q 433 A23a2 v.1

Kansas City
Public Library

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

This Volume is for
REFERENCE USE ONLY

KANSAS CITY MO PUBLIC LIBRARY
0 0001 0331256 7

A GERMAN AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY

COMPILED ORIGINALLY FROM THE WORKS OF
HILPERT, FLÜGEL, GRIEB, HEYSE, AND OTHERS

BY

GEORGE J. ADLER

A NEW EDITION, THOROUGHLY REVISED BY

FRANK P. FOSTER AND EDWARD ALTHAUS

Part One: German into English

NEW YORK
D. APPLETON AND COMPANY
72 FIFTH AVENUE
1902

Copyright, 1902,
By D. APPLETON AND COMPANY.

PREFACE

PERHAPS no book of its kind has enjoyed a better reputation, for so long a period, than George J. Adler's GERMAN AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. The first edition, which appeared in 1848, was based on Flügel's; but the editor carefully revised that work, rewrote some parts, and added nearly thirty thousand new words. In doing this, he made free use of the most recent works of that day, including those of Hilpert, Grieb, Küttner and Nicholson, Campe, Heinsius, and Heyse. In his original preface he set forth as his principal aim "to offer to the American student of German a work which would embody all the valuable results of the most recent investigations in German lexicography, and which might thus become not only a reliable guide for the practical acquisition of that language, but one which would not forsake him in the higher walks of his pursuits, to which its literary and scientific treasures would naturally invite him." How well Professor Adler performed this task is shown by the long popularity of the book.

But every living language is continually growing, and the time comes when even the most perfect word-book must be revised. In the present revision the entire vocabulary of the original edition has been retained, with the exception of some words that have become obsolete. The wonderful progress of the arts and sciences has brought into use many new words and has given new meanings to old words, and the present editors have endeavored to incorporate in this new edition as many of them as are likely to be encountered by the student or the general reader. It happens also in every country that some portion of the slang and colloquialism of to-day becomes good language to-morrow, and must be recognized in a popular dictionary. The original spellings have been retained, but the few slight changes that have been adopted in German literature are indicated. In both parts the accent has been marked uniformly throughout, and the "to" with English verbs has been dropped, as has also the double "s" in words in -nis(s). The treatment of synonyms is the same as in the original edition.

GERMAN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-GERMAN

DICTIONARY.

PART I.

GERMAN-ENGLISH.

A, a, A, first letter of the alphabet; *prov* wer A ſagt muß auch B ſagen, who begins with a thing must go on with it, ich bin das A und das O, I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending *Also used for* zu, für, gegen, um, at, for; *as:* das Pfund à 1 Thaler, at a dollar a pound *When double, as in* Aal, Haar, *it is equivalent to* a.

Ä, ä, *the* A *modified* (Umlaut), *is sounded like the* E *nearly The capital* Ä *is also written* Ae.

Aa'chen, *n* (-s) Aix-la-Chapelle

Aak, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) aak, (a kind of flat-bottomed lighter, employed on the Rhine)

Aal, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) eel; *compos* **—beere,** *f* black currant; scab-wort, horse-heel, *vid* Alantbeere; **—beerſtrauch,** *m* black-currant bush; **—fang,** *m* catching of eels; **—fett,** *n* eel-grease, **—gabel, —pricke,** *f* **—ſtecher,** *m* eel-spear; **—halter, —kaſten,** *m.* eel-trunk, eel-pond, **—kirſche,** *f.* black wild service-berry; **—lager,** *n* bed of eels; **—lege,** *f.* **—wehr,** *n* eel dam, eel-weir; **—raupe** (**—ruppe, —quappe, —mutter**), *f* barbot, cull, eel-pout, conyfish, quab; **—reuſe,** *f* a basket in which eels are caught, junket; **—ſtreif** (**—ſtrich**), *m* black streak on the back of a horse; mit einem —, eel-backed, **—t(h)ierchen,** *n. pl. Phy. T* animalcules in vinegar and other acids, vinegar eels.

aa'len, *v n* (h.) to catch eels

Aap, *n N T* mizzen staysail.

Aa'penfall, *m. N. T.* hallard of the mizzen staysail.

Aar, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) bird of prey, eagle; die —weihe, a kind of kite

Syn Aar, Adler. Both mean large birds of prey But Aar (originally synonymous with Vogel, bird) denotes the entire genus; Adler (from adel Aar, noble bird), that species which preys only upon living animals.

Aar'gau, *n* (-es) Argovia.

Aar'gauer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) aargauiſch, *adj* Argovian.

Aa'ron, *m.* Aaronswurzel, *vid* Aron.

Aas, *n* (-ſes; *pl* **A'ſer**) 1. food (for animals); 2. carrion, carcass, 3. lure; *Phr.* ein — an die Angel ſtecken, to bait a hook; *compos* **—blatter,** *f.* carbuncle, malignant pustule; **—blume,** *f* carrion-flower; **—fliege,** *f.* dung fly; **—freſſend,** *adj* carnivorous; **—geier,** *m.* horse-kite, carrion-kite; **—geruch, —geſtank,** *m.* cadaverous smell, **—grube, —kuhle,** *f.* carrion pit; **—haft, —ig,** ugly, dirty; **—käfer,** *m.* horse-beetle, blackfly; **—krähe,** *f* carrion crow; **—ſeite,** *f* flesh-side (of a skin); **—ſ pflanze,** *f* stapelia, **—vogel,** *m* any bird that feeds on carrion (ravens, etc)

aa'ſen, *v* I *a T* to shave off, to curry (as tanners do); II *n.* (h) to feed on carrion, on flesh

Aaß, *vid* Aas, 1.

ab, *partic (now chiefly in compounds and expressing* · separation from, participation in, duration, disinclination, and sometimes similitude; *it governs the dative case, and makes the verbs to which it is prefixed govern the dative of the person):* of, off, from, fro, down; — und zu, to and fro, off and on, backward and forward; auf und —, up and down; Hut —! off with your hat! kurz —, abruptly, shortly; weit —, far off; hiervon geht —, *M E* discount of *In compound verbs* ab *has the accent, the verbs are therefore separable; as:* ablegen, ich lege ab, ich legte ab, lege ab.

ab'aaſen, *v. a. T.* to curry, *vid.* Aaſen.

ab'ächzen, *v refl* to pine away, to waste, exhaust one's self by sighing and moaning

ab'ackern, *v a* to separate *or* take away by ploughing

***A'bacus,** *m* 1 an arithmetical table in the shape of a square; 2. *Arch. T* abacus (part of the capital of a column)

***abalieni(e)'ren,** *v a.* 1. to alienate, estrange, 2 *L. T.* to make over one's property to another person, to alienate.

ab'änderlich, *adj* 1. alterable; 2. *Gram. T* declinable.

ab'ändern, *v a.* 1. to alter, to change; 2 *Gram. T.* to decline; ein Geſetz —, to abrogate, to abolish a law

Syn ändern, to make different; abändern, to alter a little; verändern, to change entirely; umändern, to change radically, so completely as to produce a new thing

Ab'änderung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. alteration; 2. *Gram. T.* declension; 3 *L T* abolition.

***Aban'don,** *m. M. E.* the relinquishing to underwriters of all the property saved from peril, abandonment.

***abandoni(e)'ren,** *v. a.* 1 to abandon, desert, 2 *M T.* to relinquish, abandon; 3 *Mil T.* to surrender, give up (a town).

ab'ängſten, ab'ängſtigen, *v* I. *a.* 1 to weary with anxiety, vex, torment, distress; 2. to extort from; II *refl* to be in great anxiety, to fret

Ab'ängſtigung, *f* fretting, anxiety.

ab'arbeiten, *v* I *a* 1 to work off, to wear out; 2 to fatigue; das Gröbſte —, to rough-hew; ein Schiff vom Strande —, to get a ship afloat (off from the ground); ein geentertes Schiff —, to push off the enemy, who attempted to board; eine Schuld —, to clear a debt by work, ſein Tagewerk —, to work out, finish one's task, II *refl* to overlabour, to work one's self weary

Ab'arbeitung, *f* 1 working off; 2. working out; 3 wearing out; 4. clearing (a debt) by working; 5. working one's self weary.

ab'ärgern, *v.* I *a* to weary by vexation; II. *refl* to be mortified.

Ab'art, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 a variety (of a species); 2. (in a bad sense) degenerate race *or* breed

ab'arten, *v n* (ſ.) to degenerate, to deviate, der Sohn iſt von den Tugenden des Vaters abgeartet, the son has deviated from the virtues of the father, *vid.* Ausarten.

ab'artig, *adj.* varying, degenerate.

Ab'artung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) degeneration, deviation; *vid* Abart.

ab'äſchern, *v* I *a* to scour with ashes, II *refl fig* to fatigue, to harass one's self

ab'äſen, } *v n Sp. T.* to bark, to
ab'aſen, } browse

ab'äſten, *v. a* to cut off the branches.

ab'äthmen, *v a T* to glow out, to redden in the fire.

***abatti(e)'rt,** *adj & adv.* exhausted, dejected, sad

ab'ätzen, *v a.* to eat away, to corrode, to remove by caustics.

ab'äugeln, *v. a.* 1 to ogle; 2. to win by ogling; 3 *Sp. T.* to search the track with the eye

ab'äußern, *v a. L. T.* to eject from a tenement.

***Ab'ba,** *m* Abba, father.

ab'backen, *v. tr.* I *a.* to bake improperly; II. *n* (h.) to finish baking; der Bäcker hat abgebacken, the baker has done baking; das Brod iſt abgebacken, the crust gets separated from the crumb.

ab'baden, *v.* I. *a.* to bathe, wash, water; II *n.* (h.) to finish bathing.

ab'bähen, *v. a* to foment (toast) thoroughly.

ab'baken, *v. a. N. T.* to mark with beacons.

ab'balgen, *v* I. *a* 1. to skin, to flay; 2. to thrash, drub; II. *refl. vulg.* 1. to thump one another; 2 to fatigue one's self or one another by wrestling

ab'bamsen, *v a T* to beat (skins).

ab'bangen, *v a* to extort by fear, to get by intimidation

ab'banfen, *v. a* to remove sheaves from the barn

ab'barbieren, *v. a. vulg* to shave off

ab'baften, *v a.* to strip the bast off

Ab'batiffin, + *vid* Abtiffin.

ab'bauen, *v a* 1 to remove a building; 2 to finish a building; 3 *Min T* to pay off, with the produce of a mine, the expense of working it, die Zeche iſt abgebauet, the pit has been carried to such a depth that the work can not be carried on any longer

ab'baumen, *v n. Sp T* to descend from a tree

ab'bäumen, *v a T.* to take from the loom what is woven

Ab'bauort, *m* (**-eŝ,** *pl* **-e**) } *M. E*
Ab'bauſtrecke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) } board, stall.

Ab'bauung, *f T* the defraying the charges of a mine

Abbe', *m* (*pl* **-'ŝ**) abbot, abbé.

ab'beeren, *v a* to pick *or* pluck off berries

ab'befehlen, *v. ir. a* to countermand, reverse.

ab'begehren, *v a* to demand

ab'behalten, *v ir. a* den Hut —, to keep off the hat.

ab'beißen, *v.* I *ir a* to bite off; ſich die Nägel —, to bite one's nails; ſich vor Lachen die Zunge —, *prov.* to laugh immoderately; er hat aller Schande den Kopf abgebiſſen, *prov* he is past shame, dead to all sense of shame; II *refl* to bite one another

ab'beizen, *v a* to take away with corrosives, abgebeizte Wolle, mortling

ab'bekommen, *v. ir. a.* 1 to partake of, 2. to get off, remove; 3. receive

ab'belzen, } *v a vulg* to give a
ab'bengeln, } sound drubbing

ab'berſten, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to crack off, to spring off, to fly off

ab'berufen, *v ir a.* to recall, to call home

Ab'berufung, *f* (*pl* **en**–) recall, calling home, **—ŝſchreiben,** *n.* letters of recall

ab'beſolden, *v a* to dismiss from service

ab'beſtellen, *v. a.* to countermand, disclaim

ab'beten, *v a.* 1. to recount in prayer; 2 avert by praying, to pray against, den Roſenkranz —, to pray off the whole chaplet

ab'betteln, *v a.* (einem etwas) to beg of, to get by begging.

ab'betten, *v* I. *a* to remove the bed; II *refl* to occupy separate beds

ab'beugen, *v.* I. *a* abbiegen, *v ir. a.* to bend off, aside, *or* downward; (of plants) to lay; II *n.* (ſ.) to turn away, aside.

ab'bewegen, *v. a.* to move away from.

ab'bezahlen, *v a.* to pay off, *vid.* Bezahlen.

ab'biegen, *v. a* to bend or train aside

ab'bieten, *vid.* überbieten, aufbieten.

Ab'bild, *n.* (**-eŝ**; *pl.* **-er**) image, copy, picture, portrait.

ab'bilden, *v a.* to portray, to copy; *fig* to describe; nach dem Leben —, to draw from life; in Wachs —, to emboss in wax

Ab'bildner, *m.* artist, painter.

Ab'bildung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) copy, representation, impression, portrait, imitation; treue —en der Natur, true imitations of nature

ab'bimſen, *v a* to rub with pumice

ab'binden, *v ir a* 1. to unbind, loosen, 2 to take off by ligation; 3 *T* to join (the timber-work of a building); ein Kalb —, to wean a calf, einen Ochſen —, to geld a bull, ein Faß —, to new-hoop a cask, eine Warze —, to tie off a wart

Ab'bindung, *f* the act of unbinding, etc, *vid* Abbinden.

Ab'biß, *m* (**-ſſeŝ**; *pl* **-ſſe**) 1 biting off, bite, 2 the thing bitten off, des Teufels —, devil's bit (a plant).

Ab'bitte, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 begging pardon; 2 apology; — thun, to ask (crave, beg) pardon, to cry mercy; eine öffentliche — thun, to make honourable amends, ſchriftliche —, written apology.

ab'bitten, *v ir a* (einem etwas) 1 to apologize, to make excuses for, 2 to gain or obtain by begging

ab'bittlich, I *adj* pardonable; II *adv* deprecatorily.

ab'bitt(ŝ)weiſe, } *adv* by way of an
ab'bittungsweiſe, } apology.

ab'blaſen, *v ir* I *a* to blow off, blow away (the dust from), ein Buch —, to blow off the dust from a book, die Kanonen —, *Mil T* to scale the guns; der Wächter bläſ't die Stunden ab, the night-watch sounds the hours (*i e* upon a horn); II *n Sp T* (h.) 1 to sound the retreat, return home, 2 to sound for the last time; der Wächter hat abgeblaſen, the watch has sounded for the last time

ab'blaſſen, *v n* (ſ.) to fade

ab'blatten, *v a.* (in husbandry) to pluck off leaves.

ab'blattern, *v n.* (h.) to lose the smallpox

ab'blättern, *v.* I *a* to strip of leaves, to shiver off, to pull off, II *refl.* to break into shivers, to exfoliate, to lose, drop the leaves

ab'blätternd, *adj S T* exfoliative

Ab'blätterung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *S T* exfoliation, **—ŝmittel,** *n* exfoliative

ab'blauen, *v* I *a* 1 to make blue (of linen); 2 *vulg* to cudgel, to beat soundly; II *n* (h.) *T* to lose the blue.

ab'bleiben, *v n.* (ſ.) to keep off

ab'bleichen, *v.* I *a* to bleach duly; II *reg & ir. n.* (ſ.) to fade off

ab'blicken, *v n* (h.) 1. *Min T.* to give a flash on the test; 2. to leave off looking

Ab'blickung, *f.* the appearance of silver on the test

ab'blitzen, *v n* 1 (h.) to cease lightening, glittering; 2. (ſ.) to flash off (again); to miss fire (of guns).

ab'blühen, *v n* (h. & ſ.) to drop the blossoms, to cease blooming, be out of blossom; to decay, fade, wither, die Bäume haben abgeblüht, the trees have done blossoming; die Nelken haben abgeblüht, the carnations are no longer in bloom

ab'bluten, *v.* I *a.* to atone for by blood; II. *v n.* to cease bleeding, to shed all the blood.

ab'blüt(h)en, *v a.* to strip off the blossoms, to take off the bloom

ab'bohnen, *v a.* to polish, to rub.

ab'bohren, *v a.* to bore quite through

ab'borgen, *v a* (einem etwas) to borrow (from one).

Ab'borgung, *f.* borrowing

Ab'borger, *m.* (**-ŝ**; *pl.* —) borrower.

ab'boſſeln, *v a.* to emboss in wax.

Ab'brand, *m.* (**-eŝ**; *pl* **-ände**) *Min. T.* decrease, loss of silver, etc, on the test *or* at cleansing.

Ab'brändler, *m* (**-ŝ**; *pl* —) a man who has lost everything by fire.

ab'braſſen, *v a N T.* to brace

ab'braten, *v. ir a* to roast thoroughly

ab'brauchen, *vid* abnützen.

ab'brauen, *v a* to finish brewing

ab'bräunen, *v* I *a* to make brown; II *v n* (h.) to lose the brown colour; dieſer Braten iſt nicht genug abgebräunt, this meat is not roasted brown enough

ab'brauſen, *v n* (h.) to cease fermenting, roaring; to cease storming

ab'brechen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to break, break off, to pull down, 2. *fig* to abate, deduct, abridge; 3 to detract, kurz —, to cut short, ein Haus —, to pull down a house; die Zelte —, to strike the tents; eine Urſache vom Zaune —, *vulg* to seek a pretext for a quarrel; die Glieder —, *Mil T* to form short lines out of long ones, die Ballen —, *Typ T* to knock off the balls; ein altes Schiff —, to break up an old vessel; II. *n.* (h.) to break off, mit einem allen Umgang —, to break with one; wir wollen davon —, let us leave off; III *refl* (ſich etwas) to deprive one's self of; ich kann mir nichts — laſſen, I can not allow any abatement; abgebrochen, *part adj* abrupt; abgebrochene Seufzer, broken sighs; abgebrochene Stücke, broken pieces, fragments; abgebrochene Worte, broken words.

ab'breiten, *v a* to extend by flattening (by rolling or hammering).

Ab'brechung, *f.* breaking, etc.; *vid.* Abbruch.

ab'brennen, *v reg.* I. *a.* to burn off, to burn with fire, to burn away; eine Kanone u.ſ.w. —, to fire, fire off (to discharge) a gun, etc.; II. *n. v* (ſ.) 1 to be burnt down, off; 2. to go off (as a gun), 3. to suffer damage by fire; eine Piſtole muß geſchwind —, a pistol must go off quick (catch fire quick); das Zündkraut iſt abgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan; ſie ſind abgebrannt, they have lost their property by fire

Ab'brennen, *n* 1. burning down; 2. *N. T.* breaming.

***Abbreviatur',** *f* (*pl.* **-en**) abbreviation; **—ſchrift,** *f.* short-hand writing.

***abbrevi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to abbreviate, abridge

ab'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to get off, to remove, 2. to make to cease, to abolish, explode; 3. (einen von etwas) to bring back, to lead away, to dissuade from . . .; von einer Meinung —, to divert from an opinion; er hat dieſe üble Gewohnheit abgebracht, he has put an end to this bad practice; vom rechten Wege —, to mislead, to lead the wrong way.

ab'bröckeln, *v.* I *a* to crumble off; II *refl* to crumble down, to break off in little fragments.

Ab'bröckelung, *f* crumbling, diminution.

ab'brocken, *v. a.* to break into small pieces, to crumble.

Ab'bruch, *m.* (**-eŝ**; *pl.* **-brüche**) 1. damage, detriment, hurt, loss; 2. abatement, deduction, discount; 3. the thing broken off, fragment; — thun, to injure, hurt; to prejudice, derogate; *T.* to break the stones by proper means; der Wahrheit eines Zeugniſſes — thun, to derogate from the truth of an evidence; dem Handel — thun, to injure the trade; ſich ſelbſt — thun an . . ., to pinch one's self in . . ., to deprive one's self of.

ab'brüchig, *adj.* 1. shivering, brittle;

2 *fig* prejudicial, derogatory, detrimental

ab'brühen, *v a.* to scald, to parboil; ein Huhn —, to scald a fowl

ab'brüllen, *v a* to roar out a song

ab'brummen, *v* I *a* to hum over (a tune), II *n* to grumble off

ab'brunften, *v n* (h.) *Sp T* to cease rutting, das Wild hat abgebrunftet, the rutting season is over

ab'brüten, *v n* (h.) to cease hatching

ab'buden, *v n.* (h.) to take away the booths

ab'bügeln, *v a.* to iron well

ab'buhlen, *v.* I *a* to wheedle out of, II *refl.* to waste one's strength with women

ab'bürden, *v a* to discharge, unload.

ab'bürften, *v. a* to brush off, to brush

ab'büßen, *v a* to expiate, atone for; er hat es mit Gelde abgebüßt, he has been fined for it

Ab'büßung, *f* expiation, atonement, amends

ab'buttern, *v n* to finish churning

Abc (*pronounce* **Abece**), *n* 1. a b c, alphabet, 2 *fig* the first rudiments, beginnings, nach dem —, alphabetically; *compos* **— ſchüler, —ſchütz,** *m* a scholar still in the alphabet.

***ab'capiteln,** *v n vulg* to reprimand severely, to chide, scold

***ab'cirkeln,** *v. a.* 1 to measure, delineate, frame (with the compasses); 2. *fig* to be ridiculously nice; ſeine Worte —, to speak one's words with ridiculous nicety.

***ab'conterfeien,** *v a.* to portray, ſich — laſſen, to sit for one's picture

***abcopi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to copy, transcribe.

ab'dachen, *v* I *a* 1. to take off the roof, to unroof; 2 to give a sloping form, to direct obliquely; II *refl.* to run out in a slope

ab'dächig, *adj* sloping, aslope

Ab'dachung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 unroofing, 2 *Mil T.* slope, fall, descent, scarp, glacis

ab'dämmen, *v a* to dam up, to embank

Ab'dämmung, *f* 1 keeping water off by a dam; 2 (**=Damm**) embankment

Ab'dampfapparat, *m* an evaporating apparatus

ab'dampfen, *v n* (ſ.) to evaporate, to cease steaming

ab'dämpfen, *v a* to cause to evaporate

Ab'dampfung, *f* evaporation.

ab'danken, *v* I *a* to dismiss, discharge, discard, to divest of an office (of an employment); ein Heer Soldaten —, to disband an army of soldiers; ein Schiff —, *N T* to lay up a vessel; zur Strafe —, to cashier; II *n* (h.) to resign, abdicate, withdraw; to retire from service; to dismiss an assembly with thanks; bei einer Leiche —, to hold, deliver a funeral oration; der Nachtwächter dankt ab, the night-watch calls for the last time at the break of day.

Syn. Abdanken, ein Amt niederlegen. The latter is said chiefly when the resigning or retaining of the post or office depends upon the incumbent's own choice. Abdanken is said also of the lowest offices Of a charge or office one says niederlegen, of a service, abdanken.

Ab'dankung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. dismissal, discharge; 2. resignation, abdication; *compos.* **—brede,** *f* farewell, 3. funeral oration, sermon; 4. last call of a night-watch in the morning.

ab'darben, *v. refl* ſich *or* ſeinem Munde etwas —, to pinch one's self, to starve one's body for.

ab'darren, *v a T.* to dry (malt, corn, etc)

ab'deckeln, *v a* to remove the cover

ab'decken, *v a* 1 to clear (the table); 2 to uncover; 3. to flay *or* flea, to skin

Ab'decker, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) flayer, *vid* Schinder; — leder, *n* morkin's hides

Abdeckerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 flaying, 2 flaying-place; 3. the flayer's dwelling-house

ab'deichen, *v a* to separate with dikes, to inclose with dikes

Ab'deichung, *f* the act of making dikes

***abderiſi(e)'ren,** *v n* to talk nonsense, to behave foolishly

***Abderi'te,** *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) an inhabitant of Abdera, *fig.* fool, **—n=glaube,** *m* implicit belief; **—n=ſtreich,** *m* piece of folly.

***abderi'tiſch,** *adj* foolish, silly

***Abdication',** *f* resignation (of an office), abdication, giving up (of a claim).

***Abdici(e)'ren,** *v. a* 1 to relinquish, to give up, waive a right *or* claim, 2 to refuse, reject, exclude.

ab'dicken, *v.* I *a* to make thick; II *n* (ſ.) to thicken

ab'dielen, *v a* 1 to separate by boards, to partition off, 2 to floor

ab'dienen, *v a* 1 to serve for (a debt), to pay off by personal service, 2 *provinc* to carry off the victuals from the table

ab'dingen, *v ir a* to abate in buying, to beat down

***ab'diſputi(e)ren,** *v a* (einem etwas) to contest, contradict, dispute

ab'docken, *v a. Sp T* to unwind.

ab'donnern, *v* I *a* to let roar (cannons), to thunder forth; II *n.* (h.) to cease thundering

ab'doppeln, *v a* to sew double, to double-stitch (a shoe)

ab'dorren, *v n* (ſ.) to dry away, dry up, to get dry and die away *or* to fall off; der abgedorrte Leib, arid (wearied) body

ab'dörren, *v a* to dry up, to make dry, to roast, to parch

Ab'draht, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ähte**) *T* tin-shavings, pewter-chips

ab'drängen, *v a.* to force away; (einem etwas), to extort from

ab'dräuen, *vid* abdrohen.

ab'drechſeln, *v a* 1 to separate by turning; 2 to turn off, 3 to finish turning; 4 to turn

ab'drehen, *v a* to twist off.

ab'dreſchen, *v. ir. a* 1 to thresh off, 2 to finish threshing; 3. to pay a debt by thrashing; 4. *fig* to thrash soundly, 5 to concert, agree privately

ab'drillen, *vid* abdringen.

ab'dringen, *v ir a* (einem etwas) to extort from, to wring from.

Ab'dringung, *f* extortion, exaction.

ab'drohen, *v a* (einem etwas) to get by threatening

Ab'druck, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-drücke**) 1 impression (of a seal, etc.), copy (of a book), stamp, mark; ein — in Gyps, a plaster cast; 2 trigger (in fire-arms); 3 the act of pulling the trigger, 4. image; *compos* **—s=ſtange,** *f.* stopper (in fire-arms).

ab'druckbar, *adj.* fit to print

ab'drucken, *v. a.* 1. to imprint, to make the stamp (upon a seal); 2. to print; 3. to work off with a press.

ab'drücken, *v a.* 1 to separate by pressing, 2 *fig.* (einem etwas) to press out of, to squeeze from, to extort from, to screw out from, 3 *N. T.* to set sail, to put to sea,; 4. to fire, discharge (a gun); *fig.* es würde ihm das Herz abgedrückt haben, wenn u.ſ.w., his heart would have burst, if, etc

ab'dudeln, *v a.* to thrum, play badly, to hum (a tune).

ab'dunkeln, *v a T* to change a light colour into a darker one

ab'dunſten, *v n* (ſ.) to evaporate, to fly away

ab'dünſten, *v a* to make evaporate, to expel in vapours

Ab'dunſtung, Ab'dünſtung, *f* evaporation; *compos.* **—shaus,** *n vid* Grabirhaus.

ab'dupfen, *v a* to dry by tipping

ab'eb(e)nen, *v. a* to level, to make even

Abece, *vid* Abc.

ab'ecken, *v a* 1 to take off corners; 2 to make corners.

ab'egen, ab'eggen, *v a* to harrow off, ſ clear.

ab'eichen, *v. a.* to measure (with a certain measure of that name), to gauge

ab'eifern, *v refl* to exhaust one's self by zealously doing something

ab'eilen, *v* I. *n* (ſ.) to hurry away; II *v refl* to exhaust one's self by hurrying

ab'eiſen, *v a* to clear from ice

A'belmoſch, *m* musk-seed.

A'bend, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) evening, eve; west, occident; *decline of life; auf den —, in the evening; dieſen —, heute —, this evening, to-night, geſtern —, last night, yesterday evening; vorgeſtern —, the night before last; alle **—e,** every evening; gegen — gelegen, situated in the west, occidental; es iſt noch nicht aller Tage —, *prov.* the success is not yet assured; iſt der Tag auch noch ſo lang, dennoch kommt der —, *prov* the longest day must have an end, zu — eſſen, to sup; der heilige —, eve of a festival; *compos* **—blume,** *f* marvel of Peru; **—brot,** *n* supper, *vid* Abendeſſen; **—dämmerung,** *f* twilight; **—eſſen,** *n.* supper, supping; **—eſſenszeit,** *f.* supper-time; **—falter,** *m* night-flutterer; **—gegend,** *f* west; **—koſt,** *f.* supper, evening meal; **—land,** *n.* western region, west; **—länder,** *m.* inhabitant of the west; — *pl* western nations; **—ländiſch,** *adj* western, westerly; **—mahl,** *n* supper; das heilige **—mahl,** communion, the Lord's Supper; zum **—mahl** gehen, to attend the Lord's Supper; das **—mahl** aust(h)eilen, reichen, to administer the sacrament; der **—mahls=tiſch,** communion table; **—mahl=zeit,** *f* supper; **—markt,** *m* eve of a fair, forestalling of a market; **—=meer,** *n* *Atlantic Ocean; **—punkt,** *m Ast T* the true west; **—rot(h),** *n.* — **röt(h)e,** *f.* evening red, evening sky; **—ſegen,** *m* evening prayers; **—ſeite,** *f* west-side, western aspect; **—ſonne,** *f* setting sun; **—ſtändchen,** *n.* good-night, serenade; **—=tiſch,** *m* supper; ich habe den **—tiſch** bei ihm, I sup with him: **—viole,** *vid* Nachtviole; **—vogel,** *m.* hawk-moth, sphynx, butterfly, papilion; **—völker,** *pl* western nations; **—=wärts,** *adv* westward; **—weite,** *f.* western amplitude; **—wolf,** *m.* hyena; **—zeche,** *f.* evening-score (evening-bout, evening club); **—zeit,** *f.* even-tide, evening-tide.

Syn Abendeſſen, Abendmahlzeit, Abendmahl, Abendbrod. Abendeſſen is the last meal of the day, that which is taken in the evening, *supper;* Abendmahl has become obsolete in the sense of Abendeſſen, and is only used by the Church to denote the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. Abendmahlzeit is a supper of a more fes-

tive description. Abendbrod is the last meal of the poorer classes, a frugal evening repast.

a'bendlich, *adj* evening . . ; western

a'bends, *adv.* in the evening, heute —, this evening; geſtern —, last night

A'benteuer, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) adventure, venture, odd (strange) accident, auf — ausgeben, to seek adventures; ein — beſtehen, to encounter an adventure

Syn. Abenteuer, Begebenheit, Vorfall, Zufall The word Begebenheit has the most extensive signification, denoting any event or occurrence in history or nature Vorfall is an event which occurs to individuals, Zufall, an unforeseen and unexpected accident. Ein Abenteuer is a strange and extraordinary occurrence which happens to individual persons, and especially connected with danger

A'benteurer, *vid.* Abenteurer.

a'benteuerlich, *adj.* 1 adventurous, venturesome; 2 strange, wonderful; eine —e Geſchichte, an odd story, a wild story; ein —er Menſch, a strange person, an odd person

A'benteuerlichkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 adventurousness; 2. strangeness, oddity; 3 strange thing

a'benteuern, *v n* 1 to seek adventures, 2 to venture

A'benteurer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) adventurer

a'ber, I *conj.* but, however; II *adv* + again, once more; — ſonſt, ſonſt —, or else; — gleichwohl, however, nevertheless; nun —, but now, aber, aber! but alas! die Sache hat ein —, *prov.* there is a clause to it; es iſt ein — dabei, there is some objection, er hat immer ein Wenn und ein —, he has always some conditions

A'beracht, *f.* + double-ban, repeated excommunication

ab'erben, *v a* to get by inheritance from.

A'berglaube, *m* (**-ns**) superstition; bigotry

a'bergläubig, a'bergläubiſch, I. *adj* superstitious, bigot, bigoted; II *adv* superstitiously

ab'erkennen, *v ir. a* (einem etwas) to pass a sentence against, to give a verdict against

a'bermalig, *adj.* second, iterated, repeated.

a'bermals, *adv* again, once more; anew.

a'bern, *v n. vulg* to contradict.

A'bername, *vid* Schimpfname.

ab'ernten, *v. a.* to reap; to carry away the harvest

ab'erobern, *v a.* (einem etwas) to get by conquest

A'berraute, *f* southern wood, *vid* Stabwurz.

A'berſaat, *f* second sowing

A'berſinn, *m* (**-s**) pertinacity, stubbornness.

a'berſinnig, *adj* stubborn.

A'berwille, *m* (**-ns**) reluctance; ill-will

A'berwitz, *m* (**-es**) 1. over-wit, false wit, 2 craziness; 3 mock reasoning; 4. conceitedness, presumption; 5. absurdity

a'berwitzig, *adj* light headed, crazy, foolish, conceited

Syn aberwitzig, wahnwitzig. The man who utters incongruous nonsense is called aberwitzig; one who has entirely lost the use of his reasoning faculties is wahnwitzig.

ab'eſſen, *v. ir.* I. *a* to eat off; einen Knochen —, to pick a bone, II *n* (h) to rise from table; to finish eating, haben ſie abgegeſſen? have they done dining *or* supping?

ab'fächeln, *v a* to fan away

ab'fachen, *v a* 1 to divide into compartments, to partition, 2 to class

Ab'fachung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 partition, compartment, 2 distribution into classes

ab'fädmen (ab'fädnen, ab'fädeln), *v a* to take off the filaments (of beans, etc)

ab'fahen, * *vid* abfangen.

ab'fahren, *v n.* I *a* 1 to break off by a carriage, to knock off *or* wear out by driving, 2 to carry off, to drive for (a debt, etc), ein Rad —, to drive a wheel off; II *n* (ſ.) to set out, to depart, set sail; *vulg* to die, er iſt abgefahren, he is gone, *Phr.* er iſt übel abgefahren, he was sadly disappointed, ſolche Leiden fahren an ihm ab, *fig* he is proof against such hardships

Ab'fahrt, *f* (*pl* **-en**) setting out, starting, departure, emigration, — in die hohe See, offing; **—ſflagge,** *f.* flag of departure, **—ſgeld,** *n. L. T* money paid at emigration, **—ſchuſs,** *m* gunshot at departing

Ab'fall, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-fälle**) 1. falling off, fall, declivity, 2. rubbish, remains, waste; 3 *M E* deficiency, defect (in the weight); 4. (— von einer Religion), apostasy, dissent; 5 (— von einer Partei), desertion, 6 revolt, 7 decay, 8 contrast; — in einer Uhr, *T* scapement; — von Seide, silk waste, — aus Seifenſiedereien, soaper's waste; **—röhre,** *f* waste-pipe, conduit-pipe, in — kommen, to decline, to go to decay

Syn. Abfall, Empörung The former is the falling off, revolt of a part only, of one or more provinces from the main body of the state; the latter denotes an open insurrection

ab'fallen, *v ir* I. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to fall off; 2 to decrease, decay, 3 to dissent, 4 to desert, revolt, von der Religion —, turn apostate, die Buchſtaben fallen ab, *Typ T* the letters are broken, die Erze fallen ab, *Min. T* the ores hold less metal; davon fällt nicht viel ab, *vulg* it is an unprofitable business; II *refl* (ſich etwas) break off in (by) falling

ab'fallend, *adj* falling off, etc *vid.* abfallen; leicht —, deciduous (said of plants)

ab'fällig, *adj* 1. falling off; 2. liable to falling off; 3 decaying; 4. revolting, 5 disapproving, denying, dissenting; — beſcheiden, to deny, refuse, eine —e Küſte, a shelving coast.

Ab'fälligkeit, *f.* 1. declivity; 2. *fig.* apostasy.

ab'falzen, *v. a T.* 1 to clear away; 2 to cleanse with the shaving knife; 3 to shave.

ab'fangen, *v ir a.* 1 to catch; 2. *Min T* to support by beams and props, Waſſer —, *T* to turn off; einen Hirſch u.ſ.w. —, *Sp. T* to kill a stag, etc.

ab'färben, *v* I *a.* to dye, colour; II. *n.* (h.) 1 to lose colour, to stain; 2 to finish dyeing

ab'fäſeln, *v. imp* to lose filaments.

ab'faſern, *v.* I *a* to take off fibres; II *n* (h.) to lose fibres.

ab'faſſen, *v a.* 1. to compose, draw up, write; 2. to sort, to separate; abgefaßt in Ausdrücken u.ſ.w., couched in terms, etc.

Ab'faſſer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) he that writes *or* draws up, author.

Ab'faſſung, *f.* composing, drawing up, writing

ab'faſten, *v.* I *a* to atone by fasting; II *refl* to exhaust one's strength by fasting

ab'faulen, *v n* (ſ.) to rot off, to putrefy and fall off

ab'fäumen, *vid* abſchäumen.

ab'fechten, *v ir.* I. *a* to get by fighting, II *refl* to fatigue one's self with fighting

ab'federn, *v* I *a* to pluck off the feathers, II *n* (h.) to lose the feathers

ab'fegen, *v a* to wipe off, to rub off, to sweep off, —de Mittel, (*n. s. u*) *Med T* abstergent medicines.

Ab'feger, *m* **-in** (**-nen**), *f* a sweeper.

Ab'fegung, *f* cleaning, clearing, wiping off

ab'feiern, *vid* abvieren.

ab'feilen, *v a.* to file, file off, to cut with a file.

Ab'feilicht, *n* (**-s**) file-dust, *vid.* Feilſpäne.

ab'feilſchen, *v a.* to buy, to get by bargaining

ab'feimen, *vid* abſäumen.

ab'feinen, *v a* to refine (sugar, etc.).

ab'fenſtern, *vulg. vid.* ausſchelten.

ab'fertigen, *v a.* 1. to dispatch, expedite; 2 dismiss; kurz —, *fig.* to make short work with one

Ab'fertigung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 dispatch, expedition, speed, *fig* 2 smart repartee, 3 refusal, **—ſchein,** *m. M E* declaration (entry) at the custom-office, permit

ab'feſſeln, *v a.* to unfetter

ab'fetten, *v. a.* to take off the fat.

ab'feuchten, *v. n* (h.) to lose moisture.

ab'feuern, *v.* I. *a* to fire, fire off, to discharge, II. *n. T.* to cease firing, heating

ab'fiedeln, *v a. T* to wear out by rubbing; *vulg.* to scrape, to fiddle.

ab'fiedern, *v.* I *a. T.* to cut off the extremities of glass; II. *n.* to lose the feathers.

***ab'filtri(e)ren,** *v a. vid.* abſeigen.

ab'filzen, *vulg vid.* ausſchelten.

ab'finden, *v. ir* I *a.* to content, satisfy; eine Tochter —, to make a settlement on a daughter; abgefundene Kinder, children who have received their portions, abgefundene Prinzen, appanaged princes; II. *refl.* ſich mit jemand —, to come to terms with one, ich werde mich deshalb bei Ihnen —, I shall make you an acknowledgment for that.

Syn. abfinden, befriedigen. A person is said to be abgefunden when by the acceptance of a compensation (whether it be to his satisfaction or not) he loses all right to further claim; he is befriedigt when he is satisfied with the equivalent received.

Ab'findung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. contenting, satisfaction; 2. agreeing with somebody; 3. clearing scores; **—ſgelder,** *n. pl.* money paid to get clear of all demands; **—ſquantum,** *n.* **—ſſumme,** *f.* sum of acquittance.

ab'fingern, *v. a.* 1. to reckon with the aid of the fingers; 2. to play over (a tune).

ab'finnen, *v. a. T.* to thin edges by beating.

ab'fiſchen, *v. a.* to empty a pond by fishing; *fig.* das Beſte —, to take the best of a thing; einem etwas —, *vulg* to trick one out of a thing.

ab'fitzen, *v. a. T.* to brush a wall.

ab'flachen, *v a.* to level, to slope.

ab'flammen, *v. a.* to treat (leather) with grease.

ab'flattern, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to flutter away; II *v. refl.* to grow wearied by fluttering.

ab'flauen, *v. a Min. T.* to wash (ore); to rinse (linen).

Ab'flau-faſs, *n.* the tub in which

washed ore is rewashed, —**herd**, *m.* a platform upon which ore is washed

ab'flechten, *v ir a* to untwist

ab'flecken, *v. n.* (h.) to stain by losing a colour

ab'fledern, *v a T* to cleanse corn with a goosewing

ab'flehen, *v. a.* to obtain by imploring

Ab'fleifcheifen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *T* scraper

ab'fleifchen, *v* I *a* to shave the remaining flesh from the hides, to pick the flesh from (a bone); to macerate

ab'fliegen, *v ir n.* (f.) to fly off

ab'fließen, *v ir n* (f.) to flow off, to ebb, run down; to empty, evacuate, discharge itself

ab'flöhen, *v a.* to catch *or* take away the fleas

ab'flößen, *v a* to make to float, to float down a river, to cause to flow away

ab'flöten, *v a* to play an air on the flute

Ab'flug, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-flüge**), flying away, departure (of migratory birds); —**ort,** *m* place from which the flight is taken

ab'flügeln, *v* I *a* to deprive of wings, II *n* (f.) to fly off suddenly

Ab'fluß, *m* (**-ffes**; *pl* **-flüffe**) 1 flowing off, running down, discharge, ebb, 2 sewer, gutter; — des Geldes nach einem andern Lande, drawing *or* sending money out of the country to other parts

ab'fodern, *vid* abfordern.

ab'fohlen, *v n* (h.) to have done foaling

ab'folgen, *v n.* — **laffen,** 1 to hand at one's request, to deliver, remit, yield, 2 to give up, to allow

Ab'folgung, *f* delivering, delivery, remittance, handing

ab'foltern, *v. a* (einem etwas) to extort

ab'fordern, *v a* 1 to call from . . ., to call off *or* away, to recall; 2 einem etwas —, to ask one for a thing, to demand it from one; 3 einen —, to call one away; 4 etwas — laffen, to send for a thing; einem Rechnung —, to call one to account

Ab'forderung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) calling away, off, demanding, &c, —**briefe,** *pl* letters of recall

Ab'form, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) cast, model, mould

ab'formen, *v. a.* to form, mould, shape

ab'forfchen, *v a* (einem etwas) to search out, *vulg* to pump out

ab'fragen, *v a* 1 (einem etwas) to get out by questioning, 2. to examine, inquire, fo fragt man dem Bauer die Künfte ab, *prov* thus one gets things out of a fool

ab'freffen, *v ir a* to browse, browse on, to feed upon, to consume, eat up; der Gram frißt ihm das Herz ab, grief breaks his heart.

ab'frieren, *v ir n.* (f.) to be bitten *or* frozen off by cold.

ab'fröhnen, } *v. a* to pay off by me-
ab'frohnen, } nial services; to perform services due to the lord of the manor.

Ab'fröhnung, *f* the doing of compelled work.

ab'fuchteln, *v.a. vulg.* to beat soundly

ab'fugen, *v a.* to smooth off

ab'fühlen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to know by the touch

Ab'fuhre, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. conveyance, carriage; 2. transporting, removal, exportation.

Ab'führeifen, *n T* wire-drawing iron

ab'führen, *v a* 1. to lead off, away, 2 carry down, away *or* out; export, 3 to abduce, 4 *M E* to credit *or* to pass to the credit of any one's account; 5 to expel, vom Wege —, to lead astray, to mislead, 6 die Feuchtigkeiten —, to expel the humours; Unreinigkeiten aus dem Körper —, to purge, cleanse, evacuate, *fig* eine Schuld u.ſ.w. —, to pay off a debt, &c.

ab'führend, *adj Med T* abluent, abstergent, aperient; —e Mittel gebrauchen, to purge, take physic; —e Wege, *A T* excretory passages, —er Muskel, *A. T* an abductor muscle

Ab'führlatwerge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) a laxative electuary

Ab'führmittel, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) purgative

Ab'führung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 the leading away, off, out, 2 carrying, conveying, exporting, etc; *Med T* abstersion; —**smittel,** *n* purgative

Ab'führweg, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *A T.* excretory passage

ab'füllen, *v. a* to fill out, to pour out, to decant, to empty, to draw off

ab'furchen, *v a* to divide by furrows

ab'futtern, *v a* to feed, to give the last provender

Ab'futterung, *f.* feeding, etc

Ab'gabe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 delivery; 2 duty, tax, impost, 3 *M E* draft, bill of exchange, assignment, —**nwefen,** *n.* system of the taxes *or* duties

ab'gabeln, *v a* to remove, take away with a fork

ab'gaffen, *v a vulg* for abfehen.

ab'gä(h)ren, *v ir n* (h.) to cease fermenting.

Ab'gang, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-gänge**) 1 going off, exit, setting out, riding off, departure; 2 sale, market; 3 diminution; 4 deduction; 5 want, deficiency; 6 shreds, chips, waste, refuse, 7 *Typ T* waste-paper; in — der Nahrung kommen, to lose customers; — an etwas, want of . . ; decay of . . ; — einer Leibesfrucht, abortion, miscarriage; —**sloch,** *n* an opening at the bottom of a hive; —**srechnung,** *f M. E* the amount of tare

ab'gängig, *adj* 1 saleable, vendible; 2 going off, departing; 3. declining

Ab'gänglein, *n* (**-s**) }
Ab'gängling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) }
Ab'gängſel, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) }
1 shreds, clippings; 2 *Med T* miscarriage, abortion

ab'gärben, *v a. vid.* Gärben, *vulg.* to baste, beat

ab'gären, *v ir n. vid* abgä(h)ren.

ab'gäſchen, *v n.* (h.) to cease fermenting

ab'gäten, *v a* to clear of weeds

ab'gattern, *v a* (einem etwas) to get something out of one.

ab'gaukeln, *v a* (einem etwas) to obtain by juggling.

ab'gaunern, *v a* (einem etwas) to steal, defraud of

ab'geben, *v ir.* I *a* 1 to deliver; 2. to give, to give up, to render, 3 to share with; 4. to be good for . . .; 5. to serve as; er würde einen guten Soldaten —, he would make a good soldier; 6 to be fit for; II *refl.* mit etwas —, to deal in, to meddle with; ſich mit Kohlentragen —, to follow the business of a coal-porter; ſich mit einem —, to have intercourse (to meddle) with one; es wird etwas —, *fig.* it is likely that something will occur, *fam* da wird es einen Lärm —, there will be a row, da wird's Schläge —, there will be blows

Syn abgeben, abliefern The latter is generally used in speaking of important things, ich habe das Geld abgeliefert, I have delivered the money, and the book abgegeben

Ab'gebot, *n vid* Aufgebot.

ab'gebrochen, *adj.* broken, interrupted

Ab'gebrochenheit, *f* abruptness

ab'gedankt, *adj* dismissed, disbanded, *vid* abdanken.

ab'gedroſchen, *adj.* 1. trite; 2 preconceited

Ab'gedroſchenheit, *f* triteness

ab'gefäu(-ei-)mt, *adj* arrant, crafty; ein —er Schelm, an arch-rogue, arrant knave, —e Bosheit, concocted malice

ab'geflacht, *adj* flattened

ab'gehen, *v ir.* I *a* 1 to wear out (by walking); 2 to measure by steps; II. *n* (f.) 1 to go out, off, walk off, set out, to depart; 2. to sell (well); 3 get loose, come off, 4 to be abated, deducted, discounted; 5. to want, to be in want; 6 to differ; 7. to end, come off, to wear off; *Phr* weil es doch ohne dergleichen nicht — ſoll, since it is said that such things are sure to happen, mit Tode —, to depart this life, to die; von einer Sache —, to swerve, to go from one's subject; von eines andern Meinung —, to differ from one in opinion; hievon kann ich nicht —, I must insist upon that; die Farbe geht ab, the color comes off; es gehen nu 5 Thaler ab, I want, I miss five dollars; die Leibesfrucht ging ihr ab, she miscarried; etwas von ſeiner Forderung — laſſen, to allow *or* yield some abatement; ich laſſe keinen Heller davon —, I would not bate one farthing of it, er läßt ſich nichts —, he does not deny himself any thing; es geht ab wie Pech am Aermel, *prov.* it speeds like a lame horse; wohl oder übel —, *vid* ablaufen.

Syn. abgehen, weggehen, fortgehen The first is used especially when regard is had to the place whence the person removed, weggehen and fortgehen in reference merely to the removal. An actor leaving the stage geht ab, but the candle-snuffer geht weg Fortgehen implies onward motion, not only in opposition to being in a state of rest, but also to going back

ab'geigen, *v a cont.* to fiddle on.

ab'geißeln, *v. a.* 1. to take off with the scourge, 2. scourge soundly.

ab'geizen, *v a* (einem etwas) to get by avarice from; ſich etwas —, to starve one's self by avarice

ab'gekürzt, *adj* shortened, abridged.

ab'gelaufen, *adj* worn out; *M E* due, payable, expired, die Zeit iſt —, the term is expired; meine Uhr iſt —, my watch is down; —e Schuhe, worn-out shoes; ein —er Wechſelbrief, a bill which is due; *vid.* ablaufen.

ab'gelebt, *adj.* 1. decrepit; worn out by age, decayed; faded, 2 deceased, late.

Ab'gelebtheit, *f* decrepitude

ab'gelegen, *adj.* distant, out of the way, retired; der —e Spaziergang, by-walk; —er Wein, wine that has settled; *compos.* —**heit,** *f.* distance, remoteness.

ab'geleibt, *adj* deceased, defunct.

ab'geloben, *v. a.* to vow not to do a thing

ab'gelten, *v a.* to clear off a debt.

ab'gemacht, *adj.* done, paid, settled; *vid.* abmachen.

ab'gemeſſen, *adj* measured; *vid* abmeſſen.
Ab'gemeſſenheit, *f* exactness; regularity, formality
ab'geneigt, *adj* disinclined, unfavourable
Ab'geneigtheit, *f.* aversion, disinclination
ab'genutzt, *adj* worn out
Ab'genutztheit, *f* attriteness
Ab'geordnete, *m* (*decl like an adj*) deputy, legate, delegate commissary, der — eines Burgfleckens, burgess, *compos* **—nkammer,** *f* chamber of deputies

Syn Abgeordnete, Abgeſandte The latter is an envoy sent by one prince or court to another on a particular occasion The former is a delegate, deputed by a body of citizens to act as their agent and representative

ab'geplattet, *adj* flattened, levelled
ab'gerben, *v a. T* 1. to tan, dress (hides), 2 *vulg* to curry, cudgel, *vid* abprügeln.
ab'geredet, *adj* concerted, agreed upon; —er Maßen, according to agreement
ab'gerechnet, *adj* 1 deducted; 2 — davon, without regard to, setting aside
ab'geriſſen, *adj* torn off, *vid* abreißen.
ab'gerittten, *adj* foundered, broken, *vid.* abreiten.
ab'geſagt, *adj* ein —er Feind, a sworn, deadly enemy
Ab'geſandte, *m. & f* (*decl. like an adj*) ambassador, messenger; envoy, deputy, delegate; ein heimlicher —, an emissary, ein geiſtlicher —, a missionary
Ab'geſang, *m.* (**-eſ**; *pl* **-ſänge**) what is sung
ab'geſchabt, *adj.* threadbare, shabby
Ab'geſcharrte, *n* (*decl like an adj*) scrapings
ab'geſchieden, *adj* 1 separate; 2 dead; 3 retired, secluded; der —e Geiſt, shade
Ab'geſchiedenheit, *f* 1 retirement; 2 closeness, secrecy; 3 recess
ab'geſchlagen, *adj.* 1. beaten off: blown, cut, pulled; fallen, abated, 2 *fig* denied, refused (*vid* abſchlagen), —es Obſt, windfall
ab'geſchliffen, *adj* polished, refined, polite, *vid* abſchleifen.
Ab'geſchliffenheit, *f* refinement, politeness, elegance of manners.
ab'geſchloſſen, *adj* concluded, closed, shut
ab'geſchmackt, I *adj* insipid, tasteless; flat, dull, absurd; II. *adv* insipidly, absurdly
Ab'geſchmacktheit, *f.* insipidity, absurdity
ab'geſchoren, *adj* shaved off (*vid.* abſcheren); —e Wolle, shearings.
ab'geſehen, *adj* 1 learned by seeing; 2. without regard to; hiervon —, abstractedly from that point; worauf — ſein, to be designed *or* aimed at, — davon, daß , without mentioning that .; *vid* abſehen.
ab'geſeſſen, *adj* alighted (from a horse)
ab'geſondert, *adj.* separated, *vid* abſondern.
ab'geſotten, *adj* boiled (fish, etc)
ab'geſpannt, *adj* low-spirited; weakened, enervated; slackened.
Ab'geſpanntheit, *f* state of exhaustion, enervation, *Med T* atony.
ab'geſtanden, *adj* stale, palled; dead (fish); *vid.* abſtehen.
ab'geſtorben, *adj* deceased, dead; *vid* abſterben; er iſt der Geſellſchaft ganz —, he is absolutely lost for society, **—heit,** *f* insensibility
ab'geſtumpft, *adj.* 1 blunted, 2 *fig* dull
Ab'geſtumpftheit, *f* dullness, obtusion
ab'gethan, *adj* 1 put off, taken away, 2 executed, beheaded, killed, 3 accommodated, —e Schuld, cleared debt
ab'getragen, *adj* 1 carried away, taken off, 2 taken *or* brought down, 3 worn out, 4 paid off
ab'getreten, *adj* resigned, retired, gone off, von der Bühne —, left the stage, *vid* abtreten.
ab'gewähren, *v a Min T* to discharge (in the counter-book)
ab'gewandt, *adj* turned away *or* aside, averted, alienated
ab'gewieſen, *adj* repulsed, rebuffed, denied, refused
ab'gewinnen, *v n a* (einem etwas) to win from, gain, get, *Ph* einem den Vort(h)eil —, to gain the advantage over one; einem den Vorzug —, to get the better of one, einer Sache Geſchmack —, to get a taste for a thing, einem Schiffe den Wind —, to gain the wind (the weather gage) of a ship, ſich mit Mühe —, with difficulty to prevail upon one's self
ab'gewöhnen, *v a* (einem, ſich — etwas) to disaccustom, to wean, to break off (a custom); to leave off, ein Kind —, *vid* entwöhnen.
ab'gezogen, *adj* drawn off; abstract, *vid* abziehen; *M E* deducted; —es Gewicht, adjusted weight
Ab'gezogenheit, *vid* Abgeſchiedenheit.
ab'gieren, *v a* 1. to obtain by importunity; 2 *N T.* to sheer off (away)
ab'gießen, *v n a* 1 to pour off, clear off, to decant; 2 *T* to found, cast
Ab'gießer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) moulder, former
Ab'gießung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 pouring off, clearing off, decanting; 2 founding, casting
Ab'gift, *f. L T* tribute, tax, duty
ab'gipfeln, *v a* to top (a tree)
ab'girren, *v a* (einem etwas) to coax out of one
ab'gittern, *v a* to separate by a railing
Ab'glanz, *m* (**-eS**) resplendence, reflected splendour, reflection; *fig* image
ab'glätten, *v a* to polish (also *fig*); to make smooth
ab'gleichen, *v a* 1 to equal, equalize; 2 to settle accounts, to audit; *vid* ausgleichen.
Ab'gleichfeile, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *T.* equalling file
Ab'gleichſtange, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *T* adjusting tool
Ab'gleichungswaage, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *T* adjusting scale
ab'gleiten, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to slip, glide off
ab'glimmen, *v. reg & ir.* (ſ.) to cease to glow
ab'glitſchen, *vid* abgleiten.
ab'glühen, *v* I *a.* 1 to make red hot, 2 to purge by fire: Wein —, to mull wine; II *n.* (h.) to cease to glow.
Ab'gott, *m* (**-eS**; *pl* **-götter**) idol; einen — woraus machen, *fig.* to make an idol of, to idolize; *compos* **—dienſt,** *m* idolatry; **—ſchlange,** *f* the boa constrictor

Syn Abgott, Götze, Götzenbild Abgott is anything consecrated as an object of worship; also a person loved and honoured to adoration, money, etc, Götze that which is worshipped as a deity, but is not God, Götzenbild the image of a false god.

Ab'götter, Ab'götterer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) idolater; **—in,** *f* idolatress
Ab'götterei, *f* idolatry; **—treiben,** to worship idols
Ab'göttin(n), *f* a female idol
ab'göttiſch, I *adj* idolatrous, II *adv* —ly
ab'graben, *v ir a* 1 to dig off, 2 to furnish with a trench; 3 to separate by digging, to cut off by a ditch; 4 to lead off by a ditch, 5 to turn off the course of a stream, 6 to pay a debt by digging
Ab'grabung, *f* digging off, etc
ab'grameln, *v reſl* to pine away
ab'gramen, \ with grief
ab'graſen, *v a* to cut grass; to graze
Ab'graſung, *f* grazing off
ab'gregi(e)ren, *v a* to segregate, to separate
ab'greifen, *v ir a* to wear out by constant touching; ein abgegriffener Hut, a worn-out hat
ab'grenzen, *v a* to fix the limits
Ab'grund, *m* (**-eS**; *pl* **-gründe**) abyss, precipice, gulf, *N T* eddy, whirlpool
ab'grunden, *v a* 1 to prove to the bottom, 2 *T* to make channels with a joiner's plane
ab'gründlich, *adj* precipitous
ab'grünen, *v n* (h.) to cease to be verdant
ab'gucken, *v* I *a* (einem etwas) to get (learn, discover) by peeping, spying, II *reſl* to become tired by gazing
Ab'gunſt, *f* ill-will, disaffection, spite, envy, *vid* Mißgunſt.
ab'günſtig, *adj* disaffected, unkind, spiteful, envious, *vid* mißgünſtig; es iſt mir —, he bears me no good will
ab'gurgeln, *v* I *a* 1 to cut the throat, 2 ein Lied —, to carol, II *n* to gurgle
ab'gürten, *v a* to ungird
Ab'gürtung, *f* ungirding
Ab'guß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-üſſe**) 1 pouring off, clearing off, decanting; 2 casting, founding; 3 cast, copy; 4 *T* the lower part of a tobacco-pipe
ab'güten, *v a* to give the due portion, *vid* abfinden.
ab'haaren, *v* I *a. T* to scrape off hair (from the hide), II *n* (h.) to lose hair
ab'haben, *v ir a* to have part of; er will etwas —, he comes in for a share; etwas — für, to receive a punishment for, dafür ſoll er ſchon etwas —, he will be sure to have his punishment for that; den Hut —, to have the hat off
ab'hacken, *v a* to chop off *or* down
Ab'hacker, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) he that cuts off.
ab'hadern, *v a.* (einem etwas) to extort by litigiousness
***ab'häften,** *v a* to unhook, unclasp
ab'hageln, *v imp* (h.) 1 to cease hailing; 2 (of hail) to beat down; es hat die Blüt(h)en abgehagelt, the hail has beaten down the blossoms
ab'hägen, *v a.* to enclose, to fence in
ab'hagern, *v n* (ſ.) to fall away, grow lean, *vid* abmagern.
Ab'hägung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) enclosure, fence
ab'häkeln, ab'haken, } *v. a* to unhook.
ab'halftern, *v a* to undo the halter.
ab'hallen, *v n.* (h.) to resound.
ab'halſen, *v. a.* 1. to cut the throat; 2 *Sp. T* to uncouple (dogs); 3. *vulg. reſl.* to kiss
Ab'halt, *m vid* Abhaltung.

ab'halten, *v irr* I *a* to hold off, to deter, keep back, to detain, prevent, to hinder withhold; *N T* to bear up (away), von einem Unternehmen —, to discourage from an undertaking: er läßt sich durch nichts —, nothing can deter him; lassen Sie sich nicht —, do not let me stop *or* disturb you, *N. T* das Schiff vom Lande —, to lay a hold, II *n* (h.) to keep off, auf ein Schiff —, to bear down on a ship, halt ab! bear away! bear up! halt nicht ab, don't fall off

Ab'halter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 he that detains, etc; 2 *N. T* guy

Ab'haltung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 holding off hindering; 2. hinderance, delay

ab'hämmern, *v a* to separate by hammering

ab'handeln, *v a* 1 (einem etwas) to buy, purchase from, 2 to abate, deduct, beat down, 3 to settle, to accommodate; einen Frieden u.s.w. —, to negotiate a peace; 4 to treat of, discuss; einen Gegenstand —, to treat of a subject, to discuss a matter

abhan'den, *adv* not at hand, lost; — sein, not to be at hand; — kommen, to be lost

Ab'handler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that discusses a matter

Ab'handlung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 treaty, negotiation, transaction; 2 treatise, discussion, lecture

Ab'hang, *m* (-es; *pl* -hänge) slope, declivity; bent; ein jäher —, a cliff, steep precipice

ab'hangen, *v irr n* (h.) 1 to hang down, 2 to hang at a distance; 3 to hang from, to hang off; 4 to decline, slope; 5 von einem *or* etwas —, to depend on *or* upon . . .; es hangt von mir ab, it depends upon me.

ab'hängen, *v a* to take off, to hang off, die Gewichte einer Uhr —, to take off the weights of a clock; to stop the bellows (in forges)

Ab'hänger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *n. i. u* dependent

ab'hängig, *adj* 1. inclining, sloping; 2 depending, dependent; ein —er Boden, a sloping ground

Ab'hangigkeit, *f* 1 inclination downward, declivity; 2 dependence

Ab'hangling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *cont* dependent

ab'härен, *vid* abhaaren.

ab'harken, *v a* to remove with a rake

ab'harmen, *v refl* to pine away, to languish

ab'harren, *v a* to await, wait for.

ab'härten, *v* I *a* 1. to harden, temper, 2 to render obdurate, abgehartet, hardened, hardy, obdurate, ein abgehärteter Sünder, an obdurate sinner, II *refl* to inure one's self, to make one's self hardy

Ab'härtung, *f* (*pl* -en) hardening

ab'harzen, *v a* to take away the resin from a tree.

ab'haschen, *v* I. *a* (einem etwas) to snatch from a person; II. *refl.* to tire one's self by catching

ab'haspeln, *v a* to reel off, wind off from a reel

ab'hauben, *v a Sp T.* to unhood (the hawk)

ab'hauchen, *v. a* 1. to blow away (the dust), 2 to breathe forth.

ab'hauen, *v. irr a.* to hew down, cut down, chop off, fell; einem den Kopf —, to behead one; abgehauen, *part* cut down, etc.; ein abgehauener Baum, log, trunk

ab'häufeln, *v. a.* to divide into small heaps

ab'häufen, *v a.* to separate into heaps, to diminish a heap.

ab'häuten, *v* I *a* to skin, flay, to strip off the pellicle, II. *n* (h.) to cast off the skin

ab'heben, *v irr a* 1 to lift off, take off, eine Kanone von der Lafette —, to dismount a cannon, 2 to cut (cards)

Ab'hebung, *f* 1 lifting off etc; 2 cut (of cards)

ab'hecheln, *v n* to finish hackling

ab'heften, *v a* to loosen, untie, unhook

ab'heilen, *v* I. *a* to heal, II *n* (s.) to heal, to be healed

Ab'heilung, *f* healing, curing

ab'heischen, *vid* abfordern.

ab'helfen, *v. irr a* (h.) 1 to help down from, 2 (*with dat*) to remedy, 3 to rectify, redress; einem Fehler —, to correct a fault, Schwierigkeiten —, to remove difficulties, Beschwerden —, to redress grievances; dem ist nicht abzuhelfen, it can not be remedied

ab'helflich, *adj* remediable

Ab'helflichkeit, *f* remediableness

ab'hellen, *v.* I *a* to clear, to clarify, II *refl* to become clear

ab'herzen, *v a coll* einen —, to hug and kiss one a great deal (heartily)

Ab'herzung, *f coll* a kissing heartily.

ab'hetzen, *v. a* 1 (einem etwas) to obtain by hunting, pursuing one, 2. to tire *or* fatigue by hunting, to wear out by chasing, to weary to death

ab'heucheln, *v a* (einem etwas) to obtain by hypocrisy from.

ab'heuern, *vid* abmiethen.

ab'heulen, *v* I *a* to howl; II *refl* to weary one's self with moaning

ab'hexen, *v. a* to obtain by witchcraft, juggling

Ab'hilfe, *f vid* Abhülfe.

abhin'nen, + *adv* from hence

ab'hinken, *v n* (s.) to limp away

ab'hobeln, *v a* 1 to plane off, 2 to plane, smooth; 3 *fig* to polish

ab'hocken, *v a* to put down from the back *or* shoulders

ab'hold, *adj with dat* disaffected, disinclined, unfavourable; einem — sein, to bear ill-will to somebody; *vid* abgeneigt.

ab'holen, *v. a* to fetch off, away, to go to fetch, to call for, to fetch, *N. T.* to haul, to get off; ich will ihn —, I will go for him; ich will Sie bei Ihrem Vater —, I will come for you to your father's; der Wagen wird mich —, the carriage will come for me; — lassen, to send for

Ab'holung, *f* fetching off, calling away, etc.

Ab'holz, *n.* (-es) *T* chips of wood

ab'holzen, *v a* to cut down a wood, to root out a forest

ab'holzig, *adj T* deficient (weak) in timber

ab'horchen, *v a* (einem etwas) to learn by listening, to overhear

ab'hören, *v a* 1 to examine, to try, hear, to question; 2 to learn by hearing, 3 to reach with one's hearing; Zeugen gegen einander —, to confront witnesses, was hörst du dir davon ab? what do you learn by hearing that?

Syn abhören, verhören. Abhören is said only of witnesses, verhören as well of the accused as of witnesses. A witness is verhört when his evidence in general is heard, he is abgehört when his whole deposition has been taken.

***Ab'horrenten,** *pl.* the abhorrers (political party in England).

***abhorri(e)'ren,** *v a* to detest, abhor, to intimidate.

***abhorti(e)'ren,** *v a.* to dissuade from

Ab'hörung, *f.* hearing, trial, examination.

Ab'hub, *m* (-es) 1 remains of a meal; 2 cutting (the cards at dealing); 3 *Min T* scoria useless stuff of washed ore, *compos* —kiste, *f Min T* rake

ab'hucken, *v a vid* abhocken.

ab'hudeln, *v a* to worry

Ab'huld, *f* dislike

Ab'hülfe, *f* redress, remedy; — leisten schaffen, to give remedy, to procure a supply, für Beleidigungen (gesetzliche) — finden, to redress injuries by law

ab'hülflich, *vid* abhelflich.

ab'hülsen, *v a.* to take off the husk, *vid* ausbulsen

ab'hungern, *v* I *n* (s.) to be starved, famished, II *refl* to starve one's self

ab'hüpfen, *v n* (s.) to hop away

ab'huschen, *v n* (s.) to glide away.

ab'husten, *v* I *a* to cough away, out, II *refl* to exhaust one's self with coughing

ab'hüten, *v a* to graze, to feed

ab'hütten, *v a Min T* to give up (neglect) a mine

Ab'hutung, *f* feeding, grazing

a'bicht, *adj T* turned, being the left *or* reversed side (among hatters)

Abiga'il, *f* Abigail

ab'irren, *v. n* (s.) to deviate, to swerve

Ab'irrung, *f* (*pl* -en) deviation, aberration; — des Lichtes, *Phys T* refraction: —sstrahl, *m* a refracted ray; —swerte, *f* amplitude of refraction, —swinkel, *m* angle of refraction

'Abiturient', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) he that leaves college *or* the university; *compos* —en-Examen, examination of such as are about to leave college; —enprüfung, *f* baccalaureate examination; —zeugnis(s), *n.* baccalaureate diploma

***abitur(i)'ren,** *v n* to be about to leave college

ab'jachtern, *v refl vulg* to weary one's self by running.

ab'jagen, *v.* I *a* 1 to over-drive, to weary with pursuing, over-ride, founder (a horse); 2 *fig* (einem etwas) to rescue (retrieve, recover) something from one: 3 to get by hunting, pursuing one: *Phr* einem einen Schrecken —, to strike one with a sudden fright: ein abgejagtes Pferd, a jaded horse; II *n* (h.) *Sp T* to finish hunting; III *refl* to fatigue one's self by any violent exertion

ab'jammern, *v a* (einem etwas) to get from one by lamenting

ab'jauchzen, *v a* to proclaim with a loud and cheering voice, to shout forth

ab'jochen, *v. a.* to unyoke

***abjudici(e)'ren, -zi(e)'ren,** *v. a. L T. vid* absprechen.

***abjuri(e)'ren,** *v. a* to deny with an oath, abjure.

ab'kalben, *v n.* (h.) to discontinue calving

ab'kälten, *v a* 1 to cool; 2 *fig* to slacken, relent.

ab'kämmen, *v a* to comb off; to uncrest; *Mil T* to shoot off the upper part of a wall.

ab'kämpfen, *v. a.* 1 (einem etwas) to get by fighting: 2. *Sp. T* to drive away by fighting (said of harts in the rutting season).

ab'kanten, *v a.* to take off the corners and edges.

ab'kanzeln, *v a* to proclaim from the pulpit; einen —, *vulg.* to rebuke one.

ab'kapiteln, *v. a* to reprimand.

ab'kappen, *v a* 1. to unhood (the hawk); 2. to cut off, chop off; 3.

vulg to rebuke; das — (der Aeste u.ſ.w.), abnodation

ab'kargen, *v a* (einem etwas) to deprive by stinginess, to stint.

ab'karren, *v* I. *a* to remove with a cart; II. *n* (ſ.) to go off in a cart

ab'karten, *v a.* to concert; ein abgekarteter Handel, a concerted game

ab'kaſteien, *v refl* to exhaust one's strength by chastising *or* fasting

ab'kauen, *v. a* to gnaw away

Ab'kauf, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-käufe**) buying, purchasing of; purchase.

ab'kaufen, *v. a* 1. to buy, purchase of, 2 to redeem, to pay for, eine Strafe —, to buy one's self off from a punishment.

Ab'käufer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) **Ab'käuferin(n)**, *f* (*pl.* **-nen**), purchaser, buyer.

ab'käuflich, *adv.* purchasable; to be bought

ab'kaupeln, *v. a* (einem etwas) *fam* to get by cheating.

ab'kehlen, *v a* 1. to cut the throat, to kill, 2 *T* to groove, channel

Ab'kehr, *f* dislike; *vid.* Abkehrung.

ab'kehren, *v* I *a.* 1 to turn off, divert; 2 to brush, to sweep; II *refl* ſich von einem —, to turn away, to withdraw one's assistance

Ab'kehrer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) sweeper

Ab'kehricht, *vid* Kehricht.

Ab'kehrung, (**Ab'kehr**), *f* turning off; brushing; sweeping

ab'keifen, *v ir a* (einem etwas) *vulg* 1 to get by scolding; 2. to scold exceedingly.

ab'keilen, *v a.* 1. to cleave, separate by means of a wedge; 2. (einem etwas) to buy something from one

ab'keltern, *v* I *a* to press (wine), II *n* (h.) to have done pressing

ab'ketteln, *v a* 1. to unchain; 2 to fasten the stitches duly (in hosiery)

ab'ketten, *v a* to unchain.

ab'keulen, *vid.* abprügeln.

ab'kichern, *v refl.* to tire one's self by tittering

ab'kimmen, *v. a. T* to chop off the chine (notch) of the staves.

ab'kindern, *v n.* (h.) to cease childbearing

ab'kippen, *v.* I *a.* to cut off (the point or head of a nail); II. *v n* (ſ.) to glide off an edge.

ab'kitzeln, *v a.* to tire one with tickling.

ab'klaffen, *v. n.* (h.) to gape, to be ajar

ab'klaftern, *v. a.* to divide into fathoms

ab'klagen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by a lawsuit.

ab'klammern, *v a.* to take off what is fastened with cramp-irons

Ab'klang, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-klänge**) 1. echo; 2. dissonance.

ab'klappen, *v. a.* to let down the flaps

ab'klären, *v.* I. *a.* to clear, clarify; to decant; II. *refl* to clear off; become clear.

Ab'klärung, *f.* clarification, clarifying; decantation.

Ab'klatſch, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) cast, impression.

ab'klatſchen, *v a. T* 1. to take a cast, impression; 2. to slap (a child).

ab'klauben, *v a.* to pick off; pluck off; das Fleiſch von einem Knochen —, to pick a bone.

ab'klecken, *v* I. *n* (ſ.) to fall down; II. *a.* to pour off

ab'klecken, *v. a.* to copy in a daubing, botching manner.

ab'kleiden, *v. a.* 1. to partition; ein Zimmer —, to separate a room by a partition; die Taue —, *N T.* to take off the service; 2 *refl* to undress

Ab'kleidung, *f* 1. partitioning; 2 partition, 3 erection of a partition-wall; 4 undressing.

ab'klemmen, *v a* (einem etwas) to pinch off, to squeeze off

ab'klettern, *v n* to go down by using the hands and feet

ab'klimpern, *v a* to play badly (on a harpsichord, etc)

ab'klopfen, *v a* to knock, beat off, *fig vulg* einen derb —, to beat soundly

ab'klötzen, *v a.* to saw off a log

ab'knabbern, *v a* to nibble off

ab'knacken, *v* I *a* to crack off; II *n* (ſ.) to crack off.

ab'knallen, *v* I. *a* to crack, fire off, eine Flinte —, to fire a gun; II *n* (ſ.) to go off with a report

ab'knappen, *v a* to break off in little bits; *fig* einem etwas —, to withhold through parsimony, to stint; am Lohne —, to curtail wages

ab'knaupeln, *v a* to pick off (with the teeth), to gnaw

Ab'knauſerei', *f* withholding through parsimony, stinting

ab'knauſern, *v a vid* abkargen.

ab'kneifen, *v ir a N. T* to haul the wind, to ply (turn) to windward.

ab'kneipen, *v. ir a.* to pinch off, to nip off.

ab'knicken, *v* I *a* to crack *or* snap off; II *n.* (ſ.) to fall dead (*Hunt T*)

ab'knickern, *vid* abkargen.

ab'knieen, *v. a.* to wear off *or* out by kneeling

ab'knirſchen, *v a* to bite off

ab'knuſtern, I *v a Ch. T* to crepitate; II *s. n* crepitation.

ab'knöpfen, *v. a* to unbutton (and take off)

ab'knubbern, *v a* to nibble off

ab'knüpfen, *v. a.* to unbind, untie; to take off

ab'knutſchen, *v a.* to caress immoderately

ab'knütteln, *v a* to cudgel soundly

ab'kochen, *v a* to boil, decoct; ein abgekochter Trank, a decoction

ab'kohlen, *v a* to mark off with charcoal

ab'kollern, *v.* I *a* to roll down, away; II *n* (ſ.) to roll away

ab'kommandi(e)ren, *v. a* to countermand an order, to detach one from a command

Ab'komme, *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) *vid* Abkömmling.

ab'kommen, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) 1. to come off, to deviate; to get away; 2 to grow out of use; 3 to be descended from; *Phr.* mit Verluſt —, to come off a loser; vom Winde —, *N. T* to come by the lee, to fall to leeward; von ſeinem Zwecke u.ſ.w. —, to get off from one's purpose, etc.; — können, to be able to get away; können Sie wohl eine Viertelſtunde —? can you be spared for a quarter of an hour?

Ab'kommen, *n.* 1. coming off; 2 source, origin; 3. agreement, accommodation; ein — mit einem treffen, to come to an agreement with one.

Ab'kommenſchaft, *f.* 1. offspring; 2 descent, posterity.

Ab'kömmling, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) descendant, offspring.

Ab'kommiß, *n.* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) agreement, accommodation. *Mm. T.* the branching out of the vein of ore

ab'köpfen, *v. a.* to top, to cut off the head

ab'koppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple (dogs)

ab'körnern, *v. a.* to take off corns, grains.

ab'koſen, *v a.* (einem etwas) to get by wheedling, coaxing, courting, fawning

ab'koſten, *v a* to take away by tasting

ab'kräften, *vid* Entkräften.

ab'krähen, *v* I *a.* to announce the hour by crowing; II *refl* to fatigue one's self by crowing

ab'krallen, *v a* to claw off

ab'kramen, *v. a* to remove, clear away

ab'krämpeln, *v a* to comb (wool)

ab'krampen, *v a T* to take down the flap

ab'kränkeln, **ab'kränken**, *v n* (ſ.) to be weakened by long illness

ab'kränken, *v refl* to pine away with grief, to grieve exceedingly

ab'kratzen, *v* I *a* to scratch off; scrape off, II. *n* (ſ.) *vulg* to go off, to bolt

Ab'kratzung, *f* scratching off

ab'krauten, *v a T.* to weed, to clear of weeds

ab'kreiſchen, *v.* I *a. Typ T* to cleanse; II *refl* to grow hoarse by screaming

ab'kreiſen, *v* I *a* to divide by a circle, to encircle, II *n* (ſ.) to fly off in a circular motion.

ab'kreiſend, *adj.* eccentric

ab'kriechen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to creep away

ab'kriegen, *v a* 1. (einem etwas) to get by making war; to obtain by arms, *vulg* to remove, 3 etwas von einer Sache —, to get, to have a share, *fig* etwas —, to get a reprimand *or* a punishment

ab'kritzeln, *v a.* to copy in a scribbling manner

ab'kroſchen, *v a* 1 *prov* to fry; 2 *T* to purify (oil).

ab'krümeln, *v* I. *a* to break off in crumbs; II *n* (ſ.) to fall off in small pieces, to crumble off

ab'krümmen, *v* I *a* to make crooked toward the end, II *refl* to run crooked at the end

ab'kruſten, *v a* to take away the crust

ab'kugeln, *v a* 1 to bowl off; 2 to count by means of balls

ab'kühlen, *v* I *a.* 1 to cool, refresh; 2 quench; *fig* to calm, appease; ſein Mütchen an Jemandem —, to vent one's spleen upon one, II *refl* to cool one's self; das — des Glaſes im Kühlofen, *T* annealing

Ab'kühl-faß, *n.* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-fäſſer**) *T* cooling-vat, cooler; **—rinne**, *f T.* cooling channel

Ab'kühlung, *f* cooling, refreshing; *Ch T* refrigeration; **—smittel**, *n.* refrigerant.

ab'kümmern, *v. refl.* to grieve, to pine away

ab'künden, **ab'kündigen**, *v a* 1 to proclaim, to make known; to announce; ein Brautpaar —, to publish the banns of matrimony, 2 *L. T.* to give up, resign.

Ab'kündigung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 proclaiming, proclamation, 2. bidding banns, — eines Biſchofs im Cardinalcollegium, preconization; 3. *L T.* resignation (of a claim).

Ab'kunft, *f.* 1 descent, family origin, pedigree; 2 accommodation, agreement, er iſt von guter —, he is well born, of a good family; von edler —, nobly extracted, gentle; von gemeiner —, low-born; eine — mit einem treffen, to make (come to) an agreement with one.

ab'küpfeln, **ab'küpfen**, **ab'kuppen**, **ab'kupfen**, *v a* to cut off the tops; to nip off.

ab'kürzen, *v. a.* 1. to abridge, abbre-

viate, shorten; 2 to reduce; to lessen, clip, cut short of; es läßt ſich nicht—, *Mat Exp* it is not reducible

Ab'kurzer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) abbreviator

Ab'kürzung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 abridgment, abbreviation, shortening; 2 reduction, diminution; 3 shorthand, — der Brüche, reduction of fractions, **—szeichen,** *n* mark of abbreviation

ab'küſſen, *v a. vid* abherzen; die Thranen —, to kiss away the tears

ab'lachen, *v refl vulg* to laugh one's self out of breath; to split one's side with laughing

***ablacti(e)'ren,** *v a B T.* to ablactate, to graft by approach

ab'laden, *v n a* to unload, discharge.

Ab'lader, *m* (-s; *pl* —) unloader, discharger; **—lohn,** *m* fees for unloading

Ab'lage, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 putting away, laying aside, 2 *L T* a compensation made by parents to children in lieu of their inheritance, 3 a place of deposit

Ab'lager, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1 alighting, putting up (at an inn); 2. stopping place, rest; 3 *L T* the privilege of the liege-lord of reposing and refreshing himself in any place; **—platz,** *m M T* place of transmission

ab'lagern, *v a.* to remove from a storehouse

ab'lammen, *v n* (h.) to discontinue yeaning

ab'landen, ab'länden, *v. n* (ſ.) *N T.* to lift the anchor, to set sail, to depart

ab'lang, *adj* + *vid* länglich.

ab'langen, *v a* to reach, to fetch down, er kann es —, it is within his reach

ab'längen, *v a T.* 1 to dig lengthways, 2. to cut the proper length

ab'laſchen, *v a Sp T* to mark out a way through a forest

Ab'laß, *m* (-ſſes; *pl* **-äſſe**) 1 letting off (a fluid), draining; dram; 2. sluice, floodgate; 3 indulgence, pardon; remission, 4 intermission; 5. the ceremonies *or* festivities on days of indulgence; ohne — (Unterlaß), without intermission; *compos* **—=brief,** *m.* letter of indulgence; **—=geld,** *n* shrove-money, **—kanzellei** (of the pope), *f* penitentiary; **—kram, —handel,** *m.* selling of indulgences; **—krämer,** *m* seller of indulgences; **—pfennig,** *m vid* —=geld; **—prediger,** *m* preacher (seller) of indulgences, **—woche,** *f* week of Corpus Christi day

ab'laſſen, *v. ir* I. *a* 1. to drain, draw off; to let off, einen Graben —, to drain a moat, ein Faß Wein —, to tap *or* broach a cask of wine; Wein —, to rack wine · 2. to leave, to sell; 3 etwas vom Preiſe —, to abate; 4 (einem etwas) to give over, cede; II *n.* (h.) to leave off, to cease, desist, von einer Sache —, to desist from a thing.

Syn 1. ablaſſen, abtreten, überlaſſen. überlaſſen signifies not to prevent another's taking possession of a thing; abtreten implies a distinct declaration that one resigns a thing *or* right, ablaſſen is to part with by way of exchange or sale, and is only used of saleable things 2 ablaſſen, unterlaſſen, einhalten, aufhören, abſtehen. Ablaſſen (to cease, leave off) signifies to discontinue to do what one has done hitherto; unterlaſſen (to forbear) does not comprehend this last idea; einhalten is to stop with the intention of recommencing; ablaſſen does not determine as to such an intention; aufhoren is to cease for a time at least; abſtehen is to desist from that which we intended to do, or from a claim to which we believe ourselves entitled.

Ab'laſſung, *f* 1 the drawing off, draining, 2 cession, ceding; 3 desisting

Ab'lativ, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Gram T* the ablative case

ab'latten, *v a* to take away the laths

ab'lauben, *v a* to pluck off leaves, to unleave

Ab'lauerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lurker

ab'lauern, *v a* 1 to lurk, tarry for 2 (einem etwas) to obtain by watching; die Gelegenheit —, to watch for an opportunity

Ab'lauf, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-läufe**) 1 running off, flowing off, going off, 2 expiration, end, event, 3 sink, gutter, kennel, drain, common sewer; 4 *Arch T.* cornice, talus; — des Meeres, ebb, ebbing of the sea, — einer Friſt, expiration of a term; — eines Wechſels; *M E* time of payment, expiration, bei — und Anlauf eines Säulenſchaftes, *Arch T* apophyge; **—röhre,** *f* (drain) waste-pipe, **—ſplanken,** *pl* launching planks

ab'laufen, *v ir* I *n.* (ſ.) 1 to run (flow) down, run off, go off; 2 to set off; depart; 3 to cease moving; 4. to elapse, pass away, to end; to expire, 5 *M T* to fall due, to become due, ein Schiff — laſſen, to launch a vessel, vor dem Winde —, *N E* to bring the wind aft, die Uhr iſt abgelaufen, the watch is gone down; wie wird das —? what will that end in; gut oder übel —, to have a good or bad end. II *a.* 1. to run off; 2 to wear out by running; 3 to outrun; 4 (einem etwas) to obtain by running after, get the better of; einem den Rang —, to get the start of one, anticipate; ſich die Hörner —, *vulg* to sow one's wild oats; das habe ich längſt an den Schuhen abgelaufen, that I knew long ago; ſich die Hacken nach etwas —, to run off one's heels for a thing, to give one's self much trouble for attaining a thing; ablaufend Waſſer, *N T. vid* Ebbe; III *refl* to tire one's self by running

Ab'läufer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) that which runs off

ab'laugen, *v. a* to wash out (rinse) the lye

ab'läugnen, *v a.* (einem etwas) to deny, disown, abnegate

Ab'läugnung, *f* denying, disowning, abnegation; *compos* **—eid,** *m.* oath of abnegation

ab'lauſchen, *v a* (einem etwas) to get *or* learn by listening; to lurk for; einen Vortheil —, to watch for an advantage, opportunity.

ab'laufen, *v. a vulg* 1 to take off lice; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to cheat, rob

Ab'laut, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Gram T* change *or* modification of a vowel.

ab'lauten, *v. n* to be changed, modified (of vowels).

ab'läutern, *v a* to clarify, filter, refine; purify; *Min T.* to wash ore

Ab'leben, I. *s. n* decease, death; II. *v n* (ſ.) 1. to die (by degrees, slowly); 2 to become decrepit

ab'lecken, *v a* to lick off

ab'ledern, *v a* 1. to skin; 2. to cover with leather (of instruments); 3. to beat soundly, to drub

ab'leeren, *v a.* to clear, empty

***Ablegat',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) legate of the pope

***Ablegation',** *f* banishment for one year

ab'legen, *v.* I. *a* 1. to lay by *or* aside, to pull down, away, put off, take off; to cast off; 2 to leave off; 3 *B. T* to propagate by layers (suckers); einen Beſuch —, to pay a visit; ein Gelübde —, to make (take) a vow; ſein Glaubensbekenntniß —, to make one's confession of faith, Rechenſchaft —, to account for, Rechnung —, to give an account, einen Eid —, to take an oath, ein Zeugniß —, to bear witness. to depose; ſeine Karten —, to lay out one's cards; ein (altes) Kleid —, to leave (cast) off a coat; eine üble Gewohnheit —, to leave off a bad habit, eine Form (die Schrift) —, *Typ T* to distribute the letters of a form; II *n* (h.) 1 to be delivered (of a child), to bring forth (also of animals); 2. *N T.* to put off the shore; 3 *obsol* to grow weak, to fade

Ab'leger, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* —) layer; scion; pup, cub, etc; *vid* Abſenker.

Ab'legeſpahn, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſpähne**) *Typ T.* distributing rule

***ablegi(e)'ren,** *v a* to send away, to banish for one year

Ab'legung, *f* laying down, off, aside, etc; *vid* ablegen; — der Rechnungen, rendering *or* giving up accounts, gerichtliche — einer Rechnung, audit

Ab'lehn, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) appanage

ab'lehnen, *v a* 1 to lean, turn aside; 2. to decline, shift off, refuse, excuse one's self, repel.

Syn. ablehnen, ausſchlagen, verbitten We say ausſchlagen when we bluntly reject a proposition; ablehnen when some ground is given for the rejection, verbitten contains at the same time a request that we may be excused for not accepting a proposition

Ab'lehnung, *f* declination, refusal.

ab'leiben, *v n* + to die

ab'leibig, *adj* + dead; — werden, to grow lean

ab'leiern, *v. a. fig* to drawl (a speech, an air)

ab'leihen, *v ir. a* (einem etwas) to borrow (from).

Ab'leihung, *f.* borrowing

ab'lernen, *v. a* to take off from the clothesline

ab'leiſten, *v a. T.* to take off from the last

ab'leiten, *v. a* 1. to turn off aside, divert, to lead away, to conduct; 2 to derive, trace back; *Phr.* vom rechten Wege —, to mislead, misguide, seduce; ein Wort —, to derive a word.

Ab'leiter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *T.* conductor; conduit-pipe, channel.

Ab'leitung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. derivation (of words, etc); 2 misleading, misguiding, seducing; 3 leading off, turning off; 4. conduit, channel; *compos.* **—sgraben,** *m.* drain; **—s=kunſt,** *f. Gram T.* etymology; **—s=ſylbe,** *f.* a syllable affixed to a word, such as ig, iſch, heit, etc.

ab'lenken, *v.* I *a.* to turn off, aside; to divert, avert; *N. T* to sheer off (away); II *n.* (h.) to turn off, take another direction

Ab'lenkung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) the act of turning off, etc.: *compos* **—sgriff,** *m. Mil T* diversion.

***Ablepſie',** *f.* blindness; self-delusion.

ab'lernen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to learn from by looking at, to imitate in.

ab'leſen, *v. ir a.* 1. to read loud; 2. to call over; 3 to gather (fruits), to pluck off, pick off; 4. to wear out by much reading.

Ab'leſer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. gatherer; 2. reciter.

ab'letzen, *v. refl.* to refresh one's self.

ab'leugnen, *vid.* abläugnen.

ab'lichten, *v. a.* to make light, clear.

ab'liebeln, *v* I *a* (einem etwas) to get by caressing; II *refl* to weaken one's self by much caressing

ab'lieben, *v* I *a. Sp T* to stop a hound in the scent, to make him understand that he is not on the right track; II *refl* to weaken one's self by the passion of love

ab'liefern, *v a* to deliver, consign

Ab'lieferung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) delivery, delivering, *compos* **—sprämie,** *f M T* premium, premium; **—schein,** *m* certificate of delivery; **—szeit,** *f* (von Waaren) term (time) of delivery, (von Staatspapieren) settling-day

ab'liegen, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) 1 to be at a distance, to lie far off; 2 to be worn out (off) by lying; 3 (h.) to lie long enough; 4 to settle, refine, clean. II *refl* to lose by much lying, der Hund liegt ſich die Haare ab, the hound loses its hair by much lying. III *a* to pay by lying (in prison)

***abliguri(e)'ren,** *v a* to squander, dissipate

ab'liſpeln, *v a* to read lispingly

ab'liſten, *v a* to get by craft, (einem etwas) to trick one out of a thing.

ab'loben, *v n L T.* to promise not to do a thing

ab'locken, *v a* 1 to entice away, to draw off; 2 (einem etwas) to get by flattery, by fair words, by exciting, pleasing sensations, einem ſein Geheimniß —, to draw one's secret from one, einem ſein Geld —, to coax one out of his money, einem Thränen —, to draw tears from one

ab'lockern, *v a* 1 to loosen, 2 (einem etwas) to get from by degrees

ab'löffeln, *v a* to remove with a spoon

ab'lohnen, *v a* 1 to pay off; 2 to discharge, dismiss

ab'lörſchen, *v a Min T.* to dig a pit to a small depth

ab'lösbar, *adj vid* ablöslich.

ab'löſchen, *v a* 1 to cool, quench, to extinguish, 2 to wipe off; Kalk —, to slake lime

ab'löſen, *v* I *a.* 1 to loosen, untie, unbind, 2 *S T* to cut off, to amputate, to sever; 3 to fire off, to discharge (a gun); 4 eine Schildwache —, to relieve guard; to set (the watch), (on board ship) to spell the watch, 5 *Med T* to resolve; ablöſende Mittel, resolvents; die Mannſchaft in den Laufgräben —, to relieve trenches, ein Pfand —, to redeem a pawn *or* pledge, II *refl* 1 to grow loose, to come off, to drop off; to peel off, 2 to act alternately, relieve one another; ſich — mit einem, to change places with one, to alternate

ab'löslich, *adj* capable of being loosened; redeemable

Ab'löſung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. loosening, untying; 2 amputation; discharge; 3 relief, relieving, etc *vid* ablöſen; **—srecht,** *n* the right of redemption.

ab'löt(h)en, *v a.* to unsolder

ab'ludern, *v a. vid.* abdecken, abledern.

ab'lügen, *v ir. a.* 1. to deny by lying; 2 (einem etwas) to get by lying.

ab'lugſen, *v a. vulg* 1 to learn by lurking, 2 (einem etwas) to get by roguery; to swindle out of.

ab'maalen, *v. a* to mark off.

ab'machen, *v. a.* 1. to take off, loosen, untie; 2 to regulate, settle, arrange; 3 to finish

Ab'machung, *f* settling, *vid.* abmachen; — des Schadens bei Schiffen, adjustment of the average

***abmaceri(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to weary, tire out, harass.

ab'magern, *v n* (ſ.) to fall away, grow lean

Ab'magerung, *f* emaciation

ab'mähen, *v a* to mow, mow off, to cut down

Ab'mähung, *f* mowing, etc

ab'mahlen, *v a* 1 *ir* to finish grinding (*partic* abgemahlen); 2 *reg* (*more properly*, abmalen), to paint, take one's likeness, describe, represent, depict (*part* abgemalt); einen nach dem Leben —, to draw one from the life

ab'mahnen, *v a* (einen von etwas) to dissuade from, to warn

Ab'mahnung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) dissuasion; *compos* **—sſchreiben,** *n* dissuasive letter

ab'mäkeln, *v a* 1 to purchase; 2 (einem etwas) to deduct, *vid* abhandeln.

ab'malen, *v a* to portray, depict

ab'mangeln, *v* I *a* to mangle linen, II *n* (h.) to have done mangling

ab'märgeln, *v a* to waste, wear out, emaciate, macerate, enervate, harass

ab'marken, *v. a.* to mark out (a field, etc)

ab'markten, *v a* to beat down (in a bargain).

Ab'marſch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-märſche**) marching off, march; departure

abmarſchi(e)'ren, *v n* (ſ.) to march off, to depart, decamp.

ab'martern, *v a* 1 to torment, torture, worry, plague, vex; 2 (einem etwas) to extort from

Ab'maß, *n* (**-ßes**) the measure of a thing, dimension.

ab'matten, *v* I *a* 1 to harass, tire out, weary, fatigue; 2 *T* to dull (metals): II *refl* to exhaust one's self, weary one's self; to be exhausted

Ab'mattung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) harassing, tiring, wearying, weariness, lassitude, fatigue

ab'meckern, *v a* to deliver in a bleating voice

ab'meiern, *v a* to turn out of a farm, eject

ab'meiſchen, *v* I *a* to mash duly; II *n* (h.) to have done mashing

ab'meißeln, *v a* to chisel off

ab'melden, *v* I. *a* 1 to countermand; 2 to announce one's departure; II *refl* to give out that one is not coming

ab'melken, *v a* to milk

ab'mergeln, *vid* abmärgeln.

ab'merken, *v a.* 1 to learn by observing; 2 (einem etwas) to mark, observe, discover, penetrate

ab'meſſen, *v ir a* 1 to measure off, survey; 2 to measure, cut off (stuff); 3 to adjust, proportion; 4. — nach, to judge by, suit to; 5 Verſe —, to scan verses, 6 to compare; er mißt Andere nach ſich ab, he judges of others from himself; ſeine Neigungen nach ſeinem Vort(h)eil —, to suit one's inclinations to one's interest; das iſt nicht abzumeſſen, there is no standard for that; ſeine Schritte —, to walk slowly; to act circumspectly.

Ab'meſſer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) measurer, surveyor

Ab'meſſung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. measuring; 2. proportioning; 3. adjustment

ab'metzen, *v. a* to take a peck of any grain as payment (among millers).

ab'miet(h)en, *v. a.* to hire, rent from; to farm

Ab'miet(h)er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) **Abmiet(h)erin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) lessee

ab'mildern, *v. a.* to moderate

ab'mindern, *v. a* to lessen

ab'miſten, *v a* to remove dung

ab'mitteln, *v a* to end by mediation

ab'modeln, *v a* to model, to take the model of a thing, to form

ab'mooſen, *v a* to clear of moss

Ab'mooſung, *f* a freeing from moss

ab'müden, *v* I *a* to tire out; II *refl* (mit etwas *or* durch etwas) to tire one's self out.

ab'mühen, *v refl* to fatigue, to exert one's self

ab'müßigen, *v* I *a* 1 to spare; to force from: die Zeit —, to spare time from (business); einen —, to withhold one from occupations, to disturb one; eine Erklärung —, to extort a declaration from one, II *refl* to find time (leisure)

ab'nageln, *v a T* to drive the tree nails into a ship's sides or bottom

ab'nagen, *v a* to gnaw off, *fig* der Kummer nagt ihm das Herz ab, his heart is consumed with grief

Ab'nagung, *f* gnawing off; picking

ab'nähen, *v a.* to quilt, eine Schuld —, to pay a debt by needlework

Ab'nahme, *f* 1 diminution, decrease, decay, abatement; 2 decrement, 3 sale. 4 the taking off, away, in — geat(h)en, to fall into decay, to decay; — eines Gliedes, *S T* amputation; — des Mondes, the wane of the moon

Syn Abnahme, Verfall. Verfall indicates such a degree of decay that the thing is no longer what it was and can not by any amendment be restored to its original state, Abnahme only such a degree of decline that the thing does not cease to be what it was or become incapable of being put into its former condition

ab'narben, *v a T* to cut the hair off hides, to cut the grain off leather and other substances

ab'narren, *v a* (einem etwas) to get by pranks and tricks

ab'naſchen, *v a* to take away by stealth (something eatable)

ab'necken, *v a* 1 (einem etwas) to obtain by teazing one; 2 to tire by teazing

***Abnegation',** *f* denial, refusal; abnegation

***abnegi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to deny, refuse, to abnegate

ab'nehmen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to take off, away, down; 2 to take; 3 *S T* to amputate; (die Karten) to cut; 4 to receive; (eine Rechnung) to receive (an account); 5 to gain, win from, 6. (aus etwas) to judge from, conclude; 7 to buy from, *Ph* dies iſt leicht abzunehmen, this is very plain, einem einen Eid —, to take one's oath; ein Kalb —, to wean a calf; ſo viel ich — kann, for aught I perceive; II *n* (ſ.) to diminish, to decrease, wane, decline, decay, to begin to fail; ſeine Kräfte nehmen ab, his strength fails him, mein Geſicht nimmt ab, my eyesight begins to fail

Ab'nehmer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) buyer, purchaser, employer, consumer, customer

Ab'nehmſel, *n T* siftings of linseed.

ab'neigen, *v.* I *a.* 1 to avert, to turn aside; 2 to render averse; II *refl* 1. to turn aside from; 2 to incline, slope.

Ab'neigung, *f* 1 declination; 2 disinclination, aversion, averseness, dislike; die natürliche —, antipathy

ab'nicken, *v. a Hunt T* to kill by cutting the throat

ab'nießeln, *v. a Min. T* to wear out.

ab'nießen, *v. ir. a L T.* to have the usufruct of an estate.

ab'nieten, *v a T* to unrivet

ab'nippen, *v a* to taste a liquor

***abnorm'**, *adj* abnormal, irregular, misshapen

ab'nöt(h)igen, *v a* (einem etwas) to force out from, to extort, to wring from, to elicit

***abnui(e)'ren**, *v a* to deny *or* refuse by a nod

ab'nutſchen, *v a* to suck the juice from a sweetmeat

ab'nutzen, ab'nutzen, *v* I *a* 1 to use, 2 to waste, to wear out; 3 *L T* to have the use *or* the usufruct of, II *refl* to wear out by long usage.

Ab'nützer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *L T* usufructuary

Ab'nutzung, *f* wearing out, wasting, *L T* usufruct, — der Schiffsgeräthſchaften, *N T* wear and tear, — der Taue durch zu ſtarkes Reiben in den Klüſen, burning in the hawses

ab'oden, *v a* 1 to lay waste, cut down (a forest), 2 to deprive a forest of game

Ab'ödung, *f* the laying entirely waste, destruction of game

***aboli(e)'ren**, *v a L T* to abolish (a law)

***Abolition'**, *f L T* abolition (of a law, etc), —**ſbrief**, *m* mandate of abolition

***abomni(e)'ren**, *v a* to detest, abominate

***Abon'nement**, *n* (-s) subscription, —**ſliſte**, *f* list of subscribers

***Abonnent'**, *m* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) subscriber

***abonni(e)'ren**, *v a & n.* to subscribe; to engage

ab'ordnen, *v a* 1 to send, depute, delegate, to constitute, 2 to recall, change a command

Ab'ordner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) constituent

Ab'ordnung, *f* delegation, deputation

ab'orgeln, *v a.* to play off on the organ

Ab'ort, *m.* (-**es**; *pl* -**örter**) 1 sequestered spot; 2 necessary

ab'örtern, *v a* to decide by the judgment of a court

***aborti(e)'ren**, *v a Med T* to miscarry

***Aborti'va**, *pl* abortives

***Abor'tus**, *m* abortion, miscarriage

ab'paaren, *v a* to arrange in pairs

ab'pachten, *v a* to farm, rent

Ab'pachter, *m* (-s; *pl* -**pächter**) farmer

ab'packen, *v a* to unpack, unlade, unload, discharge

***ab'pari(e)ren**, *v a* to ward off, parry

ab'paſchen, *v a* to throw the dice

ab'paſſen, *v a* 1 to measure, to fix, to square, to proportion; 2 *fig* to wait, to watch, stay for, to lurk for, etwas übel —, to take one's time ill, ſie hätten es nicht beſſer — können, they could not have seized a better opportunity

***abpatrouilli(e)'ren**, *v a* to send patrols over a tract of country, a forest, etc

ab'pauken, *v a* 1 to announce with the kettledrum; 2. to thrash soundly

ab'peinigen, *v a* (einem etwas) 1 to extort something from one; 2. to punish severely

ab'peitſchen, *v a* 1 to whip off; 2. to lash, scourge, whip soundly.

ab'pellen, *v a vid* abſchälen.

ab'pelzen, *v a. T* to beat a skin; *vulg* to thrash one

ab'pfählen, *v a.* to pale, inclose with pales

ab'pfänden, *v a* to seize by law, to distrain.

ab'pfarren, *v a* to separate a community from one parish and attach it to another

ab'pfeifen, *v a* to whistle a song

ab'pflocken, *v a* to mark off (with pegs)

ab'pflücken, *v a* to pluck off, gather

Ab'pflückung, *f* the plucking off.

ab'pflügen, *v a* 1 to plough off, 2 separate by the plough, 3 to finish ploughing, 4 to pay a debt by ploughing

ab'picken, *v a.* to pick off, to snatch away by pecking

ab'placken, ab'plagen, *v a.* + 1 (einem etwas) to extort from, to get by solicitations: 2 (einen *or* ſich —) to plague thoroughly, to tire, to fatigue

ab'plärren, *v a.* to utter roaringly, to bawl

ab'platten, *v a* to flatten

ab'plätten, *v* I *a* to smooth (with an iron), to iron, II *n* (h.) to have done smoothing

Ab'plattung, *f* — der Erde, *Geog T.* the oblateness of the earth

ab'platzen, *v n* (ſ.) to crack off

ab'plätzen, *v a* 1 to make to crack off, rebound; 2 *Sp T* to mark trees that have been sold

ab'plündern, *v a* to plunder one

ab'pochen, *v a* 1 to knock off: *vulg.* to thrash, beat, 2 (einem etwas) to bully one out of a thing

ab'poſaunen, *v a* to announce with a trombone

ab'pragen, *v a* 1. to coin, stamp; to strike off; 2 *fig* to represent, to copy, to stamp

ab'prallen, I *v n* (ſ.) to rebound, recoil; II *s n* rebounding.

ab'prallend, *adj* rebounding

Ab'prallung, *f.* recoiling, rebounding, —**ſwinkel**, *m* angle of reflection.

ab'präpari(e)'ren, *v a Anat. T* to dissect free, to isolate by dissection

ab'praſſeln, *v n* 1 (h.) to leave off crackling; 2 (ſ.) to crackle off.

ab'predigen, *v. refl* to tire one's self by preaching

ab'prellen, *v a* to make rebound

ab'preſchen, *v.* I *a* to fatigue by pursuing; II *n* (ſ.) to escape very quickly

ab'preſſen, *v a* 1. to separate by pressing, to squeeze off, 2 to press sufficiently, 3 (einem etwas) to force, exact, extort from one.

Ab'preſſung, *f* 1. pressing, 2. exaction, extortion

ab'protzen, *v a. Mil T.* to dismount a piece of ordnance; to take a cannon from the carriage.

ab'prozeſſi(e)'ren, *v a* (einem etwas) to get by litigation from

ab'prügeln, *v a* to beat, cudgel soundly

ab'puffen, *v a. vulg.* 1 to buffet, beat off, to flay; 2. *Ch T vid* verpuffen.

ab'purzeln, *v n* (ſ.) to tumble down.

ab'puſten, *v. a vulg* to blow away (the dust)

ab'putzen, *v a* 1. to clean, cleanse; 2 to rub, polish, furbish; ein Pferd —, to rub down a horse; das Licht —, to snuff the candle, die Taue —, *N T* to clip off (the cable); einen wacker —, *vulg* to give a severe reprimand

ab'quälen, *v* I. *a* (einem etwas) to torment out of, einen —, to plague very much, to harass, to fatigue; II *refl* to harass one's self very much

ab'querlen, *v a* to beat up, to mill.

ab'quetſchen, *v. a.* to crush off, to squeeze off.

ab'quicken, *v. a Min. T.* to purify gold ore by means of quicksilver; to cool the silver after melting.

ab'quieken, *v a* to utter in a whining squeaking tone

***Abracada'bra**, *n* name of a Syrian divinity a term of incantation used as a spell against fevers etc: abracadabra

ab'rackern, *v* I *a prov.* to fatigue by hard labor, II *refl vulg* to tag one's self

ab'rädeln, *v a T* to cut by means of a little wheel

ab'rädern, *v a* to take off by a wheel

Ab'raff, Ab'rafft, *n* (-**es**) that which is taken away clandestinely (flour, etc)

ab'raffen, *v a* to snatch away; to take from the surface

A'braham, *m* Abraham · *fig* in —s Schoße ſitzen, to enjoy wealth and affluence, —**ſbaum**, *m* Abraham's balm, chaste tree

ab'rahmen, *v a* 1 to fleet milk, to take off the cream: to skim; 2 to take off the frame from a picture, ein Gemälde —.

ab'rainen, *v a. T* to separate fields by strips on which the grass is suffered to grow

ab'randeln, *v a* 1. to take away

ab'randen, *v* the border the edge (margin); Geld —, to clip money, 2. to border edge duly

ab'ranſten, *v a* to take off the border edge.

ab'ranken, *v a* to cut off the tendrils (of a vine, etc).

ab'rappen, *v a* to pick (the grapes) off the stem.

ab'raſen, *v a* 1 to graze to browse the grass; 2. (einem etwas) to get by raging

***Abraſion'**, *f M T* abrasion.

***ab'raſi(e)'ren**, *v a* to shave off

ab'raſpeln, *v. a* to rasp off; to smooth by rasping

ab'raſſeln, *v n* (ſ.) to go away with a great rattling.

ab'rat(h)en, *v* I. *a* (einem eine Sache) to dissuade, warn, advise against; II *n.* (h.) einem von einer Sache; einem ſeine Gedanken —, to try to guess one's thoughts

Ab'rat(h)ung, *f* dissuasion, advising against, —**ſſchreiben**, *n* dissuasive letter.

ab'rauben, *vid* rauben.

ab'rauchen, *v. n* (ſ.) to evaporate, exhale

ab'räuchern, *v a* to smoke thoroughly

Ab'rauchſchale, *f* (*pl.* -**en**) *Ch. T* a vessel for evaporating (fluids, etc)

ab'raufen, *v.* I *a* to pull *or* tear off, II *recip* to thrash one another soundly.

Ab'raum, *m* (-**es**) rubbish, trash; removing of wood cut down in a forest; *Min. T* shelf

ab'räumen, *v. a* to take away, to remove, clear: *T* to remove the trees which are cut down, to clear a forest

Ab'räumer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that takes away, *vid* abräumen.

ab'raupen, *v a* to rid *or* clear of caterpillars

***Abra'xas**, *m.* abraxas; *vid.* Abracadabra.

ab'rechen, *v. a* to clear with the rake; to rake off.

Ab'rechling, *n.* (-s) what is taken from the surface of threshed corn.

ab'rechnen, *v. a* to discount, deduct, abate; mit einem —, to settle accounts, make up the account, reckon with one.

Ab'rechnung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) 1. discount; 2. settling accounts, reckoning with; — halten, to balance accounts; auf

—, on account; *compos* —**stag**, *f* day of liquidation, settling day
Ab'rechte, *f T* the reverse side of a thing
ab'rechten, *v a* 1 to get by a lawsuit; 2 *T* to dress the wrong side of cloth
ab'rechts, *adv vid* verkehrt.
Ab'rede, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. appointment, concert, agreement; 2. denial, contradiction, — nehmen, to concert together, to make an agreement, an appointment, ich bin es nicht in —, I do not deny it, I do not dispute, question it
ab'reden, *v* I *a*. to appoint, concert, agree, einen von einer Sache —, to dissuade, *vid* abgeredet, II *refl*. to fatigue one's self by talking
ab'redig, *adv* — sein, to be of another opinion
Abrege', *m*. abridgment, epitome
ab'regeln, *v a* to regulate; to arrange according to rules
***abregi(e)'ren**, *v a* to abridge, epitomize
ab'regnen, *v* I *a* to beat off by raining, II *imp* to cease to rain; es hat abgeregnet, it has done raining
ab'reiben, *v ir* I *a* to rub off, to rub, Farben —, to grind colours; ein Schiff —, to hog a vessel; II *refl* wear out by friction *or* rubbing, das —, attrition; das Abgeriebensein, attriteness, attrition
ab'reichen, *v. a* to reach; + to deliver, wenn ich es — kann, if it is within my reach
ab'reifen, *v* I *a T* to unhoop; to take away the sharp edges, II *n* (s.) to ripen
ab'reihen, *v a* to unstring
Ab'reise, *f* departure, parting, setting out
ab'reisen, *v n* (s.) to depart, part, set out, — nach . , to set off for
ab'reißen, *v ir* I *a* 1. to pull off, tear off, pluck off, break off; 2 to pull down (a building), 3 to wear out to rags, to rend (clothes); 4 to draw, design, delineate, adumbrate, sketch, ein abgerissener Mensch, a ragged fellow; II *n* (s.) to break off, die Geduld reißt mir ab, I lose patience
Ab'reißer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 one who pulls off; 2 *T* an instrument for sketching lines *or* figures
Ab'reißung, *f* 1 avulsion, the tearing, etc, 2 *Mus T* a sudden stop
ab'reiten, *v ir* I. *n* (s.) to ride away, to set out on horseback, II. *a* 1 to ride off, to lose in riding, 2. to measure out by riding; ein Pferd —, to ride down, to override (founder) a horse; to break in a horse; ein auf der Schule abgerittenes Pferd, a managed (broken) horse; III. *refl* to fatigue one's self by riding
ab'rennen, *v ir*. I. *a*. 1 to knock off in running; 2 (einem etwas) to get by running; 3 to outrun; einem den Vortheil —, to get the better of, gain the start; II *n* (s.) to run off, away; III. *refl* to fatigue one's self by running
ab'richten, *v a* 1 to measure exactly, to fit, level, adjust, 2 *fig* to train, dress, break in, teach; einen Falken —, to man a hawk, ein Schiff —, to put to sea; er ist darauf abgerichtet, he has a knack at it; das Abrichten eines Füllen, the breaking in of a colt
Ab'richter, *s m*. (**-s**) he who levels, etc
Abricht-hammer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-hämmer**) *T* a hammer to straighten iron bars with; **—stab**, **—stock**, *m T* an anvil to straighten iron bars upon
ab'riechen, *v ir a* 1. to take away the smell; 2 to recognize by the smell
ab'riegeln, *v a* to bolt up, to fasten with a bolt, *vid* verriegeln.
ab'rieseln, *v n* (s.) to drop (drizzle) down, to glide down
ab'riffeln, *v a* to separate with the flax-comb, *fam* einen derb —, to reprimand severely
ab'rinden, *v a* to peel
ab'rindern, *v n* (h.) to cease longing for the bull
ab'rindig, *adj* das Brod ist —, the crust of the bread is detached from the crumb; *vid* abgebacken under abbacken.
ab'ringeln, *v a* to detach from the rings
ab'ringen, *v* I *a* 1 *reg* to detach from the ring, 2 *ir* (einem etwas) to get by wrestling, 3 to twist *or* squeeze off, II *refl* to fatigue one's self by wrestling
ab'rinnen, *v ir n* (s.) to run off, run (flow) down
Ab'riß, *m* (**-sses**; *pl* **-sse**) draught, design, delineation, sketch, scheme, model, plan, epitome (of history, etc)
Ab'ritt, *m* (**-es**) departure on horseback
***abrogi(e)'ren**, *v a* to abrogate, repeal, abolish (a law)
ab'rohren, *v a* 1 to take away the reeds, 2 to cover with reeds
ab'rollen, *v* I *a* to roll away, roll off, to unroll, unfold, to calender sufficiently; II *n* (s.) to roll down, to finish calendering, ein Tau schnell — lassen, to surge a cable
ab'rosten, *v n* (s.) to rust off
ab'rosten, *v a* to roast sufficiently
ab'röthen, *v* I *a* to make red, II *n* (s.) to lose the red colour
ab'rotten, *v n* to rot off (said of corn)
ab'rücken, *v a* to remove, to move off, die Zeilen —, to begin with a new line
ab'rudern, *v n* (s.) to row off
Ab'ruf, *m* (**-es**) 1 proclamation; 2 calling away, recall
ab'rufen, *v. ir* I *a* 1 to call off; to recall; 2 to cry, proclaim; II *n* (h.) to call for the last time; *Phr.* einen — lassen, to send for one; es läßt sich —, it is within call; III. *refl* to tire one's self by calling
ab'rüffeln, *v. a* to scold loudly.
Ab'rufung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 calling off, recall; 2 proclamation; **—s-brief**, *m* order of recall; **—s-schuß**, *m* signal of recall.
ab'rühren, *v. a* to stir up, to beat, Eier —, to beat up eggs.
ab'rumpeln, *v n*. (s.) to drive off in a rumbling manner.
***abrumpi(e)'ren**, *v a* to break off, *vid*. abbrechen.
ab'runden, } *v a* to make round, to
ab'ründen, } round, round off, finish off
ab'rupfen, *v. a*. to pluck off
***Abrup'ta**, *pl* sudden flashes of thought, sallies of wit
***Abruption'**, *f*. breaking off; sudden stop (in music).
ab'rüsten, *v a*. to take down a scaffold.
***abrutt(e)'ren**, *v. a*. to besot, render brutal; abrutti(e)rt', besotted, rendered brutish; Abrutt(e)'rung, *f*. brutishness, stupidity
ab'rutschen, *v n* (s.) to glide down, *cont* to get off with disgrace; *vulg* to die.
ab'rütteln, *v. a*. to shake off
Abruz'zen, *pl* Abruzzo mountains
ab'säbeln, *v a vulg* to cut off (with the sword *or* sabre), einem den Kopf —, to behead one
ab'sacken, *v a* 1 to unload, to disburden, 2 to divide into sacks, einen Esel —, to take the bag from the ass, auf einem Fluß —, *N T* to drop down a river with the tide
ab'säen, *v a* 1 *T* to besprinkle a hide with unbolted meal, 2 *vid* besäen.
Ab'sage, *f* countermanding, renunciation, defiance, challenge, **—brief**, *m* letter of renunciation *or* countermand, etc
ab'sagen, *v* I *a* 1 to countermand; counterorder; 2 refuse, decline, resign, 3 to adjudicate, to pass sentence against, II *n* (h.) to give up, renounce, abjure, *vid* entsagen; einen Besuch — lassen, to send an excuse
ab'sägen, *v a* to saw off
Ab'sägung, *f* sawing off
ab'sahnen, *v a* to skim, to take off the cream.
ab'salzen, *v a* to salt
ab'sanden, *v a* to ungravel
ab'satteln, *v* I *a*. 1 to take off the saddle, to unsaddle, 2 to throw off, out of the saddle, II *n* (s.) to dismount
Ab'satz, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-sätze**) 1 stop, pause, intermission, 2 sale, vent, market, 3 (an einem Berge) break, shelf; 4 (an einem Rohre) knot, 5 (an einer Mauer) settle, 6 (an einer Treppe u.s.w.) landing place, 7 (an Schuhen, Stiefeln u.s.w.) heel; 8 (in einem Liede) stanza, staff, 9 (in Versen) cadence, 10 (in einem Buche oder im Drucke) break, — in Capiteln u.s.w. paragraph [§]; in Absätzen, intermittingly. *compos* **—bogen**, *m* an arcade, **—leder**, *n* heelband, **—ort**, *m* pegging-awl; **—pflöcke**, *pl* heel-pegs; **—zwecken**, *f pl* hob-nails; *Phr* ein Glas ohne — austrinken, leeren, to drink off at one draught
ab'satzig, *adj* intermissive, *Mus T* ein **—er** Ort, a start *or* leap
ab'säubern, *v a* to cleanse, clean
ab'saufen, *v* I *a vulg* 1 to drink from the surface, 2 to empty by drinking; 3 to outdrink one, eine Schuld —, to annul a debt by drinking; II *refl* to ruin one's health by drinking
ab'saugen, *v ir a* 1 to suck off; 2 to weaken by sucking.
ab'säugen, *v ir a* 1 to give suck; to suckle sufficiently; 2 to wean, 3 *T*. to ablactate, to march, graft by approach
ab'säuseln, *vid* abwehen.
absausen, *v* I *a* to dash, blow off; II *n* (s.) to rebound, fly off with a hissing noise
***Abscheß'**, *m* (**-sses**; *pl* **-sse**) *Med T* abscess; *compos* **—lanzette**, *f* abscess-lancet
Ab'schabeisen, *n* a scraper.
ab'schaben, *v a* to scrape off, shave off, to scrape, shave, pare, *N T* to plane, grave (a ship); ein abgeschabtes Tuch, a worn-out *or* threadbare cloth
Ab'schabsel, *n* (**-s**) shavings, parings
Ab'schach, *m* check to the king and queen at the same time
ab'schachern, *v a vulg* (einem etwas) to buy, purchase, barter from
ab'schachteln, *v. a* to rub *or* polish with shave-grass
ab'schaffen, *v a* 1. to discharge, dismiss, discard, remove; 2. to give

up keeping, keep no longer; 3 abolish, abrogate, remedy.

Syn abſchaffen, abſtellen The latter is generally said of bad customs only; abſchaffen both of good and indifferent. Abuses are abgeſtellt and abgeſchafft, useful and harmless practices merely abgeſchafft, not abgeſtellt

Ab'ſchaffung, *f* 1 discharging, dismissal, 2 abrogation, abolition, 3 the keeping no longer, selling; 4 reduction

ab'ſchaken, *v a. N T.* to fleet *or* to shift a tackle

ab'ſchakern, *v a* (einem etwas) to get by jesting

ab'ſchälen, *v a T* to fleet a tackle, to shift

ab'ſchälen, *v a* to peel off, to peel; pare, shell, bark (a tree), to blanch (an almond)

ab'ſchalmen, *v a T* to mark the trees by barking them, to blaze

Ab'ſchalung, *f* peeling, paring, blanching, barking

Ab'ſchank, *m* (-s) night-cup

ab'ſchärfen, *v a* 1 *T* to take away the sharp edges, to blunt; 2 to form to an edge, to sharpen, *Sp T* to cut off

ab'ſcharren, *v a* to scrape *or* scratch off

Ab'ſcharrſel, *n* (-s) *vulg* shavings

Ab'ſcharrſel, ⟨ings

abſchatti(e)'ren, *v a* to adumbrate, shadow out, *vid* ſchatti(e)ren.

Ab'ſchattung, *f* (*pl* -en) adumbration, modification

ab'ſchätzen, *v a* 1 to estimate, value; 2 + to depreciate

Ab'ſchätzer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) appraiser, taxer

ab'ſchatzig, *adj & adv* despicable.

Ab'ſchätzung, *f* (*pl* -en) valuation.

ab'ſchauen, *v* I *a.* 1. to direct the eye to, to aim at, 2 (einem etwas) to learn a thing by looking with attention at one, ich kann es nicht —, I can not see it, II *n* (ḥ.) to look down

ab'ſchauern, *v a T* to partition off

ab'ſchaufeln, *v a* to shovel off.

ab'ſchaukeln, *v* I *a* to throw off *or* with a swing; to make one fall from the balancing board; II *refl.* to fatigue one's self by balancing

Ab'ſchaum, *m* (-es) scum, dross, *fig* refuse

ab'ſchäumen, *v a* to skim; *Typ T* to purify

Ab'ſchäumung, *f* skimming

ab'ſcheeren, *vid* abſcheren.

ab'ſcheiden, *v ir* I *a* 1 to separate, divide, part (*vid* ſcheiden); 2. *L. T* to give children their portion and to exclude them from all future pretensions; Metalle —, to refine metals; II *n* (ſ.) to depart; von der Welt —, to depart this life, to die, das —, death, decease

Ab'ſcheider, *m* (-s; *pl* —) refiner

Ab'ſcheidung, *f.* separating, parting.

Ab'ſchein, + *vid* Abglanz.

ab'ſchelfern, *v n* + to peel off

ab'ſchellen, *v* I *a* to tear by hard ringing of the bell; II *n* (ſ.) to become separated by concussion.

ab'ſchenken, *v a* 1. to measure out liquor; 2 to pour out the concluding draught.

ab'ſcheren, *v ir a* to shave off, to shave; to shear, *vid* ſcheren.

ab'ſcherzen, *v a.* (einem etwas) to get by joking

Ab'ſcheu, *m* (-es) horror, abhorrence, detestation, abomination, aversion, loathing; — vor etwas haben, to abhor a thing; ein — ſein, to be an abomination.

ab'ſcheuchen, *v a* to frighten away, to scare off

ab'ſcheuern, *v* I *a* to scour off, to clear away, *vulg* to reprimand, II *refl* to wear out by scouring

abſcheu'lich, I *adj* abominable, detestable, horrid, horrible, atrocious; *vulg* enormous, prodigious, II *adv* abominably, detestably, prodigiously; ein —er Menſch, an abandoned wretch

Abſcheu'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* -en) horribleness, abominableness; atrocity, enormity; blackness; loathesomeness, abomination

ab'ſchichten, *v a* 1 to divide into rows, 2 *vid* abſcheiden.

ab'ſchicken, *v a* to send off, to despatch

Ab'ſchickung, *f* sending off, despatch

ab'ſchieben, *v ir* I *a* to shove off, push off, move off: *fig.* etwas von ſich —, to exonerate one's self, to shift off; einen —, *Sp T* to knock down more pins than another, II *n.* (ḥ.) to lose the young teeth (applied to cattle and sheep)

Ab'ſchied, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 dismissal, discharge; liberation from service; 2 letters testimonial, certificate, letter of apprenticeship; 3 parting, departure, 4 farewell, leave; Reichs —, recess of the imperial diet, *compos* —audienz, *f* audience of leave. —beſuch, *m* farewell visit; —brief, *m* letter of discharge, discharge, letters testimonial, farewell letters; —geſchenk, *n* a present at parting, *or* given when discharging a servant, etc, —geſuch, *n* resignation: —kuß, *m* parting kiss, —mahl, *n* farewell dinner; —predigt, *f* valedictory sermon, —ſchmaus, *m* valedictory dinner *or* supper, parting treat; —trunk, *m* parting cup; —geben, to discharge (a servant) disband (an army, etc); —verlangen, to ask for one's discharge, send one's resignation; *Phr* hinter der Thür — nehmen, to go away without bidding farewell; *vulg* to take French leave.

ab'ſchiefern, *v. a & refl* to split off, to peel off (in thin flakes)

ab'ſchielen, *v a* (einem etwas) to learn a thing by secretly looking at

ab'ſchienen, *v a* 1 to provide with splints (bands *or* clouts), to take off the splints; 2. *Min T.* to measure out a mine

Ab'ſchiener, *vid* Markſcheider.

ab'ſchießen, *v ir* I *a* to shoot off, to discharge, to let fly, einen Vogel —, to hit, to shoot down the popinjay, er hat einen rechten Vogel abgeſchoſſen, *i on* he has gained a mighty point; einen —, to outshoot one; II *n* (ḥ.) 1 to finish shooting; 2 (ſ.) to shoot down, slide *or* slip down; 3 to slope, to fall rapidly, 4 *T* to lose colour, to fade.

Ab'ſchießung, *f* shooting, discharging, etc

ab'ſchiffen, *v* I. *a* to ship, ship off; to carry away on board of a ship; II *n* (ſ.) to sail off, set sail

ab'ſchildern, *v. a* to picture, paint, depict; *fig.* to represent, describe

Ab'ſchilderung, *f* painting; *fig* picture, description

ab'ſchinden, *v ir. a* 1 to skin, flay, to strip off; 2 *fig* to exhaust by hard labour, den Baum —, to peel off the bark

ab'ſchirren, *v a* to unharness.

ab'ſchlachten, *v* I. *a* to kill, slay, butcher (animals for food); II *n* (ḥ.) to finish slaughtering.

ab'ſchlacken, *v a* to clean from dross

ab'ſchlaffen, *v a* to slacken, relax

Ab'ſchlag, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſchläge) 1 chips, fragments, 2 rebound rebounding, 3 *M E* future account, deduction, abatement diminution, falling of the price: 4 branches of trees that have been felled: 5 partition; 6 a fall, outlet (of a pond): 7 refusal, denial, auf —, on account, in part of payment. *Phr fig* es iſt ein großer —, it differs widely, Abſchlage, *Typ T* matrices, *compos* —anlethe, money lent to be repaid by instalment. —zahlung, *f* payment on account —tiſch, *m* a folding table

ab'ſchlagen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to beat off, knock off, cut *or* hew off, 2 (einem etwas) to refuse, decline, 3 to break down, take down; 4 to take an impression, pull, cast, den Feind —, to repel *or* repulse the enemy, ein Schloß —, to unnail a lock, die Segel —, *N T* to unbind the sails: die Ballen —, *Typ T* to knock off the balls: ſein Waſſer —, to make water; er hat es rund abgeſchlagen, he has given a flat refusal: II *n* (ſ.) to abate, to fall (in price). die Kälte ſchlagt ab, the cold abates: die Kuh ſchlagt ab, the cow gives less milk than before; die Kugel ſchlagt ab, the ball deviates from its direction: III. *refl* to strike off, take a different direction

Syn abſchlagen, verweigern, verſagen. Abſchlagen refers to a wish or request, verſagen and verweigern to the thing wished for *or* requested We say I begged him to lend me a hundred florins, but my request he has abgeſchlagen (denied), and the hundred florins he has verweigert *or* verſagt (refused) It is less usual to say verſagen, a wish, verweigern, a request

Ab'ſchlagewiſch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *T* wisp of straw used for cleaning saltpans

ab'ſchlägig, *adj* denying, refusing; eine —e Antwort, refusal, denial

ab'ſchläglich, *adj & adv* on account, beforehand

ab'ſchlämmen, *v a* to remove, clear of (mud); to wash

ab'ſchlängeln, *v refl* to flow off in curves, to meander.

ab'ſchlarfen, *v a* to wear off by walking, ſich die Abſätze an den Schuhen —.

ab'ſchleichen, *v* I *a* (einem etwas) to get by slyness; II *n* (ſ.) to sneak off, withdraw; disappear; steal away: *vid* wegſchleichen.

ab'ſchleifen, (from ſchleifen) *v.* I. *ir a* 1 to grind off, to blunt (a point); 2 to grind sufficiently; 3 to smooth, to polish, 4 to whet, sharpen; *fig* ſich —, to improve one's manners, II (from ſchleifen) *reg a* 1. to wear out (by dragging, etc), 2 to carry away on a sledge

Ab'ſchleifer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *T* he who polishes (marble plates, etc.)

Ab'ſchleiffel, *n* (-s) that which falls off in grinding; shreds, parings.

Ab'ſchleifung, *f* 1 grinding off, grinding, sharpening; furbishing, polishing; 2 wearing off; carrying away on a sledge

ab'ſchleimen, *v a* to rid of slime

ab'ſchleißen, *v. ir. a* 1 to wear out, *vid* abnutzen; 2 to pull down

ab'ſchlemmen, *vid* abſchlämmen.

ab'ſchlendern, *v n.* (ſ.) to saunter away *or* off.

ab'ſchlenkern, *v a* to fling away, shake off.

ab'ſchleppen, *v.* I *a. vulg* to wear out by dragging; to drag down; to

carry off clandestinely; II. *refl* to fatigue one's self by dragging

ab'ſchleudern, *v* I. *a* to throw off with a sling, II *n* (ſ.) to fly off

ab'ſchlichten, *v a T* to smooth off, to plane, to cleanse hides with the sleeking knife

ab'ſchließen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to unlock; to uncham, to unfetter; 2 *fig* to conclude, to end, 3 to lock, turn the key; 4 eine Rechnung —, to balance, settle, close an account, II *n* (ḥ.) — über, to decide upon, give an opinion; ſich von der Welt —, to retire from the world

ab'ſchließend, *adj* definitive

ab'ſchließlich, *adv* definitively, positively

Ab'ſchließung, *f* unlocking; unchaining, unfettering; 2 locking; 3 balancing, closing accounts, *vid* Abſchluß.

ab'ſchlingern, *v a N T.* to roll away the masts

ab'ſchlüpfen, *v n* (ſ.) to slip away, off, to slide down

ab'ſchlurfen, *v a* to sip off

Ab'ſchluß, *m.* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſchlüſſe**) conclusion, close, **—rechnung**, *f* statement, balance of account

Ab'ſchmack, *m.* (**-es**) bad taste, smack

ab'ſchmaddern, *v a* to daub, transcribe negligently

ab'ſchmähen, *v* I *a* to blame, to reprobate, II *refl* to tire one's self with railing

ab'ſchmälern, *v a* (einem etwas) to curtail

ab'ſchmarotzen, *v a* (einem etwas) to get by parasitical tricks (*i. e.*, by flattery)

ab'ſchmatzen, *vulg. v* I. *a* to kiss much, II *recipr.* to kiss one another

ab'ſchmauſen, *v* I *a* to eat up; II *n* (ḥ.) to finish rioting (banqueting)

ab'ſchmecken, *v.* I *a* to taste, to know by tasting, II *n.* (ḥ.) to have a bad taste

ab'ſchmeckend, *adj* tasting bad.

ab'ſchmeicheln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to obtain by flattering; er hat es mir abgeſchmeichelt, he has flattered me out of it

ab'ſchmeißen, *vulg* for abwerfen.

ab'ſchmelzen, *v* I. *neg a* 1 to melt off, 2 to melt sufficiently; 3 to clarify by melting; II *ir n.* (ſ.) to melt off, to melt; (ḥ.) to finish melting

ab'ſchmieden, *v a* to finish by the forge

ab'ſchmieren, *v* I *a.* 1. to copy quickly and in a slovenly way; 2 to grease (a carriage); 3. *fig. vulg* to thrash, beat, cudgel; II. *n.* (ḥ.) to let off grease

Ab'ſchmierer, *m.* (**-s**) one who transcribes in a slovenly way, scribbler.

ab'ſchmunzeln, *v a* (einem etwas) to obtain by smirking and smiling.

ab'ſchmutzen, *v n.* (ḥ.) to let off the dirt

ab'ſchnäbeln, *v. refl vulg.* to kiss immoderately.

ab'ſchnallen, *v. a* (einem etwas) to unbuckle, to take off after unbuckling

ab'ſchnappen, *v* I *a.* to snap off, shut, lock, *fig* to break off abruptly; II. *n* (ſ.) to snap, slip.

ab'ſchnattern, *v a* to utter in a chattering manner

ab'ſchnäutzen, *vid* ſchnäutzen.

ab'ſchneiden, *v ir.* I *a.* 1 to cut off, to cut: 2 to shorten by cutting, to deprive; to pare, clip; 3 to settle accounts (among cloth-makers); ein Glied —, *S. T* to amputate; die Gelegenheit —, to deprive of an opportunity, to prevent the occasion; jede Ausflucht —, to preclude any evasion, einem ſeine Ehre —, to hurt (wound, blast) one's reputation; II *refl* to cease, stop, end, die Erze ſchneiden ſich ab, *Min T* the vein of ore ends suddenly; III *n* (ḥ.) to form a contrast, differ

Ab'ſchneider, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) he that cuts off, cutter

Ab'ſchneidlinie, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *Typ T* cutting line

Ab'ſchneidung, *f* cutting off, etc, *S T* abscission

ab'ſchneien, *v imp* to cease snowing

ab'ſchneitteln, *v a* (with gardeners) to lop, prune

ab'ſchnellen, *v* I *a* to let fly (with a jerk), to snap, fling, II *n* (ſ.) to spring off, to snap

ab'ſchneuzen, *v a* to snuff (a candle), to poll, top

ab'ſchnippeln, **ab'ſchnippen**, **ab'ſchnippern**, *v a* to clip off, chip off

Ab'ſchnipperling, **Ab'ſchnipſel**, *m* (**-s**) clippings

Abſchnitt, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 cut, cutting; 2 *Mat T* segment, 3 *Mil T* entrenchment, trench, 4 *T* a pattern cut out, 5 section, paragraph (in a book), 6 stop, cæsura (in verse), 7 *M E* additional payment, balance paid in addition, *compos* **—linie**, *f. Typ T* cutting line: **—ſchein**, *m* check, coupon; **—winkel**, *m Mat T* angle of a segment, **—weiſe**, *adv* in sections

Ab'ſchnittlein, **Ab'ſchnitzel**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) shred, chip, cutting, clipping, snipping

ab'ſchnitzeln, **abſchnitzen**, *v a* to cut off; to carve; to pare

ab'ſchnuren, *v a* 1 to unstring; to unlace; 2 to measure out with the line, to lay out by the line; 3 to separate with a line; eine Warze —, to tie off a wart

ab'ſchnurren, *v* I *a* (einem etwas) to get (obtain) by begging, II *n* (ſ.) to rattle, whiz off (said of spools)

ab'ſchöpfen, *v a* to scoop off, to take off, die Milch —, to skim the milk

Ab'ſchoß, *m* (**-ſſes**) *L T* scot (tax) paid for removing from one jurisdiction to another, also a legacy tax; **—pflichtig**, *adj* liable to pay the said duty

ab'ſchrägen, *v a* to make oblique

ab'ſchrammen, *v a* to scratch *or* tear off

ab'ſchrapen, *v a.* to scape off, *vid* abſchaben.

ab'ſchrauben, *v a.* to unscrew, screw off

ab'ſchrecken, *v a.* 1 (einen von einer Sache) to deter, discourage from, fright from; er läßt ſich leicht —, he is easily dispirited; 2 (einem etwas) to frighten one out of a thing, to extort by terrifying; to sprinkle with a liquid anything hot

ab'ſchreiben, *v. ir a.* 1 to copy, transcribe, to write out, 2 *M E.* to annul, annihilate; to transfer, to credit, to carry to one's credit; in der Bank —, to assign at a bank, 3 to wear out by writing; 4. to pay a debt by writing; 5. to countermand, put off; *Phr.* eine Feder —, to dull *or* blunt a pen (by writing); ich habe mir faſt die Finger abgeſchrieben, I have almost worn out my fingers by writing; einen Termin —, to put off a term; eine Summe —, to take out (to write off) a sum in the books; eine böſe Schuld —, to balance the account of a bad debt; eine Beſtellung u.ſ.w. —, to countermand by writing, to revoke, eine Schuld —, to pay off by writing

Ab'ſchreibegebuhr, *f* (*pl* **-en**)

Ab'ſchreibegeld, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-er**) copy money

Ab'ſchreibemaſchine, *f* copying machine

Ab'ſchreiber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) copier, copyist, transcriber

Abſchreiberei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) *cont* copying, plagiarism

Ab'ſchreibung, *f* copying, transcription

ab'ſchreien, *v ir* I *a* 1 to cry out, to proclaim, to cry off, 2 (einem etwas) to get by crying, II *refl* to tire one's self by crying; das Kind wird ſich die Kehle —, this child will kill himself by crying, du magſt dir die Kehle darnach —, you may cry yourself to death

ab'ſchreiten, *v n* I *a* to measure by steps, to pace, II *n* (ſ.) to step aside, to go out of the way, to retire, *fig* to deviate, swerve

ab'ſchreitend, *adj* digressive

ab'ſchricken, *v a N T* to pay out, to ease off, to surge

Ab'ſchrift, *f* (*pl* **-en**) copy, transcript, duplicate; die zweite —, triplicate, die gerichtliche —, exemplification; — nehmen, to draw a copy; gerichtliche — nehmen, to exemplify (*M E*)

ab'ſchriftlich, *adj* transcriptive, by way of copy; copied out

ab'ſchröpfen, *v a T* to cut off (points of corn) with a sickle; einem das Blut —, to cup, *fig* einen —, to rob, plunder

Ab'ſchrote, *f* 1 *T* sort of chisel; 2 *vid* Ausſchrote.

ab'ſchroten, *v a T* 1 to roll down (a vat); 2 to grind coarsely, 3 to cut transversely, to saw off, 4 to turn off (a well)

ab'ſchrubben, *v. a N T* to hog a vessel

ab'ſchultern, *v a.* to take from the shoulder

ab'ſchuppen, *v* I *a* 1 to scale, unscale, strip of scales; 2 *vulg* to push away, II *refl* to chap (of the skin)

ab'ſchüppen, *v a* to shovel off

Ab'ſchur, *f vid* Schur.

ab'ſchürfen, *v. a.* to take off the scurf

ab'ſchurren, *v a* to wear out by scraping

Ab'ſchuß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſchüſſe**) the rushing down (of the water), fall; slope, bend, declivity, descent.

ab'ſchüſſig, I *adj* sloping, bending; shelving; steep; II *adv* slopingly; slopewise, steeply; aslope

Ab'ſchüſſigkeit, *f* declivity, steepness, shelvingness.

ab'ſchütteln, *v a* 1 to shake off, to cast off; to shake violently, 2 *fam* to reprimand severely; ſolche Sachen laſſen ſich nicht —, things of that kind are not brought away in a hurry; Verweiſe —, not to care for reprimands

ab'ſchütten, *v. a.* to pour off; to throw off.

Ab'ſchüttfel, *n.* (**-s**) *T* windfall.

ab'ſchützen, *v a. T* 1 to stop by a flood-gate; 2 to let off by a floodgate, to drain.

ab'ſchwächen, *vid* entkräften.

ab'ſchwämmen, *vid.* abſchwemmen.

ab'ſchwanken, *v. n* (ſ.) 1 not to adhere firmly, 2 to go off with a staggering step

ab'ſchwänzeln, *v a. vulg* (einem etwas) to get by coaxing.

ab'ſchwären, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to fall off by

ulceration; to be separated by a sore; der Nagel iſt ihm abgeſchworen, his nail is festered away

ab'ſchwärmen, *v* I *n* 1 (h.) to swarm for the last time (as the bees), 2 (ſ.) to fly off, II *refl col* to fatigue one's self by rioting

ab'ſchwarten, *v* I *a* to peel off the rind (skin), II *n* (h.) *T* to square (timber)

ab'ſchwärzen, *v* I *a* to blacken, to smut, taint, II *n* (h.) to lose the colour; dieſes Tuch ſchwärzt ab, this cloth loses its colour

ab'ſchwatzen, *v a* (einem etwas) to obtain by talk *or* coaxing; to talk one out of a thing; *vulg* to talk over

ab'ſchwefeln, *v a* 1 to clear of the sulphur, 2 to smoke with brimstone

Ab'ſchweif, *m* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) digression

ab'ſchweifen, *v* I *a* 1 to wash, rinse; 2 *T* to scallop; to cut into a bend; II *n* (ſ.) to go astray; deviate, to digress

ab'ſchweifend, *adj* digressive, swerving

Ab'ſchweifung, *f* (*pl* -**en**) digression

ab'ſchweißen, *v a T* to smooth *or* fashion iron *or* metal by heating and hammering it in a forge; to hammer red-hot iron

ab'ſchwelgen, *v* I *n.* (h.) to have done rioting, II *ren* to weaken one's self by debauchery

ab'ſchwellen, *v n* 1 *Med T* to grow less swollen; 2 *Mus T* to perform diminuendo

ab'ſchwemmen, *v a* to wash away, to water; to make float, *vid* abflößen; die Pferde —, to ride the horses into the pond; das — der Erze, elutriation

ab'ſchwenden, *v a* to cause to vanish, to devastate, *T.* to burn down (a forest)

ab'ſchwenken, *v* I *a* to cleanse by shaking; II *refl* to turn aside, wheel around

ab'ſchwimmen, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) to swim off, to float, II. *refl.* to tire one's self by swimming

ab'ſchwindeln, *v a* to get by cheating, (einem etwas) to swindle one out of

ab'ſchwinden, *v n* (ſ.) to waste away, fall away

ab'ſchwingen, *v ir* I *a* to shake off, to clear by shaking, Hafer —, to winnow oats, II *refl* to leap down, swing one's self down; to alight, dismount (from a horse)

ab'ſchwirren, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to whiz, buzz off; II *a* to deliver with a chirping voice

ab'ſchwitzen, *v* I *a* to remove (clear) by sweating; to atone *or* expiate by sweating; to weaken by sweating, II *refl* to get weak by sweating

ab'ſchwören, *v. ir a.* 1. to deny by oath, to abjure, forswear, renounce; ſeine Religion —, to forswear one's religion; 2 (einem etwas) to deprive, take away by an oath

Ab'ſchwörung, *f.* abjuration, abjuring

Ab'ſchwung, *m.* (-**es**) the leaping down

***abſcindi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to cut off, sever, abscind.

***Abſciſ'ſe,** *f Mat T* abscissa

ab'ſegeln, *v* I. *n.* (ſ.) to sail away, set sail, to put to sea; II. *a.* to take down the sails; einen Maſt —, to spring a mast.

Ab'ſegelung, *f.* sailing away.

ab'ſehbar, *adj & adv* 1 within reach of the eyes; 2 *fig* imaginable, conceivable

ab'ſehen, *v ir. a* 1 to look away, to turn one's eyes away from; 2 to reach with the eye, 3 to see to the end of something; to see, perceive, 4 die Zeit, Gelegenheit —, to watch for an opportunity, 5 (auf etwas) to be designed, aimed at; 6 (einem etwas) to learn a thing from one by looking to *or* at it, *Phr* einem etwas an den Augen —, to anticipate one's wishes, to do everything to please, es iſt ſchwer abzuſehen, it is difficult to perceive, understand it; ſo viel ich — kann, for aught I can see *or* perceive, einem einen Handgriff —, to catch a knack from one, ich that alles, was ich ihm nur an den Augen — konnte, I anticipated his wishes as much as possible

Ab'ſehen, *n* (-**s**) 1 looking away, etc, 2. *T* the sight upon the barrel of a gun *or* upon an optical *or* geometrical instrument, 3 *fig* design, intention, *vid* Abſicht; ſein — worauf haben oder richten, to aim at a thing, to have it in view

Ab'ſeide, *f M E* the refuse of silk

ab'ſeifen, *v a* 1 to wash out the soap, 2 to clean with soap.

ab'ſeigen, *vid* abſeihen.

ab'ſeigern, *v a Min T* 1 to measure the depth of a shaft with a plumb-line; 2 to part silver from copper

ab'ſeihen, *v a* to filter, strain.

Ab'ſeihung, *f* filtration.

ab'ſein, I *v ir n* to be off, away; to be broken off; to be separated; *L T.* to be abolished; wir ſind ganz vom Wege ab, we are quite out of our way, wir ſind noch weit ab, we are still at a great distance; der Nagel iſt ab, the nail is off, II *s n* absence, *vid* Abweſenheit.

Ab'ſeite, *f* (*pl* -**n**) *T* 1 the wing of an edifice; 2 aisle (of a church); 3 reverse (of a coin)

ab'ſeiten, *prep* + from one's side; on the part of; — meiner, for my part, as for me

ab'ſeitig, *adj* aside, removed

ab'ſeits, *adv* aside, apart

ab'ſenden, *v ir & reg. a.* to send, send away, to despatch; to discharge

Ab'ſender, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) *M E.* despatcher, consignor, exporter, shipper

Ab'ſendung, *f* (*pl.* -**en**) sending, despatching; conveyance, shipping; —**stag,** *m.* day when any thing is despatched

ab'ſengen, *v a.* to singe, sear

Ab'ſengung, *f* singeing, searing.

ab'ſenken, *v. a* to lay, to set (a shoot), to lay plants; Reben —, to provine; einen Schacht —, *Min T.* to sink a shaft

Ab'ſenker, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) layer, shoot, sprig.

Ab'ſenkung, *f* laying, setting.

Abſen'tenliſte, *f.* list of absentees.

abſenti(e)'ren, *v refl* to be absent

Abſenz'liſte, *f vid* Abſentenliſte.

ab'ſetzbar, *adj* removable

ab'ſetzen, *v* I *a* 1 to set down, to throw off; put down, to put off, to remove; 2 to intermit: 3. to depose, dismiss, dethrone, cashier (an officer); 4 *T* to wean, 5. *T* to contrast (colours, etc.), to set off; 6. *M E* to sell, dispose of; 7. to take, cut off, etc; *Phr* einen Schrank grün —, *T* to edge a chest with green; 8. to deposit, lodge, 9. to bring forth clandestinely; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to stop, to make a short stop *or* pause; 2 *Typ T* to finish composing, der Gang ſetzt ab, *Min T* the vein fails *or* loses its direction; vom Lande —, *N T* to put to sea 3 to differ from. III *imp* to follow; to come to; es wird Schläge dabei —, *fam* it will come to blows, ſetzt ab! *Mil T* recover arms!

Ab'ſetztiſch, *m* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) a sideboard; *T* a table on which cloth is brushed

Ab'ſetzung, *f* (*pl.* -**en**) deposing deposition; degradation, removal. — des Ordens, *Ch T* oxidation. *compos* —**ſäckret,** —**ſurtheil,** *n* sentence of deposition

ab'ſeufzen, *v. refl* to weaken one's self by sighing

ab'ſehn, *vid* abſein.

ab'ſicheln, *v a* to cut (grass, etc) with a sickle

Ab'ſicht, *f* (*pl* -**en**) 1 view, design, intention, purpose, aim, end; 2 respect, regard, in der — uns zu ſchaden, with a design to injure us, es iſt der — gemäß, it is in accordance with the intention: ſeine — erreichen, to obtain one's end, to gain the point, in — auf, in regard to: with a view to; in aller —, in every respect, in der nämlichen —, with the same view

Syn. Abſicht, Zweck, Endzweck He who consciously makes use of means to the attainment of an end has Abſicht (an intention, design), hence the term always presupposes a rational being. Zweck (aim, end) and Endzweck (final cause) is that to which the design of a person or of the creator of a thing is directed, and may also be predicted of irrational beings and inanimate things Thus the watch contains den Zweck (the design) of pointing out the time, and man has this Zweck (end) and this Abſicht (intention) both. The bee has the Zweck (aim) to make honey, but not the Abſicht (conscious aim)

ab'ſichten, *v a* to sift off

ab'ſichtlich, I. *adj* designed, intended, intentional, premeditated; II *adv* with a design, designedly, intentionally

ab'ſichtslos, *adj* unintentional, without design

Ab'ſichtsloſigkeit, *f.* want *or* absence of design

ab'ſichtsvoll, *adv* full of design

ab'ſickern, *v n* (ſ.) to trickle down

ab'ſieben, *v a* to sift off with a sieve.

ab'ſiechen, *v n* (ſ.) to languish: to consume, pine away (by sickness)

ab'ſiedeln, *v refl* to leave one's country and settle in another

ab'ſieden, *v ir a.* to seethe, boil, decoct; einen Trank —, to make a decoction; Eier —, to poach eggs

ab'ſingen, *v ir* I. *a* to sing off, recite, chant; to carol: II *refl* to fatigue one's self by singing: III *n* (h.) to finish singing, sing the last

Ab'ſingung, *f* singing, carolling, chanting

ab'ſinken, *v n* (ſ.) to sink down

ab'ſintern, *vid* abſickern.

Abſinth', *vid* Wermuth.

ab'ſitzen, *v n* I *a* 1 to wear out by sitting; 2 eine Schuld —, to pay off a debt by sitting in prison; II *a* 1 (ſ.) to alight, dismount; 2. (h.) to sit out, away *or* at a distance; III. *refl* to tire one's self by sitting

Ab'ſod, *vid.* Abſud.

ab'ſohlen, *v. n. Min T.* to wear out (said of ropes).

Ab'ſold, *m* (-**es**) the last payment of a man discharged from his service

ab'ſolden, *v. a.* to pay the full salary, to pay a servant and discharge him.

***abſolut'**, *adj & adv* absolute, unlimited, positive; *compos* **—heit**, *f* absoluteness, perfection

***Abſolution'**, *f* absolution, remission of sins

***Abſolutis'mus**, *m* despotism; principles and maxims of an unlimited monarchy

***Abſoluto'rium**, *n L T* acquittal

***abſolvi(e)'ren**, *v a. L T* 1 to absolve, acquit, set free; 2 to remit sin, to absolve; 3. to despatch; 4 to end, finish (one's studies)

ab'ſonderbar, *adj* separable

ab'ſonderlich, I *adj* 1. separate, secluded, 2 absonderlich, + very, particular, peculiar, especial, singular; II *adv* separately, particularly, especially, *vid* beſonders.

Ab'ſonderling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) separatist, nonconformist

ab'ſondern, *v* I *a.* 1 to separate, disjoin, part, put asunder, 2 to secrete, to set apart; 3 *fig* to abstract; **ein Kind —**, *L T* to pay off a child; II *refl* to separate one's self, to seclude one's self

Ab'ſonderung, *f* 1 separation, segregation, parting; 2 *fig* abstraction; *compos* **—sgefäße**, *pl.* secretory vessels, **—svermogen**, *n* abstractive faculty; **—szeichen**, *n* mark of distinction.

ab'ſonnig, *adj* not exposed to the sun, shady

***abſorbi(e)'ren**, *v a Med T* to absorb, imbibe; **—de Mittel**, absorbents; *fig* to waste wholly, consume

ab'ſorgen, *v. refl.* to wear out with care

ab'ſpahnen, *v n T* to plane off, to take off shavings

ab'ſpalten, *v* I. *a* to cleave, split off (*part* abgeſpaltet); II *n* (ſ. *part* abgeſpalten) to be separated by splitting

ab'ſpänen, *v. a.* to wean (a child, etc)

ab'ſpannen, *v a* 1. to unbend, to relax, to slacken; + to alienate (one's customers, etc); 2 to unyoke, take off horses, etc.; *Phr* **ein Gezelt —**, to strike a tent; **den Hahn am Gewehre —**, to uncock; **die Länge eines Körpers —**, to reach the length of a body by the span

Ab'ſpannung, *f* 1. unbending; relaxation (of spirits); 2 the taking off the horses

ab'ſpänſtig, *adj* alienate, alienated, disinclined, unfaithful; *Phr* **— machen**, to alienate, estrange, **einem eine Perſon, etwas — machen**, to alienate the affections of a person, to take away something from; **— werden**, to turn disloyal, to desert

ab'ſparen, *v a.* to spare from; **ich will es mir am Munde —**, I will pinch myself in my food for it.

ab'ſpeiſen, *v* I *a.* 1. to clear by eating; 2 to feed, to supply; **einen —**, to rid one's self of somebody; **einen mit leeren Worten —**, to put one off with fair words; **kurz —**, to cut short; II *n.* (h.) to finish dinner *or* supper

ab'ſpenſtig, *vid* abſpänſtig.

ab'ſperren, *v. a* to seclude, shut out, debar, separate.

Ab'ſperrung, *f* seclusion, separation

ab'ſpiegeln, *v.* I. *a* to reflect (as from a mirror); II *refl.* 1. to be reflected; 2 to look at one's self in the glass.

ab'ſpielen, *v.* I *a* 1. to play off a tune; 2. to pay off a debt by playing (at cards, etc.); 3. to wear out by playing, play away; II *n* (h.) to finish playing; III *refl* to tire one's self by playing

ab'ſpießen, *v a* to fetch down with a spear *or* fork

ab'ſpindeln, *v a* to take from the spindle

ab'ſpinnen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to spin off; 2 to pay off by spinning, **eine Schuld —**, to spin off a debt, II *n* (h.) to finish spinning

ab'ſpitzen, *v a* 1 to take off with a pointed instrument; 2 to take off the point; 3 to point properly; **ein Feder —**, to nib a pen

ab'ſplittern, *v* I *a* to splint, splinter; to break off in splinters; II *n* (ſ.) to rebound in splinters

ab'ſpotteln, *v a* 1 (einem etwas) to obtain by gibing, 2 (einen von etwas) to dissuade one by jeering.

ab'ſpotten, *v a* 1 (einem etwas) to get by deriding, 2 (einen) to ridicule

ab'ſprechen, *v ir* I *a* (einem etwas) 1 to abjudicate, to give a sentence *or* verdict against, 2 to refuse, deny, *Phr* **das Leben —**, to condemn *or* to sentence to death; **die Ärzte haben ihm das Leben abgeſprochen**, the physicians have given him up; **einem alle Hoffnung —**, to bid one give over all hopes, to take all hope from him, II *n* (h.) 1. **— über**, to decide hastily, to forejudge; 2 to dissent; **ich habe ihm darin nicht —**, I think he is right

Ab'ſprecher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *cont* over hasty decider, dogmatist

ab'ſprechend, *vid* abſprechertiſch.

Abſprecherei', *f* the habit of speaking dogmatically

ab'ſprecheriſch, *adj* positive, dogmatical, magisterial, decisive

ab'ſpretzen, *v a T.* to prop (with timber), to provide with props

ab'ſprengen, *v* I *a* to spring, to cause to break off suddenly; to blow off with gunpowder; **ein Hufeiſen —**, to ride off a horse's shoe, II *n* (ſ.) to hurry away, gallop away

ab'ſprießen, *vid* abſproſſen.

ab'ſpringen, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) 1 to leap off, from *or* down; 2 to break, crack off, fly off, come off, 3 to quit suddenly, fall off, to change suddenly, **die Farbe ſpringt ab**, the paint comes off; **ſpringen Sie nicht ab**, do not prevaricate, II *refl.* to fatigue one's self by leaping

ab'ſpringend, *adj. fig* desultory, *vid* abſpringen.

ab'ſprützen, *v* I *a* to squirt off, to knock down by an engine; II *n* (ſ.) to come off in drops, spatter

Ab'ſproß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſen**) descendant, scion; *vid* Abſprößling.

ab'ſproſſen, *v n* * (ſ.) to descend

Ab'ſprößling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) offspring, scion, descendant

Ab'ſpruch, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-ſprüche**) adjudication; *L T* final sentence

Ab'ſprung, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſprünge**) 1 leap, leaping off, bound, spring; 2 *fig* quitting, leaving; renunciation of a claim; 3. what is broken *or* cracked off; 4. contrast, *Phr* **dieß iſt ein großer —**, here is a great falling off; **— von Jahren**, disparity of years; **Abſprünge eines Haſen**, *Sp T* doubles of a hare; *compos* **—swinkel**, *m Mat. T* angle of reflection.

ab'ſpulen, *v ir a* to wind off from the spool; to unspool

ab'ſpülen, *v a.* to wash; to rinse; to wash away

Ab'ſpuler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) he that winds off yarn from the spool

Ab'ſpülicht, *n* (**-s**) hog-wash, dish-wash

Ab'ſpülung, *f* washing, washing away

ab'ſtählen, *v a* 1 to steel, to harden, 2 *T.* to try the dye

Ab'ſtamm, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſtamme**) race, stock, generation

ab'ſtammen, *v n* (ſ.) to be derived from, to descend, come of

Ab'ſtammung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) descent, derivation; *compos* **—stafel**, *f* genealogical table

ab'ſtämmen, *v a T* to separate from the trunk

Ab'ſtämmling, *vid* Abkömmling.

ab'ſtämpeln, *v a T* to stamp; to mark with stamped ornaments

ab'ſtampfen, *v* I *a* 1 to stamp off, to pound, 2 to wear out, off, by stamping; II *n* (h.) to have done stamping; III *refl* to fatigue one's self by stamping

Ab'ſtand, *m* (**es**; *pl* **-ſtände**) 1 distance, interval between two objects (planets, etc), 2 *fig* difference, contrast, 3 *L T* cession, desisting, *compos* **—sgeld**, *n* money paid to a person who desists from any claim, **—smeſſung**, *f T* apomecometry, **—swinkel**, *m Ast T* angle of elongation

Ab'ſtänder, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *T* dead tree

ab'ſtändig, *adj T* abſtändiges Holz, dead (dry) wood

ab'ſtapeln, *v a* to take down (from a pile)

ab'ſtatten, *v a* 1 to pay, to discharge, give, 2 to make, to render, to perform; 3 *L T* to endow, to portion; **Bericht —**, to give account, to report; **Dank —**, to pay, give, render thanks, **Zeugniß —**, to give testimony, bear witness; **einen Gruß —**, to deliver a compliment

Ab'ſtattung, *f* paying, giving, rendering, etc

Ab'ſtaub, *m* (**-es**) dust flying off

ab'ſtäuben (**ab'ſtäubern, ab'ſtöbern**), *v a* to dust

Ab'ſtäuber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) duster, he who (that which) dusts

Ab'ſtaubung, *f* dusting

ab'ſtäupen, *v a* to flog, scourge soundly

Ab'ſtech, *comp* **—eiſen**, *n T.* spade to cut turf with, sort of shovel; **—grube**, *f or* **—herd**, *m Mm. T.* pit for receiving the metal let out of a furnace, **—meſſer**, *n* butchering-knife; **—pflug**, *m T* breast-plough.

ab'ſtechen, *v ir.* I *a* 1 to bring down by a thrust; to stab, to pierce, to cut; 2 to kill, 3 *Mil T.* to escarp; 4 *T* to engrave, mark out; 5. *Sp. T.* to outshoot; to trump one (at cards); 6 to get the ring with the lance (in running at the ring), *Phr* **ein Schwein** *or* **einem Schweine die Kehle —**, to kill a pig; **Raſen —**, to cut green sods; **einen Teich —**, to drain *or* dig off a pond; **Wein —**, to tap *or* rack off wine; **ein Muſter —**, to copy out a model by pricks upon a paper, **ein Lager —**, to mark the place for a camp, **einem den Wind —**, *N T* to take the wind; *fig* **einen —**, to outdo, surpass one; II. *n* (h.) 1 *fig* to contrast, to set off; **dieſe Farben ſtechen gut ab**, these colours contrast well, set off well; **Charaktere gegen einander — machen**, to set off characters; 2 (ſ.) *N. T.* to set sail; sheer off

Ab'ſtechen, *n.* (**-s**) 1 killing, butcher-

ing; 2 *T* pitching of a field; 3 contrast, etc

Ab'ſtecher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 excursion, ramble, *fig* digression, 2 one who marks, kills, etc

Ab'ſteck, *comp* **—eiſen,** *n* an iron stake, **—ſtähnchen,** *n* a guidon, **linie —,** *f* line used in marking out a space, **—pfahl,** *m* pole or picket used in marking out a space

ab'ſtecken, *v a* 1 to unpin, 2 to mark with sticks *or* poles, to mark out, set out, 3 to wean, take away (of animals), ein Lager —, to mark a camp by fixing poles; die Grenzen —, to mark out the boundaries

ab'ſtehen, *v ir* I *n* 1 (h.) to stand off, to stand far from , 2 (ſ.) to grow vapid, to get stale (flat), to turn, pall (of wine); 3 to die (of fishes and trees), to perish, decay, fade, 4 *fig* von etwas —, to desist from, to leave off, to quit; 5 einem *or* von einem —, not to assist one, to say he is in the wrong; ich will von meiner Bewerbung —, I will give over my suit, von ſeiner Forderung —, to desist from one's claim, von einer Beſitzung —, to give up a possession, abgeſtandenes Holz, dead wood, II *a* to yield, to resign, give up; ſtehen Sie mir Ihre Uhr ab, let me have your watch, ein Amt —, to resign an office; III *refl* (ſich etwas) to wear off *or* out by standing, get tired with standing

Ab'ſtehen, *n* desistance, etc *vid the verb*

ab'ſtehend, *adj vid* abſtehen, *B T* expanding

Ab'ſteher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) ceder, assigner, seller; purchaser

ab'ſtehlen, *v ir a* 1 to steal, to rob of, dem lieben Gott die Tage —, *fig* to play the idle fellow, 2 (einem etwas) to learn a thing of one by stealth

ab'ſteifen, *v* I *a T* to stiffen, starch, to prop, II *n* (ſ.) to become stiff.

ab'ſteigen, *v ir* (ſ.) *n* 1 to descend, 2. to alight, to light; to put up, to stop on the road, vom Pferde, vom Wagen —, to light from a horse, from a coach; von einem Berge —, to descend a hill, Stufen —, to step; die abſteigende Linie —, *fig* the descending line *or* lineage

Ab'ſteige-haus, —quartier, *n* —**wohnung,** *f* house of accommodation, lodging

ab'ſteigern, *v a* einen —, to outbid any one (at auction)

Ab'ſteigung, *f* 1 alighting, descent; 2 descension; die gerade —, *Ast T* right descension; 3. dismounting.

ab'ſteinen, *v a* to fix the boundaries by stones

ab'ſteinigen, *v a* to knock off with stones

ab'ſtellen, *v a* 1 to put away; 2 to bring out of use, to abolish, ein Geſetz —, to repeal, abolish *or* abrogate a law; einen Mißbrauch —, to reform an abuse, Beſchwerden —, to redress grievances, das Bier —, *T* to give to beer its flavour

Ab'ſteller, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. abolisher; 2 highly seasoned beer.

Ab'ſtellung, *f* 1 abolishing; 2 putting away, etc.; *compos* **—smittel,** *n* means of abolishing anything

ab'ſtemmen, *v a T* to chisel off

ab'ſtempeln, *v* I *a T.* to flourish *or* gild (a book); II. *n* to finish stamping

ab'ſteppen, *v. a* to quilt

ab'ſterben, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) 1 to die; to go off, expire, to become extinct; to perish; to fade wither, decay, 2 to become insensible to, *Phr* meine Eltern ſind mir ſehr früh abgeſtorben, I lost my parents when I was very young, es iſt mir an ihm ein ſehr guter Freund abgeſtorben, I have lost in him a very good friend: *fig* der Welt —, to withdraw from the world, to lose relish for *or* of pleasures, 3. *Min. T.* to become narrower and of a worse quality (of the vein)

Ab'ſterben, *n* (**-s**) decease, death, etc

Ab'ſteuer, *f vid* Abzugsgeld.

ab'ſteuern, *v* I *a* to steer off, II *n* (ſ.) to leave the shore

Ab'ſtich, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 what is dug *or* cut off, 2 *fig* contrast, set-off

ab'ſticheln, *v a* 1 to vex by sarcastic language, 2 (einem etwas) to get a thing by means of sarcasm

ab'ſticken, *v a* to copy in embroidery

ab'ſtiefeln, *v a* to go away unceremoniously

Ab'ſtieg, *m* descent

ab'ſtimmen, *v* I *a* 1 to vote against. to outvote, 2 to tune (an instrument), to lower its pitch, II *n* (h.) 1 to vote for decision, to put to the vote; 2 to disagree, be of a different opinion, 3. to be dissonant

ab'ſtimmig, *adj* dissonant, dissenting, discordant

Ab'ſtimmung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) voting, division

ab'ſtöbern, *v a* to shake *or* sweep off

ab'ſtochern, *v a* to separate by picking

ab'ſtöckeln, *v a* to beat down (nuts) with a stick

ab'ſtocken, *v* I. *a.* 1 to lay *or* set (carnations, etc); 2 to put young bees into a hive; II *n* (ſ.) to rot off

ab'ſtöhnen, *v refl* to tire one's self with groaning

ab'ſtoppeln, *v. a.* to glean (a field)

ab'ſtoßen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to thrust off, knock off; to push off; to break, 2 *T* to chisel off, take off with the plane, to scrape off; das Genick —, to break the neck; es wird ihm das Herz —, *fig* it will break his heart, ſich die Hörner —, to sow one's wild oats; eine Schuld —, to pay a debt, eine alte Rechnung —, to wipe off an old score, Kälber —, to wean calves, die Kleider —, to rub off the clothes, die Bienen —, to kill the bees and take their honey; die Zähne —, to lose the teeth; II *n* (h.) to set sail; vom Lande —, to put off from the shore; III *refl* to wear out, rub off

ab'ſtoßend, *adj.* repulsive, resisting

Ab'ſtoßung, *f.* 1 *vid* ab'ſtoßen; 2 repulsion.

ab'ſtottern, *v. a* to deliver a speech in a stammering manner.

***ab'ſtract',** *adj* abstract, ein —er Begriff, an abstract notion

***Ab'ſtraction',** *f Log T* abstraction; *compos* **—svermögen,** *n* power *or* faculty of abstraction

***Ab'ſtrac'tum,** *n* (**-s**) abstract, abstract notion.

ab'ſtrafen, *v. a* to punish, to chastise properly, to correct

Ab'ſtrafung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) punishment, chastisement, correction

***ab'ſtrahi(e)'ren,** *v. a* 1 *Log. T* to abstract; 2 to concede, yield up; von etwas —, to give over, waive a thing.

Ab'ſtrahl, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-en**) reflected ray

ab'ſtrahlen, *v.* I. *a.* to reflect; II *n.* to be reflected

Ab'ſtrahlungswinkel, *vid* Abſtrahlungswinkel

abſtrakt', *adj* abstract

ab'ſtrauben, *v* I *a* to make free by a struggle, II *refl* to free of a struggle

Ab'ſtrebekraft, *f* (*pl* **-kräfte**) *Phys T* centrifugal power

ab'ſtreben, *v n* to strive to get loose, away

ab'ſtreichen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to draw roll wipe off *or* away 2 to strike level 3 *Sp T* to try (a field for game) ein Scheermeſſer —, to strap a razor II *n* 1 (h. & ſ.) to finish spawning, 2 to quit the nest (of birds)

Ab'ſtreichriemen, *m* a razor strap

ab'ſtreifbar, *adj* capable of being stripped off

ab'ſtreifen, *v* I *a* to strip off, einen Aal —, to skin an eel, einen Fuchs —, to flay a fox: II *n* (ſ.) to roam wander downward; to glance (as an arrow from a tree)

ab'ſtreifeln, *vid* abſtreifen.

Ab'ſtreifer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 one who strips off, 2 *vid* Abſtecher.

ab'ſtreiten, *v ir a* to deprive of . . . by a lawsuit; to obtain by litigation, (einem etwas) to contest. to dispute, dies laſſe ich mir nicht —, I won't be disputed out of it, in this I will not yield

Ab'ſtrich, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *T* the skimming, scum; litharge; that which is taken off; *compos* **—blei,** *n* skimmed lead

ab'ſtricken, *v a.* 1 to knit off (a needle); 2 to pay off by knitting. *fig* 3 to cut off, to untie; 4 to steal a hound

ab'ſtriegeln, *v a* to curry, rub down a horse.

ab'ſtrömen, *v.* I *a* 1. to float down a stream; 2 to wash away; II *n.* (ſ.) to be carried away by the stream; to flow off rapidly

ab'ſtroſſen, *v. a Min T.* to cut by degrees.

ab'ſtückeln, *v a* to break off in small particles

abſtudi(e)'ren, *v refl* to overstudy one's self.

ab'ſtufen, *v* I *a Min T* 1 to break off (ore); 2 to separate *or* form into steps; II *n & refl* to be shaded, diversified (by gradation).

Ab'ſtufung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) gradation, modification

ab'ſtülpen, *v a* to let down, turn down *or* over

ab'ſtümpfen, ab'ſtumpfen, *v* I *a* to stupefy, to blunt, dull; *fig* II. *refl* to get blunted. dull, stupefied

ab'ſtürmen, *v* I *a* 1 to shake off by violence; 2 (einem etwas) to get by violence; II *n* 1. (h.) to leave off storming; 2. (ſ.) to run off with violence

Ab'ſturz, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſtürze**) precipice, steep; rapid downfall (of the water)

ab'ſtürzen, *v* I *a* to precipitate: to throw headlong, to take off the cover *or* lid; ſich den Hals —, to break one's neck; II *n* (ſ.) to fall headlong down from a precipice

ab'ſtürzig, + *adj* steep

ab'ſtutzen, *v. a* to cut short. to dock, to crop; to clip; die Bäume —, to top *or* lop the trees; Tuch —, to shear cloth for the first time.

ab'ſtützen, *v a.* to prop (a ship on the stocks)

ab'ſuchen, *v a.* to search and take; die Raupen vom Baume —, to pick caterpillars from a tree; der Hühnerhund ſucht ein Feld ab, *Sp. E.* the pointer quarters a field.

Ab'ſud, *m.* (-es; *pl* -ſüde) decoction, extract, apozem

ab'ſudeln, *v a* to transcribe negligently, to copy in a daubing manner

ab'ſumpfen, *v a* to drain marshes

*__abſurd'__, *adj* absurd, foolish

*__Abſurdität'__, *f* (*pl* -en) absurdity

ab'ſüßen, *v a* to sweeten, *Ch T* to purify

Abt, *m* (-es; *pl* Äbte) abbot; ein unfult(e)rter —, a mitred abbot; ein gefürſteter —, an abbot sovereign, an abbot prince; wie der —, ſo die Mönche, *prov* like abbot like monks; den — retten laſſen, *prov.* to be merry without constraint

ab'takeln, *v n* (h.) *vulg* to have done dining

ab'täfeln, *v a.* 1 to wainscot; 2 *fig* to describe one's character with all its faults

ab'takeln, *v a N T* to unrig, to dismantle; die Maſten —, to strip the masts; eine Flotte —, to lay up a fleet

Ab'takelung, *f* unrigging, dismanthng

ab'tändeln, *v a* (einem etwas) to get by talking one over

ab'tanzen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to take away in dancing; 2 to wear out by dancing, II *n* 1 (h.) to leave off dancing, 2 (ſ.) to go off dancing; III *refl* to get tired by dancing

ab'tauchen, *v* I *a* to clean by submerging; II *n* (ſ.) to dive.

ab'tauen, *vid* abt(h)auen.

ab'taumeln, *v n.* (ſ.) to go off staggering

Ab'tauſch, *m.* (-es) trucking, exchange

ab'tauſchen, *v a* (einem etwas) to exchange, to get by trucking, to swap

Ab'tauſchung, *f* (*pl* -en) exchanging

Abtei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. abbey, 2 abbacy

Ab'teil, *vid* Abt(h)eil.

ab'teilen, *vid* abt(h)eilen.

abtei'lich, *adj* belonging to an abbey.

Ab'teilung, *vid* Abt(h)eilung.

ab'teufen, *v. a. Min. T.* einen Schacht —, to sink a shaft (pit)

ab't(h)auen, *v.* I *n* (ſ.) to thaw off, II *a* to make a thing thaw off.

Ab't(h)eil, *m. & n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) share, appanage

ab't(h)eilen, *v a* 1 to divide, part, to graduate; to share; 2 to range, rank, order, dispose, set; classify; *L T* to pay off children; mit einem —, to settle accounts with one

ab't(h)eiligen, *v. a.* to pay off children, to give them their share

ab't(h)eilig, *adj* having one's share

Ab't(h)eilung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 division, part; partition; graduation; 2 sharing, share, eine — Waa(a)ren, a parcel, lot of goods; *compos* —s**zeichen,** *n* mark of separation; hyphen (=)

Abthon', *m provin.* true maiden hair (a plant).

ab'thun, *v. ir a* 1. to take off, pull off; 2 to make up, to arrange; 3 to abolish; 4. to kill; to dispatch; to execute, put to death; es muß gleich abgethan werden, it requires immediate dispatch.

Syn. abthun, beilegen, ſchlichten Abthun is used to signify merely that an affair is settled without any reference to its having been previously disputed, thus one can say not only einen Streit abthun, to settle a dispute, but also an account or debt. Beilegen and ſchlichten refer to a disputed matter which is settled by compromise.

ab't(h)ürmen, *v. a.* to pull down a tower *or* anything piled up.

ab'tilgen, *v a* + to blot out, to extinguish, eine Schuld —, to clear a debt

Äbtiſ'ſin, *f* (*pl* -nen) abbess

abt'lich, *adj* belonging to an abbot

ab'toben, *v* I *a* (einem etwas) to get by raging; II *n* (h.) to cease raging, roaring

ab'tö(d)ten, *v. a* 1 to kill; 2 *fig* to blunt the sensations, desires

Ab'tö(d)tung, *f* (*pl* -en) deadening by degrees

ab'tönen, *v n* (h.) to be discordant

ab'toten, *vid* abtö(d)ten.

Ab'tötung, *vid* Abtö(d)tung.

Ab'trab, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *Mil T* detachment

ab'traben, *v n* (ſ.) to trot off, to march off

Ab'trag, *m* (-es; *pl* -äge) 1 payment, paying, 2 compensation, satisfaction, amends, reparation, 3 what is carried off, taken away, — thun, to make amends

ab'tragen, *v a* I *a* 1 to carry off, take away, off, 2 to wear out (clothes); 3 to pay; *Phr* ein Gebäude —, to pull down, to take down a building; einen Berg —, to level *or* lower a hill, den Tiſch —, to clear the table; Schulden, Steuern u.ſ.w. —, to pay debts, taxes, etc, II *refl* to have done bearing fruit (of trees)

Syn abtragen, bezahlen Abtragen does not necessarily mean to pay in money, but also in any other thing, bezahlen properly signifies to pay in money only The farmer trägt ſeinen Pacht ab (discharges his rent) by payment in kind or in money, er bezahlt ihn when he pays it in money.

Ab'tragung, *f* 1 carrying off; 2 pulling down, levelling, 3 paying, payment, acquitment, liquidation

ab'trampeln, *v n* to go away with a heavy tread

ab'trauern, *v* I. *n* (h.) to leave off mourning, II *refl* to be overwhelmed with sadness

ab'traufen, *v a* to water.

ab'träufeln, } *v n* (ſ.) to trickle, fall

ab'traufen, } down in drops

Ab'treibemittel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) a drug used to cause abortion

ab'treiben, *v ir.* I *a* 1 to drive off, away; drive; to drive from, to force away; to put to flight; 2 to overdrive, jade (a horse, etc), 3 to break off, to make to burst off; 4. to purge off; einen Wald —, to cut down a forest; ein Kind —, to cause a miscarriage; Gold und Silber —, *Min. T.* to refine gold *or* silver, to cleanse it by means of quicksilver; II. *n.* (ſ.) to be driven off, away, aside.

Ab'treiber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *Min T* he who refines silver, etc

Ab'treibung, *f* driving off, etc., *compos* —s**mittel,** *n* purgative

ab'trennbar, *vid* abtrennlich.

ab'trennen, *v a.* 1. to unstitch, rip apart, rip, cut; 2. to separate, disjoin

ab'trennlich, *adj. & adv* separable

Ab'trennung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. ripping, cutting; unstitching; 2 separation

ab'treppen, *v. a T* to build a wall like a staircase

ab'treten, *v ir* I *a* 1. to tread off, tread down; to trample; 2 to wear out, wear off; 3. to clean, 4 to cede, surrender, resign, render up, give over; 5 to mark, measure out by steps; II. *n* (ſ.) 1 to retire, make one's exit; to quit; 2. to put up at, alight (at an inn).

Ab'treter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) ceder, etc.

Ab'tretung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. treading off; wearing off, 2 cession, resignation, abdication, 3 alighting, putting up (at), 4 making one's exit, etc, *vid* abtreten.

Ab'trieb, *m* (-es) the act of driving off, *T* felling, cutting down (trees); *L T* the prior right of purchase

ab'triefen, *v n.* (ſ.) to drop, drip, trickle down

Ab'trift, *f* 1 *N T* leeway 2 *L T* the right of driving one's sheep upon another's fields

ab'trillern, *v* I *a* to sing an air with a trill (quavering voice), II *n* (ſ.) to go off trilling

ab'trinken, *v ir* I *a* 1 to drink off, sip off, 2 to beat in drinking, to win off by drinking, to clear by drinking, 3 to drink off the toast, II *refl* to weaken one's self by drinking

ab'trippeln, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to trip off, away, II *refl* to trip busily about.

Ab'tritt, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 alighting (on a journey), 2 cession, resignation, abdication, 3 step, stepping place; 4 privy, necessary, 5 *fig* death; 6 *Sp T* corn *or* grass trodden down by the deer, 7 falling off, apostasy

ab'trocknen, *v* I *a* to dry, to dry up, to wipe off; to air, drain, II *n* (ſ.) to dry *or* grow dry, to wither

ab'trollen, *v n* (ſ.) to walk away (with short, slovenly paces)

ab'trommeln, *v a* to drum off, to publish by drumming, *T* to dislodge (bees)

ab'trompeten, *v a* to make known *or* to publish by the trumpet

Ab'tropf-bank, *f T* drainer, — **pfanne,** *f* pasteboard-maker's drainer; —**trog,** *m* dropping-board, gratings

ab'tröpfeln, abtropfen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to drop off, to drip, to trickle down, II *a* to make drip

ab'trotzen, *v a* (einem etwas) to hector out of, to extort from

ab'trümmern, *v* I *a* to strike off in pieces, II *n* (ſ.) to fall down in ruins

ab'trumpfen, *v a* einen —, *or* einem eine Karte —, to take a card by a higher trump; *vulg* to return a sharp answer

ab'trünnig, *adj* faithless, disloyal, rebellious; recreant, apostatic; — werden, to desert, revolt; von der Religion — werden, to turn apostate, forsake religion, — machen, to draw off, away

Ab'trünnigkeit, *f* disloyalty, revolt, insurrection, apostasy

ab'truppen, *v* I *a Mil T* to dismiss soldiers from duty; II. *n.* (ſ.) to march off in troops

ab'tummeln, *v* I *a* to break (a horse), to fatigue by overriding; II *refl* to fatigue one's self

ab'tünchen, *v a* to whitewash.

ab'tupfen, *v. a* to dry up, desiccate.

ab'tuſchen, *v a T.* to copy with india ink

ab'uten, *v* I *a* to sound (the hours in the night) by a horn; II *n* (h.) to call the last time (hour)

*__Abundanz'__, *f vid.* Überfluß, Reichlt(h)um.

ab'urt(h)eilen, ab'urteln, *v* I *a.* (einem etwas) to take away by a judgment; II *n* (h.) gegen einen —, to decide against (hastily), to give a verdict against.

*__Abu'ſus__ *or* __Abuß'__, *m.* abuse

*__abüſi(e)'ren,__ *v. a.* to abuse; to deceive

*__abuſiv'__, *adj.* abusive, founded on abuse.

ab'verdienen, *v a* + to get by doing services, eine Schuld —, to work off a debt

ab'verlangen, *v a* (einem etwas) to ask from

ab'vieren, *v a* 1 to square; to form in squares, 2 *N T* to veer, to ease away (off)

Ab'vierung, *f* squaring (a beam, etc.)

[s]**ab'vis(e)ren,** *v a T* to estimate, rate (the measure of a tree before it is felled), to gauge (a cask)

[s]**ab'vot(e)ren,** *v a* to outvote; to vote against

ab'wachen, *v* I *a* to watch for; II *refl* to fatigue one's self by watching

ab'wachſen, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to get the full growth, 2 to take another direction in growing

ab'wackeln, *v* I *a* 1 to separate by shaking, 2 *vulg* to cudgel; II. *n* (ſ.) to go off waddling

Ab'wage, *f Phys T* the distance from the fulcrum to the pressure, mutual difference of a depth and a height

Ab'wägekunſt, *f.* art of levelling

ab'wagen, *v n & reg a* to weigh, to level; *fig* ſeine Worte auf der Goldwage —, to be extremely cautious, to weigh one's words

Ab'wäger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) leveller

Ab'wagung, *f* weighing, levelling

ab'walken, *v a T* to full, to mill (cloth), *vulg* to give a sound drubbing

ab'wallen, *v n* (ſ.) to roll, float down, to fall down in ringlets (of the hair)

ab'walzen, *v* I *a* to rub off by a roller, by waltzing, II *refl* to fatigue one's self by waltzing, III *n* (ſ.) to retire waltzing

ab'walzen, *v a* to roll off, to roll down, to remove, *fig* die Schuld von ſich —, to clear one's self of a fault, er wälzt alles von ſich ab, he throws everything off from his shoulders, he'll never be at the trouble

ab'wamſen, *v a vulg* to beat one soundly

ab'wandeln, *v* I *a Gram T* to conjugate, decline; II. *n* (ſ.) to depart

Ab'wand(e)lung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *Gram T.* conjugation, inflection.

ab'wandern, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to walk off, to depart, II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by wandering

ab'wanken, *v n* (ſ.) 1. to go off with an uncertain step; 2 to decline from the right way

ab'wärmen, *v a.* to warm through, to heat

ab'warnen, *v a* (einen von etwas) to warn off.

ab'warten, *v a* 1 to expect, to stay for, wait for; 2. to attend to; to care for; to nurse, einen —, to nurse, wait upon one; ein Amt, Geſchäft —, to attend an office, business, occupation; *Phr* ich kann es nicht —, I can not give my time to it; er kann nichts —, he is always in a hurry

ab'wärts, *adv* (*acc & gen*) downward; downwards; aside; — fahren, *N. T.* to steer off *or* offward, to go down a stream, to descend a river.

Ab'wartung, *f.* waiting *or* staying for a thing; attending, caring, nursing

ab'waſchen, *v. tr. a.* to wash away, wash off *or* out; cleanse; eine Schuld —, to pay a debt by washing.

Ab'waſchfaß, *n* (-ſſes; *pl* **-fäſſer**) washing-tub

Ab'waſchung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) ablution. washing away. bathing

Ab'waſchwaſſer, *n* hogwash, dishwash

ab'wäſſern, *v a* 1 to water, to drain; 2 eine Schwelle —, to build a threshold so that the water can flow from it.

ab'watſcheln, *v n* (ſ.) to waddle off, away

ab'weben, *v a* 1 to finish by weaving, to weave, 2 to unwind

ab'wechſeln, *v* I *a* 1 to change, exchange, 2 to make to succeed by turns; II *n* (h.) 1 to vary; 2 to alternate, to do *or* come by turns *or* alternately, 3 to intermit, to relieve, einem ein Stück Geld —, to exchange a piece of money for one, ein Regiment —, to exchange *or* relieve a regiment; mit einander —, to relieve one another, das Fieber wechſelt ab, the fever intermits. Glück und Unglück wechſeln immer mit einander ab, good luck and misfortune come by turns

ab'wechſelnd, *adj* 1 changeable, variable, 2 alternative, periodic, intermitting, alternating

Ab'wechſelung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) change, exchange; variety; alternate, alternative, alternation, alternity, intermittence; vicissitude; zur —, for a change; **—ſweiſe,** alternately

ab'wedeln, *v a* 1 to fan, brush away; 2 (einem etwas) to get by fawning

Ab'weg, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) by-way, by-road, by-path, wrong way, the going astray *or* wrong, die Straße hat viele —e, this road has many by-roads; *fig* auf —e gerat(h)en, to take bad courses; —e ſuchen, to seek shifts, evasions

ab'wegig, *adj & adv* having by-roads

ab'wegs *or* **abwegs',** *adv* out of the way

ab'wegſam, *adj & adv* out of the way, devious

ab'wehen, *v a* 1 to blow off, blow down; 2 to fan, brush away *or* off; 3 *N T.* to cease blowing.

Ab'wehr, *f* 1 fence; 2 defence, warding off, repulse; **—mittel,** *n* preventive

ab'wehren, *v a* 1 to keep off; to hold off, to hinder; 2. to ward off, parry; avert, turn away; er läßt ſich nicht —, he is not to be kept from it

ab'weichen (*from* weich, soft), *v* I. *a* 1 to loosen by soaking *or* making soft, 2 to soften properly; II *n* (ſ.) to become soft and fall off

ab'weichen (*from* weichen, to depart), *v n.* (ſ.) 1 to deviate; to turn aside, away, off *or* from, to recede; swerve, diverge, digress, 2. to leave, forsake, 3 to vary, differ; 4 depart, pass (of time); *Phr* die Magnetnadel weicht ab, the needle turns off from the pole; von der Wahrheit —, to depart from truth; er weicht hiervon keinen Finger breit ab, he will not abate an inch of it; wir weichen von einander ab, we differ widely; das abgewichene Jahr, the past year.

Ab'weichen, *n* (-s) diarrhœa, looseness of the bowels

ab'weichend, *adj.* asymmetrical, anomalous, etc, *vid.* abweichen.

Ab'weichung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. deviation; declination; variation; digression; 2. anomaly; — zweier Linien, *G T.* divergence of two lines; *compos.* **—ſcompaß,** *m* declinator, azimuth-compass; **—ſkreis,** *m. Ast. T* circle of declination; **—ſparallaxe** einer Vertikalfläche, declination of a vertical plane. **—ſmeſſer, —ſzeiger,** *m* declinator

ab'weiden, *v a* to graze feed. eine Wieſe —, to feed on a meadow to turn the cattle into a meadow

ab'weifen, *v a* to wind off a reel. to reel off

ab'weinen, *v* I *a* 1 to expiate by tears, 2 (einem etwas) to obtain by weeping; II *refl* to weary one's self by weeping, to cry the eyes out

ab'weiſen, *v tr a* to refuse. to put off, to send back, rebuff. *M. E* to protest (a bill); *fig* to turn off; *L T* to nonsuit, to dismiss a cause, den Feind —, to drive back the enemy

Ab'weiſeſtock, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſtöcke**) curbstone, corner-post

Ab'weiſung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) refusal, putting off; turning off; *N T* the flying aft of the vanes arising from the motion of the vessel; *M. E.* protest; **—ſbeſcheid,** *m* rebuff

ab'weißen, *v* I *a.* to whitewash; to whiten, II *n* (h.) to lose the white colour

Ab'weite, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) distance

ab'welken, *v n* (ſ.) to wither, fade and fall off, *fig* to pine away

ab'wendbar, *adj* to be averted, prevented

Ab'wendbarkeit, *f* possibility of being prevented, averted

ab'wenden, *v reg & tr* I *a* 1 to turn off, away, to ward off: to avert; to prevent, 2 *fig* to alienate; *ng* das Gemüth von etwas —, to turn *or* divert one's mind from a thing: das wolle Gott —! God forbid! II *refl* to turn away from; to leave, to abandon

ab'wendig, *adv* alienated: faithless. — machen, to alienate, estrange, to deprive of, take away, seduce; einen von ſeinem Vorhaben — machen, to turn *or* divert one from his purpose; er hat mir meine Kunden — gemacht, he has got away my customers

Ab'wendung, *f* turning off, warding off, averting; diverting; changing

ab'werfen, *v tr* I *a* 1 to cast off, throw off, throw down; fling off; to knock off; to break down, 2 *fig.* to leave a profit, bring in, yield, 3 to surpass in throwing, throw more than another; II *n* (h.) to have done breeding (of animals): die Hörner —, to shed the horns. er hat mich abgeworfen, he has cast more than I (at dice); Junge —, to whelp

Ab'werfung, *f* casting off, etc., *vid.* abwerfen.

ab'weſend, *adj* absent; ein von ſeinem Amte oder Vaterlande Abweſender, absentee.

Ab'weſenheit, *f* absence: absence of mind; *compos* **—ſvormund,** *m. L. T* curator of an absentee

ab'wetten, *v a* (einem etwas) to gain a thing by a wager

ab'wettern, *v* I *a. T.* to cut slanting; II. *n.* (h.) to cease thundering and lightening; *fig* to cease scolding.

ab'wetzen, *v a.* 1 to whet off, rub off, to blunt; 2 to sharpen, to whet

ab'wichſen, *v a* 1 to polish with blacking; 2 *vulg.* to thrash, to cudgel

ab'wickeln, *v a.* to unwind, wind off.

Ab'wick(e)lung, *f* 1 an unwinding; 2 the development of a curve; 3. *Com T* liquidation.

ab'wiegeln, *v a.* to appease.

ab'wiegen, *vid* abwägen.

ab'wiegeriſch, *adj.* pacifying.

ab'wimmern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by whining.

ab'wimpeln, *v a* to take down the pennant

Ab'winde, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *T* reel

ab'winden, *v ir a* 1 to unwind, to wind off, reel off, to untwist; to bring down by means of a windlass

ab'winken, *v a* 1 to call off *or* warn by a nod, 2 to deny by a nod

ab'winseln, *v* I *a* (einem etwas) to get by lamenting, II *refl* to harass one's self with lamentations

ab'wirbeln, *v a* 1 to take off, loosen (a cord), 2 to warble

ab'wirken, *v* I *a* to work off, die Haut —, to draw off the skin, den Teig —, to knead well the dough, II *n* (h.) to cease working

ab'wischen, *v a* to wipe off; wipe, to rub, to cleanse

Ab'wischer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who wipes, a wiper, duster

Ab'wischlumpen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) dusting-cloth

ab'wittern, *v* I *a* (einem etwas) to find out by the scent, II *n* 1 (h.) to cease thundering, 2 (s.) to fall off by wind and weather

ab'witzen, } *v a* 1 to sharpen the
ab'witzigen, } wit, 2 to despatch one wittily

ab'wollen, *v. a T* to take off the wool

ab'wuchern, *v. a* (einem etwas) to get by usury

ab'würdigen, *v a & refl* to bring down, to lower, lessen, degrade, demonetize

Ab'würdigung, *f* abatement, reduction, degradation

Ab'wurf, *m* (**-es**) offal; throwing off, last throw (at dice)

ab'würfeln, *v a* 1 to cast more than another; 2 (einem etwas) to win at dice, 3 to square

ab'würfig, *adj* (of a horse) given to throwing the rider

ab'würgen, *v a* to kill, butcher, throttle

Ab'würgung, *f* killing, etc

ab'wurzeln, *v a* to loosen the roots from the soil.

ab'würzen, *v a* to season

ab'wuschen, *v n* (s.) to slip away

ab'wüt(h)en, *v* I. *n* (h.) to cease raging; II *refl.* to tire one's self by raging

Abyssi'nien, *n* (-s) Abyssinia

Abyssi'nier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Abyssinian

abyssi'nisch, *adj* Abyssinian.

ab'zachern, *v a* 1 to plough off; 2. (einem etwas) to get by tricks

ab'zahlen, *v a.* to pay off; einen —, *fig* to punish.

Ab'zahlung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) paying off, payment, liquidation.

ab'zählen, *v a* to count out, fix by numbers; *fig* das kann ich mir an den Fingern —, *prov* I can readily conceive this by my senses

Ab'zählung, *f.* counting out, off; reckoning

ab'zahnen, *v* I *a T* to take off with a toothed instrument; II. *n* (h.) to shed teeth

Ab'zahnung, *f* shedding teeth

ab'zanken, *v.* I *a.* (einem etwas) to obtain from one by quarrelling; II. *refl* to fatigue one's self with quarrelling

ab'zapfen, *v ir a* 1. to draw, draw off, tap; 2 to bottle; einen Wassersüchtigen —, to tap a dropsical person, einen —, *fig* to cheat one impudently

Ab'zapfer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) tapster; an instrument for tapping.

Ab'zapfung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) drawing, bottling, tapping, *Med T* paracentesis

ab'zappeln, *v refl vulg* to die (answering to the English "kick the bucket")

ab'zasern, *v refl* to loosen the fibres

ab'zaubern, *v a* (einem etwas) to get away by witchcraft

ab'zäumen, *v a* to take off the bridle, to unbridle

Ab'zäumung, *f* unbridling

ab'zaunen, *v a* 1 to separate by a hedge, to fence in, to inclose, 2 to deprive of a piece of land by drawing a fence

ab'zausen, *v a* to pull off, maul about

ab'zechen, *v refl* to make one's self pale by drinking

ab'zehnten, *v a* 1 to pay (give) the tithe, 2 to levy tithes

ab'zehren, *v* I *a* to consume, spend. to weaken by degrees, eine Schuldforderung —, to pay one's self by living at the debtor's expense, II *n* (s.) & *refl* to wear off, fall off, to waste, pine away

ab'zehrend, *adj* consumptive, wasting

Ab'zehrung, *f* consumption, wasting, *vid* Auszehrung.

Ab'zeichen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) mark *or* sign of distinction, mole

ab'zeichnen, *v a* 1. to mark, mark off, 2 to draw, design, delineate, make a sketch *or* design

Ab'zeichnung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 drawing, designing, delineating; 2 design, delineation, sketch; 3 the marking out

ab'zerren, *v a* (einem etwas) to pull away from, to tear off, to wrest *or* to wring from

ab'zetteln, *v a T* to unwarp

Ab'zieh-apparat, *m* **-blase,** *f T* a still, alembic, **—bogen,** *m Typ. T* (beim Wiederdruck) tympan-sheet; **—bürste,** *f Typ T* letter-brush, **—eisen,** *n* scraper; **—feile,** *f T* stretching file, **—flasche,** *f* cucurbit (chemical vessel), **—kolben,** *m* an alembic; **—leder,** *n* razor-strap, **—muskel,** *m Anat T* abductor, **—pflug,** *m* draining plough, **—riemen,** *m* a razor-strap; **—stein,** *m* hone, **—vermögen,** *n Ph T* the power of abstraction; **—zahl,** *f* subtrahend

ab'ziehen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to draw off, away, pull off, take off, to strip off, flay (die Haut —); 2 *Ch T* to distil, refine; 3. to bottle, 4 *fig.* to abstract; 5 *Mat T.* to subtract, to deduct; 6 *M E* to rebate, abate, Bohnen, Mandeln —, to take off the skin *or* fibres of beans, almonds, peas, etc; *fig* die Hand von einem —, to withdraw the hand, one's assistance from one; *Phr* — (in Gedanken absondern), to abstract, einen von seinem Vorhaben —, to turn one off from his purpose, ein Stück Metall —, to straighten and polish a piece of metal, einen Teich —, to drain a pond; von den Hefen —, to rack off; Kräuter u.s.w. —, to make extracts of herbs, etc; einen Bogen —, to take an impression, a proof-sheet; eine Kupferplatte —, to draw off an impression; ein Schermesser u.s.w. —, to set a razor; ein Gewicht —, to size, adjust a weight; abgezogene Getränke, distilled waters, II *n* (s.) 1. to withdraw, retire, march off, retreat; to go off, 2. to leave (service); von der Wache —, to go off guard, to be relieved, mit Schande —, to get off with disgrace; mit einer langen Nase —, *prov.* to be disappointed in one's design; III *refl T* to lose colour

Ab'zieher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) one who draws off, departs, etc

Ab'ziehung, *f* drawing off, etc, *L T* abstraction; **—svermögen,** *n* faculty of abstraction

ab'zielen, *v* I *n* (h.) auf etwas —, to be aimed at, tend to, to have in view, II *a (the same meanings)*

ab'zimmern, *v* I *a* to square with an axe, II *n* (h.) to leave off working as a carpenter

ab'zirkeln, *v a* to measure with the compasses, *fig* to define precisely

Ab'zirk(e)lung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) measuring with the compasses

Ab'zirkler, *m* a pair of compasses

Ab'zucht, *f* (*pl* **-züchte**) 1 common sewer, waste-well, 2 the race, breed

Ab'zug, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-züge**) 1 returning, retreating, marching off, going off, 2 deduction, deducting, abatement, conduit, outlet, vent, 3 *T* layer (of a vine); 4 proof-sheet; 5 the leaving a place (of servants), 6 trigger (of a gun); ohne — (netto), clear, ohne — gewinnen, to clear, zum — blasen, *Mil T* to sound the retreat, *compos* **—sbogen,** *m* proof-sheet, **—flagge,** *f* parting flag, **—sgeld,** *n* duty paid by emigrants, **—sgraben,** *m* drain, watercourse, **—spredigt,** *f* farewell sermon; **—srecht,** *n* right of government to exact taxes from persons emigrating *or* to deduct a part of property sent abroad, **—sschmaus,** *m* parting dinner; **—ssteine,** *pl* sinkstones, **—szahl,** *f* the number for subtraction

ab'zupfen, *v a* to pluck *or* pull off

ab'zwacken, *v a* (einem etwas) to nip off, *fig* to pinch off, to squeeze out of, to extort

ab'zwängen, *v a vid* abzwingen.

ab'zwecken, *v n* (h.) auf etwas —, to aim at, tend to, to have in view

ab'zweigen, *v* I *a* to separate, II *refl* to become detached

ab'zwicken, *v a* to nip off, pinch off

ab'zwingen, *v ir a* (einem etwas) to extort from, wring, wrest from

ab'zwirnen, *v a* to wind off thread

ab'zwitschern, *v a* to sing an air in a chirping manner

[3]Aca'cie, *f* (*pl* **-n**) acacia, locust; die baumartige —, wild tamarind, die breitblattrige —, white wild tamarind

[2]Aca'jounuß, *f* (*pl* **-nüsse**) cashew-nut

[4]Accent', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) accent; emphasis; **—zeichen,** *n* accent mark

[3]Accentuation', *f.* accentuation

[2]accentuir(e)'ren, *v a* to accentuate, accent

[3]Accept', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *M E* acceptance, acceptation, mit — versehen, to provide with acceptance, zum — gesandt, sent out for acceptance

[4]Acceptant', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *M E* acceptor

[3]accepti(e)'ren, *v a M E* to accept, honour, pay honour; *vid* annehmen; accepti(e)rt werden, to meet with due honour; —e Wechsel, bills accepted

[4]Accepti(e)'rung, *f. M E* acceptance, *vid* Annehmung, Annahme.

[2]Acceſſiſt', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) an aspirant for office.

[2]Acceſ'ſit, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) second-best premium.

acceſſo'riſch, *adj.* accessory.

[2]Accidenz', *n* perquisite; Accidenzien, *pl.* perquisites, emoluments; **—arbeit,** *f. Typ. T.* perquisites

*accis'bar, *adj* excisable; —keit, *f* liability to pay excise duty
*Accī'ſe, *f* excise; —nehmen, auflegen, to excise; unter —verſchluß, under bond; *compos* —beamter *or* —officiant, *m* excise officer, —einnehmer, *m* exciseman, —freiheit, *f* exemption from excise, —ſtube, *f* excise-office; —zettel, *m* excise-bill, permit
*acclimatiſi(e)'ren, *v a* to acclimate, *part* acclimatiſi(e)rt', acclimated, Acclimatiſi(e)'rung, *f* acclimatization.
Accola'de, *f Typ T* brace
*accommodi(e)'ren, *v a M E* to accommodate, beſchädigte Waaren —, to render injured goods merchantable; accommodi(e)rt', made up
*Accompagnement', *n Mus T* accompaniment
*accompagni(e)'ren, *v a Mus T* to accompany
*Accompagniſt', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) accompanist
*Accord', *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 *Mus T* accord, 2 compact, agreement, contract
*accordi(e)'ren, *v.* I. *n.* 1 *Mus T* to accord, 2 to agree, to compound *or* compromise (with creditors); II *a* to make to agree; to grant, consent to
*Accoucheur', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) obstetrician
*Accoucheuſe', *f.* midwife
*accouchi(e)'ren, *v a* to deliver, to do the office of a man-midwife.
*accrechi(e)'ren, *v n M E* to be at a stand
*accrediti(e)'ren, *v a M E* to open a credit, to accredit
*accurat', *adj & adv* accurate, exact
*Accurateſ'ſe, *f* accuracy, nicety, exactness
*Ac'cuſativ, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *Gram T.* accusative
Ach, *int* ah! oh! O! — ja! yes, indeed! alas!
*Achat', (Agat'), *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) agate; jet, *compos* —kieſel, *m* ægyptilla; der isländiſche —, obsidian
Acha'ten, acha'tartig, *adj* agaty.
A'chel, *f* beard (of a plant)
Achil'lesflechſe, *f.* (*pl* -n) *A T.* tendon of Achilles
achroma'tiſch, *adj.* achromatic
achromatiſi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to render achromatic
Achromatiſi'mus, *m* achromatism
Ach'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) axle, axletree; verticle; *Ast T* axis; pole; *compos* —nblech, *n.* cramp-iron, clout; —ndrehung, *f* rotation around an axis; —nfügung, *f A T.* an articulation admitting of rotatory motion only, —nfutter, *n* axle-bed; —ngeld, *n* wheelage; —nnagel, *m* linchpin; —nriegel, *m.* cross-timber; —nring, *m* iron hoop; —nſchiene, *f* splint of the axletree; —nſchmiere, *f* axle-grease; —nſchraube, *f* axle-nut; —nſtoß, *m* axle-washer; *Phr* etwas zur — fortſchaffen, to transport by land-carriage
Ach'ſel, *f* (*pl* -n) shoulder; die —n zucken, to shrug the shoulders; to hesitate; *fig* das will ich auf meine — nehmen, that I will be answerable for; auf die leichte — nehmen, to treat with levity, to consider a trifle; einen über die — anſehen, to look with contempt upon one, to cut one; auf beiden —n tragen, to trim, to be of both sides; er trägt auf beiden —n, *prov* he holds with the hounds and runs with the hares; *compos* —ader, *f. A. T.* axillary vein; —band, *n.* shoulder-knot; —bein, *n.* shoulder-blade, shoulder-bone, —fleck, *m* —ſtuck, *n* shoulder-piece of a shirt, —grube, *f* axilla, arm-pit, armhole; —gürtel, *m* shoulder-girdle, —hemd, *n.* shirt without sleeves, —hohle, *f vid* —grube; —ſchnüre, *pl* shoulder-points, epaulettes, —träger, *m fig* trimmer, time-server, ambidexter, hypocrite; —trägerei, *f* hypocrisy, ambidexterousness, —troddel, *f* shoulder-knot, epaulette, —zucken, *n* shrug, shrugging
ach'ſen, *v. a* to provide with axles
acht, *adj* eight, *compos.* —äugig, *adj* eight-eyed; —bätzner, *m* a coin in Switzerland, —beinig, *adj* eight-legged; —blumenblättrig, *adj* octopetalous; —draht, *m M E* a sort of coarse cloth, —eck, *n* octagon; —eckig, *adj* octagonal; —ender, *m* the stag having eight branches to his antlers; —fach, *adj* eight-fold, —flach, *n G T* octahedron, —füßig, *adj* eight-footed; —groſchenſtück, *n* a piece of eight groschen, half a florin, —halb, *adj* seven and a half, —hundertſte, *adj* eight-hundredth; —jährig, *adj* of eight years, eight years old: lasting eight years; —jährlich, *adj* happening every eighth year, octennial; —klang, *m* octave; —mal, *adj.* eight times, —mann, *m* one of a college *or* company of eight men, deacon; —monatig, *adj & adv* lasting eight months; —monatlich, *adj & adv* every eighth month; —pfenniger, *m* piece of eightpence, —pfünder, *m Gun T* eight-pounder, —pfündig, *adj* of eight pounds; —ſaulig, *adj* octostyle; —ſeitig, *adj* octagonal; —ſchildig, *adj H T.* having eight quarters in the coat of arms; —ſpännig, *adj* with eight horses; —ſtrahl, *m Phy T* a star-fish with eight rays, —ſtündig, *adj & adv* lasting eight hours, —ſtündlich, *adj & adv.* every eighth hour, —ſtündner, *m Min T* he that works for eight hours; —tägig, *adj* of eight days; —täglich, *adj & adv* every sennight, —t(h)eil, *n* the eighth part, —t(h)eilig, *adj.* of eight parts, —zeilig, *adj* consisting of eight lines; das —e Gedicht, octave rhyme; *Phr.* in — Tagen, in a week, eight days, heute über — Tage, this day a week
Acht, *f* (*pl* -en) eight; mit —en, with eight horses
Acht, *f* care, attention; auf etwas — geben, haben, to attend to; to take care; to pay attention; to watch; to mind; aus der — laſſen, to forget, neglect; etwas in — nehmen, to take care of, to look to; ſich in — nehmen, to be on one's guard, to be cautious, careful; ſich in — nehmen vor, to beware of, guard against

Syn. Acht geben, Acht haben, aufmerken, beobachten Aufmerken ſignifies merely to direct one's thoughts to a thing in order to obtain a distinct perception of it, Acht geben *or* haben joins also the idea of paying attention with the design of deriving profit from the object, beobachten implies a higher degree of attention, a heedful, deliberate observation; Acht geben is a single act, Acht haben a continued state.

Acht, *f.* outlawry, ban; in die — verfallen, to become an outlaw; in die — erklären, thun, to outlaw, ban; to proscribe; von der — befreien, to reclaim one's outlawry; *compos.* —brief, *m.* document, letter of outlawing *or* proscribing; —erklärung, *f* proscription, act of outlawry
Acht, *vid.* Echt.
acht'bar, *adj* respectable, honourable, worshipful.
Acht'barkeit, *f* dignity, respectability
ach'te, *adj* der, die, das, the eighth: zum Achten, in the eighth place
Ach'tel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) eighth part, eighth, *Mus T* quaver: *compos* —form, —größe, *f* the octavo size: —kreis, *m* octant, —note, *f. Mus. T* quaver.
ach'teln, *v. a* to divide into eight parts
ach'ten, *v* I. *a* 1. to regard, to esteem, value: 2. to take for, think, deem, consider: also — für, *vid* the meanings to achten; kein Anſehen der Perſon —, to have no regard to rank *or* person; er achtet weder Ehre noch Schande, he is past honour and shame; II *n* (b.) — auf, *or* with the *genit* to mind, care for. III. *refl* to observe pay regard to obey; wonach man ſich zu — hat, which is to be observed
ächt'ten, *v a* to outlaw, proscribe, ban, ein Geächteter, an outlaw
ach'tens, *adv* eighthly, in the eighth place
ach'tenswerth, } *adj & adv* hon-
ach'tenswürdig, } ourable, respectable
Ach'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) a thing consisting of eight parts, a coin of eight Groſchen *or* Pfennige.
ach'ter, *adj prolinc* aft, behind; *compos* —ſtück, *n* the pieces of timber by which the planks at the stern of a vessel are fastened.
acht'erlei, *adj* of eight sorts.
Acht'heit, *f* genuineness: authenticity, legitimacy.
acht'los, *adj* unmindful, careless; negligent
Acht'loſigkeit, *f.* (*pl* -en) unmindfulness, carelessness, inattention, negligence.
acht'ſam, *adj.* careful, heedful, mindful, attentive

Syn achtſam, aufmerkſam, bedachtſam A person is said to be aufmerkſam when he directs his mind to a thing to comprehend and retain it in his memory, achtſam when he does so with a view to profit by it; he is bedachtſam who deliberately resolves upon and weighs the conſequence of an action

Acht'ſamkeit, *f* carefulness, mindfulness, attention
Ach'tung, *f* 1 esteem, regard, respect; 2 attention; habt — ! *Mil T.* attention! aus — für Damen, in deference to the ladies: alle — aus den Augen ſetzen, to lay aside all respect; ſeine — bezeigen, to pay one's respects; — auf etwas geben, to attend to; — hegen, to entertain *or* have respect, *compos* —swidrig, *adj* disrespectful; —swerth, —swürdig, *adj.* respectable.
Ach'tung, *f* (*pl.* -en) proscription; *compos.* —sgeſetz, *n.* law of proscription.
acht'zehn, *adj* eighteen; *compos.* —ender, *m* a stag having eighteen branches to his antlers
Acht'zehner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) a person *or* thing to which the number eighteen is attached.
acht'zehnte, *adj* eighteenth; —ns, *adv* in the eighteenth place.
acht'zig, *adj* eighty fourscore
acht'ziger, (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a member of a company of eighty; 2 octogenarian; 3. what was grown *or* made in 1780 or 1880.
acht'zigjährig, *adj.* fourscore, eighty years old
acht'zigſte, *adj* eightieth; -ns, *adv.* in the eightieth place
Acht'zigſtel, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) eightieth part.

ächʼzen, *v n* (h.) to groan, to sigh, sob

ackʼelei, *vid* akelei.

Ackʼer, *m* (-s; *pl* **Äckʼer**) 1 field, soil; 2 acre

Syn Acker, Feld, Land Land signifies any portion of the solid surface of the earth and in contradistinction from that which consists of water, without any regard to its agricultural properties, Feld is productive land whether cultivated or not, Acker is land under actual tillage

Ackʼer-bau, *m* agriculture, husbandry, tillage, den —bau betreffend, agricultural; *compos* **—bauer**, *m* husbandman, farmer; **—baubericht**, *m* agricultural report; **—baugedicht**, *n* poem concerning husbandry, **—baugesellschaft**, *f* agricultural society, **—bauschule**, *f* agricultural school, **—beet**, *n* ground between two furrows, bed, **—bürger**, *m* inhabitant of a town who practises agriculture, **—distel**, *f* common thistle; **—drossel**, *f* field-fare, **—feld**, *n* arable field, **—gaul**, *m* farmhorse, **—geld**, *n* land-rent, contribution of arable land; money for ploughing; **—gerät(h)e**, *n.* ploughing tools, farming utensils; **—gericht**, *n* court of agriculture; **—gesetz**, *n* agrarian law; **—grindkraut**, *n* meadow scabious; **—hof**, *m* farm, farmhouse; **—huhn**, *n* partridge; **—klette**, *f* prickly parsnip, **—knecht**, *m.* ploughman, hind, **—krähe**, *f* rook, **—land**, *n* arable land; **—lattich**, *m* corn-salad; **—lohn**, *m* money paid for ploughing; **—mann**, **—smann**, *m* plougher, husbandman, tiller: **—märe**, *f* ploughmare, jade, **—mausohr**, *n* mouse-ear, scorpion-grass, **—münze**, *f* calamint; **—platterbse**, *f* yellow vetchling; **—salat**, *m* corn-salad; **—senf**, *m* charlock; **—sinau**, *m* London-pride, **—spargel**, *m* pearl-wort; **—steuer**, *f* land-tax, **—walze**, *f* land-roll, roller; **—weg**, fieldway, **—werkzeuge**, *n pl* farming implements, **—wesen**, *n.* agriculture; **—winde**, *f* corn-bind, **—zett**, *f* plough-season, **—zeug**, *n* plough-ing-tools; **—zins**, *m* rent paid for land

Syn Ackermann, Landwirt(h), Bauer. Ackermann is he whose principal occupation is husbandry, he may reside in town or in the country Landwirt(h) and Bauer are those engaged in agriculture and live altogether in the country Bauer signifies also a peasant. The Landwirt(h) may be at the same time a nobleman

ackʼerbar, *adj* arable, which may be ploughed.

ackʼern, *v a* to plough, till.

***Acquitʼ**, *n M. E* receipt, per —, received payment, paid, contents received.

***Acquitʼ**, *n* lead (at billiards); **— geben**, to lead

***acquitti(e)ʼren**, *v a. M E.* 1 to acquit, clear from, discharge; 2 to pay *or* answer a bill

***acroʼnisch**, } *adj. & adv Ast*
***achroʼnisch**, } *T* acronye, acron-
***achronyʼtisch**, } ycal

***Acroʼstichon**, *n* (-s) acrostic

***Act**, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) act

***Acʼte**, *f* act; deed; bill; Acten, *pl.* public papers, reports; legal documents, acts; judicial acts, deeds, rolls; **—nkammer**, *f.* office of the rolls.

***Acteurʼ**, (-s; *pl* -e) actor, player

***Acʼtie**, *f* (*pl* -n) share, stock, funds; Inhaber von —, stockholder, *compos.* **—nabschnitt**, *m* coupon to the public stocks; **—ngesellschaft**, *f* joint-stock company; **—nhandel**, *m* stock-jobbing: **—nhändler**, *m* stock-jobber; **—nmakler**, *m* stock-broker; **—nspiel**, *m* stock-jobbery; **—nspieler**, *m* stock-jobber

***Actionärʼ**, *m.* (-s; *pl* **—e**) stockholder

***activʼ**, *adj* active, *compos* **—handel**, *m* active commerce, export trade; **—schulden**, *pl f* active *or* outstanding debts, — und Passivschulden, *pl* assets and debts

***Actʼivum**, *n Gram T* active

***Actriʼce**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) actress

***Actuarʼ**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) actuary,

***Actuaʼrius**, *m* (*pl* **-rii**) clerk

***Acʼtus**, *m* public act

***Acuʼstik**, *vid* Akustik.

Aʼdam, *m* (-s) Adam, *compos* **—sapfel**, *m* Adam's apple; **—sfeige**, *f* Egyptian fig, sycamore

Adamitʼ, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) adamite

adamiʼtisch, *adj* adamitic

Adansoʼnie, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *B T* sour gourd

Adʼder, *f* (*pl* **-n**) wicked child

***addi(e)ʼren**, *v a* to add, to cast up, sum up

***Additionʼ**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) addition

***Addreſʼse**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 direction (of a letter); address, 2 *M E* firm, *Phr* an die —, to the care of —, — auf den Not(h)fall, address in case of need, der Brief ist nie an seine — gelangt, the letter has never reached its destination

***Addreß-buch**, *n* **—calender**, *m* directory; **—comptoir**, *n* intelligence office; advertising office, **—zettel**, *m M E* label, ticket; **—zettelchen**, *n M E* address in case of need

***addreſſi(e)ʼren**, *v a* to direct, to address, ſich —, to apply to, ein Schiff —, *M E* to consign

Adeʼ + & *adieu

Aʼdel, *m* (-s) nobility; nobleness, — der Seele, nobility of mind, magnanimity, liberality of sentiments, von gutem —, of a noble extraction, *compos* **—fisch**, *m* roach, fresh-water mullet. **—herrschaft**, *f* aristocracy, **—sbrief**, *m* charter, patent of nobility, **—stand**, *m* nobility; einen in den —stand erheben, to make one noble, a nobleman, to knight, **—stolz**, *m* haughtiness, pride of nobility; **—t(h)um**, *n* the state and privileges of the nobility

Aʼdelbert, *m* Ethelbert

Aʼdelheid, *f* Adelaide

aʼd(e)lig, *adj.* noble, of noble extraction

Aʼd(e)lige, **—r**, *decl like an adj.* the noble; nobleman.

Adeliʼne, *f.* Adelina

Aʼd(e)ling, *m* (-s; *pl* **-e**) unworthy nobleman

aʼdeln, I *v. a* to ennoble, make noble; II *s. n.* act of ennobling

Aʼd(e)lung, *f* ennobling; making one noble; knighting, *vid* Adeln, II.

***Adeptʼ**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-en**) alchemist, adept.

Aʼder, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 vein; 2 course (of metal in a mine, of water in the earth), load; die goldene —, hæmorrhoidal vein, hæmorrhoids; the piles; einem die — öffnen oder schlagen, zur — lassen, to bleed *or* blood a person; to let one blood; ich habe (zur) — gelassen, I have let blood; — im Holze, vein, grain, streak; — im Steine, vein, cloud; durch Steinmassen unterbrochene —n, transient loads; *compos* **—binde**, *f* bandage to tie up a vein, **—bruch**, *m S T* varicocele; **—häutchen**, *n. A. T.* chorion, **—krampf**, *m S T* varix; **—kropf**, *m S T* swollen vein; **—laß**, *m* letting of blood, bleeding, phlebotomy, venesection **—laßbauschchen**, *n S T* blood-letting compress, **—laßbinde**, **—binde**, *f* fillet, bandage, swathe, **—laßeisen**, *n* fleam, lancet, **—lasser**, **—laßfreund**, *m* bleeder, **—laßkunst**, *f* phlebotomy, **—laßzeug**, *n* bleeding-instruments, bleeding-case, **—reich**, *adj* full of veins, **—schlag**, *m* pulse, pulsation, **—wasser**, *n A T* the serum of the blood, *Phr* er hat keine — von seinem Vater, he is totally unlike his father, es ist keine gute — in ihm, he has not one good quality, is a thorough rogue

Aʼderchen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little vein

aʼderig, *adj* veiny, veined

aʼdern, *v a* to mark with veins, to grain, ein wohlgeadertes Bild, a well-veined statue

***adhärir(e)ʼren**, *v n* to adhere *or* cling to, to espouse (a cause)

***Adhäsionʼ**, *f* adherence, adhesion, *compos* **—sklage**, *f L T* a suit respecting a second marriage of one party of a divorced couple, *or* a proposal to reunite

***adhäsivʼ**, *adj* adhesive, *compos* **—pflaster**, *n* court-plaster

***adhibi(e)ʼren**, *v a* to employ, make use of; consult

***adhorti(e)ʼren**, *v a* to exhort, advise, **Adhortationʼ**, *f* adhortation

***Adiaʼphora**, *pl n* things morally indifferent

***Adjectivʼ**, *n* (-s; *pl* **-e**) *Gram T* adjective

***Adʼjeu** *or* **Adieuʼ**, adieu, good-bye; — sagen, to bid good-bye

***Adjunctʼ**, *m* (-s; *pl* **-en**) assistant, substitute

***adjungi(e)ʼren**, *v a* to give as an assistant, to associate

***adjuſti(e)ʼren**, *v a* to adjust

***Adjutantʼ**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) adjutant, aid-de-camp

Aʼdler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) eagle; ein junger —, an eaglet, ein doppelter —, an eagle with two heads, *compos* **—ähnlich**, **—artig**, *adjs* aquiline; **—äugig**, *adj* eagle-eyed; **—eule**, *f* eagle-speed, **—eule**, *f* eagle-owl; mit —fittig, eagle-winged, **—nase**, *f.* aquiline nose; hooked nose; **—stein**, *m* eagle-stone, ætites.

***administrativ**, *adj* administrative

***administri(e)ʼren**, *v a* to administer; **Administrationʼ**, *f* administration

***Admiralʼ**, *m* (-s; *pl* **-äle**) admiral; *compos* **—schaft**, *f* admiralship; —schaft machen, *Sea E* to sail in company with other ships, **—schiff**, *n* admiral-galley, admiral-ship

***Admiralitätʼ**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) admiralty, navy-office, *compos.* **—sgericht**, *n* admiralty-court; **—sinseln**, *pl.* Admiralty Islands (in the Pacific Ocean)

Aʼdolf, **Aʼdolph**, *m.* Adolphus.

Adoʼnisblume, *f B T* pheasant's eye

***adopti(e)ʼren**, *v. a* to adopt.

***adoptivʼ**, *adj* adopted, adoptive; *compos.* **—kind**, *n* an adopted child; **—vater**, *m* adoptive father.

***Adreſʼse**, *vid* Addreſſe.

***adrettʼ**, *adj* neat, smart

Adriaʼnopel, *n* Hadrianople

adriaʼtisch, *adj* Adriatic; das —e Meer, Adriatic Sea; der —e Meerbusen, the gulf of the Adriatic

***Adruttuʼra**, *f M E* direct

Adularʼ-feldspath, *m* moon-stone.

***aduli(e)ʼren**, *v a* to flatter, adulate, caress

***adumbri(e)'ren**, *v a* to adumbrate, shade, *also*, to outline, sketch
***Advent'**, *m* (**-s**) advent, *compos.* **—svogel**, *m* ember-goose, **—szeit**, *f* advent-season
Adventurin'stein, *m* adventurine-stone
***Adver'bium**, *n* (*pl* **-ien**) *Gram T.* adverb
***Advis'**, *m* advice, notice, *vid* Bericht.
***Advocat'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) advocate, pleader, lawyer, counsel, counsellor, barrister-at-law; *compos* **—engebühren**, *pl* lawyer's fees; **—enstreich**, *m* lawyer's trick.
***Advocatur'**, *f* advocation, advocateship, advocacy
***advoci(e)'ren**, *v n* to follow the law, to practise
Ae, *Words beginning with the* **A** *modified* (**Ae** *being written* **Ä**) *occur in the same alphabetical order as if their initial were* **A**.
***Aerome'ter**, *m Phys T* aerometer.
***Aerometrie'**, *f* aerometry
***Aeronau'tik**, *f* aeronautics
***Aerostat'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) air-balloon
***Aerosta'tik**, *f T* aerostatics.
Affä're, *f* affair, matter, concern
Af'fe, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) monkey, ape; *fig* jackanapes; *compos* **—nart**, *f* breed of monkeys, habit of monkeys, **—nbild**, *n* figure of an ape, monkey's face, **—nbrod**, *n B T* monkey's bread, **—ngesicht**, *n* ape's face, **—nliebe**, *f* blind partiality, especially of parents for their children, **—nartig**, **—nhaft**, **—nmäßig**, (**äffisch**), *adj* monkey-like, apish, *adv* apishly; **—nnase**, *f* flat-nose; **—nnasig**, *adj* flat-nosed; **—nspiel**, **—nwerk**, *n* apishness, apish tricks, foolery, **—nstein**, *m* bezoar.
***Affect'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) passion, affection
***Affections'preis**, *m M E* imaginary value
***affecti(e)'ren**, *v a* to affect; **af-fecti(e)rt**, *adj* affected; das **—e** Wesen, conceitedness.
affect'los, *adj* dispassionate, calm
Affect'losigkeit, *f.* want of passion, coolness
af'fen, *v a* to make a fool of, to mock one
Äfferei', *f.* (**-en**) 1 aping; 2 mockery
***Affi'che**, *f* handbill
***affici(e)'ren**, *v a* to affect, act upon
***Affiliation'**, *f.* affiliation
***affilii(e)'ren**, *v a* to adopt (as a child *or* as a member of an order).
Äf'fin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-en**) she-ape, she-monkey.
***Affinität'**, *f.* affinity.
***affirmativ'**, *adj* affirmative
äf'fisch, I. *adj.* apish, monkey-like; II *adv* apishly
Affodill'lilie, *f* (*pl* **-n**) asphodelly; **Affodill'wurz**, *f.* daffodil.
Affüt'ten, *vid.* Lafetten.
Af'holder, *m. B T* guelder-rose
Af'frika, *n* (**-s**) Africa.
Afrika'ner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) **afrika'-nisch**, *adj* African
Ä'frusch, *vid.* Stabwurz.
Af'ter, I. *s. m* (**-s**; *pl* —) backside, buttocks, anus, II *prep. in compos* after, behind, similar, approaching to, inferior, not genuine; *compos* **—bürde**, **—geburt**, *f* after-birth; **—bürge**, *m. L. T* second bail; **—darm**, *m* rectum; **—dolde**, *f B. T.* tuft; **—erbe**, *m L T* substitute heir, **—glaube**, *m.* false belief; **—kegel**, *m G T* conoid; **—kegelartig**, (**—formig**), *adj G T* conoidal; **—kind**, *n L T* posthumous child, bastard **—kohlen**, *f pl* small coals, cinders, dust of coals, **—könig**, *m* pretended king pretender: *impr* viceroy; **—korn**, *n* light corn; **—kugel**, *f G T* spheroid, **—leder**, *n* chips of leather, heel-piece, inside, **—lehn**, *n L T* mesne tenure, mesne fief, arriere-fee, **—lehns-herr**, *m* mesne-lord, valvasor; **—lehnsmann**, *m* under-feudatory, arriere-vassal, **—mehl**, *n* milldust, coarse flour, pollard; **—miet(h)e**, *f* second-hand hire, **—öffnung**, *f* aperture of the anus, **—pacht**, *m* under tenure, **—papst**, *m* anti-pope, pretended pope, **—prophet**, *m* false prophet; **—rede**, *f.* + backbiting, slander; **—redner**, *m* calumniator, **—schein**, *m* false appearance, **—schmerz**, *m* pain in the anus; **—schörl**, *m* thumer-stone (a silicate); **—silber**, *n* mica. **—sprache**, *f* calumny; **—stück**, *n* back part of a saddle; **—sturmhaube**, *f* leaf-whelk, **—theologe**, *m* atheologian, **—topas**, *m* Bohemian brown topaz, **—weise**, *m* philosophaster. **—weisheit**, *f* over-wiseness, **—welt**, *f imp* posterity, *vid* Nachwelt; **—wind**, *m* wind in the back: *N T* wind from abaft; **—zins**, *m* compound interest
af'terreden, *v n* (*h.*) (einem von einem) to slander, backbite
***Agat'**, **Agat'stein**, *vid* Achat.
Aga'the, *f* Agatha
Aga've, *f* agave, maguey (*Agave americana*)
A'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) awn, chaff of corn *or* flax
äge'isch, *adj* Ægean; das **—e** Meer, the Ægean Sea
A'gelei, *vid.* Akelei.
A'gelholz, *n* (**-es**) agalloch(um).
***Agen'de**, *f Th T* agenda, liturgy; *M E* minute-book, tables
***Agent'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) agent, factor, consignee; agent victualler (on board of ships); *compos* **—engebühren**, *pl* commission fees, factorage
***Agent'schaft**, **Agentur'**, *f.* agency.
***Aggregat'**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) aggregation, aggregate
*** aggressiv'**, *adj* aggressive
Ägi'de, *f* Ægis, shield of Pallas; *fig* shelter
Ägi'dius, *m.* Giles (proper name)
***A'gio**, *n M E* etc change, agio.
***Agiota'ge**, *f M E* stock-jobbing.
***Agioteur'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) stock-jobber.
***agioti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to stock-job.
***agi(e)'ren**, *v a* to act (a play), to mimic, ridicule.
A'glaster, *f.* magpie, *vid.* Elster.
***Agnat'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *L. T* relation on the father's side.
Ag'nes, *f.* Agnes (proper name).
***agnosci(e)'ren**, *v a.* to acknowledge, own (a signature, etc.).
***Agonie'**, *f.* agony.
***A'graffe**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) clasp
***agra'risch**, *adj* agrarian.
***Agrest'**, *m* (**-es**) juice of wild grapes, verjuice
***Agricultur'**, ***Agrikultur'**, } *f* agriculture
ag'ter, *adv N T* aft, abaft
Agt'stein, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) amber, *vid* Bernstein.
Ägyp'ten, *n* (**-s**) Egypt
Ägyp'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) Egyptian.
ägyp'tisch, *adj* Egyptian
ah, *interj* ah!
Ahl'beere, *vid* Alantbeere & Aalbeere.
Ah'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) awl-pricker; *Typ T* bodkin, *compos* **—förmig**, *adj* awl-shaped, **—heft**, *n* awl-hett; **—macher**, (**—schmied**), *m* awl-maker
Ahl'kirsche, *vid* Aalkirsche.
Ahm, *f* (*pl* **—en**) awm. tierce, eine halbe —, a rundlet, eine doppelte —, a puncheon
Ahm, *m vid.* Oheim.
ah'men, *v a* to gauge a cask.
Ah'mer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) gauger.
Ah'ming, *f N T* draught
Ahn, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) ancestor, grandsire, forefather, *vid* Aehnherr & Ahnen; *compos* **—frau**, *f* grandmother, ancestress, **—herr**, *m* grandsire, ancestor
ahn'den, *v a* to resent, revenge, punish
ahn'den, *v. n vid* ahnen.
Ahn'dung, *f.* resentment, revenge, punishment, vengeance; *vid.* Ahnung.
ah'neln, *v n.* (*h.*) to resemble, to be like
ah'nen, *v a & imp with dat* to anticipate, have a presentiment: to forebode, guess; es ahnet mir, my heart forebodes: es ahnet mir nichts Gutes, my mind misgives me
Ah'nen, *pl* ancestors forefathers, progenitors: adelige —, of noble descent, von vierzehn —, of fourteen descents, *compos* **—probe**, *f* proof of nobility *or* gentility **—reihe**, *f.* line of ancestors: **—recht**, *n L T* prerogative founded upon ancestry, **—stolz**, *m* pride of ancestry; *adj* proud of ancestry; **—tafel**, *f* genealogical table
ähn'lich, *adj. & adv* like the ancestors
ähn'lich, *adj* (einem) like, resembling; agreeing, similar; dieß sieht ihm —, this is like him
ahn'lichen, *v* I *n* (*h.*) to resemble; II *a & refl.* to make like
Ähn'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) likeness, resemblance, similarity, analogy, agreement; *compos* **—sbeweis**, *m.* analogical proof, **—sgesetz**, *n.* analogical law; **—sgrund**, *m.* analogical reason; **—sregel**, *f* analogy
Ah'nung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) foreboding, misgiving, presentiment; **—svermögen**, faculty of presaging, **—svoll**, *adj* bodeful, presageful; **—slos**, *adj.* without any presentiment *or* misgiving
Ahorn', (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) maple, maple-tree; *compos.* **—zucker**, maple sugar
ahor'nen, *adj.* made of maple
Ah're, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) ear of corn, etc.; *B. T.* spike; *Arch. T* entrance-hall of a house; **—nförmig**, *adj* spike-shaped, **—nfrüchte**, *f pl* cereals; —früchten lesen, to glean; **—nkranz**, *m.* wreath consisting of ears of corn; **—lese**, *f.* gleaning; **—leser**, *m* gleaner
ähren, *v* I. *a.* to glean; + *vid.* Pflügen; II *refl.* to ear, to shoot into ears.
ai'chen, *v. a* to gauge, size, stamp.
Ai'chen, *n.* gauging, admeasuring, stamping, sizing
Ai'cher, **Aich'meister**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) gauger; adjuster
Aich'maß, *n.* standard measure.
Ai'gelbeere, *vid* Heidelbeere.
aisch', **eisch**, *adj. & adv. provinc.* ugly, hideous
***Akademie'**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 academy, university; 2 riding-house.
***Akade'miker**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) academician
***akade'misch**, *adj.* academical, aca-

demic; ein —er Bürger (Student), academician, academist

***Akademiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) academician

***Aka'januß**, *vid.* Acajounuß.

***Akan'thus**, *f B T* acanthus

***akatalek'tiſch**, *adj* acatalectic

***akatho'liſch**, *adj* not catholic, uncatholic

Aka'zie, *f. vid* Acacie.

Ak'elei, *f* 1 columbine (a plant); 2 bleak (a fish).

***Akne'**, *f* top of a thing; crisis (of a disease); *pl.* **Akná'**, pimples on the face.

***Akoluth'(us)**, *m* acolyte, sort of sexton in the ancient church

***Akotyledo'nen**, *pl B T* acotyledons

***Akroa'ma**, *n* any thing pleasant to hear (a symphony, etc), —tiſch, *adj* audible; rational; recondite, subtle; —tiſche Lehrform, *f* method of instructing by lectures, lecturing

***Akroa'ſis**, *f.* lecture, literary discourse

***Akroate'rium**, *n* lecture-room.

***Aku'ſtik**, *f* acoustics

Alaba'ſter, *m* (**-s**) alabaster

alaba'ſtern, *adj* 1 alabaster; 2 (as) white as alabaster

Ala'nen, *pl* Alani.

Al'ant, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) 1 chub, mullet (a fish), 2 elecampane, horseheel, *compos.* **—beere**, *f* black currant; **—wein**, *m* elecampane-wine

Al'arich, *m* Alaric.

***Alarm'**, *m* alarm, tumult; *vid* Lärm; das **—wort**, *Mil T* counter parole; **—i(e)'ren**, *v a* to alarm, disturb

***Alatern'**, *m* evergreen privet, alaternus

Alaun', *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) alum; *compos.* **—artig, —haltig, —icht, —ig**, *adj* aluminous; **—gar**, *adj T* dressed with alum; **—hütte**, *f* alum-house; **—ſchiefer**, *m* alum-slate *or* shale; **—ſieder**, *m.* alum-boiler; **—ſulphat**, *m* sulphate of aluminum; **—waſſer**, *n* alum-water, **—werk**, *n* alum-works

alaun'en, *adj* of alum, alum.

alaun'en, *v a T* to prepare with alum

Alban', **Alba'nus**, *m* Alban.

Alba'nien, *n* (**-s**) Albania, Albany

Albane'ſe, *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) Albane'ſiſch, *adj.* Albanian

Al'be, **Al'bele**, **Al'ber**, *f* 1 white poplar tree, 2. a white fish

Al'be, *f.* alb; *vid* Meßhemd and Chorhemd.

Al'berei, *f. vid.* Albernheit.

al'bern, I. *adj* silly, simple, foolish, absurd; albernes Zeug, nonsense; II. *adv* sillily, foolishly.

al'bern, *v n* (h.) to talk *or* behave in a silly manner.

Al'bernheit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) sillness, simpleness, absurdity, foolishness; silly action, foolery.

Al'bert, **Al'brecht**, *m.* Albert

Al'bertsthaler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) a dollar worth about 2 florins, patacoon

***albiſi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to travel about with an album

***Al'bum**, *n vid* Stammbuch.

***Albu'men**, *n. vid* Eiweis.

***Albumin'**, *n.* albumin

***Alca'de**, *m* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) alcaide.

***alcä'iſch**, *adj.* -er Vers, Alcaic verse.

***Al'cali**, *n. Ch. T.* alkali.

***alca'liſch**, *adj* alkaline

Alchemil'le, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *B. T.* lady's mantle

***Alchymie'**, *f* alchemy.

***Alchymiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) alchemist

***alchymi'ſtiſch**, I. *adj* alchemical; alchemistical, II *adv* alchemically

***Al'cohol**, *m Ch T* alcohol

***Alcoholiſi(e)'rung**, *f Ch T* alcoholization

Alexan'drien, *n* Alexandria

Alexandri'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 inhabitant of Alexandria, 2. alexandrine (a verse).

alexandri'niſch, *adj.* Alexandrian; alexandrine

Ale'xia, *f* Alice

Al'fanz, **-er**, *m* 1 foolery, nonsense, 2 a silly, nonsensical fellow

Alfanzerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) silly, foolish behaviour

***Alfres'comalerei**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *T* painting upon encrusted (fresh plastered) lime, fresco painting.

Al'fried, *m* Alfred

Algar'bien, *n* (**-s**) Algarve

Al'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) sea-weed, alga

***Al'gebra**, *f* algebra

algebra'iſch, I *adj* algebraic; II *adv* algebraically

***Algebraiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) algebraist

Al'gier, *n* (**-s**) Algiers

Al'gierer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) Algierisch, *adj* Algerian

***Alicant'wein**, *m* alicant wine

***Alienation'**, *f* 1 alienation, sale; pawning, 2 aberration of mind

***alien(e)'ren**, *v a* 1 to part with, to sell; to pawn; 2 to estrange, alienate

Alimen'te, *n pl* } *L T* alimony

***Alimen'tengeld**, *n* }

***alimenti(e)'ren**, *v a L T* to maintain, *vid* Unterhalten, Ernähren.

***Aliquan'te**, *f Mat T.* an aliquant number

***Aliquo'te**, *f Mat. T.* an aliquot number

Ali'zari, *m* Adrianople red

Alk, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) auk, scout, murry-bird

***Alkaheſt'**, *n* alcahest, universal solvent.

alka'liſch, *adj* alkaline

alkaliſi(e)'ren, *v a* to render alkaline

Alkaloid', *n* an alkaloid.

Alkan'na-blätter, *pl* alcanna leaves; **—öl**, *n* alcanna oil; **—wurzel**, *f* alcanna root

Al'kohol, *m* alcohol; **—at**, *n* alcoholate, **—haltig**, *adj.* containing alcohol; **—iſch**, *adj.* alcoholic; **—iſ-mus**, *m.* alcoholism

Al'koran, *m* alcoran.

***Al'koven**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) alcove, bedchamber

Al'kuin, *m* Alcuin (a name of men among the ancient Germans).

All, *n.* (**-s**) the universe.

all (aller, alle, alles), I *adj* all, every, any; **—e beide**, both of them; ſie **—e**, all of them; ſo ſind ſie **—e**, so are they all; **—e** Menſchen, all men, everybody; vor **—en** Dingen, before everything, in the first place; **—e** Welt, everybody, all the world; auf **—e** Weiſe, in every possible way; ohne **—e** Urſache, without any reason; *Phr* mit **—er** Gewalt aufbringen, to obtrude forcibly upon one; in **—er** Eile, with all possible speed; er iſt der Gegenſtand **—er** meiner Sorgen, he is all my care; **—e** Jahre, every year; **—e** drei Tage, every third day; wer **—es** will, bekommt nichts, *prov.* all grasp, all lose; **—er** Anfang iſt ſchwer, *prov.* every beginning is difficult; das macht **—es** wieder gut, that makes amends for all; er hat **—es** verloren, he has lost all; wenn das **—es** iſt, if that is all, **—e** für Einen, *M E in solido*, **—es** in **—em** ſein, to be all in all; unſer **—** iſt auf dem Spiele, our all is at stake, II *adv* no more (at an end), all gone, der Wein iſt alle, the wine is at an end, das Geld iſt alle, the money is spent, alle machen, to exhaust, dissipate, alle werden, to be spent, *in compos* **—anerkannt**, *adj* universally acknowledged, **—bekannt**, *adj* notorious, **—bereits**, *adv* already, *vid* bereits; **—da**, *adv* there, + *vid* da; **—dieweil**, + *vid* Weil; **—dort**, *vid* dort; **—entſcheidend**, *adj* final, **—erfreuend**, *adj* all-cheering, **—erhalter**, *m* all-sustainer, **—ſammt**, *adv* altogether, **—ewige**, *adv* + everywhere; always, in every way, **—eweile**, *adv vulg* (just) now; **—ezeit**, *adv* always, at every time, **—geber**, *m* all-giver, **—gebietend**, *adj* all-commanding, **—gegenwart**, *f* omnipresence, ubiquity; **—gegenwärtig**, *adj* omnipresent, **—gemach**, *adv* by degrees, gradually, **—genugſam**, *adj Th T* all-sufficient; **—gerecht**, *adj* all-righteous, der **—e** Gerechte, God, **—götterei**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) pantheism; **—gewaltig**, *adj* omnipotent; most powerful, **—gültig**, *adj* of universal validity, decisive in every case; **—gütig**, *adj* all good; **—heil**, *n* a sovereign remedy; **—herrſchend**, *adj* all-commanding; **—hier**, *adv* here, in this place, *vid* hier; **—jährlich**, *adv* annually; *adj* annual, **—macht**, *f* omnipotence, **—mächtig**, *adj* almighty, omnipotent, all-powerful; **—mählig**, *adv* softly, gently; gradually; *vid* allgemach; **—mutter**, *f* *earth, nature; **—mutter Erde**, all-bearing earth, **—ſehend**, *adj* all-seeing, **—ſeitig**, *adj* versatile, *vid* vielſeitig; **—ſeitigkeit**, *f* versatility; **—tägig, —täglich**, *adj & adv* daily, quotidian, every day, commonplace, common; ein **—tägliches** Fieber, a quotidian ague, ein **—tägliches** Kleid *or* **—tagskleid**, an every-day coat; **—tägliche** Betrachtungen, commonplace reflections, **—täglichkeit**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) commonness, what is commonplace; **—tagswitz**, *m* commonplace wit, **—umfaſſer**, *m* *all-embracer; **—verzehrend**, *adj* all-devouring; **—waltend**, *adj* all-governing, **—weiſe**, *adj* all-wise, all knowing; **—weisheit**, *f* supreme wisdom; **—wiſſend**, *adj* omniscient; **—wiſſenheit**, *f* omniscience; unbounded knowledge; **—wiſſerei**, *f* pretension to knowing everything, **—wo**, *adv* + where; *vid.* wo; **—zu**, *adv* too, too much, **—zu fruchtbar**, over-fruitful; **—zu groß**, too great, over-great; **—zu zärtlich**, over-fond; **—zugleich**, *adv* (*for* alle zugleich), **—zumal**, all together, all at once

Allee', *f* (*pl* **-n**) alley, walk, avenue.

***Allegat'**, *n.* a cited passage, citation, appeal (to authority)

***Allegation'**, *f* citing of an author

***allegi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to cite (a passage), to appeal to

***Allegorie'**, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) allegory

***allego'riſch**, I. *adj.* allegorical; II. *adv* allegorically.

***allegoriſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to allegorize

***Alle'gra**, **Alle'ge**, *f. N. T* lighter, tender

***allegret'to**, *adv. Mus T.* allegretto

***Alle'gro**, *n. & adv. Mus T.* allegro

allein', I *adv.* alone, single; apart; only, ſetze es **—**, set it by itself, er lebt **—**, he lives by himself, single *or*

separated; II *conj* but; ich wollte gern, — ich kann nicht, I would, but I cannot, *in compos* **—besitz**, *m* absolute, exclusive possession, **—handel**, *m* monopoly, **—handel treiben**, to monopolize, to engross the trade, **—händler**, *m* monopolist; **—herrschaft**, *f* monarchy; **—herrscher**, *m* monarch, **—seligmachend**, *adj* only saving, **—verkauf**, *m* monopoly.

Allein'heit, *f* isolation

allein'ig, *adj* only, unique

Aller'nigkeit, (— Gottes) *f Th T.* the state of being unique

al'lemal, *adv* always, at all times, at any time, every time; ein für —, once for all

Al'lemande, *f* (*pl* **-n**) allemande (a German *or* Swabian dance)

Alleman'nen, *pl* Alemanni, ancient German tribe

Alleman'(n)ien, *n* (**-s**) Allemannia, ancient Germany

al'lenfalls, *adv* at all events, at any rate, in case of need; perhaps, by chance, wenn ich ihn — nicht sehen sollte, in case I should not see him

al'lenfallsig, *adj. col* eventual

al'lenthalben, *adv* everywhere, in all places, on every hand

al'ler, 1 *gen pl in compos* with the superlative, *adj* of all, zu —erst, first and foremost, der —beste, the best of all, 2 *in titles for* most, *compos* **—christlichst**, *adj* most (very) Christian (epithet of the kings of France); **—dings**, *adv* quite, of course, surely, sure enough, to be sure, by all means, certainly, *vid* freilich; es ist —dings nicht so, it certainly is not so; **—durchlauchtigst**, *adj* most serene, most high, most illustrious, **—getreuest**, *adj* most (very) faithful (epithet of the kings of Portugal); **—gnädigst**, I *adj* most gracious; II *adv* most graciously; **—hand**, **—lei**, *indecl adj* various, divers, sundry, of all sorts, of all kinds; —lei Weine, a variety of wines; **—heiligen**, *pl* All-saints, All-saints'-day, die Zeit um —heiligen, all-hallow, all-hallow-tide; **—heiligenholz**, *n* log-wood; Brazil wood of All-Saints Bay, **—heiligst**, *adj* most holy; das —heiligste, the holy of holies, der —höchste, the Most High; **—liebst**, *adj* charming, extremely amiable; very engaging, **—mannsharnisch**, *m B. T* mandrake, ramson; **—maßen**, I *conj* + because, since, whereas, II. *adv.* in every way, quite; **—meist**, I *adj* most, most part; II. *adv.* especially, particularly, chiefly, **—nächst**, *adv.* hard by, close by, next door, **—seelen**, (viz das Fest —), *pl.* All-souls; **—seits**, *adv* on every side, from all parts; **—wärts**, **—wegen**, *adv.* + everywhere, throughout; **—weltsfreund**, *m* friend of everybody

Al'lerlei, *n* (**-s**) hodge-podge.

all'gemein, *a* I *adj* universal, general, common, public; das —e Beste, the general good; eine —e Krankheit, an epidemic disease; ein —es Mittel, a sovereign remedy; im —en, in general, generally; II. *adv.* universally, generally, etc.; *compos.* **—schrift**, *f.* pasigraphy.

All'gemeinheit, *f.* 1. universality, generality; 2 *L T* common.

All'heit, *f.* sum of all unities, totality.

***Allianz'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) alliance, confederacy, league.

***Alligation'**, *f Ar T* alligation.

***alligi(e)'ren**, *v a* to alligate, mix

***allii(e)'ren**, *v a* to ally; allii(e)rt, allied, united; die Allii(e)rten, the allies

***Alliteration'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) alliteration

Allod' *or* **Allo'dium**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**, **-ien**) *vid.* Allodialgut.

allodial', *adj L. T* allodial, *compos* **—erbe**, *m* heir to an allodial estate, **—gut**, *n* freehold, free tenement, allodial estate, allodium

Al'longeperücke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) a long periwig

***allongi(e)'ren**, *v a* to lengthen, extend

***Al'lopath**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *Med T* allopathist

***Allopathie'**, *f Med. T.* allopathy

All'tags=beschäftigung, *f* daily occupation; **—gedanke**, *m.* an every-day thought, **—geschichte**, *f* a commonplace story; **—geschwätz**, *n* uninteresting talk, **—gesicht**, *n* a commonplace face, **—witz**, *m* wit of a feeble sort

***alludi(e)'ren**, *v n.* to allude to, taunt, quiz

***Allusion'**, *f* allusion

***alluvial'**, *adj* alluvial.

***Alluvion'**, *f* alluvium, **—srecht**, *n* right of appropriating the land formed by alluvial deposits

***Allu'vium**, *n* (**-s**) alluvium

***Almadie'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) almade (a small African canoe, formed of the bark of a tree)

Alma'gra, *n* Spanish brown-red

Al'manach, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) almanac

Alman'de *or* **Almen'de**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) the common, common land

Almandin'rubin, *m* almandine

Al'mei, *m* white tutty, pamphoix

Al'mosen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) alms, charity, um ein — bitten, to beg a charity, — geben, to bestow a charity upon; — sammeln, to collect alms, — betreffend, eleemosynary; *compos* **—amt**, *n* alms-house, almonry, **—büchse**, *f.* **—kasten**, *m.* alms-box, poor's box, alms-cash, alms-chest, **—geld**, *n* charity-money, poor-money; poor's tax; **—genosse**, **—mann**, *m* alms-man, **—pfleger**, *m* almoner; **—stock**, *m* alms-box

Almosenier', *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) almoner, overseer

Al'oe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) aloes; **—artig**, *adj* aloe-like; mit — versetzt, aloetical; **—holz**, *n* aloes wood, xylo-aloes; das Paradies —holz, calambac

Al'ose, (*pl* **-n**) *f* shad (a fish).

Al'oys *or* **Al'oysius**, (= Ludwig) *m.* Lewis

Alp, 1 *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) nightmare, incubus; 2. *f* mountain; *compos* **—drücken**, *n* nightmare; **—hahn**, *vid* Auerhahn; **—männchen**, *n.* hobgoblin; **—maus**, **—ratte**, *f* marmot; **—rabe**, *m* solitary sparrow; hermit crow; **—schoß**, *m.* fairy-stone; **—zopf**, *m.* plica

Alp, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) mountain, **Alpen**, *pl* the Alps; jenseits der —, transalpine; diesseits der —, cisalpine; **—ampfer**, *m* bastard rhubarb; **—hof**, *m.* cowkeeper's farm; **—paß**, *m* pass of the Alps; **—winter**, *m.* alpine winter.

al'pen, **äl'pen**, *v's. n.* to sojourn in the Alps.

***Al'pha**, *n.* alpha; — und Omega, the beginning and end, all in all.

***Alphabet'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) alphabet; index, — im Druck, three and twenty printed sheets, quire; **—schlösser**, *T.* letter-keyed locks.

***alphabe'tisch**, *adj* alphabetical.

al'pisch, *adj.* alpine

Alp'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Alpine shepherd.

Al'raun, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) mandrake (a plant)

Al'raune *or* **Allru'ne**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. priestess of the ancient Germans 2 sorceress, witch, hag

als, *conj* 1 than, expressing a comparison of inequality; 2 as in the capacity of, 3 when (*relative conj. of time*), to wit namely, 4 viz such as; 5 like; 6 but, except besides; der König von Preußen — Churfürst von Brandenburg, the king of Prussia as elector of Brandenburg; so rot, so — eine Rose, (as) red as a rose, er handelt — ein rechtschaffener Mann, he acts as an honest man — ein Held, like a hero, ich stand vor ihm — ein anderer Goliath, I stood before him like another Goliath, nichts —, nothing but, sie hat keinen Reichthum — ihre Tugend, she has no riches but her virtue, sowohl —, sowohl — auch, as well as; — ob, — wenn, as if, er ist zu jung, — daß er jenes wissen sollte, he is too young to know that, — dieses geschah, when this happened; **—bald**, *adv* directly, immediately, forthwith, **—dann**, *adv* then

Al'se, *f vid* Alose.

Al'sen, *m vid* Wermuth.

al'so, I *adv* thus, so, so much, so far, in this manner (*vid* so); ich mußte —, I was obliged to act thus; II *conj* consequently, therefore, then (*vid* folglich), Sie haben mir es — versprochen? you have promised it me, then? laß uns —, let us, then; — bald, — fort, + *vid.* alsbald.

All'ster, *vid* Elster.

alt, *adj & adv* 1 old; aged; 2 ancient (of rights, etc), 3 antique; 4 stale, rusty; 5 ruinous, decayed; wie — ist er? how old is he? er ist 80 Jahre —, he is eighty years old; ein —er Rock, an old coat, —e Gebräuche, old customs; eine —e Mode, an old fashion; an antique fashion, Kleidung der Alten, ancient dress; vor —en Zeiten, of old, in times of yore; eine —e Jungfer, an old maid; ein alter Soldat, a veteran (soldier); das ist etwas —es, *Phr* this is nothing new; ich bleibe beim —en, I am still for the old way; er ist noch immer der —e, he is still the same; die Alten, the ancients (Greeks and Romans); unsere —en, our forefathers, ancestors; wie die —en sungen, so zwitschern auch die Jungen, *prov* like father, like son, jung gewohnt, — gethan, *prov* what we accustom ourselves to in youth we do in age; — thun, *fig.* to give one's self cunning airs; —e Füchse fängt man nicht mit Spreu, *prov.* old birds are not caught with chaff; *compos* **—backen**, *adj.* stale; **—bekannt**, *adj* well-known, **—binder**, *m* cooper; **—castilien**, *n* Old Castile; **—deutsch**, *adj* old German; **—ent(h)ei**, *m L. T vid* Ausgedinge; **—flicker**, *m* mender of old shoes (clothes, etc); **—fränkisch**, **—modisch**, **—väterisch**, I *adj.* old-fashioned, antique; II *adv* in an antique way; **—gedient**, *adj.* veteran, ein —gedienter Soldat, veteran, **—gesell**, *m.* head journeyman, foreman; **—gläubig**, *adj.* orthodox; addicted to the old doctrine; **—gläubigkeit**, *f* orthodoxy; **—gothisch**, *adj* Gothic, ancient Gothic; **—klug**, *adj.* knowing, precocious, forward, knowing beyond one's years; **—knecht**, *m* head servant, *vid.* Altgesell; **—lehrig**, *vid.* altgläubig; **—lings**, *adv* + anciently, formerly; **—meister**, *m.* head-master, elder, senior; **—reiß**, *m.* cobbler; **—vater**, *m* grandfather, father; **—väter der ersten Kirche**, fathers: patriarchs, *vid.* Erzväter; **—väterisch**, *adj.* old-

fashioned; —**vertraut**, *adj* intimate as from old acquaintance; —**vordern**, *m. pl* the ancestors. —**waſſer**, *n* that branch of a river which was once the main branch; —**weiberſommer**, *m.* 1 gossamer, 2 the fine days at the end of autumn

Alt, *m* (-es) 1 *Mus T* counter-tenor, alt; 2 *vid* Alant; *compos* —**geige**, *f vid* Bratſche; —**ſänger**, *m.* —**ſtimme**, *f* counter-tenor; altist

*__Altan'__, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) balcony, platform, terrace; gallery; open gallery, flat roof.

Altar', *m* (-es; *pl* -täre) altar, communion-table; das Sacrament des —s, the sacrament (of the communion); *compos* —**decke**, *f* communion-cloth; —**diener** (Altariſt), *m.* altarist, —**gerät(h)e**, *n.* altar-furniture, —**geſchirre**, *pl. n* sacred vessels, —**ſtück**, *n* altar-piece; —**tuch**, *n* altar-cloth

Al'te, *f.* quality of being old, of wine, etc

Al'te, Al'ten, (a fish), *vid* Alant.

äl'teln, *v n* (h.) 1. to grow elderly, oldish, to be elderly; 2 to grow stale, to fade, wither.

al'ten, *v n* (h.) to grow old

Al'ter, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 age; 2 ancientness (of a right); ancientry (of a family), das hohe —, the great age, old age, das Mittel—, the middle ages, das blühende —, the prime of our years; die ſieben — des Menſchen, the seven ages of man; das goldene —, the golden age, prime of the world; das unmündige —, nonage, state of being under age, das — eines Vierzehnjährigen, age of discretion; das mündige — erreicht haben, to be of age, of full age, er iſt in meinem —, he is of my own age, — ſchützt vor Thorheit nicht, *prov* the old ones, too, are sometimes foolish, vor —s, von —s her, of old, anciently, formerly; *compos* —**grau**, *adj.* gray with old age; —**mann**, *m* senior, elder, alderman; —**sfolge**, *f.* seniority; —**sgenoß**, *m* contemporary; one of the same age; —**spflege**, *f Med T* care of an old person; —**ſchwach**, *adj.* weak from age.

äl'ter, *adj* (*compar. of* alt) older, more ancient

*__Alteration'__, *f col.* consternation; anger, chagrin

*__alteri(e)'ren__, *v refl col* to vex, fret, to be offended at, to become much affected.

äl'terlich, *adj* parental, *vid.* elterlich.

Äl'termutter, *f.* great-grandmother, *vid.* Eltermutter.

al'tern, *v n* (h.) to grow old.

Äl'tern, *pl* parents, *vid.* Eltern; *compos.* —**los**, *adj* parentless; —loſe Kinder, orphans, —**mord**, —**mörder**, *m.* parricide

*__Alternation'__, *f* alternation, change

*__alternativ'__, *adv* alternatively

*__Alternati've__, *f* (*pl* -n) alternative

*__alterni(e)'ren__, *v n* to alternate; —des Fieber, an intermittent fever.

Al'tert(h)um, *n.* (-s; *pl* -t(h)ümer) antiquity; ages of antiquity; —**lichkeit**, *f* antiquity; der gute Geſchmack des —s, the good taste of the ancients, *compos* —**sforſcher**, —**skenner**, *m.* antiquarian; —**sgeſellſchaft**, *f.* antiquarian society, —**skunde**, *f* archæology; —**sſtück**, *n* antique

Altert(h)ümelei', *f.* pretension to antiquity, antiquarianism

Al'tert(h)ümler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) antiquarian, antiquary.

Äl'tervater, *m* (-s; *pl* -väter) great-grandfather, *vid* Eltervater.

*__Altes'ſe__, *f vid* Hoheit, Durchlaucht.

äl'teſt, *adj* (*sup of* alt) eldest: oldest, most ancient, der — e, elder, senior

Althee', *f vid* Eibiſch.

*__Altiſt'__, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) countertenor, altist.

ält'lich, *adj* elderly, oldish

*__Alum'nus__, *m* (*pl* -ni, -nen) pupil, scholar, seminarist

Alyſ'ſenkraut, *n* (-es; *pl* -kräuter) mad-wort

am, (*contraction of* an dem), *vid* an; it precedes an adverb *or* predicate in the superlative degree, as, am erſten, first, in the first place, am beſten, best, *Phr* am Leben, alive

Amadöt'tenbirne, *f* (*pl* -n) amadotto, amadot

Amal'gama, *n Ch T* amalgam

*__Amalgamation'__, *f Ch T* amalgamation

*__amalgami(e)'ren__, *v. a Ch T* to amalgamate

Ama'lie, *f* Amelia

*__Amanuen'ſis__, *m* amanuensis, copyist, clerk

*__Amarant(h)'__, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) amaranth, live-everlasting

*__amaran't(h)en__, *adj* amaranthine

*__Amarel'le__, *f* (*pl* -n) Armenian cherry, Armenian apricot

*__Amazo'ne__, *f* (*pl* -n) amazon; *fig* virago, *compos* —**nkleid**, *n* amazon riding-dress, —**nſtein**, *m* Amazon-stone (a sort of green pebbles which are worn as amulets); —**nſtrom**, *m* Amazon River

Am'bachtslehen, *n* (-s) *L T* an office wherewith the liege lord invests as with a fief

Am'barre, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc M E* storehouse, warehouse

*__Ambaſſa'de__, *f* (*pl* -n) embassy

*__Ambaſſadeur'__, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) ambassador

*__Am'be__, *f* (*pl* -n) two numbers (in the lottery)

am'ber, *vid* Ambra.

*__Ambient'__, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who solicits preferment *or* an office

*__Ambiguitat'__, *f* ambiguity

*__ambi(e)'ren__, *v n* to solicit, seek eagerly (an office).

Am'boß, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) anvil, *A T* incus; ein zweiſpitziger —, a rising anvil; *compos* —**ſchmied**, *m* blacksmith, —**ſtock**, *m* anvil's stock

*__Am'bra__, *m* 1 ambergris; 2 liquid-ambar; —**duft**, *m* fragrance, sweet perfume, —**kugel**, muskball.

Am'bros, Ambro'ſius, *m* Ambrose

*__Ambro'ſia__, *f* ambrosia, *vid* Götterſpeiſe; *compos.* —**kraut**, *n* ambrosia; —**mandeln**, *f pl* ambrosine almonds.

ambroſia'niſch, *adj* belonging to St Ambrose

*__ambro'ſiſch__, *adj* ambrosial.

*__Ambrotyp'__, *n* ambrotype

*__Ambulan'ce__, *f T* ambulance; *compos* —**wagen**, *m* ambulance wagon

*__ambulant'__, 1. *adj* ambulant, wandering; 2 *m M T.* unlicensed broker.

Ambulanz', *f vid.* Ambulance.

*__ambuli(e)'ren__, *v. n* to walk about.

A'meiſe, *f* (*pl* -n) ant, emmet, pismire, —**nbär**, *m* ant-bear, armadillo; —**nfreſſer**, *m* ant-eater; —**nlöwe**, *m. Formica leo;* —**nſäure**, *f Ch T* formic acid.

*__Amelioration'__, *f vid.* Verbeſſerung.

*__ameliori(e)'ren__, *v a vid.* verbeſſern.

A'melkorn, *n* a kind of spelt.

A'melmehl, *n.* starch, *vid.* Stärke.

*__A'men__, amen, so be it

Amen'dement, *n* (-s; *pl* -s) amendment

Ame'rika, *n* (-s) America

*__Amerika'ner__, *m* (-s; *pl* —) American, **amerikaniſch**, *adj* American

*__Amethyſt'__, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) amethyst, violet quartz, —**enfarbig**, *adj* amethystine

*__Ametrie'__, *f* want of regularity *or* symmetry

*__amenbli(e)'ren__, *v a* to furnish (a house)

*__Amiant(h)'__, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) earth-flax, a stone from which the ancients made linen

*__Amian't(h)oid__, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *Min T* crystallized asbestiform and glassy actinolite

*__A'midam__, *vid* Amelmehl, Stärke.

Am'mann, *m* (-es; *pl* -männer) bailiff, justice, chief magistrate

Am'me, *f* (*pl* -n) (wet-)nurse, *compos* —**märchen**, *n* nursery-tale, —**nſtube**, *f* nursery

Am'mer, *m* bull-wort, —**ſa(a)men**, *m* ammei seed

Am'meiſter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *vid* Ammann.

Am'mer, *vid* Amarelle and Goldammer.

*__Ammo'niak__, *m* (-s) ammonia, *compos* —**gummi**, gum-ammoniac, —**ſalz**, *n* sal ammoniac, —**waſſer**, *n* ammonia water

*__Ammonit'__, *vid* Ammonshorn.

Am'monshorn, *n* (-s; *pl* -hörner) 1 ammonite, 2 cornu Ammonis, —**shörner**, *pl* snake-stones

*__Ammunition'__, *f* military stores *or* provisions, ammunition, —**sſchiff**, *n* store-ship

*__Amneſtie'__, *f* (*pl* -n) amnesty, allgemeine —, general pardon, *compos* —**defret**, *n* act of oblivion

amneſti(e)'ren, *v a* to grant amnesty to

*__A'mor__, *m* (-s; *pl* **Amoret'ten**) Love, Cupid.

*__Amortiſation'__, *f L T.* amortization, *compos* —**scaſſe**, *f* —**sfond**, *m* sinking fund

*__amortiſi(e)'ren__, *v a* to annihilate, liquidate, redeem, sink

Am'pel, *f* (*pl* -n) lamp.

Am'pfer, *m* (-s) sorrel, *vid* Sauerampfer; *compos* —**kraut**, *n* dock.

*__amphi'bienhaft__, *adj.* amphibious; das —e, amphibiousness.

*__Amphi'bie__, *f.* (*pl* -n) }
*__Amphi'bium__, *n* (-s; *pl* -bien) } amphibious animal; amphibium

*__Amphibiolit(h)'__, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) amphibiolite.

*__Amphibolie'__, *f Ph. T.* ambiguity, duplicity.

*__amphibo'liſch__, *adj* ambiguous, equivocal.

*__Amphibrach'__, *m* amphibrach

*__Amphictyo'nen__, *pl* Amphictyons; der Rath der —, Amphictyonic council

*__Amphiſ'cii__, *pl. Geog. T* the Amphiscii.

*__Amphitheа'ter__, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) amphitheatre.

*__amphitheatra'liſch__, *adj* amphitheatrical

*__Amphitri'te__, *f. Myth. T.* Amphitrite.

*__Amphо'ra__, *f* (*pl* **Amphо'ren**) amphora, a large wine measure among the ancient Romans

*__amplifici(e)'ren__, *v. a* to amplify, enlarge

*__Amputation'__, *f* (*pl* -en) amputation, *compos* —**sbinde**, *f. S. T.* tourniquet; —**smeſſer**, amputation-knife.

amputi(e)'ren, *v a* to amputate
Am'fel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) ousel blackbird, die italienische —, solitary thrush
ämſig, *vid* emſig.
Amt, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **Am'ter**) 1 charge, employment, office, place, magistracy, 2 board, court, council; 3 administration of a public domain, domain, 4 bailiwick, jurisdiction; 5 mass, office, service; 6 company, corporation, *vid* Innung; 7 business concern, call, *Ph* ein — verwalten, bekleiden, einem — vorſtehen, to hold an office; das — halten, to say mass, das iſt nicht deines —es, that is no business of yours, was deines —es nicht iſt, da laß deinem Vorwitz, meddle not with what you have nothing to do with; *compos* **—haus**, *n* bailiff's house, office; court, **—los**, *adj* without employment, out of office, private, independent, **—loſigkeit**, *f* being out of office, **—mann**, *m* farmer of crown domains, justiciary, bailiff; warden, steward, **—mannin(n)**, *f* wife of a bailiff, **—mannſchaft**, *f* bailiwick, jurisdiction (dignity) of a bailiff, **—ſalter**, *n* seniority in office, **—ſarbeit**, *f* official duty, **—ſbauer**, *m* peasant attached to a public domain, **—ſbeförderung**, *f* promotion to an office; **—ſbericht**, *m* official account, report, despatch, **—ſbeſcheid**, *m* decree of the bailiff, sentence, **—ſbewerber**, *m* candidate for an office, **—ſbezirk**, *m* jurisdiction, district of a public domain, **—ſblatt**, *n* official gazette, **—ſbote**, *m* messenger, **—ſbruder**, *m* colleague, partner, **—ſbuch**, *n* court-roll, **—ſdiener**, *m* beadle of a domain-judge, **—ſdorf**, *n* village belonging to a public domain; **—ſertrag**, *m* office emoluments, rents of a domain, **—ſfolge**, *f* succession in office, **—ſfrohne**, *f* service due to the public domain by the peasantry, socage, **—ſgebühr**, *f.* fee due to an officer, **—ſgebührlich**, *adj* official, **—ſgefälle**, *pl* the domain revenues; fees of office; **—ſgehilfe**, *m* assistant, adjunct; **—ſgenoſſe**, *m* colleague, associate, partner, substitute, joint commissioner, **—ſgeſchäft**, *n* official duty, business, **—ſgeſicht**, *n jtg* grave air, solemn air, frown; **—ſgewalt**, *f* authority, **—ſhauptmann**, *m.* high constable of a district; upper bailiff, **—ſjunger**, *m.* candidate; **—ſkammer**, *f* chamber of the domain; **—ſmäßig**, *adj* official, ministerial, professional, **—ſrichter**, *m* justice; **—ſſchöffer**, *m* treasurer of a bailiwick; auditor of the revenues of a domain; **—ſſchreiber**, *m* bailiff's clerk, clerk of the court; **—ſtube**, *f* office, court, **—ſtag**, *m* court day; **—ſthätigkeit**, *f* the performance of official duty; **—ſverrichtung**, *f* official duty; die —verrichtungen verſehen, to officiate; **—ſvertreter**, *m.* substitute in office; deputy; **—ſverwalter**, *m* bailiff's deputy, substitute, steward; **—ſverweſer**, *m.* administrator of any office (of a public domain); **—ſvogt**, *m* bailiff's substitute, steward, beadle of a bailiff; tipstaff; **—ſvogtei**, *f* stewardship
amt'lich, *adj* official, ministerial; —e Perſon, magistrate
***Ämulatron'**, *f* emulation.
***ämuli(e)'ren**, *v. a* to emulate, strive, to excel.
***Amulet'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) amulet.
***amuſant'**, *adj* amusing, *vid* ergötzlich.
amuſi(e)'ren, *v a and refl.* to amuse, to enjoy one's self
an, I *prep* (*acc or dat*) at, in on, by, to, toward, with, up, against; of, near, as far as till, bis —, up to, about, — einem Orte wohnen, to live at a place, — meiner Stätt, in my place; — dem Ufer, upon the shore, — der Themſe, on the Thames; dicht — der Mauer, close by (next) the wall, — der Wand hangen, to hang on the wall, — der Wand befeſtigen, to fasten against the wall; — einem Sonntage, on a Sunday; *Ph* — und für ſich betrachtet, abstractedly, er hat viele Fehler — ſich, he is subject to many faults; es iſt — Ihnen, it is your turn; es iſt — dem, it is true; es iſt — dem, daß ich fort muß, my time of going is near; das liegt — Ihnen, that lies with you, that is your fault; es iſt nichts — ihm, he is a worthless fellow, es iſt nichts — der Sache, the thing is unfounded; — die ſechs hundert Wagen, about six hundred wagons; eine Rede — den König, an oration to the king, — eine Blume riechen, to smell at a flower, — eine Sache denken, to think of something; — etwas glauben, to believe in, bis — das Ende, to the end, bis — die Schultern, up to the shoulders, vom Morgen bis — den Abend, from morning till evening; es koſtet mir — die 10 Thaler, it costs me near ten dollars; ſo viel — Macherlohn, so much for making, ſo viel — mir iſt, as far as lies in my power; — einer Krankheit darnieder liegen, to be laid up with an illness; es ging — ein Schreien, they fell acrying, II *adv* von nun —, from this moment, henceforth, nahe —, hard by, 2 nearly, von Stund —, from this hour; oben —, uppermost; at the head, unten —, below, at the end *or* lower part, Berg —, up hill; Himmel —, toward heaven
NOTE —*The prefix* an, *before verbs, has the accent; the verbs are therefore separable*
an'aaſen, an'äßen, *v a* to allure by a bait, to bait
***Anabaptiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) anabaptist
***anaba'tiſch**, *adj* —es Fieber, a continued fever of increasing intensity.
***Anachoret'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) anchorite
***Anachroniſ'mus**, *m* (*pl* **-men**) anachronism
***Anagramm'**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) anagram
***anakreon'tiſch**, *adj* Anacreontic
***Analekten**, *pl.* analects
***analep'tiſch**, *adj* analeptic
***Analogie'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) analogy.
***analo'giſch**, *adj* analogous
***Analyſe**, *f Mat T.* analysis
***analyſi(e)'ren**, *v a* to analyze.
***Analy'tik**, *f* analytics
***analy'tiſch**, *adj* analytical.
***Anamorpho'ſe**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Opt. T.* anamorphosis
***A'nanas**, *f* (*pl* —) ananas, pine-apple; **—erdbeere**, *f.* cone; **—birne**, *f.* pine-apple pear; **—haus**, *n* pinery, **—vogel**, *m* humming bird
an'ankern, *v a. N. T* to fasten by anchors, to anchor.
***Anapäſt'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) anapest.
***Ana'pher**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *Rh T.* anaphora.
an'arbeiten, *v. a* 1 to join to by means of work; 2 to oppose.
***Anarchie'**, *f* anarchy
***anar'chiſch**, *adj* anarchical.
Anarchis'mus, *m* anarchism
Anarchiſt', *m* anarchist
an'arten, *v n* (*f.*) to become natural to in
Anathe'ma, *n* (*pl* **-e**) anathema
***anathematiſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to anathematize
an'at(h)men, *v a* to breathe at *or* upon
Anatomie', *f* anatomy
***anatomi(e)'ren**, *v a* to anatomize, dissect
Anato'miker, *m* (**-es**; *pl* —) anatomist
anato'miſch, I *adj* anatomical; II. *adv* anatomically
an'ätzen, *v a* to begin to etch.
an'äugeln, *v a* to look at tenderly
an'backen, *v* I *n* (*f.*) to cling cleave, stick, II *a* to make to stick
an'bahnen, *v a* to break a path.
an'ballen, *v refl* to clod to (of snow, etc)
an'bannen, *v a* to bewitch with
An'bau, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 cultivation, culture, improvements, improving, 2 settling settlement; 3 building, additional building, addition superstructure.
an'baubar, *adj* capable of being tilled, cultivable
an'bauen, *v* I *a* 1 to cultivate; 2 to build to, add to: II *refl* to settle, to establish one's residence
An'bauer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) cultivator, planter, colonist, improver.
an'baulich, *adj & adv* easily to be cultivated
an befehlen, *v a* to enjoin, charge, direct, command, bid, order, to give orders, to recommend.
An'beginn, *m* commencement, beginning im — der Welt, in the beginning (prime) of the world; — des Tages, dawn
an'behalten, *v. a* to keep on (clothes, etc)
anbei' *or* **an'bei**, *adv* inclosed, annexed, withal, — folgt, annexed you receive, I adjoin to this, *vid* hierbei.
an'beißen, *v a* I *a* to bite, II *n* to bite a little, the first piece of to take the bait
An'belang, *m* (**-es**) concern, regard.
an'belangen, *vid* anlangen.
an'bellen, (*vulg* anbelfern), *v a* to bark at, yelp at
an'bequemen, *v* I *a* to adapt, to accommodate; II *refl* to accommodate one's self, act according to circumstances
an'beraumen, *v a L T* to fix *or* appoint (a stated time)
An'berg, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) hill, hillock
an'beten, *v a* to adore, worship.
an'betenswürdig, *vid* anbetungswürdig.
An'beter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) adorer, worshipper, admirer.
an'betracht, *vid* betracht.
an'betreffen, *v a. a.* to belong to, to concern; was mich anbetrift, as far as I am concerned.
an'betreffend, *adj.* belonging to, touching, concerning, as to, as for.
an'betteln, *v.* I *a.* to beg, address begging; to importune; II. *refl* to insinuate in a. mean begging manner.
An'betung, *f* adoration, worship; *compos* **—swürdig**, *adj.* adorable; **—swürdigkeit**, *f.* adorableness.
an'bezielen, *v. a L. T. vid.* anberaumen.
an'biegen, *v. ir. a.* to bend to; to subjoin, annex.
an'bieten, *v. ir* I. *a.* to offer, proffer, tender; dem Feinde eine Schlacht —,

to offer the enemy battle, II *n.* (h.) to bid first, III *refl* to offer, present one's self; *vid* anerbieten.

Syn anbieten, antragen, erbieten, anerbieten — Erbieten and anerbieten are said only of persons, not of things, anbieten and antragen are used with reference to persons as well as to things. Anbieten may be used in speaking of weighty and important as well as of unimportant things. Thus we say Jemanden ein Amt anbieten (to offer any one an office or situation), seine Dienste anbieten (to tender one's services), ein Glas Wein anbieten (to offer a glass of wine). Antragen, on the contrary, is only used when speaking of more important concerns, as Einem ein Amt antragen (to proffer an appointment), seine Tochter zur Ehe antragen (to offer one's daughter in marriage).

An'bietung, *f* offer, offering

an'bilden, *v* I. *a* to accustom, impart, II *refl* sich eine Denkart —, to accustom one's self, acquire a manner of thinking

An'bindekalb, *n* weanling, calf.

an'binden, *v. ir a.* 1 to tie, fasten, bind; 2 einen —, (said of reapers, etc.) to ask for a present; 3. einen an seinem Geburtstage u.s.w. —, to make one a present on his birthday; kurz angebunden sein, to be irritable, to be pert, to grow easily angry; mit einem —, to engage with one in a quarrel *or* dispute, Kälber —, *provinc* to wean calves; einen Baren —, to contract a debt; *also* to humbug one.

An'biß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) bite; breakfast, luncheon

an'blaffen, *vid* anbellen.

an'blasen, *v ir a.* 1 to blow, blow against, upon, to breathe at *or* upon, 2 to put on lightly; 3 to announce by blowing the bugle-horn; 4 to blow the first note

an'blatten, *v. a. Arch T.* to fasten, join (of beams)

an'blecken, *v a* to put out the tongue at one; to show one's teeth.

An'blick, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) look, view, aspect, sight; spectacle; beim ersten —, at first sight; ein erbaulicher —, a pitiful sight, dem öffentlichen —e Preis geben, to expose publicly

an'blicken, *v a* to look at, glance at, cast an eye upon; zornig —, to frown

an'blinken, *v* I *n* to shine upon; II *a vid* anblinzen.

an'blinzeln, } *v a vulg.* to leer at
an'blinzen, }

an'blitzen, *v a* to glance at, to jar upon; to strike.

an'blöcken, *v a* to bleat at; to low at; *jig* to growl at

an'blumen, *v a vid* besäen.

an'bohren, *v a* to bore, pierce; ein Faß —, to broach, to tap a cask; Jemanden —, *joc* to borrow money from one.

an'bolzen, *v a.* to fasten with a bolt *or* iron pin, to bolt

an'borden, *N. T vid.* entern.

an'borsten, *v n Sp. T* to bristle, to have the bristles erect (of a wild boar)

An'bot, *n.* (-es) offer; first bid (at auction); order, command.

an'braſſen, *N. T. vid* braſſen.

an'brausen, *v a* to rush on; to attack in a blustering manner

an'brechen, *v. ir* I *n* (s.) 1 to break, to begin, to enter upon; 2 to rot; der Tag bricht an, the day breaks, it dawns; II *a.* to break off, to cut, to open

an'brennen, *v. ir* I *a.* 1. to light, to set on fire; 2 to burn; ein Feuer —, to kindle a fire; ein Licht —, to light a candle; ein Haus u.s.w. —, to set a house, etc., on fire, die Köchin(n) hat den Brei angebrannt, the cook has burnt the pap; II *n.* (s.) to begin to burn, to catch fire, to burn up, to light; — lassen, to burn; er ist angebrannt, *col* he has fallen in love

an'bringbar, *adj & adv* saleable, saleably

An'bringegeld, *n.* (-es) premium given to the person who enlists a recruit

an'bringen, *v ir a* 1 to bring in, bring on; 2 to apply, to fix, to place; 3 to get on, 4 to exhibit, 5. to sell, dispose of; to pass off, 6 to denounce, inform; einen Schlag —, to bring home a blow, einen Stoß —, to hit; Waaren —, to vend *or* sell commodities, fun voll —, to pass current; Wechsel —, to negotiate bills, eine Tochter —, to dispose of *or* to marry a daughter, einen Sohn —, to settle a son, ich habe mein Geld gut angebracht, I have placed my money well, die Schweißhunde —, *Sp T* to set the blood-hounds on the game; was ist dem —? what's your business? vor Gericht —, to denounce, to inform against one; wohl angebracht, well applied, seasonable; ein in einer Mauer angebrachter Altar, an altar constructed in a wall.

Syn anbringen, anklagen. Anbringen conveys merely the idea of conveying information, anklagen implies also that there is evidence to substantiate the charge.

An'bringer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) delator, informer, tell-tale

An'bruch, *m.* (-s; *pl* -brüche) 1 break, beginning, dawn, 2 rot (rotten state), mould, — einer Mine u.s.w. first breaking up of a mine, etc., — des Tages, daybreak, dayspring, — des Morgens, dawning; — der Nacht, nightfall, der — der Schafe, garget

an'brüchig, *adj* spoiled, rotten, mouldy, — werden, to turn *or* grow rotten, to grow mouldy

an'brühen, *v a* to scald, soak, infuse, steep.

an'brüllen, *v a* to bellow *or* low at, to roar at

an'brummen, *v a* to grumble *or* growl at

an'brüten, *v a* to begin to hatch.

An'chorn, *f vid.* Ahorn.

***Ancho've,** *f* (*pl* -n) anchovy, —birne, *f* anchovy-pear

***Ancienni'tät',** *f* eldership, seniority

***Anco'ra!** once more! repeat!

and, *adv vid.* Bange.

An'dacht, *f* (*pl* -en) devotion; seine — haben *or* verrichten, to say one's prayers, to attend one's devotion, die Stunden der —, the hours of devotion; *compos* —sbuch, *n* manual of devotion, —seifer, *m* fervour of devotion; —slos, *adj* undevout, irreverent; —slosigkeit, *f* undevoutness, irreverence; —sort, *m* place of devotion; —sstunden, *f pl* hours of devotion; —sübung, *f.* exercise of devotion; —svoll, *adj.* devout

Andächtelei', *f.* bigotry, false devotion; hypocrisy.

an'dächteln, *v n.* to be over-pious; to act the hypocrite

an'dächtelnd, *adj.* over-pious, hypocritical

an'dächtig, I *adj* devout; devotional; II. *adv.* devoutly, etc.

an'dächtler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) devotee, devotionalist, *cont* canter.

an'dächtlerisch, *adj* bigoted.

Andalu'sien, *n* Andalusia.

Andalu'sier, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) andalusisch, *adj* Andalusian

an'dämmen, *v a* to stop, make to swell by means of dikes

an'dämmern, *v n* to begin to dawn.

an'dampfen, *v n* to strike against, like steam *or* smoke

'Andan'te, *M T* andante

an'dauern, *v n vid* dauern.

andem' (wahr) *adj* true

An'den, *pl* the Andes (of America)

An'denken, *n* (-s) remembrance, memory; remembering, token; commemoration, keepsake, einen — feiern, to commemorate, das schmerzende —, grating remembrance, das süße —, love toy, in noch allzu frischem —, too green in remembrance, schreckfeligen —s, of scribbling memory

an'der, *adj* 1 second, 2 different; other, *Pln* einen Tag um den —n, every second (other) day, eins um das —e, by turns, einmal über das —e, again and again, repeatedly; —n Stand, —e Sitten, change of station produces change of manners, macht das —en weiß, *col* I am not to be bubbled, das ist etwas —es, that is a different thing, alters the case; *compos* —lei, *adj indecl* of another kind, —nfalls, *adv* otherwise, —nt(h)eils, *adv* on the other hand, —seits, *adv* on the other side, —wärts, *adv* —wärtig, *adj* in another place; elsewhere; —weit, *adv* —weitig, *adj* in another place, at another time, otherwise, done in another manner; further; — weitige Hülfe erwarten, to expect assistance from another quarter

än'derbar, *adj* alterable

An'derei, *f* (*pl* -en) change, alteration (in an ill sense)

än'dern, *v* I *a* to alter, change; II *refl* to change, alter, to mend, to reform, *jig* to turn one's mind

an'ders, I *adv* otherwise, differently, another way, in another manner; else, nicht —, just so, to be sure; nicht — als, nothing but; irgendwo —, somewhere else, — werden, to alter; sich — besinnen, to change one's mind; II *conj* wenn —, wo —, if, provided, wenn — nicht, unless, wenn Sie — zu Hause sind, provided you are at home, *compos* —wo, I *adv* elsewhere, somewhere else, II *s n. L T* alibi; —woher, *adv* from elsewhere, from another place; —wohin, *adv* to another place.

an'derthalb, *adj* one and a half; — Pfund, one pound and a half.

An'derung, *f* (*pl* -en) change, alteration, —ssucht, *f* a mania for changes, eine — treffen, to make an alteration

an'deuten, *v. a* to declare by signs; to notify, announce, intimate, declare; to enjoin; to signify.

An'deutung, *f* (*pl* -en) declaration, notification, intimation; glance.

an'dichten, *v. a* to impute, charge with (falsely), put upon

an'donnern, *v* I *n.* (h. *and* s.) to thunder at, to knock violently, to fall against with a thundering noise; II *a* to address in a thundering voice, to stun.

An'dorn, *m* horehound (a plant), der schwarze *or* stinkende —, black horehound

an'dörren, *v a.* to dry (fruits), yet not thoroughly.

an'dorren, *v. n.* (s.) to dry upon and adhere to.

An'drang, *m* (-es) 1 *Med. T.* congestion; 2. crowd, press

an'drängen, *v. a* to press *or* crowd against, sich an die Großen —, to court importunately and meanly the favour of the great.

an'dräuen, *v. a vid.* androhen.

Andre'as, Andrew, *compos* **—kreuz**, *n* St Andrew's cross, Scotch cross, *H T* flanch, **—orden**, the order of St Andrew, **—tag**, *m* St Andrew's day

an'drechſeln, *v a* to turn on, to join by a turner's lathe, to fit tight

an'drehen, *v* I *a* to screw on, einem eine Naſe —, *f* to impose upon one, to tell one a fib, die Wand —, *N T* to set up the shrouds of the topmast, II *n* (ſ.) to begin to turn

***Andrien'ne**, *f* kind of dress for women

an'drillen, *v a* to tie to, twist on

an'dringen, *v n* (ſ.) to push against or forward, to press on, to urge, to rush upon

an'dringend, *adj fig* moving, pathetic, pressing

***Androgyn'**, *m vid* Zwitter.

an'drohen, *v a* to threaten, menace with

An'drohung, *f* threatening, menace

An'druck, *m* 1 the joining of one thing to another by printing, 2 the thing thus joined

an'drucken, *v a* to join by printing, to print in addition to

an'drücken, *v a* to press close to, to press against

an'duften, *v a* to exhale (fragrance), to send fragrance against

an'dunſten, *i n* (ſ.) to strike against, settle (of steam)

an'dupfen, *v a* to touch (with a wet sponge, etc)

an'durch, *adv* + thereby, inclosed

an'eifern, *v a* to incite, to stimulate

an'eignen, *v a* to appropriate

aneinan'der, *adv* together; *vid* einander; *compos* **—fügung**, *f* junction, joining, **—grenzung**, *f* **—liegen**, *n* contiguity, **—kleben**, *n* agglutination, **—treiben**, *n* friction

Ane'is *or* **Ane'ide**, *f* Æneid

***Anekdo'te**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) anecdote, *adj* **—artig**, anecdotical

an'ekeln, *v imp acc* to disgust; es ekelt mich an, it disgusts me

***Anemologie'**, *f* the doctrine of winds

***Anemome'ter**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *N. T.* wind-gauge

***Anemo'ne**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) anemone, wind-flower, pass-rose

***Anemoſkop'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *Phys T.* anemoscope

an'empfehlen, *v ir a* to recommend to, *vid* empfehlen.

An'erbe, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) I *L T.* the next heir, II *n* hereditary portion

an'erben, *v a* to impart, to transmit by inheritance; angeerbt, inherited; hereditary; angeerbte Krankheit, hereditary disease

an'erbieten, *v ir a* to offer; tender; *vid* erbieten and anbieten.

An'erbieten, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) offer, tender; ein — annehmen, to close with an offer; das — zur Abſchwörung einer Forderung, wager of law.

An'erbung, *f* inheritance

***Anerie'**, *f* ignorance, stupidity.

an'erkannt, *adj.* recognized, acknowledged

an'erkennbar, *adj* recognizable

an'erkennen, *v ir. a* to acknowledge, to own, nicht —, to disown, to disavow, die Klage —, to plead guilty

an'erkenntlich, *adj.* recognizable

An'erkenntnis, *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) acknowledgment, clear perception.

An'erkennung, *f.* acknowledgment, recognition; *compos.* **—sgeld**, *n L T* money paid by a tenant at the death of his landlord as an acknowledgment of his new lord, acknowledgment money; **—ſchreiben**, *n.* letter of acknowledgment; **—swert(h)**, *adj* deserving of recognition

an'errungen, *v a* to acquire by toil

an'erſchaffen, I *v a* to imprint by creating, II *adj* imprinted by creation, innate

an'erſchlichen, *adj* surreptitiously acquired

an'erwogen, *conj* + seeing, considering, since, because

an'erziehen, *v n a* 1 to inculcate by education; 2 *vid* aufziehen.

an'fabeln, *v a vid* andichten.

an'fächeln, *v a* to fan at

an'fachen, *v a lit & fig* to kindle; to inflame

an'fädeln, *i a* to string to

an'fahen, *v n* + to begin

an'fahrbar, *adj* boardable (qualified for landing)

an'fahren, *v n* I *a* to carry (bring) near, to, up, to land, einen —, to address harshly, use roughly: II *n* (ſ.) 1 to drive close to, to come close to, 2 to arrive; 3. *Min T* to descend the shaft, to go to work; die Flotte fuhr an die Inſel an, the fleet put in at the isle; an etwas —, to drive against, to run, strike, beat, *or* push against; er kam mit Vieren angefahren, he came driving on with his coach and four

An'fahrſchacht, *f* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Min T* a shaft which miners descend to go to their work

An'fahrt, *f* (*pl* **-en**) landing-place, *vid* Anfuhrt.

An'fall, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-falle**) attack, assault, shock, onset, aggression; — einer Krankheit, fit, paroxysm, access; ein plötzlicher —, a sudden shock; — von Schwermut(h), fit of dejection; Anfälle am Vogelherde, perching-sticks (on the fowling-floor)

an'fallen, *v ir* I *a* to attack, assault, assail, invade, aggress, fall upon; II *n* (ſ.) to fall against, to bounce; *L T* to fall to

Syn anfallen, angreifen Anfallen conveys the idea of a more sudden and violent attack than angreifen. Whoever first injures or uses any violence toward another greift ihn an (assails him). The wolf fällt die Schafe an (attacks the sheep)

an'fällig, *adj & adv L T* 1. liable to inheritance; 2 inherited, fallen to a person

An'fallsrecht, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) right of inheriting (an estate).

an'fälſchen, *v a* 1 to adulterate; 2 (einem etwas) to impute falsely

An'fang, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-fänge**) 1 beginning, commencement, 2 entrance; 3 origin, element; 4. opening (of a campaign); — der Welt, beginning of the world; — eines Feldzuges, opening of a campaign

an'fangen, *v ir* I. *a* 1 to begin, commence; 2 to undertake. to go about; 3 to do, act, 4. to open. 5 to plan *or* aim at; 6 to be of use, einen Feldzug —, to open a campaign, — zu lachen, zu weinen, to fall a-laughing, a-weeping; ihre Thränen fingen an zu fließen, her tears began to flow; ich weiß nicht, wie ich es mit ihm — ſoll, I know not how to deal with him, er weiß nicht, wie er es — ſoll, he does not know how to bring it about; II. *n* (h.) to begin, originate, take rise; *Phr.* was ſoll ich damit —? what shall I do with it? es iſt nichts mit ihm anzufangen u.ſ.w., you can do nothing with him; he is of no use; was fange ich an? what shall I do? was iſt dabei anzufangen? what is to be done? es war darauf angefangen, zu u.ſ.w., the plan was to, etc: es war auf mein Verderben angefangen, my ruin was aimed at; ein eigenes Hauswesen —, to set up for one's self, einen Handel —, to set up a business

Syn. anfangen, anheben, beginner, angeben Anfangen comprehends the idea of *beginning* in its widest signification, and is used in regard to things that exist in time as well as to such as exist in space, as er fing an zu reden, he began to speak, hier fangt sein Acker an, his land begins here Beginnen and anheben are used only when speaking of things which exist in time and of actions Hence beginnen denotes also to undertake Angeben has the same signification as anfangen, but is generally used only in familiar style

An'fänger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 beginner 2 novice, tyro; 3 aggressor. **—in(n)**, *f* débutante

Anfangerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) the work *or* skill of a beginner

an'fänglich, I *adj* original, incipient. II *adv.* in the beginning, at first

an'fangs, *adv* in the beginning, at first, gleich —, at the very beginning; *compos* **—buchſtabe**, *m* initial letter; capital; **—gründe**, *pl* principles, rudiments, elements, beginnings, **—punkt**, *m* point of beginning: **—ſchule**, *f* elementary school; **—zeile**, *f* initial line

an'färben, *i a* to colour, to paint; to adulterate (wine) by colouring

an'faſſen, *v a* 1 to lay hold of, to seize, to touch, 2 to set about, *fam* er weiß die Sache beim rechten Ende (Zipfel) anzufaſſen, he knows how to set about a thing in the right way

an'faßbar, *adj* that which may be laid hold of, seizable

an'faulen, *v n* (ſ.) to begin to rot

an'fechtbar, *adj* liable to be called into question, controvertible

an'fechten, *v ir a* 1 to attack, aggress, to combat (an opinion): 2 to tempt; 3 to concern; 4 to be the matter with, trouble, disturb

An'fechtung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 attacking opposition; 2 temptation; 3 disturbance, vexation: —en haben, to meet with *or* be exposed to temptations, disturbance

an'feilen, *v a* 1 to begin filing, 2. to file a point, etc, to

an'feilſchen, *v a* to bargain, to ask the price

an'feinden, *v a* to bear ill-will toward, to show enmity to

An'feindung, *f.* enmity, bearing ill-will, etc.

an'fertigen, *v a* to make; to arrange; to manufacture; eine Liſte —, to draw up a list; *L T* to send (an order) to

an'feſſeln, *v. a.* to fetter, chain to lay in fetters

an'fetten, *v. a.* to mix with grease, to fatten

an'feuchten, *v a* to moisten, wet.

An'feuchtpinſel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *T.* a brush for moistening

An'feuchtungsgrube, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *T* pit for moistening paper rags

an'feuern, *v.* I. *a.* 1 to set on fire, to heat. 2 *fig* to fire, animate, excite, encourage; II *n.* (h.) to begin firing

an'filzen, *v a T.* to put the felt upon the block

an'firniſſen, *v a* to varnish (over)

an'flammen, *v. a* to burn a little, to kindle, inflame

an'flattern, *v. n* 1 (*us* angeflattert kommen) to advance fluttering: 2. (ſ.) to strike against something in fluttering.

an'flechten, *v a.* to twist to, to join by plaiting, to subjoin
an'flecken, *v a.* to mend, put a piece of leather on.
an'flehen, *v a* to implore, entreat, beseech
An'fleher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) implorer
An'flehung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) imploring, entreaty
an'fletschen, *v. a* to show the teeth, to growl at
an'flicken, *v a* to botch, sew on, to tack to, to patch up; sich überall —, *fig* to intrude one's self everywhere
an'fliegen, *v ir n* (s.) 1 to fly near *or* against; 2 *B T* to grow spontaneously (of trees); 3. *Min T.* to settle, angeflogen kommen, to come flying; *Phr.* es fliegt ihm alles an, he easily succeeds in everything
an'fliehen, *v ir n* to have recourse to
an'fließen, *v ir n* (s.) to flow to, to flow against; to run by, to wash
an'flößen, *v a* to float to, on
An'flößung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) floating to, alluvium; **—srecht,** *n L T* right of alluvium
an'fluchen, *v. a* to imprecate, to curse at
An'flug, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-flüge**) 1 flight, sudden approach, soaring up, 2 flush, tincture, 3. smattering, smack; 4 coppice-wood, copse, underwood growth
An'fluß, *m* (**-sses**; *pl* **-flüsse**) the flowing against *or* near, alluvium, that which is deposited.
an'flüstern, *v a* to address in whispers
an'flut(h)en, *v n.* (s.) (of waters) to rush on, near, against
an'folgend, *adj* inclosed, subjoined
An'forderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clamorous creditor, dun.
an'fordern, *v a.* to claim, to call for, to dun, *vid* fordern.
An'forderung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) claim, pretence, demand; — machen auf, to lay claim to
an'formen, *v a* to form, to impart
An'frage, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 inquiry, 2 demand, question.
an'fragen, *v n* (h.) to ask in going by, to inquire
Anfrager, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) inquirer
an'freffen, *v ir* I *a.* 1 to eat (off), to gnaw, 2 to canker; to corrode, II *refl* to fill one's self with food; to grow fat
an'frieren, *v. n* (s.) to freeze to; to cling (stick) fast by freezing.
an'frischen, *v. a* to refresh, to quicken; *fig* to animate, encourage, enliven, incite.
An'frischer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) refiner (in forges).
An'frischofen, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *T.* refining furnace.
An'frischung, *f* refreshment, *fig.* encouragement, animation
An'fuge, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *T* annexed leaf, rider, in der —, inclosed.
an'fugen, *v a* to fit to (of cabinet-makers)
an'fügen, *v a.* to add, annex, subjoin
an'fühlen, *v* I. *a.* 1 to feel, touch, handle; 2. einem (einer Sache) etwas, to perceive by feeling; II. *refl.* to feel
An'fuhr, *f.* conveyance to . . .
an'führbar, *adj* allegeable.
An'führegesbahn, *m Typ. T.* teacher
an'führen, *v a* 1. to bring near, carry to, 2 to guide, conduct, to direct; 3. to lead, to command; 4. to teach, instruct, 5 to quote, cite, 6 allege, appeal to, 7 *fig* to abuse, to take one in, to cheat *or* trick one, *Phr* eine Stelle —, to quote a passage; falsch —, to misquote, sein Recht —, to plead one's right
An'führer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 guide, conductor, 2 leader, commander, chief, 3 instructor master, 4 deceiver, *compos* **—stelle,** *f* office of a commander
Anführerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) imposition, deception
An'führerin(n), *f* directress
An'führgesbahn, *m Typ T* teacher.
An'führung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 leading, command, 2 direction, conduct, 3 instruction, 4 citation, the quoting, quotation, allegation, allegement, adduction, assertion; 5 cheat, deceit, **—szeichen,** *n* sign of quotation, inverted commas [" "]
an'füllen, *v ir a* to fill, to fill up, to replenish, to store, stock
An'füllung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) filling, replenishment
an'funkeln, *v a* to glitter at, toward
An'furt(h), *f* (*pl.* **-en**) landing-place, wharf, quay
an'fußen, *v n* (h.) to get a footing, to alight (of birds)
An'gabe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 declaration, statement; estimate, specification, 2 design, sketch, plan, 3. account, testimony; 4 denunciation, information, 5 data, 6 *M E* giving part of the ready money for goods, earnest money
An'gabeln, *v a* to pitch with a fork, *fig vulg* to seize, appropriate
an'gaffen, *v a* to gape, stare at
An'gaffer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) starer at
an'gähnen, *v a* to yawn at, to stare and yawn at one
an'gallen, *v a* to mix with bile, to make bitter.
an'gatten, *v. a.* to bestow in marriage
An'gattung, *f* giving in marriage, *fig* conjunction, union
an'geartet, *adj* innate
An'gebäude, *n* (**s**; *pl* —) *Arch T* a building attached to another
An'gebelfte, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *M T* manifest (of a ship's cargo).
An'gebelle, *n* (**-s**) barking, yelping at
an'geben, *v ir* I. *a* 1 to begin to give, to pay part (to secure a purchaser), 2 to declare, to state, specify; 3 to design, contrive, sketch, plan; 4 to denounce, inform against one, charge; 5 to lead, set (the fashion); 6 to pretend (*vid.* vorgeben), *Phr* sein Spiel —, to call one's game; die Zahlungsunfähigkeit eines Schuldners —, to strike a docket, den Ton —, to give the tune, key, *fig* to lead, set the fashion, tone, was wird er nun — (for anfangen, thun)? what will he do now? die angegebene Summe, the sum stated *or* specified; II. *n* (h.) to deal first (at cards)
An'geber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 author, inventor; 2. denouncer, informer
Angeberei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) informing, the trade of informing.
an'geberisch, *adj* 1 inventive; ready; 2 acting as an informer.
an'gebetet, *adj.* adored
An'gebinde, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) present, gift, birthday present
an'geblich, I. *adj.* pretended; nominal; II *adv* nominally; angeblicher Maßen, in the manner proposed (stated, alluded to)
an'gebogen, *adj.* annexed.
an'geboren, *adj* inborn, inbred, innate, hereditary
An'gebot, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) offer, first bidding at an auction
An'geburt, *f* innate *or* hereditary quality
an'gedeihen, *v n* (*generally used with* lassen) einem etwas — lassen, to bestow upon, to favour with, to grant
an'gedenken, *vid* andenken.
An'gefälle, *n L T* contingent inheritance
an'gefressen, *adj Med T* eroded, carious, *vid* anfressen.
An'gehange, An'gehängsel, An'gehenke, *n* pendant, amulet
An'gehäufe, *n* aggregate, heap, mass
an'gehen, *v n* I *a* 1 to approach; to go toward, to make up to, 2 einen — mit, to solicit, to entreat, 3 to address, 4 to concern, to have to do with *or* relation to, to apply to one; to address, entreat, solicit one; II *n* (s.) 1. to begin, commence, open, 2 to be practicable, possible, 3 to be passable, tolerable, to do; 4 (of trees, etc.) to take root, begin to grow, 5 (of fruits, etc.) to rot, spoil, *Phr* des Nachbars Haus geht an, the neighbour's house takes fire, catches, es, sie u.s.w. geht mich nichts an, he, she, etc is nothing to me, was geht das Sie u.s.w. an? what is that to you, etc? der Verlust wird wohl noch angehen, the loss will not be so great after all, so geht's nicht an, it can not be done, will not do this way
an'gehend, I *adj* commencing, mit —er Nacht, at dusk, ein —er Schüler, a young scholar, II *prep* concerning, as to, as for
an'gehends, *adv* in the beginning, at first
An'gehör, *n* (-s) property
an'gehören, *v. n* (h.) *with dat* 1 to belong, appertain, 2 to be related.
an'gehörig, I *adj dat.* 1 belonging to, 2 related to, II *s* A—e, relative; meine —en, my relatives, my relations, my kinsmen, my parentage
an'geifern, *v a.* to slaver, to calumniate
an'geißeln, *v. a.* to scourge, whip on
An'geklagte, *m & f decl like an adj.* defendant, accused
an'gekünstelt, *adj.* artificial
Ang'el, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 hinge (of a door), 2 angle hook, fishing-hook; 3 pole (of the earth); 4 anything pointed; die —n der Bienen, the stings of bees; the tongue of a sword-blade; zwischen Thür und — stecken, *fig* to be at a pinch, mit einer goldenen Angel fischen, *prov.* to angle with a golden rod; *compos* **—fisch,** *m* thornback, cut-fish; **—fischer,** *m* angler; **—haken,** *m* fishing-hook; **—kreis,** *m* polar-circle; **—punkt,** *m* pole, **—rut(h)e,** *f.* angling-rod, spiller, fishing-rod; **—schnur,** *f.* angling-line, line, **—stern,** *m* pole-star, north-star; **—weit,** *adv.* wide open.
an'gelangen, *vid* anlangen, ankommen.
An'geld, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-er**) earnest, earnest-money
an'gelegen, *adj.* 1. adjacent, confining, adjoining; 2. important, of consequence; sich — sein lassen, to take care of, to be very careful about, to take to heart; to have concern for, to take an interest
An'gelegenheit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) concern, business, affair, matter; innere —en,

internal (domestic) affairs; auswärtig —en, foreign affairs

Syn Angelegenheit, Geſchäfte Geſchäft (from ſchaffen) denotes any business or occupation in which any one is or ought to be engaged, Angelegenheit (from anliegen, am Herzen liegen) signifies an affair or concern which is the object (or means of obtaining the object) of one's wish or desire

an'gelegentlich, I *adj* of concern, urgent, solicitous, pressing; II *adv* with concern, concernedly, urgently, pressingly

Ang'eler, *vid.* Angler.

Ange'lica, *f* 1 *B T* angelica; 2 *Mus. T* angelot; wilde —, gentwort, die beerentragende —, petty morel, 3 Angelica (*pr n*)

ang'eln, *v a* to angle, to fish with a line, mit Fliegen —, to fly fish, nach etwas —, *fig* to angle, to fish for

an'geloben, *v a* to vow, promise, protest solemnly

An'gelobung, *f* (*pl* **-en**); **An'gelöbnis**, *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) vow, solemn protestation

***Angelolatrie'**, *f* the worship of angels

***Angelologie'**, *f* the doctrine of angels and spirits

***Angelophanie'**, *f* the appearance (visible manifestation) of angels.

Ang'elſachſe, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) **Angelſachſiſch**, *adj* Anglo-Saxon

an'gemeſſen, I *adj* conformable, suitable, fit; II *adv* conformably, fitly, answerably

An'gemeſſenheit, *f* conformity, suitableness, fitness

an'genehm, I *adj* acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, grateful, welcome, II *adv* agreeably, pleasantly, ein —er Geruch u.ſ.w., a sweet smell, ſich bei Jemanden — machen, to approve one's self to one

Ang'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 green, grass-plot; mead; pasture-ground, 2 down, 3 lay-stall, *compos* —**blume**, *f* daisy; —**kraut**, *n* knotgrass

an'geraucht, *adj* smoked; *vid.* anrauchen.

Ang'erling, *vid* Engerling.

An'geſchlepp, *n. N T* sea-drag.

an'geſehen, I. *adj* important, esteemed, creditable, considered of consequence, of credit, of note, illustrious; II *conj* seeing, considering

an'geſeſſen, *adj* settled

An'geſicht, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-er**) face, countenance, visage, air, look, mien; im —, in the face, presence; von — zu —, face to face; von —, by sight; —s der Stadt, in the face of the town

an'geſichts, *adv.* in face (sight) of; on the spot, immediately.

an'geſtammt, *adj.* hereditary, innate, natural

an'geſtohlen, *adj* furtively acquired, got by theft.

An'geſtrengtheit, *f* effort

an'gewandt, *adj* applied, practical; die —e Mathematik, practical mathematics

an'gewinnen, *v. a.* to win; to acquire.

an'gewöhnen, *v a* to accustom to, inure, use.

An'gewohnheit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) habit, custom, usage, practice; aus —, habitually

An'gewöhnung, *f.* state of being *or* becoming accustomed

an'gezaubert, *adj.* spellbound, *vid* anzaubern.

an'gieren, *v a* to stare at.

an'gießen, *v. ir. a* 1. to pour to, against, on; to water; 2. to broach a bottle; 3 to cast to, add by casting, founding, das Kleid paßt, als wäre es angegoſſen, the coat fits tight

An'gift, *vid* Angeld.

Angiographie' *or* **Angiologie'**, *f Med T* angeiology

angioſperma'tiſch, *adj B T* angeiospermatic

Angiotomie', *f S T* angeiotomy

an'girren, *v. a.* to coo at; to allure

An'glaiſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) an English dance

An'glanz, *m* (**-es**) glare *or* glitter cast on a body

an'glänzen, *v n* (h.) to reflect against, glitter at

an'gleichen, *v a* to assimilate

An'gleichung, *f* assimilation.

an'gleiten, *v n* (ſ.) to strike against in gliding

Ang'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) angler.

Anglicism', *m* (*pl* **-en**) Anglicism.

an'gliedern, *v a* to join with links.

anglika'niſch, *adj* English, Anglican.

an'glimmen, *v reg & ir n.* (ſ.) to catch fire, to kindle, to begin to glow

anglifi(e)'ren, *v a* 1 to anglicize; 2 to dock a horse.

an'glitſchen, *vid* angleiten.

Angloma'nie, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) an excessive admirer or imitator of the English

Anglomanie', *f* anglomania

an'glotzen, *v a vulg* to stare at .. with open eyes

an'glühen, *v n* (ſ.) to begin to glow.

an'gränzen, *vid* angrenzen.

an'grauen, } *v a* to awe, horrify

an'grauſen, }

an'greifen, *v ir* I *a.* 1. to handle, touch, to get hold of, lay *or* take hold of, to lay hands on, to seize, 2 to attack, assault, assail, charge, invade, to insult; 3 (in a general sense) to do, 4 to exhaust, weaken, fatigue; etwas —, *col* to undertake, set about, II *refl* 1 to strain, exert one's self, 2 *fig* to do the utmost, be liberal, *Phr* es greift ſich weich an, it feels soft

an'greifend, *adj* offensive; der —e T(h)eil, the aggressor

An'greifer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) aggressor, assailant

an'greiffiſch, *adj* 1 taking, alluring, that tempts one to buy it; 2 disposed to appropriate what belongs to another

An'greifung, *f.* the act of attacking, etc *vid* angreifen; —**sweiſe**, *adv.* offensively

an'greinen, *v a.* to grin at

an'grenzen, *v. n.* (h.) to border upon, to confine on *or* with, to adjoin; angrenzend, *adj.* adjacent, contiguous

An'griff, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. feel; 2 attack, assault, charge; 3 handle, *vid.* Griff; — am Deckel, *Typ. T.* thumbpiece; den erſten — aushalten, to stand the first brunt, einen neuen — thun, to charge again; zum — blaſen, to sound the charge; *in compos* —**sbewegung**, *f.* offensive movement; —**sbündnis(s)**, *n.* offensive alliance; —**skrieg**, *m.* offensive war; —**swaffen**, *pl* weapons of offence; —**sweiſe**, *adv.* by way of attack; —sweiſe zu Werke gehen, to keep one's self to the offensive

an'grienen, an'grinſen, *v's a.* to grin at

an'grollen, *v. a.* to grumble, look angrily at

an'grunzen, *v a* to grunt at

Angſt, *f.* (*pl* **Ängſte**) anguish; anxiety, agony, pangs (of death); fear, terror, vor — ſchreien, to scream out; in — gerath(e)n, to take alarm.

angſt, *adj* fearful, alarming, anxious, uneasy; mir iſt —, I am in fear, I am uneasy: mir wird —, I grow uneasy; einem — machen, to put one in fear; *compos* — erregend, *adj* alarming, —**gebell**, —**geſchrei**, *n* —**kind**, *n* only child; —**mann**, *m* executioner —**ruf**, *m* lamentable outcry howling, cry of distress, scream —ruf des Todes, scream of death; —**ſchweiß**, —**tropfen**, *m* cold sweat, —**voll**, *adj* anxious, fearful painful, — und bange, very uneasy terribly frightened.

ängſten, *vid* angſtigen.

Ang'ſter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 a Swiss farthing, 2. *provinc* a kind of bottle

angſt'haft, *adj vid.* ängſtlich.

ängſtig, I *adj* full of anguish, anxious; oppressed with care, with anguish; timid, cowardly: II —, *or* —**lich**, *adv* anxiously

ängſtigen, *v a.* to alarm, strike with fear, anguish, to make uneasy, ſich über etwas —, to fret about

ängſtlich, I *adj* 1 anxious, uneasy, timid, cowardly; 2 careful: II *adv.* anxiously

Angſtlichkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 anxiousness, anxiety; timidity, 2 solicitude, care

an'gucken, *v a vulg* to look at

angular', *adj* angular

An'gulus, *m Math. T* angle.

An'gurke, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) water-melon

an'gurten, *v. a* to gird, gird about

An'guß, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-üſſe**) what is poured against *or* added by casting.

Anguſtu'rarinde, *f.* angustura bark.

an'haben, *v ir n.* (h.) to have on, wear, *fig vulg* einem etwas — to get the start of, to do one harm, get at

an'hacken, *v a* to begin to hack, to cut

an'haften, *v n* (h.) to stick to, to be attached to, to adhere to.

an'häften, *vid* anheften.

an'hageln, *v. imp.* to strike *or* beat at (of hail)

an'hägern, *v a* 1 to deposit float on; 2 to gain from

an'häkeln, *v a* to clasp; to hook on; to fix with little hooks; to catch with the claws

an'haken, *v a.* to hook on (to), to grapple.

an'halftern, *v a* to fix by the halter.

An'hall, *m* (**-es**) sound

an'hallen, *v. n* (h.) to sound against.

an'halſen, *v a Sp T* den Leithund —, to tie the limehound to the cord

An'halt, *m.* (**-es**) 1 the halting, stopping; 2 hold, support: —**ſeil**, *n N. T vid* Anhalter; —**talje**, *f. N T.* a rope used to hold a ship while careened.

an halten, *v. ir* I. *a* 1. to hold to; to hold, stop; to rein up, restrain, control; to stay; 2 *Med T* to astringe, constringe; 3 to seize, detain, arrest (a debtor), einen zu etwas —, to keep to, to admonish; zum Bezahlen —, to dun, II *n.* (h.) 1 to take hold of, to keep fast to stick to; 2. to continue, last, persevere, hold on, keep on, persist in, 3. to halt, to stop; 4. to apply for, to petition for, to sue for, to solicit, request; 5 to discontinue; *Phr* um ein Frauenzimmer —, to ask for a lady, to court (woo, desire) her in marriage; III *refl.* to cling to, lay hold of.

An'halten, *n* (**-s**) 1. the clinging to; 2. stopping; 3. admonishing; 4 solicitation; auf — herausgegeben, published by request

an'haltend, *adj.* persevering, continuous, constant; eine —e Krankheit, a lasting disease.

An'halter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Anhaltefeil, *n N T* holdfast
an'haltsam, *adj* persevering, constant, uninterrupted
An'haltsamkeit, *f* perseverance
An'haltung, *f* holding, stopping, etc *vid* Anhalten.
an'hämmern, *v.* I *a* to produce *or* fix by hammering; II *n* (h.) to hammer at
an'handen, *adv* near, at hand
An'hang, *m* (-es; *pl* -hänge) 1 appendix, addition, appendage; 2 postscript, 3 an annexed proviso, a conditional clause; 4 adherents, party, faction, sect; band, set, gang, der — zu einem Testamente, codicil.
an'hangen, *v n.* (h.) 1 to be attached to, belong to; 2 to hang on, upon, *fig* einem —, to adhere, stick to one; einer Sache —, to stick to , to cleave to
an'hängen, *v* I *a* to hang, append; to fasten, fix, *fig* to add, join, to adjoin, subjoin; einem eine Krankheit —, to infect one with a disease; (einem etwas) *fig* to cast an aspersion *or* blemish upon one, to give a nickname; einem eine Wa(a)re —, to cheat one into a bargain, einem alles —, *cont.* to bestow all upon one; er hat ihr Alles angehängt, he has squandered all his fortune upon her, die Hängematten —, *N T* to sling the hammocks; II *refl* to cling, stick, force one's self in, upon
An'hänger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) adherent, follower; partisan; (*cont*) hanger-on
Anhängerei', *f* (*pl* -en) *cont* hanging on, factious attachment, what is inclined to stick to
an'hängig, *adj.* cleaving, adherent, annexed, connected, belonging, bound to, intruding, importunate, consequential; vor Gericht —, *L T* pending; einen Proceß — machen, to begin a lawsuit, to bring an action against one
an'hänglich, *adj* attached, faithful to
An'hänglichkeit, *f* attachment, adherence, adhesion
An'hängling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *cont.* hanger-on.
An'hängsel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1 appendix, appendance, 2 amulet; 3 *N T* sea-drag.
an'harken, *v a* to rake to *or* on.
an'haspen, *v a* to fasten with iron hooks *or* bands.
An'hauch, *m* (-s) breathing on, afflation
an'hauchen, *v. a.* to breathe at *or* upon
an'hauen, *v ir a* to cut on, to begin to cut; den Fisch mit der Angel —, *Sp T.* to give a jerk with the angling-rod when the fish has taken the bait
an'häufeln, *v. a* to form into small heaps
an'häufen, *v.* I *a.* to heap up, to treasure up, to amass, accumulate; II *refl* to increase, accumulate
An'häufer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) accumulator
An'häufung, *f* (*pl.* -en) accumulation, aggregate
an'heben, *v ir* I *a* to lift up, lift close to; II. *n* (h.) to begin, commence
An'heber, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) beginner, author
an'heften, *v. a* 1. to fasten, affix; 2 to stitch to, sew up; 3 to pin to.
an'heilen, *v.* I. *a* to heal on; II *n* (s.) to get fixed by healing.
anheim', *adv.* + at home, in one's house; to, — fallen, to fall to, to devolve; — geben, to leave with, to put into one's hands; — stellen, to commit, to leave to one's free will, to defer
an'heimeln, *v a* to put in mind of home
an'heischig, *adj* pledged by promise, bound, sich — machen zu, to promise, to bind *or* oblige one's self
an'hetzen, *v a* to make gay
[1]**Anhelation',** *f vid* Keuchen.
an'helfen, *v a* 1 to assist, 2 to obtain employment for a person
an'henkeln, *v a* to fix a little ring to (a medal, etc), to fasten with a little ring *or* hook
an'henken, *vid* anhängen.
anher' (**anhe'ro**), *adv* + hither, to this place, bis —, hitherto, —s **kunft,** *f* arrival.
an'herrschen, *v a* to command imperiously
an'hetzen, *v a* 1 to hunt, begin hunting, chasing; 2 *fig* to incite, set on, to instigate, stir up, einen Hund —, to set on a dog
An'hetzer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) setter on, instigator, abettor, inciter
Anhetzerei', *f* (*pl* -en) inciting, setting, setting on, stirring up
an'heucheln, *v a* to attribute falsely
an'heulen, *v a* to howl at
Anheut', + *vid* Heute.
an'hexen, *v a* to inflict with witchcraft, to bewitch
An'hieb, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *T* the commencement of felling wood; the place where wood is felled
an'hissen, *v a* to hiss *or* to hoot at
An'höhe, *f* (*pl* -n) rising ground, high ground, hill, die beherrschende —, commanding ground
an'holen, *v n N T* to haul tight (the bowline, etc); die Schoten —, to haul aft the sheets
An'holtau, *n.* (-s) tow-rope, hawser
an'hören, *v a* 1 to hearken to, listen to, give ear to, 2 (einem etwas) to perceive (by listening); *Phr* das hört sich schön an, this is beautiful, das läßt sich —, this may be listened to, is worth hearing
An'hörung, *f* hearing
an'hosen, *v. refl lud* to put on breeches
an'hüpfen, *v. n* (s.) to hop to; angehüpft kommen, to come hopping near
an'husten, *v a* to cough at; to give a hint by coughing
[1]**Anhydrie',** *f. Ch. T.* destitution of water
[1]**anhy'drisch,** *adj Ch T.* anhydrous
[*]**Anhydrit',** *m. Ch T* anhydrous gypsum
[*]**Änig'ma,** *n* enigma, **änigma'tisch,** *adj* enigmatical, obscure; **änigmatisi(e)'ren,** *v n* to speak enigmatically *or* obscurely
Anilin', *n.* aniline.
[*]**Anil,** *m* anil
[*]**Animadversion',** *f* animadversion
[*]**Animal'cula,** *pl.* animalcules.
[*]**Anima'lien,** *pl.* 1. animal bodies; 2 animal food
[*]**Animalisation',** *f* animalization; *compos* —**sprozeß,** *m.* process of animalization
[*]**anima'lisch,** *adj* (**t[h]ierisch**) animal
[*]**animalisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to animalize
[*]**Animalis'mus,** *m* animalism.
[1]**Animalität',** *f. vid.* T(h)ierheit.
[*]**Animation',** *f vid* Belebung.
[*]**Ani'me,** *m* gum anime.
[*]**animi(e)'ren,** *v. a vid.* beleben, anreizen.
[*]**animos',** *adj.* passionate; lively, angry; hostile.
[*]**Animosität',** *f* animosity
[1]**animo'so,** *adv Mus T* animoso
[*]**A'nis,** *m* (-es) anise, mit — würzen, to cover with anise, *compos* —**apfel,** *m* spice-apple, —**branntwein,** *m* anise-seed spirit *or* cordial, anisette, —**holz,** *n* anise-seed wood, —**öl,** *m* anise-seed oil, —s **zucker,** *m* sugared anise
An'jagd, *f Hunt T* the place where the dogs have found the deer
an'jagen, *v* I *a* 1 to begin to chase, 2 to dislodge the hart, 3 to set on; II *n* (s.) *or* angejagt kommen, to rush on impetuously
anje'tzo, anjetzt, anjetzund, + *vid* jetzt.
an'jochen, *v a* to yoke, couple under the yoke
an'kämmen, *v a* to comb (the hair)
An'kampf, *m* (-es) struggling against
an'kämpfen (gegen), *v a* to struggle against, combat
An'kauf, *m* (-es; *pl* -käufe) buying; purchase, acquisition, earnest-money
an'kaufen, *v* I *a* to buy, purchase, II *refl* to buy lands, to settle at *or* in a place
An'käufer, *m* purchaser
Ank'e, *f* a small peg (in a plough)
Ank'e, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 lake-trout, 2 *provinc* butter; *compos* —**nblume,** *f vid* Butterblume; —**nbutter,** *f & m* butter churned in May, —**nmilch,** *f* buttermilk
an'kehren, *v a* to sweep toward
an'keilen, *v a* 1 to fasten with wedges, 2 *fig* einen —, to dun, to annoy one in order to obtain something
Ank'el, *m* (*pl.* —) *Sp E* ankle, ankle-bone, *vid* Enkel.
Anker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. anker, anchor (a liquid measure); 2 *N T* anchor, grapnel, *fig* a symbol of perseverance and hope, den — werfen, auswerfen, to cast (drop) anchor; sich vor — legen, to anchor; vor — liegen, to ride at anchor; die — lichten, to weigh anchor, to break adrift from the moorings, einen Sturm vor — aushalten, to ride out a storm; vor — treiben, to drag the anchors; das Schiff treibt vor —, *or* der — schleppt, the anchor comes home (drives); der — hängt, the anchor is a-trip; der — ist zum Fallen klar, the anchor is a-peak; einen — schuhen *or* bekleiden, to shoe an anchor, den — kappen, to cut the cable, einen — am Runge festmachen, to clinch a cable, einen — fischen, to sweep for an anchor, ein — dessen Tau sich überschlagen hat, foul anchor; auf den — zusteuern, to steer the ship to her anchor, *compos* —**arm,** *m* arm of an anchor; —**auge,** *n* eye of an anchor, —**baum,** *m N. T* clinch-bolt; —**boje,** *f* buoy (fastened to an anchor); —**fliege, —schaufel,** *f.* — **flügel,** *m* fluke, palm, —**flott,** *n* buoy; —**flütterung,** *f* lining of the bow, —**geld,** *n* anchorage money; —**grund,** *m* sounding, anchoring-ground, anchor-hold, anchorage; schlechter —grund, foul ground; —**haken,** *m.* nut of an anchor, cathook; —**hals,** *m* clutching of the arms; trent of an anchor; —**hände,** *pl.* flukes; —**haspel,** *m.* capstan; —**helm,** *m.* shank of an anchor; —**holz,** *n* anchor-stock; —**kreuz,** *n.* anchor-cross, stock (crown) of an anchor, —**loch,** *n* hawse; —**los,** *adj.* unmoored, adrift, das Schiff ist —los, the vessel drags the anchors; —**nüsse,** *f pl.* nuts of an an-

chor, —**platz**, *m* anchoring place, anchorage, —**recht**, *n* anchorage, privilege of anchoring, —**ring**, *m* ring of an anchor, —**ruth(e)**, *f* —**schaft**, *m* shank of an anchor, —**schaufel**, *vid* —flüge; —**schmied**, *m* anchor-smith; —**seil**, —**tau**, *n* cable. das —seil (—tau) zusammen legen, to coil the cable, das —seil (—tau) in den Klüsen verwahren, to freshen the hawse; ein —seil (—tau) trensen, to worm a cable, das —seil (—tau) schwebt, the cable surges, —**spitze**, *f* bill of an anchor; —**stich**, *m* clinch of a cable, —**stock**, *m* stock of an anchor, —**stocks-banden**, hooks of the anchor-stock; —**talje**, *f* fish-tackle; —**tauwerk**, *n* ground-tackle; —**wache**, *f.* anchor-watch, —**winde**, *f* capstan, —**zeichen**, *n* sea-mark, —**zoll**, *m* anchorage

an'kerben, *v a* to cut a notch, to mark by notches

auf'ern, *v n* (h.) to anchor, to cast anchor, to moor, *fig* nach etwas —, to fish for

an'ketteln, *v a* to fasten with little chains

an'ketten, *v a* to chain up, enchain, sich an einem —, *fig* to stick to one

an'keuchen, *v a* to pant at, to look at *or* address one

An'kind, *n* (-es; *pl* -er) *L T.* adopted child

an'kinden, I *v a L T* to adopt; II *s n* adoption, affiliation

An'kindung, *f* (*pl* -en) adoption

an'kirren, *v a* to allure

an'kitten, *v a* to cement

an'klaffen, *v a* to yelp at, to bark at

an'klagbar, *adj* accusable

An'klage, *f* (*pl* -n) accusation, information against one, arraignment, denunciation, die öffentliche —, impeachment, indictment, *compos* — acte, *f* act of accusation, bill of indictment, —**bank**, *f* bench for the accused, —**schrift**, *f* bill of indictment.

an'klagen, *v a* to accuse, indict, arraign, inform against, charge, öffentlich —, to impeach

Syn anklagen, verklagen, belangen, beschuldigen, angeben Anklagen is generally used only of a criminal charge, verklagen also in civil cases Man verklagt Jemanden that the authorities may oblige him to perform something or to pay what he is indebted to us, man klagt Jemanden an in order that he may be punished Belangen appears to be used only in more trifling offences. Beschuldigen is an informal charge or mere accusation. Angeben signifies merely "to inform against," and does not, like anklagen, include the idea that the informant undertakes to produce proof of the guilt or that requires the punishment of the offender.

An'kläger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } accus-
An'klägerin(n), *f* (*pl* -en) } er, impeacher, indicter

an'klägerisch, *adj* prone to accuse.

an'klammern, *v a* to cramp, to fasten with cramp-irons; to clasp, sich an etwas —, to cling to, to take a fast hold of a thing

An'klang, *m.* (-es; *pl* -klänge), 1 accord, tune; 2 *fig* sympathy, corresponding feeling

an'klappern, *v n* (h.) to tap, rattle at

an'klatschen, *v* I. *n.* to slap at, II *a* to fix by beating

an'kleben, *v* I *a* to glue to, fix, paste; II *n.* (h.) to stick to, to adhere

an'klecken, } *v. a* to daub over, soil.
an'kleckſen, }

an'kleiden, *v* I *a* to put on clothes, to dress, attire; II *refl.* to dress.

Syn anziehen, ankleiden, anlegen Sich ankleiden always signifies the putting on of the entire clothing, to dress one's self Anziehen and anlegen are not only said of the whole, but also of the several parts of which the dress is composed Anziehen properly applies only to such articles as are *drawn on* to the body; anlegen to such only as are *laid on*, thus boots and stockings are angezogen (drawn on), a sword, buckles, etc, are angelegt (put on) As, however, those articles of dress which are not angezogen as a covering, but were angelegt, are for the most part ornamental, anlegen has become the more elegant expression of the two, and is then used of such parts as are angezogen when they are especially costly and ornamental Trauer anlegen, to put on mourning, er hat heute seine besten Kleider angelegt, he has put on his best clothes to-day.

An'kleide-spiegel, *m* dressing-glass, swinging-glass, —**zimmer** *n* dressing-room, —zimmer auf der Schaubühne, tiring-room, (in a church) the vestry

an'kleistern, *v a* to paste up, paste on

an'klemmen, *v a* to pinch *or* squeeze against

an'kletten, *v refl* to stick to like a bur

an'klimmen, *v n* to climb up to

an'klingeln, *v* I *n* to ring the bell; II *a* to intimate by ringing a bell

an'klingen, *v* I *n* (h.) to accord in sound; to begin to sound, chime up; II *a* to produce a sound; die Gläser —, to touch the glasses in drinking to the health of some one

An'klipp, *m* a sort of turf.

an'klopfen, *v* I. *n* (h.) to knock, to rap at the door; II *a* to fasten by beating, hammering

An'klopfer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) knocker, clapper

an'knallen, *v. a* to crack, strike against

an'knebeln, *v a* to fasten with gags

an'kneipen, *v a* to produce *or* fix by pinching, to fasten with claws

an'knopfen, *v a* to button, button to, to fix by buttons

an'knüpfen, *v a* 1 to knit, knot, to tie to, to fasten with a knot; 2 to begin, enter into, ein Gespräch —, to assume a discourse, Verbindungen —, *M E* to enter into connections, to commence a correspondence

An'knüpfungspunkt, *m.* point of contact *or* of departure

an'knurren, *v a* to growl at.

an'ködern, *v a* to bring to the lure; to allure, bait

an'kollern, *v n* (h.) to roll to, against.

an'kommen, *v ir* I *n.* (s.) 1. to arrive; to come (at, to, on, up); 2 to approach; to advance; 3. — (auf *with acc*), to depend upon; 4 to obtain a place; 5 to get married; 6 wohl, übel, schön —, to fare well, ill, etc); 7 — dabei, bei einer Sache, to meet with success; es kommt mir schwer, hart, sauer *or* leicht an, it is hard *or* easy to me; hier kommt es blos auf Geld an, here is nothing required but money; es soll mir darauf nicht —, I shall not stick at this, es kommt mir auf eine Woche nicht an, I do not mind a week, es darauf — lassen, to run the hazard, to risk, to venture; alles auf das Glück — lassen, to leave everything to chance; einem —, to get at one; ich lasse es auf Sie —, I leave it to you, to your disposition, I rely upon your decision; bei mir kommt er (man u.s.w.) damit nicht an, that will not do for me; bei einer Sache gut *or* schlecht —, to meet with good *or* ill success, to fare well *or* ill; was ist ihm angekommen (zugestoßen)? what has befallen him? Ihr kommt unrecht an, you are mistaken II *a* to befall *Phr* der Schlaf kam mich an, I became sleepy *or* drowsy; es kam mich Furcht, Schrecken u.s.w. an, I was seized *or* struck with fear terror, etc, es kam mich eine Lust an, I took a fancy to

Syn. ankommen, anlangen, eintreffen Anlangen refers to the distance and to the way that a person *or* thing has to go over in order to be present at a certain place Ankommen has simply reference to the place of arrival Eintreffen comprehends also the notion of arriving at the proper time and at the proper place

An'kommen, *n* (-s) arrival: hier ist kein —, no access is to be had here

An'kömmling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) newcomer, stranger, novice

an'köpfen, *v a T* to head (pins)

An'köpfer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *T* one who heads pins

an'koppeln, *v a* to couple

an'körnen, *v a* to bait, allure

an'krächzen, *v a.* to croak at

an'krallen, *v* I *a* to seize with claws: II *refl* to cling to with claws

an'kratzen, *v a* to scratch at, against

an'kreiden, *v a* to note with chalk: eine Rechnung —, to score a reckoning

an'kreischen, *v a* to scream at

an'kreuzen, *v a* to mark with crosses.

an'kriechen, *v ir. n* (s.) to creep up, to: to crawl near; *cont* to approach creeping, angekrochen kommen, *cont* to draw near

an'kritzeln, *v a vid* antratzen.

an'kucken, *vid* angucken.

an'künden, } *v a* to announce. de-
an'kündigen, } clare, proclaim: Krieg —, to announce *or* declare war: öffentlich —, to publish, proclaim, promulgate; ein Schauspiel —, to give out a play.

An'kündiger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) announcer

An'kundigung, *f* (*pl* -en) declaration, denunciation; announcement; proclamation; — in einem Zeitungsblatte, advertisement

An'kunft, *f* arrival, coming, advent

an'künsteln, *v a* to fix *or* attach to by art.

an'kuppeln, *v. a.* to couple: einem eine Person —, *vulg* to procure one a person in marriage.

an'lächeln, } *v a* to smile upon
an'lachen, }

An'lage, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 laying out, 2 pleasure ground, work, 3 capital, stock; 4 beginning, foundation; 5 (natural) disposition, parts, talents; 6. design, planning; 7 improvement; 8 anything annexed; *Phr.* gute — zu etwas haben, to have talents for, er hat gute — zur Dichtkunst, he has great talents for poetry; er hat keine — dazu, his talents do not lie that way; aus der — werden Sie ersehen, by the annexed you will see; —n, *pl* improvements.

Syn Anlagen, Naturgaben. Anlagen are only such talents *or* aptitudes as render us in an eminent degree capable of acquiring certain accomplishments; they require exercise and improvement if we wish to arrive at the perfections of which they are the potentialities. Naturgaben are endowments for which we are entirely indebted to Nature without any assistance from industry or art

an'lallen, *v. a.* to address in infantile language; to lisp at

an'landbar, *adj.* boardable, approachable

An'lände, *vid.* Anfurth.

an'länden, *v. a* to push to the shore.

an'landen, *v. n* (s.) to land, come to shore, to disembark, to make a de-

scent; to touch at *or* put into a port

An'landung, *f* landing

an'langen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to arrive, come at, II (h.) to concern, touch, belong

an'langend, *adv* concerning, touching; as for, as to, as regards, with respect to

an'lappen, *v a* 1 to patch to; 2. *Sp T* to spread the toils

an'larven, *v n* to fix a mask to

an'laſchen, *v a T.* to mark (notch) the trees that are to be hewn down

An'laß, *m* (-ſſes; *pl* -läſſe) 1. appearance; 2 occasion, cause, pretence, motive, inducement; zu einem Gerüchte — geben, to raise a report

an'laſſen, *v irr* I *a* 1. to set on, 2 einen hart, übel —, to address, treat, receive one harshly, ill, etc; 3 to let (water) into; 4 einem etwas (ein Kleid u.ſ.w.) —, to allow one to keep on; einen Hund —, to set a dog on; einen Teich —, to let water into a pond; eine Mühle —, to set a mill a-going; einen übel —, *fig* to snub one, to give one a bad reception, II. *refl.* 1. to have the appearance, look like; 2 to promise, give hope, es läßt ſich zum Kriege an, there is an appearance for war, das Wetter läßt ſich zum Regen an, it looks as if it would rain, der Knabe läßt ſich gut an, he is a hopeful boy, wie läßt es ſich mit ſeinem Fieber an? how goes his fever? dieß läßt ſich gut an, this promises fair

An'lauf, *m.* (-es) 1. onset, run, 2 assault, attack, 3 swelling, rising of water, 4 frequent petition, frequent application, trouble, 5. *N T* head-way; breakers, im —e ſein, to be under headway; — der Säulen, *Arch T* apophyge; einen — nehmen, to stand off for an advantage, to take a run; 6 (*for* Auflauf) crowd, assembly of people.

an'laufen, *v irr* I. *a* to importune, solicit; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1 to begin to run; to take a run, run up, to; to rush upon; 2 to swell, 3 to swell on, to increase; 4. to rise sloping; 5 *Typ T.* to rut, ſchlecht —, to be disappointed, to run a bad chance; *Phr* er iſt ſchön angelaufen, *iron* he has met with a fine reception; vom Schimmel —, to get mouldy; vom Roſte —, to get rusty, das Glas läuft an, the glass tarnishes; blau — laſſen, 1 to make blue, 2 *fam* to frighten out of one's wits; Stahl — laſſen, to make steel blue.

An'laut, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) beginning sound.

an'läuten, *v a* to ring the bell (as a signal for commencing work).

an'lecken, *v. a* to lick at

an'legen, *v* I *a.* 1. to put to, on, against; 2. to place, lay to, on, out; 3. to found, establish; 4 to spend, employ; *Phr* ein Kind —, to put a child to the breast; Hand —, to begin a work, be active; einen Hund —, to chain a dog up; Capitalien, Gelder —, to put capital, sums out on interest; es auf etwas —, to plan, to aim at; etwas mit einem —, to concert, lay a plot; die letzte Hand —, put the finishing stroke to; es auf ein Räuſchchen —, to be in a drinking mood; die Wand —, *N. T* to fix the shrouds over the mast-head by their eyes *or* collar; II. *n* (h.) 1. to land, put on shore; 2 to take aim; *Phr.* zur Ladung —, to be ready to take in lading; mit dem Schiffe —, to put in (into), to land; III. *refl* to stick to, settle on; ſich an ein feindliches Schiff —, to board, to grapple

Syn anlegen, errichten, ſtiften, to found, establish An order is geſtiftet, a manufactory angelegt; an academy is errichtet, as far as relates to the building of it, and geſtiftet inasmuch as the founder is immortalized thereby

An'legeſchloß, *n* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſchlöſſer) padlock

An'legeſpan, *m* (-s; *pl* -ſpäne) *Typ T* scale-board

An'legeſteg, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *Typ T* head-sides and foot-sticks

An'legung, *f* putting on, laying out, *vid* anlegen; — von Capitalien, employment of capital, investment of funds

An'lehn, *n* (-s) loan

An'lehne, *f* a thing to lean upon, back of a chair, etc

an'lehnen, *v* I *a* to lean against, die Thür —, to leave the door upon the latch, II *refl* to lean, lie against

an'lehren, *v a* to teach one, make fit for

An'leihe, *f* (*pl* -n) loan, öffentliche —, government-loan

an'leihen, *v a* to borrow, raise a loan

an'leimen, *v a* to glue on

An'leite, *f L T* direction for inspecting

an'leiten, *v a* 1 to guide, lead, conduct, 2 direct, instruct

An'leiter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) leader, guider, guide

An'leitung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 leading, guidance; 2 direction, instruction, 3 *fig* opportunity, occasion, inducement, nach — ihrer Vernunft, as reason directs them

an'lenken, *v a* to direct *or* drive to

an'lernen, *v a* to get (knowledge) by learning

an'leuchten, *v a.* to hold a candle to *or* for .; to direct light to, to cast light upon

an'liegen, *v irr n.* (h.) 1. to lie near *or* close to; 2 to border, be adjacent, contiguous, 3 *fig.* to concern, 4 to fit well, sit close, 5 einem —, to entreat, solicit, to importune, ſich angelegen ſein laſſen, to bestow care upon, to treat with earnest attention, to interest one's self in, for, *N T-s* wo liegt das Schiff an? how winds the ship? oſtwärts —, to stand to the east, ſeewärts —, to stand off, stand for the offing.

An'liegen, *n* (-s) 1. the lying close to, 2. concern, care, solicitude, wish

An'liegenheit, *f vid* Anliegen 2.

an'liſpeln, *v a* to address in a lisping manner.

an'loben, *v a* to praise, to extol.

an'locken, *v a.* to allure, entice, decoy, attract

An'lockung, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) allurer, enticer

An'lockung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) allurement, enticement, invitation

an'lodern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to flare up (of fire).

an'löt(h)en, *v. a.* to solder.

an'lügen, *v. a.* to belie, to calumniate, to impute falsely.

an'lüſtern, *v. a.* to excite an appetite *or* desire.

an'luven, *v. n. N. T.* to go to windward (to the weather-side); luv an! luff!

an'machen, *v a* 1. to fasten; to bind *or* tie to, knit on; 2. to adulterate, sophisticate; Feuer —, to make *or* kindle fire; mit Waſſer —, to mix with water, to temper

an'mahnen, *v. a.* 1. to exhort, admonish; 2 encourage, animate, urge

An'mahnung, *f* (*pl* -en) exhortation, admonition

an'malen, *v a* to paint, paint at *or* over

An'marſch, *m* (-es; *pl* -märſche) marching on, approaching, advance

an'marſch(ie)ren, *v n* (ſ.) to march on, to advance

an'maßen, *v refl dat* to usurp, to assume, arrogate, presume, to pretend to, lay claim to

Syn anmaßen (ſich), bemächtigen (ſich) Anmaßen always signifies to appropriate a thing in an unlawful manner Bemächtigen is also to take possession of in a lawful way when the thing belongs to no one else or when no one has the right to prevent one taking possession of it Sich bemächtigen is said only of material things, anmaßen also of immaterial, of rights, etc Cäſar bemächtigte ſich des öffentlichen Schatzes, Cæsar seized the public treasury, and maßte ſich die Herrſchaft über das römiſche Reich an, usurped the sovereign authority over the Roman Empire

an'maßend, *adj* presuming, arrogant, assuming

an'maßlich, *adj* assumable; *L T* presumptive.

An'maßung, *f* (*pl* -en) usurpation; assumption, arrogation, pretension, presumption; *compos* —**svoll,** *adj* in the highest degree presumptive

an'mäſten, *v* I *a* to fatten; II *refl* to get fat

an'mauern, *v a* to build a wall against

an'maulen, *v a* to grumble (mutter) against one

an'meckern, *v a* to bleat at.

an'melden, *v* I. *a* to announce, to give information, to let know, to inform of; to acquaint with, II *refl.* to present one's self; ſich einem *or* bei einem — laſſen, to send in one's name

an'mengen, *v a* to mix, mingle, blend

An'merkebuch, *n* (-es; *pl.* **bücher**) table-book

an'merken, *v a.* 1 to mark, note, to put down, to write down, 2 (einem etwas) to remark, perceive in one

An'merker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) annotator

an'merklich, *adj* observable, remarkable

An'merkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1 remark, observation; 2 note, annotation

Syn Anmerkung, Bemerkung The derivation of the word Anmerkung (from an and merken) conveys the idea of thoughts being added to others, whether our own or those of another Thus the notes by which a text is explained are denominated Anmerkungen. The thoughts suggested during a journey through France might be published under the title of „Bemerkungen über den gegenwärtigen Zuſtand Frankreichs," "Observations on the Present State of France" In this instance one could not say Anmerkungen.

an'meſſen, *v. irr a* 1 to measure, to take measure; 2. *fig* to fit, adapt; einem ein Kleid —, to take one's measure for a coat.

an'miſchen, *v a.* to mix a little.

an'mit, *adv* herewith; *vid* hiermit.

an'murren, *v a.* to murmur at, grumble at.

An'mut(h), *f* pleasantness, sweetness, agreeableness, charm, grace, gracefulness, graciousness

an'mut(h)en, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to expect, demand from one; 2. to interest

an'mut(h)ig, I *adj.* pleasant, pleasing, agreeable, sweet; graceful, gracious, delightful; II. *adv.* pleasantly

an'mut(h)iglich, *mel. adv.* pleasantly.

an'mut(h)los, *adj* deficient in grace *or* interest
an'mut(h)svoll, *adj* pleasant, sweet, charming
An'mut(h)ung, *f* 1 act of expecting, demanding, supposing, 2 interest, pleasantness
An'na, *f* Ann, Anna
an'nadeln, *v a* to pin to (on)
an'nageln, *v a* to nail, nail to *or* on, to fasten with nails, wie angenagelt, *fig* as if nailed to the spot
an'nagen, *v a* 1 to corrode, 2 to gnaw, nibble at
an'nähen, *v a* to sew on (to)
an'nahen, ⌊ *v* I *n* (ſ.) to approach,
an'nahern, ⌋ draw near, come on, II *refl & a* to approach, bring near
An'nahung, ⌊ *f* (*pl* **-en**) ap-
An'naherung, ⌋ proach
An'näherungs-graben, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-graben**) *Fort* trench of approach, parallel, **—kraft,** *f* centripetal force, **—weiſe,** *adv* approximatively, **—werke,** *n pl* approaches.
An'nahme, *f* 1. taking, acceptance, acceptation, 2 reception, 3 engaging, — an Kindes Statt, adoption; 4 embracing (of an opinion); *M E-s* die — einer Tratte, acceptance, acceptation, protection, milſige — ert(h)eilen, to show due protection, — bereiten *or* beſorgen, to prepare due honour, die — verweigern, to dishonour *or* refuse acceptance; wegen nicht erfolgter —, for non-acceptance
Anna'len, *pl* annals
Anna'lenſchreiber, *m vid* Annaliſt.
Annaliſt', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) annalist
an'nähen, *v a* to moisten a little, to wet
***Anna'ten,** *pl* annates, first-fruits
An'ne, Annchen, *n* Ann, Nancy.
annebſt', *vid* nebſt.
an'nehmbar, *adj* acceptable
an'nehmen, *v irr* I *a* 1 to take, to take (to one's self), to accept, to receive; 2 *fig* to assume, suppose; 3 to engage; 4 to embrace (an opinion), 5 to subscribe to, to grant, *Phr* einen Antrag —, to accept an offer, to carry a motion; einen Wechſel nicht —, to refuse acceptance, an Kindes Statt —, to adopt; Beſuche —, to receive *or* to see company; zu Gnaden —, to take into favour; eine Geſtalt, to assume a shape, eine Gewohnheit —, to contract a habit, eine angenommene Freundlichkeit, an assumed *or* affected affability; ich nehme dieſen Satz nicht an, I do not admit *or* grant this position; Sie werden das doch nicht für Ernſt —, I hope you will not take it in earnest, als ausgemacht —, to take for granted; die Sau nimmt den Jäger an, *Sp T* the sow assaults the huntsman; II *refl.* 1 (*gen of pers or thing*) to interest one's self in *or* for, to assist; 2 (ſich, mir etwas) to take, apply to one's self; das brauchſt du dir nicht anzunehmen, you need not take that, *i e.* apply it to yourself; ſich — laſſen, to engage; enlist (as a soldier)
An'nehmen, *n* (**-s**) acceptance, **—swert(h),** **—swürdig,** *adj.* worthy of acceptance, acceptable.
An'nehmer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *M. E.* accepter
an'nehmlich, *adj* 1 acceptable, admissible; 2 agreeable, pleasant, *vid* angenehm.
An'nehmlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. acceptableness; 2. pleasantness, sweetness; gracefulness, grace, charm; pleasure, delight
An'nehmung, *f* acceptance, *vid* Annahme.
an'neigen, *v* I. *a* to incline, lean to; II *refl* 1 to lean on, against, 2 to insinuate, —de Linien, *G T* convergent lines
annektir'en, *v a* to annex
Annektion'ung, *f* annexation
an'neſteln, *v a* to lace, to tie with points
an'netzen, *v a* to wet, to moisten a little
an'nicken, *v a* to nod at
an'nieten, *v a* to rivet to
Annihilation', *f* annihilation
annihili(e)'ren, *v a* to annihilate, destroy
an'niſten, *v a* to build a nest, to nestle
Anniverſa'rien, *n pl* anniversaries
an'noch, *adv* + as yet
Annomination', *f Rh T* annomination, paronomasy
Annon'ce, *f* (*pl* **-n**) advertisement, **—nbureau,** *n* advertising office, **—nexpedition,** *f* advertising agency, **—nſammler,** *m* solicitor of advertisements
annonci(e)'ren, *v a* to advertise
Annuität', *f* (*pl* **-en**) annuity
Annullations'clauſel, *f.* cancelling clause, defeasance.
annulli(e)'ren, *v a.* to annul, to annihilate, to cancel, to abolish, to abrogate, *vid* vernichten, abſchaffen.
Annulli(e)'rung, *f* annulment
anobli(e)'ren, *v a* to make noble, to ennoble
Anobliſſement', *n* (**-s**) nobilitation
an'ohren, *v a.* to provide with an eye *or* ring
an'olen, *v a* to oil, paint with oil
Anomalie', *f* (*pl* **-en**) anomaly, irregularity
anomaliſch, *adj* anomalous
anonym', anony'miſch, *adj* anonymous, *vid* ungenannt; die anonyme Geſellſchaft, *M & L. E* anonymous society
***Ano'nymus,** *m.* anonymous writer; *cont* nameless fellow
an'ordnen, *v a* 1. to bespeak, order, 2. to dispose, regulate, arrange, to conduct; einen Tag —, to fix a day
An'ordner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. director, arranger; 2 compiler, editor
An'ordnung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) ordering, disposition, regulation, arrangement, adjustment, preparation.
***anorga'niſch,** *adj* inorganic, inanimate
***Anorganis'mus,** *m.* inanimate *or* inorganic nature
***Anorganologie',** *f.* science of inanimate bodies, especially minerals
***anormal',** *adj.* irregular, abnormal.
an'packen, *v. a.* to lay hold of, to seize, catch, grip, to attack
an'pappen, *v. a* to paste on
an'paſſen, *v* I *a* 1 to fit, suit, accommodate, adapt, adjust; 2 to try on, II *n.* (ſ.) to agree, fit
an'paſſend, *adj.* fit, suitable, congruous.
An'paſſung, *f.* fitting, adaptation, etc
an'paßlich, *adj. & adv* fit, suitable.
an'patſchen, *v n* (ſ.) to splash *or* fall splashing against
an'pauken, *v. n.* (h.) to drum at, against
an'peitſchen, *v. a.* to whip on.
an'pfählen, *v. a* to pale up, to prop.
an'pfeifen, *v irr.* I *a.* to whistle at; to hiss at; II *n vulg* to approach whistling
an'pflanzen, *v a* to plant, cultivate
An'pflanzer, *m* (**-s**, *pl.* —) planter settler
An'pflanzung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) planting; plantation. **—en,** *pl* improvements
an'pflöcken, *v a* to peg, to fasten with pegs *or* pins
an'pflugen, *v* I *a* 1 to begin ploughing, 2 to join by ploughing; II *n* to drive against something in ploughing
an'pfropfen, *v. a* to inoculate (of trees), ſich den Magen —, to cram one's stomach.
an'pichen, *v a* to pitch to
an'picken, *v a* to prick.
an'pinſeln, *v a.* to paint, daub with a brush
an'plappern, *v a.* to address in a prattling manner
an'plarren, *v a vulg* to bawl at
an'platſchen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to splash against
an'platſchern, *v n* (ſ.) to fall against with a splash, to wet
an'platzen, *v* I *a* (ſ.) to strike against; II *n* to begin to crack
an'plumpen, *v a* (ſ.) to fall plump against
an'pochen, *v n* (h.) to knock, knock at the door
an'poltern, *v. n* (h.) to knock violently at the door
an'poſaunen, *v a* to announce with the sound of a trumpet; *fig.* to puff
an'prägen, *v. a.* to fix by an impression.
An'prall, *m* (**-eß**) 1. bounding *or* flying against, 2 a bruise, contusion
an'prallen, *v n* (ſ.) to bound against, to hurtle
an'praſſeln, *v n.* (ſ.) to crackle against (of fire)
an'predigen, *v a. inel. & cont.* to preach at, to
an'preiſen, *v ir. a* (einem etwas) to praise, commend, recommend, to extol.

Syn anpreiſen, preiſen, empfehlen Preiſen signifies simply to praise or extol the good qualities of a person or thing Anpreiſen expresses also to incline the person to whom we praise a thing favourably toward it. Empfehlen implies the same intention with this difference, that we may (empfehlen) endeavour to incline a person favourably toward a thing we praise from other motives than merely on account of its intrinsic worth A merchant preiſt ſeine Waaren an, tries to convince us of their real value, in order to induce us to purchase them; but he can empfehlen (recommend) goods of an inferior quality on account of their cheapness.

an'prellen, *v a* to dash, to make to bound against
an'preſſen, *v. a* to press *or* squeeze against.
an'prickeln, *v. a.* to drive *or* impel by pricking.
an'proben, anprobi(e)'ren, *v. a* to try on; to put on (clothes) for trial
an'pudern, *v a.* to cover with powder.
an'pumpen, *v a* to borrow money of.
an'punkten, *v. a* to mark passages in a book, check off.
an'puſten, *v. a.* to blow (at)
An'putz, *m* (**-es**) finery, dress; the act of dressing.
an'putzen, *v* I. *a* to dress finely, to adorn; II. *refl.* to deck one's self out, to put on the best clothes.
an'quaken, *v. a.* to croak at.
an'qualmen, *v a.* to blow the smoke of tobacco into one's face
an'querlen, *v. a.* to beat up (mix) by means of a twirling-stick.

an'quetſchen, *v a* to squeeze against
an'quicken, *v a Min T.* to amalgamate
an'rainen, *v n* to border upon
an'raken, *vid* raken.
an'rammen, } *v a* to fasten by
an'rammeln, } ramming
an'ranken, *v* I *a* to fasten by means of tendrils; II. *refl* to cling to, twine round.
an'ranzen, *v a & n vid* anfahren.
an'raſpeln, *v a* to begin to rasp
an'raſſeln, *v a* to rattle at, against
an'rat(h)en, *v tr a* (einem etwas) to recommend to, to advise
An'rat(h)en, *n* } advice, recom-
An'rat(h)ung, *f* } mendation
an'rauchen, *v a* 1 to cover with smoke, to season by smoking, 2 to smoke a pipe for the first time *or* to begin to smoke it, eine Pfeife —, to give a certain colour to a tobacco pipe by smoking Angeraucht, *adj* smoke-coloured.
an'räuchern, *v.* I *a* 1 to drive smoke *or* perfume against; 2 to smoke a little, II *n* (h.) to strike against (of smoke)
an'räumen, *vid* einräumen.
an'rauſchen, *v n* to rush on, against
an'rechen, *v a* to rake toward *or* against a thing
an'rechenbar, *adj* taxable
an'rechnen, *v a* 1 to charge, to put down to one's account; 2 to reckon, to rate; 3 (einem etwas) to impute, attribute, ascribe
An'recht, *n* (-s) right, claim, title
An'rede, *f* (*pl* -n) accosting, address, speech, harangue, *compos* —**fall,** *m Gram T* vocative, —**tag,** *m Print Ph.* day of address.
an'reden, *v a* to accost, to address, to speak to, to harangue; einen — um, to beg of one, beg for
An'rege, *f* + proposal, mention.
an'regen, *v a* 1 to urge on, to stir up; 2 to touch upon; angeregter Maßen, + as mentioned before; eine Sache —, to suggest a thing, to mention
An'reger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) proposer, suggester
an'regnen, *v imp* to rain against
An'regung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 incitation; 2 suggestion, mentioning; in — bringen, to make mention of, advert to
an'reiben, *v tr. a* 1. to begin to rub; 2. to give (impart) by rubbing; 3 to rub (against)
an'reihen, *v* I *a* 1 to string, to file on a string; 2 to sew loosely; II *refl* to join, follow
An'reihnadel, *f* (*pl* -n) needle used for stringing dried fruit
an'reinen, *v n.* to border upon; *vid* anrainen.
an'reißen, *v ir. a* 1. to begin to tear, 2 to tear off; to cut off, to take off; 3 to sketch, to design.
an'reiten, *v. tr* I *n* (ſ.) 1. to ride against, 2 to ride forward; 3 to stop *or* alight on the road; II. *a.* to ride against intentionally; to break in (of horses); ein Pferd —, to ride a horse for the first time; übel —, *fig. vulg* to fare ill
An'reiz, *m.* (-es) impulse, incitement to.
an'reizen, *v a* 1 to incite, instigate, animate; 2 to induce.
An'reizung, *f* (*pl.* -en) incitement, instigation, animation; —**smittel,** *n* incentive, stimulant.
an'rennen, *v reg. & irr.* I. *a* to run upon *or* against, to fall upon, to approach running, to rush upon, to assail, II *n.* (ſ.) 1. to advance; 2 to start; to take a run; 3 to meet with an ill reception; angerannt kommen, to come running, blind —, *fig* to come blindfolded
An'richte, *vid* Anrichtetiſch, under Anrichtekunſt.
an'richten, *v a* 1 to prepare, dress, 2 to get ready, serve, send up (the victuals); 3 *fig* to produce, make, do; 4 to found, to establish, *Phr* Unheil —, to do mischief; du haſt was Treffliches angerichtet, *iron* you have made a precious piece of work of it
An'richt=(e)kunſt, *f* the art of dressing a dinner, etc; —(e)**löffel,** *m* pot-ladle ladle, —(e)**ſchüſſel,** *f* dish, —(e)**tiſch,** *m* + Anrichte, *f* dresser
An'richter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) dresser, 2 ladle
An'richtung, *f* dressing.
an'riechen, *v tr a* 1 to smell at, 2 (einem etwas) to know (perceive) by the smell; 3 to emit *or* cause a smell
an'ringeln, } *v a* to fasten with
an'ringen, } rings
an'ringen, *v tr. n* (h.) gegen etwas —, to struggle against
an'rinnen, *v tr n* (ſ.) to run against *or* near one
An'ritt, *m* 1 approach on horseback, 2 first trial of riding, 3 money paid to recruits
an'ritzen, *v a* to make a little slit on
an'rollen, *v* I *a* to roll against; II *n* (ſ.) to approach rolling
an'roſten, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to begin to rust, 2 to cling to (of rust)
an'rot(h)eln, *v a* to mark with red
an'rüchig, an'rüchtig, *adj* rather notorious, disreputable; im hohen Grade —, infamous, criminal
An'rüchigkeit, An'rüchtigkeit, *f* notoriousness, ill name
an'rücken, *v.* I *a* to bring near to, to approach, to draw near to, II *n* (ſ.) to come on, to advance
An'rücken, *n* } onset, approach
An'rückung, *f.* }
an'rudern, *v n* (ſ.) to row to, *or* strike against in rowing; am Ufer —, to row ashore
An'ruf, *m* (-es) call, summons; *L T* action upon appeal.
an'rufen, *v tr a* 1 to call to; 2 to invoke, to implore, to adjure; 3 *Mil T.* to challenge, ein Schiff —, to hail a ship; *fig* einen um Schutz —, to call upon one for protection, einen zum Zeugen —, to call one to witness.
An'rufer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. one who calls to, invokes, etc, 2 *L T.* appellant
An'rufung, *f* (*pl* -en) invocation, *L T* appeal; *compos* —**sgericht,** *n* court of appeals
an'rühmen, *v a* (einem etwas) to praise, commend
an'rühren, *v. a.* 1. to touch, handle; 2 *fig* to mention; 3 to mix, temper
An'rührung, *f.* 1 touch, touching, handling, 2 mention; 3 mixing
an'rumpeln, *v. n* (ſ.) to rumble against, toward
an'rußen, *v a.* 1. to cover with soot, 2 to blacklead
an'rüſten, *v* I *a* to arm, prepare, II *v refl.* (ſich — zu) to prepare for
An'rüſtung, *f.* preparation.
an'rutſchen, *v. n* to come sliding on
ans (*contract of* an das), *vid* an.
an'ſäbeln, *v a.* to cut roughly.
an'ſacken, *v* I *a. col.* to seize, to lay hold of; II *refl vulg* to eat one's fill
an'ſäen, *v a* to begin to sow, to sow for the first time
An'ſage, *f* declaration, intimation, notification, message; *compos* —**zettel,** *m* note of declaration
an'ſagen, *v a* 1 to say, repeat, 2 to notify, declare, intimate; to announce, denounce, to bring word, öffentlich —, to proclaim, publish, promulgate, eine Verſammlung —, to call a meeting; einen Gerichtstag —, to appoint a day of appearing in a court, ſich — laſſen, to send word, ſage an! speak!
an'ſagen, *v a* to begin to saw, to saw a little
An'ſager, *m* (-s; *pl* —) messenger, summoner
An'ſagung, *f* (*pl* -en) notification, proclamation, summoning.
an'ſammeln, *v* I *a* to collect together, II *refl* to accumulate
An'ſammlung, *f* a collection
an'ſäſſig, *adj* settled, established
An'ſäſſigkeit, *f* state of being established, settlement.
An'ſatz, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſätze) 1 deposit, crust, 2 putting to *or* upon, 3 adjoined piece; 4 mouthpiece (of a wind instrument); 5 onset, attack; 6 rate (in an account, etc); 7 start, run, einen — nehmen, to take a run, leap; 8 disposition, *compos* —**größe,** *f M T* the differential, —**rechnung,** *f* differential calculus
an'ſäuren, *v a* to sour a little, acidulate, to mix with leaven.
an'ſaufen, *v refl* to drink immoderately, swell one's self out
an'ſaugen, *v tr & reg.* I *a* to suck, II *refl* to suck fast; der Blutegel hat ſich angeſogen, the leech has taken hold; III. *n* (h.) to begin to suck
An'ſauger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) sucking fish
an'säuſeln, *v a* to touch, to fan (of the wind)
an'ſausen, *v n* to rush on, to buzz against
an'ſchaben, *v. a* to begin to scrape *or* rub, to bescrape
an'ſchachern, *v a cont.* to acquire by haggling, to buy
an'ſchaffen, *v* I *a* (einem etwas, mir, etc) to purvey, provide for, to get in, procure; *M E* to make provisions; II. *refl* to furnish one's self with, to purchase, buy, *Phr* ſich zu viel Wa(a)ren —, to overstock one's self, ſie wollen ſich Wagen und Pferde —, they are going to keep their carriage
an'ſchaffen, *v tr a* (einem etwas) to imprint on, upon, to, angeſchaffen, innate; Gott hat dem Menſchen ſein Ebenbild angeſchaffen, God created man in his own image
An'ſchaffer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) purveyor, furnisher, procurer, provider; *M. E* remitter.
An'ſchaffung, *f* purveyance, providing for, furnishing with; *M E* remittance, provision, *compos.* —**s-koſten,** *f. pl.* first cost.
an'ſchäften, *v. a.* to provide with a shaft; to stock (a gun)
an'ſchälen, *v a.* to begin to peel *or* pare
an'ſchallen, *v. n* (h.) to strike against (of sound)
an'ſchalmen, *vid.* anlaſchen.
an'ſchanzen, *v a Min T.* to dispose everything for the working
an'ſchärfen, *v n.* to graze upon, to touch superficially.

an'ſcharren, *v a* 1 to rake close to, to draw near by raking, 2 to scratch at, against; 3 to begin to rake *or* scrape

an'ſchauen, *v a* 1 to look at, to view, behold, contemplate; to gaze at, 2 to perceive, apprehend by intuition

An'ſchauen, *n* (-s) view, aspect, contemplation, intuition, das Anſchauen Gottes in jener Welt, *Th T* intuitive vision of God in the world to come, *compos* **—svermögen,** *n* power of intuition, intuitive power; **—s-wert(h),** **—swürdig,** *adj* worthy of contemplation

an'ſchauend, } *adj* intuitive, contem-
an'ſchaulich, } plative; eine anſchauende Erkenntnis, an intuitive perception; auf eine —e Art, intuitively; eine —e Erkenntnis aller Dinge haben, to see all things intuitively

An'ſchauer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) looker-on, beholder

an'ſchaufeln, *v a* to put to with a spade

an'ſchaukeln, *v a & n* to rock, heave against

An'ſchaulichkeit, *f* the quality of being perceived intuitively.

an'ſchäumen, *v n* (ſ.) to foam against.

An'ſchauung, *f vid* Anſchauen.

an'ſcheeren, *v a* 1 to begin to shear; 2 to shear a little; 3 *T* to warp a rope

An'ſcheerpfahl, *m* (-es; *pl* -pfähle) *T* ropemaker's rack for warping ropes

An'ſchein, *m* (-es) appearance, likelihood, probability, es iſt aller — dazu, there is every appearance of it, allem —e nach, in all likelihood

an'ſcheinen, *v ir* I *a* to shine upon; II *n* (h.) to appear, to have the appearance

an'ſcheinend, *adj* apparent, seeming

an'ſcheinlich, *adj vid* anſcheinend.

an'ſcheißen, *v a* 1 *vulg*; 2 *fig* to deceive

an'ſchellen, *v a & n* to ring the bell *or* tinkle at

An'ſchere, *f.* (*pl* -n) *T* warp; Anſcherpfahl, *m* warping-post

an'ſcheren, *v ir a* 1 to shear a little; 2 *T* to warp

an'ſchicken, *v refl* (zu etwas) 1 to prepare, to make arrangements, 2 to dispose, offer; 3 to begin, set about a thing, ſich albern zu etwas —, to behave awkwardly, begin a thing stupidly

an'ſchieben, *v ir* I *a* to shove on, to push against; II *n* (h.) to bowl first (at nine-pins)

An'ſchiebetiſch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) extension table

An'ſchieber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. one who puts something to; 2. beginner; 3 what is put to (leaf of a table)

An'ſchiebſel, *n* an addition

an'ſchielen, *v. a* to squint at, look askance upon

an'ſchienen, *v a* to fix flat iron bars upon

an'ſchießen, *v. ir* I. *a* 1. to shoot, wound (by shooting), 2. to join; 3 (ſ.) to run against; 4 *Typ. T.* to print to; eine Flinte —, to try a gun; angeſchoſſen ſein, *fam* to be in love; to be tipsy; to have a little touch of folly; II *n* (h.) 1 to shoot first; 2 to shoot forth (like water); 3 to be adjacent; 4 *Ch. T.* to crystallize, to shoot into crystals

An'ſchießpinſel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *T* gilding-brush

an'ſchiffen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to ship to, approach (with a ship); an eine Inſel —, to touch at an island

an'ſchilden, *v a T* (in gardening) to scutcheongraft

an'ſchimmeln, *v n* (ſ.) to grow mouldy

an'ſchimmern, *v n* (h.) to glimmer, shine *or* cast light upon faintly

an'ſchirren, *v a* to harness, to put the harness on

An'ſchlag, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſchläge) 1 striking at, stroke, 2 affixing, posting up, 3 bill posted up, 4 calculation, computation, rate, 5. design, project, plan, plot, device; 6. advice, counsel, 7 *T.* mill-clapper; 8 *Mus T* stop, 9 the place against which something strikes; *Phr.* — einer Flinte, butt-end of a gun, im Anſchlage, to put up for sale, im — bringen, to put to account, charge, mention; einen — auf etwas machen, to conspire against; *compos* **—ebrett,** *n* a bulletin board; **—faden,** *m* thread used for basting; **—rad,** *n* striking wheel (of a clock), **—zettel,** *m* bill posted up

an'ſchlagen, *v n* I *a* 1 to strike at *or* upon, to knock at; 2 (ſ.) to fall against, strike against, dash against; 3 to nail at (on), to fasten, 4 to affix, post up (a bill); 5 to set out (put up) for sale; 6 to rate, value, tax, Feuer —, to strike fire; den Ton —, to give the keynote; ein Gewehr —, to take aim at; das Segel —, *N T* to bend a sail to its yard; Bäume —, to mark trees that are to be hewn down; II *n* to toll the bell; III (h.) 1 to begin to strike; 2 to operate, take effect; 3 to succeed well, to prosper; 4 to bark; es will nichts mehr bei ihm —, *fig* he is past mending.

An'ſchläger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 he *or* that which strikes. 2 *pg* projector, speculator; *Mus T* jack

an'ſchlägig, } *adj* inventive, inge-
an'ſchläglich, } nious, clever, der —e Kopf, the busy brain, er iſt ein —er Kopf, he's an ingenious fellow.

an'ſchlämmen, *v* I *a* to mire, to fill with mud, II *refl* to be choked up with mud, to get muddy

an'ſchländern, *v n* (ſ.) generally with kommen; angeſchländert kommen, to come trailing on

an'ſchländern, *v a* to fling against

an'ſchleichen, *v ir n* angeſchlichen kommen, to come on slowly, to come creeping along

an'ſchleifen (*from* ſchleifen), *v ir a.* to begin to grind, to set an edge on; eine Spitze —, to grind to a point

an'ſchleifen (*from* ſchleifen), *v a* 1 to bring on a sledge; to fasten by a knot.

an'ſchlemmen, *vid* anſchlämmen.

an'ſchlendern, *v n.* to approach leisurely

an'ſchlenkern, *v. a.* to throw at, to splash at, to fling

an'ſchleppen, *v. a.* to drag along.

an'ſchleudern, *vid* anſchländern.

an'ſchlichten, *v a T* to pile up; to lay up smooth and even against a place.

an'ſchließen, *v ir* I *a.* to chain to, fix with a lock; II. *refl.* to follow; be added; to add, annex; join; to inclose; to join others; ſich eng —, to enter into a close connection with; ſie ſchloſſen ſich an die Aufrührer an, they joined the rebels; III. *n* (h.) to fit close, tight.

An'ſchließung, *f* joining, etc *vid* Anſchließen.

an'ſchlingen, *v a* to fasten to with a string

an'ſchlitzen, *v a.* to make a slit in a thing.

an'ſchloßen, *v imp* (h. to hail against

An'ſchluß, *m* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſchluſſe 1 fit, 2 thing annexed inclosed, 3 joining accession

an'ſchmauchen, *v a* to blow the smoke against, to smoke

an'ſchmecken, *v a* to taste, know from tasting.

an'ſchmeicheln, *v* I *a* to persuade by flattering; II *refl* to ingratiate one's self

an'ſchmeißen, *v ir vulg* I *a* to knock at, strike at; to thrust, cast upon, fling at; II *n.* (h.) to dash against

an'ſchmelzen, *v* I *a* 1. to begin to melt, 2 to fasten by melting. II *n* (ſ.) to adhere by melting, to get melted

an'ſchmettern, *v n* 1 (h.) to peal against (of trumpets), to strike against violently, to dash against: 2 (ſ.) to fall with a noise against

an'ſchmieden, *v. a* 1 to join by forging, to shut, 2 to fetter, to chain to, to clap up in irons

an'ſchmiegen, *v.* I *a.* to bend to, press to, join closely; II *refl* to stick close to, to cling to; *fig.* to push into favour, to insinuate

an'ſchmieren, *v a* 1 to daub, to scribble against, besmear, to adulterate (wine, etc); 2 *vulg.* (einem etwas) to trick a thing upon one, *fam* einen —, to cheat one

an'ſchminken, *v a* to paint; deck with artificial colours.

an'ſchmutzen, *v a* 1 to strike with a whiplash; 2 to daub, besmear

an'ſchmollen, *v a* to look surly at.

an'ſchmücken, *v a & refl.* to dress, to adorn

an'ſchmunzeln, *v a* to smirk at.

an'ſchmutzen, *v a* to soil

an'ſchnäbeln, *v a* to peck at

an'ſchnallen, *v a* to buckle on.

an'ſchnalzen, *v a.* to smack at

an'ſchnappen, *v a* to snap at

an'ſchnarchen, an'ſchnauzen, *v a. vulg* to snarl at, growl at

An'ſchnarcher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *vulg.* snap-short

an'ſchnarren, *v. a.* to address in a rattling tone

an'ſchnattern, *v a* to cackle at

an'ſchnauben, *v* I *a* to snort at; to assail with angry words, to snub; II *n ir.* (ſ.) to approach snorting.

an'ſchnauzen, *v. a* to browbeat.

An'ſchneidemeſſer, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) carving knife.

an'ſchneiden, *v ir. a.* to give the first cut to, to cut, carve

an'ſchneien, *v imp.* to snow against.

an'ſchnellen, *v* I. *a.* to jerk against; II *n.* (ſ.) to fly against.

an'ſchniepeln, *v a & refl. fam* to deck out

An'ſchnitt, *m* (-es) first cut, cut; notch; *compos* **—buch,** *n Min. T* book of accounts: **—ſchere,** *f.* small scissors (in glass-houses).

an'ſchnitzeln, *v a* to cut to, produce by cutting

an'ſchnüffeln, } *v. a* to smell at (as
an'ſchnobern, } dogs do)

an'ſchnüren, *v a* 1 to lace, string; 2 *vulg* (einem etwas) to palm something on one; einen —, to put one to the rack

an'ſchnurren, *v. a.* 1. to purr at, to snarl at; 2 *fam.* to beg.

an'ſchobern, *v. a.* to pile up like a stack.

an'ſchrauben, *v. a.* to screw, screw on *or* up.

an'ſchrecken, *v a. Sp. T* to frighten (by whistling at, etc).

an'ſchreiben, *v ir a* 1 to write down, put down; 2 (einem etwas) to put to one's account, charge in one's bill, einen als Schuldner —, *M E* to bring one in one's books; *Phr.* gut bei einem angeſchrieben ſtehen, to be in favour with one

An'ſchreiber, *m* (**-ſ**; *pl* —) marker

An'ſchreibetafel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) board, table, memorandum-book

an'ſchreien, *v ir a* to cry, to call at; *fig* einen um Hülfe —, to call upon one for help

an'ſchreiten, *v n* (ſ. kommen) 1 to approach with long steps, stalk on, 2 (h.) to begin to stride

An'ſchrote, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *T* list, selvage

an'ſchroten, *v a. T* 1 to roll near, 2 to form the selvage

An'ſchub, *m* (**-eŏ**; *pl* **-ſchübe**) 1 first bowl (at nine-pins); 2 anything added, leaf of a table, etc

an'ſchuhen, *v* I *a* to shoe, to new-vamp, II *refl* to put on shoes *or* boots

an'ſchuldigen, *v. a* to charge with; to accuse of

An'ſchuldigung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) charge, accusation

an'ſchuppen, *v a* to push against

an'ſchüppen, *v a.* to pile against with a spade.

An'ſchur, *f vid* Anſchere.

an'ſchüren, *v a* 1 to kindle, stir, poke (the fire); 2 *fig.* to stir up

An'ſchuß, *m* (**-ſſeŏ**; *pl* **-ſchüſſe**) 1 shooting first, 2 shooting, rush, 3 wounding, 4 *col* rheumatic attack, — in Kryſtallen, *Ch T* crystallization

An'ſchutt, *f* (*pl* **-en**) alluvium, land added by the water.

an'ſchutteln, *v a* to shake against

an'ſchütten, *v a* 1 to pour out against, 2 to fill, wash on, hoard up

an'ſchützen, *v a* to make water rise by means of dikes.

an'ſchwämmen, *vid* anſchwemmen.

an'ſchwängern, *v a T* 1 to impregnate; 2 to amalgamate, alloy

An'ſchwängerung, *f T.* impregnation

an'ſchwanken, *v n* (ſ.) to totter, reel against

an'ſchwänzeln, *v n.* (ſ.) angeſchwänzelt kommen, to approach wagging the tail, fawning (said of dogs).

an'ſchwänzen, *v a vulg* to tack to

an'ſchwären, *v. ir n* (ſ.) to fester

an'ſchwärzen, *v a* to blacken; *fig* einen —, to asperse, calumniate one

An'ſchwärzer, *m* (**-ſ**; *pl* —) calumniator, slanderer

an'ſchwatzen, *v a* (einem etwas) to palm a thing upon one

an'ſchweben, *v n* (ſ.) to hover around, fly against

an'ſchwefeln, *v a.* 1 to fumigate, with sulphur; 2 to mix with sulphur

An'ſchweif, *m* (**-ſ**; *pl* **-e**) *T.* warp (in lace-making)

an'ſchweifen, *v a T* to warp.

an'ſchweißen, *v a* to weld; to braze

an'ſchwellen, *v* I. *reg a* to swell out; II *ir n* (ſ.) to swell, rise.

An'ſchwellen, *n* intumescence; turgescence

an'ſchwemmen, *v a* 1 to make float on, to float down; 2 to form by alluvium

An'ſchwemmung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) alluvium, floating on *or* down; *compos* **—ſrecht,** *n* right to the land added by alluvium.

an'ſchwimmen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to swim to, near

an'ſchwindeln, *v a* to make giddy, *fam* to swindle.

an'ſchwingen, *v a* to swing at *or* against

an'ſchwirren, *v n* (ſ.) to fly, buzz against

an'ſchwören, *v ir a* to promise solemnly (by an oath)

an'ſegeln, *v n* (ſ.) to sail to *or* upon; einen Hafen —, to make to a port, to touch at a port, ein Schiff —, to run aboard of a ship, to run foul of a ship

An'ſegelung, *f* the making of a port; sailing near, etc *vid* anſegeln.

an'ſehen, *v ir a* 1 to look at, on, upon, to see, 2 to regard, to consider, respect, 3 (einem etwas) to perceive something in one, 4 es — auf, to aim at, have in view, intend for, 5 — mit, to suffer, let pass, 6 — für, dafür, to hold, take for, *Phr.* man ſieht ihm an, daß er ein Erzſchurke iſt, one may see by his appearance that he is an arrant rogue, er iſt bei Jedermann wohl angeſehen, he is esteemed by everybody, Sie müſſen es noch einige Zeit mit —, you must let it pass (suffer it) for some time yet; man ſieht ihm keine Not(h) an, he does not appear to be in want, länger kann ich es nicht mit —, I can not stand it any longer; ſcheel —, to look with an evil eye, asquint, einen über die Achſel —, to slight one, einen gerade —, to look full into one's face

An'ſehen, *n* (**-s**) 1 sight, look, the looking; 2 appearance; 3 consideration, respect, consequence, credit, authority; *Phr* dem — nach, according to appearance; ſich ein — geben, to give one's self airs; allem — nach, to all appearance; ein ſchlechtes — gewinnen, to begin to look very ill, ein Mann von großem —, a man of great authority, consequence; er hat ſein — verloren, he has lost his authority; von Gott gilt kein — der Perſon, God has no respect for persons

an'ſehnlich, I *adj.* considerable, respectable, eminent, handsome, of consequence, reputable, II. *adv* considerably, handsomely

An'ſehnlichkeit, *f* considerableness, conspicuousness, importance

An'ſehung, *f* the act of looking at; consideration; in —, in consideration of, in regard to, on account of; as for, as to

Syn In der Anſehung, in der Abſicht, in der Rückſicht, in der Betrachtung, in der Hinſicht In der Abſicht denotes the aim, the object in doing a thing, in der Anſehung that which induces us, the motive of an action, in der Rückſicht denotes the motive only as far as it arises from circumstances already passed *or* at present existing, and not with a view to anything future, in which case in der Hinſicht would be proper. I did it in der Abſicht (with a view) to his being better provided for, and I procured this for him in der Anſehung (on account) of my friend's intercession. But I did it also in der Rückſicht (in regard) to his family. In der Betrachtung conveys the idea of greater reflection. In der Betrachtung (in consideration) of his numerous family I took all possible pains to assist him.

an'ſeichen, *v a. vulg.* to bepiss

an'ſeilen, *v. a.* to tie up (with a cord)

an'ſengen, *v a.* 1. to begin to singe, to singe; 2. to burn a little

an'ſenkeln, *v. a* to fasten with a lace.

An'ſetz-blatt, *n* (**-eŏ**; *pl* **-blätter**) *Typ T.* flyleaf; —ſtücke einer Koppel, belt straps

an'ſetzen, *v* I *a.* 1 to set, put to, against, up; to apply; to join; 2 to sew to; 3 to charge in a bill; 4. to rate, tax, 5 to plant; 6 (with any instrument) to make the first stroke, blow, etc, to begin; 7. to fix, appoint, das Meſſer —, to give the first cut, be about to make an incision, eine Bowle —, to prepare a bowl of punch; er wollte den Dolch —, he was going to stab, etc, den Spaten —, to begin to dig; einen Tag —, to fix a day, die Feder —, to begin to write; die Ladung einer Kanone —, *Mil T* to ram home a cannon charge, die Wandtaue —, *N T* to set up the shrouds, Bäume —, to set, plant trees, Roſt —, to gather rust, wie haſt du mir das angeſetzt? at what rate have you put it to me? zum öffentlichen Verkauf —, to put up for public sale, II *n* (h.) 1 to make an onset, to run for a leap, 2. to try, to begin, 3 to grow fat, 4 *T* to conceive (said especially of mares), ſie ſetzten zweimal an, they took two leaps, tried twice; III *refl* 1 to deposit, stick to, 2 to settle, establish, das — von Blumen, *Ch T* efflorescence

An'ſetzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) driving bolt, drivebolt, — der Kanone, rammer, *vid* Stampfer.

An'ſetzung, *f* 1 act of putting, applying to, etc; 2 a thing set, joined, applied to, etc

an'ſeufzen, *v a* to sigh at

An'ſichhalten, *n* (**-s**) keeping the countenance, command of temper, forbearance

An'ſicht, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 sight, prospect, view, 2 opinion, insight; — von der Seite, side-view, bei — dieſes, *M E* on receipt of this; *compos* **—ſeite,** *f* fore-part, front, **—ſtafel,** *f* table

an'ſichtig, *adv* having sight of a thing, eines — werden, to get a sight of, to see

an'ſickern, *v n.* (ſ.) to settle (of liquids that ooze *or* drop).

An'ſiedel, *n* (**-s**) province; small farm, family estate

An'ſiedelei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) settlement

an'ſiedeln, *v refl* to settle

An'ſied(e)lung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) settlement

an'ſieden, *v a* to prepare by boiling.

an'ſiedler, (**-s**; *pl* —) settler, colonist

an'ſiegeln, *v a* to fix with sealing-wax

an'ſillen, *v a. Sp. T* to tether, attach to a strap

an'ſingen, *v ir a.* to welcome with a song

an'ſinken, *v. ir n.* to sink, fall

an'ſinnen, *v ir a.* (einem etwas) to impute, attribute; ſinnen Sie mir ſolche Abſichten ja nicht an, pray do not impute such intentions to me; *synon. with* zumut(h)en.

An'ſinnen, *n* } *synon.*
An'ſinnung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) } *with* Zumut(h)ung.

an'ſintern, *v n.* (ſ.) *Min. T* to settle, deposit

An'ſitz, *m* (**-eŏ**; *pl* **-e**) *L. T* settled abode, domicile; landed estate; *compos* **—arbeit,** *f Min. T.* beginning of the work in the mine

an'ſitzen, *v ir. n* (h.) to sit fast, to stick *or* cleave to; to be settled

An'ſitzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *Min. T* one who begins the work in the mines.

An'ſod, *m. vid.* Anſud.

an'ſpalten, *v* I *a* to split a little; II *n* (ſ.) to split, begin to split.

an'ſpangen, *v a.* to fasten with a clasp

An'ſpann, *m* (**-eŏ**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. draught-cattle; 2 *L T.* statute-service to be performed by draught.

an'ſpannen, *v a* 1. to put the horses

to, 2 to strain, stretch, *Phr* einen zu etwas —, to urge on, compel one; alle ſeine Kräfte —, *fig* to strain every nerve, den Kopf —, to exert one's genius, es iſt angeſpannt, the horses are put to

An'ſpanner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *L T* a farmer who possesses draught-cattle. *compos* **—gut,** *n* a farm the tenant of which is obliged to keep draught-cattle for the service of the landlord

An'ſpannung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 the putting of the horses to; 2 exertion, straining

an'ſpeien, *v ir a* to spit at *or* upon

an'ſperren, *v a* to fasten *or* fix to

an'ſpicken, *v a* 1. to lard; 2. *fig* to fill (a purse)

An'ſpiel, *n.* the turn to play, innings

an'ſpielen, *v* I *n* (h.) 1 to play first, hint at, II *a* (auf etwas) to allude to, to lead, eine Farbe —, to lead a suit (at cards), eine Karte —, to lead a card

an'ſpielend, *adj* allusory, allusion, hinting

An'ſpieler, *m* one who plays first

An'ſpielung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *fig* allusion, hint

an'ſpießen, *v a* to spit, to put upon the spit. to pierce with a spear, to impale

an'ſpinnen, *v ir* I. *a* 1 to spin together, to spin to; 2 to begin to spin, 3 *fig* to contrive, lay (a plot, conspiracy), 4 to begin (a narrative), 5 to cause, II *refl* to originate, begin

an'ſpitzen, *v a* to point; wieder —, to new-point

an'ſplittern, *v* I *a* to splinter, begin to split; II *n* (ſ) to splinter, shiver against

an'ſpornen, *v a* 1 to clap (put) spurs to; 2. to spur on, to stir up

An'ſpornung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) spurring on, incitement

an'ſpötteln, *v a* to address mock-

an'ſpotten, ingly, mock at.

An'ſprache, *f.* address, speech; *L T* legal claim; die Geige hat eine gute —, the violin sounds well.

An'ſprachzimmer, *n* (-s; *pl* —) parlour

an'ſprechen, *v. ir* I *a* 1. to accost, address; 2 *Hunt T* to call, 3 *L T* to demand, claim, 4 *fig* to interest; 5 einen um etwas —, to beg of, ask for; II *n* (h.) 1 bei einem —, to call at one's house; 2 *Mus T.* to give (emit) a sound, to sound

an'ſpreiten, *v a* 1. to spread against; 2 to fix by spreading

an'ſpreitzen, *v.* I *a* to fix by spreading out, II *refl* to sprawl against

an'ſprengen, *v* I. *a.* 1. to begin to burst, blast, 2. to make to strike against; to drive against (by explosion); 3 to sprinkle water upon; II. *n* (ſ.) to ride against in full speed, rush on, mit dem Pferde —, to run at, to gallop against

an'ſpringen, *v. ir. n* I. (ſ.) 1. to begin to spring, 2. to bounce against, fly against; to crack, burst a little; II (h.) to take the first leap

an'ſpritzen, *v.* I *a.* to besprinkle, to squirt at; mit Koth —, to splash with filth, II. *n.* (ſ.) to splash, be dashed against

An'ſpruch, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſprüche**) 1 claim, pretension, demand, title, — von Seiten des Staates, requisition; 2. address, act of speaking to; — an einen, auf etwas machen *or* etwas in — nehmen, to lay claim to; to demand, auf etwas — haben, to have a title to, er iſt voller —, he behaves arrogantly; *compos* **—frei,** *adj & adv* free from claims, **—los,** *adj & adv* unassuming, unassumingly, **—reich, —voll,** *adj & adv* pretending, assuming, full of pretensions, **—ſklage,** *f. L T* petitory action, **—ſwappen,** *n* the escutcheon of a country to which one lays claim

an'ſpruchig, *adj & adv.* 1 having claim *or* title, 2 that which is claimed

an'ſprudeln, *v* I *a* to sputter at; II *n.* to bubble *or* spout against.

an'ſprühen, *v. n* (ſ.) to fly at in sparks

An'ſprung, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-ſprünge**) 1 leaping at; 2 *Med T* scab, achor

an'ſpucken, *vid* anſpeien.

an'ſpulen, *v a. T* to spin a thread to

an'ſpülen, *v* I *n.* (h.) to ripple against, wash, II *a* to carry on, deposit on, to wash at

An'ſpülung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) alluvium

an'ſtacheln, *v a* 1 to fix by *or* at a thing, 2 *fig* to goad on.

an'ſtahlen, *v a* to provide with a steel point *or* edge

An'ſtalt, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 preparation, regulation, disposition order, direction; 2 institution, establishment

an'ſtammeln, *v a* to address stammering

an'ſtammen, *v a* to leave by inheritance: to transmit (*used only in the p part*)

an'ſtammen, *vid* anſtemmen.

an'ſtampfen, *v a* to ram, beat against

An'ſtand, *m* (**-s**) 1 *Sp T* stand, stable stand, catch, 2 *L T* vacancies; 3 *fig* delay; 4 good grace, deportment, demeanour, decency, 5 hesitation, doubt; *Phr* —nehmen, to pause, to doubt, to hesitate, *compos* **—brief,** *L T* letter of respite (of grace); **—dame,** *f* chaperon, **—halber,** *adv* for propriety's sake; **—lehrer,** *m* instructor in deportment; **—ort,** *m* lavatory, **—regeln,** *f pl* the rules of etiquette; **—verletzung,** *f* violation *or* neglect of propriety; **—voll,** *adj* graceful; **—widrig,** *adj* improper, indecent.

an'ſtändig, I. *adj* 1 decent, becoming, respectable, seemly, proper; 2 agreeable, pleasing; II. *adv* decently, conveniently; respectably.

Syn. anſtandig, wohlanſtandig, ſchicklich A woman ought always to be dressed anſtandig for decency's sake, her dress should be wohlanſtandig, suitable to her rank; and ſchicklich, in conformity to circumstances. A dress which leaves the body too much exposed is unanſtandig; one that is below one's condition is gegen den Wohlſtand, and it would be unſchicklich to appear among a company of mourners in a gay dress. Anſtandigkeit has its immutable laws, wohlanſtandig has its rules, and Schicklichkeit frequently depends upon established customs.

An'ſtändigkeit, *f.* decency, respectability, becomingness, convenience.

an'ſtängeln, *v. a.* to prop up with sticks

an'ſtapeln, *v* I. *a* to pile, store up; II. *n* angeſtapelt kommen, *fam* to come stalking along.

an'ſtarren, *v. a* to stare at, gaze at.

An'ſtarrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) starer.

anſtatt', *prep. with gen* (an Statt) instead, in lieu, in the place of; for.

an'ſtauben, *v. n.* (ſ.) to get covered with dust.

an'ſtäuben, *v. a.* to bedust, cover with dust

an'ſtaunen, *v. a.* to gaze at, stare at.

an'ſtaunenswert(h), *adj* prodigious, admirable

An'ſtauner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) starer

An'ſtechbohrer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *T* piercer

an'ſtechen, *v ir a* 1 to prick: 2 to broach, pierce, tap. 3 to fix stitch to, 4 to open, begin to take from; *Phr* angeſtochen ſein, *lud* to be tipsy: angeſtochen kommen, *fam* to come to; komm mir nicht damit angeſtochen, do not take it into your head to talk to me of it, kommſt du wieder damit angeſtochen? do you come with this again? do you talk like this again?

An'ſteckarmel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) sham sleeves

An'ſteckegift, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) miasm, contagious transpiration

an'ſtecken, *v a* 1 to put on (the spit); 2 to pin, fasten; 3 to infect, communicate, taint, poison, inoculate; 4 to light, set fire to: *Phr.* den Ring —, to put the ring on; ein Haus —, to set fire to a house.

an'ſteckend, *adj* contagious, infectious, pestilential, catching.

An'ſteckkiel, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Min. T.* pipe placed under the principal pump-cylinder to conduct water to it

An'ſteckſchürze, *f* tuck

An'ſteckung, *f* 1 contagion, infection communication, 2 the putting on, fastening. 3. the setting fire to, *compos* **—gift, —ſtoff,** *m* contagious matter

an'ſtehen, *v. ir n* (h.) 1 to stand near *or* close to, to be contiguous; 2 (*with dat*) to become, beseem, fit, suit 3. (*with dat.*) to please; 4 to linger, to doubt, hesitate, scruple: *Phr* das ſteht mir nicht an, I don't like it; — laſſen, to forbear. wait, delay, defer

Syn. anſtehen, ſich bedenken, ſich beſinnen. A person who is undetermined ſteht lange an (hesitates long) before he makes a purchase; a timid person beſinnt ſich lange (considers and doubts) because he is afraid of being cheated; a prudent man bedenkt ſich lange (deliberates long) because he is considering whether it will be advantageous to him.

an'ſteifen, *v a* to stiffen.

an'ſteigen, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) to rise, ascend. step up: angeſtiegen kommen, to come stalking along.

an'ſtellen, *v* I *a* 1 to place, put to *or* next, to apply, 2. to place, employ, appoint, instate; 3. to arrange, order, regulate, set about, begin, do, prepare, make; 4. to contrive, plot; *Phr.* wer hat das angeſtellt? who contrived this? who was the author of it? Verſuche —, to make experiments, Betrachtungen —, to make reflections, to muse; eine Vergleichung —, to draw a parallel; II. *refl.* 1 to behave, pretend, feign; 2. *Sp. T.* to be in wait for; ſich jammerlich —, to cut a deplorable figure; ſich ungeſchickt —, to set about a thing awkwardly; ſich freundlich —, to assume a kind manner, to feign, pretend kindness; ſich — als ob . . , to do as if . . .

An'ſteller, *m* (-s; *pl* —) employer.

an'ſtellig, *adj & adv* apt, able, skilful

An'ſtelligkeit, *f.* aptitude.

An'ſtellung, *f.* 1. ordering, arranging, etc.: 2 place, situation; *compos.* **—ſfähig,** *adj.* capable of performing the duties of a place.

an'ſtemmen, *v. a.* to stem, push, press against

an'ſterben, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to devolve by death (of an estate).

an'ſteuern, *v a* to steer toward
An'ſtich, *m* (-ſ) 1 the act of piercing *or* broaching; 2 (of fruit) the worm-bite.
an'ſticheln, *v n* to rally, jeer; auf etwas —, to allude to sarcastically
an'ſticken, *v a* to embroider, stitch *or* sew to
an'ſtieben, *v. ir n* (ſ.) to drift, be driven along, against; to sweep against
an'ſtiefeln, *v a* to put on boots; hier kommt er angeſtiefelt, *vulg* there he comes on
an'ſtieren, *v a* to stare at
an'ſtiften, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to contrive, cause, raise, excite; to do; 2. einen —, to induce, to set on; II. *s n* contriving, instigation; auf — einiger Unzufriedenen, by instigation of some malcontents.
An'ſtifter, *m* (-ſ; *pl* —) } contriver, author, abettor, instigator, machinator.
An'ſtifterin(n), *f* (*pl* **-en**) }
An'ſtiftung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 contriving, causing; 2. instigation
an'ſtimmen, *v a* 1 to strike up, begin (a hymn, lamentations, etc), to sing, 2 to tune
An'ſtimmung, *f* 1 the striking up, beginning; 2 intonation, tuning
an'ſtinken, *v ir n* to stink, to be offensive to one's nose.
an'ſtocken, *v. n* (ſ.) to get mouldy, musty
an'ſtöhnen, *v. a* to groan at.
an'ſtolpern, *v n* (ſ.) to stumble against; angeſtolpert kommen, to come stalking along
an'ſtopfen, *v a* to stuff, to fill.
an'ſtören, *v a* to stir up (to), incite
An'ſtoß, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſtöße**) 1 stumbling, shock; 2 offence (*vid* Ärgernis); 3 fit, access, paroxysm, 4 hesitating, doubt; — geben, to give offence, — an einem Kleide, eking-piece; — im Reden, stammering; — nehmen, 1 to hesitate; 2 to be offended, take umbrage; *compos* **—naht**, *f. T* rentering
an'ſtoßen, *v. ir* I *a.* 1 to kick, knock, push, thrust on *or* against; 2 to join, unite, mit Jemanden —, *or* die Gläſer —, to touch the glasses in drinking the health of one; die Jagd —, *Sp T.* to announce the beginning of the chase by blowing upon the bugle-horn; II *n.* (h.) 1 to stumble against, to run against, 2 mit der Zunge *or* im Reden —, to stammer, hesitate in speaking; 3 to border, confine upon, to be adjacent, contiguous to; wider *or* gegen etwas —, to give offence, to shock
an'ſtößig, I. *adj.* (einem) giving offence, displeasing, offensive; scandalous, II *adv* offensively, etc.
An'ſtößigkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) offensiveness.
an'ſtottern, *v. a.* to address stammering
an'ſtrahlen, *v. a.* to cast rays on, upon
an'ſtranden, *v. n.* (ſ.) to be driven to the shore
an'ſträngen, *v. a.* to fasten with *or* to cords.
An'ſtrebekraft, *f.* (*pl* **-kräfte**) centripetal power
an'ſtreben, *v.* I *n* (h.) to strive against, oppose; II *a.* to seek to obtain, aspire to
an'ſtrecken, *v. n* to stretch to.
an'ſtreicheln, *v. a.* to smooth by stroking
an'ſtreichen, *v. ir.* I *a* 1. to paint, to varnish over; 2 to mark (with a stroke); 3. (einem etwas) to remind, put to one's score, punish one for, *Phr vulg* ich will es dir ſchon —, I shall be sure to punish you for it; II *n* (h.) an etwas —, to touch, graze, to touch slightly in passing by
An'ſtreicher, *m* (-ſ; *pl* —) housepainter
an'ſtreifen, *v n* (h.) (an eine Sache) to touch slightly
an'ſtreiten, *v a.* (h.) to contend against
an'ſtrengen, *v* I *a* to strain, stretch; *Phr* alle Kräfte —, to strain every nerve, make every effort, ſeinen Verſtand u.ſ.w. —, to strain one's wits, set one's brains to work, II *refl* 1 to make (every) effort, 2 to fatigue one's self; 3 *fam* to be liberal (*iron*); to exert one's self
An'ſtrengung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) exertion, effort, labour, fatigue
an'ſtrenen, *v a* to add by strewing, to sprinkle with
An'ſtrich, *m* (**-es**) 1 paint, painting, tinting, wash; 2 tint, colour, varnish; 3 appearance, smattering, *Phr* einen — geben, to colour, varnish over; to palliate; einer Sache einen — geben, to set off to the best advantage; ein — von Schwermut(h), an air of melancholy, ein — von Gelehrſamkeit, a smattering of learning
an'ſtricken, *v a.* to knit on; Strümpfe —, to foot stockings
an'ſtriegeln, *v a* to comb down, smooth the hair (of horses)
an'ſtrömen, *v* I *a* to float to, to wash on, deposit; II *n.* (ſ.) 1 to stream close to; to flow near; to wash; 2 *fig* crowd near, flock
an'ſtückeln, *v a* to join small pieces to, to patch
an'ſtücken, *v a* to piece, to clap a piece to, to patch
an'ſtückſel, *n* (-ſ; *pl* —) eking-piece, appendage.
an'ſtülpen, *v a* to clap a top *or* lid on, Stiefel —, to new-top boots
An'ſturm, *m* onset, assault
an'ſtürmen, *v n* (ſ.) to storm against, to rush upon; an eine Thür —, to thunder at a door
An'ſturz, *m* (**-es**) violent approach, shock, collision
an'ſtürzen, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to tumble against, 2 to rush upon.
an'ſtutzen, *v a.* to look at with surprise
an'ſtützen, *v* I. *a* to prop; II *refl* to lean against, to support one's self against
an'ſuchen, *v n* (h.) um etwas —, to apply, ask for; solicit, request, petition, sue.
an'ſuchen, *n* (-ſ) request, solicitation, petition, auf —, upon the application . .
An'ſucher, *m* (-ſ; *pl* —) applicant; petitioner, claimant
An'ſuchung, *f* application, solicitation, request, petition.
An'ſud, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *T* the scouring of the wool.
an'ſudeln, *v. a.* to soil, dirty; to spoil.
an'ſummen, *v.* I. *refl. & a* to accumulate, sum up; II *n.* (ſ.) to buzz against
an'ſumſen, *vid* anſummen.
an'ſüßen, *v a* 1. to sweeten a little; 2 *Ch T* to dulcorate.
***Antagoniſ'mus**, *m* (*pl* **-men**) antagonism
***Antagoniſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) antagonist
***antagoni'ſtiſch**, *adj.* antagonistic.
an'takeln, *v a N. T* to rig, to equip a ship
Anta'lien, *f pl* tooth-shells
an'tanzen, *v n* 1 (h.) to begin to dance, 2 (*with* ſein *or* kommen) to approach dancing
an'tappen, *v n* (ſ.) to grope against, knock against
an'tarktiſch, *adj* antarctic
an'taſten, *v a* 1 to touch, handle, 2 *fig* to attack
an'taumeln, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to tumble, reel against; 2 to approach reeling
An'te u.ſ.w. *vid* Cnte.
Antece'dens, *n or n* (*pl* **-tien**) antecedent
antecedi(e)'ren, *v n.* to antecede, have the preference
***Anteceſ'ſor**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) antecessor
antechambri(e)'ren, *v n* to hang about the lobby
***antedati(e)'ren**, *v a* to antedate (a letter)
***Antediluvia'ner**, *m* (-ſ; *pl* —) antediluvian
***antediluvia'niſch**, *adj* antediluvian.
An'teil, *m vid* Ant(h)eil.
***An'ten**, *pl.* door-posts, jambs
***Anten'ne**, *f* sail-yard, *pl* **—n**, the feelers (of insects).
***Antepenul'tima**, *f* antepenult
An'thal, *n* (-ſ; *pl* **-e**) Hungarian wine measure (35 gallons)
An't(h)eil, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 share, lot, participation, portion; snack; *fig* 2 sympathy, interest; — nehmen an einer Sache, 1. to take a share in, to join, 2 to take an interest in, interest one's self for; *compos* **—haber**, *m* participator, shareholder, **—los**, *adj* neutral; indifferent; **—loſigkeit**, *f* neutrality; **—ſchein**, *m* share, **—mäßig**, *adj* proportionate (to the share)
Anthe're, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *B T* anther
***Anthe'riß**, *f* blossom, blooming; blossom-time
Antholith', *m* (-ſ; *pl* **-en**) antholite
Anthologie', *f* (*pl* **-en**) anthology.
Antholo'gium, *n* (**-s**) the missal of the Greek church
***Anthracit'**, *m* (-ſ) anthracite (coal)
***An'thrax**, *m* (**-es**) anthrax, carbuncle
***Anthropolith'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) anthropolite, petrified human body
***Anthropologie'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) anthropology
***Anthropomorphiſ'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* **-men**) anthropomorphism.
Anthropomorphi'ten, *pl.* anthropomorphites, those who attribute a human form to the Divine Being
***Anthropopathie'**, *f* anthropopathy.
***Anthropophag'**, *m* (**-s** *or* **-en**; *pl* **-en**) cannibal; *pl.* the anthropophagi
Anthropophagie', *f* cannibalism.
an'thun, *v ir a* 1 to put on; 2 (einem etwas) to hurt by; to do to; 3 to show, offer; 4. inflict; *Phr* einem Schande —, to disgrace, bring disgrace upon one; Strafe —, to inflict a punishment; einen Hafen —, *N. T* to touch at a port; ſich Zwang —, to put one's self under constraint; Gewalt —, to offer violence; ſie hat mir's angethan, she has bewitched me *or* done me hurt
***An'tichriſt**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) antichrist
***Anticipan'dozahlung**, *f* payment previous to maturity, payment on account
***Anticipation'**, *f* anticipation; *com-*

pos —**ſchein**e, *pl* a kind of paper money, treasury notes

antici|pi(e)'ren, *v a* to anticipate

an'ticken, *v a u id* antiquen.

anticonſtitutionell', *adj* unconstitutional

Anti'dotum, *n* (-s; *pl* -a) antidote

an'tiefen, *v a N T* to sound

Anti=eme'tika, *pl.* remedies against vomiting

anti=epileptiſch, *adj* antepileptic.

***antifana'tiſch**, *adj* anti-fanatical

***antigal'liſch**, *adj* anti-gallic, opposed to the French

***Antiganymed'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) ugly, deformed person

***antik'**, *adj* old antique, ancient.

***Anti'ke**, *f* (*pl* -n) antique, antiquity

***Antikritik'**, *f* (*pl* -en) reply to a critique

Antil'len, *pl* Antilles; die kleinen —, the smaller West India Islands, *compos.* —**meer**, *n* Caribbean Sea.

***Antilogie'**, *f* antilogy

***Antilo'pe**, *f* (*pl* -n) antelope

***antimephi'tiſch**, *adj* purifying the atmosphere

***Antimeta'theſis**, *f Rh T* repetition of the same word in an opposite sense

***antiminiſteriell'**, *adj* antiministerial

***antimonar'chiſch**, *adj* antimonarchical

***Antimon'**, **Antimo'nium**, *n.* (-s) antimony

Antio'chien, *n* (-s) Antioch

***antipapiſtiſch**, *adj* antipapistical.

***Antipathie'**, *f* (*pl* -en) antipathy

***antiphlogiſtiſch**, *adj* antiphlogistic

***Antipho'na** *or* **Antipho'nien**, *pl* alternate chanting of choirs in cathedrals

***Antiphra'ſe**, *f Rh T* antiphrasis.

***antiphra'ſtiſch**, *adj* antiphrastic

***Antipo'de**, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) antipode

antipo'diſch, *adj* antipodal

an'tippen, *v a* to touch with a point

***Antiquar'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) 1. antiquary, antiquarian, 2 vender of second-hand books, *compos* —**iat**, *n* second-hand book stall

***Anti'quaſchrift**, *f* (*pl* -en) *Typ T* Roman characters

***antiqui(e)'ren**, *v. n* (ſ.) to grow antiquated

***Antiquität'**, *f* (*pl* -en) antiquity; *compos* —**enhändler**, *m.* dealer in antiques; —**enjäger**, *m.* searcher after antiques; —**enladen**, *m* curiosity shop, —**enkenner**, *m* connoisseur of antiques; —**enſammler**, *m.* collector of antiques

***Antiſemit'**, *m* (*pl* -en) Antisemite; —**iſch**, *adj* antisemitic

***antiſep'tiſch**, *adj* antiseptic

***Anti'ſtes**, *m.* ecclesiastical dignitary, superintendent.

***An'tiſtrophe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) antistrophe

***Antithe'ſe**, *f* (*pl* -n) antithesis.

***antithe'tiſch**, *adj* antithetical.

***Antitrinita'rier**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) antitrinitarian.

***An'titypus**, *m* antitype

***antivene'riſch**, *adj* antaphrodisiac, anti-venereal

Ant'litz, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) face, countenance, visage, *vid.* Angeſicht; *compos* —**ſeite**, *f.* front side

an'toben, *v.* I. *n* (ſ.) to approach with a roaring noise; II *a.* (h.) to roar, thunder against

An'ton, *m* (-s) Anthony; *compos* —**ſeuer**, St Anthony's fire, wild fire

an'tonen, *v n* (h.) to begin to sound

an'toſen, *v n* (ſ.) to foam, roar against

an'traben, *v n* (ſ.) to trot on: angetrabt kommen, to come trotting on

An'trag, *m* (-es; *pl* -träge) offer, proposition, proposal, tender, motion (in the parliament); *compos* —**ſteller**, *m* mover

an'tragen, *v. n* I *a* 1 to bear, carry, bring near, 2 to propose, offer, profter, tender; auf etwas —, to desire that, etc, to make a motion, II *n* (h.) to move for

an'trauen, *v a* to marry; einem eine Frau —, to wed

an'träufeln, *v n* (ſ.) to drop, trickle upon *or* to

an'traufen, *v n* (ſ.) to drop, strike against

an'treffen, *v. ir a* to meet with, catch, to find; *Phr.* auf friſcher That —, to apprehend, catch in the act; ein Schiff auf der See —, to fall in with a ship

an'treiben, *v ir.* I *a* 1 to drive on, near, push on; 2 *fig* einen zu etwas —, to urge on, incite, actuate, impel; II *n* (ſ.) 1 to float (of ice); 2. to come driving near, on

An'treiber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) driver, inciter

An'treibung, *f* driving on; *fig* urging on

an'treten, *v ir* I *a* 1 to tread on; 2 to begin; einen —, *fig* to accost, address one, einen um etwas —, *fig* to beg a thing of one, to request, eine Reiſe —, to set out, ein Amt, ein Gut —, to enter upon an office, an estate, II *n* (ſ.) 1 to step close to, 2 begin; er iſt ſchon angetreten, he has begun to officiate already.

An'tretung, *f* treading on, *vid* Antritt.

An'trieb, *m.* (-es) 1 the drifting (against); 2 impulse, impulsion, incentive, incitement, urging, 3 motive, inclination, call; der natürliche —, instinct, aus eigenem —e, of one's own accord, spontaneously

an'trinken, *v* I *a* (h.) to begin to drink, to drink first. II *refl* to fill one's self with drink, to get a little tipsy

an'trippeln, *v n* (ſ.) to trip near

An'tritt, *m* (-es) 1 amble (of a horse); 2 beginning, commencement, entering, entrance, assuming of, 3 *Typ T.* footstep; — einer Reiſe, setting out; — des Lebens, outset of life; *compos* —**ſaudienz**, *f* the first audience of an ambassador; —**ſbeſuch**, *m* first visit, —**ſmahl**, *n* —**ſchmaus**, *m* dinner given when a person assumes an office, installation dinner; —**ſpredigt**, *f* opening sermon, —**ſrede**, *f* first address, speech.

an'trocknen, *v. n* (ſ.) to begin to dry, to dry on.

an'trommeln, *v a & n.* (h.) to begin to drum, to drum at, against.

an'trompeten, *v a* to trumpet at, to publish by sound of trumpet.

an'tröpfeln, } *vid* anträufeln *and* an=
an'tropfen, } traufen.

an'tüpfen, *v. a* to touch with the finger's end

an'tummeln, *v. n.* (ſ.), angetummelt kommen, to come bustling near

an'tuſchen, *v. a* illuminate in colours

Ant'vogel, *m province* wild duck.

Ant'werpen, *n.* (-s) Antwerp

Ant'wort, *f.* (*pl.* -en) answer, reply, abſchlägige —, refusal; ſpitzige —, smart reply; keine — iſt auch eine —, *prov* no answer is an assent *compos* —**ſchreiben**, *n* answer reply letter in answer

ant'worten, *v a* (einem *or* auf etwas) to answer, reply: *L T* to rebut, einem auf ſeine Frage —, to answer one's question

Syn. antworten, erwiedern, verſetzen We erwiedern (reply to *or* return) a speech, a compliment, etc, we erwiedern also actions directed to us, such as a blow, etc., we antworten (answer) only a question, request, objection, etc; verſetzen is to answer in a verbal contest, and generally implies the idea of heat *or* quickness

ant'wortlich, *adv* in reply

an'üben, *v a* (ſich etwas) to impart, acquire by practice

An'verlangen, *n* requisition

an'vermählen, *v a* to marry

an'verſuchen, *v a* to try on

an'vertrauen, *v a* (einem etwas) to trust one with, to intrust to, to confide to, anvertrautes Gut, goods in trust

an'verwandt, I *adj* (*with dat*) related to; II *s decl like adj* relation, relative, kinsman (—woman), kindred · *vid* verwandt.

An'verwandtſchaft, *f* (*pl* -en) kindred, relation, affinity; *vid* Verwandtſchaft.

an'vettern, *v. refl* to obtrude one's self on some one as if related to him

An'wachs, *m* (-es) increment, increase, accretion; *vid* Anwuchs.

an'wachſen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1. to grow on *or* to, upon; to stick to: to grow up, 2 to grow, increase, to rise; swell; to accrue, accumulate; die Haut iſt ihm angewachſen, he is hidebound

an'wackeln, *v n* (ſ. & kommen) to waddle on, come waddling on, near.

an'wallen, *v n* (ſ.) to roll near, *or* to crowd near (like waves)

An'wallung, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1 the rolling on (of waves) crowding near; 2 fit, paroxysm, attack: *vid* Anwandlung.

An'walt, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) attorney, proctor, barrister, proxy agent; solicitor, deputy; *compos* —**sgebühr**, *f* attorney's *or* agent's fees

An'waltſchaft, *f* (*pl* -en) attorneyship, proctorship, agency; deputyship

an'walzen, *v* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to begin to waltz, waltz first; 2. to begin to roll, to roll against: II. *a.* to roll down, put to with a roller

an'wälzen, *v a* to roll to. on.

an'wandeln, *v* I *n* (ſ.) angewandelt kommen, to approach (slowly); II. *a* to befall, to seize, come over; to be the matter with; *Phr* es wandelte mich eine Ohnmacht an, I was seized with a fainting fit; was wandelt Sie an? what is the matter with you?

An'wand(e)lung, *f* (*pl* -en) slight attack, fit; paroxysm

an'wandern, *v. n.* (ſ.) angewandert kommen, to come wandering on.

an'wanken, *v n.* (ſ.) to fall, totter against, angewankt kommen, to come tottering on

an'wärmen, *v. a.* to warm, heat a little.

an'warten, *v. n* (h.) *L. T.* to wait for, be in abeyance.

An'warter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) candidate. expectant.

An'wartſchaft, *f* (*pl* -en) *L. T.* reversion, expectancy, survivorship; survivance; *compos.* —**ſpatente**, *pl.* reversionary patents.

an'wartſchaftlich, *adj* reversionary
An'waſche, *f T* the whole process in the washing of ores
an'waſchen, *v ir a* to begin to wash
an'wäſſern, *v a* to moisten (a little)
an'watſcheln, *v n* (ſ.) angewatſchelt kommen, to approach waddling
an'weben, *v a* to weave to
an'wedeln, *v a* to fan; to wag the tail at
an'wehen, *v a* 1. to blow, drift upon, at, to, against, toward; 2 to seize (of horror, etc)
An'wehung, *f* blast, breathing upon, drifting against
an'weichen, *v. a* to soak *or* steep a little
an'weinen, *v a* 1. to weep at, 2 address weeping
An'weiſebank, *f vid* Girobank.
an'weiſen, *v ir a* 1 (einem etwas) to assign to, point out, show, to send to; 2. (einen zu etwas) to instruct, direct, teach, admonish, 3 (einen an *or* auf Jemanden) to refer one to some one; ſich — laſſen, to take directions, advice
An'weiſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) assigner; director, instructor, adviser
An'weiſung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 assignment, 2 bill of exchange, 3 direction, instruction, advice, injunction
an'weißen, *v a.* to whitewash
an'welken, *v n* (ſ.) to begin to fade *or* wither
an'wendbar, *adj* applicable, applicative, practicable
An'wendbarkeit, *f* applicableness, applicability, adaptability, practicableness
an'wenden, *v. reg & ir a* 1 to employ, to use, make use of, to lay out, 2 to apply, 3 to bestow upon; *Phr* viele Mühe bei etwas —, to bestow much pains upon, zu etwas —, to turn to, apply for a purpose; auf etwas —, to apply to, übel —, to misemploy; to misapply; angewandt, practical, useful, effectual
an'wendlich, *adj* fit for use, employable
An'wendung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 employing, use, 2 application, practice
an'werben, *v. ir.* I *a* 1 to levy, raise, enlist, engage, enroll (soldiers); 2 to sue, woo, II *n* (h.) um etwas —, to apply for, sue for, solicit; um ein Mädchen, *or* um die Hand einer Perſon —, to ask in marriage, to sue for, to woo a girl
An'werber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 one who enlists soldiers, 2 one who woos *or* courts in the name of another
An'werbung, *f* (*pl* -en) levy, enlisting; wooing
an'werden, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) (*with acc*) to get rid of, to dispose of.
an'werfen, *v ir* I. *a.* 1. to cast, throw at, against, on; 2 *fig* to put on in a hurry; II. *n.* (h.) to throw first, to begin to throw
An'weſen, + *vid.* Anweſenheit.
an'weſend, *adj and subst.* (*decl like adj*) present, a person present.
An'weſenheit, *f* presence; **—ver-zeichnis,** *n.* record of members present
an'wettern, *v n* (h.) to rattle, thunder against (of the weather, etc.).
an'wetzen, *v a.* to grind, to whet, to point by grinding
an'wichſen, *v a* 1. to black (boots, etc), 2. to paste together by means of wax
an'wickeln, *v a* to roll to, connect with a reel.
an'widern, *v a* to disgust, give aversion to, das widert ihn an, he is shocked at it
an'widernd, *adj* disgusting, tedious
an'wiehern, *v a* to neigh at
an'wimmern, *v a vid* anwinſeln.
an'winden, *v ir a* to draw up *or* put to by means of a windlass
an'winken, *v a* to wink, beckon to, *N T* to ease off the sheets of the fore staysails and jib in order to go to windward
an'winſeln, *v a* to moan, whine at
an'wirbeln, *v* I *a* to fasten by a turn-bolt, II *n* (ſ.) to whirl, fly at, against
an'wirken, *v a.* to weave on
an'wiſchen, *v a* to wipe on *or* against
an'wiſpern, *v a* to address whispering
an'wittern, *v n* (ſ.) angewittertes Erz, flowers of minerals attached to rocks by exhalation
an'wohnen, *v n* (h.) to live next, live close by, to dwell near
An'wohner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) next neighbour
an'worfeln, *v.* I *a* to winnow against, II *n.* (ſ.) to begin to winnow
an'wuchern, *v n* (ſ.) to grow luxuriantly
An'wuchs, *m* (-ſes; *pl* -wüchſe) increase, growth, increment
an'wühlen, *v a* to begin to root up, to root up (of earth)
an'wünſchen, *v a* (einem etwas) to wish one something, to wish that something may happen to one
An'wünſchung, *f* wishing, wish
An'wurf, *m.* (-es; *pl* -würfe) 1 throwing on, laying on, 2 deposit, 3 first throw; 4 *T* selvage (of cloth, etc), 5 *T* eking-piece, — einer Mauer, rough-cast; — vor einem Schloſſe, the grapple-iron before a padlock, *or* padlock
an'würfeln, *v n* (h.) 1 to throw the dice first; 2 to throw against
an'wurzeln, *v n* (ſ.) to be rooted to (the ground), to strike root
an'wüt(h)en, *v n* 1 (h.) to rage against, 2 (ſ.) angewüt(h)et kommen, to approach in rage
An'zahl, *f* number, quantity, multitude.

Syn. Anzahl, Menge Menge signifies quantity *or* multitude considered in the aggregate; Anzahl is an assemblage of persons *or* things considered individually, number

an'zahlen, *v a* to pay on account.
an'zählen, *v a* to begin to number, count
an'zapfen, *v. a.* 1. to tap, broach, pierce; 2 einen —, to pinch, nettle one; 3. *fig vulg* to smoke, *also* to worm something out of one
an'zappeln, *v n* (ſ. *with* kommen) to approach with short quick steps; to trip along.
an'zaubern, *v a.* (einem etwas) to affect by a charm, to bewitch with
an'zäumen, *v a* to put the bridle on, to bridle.
an'zechen, *v refl* 1 to drink one's self full; 2 to run up a score.
An'zeichen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. sign mark, symptom, token; 2. omen, augury, indication.
an'zeichnen, *v a.* to mark, note; (einem etwas) to put to somebody's account
An'zeige, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. notice, account, information; 2 advertisement; 3 indication, proof; eine — thun, to inform against, give information; *compos* **—blatt,** *n* advertiser; affix; **—brief,** a circular; **—weiſe,** *f Gram T* indicative mood
an'zeigen, *v a* (einem etwas) 1 to give information, notice, send word, to inform, 2 to advertise, 3 *fig* to show, point to *or* out, indicate, signify. *Phr* öffentlich —, to make known by proclamation, dies zeigt an, this is a sign, ſein Stillſchweigen zeigt an, das u.ſ.w., his silence proves that, etc
An'zeiger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 informer, 2 advertiser, 3 *Mat T* sign
An'zeigung, *f* (*pl* -en) the informing, advertising, etc
An'zettel, *m T* weft, woof
an'zetteln, *v a* 1 *T* to warp, begin the weaving; 2 *fig* to contrive, project, cause, do
An'zettler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) author (of a plot), contriver; suborner
An'zett(e)lung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 the warping (of threads), 2 the causing, contriving
an'ziehbar, *adj* (of clothing) fit to wear
an'ziehen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to draw, pull; to begin to draw, pull, *or* give a pull, 2 to put on (clothes), 3 to draw in, imbibe (of a sponge), 4 to draw, attract (of the loadstone), 5 to draw tight, stretch, 6 *fig* to interest, 7 ſich etwas —, to take something, apply it to one's self, 8 to quote, cite, Vieh —, *T* to breed, to bring up cattle; eine Stelle —, to cite, quote a passage, II *refl* to dress (one's self), III *n* 1 (h.) to draw, take effect (of glue and other things); 2 (ſ.) to draw, march on, near, to enter, come into service, der Nagel zieht an, the nail draws *or* takes, damit komm mir nicht angezogen, *col* do not talk to me of it
an'ziehend, *adj fig* 1 attractive; 2 alluring, interesting; engaging
An'zieher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 an instrument for drawing (pulling) on; 2 attirer; dresser, 3 ringman, bellman, 4 *A T* adductor muscle
An'ziehung, *f* attraction, etc *vid* Anziehen; *compos* **—skraft,** *f.* the attractive power, **—skreis,** *m* sphere of attraction: **—smuskel,** *m.* adductor muscle, **—spunkt,** *m.* centre of gravity
an'zirpen, *v a* to chirp at.
an'ziſcheln, *v a* to whisper at, address in whispers.
an'ziſchen, *v. a* to hiss at.
an'zotteln, *v n* (ſ.) to approach with heavy steps.
An'zucht, *f.* (*pl* -züchte) 1 nursery of trees, etc., 2. common sewer.
an'zuckern, *v a* to sugar over.
An'zug, *m* (-es; *pl* -züge) 1 drawing, drawing near, approach; 2. dress, array, attire, 3. (des Geſindes) entering into place (of servants); *compos* **—sgeſchenk,** *n.* entrance-money; **—spredigt, —srede,** *f.* entrance-sermon, entrance-speech; **—stag,** *m* day of entering into service *or* office; *Phr.* der Feind iſt im —e, the enemy is approaching, marching on.
an'züglich, I. *adj* poignant, keen, offensive, abusive, satirical; ein —er Scherz, a cutting joke; II. *adv.* offensively, injuriously.
An'züglichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) poignancy, offensiveness; abusive language
an'zünden, *v. a.* to light, kindle; to set on fire.
An'zünder, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) lamplighter.
An'zündung, *f* kindling; *Ch. T.* accension.

an'zupfen, *v a* to pull, to begin to pull
an'zwacken, *v a fig* to assail with abusive language
an'zwangen, *v a* to squeeze *or* press against, force on
an'zwecken, *v a* to fasten with hobnails (tacks), to nail on
an'zweifeln, *v a* to doubt
an'zwicken, *v a* 1 to stretch; 2 *fig* to mock
an'zwingen, *v irr a* to force upon, press upon
an'zwirnen, *v a* to twist to, on
an'zwitſchern, *v. a* to twitter at
ä'oliſch, *adj* Æolian
A'olsharfe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) Æolian harp
Ao'nen, *pl* an endless succession of ages, eternity
Aon'den, *pl* the muses
Aoriſt', *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) aorist (tense in Greek Gr)
Aor'ta, *f* (*pl* **Aor'ten**) the aorta
Apago'ge, *f Log T* apagoge, apagogiſche Schlußfolge, argument from the falseness of the contrary
Apal'to, *m* the farming *or* renting of governmental revenues; Apaltiſten *or* Apaltonen, *pl* farmers of such revenues
Apana'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) appanage
apanagi(e)'ren, *v a vid* Abfinden.
apart', *adj & adv* apart, separate
Apar'tement, *n* (**-s**) apartment
apate'tiſch, *adj Log. T* false, captious
Apathie', *f* apathy
apa'thiſch, *adj* apathetic
Apatit', *m* (**-es**) apatite (kind of phosphate of calcium)
Apennin'nen, *pl* the Apennines
Apepſie', *f* want of digestion
Apertur', *f* aperture
apeta'liſch, *adj B T* wanting petals, apetalous
Ap'fel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **Äpfel**) apple, *prov* der — fällt nicht weit vom Stamme, like father, like son, in einen ſauern — beißen, to make up one's mind to something disagreeable; *compos* **—blech**, *n* apple-roaster, **—brei**, *m* apple-sauce, **—hoker**, *m* apple-monger, **—muß**, *n* apple-sauce, apple-marmalade; **—gebackene**, *n* apple tart *or* pie; **—grau**, *adj* dapple-gray, **—mann**, *m.* apple-monger, **—kammer**, *f.* apple-loft; **—leſer**, *m* apple-squire; **—moſt**, *m* cider; **—paſtete**, *f* apple-pie, **—ſäure**, *f Ch T* malic acid, brenzlichte **—ſäure**, pyromalic acid; **—ſchale**, *f* apple paring; **—ſchimmel**, *m* dapple-gray horse; **—ſchnitt**, *m* apple-slice; **—ſine**, *f.* orange; **—ſtecher**, *m* apple-corer; **—ſtiel**, *m* stalk of an apple; **—torte**, *f* apple-tart; **—wein**, *m.* cider
Ap'felchen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) little apple
Aphoriſ'mus, *m.* (*pl.* **-men**) aphorism.
aphoriſ'tiſch, *adj & adv* aphoristical, aphoristically
Aphrodi'te, *f* Aphrodite, Venus
aphrodi'tiſch, *adj.* aphrodisiac
A'priapfel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-äpfel**) choice kind of apple, pome-apple
apodik'tiſch, *adj. & adv* apodictic, demonstrative, necessary; apodictically, demonstratively, necessarily
Apoitement', *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) wages, salary
Apokalyp'ſe, *f* the apocalypse
apokalyp'tiſch, *adj* apocalyptic, apocalyptical; *adv.* apocalyptically.
apokry'phiſch, *adj* apocryphal, die **—en** Bücher, the apocrypha
Apoll' *or* **Apol'lo**, *m* (**-s**) Apollo
apologe'tiſch, *adj* apologetic, apologetical, *adv* apologetically
Apologie', *f* (*pl* **-en**) apology
Apologiſt', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) apologist
apoplek'tiſch, *adj Med T* apoplectic
Apoplexie', *f* (*pl* **-en**) *Med T* apoplexy
Apoſtaſie', *f* (*pl* **-en**) apostasy.
Apoſtat', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) apostate
Apoſtel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) apostle, *compos* **—amt**, *n* apostleship, **—geſchichte**, *f* the Acts of the Apostles, **—kirche**, *f* church of the apostles
Apoſtem', *vid* **Geſchwür**; *compos.* **—kraut**, *n* scabious, **—röschen**, *n* dandelion
apoſto'liſch, I *adj* apostolic, II *adv* apostolically, der **—e** Legat, ablegate
Apoſtroph', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Gram T* apostrophe
apoſtrophi(e)'ren, *v a* to apostrophize
Apothe'ke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) apothecary's shop
Apothe'ker, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) apothecary, pharmacopolist, *compos* **—s buch**, dispensatory, pharmacopœia, **—gewicht**, *n* troy-weight **—kenntnis**, *f* pharmacology; **—kunſt**, *f* pharmacy, **—topf**, *m* gallipot, **—s waa(a)ren**, *f pl* drugs
Apotheo'ſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) apotheosis, deification
appaiſi(e)'ren, *v a* to appease
Apparat', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) apparatus
Ap'peldörren, *m provinc* maple tree
Appell', *m* (**-s**) call, recall
Appellant', *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *L T* appellant
Appellat', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-en**) *L T* appellee
Appellation', *f* (*pl* **-en**) *L T* appeal, *compos* **—gericht**, *n* court of appeals, **—klage**, *f* action upon appeal, **—rath**, *m* counsellor of appeals, **—ſchrift**, *f* appellatory libel
appellativ', *adj* appellative.
appelli(e)'ren, *v a L T* to appeal, interpose an appeal
Appetit', *m* (**-es**) appetite; etwas für den — nehmen, to take a provocative; *compos* **—los**, *adj.* without appetite, **—mittel**, *n* appetizer; **—reizend**, *adj* appetizing
appetit'lich, *adj* exciting the appetite, toothsome, delicate.
ap'piſch, *adj* Appian, die **—e** Straße, the Appian road.
applandi(e)'ren, *v. a* to applaud.
Applaus', *m.* applause
applici(e)'ren, **applizi(e)'ren**, *v's. a* to apply
apporti(e)'ren, *v a Sp. T.* to fetch and carry
appreti(e)'ren, *v a T & M E* to finish, dress, to accommodate.
Appretur', *f.* dressing, finish
approbi(e)'ren, *v a* to approve
Appro'ſchen, *f pl Mil. T* the parallels.
approviſioni(e)'ren, *v a* to provision
Approximation', *f* approximation.
approximativ', *adj* approximative
Aprikoſe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) apricot; — von Santo Domingo, mammee-apple
April', *m.* (**-s**) einen in den — ſchicken, *provinc.* to send one upon a fool's errand; *compos* **—glück**, *n.* variable fortune; **—narr**, *m.* April's fool; April fool, one easily made a fool of, **—regen**, *m* shower passing rain
apriori'ſtiſch, *adj* a priori
Apſi'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Ast T* apsis, *pl* apsides; *compos* **—nlinie**, *f* line of the apsides
Apu'lien, *m* (**-s**) Apulia, Puglia
Apyrit', *m* (*pl* **-e**) *Min. T* rubellite
Aquäduct', *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) aqueduct
Aquamarin', I *subst m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *Min T* aquamarine, beryl; II *adj* sea-green
Aquarell', *n* water-colour painting
Aqua'rium, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-ien**) aquarium
Aquatin'ta, *n or f* aquatint
Aqua'tor, *m* (**-s**) equator (Gleicher).
äquatorial', *adj* equatorial
Aquavit', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) aqua vitæ
äquidiſtant', *adj* equidistant **Aquidiſtante**, *f Mat T* parallel line
äquilateral', *adj Mat T* equilateral
Aquilibriſt', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) ropedancer
Aquilibrium, *n.* (**-s**) equilibrium
äquinoctial', *adj* equinoctial; *compos* **—ſtürme**, *pl* equinoctial storms, **—linie**, *f vid* Äquator.
Aquinoc'tium, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-tien**) equinox
äquipollent', *adj* equipollent
Äquipollenz', *f* equipollence
Äquitat', *f vid* Billigkeit.
Aquita'nien, *n* (**-s**) Aquitania
Äquivalent', *n* (**-s**) equivalent
Äquivalenz', *f* equality of worth, equivalence; *compos* **—paritat**, *f. M T* equality of currency *or* rates of exchange between two places
äquivali(e)'ren, *v n* to be of equal worth, to be equivalent
äquivok' *or* **equivoque'**, *adj* equivocal; *vid* zweideutig, doppelſinnig.
Ara', **Are**, *f* (*pl* **-(e)n**) era
Arabel'le, *f* Arabella (proper name).
Ara'ber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 Arabian; 2 Arabian horse
Arabeſ'ke, *f. pl* (**-n**) arabesque; moresque work
Ara'bien, *n.* (**-s**) Arabia.
ara'biſch, *adj* Arabic, Arabian; der **—e** Ausſatz, die **—e** Krutze, elephantiasis.
Arachnologie', *f.* the science of spiders, arachnology
A'ra(c)k, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) arrack, rack
Aräome'ter, *m Phys. T.* areometer.
Ära'rium, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-rien**) public treasury, exchequer
Ar'beit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. work, labour, toil, pains; 2. task; 3 composition, performance; 4 employment; 5. fermentation. *Phr.* es iſt in (der) —, it is being made, in hand; wie die —, ſo der Lohn, *prov* as the work, so the pay; *compos* **freiwilliges —shaus**, *n.* house of industry. **—sanſtand**, *m* strike; **—sbiene**, *f* working bee; **—nehmer**, *m.* employee; **—skäſtchen**, *n* workchest; **—slohn**, *m. & n.* wages, hire, pay; **—slos**, *adj.* unemployed, wanting employment; **—slosigkeit**, *f* want of employment, **—smann**, *m pl* **—sleute**, workman, work-people; **—smeiſter**, *m* task-master; **—spferd**, *n.* working horse; **—spreis**, *m.* price of labour; **—ſcheu**, *f* aversion to labour, **—ſcheu**, *adj* averse to work; **—ſchule**, *f* industrial school; **—s unfähigkeit**, *f.* incapacity for work.
ar'beiten, *v.* I. *a.* to work, perform,

make, execute, II *n* (h.) 1 to work, labour; 2 to be working, ferment, *Phr* ein Schiff über eine Bank u.ſ.w. —, to force over a vessel, — mit . . ., to transact business with . . .; — für's Brot —, to labour for subsistence

Är'beiter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) worker, workman, labourer, manufacturer, der — im Schiffsraum, holder, *compos.* **—bund,** *m*, **—genoſſenſchaft,** *f*, **—geſellſchaft,** *f*, **—verbindung,** *f*, **—verein,** *m* society *or* league of workmen

Är'beiterin(n), *f* (*pl* **-en**) workwoman

ar'beitſam, I *adj* laborious, active, industrious, diligent; II *adv.* laboriously, industriously

Är'beitſamkeit, *f* laboriousness, activity, industry, diligence

ar'beitſelig, *adj* + toilsome.

***Arbitra'ge,** *f M E* arbitration, award, *compos* **—rechnung,** *f* arbitration of exchanges

***arbitri(e)'ren,** *v a M E* to calculate by arbitration

***Arbu'ſe,** *f* (*pl.* **-n**) water-melon

***Arca'de,** *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *Arch T.* arcade

***Arca'num,** *n* (**-s**; **-na**) *Med T* arcanum, nostrum

***Archais'mus,** *m* (*pl* **-men**) archaism

***Archäolog',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one versed in archæology

***Archäologie',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) archæology, history of ancient art.

***archäolo'giſch,** *adj* archæological

Är'che, *f* (*pl* **-en**) ark

Är'chidiakonat, *n* (**-s**) archdeaconry

Är'chidiakonus, *m* archdeacon.

***Archimandrit',** *m* (**-s**) archimandrite

***Archipe'lagus,** *m* archipelago

***Architekt',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) architect

***architekto'niſch,** *adj* architectural, architectonic

Architektur', *f.* architecture, architectonics

Architrab', **Architrav',** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) *Arch T* architrave

***Archiv',** *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 archives, record, 2 cartulary; *compos* **—gebäude,** *n.* record office, **—ſtück,** *n* record, authentic memorial

***Archivar',** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) recorder, keeper of the archives

***Archiva'rius,** *m vid* Archivar.

***Archont',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) archont

***Areal'größe,** *f* (*pl* **-en**) area (measure of)

***Are'kanuß,** *f.* faufel, areca nut.

***a'ren,** *v n.* (h.) + *and provinc*

***a'ren,** to plough

***Are'na,** *f* arena

***Aren'dalſtein,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *Min T* arendalite

***Areopag',** *m* Areopagus.

arg, I. *adj* 1 bad; arch, arrant, wicked; mischievous; cunning, wanton; 2. suspicious, deceitful; 3. severe, *Phr.* ich meine es nicht —, ich habe kein —es dabei, I mean no harm; es iſt kein — in ihm, there is no deceit in him; II *adv.* badly, archly, etc.

Argentan', *n.* German silver

Är'ger, *m.* (**-s**) vexation, anger, chagrin, affliction, provocation; ſeinen — in ſich freſſen, to devour one's vexation

är'gerlich, I *adj* 1 fretful, vexatious, irksome, afflicting, teasing; 2 peevish, irritable, angry; ein —es Leben führen, to lead a scandalous life, II *adv* fretfully, vexatiously, etc

Är'gerlichkeit, *f.* vexatiousness, fretfulness, scandalousness.

är'gern, *v* I *a* 1 to vex, fret, 2 to scandalize, offend, II *refl* ſich über etwas —, to be vexed, offended at, ſich heimlich —, to fret inwardly

Är'gernis, *n* (**-ſes**; *pl* **-ſe**) 1 scandal, offence; 2 vexation, anger, einem ein — geben, to scandalize one

arg'geſinnt, *adj* evil-minded, etc, *vid* arg.

Arg'heit, *f* wickedness, malice

arg'herzlich, *adj* malicious

Arg'liſt, **Arg'liſtigkeit,** *f* craftiness, cunningness, knavery, subtlety, shrewdness, deceit

arg'liſtig, I *adj* crafty, cunning, knavish, shrewd; II *adv* craftily, cunningly, etc

arg'los, I *adj* inoffensive, harmless, innocent, II *adv* harmlessly

Arg'loſigkeit, *f* inoffensiveness, harmlessness, innocence

Argument', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) argument, reason

Argumentation', *f* (*pl* **-en**) argumentation

***argumenti(e)'ren,** *v n* to reason

***Är'gusaugen,** *pl fig* extreme vigilance

Arg'wille, *m* (**-ns**) ill-will, mischievousness

arg'willig, *adj & adv* mischievous

Arg'willigkeit, *f* mischievousness

Arg'wohn, *m* (**-s**) suspicion, mistrust, apprehension

Syn Argwohn, Verdacht, Mißtrauen A suspicion founded on objective grounds (*i e*, such as exist in the thing itself) is called Verdacht If the suspicion is merely subjective (*i e*, existing only in our minds) it is Argwohn Thus we say, the circumstances of a person's taking to flight at the time when a certain crime became rumoured gave rise to the Verdacht that he might have been implicated in it A jealous husband wird leicht ſeinen Argwohn auf (easily suspects) his virtuous wife, the cause of his suspicion lying only in his own jealousy

arg'wohnen, *v a* to suspect, mistrust

arg'wöhnen, *v* trust

arg'wohnig *or* **arg'wöhniſch,** I *adj* suspicious, suspectful, distrustful, jealous; II *adv* suspiciously

Arg'wöhnigkeit, *f* suspiciousness

Aria'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) Arian

***Arianis'mus,** *m* Arianism

Arie, *f* (*pl* **-n**) air, song, tune

Arie'tte, *f* (*pl* **-n**) arietta, little air.

***Ario'ſo,** *adv Mus T* arioso

***Ariſtarch',** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) aristarch, a critic

***ariſtar'chiſch,** *adj.* criticising

Ariſtokrat', *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) aristocrat

Ariſtokratie', *f.* (*pl* **-n**) aristocracy

***ariſtokra'tiſch,** I *adj.* aristocratic; II *adv* aristocratically

***Ariſtote'liker,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) Aristotelian, disciple of Aristotle

***Arithme'tik,** *f* arithmetic.

***Arithme'tiker,** *m* arithmetician.

***arithme'tiſch,** I *adj* arithmetical; II *adv* arithmetically.

Arka'dien, *n.* (**-s**) Arcadia.

Är'ke, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) a kind of flat-bottomed boat

Är'ker, *vid* Erker.

***ark'tiſch,** *adj* arctic, northern.

***Arktur',** *m* (**-s**) *Ast T.* Arcturus

Ar'leſbeere, (**Ar'leſkirſche,** **Ar'kirſche**), *f* (*pl* **-n**) service-berry; *compos.* **—baum,** *m.* service-tree, white beam

arm, *adj* poor, indigent, necessitous, needy; ein —er Sünder, a criminal sentenced to death; a poor fellow, wretch; —e Ritter, fritters; die Armen, *pl.* the poor; *compos* **—enanſtalt,** *f* institution for the relief of the poor; **—enarzt,** *m* physician to the poor, **—enaufſeher,** *m* overseer of the poor, **—enbehörde,** *f* poor-law board; **—enbüchſe,** *f* poor-box, **—eneid,** *m* an oath taken by those who wish to receive alms, **—engeld,** *n* alms, **—engeſetz,** *n* poor-law, **—engift,** *f* alms, **—engut,** *n* property set aside for the support of the poor, **—enhaus,** *n* alms-house, hospital, poor-house, **—enkaſſe,** *f* fund for the poor, place where the money is deposited, **—enpflege,** *f* almonry; **—enpfleger,** *m* almoner, overseer of the poor; **—enrat(h),** *m* poor-law commissioner, **—enrecht,** *n* poor's privilege in law-suits; **—enſchule,** *f* charity-school, charge-house, **—enſteuer,** *f* poor-rates, tax for the poor; **—envogt,** *m* beadle; **—enweſen,** *n* state *or* system of the poor-laws

Arm, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 arm, 2. branch, — einer Wage, cross-bar; — eines Schubkarrens, handle, — der Segelſtange, yard arm; — eines Th(h)ieres, the hand, shoulders, fore leg of an animal; *Phr* einem unter die —e greifen, to help, assist one; ſich einem in die —e werfen, to take refuge, shelter with one; die —e in die Seite ſtemmen, to set one's arms akimbo, große Herren haben lange —e, *prov* great men have far-reaching hands; *compos* **—band,** *n.* bracelet, armlet; **—bruſt,** *f* cross-bow; **—bruſtpfeil,** *m* garrote, **—bruſtſchütze,** *m* archer, **—dick,** *adj* thick as one's arm, **—bruben,** *pl T* braces and bits, **—geſchmeide,** *n* bracelets, **—handſchuh,** *m* glove reaching on to the arm, **—höhle,** *f* armpit; **—ig,** *adj* having arms, armed, **—länge,** **—länge,** *f* length of the arm, cubit; **—lehne,** *f* elbow-piece, **—leuchter,** *m* chandelier, branched candlestick, a pair of branches, sconce, **—litzen,** *f pl.* chevrons; **—ſäule,** *f* hand-post, finger-post; **—ſchiene,** *f* armlet, *S T.* splint, **—ſchleife,** *f* sleeve-knot; **—ſchloß,** *n* bracelet-lock, **—ſchütze,** *m* shooter with the cross-bow; **—ſeſſel,** **—ſtuhl,** *m* arm-chair, elbow-chair; **—ſpange,** *f* solid bracelet; bracelet, buckle; **—voll,** *m.* armful.

***Arma'da,** *f* armada, fleet of armed ships

***Armadill't(h)ier,** *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) armadillo

***Armatur',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) armature, armour

Arm'bruſter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) archer

Ärm'chen, *n* little arm.

Armee', *f* (*pl* **-n**) army; *compos.* **—intendant,** *m* army purveyor; **—lieferant,** *m.* army contractor.

Är'mel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) sleeve; **—lig,** *adj* having sleeves; auf den — heften, *fam.* to tell a fib, to delude; *Phr* etwas aus dem — ſchütteln, to do a thing offhand; *compos* **—meer,** *n.* the English Channel

ar'men, *v. a.* to provide with arms (only used in the *past part*); kurzgearmt, short-armed, langgearmt u.ſ.w., long-armed, etc.

Arme'nien, *n* (**-s**) Armenia.

Arme'nier, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) **armeniſch,** *adj* Armenian.

***armi(e)'ren,** *vid* bewaffnen.

ärm'lich, I *adj.* poor, miserable; II. *adv.* poorly.

Ärm'lichkeit, *f.* poorness, poverty, misery

arm'ſelig, I. *adj.* poor, needy; paltry, wretched; frivolous, pitiable; miserable; II. *adv.* poorly, etc.

Arm'seligkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) poorness; wretchedness
Ar'mut(h), *f* 1 poverty, want; penury, 2 *vid* die Armen; — thut weh, *prov* poverty is a sharp weapon
Arn'te, *vid* Ernte u.s.w.
ar'nen, *v a* + to earn, acquire
***Aro'ma**, *n* aroma
***aroma'tisch**, *adj* aromatic
A'ron, *vid* Aum & Aaron.
***Arquebusa'de**, *f* arquebusade
***Ar'quebüse**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) arquebuse, hand-gun
***Arquebüsier'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) arquebusier
Arrago'nien, *n* (**-s**) Aragon
Arrago'nier, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) Aragonian
arrago'nisch, *adj* Aragonese
***Arrang'ement**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) arrangement
***arrangi(e)'ren**, *v* I *a* to arrange, order, II *refl* to come to an agreement, to compound (with creditors)
Ar'rauschildkröte, *f.* arrau (on the Orinoco)
***Arrest'**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) arrest, attachment, seizure, prison, Jemandes Güter mit — belegen, to attach one's goods, — auf die Güter eines Fremden, *L T* foreign attachment
***Arrestant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) prisoner
***arreti(e)'ren**, *v a* to arrest, attach, seize
***Arrier'bann**, *m vid* Heerbann.
***Arrier'garde**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) rearguard
***Arrima'ge**, *f M E* stowage.
***arrogant'**, *adj* arrogant
***Arroganz'**, *f* arrogance
arrondi(e)'ren, *v a* to round off
Arsch (**-es**; *pl* **Arsche**), *vulg* arse, fundament, *compos* **—backe**, *f* buttock, **—fuß**, *m* coot, didapper, dabchick, **—leder**, *n* miner's breech-leather
Ar'sen, *n* arsenic
***Arsenal'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) arsenal, armory, *vid* Zeughaus.
***Arse'nik**, *m* arsenic; *compos* **—haltig**, *adj* containing arsenic; **—kies**, arsenical pyrites; **—rubin**, *m* realgar
***arsenika'lisch**, *adj* arsenical
Art, *f* + the ploughing, arable land
Art, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 species, kind, race, breed, the natural *or* essential quality *or* kind of anything; 2 sort, nature, property, temper, complexion, way, form, frame, quality, 3 propriety, manners, suitableness, *Phr* er ist ein guter Mann nach seiner —, he is a good fellow in his way, in der — bleiben, to be like one's own stock; aus der — schlagen, to degenerate, es hat keine —, it is not seemly; auf alle — und Weise, every possible way, er hat keine —, he has no manners, die — eines Zeitwortes, *Gram T.* mode.

Syn Art, Weise Weise denotes the manner of existing *or* being, mode. Art is the thing itself considered in regard to the peculiar character which distinguishes it from others; species.

art'bar, *adj.* arable; — machen, to cultivate, manure
Art'begriff, *m.* the idea of kind, specific character
***Artefact'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-en**) artificial production, work of art.
ar'ten, *v* I *a* to impart, transmit a quality *or* nature; II *n* (h.) 1. to take after, to resemble, imitate; 2. to thrive, prosper, succeed.
***Arte'rie**, (*pl* **-n**) *A. T.* artery.
***arte'risch**, *adj.* artesian.
***artificiell'**, *adj & adv* artificial
Art'feld, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-er**) arable field
ar'tig, I *adj* 1 (*in compos*) of the nature *or* kind of, 2 polite, 3 pretty, comely, fine, clever, spruce, genteel, agreeable, II *adv* prettily, cleverly, politely, etc, sich — aufführen, to behave one's self well, — tanzen, to dance cleverly
Ar'tigkeit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 politeness, courtesy, 2 prettiness, comeliness, gentility, fineness, agreeableness: er sagt ihr viele —en vor, he tells her many sweet things
***Artı'kel**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) article, part head: charge, entry, item, *compos* **—brief**, *m* the statutes for the navy
***Artikulation'**, *f* articulation
***artikuli(e)'ren**, *v a* to articulate
***Artillerie'**, *f* artillery, ordnance, *compos.* **—park**, *m* train; **—zug**, *m* train of artillery
***Artilleriſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) artilleryman
Ar'tischocke, *f* (*pl* **-en**) artichoke
***Artiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) artist
***artiſtisch**, *adj and adv* artistic, artistically
art'lich, *vid* artig.
***Artolatrie'**, *f* 1 the abuse of an office *or* its prostitution to mere mercenary purposes, service for a living, 2 adoration of the host
Ar'tung, *f* modification
A'rum, *m* arum (a plant)
ar'zen, } *v a* + to cure, to restore
arz'ten, } to health
Arz(e)ney', *f* (*pl* **-en**) medicine, physic; eine bewährte —, a specific, eine herzstärkende —, a cordial; *compos* **—bereiter**, *m* apothecary, **—bereitung**, **—bereitungskunſt**, *f* pharmacy; **—bereitungsbuch**, **—buch**, *n* dispensatory, **—büchſe**, *f.* medicine case; **—formel**, *f.* medicinal formula; **—gelehrſamkeit**, **—kunde**, **—kunſt**, **—wiſſenſchaft**, *f* physic, medicine; **—kugel**, *f* bolus; **—kunde**, *f.* pharmacology, **—laden**, *m* apothecary's shop; **—mittel**, *n* remedy, medicament; äußerliche —mittel, medicine applied externally; tödtende —mittel, refrigerants; ſtärkende —mittel, tonics, **—trank**, *m* potion, **—verſchreibung**, *f* —zettel, *m* medical prescription, **—wa(a)re**, *f* drug, **—wein**, *m* medicated wine; **—weſen**, *n* everything relating to pharmacy
arz(e)nei'en, *v. a* + to physic, to take physic
Arzt, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Ärzte**) physician, doctor, *compos* **—gebühr**, *f* **—lohn**, *m.* physician's fee
Arz'tin(n), *f* female physician
ärzt'lich, *adj & adv* relating to *or* proceeding from a physician; medical; —e Hülfe, *f* the assistance of a physician
As, *vid* Aß.
Asafö'tida, *f. vid* Teufelsdreck.
A'ſant, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) benjamin (a gum); ſtinkender —, asafœtida
***Asbeſt'**, *m* (**-es**) asbest, asbestos; *compos* **—artig**, *adj* asbestine
***Aſcari'den**, *pl Zool T* the ascarides (intestinal worms).
***Aſcenden'ten**, *pl* ascendants; ancestors.
***aſcendi(e)'ren**, *v a* to rise, ascend.
***Aſce'tik**, *f* ascetics.
***Aſce'tiker**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) ascetic
***aſce'tiſch**, *adj* ascetic
Aſch, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **Äſche**) basin, bowl, pot, *compos* **—kuchen**, *m.* pot-cake; **—lauch**, *m.* scallion, leek, shallot.
Äſche, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. grayling (a fish); 2 *B. T. vid* Esche.
A'ſche, *f* ashes, heiße, glimmende —, embers, in — legen, zu — verbrennen, to reduce to ashes; *compos* **—nbecher**, *m* ash-holder, **—nbleich**, *adj* ashy white, **—nbrödel** *or* **—puttel**, *f* Cinderella, domestic drudge, **—nfarben**, *adj* ash-coloured, ashy, **—nkuchen**, *m.* **—nbrot**, *n* cake baked under hot ashes, **—nlauge**, *f* ash lye: **—nſalz**, *n* alkali; kelp; **—ntuch**, *n* lye cloth: **—nzieher**, *m* tourmaline
Aſchermittwoch, *f* Ash Wednesday
a'ſchern, *v* I *a* 1 to burn *or* reduce to ashes (commonly emaſchern); 2 to boil in ashes, 3 to strew with ashes; II. *refl* to fatigue, exhaust one's self
aſch'grau, *adj* ash-coloured; *vid* Aſchenfarben.
Aſch'huhn, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-hühner**) peep
a'ſchicht, *adj* like ashes
a'ſchig, *adj.* full of ashes, ashy
Aſch'wurz, *m* (**-es**) dittany.
Aſ'ien *or* **Aſ'kı**, *pl Geog. T* the east
Asculap', *m* (**-es**) Æsculapius
***A'ſe**, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) demigod (in northern mythology)
A'ſia, A'ſien, *n* (**-s**) Asia
aſiat', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**), Asiatic
aſia'tiſch, *adj.* Asiatic.
***aſoma'tiſch**, *adj* incorporeal
***Aſo'maton**, *n.* (**-s**) incorporeal being, spirit.
Äſop', *m* (**-s**) Æsop
äſo'piſch, *adj* Æsopian
***Aſpalat'holz**, *n* Jamaica ebony.
Aſ'pe, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) the name of river-fish in Sweden
Aſ'pe, Aſ'pe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) asp, aspen, aspen-tree
***Aſpek'ten**, *pl.* prospects, appearances
***aſpergi(e)'ren**, *v a vid* benetzen, besprengen.
***aſperni(e)'ren**, *v a vid.* verachten, verschmähen.
***Aſphalt'**, *m* (**-s**) asphalt: *compos* **—pflaſter**, *n* asphalt pavement
***aſphaltı(e)'ren**, *v a* to pave with asphalt
***Aſphodıll'**, *vid* Affodil.
***Aſphyxie'**, *f* asphyxia
***Aſpirant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) aspirant (to office)
***Aſpiration'**, *f* aspiration, full pronunciation
***aſpiri(e)'ren**, *v a* to aspire after; to aspirate.
Aß, Äß, *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) 1. ace; 2 grain; 3. *Pharm T* pound of twelve ounces.
Aß, *vid* Aas.
***Aſſecurant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *M E.* insurer, underwriter
***Aſſecuranz'**, *f. M E* insurance; —ſterni(e)ren, to return the premium of insurance, *vid* Verſicherung; *compos.* **—comptoir**, **—bureau**, *n* insurance office: **—compagnie**, *f* insurance company. **—conto**, *n* account of insurance; **—geſellſchaft**, *f.* insurance company; **—makler**, *m.* insurance broker: **—police**, *f* policy; **—prämie**, *f* premium of insurance.
***Aſſecurat'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) the assured, insured
***Aſſecurateur'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) insurer.
***aſſecuri(e)'ren**, *v a* to insure; *vid* verſichern.
Aſ'ſel, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) woodlouse.
***Aſſeſ'ſor**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) assessor, judge lateral; *vid* Beiſitzer.
***Aſſignant'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) drawer, he that gives a draught.

*Assignat', n (-es; pl -en) assignat
Assignatar', m (-s; pl -e) assignee, drawee
assimili(e)'ren, v a assimilate
*Assi'sen, pl assizes, compos —gerichtshof, m court of assizes
*Assistent', m (-en; pl -en) sidesman, assistant
assisti(e)'ren, v n to be present
*Asso'cie, m (pl -s) M E partner, der wirkliche —, active partner
*associe(e)'ren, v a to associate, to go into partnership
*Assonanz', f (pl -en) assonance
*Assortiment', n (-s; pl -e) M E assortment.
assorti(e)'ren, v a to assort, to furnish with all sorts of goods
Assy'rien, n (-s) Assyria
Assy'rier, m (-s; pl —) assyrisch, adj Assyrian
Ast, m (-es; pl Äste) 1 bough, branch, 2 knot; vid Knorren; ein kleiner —, twig, sprig; 3 fig. arm, branch; compos —loch, n knothole, —los, adj branchless, —werk, n ramage.
Äst'chen, n a little branch
ast'en, v I n to put forth branches; II refl to branch out
A'ster, f. (pl -n) China-aster, starwort
*Asteris'cus, m asterisk (*).
Asteris'men, pl asterisms, constellations
Astern', m (-es; pl -en) asterite
*Asteroi'den, pl asteroids
Asterome'ter, m (-s; pl. —) asterometer
*Asthenie', f debility
*asthe'nisch, adj & adv asthenic
*Ästhe'tik, f æsthetics, the science of the beautiful and art
*ästhe'tisch, adj belonging to æsthetics, æsthetical, —es Gefühl, talent to appreciate art, taste
Asth'ma, n (-s) asthma
*Asthma'tiker, m (-s; pl. —) one subject to the asthma
*asthma'tisch, adj asthmatic
ä'stig, adj full of boughs, knotty
Äst'ling, m (-s; pl -e) a young bird that has left the nest; brancher, Sp T ramage-hawk, brancher
A'strachan, n (-s) Astrakhan
A'strich, vnd. Estrich.
*Astrola'bium, n (-s; pl -bien) T astrolabe
*Astrolog', m. (-en; pl -en) astrologer
*Astrologie', f. astrology, — treiben, to apply one's self to astrology.
*astrolo'gisch, adj astrological.
*Astronom', m (-en; pl -en) astronomer
*Astronomie', f astronomy; — studi(e)ren, to study astronomy.
*astrono'misch, adj astronomical.
*Astroscopie', f astroscopy
Astu'rien, n (-s) the Asturias
Astu'rier, m. (-s; pl —) Asturian
*Asyl', n (-s; pl -e) asylum; compos —recht, n. right of asylum
*Asymptote, f. (pl. -en) Mat T asymptote
*Asyndese', f or Asyndeton', n. (-s) Rh T asyndeton
Aß'en or Äß'en, Sp. T. v n. (h.) to feed
Aß'ung, Äß'ung, f. feeding; food.
*Atacis'mus, m the Erasmic pronunciation of the Greek η (like ä), opposed to the Itacismus of Reuchlin.
Ata'lie, f Atalia (proper name).
*Atavis'mus, m. atavism
*atavis'tisch, adj. atavistic
*Ate', f. Myth. T. the goddess of adverse fate

*Atechnie', f want of skill (in any art)
A'telier, At'telier, n (-s; pl -s) workshop of an artist, studio
a tempo, adv Mus T a tempo
*Athanasia'ner, m (-s; pl —) athanasianisch, adj Athanasian
*Atheis't, m (-en; pl. -en) atheist
*Atheis'terei', f atheism
*atheis'tisch, I. adj atheistical; II adv atheistically.
A't(h)em, m (-s) breath, breathing, respiration; spirit; — holen, schöpfen, to fetch breath, to breathe, außer —, out of breath, breathless wieder zu — kommen, to recover (breath), der schwere —, asthma, den — an sich halten, to hold one's breath; compos —bar, adj respirable; —beschwerde, f difficulty of breathing, —los, adj breathless, —losigkeit, breathlessness; —zug, m breath, respiration, bis zum letzten —zuge, to the last gasp
*Athen', n (-s) Athens
*Athe'ner, Athenien'ser, m (-s; pl —) athenien'sisch, adj Athenian
*A'ther, m (-s) ether, compos. —leicht, adj as light as ether, —ol, n ethereal oil.
*ätherisch, adj ethereal, aerial
*ätheris't(e)'ren, v a to etherize
*Atheris't(e)'rung, f etherization
*Athio'pien, m (-s) Ethiopia
*Athio'pier, n (-s; pl —) Ethopia
*Athlet'(e), m (-n; pl -en) athlete athle'tisch, adj athletic
Athyl', n ethyl
at(h)'men, v I n (h.) to breathe, to draw breath, to respire; schwer —, to gasp; II a. 1 to breathe, draw in; 2 fig to enjoy; 3. to breathe forth, exhale
At(h)'mung, f respiration; compos —sgeräusch, n respiratory murmur, —sschwierigkeit, f difficulty of breathing
*Atlan'ten, pl Arch T atlantes
*atlan'tisch, adj Atlantic; das —e Meer, the Atlantic Ocean
*At'las, m 1 Atlas (a mountain); 2 atlas (a collection of maps); compos —format, n large square folio
At'laß, m (-sses; pl -sse) satin; compos. —artig, adj satinlike; —band, n satin ribbon; —blume, f satin-flower; —brokat, m satin brocade, —glanz, m satinlike gloss; —holz, n satin-wood; —weber, —wirker, m satin-weaver
at'lassen, adj satin, made of satin.
*Atmosphä're, f atmosphere; compos —endruck, m. atmospheric pressure
*atmosphä'risch, adj atmospherical.
*Ät'na, m (-s) Mount Etna
*Atom', m. (-es; pl -e) atom; mote; compos. —enähnlich, atomlike; —gewicht, n atomic weight; —lehre, f atomism, atomic theory
*ato'misch, adj atomic
*Atomist', m (-en; pl -en) atomist
*Atout', n (-s; pl -s) trump.
*Atrament'stein, m sory.
ät'schen, v a. to deride
*Attache'ment, n. (-s) attachment
*attachi(e)'ren, v. I a to attach, fasten or link to; II refl to be attached to, to love; attachi(e)rt', vid. ergeben, zugethan.
*Atta'que, Atta'ke, f (pl -n) attack.
*attaqui(e)'ren or attaki(e)'ren, v. a to attack; to clap spurs to a horse
*Attentat', n (-es; pl. -e) outrage, unsuccessful attempt at the life of another
*Attentä'ter, m. he who attempts an outrage.

*attenti(e)'ren, v a to infringe on the rights of another, to attempt, attack
attenui(e)'ren, v a to attenuate, weaken
Atte'rage, f or n landing, place of landing
Atte'st, Attes'tat, n (-es; pl -e) certificate, testimony
attesti(e)'ren, v a to testify, certify
At'tich, m (-s; pl -e) dane-wort, dwarf-elder
at'tisch, adj Attic, die —e Redensart, atticism
*Attitü'de, f attitude, posture
At'tolas, pl N T cluster of small islands
*Attraction', f attraction
*attractiv', adj attractive
*attracto'risch, adj —e Kräfte, attractive forces
*attrahi(e)'ren, v a to attract
*attrapi(e)'ren, v a to entrap
*attribui(e)'ren, v a to attribute, ascribe
*Attribut', n (-es; pl -e) attribute.
*Attributiv', n (-s; pl -a) Gram T. attributive
*Attrition', f. attrition; fig contrition of heart
ät'bar, adj corrodible, corrosive, caustic
Ät'barkeit, f the quality that admits of etching, corroding
Ät'bild, n an etching
At'tel, provinc vid Elster, lud vid. Perücke.
ä'tzen, v a 1 to feed; to bait; 2 to corrode, macerate, to cauterize, 3. T to etch
ä'tzend, adj corrosive, etching
Ät'grund, m T varnish, the preparation on a copperplate for etching.
Ät'kraft, f caustic strength.
Ät'kunst, f art of etching
Ät'=mittel, n (-s; pl —) corrosive, cauter; compos —pulver, n corrosive or fretting powder; —stein, m. lapis infernalis; —taube, f decoy-pigeon; —zeichnung, f etching
Ät'nadel, f (pl -n) etching-needle
Ät'stoff, m (-es; pl -e) caustic
Ä'tzung, f 1 feeding, baiting; lure; 2 T etching; — auf Kupfer, aquatinta.
au! interj (expressing pain) oh!
Au, f. vid Aue.
auch, conj also, too, likewise, even; aber —, but, but yet; — nicht, neither; — ich kann es nicht, neither can I do it; sowohl . . . als —, as well . . as both . . . and; nicht allein, nicht nur . . . sondern —, not only but; so oft —, so groß —, u.s.w., as often as, as great as, etc.; — noch, still; es wäre schändlich, — nur davon zu reden, it were a shame even to speak of it; Sie sind — gar zu neugierig, you are far too curious; *in conjunction with pronouns or adj* ever — ever, however; — soever; wer er — sei, whoever he may be, es geschehe — wenn es wolle, whenever it may happen, wo es — sei, wheresoever it be; wäre er — noch so reich, let him be ever so rich; und wenn — schon, wenn — gleich, even, though, and although.

This word is often expressive of apprehension or doubt; as, wenn es nur jetzt — Zeit ist, I fear it is almost too late; if it is not too late already; wirst du es — thun? will you be sure to do it? jetzt ist es — Zeit, it is full time now; *that is,* it is almost too late

*Auction,' f. (pl. -en) auction, public sale; die gerichtliche —, subhastation.

Auctiona'tor, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) auctioneer. *compos* —**Gebühren,** *pl* auctioneer's fees

Audacität', *f* audacity

Audienz', *f* (*pl* -en) audience; *compos* —**saal,** *m* —**zimmer,** *n* presence-chamber, presence

Auditeur', **Audi'tor,** *m* (-s; *pl* -en) military lawyer *or* judge

Auditoriat', *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) office of a military judge

Audito'rium, *n* (*pl* -rien) auditory, lecture-room

Au'e, Au, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 brook; 2 a meadow (situated near some water), *compos* —**recht,** *n* right of patronage, 3 pasturage, pasture

Au'er-hahn, *m* mountain-cock, —**hahnbalz,** *f* the breeding-time of the mountain-cocks; —**henne,** *f* mountain-hen, —**ochs,** *m* buffalo, bison

auf, I *prep* (α *with the dat when rest or motion in a place,* β *the acc when motion to a place or change is expressed*) on, upon; in, at, to, up, toward; against, of, about, with, — dem Lande leben, to live in the country, — der Universität sein, to be at the university, — der Jagd sein, to be hunting, — die Jagd gehen, to go hunting *or* shooting, — dieser Welt, in this world, — einen zugehen, to walk up to, toward one, es geht — neun, it draws toward nine; bis —, till, es ist drei Viertel — eins, it is a quarter to one; — ein Haar, to a hair, very exactly, Geld — Bücher wenden, to lay out money in books, stolz sein —, to be proud of; — frischer That ertappt, surprised in the very act, er hält viel — mich, he esteems me much, sie halten viel darauf, they lay great value upon it, sich —s Trinken legen, to take to drinking, er war — französische Art gekleidet, he was dressed in *or* after the French manner *or* fashion, das heißt — Deutsch, that is in German, — einmal, all at once; — das, contracted into aufs, to the, etc, *before the superlative*, in the — manner, etc, as: —s beste, in the best manner; —s prächtigste, most splendidly, —s Neue, anew, —s Eheste, as soon as possible, *fig* es hat nichts — sich, it is no matter, das hat viel — sich, this is of great moment *or* importance, II *adv* 1 up, upward; 2. open, die Thür ist —, the door is open; von meiner Jugend —, from my youth upward; — und ab, up and down; *fig* more or less, — und nieder, *N. T* apeak, right down; Treppen —, upstairs, Berg —, uphill; — daß, that, in order to; — daß nicht, lest (*vid* daß); III. *as part of a separable verb it means:* 1. open; 2 consuming, coming to an end, 3 beginning, up, again, etc, *in verbs compounded with* auf, *it has the accent; the verbs are therefore all separable*

Syn auf, offen. A thing is said to be offen (open) when the ingress and egress are not impeded, whether the impediments are natural or artificial. Auf applies to the obstacle itself by the absence of which anything becomes open. A vein which is opened by a lancet is offen, but not auf. When the flood-gates are auf the sluice is offen.

auf'ächzen, *v. n.* (h.) to groan, sigh.

auf'ackern, *v a.* to plough up, to break ground; to plough once again

auf'angeln, *v. a.* to draw up a fish with the fishing-line; *fig.* to fish up (news, etc)

auf'arbeiten, *v a.* 1 to break open, break up; 2 to spend, consume (the material).

auf'at(h)men, *v n* (h.) to breathe again, to recover

auf'ätzen, *v a* to open by corrosives

auf'backen, *v a* 1 to consume in baking, 2 to bake again

auf'bähen, *v a* to open by fomentation (an abscess, etc)

auf'bahren, *v. a* to put upon a bier

auf'ballen, *v a* 1 to put, pile up in bales, 2 to open bales

auf'bansen, *v a* to lay up store

Auf'bau, *m* (-es) building, raising up

auf'bauen, *v a* to build up, to erect.

Auf'bauer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) builder

auf'bäumeln, *v refl Sp T.* to sit on the hinder legs and look about (said of hares)

auf'baumen, *v n* (h.) *Hunt T* to climb up a tree

auf'bäumen, *v* I *a T* to wind round the weaving staff, II *refl Sp T* to prance, rear; *Min T.* to appear; *provinc* to swell

auf'bauschen, *v* I *a* to inflate, *fig* exaggerate, II *refl* to swell, puff up

Auf'bauung, *f* the building up, erecting

auf'beben, *v n* to start up; to tremble, shake

auf'befinden, *v refl* 1 to be up; 2 to be in a certain state of health

auf'behalten, *v n a* 1. to keep, lay up, save, 2 to keep on

Syn aufbehalten, aufbewahren Aufbehalten signifies merely not to throw away, not to destroy a thing Aufbewahren implies a certain care bestowed in order to prevent a thing being lost or destroyed

auf'beißen, *v ir a* to crack, to open by biting

auf'beizen, *v. a* to open by corrosives

auf'bellen, *v* I *n* (h.) to bark; II *a* to wake by barking

auf'bereiten, *v a. Min T* to prepare

auf'bersten, *v ir n* (s.) to burst, chap, chink, gape, split, crack

auf'betten, *v a* to put up a bed

auf'bewahren, *v a* to keep, save, preserve, reserve.

Auf'bewahrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who lays up

Auf'bewahrung, *f* preservation, conservation

auf'biegen, *v ir a* to bend up, lift up

auf'bieten, *v ir a* 1 to bid, call in, call up, raise up; summon (by public order), summon up; 2 to exert, 3 to give notice (that a thing is to cease); 4 to proclaim, bid the bans; 5. to reprove, abuse; alles —, to make every effort, exertion; das ganze Land —, to raise the country in a mass.

auf'binden, *v. ir. a.* 1 to tie up, fasten; 2 to untie, unbind, loosen; 3 (einem etwas) *fig.* to impose upon one, die Segel —, to hand the sails

auf'blähen, *v.* I. *a.* to puff up, swell; II *refl fig* to puff one's self up

Auf'blähung, *f* (*pl* -en) puffing, swelling

auf'blasen, *v. ir* I *a* 1 to blow up, 2. to blow; to open by blowing, 3 to call up, forth, by blowing; zum Streite —, to sound the battle; eine Blase mit Wind —, to distend a bladder with wind; II. *refl fig.* to puff one's self up.

auf'blättern, *v.* I. *a* to turn over, to open the leaves (of a book); II. *refl* to open.

auf'blauen, *v. n* to swell up.

auf'bleiben, *v ir. n* (s.) 1. to stay up, to sit up; 2. to remain open, to be left open.

Auf'blick, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) look upward, glimpse

auf'blicken, *v n* (h.) 1 to look up, to cast a glance. 2 to emit a transient gleam

auf'blinken, *v n* to appear, shine for a moment

auf'blitzen, *v n* (h.) to flash up, to give a sudden but transient light

auf'blöken, *v a* to awake by bleating

auf'blühen, *v n* (s.) to begin to bloom to blossom

auf'bohren, *v a* 1 to bore open 2 to bore again

auf'bojen, *v a. N T* to buoy up

auf'borgen, *v a* to borrow, to collect by borrowing

Auf'borger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) borrower.

Auf'bot, *vid.* Aufgebot.

auf'brauden, *v n* (s.) to surge, foam up

auf'brassen, *v a N T vid* brassen.

auf'braten, *v ir a* to roast afresh.

auf'brauchen, *vid.* verbrauchen.

auf'brauen, *v a* to consume by brewing

auf'brausen, *v n* (h.) 1 to rush up, to begin to roar, to roar, to foam up; 2 *fig* to fly into a violent passion

auf'brechen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to break open, break up; to open: 2 *Hunt T* to eviscerate; II. *n* (s.) 1 to burst open, to open; 2 to break up, depart, decamp.

Auf'brechung, *f.* opening breaking up

auf'breiten, *v a* to spread stretch out, display; das Erz —, to clean the ore

auf'brennen, *v* I *reg a* to burn up, consume (wood); ein Zeichen —, to brand, II *ir n* (s.) 1 to burn up suddenly; 2 *fig* to be excited to sudden anger, 3 *Sp T vid* abbrennen.

auf'bringen, *v ir a* 1 to raise, get up, introduce, 2 to rear, bring up (children, cattle, trees, etc), 3 to produce, allege. *vid.* vorbringen; 4 to start, broach; 5 *N T* to bring in a prize: ein Schiff —, to bring up a prize, Geld —, to raise money; Soldaten, Truppen —, to levy men; Gebräuche, Moden —, to introduce customs, new fashions; einen —, *fig.* to provoke, irritate one; einen Kranken —, to restore a patient.

Auf'bringer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* captor.

auf'brodeln, *v. n* (s.) to bubble up

Auf'bruch, *m* (-es) breaking up; setting out; decamping, departure; *Sp T* the opening and eviscerating; — einer Armee, decampment, move of an army.

auf'brühen, *v a.* to soak in boiling water

auf'brüllen, *v* I. *n.* (h.) to raise a lowing *or* roaring; II. *a.* to wake by roaring

auf'brummen, *v. n. vid* aufbrüllen.

auf'brüsten, *v refl. fig* to strut; to make one's self look big

auf'buden, *v* I. *n.* (h.) to put up booths *or* stalls; II *a* to lay out for sale

auf'bügeln, *v. a.* to pass over again with the smoothing-iron

auf'bühnen, *v. a. Min. T* to erect scaffolds

auf'bürden, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to burden; *fig.* to impose; to charge with, to impute

auf'bürsten, *v. a.* 1. to brush up, 2. to brush again.

auf'damen, *v. a.* to crown (a man at draughts)

auf'dämmen, *v. a.* to dam up; einen

Fluß —, to swell a river by means of a dam

auf'dämmern, *v n* (ſ.) to dawn, open: to rise with a faint gleam

Auf'dämmern, *n* **Auf'dämmerung,** *f* dawn, first rise, opening.

auf'dampfen, *v n* (ſ.) to rise up in smoke, steam (vapour)

auf'decken, *v a* 1 to uncover, discover, bare, *fig* to detect, disclose, expose. 2 to lay (the table-cloth), cover over

Auf'deckung, *f* uncovering, etc

auf'deichen, *v a* to make the water in a pond rise

auf'dichten, *v a* (einem etwas) to attribute falsely

auf'dienen, *v* I *a* to wait upon; to serve up a meal, II *n* (ħ.) to rise in service

Auf'dingebrief, *m* contract of apprenticeship

auf'dingen, *v ir a* to bind to a master, einen Lehrling —, to bind an apprentice

Auf'dingung, *f* binding an apprentice

auf'docken, *v a Sp T.* to wind up

auf'donnern, *v* I *n* (ſ.) 1 to thunder, make a great noise; *p part* **auf'gedonnert,** dressed up in bad taste, 2 to open with a thundering noise, II *a* to awake *or* rouse by thundering

auf'doppeln, *v a T* to sew the sole to the upper-leather

auf'dorren, *v n* (ſ.) to dry (upon).

auf'dörren, *v a* to dry (fruit)

auf'drängen, *v* I *a* to push open; II *refl* (ſich einem) to obtrude one's self

auf'drehen, *v. a* 1 to untwist; 2 to twist to, to screw up; eine Schraube —, to unscrew, die Duchten eines Taues —, *N T* to unstrand a rope

auf'dreſchen, *v ir a* 1. to thresh out all sheaves; 2 to break open by much threshing

auf'drieſeln, *v a* to untwist.

auf'dringen, *v ir.* I *a* to obtrude on, to urge upon; II *refl vid.* auf-drängen.

Auf'dringer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) obtruder

auf'dringlich, I *adj* obtruding; II *adv* obtrudingly; —er Weiſe, in an obtrusive manner

Auf'dringung, *f* obtrusion, forcing upon

auf'drucken, *v a* to impress, stamp, print; ein Siegel —, to put the seal to

auf'drücken, *v a* to open, break up

auf'ducken, *v n* (ſ.) to rise a little, raise one's self imperceptibly

auf'duften, *v n* (ſ.) to rise (of fragrance, odour)

Auf'duning, *f. N T* landfall; looming of the land.

auf'dunſen, *v n* (ſ.) to be swelled up (puffed up)

auf'dunſten, *v n* (ſ.) to rise like steam, vapour

auf'dünſten, *v a* to make steam *or* vapour to rise, to make to evaporate

auf'duppen, *v. a* to stop, dry up (with tow, etc)

auf'duven, *v. a N. T* to bear up, away, round

auf'eggen, *v a* to take up *or* open by the harrow

aufeinan'der, *adv* one upon another; *compos* — **folge,** *f* succession; — **legen,** *n* superposition; — **ſtoßen,** *n* collision; — **treiben,** *N. T* to drive *or* fall aboard a ship, to run foul of another ship.

auf'eiſen, *v a* to break the ice

Auf'enthalt, *m* (**-es**) 1 stay, abode; sojourn; residence, retreat; 2 *fig* delay, stop, hindrance; 3. *N. T* demurrage, ich habe keinen feſten —, I have no settled abode, *compos* **-s-karte,** *f* certificate (permit) of residence; **-ort,** *m* place of residence; **-zeit,** *f* time of residence in a place

Of the verbs beginning with auf-er *it is to be observed that by the rule they are separable, but are only used in the inseparable forms;* as als man ihm dieſe Strafe auferlegte, when this punishment was imposed upon him

auf'erbauen, *v a* 1 to erect, 2 *fig* to edify

auf'erbaulich, *adj* edifying

auf'erlegen, *v a* (einem etwas) 1 to lay one under; 2 *fig* to award; to impose, 3 to enjoin

auf'erſtehen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to rise up, to rise from the dead

Auf'erſtehung, *f* resurrection. *compos* **-feſt,** *n* Easter, **-tag,** *m.* day of resurrection

auf'erwachen, *v n* (ſ.) to awake again

auf'erwecken, *v a* to resuscitate

Auf'erwecker, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) he that raises from the dead; our Saviour

Auf'erweckung, *f* resuscitation

auf'erziehen, *v ir a* to bring up; to rear, nurse up

Auf'erziehung, *f* the bringing up, rearing

auf'eſſen, *v ir a* to eat up, to consume

auf'fächeln, *v a.* to fan (the fire), to open by fanning

auf'fachen, *vid* anfachen.

auf'fädeln, *v a* 1 to string, thread,

auf'fädmen, } to baste the folds of a gown, 2 to unravel, untwist

auf'fahren, *v ir* I *a* to drive open; II *n* (ſ.) 1 to ascend, mount, rise; 2 *N T* to run upon; 3 *fig* to fly out in a passion; 4 to fly open (of doors); 5 to start up

auf'fahrend, auf'fahreriſch, + *adj's,* passionate, irritable, vehement

Auf'fahrt, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 ascension, ascent, 2. rising ground

auf'fallen, *v ir* I *a* to open by falling, to hurt (wound, bruise) by falling; II *n* (ſ.) 1 to fall upon; *fig.* 2 to offend; 3 to strike, astonish, ſich den Kopf —, to break one's head by a fall

auf'fallend, *adj.* } *fig* 1 striking,

auf'fällig, *adj* } strange, remarkable, 2 offending

auf'falten, *v. a* 1. to unfold; 2 to fold up

Auf'fallſpiegel, *vid* Feldſpiegel.

Auf'fangeglas, *n* objective (of an optical instrument)

auf'fangen, *v ir a* to catch up; Briefe u.ſ.w. —, to intercept letters, etc; einem Schiffe den Wind —, to becalm a ship by intercepting the wind

auf'färben, *v a* to dye afresh

auf'faſen, } *v a* to unravel, to sep-

auf'faſern, } arate fibres *or* threads

auf'faſſen, *v a* 1 to take up, to catch up, to take in; 2. *fig* to perceive, receive; to conceive, comprehend.

Auf'faſſung, *f* apprehension, comprehension, perception; *compos.* **-skraft** *or* **-svermögen,** *n* the perceptive faculty.

auf'feilen, *v a.* 1 to new-file; 2 to open by filing

auf'feuchten, *v a* to moisten again

Auf'findebuch, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-bücher**) repertory

auf'finden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to find out; 2 to find (a person) up.

Auf'findung, *f.* discovery, finding out.

auf'firniſſen, *v a* to new-varnish

auf'fiſchen, *v a fig* 1 to fish up, pick up, 2 intercept

auf'flackern, *v n* (ſ.) to rise with quick and transient flame

auf'flammen, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to flame up, forth, 2 to break out into a flame

auf'flattern, *v n* (ſ.) to flutter upward

auf'flechten, *v n a* 1 to twist up; to plait, to braid up, 2 to untwist, to unbraid, unplait

auf'flicken, *v a* 1 to vamp up; 2 to put a patch upon

auf'fliegen, *v n n* (ſ.) 1 to fly up, to start, to perch, to soar, 2 *fig* to fly open, hoch —, to take a high flight, — laſſen, to let fly, to blow up with gunpowder

auf'fliehen, *v n* (ſ.) to flee upward

auf'flimmern, *v n* (ſ.) to glimmer up

auf'flößen, *v a* to convey up by floating

auf'flöten, *v a & n* to perform, play on the flute, to rouse from sleep by fluting

Auf'flug, *m* (**-s**) the flying, soaring up

auf'fluten, *vid* **aufwellen.**

Auf'forderer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) summoner

auf'fordern, *v a* 1 to summon, to challenge, 2 to invite, ask, call upon

auf'fördern, *v a* to move upward

Auf'forderung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) summons, challenge, etc; *compos* **-s-ſchreiben,** *n* summons

auf'formen, *v a T* to put upon the form, to turn up, cock (a hat)

auf'fragen, *v ir a vid* erfragen.

auf'freſſen, *v n a* 1 to devour, eat up, 2 *T* to corrode

auf'frieren, *vid* **anfrieren.**

auf'friſchen, *v a.* to refresh, renew, revive, *fig* to encourage.

auf'fügen, *v a* to join to

auf'führbar, *adj* capable of being acted

auf'führen, *v* I *a* 1 to raise, set up, to erect, to build up, 2 to give, represent, perform (plays), 3 to lead; 4 to bring, carry near, up, 5 *M E* to charge, note down, enter; die Wache —, to mount guard, II. *refl* to behave *or* conduct one's self

Auf'führung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 erecting, building; 2 behaviour, conduct; 3 representation (of a play); *compos.* **-szeugnis,** *n* certificate of behaviour, 4 leading up

auf'füllen, *v a* to fill up again

auf'funkeln, *v n* 1. (ħ.) to emit a transient spark; 2 (ſ.) to sparkle

auf'furchen, *v. a* to furrow

auf'fußen, *v n* to stand on one's feet

auf'füttern, *v a* 1. to spend, consume food, 2 to breed up, bring up, feed, 3 to fatten

auf'futtern, *v a Arch T* to face

Auf'gabe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 problem, question, proposing, posing (of a letter); 2. theme; task; 3 surrender (of the town); 4. resignation (of an office), giving up (one's right), unter —, *M E* with advice, laut —, as advised, *compos.* **-ort,** *m* place for mailing matter

auf'gabeln, *v a.* 1 to pick up, to take up with a fork; 2. *fig.* to fish up, pick up

auf'gackern, *v a* to rouse from sleep by cackling.

auf'gaffen, *v n* (ħ.) to look (stare) upward.

auf'gähnen, *v n* to gape open; to yawn aloud.

auf'ga(h)ren, *v ir n* (h. & f.) to rise by fermentation, *fig* to fly out in a passion

Auf'gang, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-gänge**) 1 rising, rise (of the sun, etc), 2 ascent, elevation; 3 *fig* east, orient, 4 consumption, spending,

auf'gattern, *v. a* to pick up, find out

auf'geben, *v ir a* 1 to deliver, surrender, yield, cease, 2 to leave off, to give up, abandon, ein Amt —, to lay down, resign an office, 3 (einem etwas) to set one a task, etc, eine Frage, ein Rät(h)sel —, to propose a question, a riddle, eine Bekanntschaft —, to drop an acquaintance

Auf'geber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) he that delivers, proposes, etc, *vid verb*

auf'geblasen, *adj* swollen, blown; *fig* haughty, proud, elated, puffed up

Auf'geblasenheit, *f fig* haughtiness, insolence, arrogance, inflation

Auf'gebot, *n* (**-s**) 1 public call, summons, 2 — Verlobter, the bans

auf'gebracht, *adj* 1 irritated, angry; ein —es Schiff, ship brought up as a prize, prize; 2 taken, captured; *compos* **—sein,** *n* irritation

Auf'gedinge, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) the binding money paid for an apprentice

auf'gedreht, *adj vid* aufdrehen; das —e Ende eines Taues, fag-end of a rope

auf'gedunsen, *adj* 1 bloated; 2 *fig* conceited, puffed up, inflated

Auf'gegebene, *n* (**-n**) what is proposed, problem, task, etc

auf'gehen, *v ir* I *n* (f.) 1 to rise, mount; 2 to shoot, come up, grow forth; to bud, to blossom, 3 to open, to break, 4 to get loose; 5 to be spent, to get consumed; 6 *Ar T* to remain naught; 7 to heave, swell, rise (said of the dough), *fig* es geht mir ein Licht auf, *or* mir gehen die Augen auf, I begin to see clear, in Feuer, in Rauch —, to be consumed by fire; das Wetter geht auf, it thaws; er läßt sehr viel —, he spends a great deal, eine Rechnung — lassen, to strike a balance, to balance, wechselseitige Schulden — lassen, to set off mutual debts, II. *refl fam* sich die Füße —, to walk one's feet sore

auf'geien, *v a N T.* to brail up, to clew up a sail.

auf'geklärt, *adj* enlightened, civilized, intelligent, liberal

Auf'geklärtheit, *f* light, civilization.

Auf'geld, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-er**) 1. agio, change, exchange, balance; 2 enlisting-money

auf'gelegt, *adj.* disposed, in good *or* bad humour; *vid* auflegen; ein —es Schiff, ship in ordinary

auf'geleiten, *v a* to guide *or* lead up.

auf'geräumt, *adj fig* good-humoured; of good cheer.

Syn. aufgeraumt, luftig Aufgeraumt (*from* aufraumen, to remove, clear up) signifies, according to its derivation, that the causes of discontent are removed. He is aufgeraumt who is not ill-humoured and who takes part in the gaiety of a cheerful society. Luftig is he who shows his feelings of pleasure, who breaks out into loud merriment Aufgeraumt denotes, therefore, a more composed frame of mind than luftig.

Auf'geräumtheit, *f.* gaiety, cheerfulness

Auf'geregtheit, *f* agitation, excitement

auf'geschaut, *int* attention! look out!

auf'gewältigen, *v. a Min. T.* to open by working.

auf'gewärmt, *adj.* warmed up.

auf'geweckt, *adj.* 1 awaked, roused; 2 *fig* brisk, lively, sprightly, gay, cheerful

Auf'gewecktheit, *f* liveliness, sprightliness

auf'gießen, *v ir a* to pour upon, to affuse, to infuse

auf'glänzen, *v n* (h. & f.) to shine, flame up with splendour.

auf'glätten, *v a* to polish.

auf'gleiten, *v. ir n* (f.) to glide against.

auf'glitschen, *v n* (f.) to gleam, glimmer up (again)

auf'glotzen, *v n* to stare up.

auf'glühen, *v n* (f.) to glow up (again)

auf'graben, *v ir a* to dig up, to break ground, to open.

auf'grasen, *v a* to graze, browse up

auf'grauen, *v n* (h.) to dawn, break the gloom

auf'greifen, *v ir a* to seize, to lay hold of; to pick up

auf'grünen, *v n* 1 to become green; 2 *fig* to revive.

auf'gucken, *v n provinc* to look up

auf'gürten, *v a* 1. to gird up, tuck up, 2 to ungird

Auf'guß, *m* (**-sses**; *pl* **-güsse**) pouring upon, infusion; affusion, *compos* **—t(h)ierchen,** *n* infusorial animalcule

auf'haben, *v ir a* 1. to have on; to be loaded with; 2 to have open *or* opened

auf'hacken, *v a* to cut up, to open, to hoe, grub; mit dem Schnabel —, to pick, peck

auf'häften, *vid* **aufheften.**

auf'häkeln, *v a* to unhook

auf'haken, auf'häfteln, *v a* 1 to unclasp, unhook, 2 to hang up, fasten by a hook

auf'hallen, *v n* (h.) to resound.

auf'halsen, *v a* (einem etwas) 1 to put upon one's shoulders, load one with, 2 *fig* to impute to, charge with, put upon one

Auf'halt, *m.* (**-s**) stopping, delay; *T* stoppage; *Sp T.* stop; ein halber —, half a stop

auf'halten, *v ir* I *a* 1. to stop, hinder, keep back, delay, detain, keep off; 2 to uphold, support; 3 to hold open (for receiving something, the hands, etc); II *refl.* to stay; to sojourn, live, sich bei einer Sache —, to dwell upon; sich über Jemand *or* etwas —, *fig* to mock, to find fault with, to criticise

Syn. aufhalten, hemmen. Hemmen signifies to stop or impede any motion already commenced; aufhalten, to hinder or prevent any action or motion whether already begun or not; *e. g.*, Ich hielt meine Thränen lange auf, nachdem sie aber einmal angefangen hatten zu fließen, konnte ich ihren Strom nicht wieder hemmen, I restrained my tears long, but after they had once commenced flowing I could not stop the stream.

Auf'halter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) an instrument for stopping; *N T.* relieving-rope.

Aufhalterei', *f col.* fault-finding

Auf'haltung, *f* stopping, hindering; hindrance; staying, etc. *vid* aufhalten.

auf'hämmern, *v.* I. *a.* 1 to hammer on, 2. einen —, to wake one by hammering; II *n.* (h.) to hammer upon

Auf'hängeband, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-bänder**) *A. T.* suspensory ligament

Auf'hängeboden, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **böden**) *Typ T* hanging room, drying place

auf'hängen, *v a.* to hang up; to hang, suspend; (einem etwas) *fig vulg* to tell one a fib

auf'harken, *v a* to rake up.

auf'härten, *v a T* to give the necessary twisting to the ropes

auf'haschen, *v a* to snatch, catch, pick up

auf'haspeln, *v a* 1 to reel: 2 to finish reeling; 3 to raise up: sich wieder —, *vulg* to rise slowly from the ground *or* to recover from an illness

auf'hauben, *v a* to put a cap on

auf'hauchen, *v* I *a* to breathe, blow open, II *n* (h.) to breathe up

auf'hauen, *v ir a* 1 to cut, hew, break open *or* anew; 2 to strike up, 3. to finish cutting: mit der Lunte —, to cock the match.

auf'häufeln, *v a* to form into small heaps

auf'haufen, *v a. & refl* to heap up; to accumulate, amass. to hoard up.

Auf'häufung, *f* accumulation

auf'heben, *v ir a* 1 to raise, lift, take up, 2. *fig* to arrest, seize, capture; 3 to lay up, to keep, preserve, save, spare, 4 to annul, to abolish, abrogate; to revoke, recall; 5 to break up, raise; sich gegenseitig —, to cancel. to destroy each other; eine Belagerung —, to raise a siege; die Tafel —, to finish dinner, to retire from dinner; den Streit u.s.w. —, to end, finish the quarrel; einen Bruch —, *Mat T* to clear a fraction; aufgeschoben ist nicht aufgehoben, *prov.* forbearance is no acquittance

Syn aufheben, aufnehmen, aufrichten. Man nimmt auf (takes up) that which is not intended to lie on the ground *or* anything which one is going to carry Man hebt auf (raises) a thing to place it in a higher position Man richtet auf that which is to stand upright

Auf'heben, *n* lifting up, etc *vid* aufheben; viel —s von einer Sache machen, to make great bustle about the matter

Auf'heber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *T.* an instrument for lifting up, *A T.* levator muscle

Auf'hebung, *f* raising; abolition, etc, — der Hostie, elevation of the Host; — einer Klage, non-suit; eines Fideikommisses, recovery, (*L T*); *compos* **—sacte des Handelsverkehrs,** non-intercourse act; **—sbefehl,** *m* mandate of nullification; **—sgericht,** *n.* court of cassation.

auf'hefteln, *v. a.* to unhook.

auf'heften, *v. a.* 1 to pin up, to fasten; to fix to; to tie up; to stitch upon; 2 to undo, unhook; 3. *fig.* (einem etwas) to impose upon one.

auf'heitern, *v* I *a* 1. to make clear; 2 *fig* to cheer up; II. *refl.* 1. to clear up; 2 *fig* to become cheerful

Auf'heiterungsmittel, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) means of cheering up, exhilarant

auf'helfen, *v ir n* (h.) *with dat.* 1. to help up; 2 *fig.* to succour, support; assist; encourage.

Auf'helfer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) he that succours, *T.* an instrument (commonly a string *or* cord) for raising one's self in bed

auf'hellen, *v.* I *a* to brighten up, enlighten, to illumine; II. *refl.* to clear up

Auf'hellung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) the clearing, etc

auf'henken, *v. a.* to hang up; *vid.* aufhängen.

auf'hetzen, *v. a* to stir up, to start; *fig* to stir up, to incite, instigate; einen wider den andern —, to set one against the other.

Auf'hetzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) inciter, abettor, instigator.

Auf'hetzung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) instigation.

auf'heulen, *v* I *n* (h.) to set up *or* begin howling; II *a.* to wake one by howling

Auf'hilfe, *f vid* Aufhülfe.

auf'hin, *vid* hinauf.

auf'hissen, *v a N T* to hoist, to haul up, die Marssegel sind aufgehißt, the top-sails are a-trip, der Anker ist aufgehißt, the anchor is a-weigh

auf'hocken, *v* I *a* (einem etwas) to take *or* put upon the back; to put in heaps; II *n* (h.) to cling to *or* hang one's self upon one in order to be carried

auf'höhen, *v a. T* to set off (a painting)

auf'holen, *v a* to fetch up, *N T* to haul up; to bring a ship to the wind

Auf'holer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *N. T* — des Stagsegels, halliard of a stay-sail, — der Stückpforten, port-tackle, — des Racks, barrel-truss; — des Besanbrohts, girtline to haul up the mizen-brails; — an einem Bullen, relieving tackle on the mast of a hulk; — an einem Kiellichter, relieving tackle; — der Reefen, martinets

auf'horchen, auf'hören, *v. n* (h.) to listen, to hearken attentively

auf'hören, *v n* (h.) to cease, discontinue, desist; to end; — zu reden, to leave off speaking, — zu zahlen, to stop payment

auf'hucken, *v vid* aufhocken.

auf'hügeln, *v a* to raise up like a hill

Auf'hülfe, *f* aid, helping up

auf'hüllen, *v a.* to uncover, to reveal

auf'hüpfen, *v n* (s.) to frisk, skip, hop, leap, jump up, bound.

auf'husten, *v* I *n.* (h.) to cough loud; II *a* 1 to bring up by coughing; 2 to wake by coughing

auf'jagen, *v a* to start, rouse, scare up, to drive away, einen Hirsch —, to unharbour a hart, einen Fuchs —, to unkennel a fox, die Otter —, to vent the otter, den Dachs —, to dig the badger; das Schwein —, to rear the boar, Rebhühner —, to spring partridges

auf'jammern, *v* I *n* (h.) to set up *or* begin a lamentation; II. *a* to rouse by lamentation

auf'jauchzen, *v* I *n* (h.) to set up *or* begin an exultation, shouting; II *a* to rouse by a shouting noise.

auf'jochen, *v a* (einem etwas) to put a yoke, burden upon one

auf'jubeln, *v vid* aufjauchzen.

auf'kämmen, *v a* to comb upward.

auf'kappen, *v a* to put on a cap, to cap; to hood (a hawk)

auf'karren, *v. a* 1 to bring up *or* heap up with a cart, 2 to break by driving a cart over.

auf'katzen, *v a N. T.* to fish up, cat (the anchor).

auf'kauen, *v a & n* to consume by chewing, to finish chewing

Auf'kauf, *m* (-es; *pl* -käufe) buying up, engrossment, purchase on speculation

auf'kaufen, *v. a* to buy up, to engross

Auf'käufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) engrosser, forestaller

auf'kegeln, *v. a* to range into a cone.

auf'kehren, *v a.* to sweep up (together); to turn up

Auf'kehricht, *n* (-es) sweepings

auf'keimen, *v. n* (s.) to shoot up, spring out, bud

auf'keltern, *v a.* to press all the grapes.

auf'kerben, *vid* anferben.

auf'ketteln, *v. a* to open (the chain at the door).

auf'ketten,

auf'ketzern, *v a Min T.* to cleave with wedges.

auf'keulen, *v n* (h.) to beat, knock on with a club

auf'kippen, *v a.* to raise up, to tilt up

auf'kitten, *v a* to fasten with cement

auf'kitzeln, *v a* to rouse by tickling

auf'klaffen, *v n* (h.) to gape, to get a rent

auf'klaftern, to pile up in fathoms.

auf'klagen, *vid* aufjammern.

Auf'klappe, *f.* (*pl* -n) the flap (of a hat); the facing (of a coat).

auf'klappen, *v a* to put up the folds

auf'klären, *v* I *a* 1 to clear up, 2 *fig* to illustrate, explain; to enlighten; II *refl* to clear up

Auf'klärer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) enlightener, illuminator, clearer

Aufklärerei', *f* mock-enlightening

Auf'klärling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *cont* an enlightener

Auf'klärung, *f* 1 clearing up, éclaircissement, 2 enlightening of the mind, *compos* —sucht, —wut(h), *f* rage for improvement, for enlightenment (opposed to bigotry)

auf'klatschen, *v* I *n* (s.) — auf, to fall clashing upon; II *a* to rouse by cracking of a whip

auf'klauben, *v a* to pick up.

auf'kleben, auf'kleiben, *v* I *a* to paste upon, to lime, II *n* (h.) to stick to

auf'kleistern, *v a* to paste on.

auf'klettern,
auf'klimmen, } *v. n.* (s.) to climb up.

auf'klingeln, *v a.* to wake by ringing a bell

auf'klinken, *v. a.* to unlatch

auf'klirren, *v. n* (s.) to open with a rattling noise.

auf'klopfen, *v.* I *a.* to open by knocking, II. *n* (h.) to knock upon.

auf'klöppeln, *v a* to consume all the thread (in making lace)

auf'knabbern, *v a* to crunch.

auf'knabben, *v a* to crack open.

auf'knallen, *v* I *n* (s.) to shoot up with a report, II *a* to let go up; to rouse by a report

auf'knarren, *v n* (s.) to open with a creaking noise

auf'knastern, *vid* aufknattern.

auf'knattern, *v n* (s.) to crackle up.

auf'knaupeln, *v a.* to pick open, to open with difficulty

auf'knebeln, *v a* 1. to fasten by a gag *or* short piece of wood; 2 to undo, to ungag.

auf'kneipen, *v a* to open with a pair of pinchers, to pinch open

auf'knicken, *v a* to break open

auf'knien, *v a* to wear holes in the knees by kneeling

auf'knistern, *vid.* aufknattern.

auf'knöpfen, *v. a* 1 to unbutton; 2 to button up

auf'knüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to tie up, to hang; 2. to untie, loosen.

auf'kochen, *v* I *a.* to boil up, to boil again; to warm up; II *n.* (h.) to boil up; bubble up; er kocht leicht auf, *fig.* his blood is soon up

auf'kollern, *v. a.* to roll upon.

auf'kommen, *v ir. n.* (s.) 1 to get up; 2. to grow up, to be brought up; 3. to recover; to get well; 4. *fig* to thrive, rise, advance, get on (in the world); 5. to come into vogue

Auf'kommen, *n* (-s) recovery from sickness

Auf'kömmling, *m vid.* Emporkömmling.

auf'können, *v ir n* (h.) to be able to rise, get up

auf'köpfen, *v a* to put the head (to a pin)

auf'koppeln, *v a* to uncouple (hounds)

auf'korken, *v a* to uncork

auf'kosten, *v a* to consume by tasting

auf'krachen, *v n* (s.) to fly up with a tremendous report, noise

auf'krächzen, *v n* (h.) to groan, croak

auf'krähen, *v* I *n* (h.) to set up a crowing, II *a* to rouse by crowing

auf'krallen, *vid* aufkratzen.

auf'kramen, *v a d n* to arrange, put in order (for sale)

auf'krämpeln, *v a T* to card all the stock of wool, to card again

auf'krampen, *v a* to loosen (cramp irons)

auf'krämpen, *v a* to cock (a hat)

auf'kratzen, *v a* to scratch open, up, Tuch —, to nap cloth; to raise the nap of cloth; leicht —, to tease; to card

auf'kräuseln, *v* I *a* to curl up, crisp, frizzle, II *n* to shrink into ringlets, curl

auf'kreischen, *v* I *n* (h.) to set up a screaming, II *a* to rouse with screaming

auf'krempen, *vid.* aufkrampen.

auf'kreuzen, *vid* ankreuzen.

auf'kriechen, *v ir. n* (s.) to crawl (upward).

auf'kriegen, *v a vulg* 1 to open; 2. to get on, up, open

auf'krimpen, *v n N T* to keep pace against the sun

auf'kritzeln, *v a vid* ankritzeln.

auf'krümmen, *v. a* to turn upward in a crooked way

auf'krüppeln, *v refl* to get up with difficulty (like a cripple)

auf'künden,
auf'kündigen, } *v a* (einem etwas) 1 to give warning; 2 to retract, recant, recall; 3 to renounce, to break with one; ein Kapital —, to recall an investment, *vid* aufsagen.

Syn aufsagen, aufkündigen Aufkündigen seems to be used generally in a more solemn style and of more important concerns than aufsagen, and especially of written contracts *or* agreements. A lodging is aufgesagt, a sum of money standing out at interest aufgekündigt

Auf'kündigung, *f* (*pl* -en) warning (to quit a lodging, situation, etc); dismission; *compos* —sbrief, *m.* —sschreiben, *n* letter of warning (to quit).

Auf'kunft, *f.* recovery; *vid* Aufkommen.

auf'küssen, *v a.* 1. to kiss away (tears); 2. to rouse by kissing.

auf'lachen, *v n* (h.) to break out into a laugh

auf'laden, *v ir a* (einem etwas) to lade, load upon, charge with.

Auf'lader, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) loader, packer

Auf'lage, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. edition; 2 impost, tax, assessment, duty; 3 collection (of money); 4. *vulg* meeting, club, conventicle; eine starke —, a large impression; neue —, reimpression; eine gerichtliche —, summons; einem — thun, to issue a writ against one.

auf'langen, *v. a* to reach, carry up

Auf'langer, *pl. N. T* futtocks; — der Katzsporen, futtock-riders, verkehrte —, top-timbers.

auf'lärmen, *v. a.* to wake up by a noise.

auf'lassen, *v. ir. a.* to let get up; to

loosen; eine Erzgrube —, *Min. T* to abandon a mine, *incor* to leave open

auf'laſten, *v a vid* aufladen.

Auf'lauerer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) waylayer, spy

auf'lauern, *v n* (h.) einem —, to waylay one, to watch, to lie in wait, ambush; to spy

Auf'lauf, *m* (-s; *pl* -läufe) 1 *fig* increase, 2 rout, uproar, tumult, 3 a pudding-like dessert of fruit

auf'laufen, *v ir* I *a* to make open *or* sore by running; II *n* (ſ.) 1 to swell, to rise; 2 to increase, run up to (of costs and interest), 3 *N T* to run aground; das Volk — laſſen, *N T* to man the yards, 4 to shoot, bud

Auf'laufer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *N. T* younker, sailor-boy

Auf'läufer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) a sort of high raised cake

auf'lauſchen, *v* I *n* (h.) to watch, listen to, II *a* to catch by listening

auf'läuten, *v a* to wake up by ringing the bells

auf'lavi(e)ren, *v a N T* to sail up a river by playing to windward and tacking

auf'leben, *v n* (ſ.) to revive, to return to life

auf'lecken, *v a.* to lick up

auf'legen, *v a* 1 to put on, lay on, to apply, 2 to impose, lay on (taxes, etc.), 3 to enjoin; ſie legt auf, she paints, Stillſchweigen —, to impose silence; einem einen Eid —, to tender an oath to one; Jemandem eine Verbindlichkeit —, to lay one under an obligation, eine Strafe —, to inflict a punishment, to fine; eine Buße —, to enjoin a penance, einem Lande Brandſchatzung —, to put a country under contribution; ein Geſchütz —, to mount a cannon; ein Buch —, to reprint, publish a book, ein Schiff —, *N T* to lay up; wozu aufgelegt ſein, to be disposed to; aufgelegt ſein, to be in good humour, nicht aufgelegt ſein, to be in ill humour, out of humour; Fett —, *vulg* to grow fat, ſich — gegen, *vid* auflehnen, ſich.

Auf'legung, *f* imposition.

auf'lehnen, *v refl* 1 to lean, rest upon, 2 *Sp T* to prance; *fig* ſich gegen Jemand —, to oppose, resist one, to be refractory, to rise against one.

auf'leihen, *v. ir a* to borrow up (all)

auf'leimen, *v. a.* to glue upon

auf'leſen, *v ir a.* to pick up, gather

auf'leuchten, *v n.* (h.) to shine, flash up, rise resplendent

auf'lichten, *v a.* to light up

auf'liegen, *v ir.* I *n.* (h.) to lie, lean, rest upon; *fig* to be out of place (said of servants); II *refl* to get sore by lying *or* keeping the bed.

auf'locken, *v a.* to allure up

auf'lockern, *v a* to break *or* moulder the ground; to loosen the soil; to shake

auf'lodern, *v. n* (ſ.) to flash up, blaze up, to flare.

auf'löffeln, *v a.* 1. to take up with the spoon, 2 to eat up

auf'lösbar, auf'löslich, *adj* dissolvable, soluble, resolvable

Auf'lösbarkeit, Auf'löslichkeit, *f.* solubility, resolvability

Auf'löſemittel, *n* (-s) solvent

auf'löſen, *v. a. and refl.* 1 to loosen, unloose, untie, open, 2. to dissolve, to resolve; 3 to solve, decipher, to unriddle; 4. to analyze

Auf'löſung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. the undoing, loosening; 2 *fig* dissolution; 3 solution, 4 *T* analysis, *compos* —**sdekret,** *n* decree of dissolution; —**sfahig,** *adj* soluble; —**skraft,** *f.* solvent power; —**skunſt,** *f* analytics; —**slehre,** *f Log T* analysis; —**smittel,** *n* solvent

auf'lot(h)en, *v a* 1 to solder, solder upon; 2 to unsolder

auf'lüften, *v a* to lift up; to air by lifting up

auf'lügen, *v a* (einem etwas) 1 to impute falsely; 2 to tell one a falsehood

auf'lupfen, *v a* to lift up

auf'machen, *v* I *a* to open, undo; II *refl* 1 to get up, to rise; 2 to dispose one's self, to set out

auf'mahlen, *v. a.* to grind all (*part* aufgemahlen).

auf'mahnen, *v a* to exhort, encourage, to summon

auf'malen, *v a.* (*part* auf'gemalt) 1 ein Gemälde —, to refresh, to touch up a painting, to new-paint, 2 to consume all the colour.

auf'mangeln, *v a* to mangle again

Auf'marſch, *m* (-es) marching up, *compos* —**linie,** *f Mil T* alignment

auf'marſchi(e)ren, *v n* (ſ.) to march up, to march

Auf'maß, *n* (-es) what is over and above the measure

auf'mäſten, *v a* to fatten (cattle)

auf'mauern, *v a* to mure, to build with brick.

auf'meißeln, *v a* 1 to open with a chisel, 2 to produce with the chisel

Auf'mengſel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) medley

auf'merken, *v* I *a* to mark, note, put down, II *n* (h.) to attend to, mind, mark, heed, to give ear to, to listen

Auf'merker, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) observer, listener

auf'merkſam, I *adj* attentive, mindful, II *adv* attentively; mindfully; — machen auf etwas, to remind, put in mind, draw the attention to.

Auf'merkſamkeit, *f* (*pl* -en) attention, attentiveness; mindfulness, mit geſpannter —, with eager attention

auf'meſſen, *v ir. a* to measure and put up (in the granary).

auf'miſchen, *v a* to mix again, shuffle (the cards)

auf'mucken, *v* I *a.* to speak against a person; II. *n* to improve in condition, pick up

Auf'munterer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) cheerer, encourager.

auf'muntern, *v.* I. *a* 1 to awake, rouse; 2 *fig* to enliven, cheer up, 3 — zu etwas, to encourage, animate, incite; II. *refl* to brisk one's self up

Auf'munterung, *f.* 1 rousing; 2 *fig* encouragement, incitement, animation, vivacity; cheering up

auf'münzen, *v. a.* to coin all (the gold, etc.)

auf'murren, *v a.* to wake by grumbling

auf'müſſen, *v n.* (h.) *used only ellip* er muß auf (= e ſtehen), he must get up; es muß auf (*i. e* gegeſſen werden), it must be eaten up

auf'mut(h)en, *v n.* to animate, prompt.

auf'mutzen, *v a. vulg.* 1. to dress up; 2. *fig* to mock; 3 to upbraid, reproach

auf'nageln, *v a* to nail upon.

auf'nagen, *v. a.* 1. to consume by gnawing; 2 to gnaw open.

auf'nähen, *v. a.* 1. to sew on; 2. to consume by sewing

Auf'nahme, *f.* 1 taking up, reception, admittance, admission; 2 *fig.* improvement, prosperity, — an Kindes Statt, adoption. in — kommen, to thrive, prosper; to gain credit, to come into fashion, in — bringen, to forward, promote, eine freundliche — iſt die beſte Bewirt(h)ung, welcome is the best cheer; *M E's* — bereiten, to pay due honour; in — ſein, to be in favour; *compos* —**bedingungen,** *f pl* terms of admission, —**fähig,** *adj* admissible, —**gebühr,** *f* initiation fee; —**prüfung,** *f* examination for admission; —**ſchein,** *m* certificate of admission

auf'nahmsfähig, *adj* qualified for admission

Auf'nahmsfähigkeit, *f.* admissibility, eligibility

auf'nahmswürdig, *adj* worthy of being admitted

auf'naſchen, *v a* to nibble at

auf'nehmen, *v ir.* I *a* 1 to take up, pick up, take, 2 *G T* to survey, measure, 3 to harbour; 4. to receive; 5 to put upon paper, make a design; Geld —, to borrow, take up (raise) money; eine Rechnung —, to audit an account, an Kindes Statt —, to adopt; etwas wohl, übel —, to take well, ill; es mit einem —, to make head against one, to cope with one; — für, to take for, to consider; II *n* (h.) to be big, der Hund nimmt auf, *Sp T* the bitch is big with young

auf'nehmenswert(h), } *adj* worth,
auf'nehmenswürdig, } worthy of being taken up, etc

Auf'nehmer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that takes up, *vid* aufnehmen.

Auf'nehmung, *f* taking up; surveying, borrowing, etc.; *vid.* aufnehmen.

auf'nehmungswert(h), } *adj* worthy
auf'nehmungswürdig, } of being admitted

auf'neſteln, *v. a* + to unlace, undo, untie

auf'nieten, *v. a.* to rivet on, upon.

auf'nippen, *v. a* to consume by sipping, to sip up.

auf'niſteln, *v a* to shake loosely.

auf'nöt(h)igen, *v a* (einem etwas) to force upon; press upon

auf'noti(e)ren, *v a* to put down; *M. E* to charge

auf'opfern, *v a* to sacrifice, immolate, offer up; to devote; ſich einer *or* für eine Sache —, to sacrifice one's self to *or* for

Auf'opferung, *f.* (*pl* -en) (*without pl*) the (act of) sacrificing; (*with pl*) the sacrifice, offering.

auf'orgeln, *v. a.* 1. to play for one on the organ; 2 to wake by playing.

auf'packen, *v. a.* 1. to pack up; 2. (einem etwas) to give one a charge, to load one with something.

auf'palmen, *v. refl N T* to go aloft hand over hand;

auf'päppeln, *v. a.* to rear (a child) on artificial food

auf'pappen, *v a* to paste upon

auf'paſſen, *v* I. *a.* to fit on; II *n.* (h.) to attend; to wait, wait for; to watch, spy; einem —, to waylay one

Syn. aufpaſſen, auflauern Auflauern is to wait *or* watch for with an evil intention; aufpaſſen does not necessarily convey this last idea. Man lauert Einem auf (lies in wait for one) to whom one intends some harm; man paßt Einem auf (looks out, watches for a person) whom one expects to pass without knowing exactly when.

Auf'paſſer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. excise officer, overseer; 2. spy; waylayer; *N T's,* — in der Conſtablekammer, the

gunner's yeoman ; — in der Hell, the boatswain's yeoman

auf'peitſchen, *v a* to whip up

auf'peppeln, *v. a. vid* aufpäppeln.

auf'pfählen, *v a* to put on a paling, fasten

auf'pfeifen, *v* I *a* to wake by blowing a pipe ; II *n* (h.) to play upon a pipe ; einem beſtändig —, *vulg. prov* to be always at one's service

auf'pflanzen, *v a fig* to plant up ; eine Kanone —, to mount *or* place a cannon

auf'pflöcken, *v a* to fasten with pegs

auf'pflügen, *v a.* to plough up.

auf'pfropfen, *v. a* to ingraft.

auf'pichen, *v a* to fasten with pitch

auf'picken, *v a* to peck, pick up, open

auf'pinſeln, *v a* to put on with a brush, to new-brush

auf'plätten, *v a* to iron again ; to smooth with a pressing-iron

auf'platzen, *v n* (ſ.) to burst open, to crack

auf'plätzen, *v a* to cause to burst

auf'plaudern, *v. a* to wake by talking

auf'pluſtern, *v refl.* (of a bird) to puff up (the feathers)

auf'pochen, *v a* to knock open, up

auf'poli(e)ren, *v a* to polish up

auf'polſtern, *v a* to pad anew

auf'poltern, *v a* to wake with great noise

auf'poſaunen, *v. a* to rouse by the sound of a trumpet.

auf'prägen, *v a.* to imprint, impress

auf'prallen, *v n* (ſ.) to bounce up, to rebound, to burst, fly open

auf'praſſeln, *v n* (ſ.) to crackle up

auf'praſſen, *v a* to squander all

auf'prellen, *v a.* to jerk, toss up

auf'preſſen, *v. a* to press open ; to press against

auf'proben, **auf'probi(e)ren,** *v a* to try on (a hat, etc)

auf'protzen, *v a Gun T* to mount a piece of ordnance.

auf'prügeln, *v a* to make rise by cudgelling

auf'pudern, *v a* to new-powder.

auf'pumpen, *v a* 1 to heave, pump up ; 2 *fig* to borrow

auf'puſten, *v a* to blow up

Auf'putz, *m* (-es) adorning ; ornament, dress, finery, attire

auf'putzen, *v. a* to adorn ; to dress, trim ; to clean, to brush up.

auf'qualmen, *v n* (ſ.) to rise as steam *or* vapour.

auf'quellen, *v.* I *reg a.* to swell, soak up ; II *ir n.* (ſ.) to spring up, to well ; to swell up, to rise

Auf'quellung, *f* springing up, swelling.

auf'querlen, *v a.* to beat up with a twirling-stick.

auf'quetſchen, *v. a* to squeeze open

auf'quillen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to swell up, to rise, bubble up.

auf'quirlen, *v a vid.* aufquerlen.

auf'rädeln, *v a.* to wind on a reel.

auf'raffen, *v* I. *a* to rake up, to gather indiscriminately ; to truss up ; *fig.* to pick up ; II *refl.* to rise quickly, to take to one's heels ; to get up after an illness.

auf'ragen, *v n* (h.) to overtop, rise high

auf'rammeln, **auf'rammen,** *v a.* 1 to ram, to drive with violence ; 2 to open by ramming

auf'ranken, *v n* to creep, climb up (like vines, tendrils, etc).

auf'rappeln, *v refl vid.* aufraffen, II

auf'raſen, *v n* (h.) to start up like a maniac ; to roar up.

auf'raſſeln, *v* I *a.* to wake up by a rattling ; II *n* (ſ.) to open with a rattling

auf'rauchen, *v.* I *a* to consume by smoking, II *n* (h. & ſ.) to rise like smoke

auf'räuchern, *v a* to season, dry up in smoke

auf'rauhen, *v a* to roughen a surface, to raise (the nap of cloth)

auf'räumen, *v a* 1 to put in order, to arrange, to remove ; 2 to clear, take away

Auf'räumer, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) *T* square-pointed peg (pin)

auf'rauſchen, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to rush up, resound, 2 to fly open

auf'rechen, *v a* to rake together, up

auf'rechnen, *v. a* 1 to balance accounts, 2 *vid* anrechnen.

auf'recht, *adv* 1 upright, erect, straight, 2 *fig* courageous, in good spirits, — erhalten, to maintain, to support ; ein —ſtehendes Schiff, an upright ship ; *compos* **—haltung,** *f* maintaining, maintenance, **—halter,** *m* supporter.

auf'recken, *v a* to lift up, hold up ; die Ohren —, to prick up the ears

auf'reden, *v a* (einem etwas) to press upon by persuasion

auf'regen, *v a* to rouse, stir up ; to erect, to agitate

Auf'reger, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) agitator

Auf'regung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) stirring, tumult ; agitation, *compos* **—smittel,** *n Med T* an excitant

auf'reiben, *v ir a* 1 to rub open, gall, fret ; 2 to grind (colours) ; 3 to grate (bread) ; 4 *fig* to destroy, to sweep away, to extirpate, ruin, ein Tuch —, *T* to nap a cloth

Auf'reiber, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) an instrument for scraping (rubbing)

Auf'reibung, *f* destruction (of an army), *vid* aufreiben.

auf'reichen, *v a* to hand up.

auf'reihen, *v a* to string (pearls, etc)

auf'reißen, *v. ir.* I *a* 1 to tear open, up, to burst, slit, cut, rend ; 2 to sketch, draw ; II *n.* (ſ.) to gape, burst, split ; eine Naht —, to rip up a seam ; *fig vulg* das Maul —, to gape

auf'reiten, *v ir refl.* to gall by riding, to make sore by riding ; II *n* (ſ.) to ride up in a line

auf'reizen, *v a* to incite ; excite, stir up, inflame ; provoke, rouse ; set on

Auf'reizung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) provocation, instigation

auf'rennen, *v.* I *reg. a.* 1. to run open ; 2. to cut open by running against something, II *ir n* (ſ.) to run aground, against *or* upon.

auf'richten, *v* I. *a.* 1. to raise, to make to stand upright, erect, set up, rear ; 2 *fig* to erect, found, create, establish, make ; 3 to comfort, support, strengthen ; aufgerichtet ſtehen *or* gehen, to stand *or* go upright ; ein Schiff wieder —, nachdem es gekielt worden, *N. T* to right a ship ; II *refl* to get up, to rise

Syn. aufrichten, tröſten. In speaking of a person who had lost a trifling sum of money, one would say that he tried ihn zu tröſten (to console him), but not aufzurichten On the other hand, a mother who is bowed down with grief at the loss of an only child we should try aufzurichten (to raise, cheer). The depressed richtet man auf, and the sorrowful tröſtet man

auf'richtig, I. *adj.* candid, sincere, open, plain, frank, true, genuine ; II *adv* candidly, sincerely

Syn aufrichtig, offenherzig, redlich. Der offenherzige (open-hearted man) says all he thinks and exactly as he thinks, der aufrichtige (upright man) speaks with discretion, but always his real opinion. Der offenherzige is necessarily always aufrichtig, der aufrichtige not always offenherzig The reverse of Offenherzigkeit is Zurückhaltung (reserve), and of Aufrichtigkeit Verſtellung (dissimulation). I do not act aufrichtig when I pretend to think what I do not, or redlich (honestly, fairly) when I conceal my thoughts from one who has a right to be acquainted with them, or when I give him to understand the reverse of what I know to be the truth.

Auf'richtigkeit, *f* sincerity, candour, genuineness, artlessness

auf'riegeln, *v a* to unbolt

auf'ringeln, *v* I *a* 1 to turn up in ringlets, 2 to put rings on ; II *refl* to become undone (of rings *or* ringlets)

auf'ringen, *v ir* I *a vid* aufringeln ; II *refl* to struggle (upward)

Auf'riß, *m* (**-ſſes** ; *pl* **-ſſe**) 1 sketch, draught, design, elevation (of a church, etc), 2 chink, gap.

auf'ritzen, *v a* to chap, slit, rend

auf'röcheln, *v* I *n* (h.) to groan, sigh loud ; II *a* to wake up by groans

auf'rocken, *v a* to tie (flax, etc) to the distaff

auf'röhren, *v a* to open a choked pipe *or* tube

auf'rollen, *v* I *a & refl* 1 to roll up, 2 unroll, II *n* (ſ.) to roll up, be drawn up

auf'roſten, *v n* (ſ.) to rust upon

auf'roſten, *v a* to roast, toast again.

auf'rücken, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to move upward, II *a fig* (einem etwas) to reproach, upbraid one with

auf'rudeln, *v a* to stir up

auf'rudern, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to row upward *or* against, 2 to run aground

Auf'ruf, *m* (**-es**) calling up ; summons, interpellation

auf'rufen, *v a* to call up, to summon, to bid one rise, zum Zeugen —, to call to witness

auf'ruhen, *v n* to rest, repose upon

Auf'ruhr, *m* (**-es**) uproar, sedition, insurrection, mutiny, rebellion, tumult, einen — erregen, to cause (make, raise, excite) an uproar ; einen — ſtillen, to appease a tumult ; einen — dämpfen, to quash a rebellion ; ſein Blut iſt im —, his blood is up ; *compos* **—acte,** *f*, **—sgeſetz,** *n. L. T.* riot act ; **—ſucht,** *f* seditious temper ; **—ſtifter,** *m* agitator ; **—ſüchtig,** *adj* seditious.

auf'rühren, *v a.* 1 to stir, to stir up (*fig*), 2 *cont* to mention again.

Auf'rührer, *m.* (**-s** ; *pl* —) rebel, mutineer

auf'rühreriſch, **auf'rühriſch,** *in* I. *adj* seditious, mutinous, rebellious ; tumultuous ; —e Volksbewegungen, factious tumults ; —e Schriften, inflammatory libels ; II. *adv* seditiously, mutinously, etc.

auf'runzeln, *v a* 1. to wrinkle up ; 2 to smooth wrinkles

auf'rupfen, *v a T* einen Hut —, to rub a hat with the sealskin.

auf'ruſſeln, *vid* aufrütteln.

auf'rutſchen, *v n* (ſ.) to slide against anything

auf'rütteln, *v a.* to shake up ; to rouse by shaking

aufs (*abbr for* auf das), *vid.* auf.

auf'säbeln, *v. a* to cut open with a sabre

auf'ſacken, *v. a* 1 to take up a sack ; 2 (*fig*) (einem etwas) to burden with

auf'ſäen, *v. a.* (etwas — auf) to sow upon

auf'ſagen, *v. a* 1 to say, recite (a lesson) ; 2 to unsay, countermand ;

3 to give warning, to give notice to quit, 4 (einem etwas) to renounce, to resign, ohne aufzusagen, without previous notice

auf'ſägen, *v a* 1 to saw open; 2 to saw the whole

auf'ſalben, *v a* to put ointment on

auf'ſalzen, *v a* to salt again

auf'ſammeln, *v a* to gather, pick up, to collect

Auf'ſammler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) gatherer, collector

auf'ſäſſig, *adj* refractory, hostile, averse

auf'ſatteln, *v a* to saddle; *fig* to burden with

Auf'ſatz, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſätze) 1 head-dress; topknot; 2 head-piece (of a pipe), anything screwed on at the end; 3. ornament of various kinds; 4 *fig* writing, composition, essay, treatise, paper, — von Federn, plumage, — von Speiſen, mess, course of dishes, ein — für die Tafel, a set of plate, — von Porzellan, a set of china; — von Silbergeſchirr, service of plate, — von einem Springbrunnen, ajutage; der erſte —, minute, sketch, design, plan, Aufſatze, *pl* memoirs, essays, —platte, *f* plateau

auf'ſatzig, *adj vid* aufſäſſig.

auf'ſäubern, *v a* to cleanse, clean up, to clean again

auf'ſäuern, *v a* 1 to acidify; 2 to leaven

auf'ſaufen, *v ir a* to guzzle, drink up

auf'ſaugen, *v ir a* 1. to suck up; to open by sucking, 2 to make sore by sucking

auf'ſäugen, *v a* to bring up by suckling, to nurse

auf'ſäuſeln, *v* I *n* (h. & ſ.) to rise gently (of breezes); II *a* to rouse gently, etc

auf'ſauſen, *v* I *n* (ſ. & h.) to rush, whiz up, II *a* to rouse by a whizzing noise

auf'ſchaben, *v a* 1 to scrape open; 2 to scrape up

auf'ſchallen, *v ir. n* (h.) to resound, sound up

auf'ſchanzen, *v a* to trench up, to throw up

auf'ſchärfen, *v a* 1 to cut open; to scratch slightly; 2 to sharpen again, den Mühlſtein —, to notch the millstone

auf'ſcharren, *v a* to scrape, dig up *or* open

auf'ſchaudern, *v n* (ſ.) to start up with shuddering

auf'ſchauen, *v n* (h.) 1 to look up (upward), to lift up one's eyes; 2 *fig* to take heed.

auf'ſchauern, *vid* aufſchaudern.

auf'ſchaufeln, *v a* to throw *or* take up with a spade

auf'ſchäumen, *v n* (h.) to foam up, to froth

auf'ſche(e)ren, *v a N T.* to coil up (a rope)

auf'ſcheinen, *v. ir n* to shine upon

auf'ſchellen, *v. a* to wake up by ringing a bell

auf'ſcheuchen, *v a* to scare away; to rouse; *vid.* aufjagen.

auf'ſcheuern, *v a.* 1 to scour everything; 2 to fret with scouring.

auf'ſchichten, *v. a.* to pile up in strata, Holz —, to range timber.

auf'ſchicken, *vid.* aufputzen.

auf'ſchiebbar, *adj.* that may be deferred.

auf'ſchieben, *v ir a.* 1. to push open; 2. to defer, delay, adjourn, prolong, prorogue, postpone; etwas von einem Tage zum andern —, to procrastinate; das Fenſter —, to lift the sash

Syn aufſchieben, verzögern A thing is verzögert (delayed) when it is not done with sufficient despatch or against some specified time, it is aufgeſchoben (put off) when it is postponed till some more convenient future time. A journey is verzögert on account of some business unexpectedly intervening, and aufgeſchoben till such business shall be finished

Auf'ſchieberling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) umbrella-runner

Auf'ſchiebling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *Arch T* chantlate

Auf'ſchiebung, *f* delay, adjournment, respite; *compos* —ſyſtem, *n* system of procrastination

auf'ſchielen, *v n* (h.) to squint up.

auf'ſchienen, *v a* to fasten with iron bands

auf'ſchießen, *v ir.* I *a* to shoot open, up; ein Tau —, to coil, II *n* (ſ.) 1 to shoot, shoot up; 2 to start up, to rush up, rise up, 3 to thrive; dicht aufgeſchoſſen, thick sprung

auf'ſchiffen, *v n* (ſ.) auf etwas —, to strike upon, run aground

auf'ſchimmern, *v n* (h.) to glimmer up

auf'ſchinden, *v refl* (ſich, mir) to tear one's skin

auf'ſchirren, *v a* to put the harness on

auf'ſchlabbern, *v a* to lap up greedily; to lap up all (of dogs)

auf'ſchlacken, *v n* (ſ.) to be entirely reduced to slags

Auf'ſchlag, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſchläge) 1 turning up (of a card, etc); 2 the striking upon, 3 auction, public sale, 4 *Mus T* arsis, 5 a young growth of wood, — beim Tactſchlagen, raising of the hand, — am Ärmel, cuff; Aufſchläge an die Ärmel ſetzen, to face a pair of sleeves, — an Stiefeln, tops of boots, — am Hute, the cock of a hat; — einer Wa(a)re, the rising in price

auf'ſchlagen, *v ir* I *a.* 1 to put up, set up, turn up, 2 to open (suddenly); to beat, break open; 3 to fasten, fix by striking, 4 ein Gezelt —, to pitch a tent, ein Lager —, to raise *or* pitch a camp, to camp; eine Bude —, to put up a booth *or* stall, einen Hut —, to cock a hat; ein Kleid, eine Karte u.ſ.w. —, to turn up a coat, a card, etc; Karten —, *vulg* to draw cards; die Ballen —, eine Preſſe —, *Typ T* to knock up; to put up, ſeine Wohnung an einem Orte —, to establish, settle one's self in a place, die Augen —, to open one's eyes; ein Gelächter —, to break out into a roar of laughter; dem Pferde die Hufeiſen —, to shoe the horse; ſich den Kopf —, to bruise one's head; ein Buch —, to open a book; blindlings —, to open at a venture; eine Stelle —, to look for a passage; ein Tau —, to unlay; die Duchten eines Taues —, to unstrand a rope, II *n* (ſ.) to spring up; turn up; *M E. fig.* to rise (in price).

Auf'ſchlage-holz, *n T.* sleeve-board; —ſchaufel, *f T.* float-board, ladle-board; —tiſch, *m* folding-table

auf'ſchlammen, *vid* aufſchlemmen.

auf'ſchlängeln, *v refl.* to wind upward in a serpentine course (of a path)

auf'ſchlecken, *vid.* auflecken.

auf'ſchleiern, *vid.* entſchleiern.

auf'ſchleifen, *v.* I. *ir a.* to grind, cut on, II *reg.* to drag on, up, to bring up on a sledge.

auf'ſchlemmen, *v a.* 1. to deposit mud; 2 to squander (one's fortune)

auf'ſchleudern, *v* I *a* to fling, throw up with a sling, II *n* (ſ.) to strike against, upon, upward

auf'ſchlichten, *vid* aufſchichten.

auf'ſchließen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to unlock open, 2 *fig* to unfold disclose unriddle; *fig* einem ſein Herz —, to open one's heart to one, II *refl* to open, bud

Auf'ſchließer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that unlocks

auf'ſchlingen, *v ir a* 1 to swallow up; 2 to fasten up with a loop

auf'ſchlitzen, *v a* to rip up; to split

auf'ſchluchzen, *v n* (h.) to sob

auf'ſchlucken, *v a* to swallow up

auf'ſchlüpfen, *v n* (ſ.) to slip up

auf'ſchlürfen, *v a* to sip up

Auf'ſchluß, *m* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſchlüſſe) 1 opening, 2. *fig* unfolding, disclosure, explanation, — geben über, to inform; to tell the particulars

auf'ſchmauchen, *v a* to smoke up all

auf'ſchmauſen, *v a* to eat up all devour

auf'ſchmeicheln, *v* I *a* (einem etwas) to flatter, coax one to accept a thing; II *refl.* (ſich einem) to flatter one's self into the good graces of one

auf'ſchmeißen, *v ir a vulg* to throw upon, to strike open, fling open

auf'ſchmelzen, *v* I *reg a* to melt open, again, up, to fasten by melting, to cast, II *ir n* (ſ.) to melt, dissolve, melt on.

auf'ſchmettern, *v* I *a* 1 to open with a crash, 2 to dash up· II *n* (ſ.) to dash against, to fall upon with the greatest vehemence, to yield a mighty sound

auf'ſchmieden, *v a* 1. to forge on; 2 to consume by forging.

auf'ſchmieren, *v. a.* 1. to smear on, spread upon, 2 to consume by smearing, (einem etwas) *vulg.* to cheat one into a bargain

auf'ſchminken, *v a & refl* to paint again, put on rouge

auf'ſchmoren, *v a* to stew again

auf'ſchmücken, *v a & refl* to adorn; dress up

auf'ſchnäbeln, *v a* to take, eat up with the beak

auf'ſchnallen, *v a* 1 to buckle up, to tie on, 2 to unbuckle

auf'ſchnappen, *v* I *a* to snap, snatch, catch up; II. *n.* (ſ.) to spring up, to fly up

auf'ſchnarchen, *v* I *n* (h.) to snore aloud; II *a* to wake by snoring

auf'ſchnattern, *v* I. *n* to commence cackling; II. *a* to wake by cackling *or* prattling.

auf'ſchnauben, *v. n.* I *reg* (h.) to snort aloud; II *ir.* (ſ.) to start up snorting.

auf'ſchneiden, *v. ir* I *a* 1. to cut up, to cut, to cut open; to rip up, 2. to notch, mark by cutting; II *n* (h.) *fig.* to swagger, brag, boast, talk big

Auf'ſchneider, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) swaggerer, boaster

Aufſchneiderei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) swaggering, bragging.

auf'ſchneideriſch, *adj. & adv.* swaggerish, boasting.

auf'ſchneien, *v. imp.* to snow upon

auf'ſchneitteln, *v. a T.* to cut, to prune.

auf'ſchnellen, *v* I. *a* to throw with a jerk, to jerk up; II *n.* (ſ.) to spring, snap up.

auf'ſchniegeln, *v a.* to dress up

auf'ſchnippeln, *v. a.* to cut up into little pieces.

auf'ſchnippen, *v. a.* to jerk up with the fingers.

Auf'ſchnitt, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) cut, slit
auf'ſchnitzeln, } *v. a* to cut, carve
auf'ſchnitzen, } upon
auf'ſchnüffeln, *v a* to find out by the smell (as dogs do)
auf'ſchnupfen, *v a* to snuff up
auf'ſchnuren, *v a* 1 to unlace; to untie, 2 to lace, fasten with strings
auf'ſchnurren, *v* I *n.* (ſ.) to untwist, become undone, II *a* to wake up with a rattle
auf'ſchobern, *v a* to cock up, to pile up, to put up in stacks
auf'ſchocken, *v a* to put in stacks *or* heaps
auf'ſchönen, *v a* to beautify anew, do up
auf'ſchöpfen, *v a* to take up with a ladle *or* scoop
auf'ſchoſſen, *v n* (ſ.) to shoot up, to sprout
Auf'ſchößling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) shoot, sprout, sprig; *fig.* stripling, *cont* upstart
auf'ſchrammen, *v a* to scratch, mark by a scratch
auf'ſchränken, *v a T* to lay cross-wise and pile up
auf'ſchrauben, *v a* 1. to screw upon, 2 to screw up, 3 to unscrew
auf'ſchrecken, *v* I *a reg* to frighten up, to rouse, II *n irr.* (ſ.) to start up
Auf'ſchrei, *m* (-es) shriek, scream
auf'ſchreiben, *v irr. a.* to write down, to note, enter, record
auf'ſchreien, *v irr* I *n* (h.) to cry aloud, to cry out, to scream, shriek, II *a* to awake with crying
auf'ſchreiten, *v irr n.* (ſ.) to march on
auf'ſchrucken, *v a N. T* die Kabelaring —, to surge at the capstan
Auf'ſchrift, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 direction, superscription, address, 2 label (upon boxes, etc.); 3 inscription
auf'ſchroten, *v a.* 1 to roll up (from a cellar), 2. *T* to make a hole *or* slit
Auf'ſchroter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a drayman, 2 *T* a kind of auger
auf'ſchrunden, *v n* (ſ.) to crack, to chap (of the hands)
Auf'ſchub, *m* (-es) delay, adjournment, respite, suspense, die Sache leidet keinen —, the business cannot be delayed; *compos.* **—befehl,** *m* reprieve; **—brief,** *m* letter of respite
auf'ſchulteren, *v. a* to take, put upon the shoulder.
auf'ſchüppen, *v a* to throw with the spade
auf'ſchüren, *v. a* to stir up, to rake, poke
auf'ſchürfen, *v. a* to scrape off
auf'ſchürzen, *v. a* to tuck up, truss up
auf'ſchüſſeln, *v a.* to dish up, serve up, serve in; einem, mir u.ſ.w. —, to regale one.
Auf'ſchuß, *m* (-ſſes) shooting up.
auf'ſchütteln, *v a* to shake, shake up; to rouse from sleep
auf'ſchütten, *v a.* to heap up, accumulate, to hoard up; to lay up in store, to store up; Pulver —, to put powder on the pan
auf'ſchüttern, *v n* (ſ.) to start up
auf'ſchützen, *v a T.* to dam up the water
auf'ſchwämmen, *v a* to swell up.
auf'ſchwänzen, *v a* to tuck up a tail
auf'ſchwärmen, *v. n* (ſ.) to swarm up
auf'ſchwärzen, *v. a* to blacken afresh.
auf'ſchwatzen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to persuade one to take a thing; to press upon by talking.
auf'ſchweben, *v n* (ſ.) to soar up
auf'ſchwefeln, *v a* 1 to dip again into sulphur, 2 to expose again to the fumes of sulphur
auf'ſchweifen, *vid* aufſchwänzen.
auf'ſchweißen, *v a.* to weld on
auf'ſchwelgen, *v a* to squander, to consume in debauchery
auf'ſchwellen, *v* I *a* to swell, to swell up, to tumefy; II. *n irr* (ſ.) to swell, distend
Auf'ſchwemme, *f* landing-place for floating wood
auf'ſchwemmen, *v a* to bring up by floating, to deposit
auf'ſchwenken, *v a* to brandish, flourish
auf'ſchwingen, *v irr a & refl* to swing up, to soar, to soar up
auf'ſchwirren, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to buzz up, 2 to fly open with a whizzing noise
auf'ſchwören, *v a* to certify (again) upon oath
Auf'ſchwung, *m* (-es) soaring up, flight
auf'ſegeln, *v n* to sail up (a river); to sail on, to strike against (a sand-bank, etc)
auf'ſehen, *v irr n* (h.) to look up
Auf'ſehen, *n* (-s) looking up, *fig* — machen, to make a noise; to make a show, a figure
Auf'ſeher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) overseer, inspector, surveyor, steward, warden, guardian, *compos* **—amt,** *n*, **—ſtelle,** *f* the office of an inspector
auf'ſehnen, *v refl* to long to get up
auf'ſeigen, *v a* to pour upon in straining
auf'ſein, *v irr n* (ſ.) 1 to be up; 2 to be open; 3 to be spent, consumed; wohl —, to be well, in good spirits
auf'ſeifen, *v a. N T* die Kabelaring —, to nip the cable
auf'ſenden, *v a* to send up
auf'ſengen, *v a* to burn a mark upon
auf'ſetzbar, *adj* what may be put on
auf'ſetzen, *v* I *a* 1. to set up, to put up *or* on; to lay on; to serve up meals; 2 to draw up, put down in writing, to compose; in Haufen —, to pile up, *fig* Geld im Spiele —, to stake; Hörner —, *prov* to cuckold, ſeinen Kopf —, *prov* to be obstinate; die Rechnung —, to draw the bill, to cash the account; II *n* (h.) *Sp T* to bite the crib; (of stags) to get new antlers; III *refl* to mount, to get on horseback; *fig* ſich wider einen —, to rise against one, to be refractory.
Auf'ſetzer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one who puts up, etc.
auf'ſeufzen, *v n* (h.) to heave a sigh, tief —, to heave a deep sigh
auf'ſeyn, *vid* aufſein.
Auf'ſicht, *f.* inspection, survey, care; control, tutorage; *compos* **—behörde,** *f* board of inspection; **—bezirk,** *m.* inspection district; **—komittee,** *n*, **—rat(h),** *m. vid* —behörde.
auf'ſieden, *v irr.* I. *a* to boil, stew again, up, *or* gently; II. *n.* (h.) to boil, bubble up.
auf'ſiegeln, *v. a.* to unseal.
auf'ſingen, *v. irr.* I. *a* to awake by singing, II *n* (h.) to sing to; to sing out
Auf'ſitz, *m.* (-es) 1. the mounting; 2 + the muster of cavalry
auf'ſitzen, *v. irr.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to sit up; 2 to sit fast; perch; 3. (ſ.) to mount, take horse; einem aufgeſeſſen ſein, *fig.* to bear ill-will to one; II. *refl* ſich etwas —, to get sore by sitting
Auf'ſitzſtange, *f* roost, perch
auf'ſollen, *v n* (h.) *elliptical, only in a few phrases, as,* was ſoll ich denn ſo ſpät auf? why am I to stay up so late? was haben Sie ſo früh aufgeſollt? why had you to rise so early?
auf'ſorren, *v a N T* to lash up the hammocks
auf'ſpähen, *v a* to spy out, to spy
auf'ſpalten, *v* I *a* to split, cleave, rive, II *n* (ſ.) to split, chink, chap, burst, (*part of the act,* aufgeſpalten, *and of the neut* aufgeſpalten).
auf'ſpangen, *v a* to fasten upon with a clasp
auf'ſpannen, *v a* to stretch, to strain; ein Gezelt —, to pitch a tent, einen Bogen —, to bend a bow, ein Netz —, to pitch a net, den Hahn an einer Flinte —, to cock a gun, die Segel —, to hoist, hoist the sails; alle Segel —, to veer out all the sail; Saiten —, to draw, put on chords; gelindere Saiten —, to draw in, lower one's tone
auf'ſparen, *v a* to save, to lay by, to reserve, to keep in store, to spare, *fig* to delay
auf'ſpeichern, *v a* to lay up in granaries
auf'ſpießen, *v a T.* to skewer
auf'ſpeiſen, *v a* to eat up, consume
auf'ſpellen, *v a* to cause to cleave *or* split
auf'ſperren, *v a* to open wide; das Maul —, to gape; mit dem Dietrich —, to pick a lock, to open with the picklock
auf'ſpielen, *v a* (einem etwas) to play to one, play to the dance, to strike up, play on; wenn das Glück aufſpielt, der hat gut tanzen, *prov* he dances well, to whom Fortune pipes
auf'ſpießen, *v a* 1 to spit, to pierce through, 2 to lift up what is put on a spit *or* pike
auf'ſpindeln, *v. a* to put on the spindle
auf'ſpinnen, *v irr* I *a* to spin up, II *refl* ſich, mir die Finger —, to spin one's fingers sore.
auf'ſpitzen, *v a* (die Ohren) to prick up the ears.
auf'ſpleißen, *v a* to cleave, split
auf'ſplittern, *v* I. *a.* to open forcibly so that the splinters fly about; II. *n* (ſ.) to fly up in splinters
auf'ſpreiten, } *v a* to stretch out,
auf'ſpreizen, } spread out; ſich aufſpreizen, to sprawl one's self out.
auf'ſprengen, *v a* 1 to break up, to force open, to burst open; 2. to spring; to blow up; 3 *fig.* to rouse, to put in motion.
auf'ſprießen, *v irr. n* (ſ.) to sprout, shoot up
auf'ſpringen, *v irr. n* (ſ.) 1 to spring, bounce up; to start up, 2. to fly open; to burst; 3 to crack (of chestnuts); 4 to sparkle, to mantle, cast sparks (like wine in the glass); 5 to chap.
auf'ſpritzen, *v* I. *a* 1. to blow up (water), to squirt up; 2. to open with a syringe; II. *n* (ſ.) to squirt, fly up
auf'ſproſſen, *v n. vid* aufſprießen.
Auf'ſprößling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sprout, burgeon, young bud; *fig.* stripling, *cont* upstart.
auf'ſprudeln, *v.* I. *n* (ſ.) to bubble, boil up; er ſprudelt leicht auf, *fig.* his blood is soon up; II. *a* to throw up (water)
auf'ſprühen, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to sparkle

up, emit sparks, II *a* to make fly up as sparks

Auf'ſprung, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſprünge) the leap up, etc, *vid* the verb

auf'ſpulen, *v a* to wind upon the spool

auf'ſpülen, *v a* to wash.

auf'ſpunden, *v a* to unbung (a cask).

auf'ſpüren, *v a* to trace out, spy out, to smell out; von Neuem —, to request (*Hunt T*)

auf'ſtacheln, *v a* 1 to take up with any pointed instrument; 2 stir up, goad up

auf'ſtaffi(e)ren, *v a T* to fit up, accoutre

auf'ſtallen, *v a* to put up (into the stable) for fattening

auf'ſtammen, *v a* to prop up

auf'ſtampfen, *v* I *a* to fix by stamping, II *n* (h.) to stamp upon the ground

Auf'ſtand, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſtände) stirring, rising, *fig* commotion, uproar, revolt, insurrection, tumult

auf'ſtändig, auf'ſtändiſch, *adj's*, insurrectionary

auf'ſtapeln, *v a* to pile up, to heap up, to stack up

auf'ſtarren, *v n* (h.) 1 to rise up, above, 2 to stare up

auf'ſtäuben, *v a* to make to rise (as dust)

auf'ſtauben, *v n* (ſ.) to rise, fly up as dust

auf'ſtäubern, *v a* to rouse, start, scare up

auf'ſtauchen, *v a* 1 to knock, push against some hard body; 2 Flachs —, to put flax up for drying; Waſſer —, to dam up water

auf'ſtauen, *v a.* 1 to dam up (water), 2 to pile up.

auf'ſtaunen, *v n* (h.) to look up with astonishment

auf'ſtechen, *v ir a* 1 to pick, pierce open, to cut open, to open by a puncture, 2 to reach up what is put on a pointed instrument; *T* eine Kupferplatte —, to retouch a copperplate, *fig* (einem etwas) to take one up; ein Wort —, to lay hold of a word, *N. T's*, beim Winde —, to work to windward; ſich den Rücken —, to become broken-backed, zwei Taue —, to tie two ropes together, Halſen und Schoten —, to give up tacks and sheets, einem den Schwären —, *col* to tell one an unpleasant truth.

Auf'ſtecher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *fig cont* fault-finder; informer.

auf'ſtecken, *v a* 1 to put upon, to set up; to fix; 2 to pin up, die Flagge im Schau —, *N T* to hoist the flag with a waft, mit aufgeſtecktem Bajonet, with fixed bayonet.

Auf'ſtecknadel, *f* (*pl* -n) a large pin for pinning up a dress, etc.

auf'ſtehen, *v ir n.* I (h.) 1. to stand (firm) upon, 2. to stand open; II (ſ.) to rise, get up, stand up; *N. T* to right, von einer Krankheit —, to recover; wider —, to rise against, revolt; die Vögel ſtehen auf, *Sp T* the fowls fly up

auf'ſteifen, *v. a* 1 to stiffen; 2. to cock up

Auf'ſteigeblock, *m.* (-s; *pl* -blöcke) horseblock

auf'ſteigen, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) to mount, rise, ascend, get up, arise; auf- und abſteigen, to step *or* get up and down

Auf'ſteigen, *n* (-s) mounting, rising, ascent, *Ast T.* ascension; — der Mutter, *Med. T.* uterine fit, hysterical passion

auf'ſteigend, *adj.* ascending; —e Linie, ascending line, ein Verwandter der —en Linie, ascendant

Auf'ſteigung, *f* ascension; gerade —, ſchiefe —, *Ast T's*, right ascension, oblique ascension, *compos* —sunterſchied, *m Ast. T.* ascensional difference

auf'ſtellen, *v a* to set up, to lay; to put up, to shelve; einen Beweis —, to bring forward, adduce a proof, eine Behauptung —, to make an assertion · eine Falle —, to lay a trap; als einen Grundſatz —, to lay down as a principle; einen Zeugen —, to bring a witness; Netze —, to spread nets

auf'ſtemmen, *v a. and refl* to lean against, to prop up

auf'ſtempeln, *v a* to stamp on, upon

auf'ſteppen, *v a T* to fasten upon by quilting, to quilt.

auf'ſteuern, *v n* (ſ.) to steer upward

auf'ſticheln, *v a* to open *or* take up by pricking

auf'ſticken, *v a* to embroider upon.

auf'ſtieben, *vid.* aufſtauben.

auf'ſtieren, *v n* (h.) to stare up.

auf'ſtiften, *vid* anſtiften.

auf'ſtimmen, *v. a* to set higher (in tuning)

auf'ſtöbern, *vid* aufſtaubern.

auf'ſtohnen, *v* I *n* (h.) to groan aloud, II. *a* to wake up by groaning.

auf'ſtopfen, *v a.* to stop on, stop again, afresh

auf'ſtoppeln, *v a.* to scrape together, pick up

auf'ſtopfeln, *v a.* to uncork

auf'ſtören, *v a.* to stir up; to disturb, startle.

Auf'ſtoß, *m* (-es) *provinc* 1. attack, fit of sickness; 2 + quarrel, discord

auf'ſtoßen, *v ir* I *a* 1. to push, kick, thrust open, 2. to push up, kick up; 3 to wound by pushing against; II *n* (ſ.) 1 to rise up, to ferment, to become acid; 2. to be pushed upward; 3. to occur, meet with, come across, *N T* to run aground; 4. *Typ T* to knock up, die Haut —, to gall, fret the skin; auf etwas —, to run, strike upon; einem —, to meet with, to light on; es ſtößt mir eine Gelegenheit auf, I meet with an opportunity

Auf'ſtoßen, *n.* 1 pushing open; 2 meeting, encounter; — des Magens, rising of the stomach, eructation, heartburn

auf'ſtößig, *adj* + 1 vapid, flat, sour; 2 sick, 3 hostile.

auf'ſtrahlen, *v n* (h.) to rise with a splendour (transiently).

auf'ſtrauben, *v n.* to stand erect, bristle up

auf'ſträuben, *v a and refl.* to bristle up, to stand on end

auf'ſtreben, *v. n* (ſ.) 1. to strive upward, to aspire, soar up; 2 to rise high.

auf'ſtrebend, *adj* aspiring, etc.

Auf'ſtrebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) aspiring; effort

auf'ſtrecken, *v. a.* to stretch up.

Auf'ſtreich, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) public sale, auction, *compos* —eiſen, *n T.* tool for shearing cloth

auf'ſtreicheln, *v. a.* to rub gently, to stroke

auf'ſtreichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to spread, lay on, to draw upward; to strike up; 2 *T* to shear cloth against the grain.

auf'ſtreifeln, *v a* to fold back, to turn up; tuck up

auf'ſtreifen, *v* I *a* 1 to draw up, turn, tuck up; 2. to tear *or* wound; II *n* (h.) to strike, touch upon the surface of; ſich die Ärmel —, to tuck up one's sleeves, ſich die Haut —, to tear one's skin

auf'ſtreiten, *v a* to rouse from sleep by a loud dispute

auf'ſtreuen, *v a* to strew upon sprinkle on

Auf'ſtrich, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) 1 a stroke upward on an instrument; 2 public auction

auf'ſtricken, *v a* 1 to untwist (ropes) 2 to consume in knitting.

auf'ſtriegeln, *v a* 1 to comb upward; 2. *fam.* to deck one's self out

auf'ſtrömen, *v a* to float upward carry up

auf'ſtücken, *v a* to patch upon

auf'ſtufen, *v* I *n* to rise gradually, by gradation: II *refl.* (the same meaning); III *a* to rise gradually, to bring to a climax

Auf'ſtufung, *f.* (*pl* -en) gradation, climax

auf'ſtülpen, *v a* 1 to turn up; 2. to cock up, to cock (a hat), 3 to put on.

auf'ſtürmen, *v* I *a* 1 to open by storm, to bounce open; 2 to wake up; 3 to drive upward, II *n* (ſ.) to rise, rush upward *or* open

auf'ſtürzen, *v* I *a* to clap on, put on, to cover; to turn up; II. *n* (ſ.) to strike, fall upon, on

auf'ſtutzen, *v. a.* to turn up (the rim of a hat); *col* to trim

auf'ſtutzen, *v a. and refl* 1. to prop up; 2 to lean on

auf'ſuchen, *v a* to seek out, to look for *or* after, to search after *or* for, to go in quest of, to inquire after; *N T.* to take the bearings; einen — laſſen, to cause search to be made for one

Auf'ſuchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the search, looking for

auf'ſummen, *v* I. *n* (ſ.) *and refl* to sum up, to increase, to run up; II. *a.* to wake by a humming noise.

auf'ſumſen, *v* I *a* to rouse by buzzing; II *n.* (ſ.) to buzz up

auf'ſüßen, *v a Ch. T* to sweeten

auf'takeln, *vid* auftakeln.

auf'tafeln, *v a vulg* (einem) to dish up; *T* to fold up (cloth)

auf'tagen, *v. a* to delay (from day to day)

auf'takeln, *v a. N. T* to rig; new rig; nicht gut aufgetakelt, not rigged ship-shape

auf'taljen, *v a N T* to bowse.

auf'tanzen, *v. n* (h.) (einem) to dance at one's bidding, *viz* to do whatever he may command; ſich die Füße —, to dance one's feet sore.

auf'tappen, *v. a. N T* to peak the yards

auf'taſſen, *v. a.* to pile up, lay up (in a granary).

auf'tauchen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to rise, to emerge.

auf'tauen, *vid* auft(h)auen.

auf'taumeln, *v. n* (ſ.) to rise up (in confusion)

auf't(h)auen, *v* I. *a.* to thaw up, make liquid; II *n* (ſ.) to thaw up.

Auf't(h)auungspunkt, *m* (-es) the point at which ice melts (on thermometers).

auf'thun, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to open; *N T* to loom

auf't(h)irmen, *v a and refl* to tower, heap up; to rise on high

auf'tiefen, *v a T.* to deepen, beat out (metal)

Auf'tiefhammer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -hämmer) *T.* a hammer for beating out metal.

auf'tippen, *v.* I. *n.* to tip or tap upon, II. *a.* to wake by tapping.

auf'tiſchen, *v. a. vulg.* to dish up; to

serve up; ich will es ihm eben so —, *vulg* I will serve him the same sauce

auf'toben, *v* I *n* (ſ. *and* h.) to toss, roar up, to begin to roar; II *a* to toss up, to lash up; to rouse with great noise

auf'tönen, *vid* ertönen.

auf'tofen, *vid* auftoben.

auf'traben, *v. n* (ſ.) to trot up

Auf'trag, *m.* (-es; *pl* -träge) 1 laying on (of colours); 2 order, commission, charge; errand; 3 *L T* the act of transferring (an estate), —**geber,** *m.* customer; — haben, to be commissioned; —**sbeſorger,** *m* commissioner; —**sbrief,** *m*, —**s-ſchreiben,** *n* letters of commission, power, —**shandel,** *m* commission business, —**sweiſe,** *adv* by way of commission

auf'tragen, *v. irr* I. *a* 1 to put on, to serve in, serve up; 2 to lay, put on (colours, etc), 3 einem etwas —, to charge one with, to commission one; einem ein Amt —, to confer, bestow an office upon one, II *n* (h.) to lay it on, exaggerate

Auf'träger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that serves up, etc; *vid* auftragen.

Auf'tragewalze, *f Print T* roller

auf'trampeln, *v* I *a.* 1 to fix by trampling, 2 to open by trampling, II *n* (h.) to stamp on the ground

auf'träufeln, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to fall in small drops, II. *a* to drop on

auf'traufen, *v. n* (ſ.) to pour, to gush down

auf'trecken, *v a* to draw up

auf'treffen, *v n.* (h.) 1 to hit upon something, to strike upon, 2 to find up; man trifft ihn vor acht Uhr nicht auf, one does not find him up before eight o'clock.

auf'treiben, *v irr* I. *a* 1 to drive up, to blow up, to swell; 2 to drive upon; to fasten on, 3. *col* to raise, to hunt out, find (with some difficulty), ein Wild —, *Sp T* to unharbour, dislodge, drive up, rouse, start a deer; einen Hasen wieder —, to recover a hare; Geld —, to raise money, Volk —, to levy, raise, press, force soldiers; II *n* (ſ.) *N T.* to run aground.

auf'treiblich, *adj.* what can be procured.

auf'trennen, *v a* to unstitch, rip up, cut up.

auf'treten, *v irr* I *a* 1. to tread open, 2 to tread on; II (ſ.) to step forth, to make one's appearance, to enter (as orator), to mount the pulpit, mit etwas —, to come forth with .; zu Jemandes Gunsten —, to appear for one; er tritt leiſe, ſanft auf, *fig.* he acts cautiously.

auf'triefen, *v n* (ſ.) to drip *or* drop upon, on

auf'trieſeln, *v. a.* to untwist, untwine

Auf'trift, *m* (*pl* -en) way for cattle (in marshy countries)

auf'trinken, *v irr a* to drink up.

Auf'tritt, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) 1. treading on, 2 step (before a door, etc), ascent; 3 appearing, entering, mounting; 4 *fig* scene, sight, — in einem Schauſpiele, scene; — an einer Kutſche, step of a coach; *compos* —**bank,** *f T.* treadle of a lace-maker's loom

auf'trocknen, *v a. and n* (ſ.) to dry up.

Auf'trocknung, *f.* the drying upon *or* up

auf'trommeln, *v a* 1. to beat up; 2. to wake by the drum.

auf'trompeten, *v. a.* 1. to awake by the trumpet; 2 to give a sign for decamping

auf'tropfeln, *vid* auftröpfeln.

auf'tropfen, *v n* (ſ.) to drop upon (on)

auf'tröpfen, *v a* to pour upon in small drops

auf'trotten, *v n* (ſ.) to trot up a hill

auf'trüben, *v a* to make muddy

auf'trumpfen, *v n* (h.) 1 to play a trump; 2 *fig* to upbraid

auf'tuchen, *v a N T* to furl the sails

auf'tunken, *v a* to eat up sauce by dipping bread into it

auf'tüpfen, *v* I *a* 1 to take up, 2 to wipe, II *n* (ſ.) to touch upon

auf'türmen, *v vid* auft(h)ürmen.

auf'tuſchen, *v a* to touch up (of drawings)

auf'tuten, *v a* to awake by blowing a horn

auf'wachen, *v n* (ſ.) to awake; to be roused

auf'wachſen, *v irr n* (ſ.) to grow up

auf'wagen, *v a* 1 to weigh; 2 to draw up, to lift up, *fig* eine Sache mit Gold —, to balance, make equal in value to gold

auf'wählen, *v a* to draw (at cards)

Auf'wall, *m vid* aufwallung.

auf'wallen, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to bubble, to boil up, 2 to wave, to rage (of the sea), 3 *fig* to effervesce

Auf'wallen, *n* — des Meeres, swell of the sea

auf'wällen, *v a* 1. to boil a little, 2 to range in heaps

Auf'wallung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 bubbling up; 2 ebullition; 3 effervescence, 4 emotion

auf'walzen, *v a* to put upon rollers

auf'wälzen, *v a* 1 to roll upon *or* upward; 2 (einem etwas) to lay upon one's shoulders

Auf'wand, *m* (-es) 1 expense, spending; 2 expensiveness; großen — machen, to live high; *compos* —**s-geſetz,** *n* statute against immoderate luxury

auf'wärmen, *v a* to warm up; to cook up, *fig* to bring again (on the tapis), to repeat

Auf'warte-geld, *n* —**lohn,** *m* waiter's fee

auf'warten, *v n* (h.) einem —, to wait, to wait upon (on), to attend, serve, bei Tiſche —, to wait at table; kann ich damit —? do you choose it? ich will gleich damit —, you shall have it immediately; einem oft —, to dance attendance, der Hund kann —, the dog can beg.

Auf'wärter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) waiter, servant; attendant

Auf'wärterin(n), *f* (*pl* -en) woman-servant, waiting-woman, maid

auf'wärts, *adv* upward; den Fluß —, up the stream; *compos* —**zieher,** *m A T* adductor muscle

auf'wartſam, *adj* ready to serve, attentive

Auf'wartung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. waiting, serving; attendance, 2 visit; einem ſeine — machen, to wait upon one, to pay one's respects

Auf'waſch, *m* (-es) } the dishes, etc,
Auf'wäſche, *f* } which are to be washed after dinner; —**fübel,** *m* dish-washing tub; —**waſſer,** *n* dish-water.

auf'waſchen, *v irr. a* 1. to wash away, up; 2 to wash, cleanse; 3 to consume by washing; ſich die Hände —, to wash one's hands sore.

Auf'wäſcherin(n), *f* (*pl.* -en) scullion; scullery-maid.

Auf'waſchwaſſer, *n* dish-water

auf'weben, *v irr a* 1 to unweave, unravel, 2 to consume by weaving

Auf'wechſel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *M E* exchange, agio, *vid* Aufgeld.

auf'wechſeln, *v a* to buy up (and thereby bring out of circulation)

auf'wecken, *v a* 1 to awake, rouse, to call up, 2 to call to life, to enliven, to cheer up

Auf'wecker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 one who wakes, awakener, 2 alarm-clock

auf'wehen, *v* I *a* 1 to blow up, 2 to blow open, II *n* (ſ.) to rise (of the wind)

auf'weichen, *v* I *a* 1 to soften, mollify, 2 to moisten, wet, soak, 3 to open by mollifying; II *n* (ſ.) to get softened and consequently to open

auf'weifen, *v a* to reel on

auf'weinen, *v* I *a* to awake by crying, II *n* (h.) to begin crying, weep aloud

auf'weiſen, *v irr a* to show forth, produce, exhibit, present

auf'weißen, *v a* to whitewash anew

auf'welken, *v a* to dry (of fruit).

auf'wellen, *v vid* aufwällen.

auf'wenden, *v reg and ir a* to spend, to bestow upon, to employ

auf'werfen, *v irr* I *a* 1 to throw open, fling open, 2 to throw up; cast up; to turn up; Schaum, Blaſen —, to rise in scum, in bubbles; die Erde —, to throw up the ground; einen Graben —, to dig a ditch, einen Damm u.ſ.w. —, to cast up, raise a bank, aufgeworfene Lippen, pouting lips; eine aufgeworfene Naſe, a cocked-up nose; einen Zweifel —, to raise a doubt, eine Frage —, to start a question, II *refl* ſich — zu . . . , to set up for , to usurp authority, er warf ſich zum Schiedsrichter auf, he assumed the place of arbitrator; ſich gegen Jemanden —, to rise up against one

auf'wettern, *v a vulg* to thunder *or* rouse one out of sleep

auf'wichſen, *v a and refl* to polish up, er iſt heute ſehr aufgewichſt, he is very smart to-day; einem —, *vulg* to treat, entertain sumptuously

auf'wickeln, *v a* 1 to wind up, wind upon, to turn up (the hair, etc), 2 to unfold, unwrap, unwind; 3 to unswaddle, unswathe (a child)

Aufwiegelei', *f* (*pl* -en) the stirring up, the desire of raising up the people

auf'wiegeln, *v a* to stir up, stir; to excite, instigate, das Volk —, to raise up the people

Auf'wiegelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) stirring up, instigation

auf'wiegen, *v irr a* 1 to outweigh; 2 to raise up (by some mechanical contrivance)

Auf'wiegler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) author of a sedition, mutineer, instigator; agitator; *compos.* —**volk,** *n* mutineers

auf'wieglerifch, *adj* mutinous, seditious

auf'wiehern, *v* I *n* (h.) 1 to neigh; 2. to laugh immoderately; II. *a* to awake by neighing

auf'wimmern, *v. a.* to awake by moaning

auf'windeln, *v. a* to unswathe

auf'winden, *v irr.* I *a* 1 to wind up; to hoist up, pull up; 2 *N T* to ground; den Anker —, to weigh anchor, to purchase the anchor; II. *refl* to rise winding.

auf'winken, *v. a.* to make one rise by a sign

auf'winſeln, *v n. and a.* 1. to utter

a moaning sound, to whine, 2 to awake by moaning

auf'wippen, *vid* wippen.

auf'wirbeln, *v* I *a* 1 to open by turning the window-button, 2 to raise, whirl up, II *n* (ſ.) to rise (in a rotary motion)

auf'wirken, *v a* 1 to work, 2 to unweave, unravel, 3 to consume by weaving, den Teig —, *T* to knead the dough, ein Wild —, *Sp T* to draw *or* disembowel a deer

auf'wirren, *v a* to disentangle

auf'wiſchen, *v a* to wipe away (up)

auf'wittern, *v a* to find out by smelling

auf'wocken, *vid* aufrocken.

auf'wogen, *v n* (h.) to rise in waves, to swell

auf'wölben, *v a* to erect in the shape of a vault

auf'wolken, *v a* to raise in the shape of clouds

auf'wölken, *v refl* to rise like clouds, to lower (of the sky)

auf'wollen, *v n* (*for* aufſtehen wollen) to wish to get up

auf'wuchern, *v n* (ſ.) to grow up luxuriantly

auf'wuchten, *v a* to raise by a lever

auf'wühlen, *v a* to turn up, to dig up, to root, to wallow up, open

Auf'wurf, *m* (**-eS**; *pl* **-würfe**) cast, earth thrown out (dug out)

auf'würfeln, *v a* to throw the dice upon something

auf'würgen, *v a* 1 to cut the throat of everything, 2 *jig* to consume with greediness, to devour

auf'zählen, *v a* to count, number, enumerate, reckon on, Geld —, to pay down money

auf'zanken, *v a* to wake by quarrelling

auf'zärteln, *v a* to bring up with too much fondness

auf'zaubern, *v a* to open *or* affix with a charm

auf'zäumen, *v a* 1 to bridle (a horse), 2 to truss (a fowl)

auf'zaufen, *v a* to pull up *or* open

auf'zechen, *v a* to consume by drinking

auf'zehren, *v a* to consume; to waste; to eat up, to absorb

Auf'zehrung, *f* consumption; the consuming, expenditure

auf'zeichnen, *v a* to note, write down, pen down, to book, to record, to annotate; to make an inventory of

Auf'zeichnungsbuch, *n* (**-eS**; *pl* **-bücher**) note-book

auf'zeigen, *v a* to show forth, to exhibit, produce

auf'zerren, *v a* 1 to raise by worrying, 2 to open by pulling

Auf'zieh-brücke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) drawbridge, **—fenſter,** *n* window with sliding sashes, **—hammer,** *m.* hammer used for beating out metal; **—loch,** *n* key-hole (in clocks and watches)

auf'ziehen, *v tr* I *a* 1. to draw, draw up, draw open; 2 *T* to warp; 3 to bring up (children); to breed, raise (cattle, etc.); 4 *jig* to delay, retard; 5 to wind up, ein Schloß —, to unlock, Saiten —, to string; den Anker —, to weigh anchor; die Segel —, to hoist up the sails; eine Uhr —, to wind up a watch, a clock; den Hahn an einer Flinte —, to cock a gun; einen Bogen —, to bend a bow; einen Ducaten —, to weigh a ducat; zum Tanze —, *jig* to ask to dance; *prov.* andere oder gelindere Saiten —, to draw in, yield; einen mit etwas —, to rally, jeer, banter, baffle, fop; to pass a joke upon one; II *n* (ſ.) 1 to mount guard, to go upon guard, to march, to draw up, 2 to appear, to rise, ein Sturm zieht auf, a storm draws near, aufgezogen kommen, *col* to come with, to produce, to bring forth

Auf'zieher, *m.* (**-S**; *pl* —) he that draws up, *A T* adductor muscle

Aufzieherei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) mockery, jeering.

auf'zieren, *v a* to dress up, rig, trim

auf'ziſchen, *v n* (ſ.) to rush up with a hissing noise

auf'zittern, *v n* (ſ.) to rise trembling

auf'zucken, *v n* (h.) to rise (in convulsions)

Auf'zug, *m* (**-eS**; *pl* **-züge**) 1 drawing, etc *vid* aufziehen; 2 *T* warp (of weavers); beam (of a balance), a crane, 3 mounting, parade; 4 procession, 5 appearance, show, equipage, train, state pomp, 6 act (of a play), 7. + delay, — zu Pferde, cavalcade

auf'züglich, *adj* occasioning delay

Auf'zugsbrücke, *vid* Aufziehbrücke.

auf'zupfen, *v a* to pull *or* pluck open, to ravel out

auf'zürnen, *v n* (ſ. *and* h.) to start up in anger

auf'zwängen, *v a* 1. to press upon, 2 to press open

auf'zwecken, *v a T* to fasten on

auf'zwicken, *v* with sparables, to tack

auf'zwingen, *v tr. a and refl* (einem etwas) to obtrude, press *or* force upon, die Bergholzer —, *N T* to wring up

Aug'apfel, *m* (**-S**; *pl* **-äpfel**) eye-ball, pupil

Au'garten, *m* (**-S**; *pl* **-gärten**) park; pleasure-garden

Aug'bolzen, *m N T* eye-bolt

Au'ge, *n* (**-S**; *pl* **-n**) 1 eye; 2. *B T.* bud, 3 *jig* the faculty of desire, perception, etc, *Phr* unter vier —n, *prov* among ourselves, ein — haben auf , to have an eye upon , Jemand ins — faſſen, to watch, have an eye upon; ich habe ſie, ihn u.ſ.w. mit keinem — geſehen, I have not seen anything of her, him, etc, einem etwas an den —n abſehen, to guess by one's look, to anticipate one's wishes, do everything to please him, ein — auf etwas *or* eine Perſon werfen, to cast an eye on, einem ein Dorn im — ſein, to be a thorn in one's side, mit einem blauen — davon kommen, to come off with a small loss *or* not much hurt, ein — zudrücken, to wink at, not to be over-particular; es paßt wie die Fauſt aufs —, it is not fit; er iſt ihm, mir u.ſ.w. wie aus den —n geſchnitten, he is exactly like him, me, etc; ſo weit man mit den —n ſehen kann, within sight; die —n betreffend, ocular, mit dem — des Forſchers, with a curious eye; dem Tage die —n ausbrennen, *prov* to burn daylight; die —n niederſchlagen, to cast down the eyes aus den —n, aus dem Sinn, *provinc* out of sight, out of mind, große —n machen, *prov* to look with astonishment, ſo weit trägt mein — nicht, this is quite out of my ken; vier —n ſehen beſſer als zwei, *prov* two heads are better than one; geh mir aus den —n! *jig* get out of my sight! komm mir nicht wieder vor die —n! let me not see your face again! aus den —n verlieren, to lose sight of; aus den —n ſetzen, to forget, to make light of, einem Sand in die —n ſtreuen, to cast a mist before one's eyes to deceive one; in die —n fallen, to strike, to catch the eye, —n gewinnen, to germ, — zum Pfropfen, imp. — einer Pflanze, eye of plant — eines Buchſtaben, eye (face) of a letter, das — eines aufgeſchoſſenen Taues, the coil of a cable, — auf Wunden u.ſ.w. point, *compos* **—nähnlich,** *adj* like an eye, **—narzt,** *m* oculist, **—nbeſchreibung,** *f.* ophthalmography; **—nbild,** *n* visual image, **—nbinde,** *f* eye bandage, **—nblende,** *f* the blinker (blind) on the harness of a horse; **—nblick,** *m* twinkling, moment, instant trice, in einem —nblicke, in a trice, auf einen —nblick, for a moment, **—nblicklich,** I *adj.* momentary, instantaneous, II *adv* in a moment instantly, **—nblicksphotographie,** *f* instantaneous photograph, eine —nblickliche Stockung, a temporary stagnation, **—nblödigkeit,** *f* weakness of the eyes, **—nblume,** *f* pimpernel, **—nbogen,** *m.* iris, **—nbraune,** *f* eye-brow; **—nbraunmuskel,** *m* corrugator muscle **—ndiener,** *m* eye-servant, men-pleaser, **—ndienſt,** *m* eye-service, **—nentzündung,** *f* inflammation of the eyes; **—nfällig,** *adj. vid* **—n-**ſcheinlich; **—nfell,** *n* film, albugo, **—nfleck,** *m* speck on the eye; **—nflimmern,** *n* false sensation of seeing spots or sparks, **—nfluß,** *m* rheum in the eye, **—nförmig,** *adj* in the form of an eye; **—ngeſchwür,** *n* ulcer of the eye, **—nglas,** *n* 1 eye-glass, lorgnette, 2 the ocular (eye-piece) of a microscope, etc **—ngrube,** *f* the hollow over the eyes of horses; **—ngrund,** *m* fundus of the eye, **—nhaut,** *f* a coat of the eye; **—nhäutchen,** *n* winking-membrane, **—nheilanſtalt,** *f* eye infirmary: **—nhöhle,** *f* eye-hole: **—nklappe,** *f* eye-flap: **—nklappenrander,** *pl m* winkel-frames, **—nkorallen,** *pl. f* white coral; **—nlicht,** *n* eyesight; **—nleder,** *vid* —nblende; **—nlied,** *n* eye-lid; das Zuſammenwachſen der —nlieder, concretion of the eye-lids, **—nliederroſe,** *f* erysipelas of the eye-lids, **—nlos,** *adj* without eyes, blind, **—nluſt,** *f* delight of the eyes, **—nmaß,** *n.* the measuring with the eye, eyesight; ein gutes —nmaß haben, to have a just eye; **—nmerk,** *n* point of view, aim, mark, **—nmittel,** *n.* **—nſalbe,** *f* ophthalmic **—nnerv,** *m* eye-string; **—npflege,** *f* care of the eyes; **—npunkt,** *m.* point of sight, object in view; **—nreiz,** *m* irritation of the eye; **—nring,** *m.* iris. *vid.* —nbogen; **—nröt(h)e,** *f* redness of the eyes; **—nſchein,** *m* evidence, appearance, eyesight: in —nſchein nehmen, to take a view of; **—nſcheinlich,** I *adj* evident, apparent, II *adv* evidently, apparently; **—nſcheinlichkeit,** *f* evidence, apparentness; **—nſchirm,** *m* eye-shade; **—nſchwäche,** *f* weakness of the eyes; **—nſpiegel,** *m S T* speculum oculi, ophthalmoscope; **—nſprache,** *f* language of the eyes; **—nſproſſe, Augſproſſe,** *m. Sp T* brow-antler; **—nſtein,** *m* white copperas; eye-stone; **—nſtern,** *m* pupil; *m. fig.* pet, favourite, *vid* Augapfel; **—ntäuſchung,** *f.* optical illusion; **—ntriefen,** *n* lippitude; **—ntroſt,** *m* eye-bright, euphrasy (a plant); **—nverdunkelung,** *f Med. T.* achlys; **—nwaſſer,** *n. vid* **—nmittel**; **—nwaſſerſucht,** *f* hydrophthalmia; **—nweh,** *n* sore eyes;

—**nweide**, *f* delight of the eyes, —**nweiß**, *n* white of the eye; —**nweite**, *f* reach of the eye, eye-shot, —**nwimper**, *f* eye-lash, —**nwink**, *m* eye-wink, —**nwinkel**, *m* corner of the eye; —**nwölkchen**, *n Med T* nubecular; —**nwurzel**, *f* valerian, dandelion; —**nzahn**, *m* eye-tooth, —**nzauber**, *m.* fascination, —**nzeuge**, *m* eye (ocular) witness, —**nzeugnis(ſ)**, *n* ocular testimony; —**nzucken**, *n.* tremulous motion of the eye

Äu'gelchen, *n* little eye

äu'geln, *v* I *a* to inoculate, ingraft; II *n* (*h.*) to ogle.

Äu'geln, *n* ogling; inoculating, das — mit dem Schilde, scutcheon-grafting

au'gen, *v n* (*h.*) 1 *Sp T* to look about; 2 to bud (of plants, etc)

***Augi'as**, *m.* Augias, king of Elis; —**nſtall**, *m fig* a difficult and unpleasant task

au'gicht, *adj* eye-spotted, ocellated

äu'gig, *adj in compos* eyed; **blinz—, klein—**, pink-eyed

***Augit'**, *m Min T.* pyroxene; der prismatiſche —ſpath, withamite

Äug'lein, *n.* (—s; *pl* —) little eye

Aug'ler, *m* (—s; *pl* —) ogler; flatterer

***Augment'**, *n* 1 *Gram T.* augment; 2 addition, increase

***Augmentation'**, *f* augmentation

***Augmentati'vum**, *n* (—s; *pl* **-va**) *Gram T* augmentative word, the converse of a diminutive

***augmenti(e)'ren**, *v a* to augment, increase, add

Augs'burg, *n* Augsburg; Augsburgiſch, *adj* of Augsburg

***Au'gur**, *m* (—s; *pl* **-en**) augur

***augurı(e)'ren**, *v a* to augur.

***Augu'rium**, *n* (—s; *pl* **-ien**) augury, omen

Au'guſt, *m* (—s) 1. Augustus; das Zeitalter des —, Augustan age, 2

Auguſt' *or* **—monat**, *m* August; **—apfel**, *m* summer white caville; **—hafer**, *m* hasty oats; **—iſch**, *adj* Augustan; **—kirſche**, *f.* a sour cherry, agriot; **—ſchein**, *m* harvest-moon; **—ſchwamm**, *m* the yellow agaric.

Augu'ſte, *f* Augusta (name of women)

Auguſtin' *or* **Au'guſtin**, *m* (—s) Austin; der heilige —, St. Augustin

Auguſti'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl* —) Austin friar; die —inn, *f* Austin nun; *compos* **—kloſter**, *n.* monastery of Austin friars *or* nuns, **—orden**, *m* order of Austin friars

auguſti'niſch, *adj* Augustinian

Auktion', *f* auction; *compos.* **—s-kommiſſar**, *m* auctioneer; **—s-koſten**, *f pl* auctioneer's fee; **—s-preis**, *m.* auction price.

Auktiona'tor, *m* auctioneer

auktioni(e)'ren, *v a* to sell at auction

***Auri'kel**, *f* (*pl* **—n**) auricula, bear's-ear.

***Auripigment'**, *n.* (—s) orpiment, yellow arsenic.

***Auro'ra**, *f* * aurora, morning-twilight

***Auror'farbe**, *f.* pink-colour.

aus, I *prep with dat.* out of, from, of; by, through; on, upon; for; in; — dem Graben ziehen, to draw out of the ditch; — der Scheide, from the scabbard; — der Komödie kommen, to come from the play; — London, from London; — der Mode, out of fashion; — dem Horaz, out of Horace; — Achtung für ſie, out of respect to her; — Liebe, out of love; — Unwiſſenheit, out of ignorance; was ſoll ich — dir machen? what shall I think of you? — Gold, Silber u.ſ.w. verfertigt, made of gold, silver, etc; — einer Hand in die andere, from hand to hand; er wurde — unſerer Mitte gewählt, he was chosen from among us, — der alten Familie N., of the ancient family of N — nichts wird nichts, of nothing comes nothing; — was für Macht, by what authority; ich weiß es — Erfahrung, I know it by experience, ich ſehe — dem Briefe, I see by the letter; man ſieht — ſeinem Betragen, one sees by his behaviour, er tadelt ihn — Haß, he blames him through hatred, — vielen Urſachen, from various causes, — bloßem Verdachte, upon mere suspicion, — Mangel an Gelde, for want of money, — Gehorſam gegen Sie, in obedience to you, — dem Innerſten des Herzens, from the inmost soul; — freier Hand, offhand, II *adv* 1 over, to, at an end; out, ended; past; 2 (*denotes motion from, out of a place, from*); von Haus —, radically, originally; er ſchrieb mir von Paris —, he wrote me from Paris, höre mich —, hear me out, — und eingehen, to go out and in, Jahr —, Jahr ein, from one year to another, — ſein, to be out, over, to be at an end, finished; die Kirche iſt —, church is over; die Zeit iſt —, the time is over, expired, passed, es iſt — mit ihm, it is all over with him, er weiß weder — noch ein, he does not know how to help himself; ſeine Augen ſind —, his eyes are out, ich bin —, I am up.

In verbs compounded with **aus**, *the accent* lies *on* **aus**, *and they are separable.*

aus'ächzen, *v.* I. *a* to groan forth *or* out (one's life); II *n* (*h.*) to leave off groaning.

aus'ackern, *v a* to plough up *or* out

aus'ädern, *v a* to pluck the veins out

aus'äffen, *v a* to mock, deride

aus'antworten, *v a* to deliver, surrender

aus'arbeiten, *v* I *a* 1 to work out, 2 to perfect, complete; finish, 3 to compose, elaborate (a book, etc), 4 *Sp T* to bleed a hound; II. *n.* (*h.*) to leave off working

Syn. **ausarbeiten, bearbeiten** Bearbeiten denotes merely that one is occupied with or working at a thing in order to give it a greater degree of perfection Ausarbeiten includes also the idea of perfecting or completing We say **ausarbeiten** (to work out, finish) a sermon, and **bearbeiten** (elaborate) a certain subject in it

Aus'arbeitung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) perfecting, finishing, elaboration

aus'ärgern, *v* I *a* to take out by anger; einem die Seele —, to vex one's soul out; II. *refl.* to leave off fretting, vexing.

Aus'art, *f* (*pl* **-en**) (degenerated) variety.

aus'arten, *v n* (ſ.) (in etwas) to degenerate.

Aus'artung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) degeneration, degeneracy.

aus'arz(e)neien, *v. n.* to stop taking medicine.

aus'äſten, *v a* to clear (a tree of its superfluous branches)

aus'at(h)men, *v.* I *a* to breathe out, forth; II. *n* (*h.*) to breathe one's last, to die

aus'ätzen, *v. a* 1. to take away by etching; 2 to make a hole by etching.

aus'backen, *v a* I *a* to bake sufficiently, II *n* (*h.*) to have done baking

aus'baden, *v* I *n* (*h.*) to bathe enough, to have done bathing, II *a fig* to pay, suffer for another's faults, er muß es —, he must smart for it

aus'baggern, *v a N T* to clean a harbour

aus'bähen, *v a N T* to dry (a ship)

aus'balgen, *v a* 1 to take off the skin; 2 to stuff (animals, etc)

aus'ballen, *v a* to unpack bales

aus'bannen, *v a* to banish, to exercise, *vid* Verbannen.

Aus'bau, *m* the finishing the inside of a building

aus'bauchen *and* **aus'bäuchen**, *v* I *a* to give a belly, to make bulge, II *refl* to get the form of a belly

aus'bauen, *v* I *a* to finish the inside of a building; II *n* (*h.*) to cease building

Aus'bauer, *m* (—es; *pl* —) finisher of a building

aus'bechern, *vid* austrinken.

aus'bedingen, *v n a* (ſich etwas) to condition, reserve

aus'beeren, *v a* to pick out berries; to deprive of berries

aus'behalten, *vid* ausbedingen.

aus'beichten, *v* I *a* to confess every thing; II *n* (*h.*) to finish confession

aus'beinen, *v a* to take the bones out

aus'beißen, *v ir a* 1 to bite out; ſich einen Zahn —, to break out a tooth, 2 *fig* to work out of favour, to supplant in the favour of

aus'beizen, *v a* to purify *or* take out, remove by caustics *or* corrosives

aus'belfern, *v n.* to stop scolding *or* quarrelling

aus'bellen, *v n.* (*h.*) to leave off barking.

aus'berſten, *v ir n* (ſ.) to burst forth, out

aus'beſcheiden, *provinc for* ausbedingen.

Aus'beſchied, *m* (—es; *pl* —e) *provinc* that which is reserved, condition, reservation

Aus'beſſerer, *m* (—s; *pl* —) repairer, one who mends

aus'beſſern, *v a* to mend, repair, refit, (—**flicken**) to patch, botch

Aus'beſſerung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) mending, reparation, etc, *compos* **—skoſten**, *pl.* costs of repair, mendings.

aus'beten, *v* I *a* to pray to the end; II *n* (*h.*) to finish praying

aus'betten, *v a* 1 to fit out with beds; 2 to take out the beds

aus'beugen, *v* I *a* to bend, bow, II *n* (*h.*) einer Sache —, to evade, avoid

aus'beulen, *v a* to beat out prominences in metals

Aus'beute, *f.* profit, gain, share, dividend

aus'beuteln, *v a.* to bolt (flour); einen —, *fig.* to drain one's purse, to fleece

aus'beuten, *v. a. Min T.* to gain, find (in a mine).

aus'bezahlen, *v a* 1 to pay, to make up a payment; 2 to (pay the wages and) discharge.

aus'biegen, *v. ir* I. *a* to turn out, to bend, bow; II. *n.* (*h.*) einem *or* vor einem —, to turn reins, to turn aside, to turn out of the way; Jemandes Fragen —, to elude one's questions

aus'bieten, *v. ir a.* 1 to offer, to set to sale; 2 to outbid; 3. to give no-

tice to quit (on the part of the landlord)

aus'bildbar, *adj and adv* capable of improvement

aus'bilden, *v a* 1 to form, to cultivate, 2 to perfect, to improve, to give a finishing education, accomplish, seinen Geist —, to improve one's mind

Aus'bilder, *m* (-s; *pl* —) cultivator, improver

Aus'bildung, *f* improvement, cultivation, accomplishment, perfection

aus'binden, *v irr. a* to untie and take out

aus'bitten, *v irr a* to beg for, ask for, to request, das bitte ich mir aus, I beg that, make it a condition, daß ich nun —, may I be favoured with

aus'blanken, *vid* ausputen.

aus'blasen, *v irr* I *a* 1 to blow out; 2 to sound about, to publish by sound of trumpet, 3 to blow to the end, 4 to perfect (a flute) by blowing; einem das Lebenslicht —, to kill one; II *n* (h.) 1 to have done blowing, 2 *fam* to die

aus'blättern, *v a* to turn the leaves of a book

aus'bläuen, *v a* to bang, cudgel

aus'bleiben, *v irr. n* (s) 1 to stay out, to tarry, to fail; not to come out *or* forth, 2 to be left out, 3 to stop, discontinue, leave off, mit etwas —, to delay a thing, der Puls bleibt ihm aus, his pulse stops; das Fieber ist ihm ausgeblieben, the fever has left him, das Geld bleibt ihm aus, his money does not come

Aus'bleiben, *n* (-s) staying out, non-appearance, non-arrival, das — der Zahlung, failing in the payment, das vorsätzliche — vor Gericht, contempt of court, default of appearance

aus'bleichen, *v* I *a* to bleach out, II *n* (h.) to finish bleaching; to grow pale, to fade

aus'bleien, *v a* to fill with lead

Aus'blick, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) a look into *or* out

aus'blicken, *v n* to look out

Aus'blitz, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) flash of lightning

aus'blitzen, *v n* to cease lightning

Aus'blitzung, *f vid* Ausblitz.

aus'blöken, *v a and n* to utter in a bleating tone, to stop bleating

aus'blühen, *v n* (h.) 1 to cease to bloom *or* to blossom; 2 to fade, decay

aus'bluten, *v* I *n.* (h.) 1. to bleed; 2 to cease bleeding; II *a* sein Leben —, to die

aus'böden, *v a T* to put a bottom in

aus'bohlen, *v a* to plank, board.

aus'bohren, *v. a* to bore out

aus'borgen, *v a* to lend out

aus'bracken, *v a T.* to turn out, reject

aus'braten, *v irr* I *a* 1 to roast out, 2 to roast sufficiently; II. *n* (s.) 1 to be well roasted; 2 to run out in roasting

aus'brauchen, *v a* 1 to consume; 2 + to use no more.

aus'brauen, *v* I. *a* 1 to brew well; 2 to take out by brewing; II. *n* (h.) to cease brewing

aus'brausen, *v. n* (h.) 1 to cease roaring, 2 to be past fermenting, ausgebrauset haben, *fig.* to have subsided, be cooled down (of the passions.

Aus'brecheisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T* iron tool used for softening leather

aus'brechen, *v irr.* I. *a* 1 to break out. discharge; to force out. to take out; 2 *T* to soften hides (in making leather), 3 to vomit, einen Baum —, *T* to clear a tree (of its superfluous branches and fruits), Weinstöcke —, to disbud, II *n* (s.) *fig* to come out, to break, burst out, forth, to take vent, to become known, in Thränen —, *fig* to burst into tears, in ein Gelächter —, to burst out into laughter, in Entzücken —, to break forth in raptures, — lassen, to make appear, to show with impetuosity

Aus'brecher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *T* a crooked chisel

aus'breiten, *v a and refl.* 1 to spread out, extend, to enlarge; 2 *fig* to spread abroad, to divulge, die Arme —, to stretch forth the arms; das Tischtuch —, to lay the tablecloth, 3 to propagate, circulate, multiply, sich über etwas —, to be diffuse, to enter into details

Syn ausbreiten, verbreiten Verbreiten is to expand or spread a thing (till then inclosed in a less) over a greater space Ausbreiten has reference to a greater number of places which a thing occupies Thus we say indiscriminately Der Geruch hat sich in dem ganzen Zimmer ausgebreitet and verbreitet (the smell has spread over the whole room), the former referring to the different parts of the room where the smell is perceived, the latter to the spot whence it proceeded We may therefore also say eine ausgebreitete Gelehrsamkeit (extensive learning), ein ausgebreiteter Ruhm (widespread fame), but not eine verbreitete Gelehrsamkeit, ein verbreiteter Ruhm

Aus'breiter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) disperser, divulger

Aus'breitung, *f* spreading, extending, divulgation; propagation, —sfahigkeit, *f* diffusibility

aus'brennen, *v irr* I *a* to burn sufficiently *or* out, II *n.* 1 (h.) to cease burning, 2. (s.) to be consumed inwardly; to get dry, parched, dem Tage die Augen —, *prov* to burn daylight

aus'bringen, *v irr a* 1 to bring out; to get out; to take off; 2 *T* to breed; 3 *fig* to spread; publish, divulge, 4 *Typ T* to drive out, to keep out, eine Gesundheit —, to toast; to drink the health, einen Befehl —, to obtain a writ, einen Flecken —, to take off a stain

aus'bröckeln, *v refl* to crumble out

Aus'bruch, *m.* (-es) a wine of the first press (in Hungary)

Aus'bruch, *m.* (-es; *pl* -brüche) breaking out, outbreak, eruption, wine made from juice that flowed spontaneously, without pressure, ein vulkanischer —, volcanic eruption, Ausbrüche des Zornes, sallies of passion; zum — kommen *or* einen — gewinnen, to break out; seinen Thränen zum — kommen lassen, to give vent to one's tears; *vid* ausbrechen.

aus'brühen, *v. a* to scald, parboil.

aus'brüllen, *v. n* (h.) to cease roaring

aus'brummen, *v n* (h.) to leave off humming

aus'brunsten, *v. n* to cease rutting

aus'brusten, *v a T* to take out the pluck (of a slain animal)

aus'brüten, *v* I *a.* 1 to brood, hatch, incubate; 2 *fig* to hatch, to contrive, to plot; II *n.* (h.) to cease hatching

Aus'brütung, *f.* brooding, hatching, breeding

aus'buchsen, } *v. a* to furnish with a
aus'büchsen, } box; ein Rad —, to box a wheel.

aus'buckeln, *v. a* 1 to smooth by hammering, 2. to stud (a shield, etc.)

aus'bügeln, *v a* to smooth with the goose, to iron

aus'bühnen, *v a T* to line (the shafts of a mine)

Aus'bund, *m* (-es) paragon, pattern, quintessence, top, élite the best, the worst, ein — aller Schelme *or* von einem Schelme, an arrant knave, arch rogue: ein — von Schönheit, a paragon of beauty

aus'bündig, *adj* uncommon, extraordinary

aus'bürgen, *v a* to bail one out of prison

Aus'burger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *L. T* stranger; inhabitant of the suburb; non-resident citizen

aus'bürsten, *v a* to brush, sweep; to dust

aus'buschen, *v a* to clear of small wood, to pull up to weed

aus'büßen, *v* I *a* 1 to expiate, atone for, make amends for. to pay for, 2 *Sp. T* to mend, repair (nets, etc.); II *n* (h.) to have made full amends

aus'buttern, *v* I *a* to turn to butter; II, *n* (h.) to have done butterring

***Auscultant'** (-en; *pl* -en)

Ausculta'tor (-s; *pl* -en) *m* lawyer's assistant, young lawyer, *Med T* auscultator.

***Auscultation'**, *f.* auscultation; *Med T* the diagnosis of diseases, especially of the chest. by listening to sounds produced in the part supposed to be affected.

***auscult(e)'ren**, *v. n* to listen, attend

***aus'curi(e)ren**, *vid.* ausheilen.

aus'dahlen, *v n* to cease dallying, toying

aus'dämmen, *v a* to force a river from its bed by a mole

aus'dampfen, *v.* I *n* (s.) 1 to evaporate, exhale, smoke away, steam away, 2 (h.) to cease steaming, II *a* to consume by smoking, to smoke out

aus'dämpfen, *v a* 1 to evaporate; 2 to extinguish, put out; 3 to air

aus'därmen, *v a* to gut, take out the entrails, disembowel

Aus'dauer, *f* perseverance, steadiness.

aus'dauern, *v.* I *n* (h.) to last, to hold out. to persevere; II *a* to endure. bear

aus'dehnbar, *adj* expansible.

Aus'dehnbarkeit, *f* expansiveness, expansibility; extensibility

aus'dehnen, *v* I. *a* to stretch, extend, to expand, distend; II *refl* to extend; —de Kraft, expansive force

Aus'dehner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) extender

Aus'dehnung, *f* (*pl* -en) extension, expansion; broadness; — des Herzens, *Med T* diastole; — des Handels, spreading of commerce; *compos* —skraft, *f* expansive force; —svermögen, *n.* extensibility

aus'deichen, *v a* to inclose by a dyke

aus'denkbar, *adj.* conceivable.

aus'denken, *v. irr* I *a* 1. to invent. contrive, devise, imagine; 2. to regard a thing in all its parts; II *n* (h.) to be incapable of thinking farther, III *refl* to exhaust one's self in *or* by thinking; sich (nur) etwas —, to arrive at by thinking

aus'deuten, *v. a.* to interpret, explain.

Aus'deutung, *f* (*pl.* -en) explanation, interpretation.

aus'dichten, *v a* to contrive, devise; to imagine, invent

aus'dichten, *v a* to make perfectly close, tight, ein Schiff —, to secure a ship against the entrance of water

aus'dielen, *v a* to board, floor

aus'dienen, *v n* (h.) 1 to serve out, 2 to become unfit for service, be retired, seine Zeit —, to finish, serve out one's time; ein Ausgedienter, an invalid.

aus'dingen, *v irr a.* 1. to condition, reserve; except, stipulate; 2 to let

aus'docken, *v. a Sp T.* das Hängezeug —, to release a dog from the leash

aus'donnern, *v imp & n* to make an end of thundering; es hat ausgedonnert, it has done thundering

aus'dorren, *v n.* (s.) 1 to dry up, to parch, scorch; 2 to waste away, pine away, to grow lean, der Mensch dorret ganz aus, this man wastes away

aus'dörren, *v a* to dry up, to parch, scorch.

aus'drängen, *v a.* force out

aus'drechseln, *v a* 1 to hollow out by turning, 2 *fig* to elaborate, to adorn artificially

aus'drehen, *v a* 1 to wring *or* wrest out (of the hand), 2 *T* to turn out, sich —, *fig* to shift off; einen Becher —, to hollow out a cup by turning

aus'dreschen, *v irr.* I *a* to thresh out; II *n* (h.) to cease threshing

aus'dreseln, *vid* ausfadeln.

aus'dringen, *v irr n* (s.) to press, to urge out of a place

aus'drohen, *v n* to stop threatening

aus'drommeten, *vid* austrompeten.

Aus'druck, *m* (-es; *pl* **-drücke**) expression; der veraltete —, archaism; *compos* **—art,** *f.* manner of expression, **—fülle,** *f* expressiveness; **—leer, —los,** *adj* void of expression, **—voll,** *adj* expressive

aus'drucken, *v* I *a.* 1. to express; 2 to print, to imprint; II. *n* (h.) to finish printing; ausgedruckte Form, *Typ T* the form worked off, III *refl* to express one's thoughts, one's self

aus'drücken, *v a* 1 to press out; to squeeze out, 2 *fig* to express

aus'drücklich, I *adj* express, explicit, positive, categorical, designed, purposed; II *adv* expressly, explicitly.

Aus'drücklichkeit, *f.* explicitness

aus'druckſam, *adj and adv* expressive; expressively

Aus'drusch, *m.* (-es) the act of threshing out; that which is threshed out

aus'duften, *v. n* (s.) to exhale, evaporate

aus'düften, *v a* to exhale, to spread odours

aus'dulden, *v* I *a* to endure, suffer; II *n* (h.) to suffer to the end; er hat ausgeduldet, his sufferings are ended

Aus'dunſt, *m.* (-es) the vapour, perspiration

aus'dunſtbar, *adj* that may be evaporated

aus'dunſten, *v n* (s.) to evaporate.

aus'dünſten, *v a* to perspire, transpire

Aus'dünſtung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) evaporation; perspiration, transpiration; **—ſmeſſer,** *m. T.* evaporometer, atmometer

aus'ecken, *v. a* to cut out in angles

aus'eggen, *v a* to harrow out

aus'eilen, *v. n* to hie, hurry out

auseinan'der, *adv.* asunder, divided; *compos.* **—bringen,** *v. a.* to separate; **—fliegen,** *v. n.* to fly asunder, scatter; **—gehen,** *v n* to come undone, asunder; **—ſetzen,** *v a.* to explain, ſich —ſetzen, to arrange one's self with . .; to separate, to dissolve partnership, **—ſetzung,** *f.* 1 detailed statement, explanation, 2 arrangement, settlement, **—wirren,** *v a* to disentangle, **—ziehen,** *v irr a* to draw asunder, to stretch lengthen

aus'eiſen, *v a* 1 to get out of the ice, 2 to clear of the ice

aus'eitern, *v n* 1 (h.) to cease festering, 2 (ſ.) to run out (from a sore) in the shape of matter

aus'empfinden, *v irr a and n* to cease feeling

aus'er—, prefix to verbs, *what has been said of* auser—, *applies also to it.*

aus'erkennen, *v irr a.* to know thoroughly

aus'erkieſen, + *vid* erwählen.

aus'erkoren, *adj* chosen, selected

aus'erküren, *vid* auserkiesen.

aus'erleſen, *v irr a* to select

aus'erleſen, *adj* exquisite, select, choice, excellent

Aus'erleſenheit, *f* selectness

aus'ernten, *v n* to finish the harvest

aus'erſchallen, *vid* erschallen.

aus'erſehen, *v irr a* (ſich, mir etwas) to mark out, to choose, select, to pick out

aus'erſinnen, *v irr a* to contrive, invent, devise

aus'erwählen, *v a* to elect, choose, make choice of, die Auserwählten, the elect

aus'erzählen, *v* I *a* 1 to tell all that is in one's knowledge; 2 to finish the tale; II *refl* to tell everything one knows

aus'eſſen, *v irr* I *a* to eat out, II *n* (h.) to dine (take one's meals) out

aus'fachen, *v a* to provide with shelves

aus'fächſern, *v a* to propagate (a vine), to provine

aus'fädeln, *v a* to unthread, to unweave, unravel

aus'fahren, *v irr* I *a* 1 to hollow *or* mar (the road) by carriages, 2 to export, 3 to drive out, take out for a ride, II *n* (ſ.) 1 to go out, *or* to ride about *or* abroad in a coach; to set out in a carriage, to drive out; 2 *fig* to set out in a hurry; 3 to slip, slide, 4 to break out; 5 *Min T* to get out of the pit, am Körper —, to rise in blisters, to grow scurfy; er iſt im Geſichte ausgefahren, he has pimples in the face

Aus'fahrt, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 riding abroad, etc, *vid.* ausfahren; 2 doorway; gateway, outgate, 3 *Min T* getting out of the pit

Aus'fall, *m* (-es; *pl.* **-fälle**) 1 falling out; attack; 2 pass (in fencing); 3 *Mil T* sally; 4 *fig* result; 5 *M E.* abatement, deficiency; — einer Unternehmung, result; einen — thun, to make a sally; den — aushalten, to stand the sally, *or* **—thor,** *f* sally-port; **—winkel,** *m* angle of reflection

aus'fallen, *v irr* I *n* (ſ.) 1 to fall out; to lose (the hair), to shed (teeth); es fällt anders aus, it takes a different turn; die Sache fiel aus, wie ich es wünſchte, the thing fell out to my mind; gut —, to succeed; 2. to make a pass (in fencing); 3 *Mil T.* to sally forth, sally out, to issue, 4. *B. T* to degenerate (of flowers); 5. *fig* to prove, to fall out, to issue, II *refl* 1. to dislocate by falling; ſich die Achſel—, to put out one's shoulder by falling.

Aus'fallen, *n.* (-s) falling out, result, issue; *vid the verb;* das — der Holzer, *N. T.* flaring; das — der Haare, foxes' evil.

aus'falten, *v a* to unfold

aus'falzen, *v a T* 1 to fold up (the sheets of a book), 2 to rabbet

aus'fangen, *v irr a* to empty by catching, to fish out

aus'farben, *v a* to dye, stain

aus'faſen *or* **aus'faſern,** *v a and refl* to unravel, to come out (of fibres)

aus'faſten, *v n* (h.) to fast to the end

aus'faulen, *v n* (ſ.) to rot out.

aus'fechten, *v irr* I *a* to fight out; II *n* (h.) to cease fighting

Aus'fechter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) champion

aus'federn, *v a* to remove the feathers

aus'fegen, *v a* to sweep out, to sweep; to cleanse

Aus'fegſel, *n* sweepings.

aus'fehmen, *v a prov.* to take away from the mast (hogs, etc)

aus'feiern, *v a* to celebrate, keep as a holiday till the end of a fixed time

aus'feilen, *v a* 1 to file out, 2 *fig* to polish smooth, ausgefeilt, elaborate (of a discourse)

aus'fenſtern, *v a vulg* to chide, rebuke, reprove

aus'fertigen, *v a* 1 to expedite, dispatch; to make out; to issue, 2 to portion a child, einen Wechſel —, to make out a bill of exchange, einen Befehl —, to expedite an order

Aus'fertiger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) despatcher

Aus'fertigung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) despatch, expedition, issuing, making known, **—sgebühren,** *f pl L T* fee for drawing up a document, **—stag,** *m.* date of a despatch, etc

aus'feſten, *v a* to fix thoroughly

aus'fetten, *v a T* die Wolle —, to scour the wool, cleanse it from grease

aus'feuchten, *v a* to dry out.

aus'feuern, *v* I. *a* to warm thoroughly, to heat, II *n* (h.) to cease firing.

aus'fiedeln, *v n* to cease fiddling

aus'fiedern, *v a Min T* to fill up with iron wedges

aus'filzen, *v a* 1 to furnish *or* to stuff with felt (hair), 2 *fig vulg* to check, chide, rebuke

aus'findbar, *adj and adv* what can be found out

aus'finden, *v n a. or* ausfindig machen, to find out, to seek out.

aus'findig, *adv* (*used only with* machen): — machen, to find out, to discover; — machen, wie ein Schiff ſegelt, to find out the trim of a vessel

Syn ausfindig machen, finden. Finden signifies to find or discover what was lost or hid, the discovery may be made by mere accident, ausfindig machen is to find out what was not known before and what required effort and thought to discover.

aus'fiſchen, *v* I *a* 1 to fish out, 2. to empty by fishing, 3 *fig* to find out by cunning; II *n* (h.) to have done fishing.

ausfindlich, *adj and adv.* discoverable

aus'firniſſen, *v a* to varnish inside.

aus'flackern, *v n* 1 (h.) to flake, flutter to the last part: 2 (ſ.) to go out with fluttering

aus'flammen, *v. a. T* to clean by means of a flame; ein Stück —, to scale a gun

aus'flattern, *v n.* (ſ.) to flutter out, to go out

aus'flechten, *v. irr. a.* to unplait, untwist

aus'fleiſcheiſen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* fleshing iron.

aus'fleischen, *v a* to flesh out, em ausgefleischter Bube, a rascally fellow

aus'flicken, *v a* to mend, to patch, botch

aus'fliegen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to fly out; to leave the nest, 2 *fig* to leave home

aus'fliehen, *v ir n* (h.) to escape, run away

aus'fließen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to flow out; to discharge itself; to flow off, to be poured out

aus'flimmern, *vid* ausflackern.

aus'flohen, *v a* to free from fleas.

aus'flöten, *v n* to cease fluting

aus'fluchen, *v a* to curse

Aus'flucht, *f* (*pl.* **-flüchte**) 1. flying out, *vid* Ausflug; 2 *fig.* first setting out, coming abroad; 3 evasion, escape, shift, subterfuge, loophole; es iſt bloß eine — der Unwiſſenheit, it is but a shift of ignorance; Ausflüchte machen, to shuffle, er weiß immer eine —, *prov* he always finds a hole to creep out

aus'flüchten, *v n* to flee out of a place *or* country

aus'fluchtig, *adj* evasive

Aus'flug, *m* (**-eS**; *pl* **-flüge**) 1. flying out, flight, 2 trip, excursion, 3 the birds that have left their nest, **—ſgeſellſchaft,** *f* excursion party

aus'flüſtern, *v a and n* to make known by whispers; to cease whispering

Aus'fluß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-flüſſe**) 1 flowing out, effluence, efflux, 2 mouth, 3 outgate, passage; — der Gottheit, emanation from God; *compos* **—lehre,** a doctrine of emanation

Aus'flut(h), *f* outlet, flowing off *or* out of water

aus'flut(h)en, *v n* (ſ.) to stream out

aus'fohlen, *v n* (h.) to leave off foaling

aus'folgen, *v n* (*only with* laſſen) to deliver, give up

aus'foppen, *v a* to quiz, make a fool of one

Aus'forderer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) challenger, defier

aus'fordern, *v a* to challenge, defy, provoke, Trumpf —, to play trump, to trump out

aus'fördern, *v a. Min T.* to get out *or* up

Aus'forderung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) challenge, defiance; *compos.* **—ſbrief,** *m.* challenge

aus'formen, *v a.* to form a thing in all its parts, to execute in perfection

aus'forſchen, *v a* to inquire after; to seek, search, spy, find out; einen —, to pump *or* sound one; ihr wollt mich —, you come to feel me

Aus'forſcher, *m.* explorer

Aus'forſchung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) inquiring, etc; *vid* ausforſchen.

Aus'fracht, *f* (*pl* **-en**) freight out *or* outward

aus'fragen, *v* I *a.* 1 to question, examine, interrogate, to query; 2 to find out (by inquiring); II *refl.* to be tired by questioning.

Ausfragerei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) much questioning

aus'franſen, *v* I. *a.* to fringe; II *refl. vid* ausfaſeln.

aus'freſſen, *v ir* I. *a.* 1. to eat out, 2 *fig* to consume; to ruin, 3. to hollow; II *refl.* to feed and get fat by it

aus'frieren, *v ir* I *n.* (ſ.) 1. to freeze up; 2. to lose in goodness of quality by the frost, II *n* (h.) to leave off freezing

aus'friſchen, *v a* to refresh inside; to purge

aus'fuchteln, *v a* to beat soundly

aus'fühlen, *v a* 1 to find out by touch, 2 *fig* to feel one

Aus'fuhr, *f* export, exportation; — und Einfuhr, export and import *compos* **—artikel,** *pl* export goods, **—declaration,** *f* cocket, bill of sufferance, **—handel,** *m* export-trade; **—verbot,** *n* prohibition of exportation, **—wa(a)ren,** *f pl* articles of export, **—zoll,** *m* duty on exportation, export-duty

aus'führbar, *adj* practicable, performable.

Aus'führbarkeit, *f* practicability

aus'führen, *v a* 1 to lead out, 2 to export (goods), 3 *Med T* to evacuate, purge, 4 *fig* to perform, finish, execute, accomplish, etwas ſchriftlich —, *fig* to make in writing, eine Sache —, to carry on, prosecute a subject, ſein Vorhaben —, to execute one's designs; einen Entſchluß nicht —, to fall back from a resolution; ich kann es nicht —, I cannot afford it

aus'führenswert(h), *adj* worthy of being executed *or* accomplished

aus'führlich, I *adj* large, ample, full, detailed, complete, prolix; **—e Nachrichten,** full advices (*M. E*); II *adv* at large, amply, in detail

Aus'führlichkeit, *f* exact *or* detailed account, fulness, completeness, prolixity

Aus'führung, *f* 1 leading out; 2 performance, execution; 3 *T.* deduction, in — bringen, to put in practice, to execute, to accomplish; *compos* **—ſgang,** *m*, **—ſweg,** *m A T* excretory duct, emunctory; **—ſwürdig,** *vid* ausführenswerth.

aus'füllen, *v a.* 1 to fill up, to stuff; 2 to empty, draw off; Jemandes Stelle —, to supply one's place.

Aus'füllung, *f* filling, etc *vid* ausfüllen; *compos* **—ſband,** *n A T* ligament, **—ſwort,** *n. Gram T* expletive

aus'funkeln, *v n.* 1 (h.) to cease to glimmer, 2 (ſ.) to glimmer out, forth

aus'furchen, *v a* to furrow.

aus'futtern, *v a* to fur, line (clothes); ein Loch mit Meſſing —, to line an aperture with brass.

aus'füttern, *v a* 1 to fodder up; 2 to feed, fatten, 3. to empty by feeding

Aus'futterung, *f* 1 lining, furring; 2. *N. T* die — der Stückpforten, half-ports; die — des Gangſpills, whelps

Aus'gabe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1. giving out, 2 edition (of a book); 3 spending, issue of money, expense, expenditure, disbursement; *compos.* **—buch,** *n* cash book of expenses; **—budget,** *n.* estimated expenditure; **—geld,** *n* pocket-money; **—rechnung,** *f* account of expenditures, **—verzeichnis(ſ),** *n* list of expenditures *or* of the several successive editions of a book.

aus'gabeln, *v. a* to take out with a fork

aus'gaffen, *v n* to cease gaping.

aus'gähnen, *v n.* (h.) to have done yawning

aus'gä(h)ren, *v ir. n* 1. (ſ.) to rise by fermentation; 2 (h.) to ferment sufficiently; es hat ausgegohren, it has done fermenting

aus'gallen, *v a* to take out the gall (of a fish).

Aus'gang, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-gänge**) 1. going out, exit, egression, egress: 2 *fig* end, issue, event: conclusion, 3 passage outlet, outgate, issue; 4 *Th T* procession (of the Holy Ghost), einen guten — nehmen, to turn out well. *compos.* **—feſt,** *n* festival of the Jews commemorating their departure out of Egypt; **—handel,** *m* export trade, **—ſlehre,** *f Th T* the doctrine of the procession of the Holy Ghost; **—pforte,** *f* out-gate, **—punkt,** *m* point of departure; **—rohr,** *n*, **—röhrer,** *f* outflow pipe, **—ſtück,** *n Mus T* finale; **—wa(a)ren,** *f pl* export goods, **—zoll,** *m* duty on exportation

Syn Ausgang, Erfolg Ausgang signifies merely the termination of an action or a series of actions, without reference to a cause Erfolg denotes the issue not merely as an event, but as the result of some preceding act or cause We made a journey which in other respects turned out to our satisfaction, but which had an unlucky termination (ſchlechten Ausgang), being afterward attacked by robbers and plundered. But if one by travelling has improved his health his journey has had einen glücklichen Erfolg (a happy result). A disease had a melancholy issue (traurigen Ausgang), the patient died, every remedy having been employed without effect (ohne Erfolg)

aus'gären, *v ir n vid* ausgä(h)ren.

aus'gäſchen, *v n* to cease to froth

aus'gäten, *v a* to weed, root up, das Unkraut —, to clear of weeds

aus'gattern, *v a vulg* to find out discover

aus'gaunern, *v n* to stop cheating.

aus'gearbeitet, *adj* elaborate

Aus'gebegeld, *n* small money

aus'geben, *i u I a* 1 to give out, to issue, to distribute; 2 to spend; 3 — für etwas, to pass off as, to report as; 4 to deliver: ein Buch —, to begin the sale of a book; Geld —, to spend, to lay out money; to issue money (said of the government *or* of banks), das Loſungswort —, to give the parole; eine Tochter —, to marry, endow a daughter, etwas für das Seinige —, to pass off something for one's own, II. *refl* to exhaust one's means by expenses, to spend one's money.

Aus'geben, *n* das — eines Jagdhundes, *Sp T.* lappice

Aus'geber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) distributer, disburser; steward; yeoman of the pantry; — von falſchen Münzen, utterer of counterfeited coins.

Aus'geberin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-en**) housekeeper, cateress

Aus'gebot, *n* (**-es**) the first bidding.

aus'geboten, *adj vid.* ausbieten; **—e Briefe,** *M E* offered paper.

aus'gebrauchen, *v a.* to exhaust by using, to spend

Aus'gebung, *f vid* Ausgabe.

Aus'geburt, *f.* (**-en**) *fig.* 1 birth, production; 2 abortion; ſeltſame menſchliche **—en,** strange issues of human birth

aus'gecken, *v. a and n* 1. to deride; 2 to cease deriding; 3. to cease playing the coxcomb.

aus'gedient, *vid* ausdienen.

Aus'gedinge, *n* (**-es**) reserve, condition.

aus'gehen, *v ir* I. *n.* (ſ.) 1 to go out, go abroad; 2 *Th T* to proceed (of the Holy Ghost), 3. to lose, come *or* fall out, 4 to expire; to fail; to end. 5 to die away (of trees); 6. to fade (of colours), 7. to go out (of stains, fire, etc); 8. to be effaced (of writings); 9. to be spent; 10 to be verified, fulfilled (of dreams); 11.

to ferment (of dough), 12 to be exported, 13. — von, to act upon, go upon; — auf, to terminate in, to end in; auf etwas —, to go in pursuit of something; to have in view; to tend to, leer —, to get nothing; frei —, to pay nothing; ungestraft —, to come off unpunished; einen Befehl — lassen, to issue, set forth an order, das Gesetz geht davon aus, the law sets forth in its preamble; das Geld geht mir aus, I am out of money; die Geduld geht ihm aus, his patience forsakes him, II *a* 1. to find out by walking; 2 to measure by steps, es geht alles über mich aus, *fig* everything comes upon me; ausgegangen sein (von Wa(a)ren), to be sold, ausgehendes Gewicht, *M E* delivery weight, ein Wildpret —, *Sp. T* to start game, einen Gang —, *Min T* to search veins of ore

aus'gergen, *v n.* to cease fiddling

aus'gerßeln, *v a* to scourge soundly

aus'gerzen, *v a* (den Taback) to pluck off the superfluous leaves of the tobacco-plants.

aus'gelassen, I *adj* extravagant, wanton, petulant, ungovernable; unrestrained, wild; II *adv* extravagantly, etc.

Aus'gelassenheit, *f* (-en) extravagance, wantonness; petulance

aus'geleiten, *v a* to escort out of a place

aus'gemacht, *adj* decided, certain, settled, plain

aus'genießen, *v a* to enjoy to the end

aus'genommen, *adv with acc.* except, excepted

aus'gerben, *v. a* 1 to tan fully; 2 *fig* to beat, to thrash soundly

aus'geschieden, *adj A T* secretitious, *vid* ausscherden.

aus'gespreizt, *adj vid* ausspreizen; mit —en Füßen gehen, to go straddling

Aus'gesprenge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) report, rumour

aus'gesucht, *adj and adv* exquisite, choice; das —este Vergnügen, the choicest pleasure, *M E* of prime quality

aus'geuden, *v a and n* 1 to lavish, squander, 2 to leave off lavishing.

aus'gewachsen, *vid* buckelig.

aus'gewanderte, *subst declin. like adj* emigrant

aus'gezeichnet, *adj. and adv* distinguished, excellent, superior.

aus'giebig, *adj vid* ergiebig.

aus'gießen, *v ir a.* 1. to pour out, to empty; effuse; 2. to put out with water; 3. to fill up (with lead, etc); des Kind mit dem Bade —, *vid* Bad; seinen Zorn über Jemand —, to vent one's anger.

Aus'gießung, *f* 1 pouring out, effusion, 2 filling up.

Aus'gilling, *f N T* goring (of a sail)

aus'gipfeln, *v. a* to lop (trees)

aus'gipsen, *v. a* to plaster.

aus'glätten, *v a* to smooth; to take out by smoothing.

Aus'gleich, *m* (-(e)s; *pl* -e) adjustment

aus'gleichbar, *adj* adjustable.

aus'gleichen, *v ir. a.* 1 to even, equalize, balance, 2 to level; 3. to compensate; 4 to arrange, make up a difference; alle Rechnungen mit Jemand ausgeglichen haben, to be upon the square with one; womit Sie meine Rechnung — wollen, balancing thereby my account.

Aus'gleicher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. adjuster; 2 comptroller (in mints).

Aus'gleichung, *f.* (*pl* -en) balance, compensation, liquidation; —s-münze, *f* odd money, —spendel, *n* compensation, pendulum

Aus'gleichwage, *f* adjusting scales

aus'gleiten, *ir* } *v n* (*f.*) to slide,
aus'glitschen, } slip

aus'glimmen, *v ir n* (*h.*) to glimmer, glow to the end, to expire.

aus'glotzen, *v n* to leave off staring

aus'glühen, *v* I *a* to heat thoroughly; Metalle —, to neal metals; II *n* (*h.*) to glow to the end, to cool

Aus'glüher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) boiler (in mints)

aus'graben, *v ir a* to dig out, to dig, delve; to cut out; eine Leiche —, to disinter, to untomb; einen Dachs —, to unearth a badger

Aus'gräber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) excavator

aus'grasen, *v a.* to weed out; to mow partially

aus'gräten, *v a* to bone a fish, to pick out the bones

aus'greifen, *v ir* I *a* to take, pick out; II *n* (*h.*) to step out (of horses)

aus'griebsen, } *v a* to take out the
aus'gröbsen, } core (of apples, etc)

aus'grollen, *v n* (*h.*) to leave off being in an ill humour

aus'grübeln, *v a.* to investigate, to find out by meditating upon, to dive into

aus'gründen, *v a* to cut out with a plane *or* chisel; to dive into, to fathom, sound, sift, *vid* ergründen.

aus'grünen, *v n* to cease to be verdant

Aus'guck, *m N T.* lookout

aus'gucken, *v* I *n* to look out, II *refl* ich habe mir die Augen ausgeguckt, I have stared my eyes out

aus'gurgeln, *v a* to get out, to clean by gargling.

aus'gurren, *v n* to cease cooing

Aus'guß, *m* (-sses; *pl* -güsse) pouring out, effusion; gutter, sink, outlet, conduit, *compos* —kelle, *f T* ladle (in metallurgy); —pfännchen, *n* ingot-mould; —wasser, *n* waste water

aus'haaren, *v n.* (*h.*) to part with loose hair.

aus'hacken, *v a.* 1 to grub up; 1 to pink, scallop, to cut out into points and edges, to rough-hew (staves); die Augen —, to pick out the eyes

Aus'hacker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 one who grubs up, etc; 2 tool for scalloping

aus'hadern, *v n.* to cease quarrelling,

aus'hageln, *v. n.* to stop hailing.

aus'häkeln, } *v a.* to hook out; to
aus'haken, } unhook

aus'halftern, *v.* I *a* to unhalter; II *refl.* to slip one's neck out of the collar

aus'halten, *v. ir.* I. *n* (*h.*) 1 to hold out; to hold (the tune); 2 to stay, last, continue; to persevere, persist; to be firm, to stand (the brunt), es ist mit ihm nicht auszuhalten, *fig.* there is no bearing with him; II *a.* to hold out, endure, bear, suffer, stand; die Probe —, to stand the proof; to abide the touch; eine Belagerung —, to stand a siege; einen Sturm —, to weather a storm.

Aus'haltungszeichen, } *n* (-s; *pl.*
Aus'haltzeichen, } —) *Mus T* the pause (⌒).

aus'hämmern, *v a.* to beat out with the hammer

aus'handeln, *v. a. and n.* 1. to conclude a bargain; 2. to stop trading.

aus'händigen, *v a* (einem etwas) to hand over, deliver

Aus'hang, *m* (-es) placard, — am Gewölbe, show

aus'hangen, *v ir n* (*h.*) to hang, hang out, hier hängt nicht viel aus, *fig* no great profit is to be made there

aus'hängen, *v a* to hang out, eine Flagge —, to set up a flag

Aus'hänge-bogen, *m Typ T* proof-sheet, —schild, *n* 1 sign-board, shop-bill, 2 *fig* show

aus'haren, *v a* to free from hair

aus'harken, *v a* to clear with a rake.

aus'harmen, *v refl* to cease grieving

aus'harnen, *v* I *n* to make water; II *a* to let *or* bring out

aus'harren, *v n* (*h.*) to persevere, be constant, stand fast

aus'härten, *v. a* to harden completely

aus'haspeln, *v a and n.* to reel out, to cease reeling

aus'haspen, *v a* to unhinge (a door, etc)

Aus'hau, *m* (-es) 1 glade; 2 hewing, cutting

Aus'hauch, *m* (-es) the act of breathing out, breath, fume

aus'hauchen, *v a* to breathe out, forth, exhale; den Geist —, to breathe one's last

aus'hauen, *v ir a.* 1 to hew out, 2. to carve, cut out; to engrave; 3 to whip, scourge, einen Baum —, to lop a tree, Bäume —, to clear away; einen Wald —, to thin a wood; Stöcke —, to grub *or* root out stumps

aus'häuten, *v a* to skin, strip off the hide

aus'heben, *v ir a* 1 to heave off, to lift out, take out; 2 to unhinge (windows, etc). 3 draw out (with the crane *or* siphon), 4 to pick out, select; 5 to recruit, levy, 6 to warn (of a clock), den schuld'gen Mann —, to decimate, Rekruten —, to levy men

Aus'heber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *T* ratch

Aus'hebespa(h)n, *m* (-s) *Typ T* setting-rule

aus'hecheln, *v a* 1 to hatchel out; 2 to scandalize, to censure

aus'hecken, *v. a.* 1 to hatch, brood; 2. to contrive, devise, beget

aus'heilen, *v* I. *a.* to heal *or* cure perfectly; II *n* (*s.*) to be healed.

aus'heimisch, *adj* foreign, alien

aus'heitern, *v. a.* to clear up; *vid.* aufheitern.

aus'heizen, *v a* to warm thoroughly.

aus'helfen, *v ir n* (*h.*) to help out, supply with, aid, assist; einem mit Geld —, to accommodate one with money; ich kann Ihnen —, I can fit you; er hilft mir oft aus, he frequently supplies me

aus'hellen, *v. a.* to clear up; *vid.* aufhellen.

aus'hemmen, *v. a.* to untrig, take away the hemming chain

aus'henken, *vid.* aushängen.

aus'herrschen, *v n* (*h.*) to rule, reign to the end; sie hatten ausgeherrscht, their dominion was at an end.

aus'hetzen, *v. a.* to hunt out (with dogs).

aus'heucheln, *v. n.* to cease dissembling

aus'heuern, *v a. provinc.* 1. to let, to hire; 2. to obtain by paying higher rent.

aus'heulen, *v. n.* (*h.*) *and refl.* to have done howling

Aus'hieb, *m.* (-es) 1. that which is

hewn *or* cut out, 2 *T* piece of new coin broken off for an assay; —= **meißel**, *m* hewing-chisel

aus'hinken, *v n* 1 to limp out *or* abroad, 2 to cease limping

aus'hobeln, *v a* to plane off, cut out

aus'hoffen, *v n* (h.) to give up hoping

aus'höhlen, *v a* to hollow, excavate, to delve, undermine, *T* Saulen —, to channel, flute, Eisen —, to groove

Aus'höhlung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) excavation, concavation; *T* fluting, channel, —en des Flußufers, excavations, frets

aus'höhnen, *v a* to mock, deride; to abuse, insult

aus'hoken *and* **aus'hökern**, *v a* to retail

aus'holen, *v* I *a* to learn by cunning inquiries, einen —, to pump, sift one, II *n* (h.) 1 to lift up the arm for striking; 2 to take a run (in leaping), weit —, *fig* to begin far off, to expatiate, to use prolixity, to prose

Aus'holer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *N T* a sort of cable; — der Blinde, the sprit-sail halliards; — des Klüvers, the tack of the jib, — des Klüverbaumes, the top rope of the jib-boom, — des Ladebaumes, girt-line; — der Schiebblinde, the bowsprit top-sail halliards, — des Topreeps, girt-line of the stay-tackles

aus'holzen, *v a* einen Wald —, to thin a forest

aus'horchen, *v a* 1 to learn by hearkening, listening; 2 to inquire slily

aus'hören, *v n* (h.) to hear to the end

Aus'hub, *m* (**-es**) levy (of soldiers)

Aus'hulfe, *f* 1 assistance; helping out, supply, 2 shift; *vid* Behelf.

aus'hüllen, *vid* entbullen.

aus'hülsen, *v a* to unhusk, peel, shell

aus'hungern, *v a* to famish, starve; to subdue by hunger; ausgehungert, starved

aus'hunzen, *v a vulg* to scold, chide, rebuke, reprimand, abuse

aus'hupfen, *v n* 1 (f.) to spring, leap out, 2 (h.) to cease springing

aus'husten, *v* I *a*. to cough up; II *n* (h.) to cease to cough

aus'hüten, *v a and n* 1. to graze, 2 to cease to watch

aus'jagen, *v* I. *a*. to drive out, throw out, einem den Angstschweiß —, to press one hard, close, II *n* 1. (f.) to go out on horseback vehemently; 2. (h.) to leave off hunting, er hat ausgejagt, he has done hunting.

aus'jammern, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off lamenting

aus'jäten, *vid* ausgäten.

aus'jauchzen, *v.* I *a*. to proclaim with a shouting noise; II. *n*. (h.) to have done shouting.

aus'jochen, *v a* to unyoke.

aus'jubeln, *v n*. (h.) to finish one's exultations *or* carousing.

aus'kalben, *v n*. (h.) to cease calving, to have done calving.

aus'kälbern, *v n* to cease frisking

aus'kälten, *v. n* (f.) to cool thoroughly

Aus'kämmekamm, *m* (**-es**; *pl*. —= **kämme**) *T* great comb

aus'kämmen, *v. a* to comb, comb out

aus'kämpfen, *v* I. *a* to fight out, II *n* (h.) to cease wrestling, fighting, contending

aus'karbatschen, *v. a. vulg* to whip soundly, to scourge

aus'kargen, *v. n* to cease to be parsimonious

aus'karren, *v a and n* 1 to cart out *or* away, 2 to cease carting

aus'kasteien, *v refl* to cease chastising one's body

aus'kauen, *v a*. to champ up, chew; *N T* to unseam the oakum

aus'kaufen, *v a* 1 to buy out; 2 anticipate in buying, 3 *fig* to use, employ well

aus'kegeln, *v* I *a* 1 to play for anything at nine-pins; 2 to dislocate the bone of the fore-leg (said of horses), II *n*. to cease playing at nine-pins

aus'kehlen, *v a T* to channel, flute

Aus'kehlung, *f T* channel (of a column)

aus'kehren, *v a* 1 to sweep clear; 2 to brush; ein Schiff —, to swab

Aus'kehricht, **Aus'kehrig**, } *n* (-s) sweepings

aus'keifen, *vid* ausschelten.

aus'keilen, *v* I *a* to provide with wedges, *fam* to cudgel; II *n and refl* to run out in a wedge

aus'keimen, *v n* 1 (f.) to germinate, shoot out, 2 (h.) to cease getting germs

aus'kellen, *v a* to lade out

aus'keltern, *v a* to press grapes

aus'kerben, *v a* to notch

aus'kernen, *v a* to take kernels out of the shell.

Aus'kernung, *f* enucleation

aus'kesseln, *v* I *a* to form in the shape of a kettle, II. *n Min T* to assume the shape of a kettle

aus'ketzern, *v a T* to make clefts, in order to apply wedges

aus'keuchen, *v n* to cease panting

aus'keulen, *v a* to beat soundly with a club, to cudgel

aus'kichern, *v n* to cease tittering

aus'kielen, *v a* to produce feathers *or* quills (of birds), to provide with quills

aus'kitten, *v. a* to fill with cement

aus'kläffen, *v n* to cease yelping

aus'klaftern, *v a*. to fathom, to measure (a tree)

aus'klagbar, *adj. L T* demandable, that can be sued for

aus'klagen, *v* I *a* to sue; etwas —, to pursue at law for; einen —, to prosecute by law, II. *n* (h.) to have done suing *or* complaining

aus'klappern, *v n* to cease rattling

aus'klären, *v a* to clear up

aus'klatschen, *v* I. *a*. 1. to drive off, condemn by clapping the hands; 2. to thrash; *vulg*. to blab out: to chatter; II *n* (h.) to cease chattering

aus'klauben, *v. a*. 1. to pick (out); to shell, 2 *fig* to contrive

aus'kleben, *v a*. to line, to paper, to close by pasting something over.

aus'kleiden, *v a and refl* to undress, unclothe, to put off clothes

Syn. ausklеiden, entkleiden Ausklеiden signifies properly to *undress*, to put off the garments in which one is clothed, entkleiden is more general—to lay aside any clothing *or* covering whatever Trees divested of their foliage stehen entkleidet da, but not ausgekleidet Entkleidet is also used for bare *or* naked, especially in a figurative sense Thus we say · Truth pleases even when divested of all foreign ornament (von allem fremden Schmuck entkleidet).

Aus'kleidung, *f*. undressing

aus'kleistern, *v. a*. to paste the inside

aus'klingeln, *v.* I *a* to publish by ringing a bell; II. *n* (h.) to chide, to cease ringing.

aus'klingen, *v n* (h.) to cease sounding

aus'klopfen, *v a* to beat out einem das Fell, den Rock —, to beat soundly

aus'klügeln, *v a*. to find out by ruminating, to dive into

aus'knebeln, *v a* to ungag to unchain, set free

aus'kneten, *v a* to knead fully.

aus'knien, *v* I *a* 1 to hollow out by kneeling, 2 to kneel a certain time, II *n* (h.) to leave off kneeling

aus'knirschen, *v a* to gnash out

aus'knistern, *v n* to cease crackling.

aus'knopfen, *v. a* to unbutton and take out

aus'knurren, *v n* (h.) to have done growling

aus'kobern, *v a* to take out of a basket

aus'kochen, *v* I *a*. 1 to boil out: 2. to boil sufficiently; 3 to clear by boiling, II *n* 1 (f.) to boil over *or* away, 2 (h.) ausgekocht haben, to have done boiling

aus'kollern, *v n* 1 to roll to the end, 2 to cease rolling; 3 to cast the staggers

aus'kommen, *v ir n* (f.) 1 to come out, 2 get out, abroad, to be discovered, 3 to break (come) out (of fire), 4 *fig* to suffice, to make do, have enough, 5 to succeed satisfactorily; 6 to agree, live peaceably, mit diesem Gelde werde ich nicht —, this money will not be sufficient; ich will schon mit ihm —, I shall agree with him well enough

Syn. auskommen, bekannt werden The latter is said of anything which comes to the knowledge of others; auskommen only of that which was intended to be kept secret

Aus'kommen, *n* (**-s**) 1 getting out; 2 *fig* competency, subsistence: 3. peaceable intercourse: sein — haben, to have wherewithal to live sein gutes — haben, to enjoy competency, to be well off, mit euch ist kein —, there is no dealing with you; ein — treffen, to find ways and means

aus'kömmlich, *adj prouinc* affording a subsistence.

aus'können, *v ir n* to be able to get, go out

aus'koppeln, *v a* to uncouple.

aus'körnen, *v a* to pick *or* take out the grains

aus'kosen, *v* I *refl*. to caress one's fill, II *n* to stop caressing

aus'kosten, *v a* to taste; to select by tasting, to consume by tasting

aus'krächzen, *v.* I *a*. to croak out; II. *n* (h.) to leave off croaking

aus'kragen, *v. a* to cause (a wall) to project

aus'krähen, *v* I *a* to announce by crowing; II *n*. (h.) to leave off crowing.

aus'kramen, *v.* I. *a*. 1. to display, lay out upon a stall, expose to sale; 2 to rummage up, out; 3 *fig*. to display; er kramte alle seine Gelehrsamkeit aus, he made an ostentatious display of his learning; II *n* (h.) to have done rummaging, searching.

aus'krämpeln, *v. a*. to card (wool)

aus'kränkeln, *v n*. to cease to be sickly.

aus'kranken, *v n* to cease to be ill *or* sick

aus'kränken, *v* I *a*. to grieve *or* vex one to death; II. *refl*. 1 to vex one's self to death; 2 to leave off vexing one's self.

aus'krätschen, *v a. vulg* die Beine —, to spread out the legs, to straddle

aus'kratzen, *v.* I *a* 1 to scratch, scrape out, to raze, erase (writings), II *n fam* (ſ.) to bolt, run away

Aus'krauseeiſen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) *T* pricking teeth, pricking iron

aus'krauten, *v a.* to weed, hoe.

aus'krebſen, *v. a* to clear of crawfish.

aus'kreiſchen, *v.* I *a.* to shrill out *or* forth, II *n* to cease to shrill.

aus'kriechen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) creep forth (out of)

aus'kriegen, *v. a* to get off *or* out (as boots, etc)

aus'kriegen, *v. n* (h.) to terminate the war.

aus'kritzeln, *v a* to scratch out, to erase.

aus'kröbſen, *v a* to take out the core.

aus'krücken, *v a* to take out (bread) with an oven-rake

aus'krumeln, *v a* to crumble, strew about

aus'kugeln, *v. a* to ballot for

aus'kühlen, *v n* (ſ.) to cool thoroughly

aus'kümmern, *v n and refl* to cease grieving

aus'kunden, } *vid* ausfundſchaf-
aus'kundigen, } ten.

aus'künden, } *v. a* to proclaim,
aus'kündigen, } publish by authority

aus'kundſchaften, *v a* to spy, scout, to discover; to reconnoitre, descry

Aus'kunft, *f* 1. information, intelligence, 2 + subsistence, etc *vid* Auskommen; *compos* —**sbureau,** *n* bureau of information, intelligence office, —**sert(h)eiler,** *m*, —**sgeber,** *m* referee, —**smittel,** *n* expedient

aus'künſteln, *v a* to contrive *or* execute with too much skill *or* art.

***aus'küren,** *vid* kuren.

aus'kur(e)ren, *v a* to cure thoroughly

aus'küſſen, *v n* (h.) to have done kissing

aus'lächeln, *v. n* (h.) to have done smiling

aus'lachen, *v* I *a.* to laugh at, to deride, II *n* (h.) to cease to laugh, ausgelacht werden, to be laughed at; ſich —, to laugh to one's heart's content

aus'lachenswert(h), *adj* ridiculous

aus'laden, *v ir a* to unload, discharge; ein Schiff —, to lighten a vessel, to debark; ein Gewehr —, to draw the charge out of a gun.

Aus'lade-lohn, *m* fee for unloading; —**ort,** *m.*, —**platz,** *m*, —**ſtelle,** *f.* place to unload; —**zeug,** *n. vid* Kugelzieher.

Aus'lader, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lighterman

Aus'ladung, *f.* 1. unloading, disembarking; 2 *T.* prominence, projection, projecting part

Aus'lage, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 cost, disbursement, laying out; expense, advanced money, 2 *M E* stall, bench for sale, die — wieder erſtatten, to reimburse; die —n, advances, es lohnt die — nicht, it does not quit cost, *compos* —**nota,** *f.* —**rechnung,** *f.* account of disbursements.

aus'lagern, *v n* (ſ.) to lie a sufficient time in the cellar.

Aus'land, *n.* (-es) foreign country, im —e, abroad; Wa(a)ren vom —e, foreign commodities, —**ſucht,** *f vid* Auslanderei.

Aus'länder, *m* (-s; *pl* —) foreigner, stranger, alien

Ausländerei', *f.* 1. predilection for everything foreign; 2 affectation of foreign manners, etc

aus'ländiſch, *adj* foreign, outlandish, alien

aus'langen, *v n* (h.) to reach, suffice

aus'längen, *v a* to stretch, extend

aus'lappern, *v a* lap up

aus'lärmen, *v n* (h.) to have done rowing, making a noise

Aus'laß, *m.* (-ſſes) outlet; *compos* —**rohr,** *n* —**röhre,** *f* outlet pipe; —**ventil,** *n* discharge valve

aus'laſſen, *v ir and refl* 1 to let out; 2 to melt (butter, etc); 3 to leave out, omit, 4 *fig* to vent, to give vent to (one's passion); ſeine Gedanken —, *or* ſich über etwas —, to express, utter one's thoughts, er hat ſich nicht weiter ausgelaſſen, he did not explain himself any further, ſein Herz gegen einen —, to open one's heart to, ein Boot —, to hoist out a boat

Aus'laſſung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. letting out, 2 melting, etc; 3. omission, *T* elision; 4 *Typ T* the out; *compos.* —**szeichen,** *n* apostrophe, mark of elision

aus'lauben, *v a* to adorn with leaves, to thin out the foliage

aus'lauern, *v.* I *a* to spy, lurk, watch, II *n* (h.) to cease lurking

Aus'lauf, *m* (-es) 1 running out, 2 sailing, setting sail, 3 issue, mouth, 4 *T* projecture, 5 profit of saltwork; —**karren,** *m* wheelbarrow (in mines)

aus'laufeln, } *v. a provinc* to un-
aus'läufeln, } husk (beans, etc)

aus'laufen, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) 1 to run out, to begin running, to leak; 2 to discharge itself, 3 *T* to project, 4 *Typ T* to keep out; 5 to swell out, 6 to set sail, to put to sea, 7 to spread (of plants), von einem Platze —, to start from a place; auf Beute —, to cruise; die Volte nicht regelmäßig —, to narrow (*Sp T*), II *refl* to wear out *or* to grow wider by friction; *col* to take sufficient exercise by running about, III *a Min T* to remove further.

Aus'läufer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 runner, errand boy, 2 shoot, sprout

aus'läufiſch, *adj.* addicted to running out

Aus'laufung, *f* (*pl* -en) running out, etc., *vid.* Auslauf.

aus'laugen, *v a* 1 to wash in lye; to penetrate with lye, 2 to clear of lye; Salz —, to get the salt out of ashes; 3 to soak

aus'lauſchen, *v. a* to find out, discover by watching.

aus'laufen, *v a* 1. to clear of lice; 2 einen —, to rob, plunder one.

Aus'laut, *m.* (-es) final sound

aus'lauten, *v n* (h.) to cease to sound; to end in

aus'läuten, *v* I *a.* to proclaim (the end of a thing) by ringing the bells; II *n.* (h.) to cease to ring the bells

aus'läutern, *v a T.* to clear, to thin (a forest).

aus'leben, *v n* (h.) to finish one's life, du haſt ausgelebt, you are a dead man

aus'lechzen, *v. n* to cease to be dry *or* thirsty

aus'lecken, *v* I *a* to lick up, out, lap up, II. *n.* (ſ.) to run (drop out), to leak

aus'ledern, *v a.* 1. *T.* to line with leather, to leather, 2. to beat, to drub.

aus'leeren, *v a* to empty, to excrete, to evacuate.

Aus'leerung, *f.* (*pl* -en) emptying, evacuation, voidance, *compos* —**smittel,** *n Med T* an evacuant.

Aus'legeholz, } *n pl T* veneers.
Aus'legeſtabchen, }

aus'legen, *v a* 1 to lay out; 2 *T* to inlay, to veneer; 3 to lay out for show, expose to view, display, 4 *fig* to explain, expound, construe, interpret, ein Schiff —, to lay out a vessel upon the road; zur Schau —, *fig* to display, Geld —, to advance, disburse money; Geld auf Zinſen —, to put out money at interest; aufgelegte Arbeit, inlaying, veneering; etwas zum Beſten —, to put the best construction upon a thing, Traume —, to interpret dreams.

Syn auslegen, erklaren, deuten Both auslegen and erklaren denote to explain or make clear what is obscure, the former, however, refers only to the signs, the latter to their signification or to the thing itself In speaking of the construction of a passage we would use auslegen; of the sense of an obscure passage, erklaren Deuten is to construe in a certain way, to point at something We say of one Er hat unſer Stillſchweigen übel gedeutet (he has put a bad construction on our silence), regarded it as a sign of coldness or enmity.

Aus'leger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) explainer, interpreter, expounder, — der Befahn auf Schmackſchiffen, *N T* a small boom to extend the bottom of a kind of ringtail in smacks

Auslegerei', *f* (*pl* -en) *cont* hairsplitting interpretation

Aus'legetiſch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) stall, bench for sale

Aus'legung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. laying out, 2 *fig* advancing, disbursing, 3 inlaying, veneering, 4 explanation, interpretation, exposition, construction, die buchſtabliche —, the literal interpretation, *compos* —**skunde,** —**skunſt,** —**swiſſenſchaft,** *f* science of interpretation, —**sweiſe,** *adv* by way of interpretation.

aus'lehnen, *vid* ausleihen.

aus'lehren, *v a* to keep in apprenticeship till the time fixed expires.

aus'leiden, *v ir. n* (h.) to suffer to the end, to cease suffering

aus'leihen, *v ir a* to lend out, to put out; Geld auf Zinſen —, to put out money at interest

Aus'leiher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) lender.

aus'lenken, *v n* (h.) to turn out.

aus'lernen, *v n* (h.) to accomplish the time of apprenticeship, to serve one's time; *fig* to cease learning; to finish learning; ausgelernt haben, to be out of one's time (as an apprentice); ein ausgelernter Schalk, a cunning blade, an arrant knave.

Aus'leſe, *vid* Auswahl.

aus'leſen, *v ir a* 1 to elect, select, pick out, choose, 2. to finish reading; ein Buch —, to peruse, read a book through; die Zwiebelfiſche —, *Typ T* to pick up the pi

Aus'leſung, *f* 1 choosing, picking out, etc, 2 perusing.

aus'leuchten, *v n* 1 to light any one out of a place; 2 *fig* to turn out of doors; 3 to cease to light.

aus'leuen, *v. a. T* to unload (by means of a boom and tackle.)

aus'lichten, *v a Sp. T.* to clear; einen Wald —, to clear a forest, to make it thin

aus'liefern, *v a.* (einem etwas) to deliver, deliver over

Aus'lieferung, *f* (*pl* -en) delivery; *compos* —**liſte,** *f. T.* list of those houses to which a bookseller's agent is authorized to deliver publications; —**svertrag,** *m* cartel

aus'liegen, *v ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to lie long

enough, II *a* to lose by lying, to improve by lying

Aus'leger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *N T* guardship, revenue cutter, outrigger

aus'lochen, *v a* 1 *Min T* to draw out of the earth, 2 *Arch* to provide with a hole

aus'lochern, *v a* to provide with *or* make holes

aus'locken, *v a* 1 to allure forth; 2 to worm something out of one

aus'lodern, *v n* (ſ.) to cease flaming

aus'löffeln, *v a* to spoon out

aus'lohen, *vid* ausbrennen.

aus'lohnen, } *v a* to pay the wages
aus'löhnen, }

aus'lo(o)ſen, *v a* to draw out by lot, to raffle for *or* out

aus'lo(o)tſen, *v a N T* to pilot out of a harbour

aus'löſchen, *v* I *reg a* to extinguish, quench, put out, to expunge, II *v n* (ſ.) 1 to be extinguished, to go out, 2 *fig* to die

Aus'löſcher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 one who extinguishes, 2. extinguisher (of a candle-stick)

aus'löſchlich, *adj* quenchable

Aus'löſchlichkeit, *f* quenchableness

Aus'löſchung, *f* (-s; *pl* -en) extinction, obliteration

aus'loſen, *v a vid* aus'lo(o)ſen.

aus'löſen, *v a* 1 to loosen, *vid* löſen; 2 *fig* to pay for one, to release, ransom, redeem, deliver, 3 to replevy, to redeem, recover (a pawn)

Aus'löſung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 releasing, redeeming, deliverance, 2 ransom, replevin

aus'loten, *v a* to cast the lead, take soundings

aus'lotſen, *v a vid* aus'lo(o)ſen.

aus'lüften, *v a* to air, ein Zimmer —, to let the air into a room. to air a room

aus'lugen, *v n vid* ausſchauen.

aus'machen, *v a* 1 to make out, 2 to put out; to take out, get out; to shell (chestnuts, peas, etc); to blanch (almonds), 3 *fig* to find out, 4 to amount to, to constitute, come to, 5 to make up, to finish, end, decide, 6 to fix, determine; 7 to matter, be of consequence; die Sache mit dem Degen —, to decide the matter by the sword; einem einen Dienſt, ein Quartier, u.ſ.w. —, to procure one an office, a lodging, etc, ein Ganzes —, to make up, to constitute; etwas mit einem —, to make up, to settle a thing with one; es macht nichts aus, 'tis no matter; ausgemacht, determined, decided; certain; ich nehme es als ausgemacht an, I take it for granted; er iſt der ausgemachteſte Schelm, he is the veriest rogue, eine ausgemachte Schwindſucht, a confirmed consumption

aus'magen, *vid* abmagern.

aus'mähen, *v a* to mow partly.

aus'mahlen, *v ir* I *a* (*part* ausgemahlen) to grind out, II *n.* (h.) to have done grinding

aus'mäkeln, *v a* to sell by retail

aus'malen, *v a* (*part* ausgemalt) 1 to paint, to colour; 2 to finish a picture

aus'mangeln, *v a* to mangle properly.

Aus'mann, *vid* Ausbürger.

aus'märgeln, *vid* ausmergeln.

aus'marken, *v a* to mark out

Aus'märker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who owns property in a town to which he does not belong

aus'markten, *v n.* to cease higgling.

Aus'marſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -märſche) marching out

aus'marſchi(e)ren, *v n* (ſ.) to march out

aus'martern, *v a* to torture out

aus'märzen, *vid* ausmerzen.

aus'mäſten, *v a* to fatten, cram

aus'matratzen, *v. a T* to stuff with hair (a chair, etc)

aus'mauern, *v a* to wall up, to line with stones

aus'maufen, aus'maufern, *v* I *a* to pick one's pocket, II *n.* to cease stealing, III *refl.* to have done mewing (of birds).

aus'meckern, *v n* (h.) to leave off bleating

aus'meißeln, *v a* to chisel out; to chisel off; to carve

aus'melken, *v ir a* to milk out, drain by milking

aus'mergeln, *v a* to enervate, exhaust, to emaciate

aus'merken, *v a* to mark out; to find out

aus'merzen, *v a* to cast off, reject, to cull, das — der Unbekannten aus einer Gleichung, *Mat T* exterminating the unknown quantities of an equation

aus'meſſen, *v ir a* 1 to measure out, to survey (a field); 2 to sell by measure, ein Schiff —, to gauge a ship

Aus'meſſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) measurer, surveyor

Aus'meſſung, *f* (*pl* -en) measuring, measurement, survey; die — eines Schiffes nehmen, to take the bearings

aus'metzen, *v a* (of millers) to take one's quantity of the flour in lieu of payment

***aus'meublı(e)ren,** *v a* to furnish a room

aus'miet(h)en, *v a* 1 (etwas) to let out for hire; 2 (einen) to eject (by raising the rent); 3. to find another lodging

aus'mindern, *v a* to give to the lowest bidder (said of a job)

aus'miſten, *v a* 1. to cast the dung out, to cleanse the stable; 2 *fig* to win all the money from a person at gambling

aus'mitteln, *v a.* to find out, to ascertain; settle, fix.

aus'möbeln, *v a vid* ausmeublı(e)ren.

***Aus'möbler,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that furnishes a room, seller of furniture

aus'modeln, *v a* to model properly.

aus'monti(e)ren, *v a* to fit out

Aus'monti(e)rung, *f* outfit.

aus'mooſen, *v. a* to rid of moss

aus'münden, *v refl.* to discharge, empty into.

Aus'mündung, *f.* (*pl* -en) mouth of a river.

aus'münzen, *v a.* to coin

aus'murmeln, *v n* (h.) to leave off grumbling

aus'müſſen, *v n* (h.) elliptic (gehen u.ſ.w. being understood), er muß aus, he must go out

aus'muſtern, *v. a* 1 to reject, to cashier; 2 *vulg.* to dress up; *vid* putzen.

aus'nagen, *v a.* to gnaw out; to gnaw to the end,

aus'nähen, *v a.* to embroider.

Aus'nahme, *f* (*pl* -n) exception; **ausnahmslos,** *adj.* without exception, —**weiſe,** *adv* by way of exception

aus'narren, *v n* (h.) to leave off acting foolishly.

aus'naſchen, *v a* to sip, eat, *or* take out by stealth

aus'nebeln, *v. imp.* to cease being misty.

aus'necken, *v n* to leave off rallying

aus'nehmen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to take out to choose, take up (commodities), 2 *fig* to except, einen Fiſch —, to embowel (a fish), keinen ausgenommen, nobody excepted, II *refl* to distinguish one's self, to make a figure, to look (well, ill)

aus'nehmend, I *adj* exceeding, extraordinary, II. *adv* exceedingly admirably

aus'nehmlich, *adj and adv vid* ausnehmend.

aus'nicken, *v. n* (h.) to cease nodding

aus'nieß(s)en, *v* I *a* to bring up by sneezing; II *n* (h.) to have done sneezing

aus'nippen, *v a* to sip up, out

aus'nutſchen, *vulg vid* ausſaugen.

aus'nutzen, } *v a* to turn to the best
aus'nützen, } advantage

aus'o(h)ſen, *v a* to free (a boat) from water

aus'ölen, *v a* to oil (the inside).

aus'pachten, *v a* 1 to dislodge by offering *or* asking a higher rent; 2 *vid* verpachten.

aus'packen, *v a* to unpack, to open (a pack)

Aus'packer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) unpacker

aus'pappen, *v a* to line with pasteboard

***aus'pari(e)ren,** *v a.* to parry, ward off

aus'paſchen, *v a* to throw first (at dice)

aus'patſchen, *v a* to slap soundly

aus'pauken, *v a* 1 to drum out: 2 to beat soundly

aus'pauſchen, *v a Min T* to beat small, to clear of dross

aus'pellen, *v. a N T* to sound.

aus'peitſchen, *v a* (einem etwas) to whip out, scourge

aus'pellen, *v a provinc* to peel

aus'pelzen, *v. a* to beat soundly

aus'pfählen, *v a* to set with pales

aus'pfänden, *v a* to distrain, to seize for debt

aus'pfänder, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) distrainer

Aus'pfandung, *f.* (*pl* -en) distress, seizure, execution. —**sbefehl,** *m* warrant of distress.

aus'pfarren, *v a.* to take from one parish and attach to another

aus'pfeifen, *v ir* I. *a.* to hiss; ein Stück —, to condemn a play; II *n* (h.) to have done whistling; —**swerth,** *adj* deserving to be hissed

Aus'pfeifer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) one who hisses.

aus'pferchen, *v a.* to let (sheep) loose

aus'pflanzen, *vid* verpflanzen.

aus'pflaſtern, *v a* to pave

aus'pflöcken, *v. a* to provide with pegs.

aus'pflücken, *v. a* to pluck up.

aus'pflügen, *v* I *a.* to plough up; II. *n* (h.) to cease ploughing

aus'pfunden, *v. a* to sell by the pound

aus'pfützen, *v a Min T.* to dip out, draw up

aus'pichen, *v a* to pitch

***Aus'pi'cien,** *n pl* auspices

aus'picken, *v a* to peck out

aus'pinſeln, *v. a.* to paint (the inside)

aus'pipen, *v n* to cease piping

***Aus'pi'zien,** *vid* Auſpicien.

aus'plagen, *v a. and refl* to torture out, to torment

aus'plappern, *v. a vulg. vid* Aus-plaudern.

aus'platten, *v. a* to pave with flat stones

aus'plätten, *v. a* to iron.

auś'platzen, *v. n.* (h.) to burst out *or* asunder
auś'plätzen, *v a* to cause to burst
auś'plaudern, *v* I *a* to blab out, ein Geheimnis(s) —, to let out a secret; II *refl* to prattle, talk to one's heart's content, III *n.* to have done prattling
auś'plumpen, *vid* auspumpen.
auś'plündern, *v a* to plunder, pillage, ransack; einen —, to strip one
Auś'plünderung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) the pillaging, ransacking.
auś'pochen, *v a* 1. to beat (clothes, skins, etc), 2 *fig* to explode, to hiss (an actor off the stage)
auś'poli(e)ren, *v a* to polish, burnish, brighten
auś'polstern, *v a* to quilt, to provide with stuffed seats
auś'poltern, *vid* austoben.
auś'posaunen, *v a fig.* to trumpet forth, to divulge; to blazon.
auś'prägen, *v a* 1 to coin; 2. to imprint well, to stamp distinctly
auś'prahlen, *v* I *n* (h.) to have done boasting, bragging; II *a* to tell by boasting
auś'prassen, *v n* to cease revelling
auś'predigen, *v n* (h.) to have done preaching
auś'pressen, *v a* to press out, squeeze out; extort, *fig.* to draw (tears, sighs)
auś'proben, **auś'probi(e)ren,** **auś'prüfen,** *v a* to try thoroughly.
auś'prügeln, *v a* to cudgel.
auś'pudern, *v a* to powder thoroughly; to empty by powdering.
auś'puffen, *v a* to thump (out).
auś'pumpen, *v a* to pump out
auś'punkti(e)ren, *v a.* to point out
auś'punschen, *v n* to stop drinking punch
auś'pusten, *v a* to blow out
Auś'putz, *m* (**-es**) dressing
auś'putzen, *v. a* 1 to clean, polish; 2. to dress, trim, adorn, das Licht —, to snuff out the candle, Bäume —, to prune trees: einen —, *fig vulg* to rebuke, reprimand one, ein Zimmer —, to fit up a room.
Auś'putzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) dresser, *fig* reproof, reprimand
auś'quaken, *v. n.* (h.) to leave off croaking
auś'quälen, *v* I. *a* (einem etwas) to torture something out of one; II *refl.* to finish tormenting one's self
auś'qualmen, *v n* (h.) to cease smoking
***auś'quarti(e)ren,** *v. a* to change the quarters (of soldiers).
auś'quetschen, *v a* to squeeze out.
auś'rädeln, **auś'räden,** **auś'rädern,** **auś'raiden,** *v. a.* to sift out, get out by sifting
***auś'radi(e)ren,** *v. a* to raze, erase, to scratch out with the knife.
auś'raffen, *v. a Print T.* to raff out
auś'rahmen, *v a.* to unframe
auś'rammeln, *v n.* to cease bucking
auś'rammen, *v a.* to strengthen with piles.
auś'randen, **auś'rändern,** *v. a* 1. to furnish with a carved border; 2. to emarginate, ausgeränderte Blätter (von Pflanzen), emarginated leaves
Auś'randung, *f.* 1 furnishing with a carved border; 2 margin, border.
***auś'rangi(e)ren,** *v a.* to cast out, to sort
auś'ranken, *v n* (s.) to spread out its tendrils (said of a vine).
auś'rappeln, *v. n* 1 to cease making a noise; 2. to cease to rave.
auś'rasen, *v n* (h.) to cease to rage
auś'rasseln, *v n* (h.) to cease to rattle
auś'rasten, *v n* (h.) to rest.
auś'rauben, *v* I *a* to rob, II. *n* (h.) to cease robbing
auś'rauchen, *v.* I *a* to smoke out (eine Pfeife, a pipe), Füchse —, to unearth foxes by means of smoke, II *n* (h.) to cease to smoke, to evaporate
auś'räuchern, *v a* to perfume, fumigate, to smoke dry (meat).
auś'raufen, *v a* to pluck out, pull out
auś'räumen, *v a* to remove, empty, evacuate, ein Zimmer —, to clear a room, ein Haus —, to gut a house
auś'raupen, *v a* to rid of caterpillars
auś'räuspern, *v a and refl.* to hawk, hem
auś'rechen, *v a* to clear with a rake
auś'rechnen, *v a* to calculate, reckon
Auś'rechner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) computer
Auś'rechnung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) calculation
auś'rechten, *v n* (h.) to cease to quarrel, litigate
auś'recken, *v. a and refl* to stretch, distend
Auś'rede, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 + utterance, pronunciation, 2 *fig* evasion, shift, subterfuge, excuse, pretence

Syn Ausrede, Ausflucht, Entschuldigung The former two always denote that the grounds adduced are false or insufficient, when the latter is used the grounds of excuse may be good and sufficient.

auś'reden, *v* I *n* (h.) to have done speaking, to finish (one's speech), lassen Sie mich —, let me speak out, II *a* 1 to utter, express, 2. (einem etwas) to dissuade one from something; III *refl* 1 to excuse one's self, to use evasions; 2 to say all one knows; to spend, exhaust one's self in speaking
auśreden, *vid* ausreden.
auś'regnen, *v* I *imp* es hat ausgeregnet, it has done raining, II *a* to wash out
auś'rehden, *v a N T* to rig, fit out a ship
Auś'rehder, *vid* Rehde.
Auś'rehdung, *f.* 1. rigging a vessel; 2 the rigging
Auś'reibe-holz, *n.* **—knochen,** *m T.* burnishing stick
auś'reiben, *v ir* I. *a.* to rub out, off *or* away; II. *n* (h.) to finish rubbing.
auś'reichen, *v. n.* (h.) to suffice
auś'reifen, *v n.* to ripen fully.
auś'reihen, *v. a* to range out, to sort out
auś'reimen, *v n* to close a rhyme, cease rhyming
auś'reinigen, *v a* to clean, cleanse, purge
auś'reisen, *v.* I. *n* (s.) set out; to depart; II (h.) to have done travelling
auś'reißen, *v ir.* I *a.* to pull out; tear out; to draw out; II. *n.* (s.) 1 *fig.* to run away, to desert; to take to one's heels; 2. to tear, burst; 3 to be exhausted (one's patience); 4. to break loose (of horses).
Auś'reißer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) deserter; fugitive
Auśreißerei', *f.* (frequent) desertion
auś'reiten, *v ir.* I *n.* (s.) to ride out, take a ride; II. *a.* (ein Pferd), to air (a horse), einen Raum —, to ride over a space
Auś'reuter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) outrider, messenger, attendant
auś'renken, *v a* (einem *or* sich ein Glied) to sprain, wrench, to dislocate
auś'rennen, *v ir n* (s.) 1 to run out, 2 to start from, 3 (h.) to cease running
auś'rendung, *f N T* sea-stores
auś'reuten, *v a* to root out
auś'rheden, *vid* ausrehden.
Auś'rhedungskosten, *pl* outfit of a ship
auś'richten, *v a* 1 to do, perform, execute, effect, deliver; 2 to furnish the expense of; 3 to make straight, to turn outward, 4 *Min T* einen Gang —, to discover a passage; 5 *Sp T* to track out, damit ist es nicht ausgerichtet, that is not sufficient, will not do, mit ihm können Sie nichts —, you cannot do anything with him; einen Auftrag —, to execute a commission, einen Gruß —, to bring compliments from one, eine Botschaft —, to deliver a message, eine Hochzeit —, to defray the expense of a wedding, eine Mahlzeit —, to give a dinner *or* supper; viel —, to prevail upon, prove effectual; nichts —, to labour in vain, to prove ineffectual. was hast du ausgerichtet? how have you sped? einen —, *fig vulg* to scold, reprimand one, to backbite one
Auś'richter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) he who defrays the expenses (of a dinner, etc); *L T* executor
auś'richtig, **auś'richtsam,** *adj* dexterous, adroit
Auś'richtung, *f* 1 preparation; 2 part of the dowry (consisting in clothes, furniture, etc), 3 giving of a wedding, etc
auś'riechen, *v ir* I *a* to smell out, find out by the smell; II *n* (h.) to cease emitting scent *or* smell
auśriefen, *v a* to flue *or* channel
auś'rieseln, **auś'riefen,** *v n* (s.) to trickle out; (h.) to cease trickling
Auś'ring(e)maschine, *f* (*pl* **-n**) wringing-machine
auś'ringen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to wring out (the water); 2 to put out of joint, dislocate, 3 (einem etwas) to wrest from one; II *n* (h.) to end one's struggle.
auś'rinnen, *v ir. n.* (s.) to run, leak, trickle out,
auś'rippen, *v a* to rid leaves of fibres
Auś'ritt, *m.* (**-es**) ride, excursion on horseback, departure
auś'ritzen, *v a* to furnish the inside with chinks *or* fissures
auś'röcheln, *v n* (s.) to cease groaning.
auś'roden, *v a.* 1 to root out, 2. to clear and make arable.
auś'rohren, *v a* to provide walls with reed (that the lime may stick).
auś'rollen, *v a.* 1. to roll out; 2 to unroll, to take out of a roll.
auś'rosten, *v. n.* (s.) to be rust-eaten
auś'rösten, *v. a* to roast thoroughly.
auś'rottbar, *adj.* extirpable.
auś'rotten, *v a* to exterminate, extirpate, destroy.
Auś'rotter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) extirpator, exterminator, confounder.
Auś'rottung, *f* extirpation, extermination; **—skrieg,** *m* war of extermination.
auś'rücken, *v. n* (s.) to march out; to move out; aus dem Lager —, to decamp

Aus'ruf, *m* (-es) 1 cry, outery, exclamation, 2 proclamation, 3 auction, public sale

aus'rufen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to call out, 2 to proclaim, zum König —, to proclaim king, II *n* (h.) to cry out, aloud, exclaim

Aus'rufer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. crier proclaimer, bell-man; 2 hawker

Aus'rufung, *f* (*pl* -en) crying out, exclamation, proclamation; *compos* —**swort,** *n* interjection; —**s-zeichen,** *n* note of exclamation (!)

Aus'ruhe, *vid* Erholung.

aus'ruhen, *v n and refl* (h.) to rest, repose, to take a rest

aus'rühmen, *v a* to extol, laud publicly

aus'rühren, *v a* to bring out by stirring

aus'runden, ⎫ *v a* to round; to form

aus'runden, ⎭ into a round shape, to round the inside

aus'runzeln, *v a* to take out the wrinkles, smooth

aus'rupfen, *v a* to pull out, pluck out

aus'rüſten, *v a* 1. to fit out, equip, to furnish; to arm; to man, 2 *fig* to endow

Aus'rüſter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) fitter-out (of a vessel)

Aus'rüſtung, *f* (*pl* -en) equipping, equipment, preparation

aus'rutſchen, *v n* (ſ.) to glide out.

aus'rutteln, *vid* ausſchütteln.

Aus'ſaat, *f* sowing; seed, seed-corn

aus'ſabeln, *v a* to cut out with the sabre

aus'ſacken, *v a* to take out of a sack, to empty bags *or* sacks

aus'ſäen, *v a* 1 to sow; to scatter seed, 2 to disseminate

Aus'ſage, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 deposition, statement, declaration, evidence, nach ſeiner —, according to his deposition, 2 *Gram T* predicate, *compos* —**weiſe,** *f Gram. T* mood; —**wort,** *n* verb

aus'ſagen, *v a* to say, express, to state, to declare, gerichtlich —, to depose; to give evidence; eidlich —, to give evidence upon oath, es iſt nicht auszuſagen, it is not to be expressed with words

aus'ſägen, *v a* to saw out

Aus'ſager, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) deponent, witness

aus'ſalben, *v a.* to smear with ointment

aus'ſanden, *v a* to clear of sand

Aus'ſatz, *m* (-es) 1 leprosy; 2 lead (at billiards); — zum Verkauf ausgeſtellter Waaren, show.

aus'ſätzig, *adj.* leprous; ein Ausſätziger, a leper; das Spital für —e, leprous house

aus'ſäubern, *v a* 1 to cleanse, to sweep; 2 to prune, to lop

aus'ſauern, *v n* (ſ.) to lose acidity.

aus'ſäuern, *v. a* to extract the acidity from

aus'ſaufen, *v ir a.* to drink up; to swill.

aus'ſaugen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to suck out; 2 *fig* to exhaust; draw, drain; to impoverish; to weaken; ein Kind — laſſen, to let a child suck his fill; II *n* (h.) to cease suckling.

aus'ſäugen, *v* I. *a* to suckle sufficiently, II *n.* (h.) to leave off suckling

Aus'ſauger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont. fig* oppressor; blood-sucker; *B. T.* parasitical plant.

Ausſäugerei', *f* the oppression, draining to impoverishment.

aus'ſäumen, *v.* I. *a* to hem entirely, II *n* to finish hemming

aus'ſauſeln, ⎫ *v n* (h.) to cease blow-

aus'ſauſen, ⎭ ing

aus'ſchaben, *v a* to scrape out, to erase

aus'ſchachern, *v n* to cease chaffering

aus'ſchachteln, *v a* 1 to scrape the inside with shaving-grass; 2 to take out of a box

aus'ſchaffen, *v a* to turn out, chase out, remove

aus'ſchäften, *v a N T* to pierce (a ship) for a given number of guns

aus'ſchäckern, *v n* (h.) to have done playing, romping

aus'ſchalen, *v a. T* to line with boards

aus'ſchälen, *v a* to shell, peel, blanch; einen —, *fig. vulg.* to strip one

aus'ſchallen, *v. n* (h.) to cease (of sound)

aus'ſchalmen, *v a Sp T* to mark out (trees).

aus'ſchamen, *v refl* to be ashamed; ſich die Augen —, to be quite ashamed

aus'ſchanden, *vid* ausſchimpfen.

Aus'ſchank, *m* (-es) retail of liquor

aus'ſchärfen, *v a T* to cut out.

aus'ſcharren, *v a* to rake out, to scrape out; to dig up, hinten —, *vulg* to kick out a hind-leg, einen —, to insult one by scraping with the feet

aus'ſcharten, *v a T.* to notch, indent (leather)

aus'ſchatten, ⎫ *v a* to shade (in

aus'ſchatti(e)ren, ⎭ painting)

aus'ſchauen, *v n* (h.) to look out

aus'ſchaufeln, *v a* to throw out with the shovel

aus'ſchaukeln, *v* I *a* to throw out of a swing, II *n* (h.) to leave off swinging

aus'ſchäumen, *v* I *a* 1 to throw up, out, as froth, foam, 2 *fig* to utter in a foaming passion, II *n.* (h.) 1 to cease foaming, 2 to cease raging

aus'ſcheiden, *v.* I *reg a* to separate; to secrete; II *ir n* (ſ.) to part, to walk off, to withdraw, to depart

Aus'ſcheiden, *n* (-s) secretion

aus'ſchennen, *v ir* I *n* (h.) to cease shining, II *a* to outshine.

aus'ſchellen, *v a* to publish by the sound of a bell

aus'ſchelten, *v ir.* I *a* to chide, scold, abuse, reprove; II *n.* (h.) to have done scolding

aus'ſchenken (from ſchenken, to pour), *v a* 1 to pour out; 2 to sell (wine, etc) by retail, to keep a tavern *or* an ale-house; 3. to give the parting cup

aus'ſchenken (from ſchenken, to make a present), *v a. and n* to give as a present, to cease making presents

aus'ſcheren, *v a* to shear out, *N. T.* to unreave a rope

aus'ſcherzen, *v. n* (h.) to leave off joking

aus'ſcheuchen, *vid* fortſcheuchen.

aus'ſcheuern, *v* I *a* to scour out; II *refl* to wear out by being rubbed.

aus'ſchicken, *v a* to send out.

aus'ſchieben, *v ir* I *a* 1 to shove, push out; 2 *T* to draw the bread (out of the oven), einen Tiſch —, to draw out (extend) a table; 3. to finish, end a game, II. *n* (h.) to throw *or* play first

aus'ſchielen, *v. n.* to squint out; to cease squinting.

aus'ſchienen, *v. a* to furnish with splints

Aus'ſchieß-brett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) *Typ T* imposing-board. —**ſtein,** *m.* imposing-stone

aus'ſchießen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to shoot out, 2 to cast out, to sort (commodities), 3 *N T* to unballast, to keep pace with the sun (or the wind), 4 *Typ T* to impose, 5 to clear (einen Wald); 6 to play for by shooting; den Ballaſt —, to unballast, er ſchoß drei Guineen aus, he rejected three guineas, II *n* (ſ.) to shoot up; bud, anders —, to impose anew (*Typ T*)

Aus'ſchießen, *n* shooting out, etc, *vid* ausſchießen; — des Vorſtevens, *N T* the rake of the stem

Aus'ſchießer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who sorts (paper, etc).

aus'ſchiffen, *v.* I *a* to disembark, land, discharge, lighten a ship, II *n* (ſ.) *and refl* to set sail, leave the land

Aus'ſchiffung, *f* disembarkation

aus'ſchildern, *v* I *a* to depict, describe fully; II *n* to stand sentry one's time; to cease standing sentry.

aus'ſchilfen, *v a* to clear of bulrushes *or* reeds

aus'ſchimmern, *v n* (h.) to cease glimmering

aus'ſchimpfen, *v* I *a* to scold, to abuse; II *n* (h.) to leave off scolding.

aus'ſchinden, *v ir a vulg* 1 to flay, strip, 2 to harass to excess

aus'ſchirren, *v a* to unharness

aus'ſchlachten, *v a* to clear, gut (of killed animals), to cut up for sale

aus'ſchlacken, *v a Met T* to separate the dross from the metal.

aus'ſchlafen, *v. ir.* I *n* (h.) to sleep enough, to sleep away; II *a* den Rauſch —, to sleep one's self sober.

Aus'ſchlag, *m* (-es) 1 first blow; 2 *fig.* result, turn, decision, turning of the scale, 3 the budding (of trees); *Med T* a rash, exanthem; 4 the lining (of a carriage, etc); 5 event, issue, success; ein — Tapeten, a set of tapestry, — von einer Wage, bias, turning, overweight; auf der Haut, breaking out, pimples, pustules, tetter; der — beim Abſtimmen, casting-vote; einer Sache den — geben, to decide a business; to turn the scale; einem Krieg den — geben, to determine the event of a war; den — thun (im Ballſpiele), to give service; *compos* —**artig,** *adj.* exanthematous; —**ſchuppig,** *adj. B T* scaly; —**ſieber,** *n Med T.* an eruptive fever

aus'ſchlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a* 1 to beat out, dash out; 2. to turn up, to face; 3 to keep off, parry; 4 to line *or* finish the inside of anything; ein Zimmer mit Tapeten —, to hang a room with tapestry; mit Papier —, to paper, 5 etwas —, *fig* to refuse, decline, reject, II. *n* (h.) 1 to begin to strike; to give the first blow, throw; to attack; to begin the quarrel: 2 to kick, wince, fling out (of horses); 3 to turn, to bias (of the scale); 4. to strike full (of the clock); 5. to cease striking; to have done singing (of birds); 6. to bud; to put forth shoots; 7 to give (of walls); 8. *fig* — für, to turn out, prove; die Kalte ſchlägt an den Wänden aus, the frost crystallizes the walls; am Körper —, to break out; ausgeſchlagen ſein, to have eruptions on the skin; in Flammen —, to break out in flames; vor-t(h)eilhaft für Jemanden —, to turn to one's advantage.

aus'ſchlämmen, *v a* to clear of mud

aus'ſchlampen, } *v a* to sip up, emp-
aus'ſchlappen, } ty

aus'ſchlauchen, *v a* to cleanse (of water pipes)

aus'ſchlecken, *vid* Auslecken

aus'ſchleichen, *v ir* I *n.* (ſ.) to sneak out, II *a* to seek, sneak about

aus'ſchleifen, *v* I *a* 1 to grind out, whet out, 2 to get out by grinding, 3 to grind sufficiently, 4 to grind hollow, II *reg a* to carry out on a sledge; III *refl* to wear out by friction

aus'ſchleimen, *v a* to clear of slime.

aus'ſchlemmen, *v* I. *a.* to clear of mud; II *n* to cease feasting *or* revelling

aus'ſchlendern, *v n* (ſ.) to saunter out

aus'ſchlenkern, *v a* to fling out

aus'ſchleppen, *v a* to drag out.

aus'ſchleudern, *v* I *a* to throw, knock with a sling, einem ein Auge —, to knock out one's eye; II *n* (ſ.) to swerve from the path *or* orbit

aus'ſchlichten, *v a T.* to straighten, beat out

Aus'ſchließegeld, *n.* (-es) money paid to the jailer

aus'ſchließen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to shut out, 2 *fig.* to debar, exclude, excommunicate, 3 *Typ T* to justify, 4 to loosen, unfetter, II *refl* to secede, to separate one's self

aus'ſchließlich, I *adj* exclusive; II *adv* exclusively; **—keit,** *f* exclusiveness

Aus'ſchließung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) exclusion, exception, **—en,** *Typ T* justifiers; *compos* **—ſchrift,** *f L T* term of exclusion, **—ſatz,** *n* law of exclusion, **—ſrecht,** *n* the right of exclusion; **—ſweiſe,** *adv* by way of exclusion

aus'ſchlingen, *v ir a* 1 to eat *or* swallow up greedily; 2 (*from* Schlinge, noose) to disentangle.

aus'ſchlingern, *v. n* to cease rolling (said of a ship)

aus'ſchloßen, *v imp.* to cease hailing

aus'ſchluchzen, *v n.* (h.) to cease sobbing

aus'ſchlucken, *v a.* to empty (a glass, etc) with great haste

aus'ſchlummern, *v n.* to slumber one's fill; to finish one's slumber

aus'ſchlupfen, *v n* (ſ.) to slip (out); to creep forth (out of).

aus'ſchlürfen, *v a* to sip up, sup up

Aus'ſchluß, *m* (**-ſſes**) exclusion, exemption, er hat eine Ausſchluß-, aber keine Wahlſtimme, he has an exclusive, but not an elective vote, *compos* **—weiſe,** *adv* by way of exclusion.

aus'ſchmachten, *v n* (h.) to cease *or* finish pining

aus'ſchmähen, *vid* ausſchelten.

aus'ſchmälen, *v* I. *a* to chide, check, scold, reproach; II *n* (h.) to cease to chide

aus'ſchmarotzen, *v n* to cease acting the parasite

aus'ſchmatzen, *v. a* to empty with smacking one's lips

aus'ſchmauchen, *v. a.* 1 to smoke out, to drive out by smoke; 2 to purify by smoke

aus'ſchmauſen, *v* I. *a* to consume; II *n* (h.) to cease banqueting

aus'ſchmecken, *vid* ausköſten

aus'ſchmeicheln, *v n* to cease flattering

aus'ſchmeißen, *v. ir.* I *a.* to throw, knock out; II *n.* (h.) 1 to throw first, 2 to kick.

aus'ſchmelzen, *v* I *reg a* to melt, to clear, purify by melting, II *ir n* 1 (ſ.) to melt out, dissolve, 2 (h.) to cease melting

aus'ſchmettern, *v a* to knock out with great force, violence

aus'ſchmieden, *v a* 1 to forge, to hammer, to beat, 2 to unfetter

aus'ſchmieren, *v a* 1 to smear (the inside of), 2 *fig cont* to pirate, transcribe; 3 to drub

Aus'ſchmierer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *cont* scribbler, plagiarist

Ausſchmiererei', *f* plagiarism

aus'ſchmollen, *v n* (h.) to cease to be sulky

aus'ſchmoren, *v* I *a* to get out by stewing, II *n* to run out in stewing

aus'ſchmücken, *v a* to decorate, adorn, dress, trim up, embellish, accoutre

Aus'ſchmucker, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) decorator

aus'ſchmuggeln, *v* I *a* to smuggle out, II *n* to have done smuggling

aus'ſchmunzeln, *v n* to cease smiling

aus'ſchnäbeln, *v a* to peck out

aus'ſchnallen, *v a* to unbuckle, take out

aus'ſchnappen, *v n* (ſ.) to snap off

aus'ſchnapſen, *v a* to drink out, off (gin, etc)

aus'ſchnarchen, *v n.* (h.) to cease snoring

aus'ſchnattern, *vid* ausplaudern.

aus'ſchnauben, *v* I *a* 1 die Naſe *or* ſich —, to blow one's nose; 2 to bring up by blowing the nose, II *n* (h.) to respire, recover breath

aus'ſchnaufen, *vid* ausſchnauben.

aus'ſchnäuzen, *v a* to snuff out (the candle); die Naſe *or* ſich —, *vid* ausſchnauben.

Aus'ſchneide-bilder, *pl.* cut-paper work; **—meſſer,** *n T* cutting knife

aus'ſchneiden, *v ir a.* 1 to cut out, to carve, 2 to castrate, geld, *M. E* to sell by retail; Bäume —, to lop *or* prune trees, die Schafsmarke aus der Wolle —, to clack wool.

Aus'ſchneider, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 retailer, mercer, 2 gelder.

aus'ſchneien, *v imp* to cease snowing

aus'ſchneiteln, *v a* to prune, to lop (trees)

aus'ſchnellen, *v n* (ſ.) to snap off, to stretch out

aus'ſchnippeln, } *vid* ausſchnitzeln.
aus'ſchnippern, }

Aus'ſchnitt, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 cutting out; cut; 2 retail, 3 *Mat T* segment; *compos.* **—handel,** *m.* retail business, **—händler,** *m.* draper, mercer, retailer, **—handlung,** *f* mercery; **—wa(a)ren,** *pl* retail-goods, dry goods

aus'ſchnitzeln, } *v a* to cut out, to
aus'ſchnitzen, } carve

aus'ſchnüffeln, *v a* to find out (by the smell)

aus'ſchnupfen, *v a.* to snuff out, empty

aus'ſchnupfern, *vid* Ausſchnüffeln.

aus'ſchnüren, *v a.* to unlace

aus'ſchöpfen, *v a* to draw; to drain, empty, exhaust

Aus'ſchöpf-kelle, *f* **—löffel,** *m* ladle

aus'ſchoren, *v. a provinc* to thin (a wood)

aus'ſchoſſen, *v n.* (h.) to shoot out, to sprout.

Aus'ſchößling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) shoot; sucker

aus'ſchoten, *v a* to husk (peas, etc)

aus'ſchrapen, *v* I *a* to rub out, scrape out, to erase; die Kabelgarne —, *N T* to untwist the ends of the strands, II *n* to make a leg

aus'ſchrauben, *v a* to screw out, to unscrew

aus'ſchreiben, *v ir* I *a* 1 to write out, to copy, transcribe, to pirate, 2 to finish (in writing); 3 to write in full, 4 to call, assemble, appoint, convoke by writing, einen Landtag —, to convocate, summon, call in the states; ein —der Fürſt, convocating prince, einen Bußtag —, to appoint a day of fasting, Steuern —, to impose, lay on taxes, ausgeſchrieben, in words at full length, II *n* (h.) to cease writing, III *refl* to write one's self out

Aus'ſchreiben, *n* (**-s**) proclamation

Aus'ſchreiber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) copyist, plagiarist, pirate

Ausſchreiberei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) plagiarism

Aus'ſchreibung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) convocation, proclamation

aus'ſchreien, *v ir* I *a* 1 to cry out, proclaim, 2 (einen für etwas) to cry one out, report one to be, II *n* (h.) 1 to cry aloud, exclaim, 2 to cease crying, III *refl* to cry one's self hoarse, to cry one's fill

aus'ſchreiten, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) 1 to step out, aside, 2 to exceed; II *a* to measure with steps

Aus'ſchreitung, *f* excess, transgression.

aus'ſchröpfen, *v.* I *a* to get out by cupping; to crop (wheat) here and there, II to cease cupping

Aus'ſchrot, *vid* Ausſchrotung.

aus'ſchroten, *v a* 1 to eat out; 2 to pull out of the cellar

Aus'ſchrotung, *f* pulling *or* rolling out (a cask)

aus'ſchuhen, *v a* to take off the shoes

aus'ſchuppen, *v a* to push out

aus'ſchüppen, *v a vid* ausſchaufeln.

aus'ſchüren, *v a T* to draw the dross out of the furnace

aus'ſchürfen, *vid* ausgraben.

aus'ſchurren, *vid* ausgleiten.

Aus'ſchuß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſchüſſe**) 1 refuse, trash, outcast, 2 the second sort of hemp, 3 committee; 4 militia, train-bands; — des Unterhauſes, committee of the House of Commons; ein allgemeiner —, a committee of the whole house; *compos* **—bogen,** *m*, **—papier,** *n* outside sheet, outside paper; **—wa(a)re,** *f* refuse

aus'ſchütteln, *v a* to shake out

aus'ſchütten, *v a* 1 to pour out, to empty, 2 to fill up (a ditch, etc), 3 *fig* to give plentifully; ſein Herz —, *fig* to open *or* disclose one's heart; das Kind mit dem Bade —, to reject the good together with the bad, ſich vor Lachen —, to split with laughing

aus'ſchwänken, *v a* to rinse, to wash out

aus'ſchwären, *v ir n* 1 (ſ.) to fester out *or* to lose by suppuration; 2 (h.) to cease festering

aus'ſchwärmen, *v n* 1 (h.) to finish swarming, 2 (ſ.) to swarm out

aus'ſchwärzen, *v a* to smuggle out

aus'ſchwatzen, *v* I *a* to blab out, report, unbeſonnen —, to blunder out, (einem etwas) to talk one out of a thing, II. *n* (h.) to cease to prattle; III *refl* to talk, prattle one's self out, have nothing more to talk

aus'ſchwefeln, *v a.* to clear *or* season with sulphur

Aus'ſchweif, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) the deviation, digression, etc; *vid* Um ſchweif.

aus'ſchweifen, *v* I *n* (h.) 1 to be prolix, to deviate, digress, swerve, 2 to commit excesses, to lead a dissolute life, II *a* to cut, turn, curve

aus'ſchweifend, *adj* extravagant, dissolute, licentious, debauched

Aus'ſchweifling, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) rake, libertine

Aus'ſchweifung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 extravagance, excess, debauch, 2 digression, 3 the curvature, curve, *compos* —**kreis,** *m Ast T* circle of excursion

aus'ſchwefeln, *v a T* 1 to purify by heating, 2 *Sp T* to bleed, let the blood out

aus'ſchwelgen, *v n* (h.) to cease rioting

aus'ſchwellen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to swell out

aus'ſchwemmen, *v a* to water, wash out

aus'ſchwenken, *v a* to rinse (a glass, etc)

aus'ſchwimmen, *v ir. n* to swim out, to cease to swim

aus'ſchwingen, *v ir* I *a* to swing; to winnow, fan, II *n* (ſ.) to swing out, cease swinging, turning

aus'ſchwirren, *v n* 1 (h.) to cease flying, swarming, 2 (ſ.) to fly up, whiz up

aus'ſchwitzen, *v* I *a* 1 to exude; 2 *fig* to forget; II *n* 1 (ſ.) to sweat out, perspire, 2 (h.) to cease perspiring

Aus'ſchwitzung, *f* exudation

aus'ſchwören, *v ir n* to swear to the end, to finish swearing; einen Eid —, to take an oath

aus'ſeckeln, *v a and refl* to take out of the purse; to empty.

auß'ſegeln, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to sail out; of *N T* to keep aloof from, aus einem Kanal —, to disembogue, II *a.* to outsail

aus'ſegnen, *v a* eine Wochnerin —, to church a woman

aus'ſehen, *v ir* I *a* to see the end of . . .; ich konnte das Schauſpiel nicht —, I could not stay out the play; (ſich, mit etwas) *fig* to choose out; ſich die Augen —, to look one's self blind, II *n* (h.) to look out; to look, to appear blaß —, to look pale; böſe —, to look angry, — wie, to look like, to resemble, seem, —, als könnte man nicht fünf zählen, *prov* to look as if one could not say boo to a goose; wie ſieht es aus mit . . . *or* um . . .? how is it with ? es ſieht ſchlimm mit ihm (um *or* für ihn) aus, he is in a bad way; die ganze Natur ſieht düſter aus, all Nature wears a lowering countenance, es ſieht regneriſch aus, it looks like rain, es ſieht jämmerlich aus, it makes a sorry appearance

Aus'ſehen, *n* (-s) face, appearance

aus'ſehend, *adj* übel, wohl —, sickly, healthy looking; weit —e Pläne, far-reaching designs

aus'ſeihen, *v a.* to filtrate; *vid* durchſeihen.

aus'ſeimen, *v a* to clarify honey.

aus'ſein, *v. ir n* (ſ.) 1 to be out, abroad *or* absent; 2 to be emptied; 3 — mit, to be at an end, to be all over, etc (*vid* aus); es iſt aus mit ihm, it is all over with him

auß'en, *adv* out, without, abroad, out of doors; von — her, from without: — bleiben, to stay out; was — iſt, outward, exterior; *compos* —**amtlich,** *adj.* unofficial; —**böſchung,** *f Fort. T* counterscarp; —**dem,** *adv* besides, —**ding,** *n* anything that is outside *or* on the surface; —**graben,** *m Fort. T* avantfosse; —**hafen,** *m* outport: —**linie,** *f* outer line, outline; —**ſchein,** *m* outward appearance. —**ſchlag,** *m* outfield; —**ſeite,** *f* outside: —**ſtehend,** *adj.* outstanding, —**wall,** *m Fort T* exterior rampart, —**wand,** *f* outer line, —**welt,** *f.* external *or* objective world, —**werk,** *n* outwork, fence; —**werke,** *pl* outworks, detached pieces, kleine vorſpringende —werke, spurs (*Fort T*)

aus'ſenden, *v a* to send out, abroad

Aus'ſendling, *m.* messenger

aus'ſengen, *v a* to singe on the inside, consume

auß'er, I *prep* 1 *with genitive,* out of, without; outside, 2 *with dative,* α besides, beside; β out of, without, except; — dem Hauſe, out of doors, abroad, — Dienſt, out of place, service, — der Zeit, out of season; — ſich, out of one's senses, — ſich ſein, to be beside one's self, — Schulden, — Gefahr, *prov* out of debts, out of danger; II *conj* except, unless, save; — daß, except that, save that, — wenn, unless; es kann nicht ſein, — Sie ſprechen von einem Andern, it cannot be, unless you speak of another; *compos* —**amtlich,** *adj* not official, private; —**dem,** *adv* moreover, besides, above, over and above; —**ehelich,** *adj* not born in wedlock; —**europäiſch,** *adj* not European; —**gerichtlich,** *adj* extrajudicial; —**halb,** 1 *prep* without, out of, beyond, —halb des Hauſes, without doors, 2 *adv* abroad, outwardly, externally, —**ordentlich,** 1 *adj* extraordinary, 2 *adv* extraordinarily, —**ſinnlich,** *adj* supersensual; —**vernünftig,** *adj* unreasonable, —**weltlich,** *adj* extramundane; —**weſentlich,** *adj* not essential, contingent accidental, —**zeitlich,** *adj* unseasonable.

äußˈer, *adj* outward, outer, utter, extreme, das —e, outside appearance; exterior, exteriority; das —e eines Schiffes, looming of a ship

Außˈere, *n* (-n) outside, exterior

außˈerlich, I *adj* exterior, external, outer, outward; II *adv* outwardly, externally, exteriorly

Außˈerlichkeit, *f* (*pl* -en) externality

äußˈern, *v* I *a* 1 to utter, advance, express, 2 to show, discover; ſeinen Einfluß —, to exert one's influence; II *refl* 1 to appear, 2 to declare, to express one's self *or* one's opinion

äußˈerſt, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly

äußˈerſt, *adj* (*sup* of äußer) utmost, extreme; auf das —e, to the utmost, der —e Grad *or* das —e, extreme, extremity; ſein —es thun, to do one's utmost, to do one's best; auf das —e gebracht ſein, to be reduced to extremity

Außˈerung, *f* (*pl* -en) utterance, expression, deliverance; indication, intimation.

aus'ſetzen, *v* I. *a* 1 to set out, put out; to expose, 2. to line, face, set with *or* in, 3 to appoint, settle upon, 4 an einer Sache *or* an einem etwas —, to find fault with, to censure, blame; 5 to disembark, land; 6 to put off, defer, to stop; 7 einen —, *L T* to eject; Bäume —, to transplant trees; Wa(a)ren —, to take out goods; die Segel —, to set the sails; mit Quaderſteinen —, to line with freestones; mit Pfählen —, to face with posts; ein Kind —, to expose a child; einen Preis —, to set on, fix a price; einen Bogen —, *Typ T* to finish setting a sheet (composing), auf morgen —, to procrastinate, einem etwas im letzten Willen —, to bequeath, die Zahlung —, to suspend (stop) payment, II *n* (h.) to pause, stop, to discontinue: daran iſt nichts auszuſetzen, there is nothing exceptionable in it, III *refl* to expose one's self, to give the lead (at billiards), to lead, das Ausgeſetzte, ausgeſetztes Geld, allowance, ausgeſetzte Schuld, deferred debt (in Holland), das — der Segel, booming of the sails

Aus'ſetzeſtoß, *m.* (-es) the lead (at billiards)

Aus'ſetzling, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) child exposed

aus'ſeufzen, *v* I *a.* to utter with a sigh; II *n* (h) to have done sighing, *fig* to die

aus'ſeyn, *vid* ausſein.

Aus'ſicht, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 view, prospect, 2 *fig* expectation, aspect; das Haus hat die — auf den Fluß, this house faces the river; *compos* —**s-haus,** *n* belvedere; —**slos,** *adj.* without prospects; —**swache,** *f* lookout watch

aus'ſichten, *v. a* to sift, to winnow

aus'ſickern, *v n* (ſ.) to trickle (ooze) out

aus'ſieben, *vid* ausſichten.

aus'ſiechen, *v. n* (h.) to cease being sickly

aus'ſieden, *v ir* I *a* to boil out; to purify by seething, II *n* 1 (ſ.) to boil out, 2 (h.) to cease boiling

aus'ſiegen, *v n* (h.) to complete the victory

aus'ſingen, *v ir* I *a* to sing out, to sing to the end; II. *n.* (h.) to cease singing

aus'ſinnen, *v n a* to contrive, devise, imagine, invent

aus'ſintern, *vid* ausſickern.

aus'ſitzen, *v ir* I. *n* (h.) to sit out, to sit on the outside of the house; II *a* to sit out, to hold out; ſeine Zeit —, to hold out the time; mit Wa(a)ren —, to keep a stall

aus'ſöhnbar, *adj and adv.* expiable, reconcilable

aus'ſöhnen, *v a and refl* to appease, expiate, to reconcile: ſich — mit, to be reconciled with (*or* to)

aus'ſöhnlich, *adj* reconcilable

Aus'ſöhnung, *f* (*pl* -en) reconciliation; atonement, expiation

aus'ſömmern, *v a* to expose to the sun, to air and dry by the sun.

aus'ſondern, *v a* to separate, pick out

Aus'ſonderung, *f Med T.* secretion, excretion.

aus'ſonnen, *v. a* to sun sufficiently; to air

aus'ſoren, *v a* to deprive of juice *or* sap, to dry, dry up

aus'ſorgen, *v. n* (h.) to leave off caring, to quiet one's self.

aus'ſorten, } *v a.* to sort, match
aus'ſortir(e)ren, }

aus'ſpähen, *v. a* to spy, to search out, find out

Aus'ſpäher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) spy, emissary

Aus'ſpäherei', *f cont* spying

Aus'ſpähung, *f* spying, search.

aus'ſpalten, *v.* I *a* to split out; II. *n.* to split and fall out; to split to the end; to have done splitting.

Aus'ſpann, *m* (-es) stage, place of changing horses; baiting-place

aus'ſpannen, *v a* 1. to strain, stretch, spread; 2 to stop, put up, bait (Pferde being understood); die Finger —, to distend the fingers; die Pferde —, to take the horses out of

the coach, etc , to unharness them ; die Segel —, to crowd the sails.

ausſ'ſparen, *v a* to save, reserve ; die Figuren —, *T* to save a place for figures in a landscape

ausſ'ſpaßen, *v n* (h.) to leave off joking

ausſ'ſpazieren, *v n* (ſ.) to go out for a walk

ausſ'ſpeichern, *v a* to clear the warehouse

ausſ'ſpeien, *v ir a* to spit out, to vomit, belch ; *fig* to reject with disdain ; vor einem *or* über etwas —, to show the highest degree of contempt for

ausſ'ſpeilern, *v a* to skewer.

ausſ'ſpeiſen, *v a.* to empty by eating

ausſ'ſpellen, *vid* ausſpalten.

ausſ'ſpelzen, *v a* to separate the husks from the corn

ausſ'ſpenden, *v a* to dispense, distribute, das Abendmahl —, to administer the sacrament

Ausſ'ſpender, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) distributor

Ausſ'ſpendung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) dispensation, distribution ; administration

ausſ'ſperren, *v a* to distend, spread out ; mit ausgeſperrten Beinen, astride, astraddle ; einen —, to shut one out, debar one

ausſ'ſpicken, *v a* 1 to lard, 2 *fig* to line a purse well

Ausſ'ſpiel, *n* (-es ; *pl* **-e**) raffle, play for a prize

ausſ'ſpielen, *v* I *a* to play out, eine Sache —, to raffle for , eine Stelle —, to go through a part ; ein Inſtrument —, to perfect an instrument by constant playing on it, II *n* (h.) 1 to play first, lead, 2 to finish playing ; die Geſellſchaft hat ausgeſpielt, the company has done playing, am — (*s n*) ſein, to have the leading hand

ausſ'ſpießen, *v a* to take out with a spit

ausſ'ſpinnen, *v ir* I *a.* 1 to spin out, 2 *fig* to contrive, devise, II (h.) to have done spinning

***ausſ'ſpintiſi(e)ren,** *v. a* to excogitate, contrive

***ausſ'ſpioni(e)ren,** *v a* to spy out

ausſ'ſpitzen, *v a.* to make pointed.

ausſ'ſpötteln, } *v a* to mock, deride,
ausſ'ſpotten, } ridicule.

Ausſ'ſpottung, *f* derision, mockery

Ausſ'ſprache, *f* 1 pronunciation, accent, 2. utterance, delivery

Syn Ausſprache, Mundart Die Mundart is the form or idiom of a language peculiar to a province or country ; die Ausſprache is the pronunciation which distinguishes a dialect The Low-German Mundart (dialect, idiom) is distinguished from the High-German not only by peculiar words, construction, etc , but also by its Ausſprache We may recognise the Mundart in the writings of an author whose Ausſprache we have never heard

ausſ'ſprechen, *v. ir.* I *a.* to pronounce, utter, speak out ; to express ; to accent ; II *refl* 1 to exhaust one's self in speaking, have nothing more to say, 2 to express one's sentiments, explain one's self ; III *n* (h.) to speak to the end, speak out, to finish speaking

Ausſprecherei', *f* bad pronunciation

ausſ'ſprechlich, *adj* utterable, expressible.

ausſ'ſpreiten, } *v a and refl.* to
ausſ'ſpreizen, } spread out

ausſ'ſprengen, *v. a* 1. to spring ; to blow out (with gunpowder), 2 to put a horse into a gallop ; *fig* ein Gerücht —, to divulge, spread a report ; to give out

ausſ'ſprenen, *v a* to scatter like chaff

ausſ'ſprießen, *vid* ausſproſſen.

ausſ'ſpringen, *v n* I *n* 1 (ſ.) to fly off, burst out, 2 (h.) to cease leaping, II *a and refl* to put out of joint, dislocate (ſich, mir den Fuß u.ſ.w.) ; der Anker ſpringt aus, the anchor starts

ausſ'ſpritzen, *v* I *a* 1 to spout, sputter out, 2 to put out by an engine (Feuer u.ſ.w.) ; 3 *S T* to squirt, syringe, to inject, II *n* (ſ.) to sputter forth

Ausſ'ſpritzung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) injection

ausſ'ſproſſen, *v n* (ſ.) to sprout, shoot forth, to burgeon

Ausſ'ſprößling, *m* (**-es** ; *pl* **-e**) shoot, sprout

Ausſ'ſpruch, *m* (-es ; *pl* **ſprüche**) decision, judgment, sentence, — des Richters, doom, award, — eines Schiedsrichters, arbitrage, — der Geſchworenen, verdict, ſich den — des Schiedsrichters gefallen laſſen, to stand to the award

ausſ'ſprudeln, *v* I *a* to sputter forth, out, II *n* 1 (ſ.) to bubble, sputter out, 2 (h.) to cease bubbling out

ausſ'ſprühen, *v* I *a* to spit out, cast up (of sparks), II *n* (ſ.) to be thrown up, come up

Ausſ'ſprung, *m* (-s) leaping out, *compos* **—ſwinkel,** *m* angle of reflection

ausſ'ſpucken, *v a vulg* to spit out, *vid* ausſpeien.

ausſ'ſpuken, *v n* (h.) 1 to cease haunting, 2 *fig* to have done carrying on one's tricks ; es hat ausgeſpuckt in ſeinem Kopfe, his mad fancies are over

ausſ'ſpulen, *v a* to spool to the end, to finish spooling

ausſ'ſpülen, *v a* to clean, rinse, wash

Ausſ'ſpülſtock, *m* (**-es** ; *pl* **-ſtöcke**) *T* washing trough (among fullers)

ausſ'ſpunden, *v a. T* to line with boards

ausſ'ſpüren, *v a* to trace out, spy, to track, find out

Ausſ'ſpürer, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) spy

Ausſpürerei', *f cont* spying

***ausſ'ſtaffi(e)ren,** *v a* 1 to dress, equip, to furnish with ; to decorate, 2 to trim, garnish, border, edge, lace (clothes)

***Ausſ'ſtaffi(e)rer,** *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) 1 a person that garnishes, decorates, trimming-maker ; 2 *N T* rigger

***Ausſ'ſtaffi(e)rung,** *f* dressing, equipment, garnishing

ausſ'ſtaken, *v a T* to furnish with wooden stakes, where the empty space is to be filled up with clay *or* bricks

ausſ'ſtallen, *v a* to take out of the stables

ausſ'ſtammeln, *v.* I. *a* to stammer out ; II *n* (h.) to cease stammering

ausſ'ſtämmen, *vid* ausſtemmen.

ausſ'ſtampfen, *v* I *a.* to stamp out, beat out ; to pound ; II *n* (h.) to leave off stamping.

Ausſ'ſtand, *m.* (**-es** ; *pl* **-ſtände**) arrears ; outstanding debt

Ausſ'ſtänder, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) sort of hive

ausſ'ſtändig, *adj.* outstanding

ausſ'ſtänkern, *v a. vulg.* 1. to ferret, rummage ; 2. to fill with stink.

ausſ'ſtapeln, *v a* to remove from a warehouse

ausſ'ſtarren, *v n.* (h.) to leave off staring, to stare out.

ausſ'ſtatten, *v. a* 1 to give in dowry, to endow, portion, marry (a daughter), to establish (a son) ; to settle ; 2 *fig* to endow, gift, einen Verbrecher —, to deliver up a criminal.

Ausſ'ſtattung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. dowry, portion, establishment, 2 the being endowed, gifted, **—ſtück,** *n* spectacular play

ausſ'ſtäuben, *v a* to beat out the dust, to dust

ausſ'ſtaubern, *vid* ausſtöbern.

ausſ'ſtauben, *v a* to whip, scourge publicly

ausſ'ſtechen, *v n a* 1 to dig, prick, cut out, 2 *T* to carve, 3 *fig* to drink out, draw out, empty, 4 to mark out by pricking *or* pointing, einem die Augen —, to put out one's eyes, einen —, to surpass, overtake, *or* supplant one, Spitzen —, to pierce

Ausſ'ſtecher, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) *N T* boom used for a bowsprit in small vessels

ausſ'ſtecken, *v a* to set up, hang, put out, die Zunge —, to loll out one's tongue

ausſ'ſtehen, *v. n* I *n* (ſ.) 1 to stand out, to stand in an open place, 2 to stand out, be owing, ich habe Geld *or* Schulden —, I have money *or* debts owing me, mit Waaren —, to keep a shop *or* stall, II *a* to stand, endure, suffer, bear, ſeine Jahre —, *fig* to serve one's time, ſeine Lehrjahre —, to serve one's apprenticeship, einen —, to suffer, endure one, —de Gelder, money lent out, —de Schulden, outstanding debts

ausſ'ſtehlen, *v a* to clear (by stealing), plunder

ausſ'ſtehlich, *adj and adv* tolerable, supportable

ausſ'ſteifen, *v a* to stiffen ; *T* to stay, to prop

ausſ'ſteigen, *v n n* (ſ.) to step out, alight, to disembark

ausſ'ſteinen, *v a* 1 to line *or* mark with stones, 2 to take the stones out, to unkernel

ausſ'ſtellen, *v a* 1 to put out ; to post, 2 to set (a sentry, etc), 3 to expose, lay out, exhibit, 4 to draw, give (a bill of exchange, etc); 5 *fig* to delay, put off, 6. (etwas woran) to criticise, censure, find fault with, zum Verkauf —, to expose for sale ; zur Schau —, to exhibit, eine Obligation —, to enter into bond

Ausſ'ſteller, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) drawer, giver (of a bill), recognisor.

Ausſ'ſtellung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 putting out ; exhibition ; 2 drawing (of a bill of exchange, etc) ; —en machen, to criticise, find fault with ; öffentliche —, — auf dem Pranger, public exposure in the pillory ; *compos* **—ſgebäude,** *n* exhibition building ; **—ſſaal,** *m* exhibition-room ; **—ſ—tag,** *m* the date of a bill, etc

ausſ'ſtemmen, *v. a T* to take away with the chisel

ausſ'ſtempeln, *v a.* to stamp properly

ausſ'ſteppen, *v. a* to quilt, stitch

ausſ'ſterben, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to die out ; to become extinct ; to be extinguished (depopulated, desolated), die Stadt iſt wie ausgeſtorben, the town is quiet as a grave

Ausſ'ſteuer, *f.* portion, dowry, dotal gift.

ausſ'ſteuern, *v.* I. *a.* to give in dowry, to endow, establish, to give a portion ; *vid* ausſtatten ; II. *n.* (ſ.) to steer out of a place

Ausſ'ſtich, *m.* (**-es** ; *pl* **-e**) *vid* Ausbund, Auswahl.

ausſ'ſticheln, *v a* to jeer, deride.

ausſ'ſticken, *v. a.* to adorn with embroidery

ausſ'ſtieben, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) to fly out like dust.

ausſtiefeln, *v* I *a* to take off the boots, II *n vulg* to get out
ausſtieren, *vid* ausſtieren.
ausſtillen, *vid* ſtillen.
ausſtimmen, *v* I *a* to tune thoroughly, II *n* (ḥ.) to finish tuning
ausſtobern, *v a* 1 to search out, 2 to drive hunt out, 3 to dust out
ausſtochern, *v a* to pick (the teeth)
ausſtocken, *v a* to root up, grub up, ein Stück Landes —, to clear a field of the stubs
ausſtoffen, *v a* to make rich *or* abundant
ausſtöhnen, *v* I *a* to utter with a groan, II *n* (ḥ.) to cease groaning
ausſtopfen, *v a* to stuff, fill, cram
Ausſtopfer, *m* taxidermist
ausſtoppeln, *v a* 1 to remove stubble, 2 *fig* to scrape up, pick out, up
ausſtören, *v a* to disturb, to search, rummage, ferret
Ausſtoß, *m* (-ſſes) 1 thrust, pass, push, allonge (in fencing), 2 charge of coarse powder (in fireworks), *compos* **—hobel,** *m T* straight-block (of bookbinders)
ausſtoßen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to push out, thrust out, throw out, turn out, to expel, 2 *fig* to utter (*vulg* rap out) oaths, blasphemies, etc, 3 to clear, thrust; die Marsſegel —, *N T* to set out the topsails, einen Seufzer —, to heave a sigh, dem Faſſe den Boden —, to spoil a thing all at once, II *n* (ḥ.) to push first, to make a pass
Ausſtoßung, *f* 1 thrusting out; 2 expulsion, 3 utterance
ausſtottern, *v. a* to stammer, stutter out
ausſtrahlen, *v a and n* (ḥ.) to beam forth, to radiate, emit
ausſtrecken, *v a and refl* to stretch out, forth, to distend, extend, das Eiſen —, *T* to draw out the iron
Ausſtreckmuskel, *m A T* extensor
ausſtreichen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to strike out, blot, cross out; to expunge; 2. to smooth down; 3 to whip *or* scourge out, 4 to paint the inside; to fill up crevices, II *n* (ſ.) 1 to stroll out, roam about, 2 to run fast
Ausſtreich-eiſen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) softening-boards (of cloth-shearers), —**feile,** *f* equalling-file
ausſtreifeln, *v a* to draw off (the husk, skin, etc), to strip
ausſtreifen, *v n* (ſ.) to make an excursion, to rove, to straggle.
ausſtreiten, *v ir* I *a* to fight out, to finish by disputing, II *n.* (ḥ.) to finish contending, disputing
ausſtrenen, *v. a.* to strew, spread, scatter; to disseminate.
Ausſtrich, *m* (-es) blotting out
ausſtricken, *v. a. and n.* to finish knitting; to cease knitting
ausſtriegeln, *v. a* to take out with a horse-comb
ausſtrömen, *v n.* 1. (ſ.) to stream forth, to discharge; 2. (ḥ.) to cease streaming, flowing; — laſſen, to make *or* let flow abundantly.
ausſtückeln, *v. a.* to cut out in small pieces
ausſtudi(e)ren, *v.* I. *a.* to study; meditate; einen —, to study one; to find one out; II *n.* (ḥ.) to finish one's studies
ausſtufen, *v a* to cut into steps.
ausſtürmen, *v n.* 1. (ſ.) to storm out, to rage on; 2 (ḥ.) to cease raging; es hat ausgeſtürmt, the storm is over
Ausſturz, *m* (-es) rushing out of a place
ausſtürzen, *v* I *a* to pour out; to swallow, to empty, II *n* (ſ.) to rush out of a place
ausſtutzen, *v a* to decorate, trim
ausſtützen, *v a* to support with props
ausſuchen, *v a* 1. to select, elect. cull, pick out, choose; 2 to search thoroughly
ausſühnen, *vid* ausſöhnen.
ausſummen, *v n* (ḥ.) to leave off swarming, (ſ.) to fly, buzz about
ausſüßen, *v a* to sweeten
Auſt, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) ephemeron-worm
ausſtafeln, *v n* to rise from table
ausſtäfeln, *v a* to wainscot
ausſtagen, *v n* to cease to be light; es hat ausgetagt, the day is over
ausſtändeln, *v n* (ḥ.) to leave off playing, trifling
ausſtanzen, *v* I *a* to dance out; II *n* (ḥ.) to leave off dancing
ausſtapezieren, *v a* to hang with tapestry, mit Papier —, to paper
ausſtappen, *v a* to grope, to search for in the dark
ausſtaſten, *v a* to examine *or* discover by the touch
ausſtauchen, *v n* (ḥ.) to cease diving, (ſ.) to emerge after diving
ausſtaumeln, *v n* (ſ.) to stagger out
Ausſtauſch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) interchange, barter
ausſtauſchen, *v. a* 1 to exchange; 2 to interchange.
ausſteeren, *vid* auſt(ḥ)eeren.
ausſteilen, *vid* auſt(ḥ)eilen.
Ausſteilung, *vid* Auſt(ḥ)eilung.
ausſteppichen, *v a* to carpet
Auſter, *f* (*pl* -n) oyster, marinirte —n, pickled oysters, *compos* **—bank,** *f.* bed of oysters, **—n-brecher,** *m* oyster-opener, **—fänger,** *m* tirma (a bird), **—nfiſcher,** *m.* dredger; **—nfiſcherei,** *f* the dredging; **—nkleber,** *vid* —nbrecher; **—nkrämer,** *m* oyster-man, **—(n)-laden,** *n* oyster house, **—nleich,** *m.* spat; **—(n)mann,** *m* oyster-man; **—(n)meſſer,** *n*, **—neſſel,** *f* the wrinkled actinia; **—nnetz,** *n* dredge, **—(n)öffner,** *m* oyster knife, **—n-park,** *m* oyster bed, **—(n)ſchale,** *f* oyster-shell; **—nſchuſſel,** *f.* oyster-dish; **—ſtein,** *n* ostracite, **—vogel,** *m* oyster-catcher
auſtère, *adj* austere, severe.
Auſterität', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) austerity, severity.
ausſthauen, *v n.* (ſ.) to thaw out
ausſt(ḥ)eeren, *v. a.* to tar the inside.
ausſt(ḥ)eilen, *v a.* to distribute, spend, dispense, deal, carve, give out; to divide; das Abendmahl —, to administer the sacrament.
Ausſt(ḥ)eilung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) distribution; administration.
Ausſthun, *v. ir. a.* 1 to put off; 2. to put out (a candle); Geld auf Zinſen —, to put out money at interest; einen bezahlten Schuldpoſten im Buche —, to discharge, strike out.
ausſtiefen, *v a* to deepen; ausgetieft, concave
ausſtilgen, *v a* to destroy; exterminate, efface; to obliterate
Ausſtilgung, *f.* destruction, extermination, obliteration.
ausſtippen, *v. a.* to take out by tipping
ausſtoben, *v.* I. *n* (ḥ.) to cease, leave off raging; to spend one's rage; II *a* to vent in a rage
ausſtollen, *v. n* to cease being noisy, riotous.
ausſtönen, *v n* (ḥ.) to cease, die away (of sound)
ausſtonnen, *v a Min T* to line with boards (the shaft of a mine)
ausſtorkeln, *v n* 1 (ſ.) to stagger out of a place, 2 (ḥ.) to cease staggering
ausſtoſen, *vid* ausſtoßen.
ausſtraben, *v n* 1 (ſ.) to trot out; ein Pferd — laſſen, to let a horse trot out, 2 (ḥ.) to cease trotting
Ausſtrag, *m* (-es; *pl* **-träge**) 1 the carrying out: 2 issue, end, decision; 3 arbitrage; accommodation; vor — der Sache, while the cause is pending, bis zu — der Sache, till the matter is decided
Ausſträga'inſtanz, *f* (a court decid-
Ausſtragsgericht, *n* ing doubtful matters between the sovereigns of the German confederation
ausſtragen, *v ir* I *a* 1. to carry out, to distribute, 2 to wear out; to wear the proper time, 3 to decide, to determine: 4 to blab, report, einen —, to tell tales of one, to defame one, II *n* (ḥ.) 1 to amount to, to matter, 2 to cease, leave off bearing, ein Baum, der ausgetragen hat, a tree past the age of bearing
Ausſträger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 letter-carrier distributor, 2. he who spreads a report
Ausſtragerei', *f* 1 tattling, 2 tale, report
Ausſtragerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *cont* prattling woman
Ausſtragestempel, *m T* an iron pestle of a stamping-mill
ausſtraglich, *vid* ermöglich.
Auſtra'lien, *n* (-s) Australia.
auſtra'liſch, *adj* Australian.
ausſträllern, *vid* austrillern.
Auſtral'-licht, *n* the aurora australis; **—ſand,** *m* Sydney earth, **—ſchein,** *m vid* —licht.
ausſtrampeln, *v a* to stamp out (with the foot)
ausſtrauern, *v n* (ḥ.) to mourn for the due length of time; to cease mourning
ausſtraufeln, *v n* 1 (ſ.) to trickle out, 2 (ḥ.) to cease trickling
ausſtraufen, *vid prec. verb*
ausſtraunen, *v. n* to cease dreaming
ausſtreiben, *v ir a* to drive out, to expel, to cast out, to eject; das Vieh —, to drive out the cattle; Teufel —, to cast out devils; den Schweiß —, to cause sweating
ausſtreibend, *adj* expulsive; eine —e Kraft haben, to have an expulsive virtue.
Ausſtreibung, *f* expulsion, driving out
ausſtrennen, *v. a.* to rip up, to take out; das Futter —, to take out the lining
ausſtreten, *v ir.* I. *a* 1 to tread out; 2. to widen, to make hollow, to wear (by treading); II *n.* (ſ.) 1. to leave, quit; to retire, resign; to come forth; to step out; 2 to swell; to overflow, to break out of the banks; 3. *Med T* to extravasate; 4 *fig* to abscond, drop out, escape
Ausſtretung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) the treading out, etc; *vid* Austritt.
ausſtrieb, *vid* Trieb.
ausſtriefen, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) to trickle *or* run out
ausſtrillern, *v n* (ḥ.) to cease shaking, quavering
ausſtrinken, *v. ir* I *a.* to drink off, drink out, drink up; II. *n.* (ḥ.) to leave off drinking
Ausſtritt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. stepping out; leaving, quitting, resign-

ing; 2. *fig* running away; absconding (of a debtor), 3 secession, 4 step, 5 balcony, porch, 6 *Ast T* egress, emersion (of the moon, etc); *compos* —**bogen,** *m Ast T* arc of vision, —**erklärung,** *f* tender of resignation

aus'trocknen, *v* I *a* to dry up; einen Teich —, to drain *or* draw a pond; II *n.* (ſ.) to dry up, become quite dry

Aus'trocknung, *f* desiccation, exsiccation

aus'trödeln, *v. a* to sell (second hand)

aus'trommeln, *v a* 1 to drum about (out), to publish by the drum; 2 to condemn by stamping the feet, er hat es in der ganzen Stadt ausgetrommelt, *fig* he has cried it about the whole town

aus'trompeten, *v a* to publish by sound of trumpet, *fig* to trumpet about

aus'tröpfeln, *v n* 1 (ſ.) to trickle

aus'tropfen, ſ out, distil; 2 (h.) to cease trickling.

aus'trotten, *vid* austraben

aus'trotzen, *v n* (h.) to cease being obstinate

aus'trumpfen, *v a* to play out trumps, to trump

aus'tummeln, *v. n* (h.) *and refl* 1 to leave off bustling; 2 to bustle one's self tired

aus'tünchen, *v. a* to whitewash

aus'tunken, *v a* to dip out.

aus'tupfen, *vid* austippen.

aus'tuſchen, *v a* to wash *or* shade with Indian ink

aus'üben, *v a* 1 to exercise, practise, to perfect by practice, to execute, 2 to commit, perpetrate (a crime), Rache —, to take revenge

Aus'über, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) practicer, practitioner; committer (of a crime), — der ſieben Künſte, professor of liberal arts

aus'übend, *adj* 1 practising; 2 executive; —e Gewalt, executive power

aus'üblich, *adj and adv* practicable, practical

Aus'übung, *f* exercise, practice; in — bringen, to put in practice (into execution)

Aus'verkauf, *m* (**-es**) selling out, clearing of a shop.

aus'verkaufen, *v. a* to sell out, to clear a shop

aus'verſchämt, *adj vid* unverſchämt.

aus'wachſen, *v ir n* I (ſ.) 1. to shoot out, grow out; 2. to grow humpbacked, 3 to come to full growth; II *n* (h.) to have done growing, grow no longer.

aus'wackeln, *v* I. *a* to pull out by shaking, II *n* (ſ.) to waddle out

aus'wägen, *v ir and reg a* to weigh; to weigh out, to sell by weight.

aus'wagen, *v refl* to venture out

Aus'wahl, *f.* choosing, choice, selection; eine — treffen, to make a choice, to pick out, ohne —, indiscriminately

aus'wählen, *v. a.* to choose, select, cull, pick out.

aus'walken, *v. a* 1 to beat *or* rub out, 2 *fig.* to beat soundly.

aus'wallen, *v n.* (ſ.) to journey away, begin a pilgrimage

aus'walten, *v n* (h.) to cease ruling.

aus'walzen, *v* I *a* to roll out; II *n* (h.) to finish a waltz

aus'wamſen, *v a vulg.* to drub, cudgel

aus'wandeln, *vid* auswandern.

Aus'wanderer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) emigrant

aus'wandern, *v n* 1 (ſ.) to set out, depart; to emigrate, 2. (h.) to travel over; to finish one's travels

Aus'wanderung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) emigration, expatriation; *compos* —**sgeiſt,** *m* spirit of emigration; —**sgeſetz,** *n* emigration law, —**srecht,** *n* right of emigration, —**ſucht,** *f* mania for emigration

aus'wanken, *v n* (ſ.) to walk out tottering

aus'wannen, *v a* to cleanse by winnowing

aus'warmen, *v a* 1 to warm thoroughly, 2 *T* to anneal

Aus'wärmer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) one who anneals

Aus'warmofen, *m T* annealing furnace

aus'warten, *v a* to wait to the end

aus'wärtig, *adj* foreign, outward; abroad; ein —er Krieg, a foreign war; —e Staatspapiere, foreign funds, ein —er Freund, a friend, a correspondent abroad

aus'wärts, *adv* outward; from without, abroad; — ſetzen, to turn out

aus'waſchen, *v ir* I *a* to wash, wash out; II (h.) to cease washing

aus'wäſſern, *v a* to water, freshen, to soak

Aus'wäſſerungslinie, *f. N T* waterline, loadwater-line

aus'weben, *v a and n* to finish weaving, to cease weaving

Aus'wechſel, *m* (**-s**) change, exchange

aus'wechſeln, *v a* to exchange, to change

Aus'wechſelung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) exchange, change, *compos* —**skaſſe,** *f* —**ſtelle,** *f* exchange office; —**svertrag,** *m* cartel

aus'wedeln, *v a* to fan, put out

Aus'weg, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 outlet, way out, opening, 2 *fig* way, expedient, shift, evasion, subterfuge, —e finden, to find shifts

aus'wehen, *v* I *a* to blow out, II *n* (h.) to cease blowing

Aus'weiche, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) a switch, *compos* —**geleiſe,** *n* —**ſchiene,** *f* side-track, —**zunge,** *f* tongue of a switch

aus'weichen, *v* I *a* 1 to soak thoroughly, 2 to get out by soaking and softening; II *n* (ſ.) to fall out from being soaked

aus'weichen, *v* I *a.* (ſ) (einem *or* vor einem *or* einer Sache) to evade, shun, avoid; II *n* to turn out, aside; to give way, to slip, *Mus T.* to make a transition from one key to another; eine —de Antwort, an evasive answer

Aus'weichung, *f* 1 evading, turning out, etc; 2 *Mus T* transition, 3. *Ast T* elongation.

aus'weiden, *v a* to gut, bowel, embowel, draw; eine Wieſe —, to graze a meadow, drive the cattle on

aus'weifen, *v n.* to cease reeling

aus'weinen, *v.* I *a. and refl.* to weep out, to utter in weeping; to weep one's self out; ſich die Augen —, to cry one's eyes out; II. *n.* (h.) to cease weeping

Aus'weis, *m.* (**-ſes**; *pl* **-ſe**) statement, tenor, purport, contents, substance, argument.

aus'weiſen, *v. ir* I *a* 1. to banish, exile; to turn out; 2 *fig.* to show, to prove; to decide; die Zeit wird es —, time will show it; die That weiſet es aus, the very deed speaks it, proves it; wie es die Geſetze —, according to the tenor of the laws, II. *refl* ſich — als, to prove one's self to be, das wird ſich —, we shall see

Aus'weiſung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) banishing, turning out, purport, tenor, proof

aus'weißen, *v a* to whiten, whitewash

Aus'weit(e)holz, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-hölzer**) *T* stretching-stick

aus'weiten, *v a* to widen, enlarge, to stretch

aus'wendig, *adj and adv* outer, outward, outside, *fig* — lernen, to learn by heart, — können, wiſſen u.ſ.w., to know by heart

aus'werben, *v ir n* (h.) to leave off courting *or* enlisting

aus'werden, *v ir n* (ſ.) *vulg* to end.

aus'werfen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to throw out (up), cast out, expel; *N T* to throw overboard, 2 to cast out, spit (blood, etc); 3 to reject (bad money). Feuer —, to vomit fire, ein Pferd —, to geld a horse; einen Haſen —, to gut a hare, eine Summe —, to draw out *or* to put aside a sum, einem ein Gehalt —, to appoint one a salary, den Anker —, to cast anchor; ein Boot —, to hoist out a boat, das Loth —, to heave the lead, II *n* (h.) 1 to throw out, outward, to step (of a horse), 2 to throw first, to begin; wer wirft aus? who has the first throw (at dice)?

aus'wettern, *v n* (h.) to leave off thundering, storming

aus'wetzen, *v a* 1 to whet off, 2 *fig* einen Schimpf —, to revenge an affront; eine Scharte —, to obliterate a fault

aus'wichſen, *v a* 1 to line with wax, 2 *fig* to thrash soundly

aus'wickeln, *v a* to unfold, unwrap, disentangle, extricate, to unswaddle (a child)

aus'wiegen, *vid* auswägen.

aus'wimmern, *v n* (h.) to cease moaning, whimpering.

aus'winden, *v a* to unswathe

aus'winden, *v ir a* 1 to wring out; 2 to draw out with a windlass, 3 (einem etwas) to wring *or* wrest from one

aus'winſeln, *vid* auswimmern.

aus'wintern, *v* I *a* to winter, II. *n.* (ſ.) to perish because of winter

aus'wipfeln, *v a* to cut the tops off (trees)

aus'wippen, *v. a* to pick out, select (by means of scales)

aus'wirken, *v* I *a* 1 to work out; 2 to embowel, draw; 3 *fig* to effect, procure, obtain; den Huf eines Pferdes —, to pare a horse's hoof, den Teig —, to knead the dough, den Hirſch —, to uncase the hart; bei einem etwas —, to obtain something from one; II *n* (h.) 1. to work, operate sufficiently; 2 to cease working, weaving

aus'wirren, *v a.* to untwist, unravel

aus'wiſchen, *v a* to wipe out, to efface; *Mil T* to sponge (the guns), *fig* (einem etwas) to punish one, to take revenge upon.

Aus'wiſcher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *vulg.* reprimand

aus'wiſpern, *v n* to cease whispering.

aus'wittern, *v* I *a* 1 to air; 2 *fig.* to smell, hunt out, to get scent of; II. *n* (ſ.) 1. to get decomposed by exposure to the air; 2. (h.) to cease thundering

Aus'witterung, *f* 1. scenting out, etc; 2 decomposition by exposure to the air; 3. *Min. T.* vapours promoting decomposition

aus'witzeln, *v n* (h.) to leave off playing the wit
aus'witzen, *v a* to make witty, cunning, ein ausgewitzter Bursche, a cunning fellow, knave
aus'wölben, *v a* to vault, arch
Aus'wölbung, *f* 1 vaulting, arching, 2 arch, vault
aus'wölken, *v* I *a* to overspread with clouds, II *n* to clear up
aus'wollen, *v n* (h.) to wish out, *i e* to wish to go out
aus'wuchern, *v n* 1 to grow out luxuriantly, 2 to cease to take usury
Aus'wuchs, *m* (**-wuchſes**; *pl* **-wüchſe**) sprouting, efflorescence, excrescence, humpback
aus'wühlen, *v a* to grub up; to rout, to undermine
aus'wundern, *v refl* to cease wondering
aus'wünſchen, *v. a and refl* to wish out, to wish for the end, to have nothing more to wish for
Aus'wurf, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-würfe**) 1 first throw, cast, 2 outcast, refuse, trash, dregs; 3 sputum, spawl; excrement; excretion, 4 *L T* flotsam, jetsam; — eines Vulkans, eruption, Auswurfe betreffend, excrementitious, *compos* **—blatt,** *n* **—bogen,** *m Print T* waste sheet
aus'wurfeln, *v a* to play for a thing with dice
Aus'würfling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) outcast
aus'würgen, *v n* to cease killing
aus'wurzeln, *v a* to root out
aus'wüt(h)en, *vid* austoben.
aus'zacken, **aus'zackern,** } *v a* to indent, notch
aus'zagen, *v n* to cease being afraid
aus'zahlen, *v a* to pay, issue, to pay out
aus'zählen, *v* I *a* 1 to count out; to tell, 2 to sell by the number (by retail); II *n* (h.) to count to the end; to cease counting, telling
Aus'zahler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) paymaster, cashier
Aus'zahlung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) payment
aus'zähneln, **aus'zähnen,** } *v a* to indent, to notch
aus'zahnen, *v* I *n* (h.) to have done teething, II *a* to provide with teeth (a comb, etc)
aus'zanken, *v* I *a* to scold, II *n* (h.) to leave off scolding
aus'zapfen, *v a* 1 to draw, tap out, 2 to sell by retail
aus'zappeln, *v n* (h.) to cease kicking, writhing
aus'zaubern, *v a* to get out by spell *or* witchcraft
aus'zaudern, *v n* (h.) to cease loitering *or* hesitating
aus'zaunen, *v a.* to furnish with a hedge, to fence in
aus'zausen, *v. a* to pull, pluck out, to pull about.
aus'zechen, *v* I *a* to empty by drinking, feasting; II *n* (h.) to finish carousing
aus'zehnten, *v a.* 1. to decimate, 2 to tithe
Aus'zehnter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) tither.
aus'zehren, *v* I *a* to consume; to exhaust, drain; *fig.* (einen) to drain one, take everything he possesses; II *n* (ſ.) *and refl.* to pine away, languish, waste, become enervated.
aus'zehrend, *adj* consumptive; eine —e Krankheit, a consumption.
Aus'zehrung, *f* consumption, phthisis
aus'zeichnen, *v.* I. *a* 1. to mark out, note out; 2 to distinguish; to show respect; 3. to finish a draught, a design, die Prima im Manuſcripte —, *Typ T* to mark out the prima, II *refl* to distinguish one's self ſich (mit) etwas —, to mark out something for one's self
aus'zeichnenswert(h) *or* **würdig,** } **aus'zeichnungswert(h)** *or* **würdig,** } *adj and adv* worthy of distinction
Aus'zeichnung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 distinction, respect, 2 marking out
aus'zeideln, *v a and n* 1 to deprive of honey, 2 to cease to deprive of honey
aus'zeitigen, *v* I *a* to cause to ripen, durch kunſtliche Mittel —, to force (plants); II *n.* (ſ.) to ripen fully, mature
aus'zerren, *v a* to pull out *or* off
aus'zicklen, *v n* (h.) to leave off bearing young (of goats)
aus'ziehen, *v irr* I. *a* 1 to draw out, pull out, 2 to stretch, to distend; 3 to pull off; put off, to cast off (clothes), 4 to distil; to extract; to decoct, einen —, to undress one, nackt —, to strip naked, *fig* to fleece, rob one; die Handſchuhe —, to unglove; etwas kurz —, to abridge, abstract; eine Rechnung —, to make out an account, die Quadratwurzel —, *Mat T.* to extract the square root, II. *n* (ſ.) 1 to quit, leave a house, remove; 2 to march off, out, to go forth, to set out (in procession); 3 to take the field, III *refl.* to undress one's self
Aus'zieher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 epitomist, 2 extractor
Aus'zieh-ſtube, *f* **—tiſch,** *m* extension table; **—zimmer,** *n* dressing-room, tiring-room
Aus'ziehung, *f* 1 drawing out; 2 undressing, pulling off; 3 extracting, extraction
aus'zieren, *v a* to decorate, to adorn, flourish; das — eines Schiffes mit Flaggen u.ſ.w., *N T* dressing of a ship
Aus'zierer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) decorator
Aus'zierung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) decoration; flourishing
aus'ziffern, *v a* to compute with ciphers
aus'zimmern, *v a* to perfect the timber-work, to square, fashion
aus'zinnen, *v a* to tin a vessel
aus'zirkeln, *v a* to measure with compasses; to square
aus'zirpen, *vid* auszwitſchern.
aus'ziſcheln, *v* I *a* to whisper about, II *n* (h.) to cease whispering
aus'ziſchen, *v a* to hiss at
aus'zittern, *v n* (h.) to cease trembling.
aus'zucken, *v n* (h.) to cease writhing, kicking
Aus'zug, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-züge**) 1 marching out, off; 2. removing, removal, 3. procession; 4 *fig* extract, statement, abstract, abridgment, epitome, 5 decoction; 6. reserve (*vid.* Ausziehen); 7. drawer, 8 *M E* note, bill; — aller feinen Kräfte, extract of all subtile powers; *compos* **—blatt,** *n* leaf of an extension table; **—feier,** *f* **—feſt,** *n vid* Ausgangsfeſt; **—(s)lade,** *f* chest of drawers; **—mäßig,** *adj and adv* forming an extract *or* epitome; **—platte,** *f vid.* —blatt; **—ſammlung,** *f.* 1 elegant extracts made for one's own use; 2 a collection of extracts, chrestomathy; **—weiſe,** *adj.* by extract
Aus'zügler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) seller of an estate *or* house having reserved to himself lodgings
aus'zupfen, *v. a* to pluck out; to disentangle, to separate to pick (wool)
aus'zurnen, *v n* (h.) to cease being angry
aus'zwangen, *v a* to force out
aus'zweifeln, *v n* (h.) to doubt no longer
aus'zwicken, *v a* to get out by pinching *or* nipping
aus'zwingen, *v irr a* (einem etwas) to force something out of one
aus'zwitſchern, *v. n* (h.) to cease twittering, chirping
***Autarchie',** *f vid* Autokratie.
***Autarch',** *m. vid* Autokrat.
***Autarkie',** *f* self-sufficiency independence
***Authadie',** *f* self-complacency; presumption
Au'thal, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-thaler**) a fertile valley near a river
***autheme'riſch,** *adj* operating *or* taking place on the same day
***Authe'meron,** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-ra**) *Med T* a remedy operating on the day of its use
***Authentie',** } *f.* authenticity,
***Authenticität',** } genuineness
***Authen'ticum,** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-ca**) *L. T* original.
***authen'tiſch,** *adj* authentic, genuine.
***authentiſi(e)'ren,** *v a* to authenticate
***Autobiographie',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) autobiography
***Autochir',** *m vid* Selbſtmörder.
***Autochtho'nen,** *pl* the aborigines of a country
***Autocla've,** *f* a pot which shuts of its own accord; Papin's digester
***Auto-da-fe',** *n* auto-da-fe, act of faith
***Autodicie',** *f.* the power *or* authority of judging one's self
***Autodidakt',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one who is self-taught
***Autodidaxie',** *f* self-culture, self-acquired learning
***Autognoſie',** *f* self-knowledge, self-examination
***Autograph',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *T.* copying-machine
***Autographie',** *f* autograph.
***autogra'phiſch,** *adj* autographic
***Auto'graphum,** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-pha** *or* **-phen**) autograph, autography
***Autokrat',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) autocrat, **—tiſch,** *adj.* autocratic
***Autokratie',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) autocracy
***Automat',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) automaton
***automa'tiſch,** *adj* automatic
***Autonomie',** *f.* autonomy, freedom of the will.
***Autopſie',** *f.* internal credibility (of the Scriptures)
***autoproſo'piſch,** *adj. and adv.* in person, personally
***Autopſie',** *f* 1. self-observation; 2 post-mortem examination.
***Au'tor,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) author; *compos* **—exemplar,** *n.* author's (presentation) copy; **—ſchaft,** authorship
***Autoriſation',** *f.* authorization
***autoriſi(e)'ren,** *v. a* to authorize, empower; to justify
***Autorität',** *f.* (*pl* **-en**) authority.
***Autoſchediaſ'mata,** *pl.* extemporaneous attempts, impromptus
***Autoſchediaſt',** *m* improvisator; **—iſch,** *adj and adv.* extemporaneous, impromptu
auweh! *int vulg.* oh! alas!
***auxiliar',** *adj.* auxiliary; **—bücher** *or* **—conto's,** *pl M. T.* auxiliary books (to the ledger); **—truppen,** *pl* auxiliaries; **—wort,** *n. Gram T.* auxiliary.

*Aval', *m. M. E* surety for payment, bail

*avali(e)'ren, *M E* to bail, to stand security for

*Avan'ce, *f* (*pl* -n) *M E* money advanced, advance; mit — verkaufen, to sell with profit

*Avancement', *n* preferment.

*avanci(e)'ren, *v a. and n* to advance, promote, prefer

*Avant'garde, *f* (*pl* -n) *Mil T.* vanguard, van

*Avant'ſcene, *f* (*pl* -n) front of the stage

*aventuri(e)'ren, *v n. M E.* to give money on bottomry

*Avantur'ſchiff, *n M E.* freebooter, smuggler

*Avarie', *vid* Havarie.

*Avella'nüen, *pl.* large hazel-nuts so called

*avelli(e)'ren, *v a* to tear away *or* loose

Ave Maria, *n* Ave Maria, Hail Mary; —läuten, *n* the angelus

*Aventü're, *f* adventure; —ſchiff, *vid* Avanturſchiff.

*Aventurier', *m.* (-s; *pl* —) adventurer; freebooter; swindler

*aventuri(e)'ren, *v a and n.* to venture, risk; venture too far

*Aventurin'ſtein, *m* Venturine stone

*Avers', *m* (-ſes; *pl* -ſe) obverse (of a coin).

*Averſion', *f.* aversion; *compos* —ſhandel, *m M E* a purchase in the lump *or* by the lot, —quantum, *n* —alſumme, *f* sum paid as an equivalent to one who surrenders a claim

*averti(e)'ren, *v a* to inform, advertise, warn

*Avertiſſement', *n* (-s; *pl* -s) advertisement

*Avidität', *f* avidity

*avili(e)'ren, *v a.* to degrade, disgrace

*Avis', *m M E* aviso, *vid.* Advis; *compos.* der —brief, letter of advice; der —dampfer, advice-steamer; das —ſchiff, corvette, advice-boat

*Avi'ſen, *pl* advices, newspapers.

*aviſi(e)'ren, *v a M E.* to advise; einen Wechſel —, to advise of a bill.

*Aviſo, *m. vid* Advis.

*avi'ſta, *adv M E* at sight

*Avocation', *f* recall, asking *or* demanding back.

*Avocato'ria, *pl* letters of revocation by which subjects are called upon to leave the service of other princes.

*avoui(e)'ren, *v a* to avow, confess.

*avouirt', *adj* acknowledged.

Ax'e, *vid.* Achſe.

*Axinit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* thumer-stone.

*Axiom', *n* (-s; *pl* -e) axiom

*Axiome'ter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* tell-tale of the tiller.

Axt, *f.* (*pl* Äx'te) axe, hatchet; *compos* —blatt, *n.* blade of an axe; —helm, *m*, —ſtiel, *m.* helve of an axe

Az, a'zen, A'zung, *vid* Atz, etc.

*Azero'le, *f. B T* a sort of small medlars, azerole.

*Azimut(h)', *n Ast. T* azimuth

*azimut(h)al', *adj.* azimuthal; *compos* —kreis, *f* azimuth dial; —uhr, *m* azimuth-circle; —zirkel, *m* azimuth-compass

*Azo'ren, *pl.* the Azores, the Western Islands.

*Azot', *n.* (-es) *Chem T.* azote, nitrogen gas.

*azo'tiſch, *adj* containing *or* belonging to azote.

*Azur', *m* (-s) lapis lazuli, azure stone, —blau, *adj* azure

*azurn', *adj* azure, azured

B.

B, b, B, the second letter of the alphabet, *Mus T* B flat

Ba *or* bah! exclamation of contempt

bä, baa, the bleating of a sheep

Baa'ke, *vid* Bake.

Baal, *m* Baal; *fig* idol; *compos.* —diener, *m*, —pfaffe, *m* worshipper of the idol Baal, *cont* a wicked priest

Baar, *vid* Bar.

Baa're, *vid* Bahre.

Babbelei', *f* (*pl* -en) *vulg* babbling, chattering,

Bab'beler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) babbler, prattler, prater

bab'belhaft, } *adj and adv* talkative,
bab'belig, } babbling

bab'beln, *v n vulg vid* plaudern.

Ba'bel, *vid* Babylon.

Ba'biche, *f* lap-dog, pet dog

Ba'billiard, *m vid* Babbeler, Schwätzer.

babilli(e)'ren, *vid* babbeln.

Babi'nen, *pl* brown Russian cats' skins

Babio'len, *pl* toys, playthings

Babu'ſchen, *pl* kind of Turkish overshoes.

Ba'bylon, *n* (-s) Babylon

babylo'niſch, *adj* Babylonian, Babylonish

Baccalaureat', *n* bachelorship, baccalaureate

Baccalau'reus, *m* (*pl.* -reen) bachelor

Bachana'lien, *pl* bacchanals

Bachant', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) bacchanalian, —in(n), *f* bacchante

bachan'tiſch, *adj* bacchical

Bac'chus, *m* Bacchus, *compos* —feſt, *n* bacchanals; —lied, *n* bacchanalian song; —ſtab, *m* thyrsus

Bach, *m.* (-es; *pl* Bä'che) brook, rivulet; kleine Bäche machen große Flüſſe, *prov* little brooks coming together make rivers, light gains make heavy purses; *compos* —binſe, *f* water bulrush; —bunge, *f* brooklime (a plant); —fahrt, *f* gutter made by a waterflood, cartway washed out by torrents, rain *or* snow-water ravine; —forelle, *f* brook-trout; —holunder, *m.* water-elder, guelder-rose; —hund, *m* terrier, dog-badger; —krebs, *m* crawfish, —kreſſe, *f* water-cresses; —münze, *f.* watermint, calamint; —ſtelze, —amſel, *f.* wagtail; die weiße —ſtelze, water-wagtail; —trogmuſchel, *f* solid mactra; —waſſerfaden, *m* river conferva; —weide, *f.* osier, water-willow; —weiſe, *adv.* like a brook

Ba'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Sp T.* wild sow

Ba'cher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) wild boar (of two years).

bä'chern, *provinc. vid.* wärmen.

Bach'lein, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) little brook.

*Bacilla'rien, *pl.* a sort of infusoria

*Bacil'lus, *m* (*pl* -illen) bacillus.

Back, I *s n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 *N. T.* forecastle; berth; mess: 2. *T* a wooden vessel; II. *adv.* back; die —en des Bugſpriets, bees; —liegend, aback, *compos* —bord, *m* larboard; —bordſeite, *f.* larboard side; —smeiſter, *m* master of a mess; —ſtegsweiſe, *adv* on the quarter; —swache, *f.* larboard watch; —swind, *m* quartering wind.

Back-apfel, *m* —birn, *f* dried apple *or* pear, —brett, *n* board used for baking, —fiſch, *m* fish for frying, —geld, *n* bakage, —haus, *n* —ſtube, *f* bakehouse; —obſt, *n* dried fruit, —ofen, *m* oven, —pfanne, *f* frying-pan, —rädchen, *n* jagging iron, —ſchaufel, *f* peel, —ſchüſſel, *f* hutch, bin, —ſtein, *m* brick, feuerfeſte —ſteine zum Auslegen der Siedewerke, lumps for fireworks, —trog, *m* kneading-trough, hutch, brake; —werk, *n* pastry

Ba'cke, *f* (-s; *pl* —) 1 cheek; 2 buttock, 3 the butt end of a gun, mit eingefallenen —, hollow cheeked, die —n eines Gefäßes, buttocks, *compos* —nbart, *m* whiskers, —nbartig, *adj* bewhiskered; —nbein, *m vid* —nknochen; —ngrübchen, *n* dimple (in the cheeks), —nknochen, *m* cheek-bone, jaw-bone, —nmuskel, *f A T* buccinator, —nerve, *f A T* branch of the inferior maxillary nerves, —netz, *n A T* a ganglion formed by a branch of the facial nerve; —puls-ader, *f* buccal vein, —riemen, *m* breeching (of a harness), —ſtreich, *m* box on the ear, —taſche, *f* the bag which some animals have in their cheeks, cheek-pouches, —tuch, *n* muffler, —zahn, *m.* cheek-tooth, grinder, —zahndruſe, *f A T* molar gland

ba'cken, *v ir* I *n* (h.) to bake, II *a* (*reg except the part* gebacken) to bake, to dry; in einer Pfanne, to fry, Obſt —, to dry fruit, Ziegelſteine —, to burn tiles

Bä'cker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) baker, *compos.* —burſch, —geſell, —knecht, *m* journeyman baker, —gewerk *or* —handwerk, *n* bakers' trade; —ſchabe, *f* black-beetle, cockroach

Backerei', *f* (*pl* -en) bakehouse

bäck'ig, *adj* having cheeks (*only used in compos.*), *as* rot(h)bäckig, rosy-cheeked, etc

bach'ſen, *v a N T* die Kanonen —, to bowse the guns

Bad, *n* (-es; *pl* Bä'der) bath; einem ein ſchlimmes — zubereiten, to prepare something disagreeable for one; das — austragen müſſen, *prov* to suffer for (another); das Kind mit dem —e ausſchütten, to throw away the good together with the bad, einem das — ſegnen, to disappoint one's best hopes with evil; *compos.* —anſtalt, *f.* bathing place, establishment, —anzug, *m.* bathing costume; —arzt, *m* physician in a watering place; —ecur, *f.* use of mineral waters; —diener, *m* male bath attendant; —frau, *f* female bath attendant; —gaſt, *m* one that frequents a watering place; —gelegenheit, *f.* bathing accommodations; —haus, *n* bath house; —hemd, *n.* bathing shirt; —hoſen, *f. pl.* bathing drawers; —kappe, *f* bathing cap, oleose cap; oil-case cap; —karren, *m*, —kutſche, *f* bathing machine; —meiſter, *vid* Bader; —mutter, *f.* midwife; —ordnung, *f.* bathing regulation; —platz, *m.* bathing place; —reiſe, *f* journey to a watering place; —ſchiff, *n* floating bath; —ſchrank, *m.*, —ſtube, *f.* bagnio, bathing room; —ſchwamm, *m.* bathing sponge; —wanne, *f* bathing tub; —warm, *adj* of a temperature to bathe in; —wärme, *f.* temperature for bathing; —zeit, *f.* the season for bathing (watering) places

ba'den, *v* I. *a.* to bathe, lave; II. *n. and refl* (h.) to bathe, use baths

Ba'den, *n.* (-s) Baden, a Grand

Duchy. —**Ba'den**, *n* a watering place in Baden

Ba'dener, } *m* (-s; *pl* —) inhab-
Baden'ſer, } itant of Baden

Ba'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 keeper of a bathing house, 2 surgeon, cupper; barber, *compos* **—geſell**, *m* barber's journeyman

Baderei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 bagnio; 2 cupper's shop

Badian', *m* (-s) badiane, Indian anise-seed

ba'diſch, *adj* belonging to Baden

Baff'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) the clergyman's band

baf'fen, } *v n provinc* to bark
baffzen, }

Bagatel'len, (*pl*) trifles

Bagatell'ſchulden, *pl* small debts

Bagga'ge, *f* baggage, *compos* **—kammer** (der Matroſen), *f* slop-room

Bag'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that cleans out mud *or* peat; *compos* **—meiſter**, *m* one who superintends the cleaning of a port; **—prahmen**, *m. N T* large lighter employed in cleaning a port

bag'gern, *v a* to clear out mud *or* peat

bä'hen, *v a* 1 to foment, 2 to toast

Bah'mittel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) fomentation

Bahn, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 pathway, road, career, course, 2 *Ast T* orbit, trajectory (of a comet, etc); 3 plane; *Phr* die — brechen, to beat a path, *fig* to break the ice, auf die — bringen, to raise, start; — des Amboßes, face of the anvil; *compos.* **—barriere**, *f* railway gate, **—brecher**, *m* way-maker, **—brucke**, *f* railway bridge; **—geleiſe**, *n* railway track; **—hof**, *m* railway station, **—hofsvorſteher**, *m* station-master, **—kreuzung**, *f* railway crossing; **—ſenkſchlägel**, *m* great hammer (in forges), **—hobeln**, *v a T* to plane the head of a cask; **—los**, *adj* pathless, trackless

bah'nen, *v a* 1 to beat a path, make way, make level; 2 facilitate, einem den Weg — zu, to put one on the way for, remove obstacles

bah'nig, *adj* having level surfaces.

Bah're, *f* (*pl* **-n**) barrow; bier, hearse

Bahr'tuch, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-tücher**) hearse-cloth, pall

Bä'hung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) fomentation.

Bai, *f* (*pl* **-en**) bay, *compos.* **—ſalz**, *n.* bay salt

Bai'er, *n* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) Bavarian

bai'eriſch, } *adj* Bavarian.
bai'riſch, }

Bai'ern, *n* (-s) Bavaria

Baikalith', } *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) *Min*
Bai'kalſtein, } *T* baicalite

bail'brechen, *v. n. Sp. T.* to cease barking

bai'len, *v n Hunt T.* to bark.

Baireuth', *n.* (-s) Baireut, town in Bavaria

Bai'ſers, *pl.* kisses, kind of cakes

bai'zen, *vid.* beizen.

Bajade'ren, *f. pl.* Indian dancing girls, public prostitutes.

Bajaz'zo, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) buffoon.

Bajonet(t)', *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-te**) bayonet; das — auf das Gewehr aufſetzen, to fix the bayonet; — ab! unfix bayonets; *compos* **—angriff**, *m* bayonet charge; **—fechten**, *n* bayonet fighting; **—hülſen**, *s pl* bayonet sockets

bajonetti(e)'ren, *v n.* to fight with the bayonet

Bak, *vid.* Back.

Ba'ke, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *N. T.* beacon, seamark, buoy; —n errichten, to put up beacons, *compos* **—ngeld**, *n* beaconage, **—ntonne**, *f* buoy

Ba'kel, + *m* (-s; *pl* —) stick, cudgel

Ba'kelfiſch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) dried salt codfish, *compos* **—fiſcher**, *m* banker

ba'ken, *v a provinc* to beat

Bakte'rium, } *m* (*pl* **-rien**) a bacterium, rodlike microbe

***Baladin'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) ballet-dancer

***Balan'ce**, *f* equipoise

***Balancier'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) scale-beam, walking-beam (of an engine)

***balanci(e)'ren**, *v a. and n* to poise, balance

***Balanci(e)r'kunſt**, *f* art of balancing, **—maſchine**, *f.* beam engine, **—ſtange**, *f.* rope-dancer's pole

Bala'nen, *pl* sea-acorns

Balanit', *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) petrified sea-acorn

***Ba'latro**, *m* (-s) worthless fellow, blackguard.

balbuti(e)'ren, *v n* to stammer, speak confusedly.

Bal'che, *f* (*pl* **-n**) a kind of fish found in the Lake of Constance

Balcon', *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) balcony

bald, *adv* 1 soon, early, 2 almost, easily, ich wäre — geſtorben, I was like to die; — ſo, —ſo, now so, then otherwise; —, —, at one time and another, now — now, — hier, — da, now here, now there

***Baldachin'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) canopy, cloth of state

Bal'de, *f.* in —, soon, shortly

Bal'der, *m Myth T* son of Odin and Frigga, the Apollo of the Norsemen

Bald'greis, *m provinc* groundsel

bal'dig, *adj.* speedy

bal'digſt, } *adv's*, as soon as
bald'möglichſt, } possible

***Bal'drian**, *m* (-s) valerian, capon's tail (a plant), der griechiſche —, Jacob's ladder, *compos* **—ſäure**, *f* valerianic acid

Bal'duin, *m* (-s) Baldwin

Balea'ren, *pl* the Balearic Isles

balea'riſch, *adj.* Balearic

***Bale'ſter**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) cross-bow

Balg, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Bäl'ge**) 1 skin, case; 2 husk, shell, 3. *cont* child, brat; body of a doll; 4 — *or* **Blaſe—**, bellows; der kleine —, little brat; der dicke —, paunch, *compos* **—artig**, *adj* baglike; **—enklappe**, *f* bellows valve, **—enregiſter**, *n.* wind-indicator (of an organ); **—entreter**, *m.* organ-blower; **—enventil**, *n vid* —enklappe; **—geſchwulſt**, *f Med T.* encysted tumor, cyst

bal'gen, *v. refl.* to romp, to wrestle, fight

bäl'gen, *v. refl* to cast the skin.

Bal'ger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) wrestler, boxer.

Balgerei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) wrestling, fighting, fight, scuffle, romping

Bäl'getreter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) bellows-treader

***Baliſta'rius**, *m.* cross-bowman.

Bal'je, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *N. T.* half tub

Bal'ken, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. beam, rafter; 2. *H T.* pale, chevron; 3. (in husbandry) the land between two furrows; the loft of a barn; 4. *Typ. T* crosspiece; — der Kuhbrücke, *N T.* orlop-beams; *compos.* **—band**, *n T.* swallow's-tail, cramp, beam-tie; **—brücke**, *f.* girder bridge; **—decke**, *f* beam floor *or* ceiling; **—keller**, *m* raftered cellar; **—kantig**, *adj* (of timber) squared; **—kopf**, *m.* headpiece of a beam, corbet; **—laſchung**, *f vid* —band; **—werk**, *n* beams and rafters of a building

Ball, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Bäl'le**) 1 ball, globe, 2 ball dancing; 3 *Sp T* barking, — machen, to score (at billiards): — ſpielen, ſchlagen, to drive a ball, to play at ball *or* tennis; *compos* **—anzug**, *m* ball costume; **—fangen**, *n* hand-ball, **—feſt**, *n* grand ball, **—förmig**, *adj* round, spherical; **—gaſt**, *m* one invited to a ball, **—haus**, *n* tennis-court; **—holz**, *n* ball-bat tennis-racket; **—hoſen**, *f pl* tights, **—pritſche**, *f* bat; **—hut**, *m* dress hat: **—kleid**, *n* full dress: **—königin**, *f* belle of the ball: **—mäßig**, *adv* (dressed) for a ball: **—meiſter**, *m* master of a tennis-court, **—netz**, *n* racket, **—ſaal**, *m* ball-room, **—ſchnecke**, *f* partridge-shell: **—ſchuhe**, *m pl* pumps, **—ſpiel**, **—ſchlagen**, *n.* tennis, game at tennis, **—ſtoßſpiel**, *vid* Billard; einen — machen, (in billiards) to put a ball in

***Balla'de**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) ballad; *compos* **—dichter**, *m.* writer of ballads.

Ballaſt', *m* (**-es**) *N. T* ballast; — einſchießen, to ballast; der — ſchießt über, the ballast shifts, *compos.* **—ſfracht**, *f* dead freight

balla'ſten, *v a N T* to ballast.

Balla'ſtung, *f N T* lastage.

Ball'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) little ball, globule

***Balleï'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) commandery

Bal'len, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. bale: pack, 2 ball (of the hand *or* foot); 3 *Typ T* ball, die — beneßen, *Typ T's*, to bishop the balls, to wet the balls, — machen, to knock up, to make skin-balls, — putzen, to scrape the balls; *compos* **—binder**, *m* packer, **—binderlohn**, *n* packing charges: **—binderſtock**, *m* packing-stick: **—ſfieber**, *n*, **—gicht**, *f.* the ague gout in the ball of the hand *or* foot; **—ſchnur**, *f* pack-thread; **—waarenballen**, *f* bale goods: **—weiſe**, *adj.* in bales, by the bale

bal'len, *v* I. *a* to form into balls, globes; die Faust —, to clinch the fist; II *refl* to form itself into balls (of snow when in a state of melting)

***Ballet'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-te**) ballet; **—meiſter**, *m.* ballet-master; **—tänzer**, *m*, **—tanzerin(n)**, *f* ballet-dancer

***ballhorniſt(e)'ren**, *v. a* to deteriorate *or* spoil by endeavouring to mend

***Balliſ'te**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) ballista, war-engine.

***Balliſ'tik**, *f* art of using the ballista; science of projectiles.

***balliſ'tiſch**, *adj* ballistic; **—es Problem**, problem in projectiles.

***Ballon'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) football; balloon

***Ballota'de**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) ballotade.

***Ballota'ge**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) } ballo-
***Ballo'tement**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) } lot, balloting

***ballotti(e)'ren**, *v. n* to vote by ballot, to ballot.

***Balloti(e)r'kugel**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) ballot-ball.

***Balneotech'nik**, *f.* art of preparing artificial baths

Bal'ſam, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) balm, balsam; *compos* **—baum**, *m* balsam-tree; **—duft**, *m* balsamic odour; **—duftend**, *adj* balmy; **—geruch**, *m. vid.* —duft; **—kraut**, *n.* marvel of Peru; **—pappel**, *f* the tacamahac (a tree); **—pflanze**, **—ſtaude**, *f.* balsam-tree, **—ſaft**, *m. fig.* balsam-juice; **—tanne**, *f* fir-balsam tree.

bal'ſamen, } *v. a.* to balm, em-
balſamt(e)'ren, } balm; to perfume.

Balſami'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) balsamine, balsam
balſa'miſch, *adj and adv.* balmy, balsamic
Bal'ſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 *N T.* balse; 2 *B T* odoriferous species of mint
Bal'thaſar, (**-s**) Balthasar (man's name)
bal'tiſch, *adj* Baltic
***Baluſtra'de,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) balustrade
Balz, *f* coupling time of large birds, etc, —**(e)zeit,** *f* mating time
bal'zen, *v n* (h.) to couple (of birds and cats)
Bal'zer, man's name; *contract of* Balthaſar.
***Bamboccia'de,** } *f T* a picture of
Bambotſchia'de, } low life.
Bam'buśrohr, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) bamboo, *compos.* —**zucker,** *m* tabasheer.
Bän'me, } *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc* a roll
Bem'me, } (bread)
Bam'mel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) tassel.
bam'meln, *vid.* baumeln.
Bams, *m* (**-ſes**; *pl.* **-ſe**) saddle-cushion.
bam'ſen, *v a T* to beat
***Bana'ne,** *f* (*pl.* **-n**) banana (*Musa paradisiaca*)
***Ban'cal,** *vid* Bankal.
***Ban'co,** *vid* Bank.
Band, I. *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **Bän'der**) 1 ribbon, band, string, fillet, bandage, 2. ligament (in the human frame); 3 hoop; II *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Bande**) 1 volume; 2 binding; III *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 tie, bond; 2 fetter, chain; *compos.* —**achat,** *m* ribbon-agate, —**ähnlich,** *adj* ribbonlike; —**blume,** *f* artificial flower; —**eiſen,** *n* hoop-iron; —**fiſch,** *m* ribbon-fish; —**gras,** *n* ribbon-grass; —**kette,** *f* timber-chain, brace; —**macher,** —**wirker,** *m* ribbon-weaver, tape-maker; —**natter,** *f* ribbon-snake; —**ſchleife,** *f* loop of ribbons; —**ſtreif,** *m* 1 *H T.* bend; 2 top knot, —**ſtreifig,** *adj* striped, marked with bands; —**ſtuhl,** *m* ribbon-loom; —**treſſe,** *f* worsted lace, —**wa(a)ren,** *pl.* small ware; —**weide,** *f* osier, wicker; water-willow; —**wurm,** *m* solitary worm, tape-worm.
***Banda'ge,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) bandage, fillet
***bandagi(e)'ren,** *v. a* to apply a bandage, bind up
***Bandagiſt',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) bandage-maker, truss-maker
Bänd'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) small ribbon; small volume
Bande, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. gang, set, band; 2. binding; 3 cushion of a billiard-table; platte —, platband
***Bandelier',** *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) bandoleer, shoulder-belt
bän'dereich, *adj.* voluminous
bän'dern, *v. a* to form into ribbons.
bandi(e)'ren, *vid* bändern.
ban'dig, *adj and adv* striped, marked with bands.
bän'dig, *adj* tamable, tame; — machen, to tame
bän'digen, *v. a.* to tame, break, restrain
Bän'diger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) subduer, conqueror, one who tames, breaks in
Bän'digung, *f.* taming, breaking in
Bandit', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) bandit, *pl* banditti
bang, } *adj and adv.* anxious, un-
bang'e, } easy; fearful; timid; es iſt (wird) mir — um . . . vor . . ., I am afraid of . .; einem — machen, to make one afraid of
Bäng'el, *vid.* Bengel.
bang'en, *v n. and imp.* (h.) to be afraid; mir bangt davor, I am afraid of encountering, facing it, ihm bangt vor der Zukunft, he is afraid of the future
Bang'igkeit, *f* anxiousness, anxiety, fearfulness
Bang'kraut, *n* (**-es**) hemlock
bäng'lich, *adj* anxiously
Bäng'lichkeit, *f.* apprehension, anxiety
Bang'mut(h), *f vid* Bangigkeit
Bania'ne, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) banyan, **—nbaum,** *m.* banyan tree
Ban'jer, *n* (**-s**) *N T* half-deck
Bank, *f* I (*pl* **Bän'ke**) 1 bench, form; seat; bank; 2 stall, stand, 3 lathe (of turners, coopers, etc), II (*pl* **Banken**) bank, public banks, einen zur — hauen, *fig vulg* to backbite; auf die lange — ſchieben, *prov* to delay; durch die —, *fig* indiscriminately; upon an average; Geld der in der — ſtehen haben, to be a creditor on the bank-books; von einer — abhalten, *N T's,* to take a good berth, — am Horizont, a cloudy horizon; — an einer Bruſtwehr, banquet; *compos* **—actie,** *f M E's,* bank-stock; share in bank-stock; **—actionär,** *m*, **—actioniſt,** *m* stock-holder in a bank: **—agent,** *m* bank agent; **—agio,** *n.*, **—aufgeld,** *n* discount paid at a bank; **—aſſignationen,** *f pl* checks, drafts; **—ausweis,** *m* bank balance, **—beamte,** *m.* bank clerk; **—bilanz,** *f vid* —ausweis; **—billet,** *n* bank bill, **—bruch,** *m* bankruptcy; **—brüchig,** *adj*, **—brüchige,** *m* bankrupt; —brüchig werden, to become bankrupt; **—conto,** *n* bank account; **—eiſen,** *n.* iron band, cramp iron; **—feiertag,** *m* bank holiday; **—gehülfe,** *m* croupier, **—gericht,** *n* commercial court, **—gouverneursſtellvertreter,** *m* deputy governor of the bank; **—halter, —herr,** *m* banker; keeper of the bank; **—hammer,** *m T* locksmith's hammer, **—hobel,** *m. T* great plane, **—horn,** *n* rising anvil; **—lehne,** *f* back of a bench; **—meiſel,** *m* chisel; **—meiſter,** *m* master tradesman (especially of the bakers); **—meſſer,** *n.* cleaver; **—note,** *f.* banknote; **—noten,** *f pl* paper currency, **—ordnung,** *f.* rule of the bank, **—procura,** *f.* full power for the transaction of bank business, **—ſchein,** *m vid.* —note; **—ſchlachten,** *n* butchering and selling the meat in public stalls; **—ſchraube,** *f* vise for a bench; **—zettel,** *m vid* —note; **—zins,** *m.* stallage.
Bankal'amt, *n.* (**-es**) (in Austria) bancal office (relating to the customs in general, the stamp duty, and the imperial monopolies of salt and tobacco).
Bänk'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) small bench
Bänk'elgeſang, *m. vid* Bänkelſängerei'.
Bänk'elſänger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 ballad singer, itinerant singer, 2 a bad poet.
Bänkelſängerei', *f* street minstrelsy.
bank(e)rott', *adj.* bankrupt; — werden, — machen, to become bankrupt, to break, fail.
***Bank(e)rott',** *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) bankruptcy, breaking, failing; ein betrügeriſcher —, a fraudulent bankruptcy; *compos* **—erklärung,** *f.* declaration of bankruptcy
***bank(e)rotti(e)'ren,** *v n* to become bankrupt.
***Bank(e)rotti(e)'rer,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) bankrupt.
***Bank(e)rotti(e)r'-mandat,** *n* statute of bankruptcy
Bank'ert, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) bastard
Bankett', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) banquet, feast, **—zimmer,** *n* banquet hall
Banket'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Mil T* banquette
banketti(e)'ren, *v n* (h.) to banquet
Bank'twahuhn, *n* bantam fowl
Bänk'lein, *vid* Bänkchen.
Bank'ozettel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) bank-billet (formerly a government money paper in Austria)
Bann, *m* (**-es**) 1. ban, excommunication; interdict; proscription, 2. jurisdiction, territory, 3 + coercion, *compos* **—brief,** *m* letter of excommunication, **—fluch,** *m* anathema; **—forſt,** *m* wood fenced in for game; **—gut,** *n.* contraband goods, **—kelter,** *f* common wine-press (belonging to the manor, of which all the vassals are obliged to make use), **—meile,** *f* precinct, boundary; **—mühle,** *f* common mill, **—ofen,** *m* common oven, **—ſpruch,** *m* exorcism, excommunication; **—ſtein,** *m* landmark; **—ſtrahl,** *m.* thunder of excommunication; **—wa(a)ren,** *f pl vid* —gut; **—vogt, —wart,** *m* field-watch; *vid* Flurſchütz; **—waſſer,** *n.* forbidden water
ban'nen, *v a* to banish, expel, *vid.* verbannen; Geiſter —, to raise, conjure; 2 to lay spirits.
Ban'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) banner, militia, *vid* Landſturm and Landwehr; *compos* **—herr,** *m* banneret; justice of the peace (in former times a nobleman who maintained a number of retainers).
***Banqueroute',** *vid* Bankerott.
***Banquet',** *vid* Bankett.
Banquier', *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) banker; *compos.* **—häuſer,** *pl.* banking houses; **—proviſion,** *f* bankers' provision
Ban'ſe *or* **Ban'ze,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) barn, a large basket
Ban'ſen, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) first stomach in ruminating animals
ban'ſen, *v. a* to put, pile up (in the barn)
Ban'tamhuhn, *n vid* Bankiwahuhn.
bar, *an obsolete radical word which is used only in compounds, and expresses,* I bearing, bringing, producing, etc, *as* frucht—, dank—, u.ſ.w.; II susceptibility, possibility, etc, as biegſam—, dehnbar—.
bar, *adj and adv* 1 in cash; 2 bare, naked, destitute; 3 *impr.* pure, unmixed; — Geld, ready money; hundert Thaler —, hundred dollars in cash; — bezahlen, to pay ready money; —er Ertrag, proceeds in cash, net proceeds; *compos.* **—eis,** *n* ice not covered with snow; **—froſt,** *m.* black frost; **—fuß,** *adv.* barefoot, **—füßer,** *m* barefooted friar, **—füßig,** *adj* barefooted; **—haupt,** *adj* bareheaded; **—kauf,** *m* cash purchase; **—ſchaft,** *f* cash, ready money; *fig* property; **—ſchenkler,** *m* sans-culotte; **—ſendung,** *f M E* consignment in specie; **—zahlung,** *f* payment in cash
Bär, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) 1 bear; 2 *T* rammer, 3. *fig.* flam; ein junger —, a cub, whelp; der große und kleine —, *Ast T.* the greater bear and the lesser bear; einen —en anbinden, *fig.* to contract debts; einen —en aufbinden, to flam; *compos* **—ähnlich,** *adj.*, **—artig,** *adj.* bearlike, bearish; **—beißer,** *m* a bulldog; a bearish person; **—beißig,** *adj.* quarrelsome;

—enfang, *m* bear-catching, **—enfell,** *n* bear-skin, **—enfett,** *n* bear's grease, **—enfenchel,** *m* spicknel, **—enführer,** *m* bear-leader, **—engrube,** *f* bear-pit, **—enhatz,** *f* bear-baiting, bear-hunting, **—enhaut,** *f* bear's skin, *fig* auf der —enhaut liegen, to be idle, **—enhauter,** *m* idler coward, **—enhäuterei,** *f* idleness, cowardice, **—enhetze,** *f* bear-baiting, **—enhunger,** *m.* great hunger, **—enhuter,** *m Ast T* Bootes; **—enjagd,** *f* bear-hunting; **—enklaue,** *f* bear's foot, acanthus, **—enkoth,** *m* bear's dung, *Min T* scum or dross, **—enmütze,** *f* bear-skin cap, **—enöhrlein,** *n* bear's ear, auricula; **—enraupe,** *f* canker-fly, **—enſchmalz,** *n* bear's grease, **—entanz,** *m* dancing of a bear; **—entatze,** *f* bear's paw, brank ursine, **—entrapp,** *m* bear's breech, **—entraube,** *f* strawberry-tree (*Arbutus*), **—enzwinger,** *m* bear-garden, **—lappen,** *m.* earth-moss (a plant), **—latſchen,** *pl* cow-hair slippers; **—maus,** *vid* Murmelt(h)ier; **—motte,** *f* bear-fly; **—muff,** *m* bear's-skin muff, **—janikel,** *m* bear's ear, samicle (a plant); **—wunde,** bear-bind; **—winkel,** *m* periwinkle (a plant), **—wurz,** *f* bear's wort, spicknel (a plant)

Bär, *m* (**—es**; *pl* **—e**) *Mil T.* dam

***Bara'cke,** *f* (*pl* **—n**) *Mil T.* barack, hut

***barak(e)'ren,** *v n* to live in barracks

***Barank'e,** *f* (*pl* **—n**) lamb's skin

***Baratterie',** ***Barattrie',** *f M. E* barratry

***barat(t)i(e)'ren,** *v n. M. E* to barter

***Barat'to,** *m M E* barter.

Barba'dos, *n* Barbadoes

***Barbar',** *m* (**—en**; *pl* **—en**) 1 barbarian; 2 barb; *compos* **—enheer,** *n* barbarian army; **—enjoch,** *n.* barbarian yoke, **—enſchwärme,** *pl* swarms of barbarians, **—enſtamm,** *m* tribe of barbarians

Bar'bara, *f* Barbara (a proper name)

***Barbarei',** *f* 1 Barbary (a country), 2 *fig* barbarity

***Barbarei'ken,** *pl* the Barbary republics in Africa

***barba'riſch,** I. *adj* barbarous; barbarian, II. *adv.* barbarously; —es Pferd, barb

***Barbaris'mus,** *m* (*pl* **—men**) barbarism

Bar'be, *f* (*pl* **—n**) barbel (a fish).

Bar'ber, *m.* (**—s**; *pl* —) barb

***Barbier',** *m* (**—s**; *pl* **—e**) barber; *compos* **—becken,** *n* shaving-basin, **—geſell,** *m* barber's man; **—meſſer,** *n.* razor; **—riemen,** *m* razor strap; **—ſcheere,** *f.* barber's scissors; **—ſtube,** *f* barber's shop, **—zeug,** *n* shaving case

***barbi(e)'ren,** *v a* 1 to shave; 2 *fig.* to shave, cheat

Bar'chent, *m* (**—s**; *pl* **—e**) fustian, ferner (geköperter) —, dimity.

barchenten, *adj* made of fustian.

Bardauz'! smash! (imitative of sound)

***Bar'de,** *m.* (**—n**; *pl* **—n**) bard, scald; *compos* **—ngeſang,** *m.* bardic song; **—nhain,** *m. fig* collection of choice poems; **—nt(h)um,** *n* bardism.

***Bardi(e)t',** *n.* a supposed war-song of the ancient Germans

Ba're, *f* (*pl.* **—n**) 1. unprepared whalebone; 2. *N. T.* wave, billow; 3 a place overgrown with copse.

Bä'ren, *m.* (**—s**) a soft touch on the organ.

bä'ren, *v n* (h.) *Sp T* to rut (of bears)

***Barett',** *n* bonnet cap; *compos* **—kram,** *m* hosiery, haberdashery, **—kramer,** *m* haberdasher

Barg, *m* (*pl* **Bär'ge, Bör'ge**) barrow

Borg, row-hog

bar'haupt, **bar'häuptig,** *adj and adv* bare-headed

Ba'run(n), *f* (*pl* **—en**) she-bear

***Ba'ryton,** *m* (**—s**; *pl* **—e**) barytone

Bark, *f* (*pl* **—en**) barque

Barkaro'le, *f.* (*pl* **—n**) barcarolle

Barkaſ'ſe, *f* (*pl* **—n**) *N T* the long-boat

Bar'ke, *f* (*pl* **—n**) bark, die kleinere —, barge, lighter, *compos* **—nkahn,** *m* canoe

bar'kopf, **barkop'fig,** *adj. and adv* bare-headed

Bar'kunen, *pl N T* juffers

Bär'lapp, *m* (**—s**) lycopodium

Bär'me, *f* barm, yeast: *compos* **Bärmbrod,** *n* bread with yeast, **—teig,** *m* dough with yeast.

bar'men, *v n* (h.) to lament, complain

barmher'zig, *adj* merciful, compassionate; pitiful, charitable, **—e** Brüder, brothers of charity; **—e** Schweſtern, sisters of charity, **—e** That, act of mercy

Barmher'zigkeit, *f* mercy, compassion; pity, tenderness, charity; an Gottes — verzweifeln, to despond (*Th. T*)

Bär'mutter, *f* (*pl* **—mütter**) *vid.* Gebärmutter.

Barn, *m* (**—es**; *pl* **—e**) crib, manger

Bar'nabas, *m* Barnabas

Barnabi'ten, *pl* Barnabites

Barn'ſtein, *m* brick

***barok',** *adj* quaint

***Barok'perlen,** *pl* ragged pearls

***Barome'ter,** *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) barometer, *compos.* **—röhre,** *f* barometer tube; **—ſtand,** *m* height of the barometer

***barome'triſch,** *adj* barometric

***Baron',** *m* (**—s**; *pl* **—e**) baron

***Barön'chen,** *n* (**—s**; *pl* —) *cont* little baron

***Baronei',** ***Baronie',** *f* (*pl.* **—en**) barony

Baronei'ſe, *f* (*pl.* **—en, —n**) baroness

***Baro'nin(n),** *f* baroness.

***baroniſi(e)'ren,** *v I a.* (ſ.) to make one a baron; II *n* (h.) to live like a baron, have nothing to do

Bar're, *f* (*pl* **—n**) bar; ingot; *compos* **—neinguß,** *m.*, **—nform,** *f* ingot mould.

***Barrie're,** *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) barrier; **—nwärter,** *m* gatekeeper

***Barrika'de,** *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) barricade

barrikadi(e)'ren, *v a* to barricade

Barſch, *m.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) perch; **Barſch,** berfish

barſch, *adj.* harsh, sharp, tart; peevish, froward, snappish; — thun, to look sullen, **—heit,** *f* sullenness

Bart, *m* (**—es**; *pl* **Bärte**) 1 beard; 2 barb, wattle (of a cock), 3 ward, key-bit; — am Schiff, *N T* foul ship, den — ſcheren, to cut the beard; der — eines Kometen, beams of a comet; ſich um des Kaiſers — ſtreiten, *prov.* to dispute about trifles: in den — murmeln, to mumble inwardly, speak in a low voice; einem etwas in den — ſagen *or* werfen, to tell one something plainly, to throw into one's teeth; frei vom —e, *fig* with frankness, ingenuously; einem einen — machen, *prov* to put a trick upon one, *compos.* **—bürſte,** *f* beard-brush (crude whalebone); **—fiſch,** *m. vid.* Barbe; **—flechte,** *f* barber's itch, sycosis; **—geier,** *m* golden vulture; **—gerſte,** *f* rice-barley, **—gras,** *n* beard-grass, **—haar,** *n* hair of the beard, **—hafer,** *m* the wild oat **—kamm,** *m* comb for the beard — **klappe,** *f* pinchers nippers, **—kratzer,** *m cont* barber, **—lappen,** *m pl* wattles, **—los,** *adj* beardless, **—meſſer,** *n* razor, **—nelke,** sweet-william, **—nuß,** *f* filbert, **—puter,** **—ſcherer,** *m* shaver barber, **—ſeife,** *f* shaving soap **—ſtern,** *m.* comet, **—vogel,** *m* wattlebird **—wachs,** *n* cerate *or* pomatum for the mustache, **—weizen,** *m* red-eared bearded wheat, **—wichſe,** *f* a cosmetic for the beard

Bar'te, *f* (*pl* **—n**) 1 beard of a whale; 2 broad-axe

bär'teln, *v a T* to give the first shearing (to cloth)

Bärtel'tuch, *n* cloth of the first shearing

Bar'thel, **Bartholomä'us,** *m* Bartholomew (a proper name)

bär'tig, *adj* bearded

Bart'ſche, *f* (*pl* **—n**) a piece of wood serving as a rudder on a raft

Barut'ſche, (*pl* **—n**) *prounc* barouche

***Baryt',** *m* baryta, der kohlenſaure —, witherite; *compos* **—haltig,** *adj.* containing baryta

***Baſalt',** *m* (**—es**; *pl* **—e**) basalt; ſaulenförmiger —, columnar basalt; *compos* **—ſäule,** *f* basaltic column

***baſal'tiſch,** *adj* basaltic.

Ba'ſe, *f.* (*pl* **—n**) 1. aunt, cousin, 2 basis.

Ba'ſel, (**—s**) Basle (a city): — Landſchaft, Canton of Basle, Champagne; *compos* **—beere,** *vid* Berberisbeere; **—iſch,** *adj* of Basle: **—kraut,** *n* Malabar nightshade (*Basella L.*)

***baſi(e)'ren,** *v* I *a* to base; II *n* (h.) be based upon

***Baſi'lie,** *f* basil.

***Baſi'lienkraut,** *n*

***Baſilisk',** *m* (**—en**; *pl* **—en**) basilisk

Baſi'lius, *m* Basil (a proper name)

***Ba'ſin,** *m M E* dimity

***baſi'ren,** *vid* baſi(e)ren.

***Ba'ſis,** *f.* (*pl* **—ſen**) base; *Arch T* basement, plinth

***ba'ſiſch,** *adj.* basic, fundamental

Baſ'ke, *m.* (**—n**; *pl.* **—n**) inhabitant of Biscay

baſ'kiſch, *adj* Basquish, die **—en** Provinzen, the Basque provinces

Baſ'ler, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) **—in(n),** *f* inhabitant of Basle

baſ'leriſch, *adj* belonging to Basle.

***Baſ-relief',** *n* (**—s**) *T* bas-relief

baß, *adv* well (an obsolete word, the root of the comparative beſſer)

Baß, *m* (**—ſſes**; *pl* **Bäſ'ſe**) *Mus T* bass; *compos* **—flöte,** *f.* courtal · **—geige,** *f.* bass-viol; **—pfeife,** *f* bassoon; **—poſaune,** *f* sackbut: **—ſaite,** *f* bass-string; **—ſchlüſſel,** *m.* bass clef, **—ſtimme,** *f* bass-voice

***Baſ'ſa,** *m* (**—es**; *pl* **—en**) bashaw

***Baſſet',** *m* basset (a game at cards)

Baſſett'chen, *n* (*pl* —) beagle: viol

***Baſſin',** *n* (**—s**) reservoir (of water)

***Baſſiſt',** *m.* (**—en**; *pl* **—en**) bass singer

***Baſſon',** *m.* bassoon.

***Baſt,** *m and n.* (**—es**) 1 bast, inside bark; 2 *Sp. T* skin of the antlers of a stag, *compos* **—decke,** *f vid* —matte; **—hanf,** *m* undressed hemp; **—hut,** *m.* chip hat, bast hat; **—matte,** *f.* bast-cover: **—ſtrick,** *m* bast-rope.

Syn. Baſt, Barke, Rinde. Rinde is the entire exterior cover of a tree, the rind; Barke, the outer bark of a large tree, the cortex; Baſt signifies only the inner bark, or liber, which lies next to the wood.

***Ba'sta!** 1 *int* basta! enough! 2 *s f Sp T.* basto, ace of clubs

Ba'stard, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) bastard; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj* hybrid; **—bruder,** *m.* bastard brother; **—geschlecht,** *n* mongrel breed, **—hund,** *m.* amorpha, **—rasse,** *f* mongrel breed; **—wechsel,** *m. M E* accommodation bill.

bá'sten, *adj.* of bast, bark

Baste'i, *f.* } (*pl.* **-en**) bastion, bul-
Bastion', *m* } wark

Bást'ling, *m* fimble-hemp

***Bastonna'de,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) bastinado, die — geben, to bastinado

***Batail'le,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) battle.

***Bataillon',** *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) battalion

***Bata'te,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) batate (*convolvulus batatas*); *compos.* **—nwinde,** *f.* tuberous bind-weed

Bata'ver, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Batavian.

Bata'via, *n.* (-vïens) Batavia.

bata'visch, *adj* Batavian.

Ba'ten, } *v. n provinc.* to boot, to
Bat'ten, } avail, to profit

***Bath'engel,** *m* (-s) germander (*Teucrium chamædrys*).

Bä'ting, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) *N T* a piece of wood to which cables are fastened

Bä'tingbalken, *m N T* crosspiece.

Bä'tingholzer, *pl N. T* bits

***Batist',** *m.* (**-es**; *pl* -e) cambric; *compos* **—blumen,** *pl.* cambric flowers; **—weber,** *m* cambric weaver

***batï'sten,** *adj.* made of cambric

***Batterie',** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) battery, die voltaïsche —, *Phy T* voltaic battery; *N T's,* die untere —, the lower gundeck; die obere —, the upper battery; die halbe —, tier; eine — aufwerfen, to raise up a battery, *compos* **—seite,** *f.* broadside; **—steine,** *m. pl* striking flints.

Ba'tze, *f* cart tilt.

Bä'tze, *vid* Betze.

Ba'tzen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 batz (four kreutzers), 2 *vulg* money; 3 an ornament for the neck of women

ba'tzig, *adj vulg* froward, snappish, surly.

Bätz'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) only used in *compos* drei —, sechs —, coin, the value of 3, 6 batz

Bau, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e** *and* **Bau'ten**) 1 building; 2. culture, cultivation (of lands), 3 working of a mine, 4 fabric, structure, construction; edifice; 5 condemnation to the public works; — eines T(h)ieres unter der Erde, den, kennel; — in einem Kaninchengehege, burrow; auf den — (*or* Festungs—) kommen, to be condemned to the public works, im —e liegen, to kennel (said of foxes), *compos* **—amt,** *n.* board of works, building-court; **—anschlag,** *m.* estimate; **—art,** *f.* structure; architecture, style; **—aufseher,** *m* superintendent of a building; **—bar,** *adj.* arable; **—beamte,** *m.* member of a building board; **—bedarf, —stoff,** *m*, **—zeug,** *n* building materials; **—begnadigung,** *f.* building privileges; **—behörde,** *f vid* —amt; **—denkmal,** *n.* architectural monument; **—dienst,** *m.*, **—frohne,** *f* service imposed upon vassals and subjects in assisting at buildings; **—fällig,** *adj and adv.* decaying, out of repair; ruinous (*also fig*) crazy; **—fälligkeit,** *f.* decay; *fig.* craziness; **—feld,** *n* field in cultivation; **—freiheit,** *f* privilege of building; **—gefangener,** *m* felon condemned to the public works; **—gerät(h)e,** *n.* materials (instruments) for building; **—herr,** *m.* builder; edile; **—hof,** *m* timber-yard; stocks; **—holz,** *n.* timber; **—hütte,** *f* Masonic lodge; **—kenntnis, —kunde,** *f.* architectural knowledge; **—kosten,** *pl* expenses of building, **—kunst,** *f* art of building, architecture, **—leute,** *pl* workmen; **—lich,** *adj* habitable; in —lichem Stande erhalten, to keep in repair; **—lustig,** *adj* fond of building; **—materialien,** *pl* building-materials; **—meister,** *m* architect, edile; **—polizei,** *f* building department, **—rat(h),** *m* government-surveyor of buildings; **—riss,** *m* plan for a building; **—schreiber,** *m* clerk of the board of works; **—statte, —stelle,** *f* building-ground; **—stein,** *m* stone for building; **—tischler,** *m* builder; **—unternehmer,** *m* building contractor; **—verständig,** *adj* skilled in architecture; **—verwalter,** *m* steward of the building concerns; **—wesen,** *n* building-matters; **—wut(h),** *f* rage for building; **—zierrat(h),** *f* architectural ornament

Bauch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Bäu'che**) belly; womb, aus dem —e reden, ventriloquous; einen — machen, to bulk out; seinem —e dienen, to be given to one's belly; — des Schiffes, bottom of a ship; — eines Segels, bunt, belly, foot; *compos* **—beschwerden,** *f.* abdominal pain; **—binde,** *f* belly-band, **—blume,** *f B. T* lisianthus, **—bruch,** *m Med T* gastrocele, ventral hernia; **—compresse,** *f S T* belly-band; **—deckenschlagader,** *f A T* epigastric artery; **—dennung en, —dielen,** *pl N T* the thick stuff and ceiling placed next to the keel over all the floor-timbers; **—diener,** *m vulg.* glutton, **—drüse,** *f* an abdominal gland, **—fell,** *n* the peritonæum; **—fellentzündung,** *f.* peritonitis; **—flosse,** *f* ventral fin; **—flosser,** *m.* thoracic fish, **—fluss,** *m* diarrhœa, dysentery, **—förmig,** *adj* baggy, **—füssler,** *m* gasteropod, **—gicht,** *f* gout in the stomach, **—gordungen,** *pl. N T* bunthines, **—grimmen,** *n* gripes, colic, **—gurt, —riemen,** *m* belly-band, **—haut,** *f. A T.* peritonæum; die fette —haut einer Gans, apron of a goose, **—höhle,** *f* abdominal cavity; **—kneipen,** *n.*, **—krampf,** *m.* colic; **—muskel,** *m.* abdominal muscle; **—naht,** *f Surg T* gastrorraphy; **—nervenkrank,** *adj* hypochondriac; **—nervenkrankheit,** *f* hypochondria; **—öffnung,** *f.* 1. an abdominal aperture; 2 the operation of opening the abdomen, laparotomy; **—pulsader,** *f* cœliac artery; **—redner,** *m* ventriloquist; **—rednerei,** *f*, **—rednerkunst,** *f.* ventriloquism; **—ring,** *m* abdominal (inguinal) ring; **—schlitzer,** *m.* 1 knife for cutting open the belly (of a fish, etc), 2 *vulg* belly-ripper; **—schmerz,** *m.* abdominal pain; **—schnitt,** *m* gastrotomy, laparotomy; **—sorge,** *f* care of the belly; **—speichel,** *m.* pancreatic juice; **—speicheldrüse,** *f* pancreas, **—stich,** *m. S. T* paracentesis, (tapping) of the abdomen; **—stück,** *n. N. T.* floor-timber; naval timber; —stücke der Katspuhren, futtock-riders; **—t(h)iere,** *n. pl* mollusks; **—wassersucht,** *f* dropsy in the belly, ascites; **—weh,** *n* bellyache; **—würmer,** *pl.* intestinal worms, ascarides; **—zirkel,** *m.* double compasses

bäu'chen, *v a.* to form, fashion into a belly.

bau'chig, } *adj* bellied; — sein, to
bäu'chig, } belly.

Bäuch'lein, *n* little belly

Bäu'chung, *f Arch. T.* swelling of a column

bau'en, *v* I *a* to build, construct, cultivate, das Feld —, to cultivate, manure the field, ein Bergwerk —, to work a mine, Feldfrüchte u.s.w. —, to raise (corn, wheat, etc), II *n and refl* (h.) to rise high, overtop; auf etwas —, *fig* to rely on, wohl gebaut, well shaped, well made, auf den Sand —, to build upon sand, rest one's hopes upon nothing

Bau'er, *m* (-s; *pl* **-n**) 1 peasant, countryman, farmer, 2 *T* knave, pawn, 3 builder, 4 *n.* (-s; *pl* —) cage, *vid* Vogelbauer; 5 *N T* lower transom; ein grober —, clown, boor, rustic, er geht wie der — in den T(h)umm, *prov* he goes like a bear to the stake, es ist kein Messer das schärfer schiert, als wenn der — zum Edelmann wird, *prov* no man looks to be accounted more than a beggar mounted, *compos* **—bengel,** *m vid* —flegel; **—brod,** *n.* coarse bread; **—bursche,** *m* country boy, **—flegel, —lümmel,** *m vulg* churl, lubber; **—dirne,** *f* country girl, **—frau,** *f* country woman, peasant's wife; **—gut,** *n* farm, copy-hold, **—haft,** *adj vid* bäuerisch; **—hof,** *m* farmhouse, **—hund,** *m* cur, mastiff; **—hütte,** *f* cottage, **—junge,** *m.* country boy; **—knecht,** *m.* farmer's man (boy), **—leute,** *pl*, **—volk,** *n* country people; **—magd,** *f* farmer's maid; **—mädchen,** *n* country girl; **—nuhopf,** *m. N T* single knot; **nschenke,** *f* village alehouse; **—nsenf,** *m* carlock, candy-tuft (*Iberis*), **—nstand,** *m*, **—nschaft,** *f* peasantry, **—ntanz,** *m* country dance, **—ntöl pel,** *m* yokel; **—platting,** *f N T* foxes made of nine rope-yarns, **—smann,** *m* countryman, **—sprache,** *f* country dialect; **—stolz,** *m.* clownish pride, upstart pride, **t(h)um,** *n* peasantry, **—volk,** *vid* —leute.

Bäu'erin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *vid* Bauersfrau.

bäu'erisch, *adj* rustic; clownish, boorish, das —e Wesen, rusticity; ein —es Benehmen affect(e)ren, to affect clownish manners

bau'fähig, *adj* arable

bau'fällig, *adj* out of repair

Bauhi'nie, *f* (*pl* **-n**) mountain ebony (*Bauhinia*).

bau'lich, *adj* in good repair

Bau'lust, *f.* fondness for building

Baum, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Bäume**) 1 tree; 2. *T* beam; bar; den — erkennt man an den Früchten, *prov* a tree is known by the fruit, *compos.* **—achat,** *m Min T.* dendrachates; **—ähnlich,** *adj vid* —artig; **—ameise,** *f.* horse-ant, **—artig,** *adj* arboreous, arborescent, **—ast,** *m* branch of a tree; **—ausputzer,** *m.* tree-pruner; **—axt,** *f* timber-axe, **—bast,** *m vid* Bast; **—blut(h)e,** *f* 1 blossom of a tree; 2 blossoming of a tree; **—bohne,** *f B. T* anagyris; connarus, **—falk,** *m.* tree-falcon, **—farn,** *m* polypodium; oak-fern, **—flechte,** *f.* tree-moss; **—förmig,** *adj. vid* —artig; **—frass,** *m* canker, **—gamander,** *m.* germander-tree (*Teucrium flavum*); **—gang,** *m.* avenue of trees; **—gans,** *f.* brent-goose; die schottische —, barnacle-bird, **—garten,** *m.* orchard; **—gärtner,** *m* arborist; **—gärtnerei,** *f* culture of trees; **—geländer,** *n.* espalier; **gruppe,** *f.* clump of trees; **—hacker,** *m.* woodpecker; **—hecke,** *f.* hedge-row; **—hippe,** *f.* lopping knife; **—hoch,** *adj.* as high as a tree; ein —hoher Kerl, a strapping fellow; **—holder,** *m* elder; **—kahn,** *m.* canoe; **—kenner,** *m.* dendrolo-

gist; —**kitt**, *m vid* —wachs; —**kunde**, *f* dendrology, —**lang**, *adj vid* —hoch; —**laus**, *f* tree-louse, —**leiter**, *f* tree-ladder, double-ladder, —**lerche**, *f* wood lark, —**los**, *adj* treeless, —**lunge**, *f* lung-wort, —**marder**, *m* pine-martin; —**meſſer**, 1 *m* an instrument for measuring trees, 2 *n* gardening (pruning) knife; —**moos**, *m vid* —flechte; —**mörder**, *m* climbing staff-tree, —**nachtigall**, *f* hedge-sparrow; —**nuß**, *f* walnut, —**nymphe**, *f* hamadryad, wood nymph, —**öl**, *n* olive-oil, sweet oil, —**pfahl**, *m* prop for a tree; —**pflaſter**, *n* grafting-wax, —**pilz**, *m.* a tree fungus; —**reich**, *adj* abounding in trees; —**rinde**, *f* bark, rind, —**ſaft**, *m* sap, —**ſäge**, *f* tree-saw; —**ſchere**, *f* stock-shears, —**ſchlag**, *m T* foliage; trees (in drawing), —**ſchlange**, *f* dryophid, tree-snake; —**ſchule**, *f* nursery-garden, seed-plot, —**ſchwamm**, *m* agaric; —**ſtamm**, *m* trunk of a tree, —**ſtark**, *adj fig* exceedingly strong, —**ſtein**, *m* dendrites; —**ſtock**, *m*, —**ſtrunk**, *m* trunk of a tree; —**talje**, *f N. T* main-boom-tackle; —**tau**, *n N T* guess-warp; —**umſchattet**, *adj* shaded by trees, —**wachs**, *n* mummy, grafting wax, —**wanze**, *f* flying bug; —**wipfel**, *m* top of a tree; —**wolle**, *f* cotton, —**wollen**, *adj* of cotton; —**wollenartig**, *adj* cottonous, cottony, —**wollenatlaß**, *m* satinet, —**wollenfabrik**, *f.* cotton mills, —**wollengarn**, *n.* cotton-yarn; —**wollenknopf**, *m* twist-button; —**wollenkratzen**, *f pl* cotton-cards, —**wollenpflanze**, *f* cotton-tree; —**wollenpflanzer**, *m* cotton-planter, —**wollenſpinnerei**, *f* cotton-spinning establishment; —**wollenſtoff**, *m* cotton fabric, —**wollenwa(a)ren**, *f pl* cotton goods, —**wollenwatte**, *f* cotton wadding, —**wollenweberei**, *f* cotton-weaving establishment, —**wollenzwirn**, *m* cotton-thread, —**wuchs**, *m* growth of a tree; —**zucht**, *f* nursery of trees, —**züchter**, *m* nurseryman.

Bau'mannshöhle, *f.* a celebrated cavern in the Hartz Mountains

Bäum'chen, *n* little tree

Bau'mel, *f.* tassel

bau'meln *or* **bam'meln**, *v n* (ℌ.) to bob, dangle; ich werde dich noch — ſehen, *vulg.* I shall see you hanged.

bau'men, *v n* (ℌ.) *Sp T* to fly *or* leap upon a tree

bäu'men, *v.* I *a* 1 to provide, fasten, with a tree *or* large pole; 2. to put on the beam (said of weavers); II *refl* to prance (of horses); to kick up one's heels

bau'micht, *adj. and adv.* tree-like.

bäu'mig, *adj. and adv* planted with trees

Baus'back (**Paus'back**), *m.* (-es; *pl* -bäcke) a person with thick puffed cheeks

baus'backen, *v. n.* to vaunt, talk big.

baus'bäckig, *adj.* plump-faced; puffed.

Bauſch, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Bäu'ſche**) pad, bolster; bunch, bundle, tuft; roll, lump; in — und Bogen, in the lump; eine Ladung in — und Bogen verkaufen, to sell a cargo before the hatches are lifted, *compos* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* resembling a pad; —**ärmel**, *m* a sleeve made with pads, —**hoſen**, *f. pl.* baggy trousers; —**kauf**, *m.* purchase in the lump; —**ſumme**, *f.* sum total.

Bäuſch'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little pad, *S T* dossil, —von Leinwandfaſern, plumage

bau'ſchen, *v n* (ℌ.) to swell, bunch

bau'ſen, ⎫ out

bau'ſchig, *adj and adv* bunchy.

Bau'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) *T* a sketch

bau'ſen, *v n* to form a bunch

Bauz, *inter* bang!

bau'zen, *v. n* (ℌ.) to fall with a banging noise.

Ba'vian, *vid* Pavian.

ba'yen, *v refl* to box, cuff

Ba'yer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) boxer, pugilist

Bay, *vid* Bai.

Bay'er u.ſ.w. *vid* Baier.

Bayonet', *vid.* Bajonet.

***Bazar'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) bazar

be, *an unaccented and inseparable prefix to verbs; the intransitive verbs compounded with it become generally transitive.*

beab'ſchieden, *v refl* to take leave.

beab'ſichtigen, *v. a* to have in view, to aim at

beach'ten, *v a* to mind, consider; to take notice of

beach'tenswert(h), ⎫ *adj* worthy of

beach'tungswürdig, ⎭ notice

beäch'zen, *v a* to groan for

beack'ern, *v a.* to plough, till

beä'dern, *v a* to furnish with veins: to ornament with something like veins

beaf'fen, *v a* to cheat by mockery

beam'bern, *v a* to perfume with ambergris, to amber

beam'bert, *adj fig* ambrosial

Beam'te, ⎫ *m decl like adj* (civil)

Beam'tete, ⎭ officer, functionary; ein Beamteter, one invested with, holding an office *or* a commission

beam'ten, *v a* to invest with an office, to commission; —**herrſchaft**, *f* bureaucracy

beam'tet, *adj* in the commission.

beäng'ſtigen *and* **beäng'ſten**, *v a* to cause anxiety, uneasiness, to frighten.

Beäng'ſtigung, *f* anxiety, uneasiness, anguish of mind

bean'ſpruchen, *v a* to claim

bean'ſtanden, *v a* to object to, contest

beant'litzen, *v a* to look, gaze at

beau'tragen, *v a* to motion for

beant'worten, *v a* to answer, reply; wieder —, to rejoin

beant'wortlich, *adj* answerable

Beant'wortung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) answering, reply; repartee; rejoinder.

bear'beitbar, *adj* what may be worked *or* treated of.

bear'beiten, *v a* to work at, to treat of, to elaborate, labour; to manufacture, to cultivate, einen —, *fig* to prepare one; *vulg* to belabour one

Bear'beiter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) one who elaborates something

Bear'beitung, *f* treating of, working at.

bearg'wohnen, *v. a.* to suspect

bear'ten, *v. a.* to till, cultivate.

beä'ſchen, *v. a* to sprinkle with ashes.

***Beatri'ce**, ⎫ *f.* Beatrice (woman's

***Bea'trix**, ⎭ name).

beauf'ſichtigen, *v. a.* to inspect, control.

Beauf'ſichtiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inspector, overseer.

Beauf'ſichtigung, *f.* inspection, control.

beauf'tragen, *v a* to commission, charge

Beauf'träger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) constituent

beauf'tragt, *v. a.* commissioned

Beauf'tragte, *m. decl. like adj.* he who is commissioned agent deputy, factor

beau'geln, *v a* to ogle

beau'gen, *v a* to gaze at, inspect

beau'genſcheinigen, *v a* to inspect, to take a view of

Beau'genſcheinigung, *f* (*pl.* -en) ocular inspection

Beäug'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) ogler

beba'ken, *v a. N. T* to put out buoys; to provide with marks

bebal'ſamen, *v a* to balm, embalm

beban'dern, *v a* to decorate *or* cover with ribbons

bebar'ten, *v. a.* to furnish with a beard

bebau'en, *v. a* to build upon; to cultivate

bebäu'men, *v. a* to cover, plant over with trees

be'ben, *v n* (ℌ.) *vor or* um, to quake shake, tremble; eine —de Stimme, a tremulous voice.

Be'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *or* **Bebezug**, *Mus T* tremolo stop (in organs)

bebil'dern, *v a* to hang *or* cover with pictures.

bebin'den, *v a* to tie upon

Bebköp'ſchen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) mandarin

beblät'tern, *v. a* to cover with leaves

bebleſ'chen, *v a* to cover with tin, *fig.* to lace

beblüm'men, *v a.* to embellish *or* cover with flowers.

beblu'ten, *v a* to sully with blood

bebob'len, *v a* to lay out, furnish with boards *or* planks

bebrä'men, *v. a* to border

bebril'len, *v a* to put spectacles on one

bebrück'en, *v. a* to furnish with a bridge.

bebrü'ten, *v a* to sit over brooding; to hatch

Be'bung, *f* shaking, palpitation, beating.

bebür'den, *v a* to burden, charge

bebu'ſchen, *v a* to tuft. bebuſcht, *adj.* bushy

***Becaſſi'ne**, *f* (*pl* -n) snipe

Be'cher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) cup, goblet, bowl, chalice; *compos* —**chen**, *n* little cup; —**flechte**, *f.* cup-moss; —**förmig**, *adj.* cup-shaped, —**glas**, *n* beaker, **hülle**, *f* cupule · —**klang**, *m* jingling of glasses; —**ſchwamm**, *m.* cup-mushroom; —**ſpiel**, *n* juggler's tricks with goblets, —**ſtürzer**, *m. coll* hard drinker.

be'chern, *v. n.* (ℌ.) *coll* to tipple, tope

Beck'en, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) basin, *A T.* pelvis; *Mus. T* cymbal: *compos* —**förmig**, *adj* basin-shaped; —**ſchläger**, *m.* brazier; cymbal-player

beda'chen, *v. a.* to roof.

Bedacht', *m.* (-es) consideration, deliberation, foresight, prudence; mit — reden, to speak considerately; —**los**, *adj* inconsiderate

bedacht', **bedäch'tig**, **bedächt'lich**, **bedacht'ſam**, I. *adj* considerate, circumspect, sober, discreet; II *adv.* considerately, etc.

Bedäch'tigkeit, **Bedächt'lichkeit**, **Bedacht'ſamkeit**, *f.* considerateness, advisedness, circumspectness, deliberateness

Beda'chung, *f.* roofing, covering with a roof.

bedank'en, *v. refl* (ſich — für) 1. to thank; 2 to decline, to refuse.

beda'ren, *v n N T.* to be becalmed.

Bedarf', *m.* (-es) the requisite, necessary supply; *vid.* Bedürfnis; zum —, for the occasion.

bedau'erlich, **bedau'ernswert(h)**, **be-**

dau'ernswürdig, *adj* deplorable, lamentable, melancholy

Bedau'ern, *n* (-s) pity, sympathy. regret, —**swert(h)**, —**swürdig**, *adj's*, pitiable, deplorable

bedau'ern, *v a* 1 to pity, deplore. bewail, mourn for, 2 to regret, repent

bedeck'eln, *v a* to furnish with a lid *or* cover

bedeck'en, *v a* 1 to cover; 2 to shelter, protect, secure, 3 *M E.* to remit, to make remittances, to make provision for; 4 to cover, copulate (of stags); ſich —, to put on one's hat; der bedeckte Weg, *Mil T* the covered way

Bedeck'ung, *f* 1 covering, *fig* security, 2 *M E* provision, militäriſche —, escort, convoy, guard, die — eines Sternes, occultation of a star

Bedell', *vid* Pedell.

bedenk'en, *v ir* I *a* 1 to consider; to mind, examine, weigh, reflect upon, 2 einen —, to care for, not to forget, ſeine Geſundheit —, to mind one's health, einen im Teſtamente —, to provide for one, to bequeath; auf etwas bedacht ſein, to reflect upon, to think of, to mind, to take care of; II *refl.* to advise with one's self, to hesitate; *fig* to take care of his own advantage, ſich anders —, to change one's mind; ſich eines Beſſern —, to bethink one's self better

Syn bedenken, erwagen, beherzigen Man bedenkt (we consider well) all the arguments for or against an undertaking, from the fear that an error might expose us to some danger As, however, there may be many arguments for or against the advantage, feasibility, etc., of a resolution, which are of greater or less weight, ſo erwagt man ſie (we weigh them) in order to ascertain their respective importance. Beherzigen is to consider or balance with lively or deep feelings of interest.

Bedenk'en, *n* (-s) 1 consideration; 2 hesitation, scruple; 3 opinion, advice, — tragen, to doubt, hesitate; ſich ein — über etwas machen, to scruple at. ; ein — einholen, to ask an advice, er aß ohne alles —, he scrupled not to eat

Syn Bedenken, Zweifel. Zweifel denotes merely the fluctuation of the mind respecting the truth of a thing. Die Zweifel becomes Bedenken as soon as they constitute arguments against the advantage, feasibility, etc., of a thing and afford matter for further thought or consideration

Bedenk'friſt, *f vid* Bedenkzeit.

bedenk'lich, I *adj* doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious; hazardous; critical; II *adv* doubtfully, etc

Bedenk'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) doubtfulness, scrupulousness, scruple, nicety, irresolution, timidity.

Bedenk'zeit, *f.* time for considering, respite, delay, leisure

beden'ten, *v a* 1 to inform, give to understand; to set right, to enjoin, to direct; 2. to signify, mean, denote, 3 to forebode, presage, portend; 4 to be of consequence, to matter, import; es hat nichts zu —, it is of no consequence

beden'tend, I. *adj* considerable, important, II *adv* considerably, etc

bedeut'ſam, I. *adj* significant, full of meaning; II *adv* significantly

Bedeut'ſamkeit, *f* significance; importance, consequence

Beden'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. signification, meaning, 2 foreboding, sign; 3 consequence, *compos* **—slos**, *adj's*, inconsiderable, insignificant; void of meaning; **—s-losigkeit**, *f.* insignificance; **—s-ſchwer**, **—svoll**, *adj's*, full of meaning

bedie'len, *v a* to board, floor

bedie'nen, *v* I. *a* to serve, attend, ein Amt —, to fill an office, was bedient er? what is his employment? einem bedient ſein, to be one's counsel, to work for one; ein Geſchütz —, to serve a piece, die Farben —, to follow suit (at cards); II *refl* 1 to help one's self, 2 ſich einer Sache —, to make use of a thing

Bedie'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) waiter, servant

bedien'ſten, *v a* to furnish one employment *or* an office, einem bedienſtet ſein, to be in one's service, der Bedienſtete, *m* public officer

Bedien'te, *m decl like adj* servant, attendant; officer, *compos* **—n-haft**, *adj* servile, **—nhaftigkeit**, *adj* servility, **—nkleid**, *n* servant's livery; **—ntree**, *f vid* **—nkleid**; **—nſitz**, *m* footman's seat; **—ſtube**, *f*, **—zimmer**, *n* servant's room.

Bedie'nung, *f.* 1 service, attendance, 2 servants, domestics; 3 office, employment, place

Beding', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) + condition, *vid* Bedingung.

Beding'en, *v* I *ir a* to settle terms, contract, stipulate, to agree for (the price), II *reg.* to limit, make conditional, to postulate

Beding'nis, *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) condition, postulate

bedingt', *adj* conditionary, conditional; —e Annahme, *M E* partial acceptance, acceptance for part, *vid verb*

Beding'ung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) condition, clause; terms, stipulation; unter keiner —, not upon any terms, dieſe —en ſind ſehr hart, these terms are very hard, **—slos**, *adj* unconditional; **—sweiſe**, *adv* upon condition, in a qualified sense.

***Bedlamit'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) bedlamite, fool

bedor'nen, *v a* 1 to cover with thorns; 2. *fig* to make thorny, wearisome

bedrang'en, *v a* to press hard, to oppress, distress, to grieve, afflict, vex, bedrängt, distressed.

Bedrang'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) oppressor.

Bedrang'nis, *f* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) grievance, affliction, pressure, distress, embarrassment

Bedrang'ung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) oppression, pressure, affliction, grievance, vexation

bedran'en, **bedro'hen**, *v's a* to threaten.

bedrech'ſeln, *v a* to shape by means of a lathe; to turn a little

bedroh'lich, *adj* threatening.

Bedro'hung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) threatening, commination

bedruck'en, *v a* to print upon, to fill with printing.

bedrück'en, *v a.* to oppress, distress

Bedrück'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) oppressor.

Bedrück'ung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) oppression, persecution

beduf'ten *and* **bedüf'ten**, *v a.* to perfume.

***Bedui'ne**, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) Bedouin; *compos* **—nhäuptling**, *m* Bedouin chief

bedüng'en, *v a* to dung, manure

bedünk'en, *v imp. with the acc* to seem, appear; mich bedüngt, methinks; ſich — laſſen, to be of opinion, to think.

Bedünk'en, *n* (**-s**) opinion, estimation, nach meinem —, *or* meines —s, in my opinion

bedun'ſten *and* **bedün'ſten**, *v a* to cover with vapour *or* smoke

bedup'fen, *v a* to let fall gently (into the water)

bedürf'en, *v a n and impers* (h.) *with gen* to need, want, lack, *also a* ich bedarf Geld, I want money

bedürf'lich, *adj and adv* wanting

Bedürf'nis, *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) 1 need, want, necessity, 2 requisite, exigency, occasion; **—ſſe**, *pl*, necessaries, exigencies; *compos* **—anſtalt**, *f* toilet-room, urinal, water-closet, **—los**, *adj* without wants

bedürf'tig, *adj* wanting, needy, indigent, poor, *with gen* in want of

Syn bedurftig, durftig Durftig denotes in the most general sense *wanting, destitute*, bedurftig is limited to something definite, and is therefore invariably joined with the object needed, der Menſch kommt durftig an Allem auf die Welt und darum iſt er der ſorgfaltigen Pflege ſeiner Eltern bedurftig, man comes into the world destitute of everything, and therefore needs the fostering care of his parents

Bedürf'tigkeit, *f* indigence, distress, poverty.

beduſ'(ſ)eln, *v a vulg* to make drunk

bedu'ten, *v a vulg* to confound, *vid* beſtürzen.

beeck'en, *v. a* to provide with corners

bee'gen, **beegg'en**, *v. a* to harrow (a field)

beeh'ren, *v a* (mit *or* durch etwas) to honour

beei'den, **beei'digen**, *v a* 1 to confirm by oath, to take an oath of; 2 to administer an oath; eine Ausſage —, to declare upon an oath, einen —, to swear one; bind one by oath; beeidigte Ausſage, evidence upon oath; beeidigte Mäkler, sworn brokers

Beei'digung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) taking an oath; the binding of one by oath

beei'fern, *v. refl* to endeavour, to be zealous, for, of, to take pains, ſich für einen —, to enter warmly into one's interests

Beei'ferung, *f* effort, zeal

beei'genſchaften, *v a* to qualify, furnish with qualifications.

beei'len, *v a. and refl* to hasten

beein'trächtigen, *v. a* to prejudice, injure, bias

beein'trächtigend, *adj* prejudicial

Beein'trächtigung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) prejudice, injury

beer'ſen, *v a* to cover with ice

beerſt', *adj* covered with ice

Beel'zebub, *m.* Beelzebub

beem'ſigen, *v. refl.* to exert one's self

Be'en, **Be'hen**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *B T* behen, ben.

been'den, **been'digen**, *v a.* to end

Been'digung, *f.* termination, issue, conclusion

beeng'en, *v a.* to narrow, contract; to tamper with limit

Beeng'ung, *f* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) constriction, stricture.

beer'ben, *v. a* (einen) to be one's heir; beerbt ſein, to have issue.

Beer'ber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) heir, successor.

Beer'blau, I *n.* (**-s**) blue colour of the whortleberry; II. *adj* of the colour of blueberries

Beer'blume, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) Malabar night-shade (*Basella, L*).

Beer'chen, **Beer'lein**, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) small berry.

beer'digen, *v. a.* to inter, bury

Beer'digung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) interment, burial; *compos* **—sfeier**, *f.* funeral solemnities, obsequies; **—sfeierlich-**

feit, *f* funeral ceremony; —**ꝛ-koſten**, *pl* funeral expenses; —**ꝛ-platz**, *m* burial place

Bee're, *f* (*pl* **-en**) berry, *compos* —**nähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj's*, berry-like; —**ndolde**, **Beer-Angelika**, *f* berry-bearing angelica; —**nförmig**, *vid* —nähnlich; —**nfreſſend**, *adj* subsisting on berries, —**nmelde**, *f.* strawberry-blight, —**ntragend**, *adj.* berry-bearing

bee'ren, *v a* to strip of berries

Beer'moſt, **Beer'wein**, *m* grape-wine

beer'zen, *v a* to cover with brass

Beeſt, **Bieſt**, *n* (**-eꝛ**; *pl* **-er**) a beast.

Beet, *n* (**-eꝛ**; *pl* **-e**) bed (in a garden); das ſchmale —, platband.

Be(e)'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) beet

bee'ten, *v a* to divide into beds.

befä'cheln, *v a* to fan

befä'higen, *v a* to enable, fit

Befä'higung, *f* authorization, etc. *vid verb*

befahr'bar, *adj* fit for passage, practicable, navigable

befah'ren, *v a* I *ir* 1 to navigate, cross, frequent, use, 2 to carry to, cover with, II *reg* + to fear, to be afraid of, eine Grube —, *Min T* to get into a mine; ein Haus —, *provinc* to take possession of a house; einen Ort — haben, *Sea Ph* to be a good pilot for a certain place; — Volk, veteran sailors

Befah'rung, *f* navigation

befal'beln, *v a* to flounce.

befal'belt, *adj* flounced

befal'len, *v ir. a and impers* to befall, attack, es hat ihm eine Krankheit —, he has been taken ill, von einem Sturme — werden, to meet with a storm

befal'zen, *v a* to provide with a groove *or* rabbet

befang'en, *v ir a* 1 to enclose, surround; 2 to contain comprehend; 3 to be taken with, to be involved

befang'en, *adj* disconcerted, confused; embarrassed; — ſein, to be biassed, partial, prejudiced.

Befang'enheit, *f* 1 confusion, embarassment, 2 prejudice.

befaſ'ſen, *v* I. *a* 1 to touch; 2 to compass, comprehend, II *refl* ſich mit einer Sache —, to meddle with; to engage in, to trouble one's self with

Syn befaſſen, abgeben Man befaßt ſich nicht mit einem Geſchäft (does not engage in a thing) when one considers it too troublesome *or* dangerous, man gibt ſich nicht damit ab (does not meddle with it) when it is deemed to be beneath one's notice

befech'ten, *v ir a.* to attack, assault; to fight

befe'dern, *vid.* befiedern.

befeh'den, *v* I. *a* to make war upon; to declare war against, II *refl.* to be in a state of conflict

Befeh'dungen, *f pl* hostilities

Befehl', *m.* (**-eꝛ**; *pl* **-e**) command, order, charge, commission, injunction, precept; was iſt (ſteht) zu Ihrem —? what is your pleasure? bis auf weiteren —, till further orders; der gerichtliche —, warrant, *compos* —**ꝛ-brief**, *m.* written orders; —**ꝛ-flagge**, *f* commodore's flag, —**ꝛform**, *f. Gram T.* imperative mood; —**ꝛ-haber**, *m* commander, chief; —**ꝛhaberiſch**, *adj* imperious, imperative; —**ꝛweiſe**, *adv* 1. by way of command; 2 *Gram T.* imperatively; —**ꝛwidrig**, *adj and adv.* contrary to *or* in spite of orders; —**ꝛwort**, *n* word of command

befeh'len, *v ir a.* (einem etwas) to command; bid, order, charge, was — Sie? what do you desire? wie Sie —, as you please; Gott befohlen, adieu

befeh'lend, *adj* imperative

befeh'leriſch, *adj vulg* imperious, dictatorial, haughty, II *adv* imperiously

befeh'ligen, *v a* to command (an army)

befei'len, *v a.* to file at; to furbish by filing

befeil'ſchen, *v a* to cheapen

befeim'den, *v. a* to persecute, treat in a hostile manner.

befe'ſten, *v a* 1 to fasten, attach, **befe'ſtigen**, tach, strengthen; 2. to fortify, ein Tau —, to belace (*N T*)

Befe'ſtiger, *m* (**-ꝛ**; *pl* —) fastener, fortifier

Befe'ſtigung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 fastening, 2 fortifying, munition, *compos* —**kunſt**, *f* science *or* art of fortification; —**pfahl**, *m* palisade, —**werke**, *pl.* defences

befeſ'tuen, *vid* befeſtigen.

befeuch'ten, *v a.* to wet, moisten with water, to irrigate

Befeuch'tung, *f* wetting, etc

befeu'ern, *v a fig* to fire, heat, animate

befie'dern, *v* I *a* to feather, to furnish with plumage; II *refl* to get feathers

befie'dert, *adj* feathered

befin'den, *v ir* I *a* to find, judge, to think, esteem; ſchuldig befunden werden, to be found guilty; II *refl* to be; ſich wohl *or* übel —, to be well *or* ill; wie — Sie ſich? how do you do? Sie — ſich doch wohl? I hope you are well? die Sache befindet ſich anders, the thing is otherwise, the case is different.

Befin'den, *n* (**-ꝛ**) 1 state of health, 2 the being in place, 3 opinion, estimation

befind'lich, *adj* to be found (present), effective, real; irgendwo — ſein, to be somewhere

befin'ſtern, *v a* to obscure, darken

befir'niſſen, *v a* to varnish over

befiſ'chen, *v a* to fish in

beflam'men, *v a* to touch *or* provide with a flame

beflech'ten, *v a* to cover with anything plaited

befleck'en, *v a.* 1 to blot, spot, stain, defile; 2. *fig* to pollute, contaminate, defile, sully; Jemandes guten Namen —, to injure one's reputation; Schuhe —, to heelpiece

Befleck'ung, *f.* 1 blotting, spotting, etc.; 2 *fig* contamination, pollution.

befleiß'en, *v. ir refl.* (ſich einer **befleiß'igen**, *v reg. refl* Sache) to apply to, to attend to, to study, endeavour; to bestow pains upon a thing; to apply one's self to a thing.

Befleiß'igung, *f.* studiousness, application.

beflick'en, *v a* to patch, mend

beflieg'en, *v ir. a.* to fly upon, to light upon; beflogen, *part. Hun. T* fledged

befließ'en, *v ir a.* to flow at, on, against, mit Blut befloſſen, stained with blood

befliſ'ſen, *adj.* studious, assiduous, diligent, devoted, intent; der Wiſſenſchaften — ſein, to study; to practise; auf etwas — ſein, to be intent upon .; der Sparſamkeit —, to be given to parsimony, ein Befliſſener, a student, one who practises

Befliſ'ſenheit, *f* studiousness, assiduity.

befliſ'ſentlich, *adv.* assiduously, studiously

beflit'tern, *v a* to furnish with spangles *or* anything that glitters

beflo'ren, *v a* to cover with crape

beflü'geln, *v a* 1 to add wings to, 2 *fig* to hasten, accelerate, einen Wald —, to cut a lane through a forest, beflügelt, winged

Beflü'gelung, *f* 1 providing with wings; 2 wings

beflu't(h)en, *v a* to wash (of the sea)

befoh'len, *vid* befehlen.

befol'gen, *v a* to follow, obey; ein allgemein befolgter Grundſatz, a maxim generally followed

befol'gens-wert(h), —**würdig**, *adj and adv* worthy of being followed, obeyed.

Befol'gung, *f* obeying, following

Beför'derer, *m* (**-ꝛ**; *pl* —) furtherer, forwarder; promoter, patron

beför'derlich, *adj* furthering, conducive, forwarding, serviceable, zu Jemandes Verderben —, accessory to one's ruin

beför'dern, *v a* 1. to further, forward, accelerate; 2 to promote, advance, prefer

Beför'derung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) furtherance; advancement, promotion, preferment; encouragement; *compos* —**ſalter**, *n* seniority. —**ſmittel**, *n* means to forward *or* promote

befrach'ten, *v a* to freight, load.

Befrach'ter, *m* (**-ꝛ**; *pl* —) freighter

Befrach'tung, *f.* freighting, affreightment

befra'gen, *v* I *a* (um *or* über) to ask, examine, interrogate, question: von Neuem —, to re-interrogate; II *refl* to inquire, consult

Befra'gende, (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) *m.* ex-**Befra'ger**, (**-ꝛ**; *pl.* —) aminer, inquirer.

Befrag'te, *m decl like adj* the person examined.

Befra'gung, *f* questioning: examination, interrogation, inquiry.

befran'ſen, *v. a.* to befringe.

befrei'en, *v a* (einen, einen aus, von etwas) to free, deliver, rescue, exempt, acquit; to disencumber; to rid of, clear of: ſich von etwas —, to get rid of

Syn. befreien, erloſen, retten. Retten signifies to deliver from an impending or approaching evil; befreien and erloſen from one actually present. Of a sick person recovering from a dangerous illness we may say, der Arzt hat ihn gerettet (the physician has saved him), although he has not yet entirely freed (befreit) him from the disease Retten is also used of things, but befreien only of living creatures, and erloſen of persons only.

Befrei'er, *m.* (**-ꝛ**; *pl.* —) deliverer, liberator, rescuer.

Befrei'ung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) deliverance, affranchisement; rescue, release, discharge; immunity; *compos.* —**ꝛ-geld**, *n vid.* Löſegeld; —**ꝛkrieg**, *m* war of independence

befrem'den, *v a. imp* to appear strange, to surprise; das befremdet mich, I wonder at that, *or* I am surprised at it

befrem'dend, *adj.* strange, odd, **befremd'lich**, surprising.

befreſ'ſen, *v ir. a* to bite. gnaw at.

befreun'den, *v.* I. *a.* to befriend; favour; to make a friend; II *refl* to be *or* become friends; befreundet, friendly, allied; mit einem befreundet ſein, to be the friend of *or* related to one; ſich mit Jemand —, to enter into friendship *or* relationship with one (by marriage, etc.)

Befreun'dete, *decl. like adj.* associate, friend, kinsman, relation.

Befreun'dung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) befriending, alliance; relation, affinity.

befrey'en, *vid* befreien.

befrie'den, } *v a.* 1 to content,
befrie'digen, } satisfy (a creditor); 2 to appease, assuage, allay, calm; ein Kind —, to quiet a child; 3 to fence in, enclose

befrie'digend, *adj* satisfactory

Befrie'digung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 contenting, satisfying, satisfaction, payment, appeasing, etc.; 2 fence, enclosure.

befrie'ren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to be frozen over

befroh'nen, *v. a* 1. to impose socage-service, compulsory labour; 2 *provinc* to put under arrest

befruch'ten, *v a* to fructify, fertilize, to impregnate.

Befruch'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) fructification, fecundation impregnation

befu'gen, *v. a.* to authorize, to entitle

Befug'niß, *f.* (*pl.* **-ſſe**) right, competence, privilege, authority

befugt', *adj* authorized; legal, legitimate, entitled; competent, — ſein, to be entitled; ein —er Zeuge, a competent witness

Syn befugt, berechtigt Whoever can do an action without any one's having a right to prevent him or oblige him to the contrary is berechtigt (has a right) to act thus, if he has legal grounds for doing so he is befugt (authorized).

befuh'len, *v. a* to feel, touch, handle; to fumble, to examine by feeling

Befund', *m* (**-eß**) 1 state, condition in which a thing is found, 2 result; *compos* **—bericht,** *m* report; **—buch,** *n* inventory, journal

befur'chen, *v a* to furrow.

befürch'ten, *v a* to fear, apprehend

Befürcht'niß, *n* (**-ſſeß**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) fear, object of apprehension

Befürch'tung, *f* apprehension, fear

bega'beln, *v. a* to hold with a fork

bega'ben, *v. a.* (einen mit etwas) to endow, to bestow upon; begabt, endowed, gifted

Begabt'heit, *f* state of being gifted

Bega'bung, *f.* endowment, donation, gift

begaf'fen, *v a. vulg* to gape at

Begaf'fer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) gaper.

begäh'nen, *v a* to yawn at

begäng'eln, *v refl* to splash, soil, bespatter

Begäng'niß, *n* (**-ſſeß**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) celebration, solemnization

begat'ten, *v* I. *refl.* to couple, copulate, mate; II *a* to tread (of birds)

Begat'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) coition, copulation; *compos* **—ſtrieb,** *m.* sexual instinct; **—zeit,** *f* coupling season; *B. T.* time of fecundation.

begau'keln, *v a.* to dazzle by jugglery, to humbug

bege'ben, *v ir. refl* 1 to repair, betake one's self, resort, go to; 2 to happen, come to pass; 3 ſich einer Sache —, to renounce (claims); to resign, forego; ſich zur Ruhe —, to compose one's self to sleep, ſich in Gefahr —, to hazard, venture one's self into danger; ſich in den Eheſtand —, to marry; ſich auf die Flucht —, to betake one's self to flight; ſich unter Schutz —, to put one's self under protection; ſich aus der Stadt —, to leave the town; ſich in ein Haus —, to enter a house; ſich ſeines Rechtes —, to forego one's right; es begab ſich daß, it happened that, etc; begieb dich an dein Gebet, fall to thy prayers

Bege'benheit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) }
Begeb'niß, *n* (**-ſſeß**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) } adventure, event, occurrence.

begeg'nen, *v n* (ſ.) *with dat* 1 to meet, to light upon; 2 *jig* to happen, to meet with, befall, 3 to prevent, anticipate; 4 to treat, receive; Jemandes Zweifeln —, to prevent, obviate one's doubts, einem (gut *or* ſchlecht) —, to treat *or* receive one well *or* ill

Syn begegnen, zuſammentreffen The latter, as is implied by its derivation, signifies merely a coming together without any reference to the direction in which the approach is made, begegnen is to come together from opposite *or* different directions Two persons setting out from the same place may fix on another place, where they will zuſammentreffen, setting out from different parts, they may agree on a third place where they will einander begegnen (meet each other)

Begeg'niß, *f and n* (**-ſſeß**; *pl* **-ſſe**) occurrence, event, accident; widrige —ſſe, adversities

Begeg'nung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 meeting; 2 treatment, reception

bege'hen, *v n* I *a* 1 to visit, walk over; to inspect; 2 *jig* to celebrate, solemnize, to keep, 3 to do, commit, perpetrate; II *refl* to couple; to cohabit

Begehr', *n* (**-s**) + desire, *vid* Begehren; *M E* call, demand, request, inquiry

begeh'ren, *v a* 1 to desire, wish, to covet, 2 to demand, crave; nach etwas —, to long for, yearn after, *Hunt T* to couple; begehrt, *M E* in demand, in request

Begeh'ren, *n* (**-s**) desire, demand, request, longing; pretension; auf Ihr —, by your desire; **—swert(h),** **—swürdig,** *adj.* worthy of desire, desirable

begehr'lich, I *adj* covetous, inordinately desirous; II *adv* greedily

Begehr'lichkeit, *f* covetousness, greediness

Begeh'rung, *f* desire, longing for, *compos* **—sklage,** *f L T* petitory action, suit; **—slos,** *adj. and adv* without desires; **—strieb,** *m* appetency, **—svermögen,** *n* appetitive faculty

Bege'hung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 celebration; 2 commission, perpetration, *compos.* **—ssünde,** *f* sin of commission

beger'ben, *v. a.* 1. to drivel, slaver; 2 to calumniate

beger'len, *v. a.* to manure

Begei'sterer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) inspirer

begei'stern, *v.* I. *a* to inspire with; to animate, fill with enthusiasm; II *refl.* to become enthusiastic; begeiſtert, inspired; in ecstasy.

Begei'sterung, *f.* inspiration; animation; enthusiasm; **—svoll,** *adj and adv.* full of enthusiasm, inspired.

beger'zen, *v a.* to envy, grudge

Begier', } *f.* desire; pas-
Begier'de, (*pl* **-n**) } sion, eagerness; lust, concupiscence.

begie'rig, I *adj* desirous, eager, greedy; covetous; lustful; II. *adv* eagerly, greedily, etc.; nach etwas — machen, to set agog for

Begie'rigkeit, *f* greediness, avidity, eagerness.

begier'lich, *adj.* addicted to desires

begie'ßen, *v ir. a.* to water, sprinkle, wet, moisten, bathe, soak, mit Blei —, to pour lead upon; den Braten mit Butter u.ſ.w. —, to baste; mit begoſſener Naſe, *prov.* disappointed, addle-pated, tipsy

Begie'ßer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. one who waters, etc.; 2 watering-pot

Begieß'löffel, *m* basting-spoon.

begift'en, *v a.* to endow (a daughter)

Beghi'ne, } *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 begume (a
***Begi'ne,** } nun); 2 a kind of coif, 3 reeve

Beginn', *m* (**-es**) 1 beginning, origin, 2 proceeding, doing

begin'nen, *v n* I *n* (*h.*) to begin; to originate; II *a* 1 to commence, begin, 2 to do, undertake

Begin'nen, *n* (**-s**) doing, action, proceeding

begyp'sen, *v a* to plaster over

begit'tern, *v a* to provide with a grate

beglän'zen, *v a* to shed splendour over , to illumine

begla'sen, *v a* to furnish with glasses, to glaze; to ogle with an eye-glass

beglau'ben, } *v* I *a* 1 to attest,
beglau'bigen, } aver, confirm, authenticate, 2 accredit, eine beglaubigte Abſchrift, authenticated copy, attested copy; II *refl* to prove one's self to be, to legitimate one's self

beglau'bigt, } *adj* authentic, authen-
beglaubt', } tical; credible

Beglau'bigung, *f* attestation, authenticity, testimony, credentials, *compos* **—samt,** *n* the office of notary; **—seid,** *m. L. T.* attestation by oath; **—sſchein,** *m.* certificate, **—sſchreiben,** *n* credentials, creditive, letters of accreditation

beglei'chen, *v a* to adjust (an account)

Begleit', *m and n* (**-es**) *vid* Begleitung; *compos* **—ſchein,** *M E* cocket, permit, pass-bill, **—ſchreiben,** *n* letter of information

beglei'ten, *v a* 1 to accompany, go along with, attend, 2 to conduct, convoy, 3 *jig* to follow

Beglei'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) attendant, conductor, guide; companion, **—in(n),** *f.* (*pl* **-en**) conductress, female companion

Begleit'ſchaft, *f.* + *vid* Begleitung.

Begleit'ſtimme, *f* (*pl* **-n**) accompanying voice

Beglei'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) accompanying; conduct, escort, convoy; procession, retinue; *Mus T* accompaniment, *compos* **—sſchiff,** *n* convoy; **—sſtimme,** *f. vid* Begleitſtimme; **—sweiſe,** *adv* by way of accompaniment

beglie'dern, *v a* to provide with limbs.

Beglie'derung, *f* limbing

beglo'tzen, *v a* to stare, glare at

beglück'en, *v a.* to bless, prosper, make happy; beglückt, blessed, prosperous, happy.

Beglück'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) benefactor

beglück'ſeligen, *vid.* beglücken.

beglück'wünſchen, *v. a* to congratulate

begnab'bern, *v a vulg* to gnaw.

begna'digen, + **begna'den,** *v a* 1 to pardon (a malefactor); 2. to favour, to grant favours

Begna'diger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) he who pardons, etc

Begna'digung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 pardoning, pardon; 2 favour, grace; *compos.* **—sgeſuch,** *n* petition for pardon, **—srecht,** *n* right of pardoning.

begnü'gen, *v refl.* to be contented, satisfied, pleased, to acquiesce

begnü'glich, } *adj.* easy to be content-
begnüg'ſam, } ed; moderate; *vid* genügſam.

Begnüg'ſamkeit, *f.* moderation, contentedness.

begrab'beln, *v a. vulg.* to touch, handle

begra'ben, *v ir a and refl.* to bury, inter; *jig.* to hide, retire.

Begräb'nis, *n* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſſe) 1 burial, funeral, interment, obsequies, 2 sepulchre, grave, *compos* **—feier,** *f* obsequies, funeral; **—gebühr,** *f*, **—koſten,** *pl* funeral expenses, **—lied,** *n* funeral hymn, dirge; **—ort, —platz,** *m* burying-place

Begra'bung, *f vid* Begräbnis.

begrän'zen, *vid* begrenzen.

begra'ſen, *v* I *a* 1 to cover with grass, 2 to graze; begraſet, grassy; II *refl* to graze, to feed upon grass

begrau'en, *v n* (ſ.) to get gray, aged; *only in the partic* begraut.

begrei'fen, *v irr a* 1 to feel, touch, handle, to grope, fumble; 2 in *or* unter ſich —, to include, comprehend, contain, 3 to understand, conceive, apprehend; ſich —, to understand *or* recollect one's self; ſchnell —, to be quick of apprehension, in *or* über etwas begriffen ſein, to be at *or* about a thing; auf einer Reiſe begriffen ſein, to be on a journey

begrei'flich, I *adj* conceivable, intelligible; II *adv* conceivably, man konnte ihm nicht — machen, he could not be brought to comprehend; **—erweiſe,** *adv* as is readily understood

Begrei'flichkeit, *f* conceivableness, intelligibility

Begrei'fungskraft, *f.* power of apprehension

begren'zen, *v a* 1. to border, bound; 2 to confine, circumscribe, limit.

Begren'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) limiter

begrenzt', *adj.* 1. limited; 2. short-sighted; **—heit,** *f.* state of being limited

Begren'zung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) limitation, border

Begriff, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 conception; notion, idea; 2 extent, space, circumference, 3 comprehension, contents, der falſche —, misconception; ein kurzer —, abridgment, abstract, epitome, im —e ſein *or* ſtehen, to be about, to be upon the point; *compos* **—sangabe** *or* **—sbeſtimmung,** *f*, **—serklärung,** *f* definition; **—sfach,** *n Log. T.* category; **—sfähigkeit,** *f* power of comprehension; **—sgeſellung,** *f* association of conceptions, **—svermögen,** *n vid* —sfähigkeit; **—sverwechſelung,** *f* the confounding of conceptions.

begrü'beln, *v a fig* to ruminate, to criticise

begrün'den, *v a* 1 to prove, to make good; to confirm; to verify; 2 to found.

Begrün'der, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) founder

Begründ'nis, *n* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſſe) } **Begrün'dung,** *f* } 1 founding, foundation; 2. proof, confirmation

begrü'nen, *v. a. and refl* to cover with green, to become green; begrünt, *adj* verdant.

begrü'ßen, *v. a* to greet, salute, hail; einem um etwas —, *fig.* to ask, to entreat

Begrü'ßung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) greeting, salutation, hailing; *compos* **—sformel,** *f.* phrase of salutation; **—sſchuß,** *m.* salute; **—swort,** *n.* term of salutation.

beguck'en, *v. a vulg* to behold, look at.

***Begui'ne,** *f vid.* Begine.

beguin'ſtigen, *v. a.* to favour, gratify; to promote, forward.

Beguin'ſtiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) favourer; abettor

Beguin'ſtigung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) favour

begür'ten, *v a* to gird

begut'achten, *v a* to give one's opinion

Begut'achtung, *f* opinion of a committee, *or* of experienced persons

begü'ten, *v a vid* beſänftigen.

begü'tern, *v. a.* to bestow riches upon, to enrich

begü'tert, I *adj* wealthy, opulent, rich, II *s. decl like adj.* die Begüterten, the wealthy

begü'tigen, *v a vid* beſänftigen.

behaa'ren, *v.* I *a* to cover with hair II *refl* to get hair

beha'ben, *v* I. *a provinc.* to maintain, to keep; II *refl* to behave

beha'big, *adj* comfortably situated, well-to-do

behack'en, *v a.* to hew; to prune; to lop, to hoe; to grub; to dig about

beha'dern, *v a vid* hadern.

behaf'ten, *v a* (einen mit etwas) to afflict, inflict, infect with; to tinge

behaf'tet, *adj* burdened, afflicted, possessed, tainted, affected with; mit Schulden —, charged (loaded) with debts, mit Laſtern —, subject to vices; mit einer Krankheit —, affected with a disease

beha'geln, *v. a.* to cover with hail

beha'gen, *v n and imp with dat* to please, to suit, afford comfort; es behagt ihm gar nicht, he does not like it at all

Beha'gen, *n* (-s) delight, comfort, pleasure; — an etwas finden, to delight in something; *vid.* Vergnügen, Wohlgefallen.

behag'lich, I *adj* pleasing, easy, comfortable, agreeable; II *adv* comfortably

Behag'lichkeit, *f* comfortableness, ease

beha'ken, *v a* to provide with hooks

behalf'tern, *v a* to halter (a horse).

Behalt', *m* (-es) + *for* Meinung.

behalt'bar, *adj* what may be retained (in the memory)

behal'ten, *v irr a.* to keep, retain (in possession *or* memory), im Gedächtniß —, to keep in remembrance; bei ſich —, to keep to one's self, to keep secret; ein —es Schiff, a ship escaped from danger; —e Güter, goods well conditioned; hence wohlbehalten, *adj* safe, in good condition

Behäl'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 conservatory; 2 reservoir; 3. fish-pond; 4 pantry.

Behält'nis, *n.* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſſe) conservatory; magazine; room

behalt'ſam, *adj* 1. retentive, tenacious, 2. lasting, durable

Behalt'ſamkeit, *f* retentiveness.

behäm'mern, *v a* to hammer.

behan'deln, *v a.* 1 to handle; manage, 2 to treat, use; 3. to bargain for, to cheapen, to agree to the price of; 4. to contract for.

behän'digen, *vid* einhändigen.

Behand'lung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. management, treatment, use, usage; 2. bargaining.

Behang', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-hänge**) 1 *Hunt T* the large ears (of a dog); 2 hanging; *compos* **—zeit,** *f. Sp. T.* the time when stags lose their hair

behang'en, *adj.* 1. hung with; 2. having large ears

behäng'en, *v a* 1. to hang with; 2 *Hunt T.* to attack, to stick fast to (the game); to tie a hound and lead him; ſich mit etwas —, *fig vulg.* to meddle with . . ; *vid* befaſſen.

Behäng'ſel, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 that with which one decks himself; 2 tapestry.

behä'ren, *v. a vid.* behaaren.

behar'niſchen, *v a.* to dress with a breastplate *or* armour

behar'ren, *v a* (h.) to continue persevere, auf etwas —, to persist in . to insist upon, auf einer Meinung —, to stand to an opinion: auf einer Lüge —, to face out a lie: bei einem *or* etwas —, to keep steadfast. to wait

beharr'lich, I *adj* persevering, steadfast. constant, firm, continuing, II. *adv* constantly, perseveringly

Beharr'lichkeit, *f* perseverance, constancy; *compos* **—ſinn,** *m* spirit of perseverance

behar'ſchen, *v n* (ſ.) to harden, grow hard

behar'zen, *v a* to cover with resin.

behau'ben, *v a* to cover with, put on a cap

behau'chen, *v a* to breathe upon

behau'en, *v a* to hew, cut, form by cutting; to lop; *T* to try, seek

behau'feln, *v a* to form into *or* **behäu'fen,** } surround with little heaps

behaupt'bar, *adj. and adv* maintainable

behaup'ten, *v* I *a* 1 to assert, affirm; 2 to maintain, defend, support; nach einer Schlacht das Feld —, to keep the field after a battle; zu viel —, to overshoot one's self, II *refl* to stand one's ground; to hold out

Behaup'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) assertion, maintaining: holding out.

behau'ſen, *v a* to lodge, ſich —, to settle

behäu'ſen, *v. a* to case (a watch), etc

Behau'ſung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) lodging, house, habitation

behau'ten, *v a* to provide *or* cover with a skin, hide.

behef'ten, *v. a* to fasten with pins *or* hooks

Behelf', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) excuse, shift, pretext, expedient

behel'fen, *v irr refl* 1 to make shift; to put up with, to make do; 2. to resort to: ſich mit Lügen —, to get off by lies: ſich kümmerlich — müſſen, to have but a scanty income

behelf'lich, *adj* serving as an expedient *or* excuse

behel'ligen *and* **behel'len,** *v a* to molest, importune

Behel'ligung, *f* molestation, trouble

behel'men, *v a* to provide with a helmet

behem'den, *v. a* to shirt; ſich —, to put on a shift *or* shirt

***Be'hemot,** *n.* Behemoth.

Be'hen, *m. B. T.* spatling poppy; ben: *compos* **—nuß,** *f* ben-nut; **—(nuß)baum,** *m* horse-radish tree; smooth bonduc: **—öl,** *n* ben-nut oil; **—wurzel,** *f.* root of the smooth bonduc.

behend', } I *adj.* handy, agile, nim-**behen'de,** } ble, dexterous; II. *adv* nimbly, quickly.

Behen'digkeit, *f* nimbleness, quickness, agility, dexterity.

behenk'en, *vid* behangen.

beher'bergen, *v. a.* to harbour, lodge.

beherr'ſchen, *v a.* 1. to rule, govern; to sway; to domineer; 2. to command; ſich —, to be master of one's self, of one's passions.

Beherr'ſcher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) ruler, governor, master; monarch.

Beherr'ſcherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) mistress. female ruler.

Beherr'ſchung, *f.* domination, government, sway.

beher'zen, *v. a. only used in* beherzt.

beher'zigen, *v a.* to take to heart, to mind; to weigh, consider.

Beher'zigung, *f.* the taking to heart;

compos —**ſwert**(**h**), *adj* worth taking to heart

beherzt', I. *adj* courageous; II *adv* courageously

Beherzt'heit, *f* courage, spirit

behe'tzen, *v a. Hunt. T* 1 to bait, 2 to break-in dogs.

beheu'cheln, *v. a.* to deceive by hypocrisy.

beheu'len, *v. a* to bewail, bemoan.

behex'en, *v a* to bewitch

behilf'lich, *vid* behülflich.

behim'melt, *adj fam* tipsy

behin'dern, *v a* to hinder.

Beh'ner, **Beh'nerich**, **Beh'nert**, } (-s) *m. vulg* basket

beho'beln, *v a* to plane, to polish

behohn'lächeln, *v a* to mock, ridicule

behol'fen, *adj* dexterous, clever, ingenious

behol'zen, *v* I. *a T* 1 to furnish (an oven) with wood; 2. to nurse (the young) wood in a forest; 3 to fell wood; II. *refl* to be covered with wood, to run into wood.

Behol'zungsgerechtigkeit, *f* the liberty of cutting wood in a forest

Behör', *n* appurtenance; *vid* Zubehör.

behor'chen, *v. a* to listen (clandestinely), overhear (insidiously)

Behor'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) listener, eavesdropper

Behör'de, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. competence, province, court, authority, jurisdiction, magistrate, 2 *impr* appurtenance; *compos* —**norganiſmus**, *m* organization of the authorities

behörd'lich, *adj* pertaining to *or* proceeding from constituted authorities

behö'rig, *adj* belonging, competent, *vid* gehörig.

beho'ſen, *v a* to clothe in trousers, breeches

Behuf', *m* (-**es**) behoof, behalf; zu meinem —, in my behalf; —s einer Sache, in behalf of a thing

behu'fen, *v a* to provide with hoofs

behuft', *adj* hoofed

behü'geln, *v. a* to cover with hillocks, behügelt, *adj* hilly

behülf'lich, *adj* serviceable, useful, auxiliary, conducible; — ſein, to assist, abet

behül'len, *v a. vid* verhüllen.

behül'ſen, *v a* to cover with husks

behüp'fen, *v. a.* to jump upon

behü'ten, *v. a* 1. to guard, preserve, keep, watch, save; 2. to drive cattle upon a field *or* meadow for grazing, Gott behüte! God forbid! behüte! no! no! behüt dich Gott! good-bye.

Behü'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) guardian, protector

behut'ſam, I. *adj.* heedful, circumspect, cautious; II *adv* circumspectly; cautiously, *vid.* bedachtſam.

Behut'ſamkeit, *f* heedfulness, circumspection, caution, care, discretion; große —, scrupulousness.

bei, I. *prep with dat.* near, at, about, at the house of, with, by, on, upon, to, in; present at; in the presence of, II *adv.* about, nearly, almost; — der Kirche, near the church; — der Hand, at hand; — Tiſche ſitzen, to be at table; — der Flaſche ſitzen, to be engaged at the bottle; — Hofe leben, to live at court; — dieſer Nachricht, at this news; ich habe kein Geld — mir, I have no money about me; — einem wohnen, liegen, ſtehen u.ſ.w., to live, lie, stand, etc, with one; — Ihnen verliere ich die Geduld, you put me beside my patience; — zeiten, in time, by times; behalt das — dir, keep it about you; das iſt — ihm einerlei, that is all one with him, — offenem Fenſter, with the window open, die Schlacht — Leipzig, the battle of Leipsic, ich ſaß — ihm, I sat close by him, — hundert Mann, near a hundred men; — Tauſend, near a thousand, einen — der Hand nehmen, to take one by the hand, — Namen nennen, to call by one's name, — Gott ſchwören, to swear by God, — meiner Seele, by my soul, — Leibe nicht, by no means; — Lichte, by candle-light; — meiner Ehre, upon my honour; — meiner Seligkeit, as I hope to be saved; — Lebensſtrafe, upon (under) pain of death; melden Sie ſich — ihm, announce, address yourself to him; ſich — Jemandem bedanken, to render thanks to one, — einem anklopfen, to knock at one's door; — einem aushalten, to stand by one, er hat mich — Heller und Pfennig bezahlt, he has paid me to the last farthing, — Tage, in the daytime; — Nacht, in the night, — ſeinen Lebzeiten, in his lifetime, — Jahren ſein, to be in years, — Sinnen ſein, to be in one's right senses, — ſich bleiben, to keep one's temper; nicht — Verſtande ſein, to be beside one's self; — alle dem, for all that, — Gelegenheit, occasionally, — Seite, aside, — dem Winde ſegeln (halten), to sail with a scant wind *or* close to the wind, dicht —m Winde ſegeln, to sail close hauled: er wird ſich — ſechs Wochen daſelbſt aufhalten, he will stay there about six weeks

The simple verbs compounded with bei *are separable*

beian', *adj col* hard by, close by

Bei'anker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) kedge-anchor

Bei'arbeiter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) helpmate, assistant

bei'behalten, *v ir a* to keep, keep on, retain; preserve

Bei'behaltung, *f* keeping, retaining

bei'biegen, *v ir a.* to join, subjoin, annex, inclose (a letter)

bei'binden, *v ir a* to bind to, tie to

Bei'blatt, *n* (-**es**; *pl* -**blätter**) gazette extraordinary, supplement

Bei'bote, *m* (-**n**; *pl* -**n**) by-messenger.

bei'bringen, *v ir a* 1 to bring near, forward, bring in, bring forth, to produce; 2 (einem etwas) to administer, give one something (without his perceiving it), 3. to make understand, to teach, impart; to influence with; einen Beweis —, to adduce a proof; Gift —, to poison; Kenntnis(s) —, to teach, instruct, instil knowledge; Troſt —, to convey comfort, einem Furcht u.ſ.w. —, to inspire one with fear; einem einen Schlag, Stoß —, to give, fetch one a blow, a thrust; wieder —, to retrieve, etc., er hat ihm eine ſehr nach(h)eilige Meinung von dir beigebracht, he has given him a very unfavourable opinion of you

Bei'bringung, *f.* bringing in, producing, *vid.* beibringen.

Beicht, } *f* confession; zur — gehen,

Beich'te, } to confess, to make confession; einem — ſitzen, — hören, to confess one; *compos* —**gänger**, *m vid.* —kind; —**gehemnis**, *n* secret of the confessional, —**geld**, *n. vid* —pfennig; —**kind**, *n.* penitent; —**pfennig**, *m.* confessor's fees; —**ſchein**, *vid* —zettel; —**ſiegel**, *n* seal of secrecy, —**ſtuhl**, *m* confessional, confessionary; confession-chair, —**tag**, *m* confession-day; —**vater**, *m* confessor; —**zettel**, *m* certificate of confession, shrove-ticket.

beich'ten, *v a* to confess

Beich'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *more com* der, die Beichtende, one who confesses, penitent

Beich'tiger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) confidant, confessor

bei'de, *adj* either; *pl* both two, *genit* beider, of both, *dat* beiden, to both (*persons*); beides, both (*things*), either, meine —n Schweſtern, both my sisters, wir —, both of us; keiner von —n, neither of the two; ich will dir —s geben, I will give you both; man muß —s thun, you must do the one and the other, —s, Leben und Tod, both life and death, —s, Männer und Weiber, both men and women

bei'derlei, *adj* both, of both, of either (sort, species)

bei'derſeitig, *adj* of, on both sides, reciprocal, mutual

bei'derſeits, *adv* on both sides, both; mutually, ſie —, both of them

Bei'derwand, *f M E* linsey-woolsey

Bei'ding, *n* additional thing, *provinc L T* by-court

beid'lebig, *adj* amphibious

bei'drehen, I *v a N. T* to bring to; II *s n* coming to

bei'drucken, *v. a* to print to, print with, to annex

bei'drücken, *v a* das Siegel —, to set the seal to

beid'ſchattig, *adj* shaded on both sides; die —en, *pl Geog. T* the amphisci

beieinan'der, *adv* together

Bei'erbe, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) joint-heir

bei'ern, *v. n vulg.* to toll the church-bells

Bei'eſſen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) intermediate dish

Bei'fall, *m* (-s) applause, approbation, assent; — geben, to applaud, assent; ſich Jemandes — erwerben, to gain one's applause, *compos* —**geber**, *m* applauder, —**gierig**, *adj.* greedy of applause; —**klatſchen**, *n* clapping of the hands by way of applause; —**liebig**, *adj. vid* gierig; —**sbezeigung**, *f* sign, demonstration of applause, —**sgetöſe**, *n* peal of applause; —**sruf**, *m* acclamation of applause; —**ſtampfen**, *n* plaudit; —**swert**(**h**) *or* **würdig**, *adj* worthy of applause

bei'fallen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) *with dat* 1 to occur, to come to remembrance; 2. (einem *or* einer Sache) to applaud, assent, subscribe to; 3 (einem) to side with; es fällt mir nicht bei, it does not occur to me; es fällt mir jetzt ein Mittel bei, now I think of a remedy

bei'fällig, I *adj* 1 what occurs, 2. assenting; II *adv.* by chance; by the way.

Bei'feſte, } *f* citadel.

Bei'feſtung, }

bei'flechten, *v. a* to join by twisting *or* plaiting

bei'folgen, *v n* (ſ.) *with dat.* to follow, to be inclosed, annexed

bei'folgend, *adj.* inclosed, annexed.

Bei'fracht, *f* (*pl* -**en**) *vid* Beilaſt.

Bei'frau, *f.* (*pl* -**en**) female assistant

Bei'freude, *f* congratulation; einem ſeine — bezeigen, to congratulate one

Bei'fuge, *f* addition, something annexed.

bei'fügen, *v. a.* to adjoin, add, inclose; subjoin; beigefügt, annexed

bei'fügig, *adj.* —es Wort, adjective.

Bei'fügung, *f.* (*pl* -**en**) addition, adjoining, adjunction, subjoining.

Bei'fuß, *m* (-**es**) 1 mug-wort; *B T* artemisia, 2 *N T* the barrel-truss of the main and foresail.

Bei'gang, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-gänge**) by-passage
Bei'garten, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-garten**) cottage
bei'geben, *v ir a* to add, join to as an assistant, appoint
bei'gehen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to go joined to; to be inclosed; ſich — laſſen, to fancy, imagine, to presume, dare
bei'gehend, *adj* inclosed, adjoined, annexed
Bei'gehülfe, *vid* Gehülfe.
Bei'gelert, *n* (**-s**) (additional) escort.
bei'genannt, *adj* surnamed
Bei'geordnete(r), *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) adjunct, deputy
Bei'geſchmack *or* **Bei'ſchmack,** *m* (**-s**) tang, after-taste
bei'geſellen, *v a and refl* to associate, join
bei'gethan, *adj provinc* devoted; *vid* gewogen.
bei'gießen, *vid* zugießen.
Bei'glied, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-er**) 1 additional member; 2. *Arch T* one of the smaller mouldings
Bei'gut, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-güter**) a small estate which is attached to a larger
beihan'den, *adv provinc* at hand
beiher', *adv* at the side, by the side of, *fig* mit —, by the way, by the by
Bei'hilfe, *vid* Beihülfe.
bei'holen, *v a* 1 to fetch, bring near; 2 *N T* to tally *or* haul aft the sheets
Bei'hülfe, *f* help, aid, assistance, succour; — an Geld, subsidy
Bei'kind, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-er**) bastard
Bei'kirche, *f* (*pl* **-n**) church attached to the parish church
Bei'klang, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-klänge**) concomitant tone, sound
Bei'knecht, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) helper to a servant, under-servant
Bei'koch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-köche**) undercook
bei'kommen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 (einem *or* einer Sache) to come at, get at, *fig* to reach; to equal, match; 2 to be enclosed, annexed; ich kann ihm nicht —, I cannot get at him; hierin kommen wir den Alten nicht bei, in this article we do not equal the ancients; dieß kommt jenem nicht bei, this falls short of that; ſeinem Schaden —, to repair one's loss, ſich — laſſen, to dare, presume.
bei'kommend, *adj.* annexed, inclosed
Bei'kraut, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-kräuter**) garniture of a salad
Bei'kreis, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) concentric circle
Beil, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) hatchet, axe; *compos.* **—eiſen,** *n* head of an axe *or* hatchet; **—fertig,** *adj N. T* ready built all to the rigging; **—förmig,** *adj* having the form of a hatchet; **—kraut,** *n.* axe-vetch, axe-wort; **—ſtein,** *m. Min. T.* axe-stone, ofite; **—ſtiel,** *m* axe-handle; **—träger,** *m* lictor; **—wurzel,** *f* common blue iris.
Bei'lage, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) addition; supplement; (letter) inclosed, inclosure, deposit; *compos.* **—blatt,** *n vid.* Beiblatt.
Bei'lager, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) consummation of marriage, spousals, nuptials
Bei'länder, *m. vid* Binnenländer.
bei'laſſen, *vid.* zulaſſen.
Bei'laſt, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) by-freight
bei'laufen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to run by the side of.
Bei'läufer, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* —) foot-boy, understrapper; petty agent.
bei'läufig, *adj and adv.* 1. by the way, besides, by the by; 2. about, *vid.* ungefähr.
Beil'brief, *m* register of a ship great bill of sale
Beil'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) little hatchet
bei'legen, *v* I *a* 1 to lay by: 2 to inclose, adjoin; 3 to adjust, settle, accommodate; 4 *fig* (einem etwas) to attribute, impute, give, einen Streit —, to compose a difference: einem einen Namen —, to give one a name; ein Schiff —, *N T* to bring to a ship, to lay her by the lee; II *n.* 1 *N T* to come to, 2 *fig* (einem) to do one right, to assent to one's opinion
Bei'legung, *f* 1 addition; 2 *fig* attribution, imputing; 3 accommodation, composition, arrangement; *compos* **—swort,** *n Gram T.* adjective, **—swörtlich,** *adv.* adjectively
Bei'leid, *n.* (**-es**) condolence; einem ſein — bezeigen, to condole with one, *compos* **—sbezeiger,** *m* condoler, **—sbezeigung,** *f.* condolence, **—sſchreiben,** *n* letters of condolence
bei'liegen, *v ir n* (h.) 1 to lie with *or* in, 2 *N. T* to lie to; vor Top und Tatel —, to try a hull *or* under bare poles, —des Schreiben, inclosed letter, the annexed
Beil'ke *or* **Beil'tafel,** *f* truck-table; queck-board; *compos.* **—ſpiel,** *n* trucks
beim, *contract. of* bei dem.
Bei'magd, *f* (*pl* **-mägde**) second maid
bei'mengen, *v a* to admix.
bei'meſſen, *v ir a* (einem etwas) to attribute, impute, to charge with, lay to; Glauben —, to believe, to give credit.
Bei'meſſung, *f* imputation, attributing
bei'miſchen, *v. a.* to mix with, to admix
Bei'miſchung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) admixture.
Bein, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) leg, bone; einem ein — ſtellen *or* unterſchlagen, to trip one up, to give one a foil, *fig.* to supplant one; auf die —e bringen, eine Armee, to raise an army; ſich auf die —e machen, to start; Stein und — ſchwören, to swear most solemnly; es geht *or* bringt mir durch Mark und —, I feel it most acutely, it makes the deepest impression upon me; einem auf die —e helfen, to raise, assist one; *compos* **—ader,** *f* femoral vein; **—ähnlich,** *adj and adv* resembling a bone *or* a leg. osseous, **—anzug,** *m.* small clothes, stockings, etc.; **—arbeiter,** *m* worker in bone; **—artig,** *adj. vid* ähnlich; **—aſche,** *f* bone-ashes, **—blume,** *f* marsh-marigold; **—brecher,** *m.* osprey (a bird), **—brechgras,** *n* yellow marsh-anthericum; **—bruch,** *m* breaking of a leg; **—drechsler,** *m.* turner in bone; **—dürre,** *adj. vulg.* exceedingly meagre, **—erzeugung,** *f.* ossification; **—fäule,** *f*, **—fäulnis(s),** *f*, **—fraß,** *m* caries; **—feile,** *f* bone-file, *S T* raspatory; **—gerippe, gerüſt,** *n* skeleton; **—geſchwulſt,** *f* bony tumor, exostosis; **—harniſch,** *m* cuishes, greaves; **—hart,** *adj* as hard as a bone; **—haus,** *n* charnel-house, bone-house; **—haut,** *f A. T.* periosteum; **—heil,** *n* bone-binder; comfrey; **—höhle,** *f* cavity of a bone; **—holz,** *n.* privet; honeysuckle; **—kleider,** *pl* trousers, breeches; small-clothes; **—knochen,** *m.* bone of the leg; **—knopf,** *m.* boneknot, **—krebs,** *m.* cancer of bone; **—lade,** *f S. T* fracture-box for the (broken) leg; **—los,** *adj* boneless; **—rüſtung,** *f. vid.* **—ſchiene; —ſäge,** *f* bone-saw; **—ſchellen,** *pl* fetters shackles, **—ſchiene,** *f* splint, greave, cuish; **—ſchwarz,** *n* bone-black, **—ſpath,** *m* bone-spavin, **—waaren,** *pl* bone toys, **—well,** *a.* **—wurz,** *f* osteocolla (a plant)
beina'he *and* **beinah',** *adv* almost, near, nearly, much, about, es iſt — Zeit, it is almost time; — zehn Jahre, near upon ten years, ich wäre — geſtorben, I was like to die ich hätte es — vergeſſen, I had like to have forgot it, er wäre — verloren geweſen, he had like to have been lost, es iſt — daſſelbe, it is much the same thing
Bei'name, *m* (**-ns**; *pl* **-n**) surname, nickname
Bein'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) ossicle, a small bone
beine'ben,
beine'benſt,
beinebſt', } *adv* near
bei'nern, *adj* made of bone
Bei'nerv, *m. A T* accessory nerve.
bei'nicht, *adj* as hard as bone.
bei'nig, *adj* bony; *in compos* legged.
bei'ordnen, *v. a* to adjoin, co-ordinate
bei'packen, *v. a* to pack by
Bei'pferd, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) horse in reserve, by-horse, led-horse
bei'pflichten, *v n* (h.) (einem) to assent to, to agree with, to approve; Jemandes Meinung —, to be of one's opinion
Bei'rath, *m* (**-es**) 1 advice; 2 (*pl* **-räthe**) auditor; **—en,** *v. a* to assist with advice
beirath'ig, *adj* capable of giving advice, einem — ſein, *vid* beirathen.
bei'rechnen, *v a* to add in reckoning
bei'reihen, *v a.* to range, put in ranks
beir'ren, *v a.* to mislead, confuse
bei'rücken, *v* I *a* to move *or* place nearer; to add; II *n* to move *or* sit nearer.
beiſam'men, *adv.* together; nicht — beſtehen können, *fig* to be inconsistent, incompatible; — ſein, *n* reunion
Bei'ſaß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſen**) 1. a small farmer who has not land enough to keep a horse: 2 a juryman; 3 one who does not enjoy the privileges of a citizen
Bei'ſatz, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſätze**) 1 admixture; 2 apposition
bei'ſchaffen, *v a* to procure.
bei'ſchießen, *v. ir. a* to contribute
Bei'ſchiff, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) cock-boat; *compos* **—führer,** *m.* cockswain.
Bei'ſchlaf, *m.* (**-s**) lying with, cohabitation, copulation; der uneheliche —, concubinage.
bei'ſchlafen, *vid.* beſchlafen.
Bei'ſchläfer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) bedfellow
Bei'ſchläferin(n), *f* (*pl* **-en**) concubine, female bedfellow
Bei'ſchlag, *m* (**-es**) 1 false coin, 2 *lud* bastard; 3 *T* flight of steps to a house
bei'ſchlagen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to assent to, to be of one's party; II. *a* to add, superadd; einen Brief —, to enclose a letter
Bei'ſchlagung, *f* addition
bei'ſchließen, *v ir a* + to lock up: *fig* to inclose, add, annex
Bei'ſchluß, *m.* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſchlüſſe**) (letters) inclosed, inclosure.
Bei'ſchlüſſel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) by-key; picklock
Bei'ſchmack, *m.* (**-s**) tang; *vid* Beigeſchmack.
bei'ſchmelzen, *v a.* to melt in with, to add by melting
bei'ſchreiben, I. *v ir. a.* to write in addition; to write on the margin;

II s *n* (-s) writ *or* letter joined to the principal one

Bei'ſchreiber, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) assistant clerk, under-clerk

Bei'ſchrift, *f* (*pl* **-en**) annotation, marginal note

Bei'ſchuß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſchüſſe**) contribution, share

Bei'ſchüſſel, *f* by-dish, plate

bei'ſchütten, *v a* to add by pouring, to pour to

Bei'ſegel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) *N T* by-sail, drabbler

Bei'ſein, *n* (-s) presence; im — des ..., in the presence of . , ohne mein —, without being present

beiſeit', *adv* aside, apart; — thun, **beiſeits',** to remove; *fig* etwas — ſetzen, to lay aside; to abstract from

bei'ſetzen, *v a* to put to (the fire), to set on (the fire), eine Leiche —, to inter (in a vault), bury (a corpse), die Segel —, *N T* to make sail; alle Segel —, to crowd all the canvas, alle Segel beigeſetzt haben, to carry a press of sail

Bei'ſetzung, *f* the putting, depositing in a vault

bei'ſichtig, *vid* kurzſichtig.

Bei'ſitz, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) assession, seat

bei'ſitzen, *v n* (h.) to sit by, to have a seat in

Bei'ſitzer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) assessor, judge lateral, *also for* Beiſaß; *compos.* **—amt,** *n* office of an assessor

Bei'ſorge, *vid* Mitſorge.

Bei'ſpiel, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) example, instance, precedent, pattern, zum —, as for example, for instance, ein — geben, to set an example, ſich ein — an etwas nehmen, to take a lesson from (by), an einem ein — (Exempel) ſtatui(e)ren, to set any one forth for an example; *compos* **—los,** *adj* unexampled, unprecedented, unparalleled, matchless, **—loſigkeit,** *f* unexampled behaviour *or* state; **—reich,** *adj and adv* rich in examples, **—weiſe,** *adv* by way of example

bei'ſpringen, *v ir n* (ſ.) (einem) to hasten to one's assistance; to succour, relieve

Beiß, *in compos* **—beere,** *f* Indian pepper; **—fliege,** *f* stinging fly; **—kohl,** *m* beet (*Beta, L*), **—korb,** *m* basket put to horse's *or* dog's mouth; **—rübe,** *vid* Beete; **—zahn,** *m.* incisor tooth; **—zange,** *f* a pair of nippers, pincers, tweezers

Bei'ßel, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) an iron wedge; *compos.* **—beere,** *f. vid* Berberisbeere.

bei'ßen, *v ir.* I *n* (h.) 1. (nach einem *or* etwas) to bite, snap at, (auf etwas) to bite (on); 2 to bite, smart, itch; ſich (mir) auf die Zunge (Lippen) —, to suppress one's laughter with difficulty; um ſich —, to snap, growl at, be quarrelsome; in einen ſauern Apfel —, to make up one's mind to something disagreeable; ins Gras —, *vulg* to die; II. *a* to bite, gnaw; III *refl.* to bite one's self *or* each other, ſich um etwas —, to quarrel, fight for

bei'ßend, *adj.* biting; *fig* sharp, smart, pungent; eine —e Schreibart, a keen style, eine —e Art auszudrücken, a pungent manner of speech

Bei'ßer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) biter; quarreller

bei'ßig, *adj* biting, quarrelsome.

Beiß'ker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *Ich.* cobitis, loche

Beiſtand, *m* (**-es**) 1. assistance, succour; assistant, helper; — vor Gericht, counsel; — leiſten, to give assistance

Bei'ſtänder, *m* (-s; *pl* —) assistant, bystander

bei'ſtändig, *adj* assisting

bei'ſtechen, *v a N T* to sail close-hauled

bei'ſtecken, *v a* 1 to put by (in one's pocket), 2 to imprison

bei'ſtehen, *v ir n* (h.) (einem) 1 to stand by, 2 *fig.* to assist, help, succour, relieve; to back, mit Troſt —, to comfort; in der Geburt —, to put a woman to bed, alle Segel — laſſen, to let all sails out

Bei'ſtehende, *decl like adj* bystanders

Bei'ſteher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 one who assists, second, bottle-holder, 2. bystander

Bei'ſteuer, *f* (*pl* **-n**) contribution, subsidy, collection, alms

bei'ſteuern, *v a* to contribute; to concur to a collection

bei'ſtimmen, *v n* (h.) (einem) 1 to agree with one, 2 to join in, to assent to, to consent to

Bei'ſtimmer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) assenter

Bei'ſtimmung, *f* assent, consent

bei'ſtopfen, *v a* to add by stuffing, stuff to

Bei'ſtrich, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) comma

Bei'ſtrom, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Bei'ſtröme**) arm of a river

Bei'ſtück, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) the additional piece belonging to another

Bei'te, *f provinc* respite

bei'ten, *v n provinc* to abide, wait

bei'thun, *vid* beilegen.

Bei'tiſch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) side-board

Bei'trag, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-träge**) contribution, share, quota; einen — thun, to contribute; *compos* **—ſant(h)eil,** *m* quota, contingent; **—feſt,** *n* picnic

bei'tragen, *v ir a* 1 to contribute, 2 to assist, succour, help

Bei'träger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) contributor.

bei'treiben, *v ir a* to collect; to gather, exact, Schulden —, to exact *or* demand debts

bei'treten, *v ir n* (ſ.) (einem) to accede to, to take part; to join in *or* with, to come over to, einer Part(h)ei —, to go over to one's party, to side with one

Bei'tritt, *m* (**-es**) accession, taking part, etc., *vid.* beitreten; *compos* **—serklärung,** *f* declaration of accession; **—surkunde,** *f.* act of accession.

Bei'urt(h)eil, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *L T* interlocution

Bei'vormund, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **-münder**) co-guardian.

Bei'wache, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) French bivouac

bei'wachen, *v n* (h.) to bivouac

Bei'wacht, *f vid* Beiwache.

Bei'wagen, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) by-coach, by-wagon, extra coach

Bei'weg, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) by-way, by-road

bei'werfen, *v ir a* to throw by

Bei'werk, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) the non-essential part of a work

Bei'weſen, *n* (-s) the accessory, non-essential

bei'wohnen, *v n* (h.) *fig* (einer Sache) to assist at; to be present at, (einer Perſon) to lie with, cohabit with

Bei'wohner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who is present, etc; *vid.* beiwohnen.

Bei'wohnung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) presence; eheliche —, cohabitation.

bei'wollen, *v n* einem —, (*fam.*) to wish to get at one.

Bei'wort, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-wörter**) *Gram T* adjective, epithet

bei'wörtlich, *adv* adjectively

bei'zahlen, *v a* to contribute

bei'zählen, *v a* to numerate, number among

Beiz'-brühe, *f or* **—waſſer,** *n* liquor in which anything is soaked *or* macerated, **—hund,** *m* dog used in hawking; **—kraft,** *f* corrosive quality, **—kufe,** *f*, **—tenne,** *f* tan vat; **—mittel,** *n* corrosives, **—vogel,** *m* hawk, falcon, **—wurz,** *f* pasque flower

Beiz, *f* 1 *Sp T* baiting, hawking; 2 *T* maceration, corrosion, 3 a corrosive, aqua fortis, — der Lederarbeiter, mastering

Bei'zeichen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) by-note; countermark, *H T* rebatement, attribute

bei'zeichnen, *v a* to note down

beizei'ten, *adv* betimes, in good time, early, soon, in time

bei'zen, *v a* 1 to macerate, to soak, to corrode, fret, 2 to etch; 3 to bait, to hawk

Bei'zimmer, *vid* Nebenzimmer.

Bei'zoll, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-zölle**) additional duty

Bei'zügel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) left *or* near rein

beja'gen, *v a* to chase, hunt, sport (in a place)

beja'hen, *v a* to affirm, assert, to answer in the affirmative, wer ſchweigt, bejaht, *prov.* silence gives consent

beja'hend, *adj* affirmative; **—e,** *m* affirmer.

bejah'lich, *adj* affirmable; *adv* affirmatively

bejahrt', *adj* aged

Beja'hung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) affirmation, assertion, *compos* **—ſatz,** *m.* affirmative proposition, **—sweiſe,** *adv* affirmatively; **—swort,** *n vid* **—ſatz.**

bejam'mern, *v a* to bewail, lament

bejam'merns'wert(h), } *adj* deplora-
bejam'merns'würdig, } ble, lamentable

Bejam'merns'würdigkeit, *f* deplorableness

bejauch'zen, *v a* to rejoice at, exult in, triumph in.

beje'chen, *v a* to put in the yoke.

beju'beln, *v a* to shout, exult in *or* over

bekal'ken, *v a.* to cover with lime

bekal'men, *v n* (ſ.) *N T* to becalm

bekäl'bern, *vulg vid* gebrechen.

bekam'pen, *v a.* to inclose with a hedge *or* ditch

bekämp'fen, *v a.* to combat, attack, fight with, to oppose; to subdue, control

bekannt', *adj.* known, acquainted, familiar; allgemein —, notorious; etwas — machen, to publish; einem etwas *or* einen mit etwas — machen, to make acquainted with, to acquaint with, to declare, notify; ich will Sie mit ihm — machen, I'll introduce you to him; eine Sache — machen, to publish a thing; — werden, to get acquainted.

Bekann'te, *m and f decl like adj.* acquaintance

Bekannt'heit, *f* notoriety

bekann'termaßen, } *adv* as is known,
bekannt'lich, } as you know

Bekannt'machung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) advertisement, publication, notification, proclamation, promulgation; *compos* **—samt,** *n* intelligence-office

Bekannt'ſchaft, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) acquaintance, connection

bekan'ten, *v a.* to fringe, border.

bekap'pen, *v a* to top (a tree, a boot), to cope (a wall), to hood (a falcon)

bekehr'bar, *adj* convertible, capable of being converted

bekeh'ren, *v* I *a* to convert; II *refl* to amend, change for the better

Bekeh'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) converter

Bekehr'te, *m and f. decl. like adj* convert

Bekeh'rung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) conversion; *compos* **—ſanſtalt**, *f.* missionary institute, **—ſbote**, *m* missionary; **—ſeifer**, *m* proselytism, **—ſgeiſt**, *m* a proselyting spirit; **—ſgeſandte**, *m* missionary; **—ſgeſandtſchaft**, *f* mission, **—ſgeſellſchaft**, *f* missionary society, **—ſhaus**, *n* mission house, **—ſſucht**, *f vid.* —ſeifer; **—ſverſuch**, *m* attempt at conversion, **—ſweſen**, *n* all that concerns missions; **—ſwut(h)**, *f. vid.* —ſeifer.

bekei'len, *v a* to fasten with wedges

beker'men, *v n and refl* (ſ.) to get germs, to germ

beken'nen, *v. ir a* 1 to confess, own, acknowledge, 2 *Sp T* to follow suit (at cards), ſich zu einer Religion, zu einer Kunſt u.ſ.w. —, to profess a religion, an art, etc; eine Farbe nicht —, to revoke; ſich zu einer That —, to confess having done an act *or* deed

Beken'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) confessor; professor (of a religion), follower

Bekennt'niß, *n* (-ſſes; *pl* **-ſſe**) acknowledgment, confession; creed, das ſchriftliche —, recognisance, das eidliche —, affidavit, *compos* **—buch**, *n* book of confession(s); **—feier**, *f* the celebration of the eucharist, communion

beker'ben, *v a* to notch

beker'zen, *v a.* to furnish with wax lights

beket'ten, *v a* to hang with chains

beki'chern, *v a.* to titter at

bekie'len, *v a* to quill

bekie'ſen, *v a* to strew over with gravel

beki'tzeln, *v a* to tickle

bekla'gen, *v* I. *a* to commiserate, compassionate, pity, lament, bewail, II *refl* (über etwas) to complain of

bekla'genswert(h),) *adj* pitiable, de-
bekla'genswürdig,) plorable

Beklag'te, *m and f decl like adj.* defendant, impeached

beklam'mern, *v. a* to cramp

beklat'ſchen, *v a* 1 to clap, applaud; 2 *vulg.* einen —, to tell tales of one

beklau'ben, *v a* to handle, finger.

bekle'ben, *v* I. *a* to paste upon, over; to plaster; II *n* (h.) to stick, adhere

Bekle'bezettel, *m* placard, poster.

bekleck'en,) *v. a.* to blot, blur, be-
bekleck'ſen,) spatter; to daub

beklei'ben, *v n vid* bekleben.

beklei'den, *v a* 1 to clothe, dress, attire, 2 *fig* to cover over, to hang; to line; to face; to inlay; 3. to invest, vest with; eine Stelle —, to occupy a post; to fill an office; mit Vollmacht bekleidet, vested with power (of attorney); einen Anker —, to shoe an anchor, die Taue —, to serve the cables and ropes.

Beklei'dung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. clothing; dress, garment; 2 *fig T* facing; lining; mantel-piece, etc (of a chimney), 3. investing; investiture, 4 administration (of an office); *N T's*, die äußere — an einem Schiffe, bulwark; die — der Taue, serving; die — eines Bildes, *T* drapery, *compos* **—gegenſtände**, *m pl* wearing apparel; **—mauer**, *f Arch T* counter-wall.

bekle'ſtern, *v a* 1 to paste *or* plaster over, 2 *fig* to colour, palliate

beklem'men, *v a* 1 to pinch, press, confine, straiten, 2 *fig* to afflict, oppress, to grieve

Beklem'mung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) pressure; anguish

beklet'tern, *v a* to climb

beklinf'en, *v a T.* to join by a mortise

Beklink'ung, *f T* joining by a mortise, mortise-joint

beklom'men, *adj* grieved (at heart), anxious, sorrowful; **—heit**, *f vid.* Beklemmung.

beklop'fen, *v a* to knock, beat repeatedly

bekli'geln, *v a.* to criticise, censure

beklunk'ern, *v a. and refl vulg* to bedraggle; ſich die Schuhe —, to clog one's shoes with dirt

beknab'bern *or* **beknap'pern**, *and* **beknau'peln**, *vid* benagen.

beknau'ſern, *v a vulg* to cut short by niggardliness (*viz* the servants, of fees, etc)

beknerft', *adj N T* jammed

beknei'pen, *v* I *a* to make drunk; II *refl* to get drunk.

beknur'ren, *v a* to snarl at

beko'dern, *v a* to bait (a hook, etc)

bekoh'len, *v a T* einen Platz —, to char coals on a place.

bekom'men, *v ir* I *a* to get, receive, obtain; es iſt nicht zu —, it is not to be had, eine Antwort —, zur Antwort —, to receive as an answer; eine Stelle —, to get to a post, ich konnte ihn nicht zu ſehen —, I could not get a sight of him; *fig* Blüthen —, to begin to blossom; Hörner —, to shed horns, Wurzel —, to take root, eine Krankheit —, to fall sick; to be taken ill. Zähne —, to cut teeth; II. *n* (ſ.) 1 to agree with the health, dieſe Speiſe bekommt mir nicht, this food does not agree with me; wohl bekomme es Ihnen! much good may it do you! 2 *imp* to thrive, to prosper; *vid* fortkommen.

bekor'ken, *v a.* to cork

beko'ſtigen (*provinc* **bekö'ſten**), *v a* to board, diet, furnish with food; ſich —, to find one's own food

Beko'ſtiger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) nourisher, master of a boarding-house

Beko'ſtigung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) boarding, alimentation; board.

bekräf'tigen (*provinc* **bekräf'ten**), *v. a* 1 to strengthen, corroborate; 2. *fig* to confirm, avouch, aver, sanction

Bekräf'tigung, *f.* confirmation, corroboration, averment, sanction

bekrän'zen, *v. a* to wreath, crown

bekra'tzen, *v. a* to scratch, scrape

bekrau'ten, *v a. T* to weed

bekräu'tert, *adj* furnished with herbs.

bekrei'den, *v a* to chalk over

bekrei'ſen, *v a* to encircle

bekreu'zen, *v a and refl* to cross, to make the sign of the cross upon

bekreu'zigen, *v refl* to cross one's self

bekrie'chen, *v ir a* to creep upon; to climb up to

bekrie'gen, *v a.* to make war upon.

bekrit'teln, *v a* to censure, criticise

Bekrit'tler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) faultfinder, critic.

bekri'tzeln, *v a* to scrawl, scribble.

bekrü'nen, *vid* krönen.

bekrü'meln, *v. a.* to strew with small crumbs.

bekru'ſten, *v a* to crust, incrust

Bekru'ſtung, *f* incrustation

bekü'mmern, *v* I *a* to grieve, afflict, trouble, um *or* über eine *or* wegen einer Sache bekümmert ſein, to be concerned for, careful of anything II *refl* 1 (über etwas) to afflict one's self, to be aggrieved by. 2 (um etwas) to concern one's self with, to mind, to meddle with; bekümmere dich um dich, mind your own business

Bekü'mmernis, *f and n* (*pl* **-ſſe**) affliction, grief, sorrow, pain, trouble, solicitude concern

bekü'mmert, *adj* afflicted, grieved, anxious, concerned

beku'nden, *v a* 1 *L T* to depose, give evidence of upon oath; 2 to prove, demonstrate, manifest

beku'ſſen, *v. a* to kiss much and often

belach'bar, *adj* ridiculous, laughable

bela'cheln, *v a.* to smile at

bela'chen, *v a* 1 to deride, *vid* verlachen; 2 to laugh at.

Syn belachen, auslachen, verlachen Auslachen is said only of men, belachen of things and actions, verlachen of both. Auslachen and verlachen convey also an idea of contempt, which is expressed by laughter *to deride*. Belachen denotes only the expression of mirth without any contempt for the cause of our laughter

bela'chenswert(h),) *adj and adv.*
bela'chenswürdig,) worthy of being laughed at, ridiculous

belack'en, *v a* to japan, varnish

bela'den, *v ir. a* to load, charge

Belag', *vid* Beleg.

Bela'gerer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) besieger.

bela'gern, *v a* 1. to besiege; 2 *fig* to beset

Bela'gerte, *m decl. like adj* he that is besieged

Bela'gerung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) siege; *compos.* **—ſarmee**, *f vid* —ſheer; **—ſgeſchütz**, *n* battering-train; **—ſheer**, *n* besieging army; **—ſkrone**, *f* obsidional crown; **—ſkunſt**, *f* tactics of besieging; **—ſmaſchine**, *f.* battering-engine of the ancients, **—ſwerke**, *pl.* approaches; **—ſzuſtand**, *m* state of siege

Belang', *m* (-es) 1 amount; 2. weight, import, importance, consequence; *compos.* **—reich**, *adj.* important, of consequence

belang'en, *v a* 1 to attain. to come at; 2 *fig.* to concern, belong to. regard; 3 to go to law with one, to bring an action against one, to accuse one; was mich belangt, as for me

belang'end, *adj* concerning, touching

Belang'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that sues, goes to law

belap'pen, *v a provinc.* to patch, botch; *Hunt. T* to hang rags about a wood, to frighten the game. **belappt**, *adj* having long hanging upper lips (of hounds).

belaſ'ſen, *v n a* to acquiesce in

bela'ſten, *v a* 1 to burden, load, charge, clog; to overload, 2 *M. E* to debit, to place to one's debit, to charge one's account; belaſtet ſein, *M. E* to stand debited

belä'ſtern, *v a* to abuse.

belä'ſtigen, *v. a* (einem mit *or* durch etwas) *fig* to molest, trouble, importune, annoy

Belä'ſtigung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) molestation, vexation; burden.

belat'ten, *v. a.* to lath.

Belat'tung, *f.* lathing.

belau'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to cover with leaves, foliage, to embower; *T.* to

strip of the leaves; II *refl* to get leaves

belaubt', *adj* leafy, in foliage.

Belau'bung, *f.* 1. covering with *or* stripping of leaves; 2. foliage, leaves

belau'ern, *v a* to watch, lurk about, spy over, lie in wait for; (einen) to take one in

Belauf', *m* (-es) amount; sum, bis zum — von, to the amount of; — des Schiffes, rising of the ship's floor fore and abaft

belau'fen, *v ir.* I *a* 1 to walk over, view, visit; 2 to line, II *refl* 1 to couple; copulate, 2 to amount to, es beläuft sich auf tausend Thaler, it amounts to a thousand dollars

belau'schen, *v a* to watch, spy over, surprise.

Belau'scher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) listener, eavesdropper.

beläu'ten, *v a* to publish (celebrate) by the ringing of bells

bele'ben, *v. a.* to animate, enliven, quicken, vivify; to cheer

bele'bend, *adj* vivifying, animating; der — e Sonnenstrahl, the genial ray of the sun

Bele'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) animator, quickener.

belebt', *adj* 1 having life; 2 *fig* animated, lively, sprightly, vivacious, quick; alles — e, everything that has life, the whole animal creation

Belebt'heit, *f* liveliness, vivacity, quickness

Bele'bung, *f* animation, vivification, revival; *compos* —**smittel**, *n.* restorative; —**sversuch**, *m* attempt to restore to life

belec'ken, *v a* to lick

bele'dern, *v. a.* to cover with leather (the hammers of a piano, etc)

Beleg', *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 written *or* authentic proof; 2 note, receipt, 3 *L T* voucher, deed, document, —e, authenticated papers (documents), *compos* —**schein**, *m*, —**zettel**, *m L T.* voucher

Bele'ge, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) border, facing (of a garment).

bele'gen, *v a* 1 to lay over, on, overlay, cover with; 2 to bring in notes, receipts; to support by documents and vouchers; 3 to cover, line (said of certain animals); 4 to border, lace; der Hengst belegt die Stute, the stallion covers the mare; ein Haus mit Soldaten —, to quarter soldiers in a house; einen Platz —, to preoccupy, secure a place; mit Strafe —, to inflict a punishment upon; mit Abgaben —, to lay on duties, to impose taxes; mit Arrest —, to arrest; ein Tau —, *T.* to belay a rope; mit Fluch —, to execrate.

bele'gen, *adj* situated

Beleg'hölzer, *pl N. T* belaying pins, cleats, etc

beleh'men, *v a.* to loam.

beleh'nen, *v a. L T.* to enfeoff, invest; mit Kirchengütern —, to impropriate.

Beleh'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) feoffer.

Belehn'te, *m decl like adj* feoffee.

Beleh'nung, *f* (*pl.* -en) investiture, feoffment.

beleh'ren, *v. a* (einen über etwas) *and refl.* 1. to inform, instruct; to advise, apprise; 2. (einen *or* sich eines Andern *or* Bessern) to correct, set right.

Beleh'rer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) instructor

Beleh'rung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. information, instruction, advice; 2 correction, setting right.

belei'ben, *v a* to provide with a belly, make corpulent

beleibt', *adj* corpulent, bulky, *compos* —**heit**, *f.* corpulency, plumpness

belei'digen, *v a* to offend, to insult, injure; to disoblige, grob —, to affront, outrage, die Majestät —, to be guilty of high treason, *lèse majesté.*

Belei'diger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) offender, injurer, insulter, —**in**(**n**), *f* offendress

Belei'digte, *m and f decl like adj* offended, injured

Belei'digung, *f* (*pl* -en) offence, injury, wrong; grobe —, outrage, affront

belei'hen, *vid* belehnen.

belei'men, *v a* to cover with glue, to glue on

belei'sten, *v a* to furnish with ledges

belei'tern, *v a. Min. T* to furnish with ladders

belem'mern, *v a provinc* 1. to cause encumbrance, 2 to dupe

Belem'merung, *f N. T* encumbrance, lumber

***Belemnit'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) belemnites, finger-stone

bele'sen, *adj.* well read, versed in books, er ist sehr belesen, he is well read; —**heit**, *f* the state of being well read, possession of much knowledge from reading

beleuch'ten, *v a* 1 to illuminate, to light at; 2 *fig* to examine; to view closely, 3 to bring the light to something in order to see it the better, 4 to put the light to a picture

Beleuch'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 one who illumines, etc; 2 illustrator

Beleuch'tung, *f* (*pl* -en) illumination, viewing closely; examination

Bel'ferer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 yelper (dog); 2 snarler; —**in**(**n**), *f* a shrew

bel'fern, *v n.* (h.) 1 to yelp, to cry, bawl; 2 to grumble, quarrel, scold

Bel'gien, *n* (-s) Belgium

Bel'gier, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) Belgian

bel'gisch, *adj* Belgic, Belgian

Bel'grad, *n* (-s) Belgrade

belich'ten, *v. a* to furnish with candles *or* lights

belieb'äugeln, *v a* to ogle.

belie'ben, *v* I. *a.* 1. to like, to wish, to choose; 2. to think proper, resolve; — Sie rot(h)en Wein? do you choose red wine? — Sie noch etwas? would you like anything else? II *n.* (h.) *dat.* to please, diese Speise beliebt mir nicht, I don't like this dish, meat; was beliebt Ihnen? what is your pleasure? wie (es) Ihnen beliebt, as you please; nehmen Sie, was Ihnen beliebt, take your choice

Belie'ben, *n.* (-s) will, inclination, pleasure, liking; nach ihrem —, as you please; handeln Sie ganz nach Ihrem —, use your own discretion in it

belie'big, *adj* to one's liking *or* pleasure; in beliebiger Größe, of the size you choose; nehmen Sie einen —en Maßstab an, take any standard you like; eine —e Summe, any sum you please

beliebt', *adj.* liked, beloved; in favour; popular; — machen, to endear, gain favour; sich — machen, to make one's self liked; — werden, to grow in favour; ein —es Wort, a popular work.

Beliebt'heit, *f* the state of being liked *or* in favour.

belie'gen, *vid.* liegen.

Belie'hene, *m. L. T.* donee.

beli'nien, **belin(e)'ren**, *v a* to rule (paper).

beli'sten, *v a* to deceive, overreach

belit'tern, *vid* beleitern.

Belladon'na, *f* deadly night-shade

bel'len, *v n* + *ir* (h.) 1 to bark, 2 *fig* to clamour against, mein Magen bellt, *fig* I am terribly hungry

Bel'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) barker

Belletrist', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) a man versed in belles-lettres

***Belletristerei'**, *f* pretension to being versed in literature

***belletr'stisch**, *adj* belonging to belles-lettres

Bell'hammel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *vulg* bell-wether

Bell'henne, *f* (*pl* -n) common coot

belo'ben, *v a* to praise, to mention with honour

Belo'bung, *f* commendation, *compos* —**sbrief**, *m*, —**sschreiben**, *n* commendatory letter; —**spreis**, *m.* the second-best premium

belo'chen, *v a. Sp. T* to bore holes (in trees)

belohn'bar, *adj and adv* worthy of reward, remunerable

belohn'en, *v a* (einem für etwas) to reward, recompense, remunerate, requite.

Belohn'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) rewarder, remunerator

Belohn'ung, *f* (*pl* -en) reward, recompense, remuneration

Belt, *m* (-es) Belt (the name of two straits in Denmark)

beln'gen, *v a provinc* to view closely

beln'gen, *v. ir a* to belie, deceive by falsehood

belug'sen, *v a vulg.* to cozen, cheat

beln'stigen, *v* I *a* (einem mit *or* an etwas) to divert, delight, recreate, II *refl* (sich mit *or* an etwas) to divert one's self, to enjoy one's self

Beln'stiger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) diverter, merry-maker

Beln'stigung, *f* (*pl.* -en) diversion, delight, sport.

Belvede're, *n* belvidere

bel'zen, *vid* pelzen.

Belz'meise, *f* (*pl* -n) long-tailed titmouse, mountain titmouse, wine-tapper

bemäch'tigen, *v refl* (sich einer Sache) 1 to seize, master, to take possession of; 2. to usurp

Bemäch'tigung, *f* 1. seizing, 2. usurpation.

bemähnt, *adj.* maned.

bemä'keln, *v. a.* to bespot

bema'len, *v. a.* 1. to paint over, to bepaint; 2 *T* to mark

bemal'len, *v a T* to mould a piece of timber

bemäng'eln, *v a* to criticise, censure

beman'nen, *v. a* to man, equip

Beman'nung, *f.* manning, equipment

bemän'teln, *v a. fig* to cloak, palliate, colour.

Syn bemänteln, beschönigen. Bemänteln signifies merely to conceal, to cloak what is bad in an action, beschönigen, to give it a specious appearance

Bemän'telung, *f* (*pl* -en) cloaking, palliation

bema'sten, *v. a.* to furnish with masts, to mast

bemast'et, *adj.* masted.

bemau'ern, *v. a.* to wall, wall in, to inclose

bemaul'korben, *v a.* to muzzle.

bemaul'schellen, *v. a.* to dowse

bemau'schen, *v. a. and refl.* to bedaub, bedash

bemau'sen, *v. a. vulg.* to pilfer from.

bemeh'len, *v a and refl* to besprinkle with *meal or* flour
bemei'ßeln, *v a* to chisel
bemei'ſtern, *v a and refl* (ſich einer Sache) to master, seize, to vanquish, conquer, to make one's self master of
Syn ſich bemeiſtern, ſich bemächtigen The latter signifies merely to get into one's power, to obtain possession of, the former signifies ſich bemächtigen, with the intention of governing *or* making one's self master of
bemel'den, *v a* to mention
bemel'det, *adj* mentioned, aforesaid; bemeldeter Maßen, as aforesaid
bemeng'en, *v refl* (ſich mit etwas) to meddle with
bemerk'bar, *adj* observable, perceptible, **—keit,** *f* perceptibility
bemer'ken, *v a.* to mark, note, observe, perceive, bemerkt wie unten, as noted below.
bemer'kenswert(h), *adj* worth remarking
bemer'kenswürdig, *adj* marking, deserving notice
Bemer'ker, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) remarker
bemerk'lich, *adj. and adv* sensible, observable, perceptible, — machen, to observe, remark
Bemer'kung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) remark, observation, notice; nöt(h)ige — nehmen, to take due note; *compos* **—sgabe,** talent for observing, **—sgeiſt,** *m* an observing mind; **—swert(h),** **—swürdig,** *adj and adv* worthy of observation
bemeſ'ſen, *v a* to adjust (one's expenses to one's income)
bemi'ſten, *v a* to manure.
bemit'leiden, *v a* to commiserate, pity
bemit'telt, *adj* in easy circumstances, well off
bemö'beln, *v a* to furnish (a room)
Bemö'bler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) upholsterer
bemo'dern, *v a of which only the part* bemodert, covered with mould, mouldy
bemoo'ſen, *v a* to cover with moss.
bemoo'ſet *or* **bemoo'ſt,** *adj* mossy, moss-grown; covered with moss.
bemör'teln, *v a.* to plaster, cover with mortar; to rough-cast.
bemü'hen, *v* I *a* (einen mit *or* durch etwas) to trouble; II *refl* (ſich um etwas für Jemand) to take trouble about a thing for one, to give one's self trouble, to take pains, to endeavour, labour, strive; wollen Sie ſich nicht herein —? will you not please to step in? bemüht ſein, to take pains, to endeavour
Bemü'hen, *n* (**-s**) trouble, **Bemühung,** *f* (*pl* **-en**) pains, endeavour; *compos* **—sgebühr,** *f.* commission.
bemü'ßigen, **bemüſ'ſigen,** *v. a.* + to oblige.
bemut'(h)igen, *v a* to inspire with courage
bemut'tern, *v v* to take motherly care of, to chaperon.
benach'baren, *v. refl* to become one's neighbour
benach'bart, *adj* neighbouring.
benach'richten, **benach'richtigen,** *v a.* (einen von etwas) to inform, send word, give notice; to apprise.
Benach'richtiger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) informer, advertiser
Benach'richtigung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) information, advice; *compos* **—sſchreiben,** letter of advice
benach'ten, *v. a* to benight
benach'tet, *adj* benighted; gloomy; tenebrous
benach't(h)eiligen, *v. a* to prejudice, injure, detract from.
Benach't(h)eiligung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) prejudice, detriment, hurt, harm, damage.
bena'geln, *v a* to nail, to cover with nails
bena'gen, *v a* to gnaw, nibble
bena'hen, *v a* to sew round, to seam; to patch
bena'men, + **benam'ſen,** *v a* to name, call
benam'ſet, *adj* + named, of the name; yclept.
benar'ben, *v a* to mark with scars.
benarbt', *adj* scarred
bena'ſchen, *v a* to taste privately of
benäſ'ſen, *vid.* benetzen.
bene'beln, *v a* 1 to cover with mist, 2 *fig* to cloud, to dim; einen *or* ſich —, *fig.* to intoxicate one *or* one's self; benebelt, *adj* fuddled (*vulg*)
benebſt', *prep and adv* + together with; withal, besides.
***beneden'en,** *v a* + to bless.
***Be'nedict,** *pr n* Benedict, Bennet, *compos.* **—enkraut,** *n.* herb bennet, avens
***Benedicti'ner,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) ***Benedicti'nerin(n),** *f* (*pl* **-en**) Benedictine; *compos.* **—kloſter,** *n* Benedictine convent; **—nonne,** *f* Benedictine nun; **—orden,** *m* the order of St Benedict
***Benediction',** *f.* benediction, blessing
***Benefiz',** *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) benefit, benefice, prebend.
***Benefiziant',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) an actor who takes a benefit
***Benefiziat',** *n* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) beneficiary, incumbent
***Benefi'zium** (**-s**; *pl.* **-fizien**), *vid* Benefiz.
***Benefiz'vorſtellung,** *f* benefit (of an actor, etc)
beneh'men, *v ir* I *a* (einem etwas) to take away: deprive of, to abate; einen Zweifel —, to remove a scruple; einem den Mut(h) —, to discourage one, einem den Irrt(h)um —, to undeceive one, dies benimmt ſeiner Ehre nichts, this derogates nothing from his honour. II *refl* (ſich gegen Jemand) to deport one's self, to behave one's self.
Beneh'men, *n* (**-s**) demeanour, conduct, deportment, behaviour; das feine —, gentlemanlike behaviour
benehm'lich, *adv* mannerly, civilly
Benehm'ſchere, *f. T* cutter (in mints)
benei'den, *v. a* (einen um etwas *or* wegen einer Sache, *also* einem etwas) to envy, grudge
benei'denswert(h), **benei'denswürdig,** *adj* enviable
benen'nen, *v ir a.* to name, call; to denominate, to nominate
Benen'nung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) naming; appellation, nomination; denomination
bene'pen ſein, *v n N T* to be beneaped.
bene'tzen, *v. a* to wet, moisten.
Benga'len, *n* (**-s**) Bengal
benga'liſch, *adj.* Bengal.
Beng'el, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *vulg.* 1 cudgel, club; 2 *Typ. T.* bar; 3 *fig* clown, lubber; *compos* **—haft,** *adj vulg.* rude, ill-mannered; *Typ T's,* **—kopf,** *m.* head *or* small part of the bar, **—ſcheide,** *f* wooden handle of the bar.
Bengelei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *vulg.* coarseness, clownishness
beng'elhaft, *adj. and adv.* ill-bred, clownish.
beng'eln, *v. a.* to knock off with a club
beni'cken, *v. a. vulg* to nod at.
benie'men, *v a* + *vid.* benehmen.
benie'ſen, *v a vulg* to confirm by sneezing; to sneeze at
benip'pen, *v a and refl.* to sip, get tipsy
Ben'jamin, *m* (**-s**) 1 Benjamin, 2 *vid* Benzoe; *compos* **—baum,** *m.* benjamin, spice-bush; **—harz,** *n.* gum benjamin benzoin
Ben'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) a sort of basket
beno't(h)igen, *vid.* not(h)igen.
beno't(h)igt, *adj* made necessary, requisite
beno't(h)igt ſein, *v n with gen.* to want, stand in need of
Ben'ſenſeide (**Bin'ſenſeide**), *f* cotton-grass
benum'mern, *v a vid.* numm(e)ren.
benu'tzen, *v. a* to use, make use of, to avail one's self of; to profit by, take advantage of; eine Gelegenheit —, to embrace an opportunity; einen Vort(h)eil —, to improve (seize) an advantage, benutze den Augenblick improve the moment.
Benzin', *n.* benzene
Ben'zöe, *n* benzoin, benjamin: *compos.* **—baum,** *m* the *Styrax Benzoin;* **—blumen,** *f pl* flowers of benzoin; **—harz,** *n vid* **—**; **—ſauer,** *adj* containing benzoic acid: **—es Salz,** benzoate: **—ſäure,** *f.* benzoic acid
beo'bachten, *v a* to observe: to watch; ſeine Schuldigkeit —, to do one's duty; einen Befehl —, to execute an order; die Zeit —, to watch the time, to choose one's time; Stillſchweigen —, to keep silence
Syn. beobachten, wahrnehmen. The latter signifies simply to perceive or to receive impressions of outward objects through the medium of the senses, beobachten conveys, in addition to this the idea of peculiar attention to observe in order to discover something in the object.
Beo'bachter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) observer
beo'bachtſam, *adj.* observing, observant
Beo'bachtung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) observation, observance: nach unſerer genaueſten —, to the best of our observation: *compos* **—sart,** *f* manner of observing, **—sgabe,** *f* talent of observation; **—sgeiſt,** *m* an observing mind: **—sheer,** *n* army of observation; **—spoſten,** *m* post of observation: **—sſtation,** *f.* observatory
beoh'r(e)t, *adj* eared; *B T* auriculate
beö'len, *v a* to oil, anoint
beor'dern, *v a.* to order, command.
bepaa'ren, *v refl* to couple.
bepack'en, *v. a.* to load with luggage, *vid.* beladen; mit Aufträgen —, to saddle with commissions
bepal'men, *v a* to furnish *or* adorn with palms
bepan'zern, *v a* to dress in armour
bepan'zert, *adj* armoured, ironclad.
bepap'pen, *v. a.* to cover with paste.
bepe'chen, *v. a.* to pitch, smear with pitch; ſich —, to daub one's clothes with pitch
bepel'zen, *v a* to cover with fur
beper'len, *v. a* *1. to adorn with pearls: 2 *fig.* to cover with dewdrops
bepfäh'len, *v. a* to impale; to prop.
bepfef'fern, *v. a.* to pepper.
bepfei'fen, *v. ir a* to pipe at
bepfer'chen, *v. a.* to manure land by penning up sheep on it.
bepflan'zen, *v. a.* to plant over.
bepfla'ſtern, *v a.* 1. to plaster over; 2 to pave
bepflö'cken, *v. a.* to mark *or* furnish with pegs.
bepflü'cken, *v. a.* to pluck.

bepflü'gen, *v a* to plough.
bepfo'ſten, *v a* to furnish with posts.
bepfropf'en, *v a* to cork, plug
bepfrün'den, *v. a* to bestow a benefice upon.
bepick'en, *v. a* to pick.
bepin'ſeln, *v a* to paint
beplank'en, *v. a.* to line, lay, cover with planks
beplät'ten, *v. a* to iron, smooth
beplat'ten, *v. a* to plate
beplau'dern, *v. a* to talk over
bepol'ſtern, *v a* to quilt, wad; to bolster
bepra'gen, *v. a* to stamp *or* impress with (mit . . .)
bepreſ'ſen, *v a* to impress, imprint
bepu'dern, *v. a.* to strew with powder.
bepunk'ten, *v. a.* to dot, point
bepur'pern, } *v. a* 1. to dress in pur-
bepur'purn, } ple; 2 to colour with purple
bepu'ſten, *v. a.* to blow repeatedly upon
***bequar'ten**, } *v a.* to quarter
***bequarti(e)'ren**, } (soldiers); einen —, to quarter soldiers upon one
bequem', I. *adj* (*with dat.*) convenient, fit, commodious, easy, comfortable, apt, proper, opportune; machen Sie es ſich —, make yourself comfortable; es — haben, to be at one's ease, — wohnen, to be well accommodated; II *adv* conveniently, etc.; *compos* **—lade**, *f* set of drawers
beque'men, *v.* I *a* to accommodate; II. *refl.* to accommodate one's self; (nach *or* zu etwas) to accommodate one's self, yield, condescend to; to conform to . . ; to comply with, follow, submit; ſich nach der Zeit —, to serve the time, III *imp with dat.* it pleases
bequem'lich, *adj vid* bequem.
Bequem'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. convenience, commodiousness, ease, comfort; 2 *col* privy; *compos* **—ſtuhl**, *m* close-stool
Bequem'lung, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) an indolent person
bequick'en, *v a.* to silver (a looking-glass).
berah'men, *v. a* 1 to frame; 2. *L T* to appoint, fix.
bera'nen, *v. a.* to furnish with boundaries.
beran'deln, *v. a* to furnish with a small edge *or* margin
beran'den, } *v a* to furnish with a
berän'dern, } rim (margin)
berank'en, *v. a* to cover with tendrils (of a vine).
berap'pen, *v. a T.* to rough-cast (a wall).
bera'ſen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to get turf, to be grown over with turf
beraſ'peln, *v. a.* to rasp at
bera't(h)en, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. + to give a dowry, *vid* ausſtatten; 2. to give advice, assist, Gott berat(h)e euch! God help you! *vid* berat(h)ſchlagen; II. *refl.* ſich — mit . . .; to commune with; to consult, consider
Bera't(h)er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) counsellor, adviser.
berat(h)'ſchlagen, *v. n* (h.) *and refl.* to consult, confer, deliberate, advise, debate; es wird über die Sache berat(h)ſchlagt, the affair is under consideration
Berat(h)'ſchlagung, } *f.* (*pl.* **-en**)
Bera't(h)ung, } consultation, deliberation, debate, conference.
berau'ben, *v* I. *a.* (einem eine Sache) to rob, plunder; to bereave; to deprive; der Krone —, to deprive of the crown; der Vorrechte —, to disfranchise; II. *refl* (ſich einer Sache) to deprive one's self of
Berau'bung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) robbery, deprivation
berau'chen, } *v a.* to smoke, fumi-
berän'chern, } gate; mit wohlriechenden Sachen —, to perfume; mit Weihrauch —, to incense
berauch't', *adj.* smoky, smoked, blackened by smoke
berau'fen, *v. a* to pluck.
berau'men, *vid* anberaumen.
berän'men, *v a* 1. to clear away, remove, 2 *Sp. T* to line (of wild boars)
berau'ſchen, *v.* I. *a.* to intoxicate; II *refl* to get drunk
berauſcht', *adj* drunk
Ber'ber, *m vid* Barber.
Berberis', } *f.* **—baum**, *m*, **—ſtau-**
Berberis'ke, } **de**, *f*, **—ſtrauch**, *m*
Berber'itze, } barberry-tree, pipperidge-bush; **—beere**, *f.* barberry
Berch'told, } *m.* Berthold.
Ber'thold, }
bere'chen, *v a.* to rake over
bere'chenbar, *adj.* calculable
berech'nen, *v a* 1 to calculate, compute; to cast up an account; to estimate at; 2 (einem etwas) to account to one for . .; to put to one's account; ſich mit einem —, to settle accounts with one; fremde Münze auf einheimiſche —, to reduce money; man hat berechnet, it has been computed.
Berech'ner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) computer, calculator
Berech'nung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) calculation, computation; settlement, liquidation
berech'ten, } *v a* (einen zu etwas) to
berech'tigen, } entitle, to give a right; to authorize; berechtigt ſein, to be entitled
bere'den, *v* I *a* (einen zu etwas) 1 to persuade; 2 (einen einer Sache *or* von etwas) to make believe; to convince; 3 to speak of a thing; (einen) to talk ill of one, backbite, (etwas) to find fault with; II. *refl* to persuade one's self; to concert; ſich mit Jemandem —, to deliberate, confer with
bered'ſam, *adj* eloquent; talkative
Bered'ſamkeit, *f* eloquence, power of persuasion; fließende —, ready elocution.
beredt', *adj* eloquent; gifted with the power of persuasion; talkative; fluent; er hat eine —e Zunge, he has a fluent utterance; ihr Schweigen war —, her silence was eloquent
bere'geln, *v. a* to judge *or* settle by rule, to regulate.
bereg'nen, *v. a* to rain on, rain over
berei'ben, *v a* to rub over
Bereich', *m* (**-es**) 1. reach, extent, compass; 2. district, department; es liegt außer meinem —e, it lies beyond my reach.
Berei'cherer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) one who enriches, enricher.
berei'chern, *v. a and refl.* to enrich; enlarge.
Berei'cherung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) enriching, enrichment.
berei'fen, *v. a.* 1. to cover with hoarfrost; 2. bereifen, to hoop; bereift, *adj.* hoary.
berei'men, *v. a.* to make rhymes upon; to sing
berei'ſen, *v. a.* to travel over; to frequent; — laſſen, *M. E.* to send abroad a traveller for orders.
bereit', *adj.* ready, prompt, prepared; resolved.
berei'ten, *v.* I. *reg a* to prepare, to make *or* get ready, to dress; einem den Untergang —, to work one's destruction; II *n a* to ride over, to visit on horseback; ein Pferd —, to break-in, manage a horse
Berei'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 preparer, dresser: 2 riding-master, horse-breaker; *compos* **—peitſchen**, *n pl* jockey-whips
bereits', *adv* already
Berei't'ſchaft, *f.* readiness, preparation, ſich in — halten, to hold one's self in readiness; Alles iſt in —, all things are ready.
Berei'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) preparation, dressing; *compos* **—sart**, *f.* manner of preparing *or* dressing
bereit'willig, I *adj* ready, willing; II. *adv* willingly; **—keit**, *f* readiness, willingness
Beren'ce, *f* Bernice
beren'nen, *v n a.* 1 to invest, block up, blockade; to assault; 2 to run against
Beren'nung, *f* assault
beren'ten, *v. a* to furnish with an income
beren'en, *v. a* to repent, regret
beren'enswert(h), } *adj* worthy of
beren'enswürdig, } repentance
Beren'ung, *f* repentance, regret
Berg, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) mountain, mount; hill; wir ſind noch nicht über den —, *fig and prov* all is not yet over; hinter dem —e halten, *prov* to be reserved, to dissemble; die Haare ſtanden mir zu —e, my hairs stood on end; am —e ſtehen, *prov* to be aground; goldene —e verſprechen, *prov* to make large promises; —e kommen nicht zuſammen, aber Menſchen wohl, *prov* friends may meet, but mountains never greet; er iſt über alle —e, *fig* he's off, he has made his escape; die Ochſen ſtehen am —e, the progress is stopped by some obstacle, sticks fast; *compos.* **—ab**, **—unter**, *adv* downhill; **—abhang**, *m* declivity of a hill; **—akademie**, *f* college for the science of mining, **—akademiker**, *m, vid* —ſchüler; — **acker**, *m* field situated on a hill; **—ader**, *f.* metallic vein; **—ahorn**, *m* common maple-tree; **—ammer**, *f* mountain bunting; **—amſel**, *f.* ring-ousel; **—amt**, *n* mine-office; **—an**, **—auf**, *adv* uphill; **—arbeit**, *f* mining, mine-work; **—arbeiter**, *m.* miner; **—art**, *f* mineral ore; **—auf**, *vid* —an; **—auſter**, *f.* mountain oyster (lamb's testicle); **—balſam**, *m* naphtha; **—ban**, *m.* mining; **—baugebiet**, *n.* mining district; **—baukunde**, *f.*, **—baukunſt**, *f* science of mining; **—bauverein**, *m.* mining company; **—beamtete**, *m.* mine officer; **—bewohner**, *m* mountaineer; **—blau**, *n.* lapis lazuli; ultramarine; mountain blue, Olympian blue, verditer; **—bock**, *m.* the wild goat; **—braun**, *n* umber; **—diſtrikt**, *m.* mountainous district; **—dohle**, *f.* mountain jackdaw, caddow; **—ebenholz**, *n* bastard senna; **—elſter**, *f.* the great shrike; **—epheu**, **pich**, *m.* mountain parsley; **—eremit**, *m.* solitary sparrow, hermit (a bird); **—fall**, *m.* the fall of a hill *or* of a mine; landslide; **—faſan**, *m.* mountain cock, **—fertig**, *adj.* sickly, broken down; **—feſtung**, *f.* mountain fort; **—feuer**, *n.* mountain beacon; **—flachs**, *m.* amianthus, earth-flax, asbestos; **—fink**, *m.* brambling; **—s flecken**, *m* a small mountain town; **—fleiſch**, *n. Min. T* mountain leather; **—freiheit**, *f* the right of mining, the privileges of a mountain town; **—gang**, *m* metallic vein,

vein of ore; **—gebrauch**, *m.* custom among miners, **—gegend**, *f* mountainous country, **—geiſt**, *m*, **—=männchen**, *n* mountain goblin; **—=gelb**, *n* yellow ochre; **—genoß**, *m* partner in a mine; **—gericht**, *n.* court of mines, bergmote, **—geſetz**, *n* mining regulation; **—gift**, *n.* arsenic, **—gipfel**, *m* mountain summit; **—grat**, *m.* ridge, **—grün**, *n* mountain green, chrysocolla; das feinſte —grün, Olympian green; **—=gut**, *n* mineral; **—halde**, *f.* declivity; *Min. T* heap of earth thrown out of a mine, **—hammer**, *m* mattock; **—harz**, *n* bitumen; **—haſelhuhn**, *n* pout; **—hauer**, *vid.* Bergmann; **—hauptmann**, *m* intendant, surveyor of mines, **—himbeere**, *f* bilberry; **—hoch**, *adj.* mountain-high; **—höhe**, *f* mountain summit; **—=höhle**, *f* mountain cavern; **—holz**, *n* asbestos; **—hölzer**, *pl. N T* wales: das große —holz, main-wale; **—huhn**, *n* woodcock, wild hen; **—hund**, *m. Min T.* a small cart *or* wagon; **—junge**, *m* miner's boy: **—kamm**, *m* mountain ridge, **—kappe**, *f* miner's cap; **—katze**, *f* ocelot, **—kegel**, *m* conical mountain; **—keller**, *m* mountain cavern; **—kette**, *f* chain of mountains; **—=kluft**, *f* chasm, precipice; **—knappe**, *m* miner, **—knappſchaft**, *f* corporation *or* meeting of miners; **—=kohle**, *f* fossil coal, **—kork**, *m*, **—=leder**, **—papier**, *n.* mountain leather, rock-cork; fossil cork (a variety of asbestos); **—kryſtall**, *m.* rock-crystal; **—kümmel**, *m* mountain laserwort; **—kupfer**, *n* native copper; **—kuppe**, *f* top of a mountain; **—=land**, *n* hilly country; **—läufig**, *adj* according to the manner of miners, **—leder**, *n.* 1 miner's apron; 2 a kind of asbestos; **—lehne**, *f.* slope; **—lein**, *n* small mountain; **—lilie**, *f.* martagon; **—mann**, *m.* miner; **—männchen**, *vid* **—geiſt**; **—männiſch**, *adj* relating to miners; **—mehl**, *n* fossil meal; **—meiſter**, *m* surveyor of the mines; **—meliſſe**, *f* mountain balm; **—münze**, *f. B. T.* calamint, **die kleine —münze**, wild basil; **—nelke**, *f.* a kind of wild cloves, **—nymphe**, *f.* Oread; **—öl**, *n* petrol, petroleum, bitumen; **—=ordnung**, *f.* regulation for the mines. **—paß**, *m* mountain pass, **—pech**, *n* asphalt, Jew's pitch; **—=peterſilie**, *f* mountain parsley; **—=pfad**, *m* mountain path; **—polei**, *m.* mountain germander, **—predigt**, *f* sermon preached for miners; Christ's sermon on the mount; **—=rat(h)**, *m* council of miners; counsellor of mines; **—ratte**, *vid* Murmelt(h)ier; **—recht**, *n.* right of opening a mine; laws *or* statutes of the mines, **—rethe**, *f.* mountain range; **—richter**, *m* judge *or* magistrate set over the miners; **—rot(h)**, *n.* red ochre; **—rücken (—ſattel)**, *m* ridge of a hill; **—rutſch**, *m vid* **—fall**; **—ſalz**, *n.* mineral salt, rock-salt; **—ſchloß**, *n* mountain castle; **—=ſchlucht**, *f* strait between hills; **—=ſchnepfe**, *f* woodcock; **—ſchotte**, *m.* Scotch Highlander; **—ſchreiber**, *m* clerk of the miners; **—ſchule**, *f* school for miners, **—ſchüler**, *m* one who studies mining; **—ſchwaden**, *m.* choke-damp; **—ſchwefel**, *m* native sulphur; **—ſegen**, *m.* rich produce of the mines; **—ſpitze**, *f.* top of a mountain; **—ſtadt**, *f.* town upon a hill, mining town; **—ſteiger**, *m.* mountain-climber; **—ſtock**, *m* mountain-climber's pole; **—ſtraße**, *f.* mountain road; the road *or* district between Darmstadt and Heidelberg (in Germany); **—ſtufen**, *pl* minerals; **—ſucht**, *f* a pulmonary disorder peculiar to the miners; **—=t(h)eer**, *m* Barbadoes tar; **—üblich**, *adj* usual among miners; **—unter**, *vid.* **—ab**; **—vitriol**, *m* native vitriol, a native sulphate; **—vogt**, *m vid.* **—richter**; **—volk**, *n.* mountaineers; **—wachs**, *n.* slate coal, common black coal; **—wand**, *m* assayer of the mines; **—wärts**, *adv* toward a mountain; **—waſſer**, *n* mountain stream; **—weide**, *f* 1. mountain pasture; 2 mountain willow; **—werk**, *n* mine; ein **—werk** fündig machen (erregen), *Min T* to discover a mine; **—werksant(h)eil**, *m.* interest in a mine, **—werksgeſellſchaft**, *f.* mining company; **—=werkskunde**, *f* mining engineering, metallurgy, **—werkskundige**, *m.* mining engineer, metallurgist; **—=werkswiſſenſchaft**, *f vid.* **—werkskunde**; **—weſen**, *n* mining, everything that relates to mining; **—wetter**, *n* damps in the mines; **—wohlverlei**, *m.* arnica; **—zehnte**, *m.* the tithe from the production of the mines; **—ziege**, *f vid.* **—bock**; **—=zinn**, *n.* grain tin; **—zinnober**, *m.* native cinnabar

***Bergamaš'ka**, ***Bergamas'que**, *f.* an Italian peasant's dance

***Ber'gamaſken**, *pl Geog T* the inhabitants of Bergamo in Italy

***Bergamot'te**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) bergamot, bergamot-pear; *compos.* **—nöl**, *n.* essence of bergamots

Ber'gegeld, *n*, **Ber'gelohn**, *m*, **Ber'gung**, *f* salvage

ber'gen, *v ir a* 1. to save, to put in security, to recover, 2 to conceal, ſich — vor, to save one's self against, to flee from; einem etwas —, to conceal from one; die Segel —, *N T* to take in the sails; einige von den Segeln —, to shorten sail.

Ber'gen, *n.* (-s) Bergen (town in Norway); **Berger=fiſch**, *m.* kind of codfish; *compos.* **—thran**, *m.* sort of train-oil.

Ber'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) salver; lighter.

ber'gicht, *adj.* mountain-like

ber'gig, *adj.* mountainous, hilly

***Bergmanit'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *Min. T.* paranthine.

Bericht', *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. account, relation, a report; 2 notice, advice, information; — abſtatten, *or* erſtatten, to give an account, to bring in a report, to hand in a statement; *L T.* to report; der falſche —, misinformation, false report; ohne weiteren —, without further advice; *compos.* **—=abſtatter**, **—erſtatter**, *m* reporter, relater; **—abſtattung**, **—erſtattung**, *f.* report, relation; **—mäßig**, *adj. and adv* in the form of *or* according to account; **—ſteller**, *m vid* abſtatter; **—zettel**, *m.* official report, bulletin

berich'ten, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to inform of; to acquaint with, give notice of, advertise, give intelligence, to report; 2 to order, arrange, prepare; 3 (einen) to inform one; einen Falken —, *Sp T.* to hawk

berich'tigen, *v a.* 1. to set right, adjust; to rectify, correct; 2. to settle, pay; eine Sache —, to settle, to make up an affair; eine Rechnung, Schuld —, to pay a bill, a debt

Berich'tiger, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) corrector, reader.

Berich'tigung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) rectification, emendation, correction, — einer Rechnung, settlement; *compos.* **—bogen**, *m. Typ T* proof-sheet

berie'chen, *v ir a* to smell at.

berie'feln, *v. a* to chamfer, flute, groove.

Berie'felung, *f. Arch T* fluting.

berie'geln, *v a.* to furnish with rails.

berie'men, *v a* to provide with leather straps

berie'ſeln, *v a* to ripple over.

Berie'ſelung, *f.* irrigation

Beriſſ', *vid* Beryll.

bern'den, *v a. and refl* to cover with a bark, a crust

bern'det, *adj* barky

bering'en, *v a.* to furnish with a ring; eine Stute —, to ring a mare

bern'nen, *v. a* to run on *or* at.

berippt, *adj. Bot T* nerved

berit'ten, *adj.* mounted; ein **—es** Pferd, a managed horse

berit'zen, *v. a* to scrape, scratch (the surface)

Ber'kan, *m* (**-es**) barracan.

Berlin', *n* (**-s**) Berlin

Berlin'e, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) berlin (a coach).

Berlin'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) native of Berlin, *compos* **—blau**, *n* Prussian blue, **—blauſäure**, *f.* prussic acid; **—rot(h)**, *n* Prussian red.

Berli'ner, *undecl.* } *adj.* Berlin.
berli'niſch, }

Berlock'en, *pl.* trinkets, baubles

Ber'me, *f* 1. *Mil T.* berme; 2. yeast.

Bermu'den, *pl.* Bermudas.

Bern, *n* (**-s**) Berne

Ber'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) inhabitant (native) of Berne, Bernese.

ber'niſch, *adj* Bernese.

Bern'hard, *m* (**-s**) Bernard.

Bernhardi'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Bernardine (monk); *compos.* **—abtei**, *f. vid.* **—kloſter**; **—hund**, *m* St. Bernard dog; **—kloſter**, *n.* abbey *or* convent of Bernardines; **—krebs**, *m.* soldier-crab; **—orden**, *m.* order of Bernardines.

Bern'ſtein, *m.* (**-s**) amber, yellow amber: ſchwarzer —, jet: *compos* **—ähnlich**, **—artig**, *adj* resembling amber, amber; **—arbeit**, *f.* anything made of amber, **—arbeiter**, *m.* worker in amber; **—auſter**, *f* amber bowl-shell; **—auszug**, *m.*, **—extract**, *m.* extract of amber; **—drechsler**, *m* turner of amber; **—fang**, *m.* fishing for (collecting of) amber; **—farbe**, *f* amber colour; **—firniß(s)**, *m* amber varnish; **—fiſcherei**, *f. vid* **—=fang**; **—geiſt**, *m* spirit of amber; **—koralle**, *f.* amber-bead; **—lack**, *m. vid* **—firniß(s)**; **—öl**, *n* oil of amber, **—ſauer**, *adj* **—ſaures Salz**, succinate; **—ſaurer Kalk**, succinate of calcium; **—ſäure**, *f. Ch T* succinic acid; **—ſpitze**, *f* amber mouthpiece.

bern'ſteinen, **bern'ſteinern**, } *adj* made of amber.

bero'den, *v. a.* to hoe.

beroh'ren, *v. a.* to cover, line with reed.

beröh'ren, *v. a* to provide with pipes, tubes

beroſ'ſen, *v a* to horse (a mare).

bero'ſten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to get covered with rust

berö't(h)eln, *v a* to mark with red chalk.

Berſch, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) } *Ich*
Ber'ſchling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) } perch.

Berſer'ker, *m.* (**-s**) *North. Myth. T.* a formidable warrior who was wont to rush into battle without an armour; *compos.* **—gang**, *m.* a formidable, furious contest; **—wut(h)**, *f.* a wild, furious eagerness to fight.

Berſt, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* dis-

ruption, crack; *compos* —**gras**, —**kraut**, *n* the acute carex.

ber'sten, *v ir n* (ſ.) to burst, vor Lachen —, to burst with laughing

Syn. berſten, platzen The latter denotes the sudden rupture of a thing by an inward force, the former is used when the disruption has an exterior cause.

Ber'tha, *f* (–s) Bertha

Ber'tram, *m.* (–s) 1 Bertram; 2 pellitory (a plant); *compos.* —**baum**, *m* prickly ash

berüch'tigt, *adj* notorious, ill-spoken of

Syn. berüchtigt, verrufen, verſchrieen Verrufen has the most general signification, and is used both in a good and bad sense It signifies merely that a thing is generally known and much talked of. Berüchtigt and verſchrieen are used only in a bad sense The latter, however, is the milder term, and does not necessarily imply that the evil report is justly founded.

berück'en, *v. a* 1 to entrap, ensnare; 2 *fig* to take in, to cozen.

berück'ſichtigen, *v a.* to have regard to, to consider

Berück'ſichtigung, *f* regard

Beruf', *m.* (–es) 1 calling, vocation; 2. duty, office, employment, trade, business; 3 *L. T.* appeal, der innere —, the inward calling, prompting of nature; es iſt mein — nicht, it is not my office, ich habe keinen — dazu, this is none of my business, *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.*, —**fach**, *n.* profession; —**genoſſe**, *m* colleague, man of one's own occupation; —**geſchäft**, *n* professional work; —**mäßig**, *adj and adv* according to one's calling *or* vocation; —**pflicht**, *f* professional duties, —**recht**, *n L T.* patronage; —**thätig**, *adj* assiduous in one's profession; —**treue**, *f* professional fidelity, exactitude, —**verrichtung**, *f. vid* —geſchäft; —**wahl**, *f* choice of a profession *or* trade; —**widrig**, *adj* unprofessional

beru'fen, *v ir* I. *a.* 1 to call; to call together, to convoke, summon; 2 to appoint to an office, II *refl* ſich — auf . . ., to appeal to, to call upon

beru'fen, *adj. vid* verrufen.

Beru'fer, *m* (–s; *pl.* —) *L T.* appellant

Beru'fung, *f.* 1 the calling to, appointing; — der Heiden (zum Glauben), the calling of the Gentiles; 2 appeal, *compos* —**gericht**, *n.* court of appeals, —**recht**, *n* right of appeal.

beru'hen, *v. n* (h.) 1. to rest, rest upon, 2 to depend on; es beruht auf einem Zeugniſſe, it rests upon a testimony; etwas auf ſich — laſſen (bei), to let a thing rest as it is, to be satisfied with; ich will es dabei *or* darauf — laſſen, I will be satisfied with it, I will let it pass.

beru'higen, *v a and refl.* to quiet, appease, calm, assuage; to compose, to console, comfort

Beru'higer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) calmer; quieter.

Beru'higung, *f.* appeasing, quieting; comfort, tranquillity, quiet, ease of mind; *compos.* —**smittel**, *n.* sedative, quieting, calming remedy.

berüh'men, *v refl* (ſich einer Sache) to brag, to boast of

berühmt', *adj* famous, renowned, celebrated, eminent, illustrious; ſich — machen, to signalize one's self.

Berühmt'heit, *f* celebrity, renown; eine erkünſtelte —, a factitious celebrity.

berühr'bar, *adj* tangible.

berüh'ren, *v a* 1 to touch, to come in contact with; 2 *fig* to mention slightly, to hint at; berührter Maßen, as mentioned before.

Syn. berühren, betaſten Berühren implies the notion of the smallest possible point of contact, betaſten, of a greater surface or several points of contact, the latter takes place more with the flat hand, the former only with the points of the fingers.

berüh'rig, *adj provinc* active, strong

Berüh'rung, *f* (*pl* –en) 1 touching; 2 contact, *compos* —**linie**, *f Mat.* *T* tangent, —**spunkt**, *m* point of contact; —**swinkel**, *m* angle of contact

berup'fen, *v a.* 1 to plume, pluck; 2 *fig* to fleece

beru'ßen, *v* I *a* to begrime, to smear with soot; II *n* (ſ.) to get sooty.

Beryll', *m* (–es; *pl.* –e) beryl

beſab'bern, *vid* begeifern.

beſack'en, *v* I. *a* to load with sacks; II *refl vulg* to fill one's pockets.

beſa'en, *v a* to sow (on, over).

beſa'gen, *v. a* 1. to say, mention; 2. to prove; beſagt, said, mentioned

beſä'gen, *v. a.* to saw.

Beſa'ger, *m. vid* Kläger.

beſag'termaßen, *adv.* as before mentioned

Beſahn', *vid* Beſan.

beſai'ten, *v a.* to string (an instrument)

beſal'ben, *v a* to anoint; *vulg* to cheat; ſich —, *vulg* to besmear one's self.

beſal'zen, *v a* to salt

beſa'men, *v* I *a* to sow; II *refl* to impregnate, propagate; to multiply by seed

Beſa'mung, *f.* impregnation, etc; *vid* Beſamen.

Beſan', *f N T.* mizzen; die — durchſaiten, to change the mizzen, die — aufſtoppen, to peak the mizzen; die — losmachen, to set the mizzen, *compos.* —**bramſtange**, *f* mizzen-topgallant mast, —**flagge**, *f.* flag union; —**maſt**, *m.* mizzen, mizzen-mast, —**raa**, *f.* mizzen-yard; —**segel**, *n* mizzen-sail; —**stagsegel**, *n.* mizzen-staysail; —**wand**, *f* mizzen-shroud

beſan'den, *v. a* to strew with sand, to fill with sand; *vid.* verſanden.

beſänf'tigen, *v. a.* to appease, soften, pacify, calm, assuage; leicht zu —, appeasable.

Beſänf'tigung, *f* appeasement; *compos* —**smittel**, *n* palliative, lenitive

Beſatz', *m* (–es; *pl.* –ſätze) border, trimming; embroidery.

Beſatz'teich, *m* (–es; *pl.* –e) store-pond, stock-pond

Beſa'tzung, *f.* (*pl* –en) garrison; — haben, to be garrisoned.

beſau'en, *v. a. vulg* to dirty

beſau'fen, *v. refl vulg* to get drunk.

beſäu'men, *v. a* to hem, border

Beſäu'mung, *f.* seaming, hemming; hem

beſcha'ben, *v a.* to shave, scrape

beſchach'teln, *v. a* to scrape with shave-grass.

beſchä'digen, *v. a* 1. to damage; 2 to hurt, wound; 3. to blight, blast (said of the mildew, etc.); leicht zu —, damageable; vom Waſſer beſchädigt, sea-damaged

Beſchä'diger, *m.* (–s; *pl* —) hurter.

Beſchä'digung, *f* (*pl.* –en) damage, hurt, injury; gewaltſame —, violent accidents; average

beſchaf'fen, *v reg. and ir. a.* + to create; to constitute,

beſchaf'fen, *adj* tempered, qualified, conditioned, constituted, circumstanced; die Sache iſt ſo —, the matter is of this nature.

Beſchaf'enheit, *f.* (*pl* –en) nature, quality, state, temper; condition, constitution, disposition, nach — der Umſtände, according to the nature of circumstances; *compos* —**swort**, *n.* adverb

beſchäf'ten, *v a* to furnish with a shaft *or* stock; to stock (a gun)

beſchäf'tigen, *v a* to busy, employ, engage, occupy, to keep busy; beſchäftigt, *adj.* busy, occupied, engaged.

Beſchäf'tigung, *f* (*pl* –en) business, occupation, employment

beſcha'len, *v a* to furnish with a shell *or* cover; Meſſer —, to put handles to the knives

beſchä'len, *v a* 1 to peel, pare, decorticate; 2 to cover (of stallions)

Beſchä'ler, *m* (–s; *pl* —) 1 stallion; 2 groom

Beſchäl'-geld, *n* fee for the stallion's serving the mare, *compos* —**knecht**, *m.* stallion's groom, —**zeit**, *f* horsing-time

beſchä'men, *v a* to shame, to confound

beſchämt', *adj* ashamed

Beſchä'mung, *f* (*pl* –en) shaming, confounding, confusion

beſchan'zen, *vid* verſchanzen.

beſchat'ten, *v a.* to shade, overshadow, cloud

beſcha'tzen, *v a.* to assess, tax, to charge with taxes

Beſcha'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) assessment, taxing.

beſchau'bar, *adj* fit to be viewed.

beſchau'en, *v a.* to look at, to view, behold; to inspect, contemplate

beſchau'end, *adj.* contemplative

Beſchau'er, *m* (–s; *pl.* —) viewer, looker-on; visitor (of a ship), searcher

beſchau'lich, *adj* intuitive, contemplative; das —e Leben, contemplative life

beſchäu'men, *v a.* to cover with foam, to foam against

Beſchau'ung, *f.* (*pl* –en) looking, viewing, contemplation

beſcheer'en, *vid* beſcheren.

Beſcheid', *m* (–es; *pl* –e) 1 order; 2 answer, return; 3 knowledge, information, experience; 4 *L T* sentence, decree; der vorläufige —, interlocution; einem — ſagen laſſen, to send one word, to let one know; bis auf weitern —, till further orders, provisionally; mit dem — daß, on condition that, etc; — um etwas wiſſen, to know a thing, to have intelligence of it; von etwas — geben, to give information of . . .; ich weiß hier keinen —, I am a stranger here; — thun, to pledge one.

beſchei'den, *v a* I *a* 1. (einem etwas) to allot, assign; 2 einem über etwas *or* einer Sache —, to inform, einen wohin —, to appoint one to . ., er iſt zu ſeinem Regimente beſchieden, he is ordered to join his regiment; II. *refl.* to be contented, to listen to reason, to acquiesce; ich laſſe mich —, I am open to conviction

beſchei'den, I *adj.* modest, discreet, moderate, II *adv.* modestly, discreetly

Beſchei'denheit, *f.* modesty, discretion, discreetness.

beſchei'dentlich, *adv.* modestly

beſchei'nen, *v. ir. a.* to shine upon

beſchei'nen, **beſchei'nigen**, *v. a.* to attest, certify; to prove, verify

Beſchei'nigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) attestation, certificate, handwriting, acquittance, receipt, voucher.

beſcheiſſen, *v ir. a.* 1. *vulg.* to beshit; 2 *fig* to cheat

Beſcheiſſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a cheat; —**ei,** *f vid* Betrügerei.

beſchell'len, *v. a.* to attach bells to (cows, etc).

beſchenk'en, *v a* (einem mit etwas) to present with, make a present of

Beſchenk'ung, *f.* (*pl* -**en**) donation, gift

Beſcher', *n.* (-**es**) present, gift.

beſche'ren, *v* I. *ir. a.* to shave; II. *reg. a* (einem etwas) to give, grant, bestow upon, to make one a present, to give one a Christmas-box.

Beſche'rung, *f.* shaving.

Beſche'rung, *f* 1. giving, bestowing; giving a Christmas-box; 2. Christmas-box; 3 *fig. vulg* work, business; eine ſchöne —, a fine business this; da haben wir die —, there it is; there is the mischief

beſchick'en, *v a.* 1 to send for; 2. to manage, take care, to attend to; 3. to prepare, to mix in due proportion (metals, etc); 4 *Hunt. T.* to impregnate; 5 + to bury, inter; das Vieh —, to take care of, to feed (the cattle); den Acker —, to manure (plough) the field; das Silber —, to put the proper quantity of alloy to the silver

Beſchick'ungsregel, *f Mat. T.* rule of alligation

beſchie'len, *v a* to squint at; to leer upon

beſchie'nen, *v a* to provide with bands

beſchie'ßen, *v ir* I. *a* 1 to cannonade, bombard, to fire upon; 2 to try a gun by firing it; II *n.* (ſ.) to get covered.

beſchiff'bar, *adj* navigable

beſchiff'en, *v. a* to navigate, sail over, cross

beſchil'den, *v a* to furnish with a shield

beſchil'fen, *v n* (ſ.) to be overgrown with reeds

beſchilft', *adj* reeded

beſchim'meln, *v. n* (ſ.) to get mouldy, to grow hoary

beſchim'mern, *v a* to cause to glitter

beſchimp'fen, *v a* 1 to asperse, to insult; 2 defame, disgrace, dishonour, injure

Beſchimp'fer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) insulter, abuser.

Beſchimp'fung, *f* (*pl* -**en**) affront, aspersion, insult, outrage; disgrace

beſchin'deln, *v. a* to cover with shingles.

beſchin'den, *v. ir.* I. *a.* + to skin, flay, strip, fleece; II *refl* to tear one's skin

beſchir'men, *v. a.* to shelter, cover, protect

Beſchir'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl* -**e**) protector, defender.

Beſchir'mung, *f.* defence, protection.

beſchlab'bern, *vulg. vid.* begeifern.

beſchla'fen, *v ir. a.* to lie with, to get with child; etwas —, *fig.* to sleep upon a thing

Beſchla'fung, *f.* lying with, getting with child.

Beſchlag, *m.* (-**es**; *pl* -**ſchläge**) 1. an ornament of any kind, clasp, hold, ferule, guard, border, cover; 2 mould, mouldy condition; 3 *L. T.* seizure, arrest, attachment; 4. *N T.* embargo; in — nehmen, to arrest, confiscate, distrain: to take possession of; Schiffe in — nehmen, auf Schiffe — legen, to lay an embargo upon ships; ein eiſerner —, iron work; — eines Pferdes, shoeing; *compos* —**bendſel,** —**bindſel,** *n. N. T.* furling line; —**legung,** —**ſverwaltung,** *f* sequestration; —**leine,** *f N T.* clew-garnet; —**nagel,** *m* stud; —**nahme,** *f* arrest, seizure; —**ſtaſchen,** *pl* farrier's pouches; —**ſverweſer,** *m.* sequestrator; —**zangen,** *pl* farrier's tongs, —**zeug,** *n* farrier's tools.

Beſchlä'ge, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid* Beſchlag.

beſchla'gen, *v. ir.* I *a.* 1. to line, cover; 2. to mark; 3 to tip, tag; to put iron-work to, to clout; 4 to strike (something) repeatedly; 5 *L. T* to seize, attach. Pferde —, to shoe; mit Nägeln, Zwecken u.ſ.w. —, to stud with nails, etc.; zur Zierde —, to stud; mit Leder u.ſ.w. —, to cover with leather, etc; Bauholz —, to square; ein Rad —, to case a wheel; einen Platz —, to secure a place; die Segel, *N. T* to furl the sails; alle Segel völlig —, to clap on all sails; II. *n* (ſ.) 1 to grow mouldy; 2. (of glass) to be covered with moisture.

beſchla'gen, *adj.* 1. well shod, 2 *fig.* versed, experienced, skilled; in einer Sache gut — ſein, to be a good hand at, to have a sound knowledge of

beſchlämm'en, *v a* to bemire, be-

beſchlem'men, spatter with mud

beſchlei'chen, *v. ir a* to steal upon; to creep on (upon); to surprise, deceive, cheat, to take in

beſchlei'ern, *v a* to veil

beſchlei'fen, *v ir a* to whet *or* set a little

beſchlei'fen, *v. a.* to adorn with bows of ribbons.

beſchlei'men, *v. a* to cover with slime

beſchleu'nigen, *v a.* to accelerate, hasten, dispatch, forward, quicken

beſchleu'nigend, *adj* accelerative

Beſchleu'nigung, *f.* (*pl* -**en**) acceleration, hastening, dispatch, speed

beſchlie'ßen, *v ir a.* 1. to close, conclude, end, finish; 2 to determine, decree, resolve upon; 3. to lock up; bei ſich —, to purpose; etwas mit einander —, to agree upon . . ; eine beſchloſſene Rhede, *N. T* a road protected from the reigning winds and the swell of the sea.

Beſchlie'ßer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) housekeeper, caterer, steward; —**in**(**n**), *f* (*pl* -**nen**) housekeeper, cateress.

beſchling'en, *v. ir. a* to entwine, inclose in a net, captivate.

beſchloſ'ſen, *adj.* decreed, determined; *vid* beſchließen.

beſchloſſt', *adj.* covered with hail.

beſchlü'ten, *v. a.* to furnish with dikes *or* drains

Beſchluß', *m* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſchlüſſe) 1. close, end, conclusion; 2. determination, resolution, decree; 3. *without pl*) locking up; zum —, in fine, finally, at last; unter dem —, under lock and key; Beſchlüſſe einer Kirchenverſammlung, canons of a council; *compos.* —**fähig,** *adj.* competent to decree, etc (consisting of a quorum); —**nahme,** *f.* conclusion, determination, decree; —**reif,** *adj.* in a condition to be concluded.

beſchmau'chen, *v. a. vulg.* to besmoke.

beſchmau'ſen, *v. a* 1. to go a-feasting; 2 *vulg.* to sponge upon one.

beſchmei'ßen, *v. ir a.* 1. to throw at; 2 to blow upon (said of flies); 3. to soil.

beſchmie'ren, *v. a.* 1 to lay on, to spread upon, to do over; 2. to grease, besmear, foul, bedaub; das Papier —, to scrawl; scribble

beſchmi'tzen, *v. a* to soil, stain; *fig.* Jemandes guten Namen —, to cast an aspersion upon one.

beſchmun'zeln, *v. a* to smirk at.

beſchmu'tzen, *v. a* to bedaub, foul, soil

beſchnar'chen, *v a* to snort at

beſchnau'ben, *vid* beſchnoppern.

beſchnau'fen,

Beſchnei'de-bank, *f T* dressing-bench; —**brett,** *n. T* reglet (of a bookbinder); —**eiſen,** —**meſſer,** *n* edge-tool; —**hobel,** *m. T.* plough-knife; —**maſchine,** *f* cutting machine; —**preſſe,** *f* cutting press (of bookbinders).

beſchnei'den, *v. ir. a* 1 to clip; to cut short, 2 to circumcise, Bäume —, to trim, lop, top; Weinſtöcke —, to prune; Bücher —, to cut open books; einem die Flügel —, *fig* to clip one's wings; die Gelegenheit u.ſ.w. —, to cut off one's opportunity; einem ſeine Beſoldung —, to lessen one's wages; beſchnittenes Geld, clipped money.

Beſchnei'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clipper; circumcisor.

Beſchnei'dung, *f* clipping, etc, circumcision.

beſchnei'en, *v. a.* to snow upon, cover with snow.

beſchnei'teln, *v. a* to lop (trees); *vid.* beſchneiden.

beſchnel'len, *v a* 1 to jerk against, at; 2 to trepan, insnare, cheat.

beſchnip'peln, *v a* to clip, pare;

beſchnip'pen, to cut.

beſchni'tzeln, *v a* to carve, to adorn

beſchni'tzen, by carving devices.

beſchnop'pern, *v a vulg* to snuffle at, smell at.

beſchnup'pern,

beſchnü'ren, *v a* to twine, to tie

beſchoc'ken, *v. a* to tax (according to scores).

beſchö'nen, *v. a.* to colour, palliate, excuse.

Beſchö'nigung, *f.* (*pl* -**en**) colouring, palliation.

beſcho'ßen, *v. a.* to furnish with points; ein lang beſchoßter Rock, a long-skirted coat.

beſchot'tern, *v a* to macadamize.

beſchränk'en, *v a.* to confine, bound, limit, stint, restrain, circumscribe; ſich auf etwas —, to restrict one's self to a thing; to be satisfied with; ein beſchränktes Recht, a restricted right; ein beſchränkter Kopf, a short-sighted person

Syn. beſchranken, begrenzen. The former adds to the notion of limiting or bounding, which is common to both these words, that of restraining within certain limits, of preventing further increase or extension. Begrenzen is merely to fix the farthest point of extension. Our view is beſchränkt (confined) by a building which prevents our having a more extensive view; a line is begrenzt (terminated) by the points which determine its extent.

Beſchränk'er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) he *or* that which restrains, limits, etc.

Beſchränkt'heit, *f.* narrowness, weakness (of intellect); — unſerer Begriffe, poorness of our conceptions.

Beſchränk'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) limitation, restriction.

beſchrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to describe; 2 to fill with writing.

beſchrei'bend, *adj.* descriptive.

Beſchrei'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) describer.

beſchreib'lich, *adj. and adv.* describable

Beſchrei'bung, *f* (*pl* -**en**) description

beſchrei'en, *v. ir. a.* 1. to cry about something; 2. to talk ill of; to bring into evil report; 3 to bewitch, enchant.

Beſchrei'kraut, *n.* blue-flowered fleabane.

beſchrei'ten, *v a* to walk on; to step over, on

beſchro'ten, *v. a* to chip (with a large instrument)

beſchrumpf'fen, *v n* (ſ.) to shrink, shrivel

beſchrun'den, *v. n* (ſ.) to open in chinks

beſchu'hen, *v a.* to shoe

Beſchu'hung, *f* shoeing; shoes

beſchul'digen, *v. a.* (eines Verbrechens) to charge with, to accuse of, to impute to

Beſchul'diger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) accuser

Beſchul'digte, *m decl like adj* defendant, accused.

Beſchul'digung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) charge, accusation, imputation

beſchum'meln, *v a vulg* to take in, cheat

beſchup'pen, *v a* 1. to cover with scales, 2 *fig vulg* to impose upon, to rob

beſchüp'pen, *v. a.* to throw upon with a shovel

beſchur'fen, *v a. Min T* einen Gang —, to find a lode

beſchür'zen, *v a* to provide with an apron, beſchürzt, aproned

beſchüt'ten, *v a* 1 to throw *or* cast on, to cover with, 2 *fig* to provide plentifully

beſchü'tzen, *v a* 1 to guard, protect, defend, shelter, 2 to inclose, fence in

Beſchü'tzer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) guardian, defender, protector

Beſchü'tzerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-en**) protectress, defendress.

Beſchü'tzung, *f* protection, defence

beſchwäm'men, *vid.* beſchwemmen.

beſchwän'gern, *v a* to get with child; *vid* ſchwängern.

beſchwän'zen, *vid* ſchwänzen.

beſchwar'zen, *v a* to blacken, bedaub, soil

beſchwa'tzen, *v a* 1 to talk over, to persuade; 2 to speak ill of a person, to slander

beſchwe'feln, *vid* ſchwefeln.

beſchwei'fen, *v a* to provide with a tail

beſchwei'tzen, *v a.* to cover with sweat, *Sp T* to cover with blood

beſchwem'men, *vid* überſchwemmen.

Beſchwer'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 molestation, trouble, fatigue, hardship, annoyance; 2. grievance, complaint; 3 clog, encumbrance; 4 disorder, malady, pain, difficulty, — über etwas führen, to complain of; *compos.* **—führer,** *m*, **—führerin(n),** *f L. T* complainant; **—ſchrift,** *f* bill of complaint; **—voll,** *adj* full of hardships, laborious, toilsome

beſchwe'ren, *v* I *a* 1 (etwas) to load, charge, to clog; to burden; 2 (einen) to trouble, be troublesome, to incommode; to molest, importune, encumber; dieſe Speiſe beſchwert den Magen, this food is a clog to the stomach; das Papier —, *Typ T* to load the paper; II *refl.* ſich über etwas —, to complain of; ſich bei einem —, to make complaints to one

beſchwer'lich, *adj* troublesome; cumbersome; einem — fallen, to trouble, importune one

Beſchwer'lichkeit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 hardship, fatigue; inconvenience; 2 troublesomeness, importunity; 3. clog; trouble, labour

Beſchwer'nis, *vid* Beſchwerde.

Beſchwe'rung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) loading, etc, *vid* beſchweren; load, charge; trouble; encumbrance; mortgage, real security

beſchwich'tigen, *v a* to hush up, still, appease, silence

Beſchwich'tiger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he *or* that which stills, stiller

Beſchwich'tigung, *f.* hushing up; *compos* **—sgeld,** *n* hush-money

beſchwin'deln, *v a* to swindle

beſchwing'en, *v a* to wing, *fig.* to accelerate

Beſchwing'ung, *f* 1 winging, feathering, 2 wings

beſchwi'tzen, *v a* to wet with sweat

beſchwö'ren, *v a* 1 to take one's oath upon, to confirm by oath, to swear to, 2 to conjure, call up (spirits), to exorcise; 3 *fig* to conjure, adjure, implore, entreat

Beſchwö'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) conjurer, exorcist

Beſchwö'rung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 the confirmation by oath, 2 conjuration, exorcism, *compos* **—sformel,** *f* incantation; adjuration

beſee'len, *v a* 1 to animate; 2 *fig* to enliven, quicken

beſeelt', *adj* having a soul, animated, inspired

Beſee'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he *or* that which animates

Beſee'lung, *f* animation; inspiration

beſe'geln, *v a* 1 to sail upon, sail to; 2 to furnish with sails; ein Schiff —, to join a ship at sea

beſe'hen, *v irr a* to look on, at, to view, to take a view of; to behold; genau —, to examine, search into, ſich im Spiegel —, to behold one's self in a glass, *fig* wenn man es bei Lichte beſieht, if one examines it closely

Syn beſehen, beſichtigen, betrachten Beſehen signifies to look at, inspect a thing in order to gain a more intimate knowledge of it Beſichtigen conveys the notion of a more particular attention, the inspection is made for the purpose of discovering the real state of the thing. Betrachten denotes a still greater degree of attention, a careful contemplation of the object.

beſe'henswert(h), *adj's*, worth seeing

beſe'henswurdig, ſ ing

beſeh'nen, *v a* to string (a bow)

beſei'fen, *v a* to soap

beſeil'en, *v a* to provide, furnish with ropes

beſei'len, *v a.* to furnish with sides, to flank

beſei'tigen, *v a* to put aside, to obviate, to remove (difficulties, etc); to settle (quarrels, etc.)

Beſei'tigung, *f.* obviating, removing (of difficulties)

beſe'ligen, *v a* to bless; to make happy

Beſe'liger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blesser

Be'ſemer, *m N. T.* spring steel-yard

Be'ſen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) besom, broom, *vulg.* flirt; ein ſpaniſcher —, a large brush to scrub the ship's bottom under water; neue — kehren gut, *prov.* a new broom sweeps clean; *compos.* **—binder,** *m* broom-maker; **—ſtachs,** *m* summer cypress; linear-leaved goosefoot; **—förmig,** *adj.* having the form of a broom; **—frau,** *f* broom-woman; **—heide,** *f* heather; **—kraut,** *n* broom; **—mädchen,** *n.* broom-girl; **—markt,** *m.* broom market; **—moos,** *n.* a species of bryony; **—pflanze,** *f vid* —ſtachs; **—reis,** *n* mat-weed; **—ſtiel,** *m.* broomstick; **—tresp,** *m* rye broom-grass

beſeſ'ſen, *adj* possessed, *vid* beſitzen; vom Teufel —, possessed by the devil; **—heit,** *f.* state of being possessed; — ſein, to be possessed

Beſeſ'ſene, *m and f decl. like adj* demoniac.

Beſe'tze, *n vid* Beſatz.

beſe'tzen, *v a* 1 to put upon, in, round *or* at, 2 to beset, line, cover, border, trim, 3 to occupy, seize; to garrison, ein Stelle, ein Amt —, to fill a situation, an office, den Tiſch —, to put on the table, to serve the table, mit Einwohnern, to people; mit Kanonen —, to mount; einen Teich mit Fiſchen —, to store a pond, mit Bäumen —, to plant with trees; ein Schiff mit Mannſchaft —, to man a ship, ein Kleid mit Gold, Silber —, to lace a coat, mit Banden, Spitzen —, to trim, edge, border, mit Perlen u.ſ.w. —, to set with pearls, etc, die Zimmer ſind ſchon beſetzt, the chambers are preoccupied, engaged, beſetzt ſein, *N T* to be embayed, to be lined with shipping

Beſetz'-ſchlägel, **—ſtoßel,** *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *T* paver's beetle, rammer, **—, teich,** *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) store-pond

Beſe'tzer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) paver, trimmer, etc

Beſe'tzung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 trimming, lacing, etc; 2 appointment to offices, exercise of patronage; 3 the taking possession of, occupation, *compos* **—srecht,** *n* right of patronage

beſeuf'zen, *v a* to sigh at, to bemoan, deplore

Beſicht', *m* auf —, *M. E* upon inspection

beſich'tigen, *v a* to inspect, take a view of, to survey, to visit

Beſich'tiger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) inspector, searcher, surveyor

Beſich'tigung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) inspection, viewing, survey, *compos* **—s-gebühren,** *pl* searcher's (surveyor's) fees, **—sreiſe,** *f* round of inspection

beſie'ben, *v a* to bestrew *or* besprinkle through a sieve

beſie'benen, *v. a L T* to hear in the presence of seven witnesses

beſieg'bar, *adj* conquerable

beſie'geln, *v a* to seal, to put one's seal to, *fig* to make sure.

Beſie'gelung, *f* sealing, confirmation by seal.

beſie'gen, *v. a.* to overcome, vanquish, conquer, subdue, overthrow

Beſie'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) conqueror, vanquisher

beſie'glich, *adj. vid.* beſiegbar.

Beſie'gung, *f* the act of conquering; conquest

beſil'bern, *v. a* to silver

beſing'en, *v irr. a.* to sing, celebrate (by song).

beſin'nen, *v irr refl* 1. (ſich auf etwas *or* einen Sache) to think of, recollect, remember, to try to recollect; 2 to consider, deliberate; 3 to recover one's senses; ſich anders —, to change (alter) one's mind, ſich eines Beſſern, eines Andern —, to think better of, to change one's mind

Beſin'nung, *f* 1. recollection; 2. consideration, deliberation; wieder zur — kommen, to recover one's senses; *compos* **—skraft,** *f.* power of recollection; **—slos,** *adj. and adv* having lost one's senses, insensible, senseless; inconsiderate, rash.

beſippt', *adj* + akin, related.

Beſitz', *m* (**-es**) possession; in — nehmen, to take possession of . . ; to occupy; in den — ſetzen, to put into possession of; einen aus dem — ſetzen *or* treiben, to dispossess one; Kirchengüter in den — von Laien geben, to impropriate; *compos.* **—anzeigend,** *adj Gram. T.* possessive; **—s-**

entziehung, *f* dispossession, —verleihung eines Kirchengutes an Weltliche, impropriation; **—ergreifung,** seizin; die wirkliche —ergreifung, seizin in fact; die rechtliche —ergreifung, seizin in law, **—fähig,** *adj* able to possess, of age, **—fall,** *m Gram T* possessive case, **—los,** *adj* having no means, **—nahme,** *f* occupancy, occupation, **—nehmer,** *m* occupant, **—recht,** *n* right by possession; **—ſtand,** *m* state of possession; *M E* active property; **—ſtandsklage,** *f L T* possessory action, **—t(h)um,** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **—ümer**), possession, property

beſitzen, *v ir a* 1. to possess, to be possessed of, to enjoy, 2 to sit upon, die Eier ſind beſeſſen, the hen has sat upon those eggs (they are rotten)

Beſitzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) } possess-
Beſitzerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-en**) } or, proprietor; owner, occupier

Beſitzung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) possession, estate

beſockt'en, *v a* to furnish with socks

beſoff'en, *adj* drunk, tipsy, *vid* betrunken; **—heit,** *vid* Trunkenheit.

beſohl'en, *v a* to sole.

beſol'den, *v a* 1 to pay, to give salary to, 2 to keep in pay

Beſol'dung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) salary, pay, appointment, stipend

beſom'mern, *v a provinc* to sow (plant) with summer vegetables, corn

beſon'der, *adj* 1 particular; peculiar, separate, special, 2 singular, strange, odd, *vid* ſonderbar.

Beſon'derheit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 particularity; peculiarity, singularity, strangeness; 2 *pl* details

beſon'ders, *adv* 1 in particular, separately; aside, by itself; 2 particularly, especially, singularly, *vid* vorzüglich; 3 much, in a high degree

beſon'nen, *adj.* in possession of one's mental faculties, considerate, thoughtful, circumspect, prudent

beſon'nen, *v a* to shine upon (said of the sun)

beſonnt', *adj* sunny

Beſon'nenheit, *f* considerateness, thoughtfulness, recollection, consciousness, presence of mind; circumspection, discretion.

beſor'gen, *v a* 1 to take care of; to conduct, manage, provide, 2 to be afraid of, to apprehend, fear, für, um *or* wegen etwas beſorgt ſein, to be apprehensive, fearful of, anxious for; einen Briefwechſel —, to manage, conduct a correspondence; einen Auftrag —, to execute a commission

Beſor'ger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) manager, commissioner.

beſorg'lich, *adj* 1. fearful; apprehensive; 2 to be apprehended.

Beſorg'lichkeit, *f* fearfulness; uneasiness, fear, apprehension, solicitude

Beſorg'nis, *f* (*pl* **-ſſe**) 1 care, superintendence, management; 2. fear, apprehension, misgiving; **—voll,** *adj* 1 apprehensive, fearful; 2 causing apprehension *or* fear

beſorg'ſam, *adj. and adv* careful, inclined to take care of

beſorgt', *adj. and adv.* 1. solicitous, anxious; 2 für etwas — ſein, to take care of, look to.

Beſor'gung, *f* 1. care, management, commission; 2. execution, doing of a commission, etc.; *compos.* **—gebühren,** *pl* charges.

beſpan'nen, *v a* 1. to span; 2 to put horses to, 3 to string (an instrument)

beſpei'en, *v ir a.* to spit, vomit upon

beſpet'tern, *v a vid* ſpeitern.

beſpick'en, *v* I *a* to lard, II *refl fig vulg* to enrich one's self

beſpie'geln, *v* I *a* to furnish with looking-glasses; II *refl* to behold one's self *or* to look at one's self in a glass; *fig* to take an example

beſpi'kern, *v a N. T* to nail with filling nails (the sheathing)

beſpin'nen, *v ir a* to spin over, to cover with web

beſpitzt', *adj* 1. pointed; 2 *fig* tipsy

beſplie'ßen, *v a* to shingle.

beſpor'nen, *v a.* to provide with spurs

beſpornt', *adj* spurred

beſpot'teln, *v a* to sneer at, mock, criticise

beſpre'chen, *v ir a* 1. to bespeak, to settle, agree upon, 2 to conjure, charm with words; 3 to blame, defame, ſich mit Jemandem —, to have a parley with one, to confer, deliberate with one

Beſpre'cher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) conjurer, charmer

Beſpre'chung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 bespeaking. 2 act of deliberating, conference, parley; 3 adjuring, incantation, bewitching

beſprei'ten, *v a* to spread over.

beſprei'zen, } cover

beſpreng'en, *v a* to sprinkle, besprinkle, to strew upon

beſprent'eln, *v a* to speckle, bespeckle

beſprung'en, *v ir a* 1 to leap upon; 2 to cover (said of certain animals)

beſprüt'zen, *v a* to squirt at, besprinkle; mit Koth —, to bespatter, splash.

beſpru'deln, *v a* to bubble against to sputter over

beſprü'hen, *v a* to get covered with sparks

beſpuck'en, *v a* to spit upon

beſpü(h)'len, *v a* to wash, to ripple over

beſpun'den, *v a* to bung

Beſſara'bien, *n* (-s) Bessarabia

beſ'ſer, *adj and adv* (*comp* of gut, good) better; je mehr . . ., deſto — . . ., the more the better . . ., je eher, je —, the earlier, the better; deſto —, so much the better, ſich — befinden, to be better, — werden, to grow better; to mend, recover (from illness); er nimmt ſich — in acht, he is more cautious; — hin, a little farther; — hinauf, a little more upwards, du mußt — ſchreien, you must speak louder

beſ'ſerlich, *adj and adv* corrigible, susceptible of improvement

beſ'ſern, *v.* I *a* 1. to better, improve, ameliorate; 2 to amend; 3. to mend, repair, *vid* ausbeſſern; was bin ich dadurch gebeſſert? what am I the better for it? II. *refl.* 1. to grow better, to correct one's self, to mend; 2 to improve, advance; 3 to recover (from illness); wirſt du dich jemals —? *fig.* will you ever leave off your old tricks?

Beſ'ſerung, *f* bettering; improvement; amelioration, amendment; recovery; reclamation, *compos.* **—sanſtalt,** *f vid* **—shaus; —sfähig,** *adj. and adv.* corrigible; **—shaus,** *n.* house of correction; **—smittel,** *n* corrective.

beſtach'eln, *v. a* to provide with a sting

beſtäh'len, *v a.* to steel

beſtal'len, *v a* to appoint confer a place on, to invest with an employment, *vid* beſtellen.

beſtallt', *adj* appointed, invested, installed

Beſtal'lung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 appointment. 2 salary; *compos* **—sbrief,** *m* **—surkunde,** *f* commission, letters patent

Beſtand', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſtände**) 1 continuance, duration: 2 assurance, certitude, stability firmness consistence, 3 tenement, farm, living, 4 rest, remainder; 5 amount, value, stock, — haben, to continue, last to be of duration: — der Caſſe, clear amount, balance of cash; — der Waaren, *M E* remainder, um — nehmen (ein Gut), to farm an estate. (ein Haus) to hire a house, einem — thun, - to make face to, to oppose. *compos* **—buch,** *n or* **—liſte,** *f* inventory; **—geld,** *n.* rent; **—gut,** *n.* property which is farmed *or* let. **—herr,** *m.* landlord; **—los,** *adj* mutable. inconstant; **—mann,** *m* **—inhaber,** *m*, *vid* Beſtander; **—müller,** *m* mill tenant; **—rolle,** *f vid* **—buch**; **—ſtück,** *n*, **—t(h)eil,** *m.* element. constituent part ingredient: **—vertrag,** *m* lease, **—ſweiſe,** *adv.* by lease; **—weſen,** *n* subsistence. essence, **—zeit,** *f* lease.

Beſtän'der, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) tenant. farmer. renter

beſtän'dig, I. *adj.* 1 constant. continual, firm, stable, steady, durable, lasting; 2 sure. certain, invariable, standard; —e Valuta, (regular) standard, certain price: II *adv* constantly, continually, steadily

Beſtän'digkeit, *f* constancy. steadiness, perseverance; firmness; continuance, duration

beſtän'diglich, *adv*, *vid* beſtändig, II.

Beſtänd'ner, *vid* Beſtander.

beſtang'eln, *v a* to furnish with poles, to stake.

beſtär'ken, *v. a* to confirm, corroborate, strengthen

Beſtär'kung, *f* confirmation, corroboration

Beſtä'ter and **Beſtät'ter,** *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *M E* conveyor; *vid* guterbeſtater.

beſtä'tigen, *v* I *a* to confirm, corroborate; to ratify, sanction; to ascertain; ein Geſetz, welches ein früheres Geſetz beſtätigt, declaratory law; gerichtlich —, to legalize by oath; II *refl* to prove one's self, itself to be, etc

Beſtä'tigung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) confirmation, ratification, authorization, sanction; *compos.* **—surkunde,** *f. L. T* inspeximus, **—surt(h)eil,** *n.* confirmatory judgment.

beſtat'ten, *v. a* 1. *M E* to convey (goods); 2 to bury, inter; 3 *provinc* to portion a daughter

Beſtät'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *M E. vid* Beſtäter.

Beſtätterei', *f* carriage, conveyance

Beſtat'tung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 conveyance; 2 burial, interment, 3 marrying, matching,

beſtau'ben, *v. n* (ſ.) to become dusty.

beſtäu'ben, *v a* to cover with dust.

beſtäubt', *adj.* covered with dust, etc.; mealy.

beſtau'den, *v. refl.* to form a stalk.

beſtau'nen, *v. a.* to gaze *or* stare at.

Beſt'bietende, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) highest bidder.

beſte (der, die, das), *adj* (*sup.* of gut, good), best; der erſte, der —, the first the best, the first that comes, any one; wie thue ich am —n? what

course had I best take? nach meinem —n Wiſſen, to the best of my knowledge; ich halte es für das —, I think it best, etwas auf das — deuten, to put the best construction upon a thing, die —n Früchte, the finest fruits; in den —n Jahren, in the prime of life; der — Menſch von der Welt, the best man in the world; aufs —, zum —n, *adv.* best; das — des Landes, the good of the country; zu deinem —n, in your behalf, to your advantage; zum —n reden, to intercede, zum —n rathen, to advise for the best; zum —n geben, to spend; relate, treat, nicht viel zum —n haben, to have not much to spend; to be poor; einen zum —n haben, to make sport of one, to rally one, banter; mein —r, dear sir; meine —, dear madam; — Wechſel, first-rate bills

beſtech'=bar, *adj.* bribable; **—draht**, *m T* stitching thread; **—naht**, *f T.* a flat seam; **—ort**, *m.* a sort of awl

beſtech'en, *v. ir a* 1 to stitch, darn, seam, border; 2 *fig.* to bribe, corrupt

beſtech'lich, *adj* corruptible, bribable

Beſtech'lichkeit, *f* corruptibility

Beſtech'ung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) corruption, bribery; *compos* **—ſyſtem**, *n* system of corruption; **—verſuch**, *m* attempt at corruption

Beſteck', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 case, 2 knife and fork, 3 a point marked upon a map; *N T's*, the situation of a ship as pricked on a nautical chart; scheme of a ship, das — machen, to prick the chart, mit dem — voraus ſein, to be astern of one's reckoning, mit dem — zurück ſein, to run ahead of one's reckoning, — eines Schiffes, plan which contains the general dimensions of a ship, *compos* **—macher**, *m* manufacturer of instrument cases.

beſteck'en, *v a* to bestick, stick; to plant; to paliſade, to garnish, adorn, to lard

Beſteck'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *M. E* ship's husband, contractor

beſte'hen, *v ir* I. *n.* (h.) 1 to come off, pass (an examination, etc); 2 to be, exist, subsist; to last, endure, (aus etwas) to consist of, (in etwas) to consist in; (auf einer Sache) to insist upon, to persist in, to maintain something; (ſ.) *obsolete*, to stand still, to coagulate (of fluids); II. *a* 1 to suffer, undergo; 2 to overcome; to stand against, to reſiſt; 3 to rent, farm; ein Abenteuer, eine Gefahr —, to overcome, to encounter, to conquer; beſtehende Preiſe, *M. E.* ruling price

Beſte'her, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) renter, farmer, lessee, tenant

beſteh'len, *v ir a* to rob; die Ladung —, to break bulk.

Beſteh'lung, *f* stealing, robbing.

Beſte'hung, *f* farming, renting

beſtet'igen, *v a* to make firm *or* obstinate

beſtei'gen, *v ir a.* 1 to get up, to ascend, mount, to step upon (into); 2 to leap; cover (said of certain animals); ein Pferd —, to bestride, mount a horse; ein Schiff —, to go on board a ship, eine Mauer —, to scale a wall, die Kanzel —, to mount the pulpit, einen Baum —, to climb a tree

beſtei'nen, *v a* to set with stones

beſtel'len, *v a* 1 (etwas) to order, bespeak, give orders for, 2 to deliver (a letter, message, etc.); to execute, to do, 3 (einen wohin) to appoint one to a meeting, 4 (einen zu etwas) to appoint one to perform something (an office), 5 to till, sow (a field); 6 (eine Sache mit etwas) to fill a thing with something, to place, put in order; einen Gruß —, to give one's compliments; ſein Haus *or* ſeine Wirth(h)ſchaft —, to arrange one's domestic affairs

Beſtel'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *M E* committer

Beſtell'=gebühren, *f pl* **—geld**, *n* fee for delivery, **—zeit**, *f T* the time of working (cultivating) the ground

Beſtel'lung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 bespeaking; order; commission, 2 appointment, 3 disposition; 4 delivering; 5 tilling, sowing, 6 management; *compos* **—buch**, *n M E* order book

beſtem'peln, *v a* to stamp

beſt'ens, *adv* in the best manner, best

beſtep'pen, *v a* to quilt, stitch

beſter'nen, *v a* to cover, stud with stars

beſternt', *adj* beset with stars, starry, ein —er Herr, a gentleman decorated with the badge of an order

beſten'ern, *v a* to lay on duties, taxes

Beſten'erung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) taxation; directe, indirecte —, direct, indirect taxation, — eines Schiffes, art of steering a vessel, *compos* **—srecht**, *n* right of taxation

beſt'gelegen, *adj and adv* best situated

Beſt'haupt, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-häupter**) *L T vid* Hauptfall.

[4] **beſtia'liſch**, *adj* bestial, beastly

[4] **Beſtialität'**, *f* beastliness

beſtick'en, *v a* to embroider

[5] **Beſtie'**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) beast, brute, *compos* **—nartig**, *adj* bestial

beſtie'ben, *v a and n vid.* beſtäuben, beſtauben.

beſtie'feln, *v a and refl* to put boots on

beſtie'len, *v a* to furnish with a handle

beſtielt', *adj* pediculate, petiolate

beſtie'ren, *v a* to stare *or* gaze on

beſtimm'bar, *adj* determinable, definable, ascertainable

beſtim'men, *v* I *a* 1 to fix, determine, define; 2 (einen *or* eine Sache zu etwas) to intend for; to design; 3 (einen zu etwas) to induce one to; 4 — für, to intend, allot to; (einem etwas) to design something for one, set aside; II. *refl.* to determine, resolve upon, fix one's own sentiment

Beſtim'mer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who determines; definer.

beſtmmt', *adj* fixed, appointed; determined, etc; precise

Beſtimmt'heit, *f* 1. precision; 2 certainty; 3 determination; mit — verſichern, to assure positively

Beſtim'mung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 fixing; determining, 2 destination, end, destiny, 3. definition, *compos* **—s=begriff**, *m.* a defining notion; **—s=grund**, *m* motive; **—shafen**, **—sort**, *m* place of destination; **—swort**, *n* adverb, particle

beſtirnt', *adj. vid.* beſternt.

beſtmög'lich, *adv* as good *or* as well as possible.

beſtö'bern, *vid* beſtauben.

beſtock'en, *v n* (ſ.) *or refl* to get a stem (of plants)

beſtöp'ſeln, *v a* to cork.

beſto'ßen, *v ir. a* 1. to knock against; to hurt; 2 *T* to plane

Beſtoß'=feile, *f.* planing file; **—ho=bel**, *m* smoothing-plane, **—zeug**, *n T* dressing-bench

beſtra'fen, *v a* to punish, to chastise, to correct, mit Worten —, to reprimand, reprove, rebuke, chide

Beſtra'fer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) punisher

Beſtra'fung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) punishment, chastisement, censure, check, reproof, rebuke, reprehension, blame

beſtrah'len, *v a* to beam, shine upon, illuminate, irradiate, to cast rays on

Beſtrah'lung, *f* irradiation

beſtran'den, *v a* to visit in ships

beſtre'ben, *v refl* to endeavour, strive, to make efforts

Beſtre'ben, *n* (**-s**) endeavour,

Beſtre'bung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) effort, exertion

beſtreb'ſam, *adj* striving, exerting one's self

beſtrei'cheln, *v a* to stroke, caress

beſtrei'chen, *v ir. a* 1 to spread over; to besmear; 2 to touch upon, 3 to fire upon, bombard, mit Fett —, to grease, mit Öl —, to oil, anoint with oil, mit Farben —, to paint; mit Pflaſter —, to plaster, mit Kanonen —, *Mil T* to command (with artillery); to cannonade, bombard, mit Magnet —, to touch with the loadstone, eine Küſte —, to cross on, to coast along

beſtreift', *adj* striped

beſtreit'bar, *adj* contestable

beſtrei'ten, *v ir a* 1 to combat, fight; to attack, 2 to bear, to afford (expenses), mit Worten —, to impugn, contest, to dispute, Koſten —, to bear, afford, provide the expenses of anything; ſeine Geſchäfte nicht — können, to be unable to manage one's business; Jemandes Bedürfniſſe —, to supply one's wants.

Beſtrei'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 opponent, opposer, antagonist, 2 defrayer

Beſtrei'tung, *f* 1 combatting; disputing; 2 affording, defraying.

beſtreu'en, *v a* to strew over, to powder

beſtri'cheln, *v a* to mark with small strokes

beſtrick'en, *v a.* to ensnare, entangle, entrap

Beſtrick'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) ensnarer

Beſtrick'ung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) ensnaring, etc.

beſtrie'men, *v. a* to stream, stripe

beſtro'hen, *v a* to cover with straw, to thatch

beſtrö'men, *v. a*, to flow over, to wash

beſtück'en, *v a.* to furnish (a ship) with cannon.

Beſtück'ung, *f N. T.* the number of cannon with which a ship is furnished

beſtür'men, *v a* to storm, attack, assault; mit Bitten —, to importune with entreaties.

Beſtür'mer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) assailer, assailant

Beſtür'mung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) storming, assaulting.

beſtür'zen, *v. a. fig* to perplex, stun, surprise, amaze, confound, terrify.

beſtürzt', *adj.* amazed, perplexed, stunned

Beſtür'zung, *f* consternation, alarm, confusion, perplexity, amazement, surprise

Beſuch', *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) visit; frequenting; company; — abſtatten, machen, to pay a visit; *compos.* **—=ameiſe**, *f* a species of ant (*L. Formica migratoria*); **—fuß**, *m.* visit-

ing relations or terms, —**karte,** *f* visiting card, —**knecht,** *m Sp T* a huntsman going in quest of game, —**tag,** *m* visiting day, —**zimmer,** *n* reception-room

beſu'chen, *v a* to visit, see, to frequent, *Sp T* to trace, track

Syn beſuchen, aufwarten Beſuchen signifies to visit in a friendly manner, to keep up the interchange of civilities and salutations, aufwarten, to pay a visit of respect or ceremony.

Beſu'cher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) visitor

beſu'deln, *v a* to soil, defile, dirty

Beſu'delung, *f* contamination, soiling, etc

beta'deln, *v a* to blame, censure, criticise

beta'feln, *v a* to wainscot

beta'gen, *v* I *a* 1 to appoint a day; einen —, to cite or summon any one to appear in court on a certain day, 2 to date (a letter, etc); II *n* to become or fall due, to expire.

betagt', *adj* 1 aged, stricken in years; 2 due, payable, ein —er Wechſel, *M E* a bill payable

Beta'gung, *f* date (of a letter, etc)

beta'keln, *v a N T* 1 to rig, to fit with tackling, 2 to whip the end of a rope

Beta'kelung, *f* rigging of a ship

betal'gen, *v a* to soil with tallow

betap'pen, *v a* to handle, touch, grope

beta'ſten, *v a* to feel, finger, touch, grope

Beta'ſten, *n* 1 act of feeling, etc; **Beta'ſtung,** *f* 2 contact.

betäu'ben, *v a* 1 to deafen; to stun, din, to benumb, 2 *fig* to confound, amaze, astonish

Betäu'bung, *f* 1 deafening; *fig* stunning; 2 confusion, astonishment, stupefaction; *compos.* —**s-mittel,** *n* narcotic

betau'en, *vid* bet(h)auen.

betau'meln, *v a* to make dizzy or muddy

betax'en, *v a* to tax, impose taxes

Bet'-bruder, *m* devotionalist, bigot, —**buch,** *n* prayer-book; —**fahrer,** *m* pilgrim, —**fahrt,** *f* pilgrimage, —**gang,** *m* ecclesiastical procession, —**gemach,** *n vid* —kammer; —**glocke,** *f* bell for prayers, —**halle,** *f* chapel, oratory; —**haus,** *n* house of prayer; —**kammer,** *f* oratory, —**s-kiſſen,** *n* hassock; —**ſaal,** *m vid* —kammer; —**ſchweſter,** *f* female devotee, bigot, —**ſonntag,** *m* Rogation Sunday, —**ſtube,** *f vid* —s-kammer; —**ſtuhl,** *m* pew, —**ſtunde,** *f* 1 hour for prayers; 2 prayers at church; —**ſtundenbuch,** *n* breviary; —**tag,** *m* fast-day; —**woche,** *f* Rogation week, —**zimmer,** *n vid* —s-kammer.

Be'te *and* **Be'de,** *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc* 1 prayer, request, 2 voluntary service rendered to the lord of the manor

Be'te, *f* 1 beet, 2 *Sp T* beast (at cards); —**werden,** to beast, to be beasted

betee'ren, *vid* bet(h)eeren.

betei'len, *vid* bet(h)eilen.

betei'ligen, *vid* bet(h)eiligen.

Be'tel, *m* 1 *N T* chisel; 2 *B T* betle, betel

be'ten, *v* I *a* to say a prayer; ſein Gebet —, to say one's prayers; das Vaterunſer —, to say the Lord's prayer; II *n.* (h.) to pray; (um etwas) to pray for; vor und nach Tiſche —, to say grace

Be'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who prays

beteu'ern, *vid* bet(h)euern.

Beteu'erung, *vid* Bet(h)euerung.

Beth, *vid* Bienenharz *and* Vorſtoß; *compos* —**wachs,** *n* bee-glue, hive-dross

bethä'thigen, *v a* 1 to set at work, 2 to prove

bet(h)au'en, *v a* to bedew

bet(h)aut', *adj* covered with dew, bedewed

Bet(h)au'ung, *f* bedewing

bet(h)ee'ren, *v a.* to tar

bet(h)ei'len, *v a* to supply with, to bestow upon, gratify

bet(h)ei'ligen, *v a* to give one his share; bet(h)eiligt ſein, to be interested, concerned in, to partake

bet(h)eu'ern, *v a* to assert, protest, to assure, affirm, to confirm by oath

Bet(h)eu'erung, *f* (*pl* -en) assertion, assurance, asseveration, protestation, confirmation by oath; —en der Treue, professions of allegiance

Beth'kalk, *m* quicklime

bethö'ren, *v a* to befool, deceive, illude, infatuate

Bethö'rung, *f* (*pl* -en) infatuation, delusion

bethrä'nen, *v a* * 1 to bedew with tears, 2 to shed tears for bemoan

bethu'lich, *adj* active

bethun', *v irr refl vulg* 1 to be able to stir, 2 to befool one's self

bet(h)ür'men, *v a* to furnish with towers

Be'ting, *f N T* bits; die große —, main bits; kleine —en, topsail sheet-bits; *compos* —**balken,** *m.* cross-piece of the bits; —**ſchlag,** *m* bitter of the cable; —**ſpur,** *n* step of the bitpins

beti'teln, *v a* to entitle, call, name; to style

Bet't(e)lung, *f* entitling, title.

betol'peln, *v a* to dupe

Beton', *m* concrete

beto'nen, *v a* to accent

***Beto'nie,** *f* (*pl* -n) *B T.* betony

Beto'nung, *f* accentuation, accent

Betracht', *m* (-es) consideration, regard, respect, account; in —, considering; in — ziehen, to take into consideration, in dieſem —e, in this respect

betrach'ten, *v a* 1. to look upon, view, behold, contemplate. 2 *fig* to consider, examine, weigh, ponder, reflect upon; *compos* —**swert(h),** —**swürdig,** *adj.* worthy of consideration or regard

Betrach'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) contemplator, considerer

beträcht'lich, I. *adj* considerable, important; II *adv* considerably

Beträcht'lichkeit, *f* considerableness, importance.

betracht'ſam, *adj* contemplative

Betrach'tung, *f* (*pl.* -en) viewing; contemplation; consideration; examination; reflection, meditation, in — des, in consideration of, out of regard for, in — ziehen, *vid* Betracht; —en machen über . . ., to animadvert upon; *compos* —**sbücher,** *pl.* books of meditation; —**sſatz,** *m* theme of meditation; —**sſtelle,** *f* text.

Betrag', *m.* (-es; *pl* -träge) amount; sum total; *M E.* value

betra'gen, *v. irr* I *a* 1. to amount to, 2 *T.* to lay on; wie viel beträgt es? what does it amount to? II *refl* to behave, conduct, demean one's self

Betra'gen, *n* (-s) behaviour, demeanour, conduct

betram'peln, *v a. vulg* to trample

betrau'en, *v. a.* to intrust

betraut', *adj.* trusty; ein —er Poſten, an office of trust.

betrau'ern, *v a.* to mourn for; to lament.

betrau'feln, *v a* to drop upon be

betrau'fen,) drop, mit Butter —, to baste

Betreff', *m* (*only with* in) *with gen* with regard to, in consideration of, with respect to

betref'fen, *v irr a* 1. to befall, fall upon; einen über etwas —, to surprise, catch; ihn hat ein großes Unglück betroffen, he has met with a great misfortune; 2 to concern, touch was mich betrifft or mich betreffend, concerning me, as for me

betrei'ben, *v irr a.* 1 to drive upon; 2 *fig* to hasten, press, urge; 3 to pursue, to transact, to manage or carry on (a business): die Sache wird betrieben, the business is in agitation

Betrei'bung, *f* transaction, pursuit, management

betre'ten, *v irr a* 1 to tread, step upon, to set foot upon, to bestride (*). 2 to tread (said of poultry): 3 to find meet, 4 to catch surprise

betre'ten, *adj* surprised, puzzled, struck; Sie waren etwas —, you were a little puzzled, astonished, ein —er Weg, a beaten way

Betrieb', *m* (-(e)s) 1 driving (cattle) upon; 2 management, carrying on; business, trade profession; 3 desire, instigation; *compos* —**sanlage,** *f* factory, industrial works; —**scapital,** *n.* —**ſonds,** *m* stock fund (employed in business); —**sgebäude,** *n vid* —sanlage; —**koſten,** *f pl* working-expenses, —**zeit,** *f* working-time

betrieb'ſam, *adj* busy, active, industrious, diligent

Betrieb'ſamkeit, *f* industry, activity, diligence

betrie'fen, *vid.* beträufen.

betrie'gen u.ſ.w., *vid* betrügen.

betrunk'en, *v ir refl* to get drunk

betrod'deln, *v a* to hang with tassels

betroſ'fen, *adj* struck, alarmed, perplexed, confounded, surprised.

Betroſ'fenheit, *f.* perplexity.

betrop'feln, *v n* to drip; *vid* betraufeln.

betrop'fen, *v a.* to drop upon, bedrop, drip

betrü'ben, *v.* I *a fig* to trouble; to afflict, grieve, cast down, deject; II *refl* (ſich über etwas) to be afflicted, to be sorry, to grieve.

Betrüb'nis, *f and n.* (*pl* -ſſe) affliction, grief; sadness; *compos* —**voll,** *adj* sorrowful

betrübt', *adj* afflicted, grieved; sorrowful; sad; melancholy.

Betrug', *m.* (-es) cheat, fraud, deceit; einem einen — ſpielen, to practise a deceit upon one

betrü'gen, *v ir.* I *a* to cheat, defraud; to deceive, delude, impose upon; II *refl* to mistake, to be mistaken; to be disappointed; er fand ſich in ſeinen Erwartungen betrogen, he found himself disappointed

Betrü'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) cheat, defrauder, deceiver, impostor

Betrügerei', *f* (*pl* -en) cheating, deceit, imposition

betrü'geriſch, *adj* deceitful, cheating, fraudulent, knavish

betrüg'lich, *adj* deceitful, false, delusory

Betrüg'lichkeit, *f* deceitfulness.

betrunk'en, *adj* drunk, intoxicated, tipsy; in liquor; etwas —, rather fresh (*colloq*); —e kommen ſelten zu Schaden, *prov.* drunken folks seldom take harm

Betrunk'enheit, *vid* Trunkenheit.

Bett, *n* (-es; *pl* -en) 1. bed; 2. channel; 3. *Hunt. T.* form; zu —e gehen,

ſich zu —e legen, to go to bed, das — hüten, to keep the bed; ſie kam nie von ſeinem —e, she never quitted his bedside; der Hirſch iſt im —e, *Hunt. T* the stag is harboured: *compos* **—bank,** *f* press-bed, sofa-bed; **—behänge,** *n* bed-curtains, **—bezug,** *m. vid* —überzug; **—chen,** *n* little bed; **—damaſt,** *m.* bed-satin, **—decke,** *f* blanket, coverlet; eine weiße —decke von Wolle, blanket; eine durchnähte —decke, a counterpane, quilt, eine rauche —decke, a rug, **—drell,** *m* clothing, diaper, **—feder,** *f.* bed-feather, **—flaſche,** *f* warming-pan; **—franſe,** *f.* valance; **—frau,** *f* bed-maker; **—fuß,** *m* 1 foot of the bed; 2 wild basil (a plant); **—gardine,** *f* bed-curtain; **—genoß,** *m*, **—genoſſin,** *f* bedfellow; **—gerät(h),** *n* bedding, bed-furniture, **—geſtell,** *n* bedstead; **—gras,** *n.* cotton-grass, **—gurt,** *m* bed-girth; **—himmel,** *m* tester; **—kammer,** *f* bedroom; **—kaſten,** *m* turn-up bed; **—krone,** *f* valance; **—lade,** *f* press-bed, **—lägerig,** *adj* bed-ridden; —lägerig ſein, to be sick abed, **—lägerigkeit,** *f* the state of being bedridden; **—laken,** *n* sheet, **—leiſte,** *f* bed-staff, **—linnen,** *n* sheeting-linen, sheeting, **—pfanne,** *f* warming-pan, **—pfoſte,** *f* bed-post; **—pfuhl,** *m* bolster, **—rolle,** *f* bed-caster, **—ſäule,** *f vid* —pfoſte; **—ſchere,** *f* bed-staff, **—ſchirm,** *m* bed-screen, **—ſchnur,** *f* bed-lace; **—ſchragen,** *m* truckle-bed; **—ſchrank,** *m* wardrobe, bedstead, bed-closet, **—ſponde,** *f* **—ſtatt, —ſtätte, —ſtelle,** *f* bedstead, **—ſtollen,** *m vid* —pfoſte; **—ſtroh,** *n* bed-straw, **—ſtuhl,** *m.* bed-chair, **—tiſch,** *m.* bureau-bed; **—troddel,** *f* bed-tassel, **—tuch,** *n* sheet; **—überzug,** *m* cover for the bedding, bed-tick, **—vorhang,** *m* bed-curtain; **—vorlage,** *f*, **—vorleger,** *m* bedside rug; **—wanze,** *f* bed-bug, **—wärmer,** *m* warming-pan, **—wäſche,** *f* bed-linen, **—zeug,** *n* bedding, bed-linen; wollenes —zeug, wall-sheeting, **—ziehe,** *f*, **—zwillich,** *m.* bed-tick; **—zug (—bezug),** *m* cover for the bedding, pillow-case, **—züge,** *f* sheets, pillow-case

Bet'tel, *m.* (**—s**) 1 begging, mendicity; 2 trumpery, trifle, trash, pittance; *compos.* **—arm,** *adj and adv* beggarly, mendicant; **—armut(h),** *f.* extreme destitution; **—brief,** *m* license to beg, begging letter, beggarly supplication; **—brod, —brot,** *n* beggar's livelihood, **—bruder,** *m.* professed mendicant; **—bube,** *m.* beggar-boy; **—frau,** *f* beggar-woman; **—fürſt,** *m* a beggarly prince, **—geld,** *n* a niggardly reward, **—haft,** *adj and adv* beggarly; **—handwerk,** *n* the occupation of begging, **—herberge,** *f.* beggar's inn; **—hochzeit,** *f.* beggarly wedding; **—hoffart,** *f* beggarly pride; **—jude,** *m* a poor Jew, **—junge, —knabe,** *m. vid* —bube; **—könig,** *m.* a poor king; **—lauſe,** *pl B T.* hedge-parsley, meadow-saffron, **—leute,** *pl.* beggars, mendicants; **—lohn,** *m. vid* —geld; **—madchen,** *n* beggar-girl; **—mandat,** *n* order about begging; **—mann,** *m.* 1 beggar; 2 poor man's cake (a cheap cake); **—mönch,** *m.* mendicant friar, mendicant, **—orden,** *m.* order of mendicant friars; **—pack,** *n vulg.* beggarly crew; **—pfaffe,** *m* hedge-priest; **—ſack,** *m.* beggar's bag, **—ſam(m)et,** *m* plush, **—ſtaat,** *m* shabby finery, frippery; **—ſtab,** *m fig.* mendicity, beggary, an den —ſtab bringen, to reduce to mendicity, an den —ſtab kommen, to be reduced to beggary, **—ſtolz,** *m vid* —hoffart; **—ſuppe,** *f* coarse soup made of black bread, **—tanz,** *m* beggar's dance; dispute, scuffle; **—trotz,** *m* a beggar's impertinence, **—vogt,** *m* beadle, constable, **—volk,** *n vid* —pack; **—weib,** *n vid* —frau, **—weſen,** *n* mendicity, **—wirt(h),** *m* landlord of a beggar's haunt

Bettelei', *f* (*pl.* **—en**) begging, mendicity, importunate *or* abject petition

bet'teln, *v. n* (h.) to beg, ask alms, — gehen, to go a-begging, unverſchämt —, to supplicate with importunity

Bet'teln, *n* begging, ſich aufs — legen, to live by begging

bet'ten, *v.* I. *a* to make the bed, II *reft and a* (einen, ſich —) to go to bed; ſich zuſammen —, to go to bed together, ſich von einander —, to lie asunder; wie man ſich bettet, ſo ſchläft man, *prov* as one makes his bed so he must lie in it, do well and have well

Bett'ler, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) beggar,

Bett'lerin(n), *f* (*pl* **—en**) mendicant, *compos* **—kraut,** *n* sweet-scented virgin's bower, **—ſlaufe,** *pl* hedge-parsley; **—ſmantel,** *m* thorny oyster, **—ſprache,** *f* beggar's cant.

bettlerisch, *adj and adv* beggarly

Bet'tung, *f* + (*pl.* **—en**) 1 bedding; 2 *T* platform

Bettungen, *f pl N. T* bulge-ways.

betu'chen, *v a* to cover with cloth

betuncht'en, *v a* to parget

betüp'feln, *v a* to dot, mark with dots

betüp'fen, *v a* to tip

betum'meln, *vid* bet(b)ummeln.

betu'ſchen, *v a* to paint with Indian ink

Beu'che, *f vid* Peche.

Beu'chel, *f* (*pl* **—n**) bucking, *compos* **—faß,** *n* **—ſtunze, —tonne,** *f* bucking-tub

beu'chen, *v a* to buck (linen)

Beu'ge, *f* + (*pl* **—n**) bend, bow

Beu'gemuskel, *m* (**—s**; *pl* **—n**) flexor muscle

beu'gen, *v* I *a* 1 to bend, bow; 2 *fig* to humble, to grieve, afflict, depress, mortify; II *reft* to bend, bow.

Syn beugen, biegen. The latter signifies to bend, to incline from a straight line in any direction. The former is to bend from an erect or vertical line, to incline downward, to become lower.

Beu'ger, *m vid* Beugemuskel.

beug'ſam, *adj* pliant, flexible, tractable

Beug'ſamkeit, *f* flexibility, pliability

Beu'gung, *f* (*pl* **—en**) bending, bowing; bend, bow.

Beu'le, *f* (*pl* **—n**) boil, bump, swelling; die venteriſche —, venereal bubo; die — in metallenen Gefäßen, boss

beu'lig, *adj.* full of protuberances, lumps *or* dints

beum'ſtänden, *v a* to circumstantiate, detail

beun'ruhigen, *v. a.* to disquiet, disturb, trouble, alarm, to make uneasy

Beun'ruhigung, *f* (*pl* **—en**) inquietude; disturbing, etc; *vid.* beunruhigen.

beur'baren, *v a* to cultivate

Beur'kundeamt, *n.* notarial office.

beur'kunden, *v a* 1 to attest with records; to authenticate, verify; 2. *fig* to prove, show, display.

Beur'kunder, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) notary, notary public.

beur'kundet, recorded, registered

Beur'kundigung, *f* (*pl* **—en**) authentication, verification

beur'lauben, *v* I *a* to give leave; to give a holiday, II *reft* to take leave, to withdraw

Beur'laubung, *f* furloughing

beur't(h)eilen, *v a* 1 to judge, criticise; 2 to estimate

Beur't(h)eiler, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) judge, discerner, reviewer, critic

Beur't(h)eilung, *f* (*pl* **—en**) the act of judging, judgment, critical examination; review, *compos* **—skraft,** *f* judgment, discernment

Beurt'-ſchiff, *n* (**—es**; *pl* **—e**) licensed (commissioned) ship, **—ſchiffer,** *m* captain of such a ship; **—ſchiffahrt,** *f* navigation with a Beurtſchiff.

Beu'te, *f* booty, spoil, prey

Beu'tel, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) 1 bag, purse; *fig* money, 2 batter, beater, 3 *T* a large chisel, the bolter (of a mill), den — ſpicken, *fig* to fill the purse, aus ſeinem eigenen — leben, to live at one's own expense, *compos* **—arm,** *m T* the arm of the bolter, **—biſam,** *m* musk in bags (cods); **—faß,** *n T* a cask with a leather covering that draws together like a purse, **—faul,** *adj* unwilling to part with money, **—förmig,** *adj* purse-shaped, **—gans,** *f* pelican; **—garn,** *n vid* —neß; **—herr,** *m.* purse-bearer; **—kammer,** *f* bolting-house, **—kaſten,** *m* bolting-hutch; **—kraut,** *adj* impecunious, **—krebs,** *m* purse-crab, **—maſchine,** *f* bolting-mill, **—meiſe,** *f* penduline titmouse, mountain titmouse; **—neß,** *n* purse-net; **—perücke,** *f* bag-wig, **—ratte,** *f* opossum, **—ſchloß,** *n* purse-clasp, **—ſchneider,** *m* cut-purse, **—ſchneiderei,** *f* pocket-picking, **—ſchneiderkraut,** *n* shepherd's purse, **—ſchnur,** *f* purse-string, **—ſieb,** *n* bolting-sieve, bolter; **—ſtolz,** *m* purse-pride; *adj and adv* purse-proud, **—t(h)ier,** *n* marsupial animal, **—tuch,** *n* bolting-cloth, **—tuchmacher,** *m* bolting-cloth maker, **—weh,** *n.* pecuniary distress

beu'telig, *adj.* baggy, bagged

beu'teln, *v* I *a* to bolt, sift, to beat (flax), II *reft* to bag; to wrinkle

beu'ten, *v a* 1 to make booty, 2 *T.* to fill a hive with bees.

Beu'ten-honig, *m* wild honey, **—leim,** *m* bee-glue.

beu'teſüchtig, *adj* greedy for booty

Beu'theie, *f T* mallet, beater.

Beut'ler, *n* (**—s**; *pl.* —) purse-maker, glover, leather-breeches maker

Beut'ner, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) one who keeps bees

bevog'ten, *v a* to provide with a bailiff *or* curator

bevöl'kern, *v a* to people, populate

Bevöl'kerung, *f* population; *compos* **—liſte,** *f* census, **—ſtand,** *m* state of the population

bevoll'mächtigen, *v a.* to authorize, empower

Bevoll'mächtiger, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) constituent, warranter

Bevoll'mächtigte, *m. decl. like adj.* 1 attorney; 2 plenipotentiary; 3. *M. E* assignee, authorized agent.

Bevoll'mächtigung, *f.* authorization; power of attorney

bevor', *adv* 1. before; 2. *in compos.* near, impending (*only in* bevorſtehen, *q. v.*).

bevor'munden, *v. a* to put under care, to set a guardian over.

bevor'rechten,
bevor'rechtigen, } *v. a.* to privilege.

bevorrechtet, *adj.* privileged.

Bevor'recht(ig)ung, *f* privileging, privilege, *compos* **—ſchrief**, *m* **—ſchreiben**, *n* patent

bevor'ſtehen, *v n* (*h.*) *with dat* to impend, to be imminent, to be upon the point, **—d**, *adj* imminent, **—de Woche**, next week

bevor't(h)eilen, *v a* to overreach, defraud, prejudice, wrong

bevor'worten, *v a* to preface, write an introduction to

bevor'zugen, *v a* 1 to qualify; 2 to give the preference, prefer

bewach'en, *v a* to watch, guard

bewach'ſen, *v. ir* I *n* (*ſ.*) to grow, to be overgrown, II *a* to cover with, overgrow with

bewaff'nen, *v a* to arm; provide with any protectory *or* assisting instrument; **mit bewaffneter Fauſt**, with open force

Bewaff'nung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) arming, armament

bewä'gen, *vid* abwägen.

bewah'ren, *v a* to keep, preserve, — vor, to guard from; *fig* **Gott bewahre**, God forbid

Syn bewahren, aufbewahren, verwahren, aufheben Aufheben signifies merely to put a thing into a place where it may not easily be lost *or* suffer injury Ich habe einen Brief ſorgfältig aufgehoben, means that I have laid it in a place where I can easily find it again. Bewahren and aufbewahren imply also an employment of the means necessary to preserve a thing from injury *or* destruction One may bewahren (preserve) meat from becoming putrid by salting it, and for this purpose it is usual to keep it (es aufzubewahren) in a cool cellar Bewahren means to preserve by putting the thing into such a place of safety that nothing which might be injurious to it can get at it

bewäh'ren, *v* I *a* to aver, verify, certify, authenticate; prove, ascertain, make good, to try, approve, to confirm; II *refl* to prove, show one's self to be

Bewah'rer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) keeper; conservator

Bewäh'rer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) verifier, prover

bewahr'heiten, *v a* to verify, establish the truth of

Bewahr'heitung, *f* verification; zur — dieſes, in verification of this

bewährt', *adj* approved; steady, authentic; proof against, ein **—er** Schriftſteller, a classical author

Bewährt'heit, *f* goodness, authenticity, approved quality.

Bewah'rung, *f* keeping; *compos* **—mittel**, *n* preservative.

Bewäh'rung, *f.* verifying; trying; proof, confirmation

bewal'den, *v a* to overgrow with wood.

bewal'det, *adj* woody, overgrown with wood

bewald'rechten, *v a provinc.* to rough-hew, square

bewal'len, *v. a* 1 to hill (hops, etc); 2 to visit on foot

bewäl'tigen, *v a.* to get the better of, subdue.

bewal'zen, *v a.* to level with a roller, to roll

bewan'dern, *v. a.* to visit wandering

bewän'dern, *v. a* to furnish with drapery

bewan'dert, *adj fig.* versed, experienced, skilled

bewandt', *adj* conditioned, circumstanced, natured, tempered; bei ſo **—en** Umſtänden, this being the case, under the existing circumstances

Bewandt'niß, *f* (*pl* **-ſſe**) condition, state, case; es hat damit ein ganz anderes —, the case is quite different, nach —, according to exigencies, nach — der Umſtände, as the circumstances will admit *or* require

bewang'en, *v a N T* to fish a mast *or* yard

bewapp'nen, *vid* bewaffnen.

bewaſ'ſern, *v a* to irrigate, water

bewe'deln, *v a.* 1. to wag at (said of dogs), 2 to fan

beweg'bar, *adj* movable; **—keit**, *f* mobility

bewe'gen, *v* I *reg a and refl* 1 to stir, move, to agitate, shake; 2. *fig* to raise, excite, stir, 3 to move, affect, touch, *vid* rühren; 4. ſich —, to exercise, to trouble one's self; II. *ir* einen zu etwas —, to induce, engage

Bewe'ger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) mover, movement

Beweg'grund, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-gründe**) motive, impulse

Beweg'kraft, *f* moving force *or* power

beweg'lich, I *adj.* 1 movable: 2 *fig* moving, affecting: 3 variable; **—e** Güter, movables, personal property and chattels; II *adv* movable; *fig* movingly, — bitten, to beg earnestly

Beweg'lichkeit, *f* movableness; *fig* power of moving, variation, variability

Beweg'nis, *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) *vid* Antrieb.

beweg'ſam, } *vid.* beweglich, etc

Beweg'ſamkeit, }

Bewe'gung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 motion, movement; 2 *fig* raising, stirring, stir, disturbance, agitation, 3. emotion; affection; inducement; wellenförmige —, undulatory motion, die ſchulgerechte — eines Pferdes, *Sp T* cadence, ſich — machen, to take exercise; er iſt immer in —, he is always stirring; *compos* **—sachſe**, *f.* axis of motion, **—ſähigkeit**, *f* mobility: **—sgeſetze**, *pl* laws of motion, **—sgröße**, *f* momentum; **—sgrund**, *m vid* Beweggrund; **—skraft**, *f* motive power *or* force; **—skreis**, **—szirkel**, *m Ast T* defeient, **—skunſt**, *f* 1 tactics; 2 mechanics; **—slehre**, *f* dynamics, mechanics; **—slos**, *adj* motionless, **—smittelpunkt**, *m* centre of motion, **—spunkt**, *m* point of movement: **—strieb**, *m* momentum; **—surſache**, *f vid* Beweggrund; **—svermögen**, *n* power of spontaneous motion.

bewe'hen, *v a* to blow upon; fan

beweh'ren, *v a* to arm.

Beweh'rung, *f.* arming

bewei'ben, *v. a and refl* to marry

bewei'den, *v. a.* to pasture, drive cattle in.

bewei'nen, *v. a* to weep for, to deplore, to lament; bewail, bemoan

bewei'nenswert(h), } *adj.* deplorable.

bewei'nenswürdig, } lamentable.

Beweis, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) proof, evidence, argument, demonstration; — durch Zeugen, averment; einen — mehr liefern, to afford an additional proof; *compos* **—artikel**, *m L. T* argument; **—auferlegung**, **—auflage**, *f* order to produce evidence in court; **—aufnahme**, *f* production of evidence; **—dienlich**, *adj* serving as evidence; **—friſt**, *f* period allowed for producing evidence; **—führer**, *m* one who produces proofs; arguer, **—führung**, *f.* arguing, demonstration; **—grund**, *m* argument, reason, **—punkt**, *m vid.* —artikel; **—ſchrift**, *f.* document; **—ſtelle**, *f.* quotation adduced for the sake of proof; **—ſtück**, *n* piece of evidence; **—t(h)um**, *n proving* proof argument, **—zeuge**, *m* the witness of a fact

beweis'bar, *vid* beweislich.

bewei'ſen, *v a and refl* 1 to show, to do, 2 to prove demonstrate, make good, als wahr —, to aver, einen Anſpruch —, to clear a title, Ihr Grund beweiſt nichts, your reason proves nothing

beweis'lich, *adj* provable, demonstrable

bewei'ßen, *v a vid* weißen.

bewen'den, *v ir n (only used in the inf and part)* es dabei — laſſen, to rest satisfied with, to push it no further, es hat damit ſein eigenes —, there is something in this which every one can not see

Bewerb', *m* (**-es**) endeavour, business, suit

bewer'ben, *v n refl.* to sue for: to endeavour, take pains to get something; to solicit; ſich um ein Frauenzimmer —, to woo, court a lady; ſich um ein Amt —, to sue for an office.

Bewer'ber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) candidate, suitor

Bewer'bung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) suing for, wooing, etc

bewer'fen, *v a.* to throw upon *or* at, to plaster (a wall): grob — (mit Mörtel), to rough-cast, mit Koth —, to bemire

bewerk'ſtelligen, *v a* to effect, perform, execute, bring to pass, bring about

Bewerk'ſtelligung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) effecting, execution, performance

bewerk'thätigen, *vid* bethätigen

bewer't(h)en, *v a.* to appraise.

bewich'ſen, *vid* wichſen.

bewick'eln, *v a.* to wind about, envelop, involve, wrap up.

bewil'ligen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to grant, allow, agree to

Bewil'ligung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 permission, 2 allowance grant

bewill'kommnen, *v a* to welcome, receive

Bewill'kommnung, *f* welcoming, reception

bewim'mern, *v a* to whimper at; bemoan

bewim'peln, *v a.* to furnish with pendants.

bewim'pert, *adj* ciliated

bewin'den, *v ir. a. T* to wind about, wind round.

Bewind'haber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *N T* director of a trading company, master.

Bewind'ſel, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) ligature.

bewim'peln, *vid* bewimmern.

bewirk'bar, *adj.* practicable.

bewir'ken, *v. a.* to effect, cause, bring about

bewirk'lichen, *v. a.* to realize

bewir't(h)en, *v a.* to entertain, treat, regale, accommodate.

Bewir't(h)er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) entertainer

bewirt(h)'ſchaften, *v a* to manage; to conduct the economy of a place

Bewirt(h)'ſchafter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) manager.

Bewir't(h)ung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) entertainment, reception, treat, accommodation.

Bewit't(h)um, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-thümer**) jointure, widowhood

bewit't(h)umen, *v a.* to provide with a jointure.

bewitz'eln, *v. a.* to treat with light wit

bewohn'bar, *adj.* habitable. inhabitable; convenient, comfortable; **—keit**, *f.* habitableness.

bewoh'nen, *v a.* to inhabit.

Bewoh'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } **Bewoh'nerin(n),** *f* (*pl* -en) } inhabitant, habitant, lodger, occupier

Bewoh'nung, *f* inhabiting

bewöl'ben, *v a* to vault

bewöl'ken, *v a* to cloud, obscure

bewol'len, *v a* to cover with wool

bewor'feln, *v a* to cover by shovelling

bewuh'len, *v a N T* to woold

Bewun'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) admirer

bewun'dern, *v a* to admire

bewun'dernswert(h), } *adj* admira-**bewun'dernswürdig,** } ble, wonderful, marvellous

Bewun'derung, *f* admiration; mit — erfüllt, struck with admiration, *compos* **—swürdigkeit,** *f* admirableness

Bewurf', *m* (-es) mortar, plastering

bewur'zeln, *v n* (s.) to get roots, strike root

bewur'zen, *vid* würzen.

bewußt', *adj* (*with gen*) known, conscious of, aware of; die —e Sache, the matter in question, sich nichts Bo-ses —, conscious of no crime, sich (nur) einer Sache — sein, to recollect a thing. **—los,** *adj* without knowledge, unconscious, **—losigkeit,** *f* unconsciousness; **—sein,** *n* 1 consciousness; 2 knowledge; mit meinem —sein, with my knowledge

Bewußt', *m provinc* knowledge

***Bey,** *m* (-s; *pl.* -s) Bey, Turkish magistrate

bezack'en, *v a.* to provide with dentals or teeth

bezackt', *adj* toothed, notched

bezahl'bar, *adj* payable

bezah'len, *v a* (einem etwas *or* einen) to pay, discharge, satisfy; einen Wechsel —, to honour a bill of exchange, er kann nicht mehr —, he is insolvent, sich bezahlt machen, to take one's due; to pay one's self; bei Heller und Pfennig —, to pay scot and lot, ich habe ihn mit gleicher Münze bezahlt, *provinc* I have paid him in his own coin; er wird dich schon —, *fig* he will give you a fine reception; bezahlt und quittirt, paid and acquitted

Bezah'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) payer; paymaster

Bezah'lung, *f* (*pl* -en) payment; pay; *compos* **—sschein,** *m.* release, acquitment

bezähm'bar, *adj.* tamable

bezäh'men, *v* I *a* to tame; *fig* to curb, bridle, govern, restrain; einen — lassen, to let one have his will; II *refl* to restrain one's self.

bezäh'nen, *v a.* to indent, furnish with teeth

bezank'en, *v a* to contest, dispute

bezau'bern, *v. a* to charm, enchant, bewitch, fascinate

Bezau'berung, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1 the act of charming; 2. enchantment, spell, witchcraft, fascination.

bezäu'men, *v a* to bridle; *vid* zäumen.

bezäu'nen, *vid* umzäunen.

bezech'en, *v a* to make drunk; *vid* betrunken.

bezeich'nen, *v. a* to mark, sign, denote; genau —, to point out; to give exact direction; mit Accenten —, to accent

Bezeich'nung, *f* (*pl* -en) marking, denoting, signing, *compos* **—szettel,** *m* label

Bezer'gen, *n. vid.* Betragen.

bezer'gen, *v.* I *a* (einem etwas) 1 to show, do; 2 to express; II *refl.* to behave one's self

Bezer'gung, *f* (*pl* -en) showing, doing, demonstration

bezer'hen, *v ir. a* to charge with, accuse of

bezep'tern, *v a* to sceptre, bezepterte Monarchen, sceptred monarchs

bezet'teln, *v a* to label, to ticket

bezeu'gen, *v a* to attest, bear witness, to certify, to testify; to declare

Bezeu'gung, *f* (*pl* -en) attestation, testifying, etc, *compos* **—seid,** *m* oath of attestation

Bezicht', *m vid* Bezichtigung.

bezich'ten, } *v a* to charge with, **bezich'tigen,** } to accuse of

Bezich'tigung, *f* (*pl* -en) charge, accusation, imputation

bezie'hen, *v ir* I *a* 1 (mit etwas) to draw over, to cover, 2 (etwas, ein Haus, Lager u.s.w.), to take possession of, move to; 3 to visit, frequent; 4 to draw, receive payment, 5 (eine Sache auf etwas) to refer a thing to something, to appeal to, eine Violine u.s.w. —, to string a violin, etc; das Bett —, to furnish the bed with clean linen; eine Wohnung —, to enter a lodging; mit Krieg — (better, überziehen), to wage war, die Grenzen —, to visit the frontiers, einen Posten, Ort u.s.w. —, to occupy; einen Gehalt —, to receive a salary; *M Exp's*, die Messen —, to frequent the fairs; Wa(a)ren, Gelder u.s.w. —, to draw; einen Wechsel —, to draw upon; gegenseitig —, to counterdraw; der Himmel ist bezogen, the sky is clouded, overcast, der Bezogene, *M E* drawee; —de Fürwörter, relative pronouns, II *refl* (sich auf etwas) to relate, refer to, allude to

bezie'hentlich, *adj vid* bezüglich.

Bezie'her, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *M E* drawer

bezieh'lich, *adj* relative

Bezie'hung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 covering; stringing, 2 entering, drawing, etc; 3 *fig* reference; *vid* beziehen; *compos* **—sbegriffe,** *pl* relative ideas, **—sweise,** *adv* relatively, **—swort,** *n* relative pronoun

bezie'len, *v a* to aim at, be the object of

bezif'fern, *v a* to mark with ciphers, der bezifferte Baß, *Mus T.* the figured bass

bezim'mern, *v a* to hew, cut

Bezirk', *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) circuit, compass, district, range, *compos* **—samt,** *n* jurisdiction of a district, **—s(armen)arzt,** *m* district physician; **—sgericht,** *n* district court; **—shöfe,** *pl* district courts; **—srichter,** *m* district judge; **—schule,** *f* district school; **—svorsteher,** *m* district poor-law officer; **—sweise,** *adv* by districts

bezir'ken, *vid* begrenzen.

Be'zoar, *m* (-s) bezoar, bezoar-stone, *compos* **—nuttel,** *n* bezoardic; **—säure,** *f* bezoardic acid

Bezo'gene, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) *M E* drawee

bezol'len, *v. a* to impose duties

bezüch't(ig)en, *vid* bezichtigen.

bezuck'ern, *v. a* to sugar

Bezug', *m* (-es; *pl* -züge) relation, reference, unter —nahme auf, with respect to, respecting; ein — Saiten, a set of strings, *compos* **—sanweisung,** *f M E* order; **—sort,** **—splatz,** *m.*, **—squelle,** *f* source of supply; **—sspesen,** *pl M E* petty charges

bezüg'lich, *adj* relative, referring to

bezwack'en, *v a* to pinch off, cut off

bezweck'en, *v a* 1 to aim at, to have in view; 2 to set with small nails; to peg, tag

Bezweck'ung, *f* aiming

bezwei'felbar, *adj* questionable, doubtful

bezwei'feln, *v a* to doubt, to question

bezwing'bar, *adj* conquerable

bezwing'en, *v a n* to overcome, subdue, vanquish, conquer

bezwing'lich, *adj* conquerable, superable

Bezwing'ung, *f* subduing, conquering, etc

bezwi'sten, *v a* to dispute, bring into litigation

Bi'bel, *f* (*pl* -n) Bible, Scripture, — in mehreren Sprachen, polyglot Bible, *compos* **—anstalt,** *f* Bible House, **—ausdruck,** *m* scriptural expression, **—ausgabe,** *f* edition of the Bible, **—ausleger,** *m* interpreter of the Bible, **—auslegung,** *f* exegesis, **—erklärer,** *m vid* —ausleger; **—erklärung,** *f vid* —auslegung; **—fest,** *adj* well versed in the Bible, **—gesellschaft,** *f* Bible Society, **—kenner,** *m* biblical scholar, **—kenntnis,** **—kunde,** *f* biblical knowledge, **—lehre,** *f* scriptural doctrine, **—mäßig,** *adj* scriptural, **—sprache,** *f* scriptural language, **—spruch,** *m* scriptural sentence, **—stelle,** *f* passage from the Bible, **—stunde,** *f* Bible-class, **—text,** *m* biblical text, **—übersetzung,** *f* translation of the Bible, **—werk,** *n* a polyglot Bible, a commentary on the Bible; **—wortweiser,** *m* concordance

Bi'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) beaver, castor, *compos* **—bau,** *m* den *or* hole of a beaver; **—baum,** *m* magnolia, **—ente,** *f*, **—vogel,** *m* dun-diver, **—falle,** *f* beaver trap, **—fell,** *n* beaver-skin; **—fett,** *n* beaver's grease, **—geil,** *n* castoreum, **—haar,** *n* hair of a beaver, **—hut,** *m* beaver hat, **—klee,** *m* bog-bean, marsh trefoil, **—schwänze,** *pl T* flat tiles, **—taucher,** *m.* dun-diver, sperling fowl, **—wammen,** *pl* beaver's womb; **—wurz,** *f* birth wort

bibernel'le, *vid* pimpinelle.

Bibliognosie', *f* (*pl* -en) bibliognosy

***Bibliograph',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) bibliographer

***Bibliographie',** *f.* (*pl* -n) bibliography

***bibliogra'phisch,** *adj.* bibliographical

***Biblioma'nie,** (-n; *pl* -n) bibliomamac

***Bibliomanie',** *f* bibliomania.

***Bibliothek',** *f* (*pl* -en) library

***Bibliothekar',** *m* (-s; *pl* -e) librarian

Bibliothekariat', *n* librarian's office

bi'blisch, *adj* biblical, scriptural.

***Biblist',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) scripturist

***Bibli'stik,** *f* biblical knowledge

Bick'beere, *vid* Heidelbeere.

Bick'e (Pick'e), *f* (*pl* -n) pickaxe; *compos* **—haube,** *f* headpiece, helmet

Bick'elhäring, *vid* Pickelhäring *and* Pöckelhäring.

bick'en, *vid* picken.

Bick'sand, *m* scouring sand.

***biconcav',** *adj.* concave on both sides

***biconvex',** *adj.* convex on both sides.

***Bicor'nen,** *pl* bicornous animals

bie'der, *adj.* 1 upright, useful; honest, true, righteous, just, honourable; 2 brave; *compos* **—herz,** *n.* upright heart; **—herzig,** *adj* right-

hearted, good-hearted. —**keit**, *f* honesty, integrity. —**mann**, *m* man of honour, honest fellow, worthy. —**männisch**, *adj and adv* honest, noble-minded, virtuous; —**sinn**, *m vid* —keit; —**sinnig**, *adj vid* —mannisch; —**wesen**, *n* an honest, upright character

bieg'bar, *adj* flexible, pliant

Bie'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) curve, *vid* beuge.

Bie'gefall, *m* (**-es**) *Gram T* case

bie'geln u.s.w., *vid* bügeln u.s.w.

bie'gen, *v n* I *a* 1 to bend, curve, 2 *Gram T* to decline, II *refl* to bend, sich schmiegen und —, *fig* to creep and crouch, to cringe; III *n* (s.) to bend, be bent; *prov* es muß biegen oder brechen, it must bend or break

Bieg'muskel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-n**) *A T* flexor muscle

bieg'sam, *adj* 1 pliant, flexible, ductile, supple, 2 declinable

Bieg'samkeit, *f* pliantness, flexibility, suppleness

Bie'gung, *f* 1 bend, curve, 2 declension, *compos* —**sfall**, *m Gram T* oblique case

Bieg'zange, *f* (*pl* **-n**) pliers

Biel, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *T* scaffolding

Biels'höhle, *f* the name of a celebrated cavern on the Brocken

Bie'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) bee, *compos* —**nbau**, *m* keeping of bees, —**nbeute**, *vid* —nstock; —**nbrod**, *n* bee-bread, —**nfalk**, *m* honey-buzzard, —**nfänger**, —**nfresser**, *m* bee-eater, —**nfasser**, *m* vessel to take bees in, —**nflug**, *m* quantity of bees kept at any place; —**nhalter**, *m vid* —nzüchter; —**nharz**, *n*, —**nkutt**, *m* hive-dross; —**nkappe**, *f* a cap worn by those who have to do with bees; —**nklee**, *m* creeping white trefoil, —**nkönigin(n)**, *f.* queen bee, —**nkorb**, —**nstock**, *m* bee-hive; —**nmann**, —**nmeister**, —**nvater**, —**nwärter**, *m* bee-master, —**nmeise**, *f* blue titmouse, nun, —**nmutter**, *f vid* —nkonigin(n); —**nschwarm**, *m* swarm of bees, —**nspecht**, —**nwolf**, *m* bee-eater, —**nstand**, *m*, —**nhaus**, *n*, —**nhütte**, —**nscheuer**, *f* apiary, bee-house, —**nwabe**, *f* honey-comb —**nwachs**, *n* beeswax, —**nweiser**, *m vid* —nkonigin(n); —**nzucht**, *f* keeping of bees, rearing of bees, —**nzüchter**, *m* bee-keeper

biennal', *adj* biennial

***Bien'nium**, *n* (**-s**) a period of two years

Bier, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) beer; ungehopftes —, ale; — schenken, to keep an ale-house; *vulg* zu —e gehen, to go to the ale-house; *compos* —**ähnlich**, *adj* like beer; —**ale**, *n* beer and ale; —**apparat**, *m* beer-pump; —**artig**, *adj vid* —ähnlich; —**aufschlag**, *m vid* —steuer; —**aufseher**, *m* ale-conner, —**bank**, *f.* ale-house bench; —**baß**, *m vulg* coarse voice; —**bottich**, *m* beer-vat; —**brauen**, *n.* beer-brewing; —**brauer**, *m* brewer; —**brauerei**, *f* brewery, —**esel**, *m* 1 beer-ass, 2 a spectre haunting alehouses; 3 *fig.* a drunken fellow; 4 oriole, golden thrush; —**essig**, *m* beer vinegar; —**faß**, *n* beer-tub, vat, barrel; —**fiedler**, *m.* ale-house fiddler; —**flasche**, *f* beer-bottle; —**füller**, *pl* beer-fillers; —**gäscht**, *m* beer-froth, yeast, —**gast**, *m* ale-house customer; —**geld**, *n* ale-tax; drink-money, *vid* —steuer; —**glas**, *n.* beer-glass; —**hahn**, *m vid.* —trahn; —**halle**, *f*, —**haus**, *n*, —**schenke**, *f.* ale-house; —**heber**, *m. vid* —apparat; —**hefe**, *f.* brewer's yeast, —**inspector**, *m vid* —saufseher; —**kanne**, *f* ale-pot, tankard, —**karre**, *f* dray-cart, —**keller**, *m* ale-cellar, —**kellner**, *m* waiter in a beer saloon —**kneipe**, *f* pot-house, —**krahn**, *m* beer-cock, —**krug**, *m* pitcher, tankard, *fig* ale-house, inn, —**kufe**, *f* beer-vat, beer-back, —**kühler**, *m* beer-cooler, —**maß**, *n* beer-measure; —**molken**, *pl* posset, —**pfahl**, *m* ale-post, sign; —**pfennig**, *m* beer-tax, —**prober**, *m* ale-taster or conner, —**rausch**, *m* the state of being drunk with beer; —**rechnung**, —**zeche**, *f* beer-score, —**reste**, *pl* broken beer; —**säufer**, *m* beer-toper, —**schank**, *m* selling beer, —**schaum**, *m* beer-foam, —**schenk**, *m* ale-house keeper; —**schild**, *n* ale-house sign, —**schröter**, *m* beer-porter, drayman, —**schwengel**, *m vid* —apparat; —**seidel**, *m* pint beer-glass; —**steuer**, *f* ale-tax, duty upon malt-liquor, —**stube**, *f* beer-saloon, —**suppe**, *f* beer-soup; ale-berry, —**tonne**, *f* beer-vat; —**verbrauch**, *m* consumption of beer; —**wage**, *f* beer-testing instrument, —**wagen**, *m* brewer's cart, —**wirth**, *m*, keeper of a beer-saloon; —**wirthschaft**, *f* beer-saloon, —**würze**, *f* wort, —**zapfer**, *m* tapster, —**zeichen**, *n* sign of an ale-house, —**zwang**, *m* —**bann**, *m*, —**meile**, *f* the monopoly of selling beer within a certain district

bie'sam, *vid* bisam.

Bieſt'butter, *f* butter prepared from beestings

Bie'ſter, *m* (**-es**) bistre (a colour)

bie'ſter, *adj provinc* dark, dismal, gloomy.

bie'ſtern, *v n provinc* to wander about, stray about

Bieſt'lauch, *m* cut-leek

Bieſt'milch, *f* beestings

Bieſ'wurm, *m vid* Bremſe.

Biet, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc T* scaffolding

bie'ten, *v tr a* 1 to bid, wish; 2 to offer, tender, proffer; auf etwas —, to bid for; feil —, to set out, expose to sale; ſchlecht —, to make bad offers, einen guten Morgen u.s.w. —, to bid good-morrow, etc: Jemandem Trotz —, to bid one defiance: die Spitze —, to make head against, to oppose; Schach —, to check (at chess), ein Unglück bietet dem andern die Hand, misfortune succeeds misfortune.

Bie'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) bidder

Biez, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *vulg* bubby

***Bifurcation'**, *f* bifurcation

***Bigamie'**, *f* bigamy.

***Bigamiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **en**) bigamist

Bigno'nie, *f* (*pl* **-n**) trumpet-flower (*Bignonia*), scarlet jasmine

***bigott'**, *adj.* bigoted

***Bigot'te**, *m* bigot

***Bigotterie'**, *f* bigotry.

***Bijouterie'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) jewelry, trinkets; toys; *compos* —**handel**, *m* jeweller's trade, —**laden**, *m.* toy-shop, jeweller's shop; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl* jewelry, toys and trinkets

***Bijou'tier**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) jeweller

***bi'konkav**, *adj* biconcave

***bi'konvex**, *adj.* biconvex.

Bilan'der, *m.* (**-s**) bilander (a kind of brig).

***Bilanz'**, *f M E* balance; *compos* —**buch**, *n.* balance book; —**konto**, *n*, —**rechnung**, *f* balance account

***bilanzi(e)'ren**, *v a M. E* to balance.

Bilch'maus, *f* (*pl* **-mäuſe**) dormouse

Bild, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-er**) 1 image; idea, representation, figure, shape 2 portrait, likeness; effigy picture, painting, sign; 3 idol 4 *fig* face *or* person, 5 *Rh T* figure, metaphor, emblem type symbol: 6 *N T.* figure-head, im —e gekehrt, hung in effigy; sie ist das leibhafte — ihrer Mutter, she is the very image of her mother: *compos* —**arbeit**, *f.* sculpture carved work, —**ſunſt**, *f.* plastic art: —**erachat**, *m* figured agate, —**eranbeter**, *m* worshipper of images, —**eraufstellung**, *f* exhibition of pictures, —**erbeſchreibung**, *f* iconography —**erbibel**, *f.* illustrated Bible —**erblende**, *f* niche, —**erbogen**, *m* a sheet of paper filled with pictures —**erbuch**, *n* picture-book: —**erdienſt**, *m* worship of images. —**erfeind**, *m vid* —erſtürmer; —**ergallerie**, *f* —**ergang**, *m*, —**erhalle**, *f* picture-gallery: —**ergießer**, *m* statue-founder —**erhändler**, *m* dealer in pictures *or* prints, —**erkenner**, *m* connoisseur in pictures, —**erladen**, *m* picture-shop, —**erlehre**, *f* iconology —**erliebhaber**, *m* picture fancier, —**errahm**, *m.* frame for a picture; —**errätſel**, *m* rebus: —**erreich**, *adj* figurative, flourishing, flowery; profusely illustrated: —**erſaal**, *m* picture-gallery: —**erſammlung**, *f.* collection of pictures: —**erſchrift**, *f* hieroglyphic, —**erſprache**, *f* 1 hieroglyphic language: 2 metaphorical expression, figurative style; —**erſturmend**, *adj* iconoclastic, —**erſturmer**, *m* iconoclast: —**former**, *m* modeller: —**hauer**, *m.* statuary, sculptor, —**hauerarbeit**, *f* carver's work, —**hauerkitt**, *m* badigeon: —**hauerkunſt**, *f* statuary, sculpture, —**marmor**, *m* figured marble: —**ſäule**, *f* statue: —ſäule zu Fuße, pedestrian statue: —ſäule zu Pferde, equestrian statue: —**ſchnitzer**, *m.* carver, sculptor: —**ſchnitzerkunſt**, *f* carving, sculpture, —**ſchön**, *adj fig* very beautiful: —**ſeite**, *f* 1 head (of a coin); 2 *T* pile, —**ſtecher**, *m* engraver: —**ſtecherkunſt**, *f* engraving, chalcography: —**ſtein**, *m.* figurate stone: —**weber**, —**wirker**, *m* damask-weaver: —**weiſe**, *adv* figuratively; —**werk**, *n* carving, sculpture

bild'bar, *adj vid.* bildſam.

Bild'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) small image *or* figure

bil'den, *v. a.* 1. to shape, form, fashion, frame, 2. *fig* to form, fashion, 3 to cultivate: to civilize, to polish; das Herz —, to improve the heart

bil'dend, *adj* plastic; die —den Künſte, the plastic arts

Bil'der (*pl* of Bild), images, figures, prints, paintings, etc.; *compos* —**achat**, *m* figurate agate; *vid compos.* Bild.

bil'dern, *v n.* (h.) to look for copper-plates, etc

bild'lich, I *adj* figurative; II *adv.* figuratively; — darſtellen, to typify.

Bild'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* 1 sculptor, plastic artist; 2 one who cultivates *or* improves; *compos.* —**ei**, —**kunſt**, *f.* plastic art, sculpture.

Bild'nis, *n.* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) portrait, likeness, effigy; einen im —e hängen, to hang one in effigy; *compos.* —**malerei**, *f.* portrait-painting.

bild'ſam, *adj.* plastic, what may be fashioned, etc.; eine —e Sprache, a

plastic language, **—keit**, *f* flexibility, quality of adapting itself

Bil'dung, *f.* 1 formation, shape, figure, frame, fashion, 2 *fig* moral formation, information, culture, civilization (of a nation), improvement of the mind; feine —, polite education, gelehrte —, classic education, *compos* **—sanſtalt**, *f* school; **—ſam fähig**, *adj* capable of being instructed *or* cultivated; **—sgang**, *m* educational course, **—skraft**, *f* plastic virtue *or* power, **—slehre**, *f* zoonomy, **—smangel**, *m* want of education, **—ſaft**, *m* formative sap, **—strieb**, *m Phy T* the forming principle in generation

Bil'keſpiel, *vid* Beilkeſpiel.

***Bill**, *f* 1 + law; 2 bill (of parliament)

***Bil'lard**, *n* (**—eS**; *pl* **—e**) billiards, — ſpielen, to play at billiards; ſtoßen auf dem —, to strike; — *or* **—tafel**, *f* billiard table, das Loch oder der Beutel daran, pocket; *compos* **—s ball**, *m* billiard ball; einen —ball machen, to put a ball in, einen —ball ſprengen, to spring a ball, **—beutel**, *m* pocket of a billiard table, **—keller**, *m* billiard-marker; **—kugel**, *f* billiard ball: **—loch**, *n vid* —beutel; **—ſtock**, *m* billiard-stick, cue.

Bil'le, *f* (*pl* **—n**) 1 *T* pickaxe to sharpen millstones; 2 *vid* Billardball; 3 buttocks (of a ship)

***Billet'te**, *n* (**—S**; *pl* **—e**) billet, note; ticket

bil'lig, I *adj* 1 equitable, fair, just, right, reasonable, 2 low, cheap; II *adv* justly, reasonably, etc, ein —s es Überſchlag, a moderate computation, —er Maßen, justly, fairly

bil'ligen, *v a* 1 to approve of, 2 to grant, allow

Bil'ligkeit, *f* equity, reasonableness, fairness, moderation, cheapness, *compos* **—sgericht**, *n* court of equity

Bil'ligung, *f* approbation, approval

Bil'ling, *m* (**—eS**; *pl* **—e**) a kind of whiting (fish)

Billion', *f* (*pl* **—en**) billion

***Bil'lon**, *m* clipped money, base *or* bad money; *compos.* **—gold**, **—ſilber**, *n* gold *or* silver which contains more than one half alloy

***Billona'ge**, *f* trade in debased *or* clipped money.

***billioni(e)'ren**, *v. n* to deal in counterfeit money

Bil'ſe, *f.* } henbane.
Bil'ſenkraut, *n.* }

Bilz, *vid* Pilz.

***Bimetallis'mus**, *m.* bimetallism.

Bim'mel, *f* (*pl.* **—n**) *provinc.* shrill-sounding little bell

bim'meln, *v a* to tingle; to ring, to set the bells a-ringing.

Bims'ſtein, *m* (**—eS**; *pl.* **—e**) pumice; *compos* **—pulver**, *n.* pounce, **—ſeife**, *f.* pumice-soap.

***binär'**, } *adj* binary, double; of
***buna'riſch**, } two parts

Bind, *in compos.* **—ahle**, *f.* bodkin; **—axt**, *f* halbert; **—eiſen**, *n. T.* iron pipe (in glass-houses) for conveying the melted glass; **—faden**, *m.* packthread, string, **—gerte**, **—weide**, *f.* osier-twig, **—holz**, *n*, **—riegel**, *m. T* rail; **—meſſer**, *n.* planer, **—s pfennig**, *m* earnest money, **—riemen**, *m* strap, latchet; **—rolle**, *f* string-reel, **—ſtock**, *m vid* Knebel; **—werk**, *n Arch. T* lattice-work; **—wurm**, *m* fluke, gourd-worm

Bin'de, *f* (*pl* **—n**) band, fillet, binding, sling, string, tie; cravat, stock, necklace, bandage, ligature; den Arm in einer — tragen, to carry one's arm in a sling, *compos* **—balken**, *m Arch T* under; architrave, **—glied**, *n* connecting link; **—haut**, *f* conjunctiva (of the eye), **—kalk**, *m* fat lime, **—mauer**, *f* partition wall, **—meſſer**, *n T* adze, **—mittel**, *n* cement, *Med T* agglutinant, **—ſchnalle**, *f* stock-buckle, **—ſcheide**, *f* sheath (for the adze), **—ſchluſſel**, *m* key of St Peter, **—ſohle**, *f* sandal, **—ſtein**, *m* binding-stone; **—ſtrich**, *m* hyphen, *Mus T* slur, **—wort**, *n Gram T* conjunction, *Log T* copula, das zert(h)eilende —wort, disjunctive conjunction, **—zeichen**, *n vid* —ſtrich; **—zeug**, *n.* surgeon's dressing-case, **—ziegel**, *m Arch T* pilaster-brick

bin'den, *v a* I *a* 1 to bind, tie, wind, fasten, cement; 2 *fig* to tie up, to restrain; 3 to oblige, 4 to fetter; Garben —, to bind sheaves, Beſen —, to make brooms, Ballen —, to pack bales, Faſſer —, to hoop casks, in Eiſen gebunden, hooped with iron, gebunden ſein, to be bound, obliged to, die gebundene Rede, verses, die ungebundene Rede, prose, einem etwas auf die Naſe —, *vulg* to affix by a lie, to tell one a fib, II *refl* (ſich an etwas) to bind one's self to, make one's self dependent upon

Bin'der, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) binder; *provinc* cooper

Bind'ſel, *n N T* lashing; Oben— der Wandmauer, lashing of the shrouds and stays

Bin'dung, *f* (*pl* **—en**) 1 binding, band, *Mus T* ligature, 2 *fig* connection, 3 *Med T* agglutination, *compos* **—smittel**, *n* cement

Bing'elkraut, *n* mercury, das perennirende —, dog's mercury

***bini(e)'ren**, *v a* to read mass twice a day

bin'nen, *prep* within; — acht Tagen, within a week; *in compos* **—deich**, *m* inner dam (dike); **—gewäſſer**, *n.* waters of the continent, inland water, **—hafen**, *m* basin of a port; **—handel**, *m* home trade, inland trade, **—land**, *n* inland, interior; **—länder**, *m* 1 inhabitant of the interior; 2 a small vessel navigating inland rivers, **—ländiſch**, *adj* inland; **—landſchaft**, *f vid.* —provinz; **—laufen**, *v. n N T* to sail into a harbour *or* river; **—lehen**, *n.* inland feoff; **—lichter**, *m N T* lighter; **—meer**, *n* inland sea; **—s provinz**, *f* inland province; **—s ſchiffahrt**, *f* internal navigation; **—ſchoot**, *n. N T.* the tack of a studding-sail; **—ſee**, *m.* inland lake; **—s ſtadt**, *f* inland town, **—ſteven**, *m vid* —vorſteven; **—verkehr**, *m* inland communication; **—vorſteven**, *m N T* apron, **—zeit**, *f.* interval; **—zoll**, *m* inland duty.

***Bino'culum**, } *n* binocular
***Bino'cularteleſkop**, } telescope.

***bino'miſch**, *adj. Mat T.* binomial

***Bino'mium**, *n.* (**—S**; *pl.* **—ien**) *Mat. T.* a binomial quantity

Bin'ſe, *f.* (*pl* **—n**) rush; bent grass; *compos* **—nähnlich**, **—nartig**, *adj's*, rush-like; **—nblume**, *f* flowering rush; **—nbuſch**, *m* rush-bed; **—ngras**, *n* rush-grass; reed-grass; **—nhaft**, *adj. vid* — nähnlich; **—nkorb**, *m* junket; **—nlicht**, *n.* rush-light; **—nmatte**, *f.* rush-mat; **—nreuſe**, *f* a weel made of rushes; **—nſeide**, *f. B T* many-spiked cotton-grass; **—nſtuhl**, *m.* rush-chair

bin'ſicht, *adj* like rushes.

bin'ſig, *adj* full of rushes, rushy.

***Biograph'**, *m* (**—en**; *pl.* **—en**) biographer.

***Biographie'**, *f* (*pl* **—en**) biography

biogra'phiſch, *adj* biographical

Biologie', *f* the science of life, biology

***Bioſophie'**, *f* the philosophy of life, practical wisdom

***biparti(e)'ren**, *v a* to divide into two parts

bi'quadrat, *n* (**—eS**; *pl* **—e**) *or* **—s zahl**, *f Mat T* biquadrate

***bi'quadratiſch**, *adj Mat T* biquadratical

Birk, *in compos* **—falk**, *m* stone-falcon, **—(en)häher**, *m* the roller (a bird), **—hahn**, *m* moor-cock, heath-cock, **—henne**, *f*, **—huhn**, *n* heath-hen, heath-pout, **—(en)holz**, *n* birch-wood, **—(en)wald**, *m* birch-forest, birch-wood, **—wildpret**, *n* red-game, red-grouse

Birke, *f* (*pl* **—n**) **—baum**, *m* birch, birch-tree; die ſchwarze virginiſche —, sweet birch, *compos* **—nbeſen**, *m* birch-broom, **—nbuſch**, *m*, **—nland**, *n* ground planted with young birch-trees, **—nfuchs**, *m* common fox, **—nhauſchen**, *n* birch rod, **—nkork**, *m* the cork-boletus, **—nmeier**, *m* a birchen goblet; **—n meſſer**, **—nſpanner**, *m* birch-moth; **—nöl**, *n* birch-oil, **—npilz**, **—n ſchwamm**, *m* birch-agaric, **—nreis**, *n*, **—nrut(h)e**, *f* birchen rod, birch, **—nrinde**, *f* birch-bark; **—nſaft**, *m* birch-wine, **—nſpinne**, *f* species of spider (*aranea betulae*), **—nt(h)eer**, *n* birch-oil, **—nvogel**, *m vid* —meiſen; **—nwanze**, *f* a species of bug (*cimex betulae*), **—nwaſſer**, *n*, **—nwein**, *m* birch-wine, **—nwurzel**, *f* common fennel giant

bir'ken, *adj* birchen

Bir'ma, *n* Burma

Birma'ne, *m* (**—n**; *pl* **—n**) Burmese.

birma'niſch, *adj.* Burmese

Birn (**Bir'ne**), *f* (*pl* **—en**) pear; *compos* **—apfel**, *m* pompire, pearmain, **—baum**, *m* pear-tree, **—s baumen**, *adj* made of pear-tree; **—förmig**, *adj* having the form of a pear, pyriform; **—moſt**, *m* perry, **—motte**, *f* codling-moth, **—mundſtück**, *n.* pear-bit; **—pflaume**, *f* pear-plum; **—quitte**, *f* pear-quince; **—ſaft**, *m* juice of the pear, **—ſtamm**, *m.* trunk of a pear-tree, **—ſtiel**, *m* stalk of a pear; **—torte**, *f* pear-tart; **—wein**, *m* perry

Birſch, } *f.* 1 shooting deer with a
Bir'ſche, } rifle; 2. right of shooting deer; 3. district licensed to shoot on

bir'ſchen, *v a.* to shoot deer (with a rifle)

Bir'ſcher, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) deer-hunter.

biś, *adv and conj* till, until; as far as; up to, to; — jetzt, till now; — daher, till then; — auf die Letzt, to the last, von London — Paris, from London to Paris; ſieben — acht, seven to eight; — an, —auf, — zu, to, even to; — an den Hals im Waſſer, up to the chin in water; — über den Kopf ins Waſſer gehen, to go beyond one's depth; er wird rot(h) — an die Ohren, he blushes up to his ears; von Anfang — zu Ende, from beginning to end; — nach, as far as; — an das Schiff, to the ship

Bi'ſam, *m* (**—S**) musk; *compos* **—s affe**, *m* musk-ape; **—apfel**, *m* musk-apple, **—artig**, *adj* musky; **—blume**, *f* sweet sultan; **—geruch**, *m* smell of musk; **—katze**, *f* civet-cat; **—knopf**, *m*, **—kugel**, *f.* musk-ball, pomander; **—knoſpe**, *f*, **—s kraut**, *n* musk-crowfoot; **—körner**, *pl.* musk-seed; abel-musk; **—s**

lone, *f* musk-melon; **—nieren,** *pl* musk in cods, **—ochſe,** *m* musk-ox, **—ratte, —ratze,** *f*, **—t(h)ier,** *n* musk-beaver, musk-rat, **—roſe,** *f* musk-rose; **—ſchwein,** *n* peccary

Biß'caya, *n* Biscay

Biß'chen, *n* little bit, pittance, *vid* Bißchen.

Bi'ſchof, *m* (**-eß**; *pl* **Biſchöfe**) 1 bishop, 2 bishop (a beverage), *compos* **—ſamt,** *n* episcopate, **—ſhut,** *m* pallium, **—ſmütze,** *f* mitre, **—ſmantel,** *m* pallium, **—ſſitz,** *m* episcopal see, **—ſſtab,** *m* crosier

bi'ſchöflich, *adj* episcopal

Biß'cuit, *n.* biscuit

Biſection', *f* bisection

bis'her, **bisher',** } *adj* hitherto, till now

bisher'rig, *adj* what has been hitherto, made hitherto

Biß'mut(h), *vid* Wißmut(h).

Bi'ſon, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) buffalo, bison, der kleine —, zebu.

Biß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) biting, bite; **—wunde,** *f* bite

Biß'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) (*dim of* Biß) little bit, a little; ein — Brod, a bit of bread, wartet ein —, stay a moment

Biſ'ſen, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) bit, morsel, einen — eſſen, to eat a little, *compos* **—weiſe,** *adv* by bits, piecemeal

biſ'ſig, *adj* biting, rabid, fierce, mordacious

bi'ſten, *v n.* (h.) einem —, to whist

Bis't(h)um, *n* (**-eß**; *pl* **-t(h)ümer**) bishopric, see; *compos* **—vers weſer,** *m* vicar of a bishopric

Biſturi', *m S T* bistoury.

bisweilen, *adv* sometimes, now and then

Bitt, *in compos* **—brief,** *m* petitionary letter; **—gang,** *m* extraordinary procession (in the Romish church), **—geſang,** *m.* litany, rogation; **—opfer,** *n* precatory sacrifice; **—ſchreiben,** *n*, **—ſchrift,** *f* petition, address, suit, **—ſteller,** *m.*, **—ſtellerin(n),** *f* petitioner, solicitor, addresser; **—weiſe,** *adv* by way of entreaty, **—wort,** *n* entreaty, submissive term

Bit'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) demand, request, entreaty, solicitation, supplication, suit; einem ſeine — gewähren, to grant one's suit

bit'ten, *v v. a* 1. (etwas von einem *or* einen um etwas) to ask, beseech, entreat, beg, pray, request, petition, crave, solicit, 2 to invite; für Jemand —, to intercede for one; darf ich um Ihren Namen —? may I ask your name? er war nicht gebeten, he was not invited.

bit'ter, I *adj.* bitter; severe, sharp, stinging; rancorous, es iſt — kalt, it is bitter cold; II. *adv* bitterly; —, *used adverbially in composition with other words, expresses sometimes a high degree, viz. compos.* **—apfel,** *m.* bitter-apple, coloquintida; **—(holz)baum,** *m.* quassia-tree; **—bier,** *n.* porter; **—böſe,** *adj* extremely angry; **—diſtel,** *f* holy thistle; **—erde,** *f.* magnesia; **—feind,** *adj.* very hostile; **—gurke,** *f* colocynth; **—holz,** *n* quassia wood; **—hydrat,** *n* hydrate of magnesium; **—kalk,** *m* magnesian limestone; **—keit,** *f.* bitterness; **—klee,** *m* buckbean; **—kraut,** *n.* a species of picris; **—lich,** 1 *adj* a little bitter; 2 *adv* bitterly; —lich weinen, to weep bitterly; — **mandel,** *f.* bitter almond; **—ſalz,** *n* bittersalt, sulphate of magnesium, Epsom salts; **—ſäure,** *f* picric acid; **—ſpat(h),** *m.* crystallized muricalcite, rhombspar, **—ſtein,** *m* jade, nephrite; **— ſtoff,** *m* bitter principle: **—ſüß,** *n* bitter-sweet, nightshade, **—tropfen,** *pl* bitters, **—waſſer,** *pl* bitter mineral waters, **—wurz,** *f.* bitter wort

Bit'terkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 bitterness, 2 *fig* pointedness: asperity, **—en,** *pl fig* bitter words

Bit'terling, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) 1 *B T.* pepper-agaric, 2. spring of bitter water

bit'tern, *v a* to make bitter

bitt'lich, *adj. and adv* 1 by means of petition, petitioning; 2 *L T* precarious

Bitu'men, *n* (**-s**) bitumen

bitumi'nös', *adj* bituminous.

bi'tzeln, *v n* to be stimulating to the tongue

Bivalven, *pl* bivalves

Bi'vouak, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) } bivouac

Bi'wak, *n* }

bivouak(e)'ren, *v n* to bivouac

bizarr', *adj* strange, odd; **—erie,** *f* strangeness, oddity

blach, *adj* plain, *compos* **—feld,** *n* plain, open field, **—froſt,** *m* black-frost, **—mal,** *n T* dross of metal; **—malen,** *v a T* to paint black on white

Bla'che, *f* (*pl* **-n**) cart-tilt

Blact'fiſch, *m* (**-eß**; *pl* **-e**) cuttle-fish, codling

blaf'fen, *v n* (h.) to bark.

blä'hen, *v* I *a* to blow up, to swell; II *n* (h.) to cause flatulence: Erbſen —, peas are flatulent; III *refl* to blow up, puff up, swell; ſich mit etwas —, to be elated with a thing

blä'hend, *adj.* flatulent, windy

Blah'ſucht, *f* flatulence

bläh'ſüchtig, *adj* flatulent.

Blah'ung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) wind; windiness, flatulence, Mittel gegen —en, carminative; mit —en behaftet, flatulent

Blak, *m* (**-(e)s**) charred candle- *or* lamp-wick

bla'ken, *v n* (h.) to burn (with much smoke)

Bla'ker, + *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) flat candlestick; sconce

bla'kerig, } *adj. and adv.* 1 burning;

bla'kig, } 2 smoky

Bla'me, *f.* blame, disgrace, disrepute

blami(e)'ren, *v* I. *a* to slander, defame, disgrace; II. *refl* (ſ.) to make a fool of one's self.

Blanc'a, }

Blank'a, } *f* Blanch, Blanche

blank, *adj* 1. blank, white; bright, polished, clean; 2 naked, bare, ein —er Degen, a drawn sword; *compos* **—hobel,** *pl* jointers; **—leder,** *n* sleek leather; **—ſcheit,** *n.* busk; **—ſtoßkugeln,** *pl* glass-sleekers.

blänk'ern, *v. n.* (h.) to skirmish

Blankett', } *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) blank

Blanquet', } charter (letter, bond), carte blanche

blanko, *adj. M E* in — traſſi(e)ren, to draw in blank; in — accept(e)ren, to accept in blank *or* without funds at hand; in — indoſſi(e)ren, to endorse in blank; in — laſſen, 1. to leave void; 2. to leave in blank, *compos* **—credit,** *m.* credit in blank, open credit.

Bläs'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) pustule; small blister; *compos.* **—ahnlich,** *adj* vesicular; **—kraut,** *n* common bladderwort

Bla'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 bladder; 2 *Typ. T.* iron pot, boiler, copper; 3 bubble; 4. blister, 5 pimple; 6 (zum Diſtilli(e)ren) alembic, still; *compos.* **—balg,** *m.* (a pair of) bellows; **—balgrohre,** *f* the nozzle of a pair of bellows **—balgtreter,** *m* organ-blower **—baß,** *m* fagot, bassoon; **—fiſch,** *m* bottle-nosed whale, **—horn,** *n* horn; **—inſtrument,** *n* wind-instrument, **—lauter,** *m Gram T.* a hissing labial, **—loch,** *n* blow-hole (of a whale); **—maſchine,** *f* blast-machine, **—ofen,** *m* blast-furnace, **—rohr,** *n.* 1 blow-pipe; 2 shooting trunk: **—werk,** *n* 1 blast-furnace, 2. bellows (of an organ); **—werkzeug,** *n Mus T* wind-instrument, **—nampfer,** *m* bladder-dock; **—nahnlich,** *adj B T* vesicular, vesiculous. vesiculate, **—nartig,** *adj A T.* folliculous, **—nball,** *m.* balloon: **—nbaum,** *m* bladder-senna, bastard-senna; **—nbruch,** *m S T* 1 hernia of the bladder, cystocele. 2 rupture of the bladder, **—nentzundung,** *f* cystitis, inflammation of the bladder, **—nfüße,** *m pl Zool T* the Physopoda. **—ngang,** *m. A. T* cystic duct; **—ngries,** *m* gravel; **—ngrund,** *m* the bottom of the bladder, **—nhals,** *m* the neck of the bladder, **—nhelm, —nhut,** *m Ch T* helm; **—nkafer,** *m.* cantharis (*pl* cantharides), Spanish fly; **—nkatarrh,** *m* catarrh of the bladder; **—nkohl,** *m* Spanish rocket; **—nkopf,** *m Ch T.* helm; **—nkrampf,** *m Med. T* a spasm in the bladder; **—nkraut,** *n vid* Blaſchenkraut; **—nlebergang,** *m A. T* cysthepatic duct; **—nöffnung,** *f.* 1. *A T* the lower orifice of the ureter, 2. *S T* cystotomy; lithotomy; **—npflaſter,** *n* blister, blistering-plaster, vesicatory, vesicant; mit —npflaſter belegen, to blister, to vesicate; **—nraumer,** *m S. T.* lithotomy-scoop, **—nſchlagader,** *f.* the cystic artery; **—nſchnitt,** *m S T* cystotomy; zum —nſchnitte gehörig, lithotomic; **—nſonde,** *f* catheter; **—nſtahl,** *m* common steel; **—nſtein,** *m* stone in the bladder; a calculus in the bladder; **—nſteinſaure,** *f.* lithic acid; **—nſteinſaures Salz,** *Ch T.* lithiate; **—nſteinſchneider,** *m.* lithotomist; **—nſteinſchnitt,** *m* lithotomy; **—nſtich,** *m S T* cystotomy; **—nſtrauch,** *m vid* —nbaum; **—ntang,** *m* sea-wrack (*Fucus vesiculosus*); **—vorfall,** *m. Med T.* exocystus; **—nziehen,** *n.* vesication; **—nziehend,** *adj.* blistering

bla'ſen, *v ir. a and n* (h.) to blow, to sound; give signal; der Wind blaſet, the wind blows; die Trompete —, to sound the trumpet; die Flote —, to play upon the flute; Larm —, to sound an alarm; zum Rückzuge —, to sound the retreat; zur Tafel —, to ring the dinner-bell, give the signal to go to table; das läßt ſich nicht —, that cannot be done in a twinkling; ich werde ihm, ihr u.ſ.w. etwas —, I shall take good care not to do it; einem in die Ohren —, to whisper in one's ear; mit einem in ein Horn —, to act in concert with one.

Bla'ſen, *n.* blowing.

Bla'ſer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) blower; instrument for blowing.

bla'ſicht, *adj.* like blisters.

***blaſi(e)rt',** *adj. blasé.*

blä'ſig, *adj.* full of blisters.

Bla'ſius, *m.* Blase.

***blaſoni(e)'ren,** *v. a* to blazon.

***Blaſoni(e)rkunſt,** *f.* blazonry, heraldry.

***Blaſoniſt',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) blazoner

***Blasphemie',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) blasphemy.

blasphemi(e)'ren, *v a. and n* to blaspheme

blasphe'miſch, *adj* blasphemous

blaß, *adj* pale, wan; das —blau, pale blue, das —grün, pale green, ins —rot(h)e ſpielend, white, lightly flushed with red

Bläſ'ſe, *f* (*pl* **-en**) paleness, wanness, pallor, — an der Stirn eines Pferdes u.ſ.w., blaze, star, white spot

blaſ'ſen, *v vid.* erblaſſen.

Bläſ'huhn, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-hühner**), **Bläſ'ling,** *m* moor-hen

Blatt, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **Blätter**) 1 leaf, *pl* leaves, 2 *A. T* blade, membrane, *vid* Blättchen; 3 *T* (with weavers) sley, 4 journal, pamphlet, 5 (an einem Rocke u.ſ.w.) skirt, lappet, breadth, 6 (an einer Säge u.ſ.w.) blade, — eines Tiſches, board of a table, öffentliche Blätter, newspapers; *fig* das — hat ſich gewendet, the tables are turned; ſich kein — vor das Maul nehmen, *vulg* to be plain-spoken, plain dealing, *compos* **—ähnlich,** *adj* resembling a leaf, **—anſatz,** *m B T* stipule, stipula; **—artig,** *adj vid* —ähnlich; **—auge,** *n.*, **—knoſpe,** *f* leaf-bud; **—bezeichnung,** *f Typ T* signature, **—blei,** *n* sheet-lead; **—eiſen,** *n* sheet-iron, **—federchen,** *n B T* plumule, plume, **—floh, —fauger,** *m Zool T* kermes, **—förmig,** *adj* having the form of a leaf, **—gewächs,** *n* foliage-plant; **—gold,** *n* gold-leaf, + leaf-gold, foliated gold, **—grün,** *n* chlorophyll; **—halter,** *m. Typ T* retinaculum; **—häutchen,** *n B T* strap, sheath, **—hüter,** *m Typ T* catch-word, **—kiſſen,** **—kiſſen,** *n. T* cushion, **—kupfer,** *n* sheet-copper, **—lahm,** *adj* shoulder-shot, strained in the shoulder; **—laus,** *f* plant-louse, puceron, **—los,** *adj.* leafless; **—macher,** *m* reed-maker, **—metall,** *n* sheet-metal; **—raupe,** *f* a caterpillar that feeds on leaves, **—reich,** *adj* leafy; **—rippe,** *f Bot T* nerve (of a leaf), **—ſcheide,** *f B T* sheath; **—ſeite,** *f* page; **—ſetzer,** *m* reed-maker, **—ſilber,** *n* silver-leaf, leaf-silver, **—ſtiel,** *m B T* leaf-stalk, petiole; **—ſtändig,** *adj* petiolar, petiolary, **—vergoldung,** gilding with gold-leaf; **—verſilberung,** *f* silvering with silver-leaf, **—weiſe,** *adv* in leaves, leaf by leaf, **—wender,** *m*, **—zeichen,** *n* a tassel (for books), book-mark; **—weſpe,** *f.* saw-fly, **—winkel,** *m* axil (of a leaf), **—zinn,** *n* 1 tin-leaf, leaf-tin, 2 tin-foil

Blättchen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 small leaf; 2 *A. T.* membrane (of the brain)

blat'ten, *v. a* to leaf; to clear of superfluous leaves.

Blat'ter, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) blister; pock; die —n, *pl* the small-pox; die —n der Schweine, measles; die —n der Schaafe, rot, *compos* **—grube,** *vid* —narbe; **—maſen,** *pl* marks of the small-pox; **—maſig,** *vid* —narbig; **—narbe,** *f.* pock-mark; **—narbig,** *adj* marked with the small-pox; **—ngift,** *n* small-pox virus, **—n-holz,** *n* guaiacum, lignum vitæ; **—nimpfung,** *f* inoculation of the small-pox, **—ſtein,** *m* variolite

Blät'ter, *pl. in compos.* **—abfall,** *m* falling of the leaves, autumn; **—anſatz, —anhang,** *m. vid* Blattanſatz; **—erde,** *f Ch T* acetate of potassium, **—fall,** *m vid* —abfall; **—gebackenes,** *n* puff-paste; flaky crust; blistering, **—gelb,** *n* a yellowish green, foliomort, **—kohle,** *f* slate-coal, **—los,** *adj* leafless, athyllous, **—magen,** *m* 1 tripe; 2 third stomach (of ruminants), **—ſchwamm,** *m* agaric, **—ſpat(h),** *m* foliaceous spar, **—ſtand,** *m* foliation, **—ſtein,** *m* foliated stone, **—tabak,** *m* tobacco in leaves, **—teig,** *vid* —gebackenes; **—treiben,** *n* leafing, **—tragend,** *adj* foliferous, **—voll,** *adj and adv* leafy, **—weiſe,** *adj vid* blattweiſe; **—weiſer,** *m* index, **—werk,** *n* foliage, **—wuchs,** *m* foliation, **—zeolith,** *m* foliated zeolite

blät't(e)rig, *adj* 1 leaved, leafy, 2 laminated

blat'tern, *v n* (*h.*) to have the small-pox

blät'tern, *v* I *a* to turn over the leaves (of a book); II *refl* to come off in blisters

blau, I *adj* blue, einen braun und — ſchlagen, to beat one black and blue, mit einem —en Auge davon kommen, to come off with little hurt, injury, den —e Montag, blue Monday, — en Montag machen, to sleep off Sunday's drunkenness, das —e an den Pflaumen *or* Trauben, the bloom, II *adv* bluely; *compos* **—aderig,** *adj* blue-veined, **—auge,** *n* person with blue eyes; **—äugig,** *adj* blue-eyed, **—bart,** *m* Blue-Beard, **—beere,** *f* bilberry, **—bleierz,** *n* blue lead-ore, **—blutig,** *adj* blue-blooded, **—farbe,** *f* blue colour, blue-glass, stone-blue, smalt, **—färber,** *m* dyer in blue, **—fleckig,** *adj* blue-spotted, **—flügel,** *m* pine-creeper; **—fuß,** *m* lanner, lanner-hawk, der kleine —fuß, lanneret, **—geadert,** *adj* blue-veined, **—geblümt,** *adj* blue-flowered, **—gefäuert,** *adj*, **—es** Salz, *Ch T.* prussiate; **—gefäuertes** Eiſen, prussiate of iron, **—glas,** *n* blue-glass, **—grau,** *adj* livid; **—holz,** *n* logwood, Campeachy wood; **—kehlchen,** *n* blue-throated warbler; **—kind,** *n* blue baby (child born with cyanosis), **—kohl,** *m* red-cabbage; **—krähe,** *f* rook; **—küpe,** *f* blue-vat; **—meiſe,** *f* titmouse, tom-tit; **—mütze,** *f B T* blue-bonnet; **—rock,** *m* person wearing a blue coat; **—ſäure,** *f Ch T* Prussic acid; **—ſchecke,** *f* flea-bitten-gray horse; **—ſchimmel,** *m.* dapple-gray horse, **—ſchörl,** *m Min. T* cyanite; **—ſpat(h),** *m* azure spar; **—ſpecht,** *m* nut-hatch, wood-cracker, **—ſtein,** *m* copper sulphate, **—ſtrumpf,** *m fig* spy, accuser, informer; blue-stocking (literary woman), **—ſucht,** *f Med T* cyanosis; **—ziemer,** *m* the fieldfare

Blau, *n* (**-es**) blue, blueness; ins —e (hinein), in the air, without aim *or* definite object; ins —e hineinreden, to talk without thinking, ins —e ſchießen, to shoot at haphazard

Bläu'e, *f* blue colour; blueness; blue starch

Bläu'el, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) beetle, batlet

blau'en, **bläu'en,** *v* I *a* to dye blue, wash; II. *n and refl* (*h.*) to grow blue; to appear blue

bläu'en, *v a.* 1 to beat with a beetle; 2 to beat blue; 3 *fig* to beat, drub

bläu'lich, *adj.* bluish

Bläu'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Ich.* whiting

Blech, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) plate; tin; weißes —, tinplate; ſtarkes —, double-plate, zu — ſchlagen, to plate, *compos* **—abfälle,** *m pl*, **—abſchnitt,** *m* scrap-tin; **—arbeit,** *f* tin-work, **—arbeiter,** *m* tin-worker, **—ausſchuß,** *m* waster (*M T*), **—büchſe,** *f* tin can, **—dach,** *n* tin roof, **—gefäß,** *n* tin dish, **—geſchirr,** *n vid* —wa(a)re; **—hammer,** *m*, **—hütte,** *f* tin-forge, **—haube, —kappe,** **—mütze,** *f* tin cap, helmet, **—kapſel,** *f* tin case, **—kuchen,** *m* griddle-cake, pancake, **—löffel,** *m* tin spoon; **—münze,** *f* a thin sort of coin, **—muſik,** *f* music for brass instruments, **—ſche(e)re,** *f* shears for cutting tin, plate-shears, **—ſchläger, —ſchmied,** *m* tin-worker, tin-man, **—ſchloß,** *n* plate-lock, **—wa(a)re,** *f* tinware, **—zinn,** *vid* Blattzinn.

ble'chen, *v n* (*h.*) *vulg* to pay, to bleed, er muß artig —, he has to pay nicely (for it)

ble'chen, **ble'chern,** *adj* of tin, plate-iron, tin —er Leuchter, a tin candlestick

Blech'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) lamp-maker

bleck'en, *v a* die Zähne, Zunge —, to show the teeth, tongue

Blei, *n* (**-es**) lead, Pulver und —, powder and shot, mit — auslegen (füttern u.ſ.w.), to lead, — in Tafeln, sheet-lead, chromſaures —, chromate of lead, kohlenſaures —, carbonate of lead, molybdänſaures —, molybdate of lead, phosphorſaures —, phosphate of lead; ſalpeterſaures —, nitrate of lead; ungeſättigtes —, ſaures —, nitrate of lead with excess of oxygen; ſalzſaures —, chloride of lead, corneous lead-ore, *compos* — **abfall,** *m* scrap-lead, **—ader,** *f* lode of lead, **—anſchuß,** *m Ch T* the shooting of lead into crystals, **—arbeit,** *f* plumbery, **—arbeiter,** *m.* plumber, **—artig,** *adj* plumbeous, resembling lead, **—aſche,** *f* lead-ashes, **—bedachung,** *f* plumbing, **—bergwerk,** *n* lead-mines, **—blumen,** *pl* flowers of lead, **—dach,** *n* leaden roof, **—darmgicht,** *f vid.* —kolik; **—decker,** *m* plumber, worker in lead, **—druſe,** *f* lead-crystal, **—einfaſſung,** *f* leading (of windows); **—erz,** *n* lead-ore, plumbagin; gelb —erz, yellow lead-ore, grün —erz, green phosphate of lead, weiß —erz, white lead-ore; **—erzſtifte,** *pl* solid blacklead pencils, **—erztiegel,** *m.* blacklead crucible; **—eſſig,** *m.* vinegar of lead, **—farbe** (des Geſichts), *f.* lividity, **—farben, —farbig,** *adj's*, leaden, livid, **—feder,** *vid* —ſtift; **—gelb,** *n.* yellow lead, massicot; **—gewicht,** *n* leaden weight, **—gießer,** *m* plumber, **—glanz,** *m.* potter's ore; lead-glance, **—glas,** *n* lead-glass; **—glätte,** *f* litharge; **—grau,** *n* leaden gray; **—grube,** *f* lead-mine; **—haltig,** *adj.* containing lead, **—hütte,** *f.* lead-works, **—kalk,** *m.* oxide of lead, **—kamm,** *m* leaden comb, **—kammer,** *f* leaden chamber; **—kehlchen,** *n* blue-breast, **—keſſel,** *m* lead-bucket, **—klumpen,** *m* lump of lead, **—kolik,** *f.* lead-colic, **—könig,** *m. Ch T.* regulus of lead; **—kraut,** *n* lead-wort, **—kugel,** *f* leaden bullet; **—lot(h),** *n* plumb, plummet, **—mulde,** *f* pig-lead; **—ocher,** *m.* ochre of lead; **—pflaſter,** *m* lead-plaster, **—platte,** *f.* sheet-lead, **—rad,** *n T* vise, **—rauch,** *m T* flight; **—recht,** *adj* vertical; **—rohr,** *n.* pencil-case; **—röhre,** *f* leaden pipe; **—rot(h),** 1. *adj* saturnine-red; 2. *s n* red-lead; **—ſalbe,** *f.* lead ointment; **—ſchaum,** *m* plumbagin; **—ſchiefer,** *m* lead-slate; **—ſchlacke,** *f* dross of lead; **—ſchnur,** *f* plumb-line, **—ſiegel,** *n* leaden seal; **—ſpat(h),** *m* white lead-ore; rot(h)er —ſpat(h), red lead-ore; dunkler —ſpat(h), black lead-ore, **—ſtift,**

m lead-pencil, —**ſtiftfutter,** —**ſtiftrohr,** *n* pencil-case; —**ſtiftſchneider,** *m*, —**ſtiftſpitzer,** *m* lead-pencil sharpener, —**ſtiftzeichen,** *n* pencil-mark, —**vergiftung,** *f* lead poisoning, —**vitriol,** *m Ch T* sulphate of lead, —**wage,** *f* plumb, level, —**waſſer,** *n* lead-water, solution of lead subacetate, —**weiß,** *n* white lead, —**winde,** *f T* vise, —**wurf,** *m* plummet; —**zucker,** *m* sugar of lead, —**züge,** *pl T* glaziers' vises

blei'ben, *v ir n* (ſ.) *is followed by a nominative;* 1 to continue, be, remain, 2 to remain, abide, stay, rest, stand, 3 to stay out, 4 to rest, to be left, 5 to perish, to be killed; to be lost, ſtehen —, ſitzen —, to stop, continue standing, sitting; (of a girl) not to get married, geſund u.ſ.w. —, to continue *or* remain in health, etc, gelaſſen —, to keep one's temper, — bei etwas, dabei, *likewise with the genit* to abide by, to stand by, bei Jemandem —, to abide with a person, beim Trinken —, to stick to the bottle, beim Buchſtaben —, to adhere to the letter, es bleibt dabei! agreed! auf dem Platze —, in der Schlacht —, to be killed on the spot, in battle, bleib mir vom Leibe, stand off, er bleibt ſehr lange, he stays away a long while, es bleibt ihm kein Mittel, he has no way left, zu Hauſe —, to stay at home, to keep in, zurück —, to stay behind, verſchwiegen —, to remain secret, etwas — laſſen, to leave alone *or* undone, leave off, forbear, discontinue, omit, das ſoll er wohl — laſſen, I will take care that he shall not do it, wo ſind wir letzthin (ſtehen) geblieben? where did we leave off (stop) the other day? das Schiff iſt geblieben, the ship has been lost; hier iſt meines —s nicht, here is no abiding for me

bleich, *adj* pale, faint, faded, wan, *compos* —**anſtalt,** *f* bleachery; —**farbig,** *adj* faintly tinted, —**kalk,** *m* chlorinated lime, —**pulver,** *n* bleaching-powder, —**platz,** *m*, —**ſtatt,** —**ſtätte,** *f* bleaching place, —**ſalz,** *n Ch T* bleaching salt, —**ſteine,** *pl* sandel-bricks; —**ſucht,** *f* green-sickness, chlorosis; —**ſüchtig,** *adj* morbidly pale, chlorotic, —**waſſer,** *n* bleaching liquor, —**waſſerſucht,** *f Med T* leucophlegmacy

Syn. bleich, blaß That is said to be blaß which has suffered only a partial diminution of its natural colour, so that the original colour is still distinguishable. It is therefore used in composition to denote a somewhat paler shade of any colour, as blaßrot(h), blaßgelb, etc Bleich, on the contrary, is said of that which has completely lost its primitive colour, which has become entirely colourless

Bleiche, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 paleness, wanness; 2 bleaching, bleaching-place, bleach-yard; 3 clay-wall.

blei'chen, *v* I *a* 1 to bleach, 2 to make pale, white; einen Mohren —, *fig* to wash a blackamoor white; gebleichter Zwirn, bleached thread, sisters' thread; II *n* (h.) 1 to turn *or* grow white, pale, 2 *ir* to lose colour; *vid* verbleichen.

Bleicher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 bleacher; 2 a pale wine; *compos* —**körbe,** *pl* hampers

Bleicherin(n), *f.* bleaching-woman, laundress

Bleichwand, *f* clay-wall.

blei'en, *v. a* to lead

blei'ern, *adj* leaden, of lead; —e Spielſachen, leaden toys

Blei'he, *f* (*pl* **-n**) bleak-fish, blay

blei'icht, *adj* lead-like

blei'ig, *adj* leaden, containing lead

blend, *in compos* —**fenſter,** *n* false window, —**kugeln,** balls thrown in sieges to divert the view; —**laterne,** *f* dark lantern, —**leder,** *n* blinker, —**rahmen,** *m* frame, —**ſtein,** *m* ridge-tile, gutter-tile, —**werk,** *n* blind, false show, delusion, deceit, mockery, *Mil. T* blinds, *vid* Blende.

Blen'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 blind, folding-screen; 2 niche, 3 *Mil T* blinds; 4 the blinker, blinder (of a horse's harness); 5 dark lantern, 6 partition, screen, 7 *N T* sprit-sail; die —n vor den Cajütenfenſtern, dead lights

blen'den, *v a* 1 to blind, to blindfold; 2. to dazzle, deceive, 3 *T* to dye but lightly; durch Vorſpiegelungen —, to delude by false demonstration

blen'dig, *adj Min T* blendous

Blend'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 natural child, 2 an animal of a cross-breed, mongrel

Blen'dung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 blinding, dazzling, 2 *Mil T* blinds; — für die Schanzgräber, mantelet

Bleſſe, *vid* Bläſſe.

bleſſi(e)'ren, *v a* to wound; *vid* Verwunden.

Bleſſur', *f* (*pl* **-en**) wound; *vid* Wunde.

Bleß, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. *T.* iron wedge, 2 patch: *vid* Flecken.

Blick, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 look, glance, cast of the eye, twinkling; 2. flash (of light), auf einen —, mit einem —, at one view, glance; auf den erſten —, at first sight; *compos.* —**feuer,** *n* false fire, beacon, signal-light; —**gold,** *n* refined gold, —**ſilber,** *n* refined silver; —**weiſe,** *adv* by glimpses, —**ziel,** *n* point of view, object

blick'en, *v* I *n* (h.) to glance, look, cast looks; — laſſen, to show; ſich — laſſen, to appear, to be discovered, II *a* to flash; to show

blind, *adj* 1 blind, 2 *fig* dazzled; 3 tarnished, dull, 4 false; —e Kuh ſpielen, to play at blindman's-buff, —er Paſſagier, passenger that avoids paying the fare, ein —er Soldat, a fagot; ein —es Fenſter, a dark window; das —e Schloß, dead-lock; ein —es Gefecht, a mock fight; ein —er Lärm, a false alarm; — laden, to load without shot, — ſchießen, to shoot in the air, without a bullet; to shoot at random; —es Glück, chance, hazard; —e Klippen, breakers; die Boyſegel liegen —, *N. T.* the after-sails becalm the fore-sails; die Boje ſteht —, *N. T.* the buoy is not floating (in sight over her anchor); — zu gehen, *vulg* to go blindly to work, — ankommen, *vulg* to be disappointed; *compos* —**boden,** *m.* false bottom; —**darm,** *m* blind-gut, head of the colon, cæcum; —**geboren,** *m* born blind, —**kohle,** *f.* charcoal not sufficiently burnt; —**maus,** *f* mole; —**ſchleiche,** *f* blind-worm; slow-worm.

Blin'de, *m and f decl. like adj* 1 blind man, blind woman; 2. *N. T.* sprit-sail, *vid* Blende; *compos* —**anſtalt,** *f* blind asylum; —**ſchule,** *f* school for the blind.

Blind'heit, *f.* blindness, mit — geſchlagen, struck with blindness

blind'lings, *adv* 1 blindly, blindfold; 2 *fig.* rashly, without consideration; *compos.* — **handeln,** to act in the dark; —**ſpiel,** *n* blindfold game (of chess).

blink'en, **blink'ern,** *v n* (h.) to glance, glare, glitter, gleam, shine, twinkle; mit den Augen —, to twinkle, wink, ich ſah es nur —, I got only a glimpse of it

blinz'äugig, *adj* blink-eyed

Blinz'elmaus'chen, *n* blindman's-buff (a play)

blin'zeln, **blin'zen,** *v n* (h.) to blink, twinkle

Blinz'haut, *f A T* nictating membrane

Blinz'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) blinkard, blinker

Blitz, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) lightning, flash of lightning, flash, heftige —e, vivid flashes of lightning, vom —e gerührt, struck by lightning, *compos* —**ableiter,** *m* lightning conductor, —**ähnlich,** —**artig,** *adj's,* lightning-like, —**blau,** *adj* black and blue, —**eilig,** —**ſchnell,** *f* rapidity of lightning, —**ſchlag,** *m* thunder-clap, —**ſchnell,** *adj* swift as lightning; —**ſtoff,** *m* electricity, electric fluid, —**ſtofferregung,** *f.* electrization; —**ſtofflaſche,** *f* electrical jar; —**ſtoffhalter,** —**ſtoffträger,** *m* electrophorus, —**ſtoffmaſchine,** *f*, —**ſtoffrad,** *n* (static) electrical machine —**ſtoffmeſſer,** *m* electrometer, —**ſtoffauger,** *m* condenser; —**ſtrahl,** *m* flash of lightning

blitz'en, *v n* (h.) to flash, to lighten

Block, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **Blöcke**) 1 block; 2 prison, *compos* —**blei,** *n* pig-lead, —**dreher,** *m* block-maker; —**haus,** *n* block-house, —**holz,** *n* logwood; —**karren,** *m.* truck, —**kopf,** *m* blockhead; —**meißel,** *m* a chisel fastened in a block, —**nagel,** *m* a strong peg, —**rad,** *n* a wheel formed out of one block; —**rolle,** —**ſcheibe,** *f* block-sheave pulley; —**ſäge,** *f* pit saw, —**ſchiff,** *n* raft, float of timber, —**taube,** *f* ring-dove; —**wagen,** *m* a large cart; —**werk,** *n N. T* the blocks of a ship; —**zinn,** *n* block-tin

Blocka'de, *f* blockade, blocking up.

block'en, *v a* to put on the block

blocki(e)'ren, *v a* to blockade, block up

Blocki(e)'rung, *f* blockade, siege

Blocks'berg, *m* (**-es**) *Geog T* the Brocken

Blöd'auge, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-n**) 1 weak-eyed person; 2 a species of cod-fish

blö'de, I *adj.* 1 dim-sighted, dim-eyed; 2. weak, of no understanding, dull; simple, silly; 3. bashful, shamefaced, timid, shy, diffident; — Augen, weak eyes; ein —r Verſtand, a weak understanding; II *adv* bashfully

Blö'digkeit, *f.* 1 weakness of eye *or* understanding; purblindness; 2. bashfulness, shamefacedness, shyness, diffidence.

Blöd'ling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) an imbecile person

blöd'ſichtig, *adj* dim-sighted: short-sighted; —**keit,** *f* stupidity; dim-sightedness.

Blöd'ſinn, *m* **Blöd'ſinnigkeit,** *f* } weakness of mind; imbecility, silliness

Blöd'ſinnig, *adj.* weak of mind, silly, simple, stupid

Blohm, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Sp. T.* place of meeting of stags when they are in heat

blö'ken, *v. n.* (h.) to bleat; to low, to bellow

blond, *adj.* fair, light-coloured, light-brown, flaxen; *compos* —**gelockt,** —**haarig,** —**köpfig,** —**lockig,** *adj and adv.* having light-coloured hair, fair-haired; —**kopf,** *m* a fair-haired man *or* woman.

Blond'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) a fair-haired little girl

Blon'de, *m and f* (*pl* -n) 1 a person of fair hair and complexion, 2 blond-lace

Blond'heit, *f* fair hairedness

***Blondin'**, *m* fair-complexioned man

***Blondi'ne**, *f* (*pl* -n) fair woman with light hair

***blondi(e)rt'**, *adj M. E* worked in the manner of French blond lace

blos, I. *adj* 1 naked, bare, 2 mere, nothing but; 3 destitute, unprotected; exposed, unfurnished with, wanting; ein —er Degen, drawn sword, auf der —en Erde liegen, to lie on the bare ground, nackt und —, bare and naked; mit —en Fußen, barefooted, mit *or* im —en Kopfe, bareheaded, uncovered, unter dem —en Himmel, in the open air, *fig* sich — geben, — stellen, to lay one's self open, to expose one's self, mit —en Handen, *fig* empty-handed, es ist ein —er Argwohn, it is a mere suspicion, —e Worte, bare words; II. *adv* merely, only, barely, solely; *compos* **—legen**, to lay bare; **—stellung**, *f* exposure

Blo'ße, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 nakedness, bareness, indigence; 2 unprotected part, 3 *fig* weak side; 4 a naked *or* uncovered place (in a wood, upon a piece of fur, etc), eine — geben, to lay one's self open (in fencing); eine — decken, *Sp T* to hit a blot

blo'ßen, *v vid* entblogen.

Blo'ßling, *m* 1 a very indigent person, 2 a skin *or* hide stripped of its hair

Blot'wolle, *f* skinner's wool

blub'berig, *adj.* flabby

blub'bern, *v n* to blubber

blu'hen, *v n.* (h.) to bloom, blossom, flower, blow, *fig* to flourish

blu'hend, *adj* blooming, flourishing, in blossoms; florid; das —e Alter, flower of age, prime of life

Blu'hezeit, *f* flowering-time.

Blum'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) *dimin of* Blume, floweret; *compos.* **—kaffee**, *m prov fam.* coffee so weak that the flowers painted on the bottom of the cup show through it

Blu'me, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 flower; 2 *Sp T* tail, white spot, single; 3 the finest part of certain substances; *compos.* **—bau**, *m* the cultivation of flowers; **—nampel**, *f.* hanging flower-pot; **—nasch**, *m. vid* **—topf**; **—nbecher**, *m* calyx, cup (of a flower); **—nbeet**, *n.* bed of flowers; **—nbunde**, *f.* festoon; **—nbinse**, *f* water-violet, blooming rush; **—nblatt**, *n* petal; **—nblattlos**, *adj. B. T* apetalous, **—nbremse**, *f* humble-bee; **—nbrett**, *n.* shelf for flower-pots; **—nbuschel**, *m* corymbus; **—ndecke**, *f B T.* perianth; **—nerde**, *f.* garden-mould; **—nfabrik**, manufactory of artificial flowers; **—nfarbig**, *adj.* flower-coloured, variegated; **—nfeld**, *n.* flowery field; a piece of ground destined for flowers; **—nfest**, *n.* floral festival, **—nflor**, *m*, **—nflur**, *f* a field covered with flowers; the time of blowing; **—nfreund**, **—nkenner**, **—nzieher**, *m* florist; **—ngarten**, *m.* flower garden; **—ngartner**, *m* florist; **—ngehange**, **—ngewinde**, *n*, **—nkette**, **—nschnur**, *f* festoon, garland, wreath of flowers, **—ngeschirr**, *n* flower-pot, **—ngestell**, *n.* flower-stand; **—ngewachs**, *n* flower-plant; **—ngottin(n)**, *f.* the goddess of flowers; **—nkelch**, **—nbecher**, *m* calyx, cup, bell of a flower; **—nkohl**, *m* cauliflower, **—nkorb**, *m Arch T* corbel; **—nkranz**, *m* garland, wreath of flowers, **—nkrone**, *f Bot. T* corolla; **—kultur**, *f* floriculture, **—nkunst**, *f* the art of cultivating flowers, **—nlese**, *f* gathering of flowers, *fig* anthology, **—nliebhaber**, *m* florist; **—nmaler**, *m* flower-painter, **—nmehl**, *n* flower-dust, pollen; **—nmonat**, *m* flower-month, **—nnelke**, *f.* pink, carnation, **—norden**, *m* the name of a society of poets (founded 1644); **—nreich**, I *n* floral kingdom, II *adj* bloomy, flower-bearing, **—nrohr**, *n* Indian cane, **—nsame**, *m* flower-seed; **—nscheide**, *f B T* spathe, **—nscherbe**, *m* flower-pot, **—nspecht**, *m* humming-bird, **—nsprache**, *f* language of flowers, **—nstaub**, *m* pollen, **—nstengel**, *m.* stalk, spindle; **—nstiel**, *m B T* peduncle, **—nstielstandig**, *adj* pedunculate, **—nstock**, *m* flowers, plants; **—nstrauß**, *m* nosegay, **—nstuck**, *n* flower-plot (in a garden), **—nstucke**, *pl* spots of flowers; **—nthee**, *m* flower-tea, imperial tea, **—ntisch**, *m* flower-stand, **—ntopf**, *m* flower-pot, **—nuhr**, *f* horologe consisting of flowers, **—nvoll**, *adj* abounding in flowers, **—nwerk**, *n* festoons, flower-work, **—nwut(h)**, *f* inordinate fondness of flowers, **—nzapfen**, *m B T.* catkin, **—nzeit**, *f* flowering season, **—nzieher**, *m* florist, **—nzucht**, *f* cultivation of flowers, **—nzwiebel**, *f* bulb, **—nzwiebelglas**, *n* hyacinth-glass

blu'meln, *v n* (h.) 1 to visit the flowers (said of bees), 2 to speak *or* write flowery

blu'men, *v a* to print *or* adorn with flowers (of silks, etc)

***blumerant'**, *adj* of a pale-blue colour

blu'micht, *adj* like flowers

blu'mig, *adj* florid, flowery, bloomy

blumi(e)'ren, *v a* to deck *or* adorn with flowers

***Blumift'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) florist

***Blumi'stik**, *f* the science of flowers.

Blum'lein, *n* (-s; *pl* —) *vid* Blumchen.

***Blu'se**, *f* (*pl* -n) blouse

Blu'se, *f* (*pl* -n) lighthouse, *compos* **—ngeld**, *n* light-money, beaconage.

Blut, *n* (-es) 1 blood, 2 *fig* family, race; 3 (of plants) sap; —lassen, to let blood, bleed; das — stillen, to stop *or* stanch the blood; sein — ist in Wallung, his blood is up; in — schwimmend, deluged in blood; *fig.* er ist mein Fleisch und —, he is my flesh and blood; bis aufs — peinigen, to torment almost to death, seine Hande mit — beflecken, to stain one's hands with blood; ein junges —, *vulg.* a young person, a youth, a spark; *compos* **—abgang**, *m.* loss of blood; **—achat**, blood-agate; **—acker**, *m* field of blood; **—ader**, *f* blood-vessel, vein; **—aderblut**, *n* venous blood; **—adergeschwulst**, *f Med. T.* varix; **—andrang**, *m.* congestion; **—arm**, *adj.* 1. *Med. T* poor in blood, anæmic; 2 *vulg* miserably poor; **—auge**, *n* blood-shot eye; **—auswurf**, *m* expectoration of blood; **—bad**, *n.* bloodshed, slaughter, massacre, butchery; **—bann**, + *m* penal judicature; **—befleckt**, **—bespritzt**, *adj* blood-stained; **—behalter**, *m.* **—gefaß**, *n* blood-vessel; **—bereitung**, **—erzeugung**, *f.* sanguification; **—bildung**, *f* formation of blood; **—blume**, *f* blood-flower; **—brechen**, *n* the vomiting of blood, **—buhne**, *f* scaffold (for execution), **—durst**, *m* thirst for blood, **—durstig**, *adj* bloodthirsty; **—egel**, *m* leech, *fig* blood-sucker; **—entflußung**, *f* transfusion of blood, **—entleerung**, *f*, **—entziehung**, *f* blood-letting, **—ergießung**, *f*, **—erguß**, *m* effusion of blood, **—farbe**, *f* dark red, crimson, **—farbig**, *vid* —rot(h); **—farbstoff**, *m* blood-pigment; **—fink**, *m* bullfinch, red finch, **—flagge**, *f N T* 1 flag of defiance, red flag, 2 sudden squall of wind, **—fleck**, *m* bloody spot, **—flecktig**, *adj* blood-stained; **—fluß**, *m Med T* bloody flux; hæmorrhage, monthly courses, hæmorrhoids, piles, **—freund**, *adj vulg* quite a stranger, **—fulle**, *f* full-bloodedness, plethora, **—gang**, *m* 1 + consanguinity, 2 *vid* —fluß; **—gefaß**, *n* blood-vessel, **—gefaßlehre**, *f Med T* angiology, **—geld**, *n* price of blood, **—gericht**, *n* tribunal judging of life and death, **—gerinsel**, *n* blood-clot, **—gerust**, *n* scaffold, *vid* —buhne; **—geschwulst**, *f* blood-tumour, hæmatoma, **—geschwur**, *n* phlegmon, ambury, abscess, **—gier**, *f* sanguinary disposition, **—gierig**, *adj* bloody-minded, **—gierigkeit**, *f* bloody-mindedness, **—hanfling**, *m* red-pole, lesser red-pole, **—harnen**, *n* the voiding of blood with urine, **—hochzeit**, the night of Saint Bartholomew, **—holz**, *n* bloodwood, Nicaragua-wood, **—hund**, *n* blood-hound, tyrant; **—husten**, *m* coughing up of blood, **—igel**, *vid* —egel; **—jung**, *adj vulg* very young; **—klumpen**, *m* blood-clot, **—koralle**, *f.* red coral; **—korperchen**, *n.* blood-corpuscle; **—krank**, *n* sanguinary; **—kugelchen**, *n* blood-globule; **—lassen**, *n* blood-letting, **—lauf**, *m.* 1 the circulation of the blood; 2. bloody flux, dysentery, **—lauge**, *f Ch T* lixivium of blood; **—leer**, **—los**, *adj* bloodless; **—mal**, *n* a red mole, **—mangel**, *m* deficiency of blood, **—masse**, *f* mass of blood; **—nuß**, *f* red filbert, **—pfirsich**, *m* nectarine, **—rache**, *f* revenge for bloodshed, **—racher**, *m.* avenger of bloodshed; **—reinigend**, *adj* purifying the blood, **—reinigung**, *f* 1. purification of the blood, 2 a remedy of the same; **—richter**, *m* judge of life and death; **—rot(h)**, *adj.* blood-red, sanguine; **—ruhr**, *f* dysentery; **—runstig**, *adj* bleeding, bloody; **—sauer**, *adj. vulg* very toilsome, very hard; es sich —sauer werden lassen, *prov.* to labour tooth and nail; **—sauger**, *m* blood-sucker, vampire; **—schande**, *f.* incest; **—schander**, *m.* incestuous person; **—schanderisch**, I *adj* incestuous; II *adv* incestuously; **—schlecht**, *adj. vulg* extremely bad; **—schuld**, *f* capital crime, **—schwamm**, *m* trimmed agaric; **—schwaren**, *m. vid.* Blutgeschwur; **—seuche**, *f.* red-water (disease among sheep); **—s-freund**, *m* kinsman; **—s-freund-in(n)**, *f* kinswoman; **—s-freund-schaft**, *f* consanguinity; **—sieb**, *n. A T* parenchyma; **—speien**, *n.* spitting of blood; **—spur**, *f* track of blood; **—stätte**, *f.* the place of bloodshed; **—stein**, *m.* blood-stone; manganese; **—stillend**, *adj.* blood-stopping, styptic; **—t(h)eilchen**, *n.* sanguineous particle; **—stockung**, *f.* stagnation of blood; **—strom**, *m.* current of blood; **—stropfen**, *m.* drop of blood, **—stuhl**, *m.* chair

upon a scaffold, —**sturz**, *m* hæmorrhage, —**sverwandte**, *m and f* a person related by blood, —**sverwandtschaft**, *f* consanguinity, —**that**, *f* murder, —**triefend**, *adj* bloody, —**umlauf**, *m* circulation of the blood, —**urt(h)eil**, *n* sentence of death, —**vergießen**, *n* blood-shedding, slaughter, carnage, —**vergiftung**, *f* blood-poisoning, —**verlust**, *m* loss of blood, —**warm**, *adj* blood-hot, —**wärme**, *f* blood-heat; —**wasser**, *n A T* serum, —**wassergefaße**, *pl A T* lymph vessels, —**wäss(e)rigkeit**, *f* serosity, —**wenig**, *adj* very little, —**wolle**, *f* fell-wool, —**wurst**, *f* black-pudding; —**wurz**, *f* tormentil, ashweed, septfoil, —**zehnte**, *m* tithe paid of cattle, —**zeuge**, *m* martyr; —**zwang**, *m Med T* determination of blood

blu'ten, *v n* (h.) 1 to bleed, 2 to die a violent death, 3 *fig* to suffer, to pay for; das Herz blutet mir, *fig* my heart bleeds within me

Blü'te, **Blu'the**, } *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 blossom, bloom, flower, 2 *fig* bloom, flower, 3 *Med T* courses, in der — seiner Jahre, in the prime of his age, *compos* —**nauge**, *n*, —**nknospe**, *f* flower-bud, germ, blooming, —**nbüschel**, *m* tuft of flowers, —**ndoldig**, *adj B T* umbellated, —**nhüllenblatt**, *n* sepal, —**nschaft**, *m* scape, —**nscheide**, *f* spathe, —**nstand**, *m B T* inflorescence, —**nständig**, *adj B T* floral, —**nstaub**, *m* pollen, —**nstiel**, *m* flower-stalk, —**nstielständig**, *adj* pedunculate, —**nt(h)eile**, *pl B T* attire, —**ntragend**, *adj* bearing flowers; —**ntraube**, *f* raceme, —**nzapfen**, *m* catkin, —**nzeit**, *f* the time of blooming, —**nzucker**, *m* conserve

blu'tig, I *adj* bloody, gory, covered with blood, cruel, II *adv* bloodily

Blü'tig, *in compos* blooded.

Blu'tung, *f* bleeding.

Bo, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *N T* a sudden squall of wind, mit —en vermischtes Wetter, squally weather

Bo'bartsgras, *n* (**-es**) bobarthia (a plant)

Bo'berelle, *f* (*pl* **-n**) winter-cherry; *vid* Judenkirsche.

Bock, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Böcke**) 1 the male of several animals, *e g* buck, ram, he-goat; 2 *T* battering-ram, block, bar, beam; bearing, block, cross-block, a machine for lifting *or* supporting heavy weights; trestle, 3 rack; 4 the box of a coach; 5 *fig* blunder, 6 lewd, debauched fellow; den — zum Gärtner machen *or* setzen, *provinc* to set a fox to keep the geese; der polnische —, bagpipe, *vid* Sackpfeife; einen in den — spannen, to tie one's arms and legs together; — zum Holzsägen, jack; — im Kamin, dog; — auf dem Heerde, andiron; einen —machen *or* schießen, to commit a blunder; *compos* —**beinig**, —**füßig**, *adj.* goat-footed; —**bier**, *n* strong beer; —**decke**, *f.* hammer-cloth; —**fell**, *n* goat's skin; —**kasten**, *m.* coach-boot; —**leder**, —**ledern**, *adj.* buckskin; kid-skin; —**melkerei**, *f fig.* useless labour, —**mühle**, *f* wind-mill, stamping-mill; —**pfeife**, *f* bagpipe; —**sbart**, *m.* goat's beard; goat-marjoram, salsify (a plant); —**sbeutel**, *m provinc.* 1 leather bag; 2 *vulg* antique custom; old prejudice; 3. a particular kind of wine bottle; —**sbeutelei**, *f* pedantry; —**sbeutler**, *m.* pedant; —**sdorn**, *m* goat's thorn, —**sdüftel**, *f* buckthorn; —**sgeruch**, *m.* goatish smell; —**shorn**, *n* 1 goat's horn, 2 an instrument made of a goat's horn, das —shorn blasen, to sound alarm; einen ins —shorn jagen, to frighten one out of his wits, —**spiel**, *n* leap-frog, —**spimpinelle**, *f* burned saxifrage, —**springen**, *n vid* —spiel; —**sprung**, *m* goat's leap, capriole

Böck'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) kid

bock'en, *v n* (h.) 1 to lust after the he-goat, 2 *N T* to pitch *or* sound, to heave up and down, 3 (of a horse) to bend down the neck and fling out behind, — *or* Bocken, to smell like a goat

bock'icht, *adj* like a ram; smelling like a goat

bock'ig, *adj* 1 lustful after the he-goat, rutting; 2 smelling like a goat, goatish

bock'isch, *adj* goatish, lewd

Bo'den, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **Boden**) 1 ground, soil; 2 bottom (of a tub, etc), 3 floor, 4 loft, garret; 5 barn; Grund und —, property, territory, auf eigenem Grund und —, on my, his, etc, grounds, territory, zu Grund und — gehen, to get entirely ruined, zu — drucken, to crush, wenig — nehmen, *Sp E* to beat the dust (of horses); dem Faß den — ausstoßen, to spoil a thing entirely, zu — mit ihm! down with him! mit schmalem —, narrow-bottomed, mit plattem —, flat-bottomed; *compos* —**blech**, *n* tin-plate bottoms; —**bohne**, *f* dwarf kidney-bean; —**eule**, *f* barn-owl, —**feld**, —**stück**, *n T* breech (of a cannon); —**fenster**, *n* dormer-window; —**fries**, *m T* breech-mouldings (of a cannon) —**geschoß**, *n* ground-floor, —**hefen**, *pl* dregs *or* lees, —**holz**, *n* heading, —**kammer**, *f* garret, —**kupfer**, *n* copper bottoms; —**loch**, *n* —; —**luke**, *f* luthern; —**los**, *adj* bottomless; —**matte**, *f.* floor-mat; —**nutzung**, *f* improvement of the soil, —**planken**, *pl N T* exterior and interior planks on the ship's bottom; —**pumpe**, *f N T* bilge-pump; —**rad**, *n T* centre-wheel, —**raum**, *m* garret; —**säge**, *f* cooper's saw; —**satz**, *m* bottom, grounds, sediment, lees, dregs, —**schicht**, *f* the lowest layer (of sand, etc); —**schraube**, *f T* turrel; —**see**, *m.* Lake of Constance; —**stein**, *m T* bedder *or* bed (in a mill), under mill-stone; —**stube**, *f* garret, —**stück**, *m. T* heading staff, bottom piece, sole, bottom, —**teig**, *m* undercrust; —**thür**, *f* loft-door, garret-door; —**treppe**, *f.* garret staircase; —**zieher**, *m T* cooper's turrel; *S T* terebra *or* piercer; —**zins**, *m.* 1 ground-rent; 2 loft-rent

bod'men, *v a* 1 *T.* to bottom *or* head (a cask), 2. *M E* to insure vessels.

Bodmerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) *M T* bottomry; gross adventure; Geld auf — austhun *or* aufnehmen, to advance *or* take money upon a ship's bottom; *compos* —**brief**, *m* letters *or* bill of bottomry; —**geber**, *m* advancer of money on bottomry; —**nehmer**, *m.* borrower on bottomry.

Bo'fist, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) puff-ball.

Bo'gen, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 bow (anything bent *or* curved), 2. arch, vault, 3. fiddle-stick; 4 sheet (of paper); in Bausch und —, in the lump, der Fluß macht einen —, the river takes a turn; *compos* —**bezeichnung**, *f.*, —**zeichen**, *n. Print T* signature; —**bohrer**, *m*, —**drille**, *f* bow-drill; —**brücke**, *f* arched bridge; —**dach**, *n* arched roof; —**decke**, *f.* vaulted ceiling; —**fahrt**, *f* purchase in the lump; —**fenster**, *n* bay (bow) window —**fisch**, *m* arc-fish; —**fläche**, *f* convexity, —**form**, *f T* folio, —**förmig**, *adj* having the form of a bow curved, arcuate —**führend**, *adj* bearing *or* using a bow, —**gang**, *m* covered walk, archway, arcade, —**gewölbe**, *n* an arched vault, —**große**, *f* folio, —**halle**, *f* arcade, —**laube**, *f* arched arbour *or* bower, —**linie**, *f* curved line, —**rolle**, *f Arch T* lintel of a door-post, —**rund**, *vid* —förmig; —**rundung**, *f* curvature of a vault; —**sage**, *f* bow-saw, —**schießen**, *n* shooting with the bow, archery; —**schluß**, *m T* keystone; —**schuß**, *m* bow-shot, arched shot, —**schußweite**, *f* bowshot; innerhalb schußweite, within bowshot —**schütze**, *m* archer, bowman, —**schützenkunst**, *f* archery, —**sehne**, *f* bow-string; —**spanner**, *m* 1. a rack for a cross-bow, 2 an archer —**spiegel**, *m* arched looking-glass, —**sprung**, *m T.* pannade, —**stab**, *m* bow-staff; —**stellung**, *f* arcade; —**strich**, *m* the drawing of the bow over the strings of a violin; —**thür**, *f* an arched door, —**weise**, *adj and adv* archwise; by sheets, —**wölbung**, *f* arching, —**zahl**, *f* number of sheets (of a book), —**zirkel**, *m* bow-compasses, calipers, dividers

Bo'gener, **Bo'genmacher**, } *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) bow-maker

bo'gig, *adj* arched, bent.

Bog'spried, *vid* Bugspriet.

Bohl, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc* hide of land

Boh'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 (thick) plank, board, 2 bowl; —**geld**, *n* (=Standgeld) stallage; —**nsäge**, *f* pit-saw.

boh'len, *v a* to plank, board

Böh'me, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) Bohemian

Böh'min(n), *f* (*pl* **-en**)

Boh'men, *n* (**-s**) Bohemia

Boh'mer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) Bohemian chatterer (a bird); *vid* Haubendrossel.

böh'misch, *adj* Bohemian, das sind ihm —e Dörfer, *prov.* that is Greek to him; —e Brüder, Bohemian brethren, Moravians

Böhn, *m. vid.* Boden.

Bohn'=axt, *f T.* smoothing axe; —**=bürste**, *f* rubbing-brush; —**lappen**, *m* rubbing-clout; —**zeug**, *n* polishing-tools.

Bohn'chen, **Böhn'lein**, } *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) a little bean

Boh'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. bean; 2 *Sp T* the mark in the teeth of horses, by which the age of a horse may be known; türkische —, welsche —, French bean, kidney-bean; *compos.* —**nbaum**, *m.* bean-trefoil, nettle-tree; —**negel**, —**nigel**, *m* a mida; —**nerz**, *n* pisiform clay iron-stone; —**nhülse**, *f* husk of beans; —**nkaper**, *f* bean-caper (a tree); —**nkeim**, —**nkern**, —**nschuß**, *m.* black stain on the teeth of horses, —**nkraut**, *n.* bean tressel; savory; —**nmehl**, *n.* bean-meal; —**nranke**, *f* bean-stalk; —**nschote**, *f*, —**nstange**, *f* prop for beans; *vulg lud* may-pole; —**nstroh**, *n* bean-straw

boh'nen, *v a* to rub, polish with wax.

Böhn'hase, *m* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) bungler, interloper; *vid.* Pfuscher.

Bohr, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) auger; *vid* Bohrer; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* boring-frame; —**blume**, *f B T.* glycene; —**brunnen**, *m* artesian well; —**eisen**, *n. T.* bit(e); —**führer**, *m. T.* guide; —**krätzer**, *m. Min. T.* scoop; —**lade**, *f vid* Bohrbank; —**loch**, *n.* bore, auger-hole; —**löffel**, *m* scooping-iron; —**maschine**, *f.* boring *or*

drilling machine, —**mehl**, *n* bore-dust; —**muschel**, *f* pholas, terebratula, versteinerte —muschel, *f* fossil terebratula, terebratulite, —**pfriem**, *m* priming-iron, priming-wire, —**schmied**, *m* gimlet-maker; —**späne**, *pl* bore-chips, —**spitze**, *f* bit, —**stange**, *f.* rod, —**versuch**, *m* test by boring; —**wurm**, *m* borer, terebella; —**zeug**, *n* boring tools

boh'ren, *v a* to bore, drill, perforate; ein Schiff in den Grund —, to sink a vessel

Bohr'en, *n* (–s) boring, terebration

Bohr'er, *m* (–s; *pl* —) 1 bore, 2 borer, gimlet, piercer, perforator; ein großer —, auger; — für Zimmerleute, broad-awls

Boi, *m* (–es) baize

boi'en, *adj* made of baize

Boi'leine, *f* } *N T* buoy rope
Boi'seil, *n* }

Boi'salz, *n* (–es) bay-salt

Bojar', *m* (–en; *pl* –en) boyar

Bo'je, *f N T* buoy

Bo'jer, *m* (–s; *pl* —) a vessel employed for laying the buoys.

Bokal', }
Bö'kel, } *vid in* P.
bö'keln, }

bold, *adj* + bold (only used in *compos* as Trunkenbold u.s.w.).

Bo'leine, *f* (*pl* –n) *N. T* bow-line

bol'ken, *v vid* blöken.

boll, } *adj* 1 brittle, hard, stiff, 2
bol'lig, } round; bulbous, globular

Bol'le, *f* (*pl* –n) } bulb, ball;
Bol'len, *m* (*pl* –n) } *compos* —**gewächs**, *n* bulbaceous plant

Bol'ler, *m* (–s; *pl* —) a block on board ship round which the ropes are slung

Böl'ler, *m* (–s; *pl.* —) small gun (cannon)

bol'lern, } *v n* (h.) to rumple, roll
bul'lern, }

bol'licht, *adj* bulbous, *vid* boll.

Boll'werk, *n* (–es; *pl* –e) bulwark, bastion, *compos* —**bohr**, *n T* orillon, —**schild**, *m*, —**schwehre**, *f* counterguard; —**winkel**, *m T* flanked angle

Boll'wurz, *f. vid* Tollkirsche.

Bologne'ser, *m* (–s; *pl* —) Bolognese; *compos* —**hund**, *m* spaniel; —**spat(h)**, —**stein**, *m* Bolognese spar.

***Bo'lus**, *m* bole, *Sp T* chew-ball; armenischer —, bole Armeniac.

Bol'ze, *m. vid* Kater.

Bol'zen, *n* (–s; *pl* —) 1 bolt, arrow for the cross-bow; 2 a strong iron nail *or* peg; 3 the heater (a piece of iron); 4 a prop (used in mines), die — verschießen, die ein anderer gedreht hat, *fig vulg* to be another's cat's paw; Alles zu — drehen, *fig* to misinterpret all one says; *compos* —**bohrer**, *m T* bolt-auger; —**kopf**, *m* bolt-head; —**schloß**, *n* cylindrical padlock; —**treiber**, *m.* bolt-driver

bolz'gerade, *adj* straight, perpendicular

***Bombar'de**, *f* (*pl.* –n) bomb.

***Bombardement'**, *n* bombardment

***Bombardier'**, *m.* (–s; *pl* –e) bombardier, *compos.* —**galiote**, *f.* bomb-ketch, bomb-vessel; —**käfer**, *m.* a species of carabus

***bombardi(e)'ren**, *v a* to bombard, bomb

***Bom'basett**, *m M E* bombazett.

***Bom'baf(f)in**, *m M E* bombasine.

***Bom'baft** *or* **Bombast'**, *m.* (–es) bombast, bombastry

Bom'be, *f* (*pl* –n) bomb-shell; *compos* —**nfest**, *n adj* bomb-proof; —**nfeuer**, —**nwerfen**, *n* bombardment, —**nkessel**, *m* mortar; —**nkiste**, *f* bomb-chest; caisson, —**nschießer**, —**nwerfer**, *m* bombardier, —**nschiff**, *n* bomb-ketch, bomb-boat

bom'meln, *v vid* baumeln.

Bom'mel, *f* tassel, *vid* Quast.

Bon'hase, *m* (–n; *pl* –n) charlatan

Bonhomie', *f* good-nature, good-heartedness

***Bonhomme'**, *m* (–s; *pl* –s) a good, honest, simple-hearted man

Bonfa'cius, } *m* Boniface
Bonfaz', }

Bonification', *f vid* Entschädigung, Ersatz.

bonificdi(e)'ren, *v a M E* to make good, to make an allowance

Bonitat', *f* 1 goodness, intrinsic worth, 2 outstanding debt

***Bonit'fisch**, *m* (–es; *pl* –e) bonito

boniti(e)'ren, *v a* to value, estimate

***Bonmot'**, *n* bon-mot, jest, repartee

bonmotiſi(e)'ren, *v n* to jest, to be witty

Bon'net, *n* (–s) bonnet, cap, hat

***Bonneta'de**, *f* taking off the hat, a low bow; clinging

bonneti(e)'ren, *v a* to furnish with a bonnet *or* cap

Bonbivant', *m* (–s; *pl* –s) luxurious liver, boon companion

Bon'ze, *m* (–n; *pl* –n) bonze

Bon'zen, *pl T* bonzes

Boot, *n* (–es; *pl* –e *or* **Böte**) boat, das große — eines Schiffes, the long-boat, *compos* —**anker**, *m* grapnel, grappling, —**bergent(h)imer**, *m* barge-master, —**haken**, *m* boat-hook, —**knecht**, —**gesell**, *m* boatsman, seaman, sailor; —**krabber**, *pl N T* gripes, —**leute**, *pl* sailors, mariners; —**mann**, *m* boatswain, boatsman, sailor, barget, —**s mannspfeife**, *f* boatswain's call, —**seil**, *n* boat's rope, —**stau**, *n* fast, —**swächter**, *m* keeper of the boat; —**wettfahrt**, *f* boat-race

Böo'tien, *n* (–s) Bœotia.

Boo'tier, *m* (–s; *pl* —) Bœotian, *fig* stupid fellow

Bor, *n* boron; —**säure**, *f.* boric acid

***Bo'rax**, *m Ch T* borax; *compos* —**blei**, *n* borate of lead, —**eisen**, *n* borate of iron, —**salze**, *pl* borates, —**sauer**, *adj Ch T* —saures Salz, borate; —saures Natron, borate of sodium; —**säure**, *f* boric acid

***Borazit'**, *m* (–es) borate of magnesium, boracite.

Bord, *m and n* (–es; *pl* –e) 1 *N T* board, 2 border, brim, 3 *n* shelf; hoher — eines Schiffes, the weatherside; an — sein, to be on board; an — gehen, to go on board of a ship; an — legen, to board, to lay aboard; ein Schiff an — treiben, to fall aboard of a ship; — an —, alongside; *M E's*, am — verkaufen, to sell free on board; am — noti(e)rt, quoted on board, *compos.* —**anker**, *m.* main-anchor; —**linie**, *f* waterline; —**voll**, *adj.* brimful

Bor'de, *vid* Borte.

Bór'de, *f* (*pl* –n) a fertile plain

***Bordell'**, *n* (–s; *pl* –e) brothel

bor'den, } *v. a* to border, edge,
bor'di(e)'ren, } lace, trim

Bor'denhame, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) a shrub of Ethiopia

***Bordi(e)'rer**, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) embroiderer.

***Bordi(e)'rung**, *f* (*pl* –en) lacing, edging

***borea'lisch**, *adj* boreal, northern.

***Bo'reas**, *m* Boreas, northwind

Bo'retsch, *vid* Borrago.

Borg, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1 gelded hog; 2. borrowing; credit, trust, tick; auf —, upon credit, upon tick, *compos* —**mann**, *m* borrower, —**s weise**, *adv.* on credit, by way of loan

Borg, *m* (–es) *N T* preventer, *compos* —**brassen**, *pl* preventer-braces; —**raa**, *f* spare-yard, —**stag**, *n* preventer-stay, —**stenge**, *f* spare topmast; —**wandtau**, *n* swifter

bor'gen, *v a* 1 to borrow, to take (goods) on credit, 2 to lend, to give on credit, — macht Sorgen, *prov* he that goes borrowing goes sorrowing

Bor'ger, *m* (–s; *pl* —) borrower.

Bor'gis, *f Typ T* bourgeois

Bor'ke, *f* 1 bark; 2 scab, *compos* —**nkäfer**, *m* bark-scarab

bor'kig, *adj* barky, scabby

Born, *m* (–es; *pl* –e) spring, well, fountain, *vid* Brunnen.

bor'nen, } *v a prorinc* to water
bör'nen, }

born(e)'ren, *v a* to confine, bound, limit

born(e)'rt, *adj* shallow, narrow

Bor'ragen, }
Borra'go, } *m* borage (*Borago, L.*).
Bor'retsch, }

Bors, *m* (–ses; *pl* –se) perch

bor'sauer, *adj* compounded with boric acid

Bor'säure, *f* boric acid

Bors'dorferapfel, *m* (–s; *pl* –äpfel) apple of Borsdorf

Bor'se, *f* (*pl* –n) 1 purse, 2 exchange, *compos* —**nbericht**, *m* stock-list, —**nblatt**, *n* 1 list of exchanges; 2 financial newspaper; —**nfähig**, *adj* marketable, negotiable (of paper *or* stock), —**nge bäude**, *n* exchange (building), —**n geschäfte**, *pl* exchange business; —**nhalle**, *f* exchange hall, —**nma kler**, *m vid* —unſpteler; —**nordnung**, *f* exchange regulations, —**nſpteler**, *m* stock-jobber; —**nzeitung**, *f* financial newspaper, —**nzettel**, *m.* stock-report

Borſt, *m* (–es; *pl* –e) burst, chink, rent, *vid* Riß.

Bor'ſte, *f* (*pl* –n) bristle, *compos* —**nartig**, *adj.* bristly, setaceous; —**nbart**, *m* a bristly beard, —**nbesen**, *m* hair-broom; — **nblatt**, *n B T* a bristle-shaped leaf, —**nför mig**, *adj* bristle-shaped; —**ngras**, *n* common mat-grass; —**npinsel**, *m.* a painting brush made of bristles, —**ntragend**, *adj* bristle-bearing

bor'sten, *v refl* to bristle, to stand up

bor'stig, *adj* bristly.

Bort, *vid.* Bord.

Bört, *f provinc vid.* Reihe.

Bor'te, *f.* (*pl* –n) border, galloon, lace; *compos.* —**narbeit**, *f*, —**nwerk**, *n* lace-maker's work; —**nmacher**, —**nwirker**, *m.* lace-maker.

bör'teln, *v a* to border.

bor'ten, *v. a* to lace

bor'zen, *v. vid* burzeln.

Bös'art, *f. n. i n vid.* Bösartigkeit.

bös'artig, *adj.* malignant, infectious; ill-natured, bad, wicked; —e Fieber, malignant fevers.

Bös'artigkeit, *f* malignity, malignancy; ill-nature, wickedness

bö'schen, *v. a.* to slope.

Bö'schung, *f* (*pl.* –en) *Mil T.* scarp, slope, talus

bö'se, I. *adj* 1 bad, ill, evil; wicked; 2. irritable; passionate; quarrelsome; angry; 3 noxious, hurtful, 4. disgraceful; 5 sore, — Wege, bad roads; *fig* wicked ways; ein —r Name, bad reputation, ein —r Narr, a malicious fool; — Säfte, peccant humours; — Augen, sore

eyes. ein —r Zahn, an aching tooth, — Geiſter, evil spirits; der — Feind, devil; das — Weſen, epilepsy, — ſein, to be angry (auf einen, with one, über etwas, at something), einen — machen, to make one angry; ſich — ſtellen, to feign anger, — ausſehen, to have an angry favour, es nicht — meinen, to intend no harm. II *adv* ill, evil, wickedly, etc

Bo'ſe, I *m* devil; II *n* evil, ill, aus —m kommt oft Gutes, good sometimes comes of evil, es iſt nichts — daran, there is no harm in it

Bö'ſewicht, *m* (-es; *pl* -e *or* -er) villain miscreant, reprobate

bös'haft, I *adj* malicious, wicked, mischievous, ill-natured; spiteful; II *adv* maliciously, etc

Bos'heit, *f* 1 wickedness, malice, malignity; ill-nature, spitefulness, villany, flagitiousness, 2 anger, aus —, from spite, *compos* **—ſünde,** *f Th T* sin of malice

bös'herzig, *adj and adv* bad-hearted, ill-natured

bös'lich, *adv* maliciously, malignantly

Bosnia'ke, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) **Bos'nier,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) **bos'niſch,** *adj* Bosnian

Bos'nien, *n* (-s) Bosnia

Bo'ſſel, *f* (*pl.* -n) the bowl used in playing at nine-pins, *compos* **—bahn,** *f*, **—platz,** *m* bowling-alley, bowling-green

bo'ſſeln *or* **boſ'ſeln,** *v n* (h.) to play at nine-pins

boſ'ſeln, boſ'ſen, boſſi(e)'ren, *v a* to emboss (in wax)

bös'ſinnig, *adj* evil-minded

***Boſſi(e)'rer,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who embosses

***Boſſi(e)r'arbeit,** *f* (*pl* -en) embossment

Boſſi(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) embosser

bös'willig, *adj.* malevolent

Bös'willigkeit, *f* malevolence

Bot, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 + *provinc* command, 2 bidding, offer

***Bota'nik,** *f* botany

***Bota'niker,** *m* (-s; *pl.* —) botanist

***bota'niſch,** *adj* botanic, botanical

Botaniſt(e)r'=büchſe, *f*, **—kapſel,** *f*, **—trommel,** *f* botanizing-case.

***botaniſi(e)'ren,** *v n* (h.) to botanize

***Botar'go,** *f* botargo, roe of mullets

***Botelier',** *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *N T* steward; *compos* **—ſmaat,** *m* steward's mate

Bo'te, *m* (-n; *pl.* -n) messenger; footpost, runner, apparitor; ein eigener —, an express; *compos* **—namt,** *n* the office whence messengers are despatched *or* where they are found, **—ngang,** *m* 1. errand, 2 the distance a messenger goes, **—nläufer,** *m.* footpost, runner, **—nlohn,** *m* messenger's fee; **—nmeiſter,** *m.* master of the messengers (in the post-office); **—nſchiff,** *n* packet-boat; packet; **—nſchild,** *n* badge worn by a public messenger

Bo'tin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) female messenger

***Botlerei',** *f N T.* steward's room

Bot'mäßigkeit, *f.* dominion, sway

Bot'ſchaft, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. message, errand; 2 embassy; 3 news, intelligence; **—ſrat(h),** *m.* a counsellor to an ambassador; **—ſſecretär,** *m.* ambassador's secretary.

Bot'ſchafter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) ambassador

bot'ſchaftlich, *adv* in the form of a message

Bot'te, *f vid* Bottich.

Böt'cher *for* **Bot'ticher,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) cooper; *compos* **—arbeit,** *f* cooper's work; **—beil,** *n* cooper's adze; **—bohrer,** *m* 1 cooper's borer; 2 the commander (*conus dux*), **—ei,** *f* cooper's shop, cooper's trade, **—handwerk,** *n* coopery; **—lohn,** *m* cooperage, **—marke,** *f* timber-mark, wood-scriver, rasing-knife, marking-iron; **—werkſtatt,** *f* cooper's shop, **—woche,** *f* the first week of the fair (in Leipsic)

Bot'tich, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) coop, tub, vat, barrel

***Bou'illon,** *m and f* broth

***Bouquet',** *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 nosegay, 2 bouquet, flavour (of wine)

***Bouſ'ſole,** *f* (*pl* -n) box-compass

***Bouteil'le,** *f* (*pl* -n) bottle, *vid* Flaſche; *compos* **—nbier,** *n* bottle-beer; **—nglas,** *n* bottle-glass; **—nkorb,** *m* hamper; **—nkühler,** *m* cooler

***Bout'ke,** *f* (*pl* -n) shop

Bo'viſt, *m* puff-ball

***bo'yen,** *vid* baken.

Boy, } *vid* Bot, Boje.
Bo'ye, }

boycotti(e)'ren, *v a* to boycott.

Brabant', *n* (-s) Brabant, **—er,** *m* 1 an inhabitant of Brabant, 2. a Brabant dollar; **—iſch,** *adj* Brabantine

brach, *adv* fallow, unploughed; — liegen, to lie fallow, Felder — liegen laſſen, to lay up land; *compos* **—acker,** *m* fallow ground, fallow, **—diſtel,** *f* share-wort; **—feld, —land,** *n* fallow ground, lay-land; **—flur,** *f* a tract of fallow land, **—lerche,** *f* meadow-lark; **—mannchen,** *n* a sort of mushroom (*Agaricus campestris*); **—monat,** *m.* June; **—pilz,** *m vid.* —mannchen; **—vogel,** *m* plover, curlew; **—zeit,** *f* fallowing season

Bra'che, *f* (*pl.* -n) fallowness, fallow, fallowing.

bra'chen, *v a* to plough a field after it has been lying fallow; den Weinberg —, to clear a vineyard of weeds, einen Teich —, to convert a pond into arable land; den Flachs —, to beat the flax

Bra'cher, *m. vid* Brachvogel.

Brach'ſe, *f vid* Braſſen.

***brachial',** *adj* belonging to the arm, brachial

***Brachhygraph',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) short-hand writer, stenographer

***Brachhygraphie',** *f* stenography.

***Brachhylogie',** *f* brachylogy, conciseness of speech

***brachylo'giſch,** *adj* concise, laconic

Brack, I. *s. m* (-en; *pl* -en) 1 *Sp T* brach; 2. *n and m* (*pl* -e *and* -en) refuse, trash; II *adj* brackish; *compos.* **—gut,** *n* refuse of merchandise; **—enhaupt,** *n H T* the head of a dog with pendulous ears; **—waſſer,** *n* brackish water.

brack'en, *v a* to sort; to clear

Brack'er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *M. T.* sorter

brack'ig, *adj* brackish

Bra'den, *m vid* Braſſen.

bra'gen, *v a. T.* to scrape hides.

Brä'gen, *n provinc.* brain; *vid* Gehirn.

bräh'men *and* **bräh'nen,** *v. n* (h.) *Sp. T.* to lust after the boar, to brim

Bra'ke, *f. vid* Reisholz.

Bram, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. awl, punch. 2 + brim *vid* Brame; 3. *vid* Prahm, *compos N T* **—ſegel,** *n* topsail, **—ſegelfühlte,** *f* loomgale, **—maſt,** *m.* **—ſtange,** *f* top-gallant mast

***Bra'mapriester,** *m.* (-s; *pl* —) **Brachma'ne, Brami'ne,** *m* (-n; *pl* -n) brahmin

Bramar'bas, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) blusterer, boaster, braggart, bully

***bramarbaſi(e)'ren,** *v n* (h.) to bluster, brag

Bra'me, Brä'me, Bra'me, Bram'ſe, Bram'ſen, *f* + brim; purlieu *vid* Bremſe, Bremſen.

***brami'niſch,** *adj* brahminical

***Braminis'm(us),** *m* brahminism

Bram'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) sort of yellow bunting (a bird)

Bram'raa, *f* (*pl* -n *or* -en) *N T*

Bram'rah, } main yard

***Bran'che,** *f* branch, scion; department (of science, etc).

Brand, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Brande**) 1 burning fire; combustion; 2 brand, firebrand; fire-wood. 3 *Med and S. T.* caries, gangrene, mortification; burn, burning, scalding, 4 burning-place, 5 *Gun T* the dirt *or* soil left in a gun by fire; 6 *T* a batch of things which are prepared by burning (such as tiles), ein großer —, conflagration: in — gerat(h)en, to take fire; in — ſtecken, to set on fire, to set fire to; nach — riechen, to smell burning; einen — löſchen, to quench a fire, *fig* der kalte —, sphacelus, mortification; der heiße —, gangrene; in — ſtehen, to be on fire; — im Getreide u.ſ.w., blast, blight; ein — Ziegel, Töpfe, as many bricks, pots, as are burnt at one heating of the furnace; *compos* **—ader,** *f A T* iliac vein, crural artery; **—aſſecuranz,** *vid* Feuerverſicherung; **—bettler,** *m* a person who begs in consequence of having been a sufferer by fire; **—blaſe,** *f*, **—blatter,** *f* gangrenous blister, **—bock,** *m.*, **—eiſen,** *n* andiron, *vid* Feuerbock; **—brief,** *m* attestation of loss by fire, incendiary, begging, dunning, *or* threatening letter; **—caſſe,** *f vid.* —kaſſe; **—fackel,** *f* incendiary torch; **—faß,** *n T* thundering barrel, **—feſt,** *adj* fire-proof; **—fieber,** *n* inflammatory fever; **—fleck,** *m* a barren piece of land; **—flecken,** *m* mark of burning; **—fluß,** *m* lava; **—fuchs,** *m* 1 *Sp T* sorrel-horse; 2 sophomore; **—gaſſe,** *f* a space between houses to prevent the communication of fire; **—geſchoß,** *n* fire-ball; **—geſchwür,** *n* gangrenous ulcer; **—giebel,** *m* party-wall above a roof to prevent spread of fire; **—glocke,** *f* fire-bell, *vid* Sturmglocke; **—haken,** *vid.* Feuerhaken; **—kaſſe,** *f* fire-insurance office *or* fund; **—korn,** *n* blighted corn; **—kugel,** *f* fire-ball; carcass; **—laden,** *m.* fire-proof shutter; **—lattich,** *m. vid.* Huflattich; **—leger,** *m* incendiary; **—leiter,** *vid* Feuerleiter; **—mal, —mark,** *n* brand, mark burnt in, stigma, **—mauer,** *f.* a strong fire-proof wall; stone-wall; brick-wall; **—mehl,** *m.* meal made from blighted grain; **—meiſe,** *f* coal-mouse; **—mittel,** *n* remedy for burns, **—opfer,** *n* burnt-offering; **—ordnung,** *f* the laws and regulations in case of fire; **—pfahl,** *m* burning-stake; **—probe,** *f* fire-test; **—raketen,** *pl.* Congreve rockets, war-rockets; **—regen,** *m.* blighting rain; **—roggen,**

m blighted rye; **—röhre,** *f. N T* fire-trunk; **—rose,** *f* a high degree of St Anthony's fire, **—rut(h)e,** *f* andiron, **—salbe,** *f* blast-ointment; salve for burns, **—schaden,** *m* damage caused by fire, wound got by fire, **—schatzen,** *v a* to lay under contribution (in time of war), **—schatzung,** *f* contribution, **—schiff,** *n* fire-ship, **—schiefer,** *m.* coal slate; **—silber,** *n.* refined silver; **—sohle,** *f* inner sole, welt; **—spritze,** *vid* Feuerspritze; **—stätte,** *f fig* house, **—stein,** *m* brick, **—stelle,** *f* spot where are the ruins of a house formerly burned down; **—steuer,** *f.* fire-tax; **—stifter,** *m.* incendiary, **—stiftung,** *f* incendiarism; **—t(h)ür,** *f* fireproof door, **—versicherung,** *f.* fire insurance; **—vogel,** *m.* black tern, **—wache,** *f.* fire-watch; guardship, **—wein,** *vid* Branntwein; **—weitzen,** *m* blighted wheat; **—wunde,** *f* burn; **—zeichen,** *n* (*vid* —mal), fire-sign; **—ziegel,** m. fire-brick

bran'den, *v n* (h.) to break; to surge, to rage against

Bran'der, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) fire-ship, **—haken,** *m vid* Brandhaken.

bran'dicht, *adj* having a smell *or* a taste of burning

bran'dig, *adj* blasted, blighted, mildewed; gangrenous

brand'ma(a)len, *v a.* to brand,

brand'marken, } stigmatize; einen —, to cast a brand upon one, durch öffentlichen Tadel gebrandmarkt, stigmatized by public censure

brand'schatzen, *vid under* brand.

Bran'dung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) breakers, surge (of the sea)

Brank'e, *f vid* Branke.

Brannt'wein, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) brandy, **—brennen,** to distil brandy, *compos* **—blase,** *f* still, alembic, **—brenner,** *m* brandy distiller; **—brennerei,** *f* distillery, **—flasche,** *f* brandy-bottle; **—geist,** *m* spirits of wine, alcohol, **—haus,** *n.*, **—laden,** *m*, **—schenke,** *f.* gin-shop; **—nase,** *f* dramdrinker's nose; **—spültcht,** *n* distillery-slops, hog-wash; **—trinker,** *m* dramdrinker

Bran'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Hunt. T.* paw (of a bear)

Brasilet'holz, *n* Jamaica wood

Brasilia'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) } Brazilian

Brasilia'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-en**) }

brasilia'nisch, *adj* Brazilian

Bras'lien, *n* (-s) Brazils; *compos* **—holz,** *n.* Brazilian wood, das antillische —holz, Brazilletto wood.

Braß, *m.* (-sses) rubbish

Bras'se, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *N. T.* brace (of the yards); die großen —n, main braces

bras'sen, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) bream (a fish)

bras'sen, *v a. N T.* to brace; die Raaen ins Vierkant —, to square the yards; auf den Wind —, to bring to

Bras'senfann, *m.* quilt-wort.

Brat, *in compos* **—aal,** *m.* spitchcock, eel; **—apfel,** *m* roasted apple; **—bock,** *m* jack frame; **—enfett,** *n.* drippings (in cooking); **—enlöffel,** *m* basting-ladle; **—enschüssel,** *f* platter; **—enspicker,** *m.* larding implement; **—enwender,** *m.* turn-spit, **—fisch,** *m* frying-fish; **—kartoffeln,** *f pl* fried potatoes; **—ofen,** *m* frying-oven; **—pfanne,** *f* frying-pan; **—röhre,** *f* frying-tube; **—rost,** *m.* brander, gridiron; **—spieß,** *m* spit, broacher; *cant.* for sword; **—spießbock,** *m* spit-supporter, **—spill,** *n. N. T* windlass; **—trommel,** *f* cradle-spit, **—wurst,** *f* sausage

bra'ten, *v reg a and ir n* (h.) to roast, in der Pfanne —, to fry, auf dem Roste —, to broil, to grill, im Ofen —, to bake, an der Sonne —, to burn, parch, scorch

Bra'ten, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) roast meat, den — anstecken, to spit a piece of meat; den — umwenden, to turn the spit, den — begießen, betrapfen, to baste the roasting meat, den — riechen, *fig* to smell a rat, *compos* **—fett,** *n* fat of roast meat, kitchen-stuff, **—meister,** *m* head cook, **—pfanne,** *f* dripping-pan, **—rock,** *m joc* holiday coat, **—schüssel,** *f* dish for serving up roast meat; **—spicker,** *m* a larder; **—wender,** *m* turnspit, kitchen-jack

Brat'sche, *f* (*pl* **-n**) bass-viol

Bratschist', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) violist

Brä'tzel, *vid* Bretzel.

brau, *in compos* **—berechtigt,** *adj* licensed to brew; **—bottich,** *m* brewing-coop, vat; **—fach,** *n* brewing line; **—gerät(h),** *n* brewing implement; **—gerechtigkeit,** *f*, **—recht,** *n* right of brewing; **—haus,** *n vid* Brauerei; **—herr, —meister,** *m* brewer, **—innung,** *f* brewers' corporation; **—kessel,** *m*, **—pfanne,** *f* brewer's copper, brewing furnace, **—knecht,** *m* brewer's man; drayman, **—kufe,** *f* brewer's tub, **—ordnung,** *f* regulation for brewing, **—schenke,** *f* beer-house; **—wesen,** *n.* brewing business, **—wirt(h),** *m.* brewer

Brauch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Bräu'che**) custom, *vid* Gebrauch.

brauch'bar, *adj* fit for use, useful, serviceable

Brauch'barkeit, *f* usefulness

brau'chen, *v* I *a* 1 to want, need, to be in want of, ich brauche Geld, I want money; Sie — es nicht zu sagen, you need not tell it; wozu — Sie Wein? what do you want wine for? man braucht sich nicht zu wundern, it is not to be wondered at, 2 to use, make use of, to employ, *vid* gebrauchen; II *imp with the genit* to want, to require; was braucht es weiterer Zeugnisse, there are no other witnesses required, es brauchte vieler Mühe, it required much trouble.

Syn brauchen, gebrauchen The two words are frequently used synonymously; brauchen, however, signifies rather *to want, to require;* gebrauchen, *to use, to apply* A person who only imagines himself ill, gebraucht Arznei (uses medicine), although er keine braucht (does not require any), and many who think themselves well brauchen (require) medicine, and gebrauchen keine (do not make use of any).

bräu'chig, } *vid* gebräuchlich.

bräu'chlich, }

Brau'e, *f* (*pl* **-n**) eye-brow.

brau'en, *v* I. *a* to brew; II *n.* to be brewing, impending.

Brau'er, } *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) brew-

Brau'meister, } er; *compos* **—gilde, —zunft,** *f vid.* Brauinnung, *f* company of brewers

Brauerei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 brewer's trade; 2. brewery,

braun, *adj.* brown; *fig.* dark; **—e** Butter, fried butter; — und blau, black and blue; der, die —e, a person with a dark face and chestnut hair; der —e, bay-horse; *compos.* **—äugig,** *adj* brown-eyed; **—beere,** *f* black currant; **—bier,** *n* brown beer; **—bleierz,** *n.* brown phosphate of lead; **—fisch,** *m* a species of small Guinea pig; **—gelb,** *adj.* brownish yellow; **—holz,** *n* Brazil wood; **—kalk, —spat(h),** *m* siderocalcite, **—kehlchen,** *n* whinchat, **—kohl,** *m* red cabbage, common cabbage, **—kohle,** *f* peat, **—kohlengruben,** *pl* peat bogs, **—kopf,** *m* brownhead (a bird), **—rot(h),** 1 *n* Indian-red, red ochre, 2 *adj* brown-red, bay, **—schaum,** *m* brown iron froth, **—scheckt,** *f* piebald creature, **—spat(h),** *m* dolomite, **—stein,** *m* manganese, **—steinblende,** *f* sulphide of manganese, **—steinkönig,** *m*, **—steinmeise,** *n* regulus of manganese, **—streifig,** *adj* brown-streaked, **—wurz,** *f* blind nettle, water-betony

Bräun'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) a brunette

Bräun'e, *f* 1 brownness, 2 *Med T.* quinsy, croup; — der Schweine, wildfire, *compos* **—artig,** *adj* croupy

Braunel'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 hedge-

Braunelchen, *n* } warbler (a bird), 2 *B T* brown wort

bräu'nen, *v* I *a* to make brown, II. *refl* to grow brown

bräun'lich, *adj* brownish

Braun'schweig, *n* (-s) Brunswick; **—er,** *m*, **—erin(n),** *f* native of Brunswick, **—er, —isch,** *adj* from *or* belonging to Brunswick

Braus, *m* bustle, tumult, only used with Saus, *as* in Saus und — leben, to revel and riot, **—hahn,** *m* ruff (a bird), **—kopf,** *m vid.* Brausekopf.

Brau'sche, *f* (*pl* **-n**) bump, bruise

Brau'se, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 fermentation; 2 rose of the watering-pot, **—bad,** *n* shower-bath, **—beutel, —kopf,** *m* a hot-headed, boisterous fellow; **—erde,** *f*, **—t(h)on,** *m* bituminous red clay; **—limonade,** *f.* fermented *or* aerated lemonade, **—pulver,** *n* effervescent powder, **—wein,** *m* sparkling wine, **—wind,** *m* boisterous youth, spark

brau'sen, *v n* (h.) 1 to rush, roar (of the wind and sea), 2. to hum, buzz (in the ears); 3 to snort, snuffle (of horses), 4. to ferment, froth (of liquor), 5 *fig* to be impetuous, begin to display impetuosity, die Jugend brauset, youth is impetuous.

brau'send, *adj* roaring, boisterous, impetuous

Braut, *f* (*pl* **Bräu'te**) bride, one who is betrothed, destined bride; wer das Glück hat, führt die — heim, *prov.* fortune gains the bride, — in Haaren, small fennel-flower, *compos* **—band,** *n* marriage-band; **—bett,** *n* bride-bed, marriage-bed; **—führer,** *m.* bride's-man; **—führerin(n),** *f* bride's-maid; **—gerät(h),** *n.* linen, etc., which a bride brings; **—geschenk,** *n.* bridal present; nuptial present; **—haus,** *n.* bride's habitation (house); **—jungfer,** *f.* bride's maid; **—gemach,** *n*, **—kammer,** *f.* wedding-chamber; **—kleid,** *n.* bridal dress, wedding-gown, nuptial garment; **—kranz,** *m* bridal wreath; **—kuß,** *m.* nuptial kiss; **—leute,** *pl.* bride and bridegroom; **—lied,** *n.* bridal-hymn, wedding-song, epithalamium; **—mahl,** *n.* nuptial entertainment, wedding-feast; **—messe,** *f.* mass before the wedding ceremony; the ceremony itself, **—mutter,** *f.* mother of the bride, **—nacht,** *f* wedding-night; **—paar,** *n* an engaged couple, **—pelz,** *m.* the fee paid to a man who brings about a match; **—ring,** *m.* wedding-ring; **—schatz,** *m.* dower, dowry, portion, zum —schatze gehörig, dotal; **—schau,** *f*, auf die —schau gehen, to go and look for a wife; **—schmuck, —putz, —staat,** *m* nuptial ornament; **—stand,** *m* the state of being engaged; **—suppe,** *f.* caudle; little feast be-

fore the wedding: meats, cakes, etc, sent to the guests after the marriage-day, —**tag,** *m* bridal-day, wedding-day; affiance (betrothing) day, —**wagen,** *m* wedding-coach, —**werbung,** *f* match-making, —**werber,** *m* match-maker

Brau'tigam, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) bridegroom, a man who is betrothed

braut'lich, *adj* bridal, nuptial

brav, I *adj* 1 brave; 2 good, honest, 3 beautiful, excellent; 4 *joc* doughty; II *adv* bravely, well, *joc* doughtily

***Brava'de,** *f* (*pl* -n) bravado, hectoring

Brav'heit, *f* uprightness, probity

***Bravi'ſſimo,** *int* bravely, well-done!

***Bra'vo,** 1 *m* (-s; *pl.* -s) an Italian bandit, 2 *int* well-done! nobly! *compos.* —**rufen,** *n* applause

***Bravour',** *f* valour, bravery; *compos* —**arie,** *f. Mus T* aria di bravura

Brax'e, *f vid* Hoſe.

Brech, *in compos* —**arznei,** *f.* emetic; —**bar,** *adj* fragile, brittle, *Opt T* refrangible, —**barkeit,** *f* fragility, brittleness, *Opt T* refrangibility; —**baum,** *m. T* large hand-spike; —**bohne,** *f* common white *or* Dutch kidney-bean; —**durchfall,** *m* cholera morbus; —**fieber,** *n* a fever attended with vomiting; —**eiſen,** *n* 1 crowbar, 2 chisel; —**mittel,** *n* emetic, —**nuß,** *f* vomic-nut; Barbadoes nut, —**pille,** *f* emetic pill, —**pulver,** *n* emetic powder; —**punkt,** *m Opt T* point of refraction, —**ruhr,** *f vid* —durchfall; —**ſtange,** *f* crowbar, —**trank,** *m* emetic potion, —**vitriol,** *m* emetic vitriol, —**waſſer,** *n* breakwater, —**weide,** *f* crack-willow, —**wein,** *m* emetic wine, antimonial wine, —**weinſtein,** *m* tartar emetic; —**winde,** *f. B. T* fly honeysuckle, —**wurz,** *f* ipecacuanha, —**zeug,** *n* burglars' tools

Bre'che, *f* (*pl* -n) *T* tool for breaking flax *or* hemp

bre'chen, *v n* I *a and n.* (ſ.) 1 to break, to sever; 2 to pluck off, gather (fruits, flowers, etc); 3 to fold (paper, etc); 4 *Opt. T* to refract, 5 to grind, bruise (malt): 6 *fig* to break, appear, dawn; 7 *fig* to break, act contrary to, die Pferde — die Zähne, the horses lose their teeth; die Bahn —, *vid* Bahn; das Stillſchweigen —, to break silence; die Ehe —, to commit adultery, mit einem —, to break with one; einer Flaſche den Hals —, *vulg* to crack a bottle, die Sonne bricht durch die Wolken, the sun breaks through the clouds, das Herz bricht mir, my heart breaks, die Augen — ihm, his eyes grow dim; gebrochene Worte, broken words; gebrochenes Deutſch, broken German; eine gebrochene Zahl, fraction; II *refl* 1 to break, be interrupted; 2. *Opt T* to be refracted; 3 to break, surge (of the waves), 4 *Med T.* to come to a crisis; 5. to break (of the clouds); 6. to change (of the weather); 7. to vomit; das Wetter bricht ſich, the weather breaks, der Wein u.ſ.w. bricht ſich, the wine changes its colour

Bre'cher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) cracker; he who breaks,

bre'cheriſch, } *adj and adv.* inclined
bre'cherlich, } to vomit, sick

brech'lich, *adj vid.* zerbrechlich.

Bre'chung, *f* (*pl* -en) act of breaking, etc; *Opt T* refraction; *compos.* —**ebene,** *f Phys T* plane of refraction; —**ſtütze,** *f.* sine of refraction, —**vermögen,** *n* refractive power, —**winkel,** *m* angle of refraction, —**zeichen,** *n Gram T* hyphen

Bre'gang, *m N T* the stakes between the channel-wale and gunwale

Brey'me, *f. vid* Bremſe.

Brei, *m* (-es) pap, —weich ſchlagen, *vulg* to beat into a jelly, viele Köche verderben den —, *prov* many cooks spoil the broth, *compos* —**artig,** *adj* pap-like, pappy, —**geſchwulſt,** *f Med T* wen, atheroma, —**löffel,** *m* pap-spoon; —**maul,** *n* a jabberer, —**pfanne,** *f*, —**pfännchen,** *n* pan for boiling pap, —**umſchlag,** *m* poultice, cataplasm; —**weich,** *adj* soft as pap, pappy

Brei'hahn, *m vid* Broihahn.

brei'icht, } *adj* pappy
brei'ig, }

Breis'gau, *n* Brisgau, —**er,** *m* inhabitant of Brisgau; —**iſch,** *adj* from *or* belonging to Brisgau.

Breis'ling (Briš'ling), *m* (-es; *pl* -e) herring

breit, *adj* broad, large, wide; ſich — machen, to strut, (mit etwas) to boast of a thing, mach' er ſich nicht —, *col* don't give yourself any airs, einen — ſchlagen, *vulg* to abuse one's good-nature and gain him over to something, ein Langes und —es ſchwatzen, reden, to talk a great deal; weit und —, far and wide, *compos* —**axt,** *f*, —**beil,** *n* chip-axe; —**blatt,** —**laub,** *n* common maple; —**blatt(e)rig,** *adj.* broad-leaved, —**bruſtig,** *adj* broad-chested, broad-breasted; —**eiſen,** *n.* carver's chisel; —**fiſch,** *m* broad-fish, bonito; **füßig,** *adj* broad-footed, —**gefiedert,** *adj* broad-winged, —**geſchultert,** *adj* broad-shouldered, —**geſchwanzt,** *adj* broad-tailed; —**geſtirnt,** *adj* broad-fronted; —**gewölbt,** *adj* broad-vaulted; —**gold,** *n* sort of gold-leaf, —**hammer,** *m* flattening-hammer; —**händig,** *adj* broad-handed, —**heit,** *f* broadness; —**köpfig,** *adj* broad-headed; —**lippe,** *f* great-winged cockle; —**naſig,** *adj.* flat-nosed, —**randig,** *adj* broad-brimmed, —**rückig,** *adj* broad-backed; —**ſchnabel,** *m* a name given to various species of ducks; —**ſchnäbelig,** *adj* broad-beaked, latirostrous; —**ſchulterig,** *adj* broad-shouldered. —**ſchwanzig,** *adj* broad-tailed; —**ſchwert,** *n* broad-sword; —**ſeite,** *f* broadside, —**ſpurig,** *adj* broad-gauged; *fig* ostentatious; —**ſpurigkeit,** *f.* ostentation, —**ſtahl,** *m T* paring-chisel, —**ſtirnig,** *adj* having a broad forehead

Brei'te, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 breadth, 2 *G T* latitude, 3 a large plain; in der — fortſegeln, to run down latitude, —**grad,** *m Geog T* degree of latitude, —**kreis,** —**zirkel,** *m Ast T* parallel of latitude, —**kreiſe,** *pl* parallels of latitude; —**meſſung,** *f* measuring of latitude

brei'ten, *v a.* to spread, extend; die Segel —, *N T* to brace the sails in, when the wind veers aft.

breit'lich, *adj and adv* broadish

Breit'ling, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) sprat (a fish)

Bre'men, *n* (-s) Bremen

Bre'mer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) —**in(n),** *f* inhabitant of Bremen

Brem'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T* shamble; *compos.* —**ſchacht,** *m Min. T* shaft with shambles.

brem'mern, *v a. Min. T.* to raise the ore by throwing it from one shamble to the other.

Bremš'=berg, *m* (-es; *pl* -e *Min T* self-acting plane, —**haspel,** *m Min T* rope-barrel, rope-sheave

Brem'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 bree horsefly, gadfly, dunfly. 2 *T* (farrier's) barnacle, horse-twitchers. 3 *Min T* brake

brem'ſen, *v a* ein Pferd —, to apply the barnacle to a horse ein Rad —, to put the brake to a wheel

Brem'ſer, *m* brakeman

Brenn, *in compos* —**arbeit,** *f* refining (of silver), —**bar,** *adj* combustible; burnable; —**barkeit,** *f* combustibleness; —**blaſe,** *f* alembic; —**bündel,** *n* fire-bavin, —**eiſen,** *n* brand-iron, cautery, curling-iron; firing-iron; marking-iron; *Med T* cautery-iron; —**glas,** *n* burning-glass, —**haus,** *n* distillery, casting-house, forge; —**helm,** *m* the top of the still; —**herd,** *m* hearth, —**holz,** *n* firewood, fuel, —**kolben,** *m* alembic, still; —**kraut,** *n* mullein, woolblade; —**linie,** *f Mat T* 1 caustic curve, 2 parabola; —**linſe,** *f vid* —glas; —**luft,** *f* inflammable air; —**material,** *n* fuel; —**meſſer,** *n* cautery-iron; —**mittel,** *n* caustic, cautery, —**neſſel,** *f* stinging nettle, —**ofen,** *m* burning-oven, kiln; —**öl,** *n* lamp-oil; —**palme,** *f* species of caryota; —**pfanne,** *f* crucible, melting-pot, —**punkt,** *m Opt T* focus; —**punktsabſtand,** *m Opt T.* focal distance; —**raum,** *m* focal space, —**ſpiegel,** *m* burning reflector; —**ſtahl,** *m* German steel shear-steel, —**ſtoff,** *m Ch T* phlogiston, fret von —ſtoff, dephlogisticated, —**ſtoffehre,** *f* system of the phlogiston, —**ſtoffiſch,** *adj.* phlogistic, —**weite,** *f Opt T* focal distance, —**wind,** *m* Syrian wind, sirocco, —**zeug,** *n* distilling apparatus

bren'nen, *v* I *n* 1 (h.) to burn; scorch, parch (of the sun), 2 to sting (of nettles); to burn, heat (of pepper); II *neg a* 1. to burn; 2 to roast (coffee, meal, etc), 3 to distil, draw by distillation, 4 *S T* to cauterize, 5 to brand (sheep, casks, etc), Kohlen —, to make charcoal; Kalk —, to burn lime, zu Aſche —, to reduce to ashes, to cinders, ein Schiff —, *N T* to beam a ship; der Sod brennt mich, I have the heartburn.

bren'nend, *adj fig* burning, pungent, smart; eine —e Wüſte, a scorching desert; —e Augen, sparkling eyes

Bren'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. distiller; 2 brick-maker, 3. burner (of a lighting apparatus)

Brennerei', *f.* (*pl* -en) distillery.

Bren'te, *f.* (*pl* -n) } sort of
Bren'ten, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } wooden vessel.

bren'zeln, *v. n.* (h.) to smell *or* taste of burning.

brenz'lich, } *adj's*, having a burnt
brenz'lig, } smell *or* taste

Brenz'ol, *n* empyreumatic oil

***Bre'ſche,** *f* (*pl.* -n) *Mil T* breach, gap; —**batterie,** *f* battering train; — ſchießen, to batter a breach

bre'ſten, *v provinc vid* brechen.

breſt'haft, *adj* 1. + invalid; 2. maimed, broken

Brett, *n* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1 board, plank, 2 shelf; 3 counting-board; abacus; 4 draught-board, a pair of tables; hoch am —e ſitzen, *fig* to be high in authority, have great influence; bei Jemand einen Stein im — haben, to be in favour with one; *compos.* —**baum,** *m.* tree fit for cutting planks; —**block,** —**klotz,** *m.* a log which is to be cut into boards; —=

bohle, *f* sawed plank, **—chen,** *n* planchette; **—erbude,** *f* booth *or* hut made of boards, **—(er)dach,** *n.* board roof; **—erhütte,** *f. vid* **—er=bude**; **—erkasten,** *m* board-trunk; **—ermühle,** *f vid* **—mühle**; **—ernagel,** *m vid* **—nagel**; **—erverschlag,** *m.* **—erwand,** *f*, **—erwerk,** *n* boarding, **—erzaun,** *m* palisade, board partition; **—fiedel, —geige,** *f* small pocket fiddle, **—holz,** *n* log of wood which is to be cut into boards, **—mühle,** *f* saw-mill; **—=nagel,** board-nail, **—säge,** *f* pit-saw, **—schneider,** *m* sawyer, **—=spieker,** *m* spike-nail; **—spiel,** *n* 1 game at tables, at draughts, 2 draught-board, tables, draughts, **—=stein,** *m* man (at draughts); **—=verschlag,** *vid* **—erwerk**; **—wand,** *f. vid* **—erwand.**

Breta'gne, *f* Bretagne *or* Brittany

bret'tern, *adj* made of boards *or* planks

bret'tern, *v a* to board, plank

bret'ticht, *adj* like a board; stiff

Breu'hahn, *vid* Broihan.

***Bre've,** *n* (*pl* **–s**) 1 brief, writ, 2 *Mus T* Alla —, alla-breve

***Brevet'**, *n* (**–s**; *pl* **–s**) patent; brevet

***breveti(e)'ren,** *v a* to grant a brevet

***Brevia'rium,** *n.* (**–s**; *pl* **–rien**)

***Brevier',** *n* (**–s**; *pl* **–e**) breviary

***Brewsterit',** *m* (**–s**) *Min T* brewsterite

Bre'zel, *f* (*pl* **–n**) 1. cracknel; 2. handcuffs

Brick'e, *f* (*pl* **–n**) 1 lamprey; 2 a small board; 3 round wooden plate, **—nkäse,** *m* a square cheese dried on small boards.

***Brico'l(e),** *f. vid* Brifole.

Brief, *m* (**–es**; *pl* **–e**) letter, epistle; written document, paper, *M E* bill of exchange, draught, ein eiserner —, *M and L E.* letter of respite; ein — Nadeln, a paper of pins, ein — Taback, a packet of tobacco; *compos* **—abholung,** *f.* collection of letters; **—adel,** *m* patent of nobility; **—annahme,** *f* receipt *or* place of reception of letters; **—aufschrift,** *f* address, direction of a letter, **—ausgabe,** *f.* delivery of letters, **—beschwerer,** *m* paper-weight, **—beutel,** *m* mail-bag, **—=bogen,** *m* sheet of letter-paper, **—bote,** *m* letter-carrier (bearer), **—buch,** *n* letter-book; letter copy-book, **—couvert,** *n* envelope, **—=felleisen,** *n.* mail, budget; **—form,** *f* epistolary style; anything in the shape of a letter, **—gedicht,** *n.* epistolary poem, **—geheimniß,** *n.* inviolability of letters, **—geld,** *n.* postage, **—gewölbe,** *n* archives; **—halter,** *m* letter-clasp; **—kasten,** *m* letter-box, **—klemmer,** *m vid.* **—halter**; **—kopi(e)rbuch,** *n* letter-copying book, **—kopi(e)rmaschine,** *f.* apparatus for copying letters; **—maler,** *m* painter of cards, **—=mappe,** *f* letter portfolio; **—marke,** *f.* postage-stamp; **—nadel,** *f* paper-pin, sheet-pin, **—oblate,** *f.* wafer, **—öffner,** *m* letter-opener; **—=ordner,** *m* letter-file; **—papier,** *n* letter-paper, **—porto,** *n* postage, **—post,** *f* mail, **—presse,** *f* letter press, **—sack,** *m* budget; **—schaften,** *pl* letters, deeds, documents, **—schreibekunst,** *f* the art of letter-writing; **—sorti(e)rer,** *m* letter-sorter, **—stecher,** *m.* letter-spike; **—steller,** *m* letter-writer; letter-book; *M. E* drawer of a bill of exchange, **—stempel,** *m* post-mark, **—streicher (Falzbein),** *m* paper-folder; **—stil,** *m* epistolary style, **—taback,** *m* tobacco in packets, **—=tasche,** *f* letter-case, pocket-book, **—taube,** *f* carrier-pigeon, **—tisch,** *m* draw-table, **—träger,** *m* letter-bearer, letter-carrier, postman, **—trägergehilfe,** *m* assistant letter-carrier, **—umschlag,** *m vid* **—couvert**; **—verkehr,** *m* correspondence; **—wage,** *f* balance for weighing letters, **—wechsel,** *m* (epistolary) correspondence, **—wechseln,** *v n unsep* (h.) to correspond, exchange letters, **—wechsler,** *m* correspondent, **—zirkel,** *m* sheet compasses

Brief'chen, *n* (**–s**; *pl* **—**) little letter, note, bill

brief'lich, I *adj* epistolary, written; II *adv* by letters, in writing

***Briga'de,** *f* (*pl* **–n**) *Mil T* brigade, *compos* **—general,** *m* brigadier general

***Brigadier',** *m Mil T* brigadier-general

***Brigantine',** *f.* (*pl* **–n**) *N T* brigantine

***Brigg,** *f* (*pl* **–e**) *N T.* brig

Brigit'te, *f* Bridget

Brikol'e, *f* 1 recoil (of a gun); 2 draw-shot (at billiards)

brikoli(e)'ren, *v* I *a.* to draw (a billiard ball); II *n* to recoil

***brillant',** 1 *adj* brillant, 2 *s m* (**–en**; *pl* **–en**) brillant, diamond

***brillanti(e)'ren,** *v a* to cut a diamond into angles

Bril'le, *f* (*pl* **–n**) 1 spectacles, 2 *fig* seat in the privy, einem eine — aufsetzen *or* —n verkaufen, *fig* to bubble, gull, deceive one, *compos* **—n=bogen,** *m* spectacle-bow, **—=einfassung,** *f* spectacle-frame, **—n=fabrikant,** *m* spectacle-maker, **—nfutter, —nfutteral,** *n* spectacle-case, **—nglas,** *n* spectacle-glass; **—nmacher,** *m* spectacle-maker; **—nnase,** *f* Jamaica goat-sucker (a bird), **—nringe,** *pl* spectacle-frames; **—nrohr,** *n* telescope; **—nschlange,** *f* crowned serpent, hooded snake, spectacle-snake, **—n=schleifer,** *m* spectacle-glass cutter, **—nsenf,** *m* buckler-mustard, **—n=tragend,** *adj* wearing spectacles, **—nträger,** *m* one who wears spectacles; **—nzirkel,** *m T.* calipers

***brilli(e)'ren,** *v n* to sparkle, glitter

bring'en, *v. irr a.* to bring, carry, convey, to take, to bear: Geld, Briefe u.s.w. —, to bring money, letters, etc; Steine wohin —, to carry stones to a place: Güter wohin —, to convey goods to . . , an einander —, to set together; einen mit Jemandem in Bekanntschaft —, to get one acquainted with a person, Jemanden nach Hause —, to take, see, conduct one home; Früchte —, to bear fruits N B. *This verb has a variety of meanings according to the adverbs accompanying it, as,* einen dahin —, to induce, prevail upon one, es weit, hoch —, to succeed in a high degree, attain eminence; etwas an sich —, to acquire a thing, get possession, eine Tochter an den Mann —, *fam* to marry, dispose of a daughter; es bringt ihm Schande, Ehre u.s.w., it reflects disgrace, honour, etc, upon him, einen aufs Äußerste —, to provoke one in the highest degree, to bring one in the greatest embarrassment; etwas vor sich —, to get on in the world, acquire property, etwas auf die Bahn (aufs Tapet) —, to bring on the tapis, einen zu Ehren —, to bring, raise one to honours, auf die Seite —, to put out of the way, to conceal; er bringt es zu nichts, he does not get on in life, auf, an etwas —, to bring to, reduce to, einen auf etwas —, to make one think of, einen zu etwas —, to bring one to, induce, engage to, to prevail with (upon) one for a thing, ich konnte ihn nicht dahin —, daß er . . . , I could not prevail upon him to , etc, an den Bettelstab —, to bring to poverty, etwas an Mann —, to dispose of, to get rid of, um etwas —, to deprive of, defraud; einen ums Leben —, to kill, murder one, einen um das Seinige —, to rob one of his property, er ist um Alles gebracht worden, he has lost all, herunter —, to bring down, to lower, to degrade, to derogate from, unter die Leute —, to circulate, make known, unter Dach —, to shelter, to provide for, procure a place for, etwas auf einen —, to lay to one's charge; man konnte nichts auf ihn —, nothing could be proved against him, einen um seinen guten Namen —, to blast one's reputation, to derogate from a man's honour, etwas aus einem heraus —, to worm out of one, einen wieder zu sich selbst —, to bring one to his senses again, die Umstände — es so mit sich, circumstances require it, etwas zur Sprache —, to broach a subject, ein Pferd in Galopp —, to put a horse to gallop, zu Falle —, to assist in the ruin *or* undoing of; sein Leben hoch —, to attain old age; zu Wege (Stande) —, to bring about, to effect, accomplish, vom Leben zum Tode —, to put to death, to execute, Jemanden auf seine Seite —, to bring one over to one's side

Bring'er, *m* (**–es**; *pl.* **—**) bearer, carrier, der — dieses, the bearer of this

Brink, *m.* (**–es**; *pl* **–e**) *provinc* sward, grassy hill

Bri'se, *f* (*pl* **–n**) breeze.

Brithun'salz, *n.* (**–es**) glauberite.

Brit'sche, *f vid* Pritsche.

brit'schen, *v. vid.* pritschen.

Brit'schenmeister, *m* (**–s**) harlequin.

Britta'nien, *n* (**–s**) Britain.

Brit'te, Bri'te, *m* (**–n**; *pl.* **–n**)

Brit'tin(n), *f* (*pl.* **–en**) Briton.

brit'tisch, *adj.* British; Britannic.

***Brocad',**

***Brocat',** *m.* (**–s**) brocade.

***broca'ten,** *adj.* brocaded

***Brocco'li,** *m.* broccoli.

Brök'chen, *n.* (**–s**; *pl.* **—**) a crumb,

Bröck'lein, bit.

***brochi(e)'ren,** *vid.* broschi(e)ren.

bröck'elig, *adj. vid.* bröcklig.

bröck'eln, *v n* (h.) *and refl* to break into small pieces, to crumble.

Brocke, *f.* (*pl* **–n**)

Brock'en, *m* (**–s**; *pl* **—**) 1 crumb, 2. the Brocken (a mountain in Germany); 3. *fig.* bit, scrap; gelehrte —, scraps of learning; lateinische —, scraps of Latin, *compos.* **—gespenst,** *n.* spectre of the Brocken (an optical phenomenon); **—perle,** *f* ragged pearl; **—stahl,** *m.* one of the best sorts of steel; **—weise,** *adv* piecemeal.

brock'en, *v. a.* to crumble, break; **bröck'eln,** er hat nichts zu beißen, noch zu —, he is in want of the chief necessaries of life; wie man es brockt, muß man es essen, *prov.* as you have brewed, so you must drink.

bröck'lig, *adj* crumbling, brittle.

Brod, *n. vid.* Brot.

Bröd'chen, / **Brod'lein,** \ *n* (-s; *pl* —) a roll
bro'deln, *v n* (h.) to bubble
Bro'del, / **Bro'dem,** } *m* (-s) steam, vapour, exhalation, —**röhre,** *f* orifice at the top of a bee-hive, —**röhre,** *f* ventilators
[2]**Broderie',** *f* (*pl* -n) embroidery
[1]**brodi(e)'ren,** *v n* to embroider
Brod'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) servant, menial
Bro'dung, *f* baking
Brohl, *m* (-s) 1 *N T* span; coat, 2 breeching (of a cannon), *compos* —**talje,** *f.* the whip of the throat-brail
Brot'han, *m* (-s) a kind of light-coloured beer
[1]**Brokat',** *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) brocade
Brom, *n* (-(e)s) bromine
Brom'beere, *f* (*pl* -n) blackberry
Brom'beer-gesträuch, *n* brambles, brake, —**hecke,** *f* briary; —**staude,** *f*, —**strauch,** *m* bramble, blackberry-bush, briar
Brom'hahn, *m* / **Brom'henne,** *f* / **Brom'huhn,** *n* } *vid* Burkhahn *and* Burkenne.
Bromid', *n* (-(e)s) bromide
[4]**bronchial',** *adj* bronchial
[1]**Bronch'ien,** *pl Med. T* bronchi
[1]**Bronch'itis,** *f Med T* bronchitis
[1]**Bronchotomie',** *f S T* bronchotomy
[1]**Bronte'um,** *n* (-s) thundering-machine (in theatres)
[1]**Brontologie',** *f* brontology
[4]**Bron'ze,** *f* bronze, brass
[1]**bronzi(e)'ren,** *v a* to paint the colour of bronze; to bronze
[1]**bronzi(e)rt',** *adj* bronzed
Bro'same, *f* (*pl* -n) crumb.
bro'samicht, *adj and adv* by crumbs, like crumbs
Bro'sche, *f* (*pl* -n) brooch
Brös'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) sweetbread (of calves and lambs)
[1]**brosch(e)'ren,** *v a* to stitch.
[2]**Broschü're,** *f* (*pl* -n) pamphlet, stitched book; *compos* —**nschreiber,** *m* pamphleteer
Brö'sel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* crumb.
Bro'seln, / **Brö'sen,** } *v a and n* to crumb, crumble,
Brös'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *provinc* white strawberry
Brot, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) bread; ein (Laib) —, a loaf, frisches —, new bread, hausbacken —, home-made bread; — verdienen, to get bread; sein — haben, to enjoy a competency, einen um sein — bringen, to deprive one of his livelihood, er kann mehr als — essen, *prov.* he is half a sorcerer; he is a sharp fellow; *compos.* —**aust(h)eilung,** *f vid* —spende; —**backen,** *n.* bread-baking; —**bäcker,** *m* bread-baker; —**bank,** *f* bread-table, bread-room, bread-stall; —**baum,** *m* jaka-tree; bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus incisa, L*); —**dieb,** *m* depriver of livelihood; —**erwerb,** *m* gaining a livelihood; ein —gelehrter, *m* a literary hack, one who is obliged to live by his learning *or* who turns to learning for the sake of gaining his subsistence; —**frucht,** *f* bread-fruit; —**hange,** *f.* pantry; —**herr,** *m* nourisher, employer, master of a family, —**kammer,** *f* pantry; *N. T* bread-room; —**korb,** *m* bread-basket; einem den —korb höher hängen, *fig* to keep one short; to narrow one's means of subsistence; —**korn,** *n.* breadstuff; —**krume,** *f.* crumb of bread; —**kümmel,** *m.* caraway-seed; —**los,** *adj* breadless, unemployed; —**masse,** *f* dough; —**messer,** *n.* bread-knife, —**neid,** *m fig* envy of trade, —**pflaster,** *n* bread-poultice; —**pille,** *f* bread-pill, —**raspel,** *f* bread-rasp, —**raspeler,** *m T* bread-chipper, —**reibe,** *f* bread-grater, —**rinde,** *f* bread-crust; —**röster,** *m* bread-toaster; —**scharren,** —**schragen,** *m* bread-room; —**schau,** *f* inspection of bread; —**schaufel,** *f* oven-peel, —**scheibe,** *f*, —**schnitte,** *f* slice of bread, —**schrank,** *m* pantry, bread-board; —**spende,** *f* distribution of bread; —**suppe,** *f* panada, —**taxe,** *f.* assize of bread, —**teller,** *m* bread-plate, —**torte,** *f* bread-tart; —**wandelung,** *f Th T* transubstantiation, —**wasser,** *n* bread-water; —**wissenschaft,** *f* a science *or* learning, acquired for the sake of gaining a subsistence; —**wurzel,** *f* yam.
bro'tzen, *vid* protzen.
Brr! exclamation of terror, *or* a sign to make a horse stop
Bruch, *m* (-es; *pl* **Brüche**) 1 breach, rupture (also *fig*), 2 *Mat T* fraction; 3 *S T* fracture, breaking; hernia, rupture; 4 *T* crack, flaw; fold, 5 *m and n* moor, marsh, bog, fen, — der Gesetze, infringement of the laws; in die Brüche fallen, kommen, *fig* to fail, to lose; mit einem —e behaftet, hernious, *compos* —**artig,** *adj* boggy, —**arzt,** *m* hernia-curer, rupture-curer, —**band,** *n.* —**bandage,** *f S T* truss, —**bandfeder,** *f.* spring of a truss; —**binde,** *f.* bandage *or* sling for a fracture *or* a hernia; —**dach,** *n* curved roof, —**dorf,** *n* a village situated in a boggy country, —**drossel,** *f* greater reed-sparrow; —**eisen,** *n* scrap-iron; —**fällig,** *adj* 1 *L T* + finable, 2. *provinc* decaying, ruinous; —**fest,** *adj* proof against breaking, —**fläche,** *f* surface made by fracture; —**frei,** *adj M E* free from breakage; —**glas,** *n* broken glass; —**gold,** *n* virgin gold, —**ig,** *adj.* marshy; —**kraut,** *n* rupture-wort, sanicle; —**kupfer,** *n* shruff-copper; —**messing,** *n* brass shruff, —**ort,** *m* breach; —**pflaster,** *n* hernia-plaster, —**rechnung,** *f* arithmetic of fractions; —**satz,** *m* detached sentence, aphorism; —**satzartig,** *adj and adv* aphoristically, —**schiene,** —**schindel,** *f S T* splint, —**schneider,** *vid* —arzt; —**schnepfe,** *f.* bog-snipe, —**silber,** *n* broken plate; —**stein,** *m.* quarry-stone; —**stück,** *n* fragment; —**stückweise,** *adv* fragmentarily; —**t(h)eil,** *m* fraction; —**wasser,** *n.* bog-water; —**weide,** *f* willow growing in marshy ground
Brü'che, / **Brüch'te,** } *f.* + *L. T.* 1 crime; 2. fine
brü'chen, / **brüch'ten,** } *v. a* + *L. T.* to fine, amerce
brü'chig, *adj.* 1 full of breaks *or* holes; 2 brittle, fragile.
brü'chig, *adj* boggy, marshy
Brück'e, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. bridge; 2 scaffolding, *vid* gerüst; 3. *Typ T.* till, shelves, eine — schlagen, to build a bridge, *compos* —**nbahn,** *f* road over a bridge; —**nbalken,** —**nbaum,** *m.*, —**nrathe,** *f* the girder of a bridge; —**nbau,** *m* building of bridges; —**nbock,** *m.* trestle; —**nbogen,** *m.* arch of a bridge; —**nboot,** *n.* pontoon; —**ngeländer,** *n.* railing of a bridge; —**ngeld,** *n.*, —**nzoll,** —**npfennig,** *m* bridge-toll; —**njoch,** *n* cross-beams *or* piles of a wooden bridge; —**nkopf,** *m*, —**nschanze,** *f Mil T* tête-de-pont, —**nlehne,** *f* the railing along a bridge, —**nmeister,** *m* he that superintends and takes the toll for bridges, —**npfeiler,** *m* pier, —**nschreiber,** *m* receiver of the bridge-toll; —**nwage,** *f* patent weighing-machine, —**nzoll,** *m.* bridge-toll
brück'en, *v a* to bridge; to furnish with a bridge.
Brück'ung, *f* wooden floor of a stable.
Bru'del, *m vid* Brodel.
bru'deln, *v n* to bubble
Bru'der, *m* (-s; *pl* **Brü'der**) brother, friar; mein leiblicher —, my own brother; so viel ist es unter Brüdern werth, *fam* that's very cheap, that is a low estimation, a bargain, *compos* —**band,** *n.* connection between brothers and friends, —**bund,** *m* fraternity, —**kind,** *n* brother's child; —**kuß,** *m* fraternal kiss, —**liebe,** *f* brotherly love; —**mord,** —**mörder,** *m* —**mörderin(n),** *f* fratricide; —**sohn,** *m* nephew; —**stochter,** *f* niece; —**zwerg,** *n* sister-in-law; —**volk,** *n* allied nation.
Brü'derchen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little brother, *fig* fellows.
Brü'dergemeinde, *f* the fraternity of the Moravians
Brü'derlein, *n vid* Brüderchen.
brü'derlich, I *adj* brotherly, fraternal. II *adv* fraternally; —**keit,** *f* fraternal behaviour, fraternity.
brü'dern, *v refl.* to call one another brother, to treat in a brotherly manner
Brüderschaft, *f.* / **Brü'derth(h)um,** *n* } brotherhood, fraternity, fellowship
Brug'ge, *n* Bruges
Bruh, *in compos* —**erz,** *n* sort of yellow copper ore; —**faß,** *n* scalding tub; —**heiß,** —**warm,** *adj* scalding-hot, boiling-hot; *fig* brand-new; —**napf,** *m*, —**näpfchen,** *n.* gravy-dish; —**pfännchen,** *n* saucepan. —**wasser,** *n.* water used for scalding
Brü'he, *f* (*pl* -n) sauce, broth; in der — stecken, *fig* to be in a pretty pickle, to be involved in a bad affair.
brü'hen, *v a* to scald; to dip in boiling water
Brühl, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) + a marshy place overgrown with bushes.
Bruh'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) *N T.* the lowest side-plank of a flat-bottomed boat.
Brüll, *m.* (-es) roaring; —**frosch,** *m.* bullfrog; —**ochs,** *m* bull; *fig.* clamorous fellow
brül'len, *v. n* (h.) to roar, to bellow, low
Brül'lending, *m* a bull one year old.
brumm, *in compos* —**bär,** —**bart,** *m. fig* growler, grumbler; —**baß,** *m.* 1. full organ; 2. bass-viol; —**eisen,** *m* Jew's-harp; *fig.* grumbling person; —**fliege,** *f.* bluebottle fly; —**kater,** *m.* gib-cat; —**kreisel,** *m* fizgig, humming-top; einen —kreisel brummen lassen, to hum a top; —**ochse,** *m* bull, parish bull; —**vogel,** *m* humming-bird.
brum'men, *v n.* (h.) 1. to bellow, low, hum; to buzz; to snarl; 2. *fig.* to grumble, growl, quarrel; 3. *College T.* to be under arrest; in den Bart —, *fam* to grumble to one's self, ein Liedchen —, to hum a tune; was brummt er wieder? what is he grumbling about again?
Brum'mer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. bull; 2 *fig.* grumbler, growler.
brum'mig, / **brum'misch,** } *adj and adv.* peevish, querulous.

Brunehil'de, *f* Brunehilde (name of women)
*__Brunel'le,__ *f vid* Prunelle.
†__brunett',__ *adj* brownish.
‡__Brunet'te,__ *f* (*pl* **-n**) brunette
Brunft, *f* rut, rutting (of red game); brim (of the wild boar); der Hirſch tritt in *or* auf die —, the stag is going to rut, in der — ſein, to be in the rut, brim; aus der — treten, to have done copulating; *compos.* **—birſche,** *f* rut-hunting; **—hirſch,** *m* rutting-stag; **—platz,** **—ſtand,** *m* rutting-place; **—wildprett,** *n* rutting hind, **—zeit,** *f* rutting-season
brunf'ten, *v n.* (h.) to rut, to brim, to copulate
brunf'tig, *adj* rutting
*__brüni(e)'ren,__ *v a* to make brown, to polish
*__bruni(e)'ren,__ *v a* to burnish, polish, brighten
*__Bruni(e)r'=eiſen,__ *n* **—ſtahl,** *m* burnishing-stick, burnisher; **—ſtein,** *m* burnishing stone
*__Bruni(e)'rer,__ *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) burnisher
Brun'näſcher, *m T* lime-pit
Brun'nen, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) well, spring, pump, pit, fountain; Waſſer in den — tragen, *fig* to carry coals to Newcastle, den — brauchen, trinken, to drink the waters, mineraliſcher —, mineral water (springs), *compos* **—ader,** *f* vein of a well, **—anſtalt,** *f* mineral spring establishment; **—arzt,** *m* physician of a watering place; **—becken,** *n vid* **—kaſten**; **—bohrer,** *m* auger (of the well-diggers), **—cur,** *f* cure *or* use of mineral waters, **—dach,** *n* well-house, well-roof, **—deckel,** *m* cover of a well, **—eimer,** *m.* bucket, well-bucket; pail, **—feger,** *m* well-cleaner, **—gaſt,** *m* visitor of a watering place, **—gebrauch,** *m.* use of mineral waters, **—geländer,** *n* brim, brink, balustrade of a well, **—gräber,** *m.* well-digger, **—hebel,** *m* well-sweep, **—kaſten,** *m* water cistern; **—kraut,** *n* water liverwort, **—kreſſe, Brunnkreſſe,** *f* water cresses; **—kur,** *f vid.* **—cur**; **—lauſer,** *m.* creeper (a bird); **—loch,** *n* well-hole, well-pit; **—macher,** well-sinker, **—meiſter,** *m* 1 inspector of the wells and water-works; 2 master of the pump-room, **—nymphe,** *f.* water-nymph, naiad; **—ort,** *m.* watering-place; **—rad,** *n.* wheel by which water is drawn up; **—rand,** *m.* brink of a well; **—räumer,** *m.* well-cleanser; **—röhre,** *f.* conduit pipe; **—ſalz,** *n.* brine salt; spring salt; **—ſchale,** *f* basin of a fountain, **—ſchrank,** *m* case, covering of a well; **—ſchwengel,** *m* pump-handle, well-sweep; **—ſeil,** well-rope; **—ſtange,** *f* well-pole; **—ſtube,** *f* reservoir, building raised over wells, **—waſſer,** *n* spring-water, pump-water; **—zeit,** *f* season for using the waters
brun'nen, *v a T.* to soak (parchment) in lime-water
Brunn'(en)quell, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) }
Brunn'(en)quelle, *f* (*pl* **-n**) }
spring of a well, fountain-head
Brunſt, *f* (*pl* **Brünſte**) 1 fire, conflagration, 2 *fig* heat, ardour, fervency; 3 concupiscence, lust; 4. rut, *vid.* Brunft; *compos.* **—zeit,** *vid* Brunftzeit.
brün'ſtig, I *adj* 1 hot, inflamed, ardent, 2 fervent, devout; 3 in heat, in the rut; II. *adv* ardently, fervently, **—keit,** *f.* ardent passion, ardour
brun'zen, *vulg. vid.* harnen.
Brüſ'ſel, *n* (**-s**) Brussels
Bruſt, (*pl* **Bruſte**) 1 breast, chest, bosom, 2 stays, bodice, von der — entwöhnen, to wean; ſich in die — werfen, *fam* to assume airs of authority, consequence, *compos* **—ader,** *f* thoracic vein, mammary vein; **—arterie,** *f vid* **—ſchlagader**; **—arznei,** *f* pectoral, **—balſam,** *m* pectoral balm; **—band,** *n* lace *or* string for stays, breast bandage, **—baum,** *m* weaver's beam, yarn-beam, **—beere,** *f* jujube, **—bein,** *n*, **—knochen,** *m* breast-bone, sternum, **—beklemmung,** *f* narrowness in the chest, **—beſchwerde,** *f* discomfort in the chest, **—bild,** *n* half-length likeness, bust, **—binde,** *f* breast bandage, **—blatt,** *n* breastplate (of a horse), **—blutader,** *f A T* mammary vein, **—bohrer,** *m* instrument for tapping (perforating) the chest, **—brett,** *n* breastplate (of a drill), **—bügel,** *m* back and collar; monitor; **—drüſe,** *f A T* 1 thymus, sweet-bread (of the calf), 2 breast, mammary gland, **—drüſenſchlagader,** *f A T* mammary artery, **—eiſen,** *n* busk, **—entzündung,** *f* inflammation in the chest; **—eſſenz,** *f* pectoral essence, **—fell,** *n* pleura, **—fellentzündung,** *f* pleurisy, **—fieber,** *n* pulmonary fever, **—finne,** *f* pectoral fin, **—fleck,** *m* stomacher, leather apron, plastron (in fencing), **—fleiſch,** *n* breast meat (of a fowl); **—floſſe,** *f vid* **—finne**; **—gang,** *m A T* thoracic duct, **—gefäß,** *n* pectoral vessel, **—gegend,** *f* mammary region, bosom, **—geſchwulſt,** *f* swelling of the breast, **—geſchwür,** *n* 1 ulcer of the breast, 2 empyema, **—gurt,** *m* breast-plate (of a harness), **—harniſch,** *m* breastplate; corselet, cuirass, **—höhle,** *f* cavity of the chest, **—holz,** *n* cutwater (of a vessel); **—honig,** *m* pectoral containing honey, **—kaſten,** *m.* wall of the chest, **—kern,** *m* breast, brisket; **—kleid,** *n.* breast-cloth, *vid* **—laß**; **—kopeln,** *T pl* pole-pieces; **—krampf,** *m* asthma; **—krank,** *adj* suffering with lung disease, **—krankheit,** *f* disease of the chest, lungs; **—krauſe,** *f* frill; **—kuchen,** *m*, **—küchelchen,** *n* pectoral lozenge; **—laß,** *m.* doublet; stomacher, breast-cloth; **—leder,** *n.* leather apron; **—lehne,** *f* breastwork, parapet, railing on a bridge; **—leib,** *m vid* Leibchen; **—mauer,** *f* parapet; **—meſſer,** *m.* chest-measurer, stethometer; **—milch,** *f.* 1 breast milk, 2 *Pharm.* pectoral emulsion; **—mittel,** *n* pectoral medicine; **—muskel,** *m. A T* pectoral muscle, **—nadel,** *f.* breast-pin; **—nerve,** *m.* thoracic nerve, **—paſtille,** *f vid* **—küchelchen**; **—pflaſter,** *n* plaster for the chest; **—pillen,** *pl* pectoral pills; **—platte,** *f* breastplate; poitrel (of a horse), **—pulver,** *n.* pectoral powder; **—pumpe,** *f* breast-pump; **—reinigend,** *adj* expectorant; **—reinigung,** *f.* expectoration; **—riegel,** *m T.* rail; **—riemen,** *m* poitrel, **—ſaft,** *m* pectoral syrup; **—ſalbe,** *f.* breast ointment; **—ſchild,** *n.* breastplate; poitrel (of the pontiff); **—ſchlagader,** *f A. T* thoracic artery; **—ſchleier,** *m.* nun's stomacher, **—ſchleife,** *f* breast-knot; **—ſchlitz,** *m.* opening in the bosom of a shirt; **—ſchmerz,** *m* pain in the chest *or* breast, **—ſtich,** *m* stitch in the chest; **—ſtimme,** *f* chest voice, **—ſtreif,** *m.* tucker; **—ſtück,** *n* 1 breast, brisket; 2 breastplate, corselet, 3 plastron (in fencing); 4 breast-piece, half-length picture, **—taſche,** *f* breast-pocket, **—thee,** *m* pectoral tea, **—trank,** *m* pectoral potion, decoction for the chest, **—tropfen,** *pl* pectoral drops, **—tuch,** *n* under-waistcoat, **—wams,** *n* doublet, **—warze,** *f* nipple, teat, **—waſſer,** *n* pectoral water, water collected in the chest, **—waſſerſucht,** *f* dropsy in the chest, **—weh,** *n vid* **—ſchmerz**; **—wehre,** *f* breastwork, parapet, rampart, **—werk,** *n* breastwork, *vulg* breast, **—zucker,** *m* barley-sugar, **—zungenbeinmuskel,** *m A T* the sterno-hyoid muscle
Bruſt'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 little breast, 2, chin-cloth, breast-cloth, gorget
bru'ſten, *v refl* to hold up one's head, to show airs, be proud, ſich mit etwas —, to boast of
bru'ſtig, *adj* (*only used in compos*) breasted, chested
Brü'ſtung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 parapet; 2. *N T* the diminution of a vessel at the stem and stern
Brut, *f* brood, hatching, fry, spawn (of fishes), the young of all kinds of animals, *coll* brats, children; *compos* **—biene,** *f* drone, **—ei,** *n* egg for hatching, **—henne,** *f* broodhen, **—maſchine,** *f*, **—ofen,** *m.* hatching-oven, incubator, **—ort,** *m* hatching-place, **—ſcheibe,** *f* the comb in a bee-hive, which contains the young brood, **—ſtätte,** *f* 1 *vid.* **—ort**; 2 *Med. T* nest (nidus) of disease, **—zeit,** *f* brooding-time; **—zelle,** *f* the cell in a bee-hive in which the young bees are lodged; **—zwiebel,** *f* a small flower bulb
†__brutal',__ *adj* brutal, brutish.
*__brutaliſi(e)'ren,__ *v a. and n* to act like a brute, to treat in a brutal manner
*__Brutalität',__ *f* brutality.
brü'ten, *v n* (h.) to brood, hatch, (*also fig.*) to cover the eggs, im — ſein, to sit hatching, being hatched, über einen Gegenſtand —, to brood over a subject
*__bruteſci(e)'ren,__ *v n.* to become degraded, brutal
brü'tig, *adj.* broody; rotten; addled.
*__brut'to,__ *adv. M E* gross; *compos.* **—einnahme,** *f* gross amount of receipts; **—gewicht,** *n* brute-weight; clough; **—preis,** *m* list price.
bſt *or* **pſt!** a sign to impose silence, *or* stop a person
bub'beln, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc* to bubble
bub'bern, *v. vid* zittern.
Büb'chen, } *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) baby, lit-
Büb'lein, } tle boy
Bu'be *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) 1. knave, villain; 2. *provinc* boy, lad; 3. knave at cards; ein böſer —, a bad boy; *compos.* **—ndiſtel,** *f.*, **—ſtängel,** *m.* fuller's thistle, teazel; **—nſtück,** *m. B. T.* puck-ball, **—nſtreich,** *m.*, **—nſtück,** *n.*, **Büberei,** *f.* knavery, roguery, villainy.
bu'ben, } *v. n.* (h.) to act as a knave
bu'beln, } *or* a profligate.
Büberei', *vid.* Bube.
Bü'bin(n), *f.* a bad woman.
bü'biſch, 1. *adj* knavish, roguish, villainous; —er Weiſe, villainously; II. *adv.* knavishly, roguishly.
*__Bucanier',__ *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) bucanier.
*__Bucentaur',__ *m.* bucentaur.
*__Buce'phalus,__ *m.* Bucephalus.
Buch, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **Bü'cher**) 1. book; 2 *without pl.* quire; zu — bringen, ins — eintragen, *M E.* to book; ein

— herausgeben (verlegen), to publish a book, ein — von neuem auflegen, to reprint, — halten, to keep book, ein — Papier, a quire of paper, ein — mit sieben Siegeln, a seven-sealed book. a mystery, *compos* **—adel,** *m* parchment nobility, **—äsche,** *f vid this and other compos under* Buche; **—binder,** *m* bookbinder, **—bindergold,** *n* gold-leaf, **—binderhobel,** *m* plough-knife, **—binderleder,** *n* book-leather, **—binderspahne,** *pl* scale-boards, **—binderwerkstatt,** *f* book-bindery, **—drucker,** *m* printer, **—druckerei,** *f* printing-house, printing-office, **—druckerfarbe,** *f* printer's ink, **—druckergeselle,** *m* journeyman-printer, **—druckerkunst,** *f* art of printing, typography, **—druckerleiste,** *f* border, **—druckerpresse,** *f* printing-press, letter-press, **—druckerschwärze,** *f* printing-ink, **—druckerstock,** *m* vignette, printer's flower, border, tail-piece; **—druckerwerkstatte,** *f* printing-house, printing-shop, **—format,** *n* size, **—führer,** *vid* —halter; **—futteral,** *n* book-case, **—gelehrsamkeit,** *f* book-learning; **—halten,** *n* bookkeeping, **—halter,** *m* bookkeeper, **—halterei,** *f* bookkeeping, bookkeeper's office, **—haltung,** *f* bookkeeping, einfache —haltung, single entry; doppelte —haltung, double entry, **—handel,** *m* bookselling; **—händler,** *m* bookseller, **—händlerstrazze,** *f* ledger (containing the running accounts of booksellers), **—handlung,** *f* bookseller's shop and trade; **—laden,** *m* bookseller's shop, **—leinwand,** *f* book-linen; **—macherei,** *f. cont* bookmaking; **—schuld,** *f* book-debt

Bucharei', *f* Bockharia (a country)

Bu'che (**Bü'che**), *f* (*pl* **-n**) *in compos* **Buch**; beech; *compos* **—ampfer,** *m* wood-sorrel, **—äsche,** *f*, *also* **—baum,** *m vid* —esche; **—bäumen,** *adj* of beech; **—eichel,** *f* beech-nut, **—engang,** *m* an avenue of beech-trees; **—enhain, —wald,** *m* beech grove, **—enland,** *n.* tract of land where beeches grow, **—enwald,** *m* beech forest, **—esche,** *f* white-beech; **—fink,** *m* chaffinch; **—holz,** *n* beech-wood; **—marder,** *m* pine-martin, **—mast,** *f* feeding of pigs on beech-acorns, **—öl,** *n* oil extracted from beech-nuts; **—schwamm,** *m* a species of boletus, **—weizen,** *m* buckwheat; **—winde,** *f* black buckwheat.

Bü'chelchen, *n* booklet

bu'chen *or* **bü'chen,** *adj* of beech, beechen

bu'chen, *v a. M E* to book; gleichförmig —, to note in conformity

Bü'cher, *pl* books; *compos.* **—aufseher** *or* **—bewahrer,** *m* librarian; **—beschreiber,** *m* bibliographer; **—beschreibung,** *f* bibliography; **—bort, —brett,** *n* shelf, set of shelves (for books), **—censur,** *f vid* Censur; **—dieb,** *m.* plagiary, **—diebstahl,** *m* plagiarism, **—ei,** *f* collection of books, **—freund,** *m.* lover of books, **—gestell,** *n* shelves; **—halle,** *f* library; **—handel,** *m.* book-trade; selling of second-hand books; **—händler,** *m* bookseller; seller of second-hand books; **—kenner,** *m.* bibliographer; **—kenntnis, —kunde,** *f* bibliography; **—laden,** *m* book-stall; **—narr,** *m* bibliomaniac; **—saal,** *m.* library-hall; **—sammler,** *m* collector of books; **—sammlung,** *f* library; **—schatz,** *m* library, **—schau,** *f.* censure; **—schauamt,** *n* censorship, **—schauer,** *m* censor; **—schrank,** *m* book-case, **—sprache,** *f* 1 written language, 2 bookish talk, **—ständer,** *m* book-rack; **—stube,** *f* library, study, **—sucht,** *f* bibliomania; **—trödler,** *m* second-hand bookseller, **—verleiher,** *m* proprietor of a circulating library; **—verzeichnis(s),** *n* catalogue of books, **—wesen,** *n* the book-trade, **—wurm,** *m*, **—laus,** *f* book-worm, **—wut(h),** *f vid* —sucht; **—zimmer,** *n vid* —saal

Buch'händler, *vid the compos of* Buch.

Buchs'baum, *m* box, box-tree, **—holz,** *n* boxwood

buchs'bäumen, *adj* boxen

Büchs'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) little box

Buchs'dorn, *m* (**-s**) box-thorn

Büch'se, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 box; pot, jar; 2 rifle, rifle-barrel; 3 wheel-cap; 4 *N T* pipe, *compos* **—nbohrer,** *m* gun-borer, **—nfleisch,** *n* canned meat, **—nförmig,** *adj* having the form of a box, **—nfutter,** *n* gun-case, **—nkugel,** *f* bullet, ball, **—nlauf,** *m*, **—nrohr,** *n* rifle-barrel; **—nmacher,** *m* gunsmith, gunmaker; **—nmeister,** *m* gunner, master-gunner, **—nöffner,** *m* implement for opening a tin can *or* case, **—npulver,** *n* gunpowder for hunting; **—nsack,** *m* gun-case; **—nschaft,** *m* gun-stock, **—nschäfter,** *m* gun-stock maker, armourer, **—nschießen,** *n* rifle shooting, **—nschloß,** *n.* rifle-lock; **—nschmied,** *m* gunsmith; **—nschuß,** *m* gun-shot; einen —nschuß weit, within the reach of a gun-shot, **—nschütze,** *m* arquebusier; **—nspanner,** *m* gun-charger; **—nwärter,** *m.* keeper of the armoury

büch'sen, *v* I *a* to box (a wheel), II *n* to shoot with a rifle.

buchst(e)'ren, *vid* bugsiren.

Buch'stab, *m* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) letter,

Buch'stabe, *f* character; type; ein großer —, a capital letter; —n versetzen, to anagrammatize, *compos* **—nausatz,** *m Gram T.* paragoge, **—narche,** *f* species of ark-shell; **—nausdruck,** *m* algebraic expression, **—nfolge,** *f* the alphabet, **—ngleichung,** *f* algebraic equation, **—nkenntnis, —nlehre,** *f* knowledge of letters and their pronunciation, **—nkramer,** *m cont* literalist; **—nordnung,** *f vid* —nfolge; **—nrat(h)sel,** *n* riddle where letters are added *or* taken away, rebus; **—nrechenkunst,** *f* algebra; **—nrechner,** *m* algebraist, **—nrechnung,** *f.* algebra, algebraic reckoning, **—nreim,** *m* alliteration; **—nschloß,** *n.* letter (combination) lock; **—nschrift,** *f* writing in letters (as opposed to hieroglyphics); **—nspielerei,** *f* transposition of letters, names, etc.; **—nstutze,** *f.* the tiger stamper, **—nversetzung,** *f Gram T* metathesis, anagram; **—nweise,** *adv* by letters; **—nzahl,** *f* algebraic number, alphabet

Buchstäbelei', *f. vid* Wortgrübelei.

buch'stäbeln, *v n.* (h.) to stick to the literal sense; to be a stickler for the literal meaning of words

buch'staben, **buchstabi(e)'ren,** } *v a* to spell.

Buchstabi(e)r'buch, *n* spelling-book.

buchstäb'lich, I. *adj.* literal; II. *adv* literally, **—keit,** *f* literalness.

Bucht, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. inlet, creek, cove, bay, 2 *provinc.* little hut, shed. voll kleiner —en, creeky

Buck'el, 1 *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) bunch, hump; humpback; *vulg* back; 2 *f.* (*pl* **-n**) boss, stud, knob, *compos* **—käfer,** *m* the bruchus; **—eisen,** *n T* crisping-tongs, **—ochs,** *m* buffalo, **—t(h)ier,** *n* camel

Buck'elasche, *f* buck-ashes

buck'elig, *adj* hunchbacked, crook-backed, der, die —e, hunchback

buck'elicht, *adj* in the shape of a humpback

buck'eln, *v a and n* to stud; to make a crooked back

bück'en, *v refl* to stoop, to bow (vor einem, to one)

Bück'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 *fam* bow; einen — machen, to make a bow; 2 red herring, bloater

Bu'de, *f* (**-s**; *pl* **-n**) 1 booth, stall, shop; 2 *College T* one's room in the lodging-house; *compos* **—ngeld,** *n* stallage; **—nleute,** *pl* booth-keepers; **—nstand,** *m* stall, stand, **—nzins,** *m vid* —ngeld.

Bu'del u.s.w., *vid* Pudel.

Bud'get, *n* budget. *compos* **—kommission,** *f* committee of ways and means, **—mäßig,** *adj* conformable to the stipulations of the budget, **—satz,** *m* an appropriation made in the budget.

Büd'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) keeper of a stall, cottager

Bud't(h)el, *n provinc* movables, chattels of a peasant.

Büf'fel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. buffalo; 2 coarse, thick coat; 3 *fig* block-head; **—haft,** *adj* of coarse manners, rough; *compos* **—haut,** *f* buffalo's hide; **—jager,** *m* buffalo-hunter; **—kuh,** *f* cow buffalo; **—leder,** *n* buffalo leather, **—ochs,** *m.* bull buffalo; **—schlange,** *f* buffalo-snake; **—skopf,** *m fig vulg* block-head, **—skopfig,** *adj fig. vulg.* thick-headed; **—wamms,** *n* buff

Büffeler', *f.* drudging, grinding, cramming.

büf'feln, *v n.* (h.) *vulg* to drudge

Büf'fet, *n.* sideboard, sideboard-table

Bug, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **Büge**) 1 flexure, bow, bent; 2 shoulder (of animals); 3 withers (of horses); joint, ham, hough, 4 *N T* bow, mit dem — gegen einander laufen, to run foul of each other, *compos* **—anker,** *m.* bow-anchor, bower, **—bänder,** *pl N T* fore-hooks; **—holz,** *n* hawse-piece; **—lahm,** *adj* (of horses) splayed, withe-wrung; *N T s*, **—spriet,** *n* bowsprit; **—spriets'tag,** *m* bob-stay; **—stange,** *f* foremast; **—stück,** *n* 1 bow-piece, shoulder-piece; knight-head; bollard-timber; bow-chase, gun placed in the bow of a ship; 2. shoulder-piece (of an animal).

Bü'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) } bow, bent

Bü'gel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } piece of wood, any piece of wood *or* metal that is bent; bow, stirrup, (am Gewehr) throat-band; (am Degengefäße) bow of a sword's hilt; *compos.* **—brett,** *n T.* sleeve-board; **—bohne,** *f Sp E* gin, snare, springe, noose; **—eisen,** *n* tailor's goose; flat-iron; **—fest,** *adj and adv* firm in the stirrups *or* on horseback; **—garn,** *n. T* bow-net; **—los,** *adj* without stirrups; —los werden, to lose one's stirrups; **—messer,** *n. T* curling-iron, **—riemen,** *m.* stirrup-strap; **—säge,** *f.* bow-saw; **—tuch,** *n.* ironing-blanket

bü'geln, *v a* to smooth; to iron.

***Bugsi(e)r'boot,** *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *N. T* towing-boat; **—anker,** *m.* kedge-anchor; **—dampfboot,** *n.* steam tug; **—lohn,** *m.* towage; **—seil, —tau,** *n* towing-rope

***bugsi(e)'ren,** *v a N. T.* to tow.

Bugt, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *N. T* convexity, rounding
bug'tig, *adj* crooked
Bühel, *m.* (**-s**) *provinc.* hillock;
Bühl, hill
Buhl'dirne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) prostitute.
Buh'le, *m and f.* (*pl* **-n**) love, lover, paramour
buh'len, *v n* (h.) 1 um eine Perſon —, to court, woo a person; — um Lob, Ehre u.ſ.w., to court praise, honour, etc, 2 to coquet, to play the coquette; to have illicit intercourse
Buh'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) lover, paramour
Buhlerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) coquetry, illicit intercourse.
Buh'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) unchaste
Buhl'ſchweſter, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) woman; coquette
buh'leriſch, *adj* coquettish, amorous
Buhl'traut, *n* stinking goose-foot, stinking blite
Buhl'lied, *n* a wanton song
Buhl'ſchaft, *f* (*pl* **-en**) love intrigue, affair
Buh'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *vid.* Wehr; **—n-meiſter,** *m* wharfinger
Büh'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 scaffolding, scaffold, gallery, 2 stage, scene, 3 *N T* quay, *compos* **—anweiſung,** *f vid* —nweiſung; **—nbeherr,** **—nbekleidung,** **—ndecoration,** **—nverzierung,** *f* decoration of the stage, scenery, **—ndarſtellung,** *f* stage-representation: **—ndichter,** *m* stage-poet, **—ndiener,** *m* scene-shifter, **—neffekt,** *m* scenic effect, **—nfähig,** *adj* fit for representation, **—ngott,** *m* deus ex machina, **—nheld,** *m* hero of the stage, **—nheldin(n),** *f* stage heroine; **—nleiter,** *m* stage manager, **—nmaler,** *m* scene-painter; **—nmalerei,** *f.* scene-painting; **—nmäßig,** *adj* theatrical; **—nmeiſter,** stage carpenter; **—nſänger,** *m*, **—nſängerin(n),** *f* opera singer, **—nſtiefel,** *m* buskin, **—nſtreich,** *m* stage trick; **—ntanz,** *m* stage dance; **—nveränderung,** *f.* scene-shifting; **—nwand,** *f* side-scene; **—nweiſung,** *f* stage direction; **—nwerk,** *n* stage machinery; **—nwerkmeiſter,** *m* machinist, **—nweſen,** *n* theatrical affairs
büh'nen, *v a* to board.
Buhn'loch, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-löcher**) *Mm. T.* hollow in shafts for the stemples
Büh're, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc* pillow-case
Buh'ren-kante, *f.* nun's lace; **—zeug,** *n* ticking
Bu'hu, *m vid* Uhu.
Bu'iſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *N T* buss.
Bu'je, *vid.* Boje.
bu'jen, *v. a N T* mit Planken —, to plank a ship
bü'ken, *v vid.* beuchen.
***buko'liſch,** *adj* bucolic; —e Gedichte, pastoral poems, bucolics
***bulbös',** *adj* bulbous
***Bul'bus,** *m* bulb
Bulgar', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) Bulgarian
Bulga'rien, *n* (**-s**) Bulgaria.
Bul'ge, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *T* reservoir made of leather
Bul'genkunſt, *f* the art of raising water by Bulgen *or* leather pipes.
Bu'lin, *f N. T* bowline.
Bu'line,
***Bull'dogg,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) bull-
***Bull'dogge,** *f* (**-s**; *pl* **-n**) dog
Bul'le, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) bull, *compos* **-nkalb,** *n* bull-calf, **Bullochs,** bull, gelded bull; **—wurz,** *f. vid* Tollkirſche.

Bul'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 a seal of wax *or* metal affixed to public documents; *fig* public document, decree published by the pope, 2 *N T* flat boat, pontoon, 3 *vulg* bottle, *compos* **—nbeißer,** *m* bulldog, **—nbuch,** *n* bullary, **—nhatz,** *f* bull-baiting, **—nſchrift,** *f* bullantic, **—nſtall,** *m N T* manger
***Bulletin',** *n* (*pl* **-s**) bulletin
Bull'froſch, *m* bullfrog
Bult, *m* (**-s**; *pl*
Bul'ten *or* **Bül'ten,** **-en**) *provinc* 1 a knoll of earth grown with grass *or* reed and rushes, 2 various plants growing with more than one stalk, 3 cluster *or* bunch at the tops *or* roots of plants; *vid* Knäuel.
Bül'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) heap of peat
Bult'ſack, *m provinc* straw-bed
Bumm, a word imitative of the sound of bells
bümmeln, *vid* bummeln.
bummen,
Bumm'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) loafer, tramp
bums, *int* bounce! — ging die Thür, *vulg* bang went the door
Bund, I *n* (**-es**; *pl* **Bunde**) bunch, bundle, truss, bottle, cut (of hay, etc), II *m* (*pl* **Bunde**) 1 band, tie, bandage, the strings at the binding of a book, 2 *fig* (*without pl*) league, union, alliance, confederacy, treaty, compact, covenant, agreement, der deutſche —, the German Confederation; der alte und der neue —, the Old and the New Testament, covenant, der Drei —, the triple alliance (of Germany, Austria, and Italy); der türkiſche —, turban; *compos* **—bruch,** *m* violation of a compact, **—brüchig,** *adj* breaking the covenant, faithless; **—ſteg,** *m Typ T* gutter side-stick
Bün'del, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) bundle, bunch, truss, packet, *compos* **—förmig,** *adj* in bundles, fasciculate, **—holz,** *n* tagots; **—weiſe,** *adv* in bundles
Bun'des, (*gen of* Bund) *in compos* of *or* belonging to a confederacy, especially the German; **—acte,** **—akte,** *f* act of the German Confederacy, **—angelegenheit,** *f* federal affair; **—archiv,** *n* archives of the confederacy; **—beſchluß,** *m* federal decree, **—bruder,** **—freund,** **—genoß,** **—verwandte,** *m.* confederate, ally; **—contingent,** *n.* troops which any one state of the confederacy is bound to furnish; **—directorium,** *n* federal directory (in Switzerland), **—feſtung,** *f* fortress belonging to the confederacy, **—fürſt,** *m* a prince-member of the confederacy; **—gemäßt,** **—mäßig,** *adj and adv.* conformable to the confederacy; **—genoſſenſchaft,** *f* league, alliance, participation in a league; **—gericht,** *n* tribunal of confederates; das deutſche —ſchiedsgericht, great German court of arbitration; **—geſetz,** *n* law of a confederacy; **—geſetzlich,** *adj and adv* according to the laws of a confederacy; **—gewalt,** *f* power of the confederacy; **—(mit)-glied,** *n* member of a confederacy, **—heer,** *n* army of a confederacy, **—hülfe,** *f* mutual support of the confederate states; **—kanzlei,** *f* office of a confederacy; **—kaſſe,** *f* treasury of a confederacy; **—krieg,** *m* war of a confederacy; **—lade,** *f* ark of the covenant, **—mächte,** *f. pl.* federate powers; **—mäßig,** *adj* federative, federal, **—rat(h),** *m.* federal council; **—recht,** *n* federal right; the federal laws, **—regierung,** *f* federal government; **—ſtaat,** *m* a State of the Union, **—tag,** *m* (der deutſche) the German diet, **—truppen,** *pl* federal troops, **—verein,** *m* league, **—verfaſſung,** *f* federal constitution: **—verſammlung,** *f vid* —tag; **—vertrag,** *m* federal compact, treaty, *or* alliance, **—verwandt,** *adj* confederate, allied, der —verwandte, *vid* —bruder; **—volker,** *n pl* federate nations, **—zweck,** *m* the object of a confederacy
bün'dig, *adj* 1. binding, valid, lawful, 2 convincing, conclusive, 3 concise, brief
Bün'digkeit, *f* 1 validity, 2 conciseness, brevity
Bund'ner, *vid* Bundesgenoſſe.
Bund'nis, *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) alliance, league, confederacy, covenant, agreement, pact
Bung'e, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* 1 drum, 2 basket for catching fish, 3 bundle, meat-case, pouch
bung'en, *v n* (h.) *provinc* to give a hollow sound, to drum
Bunt, *n vid.* Pelz.
bunt, *adj* 1 variegated, party-coloured, gay-coloured; coloured; 2 motley, mixed, checkered, 3 *fig* confused, *fig* eine —e Reihe, a row of ladies and gentlemen alternating, er macht es zu —, he goes too far, he is too bad, es ging — her, there were strange goings on, *compos* **—druck,** *m.* printing in colours, — **farbig,** *adj* variegated, of various colours; **—fleckig,** **gefleckt,** *adj* spotted, speckled, **—gewirkelt,** *adj* plaided, **—heit,** *f* polychromatism; **—ſcheckig,** *adj.* variegated, checkered, party-coloured, pied; **ſchillernd,** *adj* opalescent, **—ſtreifig,** *adj.* having party-coloured stripes; **—weberei,** *f* polychromatic weaving, **—werk,** *vid* Rauhwerk.
Bun'zeln, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *T.* punch,
Bun'zen, puncheon, puncher.
Bü'rat, *m.* (**-s**) a sort of woolen stuff
Bür'de, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 burden, charge, 2 load, **—ſtahl,** *m* a sort of steel in bars

Syn Bürde, Laſt Bürde is a burden borne by some living power *i. e*, by animals, or more especially by men Any heavy weight, borne *or* supported by any body whatever, is called eine Laſt. Thus we say a wagon breaks down under its Laſt, but not under its Bürde. Bürde signifies also in a figurative and moral sense a burden which is voluntarily undertaken

bür'den, *v a.* to load, to lay on as a burden; *vid* aufbürden.
***Bü'reau,** *n.* (*pl* **-s**) 1. office; 2 scrutoire, bureau; *compos.* **—chef,** *m.* chief of a bureau; **—d'Addreſſe,** intelligence office; **—kratie,** *f.* bureaucracy; influence *or* tyranny of clerks in office; **—ſtunden,** *f. pl* office-hours.
Burg, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) castle, citadel; stronghold, also *fig compos.* **—bann,** *m.* the jurisdiction and precincts of a castle, castle-ward; **—dienſt,** *m.* service rendered in defending *or* fortifying a castle; **—ding,** *n* castle-court, jurisdiction; **—flecken,** *m.* borough; **—frau,** **—fräulein,** *f.* châtelaine; **—frieden,** *m.* 1. security against aggression; 2. jurisdiction of a baronial castle; 3. fortification of such a castle; **—gericht,** *n* court over which the proprietor of a castle presided; **—graben,** *m* moat of a castle; **—graf,** *m.* burgrave; **—gräflich,** *adj.* belonging to a burgrave; **—grafſchaft,**

f burgravate, —**hauptmann**, *m* castellan, commander of a castle: —**herr**, *m* lord of the castle, —**keller**, *m* castle dungeon, —**lehen**, *n* tenure of a castle and the land attached to it, —**richter**, *vid* —vogt; —**saal**, *m* hall of a castle, —**saß**, *m* a subject to the jurisdiction of a castle, —**thor**, *n* castle-gate, —**trummer**, *pl* ruins of a castle, —**verließ**, *vid* —keller; —**vogt**, *m* castellan, castle-keeper, justiciary of a castle, —**vogtei**, *f* castellany, jurisdiction of a castellan; —**wache**, *f* castle-ward, —**warte**, *f* castle watch-tower

Bür'ge, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) bail, security, warranter; — werden, —n ſtellen, to bail

Bur'gemeiſter, *m vid.* Bürgermeiſter.

bür'gen, *v n* (h.) to bail, to give security, ich kann dafür nicht —, I cannot answer for it

Bür'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) civilian, citizen, burgher, burgess, freeman (of a town), townsman; commoner; — werden, to get the freedom of the city, *compos* —**adel**, *m* + nobility conferred upon the patricians of an imperial city, —**brief**, *m* the certificate given by the magistrates to those who are admitted to the right of a citizen, —**buch**, *n* burgher-roll; —**eid**, *m* citizen's oath, —**frau**, *f* a woman of the middle class; —**gabe**, *f*, —**gabholz**, *n* house-bote, fire-bote, —**garde**, *f* town-militia, national guard, —**gehorſam**, *m* a prison for citizens; —**geld**, *n* burghership's fee, —**gemein(d)e**, *f* community, —**gerechtſame**, *f* the rights and privileges of citizens; —**hauptmann**, *m* city-captain, —**kranz**, *m vid.* —krone; —**krieg**, *m* civil (intestine) war, —**krone**, *f.* civic crown; —**lehen**, *n.* feoff *or* tenure of land that may be held by a civilian; —**mädchen**, *n* a girl of the middle class, —**mäßig**, *adj* citizen-like; —**meiſter**, *m.* burgomaster, mayor, —**meiſteramt**, *n* office of burgomaster, —**meiſterin(n)**, *f* mayoress; —**militär**, *n*, —**miliz**, *f vid* —garde; —**pflicht**, *f* duty of a citizen; —**recht**, *n* freedom of a city, burgher-ship, citizenship, livery, —**rolle**, *f vid.* —buch; —**ſchaft**, *f* municipal community, —**ſchloß**, *m vid.* —geld; —**ſchule**, *f* grammar school of a town; —**ſchüler**, *m* grammar-school pupil; —**ſinn**, *m* civism; —**ſleute**, *pl* townspeople, —**s-mann**, *m* burgher, townsman; —**ſoldat**, *m* citizen soldier; city militiaman; —**ſtand**, *m* state of a citizen; the citizens collectively, —**ſtolz**, *m* civic pride; —**t(h)um**, *n* citizenship; —**tugend**, *f* civic virtue; —**verſammlung**, *f.* assembly of the citizens; —**volk**, *n.* commonalty; *cont* plebeians; —**wache**, —**wehr**, *f* train-bands, city militia; —**weſen**, *n* everything relating to a body of citizens and their rights and constitution.

Bür'gerin(n), *f* (*pl.* -en) a female citizen

bür'gerlich, *adj* civil, common, not noble; *fig* citizen-like; das —e Recht, civil law

Bür'gerliche, *m and f decl like adj* commoner, civilian

Bür'gerſchaft, *f.* all the citizens collectively

Bürg'ſchaft, *f* (*pl.* -en) security, bail; — leiſten, to bail; *compos* —s-**brief**, *m* bond; —s-**fähig**, *adj* bailable, —s-**ſchein**, *m* bail-bond, warrant

Burgund', *n* Burgundy

Burgun'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 Burgundian, 2 Burgundy (wine)

burgun'diſch, *adj* Burgundian

***burleſk'**, *adj and adv* burlesque, ludicrous, jocular

***Burleſ'ke**, *f* (*pl* -n) a burlesque.

Bürſch (Bür'ſche), *f* } *vid* Burſch *and*
Bür'ſchen, *n* } Burſchen.

Bur'ſche, *contr* **Burſch**, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) 1 fellow, companion, 2 apprentice, boy, lad, youth; 3 student (at the university), ein luſtiger —, a jolly dog; *compos* —**nbrauch**, *m* college custom; —**nleben**, *n* single-life *or* the life of a student called Burſche; —**nſchaft**, *f*, —**nverein**, *m* Burschenschaft (an association of all the German students as opposed to Landsmannſchaft, a provincial association)

Bürſch'chen, *n dim. of* Burſche.

bur'ſchenhaft, } *adj* like a student
burſchikos', } called Burſche.

Bur'ſte, *f* (*pl* -n) brush, *compos* —**nartig**, *adj* brush-like, —**nbinder**, *m* brush-maker, —**nkäfer**, *m* anthribos (an insect), —**npflanze**, *f* *B T* carthamus, bastard saffron

bürſten, *v a* to brush, einem den Kopf —, *vulg.* to give one a severe reprimand.

bür'tig, *vid* gebürtig; only in *compos.*

Bür'zel (*also* **Pür'zel**), *m* the short tail of some animals, such as stags, etc; rump, dock; bobtail, croup, ventlet, *compos* —**baum**, *m* somersault, einen — machen, ſchießen, to make a somersaults; —**dorn**, *m* a plant bearing a prickly fruit, —**kraut**, *n* garden purslane; —**mann**, *m*, —**männchen**, *n* little tumbling puppet, tumbler

bür'zeln, *v n* (h.) to carry the tail upward (of horses)

bur'zeln, *v n* (ſ.) to tumble

Buſch, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Bü'ſche**) 1. thicket, copse; bush, 2 tuft, bunch; auf den — ſchlagen (klopfen), *fig vulg* to feel one's pulse; to beat about the bush, *compos* —**affe**, *m* orang-outang, —**ameiſe**, *f* wood-ant, —**ampfer**, *m* wood-sorrel, —**bohne**, *f* dwarf-bean; —**elſter**, *f* the great shrike; —**eule**, *f* thicket-owl, —**holz**, *n* underbrush; —**hummel**, *f* a species of bee, —**kakerlak**, *m* gigantic moth of South America; —**klepper**, *m* footpad; —**kohl**, *m.* borecole; —**laube**, *f* arbour, —**maus**, *f* the rock cavy, —**ſpinne**, *f.* bird-catching spider; —**ſtreu**, *f* litter composed of leaves; —**weide**, *f.* osier-willow, —**werk**, *n* thicket, copse-wood.

Bü'ſchel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) tuft (of hair, etc); bunch, truss, wisp (of straw, etc); cluster (of grapes, etc); *compos* —**artig**, —**förmig**, *adj* in the shape of a tuft; —**nelke**, *f* meadow-pink; —**roſe**, *f* musk-rose; —**tragend**, *adj.* corymbiferous; —**weiſe**, *adv* in tufts; by the bunch, etc

bü'ſchelig, *adj* corymbose, tufted.

bu'ſchicht, *adj* like a bush; tufted, woolly

bu'ſchig, *adj.* bushy.

Bu'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* fine hair (of cats, etc)

Bü'ſe, } *f* (*pl* -n) *N T* small boat,
Bu'ſe, } herring buss

Bu'ſen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 bosom, breast, *fig* heart; 2 bay, gulf, *compos.* —**freund**, *m.* bosom-friend, intimate, confidant; —**kind**, *n* favourite child, —**krauſe**, *f* —**ſtreif**, *m* frill, tucker, —**nadel**, *f* breast-pin, —**ring**, *m* breast-ring, —s-**ſünde**, *f* darling (favourite) sin, —**tuch**, *n* neckcloth

Buß, *in compos* —**bank**, *f* stool of repentance, —**buch**, *n* penitential, —**fällig**, *adj* + finable, punishable, —**fertig**, *adj* penitent, contrite, sorrowful, —**fertigkeit**, *f* penitence, repentance, condition; —**gebet**, *n* penitential prayer, fast-day's prayer; —**gericht**, *n* penitentiary —**gewand**, —**kleid**, *n* penitentials, —**prediger**, *m* an admonisher to penitence; —**predigt**, *f* sermon of repentance; fast-day's sermon; —s-**pſalm**, *m* penitential psalm; —**tag**, *m* fast-day, —**text**, *m* text for a fast-day's sermon; —**thränen**, *pl* tears of repentance, —**übung**, *f* exercise of penance; —**werke**, *n pl* works of penance

Bu'ße, *f* 1 penance, penitence, repentance; 2 atonement; satisfaction; compensation; 3. fine, punishment; amercement; amendment, — thun, to do penance, to repent, in Sack und Aſche — thun, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes, — erlegen, to pay a fine.

büßen, *v* I *n* (h.) für etwas —, to pay for, atone for, suffer for, expiate; II *a* + to mend, repair, to fine, amerce; die Lücken — müſſen, *prov* to suffer for another's faults; einen Schaden —, to pay, repair, restore a damage; ſeine Luſt —, to satisfy one's desire

Bü'ßende, *m and f decl like adj*

Bü'ßer, *m* (-s; *pl* —)

Bü'ßerin(n), *f* (*pl* -en) penitent

Bü'ßung, *f* (*pl.* -en) expiation, atonement

***Bü'ſte**, *f* (*pl* -n) bust

butt, } *adj provinc* short and
but'tig, } thick; stumpy, coarse, ill-bred, uncouth

But'te, } *f* (*pl* -n) 1 wooden vessel, tub, coop, little half-tub, 2 — *or* Buttfiſch, *m.* bret, burt, flounder

But'tel, *f vid* Flaſche.

Büt'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) beadle; jailer; bailiff

Büttelei', *f.* (*pl* -en) jail.

But'ter, *f* 1 butter; 2 gum; *compos* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj* buttery, like butter; —**birn**, *f* butter-pear; —**blume**, *f* buttercup; —**bretzel**, *f.* butter-cracknel, —**brot**, *vid* —s-bämme; —**brühe**, *f.* butter-sauce; —**büchſe** *or* —**doſe**, *f* butter-pot; —**faß**, *n.* butter-vat; churn; —s-**fladen**, *m* butter-cake; —**fliege**, *f*, —**vogel**, *m* a large white moth; —**form**, *f* butter-mould; —**gebackenes**, *n*, —**kuchen**, *m.* light pastry cakes; —**doſe**, *f.* butter-tub, butter firkin; —**milch**, *f* buttermilk; —s-**ſäure**, *f.* butyric acid; —**ſtecher**, *m* butter-knife, —**ſtämpel**, *m* butter-mould; —**ſtößel**, *m.* churn-staff; —**ſtolle**, *f.* butter-cake, —**ſtrietzel**, *m.* fritter; —**teig**, *m* puff-paste; —**topf**, *m.* butter-pot; —**vogel**, *m* butterfly, —**weck**, *m.* butter-roll; butter-cake; —**weich**, *adj* soft as butter; —**wurz**, *f B. T* butter-wort

but'tericht, } *adj.* buttery
but'terig, }

but'tern, *v a. and n* (h.) to churn, to turn to butter; to butter

Butt'fiſch, *vid.* Butte.

Büt'tner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cooper, *vid.* Böttcher.

Butt'ſohle, *f* (*pl.* -n) sole (a fish).

Butz, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) } *provinc*
Bu'tzen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) { point, tip, — am Lichte, snuff, — am Obste *or* im Geschwinde, core, eye
bu'tzig, *adj provinc cont* little, stumpy
Butz'topf, *m* (-es) bottle-nosed whale
*Bux, } *vid* Buchsbaum.
¹**Bux'baum**, }
*buxi(e)'ren, *vid* bugsir(e)ren.
*Byssolith', *m* (-es) byssolite
*Byss'us, *m* byssus, asbestos
Byzanti'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Byzantine; bezant (coin)
byzanti'nisch, *adj* Byzantine
Byzanz', *n* Byzantium; Constantinople

C.

C, c, C, the third letter of the alphabet *This letter is found in pure German words only in composition with h or t, except in a few proper names*
C-schlüssel, *m Mus T* C clef, key of C
*Caba'le, *f* (*pl* -n) cabal; intrigue
*Cabalist', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) cabalist
*cabali'stisch, *adj* cabalistic, cabalistical
*Caba'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) cabin (of a ship), hut
⁴**Cab'bala**, *f* cabala
*Cabinet(t)', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) cabinet, cabin, closet, *compos* —**sbefehl**, *m* government order; —**sminister**, *m* cabinet minister; privy minister, —**srat(h)**, *m* cabinet council, privy counsellor, —**sschreiber**, —**ssecretär**, *m* private secretary, —**ssiegel**, *m* privy seal, cabinet seal; —**sstück**, *n* cabinet-piece
*Cabotage', *f* coasting trade, cabotage
*cabotir(e)'ren, *v n* to be engaged in a coasting trade
*Cabrio'le, *f* (*pl* -n) high leap, caper
*Cabriolet(t)', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) cabriolet; gig, cab; *compos* —**führer**, —**kutscher**, *m* cab-driver,
*Ca'cadu, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) cockatoo.
¹**Caca'o**, } *m* (-s) cacao, *com-*
Caca'obaum, } *pos* —**bohne**, *f* cacao-nut, —**butter**, *f* cacao-butter; —**teig**, *m* cacao-paste
⁴**Cachalot(t)'**, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) cachalot
*cachec'tisch, *adj Med T* cachectic
*Cachexie', *f* cachexy
*Cacholong', *m* (-es) quartz-agate, cachalong
*Cäci'lia, } *f.* Cecilia, Cecily.
*Cäci'lie, }
*Cacochemie', *f* cacochymy
*Cacodä'mon, (-s) *m* an evil spirit
*Cacophonie', *f* (*pl* -en) *Mus T* cacophony
*Cada'ver, *m* (-s; *pl* —) corpse, cadaver, —**ös**, *adj* cadaverous
*Cadenz', *f* (*pl* -en) *Mus T.* cadence, fall
*Cadet(t)', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) cadet; *compos* -**enhaus**, *n* military school
Ca'dix, *n.* Cadiz
*Caducität', *f vid* Hinfälligkeit.
*caduk', *adj vid* hinfällig.
*Cafetier', *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) keeper of a coffee-house
*Caf'tan, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) caftan.
¹**Cajü'te**, *f vid* Kajüte.
*Calabas'se, *f.* (*pl* -n) calabash; *compos* —**nbaum**, *m* calabash-tree.
Cala'brien, *n* (-s) Calabria

NOTE. *Any word not inserted under* C *must be looked for under* K *or* Z.

Cala'brier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } Calabri-
Calabre'se, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) } an, Calabrese
¹**Calamant'**, *m* (-s) calamanco
*Calamität', *f* (*pl* -en) calamity, distress
¹**Calcant'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) bellows-blower, organ-blower
¹**calcin(e)'ren**, *v a Ch T* to calcine, calcinate, calcin(e)rtes Zinn *or* Blei, putty-powder
¹**Calcin(e)'r-ofen**, *m* calcar, —**tiegel**, *m* calcinatory
¹**Cal'cium**, *n* (-s) *Ch T* calcium
¹**Calcul'**, *m* (-s) calculus, —**ation**, *f* calculation, —**i(e)'ren**, *v a* to calculate, —**a'tor**, *m* calculator
¹**Ca'lcutt**, *pr name*, Calcutta, — *or* —**tischer Hahn**, *m* turkey, turkey-cock, die —**tische Henne**, turkey-hen
Caledo'nien, *n* (-s) Caledonia
Caledo'nier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } Caledo-
caledo'nisch, *adj* } nian
¹**Calen'den**, *pl* calends
⁴**Cale'sche**, *f* (*pl* -n) calash
¹**Cälibat'**, *n* celibacy
¹**Cali'ber**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *Gun T* calibre, bore of a gun, dispart
¹**calibri(e)'ren**, *v a Gun T.* to dispart
Ca'lico, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) calico
¹**calt(e)'ren**, *v n M E* to lose in weight
Californ'nien, *n* (-s) California
Californ'nier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } Californian
californ'nisch, *adj* }
Caligraph', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) penman, —**ie**, *f* calligraphy, penmanship
*caligraph'isch, *adj* calligraphic
callos', *adj and adv* callous, hard, indurated
¹**calmi(e)'ren**, *v a Med T* to calm, still, quiet
*Calmuck', *m* (-s) sort of hair-cloth
¹**Ca'lomel**, *n* (-s) calomel
⁴**Calorime'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) calorimeter
¹**Calot'te**, *f* (*pl* -n) calotte (small cap worn by priests)
⁴**Calumnie'**, *f* (*pl* -n) *L T* calumny.
¹**calumni(e)'ren**, *v a L T* to calumniate
*calumniös', *adj* calumnious
¹**Calvinis'mus**, *m* Calvinism
*Calvinist', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) Calvinist
⁴**calvinist'isch**, *adj* Calvinistical
¹**Camajeu'gemälde**, *n T* cameo brooch
⁴**Cambial'recht**, *n vid.* Wechselrecht.
¹**cambi(e)'ren**, *v n* to deal in notes *or* bills of exchange.
¹**Cam'bio**, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Wechsel.
*Cambist', *m* (-en, *pl.* -en) banker, cambist
⁴**Camboy'annß**, *f* (*pl* -nüsse) Cambodia nut
¹**Cam'brai**, } *m* (-s; *pl* -s) cam-
¹**Cam'brik**, } bric
⁴**Camee'**, *f.* (*pl* -n) cameo
*Came'lie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) camelia (a plant)
*Camelot', *m* camelot; camlet.
*Camerad', *m* (-s *and* -en; *pl* -en) comrade, fellow, —**schaft**, *f.* fellowship; society
*cameral', *adj* financial, relating to political economy; *compos* —**sache**, *f* business relating to the finances; —**wesen**, *n* finances; —**wissenschaft**, *f* science of finances.
*Cameralist', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) financier
*Camil'le, }
*Camin', } *vid* Kamille, etc
*Camfol', }
⁴**Cam'merich**, *n* Cambray

Campa'gne, *f* campaign, expedition
¹**Campe'scheholz**, *n* (-es) logwood
¹**Cam'pher**, *m* (-s) camphor, *compos* —**geist**, *m* camphorated spirit, —**salz**, *n* camphorate, —**säure**, *f* camphoric acid, —**wasser**, *n* camphor water
*campi(e)'ren, *v n* (h.) to camp, encamp, to sit down
Ca'nada, *n* Canada
Cana'dier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) native *or* inhabitant of Canada, Canadian
cana'disch, *adj* Canadian
¹**Canail'le**, *f* (*pl* -en) rascallion, rabble, mob
¹**Canal'**, *m* (-es; *pl* **Cana'le**) 1 canal, 2 English Channel
Ca'napee, *n* (-s; *pl* -s) canopy, couch, sofa, settee
cana'rien, *adj* relating to the Canary Islands (used in composition), *compos* —**gras**, *n* Canary grass, —**hecke**, aviary, —**fect**, *m* canary; —**vogel**, *m* Canary-bird, —**zucker**, *m* Canary sugar
Cana'rien, } *pl* Canary
Cana'rische Inseln, } Islands
Cana'rier, *m* (-s; *pl* -) } Canari-
cana'risch, *adj* } an
¹**Cana'ster**, *vid.* Knaster.
¹**Candela'ber**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) chandelier
¹**Can'delzucker**, *m* } (-s) sugar can-
¹**Can'disszucker**, *m* } dy
Can'dia, *n* Candia (the modern name of ancient Crete)
¹**Can'dier**, *m* (-s; *pl* -) Candiot
¹**Candidat'**, *m.* (-en *and* -s; *pl* -en) candidate
⁴**Candit'**, *m.* (-s) pleonaste (a mineral).
¹**Cancel'**, *m* (-s) cinnamon
¹**Can'nefaß**, }
¹**Can'navaß**, } *m* (-sses) canvas
¹**cannelt(e)'ren**, *v. a* to channel, flute (a column).
*Cannel'kohle, *f* (*pl.* -n) cannel coal.
⁴**Cannibal'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cannibal, man-eater
*cannibal'isch, *adj.* cruel, sanguinary, ferocious
¹**Cannibalis'mus**, *m* cannibalism.
⁴**Canoe'**, *n.* (*pl* -n *or* -s) canoe
*Ca'non, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e *or* -es) canon (of the church); canon *or* catch (in music)
*Canonicat', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) canonry, canonship; prebend.
*Cano'nicus, *m.* (*pl.* **Cano'nici**) canon; prebendary
*Canonie', *f.* canonry, *vid.* Canonicat.
⁴**cano'nisch**, *adj.* canonical; II *adv* canonically, das —e Recht, canon law
*canonisi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to canonize
*Canonisi(e)'rung, *f* (*pl* -en) canonization
*Canonis'sin(n), *f* (*pl.* -en) canoness.
*Canonist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) canonist
*Canta'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) cantata.
*Cantharid'en, *pl.* cantharides.
*Cantil'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) purl.
⁴**Canton'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) canton, quarter.
*Cantonal'-rat(h), *m.* cantonal council; —**regierung**, *f.* cantonal government (in Switzerland).
*cantoni(e)'ren, *v. n.* to be quartered, to canton
*Cantoni(e)'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mil T* cantonment.
*Can'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) chorister.
*Cantorei', *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. the dwelling-house of the chanter; 2 a party

or a class of the choristers in a public school

***Cap**, *n* (-s) cape; — der guten Hoffnung, Cape of Good Hope, die —-ſtadt, *f* Capetown, *compos* —-wein, *m* Constantia wine

Capellan', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) chaplain, —ei, *f* chaplainship, chaplain's house. —**ſtelle**, *f* chaplaincy

Capel'le, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 chapel; 2 musical band *or* choir, 3 *Ch T* cupel

capelli(e)'ren, I *v a* to refine (gold *or* silver), II *s n* cupellation

Capell'meiſter, *m* (-es; *pl* —) 1 conductor of a band, 2 organist

Ca'per, *m* (-s; *pl* —) commander of a privateer, corsair, pirate, — *or* —ſchiff, *n* privateer, *compos* —-**brief**, *m* letter of marque, —**gaſten**, *f* the crew of a privateer

***Caperei'**, *f* (*pl* -en) privateering

ca'pern, *v a* to seize (suddenly and cunningly), take, catch

Ca'petinger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) descendant of Hugh Capet, Capetian

Capitain', } *m* (-s; *pl* -e) captain

Capitan', }

Capital', I *n* (-s; *pl* -ien) 1 capital, principal; stock, fund, 2 *Arch T* (*pl* —äler) capital, chapiter, cap, II *adj* capital; *compos* —**buchſtabe**, *m* capital letter; —-**conto**, *n*, —**rechnung**, *f* stock-account, —**verbrechen**, *n* capital crime

Capitäl'chen, *n* (-s, *pl* —) small capital

capitaliſi(e)'ren, *v a* to fund, convert into capital

Capitaliſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) capitalist, stockholder.

Capi'tel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) chapter of a book *or* chapter of canons, einem das — leſen, *col* to read one a lecture, — halten, to assemble the canons, to hold a chapter; *compos* —-**feſt**, *adj* well versed (in Scripture, etc), —**haus**, *n* chapter-house, —**herr**, *m* capitulary; —**ſchluß**, *m* an act passed in a chapter; —**ſtube**, *f* chapter-room

***Capito'lium**, *n* Capitol

***capitoli'niſch**, *adj* Capitoline

***Capitular'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) 1. capitulary, prebendary, 2 — *or* —e (*pl* -rien) capitular (of the ancient Franks)

***Capitulation'**, *f* (*pl* -en) capitulation, 2 contract *or* agreement, ſeine —szeit ausdienen, to serve out one's time (said of soldiers).

capituli(e)'ren, *v. n* (h.) to capitulate

***Capla'ken**, *pl Sea T* primage

Caplan', *vid* Capellan.

***Capot'**, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 a great coat, cloak, 2 capot (a game); — machen, to capot.

***Capri'ce**, *f* (*pl* -n) caprice, freak, whim

***capricids'**, *adj* capricious.

***Caprification'**, *f* caprification

***Caprio'le**, *f* (*pl.* -n) caper, capriole

***Captio'nen**, *pl. Log T.* fallacies, sophisms

***Captur'**, *f* (*pl* -en) capture.

***caput'**, *adj and adv* lost, undone, ruined.

***Ca'put mor'tuum**, *n Ch. T.* caput mortuum

***Capu'ze**, *f* capuchin, cowl.

***Capuzi'ner**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) capuchin monk *or* friar; *compos* —-**kappe**, *f. vid* Kapuze; —**kloſter**, *n.* capuchin convent: —**predigt**, *f* capuchin sermon

***Carabi'ner**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) carabine, carbine

Carabi'nier, *m* (*pl* -e) carabineer

***Carack'e**, *f* (*pl* -n) carack

***Caraco'le**, *f* (*pl* -n) caracole

***caracoli(e)'ren**, *v n* to caracole

***Caraf'fe**, *f* (*pl* -n) decanter

***Caraffi'ne**, *f* (*pl* -n) flagon, decanter

Carai'benninſeln, *pl* Caribbee Islands

***Carambola'ge**, *f* (*pl* -n) cannon (at billiards)

***caramboli(e)'ren**, *v n* to cannon, carom

***Caravel'(l)e**, *f* (*pl* -n) caravel, carvel

***Carbona'de**, *f* (*pl* -n) cutlet, steak

***Carbunkel**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) carbuncle, anthrax

***Car'caſſe**, *f* (*pl* -n) carcass.

***Car'cer**, *n* (-s; *pl* —) prison (in schools and universities)

***Cardamo'me**, *f* (*pl* -n) cardamom, amomum

***Cardinal'**, I *m* (-s; *pl* **Cardinä'le**) cardinal, II *adj* cardinal, *compos* —**fink**, *m* the cardinal (a bird), —**punkte**, *m pl* cardinal points, —**blume**, *f* cardinal flower, —**würde**, *f* cardinalship; —-**tugend**, *f* cardinal virtue, —**zahlen**, *pl* cardinal numbers

***Cardioi'de**, *f* (*pl.* -n) *G T* cardioid

***Cardobenedic'tenkraut**, *n* (-s) blessed thistle

***Cardus'koker**, *m* (-s) *N. T.* cartridge-box

***Careſ'ſe**, *f* (*pl* -n) *vulg.* caress

***careſſi(e)'ren**, *v a vulg.* to caress, to court

***Carfiol'**, *m.* (-s) cauliflower

***Carga'dor**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *M E* supercargo

***Caricatur'**, *f.* (*pl* -en) caricature

***cariös'**, *adj and adv* ulcerated, carious.

Carl, *m* (-s) Charles

***Carmeli'ter**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Carmelite, *compos* —**nonne**, *f* Carmelite nun

***Car'men**, (-s; *pl* **Car'mina**) a poem, song

***carmeſin'**, *adj* crimson

***Carmin'**, *m* (-es) carmin

***Carminativ'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Med T* carminative

***Carnation'**, *f* carnation, flesh-colour

***Car'neval**, *n* (-s) carnival, shrovetide

***Carnieß'**, *vid* Karnieß.

***Carniol'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) cornelian stone, carnelian, carneol

***Carolin'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) new louis-d'or, carolin

Caroli'ne, *f* Caroline

Caroli'nen, *pl* the Carolinas

Ca'rolinger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) descendants of Charlemagne

***Caroſ'ſe**, *f* (*pl* -n) state-coach

***Carot'te**, *f.* (*pl* -n) carrot-tobacco

***Carre'**, *n.* (-s; *pl* -s) *vid* Viereck.

***Car'reau**, *n Sp. T* (at cards) diamond

***Carrie're**, *f.* career; course

***Carriol'**, *n* } cabriolet; two-wheel

***Carrio'le**, *f* } chaise; gig

***Carrona'de**, *f* (*pl* -n) carronade.

***Carrouſel'**, *n.* (-es) carousal, tilt

***Cartel'**, *n* (-s) cartel, defiance, challenge.

Carteſia'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Cartesian

carteſiſch, *adj* Cartesian

Cartha'ger, *m* Carthaginian

cartha'giſch, *adj* Carthaginian

Cartha'go, *n* Carthage

Carthau'ſer, *f* (*pl* -n) Carthusian monastery

Carthäu'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Carthusian friar; *compos* —**nelke**, *f* Carthusian pink; —**pulver**, *n* Carthusian powder (an antimonial preparation)

***Cartiſa'ne**, *f* (*pl* -n) *M T* vellumlace

***Carton'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) cartoon, a portfolio for prints and drawings

***Cartuche'**, *f* (*pl* -n) cartouch

***Carhati'den**, *pl Arch T* caryatides, caryates

***Caſca'de**, *f* (*pl* -n) cascade

***Caſcaril'le**, *f* (*pl* -n) cascarille (a shrub).

***Caſchelot'**, *vid* Kaſchelot.

***Ca'ſel**, *f* (*pl* -n) hood, surplice

***Caſemat'te**, *f* (*pl* -n) *Mil T* casemate

***Caſer'ne**, *f* (*pl* -n) barracks

***Ca'ſimir**, *m.* (-s) casimire, casimire-nankeen

***Caſi'no**, *n* (-s; *pl* -s) 1 casino (a game at cards), 2 house of entertainment.

Caſ'per, *m* Jasper

Caſ'perle, *m* Jack-pudding

caſ'piſch, *adj* Caspian; das —e Meer, Caspian Sea

***Caſquet'**, *n.* (-s; *pl* -s) headpiece, helmet, casque

***Caſ'ſa**, *f M E* ready money, cash, in —, in cash, cashed. —**beſtand**, *m* balance in cash; —**buch**, *n* cash-book; —**conto**, *n* cash account

***Caſſation'**, *f* cassation; *compos* —**gerichtshof**, *m* court of cassation (in France)

***Caſ'ſe**, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 chest; 2 cash, ready money; bei — ſein, to be in cash; *compos* —**anweiſung**, *f*, —**ſchein**, *m* treasury-bill, exchequer-bill —**beamte**, *m* officer of the revenue, —**betrug**, —-**dieb**, —**diebſtahl**, *m.* embezzler, embezzlement

***Caſſero'le**, *f* (*pl* -n) stew-pan

***Caſſia**, } *f B T* cassia; *compos*

***Caſ'ſie**, } —**rinde**, *f.* cassia-bark, —**röhre**, *f.* cassia-stick

***Caſſier'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) cashier

***Caſſi(e)'rer**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } ier, treasurer

***caſſi(e)'ren**, *v a* 1 to get in money, 2. to cashier; to cassate; einen Offizier —, to break an officer; 3. to destroy, annihilate, annul.

***Caſſi(e)'rung**, *f.* (*pl* -en) cassation

***Caſtagnet'te**, *f.* (*pl* -n) castanet

***Caſtell'**, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) castle

***Caſtellan'**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) castellan

***Caſtellanei'**, *f* (*pl* -en) castellany.

***Caſtilia'ner**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) Castilian

***Caſti'lien**, *n* Castilia.

***caſti'liſch**, *adj* Castilian

***Caſtor'**, *m.* (-s) castor, beaver; *compos* —**hut**, *m.* beaver hat

***Caſto'reum**, *n M T* castoreum.

***Caſtrat'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) eunuch.

***caſtri(e)'ren**, *v a* to castrate, emasculate

***Caſtri(e)'rung**, *f.* castration.

***Caſua'lien**, *pl* casualties.

***Caſualität'**, *f* (*pl* -en) casualty.

***Ca'ſuar**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) cassowary (a bird)

***Caſuiſt'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) casuist; —**ik**, *f* casuistry; —**iſch**, *adj* casuistical

***Cäſur'**, *f gram T.* cæsura.

***Catalo'nien**, *n.* Catalonia.

***Catalo'nier**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } Catalo-

***catalo'niſch**, *adj.* } nian.

NOTE *Any word not inserted under* **C** *must be looked for under* **K** *or* **Z**.

*Kausalität', *f* *Ph T* causality.
*Kaustik'um, *n* (-s; *pl* -ien) a *Kaute'rium, caustic, cautery
*Kau'stika, *n pl* *Med T* caustics
*Kaustizität', *f* causticity.
*kau'stisch, *adj* caustic.
*Kautel', *f* precaution
*Kaution', *f* (*pl* -en) security, bail; — stellen, to give bail
Kavalka'de, *f* cavalcade
*Kavalier', *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) horseman; knight, cavalier, chevalier; gentleman, nobleman.
*Kavallerie', *f* cavalry, horse
*Kavallerist', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) horseman, cavalier, cavalryman
*Kavatti'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) *Mus. T* cavatina
*Kavent', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) surety, bail.
*Ka'viar, *m* (-es) caviare
*kavi(e)'ren, *v n* (h.) to warrant, to become responsible
*Kayen'nepfeffer, *m.* (-s) Cayenne pepper
*Kedent', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *L. T* assigner, ceder
Ke'der, *f* (*pl* -n) cedar; —nholz, —öl, *n* cedar wood, cedar oil.
ke'dern, *adj* cedrine
*Kedil'le, *f* *Gram T* cedilla
*kedi(e)'ren, *v a L. T.* to cede
*kelebri(e)'ren, *v. a* to celebrate
*Kelebrität', *f* (-s; *pl.* -en) celebrity
*Kellist', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) violoncellist
*Kel'lo, *n* (*pl* Kelli) violoncello
Kel'te, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) Celt.
kel'tisch, *adj* Celtic
*Kement', *n* (-es) *T* cement
*kementi(e)'ren, *v a* to cement
*Kementi(e)'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) cementer.
*Kementi(e)'rung, *f.* (*pl* -en) cementation
*Kenchrit', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) roestone
*Kenota'phium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -phien) a cenotaph
*kensi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to examine, review; to license (a book); *vulg* to censure
*Ken'sor, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) censor; *compos* —amt, *n* censorship
*Kensorat', *n.* (-es) censorship.
*kenso'risch, *adj* censorious.
*Kensur', *f* (*pl* -en) censure (of the press in particular)
*Kent, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. a cent; 2 a hundred; pro —, per cent
*Kentaur', *m* (-s; *pl* -en) *Myth T* centaur
*Kentifo'lie, *f* (*pl* -n) centifolious rose
*Ken'tigramm, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) centigramme.
*Ken'tiliter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) centilitre
*Ken'timeter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) centimetre
*Kent'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) quintal, hundred-weight
*kentral', I *adj* (*in compos*) central, II *adv.* centrally; —blatt, *n* (-(e)s; *pl.* -blätter) a periodical made up chiefly or entirely of abstracts from other publications; —isation, *f* concentration; simplification; —isi(e)ren, *v. a.* to concentrate, simplify, centralize; —ität, *f* centrality
*kentri(e)'ren, *v a* to centre.
Kentri(e)r'maschine, *f. Opt. T.* centre-lathe.

*kentri-fugal', *adj* *Phy T* centrifugal, —petal, *adj* centripetal
Kentrifu'ge, *f* centrifugal apparatus.
Kentripetal'kraft, *f* centripetal force
Ken'trum, *n* centre, *vid* Mittelpunkt.
kentupli(e)'ren, *v a* to centuple
Kentu'rie, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 century, 2 a company of a hundred, century
Kentu'rio, *m* (-s; *pl* -nen) centurion
Keraſin', *n* (-s) cerasin
Keramian'ſinter, *m* (-s) vitreous tubes (a fossil)
Keraunit', *m vid* Meteorſtein
Kerea'lien, *pl* cereals
Keremonial', *n* (-s) book of ceremonies
Keremonia'rius, *m* master of the ceremonies
Keremonie', *f* (*pl* -n) ceremony, *compos* —nmeiſter, *m vid* Ceremoniarius.
Keremoniell', *n* (-s) ceremonial
keremoniös', *adj and adv* ceremonious, formal
Kererit', *m* (-s) cerium-ore, cerit
Ke'res, *f* Ceres
Kerin', *n* (-s) cerium allanite; *compos* —ſtein, *vid* Cerit.
Ke'rium, *n* (-s) cerium
Ker'taparte, *f* *M E* charter-party
Kertifikat', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) certificate, —ion, *f* certification
kertifizi(e)'ren, *v a* to certify
*Kervelat'wurſt, *f* (*pl* -würſte) smoked sausage
*Kes, *n* *Mus T* C flat
Keſſion', *f* (*pl* -en) *L T* assignment
Keſſiona'r(ius), *m L T* assignee, cessionary
keſſi(e)'ren, *v n L T* to cease
Ketace'en, *s pl* cetaceous animals
Ketin', *n* (-s) *Ch T* cetin, *compos* —ſaures Salz, a salt of cetic acid, —ſäure, *f* *Ch T* cetic acid.
*Khabaſie', *f* } chabasite.
Khabaſin', *m* (-s) }
*Khabra'que, *f* (*pl* -n) saddle-cloth, caparison
*Khagrin', *m* *vid* Schagrin.
*Khai'ne, *f* cham (in dancing)
*Khai'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) a carriage.
Khalcedon', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) chalcedony
Khaldä'a, *n* (-s) Chaldea
Khaldä'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Chaldean
khaldä'iſch, *adj* Chaldaic.
Khalkograph', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) chalcographer
*Khalkographie', *f* chalcography.
khalkograph'iſch, *adj.* chalcographic
Khalkolith', *m* (-es; *pl* -en) *Min. T* micaceous uranite
*Kha'lon, *m* (-s) shalloon
*Khalou'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) a sloop.
*Khama'de, *f* *Mil T.* chamade, parley
*Khamä'leon, *n* (-s; *pl.* -s) chameleon; —artig, *adj.* chameleon-like
*khamari(e)'ren, *v. a* to daub *or* lace over
*Khampa'gne, *f* } champagne;
*Khampa'gner, *m* } *compos.* —flaſche, *f* champagne bottle; —glas, *n* champagne glass; —propf(en), *m.* champagne stopper
Kham'pignon, *m.* champignon, mushroom.
*Khan, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) khan
*khangi(e)'ren, *v n* to change.
*khangi(e)'rend, *adj.* changing.
*Kha'os, *n* chaos
*khaotiſch, *adj* chaotic.

Khara'de, *f* (*pl* -n) charade
Kharac'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) 1 character, 2 temper, humour, disposition, 3 title, dignity, *compos* —fehler, *m* fault of character, —feſt, *adj* of a strong character, —loſigkeit, *f* want of principle, —rolle, *f* character part, —ſchilderung, *f* delineation of character, —zug, *m* feature
kharacteriſi(e)'ren, *v a* to characterize
Kharacteriſtik, *f* characteristic
kharacteriſtiſch, I *adj* characteristical, characteristic, II *adv* characteristically
Kharfrei'tag, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) Good Friday.
*Khar'ge, *f* charge, load, burden, office, — blaſen, to sound the charge
Kharge' d'affaires, *m* *vid* Geſchäftsträger.
khargi(e)'ren, *v a and n* to charge
Kharite', *f* (*pl* -en) charitable institution, hospital
*Kha'ritin(n)en, *pl* *Myth T* the Graces
*Khariva'ri, *n* (-s; *pl* -s) mock music
*Khar'latan, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) charlatan, quack, mountebank, mock doctor
*Kharlatanerie', *f* (*pl.* -n) charlatanry.
Kharlot'te, *f* (-ns) Charlotte
kharmant', *adj* charming
*kharmi(e)'ren, *v. a* to charm, delight, to ogle
*Kharnier', *n* (-s; *pl* -) *T* huge
Kharpie', *f* lint; *compos* —bauſch, *m* dossil of lint; —propf, *m.* plug of lint, —rolle, *f* roll of lint
Khar'te, *f* *vid* Karte.
*Khartef'le, *f* *vid* Schartefe.
*Khar'woche, *f* (*pl* -n) passion week, week before Easter
*Khaſſeur', *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) light-armed soldier, chasseur
Khatul'le, *f* (*pl* -n) small box.
Khauſſee', *f.* (*pl.* -n) causeway, turnpike-road, high-road; *compos.* —ban, *m.* road-building; —geld, *n.* toll; —haus, *n* toll-house; —graben, *m* roadside ditch; —ſtein, *m.* broken stone for macadamizing
*Khef, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) chief, head
*Khemie', *f.* chemistry.
*Khemika'lien, *n. pl.* chemicals.
*Khe'miker, *m.* chemist
*khe'miſch, *adj. and adv* chemical; chemically.
*Khe'rub, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Kherubim) cherub.
*Khica'ne, *f* (*pl.* -n) chicane, vexation, cavil, trick.
*Khicaneur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) caviller, unfair disputant
*khicani(e)'ren, *v a and n.* to chicane, spite; das —, chicanery
*Khif'fer, } *f.* (*pl* -n) cipher; —
*Khif'fre, } ſchrift, *f* cryptography.
*khiffri(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to write in ciphers; 2. to page
*Khiliarch', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) chiliarch.
*Khiliaſt', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Th T.* millenarian.
*Khimä're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chimæra.
*khimä'riſch, *adj* chimerical.
Khi'na, *n* (-s) China.
*Khi'na, } *f.* Peruvian bark,
*Khi'narinde, } Jesuits' bark, *compos.* —apfel, *vid.* Apfelſine; —wurz, *f.* china-root
Khine'ſe, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) Chinese.
khine'ſiſch, *adj* Chinese; das Chineſiſche, the Chinese (language).
*Khinin', *n.* (-s) quinine.
*Khi'ragra, *n.* (-s) gout in the hand.

NOTE *Any word not inserted under* C *must be looked for under* K *or* Z.

Chirolog', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) chirologist
Chiromant', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) chiromancer
Chiromantie', *f* chiromancy, palmistry
chiroman'tiſch, *adj* relating to chiromancy
Chirurgie', *f* surgery
chirurgiſch, *adj* surgical
Chirurg(us), *m.* (*pl* **Chirurgen**) surgeon.
Chlor, *m* (-s) *Ch T* chlorine; *compos* —gas, *n* chlorine gas, —haltig, *adj.* containing chlorine, —kalk, *m* chloride of calcium; —kupfer, *n* chloride of copper, —opal, *m Min. T* chloropal, —ſäure, *f* chloric acid; —ſilber, *n* chloride of silver, horn silver.
Chlorat', *n* (-(e)s) chlorate
Chlorid', *n* (-(e)s) chloride
chlo'rig, *adj* chlorous
Chlorit', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Min T* chlorite, *compos* —ſchiefer, *m* chlorite slate
Chloroform', *n* (-s) chloroform
chloroform(iſ)i(e)'ren, *v a* to give chloroform to
Chloroformiſt', *m* chloroformist
Chloro'ſe, *f* chlorosis (a disease)
chlor'ſauer, *adj* compounded with chloric acid
Chlor'ſäure, *f.* chloric acid
Chlorür', *n* (-s) chloride
Chocola'te, *f* chocolate, *vid* Schokolate.
Cho'lera, *f* cholera; *compos* —gift, *n* cholera poison
Chole'ricus, (*pl* -ci) *m* a choleric man
Chole'riker, (-s; *pl* —)
Choleri'ne, *f* cholerine (mild form of cholera *or* disease resembling cholera)
chole'riſch, *adj* choleric
Chondrodit', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Min T* chondrodite
Chor, I *m* (-es; *pl* -Chö're) chorus; choir, II *n* choir (of a church), *compos* —altar, *m* high *or* great altar, —amt, *n* cathedral service, —dienſt, *m* choir service, —führer, *m* leader of the chorus; —hemd, *n* surplice, alb; —herr, *m* canon, prebendary; —knabe, *m* ministrant boy; —pult, *m* reading-desk, —regent, *m.* precentor; —rock, *m* cope, vestment, —ſchüler, *m* chorister, —ſtunde, *f* hour for choir practice; —ton, *m* choral tune
Choral', *m.* (-s; *pl* Chora'le) choral, hymn; plain song; —buch, *n* hymn book
Choraliſt', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) choral singer; chorister
Chor'de, *f* (*pl* -n) *G. T* chord, subtense
Chore'us, *m Gram T* choreus, trochee (— ⏑)
Choriamb', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Gram T* choriambus (— ⏑ ⏑ —)
Choriſt', (-en; *pl* -en)
Chor'ſänger, (-s; *pl.* —) } *m.* chorister
Chor'ſchüler, (-s; *pl* —)
Chorograph', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) chorographer, —ie, *f.* chorography; —iſch, *adj.* chorographical
Chreſtomathie', *f* (*pl.* -en) chrestomathy
Chri'ſam, *n* (-s) chrism, consecrated oil
Chriſt, *m.* 1 Christ; 2 (-en; *pl.* -en); **Chriſt'in(n)**, *f* (*pl* -en) Christian; zum —en machen, to Christianize; der heilige —, (among children)

NOTE *Any word not inserted under* **C** *must be looked for under* **K** *or* **Z**.

Christmas; Christmas box, *compos* —abend, *m.* Christmas eve; —ausſtellung, *f* Christmas show, —baum, *m* Christmas tree, —feſt, *n* Christmas; —geſchenk, *n* Christmas box, present, —kindlein, *n* infant Jesus, —meſſe, —mette, *f* Christmas matins, —monat, *m* December, —nacht, *f* Christmas night, —tag, *m* Christmas day, —wurz, —wurzel, *f.* Christmas flower, hellebore
Chri'ſtel, *abbr for* Chriſtiana.
Chri'ſtenheit, *f* Christianity
Chri'ſtenheer, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) Christian host *or* army
Chri'ſtent(h)um, *n* (-es) Christendom
Chri'ſtian, *m* Christian
Chriſtia'na, *f* Christiana
Chri'ſtin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) Christian woman
chriſt'lich, I *adj* Christian, II. *adv* Christianly
Chri'ſtoph, *m* Christopher, *compos* —ſhut, *m*, —kraut, *n B T* herb christopher, vetch
Chri'ſtus, *m* Christ
Chrom, *n* (-s) chrome, chromium, *compos* —blei, *n* chromate of lead; —eiſenſtein, *m* oxidulated iron, —ocker, *m* oxide of chromium; —ſäure, *f Ch T* chromic acid, —ſaures Salz, chromate
Chroma'tik, *f* chromatics, science of colour
chroma'tiſch, *adj Mus and Phy T.* chromatic.
Chro'nik, *f* (*pl* -en) chronicle, *compos* —enſchreiber, **Chroniſt**, *m* chronicler, annalist
chro'niſch, *adj* chronic
Chronogramm', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) chronogram, —atiſch, *adj* chronogrammatical, *compos* —enſchreiber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) chronogrammatist
Chronograph', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) chronographer, —ie, *f* chronography, —iſch, *adj* chronographical
Chronolog', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) chronologer, chronologist: —ie, *f* chronology, —iſch, I *adj* chronological, II *adv* chronologically
Chronome'ter, *n* (-s; *pl* —) time keeper, chronometer
Chry'ſalis, *f* chrysalis, *vid* Puppe.
Chryſoberyll', *m* (-s; *pl* -e)
Chryſopal', chrysoberyl
Chryſolith', *m* (-s *and* -en; *pl* -en) chrysolite
Chryſopras', *m* (-ſes; *pl* -ſe) chrysoprasus, prase
Chur, *f* + *vid* Kur.
Chymicus, *m vid* Chemiker.
Chymie', *f vid.* Chemie.
chymiſch, *adj vid.* chemiſch.
Cibe'be, *f* (*pl* -n) Cyprus raisin
Cica'de, *f.* (*pl* -n) balm-cricket *or* locust.
Cichо'rie, *f* (*pl* -n) chicory; —nartig, *adj* cichoraceous; *compos* —nkaffee, *m.* chicory coffee
Ci'cero, *m* 1 Cicero; 2 *f* — *or* —ſchrift, *f. Typ. T* pica; —nianiſch, *adj.* Ciceronian
Cicero'ne, *m.* (-s) cicerone.
Cicisbeat', *n*
Cicisbeis'mus, *m* } (-s) cicisbeism
Cicisbeo, *m* cicisbeo
Ci'der, *m* (-s) cider; *compos* —apfel, *m.* eleot
Cigar'(re), *f.* (*pl* -n) a cigar; *compos* —nabſchneider, *m* cigar-cutter, —narbeiter, *m.* cigar-maker; —nbüchſe, *f* cigar-box; —ndeckblatt, *n* cigar-wrapper; —neinlage, *f.* interior (filling) of a cigar; —nfabrik, *f* cigar factory, —nfabrikant, *m* cigar-maker; —nkiſte, *f vid* —nbüchſe; —nſpitze, *f* 1 cigar-tip, 2 cigar-mouthpiece, —nſtummel, *m* cigar-stump, —ntaſche, *f* cigar-case
Cigaret'te, *f* (*pl* -n) cigarette: *compos* —n(füll)maſchine, *f* cigarette machine; —npapier, *n* cigarette-paper, —nſpitze, *f* cigarette-mouthpiece; —ntaſche, *f* cigarette-case
Cim'brer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) a Cimbrian
cim'briſch, *adj*
cimme'riſch, *adj* Cimmerian
Cimolit', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) cimolite
Cinnament', *m* (-s) cinnamon
Cinnamon',
Circaſ'ſien, *n* (-s) Circassia
Circaſ'ſier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Circassian
Circaſ'ſerin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen)
circaſ'ſiſch, *adj.*
circen'ſiſch, *adj* circensian
Circular', *n* circular, *compos.* —ſchreiben, *n.* circular letter
Circulation', *vid* Kreislauf *and* Umlauf.
circuli(e)'ren, *v a and n* (h.) to circulate
Circumflex', *m* (-es; *pl* -e) circumflex
Circumvallation', *f* circumvallation, *compos* —ſlinie, *f Fort T* line of circumvallation
Cir'kel, *m. vid* Zirkel.
Ciſ, *n Mus T* C sharp
Ciſa'lien, *f pl.* clippings, clipped money
ciſalpi'niſch, *adj* cisalpine
Ci'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) minting-mill
Ciſelier', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) chaser, enchaser.
ciſeli(e)'ren, *v a* to chase enchase.
Ci'ſtenroſchen, *n* (-s; *pl* —)
Ci'ſtusſtrauch, *m* (-es) *B T* cistus, rock-rose
Ciſtercien'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Cistercian monk
Ciſter'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) cistern
Citadel'le, *f* (*pl* -n) citadel
Citat', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) citation.
Citation', *f* (*pl* -en) summons; quotation, die ſchriftliche —, citatory letter; *compos* —szeichen, *n.* sign of quotation, the inverted commas
Ci'ther, *f vid* Zither.
citi(e)'ren, *v. a* 1 to cite, summon; to convene; 2 to call up, conjure up (a ghost); 3. to cite, quote; einen — laſſen, to have one summoned
Citi(e)r'zettel, *m* summons
Citrat', *n* citrate
Citronat', *m* (-s) candied lemon-peel
Citro'ne, *f* (*pl.* -n) lemon, citron; *compos* —nbaum, *m* lemon-tree; citron-tree; —nbrot, *n* lemon-biscuit; —nfarbig, —ngelb, *adj.* lemon-coloured, citrine; —nholz, *n* candle-wood; light-wood; —npreſſe, *f* lemon squeezer; —nreiber, *m.* lemon racer; —nſaft, *m* lemon juice; —nſäure, *f* citric acid; —nſchale, *f* lemon-peel; —nſieb, *n* lemon-strainer; —nwaſſer, *n.* lemonade; —nwein, *m* citron-wine.
Citrul'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) watermelon
civil', *adj* (*in compos*) civil, *compos* —beamte(r), *m* civil officer; —ehe, *f* civil marriage; —gericht, *n.* civil tribunal; —gerichtsbarkeit, *f* civil jurisdiction; —gerichtshof, *m* civil court; —ingenieur, *m* civil engineer; —ingenieurkunſt, *f.* civil engineering; —klage, *f* civil suit; —kleidung, *f* civilian's dress; —obrigkeit, *f* civil magistrate, —prozeß, *m.* civil suit; —recht, *n.* civil

law; —**regierung**, *f* civil government. —**ſtand**, *m* civil station

[4]**Civiliſation'**, *f* civilization

*__civiliſi(e)'ren__, *v a* to civilize

[4]**civiliſirt'**, *adj* civilized

*__Civiliſt'__, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) civilian; citizen (as opposed to soldier)

[1]**Claret'**, | *m* claret

*__Claret'wein__, |

[3]**clari(e)'ren**, *v a M E* to clear outward at the custom-house

*__Clari(e)'rung__, *f* clearance; *compos* —**sſpeſen**, *pl.* clearance charges at the custom-house

*__Clarin'__, *n* (**-s**) clarion

*__Clarinett'(e)__, *f* (*pl* **-n**) clarinet

*__Claſ'ſe__, *f* (*pl* **-n**) class, form, bench, family (of plants)

*__Claſſification'__, *f* classification

*__claſſificir(e)'ren__, *v a* to classify

*__Claſ'ſiker__, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) classic

*__claſ'ſiſch__, *adj* classical, classic. —**e Literatur**, classic learning, literature

*__Claudia__, *f* (**-s**) Claudia.

*__Claudius__, *m* Claudius

Claus, *m* Nicholas, Nick

*__Clauſel__, *f* (*pl* **-n**) clause, condition

*__Clauſur'__, *f* clausure, clasps (of a book), dog's-ear (in a book)

*__Cla'ves__, *pl* keys *or* stops (of an organ, etc.)

*__Claviatur'__, *f Mus T* keys (of a harpsichord, piano)

*__Cla'vichymbel__, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) sort of harpsichord

*__Clavier'__, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) clavichord, a square pianoforte, *compos* —**draht**, *m* piano-wire; —**ſchule**, *f* progressive exercises for the pianoforte, —**ſpiel**, *n* playing on the piano, —**ſtimmer**, *m* pianoforte-tuner, —**ſtunden**, *pl* —**unterricht**, *m* lessons on the piano

*__Cla'vis__, *f* (*pl* **Cla'ves**) *Mus T* key

*__Cle'mens__, *m* Clement

*__Clementi'ne__, *f* Clementine

*__Cle'riker__, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) clergyman, priest

*__Clerciei'__, *f* | clergy

*__Cle'rus__, *m* |

*__Client'__, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) |

[4]**Clien'tin(n)**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) | client, —**ſchaft**, *f* clientship

*__Cloak'__, *f* (*pl* **-en**) sewer, sink, drain.

*__Club(b)__, *m.* (**-s**, *pl* **-s**) club, —**iſt**, *m* member of a club, clubman

*__Clyſtier'__, *vid* Klyſtier.

*__Coadju'tor__, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) coadjutor, — eines Biſchofs, co-bishop; —**in(n)**, *f* coadjutrix

*__Cocar'de__, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) cockade.

*__Cochenil'le__, *f* cochineal.

*__Co'con__, *m* (*pl* **-s**) cod, cocoon of a silkworm

*__Co'cosbaum__, *m.* (**-es**; **-bäume**) cocoa-tree

[4]**Co'cosnuß**, *f* (*pl* **-nüſſe**) cocoanut, *compos* —**palme**, *f.* cocoa-nut tree

*__Co'dex__, *m* code, old manuscript

*__Codicill'__, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *L T* codicil

*__Codill'le__, *f* codille

[4]**Coefficient'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) coefficient

[4]**Coexiſtenz'**, *f* coexistence

[4]**Cog'nac**, *m* (**-s**) Cognac brandy

*__Cogna'ten__, *pl* cognates, relations.

*__Cognition'__, *f L. T* cognition.

[4]**Cohärent'**, *adj* coherent

*__Cohärenz'__, | *f* coherence, cohesion.

*__Cohäſion'__, |

*__Cohäſions'kraft__, *f.* power of cohesion.

NOTE *Any word not inserted under* C *must be looked for under* K *or* Z.

[4]**cohibi(e)'ren**, *v a L T* to restrain

[1]**cohobi(e)'ren**, *v a Ch T* to cohohate

[3]**Cohor'te**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) cohort

[1]**Co'itus**, *m* coition, copulation

[1]**Coleſtin'**, *m* 1 Celestine; 2 *Min T* sulphate of strontium

[1]**Coleſtiner**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) Celestine (monk)

[1]**Colibat'**, *m or n* (**-es**) celibacy

[1]**Co'libri**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) hummingbird

[3]**Collabora'tor**, *m vid* Mitarbeiter.

[1]**Collation'**, *f* collation, —**i(e)'ren**, *v a* to collate

[1]**Colla'tor**, *m* (**-s**, *pl* **-en**) collator

[4]**Collatur'**, *f* the presentation of a clergyman to a benefice, collation

*__Colle'__, *adv* close (at billiards)

[1]**Collecta'nea**, *pl* collectaneous notes

Collecta'neenbuch, *n* commonplace book

[4]**Collec'te**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 collection (of money), 2 collect, short prayer

[1]**collecti(e)'ren**, *v* I *a* to collect, II *n* to make a short prayer

[5]**Collecti'v(um)**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-ven** *or* **-va**) *Gram T* a collective noun *or* name

[5]**collecti'viſch**, *adj* collective

[5]**Colle'ge**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) colleague, associate, fellow, companion, partner

[5]**collegial'**, *adj* collegial, collegiate

[1]**collegia'liſch**, *adj* collegial

*__Collegial'kirche__, *f* collegiate church

*__Collegiat'__, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) collegian, collegiate

[4]**Colle'gienbruder**, *m* fellow-collegian

*__Colle'gium__, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **Colle'gien**) 1 college, 2 lecture, 3 board, commission, — leſen, to read lectures.

*__Collett'__, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) collar, buff jerkin.

*__collidi(e)'ren__, *v n L T* to collide.

[5]**Col'lier**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) a collar.

[1]**Colliſion'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) collision

[3]**Cölln**, *n* | *vid* Köln.

*__Cöll'niſch__, *adj* |

*__colludi(e)'ren__, *v n L T* to act in concert, to collude

[4]**Colluſion'**, *f* collusion

*__colluſo'riſch__, *adj* collusory, collusive.

*__Colonial' amt__, *n* colonial office; —**miniſter**, *m* minister for the colonial affairs, —**politik**, *f* colonial policy; —**ſyſtem**, *n* colonial system, —**wa(a)ren**, *pl M E* colonial produce

[4]**Colonie'**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) colony

[5]**Coloniſation'**, *f* colonization

*__Coloniſt'__, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) colonist, planter.

[4]**Colonna'de**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) colonnade.

*__Colon'ne__, *f* (*pl* **-n**) column, line

*__Colopho'nium__, *n* (**-s**) colophony, rosin

*__Coloquin'te__, *f* (*pl* **-n**) coloquintida; bitter-apple, bitter-gourd.

*__Coloratu'ren__, *pl Mus. T* coloratures

*__colori(e)'ren__, *v a T* to colour

*__Coloriſt'__, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *T* colourist

[4]**Colorit'**, *n* (**-s**) *T.* colouring

[5]**colporti(e)'ren**, *v a* to distribute (tracts, etc.)

Colum'bien, *n* Columbia.

Colum'bier, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) | Columcolum'biſch, *adj* | bian

*__Columbit'__, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *Min T.* tantalum

*__Colum'ne__, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Typ. T* column, page; *compos.* —**numß**, *n.* scale, rule; —**nſchnur**, *f.* page-cord;

—**ututel**, *m* running title, —**uträ'ger**, *m* bearer, —**nweiſe**, *adv* in columns

[4]**Colur'**, *m* (*pl* **-en**) *Ast T* colure

[1]**combini(e)'ren**, *v a* to combine

[1]**Combination'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) combination

[1]**Comitat'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) county (in Hungary)

[1]**Comi'tien**, *pl* comitia

[1]**Commandant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) commander

[1]**commandi(e)'ren**, *v a* to command

[1]**Commanditär'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *M E* silent partner

[1]**Commandi'te**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *M E* branch establishment, dormant partnership

[1]**Comman'do**, *n* (**-s**) command, — — Soldaten, a detachment of soldiers, *compos* **pfeife**, *f N T* boatswain's whistle, - **ſtab**, *m* the staff of command

[1]**Commen'de**, *f* (benefice in) commendam, commandery

[3]**commenſura'bel**, *adj* commensurable, commensurate

[1]**Commenſurabilität'**, *f* commensurability

[1]**Commentar'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) commentary, comment

[1]**Commenta'tor**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) commentator

[1]**Comment(h)ur'**, | *m* (**-s**, *pl* **-e**)

[1]**Comt(h)ur'**, | commander of an order, **-ei**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) commandery

[4]**commenti(e)'ren**, *v. a vid* auslegen, erklären.

[3]**Commer'ce**, *m vid* Commerz.

[3]**Commerz'**, *m* commerce, *compos* —**collegium**, *n* college of commerce, —**curat(h)**, *m* counsellor of commerce.

*__Commi'lito__, *m* (*pl* **neu**) *Ac. T* fellow-student

[4]**Com'mis**, *m* (**-** ; *pl* **-**) merchant's clerk

[4]**Commiſſariat'**, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) commissariat, commissaryship

[1]**Commiſſar'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**)

[4]**Commiſſa'rius**, (*pl* **-arien**) | commissary, commissioner, delegate, deputy

[4]**Commiß'**, *in compos.* - **brot**, *n* ammunition-bread, - -**hemden**, - -**ſchuhe**, - **ſtrümpfe**, *pl.* shirts, shoes, and stockings for soldiers

*__Commiſſion'__, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) commission, committee, court of delegates; *compos* - **artikel**, *pl.* goods in commission; **bericht**, *m* report of the commission; - **gebühr**, *f.* commission; —**handel**, *m.* commission business; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* goods on commission

[4]**Commiſſionär'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) commissioner

*__Committe'__, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) committee.

[4]**Commo'de**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) chest of drawers.

*__Com'modor__, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) commodore.

[4]**Communal'garde**, *f.* militia of a town.

*__Communal'gardiſt__, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) militiaman.

[4]**Commu'ne**, *f* community.

*__Communicant'__, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) communicant.

*__Communicat'__, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) something communicated *or* imparted.

*__communici(e)'ren__, *v.* I. *a.* to administer the sacrament; II. *n.* (h.) to communicate, receive the sacrament.

*__Communion'__, *f.* communion, sacrament.

compact', *adj and adv* compact, solid, dense, firm

Compagnie', *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 company, 2 partnership, association

Compagnon', *m* (**-s**, *pl* **-s**) *M E* partner, associate

Comparativ', *m Gram T* comparative

Comparent', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *L T* one who is present in court

compari(e)'ren, *v n L T* to make one's appearance in court

Comparition', *f* appearance in court

Com'paß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) compass, *compos* **—häuschen**, *n* compass-box, **—roſe**, *f* the card of the compass, **—ſtrich**, *m* point of the compass

compendia'riſch, *adj* short, compendious

Compen'dium, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-dien**) compendium, *compos* **—dienſchreiber**, *m* abridger

Compenſation', *f* compensation

compenſi(e)'ren, *v a* to compensate

Competent', *m* competitor

competent', *adj* competent, qualified, fit

Competenz', *f L T* competence; *compos* **—ſtreit**, *m* concurrence of jurisdiction

Compilation', *f* compilation

Compila'tor, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) compiler

compili(e)'ren, *v a* to compile

Complement', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Mat T* complement

complet', *adj and adv* complete, perfect

complett(e)'ren, *v a vid* ergänzen

Complexion', *f* complexion

Complication', *f* complication

complici(e)'ren, *v a* to complicate

complicir(e)rt', *adj* complicated, intricate

Complicität', *f* complication; *L T* participation in guilt

Compliment', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) compliment; bow, remembrance, teme **—e!** no ceremony!

complimenti(e)'ren, *v a* to compliment

Complott', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) plot, conspiracy

complotti(e)'ren, *v n* to plot, conspire

compon(e)'ren, *v a* to compose

Componiſt', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) composer

Compoſition', *f* (*pl* **-en**) composition (in the fine arts), musical composition, mixture of metals.

Compot(t)', *n* stewed fruit

compreß', *adj* close, compact, dense

Compreſſe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *S T.* compress

Compreſſion', *f.* compression; *compos* **—maſchine**, *f* condensing engine

comprimi(e)'ren, *v a* to compress

Compromiß', *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) *L T* compromise, arbitration; arbitrament

compromiſſa'riſch, *adj and adv.* compromissorial

compromitti(e)'ren, *v a.* 1. to expose, endanger, commit one; 2 *M E* to refer to arbitration, to compromise

Comptoir', *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) counting-house, *compos* **—bock**, *m.* counting-house stool; **—buch**, *n.* ledger; **—diener**, *m.* merchant's *or* banker's clerk; **—ſtelle**, *f.* clerkship

Comptonit', *m Min T* comptonite

Comptoriſt', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) bookkeeper, clerk

Comt(h)ur', *f vid* Comment(h)ur.

concav', *adj and adv* concave, **—ität**, *f* concavity

Concentration', *f* concentration

Concentri(e)'rung, *f* concentration

Concentricität', *f* concentricity

concentri(e)'ren, *v a.* to concentrate

concen'triſch, *adj* concentrical

Concept', *n* (**-es**, *pl* **-e**) (rough) draught, sketch, minute, *compos* **—buch**, *n* sketch-book, **—papier**, *n* ordinary (copy) paper

Concert', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) concert, *compos* **—geber**, *m* one who gives a concert; **—meiſter**, *m* manager of a concert, **—ſaal**, *m* concert-room, **—ſänger**, **—ſpieler**, *m* performer at a concert

Concertan'te, *n Mus T* concertante

concerti(e)'ren, *v a and n* to concert, devise

Conceſſion', *f* concession

Conchoi'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Mat. T* conchoid

Conchyliolog', *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) conchologist; **—ie**, *f* conchology

Concil'ium, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-lien**, council

Concipient', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**)

Conciviſt', composer, penman

concipi(e)'ren, *v a* to draw up a rough sketch of anything, to pen

concis', *adj and adv* concise, brief, short

Conciſion', *f* conciseness

Concla've, *n* (**-s**) conclave

concludi(e)'ren, *v a L T* to judge, conclude

Concluſion', *f* conclusion

Conclu'ſum, *n* (*pl* **-ſa**) inference, conclusion

Concoction', *f* digestion, concoction

Concordanz', **Concordanz'bibel**, *f* concordance

Concordat', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *L T* concordate.

Concor'dia, *f* 1 concord, agreement; 2. *Myth T* Concordia

concret', *adj* concrete, united; real

concriſci(e)'ren, *v n* to grow together, to unite, coalesce.

Concretion', *f* concretion

Concubinat', *n* (**-es**) concubinage

Concubi'ne, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) concubine

Concurrent', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) competitor

Concurrenz', *f* concurrence, competition, opposition.

concurri(e)'ren, *v n* to concur, compete.

Concurs', *m* (**-ſes**; *pl* **-ſe**) *L T* concourse of creditors, *compos.* **—behörde**, *f* commission in a statute of bankruptcy, **—maſſe**, *f* the bankrupt's estate

Condenſation', *f* condensation.

Condenſa'tor, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) condenser

condenſi(e)'ren, *v a* to condense

Conditci'pel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-n**) school-fellow, condisciple

Condition', *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 condition, 2. situation, place; in **—** geben, to enter into service

conditionell', *adj* conditional

conditioni(e)'ren, *v n.* (h.) to serve, to be employed (in a house).

conditionirt', *adj* conditioned, in a certain state.

Condi'tor, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) confectioner; *compos* **—waa(a)ren**, *pl* confectionery, pastry, sweatmeats

Conditorei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) confectioner's shop

Condolenz', *f* condolence

condoli(e)'ren, *v n* to condole

Condonation', *f L T* donation

Con'dor, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) condor (a bird)

Conducteur' (eines Poſtwagens), *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) guard

Conduc'tor, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) *Phy T* conductor

Conduite', *f* conduct, deportment

Confect', *n* (**-es**) comfit, confectionery, sweatmeats

Conferenz', *f* (*pl* **-en**) conference

confer(e)'ren, *v* I *a.* to confer (a title, etc); II *n* to confer, consult

Confeſſion', *f* confession, creed

Confirmand', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one who is confirmed, one who communes for the first time at the Lord's table, *compos* **—enſtunde**, *f* instruction preceding confirmation

Confirmation', *f* confirmation

confirmi(e)'ren, *v a* to confirm

Confiscation', *f* (*pl* **-en**) confiscation, seizure

confiſci(e)'ren, *v a* to confiscate

Confitu're, *f* (*pl* **-n**) confiture, confection

Conflict', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) conflict

Conföderation', *f* (*pl* **-en**) confederacy

Conföderi(e)r'te, *m decl. like adj* confederate

conform', *adj* conform, conformable, **—ation**, *f* conformation, conformity; **—iren**, *v refl* to comply with, conform; **—iſt**, *m* conformist, **—ität**, *f* conformity

Confra'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **—**) brother (of a society), **—nität**, *f* confraternity

Confrontation', *f L T* confrontation

confronti(e)'ren, *v a* to confront

confuſ', *adj* confused, disconcerted

Confuſion', *f* confusion, perturbation

Cong'er-Aal, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) conger-eel

Congeſtion', *f* congestion (of the blood)

Congreß', *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) congress

congruent', *adj and adv* congruent, agreeing, coinciding (in geometry)

Congruenz', *f.* congruence, agreement

congrui(e)'ren, *v n* to be in congruity, to agree, coincide

co'niſch, *vid* toniſch.

Conjectur', *f* (*pl* **-en**) conjecture

Conjugation', *f* (*pl* **-en**) *Gram T* conjugation

conjugi(e)'ren, *v a* to conjugate

Conjunction', *f Ast and Gram T* conjunction

Conjunctur', *f* conjuncture, juncture of times

Conjuration', *f* (*pl* **-en**) conspiracy

Connivenz', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) connivance.

Connoſſement', *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *M E* bill of lading.

Con'rad, **Con'radin**, *m* (**-s**) Conrad

Conrec'tor, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) corector of a grammar school

conſcribi(e)'ren, *v a* to enrol; der conſcribi(e)rte, an enrolled soldier, conscript

Conſcription', *f.* conscription.

conſecri(e)'ren, *v. a* to consecrate.

Conſecration', *f.* consecration.

Conſeil', *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) council.

NOTE *Any word not inserted under* **C** *must be looked for under* **K** *or* **Z**.

*consequent', adj consistent
*Consequenz', f consistency
*Conservations'brille, f (pl -n) eye-preserving spectacles
*conservativ', adj conservative
*Conservato'rium, n (-s; pl -rien) conservatory
*Conser've, f (pl -n) conserve, preserved fruit
*conservi(e)'ren, v. a. to conserve, preserve
*Consignation', f (pl -en) M E consignment, consignation
*consigni(e)'ren, v. a. M. E to consign
*consili(e)'ren, v a to dismiss from college; to rusticate
*Consi'lium, n (-s; pl -lia or -lien) 1 council, 2 consultation; das — abeundi, the dismission of a student from college
*consistent', adj and adv consistent, compatible
*Consistenz', f consistence, solidity, compactness
*Consistorial'gericht, n (-es; pl -e) spiritual court
*Consistorial'rat(h), m. (-es; pl -rät(h)e) counsellor of the consistory
*Consisto'rium, n. (-s; pl. -rien) consistory
*Conso'le, f (pl. -n) 1. Arch. T console; 2 pier-table.
*consolidi(e)'ren, v a to consolidate (a public debt); consolidirte Staatspapiere, consolidated stocks, consols
*Con'sols, s pl M E consols
*Consonant', m (-en; pl -en) consonant
*Consonanz', f Mus. T concord
*consoni(e)'ren, v n Mus T to be consonant, to consonate
*Consor'ten, pl L T associates, accomplices
*Con'stabel, m (-s; pl —) constable
*Con'stabler, m. (-s; pl —) N T gunner, compos —kammer, f. gunroom
*Constan'tia, f Constantia
*Constantin', m Constantine.
Constantino'pel, n (-s) Constantinople
constantinopolita'nisch, adj Constantinopolitan
Con'stanz, m. constancy.
Constan'ze, f. Constance
*Constellation', f. Ast. T. constellation
*constitui(e)'ren, v a to constitute, fix; to appoint
*Constitution', f (pl. -en) constitution, compos. —smäßig, adj constitutional
*constitutionell', adj constitutional.
*Construction', f (pl -en) construction
*construi(e)'ren, v. a to construe.
*Consubstantialität', f Th. T consubstantiality
*Consubstantiation', f Th T. consubstantiation
*consubstantiell', adj consubstantial.
*Con'sul, m (-s; pl -n) consul.
*Consular', m (-s; pl. -e) consular
*consular'isch, adj
*Consulat', n (-es; pl. -e) consulate, consulship
*Consulent', m (-en; pl. -en) counsel, advocate
*Consultation', f consultation
*consulti(e)'ren, v a to consult.
*consumi(e)'ren, v a. to consume, spend.

NOTE. *Any word not inserted under* C *must be looked for under* K *or* Z.

*Consu'mo, m (-s) consumption
*Consumtion', f
*Consumtions'accise, f excise
*Consumtions'steuer, f or tax imposed on articles of consumption
*contagiös', adj contagious
*Conta'gium, n (-s; pl -gien) contagion
*contant', adj ready, adv. in ready money, cash in hand, compos — buch, n cash-book, —geschäfte, pl cash business
*Con'terfei, n + portrait, likeness, picture, counterfeit
*Continent', n (-es; pl -e) continent
*continental', adj continental, — system, n, —sperre, f continental system
*Contingent', n (-es; pl -e) contingent, share, contributary quota
*Con'to, n or m (-s; pl -s or Conti) M T account, credit, — geben, to give credit, à —, on account, compos. —buch, n account-book, —courrant, m account-current, —saldo, m balance account, —sinto, m pro forma account
*Contor', n vid Comptoir.
*con'traband, adj contraband; *con'treband, —e, f contraband goods
*contrebandi(e)'ren, v n to smuggle
*Contrebandi(e)'rer, m smuggler
*Con'trabaß, m (-sses; pl -bässe)
*Con'trebaß, bass-viol
*Con'trabuch, n (-es; pl -bücher) M E customer's book, control
*contract', I adj lame, paralytic, II m (-es; pl. -e) contract, bargain, compact; compos —mäßig, adj and adv as contracted or agreed upon
*Contrahent', m (-en; pl -en) stipulator, contractor, convention ist
*contrahi(e)'ren, v a to contract, indent
*Con'trapunkt, m (-es) Mus T counterpoint
*contrasigni(e)'ren, v a to countersign
*Contraste', m (-es; pl -e) contrast, set off.
*contrasti(e)'ren, v I a to contrast, set off, II. n (h.) to be contrasted.
*Con'tratempo, n Mus. T. countertime
*Contravention', f L. T. contravention
*con'tre, adv counter, chiefly used in compos; —admiral, m rear admiral, —approchen, pl Fort. counter-approaches, —marque, f. countermark; —marsch, m Mil T. countermarch, —mine, f Fort countermine; —ordre, f countermand, contrary order, —partie, f 1. Mus T counterpart; 2 M E control, —revolution, f counter-revolution; —revolutionär, adj counter-revolutionary, —scarpe, f Fort counter-scarp, —signal, n. N T. counter-signal, —tanz, m contradance; —tranchee, f Fort counter-trench.
*contribui(e)'ren, v a to contribute
*Contribution', f (pl -en) contribution, tax.
*Control'amt, n (-es) board of control
*Control'le, f control.
*Controlleur', m. (-s; pl. -e) controller
*controlli(e)'ren, v a to control
*Controver'se, f. (pl. -n) controversy.
*Contumaz', f. (pl -en) 1. quarantine; 2 L. T. contumacy.

*Contur', f (pl -en) outline
*Contu'sche, f (pl -n) a loose jacket
*Contusion', f contusion, bruise
*Convalescent', m (-en; pl -en) convalescent
*Convalescenz', f convalescence
*Convenienz', f convenience, suitableness, propriety
*conveni(e)'ren, v a to suit
*Convent', m (-es; pl -e) convention, convent (meeting of monks), compos —sgeld, n convention money (coined according to the Vienna standard, in consequence of a convention between several states of the German empire)
*conventionell', adj conventional
*Conventual', m (-s or -en; pl -en) —in(n), f conventual (monk or nun)
*convergent', adj convergent, converging
*Convergenz', f convergency
*convergi(e)'ren, v n to converge
*Conversation', f conversation
*convex', adj T convex, convexed
*Con'voi, m (-s; pl -s) convoy.
*convoi(e)'ren, v a to convoy
*Convolut', n (-s; pl -e) bundle; fig nonsense
*Convulsion', f convulsion
*Co'pahubalsam, m. (-s) copaiba.
*Copai'bahalsam,
*copernica'nisch, adj Copernican.
*Copie', f (pl -n) copy; compos — wechsel, pl M E bills in sets
*Copi(e)r'buch, n copy book, — maschine, f copying machine
*copi(e)'ren, v a to copy, transcribe
*Copist', m. (-en; pl -en) copier, copying clerk.
*Co'pula, f. (pl -lä) Log. T. copula
*Copulation', f vid Trauung.
*copuli(e)'ren, v a to unite in marriage, to marry.
*co'quelicot, adj coquelicot, of the colour of wild poppy
*coquet', adj. coquettish, coquet.
*Coquet'te, f. (pl. -n) coquette; flirt
*Coquetterie', f. (pl -n) coquetry, flirtation.
*coquetti(e)'ren, v. a. to coquette, flirt
*co'ram, adv. before; — nehmen, vulg to take to task
*Cordierit', m. Min. T. cordierite, iolite.
Cordille'ren, pl. the Andes, Cordilleras.
*Cordon', m. (-s; pl. -e) line of troops
*Cordu'an, m. (-s) cordovan, cordwain, Spanish leather; compos. — macher, m. cordwainer.
*Coriau'der, m. vid. Koriander.
*Cornet(t)', m. (-es; pl -e) Mil. T cornet.
*Cornet'te, f. (pl. -n) cornet (a headdress).
Corn'wallis, n Cornwall.
*Corolla'rium, n. (-s; pl. -rien) Log T corollary.
*Corporal', m. (-s; pl. -räle) corporal
*Corporation', f. (pl. -en) corporation, body corporate.
*corpulent', adj corpulent.
*Corpulenz', f. corpulency, corpulence
*Cor'pus, m. or n. (pl. -pora) 1.

body, *vulg* belly. 2 — Juris, body of laws, digest. 3 *Typ T* long primer

correct', *adj* correct, free from error, right, —**heit**, *f* correctness

Corrections'haus, *n* (-es; *pl* -häuser) penitentiary

Correc'tor, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) reader, reviser; corrector

Correctur', *f* (*pl* -en) *or* —**bogen**, *m* proof-sheet, *compos* —**zange**, *f T* pinchers, —**zeichen**, *n. T.* sign of correction

Correlat', *m* (-s; *pl* -ta) correlative things

Correlation', *f* correlation

correlativ', *adj* correlative

Correſpondent', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) correspondent

Correſpondenz', *f* correspondence

correſpondi(e)'ren, *v n* (h.) to correspond

corrigi(e)'ren, *v a* to correct, revise

Corroſiv' (-s; *pl* -e) } *n* corrosive
Corroſi'vum (-s; *pl* -va) }

corroſiv', *adj* corrosive

Corſar', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) corsair, pirate

Cor'ſe, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) } Corsican
cor'ſiſch, *adj* }

Corſett', *n* (-es) bodice.

Cor'ſica, *n* Corsica

Corſica'ner, *m* } Corsican
Corſica'neriu(n), *f* }

cor'ſiſch, *adj and adv* Corsican

Cortı'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) *Mil T* curtain

Corvet'te, *f* (*pl* -n) *N T* corvette

Coryban'ten, *pl* Corybantes

coryban'tiſch, *adj* corybantic

Coryphä'us, *m* (-äen; *pl* -äen) coryphæus; leader

Co'ſecante, *f* (*pl* -n) *Mat T.* cosecant

Co'ſinus, *m Mat T* cosine

cosme'tiſch, *adj* cosmetic.

cos'miſch, *adj Ast T* cosmic

Co'ſtum, } *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) costume.
Co'ſtüm, }

Cotelette', *f* cutlet

Cothurn', *m* (-s) buskin.

Couliſ'ſe, *f* (*pl.* -n) movable scene, side-scene, wing; *compos.* —**nfieber**, *n* stage fright; —**nmaler**, *m* scene painter; —**nrücker**, —**ſchieber**, *m* scene-shifter

coupi(e)'ren, *v a* to cut

Cou'pon, *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) warrant, coupon

Cour, *f.* 1 drawing-room, levee; 2 court address; einer Dame die — machen, to court a lady, *compos.* —**fähig**, *adj* entitled to appear at court

Coura'ge, *f* courage, spirit

Courant', 1 *adj.* current; 2. *s n.* — *or* —**geld**, *n.* current money, currency.

Courbet'te, *f.* (*pl* -n) *Sp. T.* curvet

courbetti(e)'ren, *v n. Sp T.* to curvet (said of a horse)

Courier', *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) courier; *compos* —**ſtiefel**, *m* jack-boot

Cours, *m* (-ſes; *pl.* -ſe) *M. E.* exchange, course of exchange; *compos.* —**zettel**, *m.* bill of the course of exchange; exchange list.

courſi(e)'ren, *v n* to be current.

Courta'ge, *f M E* brokerage, procuration money.

Cour'tier, *m M. E.* broker, agent.

Couſin', *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) *vid.* Vetter.

NOTE *Any word not inserted under* C *must be looked for under* K *or* Z.

Couſi'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) *vid* Base, Muhme.

Coubert', *n* (-s; *pl* -e) cover

couverti(e)'ren, *v a* to envelop, cover

Couvertü're, *f* coverlet. envelope

Cra'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) crater

Crava'te, *f* (*pl* -n) cravat, stock

Cray'on, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) crayon, *compos* —**papier**, *n* crayon paper

crayonni(e)'ren, *v a* to crayon.

Cre'as, *f* dowlas

Creatur', *f. vid* Kreatur.

creden'zen, *v a* to present foretasted meat *or* drink

Credenz'ſchreiben, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) credentials, *vid* Beglaubigungsſchreiben.

Credenz'teller, *m* salver

Credenz'tiſch, *m.* cupboard, sideboard table, buffet

Credit', *m* (-es) credit; honour, trust, auf —, on credit, *compos* —**brief**, *m.* letter of credit, —**i(e)ren**, *v a and n* to credit; to give *or* sell on credit

Creditör', *m.* (-s; *pl* en) creditor, *vid* Glaubiger.

Cre'do, *n* (-s; *pl.* -s) creed

Cre'mor-Tar'tari, *m Ch T* cream of tartar

Creo'le, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) creole

Cre'pe, *vid* Krepp.

crepi(e)'ren, *v n* (ſ.) *vulg* to die miserably

Cre'pon, *m* (-s) thick crape.

Cre'tin, *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) cretin

Cri'cket, *n.* (-s) game of cricket, *compos* —**ſpieler**, *m* cricket-player

Cridar', *m* (*pl* -e, -rien) } bankrupt
Crida'rius, }

criminal', *adj L T* criminal, *compos* —**amt**, —**gericht**, *n* criminal court; —**codex**, *m* criminal code, —**prozeß**, *m* trial of a criminal case; —**recht**, *n* criminal law; —**ſache**, *f* criminal case; —**verfahren**, *n* criminal prosecution

Crimm, *f* the Crimea

Criſ'pit, *m* rutile, sphene

Criſpina'den, *pl* presents made at the expense of others

Croquet', *n* (-s) croquet; *compos* —**hammer**, *m* croquet-mallet; —**ſpieler**, *m* croquet-player

croqui(e)'ren, *v a* to sketch

Croquis', *n* (—; *pl.* —) a rough sketch

Croupa'de, *f* (*pl* -n) croupade.

Crouſa'de, } *f* (*pl* -n) crusade.
Cruſa'de, }

Cru'cifix, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) crucifix.

Cube'be, *f* (*pl.* -n) cubebs

cubik', *adj vid* cubik.

Culmination', *f.* culmination

culmini(e)'ren, *v n* (h.) *Ast T* to culminate

cultivi(e)'ren, *v. a* to cultivate, improve

Cultur', *f.* culture; cultivation, civilization

Cul'tus, *m.* worship; divine service.

Cupellation', *f. Ch T.* cupellation.

Cupel'le, *f* (*pl* -n) cupel

Cu'pido, *m.* (-s) Cupid

Cur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cure, course of medical treatment; *compos.* —**gaſt**, *m* visitor of a watering-place, —**ort**, *m.* watering-place, —**ſchmied**, *m* farrier.

Curatel', *f. L. T.* guardianship, trusteeship.

Cura'tor, *m* (-s; *pl.* -en) *L T* trustee, guardian, assignee; —en der Maſſe, assignees of the estate of a bankrupt

Curcu'ma, } *f B T* turmeric
Curcumei', }

Curd, *for* Conrad, *m.* Conrad.

Curial'ſtyl, *m.* (-s) law-style, official style

curi(e)'ren, *v a* to cure

Cur'rende, *f* choristers of the church chanting in procession through the streets, procession of the young choristers singing plain chant through the streets

Currenda'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —)

Currend'ſchüler, a schoolboy of the singing processions, chorister

current', *adj* current, *compos* —**geld**, *n.* current money; —**gläubiger**, *m* creditor in account current, —**ſchrift**, *f* current handwriting; —**ſchuld**, *f* loose debt, running debt

curſiv', *adj Typ T* italics; *compos* —**ſchrift**, *f* italic type

Cur'ſus, *m* course

curu'liſch, *adj* curule

Cu'ſtos, *m* (*pl* **Cuſto'den**) 1. trustee (especially in a great library; 2. *Typ. T* catch-word, direction word

Cut'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) cutter (a vessel)

Cya'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) *B T* blue-bottle.

Cyan'kalium, *n* potassium cyanide.

Cyanogen', *n.* (-s) *Ch. T* cyanogen.

cyklordal', *adj Mat T* cycloidal

Cyklo'ide, *f* (*pl* -n) *Mat T* cycloid

Cyklometrie', *f* cyclometry

Cyklon', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) cyclone

Cyklo'pe, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) Cyclops

Cy'klus, *m* (*pl* **Cy'keln**) cycle

Cylin'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) cylinder; *compos* —**ähnlich**, *adj* —**formig**, *adj* cylinder-like; —**lampe**, *f* Argand burner; —**uhr**, *f.* cylinder watch

cylin'driſch, *adj* cylindric, cylindrical

Cylindroid', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mat. T.* cylindroid

Cym'bel, *f* (*pl* -n) cymbal

Cy'niker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cynic.

cy'niſch, *adj.* cynical.

Cynis'mus, *m.* cynicalness

Cy'per, *m M E* 1 cyprus; 2 *f.* Cyprus plum, 3 — *or* —**katze**, *f.* Cyprian cat, cyparet

Cy'pern, *n* Cyprus; *compos* —**holz**, *n* prince-wood; —**wein**, *m.* Cyprus wine.

Cypreſ'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) cypress; —**nbaum**, *m* cypress-tree; —**nnuſſe**, *pl* cypress cones; —**nſchäbne**, *pl T.* cypress shingles

Cy'prian, *n.* Cyprian

Cyprin', *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* idocrase.

Cy'tiſus, *m.* cytisus (a plant).

Czar, *m* (-s *or* -en; *pl* -en) czar.

Cza'rin(n), *f* (*pl.* -en) czarina.

D.

D, d, D, the fourth letter of the alphabet

da, I. *adv* 1. there; here, present; 2. then, at that time; wer iſt —? who is there? — iſt er, there he is; hier ſtand ich, du ſtandeſt —, here I stood, you there, wo —? where? wo denn —? where then? wer — hat, he that has; das Kind iſt —, the child is there; wenn ich — noch lebe, if I am then alive; was werde ich erſt — empfinden, wenn ich . . ., what shall I feel then, when I . .; ja, — wird man ihm gleich aufwarten, ay, there they will be directly at his service, II. *conj.* when, as; since, because; while, whilst, whereas; — ich ihn ſah, when I saw him; — doch, — nun, since, since indeed; — hinge-

gen, — sonst, whereas ; — wo, where ; du lachst, — du doch Thränen vergießen solltest, you laugh where you should shed tears, zu einer Zeit —, at a time, when

Daal, *n N T* pump-dale

da'behalten, *v a* to detain

dabei', *adv.* 1. thereat, there, near, at the same time, in doing so *or* thus, withal, 3 thereby, hereby, by it, with it *or* in ; 4 so, as it is (expressing a continuation *or* persisting in), — sah er mich an, at the same time he looked at me ; sie sind verständig und — tugendhaft, they are sensible and virtuous withal, — soll es nicht bleiben, there the matter shall not rest ; — wollen wir es bewenden lassen, we shall be satisfied as it is, we will not go any further

da'bleiben, *v ir n* (*s.*) to stay, to remain

***Da Capo,** *Mus T* da capo, encore, — rufen, to encore

Dach, *n* (**-es** ; *pl* **Dächer**) roof ; *fig for* house, *fig vulg for* head, unter einem —e wohnen, to live under the same roof, — und Fach, *prov* housing, unter — und Fach bringen, to bring under shelter, einem auf dem —e sitzen, to watch one's actions ; in — und Fach erhalten, to keep in repair, einem aufs — steigen, to call some one to account, *compos* **—balken,** *m* roof-beam, **—binder,** *m* tie-beam ; **—decker,** *m* shingler, tiler, slater ; thatcher, **—ente,** *f* little grebe, didapper, dipper, small ducker, **—fahne,** *f.* fane, vane, weather-cock ; **—fenster,** *n* dormer window, garret window, **—formig,** *adj* roof-shaped ; **—forst,** *m.*, **—forste,** *f* gable-end ; **—geschoß,** *n* story under the roof, **—gestühl,** *n*, **—kammer,** *f* cock-loft, garret, **—giebel,** *m* gable ; **—latte,** *f.* roof-lath ; **—lauch,** *n* common house-leek, **—luke,** *f* a hole *or* opening in the roof, **—messer,** *n.* thatching-knife, **—mulde,** *f* slater's tray ; **—muschel,** *f* pinna ; **—pappe,** *f* tar-paper, etc, for roofing, **—pfanne,** *f* roof-tile, **—rinne,** *f* gutter ; **—röhre,** *f* leader for the roof ; **—schiefer,** *m* slate ; **—schindel,** *f*, **—span,** *m* shingle, the board ; **—sparren,** *m* rafter, spar of a roof ; **—spitze,** *f* edge of a roof, ridge, **—stein,** *m* tile ; **—stroh,** *n* thatch ; **—stube,** *f* garret ; **—stuhl,** *m.* ridge-lead, the rafters upon which the roof rests ; **—stuhlsaulen,** *pl* principal rafters ; **—traufe,** *f.* eaves ; **—werk,** *n* timber of a roof ; **—ziegel,** *m* tile ; **—ziegelförmig,** *adj* imbricated ; **—zimmer,** *n vid* —stube.

dach'en, *v a* + to roof

Dachs, *m* (**-ses** ; *pl* **-se**) 1. badger, gray brock ; 2. badger-dog, terrier ; einen — aus seinem Bau graben, to dig up a badger, *compos* **—bau,** *m*, **—loch,** *n.* kennel of a badger, **—beinig,** *adj* badger-legged ; **—eisen,** *n*, **—falle,** *f* badger-gin ; **—fänger, —finder, —hund, —kriecher,** *m* badger-dog, terrier.

Dächsel, *n* (**-s** ; *pl* —) *T* 1. addice, adze (of coopers) ; 2 the needles of trees ; 3 chopping-knife (for cutting the needles of trees)

dächseln, *v n. Sp T* to hunt the badger

Dacht, *vid* Docht.

Dachtel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *vulg.* box on the ear

dachteln, *v a vulg* to souse.

Dachung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) roofing, roof.

Dacien, *n* (**-s**) Dacia

Dacier, *m* (**-s** ; *pl* —) } Dacian

dacisch, *adj* }

***dädalisch,** *adj* Dædalian

dadurch', } *adv* 1 by this, by that, by

dadurch, } those means, 2 through it, through that place, — wirst du nichts erlangen, you will get nothing by it

dafern', *conj* if, in case, provided

dafür', } *adv* 1 for it, for that, for

dafür, } this, 2 instead of that, instead of it ; meine Arznei ist gut —, my physic is good for it, ich bin dir gut —, I warrant you, I answer for it, — ist er desto witziger, he makes amends by his wit, ich kann nichts —, it is not my fault, I cannot help it, was wird mir —? what am I to earn by it? — halten, to be of opinion, to deem, ich halte —, daß u.s.w., I am of opinion that, etc ; das — halten, opinion, estimation

Dag, *n.* (**-s** ; *pl* **-en**) } *See Ey* a

Dagge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) } rope's end for punishment, durch die —n laufen, to run the gantlet

dagegen, } I *adv* against this *or* it,

dagegen, } to it, in comparison, for it, in return, in exchange, II *conj* on the other hand, on the contrary, whereas, whilst, ich habe nichts —, I have no objection to it, — einwenden, to object to ; sein Verdienst ist groß, das Deinige ist nichts —, his merit is great, yours is nothing to it, du giebst mir Geld, ich gebe dir Waaren —, you give me money, I give you goods in exchange, was geben Sie mir —? what do you give me in return? — halten, to compare, confront, to contrast

Dagg, *n vid* Dag.

***Daguerreotyp',** *n* (**-s** ; *pl* **-e**) daguerreotype

daguerreotypi(e)'ren, *v a. and n* to take a daguerreotype likeness.

dahangen, *v n* to hang there, to hang at a fixed place

daheim', *adv* at home, in one's native place, country

daher, } I *adv.* 1 thence, from

daher', } thence ; along, 2 from that reason, from that circumstance, out of that ; *(the accent lies on the second syllable of* daher *in compos.)* **—gehen,** to walk along ; er geht wie ein Bettler —, he makes a beggarly appearance, **—kommen,** to come from thence, to draw near ; **—rauschen,** to rush on, along ; **—schleichen,** to sneak along ; **—ziehen,** to draw on, along ; II *conj* therefore

dahe'ro, + *vid* daher.

da'herum, *adv* thereabouts.

dahier', *vid* hier.

da'hin, *adv.* 1 thither, there, to it ; along, on ; so far, 2 **dahin',** away, down, gone ; over, past ; bis —, hitherto, führt dieser Weg —? does this road lead to it? alle seine Sorge ist — gerichtet, all his care is bent that way ; **—ab,** *adv* down there ; **—auf,** *adv.* up there, **—aus,** *adv.* out there, — bringen, to carry a thing thither ; *fig.* to obtain, prevail upon, succeed so far ; er hat mich — gebracht, he has (so far) prevailed upon me ; **—ein,** *adv* in there ; **—fahren,** to go *or* drive along, **—fallen,** to fall down ; **—fließen,** to flow down, to glide along ; die Zeit geht — wie u.s.w., time passes along like, etc ; **—geben,** *v. a.* to abandon ; **—gegen,** *adv* on the contrary ; **—gehen,** to vanish, to disappear ; da geht er hin und singt nicht mehr, *prov* off he is ; **—gelangen,** to attain, **—gleiten,** *v n* to glide along, **—haben,** to have got one's reward, share, **—kommen,** to come so far, es ist — mit ihm gekommen, daß u.s.w., it is come so far with him, that, etc, **—rollen,** *v n* to roll along, **—scheiden,** *v n* to die, **—schießen,** *v n* to dash along ; **—schwinden,** *v n* to dwindle, **—sein,** to be gone, to be lost, **—sinken,** to sink down, to swoon away, **—sprengen,** *v. n* to dash along, **—stellen,** *pq* to be uncertain, —gestellt sein lassen, to leave undecided, **—sterben,** to die away, to drop off, **—über,** *adv* over there, **—unter,** *adv* down there, **—wärts,** *adv* thither, that way, **—welken,** *v n* to fade away

dahin'ten, *adv* behind, behind there

dahin'ter, *adv* behind it (that, this) ; after it, *pq* es ist nichts —, there is nothing in it, — steckt etwas, there is some secret in it, — kommen, to discover

Dahl'bord, *m and n* (**-es** ; *pl* **-e**) *N T* border, edging, side planks all round the deck

dahl'en, *v n* (*h.*) *vulg* to trifle, toy, play the fool.

Dahl'ie, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *B T* dahlia

Dalrhadenalgie', *f. Med T* pain in the lacrymal gland

Dakrhoth'stis, *f Med T* lacrymal sac

Dakrhoth'rinx, *f.* lacrymal fistula

Daktyliogly'phik, } *f* the art of

Daktyliogra'phik, } cutting gems, dactylography

Daktyliothek', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) dactylotheca, collection of rings *or* of casts of gems

dakty'lisch, *adj.* dactylic.

Daktylologie', } *f.* the art of num-

Daktylonomie', } bering *or* converse ing with the fingers, dactylology

Daktylomantie', *f* dactylomancy

Dak'tyl(us), *m* (*pl* **-ylen**) dactyle

Dal'ben, *pl N T* pales in a harbour, pollards

da'len, *v. n. N T.* to sink, set, go down (said of the sun).

da'liegen, *v ir. n.* to lie in a certain place.

Dalma'tien, *n.* (**-s**) Dalmatia.

Dalma'tier, *m* (**-s** ; *pl.* —) native of Dalmatia.

dalma'tisch, *adj.* Dalmatian.

Daltonis'mus, *m.* Daltonism, colour-blindness.

Dam, *in compos.* **- bock,** *m.*, **- geiß,** *f* dappled buck, **- hirsch,** *m.* buck, **—hirschkuh,** *f.* dappled doe ; der verschnittene - hirsch, halfer, **hirschleder,** *n.* buckskin ; **- thier,** *n.* doe ; **—wildpret,** *n.* fallow-deer

da'malig, *adj.* at, of that time, then ; der —e König, the then reigning king

da'mals, *adv.* then, at that time.

***damasce'ner,** *adj.* damask ; *compos* **—klinge,** *f.* Damascus blade ; **—pflaume,** *f.* damask-plum, damascene ; **—rose,** *f.* damask-rose ; **—säbel,** *m.* damaskin ; **- stahl,** *m.* Damascus steel ; **—traube,** *f.* damask grape

***damasci(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to damask, to damaskeen.

***Damasci(e)'rer,** *m.* (**-s** ; *pl.* —) damask-worker.

Damas'cus, } *m* Damascus.

Damask, }

***Damast',** *m.* (**-es**) damask ; seidener —, damask silk

***damas'ten,** *adj.* damask ; —es Tafelzeug, damask table-linen.

Dam'brett, } *n.* (**-s**) draught-

Da'menbrett, } board, pair of tables ; *compos.* **—blume,** *f.* common fritillary, checkered lily.

Da'me, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 lady, gentlewoman, 2 queen (at cards), king (at draughts), —ſpielen, die — ziehen, to play at draughts, in die — kommen, to get a crown, einen Stein zur — machen, to crown (to king) a man, —n von Stande, ladies of quality, *compos* **—nbrett,** *n* checker-board, **—ncoupé,** *n* ladies' compartment, **—nheld,** *m* lady-killer, **—nhut,** *m* lady's bonnet; ein italieniſcher —nhut, Leghorn bonnet, **—nkneckt,** *m* ladies' man; **—npuß,** *m* woman's attire, **—nreithabit,** *n* lady's riding habit, **—nſattel,** *m* saddle for ladies, side-saddle, **—nſchneider,** *m* ladies' tailor, **—nſpiel,** *n* draughts draught-board, **—nſtein,** *m* man (at draughts), **—nwelt,** *f* the fair sex

dä'muſch, } *adj vulg* dull, heavy,
dämm'lich, } drowsy, crazy, das —e Weſen, drowsiness

da'mit, } I *adv* therewith, with it,
damit', } thus, that, by it, by that, — hat er ſeine Feinde überwunden, therewith he has conquered his foes; was wollen Sie — ſagen? what do you mean by it? nur heraus —! out with it! — iſt es noch nicht vorbei, that is not yet the end of the matter, es iſt aus —, there is an end of it, II *conj* that; in order to, to, — nicht, lest, — es nicht geſtohlen werde, for fear it might be stolen; — Sie nichts verlieren, lest you should lose anything

Damm, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Däm'me**) 1 dam, bank, dyke, mole, mound, pier, 2 garth, weir, 3 — (*or* **—weg,** *m*) causeway, causey, 4 *A T* perinæum, einen — aufwerfen, to cast up a dyke, *compos* **—bruch,** *m* 1 bursting of a dam; 2 *Med T* rupture of the perinæum; **—eis,** *n* bayice, **—erde,** *f* mould, black earth, *T* upper earth; rot(h)e —erde, abraun, **—geld,** *n* wharfage; **—meiſter,** *m* dyke-reeve, **—riß,** *m vid* —bruch; **—ſchüttung,** *f* embankment

dämmen, *v* I *a* 1 to dam (in), to stop by means of a dyke, *fig* to curb, II *n* (h.) 1 to dam; 2 to riot, revel

Däm'mergliick, *n* (-s) dawning happiness *or* fortune

däm'merhell, *adj* crepuscular, crepusculous

däm'merig, *adj* twilight, dusky, dim

Däm'merlicht, *n* (**-es**) twilight, crepuscule

däm'mern, *v n* (h.) to grow *or* be twilight, to grow dusky, to spread a twilight; eine —de Hoffnung, a faint hope

Däm'merung, *f* twilight, crepuscule, gray; dusk, duskiness; *compos* **Abend—,** *f* evening twilight; **Götter—,** *f* the end of the world, coming of the gods (opera by Wagner); **Morgen—,** *f* morning twilight, dawn, **—falter,** **—vogel,** *m.* hawk-moth, sphynx; **—kreis,** *m* crepuscular circle: **—licht,** *n* twilight, crepuscule; **—zeit,** *f* time of the crepuscule

***Damnificant',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) hurter, trespasser, offender

***Damnificat',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) he who has suffered injury, loss, injustice.

***damnifici(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to injure, prejudice, do harm.

***Dä'mon,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) demon; die Lehre von den —en, demonology

dämo'niſch, *adj* demonlike, demoniac, demoniacal

***Dämonolatrie',** *f* worship of demons.

***Dämonologie',** *f* demonology

***Damonomagie',** *f* witchcraft, sorcery

***Dämonomantie',** *f.* divination by demons.

Dampf, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Dämp'fe**) 1 steam, vapour, smoke, fume, reek, damp, 2 *Med T* asthma, pursiness, pursiveness, broken-windedness (of horses); das Pferd hat den —, the horse is broken-winded, Dämpfe an etwas gehen laſſen, to fumigate, *compos* **—auflöſung,** *f Ch T* solution by vapour, **—auslaſſungsrohr,** *n* waste-steam pipe, **—bad,** *n* vapour-bath fomentation; **—balg,** *m* fumigating bellows, **—beere,** *f* water-elder, Guelder rose, **—boot,** steamboat, steamer; **—bremſe,** *f* steam-brake; **—cur,** *f* fumigation, **—dicht,** *adj* steam tight, **—druck,** *m* steam pressure, **—druckmeſſer,** *m* steam-gauge, **—erzeuger,** *m T* generator; **—eſſe,** *f* smoke-stack; **—flinte,** *f* steam-gun, **—getriebe,** *n vid* —maſchine; **—gewehr,** *n* steam-gun, **—keſſel,** *m* boiler; **—kohle,** *f* smoking coal; **—kolben,** *m.* steam piston; **—kraft,** *f* steam-power, **—kugel,** *f* æolipile; **—kur,** *vid* —cur; **—loch,** *n* smoke-hole; **—maſchine,** *f* steam-engine, **—meſſer,** *m T* elatcrometer; **—mittel,** *n Med T* palliative; **—mühle,** *f* steam-mill, **—nudeln,** *pl* sort of small dumplings; **—packetboot,** *n* steam packet, **—pfeife,** *f* steam whistle; **—preſſe,** *f* steam press, **—pumpe,** *f* steam pump; **—rammie,** *f.* steam pile-driver, **—röhre,** *f* steam-pipe; **—ſchiff,** *n.* steamship, steamer; **—ſchiffahrt,** *f* steam-navigation; **—ſchiffahrtslinie,** *f* steam-navigation line, **—ſchraube,** *f* steam propeller, **—ventil,** *n* steam-valve; **—verbindung,** *f* steam communication, **—wagen,** *m* steam carriage; **—walze,** *f* steam roller, **—waſchanſtalt,** *f* steam laundry; **—webeſtuhl,** *m.* power-loom, **—werk,** *n vid* —maſchine.

dampfen, *v* I *n* (h.) to fume, steam, reek, exhale, evaporate; II *a vulg* to smoke; *vid* Taback rauchen.

dämpfen, *v a* 1 to dampen, suffocate, 2 to quench, smother, suppress, extinguish, put out, subdue; 3 to deafen, muffle (a musical instrument), 4 to stew, den Staub —, to lay the dust; nicht zu —, quenchless

Syn dampfen, ſtillen Dampfen signifies to abate, to lessen in degree any motion or agitation; ſtillen, to cause it to cease altogether. In dampfen force is used and resistance supposed; das ſtillen may be effected also by soothing means Man dampft einen Aufruhr (puts down a tumult) by menaces or force, man ſtillt ihn (appeases it) by exhortation, promises, etc Man dampft eine Begierde (suppresses a desire) by resisting it, so as gradually to extirpate it, man ſtillt ſie (appeases it) by gratification.

Dampfer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) steamship, steamer

Dämpfer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 extinguisher; 2. *Mus T.* mute (for a violin), 3. damper; 4. brake.

dampfig, } *adj's*, steamy.
dämpfig, }

dämpfig, *adj* asthmatical, asthmatic, broken-winded (of horses).

Dämpfpfanne, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) stew-pan

Dämpfung, *f.* dampening, smothering, extinction, quenching, suffocation

Dam'ſpiel, *vid* Damenſpiel.

da'nach, } *adv.* after that; according
danach', } to that *or* it: after *or* upon that; accordingly, for it, that, er ſieht ganz — aus, he looks just like it, it is like him; er fragt nichts —, he does not care for it, es koſtet nicht viel, aber es iſt auch —, it does not cost much, but it is accordingly

***Danaï'den,** *pl* Danaids

Da'ne, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) 1 Dane, 2. Danish horse

dane'ben, *adv* near it, next to it, by the side of it, close by it, beside; gleich —, hard by

Dä'nemark, *n* (**-s**) Denmark.

dang'eln, *vid* denageln.

danie'den, *adv* there below, down there

danie'der, *adv* on the ground down, — kommen, to be delivered of a child; — liegen, to be subdued (broken, destroyed), to languish, faint — liegen, to be sick in bed; — ſchlagen, to beat down; *fig* to dispirit, discourage

Da'niel, *m* (**-s**) Daniel

Dä'nin(n), *f* (*pl* **-en**) Danish woman

dä'niſch, *adj* Danish

Dank, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſagungen**) *f.* 1 thanks; acknowledgment, gratitude, 2 reward; — beim Trinken, prize, — ſagen, to give thanks, — abſtatten, to return thanks, to thank; einem etwas — wiſſen, to take a thing kindly of one; mit —, gratefully; Gott ſei —! thank God! God be praised! es einem zu —e machen, to give satisfaction, to do at one's liking; — und Trank, fiddler's pay (fare), *compos* **—addreſſe,** *f* address of thanks; **—altar,** *m* altar for thank-offering; **—begierig,** *adj* desirous to be thankful, grateful, **—befliſſen,** *adj* studious to be grateful, **—erfüllt,** *adj* thankful: **—feſt,** *n* rejoicings, thanksgiving; **—gebet,** *n* prayer of thanksgiving; **—lied,** *n* thanksgiving song, **—los,** *adj.* thankless, **—opfer,** *n* thank-offering, **—predigt,** *f* thanksgiving sermon; **—rede,** *f* address of thanks, **—ſchrift,** *f*, *vid* —addreſſe; **—tag,** *m* thanksgiving day, **—vergeſſen,** *adj* ungrateful: **—verpflichtet,** *adj* bound in gratitude; **—wurdig,** *adj* thankworthy

dank'bar, I *adj* thankful, grateful; II *adv* thankfully, gratefully

Dank'barkeit, *f* gratitude, thankfulness, acknowledgment

dank'en, *v a and n* (h.) (einem etwas) 1 to return thanks, to thank; 2. to return a salutation; 3 to decline any offer; ich grüßte ihn, aber er dankte mir nicht, I greeted him, but he did not return it.

dank'enswert(h), *adj* thankworthy.

Dank'ſagung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) thanksgiving, thanks, *compos* **—ſchreiben,** *n* letter of acknowledgment; **—s-geſundheit,** *f* grace cup

dann, I *adv of time*, then, at that time, II *of sequence*, then, thereupon; — und wann, now and then; ſelbſt —, even then, erſt müſſen wir lernen, — reden, first we must learn, then talk.

dan'nen, *adv is always preceded by the preposition* **von**; von —, thence, from thence

***Dan'no,** *m* (**-s**) *M. E* damage, loss.

Dan'zig, *m* (**-s**) Dantzic

***Daourit',** *m. Min T.* red tourmaline.

***Daph'ne,** *f Myth. and B. T* Daphne; daphne.

***Daphnit',** *m* (**-es**) petrified laurel leaf.

dar, *in compos.* I *for* da; II. thence; verbs compounded with it are *separable*

dar'an, } *adv.* thereon, thereat, about
daran', } it, at it, by it, near it;

nahe —, hard by, close to, — thut er wohl, he does, acts well in this, — sein, to be about it, to be one's turn, — denken, to think of it; er will nicht gern —, he does not like this business, ich kannte ihn —, I knew him thereby *or* by it; — kommen, to come to it, nun komme ich —, now it is my turn, — liegen, to signify, to concern; es liegt nichts —, it matters not; it is of no consequence, — erkennen, to know by; es ist nichts — gelegen, it is no matter, — müssen, to be obliged, to be forced to submit *or* to do, — setzen, to hazard, to venture; bei einem gut — sein, to be in favour with one, er ist eifrig —, he is hard at it, ich weiß nicht, wie ich — bin, I know not what to think of it; Sie sind unrecht —, you are mistaken; er ist übel —, he is badly off, es ist nichts —, there is no truth in it, it is good for nothing; nicht — wollen, to refuse, decline, reject.

dar'auf, | *adv* 1 thereon, thereupon; upon it, that, on it; at that, to that, it, of that; 2 after that, afterward, then, Sie können sich — verlassen, you may rely upon it, — geht er eben aus, that is what he aims at, er dringt —, he insists upon it, ich schwöre —, I take my oath on it, gerade — zu, directly toward it, es steht der Kopf —, it is a capital offence, — kommen, to call to mind, to remember, etwas — geben, to give an earnest, — geben, to die, perish, to be spent, exhausted, wasted; viel — gehen lassen, to spend high, es — wagen, to venture, hazard it, — baut er, he reckons upon that, eine Stunde —, an hour after; des Morgens —, the next morning

Darauf'geld, *n* earnest money

dar'aus, | *adv* therefrom, thence; **daraus',** | from this, out of this, of it, of this, es ist nichts — geworden, it is all come to nothing, ich mache mir nichts —, I do not mind it; I do not care about it, du machst eine Gewohnheit —, you make a custom of it, es kann nichts — werden, it cannot be done, granted, — kann ich nicht klug werden, I can make nothing of it, cannot understand it

daraus'ßen, + *vid* draußen.

dar'ben, *v n* (h.) to suffer want, to starve, famish

Dar'bepfarre, *f* a clerical living that yields scarcely the necessary sustenance

dar'bieten, *v ir a and refl.* to present, offer, tender, proffer.

dar'bringen, *v ir. a* to present, bring in, offer, render.

Dar'bringung, *f* offering

***Dardanarius',** *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *L T.* 1 fraud in measure, weight, etc.; 2 usurious trade in corn.

***Dardana'rius,** *m* corn speculator, usurious dealer in corn

Dardanel'len, *pl* the Dardanelles.

dar'ein, | (*cont* **drein**), *adv* there-
darein', | into, into it *or* that; — geben, to give into the bargain; sich — fügen, schicken, to reconcile, accommodate one's self to a thing; — willigen, to consent to; hinterdrein laufen, to run after; sich — legen, to interpose, interfere, mediate; — reden, to interrupt; — schlagen, to strike (at random); sich — mischen, to meddle with a thing; — sehen, *v ir. n* to look into; to animadvert

dar'geben, *v ir. a.* to offer up, expose; to give

dar'halten, *v ir a* to reach forth, hold forth.

dar'in, | *adv* therein, in it, that,
darin', | thus; ich habe mich — geirrt, I have been mistaken in that

darin'nen, *adv* (*contr* **drinnen**) within

Dar'lage, *f* (*pl* **-n**) something laid down, money laid down, payment, deposit

dar'legen, *v a* 1 to lay down, 2 *fig.* to show, demonstrate, to explain

Dar'legung, *f* 1 laying down, 2 statement

Dar'leh(e)n, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) | loan,
Dar'lehe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) | *compos* **—sgesellschaft,** *f* loan society

dar'leihen, *v ir a* to lend.

Dar'leiher, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) lender.

Dar'leihung, | *f* lending, loan
Dar'lehnung, |

Darm, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Därme**) gut; *A T's*, der große —, colon, der lange — ileum, Därme, *pl* intestines, bowels, *compos* **—ausleerung,** *f* movement of the bowels, **—bad,** *n* clyster, **—bandwurm,** *m* intestinal tape-worm, **—bein,** *n A T* haunch-bone, ilium, **—beinhocker,** *m A T* the crest of the ilium, **—beinmuskel,** *m* iliac muscle, **—beinschlagader,** *f A T* iliac artery, **—bewegung,** *f* peristaltic motion, **—bruch,** *m Med. T* rupture containing intestines, enterocele, **—drehung,** *f* volvulus, **—drüse,** *f* intestinal gland, **—einschiebung,** *f*, **—einstülpung,** *f* intestinal intussusception, **—entzündung,** *f* intestinal inflammation, enteritis, **—fell,** *n* intestinal peritonæum, **—fieber,** *n.* fever due to enteritis, **—fistel,** *f* intestinal fistula, **—gang,** *m* intestinal canal, **—gicht,** *f* iliac passion, colic, gripes, belly-ache, **—gichtkraut,** *n* pale-flowered vetch, **—grimmen,** *n* colic, **—haut,** *f* intestinal coat; **—kanal,** *m vid* —gang; **—kochen,** *m vid* —bein; **—lehre,** *f Med. T* enterology, **—naht,** *f A T* enterorrhaphy; **—netz,** *n* caul, kell, omentum; **—röhre,** *f vid* —gang; **—ruhr,** *vid* Ruhr; **—saft,** *m.* intestinal juice; **—saite,** *f.* gut-string, catgut, **—saitenmacher,** *m* catgut spinner; **—saugader,** *f A T* lacteal vessel; **—schabe,** *f* vermicular ascarid, bot; **—scheide,** *f* entrail-like ascidia; **—schleim,** *m A T.* intestinal mucus; **—schnitt,** *m S. T* enterotomy; **—stiber,** *n* silver wire, **—spritze,** *f.* clyster pipe; **—stein,** *m* intestinal concretion, enterolith; **—streicher,** *m. fig* an awkward fiddler, scraper; **—strenge,** *f.* colic, gripes; **—verschließung, —verstopfung,** *f.* constipation; **—verschlingung,** *f* twisting of an intestine, volvulus; **—wasserbruch,** *m S. T* hydro-enterocele; **—weh,** *n* intestinal pain; **—winde,** *f vid* —drehung; **—windsucht,** *f* flatulent intestinal distention, tympanites; **—wurm,** *m* ascarid, **—zotten,** *f pl* intestinal villi; **—zwang,** *m* tenesmus

dar'nach, *vid* danach.

darob' (*contr* drob), *adv.* on that account, on account of that circumstance

daro'ben (*contr.* dro'ben), *adv.* + above

Dar're, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. drying; kiln-drying; kiln; malt-kiln; 2. *Med. T.* consumption, atrophy, phthisic, phthisis, decay, pimple (of birds)

dar'reichen, *v a* 1 to reach forth, stretch out; to present, tender, proffer, 2 to administer.

Dar'reichung, *f* offering, etc.

dar'ren, *v a* to kiln-dry, to dry

Darr' fieber, *n* hectic fever, **—gras,** *n* soft meadow grass, **—haus,** *n* drying house, **—kammer,** *f* drying chamber, **—malz,** *m* kiln-dried malt, **—ofen,** *m* kiln, **—sucht,** *f vid* Darre, 2, **—suchtig,** *adj* phthisical

dar'schießen, *v ir a* to lend, advance (money)

dar'stellbar, *adj* that may be represented

dar'stellen, *v a and refl* 1. to place *or* bring before one, to exhibit, expose; 2 to represent

Dar'steller, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) representer, exhibitor, performer

Dar'stellung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) exhibition; representation; recital, statement, eine genaue —, a full statement, *compos* **—sart,** *f* manner of representing, **—sgabe,** *f* gift of representation, **—skunst,** *f* art of representing, **—svermögen,** *n* faculty *or* power of representation

dar'strecken, *v a* 1 to reach forth, stretch forth, extend; 2 *fig* to lend (money)

Dar'streckung, *f* reaching forth, etc

dar'thun, *v ir a* to prove, make good; **—können,** to be able to prove

dar'tragen, *vid* auftragen, vorsetzen.

darü'ben, *vid* drüben.

dar'über, | (*contr* drüber), *adv* over
darü'ber, | that, it, thereon, thereof, about that, beyond that, concerning that, on account of that; in the meantime, above, upward, more, — ist er weg, he is above it, that does not move him, sich — machen, to go about it, mache nur nicht gar zu lange —, dwell not too long thereon, — geht nichts, there is nothing above it, nothing is superior to this, sich — freuen, to rejoice at a thing, es geht alles drunter und —, all goes topsy turvy; der Verfasser starb —, the author died during it, zwei Jahre und —, two years and upward, es ist schon ein Viertel —, it is already a quarter past.

darü'bergehen, *v. a* to surpass

darü'berlegen, *v. a.* to lay upon

darü'bersetzen, *v. a* to place over.

dar'um, | (*contr.* drum), *adv* con-
darum', | cerning that, for that, for it, for that reason; therefore; — weil, because; er hat für ein Warum zehn — in der Hand, for one why he has ten becauses at hand; sie weiß —, she is privy to it, she is in the secret; ich bin — gekommen, I have lost it; man hat mich — gebracht, they have deprived me of it; es sei —! let it be so, may be.

darun'ten (*contr.* drunten), *adv.* below, beneath

dar'unter, | (*contr.* drunter), *adv.*
darun'ter, | thereunder: under that, under it; by it, by that, below it, less, among that; — leidet seine Eigenliebe, thereby suffers his self-love; dieß ist das Beste —, this is the best among them; es ist kein Unterschied —, there is no difference among them; — sein, to be of the number; von zwei Jahren und —, of two years and below; — kann ich es nicht geben, for less I cannot give it; was sucht er —? what is his view in it?

dar'wägen, *v. ir a* to weigh to.

dar'weisen, *v ir. a.* to exhibit, show forth.

dar'werfen, *v ir. a* to throw before the face of a person; *vid.* hinwerfen, vorwerfen.

dar'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay down.

dar'zahlen, *v a* to count *or* pay down
dar'zeigen, *v a* to produce, exhibit, display
darzwi'ſchen, *vid* dazwiſchen.
das, I *art neut* the, II *demonstr pron* that, III *rel pron* which, that, *vid* der.
da'ſein, *v n irr* (ſ.) 1 to be there, to be present, 2 to exist
Da'ſein, *n* (-s) 1 being there, presence, 2 existence, er that es in meinem —, he did it in my presence; das — von einem Andern, pre-existence
daſelbſt', *adv* there, in that place
Da'ſeyn, *vid* Daſein.
das'jenige, *vid* derjenige.
da'ſig, *adj* of that place
da'ſitzen, *v irr n* (h.) to sit there
das'mal, } *adv* for that time, this
dies'mal, } time, this once
daß, *conj* that, — nicht, lest; nur — nicht, provided that, ſo —, so that, in einem ſolchen Grade —, in such a degree as, bis —, till, es iſt noch keine Stunde, — ich ihn geſehen habe, it is not an hour since I saw him; ich wundere mich, — Sie hier ſind, I wonder at your being here, ich ſehe, — er kommt, I see he comes; ohne — wir wiſſen, without our knowing; — Gott erbarm! mercy!
daſſel'be, *vid* derſelbe.
da'ſtehen, *v irr n.* (h.) to stand there
***Daſyme'ter,** *m and n* (-s; *pl* —) dasymeter (instrument for measuring the density of the air)
***Da'ta,** } *n pl* data, facts
***Da'ten,** }
***Data'rie,** *f* datary, papal chancery
***datir(e)'ren,** *v a* to date, genau —, to minute down, zurück —, to antedate, datir(e)t ſein, to bear date
***Da'tiv,** *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *Gram T* dative
***da'to,** *adv* of the date; bis —, till now, hitherto, — drei Monate, at three months' date
***Datolith',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Min. T* borate of calcium
Dat'tel, *f* (*pl* -n) date, palm-fruit, palm-berry; die ſaure —, tamarind; *compos* —**baum,** *m.*, —**palme,** *f* date-tree: —**bohne,** *f.* a species of kidney-bean; —**kern,** *m* date-stone, —**muſchel,** *f* species of the pierce-stone; —**öl,** *n* date-oil; —**pflaume,** *f* date, —**ſperling,** *m.* the Capsa-sparrow.
***Da'tum,** *n* (-s; *pl* **Da'ta**) date; ohne —, dateless, das ſpätere —, post-date, *compos* —**zeiger,** *m* calendar
Dau'be, *f* (*pl* -n) stave; *pl* staves; ein Faß in —n ſchlagen, to stave a cask; —**nholz,** *n* stave-wood
däuch'ten, *v imp* to appear, seem; mich *or* mir däucht, it seems to me, methinks, I think
dau'en, *v. a* 1 *T.* to dye in black (among tanners); 2 to digest
Dau'er, *f* duration, lastingness, durability, durableness, permanence; term; — eines Prozeſſes, the pending of a lawsuit, *compos* —**gewächs,** *n*, —**pflanze,** *f* perennial plant, perennial
dau'erbar, } *adj's*, durable, last-
dau'erhaft, } ing, strong.
dau'erhaftig, }
Dau'erhaftigkeit, *f* durability.
dau'erlos, *adj* perishable, transient, ephemeral
dau'ern, *v. n* (h.) to last, continue, to hold out, endure, stand; es dauerte nicht lange, ſo ſah ich ihn kommen, it was not long before I saw him come; dieſe Art Äpfel dauert nicht, this kind of apples will not keep.

Syn dauern, währen Dauern signifies to remain in existence, to continue in the same state without perishing, it also implies that the cause of a thing's endurance is contained in itself—i e, in the durability of the material of which it is made Dauern may refer to objects themselves, but währen is only said of changes, the consecutive number of which constitutes the measure of time, or of states and conditions, the length of which is measured by the changes going on around them Thus we say the Egyptian pyramids have endured to the present day (haben bis auf den heutigen Tag gedauert, but not gewährt); the change of the seasons endures continually (währet und dauert noch immer fort)

dau'ern, *v a impers* to make sorry, to cause to pity; to grieve; es dauert mich, I am sorry for it; es hat mich oft gedauert, I have often regretted it, laß dich die Koſten nicht —, do not grudge the expense, du dauerſt mich, I pity you, ſein Verbrechen dauert ihn nicht, he is not sorry for his crime

Syn dauern, gereuen, verdrießen Es gereuet mich differs from es dauert and es verdrießt mich in referring merely to something which is past and for which we feel ourselves to blame Es dauert mich may be said of something that has happened accidentally Thus we say mich dauert die Zeit (I grieve for the time) which I have been *obliged* to spend in any business, and mich gereut (reut) die Zeit (I regret the time) which I have carelessly thrown away Es verdrießt mich denotes a higher degree of sorrow *or* vexation

dau'rich, *adj vid* verdaulich.
Daum, *m* (-es; *pl.* **Däu'me**) thumb, *compos* —**kraft,** *f* handscrew, jack, —**ſchloß,** *n* thumb baglock
Dau'men, *m* (-s; *pl* —) thumb, einem die — ſchrauben, to put one's thumb into a thumb-screw, *compos* —**dreher,** *m vulg* flatterer, pick-thank; —**klapper,** *f* castanet, snapper, —**leder,** *n* thumb-ſtall; —**ring,** *m* thumb-ring; —**ſchraube,** *f*, —**ſtock,** *m* thumb-screw
Däum'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) thumb-ſtall; *fig* Tom Thumb
Dau'ne, *f.* (*pl* -n) down, *vid* Flaum-federn.
dau'nicht, } *adj* downy
dau'nig, }
***Dau'phin,** *m* (-s; *pl* -s) dauphin, eldest son of the King of France
dau'ren, *vid* dauern.
Daus, *n* (-es; *pl* **Däu'ſer**) ace, der — ! the dickens! fudge!
Dau'ung, *f* + digestion, *compos* —**ſaft,** *m* chyle.
Da'vid, *m* (-s) David; *compos* —**s-gerſte,** *f.*, —**skorn,** *n* a variety of spring barley.
da'von, } *adv* thereof, therefrom,
davon', } of that, of it; from that, from it; whereof; by this, by it; off, away; was habe ich —? what do I get by it? es iſt nicht weit —, it is not far off; ich weiß ein Lied — zu ſingen, I could tell a tale of it, — bleiben, *v irr a* to forbear, — bringen, to preserve, save; — eilen, to haste away, — fliegen, to fly off, away, — geben, to go off; — helfen, to help out; to rid of; — hören, to hear of, — hüpfen, to leap off *or* away, — huſchen, to slip off, flutter away, — jagen, to turn out of doors; — kommen, to come off, get off; — laufen, to run off, run away; ſich — machen, to get away, take to one's heels; — müſſen, to be obliged to go off; — reiten, to ride away *or* off; — ſchleichen, to sneak off, steal away; — ſprengen, to ride off at full speed; — ſpringen, to run off, escape; — traben, to trot off; — tragen, to carry off, away; *fig.* to get, obtain; — ziehen, to draw off; to retreat, retire
da'vor, } *adv* before that, before it,
davor', } for that for it, from that, from it, at it, of it, er ſteht ja —, he stands before it; ich habe einen Abſcheu —, I have a horror of it — fürchte ich mich nicht, I am not afraid of it, hüte dich —, take heed of it: — behüte uns Gott! God forbid!
da'wider, } *adv* against that against
dawi'der, } it, — habe ich nichts, I have no objection, dafür und — ſtreiten, to dispute *pro* and *con;* er ſetzte ſich —, he opposed it
da'zu, } I *adv* thereto, to that,
dazu', } to it; for that, for it; for that purpose, to that end, at that, II *conj* besides, moreover; — kommt, add to this; — kommen, to come by obtain wie ſind Sie — gekommen? how have you come by it? ich kann nicht —, I cannot come at it, by it, — ſpielen, to play to it, er ſpricht auch —, he puts in his word; ich habe keine Luſt —, I have no mind to it, er gehört mit —, he has a hand in it, he is a sharer in the business; — thun, to add; *fig* to make haste, to set about it; noch —, besides, moreover, too
Dazu'kunft, *f* supervention
da'zumal, *adv* then, at that time
dazwi'ſchen, *adv* there between, between them: — legen, to interpose; — liegen, to intervene; — reden, to interrupt, — kommen, to come between, to interrupt, to hinder, prevent; to intervene; es iſt mir etwas — gekommen, I was crossed, disappointed, rede mir nicht —, do not interrupt me; ſich — ſchlagen, to interpose one's authority; — ſtehen, to stand between; — ſtellen, to interpose; — treten, to interfere, interpose
Dazwi'ſchenkunft, *f* 1 intervention, interposition, interference; 2 interruption; bewaffnete —, armed intervention
dazwi'ſchenliegend, *adj.* interjacent
***beball(e)'ren,** *v a M. E.* to unpack
***Debat'te,** *f* (*pl* -n) debate, discussion
***debatti(e)'ren,** *v n* to debate
***De'bet,** *n M E* debit; Sie ſtehen im —, you are on the debtor side
***Debit',** *m. M E* sale, vent, market
***Debitant',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *M. E* tradesman, dealer
***debiti(e)'ren,** *v a M E* to debit; to sell, dispose of
***De'bitor,** *m* (-s; *pl.* -en) debtor.
***De'bitum,** *n* (-s; *pl* -ta) debt
***debloki(e)'ren,** *v. a Mil. T.* to raise the siege of a town *or* port
Debo'ra, *f* (-s; *or* -orens) Deborah
***Debüt',** *n* the beginning *or* first appearance in any capacity *or* profession; —**ant',** *m* débutant; —**an'tin(n),** *f* débutante
***debuti(e)'ren,** *v n* to make one's appearance in any capacity *or* profession
***Deca'de,** *f* (*pl* -n) decade
***decali(e)'ren,** *v n M E* to lose in weight
***Decali'ter,** *n* (-s; *pl.* —) decalitre
***Deca'lo,** *n* (-s) *M. E.* deficiency in weight
***Decame'ter,** *m.* (-s; *pl* —) decameter.
***Decan',** (-s; *pl* -e) } *m.* dean.
***Dechant,** (-en; *pl* -en) }
***Decanat',** *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) } deanery,
***Decanei',** *f* (*pl.* -n) } dean-
***Dechanei',** *f.* (*pl* -n) } ship.
***decatiſi(e)'ren,** *v a T.* to sponge cloth, to hotpress cloth

*Decem'ber, *m* (-s) December
*Decem'vir, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) decemvir, —at', *n* (-es) decemvirate
*Decen'nium, *n* (-s; *pl* —cennien) decennary, period of ten years
!decent', *adj* decent, proper
*Decentralisation', *f* (*pl* -en) decentralization
*decentralisi(e)'ren, *v a.* to decentralize
*Decenz', *f* decency, propriety, modesty
De'cher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) dicker; ein — Häute, dicker (last) of hides
*Dechiffreur', *m* (-s; *pl* -s) decipherer
*dechiffri(e)'ren, *v a* to decipher
*Decidenz', *f. vid* Abnahme, Verfall.
*decidi(e)'ren, *v a and n* to decide, adjust, dismiss
decidi(e)'rend, *adj* decisive
decidi(e)rt', *adj* decided, resolute
*Decigramm', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) decigramme
*Decili'ter, *n* (-s; *pl* —) decilitre
*decimal', *adj* decimal, *compos* —bruch, *m* decimal fraction, —system, *n* decimal system, —zahl, *f* decimal number.
*Deci'me, *f* (*pl* -n) *Mus T.* tenth
*decimi(e)'ren, *v a* to decimate.
*Decision', *f* } *L T* decision, sen-
*Deci'sum, *n* } tence
*decisiv', *adj* decisive, final; *compos* —stimme, *f* decisive vote
Deck, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *N T* deck, *vid.* Verdeck; *compos* —balken, *m* deck-beam, —bett, *n* feather covering; coverlet, —blatt, *n* outer layer; —formen, *pl T* ground blocks for calico-printers; —hammer, *m* nail-drawer; —fork, *m* voider; —lehne, *vid* Deckel; —mantel, *m fig* cloak, pretence, veil, mask; —messer, *n* bill, hedging-bill, —planke, *f* deck plank, —rohr, *n* thatch, —schild, *n* wing-shell (of insects), —schwabber, *m* main staysail, —stroh, *m* thatch-straw; —stütze, *f* cross-pillar, —werke, *f.* deck-transom, —zeug, *n* table linen
Deck'e, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. cover, covering; veil, curtain; 2 ceiling (of a building); 3 *Typ T.* cap; — über ein Bett, coverlet; — unter die Füße, mat; eine zeltartige —, tentory; *fig* unter einer — stecken, liegen, to conspire together; sich nach der — strecken, to cut the coat according to the cloth; *compos.* —ngemälde, —nstück, *n.* ceiling decoration
Deck'el, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 cover, lid; 2 *Typ. T.* tympan; den — überziehen, to cover the tympan; — auf dem Zündloche einer Kanone, apron of a gun; — eines Topfes, pot-lid; *compos.* —bänder, *pl Typ T.* joints; —becher, *m.* covered goblet; —glas, *n* glass with a lid, —kanne, *f*, —krug, *m.* tankard, —korb, *m* covered basket; .—sieb, *n* a sieve with a double bottom, whereof the undermost is impervious; —stuhl, *m Typ T.* gallows
deck'en, *v a.* 1 to cover, to screen; 2 *M E.* to reimburse, put in cash; den Tisch —, to lay the cloth; *fig* er ist hinlänglich gedeckt, he has sufficient security; einen Wechsel —, to answer a bill
Deck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 he that covers, decker; 2. wrapper.
Deck'ung, *f* covering, protection, *M. E.* reimbursement; remittance, provision; — in Händen haben, to be covered.
*Declama'tor, *m* (-s; *pl.* -en) declaimer, reciter.
*Declamato'rik, *f* rhetorical delivery
*Declamato'rium, *n* public entertainment at which poems, etc, are recited
*declamato'risch, *adj and adv* declamatory
*declami(e)'ren, *v a* to declaim, recite, deliver
!Declaration', *f* (*pl* -en) *M E* declaration, bill of entry
!declari(e)'ren, *v a M E* to enter goods at the custom-house
*declina'bel, *adj Gram T* declinable
*Declination', *f* (*pl* -en) 1 *Gram T* declension, 2 *Ast T* declination
*Declinato'rium, *n* (-s; *pl.* -ria *or* -rien) *T* declinator
*declinato'risch, *adj* deviating, declining, leaning
*decli(e)'ren, *v* I *a Gram T.* to decline, II *n* to deviate
*Decoct', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) } decoc-
*Decoction', *f* } tion
*decolli(e)'ren, *v a* to decapitate
*decolori(e)'ren, *v a and n* to discolour, to fade; grow pale
*decomponi'bel, *adj vid* zerlegbar, zersetzlich.
!decomponi(e)'ren, *v a* to decompose
!Decomposition', *f* decomposition
!decontenanci(e)'ren, *v a* to discountenance, intimidate
*Decoration', *f* (*pl* -en) decoration; ornament
*decori(e)'ren, *v a* to decorate, embellish, adorn
!Decort', *n M E.* deduction, abatement
!decorti(e)'ren, *v a M E* to deduct, abate, discount
!Deco'rum, *n.* (-s) decorum, decency
!decouragi(e)'ren, *v a* to disheartem, discourage
!decouverti(e)'ren, *v a* to take off the envelope (of a letter)
!decouvri(e)'ren, *v a* to uncover, to divulge, disclose
*decrediti(e)'ren, *v a* to bring into discredit, to decry
*Decrement', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) decrement
*decrescen'do, *adv. Mus. T.* decrescendo, diminuendo
*Decret', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) decree; die —alen, decretals (of the popes)
*decreti(e)'ren, *v a.* to decree, order
*Dedicant', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) dedicator
*Dedication', *f.* (*pl* -en) dedication.
*dedici(e)'ren, } *v a.* to dedicate
*dedizi(e)'ren, }
*deduci(e)'ren, } *v a* to deduce
*deduzi(e)'ren, }
!Deduction', *f* (*pl* -en) *T* deduction; *vid.* Decort.
*defect', I *adj* defective; *Typ. T.* imperfect; II. *s m* (-es; *pl* -e) defect, deficiency; *Typ T's*, imperfection; *compos.* —bogen, *m* imperfect sheet; —kasten, *m Print T* case of imperfections; —regal, *n* the frame for the cases of imperfections; —zettel, *m.* list of imperfections
*defecti(e)'ren, *v a. M. E* to purge (an account)
*Defecti'va, *s pl* defective verbs.
*Defendend', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *L. T.* defendant
*Defendent', *m* (-en; *pl* -en), *vid* Defensor.
*defendi(e)'ren, *vid* vert(h)eidigen.
*defensiv', *adj* defensive; die —e, *f. Mil T.* defensive
!Defen'sor, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) *L T* pleader, advocate
!Deferent', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *L T* 1 one who demands an oath of another, puts him under oath, 2 an informer
!deferi(e)'ren, *v a* 1 to inform against, 2 to demand, ask, require (an oath), 3 to defer, yield, grant
!De'ficit, *n.* (-s; *pl* -e) deficiency, deficit
!Defilee', *n* (-s; *pl* -n) *Mil T* defile
!defili(e)'ren, *v n Mil T* to file off, to defile
!defini(e)'ren, *v a Log T* to define; nicht zu —, indefinable
!Definition', *f* (*pl* -en) *Log T* definition
*definitiv', *adj* definitive, definite; *compos* —beschluß, *m.* final decision; —friede, *m* final peace; —sentenz, *f* definitive sentence, —tractat, —vertrag, *m* definitive treaty; —urt(h)eil, *n* definitive sentence
!De'fizit, *vid* Deficit.
4Deflagration', *f Ch T* deflagration
!deflagri(e)'ren, *v a Ch T* to deflagrate
!deflecti(e)'ren, *v a. and n* to deflect
!Deflexion', *f* deflection (of light, etc)
!Defloration', *f* defloration
!Deflora'tor, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) deflowerer
!deflori(e)'ren, *v. a* to deflower, debauch
!deform', *adj* deformed, ugly; —ation', *f* deformation, —i(e)'ren, to deform, —ität', *f* deformity
!Defraudant', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) defrauder, smuggler
!Defraudation', *f* (*pl.* -en) defraudation, smuggling
!defraudi(e)'ren, *v a* to defraud, smuggle
De'gelein, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little sword
De'gen, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. sword; rapier, 2. *fig* champion, swordsman, *compos.* —band, *n.* sword-knot; —fisch, *m* sword-fish; —fläche, *f.* flat side of a sword, —förmig, *adj* sword-shaped; —gefäß, *n* hilt of a sword; —gehenk, *n*, —koppel, *f* belt, hangers of a sword; —geklirr, *n* clash of swords; —griff, *m.* sword-hilt; —haken, *m* sword hook; —klinge, *f* blade of a sword; —knopf, *m* pommel; *fig.* ein alter deutscher —knopf, a good old fellow, an honest blade; —kraut, *n.* great burr-reed, —quaste, *f* sword-tassel (*or* knot); —scheide, *f.* scabbard, sheath; —schmidt, —schmied, *m* sword-cutler; —spitze, *f.* sword's point; —stich, *m* stab of a sword, —stock, *m.* sword-stick, sword-cane.
*Degeneration', *f* degeneracy, degenerateness.
*degeneri(e)'ren, *v n* to degenerate, deteriorate
*deglubi(e)'ren, *v. a* to peel, to flay.
*degluti(e)'ren, *v a.* to swallow up, devour.
*Degradation', *f.* degradation.
*degradi(e)'ren, *v. a* to degrade (an officer, etc).
*degui'si(e)'ren, *v. a.* to disguise, conceal.
dehn'bar, *adj.* extensible, ductile, flexible, malleable.
Dehn'barkeit, *f* extensibility, ductility, malleability, dilatability.
deh'nen, *v. a. and refl.* to extend, stretch; to produce (of a line); to

distend, to lengthen, *fig* to last long, die Worte —, to drawl one's words

Deh'nung, *f* 1 extending, stretching, extension, widening, 2 *Gram T* diastole, *compos* **—szeichen,** *n* sign of a long syllable, circumflex

Deich, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) dike, pier of earth, dam, bank; *compos.* **—amt,** *n* dike-office, **—anker,** *m* the ground *or* foundation upon which a dike is built, **—arbeiter,** *m* diker, ditcher; **—bruch,** *m.* breach of a dike, **—gräfe,** *m* dike-grave, dike-reeve, **—kamm,** *m* ridge of a dike, **—kolbe,** *f* cat's tail, reed-mace; **—koppe,** *f vid* —kamm; **—land,** *n* diked land, **—meister,** *m* dike-master; **—nachbar,** *m* dike-neighbour, **—pflicht,** *f* charge of keeping a dike in repair; **—pflichtig,** *adj* obliged to keep a dike in repair; **—recht,** *n* dike-laws; **—richter,** *m* dike-judge, **—schatz,** *m L T* dike contribution, **—schau,** *f* dike visitation; **—schleuse,** *f* dike sluice, water-gate in a dike; **—schoß,** *m L. T* dike contribution, **—schulze,** *m* surveyor of a dike; **—ufer,** *n* dike-bank, **—verlag,** *m* dike-advance, **—weg,** *m* dike-way, dike path, **—wesen,** *n.* everything pertaining to dikes, **—szwang,** *m* dike judicature

dei'chen, *v. a* to raise up a dike, to mend a dike

Dei'cher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) ditcher; *compos* **—lohn,** *n* ditcher's wages

Deich'sel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 addice, chip-axe, 2 pole (of a carriage), beam, thill, shafts, *compos.* **—blech,** *n.* pole-plate, beam-plate; **—haken,** *m.* pole-hook, **—nagel,** *m* thill-pin; **—pferd,** *n* thill-horse; **—ring,** *m* thill-ring, **—schnalle,** *f* pole-piece buckle

***deifici(e)'ren,** *v a* to deify, exalt

dein, *gen. of* **du,** of thee, ich erbarme mich —, I pity thee

dein, dei'ne, dein, *pron poss* 1 thy; 2 for der, die, das deinige, thine; es ist —, it is thine, ist dies Buch —? is this book thine?

dei'ne, der, die, das; **dei'ner, dei'ne, dei'nes,** *vid* deinige.

dei'ner, *gen of* du, of thee; wir haben — erwähnt, we have mentioned thee

dei'nethalben, dei'netwegen, um dei'netwillen, for thy sake, in thy behalf, on thy account

dei'nige, der, die, das, *pron poss* thine; das —, thy property; thue das —, do what is thine, do thy duty; die —n, thy family.

Dei'ning, *f Seu E.* swell of the sea

dein'sen, *v n* (h.) *N T* to go (fall) astern

***Deis'mus,** *m* (
***Déiſterei',** *f*)deism

Deis'sel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *T* axe, addice.

***Deist',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) deist

***dei'stisch,** *adj* deistical

***Del Cre'dere,** *M E* warrantee; —stehen, to stand surety.

***Delegat',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) delegate

***Delegation',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) delegation, assignment (of a debt).

***delegi(e)'ren,** *v a* to delegate

***delicat',** I. *adj* delicate; delicious, nice; dainty; II. *adv.* deliciously, nicely

***Delicatess'e,** *f* (*pl.* **-n**) delicacy, nicety, daintiness; *pl.* delicacies; dainties

***Delinquent',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) delinquent; **—in(n),** female delinquent.

***Deli'rium,** *n* (**-s**) delirium.

***Delphin',** *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) dolphin; der weiße —, sea-beluga.

***Delphinat',** *n* (**-es**) Dauphiny (in France)

Del'ta, *n* (**-s**) 1 the Greek letter δ; 2 the Delta (of Egypt), *compos* **—formig,** *adj* deltoid, triangular, **—muskel,** *m* the deltoid muscle

dem, *art vid* der; — sei wie ihm wolle, be it as it may, es ist an — mit uns, now we are come to that point, es ist nichts an —, there is no truth in it

***Demagog',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) demagogue, popular leader; **—isch,** *adj* demagogical; *compos* **—ent(h)um,** *n* demagogism

***De'mant,** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) diamond; **—artig,** *adj.* adamantine, *compos* **—band,** *n* a diamond necklace, a diamond bracelet, a necklace, etc, of brilliants; **—bort, —pulver,** *n* diamond dust, diamond powder; **—farbe,** *f* a diamond colour; **—formig,** *adj* diamonded, **—gewicht,** *n* carat, **—grube,** *f* diamond mine; **—kette,** *f* diamond chain; **—kies,** *m.* adamantine spar, **—knopf,** *m* diamond button, **—nadel,** *f* diamond pin, **—ring,** *m.* diamond ring; **—schleifen,** *n* the grinding of diamonds, **—schleifer,** *m* diamond-cutter; **—schmuck,** *m* a set of diamonds *or* brilliants; jewels; **—schneiden,** *n* the cutting of diamonds, **—schneider,** *m* diamond-cutter, **—spat(h),** *m* corundum, **—staub,** *m* diamond-dust, **—werk,** *n* diamond mine

***de'manten,** *adj* adamantine

***Demarkation',** *f* demarcation: **—slinie,** *f* line of demarcation

demaskie(e)'ren, *v a* to unmask

Demat', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc* as much land as may be mowed in one day.

dem'gemäß, *adv* accordingly

dem'nach, *conj* therefore, then, accordingly

dem'nächst, *adv* shortly, in a little time; thereupon

***demobilisi(e)'ren,** *v a* to reduce (an army) to the peace footing

demoh'nerachtet,) *prep* notwith-
demohn'geachtet,) standing

***Demoisel'le,** *f* (*pl* **-s** *or* **-n**) a miss, maiden lady

***Demokrat',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) democrat

***Demokratie',** *f* (*pl* **-n**) democracy

***demokra'tisch,** *adj and adv* democratical, democratically

***demoli(e)'ren,** *v a.* to demolish, destroy, raze

***Demoli(e)'rung,** *f.* demolition

***Demonstration',** *f* 1. demonstration, 2 *Mil T* threatening operation

***demonstri(e)'ren,** *v. a* to demonstrate

***demonti(e)'ren,** *v a Mil. T.* 1 to unhorse; 2 to silence a battery.

***demoralisi(e)'ren,** *v a.* 1. to demoralize; 2 *Mil T* to dishearten, dispirit

De'mut(h), *f.* 1. humility, humbleness, lowliness. meekness; 2 *provinc* thyme; *compos* **—pflanze,** *f* humble plant; **—svoll,** *adj* humble, lowly, submissive

de'müt(h)ig, I. *adj* humble, submissive, prostrate, lowly; II. *adv.* humbly, submissively; — bitten, to supplicate.

de'müt(h)igen, *v.* I. *a* to humble, to subdue (the enemy); II. *refl.* to humble one's self, to submit.

De'müt(h)igkeit, + *vid* Demut(h).

De'müt(h)igung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) humiliation, abasement prostration, mortification

den, *art accus masc and dat pl. of* der.

Denar', *m* (**-es**, *pl* **-e** denier

Dendrit', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en** dendrite

de'nen, *dat pl of* der, *pron*

Deng'el, *m* (**-s**; *pl* — *provinc* seam of dirt

deng'eln, *v a* to sharpen a scythe *or* sickle by means of a hammer

Denk', *in compos.* **—art,** *f* mind, disposition; **—bar,** I *adj* imaginable; to be thought of, II. *adv* imaginably; **—barkeit,** *f* capability of being imagined *or* conceived of; **—bild,** *n* device, idea; **—blatt,** *n.* memorial leaf (of a book); **—brot,** *n Th T* show-bread, **—buch,** *n* memorandum-book, roll, **—form,** *f* manner of thinking, **—freiheit,** *f* freedom of thought; liberty of the press; **—kraft,** *f* faculty of thinking, cogitative *or* intellectual power, **—lehre,** *f* logic, **—lich,** *adj vid.* —bar; **—mal,** *n* monument; memorial, memory; zum —mal, in remembrance; **—münze,** *f* medal, **—reim,** *m* commemorative verse; **—richtig,** *adj* logical; **—riemen,** *m* phylactery (among the Jews); **—ring,** *m* ring serving as a token of remembrance; **—saule,** *f.* monumental column, monument, statue, **—schrift,** *f* inscription; memorial, memoir; record, **—spruch,** *m* sentence, maxim, motto; apothegm —spruch auf einem Ringe, posy; ein Sammler von —sprüchen, apothegmatist; **—spruchreich,** *adj* sententious; **—spruchsweise,** *adv* apothegmatical; **—stein,** *m* monumental stone, monument; **—stoff,** *m* matter for thought; **—stück,** *n* memorial; **—tafel,** *f* memorial tablet, **—tempel,** *m* mausoleum; **—sübung,** *f* exercise in thinking; **—unfähig,** *adj* incapable of thinking, **—vermögen,** *n. vid* —kraft; **—vers,** *m* remarkable verse; commemorative verse **—weise,** *f vid* —art; **—wissenschaft,** *f vid* —lehre; **—wort,** *n* a maxim, sentence, **—swürdig,** I *adj* memorable, notable; II *adv* memorably; **—würdigkeit,** *f* memorableness; memorable occurrence (event, thing); **—würdigkeiten,** *pl* memoirs; **—zeichen,** *n* token of remembrance, monument; **—zeit,** *f* epoch; **—zettel,** *m.* 1. memorandum-paper; 2 phylactery (among the Jews); 3 *fig.* punishment, chastisement; 4 disagreeable remembrance

denk'en, *v. ir.* I *n* 1 to think of (— an); 2 to reflect; to intend; 3 to remember, mind; 4. (auf etwas) to mind; to reflect upon, to contrive; 5 (von) to think of, have an opinion of; (einer Sache) (*genit.*) to remember; woran — Sie? what are you thinking of? wo — Sie hin? what do you think? — Sie! imagine! bin und her —, to revolve in one's mind: denk an mich, remember me: er denkt auf seine Rede, he is meditating his speech; er denkt wegzubleiben, he has a mind to stay away; II *a.* to imagine, fancy.

Denk'en, *n* (**-s**) thinking, cogitation; speculation.

denk'end, *adj* cogitative, thinking; ein —es Wesen, a rational being; ein —er Kopf, a thinking man.

Denk'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) thinker, reasoner, speculator

Denkerei', *f.* superficial thinking.

Denk'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *cont* superficial thinker
Denk'ungsart, *f* (*pl.* -en) mind, manner of thinking
Denk'zettel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *vid. under* Dent.
Den'mark, *provinc vid* Baldrian.
denn, *conj* for, then; than, — er glaubt, for he believes, ſo wollen wir — fort, let us then set out; es ſei — daß, unless, if, provided; er bezahle mich —, unless he pays what he owes me; nichts, — Gold, nothing but gold; wer iſt reicher, — er? who is richer than he?
Denn'gras, *provinc. vid* Wegetritt.
den'noch, *conj* yet, notwithstanding, however, nevertheless
*__Dentiſt'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) dentist.
*__Denunciant'__, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *L T* accuser, informer
*__Denunciat'__, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *L T* the accused *or* denounced person
*__Denunciation'__, *f L T* denunciation, accusation
*__denunci(e)'ren,__ *v a L T.* to denounce, inform against
*__Departement',__ *n* (-s) department; das — der innern Angelegenheiten, home department
*__dependent',__ *adj and adv* dependent
*__Dependenz',__ *f* dependence
*__Depe'ſche,__ *f* (*pl* -n) dispatch, —__nwechſel,__ *m* interchange of dispatches
*__depeſchi(e)'ren,__ *v. a and n.* to telegraph
*__dephlogiſtiſch,__ *adj* uninflammable
*__dephlogiſtiſi(e)'ren,__ *v. a Ch. T.* to dephlogisticate; dephlogiſtiſirte Luft, dephlogisticated air
*__deployi(e)'ren,__ *v. a. and n* to deploy
*__Deponent',__ *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) deponent; witness.
*__depoui(e)'ren,__ *v. a* 1. to depose, give testimony; 2. to deposit (for safe keeping)
*__Deportation',__ *f* deportation, transportation
*__deporti(e)'ren,__ *v. a.* to deport, transport
*__Depoſitar',__ *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) depository, trustee
*__Depoſi'tum,__ *n* (*pl.* -ten) deposit, trust; *compos* —__enbank,__ *f.* bank of deposit; —__engelder,__ *pl.* consigned money; —__enkaſſe,__ *f* funds on deposit; —__enſchein,__ *m.* receipt of a deposit
*__depoſſedi(e)'ren,__ *v. a.* to dispossess.
*__De'pot,__ *n* (-s; *pl* -s) depot
*__deprezi(e)'ren,__ *v n* to apologize.
*__Deputat',__ *n* (-es; *pl* -e) allowance, *compos* —__holz,__ *n.* fire-bote, allowance of fire-wood
*__Deputation',__ *f* (*pl* -en) deputation
*__deputi(e)'ren,__ *v a* to depute.
*__Deputier'te,__ *m. decl. like adj* deputy; *compos.* —__nkammer,__ *f* chamber of deputies
der, die, das, I. *art* the; II *pron demonst.* this, that, he; III *pron rel* who, which, that; (*gen. m. sing* deſſen; *gen. f sing* deren; *gen pl* derer *or* deren; *dat pl.* denen); was wiſſen die nicht! what do they not know! nicht der Reiche, denn der kann nie Unrecht haben, not the rich man, for he can never be in the wrong, ſind das die Männer? are those the men? die Perſon die Du liebſt, the person (whom) you love; — Narr —! fool that he is! — der Du von Ewigkeit biſt! thou that art everlasting!
*__derangi(e)'ren,__ *v. a.* to put out of order, derange.
der'art, *adv* in such a manner
der'artig, *adj* of such a kind
derb, I *adj* compact, firm, substantial, solid, hard, hardy, downright, stout, sound, rude, coarse; rough, tough, uncouth, vehement, expressed in strong terms, II *adv* compactly, soundly, etc; Jemanden — ausſprügeln, to beat one soundly
Der'berz, *n* (-es) *Min T* rich ore
Derb'heit, *f* compactness, firmness, solidity; sturdiness; —__en,__ hard words
dereinſt', *adv* once, one day, upon some future day, in the future
derein'ſtig, *adj* future
de'ren, *vid* der.
de'renthalben, de'rentwegen, um de'rentwillen, *pron and prep* for whose sake, for her sake, for their sake, on whose account, on their account
de'rer, *pron* of them, of these, of those
der'geſtalt, *adv* such, of such a nature, kind, in such a manner, so, — ſind auch die übrigen Dinge, of the same kind are the rest; — daß, in such manner, so that; ſeine Umſtände ſind — ſchlecht, his circumstances are bad in so high a degree
der'gleichen, *adj* of a similar kind, the like, such, such as, such like as; — habe ich nie geſehen, I never saw the like, — T(h)iere gibt es nicht, there are no such animals, und —, and such like
der'halben, *conj* + therefore; *vid* deshalb.
*__deridi(e)'ren,__ *v a* to deride
*__Derision',__ *f* derision
*__Deriva'ta,__ *pl* derived words, derivatives
*__Derivation',__ *f. Gram T* derivation.
*__derivi(e)'ren,__ *v. a. Gram T* to derive
der'jenige, } *pron. demonst* he,
die'jenige, } that; — welcher, he
das'jenige, } who
die'jenigen, *pl* they, those
der'lei, *vid* dergleichen.
der'maleinſt, + *vid* dereinſt.
der'malen, *adv.* at present, this time, now, actually.
der'malig, *adj.* present, actual.
der'maßen, *adv.* in such a manner, so much: to such a degree.
de'ro, *pron poss* + your, yours; his (with persons of distinction); Seine Majeſtät haben — Miniſtern befohlen, his Majesty has ordered his ministers
de'rohalben, } + *vid.* deswegen.
de'rowegen, }
der'ſelbe, } *pron. demonst* the same,
die'ſelbe, } he, she, it; that; eben
das'ſelbe, } —, ganz —, the very same; das iſt ein ſchönes Haus, wer iſt der Beſitzer deſſelben? this is a fine house, who is the possessor of it? *In ceremonious language* dieſelben *often* = Sie, you, *as,* was befehlen dieſelben? what is your pleasure?
der'wegen, *vid.* + deswegen.
der'weile, } *adv + and vulg.* in the
derwei'len, } meantime; *vid.* unterdeſſen.
Der'wiſch, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) dervish
der'zeit, *adv vid* dermalen.
der'zeitig, *adj vid.* dermalig.
des, *art. and pron. gen of* der, *art*
Des, *Mus T.* D flat.
*__desarmi(e)'ren,__ *v a* to disarm.
*__desavou(e)'ren,__ *v. a.* to disavow
*__Descendent',__ *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L T* descendant.
*__Descendenz',__ *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L T.* offspring, progeny, issue.
*__descendi(e)'ren,__ *v n.* to proceed as progeny, to descend.
*__Descenſion',__ *f Ast T* descension.
De'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* a small wooden box
De'ſem, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) stillion
*__Deſerteur',__ *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) runaway, deserter, runagate, renegade
*__Deſertion',__ *f* (*pl* -en) desertion
*__deſerti(e)'ren,__ *v n* (ſ.) to desert, to run away
des'falls, } *adv* in this *or* in which
deß'falls, } case, on that account, therefore
des'gleichen, } I *adj* as, such as, the
deßgleichen, } like, *vid* dergleichen; II *conj* likewise, as, also, ſo wohl — als ſie, — ſein Vater, he, as well as she, as also his father
des'halb, } *adv and conj* there-
des'halben, } fore, *vid* deswegen.
*__Deſideratiu',__ *adj Gram T* desiderative
*__Deſidera't(um),__ *n* (-s; *pl* -ta) desideratum
*__deſideri(e)'ren,__ *v a* to desire, long for, miss
*__Deſignateur',__ *m* (-s; *pl* -s) designator, one who assigns (seats, etc)
*__Deſignation',__ *f.* designation
*__deſignativ',__ *adj* designative
*__deſigni(e)'ren,__ *v a* to designate, appoint, assign
*__Deſinfektion',__ *f* disinfection, —__s-mittel,__ *n* disinfectant
*__deſinfizi(e)'ren,__ *v a* to disinfect
*__Deſinfizi(e)'rung,__ *f* disinfection
*__deſintereſſi(e)'ren,__ *v a vid* abfinden, entſchädigen.
*__deſintereſſi(e)rt',__ *adj* disinterested
*__deſiſti(e)'ren,__ *v n* to desist, resign, waive, to cease
Des'man(n), *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) muskrat; *vid* Biſamratte.
*__deſolant',__ *adj* saddening, dejecting; tedious
*__deſolat',__ *adj.* desolate, solitary, forsaken.
*__Deſolation',__ *f* desolation
*__deſoli(e)'ren,__ *v. a.* to desolate, lay waste, to grieve *or* offend deeply
*__deſoli(e)rt',__ desolate, cheerless, disconsolate
*__deſorganiſi(e)'ren,__ *v. a* to disorganize
*__deſorienti(e)'ren,__ *v a.* to confuse, to throw into disorder *or* confusion.
*__Deſoxydation',__ *f Ch T* deoxidation
*__deſoxydi(e)'ren,__ *v a Ch T* to deoxidize
*__Deſpect',__ *m* (-s), *vid.* Verachtung, Schimpf.
*__deſpecti(e)'ren,__ *v a.* to slight, show disrespect.
*__deſpecti(e)'rlich,__ *adj.* disrespectful, contemptuous.
*__deſperat',__ *adj* desperate, hopeless.
*__Deſperation',__ *f* desperation
*__deſperi(e)'ren,__ *v n* to despair.
*__Deſponſation',__ *f* desponsation
*__Deſpot',__ *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) despot, tyrant
*__Deſpotie',__ *f* (*pl* -en) the power of a despot, despotism
*__deſpo'tiſch,__ I *adj* despotic, despotical; II. *adv* arbitrarily, despotically
*__deſpotiſi(e)'ren,__ *v a and n.* to rule in a despotic manner.
*__Deſpotis'mus,__ *m.* despotism, absoluteness, tyranny.
deſ'ſen, } *pron gen. sing m. and n*
deß, } *of* der.
deſ'ſenthalben, } *prep and pron.*
deſ'ſentwegen, } therefore, on that
deſ'ſentwillen, } account; *vid.* deswegen.
deſſenun'geachtet, *adv* notwithstanding
*__Deſſert',__ *n.* dessert, fruit, *vid.* Nach-

tiſch; *compos* —**meſſer**, *m* dessert-knife; —**ſervice**, *n* dessert-service; —**tellerchen**, *n* dessert-plate

***deſſervi(e)'ren**, *v n* to remove the cloth (from the table)

***Deſſin'**, *n* design, sketch (of a work of art); *compos* —**maſchine**, *f* machine for stamping designs

***Deſſinateur'**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -s) designer (of a work of art)

***deſſini(e)'ren**, *v. a* to design, sketch, draw

***Deſſinier'maſchine**, *f vid* Deſſin-maſchine.

deß'wegen, *vid* deswegen.

***Deſtillat'**, *n* (-(e)s; *pl* -e) distillate.

***Deſtillateur'**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) distiller

***Deſtillation'**, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Ch. T*

***Deſtilli(e)'rung**, } distillation; die nochmalige —, cohobation

***Deſtilli(e)r'-apparat**, *m.* distilling apparatus; —**blaſe**, *f.* alembic; —**helm**, *m.* the head of a still; —**kolben**, *m* retort, alembic; —**kunſt**, *f.* art of distilling; —**ofen**, *m.* furnace for distilling; —**ſtube**, *f.* laboratory, still

***deſtilli(e)'ren**, *v a* to distil, abstract; nochmals —, to cohobate.

***Deſtination'**, *f* destination

***Deſtinee'**, *f* destiny; fate, fortune.

***deſtini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to destine, devote appoint.

***deſtitua'bel**, *adj* deposable, removable

***deſtitui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to depose, remove from office.

***Deſtitution'**, *f.* deposition, removal from office.

de'ſto, *adv before a degr of compar* the, je mehr — beſſer, the more the better, so much the better; — beſſer, so much the better; ich trat näher, um ihn — beſſer zu verſtehen, I drew nearer to hear him the better

***deſtructi'bel**, *adj.* destructible

***Deſtructibilität'**, *f* destructibility

***Deſtruction'**, *f.* destruction.

***deſtrui(e)'ren**, *v a* to destroy, overthrow

***deſtructiv'**, *adj* destructive.

***deſultor'iſch**, *adj* desultory.

***deſuni(e)'ren**, *v a* to disunite, separate.

deß'wegen, *adv. and conj* therefore, for that reason, for that sake, on that account.

deß'willen, } *adv (generally preceded*
deßwillen, } *by* um) for that reason.

***Detachement'**, *n* (*pl* -s) detachment, detached body.

***detachi(e)'ren**, *v a. Mil T.* to detach

***Detail'**, *n* (*pl.* -s) 1 particulars; 2. retail; *compos* —**bericht**, *m* detailed statement; —**handel**, *m.* retail business, —**händler**, *m.* retailer.

***detailli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to particularize, detail; 2 to retail.

***Detailli(e)'rung**, *f.* particularization

***deteni(e)'ren**, } *v a* to detain, keep,
***detini(e)'ren**, } retain.

***Detention'**, *f* detention; possession; imprisonment; *compos* —**ſhaus**, *n.* prison

***deteriori(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to deteriorate.

***determina'bel**, *adj. vid* beſtimmbar.

***Determinabilität'**, *f.* determinability.

***Determination'**, *f.* determination

***determinativ'**, *adj.* determinative

***determini(e)'ren**, *v a.* to determine

***determini(e)rt'**, *adj.* determined; resolute.

***Determinis'mus**, *m* fatalism.

***Determiniſt'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) necessitarian

***deteſta'bel**, *adj* detestable

***deteſti(e)'ren**, *v a* to detest

***dethroniſi(e)'ren**, *v a* to dethrone.

***detoni(e)'ren**, *vid* diskoni(e)ren.

***Detraction'**, *f* deduction; detraction

***detrahi(e)'ren**, *v a* to take off, deduct, to defame, detract

***detrompi(e)'ren**, *v a* to undeceive

Deu'be, *f.* (*pl* -n) + theft

deuch'ten, *vid* däuchten.

Deut, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. doit (a small coin); 2 *fig* trifle

Deu'te, *provinc vid* Düte.

Deu'tel, *pl T.* wedges which are driven into the end of a wooden pin to swell it; *compos* —**eiſen**, *n.* iron wedge to make an opening in the head of a wooden pin to receive small wooden wedges.

Deuteler', *f.* (*pl* -en) a striving at a forced and absurd interpretation

deu'teln, *v a.* to explain *or* interpret trifingly, vainly.

deu'ten, *v* I. *n.* (h.) — auf; 1. to point to, beckon; 2. to indicate, prognosticate; II *a* 1 to explain, expound, interpret, 2 to apply (a meaning) to something; eine Sache auf etwas —, to apply the meaning of one thing to another.

Deu'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) interpreter, especially in *compos.* as, **Traum**—, interpreter of dreams

Deu'terei, *vid* Deuterei.

Deuterogamie', *f.* deuterogamy; second marriage

***Deuterono'm(ium)**, *n.* (-s) Deuteronomy

***Deuteroſkopie'**, *f.* deuteroscopy, second sight.

deut'lich, I. *adj* clear, plain, distinct, perspicuous; intelligible, open; II *adv* clearly, plainly, distinctly, — ſprechen, to articulate; die —e Ausſprache, articulation; er drückt ſich — aus, he conveys his meaning in plain words

Deut'lichkeit, *f.* clearness, distinctness, plainness, perspicuity, intelligibility.

deutſch, *adj* German; der —e Bund, the German Confederation; —e Herren, knights of the Teutonic order; — heraus, *fig* in plain terms; — zu ſagen, to be candid; *compos* —**fertig**, *adj* thoroughly prepared

Deut'ſche, *n* the German language

Deut'ſche, der, die, *decl like adj* the German; er iſt ein alter Deutſcher, *col* he is an honest, straightforward fellow.

Deutſch'heit, *f.* the quality of being German, German fashion; Germanism

Deutſch'land, *n* (-s) Germany

Deutſch'meiſter (*or* Hoch- und Deutſch-meiſter), *m.* (*pl.* —) master of the Teutonic order; das Hoch- und —t(h)um, mastership of the Teutonic order.

Deutſch't(h)um, *n.* (-s), *vid.* Deutſchheit.

Deutſcht(h)ümelei', *f.* Teutomania.

deutſch't(h)ümeln, *v. n* to affect a German manner

Deutſch't(h)ümler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) Teutomane.

Deu'tung, *f* (*pl.* -en) interpretation; explanation; einer Sache eine falſche — geben, to put a bad construction upon a thing

deu'tungsvoll, *adj.* ominous.

***Devalvation'**, *f* reduction of coin; *compos.* —**ſtabelle**, *f.* table of reduction.

***devalvi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to reduce the value of coin.

De'venter, *n.* Daintry (a town).

***deveſti(e)'ren**, *v a.* to divest. to devest (of an ecclesiastical feoff. etc).

***Deveſtitur'**, *f* the taking away of a feoff

***Deviation'**, *f* 1 deviation going astray; 2. *N T.* sailing out of one's course

***Devi'ſe**, *f.* (*pl* -n) device, motto.

***devo'niſch**, *adj* Devonian

***Devonit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) *Min. T* wavelite

***devot'**, *adj* devout, pious; respectful, humble

***Devotion'**, *f.* devotion

***dexiogra'phiſch**, *adj* written from left to right

***Dexterität'**, *f.* dexterity.

***Dextrin'**, *n.* dextrin

***diabo'liſch**, *adj.* diabolical.

***diadel'phiſch**, *adj B T.* diadelphous.

***Diadel'phia**, *pl. B T* diadelphia.

***Diadem'**, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) diadem, tiara, crown.

***Diadik'**, *f. Mat. T.* binary arithmetic

***Diaglyph'ten**, *pl.* diaglyphic figures (in sculpture, etc).

***Diagno'ſe**, *f. Med T* diagnosis.

***Diagno'ſtiker**, *m* diagnostician

***diagno'ſtiſch**, *adj and adv.* diagnostic

***diagnoſtizi(e)'ren**, *v a* to diagnosticate.

***diagonal'**, *adj Mat. T.* diagonal

***Diagona'le**, *f* diagonal.

***Diagramm'**, *n* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) diagram

***Diakon'**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) deacon.

***Diakonat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) deaconry.

***Diakoniſ'ſin(n)**, *f* (*pl* -en) deaconess

***diakri'tiſch**, *adj.* diacritical.

***Diaku'ſtik**, *f* diacoustics

***Dialect'**, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) dialect.

***Dialec'tik**, *f* dialectics

***Dialec'tiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dialectician, logician

***Dialog'**, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) dialogue; einen — halten, to hold a dialogue.

***dialo'giſch**, *adj* colloquial.

***Dialyſe**, *f* dialysis

***diamagne'tiſch**, *adj* diamagnetic

***Diamagnetis'mus**, *m* diamagnetism.

***Diamant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) diamond; der rohe —, brait; der — der Glaſer, diamond pencil; ein glanzloſer —, a cloudy diamond; einen — brillantir(e)n, to cut a diamond into angles; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* diamond-like, —**engrube**, *f.* diamond-mine; —**enſtaub**, *m.* diamond-powder; —**förmig**, *adj* diamond-shaped; —**ſchleifer**, *m.* diamond-cutter; —**ſchmuck**, *m.* jewel, set of diamonds; —**ſchrift**, *f. Typ. T.* diamond type; **ſpat(h)**, *m.* diamond (adamantine) spar; —**ſpitze**, *f.* diamond point (of a pen); —**ſtrauß**, *m.* a tuft of diamonds

***diaman'ten**, *adj* diamond, diamantine, of diamonds.

***Diame'ter**, *m.* (-s) diameter; *vid.* Durchmeſſer.

***diame'triſch**, I. *adj.* diametrical; II. *adv.* diametrically.

***Dia'na**, *f.* (-s *or* -ens) Diana.

***Dian'dria**, *pl B. T.* diandria.

***dian'driſch**, *adj. B. T.* diandrous.

***Diapa'ſon**, *n.* (-s) *Mus. T* diapason.

***Diaphrag'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl* -ta *or* -men), *vid.* Zwerchfell.

***Diäre'ſis**, *f. Gram. T.* diæresis.

***Dia'rium**, *n.* diary, traveller's memorandum book

***Diarrhö'e**, *vid* Durchfall.

***Diät'**, *f.* diet, regimen; die falſche —, misdiet; nach der — leben, to diet; *compos.* —**fehler**, *m.* dietetic error;

—**regel**, —**vorſchrift**, *f* dietetic rule

***Diä'ten**, ***Diä'tengelder**, } *pl.* allowance

***Diäte'tik**, *f* dietetics

***diäte'tiſch**, *adj.* dietetic

***diatoniſch**, *adj Mus T* diatonic.

***Diatri'be**, *f* (*pl.* -n) diatribe.

***Dicaſte'rium**, *n.* (-s ; *pl* -rien) local court, board.

dich, *pron acc. sing of* du.

***Dichotomie'**, *f* dichotomy.

dicht, I *adj.* tight, dense, close, compact, solid, massy ; ein —er Wald, a (thick) forest , —e Dunſte, impervious vapours ; die —en Schatten, the thickness of shades ; ein —es Schiff, a tight ship ; II. *adv.* close , — an, auf, close by, hard at ; — an einander, close together ; — am Boden hin, close to the ground ; — vor meinen Augen, close to my eyes ; *N T's:* — beim Winde, a-hold ; halt ganz — beim Winde, keep her as near as she will lie , — an der Küſte hinſegeln, to hug the land , *compos.* —**buſchig**, *adj* bushy ; —**eiſen**, *n T.* calking-iron ; —**gewebt**, *adj.* close-woven ; —**hammer**, *m.* calker's hammer ; —**körnig**, *adj.* close-grained ; —**nähtig**, *adj* close-seamed ; —**verworren**, *adj* closely intertangled ; —**werg**, *n* oakum.

Dicht'art, *f.* (*pl* -en) style of a poem, species of poetry

Dich'te, *vid.* Dichtheit.

Dichtelei', *f.* (*pl* -en) *cont.* versifying, poem

dich'ten, *v. a. and n* 1. to meditate, think, muse on ; 2 to write poetry , 3 to invent, devise, contrive.

dicht'machen, } *v. a.* to make close, tight; to condense , to calk, rivet up

Dich'tenmeſſer, *m* (-s) an instrument for measuring the density of fluids

Dich'ter, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) poet, bard ; *compos.* —**anlage**, *f.* talent for poetry ; —**born**, —**brunn**, —**quell**, *m* the Pierian spring, Hippocrene ; —**feuer**, *n.* poetic fire ; —**flug**, *m.* flight of imagination ; —**freiheit**, *f* poetic license ; —**gabe**, *f* , —**geiſt**, *m vid.* —anlage ; —**gott**, *m.* Apollo ; —**glut**(h), *f* poetical rapture, ecstasy, enthusiasm ; —**grille**, *f* poetical whim, reverie ; —**ling**, *m.* poetaster ; —**pferd**, —**roß**, *n.* Pegasus ; —**ſchönheit**, *f.* poetic beauty ; —**ſprache**, *f* poetical language ; —**volk**, *n. cont* the poets.

Dichterei', *f.* (*pl* -en) mock poetry, bad poetry.

Dich'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) poetess.

dich'teriſch, I. *adj.* poetical, poetic ; II *adv* poetically.

Dichteri'ſtik, *f* a morbid desire to write verses, to be considered a poet.

Dicht'heit, } *f* density, closeness,

Dich'tigkeit, } compactness, solidity; —**meſſer**, *m* densimeter.

Dicht'kraft, *f.* power of composing verses, imagination.

Dicht'kunde, *f* poetics.

Dicht'kunſt, *f* poetry, poetic art.

Dicht'lehre, *f. vid.* Dichtkunde.

Dich'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. poesy, poetry ; 2 invention ; *compos.* —**s-art**, *f vid.* Dichtart ; —**sgabe**, *f vid.* Dichtergabe ; —**skraft**, *f. vid* Dichtkraft ; —**slehre**, *f vid.* Dichtlehre ; —**svermögen**, *n.* imagination.

dick, I. *adj* 1. thick, big, large, stout, corpulent ; 2 swollen ; 3 voluminous ; Karl der —e, Charles the Fat ; —es Bein, swollen leg ; die —e Lippe, blubberlip ; —e Milch, curdled milk ; das —e Ende, butt-end ; II *adv* thickly ; — thun, *col* to brag ; *in compos* —**armig**, *adj* having thick arms , —**backig**, *adj.* blob-cheeked ; —**bauch**, *m* gorbelly ; *lud* corporation ; —**bäuchig**, —**wanſtig**, *adj* paunch-bellied, gorbellied , —**bein**, *n* thigh , —**darm**, *m* large intestine ; —**farben**, *pl T* thick colours ; —**fuß**, *m* stone-curlew , —**halſig**, *adj* thick-necked , —**häutig**, *adj* thick-skinned, callous , *fig* insensitive , —**häuter**, *m.* pachyderm ; —**kopf**, *m* thick-skull, block-head ; —**köpfig**, *adj* thick-skulled, chubby ; —**leibig**, *adj* corpulent, big-bellied ; —**leibigkeit**, *f* corpulency; —**lippig**, *adj* blubber-lipped ; —**maul**, *n* blubber-lip ; —**milch**, *f* curdled milk ; —**münze**, *f.* medal ; —**naſig**, *adj* thick-nosed , —**nudel**, *f.* macaroni ; —**örig**, *adj* hard of hearing ; —**rindig**, *adj* thick-rinded ; —**rübe**, *f* root of scarcity ; —**ſchalig**, *adj* thick-shelled ; —**tau**, *n* cable-rope , —**thuer**, *m* braggart ; —**thuerei**, *f* bragging , —**tuch**, *n.* swanskin ; —**waldig**, *adj* thickly grown with wood ; —**zirkel**, *m* caliper-compasses

Dick'e, *f* thickness, bigness, voluminousness

Dick'igkeit, *f* thickness, density

Dick'igt, *n.* (-s) thick, thicket

dick'lich, *adj* somewhat thick, rather thick, rather fat, thickish

Dick'ung, *vid.* Dickigt.

***Dictat'**, *n* (-es ; *pl* -e) dictate ; rule ; dictation

***Dicta'tor**, *m* (-s ; *pl* -en) dictator

***dictato'riſch**, *adj* dictatorial

***Dictatur'**, *f* (*pl* -en) dictatorship, dictature

***dict(e)'ren**, *v a* to dictate

***Diction'**, *f* diction, style

***Dictionär'**, *n* (-s ; *pl.* -e) dictionary

***Didak'tik**, *f.* art of instructing.

***didak'tiſch**, *adj* didactic

die, *fem sing nom and acc. and nom and acc pl of* der.

Dieb, *m.* (-es ; *pl* -e) thief, robber , filcher, pilferer ; der gelehrte —, plagiarist ; *compos* —**esbande**, *f.* band *or* gang of thieves , —**esdaumen**, *m.* thief's thumb ; —**esfänger**, *m.* thief-catcher ; —**esgehülfe**, —**esgenoß**, —**esgeſell**, *m.* thief's accomplice ; —**esgeſicht**, *n* hang-dog face ; —**esgeſindel**, —**esvolk**, *n.* a brood of thieves ; —**esglück**, *n fig* undeserved good luck, windfall ; —**esgut**, *n.* stolen goods , —**eshehler**, *m.* fence, receiver of stolen goods ; —**eshöhle**, *f* den of thieves ; —**eslaterne**, *f.* dark-lantern ; —**leiter**, *f.* thief's ladder ; —**esneſt**, *n. vid.* —eshöhle ; —**espfeife**, *f.* dog-whistle ; —**espfiff**, —**eskniff**, *m* thievish trick ; —**esrotte**, *f.* gang of thieves ; —**esſchlüſſel**, *m.* pick-lock ; —**essprache**, *f.* cant ; —**ſtahl**, *m* theft ; kleiner —ſtahl, larceny , der gelehrte —ſtahl, plagiarism ; —**swirt**(h), *m.* harbourer of thieves.

Dieberei', *f* (*pl.* -en) theft, thievery

Die'bin(n), *f* (*pl.* -en) female thief.

die'biſch, I *adj.* thievish ; II. *adv.* thievishly.

Die'le, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. deal-board, deal, board, plank ; 2 clay floor ; 3 hall, entry, porch ; *compos* —**nkopf**, *m. Arch. T* bracket, mutule

die'len, *v a* to board, plank

die'nen, *v n* (h.) 1 to serve ; to attend as a servant, to be in service ; 2 to be fit (useful, serviceable) ; 3. (einem) to serve one ; 4. (bei einem) to be in one's service ; 5. (zu etwas) to serve as, be fit for , *fig* das dient zu nichts, this is of no use ; this is to no purpose ; wozu dient dies alles? what is all this for ? kann ich Ihnen damit —? may I offer it you ? wenn Ihnen damit gedient iſt, if this be of any service to you ; damit iſt mir nichts gedient, that is of no use to me, this will not do for me ; es dient nur zum Spaß, I keep him for the laugh , er dient mir in dieſer Sache als Anwalt, he is my counsel in that affair , zu —, at your service , das ſoll mir zur Warnung —, this shall be a warning to me , es ſoll mir zur Nachricht —, I take it for good advice

Die'ner, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) 1 servant, valet ; 2 minister , 3 varlet, *vid* Häſcher ; —**haft**, —**iſch**, *adj's*, servant-like , *compos* —**kleid**, *n* livery , —**ſchaft**, *f* household, household servants, domestics, attendants ; —**tracht**, *f* , —**kleid**, *n* servant's dress, livery

Die'nerin(n), *f* (*pl* -en) female servant

dien'lich, I *adj* convenient, serviceable, useful, expedient, good, fit, proper, conducive ; wholesome , II *adv* conveniently, etc ; für — halten, to think fit

Dien'lichkeit, *f* usefulness, convenience

dienſam, *vid* dienlich.

Dienſt', *m* (-es ; *pl* -e) 1 service ; 2 place, charge, office, employment , 3 villanage ; 4 worship , — thun, leiſten, erweiſen, to do, render, show service , den — haben, to be in waiting , in — gehen, to go to service ; in —en bei einem ſtehen, to be in one's service ; der ſchwere —, hard duty ; *Mil T* einen — ſuchen, to look out for a place , den — aufſagen, to give warning , *compos.* —**alter**, *n* eldership, seniority of service ; —**anerbieten**, *n* offer (tender) of service ; —**bar**, *adj* obliged to serve, liable, subject, tributary ; —bare Geiſter, ministering spirits ; —**barkeit**, *f* servitude, bondage, vassalage ; —**befliſſen**, *adj.* officious, serviceable, addicted , —**befliſſenheit**, *f.* officiousness, serviceableness, addictedness ; —**bote**, *m* servant, domestic ; —**brief**, *m* testimonial of service ; appointment, patent ; —**bruder**, *m.* comrade, fellow-servant ; —**coupé**, *n* compartment for employees ; —**eid**, *m.* oath of office (of allegiance) ; —**eifer**, *m.* officiousness ; zeal ; —**entlaſſung**, *f* dismissal from service ; —**erbietung**, *f.* proffer of service ; —**fähig**, *adj.* fit for service ; *N. T.* seaworthy , —fähige Mannſchaft in einem Heere, effective men in an army ; —fähige Seeleute, able-bodied seamen ; —**fertig**, I *adj.* serviceable, officious, kind, obliging ; II. *adv* serviceably, officiously ; —**fertigkeit**, *f.* officiousness, readiness to oblige , —**frei**, *adj* exempt *or* free from service ; —**freundlich**, *adj.* kind and officious ; —**geber**, *m.* employer ; —**gehülfe**, *m* adjutant, assistant ; —**geld**, *n* money paid in lieu of service ; —**genoß**, *m.* fellow-servant ; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.*, —**recht**, *n* right to another's services ; —**haft**, *vid* —pflichtig ; —**herr**, *m.* master, lord, principal ; —**kleid**, *n* , —**kleidung**, *f.* livery ; uniform ; —**knecht**, *m* serving-man, man-servant ; —**leiſtung**, *f* service, rendering of a service , —**leute**, *pl. vid.* —mann ; —**lohn**, *m.* hire, wages ; —**los**, *adj* out of service ; —**mäd-**

chen, *n* servant-girl; **—magd**, *f* maid-servant, **—mann**, *m* vassal, feudatory, socman, dependent; **—pfennig**, *m* earnest money; **—pflicht**, *f.* liability to services; **—pflichtig**, **—ſchuldig**, *adj* bound to do service; **—treue**, *f.* faithfulness; loyalty; **—unfähig**, *adj* invalid, superannuated, disabled; unfit for service; **—uniform**, *f* uniform of the service; **—verbrechen**, *n* breach of duty; **—verhältniß**, *n* conditions of the service, **—vertreter**, *m* substitute, **—verweiſung**, *f vid* —entlaſſung; **—volk**, *n.* servants, menials; **—widrig**, *adj* contrary to regulations, **—willig**, *adj.* ready to serve, addicted; **—wohnung**, *f.* official residence, **—zeit**, *f* time spent in service, **—zeugniß**, *n* certificate of a servant's character; **—zwang**, *m* right of exacting certain services

Dien'ſtag, *m* (**-s**) Tuesday.

dienſt'lich, *vid* dienlich *and* dienſtfertig.

Dienſt'ling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *cont.* servant

Dien'telbaum, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-bäume**) cornel-tree

Dien'tiſch, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) dumb-waiter

dieſe, *pron. demonstr for* **dieſes**, this; **—falls**, *adv* in this case: **—fallig**, **—fallſig**, *adj* relating to this case, **—jahrig**, *adj* of this year, **—mal**, *adv* this time, at present, for the present, now, **—ſeitig**, *adj* on this side, **—ſeits**, *adv* on this side, **—ſeits** des Fluſſes, on this side of the river

die'ſer, dieſe, dieſes, dies, *pron demonstr.* this; **dieſe**, *pl* these, dieſer iſt es *or* dieſes iſt der Mann, von welchem ich ſprach, this is the man I spoke of, den vierten dieſes, on the fourth instant; vor dieſem, before now; in former days.

die'ſerlei, *adj and adv.* of this kind

die'ſerwegen, *vid* deswegen.

Die'te, *vid* Düte.

Diet'hauſe, *m* (**-ns**; *pl* **-n**) *prov* a measure equal to two bushels (at Nuremberg)

Die'trich, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 Theodoric, 2. pick-lock

dieweil', + I *conj.* because, *vid.* Weil; II *adv.* during, as long as; while

***Diffamation'**, *f* defamation.

***Diffama'tor**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) defamer, calumniator

***diffamato'riſch**, *adj* defamatory.

***diffami(e)'ren**, *v a.* to defame, calumniate

***Differential'rechnung**, *f. Mat. T* differential calculus, fluxions; die — betreffend, fluxionary.

***Differenz'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) difference

***differenzi(e)'ren**, *v. a Mat. T.* to differentiate.

***differi(e)'ren**, *v. n* to differ.

***Diffeſſion'**, *f* abnegation by oath.

***digeri(e)'ren**, *v. a Ch T.* to soften and prepare by heat, to digest.

***Digeri(e)r'ofen**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-öfen**) *Ch. T.* athanor; der papinianiſche Digeri(e)rtopf, Papin's digester.

***Digeſtion'**, *f.* digestion

***Digeſtiv'**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**), *vid.* Verdauungsmittel.

***Dige'ſtor**, *m.* digesting apparatus.

***Digitalin'**, *n* digitalin.

***dilato'riſch**, *adj* dilatory.

***Dilem'ma**, *n* (**-s**) dilemma.

***Dilettant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) lover, amateur.

***Dilettan'tin(n)**, *f* amateuse

***dilettan'tiſch**, *adj* dilettante-like

***Dilettantis'mus**, *m* amateurship

***Diligence'**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) stage-coach.

Dill, *m.* } dill (a plant)
Dil'le, *f* }

Dil'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *T* socket, nozzle; — an einem Leuchter, nozzle of a candlestick

***diminutiv'**, *adj* diminutive, little, nice

***Diminuti'v(um)**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-va** *or* **-ve**) *Gram T* a diminutive

***Dimiſſion'**, *f* dismission, discharge.

Ding, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 thing, 2 + court of judges; lawsuit; was iſt das für ein —? what is this? laß das — bleiben, let it alone; vor allen —en, before all, first of all, first and foremost, principally. *fig* guter —e ſein, to be of good cheer, ich habe große —e vor, I have a great game to play; *compos.* **—brief**, *m M E.* contract for delivery, **—pfennig**, *m* earnest money; **—pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to a court; **—ſtätte**, *f* seat of justice; **—wort**, *n* noun

Ding'elchen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) little thing.

ding'en, *v ir* I *n.* (h.) to bargain for, agree upon; to discuss, II. *a.* 1 to hire; to bribe, 2. to employ for wages; to engage.

Ding'erchen, *n. pl* little things

ding'lich, *adj L T.* real, belonging to things

Dink'el, *m* (**-s**) spelt; amel-corn; *compos* **—gerſte**, *f* great barley; **—mehl**, *n* spelt-flour; **—ſpelze**, *f.* perennial darnel

Din'ſtag, *vid* Dienſtag.

Din'te, u.ſ.w., *vid* Tinte, u.ſ.w.

***Diöces'**, } *f* (*pl* **-n**) diocese.
***Diöce'ſe**, }

***Diocesan'**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) diocesan.

***Dionyſ'**, *m* Denis, Dionysius.

***Diop'ter**, *n.* dioptre

***Diop'terlineal**, *n* alidade.

***Diop'trik**, *f Ph. T* dioptrics.

***diop'triſch**, *adj* dioptric

***diora'miſch**, *adj* dioramic.

***Dioskū'ren**, *pl* the Dioscuri

***Diphtherie'**, } *f.* diphtheria.
***Diphtheri'tis**, }

***diphtheri'tiſch**, *adj.* diphtheritic.

***Diphthong'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**), *vid.* Doppellaut.

***Diplom'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) diploma, patent

***Diplomat'**, } *m* diplomatist.
***Diploma'tiker**, }

***Diplomatie'**, *f* diplomacy.

***diploma'tiſch**, *adj* diplomatic.

***Dip'tam**, *m.* dittany (a plant); der falſche —, bastard dittany.

dir, *pron.* to thee.

***direct'**, I. *adj.* direct; II. *adv.* directly; *M. E.* at first hand; —e Abgaben, assessed taxes; —er Handel, direct trade

***Direction'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) direction, management

Direc'tor, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) director, manager, master; head-master of a school; Hof der —en, court of directors.

Directo'rium, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-rien**) directory.

***Directri'ce**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) manageress.

***Dirigent'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**), *vid.* Director.

***dirigi(e)'ren**, *v a* to direct, manage, rule.

***dirigi(e)'rend**, *adj* directing.

Dirn'chen, *n. vid.* Mädchen.

Dir'ne, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) maid, maiden, lass; *cont* wench, hussy.

Dirn'lein, *n. vid.* Mädchen.

***Dis**, *n Mus T.* D sharp (in the diatonic scale)

***Diſcant'**, *m. Mus T* descant; *compos* **—bratſche**, *f* treble-viol; **—hoboe**, *f* treble-oboe; **—ſaite**, *f* treble-string; **—ſänger** (Diſcantiſt), *m.* treble-singer; soprano-treble; **—ſtimme**, *f* treble-voice

***Diſcantiſt'**, *vid.* Diſcant.

***Diſciplin'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. discipline, 2 science *or* art.

***Diſciplinar'ſtall**, *m.* violation of discipline, **—gerichtshof**, *m.* court, committee, etc, of discipline; **—tſch**, *adj.* disciplinary

***diſciplini(e)'ren**, *v. a* to discipline

***diſconti(e)'ren**, *v a M E* to discount

***Diſcon'to**, *n M E* discount; *compos* **—bank**, *f* bank of discount; **—caſſe**, *f.* office of discount

***Diſcretions'tage**, *pl M. E.* days of grace.

***diſcuri(e)'ren**, *v. n* to discourse, converse

***Diſcurs'**, *m.* (**-ſes**; *pl* **-ſe**) discourse, conversation

***Diſcus'cus** (Wurfſcheibe), *m.* discus, quoit

***Diſcuſſion'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 debate, discussion; 2. *M E* scrutiny.

***diſcuti(e)'ren**, *v a* to discuss, debate, argue

***Diſharmonie'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) disharmony, discord

***diſharmo'niſch**, *adj. and adv.* inharmonious

***diſjunktiv'**, *adj.* disjunctive.

***Diſpa'che**, *m. M E.* average

***Diſpacheur'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) *N. T.* an umpire who decides on matters of average

***diſpachi(e)'ren**, *v. n* to adjust averages

***Diſpenſato'rium**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-rien**) *Med T* dispensatory

***Diſpen'ſe**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) dispensation.

***Diſponent'**, *m* (*pl* **-en**) *M. E.* manager, agent, factor

***diſponi'bel**, *adj.* disposable

***Diſponibilität'**, *f* power of disposal.

***diſponi(e)'ren**, *v a and n.* to dispose (of)

***Diſpoſition'**, *f.* disposition; method; tendency; *compos.* **—sfähig**, *adj* of sound disposing mind.

***Diſputant'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) disputant.

***Diſputation'**, *f.* disputation.

***Diſputato'rium**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-rien**) disputation, discussion (at college)

***diſputi(e)'ren**, *v. n* to dispute.

***Diſſertation'**, *f.* dissertation, written essay.

***Diſſident'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) dissident, dissenter, nonconformist.

***Diſſonanz'**, *f. Mus. T.* discord, dissonance

***diſſoni(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to be discordant

***Diſtanz'**, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) distance.

Di'ſtel, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) thistle; die gelbe —, distaff-thistle; die gemeine —, way-thistle; die vollköpfige —, woolly-headed thistle; die zierliche —, welted thistle; die engliſche —, melancholy thistle; *compos.* **—falter**, *m.* painted lady (a plant); **—fink**, *m.* greenfinch; siskin; **—hörnchen**, *n. vid.* **—ſchnecke**; **—kopf**, *m.* knob (knot) of a thistle; **—orden**, *m.* order of the Thistle; **—ſchnecke**, *f.* small prickle-whelk; **—wolle**, *f.* thistle-down.

***Diſthen'**, *m.* (**-s**) disthene (a mineral)

***Di'ſtichon**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-cha** *or* **-chen**) distich.

*dɪſtilli(e)'ren, *vid* deſtilli(e)ren.
*dɪſtingui(e)'ren, *v a* to distinguish
*dɪſtoni(e)'ren, *v a Mus T.* to go out of tune, to jar (singing *or* playing)
*dɪſtribui(e)'ren, *v a* to distribute
*Dɪſtrikt', *m* (-es; *pl* -e) district, *vid* Bezirk
*Dithyram'be, *f* (*pl* -n) *T* dithyramb, dithyrambic
*dithyram'biſch, *adj T.* dithyrambic
*Di'van, *m.* (-s) 1 divan, Oriental court of justice; 2 sofa.
*Divergenz', *f.* (*pl* -en) divergence.
*divergi(e)'ren, *v n* to diverge
*divers', *adj M E* sundry; —ſe Kunden, Wa(a)ren u.ſ.w., sundries
*Dɪverſion', *f* diversion.
*Divertimen'to, *n* (-s) *Mus. T.* divertimento
*dɪvertɪ(e)'ren, *vid* beluſtigen
*Dɪvidend', *m.* (-es; *pl* -en) *Ar T* dividend
*Dɪviden'de, *f* (*pl* -n) *M E* dividend, share of interest
*dɪvidi(e)'ren, *v. a* to divide.
*Dɪviſion', *f* (*pl* -en) *Ar and Mil T.* division, die halbe —, *Mil. T.* half-file.
*Dɪvi'ſor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Ar T* divisor.
*Di'wan, *m vid* Divan.
Dob'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* buoy.
Dö'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *T.* 1. peg, plug, pin; 2 *provinc.* darnel; 3 a kind of fish (*Cyprinus dobula*)
dö'beln, *v a. T.* to join (the bottom pieces of a tub) with pegs (pins).
do'berig, *adj provinc.* sultry.
*Docent', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) instructor, tutor (in a college)
doch, *conj.* yet, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that; but, at least, I pray, I hope; ja —, yes, yes; nein —, no, no; nicht —, by no means; höre —, pray hear me; es iſt — wohl nichts Böſes? 'tis nothing ill, I hope? o könnten Sie — kommen! O that you could come! wirf mir — das nicht vor, do not upbraid me with that
Docht, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) wick; *compos* —garn, *n.* wick-yarn; —halter, *m* burner (of a lamp)
*doci(e)'ren, *v a and n* to teach, lecture on, to instruct
Dock'e, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. bull-dog; 2 rail, baluster, little pillar; 3 *Mus T.* jack, 4 plug, peg; 5 *M. E* skein; 6 baby, doll; 7. head-dress; 8. *T T's*, dock, dock-yard; basin of a port, die — mit Fluththüren, dry-dock; die — ohne Fluththüren, wet-dock; — der Drechsler, mandrel; *compos* —ngebühr, *f* —ngeld, *n* dock-duty, —ngeländer, *n* balustrade; —nſeide, *f* sleeve-silk.
dock'en, *v* I *a* 1 to wind up into a skein; to bottom; to roll together; 2 *N T* to dock; II. *n.* (h.) to play with a doll, to make dolls.
*doc'tern, *v. a. vulg* to doctor
*Doc'tor, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) doctor
*Doctorand', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) candidate for the doctorate
*Doctorat', *n.* doctorate, doc-
*Doc'torwürde, *f* torship; das — erhalten, to receive the doctor's degree, to be admitted a doctor
*Doc'torin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) doctor's spouse; doctress
*Doctrinär', *m.* (-s; *pl* -s *or* -e) doctrinary, doctrinist.
*Doctri'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) doctrine, learning, tenet
*Document', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) document.
*documenti(e)'ren, *v a.* to prove by document
Dod, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *provinc* godfather, godmother
*Dodekae'der, *n* dodecaedron
Dog'boot, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) *N T.* Dutch dogger, doggerboat
*Do'ge, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) doge; *compos* —nwürde, *f* dogate
Dog'ge, *f* (*pl* -n) bull-dog; *vid* Docke.
Dog'ger, *vid* Dogboot.
dog'gern, *v a* to fish in a doggerboat
*Dog'ma, *n* (*pl* -men) dogma
*Dogma'tik, *f* dogmatics
*Dogma'tiker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) dogmatist
*dogma'tiſch, *adj* dogmatical
*dogmatiſi(e)'ren, *v n* to dogmatize
Doh'le, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 chough, daw, jackdaw, jay; 2 dram, ditch, sewer, sink, *compos* —nneſt, *n* rookery.
Doh'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) gin, noose, springe (for catching birds); *compos* —nfang, *m.* noosing of blackbirds, —nſteig, —nſtrich, *m* the line in which the springes are set.
Dolch, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) dagger, poniard, dirk; der kleine —, stiletto, mit einem —e erſtechen, to poniard, stab; *compos.* —bewehrt, *adj* armed with a dagger; —formig, *adj.* like a dagger; —klinge, *f.* dagger-blade; —ſtab, —ſtock, *m* dart-stick, dart-cane, Jacob's staff; —ſtich, —ſtoß, *m* stab (with a poniard); ſeine Worte ſind —ſtiche, he speaks daggers
Dölb'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T* little umbel.
Dol'de, *f* (*pl* -n) *B. T.* umbel; top; in —n, umbellated; *compos* —nblume, *f* umbelliferous flower; —ntragend, *adj* umbelliferous; —ntraube, *f* corymbus; —ntrauben tragend, *adj* corymbiferous; mit —ntrauben beſetzt, corymbiated
dol'dig, *adj B. T.* umbellate.
Dol'docke, *f.* white hellebore.
Dol'le, *f* (*pl* -n) dent, hollow
*Dol'man, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) dolman
Dol'metſch, *vid* Dolmetſcher.
dol'metſchen, *v a.* to interpret (a foreign language).
Dol'metſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) interpreter; dragoman
Dol'metſchung, *f.* (*pl* -en) interpretation
*Dolomit', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) dolomite
*Dom, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) dome, cupola, cathedral; *compos.* —kapitel, *n* chapter; —dechant, *m.* dean of a cathedral; —frau, *f.* canoness; —herr, *m.* canon, prebendary; —herrlich, *adj* canonical, capitular; —kirche, *f.* cathedral; —küſter, *m.* sexton of a cathedral; —pfaff, *m* 1. *cont* canon; 2. bullfinch, alp, nope (a bird); —pfarrer, —prediger, *m* pastor of a cathedral *or* collegiate church; —probſt, *m.* provost of a cathedral, —probſtei, *f.* office *or* dignity of a provost; —pröbſtlich, *adj* belonging to *or* vested in provosts of cathedrals; —ſchule, *f* cathedral school; —ſtift, *n* cathedral, chapter.
*Domä'ne, *f.* (*pl* -n) domain, demesne; — des Königs, crown land; *compos* —ngut, *n.* domain; —nkammer, *f.* office of domains: —nrat(h), *m* counsellor appointed for the domains; —nverwalter, *m.* manager of domains
*Domeſtik', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) servant, domestic.
*Domicellar', *m* (-es; *pl.* -en) young canon
*Domicil'(ium), *n* (-s; *pl* -lien) domicil
*domicilɪ(e)'ren, *v a M E* to domiciliate
*Dominan'te, *f* Mus *T* dominant, the fifth of the fundamental tone
*Dominica'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Dominican, predicant, *compos* —kloſter, *n* monastery of Dominican friars, —mönch, *m* Dominican friar, —nu(n), —nonne, *f.* Dominican nun, —orden, *m* the order of Dominicans
*domini(e)'ren, *v a and n* to domineer, lord it
*Do'mino, *m and n* domino
*Domit', *m* (*pl* -en) *Min. T* trachyte
*Don, *m* 1 the Don (a river); 2 (*pl* -s) don (Spanish title)
*Donat', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) Latin grammar, accidence; *compos* —ſchnitzer, *m* a grammatical blunder
*Donatar', *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) *L T.* donee
*Donation', *f* donation
*Donatiſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) Donatist
*Dona'tor, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) *L. T.* donor
Do'nau, *f* Danube; *compos* —fahrt, *f* voyage on the Danube; —ſtrudel, *pl* the whirlpools in the Danube
Do'nauwerth, *n Geog T* Donawert.
Do'ne, *vid* Dohne.
Don'fach, *n* (-es; *pl* -fächer) *Min. T* the distance between two traverses in a hading-shaft
Don'holz, *n* (-es; *pl* -hölzer) *Min. T* a traverse in a hading-shaft
do'niſch, *adj.* from *or* on the river Don
Don'lage, *f* (*pl* -n) *Min T.* hade
don'legig, *adj Min T.* hading
Don'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) thunder; vom — gerührt *or* getroffen, thunderstruck, *compos* —art, *f vid* —keil; —bart, —bohne, *f*, *vid* —kraut; —büchſe, *f* blunderbuss, large pistol, —geroll, *n* rumbling of thunder, —gott, *m* Jove the thunderer, —keil, *m.* thunderbolt, lightning; —kraut, *n* orpine; —rebe, *f.* ground-ivy; —ſchlag, *m* thunderclap; —ſtein, *m* thunder-stone, thunderbolt; —ſteine, *pl.* cerauna; —ſtimme, *f.* thundering voice; —ſtrahl, *m.* flash of lightning, thunderbolt; —wetter, *n.* thundering, thundering weather, tempest, storm; —wetter! *vulg* zounds! by thunder! —wolke, *f* thunder-cloud; —wort, *n* terrifying word, dreadful sentence.
Don'nerer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) thunderer.
don'nern, *v n* (h.) to thunder; *fig.* to fulminate
Don'nern, *n* thundering, fulmination.
don'nernd, *adj.* thundering; thunderous
Don'nerstag, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Thursday, der grüne —, Maundy-Thursday
Doods'hoftblock, *m.* (-es) *N. T* deadblock.
Doods'mannsauge, *n. N T.* deadeye
Do'pe, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *N T* dobb.
Dop'pel, **Dup'pel,** *m.* a coin (= ½ kreutzer).
dop'pel, *in compos* —adler, *m.* double eagle; eagle with two necks; *fig.* the German empire; —band, *n* double-ribbon; —becher, *m.* dice-box; —bier, *n* double-beer, strong beer; —boden, *m* false bottom; —boot, *n* catamaran; —bruch, *m.* 1. double fracture; 2. double her-

nia ; 3 compound fracture ; —= **büchſe**, *f* double-barrelled rifle , —= **deutig**, *adj* ambiguous, equivocal , —**ehe**, *f* bigamy , —**fall**, *m* alternative , —**farbig**, *adj* dichromatic , —**fenſter**, *n* double window ; —**fieber**, *n* double intermittent fever , —**flinte**, *f* double-barrelled gun ; —**fuge**, *f Mus T* counterfugue ; —**gänger**, *m* a person with a double ; —**geige**, *f* viole d'amour , —**geſang**, *m.* duet ; —**gleiſig**, *adj* double-track ; —**griffig**, *adj* double-handed ; ein —griffiges Ruder, double-headed paddle , —**haken**, *m* a large rifle , —**herzig**, *adj* double-hearted, false, deceitful ; —**herzigkeit**, *f* double-mindedness, falsehood ; —= **kinn**, *n.* double chin ; —**köpfig**, *adj* double-headed , —**lauf**, *m* double-barrelled gun ; —**laut**, —**lauter**, *m* diphthong ; —**lebig**, *adj* amphibious ; —**porter**, *m* brown stout ; —**punkt**, *m.* colon ; —**reihig**, *adj* in two rows ; —**ring**, *m.* hand-in-hand ring ; —**ſalz**, *n.* double salt ; —**ſatz**, *m T.* double ; —**ſchattig**, *adj* having two shadows ; die —ſchattigen Volker, amphiscii ; —**ſchlag**, 1 *m T* spondee , 2 *Mus. T* beat ; —**ſchluß**, *m* dilemma , —**ſchritt**, *m.* double-quick step ; —**ſichtigkeit**, *f.* double vision, diplopia ; —**ſinn**, *m.* ambiguity ; amphiboly, equivocalness, equivoque ; —**ſinnig**, I. *adj* ambiguous, equivocal ; II *adv.* ambiguously ; —**ſinnigkeit**, *f.* ambiguity ; —**ſohlig**, *adj.* double-soled ; —= **ſpat(h)**, *m.* Iceland crystal ; —**ſpiel**, *n* 1. instrumental duet ; 2. double-dealing ; —**ſtein**, *m* doublet (at draughts) ; —**ſtück**, *n* duplicate ; —**taffet**, *m* double-taffeta ; —**telegraph**, *m* duplex telegraph ; —= **thür**, *f* double door ; —**uſo**, *n. M E* double-usances ; —**vers**, *m.* distich ; —**währung**, *f* double standard (of value) ; —**züngig**, *adj* double-tongued ; —**zungigkeit**, *f* deceitful talk, deceitfulness ; —= **zungler**, *m* ambiguous talker, deceitful person.

Dop'peler, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) 1 one who plays at dice *or* cards ; a cheat ; 2 *T* doubling-iron

Dop'pelheit, *f* doubleness, duplicity

dop'peln, *v* I *a* 1 to double, *vid* verdoppeln ; 2 *provinc* to sole, furnish with soles ; II *n.* (h.) to play (at dice) , to cheat.

dop'pelt, I *adj.* double, twofold ; II. *adv* double, doubly ; twice ; *in composition it answers to the English* fold, as **drei—**, threefold ; *compos* —**dreitheilig**, *adj B. T* biternate ; —**gefiedert**, *adj B T* bipennate ; —**gepaart**, *adj. B T.* bigeminate ; —**hochrund**, *adj* double-convex , —**hohlrund**, *adj.* double-concave ; —**wirkend**, *adj.* double-acting

Dop'pelung, *f* (*pl* -en) doubling, duplication

***dop'pio**, *adv Mus T* doppio, double.

Dorant', *m.* calf's snout (a plant).

Dor'chen, *n* Doll, Dolly : *vid* Dorothea.

Dorf, *n* (-es ; *pl* **Dör'fer**) village, hamlet ; auf dem —e wohnen, to live in the country ; das ſind ihm böhmiſche Dörfer, *prov.* these are strange things to him, it is all Greek to him ; *compos* —**bengel**, *m. vulg* country-put ; —**bewohner**, *m* villager ; —= **flur**, —**mark**, *f* circuit of a village ; —**junker**, *m* village squire ; —**leute**, *m. and f pl* villagers ; —**mäßig**, *adj* rustic ; —**pfarrer**, *m.* country parson ; —**recht**, *n* rights of a village , —**richter**, —**meiſter**, —**ſchultheiß**, —**ſchulze**, *m* country judge , —**ſchaft**, *f* village ; inhabitants of a village, villagers ; —**ſchenke**, *f.* country inn , —**ſchulmeiſter**, *m* schoolmaster of a village , —**ſprache**, *f* rustic language

Dörf'chen, *n* (-s ; *pl* —) small village, hamlet

dör'fiſch, *adj* villatic

Dör'fler, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) villager

dör'flich, *adj* pertaining to a village, rustic

Dör'fling, *m* (-(e)s ; *pl* -e) villager

Dörf'ner, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) villager.

Do'rier, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) Dorian.

***dori(e)'ren**, *v. a* to gild ; to cover over, coat

Do'risſchnecke, *f* (*pl.* -n) sea-lemon.

***do'riſch**, *adj* Dorian, Doric ; —e Mundart, Doric dialect ; —e Sprach-eigenheit, Doricism ; —er Ausdruck, Dorism ; —e Saulenordnung, Doric order

***Doriſ'mus**, *m.* (*pl* **-men**) Doricism, Dorism

Dorn, *m* (-es ; *pl* -en *and* **Dör'ner**) 1. thorn, prickle ; 2. spike, tongue, catch (of a buckle) ; 3. *T.* prick-punch ; — im Auge, eyesore ; a thorn in the eye ; *compos.* —**apfel**, *vid* Stechapfel ; —**baum**, *m.* coral-tree ; —**buſch**, —**ſtrauch**, *m* thorn, brake, brier ; —**butte**, *f* roundel (a fish) ; —**eidechſe**, *f* a kind of lizard ; —**enhecke**, *f.* hedge of thorns ; quick-hedge ; —**enkrone**, *f* crown of thorns ; thorny shell ; —**enpfad**, *m.* thorny path ; —**envoll**, *adj.* beset with thorns , —**fortſatz**, *m A. T.* spinous process ; —**hai**, *m.* thorn-hound (a fish) ; —**roche**, *m* thorn-back ; —**ſchloß**, *n* pipe-keyed lock ; —**ſtock**, *m* brier stick ; —**ſchwein**, *vid* Stachelſchwein.

dor'nen, *adj.* of thorns, thorny

dor'nicht, *adj* like thorns ; die —e Nertte, thorny shell.

dor'nig, *adj.* thorny, briery, spiny, prickly

Dorothe'a, *f.* Dorothy.

Dör're, *vid* Darre.

dor'ren, *v n* (ſ.) to become dry, to dry

dör'ren, *v a.* to dry, to make dry, to bake

Dörr'made, *f* (*pl* -n) dracunculus.

Dörr'ſucht, *vid.* Darrſucht.

Dorſch, *m.* (-es ; *pl* -e) haddock (a fish)

Dort, *m. vid* Treſpe, Lolch.

dort, } *adv* there, in that place,

dor'ten, } yon, yonder ; — droben, there above, up there ; — herum, in there ; — herum, thereabout ; — hindurch, through that place ; — hinauf, up there , — hinaus, — heraus, out there ; — hinunter, — hinab, down there ; von — aus, thence, from thence ; — her, *adv.* thence, from thence ; — hin, *adj.* thither, that way ; bis — hin, thitherto ; — hinwärts, *adv.* thither, that way

dor'tig, *adj.* of that place, there ; meine dortigen Freunde, my friends there

Dort'recht, *n* (-es) Dort

Döschen, *n.* (-s ; *pl.* —) a little (snuff-) box.

Do'ſe, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. box, snuff-box ; *compos.* —**ndeckel**, *m* lid of a box ; 2. *vid.* Doſis ; —**nſchildkröte**, *f.* terrapin ; —**nſtück**, *n.* painting upon a snuff-box

Dö'ſe, *f* (*pl.* -n) *T.* wooden vessel, tub.

***Do'ſis**, *f.* dose.

***doſſi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Fort.* to slope ; escarp.

Doſt, *m* (-es) } wild marjoram (a

Do'ſten, *m* (-s) } plant) : *compos.* —**kraut**, *n* hemp-agrimony

***Dotation'**, *f* dotation. endowment.

***doti(e)'ren**, *v a.* to endow (a college. etc)

Dot'ter, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) 1 yolk of an egg , 2. *B. T.* dodder , darnel ; thorn-apple ; *compos* —**blume**, *f* butter-cup, marigold ; —**gelb**, *adj* as yellow as yolk, yolk-coloured , —**kraut**, *n* , —**ſame**, *m* gold of pleasure ; —= **porcellane**, *f* salt-speckled cowry ; —**ſchnecke**, *f* yolk nerite ; —**weide**, *f* yellow willow

dot'ericht, *adj* resembling yolk.

dot'terig, *adj* containing yolk

***Doua'ne**, *f* (*pl* -n) custom-house

***Doua'nier**, *m* (-s ; *pl* -s) custom-house officer

***Doublet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a double piece *or* copy, duplicate

***doubli(e)'ren**, *v a* to double

***Doubli(e)r'ſchritt**, *m* (-es ; *pl* -e) *Mil T* quick march.

***dou'chen**, *v. a.* to douche.

Dra'che (-n ; *pl.* -n) } *m.* 1. dragon ;

Dra'chen (-s ; *pl* —) } 2. horned snake, cerastes ; 3 *fig.* termagant ; 4 *N T.* drag ; 5 kite ; der kleine —, dragonet ; der fliegende —, bolis, fire-ball ; einen —n fliegen laſſen, to fly a kite ; *compos.* —**nanker**, *m* drag ; —**nblut**, *n* dragon's blood ; —**nfiſch**, *m* sea-dragon, dragon-fish ; —**nfliege**, *f* dragon-fly ; —**nkopf**, *m Arch and B T.* dragon's head , —**npflanze**, *f.* dragon-plant, dragon-tree ; —**nſchlange**, *f H T.* winged dragon ; —**nwurz**, *f* dragon's wort.

***Drach'me**, *f.* (*pl* -n) drachm.

***Dra'goman**, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* -e) dragoman, interpreter

***Dragona'de**, *f* (*pl* -n) dragonade.

***Drago'ner**, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) dragoon ; *compos.* —**fiſch**, *m.* sordid dragonet.

***Dragun'**, *m.* tarragon (a plant) ; *compos.* —**eſſig**, *m* tarragon vinegar.

Draht, } *m* (-es ; *pl* -e *and* **Drä'-**

Drat(h), } **t(h)e**) 1 wire ; 2 thread ; —**ziehen**, to wire-draw ; *compos* —= **ähnlich**, *adj* wiry ; —**antwort**, *f.* answer by telegraph : —**arbeit**, *f.* filigrane, filigree ; —**bahn**, *f.* trolley line ; —**bank**, *f T* wire-drawing ; —**bauer**, *m.* wire cage ; —**blume**, *f* marsh marigold ; —**brücke**, *f.* wire bridge ; —**bürſte**, *f.* wire brush ; —**eiſen**, *n* plate for drawing wire ; —**falle**, *f.* wire trap ; —**feder**, *f.* wire spring ; —**fenſter**, *n* window covered with wire ; —**formen**, *pl.* wire moulds ; —**gaze**, *f* wire gauze ; —**geflecht**, —**gewebe**, *n.* wire-work ; —**gitter**, *n.* wire trellis, wire-work ; —**hemd**, *n.* mail, coat of network ; —**klinke**, *f* wire-gauge ; —**kugel**, *f* crossbar shot ; —**lich**, *adj and adv.* telegraphic, by telegraph ; —**maß**, *n.*, —**meſſer**, *m* wire-gauge ; —= **mühle**, *f* wire-drawing mill : —**nachricht**, *f* telegraphic news : —**nagel**, *m.* wire nail ; —**netz**, *n* wire net ; —**ohrringe**, *pl* ear-wires ; —**panzer**, *m* shirt of mail ; —**puppe**, *f* puppet ; —**ſaite**, *f.* wire string (of a piano, etc); —**ſchere**, *f* wire-shears ; —**ſchirm**, *m* wire fender ; —**ſchleife**, —**ſchlinge**, *f* eye ; —**ſchnecke**, *f.* kind of snail ; —**ſeil**, *n* wire rope : —**ſeilbahn**, *f.* cable railway ; —**ſeilbrücke**, *f.* wire-rope bridge ; —**ſtift**, *m.* wire tack ; —**tuch**, *n.* wire moulds, metallic cloth ; —**wurm**, *m* hair-worm ; water hair-worm ; —**zange**, *f* pliers ; —**ziehen**, *m.* wire-drawing ; —**zieher**, *m* wire-drawer.

dräh'tern, *adj.* of wire.

***draini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to drain

ᵏdraisi'ne, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) trolley, tricycle
Drall, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *T.* rifle of a gun
Dral'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**)
drall, *adj* and *adv.* 1. tight, smart; 2 lively
***Dra'ma,** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) drama
***Drama'tiker,** *m* dramatist
***drama'tisch,** *adj* and *adv* dramatic(al); theatrical
***dramatisi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to dramatize
***Dramaturg',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) teacher of the dramatic art
***Dramaturgie',** *f.* dramatic science
***dramatur'gisch,** *adj. and adv.* belonging to the scenic art.
dran, *vid* daran.
Drang, *m* (**-es**) 1 throng, crowd; *vid.* Gedränge; 2. *fig* pressure, urgency, impulse; strong, ardent desire, motive; im —e der Geschäfte, in the hurry of business; — der Umstände, pressure of circumstances.
drän'gen, *v a.* 1 to press, throng, crowd; 2. hurry, urge; 3 *fig* to afflict; to compress
Drän'ger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) oppresser, afflicter
Drang'sal, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) oppression, calamity
***Draperie',** *f* (*pl* **-n**) drapery.
***drapi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to furnish with drapery
***Drapi(e)'rung,** *f. vid.* Draperie.
***dra'stisch,** *adj. Med. T* drastic (*also fig*)
Drat(h), *vid* Draht.
dräuen, *v. n. vid* drohen.
drauf, *vid.* darauf.
Drauf'geld, *n. vid* Aufgeld.
draus, *vid* daraus.
dräu'schen, *v n.* (h.) to shower; es regnet, daß es dräuscht, it showers down
drau'ßen, *adv* without, out of doors, abroad.
Drech'selbank, *f* (*pl* **-bänke**) lathe, turning-lathe
Drech'seleisen, *n* turning-tool.
Drech'selmuhle, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) turner's mill.
drech'seln, *v. a.* to turn on a lathe, to turn
Drech'sler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) turner, *compos* **—arbeit,** *f* turnery; **—bude,** *f.*, **—laden,** *m* turner's shop; **—wa(a)re,** *f* turnery ware.
Dreck, *m* (**-es**) *vulg.* dirt, mire, mud; filth, dung, *compos* **—bürste,** *f.* scrubbing-brush; **—käfer,** *m.* muck-worm; mire-beetle, **—karren,** *m.* scavenger's cart; **—vogel,** *m.* mud-sucker
dreck'ig, I. *adj. vulg.* dirty, muddy; — machen, to dirty, bemire; II. *adv.* dirtily.
Dreg, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *N. T.* drag; *compos.* **—tau,** *n.* mooring rope of a boat; drag-rope
dreg'gen, *v a. T.* to drag, to sweep the bottom
Dreh, *in compos.* **—bahn,** *f.* 1. a roundabout; 2. rope-walk; **—bank,** *f.* lathe, turning-lathe; **—bar,** *adj.* capable of being rotated; **—basse,** *f. N. T* swivel-gun; **—baum,** *m* turnpike, turnstile, *N. T* crab-bar; **—bewegung,** *f.* rotary motion; **—bogen,** *m* drill-bow; **—bohrer,** *m.* gimlet, bit, drill; **—brücke,** *f.* drawbridge; **—eisen,** *n.*, **—stahl,** *m* turner's chisel; ein hohles —eisen, turning-tool; **—hals,** *m* wry-neck, emmet-hunter (a bird); **—kloben,** *m. T* fusee-clamp ferrule; **—krahn,** *m. T.* crane; **—krankheit,** *f.* giddiness (of sheep); **—kreuz,** *n.* turnstile; **—lade,** *f. T* pewterer's turning wheel; **—muskel,** *m* rotator muscle; **—orgel,** *f.* barrel-organ; **—pfahl,** *m* laying-pole, **—pistole,** *f* revolver; **—punkt,** *m* turning point, pole; **—rad,** *n* turning wheel, twisting wheel, **—rolle,** *f* ferrule (of the watchmakers); **—scheibe,** *f* potter's wheel, diamond-cutter's wheel; drill-box; **—sessel,** *m vid* —stuhl; **—spähne,** *pl* turnings *or* shavings (of iron, etc); **—spiegel,** *m* swing-glass; **—stift,** *m T* arbour, **—stockstuhle,** arbour-stands; **—stock,** *m* turning-staff (of potters), **—stuhl,** *m* turning-chair; music-stool; *T* turn-bench; **—sucht,** *f vid* —krankheit; **—thür,** *f* turning-door, **—tisch,** *m* dumb waiter; **—wurfel,** *m* teetotum; **—zange,** *f* twisting forceps, **—zeug,** *n* turning *or* twisting apparatus
dre'hen, *v a* to turn; sich —, to turn, to revolve; einem etwas aus der Hand —, to wind, wrest a thing out of one's hand; einen Strick —, to twist a rope; im Kreise —, to turn in a circle
dre'hend, *adj* turning, dizzy, giddy
Dre'her, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 turner, winch; laying hooks; fid; 2 *Mus T.* a German dance *or* slow waltz.
Dreherei', *f cont* turning; *fig* chicanery
Dreh'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *T* 1 spring-wheel; handle of a wheel; 2 dizzy sheep
Dre'hung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) rotation, twisting
drei, I *adj* three, aller guten Dinge müssen — sein, *prov.* number three is always fortunate, II *s. f* three (at cards), *compos* **—achteltact,** *m Mus T* time *or* measure of three quavers, **—aktig,** *adj* in three acts; **—band,** *n* three-band flax; **—beinig,** *adj* three-legged, three-footed; **—blatt,** *n* trefoil; **—blätt(e)rig,** *adj* trifoliate; *B. T.* tripetalous; **—blumig,** *adj B T* three-flowered; **—bund,** *m*, **bündnis,** *n.* triple alliance; **—decker,** *m N. T* three-decker; *lud* three-cornered hat; **—doppelt,** *vid.* —fach; **—draht,** *m* strong linen, ticking (formed of three threads); **—drähtig,** *adj* of three twisted threads, three-ply; **—eck,** *n* triangle; die Lehre von den —en, trigonometry; **—eckig,** *adj* triangular, three-cornered; **—ecks-lehre,** *f.* trigonometry; **—einig,** *adj* triune; **—einigkeit,** *f.* trinity; der an die —einigkeit Glaubende, Trinitarian; **—fach,** *adj.* threefold, treble, triple, triplicate; **—fächerig,** *adj. B. T* three-celled; **—fachheit,** *f.* triplicity, **—faltig,** *adj* threefold, triune; **—faltigkeit,** *vid* —einigkeit; **—faltigkeitsblume,** *f* heart's-ease, pansy; **—faltigkeitsglöckchen,** *n.* marsh-violet; **—farbig,** *adj.* three-coloured; **—fuß,** *m.* tripod, trivet; brand iron; cresset; **—füßig,** *adj.* three-footed, tripedal; **—gabelig,** *adj.* three-pronged, trifurcate; **—gesang,** **—gang,** *m*, **—spiel,** *n. Mus T.* trio; **—gestaltet,** *adj.* triform; **—heit,** *f* triad; **—herr,** **—herrscher,** *m* triumvir; **—herrschaft,** *f.* triumvirate; **—jährig,** *adj.* triennial; three years old; **—kantig,** *adj. vid* —seitig; **—klang,** *m. Mus. T* triad; **—klappig,** *adj* three-valved; **—kohl,** *m* common buckbean; marsh-trefoil; **—köpfig,** *adj.* three-headed: **—krone,** *f.* the triple crown (of the pope), **—küfig,** *adj.* three-hooped; **—lappig,** *adj* three-lobed, **—laut,** **—lauter,** *m.* triphthong; **—leibig,** *adj* tricorporeal, **—mal,** *adv* thrice, three times; **—malig,** *adj.* repeated three times; **—master,** *m* ship with three masts; *joc* three cornered hat, **—monatlich,** *adj* once in three months, **—pfunder,** *m.* three-pounder, **—pfundig,** *adj* of three pounds, **—rad,** *n* tricycle; **—reihig,** *adj* in three rows, **—reim,** *m* triplet; **—rippig,** *adj B T* three-nerved; **—röhrig,** *adj* trifistulary, **—rud(e)rig,** *adj* provided with three rows of oars, —rud(e)rige Galeere, trireme, **—schlag,** *m Sp T* ambling pace (of a horse), three-stroke; **—schlitz,** *m Arch. T* triglyph; **—schneidig,** *adj* three-edged, **—seitig,** *adj* trilateral, *B T* three-edged, **—sitzer,** *m* three-seated vehicle, **—sitzig,** *adj* having three seats, three seated; **—spaltig,** *adj* trifid, **—spannig,** *adj* with a team of three, yoked with three horses, **—spitzig,** *adj* three-pointed; **—stachel,** *m T.* an instrument with three points *or* pricks; **—stimmig,** *adj Mus T* for three voices *or* parts; **—silbig,** *adj* trisyllabic; **—tägig,** *adj* lasting three days, three days old, alternating every third day, das —tägige Fieber, tertian ague; **—t(h)eilig,** *adj* tripartite, *B T* three-cleft, three-parted, **—t(h)eilungszirkel,** *m* trisecting compass, **—verein,** *m* triple alliance; **—vierteltact,** *m Mus T* time *or* measure of three crotchets; **—weg,** *m* point where three roads meet, **—weiberei,** *f* marriage with three wives, **—winkellig,** *adj.* triangular; **—zack,** *m* trident; **—zackig,** **—zinkig,** *adj.* three-forked; **—zehn,** *adj* thirteen, **—zehner,** *m.* member of a council *or* commission of thirteen; **—zehnte,** *adj* thirteenth; zum —zehnten, in the thirteenth place; **—zinkig,** *adj.* three-forked; **—zöllig,** *adj* three-inched; *cont.* little; **—züngig,** *adj.* three-tongued; **—zweiteltact,** *m Mus T.* time *or* measure of three minims.
Drei'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) a quarter of a Groschen.
drei'erlei, *adj.* of three different kinds
Drei'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. a number of three; 2 a small coin, halfpenny; 3. the third part of a whole; 4 triplaris (a tree)
Dreisch, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) a fallow meadow.
drein, *contr.* darein.
drei'ßig, *adj* thirty
Drei'ßiger, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. a man of thirty years; 2 member of a council *or* commission of thirty; 3. a thing consisting of thirty parts; 4 something produced in the year 1830 (like wine), **—in(n),** *f.* a woman thirty years old.
drei'ßigerlei, *adj.* of thirty different kinds.
drei'ßigste, *adj* thirtieth.
Drei'ßigstel, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) the thirtieth part.
dreist, *adj* bold; confident; audacious, courageous; forward; — machen, to embolden, encourage.
Syn. dreist, kühn. Both denote that quality of mind which enables men to encounter danger with firmness. Kühn, however, implies a greater degree of boldness, and is opposed to *fearful* or *cowardly;* dreist conveys the idea of assurance merely, and is opposed to *bashful* or *timid.*
Dreis'tigkeit, *f.* boldness; confidence; assurance, audaciousness; forwardness
Drell'bohrer, *vid* Drillbohrer.
Drel'le, *vid* Drillich.
dresch, *in compos.* **—diele,** *f.* barn-floor, threshing-floor; **—flegel,** *m.*

flail, —**maſchine**, *f.* threshing-machine, —**tenne**, *f* threshing-floor, —**wagen**, *m* threshing-cart. —**zehnte**, *m* threshing-tithe; —**zeit**, *f* the usual time for threshing

dre'ſchen, *v. ir a* to thrash, to thresh

Dre'ſcher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) thresher; *compos* —**lohn**, *m* wages paid for threshing; —**ſtaub**, *m* the dust from threshing, chaff.

Dreś'den, *n* (-s) Dresden

Dreś'dener, *adj* of *or* from Dresden

Dreſ'ſe, *vid* Treſſe.

***dreſſi(e)'ren**, *v a* to dress, break in, teach; (with periwig-makers) to fasten the hair to the net

***Dreſſur'**, *f* training, breaking (of animals)

drie'brachen, *v a* to trifallow.

driesch, *adj. provinc* fallow

drie'ſchen, *v. a provinc* to fallow

Drie'ſel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc* top, roller, swivel

drie'ſeln, *v a* to whirl; to turn; *vid* aufdrieſeln.

***Drift**, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *N. T* drift, floating substance; 2 *T* iron hoop covered with a net of cords used in dyeing

drill, *in compos* —**bogen**, *m* drill-bow; —**bohrer**, *m* drill; —**fiſch**, *m* electrical eel, —**häuschen**, *n.* pillory; —**meiſter**, *m.* + officer (sergeant) that drills the soldiers, drill-sergeant, —**platz**, *m.* + place, where soldiers are trained; —**ſäge**, *f* hack-saw; —**ſtange**, *f* drill-stock.

dril'len, *v a* 1 to turn; 2 to drill, bore, 3. *fig* to drill, exercise (soldiers); 4 to pester, importune; 5. *N T.* to track *or* tow a ship by a rope with a single block

Dril'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) teaser, bore

Dril'lich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tick, ticking, huckaback

dril'lichen, *adj.* made of ticking.

Dril'ling, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* spring-wheel; handle of a wheel; 2. triplet, *also* —**ſgeburt**, *f*, —**ſkind**, *n*; *compos.* —**ſſcheibe**, *f* rundle, —**ſſtock**, *m.* pin; —**ſrolle**, *f.* arbour

drin, *vid* darin.

dring'en, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) (in) to rush in; to press, press forward; to penetrate, pierce, to enter by force; in den Geiſt eines Dichters —, to enter into the spirit of a poet; in eine Stadt —, to enter a town by force; ſehr in einen —, to press (urge) on very much; auf Etwas —, to insist upon, to press a thing; II. *a.* to urge, force, von der Not(h) gedrungen, urged by necessity.

dring'end, I *adj* pressing, urgent, cogent; ein —es Geſchäft, an instant business; —e Bitte, instance; II *adv* in a pressing manner.

dring'lich, *adj.* urgent

Dring'lichkeit, *f* (*pl.* -en) urgency, emergency.

Dri'ſchel, *vid* Dreſchflegel.

drit'te, *adj* third; jeder — Tag, every third day; zum —n Male, for the third time; die — Hand, *N. T.* sea-yoke

Drit'tel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) } third.
Drit't(h)eil, *n.* (*pl.* -e) }

Drit'tel, } *n.* third
Drit'telſtück, (-es; *pl.* -e) } part of a dollar, half a florin.

drit'teln, *v a* to divide into three parts

drit'tens, *adj* thirdly

dritt'halb, *adj* two and a half.

dritt'letzt, *adj.* antepenult, third from the end.

dritt'perſönlich, *adj Gram. T.* impersonal (of verbs)

Dritt'ſchein, *m* (-es) full moon

drob, *vid* darob.

dro'ben, *adv.* there, above, up there, upstairs; on high, in heaven

***Dro'guen**, } *pl* drugs, grocery-
***Droguerie'en**, } wares

***Droguerie'handlung**, *f* drug-shop.

***Droguett'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) drugget.

***Droguiſt'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) druggist

dro'hen, *v n and a* to threat, threaten, menace; to denunciate (einem mit etwas *or* einem etwas); den Einſturz —, to menace ruin.

dro'hend, *adj and adv* threatening, denunciatory

Dro'her, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) threatener.

Droh'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) drone

dröh'nen, *v. n.* (h.) to roar, groan; to quake; to tinkle

Dro'hung, *f.* (*pl* -en) threat, threatening, menace.

Droh'wort, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) threatening speech, threat

drol'lig, I *adj* droll, merry; facetious, ludicrous, odd; ein —er Menſch, a droll fellow; ein —er Einfall, drollery; II *adv* drolly, ludicrously, etc; —**keit**, *f* drollery.

***Dromedar'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) dromedary.

Dröm'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *T.* thrum.

Dromme'te, *f* (*pl* -n) trumpet; *vid* Trompete.

dromme'ten, *v a and n*, *vid.* trompeten.

drö'nen, *vid.* dröhnen.

Dron'te, *m* (-n; *pl.* -n) the dodo (a bird)

Dros, *n* (-ſſes) *N T.* dregs of bad tar

Dro'ſchel, *m. vid* Dreſchflegel.

***Droſch'ke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) drosk (a kind of Russian carriage).

Droſ'ſel, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. Adam's apple; throat, throttle, 2 thrush, throstle (a bird); *compos* —**ader**, *f. A. T.* jugular vein; —**bein**, *n A. T.* collar-bone; —**beerſtrauch**, *m.* water-elder.

Droſt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) upper bailiff; high bailiff.

Droſtei', *f* (*pl.* -en) jurisdiction *or* house of a high bailiff.

drü'ben, *adv.* on that side.

drü'ber, *vid.* darüber.

Druck, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. compression, pressure; 2. *T* spring; 3. print, printing, stamp; proof (among printers); 4. *M. E* depression (of prices); 5. *fig* pressure; oppression; — mit der Hand, squeeze; — der Schwere, gravitation; — eines Gewölbes, flying out *or* spreading of a vault; in den — geben, to put in print; einen — abziehen, *Typ. T's*, to pull off a proof; *compos.* —**bar**, *adj.* fit to print; —**berichtiger**, *m* proof-reader; —**berichtigung**, *f* proof-reading; —**beſorger**, *m.* editor of any printed work; —**buchſtabe**, *m.* type; —**erlaubniß**, *f.* license to print a book; —**fehler**, *m.* typographical error, erratum; —**fehlerverzeichniß**, *n.* list of errors; —**fertig**, *adj* ready for the press; —**form**, *f.* print-form; —**hebel**, *m. T.* a lever which acts downward by pressure; —**jahr**, *n* the year in which a book is printed; —**koſten**, *pl.* expenses of printing; —**kraft**, *f.* force of pressure; —**läppchen**, —**polſterchen**, *n* pledget; —**maſchine**, *f.* printing *or* compressing machine; —**ort**, *m.* the place at which a book is printed, imprint; —**papier**, *n.* printing-paper; —**platte**, *f.* printing-plate (electrotyped *or* stereotyped); —**probe**, *f* printer's proof; —**pumpe**, *f T.* forcing pump; —**ſchrift**, *f* book printed. publication, types, print, —**ſtempel**, *m* piston; —**ſtange**, *f T* forcer, —**telegraph**, *m* printing telegraph, —**verband**, *m* compressive bandage, —**verbot**, *n* prohibition to publish a book, —**verſendung**, *f* book-post; —**waa(a)ren**, *f pl* printed (dry) goods; —**werk**, *n* flypress; —**zange**, *f T.* pinchers

druck'en, *v a* to print; to stamp; — laſſen, to put in print.

drück'en, *v* I *a* 1 to press, squeeze; 2 to pinch (said of shoes), 3 *fig* to oppress, vex, afflict; 4 to depress, der Sattel hat das Pferd gedrückt, the saddle has galled the horse, es drückt mich im Magen, I have pains in my stomach, der Alp hat ihn gedrückt, he has had the nightmare; das Siegel — auf . . ., to put the seal to . .; an ſeine Bruſt —, to press against one's breast; II. *n.* (h.) 1 *Phys T.* to gravitate, 2. to oppress, press; III *refl* 1. to get injured, hurt, sore, by pressure; 2 *vulg* to depart (clandestinely).

Druck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) printer, pressman, *compos* —**arbeit**, *f* press-work; —**ballen**, *m* printing-ball; —**farbe**, —**ſchwärze**, *f.* printing ink (printer's ink); —**lohn**, *n.* printer's wages; money paid for printing; —**preſſe**, *f* printing-press; —**ſaal**, *m* (printing-) press-room; —**ſchrift**, *f* type; —**zimmer**, *n.* press-room.

Drück'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) handle (of the latch); trigger (of a gun); den — ziehen, to pull the trigger; *N T's*, — unterm Krahnbalken, supporter of the cat-head; — in der Rüſten, knee on the cham-wales; — unter den Rüſten, supporter under the chain-wales.

Druckerei', *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. art of printing; 2. printing-house.

druck'ſen, *v n. vulg.* to tarry, hesitate, waver.

Drud, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) } 1. wizard;
Drude, *f* (*pl.* -n) } witch; 2. nightmare; *compos.* —**enbaum**, *m.* a tree under which wizards are said to meet; —**enbeutel**, *n.* puff-ball; —**enfuß**, *m* pentagram (a magic sign); —**enfuß** *or* —**enkraut**, *n. provinc.* common club-moss, wolf's claw; —**enſtück**, *n.* a certain piece of the shoulder of beef.

Druf'ſel, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* cluster, clump, group.

Drui'de, *m* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1 + god; 2. Druid; 3. wizard.

drui'diſch, *adj* Druidical.

drum, *vid.* darum.

Drum'pelbeere, *provinc.*, *vid.* Heidelbeere.

drun'ten, *adv.* (for da unten *or* dort unten) there below; below.

drun'ter, *vid.* darunter.

Dru'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) turbot, eelpout.

Drüſ'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) glandule.

Drüſch'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) common mushroom, champignon.

Dru'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. glanders, strangles (a disease of horses); 2. crystallized piece of ore; ore decayed by the weather; 3. Druse; *compos.* —**nkobalt**, *m Min. T.* drusy cobalt.

Drüſ'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gland, caruncle, kernel; kleine —, glandule; die — der Pferde, strangles; die —n an der Kehle der Pferde, vives; *compos.* —**nbeſchreibung**, *f.* adenography; —**ngeſchwulſt**, *f.* swelling of the glands;

—**nkörnchen**, *pl* mucous follicles, —**nkrankheit**, *f* disease of the glands; —**nlehre**, *f* adenology; —**nverhärtung**, *f.* induration of glands; —**nzergliederung**, *f.* adenotomy

Drü'fen, *pl* 1 lees, dregs; 2. husks

drü'ficht, *adj* 1 (in minerals) resembling superficial crystallization; (of ore) decayed *or* hollowed by the weather; 2. affected by the glanders

drü'fig, *adj* having the strangles.

drü'fig, *adj* glandular

Drüſ'wurz, *f* (*pl.* **-eln**) bulbous, crowfoot, water-dropwort, wild parsley.

***Dryа'de**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Myth. T* Dryad.

***Dſchonk'e**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) (Chinese) junk

***Dſchung'el**, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-n**) jungle.

du, *pron* thou

***Dua'l(is)**, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Gram T* the dual number

***Dualis'mus**, *m.* dualism, duality.

***dualiſ'tiſch**, *adj* dualistic.

***Dualität'**, *f.* duality.

Dub'hammer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *T.* great hammer moved by water; hydraulic hammer

***Dublet'te**, *vid* Doublette.

Dublin', *n* (**-s**) Dublin; **—er**, *m* **—erin(n)**, *f* native *or* inhabitant of Dublin; **—er**, *adj.* of *or* from Dublin

***Dublo'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) doubloon.

***Duca'ten**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) ducat; *compos* **—gold**, *n* the purest gold, **—röschen**, *n* mouse-ear (a plant)

Ducht, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *N T.* 1 a strand, 2 a thwart

Düch'balken, *pl N T.* poles in a harbour

duck'en, *v refl* 1 to duck, stoop, 2 *fig.* to accommodate one's self to circumstances; to humble one's self

Duck'mäuſer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) fawning sharper, dissembler, sneak, hypocritical fellow

Duck'ſtein, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 calk-tuff; 2 sort of beer

Dudeldei', *n* (**-s**) trifling talk, prattle; a trifle.

Dudelei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) piping *or* singing badly

Du'deler, } *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) bad singer
Du'dler, } *or* player; poetaster

Du'del-kaſten, *m* barrel-organ; **—-mann**, *m* (Dudler, *pl.* —) *vulg* bagpiper; **—ſack**, *m* bagpipe; **—ſack-pfeifer**, *m* bagpiper.

du'deln, *v a* to play on the bagpipe; *cont* to play badly on the flute, etc, to sing badly.

***Duell'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) duel; **—re-geln**, *f. pl.* rules of duelling

***Duellant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) duellist

***duelli(e)'ren**, *v. refl.* to duel, to fight a duel

***Duett'**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *Mus. T.* duet

Duft, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Düf'te**) 1. vapour, exhalement, exhalation; 2 scent, fragrance; *compos* **—gewölk**, *n.* haze; **—ſtrauch**, *m.* diosma (a plant), **—wolke**, *f* thin *or* hazy cloud.

duf'ten, *v n* (h.) to exhale, give odour, fragrance.

düf'ten, *v. a.* to exhale, emit moisture, to scent, emit scent (said of flowers)

duf'tend, } *adj* 1. vaporous, misty;
duf'tig, } 2. scenting, fragrant, odorous

Dü'fung, *f N T.* dip of the horizon.

duktil', *adj* ductile

duld'bar, *adj* tolerable, sufferable, allowable

dul'den, *v. a* 1. to bear with patience, abide, endure, 2 to tolerate, suffer.

Syn. dulden, leiden Leiden denotes merely to permit, to suffer, not to resist, without specifying whether the thing tolerated is an evil or not Dulden always supposes that the thing borne or suffered, voluntarily or involuntarily, is an evil or misfortune, and is felt as such. Dulden is said only of men and beasts, leiden also of inanimate objects

Dul'der, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) sufferer

duld'ſam, *adj* enduring; tolerant

Duld'ſamkeit, } *f* toleration, tolerance.
Dul'dung, }

Dul'len, *pl N T.* tholes *or* tholepins

Dult, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* fair, market

dumm, *adj* dull, stupid, blockish, silly; foolish, nonsensical, idiotical; ein **—er** Streich, a silly trick, **—es** Zeug, nonsense, — machen, to stupefy, *compos* **—hart**, *m* dunce, simpleton; **—dreiſt**, *adj* stupidly bold, fool-hardy; **—dreiſtigkeit**, *f* fool-hardiness, forwardness; **—-fromm**, *adj* bigoted; **—heit**, *f.* dulness, stupidity, blockishness, **—heiten**, foolish tricks; **—kopf**, *m.* blockhead, dullhead, dunce, lackwit; **—-köpfig**, *adj* stupid; **—köpfigkeit**, *f* stupidity; **—kühn**, *adj* fool-hardy

Dümm'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) simpleton, automaton

Dumm'rian, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) 1. *vulg.* stupid fellow; 2 fleawort (a plant)

dum'peln, *v n N T.* to heave and set

dumpf, *adj* 1. damp, moist, musty, *vid* dumpfig; 2 dull, hollow, dead (of sound); ein **—es** Schweigen, a gloomy silence

Dumpf'fel, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) pool, puddle

Dumpf'fen, *m.* asthma, pursiness

Dumpf'heit, *f.* insensibility, stupor

dumpf'ig, *adj* 1. damp, moist; 2 musty, mouldy

Dumpf'igkeit, *f* dampness, mustiness

Dumpf'lachter, *f. Min T* a measure of four ells

Dumpf'ſinn, *m* (**-s**) stupid *or* senseless state, stupefaction

Dü'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *vid* Daune.

Dün'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) down (a large open plain); *compos.* **—graſ**, *n.* cotton grass; **—halm**, *m.* sea reed grass; **—roſe**, *f.* Scotch rose.

Dung, *m vid* Dünger; *compos* **—-gabel**, *f* dung-fork; **—käfer**, *m* muck-worm; **—lage**, *f*, **—haufen**, *m* dunghill; **—ſtätte**, *f* dung-heap

düng'en, *v a.* to dung, manure, muck.

Düng'en, *n.* manuring

Düng'er, *m* (**-s**) dung, manure, muck; *compos* **—erde**, *f.* garden-mould

Dün'graſ, *n* cotton-grass

Düng'ung, *f* dunging, manuring

dun'kel, *adj* 1. dark; dusk, dusky, gloomy, murky, cloudy; overcast; 2. opaque; 3. *fig* dim, dark, obscure, ambiguous, intricate, abstruse; mystic, mystical, mysterious; — werden, to grow dusky; **—e** Begriffe, confused ideas; eine **—e** Rückerinnerung, a faint recollection; im **—n** leben, *vid.* Dunkelheit; die Farben **—er** machen, to deepen the colours; *compos.* **—ängig**, *adj* having dark eyes; **—blau**, *adj* dark blue; **—braun**, *adj* dun; **—-farbig**, dark-coloured; **—gelb**, *adj.* tawny; **—grau**, *adj* dark gray; **—-haarig**, *adj.* dark-haired; **—heit**, *f.* darkness, **—kammer**, *f.* camera obscura, **—klar**, *adj* dark and clear; clare-obscure; **—licht**, *n.* twilight, crepuscule; **—mann**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-männer**) an advocate for keeping the people in ignorance, member of the old school; **—rot(h)**, *adj* murrey, **—werden**, *n* gloaming

Syn dunkel, undeutlich As, in the literal sense, dunkel implies a total absence of a light, and undeutlich only partial obscurity or indistinctness, so, in a figurative sense, that is said to be dunkel, which is so obscure as to be perfectly incomprehensible, undeutlich that which is not perfectly clear or intelligible

Dunk'el, *n* (**-s**) } darkness, dusk-
Dunk'elheit, *f* } ness, dimness; obscurity; opacity, in der **—heit** leben, to live in obscurity

Dunk'el, *m* (**-s**) 1 prejudice; fancy; caprice, whim, 2. self-conceit, presumption; arrogance, — haben, to be self-conceited; *compos* **—haft**, **—voll**, *adj* arrogant, conceited

dunk'eln, *v n* (h.) to darken, to grow dusky; *fig* to grow dim; to cloud

dünk'en, *v* I. *n.* (h.) to seem, appear; thue was dir gut dünkt, do what seems proper to you, II. *refl* to fancy, imagine one's self; *also* ſich — laſſen; laß dich nicht klug —, don't fancy yourself wise; III. *imp* es dünkt mich *or* mich dünkt, methinks, it seems to me

Dün'kirchen, *n* Dunkirk

Dunk'ling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) arrogant *or* conceited fellow

dünn, *adj* thin, slender, small, lean, clear, *vulg* scarce; das Geld iſt —, money is scarce; **—es** Bier, small beer; — machen, *vid* verdünnen; *compos* **—backig**, *adj* thin-faced, **—bärtig**, *adj* thin-bearded, **—-bauch**, *m* a species of carp; **—bäuchig**, *adj* thin-bellied; **—bier**, *n* small beer; **—blätterig**, *adj* thin-leaved, tenuifolious; **—darm**, *m.* small intestine; **—haarig**, *adj* thin-haired; **—halſig**, *adj* slim-necked; **—häutig**, *adj* thin-skinned; **—heit**, *f* thinness, **—leibig**, *adj.* thin-bodied; **—lippig**, *adj* thin-lipped; **—öhrig**, *adj* having a quick ear; **—ſchalig**, *adj* thin-shelled; **—ſchliff**, *m* microscopical section; **—ſtein**, *m* light diamond, **—tuch**, *n* lawn

Dün'ne, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) thinness, slenderness; die **—n**, the flanks; die **—** der Luft, rareness of the air.

dün'nen, *vid* verdünnen.

Dün'nung, *f* flank, thinness.

Dunſ, *m* (*pl* **-e**) dunce

dun'ſen, *v n* (ſ.) to swell, to be puffed up; to get blotched, bloated; **gedunſen**, *adj* bloated

Dunſt, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Dün'ſte**) 1 vapour, damp, steam, 2 small-shot, fowling-shot; 3. *provinc* fine flour, fine dust, *fig* einem einen blauen — vormachen, to mystify (*vulg* humbug) one; *compos.* **—bad**, *n.* vapour-bath; **—bild**, *n* form of mist; *fig.* fantasy, vision, **—flinte**, *f* fowling-piece, **—gebilde**, *n.* misty figure, apparition; **—grübchen**, *n.* pore, **—hülle**, *f.*, **—kreis**, *m.* atmosphere; **—kugel**, *f* scolpile; **—loch**, *m.* air-hole; **—luft**, *f Ch. T.* gas; **—obſt**, *n* steamed and preserved fruit.

dun'ſten, *v. n.* (h.) to vapour, steam, smoke

dün'ſten, *v a.* to stew, *vid* dämpfen.

dun'ſtig, *adj* vapourous, vapourish; full of steam, damp

***Du'o**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) *Mus. T.* duet

***Duodecimal'maß**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) duodecimal measure.

***Duodecimal'rechnung**, *f* calculation by duodecimals

***Duodecimal'ſyſtem**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**)

the system of dividing the unit into twelve equal parts

***Duodecı'me,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Mus. T* an interval of twelve diatonic intervals

***Duodez',** *n* duodecimo; half sheet of twelve; *compos* **—band,** *m.* duodecimo volume; **—fürſt,** *m* a petty prince; **—männchen,** *n* hop-o'-my-thumb

***Duode'num,** *n* (-s) *A. T* duodenum

***Duodra'ma,** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) a melodrama in which only two persons act

Du'perſen, *n T* nail-driver

dup'fen, *vid* tupfen, tüpfen.

***Duplicat',** *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) duplicate

***Duplication',**) *f* (*pl* **-en**) duplica-

***Duplicatur',**) tion

***Duplicität',** *f* duplicity

***duplicı(e)'ren,** *v a* to duplicate, *L T* to rejoin

***dupli(e)'ren,** *v a* to double (a sum of money)

***Dupli(e)r'=maſchine,** *f.* twister, *compos* **—ſchritt,** *m* quick pace.

***Duplik',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) *L T* rejoinder

***Duplikat',** *n* (**-(e)s**; *pl* **-e**) duplicate.

***duplizı(e)'ren,** *v a L. T* to rejoin

***Du'plum,** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-pla** *or* **-plen**) double

***dur,** *adj indecl Mus T.* sharp, major

***dura'bel,** *adj* durable

***Durabilität',** *f* durability

durch, I *prep* (*with the acc*) 1 through; by, by means of; owing to, in consequence of; 2 throughout, during, long; — die Stadt reiſen, to pass through the town; — den Strom ſchwimmen, to swim across the river, — gerechte Geſetze, by just laws, — Ihren Beiſtand, with your assistance; — die Poſt, by the post; — ihn bin ich glücklich, through him I am happy; das ganze Jahr —, throughout the whole year; den Tag — hält er ſich verſteckt, in daytime he keeps himself concealed; II *adv* 1 through, throughout; 2. finished, worn out; die Schuhe ſind —, the shoes are worn out; — und —, through and through, quite through; — und — naß, quite wet, wet all over, es ward — und — ausgebeſſert, it underwent a complete repair.

Verbs compounded with durch *are either inseparable or separable In separable verbs the accent falls on the* durch, *in inseparable the* durch *is unaccented*

durchächz'en, *v. a insepar.* to sigh (the livelong day, etc); zehn lange im Kerker durchächzte Jahre, ten long years pined away in a dungeon

durch'ackern, *v. a separ.* to plough thoroughly.

durchack'ern, *v a insepar.* 1 to plough thoroughly; 2 *fig.* to search through, to rummage; 3 to correct

durchäng'ſten, *v a and refl insepar* to cause great solicitude, to torment, terrify, perplex.

durch'arbeiten, *v a. separ* 1 to work through, 2 to make sore by working; 3 to work one's way through anything; den Teig —, to knead *or* work the dough thoroughly; einen —, *vulg.* to cudgel one

durch'ätzen, *v a. separ* to etch through; to corrode.

durchat(h)'men, *v. a insepar.* to breathe through, to fill.

durchaus', *adv* throughout, thoroughly, quite, entirely; all over; by all means, at any rate, at all events, absolutely, positively, for all the world, die Ufer des Fluſſes beſtehen — aus Sand, the banks of the river consist entirely of sand; weil Sie es — wollen, since you insist upon it, ſie kann ihn — nicht leiden, she has a fixed aversion to him, — nicht, not in the least, by no means

durch'backen, *v ir n separ* (ſ.) to bake thoroughly

durch'bähen, *v. a. separ* to foment (toast) thoroughly.

durch'balgen, *v* I *a. separ* to beat soundly; II *refl* to fight one's way through.

durchbal'ſamen, *v. a insepar.* to perfume thoroughly

durch'bauſchen, *v a separ* to prick a design and rub it over with coal-dust; to pounce

durchbe'ben, *v a insepar.** to shake through, agitate

durch'beißen, *v n* I. *a separ.* to bite through, II *refl* to force one's way to by biting; *fig vulg.* to fight out one's quarrel

durch'beizen, *v a separ* to corrode, macerate

durchbe'zen, *v a insepar.* to steep, soak thoroughly.

durch'bekommen, *v a separ.* to bring, get through

durchbel'len, *v a insepar* to fill with barking

durch'berat(h)en, *v a separ* to discuss thoroughly

durch'beten, *v a separ* to go through in praying, to pray through; die ganze Nacht —, to spend the night in prayers.

durch'betteln, *v refl separ* to beg one's way through

durch'beuteln, *v a separ.* to bolt; *vid* beuteln.

durch'bewegen, *v. a and refl separ.* to move through

durch'bilden, *v a separ* to form *or* educate thoroughly; to perfect.

durch'bildern,) *v. a. separ. and in-*

durchbil'dern,) *separ.* ein Buch —, to turn over all the pictures in a book

durch'blaſen, *v ir a. separ* to blow, play over (a piece of music); to blow through, to perflate

durchbla'ſen, *v ir. a insepar.* to blow through.

durchblät'tern, *v a insepar* to turn over the leaves, to peruse, run over (hastily and superficially).

durch'bläuen,) *vid* durchprügeln.

durch'bleuen,)

Durch'blick, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) glance *or* peep through; penetration.

durch'blicken, *v n* (h.) *separ.* to peep (glance, gleam) through; to pierce, transpire

durchblick'en, *v. a. insepar* to penetrate with one's look; to look through.

durch'blinken, *v n* (h.) *separ.* to gleam through

durchblitz'en, *v. a. insepar.* to flash through.

durch'bohren, *v. a. separ* to pierce; to bore through, to perforate; ein Schiff —, to scuttle a vessel

durchboh'ren, *v a insepar. fig.* to penetrate, pierce through

Durch'bohrung, *f.* perforation

durch'braten, *v. ir. a separ.* to roast through *or* thoroughly.

durch'brauſen, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to roar through

durchbrau'ſen, *v. a. insepar.* to roar through.

durch'brechen, *v. ir* I. *separ. a* to break through, open by violence; II. *n* (ſ.) to break through, force one's way through.

durchbre'chen, *v. a insepar* 1 to pierce, break through; 2 to perforate artificially, durchbrochene Arbeit, pierced work, network

durch'brennen, *v ir n* (h.) *separ* to burn through

durchbren'nen, *v ir n* (h.) *insepar* to glow through, fill with a glow

durch'bringen, *v ir a. separ.* 1 to get, bring, carry, lead. *or* run through; 2. *fig* to spend, squander, lavish, dissipate; ſich ehrlich —, to get honestly through the world, to get an honest living, er hat ſein ganzes Vermögen durchgebracht, he has spent all his estate

Durch'bringer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) spendthrift; *vid.* Verſchwender.

durch'bröckeln, *v n separ.* to crumble through

Durch'bruch, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-brüche**) 1 breaking through; 2 breach; 3 diarrhœa; 4 network, filigree-work.

durch'brühen, *v. a. separ.* to scald through

durchbrül'len, *v. a. insepar* to fill with roaring

durch'brummen, *v. a separ* to hum through

durchbrum'men, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with humming *or* roaring.

durchbrü'ten, *v a. insepar* to pass musingly (the day, the night, etc)

durch'buchſtabi(e)ren, *v a. separ.* to spell through.

durch'bürſten, *v. a. separ* to brush thoroughly, *fig* to reprimand severely

durch'burzeln, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ* to tumble through

durchdacht', *adj.* well weighed, contrived

durch'dämmern, *v n separ* to dawn through

durchdäm'mern, *v. n insepar* to saunter through (the streets, etc)

durchdam'pfen, *v a. insepar* to fill with vapours (fume, smoke)

durch'dampfen, *v n* (h.) *separ.* to penetrate as smoke.

durch'dauern, *v. a. separ.* to last; den Winter —, to winter (of plants).

durch'denken,) *v. ir. a. separ. and*

durchdenk'en,) *insepar* to consider in all parts; to perpend, ponder, weigh, reflect upon, to run over in one's mind

durch'dienen, *v a. separ* to go through in service.

durchdol'chen, *v. a. insepar* to stab through (with a dagger)

durchdon'nern, *v. a. insepar* to thunder through.

durch'dörren, *v a. separ.* to dry thoroughly.

durch'drängen, *v* I. *a separ* to press through, to get through the crowd; II *refl.* to push forward, to elbow one's way.

durch'dreſchen, *v ir. a. separ.* 1. to thrash through; 2 *fam.* to beat soundly

durch'dringen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to get through, press through, to penetrate, pierce (also *fig*); to pervade; to permeate; to prevail; to succeed

durchdring'en, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate, to fill with.

durch'dringend, *adj.* penetrating, piercing, penetrative, keen, sharp; permanent; ein —er Verſtand, a sharp understanding; eine —e Hitze, an intense heat; eine —e Kälte, a sharp (biting) cold.

durch'dringlich, *adj.* penetrable.

Durch'dringlichkeit, *f* penetrability, perviousness
Durch'dringung, *f* penetration.
durch'drücken, *v a* 1. *separ* to squeeze through, press through, 2 to gall, wound, hurt (a horse)
durchduf'ten, *v a insepar* to fill with perfume
durchduf'ten, *v a insepar.* to perfume
durch'dunſten, *v. n.* (ħ.) *separ* to transpire
durchdün'ſten, *v. a. insepar* to fill with odour *or* vapour.
durch'dürfen, *v ir. n separ* (ħ.) *ellip* to be permitted to pass.
durch'eilen, *v n* (ſ.) *separ* to hasten, hurry through.
durcheil'len, *v a. insepar.* to hasten, hurry through
durch'eimern, *v n separ T.* to burn through (of charcoal)
durcheinan'der, *adv* confusedly, pell-mell; **—mengen, —werfen,** *v's a.* to jumble together.
durch'eitern, *v n separ* to suppurate *or* fester through and through.
durch'fädeln, *v a separ* to thread
durch'fahren, *v. ir* I. *n* (ſ.) *separ* 1. to pass *or* ride *or* drive through; 2 to run through; II *a* 1 *separ* to wear through by driving, to cut up a road by driving much upon it
durchfah'ren, *insepar. a* to shoot through
Durch'fahrt, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) passage; thoroughfare, opening; gate, gateway; tunnel; *compos* **—recht,** *n* right of passing through, **—zoll,** *m* passage-toll
Durch'fall, *m* (**-es**) diarrhœa, looseness
durch'fallen, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) *separ* 1 to fall through; 2 *fig* to fail, to succeed ill, to be disappointed *or* rejected, 3 to get a blank in a lottery; das Stück fiel durch, the piece was damned; beim Ballott(e)iren —, to be black-balled; — laſſen, to black-ball, to reject; II *refl.* to wound one's self by falling
durchfal'ten, *v a insepar* to lay in folds, to fold
durch'färben, *v a separ.* to dye through and through.
Durch'fäule, *f* a disease in the pastern of horses.
durch'faulen, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ* to rot through
durch'fechten, *v ir.* I. *a. separ fig* to carry, defend one's cause of opinion; II *refl.* to fight one's way through, to get out of a scrape
durch'fegen, *v. a separ* 1. to sweep, 2. *fig.* to chastise, rebuke; *vulg.* to cudgel
durch'feilen, *v a. separ.* to file through
durch'feuchten, *v a separ* to wet (moisten) thoroughly, to soak
durchfeu'ern, *v a insepar* 1 to heat thoroughly; 2. to shoot through; 3 *fig.* to animate
durch'fiedeln, *v a separ. cont* to play through (on the violin, etc)
durch'finden, *v. ir refl. separ.* to find one's way through.
durchfing'ern, *v a. insepar.* to finger, to work through.
durchfi'ſchen, *v. a insepar* to fish (a pond) thoroughly.
durchflam'men, *v. a insepar.* to flash through; to animate.
durchflat'tern, *v. n.* (ſ.) *insepar.* to flutter (hover) through
durch'flattern, *v a. separ.* to flutter (hover) through.
durchflech'ten, *v. ir a. insepar.* to interlace, interweave, entwine.
durch'fliegen, *v ir a. separ* to fly through (on wings)
durchflie'gen, *v ir a insepar* 1 to fly through; 2 to peruse hastily
durch'fliehen, *v ir n* (ſ.) *separ* to fly (run) through
durchflie'hen, *v ir a insepar* to fly (run) through
durch'fließen, *v ir n.* (ſ.) *separ* to flow through
durchflie'ßen, *v ir a insepar* to flow through.
durch'flimmern, *v n.* (ħ.) *separ.* to glitter through
durchflim'mern, *v a insepar.* to fill with a glimmering light
durch'flößen, *v a separ* to float through
durchflö'ten, *v a insepar.* to fill with flute-like sounds
Durch'flucht, *f* flight through a place
durch'flüchten, *v n* (ſ.) *separ* to run (hurry) through
Durch'flug, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-flüge**) flying through
Durch'fluß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-flüſſe**) flowing through
durchflü'ſtern, *v a insepar.* to fill with whispering
durch'flut(ħ)en, *v n* (ſ.) *separ* to flow through
durchflu't(ħ)en, *v a insepar* to fill with water, to flow through
durchfor'ſchen, *v a insepar* to examine *or* investigate thoroughly, to inquire into strictly, to scrutinize seriously, to dive into, to search into
Durchfor'ſchung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) perquisition, deep search, investigation, scrutiny
durch'fragen, *v* I. *a separ* to ask one after another; II. *refl* to find one's way by asking
durch'freſſen, *v ir* I *a separ and* **durchfreſ'ſen,** *insepar* to gnaw through, to corrode, II *refl separ fig.* to be a smell-feast, to live upon the catch
durch'frieren, *v. ir n separ and* **durchfrie'ren,** *insepar* to freeze entirely, to chill, ich bin ganz durchfroren, I am chilled all over
durchfröh'nen, *v. a insepar.* to spend (a day, etc) in performing services to the lord of the manor
durch'fuchteln, *v a separ* to cudgel, beat soundly
durch'fühlen, *v. a. separ.* to feel through
Durch'fuhr, *f* passage, transit, thoroughfare; *compos.* **—handel,** *m.* trade with transit-goods; **—zoll,** *m* transit-duty.
durch'führbar, *adj* 1 passable, permeable, 2. practicable, feasible
durch'führen, *v a. separ.* 1 to carry through, to lead through; 2. *fig* to bring to an issue, to accomplish
durchfur'chen, *v a insepar.* to mark with furrows, to furrow, intrench.
durchfut'tern, *v a. insepar.* to line throughout.
durch'füttern, *v. a separ.* to feed thoroughly, den Winter —, to keep over the winter.
durch'gaffen, *v n* (ħ.) *separ.* to gape through
durchgäh'nen, *v. a. insepar.* to yawn *or* gape incessantly, to pass the time with yawning.
durch'gähren, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to ferment sufficiently.
durchgäl'len, *v. a.* to fill with gall, to embitter
Durch'gang, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-gänge**) 1. passing through, passage; 2 gate, passage, thoroughfare; *Ast. and M. T.* transit; *compos* **—gabe,** *f* transit duty, **—fernrohr,** *n* and **—inſtrument**; **—gerechtigkeit,** *f* right of passage (through a house, etc), **—gut,** *n*, **—ſchwa(a)re,** *f* transit-goods, **—handel,** *m* trade with transit-goods, **—inſtrument,** *n Ast T* transit instrument, **—verkehr,** *m* through-trade; **—zoll,** *m* and **—zahgabe.**
durch'gängig, I *adj* universal, prevailing, thorough, general, eine —e Gewohnheit, a prevailing custom, eine —e Reform, a thorough reform; II *adv* universally, throughout, all over, all together, everywhere
durch'gänglich, *adj* passable, permeable
durch'gäten, *v a separ* to weed throughout
durch'gebrauchen, *v a separ* to finish the use of a thing
durch'gehen, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) *separ.* 1 to go, walk through; 2 to run away, 3 to pass, to be approved; 4 *fig* to peruse, run over (an account, a book), Rechnungen —, to run over, audit accounts, to examine things one after the other; II *a* to walk through (from one end to the other), 2 to walk through, wear out by walking; III *refl* to make sore by walking; ſich die Füße —, to walk one's feet sore
durch'gehend, *adj* passing through; pervading, piercing, ein —es, a passenger
durch'gehends, *adv* generally, universally, throughout, everywhere, in every part
durch'geigen, *v a separ* to fiddle through, ſich —, to sustain one's self by fiddling
durch'geißeln, *v a separ* to scourge thoroughly
durch'geleiten, *v. a. separ.* to escort through
durch'gerben, *v a separ* 1 to tan thoroughly, 2 *fig.* to beat soundly
durch'gießen, *v ir. a separ.* to pour through, to filter, percolate, strain
Durch'gießung, *f* percolation, filtration, straining through.
durch'glänzen, *v. n* (ħ.) *separ* to shine through
durch'gleiten, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to glide through.
durch'glimmen, *v ir. n separ.* to glimmer through.
durch'glitſchen, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ* to slide through
durch'gloßen, *v. a. separ.* to stare through
durch'glühen, *v.* I. *n.* (ħ.) *separ* to glow through; II *a separ.* to make red-hot
durchglü'hen, *v a insepar* to inflame; *fig* to inspire.
durch'graben, *v. ir* I. *a. separ* to dig through, *fig* to pierce; II *refl.* to dig one's way
durchgra'ben, *v. ir. a insepar.* to pierce, to open.
durchgrä'meln, *v a. insepar.* to pass **durchgrä'men,** *or* spend (time) peevishly, sorrowfully.
durchgra'ſen, *v. a. insepar.* to walk over grazing, to graze over.
durch'greifen, *v ir.* I. *n* (ħ.) *separ* 1 to pass through with the hand, 2 *fig.* to proceed without ceremony; to act decidedly; to use authority; to take vigorous measures; 3. to succeed, prevail; II. *a.* to wear out with handling.
durch'greifend, *adj.* effectual, energetic
Durch'griff, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) a grasping by putting the hand through an opening.

durchgrü'beln, *v a insepar* to scrutinize, search into, to muse upon
durchgrün'den, *v a insepar.* to fathom out, *vid.* ergründen
durch'gucken, *v n* (h.) *separ* to peep through, look through
durchguck'en, *v a insepar.* to look over, search
Durch'guß, *m* (-ſſes ; *pl* -güſſe) 1. pouring through ; 2 percolation, filtration ; 3 gutter ; sink ; 4. strainer, colander, filter
durch'hacken, *v a. separ* to hack through.
durch'hageln, *v imp separ.* to penetrate as hail
durch'haken, *v. a separ.* to hook through.
durch'halſtern, *v refl separ.* to struggle through difficulties ; to get through with labour.
durch'hallen, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to sound through.
durchhal'len, *v a insepar* to fill with sound
durch'hämmern, *v a separ. T* to work a thing thoroughly with the hammer, to wear through (perforate) by hammering ; ich habe mich endlich durchgehämmert, *fig* at last I have got to the end of this hammering work
durch'harken, | *v a separ and*
durchhar'ken, | *insepar.* to rake through *or* thoroughly
durchhär'men, *v a insepar.* to spend (time) in grieving
durchhar'ren, *v a insepar.* to pass *or* spend waiting
durch'harten, | *v a. separ. and in-*
durchhar'ten, | *separ* to harden *or* temper thoroughly, to render callous
Durch'hau, *m* a vista (in a wood)
durch'hauchen, *v. n.* (h.) *separ* to breathe through.
durchhau'chen, *v a. insepar.* to fill with breathing.
durch'hauen, | *v ir.* I *a separ and*
durchhau'en, | *insepar* 1 to hew through, cut through ; 2 to whip ; scourge ; II *refl* to cut one's way
Durch'haus, *n* (-ſes ; *pl* -häuſer) thoroughfare
durch'hecheln, *v a separ.* 1. to hatchel thoroughly ; 2 *fig.* Jemanden —, to censure, criticise, satirize one
durch'heizen, *v. a. separ* to heat thoroughly
durch'helfen, *v ir n separ* (einem) to help through ; to help one out of embarrassment, danger ; to assist, aid, back one, Geld muß euch —, money must do your business ; ſich —, to help one's self on ; to try to get on.
durchhel'len, *insepar*, *vid* erhellen.
durchherr'ſchen, *v. a. insepar* to rule over ; er durchherrſcht weite Reiche, he rules over vast empires.
durchheu'len, *v a insepar* to fill with howling
durch'heulen, *v. refl separ.* to work one's self through (attain one's object) by howling and complaining
Durch'hieb, *m.* (-es) way cut through the forest
durchhin', *adv provinc.* quite through ; *vid* hindurch.
durch'hinken, *v n separ.* to halt *or* limp through.
durchhink'en, *v a. insepar.* to walk through limping.
durchhi'tzen, *v a insepar.* to heat thoroughly
durchhöh'len, *v. a. insepar.* to hollow throughout
durch'höhnen, *v a. separ.* to scorn, treat with derision.
durch'holen, *v a separ provinc*, *vid.* durchhecheln.
durchhor'chen, *v a insepar* to listen through *or* in every part
durch'hören, *v a separ* to hear through
durch'hüpfen, *v n* (ſ.) *separ.* to skip, jump through
durchhüp'fen, *v a insepar* to skip, jump through
durch'huſchen, *v n* (ſ.) *separ* to pass quickly through, to glide through, to escape (silently), to steal away
durchir'ren, *v a insepar* to wander, ramble, range, rove, err *or* stray through
durch'jagen, *v a. separ* 1 to hunt, pursue through ; 2. *n* (h.) to pass through in hunting ; (*with* ſ.) to hasten through
durchja'gen, *v a. insepar* to hunt over, through ; to gallop over
durchjam'mern, *v a insepar* to lament *or* cry through (the night, etc.)
durchjauch'zen, *v a insepar.* to pass in shouting and noise
durchju'beln, *v a insepar* to pass revelling, rioting *or* jubilating (the night, etc.)
durch'kaien, *v a. separ N T.* to shift the mizzen.
durchkäl'ten, *v a insepar.* to penetrate with cold
durch'kammen, *v a separ* to comb (hair) thoroughly
durch'kämpfen, *v.* I *a separ* 1 to fight out, 2 *fig* to carry one's point ; II *refl* to fight one's way
durch'kauen, | *v a separ and in-*
durchkäu'en, | *separ* to chew sufficiently, *fig* to chew, ruminate.
durch'kehren, *v a separ* to sweep through an aperture
durch'keltern, *v. a separ.* to press (grapes, etc.) throughout.
durchken'nen, *v a insepar* to know thoroughly
durch'keuchen, *v. n separ.* to go *or* walk through panting
durchkeu'chen, *v a insepar.* to go *or* walk through panting
durch'klären, *v. a. separ* to filter, percolate.
durch'klemmen, *v a. and refl separ* to squeeze through
durch'klettern, | *v n* (ſ.) *separ.* to
durch'klimmen, | climb through.
durchklet'tern, *v a. insepar.* to climb all over
durch'klingen, *v. ir n.* (h.) *separ.* to sound through.
durchkling'en, *v. a insepar.* to fill with sound.
durch'klopfen, *v. a separ* 1. to beat through ; 2. *vulg.* to beat soundly, to drub.
durch'klüftet, *adj* beset with clefts, chasms.
durch'kneten, | *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchkne'ten, | *separ.* to knead well *or* thoroughly
durch'kochen, | *v. a separ. and in-*
durchko'chen, | *separ.* to boil well, through.
durch'kollern, *v a. separ.* to roll through.
durch'kommen, *v ir n.* (ſ.) *separ* to come through, get through ; *fig.* to come off, get off, to get out of difficulties ; es iſt ſchwer durchzukommen, it is difficult to proceed
durch'können, *v ir. n.* (h.) *separ. ellip.* to be able to pass ; es iſt ſo weit, daß ein Wagen durch kann, it is wide enough to admit a carriage.
durch'koſten, *v. a separ.* to taste things one after the other.
durchkräch'zen, *v. a insepar.* to fill with hoarse cries ; der Rabe durchkrächzt das öde Gemäuer, the raven fills the ruined walls with his dismal cry
durch'krämpeln, | *v a separ and*
durchkräm'peln, | *insepar* to card thoroughly
durch'kratzen, *v a and refl separ.* to scratch through
durch'kräuſeln, | *v a. separ and*
durchkräu'ſeln, | *insepar* to curl throughout *or* thoroughly, to move over by curling
durchkreu'ſen, *v a. insepar.* to pass through in a circular motion ; to sweep (through the air).
durchkreu'zen, *v a insepar.* to cross ; ſich —, to cut each other crossways, to intersect
Durchkreu'zung, *f.* crossing, thwarting
durch'kriechen, *v. ir n. separ* to creep through
durchkrie'chen, *v a. insepar.* to creep through every part of, search
durch'kriegen, *v. a separ vulg* 1 to get through ; 2. to carry one's point
durch'kugeln, *v a separ* to bowl through
durchla'chen, *v a insepar* to fill with laughter
durch'langen, *vid.* durchreichen.
durch'längen, *v a separ Min T* to dig a lode in its length
durchlär'men, *v. a insepar* to fill with *or* spend in noise.
Durch'laß, *n.* (-ſſes ; *pl* -läſſe) 1. letting through ; passage ; 2 sieve, screen.
durch'laſſen, *v. ir a. separ* 1 to let pass, to suffer to pass ; 2 to let through, to pass through to strain, percolate, filter
durch'läſſig, *adj* permeable
Durch'laucht, *f* (*pl* -en) highness ; Seine —, his (serene) highness ; Ihre — die Fürſtin(n), her highness the princess
durch'lauchtig, | *adj* 1 = renowned,
durch'lauchtigſt, | celebrated ; 2 most high, most serene ; august, der —ſte Fürſt, his most serene highness ; ein —es Haus, an illustrious (august) house.
Durch'lauchtigkeit, *vid* Durchlaucht.
durchlau'ern, *v a insepar.* to pass *or* spend lurking
Durch'lauf, *m.* (-es ; *pl.* -läufe) 1. running through ; passage ; 2 diarrhœa ; *vid* Durchfall.
durch'laufen, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) *separ.* to run through
durchlau'fen, *v ir. a insepar.* 1. to run through, wear out ; 2 to run from one end to the other ; ein Buch —, to peruse a book hastily ; to hasten through.
durch'läutern, | *v a. separ. and in-*
durchläu'tern, | *separ.* to strain through ; to purify thoroughly
durch'leben, | *v a. separ. and in-*
durchle'ben, | *separ.* to live over, to pass
durch'leiten, *v a separ.* to lead through
durch'lernen, *v. a* to learn thoroughly, to the end.
durch'leſen, | *v. ir. a. separ. and in-*
durchle'ſen, | *separ.* to read over, to peruse, go through.
Durch'leſung, *f.* perusing, perusal.
durchleuch'ten, *v. a. insepar* to light through
durch'leuchten, *v. n.* (h.) *separ.* to shine through, transpire.
durchlich'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to illumine.
durch'liegen, *v. ir. refl. separ.* to fret

or gall by lying upon, to gall one's skin by lying too long on it.

durch'lochen, *v a. separ* to make a hole through

durchlö'chern, *v a insepar* to make holes through; to perforate, punch

durchlö'chert, *adj* full of holes, perforated, pierced

durch'lodern, *v n.* (h.) *separ.* to break through (said of flames)

durchlüf'ten, *v a insepar* to give air, to air, ventilate

durch'lügen, *v ir refl separ* to make one's way by lying

durch'machen, *v a. separ fig* to finish, accomplish, to go through, experience; er hat viel durchgemacht, he has gone through a great deal

Durch'marſch, *m* (-es; *pl* —**märſche**) marching through, passage

durch'marſchi(e)ren, *v n* (ſ.) *separ* to march through

durchmau'ern, *v a insepar* to wall all over

durch'meißeln, *v. a separ* to chisel through.

durch'meiſtern, *v. a separ* to criticise

durch'mengen, *v a separ* to mingle *or* mix thoroughly.

durchmeng'en, *v a insepar* to mix up with

durch'meſſen, *v. ir a separ* to measure through

durchmeſ'ſen, *v ir a insepar* to measure throughout, every part of it; *fig* to walk over

Durch'meſſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) diameter, der halbe —, semi-diameter

durch'miſchen, *v a, vid* durchmengen.

durch'miſten, } *v. a separ and in-*
durchmi'ſten, } *separ* to manure throughout, thoroughly

durch'mühen, *v refl separ* to help through with labour and difficulty.

durch'murmeln, } *v n and a separ*
durchmur'meln, } *and insepar* to murmur through; to run *or* flow through murmuring.

durch'müſſen, *v n.* (h.) *separ. ellip* to be obliged to pass through; ich muß durch, I must go through it, over it; er muß damit durch, *fig* he is obliged to finish the matter

durch'muſtern, } *v a separ and in-*
durchmu'ſtern, } *separ.* to review all over, *fig vulg* to criticise; alle Winkel —, *vulg.* to search into every corner

durchnach'ten, *v a insepar* to darken, fill with darkness

durch'nageln, *v. a. separ* to nail through

durchna'gen, } *v a. insepar and*
durch'nagen, } *separ.* to gnaw *or* nibble through, *fig.* to gnaw at.

durch'nähen, *v a separ* to sew through

durchnä'hen, *v a. insepar* to quilt

durchnar'ben, *v. a. insepar* to cover all over with scars

durchnäſ'ſen, } *v. a insepar.* to wet
durchne'ßen, } thoroughly; to moisten, wet all over

durch'näſſen, *v n. separ.* (h.) to let the wet through

durchne'beln, *v. a. insepar* to fill with mist

durch'nehmen, *v. ir. a separ* to canvass, examine; einen —, to censure one

durchö'len, *v a. insepar.* to oil thoroughly

durchör'tern, *v a. insepar. Min. T.* to hole, cut

Durch'paß, *m* (-ſſes; *pl* -**päſſe**) narrow pass, defile

durch'paſſi(e)ren, *v. a. separ.* to pass through

durch'patſchen, *v* I. *n separ.* to splash through (said of water); II *a* to slap soundly

durch'pauken, *v. a vid* durchprügeln.

durch'peitſchen, *v a separ* to whip soundly, *fig vulg* to go through, run over

durchpfef'fern, *v a insepar* to season thoroughly with pepper

durch'pfeifen, } *v n* I *a separ and*
durchpfei'fen, } *insepar* to whistle through, from beginning to end, II *n* (h.) *separ* to penetrate whistling

durchpflan'zen, *v. a insepar* to plant all over

durchpfla'ſtern, *v a insepar* to pave all over

durch'pflügen, } *v a separ and in-*
durchpflü'gen, } *separ* to plough through, all over

durchpi'chen, *v. a insepar* to cover with pitch

durch'picken, *v. a separ* to peck through

durch'pilgern, *v n* (h.) *separ* to wander through

durchpil'gern, *v. a. insepar.* to wander over.

durch'plagen, *v refl. separ* to get through with difficulty

durch'plappern, } *v a separ and in-*
durchplap'pern, } *separ* to pass *or* spend in prattling

durchplau'dern, *v a insepar* to pass in talking

durchplün'dern, *v a. insepar.* to sack

durch'pochen, *v a separ Min T* to wash (ore); *fig* to drub soundly

durch'praſſeln, *v n. separ* to pass through rattling

durchpraſ'ſeln, *v. a insepar* to fill with a rattling noise

durchpraſ'ſen, *v a insepar* to spend one's fortune (in debauchery); to pass in revelry

durch'preſſen, *v a separ* to press through, squeeze through.

durch'probi(e)ren, *v a separ* to test thoroughly

durch'prügeln, *v a. separ.* to beat soundly

durch'pudern, } *v a separ and in-*
durchpu'dern, } *separ* to powder all over

durch'quälen, *v. refl separ* to get through (laboriously *or* with pain)

durch'quetſchen, *v a. separ.* to press *or* squeeze through

durch'rädern, *v. a. separ.* to strain through, to run through a sieve

durchrä'dern, *v a insepar.* to crush by a wheel; to jolt about, fatigue

durch'ragen, *v n. separ* to jut through an aperture

durch'ranken, *v n separ.* to ramp through

durchrank'en, *v. a. insepar* to entwine by ramping

durch'raſen, *v n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to run through furiously

durchra'ſen, *v. a insepar* to pass in raging, frenzy

durch'raſpeln, *v. a separ* to rasp throughout; to break by rasping.

durchraſ'ſeln, *v a insepar.* to rattle through.

durch'rauchen, *v n. separ.* to fume *or* smoke through.

durchrau'chen, *v a insepar.* to fill with fume *or* smoke

durch'räuchern, } *v. a separ and in-*
durchräu'chern, } *separ.* to smoke thoroughly, to perfume, fumigate

durch'rauſchen, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to rush, rustle through

durchrau'ſchen, *v a. insepar.* to fill with a rushing noise.

durch'rechen, } *v a separ and in-*
durchre'chen, } *separ* to rake thoroughly

durch'rechnen, *v a separ* to count, reckon over *or* through, to examine an account

durch'regnen, *v imp separ* to rain through

durchreg'nen, *v a insepar* to wet through

durch'reiben, *v n a separ* 1 to rub through, 2 to rub sore, to bruise

durch'reichen, *v* I *a separ* to reach through; II (h.) to stick through, project

Durch'reiſe, *f* (*pl* -**n**) passing through, passage

durch'reiſen, *v n* (ſ.) *separ.* to travel *or* pass through

durchrei'ſen, *v a insepar.* to travel over.

Durch'reiſende, *m decl like adj* traveller

durch'reißen, *v ir* I *a. separ* to tear; II *n* (ſ.) to break, rend, to be torn asunder

durch'reiten, *v ir* I. *n* (ſ.) *separ* to ride through, to go through on horseback; II *refl* to gall by riding

durchrei'ten, *v a. insepar* to ride over

durch'rennen, *v neg and ir n* (ſ.) *separ.* to run through

durchren'nen, *v neg and n fig insepar* to run through, to run all over

durch'riechen, *v ir n. separ* to smell through

durch'rieſeln, *v n* (ſ.) *separ* to rill through, to glide through with soft murmurs, to purl

durchrie'ſeln, *v a insepar.* to rill through, to glide through with soft murmurs, to purl

durch'riffeln, *vid* durchbeckeln.

durch'rinnen, } *v ir n* (ſ.) *separ.*
durchrin'nen, } *and a insepar.* to run, flow, leak through

Durch'riß, *m* (-ſſes) breach.

Durch'ritt, *m* (-es) riding through, passage on horseback

durch'ritzen, } *v. a. separ and in-*
durchri'tzen, } *separ.* to scratch through

durch'rollen, } *v. n* (ſ.) *separ and*
durchrol'len, } *a. insepar.* to roll through.

durch'röſchen, *v. a. separ. Min T.* to make stream-works, to make conduits across the rock.

durchro'ſten, *v. n insepar.* to rust all over

durch'röſten, *v a. separ.* to toast thoroughly.

durch'rücken, *v n.* (ſ.) *separ. Mil T* to march through

durch'rudern, *v n* (ſ.) *separ* to row through

durchru'dern, *v a. insepar.* to row over, navigate.

durchru'hen, *v a insepar.* to pass *or* spend resting

durch'rühmen, *v. a. separ.* to praise all in succession

durch'rühren, *v. a. separ.* to stir up thoroughly.

durch'rutſchen, *v n* (ſ.) *separ.* to slide through

durchrüt'teln, *v a insepar.* to shake thoroughly *or* through.

durchs, *contr.* of durch das.

durch'ſäbeln, *v. a. separ.* to cut through with a sabre.

durchſä'en, *v a insepar.* to sow all over.

durch'ſägen, *v a separ.* to saw through

durch'ſalzen, } *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchſal'zen, } *separ.* to salt thoroughly

durch'ſäuern, | *v a separ and in-*
durchſäu'ern, ſ *separ* to leaven thoroughly

durch'ſauſeln, *v a insepar* to whistle gently through

durch'ſauſen, *v a separ.* to rush, whistle, bluster through

durch'ſchaben, *v a. separ.* to scrape through

durch'ſchaffen, *v a separ* to convey through.

durch'ſchallen, *v. n.* (ħ.) *separ.* to sound through.

durchſchal'len, *v. a insepar.* to fill with sound

durch'ſcharren, | *v a separ and in-*
durchſchar'ren, ſ *separ* to scrape through; to penetrate by scraping, to separate by scraping

durch'ſchauen, *v n separ.* (ħ.) to look through

durchſchau'en, *v a insepar.* to penetrate, look through

durch'ſchauern, | *v a insepar* to
durchſchau'ern, ſ shudder through, to fill with shuddering

durch'ſchaufeln, | *v a separ and in-*
durchſchau'feln, ſ *separ* to shovel through, to penetrate with a shovel, to shovel thoroughly

durch'ſcheinbar, *adj* transparent, pervious to light; —**keit,** *f* translucency, transparency, diaphaneity

durch'ſcheinen, *v ir n* (ħ.) *separ.* to shine through

durch'ſcheinend, *adj* diaphanous, transparent, pellucid

durch'ſchelten, *v ir. a. separ* to scold, rail at, taunt

durchſcher'zen, *v a. insepar* to spend jesting, joking.

durch'ſcheuchen, *v a separ* to frighten *or* drive through

durch'ſcheuern, *v a separ* to scour *or* rub through.

durch'ſchicken, *v a. separ* to send through

durch'ſchieben, *v ir a separ* to shove through.

durch'ſchielen, *v. n separ* to squint through

durchſchie'ßen, *v ir a insepar.* to shoot, push through, fire through, transpierce, *Typ T.* to lead, interline, mit Papier —, to interleave (a book)

durch'ſchießen, *v n separ* (ħ.) to shoot through; (ſ.) to fly, flash through

Durch'ſchießlinie, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *Typ T.* space-rule, lead

durch'ſchiffen, *v* I *n.* (ſ.) *separ* to sail through; II. *a* to transport through

durchſchif'fen, *v. a insepar* to sail over, cross

durch'ſchimmern, *v. n* (ħ.) *separ.* to shine through

durchſchim'mern, *v a insepar.* to fill with splendour.

durchſchla'fen, *v ir a insepar* to pass (the night, etc) sleeping, to sleep through

Durch'ſchlag, *m* (**-eš**; *pl.* **-ſchläge**) 1 opening, 2. strainer, colander; filter; 3 *T* punch, puncheon, piercer, der — im Brauhauſe, hose; *compos* **—eiſen,** *n* punching tool; **—hammer,** *m T.* a strong hammer to make holes with; **—meißel,** *m. T* chisel to make holes with, **—ſcheere,** *f* cardmaker's shears; **—tuch,** *n.* filtering-cloth.

durch'ſchlagen, *v ir* I. *a. separ* 1 to beat through; to break through; to pierce; 2 to strain, percolate, to pass through a sieve, to filter, II *n* (ħ.) to get through; to penetrate (of dampness); to wet through; *Med. T* to loosen, operate; to blot (of paper); Papier, das nicht durchſchlägt, paper that bears ink, III *refl* to break through the enemy, to cut (fight) one's way through

durch'ſchläqig, *adj Min. T.* opening upon another gallery

durchſchlän'geln, *v a insepar* to wind through, to meander through

durch'ſchlängeln, *v refl separ* to wind through, to meander through

durch'ſchleichen, *v ir n.* (ſ.) *and refl separ* to sneak, slink, steal through, to go through unperceived

durchſchlei'chen, *v ir a insepar.* to sneak, slink, steal through; to go through unperceived

durch'ſchleifen, *v* I. *ir. a separ* to grind *or* whet through; II *reg a* to carry through on a sledge; drag through

durchſchlen'dern, *v a insepar* to saunter through

durch'ſchleppen, *v* I *a separ* to drag through, II *refl* to get laboriously through (the world, etc)

durch'ſchleudern, *v. a separ* to fling through

durch'ſchlingen, | *v ir a separ and*
durchſchling'en, ſ *insepar.* to interlace, entwine, sling through

durch'ſchlitzen, | *v ir a separ and*
durchſchli'tzen, | *insepar* to slit, split through

durchſchlum'mern, *v a insepar* to pass (an hour, etc.) slumbering

durch'ſchlüpfen, *v n* (ſ.) *separ.* to slip, slide, creep, *or* get through.

durchſchlüp'fen, *v. a insepar.* to slip, slide, creep, *or* get through

durchſchmach'ten, *v a insepar* to languish (long years, etc).

durch'ſchmarotzen, *v* I. *a separ* to spend *or* pass (time) in sponging on others; II. *refl* to get one's living by sponging on others

durch'ſchmauchen, *v. a and n separ.* to smoke through; to be smoked thoroughly

durchſchmau'chen, *v. a insepar* 1. to apply smoke to, to fumigate; 2 to spend *or* pass (time) in smoking

durch'ſchmelzen, *v a separ.* to melt through

durchſchmet'tern, *v a insepar.* to fill with a shrill sound, blasts of a trumpet, etc.

durch'ſchmettern, *v* I. *a separ.* to dash through; II *n* (ſ.) to penetrate with a crashing noise

durch'ſchmieden, *v. a* to break by forging, to forge all; to forge thoroughly.

durch'ſchmiegen, *v. refl. separ.* to shift one's self through.

durch'ſchmieren, | *v a separ and*
durchſchmie'ren, ſ *insepar* to smear all, to smear through *or* thoroughly; *fig* to drub.

durch'ſchmuggeln, *v. a. separ.* to smuggle through.

durchſchnau'ben, *v. a. insepar.* to run through snorting.

durch'ſchneiden, | *v. ir. a. separ and*
durchſchnei'den, ſ *insepar.* to cut through, to cut; to divide by cutting; to cross one another (of roads); to intersect (of lines); to saw through; es durchſchnitt mir das Herz, it pierced my very heart.

durch'ſchneien, *v imp. separ.* to snow through.

durch'ſchnellen, *v a. and n. separ.* to jerk through, to fillip through.

Durch'ſchnitt, *m* (**-eš**; *pl* **-e**) 1 cutting through, section; 2 intersection; 3. medium, mean proportion, average; — eines Gebäudes, section of a building; im —, on an average, one with the other; *compos.* **—ſanſicht,** *f* profile; **—ſlinie,** *f.* line of section, **—ſmenſch,** *m* average person. **—ſmeßkunſt,** *f.* stereotomy; **—ſpreis,** *m* average price. **—ſpunkt,** *m.* point of intersection; **—ſſenne,** *Mat T* secant; **—ſumme,** *f* average sum. medial sum; **—ſtara,** *f.* average tare; **—ſverhältnis,** *n* average *or* mean proportion, **—ſwert(ħ),** *m* average value; **—ſzahl,** *f* mean, mean number; **—ſzeichnung,** *f. vid* **—ſanſicht.**

durch'ſchnüffeln, *v a separ* to snuffle one by one; *fig* to examine one by one

durchſchoſ'ſen, *adj* interleaved; *vid* durchſchießen.

durch'ſchrammen, *v. a. separ.* to make sore by scratching.

durch'ſchreien, | *v ir. a separ. and*
durchſchrei'en, | *insepar* to cry through; to fill with cries

durch'ſchreiten, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to stride, stalk through

durchſchrei'ten, *v ir a insepar* to stride, walk over

Durch'ſchuß, *m.* (**-ſſes**) *T.* woof; —, *or* **—linien,** *pl Typ T.* leads, spacelines interlines, scape rules

durch'ſchütteln, *v a separ* to shake about, shake up well; to shake through

durch'ſchütten, *v a. separ* to pour through

durchſchüt'tern, *v a. insepar.* to shake vehemently.

durch'ſchwarmen, *v. n* (ſ.) *separ* to swarm, rove through.

durchſchwär'men, *v. a insepar.* to swarm over, through: to pass (the night) revelling.

durchſchwa'tzen, *v a insepar.* to spend in chattering, talking.

durchſchwe'ben, *v a insepar.* to soar through (the air).

durch'ſchwefeln, | *v a separ and in-*
durchſchwe'feln, | *separ.* to impregnate with sulphur thoroughly.

durchſchwei'fen, *v a insepar* to rove, stroll *or* range about, to wander all over

durch'ſchweißen, *v.* I *a. separ* to hammer (iron), to forge it throughout; II *n* to percolate, ooze out

durch'ſchwelgen, | *v a separ and in-*
durchſchwel'gen, | *separ* to pass *or* spend in revelry *or* banqueting.

durch'ſchwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to swim through

durchſchwim'men, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to pass, cross swimming.

durch'ſchwingen, *v. ir* I. *a. separ.* 1. to swing through; 2 to winnow, fan (corn) throughout; 3 to swingle thoroughly (flax); II. *refl.* to swing through.

durchſchwir'ren, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to buzz through, 2 to fill with chirping *or* with sharp sounds; to whiz through

durch'ſchwitzen, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to sweat through; II *a.* to sweat through

durch'ſegeln, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to sail through

durchſe'geln, *v a. insepar.* to sail over, navigate

durch'ſehen, *v ir.* I. *n.* (ħ.) *separ* to see through; II. *a.* to look over.

durchſe'hen, *v a insepar* to penetrate; to glance over; to review: revise.

durch'ſehbar, *adj* capable of being seen through *or* examined.

Durch'ſeher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) examiner reviewer,

durch'ſeifen, | *v. a. separ. and in-*
durchſei'fen, ſ *separ.* to soap one by one, to soap all over *or* throughout.

durch'ſeigen, } *v a separ.* to filter,
durch'ſeihen, } filtrate, strain, percolate.
Durch'ſeiher, *m* (-ß; *pl* —) 1. a person that filters, 2 a filter, strainer
Durch'ſeigung, } *f* (*pl* **-en**) filtra-
Durch'ſeihung, } tion, percolation
durch'ſein, *v ir. n separ* 1 to be through, to have passed through, er iſt glücklich durch, he came off safe, 2 to be worn through (said of shoes)
durch'ſenden, *v reg and ir a separ.* to send through
durch'ſengen, *v a separ* to singe one by one *or* throughout.
durch'ſetzen, *v* I *n* (h.) *separ* to break through, burst through; to gallop through, II *a* etwas —, to effectuate, achieve one's design, ſein Vorhaben —, to carry one's point
Durch'ſetzung, *f* prosecution, carrying one's point
durchſeuf'zen, *v a insepar* to pass (the time) in sighs.
durch'ſeyn, *v*, *vid* durchſein.
Durch'ſicht, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 looking through, 2 looking over, revision, inspection. zu Ihrer gefälligen —, for your kind inspection; *compos* **—ßbild,** *n* a transparent picture, transparency; **—ßlehre,** *f* dioptrics
durch'ſichtig, *adj* limpid, diaphanous, transparent
Durch'ſichtigkeit, *f* diaphaneity, pellucidity, transparency, clearness, limpidness, *compos* **—ßmeſſer,** *m* instrument for measuring transparency, diaphanometer
durch'ſickern, } *v n.* (ſ.) *separ* to
durch'ſintern, } trickle through
durch'ſieben, *v a separ* to sift, to make run through a sieve
durch'ſingen, *v ir. a separ* to sing to the end, to sing over
durch'ſinken, *v n. n* (ſ.) *separ* to sink, fall through
durch'ſinnen, *v ir a separ* to spend musingly *or* in deep thoughts
durch'ſintern, *vid.* durchſickern.
durch'ſitzen, *v ir a separ.* to wear out by sitting upon; to wound by sitting
durchſi'tzen, *v. ir a. insepar* to pass sitting
durch'ſollen, *v n. ellip* (h.) *separ.* to be under the necessity of passing through
durchſon'nen, *v. a. insepar.* to sun, bask
durchſor'gen, *v a insepar* to spend with cares
durchſpa'hen, *v a. insepar* to spy through, search into, examine thoroughly
durch'ſpalten, } *v. a separ and in-*
durchſpal'ten, } *separ* to split in two
durch'ſpeien, *v ir. a. separ.* to spit through
durchſpick'en, *v a insepar* to lard all over; *fig* to interlard.
durch'ſpielen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to play, act over; 2. to pass playing; 3 to practise on a musical instrument; 4. to hurt one's fingers by playing too long on a musical instrument, 5. to perform a musical piece thoroughly; eine Rolle —, to support a part.
durch'ſpießen, } *v a separ and in-*
durchſpie'ßen, } *separ.* to pierce with a spear.
durch'ſpornen, *v a. separ.* to urge *or* spur through
durch'ſpotten, *v a separ* to treat with scorn; to deride one by one.
durch'ſprechen, *v ir a separ* 1 to speak through an aperture *or* instrument; 2 to discuss, reason sufficiently
durch'ſprengen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) *separ* to gallop through, to pass through at full speed, II *a* to make to burst, to burst
durchſpreng'en, *v a insepar* to gallop over
durch'ſpringen, *v n n* (ſ.) *separ* to leap through *or* across
durch'ſpritzen, } *v a separ. and in-*
durchſpri'tzen, } *separ* to squirt through
durch'ſproſſen, *v n separ* (ſ.) to sprout through
durch'ſprudeln, *v n* (ſ.) *separ* }
durchſpru'deln, *v a insepar.* } to bubble through.
durch'ſprühen, *v n separ* to spark *or* sparkle through
durchſpu'ken, *v a insepar.* to haunt; das Haus iſt durchſpukt, the whole house is haunted
durchſpü'ren, *v a insepar* to spy, search through
durch'ſtacheln, *v a separ.* to goad through, to wound by a goad
durchſta'cheln, *v a insepar* to prick thoroughly
durchſtäh'len, *v a. insepar* to steel throughout
durch'ſtampfen, } *v a separ and in-*
durchſtamp'fen, } *separ* to stamp through
durchſtänk'ern, *v a insepar* 1 to fill with stink, 2 *fig vulg.* to ferret, rummage, search
durch'ſtauben, *v n separ* to penetrate, pass through as dust
durchſtau'ben, *v n insepar.* (ſ.) to be dusted throughout
durch'ſtäuben, *v a separ.* to drive through as dust, to dust throughout; to powder (one's hair)
durchſtau'ben, *v a insepar* to dust all over; to hurry through (a place) raising a dust
durchſtäu'bern, *v a. insepar* to rummage
durch'ſtäupen, *v. a separ* 1 to whip, beat with rods, 2 to drive through flogging.
durch'ſtechen, *v ir. a. separ.* to run through, transfix; to prick; to pounce; *fig* to dig through; mit einem etwas —, *fig.* to concert, contrive jointly.
durchſte'chen, *v. ir a. insepar.* to pierce, cut through
Durch'ſtecher, *m.* (**-ß**; *pl.* —) *T.* a piercer
Durchſtecherei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *fig* intrigue, secret practice, joint contrivance
durch'ſtecken, *v. a. separ* to put through
durch'ſtehlen, *v ir a. and refl separ* to steal through *or* away, to get through unperceived.
durch'ſteigen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) *separ.* to step through, to get in through.
durchſtei'gen, *v a insepar.* to stride, stalk over
durchſtel'len, *v a. insepar. Sp T* to encompass a thicket with nets.
durchſtep'pen, *v. a. insepar* to stick, to quilt.
durch'ſteuern, *v n. separ.* (ſ.) to steer through
durchſteu'ern, *v a. insepar.* to steer through
Durch'ſtich, *m.* (**-eß**; *pl.* **-e**) act of piercing *or* of cutting through; cut, intrenchment, aperture.
durchſti'cheln, *v a. insepar.* to prick all over.
durch'ſticken, *v. a. separ.* to embroider through *or* thoroughly.
durchſtick'en, *v a insepar* to embroider all over
durch'ſtieben, *vid* durchſtauben.
durch'ſtimmen, *v a separ* to tune all successively, to tune thoroughly
durchſtink'en, *v n a insepar* to fill with stink
durchſtö'bern, *v a vid* durchſtäubern.
durchſto'chern, *v a insepar* 1 to prick through, 2 *fig* to search forwardly
durchſtöh'nen, *v a insepar* to pass *or* spend groaning
durch'ſtopfen, *v a separ* to put through (a hole)
durchſtö'ren, *v a insepar* to rummage, stir
durch'ſtoßen, *v n a separ* to thrust *or* push through
durchſto'ßen, *v n a insepar* to stab through
durch'ſtottern, } *v a separ and in-*
durchſtot'tern, } *separ* to stammer through, read through stammering
durchſtrah'len, *v a insepar.* to penetrate with rays, fill with rays
durch'ſtrecken, *v a separ* to reach through
durch'ſtreichen, *v n* I *a separ* to raze, strike out, blot out, to cross, cancel, II *n* (ſ.) to pass through with velocity
durchſtrei'chen, *v ir a insepar* to ramble through, roam over, das Land —, to rove through, run over the country
durchſtrei'fen, *v a. insepar* to roam *or* rove all over
durch'ſtreten, } *v n a. separ and*
durchſtrei'ten, } *insepar* to carry a matter through; to cut one's way through; to pass *or* spend (time) in contention
durch'ſtreuen, *v a. separ.* to strew through
Durch'ſtrich, *m* (**-eß**) 1. blotting out; cross; 2 passage (of the birds)
durch'ſtriegeln, *v a separ* to curry (a horse) thoroughly, *fig* to chide.
durch'ſtrömen, } *v n* (h.) *separ.*
durchſtro'men, } *and a insepar.* to stream *or* run through.
Durch'ſtrömung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) perfusion
durch'ſtudi(e)ren, *v a.* to study through, to spend *or* pass (time) in study; die Nacht —, to lucubrate
durchſtür'men, *v. a. insepar* to rage, rush through
durch'ſtürzen, *v.* I. *a. separ* to thrust through, to push through with vehemence; II *n* (ſ.) to be precipitated through, to fall through.
durchſu'chen, *v a. insepar.* to search through, to rake into
Durchſu'cher, *m* (**-ß**; *pl.* —) searcher
Durchſu'chung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) searching; *compos.* **—ßrecht,** *n.* right of search
durchſum'men, *v a insepar.* to hum through
durchſü'ßen, *v a insepar.* to sweeten thoroughly, to edulcorate
durchtän'deln, *v. a. insepar* to pass (one's time) in trifles.
durch'tanzen, *v a. separ.* to wear out by dancing, to dance through, from beginning to end.
durchtan'zen, *v* I. *a. insepar.* to pass in dancing; II. *n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to dance through.
durch'tappen, *v. n. separ.* to grope through an aperture.
durchtap'pen, *v. a. insepar.* to grope throughout.
durchta'ſten, *v. a. insepar* to handle and feel all over.

durch'taumeln, *v n* (ſ.) *separ.* to go reeling through, to stagger through
durch'thauen, *v imp separ.* to thaw through
durch'toben, *v n* (ſ.) *separ.* to rage through
durchto'ben, *v a insepar* to rage through, to pass raging
durch'tonen, *v n* (h.) *separ* to resound through
durchtö'nen, *v a insepar* to fill with sound
durchto'ſen, *v a. insepar* to fill with roaring, der Sturm durchtoſ't den Wald, the storm roars through the forest
durch'traben, } *v n* (ſ.) *separ. and*
durchtra'ben, } *a insepar* to trot through
durch'tragen, *v ir a. separ* to carry through
durch'trällern, *v. a separ* to hum (a tune) from beginning to end
durchträl'lern, *v a insepar* to wander over (a place) humming tunes
durch'trampeln, } *v a separ and in-*
durchtram'peln, } *separ* to trample thoroughly; to wear out by trampling
durchtrau'ern, *v. a insepar.* to pass mourning
durch'träufeln, } *v n* (ſ.) *separ and*
durchtrau'feln, } *insepar.* to drop through
durchtrau'men, *v a insepar.* to pass dreaming
durch'treffen, *v ir n separ* to hit through
durch'treiben, *v. ir a* 1 *separ* to drive through; 2 *insepar of which only the particip.* durchtrie'ben, cunning, etc *vid below*
durch'treten, *v ir* I *a separ* to wear out *or* tread holes into, II. *n* (ſ.) to tread through
durch'trichtern, *v a separ.* to pour through a funnel
Durch'trieb, *m* (**-eb**; *pl* **-e**) act of driving through; passage of cattle
durchtrie'ben, *adj* cunning, crafty, practised, artful
Durchtrie'benheit, *f* cunning, craftiness
durch'triefen, } *v n.* (ſ.) *separ.*
durch'tröpfeln, } to drip, drop, *or*
durch'tropfen, } trickle through
durch'trillern, *v. a. separ* to trill, quaver from beginning to end.
durchtril'lern, *v. a. insepar.* to walk through (a place) quavering
durch'trinken, *v ir. n separ* to drink one by one, to drink to the end.
durchtrink'en, *v. ir. a insepar.* to pass *or* spend (time) in drinking.
durch'trippeln, } *v. a and n separ*
durchtrip'peln, } *and insepar* to trip through
durch'trocknen, } *v. a. and n separ.*
durchtrock'nen, } *and insepar* to dry thoroughly.
durch'üben, *v a separ.* to exercise from beginning to end.
durchwa'chen, *v a. insepar* to pass waking.
Durch'wachs, *n* (**-ſes**) roundleaved hare's-ear; honey-suckle; periwinkle
durch'wachſen, *v ir n* (ſ.) *separ.* to grow through.
durchwach'ſen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to intergrow, be streaked.
durchwach'ſen, *adj.* streaked; —es Fleiſch, marbled meat
durch'wagen, *v. refl. separ* to venture through.
durch'wägen, *v. a separ.* to weigh things, one after the other.
durch'walken, *v a separ* 1. to full *or* mill thoroughly; 2 *fig vulg* to thrash, beat, bang
durchwal'len, *v a * insepar* 1 to wander through, 2 to pervade
durch'wallfahrten, *v n* (ſ.) *separ* to wander through
durchwal'ten, *v a. insepar.* to rule over
durch'walzen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) *separ* to waltz through; II *a* to make a hole by rolling
durchwal'zen, *v a insepar.* to waltz through
durch'wälzen, *v. a separ* to roll through an aperture *or* space
durch'wamſen, *v a separ fig.* to line one's jacket, to thrash
durchwan'deln, *v a insepar* to walk, go, *or* pass through
durch'wandern, *v n* (ſ.) *separ* to wander through
durchwan'dern, *v a insepar.* to wander over in all directions
durch'wanken, *v n* (ſ.) *separ* to stagger, reel through
durch'wärmen, *v refl separ* to warm one's self through
durch'waſchen, *v a separ* to wash through
durchwäſ'ſern, *v a insepar.* to water *or* soak thoroughly, to irrigate
durch'watbar, *adj* fordable
durch'waten, } *v a separ and n in-*
durchwa'ten, } *separ* (ſ.) to ford, to wade through.
durchwe'ben, *v a. insepar* to interweave
Durch'weg, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) road, passage, throughfare
durch'weg, *adv* absolutely, throughout
durch'wehen, *v. n* (h.) *separ.* 1. to blow through; 2 to perflate
durchwe'hen, *v a insepar.* 1 to blow through; 2 to perflate
durch'weichen, } *v* I. *a. separ or*
durchwei'chen, } *insepar.* to soak, steep, *or* macerate thoroughly; II *n* (ſ.) *separ* to soak, steep, *or* macerate thoroughly
durch'weiden, } *v a. separ and in-*
durchwei'den, } *separ.* to pasture all over.
durchwei'nen, *v a. insepar.* to spend in tears
durch'weiſen, *v ir. a separ* to show the way through; to lead through
durch'werfen, *v ir a separ* to cast *or* throw through.
durch'wettert, *adj.* hardened by exposure to the weather
durch'wetzen, *v a separ* to whet through; to wear through by whetting
durch'wichſen, *v. a. separ* 1. to blacken, polish; 2 *fig.* to thrash, beat.
durchwim'meln, *v. a. insepar.* to crowd *or* swarm through.
durchwim'mern, *v. a. insepar.* to pass lamenting (whimpering)
durch'winden, } *v ir.* I *a separ.* to
durchwin'den, } wind through, *insepar.* to entwine; II *refl.* to get clear through, to struggle through, to get through difficulties.
durchwin'ſeln, *v a insepar* to pass moaning, whining.
durchwin'tern, *v* I. *a. insepar.* to winter (plants *or* animals); II. *n* to pass the winter.
Durchwin'terung, *f.* hibernation.
durchwir'beln, *v. a. insepar* to whirl through; *fig.* to resound through
durch'wirken, *v. a. separ.* to work, knead thoroughly.
durchwir'ken, *v a insepar.* to interweave
durch'wiſchen, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ* to slip *or* slide through, to escape.
durchwit'tern, *v. a insepar Mm T* to intermix with substances dissolved by the action of air
durchwöl'ben, *v. a insepar* to vault *or* arch throughout
durch'wollen, *v a n separ* to purpose *or* attempt to pass through.
durchwüh'len, *v a insepar* to root thoroughly, to grub through, to rummage
durch'wühlen, *refl. separ.* to grub, make one's way through.
durch'wünſchen, *v n separ* to wish to get through.
Durch'wurf, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-würfe**) 1. the act of casting through; 2 scene, screen
durch'würgen, *v a separ* 1 to swallow down with difficulty, 2 to slay *or* destroy thoroughly
durchwur'zeln, *v a insepar* to root throughout, to penetrate with roots
durchwür'zen, *v a insepar* to season all over, to fill with perfume
durchwü'then, *v. a. insepar* to rage through
durch'zählen, *v. a separ.* to count over
durchzank'en, *v a insepar.* to pass *or* spend (time) in quarrelling
durch'zauſen, } *v. a separ. and in-*
durchzau'ſen, } *separ.* to touse thoroughly
durchze'chen, *v a insepar* to pass (time) drinking
durch'zeichnen, *v. a. separ* to draw (a figure) through transparent paper; to trace.
Durch'zeichnung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) act of tracing; *compos* **—ſpapier,** *n* tracing paper.
durch'zeigen, *vid.* durchweiſen.
durch'zerren, *v. a. separ* to drag *or* pull through
durch'ziehen, *v. ir* I *a separ* 1. to draw, pull through; to run through (of threads); 2 *fig* to censure, criticise, one; II *n.* (ſ.) to pass, march through.
durchzie'hen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to draw through, interweave, mix; 2. to march, wander through in all directions
Durch'ziehglas, *n.* glass slide
durch'zielen, *v a. separ* to aim through
durch'ziſchen, } *v a insepar and*
durchzi'ſchen, } *n separ.* to hiss through, pass through with a hissing noise
durchzit'tern, *v a insepar.* to tremble, shiver through.
Durch'zoll, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-zölle**) transit-duty.
durchzuck'en, *v. a. insepar.* to flash through.
durchzuck'ern, *v. a. insepar.* to sugar thoroughly.
Durch'zug, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-züge**) passing through, passage; marching; *Arch. T.* architrave, masterbeam, dormant; *compos* **—brecht,** *n.* right of transit.
durch'zupfen, *v. a. separ.* to pull *or* pluck through.
durch'zwängen, } *v. a. and refl separ.*
durch'zwingen, } to force *or* squeeze through.
durch'zwicken, *v. a. separ.* to make sore by pinching.
durchzwit'ſchern, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with twittering.
dürfen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *and aux.* 1. to be permitted, to be allowed; 2. to need, to want; 3. to be able, possible, can, may; 4. to dare; 5. to have reason, cause, a right; thue es, wenn du darfſt, do it if you dare; darf ſie kommen? is she permitted to

come? darf ich fragen? may I ask? wenn ich so sagen darf, if I may say so; es durfte wohl geschehen, it might well happen; du darfst es nur fordern, you need only ask for it; er darf nur reden, he needs only to speak, es dürfte ein Leichtes sein, perhaps it would not be a difficult matter, Sie — nicht glauben, you must not believe, er darf sich darüber nicht wundern, he must not wonder at it; Sie — nur befehlen, you have only to command

dürf'tig, I *adj* needy, indigent, poor; *fig* insufficient, inadequate, poor; eine —e Ausflucht, a poor excuse, II *adv* needily, poorly

Dürf'tigkeit, *f* neediness, indigence, poverty, scantiness, imperfection, poorness

dürr, *adj* 1. dry, arid; dried, withered; 2 *fig* lean, meagre; 3 barren, sterile; 4 unadorned, blunt; ein —er Zweig, a dead bough; etwas mit —en Worten sagen, *fig* to speak one's mind freely; — werden, to dry; *compos* **—baum, —busch,** *m* xerophita (from Madagascar); **—=beinig,** *adj* spindle-shanked, **—=leibig,** *adj* lean, meagre; **—maden,** *pl* maggots (a disease of children); **—ofen,** *vid* Darrofen; **—sucht,** *vid* Darrsucht; **—wurz,** *f.* flea-bane

Syn dürr, trocken Dürr differs from trocken in being applied to bodies which are destitute of the moisture which forms the fluid part of animal substances. Eine trockene Hand is one which is not wet or damp, eine dürre one which no longer contains the juices indispensable to life Trockener Sand is merely such as is not wet, dürrer Sand such as possesses no nutritive moisture for plants, on which nothing can vegetate.

Dür're, *f* 1 aridity, dryness, drought; 2 sterility, leanness.

Durst, 1. *m.* (**-es**) thirst; strong desire, 2 *f* + boldness, rashness, — haben, to be thirsty; den — stillen, löschen, to quench one's thirst, *compos* **—drang,** *m* vehement desire for drinking; **—natter, —schlange,** *f.* dipsas (sort of serpent).

dur'sten, } *v. n* (h.) to thirst, to be
dür'sten, } thirsty; ich durste *or* es durstet mich, I am thirsty; *fig.* nach etwas —, to thirst for *or* after, to long for

dur'stig, *adj* 1 thirsty, athirst, dry; 2 *fig.* eager, desirous; ein —er Bruder, a tippler.

Dur'stigkeit, *f* thirstiness

dur'stiglich, *adj* thirsty, eager, desirous.

Du'sel, *f. Sp T.* the female of small birds; *vulg.* box on the ear

Du'sel, } *m.* (-s) *vulg* dizziness,
Dus'sel, } giddiness

du'selig, *adj. vulg* dizzy, giddy.

du'seln, *v. n.* duselig sein, to be giddy

Dus'se, *f. N T.* untarred oakum

Dust, *m.* (**-es**) dust, dirt, mean and trifling thing.

dü'ster, *adj.* gloomy, dull, dusky; cloudy; *fig* sullen, sad; mournful; *compos.* **—blau,** *adj* of a dull blue; **—klar,** *adj T.* clare-obscure; **—=rot(h),** *adj* murrey

Dü'sterheit, } *f.* darkness, gloomi-
Dü'sterkeit, } ness, obscurity, duskiness

Dü'sterling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *vid* Finsterling.

dü'stern, *v n* (h.) to grow dusky; to lower, look sullen.

Düt'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) a small coin

Düt'chen, *n* cornet; *compos.* **—dreher, —krämer,** *m cont.* grocer

düt'chenweise, *adv* in small cornets, by small quantities

Du'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) the small rough whelk

Dü'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) cornet; *compos* **—ndreher,** *m* petty shop-keeper; **—nförmig,** *adj* having the form of a cornet, conical

Dü'teleisen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) a conical smoothing-iron

dü'teln, *v a provinc* to fold, plait, pucker

du'ten, } *vid* tuten.
dü'ten, }

Du'tenbaum, *m* mammee-tree

Du'tenschnecke, *f vid* Dute.

Dutz'bruder, *m* (-s; *pl* **-brüder**) companion, intimate, crony

du'tzen, } *v a and refl* to call one
du'zen, } *or* each other "*thou*"

Du'tzend, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) dozen; zwölf —, a gross; **—weise,** *adv* by the dozen, by dozens

***Duum'vir,** *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) duumvir

***Duumvirat',** *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) duumvirate

du'ven, *v a N T* die Ruderpinne luvwärts —, to put the helm a-weather; das Schiff durch den Wind —, to put the helm a-lee

Du'wak, *m provinc* shave-grass, pewter-grass

Dwall, *m* (**-es**) *N T* mop

dwal'len, *v a N T* to mop

dwar'reln, *v n N T.* to be variable (of the wind)

dwars, *adv sea lang* athwart; — durch die See segeln, to sail against the setting of the sea, *compos.* **—=balken,** *m* cross-beam

Dweil, } *vid* Dwall, dwallen.
dwei'len, }

***Dyna'mik,** *f* dynamics

***dyna'misch,** *adj* dynamic

***Dynamit',** *m* (-(e)s) dynamite

***Dynamologie',** *f* science of dynamics

***Dy'namomaschine,** *f* dynamo-electric machine, dynamo, electrical engine

***Dynamome'ter,** *m* dynamometer

***dynamome'trisch,** *adj* dynamometric.

***Dynast',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) dynast, feudal lord

***Dynastie',** *f* (*pl* **-n**) dynasty.

***dyna'stisch,** *adj* dynastical

***Dyophysi'ten,** *pl* Dyophysites (sect of Christians)

***Dyscholie',** *f Med. T.* disordered state of the bile

***Dyschylie',** *f Med. T.* diseased state of the chyle.

***Dysenterie',** *f.* dysentery.

***Dyskrasie',** *f. Med. T* dyscrasia.

***Dyslalie',** } *f* dysphonia
***Dysphonie',** }

***Dysodil',** *m* (-s) dysodile (species of coal).

***Dysthychie',** *f.* misfortune, bad luck.

***Dysurie',** *f Med T* dysuria.

E.

E, e, E, the fifth letter of the alphabet.

E, *n.* (*in music*) the third note of the diatonic scale, E natural, — dur, key major of E; — moll, key minor of E.

Ebb'anker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N T* an anchor made use of at low water

Eb'be, *f* ebb, ebbing; die niedrige —, neap, neap-tide; —und Flut(h), tide, ebb and flow, ebb-tide and flood-tide; —= und Flut(h)messer, tide-gauge, thalassometer.

eb'ben, *v n.* (h.) to ebb, to fluctuate; to fall down, run down, es ebbt, the tide ebbs *or* falls

e'ben, I *adj* 1 even, plain, level, flat, 2 precise, exact; 3 pretty fair; II *adv* 1 evenly, 2 exactly, accurately; even, just, — jetzt, just now, — damals, just then; es geschieht dir — recht, it serves you right, ich wollte — gehen, I was just going; das wollte ich — sagen, I was going to say that, that is what I meant to say; — dich, even thee; — derselbe, dieselbe, dasselbe, the very same; es ist mir — eins, it is quite the same to me, — deswegen, for that very reason; — so, as, — so viel, as much, es ist — so viel, it is all one, — so oft, as many times; — so gewiß, as truly, das will ich nun — nicht sagen, I do not mean to say that exactly; das nun — nicht, not precisely that

E'ben, *in compos* **—baum,** *m* ebony tree, **—bild,** *n* image, exact likeness, **—bürtig,** *adj* of equal birth; enjoying the same privileges; **—=bürtigkeit,** *f* equality of birth; **—=daselbst,** *adv* in the same place; **—drähtig,** *adj T* even-threaded; **—falls,** *adv* also, too, likewise, **—=heit,** *f* evenness; **—holz,** *n* ebony, prince's wood; **—maß,** *n* symmetry, proportion, harmony, **—mäßig,** I *adj* symmetrical, proportionate, equal, II *adv* proportionally, equally, **—nächte,** *pl* nights of equal length; **—nächtig, —nächtlich,** *adj* equinoctial; **—=rund,** *adj Min T* horizontal; **—teuer,** + *vid.* Abenteuer; **—weit, —weitig,** *adj* parallel; **—wesenheit,** *f* sameness, identity, **—zeitig,** *vid* Gleichzeitig.

E'bene, }
Eb'ne, } *f* (*pl.* **-n**) plain.

e'benen, }
eb'nen, } *v a* to even, level, plane.

E'bener, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) evener, leveller.

Ebenist', *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) ebonist, cabinet-maker

E'ber, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 boar, wild boar, 2 *N T vid* Ewer; 3. + a sort of heavy gun; 4. *provinc.* borer; *compos.* **—esche,** *f.* service-tree; mountain-ash; **—hirsch,** *m* Indian hog, babyroussa, boar-stag; **—=raute,** *f.*, **—reis,** *n* southern-wood; **—=beere,** *f* service-berry; **—=schwein,** *n* boar, **—wurz,** *f.* southern-wood; carline-thistle.

E'berhard, *m.* (-s) Everard

Eberhardi'ne, *f* Everardina

***Ebioni'ten,** *pl.* Ebionites (sect of Christians)

***ebloui(e)'ren,** *v a* to blind, mislead.

eb'nen, *v vid* ebenen.

***Ebullition',** *f* ebullition.

Ebräer, *m. vid.* Hebräer.

E'brisch, *m. provinc* southern-wood.

***Ecail'le=arbeit,** *f* (*pl* **-en**) the staining of porcelain resembling scales

***eccen'trisch,** *vid* excentrisch.

***Ecclesiast',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) ecclesiastic

***Ecclesia'sticus,** *m.* (—; *pl.* **-ci**) Ecclesiasticus.

***ecclesia'stisch,** *adj* ecclesiastical.

***Echinit',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* **-en**) Jew's stone.

***Echi'nus,** *m* sea-apple (a tree from Cochin-China)

***E'cho,** *n.* (-s) echo, ein — geben, to re-echo, resound.

echt, *adj* 1. genuine, pure, lawful, real; 2 durable, lasting, fast.

Echt'heit, *f* genuineness, lawfulness, real *or* pure quality

ech'tigen, *v. a.* to legitimatize.

Ecſt'maß, *n vid* Eichmaß.
Eck, *in compos* **—apfel**, *m* calville; **—beere**, *f* Indian mulberry; **—beſchlage**, *n* corner-clips, **—brett**, *n* corner-board; **—fenſter**, *n* corner-window, **—haus**, *n* corner-house; **—horn**, *n* small rough whelk, **—loch**, *n* corner-pocket (of a billiard-table); **—meißel**, *m* ridge-mortice; **—pfeiler**, **—ſtänder**, *m*, **—ſäule**, *f* corner pillar; **—pfeiler**, *m* (an einer Einfahrt), stone-stud, **—ſchrank**, *m* corner-cupboard; **—ſparren**, *m.* corner-rafter, **—ſteher** *and* **—enſteher**, *m* porter (waiting in the streets for work), **—ſtein**, *m* corner-stone, **—ſtube**, *f*, **—zimmer**, *n* corner-room, **—ſtück**, *n.* corner-piece, **—t(h)urm** *m.* pavilion; **—thor**, *n* corner-gate; **—zahn**, *m* canine-tooth, eye-tooth; **—ziegel**, *m* header; **—zierde**, *f* corner-tower
Eck, *n in compos.* **Drei'eck**, triangle; **Vier'eck**, square; **Sechs'eck**, hexagon, etc
Eck'ard, Eck'art, Eck'hart, } *m* (–s) Eccard (name of men)
Eck'bert, Eg'bert, } *m* (–s) Egbert.
Eck'e, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1 corner, angle, nook, edge; 2 *fig vulg* short space, short distance; a little way; von allen —n und Enden her, from all parts
eck'en, *v a.* to edge, border.
Eck'er, *f vid* Eichel.
eck'ig, I *adj* cornered, angular; II *adv* cornerwise; — zerbrechen, to crankle
***eclec'tik, *eclip'ſe,** } *vid* ek . . . .
***Ec'coſſäſe**, *f* (*pl* –n) a Scotch dance
Ed'dam, *n* (–s) Edam (town in Holland)
***Ed'da**, *f* the Edda.
e'del, I *adj.* 1 noble; 2 *fig* generous, noble, magnanimous; 3 precious, excellent, 4. honoured; wohl- *or* hoch —geboren, most honoured, II *adv* nobly; *compos* **—dame, —frau**, *f* nobleman's lady, lady, **—denkend, —geſinnt**, *adj* noble-minded; **—erz**, *n* rich ore; **—fräulein**, *n* unmarried lady of noble rank; **—geſtein**, *n vid* —ſtein; **—hof**, *m* nobleman's mansion in the country, manor-house, country-seat, **—knabe**, *m* page; **—knecht**, *m* squire; **—leberkraut**, *n* noble-liverwort; **—leute**, *pl* noblemen, nobles; **—mann**, *m* nobleman; **—manniſch**, *adj.* belonging to a nobleman, noblemanlike; **—marder**, *m.* pinemartin; **—mut(h)**, *m* noble mind, generosity, magnanimity, **—müt(h)ig**, I *adj.* noble, generous; II *adv.* nobly, generously; **—ſinn**, *m.* generosity, liberality; **—ſinnig**, *adj.* generous, liberal; **—ſtein**, *m* precious stone, jewel; **—ſteinhandel**, *m* the trade of a jeweller, **—ſteinſchleifer, —ſteinſchneider**, *m.* lapidary; **—ſtoff**, *m.* brocade; **—ſtolz**, *adj* of a noble pride; **—that**, *f* noble action; **—tanne**, *f* silver-leaved fir-tree
E'deling, *m.* (–es; *pl* –e) nobleman, a follower of the aristocracy.
e'deln, *v. a* to ennoble.
E'den, *n.* (–s) Eden, paradise.
***Edict'**, *n* (–es; *pl* –e) edict, decree, proclamation.
***edi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to edit, publish (a book)
E'dinburg, *n.* Edinburgh; **—er**, *m.* **—erin(n)**, *f.* citizen *or* native of Edinburgh; **—er**, *adj.* of *or* from Edinburgh.
***Edingtonit'**, *m* (–en; *pl* –en) *Min T* edingtonite
***Edition'**, *f* (*pl* –en) edition
***E'ditor**, *m* (–s; *pl* –en) editor, publisher
Ed'le, *m* (–n; *pl* –n) *vid* edel.
Ed'mund, *m* (–s) Edmund
E'duard, *m* Edward
***Education'**, *f vid* Erziehung.
***Educa'tor**, *m vid* Erzieher.
***educi(e)'ren**, *vid* erziehen.
***Effect'**, *m* (–es; *pl* –e) *vid* Erfolg, Wirkung.
***Effec'ten**, *pl* effects, goods, chattels, furniture, utensils; *M E* state papers, stocks; *compos* **—börſe**, *f.* stock exchange; **—handel**, *m. M E* business in the stock-exchange, **—händler**, *m M. E* stock-jobber
***effectiv'**, *adj* 1. effective; 2. *M. E.* real, in specie; **—geſchäft**, *n.* cash business; **—kraft**, *f* effective force; **—preis**, *m* cash price
***effectui(e)'ren**, *v. a* to effectuate.
***effemini(e)'ren**, *v a* to effeminate.
***Efferveſcenz'**, *f* effervescence
***efferveſci(e)'ren**, *v n* to effervesce.
***effici(e)'ren**, *vid* bewirken.
***Effloreſcenz'**, *f* efflorescence
***effloreſci(e)'ren**, *vid* ausſchlagen, aufblühen.
***egal'**, *adj and adv vid* gleich; das iſt mir ganz —, it is all one to me
***egali(e)'ren**, *v a* to make equal *or* alike; *vid* ausgleichen.
***Egalität'**, *f vid* Gleichheit, Gleichförmigkeit.
E'ge, *f vid* Egge.
E'gel, *m* (–s; *pl* —) leech, *vid.* Blutegel; *compos* **—kraut**, *n* moneywort
e'gen, *vid* eggen.
E'ger, I *m.* (–s; *pl* —) harrower; II *n* Egra, a town; III *f.* a river in Bohemia
Eg'ge, *f* harrow; *compos.* **—balken**, *m* harrow-beam; **—pflug**, *m* sort of great harrow; **—ſchlitten**, *m* harrow-sledge; **—zahn, —zinke**, *m.* tooth of a harrow
eg'gen, *v a.* to harrow.
***Egi'de**, *vid.* Ägide.
E'ginhard, E'gmhart, } *m.* (–s) name of men.
***Eglanti'ne**, *f* (*pl* –n) eglantine, wild rose
Eg'mont, *m.* (–s) Egmont (name of men).
Egyp'ten, Egyp'tier, } *vid* Äg . . . .
***egoiſi(e)'ren**, *v n.* to egotize
***Egoiſ'mus**, *m.* egotism.
***Egoiſt'**, *m.* (–en; *pl* –en) egotist, selfish person.
***egoiſ'tiſch**, *adj.* egotistical, selfish.
eh, e'he, } *conj. and adv* 1 ere. before; 2 formerly; 2 rather; — er kam, before he came, eher, *compar* sooner; je eher je lieber, the sooner the better; ich wollte eher ſterben, I would rather die; eheſte, *sup.* first, next; mit eheſter Gelegenheit, by the first opportunity; am —ſten, soonest; *in compos.* **—dem, —deſſen**, *adv* formerly, before now, ere now, heretofore, of old, in old times; **—ſtens**, *adv* shortly, very soon, with the first opportunity; **—geſtern**, *adv* before yesterday, the day before yesterday; **—malig**, *adj* former, old; **—mals**, *adv.* formerly, in former times, of old.
E'he, *f.* (*pl.* –n) matrimony, wedlock; marriage; in der — geboren, legitimate; eine — ſtiften, ſchließen, to settle, conclude a marriage; *compos.* **—band**, *n.* conjugal knot; **—bett**, *n.* marriage-bed; **—brechen**, I. *v n* to commit adultery: II *s n* adultery; **—brecher**, adulterer **—brecherei**, *f* adultery. **—brecherin(n)**, *f* adulteress: **—brecheriſch**, I *adj* adulterous. II *adv* adulterously: **—bruch**, *m* adultery: **—bruch begehen**, to commit adultery. **—brüchig**, *adj* guilty of adultery; **—bund**, *m*, **—bündnis**, *n* matrimonial engagement; **—feind**, *m* marriage-hater; **—feindlich**, *adj* opposed to matrimony: **—frau**, *f.* lawful wife, spouse, consort, **—freuden**, *pl* connubial joys; **—friede**, *m* matrimonial harmony; **—gabe**, *f vid* — geld; **—gatte**, *m.* husband, spouse; **—gattin(n)**, *f* wife, spouse, consort; **—geld**, *n* dower, dowry. **—gelübde**, *n* marriage-vow; **—gemahl, —gemahlin(n)**, *vid* Gemahl, Gemahlin(n); **—genoß**, *m*, **—genoſſin(n)**, *f* consort, mate; **—gericht**, *n* divorce court: **—geſetz**, *n* marriage-law; **—glück**, *n* connubial happiness, **—gott**, *m.* the god of marriage, Hymen; **—gürtel**, *m. provinc* champignon, mushroom; **—haft**, *f L T* 1 lawful hindrance; 2 allodium (in Switzerland and Bavaria); Entſchuldigung wegen —haft, essoin; haft vorſchützen, to essoin; **—hälfte**, *f col* the better half, *vid* **—gattin(n)**; **—halt**, *m provinc* servant, bondman, domestic; **—herr**, *m* spouse, lord; **—kind**, *n* legitimate child; **—kreuz**, *n* cross (troubles) of married life; **—krüppel**, *m* doting old husband; **—leben**, *n* married life, **—leiblich**, *adj* lawful, legitimate; **—leute**, *pl.* married people: **—los**, *adj* single, unmarried; **—loſigkeit**, *f* celibacy; **—luſtig**, *adj.* desirous of marrying; **—mann**, *m.* husband; **—ordnung**, *f* matrimonial statutes: **—paar**, *n.* married couple. **—pacten**, *pl L T.* marriage articles; **—pfand**, *n* marriage vow; **—pflicht**, *f* conjugal duty; **—procurator**, *m* matrimonial agent; **—recht**, *n* matrimonial statutes; **—rechtlich**, 1. *adj* according to matrimonial law; 2. *adv* by virtue of marital right; **—ſache**, *f* marriage matter; matrimonial cause; **—ſchatz**, *m* 1 *fig* consort, spouse, mate; 2. *provinc.* dower, dowry; **—ſcheidend**, *adj.* divorcive; **—ſcheidung**, *f* divorce: **—ſegen**, *m. fig.* conjugal blessing, children; **—ſtand**, *m* matrimonial state, matrimony, wedlock; in den —ſtand treten, to marry, to enter upon wedlock; **—ſteuer**, *f.* dower, dowry; **—ſtifter**, *m* match-maker; **—ſtiftung**, *f.* match making; marriage contract *or* settlement; **—ſtörer**, *m. vid* —teufel; **—ſtreit**, *m.* marital contention, **—teufel**, *m fig* disturber of matrimonial happiness; *Asmodai; **—trennung**, *f* divorce; **—verbindung**, *f* matrimonial alliance; **—verlöbnis**, *n* betrothal, affiance; **—vertrag**, *m.* marriage-contract; **—weib**, *n.* wife, spouse; **—werber**, *m* courter, suitor; **—zärter**, *m.* a contract on which a marriage is founded; **—zwiſt**, *m.* matrimonial differences
e'helich, *adj* matrimonial, conjugal; die —e Pflicht, conjugal duty; für — erklären, to legitimatize.
e'helichen, *v. a.* to marry.
e'her, *vid.* ehe.
e'hern, *adj.* brazen, of brass, of copper; *fig.* brazen-faced; mit —en Füßen, brazen-footed; das —e Zeitalter, the brazen age.
e'heſte, *vid.* ehe.

e'heſtens, *adv* shortly, very soon, with the first opportunity

Ehr, + and *joc* master; *in compos abridged for* **Ehre**; **—abſchneider,** *m* calumniator, slanderer, **—abſchneiderei,** *f* calumny, slander; **—angreifend,** *adj* injurious, slanderous; **—bar,** I *adj* entitled to honour, honourable, honest, decent; modest, grave; II *adv.* honestly; decently; modestly; **—barkeit,** *f* honesty, decency, modesty; propriety of conduct, **—barlich,** *adj. vid.* —bar; **—begierde,** *f* ambition, desire of honour; **—begierig,** I *adj.* ambitious, greedy of honour; II *adv* ambitiously; **—durſt,** *m* strong ambition, eager desire after honour; **—erbietig,** *adj* I reverent, reverential, respectful, dutiful, II *adv* reverently, respectfully, dutifully; **—erbietigkeit,** *f* reverence, respectfulness, **—erbietung,** *f* reverence, respect, veneration, deference, homage, *vid Syn* I; ſeine —erbietung bezeigen, to pay deference; **—furcht,** *f* veneration, reverence, awe; —furcht einflößen, to awe, **—furcht gebietend,** awful; **—furchtsvoll,** *adj* respectful; **—gefühl,** *n* sense of honour, point of honour, **—geiz,** *m.* ambition, *vid Syn* II; **—geizig,** I *adj* ambitious, aspiring, covetous of honour, II *adv.* ambitiously, **—gierig,** *adj* desirous of honour, **—liebe,** *f* love for honour, true ambition, **—liebend,** *adj* loving honour, ein —liebender Mann, a man of honour: **—los,** I *adj* void of honour dishonourable, disreputable, infamous; II *adv* dishonestly, dishonourably; infamously; *vid Syn* III; **—loſigkeit,** *f* dishonesty, infamousness, infamy, **—ſam,** I *adj* honourable, respectable, II *adv* honourably; **—ſchatz,** *m* (in feudal law) relief; **—ſchätzig,** *adj* obliged to pay a relief; **—ſucht,** *f* immoderate ambition; **—ſüchtig,** I. *adj* very ambitious, II *adv* ambitiously; **—trieb,** *m* honourable impulse, **—vergeſſen,** *adj* unmindful of honour, despicable, vile; **—widrig,** *adj* contrary to honour, dishonourable, disgraceful; **—würden,** *f.* reverence (used as a title); Ew. —würden, your reverence, reverend sir; **—würdig,** *adj* venerable, reverend, respectable, ſehr —würdiger Meiſter vom Stuhl! most worshipful master! (with Free Masons); **—würdigkeit,** *f* venerableness, respectability

Syn. I. Ehrerbietung, Ehrfurcht Ehrfurcht is a feeling of admiration or reverence mingled with awe and inspired by the consciousness of our own insignificance and littleness Ehrerbietung is not an internal emotion, but merely an act of respect or obeisance

Syn. II. Ehrgeiz, Ruhmbegierde, *vid.* Ehre, Ruhm

Syn. III. Ehrlos, unehrlich The man is unehrlich who is undeserving of any respect or esteem; he is ehrlos who is publicly branded with infamy, or who is destitute of all feeling of honour. The swindler is unehrlich inasmuch as he acts dishonestly, but not necessarily ehrlos, until his dishonest actions are publicly known

Eh're, *f* (*pl* **-n**) honour, reputation, rank; glory, einem — erweiſen *or* bezeigen, to do honour to one; einem alle — anthun, to treat one with great respect; unbefleckte —, unsullied honour; *Phr.* alle —n widerfahren laſſen, to pay due honour to (a bill of exchange); einem die letzte — erweiſen, to do the funeral honours to one; göttliche —n erweiſen, to pay divine honours; zu großen —n erhoben werden, to be raised to great honour; einem die — laſſen, to yield the preference, the precedence to one, zur — gereichen, to be an honour, to redound to one's honour, ich werde die — haben, I shall do myself the honour, ſich eine — daraus machen, to be proud of; in —n halten, to honour, in —n leben *or* ſein, to be in great esteem, reputation; bei —n bleiben, to preserve one's honour (reputation); etwas —n halber thun, to do a thing for the sake of honour, auf meine *or* bei meiner —, on my honour, mit —n, in allen —n, without any disregard to honour, ein Kuß in —, an innocent kiss, Ihr Wort in —n, with due deference to you, with your leave, mit —n zu melden, *col* with (*or* saving) your reverence, mit —n loskommen, to come off with credit, Jemandes in allen —n gedenken, to mention one honourably

Syn Ehre, Ruhm. Ruhm is a higher degree of Ehre (honour) One who is distinguished in his native town or among his fellow-citizens for his unsullied good name has Ehre (reputation) but not Ruhm Der Ruhm (fame) requires that the worth of a man should be more generally known, that his exalted reputation be derived from remarkable exploits or accomplishments.

Eh'ren, *pl* honours; *compos* **—acceptant,** *m M E* acceptor for the honour of another, **—amt,** *n* post of honour, dignity, preferment; **—bahn,** *f* course *or* career of honour, **—belohnung,** *f* honorary reward, **—benennung,** *f* appellation of honour, title, **—beſuch,** *m.* ceremonious visit; **—bett,** *n* bed of state, **—bezeigung,** *f* honouring, respect, reverence, homage, mark of honour, **—bild,** *n H. T* a figure assigned to the bearer as a particular honour, **—bogen,** *vid* —pforte; **—dame,** *f* lady, maid of honour; **—denkmal,** *n.* honorary monument, **—dieb,** *vid* —räuber; **—dienſt,** *m* honours; **—erklärung,** *f* reparation of honour; apology; die öffentliche —erklärung, honourable amends; **—fall,** *m* matter of honour; **—feſt,** *adj* honourable; **—fräulein,** *n* maid of honour (at courts), **—gedächtnis,** *n* monument; **—gefolge,** *n* retinue of honour; **—gelag,** *n* feast, banquet; **—geleit,** *n vid.* —gefolge; **—gericht,** *n* tribunal of honour; **—geſchenk,** *n.* present, gift of honour, **—grabmal,** *n* cenotaph, mausoleum; **—grad,** *m* honorary degree, **—haft,** *adj* honourable; **—handel,** *vid* —ſache; **—hold,** *m.* herald, *vid* Herold; **—hüterin(n),** *f* chaperon; **—klage,** *f* demand *or* action on account of wounded honour; **—kleid,** *n.* festival gown, coat of ceremony, robe of honour, state dress, **—kranz,** *m* wreath *or* crown of honour; **—krone,** *f.* crown of glory, **—legion,** *f* Legion of Honour (in France); **—lohn,** *m* honourable reward; salary; **—lüge,** *f* officious lie, **—mahl,** *n.* 1. monument; 2. feast, entertainment, banquet in honour of; **—mann,** *m* man of honour; worthy man, **—medaille,** *f vid* —münze; **—mitglied,** *n* honorary member; **—münze,** *f* medal of honour; **—name,** *vid.* —titel; **—page,** *m.* page of honour; **—pfennig,** *m.* 1 (*better* **Denkmünze**) coin struck in honour of a person, 2 money saved with a view to some occasion, where honour is concerned; **—platz,** *m* place of honour; **—pforte,** *f.* triumphal arch; **—poſten,** *m. vid* —amt; **—preis,** *m* fluellen, speedwell, broomlime (a plant); **—punkt,** *m* point (pique) of honour, **—räuber,** *m* defamer, *vid* —ſchänder; **—rede,** *f* speech *or* address in honour of a person, panegyric, **—reich,** *adj* rich in honour, **—reich,** *m* Erick (name of men), **—rettung,** *f* apology, vindication, **—ruf,** *m* call of honour, **—rührig,** *adj* injurious, slanderous, defamatory, **—rührigkeit,** *f* defamation, **—ſache,** *f* affair of honour, **—ſäule,** *f* statue, monument; **—ſchander,** *m* defamer, slanderer, calumniator, abuser, libeller, **—ſchulden,** *pl* debts of honour, **—ſchwert,** *n* 1 sword given as an honorary distinction, 2 China ixia (a plant); **—ſold,** *m* honorarium, **—ſtaffel,** *f* honorary degree, **—ſtand,** *m* honourable condition, **—ſtelle,** *f* place of honour, dignity, preferment; **—ſtellen,** *pl* honours, **—ſtrafe,** *f* punishment with the loss of honour; **—ſtufe,** *f vid* —ſtaffel; **—tag,** *m.* day of honour, wedding day, **—tage,** *pl M E* days of respect, **—tanz,** *m.* dance of honour, **—titel,** *m* honorary title, **—trunk,** *m* draught of honour; **—verletzung,** *f L T* an injury to reputation, **—voll,** *adj.* honourable; glorious, **—wache,** *f* guard of honour, escort, **—wert(h),** *adj* deserving honour, respectable, honourable, ſehr —wert(h), right honourable, **—wort,** *n.* word of honour-parole, bei meinem —worte, upon my honour; **—zeichen,** *n* mark of distinction, badge of honour

eh'ren, *v a* to honour, respect, esteem, revere, to praise extol

Eh'rer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) he that honours

ehr'lich, I *adj* 1 honest, fair, faithful, decent, 2 honourable; ein —er Mann, an honest man; man of honour, ein —es Begräbnis, a decent burial, ein —er Name, reputation, character, credit, honour; ein —er Narr, harmless fellow; — währt am längſten, *prov* honesty is the best policy; II *adv* honestly, fairly, etc

Ehr'lichkeit, *f* honesty, integrity, faithfulness; fair (honest, plain, upright) dealing; fairness.

ehr'los, *adj.* honourless, dishonourable

ei, *int* why! hey! ay! ei warum nicht gar? you don't say so! ei ſeht doch! only look!

Ei, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-er**) egg; friſche —er, fresh *or* new-laid eggs; alte—er, stale eggs; weich geſottene —er, soft-boiled eggs; —er auf Butter, fried eggs; gerührte —er, buttered eggs; ſich um ungelegte —er bekümmern, *prov.* to meddle with things one has no business with, *compos* **—dotter,** *m.* yolk of an egg; **—förmig,** **—rund,** *adj.* oval, oblong, ovate; **—gelb,** *n* yolk; **—haut,** *f.* 1 investing membrane of an egg (lining the shell); 2. *Med. T.* a fœtal envelope, **—linicht,** *adj.* elliptical; **—linie,** *f G T* ellipsis; **—linig,** *adj.* oval; **—ründe,** *f.* oval; **—weiß,** *n.* white of an egg; **weißſtoff,** *m.* albumin; **—vogel,** *m.* sooty tern.

ei'a, *interj.* (expressive of joy *or* irony) hey!

Ei'be, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) yew, yew-tree.

ei'ben, *adj.* yewen, of yew

Ei'biſch, *m* (**-es**) *compos.* **—kraut,** *n.*, **—wurz,** *f* marsh-mallow; althæa; **—ſaft,** *m* the juice of althæa; **—ſalbe,** *f.* dialthæa

Eich, *in compos.* **—apfel,** *m.* oak-apple, gall, gall-nut; **—baum,** *m. vid.* Eiche; **—elle,** *f.* standard yard; **—gebühr,** *f.* gauger's fee; **—grund,**

m vale of oaks, —**holz**, *n* grove of oaks; oak-wood; —**horn**, —**hörnchen**, *n*, —**katze**, *f* squirrel, das sibirische —hörnchen, calabar, —**hornaffe**, *m* tamarind, —**icht**, *adj* covered with oaks, —**maß**, *n* gauge, standard, *vid* Aichmaß; —**mast**, *vid* Eichelmast; —**meister**, *m* gauger; —**stab**, *m vid* —maß; —**traube**, *f* oak-berry, —**wald**, *m.* wood of oaks, grove of oaks

Ei'che, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 oak, oak-tree; 2 gauge, standard, *vid* Aichmaß.

Ei'chel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 acorn; 2 glans penis, 3 club in cards, —n tragend, glandiferous; *compos.* —**becher**, *m* acorn-cup, —**drüse**, *f A T* gland of the glans penis, —**förmig**, *adj* having the form of an acorn, —**garten**, *m* nursery of oaks; —**hafer**, *m* species of oats, —**kaffee**, *m* acorn-coffee; —**kappe**, *f*, —**kelch**, *m vid* —becher; —**kranz**, *m* wreath of oak-leaves, —**mast**, *f* mast of acorns, feeding on acorns, mast, pannage; —**maus**, *f* garden-squirrel; —**näpfchen**, *n vid* —becher; —**schwein**, *n.* acorned pig

ei'chen, *adj* of oak, oaken, *compos* —**farben**, *m.* oak-fern; —**fest**, *adj.* firm as oak, —**hain**, *m* oak-grove, —**hart**, *adj vid* —fest; —**holz**, *n* oak-wood, oaken timber, ostindisches —holz, rose-chestnut, —**kernholz**, *n* heart of oak-wood, —**klotz**, *m* oak-block; —**kranz**, *m* garland of oak-leaves; —**mistel**, *f.* mistletoe, —**moos**, *n* wall-moss, —**pilz**, *m*, —**traube**, *f* oak-leather; —**rinde**, *f* oak-bark, —**schwamm**, *m* oak-agaric; —**wald**, *m* oak-forest, —**zweig**, *m* oaken bough

ei'chen, *v a* to gauge; *vid* aichen.

Ei'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *dim* little egg.

Ei'cher, *vid* Aicher *and* Aichmaß.

Eid, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) oath; einen — leisten, schwören, *or* ablegen, to take one's oath, einen — abnehmen, to take another man's oath; to bind by an oath, der — der Treue, the oath of allegiance, Jemanden in — nehmen, to put one to his oath, ein gezwungener —, oath extorted by violence, ein falscher —, false oath, perjury; den — zuschieben, to adjure, to tender an oath, einen falschen — schwören, to perjure one's self; *compos* —**bruch**, *m* oath-breaking, perjury; —**brüchig**, *adj* guilty of perjury, perjured, forsworn, —**bruder**, *m* sworn brother; —**birge**, *m*, —**bürgschaft**, *f L T.* bail; —**es-abnahme**, *f* administration of an oath, —**esbruch**, *m vid* —bruch; —**esformel**, *f* formula of an oath; —**esleistung**, *f* the taking an oath; —**esverweigerung**, *f* retusal to be sworn; —**genoß**, *m* confederate, associate, ally, —**genossenschaft**, *f* confederation, confederacy, league; —**genössisch**, *adj* associated by an oath, leagued together, —**haft**, *adj* + sworn, —**schwur**, *m* swearing an oath; —**vergessen**, *adj vid* —brüchig; —**verweigerer**, *m.* one who refuses to take an oath

Ei'dam, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) son-in-law

Ei'dechse, *f* (*pl* **-n**) lizard; *compos* —**nschwanz**, *m. B. T* lizard-tail; —**nstein**, *m.* lizard-stone; —**nfisch**, *m* lizard-fish; licertus

Ei'der, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) (—**gans**, *f*, —**vogel**, *m*) eider-duck; *compos.* —**dunen**, *pl* eider-down.

eid'lich, *adv and adj* by oath, upon *or* with an oath; in the form of an oath; — aussagen, to declare upon oath; sich — verpflichtet haben, to be under an oath, ein —es Zeugniß, affidavit; — erharten, to make affidavit.

Ei'er, *n pl* eggs, *compos* —**apfel**, *m* (—**pflanze**, —**staude**, *f*) eggplant, large-fruited nightshade, —**becher**, *m* egg-cup, —**brod**, *n*, a sort of bread made of eggs and milk, —**brühe**, *f* egg-sauce, —**dotter**, *m* yelk *or* yolk, —**fladen**, *vid* —kuchen; —**grütze**, *f* the finest quality of buckwheat groats, —**klar**, *n vid* Eiweiß; —**kase**, *m* custard, —**kelle**, *f* egg-slice; —**kocher**, *m* egg-boiler, —**krebs**, *m* female of the crawfish, crawfish with eggs; —**kuchen**, *m* omelet, pan-cake, —**legend**, *adj* oviparous; —**leiste**, *f Arch T* a carving on the edges of buildings, —**linie**, *f* ellipsis, ellipse; —**löffel**, *m* egg-spoon, —**pflaume**, *f* egg-plum, magnum bonum; —**platz**, *m* omelet, —**punsch**, *m* egg-nog, —**rahm**, *m* custard, —**schale**, *f* egg-shell; —**stander**, *m* egg-stand, —**stock**, *m* ovary; —**stock-band**, *n A T* ligament of the ovary; —**suppe**, *f* egg-soup; —**tanz**, *m* sort of dance executed blindfold among several rows of eggs; —**wein**, *m* egg-wine

Ei'fer, *m.* (**-s**) zeal, amour, warmth, eagerness, heat, passion, wrath; emulation; der übertriebene —, overearnestness; officiousness; *compos* —**geist**, *m*, —**sucht**, *f* jealousy, envy, —**süchtelei**, *m* petty jealousy, —**süchteln**, *v n* to indulge in jealousy, —**süchtig**, I *adj* jealous, envious, II *adv* jealously; —**süchtler**, *m.* a person that indulges in petty jealousy

Ei'ferer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) zealot

ei'fern, *v n* (s.) to be zealous; to speak *or* act with zeal; to vie; to be jealous (envious), to be angry (at, über etwas, with one, mit einem); gegen etwas —, to declaim against, denounce.

ei'frig, I *adj* zealous, ardent, warm, eager, passionate; + angry; II *adv.* zealously, ardently, etc; sich Jemandes — annehmen, to interest one's self warmly for one

ei'gen, I *adj* 1 own; self, proper, peculiar (*with dat*); 2. singular, particular, 3 accurate, exact, nice; 4 strange, odd, whimsical; mit meiner —en Hand, with my own hand; er hat ein —es Haus, he has a house of his own; —e Leute, bondmen; von meinem —en, out of my own; er besitzt nichts —es, he has nothing of his own; sein —er Herr werden, to set up for one's self; sein —er Herr sein, to be one's own master *or* self-dependent; —er Wille, will of one's own; —es Lob, self-praise; —e Wechsel, *M E* bills of exchange drawn upon one's self; für —e Rechnung, for one's own account, —e Bedeutungen der Wörter, proper meanings of words, *fig* — sein, to be peculiar, das ist ihm —, that is peculiar to him; sich etwas zu — machen, to make a thing one's own; —er (—e t(h)ümlicher) Ausdruck einer Sprache, idiom; —e Mundart, peculiar dialect, idiom; er ist sehr —, he is very nice; er ist ein —er Mann, he is a whimsical man, es ist doch —, it is strange; II. *adv* properly, peculiarly, etc; self; *compos* —**ansicht**, *f.* 1 personal observation, autopsy; 2. view *or* opinion of one's own; —**artig**, *adj* of a particular kind, —**behörig**, *adj. vid* leibeigen; —**bote**, *m.* an express; —**dünkel**, *m* self-conceit, self-sufficiency, presumption, —**gehörig**, *adj* belonging to own; —**gewalt**, *f* self-assumed power *or* authority, —**gier**, *f* egotism; —**gierig**, *adj* egotistical, —**gut**, *n* freehold estate, allodium, —**gutserbe**, *m.* heir to allodial land, —**handel**, *m* business on one's own account; —**händig**, *adj and adv* in *or* with one's own hand, autograph, ein —händiges Schreiben, an autograph letter; —**heit**, *f* property, peculiarity particularity, whim oddity; singularity; —heit einer Sprache, idiom, —**heitlich**, *adj* characteristic, —**heitswort**, *n Gram T* adjective; —**leidig**, *adj* —leidige Krankheit, *Med T* idiopathy; —**liebe**, *f* self-love, self-liking, —**lob**, *n*, —**ruhm**, *m* self-praise; —**löhner**, *m Min T* a private person that undertakes the working of mines at his own expense; —**macht**, *f.* arbitrary power; despotism; —**mächtig**, I *adj* arbitrary, absolute, despotical; II *adv* arbitrarily; sich —mächtig Recht verschaffen, to take the law into one's own hand; —**mittel**, *n Med T* specific; —**mündig**, *adj* by word of mouth, oral; —**name**, *m.* proper name; —**nutz**, *m.* self-interest, selfishness; —**nützig**, I *adj* interested, selfish; II *adv* selfishly; —**nützigkeit**, *f.* self-interestedness; —**nutzlos**, *adj* disinterested; —**richterlich**, *adj.* judging in one's own cause; —**ruhm**, *m.* self-praise; —**schrift**, *f* autograph

ei'genen, *vid* eignen.

Ei'gener, *vid.* Eigner.

ei'gens, *adv* 1. expressly, purposely; 2 peculiarly, especially.

Ei'genschaft, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. property, attribute, mark, nature, 2 capacity, character, quality; eine göttliche —, a divine attribute, von guten —en, well qualified; *compos.* —**s-wort**, *n* adjective; —**szeichen**, *n.* mark of distinction

ei'genschaften, *v n* (s.) to have qualities *or* qualifications.

Ei'gensinn, *m* (**-es**) stubbornness, caprice, wilfulness, obstinacy

ei'gensinnig, I *adj* stubborn, capricious, wilful, obstinate; II *adv* stubbornly, etc

Ei'gensucht, *f.* egotism

ei'gensüchtig, *adj* egotistic

ei'genthätig, I *adj* self-acting: II *adv.* self-acting

Ei'gent(h)um, *n* (**-s**) own, property, — in Bankaction, bank-stock; *compos.* —**herr**, *m* proprietor, lord of the manor, —**srecht**, *n* right of possession; —**übertragung**, *f* transfer of property; —**sverbrechen**, *n* —**svergehen**, *n* trespass.

Ei'gent(h)ümer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) owner, proprietor

Ei'gent(h)ümerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-en**) proprietress

ei'gent(h)ümlich, I *adj* own, proper, peculiar, II *adv* peculiarly, ein Gut — an sich bringen, to acquire the property of an estate; — zugehören, to be one's own property.

Ei'gent(h)ümlichkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) peculiarity, property

ei'gentlich, I. *adj* proper, true, precise, exact, real; man weiß die —en Umstände noch nicht, the real circumstances are not known yet; II *adv.* properly speaking, exactly, properly, truly; was soll das — bedeuten? what is the real meaning of this?

Ei'gentwille, *m.* (**-ns**) self-will, wilfulness.

ei'gentwillig, I *adj.* wilful, arbitrary; II. *adv.* wilfully, arbitrarily.

Ei'genwilligkeit, *f. vid.* Eigenwille.
eig'nen, *v* I *n* (h.) 1. to be one's own, 2 to be becoming, fit, behove, Sie ſind nicht dazu geeignet, you are not qualified for it, II *refl* ſich — zu, to be qualified for, adapted to, to be fit for
Eig'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) owner, proprietor.
Ei'land, *n* (-es; *pl* -e *or* -länder) island; *compos* —**smeer**, *n* an archipelago
Ei'länder, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } islander,
Ei'länderin(n), *f* (*pl* -en) } native of an island
ei'ländiſch, *adj.* belonging to an island, insular
Eil, *in compos* —**boot**, *n* swift boat; —**bote**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) courier; —**botſchaftlich**, *adj and adv* by a courier express; —**fertig**, I *adj* hasty, hastening, speedy, precipitant, II *adv* hastily, etc, —**fertigkeit**, *f* hastiness, speediness; precipitation; —**flug**, *m* a speedy flight; —**gewohnt**, *adj* accustomed to haste; —**güter**, *n pl.* goods to be sent in haste; —**marſch**, *m* forced march; —**poſt**, *f* stage-coach; —**poſtreiter**, *m* an estafet; —**ſchritt**, *m.* quick pace; —**wagen**, *m* stage-coach, diligence; —**weilen**, *v n* (ſ.) not to proceed too hastily *or* rashly, —**zug**, *m* quick train
Eile, *f* haste, speed, despatch; große —, hurry; in der größten —, in a hurry, post-haste

Syn Eile, Haſt Eile originates from external causes merely, Haſt always from internal ones That person is eilig who has not much time in which to accomplish a thing, he is haſtig who from an inward restless ardour does everything in a hurry

ei'len, *v.* I *n* (ſ.) 1. to hasten, make haste, to hurry, make speed; to hie, 2. (*with* haben) to pass quickly, fly, hurry; eile mit Weile, *prov festina lente*; II *refl* to make haste
ei'lend, *adj and adv.* } speedy,
ei'lends, *adv* } quick, hastily, speedily, in haste
elf, *contr* elf, *adj.* eleven; *compos* —**eck**, *n G T.* hendecagon, —**erlei**, *adj.* eleven sorts; —**fach**, *adj* elevenfold, —**jährig**, *adj* of eleven years; —**mal**, *adv* eleven times; —**te**, *adj* eleventh, das —te Mal, eleventh time; —**tel**, *n.* eleventh part; —**stens**, *adv.* for the eleventh; —**tehalb**, *adj* ten and a half
ei'lig, I *adj* hasty, speedy, despatchful; — ſein, to be hasty, in haste; II *adv* hastily, speedily, —**keit**, *f vid.* Eile.

Syn. eilig, eilfertig, haſtig Each of these words implies an eagerness to despatch something in a short time But he is eilig who has not much time left, and has therefore the motive for performing much in a short space of time. Der Eilfertige actually does despatch much in a short time, is quick in performance, not as der Haſtige, whose motions are accelerated by an inward restless impulse, but because the circumstances are urgent. Eilfertig can be said of persons only, eilig also of things. One may ask a person who is writing a letter, Warum ſind Sie ſo eilfertig? and the answer may be, Der Brief iſt eilig—*i. e*, it must be speedily at the place of its destination.

Ei'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. pail, bucket; 2. rundlet, kilderkin; ein halber —, firkin; *compos.* —**kette**, *f* bucket-chain; —**kunſt**, *f*, —**werk**, *n. T.* sort of waterwork with buckets; —**voll**, *m.* bucketful, pailful; —**weiſe**, *adv.* by pailfuls, by the pail,
ei'merig, *adj.* containing a pailful.
ein, I. *art.* a, an; II. *adj. num* one; *fig.* some, any; one and the same, same; ſie wohnen in —em Hauſe, they live in one and the same house, von —er Größe, of the same size, in —em fort, continually, incessantly, — Cicero ſelbſt, Cicero himself, der, die, das eine, *pl* die einen, *adj pron* the one, das eine Haus iſt neu, das andere alt, one house is new, the other old. III ein, *adv* in, within, into, querfeld —, across the field; es wollte ihm nicht —, *fig* he could not understand it; Jahr aus, Jahr —, every year, all the year round
ein, *before verbs, stands for* IN, *verbs thus compounded are separable*, ein *having the accent*
ein'ackern, *v. a* to plough in (the dung)
Ein'acter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one-act piece
ein'actig, *adj* consisting of one act
einan'der, *adv* one another, each other; an —, together, to one another, upon one another; bei —, together, with one another; durch —, confusedly, promiscuously, higgledy-piggledy, allerhand durch —, miscellaneous matters, nach —, one after another, successively; neben —, by each other, at the side of each other, ſich — verſprechen, to engage mutually; über —, over one another, von *or* aus — geben, von *or* aus — bringen, to separate
ein'ängſtigen, *v a* to force in by earnest entreaties, to frighten into (food, etc); to intimidate
ein'ankern, *v n* (h.) to throw in the anchor
ein'antworten, *v a* to hand over, deliver
ein'arbeiten, *v refl.* (ſich in eine Sache —) to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with a business *or* employment
ein'armig, *adj* one-armed
ein'arnten, *vid* einernten.
ein'arten, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to be innate (implanted); 2 to inhere
ein'artig, *adj* of one kind, species
ein'äſchern, *v a* 1 to burn to ashes, to lay in ashes, 2 to steep in ashes, to cover with ashes; 3 *Ch T.* to calcine
Ein'äſcherung, *f* laying in ashes, burning into ashes, incineration.
ein'at(h)men, *v a* to breathe in, to draw in air, to inhale, inspire
Ein'at(h)men, *n* } inspiration.
Ein'at(h)mung, *f.* }
ein'ätzen, *v a* to etch in, upon
ein'augeln, *vid.* einimpfen.
ein'äugig, *adj* one-eyed
Ein'back, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *provinc.* sort of pastry.
ein'backen, *adj provinc.* once baked.
ein'backen, *v ir a* to bake in
ein'ballen, *v a.* to pack in bales
ein'balſamen, } *v a.* to embalm
ein'balſami(e)ren, }
Ein'balſami(e)rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) embalmer.
Ein'balſami(e)rung, *f* embalming
Ein'band, *m* (-es; *pl* -bände) binding, cover.
ein'bändig, *adj.* in one volume
ein'bannen, *v a.* to confine, restrict within limits
ein'banſen, *v a. T.* to lay up (the sheaves) in the barn
ein'baſig, *adj.* monobasic.
Ein'bau, *m.* (-es) } *T.* a pilework
Ein'gebäude, *n* (-s) } *or* fence made on the bank of a river, to prevent the encroachment of the water.
ein'bauen, *v* I *a.* to build one thing within another; II. *refl.* to build in a place, to form a settlement in a place.
ein'bedingen, *v n a* to include in a bargain, to stipulate
Ein'beere, *f* (*pl* -n) *B T* true love; *vid* Wolfsbeere.
ein'beeren, *v a T* to furnish the springs with berries of the service-tree (among fowlers)
ein'befehlen, *v n a* (einem etwas) to force in by commands
ein'begreifen, *v n a* to contain, encompass
ein'behalten, *v ir a* (einem etwas) to keep back, to withhold, to detain
Ein'behaltungsrecht, *n* (-es) *L T* the right of detainer
ein'beinig, *adj* one-legged
ein'beißen, *v n* I *a* (h.) to bite into, *fig* to penetrate, II *refl* to fix with the teeth, bite in
ein'beizen, *v a* to etch (characters)
ein'bekennen, *v n a* to confess, to own
ein'bekommen, *v ir a* to get in, to take, get possession of
ein'berichten, *v a* to report.
ein'berufen, *v n a* to convene, convoke
ein'beten, *v. a* to lull asleep by praying
ein'betteln, *v.* I *a* to gather by begging; II *refl fig* to insinuate one's self by begging, to come in *or* get admission to by begging
ein'betten, *v a and refl* to take, procure a bed *or* lodging
ein'beuchen, *v a* to put into lye, to buck (linen, etc)
ein'beugen, *v a* to bend inward; to turn in
ein'beuteln, *v a* to put into a purse; Geld —, to pocket *or* purse money.
ein'bezirken, *v. a* to join to a district
ein'biegen, *v ir* I *a*, II *n.* (h.), III. *refl* to bend, turn in
ein'bilden, *v a and refl* (ſich, *dat.*) to imagine, fancy, conceive, think, believe; er wollte mir allerlei —, he would make me believe many things, das kann ich mir —, that I can fancy, imagine, ſich viel —, to be conceited, to presume (upon . , auf etwas); er bildet ſich zu viel ein, he thinks too much of himself, er bildet ſich ein, ein großer Mann zu ſein, he fancies himself a great man.
Ein'bilder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fanciful *or* fantastic person.
ein'bilderiſch, } *adj* conceited
ein'bildiſch, }
Ein'bildling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) conceited person, coxcomb
Ein'bildung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imagination, fancy, conceit, thought, idea; eine bloße —, a mere fancy, conceit; in der — vorhanden, imaginary; *compos* —**skraft**, *f* imagination, —**s krank**, *adj* sick in conceit merely; —**krankheit**, *f* imaginary sickness.
Ein'bindegeld, *n* (-es; *pl* -er) present made to a godchild at the christening
ein'binden, *v ir. a.* 1 to bind in, to tie up *or* on; 2. *fig* (einem etwas) to enjoin, charge one with; ein Buch —, to bind a book; *N. T's*, die Segel —, to furl the sails; to clew.
Ein'bindnadel, *f* (*pl* -n) bookbinder's needle
ein'bitten, *v ir a* to gather by begging; ſich —, to get admission by begging.
ein'bittern, *v a.* to make bitter by steeping in a bitter substance.
ein'blaſen, *v. ir. a* 1. to breathe into, blow into; *Med T.* to insufflate; 2. to blow down; 3. *fig* (einem etwas) to prompt one, to whisper in one's ear.

Ein'bläſer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) prompter, whisperer; *Med T* insufflator
Einbläſerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) (malicious) suggestions
Ein'blaſung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) blowing in; *Med T* insufflation, blowing down; *fig* prompting, whispering
Ein'blatt, *n* (**-es**) one-blade, adder's tongue (a plant)
ein'blätterig, *adj B T* 1 monophyllous, 2 monopetalous
ein'blauen, *v a T* to put into the blue vat
ein'bläuen, *v. a* 1 to make blue; 2 *fig* (einem etwas) to beat something into one
ein'blenden, *v a. Arch T* to place in a niche; to furnish with a recess
ein'bleuen, *v a vid* einbläuen.
Ein'blick, *m.* (**-(e)s**; *pl* **-e**) a glance into, einen — gewähren, to open a perspective.
ein'blicken, *v n* to cast a look into.
ein'blinden, *v a vid* einblenden.
ein'blocken, *v a.* to put into the stocks
ein'blumig, *adj* having but one flower
ein'bohren, *v* I *a* to bore a hole, II *refl* to penetrate by boring, make one's way
ein'bohrig, *adj T* having but one bore
ein'bokeln, *vid* einpökeln.
ein'borden, *v a* to put on board a ship
ein'braten, *v ir n* (ſ.) to shrink in roasting
ein'brauen, *v a* to put in brewing; to brew beforehand
ein'brechen, *v ir* I *a* to break down pull down; to break open, II *n* (ſ.) 1 to break. to give way; 2. to break in, into (a house); 3. *fig* to begin, to approach, eine —de Gefahr, an imminent danger; die Segel —, to flat in; der Boden brach ein, the floor gave way; Räuber brachen in das Haus ein, robbers broke into the house, die Nacht bricht ein, night is approaching; die Kälte bricht ein, the cold begins
Ein'brecher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) burglar
ein'brennen, *v ir* I *a* to brand, to burn in, Farben auf Glas —, to anneal, das Mehl —, to mix flour with melted butter, II *n* (h) to burn in, through
ein'bringen, *v. ir a* 1 to bring in, to carry home; 2 to yield profit, to return, bring in; 3 to bring as dowry; das Getreide —, to get in the corn, etwas wieder —, to make up for something, to compensate; eingebrachtes Gut, *vid* Eingebrachte.
Ein'brocke, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) a crumb (in milk, etc)
ein'brocken, *v. a.* 1 to crumble (bread) into; 2. *fig vulg* to commit a fault; (einem etwas) *prov* to lay a thing into one's dish; was man eingebrockt hat, muß man auch ausessen, *prov.* self do, self have.
Ein'bruch, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-brüche**) 1. breaking in *or* into; 2 house-breaking, burglary, 3. invasion, inroad, irruption (of the enemy)
ein'brüderig, *adj B T.* monadelphous; —e Pflanze, monadelphs.
ein'brüdern, *v refl* to enter into fraternity
ein'brühen, *v a.* to steep in boiling water, to scald
Ein'bucht, *f.* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) *vid* Bucht.
ein'bucken, *v. a T* to turn in (the edge of cloth, etc)
ein'buden, *v n* (h.) *vulg.* to shut up shop, be a bankrupt.
ein'bugen, *v a N T* to steer *or* enter into a harbour
ein'bündeln, *v a* to bundle up
ein'bürgern, *v* I *a* to admit to the rights of a citizen; to naturalize, to enfranchise; *fig* ein Wort —, to adopt a word from a foreign language. II *refl* to settle as a citizen
Ein'bürgerung, *f* enfranchisement, naturalization
ein'bürſten, *v. a* to cause to enter by brushing, to brush into
Ein'buße, *f* loss, damage
ein'büßen, *v. a.* to lose, to come off a loser, to suffer damage
***ein'caſſi(e)ren,** *v a* to get in, collect money
***Ein'caſſi(e)rung,** *f* getting in.
ein'dämmen, *v a* to confine by dikes, dam up, to embank
Ein'dämmer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) one who dams up
Ein'dämmung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) embankment
ein'dampfen, *v* I *a* to envelop in vapour *or* smoke; II *n* to penetrate as vapour *or* smoke
ein'dämpfen, *v a. Sp T* einen Vogel —, to confine a bird in a dark place
ein'decken, *v. a.* to cover with a roof
ein'deichen, *v a. vid* eindämmen.
Ein'deichung, *f* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) *vid* Eindammung.
ein'deutig, *adj* having but one meaning
ein'dicken, *v a* to inspissate, to boil down
ein'dienen, *v n* (ſ.) to acquire skill in service, get fitted for a place
ein'dingen, *vid* einbedingen.
Ein'dingung, *f* stipulation, condition added to
ein'dorren, *v n* (ſ.) to dry up, to shrink
ein'dörren, *v a* to dry, make to dry
ein'drähtig, *adj.* consisting of only one strand
Ein'drang, *m.* (**-es**) forcing into, penetration
ein'drängen, *v.* I *a.* to squeeze, force into; II *refl.* to crowd in; *fig* to intrude
ein'drehen, *v a* to twist into
ein'dreſchen, *v. a* to break with a flail; *fig* einem etwas —, to thrash anything into a person.
ein'drillen, *v a* to drill *or* bore into
ein'dringen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) 1 to enter by force, to break in; 2 to penetrate, search, pierce; to soak; tief —, *fig* to dive into
Ein'dringen, *n* intrusion; *vid. the verb*
ein'dringlich, I. *adj* impressive, affecting; II. *adv* impressively.
Ein'dringlichkeit, *f* impressiveness
Ein'dringling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) intruder
Ein'druck, *m.* (**-(e)s**; *pl* **-drücke**) impression, mark, *fig* impression, sensation: *compos* **—fähig,** *adj* impressible, **—los,** *adj* unimpressive; **—voll,** *adj* impressive.
ein'drucken, *v. a* to print upon, to imprint, impress
ein'drücken, *v a* 1. to press, squeeze, impress in; 2. to crush, break
ein'drücklich, *adj* impressive, affecting
ein'dudeln, *v a* to toot asleep
ein'duften, *v a.* to scent, perfume
ein'dunſten, *v. n* (ſ.) to penetrate as vapour
ein'dünſten, *v. a.* to envelop in vapours, to let vapour pass through
ein'duppen, *v. a.* to touch with a point, to tip in
ein'eggen, *v. a.* to harrow in.
ein'en, *v. a* to unite.
ein'engen, *v. a.* to compress. to concentrate; to confine
Ein'enger, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 one who compresses, etc, 2 *Phys T* condenser
ei'ner, ei'ne, ei'nes (**eins**), *pron.* one. einer meiner Freunde, one of my friends. eines seiner Bücher, one of his books, gieb mir eine von diesen Blumen, give me one of these flowers
Ei'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *A) T* unit
ei'nerlei, *adj indecl.* the same, one and the same; of the same kind, of the same description; es ist fast —, it is much the same; es ist mir alles —, it is all one to me
Ei'nerlei, *n* sameness, identity, ein ewiges —, a dull repetition of the same thing
Ei'nerleiheit, *f* sameness, identity
Ei'nerleiſein, *n* ity, congruity
ein'ernten, *v. a.* to gather, reap; to earn, obtain.
ei'nerſeits, *adv* on the one hand
***ein'exerci(e)ren,** *v a* to exercise *or* drill (recruits) well; ſich —, to exercise one's self.
ein'fach, I *adj* single, plain, simple, indivisible; —e Speiſen, plain food; er iſt ſehr — in ſeinem Betragen, he is very plain in his manner, die —e Zahl, *Gram. T* the singular number, II *adv* plainly, simply
Ein'fache, *n* singleness (the opposite of multiplicity), das doppelte gegen das — wetten, to bet two to one
ein'fächerig, *adj* having but one cell; *B. T* unilocular
Ein'fachheit, *f.* 1. simpleness: 2. simplicity
ein'fädeln, *v. a* to thread a needle, to thread; *fig* eine Sache fein —, to bring about, manage, contrive artfully, dextrously
ein'fahren, *v ir* I *a* 1 to carry in, bring in (corn, etc); 2 to run down (with a wagon, coach, etc): Pferde —, to manage (train, dress) horses for drawing; II *n* (ſ.) to drive in, to enter; *Min T.* to descend the mine
Ein'fahrer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *Min T* an officer who superintends several mines
Ein'fahrt, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 driving in; entrance, entry; 2. descent into a mine; 3 gateway
Ein'fall, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-fälle**) 1 falling in; falling down; downfall, ruin, fall; 2 *fig* invasion; inroad, irruption; 3 idea, thought. fancy; 4 *Opt. T* incidence, incidency: ein luſtiger —, a funny idea; ein wunderlicher —, a whim, freak, oddity; alberne Einfälle, silly fancies; der — an den Schlagubren, *T.* detent: *compos.* **—haken,** *m T* detent (in musical clocks); **—linie,** *f Mech T* line of incidence; cathetus of incidence; **—ſchnalle,** *f T.* detent (in repeaters); **—ſloth,** *n Phys. T* axis of incidence; **—ſpunkt,** *m* point of incidence; **—ſtütze,** *f.* sine of incidence; **—winkel,** *m.* angle of incidence
ein'fallen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1. to fall in *or* into. to fall down *or* to ruin. decay; to sink; 2 to make inroads, to invade; 3 to come on, to happen, to break in; 4 (*with dat.*) to fall *or* come into the mind, to occur; 5. *Mus T.* to fall in with, to join; 6 to fall upon, to catch (said of an instrument *or* contrivance); 7 to interrupt (in speech); da fällt mir denn etwas ein, something just occurs to me; er redet, wie es ihm einfällt, he speaks what comes uppermost in his

unicorn, narwhal; 3 — *or* **—käfer**, *m.* a species of beetle (*Scarabæus Hercules*); 4. a small anvil

ein'hörnig, *adj* unicornous, one-horned

ein'hotzeln, *v vid* einſchrumpfen.

Ein'hufer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) soliped

ein'hufig, *adj* whole-hoofed, solidungulous

ein'hüllen, *v a* to wrap up, enwrap, envelop, to veil

ei'nig, *adj and adv* 1 + one, only, sole, *vid* einzig, allein; 2 united, agreeing. living in concord, living on friendly terms; **—ſein, —werden**, to agree; — werden über . . ., to agree upon; — machen, to unite, **—emale**, *adv* sometimes; **—ermaßen**, *adv* somewhat

ei'nigen, *v* I *a* to unite, to make to agree; II. *refl* to agree, to come to terms

ei'niger, **ei'nige**, **ei'niges**, *pron.* (*pl.* **ei'nige**), some, any; einige derſelben, some of them, ohne einigen Schaden, without any loss *or* detriment, einigermaßen, in some measure, in some degree

Syn. einige, etliche, manche Manche denotes an indeterminate number of persons or things, not all, but many; einige and etliche conveys an idea of a smaller number—more than two, but not many

Ei'nigkeit, *f* unity, unanimity, union, concord, harmony, agreement

ei'niglich, *vid* einzig.

Ei'nigung, *f* union, agreement, *vid* Vereinigung; *compos.* **—sbuch**, *n Th T* book of concord, **—sformel**, *f* form *or* articles of concord, **—spunkt**, *m* point of agreement *or* concord

ein'impfen, *v a* to inoculate; einem Kinde die Pocken —, to inoculate a child

Ein'impfung, *f* inoculation

ein'jagen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to gallop in; II *a* 1. to chase in, to drive in; 2 to dress for hunting; einem Furcht —, to frighten one; einen Hund —, to dress a dog for hunting

ein'jährig, *adj* of one year, one year old

ein'jochen, *v a.* to put to the yoke

ein'kacheln, *v. vulg for* einhetzen.

ein'kalken, *v a T.* to lay in lime, to join with lime

Ein'kamm, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-kämme**) *T* a flat tenon

ein'kammen, *v a* 1 to join by comb ing; 2 to join by a tenon

ein'kammern, *v a* 1 to inclose *or* confine in a small room; 2 to unite (lands, etc) to the pope's domain; das —, incameration.

ein'kapfen, *v a vid.* verkappen.

ein'kapſelig, *adj B. T* unicapsular

ein'karren, *v. a* to cart into a place.

ein'kaſſen, **ein'kaſſi(e)ren**, *v a* to call in (collect) money that is due

ein'käſteln, *v a.* to inclose in a box *or* chest; to enshrine

ein'kauen, **ein'käuen**, *v a* to feed with something previously chewed; *fig* (einem etwas) to inculcate (by taking much pains).

Ein'kauf, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-käufe**) buying, purchase; ſie verſteht den —, she understands marketing; *compos* **—sbuch**, *n.* purchase-account; **—sgeld**, *n.* purchase-money; **—spreis**, *n. M. E.* first cost, prime cost; **—srechnung**, *f* account of goods purchased, bill of cost; **—szeit**, *f.* good time for buying

ein'kaufen, *v.* I *a.* to buy, purchase; to provide (victuals); to go to market, II *refl* (ſich — in *with acc*) to buy a place in

Ein'käufer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) purchaser, purveyor; caterer

Ein'keep, *f* (*pl* **-e**) *N T* notch *or* channel

ein'keepen, *v a N T* to score

Ein'kehle, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *T* channel, hollow, flute (in a column)

ein'kehlen, *v a* to channel, flute

Ein'kehlſtein, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) pantile, gutter-tile

Ein'kehr, *f* 1 putting up at an inn, 2 inn, resort, accommodation

ein'kehren, *v n* (ſ.) to put up (at an inn), to turn in, to alight

ein'keilen, *v a* to drive in, fasten with wedges

ein'kellern, *v a.* to put in a cellar, to lay in

ein'kerben, *v a.* to indent, notch, to crimp (fish)

ein'kerkern, *v a* to imprison, incarcerate, to confine in a dungeon

Ein'kerkerung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) imprisonment, confinement, incarceration

ein'kernig, *adj B T* monopyrenous

ein'ketteln, **ein'ketten**, *v a* to fasten a chain that has got loose, to put the hook into the loop

ein'keulen, *v a* to beat in with a club

ein'kinden, *v a* to adopt (a child)

Ein'kinder, *n pl* children of different beds

Ein'kindſchaft, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *L T* the equalization of property of children by different marriages; the adoption of a child

ein'kitten, *v a* to cement in

Ein'klage, *f* (*pl* **-n**) suit to recover a debt

ein'klagen, *v a.* to sue for (a debt) at law

ein'klammern, *v a.* 1 to cramp, to fasten with cramp-irons, 2. to insert a word *or* sentence in crotchets *or* brackets; to inclose

Ein'klang, *m* (**-es**) unison, consonance, accord, harmony, in — ſtehen mit . . ., to be consonant with

ein'klangig, *adj* unisonous, harmonious

ein'klappen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to clap together; II *a* to fold, to shut.

ein'klappig, *adj B. T* univalve, univalvular

ein'klaſſen, *v a* to classify.

ein'klauig, *adj* having one claw

ein'kleben, *v a* to glue, stick, paste in

ein'kleiden, *v. a* 1. to invest, to institute in an office, to give the cowl; 2 to give a certain appearance *or* turn, to dress

Ein'kleidung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) clothing; investiture; *fig* dress *or* form of a thing

ein'kleiſtern, *v a* to paste into.

ein'klemmen, *v a* to squeeze in, to pinch in

ein'klettern, *v n* (ſ.) to climb into.

ein'klingen, *v ir n* (ſ. *and* ſ.) to penetrate with a sound; to accord, to be unisonant.

ein'klinken, *v* I *a.* to put in *or* fasten the latch, II *n.* (ſ.) to catch the latch; die Thüre klinkt nicht recht ein, the latch of that door does not shut well

ein'klopfen, *v a* to beat *or* knock in.

ein'knebeln, *v. a.* to gag in; *T.* to put a rope in the sockets, to fasten it by a wooden roller.

ein'kneipen, *v* I. *a.* to pinch in; II *n* (ſ.) *vulg* to stop at an inn; to frequent an inn.

ein'kneten, *v a* to knead in, to work together

ein'knicken, *v* I *a* to fold over *or* to crack, II *n* (ſ.) to break down

ein'knien, *v a* 1 to make hollow, wear out by kneeling; 2 to break *or* crush with one's knees

ein'knöpfen, *v a* to button in

ein'knüpfen, *v a* to tie in with a knot, to tie up, *fig* to enjoin

ein'knütten, *v a provinc vid* einſtricken.

ein'kobern, *v a provinc* to basket

ein'kochen, *v* I *a* to boil down, to inspissate by boiling, II *n* (ſ.) to boil away, to grow thick (to be inspissated) by boiling

ein'koffern, *v a* 1 to put into a trunk, 2 *fig* to incarcerate

ein'kommen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to come in (of revenue, interest, etc); 2 *fig* to sue, apply to, present a petition to, 3 to come into one's mind, into one's head, das laß dir nicht —, don't fancy that, mit einer Klage gegen Jemanden —, to bring an action against one; dagegen —, to protest against

Ein'kommen, *n* (**-s**) income, revenue, rent, produce, proceeds, — einer Kirche, temporalities of a church

Ein'kömmling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) stranger, *compos* **—sſchein**, *m T* embolism

ein'koppeln, *vid* einfrieden.

ein'körben, *v a* to put into baskets; to hive bees

Ein'korn, *n* (**-s**) a species of spelt having one grain above the other

ein'körpern, *v a.* to incorporate

ein'krachen, *v n* (ſ.) to crash, to fall *or* tumble down with a crash

ein'krallen, *v n and refl* to fix, strike the claws in

ein'kramen, *v* I *a* to put up displayed wares; II. *n* (ſ.) to shut the shop, to fail

ein'kratzen, *v a.* to scratch into (on)

ein'kreiſen, *v a* to encircle, environ, surround

ein'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to creep into, 2 to shrink, shrivel up

ein'kriegen, *vid* einbekommen.

ein'krimpen, *v. n N. T.* to slacken (sand of the wind)

ein'kritzeln, *v a.* to scrawl into (on)

ein'krümmeln, *v. a.* to crumb into (as bread into milk)

ein'krümmen, *v a.* to bend inward, to incurvate.

ein'kugeln, *v.* I *a.* to break by bowling; II *refl.* to roll one's self into a ball (like the hedgehog).

Ein'kunft, *f* (*no pl.*) coming in, arrival

Ein'künfte, *pl* revenues, rents, fruits.

ein'kürzen, *v a T* to reduce, shorten; (among painters) to foreshorten.

Ein'kürzung, *f.* 1. reduction, shortening; warping, 2. foreshortening (in painting); *compos.* **—sleine**, *f. N T.* warp

ein'kutten, *v a* to cowl.

ein'laden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to lade in, load in; 2. to invite, bid.

ein'ladend, *adj* inviting, attractive.

Ein'lader, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 inviter; 2. one who loads goods.

Ein'ladung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. lading in; 2 invitation; *compos* **—skarte**, *f.*, **—szettel**, *m.* invitation-card; **—spſalm**, *m* invitatory psalm (the 95th); **—sſchreiben**, *n.* letter of invitation; **—sſchrift**, *f.* programme.

Ein'lage, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. laying in; 2. (letter, etc.) inclosed; filling (of a cigar); 3. stake (at play); money deposited; capital advanced, share.

Ein'lager, *n* (-s) 1 lodging, quarters; 2 the permission of taking up a lodging *or* quarters; 3 + the stay which a debtor makes in a place, which he must not leave, till he has satisfied the creditor; 4 *M E* warehouse, magazine; *compos* **—geld,** *n* quarter-money

ein'lagern, *v a* 1 to quarter, lodge, 2 to warehouse, to store

ein'lallen, *v* I *a* to lull asleep, II *n.* to fall in with a faltering tongue

ein'ländisch, *adj vid* inländisch.

ein'langen, *v vid* einreichen *and* anlangen.

ein'lappen, *v n.* (f.) *T* to be caught in the pallets (said of a clock).

ein'lappig, *adj B T* monocotyledonous

Ein'laß, *m* (-ſſes) letting in; admission: *compos* **—geld,** *n.*, **—preis,** *m.* money paid for admission, **—karte,** *f*, **—zettel,** *m* ticket of admission, **—klappe,** *f*, **—ſtößel,** *m T* valve (in a machine), **—rohr,** *n*, **—röhre,** *f* inlet-pipe.

ein'laſſen, *v. ir* I *a* to let in, admit, 2 *T* to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink in; to mortise; nicht — wollen, to deny admittance; II *refl* ſich in *or* auf etwas —, to enter, engage, embark, join; to enter into an explanation; ſich mit etwas —, to meddle with, ich laſſe mich darauf nicht ein, I will not have anything to do with it, I cannot subscribe to those terms, ſich mit Jemandem tief —, to go a great length with one

Ein'laſſung, *f* letting in, entering, etc, admission

ein'lauben, *v. a* to furnish *or* cover with leaves

Ein'lauf, *m* (-es) coming in, entering, arrival

ein'laufen, *v ir n* (f.) 1 to come in, enter, arrive, 2 to come to hand; to pour *or* drop in, 3 to shrink (of cloth, paper, etc); in einen Hafen —, to sail into a harbour; to touch at, to call at a port.

ein'laugen, *v a* to wash in lye

ein'läuten, *v. a* to announce by ringing the town bells.

ein'leben, *v refl* to accustom one's self to

Ein'lege-deckel, *m. Typ T* innertympan; **—brettchen,** *n vid* —holz; **—gabel,** *f* clasp-fork; **—geld,** *n* 1. entrance-money, 2. *M. E.* capital advanced; **—holz,** *n T* veneer; **—löffel,** *m.* clasp-spoon: **—meſſer,** *n* clasp-knife; **—ſohle,** *f* false sole; **—ſtuhl,** *m* folding-chair

ein'legen, *v* I *a* 1 to lay in, put in; inclose; 2 to fold up, to turn inward, 3. to lay up *or* purchase (goods), 4 to salt, pickle; to preserve; 5 to quarter (soldiers); 6 *T* to inlay, checker; 7. *fig.* to gain, earn; 8. to put away goods, shut up, close shop, den Speer —, to couch the spear; in Zucker —, to preserve with sugar; Gurken —, to pickle cucumbers, Fleiſch —, to salt *or* pickle meat, Reben —, to provine, lay *or* set vines; ein gutes Wort *or* eine Fürbitte für einen —, to intercede, solicit, put in a word for one; Ehre, Schande mit einem —, to get honour, disgrace by . . .; eingelegte Arbeit, inlaid work; Proteſt —, to enter protest

Ein'leger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 provine, layer, shoot; 2 inlayer; 3 folding-knife, clasp-knife; 4. he that puts in, etc.; *vid.* einlegen.

Ein'legung, *f.* laying in, etc; *vid.* einlegen.

ein'lehren, *v a* to impart, inculcate (by instruction)

ein'leiben, *v vid* einverleiben.

ein'leiern, *v a* to lull to sleep (by bad music *or* a long-winded story

ein'leimen, *v a* to glue in

ein'leiten, *v a* 1 to lead in, guide in; to introduce, 2. *fig* to contrive, bring about, manage

ein'leitend, *adj* introductory, exordial

Ein'leitung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) introduction, preliminary arrangement, zur — dienend, introductory, preliminary; *compos* **—spunkt,** *m* preliminary article; **—ſpiel,** *n. Mus T* overture, prelude

ein'lenken, *v.* I *a* to restore to its right situation, to set into joint, II *n* (h.) 1. to turn in, bend in, to turn back; 2 *fig* to return to the purpose, to come back to one's object; 3. to mend, reform

ein'lernen, *v. a* to learn, get by heart.

ein'leſen, *v ir a* to get in; gather in; to take up

Ein'leſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) gatherer, gleaner

ein'leuchten, *v n* (h.) *fig* to be evident *or* obvious

ein'leuchtend, *adj* obvious, evident

ein'lieben, *v refl* (*unusual*) to insinuate one's self into favour

ein'liefern, *v a* to deliver, make over, transmit

Ein'lieferung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) delivery; *compos* **—ſchein,** *m* acknowledgment of receipts

ein'liegen, *v ir. n* (f.) to lie in a place, to be quartered, to lodge

Ein'lieger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) lodger.

ein'liegend, *adj vid* inliegend.

Ein'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* —) a single thing

ein'lippig, *adj* 1 having but one lip; 2 *B T* unlabiate

ein'liſpeln, *v a* (einem etwas) to whisper to, to suggest, insinuate

ein'lochen, *v. a* to bore a hole into, to hole (a post, etc)

ein'löffeln, *v a* 1 to take by spoonfuls, 2 to administer with a spoon

***ein'logi(e)ren,** *v a* to lodge, quarter, house; ſich —, to take up one's quarters

ein'löſbar, *adj* redeemable

ein'löſen, *v a* to redeem, recover; to ransom; einen Wechſel —, to take up a bill

Ein'löſung, *f* redeeming, redemption, ransom, payment, discharge (at the time of expiration)

ein'löt(h)en, *v a T* to solder in

ein'lotſen, *v a* to pilot inward.

ein'ludeln, *v a. T.* to prime (a cannon)

ein'lügen, *v refl* to gain admission by means of falsehood.

ein'lullen, *v a* to lull asleep

Ein'mache-büchſe, *f* preserve-box; **—glas,** *n.* glass preserve-jar *or* bottle

ein'machen, *v a* 1 to put in, wrap up in, to pack up; 2 to preserve, conserve, put up fruits; in Zucker —, to candy, Gurken —, to pickle cucumbers; Fiſche —, to pickle fish; to marinate; den Teig —, to knead the dough with water *or* milk; Kalk —, to mix lime with water

Ein'machung, *f* preserving; pickling, etc.; *vid* einmachen.

ein'mähdig, *adj* capable of being mowed only once a year.

ein'mahlen, *v ir. a.* to grind corn for storing it up

ein'mahnen, *v a* to demand, get by demanding, to dun.

ein'maiſchen, *v vid* einmeiſchen.

ein'mal, *adv* 1. once, one time; 2 **einmal',** once, once upon a time, some day, some future day, one day: auf —, all at once, suddenly, all of a sudden; — für allemal, once for all; nicht —, not even, not so much as; ich hörte es nicht —, I did not so much as hear it, noch —, once more; er iſt noch — ſo dick, he is as big again, noch — ſo viel, as much again, noch mehr als noch — ſo lang, as long again and more; — des Jahres, once a year, — reden Sie ſo, das andere Mal ſo, at one time you say so, at another. so; da nun —, . since then, as, es iſt nun — ſo, since it is thus, cannot be helped; da wir nun — vom Kriege ſprechen, now that we are speaking of war, es war — ein Mann, there was once a man, kommſt du endlich —? have you come at last? kommen Sie doch — her, pray do come here, ſtellen Sie ſich — vor, imagine, only think; irgend —, some time.

Einmaleins', *n* multiplication table.

ein'malig, *adj* happening *or* done but once

ein'männ(er)ig, *adj.* 1 having but one man, 2 *B T* monandrous; **—e** Pflanzen, monandrous plants

ein'mannig, *adj.* adapted for one man, single

ein'männiſch, *adj* single; for one person

ein'marini(e)ren, *v a* to pickle.

ein'marken, *v a* to border, to mark with stones

ein'markten, *v a* to buy

Ein'marſch, *m* (-es; *pl* **-märſche**) marching in, entry

ein'marſch(e)ren, *v n* (f.) to march in, to enter

Ein'maß, *n* (-es) waste by measuring into

Ein'maſter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *N T.* brigantine

ein'maſtig, *adj* with a single mast; ein —es Fahrzeug, a sloop (vessel) with a single mast

ein'mauern, *v a* 1 to immure, wall in (up); 2 to inclose; 3 *fig.* to imprison for life

ein'mehlen, *v.* I. *a* to strew over (with flour); II *refl.* to get white by flour

ein'meiſchen, *v. a* to mash (grain for brewing)

ein'meißeln, *v a.* to work in with the chisel.

ein'mengen, *v.* I *a* to intermingle, intermeddle; II *refl* to meddle with; einer der ſich in alles einmengt, meddlesome person, busybody

Ein'mengſel, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) superfluous ingredient, medley, hodgepodge.

ein'meſſen, *v ir* I *a.* to measure into; II *refl* to diminish by being measured

ein'miet(h)en, *v* I *a.* to take a lodging for somebody; II. *refl* to take a lodging.

ein'miſchen, *v* I. *a* to intermix, intermingle, blend; II. *refl.* to intermeddle, interfere

ein'monatlich, *adj.* lasting for a month.

ein'mummeln, } *v. a.* to muffle up, to
ein'mummen, } wrap up.

ein'münden, *v n* 1. to discharge, empty into, disembogue; 2. *A. T.* to inosculate.

Ein'mündung, *f.* 1. discharging (of rivers), disemboguement; 2. *A T.* anastomosis; *compos* **—swinkel,** *m.* angle of disemboguement.

ein'münzen, *v. a.* to coin.

ein'mustern, *v a* to enrol
Ein'mut(h), *f. and m* agreement, unanimity
ein'mut(h)en, *v a and refl* to be admitted *or* sue for admission into a corporate body
ein'müt(h)ig, I *adj* unanimous; by concert; II *adv* unanimously
Ein'müt(h)igkeit, *f* unanimity; concord
ein'müt(h)iglich, *adj and adv vid* einmut(h)ig.
ein'nageln, *v a* to fasten with nails
ein'nagen, *v refl* to gnaw into
ein'nähen, *v a* 1 to sew up, to stitch in; 2 to draw, make shorter
Ein'nahme, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 taking; receiving, receipts, income, revenue, receiver's office; taking possession of (a town, etc); 2 taking in; —s und Ausgabebuch, book of receipts and expenditures
ein'nässen, *v. a* to wet thoroughly
ein'nebeln, *v. a.* to cover with fog *or* mist
ein'nehmen, *v ir a* 1 to take in; to take, receive; 2 to capture, occupy, to take possession of, 3 *fig* to captivate, charm; to interest; 4 to take medicine, 5. to possess, fill, einen Raum —, to fill a space; das Mittagsmahl —, to dine; das Frühstück —, to breakfast; *N T's*, die Segel —, to furl the sails, eine Ladung Güter —, to take in a cargo, einen Fremden in sein Haus —, to receive a stranger into one's house, ein ganzes Haus —, to occupy a whole house; Steuern —, to collect the taxes, er nimmt viel ein, he has a large income, *fig* eines andern Stelle —, to succeed to one's place; Schwindel nimmt meinen Kopf ein, my head is seized by giddiness; den Kopf —, to disturb the head, einen durch Beredsamkeit —, to charm, to prepossess by force of eloquence; mit Vorurt(h)eilen —, to prejudice; gegen Jemanden —, to prejudice against one; für Jemanden —, to prepossess in one's favour; von etwas eingenommen sein *or* sich — lassen, to be taken with, to be prejudiced by; vom Geize eingenommen, taken with avarice; von sich selbst eingenommen, conceited, self-conceited
ein'nehmend, *adj fig.* taking, engaging, captivating, interesting; —e Manieren, engaging manners.
Ein'nehmer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) receiver, collector, gatherer (of taxes); excise officer, receiver of tolls.
Einnehmerei', *f* 1 the function of a collector, 2. office *or* house of a collector.
Ein'nehmung, *f* taking in; taking; *vid* einnehmen.
ein'netzen, *v a.* to dip in a liquid, moisten, wet
ein'nicken, *v. n.* (s.) to fall asleep
ein'nieten, *v a.* to rivet, clinch
ein'nisteln, } *v. refl* to build nests,
ein'nisten, } to nest; *fig.* to nestle; sich —, *vulg* to insinuate one's self
ein'nöt(h)igen, *v a.* 1 to press to take; 2. to ask to step in
Ei'nöde, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) desert, wilderness, solitude, desolate place.

Syn. Einode, Wuste, Wildnis. Einöde is a place uninhabited by human beings, but not necessarily uninhabitable. Wildnis is a place that is uncultivated and uninhabited, but may by industry and art be rendered habitable. Wuste is a tract of land not only not cultivated or inhabited, but from the sterility of the soil or other causes incapable of becoming so.

ein'öhrig, *adj.* having but one ear.
ein'ölen, *v. a* to oil.
ein'packen, *v a* to pack up, Wa(a)=ren —, to put up goods; *fig vulg* — müssen, to be obliged to give way *or* be silent
Ein'packer, *m* packer
Ein'packung, *f* packing up
ein'palmen, *v a N T* to haul in (a rope)
ein'papieren, *v a.* to envelop in paper
ein'pappen, *v a* to paste in
ein'paschen, *v a* to smuggle, to colour, to run goods
ein'passen, *v I a* to fit into, adjust, II *n* (h.) to fit
ein'passi(e)ren, *v n* to pass in, enter
ein'pauken, *vid* einschlagen
ein'peitschen, *v a fig* (einem etwas) to inculcate, beat (whip) into.
ein'pelzen, *v a* 1 to inoculate (trees), 2 to wrap up in fur
ein'persönig, *adj.* consisting of one person only
ein'persönlich, *adj and adv* one person only being present
ein'pfählen, *v a* to impale, to inclose with pales
ein'pfarren, *v a* to assign to a parish, to unite with a parish; eingepfarrte Dörfer, villages belonging to a parish; die Eingepfarrten, parishioners
ein'pfeffern, *v a* to season (with pepper)
ein'pferchen, *v a* to pen; to coop up
ein'pflanzen, *v a* to plant; *fig* to implant, instil, inculcate, eingepflanzt, *adj* implanted, innate, inveterate
Ein'pflanzung, *f* implantation, inculcation
ein'pflastern, *v a* 1 to fix in a pavement, 2. to inclose with a pavement
ein'pflöcken, *v a* to fasten with pegs
ein'pflücken, *v a* to gather into (a basket, etc).
ein'pflügen, *v. a* to plough in, to plough down
ein'pfropfen, *v a* 1 to ingraft; to inoculate, 2 to stuff, to cram with
Ein'pfünder, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one-pounder (small cannon).
ein'pfündig, *adj.* of one pound
ein'pfützen, *v a. Min. T.* to scoop the water with a mug and draw it up
ein'pichen, *v. a.* to fasten with pitch; to pitch in
ein'pilgern, *v n.* (s.) to walk in like a pilgrim
ein'placken, *v. a. N T* Haar und Papier hinter die Spickerhaut —, to apply the sheathing-hair to a ship's bottom
ein'plaudern, *v a* (einem etwas) to talk something into a person; to lull to sleep by talking
ein'plumpen, *v. n* (s.) to plump into water
ein'pochen, *v. a.* to break open (a door, etc).
ein'pökeln, *v a.* to pickle, to salt.
ein'prägen, *v. a* to impress, imprint, stamp; (einem etwas) *fig.* to inculcate, enjoin, impress
ein'prasseln, *v n.* (s.) to fall down crashing.
ein'predigen, *v. a.* to instil by preaching, inculcate.
ein'pressen, *v. a.* to press, squeeze *or* cram in.
ein'proben, } *v a.* 1. to try to
ein'probi(e)ren, } put one thing into another; 2 to repeat for experiment *or* improvement, to rehearse
ein'prügeln, *v. a* (einem etwas) *vulg.* to beat into
ein'pudern, *v a* to powder thoroughly
ein'pumpen, *v a* to pump in
ein'pünktig, *adj* 1 having but one point, 2 having a common centre, concentric
ein'puppen, *v refl* to change into a chrysalis
ein'quarti(e)ren, *v a* to quarter, lodge, billet (soldiers)
Ein'quarti(e)rung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) quartering; soldiers quartered
ein'quellen, *v a* to soak, steep
ein'querlen, *v a* to twirl, to beat in (eggs)
ein'quetschen, *v a* to squeeze in
ein'quirlen, *v a vid* einquerlen.
ein'raffen, *v a.* to take up (hastily and irregularly)
ein'rahmen, *v a* to frame, put in a frame
ein'rammeln, } *v a* to ram in stones
ein'rammen, } *or* pales, to drive stakes into the ground
ein'rangi(e)ren, *v a* 1 to arrange in a series *or* row; 2 to enroll (soldiers)
ein'rat(h)en, *v vid* anrat(h)en.
Ein'rat(h)en, *n* (**-s**) *vid* Anrat(h)en.
Ein'rat(h)ung, *f* } *vid*
ein'rauchen, *v n* to penetrate (enter) as smoke
ein'räuchern, *v a* to smoke, fumigate
ein'räumen, *v a* 1 to house, to put into a house, room, etc, to put up, 2 *fig* (einem etwas) to cede, yield, give up, consign over to; to grant, concede; to allow, permit; einem einen Platz —, to make room for one; einen Satz —, to grant a position (proposition), er räumt seinen Kindern zu viel Freiheiten ein, he allows his children too many liberties.
Ein'räumung, *f* 1. cession; granting, concession; allowance, 2 moving one's furniture into a house.
ein'raunen, *v a* (einem etwas) to whisper to, to ring into one's ears.
ein'rechen, *v a* to rake into a place
ein'rechnen, *v a.* to take in (the same account), include.
Ein'rechnung, *f from* einrechnen.
Ein'rede, *f* (*pl* **-n**) objection, remonstrance; reclamation; keine —! no replying!
ein'reden, *v* I *a* (einem etwas) to persuade to, to talk over, to talk one into something; Mut(h) —, to encourage; II. *n.* (h.) to interrupt; to contradict, oppose; to remonstrate; rede mir nicht ein! do not interrupt me! er läßt sich nicht gern —, he does not like opposition.
ein'reffen, *v. a. N T.* to clew, to brail up, to reef the sails
ein'registri(e)ren, *v. a.* to register, record, enrol.
ein'regnen, *v imp.* to rain into
ein'reiben, *v ir a* to rub into; eine Salbe —, to rub in a salve; mit Spiritus —, to embrocate with spirits; Farben —, to rub (grind) colours
Ein'reiber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who rubs in.
Ein'reibung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. the act of rubbing in, 2. *Med. T.* inunction; *compos.* **—smittel**, *n.* embrocation *or* ointment
ein'reichen, *v. a* to give in, to present.
Ein'reichung, *f* presentation; *compos* **—sfrist**, *f.* term for presentation; **—szeit**, *f.* date of presentation.
ein'reihen, *v. a.* to place in a line *or* row; to insert; to lay into little plaits *or* folds; to thread, string (pearls, etc).

ein'reihig, *adj* 1 consisting of one row, 2 *B T* unilateral

ein'reißen, *v ir* I *a* to tear, break down *or* through, to rend; to pull down, demolish, II *n* (ſ.) 1 to rend, burst, tear, 2 *fig* to spread, gain ground, be prevailing, das Übel reißt immer mehr und mehr ein, the evil continues to spread

ein'reiten, *v ir* I *a* to break down (by riding on horseback); II *n* (ſ.) to ride in, to make one's entry on horseback

ein'renken, *v a* to set (a dislocated joint)

ein'rennen, *v ir* I *a* to break *or* knock down by running against; II *n* (ſ.) to run in.

ein'richten, *v* I *a* 1 to reduce to the proper direction, to set into joint; to set (a limb); 2 *fig* to arrange, order, regulate, prepare, direct, manage, dispose, settle, adjust, accommodate (to , nach etwas); er hat ſeine Wohnung recht hübſch eingerichtet, he has fitted up his lodgings very prettily, Sie müſſen die Sachen darnach —, you must dispose matters accordingly, eine Klage —, to arraign a writ; richte deine Ausgaben nach deinem Einkommen ein, suit your expenses to your income; vermiſchte Brüche —, *Mat T* to reduce fractions to a common denominator; II *refl* 1 to settle, er hat ſich noch nicht eingerichtet, he is not yet properly settled; 2 to arrange one's self according to one's circumstances.

Ein'richter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) disposer, contriver, *S T* bone-setter.

Ein'richtung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) contrivance, disposition, regulation, arrangement, ordering, managing, etc, *vid* einrichten.

ein'riegeln, *v. a. and refl* to bolt, shut up

ein'riffen, *vid.* einreffen.

ein'ringeln, *v* I *a* to curl (the hair); to fit with a small ring; II. *refl* to curl, coil in

ein'ringen, *v a.* to surround with a ring, encircle

ein'rinnen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) to leak into a space *or* opening.

Ein'riß, *m* (**-riſſes**; *pl* **-riſſe**) rent, fissure, slit, tear

Ein'ritt, *m* (**-es**) entrance on horseback, riding in

ein'ritzen, *v a* to scratch into; to cut in

ein'röhrig, *adj* having but one pipe

ein'rollen, *v a* to roll up in, to enrol; eine eingerollte Knoſpe, *B T.* an involuted bud; der Eingerollte, a man enrolled for service

Ein'rollung, *f* 1 the act of rolling in, 2. enrolment; 3. something rolled up, roll.

ein'roſten, *v n* (ſ.) to rust in, to grow rusty

ein'rücken, *v* I *a* to insert, to put in; to interline, to put into the public prints, to advertise; II *n.* (ſ.) to enter, come in, march into; to succeed to a place, to take possession of

Ein'rückſel, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) insertion, advertisement.

Ein'rückung, *f* 1. entering, etc; 2 insertion, advertisement; *compos* **—sgebühren,** *pl* money paid for an advertisement

ein'rudern, *v n* (ſ) to row into (a place)

ein'rufen, *v ir a* to call in

ein'rühren, *v. a.* to mix, beat; Eier —, to beat eggs.

ein'runzeln, *v n.* (ſ.) to wrinkle, shrink.

ein'rußen, *v a* to cover with soot

ein'rütteln, *v a* to shake in (into)

eins, I *num* one (*vid* einer); es iſt mir alles —, it is all one to me: — iſt Not(h), one thing is needful, — ins andere gerechnet, one with another, at an average; II. *subst f* die Eins, the number one, III *adv* of the same opinion, agreed; — ſein, — werden, to agree upon; — ſpielen, *vulg* to play a little

Ein'saat, *f* seed-corn.

ein'ſackeln, *v a* to pocket, hoard, treasure, lay up

ein'ſacken, *v. a.* to sack, to put into a bag

ein'ſäen, *v a* to sow into

Ein'ſage, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc vid* Einrede.

ein'ſagen, *v a* 1 to prompt, suggest; 2 (einem etwas) to dictate; *provinc* for widerreden.

ein'ſägen, *v. a* to cut with a saw, to saw into

ein'ſaitig, *adj* having but one string

ein'ſalben, *v a* to anoint, to embalm

Ein'ſalbung, *f* anointing, etc

ein'ſalzen, *v ir. a* to salt, pickle, to corn

Ein'ſalzung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) salting, pickling, curing, corning

ein'ſam, I *adj* solitary, alone, retired, recluse, desolate; single; II *adv* solitarily

Syn einſam, allein Allein expresses merely the state of being alone, not having company, without any reference to the duration of this state. Einſam is applied to one who usually lives in solitude, or who is remote from all society. Einſam, therefore, always implies a greater seclusion from society.

ein'ſamenlappig, *adj. Bot T.* monocotyledonous

ein'ſamig, *adj* having one seed

Ein'ſamkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) solitude, solitariness, loneliness, secrecy; privacy.

ein'ſamlich, *adj and adv provinc. vid.* einſam.

ein'ſammeln, *v a* to gather in, collect; to lay up, acquire

Ein'ſammler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) gatherer, collector

Ein'ſammlung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) gathering, collecting, laying up

Ein'ſang, *m Mus T* solo

ein'ſargen, *v a* to coffin.

Ein'ſaſſe, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) 1. *T* mortise; 2 *vid* Inſaß.

Ein'ſatz, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſätze**) 1. putting in, insertion; 2 deposit, stake; 3. pledge, pawn; 4 set (of boxes, etc.); 5 paragraph, advertisement in a newspaper; 6. reservoir, small pond; *compos* **—becher,** *m* a cup which fits into another cup; **—blatt,** *n* leaf (of an extension table); **—eiſen,** *n T* hold-fast; **—gewicht,** *n* cup-weight, weights in nests *or* sets, a set of weights; **—preis,** *m.* amount of the first bid on an article at auction; **—ſchachteln,** *pl* nest boxes; **—teich,** *m* small fish-pond

ein'ſauen, *v a. vulg.* to bemire

ein'ſäuern, *v a* 1 to sour, leaven; 2. to put in vinegar, to pickle

ein'ſaufen, *v ir a* to drink in, swallow.

Ein'ſauge-ader, *f A T.* absorbent vessel; **—gefäß,** *n. B T.* lymphatic vessel; *A. T.* absorbent; **—mittel,** *n Med T* absorbent; **—röhre,** *f* lymphatic vessel.

ein'ſaugen, I. *v. ir a* to suck in; to absorb; *fig.* to imbibe; II. *s n.* imbibition

Ein'ſauger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) imbiber.

ein'ſäumen, *v. a.* to hem, border, edge

ein'ſäuſeln, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to enter *or* penetrate with a low, rustling sound; II *a* to lull asleep by gentle breezes

ein'ſauſen, *v n* (ſ.) to enter roaring *or* blustering

ein'ſchaben, *v a* to scrape into

ein'ſchachern, *v a* to purchase by chaffering *or* haggling

ein'ſchachteln, *v a* to put into a box; to inclose, incase

ein'ſchaffen, *v a* to buy, cater

ein'ſchalig, *adj* univalve (said of shells)

ein'ſchalten, *v a* to intercalate; to interpolate; to insert, interline; ein eingeſchalteter Tag, an intercalary day

Ein'ſchaltung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) intercalation, insertion; *compos* **—szeichen,** *n* caret

ein'ſchanzen, *v a* to fortify, intrench, ensconce

ein'ſchärfen, I *v a* to sharpen, whet; (einem etwas) to inculcate, enjoin, II *s n* inculcation

Syn. einſchärfen, empragen Einpragen signifies merely to impress something on the mind in order that it may be retained in the memory, einſchärfen is to urge something on the mind so as to move it to action or incite it to the fulfilment of duties We endeavour einzupragen (to impress) upon the memory of a child the words of a language which it is required to learn, but we einſchärfen (enforce) on its mind rules for its conduct, obedience to its parents.

ein'ſcharren, *v a* to scratch in, to bury, to cover; ſich —, to earth (of badgers)

ein'ſchattig, *adj* casting the shade on one side only; heteroscian

ein'ſchätzen, *v a. vid* abſchätzen.

ein'ſchauern, *v a* to bring into shelter *or* under a shed.

ein'ſchaufeln, *v a* to put in with a shovel.

ein'ſchaukeln, *v a.* to rock into sleep.

ein'ſcheibig, *adj* (of a block) one-pulleyed

ein'ſcheiden, *v. a* to sheath (a sword); to inclose as in a sheath.

ein'ſchenken, *v a* to pour in, out; to fill, *fig* to pour out the welcome-cup; einen reinen Wein —, to tell one the plain truth

ein'ſcherig, *vid* einſchürig.

ein'ſchneuern, *v a.* to bring into the barn.

ein'ſchichten, *v. a* to put into a layer, stratum

ein'ſchichtig, *adj.* having one layer *or* stratum; *provinc.* solitary, desolate.

ein'ſchicken, *v a.* to send in, to present

Ein'ſchiebe-eſſen, *pl.* entremets, side-dishes; **—leiſte,** *f. T* clamp; **—tiſch,** *m* extension table; **—zeichen,** *n* parenthesis mark ( ).

ein'ſchieben, *v ir. a.* to put *or* push into; to put in, insert; einen Tag —, to intercalate; eine Stelle —, to interpolate.

Ein'ſchiebſel, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) insertion, parenthesis.

Ein'ſchiebung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) putting in, insertion; intercalation; interpolation

ein'ſchießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shoot in; to shoot down; to destroy by fire-arms *or* artillery; eine Flinte u.ſ.w. —, to try a gun; to season a gun; (Geld) —, to pay in (money), deposit; II. *refl.* to exercise one's self in shooting; practise shooting.

ein'ſchiffen, *v.* I. *a.* to bring, to put on board; to ship, embark; II. *refl.* to go on board; to embark; to sail from.

Ein'ſchiffung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) embarking, embarkation, shipping.

ein'ſchildern, *v a* Farben —, to paint calico (as opposed to printing)
ein'ſchirren, *v a.* to put into harness, to harness
ein'ſchlachten, *v a.* to kill for the use of the house
ein'ſchlafen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1. to fall asleep, 2 *fig* to die away, to die an easy death, 3 to be asleep (of the feet, etc); 4. to be dropped gradually, — laſſen, to let a thing fall into disuse; der Fuß iſt mir eingeſchlafen, my foot is asleep; die Sache iſt ganz eingeſchlafen, the thing has quite been dropped
ein'ſchläferig, } *adj* single (said of
ein'ſchläfrig, } beds)
ein'ſchläfern, *v a* 1 to lull to sleep, to make sleepy, 2 *fig* to lull to sleep, to lull into security
ein'ſchläfernd, *adj* narcotic, soporific, somniferous
Ein'ſchläferung, *f* lulling to sleep, *compos* **—ſmittel,** *n* soporific, narcotic
Ein'ſchlag, *m* (**—s**; *pl* **—ſchläge**) 1 driving into, 2 wrapping up; cover, wrapper, 3 the inclosed, turning in, 4 *T* weft, woof, 5 *M E* coopering, cooperage (of the cask *or* barrel), cartage, porterage; storing, housing, 6 *fig* advice, counsel, suggestion; 7 + giving one's hand in token of confirmation, 8 various things put into wine to improve its colour *or* strength, *vid* einſchlagen.
Ein'ſchlage-meſſer, *n* clasp-knife; **—ſeide,** *f.* shot-silk; **—tuch,** *n* dressing-cloth.
ein'ſchlagen, *v ir* I *a* 1. to strike in, beat in, drive (a nail, etc.); 2 to break in, to knock down in, 3 to wrap up, inclose, pack up, 4 to turn in, overcast (with tailors and seamstresses), 5 to put in (eggs into a soup, etc), 6 to pass threads in, to woof; ſich den Kopf —, to beat one's brains out; Eier —, to beat eggs; *fig* Getreide —, to sack corn; Jagdhunde —, to put hounds to kennel with somebody; einen Brief —, to inclose a letter; den Wein —, to improve wine in colour *or* strength; die Arme —, to cross one's arms; einen Weg —, to take a road; *fig* to take a course; eine Lebensart —, to choose a manner of life, II *n.* (ḥ.) 1. to clasp hands (as a token of agreement); 2. to dig in, to break ground; 3 to strike (as lightning), 4 *fig* to belong to, to have reference to, to concern (with *in and acc*); 5 to succeed, to take well, to yield a good crop, 6. (*with* ſein) to sink in (of colours); 7 to take, to catch (of diseases); nicht —, to miscarry, ſchlag ein! give me your hand upon it! das Spiel ſchlug ihm ein, the play was in his favour; nach einem Dachſe —, *Hunt. T.* to dig a badger
Ein'ſchläger, *m.* (**—s**; *pl* —) 1 he who drives in; 2. a miner that digs for ore.
ein'ſchlägig, *adj.* belonging to (a business, etc); —e Behörden, competent authorities
ein'ſchleichen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) *or refl* to sneak, slide, steal, creep in *or* into, *fig* to creep in, steal into; to insinuate; ſich bei Jemandem —, to steal (creep) into one's favour; es haben ſich allerhand böſe Gewohnheiten eingeſchlichen, all kinds of bad customs have crept in.
Ein'ſchleichung, *f* creeping, stealing in, etc
ein'ſchleiern, *v a.* to veil; to wrap a veil round
ein'ſchleifen, *v. a* 1. to bring in upon a sledge, 2 to drag in, 3 to smuggle
ein'ſchleifen, *v ir. a* to grind, cut in, on (a glass, etc)
ein'ſchleppen, *v a* to drag in, to smuggle in, import; eine Krankheit —, to bring a disease into a country.
ein'ſchleudern, *v a* to break by throwing (from a sling)
ein'ſchließen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to lock, lock in, lock up, to confine, 2 to inclose, encompass, surround, 3 to include, comprise, 4 *Mil T* to block up; to surround, Jemanden auf Zeitlebens —, to lock one up for life; einen Brief —, to inclose a letter, eine Stelle in einer Schrift —, to include in crotchets, to put in parentheses, ſchließen Sie mich in Ihr Gebet ein, remember me in your prayers; II *n* (ḥ.) to shut close, to fit, to catch
ein'ſchließlich, *adj and adv* including, inclusive
Ein'ſchließung, *f* 1 locking up, confinement; 2 inclosure, 3 inclusion; 4 blockade; *compos* **—szeichen,** *n* bracket, hook
ein'ſchlingen, *v. ir a* 1 to sling, put into a sling; 2 to draw in hastily, to swallow
ein'ſchlitzen, *v a* to slit
ein'ſchlucken, *v a* to swallow, gulp down
ein'ſchlummern, *v* I *n* (ſ.) 1 to fall into a slumber, to fall asleep; 2. *fig* to die an easy death; II *a. vid* einſchläfern.
ein'ſchlüpfen, *v n* (ſ.) to glide in.
ein'ſchlurfen, *v a* to sip in
Ein'ſchluß, *m* (**—ſſes**; *pl* **—ſchlüſſe**) 1 including, inclusion, 2 anything inclosed (letters); 3 inclosure, mit — der Kinder, including the children; mit — der Koſten, inclusive of the charges, als —, under cover, *compos* **—klammer,** *f vid* **—zeichen;** **—weiſe,** *adv* as an inclosure; **—zeichen,** *n* parenthesis, bracket.
ein'ſchmalzen, *v a* to rub with grease *or* fat, Wolle —, to oil wool
Ein'ſchmalztrog, *m* (**—s**) *T* oiling-trough
ein'ſchmauchen, *v a* to fumigate
ein'ſchmeicheln, *v refl* to insinuate *or* ingratiate one's self; to creep into one's favour
ein'ſchmeichelnd, *adj.* insinuative; ein **—es** Weſen, an insinuating way, behaviour, manners.
Ein'ſchmeichelung, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) insinuation
ein'ſchmeichlich, *adj.* ingratiating, insinuative.
ein'ſchmeißen, *v. vulg. for* einwerfen.
ein'ſchmelzen, *v.* I. *a. reg* to melt down (for some purpose); II *n ir.* (ſ.) to melt down, get reduced in melting
ein'ſchmettern, *v* I *n.* (ſ.) to break with a crash; II *a* to crash, break, bruise
ein'ſchmieden, *v a* to put into irons; einen Verbrecher —, to enchain a criminal
ein'ſchmiegen, *v. refl.* to bend inward; to cling to
ein'ſchmieren, *v a* to smear, grease, anoint; mit Öl —, to oil
ein'ſchmuggeln, *v a.* to smuggle in.
ein'ſchmutzen, *v. a* to foul, soil, dirty.
ein'ſchnallen, *v. a* to buckle in
ein'ſchnappen, *v n.* (ſ.) to snap in, to catch
ein'ſchnarchen, *v n.* (ſ.) to fall asleep and snore.
ein'ſchnauben, *v a.* to breathe snorting; to respire with difficulty.
Ein'ſchneide, *f* (*pl* **—n**) cutting-tool (used by turners), *compos* **—ſäge,** *f* bookbinder's hand-saw
ein'ſchneiden, *v ir* I *a* 1 to cut in, into, notch, indent, carve, 2 *Typ T* to bite, 3 to cut up (for putting into a soup, etc); II *n* (ḥ.) to cut in
Ein'ſchneider, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) 1 one who cuts into, etc, 2 sort of cutting-bore
ein'ſchneidig, *adj* one-edged, ein **—er** Degen, back-sword
Ein'ſchneidung, *f.* the cutting into, incision
ein'ſchneien, *v imp* to snow into, to cover all over with snow, to bury in snow
Ein'ſchnitt, *m* (**—es**; *pl* **—e**) 1 incision, cutting, carving, indentation, notch, 2 *Mil T* embrasure, port-hole, 3 *T* tooth (of a key-bit); serrature; chamfretting; 4 cæsura (in prosody), 5. *T.* segment, der zahnige **—,** jagg, *compos* **—meſſer,** *n S T* incision-knife, scalping-iron, **—st(h)ier,** *n* insect.
ein'ſchnitzeln, } *v a* 1. to cut (figures,
ein'ſchnitzen, } etc) into, carve into; 2 to cut up (pears, etc.) for drying
ein'ſchnupfen, *v a* to snuff in (up).
ein'ſchnüren, *v a* to lace, to put up in a string, to cord, to constrict
ein'ſchnurren, *v n.* (ſ.) to contract spontaneously, to shrink
ein'ſchöpfen, *v a* to draw up, draw, fill
ein'ſchrammen, *v a* to scratch into
ein'ſchränken, *v* I *a* to bound, limit, confine, circumscribe, restrain, restrict, stint, to check, to retrench; II *refl* to retrench, to draw in, reduce one's expenses and wants, ſich auf etwas —, to restrict one's self to, to be satisfied with
Ein'ſchränkung, *f* (*pl.* **—en**) limitation, restriction; reduction of expenses
ein'ſchrauben, *v a* to screw in, to fasten with a screw
ein'ſchrecken, *v a* to terrify to silence *or* rest, (einem etwas) to frighten one into a thing
Ein'ſchreibe, *in compos* **—gebühr,** *f.*, **—geld,** *n.* entrance-money, money paid for enrolling, registering, booking; **—kammer,** *f* register-office; **—ſtube,** *f.* registry.
ein'ſchreiben, *v. ir. a* to enter, write in *or* down; to note; ſich —, to enter one's own name; ſich — laſſen, to book one's place
Ein'ſchreiber, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) registrar.
Ein'ſchreibung, *f* (*pl* **—en**) entering, etc., *vid* einſchreiben.
ein'ſchreien, *v ir a.* to bawl *or* cry into one's ears.
ein'ſchreiten, *v ir n.* (ſ.) 1 to step in, stride in; 2. *fig. L. T.* to interfere
Ein'ſchreitung, *f.* (legal) interference, interposition.
ein'ſchroten, *v a.* to put into a cellar.
ein'ſchrumpfen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to shrink, wrinkle, shrivel; to dry up; mein Beutel iſt eingeſchrumpft, *fig.* my purse is empty
Ein'ſchub, *m* (**—es**; *pl.* **—ſchübe**) 1. putting in; 2. leaf of a table, etc
ein'ſchüchtern, *v. a.* to intimidate, overawe.
Ein'ſchüchterung, *f.* (*pl* **—en**) intimidation; *compos.* **—ſverſuch,** *m.* attempt to intimidate.
ein'ſchulen, *v. a.* 1. to put (a child) to school; 2. *Sp. T.* to break in (a horse).
ein'ſchütten, *v. a.* to shovel in.
ein'ſchüren, *vid* einheizen.

ein'ſchürig, *adj* 1. once shorn (of sheep), 2 *vid* einmähdig.
ein'ſchurzen, *v a T* (with saddlers) to thread (a needle)
Ein'ſchuß, *m* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſchüſſe) *M E* capital advanced, payment on account, deposit, allotment, share; — leiſten, to pay a deposit, to advance a sum, to pay in
ein'ſchuſſeln, *v a* to put into a dish, to dish
ein'ſchuſtern, *v a. and n* (h.) *vulg.* to lose, to be ruined, become a bankrupt
ein'ſchütten, *v a* 1 to pour in; in einen Sack u.ſ.w. —, to shoot into a sack, etc, 2 to impound (cattle)
ein'ſchwärmen, *v n* (ſ.) to enter swarming
ein'ſchwärzen, *v a* 1 to blacken all over; *fig* to soil, sully; 2 to smuggle in, to run goods
Ein'ſchwärzer, *m* (-ß; *pl* —) smuggler
ein'ſchwatzen, *v* I *a* (einem etwas) to persuade, to make one believe; to talk a person into a thing, II *refl* to ingratiate one's self with one
ein'ſchwefeln, *v a* to saturate with the fumes of sulphur, to sulphurate
ein'ſchwellen, *v* I *reg a* to swell (the water by means of a sluice), II *ir n* (ſ.) to enter swelling, to swell, be swollen
ein'ſchwemmen, *v a* to cause to float in
ein'ſchwenken, *v n Mil. T* to wheel inward
ein'ſchwimmen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to swim in
ein'ſchwinden, *v ir. n* (ſ.) *vid.* einſchrumpfen.
ein'ſchwingen, *v ir a.* to swing into; to swing asleep.
ein'ſeckeln, *vulg. vid* einſäckeln.
ein'ſegeln, *v n.* (ſ.) to sail in; to sail down
ein'ſegnen, *v a* 1. to bless, to give the benediction, 2 to confirm; 3. to consecrate
Ein'ſegnung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 blessing, benediction, consecration; 2 confirmation, — eines Brautpaares, nuptial benediction.
ein'ſehen, *v ir* I *n.* (h.) to look into; II *a* 1 *fig* to understand; conceive, to get an insight into, have skill in; 2 to look over, examine; ich ſehe die Möglichkeit ein, I am sensible of the possibility
Ein'ſehen, *n* (-ß) insight; judgment
ein'ſeifen, *v a* to lather (the beard); to soap (linen)
ein'ſeitig, I *adj* of one side; one-sided, unilateral; partial; one-sided, defective, ein —es Urtheil, a partial sentence, judgment; ein —er Menſch, a man of a limited judgment, one who takes partial views of things; II *adv* partially
Ein'ſeitigkeit, *f* partiality; a narrow, limited view *or* judgment of things
ein'ſenden, *v ir a.* to send in, to remit, transmit
Ein'ſender, *m* (-ß; *pl* —) remitter, conveyer
Ein'ſendung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) sending in, transmitting
ein'ſengen, *v. a* to singe (sufficiently)
ein'ſenken, *v a* 1 to sink into; 2 to inter, bury; 3. to plant, set in the earth.
Ein'ſenker, *m* (-ß; *pl* —) layer, set, slip
Ein'ſenkung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) sinking into; die — zwiſchen zwei Bergſpitzen, depression between two summits.
Ein'ſer, *m* (-ß; *pl* —) the number one, unit, *pl* the numbers from one to ten
ein'ſetzen, *v a* 1 to put in *or* into; 2 to set, plant (trees, etc). 3 to imprison, 4 to institute, establish, to appoint, 5 to set, stake; ſein Leben, ſeine Ehre —, to stake one's life, honour; ſich —, to take one's place (in a carriage, etc), das Boot —, *N T* to hoist the boat and to take it on board; *fig* ein Pfand —, to pawn, pledge, give in pledge, in ein Amt —, to instal, invest; in den Beſitz —, to put into possession, wieder —, to restore, reinstal, reinstate, einen zum Erben —, to appoint, constitute one heir, die eingeſetzten Faſten, the appointed fasts
Ein'ſetzer, *m.* (-ß; *pl* —) one who establishes, appoints, etc
Ein'ſetzling, *m.* (-ß; *pl* **-e**) set, twig, slip
Ein'ſetzgewicht, *n vid* Einſatzgewicht.
Ein'ſetzung, *f* 1 putting into; setting, etc, imprisonment; 2 pawning, pledging, 3. installation, investiture, induction; 4 institution, appointing, die feierliche — eines Biſchofs, installation of a bishop; *compos.* **—ſtworte,** *pl Th T.* the words pronounced by Christ at the institution of the eucharist
Ein'ſicht, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 insight, judgment, understanding, discernment, penetration, sagacity; knowledge; 2 examination, inspection; mit vieler —, very judiciously; zur — (*better* Anſicht) vorlegen, to present for one's inspection
ein'ſichtig, **ein'ſichtsvoll,** I *adj* intelligent, clear-sighted, sharp, penetrating; experienced, prudent, judicious, sensible, II *adv.* with intelligence
ein'ſichtlich, *adj* that may be understood, comprehensible
ein'ſickern, *v n* (ſ.) to trickle into.
Einſiedelei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) hermitage; solitude, lonely life.
ein'ſiedeln, *v. n.* to live in solitude
ein'ſieden, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) to seethe down; II *a* to inspissate.
Ein'ſiedler, *m* (-ß; *pl.* —) 1 hermit, anchorite, recluse; 2 hermit-crow, wood-crow; *compos.* **—krebs,** *m* wrong-hair (genus of crabs); **—leben,** *n* hermit's life, life of a recluse
Einſiedlerei', *f. vid.* Einſiedelei.
ein'ſiedleriſch, I. *adj* hermitical, recluse, solitary, retired; II. *adv.* hermitically
ein'ſiegeln, *v a* to seal up
Ein'ſilber, **ein'ſilbig,** *vid.* Einſylber, einſylbig.
ein'ſingen, *v ir* I *a.* to sing (lull) asleep; II *refl* ſich —, to acquire readiness, perfection in singing
ein'ſinken, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) to sink in, give way.
ein'ſintern, *v n.* (ſ.) to penetrate by drops
ein'ſitzen, *v. ir.* I *n* (h.) 1. to stay at home; 2. (ſ.) *provinc.* to step into (a coach, etc); II. *a.* to press down by sitting on.
Ein'ſitzer, *m* one-seated vehicle
ein'ſitzig, *adj.* of one seat only, for one person
ein'ſohlig, *adj.* having but one sole
ein'ſommern, *v a* (ſ.) to inure to heat in summer.
ein'ſpänen, *v a T* to furnish with pressing-cards
ein'ſpannen, *v. a* 1 to put the horses to; 2 to incase, to put in (a frame).
Ein'ſpänner, *m* (-ß; *pl* —) 1 lader; 2 Einſpanner, one-horse carriage *or* the person keeping it
ein'ſpännig, *adj* drawn by one horse only, — fahren, to drive with one horse; *fig.* ein —es Bett, a bed for a single person
Ein'ſpännige, *m decl. like adj Min T* he that works *or* builds a mine by himself
ein'ſpeichern, *v a* to lay in; to store (goods in the warehouse)
ein'ſpelzig, *adj B T* univalve
ein'ſperren, *v. a* to lock up, shut up, pen up; confine, to imprison; to cage.
Ein'ſperrung, *f* locking up, confining, etc
ein'ſpielen, *v.* I. *a* to lull asleep (by music), II *n* to practise (upon a musical instrument), nicht eingeſpielt ſein, to be not sufficiently practised in conjointly performing a piece of music *or* poetry
ein'ſpinnen, *v ir* I *a* to insert by spinning; to spin in; II *refl.* to spin something around one's self (like a caterpillar)
Ein'ſprache, *f* (*pl* **-n**) objection; protest, *L T* exception; — thun, to protest
ein'ſprechen, *v ir* I. *a.* (einem etwas) to instil, inculcate by words, to influence with; Muth —, to encourage, inspirit; Troſt —, to comfort; II *n.* (h.) to contradict, oppose, to protest against; to interrupt in speaking; bei Jemandem —, to call on; to give a call
Ein'ſprecher, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *L T* exceptor, one who takes exceptions
ein'ſprengen, *v* I. *a* 1 to besprinkle, sprinkle; 2. to burst open, to break in; II *n* (ſ.) to gallop in
ein'ſpringen, *v ir n.* (ſ.) 1. to leap in; to catch with a spring (said of locks); 2 *fig.* to bend, turn in.
ein'ſpritzen, *v. a.* to inject, squirt in, immit
Ein'ſpritzung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) injection
Ein'ſpruch, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſprüche**) *L T.* protestation against (a marriage, etc); — thun, to protest against; *compos.* **—srecht,** *n* right of protest
ein'ſprudeln, *v* I. *n* to enter bubbling; II *a* to wet bubbling
Ein'ſprung, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* **-ſprünge**) 1. a leap into a place; 2. the place itself.
ein'ſprüßelich, **ein'ſprüßig,** *adj. Sp. T.* having but one antler (said of a stag).
ein'ſpünden, *v. a.* to bung (a cask)
einſt, *adv.* once, one day, some time; at a future time
ein'ſtäben, *v a T.* to dress (hides) with hot water
ein'ſtallen, *v. a* to put into the stable, to harbour.
ein'ſtämmig, *adj.* having but one stem; made out of one stem.
ein'ſtampfen, *v. a.* to ram in, stamp in
Ein'ſtand, *m L T.* entrance upon an office; entrance upon any right *or* privilege; — geben, to pay the custom *or* duty; *compos.* **—sgebühr,** *f.*, **—sgeld,** *n.* money paid on entering an office; **—sgerechtigkeit,** *f.*, **—srecht,** *n* right of entering upon, taking possession of.
ein'ſtänkern, *v. a* to fill with stink
ein'ſtauben, *v n* (ſ.) to be covered *or* filled with dust.
ein'ſtäuben, *v. a.* to cover with dust
ein'ſtauen, *v. a.* to stow in (goods, etc.).

Ein'ſtechbogen, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *Typ. T* tympan-sheet
ein'ſtechen, *v ir a* 1. to pierce; 2 to trump (at cards); 3. *B* to prick, 4 die Brandſohle —, to sew the over-leather to the second sole; 5 *N T.* ſeewärts —, to stand out to sea
ein'ſtecken, *v a.* 1. to pocket, put into the pocket; 2. to put up (the sword), 3 to imprison; to clap into prison, *fig. vulg* einen Schimpf —, to put up with, pocket an affront
Ein'ſteckſchwert, *n* (-es) *T* sword-shaped piece of wood (with book-binders).
ein'ſtehen, *v ir n* 1 (ſ.) to stand in; to enter; to enter into military service as a substitute; 2. (h.) für etwas —, to answer for, to become security; in einen Kauf —, to enter into the rights of a purchaser; in die Miet(h)e —, to take possession of a house
Ein'ſteher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who stands in, becomes surety, etc.; 2. *Mil. T* substitute
ein'ſtehlen, *v. ir refl* to steal in, to enter privately
ein'ſteigen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to step in, to get into (a carriage, boat, etc).
ein'ſteinen, *v. a.* to line *or* face with stone
ein'ſtellen, *v* I *a* 1 to put up; to put into, set into, 2 *fig* to leave off, discontinue; to stop; 3 suspend, put off, to interrupt; 4 to abolish; to do away with; die Zahlungen —, to stop payment, II. *refl* to make one's appearance, come (at the time appointed); ſich wieder —, to return, come back again
Ein'ſtellung, *f.* putting into; *fig* leaving off, etc, *vid.* einſtellen; — der Feindſeligkeiten, cessation of hostilities; — der Zahlung, stopping *or* suspension of payment.
ein'ſtemmen, *v a* to work with an axe *or* chisel on the inside of a thing
ein'ſtens, *vid.* einſt.
ein'ſticken, *v. a.* to embroider in *or* upon
ein'ſtieben, *vid.* einſtäuben.
ein'ſtig, *adj* future, that is to be.
ein'ſtimmen, *v n.* (h.) 1. to accord in tune; 2 to chime in; to join in; 3 *fig* to agree, consent, coincide in opinion; to be unanimous; to give a vote of agreement
ein'ſtimmig, I. *adj* 1. of *or* for one voice; 2 *fig.* unanimous; — ſein, to agree, II. *adv fig* unanimously.
Ein'ſtimmigkeit, *f.* unanimity, agreement
einſt'mals, *adv.* once (of the past and future).
ein'ſtöckig, *adj* of one story (of a house).
ein'ſtopfen, *v a.* to stuff, cram in.
ein'ſtören, *v a* to destroy by stirring up
ein'ſtoßen, *v ir a* 1. to thrust in, push in, drive in; to ram in, stamp in; 2 to break; knock in.
ein'ſtrahlen, *v. n.* to beam into a place
ein'ſtreichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to put into; 2 to rub into (a salve); 3. to take up and pocket (money); 4 to catch (larks in a net); mit der Feile —, *T* to make cuts *or* strokes with a file; Alles —, to sweep stakes.
Ein'ſtreichfeile, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cutting-file
ein'ſtreiten, *v. ir. a* (einem etwas) to drive something into one by disputing.
ein'ſtreuen, *v. a.* 1. to strew into, scatter into; 2 *fig.* to intersperse
Ein'ſtreuung, *f* (*pl* -en) interspersion, scattering into
Ein'ſtrich, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 taking in, etc., *vid.* einſtreichen; 2 ward (of a lock)
ein'ſtricken, *v a* 1 to knit into; 2 *vid* verſtricken.
ein'ſtrömen, *v n* (ſ.) to stream into
ein'ſtücken, } *v a* to sew a piece into
ein'ſtücken, } (a coat, etc)
***ein'ſtudi(e)ren**, *v a* to study well, to master, con
ein'ſtürmen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to rush in (with violence); alles Unglück ſtürmt auf mich ein, all the misfortune assails me; II *a* to overthrow; to destroy
Ein'ſturz, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſtürze) falling down, ruin, fall
ein'ſtürzen, *v* I. *a.* to break down violently; to shatter in; II. *n* (ſ.) 1 to fall down, tumble down, fall to ruin; to shatter in; 2 — auf, to rush in upon.
ein'ſtutzen, *v a* to lop, crop, clip
einſt'weilen, *adv* in the mean time, for a while; provisionally; temporarily
einſt'weilig, *adj.* temporary, provisional, in the interim
ein'ſudeln, *v a.* to soil, dirty
ein'ſümpfen, *v. a. T.* to wet thoroughly (clay in making brick)
ein'ſüßen, *v a* to sweeten thoroughly
Ein'ſylber, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) monosyllable
ein'ſylbig, *adj* monosyllabic; ein —es Wort, a monosyllable
ein'tägig, *adj* of one day, lasting but one day, ephemeral; das —e Inſect, ephemera
Ein'tagsfliege, *f.* } insect living but
Ein'tagst(h)ier, *n* } one day
Ein'tagswurm, *m* (-es; *pl* -würmer) ephemeron-worm
Ein'tanz, *m.* (-es; *pl* -tänze) solo dance
ein'tanzen, *v* I *a.* to knock in (in dancing); II *refl* to exercise one's self in a dance.
ein'taſchen, *v a T* to bag (raw silk)
ein'tauchen, *v a* to dip into; to immerse; die Hände in Blut —, to imbrue one's hand in blood
Ein'taucher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) dipper, diver
Ein'tauchkeſſel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *T.* copper vessel used for sizing paper
Ein'tauchung, *f* dipping into; immersion
Ein'tauſch, *m.* (-es) exchange
ein'tauſchen, *v. a.* to barter, truck, exchange (gegen, for)
Ein'tauſchung, *f.* bartering, etc.; *vid* Eintauſchen.
ein'teigen, *v a.* to make dough (of flour); to mix dough with leaven.
ein't(h)eeren, *v. a. N. T.* to tar (ropes, etc).
ein't(h)eilen, *v a.* to divide; distribute; to regulate, dispose; in Claſſen —, to class.
ein't(h)eilig, *adj.* consisting of but one part
Ein't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) division, distribution; arrangement, classification.
ein'thun, *v. ir. a. vulg* to put in; *vid* einlegen.
ein'thüren, *v a T.* to shingle (the sweeps of a wind-mill).
ein't(h)ürmen, *v. a. provinc* to imprison
ein'tönen, *v. n.* to be in unison; to join in; to accord.
ein'tönig, *adj.* of one tone; having always the same tone; monotonous.
Ein'tönigkeit, *f.* monotony.
ein'tonnen, *v a* to put into casks; to tun (beer, etc)
ein'traben, *v n* (ſ.) to trot in
Ein'tracht, *f* 1 unanimity, unity, agreement; 2 concord, harmony; *compos* —**ſkirche**, *f* a church used alternately by Catholics and Protestants
ein'trächtig, I *adj* concordant, unanimous, harmonious, living in harmony, peaceable, II *adv* concordantly, unanimously
Ein'trächtigkeit, *f* concordance, unanimousness
Ein'trag, *m* (-es) 1 *T* woof, weft; 2 prejudice, damage, harm, loss, detriment, — thun, to prejudice, to be prejudicial *or* detrimental, to derogate, infringe, Jemandes Rechten — thun, to detract from one's right; es thut Ihrer Ehre keinen —, it is no disparagement to your honour
ein'tragen, *v ir a* 1 to carry in; to gather in (of bees, etc), 2 *T* to work in the woof, 3 *fig* to enter, register, 4 to yield (profit), to bring in, make a return, viel —, to be profitable, advantageous *or* lucrative; ein Handel, der wenig einträgt, an unprofitable trade.
Ein'träger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) bookkeeper, registrar.
ein'träglich, *adj.* profitable, lucrative.
Ein'träglichkeit, *f* profitableness.
ein'tranken, *v a* to soak, impregnate, drench; das will ich ihm —, *vulg* I'll serve him out for that
ein'träufeln, *v a.* to drop in; to infuse by drops
ein'treffen, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) 1 to arrive, come in; 2 to agree, coincide with; 3 to happen, to be fulfilled, to fall out; to be realized; meine Hoffnung traf nicht ein, I was disappointed.
ein'treiben, *v ir. a.* 1. to drive into; to drive home (of cattle); 2 *fig* to collect, gather, call in (money, etc.); Schulden —, *M. E.* to get cashed, to enforce payment
Ein'treiber, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) exacter (of debts, etc.); driver in.
ein'treiblich, *adj.* that may be obtained from a debtor, recoverable.
Ein'treibung, *f.* exaction (of debts); driving in.
ein'treten, *v ir.* I. *a.* 1. to tread in, stamp, trample into (down); 2. to break by treading, II. *n* (ſ.) 1. to enter, step in; 2. *fig.* to enter (upon an office); 3. to appear, come in; 4. to commence, begin; 5 to happen; to occur; die Flut(h) tritt ein, the tide is beginning to rise.
Ein'tretung, *f* treading, etc.
ein'trichtern, *v a.* 1. to pour into with a funnel; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to drum something into a person's head
ein'trinken, *v ir. a.* to drink; *fig* to imbibe
Ein'tritt, *m.* (-es) 1. entry, entrance, entering (upon an office); 2. beginning, commencement, appearance (of spring, etc.); *compos.* —**billet**, *n vid.* —**karte**, *f.*; —**fähig**, *adj.* capable of entering (a society, etc.), admissible; —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**geld**, *n.*, —**preis**, *m.* entrance money; —**karte**, *f.*, —**ſchein**, —**zettel**, *m.* ticket of admission; —**zimmer**, *n.* parlour; ante-chamber.
ein'trocknen, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1 to dry in; 2. to dry up, diminish.
Ein'trocknung, *f.* drying in *or* up.
Ein'tröpfeln, *n.*
Ein'tropfen, *n.* } *vid.* Einträufeln.
Ein'tröpfelung, *f.*
Ein'tunke, *f.* sauce.
ein'tunken, *v a.* to dip in.

ein'tüpfen, *v n* to touch with a point, to tip in
ein'üben, *v a and refl.* to practise, exercise
Ei'nung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) union
ein'verleiben, *v a* to incorporate, to embody (einer Sache etwas) something with a thing
Ein'verleibung, *f* incorporation; embodying
Ein'vernehmen, *n* (**-s**) good understanding, harmony, agreement.
Ein'verſtand, *vid* Einverſtändnis.
ein'verſtändigen, *v a for* in Einverſtändnis bringen, to bring to an understanding
Ein'verſtändnis, *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) agreement, understanding; union of sentiments
ein'verſtehen, *v irr refl* ſich mit einem — *or* einverſtanden ſein, to agree with one; to be in a proper understanding.
ein'verwachſen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow together, coalesce.
ein'vettern, *v refl* to get connected *or* familiar with any one; become a cousin
ein'vieren, *v a* to inclose in a square.
Ein'vierung, *f* quadrature
ein'wachſen, *v. irr. n* (ſ.) to grow into *or* in
Ein'wage, *f. M. E* loss (in the weight) by weighing out; ein Pfund — auf den Centner rechnen, to reckon one pound loss in the hundred.
ein'wägen, *v. reg. and irr.* I. *a* to weigh and put in; to weigh down; II. *refl.* to diminish by being weighed.
ein'walken, *v a. T* to get in by fulling; to full close
ein'walzen, *v a* to press in by rolling.
ein'wälzen, *v a* to roll into (a place); to break by rolling against.
Ein'wand, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-wände**) objection; pretext
Ein'wanderer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) immigrant.
ein'wandern, *v n* (ſ.) 1. to enter a country, to immigrate; 2. to stop at an inn
Ein'wanderung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) immigration, a wandering in
ein'wärts, *adv* inward; *compos.* **—kehren,** to turn inward; **—kehrung,** —**wendung,** *f* introversion; die —e Kehrung der Augenliederhaare, trichiasis (disease of the eye-lashes); **—zieher,** *m. A. T.* adductor-muscle.
ein'wäſſern, *v a* to steep, soak, lay in water
ein'weben, *v. a* to weave into; interweave
ein'wechſeln, *v. a* to change; Ducaten —, to buy ducats
ein'wehen, *v a* to blow in, to blow down
ein'weibig, *adj. B. T.* monogynous; eine —e Pflanze, a monogyn
ein'weichen, *v. a.* to soak, macerate
Ein'weichung, *f.* soaking, maceration.
ein'weihen, *v. a.* 1. to consecrate; 2 (einen in etwas) to initiate, inaugurate; to ordain; *fam.* to use a thing for the first time
Ein'weihung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. consecration; dedication (of a church, etc); 2 initiation; 3. ordaining; inauguration; *compos.* **—feier,** *f.* 1 inaugural ceremony *or* solemnity, initiatory rites; 2 baptism; **—feſt,** *n* inaugural feast; **—lied,** *n.* inaugural song *or* hymn; **—predigt,** **—rede,** *f* inaugural sermon *or* speech; **—ſchrift,** *f.* (at universities) inaugural dissertation; **—tag,** *m* day of consecration *or* inauguration.
ein'weiſen, *v irr a* 1 *fig* to instal, introduce; 2 to show into
ein'welken, *v n* (ſ.) 1. to fade, decay, 2 to diminish by drying up
ein'wenden, *v. reg and ir a.* 1 to object, to oppose; 2 to reply, dagegen läßt ſich nichts —, there can be no objection to that
Ein'wendung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) objection, exception, reply; ich will keine —en, I will have no objections; —en unterworfen, exceptionable, eine gerichtliche —, non-ability (an exception taken against the plaintiff).
ein'werfen, *v irr. a.* 1. to throw in, to break; 2 to throw down; 3 *fig* to object.
Ein'werfung, *f* throwing in *or* down, breaking
ein'wetzen, *v a* to whet on, into,
ein'wichſen, *v a* 1. to rub with wax, to wax; 2 to blacken (boots); 3 *fig* to teach (instil) by blows
ein'wickeln, *v a* to wrap up, inwrap; to swathe, swaddle (a child)
Ein'wick(e)lung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) inwrapping, etc.; swathing; involution.
ein'wiegen, *v a* 1 to rock (a child) to sleep, 2 *vid* einwägen.
ein'willigen, *v. n.* (h.) (in etwas) 1 to consent to, to assent; 2 permit, agree
Ein'willigung, *f* consent, assent, permission, approbation
ein'windeln, *v. a.* to swathe, swaddle
ein'winden, *v irr. a* to wind in, to entwine.
ein'wintern, *v.* I. *a.* to keep till winter; II *n* (ſ.) to get accustomed to the winter; III. *refl.* to accommodate one's self to winter; to prepare for winter.
ein'wirken, *v* I *a* to work in, interweave, interlace; II. *n* (h.) to exert influence (upon, auf), to affect
Ein'wirkung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. interweaving, interlacing; 2. *fig.* influence
ein'wirren, *v a* to entangle (thread, etc), to confuse.
ein'wiſchen, *v* I *a* to soil in rubbing, II *n* (ſ.) to slip into a place.
ein'wittern, *v n* (ſ.) *Min. T* (of minerals) to be acted on by vapours
ein'wöchentlich, *adj* of one week.
ein'wöchig, *adj* lasting one week
ein'wohnen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) *and refl* to settle, make one's self at home; II (h.) *for* inwohnen, 1 to inhabit, be a native of; 2 *fig* to inhere, be inherent
Ein'wohner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —)
Ein'wohnerin (n), *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) inhabitant; *compos* **—ſchaft,** *f.* the inhabitants collectively; **—zahl,** *f* population; **—zählung,** *f* census.
ein'wölben, *v a* to vault *or* arch in
ein'wölken, *v a* to envelop in a cloud
ein'wollen, *v n* (*elliptically*) to intend (strive, endeavour) to enter a place; *Phr.* das will mir nicht ein, *viz* eingehen, I cannot understand that
ein'wöchſig, *adj B. T* having but one joint, of one joint.
ein'wühlen, *v.* I. *a* to wallow, rout up *or* bury in the ground; II *refl.* to dig one's self in.
Ein'wurf, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-würfe**) objection, exception; einen — machen, to make (raise) an objection, to object
ein'würgen, *v. a.* to swallow greedily, to gorge, glut.
ein'wurzeln, *v n.* (ſ.) 1. to root, take root, strike root; 2. *fig.* to be rooted; to be inveterate; dieſe Meinung iſt bei ihm feſt eingewurzelt, this opinion is fast rooted in his mind.
Ein'wurzelung, *f* rooting, taking root
ein'zacken, *v a* to indent
Ein'zahl, *f Gram. T* the singular number
ein'zahlen, *v a* to pay in
ein'zählen, *v a* to count in; to include; dies mit eingezählt, this included, reckoning with this.
ein'zahnen, *v a* to dovetail, indent
Ein'zahnung, *f* indentation, dovetailing
ein'zängeln, *v a* to take with pinchers *or* nippers
ein'zapfen, *v. a* 1 to tap in, draw out into; 2 *T* to mortise
ein'zaubern, *v. a* to instil by witchcraft
ein'zäumen, *v a* to bridle in
ein'zäunen, *v. a.* to inclose (with a hedge), fence in
Ein'zäunung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) fencing, inclosure; hedge.
ein'zehig, *adj.* having but one toe, monodactylous
ein'zehren, *v n.* (h.) *and refl.* to diminish, to waste; der Wein auf Fäſſern zehret ein, wine kept in wood loses in quantity.
ein'zeichnen, *v a and refl.* 1 to draw upon; 2 *fig* to enter, write down, inscribe.
Ein'zeichnung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) entering, writing down.
Ein'zel, *in compos.* **—ding,** **—weſen,** *n.* a being unique in its kind, an individual; **—glied,** *n.* single *or* individual member; **—heit,** *f* individuality, state of being unique, **—**; **—heiten,** details; **—kampf,** *m* single combat; **—leben,** *n* the isolated life of an individual: **—leibend,** *adj.* idiopathic; **—leidenheit,** *f* idiopathic disease; **—(n)heit,** *f.* singleness, individuality; **—ſtimme,** *f* solo-voice; **—verkauf,** *m.* retail-selling; **—verkäufer,** *m* retailer, **—weſenheit,** *f* individuality.
ein'zellig, *adj* unicellular
ein'zeln, I *adj.* single, individual; isolated; *M E.* one-fold; ein —es Haus, a single *or* isolated house; ein —er Mann, a single man; ein —es Weſen, an individual; single being; —es Geld, small money; ein —er Handſchuh, an unmatched glove; ins —e gehen, to enter into particulars; die —en Punkte, minutes; II *adv.* singly, one by one; er lebt —, he lives by himself; — verkaufen, to sell by retail.
ein'ziehen, *v. irr.* I. *a.* 1. to draw in, into; 2. to call in, to collect (outstanding money); 3. *T.* to put in (a new beam); 4. to draw in, absorb; 5 to discontinue, suppress (an office), 6 *L. T* to confiscate, seize; 7. to arrest, apprehend, imprison; 8 *Typ T* to indent; 9 *fig.* to take, draw in, to make narrower *or* less; 10. *N. T.* to furl (the sails); Nachricht —, to get intelligence; überall Erkundigung —, to get intelligence in all places; II. *n* (ſ.) 1 to enter; to make one's entrance; 2. to move into a house; 3 to be imbibed, to soak in; III *refl* 1. to shrink; to retire (from the world); 2. to reduce one's expenses of living.
Ein'ziehung, *f.* 1. drawing in; taking in, etc; *vid* einziehen; 2. suppression; 3. confiscation; 4. *Arch. T* tapering (of a wall); diminution (of a column); scotia, trochil (part of the base).
ein'zig, *adj.* only, single, alone, but one; singular, unparalleled, unprecedented; ein —er Gott, an only God;

— in seiner Art, the only one of its kind; das —e, *n* the only thing; der, die —e, the only one, the only person; — und allein, only and solely.

Ein'zigkeit, *f* the quality of being one, oneness.

ein'zingeln, *vid.* umzingeln.

ein'zischeln, *v a* (einem etwas) to whisper into one's ear; to prompt secretly

Ein'zögling, *n i. u m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) original settler; native, *compos* —**srecht**, *n* right possessed by a native

ein'zollig, *adj* one inch long *or* thick

ein'zuckern, *v a.* to sugar over; to preserve in sugar

Ein'zug, *m* (-es; *pl* -züge) 1. entry, entrance; 2 *T* putting in (a beam); einen öffentlichen — halten, to make a public entry; *compos.* —**schmaus**, *m* house-warming

ein'zunften, *v a.* to incorporate, associate

ein'zwängen, *v a.* to force into, press in, squeeze in, wedge in; *fig* to confine, constrain

ein'zweigen, *v a.* to ingraft a twig of one tree on another

ein'zwingen, *v ir a* (einem etwas) to force upon, to force to take

ei'rund, *adj* oval

Ei'ründe, *f* an oval

Eis, *n.* (-es) ice; ice-cream, *fig* heartlessness, apathy; einen aufs — führen, cunningly to bring one into danger *or* embarrassment; to bring one into a dilemma; *Sea E's*, vom —e eingeschlossen, ice-bound, fahrbares —, open ice; das — fängt an zu gehen, the ice begins to break; *compos.* —**achat**, *m.* uncoloured agate, —**alaun**, *m.* rhomboidal alum-stone; —**apfel**, *m.* a kind of small apple; —**apparat**, *m.* ice-making machine, —**artig**, *adj* icy; —**bahn**, *f* icy way, passage upon ice; slide, skating rink; —**bank**, *f* bank (island) of ice; —**bär**, *m* polar bear; —= **becher**, *m* ice-cup; —**bedeckt**, *adj* covered with ice, frozen; —**beere**, *f* snow-berry; —**bein**, *n.* hip-bone; —**berg**, *m* glacier, iceberg, mountain of ice; —**birne**, *f* winter-pear; —**blume**, *f.* 1 ice-flower; 2 flower-like appearance of frost (on a window-pane); —**bock**, *m. vid.* —brecher; —**boot**, *n.* ice-boat; —**brecher**, —= **pfahl**, —**pfeiler**, *m* starling (of a bridge), ice-breaker; —**bruch**, *m* breaking (thawing) of the ice; —= **büchse**, *f.* ice-box; —**creme**, *f.* ice-cream; —**ente**, *f.* long-tailed duck; —**essig**, *m* concentrated vinegar; —**fahrt**, *f* skating; —**feld**, *n.* field (plain) of ice, —**fisch**, *m* a kind of whale living in frozen seas, —**fischerei**, *f* fishing through the ice; —= **flacke**, —**flarde**, —**flösse**, *f.* ice floe; —**frei**, *adj.* free from ice; —freie See, clear water; —**gang**, *m.* driving *or* floating of ice; —**gebirge**, *n* ice-mountains; —**gefüllt**, *adj* icy, frigid; —**gegend**, *f* frozen region; —= **geschiebe**, *n.* hummocks; —**gestade**, *n* frozen shore; —**glas**, *n* frosted glass; —**grau**, *adj.* hoary, aged; —**griff**, *m* calkin, calk (of a horse-shoe); —**grube**, *f*, —**keller**, *m.* ice-house, ice-pit; —**kalt**, *adj.* as cold as ice, frozen; —**kälte**, *f* frostiness; —**kessel**, *m* pan *or* copper vessel for cooling liquor in ice, —**kibitz**, *m* spotted plover, —**kluft**, *f* frost-cleft (of trees); —**klüftig**, *adj.* frost-cleft; —**kraut**, *n* ice-plant; —**lauf**, *m* skating; —**meer**, *n.* frozen sea, northern ocean; —**periode**, *f.* glacial period; —**punkt**, *m* freezing-point (on the thermometer), —**rinde**, *f* ice-crust, —**schlitten**, *m* ice-sledge, —**schrank**, *m* refrigerator; —**scholle**, *f* flake, piece of ice, —**schuh**, *m* skate, *vid* Schlittschuh; —**spat(h)**, *m* ice-spar; —**sporn**, *m* frost-nail, ice-spur; —**sprießen** *or* —**sprüßen**, *m Sp T* brow-antler, sur-antler, —= **taucher**, *m* northern diver, —**vogel**, *m* halcyon, kingfisher, —**vermut(h)**, *m* silky wormwood, —= **wind**, *m* frosty wind, chilly breeze, —**zacken**, —**zapfen**, *m* icicle, —**zeit**, *f vid* —periode; —**zone**, *f* frigid zone; —**zucker**, *m* white sugar-candy

ei'sen, *v a* 1 to break the ice, to ice, 2 to shoe (a horse)

Ei'sen, *n* (-s) iron, *Ch T* mars; gediegenes —, native iron; rohes —, pig-iron; rot(h)brüchiges —, red-short iron; kaltbrüchiges —, cold-short iron, geschnittenes —, slit-iron, arsenikhaltiges —, arsenate of iron; chromsaures —, chromate of iron, kohlensaures —, carbonate of iron, oxalsaures —, humboldit; phosphorsaures —, phosphate of iron, blue iron-ore, das — schmieden, weil *or* so lange es warm ist, *prov* to strike the iron while it is hot, Not(h) bricht —, necessity knows no law, — in Stangen, iron in bars; *compos* —**abfälle**, *m pl*, —**abgang**, *m* scrap-iron; —**ader**, *f* vein of iron; —**alaun**, *m* iron-alum, —**arbeit**, *f* ironwork; —**arbeiter**, *m* worker in iron; —**arsenik**, *m* arsenate of iron; —**artig**, *adj* irony, ferruginous, *Ch T.* martial, ferric; —**arz(e)nei**, *f* medicinal preparation of iron, —**auflösung**, *f* solution of iron, —**band**, *n* iron strap *or* hoop; —**baum**, *m* iron-wood, —**bart**, *m* 1 kingfisher, 2 *vid* —= fresser; —**beere**, *f.* wild haw-tree, privet; —**beize**, *f.* iron liquor (water); —**bergwerk**, *n*, —**bruch**, *m*, —**grube**, *f* iron-mine; —**beschlag**, *m* 1 flowers of iron, 2 iron-covering; —**bitterspat(h)**, *m* iron-bitter-spar; —**blau**, *n* blue iron-ore, phosphate of iron; —**blauerde**, *f* blue iron-earth, native Prussian blue; —= **blauspat(h)**, *m* foliated blue iron-ore, —**blech**, *n.* iron-plate, iron in sheets; —**blüt(h)e**, *f Ch T.* coralliform arragonite; —**brand**, *m* magnet, loadstone; —**branderz**, *n* oxidized argito-bituminiferous iron; —**braunkalk**, —**braunspat(h)**, *m* brown *or* pear-spar; —**brech**, *n B T.* moonwort; —**bruch**, *m.* iron-mine; —**chrom**, *m* chromate of iron; —**draht**, *m* iron-wire, —= **druse**, *f* crystallized iron-ore; —= **erde**, *f* ferruginous earth, —**erz**, *n* iron-ore; —**erzeugung**, *f* iron manufacture; —**farbe**, *f.* iron-gray; —**farbig**, *adj.* of the colour of iron; —**feilig**, —**feilicht**, *n.* —**feilspäne**, *pl.* iron-filings, —**fest**, *adj.* as hard as iron; *fig.* most resolute, —= **flecken**, *m* iron-stain, iron-mould; —**fleckig**, *adj* iron-moulded; —**fresser**, *m. cont.* bravo, bully; —**gang**, *m* lode *or* vein of iron-ore; —**gans**, *f.* pig of melted iron; —**gart**, *vid* —bart; —**gehalt**, *m* proportion of iron contained in anything; —**gemisch**, *n Ch. T* amalgam of iron; —**gerät(h)**, —**geschirr**, *n* iron utensils; —**gerippe**, *n.* iron frame; —**gießer**, *m* iron-founder; —= **gießerei**, *f.* iron foundery; —= **glanz**, *m* iron-glance, specular iron; schuppiger —glanz, iron mica; —**glas**, *n* very brittle iron-ore; —**glimmer**, *m.* iron mica; prismatischer —glimmer, *m* blue iron-ore, phosphate of iron, —**grau**, *adj* iron-gray, —**graupe**, *f* ore of tungsten, wolfram, —**griff**, *m* iron handle, *fig* firm grasp, —**grube**, *f* iron-pit, —**gußwa(a)re**, *f* cast-iron ware, —**haltig**, *adj* ferruginous; —**hammer**, *m* 1 large hammer; 2 forge, iron-works, —**handel**, *m* iron-trade; —**händler**, *m* ironmonger, —**hart**, *adj* as hard as iron, —**holz**, *n* iron-wood, —**hütchen**, —**hutlein**, *n* aconite, helmet-flower, monk's-hood (a plant), *H T* vair, —**hütte**, *f* forge; —= **kalk**, *m* calcined iron, —**kamm**, *m* wool comb, —**kies**, *m* iron pyrites, —**kiesel**, *m* iron flint, ferruginous quartz, —**kitt**, *m* iron glue, —= **klumpen**, *m* pig-iron, —**kram**, *m* iron-trade, iron-ware, —**krämer**, *m vid* —händler; —**kraut**, *n* vervain, vervine, —**krystall**, *m* crystal of mars; —**kuchen**, *m* a sort of cake baked between two irons, —= **lack**, *m* iron-varnish, —**lahn**, *m.* flattened iron-wire, —**letten**, *m* iron-clay, —**lot(h)**, *n* cement for soldering broken iron, —**luppen**, *pl* iron lumps, —**maal**, *n* iron stain, —**mohr**, *m* black iron oxide; —**niederschlag**, *m* precipitate of iron, —**niere**, *f* aetitis; —**ocker**, *m* iron-ochre, —**ofen**, *m* finery; —**öl**, *n Ch T* solution of iron in hydrochloric acid; —**opal**, *m* ferruginous opal, —**oxyd**, *n* iron oxide, ferric oxide; —**oxydul**, *n* ferrous oxide; —**pecherz**, *n* pitchy iron-ore; —= **platte**, *f* iron-plate, thin —platten, sheet-iron, —**probe**, *f.* iron-test; fire-ordeal, —**pulver**, *n* powder of iron, reduced iron, —**rahm**, *m* iron-glimmer, —**rost**, *m* iron-grate, — **rost**, *m* rust of iron, aufgelöst'er —rost, iron-liquor, —**salz**, *n.* salt of iron; —**sammeterz**, *n* brown iron-froth, —**sand**, *m.* ferruginous sand, —**sau**, *f* 1. scorious iron; 2 *Mm T.* sow of iron; —**schaum**, *m.* scaly red iron-ore, iron froth, —**scheel**, *n Mm. T* wolfram; —**scheibe**, *f.* miner's compass; —**schiene**, *f* iron rail; —**schimmel**, *m* iron gray (a horse); —**schlacke**, *f* dross of iron, —**schlag**, *m* 1. slag of iron; 2. the privilege *or* monopoly of dealing in iron wares; —**schlich**, *m.* muddy iron-ore; —= **schmied**, *m.* blacksmith; —**schmiede**, *f.* blacksmith's forge; —**schrot**, *m* small shot; —**schuß**, *m.*, *vid* —glimmer; —**schüssig**, *adj.* ferruginous; —**schwärze**, *f* ground black-lead; shining ore; —**schweif**, *m. Mm. T.* granular iron glance; —**schweifig**, *adj.* 1 ferruginous; 2. containing granular iron-glance; —**sinter**, *m.* pitchy iron-ore, —**spähne**, *pl.*, *vid.* —feilig; —**spat(h)**, *m.* sparry iron-ore; —**stab**, *m.*, —**stange**, *f* iron bar, —**staub**, *m.* iron dust; —**stein**, *m* iron-stone, siderites; —**stufe**, *f.* piece of iron-ore; —**sumpferz**, *n.* bog iron-ore; —**syrup**, *m.* iron-syrup (an inspissated tincture of iron); —**t(h)eilchen**, *n* iron particle; —= **t(h)on**, *m.* iron-clay, toadstone; —= **tinctur**, *f. Med. T.* tincture of iron; —**titan**, *m.* ferruginous titanium; —**vitriol**, *m.* green-copperas, sulphate of iron; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* ironware; hardware; —**wasser**, *n.* chalybeate water; —**werk**, *n.* ironwork; —**wurz** *or* —**wurzel**, *f.* knapweed; —**zeug**, *n.* iron tools.

Ei'senach, *n.* (-s) Eisenach (a town).

Ei'senbahn, *f.* railway, railroad; atmosphärische —, pneumatische —, pneu-

matic railway, elektrische —, electric railway, elevat(e)rte —, elevated railway, Kabel —, cable railway; durchgehende —, through-line of railway, unterirdische —, underground railway; auf (mit) der — fahren, to travel by rail; *compos* **—abonnement**, *n* season *or* commutation railway ticket, **—actie**, *f* railway share, **—actienunhaber**, **—actionär**, *m* railway shareholder; **—anschluß**, *m* railway junction, **—arbeiter**, *m* railway labourer, **—bau**, *m* railway construction, **—baunternehmer**, *m* railway contractor; **—beamter**, *m* railway official; **—billet**, *n.* railway ticket; **—bremse**, *f* railway brake; **—brücke**, *f* railway bridge; **—coupé**, *n* compartment of a railway car *or* coach, **—damm**, *m* railway embankment; **—dienst**, *m.* railway service; **—director**, *m* railway director; **—directorium**, *n* board of railway directors; **—fahrbillet**, *n*, **—fahrkarte**, *f*, *vid* —billet; **—fahrplan**, *m* railway time-table, **—fahrt**, *f* railway journey; **—gesellschaft**, *f* railway company; **—gesetze**, *n pl* railway laws, **—karte**, *f* railway map, **—kasse**, *f* ticket (booking) office; **—krankheit**, *f* nervous derangement caused by railway injury, **—kreuzung**, *f* railway crossing; **—kursbuch**, *n* railway guide, **—maschine**, *f* locomotive, **—postwagen**, *m* mail-car (carriage), **—prioritätsactie**, *f* preferred railway share *or* bond; **—reglements**, *n pl*, *vid* —verordnungen; **—reisende(r)**, *m* railway passenger, **—schaffner**, *m* railway conductor (guard); **—schiene**, *f* rail; **—schwelle**, *f* railway tie (sleeper); **—söller**, *m* railway platform, **—spurweite**, *f* railway gauge, **—station**, *f* railway station; **—steig**, *m*, *vid* —söller; **—stollen**, *m* railway tunnel; **—strecke**, *f* railway line *or* section; **—tarif**, *m* schedule of railway charges; **—transport**, *m* railway transportation; **—unfall**, *m* railway accident, **—unternehmer**, *m vid* —bauunternehmer; **—verbindung**, *f.* railway connection; **—verkehr**, *m.* railway traffic, **—verordnungen**, *f. pl* railway regulations; **—vertrag**, *m.* treaty on railways; **—verwaltung**, *f* railway management; **—wagen**, *m* railway car (carriage, coach); —wagen mit Restauration, buffet-car; **—wärter**, *m* railway pointsman; **—wesen**, *n* railway affairs; **—zug**, *m* railway train

Ei'senich, *m.* (-s) *vid* Eisenkraut.

ei'sern, *adj* 1 iron, (made) of iron; 2. *fig* iron, most persevering, strong, durable; 3. unfeeling, hard, insensible; 4 + *L. T.* standing, inalienable; das —e Zeitalter, iron age; mit —em Griff, iron-handed; —er Brief, + *L. T* letter of respite, supersedeas; ein —es Kapital, capital invested *or* sunk, of which only the interest is paid

Ei'sewig, *vid.* Isop.

ei'sicht, *adj.* icy, like ice

ei'sig, *adj.* containing ice, cold as ice, icy; covered with ice

ei'tel, *adj* 1. void, empty, mere, pure, nothing but, 2 idle, vain, frivolous, trifling; 3. idle, perishable, corruptible, transitory; 4. vainglorious, conceited, self-conceited; *compos.* **—brot**, dry bread.

Ei'telkeit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 vanity, frivolity, emptiness, nothingness; perishable; 2. vanity, conceit.

Ei'ter, *m* (-s) matter (of an ulcer), pus, suppuration; — absetzen, to suppurate; *compos.* **—artig**, *adj* purulent, **—auge**, *n* hypopyon (*Med T*); **—beule**, *f* boil, imposthume, abscess, **—bläschen**, *n* pustule; **—blatter**, *f* pustule; **—bruch**, *m. Med. T* empyomphalocele, **—brust**, *f* empyema, **—butzen**, *m vid* —stock; **—fluß**, *m.* suppuration, ulcer, running sore; **—fraß**, *m* corrosive ulcer, **—gelenk**, *n* suppurating joint, **—geschwulst**, *f* abscess; **—nessel**, *f* the common nettle, **—stock**, *m.* core of a boil; **—weiß**, *adj* white like pus; **—ziehend**, *adj.* promoting suppuration, suppurative

ei'tericht, *adj* like matter.

ei'terig, *adj* purulent, mattery.

ei'tern, *v n* (h.) to suppurate, fester; to discharge matter; zum Eitern bringen, to cause to suppurate (*S T*)

Ei'terung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) festering, mattering, suppuration; *compos* **—s-mittel**, *n* suppurative

Ei'weiß, *n* the white of an egg; **—s-artig**, **—förmig**, *adj's*, albuminous; **—stoff**, *m* albumin

***Ejaculation'**, *f* ejaculation.

***ejaculi(e)'ren**, *v a vid* ausspritzen.

***Ejection'**, *f. L T* ejection

***ejici(e)'ren**, *v a L. T.* to dispossess, eject (a tenant)

E'ke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* 1 oak; 2 sort of boat.

Ek'el, } *m* (-s) 1. nauseousness,
E'kel, } loathing, loathsomeness, 2. distaste, disgust; 3. *fig* aversion, surfeit; — verursachen, to disgust, to shock; to turn the stomach; *compos.* **—name**, *m* nickname, mock-name

e'kel, *adj* 1 nauseous, loathsome, 2 disgustful, distasteful; nauseating, loathing; 3 *fig* fastidious, nice, scrupulous; 4. delicate (of colours).

e'kelhaft, I *adj* disgusting, loathsome, nauseous, II *adv* disgustingly.

E'kelhaftigkeit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) loathsomeness, disgustfulness

e'k(e)lig, *adj. and adv vulg vid* ekel.

e'keln, *v* I *n* (h.) to loathe, disgust, to nauseate, mir ekelt davor, I loathe it; II. *imp. (both with the dat of the person)*; III *refl* (sich vor etwas) to loathe, be disgusted

***Eklekticismus**, *m* eclecticism.

***Eklek'tiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) eclectic

***eklek'tisch**, *adj.* eclectic

***Eklip'se**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Ast T.* eclipse (of the moon, etc).

***eklipsi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to eclipse.

***Eklip'tik**, *f. Ast T.* ecliptic

***eklip'tisch**, *adj. Ast. T.* ecliptic

***Eklo'ge**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) eclogue.

***Ekста'se**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) ecstasy, rapture, transport

***ekста'tisch**, *adj.* ecstatical, ecstatic

***Elaborat'**, *n* (-(e)s; *pl* -e) elaboration, composition, *résumé*

***elabori(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid* ausarbeiten, verfertigen.

***Elasticität'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) elasticity.

***ela'stisch**, *adj* elastic.

***Elaterit'**, *m* (-s; *pl* **-en**) elastic bitumen (mineral pitch).

El'be, *f.* Elbe

Elb'butte, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) pearl (a fish).

Elb'-kahn, *m* } boat navigating the
Elb'-schiff, *n* } Elbe

El'bling, } *m* the sweetwater (a
El'blinger, } sort of grape)

El'bogen, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) elbow; mit dem — stoßen, to elbow; *compos* **—bein**, *n. A. T.* the ulna; **—blutader**, *f.* ulnar vein; **—bug**, *m.* bend of the elbow; **—gelenk**, *n.* elbow joint; **—knorren**, *m* olecranon, **—lehne**, *f.* elbow-rest, **—muskel**, *m* cubital muscle; **—nerv**, *m* cubital *or* ulnar nerve; **—polster**, *n vid* —lehne; **—schlagader**, *f* cubital artery

Elch, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) elk

El'der, *f* (*pl.* -n) *vid* Erle.

El'deriße, }
El'drich, }
El'ritze, } *f* (*pl* **-n**) minnow (a fish).
El'terse, }

El'deritz, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *vid* Elderisse.

***Eleaolit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **-en**) nepheline

***electiv'**, *adj and adv.* elective, by option

***Elec'tor**, *m* (-s; *pl* **-en**) elector.

***Electua'rium**, *n.* (-s) electuary.

Elefant', *vid* Elephant.

***elegant'**, *adj and adv* elegant, elegantly

***Eleganz'**, *f* elegance, splendour.

***Elegie'**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) elegy; *compos* **—ndichter**, *m* elegist

***ele'gisch**, *adj.* elegiac

***Elektricität'**, *f Phy. T* electricity; *compos.* **—sleiter**, *m* conductor; **—smesser**, *n*, **—zeiger**, *m.* electrometer, electroscope; **—sammler**, *m* electricity-collector; **—strom**, *m* electric current; **—sträger**, electrophorus, rheophore, **—streiber**, *m* electromotor, **—streibend**, *adj* electro-motive, **—streibung**, *f* electro-motion; **—sverdichter**, *m* electric condenser, **—swage**, *f vid* —smesser; **—swerke**, *n pl* electrical works; **—szeiger**, *m vid* —smesser.

***Elek'triker**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) electrician

***elek'trisch**, *adj* electrical, electric

***elektrisi(e)'ren**, *v a* to electrify

***Elektrisi(e)'ren**, *n.* electrification

***Elektrisi(e)r'maschine**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) electrifying (electric) machine

***Elektrochemie'**, *f* electro-chemistry.

***elektroche'misch**, *adj* electro-chemical

***Elektrodyna'mik**, *f.* electrodynamics

***elektrodyna'misch**, *adj.* electrodynamic

***Elektroly'se**, *f* electrolysis

***elektroly'tisch**, *adj.* electrolytic.

***Elektrome'ter**, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) electrometer

***Elektrophor'**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) electrophorus, rheophore.

***elektroplatti(e)'ren**, *v. a* to electroplate.

***Elek'trum**, *n.* (-s) argentiferous gold

***Element'**, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) element; *compos.* **—stein**, *m* opal

***Elementar'**, (*in compos.*) **-buch**, *n.* elementary book; **—feuer**, *n.* elementary fire; **—geist**, *m* spirit supposed to exist in one of the four elements; **—regeln**, *pl* first principles (of a language, etc), **—schule**, *f.* elementary school, primary school; **—unterricht**, *m.* first lessons

***elementa'risch**, *adj.* elementary, elemental.

Ele'mi-harz, *n* (-es) elemi; **—strauch**, *m.* elemi-bearing poison-tree, Carolinian white amyris.

E'lend, } *n* (-s; *pl* -e) elk;
E'lendt(h)ier, } moose; *compos.* **—hirsch**, *m* moose-deer; **—shaut**, *f.* elk *or* moose-skin; **—sklaue**, *f.* elk-hoof; **—sleder**, *n.* elk-leather

E'lend, *n* (-es) 1. misery, calamity, distress; 2. need, penury, wretchedness, indigence; 3 + exile; ins — schicken, to exile, transport; das äußerste —, the last stage of misery

e'lend, I. *adj.* 1. miserable, wretched,

distressful; 2. sorrowful, pitiful, scrubby, 3 ill, poorly; ein —er, a wretch, II *adv.* miserably; — daran ſein, to be miserably off

e'lendig, *adj vid* elend.

e'lendiglich, *adv.* miserably, wretchedly

Eleono're, *f* Eleanor

Elephant', *m* (–en; *pl* –en) 1 elephant, 2 rook *or* castle (at chess), 3 elephant-beetle; *compos* —**enauge,** *n.* kind of disease of the eye; —**enausſatz,** *m. Med T* elephantiasis, —**enführer,** *m* elephant-driver; —**enfuß,** *m B. T* elephant's foot; —**enjagd,** *f.* elephant-hunting; —**enlaus,** *f* cashew-nut; Malacca bean; —**enlausbaum,** *m* cashew; —**ennaſe,** *f* Brazilian pike; —**enorden,** *m* order of the elephant (a Danish order); —**enpapier,** *n.* elephant-paper, very large and stout white paper; —**enrüſſel,** *m* proboscis, trunk of an elephant; —**enzahn,** *m* tooth of an elephant, ivory.

***Elevation'**, *f* (*pl* –en) elevation; *compos* —**ſwinkel,** *m* angle of elevation.

***Ele've,** *m* (–n; *pl* –n) *vid.* Zögling.

elf, *vid* elf.

Elf, *m.* (–en; *pl* –en) 1. elf, fairy; **El'ſe,** *f* 2. shad (a fish); *compos.* —**enkönig,** *m* king of the elfs; —**enkönigin(n),** *f.* fairy queen; —**enlatte,** *f* elf-lock; —**enkreiſe,** *pl.* fairy-circles; —**enmärchen,** *n* fairy-tale; —**enreich,** *n* fairy-land; —**enringe,** *pl.* fairy-rings

El'fenbein, *n* (–s) ivory; das gebrannte —, bone-black; *compos.* —**blätter,** *pl* ivory leaves; sheet ivory; —**drechsler,** *m.* turner in ivory; —**fiſch,** *m* sable; —**küſte,** *f* Ivory Coast (in Africa); —**ſchwarz,** *n.* ivory black, velvet-black; —**tute,** *f* ivory stamper; —**weiß,** *adj* white like ivory.

el'fenbeinern, *adj* of ivory.

el'fenhaft, *adj and adv.* fairy-like.

Eli'as, *m* Elias

***elidi(e)'ren,** *v a Gram T* to elide.

***eliminti(e)'ren,** *v a.* to eliminate.

E'liſ, *n.* Elis

Eli'ſa, Eli'ſe, *f.* (–'s, –en) Eliza.

Eli'ſabeth, *f* Elizabeth.

***Eliſion'**, *f. Gram T.* elision

***Elixir'**, *n.* (–s; *pl* –e) elixir.

El'dritz, *f.* (*pl* –en) *vid.* Elbericſſe.

El'le, *f.* (*pl* –n) ell; yard (a measure 24 inches long); *compos.* —**breit,** *adj.* one ell broad *or* wide; —**handel,** *m* draper's trade; —**lang,** *adj.* a yard long, *fig* very long: —**maß,** *n.*, —**ſtock,** *m* ell, yard-wand; —**ware(n)re,** *f* goods sold by the ell, dry-goods; —**ware(n)renhandel,** *vid* —handel; —**ware(n)renhändler,** *m.* dry-goods merchant; —**ware(n)renhandlung,** *f.* dry-goods store; —**weiſe,** *adv.* by the ell

El'lenbogen, *m. vid* Elbogen.

El'ler, *f* (*pl.* –n) *provinc.* alder; *vid.* Erle.

el'lern, *adj. provinc* aldern.

***Ellip'ſe,** *f* (*pl* –n) *Gram. T.* ellipsis, *G T* ellipse.

***Ellipſoi'de,** *f* (*pl.* –n) *G T.* ellipsoid

***ellipſoi'diſch,** *adj* ellipsoidal.

***ellip'tiſch,** I *adj.* elliptic, elliptical; II *adv* elliptically.

El'laxe, *f. vid.* Ilis.

Elms'feuer, *n. vid.* Helenenfeuer.

El'ſaß, *n* Alsace

El'ſäſſer, *m.* an inhabitant of Alsace

el'ſäſſer, *adj.* Alsatian *or* from Alſel'ſäſſiſch, satia.

El'ſe, *f* Alice

El'ſe, Elſt', *f* (*pl* –n) 1. *provinc for* Erle, alder; 2 *for* Aloſe; *compos* —**baum,** *m* lote-tree, service-tree, —**beere,** *f* fruit of the lote-tree

El'ſter, *f* (*pl* –n) pie, magpie; jay, *compos* —**auge,** *n* corn (on the toe), —**baum,** *m for* Erle.

El'tern, *pl vid* Altern.

El'tis, *m vid* Iltis.

***elyſä'iſch, elyſ'iſch,** *adj* Elysian, die —en ***ely'ſium,** *n* (–s) Elysium

***Email',** *m* (–s) enamel, *compos* —**farben,** *f pl* vitrifiable pigments; —**gemälde,** *n* picture in enamel, —**kuchengeſchirr,** *n* enameled kitchen utensils; —**maler,** *m* painter in enamel

***Emaillеur',** *m* (–s; *pl* –s *or* –e) ***Emaillі(e)'rer,** *m* (–s; *pl.* —) enameler

***emaillі(e)'ren,** *v a* to enamel.

***Emailli(e)'ren,** *n* enamelling, art of enamelling

***Emancipation'**, *f* emancipation

***emancipi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to emancipate

***Emballa'ge,** *f* (*pl* –n) package

***emballi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to pack, embale (goods)

***Embar'go,** *n.* (–s; *pl* –s) *M E.* embargo

Ema'nuel, *m* Emmanuel

Em'bergans, *f* (*pl* –gänſe) ember goose.

Em'beritz, *m. vid* Goldammer.

***Emblem',** *n.* (*pl.* –e) emblem

***emblema'tiſch,** *adj. and adv.* emblematic(al)

***Em'bryo,** *m.* (–s; *pl* –nen) embryo

***Embryotomie',** *f* embryotomy.

***Emendation',** *f* emendation.

***emendi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to amend

E'meu, *n* (*pl.* –e) emu, cassiowary (a bird)

***Emigrant',** *m* (–en; *pl* –en) ***Emigran'tin(n),** *f* emigrant.

***Emigration',** *f* emigration

***emigri(e)'ren,** *v n* (ſ.) to emigrate.

E'mil, *m* (–s) Æmilius.

Emi'lia, Emi'lie, *f* (–s, –ns) Emily.

***eminent',** *adj. and adv.* eminent, distinguished.

***Eminenz',** *f* (*pl* –en) eminence (a title).

***Emir,** *m* (–s; *pl.* –e) Emir, Turkish prince

***Emiſſär,** *m.* (–s; *pl* –e) emissary.

***emitti(e)'ren,** *v a* to issue (money).

Em'merling, *m* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. yellow-hammer, loriot, witwall, woodwall; 2. the grub of the cockchafer; 3 *provinc* Morello cherry

empfa'hen, + *and* * *vid.* empfangen.

Empfang', *m.* (–es) 1 receipt; 2. reception, vor —, previous to receipt; *compos* —**nahme, —nehmung,** *f.* receipt, reception; —**anzeige,** *f.* acknowledgment (of a letter); —**ſchein,** *m.* receipt, acquittance; —**tag,** *m.* visiting-day; —**zimmer,** *n* reception-room.

empfang'en, *v. ir.* I *a* to receive, take; einen —, to receive, to welcome one; II. *n.* (h.) to conceive; to become pregnant.

Empfäng'er, *m* (–s; *pl.* —) receiver, consignee (*M. E.*).

empfäng'lich, *adj.* susceptible, sensible

Empfäng'lichkeit, *f.* susceptibility.

Empfäng'nis, *f.* conception.

Empfehl', *m vid.* Empfehlung.

empfehl'bar, *adj* recommendable.

empfehl'len, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to recommend, commend, II *refl* to take leave, ich empfehle mich Ihnen, farewell, adieu, your servant

empfehl'enswert(h), *adj* fit to be recommended

Empfeh'ler, *m* (–s; *pl* —) recommender

Empfeh'lung, *f.* (*pl* –en) recommendation, commendation, expression of regard; compliments, machen Sie ihr meine —, present my compliments to her, remember me to her; *compos* —**sbrief,** *m*, —**skarte,** *f*, —**sſchreiben,** *n* letter *or* card of recommendation (introduction); —**swürdig,** *adj* recommendable

empfind'bar, I *adj* sensible, perceptible, perceivable; II *adv* sensibly, etc

Empfind'barkeit, *f* perceptibility

Empfindelei', *f* (*pl* –en) affectation *or* show of sensibility, sentimentality

empfin'deln, *v n* (h.) to play the sentimental, to affect sensibility

empfin'den, *v ir a* to feel; to perceive, to be sensible of, to experience; übel —, to take ill, as an offence

Empfin'den, *n* (–s) feeling, sensation

Empfind'ler, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) —**in(n),** *f.* one who is oversensitive, sentimentalist.

empfind'lich, I *adj* 1 sensible; 2. irritable, sensitive, touchy, easily affected, sore; 3 *fig* nice, resenting, pettish; die Beleidigung war ihm ſehr —, he felt the offence deeply; das iſt ſeine —ſte Seite, that is his most sensitive part, II *adv.* irritably, sensitively.

Empfind'lichkeit, *f* sensibility, sensitiveness, irritability

Empfind'ling, *m.* sentimentalist, sentimental fool

Empfind'nis, *f.* (*pl* –ſſe) sentiment, feeling

empfind'ſam, *adj.* 1. delicate (in feeling *or* sentiment, also in taste); feeling, sensible, susceptible, 2. sentimental

Empfind'ſamkeit, *f.* 1 sentimentality; 2. sensibility, susceptibility (for tender emotions).

Empfin'dung, *f* (*pl.* –en) feeling, sensation; sense; perception, *compos.* —**seigenheit,** *f.* idiosyncrasy; —**sfähigkeit,** *f.* sensitive faculty; —**sgedicht,** *n.* lyric poem; —**skraft,** *f* power of sensation, sensitive power; —**slaut,** *m.*, —**swort,** *n.* interjection; —**slos,** *adj.* void of sensation (feeling), unfeeling, apathetic; —**slosigkeit,** *f.* insensibility; —**sſchauer,** *m* shudder caused by particular sensations; —**sſitz,** *m.* seat of perception, sensorium, —**stödtend,** *adj.* destroying (deadening) feeling *or* sentiment; —**svermögen,** *n.* sensitive faculty, power of perception (sensation); —**svoll,** *adj and adv* full of feeling; feelingly.

***Empha'ſe,** ***Em'phaſis,** *f. Rh. T.* emphasis.

***emphа'tiſch,** *adj. and adv.* emphatic(al)

***Emphyſem',** *n.* (–(e)s; *pl* –e) emphysema

***Empirie',** ***Empi'rik,** *f.* empiricism.

***Empi'riker,** *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) empiric.

***empi'riſch,** I. *adj.* empirical; II. *adv.* empirically

empor', *adv.* on high, up, upward, aloft *This adverb is compounded with numerous verbs expressive of*

direction upward or raising; ſich — arbeiten, to work one's way up, to rise: — bringen, to raise, — helfen, to help up; — kommen, 1 to get up (in the world); 2 *fig* to rise, thrive; come up; spring up, ſich — ſchwingen, — ſtreben, to soar aloft, to aspire to; ein — ſtrebender Geiſt, an aspiring genius, — ſteigen, to rise, — treiben, 1 to drive upward; 2 *Ch T* to sublimate; das — treiben, sublimation, *compos* **—kirche,** *f* church gallery; aisle; **—kömmling,** *m* upstart

empö'ren, *v.* I *a* to stir up; to agitate, to raise, revolt, II *refl.* to rebel, revolt, mutiny, rise against.

empö'rend, *adj* revolting

Empö'rer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) mutineer, revolter, rebel, insurgent

empö'reriſch, I. *adj* seditious, mutinous, tumultuous, II. *adv.* seditiously

***Empo'rium,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-rien**) emporium

Empö'rung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 rising, agitation, tumult (of the elements), 2 sedition, mutiny, rebellion, revolt, insurrection; *compos* **—geiſt,** *m* seditiousness

Em'ſe, *vid* Ameiſe.

em'ſig, I *adj* assiduous, industrious, diligent; active, busy, eager, earnest; II *adv* assiduously, etc, earnestly

Em'ſigkeit, *f* activity, assiduity, industry, diligence, eagerness, earnestness

em'ſiglich, *adv.* busily, assiduously

***Enal'lage,** *f* (*pl* **-en**) *Gram. T.* enallage

***encan'ſtiſch,** *adj vid.* enkauſtiſch.

***Ency'klika,** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) encyclical letter

***Encyklopädie',** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) encyclopædia

***encyklopä'diſch,** *adj* encyclopædic

***Encyklopädiſt',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) encyclopædist.

end, *in compos.* **—abſicht,** *f.* final design, final view, end; **—bahnhof,** *m.* railway terminus; **—beſcheid,** *m. vid* —urt(h)eil; **—buchſtabe,** *m.* final letter, **—fall,** *m Gram. T.* case; **—geſchwindigkeit,** *f* terminal velocity; **—gültig,** *adj* final; **—knoſpe,** *f* terminal bud; **—kürzung,** *f Gram T* apocope; **—los,** *adj* endless, boundless; **—loſigkeit,** *f* infinitude; **—punkt,** *m* extreme point; **—rede,** *f* epilogue; **—reim,** *m* rhyme at the end of a verse; **—ſchaft,** *f.* end, issue; ſeine —ſchaft erreichen, to come to an end; **—ſpitze,** *f* extremity, extreme; **—ſpruch,** *m.* final sentence *or* judgment; last sentence (of a discourse); **—ſtück,** *n.* final piece; **—ſylbe,** *f* final syllable: **—urſache,** *f.* final cause; **—urt(h)eil,** *n.* decisive *or* definitive sentence, **—vertrag,** *m* definitive treaty; **—verkürzung,** *f vid* —kürzung; **—zeile,** *f.* last line (of a page); **—zeit,** *f.* final term; **—ziel,** *n* final aim; **—zweck,** *m.* end, aim, purpose, scope, design, intention

End'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *dimin.* of Ende.

En'de, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-n**) 1. end; limit; close; *fig.* death; 2 arm, main design; 3. *Sp T* antler; das äußerſte —, the (last) extremity; zu —, at the end, and to the end; am —, after all; zu — gehen, ein — nehmen, to end, zu — bringen, to finish, terminate, bring about; an allen Orten und —n, everywhere; zu dem —, to the end (that), to that purpose; *compos* **—genannter,** *m* the undersigned

***ende'miſch,** *adj and adv* endemic, endemical, eine —e Krankheit, an endemic disease

en'den, *v* I *a.* 1 to end, finish, **en'digen,** terminate. conclude; 2 *T* to furnish with a point *or* end; II *n.* (h.) *and refl* to end, conclude, to cease; to be over

En'der, *m Sp T* a stag having antlers, *used principally in compos. as in* **Zwanzigender,** *m* a stag having twenty branches

en'dig, *adj and. adv* having an end *(chiefly in compos) as in* **zwei—,** having two ends

En'digung, *f* ending, finishing, termination, conclusion

End'ivie, *f* (*pl* **-vien**) endive

end'lich, I *adj* finite, limited; final, last; II *adv* at last, in fine, finally, in the end, at length, after all; when all is done, when all comes to all.

End'lichkeit, *f* finiteness, finitude.

End'ling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) final syllable

***Endosmo'ſe,** *f.* endosmosis

***endosmo'tiſch,** *adj.* endosmotic.

***endoſſi(e)'ren,** *vid* indoſſi(e)ren.

En'dung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) ending, termination (of a word)

***Energie',** *f* energy.

***ener'giſch,** I. *adj* energetic; II *adv* energetically.

***enervi(e)'ren,** *v a. vid.* entnerven, entkräften.

***enfili(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid.* einfädeln, anreihen.

eng, *in compos.* **—bäuchig,** *adj* narrow-bellied; **—brüſtig,** *adj.* asthmatical, short-breathed, short-winded; **—brüſtigkeit,** *f.* asthma, dyspnœa; **—herzig,** *adj* narrow-minded, illiberal; **—herzigkeit,** *f.* narrow-mindedness; **—paß,** *m* narrow pass

eng, I. *adj* narrow; close, tight,

enge, strait; small; ein —r Paß, Weg, narrow pass, defile; —r Athem, asthma; in —er Verwahrung ſein, to be a close prisoner; der —re Ausſchuß, select committee: II. *adv.* narrowly, tightly, closely, close; — zuſammen ziehen, to straiten, contract tightly (closely).

***Engagement',** *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) engagement

***engagi(e)'ren,** *v* I. *a. fam or vulg.* to engage, prevail upon, persuade; to enlist (a soldier); II. *refl.* to engage, promise, offer.

Eng'e, *f* (*pl* **-n**) narrowness, straitness, closeness, tightness; narrow place, narrow passage; *fig.* straits, difficulty, embarrassment, dilemma; einen in die — treiben, to drive one into straits.

Eng'el, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. angel; 2. *Ich* angel-fish, skate; *compos* **—bett,** *n.* open bed without bed-posts; **—blümchen,** *n.* mountain everlasting, cudweed, cat's-foot; **—brot,** *n*, **—ſpeiſe,** *f.* angel's food, manna; **—fiſch,** *m* angel-fish, monk, fuller skate; **—(s)geſtalt,** *f.* angelic figure; **—gleich,** *adj* angel-like, angelic; **—haft,** *adj.* angelic; **—hai,** *m. vid* **—fiſch; —köpfchen,** *n* 1 little angel's *or* cherub's head; 2. common maple, lesser maple; **—kraut,** *n.* mountain arnica; **—lehre,** *f.* angelology; **—macherin(n),** *f.* keeper of a baby-farming establishment; **—(s)rai, —roche,** *m. vid.* Engel, 2.; **—rein,** *adj* as pure as an angel; **—bild,** *n.* vision of an angel; **—ſchar,** *f.* host of angels; **—ſchön,** *adj* fair as an angel; **—ſeele** *f.* soul of an angel; **—gruß,** *m* Ave Maria, **—kopf,** *m* 1 angel's (angelic) head, 2 *Arch T* head of a child furnished with wings; 3. *B. T* common maple, **—mark,** *f* pennyweight. **—miene,** *f* angelic mien, **—ſpeiſe,** *f vid* —brot; **—ſtimme,** *f* angel voice (stop of an organ): **—s-wurzel,** *f B T* common motherwort; **—ſüß,** *n* polypodium (a plant); **—thaler,** *m vid* Engelot; **—wethe,** *f* Michaelmas; **—wurz,** *f.* angelica, lungwort

Eng'elchen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) little **Eng'elein,** angel

Eng'elland, *n vid* England.

***Engelot',** *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) angelot

***Englot'te,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) (old English coin).

eng'en, *v* I. *a.* to straiten, narrow, pinch; II *refl* to get narrow, small.

Eng'erling, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* —) wornil, tick, maggot.

Eng'heit, *f.* narrowness

eng'herzig, *adj.* narrow-souled

Eng'land, *n.* (**-s**) England.

Eng'länder, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 Englishman, 2. an English horse; a horse which has its tail docked; die —, the English; *compos* **—ſucht,** *f* Anglomania.

Engländerei', *f.* foolish copying of English manners and peculiarities, Anglomania

Eng'länderin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) Englishwoman.

eng'ländern, *v. a.* to cut the tail of a horse, to dock.

eng'ländiſch, *adj* English; **—es eng'liſch,** Blau, queen's blue; **—e** Erde, rotten-stone; **—e** Haut, gold-beater's skin; **—e** Krankheit, rickets; mit der **—en** Krankheit behaftet, rickety; **—es** Leder, satinet; **—es** Pflaſter, court-plaster; **—es** Salz, Epsom salt; **—e** furze Waare, Birmingham ware.

eng'liſch, *adj.* 1. angelic; 2. *vid.* engländiſch.

engliſi(e)'ren, *v a. vid* engländern.

***Engona'den,** *pl* Egyptian figures reposing on their knees.

Eng'paß, *m* strait, defile

***Engroiſſ',** *m.* (*pl* **-en**) *M. E* wholesale merchant, dealer in gross.

***Engros'-geſchäft,** *n.* wholesale; *compos.* **—handel,** *m* wholesale business; **—händler,** *m.* wholesale dealer; **—preis,** *m.* wholesale price; **—verkäufer,** *m. vid.* —händler.

***enharmo'niſch,** *adj. Mus. T* enharmonic

***Enhe'rion,** *n.* (**-s**) the assembly of heroes in heaven (*Germ. Myth.*).

***Enkau'ſtik,** *f.* encaustics, designing

***enkau'ſtiſch,** *adj* encaustic

Enk'e, *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) plough-boy.

Enk'el, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 ankle; 2 grandson; **—in(n)** *f.* granddaughter; *compos.* **—kind,** *n* grandchild.

***Enkli'tika,** *n. pl. Gram T.* enclities

***enkli'tiſch,** *adj and adv* enclitical.

***Enkomiaſt',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) encomiast; **—iſch,** *adj.* encomiastic.

***Enko'mium,** *n. vid.* Lobrede.

***Ennui',** *m* (**-s**) ennui.

***ennuyi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to burden, trouble, annoy.

***Enodation',** *f* enodation.

***enodi(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid.* auflöſen, entknoten.

***enorm',** *adj. and adv.* enormous, huge, monstrous.

***Enormität',** *f.* (*pl* **-en**) enormity, hugeness

***enrhümi(e)rt',** *adj* having a cold (the influenza).

***enrol(l)i(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to enrol, enlist.

***Enſem'ble,** *n.* (**-s**) *Mus. T.* ensemble.

ent, *a particle prefixed to verbs and not separable, expresses* I depriving of, taking away, off, etc.; II beginning, corresponding to, originating, proceeding from

entächten, *v a.* to reclaim one's outlawry

entadeln, *v a* to deprive of nobility; to disennoble; *fig.* to degrade.

entädern, *v a.* to deprive of sinews

entamten, *v a* to deprive of office, to cashier

Entamtung, *f* removal from office, dismissal; vorläufige —, suspension

entarten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to degenerate, deteriorate

entartet, *adj.* degenerate.

Entartung, *f.* degeneration, degeneracy.

entästen, *v a* to lop off the branches of a tree

entat(h)men, *v a.* 1 to deprive of breath, to kill, 2 to breathe forth

entäußern, *v refl* (ſich einer Sache) to abstain from, forbear; to deny one's self; to renounce

Entäußerung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) forbearing, abstinence, privation

entbehren, *v n.* (ſ.) to escape; proceed from (with a quivering); ein Laut entbehrte den Saiten, a sound vibrated from the chords

entbehren, *v. a* (eine Sache *or* einer Sache) 1. to be in want of, to be deprived of; 2 to do without, to make shift without, to spare; 3 to miss; ich kann es (deſſen) nicht —, I cannot spare it, I cannot be without it, wir hätten ſeine Geſellſchaft — können, we could have dispensed with his company

entbehrlich, *adj* dispensable, superfluous, unnecessary

Entbehrlichkeit, *f* superfluousness, dispensableness

entbieten, *v. ir a* 1. to bid, order, command; to announce, summon; 2 to send, present; er ward zu ſeinem Regimente entboten, he was ordered to join his regiment; ſich zu etwas —, to offer to do; einen zu ſich —, to send for one; einen Gruß —, to send greeting

entbinden, *v. ir. a* 1 to loose, unbind, untie; 2 to release, absolve (einen einer Sache *or* von einer Sache); 3 *fig.* to deliver a woman; von einem Sohne entbunden werden, to be delivered of a son.

Entbindung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) releasing, absolving; delivery, accouchement, confinement; *compos* **—anſtalt,** *f.* lying-in hospital; **—anzeige,** *f* birth announcement; **—inſtrumente,** *pl* obstetric instruments; **—kunſt,** *f* obstetric art, midwifery; **—ſtuhl,** *m.* obstetric chair; **—zange,** *f* obstetric forceps.

entblasen, *v ir a* to deprive by blowing.

entblättern, *v a* to unleave, strip of leaves.

entblöden, *v. refl.* 1. to divest one's self of shame *or* modesty; to dare; to be so bold as to; 2 to be bashful

entblößen, *v. a* 1 to bare, denude; to uncover (the head); 2 *fig.* to deprive, strip of; den Degen —, to draw the sword; von Bewohnern —, to depopulate; entblößt von . . ., bare of . , destitute of . ; ich bin eben jetzt ganz entblößt, I am just now without any money; ſich den Kopf —, den Buſen u.ſ.w. —, to uncover one's head, bosom, etc.

Entblößung, *f.* 1 baring, denudation, nudation; 2 uncovering; 3. deprivation, being destitute of.

entblühen, *v n* (ſ.) * to spring up in blossom, to blossom

entblüt(h)en, *v a.* to deprive of the blossoms.

entbrannt', *adj fig* incensed, in flamed

entbrausen, *v n.* (ſ.) to roar from, to escape (with roaring, rushing)

entbrechen, *v ir refl* 1 (ſich einer Sache) to forbear, abstain from; 2 to break loose from

entbrennbaren, *v a Ch T* to dephlogisticate

entbrennen, *v ir* I *n.* (ſ.) *fig* to inflame, incense; kindle, burn; II *a. fig.* to kindle

entbürden, *v. a* to disburden, unburden

Entchen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) little duck, duckling.

entdachen, *v a* to unroof, uncover

***entdämoniſi(e)ren,** *v a.* to exorcise; cast out a demon.

entdampfen, *v n.* (ſ.) to rise, proceed from (said of steam, mist, etc)

entdämpfen, *v a.* to free from vapours, to cause to evaporate

entdärmen, *v. a.* to disembowel (birds, etc)

entdeckbar, *adj* discoverable

entdeckeln, *v. a* to divest of the lid

entdecken, *v a fig* 1 to discover, to detect, to descry; 2 to disclose, reveal, open; ſich Jemandem —, to make one's self known to somebody, einem ſein Herz —, to open one's mind to another; Land —, *Sea E* to descry land

Entdecker, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) discoverer, detecter.

Entdeckung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) discovery; detection; *compos* **—ſpoliziſt,** *m* detective; **—reiſe,** *f* voyage of discovery

entdrehen, *v. a.* to wring *or* wrest from.

entduften, *v n.* (ſ.) to proceed from, come forth (said of odour, perfume, etc.)

entdunſten, *v. vid* entdampfen.

entdünſten, *v. a.* to clear of vapours, to purify

Ente, *f* (*pl* **-n**) duck; *compos* **—nadler, —nhabicht, —nſtoßer,** *m.* duck-eagle; **—nbeize,** *f* duck-shooting; **—nbüchſe,** *f* duck-gun; **—ndunſt,** *m.* duck-shot, **—nei,** *n* duck's egg, **—nfang,** *m* decoying of ducks; **—nflinte,** *f* duck-gun; **—ngras,** *n* painted lady-grass; **—ngrün,** *n.*, **—ngrütze,** *f* duck-meat, duck-weed; **—nhagel,** *m. vid.* —nduſt; **—nhe(e)rd,** *m.* duck-decoy: **—njagd,** *f* duck-shooting; **—nmuſchel,** *f* barnacle; **—npfuhl,** *m.* duck-pond, **—nruf,** *m. Sp. T.* call; **—nſchlag,** *m vid.* —njagd; **—nſchnabel,** *m* duck-mussel; sand-gaper.

enteh'ren, *v a.* 1. to dishonour, disgrace, to degrade; 2. to profane; to ravish.

enteh'rend, *adj.* degrading, disgraceful

Enteh'rer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) disgracer, dishonourer; ravisher

Enteh'rung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) dishonouring, degradation; defamation; ravishing; *compos* **—zurt(h)eil,** *n. L. T.* sentence of degradation.

enteig'nen, *v a.* (einen einer Sache) to deprive of property.

entei'len, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1 to hasten away (from); to pass rapidly; 2. (einem —), to escape from.

entei'ſen, *v n.* to free from ice.

En'ter-beil, *n. N T's,* pole-axe; **—dregg,** *m* , **—haken,** *m.* grapnel, grapple; **—pieke,** *f.* boarding-pike, halfpike.

enter'ben, *v a* to disinherit.

Enter'ber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) disheritor

Enter'bung, *f* exheredation; *compos.* **—recht,** *n* right of exheredation

enter'den, *v a* to clear of earth

En'terich, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) drake, ein wilder —, mallard

en'tern, *v a N T.* to grapple a ship, to board

En'tern, *n* } grappling,
En'terung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) } boarding

entfächern, *v a* to deprive of compartments

entfädeln, *v a* to unthread (a needle).

entfahren, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to fly off, to slip off; 2 *fig.* (einem etwas) to escape, slip out; to drop, es entfuhr ihm ein Wort, a word escaped him; ſich — laſſen, to let slip

entfal'len, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to drop, fall from, out; 2 *fig* to slip, escape out of memory; das Schwert entfiel meiner Hand, the sword fell out of my hand; das iſt mir —, it has escaped my memory; es entfiel ihm der Muth, his courage failed him

entfal'ten, *v a and refl* 1. to unfold, discover, display, develop; 2 to smooth, become smooth

Entfal'tung, *f* unfolding, display, development.

entfär'ben, *v* I *refl* to change colour, grow pale; II *a* to deprive of the colour, change colour; der Schreck entfärbte ihn, he turned pale with terror

entfärbt', *adj* discoloured, pale

entfa'ſern, *v. a* to strip of fibres *or* strings; to string (beans)

entfer'nen, *v.* I *a* to remove, put away; II *refl* to withdraw, *fig* ſich — von . . ., to deviate from , to leave, to turn from

entfernt', *adj* distant, remote; ſich — halten, to keep at a distance, auf eine —e Art zu verſtehen geben, to give to understand in a roundabout way, to hint at

Entfer'nung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 removal; 2. departure; separation, withdrawing; 3 distance, remoteness; ſich in der gehörigen — halten, to keep at proper distance; *compos.* **—skraft,** *f Phys. T.* centrifugal force

Entfeſ'ſ(e)ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) deliverer

entfeſ'ſeln, *v a.* to unfetter, to unshackle; *fig* to free (from prejudices, etc).

entfe'ſtigen, *v. a.* to deprive of fortifications.

entfet'ten, *v. a.* to divest of fat *or* grease.

entfie'dern, *v. a.* to unplume.

entflam'men, *v.* I *a.* to inflame; II. *n.* (ſ.) to be inflamed.

Entflam'mung, *f.* inflaming.

entflat'tern, *v n* (ſ.) to flutter from.

entflech'ten, *v. ir. a* to unplait, to extricate, disentangle from.

entfleck'en, *v. a.* to remove spots from

entflei'ſchen, *v a.* to strip of flesh.

entfleiſcht', *adj* fleshless.

entflie'gen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ., *with dat*) to fly away (on wings); to pass away quickly.

entflie'hen, *v ir n.* (ſ., *with dat.*) to flee, run away, escape, get off.

entflie'ßen, *v. ir n.* (ſ., *with dat.*) to flow from, trickle down.

entflüch'ten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to evade, escape.

entflü'geln, *v. a.* to deprive of wings.

entfrach'ten, *v. a.* to unload

entfrem'den, *v. a.* (einem etwas *and*

einen von etwas) 1 to estrange, alienate, 2 to pilfer, steal

Entfrem'dung, *f* estranging, estrangement, alienation; pilfering, stealing

entführ'en, *v a.* to carry off, run away with; Kinder —, to kidnap children; er hat sie entführt, he has eloped with her

Entführ'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who elopes with a girl, kidnapper

Entführ'ung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) kidnapping, abduction; elopement

entfül'len, *vid* ausfüllen.

entfur'chen, *v a* to unknit, smooth (the brow)

entfür'sten, *v a* to deprive of the dignity of a prince

entge'gen, *adj and adv with dat* 1 against; contrary; opposed to; 2 toward; — gehen, to go to meet, — halten, 1 to oppose, 2 *fig.* to put in parallel, — kommen, 1 to come to meet; 2 *fig* to make advance; 3 to obviate, prevent; — sehen, to look for, to expect, — setzen *or* stellen, sich — setzen, to oppose; — sein, to be against, contrary, der Wind ist uns —, the wind heads us *or* is ahead of us (*N T*); —wirken, to act in opposition to, to check, hinder, defeat, frustrate; —ziehen, to draw toward *or* against, to advance toward a person that is coming

There are many compound words of this adverb, but their meanings are too self-evident to be inserted.

entge'gengesetzt, *adj* opposed, opposite; contrary; gerade —, diametrically opposite

entgeg'nen, *v a* (einem etwas) to reply, rejoin

entge'hen, *v ir n* (*s., with dat*) 1 to escape, get off; 2 to fail, to leave.

entger'len, *v. a* to geld, castrate

entgei'sten, } *v a* to exanimate, to
entgei'stern, } deprive of consciousness, of the power of thinking

entgei'stert, } *adj* exanimated, dispir-
entgei'stet, } ited

Entgelt', *m vid.* Vergeltung; ohne —, without remuneration

entgel'ten, *v ir a* (einem etwas) to pay for, atone for, to suffer; einem etwas — lassen, to make one suffer for, to make one feel a thing.

entgie'ßen, *vid m u w* ausgießen.

entglei'sen, *v n* to leave the rails, be derailed

entglei'ten, *v. ir. n* (*s., with dat*) 1 to slip, slide from; 2 to escape, drop from

entglie'dern, *v a* 1 to deprive of members; 2. *fig.* to disorganize

entglim'men, *v ir n* (*s.*) 1 to kindle; 2 *fig* to inflame

entglit'schen, *vid* entgleiten.

entglü'hen, *v n* (*s.*) to kindle, burn, *also fig*

entgöt'tern, *v a* to deprive of divine attributes *or* of a participation in a divine nature *or* animation (of gods).

entgrä'ten, *v a.* to bone

entgrü'nen, *v n.* (*s.*) to spring up verdant

entgül'tigen, *v. a* to invalidate (an argument, etc)

entgür'teln, } *v a and refl* to un-
entgür'ten, } gird

enthaa'ren, *v. a.* to deprive of hair, to depilate

enthaart, *adj.* stripped of hair.

Enthaa'rung, *f.* depilation; *compos* **—smittel,** *n.* depilatory

enthal'len, *v. n.* (*s.*) to sound from.

enthalf'tern, *v a* to unhalter

Enthalt', *m. provinc. for* Aufenthalt *and* Inhalt.

enthal'ten, *v. ir* I *a* to contain, comprehend, hold, include, II *refl* (sich einer Sache) to abstain from, forbear, help, refrain; ich konnte mich des Lachens nicht —, I could not forbear laughing; —d, containing, including

enthalt'sam, I. *adj* abstemious, abstinent, continent, sober, temperate; II *adv.* abstemiously, continently

Enthalt'samkeit, *f* abstemiousness, continence, abstinence, soberness, discretion

Enthal'tung, *f* abstinence, forbearance

enthär'ten, *v a* to soften

enthar'zen, *v a* to deprive of resin.

enthaup'ten, *v a.* to behead, decapitate

Enthaup'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) beheading, decapitation

enthäu'ten, *v a* to skin, flay

Enthäu'tung, *f* excoriation.

enthe'ben, *v ir a* 1 to take away, lift from; 2 *fig* (einen einer Sache) to exempt from, dispense with, deliver from; einer Last —, to ease of a burden; eines Amtes —, to dismiss from an employment

entheil'igen, *v a* to unhallow, profane, to violate

Entheil'iger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) profaner

Entheil'igung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) profanation; violation

enthel'men, *v a* to divest of the helmet

enthenf'en, *v n* (*s.*) to limp away.

enthol'zen, *v a* to deprive of wood

entho'nigen, *v a.* to clear (wax) of honey

enthu'fen, *v. a.* to unsole (a horse)

enthül'len, *v a* to unveil, disclose, reveal

Enthül'lung, *f* unveiling

enthül'sen, *v a.* to husk, to shell.

Enthül'sung, *f* husking, shelling, decortication; *compos* **—smaschine, —smühle,** *f* husking machine

enthum'peln *v n* (*s.*) to limp *or* halt away

enthup'fen, *v n.* (*s.*) to jump away, escape.

***enthusiasmi(e)'ren,** *v a* to fill with enthusiasm *or* rapture

***Enthusias'mus,** *m* enthusiasm.

***Enthusiast',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) enthusiast

***enthusia'stisch,** I. *adj.* enthusiastic; II *adv.* enthusiastically

***En'tian,** *m vid* Enzian.

***Entität',** *f.* (-s; *pl.* **-en**) entity

entjo'chen, *v. a.* to unyoke, uncouple, unteam.

entju'den, *v a* to free from Jewish manners

entjung'fern, *v a* to deflower.

Entjung'fernung, *f* defloration.

entkei'men, *v. n* (*s.*) to germinate, to spring up (of germs).

entker'kern, *v. a.* to set free from prison, to release.

entker'nen, *vid m u w* auskernen.

entket'ten, *v a* to unchain, unfetter.

entklei'den, *v a. and refl.* to undress, divest

entklei'stern, *v. a. T.* to free from superfluous paste

entklet'tern, *v n* } (*s.*) to escape
entklim'men, *v ir n.* } by clambering *or* climbing

entknöp'fen, *v. a. vid. m. u w* aufknöpfen.

entknos'pen, *v. n.* (*s.*) to break forth from the bud

entkoh'len, *v. a.* to decarbonize.

entkom'men, *v ir n* (*s.*) to escape, get off, mit genauer Not —, to make a narrow escape

entkö'nigen, *v a* to deprive of royalty

entkop'peln, *v a* to uncouple (dogs).

entkor'ken, *v a* to uncork.

entkör'pern, *v. a* to free from the body, to disembody to divest of the body

entkör'pert, *adj.* disembodied

entkräf'ten, *v a* to debilitate, enervate, enfeeble, weaken, eine Folgerung —, einen Beweis —, to invalidate a consequence, a proof

Syn. entkräften, schwächen A thing may be reduced in strength or force either by being deprived of its inherent properties of strength or by suffering a diminution of the degree of power which till now it has been able to exert. In the first instance it is said to be entkräftet, in the second geschwächt. Schwächen is, therefore, said only of the strength *or* force, entkräften of the thing possessing it. When the force of steam *or* water is impeded, it is said to be geschwächt, but not entkräftet, the inherent qualities of water or steam remaining still the same.

entkräf'tet, *adj.* exhausted, debilitated

Entkräf'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) debilitation, enervation; fatigue, exhaustion, weariness.

entkrän'zen, *v a* to strip of a wreath

entkrau'seln, *v a* to uncurl

entkrie'chen, *v. ir. n.* (*s.*) to creep away, escape.

entkrön'en, *v. a* to uncrown, dethrone

entkup'peln, *v a.* to uncouple, disconnect

entla'den, *v ir. a* to disburden, unload, discharge, exonerate

Entla'dung, *f* exoneration: discharge; eruption.

entlang', *adv.* (*with acc after the subst. and gen. and dat before it*) along.

entlar'ven, *v a* to unmask

Entlar'ver, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) unmasker

Entlar'vung, *f.* unmasking

entlas'sen, *v ir. a* 1. to dismiss, give leave, discharge; 2 (einen einer Sache) to absolve, release; emancipate; der Pflicht —, to discharge from duty; eines Eides —, to absolve of an oath; vom Gerichte völlig —, *L T* dismissed without a day

Entlas'sung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) leave, dismissal, discharge; release: — aus der väterlichen u.s.w. Gewalt, emancipation; *compos* **—sattest, —szeugnis,** *n* certificate of leave; **—sschreiben,** *n* (in diplomacy) recredentials

entla'sten, *v. a* (einen einer Sache) to disburden, discharge, disencumber, unload.

Entla'stungszeuge, *m.* witness in favour of an accused; friendly witness

entlau'ben, *v a.* to unleave, to strip of the foliage.

entlau'fen, *v. ir. n.* (*s.*) to run away, desert; to escape; to elope (of women): Jemandem —, to run away from one.

Entlau'fen, *n* } running
Entlau'fung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) } away, etc; elopement

entle'digen, *v.* I. *a.* to set free, (einen einer Sache) deliver, release from, to discharge; to exempt; sein Gewissen —, to discharge one's conscience; II *refl.* 1 to acquit one's self of a thing; 2 to discharge *or* perform one's duty.

Entle'digung, *f.* deliverance, release, acquitment; riddance.

entlee'ren, *v a* to empty, deprive of contents
Entlee'rung, *f* (-s; *pl.* -en) discharge, *Med T.* evacuation
entle'gen, *adj* remote, distant, far off
Entle'genheit, *f.* distance, remoteness.
entleh'nen, *v a* (etwas von Jemand, aus einer Sache —) to borrow; to derive; take from
Entleh'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) borrower
Entleh'nung, *f.* (*pl* -en) borrowing, loan.
entler'ben, *v. a* to kill, slay, murder, ſich ſelbſt —, to make away with one's self
Entlei'bung, *f* (*pl* -en) killing, etc, homicide
entlei'den, *v.* I *a* to make disagreeable; II *n* (ſ.) to become disagreeable
entlei'hen, *v ir. vid* entlehnen.
entlei'ten, *v a* to lead astray.
entlicht'ſtoffen, *v. a l u Ch. T.* to dephlogisticate.
entlock'en, *v a* 1 to draw away; 2. to allure away (by flattery, enticement, blandishment); 3 (einem etwas) to elicit
entlo'dern, *v n* (ſ.) to flash up, blaze up
entman'nen, *v a.* 1 to castrate, unman, 2 emasculate, to make effeminate; to enervate
entmannt', *adj* emasculated
Entman'nung, *f* castration, unmanning, enervation.
entmar'ken, *v a* to enervate.
entmar'tern, *v a* to extort by the rack
entmas'ken, *v. vid.* entlarven.
entma'ſten, *v a.* to unmast, dismast, take out the mast; to unrig
entmen'ſchen, *v. a* to divest of humanity, of the dignity of man; to brutalize
entmenſcht', *adj* inhuman, brutish, brutalized
entmum'men, *v. vid.* entlarven.
entmün'zen, *v a* to cry down (*or* call in) coin
entmur'meln, *v n.* (ſ.) to flow out murmuringly.
entmu't(h)en, } *v a.* to discourage,
entmu't(h)igen, } disanimate, dishearten, dispirit
Entmu't(h)igung, *f.* discouragement, despondency
entna'geln, *v. a.* to open by drawing the nail
entna'ſen, *v. a. l u.* to deprive of the nose
entne'beln, *v a* to free from mist, to clear.
entneh'men, *v ir a* 1. (einem etwas) to take from, get from, draw from, borrow, 2 *fig* (einen einer Sache) to deliver *or* free from; 3 (ſich etwas) to understand, conclude, conceive; einen Vorſchuß auf einen —, to draw upon one, wir konnten daraus —, hence we could conclude
Entneh'mer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *M E* taker of a bill
entner'ven, *v a* to enervate
entnervt', *adj.* enervated, weakened.
Entner'vung, *f.* enervation
***Entomolog'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) entomologist
***Entomologie'**, *f* entomology.
***entomolo'giſch**, *adj* entomological
entpaa'ren, *v a l. u.* to separate a pair *or* couple.
entpan'zern, *v. a.* to strip of a coat of mail.
entpflich'ten, *v. a.* to exempt from duty.
entpflück'en, *v a vid m u. w* wegpflücken.
entpfrop'fen, *v a.* to uncork (a bottle)
entpol'tern, *v n* (ſ.) to fall away with great noise
entpreſ'ſen, *v a* to squeeze from, out of, *fig* to exact
entpup'pen, *v refl* to burst the cocoon
entpur'pern, *v a* to strip of the purple, to dethrone
entqual'men, *v n* (ſ.) to rise in vapour *or* smoke
entquel'len, *v ir n* (ſ.) to burst, flow from
entraf'fen, *v a.* to snatch away (einem etwas) from one
entra'gen, *v. n* (h.) to overtop, project, rise aloft
entra'ſen, *v a* to strip of turf *or* grass
entraſ'ſeln, *v n* (ſ.) to rattle from, away
entra't(h)en, *v ir n* (*only in the infinit*) to do without, to shift; einer Sache nicht — können, not to be able to dispense with a thing
enträt(h)'ſeln, *v. a* to unriddle, decipher, unravel
entrau'ſen, *v a vid* ausraufen.
enträu'men, *v a vid* wegräumen.
entrau'ſchen, ** v n* (ſ.) to rush away.
***Entrechat'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) a cross-caper, einen — ſchlagen, to cut a caper.
***Entrée'**, *n* (-s; *pl* -s) 1 entry; 2 entrance-money; *compos* —**billet**, *n* ticket of admission
entre'geln, *v a* to make irregular, to disorder
entrei'ßen, *v ir a* (einem etwas) to snatch away, tear from, rescue, deliver from, der Vergeſſenheit —, to rescue from oblivion
Entrei'ßung, *f* rescuing, snatching away
entrei'ten, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to escape on horseback
entren'nen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to escape by running away
***Entrepot'**, *n.* (-s; *pl* -s) an intermediate place of deposit, bonded warehouse
***Entrepreneur'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) *vid.* Unternehmer.
***En'trepriſe**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Unter-
***Entrepri'ſe**, } nehmung.
***Entreſol'**, *m Arch T* intersole
Ent'rich, *m. vid.* Enterich.
entrich'ten, *v a.* to pay, discharge (what is due)
Entrich'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) payment, discharge.
entrie'geln, *v. a.* to unbolt
entrie'ſeln, *v n.* (ſ.) to ripple from.
entrin'den, *v a* to strip of bark.
entrung'en, *v. ir. a* (einem etwas) to wrest from, wrench out of
entrin'nen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to escape, run away; to fly, pass rapidly
entrip'pen, *v a* to deprive (tobacco leaves) of stems
entrol'len, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to roll (down) from (*with dat.*); II. *a.* to unroll
entrück'en, *v. a. fig* 1. to take away (einem etwas); snatch away; 2. to remove; transport
Entrück'ung, *f* 1. taking *or* bearing away; 2. transport, ecstasy.
entru'dern, *v. n.* to row away.
entrun'zeln, *v a.* to unwrinkle.
entrüſten, *v* I. *a.* to provoke. enrage, irritate, to make indignant; II. *refl* to be indignant, to grow angry
entrüſtet, *adj* in a rage, angry, irritated, indignant.
Entrüſtung, *f* anger, passion, wrath, indignation
entſa'gen, *v n* (h.) (einer Sache, *dat*) to renounce, resign, to disclaim
Entſa'gung, *f* renouncing, renunciation
entſal'zen, *v a* to free from salt
entſat'teln, *v a* to unsaddle (a horse); to dismount, unhorse (a foe)
Entſatz', *m* (-es) raising of a siege, relief, succour
entſau'ern, *v a Ch T* to deoxidize
Entſau'erung, *f Ch T* deoxidation
entſäu'len, *v a.* to deprive of columns
entſchä'digen, *v* I *a* to indemnify, compensate, II *refl* to recover damages
Entſchä'digung, *f* (*pl* -en) indemnification, amends, reimbursement, *compos* —**ſforderung**, *f* claim of indemnity, —**ſgeld**, *n*, —**ſumme**, *f* sum paid by way of indemnity, —**ſſicherheit**, *f L T* indemnity
entſchä'len, *v a vid* abſchälen.
entſchal'len, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to sound from
entſcha'ren, *v. a and refl* to disperse, disband
entſchat'ten, *v a* to deprive of shadow
entſchäu'men, *v n* (ſ.) to issue foamingly
Entſcheid', *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc vid* Entſcheidung.
entſcheid'bar, *adj* decidable
entſchei'den, *v ir.* I *a.* 1 to decide, determinate; to pass judgment, sentence; 2. to arbitrate, adjust; II *refl* (ſich — über) to decide, make up one's mind, resolve upon; to be decided
entſchei'dend, *adj.* decisive, determinate, definitive, final; —e Antwort, final answer
Entſchei'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deciding; decision, determination; decisive sentence, *compos.* —**ſaugenblick**, *m.* decisive moment, crisis; —**ſeid**, *m* decisory oath, —**ſgrund**, *m.* motive; ground of deciding; —**ſpunkt**, *m*, —**ſzeichen**, *n.*, —**ſzuſtand**, *m* crisis, critical point; —**ſſtimme**, *f.* casting vote; —**ſtag**, *m.* critical, decisive day.
entſcheu'chen, *v. a. vid. m. u.* verſcheuchen.
entſchie'den, I. *adj.* decided; II. *adv.* decidedly
Entſchie'denheit, *f.* resoluteness, confidence.
entſchie'nen, *v n. vid.* entgleiſen.
entſchie'ßen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to shoot from; to fall rapidly from.
entſchiff'en, *v. a. and n.* to ship off
entſchir'ren, *v. a.* to unharness.
entſchla'fen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to fall asleep; 2 *fig.* to expire, die.
entſchla'gen, *v. ir. refl.* (ſich einer Sache) to get rid of, forbear, forget; ſich der Sorgen —, to banish cares.
entſchlei'chen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to escape, to steal from.
entſchlei'ern, *v. a.* to unveil, reveal (*also fig.*).
entſchlei'men, *v. a.* to free from slime
entſchlen'dern, *v. a.* to fling away.
entſchlich'ten, *v. a.* to free from starch
entſchlie'ßen, *v. ir.* I *a.* to unlock; disclose; II *refl.* to resolve upon, to determine
Entſchlie'ßung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) resolving, resolution, determination.
entſchling'en, *v. a.* to take out of the noose.

entſchloſ'ſen, *adj* 1 determined, 2 resolute, *vid* entſchloſſen.
Entſchloſ'ſenheit, *f* resoluteness, determination, courage
entſchlum'mern, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to fall into slumber; 2 to die gently
entſchlüp'fen, *v n* (ſ.) (*with dat*) to slip out of *or* from, to glide out of, to escape
Entſchluß', *m* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſchlüſſe) resolution, einen — faſſen, to take a resolution.
entſchmei'cheln, *v. a.* to obtain by flattery
entſchmück'en, *v a* to divest of ornament
entſchnü'ren, *v a* to unlace, untie
entſchöp'fen, *v a* to dip *or* draw out
entſchu'hen, *v a* to strip of shoes
entſchuld'bar, *adj. vid.* verzeihlich.
entſchul'digen, *v a and refl* to excuse, exculpate, apologize for; to justify, defend; ſich mit Krankheit —, to plead sickness; es läßt ſich nicht —, it admits of no excuse; — Sie! I beg your pardon!
Entſchul'digung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) excuse, apology, ich nehme die — als gültig an, I admit of that excuse; *compos.* **—ſgrund,** *m.* the reason for an excuse; **—ſſchreiben,** *n* letter of excuses, apology
entſchup'pen, *v a.* to scale (fish).
entſchür'zen, *v. a* to strip of an apron
entſchüt'teln, *v a* 1. to shake out; 2 to pour out, effuse.
entſchwär'men, *v. n* (ſ.) to swarm forth
entſchwe'ben, *v n* (ſ.) to soar up *or* from, away
entſchwe'feln, *v a.* to free from sulphur.
entſchwel'len, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to swell (rise) from
entſchwim'men, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to swim off; to escape by swimming.
entſchwin'den, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to disappear; 2 to vanish (quickly).
entſchwing'en, *v. ir. refl.* to fly away, soar above
entſchwir'ren, *v. n* (ſ.) to whiz, buzz away
entſeelt', *adj* (of entſeelen, *l. u.*) dead, lifeless.
entſe'geln, *v n* (ſ.) to sail away *or* off.
entſe'hen, *v ir refl. provinc.* to be ashamed, to fear
entſen'den, *v ir. a* to send off, from, let fly, jerk (an arrow).
entſetz'bar, *adj* removable, that may be relieved (a fortress).
entſe'tzen, *v* I *a.* (einen einer Sache) 1 to displace; remove, dismiss one from his office, to suspend; 2 *Mil. T.* to relieve, succour (a fortress); des Thrones —, to dethrone; II. *refl.* (vor einer Sache) 1 to shudder at, to be shocked; 2. amazed at; 3. to be terrified.
Entſe'tzen, *n.* 1 amazement, terror; 2. horror, shuddering.
entſetz'lich, *adj* terrible, horrible, horrid, frightful, shocking; astonishing
Entſetz'lichkeit, *f.* terribleness, frightfulness
Entſe'tzung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. removal, dismissal; 2. relieving, succouring of a fortress.
entſie'geln, *v a.* to unseal, open.
entſink'en, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to drop from; to sink (gradually); es entſinkt mir der Mut(h), my courage fails me.
entſin'nen, *v. ir. refl.* (ſich einer Sache) to remember, recollect.
entſinn'lichen, *v a.* to free from, raise above the earthly (sensual).
entſitt'lichen, *v. a.* to demoralize.
Entſitt'lichung, *f* demoralization
entſöh'nen, } *vid* ausſöhnen.
entſüh'nen, }
entſon'nen, *v a* to deprive of sunshine
entſpan'nen, *v. a.* to unbend (a bow, etc)
entſper'ren, *v a* to relieve, succour (a besieged place)
entſpin'nen, *v ir* I *a vid* anſpinnen; II *refl* to arise; to originate in; daraus entſpann ſich ein Prozeß, thence a lawsuit arose; es entſpann ſich ein Streit, there fell out a quarrel.
entſpre'chen, *v. ir. n* (h.) *with dat.* to answer, correspond to
entſprie'ßen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) to spring, sprout forth; 2 *fig* to descend
entſpring'en, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) 1 to spring *or* run away, to escape; 2 to spring, take rise (said of rivers, etc.); 3. *fig* to spring, arise; 4. come from, proceed, descend.
entſproſ'ſen, *adj.* descended
entſpru'deln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to flow *or* burst from.
entſprü'hen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to fly from, spit forth (of sparks).
entſprung'en, *adj.* escaped; arisen; *vid* entſpringen.
entſtaat'lichen, *v a* to deprive of governmental support
entſtal'ten, *vid.* entſtellen.
entſtal'tet, *adj* disfigured, deformed
entſtam'men, *v n* (ſ.) to descend from.
entſtan'den, *adj.* arisen; *vid* entſtehen.
entſtäng'eln, *v. a.* to deprive of the stalk
entſtän'ben, *v. a vid.* abſtäuben.
entſte'hen, *v ir. a* (ſ.) 1. to arise, spring, begin, originate in; proceed, take rise, 2 to be formed by *or* of; 3. to break out; 4 to want, fail.
Entſte'hen, *n* (-s) } arising, begin-
Entſte'hung, *f.* } ning, origin
entſteh'len, *v. ir. a.* to steal away from.
Entſte'hung, *f.* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) origin, formation; *compos.* **—ſart,** *f.* the nature *or* manner of the beginning *or* origin; **—ſgeſchichte,** *f* history of the creation, **—ſweiſe,** *f. vid* **—ſart**; **—ſzuſtand,** *n* nascent state.
entſtei'gen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to rise from; come forth.
entſtei'nen, *v a.* to free from stones.
entſtel'len, *v. a.* to disfigure, deform, deface.
entſtellt', *adj* disfigured.
Entſtel'lung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) disfiguring, disfigurement.
entſter'ben, *v. ir. n vid. m. u w.* abſterben.
entſtie'ben, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to fall off as dust; to rise as dust (from).
entſtie'feln, *v a.* to strip of boots.
entſtie'felt, *adj* unbooted.
entſtie'len, *v a.* to strip of the stalk *or* stalks
entſtrah'len, *v. n.* (ſ.) to radiate from.
entſtrick'en, *v a.* to untie, disengage, unfasten.
entſtrö'men, *v. n.* (ſ.) to flow, gush down (from).
entſtür'men, *v.* I. *a.* to tear violently away from; II. *n.* (ſ.) to rush away (out *or* from).
entſtür'zen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to rush away, to fall down, to be precipitated.
entſüh'nen, *v. vid.* entſöhnen.
entſün'digen, *v. a.* to clear from sin, to purify, sanctify, absolve.
Entſün'digung, *f.* clearing from sin; expiation.
enttau'chen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to emerge.
enttäu'ſchen, *v. a.* to disabuse, undeceive.
entthro'nen, *v a* to dethrone depose.
Entthro'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) dethroner
Entthro'nung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) dethronement
entto'nen, *v n* (ſ.) to sound away, flow away (of sound)
entträn'feln, } *v n.* (ſ.) to trickle
enttröp'feln, } out
enttrop'fen, *v n.* (ſ.) to drop down *or* away
entü'brigen, *v a vulg* to save, spare; *vid* erübrigen; entübrigt ſein (einer Sache), to be dispensed with, to do without
entvöl'kern, *v a.* to depopulate
Entvöl'kerung, *f* depopulation.
entwach'ſen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) *fig* (einer Sache, *dat*) to outgrow; der Mut(h)e — ſein, to be past the age of correction.
entwaff'nen, *v. a* to disarm.
Entwaff'nende, } *m n. u.* disarmer.
Entwaff'ner, }
Entwaff'nung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) disarming
entwäh'ren, *v. a* 1. *L. T* to eject (from possession). dispossess; 2 to depreciate (a coin).
Entwähr'ſchaft, *f L. T.* eviction, ejection, dispossession.
entwal'den, *v. a* to cut down the forests
entwal'len, *v. n* (ſ.) to flow from.
entwal'len, } *v. n.* (ſ.) * to wander
entwan'deln, } away, begin a pil-
entwan'dern, } grimace
entwäſ'fern, *v a.* to drain; *Ch. T.* to distil, to dephlegmate
Entwäſ'ſerung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *Ch. T.* dephlegmation
entwe'der, *conj.* either; — dies oder das, either this or that; — Leibes- oder Geiſtesübungen, exercises either of body or of mind.
entwe'hen, *v.* I. *a* to blow off *or* away from; II. *n.* (ſ.) to blow, breathe away.
entweh'ren, *v.* I *a for* entwaffnen; II *refl.* (*with genit*) *for* erwehren, to guard against, to rid one's self of
entwei'ben, *v a.* to unsex (a woman)
entwei'chen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) 1. to give way, to disappear; 2 to run away, escape, abscond.
Entwei'chung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) escape, absconding.
entwei'hen, *v. a.* to profane, desecrate, pollute; to defile, violate.
Entwei'her, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) polluter.
Entwei'hung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) profanation, desecration
entwei'len, *v. a.* to free from ennui, to divert.
entwel'ken, *v. n.* (ſ.) to fade *or* wither and fall off.
entwen'den, *v reg. and ir. a.* to purloin, steal
Entwen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) purloiner, thief.
Entwen'dung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) purloining, stealing.
entwer'den, *v. n.* + *for* aufhören *or* verlieren.
entwer'fen, *v ir a.* 1. to design, project, plan, contrive, devise; 2. to trace out; sketch, delineate, chalk; roh —, to make a rough sketch; Pläne —, to make plans; Friedensartikel —, to draw up articles of peace.
Entwer'fer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) designer, projector, planner.
entwer't(h)en, *v. a.* to depreciate, undervalue.
entwet'tert, *adj.* freed from storms.
entwick'eln, *v. a. and refl.* to unfold, unroll; to develop; *fig.* to unfold,

evolve, clear, explain, solve ; to display, lay open (in a well-arranged manner)

Entwick'(e)lung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. unfolding, development, 2 explanation, 3 evolution ; 4 *T* catastrophe, denouement, *compos* **—s-fähig,** *adj* capable of development, **—sgang,** *m* advance in development ; **—slehre,** *f* 1 embryology, 2. the doctrine of evolution (in the theory of generation)

entwil'dern, *v a.* to civilize.

entwim'meln, *v n* (ſ.) to issue forth in swarms *or* crowds.

entwin'den, *v ir a and refl* (einem etwas) to wrest from, wrest out of ; to struggle forth

entwink'en, *v a.* to beckon away

entwir'beln, *v a. and n* to whirl off *or* away

entwir'ren, *v a* to disentangle, extricate, rescue from confusion

Entwir'rung, *f.* extrication from confusion

entwi'ſchen, *v n.* (ſ.) to escape, to slip off, steal away

entwoh'nen, *v n.* (ſ.) einer Sache —, to lose the custom of .; to get out of practice ; einer Sache entwohnt ſein, to have lost the habit *or* practice of

entwöh'nen, *v a.* (einen einer Sache) to disuse, to disaccustom ; to wean ; der Schlachten entwöhnt, disused to combats

Syn. entwöhnen, abgewöhnen. The former applies to inward, the latter to outward, actions Ich habe mich des Tabackrauchens entwöhnt signifies that I no longer find any pleasure in smoking tobacco I have accustomed myself to do without it, it is no longer an object of desire to me, ich habe mir das Tabackrauchen abgewöhnt, I have broken myself of the practice of smoking

Entwöh'nung, *f* weaning

entwöl'ken, *v a and refl.* to uncloud ; clear up

entwür'den, *v. a* to strip of honours *or* rank, to degrade.

entwür'digen, *v. a and refl.* to degrade ; to strip of dignity ; to profane

Entwür'digung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) degradation (moral)

Entwurf', *m.* (**-es** ; *pl* **-würfe**) project, design, plan ; sketch, scheme, draught, delineation ; der erſte —, *T* rough draught ; *compos* **—macher,** *m* schemer, speculator.

entwur'zeln, *v a* to root out, eradicate, deracinate.

Entwur'zelung, *f.* eradication, rooting up

entwür'zen, *v a.* to deprive of savour *or* relish

entzap'fen, *v. a.* to tap *or* draw from.

entzau'bern, *v a.* to uncharm ; decharm, disenchant

entzäu'men, *v. a.* to unbridle.

entzep'tern, *v a* to uncrown, dethrone

entzie'hen, *v ir.* I. *a fig.* to withdraw, to take from, to deprive of (einem etwas) ; II *refl* (ſich einer Sache, *dat.*) to shun, avoid ; ſich dem Gehorſame —, to throw off obedience ; ſich ſeiner Schuldigkeit —, to avoid one's duty.

Entzie'hen, *n.* } withdraw-
Entzie'hung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) } ing ; deprivation ; — eines Vermächtniſſes, *L. T* ademption, das Entziehen der Freiheiten und Vorrechte (einer Stadt), disfranchisement ; — der Staats-depoſiten, removal of the public deposits (from a bank, etc).

entzif'ferbar, *adj* explicable.

Entzif'ferer, *m* (**-s** ; *pl.* —) decipherer.

entzif'fern, *v a* to decipher, unravel, explain

Entzif'ferung, *f* deciphering, explanation

entzü'cken, *v a* to ravish, put into ecstasy, to transport, entrance

Entzü'cken, *n* (**-s**) } ecstasy, rap-
Entzü'ckung, *f* } ture, transport, enthusiasm

entzuckt', *adj* ravished, transported

entzü'geln, *v a fig* to unbridle

entzü'gelt, *adj* unbridled, licentious

entzünd'bar, *adj* inflammable

Entzünd'barkeit, *f* inflammability

entzünd'en, *v* I *a* 1 to set on fire, 2 *fig* to kindle, inflame, incense ; II *refl* to kindle, catch fire ; to be inflamed

entzün'det, *adj* inflamed

entzünd'lich, *adj* inflammable ; inflammatory

Entzün'dung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 kindling, setting on fire, 2 inflammation, *Ch T.* adustion, *compos* **—sfieber,** *n*, **—skrankheit,** *f.* inflammatory fever *or* disease ; **—swidrig,** *adj* antiphlogistic

entzwei', *adv* asunder, in twain, in two ; *fig* broken, torn, — fallen, to fall in pieces *It is used in composition with many verbs, but retains its meaning*

entzwei'en, *v* I *a* to disunite, to set at variance, II *refl* to fall out with one another

***Enbelop'pe,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) envelope

***Environs'**, *pl* environs, *vid.* Umgegend.

***Envoye',** *m* (**-s** ; *pl* **-s**) *vid* Geſandter, Abgeſandter.

En'zian, *m B T* gentian, felwort, der gelbe —, bitterwort

***Eocän',** } *n Geol T.* eocene
***Eocen',** }

***E'os,** *f* Aurora.

***Epak'te,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Ast T* epact.

***Epaulette',** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) epaulet.

E'peler, *m.* (**-s**) *provinc* common maple

***Epen'theſis,** *f Gram T* epenthesis.

***Epheme're,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) day-fly, ephemera ; anything perishable *or* transient

***Ephemeri'den,** *pl.* ephemerides ; newspapers

***ephe'me'riſch,** *adj* ephemeral ; diurnal.

E'pheſer, *m* (**-s** ; *pl* —) } Ephesian
e'pheſiſch, *adj* }

E'phen, *m* (**-s**) ivy ; *in compos* **—s-artig,** *adj* resembling ivy ; *B T* hederaceous ; **—geranke,** *n* clasping ivy ; **—harz,** *n.* gum hederæ ; **—s-ranke,** *f* ivy-branch.

***Ephorat',** *n* (**-s** ; *pl* **-e**) ephoralty

***E'phor(us),** *m* (*pl.* **Ephoren**) ephor

***Epich'kel,** *m.* (*pl.* —) *Ast T* epicycle

***Epichkloi'de,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *G T.* epicycloid.

***Epidemie',** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Med. T.* epidemical disease.

***epide'miſch,** *adj* epidemic ; eine —e Krankheit, an epidemic disease

***Epider'mis,** *f. A. T.* epidermis.

***Epidot',** *m* (**-en** ; *pl.* **-en**) *Min. T.* epidote.

***Epigramm',** *n* (**-s** ; *pl* **-e**) epigram ; *compos* **—endichter,** *m* epigrammatist.

***epigramma'tiſch,** *adj.* epigrammatical

***E'piker,** *m* (**-s** ; *pl.* —) epic poet

***Epikurä'er,** } *m* (**-s** ; *pl* —) epi-
***Epikure'er,** } cure, epicurean.

***epikure'iſch,** }
***epiku'riſch,** } *adj* epicurean.

***Epikuräis'mus,** *m.* epicurism.

***Epilepſie',** *f Med T* epilepsy

***epilep'tiſch,** *adj* epileptic

***Epilog',** } *m* (**-es** ; *pl* **-e**) epi-
***Epi'logus,** } logue

***Epipha'nia,** *f* (**-nien**) epiphany

***Epi'phora,** *f* (*pl* **-phoren**) *Rh. T* epiphora

Epirot', *m* (**-en** ; *pl* **-en**) inhabitant of Epirus

Epi'rus, *n* Epirus

***e'piſch,** *adj* epic

***Epiſkopa'len,** *pl* Episcopalians

***Episkopat',** *n* (**-es** ; *pl* **-e**) episcopacy ; episcopate

***Epiſo'de,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) episode

***epiſo'diſch,** *adj* episodical

***Epi'ſtel,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) epistle, Jemandem die — leſen, *fig* to give one a reprimand

***epiſtola'riſch,** *adj* epistolary

***Epitaph',** *n* (**-s** ; *pl* **-e**) epitaph

***Epi'thet(on),** *n* (*pl* **-ta**) epithet

***Epitrit',** *m* (**-s** ; *pl* **-e**) epitrite.

***Epizeu'xis,** *f Rh T* epizeuxis

***Epo'che,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) epoch, epocha ; — machen, to make a noise, to be in vogue

***Epo'de,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *T* epode

***Epopee',** *f* (*pl* **-n**) } epic poem
***E'pos,** *n* }

Ep'pich, *vid* Peterſilie, Epheu *and* Sellerie.

***Equilibriſt',** *m vid* Äquilibriſt.

***Equipa'ge,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 equipage, 2 luggage baggage, 3. *N T* crew, *compos* **—nmeiſter,** *m N T* master.

***equipi(e)'ren,** *v a* 1 to equip, dress (an army), 2 to man (a ship)

***Equipi(e)'rung,** *f* equipment, equipage

***equivoque',** I *adj* equivocal, ambiguous ; II *s. n and f* an ambiguous term

Er, *n vulg* male, he ; iſt es ein — oder eine Sie ? is it a male or a female ?

er, *pron.* he ; — iſt es, it is he, — ſelbſt, he himself ; — und Niemand anders, he and nobody else. (*Inferiors are addressed by* Er.)

er, *as a prefix to verbs, is inseparable, and adds either to the force of the original meanings, or expresses,* 1 acquisition, obtaining, etc ; II producing, raising, change from one state to another, etc.

erach'ten, *v a.* to think, judge, to conceive, imagine, presume ; es iſt leicht zu —, it may easily be conceived

Erach'ten, *n* (**-s**) judgment, opinion ; meinem — nach, *or* meines —s, according to my judgment, in my opinion,

erack'ern, *v. a.* to get *or* gain by agriculture.

erang'eln, *v a.* to catch with the angle ; *fig.* to gain by assiduity.

erank'ern, *v. a.* to reach with the anchor.

erar'beiten, *v. a.* (ſich etwas) to gain by working, to obtain by labour.

Eras'mus, *m.* Erasmus

erän'geln, *v. a* 1. to espy by ogling ; 2. to get by ogling.

Erb, *from* erben, *in compos.* **—adel,** *m* hereditary nobility ; **—amt,** *n.* hereditary office ; **—ant(h)eil,** *m. vid* **—t(h)eil** ; **—beamte,** *m* one in possession of such an office ; **—begräbnis,** *n.* hereditary sepulchre, family vault ; **—beſitz,** *m.* hereditary possession, **—beſtand,** *m. vid.* Erbpacht ; **—eigen,** *adj.* possessed by inheritance ; **—einigung,** *f. vid.* **—vereinigung** ; **—einſetzung,** *f.* installation of an heir ; **—fähig,** *adj* 1. capable of inheriting ; 2. inheritable ; **—fall,** *m.* case of succession, fortune in reversion ; heritage, succession ; **—fällig,** *adj.* hereditary ; entailed ; **—fällig-**

keit, *f* entail, die —falligkeit aufheben, to cut off the entail; **—fehde**, *f* hereditary feud, **—fehler**, *m* an inherited natural fault, defect, **—feind**, *m* hereditary enemy, sworn enemy, **—folge**, *f* succession; **—folgekrieg**, *m* war of succession, die beſtimmte —folge auf einem Gute, *L T* entail, die —folge beſtimmen, to entail, **—fürſt**, *m* hereditary prince; **—geld**, *n* money inherited, inheritance; **—genoß**, *m* co-heir, joint-heir; **—gerechtigkeit**, *f vid.* —recht; **—gerichtsherr**, *m* hereditary justice, lord of the manor; **—geſeſſen**, *adj* settled; **—gicht**, *f.* hereditary gout; **—graf**, *m* heir (eldest son) of a count; **—grund**, *m* scall; **—grund**, *m* heirloom, landed property possessed by inheritance, **—gut**, *n* inheritance, patrimonial estate; heirloom: **—herr**, *m* owner by succession; lord of the manor; **—huldigung**, *f* homage, oath of fealty, **—kaiſer**, *m* hereditary emperor; **—kämmerer**, *m* hereditary chamberlain, **—könig**, *m* hereditary king, **—königreich**, *n* hereditary kingdom; **—krankheit**, *f* hereditary disease; **—land**, *n* hereditary land; die kaiſerlichen —lande, the emperor's patrimonial dominions; **—laſſer**, *m* testator, bequeather, devisor, **—laſſerin(n)**, *f* testatrix; **—laſſungsrecht**, *n* right of bequeathing one's property by will; **—leh(e)n**, *n* hereditary fief, fee-tail, **—leh(e)nherr**, *m.* proprietor of a fee, **—los**, *adj* 1 excluded from succession, disinherited; 2. without heir; **—los machen**, to disinherit; **—mangel**, *m* hereditary defect; **—marſchall**, *m* hereditary marshal; **—monarch**, *m* hereditary monarch; **—monarchie**, *f* hereditary monarchy; **—nehmer**, *m.* inheritor; **—ordnung**, *f.* order of succession; **—pacht**, *f* fee-farm; hereditary tenement; **—pächter**, *m.* fee-farmer, copyholder; hereditary tenant, **—pflicht**, *f* homage, oath of fealty; **—poſtmeiſter**, *m.* hereditary postmaster (a crown office); **—prinz**, *m* hereditary prince of a duchy; **—prinzeſſin(n)**, *f.* hereditary princess of a duchy; **—recht**, *n.* right of inheriting, right of succession. heirship, descent; durch —recht zufallen, to devolve upon; **—regiſter**, *n.* register of hereditary estates; **—reich**, *n* hereditary realm *or* kingdom; **—richter**, *m* arbiter, judge by heirdom; **—ritter**, *m.* hereditary baron; **—ſchaden**, *m* hereditary defect, a disadvantage going down to the heirs; **—ſchaft**, *f* heritage, inheritance, succession, heirdom; eine ſchaft thun, to inherit property; **—ſchaftsmaſſe**, *f* the mass of property, to be divided among the heirs; succession; **—ſchicht**, *f. vid* —t(h)eilung; **—ſchirm**, **—ſchutz**, *m* protection to be given to others (subjects) by a proprietor and his heir; from which **—ſchirmherr**, **—ſchutzherr**, one giving such protection; **—ſchleicher**, *m* legacy-hunter, legacy-sneaker, **—ſchleicherei**, *f* legacy-hunting, **—ſchoß**, *m.* ground-rent; **—ſchuld**, *f* debt descending to the heir together with the inherited property; **—ſetzer**, *m* testator; **—ſtück**, *n* heirloom; **—ſünde**, *f* original sin; birth sin; **—t(h)eil**, *n* hereditary portion, share; **—t(h)eilung**, *f.* division of an inheritance, **—tochter**, *f.* a daughter who is an heiress; **—verbrüderung**, *f* hereditary alliance; **—vereinigung**, *f*, **—vergleich**, **—vertrag**, *m.* agreement respecting claims of inheritance, **—vermächtnis**, *n* legacy, **—vermögen**, *n.* patrimony; **—zins**, *m* hereditary rent, quit-rent, ground-rent, **—zinsgut**, **—zinsleh(e)n**, *n* fee-farm, copyhold; **—zinsherr**, *m* lessor of a fee-farm, **—zinsmann**, *m* leaseholder; **—zoll**, *m* hereditary duty.

erba'den, *v a* to get by bathing

erbang'en, *v n* (ſ.) to grow anxious, apprehensive

Erbar'medich, *n.* the Miserere (a Latin hymn).

erbar'men, *v* I. *a* to move to (to cause, raise) pity *or* commiseration; daß Gott erbarme! God a mercy! II *refl* to commiserate, pity (*with gen*); III *imp* to move to pity (*with acc and gen*); mich erbarmet dieſes Armen, this poor man moves me to pity, *i e* I pity, have compassion on this poor man.

Erbar'men, *n* (-s) pity, commiseration, compassion, mercy, es iſt zum —, it is to be pitied; *fig* it is most miserable; er ſteht zum — aus, he looks most wretched; — haben, to take pity

erbar'mend, *adj.* pitying, commiserating, compassionate

erbar'menswert(h), *adj* pitiable, **erbar'menswürdig**, commiserable

Erbar'mer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) pitier; der All—, the All-merciful One

erbärm'lich, *adj* pitiful, miserable; ein —er Kerl, a pitiful fellow; welch ein —es Geſchöpf! what a wretch!

Erbärm'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 miserable condition; 2 *in a more general sense*, miserable things *or* actions, conduct, etc.

Erbar'mung, *f* pity, etc, *vid* Erbarmen, *compos* **—slos**, *adj* merciless; **—svoll**, *adj* compassionate; **—swert(h)**, **—swürdig**, *adj's*, *vid.* Erbarmenswert(h).

erbau'en, *v* I *a.* 1 to build, erect; to raise (to grow, cultivate, *i. u.*); 2 *fig* to edify; II *refl.* to be edified

Erbau'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) builder, founder

erbau'lich, *adj.* edifying, edificatory

Erbau'lichkeit, *f* the quality of edifying.

Erbau'ung, *f* 1. building, erection, foundation; 2. *fig.* edification; *compos* **—sbuch**, *n* book of devotion, religious work; **—sſchrift**, *f* edifying publication, religious tract: **—srede**, *f*, **—svortrag**, *m.* edifying (religious) discourse; **—sſtunde**, *f.* hour of devotion.

Er'be, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) heir, inheritor; der mut(h)maßliche —, heir-presumptive, der unſtreitige —, heir-apparent; zum —n einſetzen, to constitute one's heir.

Er'be, *n* (-s) inheritance, heritage.

erbe'ben, *v n* (ſ.) to shake, quake, tremble, totter.

Erbe'ben, *n.* (-s) terror, dread.

erbei'ßen, *v. ir. a provinc.* to bite open; to bite through.

er'ben, *v* I *a* to inherit, to get by inheritance; ein großes Vermögen —, to succeed to, come into a large fortune, er hat den Verſtand ſeines Vaters geerbt, he has inherited the good sense of his father; II *n* (ſ.) to succeed; to descend, devolve (by inheritance) (auf einen); er ſoll noch —, his fortune is in expectancy

erbe'ten, *v. a* (ſich, mir etwas) to endeavour to *or* to obtain by praying *or* request; to request.

erbet'teln, *v a.* to obtain by begging.

erbeu'ten, *v a* to get booty, *or* as booty, to capture.

Erbeu'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that gets a booty; captor

erbie'ten, *v ir refl* to profess a readiness to do a thing, to offer, to promise.

Erbie'ten, *n* **Erbie'tung**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) offer, tender, proffer.

erbie'tig, *vid* erbötig

Er'bin(n), *f* (*pl* **-en**) heiress, inheritress, inheritrix

erbit'ten, *v ir a* 1 (etwas) to obtain *or* to endeavour to obtain by entreaties; 2 (einen) to move *or* induce by entreaties, er läßt ſich nicht —, he is inexorable.

erbit'tern, *v. a* to exasperate, irritate, provoke

erbit'tert, *adj.* 1. irritated, provoked, 2 hostile

Erbit'terung, *f* exasperation, irritation, violent anger; animosity.

erbittlich, *adj* exorable, flexible.

Erbittlichkeit, *f* exorableness.

erbla'ſen, *v ir. a* to get by blowing (on wind instruments).

erblaſ'en, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to grow pale; 2 *fig.* to die, expire

Erb'laſſer, *vid* Erb *in compos.*

Erblaſ'ung, *f* growing pale

erblei'chen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) 1 to grow pale, 2. *fig* to die

erb'lich, *adj* hereditary, inheritable.

Erb'lichkeit, *f.* the quality of being hereditary

erblick'en, *v. a.* to descry, perceive, see, discover, get a sight of

erblin'den, *v. n* (ſ.) to grow blind

erblö'den, *v refl* to be bashful, ashamed, afraid; er erblödete ſich nicht, he had the impudence

erblö'det, *adj.* abashed

erblü'hen, *v. n* (ſ.) to bloom, blossom, to grow up, be developed

erbor'gen, *v. a* to borrow; erborgtes Wiſſen, second-hand knowledge.

Erbor'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) borrower.

erbo'ßen, *v.* I. *a.* to exasperate, provoke; II. *refl* to grow angry, to fret.

erboßt', *adj* exasperated, angry

Erbot', *n.* (-es) offer, tender, proffer.

erbö'tig, *adv.* ready to do something; — ſein, to be ready, to offer.

erbran'den, *v. n.* (ſ.) to surge up (of the sea)

erbrau'ſen, *v. n* (ſ.) to begin *or* rise roaring (the storm).

erbre'chen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to break open; 2 to open (a letter); II. *refl.* to vomit

Erbre'chen, *n.* (-s) 1. breaking open; 2. vomiting; — erregend, vomitory, emetic.

Erbre'chung, *f* breaking open

erbren'nen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to begin to burn, to kindle.

erbrü'llen, *v a* to obtain by bellowing.

Erbrü'ten, *v vid* Ergrübeln.

Erb'ſchaft, *f* heritage, inheritance; eine reiche — thun, to have a large sum of money left; *compos.* **—smaſſe**, *f.* **—svermögen**, *n* mass of property to be divided among the heirs; **—sverfüger**, *m.* testator; **—sverfügung**, *f* testament, will.

erb'ſchaftlich, *adj.* relating *or* pertaining to an inheritance.

Erb'ſe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) pea; durchgetriebene, durchgeſchlagene —n, pea-pudding; pea-soup

Erb'ſen, *pl.* peas; *compos* **—bau**, *m.* cultivation of peas; **—baum**, *m.* acacia; **—bein**, *n. A T* pisiform bone; **—beet**, *n.* bed of peas; **—brei**, *n.* pea-pudding; **—brod**, —

brot, *n* pea-bread; —**farbig**, *adj.* having the colour of peas, —**förmig**, *adj* pea-shaped, pisiform; —**grün**, *adj* pea-green; —**mehl**, *n* flour of peas; —**schale**, —**schote**, *f* pea-pod, —**stein**, *m* pisolite, peastone, —**stroh**, *n* pea bolt, peahaulm; —**suppe**, —**brühe**, *f* peaporridge *or* soup; —**zähler**, *m. cont* cotquean

Erbs *or* **Erb'senkette**, *f* a gold chain the links of which are of the form of a pea.

erbuh'len, *v. a.* to gain by love-intrigues.

Erd, *in compos.* —**achse**, *f.* axis of the earth; —**apfel**, *m* earth-apple, potato; truffle; sow-bread, earthpuff; —**arbeit**, *f* earthwork, —**art**, *f.* earth, mould; —**artig**, *adj* earthy; —**artschocke**, *f* sow-bread, earth-puff; —**ausheber**, *m* excavator; —**bahn**, *f.* orbit of the earth; —**ball**, *m* terrestrial globe; —**bank**, *f.* 1 *Mil. T* bag of earth (used for protection); 2. *Fort.* banquette; —**bathengel**, *m.* Hungarian speedwell (a plant), —**bau**, *m.* building under ground; —**beben**, *n.* earthquake; —**bebenlehre**, *f.* seismology; —**bebenmesser**, *m* seismometer; —**beerapfel**, *m* calville; —**beerbaum**, *m* arbute, strawberry-tree; —**beere**, *f.* strawberry; —**beerenpocken**, *f. pl Med T.* yaws; —**beerklee**, *m.*, —**beerkraut**, *n* strawberry-trefoil; —**beschreibend**, *adj* geographical; —**beschreiber**, *m.* geographer; —**beschreibung**, *f.* geography; —**biene**, *f* a species of large bee building under ground, humble-bee; —**bildung**, *f.* formation of the earth; —**bildungslehre**, *f.* geogony; —**birn**, *f.* earth-puff, sow-bread; potato; —**boden**, *m* earth, globe, ground, soil; —**bogen**, *m.* arch in the foundation of a building; —**bohrer**, *m T* borer, scooping-iron; —**brand**, *m.* subterraneous fire; —**bürger**, *m.* * inhabitant of the earth, —**damm**, *m.* earthdam; —**decke**, *f* terrace, —**durchmesser**, *m.* diameter of the earth; —**eichel**, *f vid.* —nuß; —**enge**, *f* isthmus, neck *or* strait of land; —**entstehungslehre**, *f. vid* —bildungslehre; —**epheu**, *m* ground-ivy, alehoof; —**erschütternd**, *adj* earthshaking; —**erschütterer**, *m.* name given to Neptune; —**erschütterung**, *f* vibration of the earth, *vid* —geben; —**fahl**, *adj.* earth-coloured, gray; —**fall**, *m* sinking of the earth, landslide; —**farbe**, *f.* earth-colour, earthy colour; —**farbig**, *adj.* earthy-coloured; —**ferne**, *f. Ast T.* apogee; —**fernrohr**, *n* terrestrial telescope; —**fest**, *adj* firm in its place, permanent; —**feuer**, *n* subterranean fire; —**fett**, *n. vid.* —harz; —**fläche**, *f.* surface of the earth, —**flachs**, *m* earth flax, asbestos; —**floh**, *m* spring-tail; —**forscher**, *m.* geologist; —**forschung**, *f.* geology; —**galle**, *f provinc* 1 centaury; 2. moist region *or* spot on the earth; —**gans**, *f.* birgander; —**geboren**, *adj.* * earthly, mortal; der —geborene, man; —**geflügel**, *n.* land-fowl; —**gegend**, *f.* region of the earth; —**geist**, *m* spirit of the earth; gnome; —**gelb**, *n.* yellow ochre; —**geschmack**, *m* earthy taste; —**geschoß**, *n.* ground-floor; —**gestalt**, *f.* figure of the earth; —**gestirn**, *n* the earth; —**getümmel**, —**gewühl**, *n* the throng and bustle of men on earth; —**gewächs**, *n* vegetable growing on land (opposed to a water plant); —**gleicher**, *m* equator; —**grau**, *adj vid* —farbig; —**grille**, *f* an insect that eats the root of corn, —**grübling**, *m* truffle, —**grün**, *n* sap-earth, verditer; —**gürtel**, *m* belt of the earth, zone, —**gut**, *n* sort of tobacco; —**halbmesser**, *m* semi-diameter of the earth; —**hälfte**, *f.* terrestrial hemisphere, —**haltig**, *adj* containing earth, earthy, —**harz**, *n* asphalt, bitumen; —**harzig**, *adj* bituminous, —**hase**, *m* the jerboa (a quadruped), —**haue**, *f Min T* pitcher; —**haufen**, *m* heap of earth; —**höhle**, *f* cavern; —**hopfen**, *m* St John's wort, —**hügel**, *m* elevation of land, knoll; —**karte**, *f vid* Landkarte; —**kenntniß**, *f* geoscopy, —**kloß**, *m.* clod, —**kluft**, *f* chasm in the earth, —**knollen**, *m. vid.* —nuß; —**kobalt**, *m* terreous cobalt; —**kohle**, *f* earth-coal; —**körper**, *m* terrestrial body; —**kreis**, *m* sphere of the earth; terrestrial globe; —**kruste**, *f* the earth's crust; —**kugel**, *f* terrestrial globe, sphere, —**kunde**, *f* geography; —**kundig**, *adj* having a knowledge of geography, versed in geography; —**kundige**, *m.* (*decl like adj*) geographer; —**kundlich**, *adj* geographical; —**lage**, *f vid* —schicht; —**linie**, *f* groundline (in painting and drawing); —**männchen**, *n* elf, dwarf, sprite; —**mast**, *f* worms and insects considered as meat for pigs; —**maus**, *f* field-mouse; —**messer**, *m* geometrician, —**meßkunst**, *f* geometry; —**mittelpünktig**, *adj* geocentric; —**moos**, *n* club moss; —**morchel**, *f.* truffle, —**nähe**, *f Ast T* perigee, —**naturbeschreibung**, *f* physical geography; —**nuß**, *f* earth-nut, pig-nut; —**oberfläche**, *f* surface of the earth, —**öl**, *n* petroleum; —**pech**, *n* bitumen, compact mineral pitch; —**pechig**, *adj.* bituminous; —**pol**, *m* pole of the earth; —**rauch**, *m* fumitory (a plant); —**reich**, *n* 1. the whole surface of the earth; 2 earth; ground, soil; —**rinde**, *f vid* —frucht; —**rose**, *f* Burnet-rose; —**rübe**, *f* turnip-rooted cabbage; sow-bread; —**rücken**, *m.* elevation of land, ridge of hills; —**sack**, *m. Mil. T.* earth-bag; —**saft**, *m* mineral juices (such as petroleum and asphalt); —**salz**, *n* saltpetre; —**sand**, *m.* sand found on land (opposed to sea and river sand); —**säure**, *f.* terreous acid; —**schaber**, *m* miner's scraper; —**schaf**, *n* the lama; —**scheibe**, *f* disk of the earth; —**schicht**, *f* stratum, layer of earth; —**schildkröte**, *f* land tortoise; —**schmiedlein**, *n.* woodlouse; —**schnecke**, *f* shell-snail; —**scholle**, *f.* clod, glebe; —**schwalbe**, *f.* sand-martin; —**schwamm**, *m* mushroom, champignon, —**schwarz**, *n* earth-black; —**schwein**, *n.* great ant-eater; —**spinne**, *f* field-spider; —**spitze**, *f vid* —zunge; —**stoß**, *m.* shock of an earthquake; —**strich**, *m.* zone; der heiße —strich, torrid zone; die gemäßigten, die kalten —striche, temperate, frigid zones; —**sturz**, *m.* fall of earth, landslide, —**t(h)eer**, *m.* mineral tar; —**toffel**, *f vid.* Kartoffel; —**torf**, *m.* species of turf, peat; —**umfang**, *m.* earth's circumference; —**umschiffer**, *or* —**umsegler**, *n.* circumnavigator of the globe; —**umsegelung**, *or* **umschiffung**, *f.* circumnavigation of the globe; —**viertel**, *n* quarter of the globe; —**wachs**, *n.* mineral wax, ozokerite; —**wahrsager**, *m.* geomancer; —**wahrsagerei**, *f* geomancy; —**wall**, *m.* terrace, rampart of earth, —**wand**, *f* earthen wall; —**wärts**, *adv* toward the earth, ground, —**weide**, *f* dwarf willow; —**weihrauch**, *m* ground pine (a plant), —**weizen**, *m* purple cow-wheat, —**winde**, *f* toad flax, fluellin; —**winkel**, *m* corner of the earth, —**wolf**, *m* water rat; —**wurm**, *m* earthworm, —**zeisel**, *n vid* Hamster; —**zirkel**, *m.* circle upon the terrestrial globe; —**zunge**, *f* neck of land

erdäm'mern, *v n* (s.) to begin to dawn

erdämp'fen, *v n* (s.) to steam *or* vapour vehemently

erdar'ben, *v a* to obtain by suffering privation.

Er'de, *f.* (*pl* —**n**) 1 earth, ground; dust, 2 soil; clay; 3. planet; as die —n unseres Sonnengebäudes, the planets of the (our) solar system, auf —n, on earth; alive; lemnische —, Turkey earth; unter der — befindlich, underground, zu — machen, to reduce to earth, dust, zu — werden, to be reduced to dust, wieder zu — werden, to return to dust; der — gleich machen, to level with the dust, *compos* —**bürger**, *m* a mortal man; —**freude**, *f.* earthly and transient joy; —**glück**, *n.* earthly happiness, —**gott**, *m.* god of this world, mighty ruler; —**güter**, *n pl.* worldly goods; —**kind**, *n* child of earth, worldly person, —**leben**, *n.* life in this world, —**leiden**, *n* suffering of this world, —**not(h)**, *f.* misery in this world; —**ruhm**, *m.* earthly glory; —**rund**, *n vid* Erdball; —**sohn**, *m.* son of the earth, mortal; —**sorge**, *f.* earthly care, —**stand**, *m.* vanities of this world; —**t(h)um**, *n* mortality, —**traum**, *m.* this dream, *i e* our life upon earth; —**wallen**, *n.* mortal pilgrimage; —**waller**, *m.* * pilgrim on earth, man; —**wurm**, *m* ground-worm; *fig.* man

er'den, *adj. vid.* irden.

er'denhaft, **erd'haft**, } *adj.* earthy, terreous

erdenk'bar, *adj.* cogitable, imaginable

erdenk'en, *v. irr. a.* 1 to excogitate, contrive, devise, invent; 2. to feign

erdenk'lich, *adj.* imaginable

Erdenk'ung, *f.* excogitation, invention, device

er'denwärts, *adv* toward the earth, ground.

erdent'bar, *adj.* interpretable.

erden'ten, *v. a.* to interpret

er'dicht, } *adj.* earthy, terreous; —

er'dig, } riechen, to smell of earth.

erdich'ten, *v* I. *a.* to feign, invent, devise, forge; II. *refl.* (sich Ruhm u.s.w.) to acquire by writing poetry.

Erdich'ter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) one who invents, etc, inventor.

erdich'tet, *adj* fictitious; feigned; erdichteter Maßen, feignedly.

Erdich'tung, *f.* fabricating, inventing; fiction, invention, fabrication, coinage.

erdie'nen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get by serving.

er'dig, *adj.* earthy.

erdol'chen, *v. a.* to stab.

erdon'nern, *v. n.* (h.) to begin to thunder.

erdor'ren, *vid.* verdorren.

erdräu'en, *vid.* erdrohen.

erdreis'ten, *v. refl.* to dare, to be bold enough to; darf ich mich —? may I presume?

erdre'schen, *v. a.* to gain by thrashing.

erdro'hen, *v a* to extort by threats.
erdröh'nen, *v. n* (h.) to begin to sound, to roar, to quake
erdroſ'ſeln, *v a* to throttle, strangle, choke, suffocate
Erdroſ'ſelung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) throttling, strangulation.
erdrück'en, *v a* to press to death, to choke, stifle; to crush, bruise
Erdruck'ung, *f* stifling, crushing.
erdul'den, *v a.* to suffer, endure, bear, tolerate.
Erdul'der, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) sufferer
Erdul'dung, *f* suffering, enduring, bearing
erdunk'eln, *v n* (ſ.) to grow dark, darken
erdur'ſten, *v n* (ſ.) to grow thirsty; *provinc* to die with thirst
***E'rebus**, *m. Myth. T* the infernal regions.
erei'fern, *v. refl.* to fall into a passion, to grow warm
ereig'nen, *v. refl.* to happen, arrive, chance, come to pass; dabei ereigneten ſich lächerliche Dinge, it was attended with some ridiculous circumstances
Ereig'nis, *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) event, occurrence; *compos.* **—reich**, *adj* eventful
Ereig'nung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) happening, event, *compos.* **—ſall**, *m* case of emergency
erei'len, *v a.* to overtake, fetch up; to befal (suddenly)
Erei'lung, *f.* overtaking
***Eremit'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) hermit.
***Eremita'ge**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. hermitage, 2. Hermitage (the wine so called).
erer'ben, *v a* to inherit.
Erer'bung, *f* inheriting.
erfa'beln, *vid.* fabeln.
erfa'chen, *v. a vid m. u. w.* auffachen.
erfah'ren, *v ir a* 1. *l. u* to acquire *or* overtake by driving (shipping); 2 *l u* to kill by driving over; *most used fig* 1 to learn, hear; 2 to experience, suffer, go through; 3. to learn, know from experience.
erfah'ren, *adj.* experienced, having (much) experience, expert, skilled, skilful, versed, practised; in Geſchäften — ſein, to be well versed in business
Erfah'renheit, *f.* expertness, practice, skill, experience.
Erfah'rung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) experience, knowledge, practice; in — bringen, to learn; aus —en geſchöpft, empirical; *compos.* **—arzt**, *m* empiric; **—begriff**, *m.* idea derived from experience; **—beweis**, *m.* argument derived from experience; **—gemäß**, *adj vid* **—mäßig**; **—kreis**, *m* sphere of experience; **—kunde**, *f* empiricism; **—los**, *adj* inexperienced; **—mäßig**, *adj.* empirical; **—reich**, *adj* rich in experience; **—ſatz**, *m.* principle derived from experience; **—ſeelenkunde**, **—ſeelenlehre**, *f* psychology built upon facts and experience; **—weiſe**, *m* empirical philosopher; **—welt**, *f.* accumulated experience of the world; **—weſen**, *n. cont.* empiricism; **—wiſſen**, *n*, **—wiſſenſchaft**, *f* empirical knowledge.
erfal'len, *v ir a.* to kill by falling upon; ſich —, to be killed by a fall.
erfaſ'ſen, *v. a.* 1 to lay hold on (suddenly), to grasp; 2 *fig.* to comprehend
erfecht'bar, *adj* obtainable by fighting.
erfech'ten, *v. ir a.* to fight, to get by fighting; den Sieg —, to gain the victory, carry the day; (ſich etwas) to earn something in the fight.
Erfech'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) victor
erfie'deln, *v a and refl.* (ſich etwas) to get by fiddling
erfind'bar, *adj* that may be invented
erfin'den, *v ir. a* 1. to find out, invent; 2 contrive, fabricate, devise, Jemanden treu —, to find one faithful

Syn erfinden, entdecken. Entdecken signifies to find out or come to the knowledge of something which before existed though to us unknown (= to discover), erfinden, to devise something new, to produce something that did not before exist As soon as the telescope was erfunden (invented) Galileo entdeckte (discovered) the satellites of Jupiter.

Erfin'der, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) inventor; contriver, deviser, designer; *compos* **—reich**, *adj.* rich in inventive minds
Erfin'derin(n), *f* (*pl* **-en**) inventress
erfin'deriſch, } *adj.* inventive, ingen-
erfind'ſam, } ious, full of devices, imaginative; ein —er Kopf, an inventive head
erfind'lich, *adv* capable of being contrived *or* found out.
Erfind'ſamkeit, *f* ingenuity; inventive faculty.
Erfin'dung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) invention, contrivance, device; *compos.* **—sgabe**, **—sfähigkeit**, **—skraft**, *f.* invention, inventive faculty; **—sgeiſt**, *m.* inventive mind, genius; **—skunſt**, *f* art of inventing, inventive art; **—spatent**, *m* patent for an invention; **—sreich**, *adj.* inventive; **—swahn**, *m* mania for inventing
erfi'ſchen, *v. a* 1 to get by fishing; 2 *fig* to catch, pick up; to obtain by artifice
erflam'men, *v n l u.* (ſ.) to break forth as a flame
erflat'tern, *v a* to reach by fluttering
erfle'hen, *v a* (ſich etwas) to implore; to obtain by entreaties.
erflie'gen, *v. ir. a* to attain by flying.
erfo'derlich u.ſ.w., *vid.* erforderlich u.ſ.w.
erfo'dern, *vid* erfordern.
Erfolg', *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. consequence; 2. result, issue, end; 3 success; — haben, to be successful; mit —, successfully; *compos* **—los**, *adj.* without result; **—loſigkeit**, *f.* failure; **—reich**, **—voll**, *adj.* rich in favourable results, successful
erfol'gen, *v n.* (ſ.) to ensue, result, follow, come after *or* of; was wird daraus —? what will come of it?
erfor'derlich, *adj.* requisite, necessary; —en Falls, in case of exigency (of need).
erfor'dern, *v a.* to require, demand.
Erfor'dernis, *n.* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) requisite; exigence, — zu einem Amte, qualification; nach — der Umſtände, as circumstances require it.
erfor'ſchen, *v a.* 1. to investigate, inquire into, search into; 2. to find out, discover, fathom.
Erfor'ſcher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) investigator.
erforſch'lich, *adj.* that may be inquired into *or* investigated, investigable
Erfor'ſchung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) investigation, inquiry; *compos.* **—reiſe**, *f.* exploring expedition
erfra'gen, *v. a.* to find out *or* to endeavour to find out by inquiring
erfre'chen, *v. refl* to dare, presume; to have the impudence to
erfrei'en, *v. a.* to obtain by marriage.
erfreu'en, *v.* I. *a* to delight, rejoice, gladden; give pleasure; II. *refl.* 1. to be glad, to rejoice; 2. to enjoy; possess; du wirſt dich deſſer lange zu — haben, you will long have to enjoy, have delight from
Erfreu'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) comforter, gratifier
erfreu'lich, *adj* delightful, pleasing, rejoicing agreeable
Erfreu'lichkeit, *f* delightfulness.
erfreut', *adj* glad, delighted.
erfrie'ren, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to freeze, freeze to death; to die with cold, to chill; er hat ſich die Naſe erfroren, he has had his nose frozen.
erfri'ſchen, *v a and refl.* to cool, refresh, recreate
Erfri'ſchung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) refreshment, refreshing; **—en**, *pl* refreshments; *compos* **—smahl**, *n* collation
erfro'ren, *adj.* frozen, chilled, torpid.
erfül'len, *v* I. *a* 1. to fill, fill up, replenish; 2 *fig* to fulfil, perform; to accomplish, realize; ſeine Pflicht —, to fulfil *or* perform one's duty; II. *refl* to fulfil itself, be fulfilled *or* filled
Erfül'lung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) fulfilling, accomplishment, consummation; realization; in — bringen, to fulfil; in — gehen, to be fulfilled, accomplished; realized; *compos* **—seid**, *m* supplementary oath; **—stag**, *m.* day of settlement.
ergän'zen, *v. a* 1. to mend, repair; 2. make up; to supply; to complete; das Fehlende —, to make up for deficiency.
ergän'zend, *adj.* supplying, supplementary
Ergän'zer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) repairer, restorer.
Ergän'zung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) redintegration, supplement; complement; die — des Logarithmus, *Mat T.* antilogarithm; — der abgegangenen Pferde, *Mil T* remounting; *compos* **—sband**, *m.* supplementary volume; **—sbogen**, *m. Typ. T* imperfect sheet; **—scredit**, *m* supplementary credit; **—seid**, *m* supplementary oath; **—sfarben**, *f pl* complementary colours; **—sheft**, *n* supplementary number (of a periodical); **—smannſchaft**, *f.* complement (of soldiers); **—srichter**, *m* suppletory judge; **—sſtück**, *n* supplement; **—stag**, *m.* complemental day, **—svorrat(h)**, *m* complement (of stores); **—swörterbuch**, *n* supplement to a dictionary
ergat'nen, *v. a.* to catch in a net; *fig* to ensnare, to take by wiles.
ergat'tern, *v. a vulg.* to spy out, to take in by wiles *or* artifice.
erge'ben, *v. ir.* I. *refl* 1. to surrender, submit; 2 (ſich einer Neigung *or* einem) to devote one's self to, to give one's self up to; 3 (ſich in etwas, *acc.*) to acquiesce in, to resign one's self to; 4. (ſich — aus etwas) to result, follow from; 5. to come to pass, *unus for* ſich begeben; ſich auf Gnade und Ungnade —, to surrender at discretion; ſich aller Art von Laſtern —, to immerse one's self in all sorts of vice; er ergab ſich dem Laſter der Trunkenheit, he addicted himself to drinking; ergebet euch in den göttlichen Willen, resign yourself to the will of God; hieraus ergiebt ſich, hence follows; II. *a.* + 1. to deliver up to; 2. to prove, show; III *n.* (h.) *unus.* to yield, produce; *for* ergiebig ſein.
erge'ben, *adj.* devoted, addicted, given (to), dem Trunk —, given to drinking; dem Landesherrn —, attached to one's sovereign.
Erge'benheit, *f.* devotion, attachment; devotedness, addictedness,

submission; fidelity; adherence, loyalty; versichern Sie ihm meine —, present my respects to him

erge'benſt, *adj and adv* most humble, humbly; Ihr ergebenſter Diener, your most humble servant

Ergeb'niß, *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) result; *Mat T* product

Erge'bung, *f* submission, resignation; surrender; *compos* **—s=marſch,** *m Mil T* chamade; **—s=zeichen,** *n* signal of surrender

ergeg'nen, *v n. L T.* to reply.

erge'hen, *v. ir.* I *n.* (ſ.) 1 to come out. be published, issued; 2 to befall, happen to one (über einen), 3. to come to pass. fall out; es erging das Urt(h)eil über ihn, sentence was passed upon him; es erging ein Edikt, an edict was promulgated; — laſſen, to issue, Recht — laſſen, to do justice; etwas über ſich — laſſen, to bear, suffer patiently; II *imp* to go, fare with, to become of, wohl —, to thrive; wie würde es Dir —? what would betide thee? III *refl* to take the exercise of walking; to walk; IV *a* + 1 to overtake, reach; 2 (ſich etwas) to gain, earn by walking (as a messenger)

Erge'hung, *f.* walk for amusement *or* exercise; *compos* **—s=platz,** *m* promenade

erget'gen, *v a* (ſich etwas) to get by playing on the violin

ergei'zen, *v a* (ſich etwas) to get by avarice

ergel'ben, *v n* (ſ.) to become yellow.

erge'ßen u.ſ.w. *vid* ergießen.

ergie'big, *adj.* yielding abundantly, productive, rich, fertile.

Ergie'bigkeit, *f* richness, productiveness

ergie'ßen, *v ir* I *a* to pour forth, out; effuse; *also fig* II *refl.* 1 to overflow, run over; 2 to discharge, empty *or* disembogue itself; 3. *fig* to break out, forth (into tears, etc); ſich in Lobeserhebungen —, to pour forth encomiums

Ergie'ßung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. overflowing, 2. pouring forth, effusion; influx

ergir'ren, *v. a* (ſich etwas) to get by cooing

erglän'zen, *v n.* (h.) to begin to shine, burst forth in splendour.

erglim'men, *v n.* (ſ.) to begin to glow, glow up.

ergli'tzern, *v n* (ſ.) to begin to glisten, glimmer *or* twinkle.

erglü'hen, *v* I. *a* to kindle, make glowing, II (ſ.) to glow

ergötz'bar, *adj* susceptible of amusement

ergö'tzen, *v.* I. *a.* to delight; to amuse, entertain; II *refl* to be delighted *or* pleased with (ſich an etwas, *dat*); to amuse one's self

ergötz'lich, I *adj.* delightful, delectable, pleasing, pleasant; II *adv* delightfully.

Ergötz'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) delightfulness, delight

Ergö'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) delight, pleasure

ergra'ben, *v a* (ſich etwas) to gain by digging.

ergrä'men, *v a.* (ſich etwas) to get by grieving.

ergrau'en, *v. n* (ſ.) 1. to grow hoary; 2 to dawn; 3. to be dismayed, to feel awe

ergrau'ſen, *v n.* (ſ.) to shudder, feel awe.

ergrei'fen, *v ir a.* to seize, catch, apprehend, lay hold of, catch hold of, to take; *fig.* to make use of, to avail one's self; die Waffen —, to take up arms, die Feder —, to take pen in hand; auf friſcher That —, to take *or* surprise in the act; eine Partei —, to take *or* espouse a party; das Theaterleben —, to turn actor; die Gelegenheit —, to embrace the opportunity; die Flucht —, to take to flight; das Haſenpanier —, *cant* to take to one's heels

Ergrei'fung, *f* seizure, apprehension, taking, seizing

ergrim'men, *v n* (ſ.) to chafe, grow furious, ergrimmt ausſehen, to show a fierce countenance, to look grim

ergrö'ßern, *v. n and refl* to grow larger, to expand, dilate

ergrü'beln, *v a* to find out by minute and persevering investigation; to search out

ergrün'den, *v a.* 1 to fathom, explore, sound; 2 *fig.* to penetrate, fathom

Ergrün'der, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) one who fathoms *or* explores

ergründ'lich, *adj* fathomable, penetrable

Ergründ'lichkeit, *f* capability of being fathomed *or* comprehended

Ergrün'dung, *f* fathoming, sounding

ergrü'nen, *v n* (ſ.) to grow verdant

Erguß', *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-güſſe**) effusion

erha'ben, *adj* 1 elevated, high, lofty, 2 *fig* sublime, exalted; eminent, noble, august; raised above, über Andere —, raised above others, er iſt über alle Falſchheit —, he is above all falsehood, über ſein Schickſal —, superior to one's fate; —e Arbeit, *T* rilievo; embossment; —e Arbeit machen, to emboss; halb —e Arbeit, basso-rilievo

Erha'bene, *n* (**-n**) the sublime

Erha'benheit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 loftiness, 2 sublimity; eminence: 3 inequality; protuberance, prominence

erhack'en, *v. a* 1 to get by hoeing *or* hewing; 2. to hew *or* chop through

erha'dern, *v. a* to gain by altercation *or* contention

erhal'len, *v. n* (ſ.) to resound.

erhalt'bar, *adj.* obtainable, preservable

erhal'ten, *v ir* I *a.* 1 to preserve from falling; 2. to keep, keep up, support, maintain; 3 to save, preserve, conserve; 4 to receive, get; 5 gain, obtain; Briefe —, to receive letters; II *refl* to maintain one's position, station, etc.; to live, subsist on; to support one's self; ſich im Preiſe —, to continue steady in price.

erhal'tenswert(h), } *adj.* worthy of
erhal'tenswürdig, } being kept *or* preserved.

Erhal'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) }
Erhal'terin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-en**) } preserver, maintainer.

Erhal'tung, *f* preservation, conservation, maintenance, support; obtaining, receiving, receipt; *compos* **—sbrillen,** *pl* spectacles for preserving the sight; **—smittel,** *n* preservative

erhäm'mern, *v a.* 1. to shape with a hammer; 2 to get *or* acquire by hammering

erhan'deln, *v. a* (ſich etwas) 1. to purchase, buy; 2. to acquire by trade.

erhäng'en, *v. refl* to hang one's self

erhar'ren, *v. a.* 1 to expect (with patience); 2. to obtain by patient waiting

erhar'ſchen, *v. n* (ſ.) to become harsh *or* hard.

erhar'ten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow hard, to harden.

erhär'ten, *v a* to harden, *fig* to prove, confirm, ciblich —, to maintain by oath, to corroborate

Erhar'tung, *f* hardening, growing hard

Erhär'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 proving, corroboration, 2 hardening

erha'ſchen, *v a* to catch, overtake, snatch at, lay hold of, seize

erhau'en, *v a* 1 to cut *or* hew through; 2 to fell (a tree), to cut *or* strike down, to kill; 3. to acquire by cutting, etc

erhe'ben, *v ir* I *a* 1 to heave, heave up, to lift, lift up; to raise; 2 *fig* to raise, lift up, 3 to promote, raise, advance; 4 to praise, extol, 5 to levy (money), taxes, etc.; 6 to receive, to collect, take taxes, etc, to take possession of; 7 *T* to set off, relieve, 8 to set up, begin (ein Geſchrei, eine Klage gegen Jemand, a cry, a complaint against somebody); er iſt zu einem Erzbiſchof(b)um erhoben worden, he has been promoted to an archbishopric, bis an den Himmel —, to extol to the very skies, eine Erbſchaft —, to take possession of a succession; die Stimme —, to lift up one's voice; II *refl* to rise; to rise up in arms; to start, fly up (of dust), ſich plötzlich —, to start up; ſich gegen Jemand —, to rise against, to rebel, *fig* ſich über Andere —, to elevate one's self above others, to be arrogant; es erhebt ſich ein Gerücht, a rumour is spreading; das Wild erhebt ſich, *Hunt T* the game starts up

Syn erheben, erhöhen Erheben signifies to raise from a low place to a higher, erhöhen, to give additional height to. We say: Die Hände gegen Himmel erheben, to lift up one's hands toward heaven, das Haus iſt um ein Stockwerk erhöhet worden, the house has been raised one story. The same distinction is observed in the figurative sense of these words Thus we say. Der König hat ihn in den Adelſtand erhoben, the king has elevated him to the rank of a nobleman; der König hat ihm ſeine Beſoldung erhöhet, the king has increased his salary

erheb'lich, *adj* important, weighty, material, cogent, considerable

Erheb'lichkeit, *f.* importance, consequence, weightiness, considerableness

Erheb'niß, *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) *Min T* old slags.

Erhe'bung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 raising, elevation, exaltation, promotion, advancement; 2. receiving, collecting; 3 rising ground; *compos.* **—zart,** *f.* mode of collection (of taxes)

erhei'rat(h)en, *v. a* (ſich etwas) to obtain by marriage.

erhei'ſchen, *v a.* to render necessary, to require, demand.

Erhei'terer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) cheerer.

erhei'tern, *v.* I. *a.* 1 to brighten up; cheer, make serene; 2 to gladden; eine Ausſicht —, to enliven a prospect; II. *refl* 1. to clear up; 2. *fig* to become cheerful

Erhei'terung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. cheering up, amusement; 2 serenity, clearing up

erheiz'bar, *adj.* that may be heated

erhei'zen, *v. a.* to heat (thoroughly).

erhel'len, *v.* I *a.* to fill with light; to clear up, make clear; illuminate, enlighten, light up; to clarify (sugar); II *n.* (h.) to become clear, evident; to appear; daraus erhellt, by that appears, becomes clear, evident

Erhell'keſſel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) pan used in clarifying sugar

Erhel'lung, *f.* illuminating, lighting up

erhenk'en, *vid* erhängen.

erheu'cheln, *v a* (ſich etwas) 1 to obtain by hypocrisy, 2 to profess (as a hypocrite does), to put on
erheu'chelt, *adj* put on, feigned.
erheu'len, *v. a* to obtain by howling *or* crying
erhex'en, *v a* to get by witchcraft
erhi'tzen, *v* I *a* to heat, make hot; II *refl* 1 to grow, be hot, to overheat one's self; 2 to be inflamed, heated; 3. to be incensed, to grow angry, —de Mittel, inflammatories, pyretics
erhitzt', *adj.* heated, hot
Erhi'tzung, *f* heating; overheating one's self; heat
erho'ben, *adj* elevated, raised; extolled, etc; *vid* erheben *and* erheben.
erhof'fen, *v a* 1 to expect, hope for, 2 (ſich etwas) to get by hoping
erhö'hen, *v. a* 1. to raise, heighten, erect, 2 *fig* to elevate, exalt, extol; 3 to raise, enhance, advance (the price). 4 to heighten, increase
Erhö'hung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 raising; 2 elevation: exaltation; 3 enhancing; — des Walls, surtout (*Fort T*), *compos* **—swinkel**, *m.* angle of elevation (of a cannon); **—szeichen**, *n Mus T* sharp
erho'len, *v* I *refl* 1 to respire, breathe, to rest, 2 to recover, grow well, 3 to come to one's self again, to recover (from a swoon); 4 to recreate one's self; take recreation; to amuse; ſich wegen ſeines Schadens (*or* ſeines Schadens *or* von einem Schaden) — an . . ., to repair *or* retrieve a loss by . with . ., Sie müſſen ſich am Braten —, *col* you must have recourse to the roast meat; ſich Rat(h)s —, to ask one's advice; to apply to for advice; ſich wieder —, to get well again; II. *a provinc* to overtake
Erho'lung, *f* 1 recovery; 2 reparation, 3 refreshment; 4. recreation; *compos* **—smahl**, *n* refection; **—ssaal**, *m* refectory (in monasteries); **—sſtunde**, *f.* hour of recreation, leisure hour, play hour
erhor'chen, *v. a* to learn by hearkening
erhö'ren, *v a* 1. to hear; 2 to grant (a prayer, request, etc.); das iſt nicht erhört, never was such a thing heard of
erhö'renswert(h), *adj.* worth hearing *or* granting
erhör'lich, *adj* that may be granted.
Erhö'rung, *f* 1 hearing; 2. granting
erhung'ern, *v n and a.* 1. to become hungry; 2 to famish; 3. to acquire by hunger
erhüp'fen, *v a.* 1 to reach by jumping; 2 to get *or* acquire by jumping *or* dancing.
Erin'nerer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) monitor, admonisher, remembrancer
erin'nerlich, *adj.* present to recollection, coming to mind; es iſt mir —, I remember it; ſo viel mir — iſt, as far as I remember
erin'nern, *v* I. *a.* (einen an etwas) 1. to put in mind of, to remind; 2. etwas —, to observe, state, mention; II. *refl.* (ſich einer Sache *or* an eine Sache) to remember, recollect, bear in mind.
Erin'nerung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 remembering, reminding; 2. remembrance, recollection, memory; 3. admonition, 4. mention; etwas in — bringen, to put in mind of, — thun, to make mention; ohne vorläufige —, without previous notice; *compos.* **—sbuch**, *n.* memorandum-book; **—skraft**, *f.*, **—svermögen**, *n.* memory, power of recollection, **—slos**, *adj* not recollecting, without a memorial, **—smahl**, *n* 1 memorial monument; 2 the Lord's Supper, **—sſchreiben**, *n*, **—sſchrift**, *f* monitory letter, memorial; **—stafel**, *f* memorial tablet; **—szeichen**, *n* remembrance, token, keepsake.
***Erin'nys**, *f* (*pl* **Erin'nyen**) *Myth T* a fury
***E'ris**, *f* * contention, goddess of contention.
***eri'ſtiſch**, *adj vid* zänkiſch, ſtreitſüchtig.
erja'gen, *v. a* to get by hunting, running after, by ardent endeavours
erkal'ten, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to cool, grow cold, 2. *fig* to cool, relent; der Eifer iſt erkaltet, the zeal has abated.
erkäl'ten, *v* I *refl* to catch cold; ſich erkältet haben, to have got *or* taken a cold; II *a* to cool
Erkal'tung, *f* cooling, etc.; *vid* erkalten.
Erkäl'tung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) catching cold, cold; *compos* **—sfieber**, *n* rheumatic fever; **—sübel**, *n* rheumatism
erkämp'fen, *v a* to obtain by fighting; den Sieg —, to gain the victory, to carry the day
erkar'gen, *v. a* (ſich etwas) to get *or* lay up by niggardliness
erkau'fen, *v a* 1 to purchase, buy; 2 to bribe; 3 to release, ransom; Zeugen —, to corrupt witnesses.
erkäuf'lich, *adj.* bribable; purchasable
Erkäuf'lichkeit, *f.* corruptibility.
Erkau'fung, *f* 1 purchase; 2 bribing.
erkeck'en, *v refl* to dare, venture, presume.
erkenn'bar, *adj.* capable of being known
Erkenn'barkeit, *f* capability of being known.
erken'nen, *v. vr. a.* 1 to perceive, see, know, understand; apprehend (by the senses *or* intellect), 2 to recognise; 3. to discern, distinguish; 4. to acknowledge, own; 5. *L T* to pronounce, decide, judge, pass sentence; 6 to allow, admit; 7. (*Bible*) to know, have carnal intercourse with; 8 to prove, try (a friend, etc); einen an etwas —, to know one by . .; zu — geben, to give to understand, to make known, to show; ſich zu — geben, to discover, make one's self known; einen *or* etwas für etwas —, to own, recognise as; to judge as . .; ich erkenne es für recht, I judge it right
Erken'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who recognises *or* decides; *L. T.* decider.
erkennt'lich, I. *adj.* 1 discernible, distinguishable; 2 thankful, grateful; II. *adv.* discernibly; thankfully, gratefully; er hat ihn ſehr — gemalt, he has painted him very like
Erkennt'lichkeit, *f* acknowledgment; thankfulness, gratitude
Erkennt'nis, *f* (*pl* **-ſſe**) 1 knowledge, perception, cognition; 2. acknowledgment; 3. cognizance; 4 *L. T n.* judgment, sentence; der Baum des —ſſes *or* der —, the tree of knowledge; *compos.* **—grund**, *m* the criterion from which something is known; **—kraft**, *f. vid* —vermögen; **—kreis**, *m* sphere of one's knowledge; **—quelle**, *f* source of knowledge; **—vermögen**, *n* faculty of perception *or* of knowing, intellect
Erken'nung, *f.* discerning, etc, *vid* Erkenntnis; *compos* **—swort**, *n.* watchword; **—szeichen**, *n* countersign.
Er'ker, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) projection, bow (of a house), balcony: *compos* **—fenſter**, *n* bay-window. **—ſtube**, *f* bay-windowed room
erkie'ſen, *v a* + to choose elect: *vid* erwählen.
erklaf'tern, *v a* to measure with the arms extended, to fathom
erkla'gen, *v a* to get by lawsuits
erklam'mern, *vid.* umklammern.
erklär'bar, } *adj* explicable, explain-
erklär'lich, } able, accountable, declarable
Erklär'barkeit, *f.* capability of being interpreted
erklä'ren, *v* I *a.* 1. to explain, expound, interpret, illustrate; to define; 2 declare, announce; — für, to declare, pronounce to be; einen Schriftſteller —, to interpret an author, für unſchuldig —, to declare, pronounce innocent; Krieg —, to declare war; in die Acht —, to outlaw; ich kann mir das nicht —, I cannot account for it; II *refl.* to declare, explain, express one's self; ſich für oder gegen einen —, to declare for or against one; — Sie ſich deutlicher, explain yourself more distinctly.
Erklä'rer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) declarer; expounder, commentator, scholiast
erklär'lich, *adj* explicable.
erklärt', *adj* declared, sworn
Erklä'rung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 explanation, explication, exposition, illustration, interpretation, declaration, definition; 2 declaration; öffentliche —, public statement, *compos* **—sart**, *f* manner of explanation, **—skunſt**, **—swiſſenſchaft**, *f* art *or* science of interpretation, hermeneutics; **—sſchrift**, *f.* commentaries; **—surt(h)eil**, *n* explanatory judgment *or* decree.
erkleck'en, *v. n.* + to suffice; to benefit
erkleck'lich, *adj* profitable, advantageous; sufficient; considerable.
erklet'terbar, } *adj* climbable.
erklimm'bar, }
erklet'tern, } *v. a.* to climb.
erklim'men, }
erkling'en, *v ir n* (ſ.) to sound; to resound
erklir'ren, *v n* (ſ.) to ring, clink.
erklop'fen, *v a.* 1 to beat *or* knock through: to break; 2. to awake by knocking.
erklü'geln, *v. a.* to find out by subtile investigation.
erknal'len, *v. n* to give a report, to crack
erknar'ren, *v. n.* to creak; to begin to creak.
erknau'ſern, } *v. a* (ſich etwas) to get
erknick'ern, } (acquire) by niggardliness
erknur'ren, *v a* to get by snarling
erkö'dern, *v. a* to catch, take with a bait
erko'ren, *adj.* chosen, elected.
erko'ſen, *v a* to get, obtain by coaxing *or* caressing
erkra'chen, *v. n* (h.) to crash, begin to crash.
erkrä'chzen, *v. n* to croak.
erkral'len, *v a* to seize with claws
erkränk'eln, *v n* (ſ.) to become sickly
erkrank'en, *v n.* (ſ.) to be taken ill
Erkrank'ung, *f.* falling sick, being taken ill.
erkrie'chen, *v a.* (ſich etwas) to obtain by cringing.
erkrie'gen, *v. a.* to gain by war, to conquer
erkri'tzeln, *v. a. fam.* to acquire by scribbling.

erkrum'men, *v n.* (ſ.) to become crooked
erkühl'en, *v a and n.* to become cool, to cool, refrigerate.
erkühn'en, *v refl* to dare, presume, have the boldness
erküm'mern, *v a.* to save by living poorly.
erkun'den, *v a* to search, explore, to reconnoitre; *vid* auskundſchaften.
erkun'digen, *v refl.* (ſich nach einem *or* etwas) to inquire, ask after, about one, etc., of one (bei einem); ſich — laſſen, to cause inquiry to be made
Erkun'digung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) inquiry, search, —en über etwas einziehen, to make inquiries after, to inquire into; *compos.* **—sbüreau,** *n* office of inquiry.
erkund'ſchaften, *v a vid.* auskundſchaften.
erkün'ſteln, *v a* to feign, affect.
erkün'ſtelt, *adj.* artificial; feigned
Erkün'ſtelung, *f.* feigning, affectation.
erkup'peln, *v. n.* to get by pandering
erkü'ren, *v. a* to elect
erla'ben, *v a. and refl* to refresh.
erlah'men, *v. n* (ſ.) to grow lame
erlang'bar, *adj* attainable
erlang'en, *v. a* 1. to reach; *fig.* to attain; 2. to obtain, acquire
erläng'en, } *v. a.* to lengthen, pro-
erläng'ern, } long.
Erlang'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) obtainer
Erlang'ung, *f* reaching; attainment, obtaining, etc; *vid* erlangen.
Erlaß', *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) 1 remission, abatement; pardon, indulgence; 2. decree; öffentliche Erlaſſe, public acts, *compos* **—brief,** *m.* letter of dispensation; **—geld,** *n* money paid for dispensation; **—jahr,** *n.* jubilee (among the Jews); **—recht,** *n*, **—ſchein,** *m*, **—ſünde,** *f vid* Erlaſſungsrecht, etc.
erlaſ'ſen, *v ir. a* (einem etwas *or* einen einer Sache) 1. to remit; 2 to release, free, exempt from, acquit of; 3. to issue, to publish (proclamations, etc); einem die Strafe —, to pardon one; einen des Arreſtes —, to set one free; der Leibeigenſchaft —, to enfranchise
erläß'lich, *adj* remissible, dispensable, pardonable, venial.
Erläß'lichkeit, *f.* dispensableness, venialness.
Erlaſ'ſung, *f.* issuing; releasing, etc.; *vid.* erlaſſen; — der Leibeigenſchaft, enfranchisement; *compos* **—srecht,** *n* right of dispensation; **—sſchein,** *m* certificate of remission; **—sſünde,** *f.* venial sin.
erlau'ben, *v. a* to permit, give leave, to allow, license; man erlaube mir, I beg leave, may I be allowed; — Sie mir, give me leave
Erlaub'nis, *f* permission, leave: *L. T* license; um — bitten, to beg leave; mit Ihrer —, with your permission; under your favour; *compos.* **—schein,** *m* license, letters patent; **—ſchein,** *m M E* permit, license, bill of sufferance
erlaubt', *adj.* permitted, allowed, lawful, innocent; es iſt ihm —, he is permitted; —e Vergnügen, permitted (*i e.* innocent) amusements.
erlaucht', I *adj.* illustrious; high, noble, most honourable; II. *s. f.* lordship (of a count, earl); Eure —, your highness, lordship.
erlau'ern, *v. a.* 1. to obtain *or* learn by lying in wait (by lurking, watching, spying); 2. to watch for; eine Gelegenheit —, to watch the opportunity (favourable moment).
erlau'fen, *v ir a* (ſich, mir etwas) to overtake by running, to get by running after
erlau'ſchen, *v a* to get, learn by watching *or* listening
erläu'tern, *v a* to explain, illustrate, elucidate
Erläu'terung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) explanation, illustration, elucidation, zur — dienend, illustrative; *compos* **—s-zeichen,** *n Gram T* colon
Er'le, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) alder; *compos* **—-baum,** *m* alder-tree; **—finſk,** *m* siskin, **—holz,** *n* alder-wood, **—wald,** *m* alder-plot, alder-grove
erle'ben, *v. a* 1 to live to see; 2 to experience; ich werde nie den Tag —, I shall never see the day; er hat viel Unglück erlebt, he has experienced many misfortunes, Freude an etwas —, to experience joy, satisfaction from
Erleb'nis, *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) occurrence, event; widrige —ſe, adversities
erle'digen, *v a* to empty, to free, release, deliver, set free, to acquit, discharge, to vacate; eine Stelle im Parliamente —, to vacate a place in Parliament; Geſchäfte —, to despatch business, erledigt ſein, to be discharged of business; vacant (said of an office), die erledigte Stelle, vacancy.
Erle'digung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 release, 2 discharge, 3 vacancy, — der Geſchäfte, despatch of business; *compos* **—sſchein,** *m* note of acquittance, receipt
erle'gen, *v a* 1 to slay, kill; 2. to pay down, deposit
Erle'gung, *f* 1 killing; 2 paying down.
erleh'ren, *v a* to acquire by teaching, to effect by teaching
erleich'tern, *v* I *a.* (einem, ſich etwas) to lighten, ease, disburden, to facilitate, alleviate, lessen; II *refl* to ease nature; to make easy to one's self
Erleich'terung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) lightening, easing; ease, alleviation, relief, *compos.* **—smittel,** *n* means of relief, alleviation
erlei'den, *v ir. a.* to suffer, bear, tolerate, sustain, abide, endure.
erleid'lich, *adj. vid* leidlich.
er'len, *adj* made of alder.
Er'lenkönig, } *m.* erlking, an evil
Erl'könig, } spirit in the Northern mythology
erlern'bar, *adj* that may be learned
erler'nen, *v a.* to learn; to make one's own by learning, acquire.
Erler'nung, *f.* learning, acquisition.
erle'ſen, *v. ir. a* 1. to choose, select, elect; 2 to acquire by lecturing
erleuch'ten, *v a.* 1 to impart light; to illumine, illuminate, light; 2. *fig* to enlighten, illumine; ein erleuchteter Mann, an enlightened man; ein erleuchteter Verſtand, an enlightened understanding
Erleuch'tung, *f.* illumination; enlightening; *compos.* **—sapparat,** *m.* illuminating apparatus
erlie'gen, *v ir n* (ſ. *or* h.) to succumb, sink under; unter einer Laſt *or* einer Laſt —, to sink under a burden; dem Gram —, to die of grief.
erlin'dern, *v. a.* to soften, mitigate
erli'ſten, *v. a.* to obtain by artifice.
Erl'könig, *m. vid.* Erlenkönig.
erlo'gen, *adj.* false, fabricated, forged.
erlo'ſen, } *v. a.* to get, obtain by lot.
erlo'ſen, }
Erlös', *m.* (**-ſes**) money got, produce, net proceeds.
Erlo'ſchen, *adj* extinguished, expired, extinct, faint, bei ihm iſt alle Scha(a)m erloſchen, he is dead to all sense of shame
erlö'ſchen, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) 1 to go out, *fig* to be extinguished; 2 to expire; to become extinct, die, mit ihm erliſcht die Familie, with him the family will be extinct; II *a unus for* auslöſchen.
Erlo'ſchung, *f* expiration, extinction
erlö'ſen, *v a* 1 to redeem, release, ransom, rescue, save, free, deliver, 2 to get by selling goods, to convert goods into money
Erlö'ſer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) redeemer, saviour, liberator
Erlo'ſung, *f* redemption, salvation; deliverance, enfranchisement, *compos* **—sſtunde,** *f.* hour of deliverance, **—swerk,** *n* work of redemption
erluch'ſen, } *vid* erliſten.
erlug'ſen, }
erlü'gen, *v ir a* 1. to invent (falsehoods), to fabricate, forge, 2 (ſich etwas) to get by lying
erlu'ſten, } *v a vulg* to divert, de-
erlu'ſtigen, } light; *vid* beluſtigen.
Erlu'ſtigung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) diversion, rejoicing, delight, amusement, recreation
erma'chen, *v a vid.* erſchwingen.
ermach'tigen, *v* I *a.* to authorize, invest with power, II *refl pronc. for* bemächtigen, to dare, presume
Ermäch'tigung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 full power, authorization; 2 usurpation
ermah'len, *v. a* to grind to the end; to acquire by grinding (in the mill)
ermah'nen, *v a* (einen zu etwas) to exhort, admonish
Ermah'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) admonisher
Ermah'nung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) exhortation, admonition, *compos* **—srede,** *f* admonitory discourse, hortatory speech, exhortation; **—sſchreiben,** *n.* hortatory letter.
ermang'eln, *v n* (h.) to fail, want, to be wanting, deficient; (einer Sache, *gen*) to be in want of, be without; ich werde nicht —, I shall not fail, I shall not be deficient; es an nichts — laſſen, to spare nothing
Ermang'elung, *f* want, deficiency, default; in — deſſen, for want of which; in default whereof.
erman'nen, *v. refl.* to regain strength, to take, recover courage, to pluck up a good heart.
ermä'ßigen, *v. a.* 1. to moderate, abate, lessen, limit; 2. to consider, judge
Ermä'ßigung, *f.* 1. abatement, limitation; 2. consideration.
ermat'ten, *v* I. *a.* to weary, tire, fatigue; II. *n.* (ſ.) to grow tired, faint, fatigued.
Ermat'tung, *f.* lassitude, weariness, exhaustion
ermei'ßeln, *v a.* to chisel through, to acquire by chiselling.
Er'mel, *m vid* Ärmel.
ermel'den, *v. a.* + to mention, quote.
ermeſ'ſen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to measure, fathom; 2. *fig.* to judge, consider, weigh, estimate; conjecture; 3. to infer, conclude; daraus mögen Sie das Übrige —, from that you may infer the rest
Ermeſ'ſen, *n.* (**-s**) judgment, estimation, opinion; meines —s, according to my judgment; in my estimation.
ermeß'lich, *adj.* 1. measurable; 2. conceivable.
ermeu'cheln, *v. a.* to assassinate.
ermil'dern, *v. a.* to moderate.

ermit'teln, *v a* to ascertain, to discover, to find out
Ermit'telung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) ascertaining, inquiry
ermo'glichen, *v a* to make possible
ermor'den, *v a* to murder; meuchelmörderiſch —, to assassinate
Ermor'dung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) murdering, murder, assassination
ermu'den, *v* I *a* to tire, weary, fatigue, become troublesome, II *n* (ſ.) to be *or* get tired
ermüd'lich, *adj* fatigable
Ermü'dung, *f* tiring, fatigue, weariness, lassitude
ermü'hen, *v a* to obtain by trouble *or* pains
ermun'tern, *v a* 1. to rouse, awake; 2 *fig* to animate, encourage, excite (einen zu etwas); 3. to exhilarate, cheer
Ermun'terung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) rousing; *fig* animation, encouragement, excitation
ermu't(h)en, **ermu't(h)igen**, *v* I. *a* to encourage; II *refl.* to take courage
Ermu't(h)igung, *f* encouragement
ernä'hen, *v a* (ſich etwas) to acquire (gain) by needlework
ernäh'ren, *v* I *a* 1 to nourish, feed, foster, 2 maintain, keep, support; II *refl* to maintain one's self, to gain one's livelihood, live (by . ., von etwas); ſich von Jemandem — laſſen, to depend upon somebody for one's maintenance
Ernäh'rer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) maintainer, supporter, nourisher
Ernäh'rung, *f* nourishing, maintenance, support, subsistence; *compos* **—sart**, *f.* means *or* method of maintenance, **—sgeſchäft**, *n* nutrition; **—skunde**, *f Med T* dietetics; **—strieb**, *m* desire for food
Ernd'te, **ernd'ten**, *vid* Ernte, ernten.
ernenn'bar, *adj* denominable
ernen'nen, *v. ir a* (einen zu etwas, zum —) 1 to nominate, appoint, name; 2. to create; die Geſchwornen —, to impanel a jury.
Ernen'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who nominates *or* appoints.
Ernen'nung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) appointing, appointment, nomination, creation; *compos.* **—sbrief**, *m*, **—surkunde**, *f* letter of appointment; commission; **—srecht**, *n* power of nomination
ernen'ern, **erner'ern**, *v* I *a* 1. to renew, renovate, repair; *also fig*; 2 to revive, recommence; II *refl* to be renewed, revived, recommenced
Ernen'erer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) renewer.
Ernen'erung, **Ernen'ung**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) renewal; renovation; revival; reparation; — eines Freibriefes, renewal of a charter
ernie'dern, **ernie'drigen**, *v* I. *a.* 1. to lower; 2. *fig* to humble, degrade, abase, bring down; II *refl.* to humble; degrade one's self, to condescend.
Ernie'driger, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) debaser
Ernie'drigung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. lowering; 2 *fig.* humiliation, degradation, abasement, debasement; 3. *M. E.* depression (of prices); *compos.* **—szeichen**, *n. Mus. T* flat mark
Ernſt, *m* (**-es**) Ernest.
Ernſt, *m.* (**-es**) 1. earnestness; seriousness; 2. fervour, assiduity; 3. severity, sternness; iſt es Ihr — ? are you in earnest? in allem —, in good earnest; — brauchen, to use severity; mit — wo hinterher ſein, to pursue a thing earnestly (zealously), *compos.* **—komiſch**, *adj* serio-comic
ernſt, **ernſt'haft**, **ernſt'voll**, *adj* earnest, serious, grave, stern, demure
Ernſt'haftigkeit, *f.* earnestness, seriousness, gravity, sternness; demureness
ernſt'lich, *adj* earnest, fervent, ardent, eager
Ernſt'lichkeit, *f* earnestness
Ern'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) harvest, crop; gathering, *also fig*; *compos.* **—bier**, *n* harvest-home beer; **—dankfeſt**, *n* thanksgiving festival; **—dienſt**, *m*, **—frohne**, *f* service to be rendered to the lord of the manor at harvest-time, **—ferien**, *pl* holidays at harvest-time, **—feſt**, **—mahl**, *n.* **—ſchmaus**, *m* feast of ingathering, harvest-home; **—gerät(h)ſchaft**, *f.* harvest-implements; **—göttin(n)**, *f.* Ceres; **—kranz**, *m* harvest-wreath, harvest-garland; **—lied**, *n* harvest-song; **—maſchine**, *f* harvesting machine; **—monat**, *m* harvest-month, August; **—predigt**, *f* thanksgiving sermon; **—reif**, *adj* ripe for the harvest; **—ſchmaus**, *m vid.* **—feſt**; **—tag**, *m* harvest-day; **—tanz**, *m.* harvest-dance; **—wagen**, *m* harvest-cart; gaily decorated harvest-wagon, **—wetter**, *n.* harvest-weather; **—zeit**, *f* harvest-time.
ern'ten, *v a* to reap, gather: die Früchte ſeiner Arbeit —, to reap the fruits of one's labour; wie er ſäet, wird er —, *prov* as he sows, he must reap
Ern'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) a reaper, harvester
ernüch'tern, *v* I *a.* to sober; II *refl* to get sober, come to one's senses
Ero'berer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) conqueror.
ero'bern, *v a.* 1 to conquer; to overcome; to take (by force of arms); 2 *fig.* to gain; mit Sturm —, to take by storm; nicht zu —, impregnable; wieder —, to reconquer.
Syn. erobern, einnehmen The latter signifies in general to take possession of a thing. The former implies a taking by force of what belongs to an enemy A stranger nimmt ein (occupies) as many rooms in an inn as he has need of and as are assigned to him by the landlord; a general erobert (conquers) a country or city which he takes in the name of his sovereign *or* country by force of arms.
Ero'berung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) conquering, taking; conquest; *compos* **—sbegierde**, **—sliebe**, *f* desire *or* love of conquest; **—sdurſt**, *m vid.* **—ſucht**; **—sgierig**, *adj vid* **—ſüchtig**; **—skrieg**, *m.* war undertaken for the sake of conquest; **—sluſt**, *f. vid* **—ſucht**; **—splan**, *m* scheme of conquest; **—ſucht**, *f.* thirst after conquest; **—ſüchtig**, *adj* eager for conquest; ein **—ſüchtiges** Mädchen, a coquette, flirt; **—szug**, *m.* invasion
eröff'nen, *v.* I. *a* 1. to open; 2. (einem etwas) *fig.* to lay open, to discover, disclose, make known, reveal; 3 to open, begin; den Ball —, to open the ball, to lead the dance; II. *refl* to open, present itself; to make known one's heart, etc.; eine Gelegenheit eröffnet ſich, an opportunity presents itself.
Eröff'nung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) opening, beginning; overture; intelligence, communication; *compos.* **—smittel**, *n.* laxative; **—srede**, *f.* prologue, opening speech; **—sſtück**, *n.* overture.
erör'tern, *v a.* to discuss, sift, decide, clear up; eine Frage —, to agitate a question: die Sache läßt ſich —, the subject is open to discussion · Streitigkeiten —, to settle disputes
Erör'terung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) discussion, debate, decision, explanation clearing up, *compos* **—sfähig**, *adj* susceptible of discussion
***E'ros**, *m Myth T* Love, Cupid.
***Ero'tiker**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) an erotic person *or* poet
***ero'tiſch**, *adj.* erotic.
erpach'ten, *v a.* to rent, farm.
erpack'en, *v. a* to seize, take hold of
erpaſ'ſen, *v a* to watch and seize
Er'pel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* drake.
erpfei'fen, *v a* to call by whistling; to get *or* acquire by whistling
erpflü'gen, *v a* to get *or* earn by ploughing
erpicht', *adj* intent upon, greedy after; bent upon, eager; ganz — auf etwas ſein, to be mad for (after, upon) a thing; auf ſeine Meinung — ſein, to be headstrong; **—heit**, *f.* greediness.
erpla'gen, *v. a* (ſich etwas) to get by drudgery
erplün'dern, *v a* to get by pillaging.
erpo'chen, *v. a* to get by force (obstinacy).
erpraſ'ſeln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to begin to crackle
erpre'digen, *v a* to accomplish by preaching; to acquire *or* win by preaching
erpreſ'ſen, *v a.* to exact, extort; to press out of
Erpreſ'ſer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) extortioner, extorter
Erpreſ'ſung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) extortion, exaction
erpro'ben, **erpru'fen**, *v a* to try, prove, to put to the test.
erprobt', *adj* tested, tried.
Syn. erproben, bewähren. Bewähren is simply to come to the knowledge of the worth and perfection of a thing Erproben includes also the notion of having obtained this knowledge by actual trial, by having put the thing to the test. Ein bewährter Freund is one whom by long experience we know to be our friend, ein erprobter, one of whose friendship repeated proofs have convinced us.
erquick'en, *v. a and refl.* to refresh, comfort, revive; to recreate
erquick'end, *adj.* recreative, comforting.
erquick'lich, *adj.* refreshing, recreative, comfortable.
Erquick'ung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) recreation, refreshment; comfort; repose; *compos.* **—smahl**, *n.* repast, collation.
erraf'fen, *v. a.* 1. to snatch; 2. to gain by great exertion
***Erra'ta**, *n. pl* errata, errors in printing.
errat(h)'bar, *adj.* that may be guessed (divined).
errat(h)'en, *v ir. a.* to guess, divine; to hit upon.
Errat(h)'en, **Errat(h)'ung**, *f.* guessing; divining.
Errat(h)'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) diviner
errau'ben, *v. a* to get by robbery.
errech'nen, *v a.* to get *or* obtain by computation; *vid.* ausrechnen.
errech'ten, *v a* to get by litigation.
erreg'bar, *adj* excitable.
Erreg'barkeit, *f.* excitability, irritability
erre'gen, *v. a.* 1. to stir, stir up, rouse, raise; 2. excite, move, agitate, to create, cause; 3. to irritate, provoke.
Erre'ger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) exciter, agitator.
Erre'gung, *f.* raising, stirring up,

excitation, commotion; *compos.* —**ſ=lehre**, *f Med T* doctrine of stimulants; —**ſmittel**, *n* stimulant, excitant

erreich'bar, *adj* attainable

Erreich'barkeit, *f* attainableness

erreich'en, *v a* 1. to reach; 2 *fig* to reach, attain, obtain, get; arrive at; ſeine Abſicht —, to attain, carry one's object; einen an Vorzügen —, to come up, be equal to one in excellencies, perfections; den Hafen —, to make the port; das männliche Alter —, to come to man's estate

Erreich'ung, *f* reaching, attaining, etc, attainment

erreit'en, *v a.* (ſich etwas) to get by travelling.

erret'ten, *v ir a* 1 (ſich etwas) to acquire by riding; 2 to overtake on horseback

erren'nen, *v ir a.* to get *or* overtake by running.

errett'bar, *adj* that may be saved.

errett'en, *v a* to save, rescue, deliver

Errett'er, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) deliverer, saviour

Errett'ung, *f* saving, deliverance, delivery.

errich'ten, *v a* 1 to erect, build up; 2 to establish, institute, make, set up; einen Bund —, to make a covenant

Errich'tung, *f.* 1. erection; 2 establishment

erring'bar, *adj* that may be obtained by exertions.

erring'en, *v ir a.* 1 to gain by wrestling; 2 *fig* to obtain by toil and labour (by great efforts); den Preis —, to carry off the prize.

Erring'ung, *f* obtaining, carrying of anything by efforts.

erröt(h)'en, *v n* (ſ.) to redden, blush, colour

Errö't(h)en, *n*) reddening, blush-

Errö't(h)ung, *f* ſ ing, colouring

erru'dern, *v a* to reach by paddling, rowing

erruf'bar, *adj.* within call

erruf'en, *v. ir a* to reach with calling, man kann ihn —, he is within call; ich kann ihn nicht —, he is beyond call

Errung'enſchaft, *f.* (*pl* -**en**) *provinc L. T* acquisition

erſa'gen, *v a provinc.* to say, mention

erſät'tigen, *v. a* to satiate, satisfy, fill

Erſät'tigung, *f* satiation, satisfaction

erſätt'lich, *adj.* to be satisfied, satiable.

Erſatz', *m* (-**es**) reparation, compensation, amends; restitution, indemnification; *compos.* —**leiſtung**, *f* indemnification; —**mann**, *m.* deputy, substitute; —**mittel**, *n* substitute, succedaneum, —**pferde**, *n. pl.* relay horses; —**ſtück**, *n.* spare part, duplicate part

erſäu'ern, *v n.* (ſ.) to become acid, to sour

erſau'fen, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to be drowned.

erſäu'fen, *v. a* to drown.

Erſäu'fung, *f.* drowning.

erſäu'ſeln, *v n* (ſ.) to begin to rustle *or* breathe (like air)

erſau'ſen, *v. n* (ſ.) to begin to roar *or* bluster (as wind).

erſcha'chern, *v a vulg.* to gain by buying and selling, to gain by fraudulent traffic

erſchaf'fen, *v. ir. a.* to create, produce

Erſchaf'fer, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) creator.

Erſchaf'fung, *f.* creation.

erſchä'kern, *v a* to get by joking *or* toying

erſchal'len, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to sound, resound, ring, 2 *fig* to spread abroad

erſchar'ren, *v a* to scrape together, hoard up

erſchar'ten, *v a Min. T* to explore by digging

erſchau'dern,) *v n* (ſ.) to shudder,

erſchau'ern,) be seized with horror

erſchau'en, *v a* to see, to perceive

erſchei'nen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) 1 to appear, to make one's appearance, come in sight; to arrive, 2 to appear, to be clear (evident, manifest, plain), vor Gericht —, to answer in law

Erſchei'nung, *f* (*pl* -**en**) 1 appearance, 2 apparition (of a ghost); 3 vision; 4 *Phy T.* phenomenon, meteor; er hat —en, he has imaginary sights; he is a visionary; das Feſt der — Chriſti, epiphany, twelfth-night; *compos* —**ſlehre**, *f Ph T* transcendental idealism; —**ſlehrer**, *m.* expounder of transcendental idealism; —**ſſüchtig**, *adj* visionary; —**ſzauberei**, *f* catoptrics, phantasmagoria.

Syn Erſcheinung, Geſicht In the language of the Bible ein Geſicht is an image presented to the internal sense of a person while asleep or in a trance, *a vision* Eine Erſcheinung, on the other hand, is an image impressed on the outward senses while the person is awake and not under the influence of a trance.

erſcher'zen, *v a* to get *or* obtain by jesting

erſchie'ßen, *v. ir.* I *a and refl* to shoot (to death), to kill; II. *n* (ſ.) *provinc* to shoot up.

erſchif'fen, *v. a.* to acquire by navigation

erſchim'mern, *v. n* (ſ.) to sparkle, glisten

erſchimp'fen, *v a* to get *or* obtain by using abusive language

erſchin'den, *v ir. a vulg.* (ſich etwas) to get by extortion, by usury.

erſchla'fen, *v ir a* to get by sleep

erſchlaf'fen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to slacken, relax, flag; II. *a.* to slacken, relax, weaken

Erſchlaf'fer, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) *A. T* a relaxing muscle, laxator tympani.

Erſchlaf'fung, *f.* relaxation, unstringing, flagging.

erſchla'gen, *v ir a* to slay, kill, to strike to death.

erſchlap'pen, *vid.* erſchlaffen.

erſchlei'chen, *v. ir a.* (ſich etwas) to obtain by sneaking; to catch by surprise; to steal upon *or* into

Erſchlei'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) subreption, sneaking (into).

erſchlei'fen, *v ir* I *a.* to acquire by grinding; to get through grinding; II *reg. a* to drag to the end.

erſchlep'pen, *v a.* to move with difficulty *or* labour, to drag

erſchleu'dern, *v. a* to reach with a sling-stone

erſchli'chen, *adj.* surreptitious; got by sneaking; *vid* erſchleichen.

erſchließ'bar, *adj* that may be opened

erſchlie'ßen, *v. ir. a and refl.* 1. to open, disclose; 2. to conclude, infer

erſchmeck'en, *v. a.* to learn by tasting

erſchmei'cheln, *v.a* (ſich etwas) to obtain by flattery (coaxing)

erſchnap'pen, *v. a.* 1. to catch (with open mouth); 2. to catch up, snap up

erſchnüf'feln, *v. a.* to find out by the smell, to smell out.

erſchöpf'bar, *vid* erſchöpflich.

erſchöp'fen, *v* I *a* 1 to drain, 2 *fig* to exhaust, spend, II *refl.* to exhaust one's self, one's subject, *i e* to say everything that may be said

erſchöpf'lich, *adj* exhaustible

Erſchöpft'heit, *f* state of being exhausted, exhaustion

Erſchöp'fung, *f* exhaustion

erſchoſ'ſen, *adj* killed by shooting; *vid* erſchießen.

erſchreck'en, *v* I *n ir* (ſ.) to be terrified, to be frightened, to be struck with fear, er erſchrak, als er mich ſah, he was confounded at the sight of me, II *a reg* to frighten, terrify, strike with terror; III *refl reg* to be struck with fear, terror

Erſchreck'er, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) affrighter

erſchreck'lich, *adj* frightful, terrible, horrible, *vulg* stupendous, extraordinary

Erſchreck'lichkeit, *f* frightfulness, dreadfulness

Erſchreck'niß, *n* (-**ſſes**; *pl* -**ſſe**) fright, terror

erſchrei'ben, *v. ir a* (ſich etwas) to get by writing.

erſchrei'en, *v. ir a.* to reach with crying

erſchrei'ten, *v ir a.* to reach with one step, to reach

erſchrock'en, *adj* affrighted, terrified; timorous

Erſchrock'enheit, *f* fright, fear, terror

erſchro'ten, *v a Min T.* to discover *or* reach by digging

erſchüt'fen, *v a* einen Gang —, to open *or* discover a vein by digging (*Min T*)

erſchüt'teln, *v a* to shake thoroughly, to effect by shaking

Erſchüt'terer, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) one who shakes

erſchüt'tern, *v* I *a.* to shake; to toss, to affect strongly; II. *n* (ſ.) to quake, tremble, shake

Erſchüt'terung, *f.* (*pl* -**en**) shaking, quaking; commotion, concussion.

erſchwa'chen, *v n* (ſ.) to grow weak.

erſchwär'men, *v a.* 1. to get by enthusiasm; 2. to get *or* obtain by reverie.

erſchwa'tzen, *v. a.* (ſich etwas) to get by prattling.

erſchwe'ben, *v a* to reach by flying

erſchwel'len, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to swell, be inflated.

erſchwe'ren, *v. a* 1. to make heavy, 2 to aggravate; 3. (einem etwas) to render difficult (laborious)

Erſchwer'niß, *n.* (-**ſſes**; *pl.* -**ſſe**) difficulty, obstacle,

Erſchwe'rung, *f.* making heavy, difficult; aggravation

erſchwim'men, *v ir. a.* to reach by swimming

erſchwin'deln, *v. a. fam.* to get by swindling.

erſchwing'en, *v ir. a. l. u.* 1. to soar up to; 2. *fig.* to afford; furnish, raise; ich kann die Unkoſten nicht —, I cannot afford the charges.

erſchwing'lich, *adj* that may be afforded, attainable, furnishable.

Erſchwing'ung, *f. fig* affording, raising.

erſchwi'tzen, *v. a.* to obtain by sweating *or* hard labour

erſe'geln, *v. a* to reach sailing.

erſe'hen, *v ir a* 1 to see, perceive, to descry, to distinguish; 2. (ſich etwas) to choose, elect; 3. to observe, watch, avail one's self of; *fig* ſeine Zeit —, Gelegenheit —, to watch the proper time; einen nicht

— können, not to be able to bear the sight of one

erſeh'nen, *v a* to long for, hanker after

erſehnt', *adj* wished for

erſetz'bar, *adj* reparable

erſe'tzen, *v a* 1 to supply, retrieve, repair, restore, make up, make good, recover, to make amends, to compensate; 2 (einem etwas) to reimburse, refund, to indemnify one for, einen —, to fill one's place, *i e* to suit it as well; *as*, er erſetzt ſeinen Vorgänger nicht, he is not equal to his predecessor

Syn. erſetzen, erſtatten Erſtatten may either mean to restore *or* return a thing in its original state *or* to indemnify by means of an equivalent, the signification of erſetzen is limited to the latter sense, and the equivalent is called der Erſatz A thief who has stolen a horse must, if it is uninjured, restore it to the owner (es wieder erſtatten); but if he has injured it so that it is no longer serviceable, he must make good the damage (den Schaden erſtatten) either by supplying one of equal value (dadurch, daß er ihn erſetzt) *or* by paying the worth of the horse.

erſetz'lich, *adj* replaceable, reparable, retrievable, recoverable.

Erſetz'lichkeit, *f* capability of being replaced, supplied, retrieved, compensated for

Erſe'tzung, *f* replacement; supplying; reparation, compensation, amends, reimbursement

erſeuf'zen, *v* I *a* (ſich etwas) to wish for *or* obtain by sighing; II *n* (h.) to fetch a sigh

erſicht'lich, *adj* visible, perceptible; evident, manifest; daraus iſt —, by this appears.

Erſicht'lichkeit, *f* perceptibility.

erſie'gen, *v a* (etwas *and* ſich etwas) to obtain by victory

erſing'en, *v ir. a* (ſich etwas) to get by singing

erſink'en, *vid.* ſinken.

erſin'nen, *v. ir a* to devise, contrive; to invent, fabricate

Erſin'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) deviser, contriver

erſinn'lich, *adj* imaginable; auf alle —e Weiſe, in every possible manner

erſi'tzen, *v ir* I. *a* (ſich etwas) to get *or* contract by sitting, II *n. pronc* to sit, to be bent upon a thing.

erſon'nen, *adj* fabricated, forged.

erſor'gen, *v. a.* to obtain by care (anxiety).

erſpä'hen, *v a* to descry, espy.

erſpan'nen, *v. a* to span, to reach by the span.

erſpa'ren, *v a* to spare, save

Erſpar'niß, *f* (*pl* -ſſe) savings; eine — machen, to make a saving; *compos.* —**bank,** *f* savings bank.

Erſpa'rung, *f.* sparing, saving.

erſpie'len, *v. a.* (ſich etwas) to get by playing.

erſpie'ßen, *v. a* to kill with the spear.

erſpin'nen, *v. ir a* (ſich etwas) to get *or* earn by spinning

erſpöt'teln, *v a* to get by sportive

erſpot'ten, insult *or* by jeering.

erſpreng'en, *v a. vid* aufſprengen.

erſprie'ßen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1. to shoot up; 2 *fig* to profit, to be of use

erſprieß'lich, *adj.* useful, profitable, conducible, advantageous, beneficial, salutary.

Erſprieß'lichkeit, *f.* use, advantage.

erſpring'en *v ir a.* to reach in leaping

erſpü'ren, *v. a* to spy out, find out

erſt, I. *adj.* first; prime; head; der —e, der beſte, the first that may happen to come, *i. e.* any one; fürs —e, zum —n, in the first place; II. *adv.* 1 first, at first, 2 before; 3 not before, only; not till, 4 no more than, 5 no farther than, only to ich bin — geſtern angekommen, I arrived only yesterday; er hat — noch etwas zu beſorgen, he has to do something before (first), dann —, but then; — ſechszehn Jahre alt, but sixteen years old, wenn er nur — hier wäre! if he were only here! du ſollteſt ihn — hören! you should hear him! *compos* —**erwähnt,** —**gedacht,** —**gemeldet,** —**genannt,** *adj.* first mentioned

erſtamm'en, *v a* to break by stamping

erſtar'ken, *v. a* to invigorate, add new strength to

erſtar'ken, *v n.* (ſ.) to grow strong; be invigorated.

erſtar'ren, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to grow stiff; II *a.* to benumb, numb; to stiffen, chill.

Erſtar'ren, *n* (-s) numbness; stiffness; torpidity.

Erſtar'rung, *f.*

erſtat'ten, *v a* to compensate, repay, retrieve, make up, make good; Bericht —, to report, bring in a report.

erſtatt'lich, *adj.* retrievable.

Erſtat'tung, *f.* compensation, restitution, delivery of report

erſtau'nen, *v n.* (ſ.) to be astonished, surprised, amazed.

Erſtau'nen, *n* (-s) astonishment,

Erſtau'nung, *f* amazement; in — ſetzen, to amaze, astonish.

erſtau'nenswert(h), *adj* marvel-

erſtau'nenswürdig, lous, astonishing

erſtaun'lich, *adj* 1 astonishing, amazing; surprising; 2 stupendous; 3. strange, wonderful.

erſte'chen, *v ir a* to stab, run through with a sword, to poniard.

Erſte'chung, *f* stabbing.

erſte'hen, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) 1 to rise, arise; originate, 2 to be renewed; II *a.* to buy at an auction; wieder —, to buy in, to repurchase (at auctions).

Erſte'hung, *f.* 1. resurrection, renewal; 2. purchasing.

er'ſtehlen, *v ir a.* to get (acquire) by stealing

erſteˈgen, *v ir. a* to climb up, ascend, mount; to scale

Erſtei'gen, *n.* climbing, ascend-

Erſtei'gung, *f* ing; scaling

erſteig'lich, *adj* what may be climbed. scaled; accessible.

erſte'nen, *v n.* (ſ.) to become petrified

er'ſtens, *adv* firstly, in the first place

erſter'ben, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1 to die, become extinct; 2 *fig.* to die away, become insensible; to fade.

er'ſterer, *compar of* erſt, the former.

erſteu'ern, *v a* to reach by steering.

erſt'gebärend, *adj* in labour for the first time, primiparous.

Erſt'gebärende, *f.* primipara

erſt'geboren, *adj.* first-born, primogenial

Erſt'geburt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the first confinement; 2. the state of being born first; 3. the first-born child *or* animal; 4 — *or* —**srecht,** *n.* the right of primogeniture, primogenitureship, birthright

erſtick'en, *v a and n* (ſ.) to choke, smother, suffocate, stifle; *also fig*; (in *or* an etwas —, with) eine Empörung —, to suppress a rebellion; ich erſticke vor Wut(h), I choke with rage

Erſtick'ung, *f.* choking, suffocation, stifling

Er'ſtigkeit, *f.* primity; priority; *compos.* —**zurt(h)eil,** *n.* judgment of priority of debts.

erſtil'len, *v a* to succeed in stopping *or* stilling, das Blut —, to staunch the blood

erſtink'en, *v ir n.* (ſ.) *l. u* to become stinking

erſt'lich, *adv* first, firstly

Erſt'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e, firstling; first fruits; *compos* —**sblume,** *f.* early flower; —**sflaum,** *m* first down of the chin; —**skuß,** *m* first kiss; —**slamm,** *n* firstling of a sheep; —**sſohn,** *m* eldest son, —**stochter,** *f* eldest daughter; —**sverſuch,** *m* first experiment *or* trial

erſt'mals, *adv* for the first time.

Erſt'mann, *m* head workman

erſtop'peln, *v a* to scrape together.

erſtor'ben, *adj* extinct, dead, extinguished. faded, discoloured; —e Glieder, benumbed limbs.

erſto'ßen, *v a* 1 to reach thrusting; 2 to break *or* kill by thrusting.

erſtre'ben, *v. a* 1 to try, to obtain; 2. (ſich etwas) to obtain by endeavours

erſtreck'en, *v* I *a.* to extend, stretch; II *refl* to extend, stretch, reach, go.

Erſtreck'ung, *f* extent

erſtrei'ten, *v. ir a* to get by disputing *or* by combating *or* fighting; einen Sieg —, to achieve a victory.

erſtrick'en, *v a.* (ſich etwas) to get *or* earn by knitting.

erſtum'men, *v n* (ſ.) to grow dumb (speechless); to be struck dumb.

erſtump'fen, *v n.* (ſ.) to grow dull, blunt; to deaden

erſtunk'en, *part. of* erſtinken; *vulg* es iſt — und erlogen, it is a shameless lie.

erſtür'men, *v a* to take by storm.

erſu'chen, *v a* (einem um etwas) to entreat, beseech, request, implore; to solicit

Erſu'chen, *n* (-s) entreaty, request, beseeching; suing for, solicitation; auf ſein wiederholtes —, on his repeated solicitations.

erſu'deln, *v. a.* to get *or* earn by dirty work *or* by scribbling

erta'gen, *v n.* (ſ.) *l. u* to dawn

ertän'deln, *v a.* to get *or* acquire by toying

ertan'zen, *v a.* (ſich etwas) to obtain *or* contract by dancing

ertap'pen, *v. a.* to catch, surprise; to apprehend, seize; einen auf friſcher That —, to take one in the very act

Ertap'pung, *f.* apprehension, surprising

erta'ſten, *v. a.* to reach *or* discover by feeling, groping.

ertau'ſchen, *v. a.* to obtain by exchange.

erthä'tigen, *v a.* to prove by the fact.

ert(h)ei'len, *v. a* 1. to impart; 2. to confer, bestow upon, grant; 3. to give, communicate (orders, information, etc.).

Ert(h)ei'lung, *f* conferring, giving, etc.; *vid.* ert(h)eilen.

erto'ben, *v* I *a.* to get by raging; II. *n* (ſ.) to fall in a rage.

ertö'(b)ten, *v. a.* to kill, to deaden.

ertö'nen, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to resound; II. *a* to sound.

erto'ſen, *v. n.* to roar, begin to roar.

ertra'ben, *v. a* 1. to overtake by trotting; 2. to get through trotting.

Ertrag', *m.* (-es) produce, return, receipt, revenue, profit; reiner —, clear profit.

ertra'gen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bear, to support: 2. *fig.* to bear, endure, suffer; tolerate, undergo.

Syn. ertragen, tragen, vertragen. Tragen signifies merely not to loathe, not to have any aversion to a thing; ertragen, to overcome *or* suppress one's aversion. The former is, therefore, said of lesser ills, the latter of greater. Vertragen sig-

nifies to be insensible to that which to others is burdensome *or* annoying An unsusceptible person verträgt Beleidigungen (bears offences) from insensibility, a meek person erträgt sie (suffers them) from the mildness of his temper.

erträglich, I *adj.* supportable, tolerable, sufferable, endurable; II. *adv* supportably, tolerably, sufferably

Erträglichkeit, *f.* tolerableness; mediocrity

ertragsam, *adj.* yielding, productive, profitable.

Ertragung, *f.* bearing, enduring, sufferance

erträllern, } *v a.* to get *or* earn by

ertrillern, } singing *or* quavering

ertränken, *v. a* to drown

Ertränkung, *f* drowning.

erträumen, *v a.* to dream, *i e* to form in a dream *or* by the fancy something imaginary into something real

erträumt', *adj* chimerical, imaginary

ertreten, *v ir a.* to tread *or* trample to death

ertrinken, *v ir n* (ſ) to be drowned

Ertrinkung, *f.* drowning

ertrödeln, *v a* 1 to acquire by dealing in second-hand articles; 2. to purchase.

ertrommeln, *v a.* to earn (*also* to awake) by drumming.

ertrotzen, *v a* to get by obstinacy, defiance

erüben, *v a* to acquire by practice

erübrigen, *v. a* to save, lay by.

Erübrigung, *f* saving

***Erudition'**, *f* learning, erudition.

Erve, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) bitter vetch; *compos* **—würger**, *m.* broom-rape (a plant)

erwachen, *v n* (ſ.) to awake, be roused; der Tag erwacht, the day breaks

erwachſen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1. to grow; to grow up; 2 *fig* to arise, spring, proceed from: to accrue, (zu etwas) to rise to; der daraus—de Wort(h)eil, the profit accruing from thence.

erwachſen, *adj.* of ripe years, full grown

Erwachſene, *m. decl like adj.* adult.

Erwachſenheit, *f.* adultness, majority

erwägen, *v ir a. fig* to weigh, ponder, consider, perpend, reflect upon, deliberate, discuss; ich will es —, I will think of it

Erwägung, *f* considering, reflection; in —, in consideration, in regard of; in — ziehen, to take into (under) consideration

erwählen, *v a* to choose, elect.

Erwähler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) chooser, elector

Erwählung, *f.* choosing, election, nomination.

erwähnen, *v. a.* (etwas *and* einer Sache, *gen.* —) to mention

Erwähnung, *f* mention; — thun, to mention, to make mention of.

erwähren, *v refl.* to become (prove) true

erwallen, *v* I. *n* (ſ.) to boil up, heave up; II *a.* to reach by wandering as a pilgrim

erwandern, *v a* (ſich etwas) to get (acquire) by travelling (on foot); to reach by travelling (on foot).

erwarmen, *v n.* (ſ.) to grow warm, be warmed

erwärmen, *v. a.* to warm; to heat

Erwärmung, *f.* warming, heating; *compos* **—skraft**, *f* heating power.

erwarten, *v a.* to expect, to stay for; to await; das läßt ſich nicht —, that is not to be expected.

erwartlich, *adj* expectable.

Erwartung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) expectation; expectance; in — eines Beſſern, in expectation of something better

erwartungsvoll, *adj* full of expectation *or* hope

erwecken, *v a* to reach by wading

erweckbar, *adj* that may be wakened *or* excited

erwecken, *v a* 1 to waken, awaken, rouse (from sleep); 2 to resuscitate (from the dead); 3 *fig* to animate, excite, stir up; 4 to breed, raise, cause, create. occasion

erweckend, *adj* exciting devotion, edifying

Erweckmittel, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) incentive

Erweckung, *f* awaking, rousing; resuscitation; animation, incitation; encouragement, excitation; *compos* **—sprediger**, *m* revivalist

erwehren, *v refl* (ſich einer Sache) to keep off, to defend one's self from, against; to resist

erweichbar, *adj.* that may be softened, soaked

erweichen, *v a* 1 to soften, mollify; 2 *fig* to soften, intenerate; move, touch; er ward bis zu Thränen erweicht, he was moved to tears

erweichlich, *vid* erweichbar.

Erweichung, *f* softening, etc; *vid* erweichen; *compos* **—smittel**, *n Med T* emollient

erweinen, *v. a* to obtain by weeping

Erweis', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) proof, result

erweisbar, *adj vid* erweislich.

erweisen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to show, do, render; 2. to prove; *vid* beweisen; II *refl* to prove, prove one's self.

erweislich, *adj.* demonstrable, capable of proof

Erweislichkeit, *f* demonstrability

Erweisung, *f.* showing, etc.; *vid* erweisen.

Erweiterer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) enlarger, dilator.

erweitern, *v* I *a* 1 to enlarge, widen, extend; 2. *fig* to enlarge, ampliate, amplificate, amplify; 3 dilate; 4 to aggrandize; II *refl* to get *or* grow large; to expand, enlarge itself

Erweiterung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) enlargement, dilatation, extension; amplification; aggrandizement; *compos.* **—surt(h)eil**, *n. Ph. T.* synthetic judgment.

Erwerb', *m.* (**-es**) acquisition, gain, profit, business (by which a livelihood is earned); *compos* **—fähig**, *adj.* capable of earning *or* acquiring; **—fleißig**, **—luſtig**, *adj* industrious; **—los**, *adj* without the capacity *or* means to acquire, **—ſchule**, *f* school of industry; **—sfleiß**, *m* industry; **—smittel**, *n.*, **—squelle**, *f* means, source of industry, *i e* of making a living; **—sſtand**, *m.* the productive class of the people; **—szweig**, *m.* branch of industry

erwerben, *v. ir a* to acquire, earn, get, gain

Erwerber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) } acquirer

Erwerberin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) }

Erwerbnis, *n* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) acquisition; earning

erwerbſam, *adj* industrious.

Erwerbſamkeit, *f.* industriousness

Erwerbung, *f.* acquiring, etc.; *vid.* erwerben; acquisition.

erwerfen, *v ir. a.* to reach *or* kill by throwing

erwetten, *v a* to gain by wagering *or* betting

erwidern, } *v a* 1 to return, re-

erwiedern, } quite, 2 to return, answer, reply

Erwiderung, } *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. re-

Erwiederung, } turn; 2 retaliation; 3 answer, reply; in —, in reply to . , *compos.* **—sſchrift**, *f.* rejoinder (*L T*)

erwiesen, *adj.* rendered, shown

erwild'den, *v n.* (ſ.) to grow wild

erwimmern, *v a* to get by whimpering *or* whining

erwinden, *v ir* I *a* + to earn, acquire; to effect; II. *refl.* to have the audacity, to dare, III. *n pro-vinc* 1 to be wanting; 2 to desist

erwinken, *v. a* 1 to reach beckoning *or* nodding; 2 to give a hint to approach

erwirken, *v. vid* auswirken.

erwiſchen, *v vulg for* erhaſchen.

erwittern, *v. a* to discover by the scent, *fig* to spy out

erwitzeln, *v a* to get by witticisms.

erworben, *adj* acquired

erwuchern, *v a* to get by usury

erwünſchen, *v a* to wish for

erwünſcht', *adj* wished for

erwürfeln, *v a* to win at dice

erwürgen, *v* I *a* to strangle, throttle, choke, II *n* (ſ.) to choke (of — an).

Erwürgung, *f* strangulation; killing, etc; *vid* erwürgen.

Erz, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) ore; metal; brass, bronze; *compos* **—abgabe**, *f Min T* due, lot; **—ader**, *f* metallic vein, branch, **—arbeit**, *f* work made of metal, **—arbeiter**, *m* worker in metal; **—arm**, *adj* (of ore) poor in metal; **—art**, *f* species of ore; **—sartig**, *adj.* metallic, brassy; **—artiger Kies**, brassy pyrites, **—aſche**, *f* flowers of zinc; **—auge**, *n* ore found in the form of small grains; **—bild**, *n* bronze statue *or* bust; **—blinkend**, *adj* shining like metal; **—blume**, *f.* spar, marcasite; **—bruch**, *m.* a mine; **—druſe**, *f.* metallic group, ore in a group, crystallized ore, **—farbe**, *f.* brass colour; **—gang**, *m* lode of a mine, *vid.* —ader; **—gebirge**, *n.* any mountain containing ore, especially a chain of mountains between Saxony and Bohemia; **—gebirger**, *m.* native *or* inhabitant of the Erzgebirge; **—gepanzert**, *adj.* * mailed in brass; **—gießer**, *m.* founder of brass *or* bronze; **—gießerei**, *f* brass *or* bronze foundry; **—gräber**, *m* miner; **—grube**, *f.* mine; **—halde**, *f.* heap of ore; **—haltend**, **—haltig**, *adj* containing ore; **—hütte**, *f. vid.* Schmelzhütte; **—kunde**, *f.* knowledge of ores, metallurgy; **—kundige**, *m.* metallurgist; **—kundige(r)**, *m.* metallurgist; **—kupe**, *f Min T.* farm; **—maß**, *n. T.* bing; **—meſſer**, *n. T* barmaster; **—mittel**, *n T.* moor of ore; **—mutter**, *f.* matrix; **—neſt**, *n. T* pipe; **—ofen**, *m.* furnace; **—splatz**, *m. T.* bing-place, ore-plot; **—spocher**, *m. T.* one who stamps ore; **—probe**, *f.* test of ore, assay; **—sreich**, *adj.* rich in ore, abounding with metal; **—ſchaum**, *m.* scoria, scum; **—ſcheidekunſt**, *f.* docimacy, metallurgy; **—ſcheiden**, *n.* sorting of ores; **—ſcheider**, *m.* one who sorts ores; **—ſchicht**, *f. Min. T.* shift; quantity of ore in one shift; **—sſchlich**, *m. T.* slich; **—ſchürfer**, *m. Min. T* searcher; **—ſchwer**, *adj.* heavy like ore; **—ſtufe**, *f.* piece of ore, mineral; **—trog**, *m. T.* washing-trough; **—tropfen**, *m.* ore in

form of drops; —**trum**, *n Mm T* rib, string, —**wage**, *f* balance for weighing ore; —**wand**, *f* great mass of ore; —**werk**, *n* work made of metal

erz, *in compos* arch, arrant; chief, high, first, great; very, extremely, exceeding, excessively, —**amt**, *n* + high office; —**bannеramt**, *n* office of the imperial standard-bearer, —**bannerherr**, *m.* standard-bearer of the empire; —**bischof**, *m.* archbishop; —**bischöflich**, *adj.* archiepiscopal; —**bist(h)um**, *n.* archbishopric; —**böswicht**, —**bube**, *m* arrant villain; —**dieb**, *m.* arrant thief; —**dumm**, *adj* extremely (monstrously) stupid; —**engel**, *m.* archangel; —**faul**, *adj* excessively lazy, —**feind**, *m.* arch-enemy, arch-fiend, —**gauner**, *m* thorough blackleg, gambler; —**herzog**, *m* archduke; —**herzogin(n)**, *f* archduchess, —**herzoglich**, *adj* archducal; —**herzogt(h)um**, *n* archdukedom; —**jude**, *m* arch-usurer, —**kämmerer**, *m* lord high chamberlain; —**kanzler**, *m* lord high chancellor, —**kanzlerwürde**, *f* dignity of high chancellor; —**katholisch**, *adj* ultra-catholic, —**ketzer**, *m* arch-heretic, heresiarch; —**ketzerei**, *f* heresiarchy, —**liederlich**, *adj* extremely dissolute *or* loose, —**lügner**, *m* arrant liar, arch-liar, —**marschall**, *m* lord high marshal of the empire, —**marschallamt**, *n* office of the lord high marshal, —**marschallswürde**, *f* dignity of lord high marshal; —**narr**, *m* arrant fool, —**pfuscher**, *m* thorough bungler, —**priester**, *m* high priest, —**schatzmeister**, *m* lord high treasurer; —**schelm**, *m* arrant knave, —**schulfuchs**, *m* arrant pedant; —**schurke**, *m.* thorough knave; —**spieler**, *m* professed gamester; —**staatskanzler**, *m* chief chancellor of the state, —**stift**, *n* archbishopric; —**stutzer**, *m* thorough dandy; —**tölpel**, *m.* most stupid blockhead; —**truchseß**, *m.* arch-sewer; —**vater**, *m.* patriarch; —**väterlich**, *adj.* patriarchal; —**würde**, *f* the highest dignity in its kind; —**zauberer**, *m* arch-magician.

erzähl'bar, *adj.* that may be narrated

Erzähl'barkeit, *f* fitness for narration.

erzäh'len, *v a* to tell, relate, narrate, recount; seinen Lebenslauf —, to tell the story of one's life; —de Gedichte, narrative poems.

Erzäh'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) teller, relator, narrator

Erzäh'lung, *f.* (*pl* -en) narration, relation, account, tale; narrative; *compos.*—**slied**, *n* epode; —**sweise**, *adv.* in narrative style

erzank'en, *v a* to get by disputes, quarrelling.

erzau'bern, *v. a.* to effect by witchcraft.

erze'chen, *v a.* to get by drinking

erzei'gen, *v.* I *a* to show, render, do; to confer; Gefälligkeiten —, to confer favours upon, to oblige; II *refl* to show, prove one's self.

Erzei'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) doing, showing.

er'zen, *adj. vid.* ehern.

er'zen, *v a. vulg.* to address one by er, he

erzeug'bar, *adj* producible

erzeu'gen, *v a* 1 to beget, generate, engender, procreate; 2. to produce (corn, etc).

Erzeu'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) progenitor, father, producer; *compos.* —**land**, *n.* one's fatherland.

Erzeu'gerin(n), *f* (*pl* -en) female parent, mother

Erzeug'nis, *n* (-ffes; *pl* -ffe) production, product, produce

Erzeug'te, *m and f. decl like an adj* offspring, child

Erzeu'gung, *f* begetting, generation, procreation, production; *compos* —**fähig**, *adj* capable of procreating, —**fähigkeit**, *f* procreative capacity, procreativeness

erzieh'bar, *adj.* capable of being educated.

erzie'hen, *v. ir. a* 1 to bring up, to educate; 2 *provinc.* to draw away, move

Syn erziehen, auferziehen, aufziehen. Aufziehen differs from erziehen and auferziehen in referring to the mere physical perfection—the preservation and care of the body. Erziehen and aufziehen include also that formation and training of the mind which enables a man one day to provide for himself. Hence aufziehen may also be predicated of animals and even of plants, but not erziehen *or* auferziehen

Erzie'her, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) pedagogue, tutor, governor

Erzie'herin(n), *f* (*pl.* -en) tutoress, governess

erzieh'lich, *adj* educational.

Erzie'hung, *f.* bringing up; education, breeding; *compos* —**anstalt**, *f* place for education, boarding-school; seminary; —**art**, *f* method of education; —**buch**, *n* book on education; —**fach**, *n* the department of education, —**fähigkeit**, *f* ability to instruct; —**geschäft**, *n* business of education, —**grundsatz**, *m* educational maxim *or* principle, —**haus**, *n* boarding-school; —**kunde**, *f.*, —**lehre**, *f* theory of education; —**kunst**, *f* art of educating; —**los**, *adj* uneducated; —**rat(h)**, *m* board of education; —**schrift**, *f* writing *or* pamphlet upon education; —**vorschrift**, *f* rule of education, —**wissenschaft**, *f.* science of education; —**wesen**, *n* system of education; —**wissenschaft**, *f* pedagogics

erzie'len, *v a* 1 to aim at, to obtain (by aiming at); 2 + *for* erzeugen.

erzit'tern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to tremble, shake, quake, shiver, to begin to tremble, etc.

erzo'gen, *part. vid.* erziehen; wohl —, well-educated, well-bred.

erzür'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to anger, make angry, to irritate, provoke; II *refl* (ſich über etwas) to grow angry; (ſich mit Jemand) to become angry with one

erzwack'en, *v. a.* to obtain by pinching *or* pressing.

erzweck'en, *v vid* bezwecken.

erzwing'en, *v ir. a* to force, enforce, obtain by force; to extort; Gehorſam —, to enforce obedience.

Erzwing'ung, *f.* enforcement; extortion.

erzwung'en, *adj* forced, put on; affected; ein —es Lächeln, a forced smile.

es, *pron.* I. *third sing n* it, so; er iſt —, it is he; jetzt iſt er ſehr glücklich, wird er — aber immer ſein? at present he is very happy, but will he always be so? — regnet, it rains; II. *indef.* there, they; — ſind Männer, they are men; — gibt Leute, there are people; — klopft Jemand, there is somebody knocking; — ſpiele, wer da will, let play who will; *indef before a verb in the passive voice, as:* — wurde geſpielt, getanzt, geſungen u.ſ.w., there was playing, dancing, singing, etc; *as an expletive, in:* — iſt die Rede von dem neuen Miniſterium, the conversation is about the new ministry; — ſei denn, unless, except, provided.

Es, *Mus T* E flat

Eſa'ias, *m.* Isaiah.

E'ſau, *m* Esau

***Eſca'dre**, *f.* (*pl* -n) squadron (of a fleet).

***Eſcadron'**, *f* (*pl* -s *or* -en) squadron (body of cavalry); *compos* —**schef**, *m* captain of a squadron.

***Eſcala'de**, *f* (*pl* -n) *Mil. T* escalade

***eſcaladi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to escalade, scale (a wall).

***eſcamoti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to conjure away.

***Eſcapa'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Sp. T.* escapade.

***Eſcar'pe**, *f* (*pl.* -n) *Fort T* escarp

Eſch, *in compos* —**blau**, *n* a kind of blue; —**baum**, *vid* Eſche; —**lauch**, *m.* bastard dittany; —**röſel**, *n* wild haw-tree.

E'ſche, *f* (*pl.* -n) ash. ash-tree

e'ſchen, *adj.* ashen, made of ash.

E'ſcheritz, *f* (*pl.* -en) the fruit of the wild service

***Eſcor'te**, *f* (*pl* -n) escort. guard.

***eſcorti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to escort.

E'ſel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 ass, donkey; 2 *T* easel, horse; der hölzerne —, wooden horse; auf den Sack ſchlagen, und den — meinen, to pretend one thing and mean another; den — zum Doctor machen, to make of a dunce an able man: einem einen — bohren, to make a fool, a butt of one; auf dem hölzernen — reiten, to ride the wooden horse (formerly a punishment for petty offenses); *compos.* —**füllen**, —**fullen**, *n* colt *or* foal of an ass; —**grau**, *adj* grey: —**haft**, *adj vulg* like an ass; —**sarbeit**, *f.* drudgery; —**sbohne**, *f* horse-bean; —**sbrücke**, *f fig* asses' bridge, pons asinorum; —**sfarn**, —**skopf**, *m fig.* dunce, ass, blockhead; —**sgeschrei**, *n* braying of an ass; —**sgurke**, *f.*, —**skürbiß**, *m* wild cucumber; —**shaupt**, *n N T.* cap (of a mast); —**shaut**, *f* 1 ass's skin; 2 sort of parchment; —**sohr**, *n* 1. an ass's ear; 2 horned broadlip (a kind of snail); 3 *fig* a dog's ear in a book; —**srucken**, *m* 1 an ass's back; 2. two flat surfaces forming an obtuse angle; 3 *Arch. T.* a Gothic arch; —**stracht**, *f.* ass's load; —**treiber**, *m.* ass driver.

E'ſelchen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) a small
E'ſelein, ⎭ ass.

Eſelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* blockishness, dulness, stupidity, doltishness; blunder.

E'ſelin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) she-ass.

e'ſeln, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) *vulg.* 1. to labour hard; drudge, 2. to commit great blunders; II. *a.* einen —, to call one an ass.

Es'hammer, *m.* (-s : *pl.* -hämmer) *T.* a hammer shaped like an S

***eskompti(e)'ren**, ⎫ *v. a* to discount.
***eskonti(e)'ren**, ⎭

***Eſote'riker**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) an initiate.

***eſote'riſch**, *adj.* esoteric, private.

***Espar'ſet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) esparcet.

Eſ'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) asp; *compos.* —**laub**, *n.* foliage of an asp; er zittert wie ein —nlaub, he trembles like a leaf.

es'pen, *adj.* aspen, made of aspen wood.

Es'ping, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* sort of ship of burden in the Baltic.

***Espla'nade**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grass-plot; esplanade.

Eſ'ſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) forge; chimney; *compos* **—mauffatz,** *m* chimney-pot; **—ufeger, —ukehrer,** *m* chimney-sweeper

Eſ'ſel, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) *T.* a shaving tub (of printers)

eſ'ſen, *v ir a* to eat, feed; zu Mittag —, to dine; zu Abend —, to sup

Eſ'ſen, *n.* (**-s**) 1. eating; 2 meat, victuals; 3 meal, repast; 4 dish, mess; *compos.* **—szeit,** *f* meal time.

***Eſſenz',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) essence

Eſ'ſer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) eater; ein ſtarker —, a high feeder.

eſ'ſerlich, *adj vulg* inclined to eat

Eſ'ſig, *m* (**-s**) vinegar; *compos* **—aal,** *m* vinegar-eel; **—äther,** *m* acetic ether; **—baum,** *m* elm-leaved sumach; **—becher,** *m* cup peziza (a mushroom), **—bildung,** *f* formation of vinegar; **—braten,** *m.* roast meat seasoned with vinegar; **—brauer,** *m* vinegar manufacturer; **—brauerei,** *f.* vinegar manufactory; **—fabrik,** *f* vinegar factory; **—fläſchchen,** *m* vinegar-cruet; **—flaſche,** *f* vinegar-bottle; **—gä(h)rung,** *f* acetic fermentation, **—gurke,** *f.* pickled gherkin; **—handel,** *m* vinegar-trade; **—händler,** *m* vinegar-seller; **—hefen,** *pl.* vinegar-dregs; **—honig,** *m* oxymel; **—mutter,** *f*, **—pilz,** *m.* mother of vinegar; **—roſe,** *f* the red rose; **—ſalz,** *n* acetate of potassium; **—ſauer,** *adj* sour as vinegar; **—ſäure,** *f Ch T* acetic acid; **—ſieder,** *m vid* **—brauer**; **—ſiederei,** *f. vid.* **—brauerei**; **—tunke,** *f* vinegar sauce; **—waſſer,** *n* oxycrate; **—zucker, —ſirup,** *m* oxysaccharum.

Eß, *in compos* **—bar,** *adj* eatable, **—barkeit,** *f.* edibleness; **—begier, —gier,** *f.* appetite, gluttony; **—gelage,** *f* banquet; **—kaſtanie,** *f* chestnut; **—korb,** *m.* basket of provisions; **—löffel,** *m.* tablespoon; **—luſt,** *f.* appetite; **—luſtig,** *adj* disposed to eat; **—ſaal,** *m* dining-room; **—ſtube,** *f* dining-parlour, **—ſtunde,** *f.* dinner- *or* supper-time; **—tafel,** *f.*, **—tiſch,** *m* dining-table, **—wa(a)re,** *f* food, victuals, eatables; **—zeit,** *f* dinner-time, supper-time; **—zimmer,** *n.* dining-room

***Eſtaffet'te,** *f* (*pl.* **-n**) an estafet

Eſ'ther, *f.* (**-s**) Esther

***Eſtra'de,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) estrade.

Eſ'trich, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) stone floor, flooring; *compos.* **—ſtein,** *m.* clinker

***etabli(e)'ren,** *v a. and refl* to establish, settle, set up a business.

***Etabliſſement',** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) establishment, settlement

***Eta'ge,** *f* (*pl.* **-n**) floor, story (of a house)

***Etamin',** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s** *or* **-e**) tammy, tammy.

***Etap'pe,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) etappe, resting-place (for troops); *compos.* **—nſtraße,** *f.* military road

***Etat',** *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) 1. account, statement, list, budget; 2. state; *compos* **—sberat(h)ung,** *f* discussion of the budget, **—sbuch,** *n.* ledger; **—sjahr,** *n.* fiscal year; **—smäſſig,** *adj* according to the budget; **—srat(h),** **—sminiſter,** *m* counsellor, minister of state; **—ſumme,** *f.* sum total.

***etatiſi(e)'ren,** *v a* 1 to make up the budget; 2 to draw up a balance

***E'thik,** *f* ethics; **—er,** *m.* writer on ethics, ethologist

***e'thiſch,** *adj* ethical.

***eth'niſch,** *adj* heathenish, pagan, ethnic

***Eth'niker,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) heathen, pagan, ethnic

***Ethnograph',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) ethnographer

***Ethnographie',** *f* ethnography

***ethnogra'phiſch,** *adj* ethnographical

***Ethnolo'g(e),** *m* ethnologist.

***Ethnologie',** *f* ethnology

***ethnolo'giſch,** *adj* ethnological

***Etiquet'te,** *f* 1 etiquette; 2 (*pl* **-n**) label (affixed to a bottle, etc)

et'lich, *adj pron now only in pl*, **—e,** some, any; — Worte, a few words, — Mal, several times

Et'mahl, *n* (**-s**) *N T* day's work

etru'riſch, *adj* Etruscan

Etſch, *f* Adige (a river)

Et'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *provinc.* boundaries of a place *or* village

***Etü'de,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) study (of an artist)

***Etui',** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) case, box, etui

et'wa, **et'wan,** *adv.* 1. perhaps; peradventure; 2. about, nearly; 3 at some time or other; + somewhere.

et'wa(n)ig, *adj* that may happen; die —en Koſten, the expenses that may be incurred

et'was, I. *pron.* something; II *adv* somewhat; III *adj* some, any, — Neues, some news; — Gutes, something good; das iſt — Anderes, that is a different thing, ich will dir — ſagen, I will tell you what; in —, in some respects *or* measure, um —, in some degree; er gilt — bei ihm, he is in high esteem with him, has much influence, ſie bilden ſich — ein, they are rather conceited; IV. *adv* a little; er iſt — weitſchweifig, he is rather prolix

et'welcher, *vid* einiger.

***Ethymolog',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) etymologist

***Ethymologie',** *f* etymology

***ethmolo'giſch,** *adj* etymological.

***ethmologiſi(e)'ren,** *v n.* to etymologize

***E'thmon,** *n* (**-s**) etymon

e'ßen, *vid* äßen.

euch, *pron acc and dat. pers and refl* you, to you; yourselves, to yourselves

***Euchariſtie',** *f* Lord's Supper, eucharist

***euchari'ſtiſch,** *adj.* eucharistic

***Eudämonis'mus,** *m.* | eudæmon-

***Eudämonologie',** *f* | ism; doctrine of happiness

***Eudämoniſt',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) an advocate of eudæmonism.

***Eudialyt',** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *Min T* eudialyte

***Eudiome'ter,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) eudiometer

***Eudiometrie',** *f* eudiometry.

***eudiome'triſch,** *adj* eudiometrical

eu'er, *pron pers gen* of you, your.

eu'er, **eu'ere,** **eu'er,** *pl.* **eu'ere,** *poss pron.* your; der, die, das euere, yours.

eu'erer, **eu'ere,** **eu'eres,** *poss. pron absol* yours.

eu'erſeits, **eu'rerſeits,** *adv.* on your part *or* side

eu'erthalben, **eu'rethalben,** **eu'retwegen,** **eu'retwillen,** *adv.* for your sake, on your account, in your behalf.

Eugen', *m.* Eugene

Euge'nie, *f.* Eugenia.

Eukairit', *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) eucairite.

Euklas', *m.* euclase, species of emerald

Eu'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) owl, owlet, *compos* **—nartig,** *adj* owlish, **—nflucht,** *f* dusk of the evening, **—nflug,** *m* secret flight, **—nhaft,** *adj vid* **—nartig**; **—nſpiegel,** *m* merry jester, wag, **—nſpiegelsſtreich,** *m* merry trick, **—nſtimme,** *f* screeching voice

Eumeni'den, *pl Myth T* Eumenides, Furies

Eu'nuch, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) eunuch

***Euphemiſm'(us),** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) *Rh T* euphemism

***euphemi'ſtiſch,** *adj* euphemistic

***Euphonie',** *f* (*pl* **-n**) euphony

***eupho'niſch,** *adj* euphonious

***Euphor'bie,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *B T* spurge, euphorbia, *compos* **—nharz,** *n* euphorbium.

Euphrat', *m* (**-s**) Euphrates

eu'rige (der, die, das) *pron poss. absol* yours

Euro'pa, *n* (**-s** *or* **-ens**) Europe.

Europä'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) | Euro-

Europä'erin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-en**) | pean.

europä'iſch, *adj.* European

europäiſi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to Europeanize.

Euphro'ſyne, *f Myth. T* Euphrosyne.

***Eu'rus,** *m* eurus, southeast wind.

***Eurhythmie',** *f.* eurhythmy, symmetry.

***euſta'chiſch,** *adj Med T* Eustachian

Eu'ter, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) udder, dug

eu'tern, *v n* (h.) to have full udders

Euter'pe, *f. Myth T* Euterpe.

E'va, *f* Eve

***evange'liſch,** *adj.* 1 evangelical; 2. Protestant, Lutheran.

***Evangeliſt',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) evangelist

***Evange'lium,** *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-ien**) gospel

***E'vens-kind,** *n* child of Eve; **—ſohn,** *m.* son of Eve; **—tochter,** *f.* daughter of Eve, a woman of the world

***Eventualität',** *f* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) contingency

***eventuell',** *adj and adv.* that may occur; or perhaps

***evident',** *adj* evident.

***Evidenz',** *f* evidence, perspicuity.

***evoci(e)'ren,** *v a vid.* aufrufen, vorladen; beſchwören.

***Evocation',** *f L. T* evocation.

***Evocato'rium,** *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-ria** *or* **-rien**) *L T* writ of summons

***Evolution',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) evolution.

ew. *abbr. for* **eure**; ew. Majeſtät, your majesty.

E'wer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* wherry-boat

e'wig, I. *adj.* eternal, everlasting, perpetual; es iſt — Schade, it is a great pity; II. *adv.* eternally, everlastingly, perpetually; very.

e'wigen, *v vid.* verewigen.

E'wiggrün, *n* (**-s**) evergreen; periwinkle.

E'wigkeit, *f.* eternity, everlastingness; von — zu —, in alle —, world without end, to all eternity; in — nicht, never

e'wiglich, *adv.* + *vid.* ewig.

***egakt',** *adj.* exact; **—heit,** *f.* exactness.

***egalti(e)rt',** *adj* exalted; *fig.* affected with a delusion of greatness.

***Exa'men,** *n* examination, trial, proof.

***Examinand',** *m.* (*pl.* **-en**) person to be examined; probationer.

***Examinant'** (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) |

***Examina'tor** (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) | *m.* examiner, probator.

*Examinations'commission, *f* committee of examination
*examini(e)'ren, *v a* to examine, try, prove
*examinir(e)'ren, *v a* to exanimate, dishearten
*Exanthem', *n* (-(e)s; *pl* -e) *Med T* exanthem, rash, eruptive disease
*Exarch', *n* (-en; *pl.* -en) exarch
*Exarchat', *n* (-s; *pl* -e) exarchate
*Exau'di, Sunday before Whitsuntide
*excellent', *adj.* excellent
*Excellenz', *f* (*pl* -en) excellence, excellency
*excelli(e)'ren, *v n* to excel.
*Excentricität', *f* eccentricity.
*Excen'tricum, *n T* eccentric
*excen'trisch, *adj* eccentric
*Exception', *f. L. T* exception, defence
*exceptionell', *adj.* exceptional
*excerpi(e)'ren, *v a* to excerpt.
*Excerpt', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) excerpt; *compos.* —enbuch, *n.* commonplace book, scrap book
*Exceß', *m* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſſe) excess, violence, outrage
*excipi(e)'ren, *v n L T* to except; object
*excludi(e)'ren, *v. a* to exclude.
*Exclusion', *f* exclusion.
*exclusiv', *adj* exclusive.
*exclusi'viſch, *adv* exclusively.
*Excommunication', *f* excommunication
*excommunici(e)'ren, *v. a* to excommunicate
*Excremen'te, *pl* excrements, alvine discharges
*Excrescenz', *f.* excrescence
*Excretion', *f* excretion
*excreto'riſch, *adj.* excretory.
*exculpi(e)'ren, *v. a* to exculpate
*Excurſion', *f* excursion, ramble, journey
*Excurs', *m.* excursus, fuller exposition of some point
*executi(e)'ren, *v a* to execute
*Execution', *f. Mus and L T.* execution
*executiv', *adj* executive; *compos* —Committee, executive committee, —gewalt, *f* executive power; —prozeß, *m* summary procedure
*Execu'tor, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) 1. executioner; 2 executor (of a will).
*Exege'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) exegesis.
*Exeget', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) interpreter (of the Scriptures)
*Exege'tik, *f* art of interpretation.
*exege'tiſch, *adj.* exegetical
*Exem'pel, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) example; *vid* Beiſpiel.
*Exemplar', *n.* (-s; *pl* -e) exemplar, copy; specimen
*exempla'riſch, I *adj* exemplary; II. *adv* exemplarily; — leben, to live exemplarily.
*exem(p)t', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) one who is exempted, an exempt
*Exem(p)tion', *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) exemption
*Exequent', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bailiff.
*Exe'quien, *pl.* obsequies, masses for the deceased
*exequi(e)'ren, *v a.* to execute.
*exerci(e)'ren, *v a.* to exercise; to drill; to practise.
*Exerci(e)r'kunſt, *f.* tactics, *compos.* —meiſter, *m.* drill-sergeant; —platz, *m* parade-ground; —reglement, *n.* drill regulation.
*Exerci'tium, *n.* (*pl* -tien) exercise; specimen (of scholars *or* pupils).
*Exerci'tienmeiſter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Mil T* master of exercises
*exhibi(e)'ren, *v a. L. T* to exhibit, present.
*Exhibition', *f L T.* exhibition
*Exhi'bitum, *n* (-s; *pl* -ta) the writing exhibited.
*Exhortation', *f* exhortation.
*exhortativ', *adj* exhortatory.
*exhorti(e)'ren, *v a* to exhort
*Exhumation', *f* exhumation
*exhumi(e)'ren, *v a* to exhume.
*Exigenz', *f* exigency, necessity.
*exigi(e)'ren, *v a* to exact, demand, collect
*Exil', *n.* (-s; *pl* -e) banishment; exile
*exili(e)'ren, *v a* to banish, exile; ein Exili(e)rter, an exile
*eximi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to exempt
*eximi(e)rt', *adj* exempt
*Exiſtenz', *f vid* Daſein.
*exiſti(e)'ren, *v n* to exist; *vid.* daſein.
*exmatriculi(e)'ren, *v a* to dismiss from the matriculates, to strike (one's name) from the list, ſich — laſſen, to take one's name from the list
*Exmatriculation', *f.* (-s; *pl* -en) cancellation of matriculation.
*Exmiſſion', *f* (-s; *pl.* -en) eviction
*exmitti(e)'ren, *v. a* to evict, eject.
*exogen', *exoge'niſch, *adj. B T* exogenous
*exonori(e)'ren, *v a.* to exonerate.
*exorbitant', *adj.* exorbitant
*Exorbitanz', *f.* exorbitance
*exorbiti(e)'ren, *v a* to exorbitate
*exorciſi(e)'ren, *v. a* to exorcise.
*Exorcis'mus, *m* exorcism
*Exorciſt', *m.* (*pl* -en) exorciser, exorcist
*Exor'dium, *n* (*pl* -dia) exordium
*Exos'mo'ſe, *f.* exosmosis.
*Exote'riker, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) an exoteric, uninitiated person
*exote'riſch, *adj* exoteric.
*exo'tiſch, *adj.* exotic
*expandi(e)'ren, *v a. and refl.* to expand
*Expanſibilität', *f* expansibility.
*Expanſion', *f* expansion
*expanſiv', *adj* expansive, —kraft, *f* expansive force; dilatability
*expatrii(e)'ren, *v a* to expatriate, ſich —, to emigrate, to leave one's country.
*Expectant', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en), *vid* Erſpectant.
*Expectanz', *f.* (*pl* -en), *vid* Erſpectanz.
*Expectoration', *f* (-s; *pl* -en) expectoration
*expectori(e)'ren, *v a* to expectorate; ſich —, *fig.* to unbosom one's self
*Expedient', *n* an expedient
*Expedient', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) copyist, copier
*expedi(e)'ren, *v. a* to expedite, despatch, *vid.* abfertigen.
*Expedition', *f* 1 sending, despatching, despatch; 2. expedition (of an army); 3. newspaper *or* post-office; —local, —zimmer, *n.* despatch office
*Experiment', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) experiment, trial; —e machen, to experiment
*experimental', *adj* experimental; —chemie *or* —phyſik, experimental chemistry *or* physics.
*Experimenta'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) experimenter
*experimenti(e)'ren, *v. n* to experiment
*expert', *adj* expert; der Expert(e), the expert.
*expii'ren, *v a.* to expiate.
*Explication', *f* explication, explanation.
*explici(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to unfold, explicate, explain; 2. to finish.
*explodi(e)r'bar, *adj* explosive.
*explodi(e)'ren, *v n* to explode.
*Exploration', *f* exploration
*explori(e)'ren, *v a* to explore
*Exploſion', *f* (*pl* -en) explosion; *compos.* —ſtoffig, *adj* explosive; —ſtraft, *f* explosive force
*exploſiv', *adj* explosive, *compos.* —ſtoffe, *m pl* explosives
*Exponent', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Mat T* exponent
*expoui(e)'ren, *v a* 1 to construe, translate (an author), 2 to expose; ſich —, to expose one's self to danger.
*Export', *m* export, exportation; *compos.* —artikel, *m pl* goods for exportation; —firma, *f*, —geſchäft, *n*, —haus, *n* exporting house; —waren, *f pl vid* —artikel.
*exporta'bel, *adj. M E* exportable
*Exportation', *f.* exportation
*Expor'ten, *pl M E* exported goods, exports
*exporti(e)'ren, *v. a* to export (goods, etc).
*Expoſe', *n.* exposition, exposé
*expoſtuli(e)'ren, *v. n* to expostulate.
*Ex'präfect, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) exprefect
*Ex'präſident, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) ex-president
*expreß', *adj and adv* express; expressly; on purpose; *compos* —zug, *m.* express train.
*Expreſſe, *m. decl like an adj* an express; der —(r), *m* special messenger.
*expreſſiv', *adj* expressive
*Ex'repräſentant, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) ex-representative.
*Ex'ſecretär, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) ex-secretary
*Exſena'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) ex-senator.
*Exſpectant', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) expectant
*Exſpectanz', *f* expectancy.
*Exſtirpation', *f* (-s; *pl* -en) extirpation
*exſtirpi(e)'ren, *v a* to extirpate.
*Exſudat', *n* (-(e)s; *pl* -e) exudate, exudation
*Exta'ſe, *f* ecstasy
*extempori(e)'ren, *v. n.* to extemporize
*Externat', *n.* (-(e)s; *pl* -e) day-school
*Exter'nus, *m.* (*pl* -ni) day-pupil.
*ex'tra, *adv.* besides; into the bargain; *compos.* —ausgabe, *f* 1. extra expense; 2. uncommon *or* singular edition (of a book); —blatt, *n.* newspaper extra, —fahrt, *f.* extra train; —fein, *adj.* superfine: —ordinär, *adj.* extraordinary; —poſt, *f.* carriage with post-horses; mit —poſt reiſen, to travel with post-horses; —vagant, *adj* extravagant; —vaganz, *f.* extravagance; —vagi(e)ren, *v n. vid.* faſeln.
*Extract', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) extract (of substances *or* from literature).
*extradi(e)'ren, *v a* to extradite, deliver.
*Extradition', *f.* (-s; *pl.* -en) extradition, delivery; *compos* —ſchein, *m.* bill of delivery; warrant of extradition.
*extrahi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to extract.
*Extrem', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) extreme.
*Extremität', *f.* (*pl.* -en) extremity
*exuberant', *adj.* exuberant.
*Exuberanz', *f.* exuberance.
*exulant', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) an exile.
*exuli(e)'ren, *v. n.* to live in exile
ey, *int.* ah! ha! well! pray! why! come! — ja doch! yes, to be sure! — nicht doch! nay, indeed not!

F.

F, **f**, F, the sixth letter of the alphabet; —**ſchlüſſel**, *m Mus. T* key of F, bass-clef

Fa'bel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) fable; tale, fiction; *compos* —**bau**, *m fig.* fabric, superstructure of fable; —**buch**, *n* book of fables; children's book; —**dichter**, *m* writer of fables, fabulist, fabler; —**hans**, *m vulg.* fabler, taleteller; —**land**, *n.* fairy-land; —**lehre**, *f* mythology; —**leſe**, —**ſammlung**, *f* collection of fables; —**ſchmied**, *m. cont.* author of a fictitious story, romancer, fabulist; —**werk**, *n.* fabulous composition (story); —**zeit**, *f* fabulous age.

Fabeln', *f* (*pl* **-en**) fabling, fiction

fa'belhaft, *adj* fabulous, mythical; —**igkeit**, *f* fabulosity, fabulousness

fa'beln, *v* I *a* to fable, tell a tale; II *n.* (h.) to dote, talk idly.

Fa'bier, *pl* **Fabri.**

Fa'bler, *m* (**-s**, *pl.* —) } *cont*
Fabulant', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) } fabler.
Fabuliſt', *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) }

***fabrici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to fabricate, manufacture

***Fabrik'**, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) manufactory, factory, *compos.* —**arbeit**, —**wa(a)re**, *f.* manufactured article *or* goods; —**arbeiter**, *m*, —**arbeiterin(n)**, *f* operative worker in a factory; —**aufſeher**, *vid* —meiſter; —**beſitzer**, *m vid* —herr; —**gebäude**, *n.* manufacturing plant, —**gegend**, *f* manufacturing district, —**geſchäft**, *n* manufacturing business; —**herr**, *m* proprietor of a factory, manufacturer; —**mädchen**, *n* factory girl; —**meiſter**, *m.* overseer of a manufactory; —**ordnung**, *f* factory rule; —**ort**, *m* manufacturing place; —**preis**, *m* factory price; —**ſtadt**, *f* manufacturing town; —**ſtempel**, *m.* factory mark; —**weſen**, *n* manufacturing industry *or* interest

***Fabrikant'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) manufacturer, maker.

***Fabrikat'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) manufacture

***Fabrikation'**, } *f* (*pl.* **-en**) manu-
***Fabrikatur'**, } factory, making

***fabrizi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to manufacture

***fabuli(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* fabeln.

***Faça'de**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Arch. T.* façade.

***Facet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *T.* facet.

***facetti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to cut in facets.

fach, *adj. and adv. in compos.* fold; **ein—**, single; simple; **zwei—**, double, etc.

Fach, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e** *and* **Fä'cher**) 1. compartment; partition; shelf; panel; drawer, row; 2 *fig.* province, department, proper office; branch, line of a profession *or* business; — im Bienenſtocke, cell; dies ſchlägt nicht in mein —, this does not fall under my department; ſich einem —e widmen, to devote one's self to a branch of science *or* business; das iſt mein — nicht, that is out of my way; im Handels—e, in the line of trade; bleibe bei deinem —e, keep to your profession; *compos.* —**baum**, —**bogen**, *m. T* a bow (for breaking fur and wool); —**bildung**, *f.* professional *or* technical training; —**gelehrte(r)**, *m.* a person learned in a particular calling; —**genoſſe**, *m.* professional colleague; —**holz**, *n. T.* wooden staves for filling up the spaces of a clay wall; —**lich**, *adj.* professional, special; —**mann**, *m.* professional man, specialist; —**ordnung**, *f* classification; —**ſchule**, *f* school in which some particular branch of science is taught; —**ſieb**, *n* hatter's sieve; —**ſtudium**, *n* study of a profession *or* specialty, —**tiſch**, *m* table on which hatters and clothiers break wool or fur; —**weiſe**, *adj* by compartments, by divisions; —**werk**, *n T* bay of joists; space between two beams; frame-work, panel-work; —**wiſſen**, *n* knowledge required for a particular branch of a profession *or* business; —**wiſſenſchaft**, *f* science of a branch

Fä'chel, *m vid* Fächer.

fä'cheln, } *v a and refl* to fan.
fä'chern, }

fa'chen, *v. a* 1 to form into compartments; 2. to fan, to stir

Fä'cher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) fan, *compos.* —**alve**, *f* fan-alves; —**artig**, *adj vid* —förmig; —**brenner**, *m* fan-tail (gas) burner; —**falter**, *m* pterophore (a species of butterfly); —**förmig**, *adj.* fan-shaped; —**palme**, *f* wine-palm; fan-palm; —**ſtab**, *m* fan-stick

fä'cherig, *adj* containing partitions *or* cells; cellular

Fäch'lein, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) small compartment

fach'ſen, *v a* prov*inc for* anbauen.

Fäch'ſer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) seedling, layer, shoot

***Fa'cit**, *n M and Mat T* sum, amount.

Fack'e, *f N T.* room and space (between a ship's timbers)

Fack'el, *f* (*pl* **-n**) link, torch, flambeau, taper; *compos* —**baum**, *m* water-elder; —**beere**, *f* the berry of the water-elder; —**blume**, *f* great mullein; —**diſtel**, *f* torch thistle, nopal; —**fichte**, *f* frankincense-pine; —**fliege**, *f.* lantern-fly, —**föhre**, *f* wild pine-tree; —**holz**, *n* wood of the water-elder; torch-wood; —**jagd**, *f* hunting by torches; —**licht**, *n*, —**ſchein**, *m* torch-light; —**ſtandchen**, *n* serenade by torch-light; —**ſtuhl**, *m* instrument for holding a torch *or* flambeau; —**tanz**, *m* dance with flambeaux; —**träger**, *n* torch-bearer; —**zug**, *m* procession with flambeaux

fack'eln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to blaze, flash; 2 *fig.* to fidget; 3. *vulg.* to tarry, hesitate, delay; 4. to trifle.

***Façon'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 fashion, form; 2. manner, look; 3. ceremony, formality; ein Menſch von guter —, a good-looking man.

***façonni(e)rt'**, *adj.* figured; —e Wa(a)ren, figured, fancy articles.

***Facſi'mile**, *n.* facsimile

***Faction'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) faction, party.

***fac'tiſch**, *adj.* effective, real, in fact.

***Fac'tor**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) *Ar. and M. E.* factor; manager, agent, consignee; workmaster, overseer; foreman; factotum.

***Factorei'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) factory, factorship, factorage.

***Facto'tum**, *n.* (**-s**) factotum.

***Fac'tum**, *n.* (*pl.* **-ta**) fact, matter of fact.

***Factur'**, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *M. E.* invoice; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* invoice book.

***Facultät'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) faculty; die theologiſche —, the faculty of divinity

***Faculti't'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) member of the faculty.

Fäd'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) filament.

***fa'de**, *adj.* stale, flat, dull, insipid.

Fä'delkraut, *n* common meadow-saffron

fä'deln, *v.* I *a.* to thread (a needle), II *refl.* to come out (of threads)

Fa'den, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* — *and* **Fä'den**) 1 thread, *also fig* 2 fathom, cord (of wood), Holz zu — ſchlagen, to cord wood; *compos* —**bruch**, *m* slipping, gliding *or* running thread; —**dreieck**, *m Ast T* reticule; —**flechte**, *f* species of lichen, —**fliege**, *f* species of lantern-fly, —**förmig**, *adj* thread-shaped; filiform, —**gerade**, —**recht**, *adj* according to the thread, straight; —**gold**, *n* gold thread, —**gras**, *n B T* manisurus; —**halter**, *m* bent wire on silk reels; —**holz**, *n* logwood; —**klee**, *m* nonesuch, —**nackt**, *adj* stark naked; —**nudeln**, *pl* vermicelli; —**recht**, *adj. vid* —gerade; —**ſcheinig**, —**ſichtig**, *adj* threadbare; —**ſilber**, *n* silver thread; —**weiſe**, *adv* by threads, in single threads; —**werg**, *n.* oakum; —**wurm**, *m.* dracunculus; guineaworm; water-worm

fä'denig, } *adj* filaceous; *in compos.*
fä'derig, } threaded
fa'digt, }

Fad'heit, *f* flatness, insipidity, dulness

fä'dig, *adj* filamentous

fad'men, *v. a* to string (beans, etc)

***Fagott'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) bassoon.

***Fagottiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) player on the bassoon

Fä'he, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Hunt T* the bitch, *or* female of any quadruped beast of prey

fa'hen, *v ir a* + *and* * to catch, take, seize; to be of effect

fä'hig, *adj* able, capable, apt, fit; susceptible; — machen, to enable, fit; — zu etwas, fit for *or* capable of a thing

Fä'higkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) ability, capacity; faculty, talent; *pl* abilities, parts

fahl, *adj* fallow; fawn-coloured; dun-coloured, tawny; pale; faded; *compos* —**erz**, —**kupfererz**, *n* gray copper ore containing silver; —**farbe**, *f* fawn-colour, —**leder**, *n* dressing hides; —**ſtein**, *m* gray slate

Fahl'heit, *f.* quality of being fallow, etc

***Fahluhnit'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) *Min T.* fahlunite, automalite

Fahn, *in compos.* —**flüchtig**, deserting one's colours; ein —flüchtiger, a deserter; —**junker**, *m* ensign-bearer; —**lehen**, *n* sort of fee which was granted in presenting a banner; —**ſchmied**, *m* farrier of a squadron, blacksmith.

Fähn'chen, *n. vid* Fähnlein.

fahn'den, *v a* 1. to inform against; 2. auf einen (etwas), to endeavour to seize a criminal *or* recover stolen goods.

Fähn'drich, *m. vid* Fähnrich.

Fah'ne, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 colours, ensign, banner, standard; flag; 2. *fig.* company, squadron; 3. beard (of a quill); 4. *Sp T* the tail of a hare *or* squirrel; 5. a net for catching larks; 6. vane (of a weathercock); 7. *provinc* the reckoning at an alehouse; *compos* —**nfutter**, *n.* case, sheath for the colours; —**njunker**, *vid* Fähnrich; —**nmarſch**, *m Mil T* the tune *or* march which is struck up when the colours are lodged; —**nſchmied**, *m.*, *vid* Fahnſchmied; —**nſchuh**, *m* colour-sheath; —**nſchwenker**, —**nſchwinger**, *m* one who waves the banner; —**nſtange**, *f.*, —**nſtock**, *m.* ensign-staff; colour-stand; —**nträger**, *m* colour-bearer; ensign; —**nwache**, *f Mil T.* field-guard, standard-guard; —**nweiſe**, *adv.* by squadrons *or* companies.

Fahn'lein, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1 a small flag, 2 *fig.* company of soldiers, troop of horsemen
Fahn'rich, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) ensign
Fahr, *f vid* Gefahr.
Fahr, *in compos* —**bahn,** *f* track for vessels; —**buch,** *n.* journal of the mines; —**gang,** *m* carriage-way; —**gast,** *m* passenger; —**gebühr,** *f*, —**geld,** *n* carriage, fare; —**gelegenheit,** *f* conveyance; —**geleise,** —**gleis,** *n*, —**leise,** *f* track of a carriage, rut; —**genosse,** *m* fellow-traveller; —**gut,** *n* movable goods; —**handschuhe,** *m pl.* driving-gloves; —**kappe,** *f* miner's cap; —**karte,** *f.* passage-ticket; —**kartenausgabe,** *f* ticket-office, —**kummet,** *m* horse-collar, —**kuttel,** *f* argonauta (a shell-fish); —**leder,** *n.* leather apron (used by miners); —**plan,** *m* time-table, —**planmäßig,** *adj.* according to the time-table, —**planmäßiger zug,** *m* regular train, —**post,** *f* post-wagon; —**rad,** *n* bicycle; —**schein,** *m. vid* —karte; —**sessel,** —**stuhl,** *m* rolling-chair; —**straße,** *f* high-road; —**tarif,** *m.* scale of fares; —**wasser,** *n* navigable water, track, course, channel, fair-way; —**weg,** *m* cart-way; carriage-way, —**wind,** *m.* fair wind, —**zeug,** *n.* vessel (of any kind), barque, boat
fahr'bar, *adj* 1 fit for passage, practicable, navigable; 2 transportable.
Fahr'barkeit, *f* practicableness (of roads); navigableness
fähr'den, *v vid* gefährden.
fähr, *in compos* —**bestänber,** *m.* one who holds a ferry by lease: —**geld,** *n.* fare, ferriage; —**gerechtigkeit,** *f* the right of having a ferry; —**herr,** *m.* ferry-owner; —**kahn,** *m* wherry; —**knecht,** *m.* servant of a ferry-man; —**leute,** *pl* ferry-men; people employed at the ferry; —**lohn,** *m.* ferriage; —**mann,** *m.* ferry-man; —**meister,** *m.* master of a ferry-boat; —**pächter,** *m.* lessee of a ferry; —**schiff,** *n.* ferry, ferry-boat (with mast and sails); —**seil,** *n.* ferry-rope; —**zoll,** *m.* toll paid at the ferry
Fah're, *f* (*pl* -n) furrow, track
Fah're, *f* (*pl* -n) ferry, ferry-boat; in einer — übersetzen, to ferry over.
fah'ren, *v ir* I *a* 1. to drive, to row; 2 to carry, convey; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to move quickly, to run, slip; to slide, start, rush; to pass; 2 to move from one place to another; to go, descend, ascend; to travel, depart; ride, to go in a carriage, in a boat *or* ship; to row, sail, navigate; 3. *fig.* to proceed; to do well *or* ill; to happen; to live; mit der Hand — in . . ., to run, put *or* slide one's hand into . . .; aus der Hand —, to slip out of the hand; aus dem Bette —, to start up from one's bed; gen Himmel —, to ascend to heaven; zur Hölle —, to descend, to go to hell; zu Jemandem —, to drive to one's house; irre —, to ride astray; spazieren —, to take an airing (in a coach, etc); sich müde —, to be tired with riding; über einen Fluß —, to go over, pass *or* cross a river; aus der Haut —, to be beside one's self with impatience; aus dem Hafen —, to clear the port; über einen Meerbusen —, to shoot a gulf; gegen den Wind —, to sail against the wind; fahre zu, Kutscher! drive on, coachman! — lassen, to let go, fly; *fig.* to let slip; to part with, give up; to leave, forsake, forego, abandon; to neglect; eine Gelegenheit, ein Wort u.s.w. — lassen, to let slip an opportunity, a word, etc.; *fig.* durch den Kopf —, to be seized with a whim. Jemandem durch den Sinn *or* über das Maul —, to snap one up, to contradict one, to give one a smart reply; dabei fährt er am besten, he has the best of the bargain; fahre wohl! farewell! III *refl* to drive one's self, itself; sich müde —, to tire one's self by driving *or* going in a carriage, etc.; der Wagen fährt sich gut, the carriage goes easy; IV *impers* es fährt sich gut, angenehm u.s.w. in diesem Wagen u.s.w., it is pleasant, agreeable, to go in this carriage.
fah'rend, *adj* 1. going, riding, etc. *vid* fahren; 2 vagrant; travelling; —e Habe, movables; die —e Post, mail-coach, stage-coach (opposed to the horse-mail); ein —er Ritter, a knight-errant; ein —er Schüler, a travelling scholar
Fahr'renkraut, *n vid* Farnkraut.
Fahr'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) driver
fahr'lässig, *adj* inattentive (to business and duty); negligent, careless, supine
Fahr'lässigkeit, *f* inattention, disregard, negligence, carelessness
fähr'lich, *adj.* + *vid.* gefährlich.
Fahr'lichkeit, *f* + *vid.* Gefährlichkeit.
fahr'los, *adj* free from danger, not dangerous
Fahr'losigkeit, *f* the quality of being free from danger
Fähr'niß, *f.* (*pl* -nisse) movables
Fahrt, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 passage, journey, turn; 2 voyage, course, way (of a ship); navigation, 3. load, cart-load; 4 way, road; *compos* —**maß,** *n*, —**messer,** *m. N. T.* log, —**schenkel,** *m.* —**stange,** *f* side-piece of a miner's ladder: —**sprosse,** *f.* round of a miner's ladder
Fähr'te, *f* (*pl* -n) track, mark, foiling; der Hund schwankt auf der —, the hound beats up and down; *fig* in der — bleiben, to keep one's game; *compos* —**laut** *or* **Fährtlaut,** *m Sp T* babbling, giving tongue
fährt'gerecht, *adj. Sp T* well acquainted with the tracks of game
Fah'rung, *f. Min T.* footway.
***Faience',** *n* Delftware, delf.
Faim, } *vid* Fehm, fehmen.
fai'men, }
Faisch, *n. Hunt. T.* blood (of a deer); *compos.* —**hund,** *m* bloodhound.
falb, *adj.* fallow, pale, faded; pale yellow, cream-coloured
Fal'be, *m. and f.* (-n; *pl.* -n) a cream-coloured horse; den —n streichen, *fig.* to flatter.
Fal'bel, *f.* (*pl.*-n) furbelow; flounce; fringe
fal'ben, *v. n.* to turn into pale yellow; to fade.
fäl'ben, *v. a* to cause to fade *or* wither.
Fal'benrock, *m.* (-es) corn horse-tail (a plant)
Fäl'berfaft, *m.* (-es) liquidambar
fal'bicht, } *adj.* somewhat fallow,
fal'big, } pale-yellow
Faler'nerwein, *m.* Falernian wine.
fal'gen, *v. a.* to trifallow *or* twifallow
Falk, } *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) falcon, hawk;
Fal'fe, } einen —n bäubeln, entbäubeln, to hood, unhood a hawk; den —n steigen *or* fliegen lassen, to cast the hawk; *compos.* —**nauge,** *n.* the eye of a hawk; *fig* keen eye; —**nbeize,** —**njagd,** *f.* hawking, falconry: —**nblick,** *m. fig.* eagle's eye; —**nenle,** *f.* hawk-owl; —**ngeschuhe,** *n.*, —**nhosen,** *pl.* jesses; —**nhaube,** —**nkappe,** *f* hood; —**nhäuschen,** *n.* mew; —**nhof,** *m.* falconry; —**nmeister,** *m.* master of a falconry, falconer; —**nmist,** *m.* muting; —**nnest,** *n.* eyrie; —**npille,** *f* cure: —**nriemen,** *m* the lune of a hawk, —**nschelle,** *f* hawk's bell; —**nschlag,** *m* descent of the falcon; —**nsperling,** *m* hedge-sparrow, —**nstange,** *f* perch; —**nwärter,** *m* a person that attends and feeds the falcons: —**nzucht,** *f* the keeping *or* breeding of falcons
***Falfa'de,** *f* (*pl* -n) *T* falcade
***Falkan'ne,** *f.* (-n; *pl* -n *Gram T*
Fal'fe, *m* falcon: four *or* six pounder
Falk'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —, *vid* Falkonier.
Falknerei', *f.* (*pl* -en) falconry; hawking, the art of hawking.
Falk'nerkunft, *f* falconry
***Falkonet',** *n* (-s; *pl* -te falconet
Fal'kener, *m* (-s; *pl* —)
Fal'kner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) falconer.
Falkonier', *m* (-s; *pl* -e)
Falkonier'tasche, *f* (*pl* -n) hawking-bag *or* pouch
Fall, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Fäl'le**) 1 fall, falling, tumble; 2 *fig* decay, decline, ruin; 3 case (*in Gram* 4 case, accident, hap, 5 waterfall, cascade, cataract; 6 *N T* halliard: einen — thun, to get a fall, to fall; zu —e kommen, to be ruined, nothing —s, in case of necessity if necessary; Hochmut kommt vor dem —e, *prov* pride will have a fall. ein trauriger —, a melancholy accident: auf allen —, auf alle Fälle, at all events, at all adventures: certainly: auf den —, im —e, in case: im — der Not, in case of necessity: ich setze den —, I put the case. I suppose
Fall, *in compos* —**baum,** *m T* portcullis; —**beil,** *n* guillotine: —**block,** *m* a large block drawn by a pulley to run pales in: —**brett,** *n* shutter, slider; —**brücke,** *f* 1 trap bridge; 2 drawbridge; —**endung,** *f Gram T* case termination: —**fenster,** *n.* sash-window: —**fertig,** *adj.* about to fall: —**fleck,** *m* bruise from a fall; —**gatter,** —**thor,** *n* falling-gate, portcullis; —**gesetze,** *n pl.* laws of falling bodies; —**grube,** *f* pitfall; —**gut,** *n L. T* personal fief: —**holz,** *n* wind-fallen wood; —**hut,** *m.* —**mütze,** *f.* roller, pad, a kind of hat (worn by children); —**klappe,** *f* trap-board; —**klinke,** *f.* falling latch; —**klotz,** *m. vid* —block; —**laden,** *m* shutter of a sky-light *or* trunk-light in a shop; —**meister,** *m. provinc.* flayer; —**netz,** *n* a net for catching deer; —**obst,** *n.* windfall; —**reep,** *n. N T.* ladder-rope, manrope; —**reepstreppe,** *f.* accommodation-ladder; —**schirm,** *m.* parachute; —**strick,** *m.* gin, snare, noose, trapan; *fig.* snare, trap: —**sucht,** *f* epilepsy; —**süchtig,** *adj.* epileptic; —**thor,** *n.*, —**thür,** *f* trap-door; —**trank,** *m* a drink to be taken for the cure of bruises; —**verwechselung,** *f. Gram. T.* antiptosis: —**wild,** *n.* game that has died a natural death; —**wind,** *m.* eddy wind, gust of wind; —**wunde,** *f* wound received by a fall.
fäll'bar, *adj.* fit for being hewn down.
Fal'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. trap; 2 *fig.* snare, trap; 3. *A T* valve; 4. latch (of a door); 5. water-gate; einem eine — stellen *or* legen, to lay a trap for one; *compos.* —**nleger,** *m.* trepanner.
fal'len, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to fall, tumble, drop; 2. to fall, to turn upon; 3. to prove, turn out, to become; 4 to fall upon, to attack; 5 to fall, sink, decrease, subside, decline; 6. to fall, be killed, die, perish; *in a few expressions it is used act. and refl., as,* sich todt, wund u.s.w. —, to

kill, wound one's self by falling; mit der Thür ins Haus —, to blunder out, set about a thing in an awkward way, einem zu Füßen —, to throw one's self at another's feet, auf einen Gedanken —, to hit upon an idea, in Ohnmacht —, to swoon; über den Haufen —, to tumble, fall down; — laſſen, to let fall, to drop, in eine Krankheit —, to fall sick; in die Zügel —, to seize the bridle of another person's horse, in den Kauf —, to interfere with another's bargain; einem in die Rede —, to interrupt one, in die Sinne, in die Augen —, to strike the senses the eyes, auf etwas —, to fall upon, hit upon; nachdem es fällt, according as it shall happen; an *or* auf einen —, to devolve upon, to descend to one; alles Vermögen fällt auf seinen Neffen, the whole estate devolves upon his nephew; beſchwerlich, zur Laſt —, to be troublesome, burdensome; es fällt mir ſchwer, leicht u.ſ.w., it is difficult, easy to me, es fällt ins Rot(he), it inclines to red; es fällt ins Pöbelhafte, it partakes of vulgarity; etwas vom Preiſe — laſſen, to abate something; ein Handelshaus fällt, a house of commerce fails, breaks; einen Freund — laſſen, to forsake a friend, den Mut(h), das Herz — laſſen, to lose one's courage; *N T's*, das Schiff fällt verkehrt, the ship casts the wrong way; in Lee —, to make leeway, to drive (fall) to leeward, — in! — ins Boot! man the boat!

Fal'len, *n* 1 falling, fall; decline, reduction, depression (of prices); das Steigen und —, fluctuation; 2 *pl N T* hallards

fäl'len, *v a* 1 to fell, cut *or* hew down (wood); 2 *fig* to kill, to ruin, 3 to pass (sentence *or* judgment); 4 *N T* to cast (anchor); 5 *Mm. T* to sink (a shaft), 6 *Ch T.* to precipitate, eine ſenkrechte Linie —, to draw a perpendicular line (*G T*); ein Urt(h)eil —, to pronounce a sentence, to judge of.

Fall'-ſilber, *n Ch. T.* precipitated silver, **—waſſer**, *n Ch. T* precipitant

fal'lend, *adj* falling; die —e Sucht, the falling-sickness, epilepsy.

falli(e)'ren, *v. n* (h.) to fail, become a bankrupt; *coll* to break

fäl'lig, *adj* due, payable, *in compos* inclined, ready to fall; *as*, baufällig u.ſ.w.; **—keit**, *f* maturity (of a debt)

***Falliment'**, } *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *M E.*
***Fallifſement'**, } failure, insolvency, breaking, bankruptcy

falli'ren, *v n vid* falli(e)ren.

***Fallit'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) a bankrupt, broken merchant; *compos* **—enge-richt**, *n* court of bankruptcy, **—engeſetz**, *n* bankrupt law; **—enmaſſe**, *f* general mass of a bankrupt's estate

falls, *adv.* in case.

Fäl'lung, *f* felling, etc; *vid* Fällen.

***Falſa'rius**, *m.* (*pl.* **-rien**) *L. T.* falsifier, forger, counterfeiter.

falſch, I *adj.* 1. false, sham, wrong; 2 falsified, counterfeit, spurious, fictitious, adulterated, forged; 3. treacherous, malicious, vicious; 4. *provinc* angry, cross; —e Münze, base *or* adulterated coin; ein —er Stein, a spurious stone; —e Wechſel, forged *or* counterfeit bills of exchange; —e Flagge führen, to carry false colours; — werden, to become cross, angry, II. *adv* falsely, wrong; incorrectly, etc; meine Uhr geht —, my watch goes wrong; — ſingen, to sing out of tune; — anführen, to misquote, — darſtellen, to misrepresent, — machen, to irritate, to make cross, *compos* **—glaubig**, *adj* heterodox; **—gläubigkeit**, *f* heresy, **—gründig**, *adj* resting on a false foundation, **—herzig**, *adj* false-hearted; **—münzer**, *m* counterfeiter of coin, false coiner, **—münzerei**, *f* forging, false coining, — **namig**, *adj* of a fictitious name, **—ſpieler**, *m* cheat (in playing)

Falſch, *n and m* + fault, falsehood, guile, *now only used in the expr* ohne —, without guile

fäl'ſchen, *v a* to falsify; *vid* verfälſchen.

Fäl'ſchen, *n* } falsifying, adulteration,
Fäl'ſchung, *f* } counterfeiting

Fäl'ſcher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) falsifier, adulterer, forger

Falſch'heit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) falsehood, falseness, falsity, deceit, guile

fälſch'lich, *adv* falsely, deceitfully

Fäl'ſchung, *f* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) falsification, adulteration

***Falſett'**, *n Mus T* falsetto

***Falſifikat'**, *n* (**-(e)s**; *pl* **-e**) falsification, forgery

***Fal'ſum**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-ſa**) *L T* forgery

Fält'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) little fold

Fal'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) fold, plait, wrinkle, crease, rumple, hem, tucking in; in —n legen, ziehen, to put *or* draw in plaits, folds; die —n der Seelen, des Herzens, the recesses of the soul, heart, *compos* **—artig**, *adj* fold-like, **—blume**, *f* bindweed; **—n-fiſch**, *m* pike-headed whale, **—n-flechte**, *f* species of liverwort, **—n-klappe**, *f* spondylus; **—nkleid**, *n* plaited gown, **—nlos**, *adj* 1. without folds *or* wrinkles, smooth, 2 *fig* open, without any hidden blame *or* suspicion being attached to one, **—nmagen**, *m* third stomach of ruminants, **—nrand**, **—nſaum**, *m* valance; **—nreich**, **—nvoll**, *adj* full of folds, wrinkles, **—nrock**, *m* plaited skirt, **—nſchlag**, **—nwurf**, *m* drapery; **—nſchwamm**, *m* (eß barer) edible plaited mushroom; **—ntragend**, *adj Zool T* marked with folds, pliciferous, **—nweiſe**, *adj* in wrinkles

Fal'telmaſchine, *f* crumpling-iron.

fal'teln, *v. a* to lay in little folds, to plait

fal'ten, *v a* to fold, fold up; to plait; die Stirn —, to knit the brow; die Hände —, to join, clasp one's hands (as in prayer).

Fal'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) butterfly.

fal'tig, *adj* wrinkled, in folds, *in compos* -fold; **mannig—, viel—**, manifold.

Falt'-ſtock, *m.* folding-stick, **—ſtuhl**, *m.* a folding chair; **—tiſch**, *m* folding-table

Falz, *f Sp. T* rut; *vid* Balz

Falz, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e** *and* + **Fäl'ze**) 1. fold; 2 *T* furrow, hollow incision; groove, notch (of a cask), guard (in bookbinding); *compos* **—amboß**, *m.* coppersmith's anvil; **—bank**, *f. T* lapping-board; **—bein**, *n.* folding-stick, folding-bone, smoothing-bone, paper-folder; **—bock**, *m. vid* —bank; **—brett**, *n* folding-board (of bookbinders), **—eiſen**, **—meſſer**, *n* shaver, shaving-knife (of tanners); **—hammer**, *m.* hammer of coppersmiths for soldering, **—hobel**, *m.* notching-plane, plough; **—maſchine**, *f.* folding *or* grooving machine; **—ſchiene**, *f.* grooved rail; **—ziegel**, *m.* ridge-tile; hollow tile, gutter-tile

fal'zen, *v a* 1 to fold, fold up, 2 to groove, join

Fal'zer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) one who folds, folder

fal'zicht, *adj* like grooves

fal'zig, *adj* having grooves

***Fa'ma**, *f* 1 fame, rumour, report, 2 Fame (the goddess)

***Familiar'**, *m* (**-s** *or* **-en**; *pl* **-en**) a familiar (of the Spanish inquisition)

***familiär'**, *adj* familiar, intimate

***familiariſi(e)'ren**, *v a* to familiarize, ſich mit etwas —, to make one's self familiar with a thing

***Familiarität'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) familiarity

***Fami'lie**, *f* (*pl* **-ien**) family, household, *compos* **—ähnlichkeit**, *f* family likeness; **—angelegenheit**, *f* family matter, **—anzeigen**, *f pl* announcements of births, marriages, and deaths; **—austrag**, *m* family court; **—bande**, *n pl.* family ties, **—begräbnis(s)**, *n.*, **—gruft**, *f* family vault, **—chronik**, *f* family records, **—fehler**, *m* family failing *or* defect, **—feſt**, *n* family festival; **—geheimnis(s)**, *f* family secret; **—geiſt**, **—ſinn**, *m* 1. the spirit, temper prevailing in a family, 2 the mind, inclination for a family life, **—gemälde**, *n* 1 family picture; 2. description of a family life, **—gerät(h)**, *n.* heirloom, **—glied**, *n* member of a family; **—glück**, *n* domestic happiness, **—gut**, *n* family estate, entailed estate, **—haft**, **—mäßig**, *adj* family-like; **—haupt**, *n* head of a family, **—krankheit**, *f* family-distemper, hereditary disorder; **—kreis**, *m* domestic circle, **—kutſche**, *f* family coach; **—leben**, *n* domestic life, **—los**, *adj* having no family, **—name**, *m* family name; **—rat(h)**, *m* family council, **—ſitz**, *m.* family mansion, **—ſtolz**, *m* family pride, **—ſtück**, *n vid.* —gemälde; **—tafel**, *f* family dinner, **—vater**, *m* father of a family, **—vermächtnis**, *n* entail; **—vertrag**, *m* family compact; **—wappen**, *n.* coat of arms of a family, **—wohnhaus**, *n*, **—wohnung**, *f* family residence, **—zirkel**, *m vid.* —kreis; **—zwiſt**, *m* family discord.

***famos'**, *adj.* famous, excellent

***Fa'mulus**, *m* (*pl* **-li**) amanuensis, assistant

***Fana'tiker**, *m. vid.* Schwärmer.

***fana'tiſch**, *adj.* fanatical

***Fanatis'mus**, *m.* fanaticism.

***Fanfaron'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) hector, bully, fanfaron.

***Fanfarona'den**, *pl* vain boasting, fanfaronade

Fang, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **Fäng'e**) 1 catch, catching; 2 capture, draught; 3 gin, snare, trap; thrust, stab, 5 fang; talon; set of teeth of a hound, etc; den — geben, *Sp. T* to kill with the hanger; einen guten — thun, to make a good catch; capture, auf den — ausgehen, to go to make a catch, booty, etc; *compos.* **—ball**, *m.* playing ball, cricket-ball; **—baum**, *m.* catch (in the machinery of a mine); **—brief**, *m.* warrant of arrest, **—bühne**, *f.* wharf; **—eiſen**, *n.* iron spear (for stabbing wild beasts); iron-trap, huntsman's pole; **—gebühr**, *f.*, **—geld**, *n.* reward (paid for arresting a criminal *or* for catching noxious animals); **—heuſchrecke**, *f.* praying-cricket; **—jagd**, *f* net-hunting; **—leine**, *f* tow-line; **—meſſer**, *n.* hanger, hunting-knife; **—ſpiel**, *n* prison-bars; **—ſtock**, *m* bailiff's pole; **—ſtrick**, *m.* gin, snare, noose;

leash, —**taue,** *pl* short pieces of rope *or* ratline, —**wort,** *n* catch-word, cue, —**zahn,** *m* fang, tusk

fang'en, *v irr I a* to catch, take, seize captivate (*also fig*); Feuer —, to catch fire, *fig* leicht Feuer —, to be irascible, II *refl* to catch one's self, go into a snare, trap, etc; III *n* (h.) *Sp T* to bite

Fäng'er, *m* (-ẽs; *pl* —) catcher, taker captor

Fant, *m* (-ẽs; *pl.* -e) + *and* * a childish, vain youth

Fantaſie', *f* (*pl* -n) 1 fancy, fantasy, imagination, 2 caprice, freak, chimera, 3 *Mus T* fantasia, voluntary

fantaſi(e)'ren, *v n* (h.) 1 to rave, to muse, meditate, 2 *Mus. T.* to play a fantasia *or* voluntary, to flourish, er fantaſi(e)rt gern, he is given to reveries, he is a fancy-monger

Fantaſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) fantastical fellow, fop, coxcomb

Fantaſterei', *f* (*pl* -en) fantasticalness, caprice

fanta'ſtiſch, *adj* fanciful, fantastical, whimsical, visionary

Fänt'chen, *n dimin of* Fant.

Fantom', *n* (-ẽs; *pl.* -e) phantom, chimera

Fan'ze, *f vid* Firlefanz.

Fa'rao, *n* faro

Farb, *in compos* —**harz,** *n* coloured *or* colouring resin; —**holz,** *n vid* Färbeholz; —**loſigkeit,** *f* colourlessness; —**ſtoff,** *m*, —**ſubſtanz,** *f.* colouring matter, pigment

Far'be, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. colour, hue, tinge, dye, paint, 2 complexion, 3 *fig* colour, pretext; 4 printer's ink; 5 suit in cards, 6 livery; — aufnagen, *Typ T* to distribute the ink, *compos.* —**nabſtufung,** *f* gradation of colours; —**nauftrag,** *m* laying *or* putting on of colour; —**nballen,** *n* ink-ball; —**nbild,** *n* 1 coloured picture, 2 solar spectrum, —**nblaſe,** *f.* bladder of colour; —**nblind,** *adj* colour-blind; —**nblindheit,** *f.* colour-blindness; —**nbrechung,** *f* 1 blending of colours, 2 refraction of colours; —**nbrett,** *n* palette, —**ndreieck,** *m Opt T* chromatic triangle; —**ndruck,** *m* printing in colours; —**neifen,** *n. Typ T.* slice, —**nerde,** *f* earth coloured by metal, —**nfaß,** *n* colour-tub, —**ngebung,** *f* colouring; —**nglanz,** *m* brilliancy of colours; —**nhaltig,** *adj* of enduring colour; —**nhandel,** *m*, —**nhandlung,** *f* trade in colours; —**nhändler,** *m* dry-salter, colour-man; —**nkunde,** —**nlehre,** *f* chromatics; —**nkaſtchen,** *n* colour-box; —**nkaſten,** *m* ink-block; colour-box; —**nkunde,** *f* knowledge of colours, chromatics; —**nkundige(r),** *m* one versed in colouring; —**nlehre,** *f. vid* —nkunde; —**nleiter,** *f* scale of colours, —**nmeſſer,** *m* cyanometer; *n* palette knife, —**nmiſchung,** *f.* mixing of colours; —**nmühle,** *f* paint-mill; —**nmuſchel,** *f.* colour-shell; —**näpfchen,** *n* colour-cup; —**nrand,** *m* coloured border, —**nreiber,** *m* colour-grinder; —**nreich,** *adj.* many-coloured, —**nſchälchen,** *n. vid.* —näpfchen; —**nſchmelz,** *m* enamelling in colours; —**nſetzung,** *f. T.* colouring, —**nſkizze,** *f* sketch in colours; —**nſpatel,** *f.* spatula used by colour-grinders; —**nſpektrum,** *n* solar spectrum; —**nſpiel,** *n. vid* —nbrechung; —**nſteindruck,** *m.* chromolithography; —**nſtift,** *m.* coloured crayon, pastil; —**nſtoff,** *m.* pigment, —**nſtrahl,** *m* coloured ray of light, —**nſtufe,** *f* gradation of colours, shade, —**ntafel,** *f*, —**ntäfelchen,** *n* cake of paint; —**nton,** *m* tone of colour; —**ntuch,** *n.* coloured cloth, —**nverbreitung,** —**nzerſtreuung,** *f Opt T.* divergence of the rays of light, dispersion, —**nwa(a)ren,** *pl M E* dry-salteries, —**nwechsler,** *m* chameleon; —**nzeug,** *m* coloured stuff

Far'be, *in compos.* —**brühe,** *f* dye; —**diſtel,** *f vid* Färberdiſtel; —**flechte,** *f vid.* Färberflechte; —**gerät(h),** *n vid* —zeug; —**ginſter,** *m. vid* Färberginſter; —**holz,** *n* dyeing wood, logwood, Campeachy wood, —**keſſel,** *m* dyeing-copper; —**körner,** *pl* yellow berries; yellow colour; —**kraut,** *n* alkanet; —**kufe,** *f* dyeing vat, —**kunſt,** *f* art of dyeing, —**moos,** *n* dyer's lichen; —**ſtoff,** *m.* dyeing materials, dry-saltery; —**zeit,** *f* moulting (of birds); —**zeug,** *n* dyer's utensils

farb'en, *adj in compos* coloured

far'ben, *v* I *a* to colour, dye, tinge, mit Blut —, to imbrue with blood, II *refl* 1 to colour; to get a colour, 2 to paint one's self

Fär'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) dyer; *compos* —**alkanne,** *f* alkanet; —**baum,** *m* Venus's sumach, Venice sumach; bean-tree; —**beere,** *f* purging buckthorn, —**blume,** *f* common dyer's genista; —**diſtel,** *f* common saw-wort, —**eiche,** *f* dyer's oak, —**farben,** *f pl* dyestuffs; —**flechte,** *f* large yellow saucered dyer's lichen; canary weed, —**geſell(e),** *m* dyer's journeyman; —**ginſt,**—**ginſter,** *m* dyer's broom, —**knöterich,** *m* dyer's knot-grass; —**kraut,** *n* alkanet; dyer's weed (*Reseda luteola, L*), weld, —**maulbeerbaum,** *m* dyer's mulberry-tree; —**meiſter,** *m* master dyer; —**ochſenzunge,** *f. vid* —alkanne; —**rinde,** *f vid* —eiche; —**röt(h)e,** *f* madder, —**ſaflor,** *m* safflower, —**ſcharte,** *f vid* —diſtel; —**waid,** *m* common woad; —**wau,** *f* dyer's weed; —**wurzel,** *f vid.* —röt(h)e; —**zunft,** *f* dyers' company

Färberei', *f* (*pl.* -en) 1 dyer's trade; 2 dyery, dye-house.

far'big, *adj* coloured

Far'bige, *m and f. decl. like adj* man of colour

farb'los, *adj* colourless; *Opt. T* achromatic

Far'bung, *f* colouring

Far'ce, *f* (*pl* -n) farce

farci(e)'ren, *v a* to stuff (a chicken, etc).

farci(e)rt', *adj.* stuffed

Farin', *m.* brown, moist sugar

Farin'zucker, *m* (-s) *N T.* hog; —**treiber,** *m cont.* slow *or* bad sailor.

Farn, *m* (-(e)s; *pl* -e) fern; *compos* —**baum,** *m* tree-fern; —**gebüſch,** *n* fern-brake, —**männchen,** *n* male fern, —**weibchen,** *n* female fern

Farn'kraut, *n* (-ẽs; *pl* -kräuter) fern; *compos* —**männlein,** *n* male fern; —**weiblein,** *n.* female fern.

Farn'ſamen, *m* (-s) fern-seed.

Far're, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) bullock; *compos* —**nängig,** *adj* having large eyes; —**nhäute,** *f. pl* bullocks' hides, —**nkraut,** *vid.* farnkraut.

Far'renkraut, *n vid* Farnkraut.

Far'ſe, *f* (*pl.* -n) young cow, heifer; *compos* —**kalb,** *n* a female calf.

Far'ſe, *f.* minced meat for stuffing.

Faſan', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) pheasant; *compos* —**ente,** *f* pin-tail duck —**hahn,** *m* pheasant-cock, —**haus,** *n* pheasant-house: —**henne,** *f* —**huhn,** *n* hen-pheasant, —**neſt,** *n* nest of pheasants

Faſa'nen, *pl* pheasants *compos* —**auge,** *n* pheasant's eye, —**beize,** *f* chasing of pheasants, —**beller,** —**hund,** *m* pheasant-dog, spaniel, —**braten,** *m* roast pheasant; —**fang,** *m* pheasant-catching, —**garten,** *m*, —**gehäge,** *n* —**hof,** *m* pheasant-walk, pheasant-preserve, —**jagd,** *f* pheasant-shooting; —**meiſter,** —**warter,** *m.* keeper (breeder) of pheasants, —**zucht,** *f* breeding of pheasants.

Faſanerie', *f vid* Faſanenhof.

Faſ'ces, *pl* fasces (of the ancient Romans)

Faſch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 *T* a piece of leather; 2 thrush in the mouth of children

Faſche, *f* (*pl* -n) *vulg* bodice, stays

Faſchie'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) *Mil T* fascine, fire bavin; *compos* —**bank,** *f* frame on which fascines are bound, —**blendung,** *f* chandelliers, —**meſſer,** *n.* hedging-bill; —**werk,** *n* a work made with fascines

Faſ'ching, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) carnival

Faſci'kel, *n* bundle *or* file of writings *or* letters

faſciculi(e)'ren, *v a* to arrange in bundles, to file (papers)

Faſe, *f vid* Faſen.

Faſel, *m and f provinc* 1 fry, 2 hatch; 3 breeding of cattle; *compos* —**gebuhr,** *f*, —**geld,** *n* stallionage; —**hammel,** *m* ram, —**hengſt,** *m.* stallion; —**ochs,** *m* bull; —**ſchwein,** *n* boar *or* sow; —**vieh,** *n* breeding-cattle *or* beasts

Faſe'le, *f vid* Schmunfbohne.

Faſelei', *f* (*pl* -en) giddiness, fickleness

Faſ'eler, *m* (-s; *pl* —)

Faſ'elgörge, *m*

Faſ'elhans, *m* (-ẽs; *pl* -hänſe) silly fellow.

faſ'elhaft, *adj* giddy foolish, silly

faſ'elig,

faſ'eln, *v n* (h.) *provinc* 1 to bring forth young ones, to breed; 2 to behave, talk foolishly

faſ'eln, **faſ'ſen,** **faſ'eln,** **faſ'fern,** *v* I *a* to separate fibres *or* threads; II *refl* to be separated (of fibres, etc).

faſ'elnackt, *vid* faſennackt.

Faſ'en, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) thread, filament

faſ'ennackt, *adj* entirely naked, stark naked

Faſ'er, *f.* (*pl* -n) filament, fibre; flue; *in compos.* fibrous, of fibre; —**arragon,** *m.* fibrous arragonite, —**blende,** *f* fibrous blende; —**bündel,** *m* bundle of fibres; —**gewächs,** *n* fibrous plant, —**kieſel,** *m* radiated quartz; —**nackt,** *adj* stark naked; —**olivenit,** *m* wood-copper; —**ſtoff,** *m* fibrin; —**zeolith,** *m* fibrous zeolite

Faſ'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) seedling; *vid* Fichſer.

Fäſerchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fibril

faſ'ericht, *adj* like fibres.

faſ'erig, *adj.* fibrous

faſ'rig, *adj vid* faſerig

Faß, *n* (-ſſes; *pl* Fäſſer) vat, coop, cask, barrel, vessel, butt; *compos* —**band,** *n* hoop; —**bar,** *adj. vid* faſſlich; —**bauch,** *m.* bilge; —**bier,** *n.* draught beer: —**binder,** *m* cooper: —**binderlohn,** *m. and n.* cooperage; —**boden,** *m* head of a cask;

—**bohrer**, *m.* piercer; —**brücke**, *f* skids; —**butter**, *f* tub-butter; —**daube**, *f* stave, *pl* staves; —**daubenholz**, *n* stave-wood; —**faul**, *adj* tasting of the cask, —**geschmack**, *m* taste of the cask; —**hahn**, *m.* spigot; —**holz**, *n* wood for staves; —**meßkunst**, *f* cask-gauging; —**pech**, *n* cooper's pitch; —**reif(en)**, *m. vid.* —band; —**spund**, *m vid* —hahn; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl* goods in casks; —**weise**, *adv* by *or* in casks; —**werk**, *n.* several casks for the same use; —**zapfen**, *m. vid* —hahn.

faß'erweise, *adv.* in the cask; by the cask.

Faß'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little barrel, firkin, keg

fas'sen, *v* I. *a.* 1 to seize, lay hold on, take hold of, hold, catch, take; 2. to put in anything, to barrel (beer, etc.); to sack (corn, etc); 3 *T* to set, enchase; 4 to hold, take in, contain, compass, comprise, include; 5 *fig* to conceive, comprehend, understand, reach, penetrate; in einen Rahmen —, to put in a frame; *fig* einen bei seinem Worte —, to take one at his word; in die Augen —, to fix one's eyes upon; ins Gedächtnis —, to retain, keep in memory; einen Entschluß —, to take a resolution; Mut(h) *or* Herz —, to take courage; II. *reft* 1 to compose one's self; 2. to compress; sich kurz —, to make use of few words

fäs'serweise, *adv* by the cask

***Fassion'**, *f L. T.* a judicial declaration *or* statement of one's property *or* income

faß'lich, I. *adj* comprehensible, conceivable, easy to be comprehended; II. *adv.* comprehensibly, conceivably

Faß'lichkeit, *f* conceivableness, comprehensibility

Fas'sung, *f.* 1. setting, enchasing; 2 putting in, filling, etc; 3 composure, self-command; *vid* fassen; aus der — sein, to be out of countenance; aus der — kommen, to lose one's self-command; aus der — bringen, to put out of countenance, to disconcert; *compos.* —**sgabe**, —**skraft**, *f*, —**svermögen**, *n.* power, faculty of comprehension; —**slos**, *adj* disconcerted

fast, *adv.* 1. almost, nearly; 2. + very.

Fas'telabend, *m prov. vid* Fastnacht.

Fa'sten, *pl.* fast, fasting; Lent; *compos* —**abend**, *m* Shrove-Tuesday; —**blume**, *f. vid* Schlüsselblume; —**brezel**, *f.* a kind of cracknel baked during Lent; —**dienstag**, *m. vid.* —abend; —**donnerstag**, *m.* Maundy Thursday; —**gebet**, *n.* Lenten prayer; —**mahlzeit**, *f* Lenten meal; —**mäßig**, *adj.* Lenten; —**prediger**, *m.* he who preaches during Lent, —**predigt**, *f* Lent-sermon; —**sonntag**, *m* Sunday in Lent; —**speise**, *f* Lent-provision, Lenten-food; —**zeit**, *f.* Lent.

fa'sten, *v. n.* (h.) to fast.

Fast'nacht, *f.* (*pl* —**en**) 1. Shrove-Tuesday, Shrove-tide; 2. carnival; — halten, to keep carnival; *compos.* —**sbruder**, *m* one who participates in the festivities of Shrove-tide; —**shuhn**, *n.* a fowl which was due to the lord of the manor on Shrove-tide; —**skleid**, *n* carnival's habit; —**slied**, *n.*, —**slust**, —**slustbarkeit**, *f.* carnival diversion, amusements; —**snarr**, *m.* masker in carnival, carnival's buffoon, zany; —**sochs**, *m.* fat ox; —**sposse**, *f.* carnival hilarity; —**sschmaus**, *m.* carnival entertainment; —**sschwank**, *m* carnival pleasantry; —**sspiel**, *n* carnival play, farce, —**spuk**, *m.* carnival masquerade; —**stag**, *m.* fast-day, —**swoche**, *f* the week preceding Shrove-Sunday

Fast'tag, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) fasting-day, day of abstinence

***Fa'ta**, *pl* Fates, misfortunes, — morgana, *Phys T* fata morgana

***fatal'**, *adj* disagreeable; odious

***Fatalis'mus**, *m* fatalism

***Fatalist'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) fatalist

***fatali'stisch**, *adj* fatalistic.

***Fatalität'**, *f* (*pl.* -en) fatality, mischance, unpleasantness

***fatigant'**, *adj and adv. fam.* fatiguing

***Fati'guen**, *pl col* fatigues

Fat'sche, } *f. provinc. vid* Binde,
Fätsche, } Windel.

***Fa'tum**, *n.* fate, destiny, lot

Fa'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* small sail under the foot of a top-sail

fau'chen, } *v n* (h.) to mew and
fauch'zen, } spit (like cats).

faul, *adj* 1. rotten, corrupt, putrid, + foul; 2 *fig.* lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish, indolent, 3. drowsy, sleepy; —es Obst u.s.w., rotten fruit; —e Fische, *pl fig.* suspicious actions *or* excuses; sich auf die —e Seite legen, to be addicted to laziness, —es Geschwätz, idle talking; ein —er Mensch, a sluggard, lazybones; nicht —, *fig vulg.* suddenly, immediately; —**bar**, *adj.* corruptible; *compos.* —**baum**, *m* blackberry-bearing alder; common bird-cherry tree; —**beere**, *f* bird-cherry; —**bett**, *n.* couch of idleness, *fig.* inactivity, apathy; —**brut**, *f* rotten brood (of the bees); —**fieber**, *n* putrid fever; —**fleck**, —**flecken**, *m.* putrid spots; —**fleckig**, *adj.* having putrid spots; —**gährung**, *f Med. T.* alkalescency; —**krankheit**, *f* putrid disease; —**matte**, *f.* door-mat; —**pelz**, *m.* sluggard; —**pfründe**, *f.* sinecure; —**pfründner**, *m.* sinecurist; —**t(h)ier**, *n* (—**fuß**, *m.*) 1. sloth; 2. sluggard, lazy fellow.

Fäu'le, *f* rot; *vid.* Fäulnis.

fau'len, *v n.* (s.) to rot, corrupt, putrefy

fau'lenzen, *v. n* (h.) to idle, be lazy.

Fau'lenzer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } idler,
Fau'lenzerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } sluggard, lazy fellow; *compos* —**leben**, *n.* life of laziness.

Faulenzerei', *f.* lounging, sluggishness, idleness, laziness.

Faul'heit, *f.* laziness, idleness, slothfulness, sloth

fau'licht, *adj.* having the appearance of *or* tasting rotten, putrid.

fau'lig, *adj* putrid, septic.

Fäul'nis, *f.* rottenness, corruption, putrefaction; — der Knochen, caries; gegen die — gerichtet, antiseptic; in — übergehen, in — gerat(h)en, to putrefy; *compos.* —**befördernd**, septical; —**hindernd**, —**widrig**, *adj.* antiseptic.

Faum, *m. provinc. vid.* Schaum.

fäu'men, *v provinc. vid* schäumen.

***Faun**, *m.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -en) *Myth. T.* faun; *fig* lascivious person; *compos.* —**enblick**, *m.* lascivious look; —**enhaft**, *adj.* resembling a faun; ugly; —**enmiene**, *f.* ugly face; —**ennase**, *f.* large and ugly nose; —**entanz**, *m.* lascivious dance.

***faun'isch**, *adj vid.* faunenhaft.

Faust, *f.* (*pl* **Fäu'ste**) fist; hand; wrist; die geballte —, clinched fist; auf der — liegen, to be hard-mouthed, to force the hand (of horses); das paßt, wie die — auf's Auge, *prov.* there is neither rhyme nor reason; *compos* —**ambos**, *m* hand-anvil; —**birne**, *f* pounder; —**büchse**, *f* pistol, pocket-pistol, —**dick**, *adj* as big as a fist, es hat es —dick hinter den Ohren, *prov* he is an arrant dissembler, —**fechter**, —**kämpfer**, *m* boxer, pugilist; —**gelenk**, *n* wrist, carpus; —**gerecht**, *adj* expert in the use of the fist, dextrous; —**glaubiger**, *m* mortgagee, —**groß**, *adj* large as a fist; —**hammer**, *m* small hammer, battle-axe; —**handschuh**, *m* a glove with only a thumb to it, mitten, —**kampf**, *m* boxing, pugilistic rencontre; —**pfand**, *n.* mortgage, —**recht**, *n* club-law, sword-law, right of private warfare; —**rohr**, *n* handgun, pistol; —**schlag**, *m* cuff, fisticuff; —**streich**, *vid* —schlag; —**voll**, *f.* handful, grasp

Fäust'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) little fist, ins — lachen, *fig* to laugh in one's sleeve

Fäu'stel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) miner's hammer.

Fäust'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* 1 cudgel; 2. pocket-pistol, 3. mitten

fäust'lings, *adv* with the fist

fau'sten, *v a. provinc.* to cuff with the fist

***favorisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to favour, back, support

***Favorit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) } favour-
***Favori'tin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } ite, minion; *vid.* Günstling, Liebling.

Fa'zen, *pl provinc.* fooleries, buffooneries, tricks; *compos.* —**macher**, *m* buffoon, droll person.

Fayence', *f. vid* Fayence.

Februar', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) February.

fech'sen, *v. a vid.* anbauen.

Fech'ser, *m. vid* Fächser.

Fecht, *in compos.* —**art**, *f.* manner of fencing, —**boden**, *m.* fencing room, fencing-school; —**degen**, —**schuldegen**, *m*, —**eisen**, *n* foil, rapier; —**handschuh**, *m* fencing-glove; —**kunst**, *f.* art of fencing; —**lehrer**, —**meister**, *m* fencing-master; —**platz**, *m.* fencing-room; scene of action; —**schule**, *f vid.* —boden; —**schüler**, *m.* fencing-pupil; —**stock**, *m.* single-stick; —**stunde**, *f.* fencing-lesson; —**übung**, *f.* exercise, practice in fencing.

fech'ten, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to fight, to fence, tilt; *vulg.* — *or* — gehen, to go a-begging.

Fech'ten, *n.* fighting, fencing, tilting; going a-begging.

Fech'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fighter, tilter; fencer, sword-player, gladiator; *provinc* beggar; *compos.* —**gang**, —**kampf**, *m.* combat (of gladiators); —**sprung**, *m.* leap backward, fencer's leap; —**spiel**, *n*, —**streich**, *m.* sword-player's trick; —**stellung**, *f* attitude in fencing.

Fe'de, *f. vid.* Fehde.

Fe'der, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. feather; pen, plume; wing; 2. *T.* spring; 3 fins of fish; 4. *Hunt. T.* tail (of a hare); bristles (of wild boars); prickles (of hedgehogs); 5. boar-spear; 6. sort of wedge (in mines); 7. iron hook *or* clamp (in water-works); *vulg.* in den —n liegen, to lie abed; eine — schneiden, to cut (make) a pen; in die — sagen, to dictate; —n aufsetzen, *prov.* to cuckold; in —n hängen, to be hung in springs; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* feather-like; —**alaun**, *m.* plume-alum, stone-alum; —**anschuß**, *m.* crystallization in form of feathers; —**arbeiter**, *m.*, —**arbeiterin(n)**, *f.* worker in feathers; —**artig**, *adj.*

feathery; —**ball**, *m* shuttlecock; —**ballſpiel**, *n* battledore and shuttlecock, —**beſen**, *m* feather duster, —**bett**, *n* feather-bed, —**blatt**, *n T* leaf (blade) of a lock's spring, —**blech**, *n* thin sheet-iron; —**bleiche**, *f* bleaching of feathers; —**bleicher**, *m* feather-bleacher; —**blume**, *f.* artificial flower made of feathers; —**brett**, *n T* spring-board (of organs), —**büchſe**, *f* pen-case; —**buſch**, *m* tuft of feathers, plumes; plumage; tuft, crest, —**decke**, *f* feather quilt; —**erz**, *n* plumose silver ore, salamander's hair, —**fächer**, *m.* feather fan, —**fechter**, *m. cont.* penwarmer; —**förmig**, *adj* feather-shaped, penniform, —**fuchſer**, *m.* scribbler; —**fuß**, *m.* rough-footed pigeon; —**füßig**, *adj* foot-feathered, rough-footed; —**gehäuſe**, *n T* barrel (of a watch), spring-box; —**gras**, *n.* feather-grass; —**haken**, *m* springtrigger; —**halter**, *m.* penholder; —**handel**, *m* feather-trade; —**händler**, *m* dealer in feathers, featherseller; —**hart**, *adj* hard and elastic like a steel-spring; —**harte**, *f* elasticity; —**harz**, *n.* elastic gum, India-rubber, caoutchouc, —**harzbaum**, *m* rubber tree; —**held**, *m* hero of the quill; —**hut**, *m* hat with feathers; —**kampf**, *m vid* —frieg; —**kaſten**, *m.* pen-case, —**kiel**, *m* quill, —**kiſſen**, *n* pillow *or* cushion with feathers, —**kücher**, *m. vid* —büchſe; —**kohl**, *m* curly kale, —**kraft**, *f.* elasticity; —**kraftig**, *adj* elastic; —**krieg**, —**kampf**, —**ſtreit**, *m* paper war, controversy; —**krone**, *f Bot T* pappus; —**lanzette**, *f* spring lancet; —**lappen**, *m Sp T* a bunch of feathers tied to a net to frighten the game; —**leicht**, *adj* as light as a feather, —**leſen**, *n* the picking of feathers; *fig* ceremony; hesitation, nicht viel —leſens machen, to act without any ceremony, to set boldly about a thing, —**los**, *adj.* devoid of feathers, unfledged; —**matratze**, *f* spring-mattress; —**meſſer**, *n* penknife; —**motte**, *f* white plume-moth; —**mütze**, *f* feathered cap; —**nelke**, *f* single pink; —**pfühl**, *n* bolster; —**rohr**, *n vid.* —büchſe; —**ſchleifzen**, *n* picking of feathers; —**ſchloß**, *n* spring-lock; —**ſchmücker**, *m.* maker of featherwork; —**ſchneidemaſchine**, *f*, —**ſchneider**, *m* machine for cutting quill-pens; —**ſchraube**, *f.* spring-vise; —**ſkizze** *f* pen-and-ink sketch; —**ſpalt**, *m*, —**ſpalte**, *f.* slit of a pen; —**ſpiel**, *n. Sp T* falconer's game, lure; feathers tied together and fastened to a line, to frighten deer and fowls with; fowls; spillekins, —**ſpitze**, *f.* pen-point; —**ſpitzmaſchine**, *f vid* —ſchneidemaſchine; —**ſpu(h)le**, *f* quill; gezogene —ſpu(h)len, Dutch quills; —**ſtahl**, *m.* spring-steel; —**ſtaub**, *m.* down; —**ſtrauß**, *m.* feather bouquet; —**ſtrich**, *m* stroke of the pen; —**ſtutz**, *m.* feather plume; —**uhr**, *f.* a watch which is moved by a spring; —**vieh**, *n.* poultry, fowls; —**viehhändler**, *m* poulterer, —**wa(a)ge**, *f* spring steel-yard; —**wagen**, *m.* spring-wagon; —**wechſel**, *m.* moulting; —**wein**, *m.* fermenting wine; —**weiß**, *n.* stone-alum; —**weißer**, *m* newly wise man; —**werk**, *n* spring-mechanism; —**wild**, —**wildpret**, *n.* game, wild fowls; —**wiſch**, *m.* feather broom; —**wiſcher**, *m.* pen-wiper; —**wolke**, *f. Meteor T.* cirrus; —**zange**, *f.* spring-tweezers, forceps, *or* tongs; —**zeichnung**, *f.* drawing made with pen and ink; —**zins**, *m* rent paid in poultry; —**zirkel**, *m* spring dividers; —**zug**, *m* stroke of the pen

Fe'derchen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) little feather, plumelet, plumule.

fe'dericht, *adj* like feathers

fe'derig, *adj* feathery; full of fluff.

fe'dern, *v.* I *n.* (h.) 1 to lose feathers; 2. to pluck out the feathers; II *refl.* to moult; to shed, cast *or* renew the feathers

Fee, *f* (*pl* -n) fairy; *compos* —**nartig**, *adj* fairy-like, —**ngabe**, *f.* fairy-favour; —**ngeſtalt**, *f* fairy-form, —**nhaft**, *adj.* fairy-like; —**nkönig**, *m.* fairy king; —**nkönigin(n)**, *f* fairy queen; —**nland**, —**nreich**, *n.* fairy-land; —**nmährchen**, *n* fairy-tale; —**npalaſt**, *m* fairy palace; —**nſchloß**, *n* fairy castle; —**nwelt**, *f* fairy-world

Feerei', *f* (*pl.* -n) fairyism.

Fe'ge, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* 1 cleansing, sweeping, 2 tool for sweeping; *in compos* —**feuer**, *n* purgatory; —**geld**, *n.* money paid for sweeping (a chimney, etc); —**hader**, —**lappen**, *m* wiping-clout; mop; —**hammer**, *m. T* saltstone *or* salt-boiler's hammer; —**kraut**, *n* horse-tail; shave-grass; —**maſchine**, —**mühle**, *f.* winnowing machine; —**rolle**, *f* sort of riddle; —**ſalpeter**, *m* saline incrustation on walls, —**ſand**, *m* scouring-sand; —**ſchober**, *m* scumpan (in salt works); —**zeit**, *f* the season for taking part of the honey from the hives

fe'gen, *v a* 1 to scour; to sweep, wipe; 2 to clean, cleanse, 3 to winnow (corn); 4 to furbish (a sword), 5. *fig vulg* to chastise, rebuke, einem den Beutel —, to drain one's purse.

Fe'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sweeper, cleanser, scourer

Feg'ſel, *n* sweepings.

Fe'gung, *f* cleansing, sweeping, etc; *vid.* fegen.

Feh'de, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. feud, quarrel, war, private warfare; 2 + security, compact, — anfündigen, to declare war, to send a challenge; *compos* —**brief**, *m.* challenge, cartel; —**gut**, *n.* feud, fief; —**handſchuh**, *m* the glove (as a challenge); —**los**, *adj* without a feud, peaceable; —**recht**, *n.* feudal law

feh'den, *v. n* to be engaged in a feud, to wage war.

Fe'he, *f* (*pl.* -n) Siberian and Tartar squirrel, marten and ermine; *vid.* Fehwamme.

fehl, *adv.* 1. wrong, amiss, contrary to purpose or expectation; 2. in vain, to no purpose; *in compos with verbs it answers to the particle* mis, *and is separable; the same meaning in nouns; as:* —**bar**, *adj.* fallible; —**barkeit**, *f* fallibility; —**betrag**, *m.* deficit; —**bitte**, *f* vain request; —**bitten**, *v. n* to beg in vain; —**blick**, *m.* erroneous view; —**boden**, *m.* false ceiling; —**druck**, *m.* 1 misprint; 2. a book failing in its object; —**drucken**, *v a* to misprint; —**fahren**, *v n.* to get into a wrong way; —**führen**, *v. a* to lead wrong; to mislead; —**gang**, *m.* wrong way; —**gebären**, *v a.* to miscarry, —**geburt**, *f* miscarriage; —**gehen**, *v n* to go wrong, to miss the way; —**greifen**, *v. n* to mistake; —**griff**, *m.* mistake, —**hauen**, *v n.* to make a false cut, to miss in hewing; —**hieb**, *m.* missing, false cut; —**jagen**, *v. n.* to miss the game, to be disappointed in chasing; —**jahr**, *n.* a year in which the produce fails; —**kauf**, *m.* bad bargain, losing bargain, —**kaufen**, *v a* to strike a bad, losing bargain, —**laufen**, *v n* to run in vain, to miss in running, —**leiten**, *v a* to mislead, —**rechnen**, *v. a* to reckon wrong; —**reiten**, *v n* to ride the wrong way; —**rippe**, *f* false rib; —**ritt**, *m* ride on the wrong way; ride in vain, —**ſchießen**, *v. n* to miss the mark, —**ſchlag**, *m* missing, failure; —**ſchlagen**, *v n* to miss one's blow, *fig* to fail, miscarry, to be disappointed; ſeine Erwartung ſchlug —, he was disappointed in his expectation; —**ſchließen**, *v n* to draw a wrong conclusion; —**ſchluß**, *m* false conclusion, paralogism; —**ſchuß**, *m* missing the mark; —**ſchneiden**, *v. n* to cut wrong; —**ſchreiben**, *v n* to write wrong; —**ſehen**, *v. n* to see wrong; —**ſtoß**, *m.* missing thrust, miss, —**ſtoßen**, *v. n* to thrust amiss, —**ſumme**, *f vid.* —tritt; —**treten**, *v n.* to slide, slip out; —**tritt**, *m.* false step, slip, lapse; —**werfen**, *v n.* to throw wrong, to miss in throwing; —**wurf**, *m* throw amiss; —**ziehen**, *v. n* to draw, pull amiss; to draw a blank: —**zielen**, *v n.* to aim amiss; —**zug**, *m* false draught; blank (in a lottery)

Fehl, *m* (*pl.* -e) *n* + fault, failure; *vid* Fehler.

fehl'bar, *adj.* fallible.

Fehl'barkeit, *f* fallibility.

feh'len, *v* I *n.* (h.) 1. to fail, miss; *fig* to fail, err, commit a fault, mistake, be mistaken, be in the wrong; 2. to be absent, to fail, want, be wanting, be missing, be deficient, be short of; to be far from; 3. to ail, be the matter with: es fehlte nicht viel, ſo wäre er gefallen, ertrunken u.ſ.w., he was very near falling, being drowned, etc; weit gefehlt, far from the mark; es — laſſen an . . ., to be wanting in . . .; an mir ſoll es nicht —, I shall not be wanting on my part; was fehlt Ihnen? what ails you? what is the matter with you? II *imper.* to be wanting, to want; es fehlt mir an Geld, I want money.

Feh'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) fault, defect; failing, error, mistake, blunder; miss; *compos* —**frei**, —**los**, *adj.* faultless; —**loſigkeit**, *f* faultlessness; —**haft**, *adj.* faulty, defective, incorrect, exceptionable, —**haftigkeit**, *f.* faultiness, incorrectness; —**voll**, *adj.* full of faults, errors.

Fehm, I *m.* (*pl* -e) *provinc* stack (of hay *or* corn); II *f.* beech-mast; *compos* —**geld**, *n* pannage; —**mahl**, *n.* mark put upon swine feeding upon mast; —**ſchwein**, *n* sow upon pannage; —**verzeichnis**, *n.* list of swine feeding upon pannage.

Fehm, *f.* criminal tribunal; — *or* —**ding**, —**gericht**, *n* + secret court of criminal justice of old in Westphalia; *compos.* —**recht**, *n* the right of that court; —**richter**, *m.* a judge of that court: —**ſchöppe**, *m* assessor of the secret court; —**ſtatt**, —**ſtätte**, *f.* place of that tribunal; *provinc* place of execution.

feh'men, *v. a.* to summon before the secret tribunal and to execute.

Fehn, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) fen; *vid.* Moor.

Feh'rücken, *m* (-s; *pl* —) back of the ermine.

Feh'wamme, *f* (*pl.* -n) bellies of the Siberian ermine; *vid.* Fehe.

Fei'e, *f. vid.* Fee.

Fei'er, *f.* 1. cessation from labour, rest; holiday; 2. festival, celebration, solemnity; *compos.* —**abend**,

m. leaving off working; evening-time; eve, vigil; —abend machen, to leave off working; **—abendarbeit,** *f* extra-work (done in the hours of rest); **—abendglocke,** *f* evening bell; **—abendſchule,** *f* evening school; **—abendsgeſell,** *m* a journeyman who is hired by tailors to work before a holiday, **—brauch,** —s **gebrauch,** *m* ceremony, **—brauchs ordnung,** *f.* ritual; **—burſche,** *m* a mechanic out of employment; **—s gang,** *m* solemn procession (in the Romish church); **—geſang,** *m* solemn hymn, anthem; **—gewand,** —s **kleid,** *n* holiday garment *or* habit; **—jahr,** *n* sabbatical year, **—klang,** *m.* festive tune; solemn tone *or* peal; **—lied,** *n* festive song *or* tune; **—mahl,** *n* festival, entertainment, feast; **—ſtunde,** *f.* vacation-hour (particularly in the evening); festive solemn hour; **—tag,** *m* holiday, festival; vacation; **—täglich,** *adj* done on a holiday *or* festival; festive; **—tagsanzug,** *m*, **—tags kleid,** *n vid* —kleid; **—tanz,** *m* festive dance; **—tiſch,** *m* altar; **—zug,** *m* procession

fei'erlich, I *adj* solemn, festive, awful, II *adv* solemnly; — begehen, to celebrate, solemnize

Fei'erlichkeit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) solemnity, pomp

fei'ern, *v* I. *a.* to celebrate, solemnize, keep, *fig.* to do honour; to praise; II *n.* (h.) 1 to rest from labour, to keep a holiday, 2 *fig* to tarry; to be idle, unoccupied; to be silent, to be hushed

Fei'fel, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) vives (of horses)

Feig, *in compos.* **—blatter, —warze,** *f fig.* pimple, boil (venereal); **—s bohne,** *f* lupine, wolf's-bean, horse-bean; **—warzenkraut,** *n.*, **—warzenwurz,** *f* fig-wort

feig, } *adj and adv* 1 cowardly,
fei'ge, } faint-hearted, dastardly; 2 *Min T.* crumbling, rotten; eine — Memme, coward, poltroon; — machen, to dishearten, discourage; **—s warze,** *f.* lump due to barber's itch, sycoma, **—wurz,** *f.* pile-wort

Fei'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. fig; 2 *provinc.* fico, 3. blow, box; *compos* **—napfel,** *m* fig-apple; **—nartig,** *adj* fig-like; **—nbaum,** *m.* fig-tree; **—nblatt,** *n* fig-leaf; *Sp T.* the generative organs of a hind, etc.; **—nbohrer,** *m.* fig-gnat; **—ndiſtel,** *f.* Indian fig; **—ndroſſel,** *f* (**—npicker,** *m.*, **—nſchnepfe,** *f.*), fig-pecker, becafico; **—nfliege,** *f* fig-gnat; **—nförmig,** *adj* in the form of a fig; **—ngeſchwulſt,** *f.* carucous tumour; **—nkaffee,** *m* fig-coffee; **—nkorb,** *m* drum, frail; **—nlack,** *m* gum-lac; **—nſchnecke,** *f* fig-shell; **—nſtein,** *m.* sycite; **—nwald,** *m* fig-grove

Feig'heit, *f* cowardice

feig'herzig, *adj* faint-hearted, pusillanimous

Feig'herzigkeit, *f* faint-heartedness, cowardice, pusillanimity

Feig'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) coward, dastard.

feil, *adj* venal, to be sold (*also fig.*); — haben, to sell; — bieten, to offer *or* expose for sale; *compos.* **—bietung,** *f* offering for sale; **—dirne,** *f* prostitute; **—träger,** *m.* hawker.

Feil, *in compos. contr. for* Feile; **—s bar,** *adj.* what may be filed; **—bogen,** *m* steel saw, *i. e* for cutting steel; **—kloben,** *m T* hand-vise; pin-vise, **—icht, —ſel,** *n*, **—ſpäne,** *pl*, **—ſtaub,** *m* file-dust, filings; **—ſtock,** *m* file handle *or* vise; **—s ſtrich,** *m.* cut with a file.

Fei'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) file; rasp (of a farrier); *compos* **—ngriff,** *m* file-handle, **—nhalter,** *m* file-holder (fastener); **—nhauer,** *m* file-cutter, **—nſtrel,** *m vid* —ngriff.

fei'len, *v a* 1 to file, polish, 2 to finish off, 3 *provinc* to expose to sale

Fei'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) filer

Feil'heit, *f* venality, corruptibility, prostitution

Feil'ſchaft, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *provinc* vendible goods.

feil'ſchen, *v a* to expose to sale; um etwas —, to higgle, haggle

Feil'ſcher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) haggler

Feil'tuch, *n* barras, Dutch barras

Feim, *vid.* Fehm.

fein, I *adj* 1 fine, delicate, 2 *fig* pretty, smart, nice, handsome, 3 polite, genteel; elegant, fashionable; 4 fine, pure, refined, 5 cunning, subtle, sly; —es Tuch, fine cloth; —e Sitten, polite manners; ein —er Mann, a well-bred gentleman; die —e Welt, fine people; ein —er Streich, a noble trick; ein —er Fuchs, a cunning blade, II *adv* finely, prettily; *vulg* very; ſeid — luſtig! be merry, I pray! mach es — kurz! pray, be short! *in compos* **—s brenner,** *m* refiner (of metals), **—fädig,** *adj* fine-threaded; **—farbig,** *adj* fine-coloured; **—fein,** *adj* superfine; **—fühlend, —fuhlig,** *adj's*, of delicate feeling, sensitive, **—gebildet,** *adj* well bred; **—gefühl,** *n* nicety of feeling, delicacy, **—gehalt,** *m* fineness of texture, delicacy, **—s gekerbt,** *adj Bot T* crenulate; **—s geſagt,** *adj Bot T* serrulate, **—geſpitzt,** *adj Bot T* sharp-pointed, **—geſponnen,** *adj* fine-spun; **—gezahnt,** *adj Bot T.* denticulate; **—gold,** *n* refined gold, **—herd,** *m*, **—feuer,** *n* refinery; **—hörend,** *adj* acute of hearing, **—körnig,** *adj* fine-grained; **—kupfer,** *n.* refined copper; **—liebchen,** *n.* fair sweetheart; **—machen,** *n* second stamping (of paper); refining (of metals); **—maler,** *m* miniature-painter; **—s malerei,** *f.* miniature-painting; **—maſchig,** *adj* having fine meshes; **—näherei,** *f* fine needlework; **—raſpel,** *f* a fine rasp; planchet-file; **—ſchmecker,** *m* epicure, **—ſchrift,** *f.* fine writing, **—ſichtig,** *adj* acute of sight; **—ſilber,** *n* refined silver; **—ſinn,** *m*, **—ſinnig,** *adj. vid* —fühlend, —gefühl; **—tiſchler,** *m.* cabinet-maker; **—wäſcherin(n),** *f* woman who does fine laundry work, *blanchisseuse de fin*; **—wollig,** *adj.* having fine wool, lanuginous; **—zinn,** *n* refined tin; **—zucker,** *m.* refined sugar

feind, *adj indeclin.* hostile, inimical, hateful; einem — ſein, — werden, to be *or* turn enemy to one

Feind, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) enemy, foe, adversary; der böſe —, fiend, devil; ein abgeſagter —, a mortal (irreconcilable) enemy; *compos* **—esland,** *n* hostile country; **—esliebe,** *f* love for one's enemies; **—in(n),** *f.* female enemy.

fein'den, *v provinc. for* haſſen, to hate

Fein'desmörder, *m* (**-s**; *pl.*—) hostcide.

feind'lich, *adj* hostile, inimical; adverse, contrary, opposed to, not agreeing; belonging to the enemy.

Feind'lichkeit, *f* 1 hostility; 2. hatred

Feind'ſchaft, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. enmity, hostility; 2. hate, hatred, dislike.

feind'ſchaftlich, *adj* hostile, inimical

feind'ſelig, *adj* hostile, inimical: malevolent, malignant, —e Geſtirne, malignant stars

Feind'ſeligkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) hostility, malevolence, malignancy

Fei'ne, *f* fineness, *vid* Feinheit; *n* ins — gehen, to refine, examine minutely

fei'neln, *v a* to refine in a trifling *or* affected manner

fei'nen, *v a* to refine

Fein'heit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 fineness, delicacy; politeness, gentility, elegance, 2 finesse, cunning, art, subtleness.

Fein'te, *f vid* Finte.

feiſt, I *adj.* fat (especially of venison), II *s n.* the fat of deer; *Sp T compos* **—jagen,** *n.* hunting at the time when deer are fat; **—zeit,** *f* the time when deer are fat

Feiſ'te, }
Feiſt'heit, } *f* fatness
Feiſ'tigkeit, }

feiſten, *v a pronne* to fat, fatten

feix'en, *v n. provinc* to grin

Fel'be, } *f* (*pl* **-n**) the white wil-
Fel'ber, } low.

Fel'bel, *m.* (**-s**) velveteen.

Feld, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-er**) 1. field; 2. plain; 3 *T* pane, panel; 4 *H T* shield, 5 square (of a chess-board, etc); 6 department, province (of a science); das freie —, open field, plain, field land; die Sache ſteht noch im weiten —e, *fig.* the matter is far from being settled; ins — gehen *or* zu —e ziehen gegen, to take the field, make war against; er iſt da ganz in ſeinem —e, he is quite at home in that department; eine Armee ins — ſtellen, to raise an army and lead it into the field; das — behaupten, behalten, to win the field, to carry the day; das gehört nicht in mein —, that does not fall under my department, *compos.* **—ahorn,** *m.* common maple; **—ameiſe,** *f* field-ant, **—amp fer,** *m* sheep's sorrel; **—anger,** *m.* ridge (borders) between two fields; **—apotheke,** *f* field dispensary; **—s apotheker,** *m.* field apothecary; **—arbeit,** *f.* labour in the field; agricultural labour; **—arbeiter,** *m.* farm labourer; **—artillerie,** *f* field artillery, **—arzt,** *m* army physician; **—ausrüſtung,** *f.* field outfit; **—bäcker,** *m.* field-baker; **—bäckerei,** *f.* baking-ovens for an army; field-bakery; **—banner,** *n.* colours in *or* for a campaign; **—bau,** *m.* agriculture; tillage, husbandry; **—bauer,** *m.* husbandman; **—befeſtigungen,** *f pl. Mil. T.* field-works; **—beſtellung,** *f.* cultivation of fields; **—bett,** *n.* field-bed; camp-bed; **—biene,** *f.* wild bee; **—binde,** *f.* scarf; sash; **—blätterpilz,** *m. vid.* —ſchwamm; **—blume,** *f* field-flower, wild-flower; **—bohne,** *f.* field-bean, not grown in a garden; **—brief,** *m. Mil. T.* letter from the field; **—briefpoſt,** *f.* postal service of a force in the field; **—s bruſtwehr,** *f. Mil. T.* field earthworks; **—caſſe,** *f.* military chest; **—chirurg(us),** *m.* surgeon of an army, military surgeon; **—decke,** *f.* camp blanket; **—dieb,** *m.* thief that robs the fields; **—dieberei,** *f.*, **—s diebſtahl,** *m* practice of robbing the fields; **—dienſt,** *m.* military field service; **—dienſtfähig,** *adj.* capable of active military service; **—dienſt übung,** *f.* military manœuvres; **—s diſtel,** *f.* way-thistle; **—ein, —s einwärts,** *adv.* across the fields; **—equipage,** *f. vid.* —ausrüſtung; **—erbſe,** *f.* common pea; **—flaſche,** *f.* canteen; **—flucht,** *f.* desertion;

—flüchtig werden, to desert; —**flucht**er, *m vid* —taube; —**flüchtige**, *m* deserter, —**frevel**, *m* mischief done to the fields, —**frucht**, *f* produce of the fields, —**garbe**, *f* common milfoil, —**geflügel**, *n* birds of the field, —**gehage**, *n* warren, —**geist**, *m* sylvan sprite, —**geistliche**, *m vid* —prediger, —**gehege**, *n* game preserve, —**gepäck**, *n* field baggage of an army, —**gerät(h)e**, *n* 1. implements of agriculture, 2 luggage, baggage, —**gerecht**, *n adj* well skilled in the art of hunting; —**gerícht**, *n* 1 court for trying questions relating to agriculture *or* thefts, 2 military jurisdiction; —**geschirr**, *n* 1 implements of agriculture, 2 harness of farm horses, —**geschleppe**, —**gestänge**, *n Min. T* flat rods *or* poles, sweep; —**geschrei**, *n* 1 war-cry, 2. watch-word, —**geschütz**, *n vid.* —artillerie; —**gewächs**, *n* a plant; —**glocke**, *f vulg* the gallows; —**gott**, *m Myth. T* a god protecting the fields; —**gottesdienst**, *m.* 1. divine service in a military camp; 2 religious camp-meeting, —**grenze**, *f* boundary of a field; —**grille**, *f* field-cricket; —**hase**, *m* common hare; —**hauptmann**, *m* + —**herr**, *m* commander-in-chief, general, captain, —**heimchen**, *n vid* —grille; —**herd**, *m* fowling-floor in the fields; —**herr(e)nkunst**, *f* strategic art, —**herr(e)nstab**, *m* baton, —**herr(e)nwürde**, *f* the generalship, dignity of commander; —**hospital**, *n* field-hospital; —**huhn**, *n* partridge, —**hut**, *f* watch, care over fields, —**hüter**, —**schütz**, —**vogt**, —**wächter**, *m* field-watch; field-guard, field-constable; —**hütte**, *f* hut in a field for soldiers; —**jäger**, *m* 1. sportsman shooting small game, 2. sharp-shooter, rifleman; —**jaspis**, *m* field jasper, —**kanzlei**, *f* army-office; —**kasse**, *f* cash of an army; cash-keepers; —**katze**, *f* mouse-ear (a plant); wild-cat; —**keller**, *m* cellar dug in the field; —**kessel**, *m* field-kettle, camp-kettle; —**kirche**, *f* church standing single in a field, —**koch**, *m.* army-cook, sutler; —**kohl**, *m.* field-cabbage; —**krankenhaus**, *n* field-hospital; —**krankheit**, *f* disease prevalent in an army; —**kraut**, *n.* field-herb; —**küche**, *f* sutler's kitchen, field-kitchen; —**kümmel**, *m.* wild caraway; —**lager**, *n.* 1. sheepfold; 2 camp, —**lattich**, *m.* wild lettuce; —**lazareth**, *n. vid* —hospital; —**lerche**, *f* field-lark; —**lilie**, *f* a kind of wild lily; —**losung**, *f* watch-word; —**marder**, *m* pine marten; —**mark**, —**markung**, *f.* landmark, limit, bound, —**marschall**, *m.* field-marshal, —**maus**, *f* field-mouse; —**medicus**, *m* field-physician, —**messen**, *n.* survey, surveying (of land); —**messer**, *m* surveyor: —**meßkunst**, *f.* art of surveying, —**minze**, *f vid* —münze; —**mohn**, *m* wild (red) poppy; —**mühle**, *f.* camp-mill; —**münze**, *f.* wild palm-mint; —**musik**, *f.* 1. military music: 2. open-air music, 3 military band; —**mütze**, *f* foraging cap; —**nelke**, *f* field-pink, Carthusian pink, —**officier**, *m* field-officer, —**packetpost**, *f* campaign package-post; —**posten**, *m.* outpost of an army; —**prediger**, *m.* chaplain to a regiment; field-preacher; —**quartiermeister**, *m.* field quartermaster; —**quendel**, *m.* wild thyme; —**ratte**, *f.*, —**ratze**, *f.* field-rat; —**recht**, *n* rural law; —**regiment**, *n* field-regiment, regiment of the line, —**richter**, *m* provost of an army, —**röschen**, *n* wind-flower; —**rose**, *f* wild-rose, —**rübe**, *f* turnip, —**ruf**, *m* call to the field, *vid* —geschrei; —**rut(h)e**, *f* surveyor's rod, —**salat**, *m* wild lettuce; —**schaden**, *m* damage done to the fields; —**schanze**, *f* redoubt, field-work, —**scharte**, *f.* way-thistle, —**sche(e)rer**, *m* surgeon in the army, —**scheuche**, *f* scarecrow, —**schlacht**, *f* battle, —**schlange**, *f* 1 common field-snake, 2 culverin, saker; —**schmiede**, *f* forge of an army blacksmith; —**schnecke**, *f* snail, slug; —**schnepfe**, *f* common snipe (opposed to Waldschnepfe, woodcock); —**schreiber**, *m* military clerk; —**schütz**, *m vid* —hüter; —**schwamm**, *m* mushroom; —**senf**, *m* charlock; —**soldat**, *m* soldier in field service, —**spat(h)**, *m* field-spat; —**sperling**, *m* tree-sparrow; —**spinat**, *m* wild-spinage; —**spinne**, *f* field spider, —**stecher**, *m* field grass; —**stein**, *m.* landmark; —**steinmauerwerk**, *n* rubble-work; —**stück**, *n.* field-piece, light piece of ordnance; —**stuhl**, *m* camp-stool, —**taube**, *f* a pigeon that feeds in the fields; —**teufel**, *m.* a demon that haunts the fields, —**t(h)eilung**, *f* the surveying of land; —**t(h)eilungskunst**, *f.* surveying; —**t(h)ier**, *n* wild beast; —**tisch**, *m.* camp-table; —**trompeter**, *m* trumpeter; —**ulme**, *f* the common elm; —**verpflegung**, *f* purveyance of an army, —**vogt**, *m vid* —hüter; —**wache**, —**wacht**, *f.* field-watch, scout-watch, advance-post, outpost; —**wächter**, *m. vid* —hüter; —**wachtmeister**, *m* major of cavalry; —**wärts**, *adv.* toward the field, —**webel**, *m.* sergeant-major, —**weg**, *m.* field-way, cross-road, —**wehre**, *f* precinct, boundary; *Mil T* outer intrenchment, *vid* Landwehre; —**werk**, *n.* fortified works on an open field; —**wicke**, *f* common vetch; —**wiese**, *f* a piece of ground turned into a meadow on account of its being too moist for sowing on; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f* agriculture, husbandry; —**wort**, *n.* watch-word; —**wundarzt**, *m* army surgeon; —**zeichen**, *n* field-badge, military sign for recognition; —**zeugmeister**, *m* master of the ordnance, general of the ordnance, master-general; —**zug**, *m.* campaign, expedition; —**zulage**, *f.* field-allowance

Fel'derbau, *m* (-s) panel-work (in coal-mines)

Fel'derdecke, *f Arch. T.* platform, ceiling; soffit.

fel'dig, *adj.* having fields *or* squares *only in compos*

Fel'dung, *f vid* Feld 3

Fel'ge, *f provinc* (*pl* -n) felloe, jaunt; *compos* —**nhauer**, *m.* felloe-maker, wheelwright.

fel'gen, *v. a* to provide a wheel with felloes; den Acker —, to turn the ground

Fe'lix, *m* (-ens) Felix

Fell, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) skin, hide; coat; fur, — im Auge, tunicle, film of the eye; das — über die Ohren ziehen, to flay, fleece; (*also fig*) einem das — gerben, to give one a good thrashing; *compos.* —**bereiter**, *m.* skin-dresser; —**eisen**, *n.* 1. knapsack, portmanteau, wallet; 2. mail-bag, letter-bag; —**eisenschloß**, *n.* bag-lock; —**händler**, *m.* peltmonger; —**riß**, *n.* name of several plants curing a tunicle in the eye; —**werk**, *n.* skins, furs.

***Felonie'**, *f* (*pl* -n) felony

fels-ab', *adv* down the rock, —(en)-an, up the rock, —(en)abhang, *m* fall *or* declivity of a rock, —achat, *m* rock-agate, —adler, *m* eagle which builds on rocks; —arten, *pl* (different kinds of) rocks, —artig, *adj* rock-like; —bett, *n* rocky bed (of a river), —block, *m* block of stone; —bucht, *f* bay surrounded by rocks; —grat(h), *m* ridge of a rock; —(en)hang, *m.* slope of a rock; —(en)haupt, *n* top of a rock, —kies, —kiesel, *m* rock-agate; —(en)klippe, *f* steep rock, cliff; —ritze, *f* cleft in a rock, —(en)stück, *n* piece of a rock; —stein, *m* rock-stone

Fels (-sen; *pl* -sen) } *m* rock,
Fel'sen (-s; *pl* —) } cliff, *compos* —**berg**, *m* rocky mountain, —**bock**, *m* the wild he-goat, —**fest**, *adj* firm, hard as a rock; —**fisch**, *m* the squid; —**fortsatz**, *m. A T* petrous portion of the temporal bone; —**gang**, *m* gallery cut in a rock; —**gebirge**, *n* a chain of rocky mountains; —**geklüft**, *n.* clefts, rugged rocks, —**geröll(e)**, *n.* rocky detritus, —**gestade**, *n* rocky coast; —**gewölbe**, *n.*, —**grab**, *n*, —**gruft**, *f* vaults *or* tombs formed of rocks; —**grund**, *m* valley between rocks; —**gruppe**, *f.* cluster of rocks, —**hart**, *adj.* as hard as a rock, rocky; —**haus**, *n* house of rocks, cavern; —**herz**, *n* stony *or* flinty heart; —**höhe**, *f.* rocky height; cliff; —**höhle**, *f* cavern, cleft in a rock; —**keller**, *m* cellar cut in a rock. —**kluft**, *f.* chasm *or* cleft in a rock; —**kresse**, *f* shepherd's cress; —**masse**, *f.* massy rock; —**nest**, *n.* nest, *or pg.* strong castle on a rock; —**pfad**, *vid.* —steg; —**platte**, *f* shelving rock; —**quell**, *m.*, *or* —**quelle**, *f.* spring running from a rock; —**riff**, *n* ledge of rocks; —**riß**, *m* cleft in a rock, —**rose**, *f.* holly-rose; —**rücken**, *m.* rocky ridge; —**schacht**, —**schlucht**, *f.*, *or* —**schlund**, *m* chasm in a rock, —**schnecke**, *f.* murex —**schwalbe**, *f* rock-swallow; —**schwer**, *adj.* very heavy; —**spitze**, *f* peak; —**steg**, —**weg**, *m* path, bridge *or* way across rocks, —**sturz**, *m* falling *or* steep declivity of a rock; —**taube**, *f* rock-pigeon, —**thal**, *n.* rocky vale; —**ufer**, *n* rocky bluff; —**wand**, *f.* precipice, steep side of a rock, —**werk**, *n. Min. T* pulverized ore; —**ziege**, *f.* wild she-goat; —**zweig**, *m. A T.* the nervus communicans faciei.

fel'sicht, *adj* rock-like, rocky.

fel'sig, *adj.* rocky, full of rocks, formed of rocks

***Feluck'e**, *f* (*pl* -n) felucca (a sort of small vessel used upon the Mediterranean).

Fe'mel, } *m. vid.* Fimmel.
Fem'mel, }

***femini'n(isch)**, *adj and adv.* feminine

***Femini'num**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -na) *Gram. T* feminine noun.

Fench, *m.* panic, wild millet

Fench'el, *m.* fennel; *compos.* —**blume**, *f.* fennel-flower (*Nigella, L.*); —**gurke**, *f.* pickled cucumber; —**holz**, *n.* sassafras wood; —**öl**, *n.* fennel-oil; —**wasser**, *n.* fennel-water.

***Fe'nier**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Fenian; —**t(h)um**, *n.* Fenianism.

***fe'nisch**, *adj.* Fenian.

Fenn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } *provinc.* fen,
Fen'ne, *f.* (-n) } marshy low ground.

Fenn'beere, *f* (*pl* **-n**) cranberry. moorberry, mossberry

Fen'ſter, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) window, *fig. for* eye; ein blindes —, dark, mock window, ſein Geld zum — hinaus-werfen, to throw one's money away, lavish it, *compos* **—ähnlich,** *adj* window-like; **—angel,** *f* casement-hinge, **—austritt,** *m* balcony; **—band,** *n* glass holder (in coaches), window cramp-iron, **—bank,** *f T* sill; **—bekleidung, —einfaſſung,** *f* case of a window, **—beſchläge,** *n.* window fastenings. hinges, etc; **—blei,** *n* glazier's lead for windows; **—blende,** *f* window-screen; **—bogen,** *m* arch of a window; **—brett,** *n* 1 window-sill; 2 window flower stand *or* shelf; **—brüſtung,** *f* leaning, elbow-place of a window; **—chen,** *n.* little window; **—fach,** *n* panel, square of a window; **—flügel,** *m* door, wing of a window; **—futter,** *n* sash, frame, plat band of a window; **—gardine,** *f* window-curtain; **—geld,** *n* window-tax; **—gitter,** *n.* lattice, trellis, grate; **—glas,** *n.* window-glass; **—haken,** *m* window-hook, **—haſpe,** *f* hinge of a window; **—heber,** *m.* burglar's jimmy; **—jalouſie,** *f* Venetian blind; **—kiſſen,** *n* window-cushion; **—kitt,** *m.* putty; **—korb,** *m.* window-lattice; **—kreuz,** *n* cross-work of a window; **—laden,** *m* window-shutter; **—ladenſchrauben,** *pl* shutter-screws; **—lehne,** *f vid.* —brüſtung; **—leiſt,** *m*, **—loch,** *n*, **—niſche,** *f.* embrasure; **—mittelpfoſten,** *m* mullion; **—öffnung,** *f vid.* —leiſt; *Arch. T* gap in a wall left for a window; **—pfeiler,** *m* pier; **—pfoſten,** *m* window-post, jamb; **—polſter,** *m vid* —kiſſen; **—rahmen,** *m* window-frame; **—reiber, —riegel,** *m.* sash-bolt; **—ſcheibe,** *f.* pane, square; **—ſchirm,** *m.* window-shade, **—ſchmiege,** *f. Arch. T.* embrasure of a window, **—ſchoßchen,** *n vid* —flügel; **—ſchweiß,** *m* dew, moisture on windows; **—ſitz,** *m.* window-seat; **—ſpiegel,** *m* pier-glass, mirror between two windows; **—ſpritze,** *f.* watering engine; **—ſproſſe,** *f.* cross-bar of a window; **—ſtabe,** *m*, **—ſtange,** *f* window-bar; **—ſtener,** *f.* window-tax; **—ſtock,** *m. vid* —pfoſten; **—ſturz,** *m Arch. T* lintel, head-piece over a window; **—thür(e),** *f* glass door; **—vertiefung,** *f. vid.* —ſchmiege; **—vorhang,** *m.* window-curtain; **—vorſetzer,** *m. vid* —blende; **—vorſprung,** *m* projection of a window; **—wand,** *f* wall with windows; **—werk,** *n.* the windows; **—wirbel,** *m* snacket, bolt of a window; **—zarge,** *f. vid.* —futter.

fen'ſtern, *v* I *a* to furnish with windows; *vulg* einen —, to rebuke one; II *n. provinc* — gehen, to visit one's sweatheart under the window

Fent, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) + servant, man

Ferch, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 *Min. T.* pernicious exhalation from the bottom of a mine; 2 *n. provinc.* + life, blood.

fer'chen, } *v a provinc.* to de-
fer'gen, } spatch

Fer'chenbaum, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-bäume**) pine-tree.

Fer'dinand, *m* Ferdinand

Fer'ding, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* the fourth part of a coin, farthing.

Fer'ge, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) *provinc* ferryman, boatman, sailor; *compos.* **—ngeld,** *n.* money paid for the ferry.

***Ferguſonit',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *Min T* fergusonite

***Fe'rien,** *pl* vacation-time, holidays.

Fer'kel, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) sucking-pig, farrow; — werfen, to farrow, *compos* **—füße,** *pl* pettitoes, **—kaun chen,** *n* agouty; **—ſtall,** *m* pig-sty

Ferkelei', *f* piggishness

fer'keln, *v n.* (h.) to farrow, *fig* to behave piggishly

***ferm,** *adj. and adv col or vulg* firm, steady, constant, dextrous, expert

***Ferma'te,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Mus T* general pause, hold

***Ferment',** *n* (**-s**) ferment

***Fermentation',** *f* fermentation.

***fermenti(e)'ren,** *v n* to ferment, effervesce

fern, *adj. and adv* far, distant, far off, remote; von —, afar, from afar, at a distance; das ſei —! far be it! ſo —, in ſo —, as far as; if, in case; in wie —, how far, to what degree; *compos* **—anſicht,** *f* distant view, perspective, **—darſtellung,** *f* perspective, perspective representation; **—glas,** *n* spy-glass; telescope; **—haltung,** *f* holding aloof; **—her,** *adv* from afar; **—liegend,** *adj* remote; **—malerei,** *f.* scenography, **—maleriſch,** *adj* scenographical, **—rohr,** *n vid* —glas; **—ſäulig,** *adj Arch T.* areostyle; **—ſchau lich, —ſcheinig,** *adj* seen distantly (perspectively); **—ſchaulichkeit,** *f* **—ſchein,** *m* perspective; **—ſcheinlehre,** *f* science of perspective, **—ſchreibekunſt,** *f* telegraphic art, **—ſchreiber,** *m* telegrapher; **—ſchreibeapparat,** *m* telegraph, **—ſchrift,** *f.* writing seen at a distance, telegraphic signal; **—ſicht,** *f.* perspective view; **—ſichtig,** *adj* far-sighted; **—ſichtigkeit,** *f* far-sightedness; **—ſichtmalerei,** *f* perspectives, **—ſpiegel,** *m.* telescope; **—ſprachrohr,** *n.* mouthpiece of a telephone, **—ſprechamt,** *n* telephone office; **—ſprechanſchluß,** *m* telephonic connection; **—ſprecher,** *m.* telephone; **—ſprechſtelle,** *f* telephone station, **—treffend,** *adj* far-shooting, **—treffer,** *m* far-shooter, Apollo; **—zeichnung,** *f.* perspective drawing

Fernambuk'holz, *n.* Pernambuco-wood, Brazil-wood

fernd, *adv. provinc.* last year

fern'dig, *adj. provinc* of last year.

Fer'ne, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) farness, distance, remoteness

fer'nen, *v. vid* entfernen.

fer'ner, I *adj and adv.* further, farther, furthermore; und ſo —, and so on, et cetera; II *conj* further; *compos* **—hin,** *adv* for the future, henceforward; **—weit,** *provinc. adj and adv* further, farther, henceforth.

Fer'ſe, (*pl* **-n**) heel; *fig for* foot, and track; auf den —n folgen, to follow close to one's heels; *compos.* **—nbein,** *n.* heel-bone; **—nflechſe,** *f.* heel-tendon, tendo Achillis; **—ngeld,** *n*, —ngeld geben, to betake one's self to one's heels, to show a pair of heels; **—nleder,** *n* quarter-piece (of a shoe); **—nſchlag,** *m.* kick of one's heels; **—nſehne,** *f. vid.* —nflechſe.

fer'tig, *adj.* 1. ready, prepared; 2. done, finished; 3. *fig.* quick; 4. practised, handy, skilful, dextrous; — ſein, to have done, to have finished; — werden, to get ready; — werden mit einem, to get the better of one, manage one; eine —e Zunge, a fluent (nimble) tongue.

fer'tigen, *v a* 1 to make, perform; 2 to despatch, expedite, 3 to sign, underwrite

Fer'tiger, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) maker. *M E* consigner

Fer'tigkeit, *f* readiness, quickness, skill, dexterity, facility, — in einer Sache, skill, knack at a thing

Fer'tigung, *f* 1 *vid* Verfertigung; 2. security, *compos* **—sbrief,** *m* 1 deed concerning the landmarks, 2 bond; **—sgebühr,** *f T L* clerk's fee for drawing up a deed

Fe'ſer, } *m vid* Fächſer.
Fe'ſen, }

Feſ'ſel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 fetter, chain; 2. pastern, fetlock, joint of a horse's leg, —n anlegen, to put one in fetters (in irons); *compos* **—ader,** *f.* vein in the pastern, **—bein,** *n* pastern (of a horse), **—beladen,** *adj* bound by fetters, shackled, **—frei, —los,** *adj* freed from fetters, unfettered, unshackled, **—gelenk,** *n* pastern joint; **—haare,** *pl* fetlock; **—wund,** *adj* wounded, sore at the pastern

feſ'ſeln, *v a.* 1. to fetter, shackle, chain; 2 *fig* to captivate, engage

feſt, *adj* 1 fast, strongly fixed; 2 firm, hard, solid; 3 *fig.* constant, firm, steadfast, steady, 4 sure, 5 close, 6 settled, established, 7 strong, 8 well versed; 9. sound (of sleep); 10 invulnerable, 11. brave; das —e Land, continent, ein —es Ort, stronghold, fortified place; —es Eis, fast *or* packed ice (in the arctic regions), — nehmen, ſetzen, to apprehend, arrest; — liegen, *N E* to be home, — machen, to make fast, to fasten, to fortify; die Segel — machen, to stow, furl, band the sails; ein Tau — machen, to fasten, to belay a rope, *compos* **—bannen,** *v a* to fix spellbound; **—binden,** *v a.* to bind *or* tie fast, **—bleiben,** *v n* to remain firm *or* steadfast; **—drücken,** *v. a.* to squeeze hard, press fast; — **fahren,** *v n.* to run aground; **—gebannt,** *adj.* spellbound, **—geſetzt,** *adj.* fixed, settled, established; **—halten,** *v a* to take *or* hold fast; **—klammern,** *v refl* to cling fast; **—land,** *n.* mainland, continent; **—machen,** *v a* to fasten, fix; to fortify (a place); **—nehmen,** *v. a* to arrest, apprehend; **—ſchrauben,** *v. a.* to screw fast; **—ſetzen,** *v. separ.* I. *a.* to fix, appoint; to establish, lay down; als eine Regel —ſetzen, to lay down as a rule; II. *refl.* to settle (in a place); **—ſetzung,** *f.* fixation; stipulation, settlement; **—ſitzend,** *adj.* hard aground, stuck fast (of ships); **—ſtampfen,** *v. a.* to stamp *or* ram down; **—ſtehen,** *v. n.* to stand firm; **—ſtellen,** *v. a.* to fix, determine; to state; **—trinken,** *v. refl.* to drink one's self so drunk as not to be able to rise; **—wurzeln,** *v. n.* to take firm root.

Feſt, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) feast, festival, holiday; fête; *compos.* **—abend,** *m.* eve of a holiday; **—anzug,** *m.* festal procession; **—ausſchuß,** *m.* festival committee; **—ball,** *m.* festal ball; **—eſſen,** *n.* festal dinner; **—fahrt,** *f.* holiday excursion; **—geber,** *m.* host; **—gebrauch,** *m.*, **—ritual,** *n.* feast-rite; **—gelag(e),** *n.* banquet; **—geläut(e),** *n.* festive peal of bells; **—genoſſen,** *m. pl.* guests at a feast; **—geſang,** *m.* festal song; **—gewand, —kleid,** *n.* festival habit; **—halle,** *f.* banquet hall; **—leute,** *pl.* holiday folks; **—lied,** *n. vid.* —geſang; **—mahl,** *n.*, **—ſchmaus,** *m.* feast, banquet; **—opfer,** *n.* obla-

tion; —**ordnung**, *f* order of procedure at a feast, —**predigt**, *f* holiday sermon, —**rede**, *f* festal oration, —**redner**, *m* festal orator, —**reigen**, —**reihen**, *m* festive dance, —**schmuck**, *m* dress for a festival; —**schrift**, *f* writing to be read on a festal occasion *or* to commemorate it, —**spiel**, *n* festal performance; —**tag**, *m* holiday-feast, —**täglich**, *adj* festival; —**tagsabschnitt**, *m* passage from the Gospel to be read on a festival, —**woche**, *f* octave of a church festival; —**zeit**, *f* time of a festival

Fe'ste, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 firmness, solidity, 2 (*Bible*) firmament; 3 stronghold, fortress, 4 prison.

fe'sten, **fe'stigen**, *v a* 1. to render firm *or* compact; to condense (a body), to solidify (a liquid); 2 to settle, confirm, 3 *M. E* einen Wechsel —, to cause a bill of exchange to be accepted, 4 to arrest and banish.

Fe'stigkeit, *f* fastness, firmness, hardness, solidity, *fig* constancy, steadiness, perseverance, closeness

fe'stiglich, *adv* + *for* fest.

***Festin**, *n. vid* Fest, Gastmahl, Gelag.

***Festin'no**, *m* an Italian masquerade; soirée

***Festivität'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) festivity.

Fest'land, *n* (**-es**) continent

fest'lich, I *adj* festive, festival, splendid, solemn; II. *adv* solemnly, stately

Fest'lichkeit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) festivity, solemnity

***Feston'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) festoon; garland, wreath

***festonni(e)'ren**, *v a* to adorn with festoons

Fe'stung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) fortress, fort, stronghold, strong castle, citadel; *compos* **—sarrest**, *m* confinement in a fortress; **—sbau**, *m.* fortification; working at fortifications (a punishment); **—sbaukunst**, *f* fortification (the science); **—sgefangene**, *m* criminal condemned to work in a fortress; **—sgraben**, *m.* moat; **—shaft**, *f. vid* —sarrest; **—skrieg**, *m* war by siege; **—spfahl**, *m.* palisade, **—sstrafe**, *f* imprisonment in a fortress, **—swall**, *m* wall of a fortress; **—swerk**, *n* work of fortification

***Fe'tisch**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) fetich, idol, *compos* **—anbeter**, *m* worship of fetiches; **—dienst**, *m.* fetichism, feticism

Fett, *n.* (**-es**) fat, grease; *compos* **—ammer**, *m* ortolan, **—auge**, *n.* 1 exophthalmia; 2. eye (on broth); **—bauch**, *m* great fat belly; maw, fat guts; **—bäuchig**, *adj* having a fat belly; **—bruch**, *m. Med. T* steatocele; **—darm**, *m* fat gut, double tripe; **—feder**, *f* fat-feather (upon the rump of some birds, for instance, geese), **—fleck(en)**, *m* spot of grease; **—gar**, *adj T.* tanned in fat; **—gans**, *f.* a kind of fat goose (found in America), penguin; **—geruch**, *m.* smell of grease; **—geschmack**, *m.* greasy taste; **—geschwulst**, *n.* fatty tumour, lipoma; **—gewächs**, *n* wen, steatoma; **—gewebe**, *m.* fatty tissue, **—glanz**, *m.* greasy, dim splendour; **—händler**, *m. vid.* —krämer; **—haut**, *f. A. T.* layer of fat beneath the skin, **—shenne**, *f.* orpine (a plant); **—skram**, *m* dealing in fat *or* greasy goods; **—krämer**, *m.* dealer in fat *or* greasy goods, chandler; **—krankheit**, *f.* puffing up, swelling (of the silk-worms); **—sleibig**, *adj* corpulent, obese; **—sleibigkeit**, *f* obeseness, fatness; **—loch**, *n* sort of bag in badgers; **—magen**, *m* fourth stomach of ruminating animals, **—markt**, *m* market place for butter, bacon, etc; **—noppen**, *n T* examining of cloth after burling, **—pfründe**, *f* a fat benefice; **—rahmig**, *adj* containing fat cream; **—säure**, *f Ch T* a fatty acid; das —saure Salz, salt of a fatty acid; **—schmelzen**, *n* molten grease (a horse's disease); **—sschwanz**, *m* fat tail (of Arabian sheep), **—stein**, *m Min. T.* nepheline; **—sucht**, *f* obesity; **—t(h)on**, *m* fuller's earth, **—wa(a)re**, *f.* fat *or* greasy goods, chandler's wares, **—wachs**, *n* adipocere; **—wanst**, *m cont* fat guts, **—wanstig**, *adj* big-bellied, **—wasser**, *n* water in which wool has been scoured; **—weide**, *f* fat pasture; **—wolle**, *f* wool in the yolk; **—zelle**, *f* adipose cell

fett, *adj* 1 fat; greasy; 2 *fig* rich, lucrative, profitable; — machen, to fat, fatten; — werden, to fatten

Fet'te, **Fett'heit**, *f* fat, rich nature of a thing, richness, fatness

fet'ten, *v a provinc.* to make fat, greasy

fet'ticht, **fet'tig**, *adj.* greasy, fatty

Fet'tigkeit, *f* fatness, greasiness.

fett'lich, *adj* fattish

Fet'tung, *f* fattening; fat substance

Fe'tzen, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) shred, tatter, rag, piece; in — reißen, to rend *or* tear into rags, to shred; ein — Brot, a cut of bread

fe'tzen, *v. vid* zerfetzen.

Fe'tzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) instrument for cutting, *vulg.* sword; rod.

fe'tzig, *adj* in rags.

feucht, *adj* moist, humid, damp; —er Natur, phlegmatic; *compos* **—arsch**, *m.* cormorant (a bird); **—brett**, *n. Typ T.* paper-board; **—glied**, *n Hunt T* pizzle of stags; **—kalt**, *adj* moist and cold; **—messer**, *m Phy T.* hygrometer; **—mulde**, **—wanne**, *f Typ T.* wetting-tray, **—zimmer**, *n Typ. T* wetting-room

Feuch'te, **Feucht'heit**, *f* moist, damp nature

feuch'ten, *v.* I *a* to moisten, wet, damp; II *n* (h.) *Hunt. T.* to void urine (of wild beasts), to wet

Feuch'tigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) moisture, humours, moistness, dampness, humidity; schleimige —, phlegm, mucosity, *compos* **—sgehalt**, *m.* amount of moisture (contained in); **—smesser**, *m* hygrometer; **—smessend**, *adj* hygrometrical; **—smeßkunst**, *f.* hygrometry; **—szeiger**, *m. Phy. T.* hygroscope

feucht'lich, *adj.* somewhat wet *or* moist. dampish

Feucht'nis, *f. vid* Feuchtigkeit.

Feuch'tung, *f* wetting, moistening, etc; *vid* feuchten.

***feudal'**, *adj.* feudal; *compos.* **—sherrschaft**, *f.* feudal sovereignty; **—recht**, *n.* feudal law; **—regierung**, *f* feudal government; **—succession**, *f* succession to a fief, **—system**, **—wesen**, *n.* feudal system; feudalism; **—zeit**, *f.* feudal times.

***Feudalis'mus**, *m* feudalism, feudal system

***Feudalist'**, ***Feudist'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) feudalist, feudist.

***Feudalität'**, *f.* feudality.

***Feu'dum**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-da**) feud, fief, tenure.

Feu'er, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. fire; *fig.* fire, ardour, spirit; passion, flame; brightness (of diamonds). 2 a distemper of cattle; — schlagen, to strike a light, — machen, to light, kindle a fire, — geben, to fire; in — stehen, to be on fire, der Berg speit —, the mountain burns, Öl ins — gießen, *prov* to add fuel to the fire; das wilde —, wildfire, das heilige — (*or* die Rose), St Anthony's fire; das erste — aushalten, to abide the first charge, to stand the brunt; er ward lauter — im Gesicht, he blushed all over, das — brennt ihm auf die Nägel, he is hard pressed. *in compos* **—alarmapparat**, *m* fire-alarm; **—amt**, *n.* fire-office, **—anbeter**, *m* fire-worshipper; **—anbetung**, *f.* pyrolatry; **—anstalt**, *f* fire-regulations; **—anstalt** *or* **—assecuranz**, *f* fire-insurance office; **—anzeiger**, *m* pyrotelegraph; **—arbeiter**, *m* mechanic using fire, such as smiths, etc, **—artig**, *adj* resembling fire; **—assecuranz**, *f.* insurance against fire; **—auge**, *n* a fiery eye; **—augig**, *adj.* having fiery eyes; **—bach**, *m.* stream of fire; **—bake**, *f* beacon, lighthouse; **—ball**, **—ballen**, *m* fireball; **—becken**, *n* chafing-dish, fire-pan, coal-pan, brazier, **—berg**, *m.* burning mountain, volcano, *vid* —speiender Berg; **—beständig**, *adj Ch. T.* fire-proof; **—beständigkeit**, *f* the state of being fire-proof; **—bestattung**, *f* cremation, **—bewaffnet**, *adj* armed with fire; **—bild**, *n* fiery image; *fig* glowing image; **—blase**, *f Med. T* fire-blister; **—blatter**, *f Med T.* tumour *or* blister that arises in the night in the skin; epinyctis; **—blick**, *m* fiery look, **—blume**, *f* corn-poppy; **—bock**, *m* andiron, fire-dog, creeper; **—bohne**, *f.* scarlet-runner; **—brand**, *m* firebrand; **—braun**, *adj* burnt by the sun; **—büchse**, *f* 1 tinder-box, 2 gun *or* rifle barrel; **—bühne**, *f Min. T.* pile of burning wood; **—busch**, *m vid* —born; **—butzen**, *m pl. T* little fire-balls in fire-works; **—casse**, *f* fire-insurance office; **—compagnie**, *f vid* —wehr; **—diener**, *m vid* —anbeter; **—dienst**, *m vid* —anbetung; **—dorn**, *m.* pyracanth; **—drache**, *m* bolis, fire-dragon; **—eifer**, *m* zeal, ardour; heat of passion, burning wrath; anger; **—eimer**, *m.* fire-bucket; **—esse**, *f.* chimney; forge; **—fach**, *n.* hearth; **—fächer**, *m* fan, wing; **—fahne**, *f.* fire-ensign; **—fangend**, *adj.* prone to take fire; **—farbe**, *f.* fire-colour; **—farben**, **—farbig**, *adj.* fire-coloured; **—faß**, *n.* fire-tub, quenching-tub; **—fest**, *adj.* fire-proof; **—festigkeit**, *f.* quality of being fire-proof; **—flamme**, *f.* flame; **—flasche**, *f.* powder-flask; **—fleck**, *m.* spot due to burning; **—fließend**, *adj* ignifluous; **—fluß**, *m* stream of fire *or* lava; **—flußstein**, *m.* hardened lava; **—sflut(h)**, *f* flood of fire; **—folge**, *f.* duty of the inhabitants to assist in extinguishing a conflagration; **—sfunke**, *m* spark; **—gabel**, *f.* fire-fork; **—garbe**, *f T* Chinese tree (in fireworks); **—gatter**, *n.* fender; implements for putting fire out; **—gebend**, *adj.* ignescent; **—gebirge**, *n.* volcanoes, burning mountains; **—sgefahr**, *f.* danger of taking fire; **—sgefährlich**, *adj.* apt to take fire; **—geist**, *m* spirit of the fire; *fig* aspiring genius; **—geld**, *n* chimney-money; **—gerät(h)**, *n.*, **—gerät(h)schaft**, *f.* hooks for pulling down houses; **—geschrei**, *n.* cry of fire; **—geschwindigkeit**, *f Artill. T.* rapidity of fire; **—gewehr**, *n.* fire

arm, fire-lock; —**gewölbe,** *n* fire-proof vault; —**gitter,** *n* fender; —**glocke,** *f* fire-bell, alarm-bell, —**glut(h),** *f* glow of fire; —**gott,** *m* god of fire; Vulcan, —**gradmesser,** *m* pyrometer, —**grube,** *f* ash-pit; —**hahn,** *m.* fire-plug; —**haken,** *m.* fire-hook, pot-hanger, —**hell,** *adj* bright, glaring; —**hemde,** *n* 1 fire-proof shirt; 2 *N. T* curtains, —**herd,** *m* hearth; fireside, —**himmel,** *m* empyrean, the highest heaven; —**holz,** *n* fire-wood, fuel; —**hund,** *m vid.* —bock; —**hüter,** *m* fire-watch (in mining); —**kasse,** *f vid* —casse; —**kasten,** *m* fire-box; —**katze,** *f* chamber, great gun, —**keule,** *f* fire club (wooden club filled with gunpowder, brimstone, saltpetre, etc), —**kiefe,** *f provinc* foot-stove: —**kiste,** *f* fire-trunk; powder-chest; —**knecht,** *m* fireman; —**kopf,** *m* fiery head, —**körper,** *m* igneous body: —**krankheit,** *f* wild-fire (disease among cattle), St Anthony's fire; —**kraut,** *n* scarlet-tipped cup-lichen, —**kreuz,** *n* fiery cross (in Scotland); —**kröte,** *f* glittering toad, —**krücke,** *f* iron-rake; —**kufe,** *f vid* —faß; —**kugel,** *f* fire-ball, bomb, —**kunst,** *f* pyrotechnics, —**künstler,** *m* pyrotechnist, —**land,** *n* Tierra del Fuego, —**länder,** *m*, **länderin(n),** *f*, —**ländisch,** *adj* Patagonian; —**lärm,** *m* cry of fire, —**läuterung,** *f* purification by fire; —**lehre,** *f* pyrology; —**leiter,** *f.* fire-ladder, —**leute,** *pl.* firemen; —**liebe,** *f* fiery love; —**lilie,** *f* orange-lily; —**linie,** *f Mil T* line of fire; —**loch,** *n* fire-hole (of an oven); —**los,** *adj* without fire, ardour, *or* lustre; —**löschungsanstalt,** *f vid* —anstalt; —**luft,** *f Ch. T.* oxygen gas, —**lufe,** *f N T* fire-scuttle; —**ma(a)l,** *n* burnt-mark; mole (on the skin); —**malerei,** *f.* encaustic painting on glass or porcelain, —**mann,** *m* fireman; —**männchen,** *n* Jack-o'-lantern, ignis fatuus; —**materie,** *f* fiery substance, —**mauer,** *f* 1 shaft of a chimney; chimney; 2. party-wall; —**meer,** *n* * a large, extensive mass of fire, sea of fire; —**meldestelle,** *f.* place from which to send out a fire-alarm; —**messer,** *m* pyrometer; —**meßkunst,** —**messung,** *f.* pyrometry, —**mörser,** *m.* mortar; —**nadelbüchse,** *f.* sort of Chinese tree (in fire-works); —**napf,** *m* fire-works representing a fountain, —**nelke,** *f* scarlet lychnis; —**ofen,** *m* stove, furnace, —**opal,** *m* fire-opal; —**ordnung,** *f.* fire regulation; —**pfanne,** *f* 1. chafing-dish; fire-pan; 2 censer, perfuming-pan; —**pfeil,** *m.* fire-dart (to set houses, etc, on fire), —**pfeiler,** *m.* column of fire; —**platte,** *f.* back of a chimney; —**probe,** *f.* fire-ordeal, fiery trial, fire test; —**pumpe,** *f* fire-pump; —**punkt,** *m Opt. T* focus, meeting point; a hearth (in mines); —**rachen,** *m.* ignivomous jaws; —**rad,** *n.* fire-wheel; lock of an arquebuse; —**raum,** *m.* fireplace, fireside; —**regen,** *m* rain of fire, —**reich,** *adj* fiery, spirituous, ardent; —**religion,** *f* pyrolatry, fire-worship, —**rettungsapparat,** *m.*, —**rettungsmaschine,** *f.* fire-escape; —**rohr,** *n* fire-arm, rifle, fire-lock; —**röschen,** *n*, —**rose,** *f. B T* pheasant's eye, bird's eye; —**rost,** *m.* fire-grate; —**rot(h),** *adj.* as red as fire, fiery red; —**ruf,** *m* cry of fire; —**säule,** *f* fire-spout; fire-column; —**sbrunst,** *f* fire, conflagration; —**schaden,** *m* damage caused by fire; —**schau,** *f* official inspection of houses to guard against fire; —**schaufel,** *f.* fire-shovel, —**scheu,** *m* glimmering of the fire, —**scheu,** I *adj* afraid of fire, II *s. f* dread of fire; —**schiff,** *n* fire-ship, —**schirm,** *m* fire-screen, —**schlange,** *f* fire-drake; —**schloß,** *n* fire-lock, —**schlund,** *m* 1 fiery abyss, crater, 2 *jig* cannon, —**schnaubend,** *adj* fiery, vehement, impetuous, —**schröter,** —**wurm,** *m* horn-beetle, —**schwaden,** *m* fire-damp (in mines), —**schwamm,** *m* 1 German tinder, 2 female agaric (*Boletus ignarius*), —**schwärmer,** *m* squib, —**schwerf,** *m* fiery *or* luminous tail (as of a comet); —**schwert,** *n* wooden sword filled with little rockets, star-fires, —**segen,** *m* charm, conjuration of the fire, —**sgefahr,** *f* danger of fire; —**sicher,** *adj.* fire-proof, —**signal,** *n* fire-signal; —**snot(h),** *f* distress of fire, conflagration, —**sonne,** *f* sun-burst; —**speiend,** *adj* vomiting *or* spitting fire, volcanic; ein —speiender Berg, a volcano; —**spiegel,** *m* sun-glass, burning-glass, concave mirror, —**spritze,** *f* fire-engine; —**sprühend,** *adj* flashing; —**stahl,** *m* fire-steel, —**stätte,** *f* burning-place, hearth, *fig* house, —**stein,** *m* flint, —**stelle,** *f* 1 scene of a fire, 2 *vid* —stätte; —**stoff,** *m.* caloric; —**strafe,** *f* punishment by fire; —**strahl,** *m* flash of fire; —**strom,** *m.* stream of flame; —**strudel,** *m* stream of fire; —**stübchen,** *n*, —**stube,** *f* foot-stove; —**stülpe,** *f.* fender; —**taufe,** *f* fire-baptism, —**t(h)eilchen,** *n.* fiery particle, —**thon,** *m* fire-clay; —**thür,** *f* furnace-door; —**t(h)urm,** *m*, —**warte,** *f.* beacon, lighthouse, —**tod,** *m* death by fire; —**tonne,** *f N. T* fire-barrel; —**trank,** *m* fiery drink, —**vergoldung,** *f* hot gilding (in fire); —**versicherung,** *f* fire insurance; —**versicherungsanstalt,** *f.* fire-insurance office; —**versicherungsgesellschaft,** *f* fire-insurance company; —**versicherungspolice,** *f* fire-insurance policy; —**versilberung,** *f* silver-plating by means of heat, —**voll,** *adj* fiery, ardent; —**wache,** *f.* fire-watch, —**wächter,** *m* fireman; —**waffen,** *pl* fire-arms; —**wagen,** *m.* fiery chariot; * thunder and lightning; —**wahrsager,** *m* pyromantic, —**wahrsagerei,** *f.* pyromancy; —**warte,** *f vid* —bake; —**wehr,** *f.* fire department, fire brigade, —**wehrausrüstung,** *f* appliances of a fire department; —**wehrhauptmann,** *m* chief of a fire department; —**wehrmann,** *m.* member of a fire company; —**werk,** *n* fire-works; —**werker,** *m* fire-works maker, artillery-man; —**werkerkunst,** —**werkskunst,** *f* pyrotechny, pyrotechnics; —**werkerschule,** *f* artillery school, —**werksbühne,** *f.* pyrotechnical theatre; —**werkskünstler,** *m* pyrotechnist; —**wolf,** *m.* puff, whiff, blast of fire (that sometimes shoots out of a furnace); —**wurm,** *m.* 1 *vid.* —schröter; 2 glow-worm; —**zange,** *f* fire-tongs; —**zeichen,** *n.* fiery meteor; beacon; —**zeug,** *n.* tinder-box, apparatus for lighting (a cigar, etc.); —**zug,** *m* flue; —**zunder,** *m* tinder, touch-wood

feu'erig, } *adj.* fiery, hot, burning;
feu'rig, } *fig* ardent, passionate, hasty, brisk.

feu'ern, *v.* I. *a.* to burn; to make fiery; to kindle; II. *n* (h.) 1. to fire, give fire; 2. to glow, burn; ihm feuert das Gesicht, his face is all of a flame.

Feu'erung, *f.* firing, fire, fuel, heating, *compos* —**sanlage,** *f* heating apparatus, —**srohre,** *f* boiler-flue, —**smaterial,** —**smittel,** *n* fuel.

Feu'rigkeit, *f* ardour

Fey'e, *f vid* Fee.

fey'en, *v a* + *and* * to charm, use witchcraft

Fey'er, *f* etc., *vid* Feier u.s.w.

[1]**Fia'ker,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) hackney-coach, hackney coachman

[2]**Fias'co,** *m* (-s) 1 a bottle, 2 a measure of liquids (at Florence), — machen, to became bankrupt, to fail

[3]**Fi'bel,** *f* (*pl* -n) primer, horn-book

[4]**Fi'ber,** *f* (*pl* -n) fibre, string, mit —n, fibrous

[5]**Fibril'len,** *pl* fibrils, small fibres

[6]**Fibrin',** *n.* (-s; *pl* -en) *vid* Faser stoff.

[7]**Fibrolit',** *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *Min. T.* fibrolite

***fibrös',** *adj* fibrous

Fich'te, *f.* (*pl* -n) fir, pine, pine-tree, *compos* —**napfel,** *m.* cone of a pine, —**nbaum,** *m* pine-tree; —**nhacker,** *m* haw-finch, —**nhain,** *m.* pine-grove; —**nharz,** *n.* rosin, —**nholz,** *n* pine-wood; —**nkäfer,** *m* pine-weevil, —**nmarder,** *m* pine-martin; —**nmotte,** *f* pine-moth; —**nnadeln,** *f pl* pine-needles, —**nnuß,** *f* pine-nut, —**nraupe,** *f* pine-caterpillar; —**nwald,** *m.* pine-grove; —**nwanze,** *f* pine-bug; —**nzapfen,** *m.* pine-cone; —**nzweig,** *m* pine-branch

fich'ten, *adj.* of pine-wood, pine . ; —e Bretter, planks of fir; —e Dielen, deal-board, pine-board.

Fick'e, *f* (*pl* -n) *vulg.* pocket, fob.

fick'enfaul, *adj vulg* close-fisted, niggardly, avaricious

Fick'fack, *m. fam.* trick.

fick'facken, *v. n. provinc.* to play tricks

Fick'facker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc* intrigue

Fickfackerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* intrigue, tricks.

Fick'mühle, *f. vid.* Zwickmühle.

***Ficti'lien,** *n. pl* potter's ware, crockery

***Fiction',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) fiction; falsehood, pretext; assumption, supposition.

***Fideicommiß',** *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) *L. T.* entail; feoffment in trust; ein — aufheben, to cut off an entail; *compos.* —**besitzer,** *m.* feoffee.

***fidel',** *adj* 1. faithful; 2 *cont.* merry, jolly.

***Fide'les,** *pl.* believers, Christians.

***Fidelität',** *f.* fidelity; merriness, hilarity

***Fi'dibus,** *m.* (*pl.* -sse) kindler, lighter, match

***Fi'do,** *m.* confidence, trust; — geben *or* fid(e)ren, *v. n. M. E.* to give credit, to trust, to put confidence in.

***Fiducia'rius,** *m.* (-arii; *pl.* -arii *or* -arien) *L. T* fiduciary, trustee.

Fie'ber, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fever; das kalte —, ague; das hitzige —, burning ague; das ausziehrende —, hectic fever; *compos.* —**anfall,** *m.* paroxysm of fever; —**artig,** *adj.* feverish; —**arz(e)nei,** *f.* febrifuge, antipyretic; —**brand,** *m vid.* —hitze; —**erzeugend,** *adj.* febrific; —**farbe,** *f.* feverish flush; —**fest,** *adj.* ague-proof; —**flecken,** *m. pl.* fever-spots; —**frei,** *adj.* free from fever; —**frost,** *m.* cold shivering of the ague; —**haft,** *adj.* feverish; —**haftigkeit,** *f.* feverishness; —**hitze,** *f* heat of the fever; —**kälte,** *f. vid.* —frost; —**klee,** *m.* marsh-trefoil; —**krank,** I. *adj.* feverish; II. *m. and f.* one suffering with fever *or* ague; —**krankheit,** *f.*

febrile disease; —**kraut**, *n* feverfew. —**lehre**, *f* science of fevers, —**los**, *adj. vid* —frei; —**losigkeit**, *f* freedom from fever, apyrexia, —**mittel**, *n* a medicine for fever, —**phantasieen**, *f pl* hallucinations of fever, —**pulver**, *n* ague-powder, —**rinde**, *f* Peruvian bark, —**rindenbaum**, *m* cinchona tree; —**schauer**, *m* agueishness; ague-fit, —**sturz**, *m* violent attack of the fever; —**tag**, *m* the day on which the fever comes on, —**traum**, *m.* feverish dream, *fig* creation of an overheated, sickly fancy; —**vertreibend**, *adj* dispelling fever; —**wechsel**, *m* intermission of fever; —**wurzel**, *f* fever-root, —**zufall**, *m* paroxysm of fever, —**zustand**, *m.* feverish condition

fie'berisch, *adj vid.* fieberhaft.

fie'bern, *v n* (h.) to have a paroxysm of fever; *fig* to speak confusedly like a person during a fever

Fie'del, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 *vulg* fiddle; 2 a kind of fish; *compos* —**bogen**, *m* fiddle-stick

Fied(e)'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —)fiddler

fie'deln, *v a cont* to play upon the fiddle, to fiddle, scrape

Fie'der, *f* (**-n**) leaflet; —**artig**, *adj Bot T* pinnate, *compos.* —**blättchen**, —**chen**, *n vid.* —; —**spaltig**, *adj* pinnatifid.

Fie'dermesser, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *T* glass-cutting knife

fie'dern, *v a* to feather, furnish with feathers

***Fieran't'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) fair-dealer, a merchant that frequents fairs

***figi(e)'ren**, *v a* to fix, fasten; to condense, solidify

***Figment'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) figment, fiction

***Figur'**, *m* (*pl* **-en**) figure; trope; — machen, to cut a figure; *compos* —**engesang**, *vid* Figuralgesang; —**enkarte**, *f.* figured card; —**enschneider**, *m* form-cutter

***Figural'-gesang**, *m*, —**musik**, *f.* prick-song, figurate music (in contradistinction from plain *or* church music)

***Figurant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) }
***Figuran'tin(n)**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) } figurant, figurante, subordinate actor *or* dancer

***Figuration'**, *f.* figuring, figuration.

***figurativ'**, *adj* figurative

***Figür'chen**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) little figure.

***figuri(e)'ren**, *v.* I *a.* to figure, represent; II *n* to figure, make *or* cut a figure

***Figuri(e)r'bank**, *f.* turner's lathe

***Figurist'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) sculptor, carver

***figür'lich**, *adj* figurative

***Filet'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) network.

***Filial'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) office *or* institution subordinate to another; *compos* —**bank**, *f.* branch-bank; —**geschäft**, *n.*, —**handlung**, *f*, —**haus**, *n.* branch establishment; — *or* —**kirche**, *f.* under-parochial church, chapel of ease

***Filiation'**, *f* filiation; filial duty.

***Filigran'arbeit**, *f* filigree.

fil'len, *v vid.* schinden.

fil'pen, *v. n.* to shrill (said of an organ)

***Fil'ter**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) filter.

***Filtration'**, }
***Filtri(e)'rung**, } *f.* filtration

***Filtri(e)r'**, *in compos.* —**becken**, *n.* filtering-basin; —**kanne**, *f* decanter; coffee-biggin; —**maschine**, *f.* filtering machine; —**papier**, *n.* filtering paper; —**sack**, *m* filtering-bag, Hippocrates's sleeve; —**stein**, *m* filtering stone, —**trichter**, *m* filtering funnel; —**tuch**, *n* filtering cloth

***filtri(e)'ren**, *v a* to filter, strain, transcolate; *vid* durchseihen.

Filz, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 felt; 2 *Typ T* blanket; 3. *fig.* miser, pinch-penny, niggard; 4 *vulg.* rebuke, check, lecture; *compos* —**arbeit**, *f* felting; —**artig**, *adj* felt-like; —**blech**, *n T.* hatter's basin, —**geige**, *f T* combmaker's polishing blade; —**gras**, *n* close turf; —**hut**, *m* felt-hat, beaver-hat; —**kappe**, —**mütze**, *f* felt-cap, —**kraut**, *n* cudweed, dodder; —**laus**, *f* crab, —**maschine**, *f* felting machine; —**mütze**, *f* felt-cap; —**schuh**, *m* shoe of felt, felt-slipper; —**sohle**, *f.* felt *or* hair sole; —**stiefel**, *m* boot of felt; —**tuch**, *n.* cloth of hair *or* felt

fil'zen, *v* I *a* 1 to felt, 2 *vulg* to rebuke, reprimand, check; II *refl* to become felted.

Filzerei', *f. vid* Filzigkeit.

fil'zig, }
fil'zicht, } *adj* 1. of felt, like felt; 2. *fig.* niggard, niggardly, sordid

Fil'zigkeit, *f.* niggardliness, sordidness.

Fim'mel, *m* 1. fimble-hemp; 2 *Min T* iron wedge *or* hammer

***final'**, *adj* final; —e Conjunctionen, *Gram T* final conjunctions; *compos* —**beschlüsse**, *pl* final *or* concluding resolutions, —**stock**, *m*, —**leiste**, *f Typ T* tail-piece, —**zusammenhang**, *m.* the relation of the means to the end

***Fina'le**, *n Mus T* finale

***finalisi(e)'ren**, *v n.* to end, finish, conclude.

***Financier'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) financier.

***financi(e)'ren**, *v. n* to increase the revenues, to amass money; to practise usury.

***Finanz'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) finances; *compos* —**anschlag**, *m* budget; —**ausschuß**, *m* finance-committee, committee of ways and means (of supplies); —**baron**, *m* financial autocrat; —**beamte(r)**, *m* treasury official; —**behörde**, *f* fiscal board; —**bureau**, *n* treasury; —**collegium**, *n*, —**kammer**, *f.* exchequer, board of revenues, —**departement**, *n* financial department; —**gericht**, *n* court of exchequer; —**jahr**, *n* fiscal year, —**minister**, *m* minister of the finances; chancellor of the exchequer; —**ministerium**, *n* ministry of the finances; —**plan**, *m* budget; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the finances; —**verwaltung**, *f.* administration of the finances; —**welt**, *f.* financial world; —**wesen**, *n* finances; —**wissenschaft**, *f* science of finances; —**zölle**, *m. pl.* revenue taxes.

***finanziell'**, *adj* relating to the finances *or* revenues; financial

find'bar, }
find'lich, } *adj l u* capable of being found.

Fun'de, *in compos.* —**buch**, *n.*, —**zettel**, *m.* inventory; —**geld**, *n*, —**lohn**, *m.* reward paid to those who find and restore anything lost, —**ort**, *m.* place where anything is found; —**zahl**, *f. Ar. T.* one of the numbers which are given to nd fianother

Fin'del, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *n.* + *vid.* Findelhaus; *compos* —**geld**, *n vid.* Findelgeld; —**haus**, *n* foundling hospital, —**kind**, *n or* **Findling**, *m* foundling; —**mutter**, *f*, —**vater**, *m.* mother, father adopting and bringing up a foundling, *also* a person who has the immediate care of the children in a foundling-hospital, —**pfleger**, *m* a person intrusted with the care over foundlings

fin'den, *v ir* I *a.* 1 to find, meet with, discover; 2 *fig* to feel; to think; (für) gut —, to think proper; man fand für gut, it was thought proper, — an, to find in: Statt —, to take place, es überflüssig —, to think it superfluous, wie — Sie den Wein? how do you like this wine? ich will ihn schon —, he shall not go unpunished; II *refl* 1 to be found, 2 to be; 3 to present itself, to offer, (sich in etwas) to reconcile one's self to; ich kann mich darein nicht —, I cannot reconcile myself to it, sich zurecht —, to find, to see one's way clearly; es wird sich —, we shall see

fin'denswert(h), *adj* deserving to be found

Fin'der, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 finder; 2. limer (a dog); *compos* —**lohn**, *m.* finder's reward.

find'lich, *adj vid* findbar.

Find'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) foundling.

Fun'dung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) finding; *n* + sentence; *compos.* —**srecht**, *n.* right belonging to the finder.

Fing'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) finger; mit —n weisen auf . . ., to point at . .; *fig* einem auf die — sehen, to have a strict eye upon one; an den —n hersagen, to have at one's fingers' ends; durch die — sehen, to connive at, not to be strict, den — auf den Mund legen, to be silent; aus den —n saugen, to invent, fabricate; die — im Spiele haben, to have a finger in the pie, Jemanden um die — wickeln, winden, to turn one round one's little finger; sich die — verbrennen, to burn one's fingers, to suffer from imprudence; lange — machen, to be light-fingered, pilfer; er läßt die — kleben, his fingers are lime-twigs; wenn man ihm einen — reicht, nimmt er gleich die ganze Hand, *prov* give him an inch and he'll take an ell; *compos* —**arterie**, —**schlagader**, *f. A T* digital artery; —**becken**, *n.* finger-bowl; —**bein**, *n. A. T.* small bone in the finger, phalanx; —**beine**, *pl* phalanges, —**beuger**, *m. A. T.* flexor muscle of a finger; —**blutader**, *f. A T* digital vein; —**breite**, *f.* finger's breadth; —**brett**, *n.* fingering board (of a pianoforte); —**ende**, *n.*, —**spitze**, *f.* finger's end *or* point; —**farn**, *m.* finger-fern; —**fertig**, *adj* nimble-fingered; —**förmig**, *adj* finger-shaped, digitate; —**fuß**, *m.* dactyl; —**futteral**, *n.* thimble; —**gang**, *m. vid.* —satz; —**gelenk**, *n.* joint of a finger; —**geschwür**, *n.* whitlow *or* felon; —**glied**, *n.* finger-joint; —**gras**, *n.* fingergrass; —**handschuh**, *m.* glove; —**hut**, *n* 1 thimble; 2 *B. T.* foxglove; —**hutblume**, *f* foxgloves, blue bellflower; —**hutfutteral**, *n* thimble-case; —**kraut**, *n.* cinquefoil; —**kuppe**, *f vid.* —spitze; —**leiter**, *m Mus. T.* finger guides; —**muschel**, *f.* sea-finger; —**nagel**, *m* finger-nail; —**platte**, *f* door-guard; —**probe**, *f.* rule of thumb, —**rechnung**, *f* dactylonomy; —**reif**, —**ring**, *m.* fingering; —**satz**, *m*, —**setzen**, *n.*, —**setzung**, *f Mus. T.* fingering; —(s)**breit**, *adj* as broad as a finger; —(s)**breite**, *f* finger's breadth; —**schlag**, *m* I a tap with a finger; 2. dactyl (– ⏑ ⏑); —**sdick**, *adj.* thick as a finger; —**slang**, *adj.* as long as a fin-

ger; —**ſpiel**, *n.* 1. playing with the fingers; 2 morra (a play), —**ſpitze**, *f* finger-tip; —**ſprache**, *f* signs made by the fingers; —**ſpur**, *f* finger-mark; —**ſtein**, *m* belemnite, thunder-stone; —**ſtock**, *m*, —**ſtrecke**, *m. T* glove-stretcher, —**ſtück**, *n.* forset (of a glove), —**tuch**, *n* towel; —**übung**, *m. vid.* —ſetzung; —**vers**, *m* dactylic verse; —**wurm**, *m* hair-worm, water hair-worm; —**zeig**, *m.* pointing with the finger, hint

Fing'erchen, *n* small finger

fing'erig, *adj* having fingers, fingered

Fing'erlein, *n vid* Fingerchen.

Fing'erling, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. finger-stall; 2 *N T.* googings

fing'ern, *v.* I. *n* (h.) to finger, to play with the fingers; II to provide with fingers

***fingi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to feign, simulate, invent, contrive

***fingi(e)rt'**, *adj* invented, feigned

Fink, *m* (-es; *pl.* -en) 1. finch; 2. *fig.* fellow

Fink'en, *pl in compos* —**bauer**, *n* cage for a finch; —**falk**, *m*, —**habicht**, *m* sparrow-hawk; —**garn**, *n vid* —netz; —**meise**, *f* great titmouse; —**netz**, *n N. T* netting, —**ritter**, *m* knight-errant (*cont*); —**ſchlag**, *m.* singing of a finch; —**ſtößer**, *m vid* —falk.

Fink'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) bird-catcher, fowler

fink'eln, *v n.* to catch finches

Finn'aal, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) gymnotus (a fish)

Fin'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 pimple, blotch; 2. fin; 3 *T* tail-piece of a hammer, 4. stud, 5. + summit of a hill; —n der Schweine, the measles.

Fin'ne, *m. vid* Finnländer.

fin'nen, *v n. T* to work with the thin end of the hammer

Finn'fiſch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) fin-fish

Finn'hammer, *m. T.* goldsmith's hammer

fin'nig, *adj* pimpled; measled.

fin'niſch, *adj vid.* finnländiſch.

Finn'land, *n* (-s) Finland.

Finn'länder, *m* (-s; *pl* —) }
Finn'länderin(n), *f* (*pl.* -innen) } Finlander, native of Finland.

finn'ländiſch, *adj* of Finland

Finn'wall, *m. vid.* Finnfiſch.

fin'ſter, *adj* 1. dark, obscure, gloomy, dim; 2. *fig.* gloomy, sad; 3 sour, sullen; —e Gedanken, gloomy thoughts; ſeine Augen ſind —, his eyesight is dim; — ſehen, to frown; — anſehen, to look black upon; im —n, in the dark; *compos.* —**gelockt**, *adj.* * having dark locks, dark-haired; —**kammer**, *f.*, —**kaſten**, *m Phys. T.* camera obscura.

Fin'ſtere, *f vid.* Finſternis.

Fin'ſterkeit, *f. vid.* Finſternis.

Fin'ſterling, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) blockhead.

fin'ſterlings, *adv.* in the dark.

Fin'ſternis, *f.* (*pl.* -ſſe) darkness, obscurity; gloom, gloominess; *Ast. T* eclipse

Fin'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) feint (in fencing); *fig* fib, cunning trick, wile, gule

Fip'(p)ern, *v vulg. vid.* Zucken.

Fip(p)s, *m* (*pl.* -e) *vulg.* fillip

fip(p)'ſen, *v a vulg.* to fillip.

Fir'lefanz, *m. vulg.* hocus-pocus, drollery, foppery; flourish.

Fir'lefanzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg* person that talks at random; buffoon

Firlefanzerei', *f* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* nonsense, trifling, grimace

***Fir'ma**, *f* (*pl* —men) *M. E.* firm, *compos* —**zeichnung**, *f* firm signature; —**enbuch**, —**enregiſter**, *n* register of firms

***Firmament'**, *n* (-es) firmament, sky

fir'meln, } *v a.* to confirm.
fir'men, }

Fir'melung, } *f.* confirmation.
Fir'mung, }

***firm(e)'ren**, *v a M E* to sign.

***Firmi(e)'rung**, *f M. E* signature

firn, *adj* + *and provinc.* of the last year, —er Wein *or* —ewein, wine of the last year.

Firn, } *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc*
Fir'ner, } glacier, ice-mountain.

Fir'nis, *m* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) varnish, gloss; *compos* —**baum**, —**ſumach**, *m* varnish-tree, poison-ash, —**blaſe**, *f* boiling pot; —**farbe**, *f* colour mixed with varnish; —**pinſel**, *m* varnishing brush

fir'niſſen, *v a* to varnish

Firſt'balken, *m* beam in the ridge of a house

Fir'ſt(e), *f* (*pl* -n) 1 *provinc* top, summit; 2 *Arch T.* ridge of a house

Fis, *n Mus T* F sharp

***Fiſcal'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) attorney of the exchequer, attorney-general; *compos* —**amt**, —**at**, *n* office of such an attorney; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f. L T* the right of government to confiscate unclaimed property or to collect fines, etc

***fiſca'liſch**, *adj* fiscal

***fiſcaliſt(e)'ren**, *v. a L. T* to prosecute; punish

Fiſch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) } *T* hinge-
Fi'ſche, *f* (*pl* -n) } hook

Fiſch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) fish, *fig* ge ſund wie ein —, as sound as a roach, nicht Fleiſch und nicht —, neither one thing nor another, der — geht nach dem Köder, *prov* the fish follows the bait, die —e, *Ast T* Pisces, *in compos.* —**aar**, *m vid* —adler; —**abdruck**, *m* ichthyolite; —**adler**, *m* osprey; bald-eagle; —**ähnlich**, *adj vid* —artig; —**angel**, *f.* fish-hook, angle; —**artig**, *adj* fishlike, —**band**, *n. T* hinge-hook; —**bank**, *f.* fish-stall, fish-market, fish-bench; —**bar**, *adj.* fishy; —**bärn**, *m* little fishing-net, —**behälter**, *m vid* —kaſten; —**bein**, *n* whalebone, —**beine(r)n**, *adj.* of whalebone; —**beinhändler**, *m* dealer in whalebone; —**beinreißer**, *m.* whalebone-splitter; —**beinrock**, *m.* hoop-skirt; —**beinwal**, *m.* common whale; —**berechtigung**, *f* right of fishing; —**beſchreibung**, *f* ichthyography, —**blaſe**, *f* fish-bladder; —**boden**, *m.* fish-drawer; —**brühe**, *f* fish-sauce; —**brut**, *f.* fry, fish for brood; —**dieb**, *m* fishing-poacher; —**eſſer**, *m* ichthyophagist, —**fang**, *m.* fishing, catching of fishes; —**faß**, fish-tun; —**fäſchen**, *n.* kit; —**floſſe**, *f* fin; —**führer**, *m* ripier, tranter; —**gabel**, *f.* fishing-fork; —**gallerte**, *f.* fish-jelly; —**garn**, *n vid.* —ergarn; —**gerät(h)**, *n* fishing tackle; —**geruch**, *m* fishy odour; —**geſchmack**, *m.* fishy taste; —**gläſer**, *pl.* glass vases for fishes; —**gräte**, *f* fish-bone; —**häher**, *m* heron, —**haken**, *m.* fish-hook; —**hälter**, *m.* fish-pond; —**hamen**, *m.* little net, hand-net, catcher; —**handel**, *m* fish-dealing, fish-trade; —**händler**, *m* fishmonger; —**haut**, *f* 1. fish-skin, shagreen; 2. *Med. T* ichthyosis; —**kaſten**, *m* caut; —**kelle**, *f* fish-slicer; —**kenner**, *m.* ichthyologist; —**keſſel**, *m.* fish-kettle; —**kiefer**, *m.*, —**kieme**, *f.* fish ear, gill; —**köder**, *m.* bait for fishes; —**korb**, *m* fish-basket, creel, —**körner**, *pl* Indian berries (berries of *Cocculus indicus*); —**kram**, *m* fish-dealing; —**krämer**, *m.* fishmonger, —**kümmel**, *m.* cummin-seed, —**kunde**, —**lehre**, *f* ichthyology; —**kundiger**, *m* ichthyologist, —**laich**, —**leich**, *m* spawn, —**lake**, *f* fish brine, —**leim**, *m* isinglass; —**löffel**, *m* fish-ladle, —**markt**, *m.* fish-market; —**maul**, *n* nerite, —**möwe**, *f* fish-mew; —**meiſter**, *m* master of a fishery, master-fisher, —**meſſer**, *n* fish-knife, —**milch**, *f* milk, soft roe; —**mondſame**, *m* Indian berry, —**netz**, *vid* —eunetz; —**ohr**, *n* fish-ear, gill, —**öl**, *n* train oil, —**ordnung**, *f.* fishing-regulation; —**otter**, *f.* otter; —**pfanne**, *f* fish-pan; —**pinſel**, *m* otter's-hair pencil, —raffel, *f* sweep-net, —**recht**, *n.* right of fishing, piscary, —**reich**, *adj* abounding in fish; —**reiher**, *m.* heron, —**reuſe**, *f* kiddle, bow-net, *vid* Reuſe; —**rogen**, *m* spawn, fry, roe, —**roſt**, *m* double gridiron; —**ſatz**, *m* fry, —**ſäuger(h)ier**, *n* marine mammal; —**ſchiefer**, *m.* bituminous limestone; —**ſchuppe**, *f.* fish-scale, —**ſchuppenausſchlag**, *m. Med T* ichthyosis, —**ſchwanz**, *m.* fish-tail, —**ſchwanzbrenner**, *m* fish-tail burner, —**ſpeer**, *m* fish-spear, —**ſpeiſe**, *f* fish-diet, —**ſtein**, *m. vid.* —abdruck; —**ſtrich**, *m.* fish-spawn; —**tag**, *m.* fishing day; fish-day, —**teich**, *m* fish-pond, vivary (*T*); —**thran**, *m* fish-oil, train oil, blubber, —**trog**, *m* fish-trough, fish-trunk, —**verſteinerung**, *f. vid.* —abdruck; —**waſſer**, *n* fishy water; —**wate**, *f* drag net, large fishing-net, seine; —**weib**, *n* fish-woman; —**weiher**, *m vid* —teich; —**wirt(h)ſchaft**, *f.* management of fisheries; —**zeug**, *n* tackle for fishing; —**zuber**, *m.* fish-tub; —**zucht**, *f.* piscuiture; —**zuchtverein**, *m.* piscicultural society; —**zug**, *m.* draught, catching of fishes.

fi'ſchen, *v. a* to fish; *fig.* to get by cunning, im Trüben —, to take advantage of, profit by the confusion of others; das Steuer fiſcht, *N. T.* the rudder makes foul water.

Fi'ſchen, *pl N. T.* partners.

Fi'ſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fisher, fisherman; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* Virginia tree; —**barke**, *f*, —**boot**, *n.* fishing-boat, coble; —**dorf**, *n.* village of fishermen; —**falk**, *m.* fish-hawk; —**froſch**, *m.* sea-devil, sea-cormorant; —**garn**, —**netz**, *n.* fishing-net; sweep-net, drag-net; trammel, casting-net; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* fishing-tackle; —**gerechtſame**, *f.* privilege of fishing; —**hütte**, *f.* fisherman's hut; —**innung**, *f.* fishmongers' company; company of fishermen; —**kahn**, *m.* fisher-boat; —**korb**, *m.* bow-net; weel; —**reuſe**, *f.* leap, weel, junket of wickers; —**ring**, *m.* papal seal on which St. Peter is represented as a fisherman; —**ſtechen**, *n.* naumachy, mock sea-fight of fishermen; —**weide**, *f.* common osier.

Fiſcherei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) fishery, fishing.

fi'ſchicht, *adj.* fishy.

***Fiſ'cus**, *m. L. T.* fiscal, fisc, exchequer.

fiſ'pern, *v a. vulg. vid.* flüſtern.

***Fi'ſtel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *Mus. T.* feigned treble, falsetto; 2. *S. T.* fistula; 3. *T* tube, pipe; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* fistulous; —**artigkeit**, *f.* fistulousness; —**geſchwür**, *n.* fistulous ulcer; —**kaſſie**, *f.* cassia-stick tree; —

kraut, *n* common louse-wort; —**meſſer**, *n S T* syringotome, —**ſanger**, *m* one who sings falsetto; —**ſchneider**, *m* 1. a surgeon who cuts the fistula, 2 syringotome; —**ſchnitt**, *m S T* syringotomy; —**ſtimme**, *f* a sharp, disagreeable voice

***fiſteln**, *v n Mus T* to sing
***fiſtuli(e)ren**, a feigned treble, to sing falsetto

***fiſtulös'**, *adj* fistulous (said of an ulcer)

fit'ſcheln, *v n. provinc* to rub to and fro.

Fit'tich, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 wing, **Fit'tig**, pinion; 2 lappet (of a coat), 3 the arm; —**lahm**, *adj.* lame in the wing

fit'tigen, *v a* to furnish with wings, to wing

Fitz'faden, *m* a piece of thread for tying the yarn when it is reeled, —**feile**, *f* needle-maker's file, —**haken**, *m* sieve-maker's hook; —**ruthe**, *f* temple (with weavers), —**ſtock**, *m* sieve-maker's stick, —**zange**, *f* pin-maker's pincers

Fi'tze, *f* (*pl* **-n**) skein, wrinkle, fold

fi'tzen, *v a* 1 to bind into skeins; 2 to entangle; 3 to disentangle, die Stirn —, to knit the brows

***fix**, *adj* 1 fixed, firm; 2 *vulg* quick, nimble, ready; —e Luft, fixed air

***fixi(e)ren**, *v a* to fix, settle, establish, *fig.* to fix the eyes upon, ſich —, to fix one's residence, to settle

***Fixi(e)v'mittel**, *n.* fixative agent

***Fixi(e)'rung**, *f* fixing; determining, etc

***Fix'ſtern**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) fixed star.

***Fi'xum**, *n* stated sum, allowance, fixed salary

Flab'be, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *vulg* the mouth

flach, *adj* 1. flat, plain; 2. level, even, 3 *fig* flat, shallow, superficial; — in den Wind, *N T.* to head to wind; — vor dem Winde ſegeln, to sail right before the wind *or* the wind right aft; *in compos* —**blätt(e)rig**, *adj B. T* flat-leaved, planifolious, —**bohrer**, *m.* flat-auger; —**brenner**, *m* flat-wick burner; —**beichſel**, *f* flat-beam; hatchet with a straight edge, —**eiſen**, *n.* anvil of goldsmiths; —**erbſe**, *f* flat-pea, —**feld**, *n* open field, plain, —**fiſch**, *m* flat-fish, —**füßig**, *adj* flat-footed; —**gangen**, *pl N T* planks of the bottom (floor), —**gelehrt**, *adj* shallow, superficial; —**geſchliffen**, *adj.* (of gems) tabulated; —**glas**, *n.* plate glass, —**hohleiſen**, *n T* a sculptor's gouge; —**kopf**, *m* shallow head; —**köpfig**, *adj* dull-headed, shallow; —**land**, *n* plain; —**länder**, *m* lowlander, —**meißel**, *m T* flat-chisel; —**naſig**, *adj* flat-nosed; —**relief**, *n.* bas-relief; —**ſeitig**, *adj.* flat-sided; —**ſpiegel**, *m* a plain mirror; —**ſtahl**, *m* turner's flat chisel; —**teller**, *m* flat plate, salver; —**tellerförmig**, *adj.* salver-shaped; *B. T* hypocrateriform; —**vertieft**, *adj.* concave; —**werk**, *n* 1. shallow *or* superficial work; 2 *Arch. T.* flat roofing; —**zange**, *f.* flat-nosed pliers; —**ziegel**, *m* flat tile.

Flä'che, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. flatness; 2 level, plain; 3. *T.* pickaxe; die ausgedehnte —, tract; — des Buchſtaben, *Typ T.* face

flä'chen, *v a* to flatten, make level

Flä'chen, *pl. of* **Flä'che**, *in compos.* —**ausdehnung**, *f* superficial extent, —**blitz**, *m* sheet lightning; —**fuß**, *m. vid* —maß; —**größe**, *f.* extent of surface; —**inhalt**, —**raum**, *m.* area; —**maß**, *n.* square measure; —**meile**, *f* square mile; —**meſſung**, —**meßkunſt**, *f* planimetry; —**rut(h)e**, *f* square rod; —**ſchuh**, *m* square foot; —**winkel**, *m* angle formed by two planes, —**zahl**, *f* square number, —**zoll**, *m.* square inch

fla'cherhaben, *adj* in bas-relief

Flach'heit, *f* 1. flatness, 2 *fig.* shallowness; 3. flat, insipid things, nonsense.

flach'lich, *adj.* inclining to flatness.

Flachs, *m* (**-ſes**) flax; — raufen, to pluck up flax; — riffeln, bläueln, brechen, ſchwingen, hecheln, ſpinnen, to peel, beat, break, comb *or* hatchel, spin flax, *compos.* —**acker**, *m* flax-field, —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj's*, like flax; —**bart**, *m* first beard, hair, down; —**bau**, *m.* cultivation of flax, —**bauer**, *m* flax-cultivator; —**baum**, *m* antidesma, —**bereiter**, *m* flax-dresser; —**bläuel**, *m T* swingle-staff; —**breche**, *f* brake; —**brecher**, *m* flax beater; —**darre**, *f* flax-drying house, —**dotter**, *m* bastard yellow flax, gold of pleasure; —**dotter** *or* —**ſeide**, *f* dotter; woodbine, —**farbe**, *f* flaxen colour; —**feld**, *n* field sown with flax; —**gelb**, *adj* flax-coloured; —**haar**, *n*, —**kopf**, *m* flaxen hair; —**händler**, *m* dealer in flax; —**hechel**, *f.* flax comb, hatchel; —**hede**, *f* flax-tow; flax-hackle; —**kraut**, *n* flax-weed; toad-flax, lady's laces; —**mühle**, *f.* flax-mill; —**perücke**, *f* flax wig; —**raufe**, *f* plucking of flax; —**riffel**, *f* ripple; —**röſte**, *f* steeping of flax, flax-watering time (season); lake *or* pond where flax is steeped; —**ſamen**, *m* linseed; —**ſeide**, *f.* dodder; —**ſpinnerei**, *f* flax-mill; —**ſtein**, *m* asbestos

Flächſ'ie, *f vid.* Flechſe.

flächſ'en, *adj.* flaxen

flachſ'icht, **flachſ'ig**, *adj's*, like flax.

Flack, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *N T.* flat bottom, first floor of a ship.

flack'en, *v.* I *a.* 1 to beat (wool, etc); 2 to split and dry on flakes (cod-fish); II *n vid* flackern.

Flack'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) wool-beater: *compos* —**binſe**, *f* common soft rush, —**feuer**, *n* flaring fire.

flack'erig, *adj. and adv.* flaring

flack'ern, *v n* (h.) to flare; to bicker; to flicker, flutter.

Flack'fiſch, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) cod-fish dried on flakes

***Flacon'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) phial, smelling-bottle

flad'dern, *v. vid* flattern.

Fla'den, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) flat-cake, pan cake; —**brot**, *n.* unleavened bread.

Fla'der, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *provinc.* spot, speck, streak, vein (in wood *or* stone).

fla'derig, *adj.* veined, grainy, spotted, speckled.

Fla'ge, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* 1. bog, quagmire; 2 *Sea Lang.* flaw, storm; 3 *Min T* vein of solid stone crossing the mine.

***Flagellant'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) flagellant

***Flagellation'**, *f* flagellation.

***flagelli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to flagellate.

***Flageolet(t)'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) flageolet

***Flageoletiſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one who plays the flageolet

Flag'gaft, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-en**) sailor, mariner, seaman

Flag'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) flag, standard, ensign; die — ſtreichen, to strike the flag; die —n wehen laſſen, to display the colours; die — hiſſen, to hoist the flag; *in compos.* —**officier** *or* **Flaggmann**, *m* flag-officer; —**ſchiff** *or* **Flaggſchiff**, *n* flag-ship, —**ſtange**, *f*, —**ſtock**, *m* ensign-staff; —**ſtoff**, —**tuch**, *n* bunting

flag'gen, *v n* (h.) *N T* to wave (of the flag)

***flagrant'**, *adj and adv.* flagrant

Fläh'me, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc.* waist.

Fla'mänder, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) **Flam'länder**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) **Flam'länderin(n)**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) Fleming.

***Flambeau'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-x**) 1. flambeau, torch, 2 *vid* Leuchter.

***Fla'me**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) a fleam.

***Fla'men**, *m* (**-s**) a flamen, Roman priest

Flä'ming, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *vid.* Flandern.

Flä'minger, *m.* **Flä'mingerin(n)**, *f.* *vid* Flamänder.

***Flamin'go**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) flamingo

flä'miſch, *adj* 1. Flemish; 2. *fig.* surly; insolent, coarse

Flam'me, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) flame, blaze, flash; *compos* —**artig**, *adj* flame-like; —**auge**, *n* flaming eye; —**blick**, *m* flaming, fiery look; —**meer**, *n* sea of fire; —**opal**, *m.* fire-opal; —**pein**, —**qual**, *f fig.* torment of flames, —**ſäule**, *f* column of fire; —**ſchrift**, *f*, —**zug**, *m fig* indelible letters *or* characters, **ſchwert**, *n* fiery sword; —**ſpeiend**, *adj* vomiting forth fire; —**ſtrom**, *m* stream of flames; —**tod**, *m* death by fire; —**wirbel**, *m.* volume of flame

flam'men, *v* I. *a* 1 to scorch; 2. to water (stuffs); II *n* (h.) to flame, blaze, to glow, burn.

flam'mend, *adj* flaming, blazing.

flam'micht, *adj* like a flame; watered, undulated.

flammi(e)'ren, *v. a vid* flammen.

flam'mig, *adj* flamy, flammeous.

Flan'dern, *n* (**-s**) Flanders.

fland'riſch, *adj.* Flemish

***Flanell'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) flannel; geköperter —, swanskin

flan(e)'ren, *v n* to saunter

Flank'e, *f* (*pl* **-n**) flank; in die —n fallen, to flank, to take the flank of the enemy; mit —n decken, *Fort. T.* to flanker; *compos.* —**angriff**, *m.* flank attack; —**batterie**, *f* flanking battery; —**feuer**, *n.* flank fire; —**marſch**, *m.* flank march; —**werk**, *n. Fort. T.* flanker.

***flanki(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to flank; 2. to range, rove, flutter.

***Flanki(e)'rung**, *f* flanking.

Flan(t)ſch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) **Flan(t)'ſche**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) flange.

Flap'kanne, *f.* covered can.

Flap(p)'s, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) boor.

flap(p)'ſig, *adj* boorish.

Flar'den, *m. provinc* a large slice.

Fläſch'chen, *n. dimin of* Flaſche.

Fla'ſche, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) flask, flagon, bottle; phial; auf —en füllen (ziehen), to bottle; *compos* —**baddreſſe**, *f.* bottle-label; —**artig**, *adj.* bottle-like; —**baum**, *m* custard-apple; —**bier**, *n.* bottled beer; —**boden**, *m* bottom of a bottle; —**büchſe**, *f.* wind hand-gun with conic flask; —**bürſte**, *f* bottle-brush; —**förmig**, *adj. vid.* —artig; —**futter**, *n*, bottle-case; —**geſtell**, *n.* bottle-rack; —**hals**, *m* neck of a bottle; —**held**, *m. cont* hero of the bottle, toper; —**keller**, *m.* wine cellar; —**korb**, *m* basket for bottles; —**kühler**, *m* wine-cooler; —**kürbiß**, *m.* large American gourd, calabash,

gourd-bottle; —**nkürbißbaum**, *m.* calabash-tree; —**nſchild**, *n.* label, —**nſchraube**, *f.* bottle-screw, —**nſpülmaſchine**, *f.* bottle-washing machine; —**nſtänder**, *m. vid.* —ngeſtell; —**nſtöpſel**, *m.* bottle-stopper, —**nteller**, *m vid* —nſtänder; —**nträger**, *m* bottle-tray, bottle-carrier, —**unterſatz**, *m. vid* —nſtänder; —**nverſchluß**, *m. vid* —nſtöpſel; —**nwein**, *m* bottled wine, —**nzug**, *m T.* polyspast, pulley; hand-screw; jack in the box

***Flaſchnett'**, *n vid* Flageolet.

Fla'ſchner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) tinman.

Fla'ſer, *m* 1 *vid* Flader; 2. a coloured picture on horn-books

Flat(h), *m vid* Kot(h) *and* Unflat(h).

Flat'ſche, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) any roundish heap, a hay-cock; swelling, tumour

Flat'terer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) } inconstant

Flat'tergeiſt, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-er**) } fellow, weathercock; *vid.* Flatterſinn.

flat'terhaft, *adj* flirting, fickle, inconstant; — ſein, to flirt, be fickle

Flat'terhaftigkeit, *f* fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, frivolity.

Flat'terhoruchen, *n* flying squirrel.

Flatterie', *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *col* flattery.

flat'terig, } *adj vid* flatterhaft.
flat'trig, }

Flat'terling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) butterfly.

Flat'termine, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Fort. T* fougade.

flat'tern, *v. n* (h.) 1. to flit, flirt, flutter, flicker, float; 2. to run about, rove, ramble, 3. to be unsteady (flighty)

Flat'terſcheibe, *f* moving target.

Flat'terſinn, *m.* fickleness, lightmindedness, inconstancy

flatti(e)'ren, *v a* to flatter.

flau, *adj provinc* weak, faint; flat; lukewarm, cold; der Wind wird —er, it becomes calm; — werden, *M. E.* to be heavy of sale

flau'en, *v a provinc* to rinse, to wash in running water.

Flau'ſaß, *n* } *Min T's*, buddle.
Flau'trog, *m.* }

Flau'heit, } *f.* flatness, shallowness.
Flau'igkeit, }

Flaum, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-en**) down; *compos.* **—bart**, *m* downy beard; *fig* stripling, youth; **—bärtig**, *adj* having a downy beard; **—(en)lager**, *n.* down-bed; **—feder**, *f.* down, fine soft feather

flau'mig, *adj.* downy.

Flauſ, } *n.* (**-es**) *vulg.* 1. tuft; 2.
Flauſch, } pilot-cloth, *compos.* **—rock**, *m.* pilot-cloth coat

Flau'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *vulg* juggle, false pretence; *compos* **—nmacher**, *m.* shuffler

Fläz, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) an awkward, coarse fellow, lubber.

Flech'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) tendon, sinew; nerve; *compos.* **—nartig**, *adj* tendinous; **—nhaube**, *f. A. T.* coif; **—haut**, *f A T.* aponeurosis.

flech'ſicht, *adj.* like a tendon *or* sinew, tendinous

flech'ſig, *adj* tendinous

Flech'te, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. twist, braid; plait; tress, lock (of hair); 2 hurdle, hamper; any kind of basketwork; 3. *Med T.* tetter, ring-worm, dry scab, herpes; lichen; liverwort (plants); *compos* **—nartig**, *adj.* 1. herpetic, resembling the tetters; 2 *B. T.* partaking of the nature of lichens; **—nausſchläge**, *pl Med T.* herpetic eruptions, **—nbeſchreibung**, *f.* 1. description of the herpes; 2 lichenography; **—ngrind**, *m.* serpiginous crust; **—nkranke**, *m and f* a dartrous person

flech'ten, *v ir.* I *a* to braid, plait, twist, entwine; einen Kranz —, to wreath *or* make a garland; durch, in einander —, to interlace, entwine, einen Korb —, to make a basket, ein geflochtener Korb, wicker-basket, ein geflochtener Zaun, hurdle; II *n* + *for* flüchten.

Flecht'-korb, *m* wicker-basket; **—weide**, *f* osier; **—ſtroh**, *n* straw for plaiting; **—werk**, *n* plaited work, basket-work; **—zaun**, *m* hurdle-plashed hedge

Flech'ting, *n N T* nettings, the shrouds and other rigging at the masthead.

Fleck, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 spot, place; 2 piece, heel-piece; botch, patch, tatter; shred; 3 speck, stain, blur, blemish; — im Auge, haw, specks in the eye; vom —e kommen, to get on, stir; gehe nicht vom —! do not stir! *in compos.* **—fieber**, *n* petechial fever, **—kugel**, *f.* savonnet (to fetch the spots out of a cloth), scouring ball; **—leder**, *n* heel-leather; **—ſeife**, *f vid* —kugel; **—ſtein**, *m.* scouring stone, **—typhus**, *m. vid* —fieber; **—waſſer**, *n* Javelle water

Fleck'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) little spot; speckle; little piece.

Fleck'en, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 borough, country-town, market-place; 2. spot, blot, stain, blur, flaw, speck, speckle, mark; mole, 3 *fig* blemish, spot, stain, blur; flaw; *compos* **—ausmacher**, *m* scourer; **—kraut**, *n.* skull-cap; wood-sorrel; **—los**, *adj* spotless, stainless; **—reiniger**, *m vid* —ausmacher.

fleck'en, *v* I. *a* 1. to spot, stain, speck, speckle; 2 to put on a patch *or* heel-piece; II. *n* (h.) 1. to stain, blot; to get stained, spotted; 2. *fig. vulg* to get on, speed.

fleck'icht, *adj* like spots *or* specks

fleck'ig, (*provinc.* **flecket**), *adj.* spotted, stained, blotted, speckled

Fle'derfiſch, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) flying-fish

Fle'dermaus, *f* (*pl.* **-mäuſe**) bat, flitter-mouse; rear-mouse; *compos* **—artig**, *adj* resembling a bat; **—blume**, *f* chalcedonian iris; **—brenner**, *m* bat's-wing burner; **—dachfenſter**, *n.* dormer window; **—flügel**, *m vid* —brenner.

fle'dern, *v a.* to hide (beat).

Fle'derratte, } *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) a kind of
Fle'derratze, } large bat (in America).

Fle'dert(h)ier, *n.* } (**-es**; *pl* **-e**)
Fle'derwiſch, *m.* } goose-wing for dusting

Fle'gel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) flail; *fig. vulg.* churl, clown; *compos* **—kappe**, *f.* the strap of a flail.

Flegelei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) churlishness, clownishness, coarseness; eine —, a piece of clownishness

Fle'geler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) + man armed with a flail; *compos.* **—krieg**, *m.* a war carried on by peasants armed with flails (in the fifteenth century).

flegel'haft, I. *adj.* churlish, rude, clownish, impertinent, uncouth; II. *adv.* churlishly; ſich — betragen, to behave in a churlish manner.

Fle'gelhaftigkeit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *vid.* Flegelei.

Fle'geljahre, *pl. joc.* the years of youth.

fle'geln, *v. n. vulg.* to behave in a churlish, unmannerly way.

Fle'gelt(h)um, *n vid* Flegelei *and* Flegeljahre.

fle'hen, *v* I *a* to implore, supplicate, beseech, II *n* (h.) um etwas —, zu einem *or* einem —, to pray, implore, beseech

Fle'hen, *n* supplication, prayers

Fle'hende, *m and f decl like adj.* implorer

fle'hentlich, I *adv* suppliantly, —bitten, to entreat in a suppliant manner *or* instantly, II *adj* suppliant.

Fle'her, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) suppliant

fler'hen, *v a provinc* 1 to wash, clean, 2 to dress up, adorn

Fleiſch, *n* (**-es**) 1 flesh, 2 meat, 3 pulp, 4 *T.* carnation, 5 *fig* the human body; zu —e kommen, to get flesh; den Weg alles —es gehen, *fig* to go the way of all flesh, to die; *compos* **—abfall**, *m* offal of meat; **—ähnlich**, **—artig**, *adj s.* flesh-like; **—auswuchs**, *m Med T.* fleshy excrescence, **—bank**, *f.* butcher's stall, shambles; **—beil**, *n.* butcher's cleaver; **—beſchauer**, *m.* meat inspector; **—bildung**, *f* formation of flesh, **—blume**, *f.* stock gillyflower; **—bruch**, *m Med. T.* sarcocele, **—brühe**, *f* broth, gravy; **—darſtellung**, *f. Art. T.* representation of flesh, **—eiſen**, *n* fleshing-knife; **—erzeugend**, *adj* causing corpulence; **—erzeugung**, *f S. T.* sarcosis; **—esluſt**, *f.* lust of the flesh, carnal lust; **—eſſer**, *m* he who is fond of much meat; **—extract**, *n.* extract of meat; **—farbe**, *f.* flesh-colour, carnation; **—farben**, **—farbig**, *adj's*, flesh-coloured, incarnate, **—faſern**, *pl. A T.* muscular fibres; **—fliege**, *f.* flesh-fly; **—freſſend**, *adj* carnivorous, flesh-devouring, **—freſſer**, *m.* carnivorous animal; **—gabel**, *f* meat-fork, hook; **—gebung**, *f. Art. T* carnation; **—geſchwulſt**, *f.* fleshy swelling, sarcoma; **—geſchwulſtartig**, *adj* sarcomatous; **—gewächs**, *n. vid.* —geſchwulſt; **—geworden**, *adj* incarnate; **—hacker**, **—hauer**, *m. vid* Fleiſcher; **—haken**, *m.* flesh-hook, hook to hang meat upon; **—halle**, *f. vid.* —bank; **—haltung**, *f. T* carnation; **—haut**, *f.* muscular layer; **—kammer**, *f.* larder, lardery; **—klee**, *m.* common clover trefoil; **—kloß**, *m.*, **—klößchen**, *n* dumpling of minced meat; **—klumpen**, *m.* lump of flesh *or* meat; **—konſerve**, *f.* preserved meat; **—korb**, *m.* meat-basket; **—koſt**, *f.* meat-diet; **—kuchen**, *m.* meat-pie, pasty; **—laden**, *m.* butcher's stall; **—lake**, *f* brine of meat, pickle; **—lehre**, *f. Anat. T.* sarcology; **—leim**, *m.* muscle gelatin; **—los**, *adj* fleshless; **—machend**, *adj. vid* —erzeugend; **—made**, *f.* maggot, mite; **—mäkler**, *m.* fleshmonger; pimp, **—markt**, *m.* butcher's market, shambles; **—maſſe**, *f fig* great lump of flesh; **—meſſer**, *n.* meat-knife; **—mulde**, *f.* butcher's trough; **—nahrung**, *f.* animal food; **—paſtete**, *f.* meat-pie; **—räucherer**, *m.* smoke-drier; **—rot(h)**, *adj.* carnation red; **—ſcharren**, *m. vid.* —bank; **—ſchauer**, *m.* meat inspector; **—ſchnitte**, *f.* slice of meat; **—ſeite**, *f. T.* flesh-side; **—ſpeiſe**, *f.* animal food; **—ſpieß**, *m.* meat-spit; **—ſuppe**, *f.* broth; **—ſteuer**, *f.* tax, duty on killing cattle; **—tag**, *m.* day on which meat is eaten; **—ton**, *m. vid.* —gebung; **—topf**, *m.* meat-pot; **—wa(a)re**, *f.* meat; **—wage**, *f.* balance *or* scales for weighing meat; **—warze**, *f.* caruncle; **—werdung**, *f.* incarnation;

—**wuchs**, *m* increase of flesh; —**wunde**, *f* flesh-wound; —**wurſt**, *f* meat-pudding; —**zehnte**, *m* tithe paid of animals which are killed for meat

fleiſchen, *v a* to clear of flesh, to flesh

Fleiſcher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) butcher; *compos* —**beil**, *n* cleaver; —**burſch(e)**, *m* butcher's boy; —**gang**, *m fig vulg* fruitless journey, sleeveless errand, —**geſell(e)**, *m* journeyman butcher; —**gewerbe**, —**handwerk**, *n.* butcher's trade, —**gewicht**, *n.* butcher's weight; —**hund**, *m.* butcher's dog, mastiff; —**knecht**, *m vid.* —burſch(e); —**meſſer**, *n* butcher's knife, —**ſäge**, *f* butcher's saw; —**ſtand**, *m vid* Fleiſchbank; —**t(h)eile**, *m pl.* fleshy parts

fleiſchern, *adj* 1 of flesh, fleshy; 2 sensual

fleiſchicht, *adj* like flesh, fleshy.

fleiſchig, *adj.* fleshy, meaty (also applied to fruit).

Fleiſchigkeit, *f.* fleshiness

fleiſchlich, I. *adj* of the flesh, sensual, carnal; —e Lüſte, pleasures of the flesh, carnal desires, II. *adv* carnally; ſich — vermiſchen, to copulate with

Fleiſchlichkeit, *f* carnality

Fleiß, *m* (-es) diligence, assiduity, application, industry, carefulness, sedulity; — anwenden, to use diligence, to do with application; mit —, 1 industriously, with diligence and care; 2. purposely, designedly, intentionally; *compos.* —**belohnung**, *f* the reward of industry

fleißen, *v* + *vid* befleißen.

fleißig, I *adj* diligent, assiduous, industrious, sedulous, careful; II *adv* diligently, assiduously, repeatedly, often, frequently; industriously, carefully; — beſuchen, to visit frequently; ſich — Bewegung machen, to take frequent exercise; — ſtudi(e)ren, to study hard.

fleißigen, *v vid* befleißigen.

fleißiglich, *adv* diligently, assiduously

flekti(e)ren, *v a Gram T* to inflect.

flennen, *v n* (h.) + *and provinc.* 1 to make wry faces, 2 to weep, cry, 3 to laugh, grin

***Fleſche**, *f* (*pl* -n) *Fort T* a fleche

Fleſche, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 roll of carded wool; 2 two cards full of wool, 3. a canal *or* fleet.

fleſchen, *v a* to beat flat; die Zähne —, to show one's teeth, to grin

Fletſch'zahn, *m.* (-es; *pl* -zähne) prominent tooth not covered by the lip

***Fleuret'**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -s) rapier, foil

***flexi'bel**, *adj.* 1 flexible; pliable; 2 *Gram T* susceptible of inflection.

***Flexibilität'**, *f.* flexibility, pliability

***Flexion'**, *f.* flexion; *Gram. T.* inflection

***Flibuſtier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) buccaneer, filibuster.

Flick, *in compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* botching-work, patchwork; —**fleck**, *m.* patch, botch; —**gans**, *f.* smoked goose-breast; —**hering**, *m* smoked herring; —**ſchneider**, *m.* repairing tailor, bushelman; —**ſchuſter**, *m* cobbler; —**werk**, *n* botching, patchery, patchwork; —**wort**, *n.* expletive word.

flick, *adj. vid.* flügge.

flick'en, *v a.* to botch, patch, cobble, mend, repair; to darn; + to tear, rend; ungeſchickt —, to bungle.

Flick'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) patcher, botcher, cobbler, *compos* —**lohn**, *m* money paid for mending

Flickerei', *f* (*pl* -en) patchwork

Flie'boot, *n N T* fly-boat, flute

Flie'der-baum, *m* elder; der ſpaniſche —, lilac, *compos.* —**blau**, *adj* lilac-coloured, —**blüt(h)e**, *f* elder-blossom; —**beere**, *f* elderberry; —**eſſig**, *m* vinegar of elder; —**mus**, *m* elder-sirup, —**ſaft**, —**thee**, *m* elder juice *or* tea; —**wein**, *m* elderberry wine

Flie'ge, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 fly; 2 *T* sight of a gun, *vid.* Korn; ſpaniſche —, cantharide, Spanish fly, mit —n angeln, to fly fish; zwei —n mit einem Schlag treffen, *prov.* to kill two birds with one stone; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* elm, fly-tree; —**blume**, *f* fly-ophrys, —**dreck**, *m* fly-blow; —**eidechſe**, *f.* fly-lizard; —**ente**, *f* fen (marsh) duck; —**fälle**, *f* gnat-snapper; —**fänger**, *m* fly-catcher; catch-fly; —**fürſt**, *m. vid* —ngott; —**garn**, *n* fly-net; —**gift**, *n* poison for catching flies, fly-water; arsenic; —**gott**, *m.* fly-god, the Evil One; —**käfer**, *m.* fly-beetle; —**klappe**, —**klatſche**, *f.* fly-flap; —**kopf**, *m Typ T.* turned letter; —**kot(h)**, *m. vid* —dreck; —**kraut**, *n vid* —blume; —**made**, *m* July; —**netz**, *n.* fly-net; —**papier**, *n* fly-paper; —**pflaſter**, *n.* blister of Spanish flies; —**pilz**, —**ſchwamm**, *m.* red agaric, bug agaric; —**pulver**, *n.* powder used to poison flies; —**ſchimmel**, *m* flea-bitten gray horse; —**ſchmiß**, —**ſchmutz**, *m vid* —dreck; —**ſchnäpper**, *m* gnat-snapper (a bird); catch-fly (a plant), —**ſchrank**, *m* meat-safe; —**ſchwamm**, *m.* toadstool; —**ſchwarm**, *m* swarm of flies, —**ſtecher**, *m.* winchat (a bird); —**ſtein**, *m* native arsenic; —**vogel**, *m* hummingbird; —**wedel**, *m* flip-flap, fly-brush; fan for flies

flie'gen, *v ir n* (ſ. *and* h.) to fly, to flow, * to dance; — laſſen, to let fly, to fly (*act*)

flie'gend, *adj* flying, flowing, streaming; *H T* volant; ein —es Lager, flying camp; —e Haare, flowing, dishevelled hair; ein —es Blatt, (a pamphlet); der —e Holländer, the Flying Dutchman

Flie'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *N T.* middle stay-sail

Flieg'fiſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) flying-fish.

flie'hen, *v. ir* I. *n.* (ſ.) to flee, fly, run away; to escape, vor einem *or* etwas —, to fly from ..; zu einem —, to take refuge with one; II. *a.* to avoid, shun.

flie'hend, *adj* fleeing, running away, etc.; ein —er, a fugitive.

Flieh'kraft, *f. Phys T.* centrifugal force

Flie'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* flake, flag, floor-stone; *compos.* —**brett**, *n.* mould for floor-bricks; —**ſtein**, *m.* floor-stone.

Fließ, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fleece; tuft of wool; das goldene — *or* Vließ, the golden fleece; *compos* —**papier**, *n.* blotting paper; —**ritter**, *m.* a knight of the Golden Fleece.

Fließ, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) small brook; *compos* —**blattern**, —**pocken**, *pl.* small-pox; —**garn**, *n.* large fishing net; —**gold**, *n.* gold found in running water; —**harz**, *n* turpentine; —**loch**, *n. T* furnace-door; —**papier**, *n.* blotting-paper; —**waſſer**, *n* 1. running water; 2. *A T.* lymph; —**waſſergang**, *m.*, —**waſſergefäß**, *n. A. T.* lymphatic vessel.

flie'ßen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to flow, run; to drop, trickle down; 2 to blot (of paper), 3 *fig* to ensue, result from, arise, dieſer Schluß fließt aus dem Geſagten, this conclusion results, flows from what has been said, ſanft —, to glide smoothly, ſtrömend heraus —, to gush out

flie'ßend, *adj* flowing, running; fluid, liquid, *fig* flowing, fluent, smooth, easy, soft; — machen, to dissolve, melt, liquefy; eine Sprache — ſprechen, to speak a language with fluency; das —e des Stils, fluency of style

Flieſ'ingen, *f* Flushing (a town)

Flie'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. *T* flute (sort of spool); 2 *S T* fleam, lancet

flim'men, *vid* flimmern.

Flim'mer, *m* (-s) 1. glittering, glimmer; 2. spangle, tinsel; 3 *Min. T.* glimmer, mica; gold sand

flim'mern, *v n* (h.) to glitter, glisten, sparkle, scintillate

Flim'mern, *n.* glittering, scintillation (of the stars).

Flin'der, *m provinc vid* Flitter.

flink, *adj* light, brisk, alert, quick, nimble; + bright.

flink'en, **flink'ern**, } *v. vid* funkeln.

Flink'er, *m. vid* Flitter.

Flink'heit, **Flink'igkeit**, } *f.* nimbleness, quickness, agility; promptness

Flins, *m provinc.* flint

Flin'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) fire-lock; gun-musket, *compos* —**beſchlag**, *m.* mounting of a gun, —**ndoſch**, —**nſpieß**, *m.* bayonet: —**ngeſtell**, *n.* gun-rack; —**nhammer**, *m* gun-hammer; —**nkolbe**, *f* butt-end of a gun; —**nkrätzer**, *m* worm of a ramrod; —**nkugel**, *f.* musket-ball; —**nlauf**, *m* gun-barrel; —**npulver**, *n* gunpowder; —**nriemen**, *m* gun-sling; —**nrohr**, *n* gun-barrel; —**nſchaft**, *m* gun-stock; —**nſchloß**, *n* gun-lock, fire-lock, —**nſchrot**, *n* gun-shot, —**nſchuh**, *m* carbine-case; —**nſchuß**, *m* musket-shot; —**nſchüß**, *m* fusileer; —**nſchußweite**, *f* range of a gun; —**nſtein**, *m.* flint

Flin'ter, *m. vid* Flitter.

Flint'glas, *n.* (-es; *pl* -gläſer), flint glass.

Flinz, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *Min T.* sparry iron-stone.

flir'ren, *v n* (h.) to glitter, flit.

Flirt'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) thoughtless girl, flirt

flis'p'ern, **flr'ſtern**, } *vid.* flüſtern.

Flitſch-bogen, *m vid.* Flitzbogen; —**erz**, *n.* highly polished shining ore; —**gold**, *n* gold found in grains; —**hobel**, *m. T.* sort of plane; —**pfeil**, *m.* dart *or* arrow; —**roſe**, *f.* red poppy.

Flit'ter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *and f* (*pl* -n) spangle, tinsel; mit —n beſetzt, set with spangles; *compos* —**amboß**, *m. T.* a small anvil; —**erz**, *n* flexible, elastic ore of high polish and lustre; —**gelehrſamkeit**, *f.* superficial learning; —**glanz**, *m.* tinsel, false lustre; —**gold**, *n.* tinsel, clinquant, leaf-brass, leaf-gold; —**haft**, *adj.* tawdry; —**haube**, *f.* cap with spangles, —**ig**, *adj. vid.* —haft; —**jahr**, *n* first year of married life; —**kram**, *m* finery; —**monat**, *m.*, —**woche**, *f* honey-moon; —**muff**, *m.* lady's muff with spangles; —**ſand**, *m.* sparkling sand; —**ſchein**, —**ſchimmer**, *m. vid.* —glanz; —**ſegel**, *n.* sail-boom, spanker-sail; —**ſtaat**, *m* finery, flaunt, tawdriness, gaudery, gaudiness; —**werk**, *n* showy

trifle, gewgaw; —witz, *m* miserable witticism

flit'tern, *v n.* (h.) to flit, to glitter

Flit'tich, *m provinc vid.* Fittich.

Flitz'bogen, *m.* 1. bow; 2. cross-bow.

fli'tzen, *v n.* to flit.

Flitz'pfeil, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) arrow

Flock'e, *f.* (*pl* -n) } flake, flock,
Flock'en, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } flue; *compos* —**nbett**, *n* flock-bed, wadded *or* quilted bed; —**nblume**, *f* centaury, knap-weed; —**nerz**, *n.* arsenate of lead; —**ngeſtäube**, *n* mill; —**nleſen**, *n Med T.* picking at the bedclothes, carphology; —**npapier**, *n.* flock-paper; —**npapiertapete**, *f.* flock-paper hanging; —**nſeide**, *f.* floss-silk; —**ntuch**, *n* coarse cloth; —**nweiſe**, *adv.* in flakes; —**nwolle**, *f* waste *or* loose wool

flock'en, *v* I *a.* to beat into flocks; II *n.* (h.) to come down in flakes (like snow), to flake.

flock'enartig, *adj vid* flockig.

Flock'feder, *f. vid* Flaumfeder.

Flock'feuer, *n* (-s) flashing fire, flame.

flock'icht, *adj.* like flocks *or* locks; woolly

flock'ig, *adj* flocky, flaky.

Flock'ſeide, *f* 1 floss-silk; 2. dotter-grass, yellow flax

Floh, *m* (-s; *pl* Flö'he) flea; *compos* —**alant**, *m. B. T* flea-bane; —**biß**, —**ſtich**, *m* flea-bite; —**farbe**, *f.* flea-colour, puce-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* puce-coloured; —**jagd**, *f joc.* flea-hunting; —**käfer**, *m.* mordella; —**kraut**, *n.*, —**pflanze**, *f* flea-bane; —**pfeffer**, *m* persicaria, arse-smart, —**riedgras**, *n.* flea-sedge; —**ſame**, *m* shrubby plantain.

flö'hen, *v.* I *a. and* II. *refl* to catch, pick the fleas.

Flöh'kraut, etc., *vid* Flohkraut, etc

Flor, I. *m* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* -en) bloom, blossom, blooming-time; *fig* flourishing state; in — ſein, to flourish; II. *f. vid.* Flur.

Flor, *m* (-es; *pl* Flö're) gauze, crape; *fig.* veil; Jemandem dem — von den Augen ziehen, *fig.* to undeceive one; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj's*, gauzy; —**band**, *n* gauze-ribbon; —**binde**, *f* crape-band; —**haube**, —**kappe**, *f.* gauze cap; —**hut**, *m.* crape hat; —**kleid**, *n* gauze dress; —**ſchleier**, *m* crape veil; —**ſeide**, *f.* love-ribbon; —**ſtuhl**, *m.* gauze-loom; —**tuch**, *n.* gauze; —**weber**, *m.* gauze-weaver

***Flo'ra**, *f* (-s *or* -en*s*) 1. flora; 2. Flora (the goddess of flowers).

***Floral'ien**, *pl.* floral games.

flo'ren, *adj.* made of gauze *or* crape

***Floren'**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) florin
***Florin'**, }

***Floren'ce**, *m.* florentine (sort of silk cloth)

Floren'tia, *f.* Florentia.

Florenti'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) Florentine, *compos.* —**atlaß**, *m.* florentine.

florenti'niſch, *adj.* Florentine.

Floren'tius, *m* Florence.

Florenz', *n* Florence (a town).

***Floreſcenz'**, *f.* florescence.

Floret'band, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bänder) ferret-ribbon.

Floret'ſeide, *f* ferret, flirt-silk; floret-silk.

Florett', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) foil, floret.

***flori(e)'ren**, *v n.* to flourish.

***Florift'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) florist.

***floscul(e)'ren**, } *v n.* to use flow-
***flos'keln**, } ery language, to flourish

***flosculös'**, *adj.* flowery, florid.

***Flos'kel**, *f* (*pl* -n) *cont* flourish, flower; scrap; —n anbringen, to use florid language, das ſind bloße —n, these are mere phrases

Floß, *n* (-ſſes; *pl* Flö'ße) 1 raft, boat; 2 *provinc* running water, stream, 3 boat buoy, floating fishing-net; *compos* —**amt**, *n.* float office; —**bar**, *adj* floatable, —**bauholz**, *n.* floated timber; —**beamte(r)**, *m* inspector of rafts; —**brücke**, *f* floating-bridge; —**feder**, *f* fin, —**führer**, *m* raftsman, steersman of a raft; —**füßig**, *adj* fin-footed; —**garn**, *n* floating fishing-net, —**gerechtigkeit**, *f* the right of floating timber on a river; —**geſchäft**, *n* rafting; —**graben**, *m* canal; —**handel**, *m* trade with floated wood; —**herr**, *m* owner of a raft; —**holz**, *n* floated timber; —**knechte**, —**leute**, *pl* journeymen on a raft; —**loch**, *n* canal-lock; —**meiſter**, *m.* rafting-master; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations for the floating of wood; —**platz**, *m* wood-yard, timber-yard, —**recht**, *n vid.* —gerechtigkeit; —**waſſer**, *n.* water on which wood is floated; —**wehr**, *f.* dam for stopping floated wood

Floſ'ſe, *f* (*pl.* -n) fin; float, buoy

Flö'ße, *f.* (*pl* -n) floating of timber down the stream, float

flö'ßen, *v* a 1 einem in den Mund —, to infuse, instil, put into the mouth, 2 to float (wood); 3. to rinse; to skim (milk); 4 to fish with a floating net

Flöß'amt, —**holz**, *n.* etc., *vid* Floßamt, etc; —**butter**, *f* clarified butter

Flö'ßer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) raftsman

floſ'ſig, *adj* having fins, finny.

Flö'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) flute, *compos* —**bläſer**, *m* flute-player, flutist; —**begleitung**, *f* flute-accompaniment; —**bohrer**, *m vid* —**macher**; —**futter**, *n* flute-case; —**macher**, *m* flute-maker; —**pfeife**, *f.* open pipe (in an organ), —**register**, *n. vid.* —zug; —**ſpieler**, *m vid* —bläſer; —**ſtimme**, *f* 1. flute-like voice; 2 flute part, —**ſtock**, *m* flute-stick; —**uhr**, *f* flute-clock; —**zug**, *m* flute-stop (in organs)

flö'ten, *v a and n.* (h.) to play on the flute; to sing (of a nightingale)

Flötiſt', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) flute-player.

flott, *adj.* 1. swimming, afloat, floaty; 2. *fig* abundant, luxurious; merry, jolly; — machen, to set afloat; — ſein, to float; *fig.* — leben, to lead a jolly life; *compos* —**gras**, *n.* floating foxtail grass; —**ſeide**, *f* a skein of silk; —**ſtahl**, *m* sort of steel easily rendered liquid.

Flott, *n provinc* cream; fat *or* grease swimming on the top.

Flot'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) fleet; navy; *compos.* —**nadt(h)eilung**, *f.* detachment of a squadron; —**nführer**, *m.* admiral.

flotti(e)'ren, *v n.* 1. to float; 2. to fluctuate, vary.

***Flottil'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) squadron, flotilla.

Flötz, } *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. + level;
Flöz, } 2. *Min. T.* layer, stratum; *compos.* —**bau**, *m. Min T.* the working of a layer *or* stratum; —**berg**, *m.* secondary mountain; —**erz**, *n.* ore occurring in horizontal strata; —**formation**, *f*, —**gebirge**, *n.* mountains formed in horizontal layers; —**granit**, *m* secondary granite; —**grauwacke**, *f. Min. T.* new red conglomerate; —**kalk**, *m.* mountain limestone; —**kluft**, *f* fissure in a stratum, —**lage**, —**ſchicht**, *f* layer, stratum; —**muſchelkalkſtein**, *m* forest marble, lias; —**riffel**, *m Min T* a lode that contains no metal; —**ſandſtein**, *m* new red sandstone; —**ſchicht**, *f Min T* horizontal stratum, —**treppe**, *f* stairs with broad steps, —**weiſe**, *adv* in layers (beds, strata)

flub'bern, *v a provinc* to blab.

Fluch, *m* (-es; *pl* Flü'che) curse, malediction, imprecation, execration, blasphemy, *compos.* —**abwender**, *m* one who averts a curse; —**befreit**, —**entlaſtet**, *adj* delivered from a curse, —**beladen**, *adj* laden with, under a curse, —**maul**, *n fig* one who makes light of swearing; —**enswert(h)**, —**würdig**, *adj.* execrable, accursed

flu'chen, *v* I. *n.* (h.) einem —, to curse, imprecate, execrate; to swear, blaspheme; II *a* einem etwas an den Hals —, to wish, affix by imprecation

Flu'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) curser, swearer, blasphemer.

Flucht, *f.* 1. flight, escape, run, 2. straight line, range, row; 3. *Hunt. T* place of refuge; 4 *T* play, full play; die — ergreifen, nehmen, ſich auf die — begeben, to fly, run away, to take to one's heels; in die — ſchlagen, to put to flight; to rout (an army); eine wilde —, a tumultuous (disorderly) flight, *compos.* —**linie**, *f* line of flight, —**punkt**, *m.* vanishing point, —**verſuch**, *m* attempt to escape.

flüch'ten, *v* I *a* to save, secure; II. *n.* (ſ.) *and refl.* to flee, run away, escape, to fly to, to make one's escape

flüch'tig, *adj.* 1. flying, fugitive; 2. *fig* fleeting, transient, transitory, perishable; 3 volatile; 4 fleet, light, nimble, easy; 5 fickle, volatile, inconstant; 6. slight, cursory, hasty, superficial, careless; — werden, to become a fugitive, to flee, *fig.* ein —er Menſch, a giddy fellow; eine —e Skizze, a hasty sketch; eine —e Überſicht, a cursory view; eine —e Erinnerung, a faint recollection; ein —es Gemüt(h), a fickle (inconstant) disposition; —es Geſtein, *Min. T* brittle stone (rock).

Flüch'tigkeit, *f.* 1. fugacity; 2. volatility; 3 fleetness, lightness; 4. fickleness; *compos.* —**sfehler**, *m.* inadvertence, *fama pas.*

Flüch'tigmachung, *f.* volatilization.

Flüchtling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) refugee, fugitive, deserter.

Fluchtröhre, *f.* (*pl* -n) *Hunt. T.* retreat of a hunted fox.

flück, *adj. vid.* flügge.

Flu'der, } *n.* (-s) channel; trough.
Flü'der, }

flü'dern, *v. a* to float (wood) out of a channel into a river.

Flug, *m.* (-es; *pl* Flüge) 1. the act of flying; flight, soaring; 2. flight, flock, swarm (of birds, etc.); ein — Rebhühner, a covey of partridges; ein — Bienen, swarm of bees; im —e, flying; *fig.* in a hurry; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* trajectory; —**bett**, *n. T.* hidden bottom of a mill, where the clear flour settles; —**biene**, *f.* working bee; —**blatt**, *n.* 1. *Mus. T.* fugitive piece; 2. handbill, notice; 3. *vid.* —ſchrift; —**brand**, *m* rot (in corn); —**echſe**, *f.* pterodactyl; —**fiſch**, *m* flying-fish; —**hafer**, *m.* wild oats; —**haut**, *f.* skin *or* membrane by means of which some animals fly; —**maſchine**, *f.* flying-ma-

chine, —**mehl**, *n* mill-dust; —**sand**, *m* quicksand, drifts of sand; **schiff**, *n* cutter, —**schrecken**, *m* panic, fear; —**schnell**, *adj* swift; —**schrift**, *f.* pamphlet, —**schriftenschreiber**, —**schriftler**, (*contempt*) *m* pamphlet-writer, pamphleteer; —**schütze**, *m.* sportsman that shoots flying, —**wildpret**, *n* feathered game; —**zeit**, *f* flight-time

Flü'gel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 wing (*also fig*); 2 grand piano; 3. wing (of a building), aisle (of a church); 4 flap (of a coat); 5. either side *or* part of a folding door *or* window; 6 *provinc* vane; — einer Haube, flap, — der Nase, wings of the nose; mit den —n schlagen, to flap; die — beschneiden, to clip the wings, die — hängen lassen, *fig* to be crestfallen, to despond; *compos* —**artig**, *adj* wing-like; —**bauer**, *m* maker of grand pianos; —**chen**, *n* winglet, —**decke**, *f.* wing-shell; sheath-wing; shard; mit —decken versehen, sharded; —**ein**, *n vid* —chen; —**fenster**, *n* casement window, —**förmig**, *adj* in the form of a wing; —**fortsatz**, *m Anat. T* pterygoid process; —**frucht**, *f* winged fruit; —**gott**, *m* winged god (Cupid *or* Mercury), —**haube**, *f* cap with lappets, —**heck**, *n N T* vane-stock; —**horn**, *n* 1 bugle; 2 a kind of snail, —**hut**, *m.* hat with wings (of Mercury), —**kleid**, *n* a frock with lappets; *fig* light dress, —**lahm**, *adj* with lamed wings; —**los**, *adj.* wingless; —**mann**, *m* file-leader, fugleman; —**mantel**, *m* cloak with hanging open sleeves; —**muskel**, *m Anat T* pterygoid muscle; —**nerv**, *m A. T* pterygoid nerve, —**ort**, *m. Min. T.* level, —**paar**, *n.* a pair of wings; —**pfeil**, *m* swift-flying arrow; —**pferd**, —**roß**, *n* winged horse, flying horse, Pegasus, —**rinne**, *f Anat T.* pterygoid fossa, —**schlag**, *m.* the flapping motion of the wings; *fig* winged (speedy) flight (of time); —**schlagader**, *f. A. T* pterygoid artery, —**schnell**, *adj* on wings, swift; —**schnelle**, *f.* swiftness of wings; —**schnecke**, *f* screw shell; —**schraube**, *f T* winged screw; —**schritt**, *m* rapid pace; —**sohle**, *f* winged heel (of Mercury); —**spill**, *n. N T* spindle of a vane; —**spitze**, *f* pinion; —**thor**, *n.* folding gate; —**thür**, *f.* folding door; —**tuch**, *n* sails (of a wind-mill); —**welle**, *f.* the axletree of a wind-mill's sweeps; —**werk**, *n.* fowls, poultry

flü'gelig, *adj* having wings.

flü'geln, *v. a.* to wing; *Sp. T.* to shoot on the wing

flügge, *adj.* fledged.

flugs, *adv* quickly, speedily, directly, instantly, presently.

Flu'birne, *f.* (*pl* -n) *B. T.* Alpine mespilus.

Fluh'blume, *f.* (*pl* -n) auricula, bear's ear.

Flu'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stratum, layer; rock-wall

***flui'de**, *adj.* fluid, liquid.

***Fluidität'**, *f.* fluidity, liquidness

***Flu'idum**, *n* (-s *or* —idi; *pl.* —ida) fluid, liquid.

Flun'der, } *m* (-s; *pl.* —) flounder,
Flün'der, } shard

Flunk, *m* (-es; *pl.*-en) } 1. fluke of
Flunke, *f* (*pl* -n) } an anchor; 2 *provinc.* wing.

Flunkerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) practice of story-telling, bragging.

flunk'ern, *v n. provinc.* to glitter; *fig.* to brag, gasconade.

Flunk'erer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) braggart

***Flu'or**, *m* (-s) *Ch T.* fluorine; —**borsaures Salz**, *n* fluoborate; *compos* —**borsäure**, *f* fluoboric acid; —**kieselsäure**, *f* fluosilicic acid

***Fluorescenz'**, *f* fluorescence

***fluorescī(e)'rend**, *adj* fluorescent

***Fluorin'**, *n Ch. T.* fluorine

Flur, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. field, plain, level ground; 2 plot of ground belonging to a village; 3. *also m* floor, flooring, entrance-hall of a house; *compos* —**buch**, *n.* terrier, terrar; —**decke**, *f* floor-cloth, —(**en**)**gott**, *m Myth T.* rural god, Priapus; —**gang**, *m* 1. perambulation; 2 corridor; —**grenze**, —**scheide** *or* —**scheidung**, *f* confines, boundaries, borders of village fields; —**hüter**, —**schütze**, *m.* ranger, field-guard; —**stein**, *m.* mark, boundary-stone; mere-stone; square-tile, flag; —**tuch**, *n. vid* —decke; —**ziegel**, *m.* tile, paving-stone

Fluß, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* **Flüsse**) 1. flow, flowing; flux; 2 river; 3 fusion, melting; melted metal; 4 *T* paste; 5 water (of diamonds), 6. flush (at cards); 7 *Med. T.* a morbid discharge; course of humours, fluxion; catarrh, rheumatism, rheum, cold; Metalle im —e, metals in fusion; den — abwärts, down the river, down stream, den — aufwärts, up the river, up stream; *compos* —**arm**, *m.* arm of a river; —**artig**, *adj* rheumatic, catarrhal; —**bad**, *n* bathing in a river; —**barsch**, *m* fresh-water perch; —**bett**, *n* channel; bed of a river; —**damm**, —**deich**, *m* river-dam *or* quay; —**dampfer**, *m.* river steamer; —**dorn**, *m* the river thorny shell, —**eisen**, *n* iron in fusion; —**erde**, *f* earthy fluor; —**fahrt**, *f* river travel, —**fahrzeug**, *n* river-boat *or* vessel; —**fall**, *m.* fall of a river; —**fieber**, *n* rheumatic fever; —**fisch**, *m* river fish, fresh-water fish; —**fischerei**, *f* river fishing; —**gabelung**, *f* forking of a river; —**galle**, *f.* vessignon (a disease of horses); —**gebiet**, *n.* river-bed; —**gott**, *m.* river-god; —**göttin**(**n**), —**nymphe**, —**nixe**, *f.* water-nymph, naiad; —**hafen**, *m.* river-harbour; —**hecht**, *m* fresh-water pike, —**insel**, *f.* island in a river; —**kahn**, *m* river boat; —**karpfen**, *m* river-carp; —**krebs**, *m* river-crawfish; —**lauf**, *m.* course of a river; —**mittel**, *n* 1 *Ch T* flux; 2. *Med. T* remedy for catarrh; —**moos**, *n* water-moss; —**mündung**, *f.* mouth of a river; —**muschel**, *f.* fresh-water shell-fish; —**otter**, *f.* common otter; —**pferd**, *n. also* —**ochs**, *m.* river-horse, hippopotamus; —**ofen**, *m* melting-furnace; —**pflaster**, *n.* rheumatic plaster; —**pulver**, *n.* 1. a flux; 2. powder against catarrhs *or* rheums; —**quelle**, *f* source of a river; —**reich**, *adj.* abounding in rivers; —**sand**, *m* river-sand; —**schiff**, *n.* river-ship, boat; —**schiffahrt**, *f* river-navigation; —**schildkröte**, *f.* fresh-water turtle; —**schlamm**, *m.* river mud; —**spat**(**h**), *m* fluor; —**spat**(**h**)**dunst**, *m.* fluoric gas; —**spat**(**h**)**erde**, *f* earthy fluor; —**spat**(**h**)**geist**, *m. Ch T* fluorated ether, —**spat**(**h**)**sauer**, *adj* fluorated; —spat(h)saures Blei, fluorate of lead; —**spat**(**h**)**säure**, *f.* fluoric acid, Swedish acid; —**strecke**, *f.* reach of a river; —**thal**, *n.* valley of a river; —**transport**, *m* river transportation; —**ufer**, *m.* river bank; —**verteidigung**, *f* defence of a river; —**wasser**, *n* river-water; —**wate**, *f.* sort of fishing-net; —**zinn**, *n.* stream *or* granular tin

flüs'sig, *adj* fluid, liquid; fusible; melted, *Med T.* rheumy, rheumatic.

Flüs'sigkeit, *f.* (*pl* -en) fluidness, fluidity, liquidity; fluid, liquor; *Med T* humour; —**smaß**, *n* liquid measure.

Flü'sterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) whisperer.

flü'stern, *v a and n* (h.) to whisper.

Flüß'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) rivulet.

Flü'te, *f* (*pl* -n) pink (a vessel)

Flut(**h**), *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. flood; inundation; 2 high-water, tide; —en, floods, waves, billows; Ebbe und —, flux and reflux, ebb and flood, tide; die volle —, spring-tide; die — kommt, the tide flows, comes *or* sets in, it is flowing water; die — geht, the tide goes out, ebbs *or* falls, it is ebbing water; mit der — fahren, to tide, to take the tide; *in compos* —**anker**, *m* flood-anchor, —**bett**, *n* channel; —**brecher**, *m.* breakwater; —**gang**, *m*, —**gerinne**, *n.*, —**graben**, *m.* channel; trough (in mills); —**hafen**, *m.* dry harbour, tide-harbour; —**höhe**, *f*, —**zeichen**, *n* flood-mark, high-water mark, —**karte**, *f.* tide-chart; —**messer**, *m* tide-gauge, —**mühle**, *f* tide-mill; —**schleuse**, *f.* tide-lock; —**thor**, *n*, —**thür**, *f.* flood-gate; —**wasser**, *n* tide-water; —**zeit**, *f* time of high tide

flu't(h)en, *v. n.* (h.) to flow; swell, rise; *fig.* to stream, crowd; es flut(h)et, the tide is coming on

***fluvial'**, *adj* fluvial, fluviatic.

***Fluxion'**, *f* (-s; *pl* -en) *Mat T* fluxion, —**srechnung**, *f* differential calculus

Fock, *in compos N. T's*, —**drehreep**, *n.* fore-tye; —**mast**, *m* foremast; —**raa**, *f* foreyard; —**segel**, *n.* fore-mast-sail; —**stag**, *n* fore-stay; —**stange**, *f* foretop-mast; —**wand**, *f.* fore-shrouds.

Fock'e, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. *N. T. vid* Fock-segel; 2. a kind of heron.

***Fōcundation'**, *f* fecundation.

***fōcundi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to fecundate.

***Fōcundität'**, *f.* fecundity.

***Fo'cus**, *m Opt. T* focus.

***fōderal'**, *adj.* federal

***Fōderalis'mus**, *m.* federalism

***Fōderalist'**, *m* federalist.

***fōderalisi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to unite, confederate, ally

***Fōderation'**, *f.* federation, confederacy.

***fōderativ'**, *adj.* federative, federate; —**staat**, *m.* federal state; —**system**, *n.* federal system; —**verfassung**, *f.* federal constitution.

***Fōderi(e)r'te**, *pl.* confederates

fo'dern, *vid.* fordern.

Fo'felnuß, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) faufel.

Föhk, }
Fök, } *m. N. T.* creek, cove.
Fenk, }

Foh'le, *f. vid.* Stute.

Foh'len, I. *s n.* (-s; *pl.* —) foal, colt; *vid.* Füllen; II. *v. n.* (h.) to foal.

Föhn, } *m. and f.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a
Fön, } humid south wind on the lakes of Switzerland, a storm.

Foh're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trout; *vid* Forelle.

Foh're, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) fir; *compos.*
Föh're, } —**nholz**, *n* fir-wood; —**nsame**, *m.* seed of fir-trees; —**nwald**, *m.* fir-forest.

föh'ren, *adj.* of fir

Fol'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1 sequel, consequence; 2 series, order; continuation, succession, sequence; line, train; set, collection; 3. time to come, event; result, effect; 4. in-

ference, conclusion; 5 + attendance, train; *vid* Gefolge; zu —, according to, in consequence of; zu — deſſen *or* dem zu —, in pursuance of which; in der —, hereafter, von wichtigen —n, attended by important results, effects, consequences; — leiſten, to comply, be obsequious, to obey, *compos* —**alter**, *n* succeeding age; —**jahr**, *n.* a subsequent year; —**leiſtung**, *f* (ready) obedience; —**los**, *adj* without any consequences, of no effect; —**reich**, —**ſchwer**, *adj's*, of important consequences, results; —**reihe**, *f* order of succession; series; —**recht** *or* —**richtig**, *adj.* consequent, consistent, logical, by order of succession; —**richtigkeit**, *f* right logical consequence; —**ſatz**, *m* deduction, conclusion; inference; corollary; —**ſchluß**, *m.* consequence, conclusion, result; —**ſtern**, *m.* secondary planet, satellite; —**trumpf**, *m.* principal trump, matador; —**vers**, *m* subsequent verse; —**welt**, *f vid* Nachwelt; —**widrig**, *adj* inconsequent; —**widrigkeit**, *f* inconsequence; —**zeiger**, *m.* catchword upon a page; —**zeit**, *f.* time to come, futurity, posterity.

fol'gen, *v. n.* (ſ.) (*with dat*) 1. to follow, attend, 2. to succeed; 3 (aus etwas) to follow, be concluded from, to be the consequence of; 4 to obey (ḥ.), *fig.* — laſſen, to cause to follow, etc, *vid* abfolgen laſſen; Jemandes Lehren —, to follow one's precepts, ſeinen Lüſten —, to indulge one's desires; ſeinem Kopfe —, to persist in one's own whim

fol'gend, *adj* following, subsequent, succeeding; auf einander —, successive, consecutive; —e Woche, next week

folgendergeſtalt', } *adv* in the fol-
folgenderma'ßen, } lowing manner.

Fol'gendes, *n* the following (words).

fol'gends, *adv* + afterward; in future, subsequently.

Fol'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) follower

Folgerei', *f* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* inference (from false premises)

fol'gern, *v. a.* to infer, conclude; to reason, falſch —, to draw a false inference.

Fol'gerung, *f* (*pl* -en) inferring; conclusion, inference, consequence; *compos* —**ſatz**, *m.* deduction, conclusion, corollary; —**weiſe**, *adv.* by implication.

folg'lich, I. *conj.* consequently, of course, therefore; II. *adj. and adv.* + subsequent, in future.

folg'ſam, *adj.* obedient, tractable, pliant.

Folg'ſamkeit, *f.* obedience, complying disposition.

***Foliant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) folio volume.

***Foliation'**, *f.* foliation.

***Fo'lie**, *f* (*pl.* -n) thin leaf of metal, foil, mit — belegen, to foliate; *compos* —**ſchläger** *m.* foil-beater.

***folii(e)'ren**, *v a.* 1. to foliate; 2. to page (a book).

***Fo'lio**, *n.* (— *or* -s) 1 folio, ein Buch in —, folio volume; 2. *M. E.* folio, page

***folios'**, *adj.* folious

Fol'ter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rack; *fig.* torture, torment; auf die — ſpannen *or* legen, to put to the rack; *compos* —**bank**, *f* rack; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* (—**gerät(h)ſchaften**, —**inſtrumente** (*pl.* -zeug, *n.*) instruments of torture; —**kammer**, *f.* torture-chamber; —**knecht**, *m vid.* Folterer; —**pein**, —**qual**, *f.* torture, anguish, pangs.

Fol'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) torturer, tormentor

fol'tern, *v a* to put to the rack, to torture, torment

***Foment'**, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) fomentation, warm lotion

***Fomentation'**, *f* fomenting, fomentation

***fomenti(e)'ren**, *v a and n* to foment, apply warm lotions

***Fond**(s), *m* (-s; *pl* -s) 1 fund, stock *or* capital, fonds, öffentliche —s, public funds, 2 stock, store (of learning, etc); 3 foundation, basis, *compos* —**beſitzer**, *m* stockholder; —**börſe**, *f* stock exchange; —**geſchäft**, *n* stock business; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in stocks; —**makler**, *m* stock-broker, —**markt**, *m* stock-market; —**ſpeculant**, *m* stock-speculator

***Fonta'ne**, *f.* (*pl* -n) fountain, *jet d'eau*

***Fontanell'**, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *S. T* fontanel, issue, seton, *compos* —**erbſe**, *f*, —**kügelchen**, *n* issue-pea; —**papier**, *n* issue-paper; —**pflaſter**, *n* issue-plaster

fop'pen, *v. a. vulg.* to jeer, banter, rally.

Fop'per, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) jeerer, scoffer, railer

Foppere'i, *f.* (*pl* -en) banter, jeering

For'che, *f vid.* Föhre.

***forci(e)'ren**, *v. a* to force, compel; to take by force *or* violence; to overdo, overurge

för'der, *adv* + farther, *compos Min T's*, —**bahn**, *f* tramway; —**fahrt**, *f* hurrying-way; —**gefäß**, *n* basket; —**junge**, *m* foal, —**karren**, *m* trolley-car (in a mine), —**mann**, *m.* putter, trammer; —**maſchine**, *f* machine working an endless rope; —**rollwagen**, *m.* tram; —**ſchacht**, *f.* by-pit, —**wagen**, *m.* tram

For'derer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) demander; dun

För'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) furtherer, promoter, patron; *vid.* Beförderer.

For'dergebühr, *f.* (*pl* —en) summons fee

för'derlich, *adj* useful, beneficial, conducive, promoting; auf das —ſte, in the speediest manner

for'dern, *v. a* 1. to demand, ask, desire, call for; 2. to require, to claim; zu trinken —, to call for drink; gewaltſam —, to exact; vor Gericht —, to summon before a court, Rechenſchaft von einem —, to call one to account; heraus —, to defy, challenge, call out; — laſſen, to send for, to summon; to send a challenge

för'dern, *v.* I. *a* 1. to further, promote, advance; 2 to despatch; zu Tage —, to bring to light; II *refl* to make good speed; *also impers* es fördert, it speeds, succeeds.

För'derniß, *f.* (*pl.* -ſſe) *n.* + furthering, furtherance

för'derſam, *adj.* + useful; expeditious.

For'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) demand, claim, pretension; gewaltſame —, exaction; — vor Gericht, summons; *compos.* —**ſatz**, *m Ph T.* postulate.

För'derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) furtherance, promoting.

Forel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trout, gray; *compos.* —**bach**, *m.* trout-stream; —**fang**, *m.* trout-fishing; —**kirſche**, *f* morella cherry; —**zucht**, *f.* trout-culture.

For'ke, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* pitchfork.

for'keln, *v a. Hunt. T.* to transfix with the antlers (said of harts).

Form, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. form, figure, shape, frame, make, fashion, 2 form, set form, pattern, model, scheme, 3 *T* mould, 4 block, last, 5 *T.* iron *or* copper neck of the bellows, in gehörigen —, in due form; *Typ T's*, die ausgedruckte —, the form worked off, die — zurichten, to make ready the form, *compos* —**arbeit**, *f* pattern-work, —**balken**, *m*, —**bank**, *f* sort of lathe (in foundries); —**bolzen**, *m* bolt used in casting pipes, —**brett**, *n* frame-board, —**eiſen**, *n* round bodkin (for hollowing the moulds of bullets), —**en krämer**, *m* formalist, —**enlehre**, *f Gram T* accedence; —**enmacher**, *m* one who makes forms, —**enmenſch**, *m* stickler for formalities; —(**en**)**ſchneiden**, *n* the cutting of forms; —(**en**)**ſchneider**, *m* form-cutter; —(**en**)**weſen**, *n* strict observance of forms; formality; formalism, —**erde**, *f* modelling clay; —**erz**, *n* rich silver-ore, —(**en**)**gießer**, *m* moulder in brass, etc; —**fehler**, *m* informality; —**gebung**, *f* fashioning, moulding, —**gießer**, *m* moulder; —**kugel**, *f* (iron) form ball; —**lade**, *f.* moulding-table, —**los**, *adj* formless, rude, shapeless; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* rude state, shapelessness, —**mantel**, *m.* case; —**naht**, *f. T* beard (with founders); —**preſſe**, *f.* gold-beater's press, —**rahmen**, *m. Typ T.* chase; —**ſand**, *m.* moulding-sand; —**ſcheibe**, *f.* upper part of a potter's wheel, —**ſteg**, *m. Typ T* furniture, —**ſtein**, *m* form-piece; —**ſtempel**, *m* bookbinder's flourishing-tool, —**ſtoßer**, *m* clearing-iron (for the pipes of the bellows in melting-houses); —**tiſch**, *m.* moulding-table; —**waaren**, *pl.* fancy articles, figured goods; —**wechſel**, *m M. E* accommodation-bill; —**widrig**, *adj.* not in proper form; —**zeug**, *n.* moulding-tools

***For'ma pro** —, *adv.* pro forma

***formal'**, *adj.* formal.

***Forma'lien**, *pl.* formalities.

***formaliſi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to formalize, observe forms; ſich über etwas —, to find fault with a thing

***Formaliſ'mus**, *m.* formalism

***Formaliſt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) formalist

***Formalität'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) formality; —**en**, *pl* forms of a court, proceedings of law.

***Format'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) size of a book; *compos.* —**leim**, *m* English glue.

***Formation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. formation; 2. *Geol. T.* formation (of rocks, etc.).

form'bar, *adj.* that may be formed, mouldable.

For'mel, *f* (*pl.* -n) form; formula; set form; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* formulary; —**weſen**, *n.* formulas, formalities.

***formell'**, *adj.* formal.

for'meln, *v. a. and n.* to form, fashion, figure, shape.

for'men, *v. a.* to form, mould, model, fashion, figure, frame, shape.

For'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) moulder.

för'mig, *adj. in compos.* —, having a form *or* shape.

***formi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to form, shape, mould; to arrange, combine; ſich —, *Mil. T.* to form the ranks.

förm'lich, I. *adj.* 1. formal, stiff; proper; 2. plain, express; II. *adv.* formally, in due form.

Förm'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) formality.

***Formular'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) set form, formulary.

*formuli(e)'ren, *v a* to formulate
Forſch, *in compos* —**begier,** —**begierde,** *f* inquisitiveness, —**begierig,** *adj* inquisitive, disposed to inquire, —**blick,** *m* searching glance, scrutinizing look, —**eiſen,** *n. S T* probe; —**geiſt,** *m* inquiring *or* investigating mind, —**gier,** *f. vid* —begier; —**kraft,** *f* sagacity, penetration, —**ſinn,** *m* inquiring mind, —**ſucht,** *f* undue curiosity to learn what cannot be known, —**ſüchtig,** *adj* unduly *or* impertinently inquisitive
for'ſchen, *v n* (*h.*) to search, investigate, inquire (nach etwas, after . , into), tief —, to scrutinize, scrutiny
For'ſcher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) inquirer, searcher, *compos* —**blick,** *m* look, eye of an inquirer, searching glance, —**geiſt,** *m* spirit of an inquirer; —**ſinn,** *m* inquiring mind, disposition
For'ſchung, *f* (*pl* -en) inquiry, disquisition, investigation, *compos* —**geiſt,** *m* spirit of inquiry
Forſt, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 forest, 2 ridge of a house, *vid* Firſte; *compos* —**amt,** *n.* office of woods and forests; —**angelegenheit,** *f* forest concern, —**akademie,** *f* academy of forestry, —**anſchlag,** *m*, —**abſchätzung,** *f* valuation of a forest; —**aufſeher,** *m* verderer, —**ausdruck,** *m* forestry term; —**baum,** *m* forester, forest-tree; —**baumzucht,** *f* the nursing of forest-trees; —**beamte, -bediente,** *m* forest officer; —**beſitzer,** —**herr,** *m*, —**herrſchaft,** *f* freeholder of a forest, —**bezirk,** *n* forest district; —**buch,** *n* book on forests; body of forest laws; —**dienſt,** *m* 1. office *or* employment in the forest; 2 *vid* —frohne; —**direction,** *f.* forest board, —**fach,** *n* forestry; —**frevel,** *m* trespass *or* infringement of the forest laws, etc; —**frohne,** *f* forest-average *or* day's work, —**gefälle,** *n* revenue arising from forests, —**gerecht,** *adj.* skilled in forest matters; —**gerechtigkeit,** *f* right of a proprietor over a forest; attachment, —**geräume,** *n.* a piece of ground cleared of wood given for use to a forester, —**gericht,** *n* eyre, forest court, court of attachment; —**geſetz,** *n.* forest law; —**haus,** *n* house of the forester *or* ranger; —**herr,** *m* lord of a forest; —**hufe,** *f* forest's district *or* extent; —**hut,** *f* oversight, inspection of a forest; —**hüter,** —**knecht,** *m* keeper *or* warder of a forest; —**inſpector,** *m.* forest-inspector, regarder; —**kaſſe,** *f.* forest fund; —**kunde,** *f* knowledge *or* science of forestry; —**kundig,** *adj* having a knowledge of forestry; —**lehen,** *n.* forest held of a superior; —**lehranſtalt,** —**ſchule,** *f.* academy for teaching the management of forest concerns; —**lehrling,** *m* pupil in forestry; —**mann,** *m* a person experienced in the concerns of a forest; —**mäßig,** *adj* according to forest rules, —**meiſter,** *m* superintendent of forests of a district; —**nutzung,** *f.* usufruct and profits of a forest; —**ordnung,** *f* regulation of forests; —**rat(h),** *m* counsellor to the forest board; —**recht,** *n.* 1 right of a proprietor over a forest; 2. forest laws; —**rechtlich,** *adj* what relates to the Forſtrecht; —**regal,** *n.* sovereign right over a forest; —**regel,** *f.* rule for the management of forests; —**revier,** *n.* forest district; —**richter,** *m.* justice of the forest; —**rüge,** *f.* presentment against offences in vert and venison; —**ſache,** *f* forest concern, —**ſchreiber,** —**ſecretär,** *m* forest-clerk; forest-secretary, —**ſäule,** *f*, —**ſtein,** *m* pillar *or* stone for marking the boundary of the forest, —**ſchule,** *f* an academy for forest concerns; —**ſchüler,** *m* a student of this science, —**taxation,** —**taxi(e)rung,** *f vid* —anſchlag; —**vergehen,** —**verbrechen,** *n. vid* —frevel; —**verordnung,** *f* forest-regulation; —**verwalter,** *m* steward of the forest; ranger; —**wächter,** *m* forester, ranger, —**weſen,** *n* everything relating to the cultivation, management, etc, of forests; —**wirt(h)ſchaft,** *f* economy *or* management of the forest; —**wieſe,** *f* forest-glade, —**wiſſenſchaft,** *f* science of cultivating and managing forests; —**wiſſenſchaftlich,** *adj* relating *or* belonging to that science, —**zeichen,** *n* forest mark, —**ziegel,** *m T* ridge tile; —**zins,** *m* rent paid for the use of a forest *or* part of it
forſtei'lich, *adj.* relating *or* belonging to a forſtei
Förſter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) forest keeper, keeper, under-keeper, forester, ranger, warden
Förſterei', *f* (*pl.* -en) 1 ranger's district *or* place; 2 ranger's house
*Fort, *n* (-s; *pl.* -s) small fortified place, fort
fort, *adv* on, away, gone, off; continually (*especially in compos*); quickly; er iſt ſchon —, he is already gone; all mein Geld iſt —! all my money is spent! — iſt —, gone is gone; — mit dir! away with thee, out with thee, hence! ſo —, immediately; und ſo —, and so forth
fort, *in composition with verbs differs but in a few verbs, and those in a figurative signification, from its original meanings, which are:* I. onward *or* away (*of space*); II continuation *and* duration (*of time or action*). *All the verbs are* SEPARABLE; *the neuters of the first signification, except the elliptical, have* ſein; *those of the second have* haben; *the verbs of the most frequent occurrence are here inserted without their meaning, for which and every other compound with* fort *the student is referred to the simple verbs.* FIRST, *with the meaning* away *or* onward: **fort-bannen, ſich —begeben, —bewegen, —drängen, —dürfen** (*ellip. for* ſich entfernen dürfen), **—eilen, —fliegen, —flößen, —flüchten, —gleiten, —haben** (*vulg.*), **—heben** (*refl.* ſich wegbegeben), **—holen, —hüpfen, —karren, —können** (*ellip* fortkommen können), **—laſſen, —legen, —leiten, —lenken, —locken, —mögen, —müſſen** (*ellip* fortgehen mögen, müſſen), **—nehmen, —raffen, —ranken, —räumen, —rennen, —rinnen, —rollen, —ſcheuchen, —ſchicken, —ſchiffen, —ſchleichen** (*n. and refl.*), **—ſchlendern, —ſchleppen** (*also refl* to drag one's self on with difficulty), **—ſchleudern, —ſchlüpfen, —ſchnellen, —ſchurren, —ſchwanken, —ſchweben, —ſchwemmen, ſich —ſchwingen, —ſchwirren, —ſegeln, ſich —ſehnen, —ſenden, —ſollen** (*ellip. for* fortgehen ſollen), **—ſprengen** (*n. and a.*), **—ſpringen, —ſpülen, —ſteigen, —ſtellen, —ſterben, —ſteuern, —ſtieben, —ſtoßen, —ſtreben, —ſtürzen** (*n and a*), **—taumeln, —traben, —tragen, —treten** (*a and n*), **—trollen, —tummeln** (*also refl*), **ſich —wagen** (*ellip for* fortzugehen wagen), **—wallen, —walzen** (*also refl.*), **—wandeln, —wandern, —wanken, —waten, —watſcheln, —weiſen, —werfen, —winken, —wollen** (*ellip* fortgehen wollen), **—zerren.** SECOND, *relative to time, meaning* on, continuation *or* duration, *the neuters with* haben: **fort-arbeiten, —baden, —bauen, —bellen, —beten, —betteln, —bilden, —bitten, —blühen, —bluten, —brennen, —donnern, —eitern, —entwickeln, —erzählen, —genießen, —glimmen, —glühen, —graben, —hallen, —halten, —handeln, —herrſchen, —hören, —jammern, —jubeln, —kämpfen, —klingen, —kochen, —kränkeln, —läugnen, —leben, —leiden, —leiern, —lernen, —leſen, —mahlen, —malen, —plaudern, —rauchen, —rechnen, —reden, —regnen, —ſaugen, —ſäugen, —ſauſen, —ſchallen, —ſchimpfen, —ſchlafen, —ſchließen, —ſchluchzen, —ſchlummern, —ſchmauſen, —ſchnarchen, —ſchnattern, —ſchneien, —ſchreiben, —ſchreien, —ſchwatzen, —ſchwelgen, —ſingen, —ſorgen, —ſpeiſen, —ſpielen, —ſpinnen** (*also fig* to spin out), **—ſprechen, —ſtreiten, —ſtricken, —ſuchen, —ſündigen, —tändeln, —tönen, —trauern, —träumen, —trunken, —üben, —urt(h)eilen, —wachſen, —weben, —weinen, —welken, —wirken, —zählen, —zanken, —zechen, —zeugen, —zünden, —zürnen.**
Many verbs are found in both meanings, in which cases they have ſein, *when relating to* space, *and* haben, *when* continuation *is expressed; others, having a figurative meaning besides, will follow in alphabetical order.*
fortan', *adv* from that time; henceforth, henceforward
Fort'bau, *m* continuation of the work of building
Fort'bewegung, *f.* progression.
fort'blaſen, *v ir.* I *a* to blow away; II *n.* (*h.*) to continue blowing
fort'brauſen, *v n* I. (*h.*) to continue roaring (of the wind); II. (ſ.) to rush away, out.
fort'bringen, *v ir. a. and refl.* 1 to bring, carry onward *or* away; to remove, get away *or* off; 2 *fig* to rear, bring up (of plants); 3. to advance, help on, promote
Fort'bringung, *f* carrying away, removal; rearing, etc.
Fort'dauer, *f.* continuation.
fort'dauern, *v n* (*h.*) to continue, last
fort'dauernd, *adj.* continuing, lasting.
fort'drücken, *v* I. *a.* to press, squeeze, force away, II *n.* (*h.*) to continue to pinch, press, etc
*fort'e, 1 *adv Mus T.* forte; 2 *s n fig* forte, strong point; ſein — liegt nicht im Zeichnen, drawing is not his forte.
Fort'entwickelung, *f.* progressive development
*Fortepia'no, *n.* (-s; *pl* -s) pianoforte.
fort'fahren, *v ir.* I *a.* to carry off, away (in a vehicle); II *n.* (ſ.) to leave, depart (in a vehicle); (*h.*) to continue, go on with.
Fort'fall, *m* discontinuance.
fort'flackern, *v n.* 1. (ſ.) to flicker away; 2. (*h.*) to continue to flicker.

NOTE. *For words which are not found under* fort *look under* weg, *or find the simple verbs and see the remarks on* fort.

fort'flattern, *v. n* 1 (ſ) to flutter away; 2. (h.) to continue to flutter

fort'fliegen, *v ir n* 1 (ſ.) to fly away; 2 (h.) to continue to fly

fort'fließen, *v ir n* 1. (ſ.) to flow away; II *n* (h.) to continue to flow

fort'flut(h)en, *v* I *a* to float, carry away; II. *n* (h.) to continue to flow, ebb

fort'führen, *v. a* 1 to lead away, to carry away, off, 2 to carry on, out, to continue, keep on

Fort'führung, *f* carrying on (of war, etc)

Fort'gang, *m.* (-es) 1 progress, advance, 2 continuation, 3 success, — haben, to proceed, advance

fort'geben, *v ir.* I *a* to give away; II. *n* (h.) to continue to give

fort'gehen, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) 1 to go away, depart, set out; 2 to be continued, proceed, 3 *fig* to advance, succeed; *also impers* es geht fort, man geht fort, they go away, depart

fort'hauchen, *v* I. *a* to blow, breathe away; II. *n.* (h.) to go, keep on breathing

fort'hauen, *v.* I *ir a.* to hew, cut away; II *n* (h.) to keep on cutting

fort'helfen, *v ir. n* (h. *and dat of pers*) 1. (einem) to help, assist one to get away *or* escape; 2 *fig.* to help on, assist one on.

fort'hin, } *adv vrd* fortan.
forthin', }

***Fortification',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) fortification

***fortifici(e)'ren,** } *v a* to fortify,
***fortifizi(e)'ren,** } make strong; ſich —, to gather strength, grow strong.

fort'irren, *v n* 1. (ſ.) to wander away, 2 (h.) to continue to err, wander.

***Fortiſſimo,** *adv and s. n Mus. T* fortissimo

fort'jagen, *v* I. *a* to drive, turn away, to chase away; II *n* 1 (ſ.) to gallop, ride off *or* away; 2 (h.) to continue hunting.

fort'kommen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) 1. to come, get away *or* off, to escape; 2. *fig* to get on, grow (of plants); 3. to get on in the world, prosper, thrive, make one's way; geſchickte Menſchen kommen überall fort, clever people get on, make their way everywhere; damit kommt man nicht fort, this will not do

Fort'kommen, *n.* advancement, getting on; success

fort'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (ſ.) to creep away; 2. (h.) to creep on.

fort'laufen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) 1 to run away *or* off, to escape; 2 *fig* to run on, continue (without interruption); 3. (h.) *unus.* to keep on running

fort'laufend, *adj* continued, uninterrupted

fort'machen, *v.* I *refl vulg* to get away, make one's escape, sneak away; II *n.* (h.) to make haste, be quick

fort'nöt(h)igen, *v.* I *a.* to press, urge to go away; II *n.* (h.) to keep on urging, pressing

fort'packen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to continue packing; II *a.* to pack away, out of the way; III *refl vulg.* to be gone, bundle off; packe dich fort! get thee gone!

fort'peitſchen, *v* I. *a* to whip out (of the house); II. *n.* (h.) to continue whipping.

NOTE. *For words which are not found under* fort *look under* weg, *or find the simple verb and see the remarks on* fort.

fort'pflanzen, *v* I *a* 1 to transplant, 2 to propagate; to communicate, spread (of diseases), 3 to transmit, II *refl* to be propagated, communicated, transmitted, to spread

Fort'pflanzung, *f* 1 transplanting, 2 propagation, spreading, transmitting, *compos* —3fähig, *adj* capable of propagation

fort'prügeln, *v* I *a* to whip, cudgel out (of the house), II *n* (h.) to continue to cudgel

fort'rasen, *v n* 1 (ſ.) to depart in a rage, 2 (h.) to continue to rage

fort'rauſchen, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to rush away, 2 (h.) to continue to rush, roar

Fort'reiſe, *f* 1 departure; 2 progress, journey onward

fort'reiſen, *v n* 1 (ſ.) to depart, 2 (h.) to travel onward, on

fort'reißen, *v ir a* to carry away, along, to hurry along, onward by violence, *or fig* by passions (impulses, etc)

fort'reiten, *v n n* 1 (ſ.) to ride away, depart on horseback; 2 (h.) to ride on, onward

fort'rücken, *v* I. *a* 1 to move away; 2 to move on, onward, II *n.* (ſ.) 1 to move away, depart, 2. to move onward; *fig* make progress, advance

fort'rudern, *v* I *a* to row away *or* on (a ship), II *n* 1 (ſ.) to row off, *i e* to go off in a boat, 2. (h.) to row on, continue rowing

fort'rufen, *v ir* I. *a* to call away, off, II *n* (h.) to keep calling

Fort'ſatz, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſätze) continuation, *A T* apophysis, process (of a bone)

fort'ſchaffen, *v a* to remove, transport, carry away, move out of the way

Fort'ſchaffung, *f* removing, transporting

fort'ſcheren, *v* I *n* (h.) to continue shearing; II. *refl vulg. exp. of indign* to be gone, depart.

fort'ſchieben, *v. ir* I *a* to push, shove, move away *or* forward; II *n* (h.) to continue, keep on playing, bowling (at nine-pins)

fort'ſchießen, *v ir. n.* 1. (ſ.) to rush away, depart in great haste; 2 (h.) to continue to shoot.

fort'ſchlagen, *v ir.* I *a.* to strike away, off; II *n* (h.) to continue striking

fort'ſchmelzen, *v. ir. n.* 1 (ſ) to melt off, away; 2 (h.) to continue to melt

fort'ſchreiten, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to step *or* stride on, forward, onward, to advance, proceed; (*also fig.*) to make progress.

Fort'ſchreiten, *n* progress, march.

Fort'ſchreitung, *f* progress, proceeding

Fort'ſchritt, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) progress, proficiency, increase; —e machen in u.ſ.w., to advance in; *compos.* —ler, *m.* progressive man; —3lich, *adj* progressive; —3mann, *m. vid.* —ler; —3partei, *f.* progressive party, progressists.

fort'ſchwimmen, *v. ir. n* 1 (ſ.) to swim away; 2 (h.) to swim on, continue to swim.

fort'ſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set forward, put on, forward, away, out of the way; 2. *fig.* to continue, carry on, prosecute, pursue (a work, a journey, etc.); 3. to transplant (flowers).

Fort'ſetzer, *m.* (-3; *pl.* —) he who proceeds with *or* continues a thing.

Fort'ſetzung, *f.* continuation, prosecution, proceeding in, with.

fort'ſtehlen, *v ir* I *n* (h.) to continue to steal. II *a* to steal, take away secretly, III *refl* to steal, sneak away, abscond

Fort'ſtoßung, *f* pushing away

fort'ſtrömen, *v n* 1 (ſ.) to flow on with, be carried on by the stream, 2 (h.) to flow on, continue to stream *or* flow

fort'ſtürmen, *v n* 1 *s* to storm *or* rush away, to depart with a noise *or* in great haste, 2 (h.) to continue to storm, to roar

fort'tanzen, *v n* 1 (ſ.) to dance away, go away dancing, 2 (h.) to dance on, continue to dance

fort'toben, *v n* 1 (ſ.) to go away with great noise, 2 (h.) to continue roaring, making a noise

fort'treiben, *v ir a.* 1. to drive away, to drive onward, 2 *fig* to carry on, pursue, continue

Fort'treibung, *f* driving away, etc.

***Fortu'na,** *f* Fortune; the goddess of fortune

Fortuna'te, *f* } Fortunata, For-
Fortuna'tus, *m* } tunatus (proper names).

***Fortu'ne,** *f fam.* good luck, fortune; es hat ſeine — gemacht, he has made his fortune

fort'währen, *v n* (h.) to continue to be, to last.

fort'während, *adj. and adv* continual, continuing; continually, without interruption

Fort'wälzung, *f* rolling away, on, forward

Fort'wanderung, *f* walking onward.

fort'wehen, *v.* I *a* to blow away, off; II. *n.* (h.) to continue to blow (of the wind).

fort'winden, *v ir.* I *a.* to wind, turn away; II *refl* to wind, meander on, onward, to spread out in winding

fort'ziehen, *v ir* I. *a.* to draw away, to drag on; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to depart, move onward, march on; 2. to move away; to migrate (of birds, etc.)

Fort'ziehen, *n.* 1 moving onward, etc., 2. migration.

Fort'zug, *m* (-(e)3; *pl.* -züge) departure

***To'rum,** *n.* (-3) tribunal, court, forum

foſ3, *adj. provinc* tough, woolly.

***Foſſil',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -ien) fossil; *compos.* —ienbeſchreiber, *m.* paleontologist; —ienbeſchreibung, *f.* paleontology; —ienbildung, *f.* fossil formation; —ienhaltig, *adj.* fossiliferous; —ienkenner, —ienkundige, *m.* paleontologist; —ienkunde, —ienlehre, *f.* science of fossils, paleontology; —ienſammler, *m.* collector of fossils; —ienſammlung, *f.* collection of fossils; —ſtand, *m.* fossilization.

***foſſi'l(iſch),** *adj.* fossil.

***Fö'tus,** *m Med. T.* fœtus.

***Foura'ge,** *f* forage.

***fouragi(e)'ren,** *v n.* to forage.

***Fouragi(e)'rer,** *m.* (-3; *pl.* —) forager

***Fouragi(e)r'zug,** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) forage; foraging expedition.

***Fouri'er,** *m.* (-3; *pl.* -e) *Mil T.* quartermaster; —ſchütze, *m.* an officer's servant.

***Fourieris'mus,** *m.* Fourierism.

***Fourieriſt,** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Fourierist; —iſch, *adj.* Fourieristic.

***Fourni'er,** *n. T.* inlay, veneer.

***fourni(e)'ren,** *v. a. T.* to inlay, veneer

***Fourni(e)r'-hobel,** *m.* cabinet-maker's plane; —holz, *n.* veneers.

Fracht, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. freight, load, cargo; 2. freight, carriage; ein

Schiff m — nehmen, to take a ship to freight, to charter a ship; *compos* **—aufseher,** *m* supercargo, **—bedingung,** *f* terms of freight, **—besorger,** *m* freight agent, **—brief, —zettel,** *m* bill of lading, bill of freight, invoice, **—commissionar, —factor,** *m* forwarding agent, **—empfänger,** *m* consignee; **—frei,** *adj* freight-free, **—fuhre,** *f* wagon-freight, **—fuhrmann,** *m.* carrier, carter, wagoner; **—gebühr,** *f*, **—geld,** *n*, **—lohn,** *m* money paid for freight, fare, freightage, primage; **—geschäft,** *n* freighting business; **—gespann,** *n* team of horses *or* oxen; **—gewerbe,** *n.* freight business; **—gut,** *n* load, lading, cargo; **—handel,** *m* carrying trade; **—makler,** *m* freight broker; **—post,** *f* stage-wagon, **—rechnung,** *f* freight account, **—schiff,** *n* merchantman, trader; **—stück,** *n* package, article of freight; **—versender,** *m* consigner; **—wagen,** *m* freight-wagon; **—zoll,** *m* tonnage charge; **—zulage,** *f*, **—zuschlag,** *m.* additional *or* extra freight

frachtbar, *adj* suitable for transportation as freight.

fracht'en, *v a* to freight, load, carry (goods); wohin habt Ihr gefrachtet? what place are you bound for?

Frach'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) freighter.

Frack, *m* (-es; *pl* **Fräcke**) dress-coat

***Fraction',** *f* fraction, fracture

***Fractur',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) black letter, Gothic letters, *compos* **—schrift,** *f Typ T* German text

Fra'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) question, query, interrogation; eine — thun, to ask a question; die — ist, the question is; das ist eben die —, that is the point, das ist noch die —, that is still questionable; die peinliche —, *L T* torture, rack; *compos.* **—amt,** *n* intelligence-office, **—buch, —büchlein,** *n* catechism; **—lehre,** *f.* catechizing; catechism; **—liste,** *f* schedule of interrogatories, **—punkt,** *m.* point in *or* of a question; **—satz,** *m.* interrogative sentence; **—schüler,** *m* catechumen; **—stellung,** *f* statement of a question; **—stück,** *n. L. T.* point in question; **—unterricht,** *m*, **—weise,** I. *f* way of interrogation; II. *adv* by way of interrogation; interrogatively, **—wort,** *n.* interrogative; **—zeichen,** *n* sign of interrogation

fra'gen, *v* I *a and n* (h.) to ask, interrogate, inquire; 2. (nach etwas) *fig* to mind, care for; (nach Jemand) to inquire after one, (einen nach etwas) to inquire after, for *or* about a thing of one; Jemanden um Rat(h) —, to consult one; um den Preis —, to ask the price; darf ich um Ihren Namen —? may I ask your name? ich frage gar nichts darnach, I care nothing for it; II *impers and refl.* es fragt sich, ob u.s.w., it is questionable, doubtful whether.

fra'genswert(h), *adj.* worth inquiring

Fra'ger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } questioner,
Fra'gerin(n), *f.* } interrogator, inquirer; er ist ein ewiger —, he is an incessant questioner.

Fragerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) questioning.

frag'lich, *adj.* 1 questionable, disputable, doubtful; 2 in question.

***fragil',** *adj* fragile; weak; perishable.

***Fragilität',** *f.* fragility; weakness, perishableness.

frag'lich, *adj.* 1. questionable; 2. in question.

Frag'lichkeit, *f* questionability

frag'lustig, *adj vid* frag(e)selig.

***Fragment',** *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) fragment, **—artsch,** *adj.* fragmentary; *adv* in fragments

frag'(e)selig, *adj* fond of asking questions, inquisitive.

Frag'(e)seligkeit, *f* inquisitiveness

Frag'(e)spiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 questions and commands (a play), 2 ask (at quadrille *or* ombre)

***Frambösie',** *f Med T.* the yaws.

***franci(e)'ren,** *vid.* französieln.

Francis'ca, *f* Frances

Francisca'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Franciscan friar, cordelier; *compos* **—kloster,** *n.* convent of Franciscans; **—mönch,** *m.* Franciscan friar; **—nonne,** *f* Franciscan nun; **—orden,** *m* the order of St Francis of Assisi

Franciska'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) Franciscan nun

Francis'cus, *m* Francis, Frank

***franco,** *adv* post-paid, free of postage, franked

frank, I. *adj* free, frank; II. *adv* freely

***Frankatur',** *f* sending post-paid; franking, *compos* **—zwang,** *m vid* Franti(e)rungszwang.

Frank'e, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1 Franconian, 2 Frank, Frenchman; 3 European Christian (in the Levant); 4 franc (a coin)

Frank'en, } *n.* Franconia.
Frank'enland, }

Frank'enwein, *m* (-es) wine of Franconia

Frank'furt, *n* Frankfort; — am Main, — an der Oder, Frankfort on the Main, on the Oder; die —er Messe, the fair at Frankfort

***franki(e)'ren,** *v. a* to send post-paid

franki(e)rt', *adj.* post-paid

Franki(e)'rung, *f* sending post-paid, prepaying, franking; *compos* **—szwang,** *m* compulsory prepayment of postage.

fränk'isch, *adj* Franconian; der —e Kreis, circle of Franconia.

***Franklinis'mus,** *m.* franklinism.

Franklinit', *m* (-s) Franklinite (a mineral

***Frankomanie',** *f* overfondness for everything French, Gallomania.

Frank'reich, *n* (-s) France

***Franktireur',** *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) French sharpshooter

Fransʒ'chen, } *n.* (-s; *pl* —) little
Franzʒ'chen, } fringe

Fran'se, } *f.* (*pl* **-n**) fringe; mit —n
Fran'ze, } besetzen, to fringe; *compos.* **—nbaum,** *m.* fringe-tree (*Chionanthus*); **—nmacher,** *m.* fringe-maker.

fran'sen, } *v. a.* to fringe, to befringe,
fran'zen, } to fimbriate, thrum.

fran'sicht, *adj.* like fringes.

fran'sig, *adj.* fringed

Franz, *m* Francis, Frank; *in compos* French; **—apfel,** *m* rennet apple; **—band,** *m.* half binding; **—baum,** *m* dwarf-tree, wall-tree; **—bohne,** *f* French bean, dwarf kidney-bean; **—branntwein,** *m.* French brandy; **—brot,** *n.* French bread (roll); **—mann,** *m.* Frenchman, *joc.*; **—obst,** *n.* French fruits; **—perle,** *f.* false pearl; **—thaler,** *m.* French dollar (crown, five-franc piece); **—wein,** *m* French wine; rot(h)er **—wein,** claret

Fränz'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) Frank; Fanny

Fran'ze, (*pl* **-n**) 1. *m* Frenchman; 2 *f* fringe, *vid.* Franse; *compos* **—nsitte,** *f.* French manner *or* custom; **—nstamm,** *m.* the French race

Franzo'se, *m* (-n; *pl.* -n) Frenchman, *pl* the French

Französele', *f* 1 ridiculous imitation of the French; 2 a Gallicism

franzö'seln, *v n* 1 to imitate the manner of the French, to ape them, 2 to commit Gallicisms

Franzo'sen, *pl* French disease, French pox, syphilis; *compos* **—holz,** *n* pock-wood, guaiacum, **—sucht,** *f.* Gallomania

französi(e)'ren, *v a* to Frenchify

Franzö'sin(n), *f* (*pl* **-en**) French woman

franzö'sisch, *adj and adv* 1 French, 2 in the French fashion

***frappant',** *adj and adv col* striking

***frappi(e)'ren,** *v a fam* to strike, to affect vividly and suddenly

Frä'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cutting wheel

frä'sen, *v a.* to cut.

Frä's'maschine, *f.* cutting machine.

Fraß, *m.* (-sses; *pl* -e) 1 food, meat, pasture, prey; 2. appetite; 3. *cont.* immoderate eating; gluttony, gormandizing; 4 glutton, gourmand; *in compos as* **Viel—**; **—trog, —zuber,** *m* feeding trough

frä'ßig, (*m. p* gefräßig), *adj* gluttonous, voracious; greedy

Fräßig'keit (*m. p.* Gefräßigkeit), *f.* gluttony, voracity, greediness.

***fraternisi(e)'ren,** *v n* to fraternize.

fratt, *adj provinc. vid* wund.

Fratz, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) *provinc.* 1 an ill-educated child; brat; a silly, foolish person; 2 caricature; 3 a comical, silly story

Fra'tze, *f* (*pl* **-n**) grimace; distorted face, figure; *compos* **—nbild,** *n* caricature, **—ngeschichte,** *f.* ridiculous and strange story, **—gesicht,** *n* apish face; *Arch T* mask, **—ngestalt,** *f* caricature: **—nhaft,** *adj* grotesque, distorted: **—nmacher, —nschneider,** *m* he that makes grimaces *or* faces; **—nmaler,** *m* caricaturist; coarse painter, dauber; **—nmalerei,** *f.* caricaturing; daubing; **—npuppe,** *f* silly young girl.

Frau, (*pl.* **-en**) 1 woman; 2 wife; 3 lady, madam, mistress; eine — nehmen, to take a wife; — Herzogin(n), my lady duchess; die — Rät(h)in(n), the counsellor's lady, — Schmid, Mrs. Schmid; Herr und —, the master and mistress; eine vornehme —, gentlewoman, lady of rank; eine adelige —, lady; gnädige —, my lady, your ladyship; unsere liebe — (Maria), Our Lady, the Holy Virgin; die schöne —, *B. T.* a species of the lily-daffodil.

Frau'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little woman; *joc* good woman, good lady

Frau'en, *pl* women, ladies: *compos.* **—alter,** *n.* womanhood in age; **—arzt,** *m.* women's physician, gynæcologist; **—asyl,** *n.* women's asylum; **—balsam,** *m.* costmary (a plant); **—beere,** *f* berry of the hawthorn: **—beschützer,** *m.* protector of women; **—bild,** *n* image of the Holy Virgin; *vulg.* female, woman; **—birke,** *f* weeping birch; **—blatt, —münze,** *f B. T.* costmary; spear-mint; **—bruder,** *m.* 1. brother-in-law; 2 Our Lady's friar. Carmelite friar; **—blume,** *f* anagallis; **—diener,** *m* ladies' man; **—distel,** *f* St Mary's thistle, lady's milk; **—eis,** *n.* moon-stone, selenite; **—fäden,** *m. pl.* gossamer; **—feind,** *m* woman-hater, misogynist; **—fenchel,** *m.* sweet fennel; **—fest,** *n.* Lady-day; **—fingerkraut,** *n.* common bird's-foot trefoil; **—fisch,** *m.* salmon-trout; **—flachs,** *m.* 1. lady's laces; 2. *Bot. T.* toad-flax;

—**gemach,** *n* women's apartments, —**glas,** *n* isinglass; Muscovy glass, specular stone; —**gut,** *n L T* property belonging to a woman, dowry, —**haar,** *n* true maiden-hair (a plant), —**haft,** *adj* womanly, —**handschuh,** *m.* foxglove, Our Lady's glove (a plant); —**hemd,** *n* chemise, —**herrschaft,** *f* female dominion, petticoat-government; —**hut,** *m.* bonnet, lady's hat, —**jäger,** *m* gallant, gay Lothario; —**käfer,** *m* lady-bird (an insect), —**kleider,** *pl* women's clothes, —**kloster,** *n* nunnery; —**knecht,** *m cont* a man servilely devoted to the female sex; —**kraut,** *n* costmary; —**krieg,** *m. B T* common viper's bugloss, —**leben,** *n* life of women, —**leh(e)n,** *n.* fee-tail special, female fief; —**liebe,** *f* 1. woman's love, 2 love for women, —**liebling,** *m* favourite among women, —**list,** *f* woman's tricks; —**mantel,** *m* 1 mantle, mantua; 2 alchymilla, Our Lady's mantle (a plant); —**milch,** *f.* woman's milk, also the name of a Rhenish wine, —**milchkraut,** *n* lungwort, our lady's wild-wort, —**münze,** *f.* costmary, garden-cock, —**nabel,** *m* navel-wort; —**name,** *m* woman's name; —**orden,** *m* lady's order, —**pilz,** *m B. T* birch agaric; —**putz,—schmuck,** *m* woman's finery *or* attire, —**regierung,** *f*, —**regiment,** *n* petticoat government; gynarchy; —**raub,** *m* rape, —**rock,** *m* woman's dress, —**rose,** *f* rose campion; —**salbey,** *m B T* costmary, —**sattel,** *m* lady's saddle, side-saddle, —**schneider,** *m* woman's tailor, mantua-maker, —**schneiderin(n),** *f* dressmaker; —**schuh,** *m* 1. woman's shoe, 2 lady's slipper (*Genista, L.*), —**schuhmacher, —schuster,** *m* shoemaker for women; —**sleute,** *pl vulg* women, female population, —**spat(h),** *m. vid.* —eis; —**sperson,** *f* woman, female; —**spiegel,** *m* asparcet (a plant); —**staat,** *m.* community *or* state composed of women; —**stand,** *m* condition *or* dignity of a wife, wifehood (*L T*) coverture; —**stift,** *n* a religious establishment for women; nunnery; —**stimme,** *f* female voice; —**stimmrecht,** *n.* woman suffrage; —**studium,** *n.* study of women, —**stuhl,** *m.* women's pew (in churches); —**sucht,** *f* fondness for women; —**tag,** *m.* Lady-day; —**tanz,** *m.* sweep-dance, concluding dance; —**taube,** *f vid* Turteltaube; —**t(h)eil,** *m. L. T.* woman's portion; —**t(h)um,** *n.* womanhood, *vid* —stand; —**tracht,** *f* female dress; —**verein,** *m.* union (association) of women; —**volk,** *n* womankind, women, females, —**wille,** *m* woman's will, —**zeit,** *f* menses, woman's courses; —**zimmer,** *n.* I. woman's apartment; 2 + lady, gentlewoman; *pl.* the ladies; —**zimmerchen,** *n* little miss; —**zwinger,** *m* harem, seraglio

Fräu'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.*—) 1. + female; Männlein und —, male and female; 2 a nobleman's daughter *or* young lady of respectable parents, miss; *compos* —**steuer,** *f.* young woman's trousseau, —**stift,** *n.* an establishment for young ladies of rank.

fräu'lich, (*adj.* belonging to a woman

frau'lich, (an, concerning a woman, womanlike.

frech, I. *adj.* impudent, shameless, saucy, insolent; + bold, daring, audacious; II. *adv.* impudently, insolently, etc

Frech'heit, *f.* impudence, sauciness, shamelessness, insolence, audaciousness

frech'lich, *adv* rashly, impertinently

Fregat'te, *f* (*pl* -n) frigate, —**n-artig,** —**nförmig,** *adj* like a frigate, —**nvogel,** *m* frigate-bird

frei, I *adj* 1 free, exempt, clear, 2 unfettered, unhindered, 3 unconnected, disengaged, 4 unbiased, independent, 5 post-paid, 6 vacant, 7 open, public; 8 safe, secure, voluntary, spontaneous; 9 free, frank, bold, shameless, II *adv* freely, frankly, openly, candidly, etc, — von Sorgen, free from cares; von allen Abgaben —, exempt from all duties, —en Tisch haben, to have free boarding; aus —er Hand, off-hand, aus —en Stucken, of one's own accord; without cause, provocation, ein —er Gang, an easy gait; der —e Bürger, denizen, eine —e Reichsstadt, an imperial city, auf —er Straße, in the open street; unter —em Himmel, in the open air; ins —e gehen, to take the air; to go into the open air, —e Hand haben, to be at liberty, to have free hand; ein —es Leben, a loose manner of life; die —en Künste, the liberal arts, — geben, auf —en Fuß stellen, setzen, to free, set free *or* at liberty, to enfranchise; einen — halten, to defray one's expenses, — lassen, to release, set at liberty, — machen, to free, deliver, rescue, redeem, enfranchise; Briefe — machen, to pay the postage on letters, Güter — machen, to clear goods; — sein, to be at liberty; darf ich so — sein? may I take the liberty, presume? — sprechen, to absolve, acquit; — stehen, to stand isolated *or* insulated; *jig* to be permitted; — stellen, to leave to one's choice, pleasure *or* disposition; — heraus, frankly, openly; — sprechen, reden, urt(h)eilen, to speak, judge freely; — umherirren, to roam at large.

Frei-acker, *m.* free ground, acre, to which no socage service is attached, —**antwort,** *f* answer prepaid; —**bauer,** *m* free peasant (exempt from all servitude to his landlord), —**beuter,** *m* freebooter, pirate; —**beuterei,** *f* freebooting, pillage; —**beuterisch,** *adj* like a freebooter; —**bier,** *n* beer brewed without paying the beer-tax, —**billet,** *n* ticket given gratis, free ticket; —**brauer,** *m.* brewer who is exempt from paying the beer-tax; —**brief,** *m* charter, patent, license, privilege; passport; —**bürger,** *m.* freeman; citizen of a free town *or* republic; —**bürgerlich,** *adj.* republican; —**bürgersinn,** *m.* republicanism; —**compagnie,** *f.* company of volunteers; privileged company; —**corps,** *n.*, —**partei,** *f.* corps of volunteers; —**couvert,** *n* stamped envelope; —**denker,** *m.* free-thinker; —**denkerei,** *f.* free-thinking; —**ding,** *n.* + free court of justice; —**eigen,** *adj.* allodial, freehold; —**exemplar,** *n.* complimentary copy; —**frau,** *f.* baroness; —**fräulein,** *n.* daughter of a baron; —**frohn,** *m. L. T.* summoner; —**gabe,** *f.* release; —**gänger,** *m.* soldier belonging to a partisan corps; —**geboren,** *adj.* freeborn, ingenuous, —**geben,** *n.*, —**gebung,** *f* release; —**gebig,** I *adj* free, liberal, generous, bounteous, bountiful, munificent; II. *adv* freely, liberally, generously; —**gebigkeit,** *f.* liberality, generosity, bounty, bountifulness, munificence; —**geist,** *m.* free-thinker; —**geisterei,** *f.* free-thinking; —**geisterisch,** *adj.* free-thinking, —**geistig,** *adj* unprepossessed, unbiased, unshackled (in mind), —**gelassen,** *adj* freed, enfranchised, emancipated, manumitted; —**gelassene,** *m and f* freedman, freedwoman, —**gepäck,** *n* baggage carried free of charge, —**gericht,** *n* free (criminal) court of justice, *also for* Fehmgericht; —**gesinnt,** *adj* free-minded, independent, republican, —**gewicht,** *n vid* —gepäck; —**glauben,** *m* free, independent faith; —**gläubig,** *adj* independent, unbiased in faith, —**gläubigkeit,** *f* independence, —**graf,** *m* + judge of a criminal court, bailiff, sheriff; —**gut,** *n* freehold, free tenement, allodium, free farm, —**hafen,** *m.* free port; —**halten,** *n*, —**haltung,** *f* defrayment (of expenses), —**halter,** *m* defrayer; freeholder, yeoman, —**handel,** *m* free-trade, — **handelspartei,** *f* free-trade party, —**händig,** *adj* 1 free-handed; 2 offhand, —**händler,** *m* free-trader; —**händlerisch,** *adj* according to the free-trade idea; belonging to the free-trade party; —**handzeichnen,** *n*, —**handzeichnung,** *f* free-hand drawing; —**haus,** *n* a house enjoying certain immunities; —**herr,** *m.* baronet, baron; —**herrin(n),** *f* baroness; —**herrlich,** *adj.* belonging to a baron, —**herrschaft,** *f.* barony; —**herzig,** *adj* free, open-hearted; —**hof,** *m* free farm, free charge; —**jahr,** *n.* free-year, year of immunity; —**karte,** *f.* winning card (at cards); —**kauf,** *m* redemption; —**knecht,** *m vid.* Schinder; —**kugel,** *f* charmed bullet; —**kux,** *m* share in a mine to be worked gratis; —**lager,** *n* bivouac; —**lagern,** *v. n. Mil T.* to bivouac; —**land,** *n.* commonwealth, republic; —**länder,** *m.* a republican; —**ländisch,** *adj.* democratic, republican; —**lassen,** *n.*, *or* —**lassung,** *f* freeing, manumission, releasing, emancipation, —**leh(e)n,** *n.* freehold, free tenement, frankfee, fee-simple; —**machung,** *f.* freeing, making free, clearing; —**mann,** *m* freeman; freeholder; *provinc.* knacker; —**marke,** *f.* postage stamp; —**markt,** *m.* free market, privileged fair; —**maurer,** *m* Free Mason; —**maurerei,** *f.*, —**maurerwesen,** *n* freemasonry; —**maurergesell,** *m* fellow-craft; —**maurergesellschaft,** *f.* (— —orden, — —verein), *m* fraternity *or* company of Free Masons; —**maurerloge,** *f* Free Masons' lodge; —**meister,** *m.* free master; —**meisterschaft,** *f.* free mastership; —**messe,** *f.* privileged fair; —**mündig,** *adj.* free-spoken; —**mut(h),** *m.* frankness, candour, plain dealing; —**müt(h)ig,** *adj.* frank, free-hearted; open, upright, candid, ingenuous; —**müt(h)igkeit,** *f.* frankness, candour; —**partei,** *f.* body of freebooters; —**paß,** *m.* passport, pass; —**recht,** *n.* the right of a freeman to live anywhere; —**saß,** *m.* freeholder, yeoman; —**schärler,** *m.* insurgent; —**schein,** *m.* license; —**schießen,** *n.* public shooting-match; —**schule,** *f.* free school, charity-school; —**schütze** *or* —**schütz,** *m.* free-archer, one who shoots with charmed bullets; —**sinn,** *m.* 1. free, unbiased manner of thinking; 2. sense of liberty; —**sinnig,** *adj.* free-minded, free-thinking; —**sinnigkeit,** *f.* free-mindedness, free-thinking; —**stz,** *m.* freehold; —**sitzer,** *m.* freeholder; —**sonntag,** *m.* Sunday off (of servants); —**sprechen,** *n.*, —**sprechung,** *f.* acquittal, liberation,

setting free; absolution; emancipation; —**staat**, *m* free state, republic; —**staatsbürger**, *m* republican, —**stadt**, *f* free town, —**städtisch**, *adj* belonging to a free town; —**statt**, —**stätte**, *f* asylum, refuge; sanctuary, —**stelle**, *f* place obtainedgratis, —**stunde**, *f* vacant hour, spare hour, leisure; —**tisch**, *m* free board; —**treppe**, *f* flight of steps on the outside of a building, fliers; —**truppen**, *pl* partisan corps; volunteers; —**übungen**, *f pl* gymnastics without apparatus; —**viertel**, *n H T.* quarter, franc quartier; —**vorlesung**, *f* public lecture (gratuitous); —**wasser**, *n* water open to all comers (for fishing, etc); —**werber**, *m.*, —**werberin**(n), *f* wooer for another, matrimonial agent, match-maker; —**werberei**, *f.* business of a match-maker; —**werbung**, *f.* wooing, courting for another, match-making; —**werdend**, *adj. Ch T.* nascent; —**willig**, I *adj.* voluntary, spontaneous, free; II *adv.* voluntarily, spontaneously, of one's own accord, —**willige**(r), *m* volunteer, —**willigkeit**, *f* voluntariness, spontaneity, free will, goodwill; —**zettel**, *m* license, permit, *vid* —billet; —**zügig**, *adj* having a right to emigrate without paying any tax, —**zügigkeit**, *f* the right of emigrating without paying any duty

Freie', *n and f* open air

frei'en, *v* I *n.* (h.) um ein Mädchen —, to woo, court, to make love to; II *a* to marry.

frei'en, *v. a* to free, privilege

Frei'er, **Frei'ersmann**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wooer, suitor, *fig* auf —s Füßen gehen, to be engaged

freierdings', *adv* of one's own free will *or* accord, voluntarily, spontaneously

Freierei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) courtship, courting, wooing

Frei'heit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. liberty, freedom; 2. privilege, charter; 3 license; 4 exemption, immunity, franchise; 5. privileged place; in — setzen, to set at liberty; sich die — nehmen, to take the liberty; sich zu viel — heraus nehmen, to be too free; poetische —, poetical license; —**ler**, *m* unreasonable advocate of freedom; —**lich**, *adj* liberal; *compos* —**liebend**, *adj.* liberty-loving; —**s-baum**, *m* a liberty-pole; —**sbrief**, *m.* charter, patent; —**sbund**, —**s-kampf**, —**skrieg**, *m.* alliance, struggle, war for asserting liberty; —**s-durst**, —**seifer**, *m.*, —**sinn**, *m.* thirst, zeal, love, spirit of liberty; —**s-freund**, *m* friend to liberty; —**s-held**, *m* hero, champion of liberty; —**sliebe**, *f.* love of freedom; —**s-mütze**, *f.* cap of liberty, —**sprediger**, *m.* apostle of freedom; —**s-ritter**, *m* champion of liberty; —**sucht**, *f* rage, immoderate desire for liberty; —**schwärmer**, *m* fanatic for liberty; —**sinn**, *m* spirit of liberty; —**surkunde**, *f.* bill of rights; —**swut**(h), *f vid.* —sucht.

Frei'herr, *m vid. under* Frei.

frei'lich, *conj.* 1 certainly, to be sure, of course; 2. indeed, sure, it is true, ja —, yes, it is true, to be sure; wir sind — arm, aber zufrieden, we are poor, it is true, but content; — habe ich es gehört, to be sure I have heard it

Frei'sam-kraut, *n. B T.* great toothwort; heart's-ease; —**rose**, *f B. T.* peony

frei'stehen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to stand alone, detached; 2. to be at liberty (to do a thing).

frei'stellen, *v a* (einem etwas) to leave to one's discretion

Frei'tag, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) Friday; der stille —, Good Friday.

Freit(h), **Frei't**(h)**e**, *f vulg* courtship, wooing; auf die — gehen, to go a-wooing

Frei'ung, *f.* 1. emancipation; 2 asylum, franchise; 3 glade (in a wood)

fremd, *adj.* 1. strange, foreign, extraneous; 2. belonging to others; 3 *fig* unusual, extraordinary; ich bin hier —, I am a stranger here; —e Pflanzen, exotic plants; —es Gut, —e Kinder u.s.w., other people's property, children, etc; dies kommt mir sehr — vor, this seems strange to me, —e Wechsel, foreign bills; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj* heterogeneous; —**artigkeit**, *f.* heterogeneousness; —**geboren**, *adj* foreign-born; —**herrschaft**, *f* foreign domination; —**ländisch**, *adj* foreign, outlandish; —**namig**, *adj* known by an assumed name; —**sucht**, *f.* fondness for foreign ways; —**wort**, *n* foreign word; —**wörterbuch**, *n* dictionary of foreign words

Frem'de, *m and f decl like adj* 1 foreigner, stranger, alien; 2 *fig* visitor, — haben, to have company; *compos* —**namt**, *n* alien office; —**bill**, *f* alien bill; —**buch**, *n* register of visitors *or* patrons, —**n-freund**, *m.* friend to foreigners; —**nführer**, *m.* guide, interpreter; —**nhaß**, *m* hatred of foreigners: —**nliste**, *f vid* —nbuch; —**nstube**, *f.* strangers' room; —**nzimmer**, *n* guest-chamber

Frem'de, *f* foreign country; in der —, abroad; in die — gehen, to go into foreign countries, abroad; aus der — kommen, to come home from travelling.

Fremd'heit, *f.* 1 foreignness, strangeness, 2. a barbarism

fremd'lich, *adj* foreign; heterogeneous.

Fremd'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) foreigner, stranger; *compos* —**falk**, *m* migratory hawk, passenger falcon; —**srecht**, *n. L. T.* right over aliens, escheat, escheatage.

***frequent'**, *adj.* frequent, full, crowded

***frequentativ'**, *adj. Gram. T.* frequentative

***Frequentati'vum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* **-va**) frequentative verb.

***frequenti**(e)**'ren**, *v. a* to frequent (a place); stark frequenti(e)rt, much frequented.

***Frequenz'**, *f.* confluence, concourse, crowd.

***Fres'co**, *n. T.* fresco; *compos.* —**gemälde**, *n.* fresco-painting; —**maler**, *m.* painter in fresco; —**malerei**, *f* painting in fresco

freß, *in compos.* —**bauch**, *m cont.* glutton; —**begierde**, *f.* greediness, gluttony, voracity; —**fieber**, *n.* bulimy; —**gier**, *f* voracity, greediness; —**gierig**, *adj.* greedy, voracious, ravenous, gluttonous; —**korb**, *m.* bread-basket; —**krankheit**, —**sucht**, *f* hungry evil; —**luft**, *f* appetite (of beasts, birds, and fishes); —**napf**, *m* feeding-trough; —**näpfchen**, *m.* feeding-cup (for birds); —**sack**, *m.* victual-bag (scrip); *cont* glutton; —**säure**, *f* discharging acid; —**spitze**, *f.* feeler (of insects); —**stein**, *m.* caustic stone, silver nitrate; —**süchtig**, *adj* having a keen appetite for food, greedy; —**trog**, *m* manger; —**wanst**, *m. cont.* glutton; —**zange**, *f.* feeler (of insects).

Fref'se, *f. vulg.* mouth, chops

fref'sen, *v ir a* 1 to eat (of animals); *cont vulg.* to eat greedily, to guttle, devour, 2 *fig and T* to eat, corrode, fret; zu — geben, to feed, give the provender; um sich —, to spread (of an ulcer), to diffuse itself; einen Narren an etwas —, to dote upon . , to conceive an unreasonable partiality for a thing

Fref'sen, *n.* (-s) 1 eating, food (for animals); 2 gluttonizing, gormandizing; ein gefundenes —, *vulg* a thing wished for, the very thing

fref'send, *adj* eating, corrosive, etching, consuming.

Fref'ser, *m* (-s; *pl* —) eater, great feeder (of animals); *cont.* guttler, glutton, gormandizer, devourer.

Fresserei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *cont.* gluttony, *vulg* banquet, treat.

fref'sig, *adj vulg* greedy, gluttonous.

Frett, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e)
Frett'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —)
Frett'wiesel, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) } ferret; mit Frettchen jagen, to ferret; *compos* —**bohrer**, *m* auger; —**jäger**, *m* ferreter

fret'ten, *v n provinc* to drudge.

Fret'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* bungler

***frettı**(e)**'ren**, *v a. and n* to ferret.

fre'tzen, *v a provinc* to feed, fatten.

Freu'de, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) joy, pleasure; gladness, mirth, delight, merriment; *fig.* comfort, satisfaction; voller — sein, to be joyful *or* overjoyed; — an Jemandem erleben, to live to see *or* experience satisfaction, delight in one; seine — an etwas haben, to delight in, mit —n, gladly, joyfully; *compos* —**strahlend**, *adj.* radiant with joy; —**trunken**, *adj* transported with joy.

Freu'den, *pl* of Freude, *in compos.* —**arm**, *adj.* destitute of joy, joyless; —**ausruf**, *m* shout of joy; —**bezeigung**, *f.* demonstration of joy; —**blick**, *m.* joyful glance; —**bote**, *m.* messenger of gladness; —**botschaft**, *f.* glad tidings, joyful news; —**becher**, *m* cup of joy; —**bezeugung**, *f.* rejoicing, show *or* expression of joy; —**fahne**, *f.* banner of joy; —**feind**, *m* enemy to mirth *or* joy; —**feier**, *f.*, —**fest**, *n.* public festivity, festival, jubilee; —**feuer**, *n* bonfire; —**gesang**, *m* hymn of rejoicing; —**geschrei**, *n* shout, acclamation of joy, cheer, huzza; —**haffer**, *m. vid.* —feind; —**haus**, *n.* brothel; —**kelch**, *m vid.* —becher; —**kleid**, *n.* festival garment; —**leben**, *n.* joyful life, merry life, happy life; —**leer**, —**los**, *adj's*, joyless; —**lied**, *n. vid.* —gesang; —**mädchen**, *n.* prostitute; —**mahl**, *n.* festive entertainment; —**meer**, *n.* * sea of joy; —**opfer**, *n* thank-offering; —**pferd**, *n.* prancing horse (at the funerals of princes); —**post**, *f.* joyful news; —**reich**, *adj.* joyful, rich in joy, most happy; —**ruf**, *m* joyful exclamation; cheer; —**saal**, *m.* abode of the blessed; —**satz**, —**sprung**, *m.* leap for joy; —**schießen**, *n* firing of the guns (for victory, etc.); —**schöpfer**, *m.* author *or* source of joy; —**schrei**, *m. vid* —geschrei; —**schuß**, *m.* shot in token of joy; —**selig**, *adj.* enjoying great pleasure; —**sonne**, *f.* source of many pleasures; —**stimmung**, *f.* joyous humour; —**störer**, *m* disturber of joy, pleasure; —**strom**, *m.* maelstrom of pleasure; —**tag**, *m.* day devoted to joy, festival day; —**taumel**, *m* ecstasy; —**thräne**, —**zähre**, *f.* tear of joy; —**tod**, *m.* death from excess of joy; —**traum**,

m dream of pleasure; —**trunk**, *m* rejoicing cup; —**verderber**, *m vid.* —störer; —**voll**, *adj* full of joy, joyful; —**zeit**, *f* joyful time

freu'dig, I *adj.* glad, joyful; joyous. cheerful, gladsome; II *adv* gladly, joyfully, joyously, cheerfully; readily; etwas — thun, to do a thing readily.

Freu'digkeit, *f.* joyfulness, joyousness, alacrity, gladsomeness, cheerfulness

freu'en, *v* I *refl* to rejoice, be rejoiced, delight in, be glad, ich freue mich darüber (dessen), I am glad of it, wir — uns zu erfahren, we are happy to learn; sich auf etwas —, to rejoice (in the idea) of a thing, to enjoy by anticipation, sich wie ein Kind —, to rejoice extremely; II *a and impers* to afford joy, pleasure, es freuet mich, I am glad; it gives me joy

Freund, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 friend; *fig.* acquaintance; 2 relation, kin, kinsman, 3 *M. E.* correspondent, friend; ein guter — von mir, a friend of mine, an old acquaintance; *fig* ein — einer *or* von einer Sache sein, to be a friend of *or* to a thing, to like it; be fond of; er ist kein — von Musik, he is not fond of music; ein — der Wahrheit, a lover of truth; *compos* —**brüderlich**, *adj* friendly and brotherly, —**los**, *adj.* friendless; —**nachbarlich**, *adj* being a friend and a neighbour; —**recht**, *n* right *or* claim arising from relationship

freun'den, *v. a. and n.* + to make friends

Freun'din(n), *f.* (*pl* -en) female friend

freund'lich, I. *adj* 1 kind, affable, gentle, friendly, sweet; benevolent, gracious, courteous; 2 cheerful, pleasant, agreeable, eine —e Nachricht, *fig.* a fair warning; der —e Leser, the gentle (courteous) reader; II. *adv.* kindly, graciously, courteously, affably; Jemanden — grüßen lassen, to send one one's kind wishes

Freund'lichkeit, *f* (*pl.* -en) kindness, affability, friendliness, pleasing demeanour, civility; graciousness, courteousness, mildness

Freund'schaft, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 friendship, amity; 2. favour, kindness, pleasure, 3. + relation, kindred, family; — knüpfen, schließen, to make friendship; einem eine — erweisen, to show friendship, do one a favour, kindness; *compos* —**leer**, *adj.* without friendship; —**band**, *n* bond of friendship; —**betheurung**, *f.* protestation of friendship; —**beweis**, *m*, —**bezeigung**, *f* proof *or* testimony of friendship; —**bund**, *m*, —**bündnis**, *n* friendly alliance, league of amity; —**dienst**, *m.*, —**stück**, *n* act of friendship, good office, friendly turn; —**inseln**, *pl.* Friendly Islands (in the South Sea); —**kuß**, *m.* kiss in token of friendship; —**lied**, *n.* song in honour of friendship; —**orden**, *m* a fraternity of friends; —**pfand**, *n.* token of friendship, —**sinn**, *m T* organ of friendship; —**trieb**, *m.* disposition to friendship, —**versicherung**, *f. vid.* —betheurung.

freund'schaftlich, *adj.* friendly, amicable

Freund'schaftlichkeit, *f.* friendly disposition.

Fre'vel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) mischief, outrage, crime, offence, injustice, act of violence, trespass; wantonness, sacrilege; *compos.* —**beweis**, *m. L. T.* visible proof of a crime; —**gericht**, *n* criminal court, —**hand**, *f* wicked, malicious hand; —**handlung**, *f* act of violence *or* cruelty, —**lust**, *f vid* —mut(h); —**mord**, *m* wicked, wanton *or* cruel murder; —**mut(h)**, *m* malicious disposition, —**richter**, *m* judge of a court for trying offences and trespasses, —**sache**, *f* offence *or* trespass; —**sinn**, *m vid* —mut(h); —**that**, *f* wicked deed, outrage; —**wort**, *n* insult; blasphemy; —**zunge**, *f.* wicked tongue, backbiter

fre'vel, **fre'velhaft**, I *adj* cruel, criminal, wanton, wicked, insolent, presumptuous, impious; II *adv.* maliciously, wickedly, wantonly

Fre'v(e)ler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 wicked, wanton person; 2. blasphemer; outrager, offender; *compos* —**schar**, *f* band of miscreants

Fre'velhaftigkeit, *f.* wantonness, wickedness, outrageousness

fre'veln, *v. n* (h.) to commit a crime *or* injustice, to be mischievous, to outrage; insult, offend, offer violence

fre'ventlich, *adj. vid.* frevelhaft.

fre'vlerisch, *adj vid.* frevelhaft.

frey u.s.w., *vid* frei u.s.w.

Frey'a, *f Myth. T.* Freya (a goddess of the ancient Germans)

***Fricandeau'**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -s) Scotch collops

***Fricassee'**, *n* (-s; *pl* -s) fricassee

***fricassi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to fricassee.

***Friction'**, *f* (*pl* -en) friction, rubbing; *compos* —**feuerzeug**, *n.* friction match; —**getriebe**, *n* friction gear; —**zündhölzchen**, *n vid* —feuerzeug.

Fri'dolin, *m.* (-s) Fridolin (name of men).

fried'brüchig, *adj vid* friedensbrüchig.

Fried'chen, *n* (-s) Jeffry, Geoffrey.

Frie'de, **Frie'den**, *m* (*gen* **Friedens**) peace; tranquility, quiet of mind; — machen, — schließen, to make peace; in —n lassen, to let alone, quiet, *compos.* —**fürst** *or* —**nsfürst**, *m* Prince of Peace, our Saviour, —**gebot**, *n* order *or* injunction to keep peace; —**los**, *adj* unpeaceable, quarrelsome; + outlawed; —**nsabsicht**, *f.* pacific intention, —**nsabschluß**, *m* conclusion of peace; —**nsanerbieten**, *n*, —**nsantrag**, *m* offer of peace; —**nsartikel**, *m* article of peace; —**nsbedingung**, *f* condition of peace; —**nsbote**, *m.* messenger (herald) of peace; —**nsbotschaft**, *f* message of peace; —**nsbrecher**, *m* peace-breaker, —**nsbruch**, *m* breach (rupture) of peace; —**nsbrüchig**, *adj* breaking peace, guilty of a violation of the peace; —**nscongreß**, *m.* congress for making peace; —**nseinleitungen**, *pl* preliminaries of peace; —**nsengel**, *m.* angel of peace; —**nsfahne**, *f* flag of truce; —**nsfest**, *n.* celebration of a peace; —**nsfeuer**, *n.* bonfire in celebration of a peace; —**nsflagge**, *f* flag of truce (peace); —**nsfuß**, *m* peace-establishment; peaceable footing; —**nsgericht**, *n.* court for deciding questions of the public peace; —**nsgeschäft**, *n.* negotiation for peace; —**nsgöttin(n)**, *f.* goddess of peace; —**nsinstrument**, *n.* treaty of peace; —**nskuß**, *m* kiss of peace, —**nsmünze**, *f* medal struck in commemoration of a peace, —**nspartei**, *f.* peace party; —**nspfeife**, *f* pipe of peace; —**nspräliminarien**, *f. pl.* preliminaries of peace; —**nspunkt**, *m.* article of peace; —**nsrichter**, *m* justice of the peace, —**nsschluß**, *m* treaty (conclusion) of peace, pacification; —**nsstifter**, *m* pacifier, peace-maker, mediator; —**nsstiftung**, *f* pacification; —**nsstörer**, *m* disturber, —**nstag**, *m* day of peace, anniversary day of peace, —**nstractat**, *m* treaty of peace, —**nsunterhändler**, *m* peace-negotiator, —**nsunterhandlung**, *f* peace conference, —**nsurkunde**, *f vid* —nstrument; —**nsvermittelung**, *f* interference, mediation of peace, —**nsvertrag**, *m vid* —nstractat; —**nsvorschlag**, *m.* proposition (proposal) of peace; —**nszeit**, *f* time of peace.

Frie'del, *m* (-s) *fam.* Fred, Freddy.

Friederi'ke, *f* (-ns) Frederica

fried'fertig, *adj* peaceable, pacific, inclined to peace.

Fried'fertigkeit, *f.* peaceableness, pacific disposition

Fried'hag, **Fried'zaun**, *m* fence, hedge.

Fried'hof, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -höfe) churchyard

fried'lich, *adj* peaceful, peaceable, pacific, quiet, secure

Fried'lichkeit, **Fried'samkeit**, *f.* peacefulness.

fried'liebend, *adj.* loving peace, peaceable

fried'los, *adj. vid* friedelos.

Fried'rich, *m.* (-s) Frederick; *compos.* —**d'or**, *m*, —**spistole**, *f.* Frederic d'or; —**salz**, *n. Med. T.* sort of mixed salt

fried'sam, *adj. vid* friedlich.

fried'selig, *adj* peaceful.

Fried'seligkeit, *f* peacefulness.

frie'ren, *v* I *n* (s. *and* h.) to freeze, to congeal; to be cold, feel cold, to chill, be chilled, II *imp. a. and n.* es friert, it is freezing; es friert mich, I am cold, chilled.

Frie'ren, *n* (-s) 1 sensation of cold; 2 freezing; 3 a fever

Frier'punkt, *m.* (-es) point of congelation, freezing point

Fries, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. frieze, frize (coarse woollen cloth); *Arch T.* frieze; 3. moulding (of a gun); *compos* —**macher**, *m.* frieze-maker; —**mantel**, *m.* cloak made of frieze.

Frie'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) **Fries-Frie'sländer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } lander.

Frie'sel, *m.* purples; purple fever; weißer —, miliary fever; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* miliary; —**porzellane**, *f.* species of cowry.

frie'sisch, *adj.* of Friesland.

Fries'land, *n.* Fries, Friesland.

Frig'ga, *f. Nor. Myth. T.* Freya, Frigga.

Fring'eisen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* wringing-pole (of dyers).

fring'en, *v. a. T.* to wring.

frisch, I. *adj.* 1. fresh, cool; 2. *fig.* fresh, recent, new, green, raw; 3. brisk, vigorous, lively, gay; eine —e Gesichtsfarbe, a lively *or* ruddy complexion; — und gesund, healthful and gay; auf —er That, in the very fact; —e Eier, new-laid eggs; —e Wäsche, *f.* clean linen; II. *adv.* freshly, recently, newly, briskly, lively, gaily; —! — auf! cheer up! — darauf los, on, then! courage; von —em, afresh, anew; *in compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* refining *or* puddling (of metal); —**backen**, *adj.* fresh *or* newly baked; —**bäcker**, *m.* baker that keeps fresh bread; —**balg**, *m.* bellows (in fineries); —**blei**, *n.* lead not calcined; —**eisen**, *n.* brittle iron; refined iron; —**esse**, *f.* finery (in melting houses); —**feuer**, *n.* fire for refining metals; —**gestübe**, *n.* coal-

dust; —**glätte**, *f.* litharge reduced to lead; —**he(e)rd**, —**ofen**, *m* finery furnace for refining the metals, —**knecht**, *m* refiner's assistant, —**maleret**, *f* fresco painting; —**melk**, —**milchen**, *provinc adj* giving fresh milk, fresh milking, having recently calved, —**pfanne**, *f* iron kettle (to part silver from copper, —**ſchlacke**, *f* dross, recrement (of new-melted ore); —**ſtück**, *n* ore cake (of black copper and lead); —**zacken**, *m* long thick iron plate in the hearth of a melting furnace

Fri'ſche, } *f* freshness, coolness;
Friſch'heit, } newness, brightness

fri'ſchen, *v.* I *a* 1. to cool, refresh, 2 *fig* to encourage; 3. *T* to remelt, refine; 4 to new-rifle the barrel of a gun; to drink (of dogs); II *n* (ḥ.) *Sp T* to pig, farrow

Fri'ſcher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) finer, refiner (of metals)

friſcherdings', *adv* afresh, anew.

Friſch'heit, *f* freshness, coolness

Friſch'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) shoat (a young wild boar)

Fri'ſchung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 refreshing, cooling; 2. refining (of metals); 3. *Sp T* drink *or* purge for dogs.

***Friſeur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hair-dresser, frizzler

***friſi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to dress, curl hair; Tuch —, to nap cloth; Kleider u.ſ.w. mit Band, Spitzen u.ſ.w. —, to trim, dress.

***Friſi(e)r'eiſen**, *n* curling-tongs; —**kamm**, *m* dressing-comb; —**mamſell**, *f.* female hair-dresser, —**mantel**, *m* dressing-cloak *or* cloth, —**mühle**, *f. T.* friezing mill; —**platte**, *f. vid.* —tafel; —**ſalon**, *m* hair-dressing saloon; —**ſcheibe**, —**tafel**, *f. T* friezing-table (with clothiers).

Friſolet'band, *n* (-es; *pl* -bänder) ferret-ribbon

Friſt, *f* (*pl.* -en) space of time, set (legal) term, time; respite, delay; *M E* usance; in Jahres —, in the space of a year; zu dieſer —, at this time; *compos.* —**befehl**, *m L T* dilatory precept; —**brief**, *m L. T.* letter of respite, —**buch**, *n Min. T* diary; —**geſuch**, *n L. T* plea for delay; —**gewährung**, *f vid* —brief; —**mittel**, *n* palliative; —**tag**, *m* day of respite, day of grace; —**verlängerung**, *f* prolongation of time (of days, of the term); —**weiſe** *or* —**enweiſe**, *adv* at certain times, intervals, times; —**zahlung**, *f* payment by instalments

fri'ſten, *v a* to grant delay, respite, to put off, to delay, to postpone, prolong, einem das Leben —, to prolong *or* spare one's life

Fri'ſtung, *f.* fixing a term; delaying, prolonging one's life.

Friſur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) curling, trimming.

Fritt, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* gum-
Fritt'bohrer, } let.

Frit'te, *f Ch T.* frit

Fritz, *m.* (-ens) *abbr. of* Friedrich, Fred.

***frivol'**, *adj.* frivolous.

***Frivolität'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) frivolity.

froh, *adj.* glad, joyful, rejoiced; happy; ich bin — darüber, I am glad of it; einer Sache — werden, to enjoy a thing; ein —er Abend, a happy evening; *compos.* —**gefühl**, *n* feeling of joy, happiness; —**ſinn**, *m.* cheerfulness, joyful, happy disposition; —**ſinnig**, *adj.* cheerful, joyful, happy.

Froh'heit, *f.* gladness, joyfulness, gladsomeness.

fröh'lich, *adj.* joyful, joyous, gladsome, glad, cheerful, blithesome, pleasant, gay, jovial; — und guter Dinge ſein, to be merry, to be of good cheer, — machen, to glad, gladden, exhilarate

Fröh'lichkeit, *f* joyfulness, joyousness, gladsomeness, gladness, blithesomeness, gaiety, pleasantness, joviality.

frohlock'en, *v. n* (ḥ.) (über etwas) to exult, shout, triumph, rejoice in; *also with dat* frohlocket dem Herrn! shout to, rejoice in the Lord!

Frohlock'en, *n* (-s) exultation, shout, triumph, jubilation

fro(ḥ)'n, I *adj.* + holy; lordly; public; II *s m* (-es; *pl* -e) beadle, sergeant, bailiff; III — *or* **Froh'ne**, *f* (*pl* -n) service to be rendered to the lord of the manor, socage, compulsory service, *compos* —**acker**, *m.* land held in socage, —**altar**, *m* holy altar; —**amt**, *n.* 1 + any public office; 2 high mass, —**arbeit**, *f* compelled service, socage, —**bar**, *adj* liable to villanage, held in socage; —**bauer**, *m.* socager, socman, bondman, villain; —**bote**, *m.* summoner, beadle; —**botſchaft**, *f* foot-service; —**dienſt**, *m* service done in socage, service due to the lord of the manor, compelled service, villanage; —**faſten**, *pl* the four ember weeks; quarter-fastings; —**feſte**, *f.* public jail; —**frei**, *adj* exempt from compulsory service, —**fuhre**, *f* a compulsory furnishing of carts and horses; —**geld**, *n* money paid in lieu of socage service; —**gut**, *n* tenement liable to socage; —**herr**, *m* lord *or* proprietor who is entitled to exact socage service; —**hof**, *m* socage farm, —**hufe**, *f* socage ground; —**knecht**, *m* menial obliged to perform socage-service, serf; —**lehn**, *n* socage, tenure, fief held in villanage; —**leichnam**, *m* Christ's holy body, —**leichnamsfeſt**, *n.* Corpus-Christi day; —**los**, *adj vid* —frei; —**pflichtig**, *adj.* obliged to socage duty; —**tag**, *m* day on which socage duty is performed; —**vogt**, *m.* task-master, overseer of socagers

frö(ḥ)'nen, } *v.* I *a provinc* to seize
fro(ḥ)'nen, } goods, to distrain, II *n.* (ḥ.) 1 to do service in socage; 2. *fig* einem *or* einer Sache —, to serve one in a slavish manner, to be a slave to, do homage, to indulge in, be addicted to; Jemandes Launen —, to humour one's whims; der Trunkenheit —, to be addicted to liquors.

Frö(ḥ)'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) one who is bound to do socage service, socager

Fröhnerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* prison for criminals, public jail

fromm, I. *adj.* 1. pious, godly, religious, devout; 2 kind, benevolent; 3. honest, modest, innocent; 4. *vulg.* harmless, tame, quiet; 5 strong, brave; ein —es Pferd, a quiet (gentle) horse; ein —es Schaf, *fig vulg.* a poor innocent; ein —er Wunſch, an innocent, *i e.* vain wish; II *adv.* piously, kindly; quietly; *compos.* —**herzig**, *adj* having a pious heart, devout; —**ſinn**, *m.* piety, devoutness, devotion.

Frömmelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) affected piety, hypocrisy, bigotry, canting.

frömmeln, *v. n* (ḥ.) to affect piety, to act the hypocrite, to cant.

from'men, *n.* (-s) benefit, advantage; es dient zu deinem —, it is for your good, benefit

from'men, *v. n.* (ḥ.) to avail, profit, be of use.

Fröm'migkeit, *f.* 1 piety, godliness, devoutness, 2 innocence, honesty

Fromm'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } hypo-
Frömm'ling, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) } crite, devotee, canting fellow

Fron'-acker, *m.* land subject to socage

Frö'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) vassal

***Fron'te**, *f* (*pl.* -n) front, forepart of anything, face; — machen, *Mil. T* to make face, to front; — machen gegen . . ., to front, face . . ; in —, in front

***Fron'tignac**, *m* (-s) Frontiniac (a wine)

***Fron'tiſpice**, *n.* (*pl* -n) *Arch T* frontispiece

Front'-marſch, *m* march forward; —**veränderung**, *f.* change of front

***Fronton'**, *n.* (-s; *pl* -s) *Arch. T.* fronton, frontal.

Froſch, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Frö'ſche**) 1. frog, 2 tongued whelk, 3 *Med T.* ranula, swelling under the tongue; lampas (of horses); 4 *Mus. T* lower part of the fiddle-stick; *compos.* —**ader**, *f* ranular vein; —**biß**, *m.* frog-bit (*Hydrocharis. L.*); —**bogen**, —**ſchnepper**, *m.* small bow for shooting frogs; —**braten**, *m* the roasted hind legs of a frog; —**diſtel**, *f* St. Mary's thistle; —**eppich**, *m.* water-parsnip; —**fang**, *m* catching of frogs; —**fiſch**, *m* toad-fish; —**gequake**, *n.* croaking of frogs; —**geſchwulſt**, *f vid.* Froſch, 3; —**keule**, *f*, —**ſchenkel**, *m.* hind leg of a frog; —**lache**, *f.* frog-pond; —**laich**, *m.* frog's spawn; —**lattich**, *m* pondweed; frog-lettuce; —**leich**, *m. vid.* —laich; —**löffel**, *m* water-plantain; —**mäuſeler**, *m* Batrachomyomachia; —**öl**, *n* frog-oil; —**pfeffer**, *m* celery-leaved crow-foot; —**quappe**, *f.* bull-head, tadpole, young frog; —**reich**, *adj.* froggy; —**ſattel**, *m* backless saddle; —**ſchnecke**, *f* toad-snail; yellow water wagtail; —**ſtein**, *m.* toad-stone; batrachite; —**teich**, *m.* frog-pond; —**teufel**, *m* toad-fish; —**verſteinerung**, *f. vid* —ſtein; —**welſ**, *m* species of sheat-fish, —**wurm**, *m vid* —quappe.

Froſch'chen, *n.* } little frog; —**ge-**
Frö'ſch'lein, *n.* } **ſchwulſt**, *f. vid.* Froſch, 3.

Frö'ſchelring, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) *Min. T* corn *or* wedge-ring

frö'ſchen, *v. a. vulg.* to catch frogs

Froſt, *m* (-es; *pl.* **Fröſte**) 1. frost; cold, chill, chilling; 2. *fig* coldness, apathy, 3 fever-shivering; der — läßt nach, the frost relents; vom —e beſchädigt, frost-bitten; *compos.* —**beule**, *f* chilblain; —**bohrer**, *m.* an instrument for boring holes in the frozen ground; —**geſchwulſt**, *f. vid.* —beule; —**geſicht**, *n* cold-looking face; *fig* frosty look; —**mittel**, *n* remedy for frost-bite; —**monat**, *m* the month of December; —**pflaſter**, *n* plaster against chilblains; —**rauch**, *m* frozen vapour in the air, frosty mist; —**ſalbe**, *f* salve, ointment against chilblains; —**ſchade**, *m* damage from frost; —**ſchmetterling**, *m* species of butterfly; —**wetter**, *n.* frosty weather.

frö'ſteln, *v imp.* 1. to shiver a little; 2 to begin to freeze, to freeze a little; mich fröſtelt, I feel a little cold.

fro'ſtig, *adj.* 1. frosty; chilly; 2. *fig.* cold, insipid, uninteresting; ein —er Menſch, a chilly body; ein —er Empfang, a cold reception; eine —e Erzählung, a story void of interest

Frö'ſtler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } a chilly
Fröſt'ling, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) } body; *fig.* cold *or* unfeeling person.

*frotti(e)'ren, *v a. and n Med T.* to rub; *vid* Reiben.

*Frotti(e)r'bürſte, *f* (*pl* -n) flesh-brush

Frucht, *f.* (*pl* **Früch'te**) 1. fruit; 2. *Med T.* fruit, fœtus; 3 *fig* fruit, benefit, profit, product, effect; *also used for* corn *or* anything that grows; eingemachte Früchte, *pl* preserves; *compos.* **—abgabe**, *f* corn-duty; **—abtreibend**, *adj* abortifacient; **—acker**, *m.* corn-field; **—anſetzung**, *f B. T.* the expansion of the fruit; **—aſt**, *m* fruit-bearing branch; **—auge**, *n*, **—keim**, *m* bud, blossom of a fruit, germ; **—balg**, *m* fruit follicle; **—band**, *n vid* —ſchnur; **—barkeit**, *f.* fertility, productiveness; **—baum**, *m* fruit-tree; **—behältniß**, *n. vid.* —balg; **—boden**, *m* fruitery; granary, corn-loft; *B T* receptacle; **—brand**, *m* blight in corn, smut; **—branntwein**, *m* corn-brandy, whisky; **—brengend**, *adj* frugiferous, fructiferous; **—buche**, *f* beech producing mast; **—darre**, *f.* kiln for drying grain, etc; **—decke**, *f B. T* epicarp; **—dieb**, *m* one who steals corn *or* fruit; **—eiche**, *f* oak producing mast; **—entwick(e)lungsperiode**, *f. B T* time of fructification; **—ertrag**, *m.* proceeds of corn *or* fruit; **—erzeugend**, *adj.* prolific; **—eſſend**, *adj.* frugivorous; **—eſſig**, *m.* vinegar obtained from fruit; **—fäule**, *f vid* —brand; **—feld**, **—gefilde**, *n* corn-field; fertile land; **—fleiſch**, *n* fruit-pulp; **—förmig**, *adj* fruit-shaped; **—freſſend**, *adj vid* —eſſend; **—garten**, *m* orchard, kitchen-garden; **—gehänge**, *n* festoon, **—gehäuſe**, *n* seed-vessel of a plant; **—geländer**, *n* railing with fruit-trees, espalier; **—genießer**, *m L T.* usufructuary, **—genießung**, *f.*, **—genuß**, *m L T* usufruct; **—gewinde**, *n. vid* —ſchnur; **—gott**, *m* the god of fruits, Vertumnus; **—göttin(n)**, *f.* goddess of fruits (Pomona *or* Ceres); **—gülte**, *f.* rent paid in corn; **—hain**, *m* fruit-grove; **—halter**, *m. A. T.* womb, uterus; **—handel**, *m* corn-trade; **—händler**, *m* corn merchant, corn-dealer, **—haus**, *n.* corn magazine, granary; **—haut**, *f.* 1. *Bot. T.* mesocarp; 2 *Med. T* fœtal envelope; **—häutchen**, *n. A. T* chorioid membrane; **—horn**, *n* cornucopia; **—hülſe**, *f.* husk, shell of grains; **—kammer**, *f.* corn-loft; *fig.* country rich in corn, granary; **—kapſel**, *f.* fruit capsule; **—kaſten**, *m.* corn-chest; bin; granary; **—keim**, *m* germ, embryo; **—kelch**, *m B T.* pericarp; **—knoſpe**, *f.* bud, germ of fruit; **—knoten**, *m.* germ, embryo; **—korb**, *m.* fruit-basket; **—korn**, *n.* grain of corn; **—krone**, *f.* crown of a fruit, aigrette; **—kunde**, *f.* carpology; **—kundige(r)**, *m* carpologist; **—lager**, *n B. T.* fruit-bed; **—land**, *n.* corn-land; **—leer**, *adj.* fruitless; **—leſe**, *f* the gathering of fruit; **—lieferung**, *f* furnishing of corn; **—los**, I *adj.* 1. fruitless, unproductive, barren; 2. *fig.* fruitless, vain; II. *adv.* fruitlessly, in vain; **—loſigkeit**, *f.* 1 fruitlessness; 2 barrenness; **—maler**, *m.* painter of fruit pieces; **—mangel**, *m.* scarcity of fruit *or* corn; **—mark**, *n.* pulp; **—markt**, *m.* corn market; **—maß**, *n.* corn-measure; **—meſſer**, *n.* fruit-knife; **—monat**, *m.* fruit month; **—mus**, *n* stewed fruit; **—nießer**, *m. L. T.* usufructuary; **—nießung** *and* **—nutzung**, *f L T.* usufruct; **—oberhaut**, *f. Bot. T.* epicarp; **—parenchym**, *n vid* —fleiſch; **—preis**, *m* price of corn, **—reich**, *adj* fertile *or* abounding in corn *or* fruit, **—reife**, *f. B T* fructescence; **—rinde**, *f vid* —oberhaut; **—röhre**, *f. B. T* pistil; **—ſchale**, *f* skin, rind, *or* shell of a fruit, **—ſchätzer**, *m* appraiser of corn, **—ſcheuer**, *f* barn; **—ſchnur**, *f Arch T* festoon; **—ſpeicher**, *m vid* —boden; **—ſperre**, *f* prohibition (stoppage) of corn exportation; **—ſtaude**, *f* plant bearing fruit; **—ſtein**, *m* 1. stone of a fruit; 2 *Min T* carpolite; **—ſtiel**, *m Bot T* peduncle; **—ſtrauch**, *m vid* —ſtaude; **—ſtück**, *n* fruit piece (picture); **—teller**, *m* fruit-plate; **—tragend**, *adj* fruit-bearing; **—waſſer**, *n. Med T* the waters, liquor amnii; **—wein**, *m* cider, perry, **—wolle**, *f B T* down, **—wucher**, *m* usurious trade in corn, **—wucherer**, *m* usurious dealer in corn, **—zehente**, *m.* tithe of corn, predial tithes; **—zeit**, *f* fruit season, autumn; **—zins**, *m* rent paid in corn, **—zweig**, *m* fruit-bearing branch

frucht'bar, *adj.* fruitful, fertile, productive; teeming; prolific; *fig* rich, copious; ein —es Jahr, a plenteous year; — machen, to fertilize

Frucht'barkeit, *f* fruitfulness, fertility, productiveness, plenteousness, fecundity, *fig* richness, copiousness

Frücht'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1. a small fruit; 2 *fig* a spoiled, ill-mannered child; *vid* Frucht.

fruch'ten, *v n* (h.) *only fig* to produce fruit, good effect, to be of use, to avail, to have effect

früch'tevoll, *adj* rich in fruits

Frucht'lein, *n vid* Früchtchen.

*Fructua'rius, *m* (*pl* **-rien**) *L. T* usufructuary.

frugal', *adj* frugal.

Frugalität', *f* frugality

früh, } *adj. and adv* 1. early in
frü'he, } the morning, 2 soon; 3 premature; untimely; — Morgens, early in the morning; am —en Tage, early in the day; von — bis in die Nacht, from morning till night; geſtern —, yesterday morning; heute —, this morning; morgen —, tomorrow morning; — oder ſpät, sooner or later; ein —er Tod, an untimely death; *compos* **—apfel**, *m.* summer apple, **—arbeit**, *f.* morning work; **—auf**, **—aufſteher**, *m.* early riser; **—aufwartung**, *f.* morning visit paid to a great personage; levee; **—beet**, *n.* hot-bed; **—birne**, *f* summer pear; **—blume**, *f.* early (spring) flower; **—erbſen**, *f. pl.* early peas; **—gebet**, *n.* morning prayer; **—geburt**, *f* untimely birth; abortion; **—gerſte**, *f.* forward barley; **—gottesdienſt**, *m* morning service; **—hecht**, *m* a species of pike; **—hopfen**, *m* hops early ripe; **—jahr**, *n.* spring; **—kartoffeln**, *pl.* early potatoes; **—kirche**, *f.* morning service, matins; **—kirſche**, *f.* hasty cherry; **—klug**, *adj* forward, prematurely wise; of forward wit; **—koſt**, *f.*, **—mahl**, *n. vid.* —ſtück; **—meſſe**, **—mette**, *f* matins; **—nebel**, *m.* morning fog *or* mist; **—obſt**, *n.* early ripe fruits; **—prediger**, *m.* morning preacher; **—predigt**, *f.* morning sermon; **—regen**, *m.* morning rain; **—reif**, *adj* early ripe, precocious; **—reife**, *f.* precocity; **—roſe**, *f* early rose; **—rot(h)**, *n* morning-red, aurora; **—ſaat**, *f.* early seed; **—ſchlaf**, *m.* morning sleep; **—ſonne**, *f.* morning sun; **—ſtück**, *n* breakfast; ein kaltes —ſtück, a cold collation; **—ſtücken**, *v unsep* I *n* (h.) to breakfast; II *a* to eat for breakfast, to breakfast on; **—ſtunde**, *f* morning hour, morning time; **—t(h)au**, *m* morning-dew; **—traube**, *f* early grape; **—trunk**, *m* morning draught

Frü'he, *f* early time, morning time.

früh'geſtens, *adv super* the earliest

Früh'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) 1. spring; 2 *fig.* youth, prime of life; * *for* year, 3 an animal born early in the year, especially a lamb, zum — gehörig, vernal; *compos* **—bedarf**, *m* provision for the spring trade; **—blume**, *f* vernal flower; **—enzian**, *m* gentianella; **—farbe**, *f* vernal tint; **—feier**, *f.* celebration of spring, **—fieber**, *n* spring fever; **—fliege**, *f* spring fly, cadeworm, water-moth; **—gerſte**, *f* spring barley, **—himmel**, *m* spring, a clear sky, **—jahre**, *pl* years of youth; **—kleid**, *n* spring dress; *fig* * vernal bloom, **—luft**, *f.* spring-time air; vernal air; **—monat**, *m.* spring month, March; **—morgen**, *m* morning of a spring day; **—nachtgleiche**, *f.* vernal equinox; **—pracht**, *f.* * vernal splendour; **—punkt**, *m. Ast. T* vernal point; **—regen**, *m.* vernal rain, **—reiz**, *m* vernal charms, youthful graces; **—ſaat**, *f.* sowing in spring; **—ſchmuck**, *m.* vernal bloom; **—ſtoff**, *m.* spring goods; **—tag**, *m* day in spring; **—t(h)au**, *m* dew in spring; **—trieb**, *m* spring instinct, sexual propensity; **—vogel**, *m* bird making his appearance early, cuckoo; **—wetter**, *n.*, **—witterung**, *f.* vernal weather; **—weizen**, *m.* spring wheat; **—wind**, vernal breeze; **—wurm**, **—würmchen**, *n.* vernal insect; **—zeichen**, *n. Ast. T.* vernal sign; **—zeit**, *f.* spring-time.

früh'zeitig, *adj.* early, premature, immature, precocious, forward, rash; ein —er Tod, an untimely *or* premature death.

Früh'zeitigkeit, *f.* prematurity, immaturity, precocity, forwardness.

Fuchs, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Füch'ſe**) 1. fox; 2. fox's skin, fur of a fox; 3. chestnut horse; 4. *Ac. cant.* freshman; 5. *vulg.* yellow coin, gold coin; 6. *vulg.* a person with red hair; 7. *fig.* cunning fellow; 8. blunder, mistake; ein Haufen Füchſe, a skulk of foxes; der — ſteckt im Bau, the fox kennels; den — aus dem Bau vertreiben, to unkennel a fox; der feine —, *fig* sly-blade (*vulg.*); ſtirbt der —, ſo gilt der Balg, Jack's a-light, etc. (a game); den — ſtreichen, *prov.* to flatter; *compos.* **—affe**, *m.* red-haired monkey, **—balg**, *m.* fox-skin; **—bart**, *m.* red-beard; goat's-thorn (a plant); **—bau**, *m.* fox-hole, kennel; **—beere**, *f.* the bramble-berry; **—eiſen**, *n.*, **—falle**, *f.* fox-trap; **—ente**, *f* a kind of wild duck; **—eule**, *f.* horn-owl, long-eared owl; **—gans**, *f.* sheldrake, borough-duck; bir-gander; **—fett**, *n.* fox-grease; **—grube**, *f. vid.* —bau; **—haar**, *n.* fox's hair, red hair; **—höhle**, *f.* 1. *vid.* —bau; 2. pit for trapping foxes; **—jagd**, *f.* fox-chase, fox-hunting; **—jäger**, *m.* fox-hunter; **—kopf**, *m.* head with red hair, red-haired person; **—loch**, *n. vid.* —bau; **—pelz**, *m.* fur (lining) of foxes; den —pelz anziehen, *fig.* to play a trick, use cunning; **—prellen**, *n.* fox-baiting, tossing; **—räude**, *f* baldness; **—riedgras**, *n.* fen reed-grass; **—rot(h)**, *adj* fox-coloured, sorrel; **—rot(h)**,

n sorrel colour, red bay; —**ſchieſſen,** *n* fox-hunting, —**ſchleppen,** *n Min T* lazy working; —**ſchrot,** *n* swan-shot; —**ſchwanz,** *m* fox-tail, brush, fox-tail (a plant), den — Schwanz ſtreichen, *fig* to flatter; —**ſchwänzen,** *v n* (h.) *fig vulg* to flatter, fawn, to pick thanks; to slander; —**ſchwänzer,** *m vulg* fawner, pick-thank; slanderer, backbiter; —**ſchwänzerei,** *f vulg* fawning, adulation; slander, backbiting; —**ſchwänzeriſch,** *adj. vulg.* slandering, fawning; —**ſchweif,** *m* fox-tail; *fig* kind of periwig; —**ſucht,** *f.* fox-evil; alopecy; —**t(h)urm,** *m* species of whelk; —**traube,** *f* fox-grape, —**ziemer,** *m* fox-yard

Füchs'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little fox

Füch'ſelmännchen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) squirrel-ape

fuch'ſeln, *v* I *n* (h.) 1 to smell of the fox, *Sp T* to hunt foxes, II *a provinc* to tease, play a trick upon

Fuch'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *M E vulg* stock-jobber

Fuch'ſia, *f* fuchsia

fuch'ſicht, *adj* fox-like; red, carroty; smelling of the fox

Fuchſin', *n Ch T.* fuchsine

Fuch'ſin(n), *f* (*pl* -en) she-fox, vixen

Füchs'lein, *n vid* Füchschen.

Fuch'tel, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 broad sword; 2 whip, scourge, rod, ferule, unter der — halten, to keep under the ferule, strict discipline, *compos* —**klinge,** *f* a flexible blade without an edge

fuch'teln, *v* I. *a.* to whip, strike with a rod; II *n* (h.) to flourish a sword *or* switch

Fu'der, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1 cart-load, wagon-load; 2 a measure for wine containing six ohms, *compos* —**weiſe,** *adv.* by cart-loads *or* by the tuder

fu'derig, *adj* containing a fuder.

Fug, *m* (-es) 1 right, authority; 2 + aptness, convenience; mit — und Recht, with full right, mit gutem —, with good reason

Fu'ge, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 joint, groove; mortise; *A T* seam, suture; 2 *Mus T* fugue; aus den —n bringen, to put out of joint, to unhinge; *compos.* —**block,** —**bock,** *m T* wheelwright's jack, —**komponiſt,** —**n-ſpieler,** *m.* fuguist; —**nleim,** *m* glue (of bees, by which they join the cells), —**nſchnitt,** *m* the cutting into a conic form (stones, etc).

Fü'ge-bank, *f* (*pl.* -bänke) *T. or* —**hobel,** *m.* groove-plane; a long plane, —**eiſen** *or* **Fugeiſen,** *n. T* 1 the plane iron in a jointer; 2 grooving iron (of glaziers); —**wort,** *n. Gram. T.* conjunction

fu'gen, *v* I *n* (h.) to fit; to join; II. *a* to join, groove

fü'gen, *v a.* to fit *or* join together

fü'gen, *v.* I *a* 1. to join, unite, put together; 2. to ordain, dispose, dispense (said of God); 3 *fig* hinzu—, to add; II *refl* 1 to suit, to be suitable, convenient, proper, fit; 2 ſich in einen *or* etwas —, to accommodate, reconcile one's self to; to submit to; 3. to betake one's self; 4. *imp.* to happen, come to pass; to chance; ſich in die Not(h)wendigkeit —, to submit to necessity; III. *n.* + (h.) to yield to, to be of use, to suit.

***fu'gi(e)rt,** *adj. Mus. T.* in style of fugue *or* double counterpoint

fü'gig, *adj. used only in compositions, as* gering—, insignificant

füg'lich, I. *adj.* convenient, proper, fit, apt, suitable, opportune, seasonable, II *adv* 1 conveniently, suitably, aptly; 2 lawfully, by right, reason; es läßt ſich nicht — thun, it cannot well be done; ich ſeh nicht ein, wie ich es — vermeiden ſoll, I see no easy way to avoid it; es kann — geſchehen, it may well, conveniently be done

Füg'lichkeit, *f* convenience, fitness, aptness, suitableness, congruity, easiness.

fug'los, *adj* incompetent, without right, reason

füg'ſam, *adj.* pliant, yielding, agreeable

Füg'ſamkeit, *f* pliableness, agreeableness

Fug'ung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 joining; 2 *fig.* disposition of God, dispensation, decree, 3 contingency, juncture

fühl'bar, *adj.* 1 sensible; 2 perceptible, palpable

Fühl'barkeit, *f* sensibility; tangibility, palpableness

füh'len, *v.* I *a and n.* (h.) 1. to feel; to be sensible of; 2 to perceive, 3 to have feeling, einem den *or* an den Puls —, to touch *or* feel one's pulse; *fig* einem auf den Zahn —, to feel one's mind, II *refl* to be sensible *or* conscious of; to feel one's self; es fühlt ſich weich, it feels soft

füh'lend, *adj* feeling, sensitive, susceptible, tender

Füh'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 one who feels; person of great sensibility; 2. *vid* Fühlfaden.

Fühl'faden, *m* (-s; *pl* -fäden)
Fühl'horn, *n* (-s; *pl* -hörner)
Fühl'ſpitze, *f* (*pl* -n)
feeler (of insects)

Fühl'farn, *m* (-s) sensitive fern

füh'lig, *adj in compos.* feeling, as zart—.

Fühl'kraut, *n* (—es; *pl* -kräuter) mimosa, sensitive plant

fühl'los, *adj fig* unfeeling, cold, void of feeling; — gegen, insensible to

Fühl'loſigkeit, *f* unfeelingness, coldness, apathy.

Füh'nen, *n* Funen (an island).

Fuhr, *f* (*pl* -en) *vid* Fuhre; *compos* —**fro(h)ne,** *f* socage service with cart and horse; —**gelegenheit,** *f* conveyance; —**gerät(h),** *n.* cart's baggage; —**herr,** *m.* cab-owner; —**knecht,** *m.* carter's man; —**lohn,** *m* freight, carriage, postage; fare, passage; —**mann,** *m*, *pl* —**leute,** carrier, cartman, carter, wagoner; driver; *Ast T.* Auriga, Wagoner; —**mannsherberge,** *f* carrier's inn; —**mannskittel,** *m* smock-frock; —**mannspeitſche,** *f.* crop-whip, cart-whip; —**mannspferd,** *n* cart-horse; —**mannsſattel,** *m.* carrier's saddle; —**mannsſtraße,** *f* cart-road, highway, —**mannswagen,** *m* wagon; —**manswinde,** *f* cartman's engine, —**ſchlitten,** *m.* sledge for conveying goods, —**ſtraße,** *f*, —**weg,** *m.* highway, carriage road, —**werk,** *n* vehicle, carriage, conveyance, cart, wagon; —**weſen,** *n.* carrying, conveyance, carriages.

Führ'band, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bänder) leading-strings

führ'bar, *adj.* 1. capable of being carried on; 2 portable, manageable.

Fuh're, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 carrying, carriage; 2 carriage, conveyance, cart, wagon; 3 cart-load, wagon-load, load; 4 carriage, fare; 5. *provinc.* furrow.

füh'ren, *v.a.* 1. to carry, convey, bring; 2. to lead, guide, conduct, to command; 3. to form *or* build in a certain direction; 4 *fig.* to manage, carry on, 5 to bear, to wear; 6 to wield, manage; 7 to have; to contain; to hold, 8 to wage, carry on; das Vieh zur Tränke —, to drive the cattle to water; aus dem Lande —, to export; ins Land —, to import; eine Sache —, to direct, manage *or* carry on a business; das Schwert, die Feder u.ſ.w. —, to wield *or* handle the sword, the pen, etc, das Regiment, die Regierung, das Ruder —, to govern, rule; to sit at the helm; die Haushaltung —, to keep the house; die Bücher *or* das Buch —, to keep the books; einen aufs Eis —, to bring, draw one into danger, to take one in; einen Adler im Wappen —, to bear an eagle in one's coat of arms; ein Leben —, to lead a life; das Wort —, to be speaker; to speak in the name of others; garſtige Reden —, to hold foul language; Krieg —, to wage war; Klage —, to complain, Staat —, to cut a figure; einen Beweis —, to hold an argument; etwas im Schilde —, to have some design in one's head; einen hinter das Licht —, to deceive one; in die höhe —, to raise, erect; zu Gemüt(h)e —, to impress, instil, infuse; in Verſuchung —, to lead into temptation

Füh'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) conductor, leader, guide, director, head-man, commander; —**ſchaft,** *f* leadership, guidance

Füh'rerin(n), *f.* (*pl* -en) conductress

füh'rig, *adj Sp T* capable of being led (of hounds).

Füh'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. carrying; 2. leading, guiding, guidance, conduct; 3 direction, management; 4. keeping (of books), 5. command, *compos* —**ſattelſt,** *m vid* —**ſzeugnis;** —**sbuch,** *n* book of service; —**s-zeugnis,** *n* certificate of conduct

Fulgurit', *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) fulgurite

Füll, *in compos* —**apparat,** *m* filling apparatus, —**band,** *n* border of a door-panel; —**bier,** *n* beer to fill the cask up; —**brett,** *n* panel, square; —**eimer,** *m T.* pail, bucket for measuring salt water; —**erde,** *f* fuller's earth; —**faß,** *n* coal measure; —**feder,** *f* fountain-pen; —**gelte,** *f.* brewer's pail (bucket); —**haar,** *n* hair for stuffing; —**hals,** *m.* funnel; —**horn,** *n* horn of plenty, cornucopia; —**kelle,** *f* ladle, pot-ladle; —**kraut,** *n.* cabbages filled with forced meat; —**mund,** *m. Arch T.* foundation of a building; —**ofen,** *m.* self-feeding furnace *or* stove; —**opfer,** *n.* sacrifice of consecrations (among the Jews); —**ort,** *m* place where pails are filled (in mining); —**ſpan,** *m* thin piece of wood, etc., for stopping up chinks, —**ſparren,** *m.* principal rafter; —**ſtange,** *f.* pole by which the hole in a charcoal kiln is stirred and filled up; —**ſtein,** *m.* stone for filling up a gap in a wall; —**ſtück,** *n.* piece for filling; —**wein,** *m.* wine with which a cask is filled up, —**wort,** *n Gram. T* expletive.

Fül'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) fulness, plenty, abundance.

fül'len, *v.* I *a.* 1 to fill, fill up; 2. to stuff; 3 to pour, put in; II. *n* (h.) to foal; III *refl* to stuff, fill, cram.

Fül'len, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. foal, filly; 2. filling up; *compos.* —**garten,** *m.* inclosure for foals to feed in; —**ſtall,** *m* stable for foals; —**ſtute,** *f.* brood-mare; —**zahn,** *m.* milk-tooth (of a foal); —**zucht,** *f.* breeding of foals.

Fül'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) filler; *provinc* fuller, *vid* Walkmüller; *compos* —**erde,** *f* fuller's earth
Füllerei', *f vid* Völlerei.
Fül'lingen, *pl T* lumber boards
Füll'sel, *n* (-s) stuffing
Füll'ung, *f* 1. filling, stuffing; 2. *Bibl* first fruits as sacrifice.
***Ful'mar,** *m.* (-s) fulmar.
***fulminant',** *adj.* fulminant, fulminating
***Fulmination',** *f* fulmination
***fulmini(e)'ren,** *v n* to fulminate
***Fumigation',** *f.* fumigation
***fumigi(e)'ren,** *v a* to fumigate, smoke
Fum'mel, *f* (*pl* -n) *cont provinc* slut.
Fum'melholz, *n* (-es; *pl.* -hölzer) *T* polishing-stick (with shoemakers)
fum'meln, *v n* (h.) *vulg.* to fumble
***Function',** *f* (*pl* -en) 1. function, office, business, vocation; 2 *Mat T* function
***functioni(e)'ren,** *v n.* to officiate, to discharge the duties of an office.
Fund, *m* (-es; *pl* **Fün'de**) finding, thing found; *fig.* discovery, invention, contrivance; einen — thun, to find something of value; *compos* —**buch,** *n* inventory; —**eid,** *m Min. T.* oath of having first discovered a mine; —**gebühr,** *f* 1. *vid* —geld; 2 *M E* salvage; —**geld,** *n* recompense (for finding and restoring something); —**grube,** *f* mine, shaft; *fig* mine, treasury (literary, scientific), —**grübner,** *m Min. T* proprietor, owner of a mine, miner; —**ort,** —**punkt,** *m* 1. place where a thing is found, 2 *Min T* where the mineral is found; —**recht,** *n* right *or* claim from having found a thing; —**register,** *n vid* —buch; —**schein,** *m* certificate of having found a thing, —**schoß,** *m.* land-tax, ground-rent
***Fundament',** *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. foundation, 2 *Arch. T.* basement, basis, 3 *Typ T.* table, platen (of a press)
***fundamental',** *adj* fundamental; *compos* —**brett,** *n T.* cross-bar (with organ-builders); —**gesetz,** *n* fundamental law, —**linie,** *f.* fundamental line (in perspectives); —**satz,** *m.* fundamental principle; —**stein,** *m* foundation stone
***fundamenti(e)'ren,** *v a.* to lay the foundation.
***Fundation',** *f* foundation, endowment, establishment
***fundi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to found; to fund, consolidate.
***fundi(e)rt',** *adj* consolidated; die — Schuld, consolidated debt; consols.
Fundi(e)'rung, *f.* founding, foundation; funding; *compos* —**system,** *n.* funding system
fün'dig, *adj Min. T.* worth the expense of working; — machen, to discover, find
Fünd'ling, *m vid.* Findling.
fünf, *adj* five; cinque (at dice); *vulg. prov* — gerade sein lassen, to be not over-rigorous, to connive at something; er kann nicht — zählen, *prov* he cannot say boo to a goose; die — Häfen, cinque-ports; *compos.* —**armig,** *adj* five-armed, with five arms; —**becherig,** *adj. B. T.* quinquecapsular, pentacapsular; —**beinig,** *adj* five-legged, with five legs, —**blatt,** *n B. T.* cinque-foil, five-leaf; —**blätterig,** *adj* five-leafed, pentaphyllous, pentapetalous; —**blumig,** *adj. B T.* five-flowered; —**brüderig,** *adj.* pentadelphous; —brüderige Pflanze, pentadelph; —**bund,** —**verein,** *m* quintuple alliance, —**doppelt,** *adj* quintuple, five-fold, —**dornenfisch,** *m* pentacanthous fish, —**eck,** *n* pentagon; —**eckig,** *adj* pentagonal, quinquangular, —**einerig,** *adj* containing five ohms, —**fach,** —**fältig,** *adj* quintuple, five-fold, *B T* quinate; —**fächerig,** *adj B. T* quinquelocular, five-celled, —**farbig,** *adj* five-coloured, —**feder,** *f* pentadactyl; —**fingerfisch,** *m Ich* pentadactyl, five-fingered fish, —**fingerig,** *adj* five-fingered, —**fingerkraut,** *n* cinquefoil, five-leaf; —**flach,** *n. G T.* pentaedron; —**flig(e)lig,** *adj* with (*or* having) five wings, five-winged; —**frankstück,** *n* five-franc piece, —**fuß,** —**fußler,** *m.* pentameter, —**fuß,** *m Ich* five-foot, —**fußig,** *adj* with five feet *or* legs, of five feet, —(**ge**)**fang,** *m Mus T* quintetto, —**get(h)eilt,** *adj* five-parted, five-cleft, quinquepartite; *B T* quinquefid, —**ge zähnt,** *adj vid* —zähnig; —**herr, herrscher,** *m* quinquevir, pentarch, —**herrenamt,** *n*, —**herrschaft,** *f* quinquevirate, pentarchy, —**hundert,** *adj* five hundred, —**hundertstel,** *n* a *or* the five-hundredth (part), —**hundertste,** *adj* five-hundredth; —**jahr,** *n* lustrum, —**jährig,** *adj* of five years, five years old, lasting five years, quinquennial, —**jährlich,** *adj* quinquennial, occurring every five years; —**kantig,** *adj* quinquangular, pentangular, —**kapselig,** *adj B T* pentacapsular, quinquecapsular; —**kirchen,** *n Geog. T.* the Five Churches, —**klang,** *m Mus T* fifth, —**klappig,** *adj B T* five-valved, quinquevalve; —**klauig,** *adj* pentisulcous; —**lappig,** *adj B. T* five-lobed, quinquelobate; —**ling,** *m* one of five born at a birth, —**mal,** *adv* five times; —**malig,** *adj* five times repeated, occurring five times; —**mann,** *m* quinquevir; —**männerig,** *adj B T.* pentandrous; —männerige Pflanze, pentander; —**markstück,** *n* five-mark piece; —**monatig,** *adj.* of five months, five months old; —**monatlich,** *adj.* occurring every five months; —**paarig,** *adj B. T* quinquejugous; —**pfünder,** *adj. Gun. T.* five-pounder, —**pfündig,** *adj* of five pounds (weight); —**pfundnote,** *f* five-pound note, —pfündige Kanone, five-pounder; —**rappenstück,** *n.* five-centime piece; —**reihig,** *adj.* (consisting) of five rows (of trees, etc.), five-rowed; —**ruderig,** *adj* with five rows of oars; —ruderiges Schiff, quinquereme; —**saitig,** *adj* five-stringed, with five strings, —**samig,** *adj. B. T* five-seeded, pentaspermous; —**satz,** *m. Ar T* double rule of three, —**säulig,** *adj* with five columns, —säuliges Gebäude, pentastyle; —**schalig,** *adj* five-valved, quinquevalved; —**schichtig,** *adj* (consisting) of five beds, layers *or* strata; —**seitig,** *adj.* five-sided, pentahedral; —**silbig,** *adj vid.* —sylbig; —**spaltig,** *adj* five-cleft, *B T.* quinquefid; —**spiel,** *n Mus T* quintet; —**stimmig,** *adj Mus T.* in five parts, for five voices; —**stöckig,** *adj.* five-storied, —**stündig,** *adj* of five hours; —**stündlich,** *adj* occurring once in five hours; —**sylbig,** *adj* of five syllables; —**tag,** *m* Thursday; —**tägig,** *adj.* of five days, five days old; —**täglich,** *adj.* occurring every five days; —**tausend,** *adj.* five thousand; —**tausendste,** *adj* five-thousandth; —**thalerstück,** *n.* five-dollar piece; —**t(h)eilig,** *adj* five-parted, five-cleft, quinquepartite, —**weibig,** *adj B T* pentagynian; —**wink(e)lig,** *adj* pentagonal, quinquangular, —**wöchentlich,** *adj* occurring every five weeks (*or* fifth week). —**wöchig,** *adj* of five weeks, five weeks old, —**zack,** *m* five-pronged fork, —**zackig,** *adj* five-pronged, with five prongs, —**zählig,** *adj* fivefold, *vid* —fach; —**zahnig,** *adj* five-toothed, *B T* quinquedentate; —**zehig,** *adj* with five toes, five-toed, — **zöllig,** *adj.* five-inched, of five inches.
Fün'fe, *f* (*pl* -n) } five, cinque
Fün'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } (at dice)
Fün'fergericht, *n* quinquevirate
fün'ferlei, *adj* five different, of five sorts
fünf'te, *adj.* fifth
fünf'tehalb, *adj* four and a half
Fünf'tel, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) fifth part; *compos* —**saft,** *m* quintessence.
fünf'tens, *adj* fifthly, in the fifth place
fünf'zehn, *adj* fifteen; *compos.* —**eck,** *n G T* quindecagon; —**eckig,** *adj.* with fifteen corners *or* angles; —**fach,** —**fältig,** *adj and adv* fifteenfold; fifteen times, —**füßig,** *adj.* fifteen feet *or* legs, fifteen feet long, of fifteen feet; —**herr,** *m* quindecemvir; —**jährig,** *adj* of fifteen years, fifteen years old; — **jährlich,** *adj* occurring every fifteen years, —**kreuzerstück,** *n* a silver coin of the value of fifteen kreutzers; — **lö.t(h)ig,** *adj* of seven ounces and a half; —**mal,** *adv.* fifteen times; —**malig,** *adj.* repeated fifteen times, —**pfündig,** *adj.* of fifteen pounds (weight), —**t(h)eil,** *n.* fifteenth, fifteenth part.
fünf'zehnte, *adj.* fifteenth.
Fünf'zehntel, } *n.* (-s) fifteenth
Fünf'zehnt(h)eil, } part.
fünf'zeilig, *adj.* consisting of five lines *or* verses; —es Gedicht, pentastich.
fünf'zig, *adj* fifty; *compos.* —**fach,** —**fältig,** *adj* fifty-fold; —**jährig,** *adj* fifty years old, of fifty years; *decl* in ein Fünfziger, a man of fifty years; er ist in den Fünfzigen, he is between fifty and sixty years old.
Fünf'ziger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a man fifty years old; 2. wine of the year 1750 *or* 1850; —**lei,** *adj.* of fifty different sorts.
fünf'zigste, *adj.* fiftieth.
Fünf'zigstel, } *n.* (-s) fiftieth
Fünf'zigt(h)eil, } part.
fünf'zigstens, *adv.* in the fiftieth place.
***Fungin',** *n* (-s) *Ch. T.* fungin.
***fungi(e)'ren,** *v. n. vid.* functioni(e)ren.
***Fungit',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fungite, sponge-stone.
***fungös',** *adj.* fungous.
***Fung'us,** *m vid.* Schwamm, Pilz; *compos.* —**sauer,** *adj.*, —saures Salz, fungate: —**säure,** *f. Ch. T.* fungic acid.
Funk'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.*—) little spark; *fig.* particle.
Funk'e, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) } spark,
Funk'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } sparkle; *fig.* glimpse, ray; —n, embers; —n von sich geben, to emit sparks; die letzten —n seiner Liebe, the last remnants of his love; *compos.* —**ähnlich,** *adj.* spark-like; —**fänger,** *m* spark-catcher (of a locomotive); —**holz,** *n.* touch-wood; —**messer,** *m.* an instrument for measuring the force of electric sparks; —**sehen,** *n. Med. T.* vision of sparks, photopsia;

—**ſprühend**, *adj* emitting *or* throwing out sparks; —**wurm**, *m* firefly

funk'eln, *v n* (*h.*) to emit sparks, **funk'ern**, to sparkle, glitter, scintillate, twinkle, shine

funk'elnagelneu, *adj vulg* bran **funk'elneu**, new, quite new, spick and span new

funk'elnd, *adj* sparkling, etc.

Funk'elſtein, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) pyrites

für, I *prep* (*with acc*) for, instead of, *as*, em — allemal, once for all; — einen reden, to speak for one, *or* in one's favour; — Bezahlung annehmen, to take in payment; es — einen Schimpf achten, to consider it as an affront, ich lebe wochentlich — zehn Thaler, I live at the rate of ten dollars a week; — einen Pfennig, a pennyworth, ich — meine Perſon, as for me; an und — ſich, in itself, — ſich leben, to live by one's self, er hat einiges Vermögen — ſich, he has a little property of his own, ich habe es — mein Leben gern, I like it for my life; ich halte es — meine Pflicht, I take it to be my duty, Mann — Mann, man by man; Tag — Tag, day by day; Schritt — Schritt, step by step, — und wider, pro and con, for and against; II *with* was, what, what kind, sort of; was — ein Mann iſt der Fremde? what kind of a man is the stranger? was — Wetter iſt heute? what kind of weather is it today? was — Leute ſind das? what people are those? was — ein Schurke! what a rascal! — und —, + for ever and ever, ever and anon

***Fura'ge**, *f* forage

***furagi(e)'ren**, *v n* to forage

furbaß', *adv* + forward, further, past.

für'bieten, *v a provinc.* to cite, summon

Für'bieter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc* the officer that summons before a judge *or* magistrate, constable.

Für'bitte, *f* (*pl* -n) intercession, mediation, eine — einlegen, to intercede

Für'bitter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) intercessor, pleader, mediator

Für'bittſchreiben, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) letter of intercession

Fur'che, *f* (*pl* -n) furrow; *fig* wrinkle; —n ziehen, to make furrows, to furrow, *compos* —**nartig**, *adj* furrow-like, —**nrain**, *m.* balk; —**nweiſe**, *adv.* furrow-like, in furrows

fur'chen, *v n* to furrow; *fig* to wrinkle

Furch'genoß, *m* (-ſſen; *pl.* -ſſen) furrow-neighbour

fur'chig, *adj* 1 furrowed, grooved; 2 *B T* sulcated, furrowed.

Furcht, *f.* fear, fright, terror, dread, awe, in — ſetzen, to frighten, to terrify, to make afraid; — einjagen, to strike with fear, terrify; in — gera't(h)en, to be frightened; —**frei**, *adj.* fearless

furcht'bar, I. *adj* fearful, formidable, dreadful, frightful, terrible; II *adv* fearfully, formidably, dreadfully, etc

Furcht'barkeit, *f.* formidableness, dreadfulness, terribleness.

fürch'ten, *v* I *a* to fear, be afraid, apprehend, to dread; einen (zu) — machen, to make one afraid, to frighten one, es ſteht zu —, it is to be feared; II *refl* to be in fear; (ſich vor einem *or* etwas) to be afraid of . . ., to stand in fear of somebody *or* something.

fürch'terlich, I *adj.* frightful, terrible, horrible; —e Geſtalten, hideous forms, II *adv* frightfully, terribly, horribly

Syn furchterlich, furchtbar Das Furchterliche (the frightful) excites a more violent emotion than das Furchtbare (the formidable, fearful). Alexander, by his military skill and the victories he obtained in consequence of it, was a formidable opponent (furchtbarer Gegner) to his enemies, and Attila by his hideous form and his cruelties that inspired every one with dread, a terrible barbarian (furchterlicher Barbar)

furcht'los, *adj.* fearless

Furcht'loſigkeit, *f* fearlessness.

furcht'ſam, *adj* timorous, timid, faint-hearted, pusillanimous; — machen, to make afraid, dishearten

Furcht'ſamkeit, *f* timorousness, timidity, faint-heartedness

für'der, *adv* + onward; hereafter.

***Fu'rie**, *f.* (*pl* -n) fury, hag; die —n, the Furies; *compos* —**nähnlich**, —**nartig**, *adj's*, fury-like.

***Furi'er**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) 1 quartermaster; 2 furrier.

fürlieb', *adv only used in the phrase* — nehmen, to be content with, to put up with

***Furni(e)r'**, *n* (-s) *T* inlay, veneer; *compos* —**hobel**, *m* cabinet-maker's plane; —**ſpäne**, *pl* veneer

***furni(e)'ren**, *v a* to veneer, inlay

***Furni(e)'rer**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who veneers, inlayer

***Furra'ge**, *f* 1 forage; 2 horse-fodder

***furragi(e)'ren**, *v n Mil T* to forage, aufs — gehen, to go a foraging

Für'ſehung, *f vid* Vorſehung.

Für'ſorge, *f* care

für'ſorgend, *adj* caring for

Fur'ſorger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he who cares for, guardian

Für'ſprache, *f.* intercession; **Für'ſpruch**, *m* (-es) *vid* Fürbitte.

Für'ſprecher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) interceder, intercessor, mediator, advocate

Fürſt, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) prince, sovereign, nobleman between the duke and count, der weltliche —, lay-prince; *compos* —**abt**, —**biſchof**, *m* abbot, bishop bearing the title of prince

Für'ſten, *pl of* Fürſt; *in compos.* —**bank**, *f* seat of the princes in the German diet; —**birne**, *f* bergamot; —**braut**, *f* bride of a prince, betrothed princess; —**brief**, *m.* letters patent conferring the dignity of a prince; —**bund**, *m* alliance *or* confederation of princes; —**dienſt**, *m* employment in the service of a prince, —**geſchlecht**, *n* race of princes, dynasty, —**glanz**, *m.* princely splendour, —**große**, *f* princely splendour, —**gruft**, *f* vault *or* tomb of princes; —**gut**, *n* estate, domain of a prince; —**haß**, *m.* hatred of princes; —**haus**, *n.* family (house, court) of a prince; —**hof**, *m.* court of a prince; —**hut**, *m* prince's coronet; —**kind**, *n.* child of a prince; —**knecht**, *m* servile flatterer of a prince; —**krone**, *f.* prince's crown *or* coronet, —**leben**, *n.* prince's *or* princely life; —**lehen**, *n* princely fief; —**mantel**, *m* robe, ermine of a prince; —**mäßig**, *adj* princelike, princely, —**mord**, *m* regicide, murder of a prince; —**mörder**, *m* regicide, murderer of a prince; —**rat(h)**, *m* college of princes, —**recht**, *n* right *or* prerogative of princes; —**ruf**, *m Sp T.* horn's signal to advertise the prince where the chase is; —**ſchloß**, *n.* castle of a prince; —**ſchule**, *f.* school for young princes; royal college; —**ſitz**, —**ſtuhl**, *m.* seat, residence of a prince, —**ſohn**, *m* son of a prince, —**ſtamm**, *m* race of princes *or* kings, dynasty; —**ſtand**, *m* princeliness, dignity of a prince, body of princes; —**tag**, *m* assembly of princes; —**t(h)um**, *n* principality, dominion of a prince, —**titel**, *m* title of a prince; —**verein**, *m vid* —bund; —**wort**, *n* word *or* promise of a prince; —**würde**, *f* princely dignity

für'ſten, *v a* to elevate to the rank of a prince

Für'ſtin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) princess

fürſt'lich, *adj and adv* princely, princelike, of a prince

Fürſt'lichkeit, *f.* princely splendour (*fig*)

Furt, **Furth**, *f* (*pl* -en) ford

furtref'flich, *adj vid* vortrefflich.

fürwahr', *adv* in truth, indeed, forsooth, certainly, truly, verily.

Für'witz, *m. vid* Vorwitz.

Für'wort, *n* (-es; *pl* -wörter) 1 intercession, recommendation; 2 *Gram T* pronoun

für'wörtlich, *adj.* 1 intercessory; 2. *Gram T* pronominal.

Fuſchelei', *f* (*pl* -en) *provinc* underhand, fraudulent dealing

Fu'ſel, *m.* (-s) common *or* bad liquor; fusel oil

Füſelier', **Fuſilier'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) fusileer; —**compagnie**, *f*, —**regiment**, *n* company, regiment of fusileers

fu'ſelhaltig, **fu'ſelig**, *adj's*, containing fusel

fu'ſeln, *v n* (*h.*) to drink, *or* smell of common liquor

Fuſion', **Fuſioni(e)'rung**, *f.* fusion.

Fuß, *m* (-es; *pl* **Füße**) 1. foot; 2 bottom, pedestal, base; 3 standard; 4 footing, way of life; 5 *Mus T* higher *or* lower pitch of tones; 6 lower part of anything; zu —e, on foot, afoot; gut zu —e ſein, to be a good walker; zu —e gehen, to walk, go on foot; zu —e reiſen, to travel on foot; Soldat zu —, foot-soldier; mit dem —e ſtoßen, to kick; vom Kopf bis auf die Füße, from head to foot, from top to toe, cap-a-pie; unter die Füße (mit Füßen) treten, to tread under foot, to trample upon, trockenen —es, with dry feet; *fig* einem Füße machen, to make one stir, put one to his heels; auf anſehnlichen — ſetzen, to put upon a respectable footing. — halten, to stand one's ground; einem etwas unter den — geben, to give one a hint about a thing, to advise, feſten — faſſen, to have a footing, auf gleichem —e, upon the same level; auf gutem —e, *fig* upon good terms; auf einem großen —e leben, to live in great state; auf freien — ſetzen, to give liberty, release; einem auf dem —e folgen, to follow at one's heels; ſtehenden —es, immediately, without delay; mit Jemandem über den — geſpannt ſein, *prov.* to be at variance with a person; ſeinen — weiter ſetzen, *prov* to seek one's fortune elsewhere; *compos.* —**angel**, *f* caltrop, steel trap; —**arterie**, *f* artery of the foot; —**artillerie**, *f* foot-artillery, —**bad**, *n* foot-bath; —**ballen**, *m* ball of the foot; —**ballſpiel**, *n* foot-ball (the game), —**bank**, *f* foot-stool; —**batterie**, *f* brigade of foot-artillery; —**becken**, *n* foot-basin; —**bedeckung**, —**bekleidung**, *f* covering, clothing for the feet; —**bett**, *n. S. T* cradle; —**beuge**, —**biege**, *f.* instep; —**blatt**, *n.* flat sole of the foot; —**boden**, *m*

bottom, floor, —**bogen,** *m* arch of the foot; —**bote,** *m* foot-messenger; —**brett,** *n* foot-board; —**decke,** *f.* carpet, foot-cloth; —**dienſt,** *m.* service on foot; —**eiſen,** *n* trap, fetters; —**ende,** *n.* foot of a bed, —**fall,** *m.* laying one's self at another's feet, prostration; einen —fall thun, to prostrate one's self, to fall prostrate, —**fällig,** *adj.* prostrate, on one's knees; —**federn,** *f pl Zool. T* feet-feathers; —**feſſel,** *f* fetter; —**feſt,** *adj.* having a sure footing; —**flaſche,** *f* foot-warmer (bottle of hot water); —**förmig,** *adj. B T.* pediform; —**frohne,** *f* service on foot; —**galle,** *f* windgall; —**gang,** *m* footway *or* path, —**gänger,** *m* 1. walker, pedestrian, 2 foot-soldiers; —**garde,** *f.* foot-guards; —**geſchmeide,** *n* ornaments for the feet, *joc* chains for the feet; —**geſtmſe,** *n. Arch T.* socle, basis; —**geſtell,** *n* foot, foot-stall, pedestal, basis; —**getäfel,** *n* inlaid floor, inlaid work of a floor, —**geſtaſt,** —**klavier,** *n* pedals (of an organ); —**gicht,** *f* gout in the feet, podagra; —**gichtig,** —**gichtiſch,** *adj's,* gouty, podagrical, —**gichtkranke,** *m* gouty person; —**gichtmittel,** *n.* remedy against the gout in the feet; —**hafen,** *m. vid* —wärmer; —**haken,** *m T.* creeper; —**kiſſen,** *n* cushion for the feet; —**knecht,** *m* + footsoldier, forester's man; —**knöchel,** *m* ankle-bone; —**kuß,** *m* foot-kissing, the ceremony of kissing the Pope's foot; —**küſſer,** —**lecker,** *m cont* foot-licker; —**maß,** *n* foot-measure; —**matte,** *f* foot-mat, —**muskel,** *f.* muscle of the foot, —**nerve,** *f* nerve of the foot, —**poſt,** *f* foot-postal service; —**pfad,** *m* foot-path; —**punkt,** *m. Ast. T* nadir, —**regiſter,** —**ſpiel,** *n* pedal (of an organ); —**reiß,** *n Sp T* perching-stick, perch; —**reiſe,** *f* journey on foot; —**reiſende(r),** *m* pedestrian; —**rücken,** *m* back of the foot; —**ſack,** *m.* sack for the feet; —**ſchelle,** *f.* iron for the feet; —**ſchemel,** *m.* foot-stool; —**ſchweiß,** *m.* sweating of the feet; —**ſicher,** *adj* sure-footed; —**ſocke,** *f* sock, —**ſohle,** *f.* sole of the foot; —**ſoldat,** *m* foot-soldier; —**ſpitze,** *f.* point of the foot; —**ſpur,** *f.* track, trace of a foot, footprint; —**ſtandbild,** *n.* pedestrian statue; —**ſtapfe,** *f. vid* —ſpur; —**ſteig,** *m.* footpath; —**ſtellung,** *f.* position of the feet; —**ſtock,** *m. N. T.* stretcher; —**ſtoß,** *m* kick; —**ſtrand,** *m. N. T.* flat, low and sandy shore; —**ſtrick,** *m.* snare for the feet; —**ſtück,** *n.* foot-piece; —**tapfe,** *vid* —ſpur; in Jemandes —tapfen treten, to walk in one's steps, to be one's successor *or* disciple; —**taſte,** *f. T.* pedal; —**teppich,** *m* carpet; —**tritt,** *m.* 1. kick; 2. footstep, trace; 3. treadle, foot-stool; 4. step; 5. pedal; —**truppen,** *f. pl.* infantry; —**tuch,** *n.* foot-cloth, floor-cloth; —**unterlage,** *f. Arch. T.* plinth; —**volk,** *n.* foot, footbands, infantry; —**wanne,** *f* foot-tub; —**wärmer,** *m.* foot-stove; —**waſchen,** *n.* the act of washing the feet; —**weg,** *m* footway, path; —**werk,** *n.* shoes and stockings; *fig* feet; —**wurzel,** *f. A. T.* instep, tarsus; —**zehe,** *f.* toe.

Füß'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little foot, pedicle.

füß'eln, *v. n.* to play with the feet; to be unsteady on one's feet.

fuß'en, *v. n.* (h.) to foot, set foot, to take footing; *fig.* (auf etwas) to rely on, depend upon, to ground on.

Fuß'en, *n.* (-s) footing

füß'ig, *adj. in compos.* footed.

fuß'ig, *adj* measuring so many feet

Füß'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) foot-part of a stocking, sock

Fu'ſte, *f* foist (a small vessel on the Danube)

Fu'ſtel, *m.* (-s) *B. T* fustic

Fu'ſti, *pl* waste *or* damage of goods

Fut'ter, *n.* (-s) 1 case; lining; fur, furring; *M E* outside casks; 2 food, fodder, provender, forage; — einholen, to forage, das — ſticht ihn, *prov* he grows insolent from being too well fed; *compos.* —**amt,** *n* forage office, —**anbau,** —**bau,** *m* culture of forage; —**arm,** *adj* poor in forage; —**atlas,** *m* half-satin for lining, —**bank,** *f* chopping-bench, —**barchent,** *m.* fustian for lining, —**beutel,** —**korb,** *m.* nose-bag, fodder-bag (for a horse), —**blech,** *n* single plate; —**boden,** *m* hay-loft; —**bohlen,** *pl* planks for ceiling; —**bohne,** *f.* horse-bean; pigeon-bean, —**erbſen,** *f pl* hog-peas; —**geld,** *n* money paid for the food of an animal; —**gerſte,** *f* barley for cattle; —**getreide,** *n vid.* —korn; —**gewächs,** —**gras,** *n* grass for cattle; —**hafer,** —**haber,** *m* oats for cattle; —**hirſe,** *f* Indian millet; —**hemd,** *n.* under-waistcoat; —**holer,** *m* forager; —**honig,** *m* honey for feeding bees, —**kammer,** *f. vid* —boden; —**kaſten,** *m* oat-chest, corn-bin; —**klee,** *m* French grass; —**klinge,** *f* chopping-knife; —**knecht,** *m* hostler; —**korn,** *n* corn for cattle, —**koſten,** *pl vid* —geld; —**kraut,** *n* feeding-herb, herbage for fodder; —**lein wand,** *f* linen for lining; —**macher,** *m* one that makes stuff for lining; —**mangel,** *m* lack of fodder; —**mauer,** *f* investing wall; —**netz,** *n.* feeding net (for cattle), —**papier,** *n N T* sheathing-paper, —**preſſer,** —**ſammler,** *m Mil T* forager; —**raufe,** *f* rack; —**rehe,** *f.* foundering (of a horse); —**reich,** *adj.* abounding in forage; —**rübe,** *f.* cattle turnip; —**ſack,** *m* fodder-bag; —**ſchneider,** *m* fodder-chopper; —**ſchwinge,** —**wanne,** *f.* fan, van; —**ſtätte,** *f.* place of feeding; —**ſtroh,** *n.* feeding-straw; —**taffet,** *m* sarsenet; —**treſpe,** *f.* brome-grass; —**trog,** *m.* manger; —**tuch,** *n.* cloth *or* stuff for lining; —**wicke,** *f.* common vetch; —**zeug,** *n.* lining stuff.

Futteral', *n* (-s; *pl* -e) case, covering, box; *compos* —**macher,** *m.* box-maker, case-maker.

Fut'terer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) huckster; fodderer.

fut'tern, *v. a.* to case, to cover the inside (the outside); to line; mit Pelz —, to fur.

füt'tern, *v. a and n.* (h.) to feed, give the provender.

Fut'terung, **Füt'terung,** } *f* 1 lining, casing, covering, furring; 2 feeding; food, forage; auf — ausgehen, to forage

***Futu'rum,** *n. Gram. T.* the future tense.

fuh! **fy!** } *int.* fie! pooh! pah!

G.

G, g, G, the seventh letter of the alphabet; *Mus T.* G, sol; — Dur, key of G major; — Moll, key of G minor; —**ſchlüſſel,** *m.* treble clef.

***Gä'a,** ***Ge'a,** } *f.* 1. the earth; 2. Earth (the goddess).

***Gabar'(r)e,** *f* (*pl.* -n) *N T* flat-bottomed lighter, barge

***Gabbronit',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Min T* gabbronite

Ga'be, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. gift, donative, donation, present, 2 alms, charity; 3 dose, 4 tax, duty; 5 gift, endowment, talent, *pl.* gifts, parts, qualities; *compos* —**unfreſſer,** *m* a venal judge; —**herr,** *m* undermspector of the salt-houses (at Halle); —**ſammlung,** *f* collection of alms *or* contributions

Syn Gabe, Geſchenk. Both these words signify anything given or bestowed; but Gabe is now generally used to denote that which is given by a higher and richer person to one more needy and inferior. Geſchenk, that which one gives to a friend, an equal, or a superior. Hence Gabe is also used to denote that which we receive from a higher being or from one we conceive to be higher, *vid.* Naturgabe, Talent

Ga'bel, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. fork; 2. shafts (of a vehicle), 3. tendril; 4 *provinc.* tax, duty; *compos* —**anker,** *m N. T.* small bow-anchor; *T.* cramp-iron; —**artig,** *adj* fork-like, bifurcated; —**deichſel,** *f T* shafts, thill; — **förmig,** *adj* forked; —**frühſtück,** *n.* luncheon; —**gehörn,** *n.* forked antlers; —**geier,** *m.* kite, — **hirſch,** *m.* stag with forked horns; —**hölzer,** *pl. N T* futtocks; —**klinge,** *f.* forked blade, — **kraut,** *n.* aquatic hemp, sweet maudlin; — **kreuz,** *n* forked cross; —**maſt,** *m. N. T* forked mast, — **pferd,** *n.* thiller, thill-horse; — **richter,** *m. T.* piece of iron of an anvil on which the forks are forged; — **ſchwanz,** *m* forky tail, double tail; forky tailed chætodon; — **ſtange,** *f* forked pole; —**ſtiel,** *m.* handle of a fork; — **ſtück,** *n. T.* forky piece of timber, bracket; *Gun. T.* piece of cannon lying on iron forks; —**t(h)eilung,** *f.* bifurcation (of a river, etc.); —**wagen,** *m.* wagon with shafts; —**weg,** *m* forking of the road; —**zacke,** — **zinke,** *f.* prong of a fork

Gä'belchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little fork.

ga'belicht, **ga'belig,** } *adj's,* forky, forked.

ga'beln, *v.* I. *a.* to pierce (with a fork), to gore; II. *refl.* to run out in a forked shape; III. *n.* (h.) *vulg.* to covet, long for.

Ga'belnbaum, *m.* the lote *or* nettle tree, lotus; Indian date-plum.

Ga'belung, *f.* a forking, furcation.

***Ga'bier,** *m.* (-s) *vid.* Maſtwächter.

***Ga'bion,** *m. Mil. T.* gabion, wicker-basket filled with earth.

***Gabionna'de,** *f. Mil. T.* gabionnade.

Ga'bler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *vid.* Gabelhirſch; 2. fork-fish.

Ga'briel, *m.* (-s) Gabriel.

Gabrie'le, *f.* Gabrielle, Gabriela.

gach, *adj. provinc.* steep, precipitous; hasty, sudden.

***gachi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* 1. to paint badly, to daub; 2. to throw away, sell at a loss.

gack'elig, *adj.* cackling, chattering.

gack'eln, **gack'ern,** **ga'keln,** } *v. n.* (h.) 1. to cackle, gaggle; 2. to clatter.

Gack'ern, *n.* cackling, gaggling.

Gack'ſen, *n.* **gak'ſen,** *v.* } *vid.* gackeln.

***Gad'de,** *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *Ich.* whiting.

Ga'demer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + cottager.

Ga'den, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. + room, apartment, chamber; 2. story; 3. *provinc.* shed, stall; *compos.* —**diener,** *m. vid.* Ladendiener; —**maus,** *f.* domestic mouse.

*Gadolinit', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Min T* gadolinite

Gaf'fel, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* 1 fork; 2 tax, tribute, excise; 3. corporation, guild, ward; 4 *N T* gaff

gaf'fen, *v. n* (h.) 1 to gape at, gaze at, stare at; 2 to gape

Gaf'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) gazer

*Gagat', *n* (-s; *pl* -e) } *Min. T.* jet.
*Gagat'kohle, *f* (*pl* -n) }

*Ga'ge, *f* (*pl* -n) wages, salary, pay.

Ga'gel, *m* (-s) *Bot T* a plant of the genus *Myrica*.

*Gagi(e)'rung, *f vid* Besoldung.

*Gagift', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) one who receives a salary *or* wages

*Gagliar'de, } *f* a lively Italian
*Gaillar'de, } dance

gäh u.ſ.w., *vid* jäh u.ſ.w.

Gähn'=affe, *m cont.* gaper, gazer, booby; —krämpfe, *m. pl.* convulsive yawning; —laut, *n Gram T* hiatus; —ſucht, *f* frequent inclination to yawn

gäh'nen, *v. n* (h.) to yawn, gape

Gäh'nen, *n.* (-s) yawning, yawn, oscitation; — ſteckt an, yawning is catching.

Gäh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } yawner,
Gah'nerin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) } gaper

*Gähnit', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) *Min. T* gahnite

Gäh'nung, *f.* yawning

gahr, *vid* gar.

gä(h)r, *in compos* —bottich, *m* fermenting-vat, —kammer, *f* room in which the beer ferments, —mittel, *n*, —ſtoff, —teig, *m.* leaven, fermentative

Ga(h)'re, } *f* 1 ferment, fermenta-
Gä(h)'re, } tion; 2 yeast, leaven

gä(h)'ren, *v n* (h.) to ferment; *also fig*

Gä(h)'rung, *f* (*pl* -en) fermenting, fermentation; *also fig* in — bringen, to set in fermentation; *compos* —sfähig, *adj* fermentable, —skraft, *f* fermentative power; —slehre, *f. Ch T* doctrine of fermentation; zymology; —sluft, *f* carbonic acid; —meſſer, *m* zymosimeter; —smittel, *n*, —sſtoff, *m* ferment, —sprozeß, *m.* fermentative process.

Gaiß, *f. vid* Geiß.

*gala, *vid* galla.

*Galactit', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min T* galactite

*Galan', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) gallant, lover, sweetheart; den — machen, to play the gallant, to court a lady.

Galan'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. cap; 2 tufted lark.

*galant', *adj.* gallant, polite.

*Galanterie', *f.* (*pl* -n) gallantry; *compos* —arbeit, —wa(a)re, *f.* jewelry, fancy goods, —arbeiter, *m* jeweller; —degen, *m.* dress-sword; —handel, *m.* trade with jewelry *or* trinkets; —händler, *m* jeweller; dealer in fancy goods; —kram, *m. vid.* —handel; —krankheit, *f.* fashionable distemper, bad disease; —ſachen, *f. pl vid.* —artikeit.

*Galant'heit, *f vid.* Galanterie.

*Galant'homme, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a polished, polite man, man of the world.

*Galantin', *m* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Süßling.

*galantiſi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to play the gallant.

*Galantis'mus, *m.* superficial cultivation, sciolism.

Ga'later, *pl.* Galatians.

Gala'tien, *n.* (-s) Galatia.

*Gal'ban, *m.* } galbanum (a gum).
*Gal'banum, *n.* }

*Galeaſ'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) *N. T.* 1 galleas, 2 great galley

Galee're, *f* (*pl* -n) galley, galliot; *compos* —nanfer, *m* grapnel, grappling; —nbediente, *m* steward of a row-galley, —nhauptmann, *m* captain of a galley; triarch (in ancient Greece); —nruder, *n* oar of a galley, —nſclave, *m.* galley-slave; —nvogt, *m* overseer of a galley, —nvolk, *n* crew of a galley

*Galeo'ne, *f vid* Galleone.

*Galeot', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) galley slave

*Galeot'te, *f* (*pl* -n) *N. T* galliot

*Galerie', *f vid* Gallerie.

Galgant', *m* }
Galgant'wurzel, *f* (*pl* -en *and* -n) } galangal, galingale.

Gal'gen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) gallows (*also a Typ T*) gibbet, cross-timber; *N T.* gallows-bits; *compos.* —amboß, *m.* anvil with two arms *or* branches; —art, *f* thieves, rogues; —berg, *m* gallows-hill; —bub, —dieb, —ſchelm, —ſchwengel, —ſtrick, —vogel, *m* gallows bird; —feld, *n* place where the gallows stands, —formig, *adj* having the form of a gallows; ein —förmiges Kreuz, *H T* potent *or* potence-cross, —friſt, *f fig* short delay, reprieve, —geſicht, *n* hanging face; —holz, *n* gallows-tree, gallows-wood; rotten wood; er iſt ſo falſch wie —holz, *prov vulg* he is as false as hell; —humor, *m* gaiety of despair; —kette, *f* chain of the gibbet; —leiter, *f* ladder of the gallows; —männchen, —männlein, *n* mandrake; —mäßig, *adj* patibulary, hanging; —mundſtück, *n* bridle-bit; —pfeiler, *m.* gibbet-pillar; —reckel, *m* roller, blue-crow; —zug, *m* hanging feature

Gali'cien, *n* Galicia (a Spanish province).

Gali'cier, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) }
gali'ciſch, *adj.* } Galician.

Galila'a, *n* Galilee

Galilä'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Galilean.

galilä'iſch, *adj.* Galilean.

*Galimat(h)i'as, *m* nonsense, galimatia

*Galion', *m* } *vid* Gallion, Gal-
*Galiot'te, *f* } liotte.

gä'liſch, *adj* Gaelic; das —, Gaelic.

Gali'zenſtein, *m* (-es) white vitriol

gall, *adj* barren (said of animals)

Gall'apfel, *m* (-s; *pl* -äpfel) gall-nut, gall; *compos.* —eiche, *f.* gall-oak (*Quercus infectoria*), —fliege, *f.* gall-insect, gall fly, cynips, —=ſäure, *f Ch T* gallic acid; —ſaures Salz, *Ch T.* gallate

*Gal'la, *f* pomp, state, gala; *compos* —hut, *m* court-hat; —kleid, *n.* gala dress; —tag, *m* court-day, —uniform, *f* full-dress uniform.

Gal'le, *f* 1. gall, bile, choler; 2 *Hunt T* single, 3. *Gun T* honey-comb; 4. *provinc.* gall nut; 5 excrescence under the tongue of horses, er hat eine — auf mich, he has a spite against me; *compos.* —nabſonderung, *f* secretion of bile, —nartig, *adj* bilious; —behältnis, *n* gall-bladder; —nbeſchreibung, *f. A. T* choladography; —nbitter, *adj* as bitter as gall; —nblaſe, *f* gall-bladder; —nblaſengang, *m. A T.* cholecystic duct; —nblaſenſtein, *m. A. T* stone in the gall-bladder; —nerguß, *m.* flow of bile; —nfett, *n.* cholesterin; —nfieber, *n.* bilious fever; —nfliege, *f.* the fly which causes the galls; —ngang, *m. A. T.* biliary duct; —ngefäß, *n A. T.* biliary vessel; —nkolik, *f.*, —n-krampf, *m* bilious colic; —nkrankheit, *f* bilious complaint, —nkraut, *n* hedge-hyssop; —nlehre, *f A T.* choladology; —npulsader, *f A T* biliary artery. —npulver, *n Med T* jalap, —nruhr, *f.* cholera morbus; —nſommer, *m* gossamer; —nſtein, *m* gall-stone; —nſucht, *f* bilious disease, jaundice; —ſüchtig, *adj* bilious, choleric, *fig* atrabilarious, melancholic; —nweſpe, *f* gall-insect, cynips.

gal'len, } *v.* I *a* 1. to take the gall
gäl'len, } out of a fish; 2 to prepare with gall-nuts; ein Zeug —, to put any stuff into galls, II *n* (h.) *Hunt T* to make water

gäl'len, *v vid.* gellen.

*Galleot'te, *f vid* Galeotte.

*Gallerie', *f.* (*pl* -n) gallery, lobby.

Gal'lert, *n.* (-s) jelly, gelatin; *B T.* star-jelly, tremella; *Ch T* gluten; *compos* —ähnlich, —artig, *adj's*, jelly-like, gelatinous; —extract, *m. Ch T.* ozmazome; —moos, *n* carrageen.

Gal'lerte, *f* (*pl.* -n) *vid* Gallert.

Gall'glas, *n* bull's-eye glass.

gallica'niſch, *adj* Gallican, Gallic.

gal'licht, *adj* like gall.

*Gallicis'mus, *m* (*pl.* -men) *Gram. T* Gallicism

*Gallicomanie', *f vid* Gallomanie.

Gal'lien, *n* Gaul, Gallia

Gal'lier, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) Gaul, Gallican.

gal'lig, *adj* biliary, choleric; *fig.* bitter

gal'lig, *adj Min. T.* hard, firm

*Gallimati'as, *m vid* Galimatia(h)as.

Gall'inſect, *n vid* Gallenwespe.

*Gallion', *n N T* beak *or* head of a ship

*Gallio'ne, *f* (*pl* -en) a large Spanish armed ship, galleon

*Gallioniſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) galleonist

*Galliot'te, *f. vid* Galeotte.

gal'liſch, *adj* Gaulish, Gallican

galliſi(e)'ren, *v a.* to sweeten (Frenchify) wine.

*Galliva'te, *f* (*pl* -n) large rowing boat used in the East Indies

Gal'lizenſtein, *m vid.* Galizenſtein.

Gall'loch, *n vid* Schalloch.

*Gallomanie', *f* Gallomania.

Gallon', *n.* (-s; *pl* en) gallon

*Gallo'ſche, } *f* (*pl* -n) goloshe,
*Gallii'ſche, } goloshes; outer shoe; sort of wooden shoe.

Gall'ſucht, } *vid.* Gallenſucht, gallen-
gall'ſüchtig, } ſüchtig.

Gall't(h)ier, *n* barren cow, ewe, etc.

Gal'lus, *m* Gallus (proper name).

Gallu'ſchel, *m.* (-s) *B T* yellow agaric.

Gal'luſäure, *f Ch. T* gallic acid.

Gal'luſtinte, *f* nut-gall ink.

Gall'weſpe, *f.* } *vid* Gallenfliege.
Gall'wurm, *m* }

Galmei', *m* (-es) silicco-carbonate of zinc (*Min. T.*) calamine, brass ore; kupferhaltige —, cupreous silicate of zinc, *compos.* —flug, *m*, —blumen, *pl.* white tutty; —ſtein, *m* calamine stone.

*Galo'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) galloon, lace

*galoni(e)'ren, *v. a* to bind with galloon

Galopp', *m.* (-s) gallop; ein kurzer —, short gallop, canter; im — reiten, to gallop; ein Pferd in — ſetzen, to bring a horse to a gallop; im geſtreckten — reiten, to run at full gallop

galoppi(e)'ren, *v n.* (h.) to gallop.

gal'ſtrig, *adj. provinc.* rancid, rusty.

*galva'niſch, *adj. Phy. T.* galvanic.

*galvanisi(e)'ren, *v. a* to galvanize
*Galvanis'mus, *m* galvanism, voltaism
*Galvano-kau'stik, *f* galvano-caustic, —meter, *n* galvanometer, —=plastik, *f* electroplating, electrotyping
Gaman'der, *m* } (-s) gamander
Gaman'derlein, *n.* } (a plant).
Gama'schen, *f. pl.* gaiters.
*Gam'be, *f* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* viol di gamba, bass viol.
*Gammarolit', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Min. T* gammarolite
Gäms, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *Min T.* very hard rock, first rock
Ganas'se, *f* (*pl* -n) nether jaw of a horse
Gan'erbe, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) *L T.* joint-heir, co-heir; co-proprietor; *compos* —ngericht, *n.* a privilege of administering justice common to several persons, —nhaus, —nschloß, *n* house *or* castle common to several noble persons
Gan'erbschaft, *f* (*pl* -en) + alliance of noble families formed for protecting their lives and property
gan'erbschaftlich, *adj and adv L. T* common, in common
Gang, *m* (-es; *pl* Gäng'e) 1. going, walking; walk, pace, step; gait, way, passage; corridor; 2 *A T* conduit, canal; 3 *fig* turn, direction, course, way, progress, 4 passade, passado (in fencing); 5 *Min. T* vein, streak, 6 *T* mill-work, set of stones, course, remove; groove of a screw; 7 *fig.* resort, place of resort, 8 *N T* board, tack, 9. *Sp. T* haunt; ich kenne ihn an seinem —, I know him by his gait, der bedeckte —, covered way; gallery; ein offener —, porch, portico; ein unterirdischer —, passage under ground, das Pferd hat einen guten —, this horse has a good pace; Gänge eines Arztes u.s.w., physician's visits; Gänge, *Min T* lodes of a mine; er geht noch seine alten Gänge, he follows his old courses still; in — bringen, to set a-going, set on foot; to bring into vogue, in vollem —e, in full activity, im —e sein, to be in vogue; einen — mit einem wagen, to wage a fight with one; einen — thun, *N T* to make a tack; *compos* —art, *f. Min. T* vein, stratum of stone, —erz, *n.* ore found in veins; —fisch, *m.* salmon-trout; —=gebirge, *n.* mountain-mine containing veins; —pfoste, *f. T.* baluster; —rad, *n.* tread-wheel, double-wheel, —saule, *f* column of a portico; —schüssel, large dish; —stein, *m. vid* —art; —weise, *adv.* in veins.
gang'bar, I. *adj* 1. going, current; prevalent; 2 passable; accessible; 3 frequented; ein —er Weg, a passable, frequented way; —e Münze, current coin; eine —e Wa(a)re, a salable commodity; die —en Preise kennen, to understand the market; II. *adv* currently.
Gang'barkeit, *f* currency, frequency; — der Wa(a)ren, sale of commodities.
gäng'e, } *adj* current; *Hunt. T*
gäng'ig, } nimble, active (of dogs); — und gebe, in course, current; usual, frequent.
Gäng'elband, *n.* (-es) leading-strings
Gängelei', *f.* leading in strings.
gäng'eln, *v. a.* to lead by strings; *fig.* to lead like a child.
Gäng'elwagen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) go-cart, running cart.
Gäng'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) goer, walker, footman.
Gang'es, *m* Ganges (river)
gäng'haft, *adj and adv. Min. T* in veins, in streaks
Gäng'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) peddler, —waaren, *pl* peddler's goods
gäng'lich, *adj vid* gangbar.
Gang'lion, *n* (*pl* -ien) *A T* ganglion, —nsystem, *n* ganglionic system of nerves
Gang'spille, *f N T* capstan, die hintere *or* kleine —, after-capstan; die große —, main capstan
Gant'erbaum, *m* (-es; *pl* -bäume) *B T Elæocarpus*
Gant'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) spinner, field-spider
Gans, *f* (*pl* Gän'se) 1 goose, *fig* eine dumme —, a goose, simpleton, ninny, 2. sow *or* great lump of melted iron
Gän'se, *pl of* Gans, *in compos* —aar, —adler, —habicht, *m* name of several birds of prey, black-crested vulture; —augen, —füßchen, *pl. Typ T.* inverted commas, —bauch, *m* a drawn goose, *fig* flat belly; —baum, *m* a species of maple, —=blume, *f*, *or* —blümchen, *n* daisy; —braten, *m.* roasted goose, —brust, *f* breast of a goose (smoked), —distel, *f* sharp sow-thistle, milk-thistle; —ei, *n* goose's egg; —feder, *f.* goose-feather *or* quill, —=fett *or* —schmalz, *n.* goose's fat; —fliege, *f.* small sort of May-bug; —flügel, *m* goose-wing; —fuß, *m* goose-foot (a plant); —futter, *n* food for geese; —garbe, *f* silver-weed (a plant), —gekröse, —geschneide, —klein, *n* goose-giblets, —grün, *adj* green (of the dung), —haut, *f* goose-flesh, *cutis anserina* (momentary roughness of the skin from chilling *or* tear), —hirt, *m.* goose-herd; —kiel, *m* goose-quill; —kohl, *n. vid* —distel; —kopf, *m.* ninny, blockhead; —kraut, *n* daisy; wild tansy; —kresse, *f* shepherd's purse (a plant), —küchlein, *n* gosling; —laus, *f* goose-louse; —=leber, *f* goose's liver; —leberpastete, *f* goose-liver pie, *pâte de foie gras*; —löffel, *m T* goose-bill; —malve, *f vid.* —pappel; —muschel, *f* small shell-fish, barnacle; —nadel, *f.* darning-needle; —nudel, *f.* oil-cake; —pappel, *f.* hare-wort; —pfeffer, *m*, —schwarz, *n.* giblets dressed in the blood of the goose; —seuche, *f.* gargil; —spiel, *n.* game of the goose; —stall, *m.* goose-stall (pen); —wein, *m. fig. joc.* Adam's ale, *i. e.* water; —weiß, *n.* jelled goose; —witz, *m. cont.* false wit; —zucht, *f.* art of rearing geese.
Gan'ser, } *m. vid* Gänserich, 2
Gan'sert, }
Gän'serich, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) 1. gander; 2 wild tansy, silver-weed (a plant)
gan'seln, } *v. n. provinc.* to chatter,
gän'seln, } gaggle.
gän'sicht, }
gän'sig, } *adj* like a goose.
Gans'taucher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) goosander, merganser.
Gant, *f* (*pl* -en) *provinc* 1. auction, public sale; 2. bankruptcy; *compos.* —buch, *n* book of effects; —haus, *n.* house where a public sale is held; —mann, *m* bankrupt, broken merchant; —masse, *f.* bankrupt's estate; —mäßig, *adj* so deeply involved that a person's effects must be sold; —meister, —=verkäufer, *m.* auctioneer; —recht, *n* auction law; statute of bankruptcy; —urt(h)eil, *n* sentence of priority; —zeit, *f.* time when a public sale is held.
Gän'tzen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *prunus* pillory
Ganymed', *m* Ganymede, *fig* beautiful youth
ganz, I *adj* 1 whole, entire, not broken, not divided, all, total, full, 2 perfect, complete, accomplished, finished, excellent, capital, —e Fracht, full freight; die —e Summe, the whole sum, the total, die —e Welt, all the world, über die —e Welt, all over the world, —er Pfeffer, pepper in grain, er ist ein —er Mann, he is an honest *or* clever man, den —en Tag, all day, die —e Nacht hindurch, all night long; —e vierzehn Tage, full fourteen days; von —em Herzen, with all my heart, es ist mein —er Ernst, I am in good earnest; nehmen Sie es —, take it all, take the whole, —machen, to complete, mend; II *adv* quite, wholly, altogether, entirely, perfectly, completely, fully, pretty, tolerably; very much, du mußt mich nicht — verlassen, you must not quite leave me; ich bin — Ohr, I am all attention; — allein, quite alone; — wohl, — gut, very well, — recht, very right, — naß, wet all over; ich bin hier — fremd, I am an utter stranger here; — und gar, quite, totally, utterly; — und gar nicht, not at all, by no means, — und gar nichts, nothing at all; *compos* —blätt(e)rig, *adj Bot T.* having the leaves entire; — hufig, *adj* solidungulous; —hufner, —löhner, *m* a farmer whose land requires him to keep a team of four horses *or* oxen; — sein, *n.* entireness, integrity; — vogel, *m* thrush, fieldfare; —wollen, *adj.* all wool.
Gan'ze, *n.* (-n) entirety, whole, totality, im —n, wholesale; im —n genommen, upon the whole; im —n handeln, to sell wholesale; die —n, *Mat T.* integers, whole numbers.
Ganz'heit, *f.* entireness, integrity, totality.
ganz'lich, I. *adj.* whole, total, entire, full, —e Bezahlung, full payment; II *adv.* totally, entirely, quite, wholly; utterly; by all means, absolutely; die feindliche Armee ist — geschlagen, the enemy's army is utterly defeated.
ga'pen, *v. n. N. T.* to start, spring.
gar, *adj. and adv.* 1. done, dressed, (sufficiently) boiled, roasted; dressed (of leather, etc.); 2. finished, ready; —es Leder, dressed leather; das Leder — machen, to dress leather; das Brod, das Fleisch u.s.w. ist — =, the bread, the meat, etc., is done; die Arbeit ist —, the work is done, finished; II. *adv. fig.* (*adding force to words*) fully, quite, entirely, very; at all; even; I hope; perhaps; — oft, very often; ein — herrlicher Bissen, a most delicious morsel; — zu, too; — zu sehr, — zu viel, too much; — zu wenig, too little; — zu neugierig, overcurious; es ist mit ihm — aus, he is undone; he is a dead man; — so theuer, so very dear; vielleicht gefällt er mir —, perhaps I even shall like him; — nicht, not at all; — nichts, nothing at all, never a whit; ich habe — keinen Zweifel deßwegen, I have no doubt about it; *vulg.* ich lachte —! why, indeed! why, truly! what you say; *in compos.* —affel, *f. Bot. T.* blessed thistle; —arbeit, *f. Min. T.* refining, refinement; —aus, *m. and n.* finishing stroke, utmost ruin, end, death; einem *or* einer Sache das —aus machen, to kill one, put an end to a thing; —bräter, *m.*, —braterin(n), *f.* master *or* keeper of a cook-shop

or eating-house, victualler; —**brä-terei**, *f* eating-house, cook-shop; —**brühe**, *f* preparation of alcohol for dressing hides, —**eisen**, *n T.* iron rod, probe for melting copper, —**erz**, *n* roasted (burnt) ore, —**faß**, *n* dressing-tub (vat); —**feuer**, *n* roasting-fire for copper; —**herd**, *m* hearth of a refining-furnace; —**knecht**, *m Min T* refiner's man *or* assistant; —**koch**, *m* master of a cook-shop, —**könig**, *m. Ch T* regulus of pure copper; —**kräße**, *f* recrements of pure copper; —**küche**, *f* cook's shop, —**kupfer**, *n* rose-copper, refined copper, —**leder**, *n* tawed, dressed, tanned hides; —**machen**, *n* currying, dressing (of leather); refining, affinage (of metals); —**macher**, *m* refiner of metals, —**ofen**, *m* refining-furnace, —**pfanne**, *f* refining pan, —**probe**, *f Min T* assay to see how much of pure copper an ore contains; —**salz**, *n* well-roasted salt; —**schaum**, *m* scum on molten metal; —**scheibe**, *f* plate of refined copper; —**schlacke**, *f vid* —kräße; —**späne**, *pl* small copper parcels; —**stück**, *n* piece of purified salt

Garaf'fel, *f. provinc* clove gillyflower

***Garant'**, *m. vid* Bürge.

***Garantie'**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) guarantee, warranty, security

***garanti(e)'ren**, *v a* to warrant, guarantee

Garanß', *vid under* gar *compos*

Gar'be, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 caraway; 2 sheaf, in —n binden, to sheaf; *compos* —**band**, *n.* band for tying the sheaf; —**binder**, *m*, —**binderin(n)**, *f.* sheaves-binder, —**feuer**, *n* Chinese tree (in fireworks); —**förmig**, *adj and adv* by sheaves, in the form of sheaves; —**haufe**, *m* heap of sheaves; —**krähe**, *f.* roller (a bird); —**kraut**, *n* common milfoil, nosebleed; —**schichter**, *m* one who heaps up sheaves; —**zehnte**, *m* tithe paid in sheaves

gar'ben, *v. n* (ℌ.) to give sheaves, to be plentiful

gär'ben, *v* etc, *vid* gerb . . .

***Gar'de**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) guard; — zu Fuß, the foot-guards, — zu Pferde, the horse-guards; *compos* —**offizier**, *m* an officer of guards; —**regiment**, *n.* regiment of guards

gar'den, } *v n* + to go begging
gar'ten, }

***Gardero'be**, *f.* wardrobe; *fam* dress, garments; *compos* —**aufseher**, *m* clerk of the king's wardrobe; —**ndiener**, *m* groom of the wardrobe: —**nvorhang**, *m.* wardrobe curtain; —**nzimmer**, *n.* greenroom

***Garderobier'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) keeper of the wardrobe; property-man.

***Gar'dian**, } *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) guar-
***Guar'dian**, } dian, superior of a convent.

***Gardi'ne**, *m.* (*pl.* **-n**) curtain; *compos* —**narm**, —**nhaken**, *m* curtain-hook; —**nfranse**, *f.* curtain-fringe; —**npredigt**, *f.* curtain-lecture; —**nring**, *m.* curtain-ring; —**nstange**, *f.* curtain-rod; —**nzug**, *m.* curtain-line

***Gardift'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) soldier of the guards.

Gard'seeöl, *n.* (**-s**) Verona oil.

Ga're, *f.* 1. condition of anything that is dressed *or* quite done; 2. *T.* twenty-four hides, etc.

Gä're, *f. vid.* Gähre.

Gareï'sel, } *f.* the crucian (a fish).
Gareiß', }

Gär'gel, *m. vid* Gegel.

Garlei', *m* (**-s**) kind of beer brewed in Brandenburg.

Gar'mond, } *f Typ T* long
Gar'mondschrift, } primer

Garn, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 yarn, thread; twine; 2 net, *fig* decoy, trap; 3 second stomach of ruminating animals; türkisches —, Turkey cotton yarn; grobes —, thrum; das — stellen, to spread the net; ins — gehen, to go into the net; *fig* to become entangled (ensnared, caught, decoyed), ins — locken, to decoy; einen in sein — ziehen, to engage one to one's interest; *compos* —**baum**, *m T* spread beam (of the loom), roller of a weaver, —**enden**, *pl* the thrums, —**gabel**, *f* forked stake, rod to hold the net; —**handel**, *m* cotton trade, —**händler**, *m* cotton-seller; —**haspel**, *m* reel, windle; —**klotz**, *m* chandler's block *or* log; —**knäuel**, *m* a bottom *or* clew of yarn; —**leute**, *pl* people assisting in drawing the nets, —**masche**, *f.* net-mash; —**meister**, *m* fisherman; —**presse**, *f* baling-press; —**reuse**, *f* fisher's wheel; —**sack** *or* —**schlauch**, *m* sweep-net, —**spule**, *f* spool *or* spindle; —**stange**, *f vid* —gabel; —**stock**, *m.* stick for silk-skeins; —**stück**, *n.* skein; —**weber**, *m* yarn-weaver; —**winde**, *f* reel, hasp, yarn-windle; —**winder**, *m* reeler, —**zug**, *m* fishing with nets; drawing of the nets

Garne'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) }
Garne'lenkrebs, *m* } prawn, shrimp.

Gar'nichtsthun, *n.* complete idleness; das süße —, *dolce far niente*

***garni(e)'ren**, *v a* to trim

***Garni(e)'rung**, *f.* trimming

***Garnison'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) garrison; *compos* —**dienst**, *m* garrison duty; —**kirche**, *f* garrison church, —**schule**, *f.* garrison school; —**prediger**, *m* chaplain to the garrison; —**verwaltung**, *f.* administration of the garrison

***Garnitur'**, *f.* set, garniture, trimming; eine — Bänder Brillanten, etc, a set of ribbons, brilliants, etc.

***garroti(e)'ren**, *v a* to garrotte

gar'stig, 1 *adj* 1 dirty, nasty, foul, filthy, 2 *fig.* deformed; 3 indecent; 4. spoiled, rusty, rank; ein —es Wetter, a foul weather; —er Streich, scurvy trick, —e Händel, foul dealings; —e Reden, foul language, nasty words; ein —er Balg, a deformed urchin; II *adv vulg* badly, ill.

Gar'stigkeit, *f* dirtiness, nastiness, filthiness; *fig* ugliness.

Gärt'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) little garden.

Gär'te, *f. vid* Gerte.

gär'teln, *v. n.* to garden, dress a garden.

Gar'ten, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **Gärten**) garden; *compos.* —**acker**, *m. vid.* —feld; —**ampfer**, *m.* garden-sorrel; —**anlage**, —**anpflanzung**, *f.* 1 garden-plot; 2 laying out *and* planting of a garden; —**arbeit**, *f*, —**bau**, *m* gardening, garden tillage; horticulture; —**bank**, *f.* garden seat; —**bauausstellung**, *f* horticultural exposition; —**baugesellschaft**, *f.* horticultural society; —**beet**, *n.* bed; —**blume**, *f* garden flower; —**buch**, *n.* gardening book; —**distel**, *f.* artichoke; —**eppich**, *m.* garden celery; —**erbse**, *f* garden pea; —**erde**, *f.* garden-mould; —**feld**, *n.* garden-ground; —**freund**, *m*, —**freundin(n)**, *f.* horticulturist; —**frucht**, *f.* garden fruit; —**früchte**, *pl* fruit grown in a garden; —**geländer**, *n* espalier, —**gemüse**, *pl* greens; —**gerat(h)**, *n.* garden tools, —**gewächs**, *n* greens, herbage, —**gießе**, *f vid* gießе; —**gott**, *m Myth T* god of gardens, —**göttin(n)**, *f Myth T* goddess of gardens; —**haus**, *n* summer-house; **himbeere**, *f* the large red garden raspberry; —**kalender**, *m* gardener's almanac; —**knecht**, *m* gardener's servant, —**kresse**, *f.* garden cresses; —**kunde**, —**kunst**, *f* art of gardening, horticulture; —**künstler**, *m* horticulturist; —**land**, *n* land cultivated as a garden, —**laube**, *f* bower, arbour; —**leiter**, *f* double ladder, garden ladder, —**mauer**, *f* garden wall; —**messer**, *n.* pruning-knife, hook-knife; —**münze**, *f* garden mint, —**nelke**, *f* garden pink, gilliflower; —**nessel**, *f* garden nettle, —**pappel**, *f* garden mallows, —**pastinake**, *f.* garden parsnip; —**petersilie**, *f* garden parsley, —**pflanze**, *f* garden plant; —**quendel**, *f* garden savory; —**raute**, *f* garden rue; —**recht**, *n* right of inclosure; —**rose**, *f* province rose; —**saal**, *m.* drawing room in a summer-house; —**saame**, *m.* garden seed; —**säge**, *f vid* Gärtnersäge; —**saturei**, *f vid* —quendel; —**schere**, *f.* garden shears; —**schnecke**, *f.* garden snail; —**schwamm**, *m* mushroom; —**stuhl**, *m* garden chair; —**thor**, *n.* garden gate, —**thür**, *f.* garden door; —**tisch**, *m.* garden table; —**vergnügen**, *n.* garden party; —**walze**, *f.* garden-roller; —**wesen**, *n* everything belonging to a garden, horticulture; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f.* horticulture; restaurant in a public garden, —**zaun**, *m.* garden hedge; —**zehnte**, *m* tithe on the produce of gardens; —**zierrat(h)**, *m.* garden ornaments; —**zins**, *m* garden rent.

Gärt'ner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) gardener, den Bock zum — setzen, *prov* to set the fox to keep the geese; *compos* —**bursche**, *m.* gardener's man, —**kunst**, *f* art of gardening; —**säge**, *f* grafting saw, —**schere**, *f. vid* Gartenschere.

Gärtnerei', *f.* gardening, art of gardening, horticulture

Gärt'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-en**) gardener's wife, female gardener

gärt'nerisch, *adj.* in true gardener's style

gärt'nern, *v n.* (ℌ.) to garden

Gar'be, *f. B T* caraway

Gar'zeröl, *n. vid* Gardseeöl.

Garzet'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) egret (a bird)

Gas, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) gas, salzsaures —, hydrochloric-acid gas; *compos* —**anstalt**, *f.* gas-works, —**art**, *f* species of gas, —**artig**, *adj* of the nature *or* form of gas, gaseous; —**behälter**, *m* gasometer, —**beleuchtung**, *f* gas-light; —**beleuchtungsgesellschaft**, *f.* gas-light company, —**bereitung**, *f.* preparation of gas, —**bildung**, *f Chem. T* formation of gas, —**brenner**, *m* gas-burner; —**entströmung**, *f.* escape of gas; —**entwick(e)lung**, *f.* disengagement of gas; —**erzeuger**, *m* gas-making apparatus; —**explosion**, *f* explosion of gas; —**flamme**, *f* gas-jet, —**geruch**, *m.* odour of gas; —**gesellschaft**, *f.* gas company; —**heizung**, *f.* heating by means of gas; —**förmig**, *adj.* gaseous, in the form of gas; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing gas; —**herd**, *m.* gas-range; —**lampe**, *f* gas-lamp; —**laterne**, *f* gas-jet; —**leitung**, *f.* piping of gas; —

leitungsrohr, *n* gas-pipe; **—licht**, *n.* gas-light; **—lichtröhre**, *f* gas-burner, **—maſchine**, *f* gas-machine; **—meſſer**, *m* gas-meter; **—meſſung**, *f.* gasometry, **—ofen**, *m.* gas-stove, **—ſtrom**, *m.* current of gas; **—verbrauch**, *m.* consumption of gas, **—vergiftung**, *f.* gas poisoning; **—volumen**, *n* volume of gas.

gä'ſchen, *v. n* (h.) to flower, foam, froth, lather, ferment.

gä'ſchend, *adj.* frothy.

Gäſcht, *m* (**-es**) froth

***Gaſcona'de**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) gasconade, brag

Gaſco'nien, *n* Gascony.

Gaſco'nier, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) Gascon

gaſco'niſch, *adj* Gascon.

Ga'ſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) chub, mullet (a fish).

***Gaſome'ter**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) gasometer.

Gäß'pe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) two handfuls

Gäß'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) alley, lane

Gaſ'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 street; 2 *Typ T.* row; —n laufen, to run the gantlet; Hans in allen —n, *prov* Jack of all trades, busybody; *compos* **—nbettel**, *m* street-begging, **—nbettler**, *m.* street-beggar, common beggar; **—nbube**, *m* blackguard boy, street boy; **—ndirne**, *f.* street-walker, **—ndreck**, *m* mud of the streets, **—ngefolge**, **—ngeleite**, *n.* a posse of blackguards; **—nhauer**, *m.* street-song; **—njunge**, *m vid* —nbube; **—nkehrer**, *m* dustman, scavenger; **—nkot(h)**, *m.* dirt in the streets; **—nlaterne**, *f* lamp for lighting the street; **—nlaufen**, *n* gantlet, running the gantlet; **—nlied**, *n* street-song, ballad; **—nordnung**, *f.* regulation of the streets; **—nraub**, *m.* street robbery; **—nrinne**, *f.* sewer, kennel; **—nſchleuße**, *f. vid* —nrinne; **—nſänger**, *m.* street-singer; **—nſingen**, *n* street-singing, **—ntreter**, *m cont* lounger; idler, vagabond; **—nſtroß**, *m* blackguard, mob; **—nvogt**, *m* street-beadle, catch-pole, **—nwitz**, *m cont.* vulgar wit, low jest

Syn. Gaſſe, Straße. Straße originally signified a paved way (allied to the Latin *via strata*); subsequently all the great roads in Germany came to be denominated Straßen, though not paved. In a more limited sense the word is now used to denote the paved way between the houses in towns and villages. The distinction between Straße and Gaſſe is that the former designates the long and broad ways between the houses (*streets*), the latter the smaller and narrower (*lanes*)

Gaſt, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **Gäſte**) 1 guest; visitor; stranger; 2. customer; 3 *cont.* person, fellow, wight; 4. *N T* (*pl.* **-en**) sailor; ein ſchlauer —, a cunning blade; ein luſtiger —, a merry fellow; ein leichter —, a wealthy man; einen zu —e bitten, to invite one; zu —e gehen, to go as a guest; dine out; zu —e bei Jemand ſein, to be one's guest, visitor, *compos.* **—becher**, *m* large goblet to drink the guest's welcome out of; **—bett**, *n.* bed for a stranger; **—bitter**, *m.* inviter, a person employed as such; **—frei**, I *adj.* hospitable; II *adv* hospitably; **—freiheit**, *f.* hospitality; **—freund**, *m* 1. stranger enjoying the right of hospitality; guest; 2. one affording hospitality; host; **—freundlich**, *adj.* hospitable; **—freundlichkeit**, **—freundſchaft**, *f.* hospitality; **—freundſchaft üben**, to practise hospitality; **—freundſchaftlich**, *adj. and adv.* hospitable, hospitably; **—geber**, *m.* innkeeper, host, landlord; **—gebot**, *n* feast, banquet, treat; **—geſchenk**, *n* present made to a stranger; **—halter**, *m. vid* —geber; **—haus**, *n* hotel, inn (*vid Syn*), **—herr**, *m* banqueter, host; **—hof**, *m.* hotel, inn (*vid Syn*); **—mahl**, *n* banquet, feast, entertainment, **—meiſter**, *m* 1 *vid* —geber; 2 brother hospitaller (in convents), **—mutter**, *f provinc* the matron in a hospital; **—ordnung**, *f* regulation for innkeepers; **—predigt**, *f* sermon preached by one who is not the rector *or* curate, **—recht**, *n.* 1. right of (demanding) hospitality, 2 usages of hospitality; 3 right of receiving strangers, of keeping a hotel; **—rolle**, *f* part performed by a stranger (*theatrical slang*, a starring part); **—ſtube**, *f* coffee-room in a hotel *or* public house; **—tafel**, *f*, **—tiſch**, *m.* table d'hôte; **—verwandt**, *adj* allied by hospitality, **—verwandtſchaft**, *f.* alliance by hospitality; **—wirt(h)**, *m* innkeeper, host, landlord, **—wirt(h)in(n)**, *f* hostess, landlady, **—wirt(h)ſchaft**, *f* inn, inn- *or* hotel-keeping, —wirt(h)ſchaft treiben, to keep an inn, **—zimmer**, *n vid.* —ſtube.

Syn. Gaſthaus, Gaſthof, Herberge, Wirt(h)shaus. Only such houses are now called Herberge in which travellers receive merely shelter and bed, and are intended only for the poorer classes who carry their provisions with them. If in such public houses provisions are also furnished they are then termed Wirt(h)shauſer. A Gaſthof is a spacious building in which strangers or guests with their servants, horses, etc., are lodged and entertained for money. Gaſthäuſer are commonly such in which strangers are entertained but not lodged

gaſt'bar, *adj* + *vid.* gaſtfrei.

ga'ſten, *v vid.* gaſti(e)ren.

Gaſterei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) feast, banquet, treat, entertainment

***Gaſteropo'den**, *m. pl* gasteropods

gaſti(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to entertain guests, give an entertainment, 2. to be a guest, participate in a feast; 3 to be a visitor at a place, 4. (of actors) to perform in a theatre for limited time (to star).

gaſt'lich, *adj* hospitable

Gaſt'lichkeit, *f* hospitality.

***ga'ſtriſch**, *adj.* gastric.

***Gaſtronom'**, *m* gastronome.

***Gaſtronomie'**, *f.* gastronomy.

***gaſtrono'miſch**, *adj.* gastronomic.

Ga'ſtung, *f. vid.* Gaſterei *and* Gaſtwirt(h)ſchaft; *compos.* **—srecht**, *n* right *or* privilege of keeping an inn

Gat, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) hole; *N. T.* the hind part of a ship.

gä'ten, *v. a* to weed.

Gä'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) weeder

Gät'=gabel, *f.* weeding-fork; **—gras**, *n* weeds, weedings; **—hacke**, **—haue**, *f.* weeding-hook, spud; **—meſſer**, *n* weeding-knife; **—zange**, *f* weeding-tongs

gat'lich, I. *adj provinc.* convenient, commodious, suitable; ein —er junger Menſch, a youth of middle size; II. *adv.* conveniently, commodiously, suitably

Gat'te, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) } spouse,
Gat'tin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) } consort, mate; partner, husband.

gat'ten, *v* I. *a.* to join, couple, match; *T.* to sort; II. *refl.* to copulate; to unite

Gat'ten=glück, *n.* conjugal felicity; **—liebe**, *f.* conjugal affection; **—=mäßig**, *adj.* according to conjugal custom; **—pflicht**, *f.* conjugal duty.

Gat'ter, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) railing, lattice, cross-bars; hölzernes —, wicker-work; *N. T.* rudder, helm; a frame (in painting); *compos* **—geld**, *n*, **—gulden**, *m vid* —zins; **—haube**, *f* woman's silk cap in the form of a net, **—herr**, *m* a landlord that receives an additional rent over and above the quit-rent, **—thor**, *n* grated gate, gate-door, **—thür**, *f* grate-door; **—werk**, *n* trellis, lattice-work, grate-work, **—zins**, *m* a rent over and above the quit-rent, **—zinsmann**, *m* a farmer that owes such rent

gat'tern, *v* I. *a* 1 to furnish with a lattice, *vid* gittern; 2 *provinc* to gather, *vid* eigattern *and* vergattern; II *n* (h.) (auf etwas) to lurk for, to lie in wait for

Gat'terſchaft, *f* the quality of a piece of ground being subject to paying the Gatterzins, *quid vid.*

gatti(e)'ren, *v a* to classify.

Gatti(e)'rung, *f* classification, the art of classifying

Gat'tin(n), *f. vid* Gatte.

Gat'tung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 kind, sort, species, race, 2 *Gram. and Log. T.* genus, gender, 3 *vid* Begattung; *compos.* **—sbegriff**, *m.* conception of a species; **—smaler**, *m* painter of still-life, genre-painter; **—sname**, *m*, **—swort**, *n.* appellative noun.

Gau, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e** *and* **-en**) country; province; district; *compos.* **—dieb**, *m.* pickpurse, sharper, cunning filcher; **—ding**, **—gericht**, *n.* county tribunal, court; **—graf**, *m.* + 1. count invested with the right of judicature over a certain district; 2. *provinc.* country judge; **—grafſchaft**, *f* district of a Gaugraf, county; **—wort**, *n* provincialism.

Gauch, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e** *and* **Gau'che**) 1. *cont.* fop, fool; 2. apparition, spectre; 3. cantharis; 4. *provinc.* the name of several birds (cuckoo, jackdaw, owl); *compos.* **—bart**, *m.*, **—haar**, *n.* the first down of a man's beard; **—blume**, *f.* cuckoo flower; **—brot**, *n. B. T.* goat's beard; **—hafer**, *m B. T.* wild oats, **—heil**, *n. B T.* anagallis, pimpernel; **—klee**, *m B T* wood-sorrel; **—nelke**, *f.* wood campion.

Gau'che, *f. vid.* Jauche.

Gau'cho, *m.* (*pl.* **-s**) Gaucho (inhabitant of the pampas of South America).

***Gaudea'mus**, *n.* a student's song of that name.

***gaudi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to rejoice, to be merry.

***Gau'dium**, *n. vid.* Vergnügen, Freude.

Gauf, *m. vid.* Gäspe.

Gau'kel, *m* (**-s**) ridiculous gesture and attitude; legerdemain, trick, juggle; *compos.* **—bild**, *n.* vision, phantasm; **—blume**, *f.* monkey-flower, mimulus; **—bude**, *f.* juggler's booth; **—kunſt**, *f.* jugglery; **—licht**, *n.* Will-o'-the-wisp; **—mann**, *m., and* **—männchen**, *n.* tumbler; little figure filled with quicksilver; puppet, Jack-in-a-box; **—poſſen**, *pl.* ridiculous (juggling) tricks, juggles; **—puppe**, *f.* puppet (of a show); **—ſchwung**, *m.* juggler's trick; **—ſpiegel**, *m.* magic mirror, by which optical deceptions are practised; **—ſpiel**, **—werk**, *n.* juggle, juggling, legerdemain, odd gestures; **—ſpieler**, *m.* juggler; **—ſpielerei**, *f.* jugglery; **—ſprung**, *m* ridiculous leap, caper; **—tanz**, *m.* pantaloon's dance, matachin; **—tänzer**, *m.* grotesque dancer; **—taſche**, *f.* juggler's box *or* pocket; **—werk**, *n. vid.* Gaukelei.

Gaukelei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) juggle, juggling, legerdemain.

gau'kelhaft, gau'telicht, gau'telifch, gau'flerifch, *adj and adv* juggling, deceiving; in a deceiving, dazzling manner

gau'feln, *v* I. *a* to accomplish *or* get by legerdemain, to practise by juggling; II *n* (h.) to play antics, juggle; to dazzle.

Gau'fler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) juggler; puppet-player, buffoon, merry Andrew; conjurer, rope-dancer, etc.

Gaul, *m* (-es; *pl* **Gäu'le**) horse, nag, einem geſchenkten — ſieht man nicht ins Maul, never look a gift horse in the mouth

Gaum, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) palate, roof of the mouth; harter —, hard palate; weicher —, soft palate; *compos* —**beine,** *pl A T* palatal bones, —**buchſtabe,** *m* palatal letter; —**drüſe,** *f A T* palatal gland; —**entzündung,** *f* inflammation of the palate; —**kitzel,** *m. vid* —luſt; —**knochen,** *m* palatal bone, —**laut,** *m* palatal sound, —**luſt,** *f*, —**reiz,** *m.* tickling of the palate; —**lüſtelei,** *f* fondness of dainty food, —**lüſtling,** *m.* gourmand, glutton, —**ſegel,** *n* veil of the palate; —**ſelig,** *adj* dainty-mouthed, sweet-toothed; —**ſucht,** *f Med T* bulimy

Gaumeler', *f vid* Lüſternheit.

Gau'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) cunning filcher, sharper, cheat; swindler, rook; *compos* —**bande,** *f*, —**gelag,** *n* rookery; band, gang of blacklegs, —**leben,** *n* life of a sharper; —**ſprache,** *f* slang, cant, thieves' Latin *or* lingo; —**ſtreich,** *m* rascally trick, —**t(h)um,** *n*, —**welt,** *f* the community of swindlers

Gaunerei', *f* (*pl* -en) cheating, foul dealing, sharping

gau'nerhaft, *adj and adv vid.* gaunerifch.

gau'nerifch, *adj and adv* cheating, cheatingly, thievish.

gau'nern, *v. n* (h.) to live the life of *or* act like a sharper.

Gau'pe, *f.* (*pl* -n) *Arch. T.* dormer window, luthern

Gautſch'brett, *n* (-es; *pl.* -er) *T.* dressing plank *or* board (of paper makers)

Gaut'ſche, *f vid* Schaukel.

gaut'ſchen, *v* I *a T* to lay (a sheet) on the pressing-board; II *n. provinc.* to swing, rock

Gaut'ſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *T* he that lays the sheet on the pressing-board.

***Gavot'te,** *f* (*pl* -n) gavot, a lively dance.

***Ga'ze,** *f* (*pl.* -n) gauze; antiſeptiſche —, antiseptic gauze; Schleier von —, a gauze veil; *compos* —**band,** *n* gauze ribbon, strip of gauze, —**n=macher,** —**nweber,** *m* gauze maker; —**nſchleier,** *m.* gauze veil

Gazel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gazelle, antelope; *compos* —**nartig,** *adj.* gazelle-like; —**nfluß,** *m.* Wad-el-Gazel.

***Gazet'te,** *f. vid* Zeitung.

ge, *an unaccented prefix, answers,* I. *in many verbs to the Latin* CON, CO; II. *in substantives expresses:* collectiveness, reiteration *or* continuation; III *used as an augment in forming the past participle of verbs; in many instances it adds force to the meaning of words*

geacht', *adj. Ast. T.* der —e Schein, octant, octile.

geächt'tet, *adj* proscribed, outlawed; der —e, outlaw, proscript

Geächz'e, *n* (-s) continual groaning

gea'delt, *adj.* ennobled.

Geä'der, *n* (-s) veins, arteries, tendons

geä'dert, *adj.* veiny; full of veins, venous, *H. T.* nerved; *Min T* veined, ramified.

Geäf'ter, *n* (-s) *Hunt T* edge of a deer's hoofs; claws

gear'tet, *adj in compos* .. natured, disposed, formed.

Geäß'e, *n Hunt T.* feeding, viands (of deer); lure (for a hawk)

geäugt', *adj* 1 having eyes, eyed; 2 *Zool T* having eye-like spots

Gebäck', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 repeated baking, 2 what is baked, batch

Gebäck'ene, *n decl like adj* pastry; anything that is baked.

Gebahn', *n* (-es) *Hunt T* fumet

Gebäl'ge, *n vid.* Balgerei.

Gebäl'ge, *n* (-s) *T* wooden bellows (made use of in iron foundries, etc.).

Gebälk', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 beams and joists of a building; 2 entablature of columns.

Gebam'mel, *n* (-s) dangling

Geban'mel, *n* (-s) dangling

Gebän'de, *n vid* Gebinde.

Gebar'de, *f vid* Geberde.

geba'ren, *v refl.* + to demean one's self

gebä'ren, *v ir a* 1. to bring forth, to breed, bear a child; 2 *fig* to breed, beget, produce, create, cause; zur Unzeit —, to miscarry

Gebä'ren, *n.* bringing forth, delivery

Gebä'rerin(n), *f* (*pl* -en) she that brings forth, mother

Gebär'=haus, *n* lying-in hospital; —**mutter,** *f A T* womb, uterus; —**ſtuhl,** *m* chair of delivery, —**zeit,** *f* time of delivery

gebar'tet, *adj.* bearded

Gebäu', *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1 building, **Gebäu'de,** *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1 building, edifice, fabric, structure; 2. *Min T* adit, the mine itself; 3 system, edifice, fabric; 4. *vid.* Bauart.

Gebau'e, *n* (-s) repeated building

Gebau'er, *n vid.* Käfich.

ge'be, *adj* gänge und —, *vid* gange; *compos.* —**fall,** *m Gram T* dative.

Gebein', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 the bones of the body; 2 *fig* limbs, body, 3. corpse, bones.

Gebel'fer, *n* (-s) continual yelping, **Gebell',** *n* (-es) barking, baying

ge'ben, *v ir.* I. *a* 1. to give; 2 to pay; 3 *fig.* to give, confer, bestow upon; 4. to express, to render, translate; 5. to bear, to produce, to cause; 6 to give to understand, to teach; 7 to esteem (etwas auf eine Sache —); Nachricht —, to send word; die Karten —, to deal the cards; an Ihnen iſt zu —, you are to deal; dem Pferde die Sporen —, to put spurs to one's horse; zu bedenken —, to put to one's consideration; die Speiſen von ſich —, to vomit, cast up; Geld auf Intereſſen —, to put out money at interest; Gott gebe! God grant! gute Worte —, to beg, entreat; to beg pardon; einen Geruch von ſich —, to cast *or* yield a scent; to emit an odour; ſeinen Willen dazu (darein) —, to consent to, yield to; Blut —, to bleed; Feuer —, to fire a gun; ich gebe es als einen Fingerzeig, I mention it by way of hint; nichts worauf —, to make no account of a thing; verloren —, to give up (as lost); der Zuſammenhang giebt es, the connection shows it; II. *refl.* 1 to yield, to cede, give in; 2. to design; 3 to show one's self, to prove one's self to be; 4. to relent, abate; ſich gefangen —, to surrender one's self prisoner; es wird ſich ſchon —, it will follow in course; der Eifer muß ſich —, the passion must relent, ſich bloß —, to expose one's own weakness, ſich zufrieden —, to be quiet, to compose one's mind, III *imp with acc* to be, to exist; es giebt, gab u.ſ.w., there is, are, there was, were, etc, was giebts? what's the matter? was giebt es Neues? what news?

Ge'ben, *n* giving, — der Karten, deal

***Ge'ber,** *m* (-s; *pl* -n) fire-worshipper; a priest of the fire-worshippers.

Ge'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) giver, do-**Ge'berin(n),** *f* (*pl.* -en) nor

Geber'de, *f.* (*pl* -n) gesture, posture (of the body); *compos* —**n=kunde, —nkunſt,** *f* art of posture-making; —**nmacher,** *m* gesticulator; —**nſpiel,** *n* pantomime; —**n=ſpieler,** *m.* mimic, mime; —**n=ſprache,** *f.* conversation by gestures, mimicry, pantomime

Syn. Geberde, Miene, Grimaſſe. Miene (from meinen) differs from Geberde (from the obsolete ſich gebaren = ſich betragen) by denoting merely voluntary and significant expressions of the face alone, while Geberde denotes either voluntary or involuntary motions of the entire body. Grimaſſe expresses only a disagreeable distortion of the countenance either from habit, affectation, or insolence

geber'den, *v. refl* 1 to make gestures; 2 to behave *or* carry one's self

Geber'dung, *f* behaviour, demeanour

Gebet', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 praying; 2 prayer; das Gebet des Herrn, the Lord's Prayer; ſein — verrichten, to perform one's prayer *or* devotion; *compos* —**buch,** *n.* prayer-book; —**=formel,** *f.* form of prayer; —**glocke,** *f* bell for prayer; —**zeit,** *f* time of praying.

Gebe'te, *n* (-es) constant and tedious praying

Gebett', *n.* (-es) bedding, set of bedding.

Gebet'tel, *n.* (-s) repeated *or* pertinacious begging

Gebiet', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. district, territory, dominion, jurisdiction; 2. + command, government, sway; 3. *fig.* province, department, sphere; das — der Beredſamkeit, the province of eloquence; das — der Gelehrſamkeit, the republic of letters; *compos.* —**serweiterung,** *f.* territorial enlargement

gebie'ten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to command, order, bid, enjoin: (über einen *or* einem) to govern over, to rule; *fig.* to govern, control, check; zu — haben, to have the command, to be the master; Stillſchweigen, Frieden —, to impose silence

Gebie'ter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) commander, ruler, governor, master.

Gebie'terin(n), *f* (*pl* -en) mistress, lady

gebie'teriſch, I. *adj.* imperious, domineering, haughty; absolute; — ſein, to lord it, to domineer, to play the master; II. *adv* imperious, domineeringly

Syn. gebieteriſch, herriſch. Gebieteriſch indicates an offensive behaviour toward others, arising from an overweening idea of one's own power. Such behaviour is termed herriſch when it proceeds from an exaggerated or misplaced notion of one's rights. Ein gebieteriſcher Ton (imperious tone) without power creates contempt and is ridiculous; ein herriſches Betragen (domineering conduct) without right excites indignation.

Gebild', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) diaper (sort of linen).

Gebil'de, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. form,

frame, structure, work; likeness, image; 2 anything formed.

Gebim'mel, *n* tinkling *or* clanging of a bell

Gebin'de, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1. any quantity tied together; skein, 2 cask, barrel, 3. row, range (of tiles, bricks)

Gebirg', *in compos* **—amsel,** *f* ringousel, **—hirsch,** *m* mountain stag; **—maus,** *f* dormouse; **—art,** *f.* species of stone; rock; **—bach,** *m.* mountain brook; **—beschreibung,** *f* description of mountains, **—bewohner,** *m* mountaineer; **—dorf,** *n* mountain village; **—gegend,** *f.* mountainous region, country, **—grat(h),** *m.* mountain ridge; **—joch,** *n* short ridge of mountains separated from the principal chain; **—kamm,** *m. vid* —grat(h); **—kette,** *f*, **—zug,** *m.* chain of mountains; **—kunde** *or* **—lehre,** *f.* knowledge of mountains, **—kundige,** *m* orologist; **—land,** *n.* mountainous country; **—luft,** *f* mountain air; **—art,** *m* place among mountains; **—paß,** *m* mountain pass; **—pflanze,** *f.* mountain plant; **—rücken,** *m.* ridge of a mountain; **—schlucht,** *f* defile, ravine, deep gulley; **—stadt,** *f* town situated among mountains, **—stock,** *m* centre of a range of mountains; **—volk,** *n* mountaineers; **—weg,** *m* mountain way (road).

Gebir'ge, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) chain of mountains; mountainous district

Gebir'ger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) mountaineer, highlander

gebir'gig, *adj* mountainous

gebir'gisch, *adj* living in the mountains

Gebiß', *n* (-sses; *pl* -sse) 1. teeth; 2. bridle-bit, horse-bit; — mit Stangen, canon-bit; — ohne Stangen, snaffle; ein gutes — haben, to have good teeth, to be well toothed; *compos* **—kettchen,** *n* curb-chain.

Gebla'se, *n* (-s) trumpeting; blowing

Gebläse, *n* bellows of a forge and what belongs to them.

geblät'tert, *adj. B. T* furnished with leaves, leaved

Geblö'k, *n* (-es) bleating; bellowing, lowing.

Geblüm', *n* (-es) flowers

geblümt', *adj.* flowered, figured, flowery

Geblüm'te, *n* (-s) *provinc* flowers which serve as food for the bees

Geblüt', *n* (-es) 1. blood, the mass of the blood in the animal body, 2. *fig.* blood, line, race, family, house, kindred, consanguinity; es steckt im —, it runs in the blood, von königlichem —, of royal blood; die Prinzen von —, the princes of the royal family.

gebo'gen, *adj.* bent, crooked, vaulted, arched; eine —e Nase, a crooked nose.

Geboh're, *n* (-s) repeated boring.

gebo'ren, *adj.* born; — werden, to be born; ein —er Engländer, a native Englishman.

Gebor'ge, *n* (-s) repeated borrowing

gebor'gen, *adj.* saved, secured, sheltered

Syn. geborgen, sicher. That is said to be geborgen which has been rescued from impending danger *or* brought into a place of safety. Sicher refers to the safety *or* shelter in which a person *or* thing geborgen is. Kein Seefahrer, der aus dem Hafen lauft, ist sicher, daß er auch in denselben wieder einlaufen werde, no mariner who sails out of a harbour is sure of entering the same again.

Gebor'genheit, *f* security

geborgt', *adj* borrowed; fictitious, false

gebor'sten, *adj.* burst, split, cleft; *vid* bersten.

Gebot', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 commandment, precept, injunction, order, command, prescript, 2 bidding, offer, einem zu —e stehen, to be at one's command; to obey one, ein — auf etwas thun, to bid, offer *or* proffer money for, Not(h) kennt kein —, *prov* necessity knows no law; *compos* **—brief,** *m. provinc.* mandate

Gebrä'me, *n* (-s) skirt, border, edge; — von Pelz, furred skirt, border

gebrannt', *adj* burnt; —es Hirschhorn, hartshorn made by ustion; —e Mandeln, sugared almonds, —er Stein, calcined stone; —er Kaffee, roasted coffee.

gebra'ten, *adj.* roasted; das —e, roast meat; essen Sie gern —es? do you like roast meat?

Gebräu', *n* (-es) 1 brewing; 2. what is brewed

Gebrauch', *m* (-es; *pl.* **Gebräuche**) 1 use, employment; 2 custom, usage, practice; 3 fashion, mode, way, manner; 4 rite, ceremony; — von etwas machen, to make use of; der — will es, custom requires it; wie es der — mit sich bringt, according to custom; *compos.* **—anweisung,** *f* directions, **—recht,** *n* right to make use of a thing, **—vorschrift,** *f*, **—zettel,** *m* label put to medicines, signature

Syn. Gebrauch, Sitte, Gewohnheit. Gewohnheit and Sitte differ from each other in this, that the latter implies at the same time that the propriety or becomingness of the usage is considered. In some countries it is die Gewohnheit (custom) to yoke two, in others four horses abreast. In this case there is no reference to propriety. Gebrauch is the usage *or* custom which by common consent is observed on certain occasions

gebrau'chen, *v a* 1. to use, make use of, employ; 2 *incorrectly used for* brauchen.

gebräuch'lich, I. *adj* usual, customary, common, ordinary, current; — sein, to be in use *or* practice; es ist nicht mehr —, it is out of use; II *adv* usually

gebraucht', *adj* used, worn out.

Gebräuch'lichkeit, *f* usualness

Gebrä'de, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) what is brewed at a time

Gebrau'se, *n* (-s) rushing, roaring.

gebrech', *adj. Min. T* brittle, fragile; soft, mouldering.

Gebre'che, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 continued breaking; 2. continued vomiting; 3 *Hunt. T.* routing place of a wild boar; 4 *Min. T.* brittle *or* mouldering stone

gebre'chen, *v. ir. imp.* to be wanting, es gebricht mir an Geld, I want money.

Gebre'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. want, need; 2 fault, defect, imperfection, infirmity; weakness (especially of the body).

gebrech'lich, *adj.* 1. having some bodily defect; 2. frail; infirm, feeble; 3 sickly, poorly.

Gebrech'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) frailty, infirmity, feebleness.

Gebrei'te, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) * field.

Gebre'ste(n), *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* gebrechen.

gebro'chen, *adj.* broken; —es Deutsch, broken German; —e Zahlen, fractional numbers, fractions; —er Accord, *Mus. T.* divided harmony, arpeggio; mit —er Stimme reden, to speak in a faltering voice.

Gebröck'el, *n* (-s) gratings, crumbs

Gebro'del, *n* (-s) boiling, bubbling up, spouting, gushing out.

Gebrü'der, *pl* brothers (of a firm), *as* — B., B brothers

Gebrüll', *n* (-es) roaring, bellowing

Gebrum'me, *n* (-s) murmuring, lowing, humming, buzzing

Gebrü'te, *n* (-s) brood; ein Habichts, a brood of hawks

gebückt', *adj* bowed, bowed down, crooked; dejected

Gebühr', *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 duty, devoir, due, office, 2 decency, decorum, seemliness; 3 fee; 4 moderation, measure, bounds, über die — arbeiten, to work more than one's due; nach Standes —, according to rank, to what is proper, über die —, beyond moderation, what is proper; immoderately; — en an die Obrigkeit, tribute, taxes; *compos* **—enfrei,** *adj* exempt from taxation; **—ennachlaß,** *m.* remission of charges; **—enpflichtig,** *adj* subject to taxation, **—enrechnung,** *f.* tax.

gebüh'ren, *v.* I *n* (h.) *dat. of pers.* to be due, belong to; Ehre dem Ehre gebührt, honour to whom honour is due; II. *refl. and imp.* to be fit, becoming, proper; es gebührt sich, it is fit, proper; wie sich's gebührt, as it ought to be.

gebüh'rend, *adj* due, meet.

gebühr'lich, *adj.* due, meet, decent, fit, proper; sich — betragen, to behave one's self decently.

Gebühr'lichkeit, *f.* meetness, becomingness

Gebund', *n vid.* Bund.

Gebünd'chen, *n* (-s) small bundle,

Gebünd'lein, } bunch.

gebun'den, *adj.* bound; *vid.* binden; *fig.* —e Schreibart, metrical style, poetry, verse; — e Rede, speech in verse.

Gebün'deltahl, *m.* (-es) sort of steel in bars.

Gebür'ge, *n. vid* Gebirge.

Gebürsch', *f. provinc. vid.* Bürsch.

Gebür'ste, *n.* (-s) brushing.

Geburt', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. travail *or* labour of women, delivery, parturition; 2 *fig* birth, nativity, family, descent, extraction, race; 3. beginning, origin; eine unzeitige —, abortion; eine Begierde u.s.w. in der — ersticken, to strangle, suppress a desire, etc., in its birth *or* origin; von —, by birth, born; *compos.* **—adel,** *m.* nobility of birth, inherited nobility; **—anstalt,** *f.* lying-in hospital; **—anzeige,** *f.* declaration *or* notice of a birth; **—arbeit,** *f. vid.* — 1; **—brief,** *m.* certificate of lawful birth; **—fehler,** *m.* fault born with a person, **—fest,** *n.* birthday; **—glied,** *n.* genitals; **—göttin(n),** *f Myth. T.* goddess of parturition, Lucina; **—haus,** *n. vid.* —anstalt; **—häutchen,** *n. pl. Med. T.* foetal membranes, chorion and amnion; **—helfer,** *m.* man midwife; accoucheur; **—helferin(n),** *f* midwife; **—helm,** *m. A. T.* child's caul; **—hilfe,** *f.* accouchement; midwifery; **—jahr,** *n.* year of birth; **—land,** *n.* native land, one's country; **—lied,** *n.* birth song; **—liste,** *f.* register of births; **—ma(h)l,** *n.* birth-mark; **—ort,** *m.* birthplace, native country; **—recht,** *n.* birthright, birthdom; **—register,** *n. vid.* —liste; **—schein,** *m. vid.* —brief; **—schmerzen,** *m. pl.* throes, pains of labour; **—stadt,** *f* native town; **—stern,** *m. Ast. T.* natal star; **—stuhl,** *m.* chair of de-

livery ; —**stunde,** *f* hour of birth ; natal hour , —**stag,** *m* birthday, natal day , —**stagsfeier,** *f* , —**sfest,** *n* celebration of a birthday ; —**stagsgeschenk,** —**stagsgedicht** u.s.w., birthday present, poem, etc ; —**stagskind,** *n* person whose birthday is being celebrated ; —**st(h)eile,** *m pl* genitals (of the female) , —**stwehen,** *pl vid* —schmerzen ; —**szange,** *f S T* obstetrical forceps ; —**szeit,** *f* normal time for delivery

gebür'tig, *adj* native, born ; aus Frankreich —, native of France

Gebüsch', *n* (-es ; *pl* -e) thicket, grove , bush , copse, underwood ; *compos* —**reich,** *adj* abounding in brush

gebü'schelt, *adj* tufted , in bunches ; *B T* fasciculated, fascicled

Geck, *m* 1 (-en; *pl* -en) fool, fop, coxcomb, dude ; 2 (-es ; *pl.* -e) *T* a suture of a calf's *or* sheep's skull ; 3 a kind of lizard ; den — stechen, to open *or* pierce the skull ; *fig* to banter a person , der alte —, dotard ; *compos* —**enstolz,** *m.* pride of a coxcomb.

Geck'elkraut, *n.* (-es) *B. T* spindle-tree, prickwood

geck'en, *v. a provinc* to mock, make a fool of one

geck'enhaft, *adj* dotardly, foppish, silly

Geck'enhaftigkeit, *f* dotingness, coxcombry

Geckerei', *f* (*pl* -en) 1 foolery, foppery, coxcombry ; 2 mockery, silly joke

geck'haft, *adj vid* geckenhaft.

Geck'stock, *m* (-es ; *pl* -stöcke) swipe *or* handle of a pump

gedacht', *part of* denken *and* gedenken, *adj* 1 mentioned, stated, alluded to ; 2. well thought, considered, weighed.

gedächt'tig, *adj* * mindful, remembering

Gedächt'nis, *n* (-ffes) 1 memory, remembrance, recollection ; 2. *fig* monument, memory , ein starkes —, a retentive memory ; ein — stiften, to erect a monument ; zum —, in remembrance of, for memory's sake , *compos* —**bein,** *n A T.* occipital bone , —**buch,** *n* memorandum book, —**fehler,** *m* fault of the memory , —**feier,** *f* , —**fest,** *n* anniversary , —**kraft,** *f.* retentive power of the memory ; —**kram,** *m* , —**werk,** *n cont* things for the memory only , —**kunst,** *f* art of memory, mnemonics ; —**künstler,** *m* mnemotechnist ; —**lehre,** *f vid.* —kunst ; —**ma(h)l,** *n* monument ; —**mangel,** *m* want of memory ; —**münze,** *f* medal , —**predigt,** —**rede,** *f* memorial sermon, oration ; —**sache,** *f. vid* —werk ; —**säule,** *f* memorial shaft ; —**schwäche,** *f* weakness of memory ; —**stein,** *m* monumental stone ; —**tafel,** *m* monumental tablet ; mnemonic table ; —**tag,** *m. vid.* —feier ; —**übung,** *f.* exercise of memory ; —**zeichen,** *n.* remembrance, keepsake

gedackt', *adj. for* gedeckt, *T* covered with a lid (said of organ-pipes).

gedämpft', *adj.* stewed, *vid* dämpfen.

Gedank'e, *m* (-ns ; *pl* -n) } 1.
Gedank'en, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) } thought ; idea ; notion ; 2. *fam.* conjecture ; 3. resolution, purpose ; in tiefen —n, musing, in a profound reverie ; mit einem —n umgehen, to intend something ; in (*i.e* ohne) —n sein, to be absorbed in thought ; in dem —n stehen *or* sein, daß . . ., to believe, to think, that, etc. ; seine —n beisammen haben, to have one's wits (brains) about one ; sich —n machen über etwas, to be uneasy about a thing , *compos.* —**narmut(h),** *f* poverty of thought ; —**naustausch,** *m.* exchange of ideas ; —**nbein,** *n A T.* parietal bone (on the side of the skull) ; —**nbild,** *n* creation of the mind, ideal ; —**nblitz,** *m* burst of thought, bright idea , —**ndieb,** —**nräuber,** *m.* plagiarist ; —**nfolge,** *f.* train of thought ; —**nfreiheit,** *f* freedom of thought ; —**nfroh,** *adj* enjoying in thought ; —**nfülle,** *f.* abundance of thought , —**ngang,** *m* train, order of our thoughts ; —**nkreis,** *m.* circle, range of our thoughts , —**nleer,** *adj* void of thought ; —**nleere** *or* —**nleerheit,** *f* poorness, emptiness of thoughts *or* ideas ; —**nlos,** *adj.* thoughtless, unthinking , —**nlosigkeit,** *f.* thoughtlessness ; —**nordnung,** *f* order, consequence of thoughts , —**npunkte,** *pl. Gram T* points of reticence ; —**nraub,** *m* plagiarism , —**nreich,** *adj.* rich, fertile in ideas , —**nreicht(h)um,** *m* fertility of thoughts, ideas ; —**nschnell,** *adj.* as quick as thought ; —**nschwer,** *adj* full of thought, pregnant with thought ; —**nspäne,** *pl* detached thoughts, aphorisms ; —**nspiel,** *n* witty conceit ; witticism ; —**nstille,** *f* pensiveness , —**nstrich,** *m. Gram T.* break, dash, mark of suspension ; —**nvoll,** *adj* plunged in deep thought, thoughtful ; —**nweite,** *f.* breadth of thought ; —**nwelt,** *f* ideal world (as opposed to reality) ; —**nwesen,** *n* something existing merely in thought *or* idea ; ideal being.

Gedärm', *n.* (-s) } entrails, guts,
Gedär'me, *pl.* } bowels, intestines, garbage

Gedeck', *n* (-es ; *pl.* -e) 1. covering (of a building) ; 2 cover ; 3. set of table-linen.

gedeckt', *adj* 1 covered ; 2 secure, sheltered, covered

Gedeh'ne, *n* (-s) tedious protraction, drawing out

gedei'hen, *v ir n.* (s.) 1 to thrive ; get on well ; 2 *fig* to grow, increase , to prosper ; to succeed, advance ; 3 to turn out ; to redound to , 4 to do good to, to agree with ; es gedeihet ihm alles, he succeeds in everything ; es wird zu ihrem Vor-t(h)eile —, it will turn out to your advantage ; es gedeihet ihm zur Schande u.s.w., it redounds to his disgrace, etc ; schwere Speisen — mir nicht, heavy food does not agree with me ; die Sache ist nun dahin gediehen, the affair is now come to that point ; unrecht Gut gedeihet nicht, *prov.* ill-gotten goods do not prosper

Gedei'hen, *n* (-s) 1. thriving, increase, growth ; 2. progress, prosperity, success ; Gott gebe sein — dazu! may God grant his blessing to it !

gedeih'lich, *adj* thriving, prosperous, successful, beneficial, useful, wholesome, salutary.

gedenk'bar, *adj.* } *provinc. vid*
Gedenk'barkeit, *f.* } denkbar u.s.w.

Gedenk'-blatt, *n* memorandum leaf ; —**buch,** *n.* memorandum book ; —**zettel,** *m* memorandum, *vid* Denkzettel ; —**zeit,** *f* epoch.

gedenk'en, *v. ir* I. *n.* (h.) (*with gen or* an *with acc*) 1. to think of, keep in mind, remember, be mindful of ; 2. to mention, make mention of ; 3 to intend, have a mind, purpose ; Jemandes in Ehren —, to make honourable mention of one ; nicht —, to pass by ; II *a.* (einem etwas) to remember (with the intention of revenge) . ich will es ihm schon —, *fig* I shall be sure to make him pay for it

Gedenk'en, *n* (-s) memory, recollection , *only in expres as,* seit Menschen —, within man's memory , von Menschen —, time out of mind

Gedeu'te, } *n* (-s) absurd *or* affected
Gedeu'tel, } interpretation

Gedicht', *n* (-s ; *pl* -e) 1 poem ; 2 fiction, fable, tale ; ein — machen, to compose a poem ; *compos* —**album,** *n* album for verses ; —**sammlung,** *f.* collection of poems

gedie'gen, I *adj* solid, compressed, massy, massive, unmixed, pure ; eine —e Rede, a terse, concise speech, discourse ; —er Wert(h), sterling worth ; II. *adv.* solidly, purely

Gedie'genheit, *f* 1. solidity ; 2. purity ; 3. genuineness, sterling quality ; worth ; 4. conciseness, closeness, terseness

Gedie'genstahl, *m.* (-es) pseudo-volcanic steel

Geding'e, *n* (-s ; *pl* —) 1. bargain, agreement ; 2. tedious bargaining, haggling ; 3. + court, jurisdiction ; 4. *Min. T.* task ; *compos* —**arbeit,** *f.* work *or* task agreed upon , —**buch,** *n. Min T.* book in which the miner's task is entered ; —**geld,** *n* , —**lohn,** *m.* agreed price ; contract price ; —**gezäh,** *n. T.* miner's tools ; —**häuer,** *m* a miner that works by the job ; —**stufe,** *f T.* mark of a miner's task

Gedon'ner, *n* (-s) continual thundering

gedop'pelt, *adj* double

Gedrang'e, *n* , *provinc.* **Gedrang',** *m* (-s) continual thronging , throng, crowd, press ; *fig* need, distress, dilemma ; ins — kommen, to get in among the crowd, *fig* to be involved in perplexities ; sich durch das — hindurch arbeiten, to get through the crowd

gedräng'e, } *adj and adv provinc.*
gedrang'e, } *vid* gedrängt, 1

gedrängt', *adj.* 1 close, crowded, narrow ; 2 *fig* succinct, concise

Gedrängt'heit, *f* conciseness, terseness

gedreit', } *adj's*, consisting of three
gedritt', } parts, ternate, ternary ; —er Schein, *Ast. T* trine, trigon.

gedrung'en, *adj. fig* 1. terse, close, succinct , 2. solid, compressed ; 3. urged, compelled

Gedrung'enheit, *f* terseness, closeness.

Gedu'del, *n. vid.* Dudelei.

Gedüft', *n.* (-es) strong scent, perfume.

Geduld', *f.* 1. patience ; endurance ; indulgence ; 2 *provinc* shelter against the winds (said of trees) ; — haben, to have *or* take patience ; die — verloren haben, to be out of patience , mit —, patiently , *compos* —**faden,** *m. fig* patience ; —**los,** *adj. and adv.* without patience ; —**probe,** *f.* test of patience ; —**schule,** *f.* school of patience

geduld'en, *v refl.* to have patience ; to bear with, to wait (patiently)

geduld'ig (*provinc.* **geduld'sam**), I. *adj.* patient, forbearing, indulgent ; II *adv* patiently

Syn. geduldig, gelassen. Geduld (from dulden) denotes that quality *or* temper of mind which enables one to endure something disagreeable without too eagerly desiring the termination of it He is gelassen who suppresses *or* moderates every violent emotion of the mind, es-

pecially those of a disagreeable nature We may be gelaſſen at the thought also of past or future evils, geduldig only under present.

gedung'en, *adj* hired, bribed.
gedüngt', *adj* manured.
Gedünk'en, *n vid* Gutdünken.
gedun'ſen, *adj.* bloated, puffed up, turgid
geeckt', *adj.* cornered, angular; *vid.* eckig.
geehrt, *adj* honoured, respected, esteemed; Ihr —eſt (*viz.* Schreiben), your favour, letter
geeig'net, *adj* meet, proper, fit, qualified
Geer'den, *f pl. N T* vangs.
Ge'eſt, *f* / **Ge'eſtland,** *n* } *provinc.* dry and barren ground, sandy land
gefa'belt, *adj* fabulous, invented.
Gefäch'el, *n* (-s) repeated fanning
Gefahr', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) danger, peril, risk, hazard, adventure, jeopardy; in — bringen *or* ſetzen, to expose, endanger, hazard; in — gerat(h)en, to get into *or* be in danger; — laufen, to run the danger, the risk, außer —, safe, out of danger, under shelter; für Rechnung und —, for account and risk of . ; *compos.* **—bringend,** *adj* dangerous, **—drohend,** *adj* threatening danger; **—los,** *adj* free from danger; **—loſigkeit,** *f* safety, security; **—voll,** *adj.* fraught with danger, dangerous, perilous
Gefähr'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 risk, danger, 2 *L T* fraud, deceit, cozenage, der Eid für die —, oath of integrity
gefähr'den, *v. a* to expose to danger *or* risk, to endanger; to compromise, ich bin dabei nicht gefährdet, I risk nothing in this affair
Gefah're, *n* (-s) *vulg* continual running of carriages, coaches, etc.
gefähr'lich, *adj.* dangerous, perilous, hazardous.
Gefähr'lichkeit, *f* dangerousness, perilousness, hazardousness, adventurousness; danger.
Gefährt', *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. *provinc.* vehicle, wagon; 2 *Hunt T* track, trace; 3. *Min. T.* the track of a lode *or* vein
Gefähr'te, *m* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) / **Gefähr'tin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) } companion, comrade, consort, mate, associate.
Gefäll'(e), *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) fall of the water of a river, *or* of a body, descent; the rate at which a body falls; *joc.* capacity of drinking (said of topers).
Gefäll'e, *pl* 1. income, revenue, rents, profits; 2. rents, taxes, rate; *compos.* **—einnehmer,** **—verweſer,** *m.* receiver of taxes, revenues, etc; **—käſtchen,** *n. T.* sort of trough in mines; **—weſen,** *n.* the state of the revenues, taxes, etc., the revenues.
gefal'len, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to please (*with dat. of person*); wie gefällt es Ihnen? how do you like it? es gefällt mir ſehr, I like it well enough, *also imp.* wie gefällt es Ihnen hier? how do you like this place? es will mir hier nicht —, this place will not please me; ſich — laſſen, to put up with; to submit to it; consent, agree to; ſich einen Vorſchlag — laſſen, to consent to a proposal
Gefal'len, *m* (-s) 1. liking; pleasure; 2. favour, kindness; Jemandem einen — thun, to do one a favour; thun Sie mir es zu —, do it to please me; einem zu — ſein *or* leben, to please, humour one, give up to him; — an etwas haben *or* finden, to take pleasure *or* delight in, to be pleased with, er lebt nach ſeinem —, he lives as he likes
gefal'len, *adj of* fallen.
gefäl'lig, I *adj* 1 pleasing, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, 2 courteous, officious, kind, complaisant, obliging; wie es Ihnen — iſt, as you please, as you like it, at your pleasure; 3 due, payable, *vid* fällig; II *adv.* pleasingly, acceptably, agreeably, kindly, etc
Gefäl'ligkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) complaisance, courteousness; defe ence, obligingness; Jemand eine — erweiſen, to do one a favour, to oblige one; *compos* **—sache,** **—swechſel,** *m* bill of accommodation.
gefäl'ligſt, *adv* if you please; kommen Sie —, come, if you please.
Gefall'ſucht, *f* excessive desire to please, coquetry
gefall'ſüchtig, *adj.* coquettish, desirous to please
Gefäl'tel, *n* (-s) folds, plaits, puckers
gefal'tet, *adj B T.* plaited, folded. plicated
gefang'en, *adj* caught, captured, imprisoned, *as adv* — nehmen, to take prisoner, *fig* to captivate; Jemandes Vernunft — nehmen, to captivate one's reason, to bias the free exercise of it, — ſetzen, to imprison; ſich — geben, to render one's self up a prisoner, auf den Tod — ſitzen, to sit upon life and death; *compos* **—anſtalt,** *f* house of detention, jail; **—aufſeher,** *m* 1 overseer of prisoners, 2. prison inspector, **—brot,** *n.* prisoner's bread; **—haltung,** *f* detention in custody, confinement; **—haus,** *n vid* —anſtalt; **—hüter,** *m vid* —wärter; **—koſt,** *f.* prison fare; **—liſte,** *f* list of prisoners; **—nahme,** **—nehmung,** **—ſetzung,** *f.* imprisonment, seizure; **—wärter,** *m* jailor, warden of a prison, **—wärterin(n),** *f* jailor's wife.
Gefang'ene, *m and f decl like adj.* prisoner, captive
Gefang'enſchaft, *f* captivity, imprisonment, detention, confinement, custody.
gefäng'lich, I *adv* in prison, imprisoned, captive; —einziehen, to imprison, confine; II. *adj only in* —e Haft, seizure of the body.
Gefäng'nis, *n.* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) prison, jail; *compos* **—beſchließer,** *m* turnkey; **—director,** *m.* chief official of a prison *or* jail; **—fieber,** *n.* jail-fever, typhus fever, **—geiſtlicher,** *m.* prison chaplain; **—ſtrafe,** *f* punishment by imprisonment; **—weſen,** *n* prison system; **—zelle,** *f* prison cell; **—zucht,** *f* prison discipline.
gefaſcht', *adj. H. T.* fessy, barry.
Gefäß', *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 vessel; 2. handle, helve, hilt (of a sword, etc.); 3. *fig.* frame; *compos.* **—baum,** *m.* arborescent arrangement of (blood-) vessels; **—bündel,** *n Bot T* bundle of vessels; **—entzündung,** *f.* inflammation of an artery, vein, *or* lymphatic vessel; **—haut,** *f.* coat of a vessel; **—lehre,** *f* angeiology; **—netz,** *n.* vascular network; **—ſyſtem,** *n.* vascular system; **—unterbindung,** *f.* ligation (tying) of a vessel.
gefäß'ig, *adj A. and B. T.* vascular.
Gefäß'igkeit, *f* vascularity
gefaßt', *adj. vid.* faſſen; — ſein, to be ready, prepared, collected in mind, calm; ſich — machen, to prepare one's self to be ready; — bleiben, to remain firm; composed; ſich — halten, to stand in readiness, to be prepared
Gefäßt'heit, *f* readiness of mind; *vid* Faſſung.
Gefecht', *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) fighting, fight, fray, action, skirmish, battle, combat, *compos* **—(s)flagge,** *f N T* flag of defiance, bloody flag; **—slehre,** *f* tactics; **—sordnung,** *f.* order of battle; **—sſtellung,** *f* position in battle; **—sübung,** *f.* military exercise
Gefe'ge, *n* (-s) 1 continual sweeping and brushing, 2. *Hunt. T.* rough skin which the stag sheds off the antlers
Gefei'le, / **Gefeil'ſche,** } *n vid* Gedinge, 2
gefeilt', *adj* —es Gold, Silber, gold dust, silver dust, *fig* polished, elegant, terse (said of style).
gefeſ'ſelt, *adj.* fettered, chained, captivated.
Gefie'del, *n* (-s) *vulg* fiddling.
Gefie'der, *n* (-s) 1. plumage, feathers, 2. feathered tribe, fowls; 3. the springs of a clockwork, etc
gefie'dert, *adj.* feathered, *vid.* fiedern.
Gefil'de, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fields, plains; *fig.* * abode, regions
gefing'ert, *adj* fingered, with fingers; *B T* digitate
Geflam'me, *n.* (-s) blazing
geflammt', *adj. T.* like flames; watered; grained; blazing.
Geflat'ter, *n* (-s) continual fluttering
Geflecht', *n.* (-es) 1 texture; tresses, tress-work, hurdle-work; twist; 2. *Med. T.* knot-like arrangement of blood-vessels *or* nerves, plexus.
gefleckt', *adj.* speckled, spotted.
Geflen'ne, *n provinc.* whimpering, crying, whining.
Gefleſ', *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *vid.* Flöß.
Geflick'e, *n.* botching, patching, bungling
geflickt', *adj.* botched, patched, mended.
Geflim'mer, *n.* (-s) continual glittering.
gefliſ'ſen, *adj. vid.* befliſſen.
Gefliſ'ſenheit, *f.* assiduity, studiousness, application, endeavour; mit aller —, studiously.
gefliſ'ſentlich, *adj.* wilful, intentional.
Gefli'ſter, *n. vid.* Geflüſter.
gefloch'ten, *adj.* twisted; *vid.* flechten.
Geflu'che, *n.* (-s) continual swearing, cursing.
Geflü'der, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Fluder.
Geflü'gel, *n.* (-s) birds, poultry; *compos.* **—frikaſſee,** *n.* fricasseed fowl; **—handel,** *m.* poultry trade; **—händler,** *m.* dealer in poultry; **—markt,** *m.* poultry market; **—zucht,** *f.* poultry-raising.
geflü'gelt, *adj.* winged; —es Wort, terse, epigrammatic phrase.
Geflunk'er, *n. vid.* Flunkern.
Geflü'ſter, *n.* (-s) whispering.
gefoch'ten, *adj.* fought.
Gefol'ge, *n.* (-s) 1. train, attendance, retinue, followers, suite; 2. *fig.* consequences; im —, *for* im Verfolge, *which see.*
Gefra'ge, *n.* (-s) continual questioning, asking.
gefran'ſet, *adj.* fringed; —e Handſchuhe, fringed gloves.
Gefräß', *n.* (**-es**) *cont.* 1. nourishment, food; 2. chops, mouth.
gefräß'ig, I. *adj.* greedy, gluttonous, voracious, ravenous; II. *adv.* voraciously, gluttonously.
Gefräß'igkeit, *f.* greediness, gluttony, voracity, ravenousness, gormandizing.
Gefrei'te, *m. decl. like adj. Mil. T.*

lance-corporal, exempt (from mounting guard)

Gefreſſe, *n* (-s) *cont* greedy eating

Gefreund', I *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *vulg.* relation, kinsman, II *adj and* ge-freundet, *vid* befreundet.

gefreun'det, *adj* related

Gefrier'apparat, *m* freezing apparatus, **—bar**, *adj* congealable, **—-kaſten**, *m* ice-box, **—punkt**, *m* freezing-point

gefrie'ren, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to congeal, to turn to ice

Gefrie'ren, *n* (-s) congelation.

Gefriſcht'eiſen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) refined iron

Gefrö're, *n provinc* frost

gefro'ren, *adj* frozen, congealed.

Gefror'(e)neš, *n decl like adj.* ice, ice-cream

Gefü'ge, *m.* (-s) *T* joining, groove; the joints of the body, *provinc* comfort, want

gefü'ge, } *adj* pliable, flexible, com-
gefu'gig, } modious, pliant, docile, accommodating

Gefü'gigkeit, *f* pliancy, pliableness, capability of accommodation to circumstances

Gefühl', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 feeling, touch, sense of feeling, 2 feeling, sense (for a thing), 3 sensation, emotion, 4 sensibility, sentiment; er liegt ohne —, he lies insensible; flüchtige —, passing sensations; dauerhaftes —, lasting impressions; *compos* **—los**, I *adj* unfeeling, senseless, insensible, apathetic; hard, hard-hearted, inflexible, —los gegen die Ehre, lost to all sense of honour, II *adv* senselessly, etc.; **—loſigkeit**, *f* senselessness, insensibleness, insensibility, apathy; stupidity, hardness; **—ſdufel**, *m* morbid sentimentality, **—ſfähigkeit**, *f.* capability of feeling; **—ſmenſch**, *m* person of sentiment, **—ſſinn**, *m* sense of touch, **—ſtiefe**, *f* depth of feeling; **—ſtodte, —ſtödter**, *m* a quietist; **—ſtödtung**, *f* quietism; **—ſvermögen**, *n* power of feeling; **—ſwärme**, *f* warmth of feeling; **—voll**, *adj. and adv* sensible, tender, feeling, affecting, affectionate

Gefüll'ſel, *n* (-s) stuffing; *vid* Füllſel.

Gefüll'teš, *n* stuffed dish

gefun'den, *adj* found

gefünf', *adj* of five, quinary.

Gefunk'el, *n.* (-s) sparkling, glittering

gefurcht', *adj* furrowed; striated, channelled; *B. T.* sulcated, furrowed.

gefürſ'tet, *adj* invested with the dignity of princes; raised to the dignity of a principality.

Gefüß'e, *n and f. Hunt. T* the long reins by which falcons *or* hawks are held

Gegack'er, } *n* gaggling, cackle.
Gegack'ſe, }

Gegei'ge, *n. cont.* fiddling

ge'gen, I *prep. with acc* 1 toward, to; 2. against; 3 for; 4. about, near; 5 in comparison with, compared to; 6 in exchange for; — den Rhein, toward the Rhine; — die Stadt zu, toward the town; — Morgen, 1. toward the east, eastward; 2. about *or* toward morning; — das Ende der Woche, toward the end of the week; ſich — einen neigen, to make a bow to one; ſeine Liebe — ſie, his love for her; die Liebe Gottes — die Menſchen, God's love to mankind; — alle Ermahnungen taub ſein, to be deaf to all admonitions; — den Strom, against the stream; — den Wind ſegeln, to sail against the wind, Wa(a)re — Wa(a)re, ware for ware, —bare Bezahlung, for ready money, — einen Wechſel *or* Schein, upon a bill *or* note, — Cautionsleiſtung, upon a bond, ich wette zehn — eins, I lay ten to one, eins — das andere halten, to compare one thing with another; wie ein Tropfen Waſſer — das Meer, as a drop of water in comparison with the sea, erwähne nichts davon — ihn, never mention anything of it to him, laſſen Sie ſich nichts — ihn merken, do not tell him anything about it; — vierzig Jahre alt, about *or* near forty years old, II *in compos in many compound words the meaning is easily obtained by taking the foregoing definitions respectively; those most frequently used follow here:* **—abdruck, —abzug**, *m* counter-impression, counter-proof; **—abdrucken, —abziehen**, *v a and n* to counter-draw, counter-prove, **—abſicht**, *f* opposite intention (view); **—abweichen**, *v. ir n.* (in fencing) to counter-disengage; **—abweichung**, *f* counter-disengage; **—angriff**, *m* counter-attack, **—anklage**, *f* counter-accusation, **—anſchlag**, *m.* counter-plot, **—anſtalt**, *f* counter-pace, counter-preparation, counter-mine, **—anſtrengung**, *f.* counter-effort, **—antrag**, *m.* counter-motion *or* application; **—antwort**, *f* reply, rejoinder, repartee; **—anzeige**, *f.* contra-indication, **—artikel**, *m.* article in reply; **—arz(e)net**, *f.* antidote; **—aſſecuranz**, *f.* counter-insurance; **—auftrag**, *m.* counter-order; **—ausſage**, *f* contrary disposition; **—batterie**, *f.* counter-battery, **—bedingung**, *f* reciprocal condition, opposed condition; **—befehl**, *m* countermand, counter-order, **—begrüßung**, *f. N T* return of a salute; **—behauptung**, *f* counter-contention; **—bekenntniš**, *n* reciprocal bond *or* security; counter-confession; **—beklagte**, *m.* he that is charged *or* accused in return; **—beleidigung**, *f* reprisals, counter-offence; **—bemerkung**, *f* counter-remark; **—bemühung**, *f. vid.* —anſtrengung; **—bericht**, *m* counter-information, counter-report, **—beſcheinigung**, *f. L T* reversal; **—beſchuldigung**, *f* recrimination, counter-charge, retort; **—beſtrebung**, *f vid* —behauptung; **—beſuch**, *m.* visit in return; **—bettungen**, *pl. Mil. T.* counter-batteries; **—beurt(h)eilung**, *f* anti-critique, counter-critique, reply; **—bewegung**, *f* 1. *Mil. T.* counter-motion (movement); 2. *Phys. T.* movement of reaction; **—beweiš**, *m.* counter-proof, counter-evidence, den —beweis führen, to traverse the indictment (*L. T*); **—beziehung**, *f.* correlation; **—bild**, *n* antitype, counterpart, copy, **—billet**, *n* counter-ticket, check; **—bitte**, *f.* counter-petition; **—blättrig**, *adj. B. T* oppositifoliate; **—blick**, counter-look, reciprocal look; **—bock**, *m. Anat T.* antitragus; **—bogen**, *m Arch T* counter-arch; **—bohren**, *v a* to counter-pierce; **—böſchung**, *f.* counter-scarp, counter-slopeness *or* shelving; **—brief**, *m L. T vid.* —verſicherung; **—bruch**, *m S T.* fracture by *contre-coup*; **—buch**, *n* book of control, **—bund**, *m.*, **—bündnis**, *n.* counter-league; **—bürge**, *m* counter-bail; **—bürgſchaft**, *f* counter-security; **—chriſt**, *m.* antichrist; **—compliment**, *n.* compliment in return; **—copie**, *f Print T* counter-copy, **—dampf**, *m* counter-steam; **—dienſt**, *m* reciprocal service, service in return, **—druck**, *m* counter-pressure, reaction; **—einander**, *adv* one toward (against) another, **—einanderhaltung** *and* **—einanderſtellung**, *f* confrontation; **—einbringen**, *n* replication, *vid* —ſchrift; **—entwurf**, *m* counter-project, **—erbieten**, *n* offer in return, **—erkenntlichkeit**, *n* return of an act of kindness *or* friendship; present made in return; **—erklärung**, *f* counter-declaration; **—fahrt**, *f* navigation against the stream, shipping up the river; **—falls**, *adv* otherwise, *vid* widrigenfalls; **—fenſter**, *n.* window opposite another; double window; **—finte**, *f* (in fencing) counter-feint; **—flut(h)**, *f* counter-tide; **—forderung**, *f.* counter-claim; **—form**, *f Typ T.* counter-plate; **—frage**, *f.* question on the other part, **—freundſchaft**, *f.* return of friendship, reciprocal friendship; **—fuge**, *f. Mus T* counter-fugue; **—füßer** *or* **—füßler**, *m* antipodes; **—gabe**, *f* gift *or* present on the other part, hand, made in return; **—gebühr**, *f* reciprocal due, **—gefälligkeit**, *f* favour, service in return; **—gefühl**, *n* 1. opposite feeling, 2 reciprocal feeling, **—geländer**, *n* counter-rails, **—geſang**, *m Mus T* antiphony; **—geſchenk**, *n* return present, **—gewalt**, *f* retaliation, reprisals; **—gewicht**, *n.* counter-balance, counterweight, counterpoise; **—gewogenheit**, *f* mutual affection; **—gift**, *n* antidote, counter-poison; **—gitter**, *n* double grate; **—graben**, *v ir n* to counterdig, countermine; **—grund**, *m* contrary reason, counter-argument, **—gruß**, *m* resalutation, salute returned, reciprocal greeting, **—gunſt**, *f* reciprocal favour; **—hall**, *m* repercussion of sound, resonance, echo; **—halt**, *m* prop, stay, holdfast, resisting force, **—halten**, *v. n.* (ſ.) to resist, keep out; to endure; **—handſchrift**, *f* counter-bill, counter-note, **—haß**, *m* hatred in return; **—haut, —unterlage**, *f. T* counter-summer; **—heb**, *m.* counter-stroke, counter-cut; **—hölzer**, *pl* — der Maſſifbrücke, *N T* cross-trees, **—hülfe**, *f* reciprocal assistance, **—kaiſer**, *m* anti-emperor, **—kiel**, *m N T.* keelson; **—klage**, *f* recrimination, reconvention, cross-bill; counter-charge, counter-plea (*L T.*); **—kläger**, *m* recriminator; **—klopfer**, *m. A T* adductor muscle of the thumb, **—könig**, *m* king in opposition; **—kritik**, *f* anti-critique, **—latte**, *f. T* counter-lath; **—latter**, *m T* clincher; **—laufgräben**, *pl* counter-approaches, counter-trenches; **—laut**, *m vid.* —hall; **—leiſte**, *f Anat T* anthelix; **—licht**, *n* counterlight, false light; **—liebäugelei**, *f* return ogling; **—liebe**, *f.* mutual *or* reciprocal love, love in return; **—liſt**, *f* countermine, counter-trick, intrigue, stratagem; **—lob**, *n.* counter-praise; **—loſung**, *f.* countersign; **—machen**, *v. a* to pay one in his own coin; **—macht**, *f* opposed power, adversary; **—mann**, *m.* opponent, adversary (of a party *or* in playing), **—manöver**, *n.* counter-manœuvre; **—marke**, *f* countermark (ticket); **—marſch**, *m.* countermarch; **—maſche**, *f.* double-mash; **—mauer**, *f.* countermure; **—meinung**, *f.*

contrary opinion; —**mine**, *f.* countermine; —**min(e)ren**, *v n* to countermine; —**mittel**, *n* remedy, antidote; —**mond**, *m vid.* Nebenmond; —**muskel**, *m A T* antagonistic muscle; —**neigung**, *f.* counter-inclination; —**nieten**, *v a* to counter-rivet; —**not(h)durft**, *f* + *vid* —antwort; —**öffnung**, *f S T.* counter-opening, counter-slit; —**order**, *f.* countermand; —**ort**, *m* counter-excavation, —**papst**, *m.* antipope; —**part**, *m.* counterpart; adversary; opponent; —**partei**, *f* adverse *or* opposite party, opposition; —**patrice**, *f Typ T.* counter-puncheon; —**pfahl**, *m H. T* counter-pale; —**pfand**, *n* counter-pledge (security), —**pfeiler**, *m* spur, counter-pillar, counterfort, buttress; —**pflicht**, *f* duty in return, reciprocal obligation; —**plan**, *m* counterplot; —**probe**, *f* counter-proof, counter-test, trial; —**punkt**, *m* counterpoint; —**quittung**, *f vid.* —handschrift; —**rache**, *f* revenge; —**rechner**, *m* controller; —**rechnung**, *f.* counter-reckoning, check account, control; *M E* discount; Rechnung und —rechnung, debit and credit; —**recht**, *n* reciprocal right; —**rede**, *f* gainsaying, contradiction, exception, reply, replication, defence (*L T*), objection, evasion; —**register**, *n* control, —**reiz**, *m.* counter irritation; —**reizmittel**, *n* counter-irritant; —**revolution**, *f.* counter-revolution; —**revolutionär**, 1 *adj* anti-revolutionary, 2. *s m* anti-revolutionist; —**richtung**, *f.* contrary direction; —**riß**, *m.* counter-proof; —**runde**, *f Mil T* counter-round; —**satz**, *m* 1. opposition, contrariety; 2 contrast; 3. *Rh. T* antithesis, antistrophe (in poetry); —**schall**, *m. vid* —hall; —**schattig**, *adj. Geog. T.* throwing the shadow into an opposite direction; —**schein**, *m.* 1 *Phys T* reflection, reverberation, repercussion; 2 *Ast. T* opposition; 3. counter-bond, counter-bill, counter-security; —**schenkung**, *f.* reciprocal donation, gift in return; —**schiene**, *f.* guard-rail; —**schlag**, *m.* counter-blow *or* stroke; percussion, rebound; —**schmähung**, *f* mutual invective; —**schraffi(e)ren**, *v a. T* to counter-hatch; —**schraffi(e)rung**, *f T.* counter-cut; counter hatching; —**schreiber**, *m.* controller; —**schrift**, *f* writing in return, counter-writ, refutation; —**schritt**, *m.* counter-step; —schritte thun, to take contrary measures; to counteract; —**schuld**, *f* reciprocal debt, Schuld und —schuld, debts active and passive; —**schwäher**, *m.* father of one's son-*or* daughter-in-law; —**seite**, *f* 1. opposite side; 2. reverse (of coins); —**seitig**, I. *adj* 1. opposite; 2. mutual, reciprocal; 3. respective; der —seitige T(h)eil, adverse party, opposition; —seitige Freundschaft, mutual friendship; II *adv.* mutually, reciprocally; —**seitigkeit**, *f.* reciprocity; —**siegel**, *n* counter-seal; das —siegel aufdrücken, *or* —siegeln, *v. a.* to counter-seal; —**signal**, *n.* counter-signal; —**sinn**, *m* antiphrase, antilogy; —**sonne**, *f* parhelion, by-sun, mock-sun; —**spalte**, *f. S. T* contra-fissure, counter-cleft; —**sparren**, *m. H. T.* counter-chevron; —**spiel**, + *vid.* Widerspiel *and* —**spieler**, *m.* adversary, French *pointeur*; —**sprache**, *f. vid.* Rücksprache; —**spruch**, *m* contradiction, contrariety; —**spur**, *f* counter-track, returning track; —**stand**, *m.* 1 subject; 2 object, + resistance, hindrance, —**ständig**, *adj B T.* opposite; —**ständlich**, *adj.* objective; —**ständlichkeit**, *f* objectivity; —**standsglas**, *n Opt T* objective, —**standslos**, *adj* having no object, —**standspunkt**, *m.* objective point; —**steigerung**, *f Rh T* anticlimax, —**stellung**, *f* confrontation, confronting, —**steuer**, *f vid* —vermächtniß, —**stich**, *m* counter-thrust (in fencing), —**stimme**, *f Mus T.* counterpart, —**stimmig**, *adj* discordant, dissonant, —**stolz**, *m.* corresponding *or* mutual pride; —**stoß**, *m* 1. counter-push, counter-thrust; 2 counter-impulse, impetus, —**strahl**, *m* reflection, —**streckung**, *f S T.* counter-extension, —**streich**, *m* counter-blow, returned blow, —**strich**, *m. T* stroke against the hair (grain); —**strömung**, *f.* eddy, —**stück**, *n* counterpart, companion (to a picture), —**stütze**, *f* counter-prop; —**subject**, *n Mus. T.* counter-subject (of a fugue); —**supplik**, *f.* counter-petition; —**tausch**, *m* mutual change, counter-exchange; —**terrasse**, *f* counter-terrace, —**thätigkeit**, *f* reprisals; —**t(h)eil**, 1. *n.* contrary; 2 *m.* + adversary, adverse party; im —t(h)eil, on the contrary; —**t(h)eils**, *adv* on the contrary; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* relating to the opposite party, opposed; —**thür**, *f* opposite door, —**treue**, *f* reciprocal fidelity; —**trieb**, *m* going against the stream; *vid* —fahrt; —**trumm**, *n. Min. T* part of a lode opposite another; —**über**, *prep with dat* over against, opposite, der Stadt —über, over against the town; —über stehend, —überliegend, opposite; ein ander —über, fronting *or* facing one another; —**umwälzung**, *f.* counter-revolution; —**unterschreiben**, *v a.* to countersign, —**unterschrift**, *f.* countersign, counter-signature, —**unterſuchung**, *f.* counter-investigation, —**unterzeichnung**, *f. vid.* —unterschrift; —**verbindung**, —**vereinigung**, *f.* counter-society; —**verehrung**, *f* + present in return; —**verheißung**, *f.* counter-promise, reciprocal promise; —**verhör**, *n.* cross-examination; —**vermächtniß**, *n* a legacy *or* donation to secure a wife's dower; —**verordnung**, *f.* counter-statute; —**verpflichtung**, *f.* counter-obligation; —**verſammlung**, *f* counter-assembly; —**verſchanzung**, *f.* contravallation; —**verſchreibung**, *f.* counter security, counter-bond; defeasance (a secret agreement *or* deed, that supersedes another), —**verſicherung**, *f.* counter-security, reciprocal assurance, counter-bond; —**verſprechen**, *n and* —**verſprechung**, *f.* counter-promise, promise in return; —**verſuch**, *m.* counter-attempt; —**verweis**, *m.* counter-reproof; —**viſite**, *f.* visit in return; —**vorſchlag**, *m.* counter-proposition; —**vorſtellung**, *f.* remonstrance, —**vorwurf**, *m* recrimination; —**wall**, *m.* counterscarp; —**wart**, *f.* 1. presence, being present; 2. the present, *i e* time; —wart des Geistes, presence of mind; —**wärtig**, *adj* present, actual; —**wärtigkeit**, *f.* the being present, presentiality; —**wechſel**, *m. M. E.* counter-bill of change; —**wehr**, *f.* defence, resistance; ſich zur —wehr ſtellen, to oppose, resist, to put one's self into a posture of defence; —**wert(h)**, *m.* equivalent; counter-value, —**wind**, *m* contrary wind, —**wirken**, *v n* to react, —**winkel**, *m* opposite angle; —wirkende Mittel, *Ch T* reagent; —**wirkung**, *f* reaction, counter-effect; —**wohner**, *m pl Geog T* antecians, —**wort**, *n.* 1 contradictory word *or* speech; 2 corresponding word, —**wurf**, *m* throw in return, —**zärtlichkeit**, *f* mutual tenderness, —**zauber**, *m* counter-charm; —**zeichen**, *n* countermark, counter-signal, —**zeichnen**, *v a* to countersign; —**zeichnung**, *f* counter-signature, —**zeichtel**, *m* counter-note, —**zeuge**, *m* counter-witness; —**zeugniß**, *n* counter-evidence; —**zug**, *m* (in chess) counter-move, —**zusage**, *f vid* —verheißung.

Ge'gend, *f* (*pl* —**en**) 1. region, country, part; 2 neighbourhood; umliegende —, surrounding country, environs; in dortiger —, in those parts, thereabout, in welcher —? whereabouts? in what part? — einer Stadt, part of a town; aus welcher — bläſ't der Wind? which way does the wind blow?

gegeneinan'der, *adv.* 1. reciprocally, mutually, 2 against each other; *compos* —**halten**, *v. a.* to compare; —**marſchi(e)ren**, *v. n* to march upon each other, —**ſtellen**, *v a* to oppose, —**ſtellung**, *f.* confrontation.

gegenü'ber, *vid under* gegen.

Gegit'ter, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Gitter.

gegit'tert, *adj* grated, cross barred

geglie'dert, *adj* membered, having members

Geg'ner, *m.* (—s; *pl* —) adversary, antagonist, opposer, opponent, counterpart, rival, —**ſchaft**, *f.* opposite party, the opposition.

geg'neriſch, *adj* antagonistic

gegoh'ren, *adj.* fermented.

gegoſ'ſen, *adj.* founded, cast, moulded.

Gegrö(h)'le, *n* (—s) disagreeable cries *or* noise.

gegrün'det, *adj.* founded, grounded.

Gegrun'ze, *n.* (—s) continual grunting.

gegür'tet, *adj.* surcingled.

gehä'be, *adj. provinc. T.* tight, close, not leaky.

geha'ben, *v. ir. refl.* to fare; to be, *i e.* in health; gehabt euch wohl, farewell.

geha'big, } *adj. provinc.* opulent,
gehä'big, } warm, comfortable.

Geha'bigkeit, *f.* comfortableness.

Gehack'e, *n.* (—s) continual hacking, chopping, mincing, hashing.

Gehäck'ſel, *n.* (—s) hodge-podge, mingle-mangle.

gehackt', *adj.* hacked, chopped, minced, hashed; —es Fleiſch, hash, minced meat

Geha'der, *n.* (—s) continual quarrelling, bawling.

Gehä'ge, *n. vid.* Gehege.

Gehalt', I. *m.* (—es) 1. contents; 2. cubature, capacity, solid contents; 3. room, space, extent; 4. *fig.* intrinsic worth; value; merit; 5. *Min. T.* gold or silver contained in an ore; der beſtimmte — des Goldes und Silbers, fixed standard of gold and silver; II. *n. also m.* (*pl.* —e) pay; appointment, salary, allowance, stipend; *compos.* —**icer**, —**los**, *adj's*, devoid of merit *or* worth, superficial; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* superficiality, want of intrinsic worth; —**reich**, —**voll**, *adj's*, having intrinsic worth; —**aufbeſſerung**, —**erhöhung**, *f.* advancement, promotion; —**übermehrung** *or* —**zulage**, *f.* increase of salary.

Syn Gehalt, Besoldung, Lohn, Löhnung, Sold Lohn denotes in a general sense any recompense or requital for anything performed either good or bad, in a more limited sense it signifies the money which a workman may justly demand for his labour. Both Löhnung and Sold signify the pay which a common soldier receives for his services Besoldung is said only of the salary of persons in public offices Gehalt also of such as are in the service of private persons

gehal'ten, *adj fig.* 1 bound, obliged; 2 (well) sustained, supported (for the harmony of the whole)

gehal'tig, *adj* containing; *fig* capacious

Gehäm'mer, *n* (-s) continual hammering

Gehang'e, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1 hanging; 2 declivity, 3. pendant, bob; 4 *Arch T* festoons, 5 *Sp T.* ears (of a dog); 6 entrails (of animals); Ohr—, earrings

gehar'nischt, *adj* harnessed, in armour, —es Schreiben, *n* sharp letter.

Gehäs'se, *n in compos* **Vorder—**, *which see*

gehäs'sig, *adj* 1 odious, hateful; 2 invidious; einem — sein, to hate one; auf eine —e Weise, invidiously; er warf das Gehässige der That auf mich, he threw the odium of the fact on me

Gehäs'sigkeit, *f* hatefulness, odium; animosity

Gehau', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *T* 1 the place in a forest where timber is being *or* has been felled; 2 the cutting of timber.

Gehäu'fe, *n* (-s) aggregate

Gehau'se, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1. case, box; capsule, vessel; 2 core (of fruit); shrine; shell (of snails, etc)

geh'bar, *adj* practicable, passable (said of ways)

Geh'barkeit, *f* practicability, passability

Geheck', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) hatch, brood

Geheck'e, *n.* (-s) continual hatching (breeding)

Geheck'el, *n* (-s) continued *or* repeated gibing

Gehe'ge, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. inclosure, precinct; *Sp. T* beat, appointed range (for a huntsman); 2 warren, preserve; 3 inclosure, fence, hedge; *fig* einem ins — kommen (gehen), to encroach upon one's right *or* office.

gehei'ligt, *adj* hallowed, holy; *vid* heiligen.

geheim', *adj* secret; clandestine; private, privy, close; concealed, hidden, unknown; eine —e Treppe, a private staircase; der —e Rat(h), the privy council, ein —er Rat(h), a privy counsellor; — halten, to keep secret (close), *compos* **—bote**, *m.* emissary; **—brief**, *m.* letre de cachet, secret writ of arrest; **—buch**, *n* private book, secret journal; **—bund**, *m* clandestine (secret) league, plot, **—haltung**, *f* the keeping secret, secrecy; **—kraft**, *f* secret, mysterious power; **—künstler**, *m.* magician, conjurer; **—lehre**, *f.* mystery, esoteric doctrine; **—mittel**, *n.* mysterious remedy, arcanum; **—polizist**, *m* detective; **—rat(h)s-befehl**, *m* order in council; **—schreibekunst**, *f.* secret writing, cryptography, cipher; **—schreiber**, *m* 1. private secretary; 2 steganographer; **—schreiberei**, *f.* 1. secretary's office; 2 *vid* —schrift; **—schreiberstelle**, *f.* office of a private secretary, secretaryship; **—schreibekunst**, **—schrift**, *f* steganography, **—secretär**, *m* private secretary; **—sinn**, *m* mystic sense, **—sinnig**, *adj* mystic, **—sprache**, *f* language of ciphers, **—treppe**, *f* secret staircase, back stairs; **—verständnis**, *n* secret understanding, secret combination (plot); **—wahl**, *f* secret ballot; **—wirkend**, *adj* of mystical influence, sympathetic, **—zimmer**, *n* cabinet (of a prince)

Geheim'nis, *n* (-ses; *pl.* -se) secret, mystery; arcanum; secrecy; *compos* **—krämer**, *m* one who affects to know secrets, **—krämerei**, *f.* mysterious conduct; **—reich**, **—voll**, *adj's*, mysterious; mystical, **—siegel**, *n* privy seal

Geheiß', *n* (-es) command, bidding, order

ge'hen, *v ir* I *n.* (s.) 1. to go, walk, to depart, 2. to extend to; 3. to rise, swell (of dough); 4 *M E* to be current, to be in great favour, to sell well; 5 to succeed, to go on well, 6. to concern, affect; II *imp.* to go with, to fare, to be, III *imp and refl* es geht sich angenehm, schlecht u.s.w. hier, it is pleasant, bad walking here, etc; sich (mir) etwas —, to contract, get by walking; vor sich —, to proceed, go on well, to take place; — über, 1. (*imp*) to censure, attack, 2 to surpass; in sich —, to feel remorse, to repent, to mend, reform; darauf —, to be spent; wasted upon; wenn die Not(h) an Mann geht, if it comes to the worst, when necessity urges, requires it, Gewalt geht über Recht, might is more than right, an, nach, zu etwas —, to go to . ; wonach —, to go for; auseinander —, to go asunder; hinein —, to go in, to enter, *fig* in die Welt hinein —, to launch into the world, hinaus —, to go out; hinzu —, to draw near; schwanger —, to be pregnant, with child; voran —, to go before, vorbei —, to pass by, go by, vorwärts —, to go forward; zurück —, to go back; geht! get you gone! wo geht die Reise hin? whither are you going? whither are you bound? ein Schiff, das nach Amerika geht, a ship bound for America, geh hin in Frieden! depart in peace! geh doch! pray go! auf die Jagd —, to go a-hunting, er geht ins zwanzigste Jahr, he is in his twentieth year; zu geschwind —, to go too fast, to advance (of the watch); zu langsam —, to go too slow; es geht auf fünf, it turns on five, it is getting on toward five; an ein Geschäft —, to go about a business; sich — lassen, to indulge one's humour, inclinations; der Wind geht, the wind blows; der Fluß geht mit Eis, the river is full of ice, that drives in it; bis an etwas — (reichen), to reach to, come up to; Stiefeln, die bis an die Knie —, boots that reach to the knee; los —, 1. to go off, fly off; 2 to begin, commence; gut von Statten —, to go on well, to proceed, succeed; es geht nicht, it will not do; es wird schon —, it will be sure to do, it will be very possible; it may easily be done; diese Wa(a)re geht gut, this commodity sells well, is very current, Handel und Wandel geht nicht, there is no trade stirring; auf etwas — (betreffen), to concern; to be at stake; to be aimed at; es geht auf Leib und Leben, it is a matter of life and death; zwanzig Schillinge — auf ein Pfund, twenty shillings make a pound; (einem) von der Hand —, to speed well with one, to be a quick hand at a thing; in Erfüllung —, to come to pass, prove true; to be realized, von Herzen —, to come from the heart, to be meant sincerely, gerade zu — (handeln), to act candidly, es über sich — lassen, to take upon, to bear, suffer, das Fenster geht auf die Gasse, the window faces the street, aus dem Wege —, to step aside; wie geht es? how do you do? how is it? how goes it? es geht mir wohl, I am well; es geht mir schlecht, things go very hard with me; seine Sachen — den Krebsgang, *fig* his affairs go worse and worse; es geht ihm wie mir, it fares with him as with me; wie wird mir's —! what will become of me! laßt mich —! let me alone! es geht ein Gerücht, die Rede, there goes *or* runs a report; da ging es an ein Tanzen, then they fell a-dancing, etc, es geht mir zu Herzen, it grieves me; es geht mir durchs Herz, that strikes me to the very heart, es geht nichts über das Reisen, there is nothing like travelling, sich müde —, to be tired with walking, sich die Füße wund —, to gall one's feet with walking; laßt es — wie es geht! *prov.* leave the world to take its course; geh doch! *vulg.* you don't say so!

Syn gehen, wandeln, wandern, wallen Gehen is said of beasts as well as of men. Wandeln of men only, and particularly of a manner of going or walking which is unaccompanned by any labour or fatigue, *vid* lustwandeln Wandern is said of persons travelling on foot, *vid* Wanderer Wallen was originally equivalent to gehen, to go or move generally, and is still used in this sense, more especially in solemn style. It may also be predicated of liquid bodies in motion or ebullition.

Gehenk', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) belt, handle, hook

gehenk'elt, *adj* 1 in coils; 2 ansated, having a handle.

Gehenk'te, *m* (-s; *pl.* -n) something suspended, hung up, hung on.

***Gehen'na**, *n* (-s) gehenna, hell.

geheu'er, *adj* secure, safe (from ghosts), not haunted; nicht —, haunted.

Geheul', *n* (-s) howling, howl; continual howling, yelling

Gehil'fe, **Gehil'fin(n)**, } *vid* Gehülfe, Gehülfin(n).

Gehirn', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) brain, brains; *also fig.* understanding, sense; das kleine —, cerebellum; im — nicht richtig sein, *fig* to be crack-brained; *compos.* **—affection**, *f.* brain disease; **—anhang**, *m.* appendage of the brain; **—artig**, *adj.* brain-like; **—balken**, *m. A. T* corpus callosum; **—behälter**, *m* brain-case, skull; **—blutung**, *f* cerebral hæmorrhage; **—bruch**, *m* 1 rupture of the brain; 2 encephalocele; **—entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the brain; **—erschütterung**, *f* concussion of the brain; **—erweichung**, *f.* softening of the brain; **—grund**, *m* base of the brain; **—haut**, *f*, **—häutlein**, *n.* membrane of the brain, meninx, **—hautentzündung**, *f* cerebral meningitis, **—höhle**, *f*, **—kammer**, *f.* ventricle of the brain, **—kasten**, *m* brain-case; **—koralle**, *f.* madrepore; **—krank**, *adj* having a diseased brain; **—krankheit**, *f.* brain-disease; **—lappen**, *pl.* lobes of the brain; **—lehre**, *f.* anatomy, physiology, etc., of the brain; **—leiden**, *n. vid.* —krankheit; **—los**, *adj.* without a brain; brainless, silly; **—mark**, *n.* brain substance; **—pulsader**, *f.* artery of the brain; **—schale**, *f. vid.* —kasten; **—spalt**, *m.* fissure of the brain; **—stein**, *m. Min. T.* brain

stone; —**ſubſtanz**, *f vid* —maſſ; —**thätigkeit**, *f* activity of the brain, —**t(h)iere**, *n. pl* the *Encephalozoa*; —**waſſerſucht**, *f* dropsy of the brain, —**windungen**, *f pl* cerebral convolutions

gehl, *adj province* yellow

Gehöft', *n* (-**eS**; *pl* -**e**) farm-yard, court, ein Dorf von fünfzig —en, a village containing fifty farm-yards

Gehöhn', *n* (-**eS**) (continual) mocking, jeering

Gehölz', *n* (-**eS**; *pl* -**e**) wood; thicket.

Gehör', *n* (-**s**) hearing, ear, *fig* hearing, audience, attention, ein ſcharfes —, a good *or* quick ear; ein muſikaliſches —, an ear for music, — geben, to give ear, a hearing, to listen to; — finden, to be heard, find a hearing, *compos* —**arzt**, *m* aurist, —**fehler**, *m* defect of the ear, —**gang**, *m A T* auditory passage, —**höhle**, *f A T* auditory hole; —**knochen**, *m pl* bones of the ear; —**knöchelchen**, *n. pl* little bones (ossicles) of the ear, —**krankheit**, *f* disease of the ear, —**kunſt**, —**lehre**, *f* acoustics, —**lähmung**, *f* deafness; —**los**, *adj* deaf; —**loſigkeit**, *f* deafness; —**mangel**, *m* want of the sense of hearing; —**nerv**, *m* auditory nerve; —**organ**, *n vid* —werkzeug; *u* auditory organ, organ of hearing; —**rohr**, *n*, —**trichter**, *m* hearing trumpet, auricular tube, —**ſaal**, *m*, —**zimmer**, *n* audience-chamber, parlour (in convents), —**ſchnecke**, *f A T.* the cochlea; —**ſinn**, *m* the sense of hearing; —**tag**, *m.* day of audience; —**trommel**, *f* drum of the ear; —**weg**, *m vid* —gang; —**werkzeug**, *n* auditory apparatus

gehor'chen, *v n.* (h.) (*with dat.*) to obey; nicht —, to disobey, man muß ihm —, he must be obeyed

Syn. gehorchen, folgen. Gehorchen implies that the person who gehorcht (obeys) acts according to the will of another One may, however, einem Andern folgen (follow another) without acknowledging any obligation to do so. Thus we say einem Befehle gehorchen (obey a command), but, einem Beiſpiele folgen (follow an example); the former, because we are obliged, the latter, because it pleases us.

gehö'ren, *v* I. *n* (h.) (*with dat.*) to be one's own, to belong, appertain to; in, vor, unter Jemand *or* etwas —, to belong to, be subjected to; zu etwas —, 1 to belong to, to be connected with, to form part of; 2 to require; ought to be; dieſer Menſch gehört zu uns, this man belongs to our company, das gehört nicht hierher, this is not the place for it; das gehört unter dieſes Gericht, that falls under the cognizance of this court; dieſer Titel gehört ihm nicht, he has no right to this title; auf einen groben Klotz gehört ein grober Keil, *prov.* rudeness for rudeness, II *refl. and imp* to be fit, to be suitable, to be proper; es gehört ſich, it is right; it is fit, proper, becoming, decent, seemly.

Syn. gehören, gebühren. The former is predicated of whatever necessarily forms a part of, or by right belongs to, another thing. Thus, a part gehört (belongs) to the whole; the moon gehört (belongs) to the solar system, etc Whatever a person has a just claim or right to gehört ihm (belongs to him), if this claim is founded merely on his merit or worthiness, es gebührt ihm (it is his due).

gehö'rig, I *adj* 1. belonging, appertaining to; 2 required; requisite, necessary; 3 due, proper, fit, decent; appropriate; II. *adv.* duly, properly, fitly, decently, justly, rightly.

Gehö'rigkeit, *f* fitness, suitableness, propriety

Gehörn', *n* (-**eS**; *pl* -**e**) horns (especially of deer), *Sp T* attire

gehornt', *adj* horned

gehor'ſam, *adj* obedient, dutiful, obsequious, Ihr —er (—ſter) Diener, your most humble (most obedient) servant

Gehor'ſam, *m* (-**s**) obedience, dutifulness, duty, allegiance, readiness to obey; ich verlange —, I will be obeyed, — leiſten, to show obedience, be obedient

gehor'ſamen, *v vid* gehorchen.

Gehor'ſamkeit, *f vid* Gehorſam, *m.*

Gehr, *in compos* —**hobel**, *m T* joiner's plane to make a notch with, —**holz**, —**ma(a)ß**, *n* carpenter's *or* joiner's rule, instrument for drawing an oblique, sharp angle, bevel, —**ziegel**, *m* oblique tile

Geh're, *f* (*pl* -**n**) *T* 1 oblique (diagonal) direction, 2 bevel, wedge, gusset; 3 honeycomb

Geh'ren, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) 1 *T* gore, 2. bevel, wedge, 3 fold, skirt (of a garment); 4. *provinc* slip of land

geh'rig, *adj* oblique, *vid* ſchief.

Geh'rock, *m* overcoat

Geh'rung, *f* (*pl* -**en**) *T.* oblique, diagonal direction, *compos* —**eiſen**, *n* pointed iron of the glaziers, for soldering the corners of the window with lead

Gehu'del, *n* (-**s**) *vulg* bothering

Gehül'fe, *m* (-**n**; *pl.* -**n**) helper, assistant, mate, assister; associate; colleague

Gehül'fin(n), *f* (*pl* -**nen**) shemate, partner, consort

Geh'werk, *n.* (-**eS**; *pl* -**e**) *T.* wheelwork (in a watch *or* clock)

gei'en, *v a N T* to draw, haul

Gei'er, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) vulture; hawk; der braunrot(h)e —, Bœotic vulture, der braſilianiſche —, turkey buzzard; der —! deuce take it! *compos* —**adler**, *m* horse-kite, carrion-kite; —**eule**, *f.* hawk-owl; —**falk(e)**, *m.* gerfalcon, —**feder**, *f* vulture-feather, —**klaue**, *f.* claw of a vulture; —**könig**, *m.* king of vultures, —**ſchlag**, *m* the hunting of sea-swallows; —**ſchwalbe**, *f.* horse-martin; —**ſtein**, *m* vulture-stone, —**vögel**, *m pl* vulture-like birds.

Gei'fer, *m.* (-**s**) drivel, spittle, slaver, foam; *fig.* anger, spleen, rancour; ſeinen, den — wider einen ausſchäumen, to vent one's spleen, bitterness, upon one; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* salivalike; —**bart**, *m.*, —**maul**, *n cont.* driveller, slaverer; —**fiſch**, *m* bavosa raia; —**läppchen**, —**lätzchen**, —**tuch**, —**tüchlein**, *n* slavering cloth, bib; —**t(h)ierchen**, flea-locust, froghopper; —**wurz**, *f. B T.* Spanish chamomile.

Gei'ferer, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) slaverer, slabberer

gei'fericht, *adj* drivel-like, slaverlike.

gei'ferig, *adj.* slavering, drivelling.

gei'fern, *v. n.* (h.) to drivel, slaver, foam, *fig.* über etwas —, to be angry, quarrel with

Gei'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) violin, fiddle; der Himmel hängt voll —n, things have a bright and promising aspect; *compos.* —**nblatt**, *n* top part of a violin; —**nbogen**, *m* violin-bow; —**nbohrer**, *m* bow-drill; —**nfabrikant**, *m. vid.* —macher; —**nförmig**, *adj* having the shape of a violin; *B. T.* guitar-shaped, —**nfutter**, *n* case for a violin; —**nhals**, *m.* neck of a violin; —**nharz**, *n* Spanish rosin, hard rosin; —**nholz**, *n.* fiddle-wood, —**nkaſten**, *m* violin-case, —**nmacher**, *m* violin-maker, —**nregal**, —**nregiſter**, —**nwerk**, *n* celestina (a sort of harpsichord), —**nſaite**, *f* string for a violin, —**nſattel**, —**ſteg**, *m* bridge of a violin, - **nſchlüſſel**, *m* treble-clef, —**nſolo**, *n* solo for *or* on the violin, —**nſpieler**, *m* violinist; —**nſtimme**, *f* violin part, —**nſtrich**, *m* stroke of the fiddle-stick, —**nſtück**, *n* violin piece, —**nſtunde**, *f*, —**nunterricht**, *m* lesson on the violin, - **nton**, *m* sound *or* tone of the violin, **nwirbel**, *m* fiddle-peg, —**nzug**, *m* violin-stop (on a wind-instrument)

gei'gen, *v a and n.* (h.) to play on the violin, to fiddle, einem etwas —, *fig fam* to refuse doing what one wishes.

Gei'ger, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) violin player, violinist, fiddler; *compos.* **chor**, *m* band of violin players; **ei**, *f* continual fiddling, tweedle-deeing

geil, I *adj* 1 rank; fat, rich; well manured; 2. *fig* wanton, luxurant; 3. lecherous, lascivious, libidinous, lustful, lewd, wanton, obscene; 4 + merry, bold, spirited, ein —er Bock *or* Menſch, a lecherous fellow; ein —es Lied, an obscene song, II. *adv* lecherously, etc, obscenely.

Gei'le, *f* (*pl.* -**n**) 1 excessive fertility, exuberance; 2. testicles; 3 ovaries

gei'len, + *v* I. *a* 1. to manure; 2. to geld, castrate, spay; II. *n.* (h.) to be lascivious; *vulg.* um etwas —, to sue for, beg instantly for.

Geil'heit, *f.* 1. rankness, 2. *fig.* luxuriancy; 3. lechery, obscenity.

Geil'wurz, *f. B T.* satyrion.

Geiß, *f* (*pl.* -**en**) *provinc. for* **Gei'ße**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) Ziege, goat, mountain goat; roe; *compos.* - - **auge**, *n. B. T.* aegilops; **bart**, *m.* goat's-beard (a plant); - **baum**, *m.* white mountain-maple, sycamore; —**baumeſche**, *f.* mountain-ash; - - **blatt**, *n.* honeysuckle, woodbine; - **blattartig**, *adj. B. T.* caprifolia ceous, —**blume**, *f.* meadow chrysanthemum, great daisy, - **bock**, *m.* he goat, roebock; **bohne**, *f.*, **dreck**, *m.* goat-dung; - **brachſen**, - **brafſen**, *m Ich.* sargus; - **fell**, *n.* goat's skin; — **fuß**, *m.* 1. goat's foot; 2. *B. T.* ashweed, little wild angelica; 3. *T.* sort of handspike; socket chisel; —**haar**, *n.* goat's hair; - - **he(e)rde**, *f.* herd of goats; - **hirt**, *m.* goatherd; —**käſe**, *m.* goat's milk cheese; —**klee**, *m. B. T.* shrub-trefoil; —**kopf**, *m.* sort of heath-cock; —**laube**, *f.* honeysuckle bower; - - **leder**, *n.* goat-skin; - **lilie**, *f. vid.* —blatt; —**melker**, *m.* fern-owl, goat-sucker (a bird); —**milch**, *f.* goat's milk; —**raute**, *f. B. T.* goat's-rue; —**ſchaden**, *m. B. T.* rhododendron; —**vogel**, *m.* species of curlew.

Gei'ßel, *m. and f.* (*pl.* -**n**) hostage.

Gei'ßel, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) 1. whip, scourge; 2 *fig.* severe censure *or* mockery; *compos.* —**brüder**, *pl.* flagellators (a sect scourging themselves publicly); —**fahrt**, *f.* procession of the flagellants; —**hieb**, *m.* a lash; —**mönch**, *m.* a flagellant; —**ruthe**, *f.* scourge, whip; —**ſchnur**, *f.* whip-lash, whip-cord; —**ſtiel**, *m.* whip-handle.

gei'ßeln, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to whip, scourge, lash; 2. *fig.* to criticise severely, to lash.

Gei'ßelung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) flagellation, scourging.

Gei'ßler, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) flagellator.

Geiſt, *m.* (-**eS**; *pl.* -**er**) 1. ghost, spirit; soul; mind; genius; 2.

courage ; 3 spectre, ghost, 4 life, volatile liquid, refined fluid, der heilige —, the Holy Ghost, die Ausgießung des heiligen —es, outpouring of the Holy Ghost, der ſchöne —, *belesprit*, wit, ein umfaſſender —, a comprehensive mind ; ein freier — *or* Frei—, a freethinker, independent thinker, — der Gegenwart, spirit of the time, — der Vergangenheit, spirit of the past, den — aufgeben, to give up the ghost ; *compos* **—anſtrengend,** *adj* trying to the mind ; **—arm,** *adj* spiritless, dull, lifeless, insipid ; weak, **—begabt,** *adj* possessing talent ; **—bildend, —erhebend,** *adj's*, edifying, **—erquickend,** *adj* refreshing the mind, **—lähmend,** *adj* laming the spirit, **—leer, —los,** *adj's*, void of spirit ; **—loſigkeit,** *f* spiritlessness, dulness, insipidity ; **—reich,** *adj.* 1 clever, ingenious, 2 spiritual, full of spirit ; **—ſchärfend,** *adj* sharpening to the understanding ; **—tödtend,** *adj* killing the spirit ; **—voll,** *adj* full of spirit ; spirited, witty.

Gei'ſter, *pl of* Geiſt, *in compos* **—ähnlich,** *adj* ghostlike ; **—banner,** *m* one that lays ghosts, conjurer ; **—bannerei, —bannung,** *f.* conjuration of evil spirits, necromancy ; exorcism ; **—beherrſcher,** *m.* prince of demons ; **—beſchwörer,** *m* necromancer ; **—beſchwörung,** *f* necromancy, **—bild,** *n* phantom, **—bleich,** *adj* pale as a ghost ; **—citi(e)rung,** *f.* summoning of departed spirits ; **—erſcheinung,** *f* apparition ; **—furcht,** *f* dread of spirits, goblins, ghosts ; **—fürſt,** *m* prince of demons ; **—geſchichte,** *f.*, **—má(h)rchen,** *n* ghost story, **—glaube,** *m.* belief in ghosts *or* in spiritualism ; **—haft,** *adj* ghostlike ; **—herrſchaft,** *f* empire over spirits *or* demons ; **—könig,** *m* king of demons ; **—lehre,** *f* doctrine of spirits, pneumatology ; **—mäßig,** *adj* ghostly ; **—reich,** *n. vid* —welt ; **—ſcha(a)r,** *f.* host of spirits, **—ſchatz,** *m.* magic treasure, **—ſeher,** *m*, **—ſeherin(n),** *f* visionary, ghost-seer ; **—ſeherei,** *f* visionary fancies, ghost-seeing, second-sight, **—ſeheriſch,** *adj.* theurgical, **—ſtunde,** *f* hour in which ghosts walk, **—welt,** *f* 1 intellectual world ; spiritual world ; 2 realm of gnomes, demons, etc

Gei'ſtes, *gen. of* Geiſt, *in compos.* **—abweſend,** *adj* absent-minded ; **—abweſenheit,** *f.* absence of mind ; **—anbau,** *m*, **—bildung,** *f* cultivation of the mind ; **—anmut(h),** *f* grace of mind ; **—anſtrengung,** *f.* exertion of the mind ; **—arbeit,** *f.* work of thought and consideration ; **—armut(h),** *f* poverty of mind, **—beſchränktheit,** *f* stupidity ; **—bildung,** *f* development of the mind ; **—blitz,** *m* burst of genius ; **—cultur,** *f vid* —bildung ; **—drang,** *m* the ardour, impulse of the mind, **—entfaltung,** *f* unfolding of the mind, **—entwick(e)lung,** *f* the development of the mind ; **—fähigkeiten,** *pl* parts, capacity, talent ; **—flug,** *m. vid* —ſchwung ; **—freiheit,** *f.* liberty of mind ; intellectual freedom ; **—freuden,** *pl.* intellectual pleasures ; **—frucht,** *f.* production of the mind, literary production ; **—funke,** *m. vid* —blitz ; **—gabe,** *f* mental gift ; **—gegenwart,** *f.* presence of mind ; **—größe,** *f.* magnanimity ; **—kraft,** *f.* faculty of the soul, power of the mind, mental power ; **—krank,** *adj* having a diseased mind, **—krankheit,** *f.* mental disease, **—leere,** *f* vacancy of mind, **—nahrung,** *f* nourishment of the mind, **—öde,** *f vid* —leere ; **—product,** *n* work *or* production of the mind ; **—richtung,** *f* the tendency of the mind, turn of mind, **—ruhe,** *f* tranquility of mind ; **—ſchärfe,** *f* mental acuity, **—ſchöpfung,** *f* mental conception, **—ſchwäche,** *f* fatuity, narrow-spiritedness ; **—ſchwung,** *m* enthusiasm of mind, **—ſpannung,** *f* exertion, stretch of the mind, **—ſtärke,** *f* vigour of mind ; fortitude, **—ſtörung,** *f* mental derangement ; **—ſtrömung,** *f.* flow of intellect, **—ſtumpfheit,** *f* stupidity, **—thätigkeit,** *f* mental activity ; **—tiefe,** *f* depth of mind, **—trägheit,** *f vid* —ſtumpfheit ; **—verſtörung, —verwirrung,** *f* bewilderment, delirium, **—verwandt,** *adj* congenial of mind ; **—verwandtſchaft,** *f* congeniality of mind ; **—werk,** *n* production of the mind ; **—zerrüttung,** *f* disorder of the mind.

gei'ſtig, I *adj* 1 spirituous, volatile, 2 spiritual, immaterial ; 3. intellectual, mental, acute, sagacious, ingenious, witty ; —e Getränke, spirituous liquors ; —e Welt, intellectual world, —e Liebe, platonic love ; II *adv* spirituously ; spiritually, intellectually ; ingeniously, wittily

Gei'ſtigkeit, *f.* spirituality, immateriality.

***Gei'ſtik,** *f* science of the earth, physical geography

geiſt'lich, I *adj.* 1. spiritual ; 2 ecclesiastical, clerical ; ein —es Amt, ministerial charge, das —e Recht, canon law, ein Lehrer des —en Rechts, canonist ; ein —er Orden, a religious order ; der —e Stand, 1 clerical capacity ; 2 clergy ; die —en Güter, lands of the Church ; —e Stiftungen, religious foundations ; II *adv.* spiritually, etc.

Geiſt'liche, *m decl like adj.* clergyman, ecclesiastic, minister, divine, churchman, priest

Geiſt'lichkeit, *f.* 1. clergy ; 2 spirituality, religiousness, sanctity

Gei'tau, *m* (**—es** ; *pl* **—e**) *N. T* clew-garnet, clew-line ; —e, brails of a ship

Geiz, *m* (**—es**) 1 avarice, covetousness, 2 (**—es** ; *pl.* **—e**) *provinc* the small shoots of tobacco and other plants ; *compos* **—drache, —hals, —hammel, —hund, —kragen, —teufel, —wurm,** *m. cont.* miser, churl, niggard.

gei'zen, *v* I *n.* (h.) to be parsimonious, avaricious ; nach Ehre —, to aspire at, to covet honour ; mit der Zeit —, to economize, be sparing of time ; II *a.* to prune, clear tobacco plants of the small shoots

gei'zig, I. *adj* avaricious, covetous, churlish, niggard ; eager, greedy, II *adv.* avariciously, covetously, niggardly

Gei'zige, *m. and f. decl like adj.* miser

Gejam'mer, *n.* (**—s**) (continual) lamentation

Gejauch'ze, *n* (**—s**) (repeated) shouting, huzzaing.

Geju'bel, *n* (**—s**)

gekämmt', *adj* arranged like the teeth of a comb, pectinate

Gekam'pel, *n.* (**—s**) continual wrangling, bickering, quarrelling

Gekämp'fe, *n.* (**—s**) continual fighting, conflict, struggle

Gekau'der, *n.* (**—s**) *fam* continual quarrelling *or* scolding

Gekei'fe, *n.* (**—s**) *fam* continual quarrelling *or* scolding

gekelcht', *adj. B T* having a cup, calculate

Gekel'ter, *n* (**—s**) as much wine as is pressed at a time

gekerbt', *adj* indented, notched, laciniated

Gekı'cher, *n* (**—s**) titter, (continual) tittering

Gekı'tzel, *n* (**—s**) continual tickling.

Geklaf'f(e), *n* (**—s**) (continual) yelping

Geklang'el, *n vid* Geklingel.

Geklap'per, *n* (**—s**) (continual) rattling, clacking

Geklat'ſche, *n* (**—s**) (continual) cracking, *fig* prattling, tittle-tattle

Geklim'per, *n* (**—s**) constant tinkling *or* ringing (of bells, etc.)

Gekling'el, *n* (**—s**) (continual) tingling, ringing the bell

Geklir'r(e), *n* (**—s**) clank, clashing

Geklop'fe, *n* (**—s**) (continual) knocking

Geklüft', *n.* (**—es** ; *pl* **—e**) continued ridge of clefts.

Geknat'ter, *n* (**—s**) (continual) crackling

Gekni'ſter,

Geknirſch', *n* (**—es**) gnashing.

geknopft', *adj B T.* capitate.

Geko'che, *n.* (**—s**) cookery, boiling, cooking

Gekol'ler, *n* (**—s**) 1 (continual) rolling ; 2 (continual) gobbling of turkey cocks

gekö'pert, *adj* twilled

Gekör'be, *n* (**—s**) basket-work.

Geko'ſe, *n.* (**—s**) repeated kissing, caressing

Gekrab'bel, *n vid.* Krabbeln.

Gekrach', *n* (**—es**) crash, (continual) cracking

Gekräch'z(e), *n* (**—es**) croaking

Gekrät', *n.* (**—es**) *Min T.* waste, dross

Gekräu'ſel, *n* (**—s**) curling, anything curled

Gekreiſch', *n* (**—es**) (continual) shrieking, screaming, screech

Gekrı'tzel, *n.* (**—s**) scrawl, scrawling, scribbling

Gekrö'ſe, *n* (**—s**) 1 frill, ruffle ; 2. calf's pluck, giblets (of geese) ; 3. *A T* mesenterium, mesentery, *compos.* **—ader,** *f. A T* mesenteric vein ; **—artig,** *adj* mesentery-like ; **—blutader,** *f* mesenteric vein ; **—drüſe,** *f* mesenteric gland ; **—drüſengang,** *m* pancreatic duct, **—drüſenſchwindſucht,** *f* tuberculous disease of the mesenteric glands ; **—entzündung,** *f* mesenteritis ; **—fell,** *n*, **—haut,** mesenteric membrane ; **—gefäße,** *pl* mesenteric vessels ; **—geflecht,** *n* mesenteric plexus ; **—pulsader,** *f*, **—ſchlagader,** *f.* mesenteric artery.

gekün'ſtelt, *adj* artificial, affected.

Gekü'ſſe, *n* (**—s**) (continual) kissing.

Gelach(e)', *n.* (**—es**) *Hunt T* puddle, bog.

Gelä'chel, *n* (**—s**) smiling

Gelächter, *n* (**—s**) laughter ; ſich zum — machen, to make one's self a laughing-stock ; ein — erheben, auffchlagen, to break out into a roar of laughter.

gela'den, *adj.* loaded, charged.

Gela'dene, *m and f decl. like adj.* he who is invited

Gelag', *n* (**—es** ; *pl.* **—e**) feast, banquet, drinking bout ; ins — hinein, at random, without thinking ; ins — hinein reden, to speak nonsense.

Gela'ger, *n.* (**—s**) encampment ; camp

gelahrt', *adj.* + *and joc. for* gelehrt.

Gelahrt'heit, *f.* + learning, erudition

Gelal'le, *n.* (**—s**) stammering, idiotic *or* infantine utterance.

Gelän'de, *n provinc vid* Landſchaft *and* Landerei.

Gelän'der, *n* (-s ; *pl.* —) rail, banister ; — an der Mauer, Wand, espalier, counter-laths ; *compos.* **—baum,** *m* espalier-tree ; **—docke,** **—ſäule,** *f* banister , **—fenſter,** *n* window with a balcony

gelang'en, *v n.* (ſ) (zu etwas) to obtain, to reach at, to come at *or* to, arrive, attain ; auf die Nachkommen —, to be propagated *or* come over to posterity , wie kann ich an ihn —? how can I get admitted to him ? eine Bitte an Jemanden — laſſen, to address *or* direct a petition to, make an address *or* application to , zur Reife —, to come to maturity , to grow ripe

Gelang'ung, *f* obtaining, attaining, coming, accession to

Geläpp', *n* (-es ; *pl* -e) *Hunt. T.* the ears of dogs

Gelärm', *n* (-es) (continual) noise, bustle, ado.

Gelaß', *m.* (-ſſes) 1. room, space, convenience ; 2 relics, heritage

gelaſ'ſen, I *adj of* laſſen, passive, patient, composed, cool, calm, quiet, tranquil, temperate ; — bleiben, to keep one's temper ; II *adv* calmly, quietly, tranquilly.

Gelaſ'ſenheit, *f.* composedness, calmness, tranquility, cold blood

***Gelatin(e),** *f* gelatin.

***gelatiniſ(e)'ren,** *v n* to coagulate, gelatinize

***gelatinös',** *adj* gelatinous

Gelauf'e, *n* (-s) (continual) running to and fro

geläu'fig, I *adj* current, running, ready, easy, fluent ; eine —e Hand, running hand ; eine —e Zunge, fluency, volubility of speech ; es iſt ihm —, he is conversant in it ; II *adv* readily, easily, fluently

Geläu'figkeit, *f.* easiness, fluency, volubility, readiness, dexterity

gelaunt', *adj.* disposed, humoured , wohl *or* gut —, in good humour ; übel —, cross, peevish.

Gelaut', *n. Hunt T.* barking

Geläu't(e), *n.* (-s ; *pl.* -e) 1. ringing of bells, peal , 2 tinkling *or* sounding of bells fastened to the ears of sledge-horses ; 3 bells.

geläu'tert, *adj.* refined ; *vid.* läutern.

gelb, *adj.* yellow ; es wird mir grün und — vor den Augen, *fam.* everything swims before my eyes ; *compos* **—ammer,** *m.* yellow-hammer , **ängig,** *adj* yellow-eyed , **—bäuchig,** *adj.* yellow-bellied, xanthogastrous , **—beere,** *f* yellow berry ; grain of Avignon ; **—bein,** *n* fen-duck, moorhen, coot ; **—blätt(e)rig,** *adj.* yellow-leaved, flavifolious ; **—bleierz,** *n.* yellow lead, native lead molybdate ; **—braun, —bräunlich,** *adj.* yellowish brown ; feuillemorte ; **—brüſtchen, —kehlchen,** *n* a little bird with a yellow breast ; **—buch,** *n.* yellow-covered book ; **—bunt,** *adj* yellow-pied, yellow-motley ; **—eiſenſtein,** yellow iron oxide ; **—erde,** *f.* yellow earth, yellow ochre ; **—farbig,** *adj* yellow-hued ; **—fink,** *m. vid.* —ammer ; **—floſſer,** *m.* sea-perch with yellow fins ; **—flügel,** *m* American wagtail with yellow wings' ; **—flügelig,** *adj* yellow-winged ; **—füßig,** *adj* yellow-footed ; **—gans,** *f* yellow hammer ; **—gar,** *adj. T* tawed, dressed ; **—geblümt,** *adj* yellow-flowered , **—geſtreift,** *adj.* with yellow stripes ; **—gießer,** *m* brazier ; brass-founder ; **—gießerwa(a)re,** *f.* brass-ware ; **—grau,** *adj.* yellowish gray ; **—grün,** *adj.* yellowish green , **—haarig,** *adj* yellow-haired , **—halſig,** *adj* yellow-necked ; **—harz,** *n* yellow rosin , **—holz,** *n* fustic, fustock , **—kopf,** *m.* a kind of sparrow with a yellow head (in Bengal), **—köpfig,** *adj* yellow-headed ; **—kraut,** *n* luteolus , **—kupfer,** *n* yellow copper *or* brass ; **—naſe,** *f* godwit, yarwhelp , **—reif,** *adj* yellow-ripe (of corn) , **—rot(h),** *adj* yellowish red , **—röt(h)lich,** *adj* reddish yellow , **—ſchecke,** *f* flea-bitten gray, dapple-gray horse, piebald horse with yellow spots upon white ground , **—ſchnabel,** *m* 1. kingfisher, halcyon ; young bird, callow bird , 2 *jig cont* saucy young person, stripling , **—ſchnäbelig,** *adj.* yellow-beaked ; **—ſchopf,** *m* great red-headed duck, red-crested duck ; **—ſchwanz,** *m.* yellow-tailed perch , **—ſchwänzig,** *adj.* yellow-tailed , **—ſchwertel,** *m* flag, acorns ; **—ſehen,** *n* jaundiced vision, xanthopsia ; **—ſpecht,** *m* yellow woodpecker ; **—ſteiß,** *m.* hedge-sparrow with a yellow crupper ; **—ſucht,** *f* jaundice ; **—ſüchtig,** *adj.* jaundiced ; **—weiß,** *n* cream-white , **—wurz,** *f* turmeric.

Gel'be, *n* (*pl* -n) yellow, yellow colour

gel'ben, *v.* I. *a* to make yellow ; II *refl and n* (h.) to turn yellow

Gel'bing, *m* (-s ; *pl* -e) *N T* deck above the helm

gelb'lich, *adj* yellowish, fallow

Gelb'liſch, *m* (-es) *B T* yellow water-flag

Gelb'ling, *m* (-es ; *pl* -e) yellow-hammer

Geld, *n* (-es ; *pl* -er) money, coin ; cash ; kleines —, small money, change , todtes —, money that yields no interest ; dead capital , etwas zu — machen, to turn into money , nicht bei —e ſein, to be out of cash ; — macht den Mann, *prov.* money makes the man , — her! put down money ! out with it ! *compos* **—adel,** *m* 1. moneyed nobility , purchased nobility ; 2 pride of purse , **—angebot,** *n* offer of money ; **—angelegenheit,** *f* money matter ; **—anlage,** *f* investment of money ; **—anleihe,** *f* loan (of money) ; **—anweiſung,** *f.* postal money order ; **—ariſtokrat,** *m.* financial magnate ; **—ariſtokratie,** *f* aristocracy of capitalists ; **—arm,** *adj* moneyless ; **—armut(h),** *f.* poverty , **—art,** *f* kind of money ; **—auflage,** *f.* imposition, tax ; **—aufwand,** *m.* **—ausfuhr, —ausgabe,** *f.* expense, disbursement, payment , **—ausleiher,** *m.* money-lender ; **—bedarf,** *m.* the requisite money, cash ; **—bedrängniß,** *n* financial embarrassment ; **—bedürftig,** *adj* in want of money ; **—begierde,** *f* covetousness, greediness for money ; **—begierig,** *adj.* covetous, greedy for money ; **—beitrag,** *m.*, **—beihülfe,** *f.* contribution in money ; **—belohnung,** *f.* pecuniary reward ; **—beſchneider,** *m.* money-clipper ; **—beſchneidung,** *f.* clipping of money ; **—beſitz,** *m.* 1. possession of money ; 2 fortune ; **—beſitzer,** *m.* possessor of money ; **—betrag,** *m.* amount of money ; **—beutel,** *m* money-bag, purse ; **—beutelring,** *m.* purse-ring , **—brief,** *m.* letter containing money ; **—büchſe,** *f.* money-box, till ; **—bürge,** *m.*, **—bürgſchaft,** *f.* guarantee of payment ; **—buße,** *f.* fine ; **—cours,** *m.* course of exchange ; **—durſt,** *m* thirst for money ; **—einnahme,** *f.* receipt of money ; **—einnehmer,** *m* receiver of money, cashier ; **—entſchädigung,** *f* pecuniary indemnity , **—erhebung,** *f* receipt of money , **—erwerb,** *m* acquisition of money , **—erwerbend,** *adj* money-making , **—eswerth),** *m* value in (of) money , **—faß, —fäßchen,** *n* money cask , **—forderung,** *f* asking for money, dunning , money due to one ; **—freier,** *m* fortune hunter ; **—freſſend,** *adj jig.* costly, expensive , **—geben,** *n* payment, paying, expense , **—gefälle,** *pl* duties paid in money , **—gehalt,** *m* intrinsic value of a coin , value in money , **—geiz,** *m* greediness for money, avarice ; **—geizig,** *adj.* covetous, greedy of money ; **—geſchäfte,** *pl.* money transactions, stock jobbing ; **—geſchenk,** *n.* gratuity , **—gier,** *f* inordinate desire of money , **—gierig,** *adj vid* —begierig ; **—gürtel,** *m* , **—katze,** *f* pouch, belt for money , **—handel,** *m* money dealing, money transaction ; **—händler,** *vid* —wechsler ; **—haufen,** *m.* heap *or* pile of money , **—heirath),** *f.* money match ; **—herrſchaft,** *f* power of money ; **—hülfe,** *f* pecuniary assistance ; subsidy, supply ; **—hunger,** *m vid.* —gier ; **—inſtitut,** *n* financial institution ; **—jude,** *m.* Jew dealing in money, usurer , **—kaſſe** *or* **—kaſten,** *m.* chest, strong box ; **—klemme,** *f* necessity of cash, scarcity of money ; **kriſe,** *f* money crisis ; **—kurszettel,** *m.* financial bulletin , **—lade,** *f vid.* —kaſten ; **—lage,** *f. vid* ſtand ; **—lehen,** *n.* fief obtained by money , **leute,** *m. pl* financiers ; **—liebe,** *f.* love of money ; **—lieferung,** *f* supply of money ; **—los,** *adj.* moneyless ; **—macher,** *m* 1 one bent on making money in all possible ways ; 2. counterfeiter ; **—mäkler,** *m.* money scrivener, broker , **mäkelei,** *f.* the business of brokers, money traffic , **—mangel,** *m.* want *or* scarcity of money ; **—mann,** *m.* financier ; **—männchen,** *n. B. T.* mandrake ; **—markt,** *m* money market ; **—mittel,** *n.* pecuniary resource, money ; **—münze,** *f.* money ; **—muſchel,** *f.* cowry (a shell) ; **—not(h),** *f.* great scarcity *or* want of money ; **operation,** *f.* financial transaction ; **—opfer,** *n* pecuniary sacrifice ; **—placker,** *m.* extorter of money ; **—preis,** *m. M. E.* 1. course of exchange ; 2. cash price ; **—preisberechnung,** *f. M. E.* arbitration of exchange ; **—proß,** *m.* purse-proud person ; **—prozent(h)um,** *n. vid.* —adel, 2 ; **—quelle,** *f.* pecuniary resources ; **—rechnung,** *f.* money account ; **—reicht(h)um,** *m.* wealth in money ; **—rolle,** *f.* 1. roll of paper money ; 2. *roulleau* of coins ; **—ſache,** *f.* money-matter ; **—ſack,** *m.* money-bag ; **—ſammler,** *m.* money-collector ; **—ſchachtel,** *f.* money box ; **—ſchaden,** *m.* pecuniary loss ; **—ſchatz,** *n.* hoard ; **—ſchneider,** *m.* extortioner of money ; **—ſchneiderei,** *f.* extortion, imposition ; **—ſchrank,** *m.* money chest ; **—ſchuld,** *f.* money debt ; **—ſeele,** *f.* mercenary spirit ; **—ſendung,** *f.* remittance of money ; **—ſorte,** *f.* sort of money, coin ; **—ſpende,** *f.* alms consisting of money ; **—ſpiel,** *n.* game for money, gambling game ; **—ſplitternd,** *adj.* costly, expensive ; **—ſplitterung,** *f.* waste of money, great expense ; **—ſtand,** *m.* financial situation ; **—ſteuer,** *f.* tax *or* contribution in money ; **—ſtock,** *m.* money box, iron chest ; **—ſtolz,** I. *s. m.* purse-pride ; II. *adj.* purse-proud ; **—ſtrafe,** *f.*

fine, amercement, —**ſtück**, *n* piece of money, —**ſucht**, *f* love of money, —**ſumme**, *f* sum of money; —**taſche**, *f* pocket for carrying money in; —**tiſch**, *m* counter, —**überfluß**, *m* glut of money, —**umlauf**, *m* circulation of money; —**umſatz**, *m* free movement of money, —**verächter**, *m* one who cares nothing for money; —**verhältniſſe**, *n pl.* state of the money market; —**verkehr**, *m. vid.* —umlauf; —**verlegenheit**, *f* pecuniary embarrassment; —**verluſt**, *m.* loss of money; —**verpraſſer**, —**verſchwender**, *m* prodigal, spendthrift; —**verpraſſung**, —**verſchwendung**, *f* prodigality, extravagance, —**vorſchuß**, *m* advance of money; —**vort(h)eil**, *m* pecuniary advantage *or* profit; —**wage**, *f* money balance; —**wechſel**, *m* exchange of money, —**wechsler**, *m* exchanger, banker; —**wert(h)**, *m* money's worth; value in money; —**weſen**, *n* financial affairs, —**wucher**, *m.* usury, money jobbing, —**wucherer**, *m* usurer, stock-jobber; —**zeichen**, *n.* sign representing money; —**zins**, *m* interest of money, —**zulage**, *f.* augmentation of any one's wages *or* salary; —**zuſtände**, *m pl vid* —ſtand.

Gel'dern, *n* (-s) Guelders (a town); Gelderland, Guelderland.

Gel'derroſe, *f* (*pl* -n) gelder-rose.

gele'ben, *v n* (h.) *provinc* to trust in, to rest on.

Geleck'e, *n* (-s) licking; *cont* continual kissing

Gelee', *n* (-s; *pl.* -s *or* -en) jelly; *vid* Gallerte.

Gele'ge, *n* (-s) 1. layer of a vine; 2 small heaps of corn, anything that is laid

gele'gen, *adj of* liegen; 1. situated, 2 *fig* convenient, fit, apt, commodious, proper, seasonable, opportune, agreeable, pleasing; Sie kommen mir ſehr —, you come very opportunely; eine —e Zeit, a fit opportunity; zur —en Zeit, in the very nick of time, seasonably, to the purpose; (an etwas) daran —ſein (*with dat.*) to care for; to signify, matter; to be material, of consequence, es iſt viel daran —, that matters *or* signifies very much; es iſt nichts daran —, that is nothing, it is no matter, es iſt mir wenig daran —, I care little for it.

Gele'genheit, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1 occasion, opportunity; way, manner, means; conveyance, 2. *vulg.* convenience; 3 + situation, bei —, when occasion offers; eine — vom Zaune brechen, *prov* to seek a pretext; — macht Diebe, *prov* temptation makes thieves; *compos* —**dichter**, *m.* one who writes occasional poems; —**gedicht**, *n* poem upon some occasion, occasional poem, —**kauf**, *m.* chance bargain; —**macher**, *m. cont.* procurer, setter, pimp, go-between; —**macherin(n)**, *f cont.* bawd; —**predigt**, *f* sermon on some particular occasion; —**rede**, *f.* occasional discourse; —**ſchrift**, *f.* pamphlet; program; —**urſache**, *f. Med T.* procatarxis, procatarctic cause.

gele'genheitlich, **gele'gentlich**, I. *adj* occasional, opportune; II *adv* by and by, opportunely; at leisure, convenience; conveniently

geleh'rig, **gelehr'ſam**, *provinc.* *adj.* docile, tractable, disciplinable

Geleh'rigkeit, *f.* docility, tractableness

Gelehr'ſamkeit, *f* erudition, learning, knowledge, scholarship.

gelehrt', I *adj* 1 learned, informed, skilled; 2 literary, scientific, II *adv* learnedly

Gelehr'te, *m and f decl like adj.* learned man, scholar; die —n, the learned, literati, men of letters, den —n iſt gut predigen, *provinc* a word is enough to the wise; *compos* —**nbank**, *f* 1. bench on which the learned sit; 2 the learned, scholars; —**nfreund**, *m* promoter of learning; —**ngeſellſchaft**, *f* learned society; —**nnahrung** *or* —**nzunft**, *f* body *or* society of literary men, —**nkrankheit**, *f* hypochondria, —**nleben**, *n.* life of a scholar; —**nrepublik**, *f* republic of letters, commonwealth of learning; —**nſchule**, *f.* school for training teachers *or* professors; —**nſtand**, *m.* station *or* body of literary men; —**nverein**, *m.* club of literary men; —**nwelt**, *f.* learned world, —**nweſen**, *n.* the life *or* things relating to a literary man *or* to literature, —**nzeitung**, *f* literary, scientific journal

Gelehrt'heit, *f vid* Gelehrſamkeit.

Gelei'er, *n.* (-es) (continual) playing on a barrel organ; drawling

Gelei'ſe, *n.* (-s) track, streak, rut; *vid* Geleis.

Geleit', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. accompanying, conducting; 2 attendance, retinue, train; 3 convoy, safe-conduct, escort; 4 right of escorting travellers, 5. district in which this right is exercised; 6. passage money, toll; 7 toll-house; einem das — geben, to accompany one; das ſichere —, safeguard, safe-conduct, conduct, convoy, escort; *compos* —**samt**, *n.* custom *or* toll-office; —**sbediente**, *m* exciseman; —**sbrief**, *m* 1 safe-conduct, passport, cocket, certificate of the custom-house; 2. *N. T* permission given to vessels to sail under convoy, —**seinnahme**, *f.* custom, custom-house; —**seinnehmer**, *m.* toll-keeper, receiver of the convoy-duties; excise officer; —**sfrei**, *adj.* exempt from the laws of escort, —**sgeld**, *n* passage money; safeguard duty, toll; —**sgerechtigkeit**, *f vid* —srecht; —**sgericht**, *n*, *or* —**skammer**, *f.* board of convoy; —**sgrenze**, *f* boundary of the convoy, —**sherr**, *m* lord possessing the right of giving safe-conduct; —**sleute**, *m pl.* persons composing an escort; —**smann**, *m*, *pl.* —**sleute**, safeguard, conductor, guide; —**sordnung**, *f* regulation for convoys; —**srecht**, *n.* right of escort and convoy; —**sreiter**, *m.* horseman of the safeguard; —**sſäule**, *f.* toll-post, toll-stake; pillar marking the boundary of escort; —**sſchein**, *m* cocket, certificate of the custom office; —**sſchiff**, *n.* convoying vessel; —**sſtätte**, *f* escort office, —**ſtein**, *m. vid.* —sſäule; —**sſtelle**, *f vid.* —sſtätte; —**sſtern**, *m.* 1 satellite; 2 guiding-star, —**stafel**, *f.* toll-table; —**szettel**, *m vid* —sſchein.

geleiten, *v. a.* to conduct, accompany, escort, convoy

Geleiter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 conductor, guide; 2 *Sp. T.* nets with meshes in the shape of a ladder

geleitlich, *adj.* belonging to the escort *or* convoy.

Geleit'ſchaft, *f* persons belonging to an escort; *vid.* Geleit, *in all its significations*

gelenk', *adj.* pliant, pliable, flexible, wieldy, supple, limber, active, nimble

Gelenk', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 joint, knuckle, wrist, turning-joint; 2. *B. T* joint, knot, 3 link, ring, *compos* —**band**, *n A T* ligament of a joint; —**bau**, *m T.* articulation; —**bein**, *n*, *or* —**knochen**, *m.* joint-bone, —**blutader**, *f A T.* articular vein, —**bruch**, *m* fracture implicating a joint; —**eiterung**, *f* suppuration of a joint, —**ende**, *n* articular end (of a bone); —**entzündung**, *f* inflammation of a joint; —**fläche**, *f.* articular facet; —**fortſatz**, *m.* cubital apophysis; —**gang**, *m.* condyloid canal; —**gicht**, *f* articular gout; —**grube**, *f* articular fossa; —**höcker**, *m* articular tubercle; —**höhle**, —**pfanne**, *f.* articular cavity; —**hügelchen**, *n* articular tubercle; —**kapſel**, *f.* articular capsule; —**knopf**, *m* articular head; —**knorpel**, *m* articular cartilage; —**maus**, *f. S. T.* movable gristle *or* cartilage in a joint, —**quarz**, *m* flexible micaceous quartz; —**rung**, *m* turning-joint; —**ſaft**, *m.*, —**ſchmiere**, *f* joint-oil, synovia, —**ſchalig**, *adj* crustaceous; —**ſchlagader**, *f* articular artery, —**ſchleim**, *m vid* —ſaft; —**ſchlüſſel**, *m* dropping-key; —**ſchmerz**, *m* pain in the joints; —**ſchwamm**, *m* white swelling; —**ſteifheit**, *f S T* ankylosis; —**ſteine**, *pl Min T* fragments of the stone-lily; —**ſtück**, *n T* piece of leather between the sole and the heel; —**t(h)eil**, *m A T* condyle, —**verwachſung**, *f. vid.* —ſteifheit; —**waſſer**, *n. vid* —ſaft; —**waſſerſucht**, *f.* articular dropsy, hydrarthrosis; —**wirbel**, *m* turning-joint; —**wurzel**, *f* white-root, white-wort. Solomon's seal; —**zange**, *f* fruit-tongue

Gelenk'heit, *f vid* Gelenkigkeit.

gelenk'ig, *adj* 1 having joints *or* links; 2. pliant, nimble, flexible, supple

Gelenk'igkeit, *f* pliantness, flexibility, suppleness, limberness, nimbleness, activity

gelenk'ſam, *adj. vid* gelenk.

Gelenk'ſamkeit, *f vid* Gelenkigkeit.

Geler'ne, *n* (-s) *vulg* learning.

geler'nig, *adj* docile; *vid.* gelehrig.

Gele'ſe, *n.* (-s) (continual) 1. reading; 2 picking

gele'ſen, *adj.* read by many; popular (said of an author).

Geleucht', *n.* (-es) *provinc.* lights, candles, illumination; *Min T.* miner's lamp.

Gelf, **Gel'ferz**, **Gelft**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* yellow copper ore, gelft.

gel'fe(r)n, *v. n.* (h.) to yelp, bark.

Gelich'ter, *n.* (-s) *cont.* alike, of the same stamp, cast, make, gang, set; ſie ſind alle von einem —, they are all of the same stamp.

gelie'ben, *v. imp and n* (h.) + to please, to be pleased, *vid* belieben; geliebt es Gott, if God please.

geliebt', *adj* loved, beloved, dear.

Geliebte, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* 1. lover; 2. mistress, sweetheart.

gelie'fern, *v. provinc. vid* gerinnen.

gelie'hen, *adj* lent

Gelie'hene, *n.* loan, money lent.

gelie'gen, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) *provinc.* to lie down, to lie in.

Gelie'ger, *n. provinc.* bed; *Hunt. T.* lair.

gelin'd(e), I *adj* soft, smooth, tender, mellow, *fig.* soft, mild, sweet, meek, gentle, fair, indulgent; good-natured; — werden, to relent; —s Wetter, mild weather; — Saiten aufziehen, *fig.* to relent, give in, to begin in a milder strain; ein —r Wind, a gentle wind; II. *adv.* softly, mildly, gently, etc.

Syn. gelinde, sanft, sachte, leise, gemach, glimpflich In the words gelinde, sanft, sachte, leise, the effect denoted is a slight touch or contact, in gemach a slight movement. Gemach geben signifies "not to hurry" Das Gelinde and das Sanfte affects the feelings, das Leise, the hearing. Das Gelinde from the slightness of the contact gives merely no painful or a less painful sensation, das Sanfte produces at the same time an agreeable one Thus, figuratively one would not say gelinde, but sanfte Liebkosungen; for it is intended that they should be agreeable, on the other hand, one would say gelinde Strafen of such as are not intended to be too severe Glimpflich implies more especially humanity and kindness

Gelin'digkeit, *f.* softness, smoothness, sleekness; *fig* mildness, sweetness, meekness, gentleness, fairness, indulgence

geling'en, *v ir n* (ſ.) *with the dat* to succeed, prosper, speed; nicht —, to fail, es iſt ihm wohl gelungen, he has brought it to a good issue, es iſt mir gelungen, I have succeeded in it; Gott laſſe es wohl —! God send good speed!

Syn gelingen, gerat(h)en, einſchlagen, glucken When chance favours, or outward circumstances bring about, the accomplishment of what is attempted or intended, we use glucken. But when the success proceeds from the judicious choice of the means or depends upon our own skill or prudence, we use gelingen. Gerat(h)en and einſchlagen are said of the thing or work itself, gelingen principally of the means employed. Einſchlagen implies a greater degree of uncertainty in the issue, a greater effect of chance than gerat(h)en. A painter may say, Dieſes Gemalde iſt mir wohl gerat(h)en, but not, es iſt gut eingeſchlagen.

Gelung'en, *n* (-s) success, prosperity

Geliſ'pel, *n.* (-s) lisping, continual lisping

gelit'ten, *part* suffered, *vid* leiden; bei Jemandem wohl — ſein, to be in one's favour

gel'len, *v n* (h.) to sound loudly, to shrill, to yell, to tingle.

gel'lend, *adj.* shrill; eine —e Stimme, a shrill voice.

Gell'-flöte, *f.* (*pl* -n) clarionet; —**kraut,** *n* bulbiferous tooth-wort

Gelo'be, *n. cont* (continual) praising

gelo'ben, *v a.* to promise, to vow; das gelobte Land, the Holy Land

Gelöb'nis, *n* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) *vid* Gelübde.

Gelo'bung, *f* solemn vow, promise; *compos* —**sgemälde,** *n.* votive picture; —**sgeſchenk,** —**sſtück,** *n.* votive offering; —**stafel,** *f* votive tablet

Gelock', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 curls, ringlets, 2 *Sp T.* decoy bird

Gelörſch', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min T.* lowest pit of a mine.

Gelos', *n.* (-ſes) *Hunt. T* fewmets, flants.

gelöſcht', *adj* burned, slaked (of lime), extinguished.

Gelö'the, *n* (-s) soldering

gel'ſen, *vid.* gelzen.

Gel'ſter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* common broom.

gelt, *int* truly! is it not true?

gelt, *adj. provinc.* not producing young, barren (of cattle); *compos.* —**t(h)ier,** —**vieh,** *n* gelding, barren cattle.

Gel'te, *f.* (*pl* -n) piggin, pail, bucket

gel'ten, *v.* I. *ir. n* (h.) 1. to be worth, to be of value, to cost, bear a price; 2. to be current, to prevail; 3. *fig.* to be valid, be good, of good effect; 4. to be permitted; 5. to have authority; to have influence; 6. to pass for; to be esteemed; 7. — für, *a* to apply to, hold good for; *β* to pass for, —d machen, to make the best of, to make good; to bring to bear; to vindicate, assert; daſſelbe gilt für die Abweſenden, the same holds good, applies to those who are absent, wie viel gilt das? what is the value of this? what do you value it at? Korn gilt jetzt nichts, corn is at a very low price, dieſes Geld gilt hier nicht, this money is not current here, was gilt die Wette? how much will you lay? — laſſen, to let pass, not to dispute *or* question, das laſſe ich —, that will do, viel —, to be esteemed, viel bei Jemandem —, to be much with one, bei Hofe —, to have credit at court, das gilt nicht, that is not permitted; this is not fair play; das gilt Ihnen, it is pointed *or* aimed at you, it is to you; II *imp* es gilt, 1 it concerns; 2 it is aimed at; it depends; es gilt meine Ehre, it concerns my honour; es gilt Kampf, combat is the word; es gilt mir gleich, it is all one to me; III *a.* + to requite; to pay

gel'ten, *v a* to geld; *vid.* gelzen.

Gel'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) gelder

Gelt'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) eunuch, gelding.

Gel'tung, *f* 1. value; 2 duration (of a note *or* syllable); zur — kommen, to be appreciated.

Gelüb'de, *n* (-s; *pl* —) vow; solemn promise; ein — thun, to make a vow, ein — erfüllen, to perform (accomplish) a vow; ein — ablegen, to take a vow

Geluſt', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) desire, appetite, longing, concupiscence, lustfulness

Gelüſt', *m.*

gelü'ſten, *v n and imp* (h.) to desire, covet, to long for, lust after; mich gelüſtet danach, I long after it; es gelüſtet mich, I desire, etc; ſich — laſſen (nach *or* einer Sache), to have a longing, to covet, to be tempted.

gelü'ſtig, *adj. vid* lüſtern.

Gel'ze, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* gelded swine, *compos* —**nſchneider,** *m. vid* Gelzer.

gel'zen, *v a provinc* to geld

Gel'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* gelder

gemach', *adv.* softly; gently; —! —! gently! gently! by degrees; *rarely adj* easy, comfortable.

Syn gemach, langſam Langſam denotes slowness of motion in general; gemach also conveys the idea that the body in motion uses no exertion. Langſam, therefore, may be said of the motion of all bodies, gemach only of that of persons

Gemach', *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Gemä'cher**) 1. room, chamber, apartment, closet; 2 *provinc* peace; tranquility; das heimliche —, privy, closet; —**ſtuhl,** *m.* close-stool.

gemäch'lich, I *adj* soft, slow; gentle; easy, convenient, comfortable; II *adv.* softly, slowly; comfortably, commodiously; — leben, to live comfortably *or* at ease.

Syn. gemächlich, bequem. When, in using the objects that surround us, we experience no trouble in the application of them, we call them bequem A staircase is bequem when it is neither too steep nor too narrow. Gemächlich implies that the surrounding objects do not affect us disagreeably. A chair is bequem when neither too high nor too low, and gemächlich when softly cushioned. Ein bequemer Menſch is averse to all trouble and exertion, ein gemächlicher is easily rendered uncomfortable by that which surrounds him.

Gemäch'lichkeit, *f* convenience, ease, easiness, comfortableness, comfort.

gemach'ſam, *adj. vid.* gemächlich.

Gemach'ſamkeit, *f vid* Gemächlichkeit.

gemacht', *adj vid* machen; —e Wechſelbriefe, drafts *or* bills ready for indorsement

Gemächt', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 work, *vid* Machwerk; 2 genitals (of the male)

Gemahl', *m* (-es; *pl* -e) consort, spouse, husband

Gemähl'de, *n vid* Gemälde.

gemah'len, *adj* ground

gemäh'lig, *adv* + *vid* allmählig.

Gemah'lin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) consort, spouse, Ihre —, your wife

gemah'nen, *v* I *a* + *and* * (einen an etwas) to put in mind of, to remind; II. *imp* es gemahnet mich, it seems, appears to me

Gemäl'de, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) picture, painting, drawing; portrait, likeness; *fig* picture, description; — in Lebensgröße, whole-length picture; *compos* —**ausſtellung,** *f.* exhibition of pictures, —**freund,** *m.* lover of pictures, amateur, — **galerie,** *f.* picture-gallery; —**händler,** *m.* picture-dealer; —**liebhaber,** *m vid.* —freund; —**rahmen,** *m.* picture-frame; —**ring,** *m* picture-ring; —**ſaal,** *m* picture-room, gallery; —**ſammler,** *m.* collector of pictures; —**ſammlung,** *f* collection of pictures; —**verkauf,** *m.* sale of pictures.

Gemang', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e)
Gemang'futter, *n* } meslin.

Geman'ſche, *n* (-s) 1. continual paddling *or* puddling; 2. hotch-potch.

gemän'telt, *adj. H. T.* mantled

Gemark', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hall-stamp (on silver, etc.).

Gemar'kung, *f* boundary, territory, precincts

Gemar'ter, *n.* (-s) repeated tormenting.

Gemä'ſche, *n.* (-s) the meshes (of a net).

Gemäß', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) measure.

gemäß', I. *adj.* conformable, suitable, II *adv. with dat. (which always precedes it)* conformably, agreeably to; der Natur —, conformable *or* according to Nature; ſeinem Stande —, in conformity to one's rank *or* condition.

Gemäß'heit, *f* conformity, congruence; suitableness; in —, *(with gen.)* in conformity with.

gemä'ßigt, *adj.* temperate, moderate.

Gemäu'er, *n.* (-s) connected walls, masonry; ein altes —, ruins, ruined walls.

Gemeck'er, *n.* (-s) (continued) bleating.

gemein', I. *adj.* 1. common; 2. *fig.* common, ordinary, mean, low, vulgar; familiar; unclean; 3. public; frequent; general, universal; das —e Volk, commonalty, commons, common people, vulgar; ein —er Menſch, a man of mean extraction; low fellow; mit —en Menſchen umgehen, to keep low company; der —e Mann, common people; die —e Sprechart, the vulgar tongue; ein —er Soldat, a private soldier; der —e Menſchenverſtand, the common sense; es iſt eine —e Meinung, it is a general opinion; das —e Leben, the common *or* familiar life; —e Tracht, homely dress; das —e Weſen, commonwealth; das —e Beſte, the public *or* common welfare; die —e Weide, common; das Recht der —en Hut, commonage; etwas mit einem — haben, to have a thing in common with one; ſich — machen, to make

one's self familiar, to degrade one's self, into *or* in —, in common, commonly, mache dich nicht zu —! *fig* stand off! keep at a distance; II. *adv* commonly, ordinarily, meanly, vulgarly, etc

Syn gemein, allgemein Das Gemeine (the general) is opposed to the particular, and signifies "belonging equally to more than one or to many indefinitely"; allgemein, "relating or belonging to the whole, universal" Eine gemeine Meinung is an opinion common to many or to the greatest number; die allgemeine Meinung, the opinion of every one without exception

Gemein', *in compos* **—anger**, *m.* common, common pasture, **—bera·t(h)en**, *v n* to deliberate in common, **—bier**, *n fig.* drinking feast paid for in common; **—capitalien**, *pl* joint-stocks; **—erz**, *n* common ore; **—faßlich**, *adj* apprehensible, intelligible to a common understanding, **—feld**, *n* common (field); **—·gefährlich**, *adj.* dangerous to the public; **—geist**, *m.* public *or* patriotic spirit, **—gläubiger**, *pl* creditors under a commission of bankruptcy; **—grund**, *m*, **—hut**, **—hutung**, *f.* common pasture-ground, **—gültig**, *adj.* generally received; **—gut**, *n* common good, property, **—he(e)rde**, *f.* common flock (of a whole village); **—heit**, *f* 1. community; 2 commonplace, platitude, 3 base act *or* proposal; **—·herrschaft**, *f* common jurisdiction; **—herrschaftlich**, *adj* held in common, belonging to a common jurisdiction; **—hin**, *adv* commonly, in general; **—hirt**, *m* herdsman of the parish; **—holz**, *n* wood, fuel in common; **—machen**, *v a.* to popularize, to put at the disposal of the public; **—name(n)**, *m.* common noun; **—nützig**, *adj* of public use, of public benefit, popular; **—nützigkeit**, *f* public utility, concern for the public good; **—nützlich**, *adj* conducive to the public good; **—·nützlichkeit**, *f* common *or* public utility, benefit; **—ochs**, *m.* bull of the parish; **—ort**, **—platz**, *m.* 1. common, 2. commonplace, truism; **—recht**, *n* common right; **—satz**, *m* common topic, **—schädlich**, *adj* injurious to the public, **—schaft**, *f* 1 community (of ownership), 2 intimate relations; 3 the communion of the faithful; **—schaftlichkeit**, *f.* community, common possession, concert of action; **—schenke**, *f.* alehouse of the parish; **—schießen**, *n* shooting-feast of the parish, **—·schreiber**, *m* clerk of the community, **—schuldner**, *m* bankrupt; **—·sinn**, *m vid.* —geist; **—spruch**, *m.* commonplace speech, **—tag**, *m* diet (in Switzerland); **—trift**, **—·weide**, *f* common; das Recht auf einer —trift zu weiden, commonage; **—verstand**, *m* common sense; **—·verständlich**, *adj* easy to be comprehended, intelligible to all; **—·verständlichkeit**, *f* general intelligibility; **—vieh**, *n.* cattle of the community *or* parish; **—wald**, *m.* wood belonging to a community, **—weide**, *f.* public pasture; **—wesen**, *n.* community, commonwealth; **—wiese**, *f* meadow of a community; **—wohl**, *n.* common weal.

Gemein'de, *f.* (*pl* **—n**) 1 common-
Gemei'ne, alty, community; 2. congregation, parish, parishioners, 3. common; die christliche —, the Christian communion, church; von der — ausschließen, to excommunicate; *compos.* **—angelegenheit**, *f.* public affair; **—beamte**, *m.* officer of a community; **—behörde**, *f* public authority; **—bezirk**, *n* municipality, **—bulle**, *m* parish-bull, **—·bürger**, *m* member of a community, citizen; **—bürgermeister**, *m.* mayor; **—einkommen**, *n*, **—einkunft**, *f* common revenue, **—glied**, *n* member of a community, parishioner; **—gut**, **—stück**, *n* common, parish ground, **—haus**, *n* common hall; **—meister**, *m* tax-gatherer, collector; **—ordnung**, *f* municipal *or* parish regulation, **—rat(h)**, *m.* 1 alderman, common councilman; 2 the common council, **—rat(h)s·präsident**, **—rat(h)s·vorsteher**, *m.* mayor, **—rechnung**, *f* estimate for the municipal budget; **—recht**, *n.* privilege of the parish; right of common; **—schule**, *f* parish school; **—siegel**, *n* parish seal; **—steuer**, *f* municipal tax; **—verfassung**, *f* municipal constitution; **—versammlung**, *f.* parish meeting, **—vertreter**, *m vid* —rat(h); **—verwaltung**, *f* municipal administration; **—vorsteher**, *m.* master of a company; magistrate of a parish; **—wahl**, *f* municipal election, **—wald**, *m vid* Gemeinwald; **—wappen**, *n* coat of arms of a community; **—weg**, *m.* public way.

Gemein'der, + *m decl. like adj*
Gemei'ner, common, commoner, *Mil T.* private

Gemei'nen, *pl* commons; das Haus der —, house of commons

Gemein'heit, *f* (*pl* **—en**) 1 community; common; 2 *fig* coarseness, low familiarity, vulgarity; commonness

gemei'niglich, *adv.* commonly, usually, generally

gemein'sam, I. *adj* 1. common, mutual, joint; 2 familiar, II. *adv* commonly, in common, familiarly.

Gemein'samkeit, *f* 1 communica-
Gemein'schaft, tion; communion, participation, interest; partnership, association; 3 society, intercourse, commerce, familiarity; die — der Güter, community of goods; in — haben, to have in common

gemein'schaftlich, I *adj* common, mutual; für —e Rechnung, for joint account, —e Fonds, joint stock; II *adv* in common, mutually, jointly, in company, sich — t(h)eilen in . . ., to be joint partakers of . .

Gemein'schaftsdorf, *n* village possessed in common

gemeint', *adj.* minded; ich bin —, I intend

Gemel'ke, *n.* (**—s**) continual milking

Gemeng'e, *n.* (**—s**) mixture, medley, mingling; *compos* **—fäßlein**, *n. T.* vat in which mingled ore is carried into the furnace; **—kasten**, *m. T.* chest for mixing colours; **—krücke**, *f T.* stirrer; **—macher**, *m. T.* mixer of colours; **—stoffe**, *pl. Ch T.* constitutive parts.

Gemeng'sel, *n.* (**—s**) medley, compound

Gemerk', *n.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) token, mark; *vulg.* memory.

gemeß'sen, *adj* measured; ein —er Befehl, a limited (express, explicit) order, instruction.

Gemeß'senheit, *f* precision.

Geme'tzel, *n.* (**—s**) slaughter, massacre, butchery.

***Gemination'**, *f* gemination, reduplication.

***gemini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to double, geminate

Gemisch', *n.* (**—es**) mixture, mingling, medley.

***Gemmation'**, *f B T* formation of a bud *or* gem; gemmation

Gem'me, *f* (*pl* **—n**) gem

gemo'delt, *adj* figured, flowered, wrought

Gemor'de, *n* (**—s**) slaughter, massacre

Gems, **Gem'se**, *f.* (*pl* **—sen**, **—n**) chamois; goat of the Alps, *compos.* **—bock**, *m.* the male *or* buck of the chamois; **—fell**, *n*, **—haut**, *f.* chamois skin, **—horn**, *n* chamois horn; **—jagd**, *f.* chamois-hunting, **—·jager**, *m* chamois-hunter, **—leder**, *n* chamois skin; **—t(h)ier**, *n*, **—·ziege**, *f* the female *or* doe of the chamois; **—wurz**, *f* leopard's bane

Gem'sen·ballen, *m. vid.* —kugel; **—·fell**, *n* skin of the chamois; **—fuß**, *m* 1 foot of the chamois, 2. *S T.* pelican; **—geier**, *m.* vulture of the Alps; **—haar**, *n* hair of the chamois, *vid.* Gemshorn; **—jagd**, *f.* chamois-hunting; **—jager**, *m* chamois-hunter, **—kugel**, *f* a rough, hairy bullet found in the stomach of the chamois; hair-ball; German bezoar; **—leder**, *n.* chamois leather; **—kraut**, *n*, *or* **—wurz**, *f* a noxious plant found on the Alps

Gemüll', *n.* (**—es**) *vulg* rubbish.

Gemünd', *n. vid* Mündung.

Gemunk'el, *n* (**—s**) repeated whispering, muttering

Gemur'mel, *n* (**—s**) murmuring, murmur, muttering; es geht ein —, it is whispered about

Gemur'r(e), *n.* (**—s**) muttering, grumbling

Gemü'se, *n* (**—s**) vegetables, pulse, greens; *compos.* **—bau**, *m* growing, cultivation of vegetables; **—garten**, *m.* kitchen-garden; **—händler**, *m* green-grocer; **—markt**, *m.* vegetable market; **—pflanzen**, *pl* pot-herbs, culinary plants, **—schüssel**, *f.* vegetable dish; **—suppe**, *f* vegetable soup.

gemu'stert, *adj* mustered; *T* figured.

Gemüt(h)', *n.* (**—es**; *pl* **—er**) mind, soul, heart; disposition, nature; sein — auf etwas richten, to give one's mind to, ein gutes —, a kindly disposition, zu — führen, to represent so as to act upon one's will; sich etwas zu —e ziehen, to take to heart, to grieve; *compos.* **—los**, *adj* devoid of noble *or* kindly feelings; unfeeling; **—losigkeit**, *f* absence of kindly *or* fine feelings, unfeelingness, **—s·art**, **—sbeschaffenheit**, *f.* disposition, turn of mind, temper, humour, character; **—saufregung**, *f* agitation; **—säußerung**, *f.* expression of the mind *or* one's feelings; **—sbesserung**, *f* amendment of the mind (heart); **—sbewegung**, *f.* emotion, affection, passion; **—seigenheit**, *f* peculiarity of the mind *or* temper; **—sergötzung**, **—serquickung**, *f* amusement, recreation of the mind, **—serhohlung**, *f.* relaxation of mind; **—serschütterung**, *f* consternation, **—sfähigkeit**, *f* faculty of the soul; **—sfassung**, *vid* —stimmung; **—sfehler**, *m.* fault of character, vicious inclination; **—sfreund**, *m*, **—sfreundin(n)**, *f.* bosom friend, intimate, trusted friend; **—sfreundschaft**, *f* intimacy, confidancy; **—sgabe**, *f.* endowment of the mind *or* heart; **—skraft**, *f.* power of the soul *or* mind; **—skrank**, *adj.* distempered *or* distressed in mind, melancholy; **—skrankheit**, *f.* distemper *or* distress of the mind, melancholy; **—slage**, *f. vid* **—s·stimmung**; **—sleben**, *n.* affective life;

—ſmenſch, *m* a morbidly sensitive person; —ſneigung, *f* bias, natural inclination, —ſregung, *f.* 1. *vid* —ſbewegung; 2 impulse of the mind; —ſruhe, *f* tranquility of mind, calmness; —ſſchwäche, *f* debility of the mind; —ſſtärke, *f* force of soul; —ſſtimmung, *f* tune (frame, disposition) of mind; —ſtugend, *f* natural good quality *or* virtue, —ſunruhe, *f* perturbation of mind; —ſverfaſſung, *f*, —ſzuſtand, *m* state of mind; —ſvoll, *adj* full of soul *or* feeling.

gemüt(h)'lich, *adj. and adv.* kindly disposed, in a humour, feeling, tender, good-natured, agreeable; (applied to poets) full of good feeling

Gemüt(h)'lichkeit, *f* kindly disposition; good-nature, heartiness, tenderness of mind.

gen, *prep. with acc* (*abbr. for* gegen) + *and* * toward; —Himmel, toward *or* to heaven.

gena'belt, *adj* umbilicated

Gena'ge, *n* (-s) (continual) gnawing.

Genä'he, *n* (-s) sewing; needlework.

genannt', *adj* named, called; (above-) named, mentioned.

Genann'te, *m and f. decl like adj* the (above-) named.

genarbt', *adj.* notched, scarred.

Genä'ſche, *n* (-s) propensity to eat dainties, daintiness

genä'ſchig, *adj provinc. vid* näſchig.

genau', I *adj* 1 fitting close, fitting exactly; close, strait, 2. *fig.* near, intimate; 3 accurate, exact, narrow, strict, rigorous, precise, correct; 4 close, sparing, parsimonious; es — nehmen, to be punctilious, der —eſte Preis, the lowest *or* nearest price; mit —er Noth, with great difficulty; narrowly, hardly, scarce; II *adv* closely; intimately; accurately, exactly, narrowly, strictly, rigorously, precisely, nearly, parsimoniously, — genommen, taken strictly; — ſo viel, just as much; ich kenne ihn ſehr —, I know him very well; — handeln, to cheapen, higgle; ſich ſehr — behelfen, to live very poorly (very sparingly)

Genau'igkeit, *f* 1. accuracy, precision, exactness, strictness; 2. sparingness, closeness, parsimoniousness

***Gen'darm(e),** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a police soldier.

***Genealog',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) genealogist.

***Genealogie',** *f.* genealogy.

***genealo'giſch,** *adj.* genealogical.

Geneck'e, *n* (-s) continued teasing

genehm', *adj* 1. agreeable; 2. approved of, — halten, *vid* genehmigen.

Genehm'halten, *n.* } 1. approval, lik-
Genehm'haltung, *f.* } ing, approbation; 2 allowance, permission.

geneh'migen, *v. a* 1. to approve, ratify, agree, assent; 2. to allow, permit, to grant; 3. to accept (a bill).

Syn genehmigen, zugeben, zugeſtehen, bewilligen, einwilligen. Genehmigen conveys the idea that what another does meets with our approbation, that it pleases us. Zugeben and zugeſtehen do not necessarily imply that we approve of that which we do not prevent; on the contrary, they often include the idea that it is displeasing to us. Bewilligen and einwilligen declare that we willingly grant that which another requires, and are thus distinguished from zugeben and zugeſtehen, which express simply that we forbear to prevent.

Geneh'migung, *f.* 1. granting, permission; 2. acceptance; 3. approbation.

Genei'ge, *n* (-s) (continual) bowing, stooping, courtesying; *T* inclination, tendency.

genei'gen, *v. n* to be favourably disposed to

geneigt', *adj* 1 inclined, bent; prone, disposed, willing, addicted, 2 favourable, graciously kind; affectionate; 3. propitious; — ſein, to be prone, einem — ſein, to be favourably disposed toward one; der —e Leſer, the gentle (candid, courteous) reader

Geneigt'heit, *f.* 1 inclination, bent, proneness, propensity, disposition, 2 favour, kindness, affection

***general',** I *adj in compos* general; II *m* (-s; *pl* **Generä'le**) general, commander, *compos* —acciſe, *f* excise general, —acciſedirector, *m.* director-general of the excise, —acciſeeinnehmer, *m* receiver-general of the excise; —adjutant, *m* aide-de-camp, adjutant-general; —advocat, *m* advocate-general, attorney-general; —agent, *m* general agent; —agentur, *f.* general agency; —anwalt, *m.* public attorney; —armee-arzt (-chirurg, -wundarzt), *m* physician *or* surgeon-general of the army, —auditeur, *m* auditor-general; provost, grand judge of the army; —baß, *m Mus T* thorough-bass; —befahrung, *f Min T* general visit of the officers of a mine; —befehl, *m* general order; —capitel, *n.* chapter-general; —commandant, *m.* commander-in-chief, —commando, *n* office of commander-in-chief; —commiſſär, *m* commissary-general; —conſul, *m.* consul-general; —conſulat, *n* general consulship, consulate-general, —director, *m.* director-general, —erlaß, *m* general decree; —feldmarſchall, *m* field-marshal-general, generalissimo; —feldwachtmeiſter, *m* major-general, —feldzeugmeiſter, *m.* master-general of the ordnance; —fiscal, *m.* attorney-general; —gouverneur, *m* governor-general; —idee, *f. Mil. T.* general order for a field exercise; —inſpector, *m* inspector-general; —karte, *f* general map; —kaſſe, *f.* the treasury; —kaſſier, *m.* comptroller-general, treasurer-general of the exchequer; —kriegscommiſſär, *m* commissary-general; —kriegszahlmeiſter, *m* paymaster-general; —lieutenant, *m.* lieutenant-general, —major, *m.* major-general; —marſch, *m* general (beat of the drum), —muſterung, *f.* general review; —nenner, *m. Mat T* common denominator; —pächter, *m.* farmer-general; —pardon *m.* general pardon, amnesty; — poſtamt, *n.* general post-office; —poſtmeiſter, *m.* postmaster-general; —procurator, *m* solicitor-general, —profoß, *m* provost marshal of the army; —proviantmeiſter, *m.* commissary-general, —quartiermeiſter, *m* quartermaster-general; —quittung, *f. M. E.* receipt in full; —ſchlagen, *vid.* marſch; —ſrang, *m.* rank of general; —ſtaaten, *pl.* States-General; the states of Holland; —ſtab, *m.* staff; generality; —ſtabsarzt, *m* surgeon on a general's staff; —ſtelle, *f.* generalship; —ſturm, *m.* general assault; —ſuperintendent, *m.* superintendent-general (a dignity in the Lutheran church); —ſwürde, *f* dignity of a general; —verſammlung, *f.* general assembly; —vikar, *m* vicar-general; —viſitator, *m* visitor-general; —vollmacht, *f* general power of attorney, —vorſteher, *m* overseer-general, syndic-general (of a university), —wagenmeiſter, *m.* master-general of the wagon-train; —zahlmeiſter, *m* paymaster-general, —zolldirection, *f* general direction of pensions

***Generalat',** *n* (-es; *pl* -e) generalship

***Genera'lin(n),** *f* (*pl* -nen) the general's wife

***generaliſi(e)'ren,** *v. a* to generalize.

***Generaliſ'ſimus,** *m* generalissimo.

***Generalität',** *f* body of the generals, generality

***General'ſchaft,** *f* generalship

***Generation',** *f* (*pl.* -en) generation

***gene'riſch,** I *adj* generic; II *adv.* generically

***generos',** *adj.* noble-minded, generous

***Generoſität',** *f.* generosity.

gene'ſen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) 1. to recover, grow well, 2 *with gen.* to be delivered of a child; + to save.

Gene'ſende, *m and f. decl. like adj.* convalescent.

***Ge'neſis,** *f* generation, origin; history of creation.

***Geneſimantic',** } *f.* genethliacs,
***Genethliologie',** } science of calculating nativities

Gene'ſung, *f.* recovery, convalescence; *compos.* - ſkraut, *n.* medicinal herb; —ſmittel, *n.* remedy, medicine; allgemeines Smittel, panacea, catholicon.

***gene'tiſch,** *adj.* relating to the genesis *or* origin of a thing.

Genet'te, } *f.* (*pl.* n) genet.
Genett'katze, }

***Gene'ver,** *m.* (-s) gin

Genf, *n.* Geneva (a town); *compos.* —erſee, *m.* Lake of Geneva, Lake Leman.

***genial',** } *adj. and adv.* highly
***genia'liſch,** } gifted, ingenious; of a bold manner; full of genius.

***Genialität',** *f.* geniality.

Genick', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) nape, neck; *compos.* —drüſe, *f.* cervical gland; —fang, *m. Hunt. T.* cut, stab with the couteau de chasse; —fänger, *m.* hunting knife; - fiſtel, *f.* poll-evil; —ſchmerz, *m.*, — weh, *n.* pain in the nape *or* neck.

Genick'e, *n.* (-s) (continual) nodding.

genick'en, *v. a.* to break, cut the neck.

***Genie',** *n.* (-s) 1. genius, talent, spirit; 2. person of talent; 3. *cont.* queer fellow (*pl.* -s); —corps, *n. Mil. T.* the body of military engineers; engineer corps; — officier, *m.* engineer officer; - ſtreich, *m.* an ingenious *or* extravagant trick; —weſen, *n. Mil. T.* military engineering.

***geni(e)'ren,** *v.* I. *a.* to constrain, to be an impediment to; to make one feel awkward; II. *refl.* to feel embarrassed.

Genieß', *m.* + 1. enjoyment, *vid.* Genuß; 2. *Sp. T.* intestines and blood of deer given to the hounds; *compos.* —brauch, *m.* usufruct; —jagen, *n.* first hunting, shooting.

genieß'bar, *adj.* fit for enjoyment; eatable, palatable; *fig.* drinkable; relishing, readable, etc.; —keit, *f.* quality of being eatable *or* drinkable; relish.

genie'ßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to enjoy; to make use of; to have the benefit (use) of; 2. to take, taste (food *or* drink); 3. to enjoy, receive; das heilige Abendmahl —, to take the

Lord's Supper; *Hunt T* to scent, smell

Genie'ßer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) enjoyer.

genießlich, *adj and adv.* 1 *vid* genußbar; 2 selfish.

Genießling, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) person selfishly fond of enjoyment.

Genie'ßung, *f. vid* Genuß.

Gen'pabaum, *m* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) genip-tree, jamipaba

Geniſt', *n* (-es) sweepings, brushwood

Gen'ſte, *f vid.* Genſter.

Genita'lien, *pl A T* genitals

Ge'nitiv, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *Gram. T.* genitive case

Ge'nius, *m* (—; *pl.* -nien) genius; guardian angel.

Geni'zabaum, *m vid* Genipabaum.

Genör'gel, *n vid* Nörgeln.

Genoſ'ſam, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc vid* Genoß.

Genoſ'ſame, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc. vid* Genoſſenſchaft.

Genoß(e), *m* (-en; *pl* -en) 1. consort, companion, comrade, mate, fellow, 2 confederate; associate, accomplice, partner.

Genoſ'ſenſchaft, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. fellowship, partnership, company, 2 confederacy, *compos.* —**ſbank,** *f* trade loan association; —**ſgeſetz,** *n* law of associations; —**ſtag,** *m.* day for the meeting of delegates of cooperative societies

Genoſ'ſin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) female companion, consort, mate

Genö't(h)ige, *n* (continual) pressing, asking, importuning

Genove'fa, *f.* Genevieve

Gen're, *m and n* genus, kind; *compos* —**bild,** —**gemälde,** *n.* a painting which represents a scene *or* action from every-day life.

Gen'ſel, *m.* (-s) purslane (a plant).

Gen'ſter, *m.* (-s) broom, dyer's weed

Gent, *n* Ghent (a town).

Gentia'ne, *f.* gentian

gentil', *adj* genteel, respectable, polite

Gentileſ'ſe, *f.* politeness, genteelness

Gen'ua, *n* (-s) Genoa.

genual', *adj* relating to the knee.

Genuculation', *f.* (*pl* -en) genu-

Genuflexion', flexion

Genue'ſe, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) } Genoese.

genue'ſiſch, *adj* }

genug', *adv* sufficient, enough, sufficiently, einem — thun, to satisfy one; es iſt an einem Unglück —, one misfortune is enough, es iſt mir —, it is enough for me; laß dir das — ſein, let that suffice you, *compos* —**thuung,** *f.* satisfaction; einem —= thuung leiſten, to give satisfaction to one

Genü'ge, *f.* 1. sufficiency; competence; 2 satisfaction; 3. discharge of a duty; zur —, enough, sufficiently; einem — thun *or* leiſten, to satisfy, content one; *compos* —= **leiſtung,** *f.* satisfaction.

genü'gen, *v n.* (h.) 1. to suffice, be enough; 2. (*dat of pers.*) to content, satisfy; einem Wechſel —, *M. E.* to answer a bill; ſich — laſſen an etwas, to be content *or* satisfied, content one's self with

Genü'gen, *n* (-s) 1. satisfaction, contentment; 2. sufficiency; ſeiner Schuldigkeit ein — leiſten, to acquit one's self of a duty.

genü'gend, *adj* sufficient, sufficing.

genü'glich, I *adj.* 1. sufficient; satisfactory; 2 pleasant, agreeable; 3 frugal; II *adv.* sufficiently, etc.

Genü'glichkeit, *f.* 1. contentedness, satisfaction, sufficiency; 2 pleasantness, agreeableness, 3 frugality, moderation

genug'ſam, I *adj* sufficient, competent; II *adv.* enough, sufficiently

genü'ſam, I *adj.* easy to be contented, modest; moderate, sober, frugal; II *adv* contentedly, soberly; frugally

Genug'ſamkeit, *f. vid* Genüge.

Genü'ſamkeit, *f* contentedness, moderation, frugality

genug'thuend, *adj.* giving satisfaction, satisfactory

genuin', *adj* genuine; pure.

Genuinität', *f.* genuineness.

Ge'nus, *n.* (*pl* **Ge'nera**) *T.* genus, gender.

Genuß', *m.* (-ſſes; *pl* **Genüſſe**) 1. enjoyment, pleasure, delight; 2. profit; 3 usufruct; 4 taking (food *or* drink); *compos* —**reich,** *adj* delicious; —**ſucht,** *f* inordinate longing after enjoyments; —**ſüchtig,** *adj* greedy for enjoyments.

geocen'triſch, *adj. Ast. T.* geocentric

Geo'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* geode.

Geodeſie', *f* geodesy, zur — gehörig, geodetical

geode'tiſch, *adj and adv* geodetic.

Geognoſie', *f* geognosy

geogno'ſtiſch, *adj* geognostical.

Geograph', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) geographer.

Geographie', *f* geography

geogra'phiſch, I. *adj* geographical; II *adv* geographically.

geohr'lappt, *adj* auriculate.

geohrt', *adj* eared

Geolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) geologist

Geologie', *f* geology

geolo'giſch, *adj* geological

Geomant', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) geomancer

Geomantie', *f* geomancy

geoman'tiſch, *adj* geomantic.

Geome'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) geometer

Geometrie', *f* geometry

geome'triſch, I. *adj* geometrical; II. *adv* geometrically.

Geophagen, *m pl* earth-eaters.

Geoponie', *f.* agriculture, rural economy

Geopo'nika, *n. pl.* collection of Greek books on the subject of agriculture

Georg', *m* George.

Geor'gel, *n.* (-s) (continual) playing upon the organ; bad music

Geor'gen-kraut, *n*, —**wurz,** *f.* valerian, tooth-wort; —**geſtirn,** *n., or* —**planet,** *m.* Uranus, —**ſchwamm,** *m.* St George's agaric.

Geor'gien, *n* Georgia (a country).

Geor'gier, *m* (-s; *pl.*—) } Georgian.

geor'giſch, *adj.* }

Geoſta'tik, *f* geostatics.

gepaart', *adj* paired, in pairs.

Gepäck', *n* (-es) baggage, luggage; *compos* —**annahme,** *f.* office for receiving baggage; —**ausgabe,** *f.*, —= **expedition,** *f* distribution of baggage; —**karren,** *m.* baggage-car; —**reviſion,** *f* inspection of baggage; —**ſchein,** *m.* baggage-check; —**wagen,** *m.* baggage-wagon

Gepfei'fe, *n.* (-s) (continual) whistling, piping.

Gepflo'genheit, *f* custom, usage.

gepfropft', *adj. vid* pfropfen; voll —, crammed.

gephos'phort, *adj.* phosphorated.

gepickt', *adj. vid.* picken; *Arch. T.* vermiculate.

Gepie'pe, *n vid.* Gepipe.

Gepin'ſel, *n* (-s) *cont.* daubing.

Gepi'pe, *n.* (-s) (continual) piping (said of chickens)

Gepla'ck'e, *n* (continual) toiling, drudgery

Geplänk'el, *n* (-s) *Mil T.* (continual) skirmishing, pickeering.

Geplap'per, *n* (-s) (continual) babbling, chatting, tittle-tattle.

Geplärr', *n* (-es) (continual) bawling

Geplät'ſcher, *n* (-s) plashing, splashing

Geplau'der, *n.* (-s) (continual) talking, tattling

Gepo'che, *n.* (-s) knocking.

Gepol'ter, *n* (-s) tumbling noise

Syn. Gepolter, Gepraſſel, Geraſſel, Gerauſch, Getoſe, Getummel. Gerauſch is opposed to Stille, and signifies noise of any kind. Silk dresses, falling rain, the wind, arms, make ein Gerauſch Getoſe proceeds from more violent impressions, *e g*, from a waterfall, battle, etc. Geraſſel is the noise caused by chains, carriage-wheels, etc., rattling over pavement, etc. Gepraſſel is produced by the violent separation of solid bodies Gepolter is the noise caused by the falling of solid bodies Getummel is properly the bustle produced by a multitude of men or animals moving in a disorderly manner.

Gepräge, *n.* (-s) impression, stamp, coinage; ſeine Handlungen haben das — des Eigennutzes, his actions bear the stamp of selfishness

Gepral'le, *n* (-s) *cont.* boasting, bragging

Gepräng'e, *n* (-s) pomp, state, magnificence, pageantry, great show; *fig.* vanity.

Gepraſ'ſe, *n* (-s) frequent revelling.

Gepraſ'ſel, *n.* (-s) crackling

Gequa'ke, *n* (-s) (continual) croaking (of frogs).

Gequä'le, *n* (-s) tormenting, vexing, teasing

Gequet'ſche, *n.* (-s) squashing, crushing.

Gequiek'e, *n.* (-s) screaking, screaming, squeak

gera'de (*com contr.* **grade**), I. *adj.* 1. straight, even, right, direct; 2 erect, upright; 3. plain, straightforward, honest; eine — Zahl, an even number; — oder ungrade, even or odd; fünf — ſein laſſen, *prov* to connive at something, to be not over-rigid; — Abſichten, upright intentions; ein —r Mann, a plain man; —s Wegs, straightway, immediately; der — Weg iſt der beſte, *prov* honesty is the best policy; II. *adv.* 1. directly; 2. *fig.* precisely; 3. just, exactly; 4 without reserve, plainly; — gegenüber, directly over against; — zu, directly, straightway; immediately; — entgegen, diametrically opposite; — zu gehen auf, to go straightway up to; — zu mit Jemandem umgehen, to be free with one; — zu, — fort, even on, straight along; — anſehen, to look straight at; — heraus, freely, in plain terms: in a blunt, downright manner; — hin, *fig.* without consideration; — aus, *adv* straight on, in a straight line; — weg, *adv.* without ceremony, plainly; — drei, just three, exactly three; — zur ſelbigen Zeit, just at the same time; es trifft — zu, it agrees exactly, perfectly, precisely; — ſo viel, even as much; — herunter, downright, plump-down; nach —, by degrees, little and little; *compos* **Gerad'=flügler,** *m. pl.* orthopterous insects, those that fly in a straight line; —**lauf,** *m* straight *or* direct course; der —lauf eines Schiffes, orthodromy; —**läufig,** *adj.* direct, having a straight course; —=

legung, *f* rectification; —**linig**, *adj.* rectilineal; —**linigkeit**, *f* rectilinealness; —**sinn**, *m* straightforwardness, ingenuousness; uprightness; —**sinnig**, *adj.* straightforward, openhearted, upright, —**winkelig**, *adj* rectangular

Gera'de, *f* straightness; in die — bringen, to make straight, to straighten

Gerad'heit, *f.* straightness; *fig* rectitude, plainness

Gerad'richtung, *f* (-s; *pl* -en) procedure of setting right *or* straight; *compos* —**sanftalt**, *f.* orthopædic institution; —**skunst**, *f* orthopædic surgery

Geräh'me, *n.* (-s) *T.* framework

Gera'nium, *n* (-s; *pl.* -nien) geranium

Gerank'(e), *n* (-s) tendrils, claspers

Gera'se, *n.* (-s) raging, rage, fury, (constant) raving

Geraſ'sel, *n.* (-s) clatter, rattling, clanking

Gerät(h)', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. tools, implements, vessels, utensils; 2. movables, goods, furniture, stuff, tackling, 3 effects, chattels; luggage, baggage; dies ist all mein —, *fig.* this is all I am worth, *compos* —**holz**, *n.* straight timber; —**kammer**, *f* lumber room; —**kasten**, *m.* chest for linen.

gera't(h)en, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) 1. to come *or* fall upon, in *or* into, to hit upon; 2 to turn out, to prove; 3. (einem) to succeed, prosper, thrive; 4 *provinc. and* + to advise, an einander —, to fall out with one, to fall together by the ears; in einen Hinterhalt —, to fall into an ambuscade; es ist ihm zum Ärgernis, Verderben u.ſ.w. —, it has turned out, redounded to his vexation, destruction, ich bin auf den Gedanken —, it has occurred to my mind, it has struck me; auf einen Einfall —, to get a fancy; ich geriet(h) zufällig darauf, I happened to hit upon it; in Brand —, to catch fire; in Zorn —, to fall into a passion, in Unruhe —, to be alarmed, in Schulden —, to run in *or* into debts, in Vergessenheit —, to be forgotten, fall into oblivion; in Stocken —, to stagnate, to remain unfinished; der Wein ist dieses Jahr nicht —, the vines have failed (missed) this year; wohlgerat(h)ene Kinder, well-bred, well-mannered children.

gera't(h)en, *part. of* rat(h)en, *as adj* advisable, useful, advantageous; sich — sein lassen, to be advised, to take good counsel; ich halte es nicht für —, I do not think it advisable.

Gera't(h)ewohl, *n* (-s) random, chance, hazard; aufs —, at random, at haphazard

Gerät(h)'ſchaft, *f* } *vid.* Gerät(h);
Gerät(h)'ſchaften, *pl.* } *compos* —**enconto**, *m. M. E.* account of the furniture and utensils; —**gut**, *n.* furniture, movables.

Geräu'cher, *n.* (-s) fumigating, perfuming

Gerau'ſe, *n.* (-s) (continual) grappling, cuffing

geraum', *adj.* large, wide, spacious; *fig.* eine —e Zeit, a long time, vor, seit —er Zeit, a long while ago.

geräu'mig, } *adj.* large,
geräum'lich, *provinc* } wide, spacious, broad, ample

Geräu'migkeit, } *f* room, spacious-
Geräum'lichkeit, } ness.

Geräum'te, *n* (-s) *T* novale, fresh land; *vid.* Neubruch.

Geräuſch', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. noise, bustle, rustling; clattering (of swords), swash, murmuring (of rivers, etc), 2 *Hunt T* (*pl* -e) pluck, *vid* Geſchlinge; *compos* — **los**, *adj and adv* noiseless, —**voll**, *adj and adv* noisy, full of noise

Geräu'sper, *n* (-s) (continual) hawking, spitting, spawling

ger'ben, *v a* 1 to tan, curry, dress hides, 2 *T* to polish (metals); 3 *fig* to thrash; *compos* **Gerbe'bank**, *f*, —**baum**, *m*, —**eiſen**, *n* tools for tanning, —**haus**, *n* 1 tan-house, 2 tanner's workshop; —**hobel**, *m* cooper's smoothing plane, —**mühle**, *f.* mill where corn is husked *or* pearled; —**kammer**, *f. vid* —haus, 2; —**säure**, *f.* tannic acid, tannin, —**stahl**, *m.* polishing steel, —**stoff**, *m* (vegetable) materials for tanning, tannin, —**stube**, *f* hot-house where the hides are steeped

Ger'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) tanner, currier, tawer, *compos* —**baum**, —**strauch**, *m* sumach-tree, —**gesell**, *m* journeyman tanner, —**grube**, *f* tan-pit, —**handwerk**, *n.* tanner's trade; —**hof**, *m* tanning yard; —**kalk**, *m* tanning-lime; —**lohe**, *f* liquor in which hides are soaked; —**messer**, *n. T* fleshing-knife; —**mühle**, *f* tanning-mill; —**sumach**, *m B T* myrtle-leaved sumach, —**wolle**, *f* wool taken off from the skins by the tanner

Gerberei', *f* (*pl* -en) 1 tanning-house, leather manufactory; 2 tanner's trade

***gerbul(e)'ren**, *v a M E.* to cleanse, purify, to separate that which is spurious, to garble

***Gerbulur'**, *f M E* deduction made in the payment of goods on account of their being adulterated *or* mixed; garbles

gerecht', *adj* 1 just, righteous; 2. right, merited, legitimate, 3. fit, suitable, 4. versed, skilled; according to rules; — sein, to fit, suit (of clothes); in allen Sätteln — sein, *fig* to be apt (fit) for anything, to accommodate one's self to anything; die —en, the righteous; *compos.* — **machung**, *f* justification, *vid.* Recht fertigung.

Syn gerecht, billig Der Billige acts according to the laws of Nature and the dictates of his own conscience; der Gerechte, as the duties imposed by law require him to do.

Gerecht'heit, *f.* accuracy, justice; equity, uprightness.

Gerech'tigkeit, *f* 1. justice, righteousness, justness; 2. right, privilege, immunity, license; Jemandem — widerfahren lassen, to do one justice; die — handhaben, to administer justice; *compos.* —**beamte**, *m* officer of justice; —**liebe**, *f* love of justice, equity; —**spflege**, *f.* administration of justice

gerecht'ſam, *adj. provinc* according to law, lawful, legitimate.

Gerecht'ſame, *f.* (*pl.* -n) right, privilege, immunity, prerogative.

Gerecht'ſamkeit, *f* legitimacy.

Gere'de, *n.* (-s) talk, report, rumour.

gere'den, *v. a. provinc.* to talk; *L. T.* + to promise, assure.

Gere'ge, *n.* (-s) (continual) stirring *or* moving; fluttering (of birds).

Gerei'be, *n.* (-s) (continual) rubbing, friction.

gerei'chen, *v. n.* (h.) 1 to tend, redound, turn to, to prove; 2. *provinc.* to succeed to, to obtain; das wird Ihnen zum Vort(h)eil —, that will turn to your advantage.

Gerei'me, *n.* (-s) *cont* rhyming.

Gerei'ße, *n.* (-s) pulling and tearing.

Geren'ne, *n* (-s) (continual) running

Gerent', *n* } *T* salt-rents
Geren'te, *f* }

geren'en, *v imp* to cause to repent, to influence with repentance, es gereuet mich, I repent of it; sich etwas — lassen, to repent of

Gerent', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) novale, fresh land, *compos* —**lerche**, *f* wood-lark.

Ger'falk, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) gerfalcon, *vid* Geierfalk.

Ger'gel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *T* channel, groove, notch

ger'geln, *v a* ein Faß —, to groove the staves of casks

Ger'hab, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *provinc.* guardian, tutor

Ger'hard, *m* (-s) Gerard

Gericht', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) dish, mess; ein — Fische, a dish of fish.

Gericht', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 judgment; doom, sentence, 2 court, tribunal; court of justice; 3. jurisdiction, 4. place of execution; 5 justice; vor — fordern, to summon; to enter an action against; — halten *or* im — sitzen, to sit in judgment, to administer justice, to judge *or* hear causes; das jüngste —, doomsday, day of judgment, *compos.* —**acten**, *pl.* records *or* rolls of court; - **actuar**, *m.* actuary, clerk of a court; —**s amt**, *n.*, —**sbank**, *f.* court, tribunal; —**sautmann**, *m* judge; —**sarzt**, *m* judicial physician; - **sbarkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction; das Recht der Gerichtsbarkeit, conusance; —**sbeamte**, *m.* officer of the law, judiciary; **sbediente**, *m vid.* —sdiener; **sbefehl**, *m.* warrant; —**sbeisitzer**, *m.* judge lateral, —**sbescheid**, - **sbeschluß**, *m.* judicial decision, - **sbestallung**, *f.* establishment of a court of justice; —**sbezirk**, *m.* jurisdiction; **sbote**, *m.* messenger of the justice, apparitor, paritor, summoner; - **sbrauch**, *m.* usage of a tribunal; - **sbuch**, *n.* record, register, roll; **sdiener**, *m.* apparitor, summoner; tipstaff; —**sdirector**, *m* director of justice; —**sdorf**, *n.* village possessing a jurisdiction; —**seid**, *m.* oath taken in court; **sfach**, *n.* legal profession; —**sferien**, *pl.* vacations; —**sfolge**, *f.* help, succour, aid (due to a court of justice; **sformel**, *f.* judicial formula; - **sfrohn**, *m.* apparitor, summoner; - **sgang**, *m.* legal procedure, proceedings at law; —**sgebrauch**, *m. vid.* - sbrauch; - **sgebühren**, *pl.* fees; - **sgefälle**, *pl.* fees of a judge; —**sgrenze**, *f.* limits of a jurisdiction; - **shalle**, *f.* session-hall; - **shalter**, *m.* magistrate, justiciary, lawyer; - **shalterei**, *f.* magistrate's office *or* house; - **shandel**, *m.* action, lawsuit; —**shaus**, *n.* court of justice, town-hall; —**sherr**, *m.* lord of the manor, who has the right of judicature; - **sherrschaft**, *f.* right of judicature; —**shof**, *m.* court of justice, court, judicature; ein oberster —shof, supreme court of judicature; - **sinstanz**, *f.* (competent) court; - **skammer**, *f.* chamber of justice, tribunal; —**skanzlei**, *f. record office*, archives; —**skosten**, *pl.* law expenses; costs of suit; —**slehen**, *n.* the right of judicature, considered as a fief; —**sleute**, *pl.* the inhabitants of the territory of jurisdiction; —**slokal**, *n.* court-room; - **s obrigkeit**, *f.* judicial authority; - **s ordnung**, *f.* statute concerning the manner of administering justice; —**sort**, *m.* town that has a court of justice; —**sperson**, *f.* judge, magis-

trate, **—ſpfleger**, *m vid.* **—ſhalter**; **—ſplatz**, *m* 1 session-house, 2 place of execution; **—ſrat(h)**, *m* judge, counsellor, **—ſſaal**, *m* judgment-hall, **—ſſache**, *f vid* **—ſhandel**; **—ſſatz**, **—ſunterthan**, *m* any one under the jurisdiction of a court, **—ſſchöppe**, *m* assistant judge; **—ſ=ſchreibart**, *f* law style, **—ſſchreiber**, *m* clerk, actuary, *or* secretary in a court of justice, greffier, **—ſ=ſchreiberei**, *f* office of a court clerk, **—ſſchultheiß**, **—ſſchulze**, *m* magistrate, mayor; **—ſſiegel**, *n* seal of a court of justice; **—ſſitzung**, *f* session of a court; **—ſ=ſporteln**, *pl* fees, **—ſſprengel**, *m* jurisdiction; **—ſſtab**, *m* judge's staff; **—ſſtadt**, *f* town that has a court of justice, **—ſſtand**, *m or* **—ſſtelle**, *f* the being subject to a certain jurisdiction *or* the court to which one is subject; **—ſſtatt** *or* **—ſſtätte**, *f* 1 court; 2 place of execution; **—ſſtube**, *f* judgment-chamber; **—ſſtuhl**, *m* tribunal, court of justice; **—ſſtyl**, *m.* law-style. **—ſtag**, *m* law-day; court-day; **—ſtaxe**, *f.* judge's fees; **—ſ=termin**, *m* summons to appear in court on a fixed day, **—ſverbeſſerung**, *f* law-reform; **—ſverfahren**, *n* rules of court, law-proceedings, **—ſverfaſſung**, *f.* law regulations, constitution of a court, **—ſ=verhandlungen**, *pl* proceeding at law; records, rolls of court; **—ſ=verwalter**, *m* justiciary, deputy-justiciary, lawyer; **—ſverwaltung**, *f* 1 the office of deputy-justiciary, 2 administration of justice, **—ſ=verwandte**, *m* 1 one subject to the same jurisdiction; 2. member of a tribunal; **—ſverweſer**, *m.* administrator of justice, justiciary; **—ſ=vogt**, *m* judge, justice; **—ſvogtei**, *f.* magistrate's house; **—ſwegen**, *adv.* by warrant of the court (of justice); **—ſweſen**, *n* court affairs, **—ſzeitung**, *f* court gazette, **—ſ=zimmer**, *n* justice-room; **—ſzwang**, *m* jurisdiction, **—ſzwängig**, *adj* subject to a jurisdiction

gericht'lich, *adj and adv* judicial, judiciary, judicially, in a judicial way, before the justice, at law; — abgefaßt, legalized, verified in due form of law; das —e Verfahren, judicial proceedings; —e Aufforderung, summons; —e Hülfe, execution (in a civil case); ein —er Verkauf, open sale, sale by order of a court of law; eine —e Urkunde, a legalized *or* verified document

Gerichtlich'keit, *f.* legal qualification

Gerie'be, *n* (-s) *vid* Gereibe.

***geri(e)'ren**, *v a.* to guide, lead, superintend; ſich —, to conduct one's self, behave; to profess to be

Gerie'ſel, *n.* (-s) purling, rippling.

gering', } *adj. and adv.* 1. little,
gerng'e, } trifling, small; 2 deficient in weight (in value); 3. cheap; 4. *fig.* mean, low, base, light, slight, insignificant, unimportant, indifferent, humble, obscure; — ſchätzen, to slight, neglect, disregard, despise, meine —e Einſicht, my imperfect capacity; die —en Leute, common people, inferior class; es fehlt nur ein —es, there wants but a trifle; um ein —es, at small expense; geringer, *compar.* less, inferior; ich bin nicht — als er, I am not inferior to him, geringſte, *superl.* least, slightest; das iſt meine — Sorge, that is my least care, nicht das —, not the least, not a whit, not a jot; nothing at all; im —n nicht, not in the least, not at all.

Gering', *in compos* **—achtung**, *f vid* —ſchätzung; **—fügig**, *adj* unimportant, little, insignificant, trifling; **—fügigkeit**, *f.* littleness, insignificance, **—haltig**, *adj* below the standard, of a base standard, of little worth; **—haltigkeit**, *f.* being below the standard, worthlessness; **—ſchätzig**, I *adj* depreciating, undervaluing, contemptuous, disregardful, neglecting, II *adv* contemptibly; disregardfully, **—ſchätzigkeit**, *f* undervaluation, slight, neglect, disregard, **—ſchätzung**, *f* contempt, neglect, disregard, slighting; **—ſcheinend**, *adj* of puny appearance

Gering'e, *n* (-s) (continual) ringing; wrestling,

Gering'el, *n* (-s) curling; curls; curves

Gering'erwerden, *n* diminution

Gering'hett, *f* littleness, smallness, meanness, lowness

gerinn'bar, *adj* coagulable.

Gerin'ne, *n* (-s) 1 running, flowing, gushing, 2 trench, ditch, channel, gutter, pipe

gerin'nelt, *adj* channelled, fluted; *B T.* canaliculate

gerin'nen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to curdle, coagulate; to congeal; to clot (of blood); — machen, laſſen, to curd, to curdle, coagulate

Gerinn'henkel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min T* gutter-pin, gutter-peg, kennel-hook

Gerin'nſel, *n* (-s; *pl* -n) clot, coagulum

Gerinn'ſtein, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) *Min T* best sort of tin *or* pewter-stone.

Gerip'pe, *n* (-s; *pl* —) skeleton; carcass; framework (of a building)

gerippt', *adj* ribbed.

Germ, *m. provinc.* barm, yeast; Brot ohne —, unleavened bread

Germa'ne, (-n; *pl* -n) } *m* (an-
Germa'nier, (-s; *pl* —) } cient) German

Germa'nien, *n* (-s) Germany

Germa'nin(n), *f.* German woman

germa'niſch, *adj.* German

germaniſi(e)r'bar, *adj* capable of being Germanized.

germaniſi(e)'ren, *v a* to Germanize

***Germanis'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* -men) Germanism

***Germaniſt'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) one who is versed in German law and archæology.

ger'men, *v. n.* to ferment

Ger'mer, *m.* (-s) *B T.* sneeze-wort, hellebore

ger'mig, *adj.* containing yeast *or* barm

***Germination'**, *f.* germination, growth

***germinativ'**, *adj.* sprouting, germinant

***germini(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to germinate.

Germ'ſel, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* Jack-by-the-hedge

gern, *adv* willingly, readily, gladly, cheerfully, fain, freely; *vulg* easy, easily, commonly, ordinarily, purposely, intentionally; *in general it expresses* liking *or* fondness *of what the verb accompanying it means;* as, — thun, to be fond of doing; er ſieht Sie —, he likes to see you; — jagen, reiten u.ſ.w., to be fond of hunting, riding, etc.; — haben, to like, be fond of; *fig* dieſe Pflanze wächſt — an ſchattigen Örtern, this plant grows best in shaded places; ich möchte —, I would fain; gar —, herzlich — *or* von Herzen —, with all my heart; er läßt — mit ſich handeln, he is easy to be dealt with, das Pferd läßt — aufſitzen, it is an easy horse to get upon, er giebt —, he is liberal (generous), ich habe es nicht — gethan, I am sorry for having done it, *compos* **—gelehrt**, *adj fam* would-be learned, **—geſehen**, *adj* welcome, **—groß**, *m vulg* affecter of greatness, would-be great, arrogant, coxcomb; **—klug**, *adj and s m* would-be wise, **—ſchreiber**, *m* scribbler; **—witz**, *m* affected wit, would-be wit

Syn. gern, willig Willig (from wollen) merely excludes the notion of external force *or* constraint; what we do willig (willingly) we do without compulsion, it may perhaps be contrary to our inclination, yet we do it because we yield to good and sufficient reasons Gern (from gehren, *i e*, begehren) signifies not only that there is no compulsion, but that what we do gern is done with pleasure.

Gerö'chel, *n* (-s) (continued) rattling (in the throat)

gero'chen, *part ir of* rächen, *used as adj* revenged

Gerö'h'ne, *n. vid* Geröhne.

Gerö'h'richt, } *n.* (-s; *pl* -e) reed
Gerö'h'rig, } bank, reed-bed; reeds, place full of reeds

***Gerokomie'**, } *f* gerocomy
***Geroko'mik**, }

Ge'rolf, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) cherry finch

Geroll', *n* (-es) (continual) rolling, rumbling

Geröll'le, *n* (-s; *pl* —) things rolled on by water, such as masses of stone, etc, strata.

Geron'ne, *n T* roots belonging to a vine

geron'nen, *adj.* curdled, coagulated; clotted.

***Geront'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) elder; senator

***Gerontokratie'**, *f.* government of a senate *or* of elders

gerö'ſtet, *adj* roasted; —e Brotſchnitte, toast, **—es**, *n.* broiled meat

Gerſch, }
Gierſch, } *m.* (-es) wild angelica

Ger'ſtammer, *m* (*pl* -n) gold-hammer

Ger'ſte, *f* barley; geſchälte —, peeled barley; *compos* **—nacker**, **—nboden**, *m* field of barley; **—nähre**, *f* ear of barley; **—nbier**, *n.* beer (brewed of barley); **—nbrot**, *n* barley-bread; **—ndieb**, *m* tree-sparrow; **—nernte**, *f.* barley-harvest; **—nfeld**, *n. vid* —nacker; **—ngrauſen**, *pl.* Scotch barley; **—ngrütze**, *f.* pearl barley; **—nkaffee**, *m.* barley-coffee; **—nkleie**, *f* barley bran; **—nkorn**, *n* barley-corn; *Med. T* ægilops; pimple, sty (in the eye); **—nkuchen**, *m* barley cake, **—nmalz**, *n* malted barley; **—nmehl**, *n.* barley-flour; **—nmilch**, *f.* orgeat; **—nmutter**, *f* degenerated barley-corns, **—npflaume**, *f* wild plum; **—nſaft**, *m joc* beer; **—nſchleim**, *m.* barley water, **—nſtroh**, *n.* barley-straw; **—nſuppe**, *f* barley-soup; **—ntrank**, *m* 1 barley water, ptisan, orgeat; 2. beer; **—nwaſſer**, *n vid.* —nſchleim; **—nzucker**, *m.* barley-sugar

ger'ſten, *adj* of barley.

Ger'ſten, *m* (-s) *provinc.* dish of flour, eggs, and milk baked in a pan.

Ger'te, *f* (*pl* -n) switch; *compos.* **—nhieb**, *m.* blow with a switch; **—nkraut**, *n* fennel-giant; southern wood.

Ger'traud, } (*dimin.* Trudchen, *vulg.*
Gertrud', } Trudel), *f.* Gertrude; *compos.* **—vogel**, *m* great redtail, rock blackbird, thrush.

Geruch', *m* (-es; *pl* **Gerü'che**) 1 smell; 2. odour, scent, savour; 3 *fig.* reputation, character; einen — haben, to savour, have a smell, *fig.* er hat einen feinen —, he has a fine nose; dem —e nach gehen, to follow one's scent; im —e der Heiligkeit ſtehen, to have the reputation of leading a holy life; *compos.* **—kügelchen,** *n* pastil; **—los,** *adj* scentless, without smell, **—loſigkeit,** *f* having no smell; **—haut,** *f* olfactory (Schneiderian) membrane, **—knochen,** *m* ethmoid bone, **—nerv,** *m* olfactory nerve; **—organ,** *m* olfactory apparatus, **—ſinn,** *m.* sense of smell, **—vermögen,** *n* faculty of perceiving odours; **—werkzeuge,** *pl.* organs of smell.

Gerücht', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. report, rumour, fame, saying, news; 2 name, character, reputation, credit, esteem; es läuft ein —, there goes a report, a rumour is abroad; ein — ausſprengen, to spread, disseminate a report abroad; dem —e zufolge, according to report; in ein böſes — bringen, to defame, slander *or* asperse one's reputation; *compos.* **—weiſe,** *adv* as a rumour

Geruck'e, *m* (-s) (repeated) moving.

Geru'der, *n* (-s) 1. (continued) rowing; 2 oars

Geru'ſe, *n* (-s) (repeated) calling

geru'hen, *v n* to be pleased, to deign, condescend, ſeine Majeſtät haben geruht zu . . ., his Majesty has been pleased to .

Geru'hig, *provinc for* ruhig

Gerü'le, *n* (-s) things that are worn out *or* used up.

Gerüll'kammer, *f.* lumber-room.

Gerü'me, *n* (-s) *cont.* (continual) boasting

geruh'rig, *adj* active, lively, brisk.

geruh'ſam, *adj vid* ruhig.

Gerum'pel, *n.* (-s) (continual) rumbling

Gerüm'pel, *n.* (-s) lumber, trash, rubbish; *compos* **—boden,** *m.*, **—kammer,** *f.* lumber-room; **—kaſten,** *m* lumber chest *or* box; **—markt,** *m.* rag-fair

***Gerun'dium,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ia) *Gram T* gerund.

***gerundi'viſch,** *adj. Gram. T.* gerundial

***Gerundi'vum,** *n. Gram. T* future passive participle.

Gerun'zel, *n.* (-s) wrinkling, wrinkles.

***Geruſte',** *f* council of elders, senate

Gerüſt', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) scaffold, stage; superstructure; *compos* **—kammer,** *f.* room for machines, tools, etc.; **—künſtler,** *m. T.* machinist (in theatres); **—ſtange,** *f.* scaffolding pole

Gerüt'tel, *n.* (-s) continual shaking.

Ges', *n Mus. T* G flat.

Geſa'ge, *n* (-s) (continual) talk, talking; say, report, rumour.

Geſä'ge, *n.* (-s) (continual) sawing.

Geſal'bader, *m* (-s) silly *or* dull talk; tittle-tattle

geſalbt', *adj.* anointed; der Geſalbte des Herrn, the Lord's anointed, the Messiah

geſal'zen, *adj.* salted, pickled.

Geſä'me, *n.* (-s) seeds.

Geſam'(m)el, *n.* (-s) *cont.* gathering, collecting

geſam(m)t', I. *adj.* whole, united, joint; all the, etc.; die —en Einwohner, all the inhabitants; II. *adv.* conjointly, collectively; ſie haben ſich — verbürgt, they have all conjomtly given bail, security; *in compos.* total, joint, etc; **—amt,** *n* joint office; **—anſicht,** *f* general view, **—ausgabe,** *f* complete edition, **—ausgaben,** *f pl* total expenses, **—ausſehen,** *n* general appearance, **—begriff,** *m* general formula, **—belehnung,** *f. L T* joint investiture, **—beſitz,** *m* entire possessions, **—beſtand,** *m* effective total; **—betrag,** *m.* sum total, total amount, **—bild,** *n* general picture, **—eigent(h)um,** *n vid* —beſitz; **—eindruck,** *m* total *or* general impression, **—einnahme,** *f* total receipts, **—erbe,** *m* heir of the whole property, **—eroberung,** *f* joint conquest, **—ertrag,** *m* total return; **—gebrauch,** *m* joint use, **—gewicht,** *n* total weight; **—gewinn,** *m* entire profit, **—gut,** *n* joint property; **—herr,** *m* joint governor *or* lord; **—herrſchaft,** *f* joint command; **—inhalt,** *m* 1. entire contents, 2 summary; **—kauf,** *m* joint purchase *or* wholesale purchase; **—koſten,** *f pl* total cost; **—lehen,** *n* fief held in common; **—macht,** *f* joint power, whole power, **—manöver,** *n* movement as a whole, **—miniſterium,** *n* entire cabinet; **—petition,** *f* collective petition; **—production,** *f* total production; **—quantum,** *n* total amount *or* sum, **—rat(h),** *m* whole counsel; **—regierung,** *f* joint government, **—ſchrift,** *f* joint document, **—ſtimme,** *f.* common vote; **—ſumme,** *f* sum total, **—verbindlichkeit,** *f vid* —verpflichtung; **—verbürgung,** *f.* joint bail, security; **—vermogen,** *n* entire resources; **—verpflichtung,** *f* joint obligation; **—vorrat(h),** *m.* whole amount of stock, **—willen,** *m.* common will, will of all; **—zahl,** *f* total number.

Geſam(m)t'heit, *f.* 1. totality; 2. body (of citizens, etc)

Geſam(m)t'ſchaft, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) body; corporation

geſam(m)t'ſchaftlich, *adj. and adv* common

Geſand'te, *m decl. like adj* messenger; ambassador, envoy; ein päpſtlicher —r, nuncio, legate, die am würtigen —n, the foreign ministers.

Geſand'tin(n), *f.* (-s; *pl.* **-nnen**) ambassador's wife.

Geſandt'ſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) embassy, embassage; ambassador, together with those under him; *compos.* **—ſattaché,** **—ſbeordneter,** *m.* attaché of an embassy; **—ſkunde,** **—ſkunſt,** *f.* diplomacy; **—ſpoſten,** *m.*, **—ſſtelle,** *f.* post *or* office of an ambassador, embassy; **—ſprediger,** *m.* chaplain to an embassy; **—ſrat(h),** *m.* counsellor of the embassy; **—ſſchreiber** *or* **—ſſecretär,** *m.* secretary to an embassy, secretary of legation; **—ſweſen,** *n* everything relating to diplomacy.

geſandt'ſchaftlich, *adj.* belonging to an embassy, diplomatic.

Geſang', *m.* (-es; *pl* **Geſänge**) 1. singing; art of singing; 2. song, hymn, air, lay; 3. poetry, poem; 4. book, canto; mehrſtimmiger —, glee; *compos.* **—buch,** *n.* book of psalms *or* songs, hymn-book; **—drooſſel,** *f* thrush; **—(e)ſkundig,** *adj.* skilled in singing; **—(e)ſweiſe,** *adv.* in the manner of song; **—lehrer,** *m.*, **—lehrerin(n),** *f.* teacher of singing; **—lich,** *adj.* musical; **—reich,** *adj.* rich in songs; melodious; **—ſchule,** *f.* singing-school; **—ſtimme,** *f.* vocal part; **—ſtück,** *n.* bit of a song; **—verein,** *m.* singing society; **—vogel,** *m.* singing bird; **—weiſe,** *f.* melody, tune.

Geſäß, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 backside, fundament, 2 seat, cushion, *compos* **—bein,** *n*, *or* **—knochen,** *m* huckle-bone, hip-bone; **—fiſtel,** *f* fistula in the fundament, **muskel,** *f A T* gluteal muscle, **ſchlagader,** *f* gluteal artery

Geſat'tel, *n* (-s) frequent saddling

Geſau'ſe, *n* (-s) carousing, hard drinking

Geſäu'ge, *n* (-s) the dugs of animals

Geſäul', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) the columns of a building

geſäult', *adj* having columns

Geſau'ſe, *n.* (-s) rushing, buzzing, humming

Geſäu'ſel, *n* (-s) murmuring (of the wind)

Geſchäft', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) business, affair, concern, employment, occupation; charge; commission; —e anfangen, to commence business; ſein eigenes — anfangen, to set up for one's self; in —en ſtehen mit . . ., to be connected in business with .; —en vorſtehen, to manage a business *or* affairs, —e beſorgen, to have charge of a business; *compos* **—s agent,** *m* business agent, **ſange legenheit,** *f* business affair; **—s ant(h)eil,** *m.* share in business; **—saufgabe,** *f.* cessation of business; **—sbeſorger,** *m vid* —sführer; **—sbuch,** *n.* book of business accounts; **—sbureau,** *n vid.* glocal; **—serfahrung,** *f.* experience in business; **—sfach,** *n.* department; **—sfähig,** *adj* able for business; **—sfertig,** *adj.* practised (quick in business); **—sfleiß,** *m.* application to business; **—sfrei** *or* **—slos,** *adj's,* free from business, unemployed; **—sfreund,** *m* partner (in business), correspondent (*M. L.*); **—sführer,** *m.* manager of a business; agent, factor; **—sführung,** *f.* management of a business; **—sgang,** *m.* walk on *or* course of business; **—sgegend,** *f.* business quarter; **—sgeiſt,** *m.* commercial spirit; **—sgewandtheit,** *f.* dexterity in business; **—skenntnis,** *f.* knowledge of business; **—shaus,** *n.* business house; **—skenntnis,** *f.* knowledge of business; **—skniff,** *m.* trick of the trade; **—skreis,** *m.* department, sphere of business; **—s kunde,** *f.* skill in business, routine; **—skundig,** *adj. and adv.* skilful in business, skilfully; **—slage,** *f.* state of business; **—sleben,** *n.* life of business; **—sleitung,** *f. vid.* —sführung; **—sleute,** *m. pl.* business men; **—slocal,** *n.* counting-house, shop; **—smann,** *m.* man of business; **—smäßig,** *adj.* according to business custom; **—sordnung,** *f.* rule of business; **—sreiſender,** *m.* commercial traveller, drummer; **—sroutine,** *f.* experience in business; **—ſache,** *f.* matter of business; **—ſchwung,** *m.* briskness of trade; **—ſprache,** *f.* commercial language; **—ſtockung,** *f.* stagnation of business; **—ſtube,** *f. vid.* —zimmer; **—ſtunden,** *f. pl.* hours of business; **—träger,** *m.* agent; resident, consul (*vid. Syn.*); **—tüchtig,** *adj.* having business ability; **—tüchtigkeit,** *f.* business ability; **—übertragung,** *f.* assignment; **—umſicht,** *f* business prudence; **—unternehmung,** *f.* business undertaking; **—verbindung,** *f.* connection, mercantile connection; **—vertreter,** *m.* representative of a commercial house; **—verwalter** *or* **—verweſer,** *m.* procurator; **—verwaltung** *or* **—verweſung,** *f. vid.* —führung;

—szimmer, *n* office, counting-house, shop, **—szweig,** *m* line *or* branch of business

Syn. Geschäftsträger, Bevollmächtigter The former conducts *or* manages the affairs which are intrusted to him by another according to the supposed will of the same, even without being expressly empowered A Bevollmächtigter is a person invested with full power to transact any business, more especially to conclude contracts or treaties.

Geschäft'chen, *n* small business

geschäf'tig, I *adj* busy, busied, employed, active, at work, officious, den —en spielen, to play the busybody; II *adv.* busily, actively; officiously

Geschäf'tigkeit, *f* 1. activity, application, in business; 2 officiousness

geschäft'lich, *adj. and adv.* relating to business; in a business-like manner.

Geschä'ker, *n* (**-s**) playfulness; playing, joking

geschä'mig, *adj.* } *vid* schamhaft *and*

Geschä'migkeit, *f.* } Schamhaftigkeit.

Gesch̆ar're, *n* (**-s**) scratching

Geschau'e, *n* (**-s**) continual looking

Geschau'kel, *n* (**-s**) swinging, rocking

gesche'hen, *v ir n* (s.) *and imp* to happen, to take place, come to pass, chance, befall, to be done, ihm ist recht —, he is rightly served; es geschehe was da wolle, let happen what will, no matter what may happen; dem Wille geschehe! thy will be done; es geschehe! well, let it be so! es ist bereits —, it is already done, es soll ihm kein Leid —, he shall get no hurt; — lassen, not to hinder, to let go, to consent, es ist um ihn —, he is undone, it is all over with him, —e Dinge sind nicht zu ändern, what has happened cannot be altered; es ist mir, ihm u.s.w. zu viel —, I have, he has, etc, been unfairly dealt with; er wußte nicht, wie ihm geschah, he did not know what to make of it, was at a loss

Gesche'henlassen, *n.* tolerance, non-interference

gescheid', } I *adj* discreet, prudent,

gescheit', } judicious, clever, sensible; er ist nicht recht —, he is a little cracked; II *adv* discreetly, prudently, etc; aus etwas — werden, *vulg* to understand *or* comprehend a thing

Gesche'i'de, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) *Hunt T* the bowels of deer and other wild beasts, garbage

Gescheid'heit, } *f* discretion, pru-

Gescheit'heit, } dence, wit, judiciousness

Geschel'le, *n.* (**-s**) continual) ringing (of bells)

Geschel'te, *n.* (**-s**) (continued) scolding

Geschenk', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) present, gift, donative; ein — machen mit *or* zum — machen, to make a present of; zum — bekommen *or* erhalten *or* empfangen, to receive as a present; *compos* **—geber,** *m.* donor; **—nehmer,** *n* donee

Gescher'ze, *n.* (**-s**) joking.

geschert', *adj vid.* gescheit.

Geschicht', *abbr. for* **Geschich'te,** *in compos.* **—(s)buch,** *n.* book of history; **—serzählung,** *f.* historical narrative; **—sforscher,** *m.* historical inquirer; **—sforschung,** *f* historical inquiry; **—sfreund,** *m.* friend of history; **—sgelehrte,** *m. vid.* —skundige; **—sgemälde,** *n.* historical painting *or* picture; **—skalender,** *m.* historical almanac; **—skenner,** *m.* historian; **—skunde,** *f.* history, historical science, **—skundige,** *m* historian, a man skilled in history; **—slehrer,** *m* teacher of history; **—smaler,** *m* historical painter; **—smalerei,** *f* historical painting; **—smäßig,** *adj* historical, true to history; **—squelle,** *f* historical source; **—schreiber,** *m* historian, historiographer; **—sstudium,** *n* study of history, **—sstunde,** *f* lesson in history, **—stafel,** *f* historical table; **—sumstand,** *m* historical circumstance, **—swissenschaft,** *f vid.* —skunde; **—szug,** *m* historical trait, anecdote

Geschich'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) little story, anecdote.

Geschich'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 history; 2. story, tale, narrative, narration; *compos.* **—nbuch,** *n* story-book

geschicht'lich, *adj* historical

Geschicht'lichkeit, *f* the state of being historical.

Geschick', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. fate, destiny, lot, fatality; 2 skill, knack, dexterity, address, wit; 3 fitness, aptness, proportion, conformity; ins — bringen, to adjust, dispose, put in order; er hat kein — dazu, he is a bad hand at it, has no skill for it; mancher hat mehr Glück als —, *prov* some have more luck than wisdom

Geschick'e, *n* (**-s**) *vulg* repeated sending

geschick'lich, *adj vid* schicklich *and* geschickt.

Geschick'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) skill, skilfulness, dexterity, address, ability, aptness, knack, cleverness, capability, er besitzt viele —en, he is clever in many things

geschickt', I *adj* 1 fit, apt, convenient, proper, commodious; 2. skilful, able, qualified, dextrous, clever, handy; zu etwas — machen, to enable, fit, qualify for . ., II *adv* 1 fitly, aptly, conveniently, 2 skilfully, dextrously, cleverly, etwas — einrichten, to manage a thing cleverly

Geschickt'heit, *f vid* Geschicklichkeit

Geschie'be, *n* (**-s**) 1. repeated shoving; 2. (*pl* —) *Min T.* mineral removed from its place by inundation; stratum

geschie'den, *adj.* separated; divorced; wir sind —e Leute, we have done together

Geschie'denheit, *f.* state of separation, divorce.

Geschie'ße, *n* (**-s**) (continual) shooting

Geschilf', *n.* (**-es**) place overgrown with reed.

Geschim'mer, *n* (**-s**) (continued) glistering

Geschimp'fe, *n.* (**-s**) (continual) abusing, abusive language

Geschirr', *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. vessel, earthenware, plate, glasses, etc; 2 tools, implements, 3 gear, trappings; harness; 4 carriage, wagon, equipage; *compos* **—brett,** *n.* shelves, cupboard, **—bürste,** *f.* harness-brush; **—holz,** *n* wood fit for tools; **—kämme,** *pl T.* lams (of silk weavers); **—kammer,** *f.* room for tools, implements, etc; saddle-room, harness-room; die königliche —kammer, ewry; **—meister,** *m* one who has the care of various articles, as in a ship, baggage-wagon, coach, etc., **—schnalle,** *f* harness-buckle; **—schreiber,** *m.* keeper of the plate (of a prince).

Syn Geschirr, Gerät(h), Gefäß, Faß. Gerät(h) denotes all the different articles collectively, which are used for any purpose, of whatever kind they may be. Geschirr is a part of Gerät(h), serving one certain purpose, and usually consisting of such utensils as can contain anything Plates, dishes, etc, belong to the Tischgeschirr, knives, forks, napkins, etc, to the Tischgerät(h) This general definition will also apply to Pferdegeschirr Smaller and shallower vessels are also denominated Geschirr; deeper and more capacious ones, Fässer and Gefäße Formerly Faß (from fassen) signified any vessel (*vid.* Tintenfaß, Salzfaß), now this word is only used for such as are made by the cooper.

Geschlab'ber, *n* (**-s**) *vulg* tittle-tattle.

Geschlacht', *adj provinc* of good race; good, tender; tall

Geschla'ge, *n.* (**-s**) (continual) beating, striking

Geschlam'pe, *n* (**-s**) *Sp T.* sop (for hounds)

Geschläng'el, *n.* (**-s**) meandering, winding

geschlank', *adj.* + lank, slender; *vid.* schlank.

Geschlecht', *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-er**) 1 sex; 2 genus, kind, species, race, 3 generation; 4. origin, stock, extraction, birth, descent; 5 family, lineage, house, blood; 6. *Gram T.* gender; das menschliche —, mankind, the human species, human race; das schöne —, the fair sex, the sex, *compos* **—adel,** *m.* nobility of blood, **—alter,** *n* generation, period of life, age; **—art,** *f* genus, kind, species, race; **—baum,** *m vid* Stammbaum; **—beschreiber,** *m.* genealogist; **—beschreibung,** *f.* genealogy; **—beugung,** *f Gram T.* termination of inflection of gender, as changing a masculine into feminine termination; **—brief,** *m* document *or* deed of pedigree; **—charakter,** *m.* generic character, **—endung,** *f vid* —fall; **—entwick(e)lung,** *f* development of sexual characteristics; **—fall,** *m Gram. T* termination of gender; **—folge,** *f* succession of generations, lineage; descent, genealogy; **—form,** *f. vid.* —endung; **—forscher,** *m* genealogist; **—glieder,** *n* 1 members of a generation; 2 genitals; **—gut,** *n* entailed estate; **—hülle,** *f Bot T* envelope of the sexual organs; **—krankheit,** *f.* disease of the sexual organs; **—kunde,** *f* genealogy; **—kundige,** *m.* genealogist; **—lehre,** *f* 1 genealogy; 2 *B T* the sexual system; **—leiter,** *f. vid.* —folge; **—liebe,** *f.* 1. sexual love, love of the sex; 2. love of one's family; **—linie,** *f* lineage, pedigree; **—los,** *adj.* neuter (of flowers, etc.), without sexual distinction, **—losigkeit,** *f* absence of the characteristics of genus *or* sex; **—lust,** *f.* sexual instinct; carnal pleasure; **—name,** *m* generic name; family name, surname; **—neigung,** *f.* sexual inclination; **—organ,** *n* sexual organ; **—register,** *n* genealogy, pedigree; **—tafel,** *f* genealogical table, table of descent, **—t(h)eile,** *m pl* genitals; **—träger,** *m Bot. T* gynophore; **—trennung,** *f* separation of the sexes; **—trieb,** *m.* sexual impulse, instinct; **—unterschied,** *n* difference of genus *or* sex; **—urkunde,** *f* document of pedigree; **—verbindung,** *f.* sexual connection; **—verschiedenheit,** *f* difference of sex, **—vertauschung,** *f.* transexion; **—verzeichnis,** *n. vid.* —register; **—wappen,** *n.* family arms; **—wort,** *n. Gram. T.* article; **—szeichen,** *n.* genitals.

geschlecht'lich, *adj.* generic.

Geschlei'che, *n.* (**-s**) *cont.* sneaking.

Geschleif', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) the entrances into the kennels of foxes, rabbits, badgers, German marmots, and beavers
Geschlei'fe, *n* (-s) dragging.
Geschlenk'er, *n* (-s) flinging
Geschlep'p(e), *n* (-es; *pl* -e) drawing, dragging, train, cumbersome luggage, *Hunt T* bait fastened to a line and drawn along a wood
Geschleu'der, *n* (-s) (repeated) slinging, throwing with a sling
geschlif'fen, *adj fig* cut (of glass, etc), refined, polished, etc.; *vid* schleifen.
Geschliff'enheit, *f fig* polish (of manners).
Geschling'e, *n* (-s) pluck, haslet
Geschlitz', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *T.* jag, notch, slit
Geschluch'ze, *n* (-s) (continual) sobbing, hiccoughing
Geschlum'mer, *n.* (-s) slumbering, dozing
Geschlür'fe, *n* (-s) sipping.
Geschmack', *m* (-es; *pl vulg* Geschmäcke) 1 taste, savour; 2 relish, flavour, smack; 3 *fig* taste, gusto, den — verlieren, to grow unsavoury, tasteless, insipid; keinen — haben, to have no taste, — an einer Sache haben *or* finden, to relish a thing, nach Ihrem —e, to your liking; finden Sie es nach Ihrem —e? do you like it? in Rubens —, in Rubens' style *or* manner; *compos* —**los**, I *adj* unsavoury, tasteless, insipid; II. *adv* unsavourily, insipidly, eine —lose Abwechselung, an inelegant variety; —**losigkeit**, *f* unsavouriness, tastelessness, insipidness; —**empfindung**, *f.* sensation of taste, —**skunde**, *vid* —slehre; —**slehre**, *f.* æsthetics; —**snerv**, *m.* gustative nerve, —**sorgan**, *n.* organ of taste; —**sfache**, *f.* matter of taste; —**sinn**, *m* sense of taste; —**sverderber**, *m* corrupter of taste, —**svoll**, I *adj fig.* tasteful, judicious, elegant, II *adv* in good taste, tastefully; —**swerkzeuge**, *f* gustatory apparatus, —**swissenschaft**, *f* æsthetics; —**widrig**, *adj* adverse to good taste; inelegant, tasteless; —**widrigkeit**, *f.* offence against good taste
geschmack', *adj provinc. vid.* schmackhaft.
Geschmäck'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *cont.* pretender to taste.
Geschmad'der, *n.* (-s) *cont.* scrawl, scribbling.
Geschma'cke, *n.* (-s) *cont* smacking, kissing
Geschmau'che, *n* (-s) smoking.
Geschmau'se, *n.* (-s) banqueting, feasting
Geschmei'chel, *n* (-s) *cont* flattering, coaxing, caressing
Geschmei'de, *n.* (-s) things wrought of metals, trinkets, jewels, jewelry, *lud* chains, fetters; *compos.* —**handel**, *m* jeweller's trade, —**händler**, *m* jeweller, toyman; —**kästchen**, *n.* jewel-case, jewel-box; —**macher**, *m* jeweller.
geschmei'dig, *adj and adv* malleable, ductile; smooth; soft, *fig* pliant, flexible, supple, tractable
Geschmei'digkeit, *f* malleableness; softness; *fig.* pliantness, flexibility, suppleness, — der Metalle, ductility; — des Geistes, dexterity of mind, — der Zunge, volubility of the tongue
Geschmeiß', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. dung, eggs (of flies); flies and other troublesome insects; 2. *fig.* dregs of the people, mob, rabble.
Geschmei'ße, *n* (-s) *vulg.* (continual) smiting, throwing
Geschmet'ter, *n* (-s) 1 (continual) battering, 2 shrill sound (of a trumpet)
Geschmie'de, *n* (-s) (continual *or* repeated) forging
Geschmie're, *n* (-s) greasing; *fig cont* daubing, scribbling, scrawling
Geschmink'e, *n* (-s) adornment with rouge
Geschmol'le, *n* (-s) sulkiness
Geschmuck', *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *provinc* jewels
Geschmun'zel, *n* (-s) smirking
Geschna'bel, *n* (-s) *cont* kissing
geschna'belt, *adj Bot T* rostrate
Geschna'cke, *n* (-s) talking, tittle-tattle
geschnäp'pig, *adj provinc* talkative, tattling
Geschnar'che, *n* (-s) snoring.
Geschnar're, *n* (-s) rattling
Geschnau'fe, *n* (-s) snorting.
Geschnat'ter, *n* (-s) gaggling; *fig* gabbling
Geschnei'de, *n* (-s) cutting; *Hunt T* gin, noose, springe (for catching birds)
geschnie'gelt, *adj. vulg* spruce, finely dressed, pranked up, set out, trimmed
geschnit'ten, *adj* cut, *vid* schneiden
Geschni'tze, *n* (-s) cutting, carving, carved work
Geschnör'kel, *n* (-s) *cont.* garnish, carved fancy work
Geschnüf'fel, *n* (-s) *cont.* snuffling (with the nose)
Geschnur're, *n* (-s) (continual) rattling, purring
Geschöpf', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 creature, 2. *fig* creation, production.
Geschöpf'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little creature.
gescho'ren, *adj* shorn, smooth (said of cloth); das — sein, tonsure, state of being shorn; *vid.* scheren.
Geschoß', *n* (-sses; *pl* -sse) 1. shot, missile, missive weapons; arrow, dart, etc.; fire-arms, shooting-engine; 2 story, floor (of a house); 3. *m provinc for* Schoß; scot, rent.
geschos'sen, *adj* shot, *vid* schießen; — sein, to play the fool; — sein in . . ., to be smitten with love for . . .
Geschrä'ge, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* hurdle, fence.
Geschrau'be, *n.* (-s) screwing; screws.
Geschraubt'heit, *f* laboured style of writing *or* speaking.
Geschrei', *n* (-(e)s) 1. cry, clamour, bawling, scream; 2 *fig.* lamentations, complaints; 3 report, rumour; 4. discredit; disrepute; 5. boasting, bragging; — vor Freude, shout, huzza; — hinter einem her, hooting; ein — machen, to set up a cry, to cry out, bawl; viel — von etwas machen, to make a great bustle about a thing; ins — kommen, to get a bad name, viel — und wenig Wolle, great cry and little wool.
Geschrei'be, *n* (-s) (continual) writing, scribbling.
Geschreib'sel, *n.* (-s) *cont.* scrawling, scribble.
geschrie'ben, *adj* written; *vid.* schreiben.
Geschrill', *n.* (-es) chirping.
Geschröt', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) scrotum (of animals).
Geschü'he, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* shoeing, cover of the feet.
geschuht', *adj.* shoed.
Geschür', *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* dross.
Geschüt'te, *n* (-s) (repeated) pouring, casting; *Min. T.* heap
Geschüt'tel, } *n* (-s) shaking, quak-
Geschütt'er, } ing.
Geschütz', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) shooting-engines, artillery, cannons, guns, ordnance, das große —, great guns, ordnance, large artillery, heavy metal, das — entblößen, to dismount a cannon, das — vernageln, to spike a gun, das kleine —, small artillery, *compos* —**bettung**, *f T* platform; —**bohrer**, *m T* borer, —**donner**, *m vid* —bettung; —**esdonner**, *m* report of ordnance, roar of cannons, —**feuer**, *n* cannonade, —**kunst**, *f* projectiles, gunnery, —**mündung**, *f* cannon's mouth; —**park**, *m.* park of artillery, —**pforte**, *f* port-hole, —**probe**, *f* trial of cannons; —**richtung**, *f* levelling, pointing (of a piece of ordnance); —**seil**, *n T* breeching; —**wagen**, *m.* ammunition-wagon, —**wärter**, *m* cannoneer, —**weite**, *f* calibre; —**wesen**, *n* gunnery; —**zug**, *m* train of artillery
Geschwab'bel, *n* loquacity.
Geschwa'der, *n* (-s; *pl* —) squadron
Geschwa'fel, *n vid.* Geschwabbel.
geschwän'gert, *adj.* impregnated; *vid.* schwängern.
geschwänzt', *adj.* tailed, having a tail
Geschwär', *n vid.* Geschwür.
Geschwätz', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) talk, chattering, prating; *fig.* * babbling (of a brook).
Geschwa'tze, *n* (-s) (continual) talking
geschwä'tzig, I. *adj.* talkative, loquacious; *fig.* babbling, rippling (of a brook); II. *adv.* talkatively.
Geschwä'tzigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity
geschwei'ge, *adv.* to say nothing of; far from, much less; ich habe ihn nicht gesehen, — daß ich ihn gesprochen hätte, *or* — gesprochen, I have not seen him, much less spoken to him
geschwei'gen, *v. a.* I. *a.* to silence; II *n.* (h.) to omit, pass by, go over in silence; ich geschweige seiner Laster, *or* seiner Laster zu —, I say nothing of his vices; zu —, daß, to say nothing of, not to mention, that . . .
Geschweih', *vid.* Schwager, Schwägerin(n).
Geschwel'ge, *n.* (-s) (continual) banqueting, revelling.
geschwel'len, *v. vid.* schwellen.
Geschwem'me, *n.* (-s) washing; hard drinking; puddle, slop.
geschwin'd(e), I. *adj.* swift, fast, speedy, rapid; quick, prompt; immediate, without delay, sudden; II. *adv.* swiftly, etc.; *compos.* —**druckkunst**, *f.* logography; —**feuerzeug**, *n.* lucifer-box; —**kutsche**, *f.*, —**wagen**, *m.* flying-coach; mail-coach; —**marsch**, *m.* quick step; —**schreibekunst**, *f.* stenography, short-hand writing; —**schreiber**, *m.* short-hand writer; —**schritt**, *m.* quick pace.
Geschwin'digkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) swiftness, speed, quickness, celerity, rapidity, haste, fleetness.
Geschwirr', *n.* (-es) (continual) chattering, chirping, buzzing.
Geschwi'ster, *pl.* brothers and sisters; *provinc, sing. n.* (-s) *compos.* —**kind**, *n.* cousin; leiblich —kind, cousin-german; ander—kind, second cousin; —**liebe**, *f.* brotherly, sisterly love.
geschwi'sterlich, *adj.* brotherly, sisterly.
geschwol'len, *adj.* swollen; *vid.* schwellen.
geschwo'ren, *adj.* sworn; *fig.* deadly.
Geschwor'ne, *m. decl. like adj.* sworn man; juryman; die —n, *or* das —ngericht, jury; *compos.* —**liste**, *f.*

panel, auf die —nliſte ſetzen, to impanel; —**nobmann**, *m* foreman of the jury

Geſchwulſt', *f* (*pl* Geſchwülſte) swelling, tumour, bump; excrescence; — in der Kehle, quinsy

geſchwül'ſtig, *adj* 1 tumour-like; 2. having swellings, tumours

Geſchwür', *n* (**-eS**; *pl* **-e**) sore, ulcer, abscess; ein reifes —, ripe abscess, ein krebsartiges —, cancerous ulcer, *compos.* —**erzeugend**, *adj* ulcerated, —**öffnung**, *f*, —**ſchnitt**, *m.* the opening of an abscess

geſchwü'rig, *adj* ulcerative, having sores

geſechſt', *adj* consisting of six parts; der —e Schein, *Ast. T* sextile; das —, ein —es, *sexte, sixième* (at cards).

geſeg'nen, *v a.* to bless, *vid* ſegnen; die Welt *or* das Zeitliche *or* Zeitlichkeit —, to die; geſegnete Mahlzeit, blessed be the meal

Geſeh'nen, *n.* (**-S**) frequent longing, yearning

Geſell', ſ *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) 1. companion, fellow; 2 journeyman (for trade); *joc* blade; —en halten, to keep journeymen; ein ſauberer —, *cont* a rare fellow, a fine blade; *compos* —**enleben**, *n* life of a journeyman; —**enlohn**, *n* journeymen's wages, —**enſchaft**, *f* state of a journeyman *or* body of journeymen, —**enſtand**, *m* state *or* condition of a journeyman; journeymanship, —**enverein**, *m* trade union, —**enweiſe**, *adv* after the manner of a journeyman; —**enzeit**, *f*, —**enjahre**, *pl* journeyman's term *or* time, companionship.

geſel'len, *v* I *a* to accompany, associate, join, II *refl* ſich zu einem —, to associate, join one's self with another; to follow, gleich und gleich geſellt ſich gern, *prov.* birds of a feather flock together.

geſel'lig, *adj* sociable, social, familiar, fond of company, fit for company; —e Talente, convivial talents.

geſel'ligen, *v a* (*mod*) to make sociable

Geſel'ligkeit, *f* sociableness, sociality, socialness, conviviality, familiarity; *compos.* —**trieb**, *m* impulse, instinct of sociableness.

Geſel'lin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) female companion, partner; helpmate.

Geſell'mann, *m* (**-S**) *Hunt T.* male limehound

Geſell'ſchaft, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 company, society, association; 2 fellowship, partnership; 3. club; — leiſten, to bear company; von der — ſein, to be of the party; die — aufheben *or* auflöſen, to dissolve partnership, eine luſtige —, a merry crew; geheime —, secret association; *compos.* —**angelegenheit**, *f* social affair; —**anzug**, *m.* evening dress; —**bänken**, *pl.* joint-banks, —**batterie**, *f. Mil T.* comrade battery; —**bühne**, *f. vid.* —ötheater; —**beſtellmächtigte**, *m.* partner trustee; —**contract**, *m. vid.* —övertrag; —**dame**, *f.* maid of honour; female companion; —**geiſt**, *m. esprit de corps;* social disposition; —**glied**, —**mitglied**, *n* member of a society *or* club, —**handel**, *m* company trade; —**handlung**, *f.* company, association (of trade); —**haus**, *n.* club-house; —**inſeln**, *pl* Society Isles; —**kapital**, *n. M E.* social stock, joint stock; —**körper**, *m.* body of a society; —**kreiß** *m* circle of society, circle of acquaintance, —**lied**, *n* company song, social song; glee, —**maler**, *m.* painter of portraits *or* of pictures with human figures; —**name**, *m. M E* firm; —**rechnung**, —**regel**, *f* rule of fellowship; —**rechte**, *m pl* social privileges *or* obligations; —**ſaal**, *m* meeting-room; —**ſpiel**, *n.* social game, round game, —**ſprache**, *f* polite language, —**ſtatut**, *n* rule of society; —**ſtück**, *n T* 1 counterpart, companion (of a picture); 2 a picture with human figures; —**tag**, *m.* 1. meeting-day; 2. day at home, day for receiving calls; —**tanz**, *m* company dance; —**theater**, *n* private theatre; —**ton**, *m* social tone, tone of a society; —**trieb**, *m* social instinct; —**vertrag**, *m* deed of partnership, —**wappen**, *n.* coat of arms of a company, —**widrig**, *adj and adv* against the rules of a society, —**zimmer**, *n* assembly-room, drawing-room

Geſell'ſchafter, *m* (**-S**; *pl* —) 1 companion, fellow; 2 copartner, partner

Geſell'ſchafterin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) companion, female companion.

geſell'ſchaftlich, *adj* social, sociable

Geſell'ſchaftlichkeit, *f* sociality, social disposition, *vid* Geſelligkeit.

Geſel'lung, *f* associating, joining with, matching; association

Geſen'de, *n.* (**-S**) (continual) sending

Geſeng'e, *n* (**-S**) singeing, scorching, burning

Geſenk', *n.* (**-eS**; *pl* **-e**) 1 provine, layer; 2 *Min T* socket, cavity; 3 sinking weight (of a net, etc)

Geſetz', *n* (**-eS**; *pl* **-e**) 1. law; statute, ordinance, decree; commandment, precept, rule; 2. + article; 3. + verse strophe, stanza; —e aufheben, to abrogate laws; —e brechen übertreten, to break laws; zum — machen, to make it a law; die zwei Tafeln des —es, the two tables of the decalogue; Jemandem das — ſchärfen, *fig.* to read one a lecture; *compos* —**antrag**, —**artikel**, *m.* bill introduced into a legislative body; —**ausleger**, *m* interpreter of the law; —**auslegung**, *f* interpretation of the law; —**blatt**, *n* bulletin of the laws; —**buch**, *n.* code of laws; das bürgerliche —buch, code of civil law; —**entwurf**, *m.* project of a law, bill, —**esbruch**, *m.* law-breaking; —**eshärte**, *f* rigour of the law; —**eskraft**, *f* force of law, legal sanction; —**esverletzung**, *f* violation of the law; —**fälſcher**, *m.* perverter of the laws; —**gebend**, *adj.* legislative; die —gebende Macht, legislature; der —gebende Körper, legislative body, legislature; —**geber**, *m* lawgiver, legislator; —**geberin(n)**, *f* legislatrix; —**gebung**, *f* legislation, legislature; —**gebungsgewalt**, *f* legislative power; —**gebungsrat(h)**, *m* legislative body; —**kenntnis**, *f.* legal knowledge; —**kräftig**, *adj.* of legal validity; —**kunde**, *f. vid.* —kenntnis; —**kundiger**, *m* man learned in the law; —**los**, *adj.* without laws, not acknowledging any laws, illegitimate, lawless, anarchical; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* lawlessness, anarchy; —**mäßig**, *adj* legal, legitimate; —**mäßigkeit**, *f* legality, legitimacy; —**prediger**, *m.* a moral preacher, moralizer; —**predigt**, *f.* moral sermon; —**rolle**, *f.* scroll, code of laws; —**ſammlung**, *f.* body of laws, code; —**tafel**, *f.* table of laws; —**verächter**, *m* despiser of laws; —**vollzieher**, —**vollſtrecker**, *m* executor of the laws, —**vorlage**, *f*, —**vorſchlag**, *n* bill, einen —vorſchlag in ein Geſetz verwandeln, to pass a bill; —**widrig**, *adj* illegal, unlawful, contrary to law, —**widrigkeit**, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness

geſetz'lich, *adj* lawful, legal, legitimate, conformable to the law.

Geſetz'lichkeit, *f* lawfulness, legality, legitimacy, conformity to law

geſetzt', *adj* 1 sedate, steady, solid, grave; 2. supposed; zur —en Zeit, at the time stipulated; — daß, let us suppose that

Geſetzt'heit, *f* steadiness, sedateness (of manners)

Geſeuf'ze, *n.* (**-S**) (continual) sighing, groaning, lamentation

Geſicht', *n* (**-eS**) 1. sight, eyesight; eye, view; 2. (*pl* **-er**) face, visage; countenance, look, mien; 3 (*pl.* **-e**) vision, apparition, form; 4 sight, visor (of a rifle, gun, etc), ein ſcharfes, kurzes — haben, to be quick-sighted, short-sighted, zu — bekommen, to get a sight of; das — verlieren, to lose the sight; aus dem —e verlieren, to lose sight of; das — vergeht mir, my eyesight failed, it dazzled my sight; das — worauf richten, to fix the view, the eye upon; einem in das — ſehen, to look one in the face, einem ein freundliches — machen, to look kindly at one; —er ſchneiden, to make faces, grimaces; wir haben England im —e, we are in sight of England; *compos.* —**ermacher**, *m.*, —**ermacherin(n)**, *f* one who makes grimaces; —**los**, *adj* without sight, blind; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* blindness; —**maler**, *m* portrait painter; —**malerei**, *f* portrait painting; —**ſachſe**, *f.* optic *or* visual axis; —**ſarterie**, *f* facial artery; —**ſausdruck**, *m*, —**ſbildung**, *f* physiognomy, expression of countenance; —**ſbetrug**, *m.* optic illusion; —**ſblatter**, *f*, —**ſbläſterchen**, *n.* pimple, —**ſblödigkeit**, *f.* dulness *or* dimness of sight, amblyopia, —**ſdeuter**, *m.* physiognomist; —**ſdeutung**, *f* science of physiognomy; —**ſfarbe**, *f.* complexion; —**ſfeld**, *n* field of vision; —**ſfläche**, *f* surface of the face; —**ſform**, *f* shape of the face; —**ſforſcher**, *m vid* —ſdeuter; —**ſforſchung**, *f vid* —ſdeutung; —**ſgrind**, *m* ringworm of the face; —**ſknochen**, *m.* a bone of the face; —**ſkreis**, *m. vid.* —ſfeld; *fig* intellectual horizon; —**ſkunde**, *f.* physiognomy; —**ſkundige**, *m* physiognomist; —**ſlähmung**, *f* facial paralysis; —**ſlänge**, *f.* length of face; —**ſlinie**, *f.* 1. visual line; level; 2. feature, line; 3. outer line of a fortification; —**ſmaske**, *f.* mask; —**ſmuskel**, *m.* visual *or* optical muscle; —**ſnerv**, *m* 1. facial nerve; 2 optic nerve; —**ſpunkt**, *m.* 1 visual point; 2 point of view; —**ſſchlagader** *or* —**ſpulsader**, *f A T* facial artery; —**ſſchmerz**, *m.* facial neuralgia; —**ſſchwäche**, *f* weakness of sight; —**ſſeite**, *f Arch T* 1 face, front; 2 profile; —**ſſinn**, *m* sense of seeing; —**ſſtrahl**, *m. Opt. T* visual ray; —**ſtäuſchung**, *f* optical illusion; —**ſveränderung**, *f* alteration in the countenance; —**ſverdrehung** *or* —**ſverzerrung**, *f* distortion of the face, grimace; —**ſwahrſager**, *m.* metoscope; —**ſwahrſagerei**, *f.* metoscopy; —**ſweite**, *f* range of the eye; —**ſwerkzeuge**, *n. pl.* visual apparatus; —**ſwinkel**, *m.* 1. *A. T.* facial angle; 2. *Opt. T.* visual *or* optic

angle, —**zug**, *m.* lineament, line, feature

geſte'bent, *adj* septenary, das —e, ein —es, *septime* (at cards).

Geſte'de, *n* (-s) boiling, stewing.

Geſtms', *n* (-es; *pl.*-e) moulding, jutting, cornice, mantel-tree, mantelpiece, chimney-piece, entablature, pediment; *vulg* shelf; *compos* —**hobel**, *m* moulding and rabbet-plane, —**uhr**, *f vid* Wanduhr.

Geſin'de, *n* (-s) domestics, servants, menials; *compos* —**amt**, *n.* office for servants; —**bier**, *n.* beer for the servants, small beer, —**brot**, *n.* household bread, brown bread, —**koſt**, *f* meals for the servants' hall; —**lohn**, *m* wages; —**ordnung**, *f* regulation for servants; —**poſten**, *m* menial office; —**ſaal**, *m.* servants' hall; —**ſtube**, *f* servants' room; —**tiſch**, *m.* servants' table *or* board; —**wein**, *m.* wine for the servants; —**wohnung**, *f* outhouse for servants; —**zeugnisbuch**, *n.* record-book of a servant's character; —**zimmer**, *n vid* —ſtube.

Geſin'del, *n* (-s) rabble, mob.

Geſing'e, *n* (-s) bad singing; constant singing

geſin'nen, *v* I *a L T.* + to require; II *vr. n* (ſ.) to intend, purpose.

geſin'net, **geſinnt'**, { *adj* minded, disposed; affected; — ſein, to be disposed; to be for; gleich —, of one mind.

Geſin'nung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) mind, view, opinion; sentiment, inclination, disposition, idea; einem ſeine —en äußern, to disclose one's sentiments *or* mind to one.

Geſip'pe, *n vid* Sippſchaft.

geſit'tet, *adj.* mannered, good, moral; civilized; wohl —, well bred *or* behaved; —e Völker, civilized nations

Syn. geſittet, ſittlich, ſittſam. Geſittet refers merely to the outward deportment; ſittlich implies a conformity of all our free actions with the moral law; ſittſam has a special reference to that which is fit and becoming in social intercourse, both in actions and discourse.

Geſit'tetheit, *f* morality; politeness of manner, gentility.

Geſit'tigung, **Geſit'tung** (**Sit'tigung**), { *f.* civilization

Geſitz'e, *n.* (-s) (continued) sitting.

Geſöff', *n* (-es) 1 immoderate drinking, carousing; 2. bad drink, slipslop

geſon'nen, *adj* disposed, inclined, intending; — ſein, to be inclined, to have a mind, to intend.

Geſott', *n* (-es) mash (kind of food for cattle).

geſot'ten, *tdj* boiled, seethed, stewed; —es, das —e, *s. n* boiled or stewed meat

geſpal'ten, *adj.* cloven; cracked; mit —en Füßen, cloven-footed.

Geſpan(n)', *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. comrade, mate, fellow; 2. count (in Hungary).

Geſpan(n)', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) team.

Geſpan(n)'ſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) shire *or* county in Hungary.

geſpannt', *adj.* stretched; *fig.* intense; *vid.* ſpannen; mit Jemandem — ſein, *fig.* to be on ill terms with anybody

Geſpannt'heit, *f.* 1. difference, disagreement; 2. intentness, anxiousness.

Geſparr', *n.* (-es) *Arch. T.* timberwork of a roof, rafters.

geſpar'ſam, *adj. and adv. vid.* ſparſam.

Geſpa'ße, *n.* (-s) joking, jesting.

Geß'pe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) what both hands can hold, two handfuls

Geſpei'e, *n* (-s) (continual) vomiting, spitting

Geſpel'de, *n vid.* Geſpilde.

Geſpenſt', *n* (-es; *pl* **-er**) ghost, spectre, sprite, hobgoblin, apparition, phantom, es geht ein — im Hauſe um, the house is haunted by a sprite

Geſpen'ſter, *pl of* Geſpenſt, *in compos* —**erſcheinung**, *f* apparition of a ghost; —**furcht**, *f.* fear of ghosts *or* apparitions, —**geſchichte**, *f*, *or* —**geſchichtchen**, *n* ghost-story; —**glauben**, *m.* belief in apparitions, —**käfer**, *m* walking leaf, mantis, —**reich**, *n* realm of ghosts *or* apparitions; —**ſtunde**, *f.* the midnight hour, —**t(h)ier**, *n* manceuco.

geſpen'ſtiſch, *adj* ghostlike

Geſperr'baum, *m.* knee (of a ship); —**draht**, *m* check-wire (of a clock)

Geſper're, *n* (-s) resisting, refusing; *vulg.* gaping, *T* rafter; — an einem Buche, clasps of a book.

geſperrt', *adj* shut, shut up, obstructed; *vid* ſperren.

Geſpie'le, *n* (-s) playing.

Geſpie'le, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) } **Geſpie'lin(n)**, *f* (*pl* **-nen**) } companion, play-fellow, playmate.

Geſpiel'ſchaft, *f* companionship, familiar intercourse

Geſpil'de, *n.* (-s) *provinc. L. T.* right of pre-emption

Geſpin'ne, *n* (-s) (continual) spinning

Geſpin(n)'ſt', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) what is spun, web.

geſpitzt', *adj* pointed, *B. T.* fastigiated

geſpon'nen, *adj* spun, *vid.* ſpinnen.

Geſpons', *m* (*pl.* **-e**) + *and lud.* bridegroom; —, *f* bride.

Geſpött', *n.* (-es) 1. scoffing, mocking, ridicule, derading, jeering, bantering, mockery, raillery, jest, banter, derision; 2 laughing-stock; ſich zum —e machen, to expose one's self to mockery, ridicule; andern zum —e dienen, werden, to be a mockery to others; ſein — mit etwas treiben, to laugh at, to scoff, mock, deride, banter, jeer.

Geſpot'te, *n.* (-s) (continual) mocking.

Geſpöt'tel, *n* (-s) mockery, satire.

Geſpräch', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) discourse; talk, conversation, colloquy, dialogue; conference, parley; ſich mit einem in ein — einlaſſen, to enter into conversation with one; zum — der Stadt werden, to become the talk of the town; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* book of dialogues; —**form**, *f.* form of a dialogue; —**gegenſtand**, —**ſtoff**, *m.* subject of conversation, topic; —**ton**, *m.* tone of conversation; —**weiſe**, *adv.* by way of conversation; —**zimmer**, *n.* conversation-room, parlour.

geſprä'chig, I *adj.* affable, of fair address, easy to be spoken to; communicative; II. *adv.* affably.

Geſprä'chigkeit, *f.* affability, easiness of address, talkativeness.

geſpräch'ſam, *adj. vid* geſprächig.

Geſpräch'ſamkeit, *f.* communicative disposition.

Geſpre'che, *n* (-s) (continual) talking, speaking; long-winded speaking.

Geſpreizt'heit, *f.* pomposity.

Geſpreng'e, *n.* (-s) 1 sprinkling, watering, soaking; 2 *Min. T.* blowing up with gunpowder; fragment separated by gunpowder; 3. *Arch. T.* a particular kind of roof.

geſprenk'elt, *adj* speckled.

geſpric'gelt, *adj* das —e Boot, tilt-boat

Geſpring'e, *n* (-s) (continual) leaping, jumping

Geſpri'tze, *n* (-s) (continual) spouting, spitting

Geſproß', *n* (-ſſes) * that which sprouts, sprouts.

Geſpru'del, *n* (-s) (continual) bubbling, spouting

Geſpuck'e, *n* (-s) continual spitting

Geſpuh'le, *n* (-s) 1 washing, rinsing; 2 dish-water, swill

Geſpu'ke, *n* (-s) haunting.

Geſta'de, *n* (-s; *pl* -) * shore, bank, beach, coast

Syn Geſtade, Ufer, Strand, Reed(e), Küſte. Ufer is the most general denomination of the border of the sea or of a lake or river. Geſtade is a part of the seashore where vessels may approach and land. Strand is a flat shore on which vessels ground or strand from the shallowness of the water. Reed(e) a place where ships may securely ride at anchor at some distances from the shore, sheltered from the violence of the wind. Küſte denotes the land which extends along the seashore, and comprehends more than Ufer, which signifies merely the border of the sea.

Geſtalt', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. figure, form, shape, frame, fashion; 2. stature, size; 3 mien, look, air, countenance, face; 4 *fig.* aspect, appearance, manner, way, face; 5. vision, apparition; folgender —, in the following manner; die Sachen gewinnen eine andere —, things assume a different appearance; welcher —, how, by what means, which way; die — eines Dinges verändern, to transform, metamorphose, alter, change the form; das Abendmahl unter beiderlei —, sacrament of bread and wine; *compos.* - **enreich**, *adj* abounding in forms *or* figures; - **los**, *adj.* 1. having no imaginable shape, immaterial; 2. shapeless; **loſigkeit**, *f.* 1. shapelessness; 2. immateriality; - **verwandlung**, *f.* transfiguration.

geſtal'ten, *v.* I. *a.* to shape, form, figure; II. *refl.* to take the figure, shape, appearance; to be, show, prove itself; die Sache geſtaltet ſich anders, the affair assumes a different appearance.

geſtal'tet (*contr.* **geſtalt'**), *adj.* shaped, framed, figured; bei ſo geſtalteten Sachen, matters standing thus, under such circumstances.

geſtal'tig, *adj.* having form, formed.

Geſtalt'nis, *f. provinc.* form, figure.

Geſtal'tung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) formation; form, figure; shape, appearance.

Geſtam'mel, *n.* (-s) (continued) stammering.

Geſtamp'f(e), *n.* (-s) repeated stamping.

Geſtän'de, *n.* (-s) *Hunt. T.* the feet of birds of prey.

geſtan'den, *part.* 1. kept standing, *vid.* ſtehen; 2. owned, confessed, *vid.* geſtehen; ein —er Mann, a man of ripe *or* full manhood; —e Milch, curdled milk.

geſtän'dert, *adj. H. T.* gyronny.

geſtän'dig, *adv.* confessing, having confessed; — ſein (einer Sache *or* einem etwas), to confess, acknowledge, avow, own.

geſtän'digen, *v. a. L. T.* to confess, avow.

Geſtänd'nis, *n.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) confession, acknowledging, avowing, owning.

Geſtäng'e, *n.* (-s) poles, rails, inclosure of stakes; *Hunt. T.* head, horn, branches of a deer; *Min. T.* the poles of a hydraulic engine.

Geſtank', *m.* (-es) stink; stench, *fig.*

vulg. evil report, ill name; einen — von ſich geben, to emit a stink, a disagreeable smell

Geſtatton', *f* the act of carrying *or* bearing about; gestation

geſtat'ten, *v a.* to permit, allow, grant, consent to

geſtatt'lich, *adj* allowable, grantable

Geſtat'tung, *f.* permission, allowance, consent

Geſtäu'be, *n* (-s) dust

Geſträu'de, *n* (-s) shrubs, bushes; *Hunt T* eyrie, nest of a hawk

Geſteck', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) case, sheet, cover (at table)

geſte'hen, *v ir* I. *a* to confess, own, acknowledge, avow; man muß —, it must be admitted, granted, avowed; das geſtehe ich! nun das muß ich —! is it possible! indeed! who could have believed it! II. *n* (ſ.) to curd; curdle, congeal; III. *refl provinc.* to dare, venture, presume

Geſtein', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 stone, rock, 2 precious stones, gems; das taube —, *Min T.* deads, dead-heaps; *compos* **—kunde**, *f* mineralogy; **—s-kundiger**, *m* mineralogist

Geſtell', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. frame, trestle; foot, basis, pedestal, stand; the frame and wheels upon which the body of a vehicle is placed; carriage (in the strictest sense); head-stall (of a bridle); 2 *Hunt. T.* compass, inclosure; 3. the feet of birds of prey; *compos.* **—macher**, *m.* wheelwright

geſtel'len, *vid* ſtellen.

Geſtepp', *n.* (-es) quilting, pricking, fine drawing

ge'ſtern, *adv* yesterday; — Morgen, — früh, yesterday morning; — Abend, last night; — vor acht Tagen, yesterday se'nnight; ich bin nicht von —, I was not born yesterday (*i. e.* I know the world, I am no fool)

geſternt', *adj* starred, covered with stars *or* orders

Geſtt'chel, *n* (-s) (continual) sneering, *vid* Stichelei.

Geſtick'(e), *n* (-es) embroidering; embroidery

***Geſticulation'**, *f* gesticulation, gesture

***Geſticula'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) gesticulator

***geſticuli(e)'ren**, *v n* to make gestures, gesticulate

Geſtie'be, *n.* (-s) dust.

geſtie'felt, *adj* booted, in boots; der —e Kater, puss in boots.

geſtielt', *adj* having a stalk *or* handle; *B. T* petiolate

Geſtift', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) + foundation; *vid.* Stiftung.

Geſtirn', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) star, stars; constellation; ein günſtiges —, *fig.* a propitious, favourable constellation; *compos* **—dienер**, *m.* worshipper of the stars, Sabian; **—dienſt**, *m.* worship of the stars; **—förmig**, *adj* stellary, stellated; **—forſcher**, *m* astronomer; **—forſchung**, *f* astronomy; **—kunſt**, *f* astrology; **—s-ſtand**, *m.* constellation, position of stars

geſtirnt', *adj.* 1. having a forehead; 2 starred, starry; das —e Himmels-gewölbe, the starry vault of heaven.

Geſtir'nung, *f* (*pl.* -en) constellation, position of stars

Geſtö'ber, *n.* (-s) great shower (of snow); raising of dust

Geſtöck'e, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) story (of a house).

geſtockt', *adj* coagulated, *vid.* ſtocken; das Waſſer iſt —, *N. T.* the water is stopped.

Geſtöh'ne, *n* (continual) groaning.

Geſtol'per, *n* (-s) stumbling, tottering

Geſtop'fe, } *n* (-s) knotted needle-
Geſtop'pe, } work

Geſtop'pel, *n* (-s) bungling; piece of bungling

geſtor'ben, *adj.* dead, deceased, late; *vid* ſterben.

geſto'ßen, *adj* pounded, ground, bruised, beaten, *vid* ſtoßen; —er Pfeffer, ground pepper.

Geſtot'ter, *n.* (-s) stammering, stuttering

geſtrahlt', *adj* stellated, like rays, —e Blumen, stellated flowers

Geſtram'pel, *n* (-s) kicking, stamping, tramping

geſtran'det, *adj* wrecked, stranded (of goods and ships), high and dry (of ships); *vid.* ſtranden.

Geſträub'holz, *n* (-es; *pl* **-hölzer**) *provinc* prop, stay, supporter

Geſträuch', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) shrub, bushes, briers, copse, thicket

geſtreckt', *adj.* stretched, *vid.* ſtrecken; im —en Galopp, at full speed, gallop

Geſtrei'chel, *n* (-s) repeated stroking, caressing, fondling

geſtreift', *adj.* striped, *vid* ſtreifen; mit Gold —, striped with gold

geſtreng'(e), *adj* + severe, strict, rigorous; —er Herr *or* Ew. Geſtrengen, your worship

Geſtreu', *n* (-es) strewing; train (of ashes, etc)

geſtri'chelt, *adj* striped; *B T* lineate.

geſtri'chen, *adj. vid* ſtreichen; —voll, full to the brim, full to the top

Geſtrick'(e), *n* (-s) knitting, network

Geſtrie'gel, *n.* (-s) constant rubbing (of horses)

ge'ſtrig, *adj.* of yesterday; der —e Tag, yesterday; die —e Nacht, last night; die —en Nachrichten, the news of (received) yesterday.

Geſtröh', (-es) } *n* quantity of
Geſtröh'e, (-s) } straw; litter (for the cattle)

Geſtröme, *n* (-s) streaming, flowing; waters.

Geſtru'del, *n.* (-s) boiling, bubbling up, whirling (of water)

geſtrunkt', *adj B T* furnished with a short and thick stalk; stipate

Geſtrüpp(e)', *n.* (-s) bushes, briers.

Geſtü'be, *n* (-s) dust; coal-dust

Geſtü'ber, *n* (-s) *Hunt T.* dung of partridges

Geſtück', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) gun, cannon.

Geſtühl', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) pews (collectively); stool, stand.

Geſtüm'per, *m.* (-s) bungle; work badly done

geſtun'den, *v a L T* to put off; respite.

Geſtun'dung, *f L and M T* delay, respite, indulgence

Geſtür'me, *n* (-s) constant storming, roaring.

***Ge'ſtus**, *m.* posture, movement of the body; gesture.

Geſtü't(e), *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stud; *compos* **—buch**, *n.* register of horses' pedigree; **—garten**, *m* stud, **—s-hengſt**, *m.* stallion; **—meiſter** *or* **—verwalter**, *m.* master of a stud, equerry; **—ſtute**, *f.* stud mare.

Geſuch', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) suit, demand, entreaty, request, solicitation, petition, supplication.

Geſu'che, *n.* (-s) (continued) seeking.

geſucht', *adj. vid.* ſuchen; sought after, in request, in demand; in favour; artificial, quaint, choice.

Geſu'del, *n.* (-s) dirty piece of work; dirty work.

Geſum'me, } *n* (-s) humming, buzz-
Geſumſ'e, } ing

Geſümpf', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) bog, marsh, fen, quagmire, morass: marshes

geſund', *adj* sound, healthy, healthful, hale, wholesome; in health; salubrious; *fig* sound; — und friſch, hale and sound, *compos* **—bad**, *n.* mineral bath, spa, **—brunnen**, *m.* wells, mineral (medicinal) waters; **—brunnenwaſſer**, **—waſſer**, *n* water from a mineral spring; **—machen**, *n* cure

geſun'den, *v. n* (ſ.) to recover, be restored to health.

Geſund'heit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) health, healthfulness, healthiness, soundness, wholesomeness; auf Jemandes — trinken, to drink one's health, to toast, eine — ausbringen, to drink a health; zur —! to your health! (said when a person sneezes); *compos* **—amt**, *n*, **—scommiſſion**, *f* board of health; **—sbad**, *n*, **—sbrunnen**, *m vid* Geſundbad, etc; **—sbeamte(r)**, *m* officer of health; **—scordon**, *m.* sanitary cordon; **—sflanell**, *m.* Welsh flannel; **—sgöttin(n)**, *f.* goddess of health, Hygeia; **—skunde** *or* **—slehre**, *f* science of health, dietetics; **—spaß**, *m* certificate (bill) of health; **—spflege**, *f.* regimen; **—spolizei**, *f* sanitary police; **—sprobe**, *f* quarantine; **—squelle**, *f* fountain of health; **—srat(h)**, *m.* board of health (consisting of medical men); **—sregel**, *f* rule of diet, regimen, **—srückſichten**, *f. pl* ground of public health; **—ſchädlich**, *adj.* injurious to health; **—ſchein**, *m vid.* **—spaß**; **—swidrig**, *adj vid* **—ſchädlich**; **—swiſſenſchaft**, *f* science of health, hygiene; **—szuſtand**, *m* state of health, sanitary condition

Geſund'machung, *f vid* Heilung.

geſunk'en, *adj.* sunk, degraded, etc.; *vid* ſinken.

Geta'del, *n.* (-s) blaming, censuring, malicious criticism

Getä'fel, *n* (-s) wainscoting.

Getän'del, *n.* (-s) sporting, toying, trifling; sport, play

Getan'ze, *n* (-s) dancing

Getaſt', *n* (-es) touch; touching.

Getau'mel, *n* (-s) continual reeling, tottering

gethan', *part.* done, *vid* thun; geſagt, —, no sooner said than done.

Getäu'ſche, *n.* (-s) repeated deceiving

get(h)eilt', *adj* divided, parted, *vid.* t(h)eilen; *B. T* partite.

Gethu'e, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* 1. doing; 2. dissembling, feigning

geti(e)'gert, *adj.* flea-bitten (said of animals).

Geto'be, *n.* (-s) roaring, din.

Getön', *n* (-s) (continual) sounding; sound, clang.

Geto'ſe, *n* (-s) roaring noise (especially of water).

Getö'ſe, *n.* (-s) noise, din, clashing, crashing.

Getra'be, *n.* (-s) trotting.

getra'gen, *adj.* borne, worn, *vid.* tragen; ein ſchon —er Anzug, a second-hand suit.

Getram'pel, *n.* (-s) trampling.

Getränk', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) drink, liquor, beverage, potion, decoction.

Syn. Getrank, Trank, Trunk. Ein Trunk is as much as one can drink at once or at one draught. Ein Trank is any drinkable medicine; it may be useful or deleterious. Ein Schlaftrank is therefore, properly speaking, a potion taken to cause sound sleep; ein Schlaftrunk, that which is drunk before going to bed.

Such a narcotic medicine is sometimes also called ein Schlaftrunk, but only when privily and insidiously administered in order to produce unnatural sleep. Ein Getrank signifies any beverage which serves to quench the thirst or which is taken on account of its agreeable qualities, and is thus distinguished from Trank.

Getrap'pel, *vid* Getrabe *and* Getrampel.

Geträtſch', *n.* (-es) *vulg.* small talk.

getrau'en, *v. refl.* to dare, to be bold to; ich getraue mir dieſes nicht, I dare not do it; ich getraue mich nicht dahin, I dare not go there.

Getrau'er, *n.* (-s) mourning.

Geträu'fel, *n.* (-s) constant dropping, drops.

Geträu'me, *n.* (-s) dreaming.

Getrei'be, *n.* (continual) urging, pressing.

Getrei'de, *n.* (-s) corn, grain; — ſchneiden, to cut, reap; *compos.* —**art,** *f* species of grain; —**ausfuhr,** *f.* exportation of grain; —**bau,** *m* cultivation of corn, grain-tillage, —**bauer,** *m.* grower of grain; —**boden,** *m* granary, corn floor; *provinc* corn land, —**einfuhr,** *f.* importation of grain; —**feld,** *n* grain-field; —**fuhre,** *f.* wagon-load of grain; —**gülte,** *f.* a rent paid in corn; —**halm,** *m.* stalk of grain, —**handel,** *m.* grain trade; —**händler,** *m* grain-merchant; —**haus,** *n.* granary; —**korb,** *m.* skep; —**kümmel,** *m* cumin, —**land,** *n* grain land; —**mähmaſchine,** *f.* reaping machine; —**mäkler,** *m* corn chandler; —**mäklerei,** *f.* dealing in grain; —**markt,** *m* grain market; —**maß,** *n* grain measure; —**mühle,** *f.* corn-mill, —**pacht,** *f.* rent paid in grain; —**preis,** *m* price of grain; —**reinigungsmaſchine,** *f.* winnowing machine; —**ſchober,** *m.* stack of grain, —**ſendung,** *f.* transportation of grain; —**ſperre,** *f.* embargo on the exportation of grain; —**theuerung,** *f.* dearth of grain; —**vorrat(h),** *m.* provision of grain; —**wagen,** *m* wagon loaded with grain; —**wucher,** *m.* usurious trade in grain; —**wucherer,** *m* usurious dealer in grain, —**zehent,** *m.* grain-tithes; —**zins,** *m.* rent paid in grain; —**zoll,** *m.* duty on grain.

getreu', I. *adj.* faithful, loyal, true, trusty, honest; II. *s* faithful, loyal person, subject.

getreu'lich, *adv.* faithfully, honestly, truly, loyally

Getrie'be, *n* (-s) motive power, motion, machinery, machine-work; pinion, spring, spring-wheel, *Min. T.* props, supports; south side of a mine

getrie'ben, *adj.* embossed, chased, etc., *vid.* treiben; von Wind und Wellen — werden, to go adrift, to go with the wind

Getrieb'-pfahl, *m. Min. T.* prop, shore, support; —**ſcheibe,** *f. T.* plate in a watch; —**ſtab,** —**ſtock,** *m. T.* the staff (of a trundle).

Getril'ler, *n.* (-s) constant trilling (of sound).

Getrip'pel, *n* (-s) constant tripping to and from

Getröp'fel, *n.* (-s) constant dripping.

getroſt', I *adj* confident, courageous, of good cheer, hopes; — ſein, to be of good courage; er bildet ſich — ein, he fondly imagines; II. *int* cheer up! be of good cheer!

getrö'ſten, *v. refl.* to expect confidently; to be assured; to have patience, wait.

Getrüm'mer, *n.* (-s) ruins, rubbish.

Getum'mel, **Getüm'mel,** *n* (-s) noisy bustling to and fro, tumult, tumultuary noise, bustle, riot, disturbance.

Getüp'fte, **Getup'felte,** *n.* (*pl* -n) spots *or* dots (on stuffs, etc).

geübt', *adj.* exercised, versed, expert

Geübt'heit, *f.* expertness, practice

Geur't(h)eile, *n* (-s) *cont* malicious criticism

Gevat'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) godfather, gossip; einen zu — bitten, to desire one to be godfather, godmother, — ſtehen, to stand godfather, godmother, *compos* —**bitter,** *m* person who invites the godfathers and godmothers; —**brief,** *m* invitation to stand godfather *or* godmother; —**ſchmaus,** *m* christening feast; —**ſchnack,** *m.* gossipping, prattling; —**leute,** *pl.* godfathers and godmothers, —**mann,** *m.* godfather; —**ſtück,** *n.* some present sent to the intended godfather *or* godmother before the christening

Gevat'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) godmother, gossip

Gevat'terſchaft, *f* godfathership, godmothership; godfathers and godmothers; die — abſchlagen, to refuse standing godfather, godmother

Gevie'r(e), *n* (-s; *pl.* —) quadripartition; *vid* Gevierte.

geviert', *adj* square, squared; divided into four, *compos.* —**elle,** *f* square ell, —**fuß,** *m Mat T.* square foot, —**maß,** *n* square measure; —**meile,** *f* square mile; —**ſchuh,** *m. vid* —fuß; —**wurzel,** *f.* square root, —**zahl,** *f* quadrate, square number, —**zoll,** *m* square inch.

Gevier't(e), *n* (-s; *pl.* —) square; tetragon; ins — bringen, to bring into square *or* to a square

gevier't(h)eilt, *adj.* torn into pieces by four horses, quartered

Gevierts'ſchein, *m.* (-es) *Ast. T.* quadrate, quartile.

Gevö'gel, *n.* (-s) birds, fowls

Gewächs', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) anything growing *or* that is grown; 1. plant, herb, vegetable; 2 growing, growing; 3. *Med. T.* excrescence, protuberance; moon-calf; fremdes —, exotic plant; *compos.* —**erde,** *f.* mould, garden-mould; —**haus,** *n.* green-house; hot-house; —**kunde** *or* —**lehre,** *f.* botany; —**laugenſalz,** *n* potash; —**reich,** *n.* vegetable kingdom; —**ſammler,** *m.* collector of plants, botanist; —**ſammlung,** *f.* collection of plants.

gewach'ſen, *adj.* grown, *vid.* wachſen; einer Sache — ſein, to be a match for a thing; to be sufficiently skilled in anything; einem — ſein, to be a match for one

gewäch'tig, *adj.* promoting growth, productive, fertile

Gewack'el, *n.* (-s) repeated shaking

Gewaff', *n.* (-es) *Hunt. T.* weapons (fangs and claws) of wild beasts; tusks (of a boar).

Gewaf'fen, *pl. vid.* Waffen.

gewagt', *adj.* risky.

Gewagt'heit, *f* hardihood.

gewahr', *adv. only used in* —werden, to see, perceive, descry, discover

Gewähr', *f* 1. vouch, warrant, warranty, security, guaranty; 2. safe keeping, quiet possession; 3. pledge, obligation; 4. attestation, testimony; — leiſten, to warrant; give security; to bind one's self over to do a thing, to prosecute, etc.; — angeloben, to bind one's self over to prosecute (at law); *compos* —**brief,** *m. L T.* document (securing the possession of property gained in law), —**gebühr,** *f*, —**groſchen,** *m Min T* fee due for the certificate of a share in a mine, —**leiſter,** —**mann,** —**smann,** *m* warranter, guarantee, voucher, —**leiſtung,** *f.* granting, performing; warranty; —**ſchein,** *m* warrant, certificate; —**zeit,** *f* term time of possession (of a share in a mine)

gewah'ren, *v a* to perceive, discern, descry, discover; etwas plötzlich —, to be struck with the sight of something

gewäh'ren, *v* I *a.* 1 to afford, procure, to give, 2 to grant, vouchsafe, allow, fulfil; 3 to warrant, vouch, attest, certify; eine Bitte —, to grant a request; II. *n only used with* laſſen, einen — laſſen, to let one do as he likes, to indulge

Gewäh'rer, *m* (-s) he who affords, grants, etc

Gewähr'haber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) depositary, trustee.

gewähr'leiſten, *v. a. insep.* to warrant, guarantee.

Gewahr'ſam, I. *m* (-s) *and f* custody, safety, surety, keeping; II. *adj. provinc.* wary, cautious.

Gewähr'ſchaft, *f.* warrant, security, bail.

Gewäh'rung, *f.* granting, affording; *L. T.* grant.

Gewäl'de, *n* (-s) wood, forest.

Gewalt', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1 power, might; dominion; 2. *jig.* force, violence; die höchſte -, sovereignty; supreme power, authority; es ſteht nicht in meiner —, it is not in my power; einem — geben, to empower one; etwas in ſeiner — haben, to be master of; in Jemandes — ſein, to be at one's mercy *or* disposal; einem — anthun, to offer violence to one; ſich — anthun, to constrain one's self; mit —, with violence, violently; mit — etwas wollen, to wish to force a thing, to force; *as*, er will mit — gelehrt, reich u.ſ.w. werden, he is going, wishes to become learned, rich, etc, by force; mit aller —, with all one's might, absolutely; mit aller — ſchreien, to cry out desperately; — mit — vertreiben, to repel force by force; — geht vor Recht, *prov.* might is above right; *compos.* —**anmaſſung,** *f.* usurpation of power; —**anwendung,** *f.* employment of force; —**brief,** *m.* letter *or* power of attorney, warrant, order of arrest; —**geber,** *m.*, —**geberin(n),** *f.* constituent, a person that gives power to an attorney; —**gericht,** *n.* criminal court of justice; —**führer** *or* —**haber,** *m.* man in power, one who is empowered, has authority; —**herr,** *m.* magistrate invested with criminal jurisdiction; —**herriſch,** *adj.* despotic; —**herrſchaft,** *f.* despotism; —**herrſcher,** *m.* despot; —**lüſtern,** *adj.* ambitious; —**maßregel,** *f.* violent measure; —**mißbrauch,** *m.* abuse of power; —**raub,** *m.* usurpation; —**räuber,** *m.* usurper; —**richter,** *m.* criminal judge; —**ſchritt** *or* —**ſtreich,** *m.* violent and illegal measure; —**ſucht,** *f.* (immoderate) ambition; —**that,** *f.* violent act, violence; —**thäter,** *m.* he who commits violence; —**thätig,** I. *adj.* forcible, violent; II. *adv.* forcibly, violently; —**thätigkeit,** *f.* violence; —**träger,** *m.* attorney, plenipotentiary, factor; —**zettel,** *m.* warrant; —**zug,** *m.* forced march; —**zweig,** *m.* branch of power.

gewal'tig, *adj.* 1. powerful, mighty, potent, forcible, valiant; 2. great,

strong, high (*also fig.*); *vulg* very large, very great, prodigious; ein —er Schatz, a vast treasure; ein —es Verbrechen, an atrocious crime; ſich — irren, to be egregiously mistaken, — lieb haben, to have a great passion for, to be excessively fond of

gewal'tige, *decl like adj* mighty man; die —n der Erde, the rulers of the earth

gewäl'tigen, *v. a* to overcome, subdue, get the better of; das Waſſer —, to drain a mine

gewal'tiglich, *vid* gewaltig.

Gewäl'tigung, *f* overcoming; conquering; die — des Waſſers, the draining of a mine; *compos* —s-**koſten,** *pl* expense of draining a mine

gewalt'ſam, *adj* violent, forcible.

Gewalt'ſame, *f. provinc.* judicial authority.

Gewalt'ſamkeit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) violence, force

Gewand', *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e** *and* **Gewän'der**) 1 garment, raiment, vesture; 2 *T.* drapery; 3. cloth; der Sache ein — geben, *fig.* to give a cloak (turn) to the matter; *compos.* *provinc* **—bereiter,** *m* cloth-dresser, **—händler,** *m.* woollen-draper; **—haus,** *n* cloth-hall, **—macher,** *m* cloth-manufacturer, **—maler,** *m.* drapery-painter; **—malerei,** *f.* drapery-painting, **—ſchneider,** *m* woollen-draper, **—ſchnitt,** *m* cloth-trade

gewands'weiſe, *adv vulg.* under a pretext, merely for the sake of appearance, by the way

gewandt', *part vid* wenden; *adj* 1. quick, active; nimble, 2 adroit, dextrous; versatile; clever.

Gewandt'heit, *f* activity, adroitness, dexterity; versatility; cleverness

gewar'ten, *v* I *a* to expect, look for; to hope for; II. *n* (h.) *with gen* to attend to, to do.

gewär'tig, *adv* I *with gen* waiting, looking for; attentive to; II *with dat* expecting; ready to serve (assist) a person; etwas von einem — ſein, to expect something from one; einer Sache — ſein, to expect a thing

gewär'tigen, *v a* to expect

Gewäſch', *n* (**-es**) *cont.* idle talk; gossipping; nonsense.

Gewa'ſche, *n.* (**-s**) (continual) washing.

Gewäſ'ſer, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) waters, flood; in dieſem —, in this part of the sea; die — fallen, the floods subside

gewäſ'ſert, *adj.* watered; mixed with water.

Gewat'ſchel, *n.* (**-s**) waddling.

Gewe'be, *n.* (**-s**) 1. weaving; 2 texture, web, weft; *fig* web, tissue; ein — von Lügen, a tissue of lies, falsehoods; das — der Nerven, texture of the nerves; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj* tissue-like; **—baum,** *m. T.* weaver's beam

gewebt', *adj* woven

Geweckt'heit, *f.* vivacity.

Gewehr', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. weapon, arm, arms; 2 gun, musket; 3. sword; 4 *Sp. T.* tusks of wild boars; zum — greifen, to take to arms; das — ſtrecken, to lay down arms; unterm — ſtehen, to be under arms; ins —! to arms! *compos.* **—bude,** *f.* gunsmith's shop; **—fabrik,** *f.* manufactory of arms, muskets; **—feuer,** *n.* fusilade; **—gallerie,** *f.* armoury; **—gerecht,** *adj.* practised in the use of fire-arms, **—hammer,** *m* gun hammer; **—händler,** *m.* armourer, gun-maker; **—kammer,** *f* armoury, arsenal, **—kreuz,** *n.* post *or* cross, against which the soldiers pile their arms, **—lauf,** *m.* gun-barrel; **—kiſte,** *f* gun-tool chest; **—magazin,** *n* magazine of arms; **—mantel,** *m.* gun-case (of cloth), **—manufactur,** *f vid.* —fabrik; **—probe,** *f* trial of a gun *or* guns, **—pyramide,** *f.* fire-arms put together in form of a pyramid; **—riemen,** *m* gun-sling; **—rücken,** *m.* gun-rack, **—ſaal,** *m* armoury; **—ſchloß,** *n.* gun-lock; **—ſchmied,** *m* gun-smith; **—ſchmiede,** *f vid.* —fabrik; **—ſchrank,** *m* case *or* chest for arms, **—ſchraube,** *f* gun-vise, **—ſchußweite,** *f* carrying distance of a gun, **—ſtütze,** *f. vid.* —rücken; **—überzug,** *m* gun-case

Gewei'dicht, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) a place overgrown with willows, osier-bed

Geweih', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) horns, attire (of a stag), die Enden am —, branches, antlers; das — abwerfen, to shed the horns

geweiht', *adj* consecrated, dedicated, devoted.

Gewei'ne, *n* (**-s**) (continual) weeping, crying, whining

Gewen'de, *n.* (**-s**) *T.* 1. turning of the land, turning about with the plough; 2 *provinc* acre; 3. set (of things), suit (of clothes)

gewen'dig, *adj* + *vid* gewandt.

Gewen'digkeit, *f vid* Gewandtheit.

Gewer'b(e), *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 trade, profession, craft; 2 business, message, errand; 3. *A T* turning point, vertebra; 4. *T.* joint; ein — treiben, to exercise some trade, profession, ein — anfangen, to set up a business; *compos* **—bein,** *n A. T* vertebra, **—freiheit,** *f* liberty of trade, and of exercising any craft; **—geld,** *n* tax paid for any trade, **—haus,** *n* + manufactory

Gewerb'ſleiß, *m* (**-es**) industry, assiduity, **—kunde,** *f* technology, **—kundig,** *adj* having a knowledge of a trade, craft, etc; **—leben,** *n* industrial life; **—loſigkeit,** *f.* lack of industry, **—recht,** *n* right *or* privilege of exercising a trade; **—ſchein,** *m* license of a trade *or* craft; **—ſchule,** *f* industrial school; **—s-leute,** *m pl* artisans; **—smann,** *m* tradesman, artificer; **—smäßig,** *adj* pertaining to one's trade; **—ſteuer,** *f* tax for carrying on a trade, etc.; **—thätig,** *adj.* industrious; **—thätigkeit,** *f* industry; **—treibend,** *adj* carrying on a trade *or* craft; **—verein,** *m* industrial society.

gewer'big, *adj* industrious

gewerb'lich, **gewerb'ſam,** } *adj* industrious, professional

Gewerb'ſamkeit, *f* industry

Gewerf', *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Hunt T.* tusks of the wild boar

Gewerk', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 work; 2 manufactory, trade; 3 guild, corporation, *compos* **—haus,** *n* manufactory, factory; **—ſchaft,** *f.* industrial company; **—sherr,** *m.* master *or* owner of a manufactory; **—smann, —smeiſter,** *m* manufacturer: **—smäßig,** *adv* in the manner of manufactories.

Gewer'ke, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) 1. a workman, 2. miner; 3 co-partner of a mine; *compos.* **—ndiener,** *m.* servant *or* clerk to a mining company; **—nkux,** *m.* share in a mine; **—nprobi(e)rer,** *m.* assayer to a mining company, **—nſchicht,** *f.* miner's task.

Gewer'ker, *m. vid.* Gewerksmann.

Gewerk'ſchaft, *f* mining company

gewe'ſen, *adj* been; *vid* ſein.

Gewet'te, *n* (**-s**) betting, laying a wager; *provinc* mulct, bet, wager

Gewicht', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) weight; *fig* importance, consequence, moment; einſtehendes —, equality of weight, nach dem —e kaufen, to buy by the weight, das — halten, to hold out weight, das — nicht haben, to fall short of weight; *fig* von großem —, of great weight *or* consequence; einer Sache — geben, *or* ein — auf etwas legen, to add force to anything, to lay a stress upon a thing; *compos.* **—echer,** *m* assizer of weights, **—kunſt,** *f.* statics; **—s-los,** *adj* weightless, **—macher,** *m* balance-maker; **—sabgang,** *m* deficiency in weight, **—sabnahme,** *f.* loss in weight; **—sabzug,** *m* deduction from the weight, **—saus-ſchlag,** *m.* overplus, surplus (of weight); **—smangel,** *m vid* —s-abgang; **—snota,** *f* bill of weight; **—sprobe,** *f* test of weight; **—s-ſtange,** *f* poy; **—ſtein,** *m* stone used for a weight, **—sverluſt,** *m.* loss in the weight, **—sverzeignis,** *n* specification of weights; bill of weights; **—swiſſenſchaft,** *f* statics.

Gewicht', *n. vid* Geweih.

gewich'tig, *adj* weighty, ponderous; *fig.* important.

Gewich'tigkeit, *f.* weight, importance

Gewick'el, *n* (**-s**) wrapping, twisting round

Gewie'ge, *n.* (**-s**) repeated rocking.

Gewie'her, *n* (**-s**) neighing

gewie'rig, *adj provinc.* 1 complying, 2. successful.

Gewild', *n* (**-es**) game, deer

gewil'l(e)t, *adj* intentioned, designed.

gewil'lig, *adj provinc.* willing

Gewim'mel, *n* (**-s**) swarm, crowd, throng, busy multitude; crawling

Gewim'mer, *n* (**-s**) whimpering, wailing

Gewin'de, *n* (**-s**) 1. winding; 2. twisted *or* plaited ornament; 3. turn of a screw; joints, hinges; 4. labyrinth; — einer Schnecke, whirl; *compos* **—bohrer,** *m T* auger; **—s-eiſen,** *n. T* iron-cross (in mills); **—s-fenſter,** *n* window turning on hinges

Gewink'e, *n.* (**-s**) frequent beckoning

Gewinn', *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. gain, profit, lucre, produce; 2. emolument, advantage; 3 interest, acquisition; 4. bet, stake; prize; der reine —, clear gain, neat produce; den — davon tragen, to carry the prize; um des —es willen, for the sake of winning, of interest; — und Verluſtconto, account of losses and profits; *compos* **—ant(h)eil,** *m* dividend; **—ant(h)eilsſchein,** *m* dividend *or* interest coupon; **—begierde,** *f. vid* —ſucht; **—bet(h)eiligung,** *f* participation in profits; **—bringend,** *adj.* profitable; **—karte,** *f.* winning card; **—nummer,** *f* winning number; **—rechnung,** *f.* account of profit; **—reich,** *adj* profitable, lucrative; **—ſucht,** *f.* greediness (eagerness) of gain, thirst for lucre; **—ſüchtig,** *adj.* greedy of gain *or* profit, self-interested; **—ſüchtigkeit,** *f.* greediness, self-interestedness; **—t(h)eil,** *m M. E* dividend; **—voll,** *adj.* full of gain, profitable, lucrative; **—ziehung,** *f.* drawing of lots

gewin'nen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to win, to gain, obtain; 2. to acquire, get, to profit,

bird); —**wa(a)re**, *f* cast-ware; —**werk**, *n.* brass-work, cast-work; —**zunge**, *f.* founder's pinchers; —**zapfen**, *m* mould's bung, superfluous mass in casting; —**zettel**, *m Typ T* bill of fount

Gie'ßel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *T.* a nozzle through which metal in fusion is poured

gie'ßen, *v. ir* I. *a* 1. to pour; 2. to spill; to sprinkle; to water, 3. to found, cast; — Sie ja nicht! be sure not to spill a drop! II. *imp* to rain heavily, to pour; III. *refl.* to gush down

Gie'ßen, *n* (-s) 1 pouring; 2 spilling; 3 gushing down, 4. fusion, casting, founding

Gie'ßer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. founder; type-founder; 2 *N. T* skeet; *compos* —**lohn**, *m.* money paid for casting, founder's wages; —**werkstätte**, *f* founder's workshop

Gießerei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) foundry, type-foundry

Gie'ßung, *f.* melting, casting, fusion

Gift, *f* (*pl* **-en**) + gift, present

Gift, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) poison, venom, bane; *fig* malice, wrath, anger; — und Galle speien, to vomit *or* vent one's venom, ein schleichendes —, a slow poison, *compos* —**abtreibend**, *adj Med. T* alexipharmac, alexiteric; —**apfel**, *m* poisonous apple, —**apfelbaum**, *m* manchineel, —**arznei**, *f* 1. deadly drug, 2. antidote, alexiteric; —**bars**, —**barsch**, *m* the venomous sea-perch: —**baum**, *m* poison tree; upas tree, —**becher**, *m* poisoned cup; —**beere**, *f* poisonous berry; —**biſſen**, *m* poisoned morsel; —**bläschen**, *n*, —**blase**, *f* poison-bladder, poison bag; —**erz**, *n* arsenic-ore; —**essig**, *m* pest-vinegar, plague-vinegar, vinegar of the four thieves; —**fang**, *m. T.* horizontal chimney to catch the arsenic; —**fliegenpapier**, *n.* poisonous fly-paper; —**gewächs**, *n* venomous herb *or* plant; —**hahnenfuß**, *m* marsh-crowfoot; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing poison, venomous; —**hauch**, *m. poet.* poisonous *or* infected breath *or* breeze; —**heil**, *n* anthora, helmet-flower, salutary aconite; —**hütte**, *f* building for the sublimation of the arsenic; —**kies**, *m.* white arsenic-ore, white pyrites, white pebble; —**kraut**, *n* monk's-hood, herb Robert, wolf-bane, hedge-hyssop, —**kugel**, *f.* poisoned ball; —**kunde**, *f vid* —lehre; —**latwerge**, *f.* treacle mithridate, orvietan, —**lehre**, *f* toxicology; —**los**, *adj* void of poison, harmless; —**losigkeit**, *f.* state of being void of poison; —**magnet**, *m* arsenical magnet; —**materie**, *f.* poisonous matter; —**mehl**, *n.* white arsenic; poisoned flour; —**mischen**, *n* poisoning; —**mischer**, *m*, —**mischerin(n)**, *f* poisoner, —**mischerei**, *f* 1. poisoning; 2. criminal preparation of poisons; —**mittel**, *n* antidote; —**mord**, *m.* murder by poisoning; —**mordversuch**, *m.* attempt at poisoning, —**pflanze**, *f* venomous plant; —**pflaster**, *n.* alexiteric plaster; —**pille**, *f.* poisonous pellet; —**pilz**, *m* poisonous mushroom, —**pulver**, *m.* 1. alexipharmac powder; 2. poisoned powder; —**regen**, *m* mildew; —**reich**, *adj.* full of venom *or* poison; —**roche**, *f* puffin, fork-fish; —**rose**, *f.* South Sea rose; —**schein**, *m* permit to sell poisons; —**schlange**, *f.* venomous serpent; —**schwamm**, *m.* poisonous mushroom; —**staude**, *f.* venomous shrub; —**stein**, *m.* white arsenic-ore, —**stoff**, *m* poisonous principle; —**sumach**, *m* poisontree; —**trank**, *m* poisoned draught *or* portion; —**tropfen**, *m* drop of poison, —**voll**, *adj* full of poison; virulent, spiteful, —**waſſer**, *n* poisoned water; —**wende**, *f* celandine, swallow-wort, —**wurzel**, *f* swallow-wort, angelica, great celandine; —**zahn**, *m* venom tooth (of serpents); —**zunge**, *f* envenomed tongue

gift'ig, *adj* 1. poisonous, venomous, deleterious; virulent, pernicious; 2 *vulg* angry, enraged, eine —e Lehre, a pernicious doctrine, —er Haß, virulent hatred

Gift'igkeit, *f* venomous quality; poisonousness, virulence

***Gigant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) giant

***gigantesk'**, *adj.* gigantic, giant-like, huge.

***Gigan'tin(n)**, *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) giantess

***gigan'tisch**, *adj* gigantic

***Gigantologie'**, *f* doctrine of giants

***Gigantomachie'**, *f* battle of the giants

***Gigantosteologie'**, *f* science of mammoth-bones

***Gig'ue**, *f* gigue, jig (a dance).

Gilb'-beere, *f* yellow-berry; —**blume**, *f*, —**kraut**, *n* saw-wort; —**wurz**, *f* Indian saffron, turmeric

Gil'be, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Min. T.* yellow colour, yellow substance

gil'ben, *v.* I *n* (h.) to grow yellow; II *a* to make yellow

Gil'bert, *m* Gilbert

gil'big, *adj. vid* gelb.

gilb'lich, *vid* gelblich

Gilb'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) yellow-hammer.

Gil'de, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) guild, corporation, company, body; society, *compos* —**brief**, *m* statutes of a corporation, —**bruder**, *m* member of a guild, —**haus**, *n.* corporation-house; —**meister**, *m.* head *or* foreman of a corporation

***Gilet'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) waistcoat, vest.

Gilft, *n vid* Gilbe.

Gil'ling, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *N T* counter; — eines Segels, gore, goring; —**hölzer**, *pl.* —**knie**, *n* counter-timbers, stern-timbers.

gilt'ig, *adj vid.* gültig.

Gimf, **Gimpf**, *compos.* —**mühle**, *f.* spinning mill where loops are made.

Gim'pel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) bull-finch, red-finch, nope; *fig* blockhead, dunce, simpleton; *compos.* —**ei**, *f.* silliness; —**haft**, *adj* silly.

gim'peln, *v n.* to be silly.

Gin'gan(g), *m* (**-s**) *M. E.* gingham (a stuff)

Gin'seng, *m* (**-s**) ginseng (a plant).

Ginſt, (**-es**) **Gin'ſter**, (**-s**) } *m. B T* broom

Gip'fel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) summit, top, ridge, gable, peak, pinnacle; *fig.* pitch, top, height; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj B T* fastigiated; —**reich**, *adj* having many tops *or* peaks; —**ſtändig**, *adj. B. T.* growing on the top, terminal

Sym. Gipfel, Wipfel, Spitze. Gipfel is said of all high bodies and denotes simply the highest part or upper extremity of them. Wipfel is said of trees only. Die Spitze is the acute termination of a body *or* the top of any body the sides of which terminate in a point

gip'felig, *adj.* topped, running out into a top.

gip'feln, *v. a.* to top, provide with a point.

Gips, *m vid* Gyps.

Giraf'fe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) giraffe, camelopard

***Giran'del**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) chandelier,

***Girando'le**, } girandole.

***Girant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *M E* indorser

***Gi'rasol**, *m* (**-es**) *Min T.* girasol

***Girat'**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-en**) *M E* indorsee

Gir'gel, *m vid* Geigel.

girr(e)'ren, *v a* to circulate, put in circulation; einen Wechselbrief —, *M E* to indorse a bill of exchange, die girierte Secunda, second in course

***Gi'ro**, *n M E* indorsement, sein — geben, to indorse, — in Blanko, blank indorsement: ausgefülltes —, indorsement in full, *compos* —**bank**, *f* circulation-bank, —**geld**, *n* exchange money at Hamburg

***Giron'de**, *f* a political party during the French Revolution

***Girondi'sten**, *m. pl* adherents of the Gironde

gir'ren, *v n* (h.) to coo.

Girſch, *vid.* Gierſch.

Girt'wurz, *f vid* Stabwurz.

Gis, *Mus T* G sharp.

gi'ſchen, *vid* güſchen.

Giſcht, *m vid.* Güſcht.

giſ'ſen, *v a N T* to guess, conjecture

Giſ'ſing, *f. N T.* dead reckoning

Gei'tau, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *N T* clew-line, clew-garnet, braid

Git'ter, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) trellis, grate, rails, railing; cross-bars, *compos.* —**artig**, *adj* lattice-like, —**bett**, *n.* grated *or* latticed bedstead, —**blech**, *n* grill, grate of iron wire; —**chor**, *n Arch T.* chancel, —**draht**, *n* trellis-wire, —**erker**, *n* balcony; —**fabrikant**, *m* trellis-maker, —**farn**, *m.* mule-fern; —**fenſter**, *n.* lattice-window, window with cross-bars, —**förmig**, *adj* latticed, grated, cross-barred, —**gang**, *m.* trellised way, —**leinwand**, *f* canvas; —**ſchrank**, *m* cupboard *or* wardrobe with cross-bars, —**ſchwamm**, *m.* grated sponge; —**ſpat(h)**, *m.* grated spar; —**ſtange**, *f.* bar of grate, grate-bar; —**ſtock**, *m* pliant (folding) rule of joiners for lattice-work; —**ſtuhl**, *m* chair of wicker-work; —**thor**, *n.* trellised gate; —**thür**, *f.* grated door; —**werk**, *n.* lattice-work; —**zaun**, *m.* fence of trellis-work.

Git'terchen, } *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) small

Git'terlein, } grate *or* lattice.

git'terig, *adj. vid.* gitterförmig.

git'tern, *v. a* to lattice, cross-bar.

***Gla'ce**, *f.* 1. ice; concreted sugar; 2 a mirror.

***Glace'handſchuh**, *m.* dress glove.

***Glaceri'e**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) the art of making plate-glass; a manufactory of plate-glass.

***glaci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to freeze, congeal; 2 to glaze.

***Glacis'**, *n. Fort T* glacis.

***Gladia'tor**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) gladiator

***gladiato'riſch**, *adj.* gladiatorial.

Glahr'ke, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) dab (a fish).

***Glan'del**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) glandule.

Glan'der, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* 1. slide; flake of ice; 2. corn-weevil.

glan'dern, *v n.* (h.) *provinc.* to slide.

***glandulös'**, *adj.* glandulous, glandular.

Glanz, *m.* (**-es**) 1. lustre, brightness, splendour, brilliancy, radiance, gloss, glare; 2. glimpse, glance *or* flash of light; 3. polish, polishing; 4. water (of precious stones); den — verlieren, to tarnish; *compos.* —**band**, *n.*

glazed ribbon, —**bank**, *f. T* glossing-bench; —**birn**, *f* virgouleuse; —**blatt**, *n* foil, —**bürſte**, *f.* polishing-brush, —**cantille**, *f* gold *or* silver purl; —**dinte**, *f* Japan ink; —**eiſenerz**, *n* iron-glance, —**erz**, *n* lead-glance, sulphide of lead, —**farbe**, *f* brilliant colour, —**firniß**, *m* glossy varnish, —**geber**, *m vid* Glänzer; —**gold**, *n* mock leaf-gold; —**graß**, *n* canary-grass; —**hammer**, *m* planishing-hammer; —**handſchuh**, *m* kid glove, glazed glove; —**käfer**, *m* glow-worm, cicindela; —**kattun**, *m* glazed calico; —**kohle**, *f* shining charcoal; —**korduan**, *m.* shining morocco leather; —**kugel**, *f.* polishing-ball; —**leder**, *n.* patent leather, —**leinwand**, *f* glazed linen, buckram, —**los**, *adj* without splendour *or* pomp, —**loſigkeit**, *f* the being without splendour *or* pomp; —**marmor**, *m* polished marble, —**meer**, *n* * great splendour, —**papier**, *n* glazed paper; —**pappe**, *f* card-board, —**periode**, *f* palmy days, —**preſſe**, *f* calender, —**punkt**, *m* acme, culmination, —**reich**, *adj* very bright, splendid, —**ruß**, *m* shining lamp-black, —**ſchetter**, *m* buckram; —**taffet**, *m* silk lustring, —**umfloſſen**, —**umleuchtet**, —**umwoben**, *adj* *radiant, —**wichſe**, *f* shining blacking

glän'zen, *v* I. *n* (*h.*) to be bright, to glitter, glisten, shine, sparkle, II *a* to make shining, to polish, burnish, brighten; einen Hut —, to gloss a hat

glän'zend, *adj* brilliant, bright, glossy

Glän'zer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) burnisher, polisher

Glänz-hammer, *m* polishing hammer; —**ſpat(h)**, *m* mica, glimmer, glist, —**ſtahl**, —**zahn**, *m* polisher, burnisher

glän'zig, *adj Min T* shining.

*__gla'phiſch__, *adj* fit for sculpture.

Gla'ris, } *n Geog. T* Glarus, Gla-
Gla'rus, } rys

Glar'ner, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) } native
Glar'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl* -**nen**) } of Glarus

glar'ner, } *adj.* of *or* from Glarus.
glar'niſch, }

Glas, *n* (-**es**; *pl* **Gläſer**) glass; das vulkaniſche *or* Müller'ſche —, hyalite, — machen, blaſen, to make glass; in — brennen, in — malen, to anneal; in — faſſen, to glaze; zu — werden, to vitrify; ein — Wein, Bier, a glass of wine, of beer; ein volles —, a bumper; er hat zu tief in das — geguckt, *fig* he has been too familiar with the bottle; geſchliffenes —, cut glass; *compos* —**achat**, *m* Iceland agate; —**ähnlich**, *adj* resembling glass, vitreous, *Min. T* hyaline; —**amianth**, *m.* common asbestos; —**apfel**, *m* glass-apple, —**arbeit**, *f* glass-work; —**artig**, *adj* vitreous, glassy; —**aſbeſt**, *m vid* —amianth; —**aſche**, *f.* alkali; —**auge**, *n* glass eye, wall-eyed *or* silver-eyed horse; —**augen**, *pl provinc* spectacles; —**äugig**, *adj* wall-eyed, silver-eyed, —**ballon**, *m* glass globe; —**bedachung**, *f* glass roof; —**bereitung**, *f.* glass manufacture; —**birne**, *f.* virgouleuse (a sort of pear); —**blaſen**, *n* glass-making; —**bläſer**, *m* glass-maker, glass-blower; —**bürſte**, *f.* bottle-brush; —**chemie**, *f.* chemistry of glass-making, hyalurgy; —**deckel**, *m.* cover *or* lid of glass; —**diamant**, *m.* spurious diamond, paste; —**edelſtein**, *m. vid.* —ſtein; —**egel**, *m* transparent leech; —**electricität**, *f* vitreous electricity, —**erde**, *f* vitrifiable earth, —**erz**, *n Min T* rich, shining silver-ore, —**fabrik**, *f* glass-works; —**fabrikation**, *f* glass-making; —**faden**, *m* glass-thread, —**farbe**, *f* glass-colour, —**farbig**, *adj* glass-coloured; *Med T* hyaloides, —**fenſter**, *n* glass window, —**feuchtigkeit**, *f. A T* vitreous humour, —**flaſche**, *f* glass bottle; —**fluidum**, *n.* vitreous fluid, —**fluß**, *m* glassy flux; —**form**, *f* mould for glass vessels; —**förmig**, *adj* in the form of a glass; —**fritte**, *f T* frit; —**galle**, *f* glass-gall, sandever; —**gefäß**, *n.* glass vessel; —**gemälde**, *n* painting on glass, —**geſchirr**, *n.* glass vessels, glass-ware; —**glanz**, *m* vitreous lustre; —**glocke**, *f.* glass bell, —**granate**, *f.* glass-garnet; —**grieſig**, *n* broken window-glass; —**griff**, *m* glass handle, *T.* ferret; —**grün**, *adj* of a glass-green colour, —**hafen**, *m T* crucible; —**handel**, *m* glass-trade; —**händler**, *m* dealer in glass, glass-man, —**hart**, *adj* hard like glass; brittle, —**haus**, *n* glass-house, —**häutlein**, *n A T* hyaloid membrane of the eye; —**hautentzündung**, *f* inflammation of the hyaloid membrane, —**hautſtaar**, *m Med T* membranous cataract, —**hell**, *adj* transparent as glass; —**honig**, *m* white honey; —**hütte**, *f* glass-house, glass-works, manufactory; —**igel**, *m vid* —egel; —**kalk**, *m vid* —galle; —**kaſten**, *m* show-glass, —**kirſche**, *f* agriot, —**kitt**, *m.* cement for joining glass; —**knopf**, *m* glass button, —**kopf**, *m Min T* hæmatite, —**koralle**, *f* glass bead; —**korb**, *m* glass basket; —**körper**, *m* vitreous humour, hyaloides; —**kram**, *m.* glass-trade; —**kramer**, *m vid* —händler; —**kraut**, *n* pellitory of the wall, —**kugel**, *f* glass globe; —**kupfererz**, *n.* vitreous copper ore, —**laden**, *m* glass shop; —**lampe**, *f* glass lamp; —**laterne**, —**leuchte**, *f* glass lantern; —**lava**, *f* hyalite; —**lettern**, *f pl* glass letters, —**linſe**, *f Opt. T* lenticular glass, lens; —**machen**, *n* glass-making, glass-blowing; —**macher**, *m.* glass-maker; —**macherkunſt**, *f* the art of making glass; —**maler**, *m* painter on glass, annealer; —**malerei**, *f.* painting on glass, art of annealing; —**mann**, *m* glass-man; —**maſſe**, *f.* glass-metal, frit, —**meer**, *n* * glass deep; —**mehl**, *n.* glass powder; —**meiſter**, *m.* inspector of a glass-house; —**nutß**, *f.* groove (for a window-glass); —**ofen**, *m* glass-furnace; —**palaſt**, *m* crystal palace; —**paſte**, *f.* mock jewel, paste; —**pech**, *n* stone pitch; —**perle**, *f.* glass pearl; ſchwarze —perle, bugle; —**platte**, *f* glass plate; —**porzellan**, *n* transparent porcelain, —**quarz**, *m.* hyaline quartz; —**rahm(en)**, *m.* glass frame; —**räumer**, *m* bottle-brush; —**raute**, *f* pane of glass (in the shape of a lozenge); —**röhre**, *f* glass tube; —**ſachen**, *f pl vid* —wa(a)ren; —**ſalz**, *n* sandever, —**ſand**, *m.* vitrifiable sand, —**ſcheibe**, *f* pane of glass; —**ſcherbe**, *f.* piece of broken glass; —**ſchirm**, *m* glass shade; —**ſchlange**, *f* blind-worm; slow-worm; —**ſchleifen**, *n* glass-cutting; —**ſchleifer**, —**ſchneider**, *m* glass-cutter; —**ſchmalz**, *n.* glass-wort (a plant); —**ſchmelzer**, *m.* glass-melter; —**ſchmutz**, *m. vid* —galle; —**ſchörl**, *m. Min. T.* axinite; —**ſchrank**, *m.* cupboard; glass-chest, glass shrine; —**ſeife**, *f.* manganese; —**ſilbererz**, *n vid* —erz; —**ſpat(h)**, *m* vitreous spar; —**ſpiel**, *n* harmonica. —**ſpinnen**, *n.* glass-spinning; —**ſpinner**, *m* glass-spinner. —**ſplitter**, *m* shiver of glass, —**ſtein**, *m* mock jewel made of glass; —**ſtempel**, *m* stamps, mark of a glass-house; —**ſtock**, *m* glass bee-hive; —**ſtreifen**, *pl* long strips of glass; —**tafel**, *f* glass-table; pane of glass, —**t(h)eil**, *m Ch T* the vitreous part, —**thräne**, *f vid.* —tropfen; —**thür**, *f* glass door; —**tiegel**, —**topf**, *m* melting-pot, crucible; —**träger**, *m vid* —mann; —**tropfen**, *pl* Prince Rupert's drops; —**vergoldung**, *f.* gilding on glass, —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* glass-wares; —**wand**, *f* glass partition, —**werk**, *n.* glass-work, —**wurz**, *f vid.* —kraut; —**zähre**, *f. vid* —tropfen; —**zange**, *f* fascet (for stretching glass), —**zeolith**, *m* vitreous zeolite, —**zucker**, *m* sugar candy

Gläs'chen, *n.* (-**s**; *pl* —) small *or* little glass.

Gla'ſer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) glazier; *compos* —**arbeit**, *f.* glazier's work; —**blei**, *n* glazier's lead, came, —**diamant**, *m* glazier's diamond, —**ei**, *f* glazier-work, glazier's shop; —**geſell**, *m.* glazier's man, —**gewerk**, *n*, —**zunft**, *f* glazier's company, —**handwerk**, *n* glazier's trade, —**junge**, *m* glazier's apprentice; —**kitt**, *m* putty, —**meiſter**, *m* master glazier

Gläſer, *pl. of* **Glas**, *in compos* —**klang**, *m* jingling *or* sound of glasses; —**racke**, *f* shelf for holding glasses; —**ſpüler**, *m* glass-tray

glä'ſern, *adj* glassy, vitreous; eine —e Flaſche, a glass bottle, die —e Feuchtigkeit im Auge, *A. T* the crystalline humour in the eye

gla'ſicht, *adj.* like glass, shining like glass, glassy.

*__glaſi(e)'ren__, *v. a vid* glaſuren.

gla'ſig, *adj* glassy, vitreous

*__Glaſur'__, *f. T.* varnish, glazing, glaze, enamel.

*__glaſu'ren__, *v a T.* to glaze, varnish; Zuckerwerk —, to ice *or* freeze confectionery; ein Gemälde —, to varnish a picture; glaſurte Handſchuhe, glazed gloves.

Glat'ſcher, *m. vid* Gletſcher.

glatt, I. *adj* smooth, even, sleek, polished, plain; *fig.* bald, bare, slippery; —e Handſchuhe, glazed gloves; —e Worte, flattering, sweet *or* fair words; eine —e Zunge, a glib tongue; II. *adv* smoothly, evenly, sleekly; *fig.* plainly; quite, entirely; — abſcheeren, to shave quite smoothly; — abſchlagen, to deny flatly; — herausſagen, to tell plainly, flatly, roundly, freely; — ſitzen, — anliegen, to sit close, es geht — hinunter, it goes glibly down. *in compos* —**bärtig**, *adj.* beardless; —**blätterig**, *adj* smooth-leaved; —**büchſe**, *f.* fowling-piece; —**bütte**, *f* halibut; —**eis**, *n* glazed frost; Jemanden aufs —eis führen, *fig* to test *or* deceive one; —**eiſen**, smoothing-iron; —**feile**, *f.* smooth file; —**hai**, *m.* smooth dog-fish; —**hobel**, *m* smoothing-plane; —**köpfig**, *adj* sleek-headed; —**randig**, *adj* with smoothed angles; —**rai**, —**roche**, *m.* smooth-ray; —**ſchleifer**, *m* polisher; —**ſohle**, *f.* smooth sole (a fish); —**weg**, *adv* roundly, plainly, flatly, bluntly; —**züngig**, *adj.* smooth-tongued, insinuating; —**züngigkeit**, *f* smoothness of tongue, insinuation.

Glätt', *in compos* —**ahle**, *f* broach; —**bein**, *n* burnisher, —**eisen**, *n vid* Glatteisen; —**filz**, *m* rubber (with cardmakers); —**frischen**, *n T* the reduction of litharge to lead; —**glas**, *n* smoothing-glass; —**hobel**, *m* smoothing-plane; —**holz**, *n* piece of wood used for polishing, burnishing-stick; —**keule**, *f*, —**kolben**, *m* thick *or* blunt instrument for polishing; —**kugel**, *f* glass ball used for polishing, —**linnen**, *n* sleeked dowlas, —**maschine**, *f* sleeking-machine; —**mühle**, *f* sleeking *or* smoothing mill; —**platte**, *f T.* sleeking-stone, —**presse**, *f* calender, smoothing-press; —**scheide**, —**schiene**, *f T* sleeking-stick (of shoemakers), —**schleifer**, *m* polisher; —**stahl**, *m* sleeking-steel; —**stein**, *m* sleek-stone, calender-stone, burnishing-stone; —**stube**, *f* burnishing-room; —**tisch**, *m* table for smoothing, burnishing, etc, —**werkzeug**, *m* burnisher, polisher; —**zahn**, *m* wolf's tooth, polishing-tooth

Glät'te, *f* 1 smoothness, evenness, sleekness, plainness; 2 litharge; 3 *fig* politeness

glatt'eisen, *v imp.* es glatteiset, the road is frozen slippery

glät'ten, *v a* to smooth, polish, plane, even, level; to calender; geglättetes Papier, glazed paper.

Glät'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) polisher, smoother, burnisher, calenderer

Glatt'heit, **Glatt'igkeit**, } *vid.* Glätte.

glätt'lich, *adj B T* half smooth, half glabrous

Gla'tze, *f* (*pl* **-n**) bald pate; baldness, eine — bekommen, to get bald

gla'tzig, *adj.* bald, bald-pated

Glatz'kopf, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-köpfe**) *cont.* bald-pated person

glatz'köpfig, *adj vid.* glatzig.

glau', *adj* clear, bright; brisk, lively, quick; clear-sighted, sharp-sighted, —**äugig**, *adj.* bright-eyed; sharp-sighted

glaub'bar, *adj. vid* glaublich.

Glau'be, } *m* (**-ns**) faith, belief,
Glau'ben, } credit; religious faith, religion; creed, der christliche —, the Christian faith; der lutherische —, the Lutheran profession; vom —n abfallen, to apostatize; auf —n, on trust; er hat allen —n verloren, he has lost all credit; er ist ganz des —ns voll, he is in full confidence; er kann den —n nicht mehr, he has forgot his creed; —n beimessen, to give, to attach credit to; *compos* **—nfest**, *adj.* firm in one's belief.

glau'ben, *v a* 1 to believe; to trust, to credit; 2 to think, suppose; to imagine; einen *and* einem etwas —, to believe one; einen Gott —, to believe in a God; an Gott —, to believe in God

Glau'bens, *gen of* glaube, *in compos* —**abfall**, *m* apostasy; —**abtrünnige**, *m.* apostate, renegade; —**abtrünnigkeit**, *f vid* —abfall; —**ähnlichkeit**, *f* similarity of faith; —**änderung**, *f.* change of religion; —**angelegenheit**, *f* matter of faith; —**artikel**, *m.* article of faith; —**bekenner**, *m.* confessor of a faith; —**bekenntnis**, *n.* confession of faith; the creed; —**beschirmer**, —**beschützer**, *m.* defender of the faith; —**bote**, *m* apostle, missionary; —**bruder**, *m* brother in faith, fellow-believer; —**druck**, *m.* religious oppression; —**eifer**, *m.* (religious) zeal; —**eiferer**, *m.* zealot; —**eifrig**, *adj.* zealous; —**einheit**, *f.* unity of faith; —**festigkeit**, *f.* firmness of belief; —**flüchtling**, *m* refugee on account of his religion, —**formel**, *f* confession of faith; —**freiheit**, *f* religious liberty; —**frucht**, *f* fruit of faith, *i e* good works, —**genoß**, *m* one of the same faith; —**gericht**, *n* inquisition, —**grund**, *m* foundation *or* basis of faith; —**handlung**, *f auto-da-fe*; —**held**, *m* hero, defender of the faith, —**heuchler**, *m* hypocrite; —**irrt(h)um**, *m* error in matters of faith; —**kampf**, *m* religious struggle; —**krieg**, *m* religious war, —**kur**, *f* faith cure; —**lehre**, *f* doctrine of faith; system of religion; dogmatics, dogma, —**lehrer**, *m* dogmatist; —**märtyrer**, *m* martyr to one's faith, —**meinung**, *f* opinion in matters of faith, —**menger**, *m* syncretist; —**mengerei**, *f* syncretism, —**neuerer**, *m* religious novice; —**opfer**, *n* victim to one's faith; —**partei**, *f* religious party *or* sect; —**pflicht**, *f* religious duty; —**punkt**, *m* point *or* article of faith; —**regel**, *f.* rule of faith, —**reiniger**, *m* reformer (of religion), —**reinigung**, *f* reformation (of the Church), —**richter**, *m* inquisitor; —**sache**, *f* matter of faith, —**satz**, *m* dogma, doctrine, —**schwärmer**, *m* religious enthusiast, fanatic; —**schwärmerei**, *f.* religious enthusiasm, fanaticism; —**scrupel**, *m vid* —zweifel; —**sonderling**, *m* dissenter; —**streit**, *m.* dispute concerning faith, controversy; —**streiter**, *m* champion of faith, —**verbesserer**, *m vid.* —reiniger; —**verbesserung**, *f vid* —reinigung; —**vereinigung**, *f. vid* —mengerei; —**verfassung**, *f* system of faith, constitution respecting matters of faith; —**verläugner**, *m.* renegade, —**verwandte**, *m vid* —genoß; —**verwandtschaft**, —**genossenschaft**, *f.* confession of the same faith; —**voll**, *adj.* full of faith; —**vorschrift**, *f* rule of faith; —**werber**, *m* proselyte-maker; —**werberei**, *f* proselytism; —**wissenschaft**, *f* theology; —**wort**, *n* apothegm *or* word of faith, —**wut(h)**, *f.* fanaticism (in a violent degree), —**wüt(h)ig**, *adj* fanatical (in a high degree); —**zeuge**, *m.* martyr; —**zunft**, *f.* sect; —**zünftelei**, *f.* sectarianism; —**zünftler**, *m* sectarian; —**zwang**, *m* coercion of faith, intolerance; —**zweifel**, *m* doubts of faith, scepticism; —**zweifler**, *m.* sceptic; —**zwist**, *m vid* —streit.

Glauberit', *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *Min T.* glauberite

Glau'bersalz, *n Ch. T* Glauber's salt, sodium sulphate

glaub'haft, **glaub'haftig**, } *adj.* credible, authentic; ein—es Zeugnis, an authentic *or* unquestionable testimony

Glaub'haftigkeit, *f* credibility, authenticity, probability.

gläu'big, *adj* believing (easily), having faith, devout.

Gläu'bige, *m. and f* faithful, believer, righteous person

Gläu'biger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) creditor; *compos* —**schaft**, *f* body of creditors.

Gläu'bigerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) creditrix

glaub'lich, *adj.* credible, probable, likely, creditable.

Glaub'lichkeit, *f.* credibility, probability, likelihood.

glaub'würdig, *adj.* credible; authentic.

Glaub'würdigkeit, *f.* credibility; authenticity.

glauch, *adj Min T* 1 greenish, sea-green, 2 having no metal, 3 *provinc* smooth, smart, pretty

Glauch'herd, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 *Min T* wash; 2 little eyrie to catch birds

Glauko'm(a), *n* (**-s**) *Med T* a disease of the eye, glaucoma

Glau'kopf, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-köpfe**) bald head

Gle'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* little bundle of corn

Gle'fe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) } + lance,
Gle'fen, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) } spear

Gleich, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc* joint

gleich, 1 *adj and adv. with dat.* 1 like, alike, same, similar, 2 equal, 3 even, level, plain, 4 direct, straight, just, 5 adequate, proportional, der Erde —, even with the ground, — machen, to even, level, dem Boden — machen, to level with the ground; — kommen, to equal, ein —es Paar, an equal match; — t(h)eilen, to divide into equal parts *or* shares, to part equally, vor dem Gesetze —, equal before the law, es einem — thun, einem — kommen, to equal, match one, — viel, all the same, er kann es ihm nicht — thun, he cannot come up with him, es Höheren — thun wollen, to vie with one's betters, — schwer *or* —wichtig, of equal weight; von —em Wert(h)e, equivalent; — entfernt, equidistant; —ewig, co-eternal, zu —er Zeit, at the same time; auf —e Weise, in like manner, after the same way; es gilt — *or* mir ist alles —, it is all one to me; — stellen, to place on a par, sich einem — stellen, to make one's self another's equal, meines, deines, seines —en, my, your, his like *or* equals; er hat nicht seines —en, he has not his like; ohne —en, matchless; er bleibt sich immer —, he is always like himself; —es mit —em vergelten *or* einem mit —er Münze bezahlen, to render like for like, to quit scores; — und — gesellt sich gern, *prov.* birds of a feather flock together, das ist — viel, that is all the same; — als, — als ob *or* wenn, as if, just as if, just as; II *adv.* immediately, presently, directly; sie kamen — nach mir, they came immediately after me; ich habe es — anfangs gesagt, I said so at the very beginning; jetzt —, immediately, directly; wir sind — fertig, we shall have done directly; III. *conj.* though, although; ist sie — nicht schön, so ist sie doch liebenswürdig, though she is not handsome, she is amiable; wären Sie — mein Vater, even though you were my father; *compos* —**abständig**, —**abstehend**, *adj.* equidistant, —**alterig**, *adj.* of the same age, contemporary; —**armig**, *adj* having equal arms; —**artig**, *adj.* homogeneous; —**artigkeit**, *f.* homogeneousness; —**bedeutend**, *adj.* synonymous; —**bein**, *n. vid.* Gleich; —**berechtigung**, *f.* equality of rights; —**blätterig**, *adj. B. T.* homophyllous, homopetalous; —**breit**, *adj.* of the same breadth; *B. T.* linear; —**bürtigkeit**, *f.* equality of birth; —**deutig**, *adj.* synonymous; —**deutigkeit**, *f.* synonymy; —**empfindend**, *adj.* sympathetic; —**empfindung**, *f.* sympathy; —**entfernt**, *adj* equidistant; —**ergestalt**, —**ermaßen**, —**erweise**, *adv.* in like manner, likewise; —**ewig**, *adj.* co-eternal; —**falls**, *adv.* likewise, also, too; —**farbig**, *adj.* of the same colour; —**farbigkeit**, *f.* identity of

colour, —**fließend**, *vid* —läufig; —**flüg(e)lig**, *adj Zool T* homopterous, —**förmig**, (*vid Sym*) *adj* equal, uniform, conformable, equable, agreeing; —**förmigkeit**, *f* conformity, equiformity, uniformity, equality, congruity, proportion, —**gefühl**, *n* sympathy, —**geltend**, *adj* equivalent, —**gesinnt**, *adj* of the same mind; —**gestaltet**, *adj* having the same shape *or* form; —**gestimmt**, *adj* equally tuned, congenial, —**gewicht**, *n* equilibrium, equipoise, balance; proportion; *fig.* balance of power, uns —gewicht setzen *or* bringen, to equipoise; im —gewicht erhalten, to balance; aus dem —gewicht kommen, to lose its balance, —**gewichtslehre**, *f.* statics; —**gewichtslinie**, *f* line passing through the centre of gravity; —**gewichtspunkt**, *m* centre of gravity; —**gewichtsstange**, *f* rope-dancer's pole, —**gradig**, *adj T* having equal degrees, —**gültig**, *adj* 1 equal, equivalent, 2 indifferent, listless; —**gültigkeit**, *f* 1 equalness, equivalence, 2 indifference, listlessness; —**hoch**, *adj.* of the same height, *B T* fastigiate, fastigiated, —**jährig**, *adj* of the same age, —**kiemer**, *m pl. Zool T* homobranchs, —**klang**, *m.* conformity of sound, consonance; —**klängig**, *adj.* consonant, unisonous, —**klingend**, *adj* unisonant, in unison; —**kommend**, *adj.* equal, equivalent, —**ländisch**, *adj* of the same country, compatriot; —**lang**, of the same length; —**langzeitig**, *adj.* of equal time, isochronous; —**laufig**, *adj N T.* upon an even keel; —**lauf**, *m* parallelism; —**laufend**, *adj* parallel, —**läufig**, *adj* having the same course; parallel; regular (said of verbs, etc); —**laufigkeit**, *f* parallelism, regularity; —**laut**, *m* consonance; assonance; —**lautend**, —**lautig**, *adj* according in sound; *Gram. T* homonymous; paronymous; *Mus T.* consonant; assonant; of the same tenor *or* contents; —lautende Abschrift, counterpart, duplicate, —**macher**, *m.* evener, equator; —**machung**, *f.* levelling, equalization, —**maß**, *n* proportion, symmetry; —**mäßig**, *adj* 1 uniform, equal, 2 similar, proportionable, symmetrical; —**mäßigkeit**, *f* equality, similarity, proportion; —**meßbar**, *adj Mat T.* commensurable, —**meßbarkeit**, *f.* commensurability; —**messer**, *m vid* Gleicher; —**mut(h)**, *m.*, —**müt(h)igkeit**, *f.* equanimity, calmness, imperturbation; —**müt(h)ig**, *adj* equanimous, —**namig**, *adj* having the same name, *Gram. T.* homonymous; *G. T* homologous, correspondent; —**namigkeit**, *f* identity *or* similarity of name, homonymousness; —**schalig**, *adj* equivalve; —**schenkelig**, *adj. G T* isosceles; —**schritt**, *m* spondee, —**schwer**, *adj* equally heavy *or* difficult, —**seitig**, *adj* equilateral; —**seitigkeit**, *f* equilateralness; —**sinn**, *m* the same mind *or* meaning; unanimity, equanimity; —**sinnig**, *adj.* unanimous, equanimous, synonymous, —**stellung**, *f* conformation, equalization; —**stimmig**, *adj.* harmonious; *fig* accordant, unanimous; —**stimmigkeit**, *f.* harmony of sounds; concord, unanimity; —**stimmung**, *f.* 1. the act of according, tuning; 2. unison, concord, unanimity; —**t(h)eilend**, *adj.* dividing equally; —**t(h)eiler**, *m. vid.* Gleicher; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj.* divided in *or* of equal parts *or* shares; —**t(h)eiligkeit**, *f* equal division, —**viel**, *adv* no matter, —**vielfach**, *adj Mat T* equimultiple, —**wage**, *f vid* Wasserwage; —**weit**, *adj* equidistant, parallel, —**wert(h)**, *m* equivalent; —**wie**, *adv and conj* as, even as, just as, —**winkelig**, *adj* equiangular; —**wirkend**, *adj* equally efficient, conspiring, —**wohl**, *adv and conj* yet, notwithstanding, for all that, nevertheless, however; —**zeitig**, *adj* simultaneous, contemporary, synchronous, of the same date, —**zeitigkeit**, *f* simultaneousness, contemporary existence, synchronism; —**zu**, *adv* straightway; *fig* without compliment *or* ceremony; —**zweigig**, *adj B T.* flat-topped

Syn gleichförmig, einförmig Das Einförmige (sameness) is without variety, die Gleichförmigkeit (uniformity) gives to a variety a pleasing accordance *or* consistency, die Einförmigkeit tires by its continual and unvaried sameness, die Gleichförmigkeit, which consists in the conformity of all the parts, pleases.

Gleı'che, *f* 1 equalness; 2 evenness

gleı'chen, *v* I *ır. n* (h) 1 to equal, be equal; 2 to resemble, to be like; er gleicht ihm nicht, he is not like him; II *reg a.* 1 to make even *or* alike (like), to level; equalize, liken, 2 to smooth, make plain; 3 to compare, liken; 4 *provinc* to like.

Gleı'cher, *m* (-s) *Ast T* equator; equinoctial line

Gleich'heit, *f* 1 equality, equalness; 2 evenness, levelness; 3 conformity, just proportion; resemblance, likeness; — vor dem Gesetze, equality before the law, — des Wechselfurses, par of exchange; *compos* —**szeichen**, *n Mat T* sign of equality (=).

Gleich'nıs, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) 1. simile, comparison; 2. similitude, likeness; 3 parable, allegory; *compos* —**rede**, *f* parable, allegory; —**weise**, *adv.* by way of similes, allegorically; —**wort**, *n* figurative expression, figure

gleich'sam, *adv.* as it were, as if, even as if, like as if, as though, almost

Gleı'chung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 levelling; equalization; 2 *Mat T* equation; *compos* —**lehre** *or* —**srechnung**, *f Mat. T* algebra; —**slinie**, *f* the line of the equator

gleı'men, *v provinc vid* glimmen.

Gleis, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) track, streak, rut; im —e bleiben, to keep the straight way; aus dem —e kommen, to miss one's road; *fig* to be put out.

gleı'sen, *v. n.* to follow the rut *or* track

Gleı'ße, *f.* 1. little hemlock; 2 gloss.

gleı'ßen, *v. n.* (h.) 1 to shine, glisten, glitter; 2 *fig.* to play the hypocrite; to affect, es ist nicht Alles Gold, was gleißt, all is not gold that glitters; von außen —, to make a fine show, to have a fine outside

gleı'ßend, *adj vid.* gleißnerisch.

Gleiß'-hammer, *m* planishing hammer, —**wurm**, *n vid.* Glühwurm.

Gleiß'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) boat-fly.

Gleißner(in), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } dissembler, hypocrite, double-dealer.

Gleißnerei', *f.* hypocrisy, dissimulation

gleiß'nerisch, *adj* feigned, hypocritical.

Gleiß'wurm, *m. vid.* Glühwurm.

Gleıt'bahn, *f* slide

gleı'ten, *v ır n* (s. *and* h.) to glide, to slide, to slip

Glet'scher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) ice-mountain, glacier, *compos* —**artig**, *adj* glacial, —**berg**, *m* mountain covered with glaciers; —**bildung**, *f* formation of glaciers, —**eis**, *n* glacier ice; —**forscher**, *m.*, —**kenner**, *m* investigator of glaciers; —**milch**, *f.* whitish, frothy water that flows from beneath a glacier, —**periode**, *f* glacial period; —**salz**, *n* sulphate of magnesium, —**spalte**, *f* crevice of a glacier.

Gle'ven, *m pl L T* (in the middle ages), soldiers, warriors

Glied, *n* (-es; *pl* -er) 1 limb, member, joint; 2 *fig* member, fellow; 3 *Mil T.* rank, file, 4 *Mat and Log T* term, particle; 5. degree, generation; 6 ring, link; 7 joint, knuckle; das männliche —, a man's privy member; Soldaten in —er stellen, to rank soldiers, —er formiren, *Mil T* to fall in; *compos* —**abnehmung**, *f* amputation of a limb; —**bad**, *n* partial bath; —**kraut**, *n.* iron-wort, bastard, hoarhound; —**los**, *adj* without limbs *or* members; —**maßen**, *pl* limbs, members (of the body), —**salbe**, *f.* antarthritic salve; —**schwamm**, *m.* 1 *S T* white swelling; 2 *B. T Phallus impudicus*; —**stein**, *m.* priapolite; —**wasser**, *n. Anat T* synovia; —**wassersucht**, *f* dropsy of a joint, hydrarthrosis; synovitis with effusion, —**weich**, *n B T. vid.* —traut; —**weise**, *adv.* in files *or* divisions

Glie'der, *pl of* **Glied**, *in compos.* —**band**, *m A. T.* ligament; —**bau**, *m* structure of the limbs, articulation; —**beschwerden**, *pl* pain in the limbs *or* joints, —**brand**, *m* disease in the bones of animals; —**buche**, *f* jointed rush, —**fluß**, *m* rheumatism; —**fuge**, *f* articulation, joint; —**geist**, *m* antarthritic liquor; —**geschwulst**, *f.* swelling of the limbs, —**gicht**, *f.* articular disease, gout, —**haken**, *m.* hook with joints; —**hülse**, *f B T* loment; —**kette**, *f* chain with links; —**knöchel**, *m* phalanx, knuckle, joint; —**koralle**, *f* jointed coral, isis; —**krank**, *adj.* gouty; —**krankheit**, *f.* articular disease; —**kraut**, *n* betony, iron-wort; —**lahm**, *adj* palsied, paralytic; —**lähme**, —**lähmung**, *f* paralysis, palsy of a limb, —**los**, *adj.* without limbs; —**mann**, *m* lay figure; automaton; —**nartig**, *adj B T.* lomentaceous; —**puppe**, —**docke**, *f* jointed puppet, automaton, mannikin; —**reißen**, *n.*, —**schmerz**, *m*, —**weh**, *n.* violent pain in the joints *or* limbs, gout; —**salbe**, *f* antarthritic salve; —**schwamm**, *m S T* white swelling; —**schwinden**, *n* falling away, consumption; —**spannen**, *n.* spasm, cramp, tension of the limbs; —**stärkend**, *adj* bracing the limbs, tonic; —**t(h)iere**, *n pl Zool T* articulate animals, the *Articulata*; —**wasser**, *n vid.* Gliedwasser; —**wein**, *m.* antarthritic wine; —**weise**, *adv.* by joints, by limbs; by ranks; in —n marsch(e)ren, to march by files, to file; —**zucken**, *n.* convulsive motion in the limbs; —**zuckung**, *f* convulsion.

Syn. Glieder, Gliedmaßen. Glieder are the limbs of animal bodies inasmuch as they are subordinate parts of the whole, and are capable of voluntary motion. Glieder are called Gliedmaßen inasmuch as they are the instruments of the soul and subservient to its volitions.

glie'derig, *adj in compos* limbed
glie'dern, *v a* 1. to furnish with limbs; 2 to form into files *or* ranks
Glie'derung, *f.* 1 articulation, organization; 2. forming into ranks *or* files
glie'dig, **glie'drig,** } *adj vid* gliederig.
glied'lich, *adj* relating to the member of a society
Glı'me, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* tick, maggot
Glimm, I *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *provinc* spark, II *adj provinc* glowing.
glim'men, *v reg and ir n* (h.) to shine faintly; to glimmer, to glow; to sparkle, to burn faintly; unter der Asche —, to lie hid *or* to lurk under the ashes; —de Asche, embers
Glim'mer, *m* (-s) glimmer, mica; *compos* —**artig,** *adj* micaceous; —**blättchen,** *pl* scales of mica; —**erde,** *f* micaceous earth, —**haltig,** *adj* containing mica, —**reich,** *adj* rich in mica; —**sand,** *m* micaceous sand; —**schiefer,** *m.* mica-slate
glim'merig, *adj.* glimmering; micaceous
glim'mern, *v n* (h.) to glimmer
Glimpf, *m* (-es) moderation, lenity, mildness, indulgence, Fug und —, right and justice
glimpf'lich, *adj* moderate, gentle, kind
glin'stern, **glin'zen,** } *v n* (h.) *provinc* to glitter
Glit'sche, *f* (*pl* -n) slide
glit'schen, *v n* (s. *and* h.) *vulg* to slide, *vid* gleiten.
glit'schig, **glit'scherig,** } *adj* slippery
gli'tzern, *v n* to glimmer, glisten, sparkle
***Globosi't,** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) petrified dolium.
***globos',** ***globulö's',** } *adj.* globose, globular
***Glo'bus,** *m* globe
Glöck'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) a little bell, small bell, hand-bell
Glock'e, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 belt; 2 clock; 3 glass shade, was ist die —? what is it o'clock? die — schlägt, the clock strikes; die —n läuten, to ring, toll the bells, *compos.* —**nbalken,** *m.* beam of a bell, —**nbirn,** *f* bell-pear; —**nblume,** *f* bell-flower, blue-bell, Coventry-bell; —**nblüt(h)ig,** *adj B. T.* campanuliflorous, —**nbronze,** *f vid* —nmetall; —**nbügel,** *m.* bell-spring; —**ndraht,** *m.* bell-wire, —**nförmig,** *adj.* bell-shaped; —**ngarn,** *n Hunt T* tunnel-net, —**ngebiß,** *n.* bell-bit, pear-bit; —**ngehäuse,** *n.* belfry; —**ngeläute,** *n* bell-ringing, set of bells; —**ngerüst,** *n* belfry; —**ngetön,** *n vid.* —nklang; —**ngewicht,** *n* the weights of a clock; —**ngießer,** *m.* bell-founder, —**ngießerei,** *f* bell-foundry; —**nguß,** *m.* casting of a bell; —**ngut,** —**nmetall,** *n.* bell-metal; —**nhammer,** *m.* bell-hammer; clapper, —**nhaus,** *n* bell-house, belfry; —**nklang,** *m.* sound of bells, —**nklöppel,** *m.* bell-clapper; —**nläuter,** *m* bell-ringer; —**nmännchen,** *n.* Jack-of-the-bell; —**nmantel,** *m* the upper part of a bell-mould; —**nmaß,** *n.* bell-founder's diapason; —**nmetall,** *n.* bell-metal; —**nnetz,** *n. vid.* —ngarn; —**npfeffer,** *m* bell-pepper; —**nquaſt,** *m*, —**nquäſtchen,** *n.* tassel of a bell, —**nrand,** *m* edge of a bell; —**nriemen,** *m.* bawdric; —**nring,** *m.* ring of the bell-clapper; —**nſaum,** *m vid* —nrand; —**nſchieber,** *m* bell-lever; —**nſchlag,** *m* stroke of the clock; —**nſchwamm,** *m* bell-mushroom; —**nſchwengel,** *m* the beam to which the bell-rope is attached; —**nſeil,** *n.* rope of a church-bell; —**nſpeiſe,** *f* bell-metal; —**nſpiel,** *n* chime of bells; —**nſpieler,** *m* player on chimes; —**nſtrang,** *m* bell-rope, —**nſtube,** *f*, —**nſtuhl,** *m* belfry, —**ntau,** *n vid* —nſeil; —**ntaufe,** *f* christening of a bell, —**ntelegraph,** *m* bell telegraph, —**nt(h)urm,** *m* steeple; —**nton,** *m* tone *or* sound of a bell, —**ntreter,** *m* treader *or* ringer of the bells; —**nwalze,** *f Mus. T* harmonica; —**nweihe,** *f vid* —ntaufe; —**nwelle,** *f*, —**nzapfen,** *m* cannon *or* ear of a bell; —**nzieher,** *m* 1 *vid* —nläuter; 2 bell-pull, —**nziehring,** *m* bell-ring, —**nziehwirbel,** *m* bell-crank, —**nzug,** *m* 1 ringing of a bell *or* of bells; 2 bell-rope; 3 *vid* —nspiel.
glöck'eln, *v n* (h.) *provinc* to ring little bells, to tingle, jingle
Glockeniſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) chimer
Glock'lein, *n vid* Glöckchen.
Glöck'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) bell-ringer, chimer, sexton.
***Glo'rie,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) glory; halo; *compos* —**nſchein,** *m* halo
glorifizi(e)'ren, *v a* to glorify.
glor'reich, *adj* glorious
glor'würdig, *adj* glorious, illustrious, worthy of glory
***Gloſſar',** ***Gloſſa'rium,** } *n* (-s; *pl* **Gloſſa'rien**) glossary
***Gloſſa'tor,** *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) glosser, glossator
***Gloſ'ſe,** *f* (*pl* -n) gloss, —n über etwas machen, to gloss *or* comment upon, *compos.* —**nmacher,** *m* glossator, commentator
***Gloſſograph',** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) glossographer
***Gloſſographie',** *f* glossography.
***Gloſſologie',** *f* glossology.
Glö't(h)e, *f* litharge
Gloß'auge, *n* (-s; *pl* -n) goggle-eye, large staring eye
gloß'äugig, *adj* goggle-eyed
glo'ßen, *v n* (h.) *vulg* to stare.
Glo'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) one who stares
gluch'zen, *v n.* (h.) *provinc.* to groan.
Gluck, *n* — machen, to cluck (said of hens), — *or* Glu, gurgling, gugghng (of a bottle of wine)
Glück, *n.* (-es) 1 luck, fortune; good luck, success; happiness; prosperity; 2 chance, hap, hazard, venture; 3. Fortune (*Myth T.*); — wünschen, to congratulate, to wish joy, give joy; er hat viel —, he has much good luck; Gesundheit ist ein großes —, health is a great happiness; es war ein bloßes —, daß . . ., it was a mere chance that . .; zum —, fortunately; zu meinem —, luckily for me; auf gut —, at a venture, at random; auf gut — wagen, to put to the chance, *prov* wer das — hat, führt die Braut heim, he wins whom luck favours; dem — im Schoße sitzen, to be Fortune's favourite; — auf! — zu! good luck! *compos.* —**sbahn,** *f* Fortune's way; —**sball,** *m. fig* sport of Fortune; —**sbote,** *m.* messenger of good tidings; —**sbotſchaft,** *f.* good tidings; —**sbringend,** *adj.* productive of happiness *or* luck; —**sbude,** *f.* raffle, lottery shop, lottery of wares, —**sbudner,** *m* one who keeps a lottery office; —**seligkeit,** *f.* beatitude; —**sfall,** *m.* chance, luck; —**sflut(h),** *f.* * tide of success; —**sgabe,** *f.* gift of Fortune; —**sgöttin(n),** *f* Fortune, goddess of fortune; —**sgut,** *n.* blessing, gift of Fortune; riches; —**shafen,** *m. vid* —stopf; —**shaube,** *f* cul T caul; —**shohe,** *f* pinnacle of happiness; —**sjäger,** *m* fortune-hunter, —**sjägerei,** *f* fortune-hunting, —**skäſtchen,** *n* fortune-screen, —**skind,** *n* favourite of Fortune, upstart; —**smännchen,** *n vid* Alraun; —**spilz,** *m* upstart, —**srad,** *n* wheel of Fortune, —**sritter,** *m* adventurer, fortune-hunter, —**srut(h)e,** *f* Fortune's wand, —**sſohn,** *m vid* —skind; —**sſpiel,** *n* game of hazard, —**sſpinne,** *f* money-spinner; —**sſtand,** *m* state of happiness, prosperous state (condition), —**sſtern,** *m.* propitious star, happy aspect, —**sſtoß,** *m* lucky stroke (at billiards), —**sſtunde,** *f* propitious hour, —**stopf,** *m* Fortune's urn, pot, blank lottery, in den —stopf greifen, to meet with unexpected fortune, —**sumſtand,** *m* fortunate circumstance, seine —sumſtände, his circumstances, his fortune, —**swahn,** *m* imaginary *or* fancied happiness; —**swechſel,** *m* change, turn, inconstancy of fortune, —**swende,** *f* turn of fortune, catastrophe; —**swurf,** *m* lucky hit *or* throw, —**szug,** *m* lucky move; —**verheißend,** *adj* of good omen, —**wunſch,** *m.*, —**wünſchung,** *f* congratulation, —**wünſcher,** *m* congratulator; —**wünſchungsſchreiben,** *n* congratulatory letter, —**wunſchungsrede,** *f* congratulatory oration.
Gluck'e, *f.* (*pl* -n) clucking hen, *vid.* Gluckhenne.
gluck'en, *v n* (h.) to cluck.
gluck'en, *v n.* (s. *and* h.) *imp with dat* to succeed, prosper; es glückt ihm Alles, he succeeds in everything, he is always successful, es glückt mir nichts, I am always disappointed, I succeed in nothing; der Plan glückte nicht, the design miscarried
gluck'haft, *adj vid.* glücklich.
Gluck'henne, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 clucking hen; 2. *Ast. T* the Pleiades.
glück'lich, *adj* 1. lucky, happy, fortunate, prosperous, auspicious; propitious; 2. successful; 3. safe; ein —es Unternehmen, a successful undertaking; ich schätze mich —, I am happy, congratulate myself; eine —e Zahl, a propitious number.
glück'selig, *adj* blessed, blissful, happy.
Glück'seligkeit, *f.* happiness, felicity, prosperity, bliss, blessedness.
gluck'sen, *v. n.* 1. to cluck; 2. to hiccough
glüh, **glüh,** } *adj. + vid.* glühend; *compos.* —**farbe,** *f.* fire-colour, glowing red colour; —**feuer,** *n.* fire burning without flame, live coal, burning coal; —**hitze,** *f.* glowing heat; —**lampe,** *f.* incandescent lamp; —**licht,** *n.* incandescent light; —**maſſe,** *f.* red-hot mass; —**ofen,** *m.* furnace for making anything red-hot; —**pfanne,** *f.* fire-pan; —**roſt,** *m.* grate on which anything is made red-hot; —**ſand,** *m.* kind of sandstone that does not calcine; —**taſſe,** *f.*, —**täſſchen,** *n. Ch. T.* cupel for making the gold red-hot; —**wachs,** *n.* gilder's wax; —**wein,** *m.* mulled wine; —**wind,** *m.* burning wind, sirocco; —**wurm,** *m.* glow-worm; —**würmchen,** *f.* fire-fly.
Glü'he, **Glü'hung,** } *f.* glowing.
glü'hen, *v.* I. *a.* to make red-hot, to anneal; II. *n.* (h.) to glow, to be glowing, to be red-hot.
glü'hend, *adj.* 1. glowing; red-hot; 2. *fig.* ardent, fiery.

Glu'heſpan, *m* (-eš) *Ch T* earthy oxidulated iron
Glumm, I *m provinc* mire, mud; II *adj* gloomy, troubled, not clear
glu'pen, *v n* (h.) *provinc.* to look with a sullen and malicious countenance
glu'piſch, *adj provinc* sullen, malicious, gloomy
Glut(h), *f* (*pl* -en) (glowing) fire, heat, flame, *fig* fire, flame, heat, ardour; burning passion; *compos* —aſche, *f* embers; —blick, *m* * glowing, fiery look, —deckel, *m* fire-plate, —gefühl, *n.* * glowing, ardent feeling, —hauch, *m* burning, scorching breath, —keſſel, *m vid* —pfanne; —meer, *n* ocean of fire: —meſſer, *m* pyrometer, —=pfanne, *f provinc* fire-pan, coal-pan, —rot(h), *adj* red-hot; —=ſchaufel, *f* fire-shovel, —ſtürze, *f* cover for a fire, fire-plate, —tod, *m* death by fire; —voll, *adj* ardent, —zange, *f* fire-tongs
Glu'ten, *n* (-s) gluten
***Glycerin',** *n* (-s) glycerin; —=ſäure, *f* glyceric acid; —ſeife, *f* glycerin soap
glyko'niſch, *adj* glyconic; der —e Vers, glyconic verse
***Glyp'tik,** *f* glyptic
***Glyptographie',** *f* glyptography
***glyptogra'phiſch,** *adj* glyptographic
***Glyptothek',** *f* collection of gems *or* statuary
gnab'bern, *v n* an etwaš —, to nibble at
Gna'de, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 grace, favour, 2 benevolence, kindness, 3 mercy, clemency, pardon, Wir von Gottes —n, We, by the grace of God; bei Jemand in —n ſtehen, to be in favour with one; — finden (vor), to find mercy (with); ſich eine — ausbitten, to beg a favour; von Jemandes — leben, to live upon one's favours, pittance; — ert(h)eilen, to give pardon, ſich auf — und Ungnade ergeben, to surrender at discretion; — für Recht ergehen laſſen, to show favour instead of deserved punishment, Ew. —n! your lordship, your honour! *compos* —akt, *m.* act of grace! —arie, *f Mus T* song beginning with the word —, —belohnung, *f Th. T* divine reward of righteousness; —beruf, *m.* divine calling, grace, vocation, —bewilligung, *f* indult, induldo, *vid* —nfriſt; —=bezeigung, *f.* favour; bounty, beneficence, grace; —bild, *n* wonder-working image, miraculous image; —blick, *m* gracious *or* favourable look; —brief, *m* letter of grace, pardon; privilege; —brot, *n.* livelihood, granted as a favour, scanty allowance; —brunn, *m.* spring, fountain of grace; —bund, *m Th T* covenant of grace *or* mercy; —einfluß, *m.*, —einwirkung, *f. vid.* —nwirkung; —erer(h)eilung, *f* 1 the communication of divine grace; 2. *vid.* —nbezeigung; —=friſt, *f.* reprieve, respite; —gabe, *f Th T* gift of grace; —gehalt, *m.* pension; —geld, *n.* annuity, pension; yearly allowance; —geſchenk, *n* gratification, donative; —geſuch, *n* petition for pardon; —groſchen, *m vid.* —npfennig; —gut, *n* blessing; —hand, *f. Th T* hand of grace, —heimſuchung, *f Th T.* visitation of grace; —=jahr, *n.* year of grace; —kaſten, *m* trunk (chest) for indulgences; —kette, *f.* golden chain given by a prince in token of honour and favour; —kind, *n* child of adoption, —kraft, *f Th T* power of grace, —kraut, *n* hedge hyssop, *gratia dei*; —lehen, *n* fief granted as a favour, reversion, survivorship, —licht, *n* light *or* power of grace; —lohn, *m.* pension, gratuity; —=mittel, *n Th T* means of grace, —nordnung, *f* divine ordinance of grace; —ort, —platz, *m* spot where a miraculous image is found, —pfennig, *m* medal granted as a token of favour, —pforte, *f* gate of grace; —quell, *m* fountain of grace, —reich, I *n* kingdom of grace; II *adj* gracious, merciful; —ruf, *m vid* —beruf; —ſache, *f.* matter depending upon the will and favour of a superior; —ſiegel, *n* seal of grace, concession; —ſold, *m* pension, —ſöldner, *m* pensioner; —ſpende, —ſpendung, *f* distribution of grace, —ſtand, *m Th T.* state of grace; —ſteuer, *f* subsidy, charitable contribution, —ſtimme, *f Th T.* voice of grace; —ſtoß, *m* finishing-blow, death-blow, *coup de grâce*, —ſtrahl, *m* favourable regard (look), —ſtuhl, *m* mercy-seat, propitiatory, —=tafel, *f* holy-table, communion; —tiſch, *m.* 1 the holy table, communion, 2 free maintenance, boarding gratis, —thron, *m* throne of grace, —verheißung, *f* promise derived from divine mercy, —voll, *adj* merciful, gracious, —wahl, *f Th T* predestination, election, —wahllehre, *f* doctrine of election; —wappen, *n.* coat of arms granted as a token of favour, —werk, *n Th T* work of grace; —wirkung, *f* effect of divine grace, —zeichen, *n.* mark of favour; —zeit, *f. Th T* time of grace (granted to mankind in this life for the attainment of divine favour); reprieve
gna'den, *v n* + to be gracious; gnade uns Gott! God be propitious unto us! God have mercy upon us!
gnä'dig, I. *adj* 1 gracious, clement, merciful, propitious, favourable; 2 condescending; Gott ſei uns —! God have mercy on us! —er, —ſter Herr, my lord! —e, —ſte Frau! my lady, madam! —ſt, aller=—ſt, most graciously, mercifully, propitiously.
gnä'diglich, *adj vid* gnädig.
Gna'tze, Gnä'tze, *f* } *vid.* Krätze,
gna'tzig, gnä'tzig, *adj.* } krätzig.
Gneiß, *m* (-es) gneiss.
gnei'ßicht, *adj* resembling gneiss.
gnei'ßig, *adj.* containing gneiss.
gnie'deln, } *v a. provinc.* to make
gnie'den, } smooth, to rub, polish.
Gnie'delſtein, } *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *pro-*
Gnied'ſtein, } *vinc* sleek stone.
***Gnom,** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) gnome.
***Gno'me,** *f.* (*pl* -n) apothegm.
***Gno'miker,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) writer of maxims
***Gno'min(n),** *f.* (*pl* -nen) female gnome
***gno'miſch,** *adj.* gnomical, sententious
***Gnomologie',** *f* gnomology.
***gnomolo'giſch,** *adj* gnomological.
***Gno'mon,** *m* (-s) *Ast T* gnomon.
***Gnomo'nik,** *f T.* gnomonics, dialling
***Gno'ſtiker,** *m* (-s; *pl.* —) gnostic.
***Gnoſticis'mus,** *m* gnosticism
***gno'ſtiſch,** *adj* gnostic.
Gnu, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) gnu.
gnug, } *vid* genug, genüge
Gnü'ge, u.ſ.w. } u.ſ.w.
gnur'ren, *v. vid.* knurren.
Gö'be, *f* (*pl* -n) gudgeon
Goc'elgut, *n Min T* white vitriol
Goc'elhahn, *m* (-es; *pl* -hähne) *vulg* house-cock
Gö'beleiſen, *n* (-s) 1 washed iron ore, 2 forged and marked iron
Goh're, } *f vid* Gähre, Gehre
Göh're, }
Göh're, *f. provinc* girl
Go'lander, *m* (-s; *pl* —) halcyon, kingfisher
Gold, *n* (-es) gold; in — gefaßt, set in gold, gold-bound; eigener Herd iſt —es wert(h), *prov* there is no place like home; Morgenſtunde hat — im Munde, *prov* early to bed and early to rise, etc; es iſt nicht mit — zu bezahlen, it is of inestimable value; es iſt nicht Alles —, was glänzt, all is not gold that glitters, *compos* —abfluß, *m* efflux of gold; —ader, *f* vein of gold-ore; auriferous vein, *Med T.* hæmorrhoidal vein; —=adergefäße, *pl* hæmorrhoidal vessels, —adler, *m* royal eagle, —=agio, *n* premium on gold; —ähnlich, *adj* resembling gold, like gold, —ammer, *m* gold-hammer, yellow-hammer, —amſel, *f* witwall, yellow thrush; —anſtrich, *m* gilding; —apfel, *m* golding, golden pippin; love apple, tomato, —arbeit, *f* goldsmith's work; —arbeiter, *m* worker in gold; goldsmith; —artig, *adj* like gold, golden, aureous; —auflöſung, *f* solution *or* tincture of gold, —auge, *n.* golden eye (a species of duck), little diver, cock-shoveller, —ausbeute, *f* production of gold; —ausmünzung, *f.* comage of gold; —bach, *m* gold-brook, —bad, *n Ch T* gold-bath; —barre, *f* ingot of gold, bullion; —barſch, —bärſ, *m* river-perch, —=baum, *m.* gold-tree; —bedeckt, *adj* covered with gold; —begierde, *f* thirst *or* lust for gold; —bekleidet, *adj* clothed in gold; —berg, *m.* mountain containing gold; heap of gold; —bergamotte, *f* golden bergamot; —bergwerk, *n.* gold mine, —berylll, *m.* chrysoberyl, —beſtand, *m vid* —blatt; —beutel, *m.* purse full of gold; —blatt, —blättchen, *n* leaf-gold; —blech, *n* plate of gold; —blick, *m* glance, coruscation of gold, —blume, *f* marigold, gold-flower, crow's-foot, yellow daisy; —börſe, *f vid* —beutel; —borte, *f* gold-lace; —braſſen, *m* gilt-head, gilt-bream (a fish); —=braun, *adj.* yellow dun, chestnut colour; —brocat, *m.* gold-brocade; —bronze, *f* gilded bronze; —bruch, *m* gold mine; —buchſtabe, *f* gilt letter; —butte, *f.* plaice (a fish); —diſtel, *f.* yellow (golden) thistle; —draht, *m.* gold-wire; —drahtzieher, *m* gold-wire drawer; —=droſſel, *f* yellow *or* golden thrush; —durchwirkt, *adj* interwoven with gold threads; —durſt, *m* immoderate thirst after gold; —eiche, *f* gold-oak, conocarpodendron; —eidechſe, *f* gilt (yellow) lizard; —=erdwurzel, *f* ipecacuanha; —erz, *n.* gold-ore; —fabrik, *f* manufactory of gold-plate *or* gold vessels; —faden, *m.* gold thread, spun gold; —falb, *adj.* yellow dun, gold-yellow; —farbe, *f* gold-colour; —=farben, —farbig, *adj.* golden, gold-coloured; —faſan, *m.* golden pheasant; —feilicht, *n* filings of gold; —finger, *m* ring finger; —fink, *m* goldfinch; —firnis, *m.* gold varnish; —fiſch, *m.* gold-fish; dorado; —fiſcher, *m.* gold washer; —fliege, *f.* chrysomela; —flimmer,

m, *or* —**flitter**, *f* gold spangle; —**fohre**, —**forelle**, *f.* salmon-trout, gilt-head, golden-eye; —**frage**, *f* the gold question; —**franſe**, *f* gold fringe, orris; —**fuchs**, *m* yellow dun horse; —**führend**, *adj.* auriferous; —**fuß**, *m.* sparrow-hawk (of Hudson's Bay); —**gang**, *m* course of gold-ore in a mine, —**gefäße**, *n. pl* gold-plate; —**gehalt**, *m* proportion of gold in a mineral *or* an alloy; —**geier**, *m.* gilt (yellow) vulture; —**gelb**, *adj.* golden, as yellow as gold; —**geld**, *n.* gold coin; —**gelockt**, *adj.* having golden curls, ringlets; —**geſchiebe**, *n* vein of gold; —**geſchirr**, *n. vid.* —gefäße; —**geſtickt**, *adj* embroidered with gold; —**gewicht**, *n* gold weight, troy weight; —**gewinn**, *m* produce of gold (in mines); —**gewirkt**, *adj.* interwoven with gold threads; —**gier**, *f.* immoderate lust after gold; —**glanz**, *m* splendour *or* lustre of gold; —**glätte**, *f* gold litharge; —**gleich**, *adj.* resembling gold; —**glimmer**, *m* yellow mica; —**göße**, *m* idol made of gold; Mammon; —**graben**, *n.* gold-digging; —**graber**, *m* gold-digger; —**gras**, *n* anthoxanthum; —**gries**, *m.* gold in little grains mixed with sand; —**grube**, *f.* gold-mine, —**grund**, *m.* gold ground, —**gülden**, —**gulden**, *m* gold florin; —**haar**, *n* golden hair; goldylocks (a plant); —**haarig**, *adj.* golden-haired, auricomous; —**haber**, —**hafer**, *m* yellow oats; —**hähnchen**, —**hähnlein**, *n* golden-crested wren (a bird); yellow anemone (a flower); —**haltig**, *adj* containing gold, —**handel**, *m* gold-trade, —**haufen**, *m* heap of gold; —**käfer**, *m* rose-chafer, brass-beetle; Spanish fly; —**kalk**, *m* calcined gold; —**kies**, *m. vid* —ſand; —**kind**, *n fig* darling, sweet minion; —**kluft**, *f.* vein of gold; —**klumpen**, *m* bullion, ingot of gold; —**könig**, *m. Ch. T* residue of gold left after a solution with antimony; —**kopf**, *m* gilded great-beak; —**korn**, *n* gold nugget; —**körnchen**, *n* grain of gold; —**kraut**, *n.* groundsel; —**krätze**, *f T* goldsmith's sweepings (wash); —**krone**, *f.* gold crown; —**kupfer**, *n.* similor, mosaic gold; —**kur**, *f.* gold cure (for drunkards), —**küſte**, *f.* Gold Coast; the coast of Guinea; —**lachs**, *m.* gold-coloured salmon; —**lack**, *m* 1. wall-flower, 2. gold-coloured varnish; —**lager**, *n.* auriferous layer; —**lahn**, *m* plate-gold, flattened gold wire; —**lahnſchläger**, *m.* gold-beater; —**land**, *n* gold country; —**lauchſtein**, *m* chrysoprase; —**leder**, *n.* gilt leather; —**legi(e)rung**, *f* gold-alloying; —**leim**, *m.* chrysocol, borax; —**leiſte**, *f* gold cornice; —**lilie**, *f* yellow lily, yellow day lily; —**lockig**, *adj vid.* —gelockt; —**macher**, *m.* alchemist; —**macher-kunſt**, —**macherei**, *f* alchemy; hermetical science; —**marder**, *m* pekan; —**markaſit**, *m.* zinc; —**maſſe**, *f.* mass of gold; —**maulwurf**, *m.* shining mole, chrysochlore; —**maus**, *f.* sea-mouse; —**metalle**, *n. pl.* alloys of gold; —**milz**, *f.* golden saxifrage (a plant); —**mine**, *f.* gold-mine; —**münze**, *f.* gold coin, gold piece; gold medal; —**niederſchlag**, *m. Ch. T.* precipitate of gold; —**onkel**, *m.* rich uncle; —**oxyd**, *n.* oxide of gold; —**papier**, *n.* gilt paper, gold-paper; —**plättchen**, *n.*, —**platte**, *f.* (thin) plate of gold; —**plätter**, *m vid.* —lahnſchläger; —**präcipitat**, *n* precipitate of gold; —**prame**, *f* premium on gold, —**praſ**, —**praſer**, *m. Min T* chrysoprase; —**probe**, *f* gold-test; assay; —**production**, *f* production of gold, —**pulver**, *n* gold-dust; —**quarz**, *m.* auriferous quartz; —**quaſt**, *m*, —**quaſte**, *f* gold tassel, —**rabe**, *m.* (common) raven; —**regen**, *m* 1. rain of gold; 2 *B T Cytisus laburnum*; —**regenpfeifer**, *m.* golden plover; —**reich**, *adj* rich in gold, auriferous, —**reif**, *m* gold ring, gold hoop; —**reiher**, *m* gold-coloured heron; —**reinette**, *f* golding; —**ring**, *m.* gold ring; —**röschen**, *n*, —**roſe**, *f*, —**röslein**, *n* little sunflower; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* gold-red; —**rut(h)e**, *f B. T.* golden-rod (the *Solidago*); —**rut(h)enbaum**, *m B T.* golden-rod tree; —**ſachen**, *f pl* jewelry; —**ſafran**, *m.* saffron of gold, fulminating gold; —**ſalpeter**, *m Ch T.* nitrate of gold; —**ſalz**, *n Ch. T.* a salt of gold; —**ſammler**, *m.* gatherer of gold sand; —**ſand**, *m* gold sand, auriferous sand; *Geol. T.* ammochryse; —**ſäure**, *f. Ch T.* auric acid; —ſaures Salz, aurate; —**ſchälchen**, *n.*, —**ſchale**, *f* (small) gold cup; cupel; —**ſchaum**, *m* gold-leaf, tinsel; —**ſcheider**, *m* gold-refiner, parter; —**ſcheidewaſſer**, *n* aqua regia, nitro-hydrochloric acid, —**ſcheidung**, *f* parting of gold; —**ſchlacken**, *pl.* slags of gold; —**ſchlag**, *m* leaf of gold, gold-foil, gold-leaf; —**ſchlagader**, *f.* hæmorrhoidal artery, —**ſchläger**, *m* gold-beater; —**ſchlägerform**, —**ſchlägerhaut**, *f*, —**ſchlägerhäutchen**, *n* gold-beater's skin, —**ſchleie**, *f.* gold-coloured tench; —**ſchmelzer**, *m.* gold-refiner; —**ſchmied**, *m* goldsmith; —**ſchmiedsarbeit**, *f.* goldsmith's work, —**ſchmiedsgeſell**, *m* journeyman goldsmith; —**ſchmiedsmunnng**, *f.* company of goldsmiths; —**ſchmiedsjunge**, *m* goldsmith's apprentice; —**ſchmiedskrätze**, *f.* goldsmith's sweepings; —**ſchmiedsladen**, *m.* goldsmith's shop, —**ſchmiedswa(a)re**, *f.* goldsmith's ware, —**ſchnitt**, *m T* gilt edge; —**ſchrötling**, *m T* planchet of gold; —**ſeife**, *f. vid* —wäſche, 2; —**ſinter**, *m. Min T.* sinter containing gold; —**ſohn**, *m.* dear son, my darling boy; —**ſpinner**, *m* spinner of gold-thread, thread-stumper; —**ſtange**, *f.* bar of gold, ingot of gold, gold bar; —**ſtaub**, *m* gold-dust; —**ſtein**, *m* 1. stone containing gold; 2. chrysolite, peridot; —**ſticker**, *m.*, —**ſtickerin(n)**, *f.* embroiderer in gold; —**ſtickerei**, *f.* gold embroidery; —**ſtickerkunſt**, *f* art of embroidering in gold; —**ſtoff**, *m.* gold brocade; tinsel; —**ſtreichſtein**, *m.* touchstone; —**ſtreif**, —**ſtreifen**, *m.* gold stripe, stripe of gold, *T* fillet; —**ſtreifig**, *adj* having gold stripes, gold-striped; —**ſtück**, *n.* 1. gold piece, gold coin; gold bullion; 2 gold metal; —**ſtufe**, *f.* piece of gold-ore; —**ſucher**, *m.* gold-searcher; —**talk**, *m* yellow talc; —**teig**, *m* water-gold; —**tinktur**, *f* tincture of gold; —**tochter**, *f* dear daughter, darling; —**treſſe**, *f.* gold-lace; —**troddel**, *f.* gold tassel; —**überzug**, *m* gold coating; —**verbrämt**, *adj.* fringed with gold; —**vitriol**, *m. Ch. T.* sulphate of gold; —**vogel**, *m.* motmot (a bird); —**vorrat(h)**, *n. vid.* —blatt; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* goldsmith's ware; —**wage**, *f.* gold-weights; *fig.* jedes Wort auf die —wage legen, to weigh every word before it is uttered, to be exceedingly nice in the choice of one's words, —**wahrung**, *f* gold standard; —**waſche**, *f* 1 washing of gold sand, 2 place where gold sand is washed; —**wäſcher**, *m* gold-washer; —**waſſer**, *n* gold-water, gold-cordial, —**weide**, *f* yellow willow; —**werk**, *n* gilding; —**wespe**, *f* golden fly; —**wirker**, *m* gold-weaver; —**wirkerei**, *f* art of weaving gold, gold-weaving; —**wolf**, *m* 1 jackal; 2 Ural wolf; —**wurm**, *m.* bum-cow, buprestis; —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f. B T* greater celandine, martagon; asphodel; —**zain**, *m* ingot of gold, —**zieher**, *m* gold-wire drawer; —**zufluß**, *m* influx of gold

gol'den, *adj* gold, golden; gilt; *fig* golden, precious, happy; einem —e Berge verſprechen, *prov* to make great promises to one; —e Zahl, *Chron T.* golden number.

gol'dig, *adj. vulg vid.* golden.

***Golf**, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) gulf; *vid.* Meerbuſen; —**ſtrom**, *m.* Gulf Stream.

Göl'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* puddle.

Gol'ler, *m. provinc vid* Grünſpecht.

göl'lern, *v n.* to ricochet.

Golſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) kind of fustian with blue streaks

Göl'ſe, *f* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* gnat.

göl'ſen, **göl'zen**, *v a.* to geld.

***Gon'del**, *f* (*pl.* -n) gondola, Venetian boat, *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* in the manner of a gondola; —**fahrer**, —**führer**, *m.* gondolier; —**förmig**, *adj* having the form of a gondola; —**lied**, *n* barcarolle; —**ſchiffer**, *m. vid.* —führer.

***Gondelier'**, ***Gondolier'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) gondolier.

***Gong**, *n.* (-es) gong (a musical instrument of the Hindoos).

***Goniome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) goniometer.

***Goniometrie'**, *f.* goniometry.

***goniome'triſch**, *adj.* goniometrical.

gön'nen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. not to grudge, not to envy; to wish; to favour; 2. to permit, grant; to give; einem Gutes *or* Böſes —, to wish one well *or* ill; nicht —, to grudge, envy; — Sie mir die Ehre Ihres Beſuches, favour me with a visit

Gön'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) favourer, well-wisher, patron, protector.

Gön'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) patroness, protectress.

Gön'nerſchaft, *f.* patronage, patronship.

***Gonhome'ter**, *n. vid.* Goniometer.

Gö'pel, *m* (-s) *T.* winch, lever, gin, coal-gin; *compos.* —**herd**, *m.* round path in which the horse walks that keeps the gin *or* lever in motion; —**hund**, *m.* a long piece of wood with iron spikes *or* an iron chain at a coal-gin; —**kette**, *f* chain of a gin (lever); —**korb**, *m.* trundle *or* lantern of a lever, gin *or* horse-mill; —**kreuz**, *n.* wooden cross of a lever; —**pferd**, *n.* lever-horse; —**ſpille**, —**ſpindel**, *f.* axletree of the gin (lever); —**treiber**, *m.* he that sets the lever a-going.

***gor'diſch**, *adj.* Gordian; der —e Knoten, the Gordian knot.

Gö're, *f vid* Gähre, Gährung.

Gör'ge, *m. fam. for* Georg, George.

Gorgo'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Myth. T.* Gorgon; die —n, the Gorgons; —**nartig** *or* **gorgoniſch**, *adj.* Gorgon-like, Gorgonean.

Gork, *m. vid.* Kork.

Gorl, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) loop; *compos* **—ſpitzen**, *pl* loop-lace.
Gör'litz, *n Geog. T* Gorlitz; **—er** Leinwand, garlix.
Gó'ſch(e), *f N T* jack; *compos* **—gaſt**, *m* mariner who has the care of the jack, **—ſtock**, *m.* jack-staff
Go'ſche, } *f vulg.* chops, mouth.
Gu'ſche, }
Go'ſe, *f* a kind of light-coloured beer
Gö'ſe, *m* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) gargon (a fish)
Gós'pe, *f vid* Gäspe.
Goſ'ſe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) gutter, sewer, kennel, sink, water-pipe from the roof of a house
Goſſ'(en)ſtein, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) sink, gutter-stone
Go't(h)e, *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) Goth.
go't(h)iſch, *adj.* Gothic; **—e** Bauart *or* **—er** Geſchmack, Gothic style, architecture
Got(h)'land, *n.* (**-s**) Gothland, Gothia
Gott, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **Göt'ter**) God; **—** der Herr, God our Lord, da ſei **—** vor! bewahre **—**! behüte **—**! das wolle nicht! God forbid! wills **—**! ſo **—** will! if it please God! wie **—** will! at the will of God! das gebe **—**! God grant it! **—** gebe! wollte **—**! would to God! **—** helfe! God bless you! ſo wahr mir **—** helfe! so help me God! um **—**es willen! for God's sake! **—** Lob! **—** ſei Dank! God be praised! **—** befohlen! adieu! farewell! **—** ſei mit Euch! God be with you! **—** vergelt's! God a mercy! **—** weis! God knows! *compos* **—ähnlich**, *adj.* like to God; **—ähnlichkeit**, *f* likeness to God; **—begeiſtert**, *adj.* inspired; **—begnadet**, *adj* divinely gifted; **—beſeligt**, *adj.* filled with the divine spirit; **—erfüllt**, *adj* holy; **—ergeben**, *adj* resigned to the will of God; **—gefällig**, *adj* pleasing in the sight of God, pious; **—gefälligkeit**, *f* piety; **—geſandt**, *adj* sent by God; **—geſandte**, *s* one sent by God, Messiah; **—geſendet**, *adj. vid* **—**geſandt; **—geweiht**, *adj* consecrated to God, **—gleich**, *adj.* like unto God; **—heil**, *n.* self-heal (a plant); **—lob**! *interject* God be praised! **—los**, I *adj* godless, ungodly, impious, irreligious, profane, wicked, atheistical; wanton, II. *adv* ungodly, impiously, irreligiously, profanely, wickedly; wantonly; **—loſigkeit**, *f* godlessness, ungodliness, impiety, wickedness, irreligion; **—menſch**, *m* (**-en**) *Th T.* God incarnate, God made flesh, God and man; **—menſchlich**, *adj* theandric; **—ſeibeiuns**, *m* the devil; **—ſelig**, I *adj.* godly, pious, religious, devout, II. *adv* godly, piously, religiously, devoutly; **—ſeligkeit**, *f.* godliness, piety, religiousness, devoutness; **—verflucht**, *adj* accursed of God; **—vergeſſen**, *adj.* wicked, impious, godless; **—vergeſſenheit**, *f.* wickedness, ungodliness; **—verhaßt**, *adj* hateful in the sight of God; **—verlaſſen**, *adj.* forsaken by God; **—verſöhner**, *m* Redeemer, Saviour; **—verſöhnt**, *adj.* reconciled to God; **—vertrauen**, *n.* trust in God; **—weiſe**, *m.* theosophist
Göt'ter, *pl. of* **Gott**, gods (of the heathen); *compos.* **—ähnlich**, *adj* like the gods, godlike, divine; **—bild**, *n.* 1. image of a god, 2. divine (beautiful) form; **—bildung**, *f.* divine figure, shape; **—blick**, *m.* look of the gods; **—blume**, *f.* Virginian cowslip; **—bote**, *m.* messenger of the gods, Mercury; **—brot**, *n. vid.* **—**ſpeiſe; **—brücke**, *f* the rainbow; **—dämmerung**, *f* obscuration *or* twilight of the (Scandinavian) gods (opera by Wagner), **—dichtung** *f* mythology, **—diener**, *m* worshipper of the gods; **—dienſt**, *m* worship of (several) gods; **—entſproſſen**, *adj* * of divine origin; **—erzeugung**, *f* generation of the gods; **—erzeugungslehre**, **—geburt**, *f* theogony, **—fabel**, *f* mythology; **—feind**, **—bekämpfer**, **—bekrieger**, *m* theomachist, **—feſt**, *n* feast of the gods; **—gedanke**, *m* divine, sublime thought; **—gericht**, *n* judgment of the gods; food of the gods, ambrosia; *fig.* delicious dish; **—geruch**, *m. B. T.* diosma, **—geſchlecht**, *n* race of the gods, divine race, **—geſtalt**, *f.* divine form, **—gewalt**, *f* power of the gods; **—gleich**, *adj vid.* **—**ähnlich; **—glück**, *n.* happiness of gods, highest happiness, **—kind**, *n* child of the gods, **—küng**, *m* Jupiter, **—kreis**, *m vid* **—**verſammlung; **—leben**, *n.* life of the gods; **—lehre**, *f.* mythology; **—luſt**, *f vid.* **—**wonne; **—mahl**, *n* banquet of the gods; **—pracht**, *f.* splendour of gods; **—ſage**, *f.* mythos; **—ſitz**, *m.* seat, abode of the gods; **—ſpeiſe**, *f* ambrosia; **—ſpruch**, *m* decision of the gods, oracle; **—ſtimme**, *f* voice of the gods; divine (beautiful) voice; **—ſtunde**, *f* hour of delight, bliss, **—trank**, *m* nectar; **—urſprungslehre**, *f* theogony; **—verehrung**, *f.* worship of the gods; reverence for them, piety; **—verſammlung**, *f* assembly of gods; **—wein**, *m* nectar; *fig* delicious wine, **—welt**, *f* Olympus; paganism; **—weſen**, *n.* mythology; **—wohnung**, *f.* abode of the gods, Olympus; **—wonne**, *f.* pleasure of the gods, divine pleasure; **—wort**, *n* decision of the gods, oracle; **—zeichen**, *n* augury, omen; **—zeit**, *f* mythological age *or* time; golden age
Got'terſchaft, *f.* } nature, essence
Göt'tert(h)um, *n* } of a god, gods (collectively).
Got'tes, *gen of* Gott, *in compos.* **—acker**, *m.* churchyard, burying-place, burying-ground; **—baum**, *m* poplar-leaved fig-tree; **—dienſt**, *m* divine service, worship; **—dienſtlich**, *adj. and adv* relating *or* belonging to the divine service, **—erde**, *f* God's earth; consecrated ground; **—fahrt**, *f* pilgrimage; **—friede**, *m* God's peace, truce of God (in the Middle Ages); **—furcht**, *f* piety, fear of God; **—fürchtig**, *adj.* pious, godly; fearing God, **—fürchtigkeit**, *f* piety, **—gabe**, *f* gift of God; **—gebärerin(n)**, *f* the mother of our Lord, the Blessed Virgin; **—gelahrtheit**, **—gelehrſamkeit** *f.* divinity, theology; **—gelehrt**, *adj.* theological; **—gelehrte**, *m* divine, theologian; **—gelehrtheit**, *f vid* **—**gelehrſamkeit; **—gericht**, *n.* 1 judgment of God; 2 ordeal; **—glaube**, *m.* belief in God; **—gnade**, *f.* grace *or* mercy of God; **—groſchen**, *m.* God's penny, earnest-penny; **—haus**, *n* God's house; church, temple, cloister, abbey, etc.; **—hauspfleger**, *m.* church-warden; **—jammerlich**, *adj. and adv.* piteous, in a piteous manner; **—kaſten**, *m. vid* **—**lade; **—kühchen**, *n.* lady-bird; **—lade**, *f* treasury of the church, poor-box; **—lamm**, *n.* Lamb of God; **—läſterer**, *m* blasphemer; **—läſterlich**, *adj.* blasphemous; **—läſterung**, *f.* blasphemy; **—läugner**, *m* atheist: **—läugneriſch**, *adj.* atheistical; **—läugnung**, *f* atheism, **—lehen**, *n* ecclesiastical fief; **—lehre**, *f* doctrine of God and divine things, religion, **—lohn**, *m* reward, blessing of God, habt **—**lohn! God bless you! einen **—**lohn verdienen, to earn a God bless you; **—mann**, *m* godly *or* pious man; **—mord**, *m* deicide, **—morder**, *m.* deicide; **—name**, *m.* God's name; **—pfennig**, *m vid* **—**groſchen; **—recht**, *n* rights *or* privileges of a church, convent, etc; **—reich**, *n.* 1. kingdom of God, 2 theocracy; **—ſohn**, *m.* Son of God, Jesus, **—tiſch**, *m.* communion-table; **—urt(h)eil**, *n* judgment by ordeal, decision of God, oracle, **—verehrung**, *f* worship of God; **—verächter**, *m* despiser of God and sacred things; **—vergeſſen**, *adj* impious, profane, wicked; **—vergeſſenheit**, *f* wickedness, **—welt**, *f vulg. for* Welt, world; **—wort**, *n.* word of God.
Gott'fried, *m* Godfrey, Geoffrey.
Gott'hard, *m* 1 Godard; 2. Gotthard (the mountain)
Gott'heit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) godhead, divinity, deity
Gött'in(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) goddess.
gött'lich, *adj.* divine; godly; godlike.
Gött'lichkeit, *f* divinity; godliness.
Gott'lieb, *m.* Theophilus.
Gott'liebe, *f* Theophila.
Gö'tze, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) idol, deity; den **—**n dienen, to be idolatrous; *fig.* einen **—**n aus einem machen, to idolize one, to make an idol of one; *compos* **—altar**, *m* altar of an idol; **—bild**, *n.* idol; **—diener**, *m.* idolater; **—dienerin(n)**, *f.* idolatress; **—dienſt**, *m* idolatry, idol-worship; **—haus**, *n. vid.* **—**tempel; **—opfer**, *n* idolatrous sacrifice; **—pfaffe**, **—prieſter**, *m.* idolatrous priest; **—tempel**, *m.* temple of an idol
***Gourmand'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) gormandizer, glutton.
***Gourmandi'ſe**, *f.* voraciousness, gluttony; daintiness
***Gout**, *m. vid* Geſchmack.
***Gouvernan'te**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) governess
***Gouvernement'**, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) government.
***Gouverneur'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) governor.
Grab, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **Gräber**) grave, tomb, sepulchre, *fig* death; ruin, destruction; zu **—**e tragen, to bury; zu **—**e begleiten, to assist at a funeral, bis ins **—**, till death; zu **—**e gehen, to go to one's long home; verſchwiegen wie das **—**, *prov.* close as the grave; *compos* **—einfaſſung**, *f.* inclosure of a tomb; **—eiſen**, *n.* graving-tool, graver, firmer; **—fliege**, *f* sepulchral fly; **—gedanke**, *m.* thought of the grave; gloomy thought; **—geläute**, *n.* knell; **—gerüſt**, *n.* funeral decoration, sarcophagus; **—geſang**, *m vid.* **—**lied; **—gewölbe**, *n.* vault; **—hügel**, *m.* tomb-hill, mound of a grave; **—kleid**, *n.* winding-sheet; **—kraut**, *n* wormwood; **—krug**, *m* urn; **—legung**, *f.* inhuming, burying, sepulture, interment; **—lied**, *n.* funeral song, dirge; **—mal**, *n* tomb, sepulchre, monument; **—meiſel**, *m* graver, chisel; **—rede**, *f* funeral discourse; **—ſäule**, *f.* sepulchral column; **—ſchaufel**, *f.* shovel; **—ſcheit**, *n.* spade, mattock; **—ſchrift**, *f.* epitaph; **—ſtätte**, *f.* burying-place, grave, tomb, **—ſtein**, *m.*

grave-stone, tomb-stone; —**ſtichel**, *m* graver, graving-tool, burin; —**t(h)ier**, *n* hyena; —**tuch**, *n.* pall, winding-sheet; —**zeichen**, *n* monument.

grab'beln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to grope, fumble

Gra'belland, *n.* (-es) garden-land

Gra'ben, *m.* (-s; *pl* **Grä'ben**) ditch, trench, moat; canal; *compos* —**abſteigung**, *f Fort* descent; —**böſchung**, *f Mil. T* counterscarp, —**damm**, *m.* dike of the ditch; —**füller**, *m* filler up of ditches; *cont* soldier good enough for filling a ditch; —**leitung**, *f* waste-well, draining-well; —**mauer**, *f* counterscarp, —**niederſteigung**, *f vid* —abſteigung; —**ſteiger**, *m* channel-ward, inspector of a channel, —**zug**, *m.* 1 digging; 2. direction of a ditch

gra'ben, *v ir. a and n* (h.) 1 to dig; 2 *T* to engrave, cut, carve; 3 *fig.* to impress

Grä'ber, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) digger.

Gra'beſ, *gen. of* Grab, *in compos* * —**dunkel**, *n*, —**nacht**, *f* darkness, night of the grave, —**rand**, *m.* brink of the grave; —**ruhe**, *f* peace, quietness of the grave, —**ſchauer**, *m* awe of the grave; —**ſchlummer**, *m* sleep of the grave, of death, —**ſtille**, *f. vid.* —ruhe; —**ſtimme**, *f.* sepulchral voice; —**tuch**, *n. vid.* Grabtuch.

Grac'chen, *pl* the Gracchi.

Gra'chel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) awn of corn

***grăcifi(e)'ren**, *v n.* (h.) to Grecize

***Grăcis'mus**, *m* (*pl.* **-men**) Grecism

***Grăcität'**, *f* peculiarity of the language and customs of the Greeks.

***Grăcoma'ne**, *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) passionate admirer of everything Greek

***Grăcomanie'**, *f* passionate love of everything Greek, Grecomania

Grad, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. degree; step; 2. grade, *compos.* —**ab-t(h)eilung**, *f* division into degrees; —**bogen**, *m T.* sextant; —**leiter**, *f T.* scale; —**meſſer**, *m* instrument for measuring the degrees of liquids, etc.; —**meſſung**, *f.* measuring of degrees; —**ring**, *m* graduated ring; —**wage**, *f.* spring steelyard; —**weiſe**, *adv.* by degrees, gradually.

***Gradal'**, *vid* Gradual.

***Gradation'**, *f Gram and Rh. T.* gradation; climax.

***Gradi(e)r'-eiſen**, *n T.* chisel, graving-iron, that makes streaks by degrees; —**faß**, *n* refining cask (tub); —**haus**, *n.* building for graduation; —**herd**, *m.* herd under the graduation-pan; —**pfanne**, *f.* graduation-pan, —**röhre**, *f.* graduation-pipe; —**wage**, *f.* water-balance; —**waſſer**, *n.* graduated water; —**werk**, *n. vid.* —haus.

***gradi(e)'ren**, *v. a Ch. T* to refine, graduate.

***Gradi(e)'rung**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *T.* graduation.

***Gradual'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.*-e) gradual, grail

***Gradual'diſputation**, *f. Ac T.* a learned dissertation previous to promotion

***graduell'**, *adj. and adv* gradual, gradually

***gradui(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n. Ac. T.* to graduate, to confer *or* take an academic degree

***Gradui(e)r'te**, *m. dec. like adj. Ac. T.* graduate.

***Gradui(e)'rung**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *Ac. T.* graduation

Graf, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) earl; count.

Gra'fen, *pl of* Graf, *in compos* —**bank**, *f.* bench of counts; —**ding**, *n* + *L T.* jurisdiction of a count, —**hof**, *m* court of a count; —**krone**, *f.* count's (earl's) coronet, —**ſitz**, *m* count's seat (residence), —**ſtand**, *m* dignity *or* state of a count, counts (collectively), —**tag**, *m.* + meeting of the counts of the German empire; —**titel**, *m* title of an earl *or* count; —**würde**, *f.* dignity of a count

Grä'fin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) countess, earl's lady.

grä'f'lich, *adj and adv* of *or* belonging to a count, earl, *or* countess; like a count *or* earl

Graf'ſchaft, *f* (*pl* **-en**) earldom, county, shire

gram, *adj indecl* averse, hostile; einem *or* einer Sache — ſein *or* werden, to hate, dislike, bear a grudge to; ſie iſt ihm — geworden, he is fallen under her displeasure, she has conceived a hatred against him

Gram, *m.* (**-s**) grief, sorrow, sadness, affliction, melancholy; *im prop* dislike, aversion, hatred, *compos.* —**los**, *adj* free from grief *or* sorrow; —**ſucht**, *f* fretfulness, peevishness; —**ſüchtig**, *adj* disposed to grieve, fretful, peevish; —**voll**, *adj* sorrowful, aggrieved

Gramatel'le, *f vid* Garnele.

Grämeler', *f vid* Grämlichkeit.

grä'meln, *v. n* (h.) to be irritable, easily out of humour.

grä'men, *v* I *a.* to grieve; to inspire with pity; (+ to irritate, provoke), II. *refl* ſich um *or* über etwas —, to grieve, to fret one's self, to be grieved at

grä'miſch, *vulg* } I. *adj* morose, ill-
grăm'lich, } humoured, peevish, sullen, fretful; II. *adv* morosely, peevishly, etc.

Grăm'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } peevish
Grăm'lerin(n), *f.* } person, saturnist

Grăm'lichkeit, *f* moroseness, peevishness, fretfulness.

Grăm'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) a peevish fellow

***Gramma'tik**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) grammar.

***grammatika'liſch**, *adj.* grammatical.

***Gramma'tiker**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) grammarian.

***gramma'tiſch**, *adj.* grammatical

***Grammatiſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) grammatist, grammarian.

***Grammit'**, *m. Min T.* wollastonite

Gran, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.*-e) gram (weight)

***Grana'de**, *f vid* Granatapfel *and* Granate.

***Granat'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) 1. garnet; 2. pomegranate; 3 *vid.* Garnele; der gelbe—, topazolite; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m* pomegranate, granate; —**artig**, *adj.* granitic; —**baum**, *m.* pomegranate-tree; —**berg**, *m.* mountain containing garnets; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* flower of the pomegranate-tree; —**branntwein**, *m.* pomegranate-brandy; —**erz**, *n* ore containing garnets; —**farbig**, *adj.* garnet-coloured; —**fluß**, *m* false garnet; —**kern**, *m.* kernel of the pomegranate; —**kugel**, *f.* bomb-shell; —**ſaft**, *m.* juice of the pomegranate; —**ſand**, *m.* garnets in the form of sand; —**ſchnur**, *f.* garnet necklace; —**ſtein**, *m.* 1. the garnet; 2. stone containing garnet; —**vogel**, *m.* chaffinch of Brazil.

***Grana'te**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1. grenade, bomb-shell; 2. *vid.* Granat, 1

Granatill'holz, *n.* (**-es**) red ebony.

***Granatit'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.*-e) staurolite.

***Granat'-kugel**, *f* balloon of grenades; —**enbirne**, *f* guava; —**enhagel**, *m* shower of grenades, —**entaſche**, *f.* grenade-pouch

Grand, *m* (**-es**) gravel; *compos* —**mehl**, *n* coarse meal, flour mixed with bran; —**ſtein**, *m* granite

***Gran'de**, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) grandee

Grgn'beere, *f* (*pl* **-n**) red bilberry

***Grandeſ'ſa**, *f* grandeeship; *fig.* gravity of manner

gran'dig, *adj* gravelly, *provinc* ill-humoured

***grandios'**, *adj vid* großartig, erhaben.

***Grandioſität'**, *f vid* Großartigkeit, Erhabenheit

Grang'el, *m* (**-s**) piece of melted copper.

Grang'ewicht, *n* (**-es**) grain.

***grani(e)'ren**, *v. a* to form into grains, to granulate

***Granit'**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) granite; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj* granitic; —**felſen**, *m* granitic rock; —**ſand**, *m* granitic sand.

***grani'ten**, *adj.* of granite.

Grani'tzer, *m* (**-s**) *vid.* Grenzer.

Gran'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) awn, beard (of plants), bristle, beard (of a cat); the leaf of the fir *or* pine; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* beard-like; —**nlos**, *adj* beardless

gran'nen, *v a* to provide with awns.

Grans, } *m provinc.* fore-part of
Gran'ſen, } a ship

***granuli(e)'ren**, *v ir a. Ch. T.* to granulate; granuli(e)rtes Silber, silver in grains.

***Granuli(e)'ren**, *n.* granulation

Grän'ze u.ſ.w., *vid* Grenze u.ſ.w.

Grä'pel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *Min. T* a span; —**smachtig**, *adj* a span long *or* broad

Gra'pen, *m.* (**-s**) *provinc.* iron pot.

***Gra'phik**, *f.* art of drawing (writing, painting).

***gra'phiſch**, *adj.* graphic.

***Graphit'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) graphite, black lead, Keswick lead, wad; —**Stift**, *m.* lead pencil.

***Graphome'ter**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) graphometer.

Grapp, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) } madder;
Grap'pe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) } *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* madderlike, like madder; —**brühe**, *f.* dye made of madder, madder-dye; —**barre**, *f.* a madder-kiln; —**färber**, *m.* he that dyes with madder; —**färberei**, *f.* dyeing with *or* in madder; place for madder-dyeing; —**mühle**, —**ſtampfe**, *f.* mill for pounding madder; —**pflanzung**, *f.*, —**feld**, *n.* madder-field; —**rot(h)**, *adj. and adv.* red like madder, madder-red; *s. n.* red made of madder, madder-red; —**wurzel**, *f.* madder-root.

Grap'ſe, *f vulg.* 1. scramble; in die — geben, to make people scramble for, to give people a scramble for . . .; 2. paw, large hand, huge fist.

grap'ſen, *v. n. vulg.* (h.) to grasp, to lay hold of.

Gras, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Grä'ſer**) grass; **Gräſer**, gramineous plants; ein Pferd ins — thun, to turn *or* put a horse to grass; *fig. vulg.* ins — beißen, to die; to be killed in a battle, to bite the dust; das — wachſen hören, *prov.* to be *or* fancy one's self very acute, clever *or* wise; darüber iſt — gewachſen, it is forgotten; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj. B. T.* grass-like, gramineous; —**ährchen**, *n. B. T.* glume; —**ähre**, *f. B. T.* spikelet; —**anger**, *m.* green, grass-plot, pasture-ground; —**art**,

f. species of grass; —**artig**, *adj.* gramineous, —**bank**, *f* green turf, seat of grass; —**beſen**, *m.* grass-whisk; —**blätterig**, *adj B T* graminifolious, —**blume**, *f* various kinds of flowers growing wild; —**boden**, *m.* grass-land; —**butter**, *f* May-butter; —**ebene**, *f* prairie, savanna(h) (in America); —**farbe**, *f* green colour; —**faſer**, *f* herbaceous thread, —**fink**, *m* chaffinch, —**fleck**, *m* grass-plot; —**flur**, *f vid* —ebene; —**freſſend**, *adj* graminivorous; —**froſch**, *m* green frog; —**futter**, *n* grass-fodder; —**fütterung**, *f* feeding on grass; green food, grass; —**garten**, *m* orchard, grass-garden; —**geſchmack**, *m.* grassy taste; —**grün**, *adj* as green as grass; —**halm**, *m* grass-blade; —**hecht**, *m* pickerel; —**hirſch**, *m Hunt T* lean stag; —**hof**, *m* grassy court; —**huhn**, *n.* land-rail, corncrake; —**hüpfer**, *m* grasshopper; —**käfer**, *m* blue-beetle; —**land**, *n* meadow, grass-land; —**lauch**, *m* porret, bladed leek, —**läufer**, *m vid.* —huhn; —**leder**, *n* river-weed, —**linde**, *f* lime-tree; —**magd**, *f* grass-maid; —**mäher**, *m* mower of grass; —**meiſe**, *f* dragon-fly, adder-fly, —**mücke**, *f* warbler, hedge-sparrow, —**nelke**, *f* maiden-pink; —**pferd**, *n vid* —hüpfer; —**pilz**, *m* toadstool; —**platz**, *m.* grass-plot, green-plot, bowling green, —**raupe**, *f* common caterpillar; —**reich**, *adj* full of grass, grassy; —**ſame**, *m* grass-seed; —**ſchnecke**, *f* slug, —**ſchnepfe**, *f* the common snipe; —**ſenſe**, *f* scythe (for cutting grass), —**ſichel**, *f.* sickle; —**ſpecht**, *m* spotted woodpecker, hick-wall; —**ſperling**, *m. vid* —mücke; —**ſtoppel**, *f* stubble of grass; —**ſtück**, *n.* grass-plot, green; —**taffet**, *m* aridas; —**wachs**, *m*, —**weide**, *f.* pasture-ground; —**wuchs**, *m* growth of grass, pasture; —**wurzel**, *f.* quitch-grass, dog-grass.

Gräs'chen, *n* (–s; *pl* —) little blade of grass

grä'ſeln, *v n* (h.) to bite the grass, to nibble at the grass.

gra'ſen, *v n* (h.) 1 to graze; to cut grass, 2 *fig* nach etwas —, to aim at, aspire to

grä'ſen, *v. n. provinc.* (h.) to shudder.

Gra'ſer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) 1. grass-cutter; 2. *Hunt. T* tongue of a stag

Gräſerei', *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1 cutting of grass, 2 grass-field, grass.

gra'ſicht, *adj.* like grass, grassy

gra'ſig, *adj.* grassy

Gräs'lein, *n. vid* Gräschen.

Gräs'ling, *m.* (–es; *pl* –e) *T.* 1 vine-sprig (a year old); 2. gudgeon.

graß, *adj vid.* gräßlich; *compos.* —**haus**, *n.* + prison.

***graſſi(e)'ren**, *v n* (h.) to rage (of a disease); prevail

Gräß'lein, *n.* (–s) redpole (a bird).

gräß'lich, I. *adj.* horrible, terrible, hideous, frightful; grisly, ghastly; II *adv.* ghastly, horribly, terribly, hideously, frightfully.

Gräß'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* –en) 1 hideousness, ghastliness; 2. hideous *or* horrible deed.

Gräß'ling, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. gudgeon, 2 ash-tree.

Gra'ſung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) grazing; cutting grass.

Grat(h)', *m* (–es; *pl.* –e) 1. edge, ridge; 2. *Anat T.* crest; *compos.* —**hobel**, *m* plane for taking off the sharp edges, and for making grooves with; —**höhe**, *f* height of a crest, —**ſäge**, *f* saw for cutting grooves *or* kennels; —**ſparren**, *m* hip; —**t(h)ier**, *n* chamois of a reddish colour

Grä't(h)e, *f.* (*pl* –n) fish-bone; *compos* —**nfiſch**, *m* a fish with bones; —**nlos**, *adj* without fish-bones

***Gra'tia**, *f* Grace (proper name)

grä't(h)ig, *adj* full of bones

***Gratial'**, *n* (–s) renumeration; present

***Gra'tias**, *n* das — beten, to say grace, render thanks.

***Gratification'**, *f.* gratification; present; favour

***gratifici(e)'ren**, *v a* to gratify; favour, reward.

***gra'tis**, *adv.* gratis; *compos* —**beilage**, *f* free supplement

***Gratiſt'**, ⎫ *m* (–en; *pl* –en) char-
***Gratuiſt'**, ⎭ ity scholar; beneficiary

grät'ſchen, *v n. vulg* to straddle

***Gratulant'**, *m* (–en; *pl* –en) well-wisher

***Gratulation'**, *f* (*pl* –en) gratulation, *compos* —**ſchreiben**, *n.* congratulatory letter.

***gratuli(e)'ren**, *v n* (h.) to congratulate

Grätz, *n* Gratz (a town)

grau, I *adj.* gray, grizzled; *fig* aged, ancient, former; II *s n.* gray colour; ſich über etwas —e Haare wachſen laſſen, to grieve much at something, ein wenig —, grayish; *compos* —**äugig**, *adj* gray eyed; —**bart**, *m.* gray-beard, —**blau**, *n* grayish-blue; —**braunſteinerz**, *n* gray manganese ore; —**falke**, *m* gray falcon; —**fink**, *m* gray-finch; —**fuchs**, *m.* gray fox; —**haarig**, *adj* gray-haired; —**hänfling**, *m* gray linnet; —**kehlchen**, *n* hedge-sparrow; —**kopf**, *m* gray-headed person; —**meiſe**, *f* gray *or* brown titmouse; —**möwe**, *f* gray gull; —**nacken**, *m.* little gray (ash) mew; —**ſcheckig**, *adj.* gray-checkered; —**ſchimmel**, *m* roan horse; —**ſpecht**, *n* creeper (a bird), —**thier**, *n vid* Grauchen; —**wacke**, *f. Min T* gray-wacke, —**werden**, *n* growing gray, canities; —**werk**, *n* minever, calaber skins

Syn. grau werden, grauen. Grau werden signifies simply to turn gray, and may be used indiscriminately of anything. Grauen is said only of the hair of men and animals, and figuratively of the day. Der Tag grauet ſchon (the day is beginning to dawn); der Menſch grauet ſchon (the man is growing gray).

Grau'bünden, *n.* (–s) country of the Grisons

Grau'bündner, *m.* (–s; *pl* —) Grison.

grau'bündiſch, *adj* of *or* from the Grisons

Grau'chen, *n.* (–s; *pl.* —) *joc.* donkey

Grau'el, *m. vulg vid.* Grauen.

Gräu'el, *m.* (–s) 1 horror, abomination, detestation; 2 crime, outrage; es iſt ihm ein —, he abominates it, *compos* —**geſtalt**, *f.* horrible figure *or* phantom; —**tag**, *m.* day of horrors; —**that**, *f.* horrible deed

grau'eln, *v. provinc. vid next verb.*

grau'en, *v* I. *n.* (h.) to turn gray *or* hoary, to pass from darkness into light, to dawn; *fig.* der Tag grauet, it dawns; II. *imp. with dat.* (vor etwas) to be awed, to have a horror, an aversion, to dread, fear; mir graut vor dieſer Arbeit, I dread the work, ihnen graut vor Geſpenſtern, they are in fear, horror of ghosts

Grau'en, *n.* (–s) 1 horror, abhorrence, abomination; 2 terrible fear, dismay, *compos* —**erregend**, *adj* horrid; —**fülle**, *f* horror; —**haft**, *adj*, —**voll**, *adj* full of horror, horrid; ein —volles Verbrechen, a horrid crime

Syn. Grauen, Grauel, Abſcheu, Grauſen. Grauel and Abſcheu denote the emotion of the mind which arises from the contemplation of some great impending evil. Grauen and Grauſen refer to some imminent danger or evil and imply a high degree of fear or horror. Grauſen is a stronger expression than Grauen. Things that excite Abſcheu and Grauel are also called Grauel, so that in this sense Grauel and Abſcheu stand in the relation of cause and effect to one another

grau'erlich, *adj* disposed to fear, afraid

Grau'heit, *f* the being gray

grau'lich, *adj.* 1 grayish, grizzly; 2. *vulg* fearful, dreadful, hideous; abominable, detestable

gräu'lich, *adj* shocking, horrible, terrible, horrid, dreadful, heinous, monstrous, enormous

Grau'pe, *f* (*pl* –n) peeled grain; peeled barley; *Min T.* grain; *compos* —**ngang**, *m*, —**nmühle**, *f* mill for peeling barley; —**ngütze**, *f* barley groats; —**nſchleim**, *m.* barley-water; —**nſuppe**, *f* peeled barley soup

grau'peln, ⎫ *v. imp* to sleet, hail,
gräu'peln, ⎭ drizzle; to fall down in little fragments.

Grau'pelwetter, *n* sleety weather.

Graus, *n* (–es) * horror, dread, fear, fright, shuddering; 2. *provinc* rubbish; in — zerfallen, to fall into decay.

graus, *adj* * horrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, dismal; eine —e Nacht, a dismal night

Grau'ſal, *n vid* Grauſamkeit.

grau'ſam, *adj* cruel, barbarous, fierce, fell, inhuman; *vulg* horrible, terrible.

Grau'ſamkeit, *f* (*pl* –en) cruelty, outrage, barbarity, barbarousness, cruel action; —en verüben, to commit cruelties, outrages

grau'ſen, *v n. and imp. with dat.* to inspire with awe, to make shudder, shiver, dread, fear; mir grauſet, I shudder; feel awe

Grau'ſen, *n.* (–s) awe, horror, dread, dismay; *compos* —**erregend**, —**haft**, —**voll**, *adj's*, awful, dismaying

grau'ſig, *adj.* creating dread

***Graban'tia**, *n. pl L T* suspicious circumstances in the case of one accused.

***Graba'tus**, *m.* one who feels himself aggrieved; a suspected person, defendant

Gra'belingen, *n.* (–s) Graveling

***Graveur'**, *m* (–s; *pl* —) engraver.

***Gravidität'**, *f* pregnancy.

***gravi(e)'ren**, *v a* to engrave.

***Gravi(e)r'meiſſel**, *m.* graver; —**zeug**, *n* engraving tools.

***Gravität'**, *f.* gravity, solemn behaviour

***Gravitation'**, *f Phys. T.* gravitation

***gravitä'tiſch**, *adj vulg* affectedly grave, serious, solemn.

***graviti(e)'ren**, *v n.* to gravitate.

***Gravü're**, *f* 1 an engraving; 2. — *or* **Gravir'kunſt**, *f* the art of engraving

***Gra'zie**, *f.* (*pl.* –n) grace, charm.

***Gra'zien**, *pl Myth. T.* Graces.

***graziö'ſ**, *adj. vid.* anmut(h)ig.

Gre'be, *f.* (*pl.* –en) *provinc.* crested grebe, cargoose.

Greep, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *N. T.* cutwater
Gregor', *m.* (-s) Gregory
gregoria'nisch, *adj.* Gregorian
Greif, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) griffin; *compos* —**geier**, *m* condor; —**muschel**, *f*, —**stein**, *m* furbelowed chama, —**pferd**, —**roß**, *n* hippogriff: —**schnabel**, *m S T* pelican (instrument for drawing teeth), —**klauen**, *pl* griffin's claws (clutches).
greif'bar, *adj* capable of being laid hold of, grasped *or* spanned, seizable
grei'fen, *v ir a and n* (h.) 1. nach *or* zu etwas —, to gripe, grasp, lay hold of, to seize; catch, take up, to snatch; etwas mit Händen —, *fig* to comprehend easily, be palpable; 2 to cut in (of edged tools), to act upon one another (as the wheels in a clockwork, etc), zu *or* nach der Feder, zu den Waffen —, to take up the pen, arms; zum *or* nach dem Degen —, to put hand to the sword, einem an den Puls —, to feel one's pulse; in etwas —, to put one's hands into, *fig* in seinen eigenen Busen —, to test, try one's self, one's feelings; einem unter die Arme —, to help, assist one, einem ins Amt —, to encroach *or* intrench upon one's office; um sich —, to spread (about); to increase
grei'fig, **grei'flich**, } *adj* tempting.
greif'lich, *adj vid* greifbar.
Greifs'wald, *n.* (-es) Greifswald
Greif'zirkel, *m.* caliper-compasses, calipers
grei'nen, *v n* (h.) 1 to grin, to laugh with a distorted countenance; 2 to weep, cry; *provinc* to grumble, growl
Grei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. grumbler, growler; 2 weeper
greis, *adj* gray (with age) hoary.
Greis, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) an old man.
Greis, *m* (-es) *Min T* gravel
grei'sen, *v. n.* (h.) to grow hoary, aged
Grei'senalter, *n.* (-s) senility, old age
Grei'senbogen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *Med T* arcus senilis
grei'senhaft, *adj.* senile
Grei'senhaftigkeit, *f.* (-s) senility
Grei'sin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) old woman, matron
grei'ßen, *v a Min T.* to cleave, split
Greiß'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* small dealer in peeled barley and groats, cheese, etc
Gre'ling, *n.* (-s) *N. T* smallest cable of a ship, hawser.
grell, *adj* 1. very bright, dazzling; glaring (of colour *or* light); 2. shrill (of sound).
Grel'le, **Grell'heit**, } *f* 1. glaringness, dazzlingness; 2 shrillness
Grem'pel, *m provinc* trade with old things; small traffic; *compos* —**kammer**, *f* lumber-room; —**markt**, *m* rag-fair; —**werk**, *n.* old goods, clothes, furniture, etc.
grem'peln, *v. n* (h.) to sell old things
Gremperei', *f.* old rags, frippery.
Grem'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) broker, fripperer.
grem'lig, *adj. provinc.* obstinate, eager
***Grenadier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) grenadier; *compos* —**bataillon**, *n*, —**compagnie**, *f* battalion, company of grenadiers; —**hauptmann**, *m.* captain of grenadiers; —**mütze**, *f* grenadier-cap, —**regiment**, *n.* regiment of grenadiers; —**tasche**, *f.* grenadier-pouch.
***Grenadill'holz**, *n* (-es) red ebony
***Grenadin'seide**, *f* grenadine silk
***Grenatit'**, *m.* (-s) *Min T* grenatite, staurolite
Gren'del, **Greng'el**, } *m.* (-s) *provinc T* bolt, bar, plough-beam, turnpike, *compos* —**baum**, *m* pole, tree of a plough that supplies the place of the thill: —**kette**, *f* chain on the plough's beam, by which the plough may be set to cut deeper *or* flatter, —**weide**, *f* twisted osier, used instead of the plough's chain
Gre'niß, *n* (-sses; *pl* -sse) eighth part of a mine-share
Gren'sing, *m* (-es) *provinc* mullein, woolblade (a plant)
Grenz'-acker, *m* boundary field; —**aufseher**, —**aufsichtsbeamter**, *m* customs officer; —**bach**, *m* brook forming a boundary, —**baum**, *m* tree marking the boundary; —**befestigung**, *f* fortification of the frontier, —**begehung**, *f* frontier inspection, —**bereiter**, *m* visitor and inspector of the frontiers in order to prevent smuggling; land-waiter, —**bereitung**, *f* inspection of the frontiers *or* boundaries, —**besichtigung**, *f* inspection of the boundaries, —**bewohner**, *m* borderer; —**bild**, *n* figure *or* statue marking the boundary, —**brücke**, *f* bridge marking a boundary, —**damm**, —**deich**, *m* dike marking a boundary, —**dorf**, *n* village on the frontiers, —**festung**, *f* frontier-fortress: —**fluß**, *m* boundary river; —**forst**, *m* boundary forest; —**furche**, *f* boundary furrow, —**gebirge**, *n* chain of mountains forming a boundary; —**gegend**, *f* frontier-district; —**gemeinschaft**, *f* contiguity, contiguousness, —**gott**, *m* frontier-god, Terminus; —**graben**, *m* frontier ditch, —**gut**, *n* estate on the boundary of a district, —**haus**, *n* house on the frontiers of a country; —**herr**, *m* proprietor of an estate on the frontiers; —**holz**, *n* wood on the boundary of a country *or* district; —**hügel**, *m* hill forming a boundary, —**jäger**, *m vid* —schütze; —**kette**, —**schnur**, *f* cordon (of troops); —**land**, *n.* country *or* district bordering on another, —**linie**, *f* boundary-line; line of demarcation, —**mal**, *n* landmark; —**mauer**, *f* boundary-wall; —**messer**, *m* one who by measuring determines the boundaries; —**nachbar**, *m* confiner, borderer, neighbour; —**nachbarschaft**, *f* confinity; —**ort**, *m. vid.* —platz; —**pfahl**, *m* boundary post; —**platz**, *m* frontier place *or* town; —**posten**, *m* frontier post; —**punkt**, *m.* point in a boundary-line; *fig* extreme, highest point; —**recess**, *m.* boundary-treaty; —**recht**, *n* frontier law; —**reguli(e)rung**, *f.* frontier regulation; —**säule**, *f.* boundstone; mere-stone; —**scheide**, *f.* boundary; *vid* —scheidung; —**scheider**, *m vid* —messer; —**scheidung**, *f.* determining a boundary; setting of a boundary; —**schloß**, *n.* frontier-castle; —**schütze**, *m.* game-keeper, one who keeps the boundaries of a manor, —**soldat**, *m.* soldier serving on the frontier; —**sperre**, *f.* blockade; —**stadt**, *f.* frontier town; —**station**, *f* frontier station; —**stein**, *m vid* —säule; —**streit**, *m. or* —**streitigkeit**, *f.* dispute concerning boundaries; —**strom**, *m. vid.* —fluß; —**vergleich**, —**vertrag**, *m.* treaty, agreement concerning the boundaries of two districts; —**wache**, *f.* line of defence; —**wächter**, *m.* landwaiter; —**wall**, *m* rampart marking a boundary, —**weg**, *m* road (path) marking the boundary, —**wehr**, *f* defence, turnpike, etc, of a boundary; —**zaun**, *m* boundary-hedge, —**zeichen**, *n* landmark, —**zoll**, *m* duties, custom, toll, —**zug**, *m* inspection of the boundaries
Gren'ze, *f* (*pl* -n) bound, limit, border, confine, frontier, boundary; —n setzen, to set bounds, to bound, limit

Syn Grenze, Schranke. Grenze and Schranke in their general signification are thus distinguished, that Grenze denotes simply that part which terminates a thing, or the further point of its extension, Schranke, that which bounds or circumscribes, or restrains its further extension. Both are used of moral as well as of natural objects.

gren'zen, *v n* (h.) (an etwas) to border, bound, confine on *or* upon
gren'zenlos, I *adj.* 1 boundless; 2 *fig* infinite; immeasurable, II *adv.* boundlessly
Gren'zenlosigkeit, *f* 1 boundlessness, 2 *fig* infinitude
Gren'zer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) borderer; soldier serving on the frontiers of a country
Gre'te, **Gret'chen**, } *n. contr for* Margarethe, Margery, Meg, Peggy.
Gren'el, *m vid* Gräuel.
gren'lich, *adj. vid* gräulich.
Gren'per, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T* ore in grains of the size of a walnut
Grie'be, *f* (*pl* -n) the fibrous *or* skinny remains of lard, etc., after its being fried, scraps.
Griebs, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) core of fruit.
Grie'che, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) } Greek,
Grie'chin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) } Grecian
Grie'chenfreund, *m.* friend of Greece, Philhellene
Grie'chenland, *n* (-s) Greece
Grie'chen(h)um, *n.* } (*mod.*) peculiarity *or* spirit of the Greeks.
Griech'heit, *f.* }
grie'chisch, *adj.* Greek; eine —e Redensart, a Grecism; das —e Heu, fenugreek.
Grie'gelhahn, *m. provinc. vid.* Birkhahn.
Griel, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* hedge-sparrow; *compos.* —**trappe**, *f* little bustard.
Grier'zer, **Grier'zer Käse**, } *m.* Gruyère cheese.
Gries, *m* (-es) 1. coarse sand, gravel, grit; 2. groats; 3. calcined tartar; *compos* —**asche**, *f.* 1. old lees of wine; 2. ashes of tartar; —**bart**, *m.* wild angelica; —**brei**, *m.* pap of groats; —**horst**, *m.* gravel-isle; isle consisting of coarse sand; —**huhn**, *n.* plover, sand-piper; —**kleie**, *f* bran of groats; —**kraut**, *n.* wild mint, bastard mint, stinking balm, —**mehl**, *n.* meal-groats; —**säule**, *f. T.* posts between which are the flood-gates of water-mills; —**sieb**, *n.* groats-sieve, oatmeal-sieve; —**stein**, *m.* nephritic stone; —**suppe**, *f.* gruel; —**trank**, *m.* drink of oatmeal, water-gruel; —**wart**, *or* —**wärtel**, *m.* + overseer of the tournaments; —**wurzel**, *f.* cissampelos, wild vine; velvet leaf.
grie'seln, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to break *or* fall into little pieces; II. *a.* to pound *or* grind; III. *imp. vid.* gruseln.
grie'sen, *v. a.* to make grit.
Gries'gram, I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) spleen; grumbler; II. *adj.* morose, sullen.
gries'gramen, *v. n.* (h.) to be fretting, morose, peevish.
gries'grämisch, **gries'grämlich**, } *adj.* peevish, morose.
grie'sicht, *adj.* gritty.

grie'ſig, *adj* gravelly (*also* said of the urine)

Griff, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 gripe, hold, touch, pinch, 2 handle, hilt, 3 *fig* art, trick, shift, fetch; 4 as much as may be grasped, handful, 5 *Sp T* claws (of birds); etwas am —e haben, to have a knack at a thing, *compos* **—brett,** *n* touch-board, neck (of a violin *or* guitar), **—loch,** *n* keyhole (of wind instruments); **—winde,** *f T* iron tool of the sword-cutlers, to wind the wire about the handle of a sword

Griff'ſel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) style, pin of a table-book, slate pencil; *B T* shaft, *compos* **—ähnlich, —artig,** *adj* like a style; styloid; **—baum,** *m* Judas-tree; **—beere,** *f vid* Preiſelbeere; **—förmig,** *adj T* styloid; **—fortſatz,** *m Anat T* styloid process, **—loch,** *n Anat T* stylomastoid foramen; **—loſe,** *f pl* plants having neither pistils nor styles; **—muskel,** *f Anat T.* stylo-ceratohyoid muscle, **—ſchiefer,** *m* grapholite; **—ſchlundkopfmuskel,** *m Anat T* stylopharyngeal muscle, **—zungenmuskel,** *m* stylo-glossus muscle

griff'fen, *v a* to rough-shoe (a horse)

Grille, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. cricket; 2 whim, freak, caprice, vagary; 3 cares, **—n haben** *or* ſich **—n**machen, **—**fangen, to be whimsical, gloomy, gelehrte **—n,** abstracted and chimerical notions; *compos* **—nfang,** *m* freakishness, fancifulness, **—n-fänger,** *m* whimsical fellow; **—n-fängerei,** *f* whimsicalness, fancifulness, whims, freaks, **—nfängeriſch,** *adj.* whimsical, etc, **—gezirp,** *n* chirping of crickets; **—nhaft,** *adj vid* grillig; **—nhaftigkeit,** *f* whimsicalness, capriciousness; **—nkrank, —nſüchtig,** *adj*, hypochondriac; **—nkrankheit, —nſucht,** *f* hypochondria; **—nvertreiber,** *m* remedy against melancholy thoughts; **—nſpiel,** *n* a sort of game; **—nwerk,** *n* grotesque work.

grill'ig, *adj* whimsical, freakish, fanciful, capricious

***Grimaſſe,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) grimace, wry face, *compos* **—nmacher,** *m.*, **—n-macherin(n),** *f.*, **—nſchneider,** *m* one who makes grimaces

Grimm, *m.* (**-es**) fury, rage, wrath; ſeinen — auslaſſen, to vent one's fury, *compos* **—darm,** *m Anat T* colon, great gut; **—darmsband,** *n*, **—darmszelle,** *f* compartment of the colon; **—darmsentzündung,** *f Med T.* colitis, **—darmsgegend,** *f.* colic region, **—darmsgekröſe,** *n* mesocolon; **—darmsſchlagader,** *f* artery of the colon; **—ſchnaubend,** *adj.* furious; **—voll,** *adj* highly enraged.

grimm, *adj* + *and* * *vid* grimmig.

grim'men, *v.* I *n.* (h.) to rage, be in wrath, in fury, II *imp.* to gripe, es grimmt mir im Leibe, I have the gripes

Grim'men, *n* (**-s**) the gripes, colic; *compos* **—waſſer,** *n. Med. T.* carminative

grim'mig, *adj* grim, furious, ferocious, fierce, enraged, wrathful; *fig vulg.* excessive, extreme, terrible; ein **—er** Blick, a grim, fierce look.

Grim'migkeit, *f* ferocity, wildness, fierceness, cruelty

Grind, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. scab, scurf, scald, scall, itch, mange; 2 *Hunt T* head of a stag; *compos.* **—hand,** *f.* scabby hand; **—haube,** *f S T* cap against the scald, **—holz,** *n.* blackberry-bearing alder; **—kopf,** *m.* scabhead; **—köpfig,** *adj* scab-headed; **—kraut,** *n.*, **—wurzel,** *f* scabious, groundsel; **—rabe,** *m* sort of crow *or* raven, whose beak *or* bill seems full of scurf, **—ſalbe,** *f* salve against the scald

grin'dicht, *adj* like scurf *or* scab

grin'dig, *adj.* scabbed, scabby, scurfy, scalled

Gring'el, *m vid* Kringel.

Gri'nitſch, *m.* (**-es**) *B T.* common broom

grin'ſen, *v n* (h.) to grin, simper, show one's teeth

Gris'hilde, *f* Griselda, Grissel.

grob, I. *adj.* 1 great, large, 2 coarse, thick; 3 *fig* coarse, clumsy, homely, gross, rough, rude, uncouth, unpolished, uncivil, rustical; 4 deep, base (of a voice); **—es** Geld, **—es** Courant, **—e** Münze, large money, **—es** Gewicht, gross weight; **—es** Geſchütz, large *or* great artillery, great guns *or* ordnance; **—e** Schrift, letters of a large size; **—er** Sand, gravel; **—er** Draht, thick wire, **—e** Speiſe, coarse meat; auf einen **—en** Klotz gehört ein **—er** Keil, *prov* it must be a diamond that cuts a diamond, **—e** Arbeit, drudgery, **—e** Arbeit verrichten, to drudge; ein **—er** Menſch, a rough, rustic, unpolished, ill-bred fellow; ein **—er** Flegel, a churl; aus dem **—en** arbeiten u.ſ.w., to rough-hew, II *s* das **—e,** what is coarse, etc, coarseness, *compos.* **—draht,** *m* coarse thread, wire, **—drähtig,** *adj* of coarse thread (grain), coarse-threaded; **—drahtzieher,** *m* coarse wire-drawer; **—fadig,** *adj* coarse-threaded, coarse-grained, coarse-fibred; **—feile,** *f* rasp, **—fleiſchig,** *adj* brawny, **—gepulvert,** *adj* coarsely powdered; **—geſtreift,** *adj* marked with broad stripes; **—gewicht,** *n* gross weight; **—gliederig,** *adj* thick-limbed; **—grän, —gran,** *n.* grogram (a stuff), **—haren,** *adj* coarse-haired; **—jährig,** *adj Hunt. T.* having strong marks of age; **—häutig,** *adj* coarse-skinned; **—körnig,** *adj.* coarse-grained; **—maler,** *m* dauber; **—ſchmied,** *m* blacksmith, farrier; **—ſchmiedarbeit,** *f* blacksmith's work, **—ſchwanger,** *adj* far advanced in pregnancy; **—ſinnig,** *adj* of coarse, blunted senses; **—ſpeiſig,** *adj Min T* coarse-grained; **—wollig,** *adj.* having coarse wool; **—zähnig,** *adj* coarse-toothed

Gröb'e, *f* } coarseness;

Grob'heit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) } *fig* roughness, rudeness, homeliness, clumsiness, uncouthness, incivility, rusticity, ill-breeding; **—en,** *pl* abusive words.

***Gro'bian,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) rude fellow, clown, brute

***Grobianiſ'mus,** *m vid* Gröbe.

grö'blich, I. *adj* rather coarse; II. *adv.* coarsely, grossly; — irren, to mistake grossly, greatly; — ſündigen, to sin grievously.

Gröbs, *m vid* Griebs.

***Grog,** *m* (**-s**) grog; *compos.* **—trinker,** *m.* grog-drinker.

***Gro'gram,** *m* (**-s**) grogram.

grö'len, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to scream, shriek

Groll, *m* (**-es**) secret, but inveterate hate *or* enmity; grudge, rancour, resentment, pique, ill-will, animosity; einen **—** gegen Jemanden hegen, to bear one a grudge; ein alter **—,** an inveterate hatred; **—haft,** *adj* rancorous, spiteful

grol'len, *v n.* (h.) 1. einem *or* auf, gegen einen **—,** to bear ill will against, to be angry; 2. * to roll (of thunder).

Grolz, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**)

Grol'zer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *vulg* } belch

grol'zen, *v. n* to belch

Grö'ningen, *n* Groningen.

Grön'land, *n* Greenland; *compos.* **—fahrer,** *m N T* Greenland-man; whaler

Grön'länder, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Greenlander

Gropp, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) bull-head, miller's thumb (a fish)

***Gros,** *in or* en **—,** *M E* wholesale

Gro'ſchen, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) groschen; *compos.* **—brot,** *n* groschen-roll, **—ſtück,** *n* groschen-piece, **—ſchreiber,** *m* quill-driver

groß, I *adj* great, large, big, vast, huge, ample; high, lofty, tall; *fig* great, important, eminent, renowned, grand, main, II *s* das **—e,** great things, whatever is great, noble, etc; im **—en** handeln, to trade in wholesale, halb ſo **—,** half as big; ein **—er** Baum, a high *or* lofty tree, ein **—er** Menſch, a tall man; *fig.* ein **—er** Buchſtabe, a capital letter; ſein größerer Bruder, his elder brother; ein **—es,** a great deal, very much, a great many, **—en** T(h)eils, größten T(h)eils, for the most part, generally, in general, chiefly; das **—e** Weltmeer, the main sea, main, ocean, ein **—er** Mann, a great man; ein **—er** Herr, a grandee, lord; der **—e** Haufen, the mass of the people, the multitude, the vulgar; **—en** Dank! gramercy! **—e** Augen machen, to be all eyes; to stare, wonder; etwas **—** achten, to value a thing greatly, to make much of it; nicht **—** achten, to make light of something; ſich nicht **—** um etwas bekümmern, *vulg.* to care but little for something, **—** denken, to think nobly; ſich mit etwas **—** machen, to boast, brag of; **—** ſprechen, to talk big, brag, hector; **—** thun, to brag, to lord it; **—** werden, to grow up, to grow tall; **—** ziehen, to bring up; *compos* **—achtbar,** *adj.* very esteemed, worthy, right honourable, **—admiral,** *m.* lord high admiral; **—ältern,** *pl* grandparents; **—älterlich,** *adj* concerning, coming from grandparents; **—artig,** *adj.* grand, noble, magnificent; **—artigkeit,** *f* magnificence; grandeur; nobleness; **—auge,** *n.* one who has large eyes; **—äugig,** *adj* larged-eyed; **—backig,** *adj.* bloated, chub-cheeked; **—base,** *f* great aunt; **—bäuchig,** *adj.* great bellied, gor-bellied; **—bauer,** *m* peasant that keeps horses; **—beinig,** *adj* large-legged; **—binder,** *m.* cooper; **—blätterig,** *adj.* great-leaved; **—blech,** *n T.* large and strong iron plates (for pontoons), **—botſchaft,** *f* extraordinary embassy; **—botſchafter,** *m.* ambassador extraordinary; **—brüſtig,** *adj.* large-chested, **—connetable,** *m* lord high constable; **—eltern,** *pl* grandparents; **—enkel,** *m* great grandson; **—enkelin(n),** *f.* great grand-daughter; **—falconier,** *n.* grand falconer; **—feldherr,** *m* commander-in-chief; **—fürſt,** *m* grand duke; **—fürſtent(h)um,** *n* grand duchy; **—fürſtin(n),** *f.* grand-duchess; **—fürſtlich,** *adj.* grand-ducal; **—geſtalt,** *f.* colossus; **—gewerb,** *n.* fabric, manufacture; **—gliederig,** *adj* strong-limbed, large-limbed; **—grundbeſitzer,** *m* great land-owner; **—günſtig,** *adj.* most kind, most gracious, most condescending; **—handel,** *m* wholesale business; **—händler,** *m* wholesale-

man, dealer in gross, —**herr**, *m* grand-seignior, —**herzig**, *adj.* magnanimous; —**herzigkeit**, *f* magnanimity, —**herzog**, *m* grand-duke; —**herzogin(n)**, *f* grand-duchess, —**herzoglich**, *adj* grand-ducal; —**herzogt(h)um**, *n* grand-dukedom, grand-duchy, —**hofmeister**, *m* lord steward of the king's household; —**hörnig**, *adj* great-horned, —**inquisitor**, *m* grand inquisitor; —**jährig**, *adj* of age; —**kammerherr**, *m* grand-chamberlain; —**kanzler**, *m* great chancellor, lord high chancellor; —**kind**, *n* grandchild, —**klette**, *f* burdock (a plant), —**knecht**, *m* head-servant (of a farm); —**komtur**, *m* grand commander, —**kopf**, *m* big head; grouthead (a whale); —**köpfig**, *adj.* big-headed, —**kreuz**, *n* grand cross; —**küchenmeister**, *m* grand-master of the kitchen; —**leibig**, *adj* big-bellied; —**lippig**, *adj* blubber-lipped; —**mächtig**, *adj* high-potent, high and mighty; —**machtstellung**, *f* position of great power, —**magd**, *f* female upper servant; —**mama**, *f* grandmama; —**marschall**, *m* lord marshal, lord high steward, —**maschig**, *adj* of large net-meshes; —**maul**, *n* large mouth, braggart, bully, —**maulig**, *adj.* large-mouthed, *vulg* swaggering, bragging, —**meister**, *m* grand-master; —**meistert(h)um**, *n* grand-mastership; —**mögend**, *adj* + high and mighty, worshipful; —**mogul**, *m* Grand Mogul; —**mundschenk**, *m* grand cup-bearer; —**mut(h)**, *f.* high spirit, magnanimity, generosity, greatness of mind; —**mü t(h)ig**, *adj* magnanimous, generous; —**müt(h)igkeit**, *f* generousness, magnanimity; —**mutter**, *f* grandmother; —**mütterlich**, *adj* concerning a grandmother, of *or* by the grandmother; —**neffe**, *m* grand-nephew, —**nichte**, *f* grand-niece; —**nasig**, *adj* bottle-nosed; —**oheim**, —**onkel**, *m* great-uncle, —**ohrig**, *adj* having great ears, —**papa**, *m* grandpapa, —**pensionär**, *m* grand pensionary, —**prahler**, *m* braggadocio, braggart; —**prahlerei**, *f.* braggardism; —**prahlerisch**, *adj* braggart; —**priester**, *m* high-priest; —**prior**, *m* grand-prior; —**richter**, *m.* chief justice, grand-judge; —**schatzmeister**, *m* grand-treasurer; —**siegelbewahrer**, *m* keeper of the great seal, lord-keeper; —**sinnig**, *adj vid* —herzig, —**sohn**, *m.* grandson; —**sprecher**, *m* boaster, swaggerer; —**sprecherei**, *f* swaggering, bravado, boasting; grandiloquence; —**sprecherisch**, *adj* vain-glorious, swaggering, —**städte**, *m.*, —**städterinn(n)**, *f* inhabitant of a large town; —**städtisch**, *adj* in the manner of a large town, fashionable; —**stallmeister**, *m* grand-master of the horses; equerry of the king *or* queen, —**sultan**, *m* grand-seignior, sultan; —**tante**, *f* grand-aunt, —**that**, *f* noble achievement, exploit, prowess, bravery; —**thuer**, *m* bragger, boaster; —**thuerisch**, —**thuig**, *adj* boasting, swaggering, vain; —**truchseß**, *m* grand seneschal, foretaster; —**türke**, *m.* Grand Turk; —**vater**, *m.* grandfather, grandsire; —**vaterlich**, *adj* of *or* by one's grandfather; —**vaterstuhl**, *m.* elbow-chair, arm-chair; —**vatertanz**, *m.* grandfather's dance (usually danced to finish a wedding-ball); —**verkehr**, *m.* wholesale trade; —**vezier**, *m.* grand vizier; —**vogt**, *m* provost-marshal; —**waibel**, *m* chief sergeant of a court (in Switzerland), —**weffir**, *m vid* —vezier; —**würdenträger**, *m* high dignitary

Groß, *n* twelve dozen, a gross

Großbritan'nien, *n* (-s) Great Britain

Großbritan'nier, *m* (-s) } a Briton
Großbritan'nierin(n), *f* }

großbritan'nisch, *adj* Britannic

Gro'ße, *m decl like adj* grandee, lord, Carl der —, Charlemagne; Friedrich der —, Frederick the Great

Grö'ße, *f* 1 greatness, largeness, vastness, tallness; 2 growth, 3 size, *fig* greatness; grandeur; 4 enormity (of a crime), magnitude; 5 *Mat T* (*pl.* -n) magnitude; power, quantity, die unendlich kleine —, infinitesimal quantity, veränderliche —n, variable quantities, *compos* —nforscher, —nlehrer, *m* mathematician; —nlehre, *f* science of quantity, mathematics; —nlehrig, *adj* mathematical; —nreihe, *f.* series of quantities *or* numbers

Gros'selbeere, *f.* (*pl* -n) gooseberry

gro'ßtent(h)eils, *adv* for the most part, in general, mainly

Größ'erwerden, *n* increase in size

Groß'heit, *f* greatness, nobleness; *vid.* Größe.

***Grossi(e)'rer**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } wholesale merchant.
***Grossist'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) }

***Groß'so-handel**, *m.* (-s) *vid* Groß-handel; —**preis**, *m.* wholesale price, prime cost

***Groß'sohändler**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid* Grossist.

größ'lich, *adj and adv* somewhat great, rather large; biggish

größ'tent(h)eils, *adv* for the most part, chiefly

Grot, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) groat.

Grot'chen, *n* (-s) *provinc.* twelve dozen

***grotesk'**, *adj* grotesque; —e Figuren, grotesque work; *compos.* —enmaler, *m.* grotesque painter; —en malerei, *f* grotesque painting, —entanz, *m* comic dance; —en tänzer, *m* comic dancer

Grot'te, *f* (*pl* -n) grotto; *compos.* —narbeit, *f*, —nwerk, *n.* work for grottos, shell-work, and the like; —narbeiter,—nkünstler,—nmacher, *m.* grotto-maker

Grüb'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 dimple; 2 cherry-pit, chuck-hole; *compos* —spiel, *n.* chuck-farthing; cherry-pit

Gru'be, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. pit, cavity, hole, ditch; den; 2. mine, quarry; 3. grave; 4. scar, mark; einem eine — graben, to lay a snare for one; einen in die — bringen, to bring one to the grave; *compos.* —narbeit, *f.* working in a mine; —narbeiter, *m* miner, workman in a mine, —nbau, *m.* mine-digging; —nbeil, *n* miner's axe, pick-axe; —nbericht, *m* report of a mine; —nbetrieb, *m* mining; —nblende, *f* miner's lantern; —nerz, *n.* ore found in a mine; —ncompaß, *m.* miner's compass; —nfahren, *n.* descent into the mine; —nförderung, *f* working of mines, —ngas, *n.* choke-damp; —ngebäude, *n* mine-pits; —ngericht, *n.* court of mines; —ngezäh, *n* miner's tools; —ngrund, *m.* floor of the mine; —ngut, *n.* mineral; —nhaspel, *m* windlass (in a mine); —nholz, *n* timber used in mines; —nhüter, *m* guard in a mine, —njunge, *m.* miner's boy; —nkittel *or* —nkleid, *n.* miner's dress; —nkohle, *f* charcoal; —nlampe, *f*, —nlicht, *n* miner's lamp, —npulver, *n* miner's powder; —nreich, *adj* abounding in mines, —nschlacke, *f* dross, scoria, slag, —nsteiger, *m* overseer of miners, —ntasche, *f* miner's pocket, —ntscherper, *m* miner's knife; —nwasser, *n* water in a mine, —nwetter, *n* damps in a mine, —nzeug, *n* miner's dress; —nzug, *m*, —nmessung, *f* measuring of a mine

Grubelei', *f* (*pl* -en) close and subtile investigation of trifles, subtility

grü'belhaft, *adj* indulging in hypercriticism *or* trifling inquiries

Grü'bel kopf, *m vid* Grübler; —krank, *adj* splenetic; —krankheit, *f* spleen, melancholy, —nuß, *f* thick-shelled walnut

grü'beln, *v* I *n* (h.) 1 to rake, stir, 2 to grub, dig, 3 *fig* to refine, to indulge in subtile inquiries, to be hypercritical (in trifles); (über et was) to rack one's brains about something

gru'ben, *v. a. vid* graben.

gru'big, *adj* full of pits, holes, pock-marks *or* scars

Grü'bler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) refiner, hypercritic, a person who enters into subtile and trifling inquiries.

Grü'bling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. *vid* Grübler; 2 a kind of apple; 3. gout, mushroom; truffle.

Grü'de, *f provinc* embers

gru'den, *v a provinc* to fire with straw, to stir up the straw-fire.

Gru'denhaus, *n.* (*pl.* -häuser) *provinc* ash-house

Gru'der, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) one who stirs the straw-fire (in saltworks)

Gruft, *f.* (*pl* **Grüf'te**) 1. grave, vault, arched tomb, sepulchre; 2. cavern, den; grotto; *compos.* —gewölbe, *n* vaulted tomb *or* sepulchre.

***Grumescenz'**, *f.* the act of becoming concreted *or* grumous.

Grum'met, *n* (-s) after-grass, aftermath, second crop; *compos.* —boden, *m.* loft for the after-math; —butter, *f* butter made about the end of summer; —ernte, *f.* second-crop harvest, bringing in; —heu, *n.* second-crop hay; —wiese, *f* meadow which is mowed two *or* three times.

***grumös'**, *adj.* grumose, concreted.

grün, *adj.* 1. green; verdant; 2. *fig.* not ripe, fresh; 3. *vulg.* favourable, friendly; — werden, to grow green; *fig.* einem nicht — sein, to bear a grudge against one; auf keinen —en Zweig kommen, never to prosper, not to get on (in the world); der —e Donnerstag, Thursday in Passion Week, Maundy Thursday; *compos.* —auge, *n.* a person *or* creature with green eyes; —äugig, *adj.* green-eyed; —bauch, *m.* the greenish chrysis, —beere, *f. provinc* gooseberry; —beinchen, *n.* a kind of wagtail with green legs; —belaubt, *adj.* verdant; —blätterig, *adj.* green-leaved; —bleierz, *n.* yellowish-green lead; —blau, *adj.* greenish-blue; —eisenerz, *n.* green iron ore; —faulbaum, *m.* evergreen privet; —fink, *m.* green finch; —füßig, *adj.* green-footed; —gelb, *adj.* greenish-yellow; —gestreift, —streifig, *adj.* having green streaks *or* stripes; —holz, *n* mountain-pine; —kehlchen, *n* any small bird with a green breast; —kohl, *m.* green kale, cabbage; —kopf, *m.* a kind of thrush with a green head; —kraut, *n.* spinage; —land, *n. provinc.* meadow-land; —laubig, *adj.* with green leaves; —markt, *m.* vegetable mar-

ket; —**rock**, *m.* game-keeper; forester; —**roſtig**, *adj* ferruginous; —**ruſſel**, *m* green weevil, —**ſchnabel**, *m* 1 a kind of plover with a green beak; 2 *vulg* young saucy person, —**ſchwanz**, *m. vid.* —ſint; —**ſpan**, *m* verdigris, —**ſpaneſſig**, *m* vinegar of verdigris; —**ſpecht**, *m* green woodpecker; —**ſtein**, *m* greenstone; —**wurzel**, *f* fumitory

Grün'(e), *n* 1 green colour, 2. verdure, green fields; anything green

Grund, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Grün'de**) 1 ground; 2. bottom; 3. valley, dale; 4. foundation, basis; 5 ground, soil; 6. land, ground, territory; 7. landed property; 8 *fig* fundamentals, rudiments (of a science, etc); 9 principle; reason, cause; argument; 10. (among painters) dead colour; zu —e gehen, to sink, founder; *fig* to be ruined, to go to ruin; ein Schiff in den — bohren, to sink a ship; auf den — gerat(h)en, to ground (*N. T*); den — verloren haben, to be out of depth; mit dem Tieflot(h) kennen — finden, to be out of sounding; einen zu —e richten, to ruin one; den — legen zu . . ., to lay the foundation of . .; einer Sache auf den — gehen, to examine a thing to the very bottom; vom —e meines Herzens, from the bottom of my heart; — der Hölle, pit of hell, aus dem —e, to the bottom, thoroughly, perfectly; vom —e aus, from the very bottom, fundamentally, radically; thoroughly; aus dem —e *or* von — aus heilen, to heal radically; im —e, at the bottom; *fig* in truth; on the whole; liegende Gründe, grounds, fields, lands, tenements, immovables; etwas aus Gründen *or* mit — glauben, to believe a thing from good reasons *or* with reason, cause; *compos* —**angel**, *f* groundangle; —**anſchlag**, *m* estimation of the expenses of the foundation (of a building); —**artikel**, *m* fundamental article; —**balken** *or* —**baum**, *m* foundation beam; —**baß**, *m Mus T.* ground (thorough) bass; —**ban**, *m* foundation (of an edifice); —**bedeutung**, *f.* primary meaning, —**bedingung**, *f* main condition, —**begriff**, *m* fundamental idea, elementary principle, starting-point; —**bein**, *n Anat T* os basilare, sphenoid bone, —**beſitz**, *m* landed property, possession; —**beſitzer**, *m* landed proprietor, —**beſtandt(h)eil**, *m.* primary, essential component part; —**birn(e)**, *f.* potato; —**blei**, *n.* sounding-lead, plummet; —**bohrer**, *m.* bricklayer's borer; —**boſe**, *adj* radically bad, very abandoned; —**brav**, *adj* thoroughly honest; —**brief**, *m* lease; —**bruch**, *m T.* opening in a dike, by which the water breaks through; —**brüche**, *f N T* the bilge water; —**buch**, *n provinc* register of landed property and its revenues; doomsday book; —**charakter**, *m.* proper character, —**damm**, *m.* jetty; —**dienſt**, *m* average dredging day's work; —**ehrlich**, *adj.* downright honest; *s. n* name of a game of cards; —**eigenſchaft**, *f.* fundamental quality, essential *or* distinctive feature; —**eigent(h)um**, *n.* landed property, real property; —**eigent(h)ümer**, *m.* ground landlord; landed proprietor; —**einheit**, *f* fundamental unit; —**einkommen**, *n.* revenue from land; —**eis**, *n.* ground-ice; —**eiſen**, *n. Surg. T.* probe; —**element**, *n* fundamental element; —**fähigkeit**, *f* fundamental *or* primitive faculty (of human nature); —**falſch**, *adj* fundamentally wrong, quite false, thoroughly false; —**farbe**, *f. T* prime-colour, —**faſer**, *f* elementary fibre; —**faul**, *adj* very lazy, exceedingly idle, —**fehler**, *m.* radical defect; —**feld**, *n* (among painters) dead colour; —**feſte**, *f* fundament, base; —**fläche**, *f.* base, basis, —**form**, *f.* primitive form; —**gebirge**, *n.* primitive mountain; —**gedanke**, *m* fundamental *or* dominant idea; —**geizig**, *adj* most avaricious, most covetous; —**gelehrt**, *adj* most learned, of profound erudition; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f* territorial jurisdiction; —**geſcheit**, *adj* exceedingly wise, —**geſetz**, *n* fundamental law; —**geſetzlich**, *adj L T* constitutional; —**geſtalt**, *f vid* —form; —**gewalt**, *f* original power; sovereignty, —**gütig**, *adj* extremely benign, mild, kind, —**haken**, *m. T.* hook, tenter; —**heil**, *n* fluellin, speedwell (a plant), —**herr**, *m.* lord of the manor, —**herrlichkeit**, *f.*, —**herrſchaft**, *f.* lordship, dominion, jurisdiction; —**heuer**, *f* + ground-rent; —**hieb**, *m. T* first and lowest cuts *or* strokes on a file; —**hobel**, *m* joiner's plane to make channels (deepenings) with; —**hold**, *m provinc* vassal, subject; —**idee**, *f. vid* —gedanke; —**irrt(h)um**, *m.* fundamental error; —**kantel**, *n T* discharging pipe (of a dike), —**kapital**, *n* capital fund; —**kenntnis**, *f* fundamental knowledge; —**kette**, *f* fundamental warp (of silk-weavers), —**kraft**, *f* primitive, primary *or* essential force; —**kugel**, *f.* fire-ball (burning under water in fireworks), —**lage**, *f* fundament, groundwork, foundation, base; —**laſten**, *f pl* land fees and socage; —**laut**, *m* elementary sound, —**legend**, *adj* fundamental; —**leger**, *m* founder; —**legung**, *f* the laying a foundation; founding, foundation; —**lehre**, *f.* fundamental doctrine; —**linie**, *f* basis, lowest line, first line; —**los**, I. *adj* 1 groundless, 2 bottomless, unfathomable, unfounded, 3. resting upon no reason *or* cause; II. *adv* groundlessly, etc; —**loſigkeit**, *f* 1 groundlessness; 2 unfathomableness; —**mauer**, *f* foundation-wall; —**neigung**, *f* original propensity; —**pfahl**, *m* foundation-pile, post; —**pfeiler**, *m* ground *or* foundation pillar, —**quell**, *m*, *or* —**quelle**, *f.* original fountain; —**rebe**, *f* false wood, vine-sprout that shoots from the dew *or* water-roots, —**recht**, *n.* right *or* privilege derived from the possession of territory, —**regel**, *f.* fundamental rule, axiom, maxim; —**reich**, *adj* very rich; —**rente**, *f* ground-rent; —**richtig**, *adj.* very right, thoroughly right; —**riß**, *m* first sketch, outline; ground plan (of a building); —**ſatz**, *m* principle, axiom, maxim; ich habe mir es zum —ſatze gemacht, I have laid it down as a maxim; —**ſätzlich**, *adj* axiomatic; —**ſauer**, *m T* leaven (preserved from one baking for the next batch); —**ſäule**, *f* foot, pedestal, basis; support, pillar, —**ſchelm**, *m.* arch-rogue; —**ſchicht**, *f.* first course (of brick); —**ſchoß**, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* terrier-clerk; —**ſchwelle**, *f* groundsel, —**ſicher**, *adj.* positively sure; —**ſilbe**, *f. vid.* —ſylbe; —**ſprache**, *f.* original language, original; —**ſtein**, *m* foundation-stone; ground stone, corner-stone, —**ſteinlegung**, *f* laying of the corner-stone, —**ſteuer**, *f vid* —ſchoß; —**ſtimme**, *f.* bass voice, —**ſtoff**, *m* element, first principle; —**ſtrauch**, *m* trailing arbutus, —**ſtrich**, *m.* ground stroke; —**ſtück**, *n* 1 ground property, real estate: 2 essential part of a thing; —**ſtütze**, *f* fundamental prop, support, —**ſubſtanz**, *f. vid* —ſtoff; —**ſuppe**, *f* grounds, dregs, sediment, —**ſylbe**, *f* fundamental (radical) syllable, —**tackelaſche**, *f N T* ground tackle, —**tau**, *n* relieving rope; —**text**, *m.* original text; —**t(h)eil**, *m* fundamental part; —**t(h)eilung**, *f* division of a real estate, —**ton**, *m.* fundamental *or* principal tone; key-note; —**treu**, *adj* thoroughly true; —**trieb**, *m* fundamental *or* natural impulse, fundamental principle of action; —**tugend**, *f* cardinal virtues; —**übel**, *n* primary, radical evil, fault; —**urſache**, *f* principal reason, original (primitive) cause; —**verfaſſung**, *f* fundamental constitution; —**vermögen**, *n* 1 primary force; 2 landed property; 3. capital; —**verpfändung**, *f* mortgaging of land, —**vorſtellung**, *f.* fundamental idea; —**wage**, *f.* an instrument for measuring depths; —**wahrheit**, *f* fundamental truth; —**waſſer**, *n* water found under ground; —**waſſerſtand**, *m* level of the surface of subterranean water; —**werk**, *n* groundwork, lower work; —**weſen**, *n* the original, internal essence of a thing, being of beings; —**wiſſenſchaft**, *f.* fundamental science; —**wort**, *n* primitive word, root; *especially a word expressing the principal idea in compounds, such as* Thür *in* Hausthür u.ſ.w.; —**zahl**, *f Mat T* unit; *Gram. T.* cardinal number; —**zehnte**, *m* tithes paid from land; —**zins**, *m* ground-rent, —**zinspflichtig**, *adj* subject to ground-rent, —**zug**, *m.* groundline *or* feature of a thing; outline; a distinguishing mark, characteristic.

Grün'del, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 ground-
Grun'del, *f* (*pl* **-n**) ling, gudgeon, 2 *vid* Grendel.

grün'den, *v* I *a.* 1 to found, lay the foundation of; to establish, 2. to sound, fathom; to go to the bottom; to feel ground; 3 to lay the ground-colour, to prime a cloth; *fig* auf etwas —, to ground, found, rest upon something, auf *or* in etwas gegründet sein, to be founded on, rest upon, to be derived from; II *refl. fig.* to rest upon; es gründet sich auf das Zeugnis meines Bruders, it rests upon the testimony of my brother.

Grün'der, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. founder; 2. promoter; *compos.* —**ant(h)eil**, *m.* founder's *or* promoter's share (of stock); —**periode**, *f.* period of foolish enterprises; —**ſchwindel**, *m.* foolish speculation, bubble

Grün'derin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) foundress.

grundi(e)'ren, *v a T.* to lay the ground-colour, to prime.

Grundi(e)r'farbe, *f.* first coat of colour, priming

Grundi(e)'rung, *f vid* Gründung, 3.

gründ'lich, *adj* 1. fundamental, well-grounded, solid, thorough, profound; 2 radical; ein —er Beweis, a clear, evident *or* apodeictical proof; — verſtehen, to understand, know thoroughly.

Gründ'lichkeit, *f.* solidity, profoundness, radicality; firmness, fundamentalness

Gründ'ling, *m* (-es ; *pl.* -e) 1 groundling, gudgeon ; 2. *T.* crooked and knotty timber
Grün'dung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 foundation, establishment ; 2 founding ; 3 (among painters) the laying on of colour, priming ; *compos* —**seifen,** *n T* scraper (among engravers) ; —**gesetz,** *n* fundamental law , —**schwindel,** *m.* issuing shares of a fraudulent stock company
Grü'ne, *n.* greenness, verdure
grü'nen, *v. n* (h.) 1 to grow green, to strike leaves ; 2 *fig.* to thrive, prosper.
Grün'horn, *n* greenhorn.
Grü'nitz, *m* (-es ; *pl* -e) 1. *B. T* green-broom ; 2. cross-bill (a bird).
grün'lich, *adj* greenish, greenly.
Grün'ling, *m.* (-es ; *pl* -e) greenfinch
grun'zen, *v n.* (h.) to grunt ; das —, grunting.
Grunz'ochs, *m* the yak.
***Grup'pe,** *f.* (*pl* -n) group ; cluster , —**bild,** *n* picture of a party *or* society ; —**weise,** *adv* in *or* by groups
grup'pen, + **gruppi(e)'ren,** *v. a* to group
Grus, *m.* 1. rubbish, garble ; 2. — *or* —**sand,** *m* coarse sand, gravel
Grü'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) green fields *or* pasture.
Grü'neck, *m* (-es ; *pl* -e) greenfish
Gru'sel, *m* (-s) *provinc.* cold shuddering, fright.
gru'selig, *adj vid.* grausig.
gru'seln, *v n imp* (h.) *with dat* to cause to shudder, frighten
Grus'kohle, *f* coal in small pieces
Gruß, *m* (-es ; *pl* **Grü'ße**) salute, salutation, greeting ; einen — vermelden, to present *or* offer one's respects, compliments ; *compos* —**zeit,** *f Hunt T* time when hunting is prohibited
grü'ßen, *v a* to greet, salute, to make one's compliments *or* reverence , to hail ; — Sie ihn von mir, remember me to him ; Jemanden — lassen, to present one's compliments to one, to be remembered to one
Grütz'-brei, *m.* boiled groats, oatmeal pap ; water-gruel ; —**haber,** —**hafer,** *m* peeled oats ; —**handel,** *m.* trade in peeled barley and groats ; —**händler,** *m* dealer in peeled barley and groats ; —**jökel,** *m. Min T* green vitriol ; —**kopf,** *m.* dull fellow, simpleton ; —**köpfig,** *adj* fat-brained ; —**mühle,** *f.* mill for peeling grain ; —**müller,** *m.* maker of groats ; —**suppe,** *f* gruel made of groats ; —**stein,** *m. T.* quernstone ; —**wurst,** *f.* groats-pudding.
Grütze, *f* grit, groats ; *fig. vulg.* brains
***Gryphit',** *m.* (-en ; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* gryphite.
***Guaiack'-harz,** *n.* gum guaiac ; —**holz,** *n lignum vitæ ;* —**rinde,** *f. lignum-vitæ* bark
***Guaja'babaum,** *m.* (-es ; *pl.* -bäume) guaiava
***Gua'no,** *m.* (-s) guano.
***Guara'na,** *f.* guarana.
***Guarann',** *n* (-s) guaranine.
***Guar'dein,** *m* (-s ; *pl.* -e) assayer (in mints)
***Guardian',** *m.* (-s ; *pl* -e) prior, superior (in convents)
***Guberna'tor,** *m.* (-s ; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Gouverneur.
***Guber'nium,** *m.* (-s) *vid.* Gouvernement.
Gubst, *f* (*pl* -e) the wild she-goat.
Guck'-auge, *n* —**äugchen,** *n. joc.* eye, peeper, sparkler , —**fenster,** *n* peeping-window ; —**glas,** *n* eye-glass , —**guck,** *m vid* Kuckuck ; —**kasten,** *m* raree-show . —**kästner,** *m* raree-showman , —**loch,** *n* peep-hole ; —**rohr,** *n* optic tube , telescope
guck'en, *v n* (h.) to look, peep
Guck'er, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) 1 a person that looks *or* peeps, peeper , 2 little perspective, eye-glass
Guck'ert, *m* (-s ; *pl* -e) *T* scraper
Güd'se, *f.* (*pl* -n) *T* gouge, hollow chisel
Guel'fe, *m* (-n ; *pl* -n) Guelph
Gu'gel, *f* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* Churchman's cope, hood, capouch, cowl, cap, bonnet ; *compos* —**hopf,** *m provinc* Savoy biscuit
Gu(h)r, *f* 1 fermentation ; 2 *Min. T* guhr
güh'rig, *adj T* brittle
Gu'do, *m* Guy
***Guillotr'ne,** *f* (*pl* -n) guillotine.
***guillotini(e)'ren,** *v a* to guillotine
Guine'a, *n* Guinea ; *compos* —**fahrer,** *m* Guinea-man
***Guine'e,** *f* (*pl* -n) guinea
***Guirlan'de,** *f.* (*pl* -n) garland
***Guitar're,** *f* (*pl.* -n) guitar ; *compos.* —**geklimper,** *n* guitar-strumming ; —**spieler,** *m* guitar-player
Gul'den, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) florin , ein **Gül'den,** ſ holländiſcher —, guilder ; —**zettel,** *m* banknote of one florin
gulden, *adj* + golden, *vid* golden ; *compos* —**baum,** *m B T* the liquidambar of America , —**groschen,** *m.* florin, guilder , —**klee,** *m* noble liverwort ; common trefoil ; —**leberkraut,** *n* golden liverwort ; —**stein brech,** *m* golden saxifrage , —**wundkraut,** *n* golden-rod (a plant)
gül'disch, *adj* containing gold
Gült'bauer, *m* (-n ; *pl* -n) *provinc* tenant, homager
Gült'(e), *f provinc* impost , rent, ground-rent ; —**bar,** *adj* liable to paying rent ; *compos* —**brief,** *m.* letter of rents ; —**buch,** u.ſ.w. *vid under compos of* Zins.
gül'ten, *v a.* to pay (the rent)
gül'tig, I *adj* valid, lawful, legal, good in law, done in due form, sufficient, authentic, binding ; —e Münze, good, current and passable coin , II *adv* authentically, legally, in due form ; *compos.* —**machung,** *f.* the making valid
Gül'tigkeit, *f.* validity, legality, sufficiency (in law) ; *compos.* —**dauer,** *f* duration of validity
***Gum'mi,** *n* (-s) gum ; *compos* —**artig,** *adj* gummy ; —**auflösung,** *f.* solution of gum, mucilage ; —**ball,** *m* rubber ball , —**band,** *n.* rubber band ; —**baum,** *m* rubber-tree (*Ficus elastica*) ; —**bringend,** —**erzeugend,** —**gebend,** *adj's, vid.* —tragend ; —**dragant,** *n* tragacanth ; —**elastikum,** *n.* India rubber ; —**gutt(ä),** *n* gamboge ; —**haltig,** *adj.* containing gum ; —**harz,** *n* gum-resin, resinous gum ; —**kino,** *n* kino ; —**kugel,** *f. vid.* —ball ; —**lack,** *m.* gum-lac ; —**papier,** *n.* gummed paper ; —**rad,** *n* rubber-tired wheel ; —**schlauch,** *m* rubber bag ; —**schnur,** *f. vid* —band ; —**schuh,** *m.* rubber shoe ; —**stiefel,** *m* rubber boot ; —**stoff,** *m.* rubber cloth ; —**strumpfband,** *n.* elastic garter ; —**tragend,** *adj* gummiferous ; —**tragant,** *m. vid.* —dragant ; —**überschuh,** *m. vid.* —schuh ; —**wa(a)ren,** *f. pl* rubber goods ; —**wasser,** *n* gum-water.
gum'micht, *adj* gummy.
gummi(e)'ren, *v. a* to gum, stiffen with gum
gum'mig, *adj.* gummy.
Gün'pel, *m vid* Gimpel.
Gun'delkraut, *n* creeping thyme, wild thyme
Gun'delrebe, *f* (*pl* -n) ground-ivy, alehoof
Gun'dermann, *m* ground-ivy
Gün'sel, *m* (-s) *B T* bugle, middle consound, middle comfrey
Gunst, *f* favour, benevolence, grace, good-will, kindness, love, affection , bias, partiality , mit —, with permission, under your favour, with your leave , bei Jemandem in — stehen, to be in one's favour , zu —en u.ſ.w. (*dat or gen*) in favour of , *compos* —**bemühung,** —**bewerbung,** *f* endeavour to win any one's favour, —**bezeigung,** *f.* (actual) favour, kindness , —**brief,** *m* letter of permission : —**erschleichung,** *f* surreptitious obtainment of any one's favour , —**schein,** *m vid.* —brief ; —**sucht,** *f.* favouritism.
günstig, I *adj.* favourable, affectionate, kind, benevolent, gracious ; propitious, auspicious , profitable , einem — sein, to favour, befriend one ; eine —e Gelegenheit, a favourable opportunity ; —e Zeichen, auspicious signs , II *adv.* favourably, affectionately, kindly, benevolently, graciously , profitably
Günst'ling, *m.* (-s ; *pl* -e) favourite, darling, minion
Günst'lingschaft, *f.* 1. the being in favour , 2 favourites
Gur'gel, *f* (*pl* -n) gargle, throat ; einem das Messer an die — setzen, *fig.* to put the knife to one's throat ; Jemandem die — abschneiden, to cut one's throat ; die — zuschnüren, to strangle, throttle, *fig vulg.* durch die — jagen, to lavish ; to spend in drinking ; *compos* —**abschneider,** *m* cutthroat, —**ader,** *f* jugular vein , —**bein,** *n.* hyoid-bone ; —**federn,** *f. pl.* throat feathers ; —**hahn,** *m.* cock of the wood , —**schnitt,** *m. S. T.* bronchotomy ; —**ton,** *m.* guttural sound ; —**wasser,** *n* gargle.
Gurgelei', *f.* gargling, *cont.* bad singing.
gur'geln, *v.* I. *a. or refl* to gargle ; II *n.* (h.) to rattle (in the throat).
Gur'ke, *f.* (*pl* -n) cucumber ; die kleine eingemachte —, gherkin ; *compos.* —**nartig,** *adj.* cucumber-like ; —**beet,** *n.* bed of cucumbers ; —**fäßchen,** *n* barrel of gherkins ; —**förmig,** *adj.* in the shape of a cucumber ; —**frucht,** *f.* cucumber ; —**hobel,** *m* cucumber-slicer ; —**kern,** *m.* seed of a cucumber ; —**maler,** *m. fig. cont.* dauber ; —**pomade,** *f.* cucumber ointment ; —**salat,** *m.* cucumber salad ; —**same,** *m. vid.* —kern ; —**topf,** *m.* pot of gherkins.
Gur're, *f.* (*pl* -n) *vulg.* jade, bad horse
gur'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to coo.
Gurt, *m.* (-es ; *pl.* -e) girdle ; girth, girt , *compos.* —**bett,** *n.* bed of girths ; —**gehenk,** *n.* something suspended by a belt , —**haken,** *m.* clasp *or* hook of a belt *or* girth ; —**riemen,** *m.* girth-leather ; —**ring,** *m.*, —**schnalle,** *f.* girth-buckle ; —**sims,** *m.*, —**werk,** *n. Arch. T.* plinth of a pillar *or* wall.
Gür'tel, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) 1. girdle ; girth, twist ; 2. sash, belt ; 3. *T.* zone ; virgin-zone ; *fig.* virginity ; — der Venus, cest ; *compos.* —**affel,** *f.* armadillo ; —**bahn,** *f.* belt-shaped line of railway ; —**band,** *n.* waistband ; —**flechte,** *f. Med. T.* shingles, herpes zoster ; —**förmig,** *adj.* having the shape of a belt *or* girdle ; —

kette, *f* key-chain, —**kraut,** *n.* earth-moss (a plant), —**macher,** *m* girdle-maker, —**ring,** *m* girdle *or* belt-ring, —**rose,** *f vid* —flechte; —**schloß,** *n* belt-clasp, —**schnalle,** *f* buckle of a girdle, belt-buckle, sash-buckle, —**schnecke,** *f* zoned snail; —**spange,** *f* belt-buckle; —**t(h)ier,** *n* armadillo, —**wurm,** *m* strap-worm

gür'ten, *v a and refl* to gird, girdle, girth

Gürt'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) girdler, belt-maker, *also* brazier; —**handwerk,** *n* trade of a belt-maker

Guß, *m* (-es; *pl* **Güs'se**) 1 casting, founding, ingot; 2 gush, torrent, shower; 3 gutter, drain, sink; 4 spout (to a tea-pot), *compos* —**abdruck,** *m* stereotype plate, —**arbeit,** *f* work of casting *or* stereotyping, —**blei,** *n* cast-lead, —**eisen,** *n* cast iron; —**eisenwa(a)ren,** *f pl* cast-iron ware, —**form,** *f* casting-mould, —**loch,** *n* hole of a mould, —**metall,** *n* cast-metal; —**messing,** *n.* cast brass, —**mutter,** *f T* matrix; —**regen,** *m* shower of rain, —**rohre,** *f* pipe *or* spout of a fountain, —**stahl,** *m* cast steel, —**stein,** *m* gutter stone, drain, sewer, sink; —**wa(a)re,** *f*, *or* —**werk,** *n* casting work; —**wachs,** *n* melted and purified wax

güst, *adj provinc* sterile, barren.

Gu'stav, *m* Gustavus

Güs'te, *f provinc.* fallow, fallowing, fallow-time

Güs'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) blay, bleak (a fish)

guſti(e)'ren, *v a* to taste

Güſt'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *provinc* a barren animal

***Gu'ſto,** *m* taste; *vid* Geſchmack.

gut, *adj* 1 good, well; 2. agreeable, pleasant, convenient, easy; good-natured, favourable, well-disposed, friendly, kind, 3 genuine, pure; 4 considerable, sufficient; — und wohlbehalten, in good order and well conditioned; —es Gold, Silber, fine *or* pure gold, silver, —es Wetter, fair weather; ein —er Wind, a fair wind; ein —es Wort findet eine —e Statt; *prov* a good word always tells; —es Mut(h)es, —er Dinge ſein, to be of good cheer, in good hopes; —e Worte geben, to beg (pardon); —e Tage haben, to live in ease and prosperity, ſich einen —en Tag machen, to make one's self easy and comfortable, eine —e Meile, a good *or* full mile; — ſchmecken, riechen, ſchreiben u.ſ.w., to taste, smell, write well, etc.; —es, good things, good; —es thun, to do good; viel —es, many good things; einem viel —es thun, to do one many favours and kindnesses; einem etwas im —en ſagen, to tell one a thing in a friendly manner; einem —es gönnen, wünſchen, to wish one well; gern etwas —es eſſen, to love tid-bits, dainties; ſich etwas zu —e thun, to pamper one's self, to make much of one's self; ſich etwas worauf zu —e thun, to make a merit of, to value one's self upon, to be proud of a thing; im —en (in der Güte), amicably, friendly; (einem etwas) zu —e halten, to excuse, pardon, bear with; uns zu —e, for our good, in our behalf, to our advantage; einem etwas zu —e (*or* —) ſchreiben, to place to one's credit, to make good to one, to make one creditor for; es ſoll Ihnen — geſchrieben werden, it shall appear in your credit; Ihre Remiſſen ſollen Ihnen — gebracht werden, your remittances shall appear to your credit; — haben, to have a balance in one's favour; Sie haben noch zwei Thaler —, there are two dollars due to you; Ende —, Alles —, *prov* all is well that ends well, es iſt ſchon —, it is enough, eben ſo — wie, as well as, ſein Sie ſo — und ſagen Sie mir, be so kind as to tell me, laſſen Sie es — ſein, let it pass, — für etwas ſein, ſagen, to answer for, be security for, to warrant; — thun, *vulg* to behave well, to stay in a place (of servants), — heißen, to approve of, to agree to, to sanction, für — halten, anſehen, to think good, für — aufnehmen, to take in good part; etwas wieder — machen, to make amends for, einen wieder — machen, to appease one; Jemandem — ſein, to wish one well, to love one, to like one; — bleiben, to continue to like; Sie haben — reden, it is very easy for you to talk; kurz und —, in short

Gut'achten, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) opinion, judgment, sentiment, advice, thought; approbation; nach meinem —achten, in my opinion, nach Ihrem —achten, as you think proper, ſein —achten geben, to pass one's judgment; er übt Gewalt nach —achten, he exerts a discretionary authority; —**achtlich,** *adj and adv* as *or* by way of an opinion *or* judgment; —**artig,** *adj* good-natured; innoxious, *Med T* benign, —**artigkeit,** *f* good-nature; innoxiousness, —**befinden,** *n* 1 approbation, liking; health, 2 *vid* —achten; —**bellend,** *adj* well-mouthed (said of dogs); —**berat(h),** *m B T* water-plantain; —**berat(h)en,** *adj* well-advised; —**beſchaffen,** *adj* well-conditioned; —**denkend,** *adj* well-disposed, well-intentioned; —**disponi(e)rt,** *adj.* well-disposed; —**dünken,** *n vid* —achten; —**edel,** *m* a kind of vine, grape; —**eingerichtet,** *adj* well-ordered; —**erfunden,** *adj* well-invented; —**erleuchtet,** *adj* well-lighted; —**erz,** *n. Min. T* rich ore; —**fertiger,** *m* conveyor (of goods); —**finden,** *n. vid* —befinden; —**geankert,** *adj* well-anchored; —**gebahnt,** *adj* well-beaten (of a path); —**gegründet,** *adj* well-founded; —**gekleidet,** *adj* well-dressed; —**gelaunt,** *adj* good-humoured; —**geſinnt,** *adj* well-disposed; —**gewicht,** *n. M E* allowance, good measure; —**haben,** *n. M E* credit *or* balance in favour; —**heißen,** *n.* approbation; —**herzig,** *adj* good-natured, good-hearted; downright, sincere, cordial; kind; —**herzigkeit,** *f.* goodness of heart, gentleness; —**launig,** *adj* good humoured; —**machung,** *f.* compensation; —**müt(h)ig,** *adj* good-natured, good, kind, —**müt(h)igkeit,** *f* good-nature, kindness; —**ſagen,** *n. or* —**ſagung,** *f* responsibility, security; —**ſager,** —**ſprecher,** *m.* surety, bail, bondsman, —**that,** *f.* benefit, act of charity, kindness, favour; —**thäter,** *m* benefactor; —**thäterin(n),** *f* benefactress; *f* —**thätig,** I. *adj.* beneficent, charitable; II *adv.* charitably; —**thätigkeit,** *f.* beneficence, charitableness; —**unterrichtet,** *adj* well-informed; —**willig,** I. *adj.* voluntary, willing, ready; gratuitous; II. *adv.* voluntarily, willingly, freely; of one's own accord; gratuitously; —**willigkeit,** *f.* willingness, readiness, goodness

Gut, *n.* (-es; *pl* **Gü'ter**) 1 good; blessing; 2 valuable possession, gift, endowment; portion; property, fortune, 3 estate, country-seat, country-house; 4 ware, commodity, das heimgefallene —, *L T* escheat, — und Blut daran ſetzen, to stake life and property, *compos* —**sbeſitzer** *or* —**sherr,** *m* lord of a manor, landlord, proprietor of an estate. —**sherrlich** *or* —**sherrſchaftlich,** *adj* relating to the lord of the manor, —**sherrſchaft,** *f* manorship, possession of an estate, —**szwang,** *m* authority of the lord of a manor over his vassals

Güt'chen, *n.* little estate, small property.

Gü'te, *f* 1 good quality, goodness, 2 bounty, favour, kindness; 3. perfection, purity, 4 quality (of goods); er hat viel — für mich, he shows me much kindness; haben Sie die —, be so kind, etwas in — verſuchen, to try friendly, conciliatory means; in der —, amicably, friendly; *compos* —**voll,** *adj and adv* full of kindness, very kindly.

Gü'ter, *pl of* Gut, *compos* —**abtretung,** *f.* abandonment; cession, surrender (of a bankrupt), —**anſchlag,** *m* valuation of goods; —**bahnhof,** *m* freight-house, railway freight depot *or* yard; —**ballen,** *m* bale of goods; —**beſchauer,** *m* searcher, —**beſitzer,** *m* possessor of landed property; —**beſtänder,** *m.* one who hires and cultivates a farm; —**beſtater,** —**beſteller,** *m* conveyor of goods; —**brief,** *m* bill of lading, —**expedition,** *f* freight *or* express office, —**gemeinſchaft,** *f* community of goods, —**handel,** *m* buying and selling of estates; —**kauf,** *m* purchase of estates; —**los,** *adj* destitute of property, poor, —**makler,** *m* land-jobber; —**maſſe,** *f* mass of property; —**packer,** *m* stower of goods; —**pfleger,** *m.* trustee; —**reich,** *adj* rich in landed property; —**ſtein,** *m. vid* Grenſtein; —**ſchuppen,** *m* storehouse; —**ſender,** *m.* forwarder of goods, agent, —**ſtation,** *f* freight station; —**tarif,** *m* freight-rate; —**verkehr,** *m* transportation of goods, —**verſicherung,** *f* insurance of goods; —**wage,** *f.* scales for weighing goods; —**wagen,** *m* freight-wagon; —**weg,** *m* field-way; —**wracker,** *m* searcher, inspector, sorter; —**würdigung,** *f.* valuation of goods; —**zug,** *m* freight train.

Gut'heit, *f* goodness.

gü'tig, *adj.* good, kind, benign, bountiful; charitable, benevolent, indulgent, sweet; gracious; wenn Sie mich nur — anhören wollen, if you will but please to listen to me.

Gü'tigkeit, *f* goodness, kindness, benignity, bounty, graciousness, favour, charity, benevolence, sweetness.

güt'lich, *adj* amicable, friendly; ein —er Vergleich, compromise, amicable settlement; ſich — thun, to make much of one's self, to pamper one's self; — beilegen, to settle amicably.

***Guttural'buchſtabe,** *m.* guttural letter.

Gymnaſial'-abiturient, *m.* candidate for the baccalaureate; —**bildung,** *f.* classical education; —**direktor,** *m.* director of a college; —**lehrer,** *m.* college teacher; —**ſchüler,** *m* college pupil; —**ſtudien,** *m. pl* college studies; —**unterricht,** *m* college instruction

***Gymnaſiarch',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) gymnasiarch, head master.

***Gymnaſiaſt',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en)
***Gymnaſiſt',** } one who frequents a gymnasium.

***Gymna'sium**, *n* (-s; *pl* -sien) gymnasium, college

***Gymnast'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) gymnast, teacher *or* professor of gymnastics.

***Gymna'stik**, *f* gymnastics.

***Gymnas'tiker**, *m* gymnast

***gymna'stisch**, } *adj* gymnastic, gym-
***gym'nisch**, } nic.

***Gymnopo'den**, *m pl* Franciscan friars

***Gymnosophist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) gymnosophist; die Lehre der -en, gymnosophy

***Gymnosper'men**, *f pl. B. T* gymnosperms

***Gynäkokratie'**, *f* gynarchy, government by women.

***Gynäkologie'**, *f* 1 doctrine of the nature of women; 2. physiology, pathology, etc., of women, care of the health of women, gynæcology

***Gynäkoman'**, *m.* man excessively fond of women.

***Gynäkomanie'**, *f* excessive fondness for women

***Gynäkonom'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) intendant of the harem

***Gynäologie'**, *f vid* Gynäkologie.

***gynan'drisch**, *adj B T* gyandrian.

***Gynöce'um**, *n* (-s) gynœceum.

***Gyps**, *m* gypsum; plaster, parget stone, gypseous earth; plaster of Paris, stucco; *compos.* **-abdruck**, **-abguß**, *m* plaster cast, **-anwurf**, *m.* plastering; **-arbeit**, *f.* stucco-work, work in plaster of Paris; **-arbeiter**, *m.* plasterer; **-artig**, *adj.* resembling plaster, **-bereiter**, *m vid* -arbeiter; **-berg**, *m. vid.* -gebirge; **-bild**, *n* figure in plaster of Paris; **-bildhändler**, *m* dealer in plaster images, **-blume**, *f.* selenites, star-like gypsum, **-boden**, *m.* gypsum-yielding earth, **-brei**, *m* plaster-of-Paris paste; **-brennerei**, *f* 1. calcination of gypsum; 2 plaster-producing mill; **-bruch** *m.* gypsum quarry; **-büste**, *f* bust of plaster of Paris; **-decke**, *f* plaster-of-Paris ceiling; **-druse**, *f* crystallized gypsum; **-erde**, *f vid.* -boden; **-figur**, *f vid* -bild; **-gebirge**, *n* gypseous mountain, **-form**, *f* plaster mould; **-grube**, *f vid* -bruch; **-gur**, *f. vid* -boden; **-haltig**, *adj* containing gypsum; **-kalk**, *m* plaster, parget-lime; **-kraut**, *n. B T* gypsophila; **-lager**, *n.* coat of plaster of Paris; **-malerei**, *f* painting in fresco; **-marmor**, *m* stucco, artificial marble; **-mehl**, *n.* ground plaster of Paris; **-modell**, *n* plaster cast (of a statue), **-mörtel**, *m.* plaster; stucco; **-mühle**, *f.* plaster mill; **-ofen**, *m* kiln for calcining gypsum; **-pinter**, *m.* stalactitic gypsum; **-spat(h)**, *m* gypseous spar; **-stein**, *m.* plaster stone, gypseous stone; **-steinartig**, *adj.* gypseous; **-verband**, *m* plaster-of-Paris bandage

gyp'sen, *v. a.* to plaster, cover with plaster.

Gyp'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) plasterer; stucco-worker

***Gyration'**, *f.* gyration, circular motion, *Med. T.* dizziness, giddiness, vertigo.

***Gyrom'**, *n* (-s) 1. anything gyral *or* circular; 2. *B. T* an urceolate fruit-bed (of plants).

***Gyromantie'**, *f* gyromancy, divination by walking in *or* around a circle

***gyrös'**, *adj.* gyral, circular, ringed, annular.

H.

H, h, H, the eighth letter of the alphabet, *Mus T.* B, — Du, B major

ha, *int* ha! ha! ha! ha! ha! ha! ha!

Haag, *m.* (-s) Hague (a town)

Haar, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) hair, nap, wool; schlichtes (gerades) —, lank hair; krauses —, curling hair, fließende —e, dishevelled *or* flowing hair, sich die —e schneiden lassen, to have one's hair cut; —e zum Ausstopfen, hair for matresses, etc, *fig* bei den —en herbeiziehen, to force, lug in by head and shoulders, —e auf den Zähnen haben, to possess much judgment and experience, to be born with one's eyes open; aufs — wissen, u.s.w., to know, etc, exactly; bei einem —e, within a hair's breadth; einem kein — krümmen, not to hurt a hair of one's head, mit Haut und —en, thoroughly, quite, whole; er weiß es aufs —, he knows it to a tittle; es fehlte kaum ein — (breit), it was within a hair's breadth; auf ein —, to a hair; einem gern in die —e wollen, to pick a quarrel with one; er möchte Euch gern in die —e, his fingers itch to be at you; einander in die —e gera(h)en, to fall together by the ears, sie sind alle von einem —e, they are all birds of one feather; es ist kein gutes — an ihm, he is a most worthless fellow; er wird —e lassen müssen, he will be fleeced, he will be the worse for it; die —e standen mir zu Berge, my hairs stood on end; ein — in etwas finden, to find a difficulty in *or* be deterred from by something disagreeable; *compos* **-ader**, *f* capillary vein, **-aftermoos**, *n* byssus, fine down *or* powder-moss; **-ähnlich**, *adj* hair-like; **-alaun**, *m.* plume-alum, crystallized virgin alum; **-amethyst**, *m* capillary amethyst; **-angel**, *f.* horse-hair angling, horse-hair line; **-arbeit**, *f.* ornamental hair, hair-plait; **-artig**, *adj vid* -ähnlich; **-aufsatz**, *m* tower, false hair, combing; **-aufwickler**, *m* rollers for the hair; **-ausfallen**, *n* falling *or* shedding of hair; **-band**, *n.* hair-fillet; head-band; **-bau**, *m* dressed and frizzed hair, **-beere**, *f. provinc.* raspberry; **-beize**, *f* depilatory plaster; **-besen**, *m* hair-broom; **-bett**, *n* hair-mattress, **-beutel**, *m.* hair-bag; *coll* slight intoxication; einen —beutel haben, to be tipsy; sich einen —beutel trinken, to be tipsy; **-binde**, *f vid* —band; **-birke**, *f* a kind of birch, **-blätterig**, *adj Bot. T* capillifolious, **-bleiche**, *f* a place for bleaching hair; **-bleicher**, *m.* hair-bleacher; **-blume**, *f* trichosanthes; **-boden**, *m.* bottom of hair, strong head of hair; **-braten**, *m.* buttock-piece (of a wild boar); **-breit**, *adj* of the breadth of a hair; **-breite**, *f.* hair-breadth; **-bügel**, *m.* hair-slide; **-bürste**, *f.* hair-brush; **-busch** *or* **-büschel**, *m.* tuft of hair; **-decke**, *f.* hair-cloth; **-drossel**, *f.* thrush of Carolina; **-drüse**, *f.* crystallized fusible spar; **-dünn**, *adj.* as thin as a hair; **-eisen**, *n.* curling-irons; fleshing-knife, scraper; **-erz**, *n.* capillary ore; **-faden**, *m. B. T.* trichostema; **-fall**, *m.* falling off of the hair; *Med T.* fox-evil, alopecia; **-farbe**, *f.* hair-colour; chestnut-colour; colour for dyeing hair, **-faser**, *f*, **-fäserchen**, *n* filament, capillament; **-faserig**, *adj B T* capillary, **-feder**, *f* down (of little birds); **-fein**, *adj* subtle, thin, fine, **-fisch**, *m Ich T* trichodon, **-flechte**, *f* braid, plait of hair; **-flechter**, *m* hair-weaver, **-förmig**, *adj* shaped in the form of, as thin as a hair, **-förmigkeit**, *f B. T* capillary form *or* shape, **-gefäß**, *n Ich T* capillary vessel, **-gestirn**, *n vid* —stern; **-gold**, *n.* solid thin gold, **-gras**, *n* sea-lungrass; **-gürtel**, *m* hair girdle; **-hammer**, *m T* hammer for sharpening the edge of a scythe *or* sickle; **-handel**, *m* dealing in hair, **-händler**, *m* dealer in hair; **-haube**, *f* hair-cap, periwig, **-hemd**, *n* hair-shirt; **-kalk**, *m* lime mixed with hair; **-kamm**, *m* hair-comb, **-kappe**, *f vid* —haube; **-klauber**, *m. fig vulg. vid* Grillenfänger; **-klein**, *adj* small *or* thin as a hair; *fig adv* to a hair, to a nicety, **-komet**, *m* hairy comet; **-kopf**, *m* head of hair, **-kopfwurm**, *m.* trichocephalus; **-kranz**, *m.* clerical tonsure, crown; priest's tonsure; **-krause**, *f.* toupee; **-kräusler**, *m* hair-dresser; **-krone**, *f.* hair-crown, herb sorrel; seed-down (*B T*), **-künstler**, *m. vid.* —kräusler; **-kupfer**, *n* capillary native copper, **-locke**, *f.* lock, curl of hair, tress; **-los**, *adj* hairless; **-mann**, *m* hair-man; **-mantel**, *m.* hair-cloak, dressing-gown (of ladies), **-matratze**, *f* hair-mattress; **-mehl**, *n* hair-powder; **-messer**, *n* shearing knife; **-milbe**, *f.* hair-worm; **-moos**, *n* powder-moss, maiden-hair; **-mörtel**, *m vid.* —kalk; **-nadel**, *f.* hair-pin; curling pin; **-netz**, *n*, **-nestel**, *f* hair plaited and coiled together at the top; **-netz**, *n.* hair-net; **-pastete**, *f.* hair-paste; **-pflanze**, *f.* capillary plant; **-pinsel**, *m.* hair-pencil, **-plüsch**, *m.* hair-shag; **-pomade**, *f.* pomatum; **-puder**, *m.*, **-pulver**, *n.* hair-powder; **-putz**, *m.* hair-dress; **-qualle**, *f.* capillary sea-blubber; **-rauper**, *m. T.* wooden roller (of tanners); **-reiber**, *m. T.* rubber; **-ring**, *m.* ring made of hair; ring with hair; **-röhrchen**, *n.*, **-röhre**, *f.*, **-röhrlein**, *n.* capillary tube; **-sack**, *m.* hair-bag; **-salbe**, *f.* hair-ointment, pomatum; **-salz**, *n.* hair-salt; **-schaar**, *n. provinc.* bear's-ear (a plant); **-schaber**, *m. T.* fleshing-knife; **-schädel**, *m.* skull covered with hair, hair-skull; **-scharf**, *adj. and adv.* very sharp, very nice; **-scheere**, *f* hair-scissors; **-scheitel**, *m.* crown of the head; **-schlächtig**, *adj.* broken-winded (of horses); **-schleife**, *f* braid *or* bow of hair, bow for adorning the hair; **-schmuck**, *m.* adorning of the hair, ornament for the hair; **-schneidekabinett**, *n.* hair-cutting saloon; **-schneiden**, *n.* hair-cutting; **-schneider**, *m.* hair-cutter; **-schnepfe**, *f.* jack-snipe; **-schnur**, *f. vid.* —seil; **-schopf**, *m.* tuft of hair; **-schuppen**, *m.* scurf; **-schur**, *f.* shearing of the hair; **-schwamm**, *m.* powder-moss; **-schwarte**, *f. A. T.* pericranium; **-schwefel**, *m.* native sulphur in filaments; **-seide**, *f.* the single threads of the cocoons; **-seil**, *n. S. T.* seton; rowel; **-seite**, *f.* hairy side (of a skin); **-sieb**, *n.* hair-sieve; **-silber**, *n.* silver in form of filaments; **-sohle**, *f.* hair-sole (to put in shoes); **-spaltend**, *adj.* hair-split-

ting; —**ſpalter**, *m* hair-splitter; —**ſpalterei**, *f* hair-splitting, —**ſpitze**, *f* point *or* end of the hair; —**ſtecher**, *m* hair-trigger; —**ſtern**, *m* comet, —**ſtickerei**, *f* hair embroidery; —**ſtrang**, *m* sow-fennel, hair-strong, sulphur-wort (a plant), —**ſträubend**, *adj* causing the hair to stand on end, —**ſtrich**, *m* hair-stroke (*Typ T.*); —**ſtutz**, *m* bob-wig, —**tour**, *f.* false hair; *tête;* —**tragend**, *adj B. T* bearing hair; —**treſſe**, *f* tress; —**tuch**, *n* hair-cloth; —**wachs**, *n.* pomatum; tendon (extremity of the muscles); —**wickel**, *m* hair-roller, —**wuchs**, *m* growth of hair, head of hair, —**wulſt**, *f.* hair-pad; —**wurm**, *m* hair-worm; guinea-worm, —**wurz**, *f B T* water-lily, —**wurzel**, *f* root of the hair, —**zange**, *f.* tweezers; —**zeug**, *n* hammer, etc, for sharpening scythes, —**zierde**, *f* a fine growth of hair; hair-dress, —**zirkel**, *m* hair-compasses, —**zopf**, *m* cue, braid of hair, —**zotte**, *f* tuft *or* bunch of hair; —**zottig**, *adj* shaggy, shagged

haa'ren, *adj vid.* haren.

haa'ren, *v* I *a* 1 *T* to scrape off the hair, 2 *provinc.* to sharpen a scythe (*or* sickle); II *n.* (h.) *and refl* to shed *or* lose the hair

haa'richt, *adj* like hair

haa'rig, *adj* hairy, haired; made of hair

Haa'rigkeit, *f* hairiness

Ha'be, *f* 1 property, goods, fortune; 2 handle: 3 + hold, firmness, fahrende —, movables, liegende —, immovables.

Syn Habe, Habſeligkeit, Gut, Vermögen, Habe signifies movable, Gut immovable property. Further, Habe denotes only the material, Gut also the immaterial things which a person possesses, his rights, liberties, etc Habſeligkeit signifies only the little paltry stock of goods and chattels which constitute the entire personal property of any one. Vermögen comprehends all the property, real and personal, which one possesses.

Ha'bedank, *m vid.* Dankſagung.

ha'ben, *v ir* I. *aux* to have; II *a* to have, possess, keep, contain, nicht — (Mangel leiden), to want, need; es iſt nicht zu —, it is not to be had; einen Namen —, to have *or* bear a name, ein Datum —, to bear a date; Hunger, Durſt u.ſ.w. —, to be hungry, thirsty, etc.; gern —, to like; lieb —, to love; Umgang —, to keep company; Jemanden zum Beſten —, to joke one, make a fool of one; was wollen Sie —? what do you want? da — Sie es! here, take it! there you have it, habt Dank, I thank you; habt Acht! have a care! etwas, nichts dagegen —, to object, not to object; es hat viel zu ſagen, it is of much consequence; er konnte es nicht Umgang —, he could not avoid it; er will es nicht Wort —, he will not own it; III *refl vulg. vid* ſich geberden; IV. *imp* to be; es hat keine Eile, Gefahr u.ſ.w., it is, there is no hurry, danger, etc; es hat gute Wege, there is no danger, it is all right; es hat ſeine Richtigkeit, it is quite correct, it is all right; es hat mich Wunder, I wonder at it; es hat keine Noth, there is no need; auf ſich —, to be of consequence, to matter; es hat ſich wohl! *ironic* it is quite otherwise

Ha'benichts, *m.* (*pl* –e) *cont.* penniless fellow, poor devil.

Ha'ber, *m in compos.* possessor; **Macht**—, possessor of power

Ha'ber, *m. vid* Hafer, *and its compos.*

Ha'berecht, *m cont* disputing, dogmatical person

ha'berechten, *v. n fam* to dispute, wrangle

Haberechterei', *f vid* Rechthaberei.

Hab'eſch, *n vid* Abyſſynien.

Hab'gier, *f* covetousness, avarice

hab'gierig, *adj* covetous, greedy

hab'haft, *adv* einer Sache — werden, to get the possession of, to get

Ha'bicht, *m* (–es; *pl.* –e) hawk; *fig* a greedy person; *compos* —**eule**, *f* hawk-owl, —**fang**, *m.* catching of hawks, talon, claw of a hawk; —**fliege**, *f.* large fly of prey; —**inſeln**, *pl.* the Azores; —**korb**, *m* basket for catching hawks; —**kraut**, *n* hawkweed, succory; —**naſe**, *f* hawked nose, hook-nose, Roman nose, —**neſt**, *n* hawk's nest *or* eyrie; —**netz**, *n* net for catching hawks, —**ſtein**, *m. Min T* hieracites, hawk-stone; —**ſtoß**, *m vid* —netz.

Ha'bicht, *m* (–es; *pl* –e) a kind of mushroom.

***habil'**, *adj vid* geſchickt, gewandt, tüchtig.

***Habilität'**, *f vid* Geſchicklichkeit, Fähigkeit, Tüchtigkeit.

***habiliti(e)'ren**, *v. refl* to establish one's self as an instructor (especially as a professor in a university).

***habilli(e)'ren**, *v. a* to dress (a fowl, etc) for cooking.

***Habit'**, *m.* (–s) *fam.* habit, dress, garb.

***Habita'culum**, *n.* (–s) *vid* Wohnplatz.

***Habitant'**, *m* (–en; *pl* –en) inhabitant, inmate

Habitat', *n* place of residence.

***habita'bel**, *adj. vid* bewohnbar.

***Habitation'**, *f* 1 habitation, 2 the right of living in another's house

***habiti(e)'ren**, *v a vid* bewohnen.

***Habitü'de**, *f* habitude.

***habituell'**, *adj* habitual.

Hab'ſchaft, *f.* (*pl* –en) *vid.* Habſeligkeit.

hab'ſelig, *adj provinc.* wealthy.

Hab'ſeligkeit, *f.* (*pl* –en) all a person has, property, fortune, effects.

Hab'ſucht, *f.* avidity, covetousness, greediness

hab'ſüchtig, *adj* covetous, greedy.

Ha'che, *m* (–n; *pl.* –n) *vulg* coarse, rude person; curmudgeon, miser.

Ha'chel, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1 awn; 2 a short cloak

Häch'ſe, *f vid* Häckſe.

Hacht, *m provinc vid.* Hachel *and* Haft.

Hack, *m. only in* — und Pack *or* — und Mack, a motley crowd, tag-rag and bobtail.

Hack, *m* (–es; *pl.* –e) stroke (with a grubbing axe, etc.); *compos* —**balken**, *m N T* topmast beam on the stern of a ship, on which the crowning rests; tafferel; —**bank**, *f* chopping block; —**beil**, *n.* chopper, chopping knife; —**block**, —**klotz**, *m.* chopping block; —**bord**, *m.* the upper part at the stern of a ship; —**brett**, *n* chopping-board, *Mus. T* dulcimer, cymbal; —**eiſen**, *n* 1. *T.* chopper; 2. hock, hough, —**fleiſch**, *n* minced meat; —**hopfen**, *m.* cultivated hops; —**klotz**, —**ſtock**, *m. vid* —block; —**meſſer**, *n.* chopper, chopping-knife, cleaver; —**ſcheit**, *n.* cleaving-tool, cleaver.

Hack'e, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. hatchet; mattock, pick-axe, grubbing-axe; 2. *vulg* heel; *compos* —**knopf**, *m B. T Calligonum polygonoides;* —**n-leder**, *n* heel-piece (of a shoe); —**nſchar**, *f B. T* good Henry, wild orach

Hack'ebord, *m. N. T vid* Hackbord.

Hack'en, *m provinc.* heel

hack'en, *v* I *a.* 1 to hack, chop, hash, to cleave (wood), 2 to pick, peck (with the bill), to hoe; den Weinberg —, to grub up, hoe up the vine, klein —, to mince, II *refl. vulg* to curdle, turn (said of milk); III *n* (h.) *vulg* to stick to; wie eine Klette an einem —, to stick to one like a burr

Hack'er, *m.* (–s; *pl* —) chopper; grubber; one who chops, cleaves, etc; —**lohn**, *m.* wages paid for chopping *or* hoeing

Häck'erling, *m.* (–s) chopped straw (for fodder); *compos* —**bank**, *f.* bench for cutting straw; —**ſchneider**, *m* straw-chopper

Hackfiſch, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) *provinc.* boar; *fig. vulg.* obscene fellow

hack'ſchen, *v n.* (h.) *provinc.* to talk obscenely

Häck'ſe, **Häk'ſe**, *f.* (*pl* –n) chambrel (of a horse).

Hack'ſel, *n vid* Häckerling.

Ha'del, *f.* (*pl* –n) bunch of ears (of corn); *compos* —**gras**, *n* panic-grass

Ha'der, *m* (–s; *pl.* –n) rag, tatter; wiping clout, *compos* —**lade**, *f.* cutting-place (in paper-mills); —**lump**, *m* rag-man; *fig* ragged fellow; —**lumpen**, *pl.* rags, tatters; —**lumpenmann**, *m.* rag-gatherer; —**mann**, *m vid* —ſammler; —**meſſer**, *n. T.* great knife for cutting rags; —**ſammler**, *m* rag-gatherer; —**ſchneider**, *m T.* instrument for cutting rags.

Syn. Hader, Lappen, Lumpen Lappen are very little scraps of cloth or stuff, though still serviceable Lappen are termed Lumpen when so worn or used that they can no longer be made use of for their original purpose, when fit only for wipers, to work into paper, etc. Ein Hader is a piece of stuff which is so worn that the threads are torn and the texture has become loose.

Ha'der, *m* (–s) quarrel, brawl, dispute, squabble, — anfangen, to pick a quarrel, *compos* —**balg**, *m.* brawler; —**buch**, *n* + register of law-suits, —**gericht**, *n* + inferior court of justice, —**geiſt**, *m* spirit of dispute, —**haft**, —**haftig**, *adj's*, quarrelsome, brawling, scolding; —**ſucht**, *f* quarrelsome disposition; —**ſüchtig**, *adj.* quarrelsome.

Ha'derer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) quarreller, brawler, squabbler.

ha'dern, *v n.* (h.) to quarrel, brawl, squabble

***Had'ſchi**, ***Ha'gi**, *m.* a Mohammedan pilgrim.

Ha'fen, *m* (–s; *pl.* **Hä'fen**) 1. harbour, haven, port; 2. pot, kettle; *also fig* harbour, shelter; *compos.* —**anker**, *m* moorings, large anchors sunk in a harbour to fasten ships; —**arbeiter**, *m* 'longshoreman; —**aufſeher**, —**inſpector**, *m. vid.* —meiſter; —**bake**, *f. vid.* Bake; —**baum**, *m.* boom of a harbour; —**binder**, *m.* tinker; —**capitain**, *m.* havener, captain of a harbour; warder *or* overseer of a port; —**damm**, *m.* pier; —**gaſt**, *m* strange vessel anchoring in a harbour; —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**geld**, *n.* harbour-dues, port duties; —**gericht**, *n* port-mote, port court; —**kette**, *f* cable for shutting a port, —**leuchte**, *f.* beacon; —**los**, *adj.* harbourless; —**meiſter**, *m.* harbour-master, master, attendant, warder (overseer) of a port; —**ordnung**, *f.* port-regula-

tions; —**ort** *or* —**platz**, *m* a town having a harbour, —**räumer**, *m* machine for cleaning the harbour, —**räumung**, *f* cleansing of a harbour, —**richter**, *m* port-reeve; —**sperre**, *f.* embargo; —**spesen**, *pl* expenses of port, —**stadt**, *vid* —ort; —**wache**, *f* harbour watchmen; —**zoll**, *m* port duties, groundage, anchorage

Ha'fer, *m* (-s) oats; der Hafer sticht ihn, *prov* he is wanton *or* too buoyant, *compos* —**acker**, *m* oat-field; —**artig**, *adj* like oats, —**bau**, *m* growing of oats; —**bier**, *n* oat-beer; —**birn**, *f* a kind of early pear, —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* oat-blossom, —**boden**, *m* oats-loft, —**brei**, *m* pap of oat-meal, —**brot**, *n* oat-bread, —**ernte**, *f.* bringing in of the oats, —**feld**, *n vid* —acker; —**geiß**, *f* father long-legs; —**gelb**, *adj* yellow like oats; —**gras**, *n* oat-grass, —**gries**, *m*, —**grütze**, *f* hulled oats, groats; —**griessuppe**, *f* soup of groats; —**gülte**, *f vid.* —zins; —**kaff**, *m vid* —spreu; —**kasten**, *m*, —**kiste**, *f* oat-bin, —**korn**, *n* grain of oats; —**kuchen**, *m* oat-cake; —**lämmchen**, *n* common snipe; —**lattich**, *m* coltsfoot (a plant), —**malz**, *n* oat-malt, —**mann**, *m.* field-spinner; —**mark**, *n vid* —wurzel; —**mehl**, *n.* oat-meal, —**milch**, *f. vid* —wurzel; —**mus**, *n vid* —brei; —**pflaume**, *f vid* —schlehe; —**ricke**, —**rücke**, *f vid* Saatkrähe; —**rohr**, *n* oaten pipe (*or* reed), rural pipe, —**rose**, *f* creeping rose bush, —**saat**, *f* 1 sowing of oats, oat-sowing, 2 season for sowing oats, 3 oat-crop; —**sack**, *m* 1 sack for oats; 2 *Mil T.* haversack, —**schlehe**, *f* hasty sloe, wheat-plum; —**schleim**, —**seim**, *m* water-gruel; —**schrecke**, *f vid* Heuschrecke; —**spreu**, *f* oat-chaff; —**stoppel**, *f* oat-stubble; —**stroh**, *n.* oat-straw, —**stück**, *n* field of oats, *vid* —acker; —**suppe**, *f* soup made of oat-meal; —**trank**, *vid* —schleim; —**weihe**, *f* benediction of the oats, —**wurzel**, *f* salsify, goats-beard; kleine wilde —wurzel, sleep-at-noon; —**zins**, *m* avenage

Haferei', *vid.* Haverei.

haferi(e)rt', *adj M E* damaged.

Haff, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) + sea; bay, gulf; *compos.* —**deich**, *m.* dike on the seashore; —**dorn**, *m.* sea-buckthorn

Haf'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. potter; 2. German stove-maker; *compos* —**arbeit**, *f* potter's ware, earthen ware, pottery; —**erde**, *f.* potter's clay; —**gesell**, *m* journeyman potter, —**handwerk**, *n.* potter's trade; —**meister**, *m.* master potter; —**scheibe**, *f.* potter's wheel; —**werkstatt**, *f.* potter's-workhouse *or* workshop

Haft, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. hold, firmness; 2 clasp, rivet, brace, crotchet; *compos* —**dolde**, *f* hedge-parsley; —**enblei**, *n. T* bands, bonds; —**meißel**, *m* socket-chisel.

Haft, *f.* prison, arrest, durance, confinement, imprisonment; in enger — sein, to be a close prisoner; *compos.* —**befehl**, —**brief**, *m.* warrant of arrest; —**beschwerde**, *f* servitude, —**geld**, *n.*, —**pfennig**, *m* earnest-money

Haft, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ephemera, day-fly.

Häft, **Häf'tel**, **häf'teln**, } *vid* Heft, Heftel u.s.w.

haf'ten, *v n.* (h.) to cleave, cling, hold, stick to, take; *fig* to remain, be fixed; für Jemanden —, to bail one; für etwas —, to answer for something; to stand to the loss, Schulden — auf dem Gute, the estate is in debt, es haftet nichts an *or* bei ihm, nothing affects him, *or* remains in his memory; — lassen, to leave behind; *fig* to keep fixed on

Haf'tung, *f* bail, security, surety

Hag, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 hedge, fence, lebendiger —, quickset hedge, 2 place fenced in, precinct, inclosure, a hay; bush; coppice, grove, wood; *compos* —**apfel**, *m* wilding, crab; 2 *vid.* Hagebutte; —**apfelbaum**, *m* wilding-tree, crab-tree, —**bereiter**, *m vid.* Hägebereiter; —**eiche**, *f* holm, holm-oak, evergreen oak, gall-bearing oak, scarlet oak, —**messer**, *n* hedge-bill; —**rose**, *f* wild brier, dog-rose

Hag, *m* (-es) *provinc* bull

Hä'ge-baum, *m* taller, standel; —**(be)reiter**, *m* gamekeeper, forester, hayward, —**holz**, *n*, —**wald**, *m* forest in defence, a forest fenced in; —**reis**, *n. vid.* Laßreis; —**wasser**, *n* preserve; —**weide**, *f* 1 pasture-ground in defence, 2 *B T* osier, water-willow; —**wiese**, *f* meadow in defence, inclosed meadow, —**wisch**, *m* wisp of straw, etc, stuck on a pole; —**zeit**, *f* fence-month, time when no game is killed (when game is out of season)

Ha'gebuche, *f* horn-beam, hard-beam, yolk-elm

ha'gebüchen, *adj* 1. of horn-beam, etc; 2 coarse, awkward, rude

Ha'gebutte, *f* (*pl* -n) hip, hep

Ha'gebutt birne, *f* medlar; —**birnenbaum**, *m* medlar-tree; —**entlatwerge**, *f* cynorrhodon; —**enrose**, *f. vid* Hagrose; —**enstrauch**, *m* hip-tree, wild brier, dog-rose tree, wild-rose tree, eglantine; —**schwamm**, *m* hairy rose-gall

Ha'gedorn, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 haw-thorn, white thorn, 2. *vid* Hage buttenstrauch; mit — bepflanzen, to quickset (a ditch, etc)

Ha'gedrüse, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. king's evil, 2 testicle, stone

Ha'gel, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* **Jan—, Hans —**, *provinc* the mob, rascality

Ha'gel, *m.* (-s) 1. hail; 2 small shot, hail-shot; 3. treadle; mit —s Gewalt, tooth and nail; *compos* —**dicht**, *adj* as thick as hail; —**fleck**, *m. Med. T.* chalazion; —**geschwulst**, *f. vid* —korn; —**gans**, *f* wild goose; —**korn**, *n.* hail-stone, —**kugel**, *f.* grape-shot; —**schaden**, —**schlag**, *m.* hail-stroke, damage done by hail; —**schauer**, *m.* hail-shower; —**schrot**, *m.* fowling shot; —**stein**, *m.* hail-shot, hail-stone; —**stück**, *n. vid.* —korn; —**sturm**, *m* storm of hail, tempest with hail; —**weiß**, *adj* as white as hail; —**wetter**, *n.* thunder with hail, sleety storm; —**wolke**, *f.* hail-cloud.

Syn. Hagel, Schloßen. Hagel signifies hail collectively, Schloßen are the individual hail-stones.

ha'gen, *v. n provinc vid.* behagen.

hä'gen, *v a.* 1. to fence, inclose; to bar, stop; 2 to preserve, protect, 3 *vid.* hegen.

ha'gen, *v* I. *a l. n.* to delight; II. *refl.* to be delighted, enjoy one's self.

Ha'geprunk, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fop, coxcomb

ha'ger, *adj.* haggard, lean, meagre, thin, slender, lank

Syn. hager, mager. Hager (meagre, haggard) refers to the form, and signifies "destitute of flesh" *or* "having little flesh" Mager (lean, thin) refers to the matter, and is the reverse of fat One says, therefore, of a piece of lean meat that it is mageres but not hageres Fleisch

Ha'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 keeper, *vid* Heger; 2 lowland, small island

Ha'gerfalk, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) haggard (a kind of hawk)

Ha'gerkeit, *f* leanness, meagerness

ha'gern, *v. n* (h.) to grow lean

Ha'gestolz, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) (wilful) old bachelor; den —en spielen, to behave like an old (fop) bachelor

Ha'geſtolze, (*pl* -n) } *f* (wil-
Ha'geſtolzin(n), (*pl* -en) } ful) old maid

Hag'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) a small kind of whiting

haha'! *excl.* ha! ha!

Haha', *n indecl* haha (a sunken wall)

hahl, *adj vid* gemein.

Hä'her, *n* (-s; *pl* —) jay, jackdaw.

Hahn, *m* (-es; *pl* **Häh'ne**, *provinc* **Hah'nen**) 1 cock, chanticleer; 2 *T* faucet, cock, stop-cock; den rothe —, *cant* fire, incendiarism, ein junger —, cockerel; *fig vulg* — im Korbe sein, to be cock of the walk, darnach wird kein — krähen, *prov* no one will care for it, einem einen roth(h)en — auf das Dach setzen, to set fire to a person's house; *compos* —**balken**, *m. vid* Hahnenbalken; —**brei**, *m T* sort of paste in which iron plates are dipped; —**buche**, —**butte**, *f. vid* Hagebuche, Hagebutte, - **fisch**, *m.* cock-fish, —**porten**, *n. pl vid* Hahnenfüßen.

Hähn'chen, } *n* (-s; *pl.* —) cockerel;
Hähn'lein, } spring chicken

Hah'nen, *pl. of* **Hahn**, *in compos.* —**balken**, *m* the beam at the gable end of a house; roost, cockloft; —**bart**, *m* cock's gills, wattles; —**ei**, *n.* an uncommonly small egg, which by vulgar superstition is said to have been laid by the cock and from which a basilisk will be hatched; - **fuß**, *m.* crow-foot, ranunculus (a plant); —**füße**, *pl. N. T.* manunets; —**gefecht**, *n* cock-fight, cock-fighting; cock-match; —**gefechts Kampfplatz**, *m.* cock-pit; —**geschrei**, *n.* crowing, —**hode**, *f.* 1. stone, testicle of a cock; 2. a kind of a plum; —**hödlein strauch**, *m.* hip-tree; cornelian tree; —**hütchen**, *n.* cherry of the spindle tree; —**kamm**, *m.* 1. cockscomb; 2 *B. T.* cockscomb; rattle-grass; 3. great scallop (a shell); —**kämmchen**, *n.*, —**kammklee**, *m. B. T.* cock's-head; sainfoin; —**kampf**, *m vid* —gefecht; —**kopf**, *m.* 1 cock's head; 2. *vid.* —kammklee; —**pfoten**, *f. pl. N T.* crow-feet of the tops; —**ruf**, —**schrei**, *m.* crowing of the cock; —**schritt**, *m.* cock-stride; —**spat(h)**, *m. T.* string-halt; —**sporn**, *m.* cock-spur; —**tritt**, *m.* cock's tread (in an egg); treadle; spring-halt (of horses); —**wahrsagerei**, *f.* alectryomancy; —**wecker**, *m. vulg.* early breakfast (of rakes going home in the morning).

Hahn'rei, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cuckold; 2. name of a game at cards; einen zum — machen, to cuckold one.

Hahn'reiſchaft, *f.* cuckoldom.

Hai, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. shark,
Hai'fiſch, } sea-dog, dog-fish; 2. *provinc.* fence, *vid* Hag; der getiegerte —, sea-cat, *compos.* —**fiſchzähne**, *pl.* shark's teeth; glossopetræ; —**fiſchfang**, *m* shark-fishing; —**fiſchhaut**, *f* shark-skin; —**roche**, *m.* a kind of roach in the Mediterranean.

Hain, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. grove, wood; 2. an epithet of death; Freund —,

death, *compos* —**buche**, —**butte**, *vid* Hagebuche, Hagebutte; —**götze**, *m* an idol worshipped in a grove

Häk'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little hook, crotchet, apostrophe, was ein — werden u.s.w. *vid under* Haken; *compos* —**halter**, *m* templet (of bookbinders)

Ha'kekamm, *m* (-s) *T* hip (of a roof)

Ha'kel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little hook, *compos* —**arbeit**, *f* crochet work; —**garn**, *n* crochet yarn, —**haken**, *m*, —**nadel**, *f* crochet needle, —**stich**, *m* crochet stitch

Häkeler', *f* (*pl* -en) teazing, provocation, satirizing, taunting.

ha'kelig, I *adj* hooked; *fig.* critical, nice, delicate, II *adv* nicely

ha'keln, *v* I *a* 1. to hook; 2 to work with small hooks *or* pins; II *refl fig* to teaze, satirize, provoke one another

Hak'eisen, *n T* iron-rod (of pewterers), —**scheit**, *n T.* strong iron bar to which the salt-pan in salt-houses is fastened by its hooks; —**zapfen**, *m T* tenon

Ha'ken, *m* (-s; *pl* —) hook, clasp, grappling iron; *fig.* impediment, difficulty, das Ding hat einen —, *fig* there is some difficulty *or* mystery in it, was ein — *or* Häkchen werden will, krümmt sich bei Zeiten, as the twig is bent, so is the tree inclined, *compos* —**armmuskel**, *m A T* coracobrachialis. —**band**, *n* plate of a hinge, —**bein**, *n* crooked bone, —**blatt**, *n* clasp, staple, —**block**, *m* hooked pulley; —**bohrer**, *m* auger, wimble; —**bolzen**, *m* hook-bolt, —**buchse**, *f* arquebuse with a hook, —**förmig**, *adj* hooked; —**gekrummt**, *adj* bent like a hook, —**haue**, *f* pick-axe, mattock; —**huse**, *f* hide of fifteen acres; —**knochen**, *m* unciform bone; —**kopf**, *m* rope-maker's wheel, —**kreuz**, *n* cross with hooks, —**lachs**, *m* male of the salmon; —**mörser**, *m* hand-mortar-piece, —**nadel**, *f* needle with a hook; —**nagel**, *m* tenter-hook; —**pflug**, *m* plough with a hook; —**pulver**, *n* gunpowder for arquebuses; —**rad**, *n* swing-wheel, —**schar**, *f* ploughshare with a hook; —**scheibe**, *f* spring-pin with a hook; —**schlüssel**, *m* pick-lock; —**schnäbler**, *m pl. Zool T* the *Uncirostrata*; —**schütze**, *m* arquebusier; —**spieß**, *m.* harpoon; —**stock**, *m* hook-cane; —**tragend**, *adj* bearing hooks, hamigerous; —**zahn**, *m.* hook (kind of horse's tooth gotten in the fifth year); —**ziegel**, *m.* hook-tile

ha'ken, *v a and n* to hook; to grapple.

Ha'ker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* a small farmer.

Hä'ker, *m. vid* Eber.

ha'kicht, *adj.* resembling a hook, hooked.

ha'kig, *adj* hooked.

Hakisch, *vid.* Hackisch.

Hak'se, *f.* (*pl* -n) the knee-joint (especially of the hind legs in the larger animals); knuckle (of veal)

halb, I *adj* half; ein —er Thaler, half a dollar; eine —e Stunde, half an hour; der —e Ton, semitone, der —e Weg, halt the way; der —e Preis, half-price, für —e Rechnung, for joint account; zehn und ein —, ten and a half; mit —en Ohren anhören, to lend a deaf ear to, — eins, zwei u.s.w., half past twelve, one, etc; halb so viel, half as much; nur erst —, by half-way; II. *adv* by halves, half, imperfectly; — und —, so, so, middling; nur — verstehen, wissen u.s.w., to understand, know, etc, imperfectly, *fig* etwas nur — machen, to do a thing by halves, *compos* —**amtlich**, *adj* semi-official; —**ärmel**, *m* half-sleeve, —**atlas**, *m* satinet, —**bad**, *n* half-bath; —**barbar**, *m* semi-barbarian, —**bauer**, *m* small farmer; —**bekehrte**, *m* semi-convert; —**bier**, *n* small-beer; —**bild**, *n* half-length figure; bust, —**blutpferd**, *n.* half-blooded horse; —**bruder**, *m* half-brother, step-brother; —**bürtig**, *adj.* half-blood, partly entitled to; —**chaise**, *f* barouche, —**cylindrisch**, *adj.* semi-cylindrical; —**deckflügler**, *m. pl. Zool T* the *Hemiptera*; —**dicht**, *adj.* semi-compact, half-compact; —**dornmuskel**, *m A T.* semi-spinosus muscle, —**dunkel**, I *s n* dusk, gloom, dawn, II *adj* half-dark; dusky; —**durchsichtig**, *adj* semi-transparent, semidiaphanous, semi-pellucid; —**durchsichtigkeit**, *f* semi-transparency; —**dutzend**, *n.* half dozen; —**edelstein**, *m* half-precious stone (such as agate, onyx, etc.), —**eimerig**, *adj* of a firkin, *or* containing nine gallons, —**eirund**, *adj* half-oval; —**ellig**, *adj* of half an ell; —**ente**, *f* red-throated diver; —**erbe**, *m* heir to one half of the property; —**erhaben**, *adj* in basso-relievo; —**erhabene Arbeit**, bass-relief, basso-relievo; —**fächerig**, *adj B T* semilocular; —**feile**, *f* square-file; —**fenster**, *n* half-window (as wide as it is high); —**fisch**, *m.* 1 flounder, plaice, halibut: 2 mermaid, —**flach**, *adj* half-flat, —**flechsig**, *adj* semitendinous; —**flosser**, *m* coniphæna with half fins, —**flügelig**, *adj.* hemipteral, —**franzband**, *m* half-binding; —**fuchs**, *m* animal partaking of the nature of a fox; —**fuderig**, *adj* of half a cart-load; —**galeere**, *f* galliot; —**gefiedert**, *adj. B T* pinnatifid; —**gelehrte**, *m* half-scholar, smatterer, small dealer in learning; —**gelenkschalig**, *adj* semi-crustaceous, —**gerinne**, *n T.* kennel formed of two boards; —**gesäuert**, *adj* half-acidified; —**geschöpf**, *n* imperfect creature, —**geschoß**, *n Arch. T.* intermediate story; —**geschwister**, *n* half brothers and sisters; —**gesechst**, *adj. Ast T*, —**gesechster Schein**, semi-sextile; —**gesell**, *m.* one who has served his apprenticeship, but is not yet admitted into a corporation; —**gesicht**, *n* half-face, profile; —**getreide**, *n* meslin; —**geviert**, *adj*, —**gevierter Schein**, *Ast T.* semi-quartile; —**gneiß**, *m* half-gneiss, —**gott**, *m.* demi-god; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* demi-goddess; —**granit**, *m.* half-granite; —**handförmig**, *adj B T.* semi-palmate; —**hase**, *m* guinea-pig; agouty; —**häutig**, *adj A. T* semi-membraneous; —**hemd**, *n.* waist-shirt; —**hüfner**, *m. vid* —bauer; —**hundert**, *n.* half a hundred; —**insel**, *f* peninsula; —**jahr**, *n.* half-year, six months; —**jährig**, *adj.* of *or* lasting six months, six months old; —**jährlich**, I. *adj* taking place every six months, half-yearly, semi-annual; II *adv* every half-year, semi-annually; —**kaninchen**, *n. vid.* —hase; —**karthaune**, *f* small (*or* half) carronade; —**kenner**, *m* smatterer, sciolist; —**kenntnis**, *f.* smattering; —**klappe**, *f* argemone; —**kreis**, *m.* semicircle, half-circle; hemicycle; —**kreisförmig**, *adj* semicircular, semicircled; —**kreisrund**, *adj.* semi-orbicular; —**kreuzer**, *m.* half-kreutzer; —**kugel**, *f* hemisphere, half-sphere, half-orb, —**kugelförmig**, *adj* hemispherical, hemispheroidal, —**kugelig**, *adj* hemispherical, —**kugelkäfer**, *m.* ladybird; —**kugelrund**, *adj* semi-orbicular, hemispherical, —**kutsche**, *f* chaise, chariot, — a half-coach, gig, cabriolet, cab; —**laut**, —**lauter**, *m. Gram T.* semi-vowel —**laut**, I. *adj* not quite loud, low; II *adv* in an undertone, in a low key; —**lehen**, *n.* fief given in quit-rent, —**leinwand**, *f* half-linen cloth, —**licht**, *n.* twilight; —**lind**, —**linde-Feile**, *T* soft file; —**löhner**, *m vid* —bauer; —**mann**, *m* 1 demi-man, eunuch; 2 (*pl* -leute) *or* —**meier**, *m* little *or* small farmer; tenant (farmer) paying half the produce *or* profits of the farm to his landlord in lieu of rent; —**maske**, *f* half-mask, —**maßflasche**, *f* quart bottle; —**mast**, *f* beech-mast; —**mensch**, *m* 1 demiman, centaur; 2 + brute, barbarian; —**messer**, *m. G T* semi-diameter, radius; —**metall**, *n* semimetal; —**metallartig**, —**metallisch**, *adj* semi-metallic; —**monatlich**, *adj.* semi-monthly; —**mond**, *m.* half-moon, *Fort T* half-moon: *H. T* crescent; —**mondförmig**, *adj* semilunar, *A T* semilunar, —**mondschnecke**, *f Nevita*, —**mutter**, *f* step-mother, —**nackt**, *adj* half-naked; —**narr**, *m*, —**närrin(n)**, *f* half-fool; —**offen**, *adj* half-open; —**offiziell**, *adj* semi-official; —**opal**, *m* semi-opal, —**pacht**, *m.* renting of a farm for the half of the produce; —**pachter**, —**pächter**, *m. vid.* —mann, 2: —**part**, *m* halves; auf —part eintreten, to go halves with, etc, —**pension**, *f* half-pension; —**pensionar**, *m*, —**pensionärin(n)**, *f* half-pensioner; —**pferd**, *n* 1. (hippo)-centaur; 2 *B T* monk's rhubarb; —**pfünder**, *m* half-pounder, —**pfündig**, *adj.* of *or* weighing (containing) half a pound —**piqué**, *m. T* mock-quilting, —**porphyr**, *m* semi-porphyry; —**porzellan**, *m.* mock-china, delft ware, delf, *vid.* Faience; —**prismatisch**, *adj.* semiprismatical, —**reif**, I *adj.* half-ripe; II *s. m N. T* iron clamp of a French cap; —**ring**, *m.* wall-hook; —**roh**, *adj.* half-raw; —**röhrig**, *adj. B T.* semi-fistular; —**rund**, *adj* half-round, semicircular, —**sam(me)t**, *m* uncut velvet; —**säule**, *f.* a half-column; cippus; —**säulenförmig**, *adj. B. T* semi-columnar; —**säure**, *f Ch. T.* oxide; —**scharlach**, *m* half-scarlet; —**schatten**, *m. T.* mezzotint, half-shade; penumbra; —**scheid**, —**schied**, *f.* the *or* one half, moiety; —**schlaf**, *m.* light sleep; —**schlag**, *m.* mixed breed, mongrel (breed *or* race); —**schläger**, *m.* mongrel, hybrid, mule; mule(-bird); —**schlägig**, *adj.* mongrel, hybrid, of a mixed breed; —**schlummer**, *m. vid.* —schlaf; —**schreitig**, *adj. Mus. T.* chromatic, semitonic; —**schuh**, *m.* slipper; —**schule**, *f. T.* mezair; —**schürig**, *adj* of the second shearing; —**schwester**, *f.* half-sister, stepsister; —**sehen**, *n vid* —sichtigkeit; —**sehne**, *f. G. T.* half-sine; —**seide**, *f.* half-silk, silk mixed with cotton; —**seiden**, *adj* half silk, half cotton; —**seite**, *f. Typ. T* column; —**seitig**, *adj.* one-sided, unilateral; —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* power of seeing only one half of what is in the field of vision, hemiopia; —**silber**, *n* platinum; —**sold**, *m.* half-pay; —**sopran**, *m.* mezzo-soprano; —**sparren**, *m T.*

sleeper; —**stiefel**, *m* buskin; *pl* short *or* half boots, Wellington boots; —**strauch**, *m* undershrub; —**strümpfe**, *m pl* half-stockings, socks, —**stündig**, *adj* of *or* lasting half an hour, half an hour old; —**stündlich**, I *adj* taking place every half-hour; II *adv.* every half-hour, half-hourly, —**tagewerk**, *n* half a day's work; —**tägig**, *adj* 1 of *or* lasting half a day, 2. ephemeral; —**tagsschule**, *f.* half a school day; —**t(h)eilig**, *adj* subduple; —**tinte**, *f. T* mezzo-tint; —**to(d)t**, *adj* half-dead; —**ton**, *m. Mus T* semitone, demi-tone, —**trauer**, *f* half (*or* second) mourning, —**trunken**, *adj* half-drunk; —**tuch**, *n* small-cloth; cassimere, casimir, kerseymere; —**umkreis**, *m.* semicircumference; —**uniform**, *f* fatigue-dress, —**verdeck**, *n N. T* half-deck; —**vers**, *m* hemistich; —**vetter**, *m.* a distant relation *or* relative, —**vokal**, *m* semi-vowel; —**voll**, *adj* half-full; —**vollständig**, *adj* half-completed; —**wach**, *adj* half-awake; —**wagen**, *m. vid* —futsche; —**weg(e)**, —**wegs**, *adv* half-way, tolerably, —**welt**, *f* demi-monde; —**werk**, *n* half a day's work *or* job; —**wild**, *adj.* half (*or* semi-) savage, half-wild; —**wille**, *m.* imperfect velleity; —**wisser**, *m* one who only half knows a thing, *vid* —fenner; —**wisserei**, *f.* smattering, superficial knowledge, sciolism, —**wollenstoff**, *m* half-woollen fabric, linsey-woolsey; —**wüchsig**, *adj* of half its growth; only half grown; —**zeug**, *n T* rags (for paper) only half-ground, chopped rags; —**zirkel**, *m* semicircle; —**zirkelförmig**, *adj.* semicircular; —**zitz**, *m.* half-chintz.

halb, *prep with gen* for, by reason of, on account of, for the sake of; der Freundschaft —en, for friendship's sake.

Hal'be, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) half; *vulg.* side; von der —, from one side; obliquely, sideways, askance.

hal'ben, *v. a* to halve, to divide into two equal parts, to bisect.

hal'ben, } *vid.* halb.
hal'ber, }

Häl'berling, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc* bastard, mongrel, mule.

Halb'heit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) incompleteness, half quality

hal'big, I *adj. provinc.* half; tolerable; middling, II. *adv.* pretty well, rather

halbi(e)'ren, *v. a* to halve, divide in halves; to bisect.

Halb'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) hybrid, mongrel

***Halcyo'nen**, *pl.* halcyons, kingfishers.

***halcyo'nisch**, *adj.* halcyonian

hald, *adj. provinc.* steep, sloping.

Hal'de, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) steep declivity, precipice; hill; heap of earth *or* rubbish

hal'den, *v. n. provinc.* to slope.

ha'len, *v. a. N T.* to haul.

Hale'sia, *f.* (*pl.* **-ien**) snowdrop tree

Hälf'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) half, moiety, middle; um die — kleiner, less by half; mit einem zur — gehen, to go halves with one; bis zur —, to the middle; eine gute —, a fair half.

hälf'ten, *v. a* to halve.

Half'ter, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) halter; halter-bandage; braces; *fig.* gallows; *compos.* —**binde**, *f. S. T.* halter-bandage; —**geld**, *n.* money given by the purchaser of a horse to the groom of the seller; —**kette**, *f.* halter-chain; —**leine**, *f*, —**strick**, *m.* halter-rope; —**loch**, *n.* halter-hole, —**riemen**, *m* halter-strap, —**ring**, *m* halter-ring

half'tern, *v a* to halter, to tie by the halter

Ha'lisch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Min T.* native argil, aluminous earth

Hall, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) sound, *compos* —**drommete**, —**trompete**, *f* powerful trumpet, —**jahr**, *n* jubilee

Hall, *n* (**-es**) + salt, salt-works; *hence compos* —**bursch**, *m*, —**leute**, *pl* workmen in a salt-mine; —**en geld**, *n* market-duty; —**emeister**, *m* master *or* proprietor of a salt-work

Hal'le, *n.* Halle (a town).

Hal'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 hall; 2 porch; 3. the buildings of a salt-work, 4 stall, shop (joined to the outside of a house)

***Halleln'ja(h)**, *n* (**-s**) hallelujah.

hal'len, *v n* (h.) to sound, clang

halloh'! *interj* halloo! — rufen, to halloo

Hallor', *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) a workman in salt-works (especially at Halle).

***Hallucination'**, *f* hallucination

Hallunk', *m vid.* Halunk.

Halm, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e** *and* **-en**) blade (of grass, etc), stalk, halm, straw; *compos* —**endach**, *n*, —**enhütte**, *f vid* Strohdach u.s.w.; —**früchte**, *f. pl.* cereals; —**knoten**, *m* knot of a stalk; —**lese**, *f* gleaning; —**leser**, *m*, —**leserin(n)**, *f* gleaner; —**motte**, *f.* kind of maggot *or* worm; —**pfeife**, *f.* pipe formed of straws, —**pflanzen**, *f. pl.* culmiferous plants; —**rübe**, *f.* late turnip; —**schiedmaschine**, *f.* machine for cutting the stalks of corn, —**tragend**, *adj.* culmiferous

Hälm'chen (*dim of* Halm), *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) a little stem *or* stalk, einem das — durch den Mund ziehen, to coax, wheedle any one, — ziehen, to draw lots

hal'men, *v n* (h.) to get stalks.

***Halogen'**, *n.* (**-s**) *Ch T* halogen.

***Halographie'**, *f* description of salts *or* salt-works.

***Halome'ter**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) salt-meter; salt-gauge

***Halon'**, } *f.* (*pl* **Halo'nen**) halo,
***Ha'los**, } circle around the sun, etc

***Halurg'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) salt-maker, salt-boiler.

***Halurgie'**, }
***Halotechnie'**, } *f* the art of making
***Halotech'nik**, } salt

Hals, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Häl'se**) 1. neck; throat, head; 2 collar; den — brechen, to break the neck; einer Flasche den — brechen, to crack a bottle, *fig. vulg.* das bricht ihm den —, that will prove his rum; um den — fallen, to embrace; *fig* sich etwas vom —e schaffen, to get rid of; auf dem —e haben, to be troubled, encumbered with; einem alles an den — werfen, *fig.* to lavish everything upon a person; einem etwas an den — werfen, to affect *or* wish one (some evil); aus vollem —e schreien, lachen u.s.w., to cry, laugh, etc, with all one's might; über — und Kopf, headlong, over head and ears; in the utmost haste; *N T's*, — (*pl.* **Halsen**) eines Segels, tack of a sail; die —en aufstechen, to ease the tacks; den — zusetzen, to haul aboard the tack of a sail; *compos.* —**abschneider**, *m.* cut-throat; *fig.* extortioner; —**ader**, *f.* jugular artery; —**amboß**, *m.* brazier's anvil; —**band**, *n.* collar; necklace; —**bein**, *n.* collar-bone, clavicle; —**binde**, *f.* neck-cloth; stock, cravat; —**bindenschnalle**, *f* stock-buckle, clasp *or* buckle to a stock *or* cravat; —**blutader**, *f* jugular vein, —**braten**, *m Hunt T* scraggy end of a deer's neck, —**bräune**, *f* quinsy, angina, an inflammation of the throat, throstling (of cattle), —**brechе**, *f* break-neck, —**brechend**, *adj* neck-breaking, dangerous, perilous, hazardous, —**brüchig**, *adj L T* capital, criminal, —**bund**, *m* neck-band, collar (of a shirt), —**dreher**, *m.* wryneck (a bird), —**druse**, *f* 1 cervical gland, 2 tonsil, —**drüsen**, vives (of horses); —**eigen**, *adj. vid* leibeigen; —**eigenschaft**, *f* bondage, *vid* Leibeigenschaft; —**eisen**, *n* iron collar, —**entzündung**, *f vid* —bräune; —**federn**, *f pl* throat feathers, —**feifel**, *f T.* vives, fives; —**fistel**, *f.* fistula of the throat, —**gat**, *n N T* hole of the chess-tree; —**geflecht**, *n. A T* cervical plexus, —**gegend**, *f.* region of the neck; —**gehänge**, —**geheuk**, —**geschmeide**, *n* jewels and other ornaments for the neck, neck-ornament(s), necklace, neck-chain; —**gericht**, *n* criminal court *or* jurisdiction; —**gerichtsordnung**, *f.* penal code, —**geschwulst**, *f* tumour of the neck *or* throat, strangles; —**geschwür**, *n.* ulcer in the neck, abscess of the throat *or* neck; sore throat; —**gicht**, *f.* gout in the neck *or* throat; —**grübchen**, *n.* neck-pit, pit of the nape, —**haar**, *n* hair on the neck, mane, —**harnisch**, *m.* gorget, neck-piece of a suit of armour, —**haut**, *f* skin of the neck; —**hemd**, *n* half-shirt; —**joch**, *n* neck-yoke (for oxen); —**kappe**, *f.* cowl, hood; —**kette**, *f.* neck-chain, —**klampe**, *f. N T.* chess-tree; —**knoten**, *m.* cervical gland, —**kopfpulsader**, *f.* carotid artery, —**koppel**, *f.* collar; —**kragen**, *m* collar, neck-piece (of a cloak *or* coat, etc.); gorget; —**krankheit**, *f.* disease of the throat, sore throat; —**krause**, *f* ruff (for the neck); —**kraut**, *n.* throat-wort; —**lanzette**, *f.* pharyngotome; —**mandeln**, *f. pl. vid.* —drüse; —**muskel**, *m. A. T.* cervical muscle; —**nerv**, *f. A. T.* cervical nerve; —**pulsader**, *f. A. T.* carotid artery; —**recht**, *n.* power over life and death; criminal law; criminal code; —**reif**, *m.* (an Fässern) first and last hoop, —**riemen**, *m.* neck-strap; —**ring**, *m.* collar, ring round the neck; —**röhre**, *f.* windpipe, larynx; —**sache**, *f.* capital crime *or* case, hanging business *or* matter; —**schelle**, *f. vid.* —eisen; —**schildlein**, *n.* corselet; —**schlagader**, *f.* cervical artery; —**schleife**, *f.* neck-knot; necktie; —**schlinge**, *f.* neck-noose; —**schloß**, *n.*, —**schnalle**, *f.* stock-buckle; —**schmuck**, *m. vid.* —geschmeide; —**schnur**, *f.* string of pearls, etc., necklace; —**schwindsucht**, *f.* tuberculous inflammation and ulceration of the larynx, laryngeal phthisis; —**seite**, *f.* side of the neck; —**spange**, *f.* collar-clasp; —**starre**, *f. S. T.* stiffness of the neck, stiff neck; —**starrig**, I. *adj* stiff-necked, headstrong, stubborn, very obstinate; II. *adv.* stubbornly, etc.; —**starrigkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy; —**stimme**, *f.* falsetto voice; —**strafe**, *f.* capital punishment; —**streif**, —**strich**, *m.* tucker; —**stück**, *n.* neck-piece; (an Harnischen) gorget; neck (of beef, mutton, etc.); —**sucht**, *f.* bronchitis; —**talje**, *f. N. T.* tack-tackle; —**tuch**, *n.* neck-cloth; cravat; neckerchief,

kerchief for the neck; *M E* tie, turn-over; **—verbrechen,** *n.* capital offence *or* crime; **—weh,** *n* pain in the neck *or* throat, sore throat, **—wirbel,** *m*, **—wirbelbein,** *n A T.* cervical vertebra, **—wurz(el),** *f.* throat-wort, **—zange,** *f T* long-necked nippers; **—zapflein,** *n* the uvula of the palate, the palate; **—zierde,** *f vid* —gehänge.

Hals'chen, *n* little neck.

Hal'se, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 *Hunt. T* collar (of hounds), 2 *N T.* hawser, strong ropes below on the points of the great sails

hal'sen, *v* I *a. and refl* to embrace; II *n N. T.* to draw tight the hawsers

Hal'sung, *f vid* Halse, 1.

Halt, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. hold, holding, tack, holdfast; 2 firmness, support, 3. halt, stop; — machen, to make a halt, stop, to halt; *compos* **—bändchen,** *n A T* small ligament: **—fette,** *f* pole-chain of a vehicle; **—machen,** *n* halting; **—nagel,** *m.* linch pin, **—seil, —tau,** *n N T* vang of a mizzen-gaff; **—statt, —stätte,** *f* place of stopping, meeting, place of ambush, **—zeichen,** *n* break, mark of suspension

halt, I *int.* halt! stop! stand still! II. *adv provinc* indeed, forsooth, methinks; er weiß — nicht, indeed, he knows not; er ist — ein braver Mann, he is an honest man indeed

halt, *adv provinc.* certainly, on my word.

halt'bar, *adj.* 1. proof; lasting, strong, durable; 2. tenable, defensible; ein —er Ort, *m*, eine —e Festung, *f* a place *or* fortress which is tenable *or* defensible

Halt'barkeit, *f* 1 firmness, strength, durability; 2 tenableness, defensibility

Hal'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. pause in a march, halt; 2. *provinc.* pasture-ground; *compos* **—platz,** *m.* stopping-place, station; **—punkt,** *m.* point of support; **—stelle,** *f. vid* —platz; **—zeichen,** *n* signal to stop.

hal'ten, *v* I *a.* 1. to hold; to keep; to support, 2 to entertain, maintain; 3 to detain, check; 4. to bind, oblige, constrain; 5 to contain; 6. to treat; 7. to perform, celebrate, observe; 8 to manage, 9. to estimate, esteem, value; — für, to deem, think, consider; to judge; ein Pferd im Zaume —, to keep a good (tight) hand on a horse, im Zaume —, to restrain; an sich —, to draw nearer to one's self; *fig* to moderate one's self; den Ath(e)m an sich —, to hold one's breath; Jemandem ein Bein —, to trip up, to injure a person; eine Rede, Predigt, u.s.w. —, to deliver a speech, a sermon, etc.; einen kurz —, to keep one short, *i e* to restrain; eine Zeitung —, to take a newspaper; Vorlesungen —, to lecture, give lectures; Mittagsruhe —, to take a midday nap; ich pflege es so zu —, I generally act, proceed thus; etwas zu Rat(h)e —, to economize, be economical with: zu Gnaden —, to pardon (graciously), reinen Mund —, not to blab, not to divulge a thing; sein Wort, Versprechen —, to keep *or* perform one's word, promise; die Probe —, to abide the test, to hold good, Gewicht —, to hold out weight; Übergewicht —, to outweigh; Inventur —, to make up an inventory; take stock, einen bei seinem Worte —, to keep one at his word; Schule —, to keep a school; Tact —, to keep time, See —, to stand out to sea, to hold out in the offing; zusammen —, to hold together, es mit einem —, to hold with one, side with one, to adhere *or* stick to one; auf etwas —, to observe a thing, to adhere to it, to insist upon, to lay a stress upon, to set a value upon; viel auf etwas —, to make much of; dafür —, to hold, take, think; man hält mich für einen andern, I am mistaken for another; gehalten sein, to be obliged; II *n* (h.) 1 to stop; 2 to stand firm; 3 to be constant, to stick to (an einer Sache —); 4. to keep back, 5 (auf etwas —) to care for, to value; 6 to be firm, strong; to endure, hold; auf Ordnung —, to keep order, discipline; auf Träume —, to believe in dreams, III. *refl* 1 to hold out (of a fortress, etc), maintain one's self; 2 to hold, keep one s self (be ready, etc.); 3 to forbear, refrain; to contain one's self; 4 to abide by, to adhere to, stick to; to depend upon; 5. to behave; 6 to continue in a good and uninjured state, to keep, to last; to do well *or* ill; to stand (of colour), sich im Preise —, to remain steady; sich an etwas —, to take *or* lay hold of a thing; *fig* to keep *or* stand to, ich kann mich kaum auf den Füßen —, I am scarce able to stand, ich werde mich deswegen an Sie —, I shall come upon you for it; sich zu einem —, to join with one, sich entfernt —, to keep aloof; die Weintrauben — sich in u.s.w., grapes will keep in, etc; IV *imp.* es hält hart, schwer . . ., it is hard, difficult

Hal'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) hold, support; *in compos* holder, keeper; *provinc for* Halfter *and* Halter, *which see*

hal'ter, *adv. provinc.* indeed, forsooth

Hal'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) reservoir; cistern; stewpond.

hal'tig (*in compos*), *adj* containing; **gold—,** containing gold, etc

halt'los, *adj.* without support, unsteady, unstable.

Hal'tung, *f* 1. holding, hold; 2 keeping (of cattle, etc.); 3 carriage, demeanour, attitude; 4. *T.* (in painting) the just proportion of light and shade *or* harmony, unison of grouping (in dramatic compositions); 5. *fig.* deportment, behaviour; 6. delivery (of an oration, etc); *compos.* **—slos,** *adj vid.* haltlos.

Halunk', **Halunk'e,** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) ragamuffin, rascal.

hal'weg, *vid* halbig.

Ha'machat, **Ha'machatstein,** *m.* (**-es**) *Min T.* Egyptian pebble.

***Hamadrya'de,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Myth. T.* hamadryad

***Hamatit',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) hematite

Ham'burg, *n.* (**-s**) Hamburg.

Ham'burger, **Ham'burgerin(n),** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —), *f.* Hamburger

ham'burgisch, *adj* of *or* from Hamburg

ham'burgern, *v. n* to play in Hamburg style.

Ham'buche, **Ham'butte,** *f. vid.* Hagebuche, Hagebutte.

Ha'mei, **Ha'meide,** **Ha'meine,** *f provinc. vid* Gehege.

Ha'men, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) draw-net

ha'men, **hä'men,** *v. a* to catch in a hoop-net, to tunnel.

hä'misch, I. *adj.* malicious, knavish, mischievous, spiteful, II. *adv* maliciously, knavishly, mischievously, spitefully

Syn hamisch, tückisch Both endeavour to injure others in secret, but der Hamische more that he may accomplish his purpose with the greater certainty, der Tückische, that he may escape the just punishment which awaits him if discovered Der Tückische has generally more malice, but perhaps no wit, der Hamische is never without the latter

Hamm, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) + forest, grove

Ham'me, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) + *and provinc.* 1. leg (of an animal), ham, 2 the lower and thick part of a scythe; 3. hedge, fence

Ham'mel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **Hämmel** *and* **Hammel**) wether, mutton, *fig vulg* dirty person; draggle-tail; *compos.* **—braten,** *m* roast mutton; **—brühe,** *f* mutton-broth; **—brust,** *f.* breast of mutton; **—bug,** *m* shoulder of mutton; **—fell,** *m.* sheepskin; **—fett,** *n.* mutton-fat; **—fleisch,** *n.* mutton; **—geschlinge,** *n.* sheep's pluck; **—jährling,** *m*, **—lamm,** *n* a gelded lamb (one year old); **—keule,** *f.* leg of mutton; **—knecht,** *m* man that attends the sheep; **—kotelett,** *n* mutton cutlet; **—möhre,** *f* parsnip; **—niere,** *f.* mutton kidney; **—pelz,** *m* coat *or* smock of sheep's skin; **—rippchen,** *pl* mutton chops; **—rücken,** *m* saddle of mutton; **—schale,** *f* half leg of mutton; **—schwanz,** *m* sheep's tail; **—schlegel,** *m vid* —keule; **—talg,** *m* mutton-suet; **—viertel,** *n* quarter of mutton.

ham'meln, *v a.* to geld (the lambs).

ham'men, *v. a.* to maim, curtail.

Ham'men, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* ham.

Ham'mer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **Häm'mer**) 1. hammer; clapper, knocker; 2. forge; 3. the leg of an animal; 4 *Zygœna or* balance-fish; ein hölzerner —, mallet; daß dich der —! deuce take it! *compos* **—ambos,** *m* coppersmith's anvil, **—arbeiter,** *m* one who works in a forge; **—auge, —loch,** *n* the eye *or* ear of a hammer; **—axt,** *f*, **—beil,** *n.* hammer with the hind end sharp and cutting; **—bahn,** *f* flat side *or* face of hammer, **—fisch,** *m. Zygœna,* balance-fish; **—herr,** *m* master *or* proprietor of a forge *or* hammer; **—hütte,** *f.* forge; **—kopf,** *m.* head of a hammer; **—meister,** *m* master of a forge *or* hammer; **—mühle,** *f. vid.* —hütte; **—ordnung,** *f* regulations for forges; **—pfanne, —pinne,** *f. vid.* **—bahn; —schlacken,** *f. pl.* scales *or* chips of iron; **—schlag,** *m.* 1. stroke with a hammer; 2 small particles of iron that fall from a forge; **—schmied,** *m* hammersmith; **—stiel,** *m* helve *or* handle of a hammer; **—strauch,** *m* poison berry; **—werk,** *n* forge, foundry; **—zeichen,** *n* mark made on trees with a hammer, blaze.

häm'merbar, *adj* malleable

Häm'merbarkeit, *f.* malleability

Häm'merchen, *n.* little hammer.

Ham'merer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) hammerer, hammerman.

Häm'merling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. + jack-pudding, merry-andrew; 2. hobgoblin; 3 *cont.* flayer; 4. goldhammer (a bird).

häm'mern, *v. a.* (h.) to hammer, malleate.

Häm'mern, *n.* hammering.

***Hammit',** *m.* (**-es**) *Min. T.* hammite, ammite.

Hämm'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) eunuch.
***hämorrhoidal'**, } *adj* hæmorrhoid-
***hämorrhoi'disch**, } al; *compos* **—kolik**, *f* hæmorrhoidal colic; **—knoten**, *m pl* hæmorrhoidal tumors; **—krankheit**, *f.* hæmorrhoidal disease, piles
***Hämorrhoi'den**, *pl* hæmorrhoids
Ham'pelmann, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-männer**) little puppet *or* jumping jack
ham'peln, *v n. provinc.* to bob, dangle
Ham'ster, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) German marmot; *compos* **—bau**, *m*, **—höhle**, *f.* the den of a mole; **—fänger**, *m.* catcher of hamsters; **—fell**, *n* hamster's skin, **—röhre**, *f vid* —bau.
Han'butte, *f vid* Hagebutte.
Hand, *f* (*pl.* **Hän'de**) hand; also for the paw *or* claw of some animals; hand (-writing); *fig* hand, side, direction; die hohle *or* die flache —, palm; die to(d)te —, *L T.* mortmain; — über —, *Sea Exp* hand over hand; — in — gehen, to go hand in hand; von einer — in die andere, from hand to hand; aus einer — in die andere geben, to hand about, *fig.* — anlegen, vor die — nehmen, to put the hand to work, to begin; bei der —, zur —, at hand, die — an Jemand legen, to lay hands upon somebody; — an sich selbst legen, to lay violent hands upon one's self; die — auf den Mund legen, to be silent; an die — geben, to suggest, prompt; einem zur — gehen, die — bieten, to side, help, lend one a helping hand; auf die — geben, to pay money in hand, to give earnest; einem die — versilbern, to bribe one; Jemand auf den Händen tragen, to treat a person with great regard *or* affection; aus den Händen lassen, to let escape, let slip, die Hände in den Schooß legen, to be idle, einem freie — geben, to leave a thing at one's discretion; mit — und Mund versprechen, to promise solemnly; eine leichte — haben, to be a ready hand at; seine milde — aufthun, to be charitable, liberal; die — von Jemand abziehen, to withdraw one's assistance from one; mit beiden Händen zugreifen, to snatch at, seize with avidity; einem auf die — sehen, to watch one, keep an eye on, auf eigene — unternehmen u.s.w., to undertake at one's own risk *or* expenses; man kann es mit den Händen greifen, the thing is plain, palpable; aus der ersten — kaufen, to buy at the first *or* best hand; ich habe es von guter —, I have it from very good hands (from good authority); ich kenne seine — (—schrift), I know his hand, vor der —, for the present, now, nach der —kaufen, to buy in the lump *or* in the gross; unter der —, underhand, secretly, privately; ehe man die — umwendet, in the turn of a hand; aus der — in den Mund leben, to live from hand to mouth; mit ungewaschenen Händen, unprepared, eine — wäscht die andere, *prov.* one good turn deserves another; kalte Hände, warme Liebe! *prov.* a cold hand, a warm heart! *compos* (*the compound verbs of* Hand, *and their derivatives, are given after compos*) **—amboß**, *m.* stake; **—anlegung**, *f* seizure; going to work; **—arbeit**, *f.* handiwork, handwork, manual labour; **—arbeiter**, *m.* artisan, handicraftsman; **—ärmel**, *m.* ruffle; **—arzneikunst**, *f.* surgery; **—atlas**, *m.* portable atlas; **—auflegen**, *n*, **—auflegung**, *f.* laying on of hands; **—ausdruck**, *m. vid.* —bewegung; **—ausgabe**, *f* pocket edition (of a book), **—ballen**, *m A T.* ball, muscle under the thumb, **—band**, *n A T* ligament of the hand; **—baum**, *m* lever, *N T* bar of the capstan, **—becken**, *n* basin, **—beil**, *n* hatchet, **—berger**, *m* a flexor muscle of the hand, **—bewegung**, *f* movement of the hands, gesticulation, —bewegungen machen, to gesticulate, **—bibel**, *f* small Bible, **—bibliothek**, *f* portable library; **—bietung**, *f* offering one's hand *or* assistance, **—binde**, *f* bandage for the hand, **—blatt**, *n* cuff, ruffle, **—bock**, *m* beetle, rammer, **—bogen**, *m* 1 small bow, hand-bow, 2 plantar arch, **—bohrer**, *m* gimlet; **—breit**, *adj* of a hand's breadth, **—brett**, *n T* small board with a handle, **—brief**, *m vid* —schreiben; **—briefchen**, *n* small letter, billet, note, **—buch**, *n* manual, compendium, **—büchse**, *f* hand-gun; **—compaß**, *m* small compass, miner's compass, **—decke**, *f* small cover, small horse-cloth, **—dienst**, *m* personal service, **—druck**, *m* squeeze, shaking of the hand, **—eimer**, *m* pail, bucket; **—eisen**, *n* hand-fetter, manacle; **—fahrt**, *f Min T* descent by means of a ladder; **—faß**, *n* basin, wash-basin; **—fäustel**, *m Min T* hammer; **—feile**, *f* small file; **—fesseln**, *pl* hand-fetters, shackles; **—fest**, *adj and adv* strong, stout, binding; einen —fest machen, *L. T.* to apprehend, arrest; **—feste**, *f* + written document, bond; **—fläche**, *f* surface of the hand; **—förmig**, *adj* shaped like a hand; **—frei**, *adj.* elbow-free; **—friede**, *m* + *L T* bail, guarantee; **—fröhne**, *f vid* —dienst; **—gebräuch**, *m.* convenient *or* every day's use, **—geld**, *n.* earnest-money, earnest, handsel; **—gelenk**, *n.* wrist, **—gelöbnis**, *n* solemn promise by shaking (joining) of hands; **—gemein**, *adv* engaged in battle, fighting, engaged in close fight; —gemein werden, to engage in battle, to fight hand to hand; **—gemenge**, *n.* close fight, fray, engagement, scuffle, combat, skirmish, **—gepäck**, *n* luggage, hand-baggage; **—geschmeide**, *n.* bracelet; *lud* hand-fetters; **—gewehr**, *n.* hand-gun; **—geweih**, *n Hunt. T.* palmed head; **—gicht**, *f.* gout in the hands; chiragra; **—glocke**, *f.* hand-bell; **—granate**, *f.* hand-grenade; **—greiflich**, I. *adj fig.* palpable, plain, manifest, evident; substantial; II *adv* palpably, plainly; **—greiflichkeit**, *f.* palpableness, evidence, **—griff**, *m* grasp; handle; hilt; catch (of a door); *fig.* knack; manipulation, manual procedure; **—gucker**, *m. cont* chiromancer, palmister; **—guckerei**, *f* chiromancy, palmistry; **—habe**, *f* handle, ear, haft; **—haken**, *m. N T* hand-grapnel; **—haspel**, *m.* hand-reel; **—hebe**, *f. vid.* —habe; **—hoch**, *adj.* a hand's breadth high; **—hülfe**, *f* assistance; *T. appui;* **—karren**, *m.* handbarrow, hand-cart; **—kauf**, *m.* 1. selling off-hand; 2 retail; 3. handsel; den —kauf lösen, *M. T* to take handsel; **—klapper**, *f.* castanet; **—koffer**, *m.* hand-bag; **—korb**, *m.* hand-basket; **—krause**, *f.* cuff, ruffle; **—kübel**, *m.* hand-pail, hand-tub; **—kunst**, *f.* mechanic art; **—künstler**, *m.* mechanician; **—kuß**, *m.* kissing the hand; zum —kusse gelangen, to be admitted to kiss the sovereign's hand; **—lang**, *adj.* as long as the hand; **—laterne**, *f.* hand-lantern; **—leder**, *n T* hand-leather; **—ledig**, *adj* + emancipated, set free, **—lehen**, *n* free fief, hereditary fief, **—leiter**, *m* hand-director; guide, adviser, **—leitung**, *f* guidance, direction, instruction, **—leuchte**, *f vid* —laterne; **—leuchter**, *m* flat candlestick, **—lohn**, *m* wages earned by manual labour, **—los**, *adj* handless, without hands; **—lot(h)**, *n N T* hand-lead, **—mal**, *n* mark in the hand, **—mäuschen**, *n A T* muscle under the thumb, **—messer**, *n.* hand-knife, **—mörser**, *m* small mortar for throwing grenades, **—muff**, *m.* little muff, **—mühle**, *f.* hand-mill; **—münze**, *f* small silver-coin, **—muskel**, *m* muscle of the hand; **—nerven**, *m pl* nerves of the hand; **—ochs**, *m* an ox yoked to the right side of the plough, **—pauke**, *f* tympan; **—pferd**, *n.* 1 horse on the right-hand side, off-horse; 2 led-horse, **—preise**, *f*, **—preischen**, *n* wrist-band, **—presse**, *f* small press; **—pumpe**, *f.* hand-pump, **—quehle**, *f provinc.* towel; **—reichung**, *f* help, assistance; **—rohr**, *n* hand-gun, **—rolle**, *f. T* small roller to smooth linen with; **—roß**, *n. vid.* —pferd; **—rücken**, *n.* back of the hand; **—rut(h)e**, *f.* handle (of a whip or flail); **—säge**, *f* hand-saw; **—saum**, *m.* hem of the sleeve; **—schein**, *m vid* —schuldschein; **—schelle**, *f* handfetter, manacle; **—schellen anlegen**, to handcuff; **—schlag**, *m* blow *or* stroke with the hand; the offering of the hand as the pledge of an obligation *or* promise; **—schlägel**, *m.* little mallet; **—schniffe**, *s. pl.* hot cockles (a game); **—schnitt**, *m. vulg* stroke in the palm of the hand; **—schraube**, *f.* hand-screw (instrument of torture); **—schreiben**, *n.* confidential *or* familiar writing *or* letter (generally of a high personage); **—schrift**, *f.* 1 handwriting, hand, 2. manuscript; 3. bond, obligation; **—schriftlich**, *adj. and adv.* in manuscript; in writing; **—schuh**, *m.* glove; gauntlet, **—schuhausweiter**, *m.* glove-stretcher; **—schuhband**, *n.* glove-tie; **—schuhblätter**, *n. pl.* shapes for gloves; **—schuhkasten**, *m.* glove-box; **—schuhknöpfer**, *m.* glove button-hook; **—schuhleder**, *n.* kid-leather; **—schuhmacher**, *m.* glover; **—schuldschein**, *m. vid.* —schein; **—schwärmer**, *m.* rocket thrown with the hand, serpent; **—segel**, *n. pl. N. T.* hand-sails; **—seife**, *f.* wash-ball; **—siegel**, *n.* seal-manual, signet; **—spaten**, *m.* small spade; **—speiche**, *f.* hand-spike; **—spiel**, *n.* 1. the keys (in an organ); 2. hot cockles (a game); **—spieß**, *m.* little spit turned by the hand; **—sprache**, *f.* dactyology; **—spritze**, *f.* hand engine (for throwing water); **—stock**, *m.* little hand-vise; **—streich**, *m.* blow, stroke of the hand; **—tag**, *m. L. T.* day of compelled service; **—teller**, *m.* the palm of the hand; **—treue**, *f.* pledge of faith given by hand; **—trommel**, *f.* tabor, tambourine; **—tuch**, *n.* towel; **—tuchdrell**, *m.* crash towelling; **—verrenkung**, *f.* wrench *or* sprain of the hand; **—vogel**, *m.* a bird that one holds on the hand; **—voll**, *f.* handful; **—wahrsager**, *m.* chiromancer, palmister; **—wahrsagerei**, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry; **—wasser**, *n.* water to wash the hands; **—wechsel**, *m.* bill under one's own hand: exchange of money; **—weife**, *f. T.* hand-reel; **—werk** u.s.w., *vid.* be-

low; **—wörterbuch**, *n.* pocket dictionary, **—wurzel**, *f* wrist; **—zeichen**, *n* monogram, character, flourish added to one's signature; **—zeichnung**, *f* design, sketch, draught, **—zug**, *m* check (upon bank bills); *vid* —zeichen; **—zünder**, *m* a short linstock

Hän'de-druck, *m vid* Handdruck; **—klatschen**, *n* clapping of hands, **—spiel**, *n* gesticulation, hot cockles (a play); **—sprache**, *f. vid* Handsprache; **—waschen**, *n* washing of the hands; **—werk**, *n.* handiwork, work of the hands

Han'del, *m* (**-s**) 1 commerce, trade, traffic; 2 bargain; 3 business, transaction, affair, matter; 4 action, suit (at law); 5 (*pl.* Händel) quarrel, brawl, fray; — und Wandel, business in general; — treiben, to trade, traffic; to carry on commerce, den — lernen, to learn business, einen — schließen, to strike *or* make a bargain; Händel anfangen *or* anstiften, to begin *or* stir up quarrels, brawls; *compos* **—abgabe**, *f* commercial duty, **—adressbuch**, *n.* book of commercial addresses; **—s-agent**, *m* commercial agent; **—s-akademie**, *f.* mercantile school; **—amt**, *n* board of trade; **—angelegenheit**, *f* commercial concern *or* affair, **—anstalt**, *f* commercial institute; **—ausdruck**, *m* mercantile expression, term in trade; **—s-ausschuß**, *m.* mercantile committee *or* syndicate; **—bedeutung**, *f* commercial importance (of a place), **—bediente**, *m.* clerk to a merchant; shopman; **—bedürfnis**, *n.* necessity of commerce; **—beflissene(r)**, *m* employee of a mercantile house; **—bericht**, *m* commercial report, **—betrieb**, *m.* mercantile pursuit; **—bewegung**, *f* movement of trade; **—beziehungen**, *f. pl* commercial relations; **—bilanz**, *f* balance of trade; **—blatt**, *n vid* —zeitung; **—börse**, *f* mercantile exchange, **—brauch**, *m.* custom in trade, custom among merchants; **—brief**, *m.* commercial letter, **—buch**, *n* ledger; (in courts of justice) record, **—bündnis**, *n* business alliance; **—capital**, *n* stock in trade; **—collegium**, *n.* board of trade; **—compagnie**, *f* trading company; **—concession**, *f.* license for trading; **—deputirte**, *pl.* deputies of merchants; **—dictionär**, *n.* commercial dictionary; **—diener**, *m* merchant's clerk; **—director**, *m* director of a trading company; **—druck**, *m.* oppression of trade; **—entwurf**, *m.* speculation; **—expedition**, *f.* mercantile expedition; **—fach**, *n* mercantile line; **—fahrzeug**, *n.* a vessel of the merchant marine; **—firma**, *f.* firm; **—flotte**, *f.* fleet of merchants; **—frau**, *f* trading-woman, merchant's wife; **—freiheit**, *f.* license for trading, liberty of trade, free trade; **—freund**, *m* correspondent, friend, employer; **—s-gärtner**, *m* gardener *or* florist for the trade; **—gärtnerei**, *f.* 1 a trade gardener *or* florist's establishment; 2. the state of being a trade gardener *or* florist; **—gebrauch**, *m. vid* —brauch; **—geist**, *m* commercial spirit; **—gehülfe**, **—genoß**, *m.* companion *or* partner in trade; **—genossenschaft**, *f.* partnership; trading company; **—gerechtsame**, *f.* license for trading; **—gericht**, *n* board of trade; **—geschäfte**, *n. pl.* commercial business; **—geschichte**, *f* commercial history; **—gesellschaft**, *f* partnership, trading company, company of merchants, commercial society, joint-stock company; **—gesellschafter**, *m* partner, **—gesetz**, *n* commercial law; **—gesetzbuch**, *n* commercial code; **—gesetzgebung**, *f* trade legislation, **—gewicht**, *n.* avoirdupois (weight); **—gewohnheit**, *f* trade custom; **—s-gewölbe**, *n* shop, store; **—gut**, *n* merchandise; **—hafen**, *m* trading port; **—haus**, *n* mercantile house; **—herr**, *m* great merchant, proprietor *or* head of a commercial house; **—innung**, *f* corporate body of tradesmen. **—institut**, *n. vid* —schule; **—interesse**, *n* commercial interest, **—jude**, *m* trading Jew; **—kammer**, *f* commercial board, chamber of commerce; **—kenntnis**, **—kunde**, *f* commercial knowledge, **—klemme**, *f* commercial distress; **—krise**, *f* crisis in commerce; **—lehranstalt**, **—s-schule**, *f.* commercial school, **—s-lehrling**, *m.* one who is learning business; **—leute**, *pl* merchants, tradesmen; **—macht**, *f.* commercial power; **—makler**, *m* broker; **—mann**, *m.* merchant, tradesman, shopkeeper; **—marine**, *f vid* —schiffahrzeug; **—marke**, *f* trademark; **—minister**, *m* minister of commerce; **—ministerium**, *n* ministry of commerce; **—monopol**, *n.* commercial monopoly; **—s-name**, *m* trade name; **—nation**, *f* commercial nation; **—niederlassung**, *f* commercial establishment, **—not(h)**, *f* commercial distress; **—ort**, *m or* **—platz**, *m.* commercial (trading) town (place), staple-town; **—papier**, *n* commercial paper, **—politik**, *f* politics of trade; commercial policy; **—privilegium**, *n* license for trading; liberty of trade; **—rat(h)**, *m* board *or* counsellor of commerce; **—recht**, *n.* commercial law; right of trade, **—reicht(h)ümer**, *pl* commercial riches; **—reise**, *f.* business journey; **—reisende(r)**, *m* commercial traveller; **—sache**, *f.* mercantile affair, transaction; **—s-schiff**, *n* merchantman, trading-vessel, **—schifffahrt**, *f* commercial navigation; **—schneider**, *m.* merchant tailor; **—schuld**, *f.* business debt; **—schule**, *f* commercial school; **—sicherheit**, *f* security of commerce; **—spekulation**, *f.* mercantile speculation; **—sperre**, *f* stopping of trade; **—staat**, *m* commercial state; **—stadt**, *f* commercial town; **—stand**, *m.* trading class; **—statistik**, *f.* trade statistics; **—stockung**, *f.* stagnation of trade; **—straße**, *f.* commercial road, business street; **—system**, *n.* commercial system, **—tarif**, *m.* commercial tariff; **—thätigkeit**, *f* commercial activity; **—tractat**, *m.* treaty of commerce; **—unternehmung**, *f* commercial enterprise, speculation; **—verbindung**, *f*, **—verein**, *m* commercial association, mercantile union; der große deutsche —verein, *m* great German commercial confederation; **—verbindungen**, *pl.* connections in business; **—verbot**, *n* interdiction of commerce; **—verderber**, *m* spoiltrade; **—verfall**, *m.* decay *or* decline of trade; **—verkehr**, *m.* commercial intercourse; **—vertrag**, *m.* commercial treaty, **—verwalter**, *m.* commercial agent, factor; **—vort(h)eil**, *m.* commercial advantage, **—volk**, *n* trading people; **—weg**, *m* commercial route **—s-weise**, *f vid.* Handlungsweise; **—s-wert(h)**, *m* market value **—wesen**, *n* trade, business, and everything relating to commerce; **—s-wissenschaft**, *f* commercial knowledge; **—wörterbuch**, *n* commercial dictionary, **—zeichen**, *n* merchant's mark, trade-mark; **—s-zeitung**, *f.* commercial gazette; **—zweig**, *m* branch of trade; **—s-treibend**, *adj* trading, commercial.

han'deln, *v.* I *a* 1 + to handle, treat; II *n* (h.) 1 to act, be active; 2 to deal, trade, traffic, carry on commerce; mit etwas —, to deal in; um etwas —, to bargain for, cheapen; er läßt mit sich —, he is easily dealt with *or* he abates; genau —, to chaffer, haggle; von etwas —, to treat, handle; schlecht an einem —, to deal ill with one, to use one ill; mit Jemand über *or* um etwas —, to transact, negotiate *or* agree with one; III *refl imp* es handelt sich um, the question is, it depends upon

Han'delschaft, *f.* commerce, traffic, the knowledge of business; **—lich**, *adj and adv* commercial, mercantile.

hand'haben, *v. a insep* 1 to use, to handle; 2 *fig* exercise, administer (justice, etc)

hand'langen, *v. n* (h.) to carry mortar, etc (of bricklayers)

Hand'langer, *m* hod-carrier.

hän'dig, *adj.* having hands, handed (*only in compos*), *provinc for* behend.

Hän'dler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) dealer, trader, monger

han'dlich, *adj and adv provinc* 1 easily managed with the hand: handy, tractable; 2 tolerable, middling; 3. robust, strong, courageous

Han'dlung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 action, deed, act; 2 act (of a play); 3 action *or* acting (of a player); 4. trade, traffic, commerce, 5 trading house; die — lernen, to learn the mercantile business; *compos* **—s-angelegenheit**, *f vid.* Handelsangelegenheit; **—art**, *f. vid* —sweise; **—ausdruck**, *m.* mercantile term; **—beflissener**, *m.* under-employee in a mercantile house; **—brief**, *m.* mercantile letter; **—buch**, *n.* book in a counting house; **—diener**, *m.* (merchant's) clerk, **—fähigkeit**, *f.* capacity to act; *L. T* civil capacity; **—freiheit**, *f.* liberty of trade; **—genoß**, *m* partner; **—geschäft**, *n.* mercantile business; **—gesetz**, *n* commercial law; **—grundsatz**, *m* maxim, principle (of commerce); **—marke**, *f.* trade-mark; **—papier**, *n.* commercial paper; **—spesen**, **—unkosten**, *pl.* charges of merchandise; **—weise**, *f.* the way *or* manner of acting (in a moral sense); **—zweig**, *m* branch of commerce.

hand't(h)i(e)ren u.s.w., *vid.* hanti(e)ren u.s.w.

Hand'werk, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 handicraft, craft, trade, business, profession; 2. company, corporation, guild; einem das — legen, to stop one's proceeding in a business *or* occupation; einem ins — greifen, pfuschen, to encroach upon one's business *or* rights; das — grüßen *or* ansprechen, to ask relief (of mechanics); *compos.* **—ältester**, *m.* dean of a trade; **—artikel**, *m.* law and statute

of a trade; —**zbrauch** *or* —**zgebrauch**, *m* usage among mechanics; —**zburſch(e)**, *m* (travelling) journeyman, —**zfrau**, *f* tradesman's wife, tradeswoman; —**zgeſell(e)**, *m.* journeyman; —**zgenoß**, *m* fellow-tradesman; —**zgerät(h)**, *vid.* —zzeug; —**zgruß**, *m* journeyman's salute, —**zherr**, *m.* master of a trade, —**zjunge**, *m* apprentice; —**zkunde**, *f.* technology; —**zlade**, *f* box containing the laws, records, and accounts of any trading body; —**zleute**, *pl* craftsmen, mechanics, —**zmann**, *m.* handicraftsman, *vid* Handwerker; —**zmäßig**, *adj and adv* consonant to the rules of a trade, by *or* in the way of trade *or* craft; —**zmeiſter**, *m* master tradesman; —**zneid**, *m* professional jealousy; —**zſiegel**, *n* seal of a corporate trade, —**zverwandte**, *m vid.* —zgenoß; —**zvolk**, *n cont* tradespeople; —**zzeug**, *n* tools, instruments; —**zzunft**, *f.* corporation, guild.

Hand'werker, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) craftsman, handicraftsman, artisan, workman, mechanic.

hand'werklich, *adj vid* handwerksmäßig.

Hanf, *m.* (-es) hemp; der weibliche —, female hemp, —brechen, to break hemp; *compos* —**acker**, *m.* hempfield; —**artig**, *adj* hemp-like, cannabineous, —**bau**, *m* hemp-culture; —**beſen**, *m. provinc* handful (grasp) of hemp; —**breche**, *f* hemp-brake, —**brecher**, *m* hemp-beater, hemp-dresser, —**butzen**, *m provinc.* scarecrow on a hemp-close; —**darre**, *f* hemp-kiln; —**feld**, *n vid.* —acker; —**fink**, *m. vid.* Hänfling; —**garn**, *n* hempen yarn; —**hahn**, *m* male hemp; —**händler**, *m* dealer in hemp; —**hechel**, *f* hatchel, hemp-comb, —**hede**, *f* hemp-tow; —**henne**, *f* female hemp; —**kamm**, *m* hatchel; —**korn**, *n. vid* —ſamen; —**leinwand**, *f.* hemp-linen; —**meiſe**, *f.* little titmouse; —**mühle**, *f* mill for bruising hemp-seed; —**neſſel**, *f* yellow archangel, dead-nettle, —**öl**, *n* hemp-oil; —**papier**, *n* paper made of cordage; —**pflanze**, *f* hemp, —**reibe**, *f. T.* hemp-rubbing machine; —**röſte**, *f.* steeping of hemp; place where hemp is steeped; —**ſamen**, *m.* hemp-seed, —**ſeil**, *n* hempen rope; —**ſtängel**, *m* hemp-stalk, —**ſtrick**, *m vid* —ſeil; —**tuch**, *n.* hempcloth

hän'fen, **han'fen**, } *adj* hempen

Hänf'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) linnet.

Hang, *m* (-es) 1. declivity; slope; 2 *fig.* inclination, propensity, proneness, bias, einen — zu etwas haben, to be inclined to; *compos* —**backe**, *f* hanging cheek; —**bank**, *f* a bench that lets down; —**bauch**, *m.* paunch, —**bett**, *n. vid.* —matte; —**birke**, *f* weeping birch; —**blatt**, *n B T.* cyanella; —**brücke**, *f* suspension-bridge; —**dohne**, *f.* hanging noose *or* gin for catching birds; —**eiſen**, *n T* binding-joist; —**haken**, *m T* hook of suspension; —**kette**, *f* drag-chain; —**kluft**, *f. Min T* sloping vein; —**kompaß**, *m* mariner's compass; —**kutſche**, *f.* coach hung on straps; —**lampe**, *f* suspended lamp; —**leuchter**, *m* lustre, chandelier; —**matte**, *f.* hammock; —**riemen**, *m* leather-strap *or* brace; —**ring**, *m. vid* —ehaken; —**tiſch**, *m.* hanging table; —**wage**, *f. T.* level (in hydraulics); —**warze**, *f* pendulous wart; —**weide**, *f* weeping willow; —**werk**, *n* suspended (architectural) work, structure

Syn Hang, Neigung, Trieb Neigung signifies a leaning of the mind or will, arising from conviction or choice Hang implies a stronger bent, and is often the effect of an insuperable natural propensity Trieb is a natural impulse or innate propensity, and belongs also to the lower animals.

Häng'e, *compos ; for this and other compos vid the preceding word ;* —**ärmel**, *m pl* flowing sleeves, —**balken**, *m pl* hanging beams, —**bauch**, *m* pendulous abdomen, —**birke**, *f.* drooping birch (*Betula pendula*); —**boden**, *m T* little room between two floors; printer's peel, room (loft) for drying paper; —**bruſt**, *f* pendulous breast; —**bügel**, *m* stirrup; —**dohne**, *f* springe, noose, gin for catching birds, which is hung on bushes *or* trees, —**fiſch**, *m* dried fish (cod), —**garn**, *n* draw-net; —**griff**, *m T* pendent ring; —**kette**, *f.* drag-chain, —**matte**, *f* hammock; —**muskel**, *m A T* suspensory muscle, cremaster; —**ohren**, *n. pl* pendulous ears, flap-ears; —**riemen**, *m* leather strap in which anything is suspended, the strap in which a carriage is hung, brace, —**ſchloß**, *n.* padlock; —**ſchurze**, *f* pinafore; —**ſeil**, *n* string, cord for drawing dogs *or* limehounds; —**ſeilkunſt**, *f.* art of making chain-pumps; —**ſtock**, *m* butcher's wooden bar with tenter-hooks; —**tiſch**, *m* hanging-table; —**weide**, *f.* weeping willow; —**werk**, *n.* suspension work, trussing; —**zierat(h)**, *m* pendant.

Häng'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc* 1 joint; 2. hook, ear; *compos* —**birne**, *f* a pear with a long stalk

häng'eln, *v. n. N T* to coast, sail from port to port

hang'en, *v. ir. n* (h.) 1 to hang; 2. to dangle, hang loose; 3 to adhere, to be fixed *or* attached to, to cleave, stick to, to be given to; 4 *vulg* to hamper, stagnate; den Kopf, die Flügel — laſſen, *prov* to be low-spirited, desponding, discouraged; an einander *or* zuſammen —, to be closely connected *or* attached; die Wand hängt, the wall inclines; es hängt ihm an, it is natural to him; der Prozeß hängt, the suit is pendent.

häng'en, *v.* I. *a* to hang; to attach, fasten; ſein Herz an einen *or* etwas —, to set one's heart upon some one *or* something, die Ohren —, to hang down the ears; den Kopf —, 1. to be dispirited, desponding; to affect piety; kleine Diebe hängt man, die großen läßt man laufen, *prov.* one man steals a horse while another may not look over a hedge; —de Garten, roof-garden; II. *refl.* 1. to hang one's self; 2 to stick, cleave to; to be attached to.

häng'enswert(h), *adj.* deserving to be hanged.

Hang'er, **Häng'er**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N T.* cable end, pendant.

häng'ig, *adj.* shelving; pendent; *vid.* abhängig *and* anhängig.

Häng'ſel, *n.* (-s) a thing that hangs, bob, pendant, etc

Hank'e, *f* (*pl.* -n) haunch, joint, hind-quarter (of a horse); *compos.* —**knochen**, *m.* haunch-bone.

Han'ne, **Hann'chen**, } *f.* Joan, Jane, Jenny.

Hanno'ver, *n.* (-s) Hanover.

Hannovera'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) **hanno'veriſch**, *adj* Hanoverian

Hans, *m* **Hans'chen**, *n* **Häns'lein**, *n* **Hän'ſel**, *n* } John, Jack, Jackey, *fig* — in allen Gaſſen, everywhere; — ohne Sorge, a careless fellow, — der Träumer, John-a-dreams; wie — liederlich, like old wickedness; was Hanschen nicht lernen will, lernt Hans nimmermehr, *prov* what is not learned in youth will not be learned in age; an old dog will learn no tricks

Han'ſa, *f* + association, league, the **Han'ſe**, } Hanseatic union; Hans, Hanse

Hanſeat', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) Hanseate

hanſea'tiſch, *adj* Hanseatic; der —e Bund, Hanseatic body

Hän'ſel becher, *m* tumbler, large cup, —**geld**, *n* novice's fee, handsel; —**männchen**, *n.* tumbler, Jack-in-a-box

hän'ſeln, *v a* (einen —) to make a fool of *or* play tricks upon one

Han'ſeſtadt, *f.* (*pl.* -ſtädte) Hanse-town

Hans'graf, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) judge of mercantile matters.

Hans'narr, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) blockhead, dunce, fool

Hans'wurſt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) jack-pudding, harlequin, buffoon, den — ſpielen, to play buffoon; *compos.* —**mäßig**, *adj.* buffoon-like, buffoonish; —**ſtreich**, *m.* harlequinade, buffoonery

Han'tel, *f* (-s; *pl.* -n) dumb-bell.

han'teln, *v n.* to exercise with dumb-bells

hanti(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to handle, manage, treat; 2. to work with the hand, to labour; to bustle; 3. to deal, do business.

Hanti(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) artisan, workman in a trade.

Hanti(e)'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) management; occupation, employment, business, trade.

Ha'pe, *f. vid.* Hippe.

ha'perig, *adj vulg.* embarrassed, uneven, causing to stop every now and then.

ha'pern, *v. imp. vulg.* to stick, stop, hamper; da hapert's, that is where it sticks.

Happ, (-es; *pl.* -e) } *m vulg.* bit, **Hap'pen**, (-s; *pl.* —) } morsel, mouthful.

Häpp'chen, *n. vulg.* little bit.

hap'pen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to snap, bite.

hap'pig, *adj. vulg.* greedy, covetous; —**keit**, *f.* greediness.

***hap'tiſch**, *adj.* relating to the sense of touch.

***Harang'ue**, *f* harangue.

***Harangueur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) haranguer.

***harangui(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n* to harangue.

***haraſſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to harass, fatigue

***Harceleur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Necker, Plagegeiſt.

***harceli(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* necken, reizen, plagen.

Här'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little hair, downy hair.

***Hardieſſe**, *f.* hardiness, hardihood.

***häredi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to take a share in a ship; to be interested in a shipping company.

Ha'rem, *m.* (-s) harem.

hä'ren, *adj.* made of hair.

hä'ren, *v. refl. vid.* haaren.

***Hä'reſis**, ***Häreſie'**, } *f.* heresy.

*Häreſiarch', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) heresiarch, arch-heretic
*Häreſiolog', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who writes about *or* describes heretics
*Häre'tiker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) a heretic
*häre'tiſch, *adj* heretical
Har'fe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 harp, 2 *provinc* upright sieve, screen; shed; *compos* —nähnlich, *adj* harp-like; —ngetöne, *n*, —nklang, *m* sound of the harp; —nmädchen, *n* (itinerant) girl playing the harp; —nmuſchel, *f* harp-shell; —nſaite, *f* harp-string; —nſchläger, *m* harper; —nſchnecke, *f* harp-shell, —nſpiel, *n* harp playing; —nſpielen, *n* harping; —nſpieler, *m* harper; —nton, *m* tone, sound of the harp; —nuhr, *f* chime-clock
har'ſen, *v n* (h.) to harp.
Harf'(e)ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) / Harfeniſt', *m* (*pl* -en) } harper
Harfenett', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) + little harp
Hä'ring, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) herring; geſalzener —, pickled herring, geräucherter —, red-herring; *compos* —sblick, *m. T* glimmering light of the herrings; —sbrühe, *f vid* —sſalze; —sbude, *f* herring-booth, —sbuſe, *f* herring-buss; —sfang, *m* fishing of herrings; —sfänger, *m vid* —sfiſcher; —sfaß, *n* keg *or* barrel for herrings, —sfiſcher, *m* herring-fisher, —sfiſcherei, *f* herring-fishing, —sfrau, —skrämerin(n), *f* herring-woman, —sjäger, *m N T* herring-smack, —skonig, *m* red mullet, king of the herrings, —skrämer, *m* a dealer in herrings, —slake, *f* herring-pickle; —smilch, *f* herring's milk, soft roe; —snaſe, *f cont* flat nose, —snetz, *n* herring-net, —söl, *n* herring-oil, —spacker, *m* herring-packer; —spaſtete, *f* herring-pie; —ſalat, *m* salmagundi; —ſalzer, *m.* herring-packer; —ſchiff, *n* herring smack; —sthran, *m* herring-oil, —stonne, *f* barrel for herrings.
Ha'ringer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) a man that sells herrings, herring-monger
Har'ke, *f* (*pl* -n) / Har'ken, *m provinc* } rake
har'ken, *v a and n* (h.) to rake.
*Har'lekin, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) harlequin, merry-andrew, jack-pudding; *compos* —sjacke, *f.* harlequin's coat, —skleid, *n* harlequin costume; —spoſſe, *f* harlequin's trick, buffoonery; —sſpecht, *m* little speckled woodpecker, —stanz, *m.* pantaloon's dance.
*Harlekina'de, *f.* (*pl* -n) buffoonery, drollery, harlequinade
Har'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *B T.* hypoxis
Harm, *m.* (-es) harm, grief, sadness, sorrow

Syn Harm, Gram, Kummer, Herzeleid Kummer is the uneasiness or pain of mind produced by the loss of, or disappointment in the expectation of, any good, real or supposed, *sorrow.* Gram is the pain occasioned by the deeply-felt loss of any highly-valued good, and denotes a more violent emotion than Kummer Harm, although originally the same word as Gram, implies a higher degree of grief Herzeleid is the pain of mind arising from the feeling of having suffered wrong, or from the mortification of receiving evil not only undeservedly, but at the hands of those from whom we least expect it

Harmat'tan, / Harmat'ten, / Harmat'tun, } *m* (-s) harmattan (a destructive wind).
Har'melkraut, *n.* (-es) / Har'melraute, *f* } *B. T.* harmel.
här'men, *v* I *a.* to afflict, make sorrowful; II *refl* to grieve, to be sorrowful
harm'los, *adj and adv* 1 without grief, 2 harmless, inoffensive.
Harm'loſigkeit, *f* harmlessness, inoffensiveness.
*Harmonie', *f* (*pl* -n) harmony, *compos.* —geſetze, *n. pl* laws of harmony; —lehre, *f. Mus. T* harmonics, theory of harmony; —meſſer, *m* harmonometer; —muſik, *f.* music of wind instruments; —verſtändige, *m* harmonist
*harmoni(e)'ren, *v. n* (h.) to harmonize
*Harmo'nik, *f* science of musical sounds, harmonics
*Harmo'nika, *f* musical glasses, harmonica, accordion
*harmo'niſch, I *adj* harmonious, harmonical; II *adv* harmoniously.
*Harmoniſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) harmonist
*Harmo'nium, *n* (-s; *pl* -ien) harmonium
harm'voll, *adj.* full of grief *or* sorrow
Harn, *m.* (-es) urine; den — laſſen, to urinate; den — halten, to hold the urine, *compos* —abgang, *m* urination; —abſonderung, *f* secretion of urine; —artig, *adj* urinous, —beſchauer, *m.* uroscopist; —beſchauung, *f* uroscopy, uromancy; —beſchwerden, *f pl* dysuria; —beurt(h)eilung, *f.* uromancy; —blaſe, *f.* (urinary) bladder; —blaſenentzündung, *f* inflammation of the bladder, cystitis; —blaſengrieß, *m* vesical gravel; —blaſenmuskel, *m* muscle of the (urinary) bladder, —blaſenſchnitt, *m.* cystotomy; —blaſenſtein, *m* stone in the bladder, vesical calculus, —brennen, *n* a burning in urination, *ardor urinæ*; —deuter, —wahrſager, *m vid.* —beſchauer; —fluß, *m* an incontinence of urine; *Med. T.* diabetes; mit dem —fluſſe behaftet, dazu gehörig, diabetic; —gang, *m* urinary duct; —gangentzündung, *f* ureteritis, inflammation of the ureter; —gefäß, *n* urinary vessel; —geiſt, *m. Ch T.* urinous spirit, ammonia; —glas, *n.* urinal, —grieß, *m vid.* —blaſengrieß; —gucker u.ſ.w., *vid* —deuter u.ſ.w.; —haft, *vid.* —artig; —haut, *f* (*dim* —häutchen, *n*) 1 pellicle of urine; 2. *A T* allantoid; —kolben, *m Ch T* urinal; —kraut, *n.* rupture-wort; bastard rocket; flax-weed, toad-flax; —laſſen, *n.* urination; —lehre, *f.* urology; —leiter, *m.* 1. *S T* catheter, 2. *vid* —gang; —prüfung, *f* urine-testing, —röhre, *f* urethra; —röhrenentzündung, *f* urethritis; —ruhr, *f vid.* —fluß; —ſalz, *n* salt obtained from evaporated urine; —ſand, *m.* urinary gravel; —ſatz, *m. Med. T* urinary sediment; —ſäure, *f. Ch T* uric *or* lithic acid; —ſaures Salz, *Ch T.* urate; —ſchmerzen, *m. pl. vid* —brennen; —ſchneller, *m. A. T. accelerator urinæ*; —ſchnur, *f.*, —ſtrang, *m A. T.* urachus; —ſtein, *m* stone (in the bladder), urinary calculus (*pl.* calculi); —ſtoff, *m.* urea; —ſtrenge, *f.* strangury; —treibend, *adj.* urinative, diuretic, ischuretic; —treibendes Mittel, ischuretic, diuretic; —verhaltung, —verſtopfung, *f*, —zwang, *m.* ischury, retention of urine; —weg, *m. vid* —gang; —winde, *f* cold evil, dysury, strangury, —zapfer, *m S T.* catheter
har'nen, *v n.* (h.) to urinate, to make water.
Har'niſch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) harness, armour; *fig* einen in den — bringen, jagen u.ſ.w., to enrage, provoke one; in — gerat(h)en, to grow enraged, angry; *compos* —binde, *f S T* bandage for the breast; —brett, *n T* side-board of the loom; —feger, *m* polisher of cuirasses, harness cleanser, —haus, *n*, —kammer, *f* armoury, —macher, *m* maker of armour, —ſtein, *Min T* hopeite

Syn. Harniſch, Panzer, Kuraß. Harniſch signifies the whole iron or other metal covering for the body, Panzer only that for the breast, belly, and back; Kuraß merely the breastplate

har'niſchen, *v a* to put armour on, *only in the part* geharniſcht, clad in armour.
Har'niſcher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) maker of armour
*Har'pax, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) an avaricious churl, miser.
*harpeggi(e)'ren, *v n Mus T.* to arpeggiate
*Harpeg'gio, *n Mus. T* arpeggio
*Harpu'ne, *f* (*pl.* -n) harpoon, harping-iron
*harpuni(e)'ren, *v a* to harpoon (a whale)
*Harpuni(e)'rer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) harpooner
*Harpy'e, *f* (*pl* -n) *Myth T* harpy.
Har'raß, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) a sort of a stuff, arras
Har're, *f vulg* tarrying, delay, duration, long run; in die —, in a length of time
har'ren, *v. n.* (h.) (auf etwas *or* in einer Sache) 1 to stay, abide, wait for; 2 *fig* to hope, wait patiently, 3. to delay, tarry, be idle; Hoffen und — macht Manchem zum Narren, *vulg* hoping and tarrying make fools of many.

Syn. harren, warten Warten signifies simply to wait till the arrival of some person or event Harren joins to the above the idea of uneasiness or dissatisfaction. It is an impatient waiting for some wished-for good.

harſch, I *adj.* harsh, rough, hard, raw (of the air); II. *adv* harshly, roughly
har'ſchen, *v n* (ſ.) to harden; to freeze.
hart, I. *adj.* 1. hard; 2. *fig* hard, severe, rigorous, austere; 3 cruel, fierce; 4 hard, difficult; laborious; 5 stubborn, obstinate; ein —er Thaler, a dollar in specie; einen — en Nacken haben, to be stubborn, obstinate; eine — e Stirn, a brazen face; ein —er Kopf, a heavy *or* dull head; eine — e Kälte, a sharp (biting, severe) cold; ein —er Streit, a fierce (cruel) fight; es ſind — e Zeiten, times are hard; das iſt eine — e Nuß, *prov* that is a very hard task; II. *adv.* hardly; hardily; severely, rigorously; with difficulty; cruelly; — hören, to be hard of hearing; es fällt ihm —, kommt ihm — an, he finds it difficult, it comes hard on him; es wird — halten, it will be attended with difficulties; — an, hard by, close to; — an einander, next *or* contiguous to one another; — werden, to harden; *compos.* —bindſel, *n N T.* throat seizing; —blei, *n.* hard lead (obtained in refining silver); —erz, *n.* copper-ore containing quartz; —fleiſchig, *adj* brawny; —flügelig, *adj. T* coleopteral (of insects, etc), —gekocht, *adj* hard-boiled; —geſinnt, *adj.* hard-hearted; —gläubig, *adj.* hard of belief; —gummi, *n.* hard rubber; —haarig, —härig, *adj.* having strong, stiff hair; —haut, *f.* induration of the

skin, —**häutig**, *adj* callous, thick-skinned; *fig* unfeeling, insensible, —**herzig**, *adj* hard-hearted; —**herzigkeit**, *f.* hard-heartedness, hardness of heart, unrelenting temper; —**hobel**, *m. T* plane for metals and hard wood; —**hörig**, *adj* hard of hearing, dull of hearing; —**hörigkeit**, *f.* hard-hearing, partial deafness; —**hufig**, *adj* having a hard hoof; —**klemmig**, *adj T* very hard (of rocks); —**klingend**, *adj* hard sounding, of a harsh sound; —**kopf**, *m.* obstinate fellow *or* person; block-head; —**köpfig**, *adj* headstrong; dull, thick-headed; —**korn**, *n* hard grain (such as barley, wheat, etc); —**lehrig**, —**lernig**, *adj.* slow in learning; —**leibig**, *adj* costive, hard-bound; —**leibigkeit**, *f* costiveness; —**lot(h)**, *n T* hard solder; —**mäulig**, *adj.* hard-mouthed; —**mäuligkeit**, *f* hard-mouthedness, —**meißel**, *m. T.* cold-chisel; —**metall**, *n* a mixture of brittle metals; —**näckig**, I. *adj fig* headstrong, stubborn, inflexible, obstinate, pertinacious; II *adv.* stubbornly, obstinately, inflexibly; ein —näckiger Winter, a severe winter; —**näckigkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, pertinacity; —**nagel**, *m* clout-nail; —**riegel**, *m* privet, dogwood (a plant), —**rindig**, —**schalig**, *adj* hard-rinded, having a hard shell, testaceous (said of animals); —**schälig**, *adj.* having a hard shell *or* skin; —**schlächtig**, *adj* foundered, broken-winded; *vid.* Herzschlächtig; —**schlägig**, *adj* hardened against blows; —**sehnig**, *adj.* sinewy; —**sinn**, *m* stubbornness, obstinacy, —**sinnig**, *adj* headstrong, stubborn; —**stich**, *m*, —**stück**, *n T* copper in bricks *or* pigs; —**wa(a)ren**, *f pl* hardware; —**wasser**, *n T.* tempering water; —**werden**, *n* induration; —**werk**, *n* tutty of tin; —**wurm**, *m* blindworm, slowworm.

Hart, *f* a name of several woody districts in Germany.

Härte, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 hardness; severity, hardiness, 2 *fig* harshness, crudeness, roughness; —des Herzens, hardheartedness

härten, *v n* (ſ.) to harden

härten, *v a.* to harden; to temper

Härter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) hardener.

Härtheit, *f* hardness.

Härtigkeit, *f.* hardness (in a moral sense).

härtiglich, *adv.* + severely, cruelly

härtlich, *adj and adv.* hardish

Härtling, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) dross; *provinc* unripe grapes.

Härt-pulver, *m T.* tempering powder; —**wasser**, *n.* tempering water.

Hartschier', } *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) im-**Hatschier'**, } perial horse guard (at Vienna)

Härtung, *f* hardening; tempering

***Haruſpex**, *m* (*pl.* **-pices**) haruspice, Roman soothsayer

Harz, I *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) resin, rosin; II. *m* + woody mountain; Hartz Mountains; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj.* resin-like; —**artig**, *adj* resinous; —**baum**, *m.* pine-tree; pitch-tree; —**bewohner**, *m.*, —**bewohnerin**(n), *f.* inhabitant of the Hartz; —**butter**, *f* butter of the Hartz; —**dorf**, *n* village of the Hartz; —**elektricität**, *f* resinous electricity; —**förmig**, *adj* resiniform; —**galle**, *f. vid.* Galle; —**gebirge**, *n.* Hartz Mountains; —**holz**, *n* resinous wood; —**klee**, *m.* bituminous clover; —**kohle**, *f* bituminous coal; —**kuchen**, *m* cake of the refuse of resin after the pitch has been extracted; —**lüge**, *f vulg* gross falsehood; —**messer**, *n* knife for scraping off the resin, —**meſte**, *f* a cornet of the bark of pine-trees for gathering resin, —**pflanze**, *f* resinous plant, —**pol**, *m* resinous (negative) pole of a battery, —**reißen**, —**schaben**, *n.*, —**riß**, *m* cutting of trees to make the resin come out, —**salbe**, *f* resinous ointment; —**scharre**, *f* the knife of a rosin-scraper, —**scharrer**, *m* rosin-scraper, —**seife**, *f* resinous soap, —**stein**, *m* steatite, soap-stone, —**tanne**, *f* pine-tree, Norway fir; —**tragend**, *adj* resiniferous, —**wald**, *m* Hercynian forest; —**waſſer**, *n.* water in which resin is dissolved

harzen, *v a. and n* to scrape rosin from pines

Harzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **Härzer**) 1. he that scrapes rosin from pines; 2. inhabitant of the Hartz

harzicht, *adj* resiny.

harzig, *adj* resinous

***Haſard'**, *m* (**-s**) hap, hazard, chance; *compos* —**ſpiel**, *n.* game of hazard

***haſardi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to hazard, risk, venture

Häs'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) young hare

ha'ſchen, *v* I. *a.* to catch, apprehend, seize, II. *n* (h.) (nach etwas) to catch at; *fig* to aspire to, aim at.

Ha'ſchen, *n.* catching (a game among boys)

Ha'ſcher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) catchpoll, bailiff, *compos* —**knechte**, *pl.* —**ſchaar**, *f* bailiffs, myrmidons; —**mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* in the manner of a catchpoll.

***haſcht(e)'ren**, *v a. T.* (among engravers) to hatch

***Haſchi(e)'rung**, *f T* hatching.

Ha'ſchung, *f* catching, apprehending.

Ha'ſe, (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) 1 hare; 2. *fig* coward, poltroon; 3 fop, droll, ein junger —, leveret; einen —n abziehen, to skin a hare; *prov.* viele Hunde ſind des —n Tod, one must yield to the greater number; da liegt der — im Pfeffer, that is the cause of the ill, there is the rub; *compos* —**nadler**, *m* black eagle; —**nampfer**, *m* wood-sorrel, three-leaved sorrel, —**nart**, *f.* nature of a hare; von —nart, faint-hearted; —**nartig**, *adj.* hare-like, leporine; —**nauge**, *n* 1. hare's eye; 2. *Med T* lagophthalmia; 3 common avens; herb bennet; —**nbalg**, *m.* hare's skin; —**nbeize**, *f.* the hawking of hares; —**nbraun**, *m.* common broom; —**nbraten**, *m.* roast hare; —**nbrot**, *n* hare-grass, trembling grass; —**nfährte**, *f* prick *or* trace of a hare; —**nfell**, *n.* hare's skin; —**nfett**, *n.* grease of a hare; —**nfuß**, *m.* 1. hare-foot (a plant); 2 *fig* coward; 3 coxcomb, droll; 4 *provinc.* partridge; —**nfüßig**, *adj.* faint-hearted, cowardly; —**nfußklee**, *m* hare-foot (a plant); —**nfutter**, *n* food for hares; —**ngarn**, *n.* hare-pipe; —**ngehege**, *n.* warren of hares, hare-preserve; —**ngeier**, *m* black-crested vulture, Arabic vulture; —**ngeil**, *n.* gemsta, common-broom; —**ngras**, *n.* hare's-ear; —**nhaare**, *n. pl.* hare-wool, hare-down; —**nhaft**, *adj fig.* cowardly, coxcombical; —**nhatz**, —**nhetze**, *f.* hare-hunting *or* coursing; —**nherz**, *n.* pusillanimity, cowardly; —**nherzig**, *adj. vid.* —nfüßig; —**nhund**, *m.* hare-hound, harrier; —**njagd**, *f.* coursing *or* chase of hares; —**nklee**, *m. vid.* —nfußklee; —**nklein**, *n* the liver, head, etc, of a hare, —**nkohl**, *m* hare-thistle, —**nkopf**, *m* hare's head, *fig vulg* coxcomb, fop, droll; —**nlager**, —**nest**, *n* form of a hare, —**nlab**, *n* hare's rennet, —**nlattig**, *m. vid* —nkohl; —**nlippe**, *f* hare-lip, —**nmaul**, *n* 1 hare's mouth *or* snout; 2 *Ich* small turbot, —**nmaus**, *f.* the rabbit of Java, —**netz**, *n* hare-pipe, —**nohr**, —**nöhrchen**, *n* 1. hare's ear; 2 *B T* hare's-ear, 3 *N T* lateen-sail; —**nohren**, *pl Print T* inverted commas, —**npanier**, *n fig* quick flight, das —npanier ergreifen, to run away, to betake one's self to one's heels, —**npappel**, *f.* wild mallow, —**npastete**, *f* hare-pie; —**npfeffer**, *m vid* —nklein; —**npfote**, *f* hare's foot, hare-foot (a plant), —**nscharte**, *f* hare-lip; —**nschrot**, *m* small shot for hares; —**nschwarz**, *n. vid* —nklein; —**nsprung**, *m* hare's leap, hind legs of a hare; —**nspur**, *f* print, trace of a hare; —**nstößer**, *m vid* —ngeier; —**nwolle**, *f.* hare's wool, —**nzwirn**, *m* thick thread for making nets.

Ha'ſel, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) hazel, hazel-nut tree; *compos* —**birne**, *f.* a kind of large pear for stewing; —**busch**, *m.* hazel-bush, —**eiche**, *f.* oak-tree, —**eule**, *f.* hazel-owl; —**geflügel**, *n.* hazel-hens, heath-pouts; —**gerte**, *f* hazel wand, —**holz**, *n.* hazel wood; —**huhn**, *n* hazel-hen, heath-cock, heath-pout; —**kätzchen**, *n.* the catkin of the hazel, —**maus**, *f.* dormouse; —**nuß**, *f* hazel-nut; —**nußbraun**, *adj* nut-brown, hazel; —**nußstrauch**, *m.* hazel-tree; —**öhrlein**, *n.* the agaric of the oak, —**öl**, *n* filbert-oil, hazel-oil; —**ratze**, *f.* dormouse; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* hazel-rod, switch; —**staude**, *f.* hazel-tree, hazel-bush; —**stock**, *m.* knotted hazel-stick; —**strauch**, *m. vid.* —staude; —**wurm**, *m.* blind-worm, slow-worm; —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f* hazel-wort, wild spikenard; —**zaun**, *m.* filbert-hedge.

Haſelant', } *m. vulg.* coxcomb, buf-**Hä'ſeler**, } foon.

haſeli(e)'ren, } *v.* I. *n. vulg.* to droll, **haſeln**, } jest; II. *a. vulg.* to tease, jeer.

Hä'ſeling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *Ich. T.* chub.

hä'ſeln, *adj.* hazel, of hazel

haſenhaft, *adj.* 1. cowardly; 2. droll.

Hä'ſin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) doe-hare.

***häſiti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to hesitate.

Häs'lein, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) young hare.

Haſ'linger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* hazel-stick.

Haſ'pe, } *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) hasp, clamp;
Häs'pe, } hinge.

Haſ'pel, *m. and f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. reel; 2. windlass; capstan (*N. T.*); 3. hook on which the hinge turns; staple; reel; *compos.* —**arm**, *m.* arm of a reel, etc.; —**baum**, *m.* tree (beam) of a windlass, lever; —**gerüst**, —**gestell**, *n.* trestle of the reel, the capstan, the windlass; —**knecht**, —**zieher**, *m.* one that works at a windlass *or* reel; —**rad**, *n.* wheel of a reel *or* windlass; —**stütze**, *f. vid.* —gerüst; —**winde**, *f.* handspike, lever of a reel, etc.

Haſ'peler, }
Haſ'pler, } *m. vid.* Haspelknecht.

haſ'peln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to reel, wind on a reel; to draw up by a windlass; *provinc* to fidget about; to prate, talk quickly.

haſ'pen, *v. a.* to hasp, to fasten with hooks *or* hasps.

Häs'pennagel, *m.* dog-nail.

Haß, *m* (-ſſes) hate, hatred, grudge, spite, — hegen, — haben, to hate, to bear hatred, to have a spite (ill-will) against, ſich — zu ziehen, — auf ſich laden, to incur hatred; ſeinen — auslaſſen, to wreak one's anger upon one; aus —, out of spite; *compos* **—erfüllt**, *adj* full of hatred; — erregend, invidious

haſſen, *v a* to hate.

haſſenswert(h), } *adj* hateful, odi-
haſſenswürdig, } ous.

Haſſer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) hater, enemy

häßlich, I *adj* 1 ugly, deformed, ill-favoured; 2 dirty, nasty; 3 vicious, wicked, loathsome, disagreeable, unpleasant, bad, ein —es Wetter, foul, dirty weather; II *adv.* disagreeably, hideously

Häßlichkeit, *f* (-en) 1 ugliness; 2. dirtiness; loathsomeness; 3 badness

Haſt, *f* haste, hurry, precipitation.

haſten, *v* I *n.* (h.) *and imp.* to haste; II *refl* to make haste.

haſtig, *adj.* hasty, hurrying; *fig* choleric

Haſtigkeit, *f* hastiness; *fig* hotness

hätſcheln, *v. a.* to dandle, fondle; to pamper

Hatſchier', *m. vid* Hartſchier.

Hatt'ſtatt, *f* (*pl.* -ſtätte) *Hunt. T.* place ot meeting, rendezvous

Hatz, } *f* baiting *or* hunting of wild
Ha'tze, } beasts

Hau, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *vulg* 1. cut, cutting, 2 place where wood is felled; *compos* **—amboß**, *m T* anvil for cutting files; **—bajonett**, *n* sabre-bayonet; **—bank**, *f* chopping-board; **—beere**, *f* white hawthorn, **—block**, *m.* chopping-block; cutting-block; **—degen**, *m.* backsword, broad-sword, cutting-sword; *fig.* swordsman; gallant blade; **—eiſen**, *n* iron instrument for cutting; **—geld**, *n. Min T.* wages, pay; **—hammer**, *m* miner's pickaxe; **—hechel**, *f* (*Ononis, L*) cammock, rest-harrow (a plant), **—holz**, *n.* wood to be cut; **—klinge**, *f* blade of a sabre, **—klotz**, **—ſtock**, *m vid* —block; **—land**, *n* newly-cultivated land, **—meißel**, *m* cutting-chisel; **—ſtempel**, *m* puncheon; **—zahn**, *m* tusk, fang

hau'bar, *adj.* fit for cutting *or* felling

Hau'barkeit, *f.* fitness for cutting *or* felling

Hau'be, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. cap; coif, hood (of women); 2 *Sp T* hood; 3 tuft, cop, crest (of birds); 4. *A. T.* caul; unter die — bringen, kommen, to marry; einem auf der — ſein *or* ſitzen, to watch one closely; *compos* **—nadler**, *m.* tufted eagle; **—nband**, *n* ribbon for a cap; **—nblutfink**, *m.* cardinal (a bird); **—ncolibri**, *m* crested coluber; **—ndraht**, *m* skeleton wire; **—ndroſſel**, *f.* tufted thrush; Bohemian jackdaw; **—nente**, *f.* tufted duck; **—nfink**, *m* Virginia nightingale, red bird; **—nflor**, *m* thin crape; **—nhenne**, *f* tufted hen; **—nkönig**, *m.* golden-crested wren; **—nkopf**, *m* coil-stock; **—nkram**, *m* millinery; **—nkrämer**, *m.* man milliner; **—nkrämerin(n)**, *f.* milliner; **—nkuckuck**, *m.* tufted cuckoo; **—nlerche**, **—nmeiſe**, **—nmerle**, *f.* crested lark, copped lark, tufted lark; **—nmacher**, *m.*, **—nmacherin(n)**, *f.* milliner; **—nnadel**, *f.* minikin (pin); **—nnetz**, *n.* trammel, drag-net; **—nſchachtel**, *f* band-box; **—nſchleife**, *f.* bow of ribbons; **—nſtock**, *m* milliner's stock; **—nſtreif**, **—nſtrich**, *m* ruffle, edging of a cap, **—ntaube**, *f* helmet-pigeon; **—ntaucher**, *m* water-hare (a bird)

häu'beln, } *v a* to hood, put a cap
hau'ben, } on

***Haubi'tze**, *f* (*pl* -n) howitzer, mortar; *compos* **Haubitz-batterie**, *f* battery of howitzers, **—granate**, *f* grenade thrown from a howitzer.

Hauch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) breath, whiff, puff; breeze, blast; *T.* aspiration; *compos* **—blatt**, *n A. T* the uvula *or* top of the palate, **—buchſtabe**, *m.* aspirated letter, **—laut**, *m* guttural letter, aspirate, **—zeichen**, *n.* aspirate, rough breathing

häu'cheln, *vid* heucheln.

hau'chen, *v.* I *n* (h.) to breathe, blow, II *a.* 1 to breathe, to exhale; 2 *Gram T* to aspirate.

Hau'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hired coachman, *vid* Lohnkutſcher *and* Lohnkutſche.

hau'dern, *v n* (h.) *provinc* to carry passengers (for money)

Hau'e, *f* (*pl.* -n) hoe, mattock.

hau'en, *v ir. and reg.* I. *a.* 1 to hew, cut, chop, to strike; to whip, lash, scourge (with a whip *or* rod), 2 to carve, cut, in Stein —, to carve, engrave; II *n* (h.) to cut, strike; to bite (of the wild boar, etc.); um ſich —, to lay about with a sword; in die Pfanne —, to put to the sword; to cut all to pieces; über die Schnur —, to overshoot the mark; to exaggerate; es iſt weder gehauen noch geſtochen, *prov* there is neither rhyme nor reason in it; it is neither one thing nor the other, nach etwas —, to strike, aim at; III *refl* to fight (a duel), to cut one's way; ſich durch den Feind —, to cut one's way through the enemy

Hau'er, } *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 hewer,
Häu'er, } cutter; miner; 2. hanger, cutlass; 3. *Hunt T.* boar; die —, fangs, tusks; 4 miner; *compos* **—arbeit**, *f* miner's work; **—geld**, *n*, **—lohn**, *m.* wood-cutter's wages; miner's wages; **—glocke**, *f* miner's bell; **—ſteg**, *m Min. T.* path on which the miners go to the mines.

Häu'erer, *m* } *vid.* heuern u.ſ.w.
häu'ern, *v a* }

häu'feln, *v a.* to heap, to form small heaps

Häufeln, *n* a game of cards.

Hau'fe, *m* } heap,
Hau'fen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } hoard, pile, amassment; *fig.* great number, great deal, crowd; troop, band (of soldiers); der große —, the mass of the people, the populace; der gemeine —, the common people, multitude; über den — werfen *or* ſtoßen, to overthrow, overturn; knock, strike down; über den — fallen, to fall down; zu — bringen, to bring together, to collect; *compos* **—drüſen**, *f. pl A T.* conglomerate glands; **—weiſe**, *adv* by heaps, in crowds, in great number; **—wolke**, *f.* cumulus

häu'fen, *v.* I *a* to heap, amass, accumulate, hoard, pile; to increase (debts), to multiply; II *refl.* to augment, grow, multiply, increase.

häu'fig, *adj.* repeated, abundant, copious, frequent.

Häu'figkeit, *f* frequency.

Häu'fung, *f.* heaping, amassing, accumulation.

Hauk, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* uvula; an excrescence in the eyes of cows and horses.

Haupt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Häup'ter**) 1. head, 2 *fig* head, chief, chieftain, das — abſchlagen, to behead, zum —e (+ zu Häupten) des Bettes, at the head of the bed, den Feind aufs — ſchlagen, to rout *or* defeat the enemy totally; ein gehuldes —, a crowned head; *in compos fig* chief, principal, capital, general, main; (N B *If some compos. should not be found here, they must be looked for under* Kopf); **—abſchnitt**, *m* principal chapter *or* section (of a book), **—abſicht**, *f.* chief design, main intention, **—abt(h)eilung**, *f* principal division, **—accent**, *m* chief stress; **—ader**, *f* principal vein; **—agent**, *m* agent in chief, **—agentur**, *f* general agency; **—altar**, *m* great altar, high-altar; **—anführer**, *m* chief leader; **—angelegenheit**, *f* chief *or* principal concern, affair, **—angriff**, *m* principal attack; **—anker**, *m.* sheet-anchor, main-anchor, **—anklage**, *f* principal accusation; **—anſtifter**, *m* ringleader, **—anſtoß**, *m.*, **—antrieb**, *m.* leading impulse; **—arbeit**, *f* principal work; **—arm**, *m* main tributary (of a river); **—armee**, *f* main body of the army; **—artikel**, *m* chief article, main point; leading article (in newspapers); **—arz(e)nei**, *f* 1. cephalic medicine; 2 panacea, catholicon; **—aſt**, *m.* principal branch; **—aufgebot**, *n* general levy; levy in mass; **—augenwerk**, *n* chief thing in view; **—axe**, *f* major axis; **—bahn**, *f* main road; **—bahnhof**, *m.* central railway station, **—balken**, *m* architrave, girder, **—balſam**, *m.* balsam for the head; **—bank**, *f* central bank; **—baß**, *m. Mus T* fundamental bass, thorough-bass, **—baſtei**, *f. Fort T* principal bastion; **—bau**, *m* principal building; thorough repair, **—baum**, *m T* tree of full growth; **—befahrung**, *f* general visiting of the mines, **—begebenheit**, *f* chief occurrence, event, **—begriff**, *m* principal notion, fundamental (leading) idea; **—bericht**, *m* principal account (report), **—beruf**, *m*, **—beſchäftigung**, *f* chief occupation; **—beſtandt(h)eil**, *m* chief constituent, **—betrag**, *m* sum-total, whole sum *or* amount; **—beweis**, *m* principal (chief, convincing) argument; **—binde**, *f* head-band, fillet; **—biſchof**, *m* metropolitan bishop; **—blutader**, *f. A. T* cephalic vein, principal vein; **—bogen**, *m* principal arch; **—bohrer**, *m. S T* trepan; **—brett**, *n* head-piece (of a bedstead); **—buch**, *n* principal book; *M E* ledger, **—buchſtabe**, *m.* capital *or* initial letter; **—büreau**, *n vid* —comptoir; **—canal**, *m* principal canal; **—comptoir**, *n* chief office; **—dichter**, *m.* master-poet; **—diebſtahl**, *m.* grand larceny; **—drüſe**, *f* cephalic gland; principal gland; **—eid**, *m.* decisory oath; **—eigenſchaft**, *f.* leading quality, principal attribute; **—einfahrt**, **—eingang**, *m* principal gate, main entrance, **—ende**, *n.* head-piece (of a bed); **—endzweck**, *m.* chief object, principal aim *or* end; **—erbe**, *m.* chief heir, principal heir, **—erbin(n)**, *f* chief, principal heiress; **—erforderniß**, *n* prime requisite; **—erzeugniß**, *n.* chief product; **—eſel**, *m. fam* arch-ass; **—fach**, *n. fig.* 1 chief, principal department; 2 principal division *or* shelf; 3. specialty; **—fall**, *m.* chief case, principal case; *L T* death of the liegeman *or* tenant; **—farbe**, *f.* principal *or* primary colour; **—feder**, *f. T.* main-spring, **—fehler**, *m.*

chief fault, principal fault, mistake; —**feind**, *m* principal enemy; capital enemy; —**feſtung**, *f.* principal fortress; —**figur**, *f.* principal figure, —**flügel**, *m.* main wing; —**förderer**, *m* chief promoter; —**fluß**, *m.* principal river; —**frage**, *f* chief (main, leading) question; —**front(e)**, *f.* grand front; —**gang**, *m.* principal passage; —**gaſſe**, *f* principal street; —**gebäude**, *n* principal building; —**gebirgskette**, *f.* main chain of mountains; —**gedanke**, *m* principal *or* chief thought, idea, —**gegend**, *f* principal region; cardinal point, —**gegenſtand**, *m* principal object, —**geld**, *n* capital sum; principal poll-tax; —**gemälde**, *n* leading picture; —**gericht**, *n* principal dish; —**geſchäft**, *n* main (principal) business, —**geſchoß**, *n* principal story of a house, first floor, —**geſchwulſt**, *f* swelling of the head; —**geſetz**, *n* fundamental law; —**geſims**, *n.* chief frieze, capital; —**geſtell**, *n* principal scaffolding, principal stand (frame); —**gewinn**, *m.* capital prize, gain; —**gläubiger**, *m.* principal creditor, —**glied**, *n.* principal member; —**grind**, *m.* scald-head, porrigo, —**grund**, *m* principal reason; —**grundſatz**, *m* fundamental principle, —**gut**, *n* capital stock; principal possession (estate); —**haar**, *n.* hair of the head; —**hafen**, *m* principal port, —**handlung**, *f* principal action, chief plot, chief commercial establishment; —**heer**, *n* main army; —**himmelsgegenden**, *f pl.* cardinal points of the compass; —**hinderniß**, *n* principal obstacle, —**hirſch**, *m. Hunt T* a stag of eight years and upward: —**hufe**, *f. T.* sufficient land to constitute a farmer; —**hüfner**, *m.* such a farmer; —**inhalt**, *m* summary; chief contents; —**jagd**, *f*, *or* —**jagen**, *n* grand chase, —**kaſſierer**, *m.* chief paymaster; —**kerl**, *m fam* famous gallant, —**kirche**, *f* cathedral, parish church (as distinguished from district church); —**kiſſen**, *n.* pillow; —**klage**, *f.* principal demand *or* accusation, —**knoten**, *m. fig.* principal plot, intrigue; —**krankheit**, *f.* headache; dangerous sickness, predominant disease; —**lager**, *n.* main camp of an army, headquarters; —**land**, *n* main *or* mother country; mainland; —**laſter**, *n.* capital vice; —**laut**, *m.* consonant; —**lehen**, *n* principal fief; (*also* a fief on which others are dependent); —**lehre**, *f.* main dogma; —**leidenſchaft**, *f* principal passion; predominant passion; —**leiter**, *m* main conduit, —**leiter**, *f Mus T* fundamental scale; —**leute**, *pl.* captains; chieftains; —**licht**, *n.* principal light, —**linie**, *f* principal line; —**los**, *adj* 1 headless, without a leader; 2 *vid.* Kopflos; —**lüge**, *f.* principal lie; *fam.* tremendous lie; —**luſtbarkeit**, *f.* principal amusement; —**macht**, *f* principal power, main army; —**mahlzeit**, *f.* principal meal; —**mangel**, *m* principal want, main defect; —**mann**, *m* captain; chieftain, head man; —**mannſchaft**, *f* captainship; —**markt**, *m.* principal market; —**maſt**, *m.* main mast; —**mauer**, *f.* chief wall, main wall; —**merkmal**, *n.* chief (distinctive, main) characteristic, sign, mark, —**mittel**, *n.* principal remedy; —**muſterung**, *f.* general (military) review; —**narr**, *m* great fool; —**neigung**, *f* leading propensity; —**nenner**, *m Mat T* common denominator; —**niederlage**, *f* 1 general defeat; 2. principal magazine, warehouse; —**note**, *f.* principal *or* tonic (musical) note, —**ort**, *m* chief place; —**perſon**, *f* head, chief, leader, —**pfeiler**, *m* main pillar, —**pflicht**, *f* chief duty; —**pforte**, *f.* chief gate, front gate, —**pfoſten**, *m Arch T* crown-post, —**pfühl**, *m* pillow; —**plan**, *m* main design; —**platz**, *m* chief place; —**polſter**, *n* pillow; —**poſt**, *f* general post; —**poſtamt**, *n.* general post-office, —**poſten**, *m* principal charge *or* item; —**prämie**, *f* grand prize, first premium, —**preis**, *m* grand *or* first price; —**prieſter**, *m* chief *or* head priest; —**produkt**, *n* chief production *or* produce; *Mat T* total produce; —**pulver**, *n* cephalic powder; —**punkt**, *m.* chief point, main point; —**quartier**, *n* headquarters; —**quelle**, *f* chief source, head-spring, fountain-head, —**rad**, *n* main wheel; —**rebell**, *m.* chief rebel, ringleader; —**rechnung**, *f.* main account, general account; —**recht**, *n L T* right of heriot; —**redakteur**, *m.* editor in chief, —**reeder**, *m N T.* principal owner; —**regel**, *f* main *or* leading rule; —**regiſter**, *n* 1 great register; index; 2 *T* principal register, main stop (in an organ); —**reif**, *m. T* principal hoop, trussing hoop; —**religion**, *f* principal *or* predominant religion, —**reparatur**, *f* thorough *or* principal repair, —**richtung**, *f* general direction; —**riegel**, *m* principal bolt; *Gun T* cross-bar of the gun-carriage, —**rohr**, *n* main pipe; —**rolle**, *f* principal part, leading character, —**ruder**, *n* labouring-oar, stroke-oar, —**runde**, *f Mil. T* grand rounds; —**ſache**, *f* main point, principal thing, main part; substance, —**ſächlich**, I *adj.* chief, principal, main, essential; II. *adv* chiefly, principally, mainly; essentially; —**ſammelplatz**, *m.* general rendezvous; —**ſänger**, *m.* chief singer; —**ſängerin(ne)**, *f prima donna;* —**ſatz**, *m* capital proposition, main point; axiom; theme; *Gram. T.* principal sentence; —**ſchiff**, *n.* admiral-ship, admiral; —**ſchild**, *n* principal escutcheon; —**ſchlacht**, *f* pitched battle, general fight, main battle; —**ſchlagader**, *f* carotid artery; —**ſchlüſſel**, *m.* master-key; —**ſchmerz**, *m.* headache; —**ſchmuck**, *m* ornament for the head; —**ſchrift**, *f* principal writing, composition; —**ſchriftſteller**, *m.* chief, principal writer, author; —**ſchuldner**, *m* principal debtor; —**ſchule**, *f* principal school; —**ſchur**, *f. T.* principal shearing; —**ſchwein**, *n. Sp. T.* boar of five years and upward, —**ſchwierigkeit**, *f* main difficulty; —**ſegel**, *n.* main-sail; —**ſehne**, *f* master-sinew (of horses); —**ſeite**, *f* principal side, *Arch. T.* front part, face; head-side, face (of a coin); —**ſiech**, *adj* affected in the head, —**ſitz**, *m* principal seat *or* residence; —**ſorge**, *f* principal care; —**ſpaß**, *m* capital joke; —**ſpieler**, *m* 1 banker (in gambling), 2. great gambler, gamester; —**ſpiritus**, *m.* cephalic spirit, —**ſprache**, *f* principal language; original tongue; —**ſpruch**, *m* principal sentence, verse; —**ſtadt**, *f.* chief city, capital; metropolis; —**ſtädter**, *m.* inhabitant of the capital; —**ſtädtiſch**, *adj* relating *or* belonging to the capital; —**ſtagſegel**, *n.* mainstay-sail; —**ſtamm**, *m* main trunk, root *or* stem; capital stock, chief tribe (of a people), —**ſtände**, *m pl* states general (of a country), —**ſtänder**, *m* principal post, —**ſtärke**, *f* chief strength, principal force, main force (of an army), one's forte, strong side, —**ſtärkend**, *adj* cephalic (said of remedies); —**ſtation**, *f* principal station, terminus, —**ſtelle**, *f* principal passage (in a book); —**ſtein**, *m* headstone; —**ſteuer**, *f* 1 poll-tax; 2 principal tax, —**ſteueramt**, *n* central office for receiving taxes, —**ſteuereinnehmer**, *m* receiver-general of taxes; —**ſtimme**, *f* principal voice *or* part, —**ſtock**, *m* principal story of a house, first floor; —**ſtoff**, *m* fundamental material, principle *or* matter, —**ſtrahl**, *m.* principal ray; —**ſtraße**, *f* principal street; highway; main road, —**ſtreich**, *m fig* capital trick, —**ſtrom**, *m* principal current, body of a river; —**ſtück**, *n* head, chapter; principal article, —**ſtuhl**, *m* capital stock, principal, —**ſturm**, *m.* main *or* general assault, —**ſtütze**, *f.* principal *or* main support; *G T* whole sine; —**ſucht**, *f* distemper of the head (in horses); *Med. T* alopecia, —**ſüchtig**, *adj* affected in the head; afflicted with alopecia, —**ſumme**, *f* principal sum, sum total; capital stock; —**ſünde**, *f.* chief sin, cardinal sin; —**tänzer**, *m.*, **-tänzerin(ne)**, *f.* principal *or* first dancer, head dancer; —**tau**, *n.* main cable; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* principal *or* greatest part, —**t(h)eilnehmer**, *m* chief participant; —**thor**, *n* principal gate; —**thür**, *f.* principal door, **titel**, *m. Typ. T* principal *or* capital title; —**ton**, *m.* fundamental *or* principal tone, key-note; *Gram. T.* principal accent; —**treffen**, *n. vid.* —ſchlacht; —**treppe**, *f.* principal staircase; —**trumpf**, *m.* matador, chief trump; —**tugend**, *f.* cardinal virtue; —**übel**, *n.* principal evil; —**umſtand**, *m.* leading circumstance; —**unterſchied**, *m.* chief difference; —**urſache**, *f.* principal cause; —**veränderung**, *f.* essential *or* most important change; —**verbrechen**, *n* greatest *or* capital crime, —**vergnügen**, *n.* capital pleasure *or* fun; —**vermögen**, *n.* principal (capital) property; —**verzeichniß**, *n.* general catalogue; —**wache**, *f.* main guard; main guard-house; —**wahrheit**, *f.* fundamental truth; —**wall**, *m.* principal rampart; —**waſſer**, *n.* main branch of a river; —**waſſerſucht**, *f. vid.* Kopfwaſſerſucht; —**weg**, *m.* principal way *or* footpath; —**weh**, *n.* headache, pain in the head, —**werk**, *n.* main work; master-piece; chief matter; —**wind**, *m.* cardinal wind; —**wirbel**, *m* crown of the head; —**wirkung**, *f.* principal effect; —**wiſſenſchaft**, *f.* fundamental science; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* noun substantive; subject; principal word; —**wunde**, *f.* wound in the head; principal *or* dangerous wound; —**wurzeln**, *pl.* master-roots (of a tree); —**zahl**, *f.*, —**zahlwort**, *n. Mat. T.* cardinal number; —**zeile**, *f.* head-line; —**zeichen**, *n. Ast. T.* principal sign; —**zeuge**, *m.* principal witness; —**ziel**, *n. vid.* —zweck; —**zier**, —**zierde**, *f. vid.* Kopfzierde; —**zoll**, *m.* principal toll; —**zug**, *m.* principal train; principal (leading) trait, leading feature; —**zweck**, *m.* main end, principal aim; —**zweig**, *m.* capital branch.

Häupt'chen, *n.* little head, capitellum.

Häup'tel, *n* (-s) *Mm. T* the best slick

Häup'tel-kohl, *m* cabbage which forms a head; **—salat**, *m.* cabbage-lettuce

häup'teln, *v refl provinc* to head, to form into a head, said of certain plants (such as cabbage, lettuce. etc)

Häupt'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) chief, chieftain, leader

häupt'lings, *adv* over-head, head foremost

Haus, *n* (-es; *pl* **Häu'ser**) 1. house: 2 household, 3 family; 4 *M E* house, firm, 5 case *or* shell on some animals, 6. *Ast T* house (in a horoscope); nach —e, home; zu —(e), home, at home, in etwas zu —e sein, *fig* to be well versed in *or* familiar with a thing, to be master of it; aus dem —e jagen, to turn out of doors; — halten, to keep house, to husband, manage, einem — halten, to be one's housekeeper, mit etwas — halten, to be economical, sparing; das — hüten, to keep home, to be always at home, ein altes — (Geschlecht), an ancient house; *University T* a student in his last year, die zwölf himmlischen Häuser, *Ast T* the twelve celestial houses; *fig vulg.* es wird ihm zu —e und zu Hofe kommen, it will come home to him, mit der Thür ins — fallen, *prov* to blunder out; to do a thing in a clumsy manner, von —e aus, *fig* radically, originally, from the beginning, mit etwas zu —e bleiben, *fig vulg* to keep a thing to one's self; nirgends zu —e sein, to have no settled home, ein — *or* ein großes — machen, to live in great style, to see much company; ein Schaf von — aus, an arrant knave, *compos.* **—ähre**, *f*, **—ähr(e)n**, *m.* floor, entrance hall (of a house), **—älster, —elster**, *f.* domestic magpie, **—altar**, *m* household altar, **—andacht**, *f* family devotion; **—angelegenheiten**, *f pl* domestic affairs *or* concerns; **—anzug**, *m vid* —kleid; **—apotheke**, *f* house-dispensary; **—arbeit**, *f* work at home; domestic work, **—arme**, *m.* outdoor pensioner; poor man receiving alms at his own residence; **—arrest**, *m.* confinement to one's house by authoritative order; **—arznei**, *f.* domestic remedy, medicine, **—arzt**, *m.* family physician; **—ausgaben**, *f pl.* household expenses, **—backen**, *adj* home-baked *or* made; *fig* homely, plain; coarse; **—backenbrot**, *n.* home-made bread, **—bau**, *m.* building of a house; **—bedarf**, *m* household necessities, **—bediente**, *m* domestic, servant; **—besitzer**, *m* possessor, owner, proprietor of a house; **—bettel**, *m* begging from door to door; **—bewohner**, *m* tenant of a house; **—bier**, *n* beer for the family; **—blase**, *f vid* Hausenblase; **—brauch**, *m.* established custom of a family; **—brenner**, *m* horn-beetle, **—brief**, *m.* purchase contract of a house; **—brot**, *n.* household bread; **—buch**, *n* book of house-keeping; **—büffel**, *m.* drudge of the family; **—bursch(e)**, *m* 1 *Ac cant* lodger, fellow-lodger; 2. household servant-boy; **—capelle**, *f.* domestic chapel; **—collecte**, *f. vid.* —kollekte; **—dieb**, *m* thief within doors; **—diebstahl**, *m.* theft, robbery within doors; **—diele**, *vid.* —flur; **—diener**, *m.*, **—dienerschaft**, *f.* domestics; **—drache**, *m fig.* troublesome wife, scold, shrew, termagant; *vulg.* a dragon bringing treasures to *or* watching them in the house; **—durchsuchung**, *f L T* searching of a house, domiciliary visit, **—ehre**, *f.* honour of a house *or* family; *coll* housewife, **—eigen(t)ümer, —eigner**, *m* owner of a house; **—einrichtung**, *f* domestic establishment; **—ente**, *f.* domestic *or* tame duck, **—erziehung**, *f* private education, **—eule**, *f* screech-owl; **—fernsprecher**, *m* private telephone, **—fernschreiber**, *m vid.* —telegraph; **—fliege**, *f* common house-fly; **—flur**, *m* vestibule, corridor; **—frau**, *f* lady of the house, housewife; domestic lady, **—freund**, *m.* friend of the family; **—friede**, *m* domestic peace, security at home; **—friedensbruch**, *m* disturbance of domestic peace, **—gans**, *f* domestic goose; **—gebacken**, *adj vid* —backen; **—gebrauch**, *m* 1 family custom, 2 *vid* —bedarf; **—geflügel**, *n* poultry; **—geist**, *m vulg* family spirit (by superstition believed to do all kinds of work); **—geld**, *n* house-rent; **—genosz**, *m* inmate, lodger; person belonging to the family, domestic; **—genossen**, *pl* family; lodgers; domestic servants; **—genossenschaft**, *f* inmates, family; **—gerät(h)**, *n* furniture, household furniture, household stuff; **—geschäft**, *n.* domestic affair; **—gesetz**, *n.* family statute, law, **—gesinde**, *n.* domestics, family-servants, **—giebel**, *m* gable-end of a house, housetop; **—glocke**, *f* house-bell; **—glück**, *n* domestic happiness; **—gott**, *m* household god, Lar, **—götter**, *pl* Lares; **—gottesdienst**, *m* family worship; **—götze**, *m* domestic idol; **—grille**, *f* house-cricket, **—haft**, *f* confinement to one's house, **—hahn**, *m.* domestic cock, **—halt**, *m* housekeeping; **—halten**, *n.* housekeeping, **—halter, —hälter**, *m*, **—hälterin(n)**, *f* housekeeper; housewife; **—hälterisch, —hältig**, I *adj* housekeeping, domestic, economical, II. *adv.* economically; **—häuslichkeit**, *f.* housekeeping, economy; **—haltung**, *f* management of a house, housekeeping economy; household, family, eine eigene —haltung haben, to have a house of one's own; **—haltungsbuch**, *n.* book of household accounts, **—haltungskosten**, *pl* family expenses, **—haltungskunst**, *f* domestic economy; **—haltungsregel**, *f* rule of domestic economy, **—haltungssachen**, *f. pl.* household affairs; **—haltungswissenschaft**, *f* household economics; **—hammel**, *m coll. vulg* a person always sitting at home; **—henne**, *f.* domestic hen, **—herr**, *m.* householder, master of the house, master of a family; landlord, **—herrschaft**, *f.* 1 household government, 2. master and mistress of the house; **—hoch**, *adj* as high as a house; **—hofmeister**, *m* major-domo; steward; **—höhe**, *f* height of a house; **—huhn**, *n* domestic fowl; **—hund**, *m.* house-dog; **—jungfer**, *f* 1 daughter of the house; 2 housemaid; **—käfer**, *m* death-watch; **—kanzler**, *m.* chancellor of the house (in Austria); **—kapelle**, *f.* private chapel; **—kaplan**, *m* family chaplain, domestic chaplain; **—kasse**, *f.* cash for household expenses; **—katze**, *f* domestic cat; **—kauf**, *m.* purchase of a house; **—kellner**, *m* butler; **—kirche**, *f.* house-chapel, oratory; **—kleid**, *n.*, **—kleidung**, *f.* deshabille, undress, house-dress; **—knecht**, *m.* boots, hostler, menial servant; **—kollekte**, *f.* house-to-house collection of contributions; **—kost**, *f* household fare; **—kreuz**, *n* family grief, domestic affliction, **—krieg**, *m* domestic quarrel, **—krone**, *f* crown belonging to a family, hereditary crown; **—kunde**, *m* home-customer; **—lauch, —lauch**, *n* house-leek, **—leben**, *n* domestic life; **—lehrer**, *m* private instructor, tutor, governor, **—lehrerin(n)**, *f* governess, **—lehrerstand**, *m*, **—lehrerstelle**, *f.* a tutor's *or* governor's situation; **—leinwand**, *f* home-spun *or* household linen, **—leute**, *pl* lodgers, domestics, servants, family of a house, cottagers, tenants, **—mädchen**, *n.* housemaid, chambermaid, **—magd**, *f* servant of all work, **—mann**, *m* 1 lodger, inmate, 2 master of the house, 3 cottager; **—mannskost**, *f.* household fare, homely fare, commons; **—marder**, *m.* house-marten, pole-cat; **—marke**, *n.* bear-wort (a plant), *vid* Bärwurz; **—marschall**, *m* marshal of the household; **—mast, —mästung**, *f.* stall-feeding of swine; **—maus**, *f* domestic mouse; **—meier**, *m* major-domo (of the Merovingian kings), **—meister**, *m* intendant, keeper of a house; **—miet(h)e**, *f* house-rent, housage; **—mittel**, *n* domestic remedy, household medicine; **—möbel**, *n vid.* —gerät(h); **—mühle**, *f.* hand-mill; **—mutter**, *f* mother of the family; matron; **—mütterlich**, *adj and adv.* matronly, motherly; **—nummer**, *f* street number of a house; **—ordnung**, *f* regulation *or* rule of the house; **—orgel**, *f* house-organ; **—otter** *or* **—schlange**, *f* a small innoxious snake; **—plage**, *f.* domestic trouble; **—plan**, *m* ground-plot; **—platz**, *m* ground-plot, *vid* —flur; **—postille**, *f* collection of sermons for family use; **—praxis**, *f* family practice (of a physician); **—prediger**, *m* domestic chaplain; **—rat(h)**, *m* household furniture (stuff); **—ratte, —ratze**, *f* common rat; **—recht**, *n* domestic authority, **—regel**, *f.* rule *or* regulation of the house; rule of economy; **—regiment**, *n* household government, **—riegel**, *m.* bolt of the street-door; **—rock**, *m.* coat for wearing in the house, **—sache**, *f.* domestic affair; **—sässig**, *adj.* possessed of a house, settled; **—schabe**, *f.* house-beetle, black beetle; **—schatz**, *m* privy purse of a prince; **—schlachten**, *n.* the killing of sheep, pigs, *or* cattle at home, **—schlachter, —schlächter**, *m* domestic butcher; **—schlüssel**, *m* key to the street-door; **—schmuck**, *m* jewels of the crown, crown-regalia; **—schneider**, *m.* tailor to a family; **—schosz**, *m.* tax paid of a house; **—schuhe**, *m. pl.* slippers; **—schuster**, *m.* family shoemaker; **—schwalbe**, *f* house-swallow; chimney-swallow; **—schwamm**, *m.* the fungus of dry rot (*Merulius lacrimans*), **—schwein**, *n.* the domestic hog; **—schwelle**, *f.* threshold of a house; **—segen**, *m.* 1 domestic blessing, 2. *fig.* children, **—sorge**, *f.* domestic care; **—sperling**, *m* domestic sparrow; **—spinne**, *f.* domestic spider; **—stand**, *m.* domestic state (condition); household; **—stätte**, *f* homestead; **—steuer**, *f.* tax paid on a house, **—streit**, *m.* domestic dispute; **—stunde**, *f.* hour at which one returns home; **—suchung**, *f.* searching of a house by the magistrates; —suchung thun, to search the house; **—suchungsbefehl**, *m.* search-warrant; **—tafel**, *f.* table (in the catechism) containing the

duties of domestic life; **—taube,** *f* tame pigeon; **—taufe,** *f* baptism at the house, **—telegraph,** *m.* private telegraph, **—tenne,** *f* floor; **—teufel,** *m* domestic devil, shrew, scold; ruff (a bird), **—t(h)ier,** *n.* domestic animal, **—thür,** *f* street-door; **—thürfenſter,** *n* window above *or* beside the door; **—thürtreppe,** *f* front doorsteps, **—trauer,** *f* family mourning; **—trauung,** *f* private wedding; **—trunk,** *m* family beverage, **—truppen,** *pl* life-guards of a prince, domestics (of the Roman emperors); **—tuch,** *n* home-made cloth, *vid* —leinwand, **—tugend,** *f* domestic virtue, **—übel,** *n* family affliction, **—uhr,** *f* house-clock; **—unke,** *f* earth-toad, house-servant; *fig* a person who is always at home, **—vater,** *m.* father of the family; **—väterlich,** *adj and adv* relating to *or* in manner of the father of a family; **—verbrauch,** *m* home consumption, **—vertrag,** *m* family-compact; **—verwalter,** *m* steward; **—verwaltung,** *f* stewardship, management of a house; **—vieh,** *n* domestic cattle; **—vogt,** *m* judge, castle-ward; jailer; overseer of prisoners, **—vogtei,** *f* prison, jail; **—wanze,** *f* house-bug; common bed-bug, **—wappen,** *n* family coat of arms, **—wärme,** *f* house-warming; **—wäſche,** *f* washing in the house; **—weſen,** *n.* domestic concern, economy, household; **—wieſel,** *n* the common weazel, **—wirt(h),** *m* husband; householder, master *or* proprietor of the house, ein guter —wirt(h), good manager of a house; **—wirt(h)in(n),** *f* housekeeper, housewife, mistress of the house; proprietress of a house, **—wirt(h)ſchaft,** *f* housekeeping, management of a house; household; **—wurz, —wurzel,** *f* house-leek, wall-pepper, sengreen, Jupiter's beard, **—ziege,** *f* domestic goat; **—zins,** *m.* house-rent; **—zucht,** *f* domestic discipline

Häus'chen, **Häus'lein,** *n dimin* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 little house, cottage; 2. privy.

hau'ſen, *v* I *n.* (h.) 1. to reside, live; 2 to keep house; 3. to make a noise, to bluster, riot; 4 to act, go on, behave (generally in a bad sense); to proceed (in an ill manner); die Feinde — übel, the enemies make a great havoc, go on in a sad way; der Sturm hauſet im Walde, the storm is raging in the forest; II *a* to house, lodge

Hau'ſen, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) a fish of the sturgeon family; *compos* **—blaſe,** *f.* swimming-bladder of the sturgeon; isinglass, carlock; **—rogen,** *m.* spawn of the sturgeon, caviare; **—ſtein,** *m* bezoar of the sturgeon.

Häu'ſer-bau, *m* (**-es**) building of houses, **—gruppe,** *f* group of houses, **—kauf,** *m* purchase of houses; **—reihe,** *f* row of houses; **—viereck,** *n.* block (square) of houses.

hauſi(e)'ren, *v n* (h.) 1 to peddle, to hawk; 2 to make a noise, to riot

Hauſi(e)'ren, *n* peddling.

Hauſi(e)'rer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) hawker, peddler

Hauſier'handel, *m* peddling.

Häus'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) cottager

häus'lich, *adj and adv.* domestic, home-bred, household; economical, frugal, thrifty, *fig* plain, simple; ſich — niederlaſſen, to settle; ein —er Kreis, a domestic circle; —e Geſchäfte, household affairs.

Häus'lichkeit, *f* domesticity; plainness, simplicity, frugality, thriftiness.

Häus'ling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) cottager

***Hauſſe,** *f M E* the rising of the value of state-stocks.

***Hauſſier',** *m* a banker *or* broker who speculates on the probable rise of state-stocks

hau'ßen, *adv vulg* without, out of doors, abroad

Haut, *f* (*pl* **Häu'te**) 1 skin; 2 hide, skin; *Med T.* membrane, die — ablegen, to cast the skin, slough, *fig. vulg* aus der — fahren wollen, to be ready to leap out of one's skin; ſich ſeiner — wehren, to defend one's own life, es iſt eine gute ehrliche —, he is a good, honest fellow, in ſeiner guten — ſtecken, *fig* to have a diseased body, mit heiler — davon kommen, to come off with a whole skin, ſeine — zu Markte tragen, to do a thing at one's own risk, to expose one's self, auf der faulen — liegen, to be idle; es iſt an ihm nichts als — und Knochen, *vulg* he is nothing but skin and bones; he is as lean as a rake; *compos* **—artig,** *adj.* skinny, **—ausſchlag,** *m* eruption on the skin, cutaneous eruption, efflorescence, **—beſchreibung,** *f* dermatography; **—bildung,** *f* formation of skin, **—bläschen,** *n* cutaneous vesicle, little blister, **—blutader,** *f. A T* cutaneous *or* subcutaneous vein, —blutader des inner(e)n Schenkels, internal saphenous vein; **—cultur, —pflege,** *f* care of the skin, **—drüſe,** *f* cutaneous gland; **—entzündung,** *f* cutaneous inflammation, dermatitis, **—falte,** *f* cutaneous fold, **—farbe,** *f* colour of the skin, complexion; **—färbeſtoff,** *m.* cutaneous pigment; **—fleck,** *m* cutaneous spot, macula; **—flügel,** *m* membranous wing, **—flüg(e)lich,** *adj* having membranous wings, hymenopterous, —flügelig Inſekten, hymenoptera; **—form,** *f T.* mould of about a thousand leaves (among gold-beaters); **—freſſer, —käfer,** *m.* leather-eater; **—geſchwulſt,** *f.* cutaneous tumour; **—geſchwür,** *n.* cutaneous ulcer; **—jucken,** *n* itching, pruritus, **—keim,** *m.* dermatoblast; **—kleie,** *f* peeling of the skin, desquamation of the epidermis; **—korallen,** *f. pl.* membrano-calcareous polyps; **—krankheit,** *f.* cutaneous disease; **—lehre,** *f* dermology; **—mäuschen,** *n*, **—s muskel,** *m A T.* cutaneous muscle; **—reinigung,** *f.* cleaning of the skin; **—ſchmiere,** *f. A T.* sebaceous secretion; **—wurm,** *m* ringworm

***Hautbo'is,** ***Hoboe',** *n* hautboy.

***Hautboiſt',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) hautboy-player

Häut'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) pellicle, cuticle, membrane, tunicle

***Hautelif'ſe,** *f* tapestry, hangings.

häu'teln, *v a.* to skin

Häu'telung, *f* skinning.

häu'ten, *v. I. a* to skin, strip off the skin; II *refl* to cast the skin, to slough

häu'tig, *adj.* skinny, like skin.

häu'tig, *adj* skinny, membranous

***Haut'relief,** *n* (**-s**) *T* alto-relievo.

Hau'ung, *f* cutting, felling, etc.; *vid* Hauen.

Haban'nah, *f.* Havana.

Haberei', **Haverie',** *f* damage by sea; *M E.* average; große —, gross average; einfache —, particular average; kleine —, petty average, — und Kaplaken, average and pilmage — leiden *or* machen, to become damaged, to suffer average, *compos* **—atteſt,** *n* certificate of average, **—rechnung,** *f* average-bill

Hah u.ſ.w., *vid* **Hai** u.ſ.w.

!Hazard', *vid* Haſard.

Ha'zel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) peruvig, wig

Ha'zel, **he, hey,** *int* ha! — da! ho, there! heigh! holla! — halt! hoy!

***Heautognoſie',** *f* self-knowledge; *vid* Selbſterkenntnis.

!Heautonomie', *f* autonomy

Heb'amme, *f* (*pl* **-n**) midwife, *compos* **—anſtalt,** *f*, **—inſtitut,** *n vid* —lehranſtalt; **—kunſt,** midwifery, **—lehranſtalt,** *f* institute for teaching midwifery, **—lohn,** *m* midwife's fee, **—ſtuhl,** *m* obstetric chair, **—unterricht,** *m* course of instruction in midwifery.

Heb'arm, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) a lever *or* piston

Heb'arzneikunde, *f.* science of obstetrics, **—kunſt,** *f* obstetrics

Heb'arzt, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ärzte**) man midwife.

He'be, *f. Myth. T* Hebe, goddess of youth.

He'be, *f.* 1 lever, and various other things for raising weights; 2. *provinc* tax, *compos* **—arm,** *vid* Hebarm; **—balken,** *m.* beam, lever; **—baum,** *m* lever; **—beutel,** *m.* hunting truss; **—eiſen,** *n.* iron crow-bar *or* hook; *S T* elevator; **—geräuſt,** *n vid* —zeug, **- griff,** *m.* lifting-handle; **- kopf,** *m. vid.* Hebarm; **—korb,** *m* large flat basket with handles, **—korn,** *n. provinc.* corn given as rent *or* tribute; **—kraft,** *f.* leverage; **—kunde,** *f.* midwifery; **—lade,** *f.* a machine, in the shape of a box, for lifting up heavy trees and placing them on a wagon; **—leiter,** *f.* machine, for lifting up; **—mahl,** *n.*, **—ſchmaus,** *m.* entertainment given to builders, when they have finished the timberwork of a house; **—maſchine,** *f.* lifting machine; **—muskel,** *m.* levator muscle; **—nagel,** *m. T.* catch (of a clock); **—pumpe,** *f.* force-pump; **—punkt,** *m* prop, fulcrum; **— ſtange,** *f* iron crow-bar *or* lever; **—tatze,** *f. vid.* Hebarm; **- werk,** *n. vid* —zeug; **—winde,** *f.* lifting windlass; **—zange,** *f.* large tongs; **— zänglein,** *n. S. T.* elevatory, levator; **—zeug,** *n.* any tool for lifting weights.

Heb'e, *f.*

Heb'opfer, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } heave-offering (among the Jews).

He'bel, *m.* (**-s**) lever.

he'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1 to lift, heave; to raise, elevate; 2. to receive, take, raise; 3. to remove, stop, put an end to; 4. to relieve, make prominent; einen aus der Kutſche —, to help one to get out; in die Kutſche —, to hand into the coach; *fig.* Wein aus dem Faſſe —, to draw wine out of a cask, with a siphon; einen Schatz —, to dig out a hidden treasure; ein Kind aus der Taufe —, to be god-father, god-mother at christening, Geld —, to raise, take, receive money; einen Streit —, to accommodate a quarrel: Jemand aus dem Sattel —, *fig.* to overcome *or* supplant one; bis zum Himmel —, to extol to the very skies; II. *refl.* 1. to raise one's self, to rise, swell; 2 to depart, go.

He'ber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) siphon; crane; lever; *Anat. T.* levator;

compos —**barometer**, *m* barometer in the shape of a siphon, —**förmig**, *adj* having the form of a siphon

hebet(e)'ren, *v a vid* abſtumpfen.

***Hebetu'de**, *f vid* Stumpfheit, Dummheit.

Heb'ling, *m vid* Hebarm.

Hebrä'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 Hebrew, Jew, 2 Hebraist.

Hebrä'erin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) Jewess

***hebrä'ern**, } *v a and n* to

hebraſi(e)'ren, } make use of Hebraisms, to Hebraize

***Hebräicität'**, *f* the peculiarities of the Hebrew language; also a knowledge of the same

***Hebrä'icus**, *m* a Hebrew scholar.

hebrä'iſch, *adj* Hebrew

***Hebraïs'mus**, *m*. (*pl*. **-men**) Hebraism

Hebri'den, *pl* the Western Isles, Hebrides

Hebri'dier, *m*. (-s; *pl* —) }

Hebri'di(e)rin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) } a Hebridian

hebri'diſch, *adj* Hebridian

He'bung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 lifting, heaving, raising; 2 income, revenue; 3 tax, 4 elevated place, swelling, 5 receiving, taking (of taxes, etc.); *compos* —**ſkammer**, *f* exchequer, office for receiving taxes

He'chel, *f* (*pl*. **-n**) hatchel, heckle, flax-comb; *fig* durch die — ziehen, to censure, criticise; *compos* —**bank**, *f* heckling-bench; —**frau**, *f* hatcheller, hatchel-woman; —**kamm**, *m*. *B T* Venus's comb; scandix; —**krämer**, *m* dealer in hatchels; —**macher**, *m* hatchel-maker; —**mann**, *m*. 1 hatcheller; 2 *vid*. —krämer; —**ſcherz**, *m* biting jest, taunt, satire, —**ſchrift**, *f*. satirical writing, —**ſtuhl**, *m vid* —bank; —**weib**, *n vid* —frau, —**weif**, *n* refuse of flax *or* hemp, tow; —**zahn**, *m*. prickle (tooth) of a hatchel.

Hechelei', *f* hackeling; *fig*. captious criticism, carping

he'cheln, *v a*. to comb, heckle, hatchel, *fig* to satirize, criticise.

He'chelung, *f* hatchelling.

He'chler, *m*. (-s; *pl* —) hatcheller; *fig* critic, satirist, censurer.

Hech'ſe, *f vid* Häckſe.

Hecht, *m* (**-es**; *pl*. **-e**) pike; *compos* —**angel**, *f* pike-hook; —**apfel**, *m* a large kind of apple, —**bärſ**, —**bärſchling**, *m*. pike-perch; —**blau**, *adj* pike-blue; —**brühe**, *f* pike-sauce, —**brut**, *f*. fry of pike; —**grau**, *adj* pike-gray, —**kiefer**, *m* jaw, gill of a pike; —**kopf**, *m*. jowl of a pike; —**kraut**, *n* pondweed, water-spiked, —**reißer**, *m* seller of pike; one who salts pike; —**ſatz**, *m* young fry of pikes; —**ſchimmel**, *m*. pike-grayish horse; —**ſleber**, *f*. liver of a pike; —**ſmilch**, *f* roe of a pike; —**teich**, *m*. pond for pikes

Heck, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc* hedge, fence; *N T*. aft-deck, stern, *compos*. —**apfel**, *m*. *vid*. Heckenapfel; —**balken**, *m N T*. great transom, —**boot**, *n*. fly-boat with a broad stem, hag-boat; —**bord**, *m*. aft-board; —**brüſe**, *f*. an excrescence *or* protuberance of the throat, goitre; —**feuer**, *n*. *Mil. T*. firing by files; —**flagge**, *f* naval ensign; —**groſchen**, —**pfennig**, —**thaler**, *m*. groschen, etc, by vulgar superstition believed to multiply itself, base coin; —**herberge**, *f*. hedge-alehouse; —**holz**, *n* common privet; —**jagen**, *n* hunting *or* shooting over hedges *or* hurdles; —**jäger**, *m*. poacher; —**männchen**, *n*. *vulg. superst*. a spirit, bringing money when ordered, —**münze**, *f* false *or* base coin; —**münzer**, *m* forger, counterfeiter of legal money; —**ſtützen**, *pl N T* top timbers of the fashion-piece, —**zeit**, *f*. breeding-time, hatching-time.

Heck'e, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 hedge, quickset hedge; inclosure; 2 thicket, copse, wood, 3 brood, breed; hatching, hatch; 4. *also* breeding *or* hatching time; 5 breeding cage, aviary, *compos*. —**napfel**, *m* a kind of crab-apple, —**nbaum**, *m* hedge-tree; —**nbeere**, *f* gooseberry; —**nbeſchneider**, —**nbinder**, —**nſchneider**, *m* hedger, —**ngang**, *m*. walk between two hedges, lane; —**nhopfen**, *m* wild hops, —**nkäfer**, *m* may-bug; —**nkerbel**, *m* wild chervil, —**nkirſche**, *f* bush-cherry, dwarf-cherry, —**nroſe**, *f* wild-rose; —**nſamen**, *m* waythorn, furze with rough pointy leaves, —**nſcheere**, *f*. shears for clipping hedges, —**nſchmatzer**, —**nſpringer**, —**nvogel**, *m*. hedge-sparrow; —**nſchnarre**, *f*. corn-crake (a bird), —**nſichel**, *f*. pruning hook; —**nwerk**, *n* hedges; —**nzaun**, *m*. quickset hedge

heck'en, *v a and n*. (h.) to hatch, breed, bring forth

Syn hecken, brüten Brüten denotes simply the sitting of the bird on its eggs in order to hatch them, *to brood*. Hecken comprehends also the laying of eggs, and even the pairing and nesting In common language, hecken is not applied to domestic fowls

heck'icht, *adj* like a hedge *or* a thicket

heck'ig, *adj* covered with hedges *or* copse

Heck'erling, *m vid* Häckerling.

he'da, *interj* heigh, holla

He'de, *f*. *provinc* tow, oakum, hurds

he'den, *adj* of tow *or* oakum

He'derich, *m*. (**-es**) bank-cresses, hedge-mustard (a plant).

***Hedonis'mus**, *m*. that philosophical doctrine which declares pleasure to be the chief good.

Hed'wig (*ancient*) a female name

Heer, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) large number, quantity, host, army; das wilde *or* wüt(h)ende —, Arthur's chase, *compos* —**arm**, *m* division *or* column of an army; —**ban**, *m*. arriere-ban, militia; *also* the obligation of taking the field; —**biene**, *f* thieving bee; —**fahne**, *f* banner, standard, —**fahrt**, *f*. campaign; —**flucht**, *f* desertion; —**flüchtig**, *adj*. deserting; —flüchtig werden, to desert, ein —flüchtiger, a deserter; —**führer**, —**fürſt**, *m*. + chief of an army, commander-in-chief; general, chieftain, captain; —**gans**, *f* gray hern *or* heron; —**gerät(h)**, *n*. baggage, train of an army, —**gewette**, *n*. + war accoutrements of a man, coming at his death to his son *or* next male heir; —**haufe**, *m* corps, division; —**horn**, *n* trumpet; —**kern**, *m*. the best part (choice men) of the army; —**kraft**, —**macht**, *f* army, forces, troops; —**kuh**, *f*. bell cow; —**lager**, *n*. camp of an army; the army; —**liſte**, *f*. army-list; —**meiſter**, *m* chief commander; grandmaster; —**meiſterſchaft**, *f* grandmastership, —**mooß**, *n*. horse-tail, shave-grass; —**pauke**, *f*. kettle-drum, tymbal; —**pauker**, *m* kettle-drummer, —**rauch**, *m* thick yellowish fog; —**raupe**, *f* a kind of caterpillars migrating in large flocks, army worm; —**fäule**, *f* column of an army; —**ſcha(a)r**, *f* army, host; legion; —**ſchatz**, *m* military chest; *L. T*. fines of alienation; —**ſchau**, *f*. military review; —**ſchild**, *m* buckler, shield; dignity of a knight, —**ſchnepfe**, *f* common snipe; —**ſchwenkung**, *f*. manœuvre of an army, —**ſpitze**, *f*. van, vanguard, —**ſteuer**, *f* war-tax; —**ſtraße**, *f* military road; highway, road; —**ſtrom**, *m* large *or* principal river; —**volk**, *n* army, troops, —**wagen**, *m* 1 baggage-wagon, 2 *provinc* a district of villages which are obliged to furnish a baggage-wagon in time of war; 3 Charles's Wain; —**weg**, *m vid* —ſtraße; —**wurm**, *m vid* —raupe; —**zug**, *m* march, —**zwang**, *m* arriere-ban

Heerd, *m vid* Herd.

Heer'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) herd, flock, drove, *fig* crowd, multitude, *compos* —**hammel**, *m* ram, bellwether; —**reich**, —**voll**, *adj*. rich *or* abounding in flocks, herds; —**weiſe**, *adv*. in herds, flocks *or* droves

Heerd'ochs, *m* (**-en**; *pl*. **-en**) parish bull

hee're, *gen of* heer, *in compos* —**bewegung**, *f* movement *or* manœuvre of an army; —**flucht**, *f* desertion; flight; —**flüchtling**, *m* deserter; —**folge**, *f*. obligation of following the army of the sovereign, —**haufen**, *m* host, army; —**kraft**, —**macht**, *f* forces, troops, army; —**menge**, *f* host; —**zucht**, *f* discipline

He'fe, *f*. lees, dregs, grounds, sediment; barm, yeast, *fig* die — des Volkes, the dregs of the people; bis auf die — kommen, to come, get to the bottom, to the extreme; etwas bis auf die — austrinken, to drink to the very dregs; *compos* —**bitter**, *n* bitterness of beer; —**brot**, *n* leavened bread; —**kuchen**, *m* leavened cake; —**teig**, *m*. leavened dough

he'ficht, *adj* yeast-like.

he'fig, *adj*. barmy, yeasty; tasting of yeast; full of lees

Heft, *n. and m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. haft, handle; hilt (of a sword), hook, pin; 2 some sheets stitched together, number, part; wie viele —e ſind heraus? how many numbers are published? zwangloſe —e, parts *or* numbers of a serial that are not issued at regular intervals; *compos* —**eiſen**, *n* iron rod (of glassmakers); —**faden**, *m* thread for stitching; —**haken**, *m*. *T* hook of a sewing-press; —**kraut**, *n*. *B. T*. lion's foot; —**lade**, *f* (with bookbinders) sewing-press, sewing-board; —**macher**, *m* hafter; —**nadel**, *f*. stitching-needle; —**pflaſter**, *n*. sticking-plaster; —**pulver**, *n*. agglutinative powder; —**ſcharte**, *f*. an osier for binding hoops; —**ſchnur**, *f* packthread; thread for stitching; —**ſtrick**, *m Mm. T* rope for tying timber, etc, together.

Hef'te, *f*. fastening (the tendrils of a vine).

Hef'tel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) clasp, hook, pin.

hef'teln, *v. a*. to clasp, to fasten with hooks and eyes; to pin.

hef'ten, *v. a* 1. to fasten, attach, tie; to nail; to hook; to pin; 2 to stitch, sew; eine Wunde —, to sew a wound together; *fig* die Augen auf etwas —, to fix the eyes upon something; einem etwas auf den Ärmel —, *provinc*. to pin a lie upon one's sleeve

hef'tig, *adj* 1. vehement, violent, impetuous, hot, ardent; 2 earnest, eager; passionate; eine —e Kälte, a sharp *or* penetrating cold; — haſſen,

to hate bitterly; — lieben, to love dearly, to be passionately fond of

Hef'tigkeit, *f.* vehemence, violence, impetuosity, heat, eagerness

Heft'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) name of some Anabaptists who wear no buttons, but hooks and eyes to their coats

heft'los, *adj.* without a haft *or* handle

Hef'tung, *f* fastening; stitching, sewing; fixing

He'ge, *f. vid* Schutz; *compos. vid. under* Hag.

***Hegemonie'**, *f* the ruling *or* controlling power, supremacy.

***hegemo'nisch**, *adj.* hegemonic, ruling

he'gen, *v. a* 1. to foster, cherish, entertain; Verdacht, Zweifel u.s.w. —, to have, entertain suspicion, doubts, etc; 2 to fence; *vid* hägen.

He'ger, *m.* guard, game-keeper.

***He'gira**, *f* Hegira

He'her, *m vid* Häher.

Hehl, *n.* (-es) concealment, secrecy, *only in* ohne —, without secrecy, openly; es sein — haben, not to conceal, deny

heh'len, *v. a* to conceal; *vid* verhehlen

Heh'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) concealer; receiver of stolen goods; der — ist so gut, wie (als) der Stehler, *prov.* the receiver is as bad as the thief

Hehlerei', *f.* offence of concealing *or* receiving stolen goods

Heh'lerin(n), *f* (-s; *pl* -nen) female receiver of stolen goods

hehr, *adj* * sublime, high, holy; *compos* —**messe**, *f.* high mass; —**t(h)um**, *n* (in the Romish Church) the sacrament

Syn. hehr, erhaben Hehr implies a certain feeling of awe mingled with the idea of the sublime, which is expressed by erhaben.

Heh're, *n* / **Hehr'heit**, *f.* } sublimity.

hei! / **hei'da!** } *int's*, huzza!

Hei'de, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) / **Hei'din(n)**, *f* (*pl.* -nen) } heathen, pagan, gentile

Hei'de, *f.* 1. heath; 2. *provinc.* wood, forest; 3 heath, sweet-broom; *compos* —**besen**, *m* broom; —**biene**, *f.* heath-bee, —**blume**, *f.* heath-flower; —**blüt(h)e**, *f* heath-blossom; —**böckchen**, *n* heap *or* gavel of buckwheat; —**busch**, *m.*, —**gebüsch**, —**gesträuch**, *n* furze, bramble-bushes, briers; —**flachs**, *m.* flax-weed; —**futter**, *n* fodder growing on heaths; —**gras**, *n* Iceland lichen; —**grütze**, *f.* grit, groats made of buckwheat; —**hahn**, *m.* heath-cock; —**honig**, *m* honey of heath-bees; —**huhn**, *n* moor-hen; heath-pout; —**knecht**, *m* under-forester; —**korn**, *n.* buckwheat, panicle; —**kraut**, *n.* heath, sweet-broom; —**kresse**, *f* wild dittander; —**land**, *n.* heath country; —**lattich**, *m* blue-coloured long-leaved lettuce; —**läufer** *and* —**reiter**, *m* ranger, forester; —**lerche**, *f.* tit-lark, wood-lark; —**ngeld**, *n. vid* Triftgeld; —**nreich** *and* —**reich**, *m vid* Heberich; —**rauch**, *m.* fog on a forest; —**rose**, *f.* sweet-brier, heath-rose, Scottish rose; —**schaf**, *n*, —**schnucke**, *f. provinc* sheep kept on heaths, —**schwamm**, *m.* the eatable mushroom; —**torf**, *n.* peat

Hei'del, / **Hei'den**, } *m.* (-s) *provinc.* buckwheat; *compos* —**beere**, *f* bilberry; die rot(h)e —beere, hurtleberry; —**beerkamm**, *m. T.* bilberry comb; —**beerstrauch**, *m* (—**beerstaude**, *f*, —**beerbusch**, *m*) bilberry-bush; —**brei**, *m* buckwheat-pap, —**hahn**, *m* black-cock, black grouse

Hei'den, *pl of* Heide, heathen; *in compos* —**angst**, *f* extreme fear; —**art**, *f* manner of heathens, —**bekehrer**, *m* converter of pagans, heathens; —**bekehrung**, *f* conversion of heathen, —**bild**, *n* idol, —**durst**, *m* excessive thirst, —**dreck**, —**koth**, *m provinc* meconium; —**glauben**, *m.* pagan belief; —**haar**, *n provinc.* hair which newborn babes have on the head; —**haut**, *f* filthiness on the head of a new-born child, —**land**, *n* pagan country; —**larm**, *m fam* noisy disturbance, —**leben**, *n* heathenish life; —**lehrer**, *m* teacher of heathens; missionary; —**mäßig**, *adj* heathenish, *adv* very much; —**sitte**, *f* heathenish manner, —**tempel**, *m* pagan temple, —**t(h)um**, *n* paganism, —**volk**, *n* pagan nation, —**welt**, *f* heathen world, —**zeit**, *f.* epoch of paganism

Hei'denschaft, *f* / **Hei'dent(h)um**, *n* (-s) } paganism, heathenism, heathens, pagans (collectively)

hei'dig, *adj* heathy

Hei'din(n), *f.* (-s; *pl* -nen) female pagan

heid'nisch, *adj* heathenish, heathen, pagan, *fig* wicked, godless

Heid'schnacke, / **Heid'schnucke**, } *f provinc.* heath-mutton; *vid.* Heideschaf.

***Heiduck'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) Heyduc, Hungarian foot-soldier, servant dressed in Hungarian costume.

Hei'e, *f.* (-n) *provinc* mallet; rammer.

hei'en, *v a provinc* to strike with the mallet, *fig* to trouble

hei'fel, *adj* nice, delicate.

heil, *adj* healed; whole, sound, unhurt, uninjured; + hail; — werden, to heal; *fig* mit —er Haut davon kommen, to save one's bacon.

Heil, *n.* (-es) 1 happiness, welfare; 2 safety; 3 *Th T* eternal welfare, salvation, redemption; 4 + health, soundness; hail; *fig* sein — versuchen, to make a trial, to take one's chance; to try one's luck, fortune; es war mir zum —, it was best for me, fortunate for me; — mir, dir, uns allen! happy I, thou, all of us! — dem König! God save the king! *compos* —**anstalt**, *f.* medical establishment, hospital; —**art**, —**methode**, *f.* mode *or* method of curing *or* healing; —**bad**, *n* mineral waters; —**blatt**, *n.* meadow-rue; bastard rhubarb; —**bringend**, *adj* salutiferous, blessing; —**bringer**, *m.* he who brings blessings; —**brunnen**, *m.* mineral waters; —**froh**, *adj* very glad, quite glad, —**gott**, *m Myth. T* god of medicine, Æsculapius; —**göttin(n)**, *f Myth T.* Hygeia; —**gymnastik**, *f.* hygienic *or* curative gymnastics; —**holder**, —**holunder**, *m.* wall-wort; —**jahr**, *n.* year of salvation; year reckoned from the birth of Christ; —**kraft**, *f.* virtue of a remedy, power of healing, sanative power; —**kräftig**, *adj.* possessing sanative virtue; —**kraut**, *n.* medicinal herb; comfrey; —**kunde**, —**kunst**, *f.* medical science; —**kundig**, *adj.* skilled in medicine; —**künstler**, *m.* (empirical) physician; —**los**, I. *adj.* 1. wicked, flagitious, heinous, vicious, godless, profligate, bad; 2. *vulg.* dreadful, frightful; II. *adv.* wickedly, flagitiously; —**losigkeit**, *f.* wickedness, flagitiousness, heinousness, godlessness, —**methode**, *f* method of medical treatment; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy, medicine, —**mittellehre**, *f* science of pharmacology, —**monat**, *m* December; —**pflanze**, *f* medicinal plant, —**pflaster**, *n* healing-plaster, —**plan**, *m* plan *or* mode of curing; —**prozeß**, *m* healing process; —**quell**, *m*, —**quelle**, *f* sanative fountain, mineral, medicinal spring, —**salbe**, *f* salve, —**sam**, *adj* salubrious, —**samkeit**, *f* salubrity; —**sarmee**, *f* Salvation Army, —**schmied**, *m.* farrier, —**serum**, *n* curative serum, —**smittel**, *n Th T* means of salvation, grace, —**sordnung**, *f Th T* order by which salvation is to be obtained, —**stätte**, *f* place of cure, —stätten suchen, to seek relief in a frequent change of position (said of a sick person), —**stoff**, *m* every kind of material *or* cure, *hence* —**stoffkunde**, *f* materia medica; —**swahrheit**, *f* saving truth; —**trank**, *m* medicinal potion; —**verfahren**, *n.* curative procedure; —**wasser**, *n.* medicinal (mineral) water; —**wissenschaft**, *f vid.* —kunde; —**wurz** *and* —**wurzel**, *f* various plants used as medicine.

Syn Heil, Glück Heil refers to the wished-for state in opposition to the disagreeable Glück applies to outward good, Heil to inward

Hei'land, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Saviour (deliverer).

heil'bar, *adj.* curable; *also fig* what may be cured, remedied

Heil'barkeit, *f.* the quality of admitting a cure, curability.

Heil'butt, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) / **Heil'butte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } *Ich* hah but (a fish)

hei'len, *v.* I. *a* 1 to cure, heal; *also fig.* einen von etwas —, to cure one of, 2. *provinc.* to geld; —de Kraft, healing power; II. *n.* (s.) to heal.

Hei'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) physician; *provinc.* gelding.

hei'lig, *adj* holy, sacred, godly; *fig.* solemn; inviolable; + salutary; *also in a bad sense*, sanctified, demure; die —e Jungfrau, the Blessed Virgin; der —e Christ, Jesus Christ, Christmas; das —e Feuer, St. Anthony's fire; ein —es Leben, a godly life; die —e Woche, Passion Week; der —e Johannes, St. John; der —e Abend, eve of a festival; Christmas-eve; der —e Tisch, altar; eine —e Stille, a solemn, awful silence; das —e Bein, *A. T.* os sacrum; — machen, to sanctify; — sprechen, to canonize; etwas — halten, to keep holy; to consider sacred, inviolable; — versprechen, to promise solemnly; *compos.* —**butt**, *m. vid.* Heilbutt; —**heu**, *n.* lucerne; —(**en**)**holz**, *n* lignum vitæ; —**machend**, *adj.* sanctifying; —**macher**, *m.* sanctifier; —**machung**, *f* sanctification; —**sprechung**, *f.* canonization.

Hei'lig, *n.* the Sanctus (sacred hymn).

Hei'lige, I. *n. decl. like an adj.* sacred thing; II. *m. and f. decl. like an adj.* saint; in die Zahl der —n versetzen, to canonize; *fig. vulg.* ein wunderlicher —r, an odd fellow; *compos* —**geistwurz**, *f.* angelica; —**nbein**, *n.* 1. bone of a saint; relic; 2. *A. T.* os sacrum; —**nbild**, *n.* image of the Holy Virgin *or* of a saint; —**nblende**, *f.* niche of a saint; —**nbuch**, *n.*, —**ngeschichte**, *f.* book *or* legend, story of some saint *or* saints; —**ndienst**, *m.* service *or* adoration

rendered to saints, **—nglanz** *or* **—nſchein,** *m* glory, halo (on pictures round our Saviour's head); **—nhaus,** *n*, **—kapelle,** *f* chapel of a saint, **—nholz,** *n vid* Heiligholz; **—nmá(h)rchen,** *n* legend-story of a saint, **—npfleger,** *m* church-warden; **—nſtürmer,** *m* iconoclast; **—nverehrung,** *f* worship of saints, **—nwoche,** *f* octave, week after a great festival

hei'ligen, *v a* to hallow, sanctify; to keep holy; to consecrate; to sanction

Hei'ligkeit, *f* 1. holiness; sanctity; sanctitude; 2 sacredness, inviolableness, inviolability

hei'liglich, *adv* in a holy manner, holily

Hei'ligt(h)um, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-t(h)ümer**) 1 sanctuary, 2 holy, sacred thing, holy relic, *compos.* **—ſchändung,** *f* sacrilegious person, **—ſchrein,** *m* shrine for relics, **—ſchändung,** *f* sacrilege; **—ſchänder,** *m* church-robber; **—ſchänder,** *m.* a sacrilegious man, profaner of sacred things; **—ſchänderin,** *f*; **—ſchändung,** *f*; **—ſchändlich,** *adj*; **—ſchändlichkeit,** *f*; **—ſchändlichkeit,** *f*; **—ſchändlichkeit,** *f

Heiz'barkeit, *f* capability of being heated
heiz'en, *v a* to heat
Hei'zer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) fire-maker, stoker
Heiz'ort, *m* (-es) fire-place
Hei'zung, *f* heating, fuel; *compos.* —**svorrichtung**, *f vid* Heizapparat.
***He'kate**, *f Myth T* Hecate
***Hekatom'be**, *f* (*pl* -n) hecatomb.
***Hekatomphonie'**, *f* the slaying of a hundred enemies
***Hekatonta'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a hundred, a hundred pieces
***Hekatontarch'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) centurion
***Hekatostylon**, *n* colonnade *or* peristyle of a hundred columns
***Hekta'r(e)**, *f* (*pl* -n) hectare
***Hek'tik**, *f Med T.* hectic
***hek'tisch**, *adj* hectic
***Hek'togramm**, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) hectogramme
Held, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) hero, champion
Hel'de, *f vid* Fessel.
Hel'den, *pl of* Held; *compos* —**alter**, *n.* heroic age, —**angesicht**, *n* heroic countenance; —**arm**, *m* hero's arm, heroic vigour, —**bahn**, *f.* heroic career; —**blick**, *m* heroic look; —**brief**, *m* heroid: —**buch**, *n* book of heroes; —**darsteller**, *m* portrayer of heroes; —**dichter**, *m* epic poet, —**dichtung**, —**fabel**, *f vid* —sage; —**gedicht**, *n* epopee, heroic poem; —**gedichtlich**, *adj* epic, heroic, —**geist**, *m* heroic spirit, heroism, —**gesang**, *m vid.* —gedicht; —**geschichte**, *f* heroic story, history of a hero; —**geschlecht**, *n* heroic line; —**gestalt**, *f* heroic form, —**größe**, *f* heroic grandeur; —**heer**, *n* army of heroes, —**herz**, *n* heroic spirit, heroic courage; —**kraft**, *f* heroic strength, force; —**kühn**, *adj* brave as a hero, —**kühnheit**, *f* heroic valour; —**lied**, *n.* heroic song; —**mäßig**, —**mut(h)ig**, I *adj* heroic, heroical, hero-like; II *adv.* heroically; —**mut(h)**, *m* heroism, heroicalness, heroic spirit, valour; —**oper**, *f* heroic opera; —**rolle**, *f.* hero's part; —**ruhm**, *m* fame of a hero; —**sage**, *f* heroic legend; —**schar**, *f.* band of heroes; —**seele**, *f* heroic soul, mind; —**sinn**, *m* heroic feeling, —**sprache**, *f* heroic language; —**that**, *f* heroical feat; —**tod**, *m.* heroic death; —**tugend**, *f.* heroic virtue; —**verehrung**, *f* hero-worship, —**volk**, *n* heroic people; —**weib**, *n* heroine; —**zeit**, *f.* time of heroes, heroic age
hel'denhaft, *adj. and adv.* heroic, heroically
Hel'denthum, *n* (-es) heroism; age of heroism; —**lich**, *adj.* heroic, heroical
Hel'din, *f* (*pl* -en) heroine.
Helle'ne, *f* Helena, Helen; *compos* —**nfeuer**, *n* fire of St Helena.
hel'fen, *v ir n* (h.) *with dat.* 1. to help, aid, succour, assist. 2 to remedy; 3. to save, preserve; 4 to avail, profit, do good; 5 (gegen *or* wider etwas —) to be good (for *or* against a thing), to be efficacious; einem von etwas —, to deliver from; einem bei *or* in etwas —, to assist one in; einem zu etwas —, to help one to get, einem wieder zurecht —, to lead one in the right way; einem auf die Beine —, to help one on his legs; *fig* to help one on, further his interest; helf Gott! God bless you! sich aus etwas —, to extricate one's self, er weiß sich zu —, he knows to shift for himself; nicht zu —, past help, irremediable, es hilft für, wider . . ., it is good for, against ; was wird es —? what will it avail? was hilft's? what boots it? was wird es mir —? what shall I be better for it? what profit shall I reap by it? wem nicht zu rath(e)n ist, dem ist auch nicht zu —, *prov* he who will not be advised, cannot be aided

Syn. helfen, beistehen helfen signifies to contribute strength or means, beistehen implies that the strength is spontaneously united with that of another to effect a purpose. Thus the columns that support a building helfen (help) to bear the whole weight, but sie stehen sich nicht bei (they do not assist each other).

Hel'fenbein, *n vid* Elfenbein.
Hel'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } helper,
Hel'ferin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) } aider, assistant, *compos* —**amt**, *n* office, business of an assistant, helper
Hel'fershelfer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) accomplice, accessory, abettor
Helf'recht, *n provinc* the right of selling unredeemed pledges.
Helf'rede, *f* (*pl* -n) *L T* excuse, evasion, shift
helf'willig, *adj* ready to help
Helf'willigkeit, *f* readiness to help
***Helia'den**, *pl. Myth. T* the daughters of Helios
***heliaka'lisch**, *adj* heliacal
***Helian'thus**, *m. vid* Sonnenblume.
***helia'risch**, *adj* relating to the sun
***Heli'ce**, *f* (*pl* -n) *Arch and G T.* helix, spiral line
***Helicit'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) helicite
***helici'disch**, *adj* helicoid
***He'likon**, *m* (-s) Helicon, seat of the Muses
***Helikoni'den**, *pl Myth. T* a name of the Muses
***heliocen'trisch**, *adj Ast. T* heliocentric
***Heliodor'**, *m* Heliodorus
***Heliogaʼbal**, *m* Heliogabalus
***Heliographie'**, *f* heliography; photography
***heliogra'phisch**, *adj* photographic.
***Heliolatrie'**, *f.* worship of the sun, heliolatry
***Heliome'ter**, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) heliometer.
***He'lios**, *m* * the sun
***Helioskop'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) helioscope
***Heliothermome'ter**, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) heliothermometer
***Heliotrop'**, *m* } (-s) heliotrope.
***Heliotro'pium**, *n* }
***He'lix**, *f* helix
Hell, *n* (-s) *N T* boatswain's storeroom; *compos.* —**bewahrer**, *m.* boatswain; —**butt**, *m*, —**butte**, *f. vid* Heilbutte.
hell, *adj* 1. clear, distinct (of sound), 2 clear, light, bright, luminous, brilliant (of light), 3 *fig.* clear, plain, evident; am —en Tage, in and at broad daylight; — machen, werden, to brighten; ein —er Kopf, a clear-sighted man; 4 *vulg.* whole, entire; *only in the phrase*, in —en Haufen, in thick crowds; *compos* —**äugig**, *adj.* clear-eyed, sighted; —**blau**, *adj* light-blue; —**braun**, *adj* light-brown; —**brennend**, *adj.* burning bright; —**denkend**, *adj.* clear-headed, —**dunkel**, *n T.* chiaro-oscuro, twilight, —**farbig**, *adj.* light-coloured, fair; —**fuchs**, *m.* light-coloured chestnut horse; —**gelb**, *adj* light-yellow, bright-yellow; —**glänzend**, *adj* brilliant; —**grau**, *adj* light-gray; —**grün**, *adj.* light-green; —**haarig**, *adj* light-haired; —**rot(h)**, *adj.* light-red; —**sehend**, *adj* clear-sighted; acute; —**seher**, *m*, —**seherin(n)**, *f.* clairvoyante; —**sichtig**, *adj.* clear-sighted. —**sichtigkeit**, *f* clear-sightedness, —**weiß**, *adj* bright-white

Syn bell, flat, better Such bodies are said to be hell (bright) from which light either proceeds or is reflected, such as the sun, the fire, the moon, etc Bodies are called flat which neither emit nor reflect light themselves, but which allow rays of light to pass through them Better is opposed to trube, and is das Helle, as far as it renders objects visible

Hel'las, *n* Greece
Hel'le, *f* 1 clearness, distinctness, brightness, light, 2 *T* a kind of powder to brighten gold, 3 (*pl* -n) a clear, bright place
Hel'le, *f provinc* a concealed place, room between a stove and the wall
***Hellebar'de**, *f* (*pl* -n) halberd,
***Hellebar'te**, } *compos* —**neisen**, *n* the head *or* iron of a halberd, —**n kraut**, *n* coronilla, —**nschaft**, *m* shaft of a halberd; —**nträger**, *m* halberdier
***Hellebardier'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) halberdier
***Helle'borus**, *m* hellebore
hel'len, *v a vid.* aufhellen *and* erhellen.
hel'len, *v* I *a provinc.* to slope, cut, sloping, II *n* to slope, flow down
***Helle'ne**, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) Greek, Grecian
***helle'nisch**, *adj* Hellenic, Greek.
***Hellenis'mus**, *m* (*pl.* -men) Hellenism, Grecism
***Hellenist'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) Hellenist
***helleniſt'isch**, *adj* Hellenistical.
Hel'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 small copper coin worth about half a farthing; 2 one-sixteenth of an ounce, *fig vulg.* er ist keinen — werth(), he is not worth a rush; bei — und Pfennig bezahlen, to pay to the last farthing, *compos.* —**arm**, *adj.* excessively poor; —**gewicht**, *n.* essay-weight, standard weight (*of a* Heller); —**nadel**, *f vid.* Aufsteckнadel.
Hel'lespont, *m* (-es) Hellespontus.
hel'lig, *adj. provinc* tired, weary, exhausted.
hel'ligen, *v a vid.* beheiligen.
Hel'ligkeit, *f.* clearness.
Hel'lung, *f* the making bright, clear, clearness, brightness.
Helm, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. helve, handle; 2. helm, helmet; 3. *P.* still, alembic; 4. *Arch. T.* cupola, dome; 5. *N. T.* rudder, helm, steering oar; *compos.* —**biene**, *f vid.* Drohne; —**binde**, *f.* band belonging to a helmet; —**busch**, *m.* plume of the helmet, crest; —**dach**, *n. Arch. T.* dome, cupola, round roof; —**decke**, *f. H. T.* furred mantle; ornaments about the helmet; —**feder**, *f.* feather of a helmet; —**fenster**, *n.* visor of a helmet; —**förmig**, *adj.* helmet-like, galeate (*B. T.*); —**gewölbe**, *n.* vaulted roof, ceiling in the form of a cupola, —**gitter**, *n.* visor, grate; —**kamm**, *m.* crest; —**kappe**, *f.* burganet; *T.* cask; —**kette**, *f.* helmet chain; —**kleinod**, *n. H. T.* ornaments of a helmet; —**kraut**, *n. B. T.* scutellaria; —**lehen**, *n* noble fief, manor; —**los**, *adj.* helmless; —**reif**, *m.* bar of the visor; —**rost**, *m. vid* —gitter; —**schieber**, *m.* ventail; —**schlange**, *f.* a kind of crested serpent; —**schmied**, *m* helmet-maker; —**stock**, *m.* tiller; —**stutz**, *m.* beaver; —**taube**, *f.* crested pigeon; —**visi(e)r**, *n.* beaver, visor; —**zeichen**, *n.*, —**zier(r)at(h)**, *m.*, —**zierde**, *f.* ornament of the helmet, crest.

hel'men, *v a* 1 to furnish with a helmet, gehelmt, helmed; 2. to furnish with a helve, handle
Helmi'ne, *f* a name of women.
Heloï'se, *f* Heloise
*__Helo'te,__ *m* (-n; *pl* -n) helot
*__helo'tisch,__ *adj* slavish.
[1]__Helotis'mus,__ *m.* spirit of oppression, system of slavery
Hel'singör, *n* (-s) Elsinore (a town)
Helve'tien, *n* (-s) Switzerland, Helvetia
Helve'tier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) | a
Helve'tierin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) | Swiss
helve'tisch, *adj* Helvetic, der —e Bund, the Helvetic confederacy, *vid* Eidgenossenschaft.
Hemd, *n* (-es; *pl* -en) shirt, shift, smock, einen bis aufs — ausziehen, to strip one naked, das — ist mir näher als der Rock, *prov* near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin; *compos* —ärmel, *m.* shirt-sleeve, —enkattun, *m*, —enleinwand, *f* shirting, —kleid, *n* wrapper, loose dishabille (of ladies), —knopf, *m* shirt-button, —kragen, *m* shirt-collar, ruff (of ladies), —krause, *f* frill of a shirt; —nadel, *f* shirt-pin; —preischen, *n* wrist-band, —schlitz, *m* shirt-slit; —schnalle, *f* shirt-buckle, —spange, *f* shirt-brooch
*__Hemisphä're,__ *f* (*pl* -n) hemisphere
*__hemisphä'risch,__ *adj* hemispherical
*__Hemistich',__ *m* (-s; *pl* -e) hemistich
hem'men, *v a* to stop, hinder, to check, to hem; ein Rad —, to trig a wheel (on steep ground).
Hem'mer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) | *T* stop-
Hemm'feder, *f* (*pl* -n) | per.
Hem'merling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Goldammer.
Hemm'fisch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) remora
Hemm'kette, *f* (*pl.* -n) | trig-
Hemm'schuh, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) | ger, drag-chain.
Hemm'nis, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) hindrance, obstacle.
Hem'mung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 trigging; stopping, hindering, checking; — des At(h)ems, interception of the breath, 2 escapement (of a watch); stay, catch (of a gun-lock); *compos.* —rad, *n* escapement wheel
*__Hendekagon',__ *n.* (-s) *G T* hendecagon
*__Hendekasyl'labus,__ *m.* hendecasyllable.
*__Hendiadys',__ *f Rh. T* hendiadys.
Hengst, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) stallion; steed, *compos* —füllen, *n* male colt; —mann, *m* groom who has the care of breeding.
Hen'kel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) handle, ring, ear, hook; *compos.* —flasche, *f.* bottle with a handle; —gefaß, *n.* any vessel with handles; —korb, *m.* bale-basket, handle-basket, —krug, *m* handled jug; —napf, *m* porringer with an ear; —schale, *f.* cup with an ear *or* handle; —schüssel, *f.* dish with ears; —stück, *n* coin *or* medal with a ring; —tasse, *f.* cup with a handle; —topf, *m.* pot with a handle
Hen'kelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little handle, ring
hen'keln, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle, etc.
hen'ken, *v a.* to hang.
hen'kenswert(h), *adj.* deserving to be hanged
Hen'ker, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) 1. hangman, executioner; *fig.* tormenter; 2. *vulg* devil, deuce; sein eigener — sein, to torment one's self; der —! the deuce! was zum —! what the deuce! das danke Ihnen der —! deuce pay you for it! der — hole es! the deuce take it! geh zum —! go to the devil! ich frage den — darnach, I don't care a button about it; er ist ganz des —s, he is quite mad; *compos.* —beil, *n* executioner's axe, hatchet, —block, *m* executioner's block; —frist, *f. vid* Galgenfrist; —geld, *n* hangman's wages, executioner's fee, —lohn, *m* hangman's fee; —mahl, *n* last meal of one sentenced to death; *coll* farewell-dinner; —mässig, *adj* hangman-like; barbarous, —schwert, *n.* executioner's sword; —shand, *f* executioner's hand, —sknecht, *m* hangman's servant, —sstrick, *m* halter
Henkerei', *f.* (*pl* -en) hangman's house
Hen'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) hen, junge —, pullet
Hen'negat, *n.* (-s) *N T* helmport.
Hen'negau, *n* Hainault.
Hen'ning, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *provinc. and* + cock
Henriet'te, *f* Harriet
hepa'tisch, *adj.* hepatic
hepatisi(e)rt', *adj* hepatized
Hepatisi(e)'rung, *f* hepatization.
[1]__Heph'stos,__ *m Myth T* Vulcan.
[2]__Hep'tachord,__ *m Mus T* heptachord.
[3]__Hepta'edron,__ *n. G T* heptaedron
*__Heptagon',__ *n* (-s) heptagon
[4]__Hepta'meron,__ *n* (-s) seven days' work, the time of creation.
*__Hepta'meter,__ *m* (-s; *pl* —) a metrical line of seven syllables
*__Heptan'dria,__ *pl B. T.* heptandrian plants
*__heptaphyl'lisch,__ *adj* having seven leaves, heptaphyllous
*__Heptarch',__ *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) heptarchist
*__Heptarchie',__ *f* (*pl* -n) heptarchy.
her, *adv* hither, hitherward; *after an acc* since, ago, *or with* von *and dat (in many expressions it is only expletive, as:* hinter her, behind, following; um mich her, around me, etc.); komm —, come hither, come near; wo seid Ihr? from whence are you? what is your country? von ... —, from ..; vom Anfange —, from the beginning; weit —, from afar; seit vielen Jahren —, many years since *or* ago
N B Her *is used with innumerable compounds;* α *in adj and adv it is unaccented;* β. *in verbs it has the accent and the verbs are separable Its meanings are* I *generally* MOTION HITHERWARD; *but* II *in some verbs it implies something audible, as* OUT *and* OFF *in English*
*__He'ra,__ *f. Myth T* Juno
herab', *adv with acc* down from, down; downward; den Berg —, down from the mountain; die Wangen —, down the cheeks; vom Himmel —, down from heaven
N. B Herab *generally expresses* MOTION DOWNWARD, *and is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately. those compounds only which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning are introduced The accent lies on* ab, *and the verbs are separable.*
herab'bemühen, *v. a. and refl.* to give one (one's self) the trouble of coming down
herab'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring down.
herab'drücken, *v. a* to press down.
herab'gebogen, *adj.* bent down
herab'gestimmt, *adj.* dejected.
herab'kommen, *v ir n* (s.) to come down; *fig* to be reduced in circumstances, get low
herab'können, *v ir. n* to be able to get *or* come down
herab'lassen, *v ir* I *a* to let down; II *refl* to descend, to condescend
herab'lassend, *adj* condescending, affable
Herab'lassung, *f* condescension, affability
herab'laufend, *adj Bot. T.* decurrent
herab'machen, *v. refl.* to come *or* go down, to descend.
herab'mögen, *v ir n.* to wish to come down.
herab'müssen, *v ir n* to be obliged to come down
Herab'nehmung, *f* taking down.
herab'nöt(h)igen, *v a* to oblige to come down
herab'sehen, *v ir n* (h.) (auf Jemanden), *fig* to look down upon (contemptibly)
herab'setzen, *v. a* to lower, degrade, reduce, undervalue; herabgesetzte Preise, reduced prices.
Herab'setzen, *n* (-s) | degradation,
Herab'setzung, *f* | undervaluation, lowering, reduction, depreciation
herab'sinken, | *v. ir n* (s. *with* unter)
herab'steigen, | *fig.* to sink down *or* below; to degrade one's self
herab'stimmen, *v a* 1 to set lower (of musical instruments), 2 *fig* to lower (one's pretensions, etc): 3 einen *or* sich) to moderate, check
Herab'stimmung, *f* setting lower, lowering, moderating.
herab'wagen, *v refl* to venture down, to dare to come down
herab'wärts, *adv.* downward.
herab'wollen, *v. ir. n* to wish to come down
herab'wünschen, *v a* to wish down; to call down upon, to imprecate
herab'würdigen, *v a and refl* to degrade, abase
Herab'würdigung, *f* degradation, abasing, abasement
*__Heraklï'den,__ *pl* Heraclidæ
*__Heral'dik,__ *f* heraldry
*__Heral'diker,__ *m* (-s; *pl* —) one versed in heraldry
*__heral'disch,__ *adj* heraldic
heran', *adv* 1. on, near; 2. up, upward
heran', *in compos. vid N. B to* herab. *The verbs compounded with* heran *are separable and have either the first or second meaning of* heran.
heran'bilden, *v. a. fig.* to bring up, educate, fit for.
heran'blühen, *v n* (s.) *fig* to bloom, grow up.
heran'kommen, *v ir n* (s.) to come on, near, nigh; to approach, draw near.
Heran'kunft, *f.* approach
heran'nahen, I. *v n* (s.) to draw near, approach; II. *s. n* approach
heran'reifen, *v n.* (s.) *fig* to grow to maturity
heran'rücken, *v n.* (s.) to advance, draw near.
heran'steigen, *v. ir n.* (s.) to ascend; draw near.
heran'wachsen, *v. ir n* (s.) to grow up, grow tall.
heran'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to draw near; II *n.* (s.) to approach, draw near.
Heran'zug, *m* (-es; *pl.* -züge) approach.
heraus', *adv.* up (*here, where the speaker is*); upward; —blicken, —führen, —gehen, —rufen u.s.w., *vid. N. B. to* herab *and* heran.

herauf'dürfen, *v ir n* to be allowed to come up
herauf'helfen, *v. ir. a.* to help up.
herauf'können, *v ir. n.* to be able to come up
herauf'müſſen, } *v ir n.* to be obliged
herauf'ſollen, } to come up
herauf'wachſen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to grow up
herauf'wärts, *adv* upward.
herauf'wollen, *v. ir. n.* to wish *or* want to come up.
heraus', *adv.* out *(here, where the speaker is) vid N. B. to* herab *and* heran; *but it must be remarked that though* OUT *and the meaning of verbs will give the sense generally, yet verbs beginning with* EX *must often be taken, as,* herausziehen *means both* TO DRAW OUT *and* TO EXTRACT *The compos. with an idiomatic meaning are given:* er hat es —, he knows what it is; — damit! out with it! speak out!
heraus'arbeiten, *v refl* to work one's self out of a thing; to get out with labour.
heraus'bekommen, *v. ir a.* 1. to get out; to remove; to make out, decipher, 2 to get back in exchange (in return)
heraus'bemühen, *v a and refl* to give *or* take the trouble of coming out
heraus'bitten, *v ir. a* to desire to come out
heraus'bringen, *v ir a* to bring out, get out, make out.
heraus'dampfen, *v a. refl. and n.* to exhale
heraus'fahren, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1. to drive out; 2 *fig.* to rush out; 3. mit etwas —, to burst out, tell a thing without thinking.
heraus'finden, *v ir.* I *refl.* 1. to extricate one's self, find one's way out; 2 to see one's way clearly, to comprehend; II *a.* to find out (from among many things what one wishes *or* looks for).
Heraus'forderer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) challenger
heraus'fordern, *v. a.* to challenge, provoke.
Heraus'forderung, *f.* (*pl* -en) challenge, provocation.
heraus'freſſen, *v. ir. refl.* to grow fat by eating, to fatten.
heraus'fühlen, *v. a.* to discover *or* select by means of the sense of touch *or* feeling
Heraus'gabe, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 the editing *or* edition (of a book, etc.); 2 giving up (of a pledge, bond, etc).
heraus'geben, *v ir a* 1 to give out, 2. to hand out, deliver up; 3. to give the change *or* balance of an account; 4. to edit, publish (a book)
Heraus'geber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) editor
heraus'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to go *or* come out; to fall out (of hair); to project, shoot out, to be prominent; auf etwas —, to face *or* front (said of a room)
heraus'gießen, *v a.* to pour out.
heraus'graben, *v. ir. a.* to dig out; to disinter
heraus'haben, *v. ir. a.* to have behind, to get out of; er hat es heraus, he has hit it
heraus'halſen, *v a. vulg* to bring up (from the throat); *fig* to utter with difficulty (words, sounds, etc).
heraus'heben, *v. ir a. fig.* to make conspicuous, lay stress on, put in relief.
heraus'helfen, *v. ir a.* (einem) to help out; to bring off.
heraus'klauben, *v. a.* to get *or* claw out (with pains).
heraus'kommen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to come out; 2 *fig* to be divulged, to become known; 3 to be published; 4 to correspond (to the expectation); prove correct: 5 to be of use, yield profit, advantage; to amount to; dabei kommt nichts heraus, that is of no use, there is nothing to be gained in it, mit einem Gewinn —, to come up a prize (in the lottery), es kommt auf Eins heraus, it amounts to the same, it is all the same
heraus'können, *v ir n* to be able to get *or* come out
heraus'laſſen, *v ir. a vid* auslaſſen.
heraus'locken, *v a.* to pump out (secrets, etc)
heraus'lügen, *v. ir a and refl* to get out *or* off by lying
heraus'machen, *v a* to get *or* fetch out; ſich —, to get one's self out, come out
heraus'müſſen, *v ir n* (h.) *elliptical* to be obliged to go *or* come out
heraus'nehmen, *v ir* I *a* to take out; II *refl fig* ſich (mir) etwas —, to presume, dare; ſich Freiheiten —, to take liberties
heraus'plaßen, *v n.* (ſ.) mit etwas —, to utter suddenly and incautiously, to pop out
heraus'poltern, *v. n and a* (ſ.) to rattle out
heraus'preſſen, *v a* to squeeze out, press out, aus *or* von einem —, to extort from, das Herauspreſſen, die Herauspreſſung, extortion
heraus'putzen, *v a and refl.* to dress out *or* up, to trim, to set off, deck, embellish
heraus'ragen, *v. n* to jut out, project
heraus'reden, *v n.* 1 to speak out of, from out of; 2 to talk freely
heraus'reißen, *v ir. a.* to pull, wrest, tear out; *fig* to extricate
heraus'rücken, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to come out, to march out; II *a.* 1 to move out; 2. *fig.* (mit der Sprache) to speak out; 3 to give (money), to draw the purse
heraus'rufen, *v. a. and n.* to call out, to cry to arms.
heraus'ſagen, *v. a* to speak out, speak freely
heraus'ſchleichen, *v refl.* to sneak out
heraus'ſchmeißen, *v. a.* to cast out.
heraus'ſein, *v. ir. n.* to be out, to have come out; to be published.
herauß'en, *adv.* out of doors, without
heraus'ſollen, *v. ir n. vid* herausmüſſen; er ſollte heraus, they wanted him to come out
heraus'ſtehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to stand out, jut out, project
heraus'ſtellen, *v. refl* to become apparent, to be proved; ſich als wahr *or* falſch —, to prove to be true *or* false
heraus'ſtreichen, *v. reg and ir. a* to extol, praise, magnify; to puff.
heraus'treiben, *v. a.* to drive out.
heraus'treten, I. *v. ir. n.* to step *or* come out; II. *s. n* (-s) *S. T* protrusion; — des Blutes, extravasation of the blood; — des Nabels, exomphalos.
heraus'wagen, *v. refl.* to dare to come out; to venture out.
heraus'wärts, *adv.* outward.
heraus'wickeln, *v refl.* to extricate one's self, to get out of difficulties.
heraus'winden, *v. refl.* to extricate one's self (itself).
heraus'winken, *v n* (einem) to motion (make a sign) to one to come out
heraus'wollen, *v ir n* (h.) *elliptical* to wish to get out
heraus'zahlen, *v a* to give to boot; to give the change
heraus'ziehen, *v ir* I *a* to pull *or* draw out *or* up, to take out, to extract (a tooth, etc); to extract chemically; II *n* to march *or* move out
herb, } *adj* harsh, acerb, tart,
her'be, } sour, acid, astringent, *fig* harsh, austere, (in a high degree) unpleasant, bitter; —es Obſt, acid fruit, —er Wein, tart wine, er iſt von einer —en Gemüth(s)art, he is a sullen, austere man.
her'bannen, *v a* to conjure hither, up
***Herbariſation',** *f.* herborizing
***herboriſi(e)'ren,** } *v n.* to search
***herboriſi(e)'ren,** } for plants, to herborize
***Herbariſt',** } *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) her-
***Herboriſt',** } barist, botanist, herbarian.
***Herba'rium,** *n.* (-s; *pl* -rien) hortus siccus, herbarium.
Her'be, *f.* harshness, acerbity, bitterness
herbei', *adv* on, hither, near. *In compound verbs the accent lies on* bei; *they are separable. Vid. N. B. to* herab.
herbei'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring on, near, to produce
herbei'führen, *v a.* to lead on, near; *fig* to bring on, cause.
herbei'holen, *v a.* to fetch (from a remote *or* concealed place)
herbei'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to advance, approach, come near *or* on.
herbei'können, *v. ir. n.* to be able to come near
herbei'laſſen, *v refl.* ſich — zu, to condescend to, submit to.
herbei'müſſen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to come near.
herbei'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to urge *or* press to come near.
herbei'ſchaffen, *v. a.* to produce, procure.
herbei'ziehen, *v. ir. a.* to draw *or* pull toward one; bei den Haaren —, *fig.* to lug in by head and ears.
her *in compound verbs, which are separable, has the accent. The most general meaning is,* a. motion, direction *or* tendency toward him who speaks; β. *it expresses* something audible *or* continuing; OUT *and* OFF *in English have often the same meaning. Vid. N. B. to* her. *All the neuter verbs take the aux* ſein, *except those used elliptically, as,* herwollen u.ſ.w. *Only a few verbs of the common meanings are here given, and those of idiomatic or figurative signification.*
her'bemühen, *v.* I. *a.* to trouble one to come; II. *refl.* to take the trouble of coming.
Her'berge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) harbour, shelter, quarters; inn, public house; house of meeting for journeymen; — geben, to give a lodging.
her'bergen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to lodge, harbour, shelter; *fig.* to harbour, entertain (wishes, etc.).
Her'berger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one who gives lodging, shelter.
Her'bergsmutter, *f.* hostess.
Her'bergsvater, *m.* host of a house where journeymen are lodged and entertained.
her'beſtellen, *v. a.* to appoint; einen —, to bid one come.

her'beten, *v a* to recite, to say off (a prayer)

Herb'heit, Her'bigkeit, } *f* harshness, acerbity, bitterness.

her'bitten, *v ir a* to invite, to desire to come

her'blasen, *v ir a* to blow hither

her'blich, *adj* somewhat harsh, rather acid, rather austere

***Herbori'ſt',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *vid.* Herbariſt.

her'bringen, *v irr. a* to bring hither, in, up, *fig* to establish as a law *or* privilege by custom, transmit, eine hergebrachte Gewohnheit, an ancient custom, hergebrachte Freiheiten, privileges handed down

her'brummen, *v a* to hum over

Herbſt, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) autumn; *provinc* harvest, vintage; einen guten — machen, to make a good harvest, *compos* **—abend,** *m.* autumnal evening, **—anfang,** *m* beginning of autumn; **—arbeit,** *f* autumnal work, **—bedarf,** *m* autumn demand (for goods); **—birn(e),** *f* autumn pear; **—blätter,** *n pl* autumnal leaves; **—blume,** *f* autumnal flower, meadow-saffron; **—brief,** *m provinc L T* regulation concerning the commencement of the vintage, **—butter,** *f* autumn-butter; **—feier,** *f* celebration of autumn, **—ferien,** *pl* autumnal holidays, **—fieber,** *n.* autumnal fever; **—flocken,** *pl* gossamer; **—frucht,** *f.* late fruit; **—geſtirn,** *n Ast T* Libra; **—herd,** *m.* fowling-floor (for catching birds in autumn); **—laub,** *n* autumnal leaves *or* foliage, **—leute,** *pl* vintagers; **—luft,** *f* autumnal air; **—luſt, —luſtbarkeit,** *f* autumnal sport, amusement, **—mäßig,** *adj.* autumnal; **—maſt,** *f* fattening (of cattle, swine, etc) in autumn; **—meſſe,** *f* autumnal fair; **—monat,** *m* autumnal month; September, **—morgen,** *m.* autumn morning, **—nacht,** *f* autumn night; **—nachtgleiche,** *f Ast T.* autumnal equinox; **—nebel,** *m* autumnal fog; **—obſt,** *n* autumnal fruit, late fruit; **—ordnung,** *f.* vintage regulations; **—pflanze,** *f.* autumnal plant, late plant, **—punkt,** *m Ast. T* autumnal point, **—regen,** *m* autumnal rain, **—reiſe,** *f* autumnal journey, **—roſe,** *f* autumnal rose; **—ſaat,** *f.* sowing of the winter-grain; **—ſchein,** *m. Ast. T* new moon in September; **—ſonne,** *f* autumnal sun; **—ſturm,** *m* autumnal *or* equinoctial storm; **—tag,** *m.* autumnal day; day of vintage; **—trunk,** *m* wine given *or* taken in the autumn; vintage-drink; **—wetter,** *n.*, **witterung,** *f* autumnal weather, **—wieſe,** *f* meadow mown only once, in August, **—wind,** *m.* autumnal wind; **—zeichen,** *n. Ast T.* the autumnal signs of the zodiac (Balance, Scorpion, Archer); **—zeit,** *f* autumn, harvest time; **—zeitloſe,** *f* meadow-saffron (*Colchicum autumnale*).

herb'ſten, *v* I *a provinc.* to gather in; II *imp.* es herbſtet, it is getting autumn.

Herbſt'lich, *adj.* autumnal; in autumn; die —e Nachtgleiche, autumnal equinox

Herbſt'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) autumnal fruit; autumnal lamb, calf, etc.

Herbſt'lichkeit, *f.* the quality of autumn.

***hercula'niſch,** *adj.* Herculanean; —e Altert(h)ümer, Herculanean antiquities

***Hercy'nia,** *f* Hercynian forest

***hercy'niſch,** *adj* Hercynian, der —e Wald, Hercynian forest

Herd, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) hearth; fireplace; the place where fowlers catch birds: *fig.* house, crater of a volcano; eigner — iſt Goldes wert(h), *prov* home is home, be it never so homely; — Aufruhrs, central seat of rebellion; *compos* **—aſche,** *f* hearth ashes; **—beſen,** *m* hearth-broom *or* brush; **—blei,** *n* the lead which, in the process of refining, incorporates with the hearth of the furnace; **—brett,** *n T* hearth-board; **—eiſen,** *n* poker; **—fink,** *m* decoy bird; **—friſchen,** *n. Min T* reducing of the litharge, changing the lead into litharge; **—gehalt,** *m Min T* silver contained in the lead of the hearth; **—geld,** *n provinc* house-tax; **—glas,** *n T* glass which in melting overflows on the hearth; **—korn,** *n Min. T* grain of silver which sometimes sticks to the edge of the hearth; **—kugel,** *f T* ball indicating the middle of a hearth; **—löffel,** *m* spoon *or* ladle used in assaying silver; **—platte,** *f* iron-plate covering the hearth; hearth-plate, **—probe,** *f.* assay of silver; **—recht,** *n* 1 right of having a house of one's own; 2 hearth-tax; **—roſt,** *m* hearth-grate; **—ſchaufel,** *f* scraper *or* grater for cleaning a hearth; **—ſchilling,** *m vid* —geld; **—ſtange,** *f. T* poker (of bakers); **—ſtein,** *m.* hearth-stone, **—ſteuer,** *f vid* —geld; **—vogel,** *m* decoy bird; **—zins,** *m. vid* —geld.

Her'de, *f vid* He(e)rde.

Her'drang, *m.* (-es) press (of people) hitherward

herdurch', *adv* + through.

her'dürfen, *v. irr. n.* (h.) *ellipt* to be permitted to come (on, near, here)

***hereditär',** *adj. and adv* hereditary

***Hereditä't',** *f vid* Erbſchaft, Erbrecht.

her'eilen, *v n* (ſ.) to hasten, here, hither

herein', *adv* in; into; —! walk in! come in!

N B The numerous compounds of this adverb may very easily be understood; vid N. B to herab.

herein'bemühen, *v a. and refl.* to give one the trouble of coming in; to take the trouble of coming in.

herein'bitten, *v ir a* to ask *or* invite to walk in.

herein'brechen, *v irr. n.* (ſ.) to break *or* rush in; to draw on (of night); to fall upon, befall (said of calamities).

herein'dürfen, *v. irr n* to be allowed to enter

herein'führen, *v a* to show in.

herein'gehen, *v. irr n* (ſ.) to go, step *or* walk in, to enter.

herein'kommen, *v. irr n* (ſ.) to come in, enter

herein'können, *v. irr n.* to be able to come in *or* to enter; er kann nicht herein, he cannot come in

herein'laſſen, *v. irr. a.* to let in, admit

herein'mögen, *v. irr. n.* to be willing (wish, want) to come in

herein'müſſen, *v. irr. n* to be obliged to come in

herein'nehmen, *v a.* to take in.

herein'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to urge one to enter.

herein'ſchneien, *v n.* to come in unexpectedly

herein'ſpazieren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to walk in.

herein'treten, *v irr n.* (ſ.) to step *or* walk in, to enter.

herein'wärts, *adv* inward

her'erzählen, *v a* to relate, rehearse

Her'erzählung, *f* narration

her'fahren, *v irr* I *n* (ſ.) to move along, to come here, hither in a carriage; *fig* über einen —, to rush in upon one, II *a* to bring here in a carriage *or* any vehicle

her'fallen, *v irr. n* (ſ.) *fig* über etwas —, to fall, pounce upon; to attack; to possess one's self of

her'finden, *v irr refl fig* to find one's way to a place

her'fließen, *v irr. n.* (ſ.) to flow on, in; *fig* to originate, take its origin from.

her'fordern, *v. a.* to summon (hither)

Her'fracht, *f* inward-bound freight

herfür', *adv. vid* hervor.

her'führen, *v. a* to lead, conduct, bring *or* convey on, in, hither

Her'gang, *m* (-es; *pl* -gänge) *fig.* circumstance, event; connection of events, der ganze —, the whole story.

her'geben, *v irr. a* to give, to deliver; er giebt nicht gern her, he is a little stingy; gieb her! come, give it me!

herge'gen, *conj vid.* hingegen.

her'gehen, *v irr n* (ſ.) 1 to go *or* walk (toward him who speaks) here, hither; 2 *fig* (über etwas) to fall upon, set to (drinking, etc), 3 (*gener imp*) to come to pass, to happen; to go on, be carried on; 4 to carry one's self, appear, es ſoll gleich darüber —, we'll set to presently; ſo geht es her, thus it goes, that is the course of the world; ſo arg ging es nie her, things never bore such a bad face; es geht luſtig her, they are all in full mirth; es geht ehrlich her, things are done honestly; da geht es heiß her, there is hot work; *vulg.* es geht jetzt über ihn her, they are at him now.

her'gehören, *v n* (h.) to belong to the matter *or* to a place; to be to the purpose.

her'gehörig, *adj* pertinent, relevant.

her'haben, *v irr. a vulg* to take from; wo haben Sie das her? where did you get that?

her'halten, *v. irr.* I *a* to hold forth, tender, offer; II. *n* (h.) *fig.* to submit, to suffer for, to pay for; er muß immer —, he has always to bear the brunt, *or* to pay.

her'holen, *v a* to fetch; weit hergeholt, far-fetched.

Her'ing, *m. vid.* Häring.

Her'iſei, *vid.* Kirſei.

her'kommen, *v. irr n.* (ſ.) to come here, hither *or* on; to approach, advance, 2 *fig* to come, proceed *or* be derived from; 3 to arise, originate from, be caused by, be the consequence of; 4. to be established by custom, be transmitted, descend; das kommt von der Unmäßigkeit her, excess is the cause of it; dies Wort kommt von jenem her, this word is derived from that; ein hergekommner Gebrauch, a transmitted *or* established custom, usage.

Her'kommen, *n* (-s) 1. custom, use, usage; 2 origin, descent, birth, extraction; dem — nach, according to the custom, by descent; von geringem —, of low extraction.

her'kömmlich, *adj and adv.* customary, usual, established by custom.

her'können, *v irr. n. ellipt.* (h.) to be able to come hither, near

Her'kules, *m* Hercules, die Säulen des —, the Straits of Gibraltar, *compos* **—keule**, *f* the club of Hercules; **—wurz**, *f* white water lily.
herku'liſch, *adj* herculean.
Her'kunft, *f* 1. arrival; 2. origin, descent, birth, extraction
her'laden, *v. a* to summon *or* invite hither
her'lallen, *v. a* to say, recite in a faltering, lisping voice
her'langen, *v a* to reach *or* tender forth, to hand to.
her'laſſen, *v. irr. a ellipt.* to let, allow to come
her'laufen, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to run on *or* hither, ein hergelaufener Menſch, a vagabond, adventurer.
her'leiern, *v.* I. *a* 1. to play on the lyre, 2 *fig* to deliver in a monotonous manner; II. *n* (ſ.) to come loitering on.
her'leiten, *v. a* 1. to conduct, lead; 2. *fig.* to derive from, refer to (a cause *or* origin).
Her'leitung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) derivation.
her'leſen, *v irr. a.* to read off, out, to recite.
Her'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) late grape.
her'liſpeln, *v. a* to recite lisping
Her'litze, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc* cornel; *compos* **—nbaum**, *m* cornel-tree.
her'locken, *v. a* to allure
her'machen, *v. refl* (ſich über etwas) to set about a thing, to begin; to fall upon; ſich über einen —, to fall foul upon one
***Hermandad'**, *f* hermandad
Her'mann, *m.* (**-s**) Herman, German.
***Hermaphrodit'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) hermaphrodite
***hermaphrodi'tiſch**, *adj* hermaphroditic
***Hermaphroditis'mus**, *m* hermaphroditism
Her'marſch *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-märſche**) the march hither.
Herm'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) weasel.
***Her'me**, } *f* (*pl.* **-n**) Hermes,
***Her'mensſäule**, } statue of Mercury.
***Hermelin'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 ermine; 2 a cream-coloured horse; *compos* **—futter**, *n* ermine trimming; **—kragen**, *m* cape *or* collar of ermine; **—mantel**, *m* cloak lined with ermine; **—pelz**, *m* ermine skin; **—ſchwänze**, *m pl.* ermine tips.
***Hermeneu'tik**, *f.* science of interpretation
***hermeneu'tiſch**, *adj. and adv.* hermeneutical.
Her'mes, *m Myth. T.* Mercury.
***Herme'tik**, *f* alchemy
***herme'tiſch**, I. *adj Phy. T.* hermetic, hermetical; II. *adv.* hermetically.
Hermi'ne, *f* a name of women
***Hermita'ge**, *m* a French wine
Hermo'de, *m North. Myth. T.* a son of Odin, messenger of the gods.
her'mögen, *v n. ellipt.* (h.) to like to come hither.
***Hermogly'phik**, *f* sculpture.
***hermogly'phiſch**, *adj.* relating to sculpture.
her'murmeln, *v. a.* to murmur, mutter forth
her'müſſen, *v. n. ellipt.* (h.) to be obliged to come
hernach', *adv with acc.* afterward, after, hereafter, after that.
her'nehmen, *v ir. a.* to take from, get from; to have; wo nimmt er die Geduld her? how has he this patience?
Her'nehmung, *f.* taking from.
her'nennen, *v. ir. a* to call over (names), to name in succession, to recite.
***Her'nia**, *f Med T* hernia, rupture
hernie'der, *adv* down here; *for compos of this, vid* herab.
***herniös'**, *adj* hernious
***Hernio'tomie**, *f S T* kelotomy.
her'nöt(h)igen, *v a* to invite *or* bid to come hither.
Hero'des, *m* Herod.
***Hero'en-alter**, *n vid* Heldenalter; **—ſage**, *f vid* Heldenſage; **—t(h)um**, *n vid* Heldent(h)um.
***Heroï'de**, *f* sort of epic in the form of letters
***Heroï'ne**, *f* heroine
***hero'iſch**, *adj* heroic, heroical.
***Heroïs'mus**, *m* heroism
He'rold, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) herald, harbinger; *compos* **—amt**, *n* heraldship; the herald's office; **—s bild**, *n*, **—sfigur**, *f* heraldic figure, **—skunſt**, *f* heraldry, **—smantel**, **—srock**, *m* 1 herald's mantle *or* coat; 2 coat of arms; **—sſtab**, *m.* herald's staff; **—swiſſenſchaft**, *f.* science of heraldry; **—swürde**, *f.* dignity of a herald
her'orgeln, *v a* to play off (on the organ).
***Her'os**, *m.* (*pl* **Heroen**) hero.
***Herotheis'mus**, *m.* hero-worship, apotheosis of heroes
her'peitſchen, *v. a* to whip up.
***Her'pes**, *f Med. T.* herpes (a cutaneous disease)
***herpe'tiſch**, *adj Med. T* herpetic.
***Herpetolog'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one who is versed in herpetology
***Herpetologie'**, *f* the natural history of reptiles, herpetology
her'plappern, *v a.* to prattle, chatter out.
***Herpographie'**, *f.* an inferior *or* low style of writing
Herr, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) master, lord; gentleman; (in addressing) sir; meine —en! gentlemen; Ihr — Vater, your father, Gott der —, our Lord; — von *or* über etwas ſein, to be master of, — zur See ſein, to master the sea, to rule the waves; ſein eigener — ſein, to be master, one's own master; ein großer —, a lord; den großen — ſpielen, to lord it, wie der —, ſo der Knecht, *prov.* like master, like man; einer Sache — werden, to master a thing
her'rauſchen, *v n.* (ſ.) to rush on *or* in, to pass with noise
Herr'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) little master, lordling.
her'rechnen, *v a.* to reckon up, to specify, enumerate
Her'rechnung, *f.* enumeration.
her'reichen, *v. a* to reach, hand.
Her'reiſe, *f* travelling, journey hither.
her'reiſen, *v. n* (ſ.) to travel hither.
her'reiten, *v ir n* (ſ.) to come hither on horseback
Her'ren, *pl of* Herr, *in compos.* **—anzug**, *m* gentleman's costume; **—apfel**, *m.* prince's apple; **—arbeit**, *f.* work done to a superior lord without remuneration; lord's service, average; **—bank**, *f* bench of lords; **—befehl**, *m. vid.* —gebot; **—brett**, *n. T.* a thin board; **—brot**, *n.* master's bread; *fig.* —brot eſſen, to serve; **—diener**, *m* 1 gentleman's valet; 2 *vid.* Gerichtsdiener; **—dienſt**, *m.* service; *vid* Frohndienſt; **—eſſen**, *n* delicious meal; **—faſtnacht**, *f vid.* —ſonntag; **—garten**, *m.* garden of a lord; **—gebot**, *n.* lord's command; **—gefälle**, *pl.* lord's income; **—geſellſchaft**, *f.* society of gentlemen, **—gülte**, *f.* rents on an estate; **—gunſt**, *f.* favour of a master; **—hand**, *f* 1. the authority *or* power of a great man, 2 the helping hand, kindness, beneficence, **—handſchuh**, *m* gentleman's glove; **—haus**, *n* lord's house, manor-house, House of Lords, **—hemd**, *n* gentleman's shirt, **—hof**, *m* lord's seat, manor-house, country-house, **—kirſche**, *f* cornel, **—kleidermacher**, *m vid* —ſchneider; **—knecht**, *m vid.* —diener; **—korn**, *n* rent paid in corn, **—krankheit**, *f ind* the gout, **—leben**, *n fig* high life; **—los**, *adj* without a master, out of place, without an owner, **—loſigkeit**, *f* the being without a master *or* owner, **—pfarre**, *f* benefice in the gift of a patron, **—pilz**, *m.* edible mushroom, **—rock**, *m* gentleman's coat; **—ſchicht**, *f Min T.* royal mine, **—ſchwamm**, *m vid* —pilz; **—ſitz**, *m* lord's seat, country-seat of a nobleman; **—ſonntag**, *m* Shrove Sunday, **—ſpeiſe**, *f vid.* —eſſen; **—ſtand**, *m.* rank of a lord *or* gentleman; lords *or* gentlemen collectively, **—ſtiefel**, *m. pl* gentlemen's boots; **—ſtube**, *f.* 1 gentlemen's saloon; 2. council chamber; 3 a great man's private room, **—ſtuhl**, *m* pew for the nobility; lord's pew; **—tafel**, *f*, **—tiſch**, *m* table *or* meal of a lord *or* master; **—t(h)um**, *n.* mastership, superiority; **—vogel**, *m* jay; **—wagen**, *m.* gentleman's carriage; **—waſſer**, *n*, **—weiher**, *m* fish-pond belonging to the lord of the manor; **—wein**, *m* superior wine; **—zeche**, *f. vid* —ſchicht.
Herr'gott, *m* the Lord; *compos.* **—shändler**, *m.* dealer in images of saints, crucifixes, etc, **—(s)ſchnitzer**, *m.* carver of crucifixes, etc.
her'richten, *v. a* to arrange, prepare.
herr'ig, *adj.* having *or* belonging to a lord; *compos.* **zwei—**, belonging to two masters
Herr'in(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) lady, mistress.
herr'iſch, *adj* imperious, domineering; lordly, masterful; das **-e** Weſen, imperious behaviour; — handeln, to lord it, to domineer.
Herr'lein, *n vid* Herrchen.
herr'lich, *adj.* 1 belonging to a lord *or* superior; agreeable to the dignity; 2. *fig.* glorious, magnificent, stately, sumptuous, splendid, grand, excellent.
Herr'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. glory, magnificence, excellence, splendour; 2. excellency, lordship; highness; Ew. —! your lordship.
Herrn'hut, *n. Geog. T.* Herrnhut.
Herrn'huter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Moravian; die —, Moravians, United Brethren.
herrn'hutiſch, *adj.* Moravian.
her'rollen, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to roll on, near.
Herr'ſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. dominion; 2. domination, mastery, government, sway; 3. power, authority, command, sovereign authority; 4. master and mistress (either individually *or* collectively); 5. person *or* persons of rank; 6. *provinc.* manor, jurisdiction, territory; die — haben, to rule, govern, sway, to have the government; die junge —, the lord's family; es ſind fremde —en angekommen, foreigners of rank are arrived; *compos.* **—shaus**, *n.* manor-house, mansion; **—sname**, *m.* name indicating power *or* dominion; **—srecht**, *n.* sovereign authority; **—swappen**, *n* lord's arms.
herr'ſchaftlich, *adj.* belonging to *or* proceeding from a lord *or* master; der —e Befehl, the lord's command.

Herr'ſchaftlichkeit, *f* lordliness
Herrſch'=begier, Herrſch'=begierde, Herrſch'=luſt, *f* ambition; pleasure of ruling, **—ſucht**, *f* insatiable desire for power, **—wut(h)**, *f* mania of domination
herrſch'begierig, *adj* ambitious
herr'ſchen, *v n* (h.) (über etwas) 1 to rule, govern, reign, sway, 2. to domineer, lord, rule haughtily, 3 to reign, be in vogue, to prevail; to rage

Syn herrſchen, regieren Herrſchen signifies simply to control the will and actions of others Regieren always implies that the authority with which one is invested is exercised in the attainment of a good object.

herr'ſchend, *adj* ruling, predominant; prevailing
Herr'ſcher, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) ruler, governor, master, lord, ein willkürlicher —, despot, tyrant; *compos* **—binde**, *f* diadem, tiara, crown, **—blick**, *m* look, eye of a ruler, commander; **—familie**, *f* reigning family, dynasty; **—gabe**, *f* ability as a ruler; **—geiſt**, *m* spirit of a ruler, **—geſchlecht**, *n vid* —family; **—=gewalt**, *f.* power; sovereignty; despotism; **—haus**, *n vid* —familie; **—krone**, *f* ruler's crown; **—macht**, *f* supreme power, **—miene**, *f* air of command; **—recht**, *n* right of sovereignty; **—ſeele**, *f* soul *or* mind of a ruler, **—ſinn**, *m* mind of a ruler, imperious mind, **—ſtab**, *m* staff of command; sceptre, **—ſtuhl**, *m* throne; **—ton**, *m.* tone of command; **—wille**, *m* sovereign will, **—willkür**, *f* despotism, **—wort**, *n* word of command *or* of a commander; **—würde**, *f.* dignity of a sovereign
Herr'ſcherin(n), *f.* (**—s**; *pl* **—nen**) female ruler.
Herrſch'gier, *f* } *vid.* Herrſchſucht,
herrſch'gierig, *adj.* } herrſchſüchtig.
Herrſch'luſt, *f* desire *or* wish of ruling
herrſch'luſtig, *adj* desirous of ruling
Herrſch'ſucht, *f* lust, thirst of power *or* ruling
herrſch'ſüchtig, *adj* fond of power; desirous of ruling; imperious, tyrannical
Herrſch'wut(h), *f* tyranny.
her'rücken, *v a and n* (ſ.) to draw near, to approach, advance
her'rufen, *v ir. a* to call hither
her'rühren, *v n* (h.) to come from, to draw its origin, to proceed from.
her'ſagen, *v. a.* to recite, rehearse.
her'ſchaffen, *v. a* to bring near, to convey thither.
her'ſchauen, *v a* to look hither
her'ſchenken, *v a.* to give away.
her'ſchicken, *v. a* to send hither.
her'ſchieben, *v. ir. a.* to push *or* move hither
her'ſchießen, *v ir.* I. *a* to shoot hither; Geld —, to advance money; II. *n* (ſ.) to run *or* fly hither, hergeſchoſſen kommen, to rush on (along).
her'ſchlagen, *v ir a.* to strike without any hesitation; ſchlag her! strike, if you dare!
her'ſchleichen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *and refl.* to come along sneaking.
her'ſchleppen, *v a.* to drag hither, on.
her'ſchreiben, *v ir* I. *a.* to write to a place, II. *refl. fig.* to come from, originate in; to date from.
her'ſchreien, *v ir a and n.* (h.) to recite in a crying manner; to cry to, to call at.
her'ſehen, *v ir. n.* (h.) to look hither.
her'ſein, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to be from; to come from; to be a native of; *fig. vulg* über etwas —, to go about doing, to fall a-doing something, hinter einem —, to be at one's heels; nicht weit —, to be of little value
her'ſenden, *v ir a* to send hither
her'ſetzen, *v* I *a.* to put here, II. *refl* to place *or* seat one's self here
Herſi'lie, *f.* Hersilia (a name of women).
her'ſingen, *v ir a.* to sing; to recite in a singing manner
her'ſollen, *v n ellipt.* (h.) to have to come hither
her'ſtammen, *v n* (ſ.) (von) to descend, to come from.
Her'ſtammung, *f* descent, extraction, derivation
her'ſtellbar, *adj* repairable, that may be repaired.
her'ſtellen, *v a.* 1 to place here; 2 *fig* to restore to health; to restore, re-establish
Her'ſteller, *m.* (**—s**; *pl* —) restorer, repairer
Her'ſtellung, *f* restoration, re-establishment, recovery; *compos* **—s=mittel**, *n* restorative.
her'ſtottern, *v. a* to stammer out
her'ſtreben, *v n.* to strive to come hither
her'ſtrecken, *v a* to stretch out, reach forth, extend.
her'ſtreichen, *v. ir a* to flog, cudgel soundly
Her'ſtrich, *m Hunt. T* return of birds of passage
her'ſtrömen, *v n* (ſ.) to stream on, run on
her'ſtürzen, *v. a. and n* (ſ.) to tumble on, upon; über Jemand —, to rush upon one.
Her'tha, *f North Myth T* the Earth (as the creating and preserving goddess)
her'tragen, *v ir a.* to bear hither
Her'träger, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) *fig* gossip, tell-tale
her'treiben, *v ir. a* to drive hither
her'treten, *v ir n* (ſ.) to step hither; tritt her! stand forth!
her'über, *adv* over, across (to this side); for *compos vid.* her; **—bringen**, to bring over; **—kommen**, to come over, etc
herum', *adv* round (about); rings —, round about; in rotation; for *compos vid N B to* her. *The meanings are:* ROUND, TO AND FRO, *and* ABOUT *It is to be observed that this word is frequently but incorrectly used for* umher, *which word must be looked out*
herum'balgen, *v. refl* to fight with everybody
herum'beißen, *v ir. refl* to bite one another; to wrangle, quarrel
herum'bekommen, *v. ir a* to get around; to bring over, turn.
herum'betteln, *v. n.* (h.) to go begging
herum'bringen, *v. ir a. fig.* to bring round, induce.
herum'drehen, *v a* to turn round.
herum'drücken, *v. refl.* to sneak about, to shirk
herum'fliegen, *v refl.* to fly around.
herum'fragen, *v. n.* (h.) to ask round, one after the other.
herum'führen, *v a.* to lead about; bei der Naſe —, to lead about by the nose
herum'geben, *v ir a.* to hand round
herum'gehen, *v ir n.* (ſ) to go, pass round; es geht mir im Kopfe herum, it runs in my mind
herum'holen, *v. a. fig. vulg.* to draw from a purpose; to reprove, reprimand
herum'horchen, *v. n* (h.) to hearken everywhere round; to go gossipping about, fish about for news
herum'kommen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to get round, finish
herum'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to run round
Herum'läufer, *m.* (**—s**; *pl* —) one who runs around, stroller.
herum'liegen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to lie about, around
herum'nehmen, *v ir a fig.* (einen) to haul over the coals, to ridicule
herum'reichen, *v* I. *a* to hand around, reach about; II. *n* to reach around, about
herum'ſchiffen, *v a* to double, tack.
herum'ſchlagen, *v. ir* I *a* (um etwas) to throw *or* put around, to wrap up in; einen —, to flog, cudgel; II *refl.* ſich mit einem —, to scuffle, contend with, to fight
herum'ſchweifen, *v. n* (ſ.) to ramble *or* wander about, **—d**, *adj.* rambling, vagrant, vagabond.
herum'ſchwenken, *v.* I *a.* to turn around, about; II. *refl.* to turn around; wheel about (of troops)
herum'ſein, *v ir. n* to be about, to be turned around; to be over.
herum'ſtreichen, *v ir. n* (h.) to rove.
Herum'ſtreicher, *m.* (**—es**; *pl* —) rover, vagabond.
herum'ſtreiten, *v. ir. refl.* to wrangle, quarrel, dispute
herum'tragen, *v. ir a* to carry round, about; eine Sache —, *fig.* to divulge a matter
herum'treiben, *v. ir.* I *a.* to drive round; II *refl fig* to go, rove idling about
herum'trinken, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to let the bottle go round, to drink round.
herum'tummeln, *v. refl* to bustle about
herum'wandern, *v. n* (ſ.) to wander, rove about.
herum'wühlen, *v. n.* (h.) to wallow, rout about in.
herum'zanken, *v. refl. vid.* herumſtreiten.
herum'=zaufen, —zerren, *v. a.* to maul, pull about, to tear at
herum'ziehen, *v n. n* (ſ.) to rove, wander about; —de Spielleute, itinerant players
herun'ter, *adv* down (here), *vid N B. to* herab. *The common compounds of this are self-evident; those of idiomatic meaning are given.*
herun'terbringen, *v ir. a.* to bring down, *fig* to lower, to reduce (from a state of wealth); er iſt ſo ſehr heruntergebracht, he is so much reduced.
herun'terhandeln, *v a.* to beat down (in trading), etwas von . . . —, to beat down the price
herun'terkommen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) to come down; *fig.* to sink, decay, decline
herun'terlaſſen, *v. ir refl. vid.* herablaſſen.
herun'termachen, *v. a. vulg.* to blame with harsh words, to abuse; to cut up.
herun'ternehmen, *v ir. a.* to take down, to lower
herun'terreißen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pull off *or* down; 2. *fig* einen —, *vid.* heruntermachen.
herun'terſchlucken, *v. a* to gulp down.
herun'terſetzen, *v. a.* to reduce, to lower
herun'terſinken, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to sink low, to be degraded
herun'terwärts, *adv.* downward.
herun'terwerfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw down, knock down, cast off.
herun'terziehen, *v ir.* I. *a.* to draw *or* pull down; to pull *or* take off; II.

refl to move down; march down; descend

hervor', *adv* forth, out; *for compos. vid N B. to* her *and* herab.

hervor'arbeiten, *v refl* to work one's self out from under a thing, to disengage one's self

hervor'blicken, *v n.* (h.) to look forth, to peep out

hervor'brechen, *v ir n* (s.) to break forth, to come out with sudden vehemence

hervor'bringen, *v ir a* 1 to bring forth, 2 to produce; 3. to utter, 4 to create

Hervor'bringung, *f* the bringing forth; producing; production, calling forth, creating.

hervor'drängen, *v a and refl.* to press forth, forward.

hervor'dringen, *v ir n* (s.) to break, rush *or* gush forth

hervor'dürfen, *v ir n* to be allowed to come forth.

hervor'gehen, *v ir n* (s.) to go forth; *fig* to proceed, follow; daraus geht hervor, thence follows

hervor'heben, *v ir. a.* to raise above the common surface, to render prominent, conspicuous

hervor'keimen, *v n* to sprout *or* shoot forth, to germinate.

hervor'kommen, *v ir n* (s.) to come forth, forward, to arise

hervor'können, *v ir n* to be able to come forth

hervor'kriechen, *v. ir n.* to creep *or* crawl forth

hervor'langen, *v a.* to fetch *or* take out, from under.

hervor'lassen, *v ir a* to let come forth

hervor'leuchten, *v n* (h.) to shine forth; *fig* to be conspicuous, distinguished

hervor'machen, *v. refl* to come forth, make one's appearance

hervor'mögen, *v ir. n.* to wish to come out, forth

hervor'müssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to come forth

hervor'quellen, *v ir. n* (s.) to spring forth

hervor'ragen, *v n.* (h.) to be prominent, to project, protuberate, overtop.

Hervor'ragenheit, *f.* prominence, conspicuousness, superiority, preeminence

Hervor'ragung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) projecting, overtopping.

hervor'rauschen, *v. n.* (s.) to rush out, come out rustling.

hervor'rücken, *v. n.* to debouch.

hervor'rufen, *v. ir. a* to call forth, out

hervor'sein, *v. ir n.* to have come out *or* forth

hervor'sprießen, } *v n* (s.) to shoot,
hervor'sprossen, } sprout forth

hervor'stechen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to stand forth, be conspicuous; to jut out, to come out

hervor'stechend, *adj. fig* conspicuous, striking; —e Fehler, glaring defects; —machen, to set off.

hervor'stehen, *v. ir. n* (s.) to stand out, bulge out; project

hervor'suchen, *v a* to seek out; *fig.* to search for, endeavour to find

hervor'treten, *v ir. n* (s.) to step *or* come forward; to come *or* stand out; to strike

hervor'thun, *v. ir. refl.* to distinguish *or* signalize one's self.

hervor'wagen, *v. refl.* to dare to come forth, to venture forth.

hervor'wollen, *v ir. n.* to want *or* wish to come forth

hervor'zaubern, *v a.* to produce by witchcraft, to conjure up

hervor'ziehbar, *adj* protractile, capable of being protruded

hervor'ziehen, *v ir a fig* to draw forth (from obscurity); to raise to eminence

her'wackeln, *v n* (s.) to come waddling on

her'wagen, *v refl* to venture to come near, hither

her'wärts, *adv* hitherward

Her'weg, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) way hither, this way

her'wehen, *v. a* to blow this way

herwie'der, *adv.* + again; back again

Her'win, *m.* Herwin (a name of men)

her'winken, *v a* to make a sign to approach

her'wollen, *v. n ellipt* (h.) to wish to come (hither)

her'wünschen, *v a and refl* to wish hither; to wish (one) to come.

Herz, *n* (**-ens**; *pl* **-en**) 1. heart, breast; 2 mind; 3 courage, spirit, mettle; core; 4 hearts (in cards), das — des Schiffes, the sides of a ship at the midship-beam; das — schlägt (klopft) mir, my heart beats, throbs; *fig* von —en gern, with all my heart; mit freiem —en, heart-whole; krank am —en, heart-sick; am —en liegen, auf dem —en haben, to have at heart, Jemanden aus —en gewachsen sein, to be greatly endeared to a person; sein — an etwas hängen, to set one's heart upon something; zu —en nehmen, to take to heart; er redet wie es ihm ums — ist, he speaks his heart, Jemandem sein — ausschütten, to open one's heart to one; aus dem —en zu Gott beten, to pray with a mental devotion, ein Kind unter dem —en tragen, to be pregnant; kein — zu Jemandem haben, to have no confidence, zu —en gehen, to affect; es thut mir im —en weh, it makes my heart ache, in meines —ens Grund, im —en meines —ens, in my heart's core, in my heart of heart, ich kann es nicht übers — bringen, I cannot reconcile it to my mind; I cannot express my feelings; es will ihm das — abstoßen, he is bursting to give vent to his thoughts; es drückt ihn schwer, auf dem —en, it lies heavy upon his heart; ein — fassen zu etwas, to take courage; ein gebrochenes —, a broken heart; sein — auf der Zunge haben, to have one's heart in one's mouth; einem ein — einsprechen, to encourage, hearten, put one in a good heart; weß das — voll ist, deß geht der Mund über, *prov.* what the heart thinketh, the mouth speaketh; mein —! dear heart! my dear! my love! *in compos.* **—ader**, *f.* great artery, aorta; **—allerliebst**, *adj* best-beloved; **—arterie**, *f* artery of the heart; **—arznei**, *f.* cordial, **—balken**, *m pl.* columnæ carneæ of the heart, **—balsam**, *m* cordial balm; **—bandel**, *m. vid.* —beutel; **—baum**, *m* ahovai, ahoual; **—beben**, *m.* palpitation of the heart; **—beklemmung**, *f.* oppression of the heart; **—beschwerde**, *f.* pain in the region of the heart; **—besiegend**, *adj* heart-quelling, conquering, **—betrübt**, *adj.* sorrowing deeply at heart; **—beutel**, *m. A. T* pericardium, heart-case; **—beutelentzündung**, *f.* pericarditis; **—beutelwasser**, *n.* pericardian liquor; **—beutelwassersucht**, *f* hydropericardium; **—bewegend**, *adj.* heart-moving, pathetic; heart-rending; **—bewegungen**, *f. pl.* movements of the heart; **—blatt**, *n* 1 diaphragm, 2 sternon, brisket, 3 young unopened leaf, bud; 4. *fig* darling, **—blume**, *f* borage, liverwort, flower of Parnassus; **—blut**, *n* heart's blood, **—brand**, *m* gangrene of the heart (of animals), **—bräune**, *f* Hungarian disease; **—brechend**, *adj fig* heart-breaking, moving, **—bruch**, *m* rupture of the heart, **—bube**, *m.* knave of hearts, **—bündel**, *m vid* —beutel; **—dame**, *f* queen of hearts; **—daus**, *m* ace of hearts, **—drücken**, *n* sense of cardiac oppression; **—drüsen**, *pl.* glands belonging to the heart; **—durchbohrend**, **—durchschneidend**, *adj* heart-piercing; **—entartung**, *f* degeneration of the heart, **—entzückend**, *adj* delightful, **—entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the heart, carditis, **—erbse**, *f*, **—fame**, *m* heart-pea, heart-seed; **—erfreuend**, *adj* rejoicing the heart; **—erhebend**, *adj* raising *or* elevating the mind, etc, heart-stirring; **—ergreifend**, *adj* pathetic, moving; **—erleichternd**, *adj.* heart-relieving; **—eroberer**, *m* lady-killer; **—erquickend**, *adj* heart-rousing; **—erschütternd**, *adj* heart-appalling; **—erweichung**, *f* softening of the heart; **—erweiterung**, *f* dilatation of the heart; **—fehler**, *m* malformation *or* defect of the heart, **—fell**, *n.* pericardium, *vid.* — beutel; **- fieber**, *n* cardiac fever; **- finger**, *m.* ring-finger; **förmig**, *adj* heart-shaped, **- fressend**, *adj* heart-consuming, heart corroding, **- freund**, *vid* Herzensfreund; **- gegend**, *f.* region of the heart; **geliebte**, *f*, **—geliebter**, *m* dearly loved, ge**schwulst**, *f.* tumour of the heart; **—gespann**, **- gesperr**, *n.* 1. *Med T.* cardialgia, heart burn; 2. *B. T.* mother-wort; **- gewächs**, *n.* polypus of the heart; **- gewinnend**, *adj.* gaining *or* winning the heart; **—gras**, *n.* buck's horn-plantain; **—grube**, *f.* (*dim.* **- grübchen**, *n.*) pit of the stomach; **- gut**, *adj.* of a most benevolent heart; **- haftig**, *adj.* hearty, courageous; **- haftigkeit**, *f.* heartiness, courage; **— haut**, *f.* (*dim.* **—häutchen**, *n.*) pericardium *or* endocardium; **—höhle**, **—höhlen**, *f. pl* cavities of the heart, **—innig**, I. *adj.* hearty, heartfelt; II. *adv.* heartily, from the bottom of the heart, from the (*or* with all the) heart, warmly; **—inniglich**, *vid.* —innig; **—kammer**, *f.* ventricle of the heart; **—kirsche**, *f.* heart-cherry; **—kirschenbaum**, heart-cherry-tree, **- klappe**, *f. A. T.* valve of the heart; **—klee**, *m.* wood-sorrel; **—klopfen**, *n.* panting, throbbing, beating *or* palpitation of the heart; —klopfen empfinden, haben, to feel *or* have palpitations; **—knorpel**, *m. A. T.* sternum; **—kohl**, *m.* cabbage forming a heart; **—kolbe**, **—sprosse**, *f.*, **—stengel**, *m.* shoot, stalk in the heart of a plant; **—krampf**, *m.* spasm of the heart; **—krank**, *adj.* sick at heart; **—krankheit**, *f.* disease of the heart; **—kränkung**, *f.* deep grief, mortification; **—kraut**, *n.* torch-weed, petty mullein, longwort; **—lähmung**, *f* paralysis of the heart; **—lappen**, *m. pl.*, **—läppchen**, *m. pl. vid.* —öhrchen; **—laub**, *n. Arch. T.* leafed work in form of a heart; **—leid**, *n. vid.* Herzeleid; **—lieb**, *adj.* sincerely *or* dearly beloved, most dearly beloved, dearest; **—lieb-**

chen, *n* sweetheart, **—liebſte,** *adj m and f* most dear, heart dear, **—los,** I *adj* heartless, faint-hearted, insensible, unfeeling, II *adv* heartlessly, **—loſigkeit,** *f* heartlessness, faint-heartedness, want of courage, unfeelingness, insensibility, **—muſchel,** *f* heart shell, cockle, **—muſkel,** *m* muscle of the heart, **—nagend,** *adj* heart-corroding, preying on the heart; **—nerven,** *m and f pl* heart-strings, cardiac nerves, **—nervengeflecht,** *n* cardiac plexus; **—ohren** (*dim* **—öhrchen**), *n pl A T* auricles of the heart; **—pfeilförmig,** *adj Bot. T* cordate sagittate; **—pfirſche,** *f* heart-peach, **—pochen,** *n* palpitation of the heart, *vid* **—klopfen**; **—polyp,** *m* polypus of the heart, **—pulver,** *n* cardiacal powder; **—rad,** *n T* middle-wheel (of the striking apparatus), **—röhre,** *f A T* aorta, great artery, **—rührend,** *adj* pathetic, heart-moving, heart-stirring, touching; **—ſack,** *m vid* **—beutel**; **—ſäulen,** *f pl* columnæ carneæ of the heart; **—ſchlächtig,** *adj* (of horses) broken-winded, chest-foundered, pursy; **—ſchlächtigkeit,** *f* broken wind, foundered chest, shortness of breath, pursiness, **—ſchlag,** *m.* throb, beat of the heart, pant (of cattle), pursiness, pussiness, **—ſpann,** *m vid* **—geſpann**; **—ſtärkend,** *adj* heart-strengthening, cordial, cardiac; **—ſtärkendes Mittel,** cardiac, cordial, restorative; **—ſtärkung,** *f* cordial, cardiac, **—ſtelle,** *f* situation of the heart; **—ſtoß,** *m.* 1 heart's impulse; 2 finishing blow; settler, quietus; einem den **—ſtoß geben,** to complete one's ruin; to do (*or* settle) him; **—tute,** *f* tiger-shell, **—verfettung,** *f* fatty degeneration of the heart; **—vergrößerung,** *f* hypertrophy of the heart; **—verknöcherung,** *f.* calcification (so-called ossification) of the heart, **—vorkammern,** *f. pl. vid.* **—öhrchen**; **—waſſer** u.ſ.w., *vid* **—beutelwaſſer**; **—weh,** *n* cardialgia, pain in the heart, heart-ache; **—wunde,** *f.* 1 wound in the heart; 2. deep grief; **—wurm,** *m* 1 (*vulg*) worm in the heart; *vid* **—polyp**; 2. (gnawing) worm in the heart; **—wurz,** *f.* hermodactyl; **—wurzel,** *f* taproot, **—zergliederung,** *f* cardiotomy; **—zerreißend, —zerſchneidend,** *adj* heart-rending.

Syn Herz, Mut(h) Herz denotes generally that quality of mind which enables men to encounter danger and difficulties with firmness, or without fear or depression of spirits · *intrepidity* Mut(h) expresses that courage or fearlessness which springs from the consciousness of strength.

her'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay down
her'zählen, *v a* to count out (one after the other), enumerate
Her'zählung, *f.* enumeration
her'zaubern, *v. a* to bring hither by witchcraft; to conjure up
Herz'chen, *n.* (**—s**; *pl* —) *fig. fam* dear, love, darling
Her'zeleid, *n* (**—es**) heart-grief, overwhelming sorrow *or* affliction; einem **— anthun,** to vex, chagrin one.
her'zen, *v ir. a* to press to the heart, embrace, hug
Her'zen, *pl of* Herz, *in compos* **—blatt,** *n* a heart (at cards); **—bändiger,** *m.* heart-subduer, conqueror; **—bube,** *m* knave of hearts; **—erfreuer, —fänger, —feſſler, —zähmer,** etc., *m.* rejoicer, captivator, tamer of hearts, etc, **—könig,** *m* king of hearts.
Her'zens, *gen of* Herz, *in compos* **—andacht,** *f* fervid devotion, **—angelegenheit,** *f* affair of the heart; **—angſt,** *f* heart-ache, anguish, anxiety, **—bändiger,** *m vid* Herzen-bändiger; **—beklemmung,** *f vid* **—angſt**; **—blut,** *n* heart-blood; **—bruder,** *m.* (*dim* **—brüderchen,** *n*) dearly-beloved brother, bosom-friend, **—entzündung,** *f vid* Herz-entzündung; **—ergießung,** *f.* the outpouring, disclosing of one's heart; **—frau,** *f.* good woman *or* wife, my dear (in addressing); **—freude,** *f* heart's joy, **—freund,** *m*, **—freundin(n),** *f* intimate friend, beloved friend, **—froh,** *adj and adv* heartily, very glad; **—frömmigkeit,** *f* sincere piety; **—fülle,** *f* fulness of the heart; **—gedanke,** *m* secret thought; **—glaube,** *m* inmost belief, true faith; **—grund,** *m.* bottom of the heart; **—gut,** *adj* kind-hearted, very kind, good-natured, **—güte,** *f* kindness of heart, benevolence; **—jammer,** *m* hearty yearning; **—junge,** *m*, **—jüngelchen,** *n* beloved *or* excellent child, **—kenntnis,** *f* knowledge of the heart; **—kind,** *n* sweetheart, darling; **—kummer,** *m* heart-heaviness; **—kundiger,** *m* one that knows the heart, **—leerung,** *f vid* **—ergießung**; **—liebling,** *m* heart's darling; **—luft,** *f* joy of the heart, great joy, pleasure; nach **—luſt,** to heart's content, as much as one likes; **—mädchen,** *n* charming *or* darling girl, dear, **—mann,** *m* beloved man, **—meinung,** *f.* sentiment of one's heart, true sentiment; **—mutter,** *f.* dearly beloved mother; **—not(h),** *f* anxiety of heart; **—qual,** *f* agony of heart, affliction; **—reue,** *f* contrition of heart, contrition, **—ruhe,** *f.* 1. heart-ease, tranquility of heart; 2. *A T* perisystole; **—ſache,** *f. vid* **—angelegenheit**; **—ſeufzer,** *m.* deep sigh, ejaculation; **—ſprache,** *f.* language of the heart; **—troſt,** *m* comfort of heart, consolation; **—wärme,** *f* warm-heartedness; **—wonne,** *f* delight of the heart; **—wunſch,** *m.* heart's desire; nach **—wunſch,** to one's heart's desire.
herz'haft, I. *adj* courageous, stout-hearted, daring, bold, manly; II *adv.* courageously, boldly, manly; **— trinken,** *vulg* to drink deep.
Herz'haftigkeit, *f.* courageousness, courage, stout-heartedness, boldness, manliness, valour, bravery, gallantry.
her'ziehen, *v. ir.* I *a* to draw hither *or* near: II *n.* (ſ.) to go hither, move, march hither
her'zig, *adj* dear, beloved; *in compos* hearted
Her'zigkeit, *f.* loveliness; heartedness (*in compos.*)
Herz'lein, *n.* (**—s**; *pl* —) little heart
herz'lich, I *adj* hearty, cordial, affectionate, tender, loving; II *adv.* heartily, cordially; affectionately; very; **— gern,** with all my heart; **— erfreut,** extremely glad, **ich habe es — ſatt,** I am heartily tired of it.

Syn herzlich, innig. Herzlich says less than innig; it denotes that the expression of feeling is unfeignedly sincere, whereas innig expresses the strongest possible inward emotion

Herz'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) heartiness, frankness; affection
Her'zog, *m.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) duke; *compos.* **—shut,** *m* ducal hat; **—skrone,** *f.* ducal crown *or* coronet; **—smantel,** *m* ducal mantle, **—spulver,** *n* kind of stomachic powder
Her'zogin(n), *f* (*pl* **—nen**) duchess
her'zoglich, *adj. and adv* ducal; die **—e Krone,** the ducal crown; die **—e Würde,** the rank of a duke
Her'zogt(h)um, *n* (**—es**; *pl* **—t(h)ümer**) dukedom, duchy
herzu', *adv* hither, near, *for compos vid N B to* heran.
Heſe'kiel, *m* Ezekiel.
***Heſperi'den,** *pl. Myth. T* Hesperides
***Heſpe'rien,** *n* (**—s**) the western countries (Spain, etc.)
***Heſpe'rier,** *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) } Hesperian
***heſpe'riſch,** *adj* }
***Heſ'perus,** *m* Hesperus, evening star
Heſ'ſe, I *m* (**—n**; *pl.* **—n**) Hessian; II *f province* asp
Heſ'ſen, *n* (**—s**) Hessia (a country).
heſ'ſiſch, *adj* Hessian.
***Heſ'tia,** *f Myth. T.* Vesta
***Hetä're,** *f* (*pl* **—n**) a Greek courtesan
***Hetarie',** *f* confederacy, alliance (of the modern Greeks against the Turks); **Hetäriſten,** *pl.* members of this alliance
***heterodox',** *adj.* heterodox
***Heterodoxie',** *f* heterodoxy
***heterogen',** *adj* heterogeneal, heterogeneous.
***Heterogen(e)ität',** *f* heterogeneousness
***heterokli'tiſch,** *adj Gram T.* heteroclitic
***Hetero'kliton,** *n* (**—s**; *pl* **—ta**) *Gram T* heteroclite
***heterophyl'liſch,** *adj B T.* heterophyllous
***Hetero'ſcii,** *pl. Geog. T.* the heteroscians
***Het'man(n),** *m.* (**—s**) hetman (of the Cossacks)
***Hetru'rien,** *n* (**—s**) Etruria.
***Hetru'rier,** *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) } Etruscan
***hetru'riſch,** *adj* }
Hetz'bahn, *f*, **—garten, —platz,** *m.* place for baiting wild beasts, **—haus,** *n* house in which wild beasts are kept for baiting; building in which they are baited; **—hund,** *m* hound, bull-dog; **—jagd,** *f.* hunt of wild beasts; **—jäger,** *m* hunter of wild beasts; **—los,** *adj.* uncoupled, die Hunde **—los** machen, to uncouple dogs; **—peitſche,** *f.* hunting-whip; **—riemen, —ſtrick,** *m.* leash; **—ſchirm,** *m* shelter for hounds; **—zeit,** *f.* hunting-season
Hetz'e, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) 1 baiting; 2. hunting, coursing; hunt, chase, course; 3 baiting-place; 4. *Hunt. T.* pack of hounds; 5. *vulg.* strait, dilemma; pack, host; 6. *province* magpie
hetz'en, *v* I *a* 1 to bait, hunt; 2. to set on, excite, to incite; er iſt mit allen Hunden gehetzt, *prov.* he is not easy to be caught; II. *n.* (h.) to hunt, race
Hetz'er, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) 1 one who baits, sets on dogs; 2 *fig.* instigator, inciter.
Hetzerei', *f.* continual hectoring, harassing.
Heu, *n.* (**—es**) hay; **— machen,** to make hay; *compos.* **—ärnte,** *f. vid.* **—ernte**; **—baum,** *m* hay-pole, beam; **—binder,** *m* hay-trusser; **—boden,** *m*, **—bühne,** *f* hay-loft; **—bucht,** *f.* hay-place in a barn; **—bund,** *n.* bundle of hay; **—ernte,** *f* hay-harvest; **—erntezeit,** *f.* haying-time; **—fehm, —feimen,** *m* hay-stack, hay-cock; **—futter,** *n.* hay-fodder; **—gabel,** *f.* hay-fork, pitch-fork; **—haufen,** *m.*

mow, gove, cock of hay, hay-stack, hay-rick; —**kuppe**, *f* hay-cock; —**land**, *n* meadow-land; hay-land; —**leine**, *f* hay-cord (with which the hay is secured on the wagon), —**machen**, *n* hay-making, —**macher**, *m.*, —**macherin(n)**, *f* hay-maker, —**magazin**, *n* magazine for hay; —**mäher**, *m* 1. mower; 2. bee-eater (a bird); —**mahd**, *n. provinc* mowing of hay, —**markt**, *m* hay market; —**meister**, *m.* a kind of steward who has the care of the hay in a stud; —**monat** *or* —**mond**, *m* hay-month, July; —**ochs**, *m fam* imbecile; —**pferd**, *n* grasshopper; locust, dragon-fly; —**raufe**, *f* rack *or* rails for hay; —**rechen**, *m* hay-rake; —**recht**, *n.* right of converting the produce of a meadow into hay; —**same**, *m.* hay-seed; —**schei-be**, *f* hay-cock; —**scheuer** *or* —**scheune**, *f* hay-barn; —**schober**, *m.* hay-rick; —**schoppen**, *m* shed for keeping hay; —**schrecke**, *f* locust; grasshopper; —**schreckenbaum**, *m.* locust-tree; —**schreckengrille**, *f.* tree cricket; —**seil**, *n* hay cord; —**sen-se**, *f* scythe; —**sichel**, *f* hay-knife; —**speicher**, *m. vid* —boden; —**steng-el**, *m.* hay-stalk, —**stock**, *m.* hay-stack; —**wage**, *f* scales for weighing hay, —**wagen**, *m* wagon for bringing the hay in; —**wiese**, *f.* meadow kept for mowing; —**zehn-te**, *m* tithes paid of hay; —**zeit**, *f.* hay-time.

Heuch, *m A. T* uvula.

Heu'chel-bube, *m* hypocritical villain, —**buße**, *f* feigned repentance; —**christ**, *m* hypocritical Christian; —**glaube**, *m* hypocritical, pretended faith, —**rede**, *f* hypocritical speech, words; —**schein**, *m.* false appearance, hypocrisy; —**thräne**, *f.* hypocritical tear, crocodile-tear; —**werk**, *n.* hypocrisy; —**wort**, *n.* hypocritical word.

Heuchelei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) hypocrisy, simulation, dissimulation; aus —, hypocritically

heu'cheln, *v.* I. *n* (h.) to play the hypocrite; to feign, dissemble; II *a.* to feign, put on, Frömmigkeit —, to feign piety

Heuch'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) } hypo-
Heuch'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) } crite, dissembler

heuch'lerisch, I. *adj* hypocritical, feigning, feigned, dissembling; II *adv* hypocritically, feignedly.

heu'en, *v. n* (h) *vulg* to make hay.

heu'er, *adv.* I. (of *or* in) this year; 2. + secure, *vid* geheuer.

Heu'er, *f provinc vid* Miet(h)e, Pacht; *compos* **—acker**, *m*, **—feld**, *n*, **—garten**, *m.* rented field, garden, etc; **—kutsche**, *f. vid.* Miet(h)-kutsche.

heu'erig, *adj.* of this year.

Heu'erling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. anything produced this year; *e. g.* a lamb, etc.; 2. tenant, *vid.* Miet(h)s-mann, Miet(h)ling.

heu'ern, *v. a.* to hire; *vid.* miet(h)en, pachten.

Heu'et, *f. provinc.* hay-time.

heu'len, *v. n.* (h.) to howl, yell; *fig. cont.* to cry (aloud), whine (of men); to roar (of the wind); to scream (in singing); mit den Wölfen —, *prov.* to do at Rome as the Romans do.

Heu'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } one who
Heu'lerin(n), *f.* } cries *or* weeps; whiner, blubberer.

Heul'kreisel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) humming top.

Heu'ne, *f. vid.* Hüne.

heu'rig, *vid* heuerig.

Heu'rat(h), *f. vid* Heirat(h).

Heuri'stik, *f* the art of invention

heuri'stisch, *adj* relating to the art of invention; inventive

heut, } *adv* to-day, this day; — zu
heu'te, } Tage, heutiges Tages, now-a-days, in this age, — von acht Tagen, über acht Tage, this day sennight; von — an, from this day forward; was schreiben wir — ? what day of the month is this? — mir, morgen dir, *prov* to-day mine, to-morrow yours, — rot(h), morgen todt, *prov.* to-day blooming, to-morrow dead; — oder morgen, one day or other.

heu'tig, *adj* of this day, of this age, modern, der —e Tag, this day; die —e Welt, the present age; mit —er Post, by this day's (night's) mail; das —e Fest, to-day's festival; —es Tages, now-a-days; at present.

***Hex'achord**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *Mus T.* hexachord

***Hexa'edron**, *n.* (**-s**) *G. T.* hexaedron

***Hexae'meron**, *n* (**-s**) a work of six days

***Hex'agon**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *G T* hexagon

***hexagonal'**, *adj.* hexagonal.

***Hexagyn'ia**, *pl. B. T.* hexagynian plants

***Hexa'meter**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) hexameter

***hexame'trisch**, *adj* hexametrical.

***Hexan'dria**, *pl. B. T.* hexandrian plants

***hexan'drisch**, *adj. B. T.* hexandrian, hexandrous

***hexangulär'**, *adj. G. T.* hexangular

***hexapeta'lisch**, *adj B. T.* having six petals, hexapetalous

***hexaphyl'lisch**, *adj B. T.* hexaphyllous, having six leaves

***Hexarch'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) one of six rulers.

***Hexa'stichon**, *n.* (**-s**) a poem of six lines

***Hexastyl'ion**, *n.* (**-s**) colonnade consisting of six columns

He'xe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. witch, hag, sorceress, enchantress; 2. goat-sucker, night-jar (a bird); *compos* **—nbann**, *m.* spell; **—nbanner**, *m.* exorciser; **—nbaum**, *m* bird-cherry-tree; **—nberg**, *m* witches' mountain, wizard hill, **—nbrut**, *f.* brood of witches; **—nbuch**, *n* conjuring book, book containing spells; **—nbutter**, *f vulg.* butter containing still some milk; **—nfahrt**, *f.* expedition of the witches; **—nfest**, *n* night-revelling of witches; **—ngeschichte**, *f.* fairy-tale; story of witches and sorcerers; **—karte**, *f* magic card; **—nkraut**, *n.* circæa; **—nkreis**, *m.* magic circle; **—nkunst**, *f.* magic art; **—nmännchen**, *n* mandrake; **—nmehl**, *n.* vegetable sulphur, powder of lycopodium; **—nmeister**, *m.* sorcerer, wizard, **—nprobe**, *f* witches' ordeal; **—nprocess**, *m.* trial for witchcraft; **—nritt**, *m vid.* —nfahrt; **—nsabbath**, *m. vid.* —nfest; **—nschuß**, *m.* lumbago; **—nsegen**, *m.* spell; **—nspiel**, *n* a kind of game with thirty-six cards; **—ntanz**, *m.* dance of witches; **—nwerk**, *n.* witches' work, witchery; **—nwesen**, *n.* witchcraft, witchery; **—nzunft**, *f.* meeting of witches.

he'xen, *v a and n.* (h.) to practise witchcraft; to conjure up, do as if by witchcraft.

He'xer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) sorcerer, wizard.

Hexerei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) sorcery, witchery, witchcraft; jugglery, tricks.

hey! hey'da! hey'sa! *int* hey! ho! huzza!

Hey'e, *f vid* Heie

***Hia'tus**, *m* gap, hiatus.

Hiberneis'mus, *m* Irish idiom, Hibernicism

***Hiber'nien**, *n.* (**-s**) Hibernia, Ireland

***Hiber'nier**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } Hiber-
***hiber'nisch**, *adj* } nian

***hi'bridisch**, *adj* hybrid, hybridous (said of plants and animals).

Hick, *m provinc* hiccoughs

hick'en, *v n* (h.) *provinc* to have the hiccoughs

hie, *adv* + here, *vul.* hier; **—bevor**, *adv* heretofore

Hieb, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. stroke, blow, wipe, cut, 2 mark, scar by a cut; *fig* sarcasm, cut; 3 *T* place where wood is felled *or* to be felled, right of felling wood in a forest; *fig vulg.* er hat einen —, he is a little tipsy, *compos* **—fechten**, *n* sword exercise; **—fest**, *adj* proof against the sword, **—waffe**, *f.* cutting weapon; **—wunde**, *f* wound by a cut

Hie'ber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *vulg* backsword

hie'big, *adj. T.* that may be cut *or* felled (in a forest)

Hief, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *or compos.* —**horn**, *n* hunting-horn, bugle-horn; **—riemen**, *m* bugle's strap; **—stoß**, *m Hunt T.* sound given by the hunting-horn

hie'für, hie'her u.s.w., *vid.* hierfür, hierher u.s.w.

Hie'ke, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *Min. T.* single grains of a mineral (in other ores).

Hiel, } *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *N. T* heel
Hie'ling, } (of the mast *or* keel)

hie'len, *v. n.* (h.) *N. T.* to heel by the stern.

hie'nen, *v. n* (h.) *provinc* to pant.

hienie'den, *adv.* here below; in this life.

hier, *adv* 1. here; 2. *fig.* in this world *or* life; 3. in this; at this point; — und da, here and there; — zu Lande, in this country; — ist nicht zu scherzen, there is no joking in this (matter); — haben Sie recht, here, in this you are right; *compos.* **—ab**, *adv* herefrom, from this; **- an**, *adv.* hereon, on this, hereat, at this, at it; by this; of this; **- auf**, *adv.* hereupon, upon this, at this; after this; up here; **--aus**, *adv.* hereout, out of this, hence, from this, hereby, by this; **—außen**, *adv.* out here; —**bevor**, *adv.* heretofore; **—bei**, *adv.* herewith, hereat, herein, hereby; with, at, in *or* by this; **--bleiben**, *n.* the remaining, staying here; —**durch**, *adv.* through this place; hereby, by this, by this means, by so doing; **—ein**, *adv.* hereinto, in, into this *or* it; **—für**, *adv.* for this, for it; **—gegen**, *adv.* here-against, against this *or* it; **—her**, *adv.* hither, here, this way; as far as this; bis —her, hitherto, so far; **—herum**, *adv.* hereabout; **—herwärts**, *adv.* hitherward; **—hin**, *adv.* thither, this way, forward; to this place, in this direction, along; halb —, halb dorthin, now here, now there; **—in**, *adv.* herein, in this, in it, herewithin; **—ländisch**, *adj.* of this country; **—mit**, *adv.* herewith, with this, with it; by this *or* it; in doing, saying this, etc.; **—nach**, *adv.* according to this, after this, after it; **—nächst**, *adv.* next, next to this; **—neben**, *adv.* next to this (place), close by; besides; **—nieden**, *adv. vid* hienieden; **—ob**, *adv.* —über; **—ortig**, *adj.* of this place, of this

country; —**selbſt**, *adv* here, in this place; —**ſein**, *n* being here, presence, —**über**, *adv* over this place, over here, hereat, at this, at it; of this *or* it, on this account, —**um**, *adv* about this place, hereabout, about this *or* it, concerning this, —**unten**, *adv* below here; here below, —**unter**, *adv* hereunder, under, underneath this *or* it; among; under this, by this *or* it, —**von**, *adv.* hereof, of *or* from this, of it; —**wegen**, *adv provinc vid* beßwegen; —**wider**, *adv* here against, against this *or* it, —**zu**, *adv* hereto, hereunto, to this *or* it; moreover, —zu kommt noch, add to this; —**zwiſchen**, *adv* between this *or* it

***Hierarch'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) hierarch

***Hierarchie'**, *f* hierarchy.

***hierar'chiſch**, *adj* hierarchical.

***Hieroglyph'e**, *f.* (*pl* -**n**) hieroglyph

***Hieroglyph'ik**, *f.* hieroglyhics.

***hieroglyph'iſch**, *adj* hieroglyphical.

***Hierogramm'**, *n* (-**es**) hierogram

***hierogramma'tiſch**, *adj. and adv.* hierogrammatic

***Hierograph'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) hierographer

***Hierographie'**, *f.* hierography.

***Hierokrat'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) *vid.* Hierarch.

***Hierokratie'**, *f. vid* Hierarchie.

***Hieromant'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) hieromant.

***Hieromantie'**, *f* hieromancy.

***hiero'niſch**, *adj* hieronic, sacred

***hieronymiſch**, *adj* belonging to the order of the Hieronomonians

***Hieronymi'ter**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl* —) monk of the order of St Jerome.

***Hiero'nymus**, *m* Jerome

***Hierophant'**, *m* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) hierophant

***Hieroſkop'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) *vid* Hieromant.

***Hieroſkopie'**, *f. vid* Hieromantie.

Hier'ſein, *n.* presence here

hie'ſig, *adj* in, of this place; in, of this country

Hie'ze, *f.* (*pl* -**n**) *provinc.* puss.

Hift, **Hif'thorn**, } *vid* Hieſ, Hieſhorn.

***Hila'rien**, *pl.* festivals, feasts, jubilees

***Hilarität'**, *f* hilarity.

***Hila'rius**, *m* Hilary

***Hilarodie'**, *f.* song of joy, hymn.

***Hilarotragö'die**, *f.* a mixture of comedy and tragedy.

Hil'degard, **Hilde'mund**, } *f* Hildegard (a name of women).

Hil'fe, *vid* Hülfe.

Hil'fsgriff, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) trick, artifice

Himala'ya, *m.* (-**s**) Himalaya

Hil'mar, *m.* Hilmar (a name of men).

Him'beere, *f* (*pl.* -**n**) raspberry; die weiße, rot(h)e —, the white, red raspberry.

Himbeer=apfel, *m* a kind of red apple; —**eis** *or* —**gefrorenes**, *n.* raspberry ice; —**eſſig**, *m.* raspberry vinegar; —**ſaft**, *m.* raspberry juice; —**ſtaude**, *f.*, —**ſtrauch**, *m.* raspberry-bush; —**wein**, *m.* raspberry-wine.

Him'mel, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) 1. heaven, heavens, sky; 2 canopy, tester; roof (of a carriage); 3. zone, climate; ein heiterer —, a serene sky; unter freiem —, in the open air; gerechter —! just heavens! o —! O heavens! dem — ſei Dank! Heaven be praised! unter einem milden — leben, to live in a mild climate; um des —s willen! for heaven's sake! bis in den — erheben, to extol to the very skies; — und Erde *or* — und Hölle bewegen, to move heaven and earth; kein Meiſter fällt vom —, *prov* no one is born a master, er iſt wie vom — gefallen, he is astounded; der — hängt ihm voll Geigen, *vid under* Geige; bis in den dritten — entzückt ſein, to be ecstasied, *compos.* —**an**, —**auf**, *adv.* heavenward; —**angſt**, *f.* terrible fright; —**anſtrebend**, *adj* heaven-aspiring, —**berührend**, *adj* heaven-kissing, —**bett**, *n* bed with a tester; four-post bed, —**blau**, *adj* azure, sky-blue; —**blau**, *n*, —**bläue**, *f* azure, sky-blue, —**brand**, *m* mullein, woolblade; —**brot**, *m* bread from heaven, manna; —**entſproſſen**, *adj* heaven-sprung; —**entſtürzt**, *adj.* heaven-fallen; —**faden**, *m.* gossamer; —**fahrt**, *f* ascension; Mariä —, assumption; —**fahrtsfeſt**, *n*, —**fahrtstag**, *m.* Ascension Day; —**farbe**, *f* sky-colour; —**geboren**, —**geſandt**, *adj's*, heaven-born, heaven-sent; —**hoch**, *adj.* as high as heaven, sky-high; *fig* very high, very great, —**heiter**, —**klar**, —**mild**, —**rein**, *adj* etc., serene, clear, mild, pure, etc., as heaven; —**reich**, *n* kingdom of heaven, *fig* happiness, bliss; des Menſchen Wille iſt ſein —reich, *prov.* man's own will is his heaven; —**rein**, *adj* as pure as heaven; —**ſchön**, *adj and adv* divinely beautiful; —**ſchreiend**, *adj* crying to heaven, flagitious, most atrocious; —**ſchlüſſel**, *m* primrose (a flower); —**ſtein**, *m* sapphire; —**ſtürmend**, *adj* heaven-storming, —**ſtürmer**, *m* heaven-stormer; —**ſtützend**, —**tragend**, *adj* supporting *or* bearing a canopy, heaven; —**trunken**, —**voll**, *adj* intoxicated, full of heavenly delight; —**ſtrich**, *m* climate, zone, —**träger**, *m* canopy-bearer; —**wärts**, *adv* heavenward, toward heaven, —**weit**, *adj and adv.* as distant as heaven from earth, very distant, great, wide; ein —weiter Unterſchied, a very wide difference.

him'meln, *v n* 1 to lighten; 2. to go to heaven, to die, 3. to rove in the mysteries of heaven.

Him'mels, *gen of* Himmel, *in compos* —**achſe**, *f Ast T* axis of the world; —**angel**, *f* pole of the world; —**angeſicht**, *n* heavenly countenance; —**äquator**, *m.* celestial equator; —**beſchreiber**, *m.* astronomer; —**beſchreibung**, *f* uranography; —**beſen**, *m Sea cant* north-west; —**bewohner**, —**bürger**, *m.* inhabitant, denizen of heaven, —**bild**, heavenly figure; constellation; —**blatt**, *n*, —**blume**, *f. B T* nostock; —**bläue**, *f vid* Himmelbläue; —**bogen**, *m* vault of heaven; *also* rainbow; —**bote**, *m* heavenly messenger; —**braut**, *f.* nun; —**breite**, *f.* latitude; —**brot**, *n* heaven's bread, manna, —**erſcheinung**, *f.* celestial phenomenon, —**feſte**, *f.* firmament; —**feuer**, *n.* lightning *or* stars; *fig.* fire of heaven, high degree of inspiration; *also* —flamme *or* —glut(h); —**freude**, *f* heavenly delight, bliss, joy; —**funke**, *m.* * heavenly spark, ray; —**gabe**, *f.* gift of heaven *or* of God; —**gefühl**, *n.* heavenly, exalted feeling; —**gegend**, *f.* region (quarter) of the heavens; climate; —**geiß**, —**ziege**, *f provinc* common snipe; —**gerſte**, *f*, —**korn**, *n* long-eared barley; —**geſtalt**, *f* heavenly form, figure; —**gewölbe**, *n.* celestial vault; —**glanz**, *m* heavenly splendour, radiance; —**gleicher**, *m.* equator, —**globus**, *m.* celestial globe; —**glück**, *n* heavenly bliss, felicity; —**gruß**, *m Ave Maria*; —**gürtel**, *m* zone; —**gunſt**, *f* celestial favour; —**haus**, *n* firmament; —**heer**, *n* host of heaven; —**höhe**, *f* 1. heavenly height; 2 altitude (of a heavenly body); —**karte**, *f.* celestial chart; —**kerze**, *f.* celestial luminary; * for sun, moon and stars; —**kind**, *n* heavenly child; —**könig**, *m.* heavenly king, Jupiter; —**königin(n)**, *f* heavenly queen, Blessed Virgin; —**körper**, *m* celestial body; —**koſt**, *f* ambrosia, delicious food; —**kraft**, *f.* heavenly power; —**kräfte**, *pl* heavenly agents; —**kreis**, *m* celestial sphere; —**kreiskugel**, *f.* armillary sphere; —**kugel**, *f* celestial globe, sphere; —**kugelkarte**, *f.* celestial planisphere; —**kunde**, *f.* astronomy; —**länge**, *f.* astronomical longitude; —**lauf**, *m* motion of the planets; —**lehre**, *f.* uranology; —**leiter**, *f.* Jacob's ladder; —**licht**, *n.* heaven's celestial light; —**lichter**, *pl.* celestial luminaries; —**luft**, *f.* ether; —**luft**, *f* heavenly joy, —**mächte**, *pl* heavenly powers, deities; —**manna**, *f* celestial manna; —**mehl**, *n. Min T.* a kind of flowery gypsum, —**meßkunſt**, *f.* uranometry; —**pferd**, *n.* grasshopper; —**pforte**, *f* gate of heaven; —**pol**, *m.* pole of the world; —**punkt**, *m Ast. T* vertical point, zenith, —**rand**, *m.* horizon; —**raum**, *m* the heavens; —**richtung**, *f.* cardinal point; —**roſe**, *f.* rose of heaven; —**ſpeiſe**, *f.* ambrosia, bread of the sacrament; —**ſtengel**, *m B. T* angelical gentian; —**ſtrich**, *m* zone, latitude; —**ſturm**, *m.* battle of the Titans, —**ſtürmer**, *m* Titan; —**t(h)au**, *m.* dew of heaven, manna; —**thür**, *f.* gate of heaven; —**ton**, *m* heavenly sound, strain; —**trank**, *m* nectar; —**troſt**, *m* heavenly, great consolation; —**unſchuld**, *f* heavenly innocence; —**wagen**, *m Ast T* Great-Bear, Charles's Wain; —**weg**, *m* way to heaven; —**weite**, *f* extent of heaven; —**wohnung**, *f* seat, dwelling in heaven, —**wonne**, *f. vid.* —**luft**; —**zeichen**, *n.* celestial sign, sign of the zodiac; —**zelt**, *n.* vault, canopy of heaven: heaven, sky; —**ziege**, *f. Ornith. T.* snipe; —**zirkel**, *m* circle supposed to be drawn in the heavens

himm'liſch, *adj.* celestial, heavenly; ethereal; das —e Weſen, heavenliness, celestial being; *compos.* —**geſinnt**, heavenly-minded.

Him'melbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *vid.* Himbeere.

Him'ten, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bushel.

hin, *adv* there, thither; away, gone; toward; on; along; to (*N. B. This adverb generally expresses*, I. MOTION *or* DIRECTION FROM THE SPEAKER, *but frequently it is to be considered as a mere expletive;* II. GONE, LOST, *etc;* III. *as applied to time*, TO COME, *etc.; or* DURATION; *it is used in numberless compounds, both of adj., adv. and verbs; as* hinauf, hinüber u.ſ.w.; *in verbs it has the accent, the verbs are therefore separable, vid N. B. to* herab); — und her, to and fro; — und her überlegen, to turn over in one's mind; — und wieder, here and there; in some cases; now and then; to and fro; es iſt noch weit —, it is yet far off; oben —, on the surface; unten —, along the lower part, the ground; rechts —, along the right-hand side; wie weit mag es noch ſein? how far may

it be from hence? — und her versichern, to insure out and home (ships, goods); — sein, to be gone, lost, spent, away, undone; er ist —, he is lost; — ist —, gone is gone; lost is lost; *vulg.* Freundschaft —, Freundschaft her! no matter for all that friendship!

hinab', *adv.* down, etc; down there; dort —, down there; den Berg —, down the mountain; in den Brunnen —, down into the well; *for compos. vid N B. to* herab; — dürfen, to be permitted to go down; — gehen, to go down; **—lassen**, *v a* to lower, — müssen, to be obliged to go down; — sein, to be *or* to have gone down; to have set (said of the sun); — steigen, to descend; **—wärts**, *adv* downward; — wollen, to want to go down, to wish to descend

hin'altern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow aged, old

hinan', *adv* up there, up; up (to); da, dort —, up there; den Berg —, up the hill; zum Himmel —, toward heaven; *for compos. vid. N B. to* herab; — arbeiten, — reichen, to work, reach up; — kommen, to get up *or* near; — steigen, to ascend, mount

hin'arbeiten, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) auf etwas, to aim at, direct one's efforts to; II. *refl* to attain with difficulty

hinauf', *adv.* up (there); up to; da, dort —, up there; die Treppe —, upstairs; von unten —, up from below; den Berg —, up hill; *for compos vid N B* herauf; — arbeiten (ſich), to work one's way up to; — bringen, to bring *or* carry up, get up; — dürfen, to be permitted to go up, — lassen, to allow to go *or* come up; — schrauben, *v. a* to screw up; — schwingen (ſich), to leap up, vault upon; (zu etwas —) to rise *or* be raised up to; — steigen, to step up, mount up, ascend; — stimmen, *Mus. T.* to tune up; — streichen, to turn *or* stroke up; — treiben, to drive up; to raise (the price); **—wärts**, *adv* upward; — wagen (ſich), to venture up; — wollen, to want (to be willing) to go *or* come up, to mount

hinaus', *adv.* 1. out; out there; 2. beyond; da, dort —, out there; — mit ihm! out with him! wo denkst du —? what are you thinking of? nicht wissen wo —, not to know which way to go; not to know what to do; *for compos. vid. N. B to* heraus.

hinaus'balloti(e)ren, *v. a.* to blackball

hinaus'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring *or* get out; to bring about.

hinaus'dürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be permitted to go out.

hinaus'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to go out; *fig* (über etwas) to surpass, transcend (beyond a limit *or* measure).

hinaus'jagen, *v. a.* to expel, turn out

hinaus'kommen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to come *or* get out; *vid.* hinauslaufen.

hinaus'können, *v ir. n ellipt.* (h.) to be able to go *or* get out.

hinaus'lassen, *v. ir. a.* to let out; to let slip.

hinaus'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to come *or* amount to the same thing; to be the same in the end; das läuft auf eins hinaus, that amounts to the same thing.

hinaus'machen, *v. refl.* to get *or* go out

hinaus'müssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to go out

hinaus'packen, *v. refl.* to get *or* clear out.

hinaus'reichen, *v n* (h.) to reach, go, stretch beyond (über).

hinaus'schieben, *v n a* to put off, postpone, defer, delay

hinaus'schlagen, *v ir. n* to kick (said of horses); hinten und vornen —, to be wild, refractory

hinaus'schlüpfen, *v. n* (ſ.) to slip out of; — lassen, to let slip

hinaus'segeln, *v n* to sail away

hinaus'sein, *v ir n* to have gone out, über etwas —, to be above, not to care for *or* mind

hinaus'setzen, *v* I. *a* to postpone; II. *refl* (ſich über etwas) to disregard, set at nought

hinaus'singen, *v ir. n.* to sing out loudly; to carry out *or* accompany singing

hinaus'spielen, *v.* I. *a fig.* to protract, prolong, II *n* (einem) to drive one out by fiddling, to accompany fiddling

hinaus'stehlen, *v ir. refl.* to sneak, steal out of

hinaus'stellen, *v. a vid.* hinaussetzen.

hinaus'stoßen, *v. ir. a.* to push *or* turn out

hinaus'stürzen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to rush *or* bolt out.

hinaus'thun, *v. ir. a.* to put, set *or* turn out.

hinaus'treiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive *or* turn out, expel.

hinaus'weisen, *v. ir. a.* (einen) to turn out

hinaus'werfen, *v. ir. a.* to turn *or* throw out, to expel.

hinaus'wischen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to slip out of

hinaus'wollen, *v. ir. n* (h.) to end (in, wo) to be aimed at; wo will das hinaus? what will that end in? hoch —, to aim high, be proud

hinaus'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *a* to draw *or* pull out; to protract, prolong, defer, delay; II. *n* (ſ.) to march *or* move out

hinaus'wärts, *adv* outward

hin'bannen, *v. a.* to banish thither, to remove.

hin'befehligen, *v. a.* to order to a place

hin'begeben, *v. ir. refl.* to repair, resort to

hin'bestellen, *v. a.* to appoint to a place.

Hin'blick, *m.* (**-es**) look toward, regard.

hin'blicken, *v. n.* (h.) to look toward a place

hin'blühen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to fade (away).

hin'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring *or* carry to; *fig.* to pass (the time); ſich *or* sein Leben —, to make shift to live.

hin'bluten, *v. n.* (ſ.) *fig.* to die, give one's life.

hin'brüten, *v. a.* to live, pass in a kind of stupor (one's life).

hindan', *adv. vid.* hintan.

Hind'beere, *f. vid.* Himbeere.

Hin'de, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *vid.* Hindin(n).

hin'denken, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to think of; *vid.* denken.

hin'derlich, *adj.* hindering, impeding, obstructing, troublesome.

Hin'derlichkeit, *f.* the quality of hindering.

hin'dern, *v. a* (einen an etwas) to hinder, impede, prevent.

Hin'dernis, *n.* (**-ffes**; *pl.* **-ffe**) hindrance, impediment, obstacle, stop, difficulty.

Hin'derung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) hindering; hindrance, impediment; *compos.* **—sgrund**, *m.* cause of impediment.

hin'deuten, *v. n.* (h.) auf etwas —, to point at; to be a sign of; forebode.

Hin'din(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) hind.

Hind'lärfte, *f prov* succory, chicory

hin'donnern, *v. a* to thunder down

hin'dorren, *v n* (ſ.) to wither gradually

Hin'dostan, *n* (**-s**) Hindostan, India

hindostan'isch, *adj.* Hindostanee.

Hin'drang, *m* (**-es**) thronging, pressing to a place.

hin'drängen, *v a and refl* to throng, press, urge to

Hin'du, *m* (**-s**) Hindoo.

hindurch', *adv with acc.* through, throughout; during; die Stadt —, throughout the town, through the city, sein ganzes Leben —, throughout the whole course of his life; den ganzen Tag —, all day long, the livelong day, *for compos. vid. N. B to* hin u.ſ.w.

hin'dürfen, *v ir. n. ellipt.* (h.) to be permitted to go to a place.

hin'eilen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to hasten, hie to.

hinein', *adv* in, into; — geben, to go in, to enter; bis in die Stadt —, into the very town; in den Tag —, ins Gelag —, at a venture, at random, inconsiderately; *for compos. vid.* hin u.ſ.w.

hinein'arbeiten, *v. refl.* ſich in eine Materie u.ſ.w. —, to familiarize one's self with, to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with.

hinein'bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring *or* get in, into

hinein'denken, *v. ir. refl.* ſich in u.ſ.w., to fancy one's self to be in, etc; to dive into, to go deep into (any subject).

hinein'dürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be permitted *or* allowed to go *or* come in.

hinein'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to go in *or* into, to enter; in u.ſ.w. —, to go into, to enter (into, etc., *acc.*); 2. to get into; die Gesellschaft geht nicht in das Zimmer hinein, the room is not capable of receiving (*or* capable of holding) the company; in die Kirche gehen zweitausend Personen hinein, the church holds two thousand people.

hinein'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to come *or* get in, into.

hinein'können, *v. ir. n.* to be able to get in, into.

hinein'lassen, *v. ir. a.* to let go in *or* into, to admit.

hinein'mögen, *v. ir. n. vid.* hineinwollen.

hinein'müssen, *v. ir. n.* to be obliged to go in, into.

hinein'schaffen, *v. refl. vid.* hineinarbeiten.

hinein'stehlen, *v. ir. refl.* in u.ſ.w., to steal *or* sneak into, etc.

hinein'thun, *v. ir. a.* to put in, into.

hinein'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture to go in *or* into, to enter.

hinein'wollen, *v. ir. n.* to be willing (to want) to go *or* come in; das will ihm nicht in den Kopf hinein, he won't have that (*or* it); he cannot conceive *or* understand that (*or* it).

hinein'ziehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. — in u.ſ.w., to draw *or* pull into, etc.; 2. eine, die Nation in Allianzen, in einen Krieg —, to entangle a nation in alliances, to involve the nation in war.

hinein'wärts, *adv.* inward, toward the inside.

hin'fahren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to carry off *or* to; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to be carried off *or* to; to drive, go in carriage to; 2. to pass away, cease; 3. to depart; *fig. vulg.* to die, decease; leicht wo rüber —, to slip over, to do (perform) superficially; fahre hin! go!

Hin'fahrt, *f.* carrying, going to that place; departure; *fig.* decease.

Hin'fall, *m* (-es) falling down, decay, prostration

hin'fallen, *v n n.* (ſ.) to fall *or* drop down; *fig* to decay; der Länge nach —, to fall down at full length

Hin'fallen, *n* falling down; *vulg.* epilepsy, the falling sickness.

hin'fällig, *adj* disposed to fall, ready to fall, falling, *fig* decaying, frail, weak, transient, perishable, prostrated

Hin'fälligkeit, *f* frailty, weakness, perishableness.

hin'finden, *v. ir refl.* to find one's way to a place.

hin'fliegen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to fly to; to pass away, fly away, be gone

hin'fliehen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to fly to; to escape to

hin'fließen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to flow to, along

hinfort', *adv* henceforth, for the future

Hin'fracht, *f* freight outward.

hin'führen, *v. a* to conduct, lead, guide, carry *or* bring to.

Hin'führung, *f* conducting, carrying, bringing to

hin'für, } *adv* henceforth, in fu-
hinfü'ro, } ture.

Hin'gabe, *f. vid* Hingebung.

Hin'gang, *m* (-es) going, passage to, there, *fig* decease, demise.

hin'geben, *v. ir* I. *a* to give to; to give away, to resign to give up; to sacrifice (one's life, etc); II *refl.* to resign one's self

Hin'gebung, *f* resignation, self-sacrifice

hin'gedenken, *v. ir. n.* to turn one's mind; wo gedenken Sie hin? what is your drift?

hinge'gen, *conj.* on the contrary; whereas

hinge'goſſen, *adj* stretched out, lying in an easy manner.

hin'gehen, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) 1. to go there to; 2 to pass, elapse; wo geht die Reiſe hin? whither are you bound? es geht hin, it passes, it is tolerable; es mag noch ſo —, it may pass; — laſſen (einem etwas), to pass over, not to punish for, reprimand; ich kann das nicht ſo — laſſen, I cannot allow that to pass unnoticed *or* unpunished.

hin'gehören, *v. n.* (h.) to belong to

hin'gelangen, *v n* (ſ.) to attain to, reach, arrive.

hin'gerat(h)en, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to light on, to fall in with, get to.

hin'gewurzelt, *adj fig.* wie —, as if rooted (nailed) to the spot.

hin'gießen, *v ir. a.* to pour out; *fig.* to do, execute in an easy manner.

hin'gleiten, *v. ir. n. vid.* hinſchlüpfen.

hin'grämen, *v. refl.* to pine away.

hin'halten, *v ir. a.* to hold, keep (to a place); to stretch, hold out; *fig* einen —, to keep one in suspense; to amuse one with fair hopes; etwas —, to defer, put off, delay; Jemanden mit der Bezahlung —, to delay the payment; einen durch Verſprechen —, to put off, amuse with fair promises; einen Kranken —, to keep an ill person in life.

Hin'haltung, *f.* holding, stretching forth; delaying, putting off.

hin'hauchen, *v. a.* to breathe, put on lightly (of colours).

hin'helfen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) (*with dat.*) to assist one in reaching something; II. *refl.* to support one's self with difficulty. to struggle on; *fig.* ſich kümmerlich —, to make shift to live

hin'jagen, *v.* I. *a.* to drive, hunt to, along; II. *n.* (ſ.) to hurry, sweep to, along.

hin'jammern, *v a* to pass (one's life) in lamentation

hin'kehren, *v a.* to turn to; to sweep to

hink'en, *v n* (h. *and* ſ.) 1. to go lame, limp, hobble; 2 *fig* not to fit, 3 to be in an unfavourable condition, to proceed badly.

hink'end, *adj.* hobbling, limping.

hin'knieen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to kneel down.

hin'kommen, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to come, get to, at; wo iſt er hingekommen? what is become of him?

hin'können, *v n.* (h.) *elliptical* to be able to go, get to, there

hin'kränkeln, *v. n* (h.) to pass in a sickly state

hin'kriechen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to creep to.

hin'kritzeln, *v a* to scribble down

Hin'kunft, *f* coming there, arrival.

hin'künftig, *adv. provinc* for the future

hin'langen, *v.* I *a.* (einem etwas) to hand over, reach to, to hold forth; II. *n* (h.) to suffice, be sufficient; to reach, extend to; es langt nicht hin, it falls short

hin'länglich, *adj* I. sufficient, enough; II. *adv.* sufficiently, enough

Syn hinlänglich, hinreichend, genug. Hinlänglich is that which satisfies what necessity requires, hinreichend, which is fully adequate to the wants, or reasonably answers the end proposed, genug, that which satisfies desire, and has its limits only in the wishes of the person desiring

Hin'länglichkeit, *f.* sufficiency

hin'laſſen, *v ir n elliptical* (h.) to suffer to go to a place, let pass *or* go to, to admit

hin'läſſig, *adj provinc.* careless, negligent.

Hin'läſſigkeit, *f. provinc* carelessness, negligence

hin'laufen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) to run to, to go thither; er mag —, he may be gone, he may go his way.

hin'leben, *v n.* (h.) to pass one's life (carelessly)

hin'legen, *v.* I *a* to lay down, put down; II *refl.* to lie down.

Hin'legung, *f* laying, putting down.

hin'lehnen, *v. a.* to lean against.

hin'leihen, *v ir a.* to lend out

hin'leiten, *v. a* to lead, conduct, convey to

hin'lenken, *v a* to turn *or* incline to

hin'liefern, *v. a.* to deliver, expose, reach forth.

hin'leuchten, *v. a.* to light, show one the way to a place.

hin'machen, *v. refl vulg* to resort, repair to, to go to.

hin'mähen, *v. a.* to mow down.

Hin'marſch, *m.* (-es) march to *or* there.

hin'marſchi(e)ren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to march to *or* there.

hin'martern, *v. a.* to put to death, to kill tormenting.

hin'metzeln, *v. a.* to slaughter, murder.

hin'mögen, *v ir. n.* to want (wish, have a mind) to go there *or* to

hin'morden, *v. a.* to murder.

hin'müſſen, *v ir. n.* (h.) *elliptical* to be obliged to go thither *or* to.

Hin'nahme, *f.* talking (to), receiving

hin'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take, receive; *fig.* to bear, suffer (insults, etc.).

hin'neigen, *v. refl. and n.* (h.) to incline to.

hin'nen, *adv.* hence; von —, hence, from hence; *provinc.* in here.

hin'opfern, *v. a* to sacrifice, dispatch, make away with.

Hin'opferung, *f* sacrifice.

hin'paſſen, *v n* (h.) to fit in *or* for; to be fit to stand *or* be there

hin'pflanzen, *v a.* to plant in a place

hin'quälen, *v* I *a.* to pass in torments, II *refl* to drag on a painful existence

hin'raffen, *v. a* to take, snatch away, *fig* to sweep away, to kill; von der Peſt hingerafft, swept away by the plague

hin'rauſchen, *v n.* (ſ.) to murmur, rustle, gush along

hin'recken, *v. a.* to reach *or* stretch forth to

hin'reichen, *v.* I. *a* (einem etwas) to reach; II *n* (h.) to suffice, be sufficient (adequate).

hin'reichend, *adj.* sufficient, sufficing; adequate

hin'reichlich, *adj. vid. preceding word*

Hin'reichung, *f.* reaching to; sufficiency

Hin'reiſe, *f* journey to, travel to.

hin'reiſen, *v n.* (ſ.) to go to, travel to, to make a journey to.

hin'reißen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to tear along, to carry away, along with violence; to snatch away; 2 *fig* to hurry away, along; to transport, ravish.

hin'reißend, *adj* carrying along with it (of eloquence)

hin'reiten, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to ride to

hin'richten, *v a.* to direct *or* turn toward; *fig* to execute, put to death; to ruin, waste, spoil

Hin'richtung, *f* (*pl* -en) execution, capital punishment.

Hin'ritt, *m* (-es) riding, going on horseback to.

hin'rücken, *v. a.* to move to, to remove

Hin'rückung, *f.* moving to.

hin'ſchaffen, *v. a* (h.) to bring *or* transport *or* convey to

Hin'ſchaffung, *f* the bringing to, transporting, etc

hin'ſchauen, *v n.* (h.) to look to *or* thither

hin'ſcheren, *v refl* to go off, to pack

Hin'ſcheid, *m. provinc* death, decease.

hin'ſcheiden, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *fig* to die; der Hingeſchiedene, *m.* (*pl.* -n) the deceased.

hin'ſcherzen, *v. a.* to pass in playfulness, trifling.

hin'ſchicken, *v. a* to send to.

hin'ſchieben, *v. ir. a.* to shove *or* push to

hin'ſchießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to advance (money); II *n.* (ſ.) to shoot to; to fly away; to rush, hasten along

hin'ſchiffen, *v. n* (ſ.) to sail toward *or* along; am Ufer —, to coast along, to keep close to the shore

hin'ſchlachten, *v. a.* to kill, murder, butcher.

hin'ſchlafen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to sleep on; *fig* (ſ.) to die an easy death.

hin'ſchlagen, *v. ir.* I *a* to beat *or* cast to, to knock down; II. *n.* (ſ.) to fall, bang down, to get a fall.

hin'ſchlängeln, *v refl.* to wind in a serpentine manner, to meander along

hin'ſchleichen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) *and refl* 1. to sneak to, to steal to; 2. *fig* to be overlooked, to be forgotten; die Tage ſchleichen hin, days creep on; wo ſchleichen Sie immer hin? whither do you take these secret courses?

hin'ſchlendern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to saunter, lounge, loiter on

hin'ſchleppen, *v. a.* to drag *or* draw to, along; ſein Leben —, *fig.* to drag on one's existence.

hin'ſchleudern, *v a.* to fling to, fling away
hin'ſchlummern, *v. n.* (ḥ.) to fall asleep; *fig* to die.
hin'ſchlüpfen, *v n.* (ſ.) to slide along, to pass lightly
hin'ſchmachten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to pine, waste gradually away.
hin'ſchmeißen, *v. tr a* to fling *or* to throw to, cast down.
hin'ſchmelzen, *v tr n* (ſ.) to melt *or* die away gradually
hin'ſchmettern, *v a* to dash down.
hin'ſchmieren, *v a* to scrawl down
hin'ſchreiben, *v. n a.* to write to, send word to; to pen down
hin'ſchütten, *v. a* to pour down; to spill, drop
hin'ſchwinden, *v. n n* (ſ.) to pass away, vanish, die away
hin'ſchwindend, *adj* evanescent
hin'ſegeln, *v n* (ſ.) to sail *or* navigate to a place, to sail on, along
hin'ſehen, *v tr n* (ḥ.) to look to.
hin'ſehnen, *v refl* to long for a place
hin'ſein, *v. tr n ellipt* 1 to have gone there, to; 2 to be undone, spent, lost, gone; er iſt hin, he is gone, it is all over with him
hin'ſenden, *v tr a.* to send to.
hin'ſetzen, *v.* I *a* to set *or* put to, down, *vulg* to put in prison, to confine; II *refl* to sit down
Hin'ſetzung, *f.* putting down; *vulg.* confining.
Hin'ſicht, *f* view, consideration, respect, regard, relation; *fig.* in —, *with gen or* auf *and acc* in respect to, with regard to
hin'ſichtlich, *adv with gen* in respect, with regard.
hin'ſinken, *v tr n.* (ſ.) to sink down
hin'ſollen, *v. n.* (ḥ.) *ellipt* to have to go to a place
hin'ſpielen, *v a.* to pass, bring to (in playing)
hin'ſtarren, *v. n* (ḥ.) to stare.
hin'ſtehlen, *v tr. refl* to steal to a place.
hin'ſtellen, *v a.* to put to, thither; to put down.
hin'ſterben, *v. tr. n.* (ſ.) to die away.
hin'ſtrecken, *v a.* to stretch forth; to throw, knock down; to stretch down.
hin'ſtreichen, *v tr* I. *a.* to rub *or* stroke toward a place; II. *n.* (ſ.) to pass away; to go away, to depart (said chiefly of birds of passage); die Zeit ſtreicht hin, time passes away
Hin'ſtrich, *m.* (**-eß**) passing away; departure.
Hin'ſturz, *m.* (**-eß**) precipitation, hurry to *or* on
hin'ſtürzen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to tumble down; to fall headlong; rush forward on *or* to a place.
hintan', *adv.* behind, after; *only in* hintanſetzen.
hin'tändeln, *v. a* to trifle away.
hintan'ſetzen, *v a* to disregard, neglect; to treat slightly; to postpone.
Hintan'ſetzung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) disregarding, neglecting, slighting, postponing
hintan'ſtellen, *vid* hintanſetzen.
hin'tappen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grope one's way to.
hin'taumeln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to stagger along; to tumble down.
hin'ten, *adv.* behind; aft; on the reversed side; von —, from behind; von — angreifen, to attack in the rear; — anfügen, to annex, add; — aufſitzen, to sit behind one on horseback; — durchwiſchen, to slip *or* steal out through the back door; — durch, through behind, — ſein, to be behind; — nach, *adv* afterward, after; — vorn, *n* the cart before the horse, inversion, **—drein**, *adv vid* hinterdrein.
hintenan', *adv* to the rear
hintennach', *adv* 1. afterward; 2. *vid* hintenan.
hin'ter, I *adj* hind; back, *vulg* down, II *adv. and prep* behind, after, back; (*abbr for* hinunter), down; **—her**, behind, following, — der Hand ſitzen, *Sp T* to be in the whip-hand; — einem ſtehen, to stand behind one; — ſich nehmen, ſtellen, to take, put behind; ſich — den Ohren kratzen, to hesitate, not to know what to do, — den Ohren noch nicht trocken ſein, to be green, unfledged, die Pferde — den Wagen ſpannen, to put the cart before the horse, — ſich fallen, to fall backward; — ſich ſehen, to look back; — ſich gehen, to go backward; *fig.* not to succeed, die Heirath iſt — ſich gegangen, the marriage has been broken off; — etwas kommen, to discover, detect; ſich — einen ſtecken, to make use of a person, use one as a tool, take shelter behind; — etwas her ſein, to be in quest of, pursue, follow closely; immer — einem her ſein, to be always at one's heels; — einander, one after another, successive, successively; — dem Berge halten, to dissemble, conceal, hold back; — Jemandes Rücken, behind the back, without the knowledge of a person; — das Licht führen, to deceive, cheat, disappoint; *compos.* (*in subst adj. and adv. compounded with* hinter, *the accent lies on* hinter; *in verbs it is unaccented and the verbs are inseparable*); **—achſe**, *f.* the hind axletree (of a wagon); **—anſicht**, *f* rear view; **—backe**, *f.* buttock; **—bau**, *m vid* —gebäude; **—baum**, *m.* yarn-beam of the loom; **- bein**, *n.* hind leg, *fig. vulg.* ſich auf die --beine ſtellen, to put one's self in a posture of defence; to defend one's self obstinately; **—blatt**, *n.* shank (of a shoe); **—boden**, *m* back garret; **—bug**, *m.* ham, leg; **—caſtell**, **—deck**, *n. N. T.* poop; **—drein**, *adv.* after; *fig.* afterward, too late; **—ebbe**, *f.* the lowest of the ebb; **—eiſen**, *n.* hind shoe (of a horse); **—fährte**, *f. Hunt. T.* tracts, footstep, print, passage, way; **—flagge**, *f. N. T.* ensign; **—fleck**, *m.* heel piece; einen —fleck aufſetzen, to heel-piece; **—fries**, *m. T.* first re-enforce ring (of a gun); **—fuß**, *m.* hind foot; **—gallerie**, *f.* stern gallery; **—gang**, *m Hunt. T.* going out (of a deer into the fields), **—garten**, *m.* back garden; **—gaſſe**, *f.* back street; **—gäßchen**, *n.* back lane; **—gebäude**, *n.* back building; backhouse, outhouse; **—gebirge**, *n.* back part of a mountain; **—gedanke**, *m.* after-thought; **—gegend**, *f.* posterior region; **—gehäfe**, *n. Hunt. T.* posterior part of a hare; **—geſchirr**, *n.* crupper, horse-crupper, breechings; **—geſtell**, *n.* back part of a wagon, coach, etc.; **—gewölbe**, *n.* back-shop; **—glas**, *n.* back-light; **—glied**, *n.* hind-rank; *Log. T.* predicate; **—grund**, *m.* background; **—grund eines Gemäldes**, deepening of a picture; **—gurt**, *f. T.* vent-astragal; **—haar**, *n.* back hair; **—halb**, *adv. and prep.* behind; **—halt**, *m.* ambush, ambuscade; reserve; —halt einer Armee, rear (reserve) of an army; **—haltig**, **—hältiſch**, *adj's*, reserved, secret; **—hand**, *f.* back of the hand; hind quarter of a horse, (at cards) youngest hand; **—haupt**, *n* occiput, hind part of the head; **- hauptsbein**, *n.* occipital bone, **— hauptsbuckel**, *m.* occipital protuberance, **hauptsgegend**, *f* occipital region, **hauptsknochen**, *m vid* - hauptsbein; **hauptsnaht**, *f* lambdoid suture, **hauptst(h)eil**, *m* occipital portion (of the skull); **—hauptsloch**, *n.* occipital foramen, **- haus**, *n* back house; **—her**, *adv* after, afterward, **hof**, *m* back yard, court yard; **- indien**, *n* Farther India; **kammer**, *f* back chamber; **--keule**, *f.* leg (of veal, mutton, etc.), **klaue**, *f.* hind paw, claw, **- kopf**, *m vid.* haupt; **- laden**, *m. vid* gewölbe; **lader**, *m* breech-loader; **ladung**, *f* breech-loading, **lage**, *f* deposit, pledge; **—land**, *n* interior country; **- laß**, *m*, *or* **laſſenſchaft**, *f vid below*; **-laſtig**, *adj. N. T* by the stern, charged (loaded) too much behind; **—laterne**, *f. N T.* poop lantern; **- lauf**, *m. Hunt T.* hind leg; **- leder**, *n.* hind quarter of a shoe; **- leger**, *m.* depositary; **leib**, *m.* back part of the body; **- leik**, *n. N. T.* after leech of a stay sail; **linie**, *f.* rear line, **liſt**, *f.* artifice, cunning, deceit; fraud; **liſtig**, I *adj.* cunning, deceitful, fraudulent, insidious, fallacious; II. *adv.* cunningly, fallaciously, insidously; - liſtig nachſtellen, to lay snares *or* a trap for; **luke**, *f.* (*pl* **n**) *N. T.* after hatchway; **mann**, *m.* hindmost man, last man in rank; *M E.* subsequent indorser; **maſt**, *m.* mizzen mast; **naht**, *f.* seam, stitch on the hind quarter; **pferd**, *n.* thiller, thill horse, wheel horse; **pforte**, *f.* back gate; **pfote**, *f* hind foot, hind paw; **pommern**, *n.* Farther Pomerania; **quartier**, *n. T.* hind quarter of a shoe; **rad**, *n.* hind wheel; **raum**, *m.* back spaces; *N. T.* afterhold; **reihe**, *f.* rear rank; **rücks**, *adv.* backward, from behind; **ſaß**, *m.* copyholder, vassal; small farmer, low tenant; descendant; **ſaſſengut**, *n.* estate of a copyholder; **ſchanze**, *f.* poop; **—ſchenkel**, *m.* hind leg; **ſchiff**, *n.* poop, stern; **- ſchlägel**, *m.* hind quarter of a wild boar; **ſegel**, *pl. N. T.* after-sails; **ſeite**, *f.* hind surface; ſeite des Hochofens, mouth of the furnace where the ore is thrown in; **ſiedler**, *m. vid.* ſaſſe; **- ſitz**, *m.* back seat; **- ſpätig**, *adj. T.* of unequal hair in length; **—ſporn**, *m. T.* two iron staves that bear the tin-plate roll with the wire that is to be beaten; **ſtab**, *m. Gun. T.* the muzzle-astragal and fillets; **--ſtaude**, *f. T.* cleft post in paper mills, in which the hind part of the swing is movable by means of a bolt; **ſtellig**, *provinc. adj.* remaining, left; outstanding, owing, due; retrograde; insidious, treacherous; **- ſteven**, *m. N. T.* stern post; **- ſtich**, *m.* back stitch; **- ſtrich**, *m.* apostrophe; **ſtube**, *f.* back room; **— ſtück**, *n.* hind piece; **—ſtücke**, *pl. N. E.* stern chases; **ſtudel**, *m. T.* standing cramp-iron in the hind part of a lock; **- tatze**, *f.* hind paw; **—tau**, *n. N. T.* sternfast; **—t(h)eil**, *n.* hind part; **- t(h)eil eines Schiffes**, stern, abaft; **das —t(h)eil am Hemde**, hind-flap; **—thor**, *n.* back gate; **—thür**, *f.* back door; **—treffen**, *n.* rear guard, reserve of an army; **— treibung**, *f.* hindrance, preventing, stopping,

thwarting; —**treppe**, *f* back stairs; —**troß**, *m Mil T* baggage, *vid.* Troß; —**verdeck**, *n. N T* quarter deck, —**viertel**, *n* hind quarter, loin, —**wagen**, *m* hind part of a coach, —**wald**, *m* back wood; —**waldler**, —**waldsmann**, *m* backwoodsman (in America); —**wand**, *f.* 1 rear wall, 2 background (of a theatrical scene); —**wärts**, *adv* backward, behind; —**zeug**, *n. vid* —geschirr; —**zimmer**, *n* back room

hinterblei'ben, *v ir n* (ſ.) to be left behind, alive; *most in* **Hinterbliebene**, I. *m and f decl like adj.* he, she *or* those left behind, survivor, II. *n* remains, rest.

hinterbring'en, *v ir a. insepar* (einem etwas) to inform of (secretly), to acquaint with, to give notice

hin'terbringen, *v ir a separ* to carry behind, get *or* swallow down.

Hinterbring'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) informer

Hinterbring'ung, *f* (secret) information, intelligence

hin'tere (der, die, das) *adj* he, she who is behind *or* follows, what is behind *or* back

Hin'tere, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) *contr.* **Hintern**, backside, breech, posterior

hinterfüh'ren, *v a vid* hintergehen.

hinterge'hen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to deceive.

hin'tergehen, *v. ir. a. separ* to go behind

hinterhal'ten, *v. ir a. insepar* (einem etwas) to keep back, to withhold, conceal

hin'terhalten, *v. ir. a. separ.* to hold behind

hinterlaſ'ſen, *v ir. a.* to leave behind, to bequeath; Nachricht —, to leave word.

Syn. hinterlaſſen, verlaſſen, zurücklaſſen. Verlaſſen refers merely to the departure of a person or thing from the place in which it before was. Zurücklaſſen refers to that which one does not take with one, but which may follow. Hinterlaſſen differs from zurücklaſſen in so far that das Hinterlaſſene (what is left behind) remains there and does not follow.

Hin'terlaſſenſchaft, *f* | bequest, legacy.
Hin'terlaß, *m.* (-ſſes) |

hinterle'gen, *v. a. insepar.* to deposit, give in trust.

hin'terlegen, *v. a separ.* to put behind.

Hinterle'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deponent.

Hinterleg'te, *n.* deposit.

hinterſchlei'chen, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to attack one by stealth, surprise.

hinterſchling'en, | *v ir. a. vulg.* to
hinterſchluck'en, | swallow down.

hin'terſte, *adj* hindmost, last; *N. T.* sternmost.

hintertrei'ben, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to frustrate, thwart, hinder, prevent.

hin'tertreiben, *v. ir. a. separ.* to drive behind.

Hintertrei'bung, *f.* frustration, thwarting

hinterzie'hen, *v. ir. a.* to defraud.

Hinterzie'hung, *f.* defrauding.

hin'thun, *v. ir. a. vulg* to place to, put to, there.

hin'tragen, *v. ir. a.* to carry to.

hin'trauern, *v. a.* to pass *or* spend in sorrow, mourning

hin'träumen, *v. a.* to dream away, to pass dreaming (one's time).

hin'treffen, *v. ir. n* (h.) to hit.

hin'treiben, *v. ir.* I *a.* to drive to; II. *n.* (ſ.) to go adrift.

hin'treten, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to step to, there.

Hin'tritt, *m.* (-es) decease, demise, death.

Hintſch, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* 1. asthma; 2. — *or compos* —**kraut**, *n* bitter-sweet (a plant)

hinü'ber, *adv* over (there); across, über die See —, beyond sea; *for compos vid N B to* herüber.

hinü'berdürfen, *v ir n ellipt.* to be allowed to go *or* pass over to the other side

hinü'berfahren, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to drive over, cross over to the other side

Hinü'bergang, *m* transit, passage

hinü'bergehen, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) to cross, pass *or* go over, move over; II *a* to cross, pass (a bridge, etc).

hinü'berlaſſen, *v ir a.* to let go *or* pass over

hinü'berſein, *v ir. n. ellipt.* to have passed over

hinü'berwollen, *v ir n ellipt.* to wish (be willing) to pass over.

hinum', *adv* about, that way about; dort um die Ecke —, there about that corner, da —, that way about

hinun'ter, *adv* down, down there, that way, — ſchlucken, to swallow down; den Berg —, down hill; *compos* —**wärts**, *adv* downward; *for compound words vid. N. B. to* herab *and* hinab.

hin'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture (to go) to a place

hin'wärts, *adv.* hitherward.

Hin'weg, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) going *or* way there, thither

hinweg', *adv* away; over, *vid.* weg; *in compos separ.*

hinweg'führen, *v. a* to lead away.

hinweg'gehen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to go away; *fig* to pass lightly over.

Hinweg'nahme, *f* taking away.

hinweg'raffen, *v a* to sweep away

hinweg'ſchreiten, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to stride away.

hinweg'ſehen, *v ir. n* (h.) über etwas, to overlook, take no notice of.

hinweg'ſetzen, *v. refl* (ſich über etwas) to disregard, not to mind.

hin'wehen, *v. a. and n* (ſ.) to blow to.

Hin'weis, *m. vid.* Hinweiſung.

hin'weiſen, *v. ir. a.* to show to, to hint at; to point to; to direct to

hin'weiſend, *adj.* pointing at, *vid.* hinweiſen; *Gram. T* demonstrative

Hin'weiſung, *f.* (*pl* -en) hint; direction, reference.

hin'welken, *v n.* (ſ.) to fade, wither, waste, decrease gradually.

hin'wenden, *v reg and ir a.* to turn to

hin'werfen, *v. ir. a. and refl* 1. to fling to, throw to, there; to throw down; 2 to drop; to sketch *or* write hastily; die Karten —, to throw up the game.

hinwie'der, | *adv.* again; on the
hinwie'derum, | other hand, in return

hin'wollen, *v. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to wish to go to; *fig.* to tend to, aim at; ich merke, wo er hin will, I perceive his drift

hin'wünſchen, *v. a. and refl.* to wish one *or* one's self to a place.

Hin'wurf, *m.* (-es) throw, throwing to; something lightly sketched *or* done

hin'würflich, *adj. fig.* objectionable, contemptible.

hin'würgen, *v a.* to throttle, strangle, slaughter.

Hinz, *m.* 1 Harry; *fig.* any name, *as in* Hinz *and* Kunz, Mr. so *and* Mr so; 2. *vid* Kater.

hin'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay ready money.

hin'zählen, *v a.* to count down.

hin'zaubern, *v. a* to bring to *or* to represent, produce as by magic.

hin'zeichnen, *v. a.* to sketch *or* design on some object; to sketch slightly

hin'zeigen, *v n.* (h.) to point to

hin'ziehen, *v ir.* I *a* to draw toward, to; II *n.* (ſ.) to go, march, remove to

hin'zielen, *v n* (h.) to aim at, tend to, have in view.

hinzu', *adv.* to, toward; near; *in compound verbs it expresses* I addition, connection *or* increase; II approach, *vid N. B to* hin; —**bauen**, to build on, to; —**fügen**, —**ſetzen**, to add to, to join; —**gehören**, to belong to; to be one of, to be among, —**kommen**, to come to, to approach; to be added; —**laſſen**, to admit, —**thun**, to add; *compos* —**fügung**, *f* addition; *T* apposition; —**thuung**, *f* addition; drawing in, connection; mit —ziehung, der Speſen, adding charges, including expenses; —**tritt**, *m* stepping up to; access, accession.

Hin'zug, *m* (-es; *pl* -züge) going, marching *or* removing to

Hi'ob, *m* Job; *compos* —**bote**, *m* messenger of bad news, —**poſt**, *f.* Job's post, bad news; —**thränen**, *pl.* Job's tears; —**tröſter**, *m* Job's comforter.

Hip'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. sickle, hook; bill, hedging-bill, 2. — *or* **Hippel**, *f.* wafer; *compos* —**nbäcker**, *m* wafer-baker; —**neiſen**, *n* wafer-iron

***Hippia'trik**, *f* veterinary art, farriery

Hippodrom', *m* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) hippodrome

***Hip'pogryph**, *m.* (-en) *Myth. T.* winged steed.

***Hip'pokras**, *m.* hippocras, medicated wine

***Hippo'krates**, *m* (*pl* -ſſe) Hippocrates, *joc* doctor, physician.

***Hippokra'tiſch**, *adj. Med. T* Hippocratic

***Hippokra'tien**, *pl B. T. Hippocratea.*

***Hippolith'**, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* hippolite

Hirn, *n* (-es) brain, brains; *also fig* einem das — einſchlagen, to beat one's brains out; *compos.* —**anhang**, *m. A T* hypophysis; —**arm**, *adj* shallow-brained, —**balken**, *m A T* corpus callosum; —**beſchirmer**, *m. S T* meningophylax; —**blaſenwurm**, *m.* hydatid of the brain; —**blatt**, —**blättchen**, *n. A. T.* fontanel; —**blutader**, *f.* cerebral vein; —**bohrer**, *m. S. T.* trepan, trephine; —**brecher**, —**reiſzer**, *m joc.* bad *or* heady wine; —**bruch**, *m.* 1. laceration of the brain, 2 protrusion of brain, hernia cerebri; —**brücke**, *f*, —**knoten**, *m* annular protuberance of the brain; —**brüten**, *n.* melancholy madness; —**brütig**, *adj. provinc.* mad, —**deckel**, *m. vid* —ſchale; —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the brain; —**erſchütterung**, *f* concussion of the brain; —**erweichung**, *f.* softening of the brain; —**fell**, *n. vid.* —haut; —**fläche**, *f.* surface of the brain; —**geburt**, *f*, —**geſpinſt**, *n* whim, chimera, fancy, phantom; —**grille**, *f.* bastard thistle-finch; wood-pecker, nut-jobber; —**grundſchlagader**, *f A. T* basilar artery; —**hautbruch**, *m. vid.* —bruch; —**häute**, *f. pl.* meninges of the brain (*A. T*); mittlere —haut, arachnoid; obere —haut, dura mater; untere —haut, pia mater; —**höhle**, *f.* cavity of the brain; —**kammer**, *f.* cell of the brain; —**kelter**, *m. torcular*

Herophili; —**klappe**, *f* valve of the cerebellum, —**klopfen**, *n* pulsation of the brain; —**krank**, *adj* affected with brain trouble, —**krankheit**, *f* disease of the brain; *fig.* mental derangement, —**kraut**, *n* euphrasy; —**kreiſe**, *pl. A T.* convolution; —=**küchlein**, *n vid.* —ſchnitte; —**lappen**, *m* lobe of the brain; —**lehre**, *f.* craniology; —**los**, *adj* brainless; silly, nonsensical; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* want of intellect; —**mark**, *n* medullary substance of the brain; —=**maſſe**, *f.* substance of the brain; —**pfanne**, *f.*, —**ſchädel**, *m.*, —**ſchale**, *f.* brain-case, skull, cranium (*A. T*), —**rotz**, *m.* the glanders; —**ſchädelbeinmark**, *n.* diploë; —**ſchädelbruch**, *m.* fracture of the skull; —=**ſchädelfuge**, *f* suture of the cranium; —**ſchädelhaut**, *f A T* pericranium; —**ſchädelknochen**, *pl* plates of the cranium *or* skull; —**ſchädellehre**, *f. vid* Schädellehre; —**ſchädelnaht**, *f vid* —ſchädelfuge; —=**ſchalendeckel**, *m.* skull-cap; —**ſchalenhaut**, *f* film of the brain; —=**ſchalenmoos**, *n.* cup-thong, *Usnea*; —**ſcheidewände**, *pl A T* the two laminæ of the skull; —**ſchlag**, *m* stroke of apoplexy; —**ſchlagader**, *f.* cerebral artery; —**ſchnitte**, *f* slice of bread; —**ſchwiele**, *f. vid* —balken; —**ſpalt**, *m*, —**ſpalte**, *f. A. T* vulva cerebri; —**ſpinnengewebe**, *n. A. T* arachnoid; —**ſpuk**, *m* chimera, fancy, phantom, —=**ſtein**, *m. Min. T.* encephalite; —=**tabak**, *m* cephalic snuff; —**toben**, *n.* agitation of the brain; —**toll**, *adj. vid.* —wüt(h)ig; —**trichter**, *m A. T* funnel (infundibulum) of the brain; —**verbrannt**, —**verrückt**, *adj's, vid.* —wüt(h)ig; —**weh**, *n. vid* Kopfweh; —**wunde**, *f* injury of the brain; —**wurſt**, *f* a large kind of sausage, brain-pudding; —=**wut(h)**, *f.* frenzy, madness; —=**wüt(h)ig**, *adj.* frantic, mad.

Hirn'lein, *n.* (–s) cerebellum.

Hirſch, *m* (–es; *pl.* –e) stag, deer, hart; *compos* —**artig**, *adj.* deer-like; —**baum**, *m.* sumach; —**bein**, *n* 1. foot of a stag *or* deer; 2 cross of a stag; —**bezoar**, *m. or* —**kugel**, *f* stag's bezoar, —**biſam**, *m.*, —**thräne** *or* —**zähre**, *f* musk (*or* tears) of a hart; —**bock**, *m.* 1. stag, *vid* Hirſch; 2. musmon; —**braun**, —**farben**, —=**farbig**, *adj.* fallow, fawn- (*or* deer-) coloured; —**brunft**, —**brunſt**, *f.* rut, rutting season of harts *or* deer; —=**bruſt**, *f.* breast of a stag; —**bürſche**, *f.* shooting (of) harts; —**dorn**, *m.* buckthorn; —**eber**, *m.* babyroussa, Indian hog; —**fährte**, *f* foiling *or* track of a deer, slot; —**fänger**, *m.* hunting-knife; —**farbe**, *f* fawn colour; —**feiſte**, *f. Hunt. T* season when the harts are fat; —**fell**, *n*, —**haut**, *f* skin, hide of a stag *or* deer; —**fink**, *m.* green finch; —**fuß**, *m* foot of a deer, hart's foot; —=**futter**, *n.* food for deer; *B. T.* hart's fodder, hart's eye; —**gallerte**, *f.* hartshorn jelly; —**gang**, *m* (of horses) galloping pace; —**garn**, —=**netz**, *n.* net for catching stags; —=**garten**, *m* deer-park; —**geäß**, *n.* viands of deer, of a hart; —**geilen**, —**hoden**, *f pl.* doucets; —**gelos**, *n. Hunt. T.* fumets, fewmets; —**gerecht**, *adj.* skilled in deer-hunting; —**geſchrei**, *n* braying of a hart; —=**geweih**, *n* horns, attire, head of a stag, antlers; —**gras**, *n.* hartshorn (plantain); —**günſel**, *m. B T.* sweet maudlin; —**haar**, *n.* hart's hair; —=**hals**, *m.* stag's neck; —**haut**, *f. vid.* —fell; —**heil**, *n* hart-wort; —**hol(un)der**, *m* mountain- *or* water-elder, —**horn**, *n* hartshorn; geraſpeltes —horn, hartshorn shavings, —**hornbaum**, *m* sumach, stag's-horn tree, —**horngallerte**, *f* hartshorn jelly; —**horngeiſt**, *m* (volatile) spirit of hartshorn, ammonia water; —**hornkäfer**, *m vid* —käfer; —**hornöl**, *n* hartshorn oil; —=**hornſalz**, *n* (volatile) salt of hartshorn, ammonium carbonate; —=**hund**, *m* stag-hound, —**jagd**, *f*, —=**jagen**, *n* hunting of stags, stag-hunting; —**käfer**, *m* horned (*or* horn-) beetle, stag-beetle, stag-fly; —**kalb**, *n* fawn; —**kame(e)l**, *n* llama, the camel of Peru; —**kaſten**, *m* stag-cart; —**keule**, *f*, —**ſchlägel**, *m.* haunch of a deer, —**klee**, *m* eupatorium; —**krankheit**, *f* stag- (*or* hart-) evil; —**kreuz**, *n.* cross (= heart-bone) of a stag; —**kugel**, *f* stag's bezoar; —**kuh**, *f* hind; —=**kuhhaut**, *f* skin of a hind, hind-skin, —**lager**, *n* lodge, retreat of a deer; —**lattig**, *m.* colt's foot; —=**lauf**, *m Hunt. T.* leg, foot of a deer, hart's foot; —**leder**, *n.* buck-skin, —**ledern**, *adj.* buckskin; —=**loſung**, *f vid* —gelos; —**luchs**, —=**wolf**, *m* lynx; —**mangold**, *m*, —=**melde**, *f* lungwort, —**möhre**, *f.* parsnip; —**niere**, *f* kidney of a stag; —**park**, *m vid.* —garten; —**paſtete**, *f* venison-pasty, —**polei**, —**münze**, *f.* white dittany, —**ruf**, *m. Hunt. T.* horn for imitating the voice of stags, a deer-call; —**ſchale**, *f.* edge of a stag's hoof; —**ſchröter**, *m. vid* —=käfer; —**ſchwaden**, *m Hunt T* single of a stag, etc; —**ſchwanz**, *m.* 1. tail of a stag, etc, 2 *B. T* dwarf-elder, danewort, —**ſchweiß**, *m Hunt T.* blood of a hart; —**ſprung**, *m Hunt. T* sole of a hart's foot; —**ſtein**, *m vid* —bezoar; —**t(h)iere**, *n pl.* animals of the deer kind; —=**talg**, *m.* suet of deer, stag-grease; —**trüffel**, *f* hart's truffle; —**wildpret**, *n* venison, —**wurm**, *m.* stag-worm; —**wurz**, *f.* hart-wort; —=**ziege**, *f.* female of the musmon; —**ziemer**, *m* haunch of venison; —=**zunge**, *f.*, —**zungenkraut**, *n. B. T.* hart's tongue.

Hir'ſe, *f.* / **Hir'ſen**, *m.* / **Hirſche**, *provinc.* } millet; *compos* —**brei**, *m.* millet-pap; —**drüſen**, *pl A T* miliary glands; —**fieber** *or* —**nfieber**, *n.* miliary fever; —**flechte** *or* —**nflechte**, *f.* morphœa (a disease of the skin); —**förmig**, *adj* miliary; —**gras** *or* —**ngras**, *n.* millet-grass; —**korn**, *n.* millet grain; —**kornartig**, *adj.* miliary; —**npfriemer**, *m.* fanciful, whimsical fellow, millet pricker; —**nvogel**, *m.* greenfinch.

Hirt, / **Hir'te**, } *m* (–en; *pl* –en) 1. herdsman; shepherd; 2. *fig.* chief, ruler; 3. keeper; pastor, parson, curate

Hir'ten, *pl. of* Hirt, *in compos.* —=**amt**, *n. fig.* parson's office, calling; —**art**, *f.* pastoral manners; —**brief**, *m.* pastoral letter *or* mandate; —=**bube**, *m. vid.* —knabe; —**dichtart**, *f.* pastoral *or* bucolic poetry; —**dichter**, *m.* writer of pastorals; —**feſt**, *n* pastoral festival; —**flöte**, *f* shepherd's flute; —**gedicht**, *n.* pastoral, bucolic, eclogue, idyl; —**gericht**, *n.* pastoral jurisdiction; —**geſang**, *m* pastoral song *or* poem; —**geſpräch**, *n.* eclogue; —**gott**, *m.* Pan; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* Pales; —**haft**, *adj* pastoral; —**haus**, *n*, —**hütte**, *f.* shepherd's cot; —**hund**, *m.* shepherd's dog; —**junge**, *m* shepherd's boy; —**kittel**, *m*, —**kleid**, *n* pastoral dress *or* habit, herdsman's smock-frock, —**knabe**, *m* shepherd's boy, —**lager**, *n* encampment of wandering shepherds, —**leben**, *n* pastoral life; —**lied**, *n* pastoral song, —=**lohn**, *m* wages of a shepherd, —=**los**, *adj* without a shepherd *or* guardian; —**luſt**, *f* pastoral diversion *or* mirth, —**madchen**, *n* shepherd's daughter *or* girl, —**mäßig**, *adj* pastoral, —**pfeife**, *f* shepherd's pipe, —**rohr**, *n* reed-pipe; —**ſchauſpiel**, *n* pastoral drama; —**ſchleuder**, *f* shepherd's sling; —=**ſchutt**, *m* shepherd's wages in corn; —**ſitten**, *pl* pastoral manners; —=**ſpiel**, *n vid* —ſchauſpiel; —**ſtab**, *m.* shepherd's crook; pastoral staff; bishop's crosier; —**ſtand**, *m* pastoral condition, —**ſtück**, *n* pastoral; —**taſche**, *f* shepherd's bag; shepherd's purse (*Capsella bursa paſtoris*); —**volk**, *n* pastoral tribe, pastoral nation; —**welt**, *f* pastoral world *or* manners

hir'ten, *v a provinc. vid* hüten *and* weiden.

Hir'tin(n), *f* (*pl.* –nen) 1 shepherd's wife, 2 shepherdess

hirt'lich, *adj. and adv.* pastoral, rustic

His, *m Mus T* B sharp.

Hiſpa'nien, *n* (–s) Spain

***Hiſpaniſ'mus**, *m* a Spanish idiom.

Hiſ'ſe, *f* (*pl* –n) pulley

hiſ'ſen, *v a. N T* to hoist, hoist up.

Hiſ'tau, *n. N. T* halliard

hiſt! *interject.* hoi *or* haw (used by drivers)

***Hiſtiodromie'**, *f* art of navigation.

Hiſtör'chen, *n.* (–s; *pl* —) little tale *or* story

***Hiſto'rie**, *f* (*pl.* –n) history, story; tale; *vid.* Geſchichte; —**nbuch**, *n* historical book, book of history, —**n-maler**, *m.* historical painter; —**n-ſchreiber**, *m.* historiographer, historian

***Hiſtoriet'te**, *f. vid.* Hiſtörchen.

***Hiſto'rik**, *f* the art of historiography

***Hiſto'ricus**, / ***Hiſto'riker**, (–s; *pl.* —) } *m* historian.

***Hiſtoriograph'**, *m.* (–en; *pl* –en) historiographer.

***Hiſtoriographie'**, *f.* historiography.

hiſto'riſch, I. *adj.* historical; II. *adv.* historically

***Hiſtrio'nen**, *pl* Roman players; jugglers, buffoons

Hit'ſche, *f vid.* Hütſche.

Hit'ſchel, *f.* (*pl* –n) *provinc.* elder.

Hitz-bläschen, *n.*, —**blaſe**, —**blatter**, *f* heat-blister; —**blütig**, *adj.* choleric; —**blütigkeit**, *f.* passionate *or* choleric temper; —**butter**, *f* melted butter; —**frieſel**, *n.* heat-rash; —=**kopf**, *m.* hot-head, hotspur; —=**köpfig**, *adj.* hot-headed, hot-brained; —**meſſer**, *n* pyrometer; —**meſſung**, *f* the measuring the expansion of bodies by heat; —**mittel**, *n* medicine of an inflammatory nature; —**monat**, *m.* hottest month in summer (July *or* August); —=**ſchlag**, *m* sunstroke.

Hi'tze, *f.* 1. heat; *fig.* heat, hotness, ardour, ardency, fervency, transport; 2. *T.* batch (of bread); 3. heat, rut (of animals); — des Fiebers, height of the fever; in die — kommen, to grow hot; *fig.* to fly into a passion; in der erſten —, in the first transport.

hi'tzen, *v. n.* (h.) to heat, to cause heat.

hi'tzig, I. *adj.* 1. hot, ardent, fervid,

fervent; 2 passionate; 3 causing heat, acute, inflammatory, accompanied by fever, 4 being in a state of heat; 5 (of animals) being at heat, rutting; 6 (of wine, etc) heady, —e Natur, choleric temper, — vor der Stirn, hot-headed; ein —er Magen, hot stomach, ein —es Fieber, a burning fever, ein auf der Jagd zu —er Hund, a hound too keen at the sport, II *adv* hotly, ardently, passionately, etc

Hi'tzigkeit, *f* heat, hotness, ardour.

***Hiverna'ge**, *f*. the wintering of ships

ho! / **hoho'!** } *int* ho! ho there! holla.

Ho'bel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) plane; *compos* **—bank**, *f* joiner's bench, lathe, **—binde**, *f. S. T* spiral bandage; **—diamant**, *m* glazier's diamond; **—eisen**, *n*. plane-iron, **—förmig**, *adj*. having the form of a plane; *B T*. hatchet-shaped; **—gehäuse**, *n*. plane-stock; **—kasten**, *m* shaving-tub (of bookbinders); **—klinge**, *f. vid* —eisen; **—maschine**, *f* planing machine; **—span**, *m*, **—späne**, *pl*. shavings brought off by the plane; **—spänbinde**, *f. vid*. —binde; **—spanpapier**, *n* paper made of wooden shavings

ho'beln, *v a and n* (h.) to plane; *fig* einen —, to polish one.

***Hobo'e**, *f*. (*pl* -s) oboe, hautboy

***Hoboist'**, *m* (-en; *pl*. -en) hautboy-player

hoch, I *adj* (höher, höhe, höhes) *comp* höher, *superl* höchst; 1 high; tall; 2 *fig*. high, lofty, great, noble, sublime, eminent; 3 proud, 4. expensive, ein hoher Geist, a high spirit, great genius; aus einem hohen Tone sprechen, to talk big; eine hohe Farbe, a high colour; die hohe See, high sea, the main sea; hohes Land, high land; das hohe Alter, the great age; ein hohes Fest, a great holiday; der hohe Priester, high-priest; es ist hoher Tag, it is broad (high day); es ist hohe Zeit, it is high time; eine hohe Schule, a university; die hohe Jagd, the hunting of deer; bei hoher Strafe, under grievous penalty; drei u.s.w. Mann —, three men deep; auf hohem Fuße leben, to live in great style; *superlative degree*, höchste, highest; *fig* highest, greatest, supreme, extreme, utmost; die höchste Not(h), extremity; utmost necessity, die höchste Ehrenstelle, the highest pitch of glory; aufs höchste, zum höchsten, at best, at the most; es ist mit ihm aufs höchste gekommen, he is reduced to the utmost extremity; wenn es aufs höchste kommt, when all comes to all; II *adv* high, highly, greatly, nobly, mightily, extremely, very, much; es — anfangen, to begin in a high strain; das ist mir zu —, that is above my reach; gar zu —, too high, subtle, critical; — reden, to speak hard words; — nach Norden, high to the north; — gehen, to run high; — hinaus wollen, *fig*. to aim (too) high; die Saiten — spannen, to make high pretensions; — aufhorchen, to listen with great attention; — angeschrieben stehen (bei einem), to be high in credit, esteem; es geht bei ihm — her, he lives in great style; *compos. of* hoch; *compound verbs which are separable, vid. below;* **—achtbar**, *adj*. highly to be respected; most honourable; **—achtung**, *f*. distinguished consideration; **—achtungsvoll**, *adj* most respectful; **—adelig**, *adj* most noble; **—alpen**, *f pl* the high Alps; **—altar**, *m* great altar, high altar; **—altering**, *adj vid* —bejahrt; **—amt**, *n* high-mass; das —amt halten, to officiate public mass; **—angeschwollen**, *adj*. high swollen; **—ansehnlich**, *adj* highly respectable, worthy, venerable, reputable; **—bahn**, *f* elevated railway, viaduct; **—bau**, *m*. superstructure, elevated structure; **—begabt**, *adj* of great parts, highly gifted; **—beglückt**, *adj* most happy; **—begünstigt**, *adj* highly favoured; **—beherzt**, *adj*. very courageous; **—beinig**, *adj* high-legged; *fig* exorbitant, very dear; **—bejahrt**, *adj* old, decrepit; **—bekümmert**, *adj*. highly concerned (grieved), **—belobt**, *adj* highly praised; **—bemastet**, *adj* high *or* taunt-masted, **—berühmt**, *adj* highly renowned, **—beschlagen**, *adj Hunt T*. big with young. **—betagt**, *adj* extremely aged; **—betraut**, *adj* holding an employment of trust; **—betrübt**, *adj* deeply afflicted, **—bewegt**, *adj*. greatly agitated (said of the sea); *fig* moved in the inmost heart; **—blau**, *adj* azure, light blue, **—bootsmann**, *m N T* upper boatswain, **—bord**, *m* high deck; **—bordschiff**, *n N T* ship standing high out of the water; **—brüstig**, *adj* having a high breast, chest; **—busig**, *adj* full-breasted; **—dero**, *pron + for* Ihr, Ihre, your; **—deutsch**, *adj*. High-German, die —deutschen, inhabitants of upper Germany; **—deutschmeister**, *m vid* —meister; **—dieselben**, *pron + for* Sie, you, **—druck**, *m* 1 high pressure, 2 printing in high relief; **—ebene**, *f* elevated plain, table-land, **—edel**, *adj* right noble; Ew. —edeln, your worship, honour; **—edelgeboren**, *adj* well and respectably born; **—ehrwürdig**, *adj* right reverend; Ew. —ehrwürden, your reverence; **—eigen**, *adj* (said of high personages for eigen, own); mit —eigener Hand, with his own (the king's, etc) hand; **—entzückt**, *adj*. in ecstasy; **—erfahren**, *adj*. of great experience, highly skilled; **—erfreut**, *adj* highly rejoiced, overjoyed; **—erhaben**, *adj* very lofty, sublime; *T* alto relievo; **—erhoben**, *adj*. high-bred; **—erleuchtet**, *adj*. highly enlightened; **—ersprießlich**, *adj* highly useful *or* beneficial; **—erstaunt**, *adj* greatly astonished *or* amazed; **—erwähnt**, *adj*. above mentioned (said of high personages); **—erzürnt**, *adj*. very angry, highly incensed, **—fahrend**, *adj*. proud, high-flown, imperious; **—feierlich**, *adj*. solemn (in a high degree), **—fein**, *adj*. superfine; **—fläche**, *f. vid*. —ebene; **—flammend**, *adj* high-flaming; **—fliegend**, *adj*. high-flying, towering; **—flieger**, *m*. kite-fish; **—flöte**, *f* flageolet; **—freiherrlich**, *adj vid* freiherrlich; **—fürstlich**, *adj* illustrious, Ew. —fürstliche Durchlaucht, your serene highness, **—garn**, *n* net for catching partridges; **—geachtet**, *adj*. highly esteemed; **—geberde**, *f*. high demeanour; **—gebietend**, *adj*. high commanding, invested with high command; —gebietender Herr! dread lord! **—gebirge**, *n* chain of high mountains; the highest part of a chain of mountains; **—geboren**, *adj*. high-born, right honourable (title given to counts); **—gebrüstet**, *adj vid*. —brüstig; **—gedacht**, *adj vid*. —erwähnt; **—geehrt**, *adj* highly honoured (an epithet of address); **—gefärbt**, *adj. vid*. —farbig; **—gefühl**, *n* high feeling, enthusiasm; **—gehend**, *adj* high-going (said of the sea), **—gelag**, *n* banquet; **—gelb**, *adj* intensely yellow. **—gelehrt** (**—gelahrt**), *adj* very learned; **—gelobt**, *adj* blessed, magnified; **—geneigt**, *adj* highly favouring, most kind, most gracious, **—genuß**, *m* high enjoyment; **—gepriesen**, *adj* greatly extolled; **—gericht**, *n* 1. gallows, execution place, 2 supreme penal court *or* judicature; **—gerichtsherr**, *m* the lord who is invested with high jurisdiction, **—geruch**, *m* high (refined) smell, **—gesang**, *m* majestic ode, hymn; **—geschätzt**, *adj* much esteemed; **—geschmack**, *m* high (refined) taste; **—gesegnet**, *adj* highly blessed; **—gesinnt**, *adj* high-minded, **—gespannt**, *adj* high-strung; **—gestellt**, *adj* high-placed, elevated in rank; **—get(h)ürmt**, *adj*. high-towered; **—gewachsen**, *adj* high-grown, **—gewässer**, *pl* high-water, freshets (*N T*.); **—gewölbt**, *adj* high-arched, **—gewürzt**, *adj* high-seasoned; **—gradig**, *adj*. intense; **—gradigkeit**, *f* intensity, **—graf**, *m provinc* high judge, **—gräflich**, *adj*. belonging to a count, earl, *or* lord; most noble; **—grün**, *adj* of a vivid green; **—halbgeschlagen**, *adj T* high-coloured (said of gold leaves); **—halsig**, *adj* high *or* long-necked; **—heilig**, *adj*. most holy, **—her**, *adv* from above; *fig* of noble extraction; **—herzig**, *adj* high-minded, high-spirited, magnanimous, proud; **—herzigkeit**, *f*. high-mindedness, magnanimity; **—holz**, *n* top branches of a tree; **—horn**, *n* hautboy; **—hornbläser**, *m* player on the hautboy; **—jährig**, *adj. vid* —bejahrt; **—kettig**, *adj T*. of the high warp; —kettige Teppiche, tapestry of the high warp; **—kirchlich**, *adj*. high-church; **—klingend**, **—lautend**, *adj*. high-sounding, pompous; **—land**, *n*. highland; **—länder**, *m* highlander, **—lehrer**, *m*. professor at a university; **—lehrerstelle**, *f*. professorship; **—lied**, *n*. ode, hymn; **—löblich**, *adj*. very laudable; **—mahl**, *n. vid* —gelag; **—mastig**, *adj vid*. —bemastet; **—maul**, *n* kind of salmon, **—meister**, *m*. grand-master; **—meistert(h)um**, *n* grand-mastership; **—messe**, *f*. high mass; **—mögend**, *adj* high puissant; **—mögende!** your high mightinesses! **—mut(h)**, *m* haughtiness, loftiness, pride, insolence; **—s** mut(h) kommt vor dem Falle, *prov*. pride goeth before destruction; **—s**, **müt(h)ig**, I. *adj*. high-minded, haughty, lofty, proud; II *adv* haughtily, loftily; **—mut(h)snarr**, *m* man swollen with pride, **—s** **mut(h)steufel**, *m* haughty spirit, pride; **—nasig**, *adj*. supercilious; **—nöt(h)ig**, *adj* very needful; highly necessary; **—not(h)peinlich**, *adj* invested with high criminal jurisdiction; **—ofen**, *m*. blast-furnace; **—pflaster**, *n* high pavement; **—s** **preislich**, *adj* most laudable, illustrious; **—priester**, *m. vid* Hohepriester; **—randig**, *adj* having a high border; **—relief**, *n* high-relief; **—rosenrot(h)**, *adj*. of a bright rose-colour; **—rot(h)**, *adj* vividly red, vermilion; **—rückig**, *adj* high-backed, **—rund**, *adj*. convex, **—s** **ründe**, **—rundheit**, *f*. convexity; **—schäftig**, *adj T*. of hautelisse; **—schätzbar**, *adj*. highly estimable, respectable; **—schätzung**, *f*. high esteem; **—schenkelig**, *adj*. high-

legged, —**schule**, *f.* academy, university; —**schuler**, *m* academician, student, —**schultertg**, *adj* high-shouldered; having one shoulder higher than the other; —**schuß**, *m* shot into the air; —**schwanger**, *adj.* far advanced in pregnancy; —= **schwellend**, *adj.* high-swelling; —= **selig**, *adj* late (of the dead); der —selige König, his late Majesty; —= **sinn**, *m* high sentiment, magnanimity; —**sinnig**, *adj* high-spirited, magnanimous; —**sommer**, *m.* depth of summer; —**stämmig**, *adj* high-grown, having a high stem, —**stapelei**, *f* filibustering; —**stapler**, *m* filibuster; —**stift**, *n* archbishopric; chapter of a cathedral; —**stifts=kirche**, *f* cathedral, collegiate church, —**stimme**, *f Mus T* treble; *vid* Discant; —**straße**, *f* highway, —**strebend**, *adj* high-aspiring; —= **stück**, *n* chine (in cookery); —= **teutsch**, *adj vid* —deutsch; —**tönend**, *adj* high-sounding; —**tonig**, *adj.* marked with an acute accent; —= **trabend**, *adj* fustian, bombast, bombastic, high-swollen, of high strain, —**traber**, *m.* high trotting horse; —**verdient**, *adj* highly merited, of great merit; —**vermögend**, *adj* very mighty; —**vernünftig**, *adj* very reasonable; —**verrät(h)**, *m* high treason; —**verrät(h)er**, *m* one guilty of high treason, traitor; —= **verrät(h)erisch**, *adj* treasonable, —verrät(h)erische Umtriebe, treasonable practices, —**verständig**, *adj* very wise, ingenious, —**wache**, *f.* mountain-watch; —**wächter**, *m* watchman *or* sentry stationed on a mountain; —**wald**, *m* forest of tall trees; —**warte**, *f* watch-tower on a mountain, —**wasser**, *n.* high-water, —**wasserstandszeichen**, *n.*, —**wasser=standsmesser**, *m* flood-mark, high-water mark, —**weg**, *m* causeway, high road; —**weise**, *adj* very wise; —**wert(h)**, *adj* most worthy, highly dear; —**wichtig**, *adj.* very weighty, important; —**wild**, *n.* venison; —= **wohledel**, —**wohledelgeboren**, *adj* well-born (in titles); Ew. —wohl=edelgeboren, your honour, your worship; —**wohlehrwürdig**, *adj* reverend; —**wohlgeboren**, *adj* high and noble; right honourable; —**würdig**, *adj* highly venerable, right reverend; Ew. —würden, your reverence; das —würdige *or* —wurdigste, the host (in the Romish Church); —**zuehrend**, —**zuverehrend**, *adj.* most esteemed, highly honoured.

hoch'achten, *v a. separ.* to esteem, respect

Hoch'achtung, *f.* esteem, respect; —**voll**, *adj and adv* respectfully, with great respect.

Hoch'heimer, *m* (-s) Hock (sort of wine)

hoch'lich, *adv.* highly, mightily, greatly

hoch'schätzen, *v. a separ* to esteem highly.

Hoch'schätzung, *f.* high esteem *or* estimation, respect

Höch'sel, *n.* (-s) *T* a thing put under another for the purpose of raising it.

höchst, *adv.* most, at the most, very, extremely, in the highest degree.

Höchst'=besteuerte, *m. and f decl. like adj* highest tax-payer, principal tax-bearer; —**dero**, —**dieselben**, *vid.* Hochdero, Hochdieselben.

Höch'ste, *m, f or n* the highest

höch'stens, *adv.* at the most, at best.

Hoch'zeit, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. wedding, nuptial, marriage, bridal; 2. + time of festivity, solemnity, festival; (princely) banquet; —machen, to celebrate a wedding; *compos* —s= **bett**, *n* bridal bed, nuptial bed; —s= **bitter**, *m* a man employed to invite to a wedding, —**sbrief**, *m.* letter of invitation to a wedding; —**scere=monien**, *pl.* hymeneal rites; —s= **fackel**, *f.* nuptial torch; —**sfeier**, *f* celebration of a wedding; —**sfest**, *n* wedding-feast; —**sgabe**, *f.* wedding present, —**sgast**, *m* wedding guest; —**sgebräuche**, *m pl* nuptial customs; —**sgedicht**, *n* epithalamium, nuptial poem, —**sgepränge**, *n* nuptial pomp, —**sgesang**, *m vid* —slied; —**sgesellschaft**, *f.* bridal party, —**sgeschenk**, *n.* nuptial present; —**sgott**, *m* Hymen; —s= **haus**, *n.* the house in which a wedding is celebrated; —**skleid**, *n.* wedding garment; —**skranz**, *m.* bridal garland; —**skuchen**, *m.* bride-cake; —**sleute**, *pl* wedding guests; —s= **lied**, *n.* nuptial song; —**smahl**, *n* wedding meal *or* breakfast, —s= **marsch**, *m* wedding march; —s= **mutter**, *f* bride's mother; —s= **nacht**, *f.* wedding-night; —**spaar**, *n.* bridal pair; —**sreise**, *f.* bridal tour; —**sschmaus**, *m vid.* —smahl; —**sschmuck**, *m* bridal ornaments, —**sstaat**, *m. vid* —sschmuck; —**stag**, wedding-day; —**stanz**, *m* wedding-dance, —**svater**, *m* bride's father; man who furnishes the expenses of a wedding to another person; —s= **wein**, *m* wedding wine, —**swoche**, *f.* first week of the honey-moon, —**szug**, *m* bridal procession.

Hoch'zeiter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc* bridegroom.

Hoch'zeiterin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) *provinc* bride

hoch'zeitlich, *adj* nuptial.

Hock'e, *f.* (*pl* -n) *vulg.* 1. heap of sheaves; *vid* Bündel; in —n setzen, to set in heaps; 2 the back.

hock'en, *v* I. *a* to set in heaps; to take upon the back; II *n* (h.) to get upon one's back; to perch, squat; *vulg* to be idle, keep sitting in the same place; zu Hause —, to sit always at home, never to go out.

Höck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. inequality, knob, lump, hump; bunch; tuberosity; 2. one who sits continually at home, 3 one who puts up sheaves; 4. huckster, retailer; einen — haben, to be hunchbacked.

Höck'erchen, *n.* (-s) small hump, tubercle

höck'ericht, I. *adj* rugged, like bunches; II *adv.* ruggedly

höck'erig, *adj* 1. uneven, rough; 2. hunchbacked.

Ho'de, *f.* (*pl* -n) } testicle; *compos.*
Hoden, *m.* (-s) } —**nbruch**, *m.* scrotal hernia; —**nblutader**, *f. A. T* testicular artery; —**nentzün=dung**, *f.* orchitis; —**nförmig**, *adj. B T.* testiculate; —**nkraut**, *m.* orchis, dogstone; —**nsack**, *m* scrotum; —**nwassergeschwulst**, *f.* hydrocele; —**nweh**, *n* pain in the testicles.

***Hodege'tik**, } *f* the guidance *or* in-
***Hodege'tik**, } troduction to the studies pursued at colleges

***Hodeget'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.*-en) guide, instructor.

***hodege'tisch**, *adj* introductory, preliminary (to studies).

***Ho'der**, } *m North. Myth. T.* the
***Hödur**, } blind god of darkness

***Hodome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) odometer, pedometer, road-measure.

***hodome'trisch**, *adj* according to the odometer *or* road-measure.

Hof, *m.* (-es; *pl* Höfe) 1 place surrounded with a fence *or* wall, yard, court-yard, area, 2 grange, farm; 3. seat, manor, house, country-house; 4 court, residence, palace, 5 court, household, 6 halo (um die Sonne *or* den Mond); — um die Augen, um die Brustwarze u.s.w., circle, einer Person den — machen, to court, to pay one's court to, an den — gehen, to go to court, am *or* bei —e, at court; in den —, into the court-yard; in dem —e, in the court-yard, bei —e etwas gelten, to be great at court; *compos* —**acker**, *m* field, belonging to a farm, —**advokat**, *m* court-advocate, sergeant-at-law, —**agent**, *m* court-agent, —**amt**, *n* court employment; office in the royal household; —**apotheke**, *f* apothecary's shop attached to the court; —**apotheker**, *m* apothecary to the court; —**arbeit**, *f* work done for the court; work done for the lord of the manor; —**art**, manner of the court, —**artigkeit**, *f* politeness, urbanity, —**arzt**, *m* court-physician; —**bäcker**, *m* baker to the court; —**bäckerei**, *f* bakery to the court; —**banquier**, *m* banker to the court; —**barbier**, *m* barber to the court; —**bauamt**, *n* board of works (superintending the public buildings of the prince), —**bauer**, *m* serf of an estate; —**beamte**, *m.* person in office about the court; —**bediente**, *m* officer at court; court-servant; —**bedienung**, *f vid* —amt; —**befehl**, *m.* order from the court; —**befreit**, *adj* privileged, protected *or* patronized by the court; —**bescheid**, *m* 1 decision *or* answer from the court, 2 polite but evasive answer; —**besitzer**, *m* yeoman, freeholder; —**bibliothek**, *f* library of the court; —**biblio=thekar**, *m* librarian to the court; —**bier**, *n.* very good beer; —**bild=hauer**, *m.* sculptor to the court; —**böttcher**, *m.* cooper to the court, —**brauch**, *m* custom at court; — **brot**, *n* bread for the court; — brot essen, to be in the service of the court, of a prince *or* king; —**buch=drucker**, *m.* printer to the court, —**buchhalter**, *m* book-keeper to the court, —**buchhändler**, *m* bookseller to the court, —**burg**, *f* residence, prince's palace, —**capellan**, *m.* court-chaplain; —**capelle**, *f* royal *or* court-chapel; —**casse**, *f.* civil list; —**cavalier**, *m.* courtier; —**ceremoniell**, *n vid.* —brauch *and* —sitte; —**commissär**, *m.* commissary appointed by the court; —**commis=sion**, *f* commission appointed by the court; —**compliment**, *n* court compliment; *fig.* court holy-water, fair empty words; —**conditor**, *m* confectioner to the court; —**dame**, *f.* lady of the court; —**degen**, *m.* dress-sword; —**dichter**, *m* poet-laureate; —**diener**, *m.* court-officer, court-servant; —**dienst**, *m.* 1 court-service; 2 socage; —**einkäufer**, *m.* purveyor to the court; —**etikette**, *f.* court-etiquette; —**factor**, *m* court-factor; —**fähig**, *adj.* having the right to appear at court; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* right of admission to court; —**farbe**, *f.* court-colour, livery; —**fart**, *f* haughtiness; —**färtig**, *adj.* haughty; —**fest**, *n.* court-day, gala-day, —**folge**, *f.* obligation of following the court on some occasions; —**fourier**, *m.* court-messenger, —**fräulein**, *n.* maid of honour; —**freiheit**, *f.* rights *or* privileges of a court; right *or* privilege

granted by the court; *also* district enjoying privileges from the court, —**freund**, *m* friend at court; *fig* court-friend, *i e* inconstant friend, —**freundſchaft**, *f* friends at court, *fig* false friendship, —**futter**, *n* forage for the horses and cattle at court, —**futteramt**, *n* court-forage office, —**futtermeiſter**, *m* officer who provides forage for the court, —**futterſchreiber**, *m* clerk of the court-forage office; —**gebrauch**, *m* usage of the court, etiquette, —**gefolge**, *n* retinue of the court, —**gerat(h)**, *n* 1 farming implements, 2 kitchen utensils of the court; —**gericht**, *n* superior court of justice, aulic council; —**gerichtsadvokat**, *m* advocate of a superior court, —**gerichtsaſſeſſor**, —**gerichtsbeiſitzer**, *m* assessor of a superior court of justice, —**gerichtsrat(h)**, *m* counsellor of a superior court, —**geſchmeiß**, *n* court-vermin; —**geſinde**, *n.* courtiers; —**glück**, *n* fortune made at court; —**gunſt**, *f* court-favour; —**günſtling**, *m* court-minion, —**gut**, *n* domain, crown-domain; demesne; —**haltung**, *f* household of a prince, court, die königliche —haltung, the king's household; —**handwerker**, *m* tradesman patronized by the court, —**herr**, *m* nobleman, landlord, lord of the manor; courtier, —**hörig**, *adj* belonging to the lord of the manor; —**hund**, *m* yard-dog, house-dog, watch-dog; —**intrigue**, *f.* court intrigue; —**jäger**, *m* ranger *or* huntsman of a king *or* prince; court-huntsman; —**jägerei**, *f* the rangers *or* huntsmen of a court collectively, house of such a person; —**jägermeiſter**, *m* master of the chase to the prince; —**jude**, *m* Jew employed by the court in money and other transactions; —**junker**, *m.* page, equerry; —**kammer**, *f.* exchequer; —**kanz(e)lei**, *f.* court-chancery; —**kanzler**, *m* court-chancellor; —**kapelle**, *f* court-chapel; —**kaplan**, *m* court-chaplain; —**kellner**, *m* butler to the court; —**kirche**, *f* court-church; —**kleid**, *n.* court-dress; —**koch**, *m* cook at court, —**kriegsrat(h)**, *m* military counsellor to the court; —**küche**, *f.* court-kitchen; —**küchenmeiſter**, *m.* master of the court-kitchen; —**küfer**, *m* cooper to the court; —**kunſt**, *f.* art of a courtier, —**künſte**, *pl.* artifices, intrigues of courtiers; —**künſtler**, *m* artist to the court; —**lager**, *n* monarch's residence, palace, —**lakei**, *m.* court-servant; —**laſter**, *n* vice of the court; —**leben**, *n.* court-life; —**lecker**, *m. cont* mean flatterer at court, —**lehen**, *n* court-feoff; —**leute**, *pl* courtiers, people at court, —**lieferant**, *m* furnisher to the court; —**livree**, *f* court-livery, the domestic servants of a king *or* prince; —**luft**, *f.* court-air; —**macher**, *m.* one who pays his court, courtier; —**maler**, *m* painter to the court; —**manier**, *f* court-manner; —**mann**, *m* courtier; —**männiſch**, *adj* like a courtier, courtlike; —**marſchall**, *m.* marshal of the prince's household, seneschal; —**marſchallamt**, *n* court of marshalsea, office of the marshal of the king's household; —**mäßig**, *adj.* courtlike, —**medikus**, *m* physician to the court, —**meier**, *m.* farmer; —**meiſter**, *m.* governor, tutor; bailiff, steward; —meiſter auf Reiſen, travelling governor; —**meiſterin(n)**, *f.* governess; housekeeper, —**meiſterlich**, *adj* governorlike, tutorlike, —**muſikant**, *m.* court-musician, —**narr**, *m* prince's jester, court-fool, —**officiant**, *m vid* —beamte; —**partei**, *f* party of the court, court-party; —**platz**, *m* court-yard, —**poſtamt**, *n* court post-office; —**poſtmeiſter**, *m* court postmaster, —**pracht**, *f* splendour of a court, —**prälat**, *m* court-prelate, —**prediger**, *m* court-chaplain, der ordentliche —prediger, *m* chaplain in ordinary, —**ränke**, *pl.* court intrigue, —**rat(h)**, *m* aulic councillor; prince's council at law, aulic council; —**raum**, *m* court-yard, —**recht**, *n.* right belonging to a manor; privilege enjoyed at court; —**rette**, *f province* court and all the buildings of a farm; —**richter**, *m* judge of the court; —**rolle**, *f* part played at court, —**ſänger**, *m* member of a prince's operatic corps, —**ſchatzmeiſter**, *m* treasurer of the court (king's household); —**ſchneider**, *m* court-tailor; —**ſchranz**, *m cont* courtier; —**ſekretär**, *m* secretary at court, —**ſitte**, *f* court-manners, court-fashion, —**ſitz**, *m* residence; —**ſprache**, *f* court-language, compliments; —**ſtaat**, *m* court-state; household of a prince, court; court-dress; —**ſtaatsliſte**, *f* check-roll, —**ſtadt**, *f* residence, —**ſtätte**, *f vid* —reite; —**ſtelle**, *f* office at court, privy council (at Vienna), —**tag**, *m* court-day, drawing-room day, —**theater**, *n* prince's theatre, royal theatre; —**thor**, *n* gate of a court-yard; —**thür**, *f* door of a court-yard; —**ton**, *m* tone of a court; —**tracht**, *f* dress, costume of a court; —**trauer**, *f* court-mourning; —**trompeter**, *m* court-trumpeter; —**wehr**, *f* the stock and implements belonging to a farm; —**welt**, *f* the court, courtiers; —**weſen**, *n* court-life, manners at court; affairs of the court; —**wirt(h)ſchaft**, *f* administration of the housekeeping of a court; —**wohnung**, *f* apartments overlooking the court-yard; —**wort**, *n* polite expression, compliment; —**zirkel**, *m* drawing-room; —**zug**, *m.* royal train; —**zwang**, *m* 1. compulsory service for the lord of the manor; 2 court-restraint, etiquette

Höf'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) little court-yard

Höfelei', } *f* courtlike attention, flat-
Höferei', } tery

hö'feln, *v.n* + to pay court, to court

ho'fen, *v* I *a.* + to receive in one's house; II *n* + to keep court, to reside, to court

Hof'fahrt, } *f* pride, haughtiness,
Hof'fart, } arrogance, insolence; *compos* —**ſmuskel**, *m A. T* elevator of the eye.

hof'färtig, I *adj* proud, haughty, arrogant, insolent; II. *adv.* proudly, haughtily, arrogantly, insolently

hof'fen, *v. a and n* (h.) 1. to hope; expect, look for; (auf etwas) to hope for, 2 *Hunt T* to stand still and look about (of stags); es iſt nicht mehr zu —, it is past hope; ich will nicht —, daß u.ſ.w., let me not hope that, etc.; ich will nicht —, daß er krank iſt, I hope he is not ill; *prov* — und Harren macht Manchen zum Narren, blighted hope will often drive one to despair.

hof'fentlich, *adv.* it is to be hoped, I hope, as I hope

Hof'fer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one who hopes, hoper

Hoff'nung, *f* (*pl* -en) hope, expectation, einen mit leerer — abſpeiſen, to amuse one with fair promises; guter —, in the family way (*col*), of good cheer, hope; der —, in hope *or* expectation; — ſchopfen, to hope, be in hopes; *compos* —**ſchein**, —**ſchimmer**, —**ſtrahl**, *m* ray of hope; —**los**, *adj* hopeless, —**loſigkeit**, *f* hopelessness, —**reich**, *adj* —**voll**, I *adj* hopeful, full of hope; promising, bidding fair, that entitles to hope; II *adv* hopefully.

hofi(e)'ren, *v ir* I *a* + to keep court, to celebrate a festive occasion; II *n.* (h.) 1 to banquet; 2 to court, to flatter; 3 to walk with affected dignity; to strut, 4. *vulg* to attend to one's want

hö'fiſch, *adj and adv* courtlike, courtly; fawning

höf'lich, I *adj* courteous, courtly, civil, polite, gallant, obliging, genteel, + flattering, pleasing; II *adv* courteously, courtly, civilly, politely.

Höf'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* -en) courteousness, courtesy, courtliness, civility; politeness, genteelness; *compos* —**bezeigung**, *f* mark, show of politeness, —**brief**, *m* letter of courtesy, —**formen**, *f pl* courtly formalities

Syn Höflichkeit, Lebensart, Welt He who shows a desire to please others and a careful attention to their wants and wishes is called höflich He who prepossesses by the correctness of his behaviour and avoidance of anything offensive to decency or propriety is said to have Lebensart Welt denotes that deportment and behaviour in the external offices and decorums of social life which constitute good breeding

Höf'ling, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *cont* courtier, courtling

hof'meiſtern, *v.a. and n* (h.) to tutor, censure, master, criticise, find fault with; to live as private tutor.

ho'he, *adj vid* hoch.

Hö'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) height, highness; *T* altitude, elevation, *fig* height, loftiness; compass; rank, highness; in die —, on high; up, upward; in die —, in der —, aloft; in die — gehen, to rise, to be on the advance, in die — ſetzen, to set aloft; gerade in die —, perpendicularly *or* vertically upward, Ehre ſei Gott in der —, glory be to God on high; in die — richten, heben, ſteigen u.ſ.w., *vid* aufrichten, aufheben, aufſteigen u.ſ.w.; aus der —, from on high, *compos* —**klima**, *n* climate depending on altitude, —**kreis**, *m. Ast. T.* parallel of altitude; almacantar; —**lootſe**, *m* pilot who guides a ship by celestial observations; —**maß**, *n.* measurement of altitude; —**meſſer**, *m* astrolabe; quadrant, instrument for measuring altitudes; —**meſſung**, *f.* act of measuring altitudes; —**profil**, *n* profile of elevations; —**punkt**, *m.* highest point, summit, —**rauch**, *m* thick yellowish fog, —**ſinn**, *m.* sense of height, ability to judge of height; —**thermometer**, *n* thermometer for ascertaining boiling-points, hypso-thermometer; —**verhältniß**, *n* proportion of altitude; *Mus T* interval; —**zirkel**, *m vid* —kreis.

Syn Höhe, Hoheit Höhe denotes simply an indefinite elevation above lower objects and is always used comparatively, whereas Hoheit, figuratively, implies the utmost degree of elevation or excellence of any kind

Ho'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1 highness, greatness, grandeur, sublimity; 2. supreme power, sovereignty; *compos.* —**läſterung**, *f* the crime of

high treason; —**recht**, *n* regale, right of sovereignty

Ho'he=lied, *n* Solomon's Song; —=**ofen**, *m. T.* forge; —**priester**, *m.* high-priest; —**priesterlich**, *adj* relating to the high-priest, pontifical; —**priestert(h)um**, *n.* dignity of a high-priest

hö'hen, *v vid* erhöhen.

hö'her, *vid* hoch; *compos.* —**gebot**, *n.* advance, outbidding, overbidding; —**machen**, *n* elevation

hohl, *adj* hollow, concave; *fig* hollow, vain; dull, indistinct (of sound); — machen, to excavate, hollow; die —e Seite, *fig.* weak side; die See geht —, the sea is much grown; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* vena cava; —**auge**, *n* hollow *or* sunken eye; hollow-eyed person; —**äugig**, *adj.* hollow-eyed, having sunken eyes; —**bäckig**, *adj* hollow-cheeked; —**beere**, *f provinc.* raspberry; —**beil**, *n* hollow adze; —**blätt(e)rig**, *adj* having the leaves concave; —**bohrer**, *m* auger, wimble; —**brille**, *f* concave spectacles; —**cylinder**, *m* hollow cylinder; —**deichsel**, —**deißel**, *f. T* hollow adze; —**docke**, *f T* puppet; —=**driller**, *m T* chamfering drill; —=**eisen**, *n.* excavating *or* hollowing iron; —**erhaben**, *adj* concavo-convex; —**feile**, *f.* hollowing file; —=**gang**, *m. Fort. T* casemate; —**gerinne**, *n. Min. T.* a water-course made by the hollow trunk of a tree; —**geschliffen**, *adj* concave; —**geschoß**, *n.* bomb-shell; —**geschwür**, *n* fistulous *or* undermining ulcer; —=**glas**, *n.* concave glass; —**hand**, *f* hollow of the hand; —**häring**, —=**hering**, *m* shotten herring; —**hippe**, *f. vid.* Hippe; —**hobel**, hollowing *or* chamfering plane; —=**kehle**, *f.* hollow, furrow, flute, chamfer, channel; —**kehlenstahl**, *n T.* point-tool; —**kehlfuge**, *f* gutter; —**kehlhobel**, *m.* chamfering plane; —**kirsche**, *f.* bird-cherry; —**klinge**, *f.* hollow blade; —**kopf**, *m cont vid* Dummkopf; —**krähe**, *f.* black-beak; —**kreisel**, *m* fizgig, whirligig, hollow-top; —**kugel**, *f* hollow ball, bomb-shell; —**lauch**, *m.* Welsh onion; —**leiste**, *f. vid.* —kehle; —=**linse**, *f. Opt T.* concave lens; —=**maß**, *n.* dry measure, —**meißel**, *m.* gouge; —**muschel**, *f* conch; —**ohr**, *n.* trumpet-shell, —**ring**, *m* hollow stand for a dish; —**rinne**, *f. Arch T.* chamfer; —**röhrig**, *adj.* tubular; —**rund**, *adj.* concave; —**ründe** *or* —**rundung**, *f* concavity, —**säule**, *f.* hollow column; —**schnabel**, *m.* crested boat-bill (a bird); —**schnäbler**, *m.* toucan (a bird); —**spat(h)**, *m* hollow spar, chiastolite; —**spiegel**, *m* concave mirror; —**stab**, *m. S. T* catheter; —**stampfer**, *m. T.* stamper; —**stempel**, *m T* driver; stamp; —**taube**, *f* wood-pigeon; —=**treppe**, *f. T.* winding staircase, the spindle of which is a thick hollow pillar; —**wa(a)ren**, *pl.* hollow-ware; —**wangig**, *adj vid.* —bäckig; —**weg**, *m.* hollowway; narrow pass; —**werk**, *n.* roof covered with gutter-tiles; —**wurz(el)**, *f.* hollow-root, birth-wort; —**wurzelig**, *adj.* hollow-rooted; —**zahn**, *m.* hollow tooth; —**ziegel**, *m.* gutter-tile, pan-tile; —**ziegelförmig**, *adj.* imbricated; —**zirkel**, *m.* spherical compasses; compasses with legs curved outward for interior measurements

Hohl, *n. N. T.* the depth *or* body of a ship.

Höhl'chen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) little hollow.

Höh'le, *f* (*pl.* —n) hollow, hole, cavity, pit, cavern, grotto, *T* socket, den, hole, kennel, burrow (of various animals), *compos* —**bewohner**, *m* troglodyte, cave-dweller

höh'len, *v vid* holen

höh'len, *v a* to hollow, excavate

Höh'ler, *m* (—s; *pl* —) excavator, *provinc* deep cellar.

Hohl'heit, *f.* hollowness; *fig* emptiness

höh'lig, *adj* having pits *or* hollows

Hohlun'der, *m vid* Holunder.

Hoh'lung, *f. vid.* Zugluft.

Höh'lung, *f* (*pl* —en) hollowing; excavation, cavity, hollowness

Hohn, *m* (—es) scorn, jeer, sneer, mockery, insult, contumely, scoff, defiance; *compos.* —**gedicht**, *n* satirical verses; —**sprechen**, to brave, insult, bid defiance; *compos.* —**gelächter**, *n.* scornful laughter, the object of such laughter; —**lache**, *f* scornful laughing, sneer; —**reder** *and* —**sprecher**, *m* —**sprecherin(n)**, *f.* scorner, scoffer, mocker

Syn. Hohn, Spott. The aim of Spott is to render an object ridiculous, and denotes contemptuous merriment at persons *or* things, sportive insult *or* contempt. Hohn signifies that disdain *or* scorn which springs from a person's opinion of the meanness of an object and a consciousness *or* belief of his own superiority.

höh'nen, *v a* to scorn, scoff, jeer, sneer, mock.

Höh'ner, *m* (—s; *pl.* —) scorner, scoffer, mocker

Höhnerei', *f* (*pl* —en) jeering, scorn, scoffing, mockery

höh'nisch, *adj.* scornful, scoffing, sneering, jeering, insulting.

hohn'lächeln, *v n* (h.) *insep* to sneer.

Hohn'lächeln, *n.* scoffing, sneering

Hohn'lachen, *v n.* (h) *insep.* to laugh in scorn *or* contempt.

hohn'necken, *v ir. a* to scoff at, jeer at, banter, mock, insult

Hohn'necker, *m* (—s; *pl* —) giber, insulter, scoffer.

Hohnneckerei', *f* (*pl* —en) jeering, bantering, mockery, sneer.

Höh'nung, *f.* scoffing, mockery, insulting

Hoho'! *int.* oh, oh! ho, ho!

Ho'ke, (—n; *pl* —n) *m.* higgler,
Ho'ke, (—n; *pl.* —n) huckster,
Hö'ker, (—s; *pl* —) retailer,
Ho'ker, (—s; *pl.* —) *compos.*

Höker=bann, *m* tax paid by hucksters; —**frau**, *f* —**weib**, *n.* huckstress; —**gemäß**, —**mäßig**, *adj's*, huckster-like, low, billingsgate; —=**kram**, *m.* huckster's trade *or* goods; —**lade**, *f.* huckster's shop, —**salz**, *n.* salt sold by retail; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* huckster's goods; —**weib**, *n vid.* Höfin(n).

hö'ken, *v. n* (h.) to higgle, huck-
hö'kern, ster.

Hökerei', *f.* (*pl.* —en) higgling, retailing

Hö'kerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) huck-
Hö'kin(n), stress

Ho'kuspo'kus, *m or n* hocus-pocus; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* juggler, conjurer; —**streich**, *m.* juggler's trick.

hold, *adj.* affectionate, kind, friendly; favourable; lovely, amiable, sweet; pleasing, agreeable, graceful; meine —e! my charmer! sweetheart!

Hol'd(e), *m* (—n; *pl.* —n) 1. friend; 2. vassal.

Hol'der, *m. vid.* Holunder.

Hol'din(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) *female friend, patroness; darling, sweetheart.

hold'selig, *adj* 1 gracious, most kind, 2. most sweet, graceful, charming, lovely

Hold'seligkeit, *f* graciousness, gracefulness, charm, loveliness

ho'len, *v a* 1 to fetch, to bring near, to go for; 2 to contract, bring upon one's self (sich etwas); 3 *N T.* to hale, haul, Athem —, to draw breath; — lassen, to send for, der Teufel (Henker) hole es! *vulg* deuce take it!

Holf'ter, *vulg* **Half'ter**, **Hulf'ter**, *f* (*pl* —n) holster, *compos* —**kappe**, *f* holster-cap, —**macher**, *m* holster-maker; —**muschel**, *f pinna marina* (a shell)

Holk, *m* (—en; *pl* —en) hulk, boat,
Hulk, barge

Hol'la! *int. vulg* holla! *N T* avast!

Hol'land, *n.* (—s) Holland; — ist in Not(h), *prov* danger is impending

Hol'lander, *m N T* cat's paw

Hol'länder, *m* (—s; *pl* —) 1 Dutchman, 2 *T* a certain mill-work with a cylinder (in paper mills); 3 dairy-farmer, cow-keeper.

Holländerei', *f.* (*pl* —en) Dutch farm, (Dutch) dairy.

Hol'länderin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —nen) Dutch woman

hol'ländisch, *adj* Dutch; —e Leinwand, Dutch linen, Holland

Höl'le, *f* hell; place of torment; hot place of a furnace, chimney-corner, in der — gebraten (erzeugt), hell-born, hell-bred; Himmel und — aufbieten, to move heaven and earth; zur — gehörig, infernal; zur — fahren, to go to hell, Jemandem die — heiß machen, *prov* to put one in great fear; *compos* —**angst**, *f* utmost anxiety; —angst ausstehen, *v n.* to suffer the torments of hell, —**antlitz**, *n* hideous face, —**bang**, *adj.* * greatly afraid, mir ward —=bang, I was in a mortal fright; —**beherrscher**, *m* prince of hell *or* Hades, Satan, Pluto, —**brand**, *m* brand, flame of hell; *fig vulg* hell-rake; —**brücke**, *f* Al Sirat (of the Mahometans); —**brühe**, *f* hell-broth; —**brut**, *f* hellish crew; —**bund**, *m.* —=**bündnis**, *n.* infernal alliance, —**drache**, *m.* the devil, *vulg.* shrew; —**fahrt**, *f.* Christ's descent into hell; —**feuer**, *n* hell-fire; —**fluß**, *m* infernal river, Styx; —**fürst**, *m.* prince of hell; —**geboren**, *adj.* hell-born; —**gegend**, *f.* infernal region; —**geier**, *m.* hell-kite; —=**geist**, *m* infernal spirit; —**gezücht**, *n vid.* —brut; —**gott**, *m* Pluto, Dis; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* goddess of hell, Proserpine; —**heer**, *n* infernal army; —**heiß**, *adj fig.* hellish hot; —**hund**, *m.* hell-hound, Cerberus; —**kind**, *n.* child of hell, wicked person; —**kraft**, *f.* power of hell, of evil, —**kunst**, *f.* hellish, evil art; —**lärm**, *m* infernal din, —**leben**, *n* hellish life, —**loch**, *n* dreadful gulf; infernal abode, —=**luchs**, *m* lynx of hell; —**macht**, *f.* power of hell; —**maschine**, *f* infernal machine; —**pein**, *f vid.* —schmerz; —**pforte**, *f* gates of hell; —**pförtner**, *m.* porter of hell; —**pfuhl**, *m* pool, pit of hell; —=**plan**, *m* infernal project; —**prediger**, *m* a preacher who delights to harp on eternal damnation, etc.; —**qual**, *f. vid* —pein; —**rachen**, *m* jaws of hell; —**reich**, *n* infernal kingdom; —**schlund**, *m* infernal gulf; —**schmerz**, *m.* pains of hell; —**stein**, *m. lapis infernalis*, lunar caustic, silver nitrate; —=

ſtraße, *f* way to hell; —**nſuppe**, *f* hell-broth, —**nthor**, *n vid* —npforte; —**ntrank**, *m vid* —nſuppe; —**nwächter**, *m* hell-hound, Cerberus, —**nwärts**, *adj* hellward; —**nwut(h)**, *f* rage, fury of hell; *fig* great fury, rage, —**nzwang**, *m.* (superstitiously) influence *or* compulsion of the evil spirits over men to put their thoughts into execution; *also* a book containing spells

höl'liſch, *adj* hellish, infernal, *fig* terrific, in the highest degree wicked; das —e Feuer, hell-fire; die —en Mächte, the powers of hell; eine —e Bande, a hellish crew

Holm, *m* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) 1 *T* cross-beam, rail, 2 hill, 3 holm, river islet, 4 *N T* dock-yard, wharf; *compos* —major, *m* harbour-master, port-reeve

***hologra'phiſch**, *adj* holographic, autographical

***Holo'graphum**, *n* (-**s**; *pl* -**pha**) holograph; will written by the testator's own hand.

***Holome'ter**, *n* (-**s**; *pl* —) holometer

***Holothu'rie**, *f* (*pl* -**n**) holothuria (kind of sea-fish)

Hol'per, *m* (-**s**; *pl* — *or* -**n**) 1 small hillock, 2 shock in a carriage, jolt

hol'pericht, I *adj* like small hillocks, II *adv* ruggedly, *fig* hesitatingly, stammeringly

hol'perig, I *adj* rough, rugged, uneven; II *adv* roughly, ruggedly

hol'pern, *v n. or imp.* (h.) to jolt; to be rugged; *fig* to stick fast, er holpert ſehr, he sticks fast every now and then, es holpert hier, here the thing sticks fast

Hol'ſche, *f* (*pl* -**n**) *provinc* wooden shoe

Hol'ter(die)pol'ter (a word imitative of a rumbling sound), helter-skelter.

Holun'der, *m* (-**s**) elder; der ſpaniſche —, lilac; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* elder-tree; —**beere**, *f.* elder-berry; —**blätter**, *n pl* elder-leaves; —**blüt(h)e**, *f* elder-flower; —**büchſe**, *f* popgun made of elder; —**eſſig**, *m* elder-vinegar; —**holz**, *n* elder-wood; —**lattwerge**, *f*, —**muß**, *n* elder-berry jam; —**puppe**, *f* cork-tumbler; —**röhre**, *f* elder-tube; —**ſaft**, *m.* elder-juice (*or* syrup); —**ſchwamm**, *m* Jew's-ear (a plant); —**ſtaude**, *f*, —**ſtrauch**, *m.* elder-shrub, elder-bush, —**thee**, *m.* elder-tea; —**waſſer**, *n.* elder-water; —**wein**, *m* elder-berry wine.

Holun'te, *m vid* Halunke.

Holz, *n* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e** *and* **Hölzer**) 1. wood; piece of wood; 2 fire-wood, fuel; 3. timber; 4 wood, forest, bush, grove, thicket; 5 the number of pins, score of what is thrown (at a game of nine-pins), dürres abgeſtandenes —, fallen wood; angeſteckte trockenes, brandiges —, dry rotten wood; vom Winde umgeſchlagenes —, windfall; das — eines Flegels, leg of a flail; *compos* —**abfall**, *m* chips, —**acker**, *m* woodland; —**alkohol**, *m.* wood alcohol; —**ameiſe**, *f.* red ant; —**amianth**, *m.* ligniform asbestos, —**amt**, *n* wood-office; —**apfel**, *m.* crab, wilding, wood-apple; —**apfelbaum**, *m* crab-apple tree; —**apfeleſſig**, *m.* crab-apple vinegar, —**arbeit**, *f.* wood-work; —**arbeiter**, *m* worker in wood; —**arm**, *adj.* wanting in wood; —**art**, *f.* species, kind of wood, —**artig**, *adj* ligneous, —**asbeſt**, *m vid* —amianth; —**aſche**, *f* wood-ashes; —**aſt**, *m.* bough, strong branch of a tree, —**auction**, *f* auction of wood *or* timber in the forest: —**aufſeher**, —**inſpector**, *m* overseer of the wood, —**axt**, *f* felling axe, axe, cleaver, —**bar**, *adj* fit for felling, —**bau**, *m* 1 timber-work, 2 cultivation of wood, —**bauer**, *m* wood-cutter, —**beamte**, *m* officer belonging to the forest department; —**behältniß** (in Stuben), *n* woodstand, —**biegmaſchine**, *f* wood-bending machine, —**bildner**, *m* carver, engraver in wood, —**bildnerei**, *f* xylography, wood engraving; —**bildung**, *f* lignification; —**birnbaum**, *m* wild pear-tree; —**birn(e)**, *f* wild pear; —**bock**, *m* 1 jack, sawing-tressel; 2 goat-chafer, cerambic; 3 tick; —**boden**, *m* 1 wood-loft; 2 soil for growing wood, —**bohrer**, *m* 1 lignipерda (a worm), 2 auger, gimlet; —**bräme**, *f* underwood. —**bühne**, *f.* wood-loft, —**bund**, —**bündel**, *n* bundle of sticks, faggot, —**dieb**, *m* stealer of wood, —**diebſtahl**, *m* stealing of wood, —**drechsler**, *m* turner in wood; —**druck**, *m* (printed) impression from wood, —**druckerkunſt**, *f* art of printing in wood, —**dürre**, *f* wood-sere; —**emſe**, *f* wood-ant, white ant, —**erde**, *f* clay mixed with rotten wood, —**erſparniß**, *n.* saving of *or* in wood. —**eſſig**, *m* pyroligneous acid, —**eſſigäther**, *m* pyroligneous ether, —**fackel**, *f* torch of fire-wood; —**fällen**, *n* felling of wood, —**farbe**, *f* colour of wood, —**faſer**, *f* ligneous fibre; —**fäule**, —**fäulniß**, *f* rotting of wood, —**feile**, *f* rasp, —**feuer**, *n.* wood-fire, —**firniß**, *m* varnish on wood, —**flöße**, *f.* raft float of wood, wood-floating place; —**flößer**, *m.* raftsman; —**förſter**, *m* wood-keeper; —**frei**, *adj* having one's wood *or* fuel free of expense; einen — frei halten, to find one in wood *or* fuel; —**freſſer**, *m vid* —bohrer; —**frevel**, *m* spoil of a wood, mischief done to wood; —**frevler**, *m* spoiler of a wood; —**frohne**, *f.* wood-average; —**fuhre**, *f.* carrying of wood; load of wood; —**gefälle**, *pl* income of a wood; —**geiſt**, *m vid.* —eſſig; —**gelänge**, *n T.* wood country, woodland; —**geld**, *n.* wood-money; —**gerecht**, *adj T* versed in the knowledge of woods; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f* right over a wood; —**gericht**, *n* forest-court, tribunal for forest matters; —**gewächs**, *n.* woody plant; —**glitſche**, *f.* slide for letting down logs of wood; —**graf**, *m.* intendant of the forests; lord of a forest; —**grafſchaft**, *f.* dignity of an intendant of the forests; —**gräſerei**, *f* pasture in a wood; —**graupen**, *pl Min. T.* copper-ore in the form of wood; —**hacke**, *f* axe, *vid.* —axt; —**hacker**, *m.* wood-cleaver; woodpecker; —**hackerlohn**, *m.* wages of a wood-cutter; —**häher**, *m.* the European jay; —**hahn**, *m* woodcock; —**haken**, *m* cramp; —**handel**, *m.* wood-trading; timber-trade; —**händler**, *m.* wood-trader, timber-merchant, dealer in wood; —**hape**, —**hippe**, *f* hedging-bill; —**haſe**, *m* wood-hare; —**hau**, *m.* place in a forest where trees are felled; —**hauer**, *m* wood-cutter, feller; —**haufen**, *m.* wood-stack, wood-pile; —**hof**, *m* wood-yard, timber-yard, —**höke**, *m.* wood-monger; —**huhn**, *n.* black peak, red wood-hen; —**käfer**, *m* goat-chafer; —**kammer**, *f* place for the wood, wood-house; —**kaſſia**, *f* cassia lignea; —**kauf**, *m* purchase of wood *or* timber; —**kirſche**, *f* wild cherry, —**kiſte**, *f* wooden box; —**klobe**, *f* log of wood, —**klotz**, *m* block of wood, —**knecht**, *m* servant to the wood-keeper, —**kohle**, *f* charcoal; —**krähe**, *f* roller, —**krämer**, *m* wood-monger; —**kur**, *f* cure of a patient by means of decoctions of medicinal woods, —**kux**, *m Min T.* a share in a mine belonging to a sovereign for the wood he grants for the use of the mine; —**lack**, *m* stick-lac; —**lader**, *m* loader of wood; —**lager**, *n* wood-yard, timber-yard, —**land**, *n* wood-land; —**laus**, *f* wood-worm, wood-louse, wood-fretter; —**lege**, *f* wood-house, —**lerche**, *f.* wood-lark; —**leſe**, *f* picking up of wood, —**made**, *f vid* —laus; —**malerei**, *f* painting on wood; —**mangel**, *m.* want of wood, —**markt**, *m* wood *or* timber-market; —**maß**, *n* wood-measure; —**maſt**, *f* mast of acorn for cattle and swine; —**mehl**, *n* 1 dust *or* flour of worm-eaten wood; 2 sawdust; —**meiſter**, *m* + carpenter; —**meſſer**, 1 *m.* wood-measurer; 2 *n* wood-cutter; —**meſſen**, *n* the measuring of wood; —**moſaik**, *n* inlaid wood-work; —**nagel**, *m* peg; —**nußbaum**, *m* xylocarpus (from the East Indies); —**obſt**, *n* wild fruits, —**opal**, *m* wood opal (a petrifaction); —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation of the forest, —**papier**, *n.* wood-paper; —**pflaſter**, *n* wooden pavement; —**pflaſterung**, *f.* wood-paving; —**pflock**, *m* wooden pin *or* peg; —**platte**, *f.* flat piece of wood, board, —**platz**, *m* place for wood, wood-yard, timber-yard; —**puppe**, *f* wooden doll *or* puppet; —**preis**, *m* price of wood; —**raſpel**, *f* wood-rasp; —**raum**, *m* wood-house; —**rechen**, *m T* wooden grate to let the water through; —**rechnung**, *f* account of wood bought and sold; —**recht**, *n* firebote, the right of cutting wood in a forest, —**reich**, *adj* woody; abounding in wood; —**ring**, *n* forest belt; —**ruß**, *m* wood-soot; —**rutſche**, *f vid* —glitſche; —**ſäge**, *f.* wood-saw; —**ſäger**, *m* wood-sawyer; —**ſamen**, *m* seed of trees; —**ſäure**, *f vid* —eſſigſäure; —**ſcheit**, *n* log of wood; —**ſchieber**, *m T.* oven-rake; —**ſchiene**, *f* wooden rail, wooden splint; —**ſchiff**, *n* timber-ship; —**ſchlag**, *m.* wood-cutting, felling; —**ſchlägel**, *m.* beetle, mallet, for driving the iron wedges into the wood; —**ſchläger**, *m* woodman, wood-cutter; —**ſchneidekunſt**, *f.* art of carving *or* cutting in wood; —**ſchneider**, *m.* carver *or* cutter in wood, wood-engraver; —**ſchnepfe**, *f* woodcock; —**ſchnitt**, *m* wood-cut, wood-engraving, cut; billet, log of wood; —**ſchnitzer**, *m* carver in wood, —**ſchnitzerei**, *f.*, —**ſchnitzwerk**, *n* carving, carved work, —**ſchoppen**, *m.* wood-house, shed, wood-hole; —**ſchragen**, *m* a wood-measure; —**ſchraube**, *f.* wood-screw; —**ſchreiber**, *m* clerk of the wood-office; —**ſchuh**, *m* wooden shoe, wooden clog, sabot; —**ſchuhtanz**, *m* clog-dance; —**ſchwamm**, *m.* mushroom growing on trees *or* in the woods; —**ſchwarte**, *f* outside plank; —**ſchwelle**, *f* wooden railway tie; —**ſetzer**, *m.* piler of wood, wood-stacker; —**ſpan**, *m* wood-shavings, —**ſpalter**, *m.* wood-cleaver; —**ſparkunſt**, *f.* economy in wood; —**ſtall**, *m vid.* —ſchoppen; —**ſtein**, *m.* petrified wood; —**ſtoff**, *m* lignin; —**ſtoß**, *m.* wood-pile; —**tag**, *m.* wood-day; —**taube**,

f wood-culver, wood-pigeon, ring-dove; —**taxe,** *f* fixed price of wood; —**trage,** *f* wood-barrow; —**tragend,** *adj* ligniferous, —**trank,** *m* decoction of woods; —**trift,** *f* pasture in a forest, —**uhr,** *f.* wooden clock, German clock; —**verbrauch,** *m* consumption of wood, —**vergolder,** *m* gilder on wood; —**verkauf,** *m* selling, sale of wood *or* timber; —**verwalter,** *m* wood-factor; —**verwaltung,** *f.* board for superintending the sale of wood *or* timber; —**vorrat(h),** *m* stock *or* store of wood; —**wa(a)re,** *f.* wooden ware; —**wagen,** *m* wood-wagon, —**wand,** *f* wooden plank wall; —**wärter,** *m* wood-ward; —**weg,** *m* 1 wood-way, road in a forest; 2. curduroy *or* plank road; *fig* labyrinth; auf dem —wege sein, to be mistaken; —**weide,** *f* wood-pasture; —**werk,** *n.* wood-work, timber-work; —**wesen,** *n* forest-concerns; —**wurm,** *m* timber-sow, wood-worm, tick, wood-fretter; —**zehnte,** *m* tithes paid of wood; —**zeit,** *f* season for cutting wood; —**zettel,** *m.* wood-ticket; —**zinn,** *n* wood-tin; —**zucht,** *f.* economy of the forest; —**zunder,** *m.* touch-wood; —**zweig,** *m* wood-branch

Syn. Holz, Wald, Hain, Forst. Holz and Wald denote a large and thick collection of forest trees, a wood, a forest Holz is used more with reference to the substance, Wald with reference to the number of trees. Hain is a small dense wood *or* cluster of trees consecrated to some deity and supposed to be hallowed by the presence of the same, *a grove* In poetry it is applied to any wood. Forst is a wood or forest, mostly fenced in for the preservation of the verd and venison.

hol'zen, *v.* I. *a* to furnish with wood; *Ac. cant* to cudgel, II *n.* (h.) to cut, gather *or* fetch wood; *Hunt. T.* to climb upon a tree (of foxes); to retire to wood.

höl'zern, *adj* wooden; made of wood; *fig.* coarse, stiff, dull, awkward; das —e Wesen, awkwardness.

hol'zicht, *adj* woodlike, ligneous, hard, stony (of pears, turnips, etc)

hol'zig, *adj.* woody; die —e Afterkohle, bituminous wood; ein —er Stengel, woody stalk

Hol'zung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. cutting, felling *or* bringing in of wood; 2. wood, forest; 3 *Ac cant.* cudgelling

***Homagial'-Eid,** *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) oath of homage *or* allegiance.

***Hom'bre,** ***Hom'brespiel,** } *n.* ombre (game of cards).

Homer', *m* (**-s**) Homer.

home'risch, *adj.* Homeric.

***Homici'dium,** *n.* (**-s**) *L. T.* homicide.

***Homile'tik,** *f* homiletic theology.

***Homile'tiker,** *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) teacher of homiletic theology.

***homile'tisch,** *adj.* homiletical

***Homilie',** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) homily; *compos.* **—nschreiber,** *m* homilist

***Homocentricität',** *f.* homocentricity.

***homocen'trisch,** *adj.* homocentric, homocentrical.

***homogen',** *adj.* homogeneous

***Homogenität',** *f* homogeneousness.

***homolog',** *adj. G. T.* homologous.

***homonym',** ***homony'misch,** } *adj and adv.* homonymous.

***Homonymie',** *f.* homonymy.

***Homöopath',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) homœopathist.

***Homöopathie',** *f.* homœopathy.

***homöopa'thisch,** *adj.* homœopathic.

***Homophag',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) one who eats raw meat.

***Homophagie',** *f* homophagy.

***Homophonie',** *f* homophony

***homoto'nisch,** *adj Med T.* homotonous.

***Honduras-Holz,** *n* Honduras log-wood

ho'nicht, *adj.* like honey

Ho'nig, *m.* (**-es**) honey, — im Munde und Galle im Herzen, *prov.* a honey-tongue, a heart of gall, mit — bestreichen, to honey over, gesemmter —, liquid honey; *compos* **—apfel,** *m* honey-apple, **—bär,** *m* a kind of bear that goes after the honey, **—bau,** *m* honey-culture; **—bauer,** *m* bee-master; **—behältnis,** *n*, **—behälter,** *m. B T* nectary, honey-cup, **—bereitung,** *f* mellification, the making *or* production of honey, **—biene,** *f* honey-bee, working bee; **—bier,** *n* mead; **—birn(e),** *f* honey-pear; **—blase,** *f* (of bees) honey-bag; **—blume,** *f* honey-flower, flower with a nectary, **—branntwein,** *m* mead-brandy, **—dieb,** *m* honey-thief; **—erbse,** *f* honey-pea, marrow-fat; **—ernte,** *f* honey-harvest; **—erzeugend,** *adj* producing honey, melliferous, **—essig,** *m* oxymel, **—farbe,** *f* colour of honey, honey-colour; **—farben, —farbig,** *adj.* honey-coloured, of a honey-colour; **—fladen,** *m.* honey-cake, honey-comb; **—flecken,** *m* yellow spot; **—fliege, —mücke,** *f* honey-gnat; **—garten,** *m* bee-garden; **—gefäß,** *n vid* —behälter; **—gelb,** *adj.* honey-coloured, of a honey colour; **—geruch,** *m.* smell *or* flavour of honey, **—geschmack,** *m* taste *or* flavour of honey; **—geschwulst,** *f*, **—geschwür,** *n S. T* melicerıs; **—gras,** *n.* Guinea-wheat; **—handel,** *m* dealing in honey, honey trade; **—kelch,** *m B T vid* —behälter; **—klee,** *m* melilot, sainfoin; **—kuchen,** *m* 1. honey-cake, ginger-bread; 2 honey-comb; **—kuckuck,** *m* honey-guide; **—leim,** *m* honey-size, honey-glue; **—lese,** *f* honey-gathering, honey-harvest; **—lippen,** *f. pl or* **—mund,** *m fig* honeyed lips *or* mouth; einen —mund habend, honey-mouthed, **—maul,** *n vulg* person fond of honey; **—monat,** *m* 1. honey-month; 2 honey-moon; **—pflaster,** *n T.* charge, **—rede,** *f* sweet words; **—reich,** *adj* abounding in (*or* with) honey; **—saft,** *m* juice as sweet as honey, nectar; **—sauger,** *m.* humming-bird; **—scheibe,** *f* honey-comb; **—schimmel,** *m* white horse with honey-coloured spots, **—schmetterling,** *m.* honey-butterfly; **—seim,** *m.* virgin honey, **—stein,** *m* mellite, honey-stone; **—steinsäure,** *f.* mellitic acid; **—stimme,** *f* (very) sweet voice; **—süß,** *adj* 1 sweet as honey; 2 honeyed, (very) sweet; **—süße,** *f.* sweetness of honey; **—syrup,** *m.* syrup of honey, **—tafel,** *f.*, **—t(h)au,** *m* honey-dew; **—topf,** *m.* honey-pot; **—trank,** *m* drink made of honey; **—umschlag,** *m. vid.* **—**pflaster; **—wabe,** *f.* honey-comb; **—wasser,** *n.* honey-water, simple hydromel; **—werkzeug,** *n.* nectar-secreting apparatus, **—worte,** *n. pl.* honeyed words, honey-words; **—zehente,** *m* tithe on honey, honey-tithe; **—zelle,** *f.* honey-cell, cell of a honey-comb; **—zins,** *m.*, **—gülte,** *f.* rent paid in honey.

***honnet',** *adj* honest; respectable, polite, genteel

***Honneur',** *f.* (*pl* **-s**) honour; vier —s haben, to hold four by honours (at cards).

***Honorant',** *m* person who honours a bill

***Honorar',** I *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) fee, pecuniary compensation, copy-money, II *m* (*or* **Honorant'**) (*pl* **-en**) *M E* acceptor (of a bill for the honour of another)

***Honorat',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *M E* the person for whose account a bill has been honoured

***Honoratio'ren,** *pl.* people of rank.

***honori(e)'ren,** *v a M E* to honour (a bill), to pay a fee

***Honori(e)'rung,** *f M E.* acceptation

Hoof, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *N T* 1 mole, pier, 2 headland, small cape, point.

hop! *int* hop!

hop'sa! *int* heyday!

Hop'fen, *m* (**-s**) hop, hops; es ist — und Malz an ihm, dir u.s.w. verloren, *prov* he is, thou art past amending *or* reclaiming; *compos* **—acker,** *m.* hop-ground; **—bau,** *m* hop-culture; **—berg,** *m* hop-hill, hop-garden, hop-yard; **—bier,** *n* beer made with hops; **—bitter,** *n* lupulin; **—blatt,** *n* leaf of hops; **—blüt(h)e,** *f* the blossom of hops; **—boden,** *m* 1 hop-ground; 2. hop-loft, stowage-room, **—brame,** *f vid* —ranke; **—darre,** *f* hop-kiln, oast; **—ernte,** *f* the crop of hops; **—eule,** *f* hop night-butterfly; **—extract,** *m.* extract of hops; **—feld,** *n vid* —acker; **—garten,** *m* hop-yard, hop-garden; **—hainbuche,** *f* hop horn-beam; **—händler,** *m.* dealer in hops; **—haupt,** *n.* flower-bud of hops, **—hefen,** *pl* yeast, barm; **—keim,** *m* hop-sprig; **—klee,** *m* yellow clover; **—pflanze,** *f* hop-plant; **—ranke,** *f* hop-tendril *or* bind; **—sack,** *m* bag for hops; **—salat,** *m* salad of hop-sprigs, **—schneckenklee,** *m* hop-trefoil (*Medicago lupulina*); **—schwärmer,** *m.* ghost-moth (*Hepialus humuli*); **—seil,** *n* hop-string; **—stange,** *f* hop-pole (*also* nickname for a tall person), **—stengel,** *m.* hop-bind; **—stichel,** *m T* dibble; **—surrogat,** *n.* substitute for hops; **—zapfen,** *vid.* **—**haupt.

hop'fen, } *v. a.* to hop, to mix with
höp'fen, } hops.

Höp'fener, } *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) cultivator of hops
Höpf'ner, }

***Hople'tik,** *f* the art of handling *or* wielding weapons.

***Hoplit',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) hoplite, kind of soldier.

***Hoplochri'sma,** *n.* kind of magic ointment for weapons.

***Hoplomach',** *m.* soldier in full mail

***Hoplomachie',** *f.* combat in full mail *or* armour

***Hoplothe'ke,** *f. vid.* Rüstkammer.

hop'peln, } *v n. vulg* to hop,
hop'pen, } hobble

Hops, *m* (*pl* **-en**) hop; *compos.* **—tanz, —walzer,** *m.* hop-dance.

hop'sen, *v. n* (h.) to hop, jump, skip

Hop'ser, *m.* a German dance, a gay waltz.

Hör, *f. provinc.* money paid upon certain occasions to the lord by the tenant; *in compos of* hören, **—gast,** *m vid.* Hospes; **—mittel,** *n.* medium *or* means of hearing; **—nerv,** *m.* auditorium nerve; **—rohr,** *n.*, **—trichter,** *m.* hearing trumpet; **—saal,** *m.* auditory; lecture-room; **—sage,** *f* hearsay, rumour, report; **—weite,** *f.* hearing distance; **—werkzeuge,** *pl* 1. the ears; 2. instruments to facilitate hearing; **—zeuge,** *m.* ear-witness

***Ho'rä,** *pl.* horary prayers.

Horaz', *m* Horace
hör'bar, *adj* audible
Hör'barkeit, *f.* audibleness
Hor'bel, *f provinc* box on the ear.
Horch'-brunnen, *m Fort T* cascan, **—haus**, **—häuschen**, *n Min T* little hut in which a miner's boy awaits the striking of the clock for the relief; **—rohr**, *n* stethoscope, **—schwester**, *f* listening-nun, **—winkel**, *m* secret corner for listening, eavesdropping
Hor'che, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc.* 1 hearkening, listening, 2. *provinc.* box on the ear
hor'chen, *v n* (h.) auf etwas *or with dat* to hearken, listen, to be an eavesdropper, *fig* to obey
Hor'cher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) hearkener, listener, eavesdropper, der — an der Wand hört seine eigne Schand, *prov.* listeners never hear good of themselves
Hor'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 horde; 2 hurdle; eine — Tartaren, a horde of Tartars; *compos* **—weise**, *adv* in hordes *or* troops
***Ho'ren**, *pl Myth. T* Horæ, hours
hö'ren, *v a and n* (h.) 1 to hear; to hearken, give ear; 2 *fig* to see, look; to obey; to understand; to follow, 3 *n* + to belong to; to be proper, *vid* gebören; schwer —, to be hard of hearing; sich — lassen, to speak, to be heard; ich muß —, wer da ist, I must go and see who is there; wir haben Sie singen hören (*for* gehört), we have heard you sing: nichts von sich — lassen, to be silent, to live in retirement; wer nicht — will, muß fühlen, *prov* he who will not hear advice must suffer; auf Jemand —, to lend an ear to somebody; man hat nie etwas von ihr gehört, she has never been heard of, *fig* das läßt sich —, that is worth hearing
Hö'rensagen, *n* (**-s**) hearsay; vom —, by hearsay
hö'renswert(h), *adj* worth hearing
Ho'rer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) } hearer,
Hö'rerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) } auditor
Hö'rerschaft, *f* audience
hö'rig, *adj* belonging to; hearing (merely used in composition).
Hö'rigen, *m pl* bondmen
***Horizont'**, *m* (**-es**) horizon, *vid* Gesichtskreis; *fig vulg* das geht über meinen —, that is above my reach
***horizontal'**, I *adj* horizontal; II *adv* horizontally; *compos.* **—ebene**, **—fläche**, *f* horizontal surface; **—linie**, *f* horizontal line; **—schuß**, *m vid* Kernschuß; **—wage**, *f vid* Wasserwage; **—wasser**, *n* subterranean sheet of water
Horn, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e** *and* **Hör'ner**) 1 horn (of animals), 2 horny, hard skin (at the heel, hand, etc.); corn; 3 feelers (of insects); *Mus T.* bugle-horn; 4. projecting point, as a peak of a mountain, tongue of land, etc; 5. head; power, strength (in scripture); das — blasen, to blow the horn; das — des Mondes oder eines andern leuchtenden Körpers, cusp, horn; das — des Überflusses, horn of plenty; *fig vulg.* einem Hörner aufsetzen, to horn, cuckold one; sich die Hörner ablaufen, to sow one's wild oats; Hörner tragen, to be a cuckold; *compos.* **—achat**, *m* horny agate; **—amboß**, *m.* bickern; **—arbeit**, *f.* work in horn; **—arbeiter**, *m.* worker in horn; **—artig**, *adj. and adv.* horny, like horn; etwas —artig, hornish; **—band**, *m.* horn-cover, binding in parchment; **—baum**, *m*, **—buche**, *f.* horn-beam; **—becher**, *m* (drinking-)horn; **—bereiter**, **—richter**, *m.* horn-dresser, **—bläser**, *m* horn-blower, one that blows a horn; **—blatt**, *n B T* hornwort, **—blende**, *f Min.* T hornblende, amphibole; **—bock**, *m.* horned ram; **—buch**, *n* primer; **—drechsler**, **—dreher**, *m* turner in horn, **—durchfäule**, *f vid.* —fäule; **—erz** *or* **—silber**, *n* horn-silver, chloride of silver, **—eule**, *f* horn-owl, horn-coot; **—farbe**, *f* 1 horn-colour; 2 colour for dyeing horn, **—farben**, **—farbig**, *adj* horn-coloured, **—fäule**, *f T* hard swelling; **—feile**, *f* horn-rasp; **—felsstein**, *m* hornstone, chert; **—fisch**, *m* hornfish, garfish, sea-needle, hornbeak; **—flötz**, *n. Min. T* stratum of blackish limestone; **—förmig**, *adj* horn-shaped; **—fuß**, *m* hoof, hoofed foot; **—füßig**, *adj.* hoofed, having a hoof, horn-foot, **—geschwulst**, *f* swimmer (of horses); **—geschwür**, *n* carcinoma, **—gold**, *n* gold of 9½ carats; **—händler**, *m.* dealer in horn, one who deals in horn; **—hart**, *adj.* (as) hard as horn, horny; **—haut**, *f* 1 horny coat *or* tunic, the cornea; 2 a callus; *A T.* cornea; **—häuticht**, *adj* like *or* resembling a horny coat, etc; **—häutig**, *adj* callous, **—häutigkeit**, *f.* callosity, callousness; **—jagd**, *f.*, **—jagen**, *n.* hunting with the bugle *or* horn; **—käfer**, *m.* horn-beetle; **—kamm**, *m* horn comb, **—kirsche**, *f vid* Kornelkirsche; **—klee**, *m* horn-trefoil, lote, **—kluft**, **—spalte**, *f T* seam (in the hoof); **—klüftig**, **—spaltig**, *adj.* hoof-cleft; **—knopf**, *m* horn button; **—koralle**, *f* sea-willow; **—kraut**, *n* chickweed, mouse-ear; **—kuchen**, *m* horn-cake; **—laterne**, **—leuchte**, *f.* horn lantern; **—leim**, *m* parchment size (*or* glue); **—löffel**, *m* horn-spoon; **—los**, *adj* hornless, having no horns; **—messer**, *n.* horn-knife; **—mohn**, *m* horned poppy; **—musik**, *f* music of the horns, **—ochs(e)**, *m. fig* blockhead, **—platte**, *f.* horn-plate, **—pomeranze**, *f.* orange with a rough rind; **—pocken**, *f. pl.* horn-pox, **—presse**, *f* horn-press; **—quecksilber**, *n* horn-mercury, muriate of mercury, **—raspel**, *f.* horn-rasp, **—salbe**, *f* rémolade, **—satz**, *m Sp T.* ornament of a hunter's horn; **—schein**, *m Ast T.* new-moon in February; **—schiefer**, *m* horn-slate; **—schlange**, *f.* horned snake, cerastes; **—schlauche**, *m pl. T.* horn-rings; **—schluß**, *m* dilemma; **—schnecke**, *f* buccinum, whelk; **—schröter**, *m* horn-beetle; **—schwein**, *n* Indian hog, **—seuche**, *f.* horn-distemper; **—signal**, *n.* bugle call; **—silber**, *n. vid* —erz; **—späne**, *m. pl* horn shavings, scrapings *or* raspings of the horns of deer, etc.; **—spitze**, *f.* point of a horn (on pipes), horn-tip, **—stein**, *m. vid.* —felsstein; **—vieh**, *n* 1. horned cattle; 2. blockhead; **—vogel**, *m.* 1 hornbill, 2 cassowary, **—wände**, *f pl* quarters of a horse's hoof; **—werk**, *n. Fort T.* horn-work.
Hörn'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) cornicle.
hör'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to cornute, provide with horns; II. *n. provinc.* to butt.
hör'nen, } *adj's*, horny, of horn.
hör'nern, }
Hör'ner, *pl. of* Horn, *in compos.* **—schall**, *m* sound of horns; unter *or* mit —schall, with bugles sounding; **—schorf**, *m. B. T.* anthoceros; **—spitze**, *f.* horn-tip; **—sporn**, *m* cow-knob; **—toll**, *adj* horn mad, **—träger**, *m fig* cuckold
hor'nicht, } *adj and adv* hornlike,
hor'nig, } callous, hard
hör'nig, *adj* (*only in compos.*) furnished with horns; ein—, zwei—, having one, two horns
Horniſ'se, *f* (*pl* **-n**) hornet
***Horniſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) performer on the French horn
Hörn'lein, *n vid* Hörnchen.
Hor'nung, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) February, *compos* **—sblume**, *f* snowdrop; **—shecht**, *m.* pike that spawns in February
***Horodict'**, *m vid* Stundenzeiger.
***Horographie'**, *f* the art of constructing dials, horography
***Horolo'gium**, *n* (**-s**) horologe
***Horolo'gen**, *pl* (among the Romans) slaves who had the charge of the clepsydra
***Horome'ter**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) horometer
***Horometrie'**, *f.* horometry
***Horop'ter**, *n* (**-s**) horopter.
***Horoſkop'**, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Ast T* horoscope; das — stellen, to cast the horoscope.
***Horoſkopie'**, *f* horoscopy.
***horrend'**, } *adj's*, horrible, horrid,
***horri'bel**, } frightful
***horreſci(e)'ren**, *v a. and n. vid.* Schaudern, Verabscheuen.
***Horreur'**, *f* horror.
Horſt, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *and f.* (*pl.* **-en**) heap, mass; cluster; sandbank, troop; eyrie, nest (of birds of prey).
hor'sten, *v n* (h.) to build an eyrie.
Hort, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) + *and* * treasure; * rock; safe retreat; shield, safety (in Scripture).
***Hortation'**, *f vid* Ermahnung.
Hor'te, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) hurdle
hor'ten, *v a provinc* to butt.
Horten'sia, *f.* Hortensia (name of women)
***Horticultur'**, *f* horticulture
***Horticulturiſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) horticulturist.
***horti(e)'ren**, *v a. vid* Ermahnen.
***Hortolan'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) ortolan.
***Hortolog'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) one who is acquainted with *or* fond of gardening.
***Hortologie'**, *f* the science of gardening, horticulture.
***hortolo'giſch**, *adj* relating to horticulture, horticultural
hoſch, *adv. provinc* silent, still
Ho'sche, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *T.* wooden box intended to convey anything from a higher place by sliding it down.
ho'schen, *v. n provinc* to glide, slide, stumble
Hös'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) small breeches.
Ho'se, *f.* 1 hose; trousers; 2 pail; tub, firkin, water-spout (at sea); **Hosen**, *pl* breeches, small clothes; lange —n, pantaloons; das Herz ist ihm in die —n gefallen, his courage has failed him; die Frau hat *or* trägt die —n, the wife wears the breeches, *compos.* **—nband**, *n* knee-band (of breeches); garter; Ritterorden, Ritter vom blauen —nbande, order, Knight of the Garter; **—nbandorden**, *m* order of the Garter; **—nbund**, **—ngurt**, *m* waistband; **—nflicker**, *m.* 1. mender of breeches; 2. *fig. Hunt. T* a wild boar four years old; **—ngurtschnalle**, *f.* waistband buckle; **—nhalfter**, **—nheber**, *m. vid* —nträger; **—nklappe**, *f.*, **—nlatz**, *m.* flap of the breeches; **—nknopf**, *m.* button of the breeches; **—nlos**, *adj.* without breeches, *sans-*

culotte; —**nloſer**, *m sans-culotte*; —**nrolle**, *f* male (theatrical) character represented by a female; —**nſchlitz**, *m* fly of the trousers; —**nſchneider**, *m.* trousers-maker; —**nſtoff**, *m* goods for trousers, —**ntaſche**, *f* pocket of the breeches; —**nträger**, *m pl* suspenders, —**nzeuge**, *pl* stuffs for small clothes

hö'ſeln, *v* I. *n* to bring in wax-meal (said of bees); II *a* to furnish with breeches

ho'ſen, *v a* to furnish with breeches

***Hoſian'na**, *n* hosanna

***Hoſ'peſ**, *Ac T. m* a student who attends the lectures of a professor only for a short time, a transient auditor.

***Hoſpital'**, *n* (-s; *pl* **Hoſpitäler**) hospital, *compos* —**fieber**, *n* typhus, —**meiſter**, —**pfleger**, *m* master *or* steward of a hospital, —**ritter**, *m. vid.* Hoſpitaliter; —**ſchiff**, *n* ship adapted to the reception of the sick. —**vorſteher**, *m vid* —meiſter.

***Hoſpitala'rius**, *m vid* Hoſpitalmeiſter.

***Hoſpita'lier**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) hospitaller. charity friar.

***Hoſpitali'ter**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) hospitaller, knight of the order of St. John

***Hoſpitalität'**, *f* hospitality; *vid.* Gaſtfreundſchaft, Gaſtrecht.

***Hoſpitant'**, *m. vid* Hoſpes.

***hoſpiti(e)'ren**, *v n* 1 to be a guest, to visit; 2 to attend the lectures of a professor only for a short time, *or* as a transient auditor

***Hoſpi'tium**, *n.* 1. *vid* Herberge, ***Hoſpiz'**, Gaſthaus; 2 entertainment, drinking-bout (of students)

***Hoſt'ie**, *f* (*pl.* -n) host, holy wafer; *compos* —**ngefäß**, *n* pyx; —**nhäuslein**, *n* tabernacle; —**nkapſel**, —**nſchachtel**, *f vid.* —ngefäß; —**nteller**, *m* paten

***hoſtil'**, *adj.* hostile.

***Hoſtilität'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hostility.

***Hoſtili'tium**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Kriegsſteuer.

***Hotel'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) hotel; palace

***Hotelier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) host, landlord

hott! *int.* ho! gee ho! (an exclamation of drivers, carters, wagoners) to the right!

Hot'te, *m* (-n; *pl.* -n) *provinc.* wooden vessel, tub; vintager's dorsel

Hot'tentote, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Hottentot; *fig.* odd fellow.

Ho'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* cradle; swing

Ho'tzel, **Ho'zel**, *f.* dried pear, etc.

ho'tzeln, **ho'zeln**, *v. n.* (ſ.) *vulg.* to shrivel.

ho'tzelig, *adj* shrivelled

Hou'ri, *f.* (*pl.* -s) houri

Hub, *m.* (-es) 1. lift, lifting, heaving, impetus; 2. the act of selecting, picking out; 3. that which is selected, the best of a thing; 4. *Min T.* the degree of elevation of the pump-piston.

Hu'be, *f* (*pl* -n) hide (of land).

Hü'bel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1 hillock; 2 botch.

Hu'bel, (-s) **Hu'beltrog**, *m.* a trough in which tin-ore is mixed with the dross.

hü'belicht, *adj* resembling hillocks, rough, knobbed.

hü'belig, *adj B T.* tuberous

hü'ben, *adv fam.* on this side.

Hu'bert, **Hubertusorden** *m.* Hubert, *compos* **Huber'tus**, **Hubertsorden** *or* **Hubertusorden**, *m* the order of St. Hubert

hübſch, *adj* pretty, handsome, fair, fine, nice, genteel, eine —e Gelegenheit, a fair opportunity, ein —es Vermögen, a genteel fortune.

Hübſch'heit, *f* handsomeness, prettiness

Huch, **Hü'che**, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *f* (*pl* -n) huck (kind of river-trout).

Hu'cke, *f* (*pl* -n) *vulg* back, bunch; *compos* —**back**, —**pack**, *adv fam.* on the back, pickapack, pickback; einen — tragen, to carry one pickapack

hu'ckeln, *v. n* to hop, leap, spring.

hu'cken, *v a vid* hocken.

Hu'cker, *m vid* Hufer.

Hu'del, *m.* (-s; *pl* -n) 1 *vulg* rag, tatter, 2 *cont* mean fellow, ragamuffin, 3 paltry thing, trash, *compos* —**volk**, *n* low rabble

Hudelei', *f* (*pl* -en) bungling, huddling, bad work; vexation, annoyance.

hu'delicht, **hu'delig**, *adj's*, ragged; paltry

hu'deln, *v a.* 1 to do a thing hastily and carelessly, to huddle, bungle; 2 to tease, vex, torment one, 3 to move backward and forward, to shake; 4 to juggle

Hu'dler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) bungler, huddler, teaser, vexer; + juggler

hu'dlig, *adj* badly done, clumsy

Huf, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) hoof, *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* hoof-bone; —**beſchlag**, *m.* shoeing (of a horse); the horse-shoes; —**eiſen**, *n* horse-shoe; das —eiſen mit Stollen, horse-shoe with calkins; —**eiſenbogen**, *m* arch of a horse-shoe; —**eiſendorn**, *m T* punch; —**eiſenförmig**, *adj* horse-shoe-shaped, —**eiſenkraut**, *n* horse-shoe vetch; —**eiſennagel**, *m* horse-shoe nail, —**eiſennaſe**, *f* a kind of bat; —**eiſenpult**, *m.* writing desk in the shape of a horse-shoe, —**eiſenſack**, *m* farrier's pouch, —**eiſenſtab**, *m.* iron bar of which horse-shoes are made; —**eiſentiſch**, *m.* table in the shape of a horse-shoe; —**gänger**, *m. pl* unguligrade animals; —**geſchwür**, *n.* swelling on a horse's hoof; —**hammer**, *m.* shoeing-hammer, —**knotig**, *adj* having knots *or* swellings on the hoof, —**kraut**, *n* dame's violet, our lady's rose; —**kratze**, *f* horse-picker; —**lattich**, *m.* coltsfoot (a plant); —**nagel**, *m.* hobnail, horse-shoe nail; —**nageleiſen**, *n.* hobnail mould; —**raſpe**, —**raſpel**, *f* butteris, farrier's rasp; —**ſchlag**, *m.* shoeing of horses; step-tread, *or* kick of a horse; track of a horse-foot; —**ſchmied**, *m.* farrier; —**ſtempel**, *m T* punch, —**t(h)iere**, *n pl. vid.* —gänger; —**tritt**, *m* tread of a horse; *vid* —ſchlag; —**wulſt**, *f* swelling on a horse's hoof; —**zeug**, *n* shoeing-tools, —**zwang**, *m.* being hoof-bound, narrow-heeledness; —**zwängig**, *adj* hoof-bound, narrow-heeled, incastelled.

Hu'fe, *f.* (*pl* -n) hide of land; *compos* —**ngeld**, *n*, —**ngroſchen**, —**nſchoß**, —**nzins**, *m*, —**nſteuer**, *f* tax payable on land; —**ngericht**, *n.* inferior country court deciding disputes about fields, —**ngut**, *n.* freehold of a hide of land; —**nhaber**, —**nhafer**, *m.* avenage; —**nmeiſter**, *m.* steward for collecting the landrents; —**npfennig**, *m. vid* —ngeld; —**nrecht**, *n.* right of the landlord to take the best article of the movable goods of the tenant after his death, —**nrichter**, *m* country magistrate; —**nſchlag**, *m* a field divided into hides

hu'fen, *v* I *a* to hoof; II *n* (h.) to kick (of horses)

Hü'fener, **Hüf'ner**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) possessor of a hide of land

hu'fig, *adj. in compos* hoofed.

Hüft'ader, *f* sciatic vein; —**bein**, —**blatt**, *n* hip-bone; —**beinloch**, *n A T* obturator foramen, —**beinlochmuskel**, *m A T* obturator muscle, —**beinlochnerve**, *m* obturator nerve, —**beinlochſchlagader**, *f* obturatrix arteria, —**blutader**, *f* sciatic vein, —**horn**, *n* bugle-horn, *vid* Hiefhorn; —**knochen**, *m* hip-bone, —**nerv**, *m.* sciatic nerve, —**pfanne**, *f* socket of the hip-bone, acetabulum, —**ſchlagader**, *f* sciatic artery; —**ſtück**, *n* haunch; —**verrenkung**, *f* dislocation of the hip, —**weh**, *n* hips, hip-gout, sciatica

Hüf'te, *f* (*pl* -n) hip, haunch; mit ſtarken —n, big-haunched.

hüf'teulahm, **huft'lahm**, *adj's*, hip-shot, hipped

Hü'gel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) hillock, hill; hunch, knob; *compos* —**ab**, *adv* downhill; —**auf**, *adv* uphill, —**kette**, —**reihe**, *f* chain, ridge of hills, —**rücken**, *m* ridge of a hill; —**ſtadt**, *f* town built on hills

hü'gelicht, *adj* hill-like.

hü'gelig, *adj* hilly

hü'geln, *v* I. *a* to form into hills; II *refl* to rise like a hill.

Hugenott', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) Huguenot

Hu'go, *m* (-s) Hugh.

hüh! *int* whew! wheugh!

Huhn, *n* (-es; *pl* **Hühner**) fowl; hen, ein junges —, pullet, chicken; ein welſches —, turkey-hen.

Sym. Huhn, Henne Huhn is the generic term Under this denomination come die Haushühner (domestic fowls, poultry), die welſchen Hühner (turkeys), die Rebhühner (partridges), etc. Henne denotes only the female of the fowl kind, and not till it has commenced to lay eggs and breed, till then it is still called ein Huhn *or* Hühnchen.

Hühn'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) pullet, chicken; ein — mit Jemand zu pflücken haben, *prov* to have a bone to pick with a person

Hüh'ner, *pl* of Huhn, *in compos* —**aar**, *m.* hen-harrier, —**abend**, *m. provinc* evening before a wedding; —**artig**, *adj.* gallinaceous; —**auge**, *n.* corn (on the foot); —**augenpflaſter**, *n.* corn-plaster; —**beize**, *f.* partridge-shooting, —**biß**, *m. B. T.* hen-bit, chickweed; —**blindheit**, *f.* night-blindness; —**braten**, *m.* roast fowl *or* chicken; —**brühe**, *f* chicken-broth; —**bruſtig**, *adj.* pigeon-breasted; —**darm**, *m vid.* —biß; —**dieb**, *m* stealer of poultry; —**ei**, *n* hen's egg; —**fang**, *m.* catching of partridges, —**fänger**, *m.* one who catches partridges; —**feder**, *f* feather of a hen; —**fricaſſee**, *n.* chicken-fricassee; —**garn**, *n.* partridge-net; —**geier**, *m.* hen-driver; hen-harrier, kite; —**geſchlecht**, *n* gallinaceous birds, —**hamen**, *m Sp. T.* purse in a partridge-net; —**handel**, *m* poultry-trade, —**händler**, *m.* poulterer; —**haus**, *n.* hen-house, hen-roost; —**hof**, *m.* poultry-yard; —**hund**, *m.* spaniel, setting-dog, pointer; —**jagd**, *f.* shooting partridges, etc; —**klee**, *m.* wild thyme; —**korb**, *m* hen-coop; —**lager**, *n.* place where partridges roost in the night; —**latte**, *f.* hen-lath, hen-

roost; —**laus**, *f* hen-louse, —**leder**, *n.* chicken-leather, —**leiter**, *f* hen-roost, —**markt**, *m* poultry-market, —**milch**, *f* 1 Bethlehem star (a plant), 2 egg-milk (yolk of egg beaten up with warm sweetened water), —**nest**, *n.* hen's nest, —**netz**, *n vid* —garn; —**pastete**, *f.* chicken-pie, —**ruf**, *m* bird's call, partridge call, —**schrot**, *m* partridge-shot; —**stall**, *m.* hen-roost; —**stange**, —**steige**, *f* hen-roost; —**sterben**, *n* hen-bit, —**vieh**, *n* poultry; —**vögel**, *m. pl. vid* —geschlecht; —**vogt**, —**wärter**, *m.* person who attends to the poultry; —**weh**, *n.* whooping-cough, —**weihe**, *f vid* —geier; —**wurz**, *f* bloody crane's-bill; —**zehnte**, *m* tithe of poultry, —**zins**, *m* rent paid in poultry, —**zucht**, *f.* rearing of chickens *or* poultry

Huhu', I *m vid.* Uhu; II. *int.* huhu! *vid* hüh!

Hui! *int* ho! hoa! huzza! quick! in einem —! in a trice.

hur'en, hu'jen, } *v n provinc.* to hie.

Huk, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) *A T.* uvula; *N. T* small promontory

Hu'ker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) hooker (a vessel)

Huld, *f* grace, kindness, favour; benevolence, graciousness; *compos* —**göttin(n)**, *f* Grace; die drei —göttinnen, the three Graces, —**reich**, *adj and adv* gracious, benevolent; graciously

hul'dig, *adj* + entitled to; bound, obliged

hul'digen, *v n.* (h.) *with dat.* to do homage, swear allegiance; *fig* to devote one's self; to embrace, subscribe to (an opinion, etc); sich — lassen, to receive one's oath of allegiance

Hul'digung, *f* (*pl.* -en) homage; *fig* demonstration of respect, admiration, favour, attention; die — leisten, to do homage, take the oath of allegiance; *compos* —**zbrief**, *m.* letter of fealty *or* homage, —**zeit**, *m* oath of allegiance; —**zfeier**, *f.* celebration, solemnity of rendering the oath of allegiance, —**zfeierlichkeit**, *f* the solemnities performed on the day of homage; —**zfest**, *n. vid* —zfeier; —**zgroschen**, *m*, —**zmedaille**, —**zmünze**, *f.* medal struck in commemoration of the day of homage; —**zleben**, *n. vid.* Lehenwa(a)re; —**zpflichtig**, *adj and adv.* subject to homage; —**ztag**, *m* day on which the oath of allegiance is taken

Hul'din(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) * *vid.* Huldgöttin(n).

Hül'fe, *f* help, aid, succour, assistance, adjument, relief, redress, amendment; *L T.* execution in a civil cause; einem zu — kommen, to come to the assistance of one; — leisten, to aid, help, succour, assist, bring help; wo keine — mehr ist, past help, past remedy; *compos* —**begierig**, *adj.* desirous of help *or* relief, —**fertig**, *adj.* inclined to help, ready to relieve; —**leister**, *m.*, —**leisterin(n)**, *f* one who renders assistance *or* brings relief; —**leistung**, *f.* rendering assistance, aiding, helping, help; —**los**, I. *adj.* helpless, destitute; II *adv.* helplessly; —**losigkeit**, *f* helplessness; —**rede**, —**zrede**, *f L T* shift, evasion; —**reich**, *adj* inclined to help others, helping, benevolent; —**ruf**, *m.*, —**rufen**, *n* cry for help; —**steuer**, *f.* subsidy; —**wurz**, *f. B. T.* long-rooted garlic; marsh-mallow.

hülf'lich, *adj* helpful, adjutory, adminicular, —e Hand leisten, to lend a helping hand

Hülfs'-adresse, *f M. E* address in case of need; —**amt**, *n* office of an assistant *or* deputy; —**arbeiter**, *m.* workman's assistant; —**armee**, *f.* auxiliary army, —**auflage**, *f L. T.* order for the execution of a judicial decree; —**band**, *n. A T* accessory ligament; —**beamte**, *m* deputy assistant; —**bedürftig**, *adj.* in want of help, —**bedürftigkeit**, *f* indigence; —**bischof**, *m* suffragan bishop; —**bitte**, *f L T* prayer for aid; —**boot**, *n.* life-boat; —**brief**, *m L T.* written order to execute the sentence of a court of justice; —**buch**, *n* subsidiary book, —**erbietung**, *f.* offer of help *or* assistance, —**frage**, *f.* supplementary question; —**gebot**, *n vid.* —auflage; —**geld**, *n* subsidy, pecuniary aid, *L T.* fee paid for an execution (in a civil cause); —**genoss**, *m* ally; —**glied**, *n.* auxiliary member *or* limb; —**grund**, *m. L T* subsidiary reason, —**heer**, *n* auxiliary forces *or* army; —**kasse**, *f* poor-funds, —**kenntnis**, *f.* preliminary *or* auxiliary knowledge, —**kirche**, *f* chapel of ease; —**krieg**, *m* auxiliary war; —**laut**, —**lauter**, *m Gram T.* vowel (*with others*) consonant; —**lehrer**, *m.* substitute teacher; —**leistung**, *f. vid* Hülfsleistung; —**macht**, *f* auxiliary power, force; —**maschine**, *f.* auxiliary engine, donkey-engine; —**mittel**, *n* remedy, expedient, help, vehicle; —**note** (Nebennote), *f. Mus T* auxiliary note, by-note; —**prediger**, *m* assistant curate; —**predigeramt**, *n* deaconry, deaconship, —**quelle**, *f.* resource, expedient; —**recht**, *n L. T* the right of putting a judicial sentence into execution; —**satz**, *m Mat T* lemma; —**steuer**, *f.* subsidy, subsidies; —**stimme**, *f Mus T.* obligato voice; —**ton**, *m* accessory sound; —**truppen**, —**völker**, *pl* auxiliary troops, auxiliary forces, auxiliaries; —**verb(um)**, *n. vid.* —zeitwort; —**verein**, *m.* charitable society; —**vertrag**, *m* 1. subsidiary treaty; 2 treaty of alliance; —**vollstreckung**, *f.* the execution of a judicial sentence; —**wissenschaft**, *f.* auxiliary science; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* auxiliary *or* explaining word; —**würdig**, *adj* worthy of relief; —**zeitwort**, *n Gram. T.* auxiliary verb; haben und sein sind —zeitwörter, *to have* and *to be* are auxiliary verbs; —**zwang**, *m. L. T.* execution (in a civil cause).

Hulf'ter, *f. vid* Halfter.

Hulk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* hulk.

Hüll'-blatt, *n Bot. T.* involucre; —**blätterig**, *adj* involucrate; —**käpschen**, *n.* cupule; —**kelch**, *m* pericline.

Hül'le, *f* (*pl.* -en) veil, cover; integument; sheath; husk; case; raiment, hood, cap; *fig.* scales; die — fiel von meinen Augen, the scales fell from my eyes; die — und die Fülle, abundance of; —**los**, *adj.* unveiled, open to view.

hül'len, *v. a.* to cover, veil, hide, wrap up, involve.

hul'lern, *v provinc vid* rollen.

Hül'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hull, husk, cod, shell; in —n, in the husk; 2. holly; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* holly-tree; —**beere**, *f.* holly-berry; —**frucht**, *f.* leguminous plants, pulse; —**früchte**, *pl.* pulse, legume; —**fruchtartig**, *adj.* leguminous; —**futter**, *n* leguminous fodder; —**gewächs**, *n* leguminous plant; —**motte**, *f* cade-worm.

Syn Hülse, Schale, Schelfe Schale is the external covering or shell of certain soft bodies Schelfe is the soft rind or outer coat after it is separated, The parings or peelings of apples, potatoes, etc, the scaly skin of the human body, etc, are Schelfen Hülse differs from Schale, inasmuch as it signifies the external covering only of certain fruits and vegetables, and is always soft and flexible; Schale also that of animal bodies, and may be hard or soft. *Vid* Eierschale, Nußschale, etc.

hül'sen, *v.* I. *a* to hull, husk, shell, II *refl* to come off

hül'sicht, *adj.* like husks.

hül'sig, *adj* husked, husky, shelly, leguminous

h(u)m! *int* pshaw! h'm!

***human'**, *adj.* humane kind.

***Humanio'ra**, *pl.* humane learning, the humanities

***humanisi(e)'ren**, *v a* to humanize.

***Humanisi(e)'rung**, *f.* humanizing, humanization

***Humanis'mus**, *m.* classical education.

***Humanist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) humanist

***humanis'tisch**, *adj* humane; —e Studien, humane learning.

***Humanität'**, *f* humanity; *compos.* —**srücksichten**, *f. pl.* considerations of humanity; —**sstudien**, *f. pl. vid.* Humaniora.

***Humation'**, *f. vid* Beerdigung.

Hum'ber, *m vid* Hummer.

***humecti(e)'ren**, *v a* to moisten, wet

***Humectation'**, *f.* the act of moistening, wetting.

***Humera'le**, *n.* (-s) sort of cape (worn by the Roman Catholic clergy).

***humi'de**, *adj. vid.* feucht, naß.

***Humidität'**, *f. vid* Feuchtigkeit, Näße.

***humiliant'**, *adj* humiliating.

***Humiliation'**, *f.* humiliation.

***humili(e)'ren**, *v a.* to humble, degrade, grieve

***Humilität'**, *f.* humility.

Hum'mel, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. humble-bee, drone; 2 *T* malt-floor; 3. a sort of bagpipe; *fig vulg.* eine wilde — (Dirne), a romp; *compos* —**blume**, *f.* drone-flower; —**fänger**, *m* drone-catcher; —**motte**, *f*, —**schmetterling**, *m* green sphinx with transparent wings.

Hum'mel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bull kept for breeding.

Hüm'melchen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) Italian bagpipe

hum'melich, humm'lich, } *adj provinc.* short and thick.

hum'men, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to hum; ein Stückchen —, to hum a tune.

Hum'men, *n.* hum, humming

Hum'mer, } *m* (-s; *pl.* —) lobster;

Hum'mer, } *N. T.* sheave; *compos.* —**brecher**, *m* lobster-cracker; —**gat**, *m. N T.* + sheave-hole; —**panzer**, *m.* lobster's carapace; —**salat**, *m* lobster salad; —**schere**, *f.* claw of a lobster; —**schiff**, *n* vessel for catching lobsters

***Humor'**, *m.* (-s) humour.

***Hu'mor**, *m.* moisture, humour.

***humoral'**, *adj* humoral, relating to the humours; *compos.* —**pathologie**, *f.* that doctrine of diseases by which all disease is attributed to a depraved state of the humours; —**isten**, *m. pl.*, —**pathologen**, *m. pl.* the advocates of this doctrine.

***Humorist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) humorist.

***humori'ſtiſch**, *adj.* humorous.
Hump, *m* (**-eß**; *pl* **-e**) stump, short piece of anything.
Hum'pe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) } brimmer,
Hum'pen, *m* (**-ß**; *pl.* —) } rummer, bowl
Hüm'pel, *m vulg.* hill, hillock; heap
Hümpelei', *f.* huddling, bungling, bungler's work
hum'p(e)lig, *adj* lame, limping.
hum'peln, *v. n.* (h.) to hobble, limp.
hüm'peln, *v. a* to huddle, bungle.
Hum'pen, *m* (**-ß**; *pl.* —) tankard, bumper
Hüm'pler, *m* (**-ß**; *pl.* —) bungler, huddler; hobbler.
hum'ſen, *v. n* (h.) to hum, buzz; *provinc* to steal.
***Hu'mus**, *m.* decayed vegetable matter, humus; *compos.* **—ſäure**, *f* humic acid
Hund, *m.* (**-eß**; *pl* **-e**) 1 dog, hound; 2. *Ast. T.* dog-star; 3 *provinc* a land measure; 4. *T.* a name given to several instruments and utensils; ein zottiger —, shaggy dog; ein —, der falſch anſchlägt, *Sp E.* a dog that opens false; —e werfen, to whelp; *provs* ein blöder — wird ſelten fett, a diffident person seldom gets anything; wie ein begoſſener —, with a long nose, abashed, confounded; damit kann man keinen — aus dem Ofen locken, that is of no use, is not worth a rush, ſo bekannt wie ein bunter —, everywhere known; auf den — kommen, to be reduced to poverty and distress; da liegt der — begraben, there's the rub; müde wie ein —, dog-weary, wie ein — behandelt werden, to be treated like a dog
Hünd'chen, *n* (**-ß**; *pl* —) little dog
Hun'de, *pl of* Hund, *in compos* **—arbeit**, *f. fig.* very tiresome work, **—ausſtellung**, *f.* dog-show; **—bellen**, *n.* barking of dogs; **—bett**, *n fig* wretched bed; **—blume**, *f* dandelion, **—brot**, *n* bread for dogs; **—doctor**, *m* dog-leech; **—ende**, *n N. T* eye of a cable; **—fleiſch**, *n* dog's meat *or* flesh; **—fraß**, *m.*, **—freſſen**, *n* dog's food; *fig* wretched food, **—führer**, *m.* dog-leader; **—futter**, *n.* dog's meat; **—gebell**, *n* baying of dogs; **—gefecht**, *n.* dog's-fight; **—geifer**, *m.* slaver of a dog; **—geld**, *n. fig vulg.* contemptible sum of money; **—geſchlecht**, *n.* breed of dogs; **—halsband**, *n* dog-collar, **—haus**, *n*, **—hütte**, *f.*, **—ſtall**, *m.* dog-hole, dog-house, dog-kennel; **—junge**, *m. vulg* rascal, vagabond; **—kälte**, *f* bitter cold; **—kette**, *f* dog-chain; **—klöppel**, *m* clog; **—krank**, *adj vulg* dog-sick; **—kuppel**, *f.* dog-couple; **—leben**, *n.* life of a dog; *fig.* miserable life; **—liebhaber**, *m* dog-fancier; **—loch**, *n.* dog-hole, dog-kennel; *fig.* dungeon; **—mager**, *adj* as lean as a dog; **—mehl**, *n.* dog-bolt; **—müde**, *adj* very tired, fagged; **—peitſche**, *f.* dog-whip, **—pflaume**, *f.* egg-plum, magnum bonum; **—ſauer**, *adj vulg.* very laborious; **—ſchelle**, *f.* dog-bell; **—ſcheu**, *f.* dread of dogs; **—ſchlag**, *m.* capturing and killing of dogs that have no master, which is done at certain times in the year by the knacker; **—ſchläger**, *m.* dog-killer; **—ſchneider**, *m* gelder of dogs; **—ſteuer**, **—taxe**, *f* tax on dogs; **—trab**, *m.* dog's trot, jog-trot; **—vogt**, *m* whipper-in; **—wache**, *f. N. T.* dog-watch; **—wärter**, *m.* dog-waiter, dog-feeder; **—wetter**, *n.* frightful weather; *for other compos. with* Hunds, *vid. below.*
hün'deln, *v n* (h.) to pup
Hun'dert, *n* (**-ß**; *pl* **-e**) (a *or* the) hundred; cent, groß —, long hundred; klein —, short hundred; vom —, per cent
hun'dert, *adj indecl* hundred; *compos* **—armig**, **—äugig**, **—fußig**, **—händig**, **—köpfig**, **—namig**, **—ſtimmig**, **—züngig** u.ſ.w, *adj's*, having a hundred arms, eyes, feet, hands, heads, names, voices, tongues, etc, **—blätterig**, *adj* centifolious; **—fach**, *adj* hundred-fold; **—fältig**, *adj* hundred-fold; **—gradig**, **—t(h)eilig**, *adj Phys T* centigrade; **—herr**, *m* centumvir; **—herrſchaft**, *f* centumvirate; **—jährig**, *adj.* centenary, of a hundred years, hundred years old; **—jährlich**, *adj.* every hundred years; **—mal**, *adv* a hundred times, **—malig**, *adj* done *or* repeated a hundred times; **—mann**, *m vid* —herr; **—pfünder**, *m* hundred-pounder, **—pfündig**, *adj* weighing a hundred pounds; **—t(h)eil**, *n. vid.* Hundertel; **—weiſe**, *adv* by hundreds
Hun'dertel, *n* (**-ß**; *pl.* —) the hundredth part
Hun'derter, *m* (**-ß**; *pl* —) *Ar T.* figure indicating the hundreds.
hun'derterlei, *adj* of a hundred different sorts.
hun'derſte, *adj* hundredth
hun'derſtens, *adv* in the hundredth place.
Hün'din(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) bitch
hün'diſch, *adj.* doggish, canine, currish, cynical; impudent; fawning, crouching
Hunds'=affe, *m* kind of baboon; **—=apfel**, *m* mandrake, mandragora; **—arbeit**, *f.* very tiresome work; **—auge**, *f* 1 dog's eye; 2 impudent look; 3 impudent *or* envious person; **—ängig**, *adj* having dog's eyes; **—baum**, *m* dwarf-cherry tree; **—beere**, *f* dog-berry; buckthorn-berry; **—beerbaum**, *m.* dog-berry-tree, **—bengel**, *m Min T.* den —bengel ſtehen, to be idle, **—=bingelkraut**, *n* dog's-mercury; **—=biß**, *m.* bite of a dog; **—blume**, *f.* lion's tooth, dandelion; **—dille**, **—=diſtel**, **—kamille**, *f* dog's-fennel; **—fell**, *n* dog's skin; **—fliege**, *f* dog-fly; **—fott**, *m* scoundrel, cowardly rascal, **—fötterei**, *f* scoundrelly behaviour, roguery, **—fötiſch**, *adj* roguish; scurvy; **—gemein**, *adj.* very low *or* obscene; **—gerecht**, *adj* understanding dogs; **—geſtalt**, *f* dog-shape, **—gras**, *n.* dog's *or* couch-grass; buck's-horn plantain; **—hai**, *m.* sea-cat (a kind of shark); **—hode**, *f.*, **—hödlein**, *n. B T* dog's-bane, ochris; **—hunger**, *m* canine appetite; **—igel**, *m* canine hedgehog; **—junge**, *m* dog-boy; **—kirſche**, *f.* dog-berry, dog-wood; **—knecht**, *m* dog-servant; dog-feeder, whipper-in; **—knochen**, *m. vulg.* a common fellow; **—kohl**, *m.* dog's-bane (a plant); **—kopf**, *m* dog's head; dog-fish; **—koth**, *m.* dog-dung; **—krampf**, *m.* cynic spasm; **—krank**, *adj* dog-sick; **—krankheit**, *f* distemper in dogs; **—kraut**, *n vid* —zahn; **—kuppel**, *f.* leash, couple; **—laus**, *f.* dog-louse; **—=leder**, *n* dog's skin, dog's leather; **—ledern**, *adj.* of dog's skin; **—miſt**, *m.* dog's dung; **—müde**, *adj* dog-weary; **—peitſche**, *f.* dog-whip; **—=loch**, *n.* dog-hole; **—pflaume**, *f.* egg-plum, magnum bonum; **—raute**, *f.* dog's-rue; **—roſe**, *f.* dog-rose, wild rose; **—ſchlecht**, *adj* detestable; **—ſtern**, *m.* dog-star, Sirius; **—tage**, *m. pl* dog-days, canicular days, **—tagsferien**, *f pl* dog-day vacation, **—tagshitze**, *f* dog-day heat; **—trab**, *m* dog's trot; **—vogt**, *m* beadle, **—würger**, *m* dog's-bane (a plant), **—wut(h)**, *f* canine madness, rabies, hydrophobia; **—zahn**, *m* 1 dog-tooth (a plant); 2 canine tooth; **—zunge**, *f* dog's-tongue (a plant); **—zwinger**, *m* dog-yard, kennel-yard
Hü'ne, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) giant, + stranger; *compos* **—nbett**, **—ngrab**, *n.* giants' graves found in Rügen and Holstein; barrow; **—nhaft**, **—nmäßig**, *adj* gigantic.
Hun'garn, *vid* Ungarn.
Hung'er, *m* (**-ß**) hunger, appetite; famine; *fig.* violent desire, vor — *or* —ß ſterben, to die with hunger to starve, — leiden, to hunger, vom — gequält, pinched with hunger; — iſt der beſte Koch, *prov* hunger is the best sauce; *compos* **—blume**, *f.* yellow daisy; **—brunnen**, *m vid* —quelle; **—geſtalt**, *f* famished figure; **—harke**, *f*, **—rechen**, *m* a large rake; **—jahr**, *n* year of famine, **—kur**, *f* fasting cure; **—leider**, *m* 1 hungered person, starveling; 2 miser; **—leiderei**, *f.* pinching poverty; sordid avarice, **—leidig**, *adj* very poor, starving, sordid, mean; **—löhne**, *m pl.* starvation wages; **—mahlzeit**, *f* Lenten meal; **—peſt**, *f vid* —typhus; **—pfarrei**, *f* poor living (of a curate), **—quelle**, *f* spring which often dries up, **—=rechen**, *m* a large rake *or* harrow; **—snot(h)**, *f* famine, **—tod**, *m* death *or* dying of starvation, **—tuch**, *n provinc* black cloth hung over the altar during Lent; *prov* am —tuche nagen, to be without the necessaries of life, suffer extreme want, **—tugend**, *f* starving virtue, **—typhus**, *m* typhus due to famine
hung'erig, } *adj* hungry, starving;
hung'rig, } *fig* desirous of
hung'ern, *v n.* (h.) *and impr* to hunger, to be hungry; to starve, *fig.* to desire immoderately (nach etwas); es hungert mich, I am hungry.
Hung'rigkeit, *f* state of being hungry, starvation; desire of, appetite.
Hü'ningen, *n* (**-ß**) Huningen.
Hun'ne, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) Hun; *compos* **—nkönig**, *m* king of the Huns; **—nreich**, *n* empire of the Huns.
hun'niſch, *adj* Hunnic.
hun'ten, *adv* (*provinc. for* hier unten) down here, below here
hun'zen, *v. a.* 1. to reprimand, check, chide, abuse; 2. to perform badly, to bungle.
hu'pen, *v n. Hunt T.* to call one's companion
hüp'fen, *v n.* (h. *and* ſ.) to hop, jump, skip; vor Freude u.ſ.w. —, to skip, jump, from *or* with joy, etc; herum—, to caper about
Syn. hupfen, ſpringen Hupfen denotes merely to jump or hop upward, ſpringen also to move with rapidity forward.
Hüp'fenpferd, *n* (**-eß**; *pl* **-e**) grasshopper.
Hüp'fer, *m.* (**-ß**; *pl.* —) 1. hopper, jumper, frisker; 2 jump, skip
Hür'de, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) hurdle, fold, pen; *compos* **—ndraht**, *m* coarse iron wire; **—ngerte**, *f.* twig for making hurdles; **—nlager**, *n.* sheepfold, pen; **—npfahl**, *m* stake for a hurdle; **—nrennen**, *n* hurdle-race; **—nſchlag**, *m* foldage, **—nwand**, *f.*, **—nwerk**, *n vid.* Hürdung.
hür'den, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to hurdle; to pen (sheep).

Hür'denaufſeher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) pennel (of cattle)
Hür'dung, *f* (*pl* -en) hurdle-work, penning (of sheep)
Hu're, *f* (*pl* -n) whore, harlot, strumpet, prostitute, zur — machen, to debauch; zur — werden, to be debauched, turn prostitute; *compos (these are, with a few exceptions all vulgar)* **—nauge,** *n*, **—nblick,** *m. vulg* whorish eye, unchaste look, **—nbalg,** *m vulg* trull, vile prostitute; bastard, son of a whore, **—ngeiſt,** *m.* unchaste spirit; **—ngliick,** *n* a harlot's good chance, windfall, **—nhaus,** *n.* brothel, bawdy house, bagnio; **—nhengſt, —njäger,** *m* whoremonger, lecher; **—nkind,** *n* bastard child; **—nleute,** *f.* the *demi-monde;* **—nliebe,** *f* lascivious love; **—nlied,** *n* bawdy song; **—nlohn,** *m* wages of prostitution; **—nneſt,** *n* whore-nest, **—npack,** *n* whore-pack, harlotry, **—nſchmuck,** *m* whorish attire, **—nſohn,** *m* whore's son, bastard; **—nſtirn,** *f* profligate impudence, shameless face; **—nweib,** *n* profligate woman, **—nweſen,** *n* bawdiness, **—nwinkel,** *m* whoring corner; **—nwirt(h),** *m* keeper of a brothel, bawd, pimp; **—nwirt(h)in(n),** *f* bawd, pimp; **—nwirt(h)ſchaft,** *f* pimping
hu're, *v n* (h.) to whore, fornicate, to be a strumpet
Hu'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) lecher, fornicator.
Hurerei', *f* (*pl* -en) whoring, harlotry, fornication, lechery.
hu'riſch, **hu'riſch,** + } *adj vulg* whorish
Hu'ri, *f* (*pl* -s) houri (in Mahomet's paradise)
Hur'ke, *f* (*pl.* -n) ork (a kind of Dutch vessel).
Hur'kind, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) bastard, whoreson
Huro'nenſee, *m* Lake Huron
hurr, **hur're,** } *adv (expressing a whirring noise)* whirr
hur'rah! *int.* hurrah! huzza!
hur'ren, *v n.* to whirr, whirl.
Hurt, *m* + *vid.* Stoß.
hur'ten, *v a* + to knock, push.
hur'tig, *adj.* quick, swift, nimble, speedy, agile, machen Sie —! make haste! be quick!
Hur'tigkeit, *f* quickness, swiftness, speediness, nimbleness, agility.
***Huſar',** *m* (-en *and* -s; *pl* -en) hussar, *cont* virago; *compos.* **—enanzug,** *m.* dress *or* uniform of a hussar; **—enmantel,** *m.* hussar cloak; **—enmäßig,** *adj and adv.* in the manner of a hussar; like hussars; **—enmütze,** *f* cap of a hussar; **—enoberſter,** *m* colonel of hussars; **—enpelz,** *m* pelisse of a hussar, **—enregiment,** *n* regiment of hussars; **—enſäbel, —enſattel,** *m* sabre, saddle of a hussar; **—enſtiefel,** *pl* boots of a hussar; **—enuniform,** *f vid* —enanzug.
huſch! *int.* hush! quick! at once!
Huſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } *provinc.*
Hu'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } sudden shower of rain; box on the ear; *Min T.* sudden mishap.
hu'ſchen, *v* I. *a* to cuff; II. *n.* (ſ.) *vulg* to slip off, vanish.
Hü'ſing, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* housing, house-line.
huſ'ſa! *int.* huzza! — rufen, to huzza.
Huſſi'te, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) Hussite.
huſſi'tiſch, *adj.* relating to the Hussites.
hü'ſteln, *v. n* to give a soft cough.
hu'ſten, *v. n.* (h.) to cough, have a cough, *fig* (einem etwas) to omit doing what one expects
Hu'ſten, *m* (-s) cough; ein trockener —, dry cough, chin-cough, *compos* **—anfall,** *m* coughing-spell; **—fieber,** *n* acute bronchitis; **—küchelchen,** *n*, **—kuchen,** *m.* cough-lozenge, **—ſtillend,** *adj* pectoral; —ſtillend des Mittel, pectoral, bechic
Hut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Hü'te) 1. hat, bonnet (of a lady); 2 loaf (of sugar); 3 lid, cover, etc, of various vessels; — ab! off with your hat! den — abziehen, to pull off one's hat; den — rücken, to move one's hat; den — aufſetzen, to put on one's hat; ein — mit einem breiten *or* ſchmalen Rande, a broad- *or* narrow-brimmed hat; ein — mit einem hohen Kopfe, a high-crowned hat; ein — Zucker, a loaf of sugar, unter einem — e ſtecken, to be in concert, play the same game; viele Köpfe unter einen — bringen, to unite different (conflicting) opinions, *compos.* **—band,** *n* hat-band; **—beſatz,** *m* trimming of a hat *or* bonnet, **—borte,** *f* hat-lace; **—bürſte,** *f* hat-brush; **—fabrik,** *f* hat manufactory, **—feder,** *f* feather for a hat, plume; **—filz,** *m* felt for hats, **—form,** *f* hatter's block; **—förmig,** *adj* having the shape of a hat, **—futter,** *n* lining of a hat, **—futteral,** *n* hat-box; **—handel,** *m* trade in hats, **—händler,** *m* dealer in hats; **—kante,** *f* edge of a hat; **—kappe,** *f* hat-cover; **—kopf,** *m.* crown of a hat; **—krämpe,** *f* cock of a hat, **—litze,** *f* hat-string, **—macher,** *m* hatter, **—macherei,** *f* hatter's trade; hat manufactory; **—maſche,** *f* loop to a hat, *vid* —ſchleife; **—quaſte, —troddel,** *f* hat-tassel; **—rand,** *m* brim of a hat, **—rechen,** *m* hat-rail; **—roſe,** *f* cockade; **—ſchachtel,** *f* hat-box, **—ſchleife,** *f* favour in a hat; **—ſchnalle,** *f* hat-buckle; **—ſchnur,** *f* hat-string, hat-band; **—ſchraube,** *f.* hat-stretcher; **—ſchwenken,** *n* waving of hats; **—ſtaffirer,** *m* hat-dresser, haberdasher; **—ſtaffirerei,** *f* haberdashery; **—ſtänder,** *m* hat-stand; **—ſtock,** *m* hatter's block; **—treſſe,** *f.* galloon of a hat, **—überzug,** *m* case of a hat (generally of oil-cloth); **—zucker,** *m* loaf-sugar
Hut, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 heed, guard, care; 2 guardianship; safety; shelter, 3 feed, feeding, pasture, pasturage; 4 flock, fold; auf ſeiner — ſein, to stand upon one's guard, to have a care, take heed; *compos.* **—geld,** *n.* herdsman's wages; **—gerechtigkeit,** *f* right of pasture; **—haus,** *n.* watch-house; tool-house; **—los,** *adj.* heedless; not watched; **—mann,** *m* keeper, herdsman, **—ſtein,** *m.* stone marking the pasture-ground
Hüt'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little hat; mit Jemand dem unter dem — ſpielen, *prov* to have an understanding with a person.
hü'ten, *v* I *a.* to look after, watch, guard; to keep; das Vieh —, to keep, tend, feed the cattle; einen vor etwas —, to protect; *fig* das Bett, das Zimmer —, to keep one's bed, one's room, to be confined by illness; II *refl.* to take care, to be cautious; be on one's guard; to shun; ſich vor etwas —, to beware of; ſich vor Jemandes Geſellſchaft —, to shun any one's company
Hü'ter, **Hü'ther,** } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) heeder, guardian, warden, warder, keeper, herdsman; *compos.* **—lohn,** *m.* herdsman's wages
Hut'ſche, **Hüt'ſche,** } *f* (*pl* -n) footstool.
hut'ſchen, *v n.* (h.) *vulg* 1 to glide, slide; 2 to totter, stagger
Hütt'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) small hut.
Hüt'te, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 hut, cot, cottage, tent, tabernacle; bower; 2. smelting-house, forge, foundry; kiln; *compos.* **—after,** *m T* waste matter, residuum, **—amt,** *n T* a commission on board to superintend the furnaces belonging to any mine; **—narbeiter,** *m.* smelter; **—nbau,** *m* smelting business attached to a mine; **—nbeamte, —nbediente,** *m* officer in a smelting-house, **—nbewohner,** *m* cottager; **—ngebäude,** *n* building belonging to a foundry *or* smelting-house, **—ngericht,** *n* court of mines; **—nherr,** *m* proprietor of a foundry, etc; **—nkatze,** *f. vid* —nkotze; **—nknappſchaft,** *f* body, corporation of smelters and founders; **—nkoſten,** *s pl.* expenses of smelting and casting; **—nkotze,** *f.* miners' consumption; **—nkunde,** *f* metallurgy; zur —nkunde gehörig, metallurgic; **—nkundige,** *m* metallurgist, **—nleute,** *m. pl* smelters, founders, **—nmann,** *m* 1. metallurgist; 2 smelter, founder; **—nmänniſch,** *adj.* metallurgic; **—nmeiſter,** *m* overseer of a foundry, etc, **—nnicht(s),** *n* tutty, cadmia; **—nordnung,** *f* regulation for smelters and founders, **—nrauch,** *m T.* flowers of arsenic, arsenical fumes; tutty; cadmia; orpiment, realgar; **—nſchreiber,** *m* comptroller of the smelting-houses, etc; **—nſpeiſe,** *f.* scum-like dross on the surface of molten lead; **—nverwalter,** *m* administrator of a foundry, etc; **—nwerk,** *n* smelting-house, foundry; **—nweſen,** *n.* everything relating to foundries, etc.; **—nwiſſenſchaft,** *f vid* —nkunde; **—nzinn,** *n* grain-tin.
Hüt'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *vid* Hütten-meiſter
Hutt'ler, **Hutt'ner,** } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cottager
Hu'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pasture (ground).
Hü'tung, *f* tending of cattle.
Hu'tzel, *f* (*pl* -n) *vulg.* dried apple *or* pear; **—brot,** *n* kind of bread made of dry fruit and spices; **—männchen,** *n.* little dried-up old man
hu'tzelig, *adj. and adv. vid.* runzelig.
hu'tzeln, *v. n* to get wrinkles, to become wrinkled
huh! *int Hunt T* on! hie on!
***Hyacinth',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hyacinth (a precious stone); *compos.* **—farbig,** *adj.* hyacinth-coloured; **—fluß,** *m* false hyacinth; **—granat,** *m.* hyacinthine garnet.
***Hyacin'the,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) hyacinth (a flower); die engliſche —, harebell.
***Hya'den,** *pl. Ast and Myth. T.* Hyades
***Hyalith',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* hyalite
***Hyä'ne,** *f* (*pl.* -n) hyena.
***Hy'der,** *f. Myth. T* Hydra.
***Hydrat',** *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* hydrate
***Hydrau'lik,** *f.* hydraulics.
***Hydrau'liker,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who is versed in hydraulics.
***hydrau'liſch,** *adj.* hydraulic.
***Hydria'tik,** *f* hydriatics.
***Hydrid,** *n.* hydride.
***Hydriod'ſäure,** *f.* hydriodic acid.
***Hydrodyna'mik,** *f.* hydrodynamics.
***hydrodyna'miſch,** *adj.* hydrodynamic.
***Hydrogen',** *n.* (-s) *Ch. T* hydrogen.

*hydrogeni(e)rt', adj hydrogenated
*Hydrograph', m. (-en; pl -en) T. hydrographer
*Hydrographie', f T. hydrography
*hydrogra'phiſch, adj hydrographical, —e Karten, hydrographical maps
*Hydrologie', f hydrology.
*hydrolo'giſch, adj. hydrological
*Hydromantie', f hydromancy.
*Hydrome'ter, n (-s; pl —) hydrometer
*Hydrometrie', f hydrometry.
*Hydropathie', f hydropathy
*hydrophan', I. adj. hydrophanous; II. m. Min T hydrophane.
*Hydrophobie', f. hydrophobia.
*Hydroſkop', n (-s; pl -e) hydroscope
*Hydroſta'tik, f T hydrostatics
*hydroſta'tiſch, adj T. hydrostatic
*Hydrotech'nik, f T hydrotechnics (the art of building on or near the water)
*hydrotech'niſch, adj hydraulic, hydraulical
*Hydruret', n. (-s; pl. -e) Ch T. hydride
*Hyetome'ter, n. (-s; pl. —) rain gauge, hydrometer
*Hyge'a, *Hygie'a, } f Myth T Hygeia, the goddess of Health
*Hygia'ſtik, f hygiastics, the art of preserving the health.
*Hygie'ne, f. science of health, hygiene
*hygie'niſch, adj. hygienic
*Hygieniſt', m hygienist
*Hygrome'ter, n (-s; pl. —) Phys. T hygrometer
*Hygrometrie', f hygrometry.
*hygrome'triſch, adj hygrometrical.
*Hygroſkop', n. (-es; pl -e) hygroscope.
*Hylozoiſt', m (-en; pl -en) hylozoic.
*Hy'men, m (-s) Myth and A T. Hymen; hymen; fig. marriage; ſich in —s Bande ſchmiegen, joc to commit matrimony.
*Hymenä'us, m. 1 Hymen; 2. (pl. -näen) marriage-song; 3. (in the pl) nuptial festivals.
*Hymenop'tern, pl. Zool T. hymenoptera.
*Hymne, f (pl. -n) hymn; compos. —narrig, adj hymnic; —nſammlung, f hymnology, collection of hymns
*Hymnologie', f. hymnology.
*Hypallage, f. Gram. T. hypallage.
*Hyper'bel, f (pl. -n) G. T. hyperbola; Gram T hyperbole; compos —förmig, adj. hyperboliform.
*hyperbo'liſch, adj. hyperbolical
*Hyperboloi'de, f (pl -n) G T. hyperboloid
*Hyperborä'er, m (-s; pl —) } hyperborä'iſch, adj. } hyperborean.
*hyperfromm', adj. ultra-pious
*Hyperkri'tik, f hypercriticism.
*Hyperkri'tiker, m. (-s; pl —) hypercritic
*hyperkri'tiſch, adj. hypercritical.
*hyperorthodox', adj hyperorthodox
*Hyperorthodoxie', f. hyperorthodoxy
*Hyperoxyd', n. peroxide.
*hyperphy'ſiſch, adj. hyperphysical, supernatural
*Hyperſthen', n (-s) Min. T. hypersthene
*Hyperſthenie', f. Med. T. excess of strength.
*Hypertrophie', f. hypertrophy.
*hypertro'phiſch, adj hypertrophic.
*hypno'tiſch, adj hypnotic
*hypnotiſi(e)'ren, v a. to hypnotize.
*Hypnotis'mus, m hypnotism
*Hypochon'der, m (-s; pl —) hypochondriac.
*Hypochondrie', f hypochondria, spleen
*hypochon'driſch, adj hypochondriacal, splenetic
*Hypochondriſt', m (-en; pl -en) hypochondriac
*Hypomo'chlion, n (-s) Mech T hypomochlion
*hypothecirren, v a. L T. to hypothecate, mortgage
*Hypothek', f. (pl. -en) L T. mortgage, pawn, security, compos —enbuch, n. register of mortgages, kept by a public officer; —englaubiger, m mortgagee; —enſchein, m mortgage; —enverwalter, m recorder of mortgages; —enweſen, n the laws, regulations, etc, relating to mortgages.
*hypotheka'riſch, adj. hypothecary; der —e Gläubiger, hypothecary, mortgagee
*Hypotheka'rius, m (pl. -rien) hypothecary, hypothecary creditor, creditor on mortgage
*Hypot(h)enu'ſe, f. (pl -n) G T hypothenuse
*Hypothe'ſe, f (pl. -n) hypothesis, supposition
*hypothe'tiſch, adj hypothetic, hypothetical
*Hypotypo'ſe, f. (pl -n) Rh. T. hypotyposis.
*Hy'ſop, m vid. Iſop.
*Hyſterie', } f. hysteria
*Hyſte'rik, }
*hyſte'riſch, adj. Med T hysteric, hysterical; —e Zufälle, hysterical fits.
*Hyſterolith', m (-en; pl -en) hysterolth.
*Hyſterotomie', f hysterotomy.

I (VOWEL).

I, i, I, the ninth letter of the alphabet.
i! ie! ih! int's, vulg ay! why! ih ſeht doch! indeed, only look!
iam'biſch, adj. iambic.
I'be, f. (pl. -n) 1 yew, vid. Eibe, 2. ivy; compos. —ublätter, pl. —nlaub, n. ivy
Ibe'rien, n Geog. T. Iberia.
I'bis, m. (-ſſes; pl. -ſſe) ibis (an Egyptian bird).
I'biſch, m. althæa. vid. Eibiſch.
Ich, I pron. I; ich ſelbſt, I myself, my own self; II. s. n (German philosophical term) the I or ego.
i'cheln, } (mod) v. n always to
i'chen, } speak or think of self; to be selfish
Ich'heit, f. Phil T. I, the quality of being an I or ego, egoism.
Ich'ler (-s; pl —) } m egotist.
Ich'ling (-es; pl. -e) }
*Ichnograph', m (-en; pl -en) ichnographer.
*Ichnographie', f. ichnography.
*ichnogra'phiſch, adj. ichnographical
Ich'ſprecherei', f egotistical talk.
Ich'ſucht, f (mod) egotism.
ich'ſüchtig, adj selfish. egotistical.
*Ichthyograph', m. (-en; pl. -en) ichthyographer
*Ichthyographie', f ichthyography.
*Ichthyolog', m (-en; pl. -en) ichthyologist.
*Ichthyologie', f. ichthyology.
*Ichthyophag', m (-en; pl -en) ichthyophagist
*Ic'tus, m 1 blow, hit, stroke, thrust, 2 beat, ictus, stress
I'da, f (-s) Ida
*Ideal', n (-es; pl -e) ideal
*ideal'iſch, adj ideal
*idealiſi(e)'ren, v a to idealize
*Idealis'm(us), m. Phil T. idealism
*idealiſ'tiſch, adj idealistical.
*Idealität', f ideality
*Ide'e, f (pl -n) idea, image; compos —naustauſch, m interchange of ideas, —nfolge, f, —ngang, m succession of ideas; —nkreis, m. circle of ideas, —nlehre, f ideology: —ntauſch, m vul —naustauſch; —nverbindung, —verknüpfung, f association of ideas, chain of ideas, —nwelt, f ideal world.
*ideell', adj ideal
*Identification', } f identification
*Identifici(e)'rung, }
*identifici(e)'ren, v a to identify, ſich mit etwas —, to identify one's self with anything
*iden'tiſch, adj identical
*Identität', f identity, sameness; die — erweiſen, to identify, compos. —ſyſtem, n. Phil. T system of identity (of the subjective and objective world)
*Ideolog', m (-en; pl. -en) ideologist
*Ideologie', f. ideology
*ideolo'giſch, adj ideological
*idioelek'triſch, adj Phys T. idioelectric
*Idiokraſie', f idiocrasy
*idiokra'tiſch, adj idiocratic
*Idiom', n (-s; pl -e) idiom
*idioma'tiſch, adj. idiomatic
*Idiopathie', f Med T idiopathy
*idiopa'thiſch, adj and adv. Med T idiopathic
*idiorepulſiv', adj Phys T. idiorepulsive
*Idioſynkraſie', f idiosyncrasy
*idioſynkra'tiſch, adj idiosyncratic
*Idiot', m. (-en; pl -en) idiot; compos. —enanſtalt, f. asylum for idiots
*idio'tiſch, adj. idiotic.
*Idiotis'mus, m (pl -men) idiocy.
*Idol', n. (-s; pl. -e) idol.
*Idolatrie', f. idolatry.
*Idu'na, f (-s) Myth. T. Iduna, the goddess of Immortality (of the Scandinavians).
*I'duś, pl ides (of the ancient Romans).
*Idyl'l(e), f. (pl. -n) idyl; compos. —endichter, m. writer of idyls
*Idyl'lion, n (-s; pl. -e) idyllion.
*idyl'liſch, adj. idyllic, pastoral.
If'ferten, n. (-s) Geog. T. Yverton
I'gel, m. (-s; pl —) hedgehog, urchin; ein junger —, hedgepig; compos. —aloe, f hedgehog-aloes; —artig, adj prickly, echinate; —fiſch, m a kind of prickly amphibious fish; —(s)huf, m. (in farriery) crown scab; —klette, f prickly parsnip; —ſchnecke, f sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin, —ſtlee, m B. T hedgehog, —ſtnoſpe, f, —ſtolbe, —ſtopf, m. B T. bur-reed; —ſtein, m. echinite.
i'gelicht, adj. prickly
Igna'tius, } m. Ignatius; compos.
Ignaz', } —bohne, f. St. Ignatius's bean
*Ignorant', m. (-en; pl. -en) ignorant person, ignoramus (colloq.).
*Ignoranz', f. ignorance.
*ignori(e)'ren, v. a. to take no notice, cognizance of; to pass over; (colloq.) to cut (a person).

ih! *int* why! indeed!
ihm, *pron dat sing m and n of* er *and* es, to him, gebt es —, give it him; — sollt Ihr es geben, you should give it to him, ich komme von —, I come from him, *vulg* Johann, ich sage — (euch), John, I tell you
ihn, *pron acc m sing. of* er, him; ich liebe —, I love him
ih'nen, *pron dat. pl. of* sie, to them, *in addressing*, you, to you; das gehört —, that belongs to them *or* to you: gebt —, give them
ihr, *pron* I *pers* 1 *n sec p pl.* you, ye, 2 *a dat sing f of* sie, to her, *β gen pl* of them; II *pron possess* 1 her, hers, 2 their, theirs, *in addressing, and written with an initial capital*, your, es gehört —, it belongs to her, ich gebe es —, I give it her; — Mann, her husband; die Frucht und —e Süßigkeit, the fruit and its sweetness; habet — Geld? have you money? die Brüder haben — Haus verkauft, the brothers have sold their house, die Stadt und —e Straßen, the town and its streets; machen Sie —e Arbeit, do your work.
ih'rer, *pron.* I. *sing and pl. of* sie *or* Sie, of her, of them; *in addressing*, Ihrer, of you; II *gen and dat sing f and gen pl of the possess* ihre, of *or* to her; of their; erbarmet euch —, take pity on her; — sind viele, there are a great many of them
ih'rerseits, *adv* on her *or* their part
Ih'rerseits, *adv* on your part
ih'resgleichen, *adv* like her *or* them.
Ih'resgleichen, *adv* like you
ih'rethalben, **ih'retwegen,** **ih'retwillen,** *adv's*, for her sake; for their *or* her sake, on her *or* their account
Ih'rethalben, **Ih'retwegen,** **Ih'retwillen,** *adv's*, for your sake; on your account
ih'rige (der, die, das), *pron possess subst* hers, theirs; yours; seine Kinder und die —n (ihre), his children and hers; sie fordert das —, she demands what is hers, Ihre Freunde und die —n, your friends and theirs; thun Sie nur das —, do but what is yours, ich bin der —, die —, I am yours; die —n leben noch, yours are alive
ih'ro, + *pron.* your, his, her; — Gnaden, your (his) lordship, your (her) ladyship; — Majestät, his *or* her Majesty.
ihr'zen, *v a. vulg* to call one ye
***Ikonograph',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) iconographer.
***Ikonographie',** *f* iconography.
***ikonogra'phisch,** *adj* iconographical
***Ikonokla'smus,** *m.* iconoclasm
***Ikonoklast',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) iconoclast
***ikonokla'stisch,** *adj.* iconoclastic.
***Ikonolog',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) iconologist
***Ikonologie',** *f.* iconology
***Ikosae'dron,** *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-dra**) *G. T.* icosaedron
I'laub, *n.* (**-es**) *provinc* ivy
i'len, *v. a. T.* to chip *or* scrape off the grosser parts (of horn, ivory, etc).
I'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *T.* scraper.
Il'ge (*pl* **-n**) **I'ling** (*pl.* **-e**) *f. provinc.* lily.
***Ilia'de,** **I'lias,** *f.* Iliad
Ilk, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc* polecat, skunk
***illegal',** *adj* illegal.
***Illegalität',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) illegality.
***illegitim',** *adj* illegitimate
***Illegitimität',** *f* illegitimacy.
***illiberal',** *adj and adv* illiberal
***Illiberalität',** *f* illiberality
illimiti(e)rt', *adj* unlimited
***illiquid',** *adj fig* not liquidatable (said of debts, etc).
***Illiterat',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) an illiterate man
***illoyal',** *adj* disloyal
***Illoyalität',** *f* disloyalty.
***Illuminat',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one of the illuminati
***Illumination',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) illumination; *compos* **-skreis,** *m Ast. T.* circle of illumination, terminator; **-slampe,** *f* illuminating lamp
***illumini(e)'ren,** *v* I *n* (h.) to illuminate; II *a* to colour, illuminate; *fig* to enlighten
***Illumini(e)'rer,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) illuminator
***Illusion',** *f* illusion.
***illuso'risch,** *adj* illusory
***Illustration',** *f.* (*pl* **-en**) illustration
***illustrativ',** *adj* illustrative.
***illustri(e)'ren,** *v. a* to illustrate; to embellish (a book)
***Illustri(e)'rer,** *m* illustrator.
***illustri(e)rt',** *adj* illustrated, embellished, pictorial
Illy'rien, *n.* (**-s**) Illyria
Illy'rier, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) **illy'risch,** *adj* } Illyrian.
Il'me, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* elm.
Il'se, *f* (a fish), *vid* Aloſe.
Il'se, *f* Isabella, Betty, Bess.
Il'tenschnecke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. voluta (a shell); 2 *Arch T* volute
Il'tis, *m and n.* (**-sses**; *pl* **-sse**) weasel; *compos* **-falle,** *f* trap for weasels; **-fell,** *n*, **-pelz,** *m* weaselskin
im, *abbr for* in dem.
***imaginär',** *adj* imaginary
***Imagination',** *f* imagination.
***imaginativ',** *adj* imaginative
***I'mam,** *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) imam, imam.
Im'ber, *m. vid.* Ingwer.
Im'biß, *m.* (**-sses**; *pl* **-sse**) breakfast, small meal
Imeri'tien, *n* (**-s**) Imeritia.
imgleichen, *vid* ingleichen.
***Imitation',** *f vid* Nachahmung.
***imitir(e)'ren,** *v vid* nachahmen.
Im'ker, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *provinc* beemaster; *vid* Bienenmann.
***Imma'nuel,** *m* (**-s**) Immanuel.
***immarini(e)'ren,** *v a.* to pickle.
im'maßen, *conj* + because, whereas, seeing that, since; so as, according.
***immanent',** *adj.* immanent.
***Immanenz',** *f.* immanency
***Immaterialis'mus,** *m* immaterialism.
***Immaterialist',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) immaterialist
***Immaterialität',** *f.* immateriality.
***immateriell',** *adj.* immaterial.
***Immatriculation',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *Ac T* matriculation
***immatriculi(e)r'bar,** *adj.* qualified to matriculate
***immatriculi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to matriculate, enter.
***immatriculi(e)rt',** *adj* matriculated, der —e, a matriculate.
Im'me, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc* bee; *compos* **-haus,** *n.* bee-house; **-wolf,** *m.* bee-eater.
***immediat',** *adj.* immediate; *compos.* **-stadt,** *f.* free town *or* city; **-stände,** *pl.* (formerly) Immediate States of the German Empire
***immediatisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to make immediate; to make directly dependent on the empire; to free.
***immedica'bel,** *adj* incurable
***Immedicat',** *f. vid.* Unmittelbarkeit.
***immemora'bel,** *adj* not worth remembering *or* mentioning
***immemorial',** *adj vid* undenklich, undenkbar.
***immens',** *adj* immense, unbounded.
***Immensität',** *f* immensity
***immensura'bel,** *adj. vid* unermeßlich.
***Immensurabilität',** *f vid* Unermeßlichkeit.
im'mer, *adv.* always, ever, still, yet, nevertheless, auf —, forever, noch —, still, — und ewig, forever and ever; — mehr, more and more; er wird — schlimmer, he grows worse and worse; — weiter, — fort! nur — zu! further! go on! so reich er auch — sein mag, let him be ever so rich; so bald als Sie nur — können, as soon as ever you can; *compos* **-dar,** *adv* always, ever, **-fort,** *adv* always, continually; constantly, evermore, forever and ever, **-grün,** *n* evergreen; **-hin,** *adv* always, constantly; no matter; never mind, Sie mögen —hin lachen, you may laugh as much as you please; — hin! well and good! **-mehr,** *adv.* + ever; more and more; **-während,** *adj* everlasting, perpetual; continual; — zu, *adv* always; forward! go on! further! never mind!
***immergi(e)'ren,** *v a* to immerse.
***Immersion',** *f* immersion
Imm'hamen, *m* (**-s**) *Typ. T* leather strap *or* string of the book-printers that catches the frame when it is opened
***imminent',** *adj.* imminent.
***Imminenz',** *f* imminence
***Immission',** *f L. T.* seizing.
immit'telst, *conj* + meanwhile, in the meantime.
***immitti(e)'ren,** *v a L T.* (einen) to put any one in possession, to vest *or* invest with
***immobil',** *adj vid* unbeweglich.
***Immobiliar'-Vermögen,** *n* ***Immobi'lien,** *pl.* } immovables, immovable (real) estate; *M E* dead stock
***immobilisi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to convert movables into immovable *or* real estate.
***Immobilität',** *f vid.* Unbeweglichkeit.
***immoderat',** *adj vid.* unmäßig, übertrieben.
***Immoderation',** *f vid.* Unmäßigkeit, Übermaß.
***immodest',** *adj.* immodest; unbecoming; forward, impudent.
***Immodestie',** *f vid.* Unbescheidenheit, Frechheit.
***Immolation',** *f.* immolation.
***immoli(e)'ren,** *v a.* to immolate.
***immora'lisch,** *adj* immoral,
***Immoralität',** *f* immorality.
***immortalisi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to immortalize
***Immortalität',** *f vid* Unsterblichkeit.
***immortell',** *adj vid* unsterblich.
***Immortel'le,** *f. B. T* everlasting flower; *compos* **-kranz,** *m.* crown of immortelles.
***immun',** *adj* free from onerous duties; exempt, free, proof against.
***Immunisation',** *f.* immunization.
***immunisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to immunize.
***immunisi(e)rt',** *adj.* immunized.
***Immunität',** *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *L. T.* immunity, privilege
***immuta'bel,** *adj.* immutable.
***Immutabilität',** *f.* immutability.
***Immutation',** *f.* immutation.
***immuti(e)'ren,** *vid* umändern, verändern.
***impalpa'bel,** *adj* impalpable.

*Impanation', *f Th T.* impanation
*impara'bel, *adj vid* beiſpiellos, unvergleichlich.
*Imparität', *f. vid.* Verſchiedenheit, Ungleichheit.
*Imparochation', *f.* the (act of) uniting with a parish
*imparocht(e)'rt', *adj.* united with *or* annexed to a parish
*impartial', *adj.* impartial.
*Impartia'leß, *pl* disinterested *or* impartial persons.
*Impartialität', *f.* impartiality.
*imparti'bel, *adj vid* unt(h)eilbar.
*Impartibilität', *f vid* Unt(h)eilbarkeit.
*impaſſa'bel, *adj. vid.* unwegſam, unzugänglich.
*impaſſi'bel, *adj* impassible.
*Impaſſibilität', *f* impassibility.
*impaſti(e)'ren, *v a T.* to impaste (a picture); to work up (in engraving)
*Impaſti(e)'rung, *f T.* the (act of) impasting, working up; impastation.
*impatienti(e)'ren, *v refl.* to lose one's patience, to be *or* become impatient
*Impatienz', *f vid* Ungeduld.
*impatroniſi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to impatronize.
*Impeccanz', *f* impeccability.
*Impediment', *n.* (-s; *pl* -e) impediment
*impegni(e)'rt', *adj* — ſein, to be under obligation, bound, responsible.
*impendi(e)'ren, *v a. vid* anwenden, aufwenden.
*Impen'ſen, *pl.* expenses, costs, expenditure.
*impenetra'bel, *adj* impenetrable.
*Impenetrabilität', *f* impenetrability
*imperativ', I *adj* imperative, authoritative; II *s. m. Gram. T.* imperative mood
*imperati'viſch, *adv.* imperatively.
*Impera'tor, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) general, commander; emperor.
*imperato'riſch, *adj.* imperative, imperious.
*imperfect', I. *adj.* imperfect, defective; II. *s. n.* — *or* **Imperfec'tum** (-s; *pl.* -ta) *Gram T.* imperfect (tense).
*imperfecti'bel, *adj.* not susceptible of being perfected.
*Imperfection', *f.* imperfection.
*imperfora'bel, *adj* imperforable
*Imperforation', *f Med. T.* imperforation
*imperial', I. *adj.* imperial, *vid.* kaiſerlich; II. *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) imperial (Russian coin); imperial (a game at cards); *compos* —**bett**, *n vid* Himmelbett; —**folio**, *m*, —**papier**, *n.* paper of the largest size, imperial paper; —**fractur**, *f. Typ. T* Great Primer; —**waſſer**, *n.* imperial water (sort of brandy)
*Imperia'le, *f.* (-n) roof of a coach, imperial
*Imperialiſt', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) imperialist.
*Impermanenz', *f.* impermanence.
*impermea'bel, *adj. vid.* undurchdringlich.
*Impermeabilität', *f. vid.* Undurchdringlichkeit.
*impermuta'bel, *adj* not capable of permutation *or* exchange.
*imperſonal', } *adj* impersonal; *vid.*
*imperſonell', } unperſönlich.
*Imperſona'le, *n Gram. T.* impersonal verb.
*imperſuaſi'bel, *adj.* obstinate, not to be persuaded.
*impertinent', *adj.* impertinent, rude.
*Impertinenz', *f* (*pl* -en) impertinence, rudeness
*imperturba'bel, *adj* imperturbable
*imperturbi(e)'rt', *adj* undisturbed, calm
*impeſti(e)'ren, *v a vid* verpeſten.
*impetiginö's', *adj. Med. T.* impetiginous
*impetra'bel, *adj* impetrable
*Impetrant', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *L T.* plaintiff
*Impetrat', *m* (-es; *pl.* -en) *L T* defendant
*Impetration', *f L T* application, suit
*impetra'tiſch, *adj* complained of, sued, prosecuted
*impetri(e)'ren, *v. a L T.* to impetrate
*impetuö's', *adj* impetuous
*Impetuoſität', *f* impetuosity.
Impf'anſtalt, *f* institute for inoculating *or* vaccinating; —**arzt**, *m* inoculator *or* vaccinator; —**bar**, *adj* inoculable; —**bläschen**, *n* vaccine vesicle; —**gegner**, *m* antivaccinationist, —**geſetz**, *n* vaccination law; —**lanzette**, *f* vaccinating lancet; —**lymphe**, *f* vaccine lymph; —**pocke**, —**puſtel**, *f* vaccination pock *or* pustule; —**reis**, *n* graft, scion; —**ſchein**, *m* vaccination certificate; —**ſtamm**, *m* the stock that is to be (*or* has been) inoculated; —**ſtelle**, *f* site of vaccination *or* inoculation; —**ſtoff**, *m* vaccine matter; —**wunde**, *f* grafting wound; —**zwang**, *m* compulsory vaccination
impf'en, *v a* to graft, ingraft, die Blattern —, to inoculate the smallpox.
Impf'er, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) inoculator, vaccinator
Impf'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) vaccinated *or* inoculated child
Impf'ung, *f* (*pl.* -en) inoculation, vaccination
*impingi(e)'ren, *v. a* 1. to impinge upon; 2 *L. T.* to infringe, transgress
*implaca'bel, *adj vid* unverſöhnlich.
*Implacabilität', *f vid* Unverſöhnlichkeit.
*implanti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to implant.
*Implement', *n.* (-s) supplement, complement; fulfilling (of a contract); assistance.
*implici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to implicate; include, imply.
*implici(e)'rt', *adj* implicated
*Implorant', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) *L T.* petitioner, suitor; plaintiff
*imploran'tiſch, *adj.* petitioning, suing, imploring.
*Implorat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* defendant.
*implori(e)'ren, *v a.* to implore.
*Impoliteſ'ſe, *f* impoliteness.
*Imponderabi'lien, *n. pl.* imponderables.
*impoui(e)'ren, *v a. and n.* (h.) to impose; to strike; to awe.
*impoui(e)'rend, *adj.* imposing, impressing.
*impönitent', *adj vid* unbußfertig, verſtockt.
*Impönitenz', *f. vid.* Unbußfertigkeit.
*impopulär', *adj* unpopular
*Impopularität', *f* unpopularity.
*Import', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) *M E.* import; —**abel**, *adj.* importable; —**ation**, *f.* importation; —**en**, *pl.* imported goods; —**i(e)ren**, *v. a. M E.* to import.
*important', *adj.* important.
*Importanz', *f.* importance.
*Importeur', *m* importer
*importi(e)'ren, *v. a* to import.
*impoſant', *adj* imposing
*Impoſt', *m* (-es; *pl* -en) 1 impost, —**en**, *pl* imposts, duties, taxes, customs, 2 *Arch T* impost, moulding
*impotent', *adj* impotent.
*Impotenz, *f* impotence.
*impractica'bel, *adj* impracticable.
*Imprägnation', *f* impregnation
*imprägni(e)'ren, *v a* to impregnate
*impräſcripti'bel, *adj vid* unverjährbar.
*Impräſcriptibilität', *f vid* Unverjährbarkeit.
*Imprecation', *f* imprecation, curse.
*Imprima'tur, *n* (-s) license to print a book, etc, imprimatur.
*impromi(e)'ren, *v a* 1. to impress, imprint; 2 to print
*Improbation', *f* disapprobation, censure, reprehension
*improbi(e)'ren, *v a* to blame, disapprove, censure, reject.
*Impromp'tu, *n* (-s; *pl.* -s) impromptu
*Improviſa'de, } *f.* an impromptu,
*Improviſation', } extemporaneous poem *or* speech
*Improviſa'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) improvisator
*improviſi(e)'ren, *v. a* to improvise
*Impubertät', *f. vid* Unmannbarkeit, Unmündigkeit.
*impudent', *adj* impudent, shameless, unchaste
*Impudenz', *f* impudence, shamelessness.
*Impudicität', *f* impudicity
*Impugnation', *f* impugnation
*impugni(e)'ren, *v a* to impugn
*Impuls', *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) impulse
*impulſi(e)'ren, *v a* to impel, incite
*impulſiv', *adj* impulsive
*Impunität', *f.* impunity.
*Impurität', *f.* impurity
*imputa'bel, *adj* imputable.
*Imputabilität', *f.* imputability.
*Imputation', *f* imputation
*imputi(e)'ren, *v. a* to impute.
Im'ſe, *f vid* Ameiſe.
in, *prep* 1 *with acc. when motion to or change is expressed:* into, to; in; 2. *dat when rest:* in, at, within; — der Stadt ſein, to be in town; — London wohnen, to live in London; ein Mann — ſeinen Jahren, a man of his years; es ſteht nicht — ſeiner Macht, it is not in his power; — aller Frühe, as early as possible; at daybreak; es geſchah — der Nacht, it happened in the night; ſie hielten ihn — der Nacht an, they stopped him by night; — dieſem Jahre, this year; — einem Monate, within a month; — Kurzem, in a short time; — das Haus (hinein) gehen, to go into the house; — die Kutſche ſteigen, to step into the coach; — das Waſſer fallen, to fall into the water, — die Oper gehen, to go to the opera; — die Schule, Kirche gehen, to go to school, to church; — Schutz nehmen, to take under protection; — Kupfer ſtechen, to engrave on copper.
*inaccepta'bel, *adj* not to be accepted, unacceptable
*inacceſſi'bel, *adj.* inaccessible
*inaccorda'bel, *adj vid.* unvereinbar.
*inaccurat', *adj.* inaccurate, negligent
*Inaction', } *f* inactivity, inac-
*Inactivität', } tion.
*inactiv', *adj* inactive, idle, lazy.
*inadäquat', *adj. and adv.* inadequate
*inadmiſſi'bel, *adj* inadmissible.
*inadvertent', *adj.* inadvertent.

*Inadvertenz', f inadvertency
*inaffa'bel, adj inaffable, unsocial.
*inaliena'bel, adj inalienable
*Inalienabilität', f inalienableness.
*inaltera'bel, adj unalterable.
*Inamora'to, m (-s) inamorato.
*inamovi'bel, adj not subject to removal (from office)
*Inamovibilität', f the quality of not being removable from office.
Inan'griffnahme, f beginning of a work, breaking ground
*Inanimation', f destitution of life, lifelessness
*inanimi(e)'rt, adj inanimate.
*Inanität', f inanity, vanity
*inappella'bel, adj L T not important enough or not fit to be appealed from, inappealable
*Inappetenz', f inappetency
*inapplica'bel, adj inapplicable.
*Inapplication', f inapplication
*inappreti(e)rt', adj not prepared, not ready or done
*inäqual', adj unequal
*Inäqualität', f inequality
*inarticuli(e)rt', adj inarticulate
*inastima'bel, adj vid unschätzbar.
*Inästimabilität', f. vid Unschätzbarkeit.
*inattent', adj inattentive, careless
*Inattention', f inattention
*Inaugural'-Disputation', —-Dissertation or —-Schrift, f inaugural dissertation; —-Rede, f inaugural speech
*Inauguration', f inauguration
*inauguri(e)'ren, v a to inaugurate
Inbegriff', m (-s; pl -e) 1 collectively, whatever objects are inclosed in any space or circumference, tenor, contents; 2 fig abridgment; abstract, essence; mit —, inclusive, including, sum total.
in'begriffen, adv inclusive
In'betracht-nahme, —ziehung, f consideration taken, process of taking into consideration.
In'brunst, f ardency, ardour, fervour, fervency; heat, er betete mit großer —, he prayed with great intensity
in'brünstig, adj. ardent, fervent; intense
In'brünstigkeit, f. ardour, fervency.
In'bürger, m. (-s; pl —) provinc an inhabitant with right of citizenship.
*incalcula'bel, adj. incalculable
*Incameration', f. L. T. incameration.
*incameri(e)'ren, v a L. T. to unite lands, revenues, etc., to the pope's domain
*Incammination', f the setting on foot, managing, contriving
*incammini(e)'ren, v a to plan dexterously, to contrive, devise, set on foot
*incandescent', adj. incandescent.
*Incandescenz', f incandescence.
*Incantation', f incantation
*Incanta'tor, m. vid. Zauberer.
*incanti(e)'ren, v. a. vid. bezaubern, beschwören.
*incapa'bel, adj. incapable, incompetent
*Incapacität', f. incapacity.
*Incarcerat', m. (-en; pl. -en) prisoner
*Incarceration', f incarceration.
*incarceri(e)'ren, v a. to incarcerate
*incarnadin', adj incarnadine
*Incarnat', I n. (-s) flesh colour, carnation, incarnadine; II. adj high red, flesh-coloured, incarnadine, compos —klee, m carnation trefoil.
*Incarnation', f incarnation.
*incarnativ', adj incarnative
*incarni(e)'ren, v a to incarnate
*incassi(e)'ren, v a 1. to frame, to inclose, 2 vid eincassi(e)ren.
*Inca'sso, n (-s) M. E the collecting of cash
*incastelli(e)'ren, v a to surround with a wall, to fortify
*Incendia'rius, m. incendiary.
*Incen'dium, n. fire, conflagration; fig insurrection.
*incensi(e)'ren, v. a. to fumigate with incense.
*Incentiv', n. (-s; pl -e) incentive
*Inceration', f inceration, covering with wax.
*Inceſt', m (-es) vid Blutschande.
*inceſtuös', adj incestuous
*inchoativ', adj inchoative
*Inchoati've, f. introduction, beginning
*incident', adj incident; incidental; compos. —punkt, m point of incidence; —winkel, m. angle of incidence.
*Incidenz', f incidence; compos —-fall, m incident, intervening act or occurrence; —punkt, m vid. Incidentpunkt.
*Incineration', f incineration.
*incineri(e)'ren, v a to incinerate.
*Incipient, m. (-en; pl -en) vid Lehrling, Anfänger.
*incipi(e)'ren, v. n to begin, to be an apprentice
*Incision', f (pl -en) S. T. incision; compos —lanzette, f. S. T. abscess-lancet.
*incisiv', adj. incisive.
*Inciſo'rium, n (pl -s) S. T. 1 dissecting knife, 2 dissecting table.
*Inciſur', f. incisure.
*incita'bel, adj vid. reizbar, erregbar.
*Incitabilität', f vid Reizbarkeit.
*Incitament', m vid. Reiz, Reizmittel.
*Incitation', f. incitation.
*inciti(e)'ren, v. a to incite.
*incivil', adj. incivil
*Incivilität', f. vid. Unhöflichkeit, Grobheit.
*Incivis'mus, m. want of civism or civil virtue
*inclabi(e)'ren, v. a. vid. einklammern, einschließen.
*Inclemenz', f. inclemency.
*Inclinan'ten, pl. adherents, partisans
*Inclination', f inclination, vid. Neigung; compos —-nadel, f. inclination needle (like that of a mariner's compass); —-winkel, m. angle of inclination.
*Inclinato'rium, n. T. inclinatory needle.
*inclini(e)'ren, v. n. to incline to, to have an inclination to.
*includi(e)'ren, v. a. to include, contain.
*inclusiv', adj. inclusive.
*Inclu'sum, n (-s) that which is included or inclosed; vid. Beilage, Inlage.
*incoerci'bel, adj incoercible, that can not be restrained or compressed
*Incoercibi'lien, pl. incoercible substances, i. e. light, heat, etc.
*incog'nito, I. adv incognito; II s. n. incognito.
*incohärent', adj. incoherent.
*Incohärenz', f. incoherence.
*Incolat', *Incolats'recht, n (-s; pl. -e) the right of a native.
*Incolumität', f. incolumity.
*incombusti'bel, adj incombustible.
*incomesti'bel, adj. not edible.
*incommensura'bel, adj. incommensurable, incommensurate
*Incommensurabilität', f incommensurability
*incommo'de, adj incommodious.
*Incommodität', f incommodiousness
*incommodi(e)'ren, v. a. and refl to incommode, trouble
*Incom'modum, n vid. Nacht(h)eil, Beschwerde.
*incommunica'bel, adj. uncommunicable
*Incommunicabilität', f. uncommunicability.
*incommuta'bel, adj incommutable, not commutable
*Incommutabilität', f. incommutability
*incompara'bel, adj vid. unvergleichlich.
*Incomparabilität', f. vid. Unvergleichbarkeit.
*incompati'bel, adj incompatible
*Incompatibilität', f incompatibility
*incompetent', adj incompetent.
*Incompetenz', f incompetence.
*incomplet', adj incomplete.
*incomplex', adj. incomplex, simple.
*incomprehensi'bel, adj incomprehensible
*Incomprehensibilität', f incomprehensibility
*incompreſſi'bel, adj. incompressible
*Incompreſſibilität', f incompressibility
*inconcilia'bel, adj vid unvereinbar, unverträglich.
*Inconduite', f unbecoming behaviour, imprudent conduct.
*Inconfiden'ten, pl. disloyal or suspicious subjects.
*inconform', adj. not conformable, difform, irregular.
*Inconformität', f. non-conformity.
*incongruent', adj incongruent, incongruous, irregular.
*Incongruenz', *Incongruität', f. incongruity.
*inconſequent', adj. inconsistent, inconsequent
*Inconſequenz', f. inconsistency, inconsequence
*inconſidera'bel, adj. vid. unbedeutend, unbetrachtlich.
*Inconſideranz', *Inconſideration', f. inconsiderateness, inconsideration
*inconſiderat', adj. inconsiderate.
*inconſiſtent', adj inconsistent.
*Inconſiſtenz', f. inconsistency.
*inconſola'bel, adj. vid. trostlos, untröstbar.
*inconſtitutionell', adj unconstitutional.
*Inconſtitutionalität', f. unconstitutionality.
*incontinent', adj. incontinent.
*Incontinenz', f. incontinence.
*incontribua'bel, adj exempt from taxes, tax-free
*Incontribuabilität', f. exemption from taxes, imposts, etc.
*incontri(e)'ren, v. a 1. to encounter; 2. to find (means, opportunities); 3 to compare (accounts, etc).
*Incon'tro, m. 1. vid. Ereignis, Begegnung; 2. M. E. good opportunity, favourable circumstances.
*inconvena'bel, *inconvenient', adj unbecoming; inconvenient, improper.
*Inconvenienz', f. inconvenience.
*inconverti'bel, adj. inconvertible.
*Inconvertibilität', f. inconvertibility.

*Incorpora'lien, *pl* incorporalities, abstract notions *or* conceptions
*Incorporalität', *f* incorporality, incorporeity
*Incorporation', *f* 1. incorporation; 2. *Th T* incarnation.
*incorpori(e)'ren, *v. a.* to incorporate, adopt, unite
*incorpori(e)rt', *adj.* incorporated, united, etc
*Incorporiſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *vid* Buchbinder.
*incorrect', *adj.* incorrect; faulty; —heit, *f* incorrectness
*incorrigi'bel, *adj.* incorrigible
*Incorrigibilität', *f* incorrigibility
*incorrupt', *adj.* incorrupt, pure, unadulterated
*incorrupti'bel, *adj* incorruptible, not to be bribed
*Incorruptibilität', *f* incorruptibility
*incourant', *adj* uncurrent.
*incraſſi(e)'ren, *v. a* to incrassate, thicken
*Incraſſation', *f.* incrassation.
*incredi'bel, *adj* incredible
*Incredibilität', *f* incredibility.
*Incredulität', *f* incredulity
*Increment', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) increment.
*increſci(e)'ren, *v n* to grow into *or* on a thing; to increase.
*incrimini(e)'ren, *v a* to criminate, incriminate
*Incroya'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) fop, coxcomb, dandy, fool.
*Incruſtation', *f.* incrustation
*Incruſti(e)'rung, *f.* incrustation
*incruſti(e)'ren, *v a.* to incrustate, incrust
*Incubation', *f.* incubation; the act of resting *or* lying; *compos* —ſapparat, *m.* incubator, *couveuse*
*In'cubus, *m* 1 incubus, nightmare; 2. *vid* Kobold.
*inculpa'bel, *adj* inculpable
*Inculpant', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) *vid* Kläger.
*Inculpat', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *vid* Beklagte.
*Inculpation', *f. vid* Anklage.
*inculpi(e)'ren, *v a vid.* anklagen, beſchuldigen.
*Incumbenz', *f. vid.* Obliegenheit, Pflicht.
*incumbi(e)'ren, *v. n* to apply one's self to *or* study a thing
*Incuna'beln, *pl.* the first beginnings (especially of printing), incunabula
*incura'bel, *adj.* incurable.
*Incu'rien, *pl.* instances of carelessness *or* negligence.
*Incuriosität', *f* want of curiosity.
*Incurſion', *f* incursion, hostile invasion.
*Incurvation', *f* incurvation
*incurvi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to incurvate.
*Indagation', *f* indagation
*indagi(e)'ren, *v. a* to search into, trace out, find out
*Inde'bitum, *n.* (-s) a service, etc., rendered by mistake, for which there existed no obligation.
*indecent', *adj* indecent
*Indecenz', *f.* indecency.
*indeci'd', *adj* undecided; indecisive.
*Indecision', *f.* indecision
*indeclina'bel, *adj. Gram. T.* indeclinable.
*Indeclinabilität', *f. Gram. T.* state of being indeclinable.
*Indeco'rum, *n* (-s) indecorum.
*indefini'bel, *adj.* indefinable.
*indefinit', *adj. and adv.* indefinite.
*indelicat', *adj. and adv.* indelicate.
*Indelicateſſe, *f.* indelicacy.
In'delt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bedtick.
indem', *conj* 1 *of time*, while, whilst, when; 2 *of cause*, as, because, since; — er dieſes ſagte, bemerkte er u.ſ.w., saying this he observed, etc
*Indemnisation', *f* indemnification.
*indemniſi(e)'ren, *v a* to indemnify
*Indemnität', *f* indemnity
*indemonſtra'bel, *adj* indemonstrable
*independent', *adj* independent, die —en, *s pl* the independents.
*Independenz', *f* independence
In'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Indian
indeß', I *adv* in the mean, in the meantime, meanwhile, while; II *conj* however, yet, notwithstanding, nevertheless
*indeſtructi'bel, *adj* indestructible
*Indeſtructibilität', *f* indestructibility
*indetermina'bel, *adj* indeterminable.
*Indeterminabilität', *f* state of being indeterminable
*Indetermination', *f.* indetermination
*indetermini(e)rt', *adj.* indeterminate, undetermined
*Indeterminiſ'mus, *m* the doctrine of the absolute freedom of the will
*Indeterminiſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) advocate of the freedom of the will
*indevot', *adj* indevout, cold, irreverent
*Indevotion', *f.* want of devotion *or* reverence
*In'dex, *m* index, table of contents.
India'na, *n* Indiana (one of the United States of America)
India'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) American Indian
India'nerin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) American Indian woman, squaw.
india'niſch, *adj* Indian
in'diſch,
*Indicat', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) that which is indicated; symptom.
*Indication', *f* indication
*indicativ', I *adj* indicative; II *s. m Gram T* indicative (mood)
*indicati'viſch, *adj and adv Gram. T.* with the indicative.
*Indica'tor, *m* (-s) *A T.* indicator
*indicato'riſch, *adj* indicative.
*indici(e)'ren, *v a* to indicate
*Indi'cium, *n.* (-s; *pl* -cia *or* -cien) sign, indication, symptom
*Indic'tion, *f* indiction; the convocation of an ecclesiastical council; *compos* —ſzirkel, *m Chron. T.* indiction, cycle (of 15 years)
In'dien, *n* (-s; *pl* —) India, the Indies; beide —, both the Indies; —fahrer, *m* Indiaman
In'dier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Indian; In'dierin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) a native of Hindostan.
*indifferent', *adj.* indifferent.
*Indifferentiſ'mus, *m.* indifference (in matters of religion), indifferentism
*Indifferentiſt', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is indifferent *or* neutral
*Indifferenz', *f.* indifference; *compos* —punkt, *m Phys. T.* point of indifference (in a magnet).
*In'dig, *m.* (-s) indigo
*Indigenat', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) *or* —recht, *n.* the right of a native.
*Indige'nen, *m. pl.* natives, aborigines.
*indigent', *adj.* indigent, destitute.
*Indigenz', *f.* indigence, want.
*indigeſti'bel, *adj vid.* unverdaulich.
*Indigeſtion', *f. vid* Unverdaulichkeit.
*Indigitation', *f.* indication
*indigiti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to indigitate, indicate.
*Indignation', *f* indignation
*indigni(e)'ren, *v a* to make indignant
*indigni(e)rt', *adj* indignant
*Indignität', *f.* indignity, disgrace
*In'digo, *m* (-s) indigo, *compos.* —blau, *adj* indigo-blue, —ernte, *f* indigo crop —küpe, *f* indigo-vat; —pflanze, *f* indigo-plant
*indirect', *adj and adv* indirect; indirectly
in'diſch, *adj* Indian, —e Compagnie, East India Company
*Indiſciplin', *f* want of discipline
*indiſciplina'bel, *adj* indisciplinable
*indiſciplini(e)rt', *adj* not disciplined, disorderly
*indiſcret', *adj* indiscreet, imprudent
*Indiſcretion', *f.* indiscretion.
*indiſponi'bel, *adj* that cannot be disposed of, inalienable
*indiſponi(e)'ren, *v a* to make indignant *or* impatient, to put out of humour
*indiſponi(e)rt', *adj* indisposed, out of tune, out of humour, unwell, ill.
*Indiſpoſition', *f.* indisposition.
*indiſſolu'bel, *adj* indissoluble
*Indiſſolubilität', *f* indissolubility.
*indiſtinct', *adj and adv* indistinct.
*individualiſi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to individualize, individuate
*Individualiſation', *f.* individualiſi(e)'rung, *f.* individuation, individuation.
*Individualität', *f.* (*pl* -en) individuality
*individuell', *adj* individual
*Individuität', *f* individuity, separate existence
*Individuum, *n* (-s, *pl* -uen) individual
*indocil', *adj vid* ungelehrig.
*Indocilität', *f vid* Ungelehrigkeit.
*indo-europä'iſch, *adj.* Indo-European
*indogerma'niſch, *adj.* Indo-Germanic
*indolent', *adj* indolent, lazy
*Indolenz', *f* indolence, laziness
*Indoſſat', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) *M. E.* indorsee
*Indoſſement, *n.* (-s) *M. E.* indorsement
*Indoſſent', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* indorser
*indoſſi(e)'ren, *v a. M E* to indorse.
*indubita'bel, *adj* indubitable
*inducti(e)'ren, *v a.* 1. to induce; mislead, deceive, 2 to infer, derive, deduce
*inducti'bel, *adj.* easily induced, misled *or* deceived.
*Induction', *f.* induction; durch — beweiſen, to prove by induction; *compos.* —elektricität, *f* induced electricity, the faradaic current; —funke, *m* induction spark; —srolle, *f* induction coil; —ſtrom, *m.* induced electric current.
*inductiv', *adj.* inductive.
*indulgent', *adj* indulgent.
*Indulgenz', *f* indulgence; *compos.* —briefe, *pl.* letters of indulgence.
*indulgi(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to indulge, to wink *or* connive at; to be indulgent
*Indult', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *L T.* indult, indulto; letter of respite.
*Induration', *f.* induration; *fig.* impenitence
*Induſtrie', *f.* industry; *compos.* —ausſtellung, *f* industrial exposition; —comptoir, *n* depot for works of industry *or* art; —geſetzgebung, *f.* industrial legislation;

—**ritter**, *m* fraudulent promoter, —**ſchule**, *f vid* Gewerbſchule; —**ſyſtem**, *n* system of industry, political economy, —**zweig**, *m* branch of industry

***induſtriell'**, *adj* industrial

***induſtriös'**, *adj* industrious

***Ine'ditum**, *n* (-s; *pl* **-ta**) a work published for the first time, papers heretofore unpublished

***ineffa'bel**, *adj* ineffable

***inegal'**, *adj vid* ungleich, veränderlich.

***Inegalität'**, *f vid* Ungleichheit.

***ineinan'der**, *adv* into one another, *compos* —**flechten**, *v a* to interlace; —**fließen**, *v n* to flow one into another, —**greifen**, *v n* to grasp one into the other, to work one into the other; *and other similar compos.*

***inelegant'**, *adj* inelegant

***Inelegan'z'**, *f* inelegance

Inempfang'nahme, *f* reception.

***inept'**, *adj.* inept, silly, absurd

***Inep'tien**, *f pl.* absurdities, nonsense

***Ineſcation'**, *f.* inescation

***inevident'**, *adj.* inevident, not clear

***Inevidenz'**, *f.* inevidence, want of clearness

***inevita'bel**, *adj* inevitable

***inexact'**, *adj* inexact, inaccurate

***Inexactitü'de**, *f* inexactness.

***inexcuſa'bel**, *adj* inexcusable

***inexigi'bel**, *adj* that cannot be exacted *or* demanded

***Inexiſtenz'**, *f* non-existence

***inexora'bel**, *adj vid* unerbittlich.

***inexpia'bel**, *adj* inexpiable

***inexplica'bel**, *adj* inexplicable

***inexplora'bel**, *adj* inexplorable.

***inexponi'bel**, *adj* that cannot be explained, interpreted *or* translated

***inexpreſſi'bel**, *adj and adv.* inexpressible

***Inexpreſſi'beln**, *s pl* inexpressibles; *joc* trowsers

***inexpugna'bel**, *adj* inexpugnable

***inextrica'bel**, *adj and adv.* inextricable

***infalli'bel**, *adj* infallible

***Infallibilität'**, *f* infallibility.

***infam'**, *adj* infamous.

***infamant'**, *adj* defaming, dishonouring

***Infamation'**, *f* the act of defaming, dishonouring,

***Infamie'**, *f* infamy.

***infami(e)'ren**, *v a.* to infamize, to defame, degrade

***infami(e)'rend**, *adj. vid* infamant.

***Infant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) Infant (prince of Spain).

***Infanterie'**, *f.* infantry, foot-soldiery

***Infanteriſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) foot-soldier

***Infan'tin(n)**, *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) Infanta.

***Infarc'tus**, *m Med T.* infarct

***infatiga'bel**, *adj* indefatigable.

***Infatuation'**, *f.* infatuation

***infatui(e)'rt'**, *adj.* infatuated

***infecti(e)'ren**, *v. a* to infect; ***inficiren**, *v a* to infect; ***inficiren**, *v n* ci(e)rt werden, to become infected, to catch a disease.

***Infection'**, *f.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) infection

***In'fel**, ***In'ful**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) mitre.

***in'feln**, ***infuli(e)'ren**, *v a.* to adorn with a mitre, to mitre; ein infuli(e)rter Abt, a mitred abbot

***Infe'rien**, *pl* sacrifices offered for the dead; funeral sacrifices.

***inferi(e)'ren**, *v. a* 1. to carry into; 2 to offer, sacrifice; 3. to conclude, infer.

***Inferiorität'**, *f.* inferiority.

***infernal'**, ***inferna'liſch**, *adj's*, infernal

***infeſti(e)'ren**, *v a* to infest

***Infeſtation'**, ***Infeſti(e)'rung**, *f* infestation

***Infendation'**, *f vid* Belehnung.

***infeudi(e)'ren**, *v a vid* belehnen.

***infibuli(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid* einheften, zuheften.

***inficir(e)'r'bar**, *adj vid* anſteckbar.

***infidel'**, *adj vid* treulos, untreu.

***Infidelität'**, *f.* infidelity

***infinit'**, *adj* infinite

***Infinität'**, *f* infinity

***Infinitesimal'rechnung**, *f. Mat T* differential calculus

***Infinitiv'**, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Gram T* infinitive

***Infini'tum**, *n* the infinite, boundless

***infirm'**, *adj. vid* kraftlos, ſchwach.

***infirmativ'**, *adj* that makes void, of no effect

***Infirmerie'**, *f* infirmary.

***infirmi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to weaken, to make void

***Infirmität'**, *f* infirmity.

***Inſtitation'**, *f L T* denying, disavowing

***Inflammabi'lien**, *pl.* inflammable substances

***Inflammabilität'**, *f* inflammability.

***Inflammation'**, *f.* inflammation.

***inflammato'riſch**, *adj.* inflammatory

***inflammi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to inflame

***inflecti(e)'ren**, *v a* to inflect; deflect, to change, to decline

***inflexi'bel**, *adj and adv.* inflexible

***Inflexibilität'**, *f* inflexibility

***Inflexion'**, *f* inflection (of the voice, of light, etc).

***Infliction'**, *f* infliction (of punishment, etc)

***infligi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to inflict (punishment, etc)

***Inflorescenz'**, *f vid* Blüt(h)enſtand.

***Influenz'**, *f vid.* Einfluß, Einwirkung; —**i(e)ren**, *v. a* (einen *or* etwas) to influence; to bribe, win.

***Influen'za**, *f.* influenza

***influi(e)'ren**, *v a* (h.) to influence

***inföcund'**, *adj vid* unfruchtbar.

***Inföcundität'**, *f vid.* Unfruchtbarkeit.

infol'ge, *prep.* (*with gen*) in consequence of.

infolgedeſſen, *adv* consequently.

***inforesti(e)'ren**, *adj v a* to convert into a forest.

***inform'**, *adj.* unformed, amorphous; ugly

***Informität'**, *f.* informity.

***Information'**, *f.* information, instruction

***Informa'tor**, *m. vid.* Hauslehrer, Hofmeiſter.

***informi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to inform; to instruct, teach

***Infortu'na**, *f. Astrol. T.* bad *or* malignant aspect

***Infraction'**, *f* infraction.

Infra'geſtellung, *f.* calling in question

In'frau, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) woman lodging in a house.

***infrequent'**, *adj and adv.* infrequent, not numerous, not well attended *or* visited, unfrequented.

***Infrequenz'**, *f.* want of visitors, paucity, thinness, scantiness.

***infringi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to infringe upon, break, weaken

***infundi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* einflößen, eingießen.

***infungi'bel**, *adj.* impracticable, infeasible

***infuſci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to infuscate.

***Infuſion'**, *f* infusion; *compos.* —**ſt(h)ierchen**, *n pl* infusorial animalcules, *vid.* Aufguſt(h)ierchen.

***Infuſo'rien**, *n pl vid* Infuſionst(h)ierchen.

***infuſo'riſch**, *adj* infusorial

Ingang'ſetzung, *f* setting in motion

Ing'wer, *m* (**-s**) *vid* Ingwer.

***ingeneri(e)'ren**, *v a.* to ingenerate

***ingeneri(e)'rt'**, *adj* ingenerated, innate, inborn.

***Ingenieur'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) engineer; *compos* —**akademie**, *f* academy for the education of engineers; —**compagnie**, *f*, —**corps**, *n* corps of engineers; —**kunſt**, *f* engineering; —**officier**, *m.* officer of engineers

***ingeniös'**, *adj* ingenious.

***Ingenuität'**, *f* ingenuousness

***ingeri(e)'ren**, *v a.* to ingest; ſich —, to interfere, meddle with anything.

inglei'chen, *adv.* in like manner.

In'gebäude, *n.* building (fortification) within a wall

ingeheim', *adv vid* insgeheim.

In'geld, *n. provinc* 1 interest; 2. stock

Ingermann'land, *n.* (-s) Ingria.

***Ingeſtion'**, *f* ingestion (of food, etc).

inglei'chen, *conj.* as also, likewise; moreover

***ingrat'**, *adj vid.* undankbar.

***Ingratitü'de**, *f vid.* Undankbarkeit, Undank.

***Ingredien's'**, *n.* ***Ingredien'zien**, ***Ingredienz'**, *f* ingredient

***Ingreß'**, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) ingress

In'grimm, *m.* (-s) anger in one's heart, violent anger, rage, resentment

in'grimmig, *adj* angry, furious.

***Ingroſſation'**, *f.* the act of entering *or* recording in a register of mortgages; *compos.* —**sdocument**, *n.* certificate of a mortgage *or* hypotheca.

***Ingroſſa'tor**, ***Ingroſſiſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) clerk who keeps the mortgage-register

***ingroſſi(e)'ren**, *v a T* to enter *or* register in a public record of mortgages

In'grün, *n.* (-s) periwinkle.

***Inguinal'bruch**, *m.* (-s) *Med T.* inguinal hernia; —**gegend**, *f.* the inguinal region

In'gut, *n* (**-es**) *provinc* household goods, furniture, loom

Ing'wer, *m* (-s) ginger; *compos.* —**bier**, *n* ginger beer; —**gras**, *n.* spikenard; —**limonade**, *f.* ginger ale; —**pflanze**, *f.* ginger plant (*Zingiber officinale*); —**wurzel**, *f.* ginger-root.

in'haben, *v. ir. a* (*separ but only used in the insep. forms*) to possess, be master of.

In'haber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 possessor, holder; 2. *provinc.* inhabitant, tenant; 3 *Mil T* honorary colonel for whom a regiment is named; *compos* —**papier**, *n.* commercial paper payable to the holder

***inhabil'**, *adj* unhandy, inexpert, clumsy, awkward.

***Inhabilität'**, *f* inhability.

In'hafen, *m.* (-s) basin of a port, inner harbour.

Inhaftat', *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) prisoner

inhafti(e)'ren, *v a. insepar.* to arrest, imprison.

Inhafti(e)'rung, *f.* arrest, imprisonment

***Inhalation'**, *f.* inhalation; *compos.* —**sapparat**, *m.* inhaling apparatus, inhaler

inhali(e)'ren, *v a* to inhale.
In'halt, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) contents; tenor, purport, substance, sense, meaning; *compos* **—leer**, **—los**, *adj's*, of no *or* trifling contents, empty; **—reich**, *adj.* significant; full of meaning; **—sangabe**, **—s-anzeige**, *f vid* **—sverzeichniß**; **—s-gleich**, *adj* equal; **—smaße**, *pl* cubic measures; **—sschwer**, *adj vid.* **—reich**; **—sverzeichniß**, *n* table of contents, index
in'halten, *v. provinc. vid.* enthalten *and* einhalten.
***inhärent'**, *adj and adv.* inherent.
***Inhärenz'**, *f.* inherence; *L T* perseverance
***inhäri(e)'ren**, *v. a and n* to inhere; to be inherent in, *L. T* to insist upon, persevere in
***inhibi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to inhibit; prohibit.
***Inhibition'**, *f* inhibition; *L. T.* supersedeas
***inhibito'risch**, *adj* inhibitory.
***Inhibito'rium**, *n L T* inhibition
Inhöl'zer, *pl N T.* ribs of a ship.
***inhospital'**, *adj* inhospitable.
***Inhospitalität'**, *f.* want of hospitality
***inhuman'**, *adj* inhuman; unkind, unfriendly, cruel
***Inhumanität'**, *f.* inhumanity.
***Inhumation'**, *f* inhumation
***Inigi'ten**, *pl vid* Jesuiten.
***inimita'bel**, *adj* inimitable
***Iniquität'**, *f* unfairness, want of equity, injustice
***In'tia**, *n pl vid* Anfangsgründe.
***Initial'buchstaben**, *pl. Gram. T.* initials, capitals
***Initiation'**, *f* initiation.
***Initiati've**, *f* beginning, introduction, motion
***initii(e)'ren**, *v a.* to initiate.
***Injection'**, *f* injection; objection
***injici(e)'ren**, *v a.* to inject; to object
***Injunction'**, *f* injunction.
***Injuriant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *L. T* injurer, insulter.
***Injuriat'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *L. T* the injured *or* insulted party.
***Inju'rie**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *L T.* offence, insult; *compos.* **—nklage**, *f.* action for insult *or* libel
***injuri(i)i(e)'ren**, *v. a. L T.* to insult.
***injuriös'**, *adj. L. T.* injurious, insulting
***In'ka**, *m.* (**-s**) Inca, formerly title of the Peruvian kings.
In'lage, *f.* inclosed, inclosure.
In'land, *n.* (**-es**) 1. home, native country; 2. inland, interior country.
In'länder, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. native of a country; 2. inlander.
in'ländisch, *adj* native, domestic, indigenous, home-(born) (made); inland; **—er** Handel, home-trade.
In'laut, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) vowel inserted in the middle of a word.
In'let, *n vid.* Inselt.
In'leute, *pl* inmates, lodgers.
In'liegen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to be inclosed
in'liegend, *adj.* inclosed.
In'lieger, *m vid* Einlieger.
In'mann, *m* man lodging in a house, inmate
In'märker, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) inhabitant within the boundary of a village.
Inmit'ten, *adv* in the midst of.
Inn, *m.* the Inn (a river).
***innasci'bel**, *adj* that cannot be born *or* generated.
***Innascibilität'**, *f Th. T.* the quality of not being born *or* of being increate
in'ne, *adv* within; mitten —, in the midst of; zwischen beiden —, betwixt both; — behalten, to keep, detain, — bleiben, to stay at home; —haben, to possess, to be master of; — halten, to stop, discontinue, ganz — halten, to make a full stop; sich — halten, to stay at home; — stehen, to be in equilibrium; — werden, to perceive; to become conscious of; das — werden, *Phil T* perception; *compos* **—wohnend**, *adj.* inherent
in'nen, *adv* within, von —, from within; nach — zu, toward the interior, inward, inwardly; von — und außen, from within and without, thoroughly, *compos* **—bild**, *n. Art T* interior; **—haut**, *f* lining membrane; **—seite**, *f* inner side, inside; **—welt**, *f* the inner world (one's own conceptions and ideas)
in'nere, *adj* (der, die, das) inner, interior, intrinsic, der — Antrieb, impulse from within
In'nere, *n* (**-n**) inside, interior; *fig* interior, heart, soul.
in'nerhalb, *adv* within; — des Hauses, within the house; — eines Monates, within a month
in'nerlich, *adj* inward, inner, internal, interior, intrinsic; *fig* hearty, mental, cordial; ein **—er** Krieg, an intestine war; ein **—es** Gebet, a mental prayer; — beten, to pray mentally
In'nerlichkeit, *f.* inwardness, intrinsic nature *or* quality; *Phil T* subjectiveness.
in'nerst, *adj* inmost, innermost
In'nerste, *n.* (**-n**) inside, interior; *fig* innermost part, bottom of the heart *or* soul.
in'nig, *adj.* 1. intimate, inward; 2 cordial, heartfelt, hearty; fervent, ardent, devout
In'nigkeit, *f* 1 intimateness; 2 heartiness, genuine feeling, sincerity; fervour, ardour.
in'niglich, *adv.* intimately, heartily, fervently
Innocen'tius, *m* Innocentius (proper name)
***Innocenz'**, *f* innocence, simplicity.
***innormal'**, *adj.* irregular, unnatural.
***innoteści(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to become known, to come to light
***Innovation'**, *f.* innovation
***innovi(e)'ren**, *v. a and n.* to innovate, introduce, make innovations
***innui(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n. vid* winken, zuwinken, andeuten.
***innumera'bel**, *adj vid* unzählbar.
***Innumerabilität'**, *f. vid.* Unzählbarkeit.
In'nung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) guild, corporation, corporate body, company, fraternity, faculty; *compos.* **—s-brief**, *m.* charter of a guild; **—s-geld**, *n* guild dues; **—sglied**, **—s-mitglied**, *n*, **—sverwandte(r)**, *m* member of a guild.
***inobligat'**, *adj* exempt from statute labour, duty, etc.
***Inobservanz'**, *f.* non-observance, carelessness, inobservance.
***inoccupi(e)rt'**, *adj.* unoccupied.
***Inoculation'**, *f* inoculation
***inoculi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to inoculate.
***inofficiös'**, *adj* 1. inofficial; improper; illegal; 2 inofficious
***Inosculation'**, *f A T.* inosculation.
***Inquietation'**, *f* the act of disturbing *or* disquieting (one in the possession of anything).
***inquiëti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to disturb, disquiet.
***Inquilin'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) tenant; lodger
***Inquirent'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *L T* 1 the examining magistrate; 2 inquisitor
***inquiri(e)'ren**, *v a and n* to question, interrogate, examine (an accused person, etc) officially, to try judicially
***Inquisit'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *L T.* accused person, criminal
***Inquisition'**, *f* inquisition
***Inquisi'tor**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) inquisitor (officer of the inquisition).
***inquisito'risch**, *adj* inquisitorial
***Inrotulant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *L. T* filacer
***Inrotulation'**, *f L T* filing.
***inrotuli(e)'ren**, *v a L T* to file.
ins, *abbr for* in das; *vid* in.
***Insalubrität'**, *f* insalubrity
***Insane'**, *f vid* Wahnsinn, Irrsinn.
In'sasse, *m* (**-ssen**, *pl* **-ssen**) inhabitant, member of a parish
***insatia'bel**, *adj* insatiable.
***Insatiabilität'**, *f* insatiableness.
***insatura'bel**, *adj* insaturable.
insbeson'dere, *adv* especially, specially, *vid* besonders.
In'schlitt, *n* (**-es**) *provinc* tallow, suet, *vid* Unschlitt.
In'schrift, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) inscription; insculpture; *compos* **—enkunde**, *f.* the art of deciphering inscriptions.
***Inscrenz'**, *f. vid* Unwissenheit, Unkunde.
***inscribi(e)'ren**, *v a* to inscribe, enter, enrol, to matriculate
***Inscription'**, *f* inscription, entering, booking, entry, matriculation; *compos* **—sgebühren**, *f. pl* matriculation fee
***inscri(e)'ren**, *v a vid* einschneiden, kerben.
***Insect'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-en**) insect; Verwandlung eines **—es**, metamorphosis of an insect; *compos.* **—enartig**, *adj* of the insect kind; **—enfressend**, *adj* insectivorous; **—enkunde**, **—enlehre**, *f* entomology; **—enkundiger**, *m* entomologist; **—ennadel**, *f* insect-pin, **—enpulver**, *n* insect-powder; **—ensammler**, *m* gatherer of insects; **—ensammlung**, *f* cabinet of insects.
***Insectolog'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) entomologist
***Insectologie'**, *f.* entomology
***Insecto'res**, *m. pl.* the four front teeth.
In'sel, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) island, isle; *compos* **—bewohner**, *m.* islander; **—gruppe**, *f.* cluster of islands; **—land**, *n.* island, **—meer**, *n.* archipelago; **—reich**, *n.*, **—staat**, *m.* a kingdom *or* state consisting of one *or* more isles; **—stadt**, *f.* town built on an island; **—volk**, *n* islanders; **—welt**, *f.* world of islands, Polynesia
In'selchen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) islet.
In'seler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) islander.
In'selt, *n vid* Inschlitt.
***insenesci(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to grow old.
***insensi'bel**, *adj. and adv.* insensible; insensibly, by degrees
***Insensibilität'**, *f.* insensibility, insensibleness.
***insepera'bel**, *adj vid.* untrennbar, unzertrennlich.
***Inseperabilität'**, *f. vid.* Untrennbarkeit, Unzertrennlichkeit.
***inseperat'**, *adj.* not separated, united
***Inserat'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) advertisement (in the public prints); *compos.* **—enblatt**, *n.* advertising leaf; **—ensammler**, *m.* solicitor of

advertisements; —**enſteuer**, *f.* tax on advertisements

***Inſeren'da**, *pl* news *or* notices that are to be inserted

***inſeri(e)'ren**, *v a* to advertise, insert

***Inſertion'**, *f.* insertion; *compos* —**gebühren**, *pl.* money paid for an insertion

***Inſeſſion'**, *f* the sitting in a bath

***Inſeſ'ſuß**, ***Inſeß**, } *m* sitting-bath, vapour-bath.

inſgeheim', *adv* secretly, in secret

inſgemein', *adv.* generally, ordinarily, usually, in general, in common

inſgeſam(m)t', *adv* altogether (in a body).

Syn. inſgeſam(m)t, alle, jeder Alle implies the individual objects which belong to any kind or species, or the parts belonging to any whole Inſgeſam(m)t *or* alleſam(m)t considers the alle, to which a certain predicate is attributed, as united, and jeder (each) as separate and forming a whole in itself. When at the Council of Trent alle the members were assembled and jeder had taken his place, they were inſgeſam(m)t (all together) of opinion, etc We err alleſam(m)t, only jeder errs differently.

***Inſi'dien**, *pl vid* Nachſtellungen, Hinterhalt.

***inſidiös'**, *adj and adv* insidious

In'ſiegel, *n* (-**s**; *pl* —) seal, great seal

***Inſi'gnien**, *pl.* insignia, ensigns, badges *or* marks of office, die — des Reichs, marks *or* ornaments of the imperial dignity; jewels of the crown

***inſignificant'**, *adj* insignificant

***Inſimulation'**, *f* (false) accusation

***inſimuli(e)'ren**, *v a vid* beſchuldigen, anſchwärzen.

***Inſinuation'**, *f* 1 insinuation, 2 *L T* the delivering (of degrees, etc)

***inſinui(e)'ren**, *v. a and refl.* 1 to insinuate; 2. *L T* to serve summons upon

***Inſipidität'**, *f* insipidity.

***inſiſti(e)'ren**, *v n* (auf etwas) to insist upon, urge.

inſkünf'tige, *adv* henceforth, for the future

***inſocia'bel**, *adj.* incompatible, repugnant; unsocial

inſofern', *adv and conj* as far as, if, according as, under restriction that

***Inſolation'**, *f* insolation; *Med T. vid.* Sonnenſtich.

***inſolent'**, *adj.* insolent.

***Inſolenz'**, *f* insolence.

***inſoli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to expose to the sun, to insolate

***inſolu'bel**, *adj* insoluble.

***Inſolubilität'**, *f* insolubility.

***inſolva'bel**, ***inſolvent'**, } *adj's*, insolvent.

***Inſolvenz'**, *f* insolvency; *compos* —**erklärung**, *f.* declaration of insolvency

Inſon'derheit, *adv.* in particular, particularly; apart, separately, privately

inſon'ders, *adv* particularly, especially; *vid.* beſonders.

inſoweit', *adv. vid.* inſofern.

***Inſpection'**, *f* inspection, *vid.* Aufſicht, Obhut; *compos.* —**ſparade**, *f Mil T* inspection of troops, review; —**ſreiſe**, tour of inspection.

***Inſpec'tor**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**en**) inspector; *vid.* Aufſeher.

***Inſpectorat'**, *n* } the office of an

***Inſpectur'**, *f.* } inspector; inspectorship

***inſpici(e)'ren**, *v a. and n.* to inspect; *vid.* beaufſichtigen, einſehen.

***Inſpiration'**, *f* inspiration

***inſpiri(e)'ren**, *v a* to inspire

***Inſpiſſation'**, *f* inspissation

***inſpiſſi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to inspissate

***inſtabil'**, *adj. vid* wandelbar, unbeſtändig.

***Inſtabilität'**, *f* instability.

***Inſtallation'**, *f* installation

***inſtalli(e)'ren**, *v a* to instal

in'ſtändig, *adj* instant, earnest, urgent, eager, die —e Bitte, instance

Inſtän'digkeit, *f.* insistence, urgency

***Inſtanz'**, *f* (*pl.* -**en**) instance, resort; die erſte —, court of first instance; die untere —, court below, die höhere —, superior court, in der letzten —, in the last resort; von der — entbunden werden, to be discharged without being acquitted, *compos* —**entweg**, —**enzug**, *m.* stages of appeal

***Inſtauration'**, *f* instauration

***inſtauri(e)'ren**, *v a* to restore, renew, build up again

In'ſte, *m* (-**n**; *pl* -**n**) *provinc* lodger

in'ſtehend, *adj* instant.

In'ſter, *n* (-**s**) *provinc* calf's-pluck, guts, tripe

***Inſtigation'**, *f* instigation

***Inſtiga'tor**, *m* 1 instigator; 2 collector, fiscal agent

***inſtigi(e)'ren**, *v a* to instigate, incite, to mislead

***Inſtillation'**, *f* instillation

***inſtilli(e)'ren**, *v a* to instill

***Inſtinct'**, *m* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) instinct; *compos* —**artig**, —**mäßig**, *adj's*, instinctive, instinctively

***Inſti'tor**, *m* (-**s**; *pl* -**en**) *vid* Krämer, Trödler.

***inſtitui(e)'ren**, *v a* 1. to institute, found; 2 to instruct, guide.

***Inſtitut'**, *n* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) 1 institution, establishment; 2. house of education, boarding school

***Inſtitu'tor**, *m.* (-**s**) 1. founder, institutor; 2 instructor.

***Inſtruction'**, *f.* (*pl* -**en**) instruction, direction, order

***inſtructiv'**, *adj and adv.* instructive

***Inſtruc'tor**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**en**) instructor.

***Inſtruent'**, *m* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) *L. T* one who prepares a case for trial.

***inſtrui(e)'ren**, *v a.* 1 to instruct, 2 einen Prozeß —, to prepare a case for a hearing *or* trial

***Inſtrument'**, *n.* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) instrument; deed; *compos.* —**enmacher**, *m.* instrument maker

***inſtrumental'**, *adj* instrumental; *compos.* —**begleitung**, *f* instrumental accompaniment; —**muſik**, *f.* instrumental music

***Inſtrumenta'liß**, *m Gram T.* case denoting the instrument, the ablative

***Inſtrumen'tenträger**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) porter of the musical instruments.

***inſtrumenti(e)'ren**, *v a. Mus T.* to choose and apply the instruments in musical composition, to harmonize with instrumental accompaniments

***Inſtrumenti(e)'rung**, *f.* the distribution of a musical composition among the different instruments.

***Inſtrumentiſt'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) instrumentalist

***Inſubordination'**, *f.* insubordination.

***inſubordini(e)rt'**, *adj.* insubordinate.

***inſubſtantiell'**, *adj* insubstantial.

***Inſuccation'**, *f.* insuccation.

***Inſula'ner**, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) } islander

***Inſula'nerin(n)**, *f* (*pl.* -**nen**) }

***inſula'riſch**, *adj* insular

***Inſult'**, *m* } sudden attack, in-

***Inſultation'**, *f* } sult; damage

***inſulti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to attack suddenly; to insult; to injure

***Inſurgent'**, *m* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) 1 insurgent; 2 militia-man (in Hungary).

***inſurgi(e)'ren**, *v n* (wider einen *or* etwas) to rise up in mass against; *vid* auflehnen, empören.

***Inſurrection'**, *f* 1 insurrection; 2 militia (in Hungary)

***inſurrectionell'**, *adj. vid* aufrühriſch, emporeriſch.

***Intabulation'**, *f.* 1 *Arch T vid* Täfelwerk, Vertäfelung; 2 the act of registering, recording

***intact'**, *adj* uninjured

***intabuli(e)'ren**, *v a* 1. *vid* vertäfeln; 2 to enter, enrol (in a table *or* register)

***Inta'glio**, *m* (-**s**; *pl.* -**lien**) intaglio

***Intarſiatu'ra**, *f.* work inlaid with variegated kinds of wood

***integral'**, I *adj* integral, whole, entire, complete, II. *s n Mat T.* an integral; *compos* —**formeln**, *pl* formulas employed in the calculus; —**größe**, *f* (einer Differenzialgröße) the integral *or* finite quantity of which the differential is the infinitesimal; —**rechnung**, *f* the integral calculus

***Integrant'**, *m* (-**es**) that which belongs to a whole, integrant part

***integri(e)'ren**, *v a* to integrate, complete, perfect; *Mat. T* to integrate

***Integrität'**, *f* integrity

***intellectual'**, ***intellectuell'**, } *adj.* intellectual, mental; *compos.* —**philoſophen** *or* —**iſten**, *pl. Ph. T.* idealists.

***Intellectualiß'mus**, *m. Ph. T.* idealism.

***intellectualiſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to resolve into conceptions *or* ideas, to idealize.

***intellectuali'ſtiſch**, *adj.* relating to idealism, idealistic

***Intellectualität'**, *f* intellectuality.

***intelligent'**, *adj* intelligent; *vid.* einſichtsvoll, verſtändig.

***Intelligenz'**, *f.* intelligence; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.* advertiser, intelligencer; —**comptoir**, *n.* advertising-office, intelligence-office.

***intelligi'bel**, *adj.* intelligible, plain; intellectual, ideal

***Intelligibilität'**, *f* intelligibility.

***Intendant'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) intendant; *compos* —**enſtelle**, *f* intendancy.

***Intendantur'**, ***Intendanz'**, } *f.* the office of an intendant, intendancy.

***intendi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to have an eye upon; to intend, aim at.

***Intenſion'**, *f.* intenseness, intension

***Intenſität'**, *f* intensity.

***intenſiv'**, *adj. and adv.* intensive; intensively.

***Intenſivität'**, *f* intensiveness.

***Intenſi'vum**, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**va**) *Gram. T* intensive verb *or* word.

***Intention'**, *f. vid.* Abſicht.

***intentioni(e)'ren**, *v. a vid.* intendi(e)ren.

***intentioni(e)rt'**, *adj* — ſein, *vid.* beabſichtigen, intendi(e)ren.

***Intercalation'**, *f* intercalation.

***intercali(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to intercalate.

Intercedent', *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) intercessor

intercedi(e)'ren, *v n* to intercede

Interception', *f* interception.

Interceſſion', *f.* intercession

Intereſ'ſor, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) intercessor

intercident', *adj.* 1 happening *or* taking place between, intervening; 2 interrupting.

intercidi(e)'ren, *v. a and n* 1 to intercede, happen *or* act between; 2 to interrupt; to sever, cut asunder

intercipi(e)'ren, *v a* to intercept.

Interciſion', *f* intercision; interruption, pause

interclavicular', *adj. T.* interclavicular

intercoſtal', *adj T* intercostal

intercrural', *adj T.* intercrural.

interdici(e)'ren, *v a.* to interdict, prohibit.

Interdict', *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) interdict; mit dem **—e** belegen, to interdict.

Interdiction', *f* interdiction

intereſſant', *adj* interesting, important

Syn intereſſant, anziehend, wichtig That which is intereſſant does not excite in us the desire of possessing it, but merely that of enjoying or comprehending it. The Anziehende attracts by the sensible pleasure it causes in us. An object appears wichtig to our minds from the important results connected with it Happy is he to whom wichtige pursuits are intereſſant; the attention he devotes to them will render the pleasures of the senses less anziehend

Intereſ'ſe, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-n**) interest

Syn. Intereſſe, T(h)eilnahme Intereſſe in an object is that which excites in our minds the feeling we call T(h)eilnahme We listen with Intereſſe to any one who relates the dangers he may have undergone, because the narration probably engages our attention, but we listen with T(h)eilnahme only when we feel ourselves in some way or other attracted to the narrator We say, "das hat a great or not the least Intereſſe for me," instead of, "das erregt a great or not the least Intereſſe" We can, however, only say "das erregt," but never "das hat, great T(h)eilnahme."

Intereſ'ſen, *pl* interest; Geld auf **—** geben, to lend *or* put out money at interest; *compos* **—rechnung**, *f.* interest account; **—tragend**, *adj.* interest-bearing.

Intereſſent', *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) partaker, party concerned

intereſſi(e)'ren, *v* I *a.* to interest; bei etwas intereſſi(e)rt ſein, to be interested, concerned in, II. *refl.* ſich für etwas **—**, to take interest in a thing

intereſſi(e)rt', *adj.* covetous, self-interested.

Interferenz', *f. Opt T.* interference (of two rays of light).

interfolii(e)'ren, *v. a* to interleave (a book)

Interim, *n.* (**-s**) intervening time, interim; *compos* **—actie**, *f.* provisional action; **—beſcheid**, *m. L. T* provisional sentence; **—bücher**, *pl M E.* provisional books; **—miniſter**, *m.* minister *ad interim*; **—quittung**, *f.*, **—ſchein**, *m* provisional receipt, bill, *or* certificate; **—uniform**, *f* undress-uniform; **—wechſel**, *m.* bill *ad interim*

interimiſtiſch, *adj and adv.* provisional; meanwhile

Interjection', *f. Gram. T.* interjection.

interlinear', *adj* interlineary; *compos* **—überſetzung**, *f* interlinear translation

Interlineation', *f.* interlineation.

Interlocut', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**)
Interlocution', *f* (*pl.* **-en**)
Interlocuto'rium, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-rien**)
L T interlocutory decree, injunction, interlocution

Interlocu'tor, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) interlocutor

interloqui(e)'ren, *v n L T* to give an interlocutory decree *or* injunction.

Interlu'dium, *n* (**-s**) *Mus. T* interlude.

Interlu'nium, *n* (**-s**) *vid.* Neumond.

intermediär', *adj* intermedial

intermediat', *adj* intermediate.

Interme'dium, *n* interval (of time)

Intermezziſt', *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) buffoon.

Intermez'zo, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-mezzi**) interlude, farce

intermini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to threaten, menace, to prohibit by threats

intermiſci(e)'ren, *v. a.* to intermix

Intermiſſion', *f.* intermission, omission

intermitti(e)'ren, *v. n* to intermit; **—**des Fieber, intermittent fever; **—**der Puls, irregular pulse; **—**de Quellen, intermittent springs

Intermixtur', *f.* intermixture.

intern', *adj* internal, domestic, home . (said of trade, etc.)

Inter'ne, *s m pl.* natives (especially at universities)

Internat', *n* boarding-school

international', *adj.* international.

interni(e)'ren, *v. a.* to confine in a certain district

Internunciat', *n.* (**-s**) office *or* dignity of an internuncio

Internun'cius, *m.* (*pl.* **-cien**) internuncio

interpaſſi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* durchnähen, ſtreppen.

Interpellant', *m* interpellator

Interpellation', *f.* 1 *L T.* interpellation; 2 interruption

interpelli(e)'ren, *v a* to interrupt; *L. T.* to contest, oppose; to summon

Interpolation', *f.* interpolation

Interpola'tor, *m* interpolator.

interpoli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to interpolate

Interponent', *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *L T.* interposer.

interponi(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to interpose.

Interpoſition', *f.* interposition

Interpret', *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) interpreter, expositor.

Interpretation', *f* interpretation.

interpreti(e)'ren, *v a* to interpret.

interpuncti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to punctuate, interpoint.

Interpunction', *f* punctuation.

Interpunctions'zeichen, *n.* mark of punctuation

Interreg'num, *n.* (**-s**) interreign, interregency

Inter'rex, *m* interrex.

Interrogation', *f.* interrogation.

Interrogations'zeichen, *n* sign of interrogation

interrogativ', *adj. and adv.* interrogative, interrogatively; *compos* **—fürwort**, **—pronomen**, *n* interrogative pronoun; **—ſatz**, *m.* interrogative phrase.

Interrogati'vum, *n.* interrogative pronoun.

Interrogato'rium, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-rien**) *L T.* interrogatory, examination.

interrumpi(e)'ren, *v. a* to interrupt; break off.

Interruption', *f.* interruption.

interſeci(e)'ren, *v a* to intersect

Interſection', *f* intersection

Interſti'tium, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-tien**) interstice

Interuſu'rium, *n* (**-s**) *M E* discount for payment made before due.

Intervall', *m and n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Mus T* interval

Intervenient', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *M E* acceptor for the honour of another

interveni(e)'ren, *v n* (h.) 1 interfere, intervene, 2 to accept for the drawer *or* be an indorser

Intervention', *f* (*pl* **-en**) intervention, bewaffnete **—**, armed intervention; *M E* interference, collateral acceptance; *compos* **—ſfrage**, *f* question of intervention

Interven'tor, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) *vid.* Mittelsmann, Vermittler.

Interverſion', *f* embezzlement

intervertebral', *adj* intervertebral.

interverti(e)'ren, *v a* to embezzle, divert, purloin (money, etc).

intеſta'bel, *adj L T* intestable.

inteſtat', *adj L T* intestate, *compos* **—erbe**, *m* heir of one who dies intestate, heir-at-law

Inteſti'na, *n pl* the intestines

inteſtinal', *adj* intestinal

inthroniſi(e)'ren, *v. a* to enthrone (a king), to induct (a bishop).

intim', *adj* intimate

Intimat', *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) a high mandate, order, prescript

Intimation', *f* intimation, proclamation, declaration

Intimidation', *f* intimidation

intimidi(e)'ren, *v a* to intimidate

intimi(e)'ren, *v a* to intimate; *L. T* to publish, summon

Intimität', *f* intimacy.

Intimus, *m fam* crony, intimate

Intitulation', *f* superscription, title (of a book, etc)

intituli(e)'ren, *v a* to write the title *or* address, to superscribe

Intolerant', I *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) an intolerant person; II *adj.* intolerant

Intoleranz', *f* intolerance.

Intonation', *f* (*pl* **-en**) *Mus T.* intonation

intoni(e)'ren, *v.* I *a Mus T* to put into tune; II *n.* (h.) to intone, intonate.

intracta'bel, *adj* intractable

Intractabilität', *f* intractability

intractat', *adj* unbroken (said of a horse)

Intra'de, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1. *Mus. T.* prelude; 2. *pl. vid.* Einkünfte, Gefälle.

intranſitiv', I. *adj. Gram. T.* intransitive, II *s. n.* **—** *or* **—um**, intransitive verb.

intrepi'de, *adj* intrepid.

Intrepidität', *f* intrepidity.

intricat', *adj* intricate, involved, perplexed, complicated.

intrici(e)'ren, *v. a. vid* verwickeln, verwirren.

Intrig(u)ant', I *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) intriguer; II *adj* intriguing, meddling

Intri'g(u)e, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) intrigue.

intrig(u)i(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to intrigue

introduci(e)'ren, *v a* to introduce.

Introduction', *f* introduction.

Intro'itus, *m* introducing, beginning, preamble; the beginning of the mass.

Intromiſſion', *f* intromission.

Introverſion', *f.* introversion

intrudi(e)'ren, *v a. and refl.* to intrude

Intruſion', *f.* intrusion.

***Intubation'**, *f* intubation
***intubi(e)'ren**, *v a* to intubate.
***Intuition'**, *f* intuition
***intuitiv'**, *adj* intuitive, die —e Facultat; *vid* Anſchauungsvermogen.
***Intumeſcenz'**, *f* intumescence
***intumeſci(e)'ren**, *v n* to swell, grow turgid, tumefy; *fig.* to be proud
***inturbi(e)rt'**, *adj* undisturbed, quiet, calm
***Intusſuſception'**, *f T.* intussusception
***Inumbration'**, *f vid* Beſchattung.
***inumbri(e)'ren**, *v a vid.* beſchatten.
***Inunction'**, *f* inunction
***Inundation'**, *f* inundation
***inundi(e)'ren**, *v a* to inundate
***inurban'**, *adj* uncivil, uncouth, clownish
***Inurbanität'**, *f* inurbanity
***invaleſci(e)'ren**, *v n* to grow strong, increase in strength.
***invalid'**, *adj* invalid
***Invalid'de**, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) invalid, disabled soldier; *compos* **—natteſt**, *n* certificate of disability, **—n-haus**, *n* asylum for disabled soldiers
***Invalidation'**, *f* invalidation.
***invalidi(e)'ren**, *v. a L T* invalidate
***Invaliditat'**, *f.* invalidity
***invaria'bel**, *adj. vid.* unveränderlich, unwandelbar.
***Invaſion'**, *f* invasion; *compos* **—ſkrieg**, *m* war of invasion
***Invecti've**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) invective.
***invectivi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to inveigh against
***inventariſi(e)'ren**, *v a* to inventory, einen —, to take an inventory of one's goods.
***Inventa'r(ium)**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-rien**) }
***Inventur'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) } inventory
***inventi(e)'ren**, *v a* 1 to invent, contrive; 2 *vid* inventariſi(e)ren.
***Invention'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) invention.
***inventiös'**, *adj* inventive, ingenious, full of invention.
***Inven'tor**, *m vid.* Erfinder.
***Inventurinat'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one who examines *or* inspects the inventory
***Invergenz'**, *f* the bending *or* inclining to, inclination
***invergi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to bend *or* incline to
***inverſa'bel**, *adj.* that cannot be overturned
***Inverſion'**, *f. Gram T.* inversion.
***invert(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to invert, transpose.
***inveſti(e)'ren**, *v a* to invest
***Inveſtigation'**, *f* investigation.
***inveſtigi(e)'ren**, *v a* to investigate.
***Inveſtitur'**, *f.* enfeoffment, investiture, induction
***inveteri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to become old *or* inveterate.
***invidi(e)'ren**, *v a. vid* neiden, mißgönnen.
***invidiös'**, *adj. vid* neidiſch, mißgünſtig.
***invigili(e)'ren**, *v a.* to watch over, attend, guard
***invinci'bel**, *adj* invincible.
***inviola'bel**, *adj* inviolable, sacred.
***Inviolabilität'**, *f.* inviolability.
***Invitation'**, *f.* invitation
***Invitato'rium**, *n.* (**-s**) invitatory psalm (in the Romish Church).
***inviti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to invite, ask, bid (to dinner, etc.).
***Invocation'**, *f* invocation.
***Invoca'vit**, *m* the name of the first Sunday in Lent.
***invoci(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* anrufen, anflehen.

***Invoi'ce**, *f vid* Factur.
***Involu'crum**, *n vid* Hülle, Decke, Umſchlag.
***involut'**, *adj* wrapped up, involved
***Involution'**, *f* involution
***involvi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to involve
***invulnera'bel**, *adj* invulnerable
***Invulnerabilität'**, *f* invulnerability
in'wärtig, *adj* * internal, interior.
in'wärts, *adv.* inward, internally
in'wendig, I. *adj* inside, inward, interior, internal; II. *adv.* inward, within
inwefern', *adv.* how far? to what extent?
in'wohnen, *v n separ* (h.) to be inherent
in'wohnend, *adj* immanent, inherent
In'wohner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) inhabitant, lodger
In'zicht, } *f* (*pl* **-en**) *provinc L*
In'zucht, } *T* accusation; offence, affront, insult
In'zucht, *f* in-and-in breeding.
inzwi'ſchen, I *adv* in the meantime, meanwhile; II *conj* however
***Io'nicus**, *m. Gram T* the Ionic foot (⏑ ⏑ – –)
Io'nerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) }
Io'nier, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) } Ionian
Io'nien, *n* (**-s**) Ionia
io'niſch, *adj.* Ionic, Ionian; der —e Dialect, die —e Mundart, the Ionic dialect; die —e Philoſophie, the Ionic philosophy; die —e Säulenordnung, *Arch T* the Ionic order; die —e Tonart, *Mus T* the Ionic mode
***Ipecacuan'ha**, *f* ipecacuanha
I'per, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* elm, Dutch elm
***Iphigenie'**, *f* Iphigenia
Ips, *provinc for* Gyps.
***Ipſis'mus**, *m. vid* Selbſtſucht.
***iraſci'bel**, *adj* irascible.
***Iraſcibilität'**, *f.* irascibility
ir'den, *adj.* earthen; —es Geſchirr, crockery; earthen vessel, earthenware
ir'diſch, *adj* earthy, earthly, terrestrial, temporal, perishable, human
Ir'diſche, *n* (**-n**) things earthly, perishable, etc.
I're, *vid.* Irländer.
***Irenä'en**, *pl.* songs in honour of peace.
***Irenarch'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) irenarch
***Irenä'us**, *m* Irenæus
***Ire'ne**, *f. Myth. T* the goddess of Peace, Irene
***Ire'nik**, *f* the doctrine of peace
***ire'niſch**, *adj* pacific, irenical.
ir'gend, *adv.* 1. *of an indefinite place*, anywhere, somewhere; 2 *of time*, at any time, ever, 3 *of manner or possibility*, anyhow, (in) any way; perhaps, *in connection with pron, subst, etc.;* — einer, eine, eines, some one, any, anybody, whosoever, whatsoever, something; — Jemand, somebody, any one; — ein Menſch, some person; — wo, somewhere, — woher, from some place; — wohin, somewhere; — womit, with whatsoever; — worin, in whatsoever, somewhere in
***Iri'd(ium)**, *n Min T* iridium.
***I'riß**, *f.* 1. *Myth. T* Iris; 2. * the rainbow, iris, 3 iris (of the eye); 4 *B T.* fleur-de-lis
i'riſch, *adj and adv.* Irish.
***iriſi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to show the colours of the rainbow.
***iriſi(e)'rend**, *adj* iridescent
***Iri'tis**, *f* (*-i'tidis*) *Med. T.* inflammation of the iris (of the eye).
Ir'land, *n.* (**-s**) Ireland.

Ir'länder, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) Irishman
Ir'landerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) Irish woman
ir'ländiſch, *adj* Irish
Ir'menſaule, *f* (= Hermannſäule) statue of Arminius
Iroke'ſe, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) Iroquois.
iroke'ſiſch, *adj and adv.* Iroquois, after the manner of the Iroquois
***Ironie'**, *f.* irony
***iro'niſch**, *adj. and adv* ironical, ironically
***Irradiation'**, *f* irradiation
***irraiſona'bel**, *adj vid* unbillig, unvernünftig.
***irrational'**, *adj Mat T* irrational, *compos* **—größe**, *f* irrational *or* incommensurable quantity; **—zahl**, *f* irrational *or* incommensurable number.
***Irrationalität'**, *f* irrationality
ir're, I *adv.* 1 out of the right way, astray, in a state of error *or* perplexity; 2 confusedly, puzzled, 3 having lost the presence of mind, 4 insanely, deliriously; — gehen, to go astray, wander; — reden, to rave, II *adj* 1. confused, puzzled, 2. *fig* wandering, insane, 3. doubtful, wavering, suspecting; *fig.* — ſein, to be wrong, confused, to be out, perplexed, to be mistaken, im Kopfe — ſein, to be out of one's wits; — machen, to put out, to perplex, confound; — führen, to lead wrong, mislead; — werden, to be *or* get perplexed, confused, puzzled; *compos* **—reden**, *n* delirium

Syn irre, unſinnig, ſinnlos, verrückt, wahnſinnig, wahnwitzig Irre is used of one whose ideas, during a state of illness, are void of any inward connection among themselves. Unſinnig and ſinnlos indicate a deprivation of the use of the understanding and senses, occasioned by any violent passion; in the Unſinnigen, however, this privation begins with the understanding, whence it spreads its baneful effects over the senses, with the Sinnloſen it at once stuns the senses, and thereby arrests the functions of the understanding — Unſinnigkeit, Verrücktheit, Wahnſinn, and Wahnwitz differ from each other by their duration. Der Unſinnige finds himself in a transitory state, which vanishes with its short-lived cause, whereas the condition of the Wahnſinnigen and Wahnwitzigen is permanent Der Verrückte is distinguished from both the latter in this, that he lives in a continual waking dream. Wahnſinn implies the entire bereavement of the use of the understanding, in which a man takes that to be really true which he merely imagines Wahnwitz manifests itself by a profusion of ideas; but as they are unconnected and confused, they are often absurd The Wahnwitzige is talkative, his ideas are extremely mutable, the Wahnſinnige will often continue quiet and apparently void of thought.

Ir're, *f* wandering, mistaken way; place of wandering; in der — gehen, to be erring, to go astray.
Ir're, *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) madman; *compos* **—anſtalt**, *f* lunatic asylum; **—arzt**, *m* physician for the insane, alienist; **—freund**, *m* friend of the insane, **—haus**, *n. vid* —anſtalt; **—häusler**, *m* madman; **—heilanſtalt**, *f. vid* —anſtalt.
***irrecuſa'bel**, *adj* undeniable, not refusable
***irreduci'bel**, } *adj's*, irreducible,
***irreducti'bel**, } not capable of being restored.
***Irreflexion'**, *f* want of reflection *or* caution
***irreforma'bel**, *adj.* not to be reformed *or* mended
***irrefraga'bel**, *adj.* irrefragable
***Irrefragabilität'**, *f.* irrefragability.
***irrefuta'bel**, *adj. vid* unwiderlegbar, unwiderleglich.

***irregulär'**, *adj* irregular
***Irregularität'**, *f* irregularity.
***irrelativ'**, *adj* irrelative
***irrelevant'**, *adj.* irrelevant, unimportant.
***Irrelevan'tia**, *n pl.* unimportant, trifling things.
***Irreligion'**, } *f.* irreligion, im-
***Irreligiösität'**, } piety
***irreligiös'**, *adj* irreligious, impious
***irremediá'bel**, *adj* irremediable.
***irremiſſi'bel**, *adj.* irremissible.
***irremonſtra'bel**, *adj* that cannot be objected to
***irremovi'bel**, *adj* irremovable; not removable (from office)
***irremunera'bel**, *adj* irremunerable
ir'ren, *v* I. *n* (h. *and* ſ.) 1 to err, to go astray, *fig* to sin; to be out of the way; 2 to be wrong; to be mistaken; — iſt menſchlich, *prov.* error is natural to man; ein —der Ritter, knight errant; II. *a* to involve in error, mislead, set one wrong, puzzle, perplex, confound; to make one doubtful, wavering; *vulg* to disturb; ſich — laſſen, to allow one's self to be confounded, misled; III *refl* to mistake, commit an error; ſich in einem —, to mistake a person.
***irrepara'bel**, *adj* irreparable.
***irrepi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and refl* to obtain by surprise *or* surreptitiously; to insinuate one's self
***Irreption'**, *f* obreption
***irreprehenſi'bel**, *adj* irreprehensible
***irreſiſti'bel**, *adj* irresistible
***Irreſiſtibilität'**, *f* irresistibility.
***irreſolut'**, *adj* irresolute
***Irreſolution'**, *f.* irresolution.
***irreſpectuös'**, *adj* disrespectful
***irreſpira'bel**, *adj* not fit for respiration (said of air, etc)
***Irreverenz'**, *f.* irreverence, want of respect
***irrevoca'bel**, *adj.* irrevocable.
***irrevolutionär'**, *adj.* anti-revolutionary
Irr'=fahrt, *f* wandering, peregrination; **—gang**, **—garten**, *m.*, **—gebäude**, *n* labyrinth, maze; **—gängig**, *adj.* labyrinthine, **—geiſt**, *m.* misguided mind, rover; **—geſtirn**, *n vid.* —ſtern; **—gebäude**, *n* maze, labyrinth, intricacy, perplexity; **—gläubig**, *adj* heterodox, ein —er gläubiger, *m.* a heterodox person; **—gläubigkeit**, *f* heterodoxy; **—=köpf**, *m.* madman; **—köpfig**, *adj.* wandering, mad, **—kreiſend**, *adj* eccentric; **—läufer**, *m.*, **—läufer=in(n)**, *f* rover, vagrant; **—lehen**, *n.* the reversion of the first fief that may become vacant; **—lehre**, *f* false doctrine, heresy; **—lehrer**, *m.* heretic; **—lehrig**, *adj* heterodox, heretical; **—licht**, *n.* ignis fatuus, Will-o'-the-wisp; **—pfad**, *m.* labyrinth; **—prediger**, *m* heterodox preacher; **—rede**, *f.* irrational discourse; talk of a madman, **—reim**, *m.* puzzle-rhyme; **—ſa(a)l**, *n.* 1 maze, labyrinth; 2, error; **—ſinn**, *m.* insanity; **—ſinnig**, *adj.* insane; **—ſtern**, *m.* comet; *incor.* planet, wandering star; **—wahn**, *m* false opinion; delusion; **—weg**, *m* erroneous, false *or* mistaken way, error; **—wiſch**, *m. vid* —licht.
***irridi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to deride.
ir'rig, *adj.* erroneous, false; wrong, mistaken; *compos.* **—erweiſe**, *adv.* erroneously, by mistake
***Irrigation'**, *f.* irrigation.
***irrigi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to irrigate.
Ir'rigkeit, *f* erroneousness.
***Irriſion'**, *f* derision.
***irrita'bel**, *adj* irritable.
***Irritabilität'**, *f* irritability
***Irritation'**, *f* irritation.
***irriti(e)'ren**, *v a* to irritate
irrlichterli(e)'ren (Göthe), *v n* (h.) to skip about like the Will-o'-the-wisp
***irrobori(e)'ren**, *v a. L T* to corroborate
***Irrogation'**, *f* the infliction (of a punishment), adjudication
***irrogi(e)'ren**, *v a L T* to adjudge, adjudicate, inflict
***Irroration'**, *f* irroration
Irr't(h)um, *m* (**—eš**; *pl* **—t(h)ümer**) 1 error, mistake, fault, deception; 2 erroneous opinion, notion, idea, judgment; einen — begehen, to commit an error, to mistake; einem den — benehmen, aus dem — helfen, to undeceive one, auf einen — gerat(h)en, to fall into an error, Irrt(h)ümer behaupten, vortragen, to maintain, deliver erroneous opinions

Syn Irrt(h)um, Irrung, Verſehen Irrt(h)um indicates not only the action by which any Verſehen takes place, but also the matter and nature of the erroneous judgment. Thus Irrt(h)umer in religious creeds, which by some are considered as true, are false doctrines Irrt(h)umer are unintentionally erroneous judgments, Irrungen are undesignedly faulty actions. Verſehen arise from the mistaking of the false for the true, the wrong for the right. Irrt(h)umer are avoided by reflection, Verſehen by attention. *Vid.* Vorurt(h)eil

irrt(h)üm'lich, *adj.* erroneous.
***irrumpi(e)'ren**, *v a* to break in upon, to assail, attack
Irr'ung, *f* (*pl* **—en**) error, mistake, variance, difference
***Irruption'**, *f* irruption
Irr'te, *f. provinc.* reckoning at an inn.
Irr'uš, *m.* 1 Irus (the name of a beggar in Homer); 2. an extremely poor person
I'ſaak, *m* Isaac.
Iſabell'(e), *f* 1 Isabella; 2. Isabella (a horse).
Iſabell'farbe, } *f* Isabella colour;
Iſabel'lenfarbe, } Isabella, yellowdun (of lace)
***Iſago'ge**, *f.* introduction (to science, etc)
***Iſago'gik**, *f* the isagogical art; introductory science
***Iſago'gikon**, *n. vid* Eintrittsgeld.
***iſago'giſch**, *adj.* isagogical, introductory.
***iſarith'miſch**, *adj Ar T.* consisting of equal numbers
I'ſegrimm, *m* (**—eš**; *pl* **—e**) name given to a wolf; *fig.* peevish fellow.
I'ſidor, *m* Isidore.
I'ſis, *f* Isis (an Egyptian goddess).
***Iš'lam**, *m* (**—š**) Mussulman faith.
Iš'lamit', *m* Islamite
Iš'land, *n.* (**—š**) Iceland; *compos.* **—flechte**, *f*, **—moos**, *n.* Icelandmoss
Iš'länder, *m.* (**—š**; *pl* —) } Icelander.
Iš'länderin(n), *f* (*pl.* **—nen**) }
iš'ländiſch, *adj.* Icelandish; **—es** Moos, Iceland moss, lichen; der **—e** Hund, Iceland dog.
Iš'maël', *m.* Ishmael.
Iš'maëli'ten, *pl* the Ishmaelites.
***Iſobarome'triſch**, *adj* **—e** Linien, *Phys. T* lines drawn through places in which the annual barometrical changes are the same.
***iſocheimal'**, *adj Phys T.* isochimal.
***iſochro'niſch**, *adj Phys. T* isochronal
***Iſochronis'mus**, *m* isochronism.
***Iſodynamie'**, *f* equality of power, value *or* signification.
***iſodyna'miſch**, *adj.* having equal power *or* value.
***Iſogon'**, *n* (**—š**) *G. T* equiangular figure
***iſogo'niſch**, *adj* having equal angles.
***Iſographie'**, *f.* isography; facsimile
***iſogra'phiſch**, *adj* isographic
***Iſolation'**, } *f* isolation, insula-
***Iſoli(e)'rung**, } tion
***Iſola'tor**, *m* } *Phys T* insu-
***Iſolato'rium**, *n* } lator (of electricity)
***iſoli(e)'ren**, *v a* to insulate, isolate
***iſoli(e)rt'**, *adj* insulated, isolated
***Iſoli(e)r'ſtuhl**, *m vid* Isolator.
***Iſomerie'**, *f Ar T* the reducing of fractions to a common denominator
***iſome'riſch**, *adj Ch T* isomeric.
***Iſometrie'**, *f* the measuring according to equal parts *or* dimensions
***iſome'triſch**, *adj* having equal dimensions, isometrical
***iſomorph'**, *adj Ch T* isomorphous, preserving the original form.
***Iſomorphis'mus**, *m Ch T* isomorphism
***Iſonomie'**, *f.* equality of laws, equal rights
***iſono'miſch**, *adj* being of equal legal authority, everywhere legal
I'ſop, *m* (**—eš**; *pl* **—e**) } hyssop;
I'ſopen, *m* (**—š**; *pl* —) } *compos* **—öl** *or* **—enöl**, *n* hyssop-oil
***Iſopa'thie**, *f Med T* isopathy, the doctrine that contagious diseases are cured by the infectious matter itself
***iſopa'thiſch**, *adj* isopathic.
***Iſopathi'ſt**, *m* isopathist.
***Iſoperimetrie'**, *f. G T* isoperimetry
***iſoperime'triſch**, *adj. G. T* isoperimetrical
***Iſopleu'ron**, *n.* (**—š**; *pl* **—ra**) *G T* an equilateral figure
***iſopoli'tiſch**, *adj.* politically equal, of equal political rights
***iſotheral'**, *adj Phys T.* isotheral
***iſother'miſch**, *adj Phys T* isothermal, **—e** Linien *or* Iſothermal-Linien, isothermal lines
***iſoto'niſch**, *adj.* isotonic, having equal tones.
Iš'rael, *m* Israel
***Iš'raelit'**, *m* (**—en**; *pl* **—en**) Israelite, Jew
iš'raëli'tiſch, *adj* Jewish
iſt, *3d pers pres sing of* ſein, is.
Iſt'beſtand, *m* actual (net) assets.
Iſt'einnahmen, *f pl.* net receipts
I'ſter, *m.* (**—š**) Ister, the Danube
***iſth'miſch**, *adj* **—e** Spiele, the Isthmian games
***Iſth'mus**, *m.* isthmus; *vid.* Landenge.
I'ſtrien, *n* (**—š**) Istria.
***Itaciš'mus**, *m.* the pronunciation of the Greek **υ** like the German **i**; *vid.* Atacismus.
Ita'lien, *n* (**—š**) Italy.
Italie'ner, *m.* (**—š**; *pl* —) } Italian.
Italie'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **—nen**) }
italie'niſch, *adj.* Italian.
***Itali'que**, *f. Typ. T.* Italics.
***ita'liſch**, *adj* Italic.
***i'tem**, I *adv.* item, also; II *s. n. with initial capital*, an item, article in an account.
***Iteration'**, *f* (*pl.* **—en**) *vid.* Wiederholung.
***iterativ'**, *adj.* iterative, repeating.
***Iterati'vum**, *n.* (**—š**; *pl.* **—va**) *Gram. T* a word denoting a repetition, frequentative.
***Itinera'rium**, *n.* (**—š**; *pl.* **—rien**) an itinerary.
i'tzo, **itzt**, **itzun'der**, *adv.* + now, at present; *vid.* jetzt.
***Ixia**, *f. B. T.* **ixia.**

J (CONSONANT).

J, j, J, the tenth letter of the alphabet

ja *or* **ja,** *adv* yes, ay, yea; nay; indeed, certainly, surely; forsooth; pray, well, now; — nicht, on no account, — wohl, certainly, yes, certainly; — **freilich!** yes, truly! to be sure! forsooth, indeed, certainly; — **doch,** yes, yes (expressing impatience *or* vexation), — sagen, to say yes; er ist — mein Vater! why, he is my father! ich wünsche es, — ich bitte Sie, es zu thun, I wish it, nay, I even beg you to do it; — was noch mehr ist, nay, what is more; wenn es — sein soll, if it needs must be; sagen Sie es — Niemandem, tell it to nobody on any account; thun Sie es — nicht! be sure not to do it!

Ja, *n* yes; die — haben es, the ayes have it, mit einem — beantworten, to answer in the affirmative, die meisten Stimmen sind für das — ausgefallen, most votes are for the affirmation; *compos* **—bruder,** **—herr,** *m vulg* one who has not the courage to say no, compliер, ninny; **—wort,** *n.* consent, affirmation; er hat sein —wort gegeben, he has given his consent

***Jabot',** *m or n* (-s; *pl* -s) ruffle, frill

'jacent', *adj* lying deserted, without an heir *or* master

jach, *adv* precipitate, hasty, *vid* Jähe; *compos* **—zorn,** *m* sudden anger, *vid* Jähzorn.

ja'chern, *vid* jachtern.

Jacht, *f* (*pl.* -en) } yacht, sloop.
Jacht'schiff, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) }

jach'tern, *v n* (h.) to romp, be merry in a noisy manner.

'Jack, *m.* Jack.

Jäck'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) short coat for children, jacket

Ja'cke, *f* (*pl.* -n) jacket, jerkin; einem etwas auf die — geben, to beat, strike one, einem die — vollschlagen, to beat one soundly

ja'ckern, *v. vid* jagen.

Jackett', *n.* (-(e)s) 1 jacket; 2 cutaway coat.

Ja'cob, *m. vid.* Jakob.

Jacobi'ne, *f.* Jacobine.

Jacobi'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) Jacobin; *compos.* **—mütze,** *f* Jacobine's cap, Phrygian cap, **—nonne,** *f* Jacobine; **—taube,** *f.* jacobine

jacobi'nisch, *adj.* Jacobin, Jacobinical.

***jacobinisi(e)'ren,** *v a* to Jacobinize

***Jacobinis'mus,** *m* (-s) Jacobinism

***Jacobit',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Jacobite.

***Jaconnet',** } *n* (-s) jaconet (sort of
***Jacquet',** } muslin).

***Jactanz',** *f* vaunting, boasting, bragging

***jacti(e)'ren,** *v a. and n* 1 to throw about, shake; 2. to boast, vaunt, brag

***Jactur',** *f.* the throwing overboard of goods in a storm, loss, damage

***Jaculato'rium,** *n* (-s) ejaculatory prayer.

***Ja'de,** *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* jade, hematite.

Jagd, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. chase, hunting, hunt; the art of hunting; 2. license of hunting, shooting; 3 troop, number; 4. *fig.* pursuit, 5. *T.* hunting-ground; die hohe und niedere —, the chase of great and small game; auf die — gehen, to go hunting *or* shooting; auf etwas — machen, to hunt after; die — hat begonnen, the hunt is up; — machen auf, to give chase, *compos* **—amt,** *n* 1. hunting-office; 2 office over matters connected with hunting; **—anzug,** *m*, **—kleid,** *n*, **—kleidung,** *f* hunting-suit, **—bahn,** *f* course of hunting; **—bar,** *adj* chasable, huntable, fit for being hunted, fit for the chase; **—barkeit,** *f* 1 the being fit to be hunted; 2 right of hunting, **—bauer,** *m* person that beats up game, tenant who is bound to do certain services for the lord of the manor when a-hunting, **—bediente,** *m* hunting-officer, huntsman, **—berechtigt,** *adj* licensed to hunt; **—beute,** *f* game bagged, **—bezirk,** *m*, **—flur,** *f*, **—gehäge,** **—revier,** *n* hunting-ground, hunting-district, chase, **—brücke,** *f* hunting-bridge, **—cavalier,** **—junker,** *m.* sporting-gentleman, hunting-gentleman; hunting-page, **—dienst,** *m.* 1 hunting-service; 2 *vid* —amt, 2, **—edelknabe,** *m* hunting-page, **—eisen,** *n*, hunting-spear, hunter's spear, pole; **—flinte,** *f* fowling-piece, **—folge,** *f.* obligation to follow the lord of the manor in hunting *or* shooting, —folge leisten, to follow the lord of the manor in hunting *or* shooting; **—freund,** *m* sportsman; **—frevel,** *m* poaching, **—fröhner,** *m. vid.* —bauer; **—garn,** **—netz,** *n* hunting-net, hunting-toil, **—gerät(h)(e),** **—(ge)zeug,** *n* hunting-equipage, hunting-apparel, **—gerecht,** *adj.* skilled in hunting; **—gerechtigkeit,** *f* license for shooting, right of hunting *or* shooting, **—geschichte,** *f* hunting story, sportsman's tale; **—geschoß,** *n* shooting-weapon; **—geschrei,** *n* cries of huntsmen, hunting-cry; **—gesetze,** *n pl* game laws; **—gezelt,** *n.* hunting-tent; **—göttin(n),** *f Myth T* goddess of Hunting, Diana; **—grenze,** *f* limit, confines of a hunting-district; **—halsband,** *n* hunting-collar; **—handwerk,** *n* hunting-profession; **—haus,** *n* hunting-house, hunting-box, shooting-box; **—hief,** *m.* signal, sound given with the bugle; **—horn,** *n* hunting-horn, bugle; **—hund,** *m.* hound, sporting dog, hunting-dog; **—hut,** *m.* hunting-hat, hunter's hat; **—junker,** *m vid* —knabe; **—kanzlei,** *f* hunting-office; **—kappe,** *f.* hunting-cap; **—karte,** *f vid* —schein; **—kleid,** *n.* hunting-suit, **—klepper,** *m.* hunting-nag, **—knabe,** *m.* 1 hunter's boy; 2. hunting-page; **—kundig,** *adj* skilled in hunting, skilled in huntsmanship; **—kunst,** *f* huntsmanship, sportsmanship; **—lager,** *n* hunting-camp, **—lehen,** *n* right of the chase bestowed as a fief; **—leute,** *s pl.* 1 huntsmen, hunters; 2. *vid* —bauern; **—liebhaber,** *m* sportsman, huntsman; **—lust,** **—lustbarkeit,** *f.* sport, amusement of the chase; **—lustig,** *adj.* fond of hunting; **—mandat,** *n* game-act; **—mannschaft,** *f. vid.* —leute; **—messer,** *n* large knife used for eviscerating game, hunting-knife, *couteau de chasse*, hanger; **—ordnung,** *f.* regulation for the chase; **—page,** *m.* hunting-page; **—partie,** *f.* hunting-party; hunting-match; **—pfeife,** *f.* dog-whistle, dog-call; **—pferd,** *n.* hunting-horse, hunter; **—polizeigesetz,** *n.* hunting regulation; **—posten,** *m. vid* —hief; **—pulver,** *n* sporting powder, **—recht,** *n* 1 license for shooting, right of hunting, shooting, right of the chase; 2 *vid* —ordnung; **—rechtlich,** *adj* concerning the regulations (*or* right) of the chase; **—regal,** *n.* the sovereign's exclusive right of the chase; **—reiter,** *m* huntsman on horseback, **—rennen,** *n* steeplechase; **—rock,** *m* hunting-coat; coat of the hunt, **—rohr,** *n vid* —flinte; **—ruf,** *m* call, sound of the chase; **—sache,** *f* hunting-matter; **—sattel,** *m.* a kind of light saddle, flat behind, **—schein,** *m* permit to hunt; **—schiff,** *n* yacht; **—schlitten,** *m.* hunting-sledge, **—schloß,** *n* hunting-lodge, **—schreiber,** *m* clerk *or* secretary of the venery; **—sitz,** *m.* hunting-seat; **—spieß,** *m vid.* —eisen; **—stiefel,** *m pl* hunting-boots; **—stock,** *m* hunter's staff; **—stück,** *n.* hunting-piece, tune; *T* hunting-piece, picture representing a scene from the chase; *N T.* chase-gun, bow-chase, stern-chase; **—tag,** *m* hunting- (*or* shooting-) day, **—tasche,** *f* hunting-bag, game-bag, fowling-bag, birding-pouch; **—t(h)iere,** *n pl.* beasts of (the) chase, **—tuch,** *n* hunting-toil(s); **—uhr,** *f* hunting-watch, French watch; **—wagen,** *m* hunting-chariot, hunting-carriage; **—wesen,** *n* everything relating to huntsmanship *or* woodcraft; **—zeit,** *f* hunting-season, shooting-season, **—zink(en),** *m*, **—zinke,** *f* hunting-horn; **—zug,** *m.* 1 hunting-match, 2 four-in-hand; 3 fast express train

jagd'bar, *adj* huntable, chasable, fit to be hunted

Jagd'barkeit, *f* fitness to be hunted, right of hunting.

ja'gen, *v.* I. *a* to drive quickly; to chase, hunt, course; einem den Degen durch den Leib —, to run one through; *fig.* einen —, in die Flucht —, to put one to flight. in Harnisch —, to exasperate, provoke, hinaus —, to put, turn *or* drive out *or* away; in Furcht —, to put in fear, to frighten; sein Vermögen durch die Gurgel —, to squander one's fortune, property; einen aus dem Hause —, to turn one out of the house; II. *n.* (h., *if to a place* s.) to hunt, be hunting *or* shooting; *fig* to run with great speed, to ride with great quickness, to gallop; to do a thing quickly; vorbei —, to run by, sweep by.

Ja'gen, *n.* (-s) hunting, chasing, coursing, shooting.

Jä'ger, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hunter,
Ja'ger, } huntsman, chaser, gamekeeper; sportsman (amateur); 2. a sort of quick-sailing vessel, herring-buss; der wilde —, Arthur's chase; *compos* **—bursch(e),** *m.* huntsman's boy, huntsman; **—garn,** *n.* hunting-net; **—haus,** *n* ranger's *or* huntsman's house; **—hof,** *m.* huntsman's *or* gamekeeper's lodge *or* house; **—horn,** *n.* hunting-horn, bugle-horn, **—hut,** *m* hunting-hat, sportsman's hat; **—junge,** *m. vid.* —bursch(e); **—kaufmann,** *m* Indian-trader (in North America); **—kleid,** *n.* hunting-suit; **—knecht,** *m.* gamekeeper's man, huntsman's servant; **—kunst,** *f* huntsmanship; trick (juggle) exhibited by huntsmen; **—latein,** *n* hunter's talk; **—mahlzeit,** *f.* luncheon after hunting; **—mantel,** *m.* hunting-cloak; **—mäßig,** *adj and adv.* according to, in the manner of a huntsman; **—mei-**

ſter, *m* master of the huntsmen; **—meſſer,** *n* hunting-knife; **—recht,** *n.* hunter's right, huntsman's fee; **—rüſtung,** *f* hunter's equipage; sportsman's implements; **—ſprache,** *f* hunting-language, hunter's cant, **—taſche,** *f* hunting-bag, pouch, fowling-bag, **—zeug,** *n* hunting-equipage, sportsman's implements

Jägerei', *f* 1. huntsmanship, venery, woodcraft; 2. all the huntsmen of a country *or* lord collectively; 3 the house of a ranger *or* huntsman

Jä'gerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) huntress

jä'geriſch, } *adj. and adv* according
jägerlich, } to woodcraft, in the manner of a huntsman

Ja'geteufel, *m.* (-s) 1 *vulg.* huntsman, 2 *B. T.* the perforated St. John's-wort

Ja'getroß, *m. N T.* a towing-line made of three strands.

***Jaguar',** *m* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) jaguar (American tiger)

jäh, } *adj* 1. precipitous, precip-
jä'he, } itant, steep; 2 hasty, rash; sudden; headlong; eine —e Abreiſe, an abrupt departure

Syn. jähe, ſteil, ſchroff. Each of these words is applied to an eminence, according to the different points from which it is viewed. If we are placed below, we say it is ſteil (related to ſtellen); if above, that it is jähe (related to jagen) We climb, therefore, a ſteilen rock, as we are precipitated down one that is jähe Schroff indicates merely the perpendicular or nearly perpendicular state of an eminence.

Jä'he, } *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 precipi-
Jä'higkeit, } tancy, steepness, precipice; 2 suddenness, hastiness.

ja'hen, *v n* (h.) (*r. u.*) to say yes, to affirm, confess.

jäh'lich, } *adj* 1. precipitous; 2.
jäh'ling, } sudden

jäh'lings, *adv* 1 precipitously; 2. suddenly.

Jahn, *f.* (*pl* **-e**) *T* empty space in a grass-field, over which the mower has passed, division of the vineyard for the purpose of manuring; felled timber laid in rows one upon another

Jahn, } *v. vid.* Gähnen.
Jäh'nen, }

Jahr, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) year, twelvemonth; ein halbes —, half a year; in einem —e, within the space of a year; vor einem —e, twelve months ago; länger als ein — her, above a year ago; ſeit undenklichen —en, time out of mind; — und Tag, a long time; *L. T.* a year; übers —, a year hence; alle (jedes) — *or* — für —, every year, — aus, — ein, all the year round, every year, year in and year out, ein — ums —, every other year; er iſt hoch in —en, he is of great age, far gone in years; in die —e *or* zu —en kommen, to come to age; die —e (Lehrjahre) ſtehen, to serve one's apprenticeship; die —e eines Baumes, *T* the circles of a tree; *compos* **—anleihe,** *f.* annuity; **—arbeit,** *f* 1. work of a year, 2 work paid for by the year; **—arbeiter,** *m.* workman hired by the year; **—begängniß,** *n.* anniversary; **—beſuch,** *m* annual visit; **—buch,** *n.*, **—bücher,** *pl.* annals, chronicle, annual register; **—buchſchreiber,** *m.* annalist; **—esbericht,** *m.* annual report; **—esbilanz,** *f* balance at the end of the year; **—eseinkommen,** *n.*, **—eseinkünfte,** *pl* annual income; **—eseinnahme,** *f* annual receipts; **—esfahrkarte,** *f* annual ticket; **—esfeier,** *f.*, **—esfeſt,** *n. vid.* —feier, —feſt; **—esfeld,** *n.* a field that is ploughed and sowed every year, **—esfolge,** *f* succession of years; chronological order, **—esfriſt,** *f vid* —ſriſt; **—eskurſus,** *m* scholastic year, **—eslauf,** *m* the course of the year, **—eslohn,** *m vid* —lohn; **—esrechnung,** *f. vid* —rechnung; **—esſchluß,** *m* close of the year, **—estag,** *m* anniversary; **—esverbrauch,** *m* annual consumption, **—esviertel,** *n* quarter (of a year); **—eszahl,** *f* year, date; **—eszahlvers,** *m* chronogram; **—eszeit,** *f* time of the year, anniversary, **—eszinſen,** *m pl* annual interest, **—feier,** *f*, **—feſt,** *n* anniversary, **—fünf(t),** *n* space of five years, lustrum, **—fünfzig,** *n.* space of fifty years, **—gang,** *m* 1 annual course; 2 year's growth (of wine); 3. annual set of any publication, writing, *or* lectures, **—gebung,** *f L T* pronouncing a person of age; **—gedächtniß,** *n* anniversary; **—gehalt,** *m.* annual stipend, salary; **—geld,** *n* pension, yearly allowance, annuity; **—gericht,** *n* the annual *or* yearly assizes, **—geſell,** *m* journeyman for a year; **—gewachs,** *n.* year's growth, **—hundert,** *n.* century, age; **—knecht,** *m* servant (man) hired for a year; **—lohn,** *m.* annual wages; **—markt,** *m* fair (in small towns); **—pacht,** *f* tenure from year to year, **—pächter,** *m.* one who has a lease for a number of years only; **—rechnung,** *f* annual account; (in chronology) calculation of the years; **—reihe,** *f* series of years; **—rente,** *f* yearly income, annual revenue; **—ring,** *m* the peripheral layer of wood of a tree which is added every year, **—ſchuß,** *m T* growth of a year; circle of a tree, which it sets every year; shoots, springs, tendrils, **—ſriſt,** *f.* space of twelve months; **—swechſel,** *m.* alternation, renewing of the year, new year; **—szeit,** *f* season; **—tauſend,** *n.* period of a thousand years, a millennium, millenary; **—uhr,** *f.* clock which is only wound up once in a year; **—verbrauch,** *m* annual consumption, **—vier,** *n.* period of four years; olympiad; **—weiſe,** *adv.* yearly, annually; **—woche,** *f.* (in Scripture) prophetic week, consisting of seven years, instead of days; **—wuchs,** *m.* year's growth; **—zehend, —zehnt,** *n.* space of ten years, decennium; **—zirkel,** *m. vid.* —ring.

jah'ren, } *v. refl. vulg.* to be a year,
jäh'ren, } to be anniversary.

Jah'res, *gen of* Jahr; *for its compos vid. under* Jahr.

jäh'rig, *adj* a year old; a year ago; yearly, annual; lasting a year; es iſt nun —, it is now a year; es wird bald —, it will soon be a year

jähr'lich, *adj.* annual, yearly; ein —es Einkommen, an annuity

Jähr'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) yearling; any young beast one year old; *compos.* **—bock, —hammel,** *m.* ram *or* wether one year old.

Jahr'te, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* switch; *vid* Gerte.

Jäh'zorn, *m.* (-s) sudden anger, propensity to anger, choler, violent passion.

jäh'zornig, *adj.* given to anger, passionate, choleric.

***Ja'kal,** *m.* (-s; *pl* **-e**) jackal.

Ja'kob *m.* (-s) Jacob, James; *compos.* **—apfel,** *m.* a large kind of potato; **—birne,** *f* sort of pear; **—blume,** *f*, **—kraut,** *n.* St. James's wort; **—bruder,** *m. vid.* Jacobit; **—ſlauch,** *m* leek; **—ſleiter,** *f* Jacob's ladder, **—ſtilie, —ſnarziſſe,** *f* purple lily, **—muſchel,** *f* scallop, **—ſtab,** *m* staff with a double knob, *Ast T.* Jacob's staff, **—ſtraße,** *f Ast T* Milky Way, **—tag,** *m* St James's day; **—wieſe,** *f* a meadow that is mowed but once a year about St. James's day.

Ja'kobchen, *n* (-s) *dim* of Jakob, Jemmy

***Jako'bi,** *m provinc vid* Jakobstag.

***Jakobi'ner,** *m* Jacobite

***jakobi'niſch,** *adj* Jacobite.

***Jakobit',** *m vid* Jakobiner.

***Jalap'(p)e,** *f B T* jalap

***Jalon',** *m* (-s; *pl* -s) *Mil. T* pole, stake used in marking out a space

***jalonni(e)'ren,** *v. a T* to mark out a space with poles *or* stakes

***Jalouſie',** *f* 1 jealousy; 2 — *or* **—laden,** *m* Venetian blind

Jama'ika, *n* Jamaica; *compos* **—holz,** *n.* Jamaica logwood; **—pfeffer,** *m* allspice

***Jam'be,** *m* (-n; *pl* -n) iambus

***jam'biſch,** *adj* iambic

***Jam'bus,** *vid* Jambe.

Jam'mer, *m* (-s) 1 lamentation; 2 misery, calamity, wretchedness; 3 pity; compassion, 4 *provinc* falling sickness; es iſt — und Schade, it is a thousand pities; es iſt ein —, es anzuſehen, the sight of it moves with compassion, *compos* **—anblick,** *m* pitiable *or* woeful sight, **—belaſtet,** *adj* weighed down with misfortunes *or* misery, **—bild,** *n* picture of woe, **—blick,** *m* woeful, piteous *or* rueful look, **—brief,** *m.* pitiful letter; **—gebet,** *n* lamentable prayer, **—geſang,** *m.* song of lamentation, dirge, **—geſchrei,** *n* lamentation, lamentable cry; **—geſicht,** *n* lamentable face; **—geſtalt,** *f* pitiable figure; **—haus,** *n* house of misery *or* distress, **—klage,** *f. vid* Wehklage; **—knechtſchaft,** *f* cruel slavery, cruel bonds, **—leben,** *n.* miserable, wretched life; **—lied,** *n vid.* Klagelied; **—nacht,** *f* sorrowful *or* woeful night; **—ruf,** *m* lamentable cry, wail; **—ſchade,** *m* deplorable thing, pity, a thousand pities; **—ſtand,** *m* pitiable state, lamentable condition; **—tag,** *m.* mournful day, day of distress *or* woe; **—thal,** *n. fig* vale of tears, abode of calamity, the earth; **—ton,** *m* doleful accent; **—voll,** *adj.* most lamentable, miserable, pitiful, deplorable, woeful, distressful, calamitous; **—welt,** *f.* miserable world; world of woe *or* misery; **—wort,** *n.* word of lamentation; **—zuſtand,** *m.* sad plight, pitiable state

Syn. Jammer, Klage, Wehklage. Klage is the expression of pain of every degree; Jammer only of the highest degree. Klage shows itself by connected speech; it describes the disagreeable nature of its condition. Jammer consumes itself in sighs and groans *Vid.* Wehklage; *also* Bedrangniß, Drangſal, Elend, Kreuz, Leiden, Mißgeſchick, Not(h), Unglück, Widerwärtigkeit.

jäm'merlich, *adj* miserable, lamentable, pitiable, deplorable, woeful, wretched, sorry; er macht ein —es Geſicht, he makes a pitiable face.

Jäm'merlichkeit, *f.* pitiableness, wretchedness.

jam'mern, *v.* I. *n* (h.) to lament, to mourn, wail, moan, cry; II *a imp.* to inspire with pity; to grieve; du jammerſt mich, I pity you; es jammert mich, I am moved to pity; (*also with gen.*) mich jammert ſeiner Not(h), I pity *or* deplore his distress; es

jammert mich, daß u.ſ.w., it grieves me that, etc

Jan, *m abbr for* Johann, John, Jack

Jan'hagel, *m* (-s) rabble, mob, tag-rag and bob-tail

Jan'na, *n* Janina *or* Joannina

*__Ja'nitor__, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) janitor, *vid* Pförtner.

*__Janitſchar'__, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) Janisary, *compos* —**enmuſik**, *f.* Janisary music

Jank'en, *m* (-s; *pl* —) disk *or* plate used for increasing *or* diminishing the heat in brass foundries, *compos* —**haken**, *m.* sort of iron hook for fastening this heat-plate.

Jän'ner, *m* (-s) January

*__Janſenis'mus__, *m* Jansenism

*__Janſeniſt'__, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) Jansenist

Janſe'nus, *m* Jansen (Bishop of Ypres)

*__Jan'tje__, *m* John, Jack; *also* a waiter (in Holland)

Januar', *m* January

Ja'pan, *n* (-s) Japan; *compos.* —**holz**, *n* Japan wood

Japa'ner (-s; *pl* —), *m.* Japanese

Japane'ſe (-n; *pl* -n), ese

japani(e)'ren, *v a T* to japan

*__japani(e)rt'__, *adj* japanned

japa'niſch, *adj* Japanese; —e Erde, Japan earth, catechu; das —e Porzellan, Japan china

ja'pen, *v vid* gaffen.

jap'pen, *v vid* ſchnappen *and* klaffen.

jap'ſen, ſen.

*__Ja'pet__, *m Myth T.* Japetus

Ja'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) the chub,

Ja'ſen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) cheven (a fish)

jäſ'chen, *vid* gäſchen, Gäſcht.

Jäſcht,

*__Jaſmin'__, *m.* (-s) jasmine; *compos* —**baum**, *m* red jasmine; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* jasmine flower; —**laube**, *f* jasmine bower, —**öl**, *n.* oil of jasmine.

*__Jaſp'achat__, *m.* jasperated agate,

*__Jaſ'pisachat__, ate; agate jasper.

*__jaſpi(e)'ren__, *v a. T.* to marble (the edge of a book); to sprinkle with diverse colours

*__Jaſ'pis__, *m* (—ſſes; *pl* —ſſe) jasper, jaspis; *compos* —**anſtrich**, *m* marbling; —**artig**, *adj.* jaspidian, like jasper; —**farbig**, *adj and adv* having the colour of jasper; —**farbig** anſtreichen, to marble; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing particles of jasper, jasperated, —**onyx** *or* **Jaſponyx**, *m.* jasponyx

jä'ten, *v a* to weed; *vid.* gäten.

Jau'che, *f* (*pl.* -n) *vulg* sauce; filthy water, suds; ichor, glut; bad beer, etc

Jau'chert, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) acre.

jau'chig, *adj* ichorous

jauch'zen, *v. n.* (h.) to shout, huzza, exult, triumph; ſie jauchzten laut auf, they gave a great shout.

Jauch'zen, *n.* (-s) shouting, shout, huzza, exultation

Jauch'zer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who shouts, etc; 2. exclamation *or* shout of joy

Jau'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Gauner.

Ja'wort, *n* promise, consent.

je, I. *adv.* ever, always; von — her, at all times; — zwei und zwei, two and two; — zuweilen, — und —, now and then, sometimes; — nachdem, as, even as, according as; — mehr und mehr, the more and more; — länger hier, — ſpäter dort, the longer here, the later there; — eher, deſto lieber, — eher, deſto beſſer, the sooner, the better; — mehr, deſto beſſer, the more, the better, II *int vulg* why! heavens! — nun! well, well now! ach Herr —! Lord! O Lord!

Syn. je, jemals Jemals applies to a single point in time; je presents time to the imagination in its whole extent, indivisibility, and continuance. Je seems, therefore, to have more force than jemals.

*__Jean'__, *m vid* Johann.

*__Jeannet'te__, *f. vid* Johanne.

je'denfalls, *adj* at all events, in any case

jeden'noch, *adv and conj* nevertheless, notwithstanding, yet

je'der, je'de, je'des, *also* **ein jeder, eine jede, ein jedes**, *pron* every, each, every one, any; Alle und Jede, all and every one. an jedem Orte, in every place, everywhere, auf jeder Seite, on every page. jeden dritten Tag, every third day; jedem Narren gefällt ſeine Kappe, *prov.* every one has his hobby

je'derhand, *adj's indecl* of every *or* any kind

je'derlei,

je'dermann, *pron* every one; everybody, any one, anybody; *compos* —**sbürger**, —**sfreund**, *m* cosmopolite, citizen of the world

je'dermänniglich, *pron* + every body, all together, all hands; *vid* jedermann.

je'derzeit, *adv.* always, ever, at any time

je'desmal, *adv.* at every time, always

je'desmalig, *adj* for a certain *or* for such a case, actual, then being, existing; die —en Umſtände, the circumstances in such a case

jedoch', *conj* however, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

jed'weder,
jed'wede,
jed'wedes,
pron. each, every one; *vid.* jeder.

jeg'licher,
jeg'liche,
jeg'liches,
adj and pron. every, each; *vid.* jeder.

Jeho'vah, *m.* Jehovah.

*__jejun'__, *adj.* famished; meagre, barren, empty; spiritless, insipid, shallow.

*__Jejunität'__, *f.* emptiness; shallowness, meagreness, want of spirit

Jelängerjelie'ber, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) honeysuckle; woodbine.

Jel'le, *f. vid.* Jölle.

je'mal, + **je'malen**, *vid.* jemals.

je'mals, *adv* ever, at any time; ſollte es ſich — zutragen, if it should happen at any time.

je'mand, *pron* somebody, any one, one; *vulg* — Fremdes, some stranger; iſt — da? is any one there? weder ich, noch ſonſt —, neither I nor anybody else; kennen Sie — aus dieſer Geſellſchaft? do you know any of that company?

je'mine! *int vulg.* O Gemini!

je'ner,
je'ne,
je'nes,
pron. demonstr. that; yon, yonder, that one, that person; (*in contradistinction to* dieſe, the latter, *it means* the former); jene Frau drüben, that woman yonder; ſehen Sie jenen Baum? do you see yon tree? man kann nur jenem trauen, der u.ſ.w., we can trust but him, who, etc.; — fromm, dieſer gottlos, the first a pious, the other a wicked one; dieſe ſind größer, als jene, these are greater than those; bald dieſes, bald jenes, now this, now that; an — Seite, on yon side; on the other side; von jenem Orte her, from yonder place; in jenem Leben, in — Welt, in the other world; — Weiſe ſagte, a certain sage said; jene, welche mir t(h)euer ſind, those that are dear to me

Jen'ner, *m vid* Jänner.

*__Jen'nymaſchine__, *f.* (*pl* -n) jenny (machine for spinning cotton)

jen'ſeit, *prep* (*with gen*) beyond, on yon side, on the other side; — des Meeres, beyond sea; von — der Donau, from beyond the Danube; — des Grabes, on the other side of the grave

jen'ſeitig, *adj* opposite; vom —en Ufer, from the opposite shore

jen'ſeits, I *adv* on the other side, in the next world; II *s n* das —, the next life, the world to come.

*__Jerbo'a__, *m.* (-s) jerboa (a quadruped)

*__Jerbu'a__,

*__Jeremia'de__, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. the Lamentations of Jeremiah; 2 *fig.* an eternal lamentation *or* complaint

Jeremi'as, *m.* Jeremiah, Jeremy.

Je'richorose, *f* aspalathus.

Jero'beam, *m* Jeroboam.

Jer'ſey, *n* Jersey

Jeru'ſalem, *n* (-s) Jerusalem; das befreite —, Jerusalem Delivered (of Tasso); *compos* —**artiſchocke**, *f* Jerusalem artichoke; —**blume**, *f* the scarlet lychnis; —**korn**, *n.* Egyptian rye; —**ſalbei**, *f* Jerusalem sage.

Jeſa'ias, *m* Isaiah.

Jeſi'den, *pl.* a Mahometan sect of that name

*__Jeſmin'__, *vid m u w.* Jasmin.

Jeſuit', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) Jesuit

Jeſui'ten-collegium, *n* college of Jesuits; —**kleid**, *n* Jesuit's habit; —**kloſter**, *n* Jesuit's convent *or* monastery; —**mütze**, —**nuß**, *f.* saligot; —**orden**, *m* order of the Jesuits, company of Jesus; —**pulver**, *n* Jesuit's powder (Peruvian bark); —**rauſch**, *m fam.* einen —rauſch haben, to be a little tipsy; —**ſchule**, *f. vid* —collegium; —**thee**, *m.* Mexican *or* Paraguay tea.

Jeſui'tin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) Jesuitess.

jeſui'tiſch, *adj.* Jesuitical.

Jeſuitis'mus, *m.* Jesuitism.

Je'ſus, *m* (*generally declined as in Lat.*) Jesus; — Chriſtus, Jesus Christ; im Namen Jeſu, in the name of Jesus.

Jett'chen, *n abbr for* Henriette, Harriet

jetz'ig, *adj. of* jetzt, present, now, actual; der —e König, the present king; die —e Mode, the now prevailing fashion; —er Zeit, nowadays, in our time.

jetz'o, *vid* jetzt.

jetzt', I. *adv* now, at present, anon; nur — erſt, eben —, gerade —, but just now; für —, for the present; bis —, hitherto; — oder nie, either now or never; von — an, henceforth, from this time forward; II. *n* das —, the present (time, moment); *compos.* —**malig**, *adj provinc.* present, now existing; —**mals**, *adv.* now, at present; —**welt**, *f* present, actual world; —**zeit**, *f.* the present time.

Syn. jetzt, nun. Nun is, with respect to time considered as present, what damals is for the past and alsdann for the future; in like manner, jetzt is for the present time what ehemals is for the past and hereinft is for the future.

jetzund',
jetzun'der,
+ *for* jetzt.

je'weilig, *adj provinc.* happening sometimes, *vid.* bisweilig.

Jo'achim (*contr.* Jochim, Jochen), *m.* (-s) Joachim.

Jobſt, *vid.* Jodocus.

Joch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e; *vulg.* **Jö'cher**) 1. yoke; 2 bow, planks *or* pillars and cross-beams supporting a wood-

en bridge; 3. chain *or* ridge of mountains, 4. a measure of land; 5 *fig* yoke, under das — bringen, to subjugate, enslave; das — abſchütteln, to shake off the yoke; ein — Ochſen, a yoke of oxen; *compos* —**bein**, *n A T* cheek-bone; zygoma zygomatic bone; —**beinnaht**, *f* zygomatic suture; —**binde**, *f S T* a scapulary bandage, —**bogen**, *m.* zygomatic arch; —**brücke**, *f* bridge resting upon a yoke; —**fiſch**, *m* balance-fish, zygæna, —**knochen**, *m vid.* —bein; —**los**, *adj and adv* free from the yoke; —**muskel**, *m* zygomatic muscle; —**ochs**, *m* yoke-ox; —**pfahl**, *m T* pile that serves to strengthen a bridge; —**rebe**, *f.* a vine that is planted in bows, —**riemen**, *m.* yoke-strap; —**ſpannung**, *f T* space between the props of a bridge; —**ſtier**, *m. vid* —ochs; —**träger**, *m T* cross-beams of a bridge.

***Jock'ei**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) jockey; *compos.* —**hut**, *m.* jockey-hat; —**peitſche**, *f* jockey-whip

***Jock'o**, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) ourang-outang, chimpanzee

***Joco'ſa**, *n pl.* jocose things, tricks, pranks.

Jod, *n.* 1. the letter J (J); 2 iodine; *compos* —**blei**, *n.* lead iodide; —**eiſen**, *n.* iron iodide; —**kalium**, *n* potassium iodide; —**natrium**, *n* sodium iodide; —**queckſilber**, *n* mercury iodide; —**ſäure**, *f* iodic acid; —**ſtärkemehl**, *n* iodized starch; —**tinctur**, *f.* tincture of iodine; —**waſſerſtoffſäure**, *f.* hydriodic acid

Jo'del, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc* blackguard.

jo'deln, *v n.* (h.) to sing in the **jo'eln**, Swiss-Tyrolese style (the word is used by composers to designate the manner in which certain passages are to be executed).

***jodi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to iodize

***jo'dig**, *adj* iodous

***Jodi'ſmus**, *m* iodism.

Jod'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 Tyrolese song; 2. Tyrolese singer

Jo'docus, *m.* (*contr.* Jodel, Jödel, Jobſt) Joyce.

***Jodür'**, *n* iodide

Johann', **Johan'nes**, } *m* John.

Johan'na, *f* Johanna, Joan, Jane

Johann'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 Johnny; 2 Jonnet, Jenny

Johan'ni, *m provinc. for* Johannistag.

Johan'nis-apfel, *m.* John-apple, genting; —**beere**, *f* currant; die ſchwarze —beere, black currant; —**beerſaft**, *m.* currant-juice; —**beerſtaude**, *f.*, —**beerſtrauch**, *m* currant-bush; —**beerwein**, *m* currant-wine; —**blume**, *f.* daisy, —**blut**, *n* kermes of Poland, —**brot**, *n* St John's bread, carob-bean, —**brotbaum**, *m.* carob-tree; —**feſt**, *n.*, —**tag**, *m.* St. John's day, midsummer-day; —**feuer**, *n* St. John's fire; —**fliege**, *f.* cantharis; —**gans**, *f* albatross; —**käfer**, *m.* various kinds of chafers, globard, glow-worm; —**kraut**, *n.* hypericon; —**lauch**, *m.* cibol; —**nacht**, *f.* midsummer-night; night of St. John's day; —**nuß**, *f.* St. John's nut, —**öl**, *n.* oil of St. John's wort; —**pfirſche**, *f* early peach; midsummer peach; —**pflanze**, *f.* St. John's wort, hypericon; —**ritter**, *m. vid.* Johanniterritter; —**traube**, *f.* bunch of currants; —**wedel**, *m.* meadow-sweet, spiræa, —**wurm**, *m.* glow-worm; —**wurzel**, *f.* root of the male fern.

Johanni'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) knight of St John; *compos* —**orden**, *m* order of Malta; —(**ordens**)**meiſter**, *m* grand master of the order of Malta, —**ritter**, *m* knight of the order of Malta, Hospitaller.

joh'len, *v n vid* jolen.

Jo'kel, *m* (-s) *vulg provinc* Jacob, Jack; *fig* blockhead, yokel

Jö'kel, *m* (-s) } *Min T* native sta-
Jö'kelgut, *n* } lactitic vitriol.

jo'len, *v n* to bawl, roar

Jol'le, *f* (*pl* -n) *N T* yawl, jolly-boat, *compos.* —**führer**, *m.* wherryman

Joll'tau, *n N T* girt-line.

Jo'nas, *m* Jonah, Jonas; *compos* —**fiſch**, —**hai**, *m* common shark; —**kürbis**, *m* bottle-gourd

Jo'nathan, *m* (-s) Jonathan

***Jonglerie'**, *f* juggling, juggling tricks

***Jongleur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) *vid* Gaukler, Taſchenſpieler.

jo'niſch, *adj* Ionic

***Jon'ke**, **Jun'ke**, } *f.* (*pl* -n) Chinese junk

***Jonquil'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B T.* jonquil

Jo'p(p)e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* jacket, bodice.

Jo'ſeph, *m* (-s) Joseph; *compos.* —**blume**, *f* goat's-beard; —**ſtab**, *m* white double daffodil

Joſe'phe, **Joſephi'ne**, } *f* Josephine

Jo'ſua, *m* (-s) Joshua

***Jo'ta**, *n* jot, title, iota.

***Jotacis'mus**, *m Gram T* iotacism

***Journal'**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) journal, magazine; *M. E* day-book; — für Damen, the ladies' magazine; kritiſches —, review

***journaliſi(e)'ren**, *v a and n* to journalize; to enter in a journal.

***Journalis'mus**, *m* } journalism
***Journali'ſtik**, *f* }

***Journaliſt'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) journalist, magazine writer, reviewer.

***jovia'liſch**, *adj* jovial

***Jovialität'**, *f* joviality.

Ju'bart, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) *vid.* Jupiterfiſch.

Ju'bel, *m* (-s) jubilation; loud rejoicings, mirth; public joy; *compos* —**braut**, *f.* woman celebrating the jubilee of her marriage; —**bräutigam**, *m.* man celebrating the jubilee of his marriage; —**feier**, *f*, —**feſt**, *n* jubilee; —**freude**, *f* joy of jubilee, exultation; —**geſang**, *m.* song of jubilee; —**geſchrei**, *n* cry of jubilee, huzza; —**greis**, *m.* an old man who holds a jubilee (of his birth, marriage, charge, dignity, *or* preferment); —**hochzeit**, *f* jubilee nuptials; —**hymne**, *f vid.* —geſang; —**jahr**, *n* jubilee year; —**lied**, *n.* song of jubilee; —**meſſe**, *f.* jubilee-mass; —**paar**, *n.* a married couple celebrating the jubilee of their marriage; —**predigt**, *f.* jubilee-sermon; —**prieſter**, *m.* priest-jubilant; —**rede**, *f.* jubilee-speech, —**ruf**, *m* acclamation, shouts; —**ſchmaus**, *m* jubilee-feast *or* banquet; banquet of rejoicing; —**ſonntag**, *m* second Sunday after Easter, —**tag**, *m.* day of jubilee *or* of rejoicing, —**ton**, *m.* joyous accent *or* sound; —**voll**, *adj.* extremely happy *or* joyful.

ju'beln, *v. n.* (h.) to rejoice, exult, triumph.

***Jubilar'**, *m. vid* Jubelgreis.

***Jubila'te**, *s.* third Sunday after Easter.

***Jubilä'um**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -äen) jubilee.

***jubili(e)'ren**, *v n* (h.) to jubilate, exult, triumph

juch!
juch'he!
juch'hei!
juch'heiſa! } *int vulg* huzza! hey-day!

Juch'ert, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *provinc* acre

juchhei'en, *v n* to huzza, shout

Juch'ten, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Muscovy leather, Russia leather

juch'zen, *v n* (h.) to huzza

Juck-bläschen, *n* itching vesicle, —**bohne**, *f* (*pl* -n) cowhage, cow-itch

juck'en, *v* I *n* (h.) *with dat* to itch; die Haut, der Buckel juckt ihm u.ſ.w., *fig* he requires cudgelling, die Ohren — ihm, *fig* his ears itch, *i e* he is curious, inquisitive, die Kehle juckt ihm, his throat itches, he stands a chance of being hanged, II *a and imp* to rub, scratch, irritate; to itch; es juckt mich auf der Haut, my skin is irritable

Juck'en, *n* (-s) itching, itch

Jucks, *m vulg.* joke, dirt

Judä'a, *n.* (-s) Judea.

***judaiſi(e)'ren**, *v n* (h.) to Judaize

***Judais'mus**, *m.* Judaism

Ju'das, *m* Judas, Judah, *fig* traitor, *compos* —**baum**, *m* Judas-tree, —**born**, *m B T* Christ's-thorn, —**gruß**, *m* false salutation; —**kuß**, *m* kiss of a traitor, —**ohr**, *n*, —**ſchwamm**, *m.* Jew's-ear, —**ſchweiß**, *m* extreme anguish

Ju'de, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) Jew; *fig* usurer; miser; der ewige —, the wandering Jew; *compos* —**napfel**, *m.* Adam's apple, —**nart**, *f* Jewish manner; nach —nart, Jewishly, —**nbart**, *m* Jew's beard, —**nbazar**, *m* market-place for Jews, —**nbekehrer**, *m* converter of Jews, —**nbekehrung**, *f.* conversion of Jews; —**nchriſt**, *m* converted Jew, —**ndeutſch**, *n.* Jewish German, Yiddish, —**ndocke**, *f* winter-cherry; night-shade-berry, alkekengi, —**neid**, *m* Jewish oath; —**nfrau**, *f* wife of a Jew, Jewess; —**ngaſſe**, *f* Jew's street, Jewry; —**ngemeine**, *f* body of the Jews; —**ngenoß**, *m*, —**ngenoſſin(n)**, *f* proselyte among Jews, —**ngeſicht**, *n* Jewish face *or* cast of countenance; —**nharz**, *n vid* —nleim; —**nhaus**, *n* Jew's house; —**nheller**, *m vulg* a copper, es iſt keinen —nheller wert(h), it is not worth a copper *or* pin; —**nhetze**, *f* persecution of the Jews, —**nhut**, *m.* Jew's hat; —**njunge**, *m* a person with unpleasant Jewish traits; —**nkirſche**, *f* winter-cherry, alkekengi; —**nlampe**, *f* Jew's lamp; —**nland**, *n. cont* country inhabited by Jews, Judea; —**nleim**, *m* Jew's pitch, asphalt, —**nmäkler**, *m* Jew broker; —**nmadel**, *f vid* —nſtein; —**nname**, *m.* Jewish name, —**nnuß**, *f.* bladder-nut; —**npappel**, *f* Jew's mallow; —**npech**, *n. vid.* —nleim; —**nſchule**, *f.*, —**ntempel**, *m.* synagogue; —**nſchutz**, *m* protection granted to the Jews; —**nſchutzgeld**, *n vid.* —nſteuer; —**nſpieß**, *m fig vulg.* excessive usury, mit dem —nſpieß laufen, to be a Jewish usurer; —**nſprache**, *f* Jewish dialect *or* jargon; —**nſtadt**, *f.* town inhabited by Jews; —**nſtein**, *m.* Jew's stone; —**nſteuer**, *f* duty paid by the Jews; —**nviertel**, *n* Jewry, quarter inhabited by Jews, ghetto; —**nwucher**, *m* unlawful usury; —**nzins**, *m* interest taken by Jews; —**nzopf**, *m.* plica polonica.

Jüdeler', *f* usury; Jewish manner, dialect

ju'deln, **ju'deln**, **ju'den**, *v n* (h.) *vulg* 1. to carry on usury, 2 to write, speak, express one's self like a Jew

Ju'denſchaft, *f* the body of the Jews

ju'denſchaftlich, *adj.* relating to the body of the Jews

Ju'dent(h)um, *n* (-s) Judaism

***Ju'dex**, *m vid* Richter.

***judica'bel**, *adj* susceptible of a decision, judicative

***Judication'**, *f* the act of judging, judgment. sentence

***judicato'riſch**, *adj* judicatory.

***Judica'tum**, *n.* (-s) a sentence, judgment

***Judicatur'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) judicature; *compos* **—bank**, *f* commercial tribunal, board of trade

***judicial'**, ***judicia'liſch**, *adj* judicial, judiciary

***judiciö's'**, *adj* judicious

***Judi'cium**, *n* (-s) tribunal, court; judgment, sentence.

Jü'din(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) Jewess.

jü'diſch, I *adj* Judaical, Jewish, das —e Land, Judea; II. *adv* in a Jewish manner, like a Jew.

Ju'dith, *f* Judith

***Juf'fers**, *pl.* a sort of short masts for ships.

Juf'ten, *m vid* Juchten.

Ju'gelbeere, *f* (*pl* **-n**) bilberry.

Ju'gend, *f* 1 youth; adolescence; 2 *fig* young people, the youth; von — auf, from one's youth, in meiner —, when I was young; die blühende —, flower, prime of man's age; florid youth; *compos.* **—alter**, *n* youth, youthful age; **—anmut(h)**, *f* sweetness *or* gracefulness of youth, **—blüt(h)e**, *f.* flower of youth; **—ſehler**, *m* youthful fault; **—feuer**, *n*, **—hitze**, **—glut(h)**, *f* fire *or* mettle of youth; **—freude**, *f.* joy of youth; **—freund**, *m*, **—freundin(n)**, *f* 1 early friend; 2. friend of young persons, **—fülle**, *f.* fulness, exuberance of youth; **—gefährte**, **—genoſſe**, *m.* companion of youth; **—gemüt(h)**, *n* youthful disposition; **—göttin(n)**, *f. Myth T* goddess of youth, Hebe; **—jahre**, *pl* early years; **—kraft**, *f* vigour of youth, youthful strength; **—land**, *n* land of one's youth; **—leben**, *n*, **—liebe**, **—luſt**, *f*, **—reiz**, *m* life, love, pleasure, charm of youth; **—ſchriften**, *pl.* books for young persons; **—ſchriftſteller**, *m* writer for the young; **—ſpiele**, *pl* juvenile *or* youthful sports; **—ſtärke**, *f. vid.* —fraft; **—ſtreich**, *m.* folly of youth; juvenile trick (action); **—ſünde**, *f.* sin, fault of one's youth, **—taumel**, *m.* wildness, ravings of youth; **—traum**, *m* youthful dream; **—wehr**, *f.* corps of cadets; **—welt**, *f* 1. the primitive world, Gladstone's *Juventus Mundi;* 2. young people; **—zeit**, *f.* youth; **—zeitvertreib**, *m.* youthful pastime.

ju'gendlich, *adj.* juvenile, youthful, young; das —e Alter, juvenility; die —e Hitze, juvenileness.

Ju'gendlichkeit, *f.* youthfulness.

***jugular'**, *adj.* jugular; *compos.* **—vene**, *f. A. T.* jugular vein

***Juju'bä**, *f. B. T.* jujube

Juks, *m. vulg vid* Fuchs.

Jul'chen, *n. abbr for* Juliane.

***Ju'lep(p)**, *m.* julep.

Ju'li, **Ju'lius**, *m.* July.

Ju'lian, *m.* (-s) Julian.

Julia'ne, *f* Juliana, Gillian

julia'niſch, *adj* Julian; die —e Jahrrechnung, Julian era, das —e Geſetz, Julian law.

Jü'lich, *n* (-s) Juliers

Jul'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *N T.* yawl.

Jumar're, *f* (*pl* **-n**) jumart.

jung, *adj* young, youthful, *fig.* new, fresh, early, — und friſch, young and brisk; ein —er Menſch, a youth, young man; —e Eheleute, new-married people; in meinen —en Jahren, in my younger years; ein —es Blut, a young person, —er Wein, new wine, — gewohnt, alt gethan, *prov* what is bred in the bone, will never out of the flesh

Jung'e, I. *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) 1 boy, lad, stripling, youth, 2 apprentice; II *n decl like adj.* young; ein —s, a young one; die —n, the young ones; das — eines Bären, Fuchſes, Wolfes, cub; das — einer Hündin(n), puppy; das — einer Katze, kitten, — werfen, to bring forth young

Jung'emagd, *f* (*pl* **-mägde**) *provinc* housemaid, chamber-maid.

jung'en, *v n.* (h.) to bring forth young (said of animals).

Jung'en-arbeit, *f* boyish work, work for boys, work done by apprentices; **—haft**, *adj.* boyish, **—jahr**, *n* a year of boyhood, year of apprenticeship; **—leben**, *n* the life of an apprentice; **—mäßig**, *adj* boyish, improper, ill-behaved; **—poſſen**, *m* boyish trick; **—ſteiger**, *m Min. T.* inspector of apprentices; **—ſtreich**, *m vid* —poſſen.

jüng'er, *comp of* jung, younger, junior, later; ein —er Bruder, a younger brother; ſie iſt zehn Jahre — als ich, she is my junior by ten years.

Jüng'er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) disciple, **Jüng'erin(n)**, *f* (*pl* **-nen**) adherent, follower; *compos* **—ſchaft**, *f* state of being a disciple

Jung'fer, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 virgin, maid; maiden; spinster; 2. (as a title) miss; 3 chamber-maid; 4 *T* rammer beetle, 5 *N T.* dead eye; 6 libellula, dragon-fly; 7 + an instrument for executing a person; 8 maiden fortress, — Schmidt, Miss Schmidt, eine alte —, an old maid; —n werfen, to make ducks and drakes; die — füſſen, + to kiss the maiden (to be secretly executed); die nackte —, meadow-saffron (*colchicum*); die — aus Numidien, Numidian hen (crane); *compos* **—alaun**, *n* native alum; **—antiqua**, *f Typ. T* Brevier; **—blei**, *n* virgin lead, native lead; **—bogen**, *m.* virgin's bower (*clematis*); **—n-biene**, *f.* virgin-bee, bee belonging to the first swarm of a hive; **—erde**, *f* virgin earth; **—fieber**, *n vid.* —krankheit; **—finger**, *m.* ring-finger; **—glas**, *n* mica; **—n-gold**, *n.* virgin gold, native gold; **—marmor**, *m* virgin marble; **—n-haar**, *n.* maiden-hair (a plant); **—häring**, *m.* herring on the point of spawning; **—häringe**, *pl* the best quality of Dutch herrings; **—n-häutchen**, *n. A. T* hymen; **—honig**, *m* virgin honey; **—hopfen**, *m* first year's hop; **—kamm**, *m* lady's comb (a plant); **—kind**, *n.* bastard; first-born child; **—knecht**, *m* beau, fop, man slavishly devoted to the female sex; **—krankheit**, *f.* green sickness, chlorosis; **—kranz**, *m.* bridal garland; **—krone**, *f.* crown of virginity; **—n-milch**, *f* benzoin; benjamin (*vulg.*); **—nadel**, *f* minikin (pin); **—n-narr**, *m vid* —nknecht; **—nelke**, *f* maiden pink; **—nöl**, *n.* virgin-oil, **—npergament**, *n.* virgin parchment, vellum, **—npflaume**, *f* maiden plum, **—nqueckſilber**, *n* virgin mercury, mercury that is found in its fluid state; **—nraub**, *m* rape, ravishment, **—nräuber**, *m* ravisher; **—nrede**, *f* maiden speech; **—nroſe**, *f* white rose; **—nſchänder**, *m* deflowerer, **—nſchloß**, *n* virgin knot, hymen; **—nſchrift**, *f. Typ T* letters called Pearl; **—nſchwefel**, *m* virgin sulphur; **—nſchwarm**, *m* swarm of young bees, **—nſtand**, *m* virginity, maidenhood; **—nſucht**, *f vid.* —nkrankheit; **—nwachs**, *n* virgin-wax, **—nzwinger**, *m* inclosed place for young women, cloister

jüng'ferlich, *adj* virginal, maidenly, *coll.* timid, coy; coyish.

Jüng'ferlichkeit, *f* coyishness; *vid* Jungfrauſchaft.

Jung'fernſchaft, *f.* virginity, maidenhood

Jung'frau, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) virgin, maid; *Ast. T.* virgo, die heilige —, the holy Virgin, eine mannbare —, a marriageable virgin; *compos* **—en-kloſter**, *n.* nunnery; **—enſchänder**, *m* debaucher of virgins; **—ſchaft**, *f* virginity, maidenhood

Jung'fräulein, *n* (-s; *pl* —) young girl

jung'fräulich, *adj.* maiden becoming a virgin, maiden-like.

Jung'fräulichkeit, *f.* maiden-like behaviour, coyishness.

Jung'geſell, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) bachelor, single man; *compos.* **—enleben**, *n.* the life of a bachelor; **—enſchaft**, *f*, **—enſtand**, *m.* bachelorship

Jung'heit, *f.* newness, freshness

Jüng'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) youth, young man, youngster, lad; weiße —e, Venus's-navelwort; *compos* **chriſtlicher —verein**, *m* Young Men's Christian Association; **—s-alter**, *n.* youth; **—shitze**, *f* juvenile ardour; **—sjahre**, *pl. vid* —alter; **—smäßig**, *adj.* according to the ways of young men.

Jung'meiſter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the last master *or* freeman that has been received into a guild

jüngſt, **jüng'ſtens**, **jüngſt'hin**, *adv.* lately, of late, newly; recently

jüng'ſte, *sup of* jung, youngest; last; das — Gericht, der — Tag, doomsday, day of judgment

Jung't(h)ier, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Hunt. T* fawn.

Ju'ni, **Ju'nius**, *m.* June.

***Ju'nior**, *m* junior (after names).

Jun'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) young nobleman; younker, youngster; country-squire; *compos* **—haft**, **—lich**, **—mäßig**, *adj* cavalierly; **—leben**, *n.* life of a country-squire *or* younker; **—ſtand**, *m* state of a young nobleman *or* country-squire; **—t(h)um**, *n.* systematic and oppressive haughtiness of the petty feudal nobility.

junkeri(e)'ren, **jun'fern**, *v. n.* (h.) to play the gentleman, to squire it.

Ju'no, *f. Myth. and Ast. T* Juno.

juno'niſch, *adj* Junonian, majestic.

***Jun'ta**, *f.* (*pl.* **-ten**) junta, council.

***Ju'pe**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) juppon, jacket.

Ju'piter, *m.* (-s) *Myth. and Ast T.* Jupiter; *compos* **—bart**, *m.* Jupiter's-beard (a plant); **—blume**, *f.* silver-bush; **—fiſch**, *m.* pike-headed *or* sharp-nosed whale; **—korn**, *n.*

date-plum, —**smond**, —**strabant**, —**ssatellit**, *m* satellite *or* moon of Jupiter; —**stempel**, *m* temple of Jupiter; —**svogel**, *m* the bird of Jove, the eagle

Ju'rakalkstein, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* Jura limestone

***Jurament'**, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) oath.

***Jurat'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *provinc.* churchwarden

***jura'to**, *adv. L. T* upon oath

***jurato'risch**, *adj* comprising an oath, juratory

Jür'gen, *m. vulg* George

***juri'disch**, *adj vid* juri'ſtiſch.

***Jurisdiction'**, *f.* jurisdiction

***Jurisprudenz'**, *f* jurisprudence

***Jurift'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) jurist, jurisconsult, lawyer

***Juriſterei'**, *f cont* jurisprudence, lawyer's trade, lawyer's tricks.

***juri'ſtiſch**, *adj* juridical, relating to the law, legal.

***Jur'te**, *f* (*pl* -n) the winter habitation of the natives of Kamtschaka.

***Ju'ry**, *f* jury; die Mitglieder der —, the members of the jury; die große, kleine —, the grand, petty jury.

***Jus**, *n* law, das — ſtudi(e)ren, to study the law

juſt, *adv vulg.* just, even now; just now, but just

***Juſtification'**, *f.* justification; *vid.* Rechtfertigung.

***juſtifici(e)'ren**, *v. a* to justify; to execute (a criminal)

Juſti'ne, *f* (-n8) Justina.

Juſti'nus, *m.* Justin.

***Juſti(e)r'feile**, *f. T* adjusting file; —**wage**, *f T.* adjusting balance.

***juſti(e)'ren**, *v a.* to adjust.

***Juſti(e)'ren**, *n Typ. T* justification

***Juſti(e)'rer**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) adjuster, he that justifies

***Juſtiz'**, *f* justice; *compos.* —**amt**, —**collegium**, *n.*, —**hof**, *m.*, —**kammer**, —**kanzlei**, —**ſtelle**, *f.* court of justice, board, chamber, council of justice; —**beamte**, *m.* officer of justice; —**kommiſſär**, *m.* attorney at law; —**miniſter**, *m.* minister of justice; Lord High Chancellor (in England); —**miniſterium**, *n.* office of a minister of justice; —**mord**, *m.* judicial murder; —**pflege**, *f* administration of justice; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of justice; —**ſache**, *f.* matter of justice; —**weſen**, *n.* matters of justice, anything belonging to the administration of justice.

***Juſtizariat'**, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) the office of a judiciary.

***Juſtizia'rius**, *m.* (*pl.* -rien) justiciary

Jü'te (-n; *pl* -n) } *m.* Jute.
Jüt'länder (-s; *pl* —) }
Jüt'land, *n.* (-s) Jutland.

Ju'ta, } *f.* a name of women.
Ju'tha, }

Jüt'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N T.* anchor-lifter, anchor-heaver

***Juvena'lien**, *n. pl.* juvenalia (Roman games).

***Juven'ta(s)**, *f.* youth, the age of youth

Juwel', *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) } jewel; *compos.*
Juwe'le, *f.* (*pl* -n) } —**en**—**bürſte**, *f.* jeweller's brush; —**en**—**diebſtahl**, *m* jewel-robbery; —**en**—**futter**, *n.* case of jewelry; —**en**—**handel**, *m.* jeweller's trade; —**en**—**händler**, *m.* jeweller, —**enkäfer**, *m.* diamond-beetle; —**enkäſtchen**, *n.*, —**enkiſtchen**, *n.* casket for jewelry; —**enladen**, *m.* jeweller's shop; —**en**—**ſchmuck**, *m.* set of jewels; —**enuhr**, *f.* jewelled watch.

Juwelier', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) jeweller; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* jeweller's work, jewelry; —**kunſt**, *f* jeweller's trade; —**laden**, *m.* jeweller's shop; —**wage**, *f* jeweller's scales.

***Jux**, *m vid* Scherz, Spaß.

***Juxtapoſition'**, *f* juxtaposition.

K.

K, k, K, the eleventh letter of the alphabet

N B Some words which are not to be found under K *may be looked for under* C, *as the orthography varies with regard to these letters*

Kaa, *f* (*pl* -en) *provinc* cot, hut

Kaag, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) a kind of Dutch sloop

Kaak, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N E* heavy gust *or* squall of wind; *provinc.* pillory, whipping-post

***Kaba'che**, } *f* (*pl* -n) Kaback (ale-
***Kaba'che**, } house in Russia).

***Ka'bala** u.ſ.w., *vid.* Cabbala u.ſ.w.

kab'beln, *v n* (h.) *and recipr. vulg.* to exchange words, to quarrel; *N. T* to rise against the sea; die See kabbelt, the wind rises against the sea

Ka'bel, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 *N T.* cable; 2. lot, share; unterirdiſches —, underground cable, unterſeeiſches —, submarine cable; *compos* —**aar**, —**aring**, *f. N T* voyol (rope for heaving the anchors), —**bericht**, *m.* cable report; —**bier**, *n provinc.* beer brewed by the lot; —**depeſche**, *f* cable dispatch, —**garn**, *n* rope-yarn; —**gat**, *n N T* cable-stage; —**länge**, *f* cable's length; —**legung**, *f.* laying of a cable, —**raum**, *m. vid* —gat; —**ſeil**, —**tau**, *n* cable; —**ſtich**, *m N T* clinch of a cable, *vid* Ankerſtich; —**taulänge**, *f.* cable's length (120 fathoms); —**tanz**, *m.* sailor's dance, —**telegramm**, *n*, *vid* —depeſche; —**weiſe**, *adv* 1 in the manner of a cable; 2 by lots, in shares; —**wieſe**, *f.* meadow assigned by lot.

Ka'beljau, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) cod-fish; gedörrter —, dried cod, cod-fish; der junge —, codling; *compos* —**lebertbran**, *m.* cod-liver oil; —**rogen**, *m.* cod-roe.

ka'beln, *v a. and n.* 1. to distribute by lot; 2 to draw lots.

Ka'belung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lot of goods; allotment.

***Ka'beſtan**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* capstan

Kabinet(t)', *n. vid.* Cabinett.

Ka'blian, *m vid.* Kabeljau.

Kabriolet(t)', *n. vid.* Cabriolet(t).

Kabuſe', *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. *provinc.* little room, hut; 2. cook-room in a ship, caboose

Ka'bukraut, *n* (-es) cabbage.

***Kabu'tze**, *f vid.* Caputze.

Ka'chel, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. earthen pane; Dutch tile; earthen vessel; 2 *fig vulg* old woman; *compos.* —**form**, *f.* mould for Dutch tiles; —**ofen**, *m* stove composed of Dutch tiles

kack, *adj provinc.* naked, callow, unfledged (of birds); —**haus**, *n.*, —**ſtuhl**, *m.* privy.

Ka'ckerlacke, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) albino, white moor.

Kad'dig, } *m. provinc.* juniper.
Kad'dik, }

Kadenz', *f. vid* Cadenz.

Ka'der (*provinc* **Goder**), *m.* (-s) fleshy fulness under the chin, double chin.

***Kadet'** u.ſ.w., *vid.* Cadet u.ſ.w.

***Ka'di**, *m.* a judge (among the Turks), justice of the peace.

***Kad'mia**, *f. Min T* cadmia, cobalt

***Kad'mium**, *n* (-s) *Min T* cadmium

***Kad'mus**, *m Min T* Cadmus.

***Kä'fer**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) beetle, chafer, *compos* —**art**, *f* species of beetle, —**blume**, *f* the beetle-ophris, —**ente**, *f* the little grebe, —**gattung**, *f* species of beetle *or* caleopters, —**geſchlecht**, *n* the order of caleopters, —**kunde**, —**lehre**, *f* the entomology of the *Coleoptera*; —**muſchel**, *f* the multivalve lepas, —**raupe**, *f* grub, —**ſchnecke**, *f* scarabee-snail, —**ſchröter**, *m* bull-fly, great horn beetle

Kaff, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) chaff, excrement, *compos* —**ziegel**, *m* gutter tile

Kaf'fee (*provinc.* **Koffee**), *m* (-s) coffee; — brennen, to roast coffee; *compos* —**baſe**, *f*, —**bruder**, *m* one fond of coffee, —**baum**, *m* coffee-tree, —**beutel**, *m* coffee-filter, biggin, —**bitter**, *n* caffeine; —**bohne**, *f* coffee-berry; —**brenner**, *m* coffee-roaster; —**brett**, *n* coffee-tray; —**erbſe**, *f* dwarf bean, —**farbe**, *f* colour of coffee; —**farbig**, *adj* coffee-coloured; —**gerät(h)**, —**geſchirr**, *n* coffee-service, —**haus**, *n* coffee-house, —**kanne**, *f* coffee-pot; —**keſſel**, *m.* coffee-kettle; —**lampe**, *f.* coffee-lamp; —**löffel**, *m* tea-spoon; —**maſchine**, *f.* apparatus for making coffee, —**mühle**, *f.* coffee mill, —**pauke**, *f* coffee-drum, coffee-roaster, —**pflanzung**, —**plantage**, *f* coffee-plantation; —**ſatz**, *m* coffee-grounds, —**ſchälchen**, *n*, —**taſſe**, *f* coffee-dish, cup; —**ſchenk**, —**wirt(h)**, *m.* coffee-man, keeper of a coffee-house, —**ſchenke**, *f.* coffee-house; —**ſchütter**, *m vid* —pauke; —**ſchweſter**, *f.* coffee-swilling woman, gossip, —**ſeihe**, *f*, —**trichter**, *m.* coffee-strainer; —**ſieder**, *m. vid* —ſchenk; —**ſtoff**, *m. vid.* —bitter; —**teller**, *m* plate for handling the coffee; —**tiſch**, *m* coffee-table; —**topf**, *m.* coffee-pot; —**trank**, *m* coffee; —**trommel**, *f.* coffee-roaster; —**zeug**, *n.* coffee-service, coffee-things

***Kaf'fa**, *m* (-s) sort of cotton cloth from India

Kaf'fer, *m* (-s; *pl.* -n) Caffre; *compos.* —**nland**, *n.* Caffraria.

***Kaf'fetier**, *m. vid.* Cafetier *and* Kaffeeſchenk.

Kä'fich, }
Kä'ficht, } *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) cage, bird-cage; *fig.* prison.
Kä'fig, }

Syn Kafig, Bauer Käfig is commonly used to designate an inclosure or cage for quadrupeds or large birds of prey; Bauer (*from* bauen) one for smaller singing-birds. Neither of these terms, however, is employed for an inclosure for tame animals; *vid* Stall, Koben, Hürde, Vogelhaus.

Ka'ſiller, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) flayer, knacker.

Kafilleret', *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. flaying-house; 2. knacker's business.

***Kaf'tan**, *m* (-s) caftan, Turkish garment *or* cloak

Kag, *m vid.* Kaag.

kahl, *adj.* 1. bald, bare, naked, callow, threadbare; 2. *fig.* mere, poor, empty; 3 sorry, bad, barren, bleak; — abgeſchoren, close-shaved; eine —e Ausflucht, Entſchuldigung, a poor shift; —es Geſchwätz, absurd talk; ein —es Schiff, an unrigged vessel; — beſtehen, *fig.* to come off poorly; *compos* —**bauch**, *m* apode (a fish); —**fleckig**, *adj* having threadbare spots; —

grind, *m* ring-worm of the scalp, tinea decalvans; —**kopf,** *m* bald head, —**köpfig,** *adj.* baldheaded; —**köpfigkeit,** *f* baldheadedness, baldness, —**kraut,** *n.* tooth-wort; —**rücken,** *m* gymnotus (a fish), —**schwanz,** *m* the needle-fish without fins

Kahl'heit, *f.* baldness, bareness; bleakness

Kahm, } *m* (-s) mould (gathered on
Kahn, } liquids)

kah'men, *v n* (h.) to grow mouldy.

kah'mig, } *adj.* mouldy.
kah'nig, }

Kahn, *m* (-es; *pl* **Käh'ne**) 1. boat, wherry, skiff, punt, 2 *vid* Kahm; *compos* —**bein,** *n. A T* navicular *or* scaphoid bone; —**fahren,** *n*, —**fahrt,** *f* boat excursion; —**förmig,** *adj.* boat-shaped; —**führer,** *m.* wherry-man; master of a river-boat; —**geld,** *n.* fare, ferriage

kah'nen, *v n.* (h.) *provinc.* to go in a boat

Kai, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) quay, wharf; *compos* —**gebühren,** *f pl*, —**geld,** *n N T* wharfage, —**meister,** *m.* wharfinger; —**spesen,** *f. pl. vid.* —geld.

kai'en, *v vid* fajen.

Kai'ken, *m. provinc.* jackdaw.

Kai'man, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cayman, alligator.

Kai'ser, *m* (-s; *pl* —) emperor; der rüntische —, grand seignior, sultan; über des —s Bart scheiten, *provinc* to quarrel, dispute about a trifle; *compos* —**adler,** *m* imperial eagle; —**apfel,** *m* a superior kind of apple; —**birne,** *f* white butter-pear; —**blume,** *f* the perfoliate soap-wort; —**bohne,** *f.* sort of bean; —**burg,** *f* imperial palace; —**gelb,** *n* mineral yellow; —**geld,** *n* imperial (Austrian) coin, —**groschen,** *m.* imperial groat; —**gulden,** *m.* imperial florin; —**haus,** *n.* imperial house; —**krone,** *f.* 1 imperial crown; 2 imperial lily (a plant); —**papier,** *n.* imperial foolscap; —**pflaume,** *f.* the red magnum bonum (a plum); —**recht,** *n.* imperial right *or* privilege; —**reich,** —**staat,** *m.* empire; —**salat,** *m.* tarragon; —**schlange,** *f* boa constrictor; —**schnitt,** *m S T* Cæsarean (imperial) section, gastro-hysterotomy; —**schrift,** *f Typ. T* Primer, Great Primer; —**schwamm,** *m* the golden agaric; —**thaler,** *m* imperial dollar; —**thee,** *m* imperial *or* mandarin tea; —**titel,** *m.* title of emperor; imperial dignity; —**vogel,** *m.* the Numidian hen *or* crane, —**wahl,** *f.* election of an emperor; —**wasser,** *n.* imperial water (a cordial); —**wetter,** *n.* superb weather; —**wort,** *n.* word *or* promise of an emperor, —**würde,** *f* imperial dignity; —**wurz,** *f.* master-wort; —**zahl,** *f. T.* indiction (cycle of 15 years).

Kai'serin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) empress; die verwittwete —, empress-dowager

kai'serlich, *adj.* imperial; gut — sein, to be well minded, disposed toward the emperor; die —en, the emperor's troops; + the imperialists (in Germany)

Kai'serling, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. bird's eye (a plant); golden agaric; 2 imperialist, 3. + child born by the Cæsarean operation.

Kai'sert(h)um, *n.* (-s; *pl.*-t(h)ümer) states of an emperor; empire; imperial dignity

***Kajak'se,** *f.* a Turkish vessel *or* ship.

ka'jen, *v. a. N. T.* to set the yards apeak.

***Kajü'te,** *f* (*pl* -n) *N T* cabin, captain's room; die große —, state-room; *compos* —**njunge,** *m* cabin-boy; —**npassagier,** *m* cabin-passenger.

Kak, *m vid.* Kaak.

***Ka'kadu** u.s.w., *vid. under* C.

Kaka'o, *m vid.* Cacao.

ka'kelbunt, *adj. vulg.* spotted

ka'keln, *v. vid* gackeln.

ka'ken, *v a T* to gut and salt herrings in order to barrel them.

Ka'kerlak, *m. vid* Kackerlacke.

***Kalamit',** *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min T.* stralstein, scoriaceous *or* lamellar actinolite.

***Ka'land,** *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) + fraternity, brotherhood, meeting, assembly.

Kalan'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) corn-worm, weevil

***kalandi(e)'ren,** *v n. vid* schmausen, schwelgen.

Kalb, *n.* (-es; *pl* **Käl'ber**) calf; *Hunt T* fawn; *fig.* a wanton, silly person; blockhead; ein — abbinden (abspänen, absetzen), to wean a calf; *prov* das — in die Augen schlagen, to offend by words; mit frembem —e pflügen, secretly to make use of another's assistance; das — auslassen (abtreiben), to be wanton, full of waggery; ein — anbinden *or* machen, *vulg.* to vomit, *compos* —**fell,** *n* calf-skin; *fig* drum, dem —felle folgen, to follow the drum; —**fleisch,** *n* veal; —**fleischlachs,** *m* red salmon; —**fleischpastete,** *f* veal-pie, forcemeat, —**fleischtalk,** *m* carnation talc; —**leder,** *n* calves'-leather; in —leder gebunden, bound in calf; —**ledern,** *adj* made of calf's-skin; ein —lederner Band, a book bound in calf; —**luchs,** *m* the great lynx; —**sauge,** *n* large eye; —**saugig,** *adj* having bolting eyes; —**sbraten,** *m* roast veal; —**sbröschen,** *n vid.* —sdrüse; —**sbrust,** *f.* breast of veal; —**scarbonaden,** *pl vid.* —s-schnitten; —**sdrüse,** *f* sweet-bread; —**sfuß,** *m* calf's foot; —**sgekröse,** —**sgeschlinge,** *n* calf's pluck; —**shaut,** *f* calf-skin; —**shinterviertel,** *n.* loin of veal; —**shirn,** *n* calf's brains; —**skeule,** *f.*, —**schlägel,** *m.* leg of veal; —**skopf,** *m.* calf's head; *fig* blockhead; —**sklöschen,** *n.* veal-dumplings; —**skotelett,** *n.* veal cutlet; —**slab,** *n* calf's runnet; —**slunge,** *f* calf's lights; —**smagen,** *m* maw of a calf; —**smaul,** *n* calf's mouth; *B. T* calf's-snout, snap-dragon; —**smilch,** *f vid.* —sdrüse; —**snase,** *f B. T.* snap-dragon; —**spergament,** *n.* vellum; —**sschnitte,** *f. vid.* —skotelett; —**sschnutten,** *pl* veal cutlets, veal-steaks; —**sviertel,** *n.* quarter of veal; —**svorderviertel,** *n.* shoulder and breast-piece of veal; —**szahn,** *m.* calf's tooth

Kalb, *f.* (*pl* -en) *provinc.* heifer.

kal'ben, *v n* (h.) to calve.

Käl'ber-braten, *m.* roast veal; —**drüse,** *f.* sweet-bread of veal; —**fang,** *f. Hunt T* a stab into the breast of a deer; —**gekröse,** *n.* calf's pluck; —**kropf,** *m.* chervil; —**magen,** *m.* maw of a calf; —**preiß,** *m. vid.* —drüse; —**schere,** *f. vid* —kropf; —**stoß,** *m.* leg of veal; —**tute,** *f* the vituline cone (a shell); —**zahn,** *m.* calf's tooth, *Arch. T.* dentil, denticle.

käl'bern, *adj* of veal.

käl'bern, *v n.* (h) 1. to calve; 2. *fig.* to be wanton, full of waggery; 3. *vulg.* to vomit

Kalch, + *and provinc. vid* Kalk.

Kaldau'nen, *pl.* tripe; *compos* —**fett,** *n* suet; —**fresser,** *m fam* poor devil; —**höke,** —**händler,** —**krämer,** —**sieder,** *m* tripe-man, one who sells tripe, —**markt,** *m.* tripe-market, tripery

Syn. Kaldaunen, Eingeweide, Gedarme, Getrose Kaldaunen (related to the Greek χολάς) is used only of slaughtered animals and in culinary language; Eingeweide, on the contrary, is said likewise of men The Roman haruspices inspected the Eingeweide, not the Kaldaunen, of the beasts sacrificed Kaldaunen is nearly related to Gedarme, for both signify the same parts of the animal body, the former, however, only in so far as they are prepared for food Hence the Gedarme of fish and birds are not called Kaldaunen, but Gedarme or Eingeweide. In scientific language Getrose is distinguished from Eingeweide and Gedarme as signifying properly only the mesentery or fatty wrinkled skin in the middle of the Gedarme; whereas Eingeweide signifies all the inner parts of the animal body, and Gedarme the canals containing the Getrose.

***Kalebas'se,** *f.* (*pl* -n) *vid.* Calabasse.

***Kaleidoskop',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) kaleidoscope.

***kaleidosko'pisch,** *adj.* kaleidoscopic.

***Ka'lekut,** *vid under* C.

Kalen'der, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) calendar, almanac; — machen, *fig* to be thoughtful, to be in a brown study; *compos.* —**macher,** *m* almanac maker; —**rechnung,** *f.* style, —**verbesserung,** *f* the Gregorian reformation of the calendar.

Syn. Kalender, Almanach An Almanach contains merely the Kalender for the current year, together with any remarkable events connected with it The word Kalender, however, indicates in general the distribution of the days in the year.

kalen'dern, } *v n* (h.) *provinc.* to
kalan'dern, } feast, revel, make merry

***Kale'sche,** *f. vid. under* C.

***Kalfac'ter,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 accuser, informer; 2 a fawning person

***kalfac'tern,** *v.* I. *a* to denounce, accuse, inform against; II *n* to be a fawning fellow.

Kalfat'bank, *f.* calker's bench.

Kalfat'bütte, *f.* calker's chest.

Kalfat'docken, *pl* graving docks.

Kalfat'eisen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* calking-iron, horsing-iron.

Kalfa'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* calker.

kalfa'tern, I. *v. a. N. T.* to calk; II. *s. n.* calking.

Kalfat'werg, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* oakum.

Kal'gen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Print. T.* the gallows (of a press).

***Ka'li,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) kali, salt-wort; potash; *compos* —**alaun,** *m* ordinary alum; —**blau,** *n.* Prussian blue; —**hydrat,** *n.* potassium hydrate; —**lauge,** *f.* solution of caustic potash, potash lye; —**metall,** *n.* potassium; —**salpeter,** *m.* nitre, potassium nitrate; —**salz,** *n.* a potassium salt; —**seife,** *f.* potash soap.

***Kali'ber,** *m. vid.* Caliber.

***kalibri(e)'ren,** *v a. vid* calibri(e)ren.

***Kalif',** } *m* (-en; *pl* -en) caliph;
***Kaliph',** } *compos* —**enwürde,** *f.* dignity of a caliph, caliphate.

***Kalifat',** } *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) caliph-
***Kaliphat',** } ate

***Ka'liko,** *m. vid* Calico.

Kalin'chen, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *or* —
Kalin'ken, } **baum,** *m* snow-ball, water-elder; —**beere,** *f.* water-elderberry.

Ka'lium, *n.* potassium.

Kalk, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lime, cement; ungelöschter —, quicklime, — löschen, to slake lime; verwitterter —, lime

slacked in the air; mit Sand vermiſchter — (Mörtel), mortar; zu — brennen, to calcine, to burn lime; mit — bewerfen, to rough-cast, parget; eine Wand mit — beweißen, to white-wash *or* plaster a wall; *compos* —= **alabaſter**, *m.* calcareous alabaster; —**anſtrich**, —**anwurf**, *m* plaster (of lime); —**arbeit**, *f* plaster-work; —**arſenikſalz**, *n* arsenate of calcium; —**artig**, *adj.* calcareous; —**artigkeit**, *f* calcareousness; —**äſcher**, *m T.* lime-pit (of tanners); —**beule**, *f Med T.* chalky swelling, tophus, —**bildung**, *f.* calcification; —**boden**, *m* calcareous soil, limy soil; —**brei**, *m* paste of lime; —**brennen**, *n* lime-burning; —**brenner**, *m* lime-burner; —**brennerei**, *f* lime-kiln, —**bruch**, —**ſteinbruch**, *m.* limestone-pit, limestone-quarry; —**brühe**, *f* lime-water; lime-pit; alte —brühe, stale lime-pit; —**eiſenſtein**, *m* ferruginous limestone, —**erde**, *f* calcareous earth; —**erdig**, *adj* calcareous; —**faß**, *n* lime-tub; —= **felſ**, *m.* calcareous rock; —**förmig**, *adj* calciform; —**fuge**, *f* seam of mortar; —**gebirge**, *n* calcareous mountains; *Geol T* calcareous formation; —**grube**, *f* lime-pit; —= **guß**, *m.* thin mortar, —**haltig**, *adj* limy, calciferous; —**hütte**, *f* lime-kiln, —**hydrat**, *n.* slaked lime, —= **icht**, —**ig**, *adj's*, calcareous; —**kelle**, *f.* trowel; —**kitt**, *m* lime cement; —**kräuter**, *n pl* plants that grow in calcareous soil; —**kriſtall**, *m.* crystalline calcium carbonate, calcareous spar; —**krücke**, *f T* beater; —**kübel**, *m* mortar-tub, mortar-pail, mason's bucket; —**lauge**, *f.* limelye; —**leber**, *f* calcium sulphide; —**licht**, *n* calcium light, —**loch**, *n. vid* —grube; —**löſchen**, *n* slaking of lime; —**löſcher**, *m* he that slakes lime; —**malerei**, *f* fresco-painting, —**mehl**, *n* powdered lime; —= **mergel**, *m* calcareous marl; —**milch**, *f.* lime-water, —**mörtel**, *m* mortar; —**mühle**, *f* lime-mill, —**ofen**, *m* lime-kiln, —**putz**, *m.* hard-finished plaster; —**roſt**, *m*, —**röſte**, *f.* layer of lime-stones and wood to be burnt to lime; —**ſalpeter**, *m* nitrate of calcium; —**ſalz**, *n* wall-salt, salt of lime; —**ſand**, *m.* calcareous sand, sand (to be) mixed with lime; —= **ſchaufel**, *f.* lime-shovel; —**ſchiefer**, *m.* calcareous slate; —**ſieb**, *n.* lime-sieve; —**ſinter**, *m* calc-sinter, calcareous sinter; —**ſpat(h)**, *m. Min T.* calcareous spar, lime-spar, calc-spar, —**ſtein**, *m* limestone, calcareous stone; —**ſteinbruch**, *m.* limestone quarry; —**t(h)eil**, *m* calcareous part, —**tonne**, *f vid.* —faß; —= **tropfſtein**, *m* calc-tuff; —**tuff**, *m. vid.* —tropfſtein; —**tünche**, *f. vid.* —milch; —**waſſer**, *n.* lime-water; —**weiße**, *f. vid* —milch; —**wolle**, *f* skinner's wool; —**wurf**, *m.* pargeting, rough cast(ing)

kal'ken, *v a.* to soak in lime-water; to mix with lime.

kal'licht, *adj.* limelike.

kal'kig, *adj.* chalky, limy

***kalki(e)'ren**, *v. a.* (in painting) to counterdraw; das —, counterdrawing, calking.

***Kal'kul**, *m. etc., vid under* C.

***Kalligraph'**, *m vid under* C.

Kalm, I. *s m N. T* calm; II. *adj.* calm, quiet, still

***Kalmank'**, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* callimanco; doppelter —, double callimanco, lasting.

Kalmäu'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) muser; dotard, anchoret; miser.

Kalmäuſerei', *f* 1 mopishness, misanthropy, 2. niggardliness

kalmäu'ſern, *v n.* (h.) to muse, be in a brown study; to live niggardly

***kal'men**, *v n.* (h.) *N T* to be calm, still; to be dozing

Kalmuck', *m.* (-s) bearskin (a sort of hair-cloth)

***Kalmü'cke**, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) Kalmuc

***Kal'mus**, *m* (*indecl*) calamus (*Lat*), a reed

***Ka'lomel**, *m vid under* C.

***kalo'riſch**, *adj vid under* C.

kalt, I *adj* 1 cold, frigid, chill; 2 *fig* cold; insensible, indifferent, reserved; mir iſt *or* wird —, I am cold, — machen, to chill; *fig* to murder, — werden, to grow cold; ein —er Schweiß, a chilly sweat, der —e Brand, gangrene; ein —er Schlag, thunder-clap not attended by ignition; das —e Fieber, ague; —e Küche, cold meat, — hämmern, *T* to cold-beat; II *adv* coldly, coolly, etc, *also fig* er empfing es ſehr —, he gave it a cold reception; *compos* —**beutel**, *m vid* —meißel; —**blütig**, *adj T.* hard to melt; —**blüter**, *m* amphibious animal; —**blütig**, I *adj* having cold blood, cold-blooded, *fig.* cold, quiet, deliberate; II *adv* coldly, in cold blood; —blütig handeln, to act in cold blood, —**blütigkeit**, *f.* cold-bloodedness; cold blood, calmness, coolness; presence of mind, composedness, deliberateness; —**bruch**, *m* brittleness (of iron) when cold, —**brüchig**, *adj* brittle when cold (of iron), —**herzig**, *adj.* cold-hearted; frigid, indifferent; —**herzigkeit**, *f* cold-heartedness, indifference, —**höflich**, *adj* coldly polite; —**lager**, *n T.* time when no work is done (in salthouses); —**meißel**, *m T* cold chisel; —**ſchale**, *f.* a cold beverage *or* soup made of beer *or* wine with grated bread, sugar, lemon, etc, or fruit, such as strawberries, currants, etc, —**ſchlächter**, *m provinc* flayer, knacker, —**ſchlagamboß**, *m T* anvil on which the copper is beaten without fire; —**ſchmied**, *m.* brazier, —**ſilber**, *n Ch. T* mixture of tartar and calcined silver; —**ſinn**, *m*, —= **ſinnigkeit**, *f* coldness, frigidity, *fig.*; —**ſinnig**, I *adj* cold, frigid, indifferent; II. *adv* coldly, frigidly; Jemanden —ſinnig behandeln, to be cold to one, to look coldly upon one; —= **waſſerarzt**, *m.* hydropath; —**waſſerbad**, *n.* cold bath; —**werden**, *n* refrigeration, cooling.

Syn. kalt, froſtig, Kälte, Froſt Kälte is the absence of heat in any degree; Froſt only in a higher degree. We call a body kalt when it has a less degree of warmth than our own body Froſt, however, is that degree of Kälte which freezes water Kälte, therefore, begins to be Froſt at 32° Fahrenheit If we judge of Kälte merely from sensation, we call it Froſt when it causes contraction of the skin, shivering, etc; *vid* Fieberfroſt. Figuratively we call any one kalt who is deficient in warmth of sentiment. Froſtig is that which excites no perceptibly agreeable feeling in others. A kalter man must necessarily be a froſtiger poet, for he who is himself void of sentiment can excite none by his language in others, *vid.* kaltſinnig

Käl'te, *f* cold, coldness, chill, chilliness, frigidity, frigidness; *fig* coldness, frigidity; vor — zittern, to tremble with cold; erſtarrt vor —, chilled with cold; die — läßt nach, the weather grows mild; *compos.* —= **erzeugend**, *adj* frigorific; —**grad**, *m* degree of cold.

kal'ten, *v n.* (ſ.) to grow cold.

käl'ten, *v. a* to chill.

kält'end, *adj* chilling, frigorific

kält'lich, *adj* coldish, chilly

Kält'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) (*mod* cold, apathetic person

Kalu'pe, *f* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* miserable house *or* hut

***Kalyp'ſo**, *f Myth T* Calypso

***Kalyp'ter**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *Med T* a hoodlike covering, veil, hood.

***Ka'lyx**, *m and f B T* calyx

***Kalzedon'**, *vid* Chalcedon.

***Kamä'leon**, *vid* Chamäleon.

***Kama'ſchen**, *pl vid* Gamaſchen.

Kame(e)l', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 camel, 2 *T* cable, 3 *vulg fig* blockhead, *compos* —**bock**, *m* Hindustan antelope; —**führer**, *m. vid* —wärter; —= **garn**, *n* mohair-yarn, —**haar**, *n* camel's hair, —**hals**, *m* camel's neck; *fig* neck resembling that of a camel, —**hären**, *adj* made of camel's hair; —härenes Zeug, camlet; —= **hengſt**, *m* male camel; —**heu**, *n* sweet rush, camel's hay; —**kuh** *or* —**ſtute**, *f.* female camel; —**pardel**, *m.* camelopard, —**ſtrauß**, *m.* ostrich; —**ſtroh**, *n vid* —heu; —**treiber**, —**wärter**, *m* camel-driver; —**ziege**, *f* camel goat, Angora goat, guanaco, llama

Kamel'blume, *f* (*pl* -n) chamomile

***Kame'lie**, *f vid under* C.

Kame'lopard, *n vid* Kame(e)lpardel.

***Kamelot'**, *m vid under* C.

Kamel'ziege, *f vid* Kame(el)ziege.

***Kamerad'**, *m vid under* C.

***Kamil'le**, *f* (*pl* -n) chamomile; *compos* —**artig**, *adj Bot T* anthemideous; —**öl**, *n* oil of chamomile; —**thee**, —**trank**, *m.* chamomile-tea; —**waſſer**, *n.* chamomile-water.

Kamin', *m and n* (-es; *pl* -e) chimney, fireside, *compos* —**aufſatz**, *m.* chimney ornament, —**beſen**, *m* hearth-broom; —**brett**, *n* chimney board, —**ecke**, *f* chimney corner; —**feger**, *m* chimney sweeper; —= **feuer**, *n* chimney fire, —**geld**, *n.* chimney money, —**gerät(h)e**, *n* chimney utensils; —**geſims**, *n* mantel-piece; —**gitter**, *n* chimney fender; —**haken**, *m* chimney hook; —= **kappe**, *f* chimney top, —**mantel**, *m* mantel-tree of a chimney, —= **ofen**, *m* stove; —**platte**, *f.* the back of a chimney, —**rohr**, *n.* chimney flue, —**röhre**, *f.* funnel of a chimney, —**roſt**, *m* grate; —**ruß**, *m.* chimney soot; —**ſchirm**, *m* fire-screen, —**ſims**, *m* chimney piece; —**ſpiegel**, *m* chimney glass, —= **ſteuer**, *f vid.* —geld; —**ſtück**, *n* chimney-picture; —**ſtülpe**, *f* fender; —**teppich**, *m.* hearth-rug; —**thür**, *f* chimney-door; —**vorſetzer**, *m* fender; —**winkel**, *m.* chimney corner; —**zange**, *f* fire-tongs.

***Kamiſol'**, *n* (-s; *pl* -ſöler) waistcoat, jacket

***Kamiß'**, *n* (-es) a thin cotton garment, night-gown

Kamm', *m* (-es; *pl* **Käm'me**) 1. comb, carding machine; 2. comb, crest (of animals), 3. ridge (of hills); 4 beard (of an oyster); 5. cog (of a wheel); 6 *Min T.* rock, that breaks under a softer stone, 7 (with weavers) sley, stays, 8 stalk (of grapes, etc.); 9. bit (of a key); 10 neck (of man, neck pan under the mane (of horses); 11. *T* dove-tailed part of timber; 12 *T* yard (of a wheel at a crane); *prov* alle über einen — ſcheren, to treat them all alike; der — ſchwillt ihm, he bristles up; einen über den — hauen, to speak harshly to a person; *compos* —**artig**, *adj.* resembling a comb; —**auſter**, *f.* cony fish; —**bank**, *f.*, —**brett**, *n.*

furrier's bench *or* board; —**baum-wolle**, *f* carded cotton; —**blatt**, *n. T.* weaver's stay with its staves, —**braten**, *m* roasted ribs of beef; —**bruch**, *m. T* rupture (rent) in the upper part of a dike; —**bürste**, *f* comb-brush, —**deckel**, *m* pad; housing, —**dose**, *f* comb-box; —**eidechse**, *f* iguana; —**eisen**, *n T* notching chisel; —**farn**, *m* flowering fern, —**fett**, *n* melted grease (of the neck of horses, bulls, etc); —**flosser**, *m* pectinal (a fish); —**förmig**, *adj* comb-like; *B T* pectinal, der —förmige Staubbeutel, *B T.* anther; —**futteral**, *n* comb-case, —**garn**, *n* worsted yarn; —**gras**, *n.* coxcomb's grass, —**haar**, *n* the mane (of horses); —**haken**, *m* nape, hinder part of the neck, —**hebel**, *m T* balances that raise the stays; —**krapp**, *m* bunch-madder; —**lade**, *f* comb-tray; —**lerche**, *f.* crested lark, —**litze**, *f T* string of yarn, packet-threads on the stays of the silk-weavers; —**macher**, *m.* comb-maker; —**maschine**, *f* combing machine; —**muschel**, *f.* two-valved cockle-shell, scallop; —**muskel**, *m* pectinatus muscle, —**rad**, *n T* cog-wheel; —**reiher**, *m* crested heron; —**schachtel**, *f* comb-case, comb-box, —**schaft**, —**stab**, *m T* shaft *or* staff on a silk-weaver's stay, —**setzer**, *m* carder, —**stück**, *n* neck-piece, —**stürzung**, *f T* breaking down *or* sinking of the top *or* upper part of a dike; —**wolle**, *f* carded wool; —**zahn**, *m* tooth of a comb; —**zwecken**, *pl* the smallest tacks.

käm'meln, *v a* to card (wool)

Käm'mel-kamm, *m* card for combing wool; —**t(h)ier**, *n*, —**ziege**, *f vid* Kameelziege.

Käm'melung, *f* the carding of wool

käm'men, *v* I. *a.* to comb; to card; *fig* einen —, to scold a person; II. *refl* —, to comb one's own head

Käm'mer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } comber, carder.
Käm'merin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) }

Kam'mer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1 chamber, room, apartment; bed-chamber, bed-room; 2. chamber, exchequer, board, office, 3 hollow, cavity (of various things); — eines Mörsers, einer Kanone, chamber, hole, in the bore of a cannon, *compos.* —**advocat**, *m* lawyer of the exchequer; —**amt**, *n* office at the exchequer; —**anwalt**, *m vid* —advocat, —**archiv**, *n* exchequer archives, —**band**, *n.* vent-astragal (of a gun), —**beamte**, *m.* officer at the board of finances; —**becken**, *n* chamber-pot, chamber-basin; —**bediente**, *m* chamber-servant, page of a prince; officer of the exchequer; —**bezirk**, *n* district of the court of exchequer; —**bote**, *m* messenger of the exchequer; —**capelle**, *f* chamber-chapel; —**collegium**, *n* exchequer college, board of domains, —**commissär**, *m.* commissary of the exchequer; —**concert**, *n* concert in the apartments of a prince; —**consulent**, *m. vid* —advocat; —**copist**, *m.* copyist at the exchequer, —**dame**, *f* lady of the bed-chamber; —**degen**, *m* small sword (worn at courts, visits, etc.); —**diener**, *m. valet de chambre*, waiting-man; —**diener des Königs**, gentleman of the privy chamber; —**director**, *m.* director of the board of finances, —**einkünfte**, *pl* revenues of the exchequer; —**fest**, *n.* court's feast *or* entertainment; —**fiscal**, *m* officer who watches over the fiscal rights and laws; —**fourier**, *m* court's quartermaster, —**frau**, *f* gentlewoman, waiting-woman, lady's maid; —**fräulein**, *n* lady of the bed-chamber, gentlewoman of the privy chamber, maid of honour, —**gebäude**, *n* the exchequer, —**gefälle**, *pl.* chamber-revenues; —**gericht**, *n* chamber, court of the prince's chamber, supreme court of judicature, exchequer (in England); das kaiserliche und Reichs- —gericht zu Wetzlar, the imperial chamber of justice at Wetzlar, —**gerichtsbeisitzer**, *m* assessor of the supreme court of judicature; —**gerichtsbote**, *m* + messenger of the imperial chamber; —**gerichtspräsident**, *m* president of the supreme court of judicature; —**geschütz**, *n* chambered cannon; —**graf**, *m.* chief overseer of the mines (in Austria), —**gut**, *n* domain, demesne, crown-lands, —**heiduck**, *m* a footman in Hungarian costume attached to the prince's person; —**heizer**, *m* chamber-heater, —**herr**, *m* chamberlain, lord (gentleman) of the king's bed-chamber, —**herrenstelle**, *f* chamberlainship, —**herrenwürde**, *f* chamberlain's dignity; —**herrnschlüssel**, *m* golden key of a chamberlain; —**husar**, *m.* page attending on the prince's person; —**jäger**, *m.* 1. a prince's huntsman; 2 *joc* rat-catcher, rat-killer; —**jungfer**, *f* chambermaid; —**junker**, *m.* gentleman of the bed-chamber, —**kasse**, *f.* the prince's coffers, treasury, exchequer; —**kätzchen**, *n fig joc.* chambermaid; —**knabe**, *m* page; —**lakai**, *m* chamber-servant, —**latte**, *f. T.* vine-props, vine-lath; —**lehen**, *n* fief of crown-lands *or* held of the chamber of finances, —**leute**, *pl* gentlemen of the privy chamber; officers at the exchequer; —**mädchen**, *n* chambermaid; —**magd**, *f.* chamber servant; —**mensch**, *n. vulg. and* + *for* —mädchen; —**mitglied**, *n* member of the chamber (of deputies); —**mohr**, *m.* moor *or* negro attending on a prince's person; —**musik**, *f* chamber-music; musicians of a prince's chapel; —**musikus**, *m* chamber-musician; —**pachter**, *m* farmer of crown-land; —**page**, *m* chamber-page; —**präsident**, *m* president of the exchequer college; president of the prince's supreme court of judicature; —**procurator**, *m* attorney of the exchequer; —**rat(h)**, *m.* counsellor of the exchequer, chamber counsellor; —**richter**, *m.* president of the chamber; —**sache**, *f* matter of the exchequer; —**sänger**, *m*, —**sängerin(n)**, *f* private singer to the king, etc; —**schlüssel**, *m* 1 the key of a chamber; 2 the gold key of a chamberlain; 3 *N T* forelock of a swivel-gun; —**schreiber**, *m* clerk at the exchequer; —**sekretär**, *m* secretary to the board of finances; —**spiegel**, *m Gun T* bung *or* stopple for a gun; —**spiel**, *n vid* —musik; —**stück**, *n. Gun. T* chamber; mortar piece to throw large stone balls with; —**stuhl**, *m.* arm-chair; close-stool; —**styl**, *m Mus T.* style of chamber music *or* concert music, opposed to the ecclesiastical and theatrical style; —**thür**, *f.* door of a chamber; —**thürsteher** (Kammerportier), *m* usher of the exchequer; —**thürsteher**, *m.* gentleman usher of the privy chamber (at court); —**tisch**, *m* chamber-table; —**ton**, *m. Mus. T.* 1 the lower tuning of the organ in church music; 2 concert pitch, —**topf**, *m* chamber-pot, —**trauer**, *f* minor mourning of a court (which does not extend to the whole court); —**tuch**, *n* cambric, fine lawn, —**verhandlungen**, *f pl* doings of the chamber (of deputies); —**weib**, *n.* chamber-woman, —**wesen**, *n* matters of finance; —**wissenschaft**, *f* science of finance; —**zahlmeister**, *m* paymaster at the exchequer; a prince's cash-keeper; —**zofe**, *f vid* —jungfer.

Käm'merchen, } *n.* (-s; *pl* —) little
Käm'merlein, } chamber, closet.

Kämmerei', *f* (*pl* -en) exchequer, exchequer college, finances

Käm'merer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) chamberlain, treasurer

Kammerier, *m* (-s) a prince's cash-keeper

Käm'merling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) + chamberlain, valet

Kämm'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) waste-wool, *compos* —**seide**, *f* floret-silk that remains in the cards after combing, —**swolle**, *f vid* Kämmling.

Käm'mung, *f.* combing, etc.; *vid* Kämmen.

Kamp, *m* (-es; *pl* Käm'pe) *provinc.* inclosure; *compos* —**weide**, *f.* 1. the white willow; 2 black sallow

Käm'pe, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) + champion, *provinc* boar.

Kam'pel, *m provinc* comb; fellow (*in a bad sense*).

Kampelei', *f vulg.* quarrelling.

kam'peln, *v n and refl vulg.* to quarrel, altercate.

Kampf, *m* (-es; *pl* Käm'pfe) combat, conflict, struggle; battle, fight, wrestling, struggling; *compos* —**begier**, —**begierde**, *f* eager desire for the combat; —**begierig**, —**gierig**, *adj.* eager for combat; —**fähig**, *adj.* capable of fighting, —**fertig**, *adj.* ready for the combat, ready to fight; —**gefährte**, —**genoss(e)**, *m.* fellow combatant, soldier, —**gehülfe**, *m.* second, —**geschrei**, *n.* war-cry, war-whoop, —**gesell**, *m vid* —gefährte; —**gier**, *f. vid* —begier; —**hahn**, *m* 1 game-cock, fighting-cock; 2 *fig* a quarrelsome fellow; —**jagen**, *n* combat, fight, baiting of wild beasts (for amusement), —**kunst**, *f.* pugilistic art, pugilism; —**lust**, *f vid* —begierde; —**lustig**, *adj* longing after *or* ready for the combat, warlike; —**platz**, *m* place of combat, scene of action, field of battle, lists; —**preis**, *m* prize; —**probe**, *f* combat-proof; —**recht**, *n.* law of fighting; —**richter**, *m* judge of the combat, umpire; —**ross**, *n* war-horse; —**schule**, *f.* gymnastic school; —**schwert**, *n.* broad-sword, —**spiel**, *n* tilting, combat for a prize; —**wart**, —**wärtel**, *m* + second at a combat *or* duel; —**übung**, *f.* exercise of tilting; —**unfähig**, incapable of fighting, *hors de combat;* —**versucht**, *adj.* veteran; —**zucht**, *f. Sp T.* fighting breed.

kämpfen, *v n* (h.) to combat, conflict, fight, wrestle, struggle; mit dem Tode —, to struggle with death.

Syn kampfen, fechten, ringen, streiten. When several persons mutually resist each other, they streiten together, and this may take place even by mere contradiction in words. They fechten when they endeavour to do one another bodily harm, the aim of the Fechter being to wound his adversary. Kampfen implies a greater exertion and expense of bodily strength; ringen, a most painful and persevering conflict, as instead of weapons the combatants only use their limbs, and the victory can only be won by the entire exhaustion of one or the other.

Käm'pfer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 combatant, champion, wrestler, struggler, fighter, prize-fighter, pugilist; 2 *Arch T* impost, chaptrel
Kam'pfer, *m vid* Campher.
Kämpferie', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) galangal.
Kamtschada'le, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) } Kamtschadale.
Kamtschada'lin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) }
***Kanal'**, *m. vid under* C.
***Ka'napee**, *n. vid. under* C.
***kana'rien**, *adj vid under* C.
Kan'del, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) channel for water, gutter, *compos.* **—baum**, *m* lilac, pipe-tree; **—beere**, *f* white bryony (*also* its berry); **—blüt(h)e**, *f* flower of the lilac; **—zucker** *or* **Kandiszucker**, *m* sugar-candy
***Kandidat'**, *m vid under* C.
***Kaneel'**, *m vid. under* C.
***Ka'nefaß**, *vid under* C.
Kanel'e, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) osier, wicker
***Kanephho're**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) a maiden carrying a basket (among the ancient Athenians)
***Käng'uruh**, *n* (-s; *pl* —) kangaroo
Kanin'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) rabbit, cony; das männliche —, buck cony; das weibliche —, doe; *compos* **—bau**, *m.*, **—höhle**, *f* cony-burrow; **—berg**, *m*, **—gehege**, *n.* cony-warren, **—eule**, *f* gray owl, madge-owlet; **—falle**, *f* rabbit-iron; **—fell**, *n* cony-skin, rabbit-skin, **—haare**, *pl.* flue of rabbit; **—hecke**, *f* rabbits' nest; **—jagd**, *f* the hunting of rabbits; **—jager**, *m* one who hunts rabbits, ferret; **—wärter**, *m* warrener; **—wiesel**, *n.* ferret, **—wolle**, *f* cony-wool, flue
***Kankan'**, *m* the cancan (a dance); *compos.* **—tänzer**, *m.*, **—tänzerin(n)**, *f.* cancan-dancer
Kank'er, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* 1. spider; 2. *B T* canker.
kann (ich, sie, er), *vid* können.
Kännchen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) canakin
Kan'ne, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 can, tankard, mug; jug, pot; 2 measure of one *or* two quarts, eine — Bier, a pot of beer; eine — Wein, a quart of wine; zu tief in die — gucken, *provinc.* to drink deep; *compos* **—gießer**, *fig. cont.* would-be-politician, **—gießerei**, *f.* nonsensical talk about politics; **—gießern**, *v. n insep* (h.) to talk of politics, **—nbürste**, *f.* bottle-brush; **—ndeckel**, *m.* pot-lid; **—ngießer**, *m.* pewterer; **—nkraut**, *n.* horse-tail, shave-grass, pewter-grass; **—nweise**, *adv.* by pots, by quarts; **—nzinn**, *n.* pewter
***kanneli(e)'ren**, *v. a vid. under* C.
***Kan'nibal**, *s. vid. under* C.
***Ka'non** u.s.w. *vid. under* C.
***Kanona'de**, *f.* cannonade, firing of artillery
***Kano'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) cannon, piece of ordnance, gun; die metallne, eherne —, brass cannon; die Seele einer —, inside of a cannon; eine — richten, to point a cannon; eine — abnehmen, to dismount a cannon; eine — vernageln, to spike a cannon; mit —n beschießen, to cannonade; *compos.* **—nball**, *m. vid* —nkugel; **—nbaum**, *m.* snake-wood; **—nbereich**, *n. vid* —nschußweite; **—nboot**, *n.* gun-boat; **—nbürste**, *f.* cannon-brush; **—ndonner**, *m.* report of cannon, cannonade; **—nfest**, *n.* cannon-proof; **—nfeuer**, *n* the discharge *or* firing of a cannon; **—nfieber**, *n.* dread of firing *or* of fight; **—ngießer**, *m* cannon-founder; **—ngießerei**, *f.* cannon-foundry; **—ngut**, *n.* metal for cannon; **—nherd**, **—nwall**, *m.* battery; **—nkeller**, *m.* casemate; **—nkugel**, *f.* cannon-ball, bullet, shot; **—nladung**, *f* charge of a cannon, **—nlauf**, *m* the barrel of a gun *or* piece of ordnance; **—nlöffel**, *m.* gunner's ladle; **—nmetall**, *n vid* —ngut; **—nofen**, *m.* round stove, **—npark**, *m* park of artillery; **—npulver**, *n* cannon-powder; **—nrohr**, *n* barrel of a cannon; **—nsalve**, *f* salvo of artillery, **—nschiff**, *n.* gun-ship, gun-boat, man-of-war; **—nschlag**, *m* fusee *or* fuse; **—nschuß**, *m*, **—nschußweite**, *f* cannon-shot; innerhalb —nschußweite sein, to be within cannon-shot, **—nseil**, *n N T* gun-tackle, **—nstiefel**, *m pl* top-boots; **—nweite**, *f vid* —nschußweite; **—nwischer**, *m* cannon-brush, sponge
***Kanonier'**, *m* (-s; *pl* **-e**) cannoneer, gunner; *compos* **—kammer**, *f. N T* gun-room; **—schaluppe**, *f. vid* Kanonenboot.
***kanoni(e)'ren**, *v a. and n.* (h.) to cannonade
***Kanon(e)'ren**, *n* (-s) cannonading, cannonade
***Kanonikat'**, *n* u.s.w. *vid. under* C.
***Kano'pus**, *m.* (*pl* **-pen**) an Egyptian idol
Kanta'brien, *n* (-s) Cantabria
Kanta'brier, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) Cantabrian
kanta'brisch, *adj* Cantabrian
Kant'apfel, *m* a kind of edged apple
Kan'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 corner, edge, border; 2 brim, margin; 3. ledge, 4. fag end; 5 lace; *compos* **—nhaken**, *m. T* iron hook (to tilt a cask); **—nkleid**, *n.* a dress faced with lace, **—nkraut**, *n* horse-tail, shave-grass; **—nring**, *m T* iron ring used with a lever; **—nsaum**, *m* the edging of lace; **—nschnäblerig**, *adj.* angulirostrate, **—ntuch**, *n* a neckcloth with lace; **—nzwirn**, *m.* fine thread, cotton.
kan'teln, *v. a.* to put on the edge, turn round, tilt
kan'ten, *v. a* 1 to furnish with edges; 2 to put a thing upon its edge, to tilt; 3 to turn round.
Kan'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *T* the velvet-weaver's oblong frame
***Kanthari'den**, *f. pl vid. under* C.
kan'tig, *adj.* angular, cornered, edged, cut out in points, einen Stein — hauen, to hew a stone square *or* angular.
***Kantil'le**, *f vid under* C.
***Kanton'**, *m vid. under* C.
***Kant'schu**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) kantschu (a short, thick whip).
***kant'schuen**, *v. a.* to whip, flog, apply the kantschu.
***Kanz'billets**, } *pl* sort of Dutch
***Kan'zen**, } state-bonds *or* treasury-notes.
Kan'zel, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) pulpit; chair; die — besteigen, to mount the pulpit; *compos* **—betrachtung**, *f* discourse from the pulpit, **—beredsamkeit**, *f.* pulpit eloquence; **—deckel**, **—himmel**, **—hut**, *m* the canopy of a pulpit, **—lied**, *n.* hymn before the sermon; **—mäßig**, *adj.* suited to the pulpit; **—pauker**, *m. vulg.* pulpit-thumper, **—pult**, *m* pulpit-desk; **—rede**, *f* sermon; **—redner**, *m.* pulpit orator; preacher; **—sprache**, *f*, **—stil**, *m* pulpit style: **—sprung**, *m. lud.* publishing of the banns; den —sprung thun, to have the banns published; **—ton**, *m.* the tone *or* elocution of a preacher; **—tuch**, *n.* pulpit-cloth; **—uhr**, *f.* hour-glass (on pulpits); **—vortrag**, *m.* 1. elocution *or* delivery of a clergyman; 2 sermon.
Kanz(e)lei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. chancery, government office, 2 the persons attached to such an office, 3 court of justice, *compos* **—amt**, *n* chancery office; **—archiv**, *n* archives of the chancery, etc; **—archivar**, *m* keeper of the rolls of the chancery, **—beamte(r)**, *m* government officer; **—bote**, *m* messenger *or* summoner of the chancery, **—buchstabe**, *m* court-letter, **—decret**, *n* decree issued by the chancery, **—diener**, *m* servant *or* beadle belonging to the chancery *or* similar office, tip-staff, **—director**, *m* director of the chancery; **—gebühren**, *pl* fees of the chancery; **—gericht**, *n* chancery, **—gerichtshof**, *m* court of chancery; **—gut**, **—lehen**, *n* estate, feoff of chancery, **—mäßig**, *adj* suited to the chancery, etc, in the style of the chancery, in law style; **—officiant**, *m vid* —beamte(r); **—papier**, *n* sort of fine paper, **—rat(h)**, *m* counsellor of the chancery, **—register**, *n* register of the chancery; **—registratur**, *f* the registry of the chancery, **—schreiben**, *n* writ of chancery, **—schreiber**, *m* chancery-clerk, cursitor; **—schrift**, *f* black-letter writing; **—siegel**, *n* seal of the chancery, **—styl**, *m* style of the chancery, law style; **—verwalter**, *m* manager of the chancery *or* of a great office; **—verwandte**, *m vid* —beamte(r).
Kanz(e)list', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) clerk of the chancery
kan'zeln, *v a and n. vulg* to publish from the pulpit, to preach
Kanz'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) chancellor; *compos* **—stelle**, **—würde**, *f* chancellorship
***Kaolin'**, *m* (-s) *Mm T* kaolin.
***Kap**, *n. vid under* C.
Kapaun', *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) capon; *compos* **—enbrühe**, *f* capon broth; **—enstein**, *m.* alectoria (a gem).
kapaun'en, *v a* to castrate, to capon.
Ka'pe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *N T* main-sail.
***Kapellan'**, *m vid under* C.
***Kapel'le**, *f vid under* C.
***Ka'per**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) caper, privateer; *vid under* C.
Ka'per, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) caper (an acid fruit); *compos.* **—nbrühe**, *f.* caper-sauce; **—nrinde**, *f* the bark of the root of the caper-bush; **—nstaude**, *f.*, **—nstrauch**, *m* caper-bush; **—ntunke**, *f. vid.* —nbrühe.
***kapi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vulg.* to comprehend, understand.
***Kapillar'gefäß**, *n.* u.s.w., *vid. under* C.
***Kapital'**, *n. vid. under* C.
***Kapi'tel**, *n. vid under* C.
***Kapitular'**, *m* u.s.w. *vid. under* C.
***Kaplan'**, *m. vid* Capellan.
Kapp, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *provinc* wether; *compos* **—(en)eisen**, *n* an iron band which covers anything; **—fenster**, **—loch**, *n* dormer-window; **—gut**, *n. T* single-cut brilliants; **—hahn**, *m*, **—huhn**, *n. vulg.* capon; **—kragen**, *m* a cowl, hood; **—laken**, *pl. M E* hat-money; **—stürzung**, *f. vid.* Kappensturz; **—taube**, *f vid.* Kappentaube; **—weide**, *f.* sallow-tree, willow; **—zaum**, *m.* cavesson, nose-band; **—ziegel**, *m.* ridge-tile, gutter-tile.
Käpp'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a little cap; 2 *B. T.* spindle-tree; thick-seed sunflower; 3. *Arch. T.* calotte.
Kap'pe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. cap; hood; capuch; cowl; 2. hood for a horse's crest; *Mm. T.* horizontal cross-beam above a water-work; *prov.* jedem Narren gefällt seine —, every man has his hobby; gleiche Brüder, gleiche —n,

prov equality of rank *or* mind, equality of exterior, *compos* —n= **blatterig**, *adj* cucullifolious; —n= **formig**, *adj* hood-shaped; *B T* ein —förmiges Blatt, *n* a cucullate leaf, —**ngebiß**, *n* scatch; —n= **mönch**, *m* hooded friar, capuchin, —**nmacher**, *m* bonnet-maker; —n= **mantel**, *m* cloak with a cape; —n= **nonne**, *f* 1 hooded nun; 2. (*also* —**ntaube**) *Columba cucullata*, Jacobine, —**npfeffer**, *m* guinea pepper; —**robbe**, *f* hooded seal, —**nſtiefel**, *m pl* top-boots; —**nſturz**, *m* break of a dike; —**ntaube**, *f* hooded pigeon (*Columba cucullata*); —n= **taucher**, *m.* Virginia sea-mew; —n= **wurm**, *m* cucullanus

kap'pen, *v a.* 1 to provide *or* cover with a cap *or* hood; 2 to poll, cut, chop, lop; 3 to capon; 4 to tread (said of the cock); 5. *vulg* to strike; to quarrel, fight, das Anfertau, den Maſt —, to cut the cable, the mast.

Kap'per, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) lopper.

Kap'piß, *m. vid* Kopfkohl.

***Kapri'ce**, *f* u.ſ.w. *vid. under* C.

Kap'ſel, *f* (*pl* -n) case, cover, box, capsule; *compos* —**band**, *n* capsular ligament; —**beere**, —**frucht**, *f* capsular berry *or* fruit; —**ſtaar**, —**linſenſtaar**, *m* capsular cataract, —**tragend**, *adj* capsular

kap'ſelig, *adj B T.* capsular; zwei=—e, drei—e Frucht, bicapsular, tricapsular fruit

kap'ſen, *v a vulg* to steal, pilfer

***kaput'**, I *adj and adv vid* caput; II — *or* —**rock**, *m vid.* Capot.

***Karabal'ki**, *pl* bars of silver from China, karabalki.

***Karabi'ner** u.ſ.w. *vid. under* C.

***Kara'ke**, *vid under* C.

***Karak'ter** u.ſ.w. *vid* Charakter.

***Karambola'ge**, *f* u.ſ.w. *vid under* C.

***Karamel'**, *m* (-s) caramel

***Karat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) carat (a small weight), *compos* —**gewicht**, *n* troy-weight

kara'tig, **kará'tig**, *adj's, only used in compos.* as 14 —, of 14 carats.

Karau'ſche, *f* (*pl.* -n) a fish resembling the carp; *compos* —n= **karpfe**, *m* bastard carp, —**nwurm**, *m.* the lernæa *or* plague

***Karawa'ne**, **Karawa'ne**, *f* (*pl* -n) caravan; *compos* —**nthee**, *m* tea imported from China by overland caravans

***Karavanſerai'**, ***Karawanſerai'**, *f* (*pl* -en) caravansary

Karbat'ſche, *f.* (*pl* -n) scourge *or* whip of leather

karbat'ſchen, *v. a.* to lash, whip, scourge

Kar'be, *f.* caraway; *compos.* —n= **kraut**, *n* common yarrow.

***karboliſi(e)rt'**, *adj* carbolized.

***Karbol'ſäure**, *f* carbolic acid.

***Karbonat'**, *n.* carbonate

***karbo'niſch**, *adj* carbonic.

***karboniſi(e)'ren**, *v a* to carbonize.

***Karbunk'el**, *vid. under* C.

Karch, *m.* (-s; *pl* **Kär'che**) dray, cart

Kär'cher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) drayman; carter

***Kardamo'me**, *f. vid. under* C.

Kardät'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) card, horse-brush, curry-comb; *compos.* —n= **draht**, *m* card-wire; —**nhaken**, *m* tooth *or* hook of a card; —**nmacher**, *m* one who makes cards *or* horse-brushes; —**ntiſch**, *m.* carding-table

kardät'ſchen, *v a* to card, comb wool; to brush *or* curry a horse.

Kardät'ſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) carder.

Kar'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *B. T.* teasel; 2. carding instrument, card; *compos* —**ndiſtel**, *f* teasel, tazel, cardoon; —**nkreuzholz**, *n* carding-frame; —**nſetzer**, *m* one who puts together *or* arranges the teasels (in making cloth)

Kardeel', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *N. T* halser *or* hawser

Karde'ele, *f* (*pl* -n) a cask for transporting train-oil

kar'den, *v. a.* to comb wool, to card.

***Kardialgie'**, *f vid under* C.

***Kardinal'**, *vid under* C.

Kardo'ne, *f* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* cardoon

Kardu'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) *N. T* cartridge; *compos* —**nkiſte**, *f.* cartridge-chest; —**npapier**, *n.* cartridge-paper.

Kare'chel, *f* (*pl* -n) a kind of black rook

Karfrei'tag u.ſ.w. *vid.* Charfreitag u.ſ.w.

Karfunk'el, *m.* (-s) carbuncle.

karg, *adj* sparing, penurious; niggardly, scanty, tenacious, close-fisted, strait-handed, stingy; ein —er Filz, a miser.

***Kargadeur'**, *m vid.* Cargador.

kar'gen, *v n* (h.) to be penurious, niggardly

Karg'heit, *f* penuriousness, stinginess

kärg'lich, *adj* somewhat penurious; poor, sparing, scanty, eine —e Mahlzeit, a poor meal; die Natur hat ihn —ausgeſtattet, nature has poorly gifted him

Karg'lichkeit, *f* scantiness, sparingness

***Karikatur'**, *f vid under* C.

Karl, *vid under* C.

Kar'lovinger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Carlovingian

***Karmeli'ter**, *m. vid. under* C.

***Karmeſin'**, *n vid under* C.

***Karmin'**, *m vid. under* C.

***karmoſi(e)'ren**, ***karmuſi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to furnish with a border *or* edge, to set (a jewel).

Kär'ner, *m. vid* Kärrner.

***Kar'neval**, *m vid under* C.

Kar'nickel, *n provinc. vid* Kaninchen.

Karnieß', *n* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) *Arch. T* cornice; *compos.* —**blei**, *n. T.* window-lead in the form of a cornice; —**eiſen**, *n* channeling *or* grooving iron; —**geſimſe**, *n.* cornice-architrave; —**hobel**, *m.* cornice-plane, ogee-plane; —**ſchraube**, *f.* cornice-screw; —**ſtahl**, *m* instrument for turning cornices.

karniſ'feln, *vid* karnuffeln.

Kärn'then, *n* (-s) Carinthia.

Kärnth'neriſch, *adj.* Carinthian

karnuf'feln, *v a vulg.* to thump, cuff

Karpa'then, *pl* Carpathian mountains *or* hills

Karpf, *m* (-ens; *pl.* -en) carp; **Kar'pfe**, *f* (*pl.* -n) *compos* **Kar'pfen**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) —**behälter**, —**teich**, —**weiher**, *m.* carp-pond; —**brut**, *f.* fry of carps; —**hälter**, *m* carp-cauf; —**keſſel**, *m.* carp-kettle; —**karauſche**, *f.* bastard-carp; —**könig**, *m.* carp with shining scales; —**kopf**, *m* jowl *or* head of a carp, —**kraut**, *n.* common yarrow; —**ſtein**, *m* carp-stone.

***Karpie'**, *f. vid.* Charpie; *compos.* —**bauſchlein**, *n.* lint-stopple; —n= **wälzer**, *m.* dossil.

***Karpolit(h)'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min T.* carpolite

Kar're, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. barrow; 2. cart; wheel-barrow; eine — voll, a cart-load; einen Verbrecher zur —verurt(h)eilen, to condemn a criminal to hard labor.

kar'ren, *v* I *a.* to carry in a barrow *or* cart; II *n* (h.) 1 to drive a cart *or* barrow; *fig* to drive slowly in a bad vehicle, 2 to work with the barrow (as criminals)

Kar'ren, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 cart, 2 barrow, wheel-barrow; 3 *Typ T* carriage; ein — voll, cart-load; mit einem — fahren, to cart, den — in den Koth fahren, *vulg provinc* to entangle, confound *or* spoil a thing, *compos* —**balken**, *m* beam *or* pole of a cart; —**bauer**, *m vid* Kärrner; —**baum**, *m* shaft of a cart, —n= **büchſe**, *f.* + cannon; gun moved upon a cart *or* carriage for shooting bustards and wild geese: —n= **führer**, *m* cartman, carter, drayman; —**gabel**, *f.* shaft *or* thill of a cart; —**gaul**, *m* cart-horse, cart-jade; —**gefangene(r)**, *m.* convict condemned to work with the wheel-barrow; —**geleiſe**, *n.* cart-rut; —**geſtell**, *n* frame of a cart, —**kaſten**, *m Typ T* coffin; —**läufer**, *m* miner that draws the wheel-barrow; —**macher**, *m* cart-wright; —**rad**, *n.* cart-wheel; —**radſchiene**, *f* cart-tire; —**ſalbe**, *f* cart-grease; —**ſchieber**, *m* driver of a wheel-barrow; —**ſeil**, *n* cart-rope, —**tuch**, *n* cart-tilt; —**wagen**, *m* cart

Kärr'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) carter, cartman, drayman, dustman

Kar'ſche, *f. vid.* Karauſche.

Karſt, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) mattock, hoe

kar'ſten, *v a* to work with the mattock, to hoe.

Kartät'ſche, *f* (*pl* -n) cartridge of grape-shot; grape *or* canister-shot; *compos* —**nbüchſe**, *f*, —n= **faſſer**, *m*, —**nfutter**, *n* cartridge *or* case containing a charge of grape-shot; —**nfeuer**, *n* firing with grape-shot; —**nkaſten**, *m.* grape-shot box, —**nkugel**, *f* ball in a cartouch; —**nſchuß**, *m* case-shot

Kartau'ne, **Karthau'ne**, *f* (*pl* -n) large piece of ordnance; *compos.* —**npulver**, *n* cannon-powder

***Kartau'ſe**, *f vid under* C.

Kärt'chen, *n.* small card *or* map.

Kar'te, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. card; 2 map, chart; 3 *T* calender; dressing given to the silk by gumming it, 4. *Sp. T.* twisting of a chain; —n *or* in den — ſpielen, to play at cards; —n miſchen, to shuffle; —n geben, to deal; —n abheben, to cut cards; die bunten —n, court-cards, coat-cards; die abgehobene —, brief card; ein Spiel —n, a pack of cards; *fig.* einem in die —n ſehen, to discover one's design, to look into one's cards; eine angelegte —, a concerted plan, plot; einem die —n *or* die — legen *or* ſchlagen, to tell one his fortune from cards; *compos* —n= **bild**, *n.* figure of a card; —**nblatt**, *n* single card, leaf; —**nfabrik**, *f.* manufactory of cards; —**ngeben**, *n.* deal at cards; —**ngeber**, *m* dealer at cards; —**ngeld**, *n.* card-money; —**nhaus**, *n* a house of cards, —n= **könig**, *m.* king at cards; *cont.* mocking; —**nkunſt**, *f or* —**nkunſtſtück**, *n* trick with cards; —nkunſtſtücke machen, to do tricks with cards; —**nkünſtler**, *m* one who plays tricks with cards; —**nleger**, *m*, —**nlegerin(n)**, *f. vid* —nſchläger; —n= **macher**, *m* card-maker; —**nmacherei**, *f.* manufactory of cards; the art of making cards; —**nmaler**, *m.* card limner; —**nmiſchen**, *n.* shuffling of cards; —**nnetz**, *n.* map with only the meridians and parallels, skeleton-map; —**npapier**, *n.* pasteboard; cartridge-paper; —**npreſſe**,

f card-press; **—nſammlung,** *f.* collection of maps *or* charts; atlas; **—nſchlag,** *m*, **—nwendung,** *f* knack, artifice of gamblers; **—nſchläger,** *m.*, **—nſchlägerin(n),** *f.* one who tells fortunes from cards; **—nſpiel,** *n.* playing at cards; **—nſpieler,** *m* card-player; **—nſtecher,** *m.* engraver of charts, maps; **—nwerk,** *n* atlas; **—nzeichnen,** *n* map-making; **—nzeichner,** *m* designer of charts *or* maps

***Kartell'**, *n vid. under* C.

kar'ten, *v.* I. *a. fig* to concert, plan, contrive; II. *n.* (h.) to play at cards

Kartha'go, u.ſ.w. *vid. under* C.

Karthau'ne, *f. vid.* Kartaune.

Karthäu'ſer u.ſ.w. *vid under* C.

***karti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to reduce to a sketch *or* outline, to make a plan *or* outline of anything.

***Karti(e)'rung,** *f.* the act of sketching, designing, drawing

Kartof'fel, *f.* (*pl* **—n**) potato; *compos* **—alkohol,** *m* potato spirit; **—bau,** *m.* cultivation of potatoes, **—boden,** *m* potato soil; **—branntwein,** *m.* potato spirit; **—bret,** *m.* potato soup; **—feld,** *n* potato field, **—kloß,** *m* potato dumpling; **—mehl,** *n* potato flour; **—puffer,** *m* potato croquette.

***Kartograph'**, *m. vid* Kartenzeichner.

***Kartographie'**, *f vid.* Kartenzeichnen.

***kartogra'phiſch,** *adj* cartographic.

***Karton'**, *m vid under* C.

***Kartu'ſche,** *vid. under* C.

Kar've, *f vid* Kerbel.

***Karyati'den,** *pl. vid under* C.

Kaš, *m.* (**—ſes**; *pl* **—ſe**) *T* the bottom of the trough (in paper mills).

***Kaſchelot'**, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* **—te**) cachalot, spermaceti-whale.

***Kaſchimir'**, } *n.* cashmere.
***Kaſch'mir,** }

Kä'ſe, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) (*dim* **Käschen,** *n*) cheese, curds; geröſteter —, a Welsh-rare-bit; — (der Artiſchoke), bottom; *compos* **—artig,** *adj.* having the nature *or* qualities of cheese, like cheese, cheese-like, caseous; **—blume,** *f.* pasque-flower; **—bohrer,** *m* cheese-borer; **—bude,** *f.*, **—laden,** *m* cheese-monger's shop; **—brett,** *n.* cheese-tray; **—butter,** *f* cheese-curds; **—fladen, —kuchen,** *m.* cheese-cake; **—form,** *f* cheese-mould, cheese-frame; **—frau,** *f.* woman who sells *or* makes cheese, cheese-woman, cheese-dairy-woman; **—geſtell,** *n.* cheese-tray; **—glocke,** *f* glass cover for cheese; **—gülte,** *f.*, **—zins,** *m.* rent (to be) paid in cheese, **—handel,** *m* trade in cheese, cheese-trade; **—händler,** *m.*, **—händlerin(n),** *f.* cheese-monger; **—haus,** *n.* cheese-house; **—hobel,** *m* cheese-scoop; **—horde, —hürde,** *f* hurdle on which the cheeses are dried; **—kammer,** *f.* cheese-room; dairy; **—kohl,** *m.* cauliflower; **—krämer,** *m*, **—krämerin(n),** *f.* cheese-monger; **—kraut,** *n* savory; **—lab,** *n* cheese-rennet, cheese-lip; **—laib,** *m.* a (whole) cheese; **—made,** *f vid* —milbe; **—macher,** *m. vid.* Käſer; **—magen,** *m. vid* Lab; **—malve,** *f. vid.* —kraut; **—markt,** *m.* cheese-market, **—milbe,** *f* maggot found in cheese, (cheese-) mite; **—mutter,** *f.* dairy woman; **—napf,** *m.* cheese-bowl, cheese-vat; **—pappel,** *f.* dwarf mallow; **—preſſe,** *f.* cheese-press; **—quark,** *m* cheese-curds; **—rinde,** *f.* cheese-paring; **—röſter,** *m.* cheese-roaster; **—ſauer,** *adj Ch T* caseic; **—ſäure,** *f Chem T* caseic acid; **—ſtecher,** *m.* cheese-taster, cheese-borer; **—ſtein,** *m. Min T* trochite; mis-shaped diamond; **—ſtoff,** *m Ch T.* casein; **—teller,** *m.* cheese-plate; **—waſſer,** *n* whey; **—wurm,** *m.* worm found in cheese

Kaſein', *n.* casein

***Kaſemat'te,** *f vid under* C.

kä'ſen, *v* I *n* (h.) *and refl* to curd, curdle; II *a.* to turn into cheese (milk)

Kä'ſer, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) cheese-maker; dairy-man

***Kaſer'ne,** *f vid under* C.

kä'ſicht, *adj and adv.* cheeselike, caseous

kä'ſig, *adj* cheesy

***Kaſimir,** } *vid under* C.
Kaſ'ſa, }

***Kaſi'no,** *n vid under* C.

***Kaſka'de,** *f vid* Cascade.

Kaš'par, *m* (**—s**) Jasper

***Kaſſation',** *f vid under* C.

Kaſ'ſe, *f.* (*pl* **—n**) 1 money-box, chest-till; strong-box, iron safe; (öffentliche) —, treasury; fund (for the poor, etc); 2 cash, hard cash, ready money; nicht bei — ſein, to be short of money, to be out of funds, *compos* **—namt,** *n.* treasury; office of a cashier, **—nanweiſung,** *f* bank-note; **—nbeamte,** *m* officer of the revenue, **—nbeſtand,** *m* balance of cash, balance in cash; **—nbillet,** *n. vid.* —nanweiſung; **—nbuch,** *n* cash-account book; **—nbetrug, —ndiebſtahl, —nraub,** *m* embezzlement (of public money), peculation; **—nbuch,** *n* cash-book; **—ndieb,** *m.* embezzler, peculator, **—nführer, —nverwalter,** *m* cashier, cash-keeper, treasurer; **—nführung, —nverwaltung,** *f* keeping of the cash, **—nrechnung,** *f*, **—nconto,** *m* cash-account; **—nreſt, —ndefekt,** *m* deficiency, defalcation, deficit; **—nſchein,** *m* treasury-bill, exchequer-bill; **—nſturz,** *m* inspection of the cash; **—numſatz,** *m.* circulation of money

***Kaſta'nie,** *f* (*pl* **—n**) chestnut; *compos* **—nallee,** *f* avenue of chestnut trees; **—nbaum,** *m.* chestnut-tree; **—nbraun,** I *adj.* chestnut-coloured, II *s n* chestnut-colour; **—neiche, —nroſe,** *f.* Indian rose-chestnut; **—ngehölz,** *n.*, **—npflanzung,** *f. vid.* —nwald; **—nholz,** *n* chestnut wood; **—nmehl,** *n.* chestnut-meal; **—nröſter,** *m* chestnut-roaster; **—nſchale,** *f.* (the echinated) capsule of the chestnut, chestnut burr; **—nſchüſſel,** *f* chestnut-dish; **—nſtein,** *m* chestnut-like stone; **—nwald,** *m* chestnut-grove (plot).

Käſt'chen, *n.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) little chest, box

Kaſ'te, *f.* (*pl* **—n**) caste (in India, etc); corporation; *compos.* **—neint(h)eilung,** *f.* division into castes; **—neiſt,** *m* spirit of caste *or* corporation; **—nt(h)um,** *n. vid.* —ngeiſt.

kaſtei'en, *v a. and refl.* to chastise, mortify, ſeinen Leib —, to mortify one's flesh.

Syn. **kaſteien, züchtigen.** A father **züchtiget** his child, a schoolmaster his perverse pupils; the repentant devotee **kaſteiet** (mortifies) himself with fastings and by wearing a hair-shirt next to his skin. **Züchtigungen** are reasonable when suited to the offence, to the age, sex and moral condition of the person chastised. **Kaſteiungen** are, with regard to their aim, absurd and superstitious; in their execution often cruel, and in some cases opposed to the end they have in view.

Kaſtei'ung, *f* (*pl* **—s**) mortification, castigation

***Kaſtell'**, *n* u.ſ.w. *vid under* C.

Kaſ'ten, *m* (**—s**; *pl* — *or provinc* **Kä'ſten**) 1 chest, trunk, coffer, box; drawer, bezel, case (in which a precious stone is set), boot (of a coach), ark (of Noah), 2 *provinc* corn-loft, 3 *fig* + cash; *compos.* **—amt,** *n* revenue-office, **—deckel,** *m* lid of a chest, **—herr, —knecht, —pfleger,** *m vid* —vorſteher; **—rad,** *n* scoop-wheel, **—ſchloß,** *n* box-lock; **—ſchwand,** *m provinc* diminution *or* abatement of the corn on the corn-loft by drying; **—ſtampf,** *m T* puncheon (of goldsmiths), **—verwalter, —vogt,** *m vid* —vorſteher; **—vogtei,** *f* the administration of the estates belonging to a convent *or* to a church; **—vorſteher,** *m* 1 overseer, of a public granary, 2 cashier, treasurer; + cash-keeper; **—werk,** *n.* coffer-work.

Syn. **Kaſten, Kiſte, Koffer, Lade, Truhe** **Kiſte** (Latin *cista*) is a low chest, made either of wood or metal, with a lid, and is used to keep or secure things therein **Kaſten** is higher and has usually a door which can be locked. **Lade** *or* **Truhe** is a chest of a peculiar form and mostly in use only among the common people **Koffer** answers exactly to the English trunk.

Ka'ſter, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) one who moulds the pipes (in pipe-manufactories)

Kaſt'ner, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) + cash-keeper, *provinc.* overseer of the corn-loft.

***Kaſtrat'**, *m vid. under* C.

***Kaſtrol'**, *n.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) casserole.

***Ka'ſuar,** *m vid under* C.

Kaš'woche, *f* (*pl* **—n**) *provinc* honey-moon

***Katabaptiſt'**, *m* (**—en**; *pl* **—en**) catabaptist

***Katachre'ſe,** *f* (*pl.* **—n**) *Rh. T.* catachresis

***katachreſt'iſch,** *adj and adv.* catachrestical, catachrestically

***Katadiop'trik,** *f Opt. T.* catadioptrics

***katadiop'triſch,** *adj* catadioptrical.

***Katafalk'**, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* **—e**) tomb of state, catafalque

***katakauſtiſch,** *adj G. T.* catacaustic

***Katakom'be,** *f* (*pl.* **—n**) catacomb.

***Kataku'ſtik,** *f* catacoustics

***katalek'ten,** *pl* collected fragments *or* remains of ancient authors.

***katalek'tiſch,** *adj* catalectic.

***Katalepſie',** *f. Med. T.* catalepsy, catalepsis

***kataleptiſch,** *adj Med T.* cataleptic.

***Katalog',** *m* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) catalogue.

***katalog(iš)i(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to put into a catalogue.

***Kata'lyſis,** *f.* catalysis.

Ka'tanker, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* small anchor

***Kataplaſm'**, } *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* **—men**)
***Kataplaſ'ma,** } poultice, catapiasm.

***Katapult'**, *m* (**—es**; *pl* **—e**) catapult.

***Katarakt'**, *m* (**—es**; *pl* **—e**) cataract.

***Katarrh'**, *m.* (**—s**; *pl* **—e**) catarrh, rheum, defluxion; epidemiſcher —, influenza.

***Katarrhal'fieber,** *n.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) rheumatic fever.

***katarrha'liſch,** *adj* catarrhal, rheumatic

***Kata'ſter,** *n.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) register of lands

***kataſtri(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to enter in the register of lands

***Kataſtro'phe,** *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) catastrophe.

Käth'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) Kate, Kitty

***Kateche'se,** *f.* the act of catechizing

***Katechet',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) catechist, lecturer; *compos* **—enstelle,** *f* lectureship.

***Kateche'tik,** *f.* the Socratic method of instruction.

***kateche'tisch,** *adj* catechistic.

***Katechisation',** *f.* catechizing.

***katechisi(e)'ren,** *v a* to catechize

***Katechis'mus,** *m* (*pl.* **-men**) catechism

***Katechist',** *m. vid* Katechet.

***Ka'techu,** *n.* (-s) catechu

***Katechumen',** *m.* (-s; *pl* **-en**) *Th T* catechumen; zu den —en gehörig, catechumenical

***Kategorie',** *m* (*pl.* **-n**) *Log. T.* category

***katego'risch,** *adj* categorical.

Ka'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) male cat.

Ka'thaken, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *N. T.* cathook

Kathari'ne, *f* (**-ns**) Katharine; *compos* **—nbirne, —npflaume,** *f* French prune, the white bonum magnum.

***Kathar'tik,** *f* doctrine of cathartics

***Kathar'tika,** *pl Med T* cathartics.

***kathar'tisch,** *adj.* cathartic, purgative

Kä'the, *abbr for* Katharine, Kate

***Kathe'der,** *m.* (-s; *pl* —) lecturer's chair, pulpit, *compos.* **—weisheit,** *f* professorial knowledge (as opposed to practical knowledge).

***Kathedra'le,** } *f.* (*pl* **-n**) cathedral

***Kathedral'kirche,** }

***Kathedra'ticum,** *n.* (-s) tuition-fee in colleges, etc

***Katheget',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *vid* Führer, Lehrer, Leiter.

***Kathe'te,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *G T* cathetus.

***Kathe'ter,** *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *S T* catheter, *compos* **—fieber,** *n.* catheter fever

***katheterisi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to catheterize

***Katheteris'mus,** *m.* catheterism.

***Katholicis'mus,** *m.* Catholicism.

***Katholik',** *m* (**-en** *and* **-s**; *pl* **-en**) Catholic

***katho'lisch,** *adj* Catholic; der —e Glaube, Catholicism

***katholisi(e)'ren,** *v. a* to convert to the Catholic creed

Kathri'ne, *abbr. for* Katharine, Kate.

Kat'läufer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *N. T.* catrope

***Katop'trik,** *f Opt. T.* catoptrics.

***katop'trisch,** *adj.* catoptric

Kat'schiff, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *N. T.* cat, cat-ship

Kattun', *m* (-s; *pl* **-e**) cotton. calico, *compos* **—buse,** *f.* cotton-grass; **—drucker,** *m* printer of calico, **—druckerei,** *f* calico-printing; **—druckerformen,** *pl.* calico printer's blocks; **—fabrik,** *f* manufactory of cotton, of calico; **—hemd,** *n.* calico-shirt; **—leinwand,** *f vid.* —; **—papier,** *n* chintz-paper; **—presse,** *f* calico press; **—weber,** *m* calico-weaver; **—weberei,** *f. vid* —fabrik; **—wolle,** *f* cotton.

***kattu'nen,** *adj.* made of cotton *or* calico

Katz'-anker, *m. N. T.* kedge-anchor; **—bahn,** *f* tennis-court; **—ball,** *m* 1. tennis (play); —ball spielen, to play at tennis; *vid.* katzen; 2. tennis-ball, fives-ball, catch-ball; **—block,** *m*, **—rolle,** *f. N T.* cat-block; **—haken,** *m. N. T.* cat-hook; **—läufer,** *m N. T.* cat-rope; **—löcher,** *n. pl. N. T.* cat-holes; **—schiff,** *vid.* Katschiff; **—sparren, —sporen,** *s. pl. N. T.* riders.

katz'balgen, *v refl vulg* to scuffle; to quarrel

Katz'balger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) quarrelsome fellow, brawler

Katzbalgerei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *vulg.* scuffle, quarrel

Kätz'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) pussy-cat; scuffle; *B T.* catkin; *compos* **—bäume,** *m pl.* amentaceous trees.

Ka'tze, *f* (*pl* **-n**) cat; *vid next word below;* die junge —, kitten; die zahme —, domestic cat; die wilde —, wild cat; *prov* bei Nacht sind alle —n grau, all cats are gray in the dark; wenn die — nicht zu Hause ist, tanzen die Mäuse auf den Tischen, when the cats are away, the mice will play; die — im Sacke kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke; wie die —n um den heißen Brei herumgehen, to beat carefully about the bush; die — läßt das Mausen nicht, no one desists from his natural inclinations; das ist für die —, that is worth nothing; der — die Schelle anhängen, to bell the cat, to undertake an odious commission; sieht doch die — den Kaiser an, a cat may look upon a king; *compos* **—nartig,** *adj* catlike; **—nauge,** *n* cat's eye; a greenish-gray-coloured eye; a species of onyx; **—näugig,** *adj.* cat's eyed; **—nbalsdrian,** *m* wild valerian; **—nbalg,** *m*, **—nfell,** *n* cat's skin (fur); **—nbalsam,** *m vid* —nmünze; **—nbank,** *f* (*dim* **—nbänkchen,** *n.*), *vid* —nttisch; **—nbauch,** *m Conch. T.* mouse-cowry; **—nblei,** *n* mica; **—nblut,** *n B T* vervain; **—nbuckel,** *m* 1 raised, humped back of a cat; 2 einen —nbuckel machen, to stoop, to crouch, to cringe; **—ndreck,** *m* excrements of a cat, cat's dirt; **—neule,** *f* common owl; **—nfell,** *n.* cat-skin; **—nfisch,** *m.* cat-fish; **—nfuß,** *m* cat's foot; *B T* cat's foot; **—ngeschlecht,** *n* feline animals; **—n(ge)schrei,** *n.* caterwauling, **—ngewinn,** *m provinc.* the cat's game (first game, first winnings, i e winnings that will be lost), **—nglas,** *n* Muscovy-glass, glist, talc, glimmer, mica; **—nglimmer,** *m.* mica, glimmer, glist, etc; **—ngold,** *n* cat-gold, yellow mica; **—ngrau,** *adj.* gray like a cat; **—nhaft,** *vid* —nartig; **—nigel,** *m B T* water-hemp; **—njammer,** *m vulg* the indisposition that follows intoxication; **—nkerbel,** *m B. T* fumitory, fumiter; **—nklar,** *n. vid* —nglimmer; **—nklee,** *m B. T.* hare-foot, hare's-foot trefoil; lady's finger; gelber —nklee, hop-trefoil; **—nkopf,** *m* 1. cat's head; 2 *vulg* blockhead; 3 *N. T* norman; 4 a kind of small mortar; **—nkorn,** *n.* way-bennet; **—nkraut,** *n* (herb) valerian; **—nleben,** *n vulg.* a tough life; **—nliebe,** *f.* false love; *B. T.* cat-mint; **—nloch,** *n* cat's hole; **—nmagen,** *m. B. T* corn-rose; **—nmetall,** *n* glimmer, mica; **—nminze, —nmünze,** *f. B T.* cat-mint; **—nmusik,** *f.* charivari, mock-music, **—nparder,** *m Zool. T.* serval; **—npfötchen, —npfötlein,** *n. B T.* cat's foot; chaste-weed; **—npfote,** *f* cat's paw; **—nscheu,** I *s. f* fear of cats, aversion to cats; II *adj.* afraid of cats; **—nschwanz,** *m.* 1. cat's tail; 2. den —schwanz streichen, to flatter, to fawn; 3. —, **—nwedel,** *m B. T.* cat('s) tail; horse-tail; **—nsilber,** *n.* cat-silver, mica; **—nsprung,** *m* 1. cat's leap; 2. es ist nur ein —nsprung dahin, it lies not far off; **—nstein,** *m. Min. T.* cat head; **—nstert, —nsterz,** *m. N. T.* 1. rolling-hitch; 2. (an der Anferbeje) lanyards (of the buoy); **—ntiger,** *m* catamount; **—nttisch,** *m* table in a corner; am —nttische essen, to eat (alone in some corner of the dining-room) at a side-table; **—ntraube,** *f B T.* stone-crop; **—nwedel,** *m. B. T vid.* —nschwanz; **—nwolf,** *m* lynx; **—nwurzel,** *f* (herb) valerian.

Ka'tze, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. *Fort. T* cavalier; 2 + battering-ram; mortar-piece to throw large stone-balls with; 3 phthisic (of miners); 4 *N. T.* cat; 5. *vulg* leathern money-bag; 6 *B. T.* catkin; 7. a sort of whip

Kätz'elkraut, *n.* (**-es**) hare's-foot trefoil, lagopus.

katz'eln, *v n* (h.) *provinc* to kitten

katz'en, *v n* (h.) to play catch-ball

Kau'che, Käu'che, Kei'che, } *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* narrow room, close dungeon.

kau'chen, *v. n provinc.* to squat, crouch, cower.

Kau'der, *m* (-s) *provinc.* tow.

Kauderer', *f provinc* usurious traffic with small things

Kau'derer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* broker who carries on a usurious traffic

kau'dern, *v n.* (h.) to gobble (of the turkey-cock); to talk gibberish: *provinc.* to practise usury

Kau'derwelsch, *n* gibberish, jargon, cant; — reden, to gibber, to speak cant, to cant

kau'derwelsch, *adj.* jargon-like; —es Zeug, gibberish.

kau'derwelschen, *v n.* to talk gibberish

Kau'e, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) coop, cage; pen; *Min T* little cover above a shaft

kau'en, } *v a.* to masticate, chew;

käu'en, } *prov* einem etwas zu — geben, to throw one a bone to pick; einem etwas ins Maul —, *fig vulg.* to make a thing easy to a person

Kau'-fläche, *f.* the masticatory surface of a molar tooth; **—gebiß,** *n.* slabbering-bit; **—mittel,** *n. Med T.* masticatory; **—muskel,** *m. A T.* masseter; **—pfeffer,** *m* betel; **—tabak,** *m* chewing-tobacco, **—werkzeug,** *n* masticatory apparatus; **—zahn,** *m* jaw-tooth, grinder.

Kau'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } 1. one who

Kau'erin(n), *f* (*pl.*-**nen**) } chews; 2. *vid* Kaumuskel.

kau'ern, *v. n* (h.) to cower, squat

Kauf, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Käu'fe**) purchase, bargain, buying; einen — thun, to buy a bargain; einen — schließen, to make *or* strike a bargain; einen guten — treffen, to meet with a good bargain; in den — geben, to give into the bargain; in den — fallen, to interfere with one; zu —, for sale; guten —es, cheap; leichten —es davon kommen, *fig.* to come off with a trifling loss; *compos.* **—anschlag,** *m* estimate; bill posted up to advertise the sale of a thing; **—arbeit,** *f.* salework; **—begierde,** *f.* strong desire to purchase; **—begierig,** *adj and adv* eager to buy; **—brief,** *m.* bill of sale; **—buch,** *n* 1 public book in which the sales and purchases are entered; 2 *M. E.* journal, book of accounts; **—contract,** *m. vid.* —vertrag; **—diener,** *m.* merchant's clerk; **—fahrer,** *m* 1. merchantman; 2. captain of a merchantman; **—fahrtei,** *f.* navigation for trade's sake; **—fahrteiflotte,** *f.* fleet of merchantmen; **—fahrteischiff,** *n.* merchantman; **—frau,** *f* 1. woman engaged in trade; 2 merchant's wife; **—geld,** *n.* purchase

money; earnest-money; —**gericht**, *n.* board of trade; —**geſchäft**, *n* commercial transaction, —**gier**, *f.*, —**gierig**, *adj vid.* —begier, —begierig; —**glätte**, *f* litharge for sale, —**gott**, *m* the god of Commerce, Mercury; —**gut**, *n.* merchandise, —**handel**, *m.* trade, commerce, traffic; —**haus**, *n.* company's hall; staple-house, trading-house; merchant's house; —**herr** *or* —= und Handelsherr, *m.* merchant, wholesale-merchant; —**laden**, *m.* merchant's shop; —**lehen**, *n.* a fief that may be repurchased after having been sold; —**leinwand**, *f* linen made for sale; —**leute**, *pl* merchants, buyers; —**luſt**, *f.* inclination to buy *or* purchase; —**luſtig**, *adj.* inclined to buy; —**luſtige(r)**, *m* one inclined to buy; —**platz**, *m* trading-place, market; —**preis**, *m.* purchase price. prime cost; —**recht**, *n vid.* Handelsrecht; —**ſchilling**, *m.* purchase-money; earnest-money; —**ſchlag**, *m.* bargain; —**ſchoß**, *m.* fine of alienation; —**ſpiel**, *n l u* piquet; —**ſtadt**, *f.* trading-town; —**ſucht**, *f.* mania for buying; —= **ſüchtig**, *adj.* eager *or* anxious to buy; —**vertrag**, *m* contract concerning the sale of property; —= **ſumme**, *f* purchase money *or* sum, —**weiſe**, *adv.* by way *or* in form of a purchase; —**würdig**, *adj.* marketable, merchantable

kauf'bar, *adj* purchaseable, merchantable

kau'fen, *v a. and n.* (ḥ.) 1. to buy, purchase, 2. to take in *or* exchange cards.

Käu'fer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } buyer,
Käu'ferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } purchaser, cheapener, chapman; customer.

käuf'lich, I. *adj* 1. merchantable, purchaseable; 2. venal, corruptible; eine Wa(a)re — machen, to render goods marketable, II. *adv* by purchase; — an ſich bringen, to buy, purchase.

Käuf'lichkeit, *f.* venality

Käuf'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a purchased child.

Kauf'mann, *m* (-es; *pl* **Kauf'leute**) merchant; tradesman; *compos* —**s-ballen**, *m.* bale of goods; —**sbrauch**, *m* usage *or* custom of (*or* with) merchants; —**sbuch**, *n.* book of accounts, journal; —**sbrief**, *m vid.* Handlungsbrief; —**sdiener**, *m.* (merchant's) clerk; —**sfrau**, *f.* merchant's wife; —**sgeiſt**, *m.* commercial, mercantile spirit; —**sgewölbe**, *n. vid.* —sladen; —**sgut**, *n* merchandise, goods, commodities, wares; —**shand**, *f.* mercantile hand; —**sinnung**, *f.* trading company; —**sjunge**, *m.* merchant's apprentice; —**sladen**, *m* merchant's shop; —**sſtand**, *m.* rank, condition of a merchant; merchants (collectively); —**sthaler**, *m* merchant's dollar (an imaginary coin); —**swa(a)re**, *f* merchandise.

Syn. Kaufmann, Handelsmann, Krämer. The term Kaufmann virtually implies that the goods in which one carries on a business are purchased by one Handelsſchaft is more comprehensive than Kaufmannſchaft This seems to be the reason why a Kaufmann imagines to acquire a sort of honourable distinction by assuming also the title of Handelsmann. Kramer is a retail seller. He must therefore deal in many articles in order to obtain a quick return of the usually small capital he has to embark.

Kauf'männin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) 1. trading-woman; tradeswoman; 2. merchant's wife.

kauf'männiſch, *adj. and adv.* merchant-like, mercantile, commercial; —er Styl, commercial style

Kauf'mannſchaft, *f* the whole body of merchants of a place; *M. E* commerce, mercature

kauka'ſiſch, *adj.* Caucasian.

Kau'kaſus, *m* Caucasus

Kaul'=bars, } *m* stone-perch, chub;
Kaul'=barſch, } —**beere**, *f* the berry
Kaul'=bors, } of the white bryony;
—**froſch**, *m* tadpole; —**haupt**, *n*, —**kopf**, *m* eel pout, miller's thumb; —**huhn**, *n* hen without a tail; —= **kröte**, *f* tadpole; —**padde**, *f vid* —froſch; —**quappe**, *f. vid* —bars.

Kau'le, *f* (*pl* -n) bull, bullet

kau'licht, *adj and adv* round, globular.

kaum, *adv.* scarce, scarcely, hardly, narrowly; er konnte — reden, he was scarce able to speak; er konnte — entwiſchen, he had a narrow escape; — war er da, als, no sooner was he there, than.

Kaupelei', *f.* chaffering, buying.

kau'peln, *v. n* (ḥ.) *provinc* to chaffer, buy.

Kau'penpflug, *m* (-es; *pl.* -pflüge) mole-plough

Kau'pler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who is fond of chaffering.

Kau'ri, *m* cowry-shell.

Kau'ſche, *f. N. T.* thimble, bull's eye, traveller.

***kau'ſcher**, *adj vid* koſcher.

***Kau'ſis**, *f.* the act of burning, corroding.

***Kauſticität'**, *f* causticity

***Kau'ſtik**, *f.* the art of etching.

***Kau'ſtika**, *pl* caustics, corrosive substances.

***kau'ſtiſch**, *adj.* caustic

Kau'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* 1. bundle (of hatchelled flax); 2. a small pit

***Kautel'**, *f. vid under* C.

***Kauteriſation'**, *f.* cauterization, cautery.

***kauteriſi(e)'ren**, *v a* to cauterize

***Kaute'rium**, *n.* (-s) corrosive; cautery.

Kauſ'ſcher, *m. T.* one who puts the sheets on the pressing-board (in making paper).

***Kauſ'ſchuk**, *n.* (-s) caoutchouc.

Kauz, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Käuze**) screech-
Kauz, } owl; *fig* ein reicher —, a rich fellow; ein wunderlicher —, a strange fellow; ein luſtiger —, a jolly dog; ein liſtiger —, a cunning rogue; *compos.* —**eule**, *f.* common *or* barn-owl.

Käuz'chen, } *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) screech-
Käuz'lein, } owl

kau'zen, *v n. provinc.* to duck, stoop; *fig.* to crouch.

***Kavalier'**, *m.* u.ſ.w. *vid. under* C.

***Ka'viar**, *m* (-s) caviare; *compos.* —**brötchen**, *n.* caviare sandwich

***Ka'wi=Sprache**, *f.* Kawi language (of Java).

Kay', *vid* Kai.

Kay'man, *vid.* Kaiman.

***Kazi'ke**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Cazique, Indian chief.

Kebs'=dirne, *f.* } concubine; —**ehe**,
Kebs'=frau, *f* } *f.* concubinage;
Kebs'=weib, *n.* } —**kind**, *n.* bastard child; —**mann**, *m.* man living with a woman in a state of concubinage; —**ſohn**, *m.* bastard son; —**tochter**, *f.* bastard daughter (*now all obsolete*).

keck, *adj.* 1. pert, saucy; impudent; 2. fearless, bold, hardy, daring, stout; 3. lively, active, nimble; eine —e Farbe, *T.* a lively (high) colour.

Ke'cke, *f. vid.* Keckheit.

Keck'heit, *f* boldness, daringness, stoutness, sauciness, impudence

keck'lich, *adv.* + *vid* keck.

Keep, *f.* (*pl* -e) *N T* notch, channel.

Kee'ring, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *N T* + the case of the mast

Kef'fer, *m* (-s) 1 *Min T* granulous *or* base tin-ore; 2 *provinc* a pivot *or* wooden crane; 3 *T* — or —rad, *n.* a treading-engine *or* wheel (in salt-houses); 4 *provinc* a small boat on the Elbe, skiff

Ke'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 ninepin, skittle, kayle, pin, 2 *Mat T* cone; 3 *Gun. T* aim, 4. *Typ T* coin to lock up a form; 5 *T* bobbin, 6 + illegitimate child; *only in* er hat weder Kind noch —, he has no issue, — ſchieben, to play at ninepins; ein Spiel —, a set of ninepins, ein ungleichſeitiger —, *Mat T* scalene cone; ein abgeſtumpfter *or* ſtumpfer —, a truncated cone; ein gerader —, a right cone (perpendicular on the base); ein ſchiefer —, an oblique cone; *compos* —**achſe**, *f A T* axis of a cone, —**ader**, *f A T* humeral vein; —**ähnlich**, *adj* conoidical, —**aufſetzer**, *m* he that sets up the ninepins, —**bahn**, *f*, —**platz**, *m* skittle-ground, bowling-path, ninepin alley, bowling-place, —**birne**, *f.* conical pear; —**figur**, *f.* conoid, conical figure; —**fläche**, *f* conical surface; —**form**, —**geſtalt**, *f* conic form; —**förmig**, I *adj* conical, conform; das —förmige, conicalness, II *adv* conically, in form of a cone; —**geld**, *n.* money (to be) paid for the use of a skittle-ground, etc; —**kugel**, *f* ball for skittles, bowl, —**linicht**, —**linig**, *adj's*, parabolical; *adv* parabolically, —**linie**, *f* parabola, conic line; —**ſchieber**, —**ſpieler**, *m* player at ninepins, skittle-player; —**ſchnäbler**, *m pl Zool T.* conirostrate animals; —= **ſchnecke**, *f* small rough whelk; cornet, volutite; —**ſchnitt**, *m* conic section; die Lehre von den —ſchnitten, conic sections, conics, —**ſchnitt=linie**, *f* ellipsis, ellipse; —**ſchnitt=linig**, *adj* elliptical; —**ſchub**, *m* 1. playing at ninepins; *vid* —ſpiel; 2 (—**platz**) skittle-ground; —**ſpiel**, *n.* 1 playing (game) at ninepins; skittles; 2 a set of ninepins; —= **ſtand**, *m.* skittle-ground; —**ſtein**, *m. T* conical echinite; —**ſtumpf**, *m* frustrum of a cone, —**tragend**, *adj. B. T.* coniferous; —**tute**, *f. T.* volute; —**weizen**, *m* cone-wheat; —**wurf**, *m* den —wurf machen, to throw first.

Ke'geler, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Ke-
Keg'ler, } gelſchieber.

ke'gelicht, *adj. and adv.* conical; conically.

ke'geln, *v.* I *n.* (ḥ.) to play at ninepins; II *a* to make *or* form into a cone.

Kehl'=abſchneider, *m.* cutthroat; —= **ader**, *f.* jugular vein; —**balken**, *m.* collar-beam, top beam; —**bauch=floſſer**, —**floſſer**, *m* fish of the jugular order; —**bohrer**, *m. T.* moulding bit; —**braten**, *m* 1 *Hunt. T.* the scraggy end of a deer's neck; 2 a fleshy fulness under the chin; —**bräune**, *f.* quinsy, sore throat; —**buchſtabe**, *m* letter having a guttural sound (such as ch); —**deckel**, *m. A. T* epiglottis; —**deckeldrüſen**, *f. pl.* glands of the epiglottis; —= **drüſe**, *f.* jugular gland, —**haken**, *m.* green plover (a bird); —**hobel**, *m.* chamfering *or* fluting plane; —**knopf**, *m.* 1. *A. T. vid* —kopf; 2. *B. T.* hydrangea; —**knoten**, —**kopf**,

n. A T larynx, Adam's apple; —**kopfsaft**, *m* artery of the larynx; —**kopfschnitt**, *m* laryngotomy; —**kopfschwindsucht**, *f.* laryngeal phthisis, —**kopfshaut**, *f.* tunic of the larynx; —**kopfsnerv**, *m* nerve of the larynx; —**kopfspiegel**, *m* laryngoscope; —**kopfschlagader**, *f. vid* —kopfsaft; —**kraut**, *n.* throatwort; Alexandrian laurel; —**laut**, *m* guttural sound; —**lauter**, *m. vid* —buchstabe; —**leiste**, *f Arch T* talon, ogee; —**linie**, *f Fort T.* line of the gorge; —**punkt**, *m Fort. T* the centre of a bastion, —**riemen**, *m.* throat-band; —**rinne**, *f* gutter, —**schnalle**, *f.* throat-buckle; —**sparren**, *m T* jack-rafter; —**stein**, —**ziegel**, *m.* corner-tile, hip-tile, —**stoß**, *m. vid* —hobel *and* —leiste; —**stück**, *n T* neck-piece; —**sucht**, *f* quinsy; vives (of horses); —**ton**, *m* guttural accent; —**winkel**, *m Fort. T.* 1. angle of the gorge; 2 *vid* —punkt; —**wurz**, *f* water-rose; —**zäpflein**, *n.* the tip of the palate, uvula

Kehl'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) *dim. of* Kehle

Kehl'e, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 throat; *fig* voice, 2 *T* chamfer, flute, channel; gutter, 3 *Fort T* gorge *or* breast of a bastion; 4 *Arch T* the narrowest part of the Doric capital, es kam mu in die unrechte —, it went the wrong way (in swallowing), sich die — schmieren, *vulg* to drink

kehl'en, *v a T* to chamfer, flute

Kehl'ing, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) fresh codfish

Kehl'ung, *f* the act of fluting; chamfering

Kehr, *f* turn, turning; *compos* —**ab**, —**aus**, *m.* dance at the conclusion of an entertainment; *fig.* end; —**besen**, *m* broom; —**bürste**, *f.* brush, whisk; —**frau**, *f* a woman who sweeps; —**kleid**, *n.* gown with a train; —**reim**, *m* refrain of a song; —**seite**, *f* reverse side; —**wieder**, *n* blind-alley; —**wisch**, *m.* whisk, duster; —**zehnte**, *m.* field-rent; —**zehnteinnehmer**, —**zehntherr**, *m* field-rent-collector; —**zehntscheuer**, *f* barn in which the field-rent is laid up; —**zeile**, *f.* a frequently-repeated line.

keh'ren, *v* I *a.* 1. to brush, to sweep; 2 to turn; den Rücken —, to turn the back; Alles zum Besten —, to turn everything to the best advantage; II *refl.* to turn; *fig* sich an etwas *or* einen —, to care for, to mind, regard; sich zur Buße —, to convert; III. *n* (f.) to turn, return; to wheel (round).

Kehr'er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) sweeper.

Kehr'icht, *n.* (-s) sweepings, off-scourings; *compos.* —**faß**, *n*, —**kasten**, —**korb**, *m* dust-basket, tub; —**haufen**, *m* heap of sweepings; —**käfer**, *m.* black beetle; —**winkel**, *m.* dust-corner.

Keib, *m.* (-s) *provinc vulg.* carrion, carcass; *fig.* rascal, cheat; *compos.* —**geier**, *m.* carrion-kite.

Kei'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* jail, prison

kei'chen, *v. n. vid.* keuchen.

Kei'chen, *n.* (-s) asthmatical affection.

kei'chend, *adj.* panting, pursy, out of breath.

Kei'cher, *m.* } one who
Kei'cherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } pants, coughs.

Keich'husten, *m. vid.* Keuchhusten.

kei'fen, *v ir. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to chide, upbraid, scold.

Syn. keifen, schmalen, schelten We keifen at one who is present, but we schmalen and schelten also at the absent. We keifen sometimes from ill humour, but we schmalen and schelten only from anger. We can schelten with a single word (*vid* Scheltwort) Schimpfen, however, is used in the same way (*vid* Schimpfwort) If we are only in a slight degree angry with any one, we can schmalen (chide) at him. It is the mildest expression of indignation.

Kei'fer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) scolder, grumbler, quarreller.

Kei'ferin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) shrew.

kei'fisch, *adj* scolding, shrewish

Keil, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) wedge, coin; bolt; *Arch. T.* cuneiform *or* keystone; ein — treibt den andern, *prov* one nail drives out another; auf einen groben Klotz gehört ein grober —, *prov.* rudeness must be met with rudeness; *compos* —**artig**, *adj. and adv.* cuneal; —**bein**, *n A T.* the sphenoid bone; —**beinflügel**, *m.* a wing of the sphenoid bone, —**beinkieferspalte**, *f* spheno-maxillary fissure; —**beinaht**, *f A T* sphenoidal suture; —**berg**, *m Min T* rock in the form of a wedge, —**blätterig**, *adj* cuneiformous; —**fäustel**, *m Min. T* sort of hammer, —**förmig**, *adj.* wedge-wise, in the form of a wedge, cuneiform; —**fortsatz**, *m. A. T.* clinoid apophysis, —**haue**, *f.* miner's axe; —**kraut**, *n* saxifrage, stonebreak; —**rahmen**, *m Typ. T* chase for broadsides; —**röt(h)e**, *f.* fine Silesia madder; —**schrift**, *f.* cuneiform letters, —**steg**, *m Typ T* inclined quoin; —**stein**, *m. Arch T* keystone; —**stück**, *n* gore; —**treiber**, *m Typ. T* shooting-stick

kei'len, *v a.* 1 to wedge, fasten with wedges; 2 *vulg* to drub, beat

Kei'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) wild boar

Keim, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) shoot, bud, sprig, germ; etwas im —e ersticken, to stifle a thing in embryo *or* the birth; *fig* der — der Zwietracht, the seeds of dissension; *compos.* —**bildung**, *f.* blastogenesis; —**blume**, *f. B T* the sandy everlasting; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* germinative property; —**hülle**, *f.* perisperm, albumen; —**korn**, *n* spore, sporule; —**loch**, *n* micropyle; —**monat**, *m.* blossom-month; —**tö(d)tend**, *adj* germicidal; —**voll**, *adj. and adv* full of germs; *fig* full of promise, talented; —**zeit**, *f.* blossom-season, germination.

kei'men, *v n.* (h.) to shoot, bud, germinate, *fig.* to begin to show itself, be developed.

kein, } *adj. pron.* no, not any, no
kei'ne, } one, not any one; none;
kein, } haben Sie — Geld? have you no money? — Wort weiter! no more words! — Mensch, none, nobody, no man, no one

kei'ner, } *s. pron.* no one, nothing; er
kei'ne, } ist — der Unsrigen, he is
kei'nes, } none of ours; er ist der stärksten —, he is none of the strongest; — von beiden, neither of them; haben Sie ein Buch? nein, ich habe keins, have you a book? no, I have none; ich kenne keine dieser Frauen, I do not know any of these ladies.

kei'nerlei, *adj indecl.* of no sort; auf — Art, in no wise, in no manner, by no means.

kei'nerseits, *adv.* on neither side.

kei'nesfalls, *adv* in no event.

kei'neswegs, *adv.* in no wise, by no means, not at all.

kein'mal, *adv.* not once, never.

kein'seitig, *adj and adv.* neutral.

Kein'seitigkeit, *f* neutrality.

Keit'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* hut, cottage (in the mountains of Styria).

Kersch'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* cottager

Kelch, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. cup, chalice, 2 communion-cup; 3 *B T.* calyx; *compos* —**artig**, *adj* like a cup *or* calyx; —**balg**, *m. Bot. T.* glume; —**blatt**, *n* sepal; —**blume**, *f* different flowers having a calyx; calycanthus; —**deckel**, *m* chalice-cover, paten; —**förmig**, *adj* in the shape of a cup, —**futteral**, *n* chalice-case; —**glas**, *n.* glass-chalice, large glass, tumbler, —**los**, *adj. B T* wanting a flower-cup *or* calyx; —**narbe**, *f B T* eye, umbril, —**schüsselchen**, *n. vid* —deckel; —**schwamm**, *m* pezıza; —**schwingel**, *m* a sort of fescue-grass, —**teller**, *m vid* —deckel; —**tuch**, —**tüchlein**, *n* purificatory, cloth to cover the chalice, —**weihe**, *f.* consecration of the cup

Kelch'lein, *n* (-s) *B. T.* seed-cover

Kel'hammer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* a kind of large ship employed on the Danube

Kel'le, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 trowel; 2 ladle, scoop, slice (for fish, etc.); am Wagen, boot-basket (of a wagon).

Kel'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cellar, cave; 2 *provinc* curdled milk; *compos.* —**assel**, —**esel**, *m* woodlouse, sow; —**fenster**, *n.* cellar-window; —**geld**, *n* cellarage; —**geschoß**, *n.* underground story, cellarage, —**gewölbe**, *n.* vault, —**hals**, *m* 1 neck of a cellar; 2. sperge-laurel, spurge-olive, mezereon (a plant); —**knecht**, *m* cellarman; —**kraut**, *n. vid.* —hals; —**lager**, *n* cask-stand; —**laus**, *f vid.* —esel; —**lager**, *n.* stand for casks; —**loch**, *n.* air-hole of a cellar; —**magd**, *f.* cellar-maid; —**meister**, *m.* butler; —**miet(h)e**, *f* cellar-rent; —**recht**, *n.* right *or* freedom of a cellar; —**schabe**, *f. vid* —esel; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk for a cellar, —**spinne**, *f.* a spider which lives in cellars; —**thür**, *f.* cellar-door; —**wechsel**, *m. M E* accommodation bill, pro forma bill; —**wirt(h)**, *m.* keeper of a cellar, tavern-keeper; —**wurm**, *m. vid.* —esel; —**wurz**, *f.* water-lily; —**zins**, *m.* cellarage.

Kellerei', *f.* (*pl* -n) cellarage.

Kell'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. butler, cellarist; 2. man-servant at an inn, waiter.

Kell'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) *provinc.* female servant at an inn, waitress.

Kel'ter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wine-press; die — treten, to tread (stamp) the grapes; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* cross-bar of a wine-press; —**faß**, *n.* tub into which the wine of the stamped grapes is gathered; —**haus**, *n.* press-house; —**herr**, *m.* master of a press; —**knecht**, *m.* pressman, winepresser; —**lohn**, *m vid.* —zins; —**meister**, *m.* surveyor of a wine-press, master pressman; —**ordnung**, *f* regulation for press-houses; —**recht**, *m.* 1 pressing-right; 2 *vid* —zins; —**schraube**, *f* large screw of a wine-press; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of a common wine-press; —**treter**, *m.* pressman, press-treader; —**wein**, *m.* 1 wine extracted with a press; 2 wine given for the use of the press; —**zins**, *m* fee paid for the use of a wine-press; —**zuber**, *m.* tub used in a press-house.

Kel'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wine pressman

kel'tern, *v. a.* to press the wine, to tread the grapes.

kel'zen, *v. n. provinc. vid.* keichen.

***Kem'nate,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) + room; stone-building

kenn'bar, *adj* easy to be known, knowable, distinguished, remarkable, conspicuous

Kenn'barkeit, *f. vid.* Kenntlichkeit.

ken'nen, *v. ir a* to know; to be acquainted with; einen von Anſehen —, to know any one by sight; — lernen, to become acquainted with; nicht —, to be ignorant of, be unacquainted with, be a stranger to; ſich nicht vor Wut(h), Stolz —, to forget one's self in fury, pride

Syn. kennen, bekannt ſein (mit etwas), Kenntnis haben (von etwas), Bekanntſchaft haben (mit etwas *or* einem) When I know what a thing is, I kenne it I must, however, know many particulars concerning it, in order to be bekannt with it. I am bekannt with a person when I keep up a friendly intercourse with him, he can, however, be bekannt to me, that is, I may know his name, abode, etc, without my being bekannt with him. To have Bekanntſchaft with a person of the opposite sex implies being on terms of intimate relation. *Vid. also* kund, Kunde.

ken'nenswert(h), *adj* worth knowing

Ken'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) } knower, connoisseur, judge
Ken'nerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) }

Ken'ner-auge, *n*, **-blick,** *m* look, eye of a connoisseur; **-miene,** *f* air, appearance of a connoisseur.

Kennerei', *f cont.* pretended knowledge, judgment of a would-be connoisseur

Ken'nerling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) a would-be connoisseur

Ken'nerſchaft, *f.* the qualification *or* judgment of a connoisseur.

kennt'bar, *adj. vid* kennbar.

kennt'lich, *adj.* knowable, remarkable; known.

Kennt'lichkeit, *f* quality of being known.

Kennt'nis, *f.* (*pl.* **-ſſe**) knowledge, acquirement, skill; science; information, notice; cognizance; in — ſetzen, to apprise; *compos* **-arm,** *adj* poor, deficient in knowledge *or* information; **-begierig,** *adj.* desirous of knowledge; **-los,** *adj* destitute of knowledge, ignorant; **-nahme,** *f* taking notice, cognizance; **-reich,** *adj* rich in, possessing much knowledge *or* information; **-quelle,** *f.* source of knowledge, **-voll,** *adj vid.* —reich.

Ken'nung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 mark in the tooth of a horse, indicative of his age; 2 *N. T* sea-marks, landmarks

Kenn'zeichen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) sign, token, mark, badge, characteristic, character.

Syn. Kennzeichen, Abzeichen, Merkmal. Abzeichen implies everything which renders one object perceptibly different from others, and it serves as a Kennzeichen in so far as it is a means to distinguish one thing from others. A man has an Abzeichen when he is one-eyed, when he limps, etc When it is required to render such a man recognisable, such an Abzeichen can serve as a Kennzeichen. When sailors at sea meet with a seafowl, it is a Merkmal (or sign) of the proximity of land; *vid.* Anzeichen.

kenn'zeichnen, *v. a.* (*mod.*) *insep.* to characterize, distinguish

Kenn'zug, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-züge**) characteristic.

Ken'ſter, }
Kin'ſter, } *m.* (**-s**) mistletoe.

Ken'terhaken, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* cant-hook.

ken'tern, *v. n N. T.* to cant, turn.

Ke'per, } *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) marseilles
Köper, } (a kind of stuff).

ke'pern, *v a T.* to twill, quill, to weave in ribs *or* ridges.

Kerb, *m.* notch, *vid* Kerbe; *compos.* **—beil,** *n. N T* a small hatchet for cutting the cables, **—eiſen,** *n* wire-gauge; **—holz,** *n.* notched stick, tally, score; aufs **—holz** ſchneiden, to tally, **—ſäge,** *f* cross-cut saw, ripping-saw, **—ſchnitt,** *m* notch, score, **—ſtock,** *m. vid* **—holz**; **—t(h)ier,** *n* insect; **—t(h)ierkenner,** *m* entomologist; **—t(h)ierkunde,** **—t(h)ierlehre,** *f* entomology, **—weh,** *n T.* tumour *or* swelling in the cleft of the hoof, **—zähnig,** *adj B T* notched; **—zettel,** *m.* indented writ

Ker'be, *f* (*pl* **-n**) notch, dent, indent, jag, groove; *compos* **—n-maul,** *n* fringed tethys *or* sea-hare; **—nmuſchel,** *f.* kind of mytilus, **—n-pfropfen,** *m* cheek-grafting

Ker'bel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) chervil; *compos* **—kern,** *m* wild chervil, **—-kohl,** *m* curled cabbage; **—kraut,** *n* chervil, **—ſame,** *m* chervil-seed; **—ſuppe,** *f* chervil-soup

ker'ben, *v a* to notch, jag, dent, indent; den Rand der Munzen —, to mill the edge of coins.

ker'big, *adj* notched, jagged.

Ker'bling, *m. vid.* Kerbt(h)ier.

Ker'ker, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) jail, prison, dungeon; *compos* **—fieber,** *n* jail-fever; **—haft,** *f* imprisonment, confinement in a dungeon: **—meiſter,** *m* jailer; **—meiſterin(n),** *f.* jailer's wife; **—ſchmach,** *f.* disgrace of imprisonment; **—t(h)urm,** *m.* donjon, keep, tower

ker'kern, *v. a vid* einkerkern.

Kerl, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) fellow; churl; *vulg* servant, man; ein ſeltſamer —, an odd fish; ein gemeiner —, a low fellow, ein ehrlicher —, an honest fellow

Kerl'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) little fellow; ein mürriſches —, a surly little fellow.

Ker'mes, *m vid* Kirmes.

Kern, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 kernel (of apples, pears, etc), stone (of stone-fruit); grain (of leather); pith, heart (of wood); 2 *Gun T* bore, calibre; 3. the mark in the horse's tooth which shows the age: the furrow in the roof of a horse's mouth, 4 globule, granule; 5. *T* nucleus; 6 *fig.* marrow, quintessence, main substance, flower, choice, best, firmest part of meat; der — eines Heeres u.ſ.w., the flower. choice men of an army, etc.; *compos* **—arbeit,** *f* excellent workmanship, **—artig,** *adj* kernelly, resembling kernels, like a kernel, **—äſtig,** *adj* **—äſtiger** Baum, tree the branches of which grow out of the heart; **—ausdruck,** *m.* pithy expression; **—beißer,** *m* cherry-finch, haw-finch; **—branntwein,** *m.* brandy made of kernels, etc, noyau; **—brav,** *adj.* very brave, gallant; very honest; **—deutſch,** *adj.* genuine, pure German; **—faul,** *adj* rotten in the inside; **—fäule,** **—fäulnis,** *f.* rottenness in the inside; **—feſt,** *adj.* very firm, very solid; **—feuer,** *n Phys. T.* central fire; **—fleiſch,** *n.* piece of meat from the breast; choice meat; **—förmig,** *adj.* in form of a kernel; **—frau,** *f* excellent woman, a pink of a woman; **—freſſer,** *m vid.* —beißer; **—frucht,** *f.* kernel-fruit, **—gedicht,** *n* pithy poem; **—gehäuſe,** *n. B T.* core; **—geſchütz,** *n. T.* cannon the bore of which is equal throughout; **—geſund,** *adj* thoroughly sound, hearty, very healthy, hale; **—gülte,** *f.* rent to be paid in corn; **—gut,** *adj* thoroughly good, very good, exquisite, choice, proof; **—holz,** *n.* heart of wood; the best sort of wood; **—kirche,** *f* the Scottish Marrow Kirk, **—kirſche,** *f* marrow-cherry, **—kraut,** *n. B T.* behen, **—leder,** *n* very good, excellent leather, the best sort of leather, **—leinwand,** *f* very good linen, etc; **—los,** *adj.* without a kernel, without a stone; **—mann,** *m* a stout man; an excellent man; **—manner,** *pl* choice men, etc; **—mehl,** *n* fine *or* best flour, (with bakers) firsts; **—menſch,** *m vid* —mann; **—milch,** *f* butter-milk; **—obſt,** *n* kernel-fruit; **—punkt,** *m* essential point, **—recht,** *adj T* 1 having the bore right in the centre; 2 horizontal, level, **—recht richten,** to level horizontally; **—reich,** *adj* kernelly, full of kernels, **—ſack,** *m* kernel-bag; **—ſalz,** *n Min T* mineral salt, rock-salt, **—ſchatten,** *m* inmost shadow; **—ſchule,** *f* seed-plot, seedman's nursery, **—ſchuß,** *m* horizontal shot, einen **—ſchuß** thun, to shoot point-blank; **—ſchwinden,** *n.* (of horses) surbate; **—ſprache,** *f* pithy, expressive language, **—ſpruch,** *m* pithy saying, maxim, pithy sentence, **—ſtahl,** *m.* best sort of steel, very good steel; **—ſtamm,** *m* tree raised from a kernel, etc; sound stem, **—ſtechen,** *n T* bleeding the horse in the mouth by pricking the furrows in the root; **—ſtück,** *n* (among sculptors) cake; **—ſubſtanz,** *f B T* perisperm, albumen; **—truppen,** *s pl* choice troops, **—tuch,** *n* best sort of cloth, excellent cloth, **—volk,** *n* choice men, choice troops, **—wa(a)ren,** *s pl.* choice goods, **—weib,** *n vid* —frau; **—wein,** *m* the best sort of wine, excellent wine; **—wolle,** *f* the best sort of wool; **—wort,** *n.* pithy word.

Kern'chen, *n. T.* nucleolus.

ker'nen, *v a* 1. to take the kernel out, 2 *(also refl)* to curdle, to churn; 3 *fig.* to pick, choose the best

kern'haft, *adj* containing the pith *or* marrow of a thing, pithy, solid, substantial; strong; ein **—er** Spruch, a pithy saying, maxim; ein **—er** Auszug, an extract containing the substance of the work

Kern'haftigkeit, *f.* pithiness, raciness, strongness

ker'nicht, *adj* like a kernel *or* granule

ker'nig, *adj* full of kernels, *fig. vid.* kernhaft.

Ker'ſei, *m vid* Kirſei.

Ker'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* sloe, wild plum.

Ker'ze, *f* (*pl* **-n**) taper, wax light, candle; *compos.* **—nbeerbaum,** **—nbeerſtrauch,** *m.* sweet gale; willow myrtle; **—nbeere,** *f* candle-berry; **—ngerade,** *adj and adv.* as straight as a pin, bolt-upright, **—ngießer,** **—nmacher,** **—nzieher,** *m* wax-chandler, tallow-chandler; **—nhändler,** **—nkrämer,** *m.* chandler; **—nhell,** *adj.* lighted with tapers; **—nlicht,** *n.*, **—nſchein,** *m* the light of tapers; **—nträger,** *m.* one carrying tapers (in a procession); **—nweihe,** *f.* the consecration of the tapers (in the Romish Church).

Keſ'ſel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 kettle, caldron, chaffern; boiler; 2 hole; ravine; 3 *Sp T.* den, kennel, burrow; *compos.* **—aſche,** *f* potash; **—batterie,** *f* mortar battery; **—bier,** *n.* home-brewed beer (*or* ale), home-brewed; **—bombe,** *f.* bomb *or* shell (thrown from a mortar); **—braun,** I *adj.* copper-coloured; II *n* furnace-brown; **—fang,** *m* water or-

deal (performed by plunging the bare arm up to the elbow in boiling water); —**flicker**, *m* 1 tinker, 2 a would-be politician, a pothouse-statesman; brawler; —**flickerranzen**, —**flickerſack**, *m* tinker's bag *or* budget, —**förmig**, *adj* kettle-shaped; —**geſtell**, *n* kettle, kettle-stand, —**haken**, *m* pot-hanger, pot-hook, trammel, —**jagen**, *n Hunt T* hunting at which the game is driven (brought together) into an inclosure. wild-boar chase, boar-hunting, —**lauf**, *m T* chamber, —**loch**, *n* kettle-shaped hole; —**macher**, *m* brazier, coppersmith, kettle-maker; —**meiſter**, *m T* he that looks to the caldron, —**pauke**, *f* kettle-drum; —**ſchläger**, —**ſchmied**, *m. vid.* —macher; —**thal**, *n* valley surrounded with hills *or* mountains; —**wa(a)ren**, *f pl* brazier's ware, kettle-ware

Keſ'ſ(e)ler, **Keß'ler**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. brazier; 2 tinker; *compos* —**arbeit**, —**wa(a)re**, *f.* kettle-ware, brazier's ware

keſ'ſeln, *v refl* to assume the form of a kettle

Keſ'ſer, **Ket'ſcher**, *m* (-s) *T* deep purse-like net; *also* a fisher of amber

Ke'ſte, *f* (*pl* -n) *T* wart-like *or* horny substance on the inner part of a horse's shanks above the knee

Ket'te, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 chain; 2 *fig* bondage, slavery; 3 train, series, an die — legen, to chain; in — und Banden, in fetters; eine — Rebhühner, a covey of partridges; *compos* —**nahtlich**, *adj* formed like a chain, resembling a chain, chain-like; —**n-anker**, *m pl* moorings, —**nartig**, *adj vid* —nähnlich; —**nbandwurm**, *m* articulated tape-worm; —**nbaum**, *m T.* beam, roller; —**nblume**, *f B T* dandelion; —**nbrüche**, *m pl Ar T.* continued fractions; —**nbrücke**, *f* chain-bridge, iron suspension-bridge; —**nfaden**, *m T* thread of the warp; —**nfeier**, *f T* Petri —nfeier, Lammas-day, the first day of August; —**nförmig**, *adj vid* —nähnlich; —**n-gebirge**, *n* chain of mountains, mountain-chain; —**ngeklirr**, *n* rattling, clanking of chains; —**ngelenk**, —**nglied**, *n* link of a chain, —**nge-raſſel**, *n vid* —ngeklirr; —**ngeſang**, *m* catch, —**nhemd**, *n vid* —npanzer; —**nhund**, *m* band-dog, tie-dog, mastiff, —**nkugel**, *f* chain-shot, angel-shot, chain-bullet; —**nlocke**, *f T* chain-curl; —**nlos**, *adj.* unchained, unfettered; —**nmacher**, *m* chain-maker; —**nnaht**, *f. T.* point *or* seam resembling a chain, —**npanzer**, *m* coat of mail; —**npumpe**, *f. N. T* chain-pump; —**nrechnung**, *f.* instrumental arithmetic; —**nregel**, *f Ar. T* chain-rule, double rule of three; —**nreim**, *m.* chained rhyme; —**nring**, *m* 1 *vid* —nglied; 2 ring at the end of a chain; —**nrolle**, *f T.* lace-chain, lace-warp; —**nſchloß**, *n* chain-lock; —**nſchuß**, *m. Log. T.* sorites; —**nſchmied**, *m.* smith who makes chains, forger of chains, —**n-ſeide**, *f* organzine, thrown silk; —**nſtich**, *m* chain-stitch (change-stitch); —**nſtrafe**, *f* confinement in irons *or* chains; —**ntanz**, *m.* chain-dance; —**ntau**, *n.* chain cable; —**n-toll**, *adj* quite (stark) mad; —**n-triller**, *m Mus T.* continuing (*or* continuous) shake; —**nwerk**, *n* chain-work; —**nwurm**, *m. vid.* —n-bandwurm; —**nzug**, *m. Arch. T.* ornaments in form of a chain; chain-tracery.

Syn. Kette, Feſſel, Bande Feſſel and Bande indicate the form, Kette, on the contrary, more the material Feſſel and Bande may, therefore, be of several kinds; Ketten are usually of iron, though they may be of any other metal To Feſſeln belong the rings with which the hands and legs are encircled, hence we put a Kette on a dog, but men are bound with Feſſeln

Ket'tel, *f* (*pl* -n) little chain

ket'teln, *v a* to fasten with a little chain

ket'ten, *v a.* to chain; *fig* to chain, bind

Ket'ter, *m.* (-s) a kind of sandstone (at Pirna in Saxony)

Kett'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) chain-maker, *vid* Gürtler.

Kett'ſeide, *f* thrown silk

Ke'tzer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) heretic; **Ke'tzerin(n)**, *f* (*pl* -nen) *joc* one who differs from others in any science *or* custom, etc; *compos* —**buch**, *n* a heretical book; —**eifer**, *m* zealous persecution of heretics, —**gericht**, *n* inquisition; —**haft**, *adj* heretical; —**haupt**, *n* heresiarch, —**jagd**, *f* pursuit *or* persecution of heretics; —**jäger**, *m.* pursuer of heretics; —**macher**, *m.* a bigoted man; fanatical preacher; —**macherei**, *f* the mania of making heretics; —**meiſter**, *m.* grand inquisitor; —**mütze**, *f* a painted cap that was wont to be put upon the heads of heretics that were to be burnt; —**richter**, *m* inquisitor; —**riecher**, *m cont* heretic-hunter; —**ſchaft**, *f.* heresy; —**ſchrift**, *f* heretical writing *or* book, —**fetze**, *f.* heretical sect; —**ſtifter**, *m vid* —haupt; —**ſucht**, *f vid.* —macherei; —**t(h)um**, *n* heresy; —**zunft**, *f* sect of heretics

Ke'tzer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *T.* a spindle-ful of yarn

Ketzerei', *f* (*pl* -en) heresy

ke'tzeriſch, *adj.* heretical

ke'tzern, *v n.* (*unus*) to entertain heretical opinions

ke'tzern, *v a T.* to cleave hard rocks with quoins; to make chinks, crevices, gaps

Keu'bel, *m* (-s) *Min T.* sieve.

keu'chen, *v n* (h.) to pant, gasp, cough, breathe asthmatically, be pursy

Keuch'huſten, *m.* whooping-cough

Keu'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) club, pestle (of a mortar); *fig* leg (of mutton, of veal, of deer, etc), thigh, leg; *compos* —**närmel**, *m* leg-of-mutton sleeve; —**nförmig**, *adj* in the form of a club, clavate; —**nlahm**, *adj.* lame in the thigh *or* hind-leg; —**n-palme**, *f* zamia; —**nſchlag**, *m.* the stroke of a club, blow; —**n-ſchwamm**, *m.* clavaria; —**nwurz**, *f.* water-rose, white water-lily

keu'len, *v. a.* (*unus.*) to strike with a club.

Keu'ler, *m. vid.* Keiler.

keu'licht, *adj* club-shaped.

keuſch, *adj* chaste, pure; + continent; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.*, —**lamm**, *n.* chaste-tree, Abraham's balm, agnus-castus; —**baumſame**, *m.* agnus-castus seed

Syn. keuſch, züchtig, ſchamhaft, ehrbar. The Keuſche overcomes his feelings of sensuality; the Züchtige governs his imagination, he avoids every conversation or action which can be called unzüchtig. The Schamhafte, from a natural feeling, shuns whatever is immodest. Woman's honour has always reference to Keuſchheit as the highest virtue. It is grounded on a deeper consideration of woman's dignity.

Keuſch'heit, *f.* chastity, chasteness, purity; *compos.* —**wächterin(n)**, *f* duenna

Keu'tel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *T* the bag in a fishing-net

Khan, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) khan, inn

Ki'bitz, *m vid* Kiebitz.

Ki'cher, **Ki'chererbſe**, *f* (*pl* -n) chick-pea; die deutſche —erbſe, sweet vetch

ki'chern, *v n* (h.) to titter, chuckle

Ki'chern, *n.* (-s) tittering

Kick's, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) miscue (at billiards); missed blow; *fig vulg* blunder, fault

Kie'bitz, *m* (-es; *pl* —e) plover, pewit, *compos* —**blume**, *f* checkered fritillary; —**ei**, *n* plover's egg

kick'ſen, *v n* (h.) to make a miscue

Kie'fe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 jaw; **Kie'fer**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) jaw-bone; chap, chaw (of an animal); 2 gill (of a fish), 3. shell (of peas); *compos* —**naſt**, *m.* a ramus of the lower-jaw bone; —**nblutader**, *f* maxillary vein; —**ndrüſe**, *f.* submaxillary gland; —**nfortſatz**, *m.* maxillary apophysis; —**nfuß**, *m* water-flea; —**nhöhle**, *f Anat. T* maxillary antrum, antrum of Highmore; —**n-klemme**, *f Med T.* lockjaw, trismus; —**nknochen**, *m* maxillary bone; —**n-muskel**, *m* muscle of the lower jaw; —**nmuskelblutader**, *f vid.* —nblutader; —**nrand**, *m.* the superior margin of the lower jaw.

Kie'fer, *f* (*pl* -n) pine, Scotch fir; *compos* —**gehölz**, *n*, —**wald**, *m.* pine-grove; —**marder**, *m* pine-martin, —**nadeln**, *f pl* pine-needles; —**pilz**, *m.* the larch fungus; —**weide**, *f.* the yellow willow; —**zapfen**, *m* cone of the pine *or* fir-tree

ke'fern, *adj.* (made) of fir.

Kie'fe, *f* (*pl.* -n) *vulg* foot-stove.

Kiel, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 quill, 2 *N. T* keel, careen, 3 bulb of a plant, offset of a bulbous plant: — oben, bottom up; *compos* —**bett**, *n* bed filled with large coarse feathers; —**bock**, *m* ram without horns; —**feder**, *f* quill-pen; —**flügel**, *m.* a species of snail; —**förmig**, *adj* in the shape of a keel, carinate, —**froſch**, *m provinc.* tadpole, young frog; —**fuge**, *f* rabbet *or* channel cut in the keel; —**gang**, *m* garboard-strake, —**geld**, *n* keelage; —**haare**, + *pl* knotty hair in the tail of a horse; —**herr**, *m vid* Schiffer, Schiffherr; —**holz**, *m N. T.* dead-wood; —**kropf**, *m.* goitre; person afflicted with goitre; changeling; —**raum**, *m* hold; —**recht**, *n* keelage; —**ſchwinne**, *f*, —**ſchwein**, *n. N. T.* keelson; —**ſchwimm**, —**waſſer**, *n.* bilge-water, dead-water: —**überzug**, *m.* false keel; —**werk**, *n* bulbous tools

kie'len, *v* I. *a. Mus. T.* to quill; *N T.* to furnish with a keel; II *n* (h.) to get the feathers that become quills.

kiel'holen, *v a N T* 1. to careen; 2 to keelhale; ein zum — angelegtes Schiff, a ship laid on the careen.

Kiel'holung, *f N. T* careening, careen

Kie'me, *f.* (*pl* -n) gill; *compos.* —**nat(h)mung**, *f* respiration by gills; —**ndeckel**, *m.* gill-flap, operculum; —**nhaut**, *f.* skin of the gill, branchiostegous membrane; —**n-öffnung**, *f* gill-opening, branchial fissure; —**nrippe**, *f.* branchial arch; —**nwurm**, *m.* the lernæa; sea-hare.

Kie'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* cooper.

Kien, *m.* (-s) rosin of the pine; pine-wood; *compos* —**apfel**, *m.* fir-

apple, —**baum**, *m*, —**föhre**, *f* pine-tree; —**bohrer**, *m.* pine-weevil; —**fackel**, *f* pine-link *or* torch; —**fresser**, *m* saw-fly, —**harz**, *n* resin of pine-tree; —**holz**, *n.* resinous wood; —**öl**, *n.* pine-oil, —**poft**, *f.* wild rosemary; —**ruß**, *m* pine-soot, lamp-black, smoke-black; —**fpan**, *m* pitch-pine kindling chip, —**ſtock**, *m* trunk of a pine-tree

kie'nen, *adj.* of fir

Kie'ner, *m* (-**s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* charcoal burner

kie'nig, *adj.* resinous

Kie'pe, *f* (*pl* -**n**) *provinc* dosser, wicker-basket

Kie'per, *m vid* Küfer.

kie'pern, *vid* fegern.

Kies, *m* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) 1. gravel; 2 pyrites; quartz; *compos* —**ader**, *f Min T.* vein containing quartz; —**ähnlich**, *adj* resembling gravel, pyritous; —**apfel**, *m* pyrites in balls *or* globules; —**artig**, *adj vid* —ähnlich; —**aufſchüttung**, *f.* laying of gravel (on a road), —**bach**, *m* a gravelly brook; —**ball**, *m vid* —apfel; —**boden**, *m* gritty land, —**gang**, *m. vid* —weg; —**grube**, *f.* gravel-pit; —**grund**, *m* a gravelly soil *or* bottom; —**haltig**, *adj* pyritic, pyritiferous; —**kegel**, —**kloß**, *m*, —**kugel**, *f vid* —apfel; —**lauge**, *f* cement-water; —**niere**, —**nuß**, *f.* pyrites in oblong globules; —**ofen**, *m* the oven in which the copper-ore is smelted after having been dried or roasted; —**platz**, *m.* a gravelled square; —**rogen**, *m. vid* —apfel; —**ſand**, *m* coarse sand; —**traube**, *f* pyrites in the shape of grapes, —**truhe**, *f. T* chest filled with gravel; —**weg**, *m* gravelled way *or* walk; —**würfel**, *n. vid* —niere; —**zeche**, *f.* mine of sulphureous pyrites; —**zimmer**, *m.* one who works alone a mine of arsenical *or* sulphureous pyrites

Kie'ſel, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) flint, flint-stone, pebble; *compos.* —**conglomerat**, *n*, —**klumpen**, *m* pudding stone; —**erde**, *f.* siliceous earth; —**fels**, *m* flinty rock; —**glas**, *n* flint-glass; —**grund**, *m* pebbly bottom, gritty land; —**guhr**, *f* siliceous guhr; —**hart**, *adj* as hard as flint; —**herz**, *n.* hard heart; —**kalk**, *m.* siliceous limestone; —**kryſtall**, *m* pebble crystal; —**mangan**, *n* siliciferous oxide of manganese; —**metall**, *n.* silicon; —**mehl**, *n.* pounded pebble; —**ſand**, —**ſandſtein**, *m.* siliceous sand-stone, coarse gravel; —**ſchiefer**, *m* siliceous schist; slaty jasper; —**ſinter**, *m.* pearl-sinter, siliceous sinter; —**ſpat(h)**, *m* tremolite; —**ſtein**, *m. vid* —; —**tuff**, *m. vid* —sinter.

kie'ſelig, *adj* siliceous.

kie'ſeln, *v imp. vid.* hageln.

kie'ſen, *v. a.* to select, choose; einen Hafen —, to make the port.

Kie'ſer, *m.* + one who tastes *or* chooses.

kie'ſicht, *adj.* resembling gravel, gravelly; pyritic.

kie'ſig, *adj.* containing gravel, gravelly; pyritous, pyritic

Kie'ze, *f.* (*pl* -**n**) 1. female cat; 2. a sort of hollow vessel.

Kiſ'te, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *provinc.* miserable hut

kil'len, *v. n. N T.* to shiver (like sails in the wind); laß das große Marſegel —! shiver the main top-sail!

Kill'haſe, *m.* (-**n**; *pl.* -**n**) *provinc* cony.

***Kilogramm'**, *n.* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) kilogramme.

***Kilome'ter**, *n* (-**s**; *pl* —) kilometre

Kimm, *m* (-**es**) *N T* horizon; *compos* —**waſſer**, *n* bilge-water.

Kim'me, *f* (*pl.* -**n**) *T* chine, edge, border; notch (of a cask in which a bottom is fastened), — eines Faſſes, chine of a barrel

Kimm'=eiſen, *n T* small hatchet used in forming the bottom of casks; —**gang**, *m*, —**planke**, *f T* the planks which cover the edge of a ship externally, —**weger**, *m T* the thick inner planks of the ship's side; —**werde**, *f T* the twigs round which the body of the basket is formed

kim'men, *v a* to notch, provide with a chine

Kind, *n* (-**es**; *pl* **Kin'der**) child (*pl* children); — im Mutterleibe, fœtus, unborn child; das kleine —, babe, baby; mit einem — (ſchwanger) gehen, to be with child; eines —es genеſen, to be delivered of a child, ein — gebären, to bring forth a child, ſie bekommt keine —er mehr, she is past childbearing; —er ſtehlen, to kidnap, vom —e auf, from a child, *compos* —**bett**, *n* childbed; ins —=bett kommen, to be brought to bed; im —bette liegen, to lie in, —**bettern(n)**, *f* woman in childbed, —=**betterin(n)fieber**, —**bettfieber**, *n* puerperal fever; —**bettreinigung**, *f. Med T* lochia; —**bettſuppe**, *f* broth *or* soup for a woman in childbed; —**taufe**, *f.* christening, baptism; —**taufeſt**, —**taufmahl**, *n.*, —=**taufſchmaus**, *m* christening festivity; —**taufmutter**, *f.*, godmother; —**taufvater**, *m* godfather.

Kind'chen, *n* (-**s**; *pl.* —) baby, infant

Kin'del=bier, *n* beer drunk at a christening; christening-feast; —=**markt**, —**tag** u.ſ.w. *m. vid* Kinder=markt u.ſ.w.

kin'deln, *v n.* (h) *vulg.* 1 to be brought to bed; 2 to trifle

Kin'der=amme, *f* child's nurse; *vid.* Amme; —**arbeit**, *f* work for children; —**blattern**, *s pl* (**Kinds=blattern**) small-pox, —**bret** (**Kinds=bret**) *m.* pap; —**brut**, *f fam.* brats; —**dieb**, *m* kidnapper, —**dutte**, *f.* sucking-bag, sugar-titty; —**erziehung**, *f.* education of children; —=**feind**, *m.* an enemy to children; —=**flecken**, *m. pl.* measles; —**frau**, *f.* child's nurse; —**freund**, *m.* 1. friend of children; 2. child's own book; —**fromm**, *adj* as innocent as a child; —**garten**, *m* school for teaching young children by object-lessons; —**gärtnerin(n)**, *f.* woman who keeps *or* teaches in a kindergarten; —**geld**, *n.* pupillary money; —**gerät(h)e**, *n.* child's clothes, etc; —**geſchrei**, *n.* crying of children; —**gichter**, *s. pl. Med T* convulsions of childhood, eclampsia; —**glaube**, *m.* faith, credulity of a child; —**haft**, *adj.* childlike, childish, childly, like a child; —**händel**, *m. pl* childish quarrel; —**haube**, *f* (*dim.* —=**häubchen**, *n*) biggin, cap for children; —**hemd**, *n.* (*dim* —**hemdchen**, *n*) shirt *or* chemise for children, child's shirt *or* chemise; —=**hoſen**, *f. pl* pantalets; —**huſten**, *m.* whooping-cough, chin-cough; —**jahre**, *n. pl.* (years of) childhood, infancy, boyhood, childish years *or* age; —**klapper**, *f.* a child's rattle; —**kleid**, *n.*, —**rock**, *m.* child's dress, frock; —**krämpfe**, *m pl. vid.* —=gichter; —**lehen**, *n.* (**Kindslehen**) pupillary fief; —**lehre**, *f.* instruction of children, catechization; —=lehre halten, to catechize, —**lehrer**, *m*, —**lehrerin(n)**, *f* 1 instructor, teacher of children, pedagogue; 2 catechizer, catechist, —**leicht**, *adj* very easy, —**liebe**, *f* love of children, filial love, —**lied**, *n* song for children, —**los**, *adj* without children, childless, issueless, wanting children, —**loſigkeit**, *f* childlessness, —**mädchen**, *n*, —**magd**, *f* nursery-maid, nurse-maid, maid for children, child's maid, —**mä(h)rchen**, *n* children's tale, tale for children, tale of a tub, —**melker**, *m* nocturnal goatsucker; *vid* Nacht=ſchwalbe; —**mord** (**Kindsmord**) *m* infanticide, —**mörder**, *m*, —**mörderin(n)** (**Kindsmörderin(n)**), *f* infanticide, —**muhme**, *f* nurse, —**mutter**, *f provinc* midwife, —=**mütze**, *f* biggin, cap for children, child's cap; —**narr**, *m*, —**närrin(n)**, *f* one who dotes on children, —**pech**, *n Med T* (**Kinds=pech**) meconium; —**peitſche**, —**pfeife**, *f* whip, whistle for children, child's whip, etc, —**pferd**, *n* hobby-horse, —**pflegerin(n)**, *f* child's nurse; —**plage**, *f* plague of children, —**pocken**, *s pl* small-pox, —=**poſſen**, *f. pl*, —**ſtreiche**, *m pl* childish tricks; —**pulver**, *n* quieting powder for children; —**raub**, *m* kidnapping of children, —**räuber**, *m* kidnapper, —**reich**, *adj.* having a great many children, prolific; —=**rein**, *adj* innocent, pure as an infant, —**ſaft**, *m* syrup given to infants, —**ſchriften**, *f pl* juvenile publications; —**ſchuhe**, *m pl* 1 shoes for children; 2 die —ſchuhe austreten, ausziehen, ablegen, to put off childish ways, die —ſchuhe ausgetreten haben, to be past the spoon; die —ſchuhe noch nicht ausgetreten haben, to be in leading-strings; —**ſchule**, *f* school for children, child's school; —=**ſchürze**, *f* pinafore; —**ſinn**, *m* childlike, innocent mind; —**ſpiel**, *n.* 1 children's (child's) play, childish sports; 2 joking matter, a very easy thing; —**ſpielwa(a)ren**, *s. pl*, —**ſpielwerk**, —**ſpielzeug**, *n.* playthings, toys for children; —**ſpott**, *m.* laughing-stock of (sport for) children; —**ſprache**, *f.* infant's language, language of children; —=**ſtube**, *f.* nursery; —**ſtuhl**, *m* chair for children, child's chair, —**tag**, *m.* Innocents' day; —**tand**, *m.* toys (for children); —**taufe**, *f* christening of infants; —**trommel**, *f* drum for children, child's drum; —**uhr**, *f.* toy-watch; —**wagen**, *m.*, —**wägelein**, *n* (little) wagon for children; go-cart, —**wäſche**, *f* baby-linen; —**wärterin(n)**, *f.* nurse; —**welt**, *f.* children; life and manners of children; —**werk**, *n* trifles, childish things, *vid* —arbeit; —**wiege**, *f.* cradle (for children); —**wurm**, *m.* ascaris (*pl* ascarides); —**zähne**, *m. pl.* milk-teeth; —**zeug**, *n. vid.* —=wäſche; —**zucht**, *f.* education, government of children, preparatory discipline, pedagogy, pedagogism; zur —zucht gehörig, pedagogical

Kinderei', *f* (*pl* -**en**) childishness, childish-trick, silliness, foolery; er treibt gern —en, he is a trifler.

kin'derhaft, *adj. and adv.* childlike, childish

kin'dern, *v. n* (h.) *vulg.* 1. to be brought to bed, to be delivered; 2. to play the child.

Kin'des=alter, *n.* child's age; —=**beine**, *s. pl.* von —n an, from childhood, from a child, from the cradle; —**kind**, *n.* grand-child; —**liebe**, *f.*

filial love; —**mörder**, u.ſ.w. *vid* Kindermörder u.ſ.w.; —**not(h)**, *f* labour, travail, the pangs, pain of childbirth; in —nöt(h)en, in travail, travailing; in —nöt(h)en ſein, to be in labour, to travail, to labour, to suffer the pangs of childbirth; einer Frau in —nöt(h)en beiſtehen, to attend a woman in labour, —**pflicht**, *f* filial duty, duty of a child; —**recht**, *n* right of a child; —**ſtatt**, *f* place of a child (an —ſtatt annehmen, to adopt as one's own child); —**t(h)eil**, *m and n* child's portion, portion (of inheritance) due to each child; —**unſchuld**, *f* innocence of a child

Kinds'=kopf, *m* 1 head of a child; 2 *fig* childish person, child; er iſt ein —kopf, he is a mere child; —=**magd**, *f vid* Kindermagd; —**taufe**, *f* christening of a child, *vid* Kindertaufe; —**waſſer**, *n Med T* fluid of the amnion, —**zeug**, *n* child's clothes.

Kind'heit, *f.* childhood, infancy; von — an (auf), from infancy, from a child.

kin'diſch, *adj* 1 childish; 2 childlike, infantile; das —e Weſen, childishness; — werden, to become a dotard; ein —er Greis, Geck, dotard; ſich — benehmen, to behave childishly.

kin'diſcherweiſe, *adv* childishly

Kind'lein, *n* (-ẽ; *pl* —) little child; *compos* —**ſtag**, *m* Childermas-day

kind'lich, *adj* childlike; filial, becoming a child, —e Unſchuld, childlike innocence

Kind'lichkeit, *f* the being childlike

Kind'ſchaft, *f L T.* the being child to a person (*also* man's relation to his Creator) sonship, filiation

Kink, *m* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) *N. T.* coiling, kink

Kink'horn, *n* (-**es**; *pl* -**hörner**) 1. *Mus T.* cornet; 2 whelk.

Kinn, *n* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) chin; *N. T.* forepart of the keel; *compos* —=**backen**, *m* jaw, jaw-bone, cheek-bone. chaw, chap (of an animal); der obere und untere —backen, the upper and lower jaw; —**backenbein**, *n.* maxillary bone; —**backendrüſen**, *pl* maxillary glands; —**backen=grube**, *f* maxillary fossa; —**backen=höhle**, *f* maxillary antrum; —**backenknochen**, *vid.* —backenbein; —**backenzahn**, *m.* jaw-tooth, cheek-tooth; —**backenzwang**, *m* locked-jaw; —=**band**, *n.* chin-cloth; —**bart**, *m.* beard on the chin; —**grübchen**, *n*, —**grube**, *f.* dimple of the chin; —**höcker**, *m. A. T.* the point of the lower jaw, the chin; —**kette**, *f.*, —**reif**, *m.* curb; die —kette anlegen, to curb; —**kettenkappe**, *f* barnacles; —**lade**, *f. vid* —backen; —**riemen**, *m.* throat-thong; —=**ſchlagader**, *f.* artery of the chin.

Kinſch'wurzel, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) climbing birthwort.

Kin'ſter, *m vid* Kenſter.

Kirſ'ſchelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) bird-cherry

Kip'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) + top, summit.

Kip'pe, *f.* 1. edge, brink, ledge; 2. *fig.* dangerous situation; auf der — ſtehen, to stand on the brink of a precipice; *fig.* to be in imminent danger.

kip'peln, *v a.* to cut *or* clip (money); ſich —, to quarrel, wrangle

kip'pen, *v.* I. *a.* to tip over, overturn; II *n* (h.) to tip over, lose balance; — (und wippen), to clip money.

Kip'per, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) — und Wipper, money-clipper; *compos.* —**geld**, *or* **Kippgeld**, *n.* clipped money; base *or* bad coin.

Kipperei', *f* money-clipping; usury

kip'pern, *v.* I *n* to engross *or* forestall corn; II *a. vid* kippern.

Kipp'karren, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) tilting cart

Kirch'=dach, *n* roof of a church, —**dorf**, *n* village with a church; —**eule**, *f* madge-owlet; —**fahne**, *f* vane, weathercock on a church, —**fahrt**, *f.* procession to church; parish, —**gang**, *m* churching; ſie hat ihren —gang gehalten, she has been churched, —**gänger**, *m.* church-goer; —**gängerin(n)**, *f.* church-goer; churched woman; —**genoß**, *m*, —**genoſſin(n)**, *f* parishioner, —**geſchworner**, *m* sworn church warden; —**herr**, *m* patron of a church, vicar; —**hof**, *m.* churchyard; —**hore**, *f. provinc.* parish; —**meſſe**, *f* church-ale, wake, country-wake, fair; —**ſchwalbe**, *f.* swift, black martin; —**ſpiel**, *n* parish; —**ſpielſchreiber**, *m* parish-clerk; —**ſpielſteuer**, *f* parochial tax, parish duty; —**ſpielvorſteher**, *m* vestry-man; —**ſprengel**, *m* diocese; —**ſtock**, *m* poor's-box, —**tag**, *m* church-day, *vid* —meſſe; —=**thür**, *f* gate of the church; church-door; —**t(h)urm**, *m.* steeple; —=**t(h)urmrennen**, *n* steeplechase; —**t(h)urmſpitze**, *f* spire; —**vater**, *m* church-warden; —**weg**, *m* church-way, —**weih(e)**, *f*, —**weih=feſt**, *n* consecration of the church, annual festival in commemoration of that act, *vid* —meſſe; —**zeit**, *f* church-time

Kir'che, *f.* (*pl* -**n**) church; die ſtreitende —, *Th T.* the church militant; die herrſchende —, the established church; die biſchöfliche —, the Episcopal Church; in die — gehen, to go to church; die — iſt aus, the church *or* the service is done; eine Wöchnerinn zur — führen, to church a woman.

Kir'chen=ablaß, *m.* indulgence; —=**agende**, *f.* agenda, church service, form of (public) prayer; —**älteſte**, *m* church-warden, lay-elder; —=**amt**, *n* church-office; churchwardenship, consistory; —**artig**, *adj. vid.* —haft; —**bank**, *f.* church-bench; —**bann**, *m* excommunication; in den —bann thun, to excommunicate; —=**bau**, *m* the erection *or* building of a church; —**baukaſſe**, *f* fund appropriated to the repairs of a church; —**beamte**, *m.* churchwarden, vestryman; clergyman; —**brauch**, *m vid* —dienſt *and* —gebrauch; —**buch**, *n* church-book, parish register; service-book; —**buße**, *f* penance done in the church, *or* imposed by the church; —**ceremonial**, *n.* ceremonial; —**ceremonien**, *pl* church-ceremonies; —**componiſt**, *m.* church-composer; ecclesiastical composer; composer for the church; —**convent**, *n* convention of the clergymen of a diocese; —**dieb**, *m* church-robber; —**diebſtahl**, *m* sacrilege; —=**diener**, *m.* clerk of a church; sexton, sacristan; —**dienſt**, *m* church-office, ecclesiastical office, form of prayer; —**dienſtlich**, *adj.* relating to the church-service; —**diſciplin**, *f.* church-discipline, ecclesiastical discipline; —**einkünfte**, *s. pl* revenues of a (the) church, church-revenues; —**fahne**, *f* 1. (on the church) vane; 2. banner used in certain church-ceremonies; —**fenſter**, *n.* church-window; —**feſt**, *n* church-festival; —**fluch**, *m.* anathema; —**frage**, *f* ecclesiastical question; —**freiheit**, *f.* ecclesiastical liberty, liberty of the church; —**friede**, *m* public security of church-property, etc, union of the members of a church; —**fürſt**, *m* ecclesiastical prince, prince of the church; —=**gänger**, *vid.* Kirchgänger; —**gebäude**, *n.* church, building belonging to a church; —**gebet**, *n* common prayer; die vorgeſchriebenen —gebete, liturgy; —**gebiet**, *n* diocese; —**gebot**, *n* commandment of the church; —**gebrauch**, *m* rite, ceremony of the church, *vid* —brauch; ein Buch, das die —gebräuche enthält, ritual; Jemand, der über —gebräuche geſchrieben hat, ritualist; dem —gebrauche gemäß, liturgical; —**gefäß**, *n* sacred vessel, church vessel; —**gefäße**, *pl.* church-plate, sacred vessels, etc; —**gehen**, *n.* the going to church; —**geld**, *n* money belonging to a church; —**gelder**, *pl vid.* —einkünfte; —**gemeinde**, *f* parish; ecclesiastical society; —**gemeinſchaft**, *f* church membership, ecclesiastical communion; —**gerät(h)**, *n* sacred utensils; —**gericht**, *n* consistory, ecclesiastical court; —**geſang**, *m.* spiritual song, (church-)hymn, psalm, plain-song; church-singing; —**geſchichte**, *f.* church-history, ecclesiastical history, history of the Christian church; —**geſchichtſchreiber**, *m.* ecclesiastical historian; —**geſchworene**, *m.* (sworn) church-warden, —=**geſetz**, *n.* church-law, ecclesiastical law, canon; —**geſetzlich**, —**geſetzmäßig**, *adj* canonical; —**geſetzmäßigkeit**, *f.* canonicalness; —**gewalt**, *f* church-authority, ecclesiastical power; —**glaube**, *m.* creed, articles of a (the) church; —**glied**, *n.* church-member, —**grund**, *m* glebe-land; —**gut**, *n.* church-land, church-property; —**gutsverwalter**, *m* churchwarden; —**haft**, *adj.* church-like, ecclesiastical; —**herr**, *vid.* Kirchherr; —**hiſtorie**, *f. vid.* —geſchichte; —**jahr**, *n* ecclesiastical year; —**kalender**, *m.* church-almanac; —**knecht**, *m* church-beadle; —**land**, *n* church-land; —**latein**, *m.* ecclesiastical Latin; —**lehen**, *n.* ecclesiastical fief; benefice held in fief, impropriation; —**lehre**, *f* doctrine of the church; —**lehrer**, *m.* father *or* teacher of the church; —**leute**, *s pl.* church-people; —=**licht**, *n* light in a church, for the church-service; —**lied**, *n. vid* —geſang; —**mantel**, *m* cassock; —=**maus**, *f.* church-mouse; ſo arm, wie eine —maus, *prov.* (as) poor as a church-mouse; —**muſik**, *f.* church-music; —**nachbar**, *m*, —**nachbarin(n)**, *f.* church-neighbour, neighbour in church; —**obern**, *m. pl* church authorities; —**oberhaupt**, *n.* head of the church (Christ); —=**ordnung**, *f.* ecclesiastical discipline, church-discipline; agenda, ritual; —**ornat**, *m* church-attire; —**patron**, *m*, —**patronin(n)**, *f.* 1. (Schutzheilige) patron (*f.* patroness) of a church; 2 *L. T* patron (*f.* patroness), advowee; —**pfleger**, *m.* church-warden; —**propſt**, *m.* provost of a church; —**pult**, *n.* lectern; —**rat(h)**, *m* consistory, spiritual court; member of a consistory, ecclesiastical counsellor; —=**rät(h)lich**, *adj* belonging to a consistory; —**raub**, —**räuber**, *m. vid.* —dieb, —diebſtahl; —**räuberiſch**, *adj.* sacrilegious; —**rechnung**, *f.* church-account, parish-account; —**recht**, *n.* church-law, ecclesiastical law, canon-law; privilege *or* right of the church; —**rechtlich**, *adj.* canonical; —**rechts=**

gelehrte, —**rechtskundige**, —**rechtslehrer**, *m.* canonist; —**reform**, *f.* church-reform, reformation; —**regierung**, *f.*, —**regiment**, *n* church-government, ecclesiastical government *or* polity, church polity; theocratic government, hierarchy; —**register**, *n.* parish-register, church-register; —**rock**, *m.* cassock; —**ruf**, *m* notice *or* proclamation given out in church; —**sache**, *f* ecclesiastical affair *or* matter; —**sänger**, *m* chanter; —**satz**, *m* 1 ecclesiastical tenet; 2. *L. T.* patronage, advowson, a right of presentation to a vacant benefice; —**satzung**, *f* ordinance of the church, —**schänder**, *m.* sacrilegist; —**schändersch**, *adj* sacrilegious; —**schändung**, *f.* sacrilege; —**schatz**, *m* treasure of a church; —**schein**, *m* certificate (*or* extract) from the church-register; —**schiff**, *n.* nave; —**schmuck**, *m.* church-ornaments, church-attire; —**schriftsteller**, *m.* ecclesiastical writer; —**schutz**, *m* patronage; —**schwalbe**, *f* swift, church-martin; —**segen**, *m.* ecclesiastical benediction; —**siegel**, *n* seal of a church; —**sitz**, *m.* seat in a church, pew; —**spaltung**, *f.* schism; —**staat**, *m G T* Ecclesiastical States, the Pope's territory; —**stand**, *m* pew, place in a church; —**steuer**, *f.* church-rate, church-tax; —**strafe**, *f* punishment inflicted by the church; —**streit**, *m*, —**streitigkeit**, *f* dispute, dissension of the clergy, religious controversy; —**stück**, *n.* church-composition, —**stuhl**, *m.* pew; —**stuhlöffner**, *m.* pew-opener; —**styl**, *m Mus T.* church-style; ecclesiastical style; —**t(h)um**, *n* churchdom, churchship; —**vater**, *m.* 1. father (of the church), 2 church-warden; —**verbesserer**, *m* reformer; —**verbesserung**, *f* reformation, church-reform; —**vermögen**, *n.* church-property; —**verordnung**, *f.* ordinance of the church; —**verordnungen**, *pl.* synodals; —**versammlung**, *f* council; synod, convocation; —**verwalter**, *m vid* —gutsverwalter; —**visitation**, *f* parochial visitation; —**vogt**, *m* churchwarden; die Versammlung der —vorsteher, vestry-meeting; —**vorschrift**, *f.* ordinance of the church, church-law; liturgy; —**vorstand**, *m* vestrymen, presbytery; —**vorsteher**, *m.* —vogt; —**weise**, *f.* church-melody; —**wesen**, *n.* church-matters, church-affairs, ecclesiastical affairs; —**zeit**, *f.* time of service; —**zettel**, *m* bill notifying the preachers on each Sunday; —**zucht**, *f.* ecclesiastical discipline, church-discipline.

kirch'lich, *adj.* ecclesiastic, ecclesiastical; die —e Gewalt, church-authority; das —e Begräbnis, church-burial; das —e Beneficium, church preferment.

Kirch'lichkeit, *f.* the belonging to the church

Kirch'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sexton, sacristan, clerk of the church.

Kirch'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) clerk's *or* sexton's wife.

Kirgi'se, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) Kirghiz

Kir'mes, } *f.* church-ale; *vid.* Kirch-
Kirm'se, } messe.

kirr, } 1. *adj.* tame; *fig.* tractable,
kir're, } submissive, humble; — machen, to tame; 2. *adv* tamely, tractably.

Syn. kirre, zahm. Zahme creatures are those which live quietly with men, and are either subjected, harmless, *or* useful to him, as fowls, ducks, horses, etc. Kirre is said of such tame animals (and especially of birds) which, instead of shunning, live in some measure sociably with man. The fowls in a poultry-yard are all zahm, but those brought up in a room, will be so kirre as even to follow persons about.

Kir're, (*pl* **-n**) } *f* 1 tameness,
Kirr'heit, (*pl* **-en**) } 2 turtle-dove

kir'ren, *v* I *a* 1 to tame; to make tractable; 2 to call (said of hens calling their chickens); to allure, attract, 3 *n.* (h.) to coo, to creak, screak; to crunch

Kirr'=eule, *f* (*pl* **-n**) common owl; —**hahn**, *m.* gurnard *or* gurnet (a fish); —**mewe**, *f.* sort of mew *or* sea-swallow

Kir'rung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) making tame; *Hunt. T.* decoying, baiting; bait; food

Kirr'sat, *m* (**-es**) *vid* Kursei.

Kirsch'=baum, *m.* cherry-tree; —**baumholz**, *n* cherry-tree wood; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* cherry-blossom; —**braun**, *adj* brown as a cherry; —**beißer**, —**fink**, *m.* cherry-finch; —**branntwein**, *m* cherry brandy; —**garten**, *m* cherry-orchard; —**geist**, *m vid* —branntwein; —**gummi**, *n.* cherry-gum; —**käfer**, *m* cherry-weevil *or* mite; —**kern**, *m* cherry-stone; —**kuchen**, *m.* cherry-cake, tart; —**lorbeer**, —**lorbeerbaum**, *m* cherry-laurel; —**lorbeere**, *f.* cherry-bay; —**ennuß**, *n* cherry-conserve; —**pfirsich**, *m* cherry-peach; —**rot(h)**, *adj* dark-red; —**saft**, *m* cherry-juice; —**vogel**, *m* oriole; —**wasser**, *n* cherry-water (a cordial made of pressed cherries); —**wein**, *m* cherry-wine.

Kir'sche, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) cherry; schwarze —n, black cherries; *compos* —**nstein**, *m* cherry-stone, —**nstiel**, *m* cherry-stalk.

Kirsch'ner, *m vid.* Kürschner.

Kir'schei, } *m. M E* kersey.
Kir'sei, }

Kiß'chen, *n* little cushion.

Kis'sen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) cushion, pillow, *compos* —**bezug**, —**überzug**, *m*, —**ziehe**, —**züge**, *f.* tick, case and cover for a cushion *or* pillow.

Kis'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) chest, trunk; coffer; box, eine beschlagene —, a chest with iron bands; *compos.* —**ndeckel**, *m.* lid of a chest; —**nmacher**, *m.* trunk-maker; —**npfand**, *n L. T* + movable pledge.

Kist'lein, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) little chest
Kist'ler, } *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) trunk-
Kist'ner, } maker.

Kits, *f.* (*pl.* **-e**) *N. T.* bomb-ketch.

Kitt, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) cement; *T.* lute; putty.

Kit'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Hunt T* bevy, covey; eine — Rebhühner, a bevy of partridges.

Kit'tel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) smock frock; bed-gown.

kit'ten, *v. a.* to cement.

Kit'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) cementer.

kit'tern, *v n. vid* fichern.

Kit'ze, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) female cat; kid.

Kit'zel, *m.* (**-s**) 1. tickling, titillation; 2. sensual gratification; 3. *fig* longing, appetite (inordinate) desire; *compos.* —**husten**, *m.* tickling cough.

kit'z(e)lig, *adj.* ticklish; *fig.* delicate, nice.

Kit'z(e)ligkeit, *f.* ticklishness; *fig.* niceness.

Kit'z(e)lung, *f* tickling, etc.

kit'zeln, *v. a. and imp.* to tickle, titillate; sich —, to rejoice (maliciously).

Kit'zler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. he that tickles; 2 *A. T.* clitoris.

Kit'zitz, *m. vid.* Kitzitz.

klaba'stern, *v. n.* to walk impetuously

klack(s)! *int* slap!

Kla'cke, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc* old cow.

Klad'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* 1. first draught of a writing; waste-book, day-book; memorandum-book; 2. dirt, soil, moisture, foul-paper

kladderadatsch'! *interj* slam-bang!

Kladderadatsch', *n* name of a German comic weekly

Klaff, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) fissure

klaf'fen, *v n* (h.) 1 to gape, chap, chink; split, to be ajar (of a door); 2 to clatter, chatter, prate, prattle; to bark, yelp

kläf'fen, *v n* (h.) to bark, yelp; *fig.* to be quarrelsome

Klaf'fer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* talker, chatterer

Kläf'fer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) barking dog

Klaff'muschel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) the gaping wedge-shell

Klaf'ter, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) cord, fathom; *compos* —**holz**, *n* cord-wood, stack-wood; —**maß**, *n.* wood-measure, cord-measure; —**scheit**, *n* a log of cord-wood; —**schlag**, *m* the part of the forest where cord-wood is cutting; —**schlager**, *m.* one who stacks wood; —**setzer**, *m* stacker of wood; —**weise**, *adv* by the cord *or* fathom

klaf'terig, *adj in compos* of a cord; **ein**—, of one cord

klaf'tern, *v a* to cord up, to measure with outspread arms

klag'bar, *adj* actionable; impeaching; eine —e Sache, an actionable matter; — werden, to go to *or* to sue at law, to enter a lawsuit.

Kla'ge, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. complaint; lamentation; 2 grievance; 3 *L T* action, suit, impeachment, eine — wider Jemand eingeben, to bring in *or* enter an action against one, — über etwas *or* Jemand erheben, to complain of, ich habe keine — über ihn, I have no cause of complaint against him, — über etwas führen, to lay complaint against, *compos* —**bitte**, *f*, —**gesuch**, *n.* complaint; —**bold**, *m.* person who is always making complaints; —**dichter**, *m.* elegiac poet, —**fall**, *m Gram. T improp for* Zielfall, accusative case; —**frau**, *f.* (formerly) woman hired to raise loud lamentations at a funeral, —**gedicht**, *n.* elegy; —**gesang**, *m.*, —**geschrei**, *n* threnody; loud lamentations *or* cries; —**gewand**, *n.* mourning-suit, weeds; —**grund**, *m* cause of complaint; —**haus**, *n.* house of mourning; —**laut**, *m.* plaintive tone; —**lied**, *n* mournful song, lamentation, dirge; —**los** *or* **klaglos**, *adj.* without complaining complaint; einen klaglos stellen, *L T* to satisfy one; —**lustig**, *adj.* litigious, querulous; —**mann**, *m* lamenter; —**mutter**, *f. vid* —frau; —**punkte**, *pl* heads of the charge; —**rede**, *f.* funeral sermon, —**ruf**, *m* lamentation; —**sache**, *f.* suit, action; —**schrift**, *f.* action; accusatory libel; —**sucht**, *f* litigiousness; querulousness; —**süchtig**, *adj* being of a complaining humour, litigious; —**ton**, *m* plaintive tone; —**weib**, *n.* female mourner.

kla'gen, *v.* I *a.* (einem etwas) to complain to one, to discover, disclose, utter one's complaints of; + to mourn; II. *n.* (h.) to complain, lament; to moan (über . . ., of); *L T.* to impeach, to go to law, to sue at law; III. *refl. vulg.* to complain, be ill, indisposed.

kla'genswert(h), *adj.* lamentable, deplorable.

Klä'ger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) plaintiff, demandant, complainant

Klägerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) *cont* constant complaining; constant going to law, litigiousness
Klä'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) female plaintiff
klä'gerisch, *adj* 1. relating to the plaintiff, 2 litigious
kläg'lich, I *adj* lamentable, mournful, pitiful, sorrowful, miserable, wretched; —es Geſchrei, doleful cry; II *adv* lamentably, mournfully, pitifully, miserably
Kläg'lichkeit, *f* lamentableness, wretchedness
klag'los, *adj* uncomplaining; indemnified, satisfied at law; — ſtellen, to satisfy, indemnify; *vid* klagelos.
klag'luſtig, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious
Klamei'eiſen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) *N. T* calking-iron
klamei'en, *v a N T.* to drive in the oakum with a horsing iron
klamm, I *adj* 1. narrow, close; clammy; 2 scarce; das Geld iſt —, money is scarce; mein Geld iſt —, I am distressed for money, 3 oppressed about the chest *or* heart, not breathing freely, II *adv* narrowly, *compos* **—gällig**, *adj Min T* very hard *or* compact; **—gold**, *n* massive gold, **—löthig**, *adj* weighing scarcely half an ounce
Klamm, *f* (*pl* **-en**) ravine, cañon
Klamm, *m.* (**-es**) 1 *provinc* spasm in the throat; 2. blighted corn
Klam'mer, *f* (*pl* **-n**) cramp-iron, brace, clincher; *Typ T* crotchet, bracket, parenthesis, hölzerne —n (zum Trocknen der Wäſche), clothespegs; *compos* **—erbſe**, *f* sugar-pea; **—hirſch**, *m.* stag-beetle, horn-beetle, **—ſatz**, *m* sentence in a parenthesis, **—ſtrauch**, *m.* the echites (a plant)
klam'mern, *v* I *a.* to cramp, clasp, clinch, to fasten; II *refl.* to clasp, cling to (an etwas).
Klam'pe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) clamp; clinch, holdfast; *T* cleat
kläm'pern, *v. vid.* klimpern.
Klämp'ner, *m vid* Klempner.
***Klandeſti'ne**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *B. T* mother-wort, clandestina
Klang, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Kläng'e**) sound; tune (clang), mit Sang und —, with ringing of bells *or* music; *compos* **—boden**, *m* sounding board; **—farbe**, *f.* shade of tone, timbre; **—figuren**, *f pl.* acoustic figures; **—gebend**, *adj.* sonorous; **—gedicht**, **—lied**, *n.* sonnet; **—lehre**, *f.* theory of sound, acoustics, **—loch**, *n* sound-hole; **—los**, *adj.* mute, soundless; **—meſſer**, *m.* phonometer; **—nachahmend**, *adj* imitative of sound; **—nachahmung**, *f* imitation of sound, onomatopœia; **—reich** *and* **—voll**, *adj's*, rich, full sounding; **—welle**, *f.* sound-wave; **—wort**, *n.* word imitative of sound
Klapf, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 *vulg* a blow given with the open hand, etc; 2 the noise of such a blow, slap, flap, clap.
klapf'en, *vid* klappen.
klapp! | *int's*, clack, clap! *compos*
klapps! | **—bank**, *f.* folding-bench; **—bettſtelle**, *f* folding bedstead; **—boje**, *f* buoy; **—bolzen**, *m. N. T.* preventer-bolt; **—bord**, *m. N T* gunnel-flap, wash-board, **—handſchuh**, *m* mitten; **—holz**, *n* clap-boards; **—hut**, *m.* opera-hat; **—meſſer**, *n.* sheath-knife; **—mütze**, *f* leather-cap merely covering the top of the head; **—ohr**, *n* a flap-eared horse; **—pult**, *n.* folding-desk; **—roſe**, *f.* corn-poppy; **—ſchirm**, *m.* folding-screen, **—ſtiefel**, *m* top-boot; **—ſtuhl**, *m* folding-stool, camp-stool; **—thür**, *f.* trap-door; **—tiſch**, *m.* folding-table, flap-table
Kläpp'chen, *n* valvule
Klap'pe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) flap; trap-board, falling-board; lid, valve; *Mus T.* key (of an instrument); die kleine —, valvule; — über die Augen der Pferde, eye-flap; *compos* **—handſchuh**, *m vid* Klapphandſchuh; **—kraut**, *n* the marsh-calla; **—loch**, *n* vent-hole; **—rock**, *m* coat with flaps *or* cuffs, **—ſchnecke**, *f.* nerite, **—ſtiefel**, *m vid* Klappſtiefel; **—ventil**, *n* valve
klap'pen, *v* I *a.* to strike together with a quick motion, to flap; II *n.* (h.) 1. to clap, flap; to strike; to rattle, clatter, to gnash, to sound, 2 *vulg* to succeed, to fit; *fig vulg* es klappt nicht, there is no sense, no meaning in it, die Verſe — nicht, the verses are irregular; wenn es zum — kommt, when it becomes earnest
Klap'per, *f* (*pl* **-n**) rattle; clapper (of a mill), *compos* **—apfel**, *m* an apple the pips of which are loose and rattle; **—baum**, *m.* cocoa-tree, **—bein**, *n* loose bone; *joc* death; **—dürr**, *adj* very dry *or* lean; **—jagd**, *f* chase where the game is driven in a particular direction, by means of rattles and shouting; **—kaſten**, *m. fam* bad piano; **—mann**, *m* man with a rattle; *fig vulg* death, **—maul**, *n cont* chatterer, chatter-box, **—mühle**, *f* mill with a clapper; *fig vulg* prating gossip; **—nuß**, *f* bladder-nut; **—roſe**, *f* common red poppy; **—roſenfarbe**, *f.* red-poppy colour, coquelicot; **—ſchlange**, *f* rattle-snake; **—ſchlangenwurzel**, *f* seneca, rattle-snake root; **—ſchuld**, *f.* trifling debt, driblet; **—ſchote**, *f* the crotalaria; **—ſtein**, *m* ætites, eagle-stone; **—ſtorch**, *m. vid* Storch.
klap'pern, *v n.* (h.) to clatter, rattle; mit den Zähnen —, to chatter with the teeth; — gehört zum Handwerk, *prov* puff (noise) is part of the trade
klap(p)s, *int and m vulg* flap, tap
klap(p)'ſen, *v. a vulg* to flap, clap, smack
klar, I. *adj* 1. clear, 2 bright, fair, serene; 3. light-coloured; 4 clear, plain, easy to understand, lucid, evident, manifest; 5 fine, pure; — machen, to clear; eine —e Stimme, a clear voice; —e Wahrheit, plain truth; —er Beweis, evident proof, ocular demonstration; Jemandem —en Wein einſchenken, *prov.* to tell one the plain truth, das —e vom Ei, the white of an egg; —es Land, land which may be distinctly beheld from the sea; ein —fahrendes Tau, a clear rope; II *adv.* clearly, plainly, evidently, purely; *compos* **—äugig**, *adj.* clear-eyed, seeing; **—düſter**, *adj. T.* chiaro-oscuro; **—fädig**, *adj* of a fine thread; **—mittel**, *n.* clarifier; **—ſehend**, *adj.* clairvoyant; **—ſpeiſig**, *adj. Min. T.* composed of little grains *or* cubes; **—ſtellung**, *f* exposition.
Klar, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) lawn. fine linen.
Kla'ra, *f.* (**-s** *or* **-en**s) Clara, Claire
Kla're, *f. provinc* sort of thin broth
Klä're, *f* 1. clearness, purity; *vid* Klarheit; 2. fineness, delicacy (of texture); 3 various ingredients for clearing *or* refining
klä'ren, *v. n.* + to clear up; *N. T* to underrun (a tackle)
klä'ren, *v a. and refl.* to clear, clarify, purify; to polish, brighten.
Klar'heit, *f* clearness, brightness; transparency; rarity (of the air); splendour, *fig* clearness, plainness; evidence, purity, die — der Luft, clearness of the sky.
Klär'-keſſel, *m T.* caldron in which sugar is clarified; **—maſchine**, *f T* sort of distilling-machine
***klari(e)'ren**, *vid under* C.
klär'lich, *adv* clearly
Klar'tuch, *n* (**-es**) lawn
Klä'rung, *f* clarification
Klaſ'ſe u.ſ.w. *vid under* C.
Klatſch, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *vulg* pop, clash, clap; —e bekommen, to be whipped; *compos* **—baſe**, *f* gossip; **—blatt**, *n* claptrap, gossiping newspaper; **—büchſe**, *f* pop-gun; *fig. cont.* prating gossip, **—geſchichte**, *f* babbling story; **—geſellſchaft**, *f fam* a gossiping society *or* company, **—keſſel**, *m* the sixth boiler (in a sugar-house); **—maul**, *n* divulger, talkative person, **—rohr**, *n* pop, pop-gun; **—roſe**, *f* common red poppy; **—ſucht**, *f* mania for bavardage; **—tante**, *f vid* —weib; **—taube**, *f.* smiter, **—weib**, *n* gossiping woman.
Klat'ſche, *f* (*pl* **-n**) fly-clap. *fig. vulg* talkative person, clack, babbler, divulger, prating gossip.
klat'ſchen, *v* I *a* 1 to divulge by gossiping, 2 to clap (with the hands), einem Beifall —, to clap applause, II *n* (h.) to pop, to splash; to clap; to clack; *fig* to chat, chatter, prate, babble, gossip.

Syn. klatſchen, plaudern, ſchwatzen, plappern. Plaudern is applicable to every discourse of trivial import, and which only serves as an amusement, for this reason plaudern has no definite and precise connection. It is in itself neither blamable nor contemptible All superfluous and useless talk is indicated by the word ſchwatzen. Geſchwatz is often annoying, because it fatigues the attention uselessly; *vid* Gewaſch Klatſchen is distinguished by its particular object, *viz.*, that of relating and illiberally judging of the faults of others Persons of low station klatſchen, the well-bred **medi**ſi(e)ren. Plappern implies merely the moving of the organs of speech and the producing of the sounds of words without being aware of the sense of what is uttered Children plappern in pronouncing words connectedly without any corresponding thoughts. *Vid* herplappern.

Klat'ſcher, *m.* | clapper, ap-
Klat'ſcherin(n), *f.* | plauder.
Klät'ſcher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) | bab-
Klät'ſcherin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) | bler, prating gossip
Klät'ſcher, *vid* Klatſchtaube.
Klatſcherei', | *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) chitchat,
Klätſcherei', | gossiping; backbiting.
klatſch'haft, *adj.* chatting, prating, talkative; gossiping, slandering.
Klatſch'haftigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, talkative disposition, gossiping.
Kla'tze, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. *Min. T* roofless, *or* uncovered stamping-mill; 2. *vid.* Glatze.
Klau'be-bühne, *f Min T* table on which the ore is culled; **—junge**, *m* the lad who culls the ore.
klau'ben, *v. a.* 1 to pick, cull, choose, pick out; 2 *fig.* to sift, ponder, hammer at a thing (über etwas).

Syn. klauben, nagen. One may klauben and nagen a bone. The latter, however, is done with the teeth, the former with the hands Hence a man can do both, a dog only nagen.

Klau'ber, | *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) picker,
Kläu'bler, | sifter
Klau'berei, *f. cont.* the act of picking *or* culling; *also fig.*
Klau'bericht, | *n* (**-s**) *Min T.* ref-
Klau'berig, | use.
Klau'e, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) claw, clutch,

pounce, talon; paw; mit gespaltenen —n, cloven-footed; etwas in seine —n bekommen, to get into one's clutches; *compos.* **—nbeschlag,** *m* the shoeing of an ox, etc; **—nfett, —nschmalz,** *n.* neats'-foot oil, **—nfuß,** *m* claw; **—ngeld,** *vid* —nsteuer; **—nhammer,** *m* claw-hammer; **—nhieb,** *m.* a stroke with a claw; **—nseuche,** *f* a distemper in the feet of sheep *or* cattle; **—nstab,** *m* claw-staff; **—nsteuer,** *f* tax paid upon cattle, chiefly oxen, **—nthaler, —nzehnt(e),** *m vid.* —nsteuer.

Syn. Klaue, Pfote, Tatze, Lauf Pfoten are the feet of all animals, Klaue is said only of the lowest part of the feet of creatures which is cleft and furnished with horn *or* nails. The forefeet of the large animals of prey are called Tatzen Thus we say Bärentatzen, Löwentatzen u s w. The feet of some animals of game, which are very swift in running, are by sportsmen called Läufe, as the Lauf of a hare, a stag, etc.; *vid.* Vorderlauf, Hinterlauf

klau'en, *v a and n* (h.) to claw, clutch; *provinc.* to run fast; *N. T* to calk

Klau'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N T.* calker; *provinc.* a large animal *or* man.

klau'ig, *adj* having claws

Klau'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cell, hermitage, closet, narrow pass in a mountain, *Min T.* pit, hole; *compos* **—nbewohner,** *m. vid* Klausner.

Klau'sel, *f* (*pl.* -n) appendix, clause; *Mus. T* close, regular section of a musical strain *or* movement.

Klau'sner, Klaus'ner, Klaus'nerin(n), *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *f.* (*pl* -nen) hermit, recluse.

Klaus'ner-leben, *n.* life of a recluse, solitary condition; **—zelle,** *f* hermit's cell; **—zucht,** *f* hermit's discipline

***Klausur',** *f. vid. under* C.

***Klaviatur',** *f vid. under* C.

Klavier', *n. vid under* C.

Kle'back, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) the moistened clay used for refining sugar in forms.

Kle'be, *f.* common dodder, lady's laces

Kle'be-blatt, *n.* **Kle'be-schrift,** *f* **Kle'be-zettel,** *m.* bill posted (stuck) up; **—garn,** —s **netz,** *n* net for catching larks; **—gut,** *n* entailed property, entail, an estate *or* fee entailed; **—kraut,** *n.* cleaver (the name of several plants which stick to a thing, as hedge hen-foot, burdock, etc.); **—laus,** *f.* crab-louse; **—mittel,** *n.* agglutinant; **—pflaster,** *n.* sticking-plaster; englisches —pflaster, English court-plaster, **—pomade,** *f.* sticking-pomade, bandoline; **—s rauft,** *m* (am Brode) kissing-crust; **—rut(h)e,** *f.* lime-twig; **—schiefer,** *m.* adhesive slate; **—stoff,** *m B T* gluten; **—taffet,** *m* court-plaster; **—wachs,** *n.* sealing-wax; **—werk,** *n.* paste-work, lute.

kle'ben, *v.* I *a* to glue, paste; II. *n.* (h.) to cleave, stick, cling; an der Leimrut(h)e —, to be limed; *fig.* er läßt die Hände (Finger) —, his fingers are lime-twigs.

Kle'ber, *m.* (-s) 1. one who sticks to, glues; 2. adhesive substance, gum, gluten; *compos.* **—klee,** *m.* sainfoin, cock's-head.

Kle'berich, *m.* (-s) cleaver, goose-grass.

kle'b(e)richt, *adj.* gluelike, gummy, sticky

kle'b(e)rig, *adj.* cleaving, sticky, viscous, glutinous, clammy.

Kle'brigkeit, *f.* 1. stickiness, glutinousness; 2 glutinous substance.

Kleb'werk, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) lute; paste-work

Kleck, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) blot, blur; **Kleck's,** *compos* **—buch,** *n* waste-book; **—maler,** *vid* Klecker; **—papier,** *n* waste-paper, blotting-paper; **—schuld,** *f* trifling debt, dribbling debt

kleck'en, *v* I *n* (h.) 1 to blot, **kleck'sen,** blur, to run, trickle (down); 2. to further, boot; to be sufficient, II *a* 1 to daub, to scrawl; 2 to stain, foul

Kleck'er, Kleck'ser, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) dauber, scribbler

Kleckerei', *f* (*pl* -en) daubing, **Kleckserei',** scribbling

kleck'ig, kleck'sig, *adj.* full of blots *or* blurs

Klee, *m* (-s) clover, clover-grass, trefoil; clubs (at cards); wie der Hase im — leben, *prov* to live in clover; *compos* **—acker,** *m* field of clover, etc; **—bau,** *m* culture of trefoil, etc; **—blatt,** *n* 1 leaf of trefoil; 2 trio, three, united, triplet; **—blattförmig,** *adj.* having the form of a trefoil, etc, **—blume, —blüt(h)e,** *f* flower of trefoil, etc; **—bube,** *m. T* knave of clubs, **—dame,** *f. T* queen of clubs; **—feld,** *n vid* —acker; **—könig,** *m T* king of clubs, **—futter,** *n.* clover, trefoil, **—rot(h),** *adj* clover-coloured; **—saat,** *f* clover-seed; **—salz,** *n* sorrel-salt, potassium oxalate, —saures Salz, *Ch T* oxalate; **—säure,** *f Ch. T.* oxalic acid.

Klei, *m* (-es) clay, marl; *provinc* mud, *compos.* **—acker,** *m* clay-land; **—erde,** *f.* clay-earth.

klei'ben, *v a. and n* (h.) to glue, paste, to stick, eine Wand —, to make a mud wall.

Klei'ber, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) maker of a mud-wall; *compos.* **—lehm,** *m* loam *or* clay used for covering walls

Kleiberei', *f* the act of forming a loam *or* mud wall

Klei'bewerk, *n* (-es) mud-wall-work, mud-walling.

klei'big, *adj. vid* kleberig, zähe.

Kleid, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1 garment, dress, garb, coat, gown, habit; raiment, 2. case *or* cover of various things; *fig* dress, garb, exterior of a thing; ein vollständiges —, a suit of clothes; —er machen Leute, *prov.* fine feathers make fine birds

Syn. Kleid, Kleidung, Anzug, Gewand. Kleidung indicates not only what we use as a covering for the body, but also for the head and feet A Kleid comprehends any of the articles of clothing we are accustomed to wear. In common life we call also a coat Kleid. It is the same with the female dress, Kleid is that part of the covering of the body in which a female appears in society. An Anzug implies all we at once anziehen or put on to appear before others. A Gewand is a wide, long upper garment It is therefore usually worn only on solemn occasions.

Kleid'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) children's garment

kler'den, *v.* I *a* to dress, clothe, attire, apparel; provide with clothing, dress; II *n* (*with dat and acc.*) to fit, to sit well, to become, to be suitable; es kleidet ihm sehr gut, it fits him very well; es kleidet ihm gar nicht, it is not suitable to his character; III. *refl.* to dress, clothe one's self; sich in Seide —, to dress in silks.

Klei'der-baum, *m. B. T* buttonwood, western plane-tree, *Platanus occidentalis;* **—behälter,** *m.*, **—zimmer,** *n.* wardrobe; **—besen,** *m.* whisk, clothes-broom; **—buch,** *n* book of costumes, **—bude,** *f* slop-shop, a shop where ready-made clothes are sold; **—bundel,** *m* bundle of clothes; **—bürste,** *f* brush for clothes, clothes-brush, **—grempel,** *m* frippery, trade in old clothes, **—haken,** *m* hook to hang clothes on; **—handel, —kram,** *m* traffic, trade in (old) clothes, **—händler,** *m* dealer in clothes, clothes-seller, salesman, fripperer, **—haus,** *n* wardrobe-house, **—kammer,** *f* wardrobe, **—kammerer,** *m* master of the wardrobe, **—kasten,** *m* clothes-press, press for clothes; **—krämer,** *m vid* —händler; **—laus,** *f* large louse (in clothes), **—leinwand,** *f* linen for lining; **—leiste,** *f vid* —rechen; **—los,** *adj* without clothes; **—macher, —verfertiger,** *m* tailor, habit-maker; **—macherin(n), —verfertigerin(n),** *f* mantua-maker, **—markt,** *m* market for (old, second-hand) clothes, **—mode,** *f* fashion in clothes; **—moden,** *pl* modes of dress, etc; **—motte,** *f* moth; **—nagel,** *m* peg to hang clothes on; **—narr,** *m.* one who has a rage for fine clothes; **—ordnung,** *f* regulation of dress, sumptuary laws; **—pflock,** *m vid* —nagel; **—s pracht,** *f.* luxury, extravagance in clothes; splendour of dress; **—s rechen,** *m* hat *or* clothes-rail, rack, **—schabe,** *f vid* —motte; **—schmuck,** *m.* fine clothes; **—schrank,** *m vid* —kasten; **—ständer,** *m* clothes-rack; **—tracht,** *f.* costume, mode of dress, fashion; **—trödel,** *m vid* —grempel; **—trödler,** *m vid* —händler; **—verleiher,** *m*, **—verleiherin(n),** *f.* he *or* she that lends clothes; **—verwahrer,** *m*, **—verwahrerin(n),** *f* keeper of the wardrobe, **—vorrat(h),** *m* stock of clothes, wardrobe.

Kleid'-keule, *f N T.* serving-mallet; **—rock,** *m* dress-coat; **—span,** *m. N T.* serving-board

kleid'sam, *adj* (of clothing), becoming, fitting well

Kleid'samkeit, *f* elegance, becoming quality (of dress)

Klei'dung, *f.* (*pl* -en) clothing, dressing, clothes, dress; *T.* drapery; plate-work of a gun.

Klei'dungsstück, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) piece of cloth

Klei'e, *f* (*pl* -n) bran, pollard; *compos* **—nabsud,** *m vid.* —nwasser; **—nartig,** *adj.* branny; *Med T.* furfuraceous; **—nbier,** *n.* bran-beer; **—nbrot,** *n.* bread made of bran; **—ngrind,** *m*, **—nsucht,** *f Med. T* pityriasis; **—nmehl,** *n* pollard, a mixture of bran and meal; **—nwasser,** *n.* bran-water.

klei'en, *v. a. provinc.* to clear of mud; to dig.

klei'ig, *adj.* 1 branny; 2. clayey.

Klein, *n* (-s) giblets; head, etc (of a hare, goose, etc.)

klein, *adj. and adv* 1 little; small; 2 petty; insignificant, trifling; 3. mean, contemptible; in detail, exactly, circumstantially; meanly, contemptibly; ein —er T(h)eil, a small part; —es Geld, small money, change, ein —es Verbrechen, a petty crime, ein —er Kerl, a short man; —e Geister, small wits; eine —e Meile, a short mile; —e Schulden, petty debts, — werden, to grow small, to diminish; der, die, das —e, the little one; —er, komm her! boy, come hither! etwas —es bekommen, *fam.* to be delivered of a child, wo sind Ihre —en (Kinder)? where are your little ones? ins —e, into a

small compass, upon a small scale; über ein —es, a little while; das ist ihm ein —es, that's a mere trifle (is easy) to him; im —en, in a small compass; in retail; in detail; in a minute manner; ins —e bringen, to abridge; kleiner, *compar* less, lesser: younger; der, die, das Kleinste, *sup* the least, smallest, the youngest; der kleinste Bruder, the youngest brother; *compos* **—achtel**, *n T* small octave; **—ährig**, *adj* with small *or* little ears; **—armenien**, *n* the Lesser Armenia; **—asien**, *n* Asia Minor, **—ängig**, *adj* small-eyed; **—baß**, *m*, **—baßgeige**, *f. Mus T* violoncello; **—bauer**, *m* small freeholder *or* farmer; **—beerig**, *adj* with small berries, **—bild**, *n.* miniature; **—binder**, *m* small cooper; **—blätterig**, *adj* small-leaved; **—bogenform**, *f* small folio; **—denkend**, *adj* narrow, narrow-souled, little-minded; **—drucker**, *m* job-printer; **—eisen**, *n Min T* small iron (particles); **—erz**, *n Min T* ore in small particles, **—fügig**, *adj* of little consequence, small, little, inconsiderable, insignificant, mean; **—fügigkeit**, *f* inconsiderableness, insignificance, insignificancy; **—geist**, *m* 1. narrow mind; 2 frivolousness; **—geisterei**, *f* frivolous manner of thinking *or* acting, frivolousness, **—geistig**, **—geisterisch**, *adj* frivolous, trivial; **—geld**, *n.* small change (money); **—gemälde**, *n vid* **—bild**; **—gewehrfeuer**, *n Mil T* discharge of muskets (*or* small guns), volley of small shot; **—gläubig**, *adj* of little faith, faint-hearted; **—gläubigkeit**, *f.* lack of faith, faint-heartedness; **—handel**, *m* retail, retail-business; —handel treiben, to retail; **—händler**, *m* retailer, retail-dealer, **—herr**, *m.*, **—herrchen**, *n. petit-maître*, fop, dandy; **—herzig**, *adj* faint-hearted; narrow-minded, **—herzigkeit**, *f.* faint-heartedness; narrow-mindedness; **—kinderbewahranstalt**, **—kinderschule**, *f.* asylum, school for little children, infant-school, **—knecht**, *m* lower man-servant, **—kohle**, *f Min T* pit-coal, fossil-coal, coal dug from the earth; **—körnig**, *adj.* with little grains, small-grained; **—laut**, *adj and adv* dejected, disheartened; quiet, —laut werden, to lose courage, to draw in; **—maler**, *m* miniature-painter, **—malerei**, *f* art of painting in miniature; —miniature painting; **—maschig**, *adj.* with little meshes; **—meister**, *m.* 1. a would-be poet, musician, etc; 2 *petit-maître*, fop; —meister (in der Malerei), neat-master; —messer, *m* micrometer; **—mut(h)**, *m.*, **—müt(h)igkeit**, *f.* pusillanimity, faint-heartedness, low-spiritedness; **—müt(h)ig**, *adj* pusillanimous, faint-hearted, low-spirited, discouraged, dejected, disheartened; —müt(h)ig machen, to discourage; **—rüster**, *f. B T.* spindle-tree; **—schmied**, *m* locket-smith, white-smith; **—schmiedsarbeit**, **—schmiedswa(a)re**, *f.* hardware; **—sinn**, *m.* narrow-mindedness; **—sinnig**, *adj* narrow-minded; **—specht**, *m.* pianet; **—städter**, *m.*, **—städterin(n)**, *f* inhabitant of a small (provincial) town; **—städterei**, *f.* provincial manners, etc, **—städtisch**, *adj.* like the inhabitants of small towns, provincial, countrified; **—uhrmacher**, *m* watchmaker; **—vieh**, *n* small cattle; **—wa(a)re**, *f M E* hardware, iron-ware; **—wa(a)renhandel**, *m.* hardware-trade, **—wa(a)renhändler**, *m.* dealer in hardware

Klei'ne, *f* littleness, smallness, **Klein'heit**, meanness, diminutiveness, etc

klei'nen, *v a. Min. T.* to make *or* beat small

klei'nern, *v vid* verkleinern.

Klei'nigkeit, *f* (*pl* **—en**) trifle; small matter, light matter (bagatelle); *compos* **—sgeist**, **—ssinn**, *m.* mind *or* disposition for trifles; **—sjäger**, **—shäscher**, **—skrämer**, *m.* person who busies himself with, *or* gives his mind to trifles; **—skrämerei**, *f* indulging in *or* giving one's mind to trifles

Klein'ler *m* (**—s**) *l. u* mean, pal-
Klein'ling, try fellow

klein'lich, *adj* 1. rather small; 2 mean, paltry.

Klein'lichkeit, *f.* meanness, paltriness

Klei'nod, *n* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) 1 jewel, treasure, ornament; 2. emblem of royalty; 3 *provinc* offal of butcher's meat; 4. *H. T* ornament belonging to the helmet.

Syn. Kleinod, Juwel, Geschmeide Kleinode (Od = property, wealth) are small precious objects, whether in jewels or in gold and silver; Juwelen are merely precious stones, and Geschmeide, as an ornament of dress, implies both.

Klei'nodien, *another pl of* **Kleinod**; *compos* **—handel**, *m.* jeweller's trade; **—händler**, *m* jeweller; **—skästchen**, *n.* jewel-box, casket.

Klet'sche, *f* (*pl* **—n**) burt, dab (a fish).

Klei'ster, *m.* (**—s**) paste, *compos.* **—pinsel**, *m* paste-brush; **—tiegel**, *m*, **— topf**, *m* paste-pot.

klei'sterig, **kler'strig**, *adj.* pasty, sticky, dirty

klei'stern, *v a.* to paste

klemm, *adj. provinc* scarce, hard, *vid* klamm, —e Zeiten, hard times.

Klemm'block, *m.* (**—es**; *pl* **—blöcke**) holdfast-bench

Klemm'chen, *n.* (**—s**; *pl* —) peg to fasten linen *or* prints to a line

Klem'me, *f.* 1 instrument to squeeze with, 2 defile; 3. *fig* pinch, dilemma, distress; 4 *provinc.* locked-jaw; in der — sein, to be in great straits, at a pinch, in distress.

Klem'meisen, *n.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) pinchers, horse-bit; vise-chops.

klem'men, *v a and refl.* to pinch, cramp, squeeze; to jam.

Klemm'haken, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) holdfast (of a joiner)

klem'mig, *adj Min. T.* hard.

klem'pern, *v. n.* (h.) to clink, tinkle; to work in tin; to tinker

Klemp'ner, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) tinman, tinker; *compos* **—arbeit**, **—wa(a)re**, *f* tin-ware; **—blech**, *n.* tin; **—handwerk**, *n.* tin-man's trade

klemp'nern, *v n vid.* klempern.

klep'pen, *v. n. provinc.* to climb; to run fast.

Klep'per, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) 1 nag, tit, pony; 2. *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) clacking-mill; rattle; *also* grossbeak, haw-fish; *compos* **—dürr**, *adj* very lean

***Kle'riker**, *m. vid. under* C.

Klerisei', *f. vid.* Clerus.

Klet'te, *f* (*pl.* **—n**) burr, burdock; große —, clot-burr; Jemandem eine — anhängen, *fig* to cast an aspersion upon one's character; sich wie eine — anhängen, to stick to like a burr; *compos.* **—nkerbel**, *m* bastard parsley; **—nkopf**, *m.* burr; **—nkraut**, *n.*, **—ndistel**, *f.* burdock.

klet'ten, *v. a. T* to card wool

Klet'ter, *m.* (**—s**; *pl* —) *T.* carder
Klet'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **—nen**) of wool.

Klet'ter-eisen, *n* climbing iron; **—pflanze**, *f* climbing plant, **—stange**, *f*, **—mast**, *m* climbing-pole

Klet'terer, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) climber

klet'tern, *v n* (s. *and* h.) to climb, scramble, clamber.

Syn. klettern, klimmen Klimmen always implies a physical effort to climb higher; klettern, on the contrary, the climbing about any steep object. We can herabklettern as well as hinaufklettern, but we can never herabklimmen. Cats, monkeys, bears, etc, also klettern.

Kleh, **Kleh'e**, *vid.* Klei, Kleie u.s.w.

Klick, **Klicks**, *m.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) 1. *vid.* Kleck; 2 *N. T.* the after-piece of a rudder.

***Kli'cke**, *f.* clique, coterie

kli'cken, *v. a* to cast anything soft and adhesive (such as mud, mortar, and the like).

Klieb'-eisen, *n.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) cleaver; **—holz**, *n* saw timber.

klie'ben, *v. ir. n* (h.) to cleave.

klie'big, *adj* cleaving

***Klient'**, *m.*
***Klient'in(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* **—nen**) client.

***Kli'ma**, *n.* (**—s**; *pl* **—ta**) climate, clime

***klimakte'risch**, *adj* climacteric

***klima'tisch**, *adj.* relating to the climate

***Klimatologie'**, *f* climatology

***klimatolo'gisch**, *adj.* climatological.

***Kli'max**, *m.* climax

klim'men, *v reg. and ir. n* (s.) to climb, *fig* to aspire

Klimm'tag, *m vid* Lauftag.

Klimperei', *f* chinking, jingling.

Klim'perer, **Klim'prer**, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) bad player (on a musical instrument).

klim'pern, *v. n* (h.) to chink, to jingle

Kling, *in compos.* **—adler**, *m.* sea-eagle, osprey; **—gedicht**, *n* sonnet; **—klang**, *m.* jingle, tinkling (of a bell); *fig* bad music; empty talk; **—spiel**, *m.* sound *or* play of instruments

Kling'e, *f.* (*pl* **—n**) 1. blade; *fig.* sword; 2 + *and provinc* hill, narrow valley; *fig* vor die — fordern, to challenge, to fight a duel; über die — springen lassen, to put to the sword; nicht bei der — bleiben, to deviate, swerve from the main point, to flinch; *compos* **—mühre**, *f. vid.* Klingelmöhre; **—nprobe**, *f.* test of a sword-blade; **—nschmied**, *m.* sword-cutler; **—nspitze**, *f.* point of the blade; **—nstahl**, *m* steel for making sword-blades; **—nstock**, *m. vid.* Degenstock; **—nwa(a)re**, *f.* ironware, hardware

Kling'el, *f.* (*pl* **—n**) bell; *compos.* **—beutel**, *m.* purse with a bell (with which the church-wardens go about the church during the service, and collect alms from the congregation); **—beutelträger**, *m.* one who carries about the alms-bag (in church); **—draht**, *m* bell-wire; **—griff**, *m.* bell-pull; **—herr**, *m. vid.* —beutelträger; **—möhre**, *f* skirret; **—quast**, *m.* the tassel of a bell; **—sack**, *m. vid* —beutel; **—schnur**, *f.* bell-rope; **—zug**, *m. vid.* —griff.

kling'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to ring the bell; to jingle, tingle, tinkle; es klingelt, somebody is ringing the bell

kling'en, *v. ir n.* (h.) to sound, to make *or* yield a sound; to clink, tingle; diese Frage klingt sonderbar, this is a strange question; mit den Gläsern —, to touch the glasses (in drinking a health); die Ohren — mir, my ears tingle.

Syn klingen, klingeln. Klingen signifies in general "to yield a sound." Klingeln is its diminutive and frequentative, and is therefore only said of small sounding bodies, as small bells, which yield an acute fine tone and which on account of their mobility easily iterate the sound.

Kling'en, *n.* (-s) sounding, clinking, tinkling; das — der Glocken, ringing of bells; das — der Ohren, tingling of the ears.

kling'end, *adj.* sounding, resonant; ringing; sonorous; mit —em Spiele, with drums and fifes; —e Münze, specie, metallic currency

kling'kling! *interj.* ting, ting!

Kling'ling, *n.* (-s) jingling

***Kli'nik**, *f.* 1 clinical medicine; 2. a clinic

***Kli'niker**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) a clinical physician, clinician.

***Kli'nikum**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -ken) hospital

***kli'nisch**, *adj* clinical.

Klink'-bolzen, *m N. T.* bolt, rivet; —**haken**, *m vid* Klinkenhaken; —**werk**, *n vid.* Klinkerwerk.

Klink'e, *f* (*pl* -n) latch; *compos* —**nhaken**, *m* hook *or* staple to receive the latch; —**nschloß**, *n* latch which is opened with a key

klink'en, *v. n* (h.) to move *or* put down the latch, to open *or* shut a door; *N. T* to clinch

Klink'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Dutch clinker, a sort of flat-bottomed vessel, *compos* —**weise**, *adj* ein —weise gebautes Schiff, a ship built with clincher-work; —**werk**, *n. N T.* clincher-work

klink'schön, *adj provinc.* clear, pure.

Kli'nop, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) ivy.

Klin'se, *f.* (*pl* -n) clett, clink, crack, chap, gap, crevice; —n bekommen, to chink, crack, gape.

Klin'sel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* little bell

klin'seln, *v. n. provinc.* to jingle.

Klin'zerkram, *m* (-s) mean trinkets.

Klipp, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) snapping noise; snap with the finger

Klip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1 cliff, crag, rock; *fig.* imminent danger, perilous obstacle; 2. square coin; 3. trap for catching birds, trap-cage; blinde —n, rocks beneath the surface of the water; *compos.* —**bock**, *m* wild goat; —**dachs**, *m.* species of the marmot; —**reich**, —**voll**, *adj.* full of rocks; —**weg**, *m.* craggy way.

klip'pen, *v. n. provinc* to snap

klip'pern, *v. n.* (h.) to click; to tremble

Klipp'-dachs, *m.* marmot; —**fisch**, *m.* haberdine, lub-fish, salt-fish; —**kanne**, *f.* wooden jug with a lid; —**klapp**! *interjec.* flip-flap! —**kram**, *m.* toy-wares; —**krämer**, *m.* toyseller; —**meister**, *m. provinc.* master of a small spelling-school; —**münze**, *f. vid.* Klipping; —**rose**, *f* sea-anemone; —**schenke**, *f.* hedge-inn; —**schliefer**, *m vid.* —dachs; —**schule**, *f. provinc* small school, spelling-school; —**stück**, *n. vid* Klipping; —**werk**, *n.* toys; *T.* machinery for coining small money.

Klip'per, *m* (-s; *pl* —) mallet.

klip'richt, *adj.* like a rock *or* crag

klip'rig, *adj.* rocky, craggy

Klip'ping, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) triangular *or* square coin, obsidional coin.

klir'ren, *v n* (h.) to clink, rattle, clatter, clash

***Klischee'**, *n. Typ. T. cliché*

Klitsch', *m. vulg.* flap, clash, slap.

klit'schen, *v n vulg.* to flap, clash, slap.

klit'schig, *adj vulg* sodden, not properly baked.

Klit'ter, *m.* (-s) blot, blur; *compos* —**buch**, *n. vid.* Kladde; —**schuld**, *f.* dribblet.

klit'tern, *v n provinc.* to blot, scrawl.

kli'tzen, *v vid* glänzen.

***Kloak'**, *f vid. under* C.

Klo'be-eisen, *n* 1 an iron wedge; 2 — *or* **Klöbeisen**, *n.* cleaving iron *or* knife

Klo'ben, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hinge; 2. handful (of flax); 3 log (of wood); 4 *T* block, pulley, 5 *Sp T* trap, gin; — an der Wage, cheeks of a balance; — an der Thürpfoste, staple; *compos* —**arbeit**, *f T* work done by the pulley, —**beichsel**, *f* thill, shaft; —**holz**, *n* log-wood; —**säge** *or* **Klobsäge**, *f* large saw for cutting planks; —**seil**, *n* rope for a pulley

klo'ben, *v vid* spalten.

Klö'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) cleaver.

***klo'nisch**, *adj* clonic

Klonz, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* sort of wedge

Klopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) clap, stroke; *vulg* —e bekommen, to be beaten; *compos* —**brett**, *n* planer (in printing); —**fechter**, *m.* boxer, pugilist, prize-fighter; *fig* bully, polemic; —**fechterei**, *f* pugilism; *fig* polemics, —**fechterisch**, *adj* pugilistic; *fig* polemical; —**fisch**, *m* stock-fish; —**garn**, *n.* the cotton thread of which wicks are made, —**hammer**, *m* knocker *or* rapper (of a door); —**hengst**, *m* castrated stallion; —**holz**, *n* beater, beetle; *Typ T* planer; —**jagen**, *n* beat (chase carried on by beating the wood); —**käfer**, *m* death-watch, byrrhus; —**keule**, *f* beetle, mallet, —**pulver**, *n* vegetable sulphur; —**see**, *f* heavy seabreaking; —**stein**, *m* stone for beating leather on

Klop'fe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 clapping, beating; 2 sheaf of corn only beaten, but not clean-thrashed; 3. *fig* embarassment, dilemma.

Klöp'fel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. club, cudgel; 2 clapper, knocker, 3 *T* lace-bone, bobbin; 4. piece of wood worn on a dog's neck; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* bobbin-work; lace; —**arbeiter**, *m* lace-maker; —**garn**, *n* yarn used in making lace; —**holz**, *n.* bobbin, lace-bobbin; —**kissen**, *n.* cushion for bone lace-weaving; —**lade**, *f* box for bone-lace-weaving; —**nadel**, *f.* needle for making lace; —**pult**, *n vid* —lade; —**sack**, *m. vid.* —kissen; —**seide**, *f.* blond-silk; —**spitze**, *f* bone-lace; —**zwirn**, *m.* thread for making lace.

klop'fen, *v a. and n.* (h.) to beat; to knock; auf die Achsel —, to tap on the shoulder; in die Hände —, to clap one's hands; to beat, throb (of the heart); auf den Busch —, *prov.* to sift one, to beat the bush.

Klop'fer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) clapper, knocker (of a door).

Klop'pe, *f. vid* Klopfe.

Klöp'pel, *m. and compos. vid.* Klöpfel *and compos.*

klöp'peln, *v. a* to make lace

Klöp'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } lace-
Klöp'plerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } maker.

Kloppß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *vid.* Klappe; 2 *provinc* a dish of meat made tender by beating.

***Kloffett'**, *n.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) water-closet.

Kloß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Klöße) 1. clod; 2. dumpling, 3. *fig.* stupid fellow.

Klöß'chen, *n.* doughnut

klo'ßig, *adj* cloddy

***Klo'ster**, *n* (-s; *pl* Klö'ster) cloister, convent, monastery; nunnery; *compos.* —**beere**, *f* white gooseberry; —**bewohner**, *m* inhabitant of a cloister; —**bogen**, *m. Arch T* Gothic arch; —**brauch**, *m* monastic rule; —**bruder**, *m* lay-brother; —**frau**, *f*, —**fräulein**, *n*, —**jungfer**, *f* nun; —**gang**, *m* cloister-alley; —**gebäude**, *n* monastery, cloister, convent, —**gebrauch**, *m vid* —brauch; —**geistliche**, *m* monk, friar; —**gelehrsamkeit**, *f* monkish erudition; —**gelübde**, *n* monastic vows, profession of a monk, etc, —**gemeinde**, *f* community of monks, etc; parish belonging to a convent, etc; —**genoß**, *m* conventual; —**gericht**, *n*, —**gerichtsbarkeit**, *f* jurisdiction of a convent, etc.; —**geschichte**, *f* monastic history, —**gesellschaft**, *f* community of monks, etc; —**gewand**, *n* monkish *or* monastic dress; —**glocke**, *f* bell of a convent, etc; convent-bell, —**gut**, *n.* estate belonging to a convent, etc; —**hof**, *m* (court-) yard of a convent, etc; —**isop**, *m* church-hyssop; —**jungfer**, *f* maid-servant of a convent; —**kirche**, *f* church of a convent, etc; —**kleid**, *n vid* —gewand; —**küche**, *f.* kitchen of a convent, etc; —**leben**, *n* monastic life, —**leute**, *s pl* people belonging to a church; friars, monks, nuns, —**mauer**, *f.* wall of a convent, etc; convent-wall; —**mönch**, *m* monk, friar, cenobite; —**name**, *m* name assumed on entering upon a monastic *or* conventual life; —**ordnung**, *f* discipline of a convent, etc, monastic rule; —**pforte**, *f* gate of a convent, etc; convent-gate; —**rat(h)**, *m* council of a convent, etc.; —**schaffner**, *m* the purveyor, steward of a convent, etc.; —**schule**, *f* school attached to a convent, etc, *or* established in what was a convent, cloister-school; —**schwester**, *f.* lay-sister; —**stand**, *m.* monasticism, monastic state, condition of a monk, etc; —**strafe**, *f* monastic punishment, —**t(h)um**, *n vid.* —stand; —**t(h)urm**, *m.* church-steeple of a convent, etc; convent-tower; —**vater**, *m* superior of a monastery, etc, —**verwalter**, *m.* steward of a convent, etc; —**vogt**, *m* bailiff, steward of a convent, etc; —**vorsteher**, *m. vid* —vater; —**wenzel**, *m.* black-cap (a bird); —**weise**, *f. vid* —brauch; —**wesen**, *n.* things relating to a convent; *vid* —stand; —zelle, *f* cloister-cell; —**zucht**, *f.* monastic discipline, discipline of a convent, etc.; —**zwang**, *m.* claustral confinement; —**zwirn**, *m.* nun's (*or* sister's) thread.

klö'sterlich, *adj.* cloisteral, monastic, monastical

Klö'sterlichkeit, *f* monasticalness.

klö'tern, } *v n. provinc. vid.* klap-
klöt'tern, } pern, rauschen.

Klotz, *m* (-es; *pl* Klö'tze) 1 block; log, stock, trunk, stump; 2. *fig.* blockhead; coarse, clumsy fellow; *compos* —**augen**, *pl* large staring eyes; —**erbse**, *f.* large round pea; —**kopf**, *m* blockhead; —**köpfig**, *adj* stupid; —**köpfigkeit**, *f.* stupidity; —**schuh**, *m* wooden shoe.

klo'tzen, *v n* (h.) to stare.

klo'tzig, *adj. vulg* cloddy; *fig.* blockish

***Klub**, } *m vid. under* C.
***Klubb**, }

klu'cken, *v. vid.* glucken.

Klu'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* pin.

Kluft, *f* (*pl* **Klüfte**) 1 gap, cleft; 2 *T* thing split, large fragment; 3 cave, cavern, grotto, den, hole; gulf, abyss; 4 *provinc. and T* tongs, nippers; 5 *Min T* stratum, layer, vein; *compos* **—damm,** *m* traverse-dam; **—holz,** *n* log-wood

klüftig, *adj* cleft, having gaps

klug, *adj* 1 prudent, ingenious, witty, wise, sage, judicious, 2 able, shrewd, knowing, skilful, learned, dexterous, 3 artful, cunning; — machen, to teach wit; nun bin ich so — als vorher, I am as wise as before; er ist nicht recht —, he is not quite in his senses; aus etwas — werden, to understand a thing; — werden, to learn wit, durch Schaden wird man —, *prov* bought wit is best. das Ei will kluger sein als die Henne, *prov.* Jack Sprat would teach his grandam

Syn klug, weise, verständig, gescheidt A man who devotes himself to sensual pleasures acts neither weise, verständig nor klug; he does not act weise, for he misses the noblest aim of life, nor verständig, for he shows that he knows neither the nature nor the worth of things, nor klug, since he chooses means which are injurious to his real welfare Gescheidt implies one who, schooled or aided by experience, has formed many correct and valuable rules for his conduct in life, which furnish him with a correctness of judgment and a readiness of action

Klügelei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) criticism, subtilizing, sophistry

Klügeler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) refiner, critic, fault-finder, sophist, pretender to wit

klügeln, *v. n* (h.) to refine, subtilize, criticise, affect wisdom, to indulge in sophistry

Klugheit, *f* prudence, wit, sense, judiciousness, wisdom; den Regeln der — gemäß, prudential, *compos* **—slehre,** *f* instruction in wisdom and prudence; curiosity; **—slehren, —sregeln,** *pl.* prudentials; **—srücksicht,** *f* prudential consideration.

klüglich, *adv* prudently, wisely, sagely

Klügling, *m vid.* Klügeler.

Klumpe, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) lump; clod; pudding; dumpling; *compos* **—eichel,** *f.* the short and round acorn; **—fisch,** *m.* sun-fish, diodon; **—fuß,** *m* club-foot

Klümpchen, *n.* little mass

Klumpen, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) lump, mass, heap; cluster; ein — Gold, ingot of gold; ein — Zinn, pig of tin; ein — Erde, clod, lump of earth; *compos.* **—beere,** *f.* the samphire of Jamaica; **—lack,** *m* lump-lac; **—weise,** *adv.* in lumps.

klümperig, *adj* cloddy; — werden, to turn to clods

klümpern, *v refl.* to clod, to clot.

klumpig, *adj.* in lumps, clodded.

Klunker, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-n**) clod (of dirt); *provinc.* bob, tassel; *compos* **—erbse,** *f* the rose *or* crown-pea; **—koft,** *f*, **—muff,** *n.* clotted pudding; **—milch,** *f.* clotted *or* coagulated milk; **—wolle,** *f.* breechings, clottings, cotgare.

klunkerig, *adj* clodded, dirty

klunkern, *v n.* (h.) to hang down in clods, to clod.

Klünse, } *f. vid.* Klinse.
Klünse, }

Klüppel, *m vid.* Klöppel.

Klüppe, *f* barnacles; pinchers; noose; dilemma; *fig. vulg.* einen in die — bekommen, to trap, catch one.

Klüppel, *m vid* Klöppel.

Klumpert, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) cluster, number of things joined together, *compos.* **—weise,** *adv.* in clusters

Klüse, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *N T* hawse; *in compos N. T's,* **Klüs-band,** *n* breast-hook nearest to the hawse-holes; **—gatt,** *n* hawse-hole; **—hölzer,** *pl* hawse-pieces; **—loch,** *n vid* —; **—sack,** *m.* hawse-bag; **—zapfen,** *m* hawse-plug

klüsen, *v. n and imp. N T* to ride hawse-full

Klute *f provinc. vid.* Kloß.

Kluter, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *Sp. T.* decoy-whistle.

Klüver, *n N T.* jib; *compos* **—baum,** *m.* jib-boom; **—fock,** *n.* second stay-sail

***Klystier',** *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) clyster, ein — setzen, to administer a clyster, *compos.* **—pfeife, —röhre,** *f.* clyster-pipe; **—spritze,** *f* clyster-pipe, enema syringe

***klystieren,** *v a* to administer a clyster

Knabe, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) boy, lad, stripling, youth, *compos* **—alter,** *n* boyish age, boyhood, youth, **—nhaftig,** *adj* puerile; **—nkraut,** *n* rag-wort; priest-pintle; gander-goose; **—nmäßig,** *adj* boyish, **—nschaft,** *f* boyhood, the boys, **—nschande, —nschänderei, —nschandung,** *f* pæderasty, sodomy; **—nschänder,** *m* sodomite; **—nschänderisch,** *adj* sodomitical; **—nschule,** boys' school, **—nstimme,** *f* alto voice; **—nstreich,** *m* boyish trick; **—nwurz,** *f vid* —nkraut; **—nzeit,** *f* time of boyhood

Syn Knabe, Junge, Bursche Junge indicates one not yet grown up, but with reference only to sex and age It is used, therefore, of those who even among menials are of the lowest grade and obliged to serve others, *vid* Pferdejunge, Kuchenjunge, Lehrjunge Knabe is a more respectable denomination than Junge Thus we state in the annual lists of births the number of Knaben and girls. Bursche is a young man of the lower class; *vid.* Handwerksbursche, Lehrbursche. When therefore we call a young man of higher rank Bursche, we place him on a level with youths of an inferior class.

knabenhaft, *adj.* boyish

Knabenhaftigkeit, *f.* boyishness

knack! } I *int.* crack! snap!
knacks! } knack! II. *s. m.* cracking, crack; *compos* **—mandel,** *f.* cracking almond, almond in the shell; **—wurst,** *f.* hard smoked sausage

knacken, } *v a. and n.* (h.) to crack,
knacken, } knack, break; das Eis knackt, the ice cracks.

Knacker, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) knacker, cracker.

knackerig, *adj.* cracking, crisp

Knäffen, } *pl. vid.* Kläffen, Kläffer.
Knäffer, }

Knagge, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 knot in wood; 2 *T.* bracket (among joiners).

Knaggen, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) large piece of bread.

Knall, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) clap, crack; loud sound, report (of a gun, etc.); *fig vulg* — und Fall, on a sudden; *compos.* **—blei,** *n.* fulminating lead; **—bonbons,** *m. pl* cracking bonbons; **—büchse,** *f.* pop-gun; **—erbse,** *f.* cracking pea; **—gas,** *n.* explosive gas; **—glas,** *n.* Prince Rupert's drop; **—gold,** *n* fulminating gold; **—kugel,** *f*, **—kügelchen,** *n* a small hollow piece of glass that breaks with an explosion; **—luft,** *f* explosive gas, **—pulver,** *n* fulminating powder; **—quecksilber,** *n.* fulminating mercury; **—signal,** *n.* signalling petard; **—silber,** *n* fulminating silver.

knallen, *v* I *n* (h.) to clap, trap, give a report; II. *a vulg. fig.* to cheat, gull

knapp, *adj* close; strait, tight, narrow; *fig* scarce, scanty, short; *vulg* hardly, scarcely, —darauf, soon after; — anliegend, close-fitting; — angezogen, tight, smart; einen — halten, to keep one short, to keep a strict hand over one; es geht gar — her, there is very hard shifting; — messen, to give short measure; ein —er Schuh, a narrow shoe, a shoe that pinches

Knappe, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) 1. a young man, lad, boy; 2. esquire, shield-bearer; adherent, attendant; 3. journeyman (miller, etc); *compos* **—nschaft,** *f. vid.* Knappschaft; **—nstand,** *m* squireship

knappen, *v. a. and n* to knap, crack; *provinc.* to hobble.

knappern, *v a* to nibble; crack.

Knappeule, *f.* the common owl.

Knappheit, *f.* narrowness, tightness, scantiness.

Knappsack, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-säcke**) knapsack, wallet, bag.

Knappschaft, *f* journeymen (miners, millers) collectively; *compos.* **—älteste,** *m* senior *or* foreman of the miners, **—kasse,** *f.* money-box *or* fund for poor miners, **—kux,** *m* share in a mine for the benefit of the poor miners, **—schule,** *f* corporation school; **—verband,** *m.* miners' association

knarpeln, } *v n* (h) to crunch,
knorpeln, } crack.

Knarre, *f* (*pl* **-n**) rattle.

knarren, *v n* (h.) to creak, to rattle; to jar

Knarrente, *f* the gadwall; **—huhn,** *n* the trumpeter (a bird).

knarricht, *adj.* like a creaking sound.

knarrig, *adj* creaking, that creaks.

Knast, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) knot in wood, knag, gnar

Knaster, *m.* (**-s**) canaster; *compos.* **—bart,** *m.* morose fellow, grumbler.

knastern, } *v n* (h.) to gnash,
knattern, } crackle.

knasterig, *adj* crackling

knastig, *adj* knotty, knaggy, gnarly.

knäten, *vid.* kneten.

knattschen, *v.* I *n* to paddle; II. *a* to ruffle, rumple, crumple.

knattern, *v vid.* knastern.

Knauel, } *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) clue,
Knäuel, } hank, skein, bottom; coil; ball (of thread, etc.).

knaueln, }
knäueln, } *v. a.* to coil up.

Knauer, *m. Min T.* hard stone.

Knauf, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Knäufe**) button, knob, top (of a sword-hilt); *Arch T.* capital (of a pillar); *compos.* **—macher,** *m. vid.* Knopfmacher; **—nadel,** *f.* pin; **—stempel,** *m. T.* stamp-hammer

knaupeln, *v n* (h.) to pick, gnaw; to crunch; *fig* to toil (in vain).

Knauser, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) niggard.

Knauserei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) niggardliness.

knauserig, *adj. and adv.* niggardly.

Knauserin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) niggardly woman.

knausern, *v. n.* (h.) to be a niggard, to be sordid.

Knauß, *vid* Knauer; *compos* **—birn** *or* **Knaußbirn,** *f.* the yellow musk-pear.

knautschen, *v. a.* to crumble.

Knebel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) short piece of wood used to fasten anything, especially ropes by twisting them round; gag; *provinc.* knuckle, ankle; clapper (of a bell); clog (about a dog's neck); *compos* —

bart, *m* mustachios; **—bärtig,** *adj* having mustachios, **—eisen,** *n.* whisker-iron, **—holz,** *n.* packing-stick; **—spieß,** *m* spear, hunting-spear; **—trense,** *f* snaffle; **—wachs,** *n* whiskers-wax

Kne'bler, *m. vid* Knebler.

kne'beln, *v. a.* to fasten with a short stick; to gag.

Kne'bler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } *provinc.*
Kne'blerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) } sheaf-binder

Knecht, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 man-servant (especially on a farm), servant; 2 workman *or* journeyman (in some trades); 3 *fig* slave, bondman; 4 beadle; 5 *T.* trestle, jack, horse (for linen); *compos* **—(s)arbeit,** *f* servant's (mean) work; **—(s)dienst,** *m* hard service; **—(s)geist,** *m* servile spirit; **—(s)gestalt,** *f* form of a servant, **—sinn,** *m.* servile disposition; **—stand,** *m.* servile station, **—vieh,** *n* the sheep belonging to a shepherd's servant.

Syn. Knecht, Leibeigener, Sclave. According to the present usage of language, the right of the master over a Knecht can extend only so far as to require from him that labour or service which he has pledged himself to render. The Sclave is not only bound to do every kind of labour for his master, but all he has or acquires, nay, even his own person is subjected to him. The Knecht and Sclave belong to the domestic establishment of their master, this is not the case with the Leibeigener. The latter has his own house, and when he has Knechte himself, is master of a family.

Knechtelei', *f cont* servility

knech'teln, } *mod v* I. *n.* (h.) to act
knech'ten, } a servile part, to fawn, flatter; II *a* to enslave.

knech'tisch, *adj* servile, slavish; —e Arbeit, drudgery; —e Arbeit verrichten, to drudge, to do slavish work.

knecht'lich, *adj* incumbent on *or* like a servant.

Knecht'schaft, *f.* bondage, servitude, slavery

Kneif, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc* gardener's hedging-bill; shoemaker's paring-knife; clasp-knife

knei'fen, *v. ir a.* to pinch, nip, squeeze, to gripe; die Würfel —, to cog the dice, den Wind —, *N. T.* to keep close to the wind.

Knei'fer, } *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) the red-
Knei'per, } breasted merganser *or* goosander

Knei'pe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 instrument for pinching; 2 *fig.* dilemma; 3. gripes: 4. — *or* **Kneip'schenke,** *f vulg.* common beer- *or* coffee-house.

knei'pen, *v a.* to pinch; *vid* kneifen; to frequent a beer- *or* coffee-house

Kneip'-abend, *m* students' night carouse; **—hahn,** *m* the running beetle; **—haken,** *m N. T* tackle-hook; **—lied,** *n.* drinking song; **—schenke,** *f vid. under* Kneipe; **—schröter,** *m.* stag-beetle, **—wirt(h),** *m*, **—wirt(h)in(n),** *f.* tavern-keeper; **—wurm,** *m.* vine-grub, **—zange,** *f* pinchers, nippers.

Kneiperei', *f* 1. practice of frequenting taverns; 2 *vid.* Kneipabend.

Kneiß, *m* (**-es**) *Min T* gneiss; *compos.* **—eisen,** *n. T.* tawers paring-knife

knei'ßen, *v. a.* to depilate, take off the hair of skins.

Knell'beere, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) berry of the deadly night-shade.

Knel'ler, *m.* (**-s**) *vulg* very bad tobacco.

kne'ten, *v a* to knead; to squeeze, maul.

Kne'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) kneader.

Knet'-getriebe, *n*, **—maschine,** *f* kneading-machine, **—scheit,** *n.* kneading-beetle; **—trog,** *m* kneading-trough

Knick, I *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) flaw, crack, bruise; II *n.* quickset hedge, *provinc* neck; *compos* **—fang,** *m Hunt. T* the stab in the neck with a hanger; **—fuß,** *m vid* Knicks, 1; **—holz,** *n* brush-wood, **—lauch,** *m* the flat-stalked garlic, **—stag,** *m N T* preventer-stay; **—weide,** *f* the crack-willow

knick'en, *v* I *a* 1 to break, crack, 2 to bend a thing so as to occasion a flaw in it, but not entirely to break it; *Hunt T.* to break the neck of a deer, 3 *fig* to collect by parsimony, II *n.* (h.) 1 to crack, to be weak in the joints of the knee; 2 to act the niggard

Knick'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) niggard; *provinc* nod of the head

Knickerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) niggardliness

knick'erig, I. *adj* niggardly, sordid; II *adv* niggardly, sordidly

Knick'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) niggardly woman.

knick'ern, *v. n.* (h.) to haggle, to be sordidly parsimonious

Knick'icht, *n* (**-s**) quickset hedge

Knicks, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. courtesy, bow, 2 flaw; einen — machen, to courtesy, to make a courtesy.

knick'sen, *v. n* (h.) to courtesy

Knie, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) 1. knee; (*also N T*); 2 bend; angle; das — beugen, to bend the knee; auf die —e fallen, sich auf die —e niederlassen, to fall upon one's knees; eine Sache übers — brechen, *fig* to make short work of a thing; *compos* **—band,** *n* garter, knee-string; **—beuge,** *f* hock, *vid* —kehle; **—beugemuskel,** *m.* hamstring; **—beugung,** *f* genuflection; **—biege,** *f vid.* —kehle; **—bug,** *m* knuckle (of a leg of veal), **—busch,** *m* coppice, copse, low shrub, **—decke,** *f* (on carriages) knee-flap, knee-boot, **—eisen,** *n pl N T* strong irons that bind the bottom-parts of the ship's body with its sides; **—fall,** *m vid.* Fußfall; **—fällig,** *adv* (einen) —fällig bitten, to implore *or* beg on one's knees; *vid* fußfällig; **—förmig,** *adj* knee-shaped; geniculated, **—galgen,** *m.* gibbet, gallows with a traverse beam; **—gebüsch,** *n vid.* —busch; **—geige,** *f* viol di gamba, violoncello; **—gelenk,** *n* knee joint, **—geschwulst,** *f. Med T* gonocele, (of horses) vessicnon, vessignon, windgall; **—gicht,** *f.* gonagra, gout in the knees, **—gichtig,** *adj.* afflicted with, etc.; **—gürtel,** *m* garter; **—hoch,** *adj and adv* knee high, rising (*or* up) to the knees, **—holz,** *n. N. T.* knee-timber; **—hosen,** *f. pl.* small-clothes, knicker-bockers; **—kehle,** *f* bend of the knee; hock, hough; zur —kehle gehörig, *A. T.* popliteal; **—kehlenband,** *n A. T.* popliteal ligament; **—kehlennerv,** *m.* popliteal nerve; **—kissen,** *n* cushion for kneeling, hassock; **—leder,** *n.*, **—bügel,** *m.*, **—kappe,** *f.* leather-cover of the knee, knee-cap; **—knochen,** *m.* knee-bone; **—polster,** *n vid.* —kissen; **—riemen,** *m.* (shoemaker's) knee-strap; *vid.* —band; **—röhre,** *f* pipe, tube bent like a knee; **—scheibe,** *f.* knee-pan, whirl-bone; —scheibe (am Sprunggelenke von Pferden), stifle-joint; **—schmerz,** *m* pain in the knees; *Med. T.* gonalgy; **—schnalle,** *f* knee-buckle; **—schnallenbügel,** *m.* knee-chape, **—schwamm,** *m* white swelling of the knee, **—steif,** *adj* stiff-kneed; **—stück,** *n* knee, knee-piece, *T* knee-piece; knuckle (of a leg of veal), **—tief,** *adj and adv* knee-deep, **—weh,** *n vid.* —schmerz; **—weit,** *adj* —weit sein, to have the knees much asunder

knie'en, *v* I *n and refl* (h.) to kneel, bend the knees, sich müde —, to tire one's self by kneeling; II. *a* to form a thing into a knee-shape

knie'end, *adj* kneeling, on one's knees

Knie'fe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *N T.* the ribs *or* floor-timbers of a ship

Kniff, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) pinch; *fig.* trick, device, wile, stratagem, intrigue

Syn Kniff, Pfiff, Finte Any device by which one tries to deceive another and thereby gain some unfair advantage is a Kniff; a Pfiff so far as we view its ingeniousness, and as discovering an inventive and clever mind. A Finte is such a device as consists in a lie, and which requires disguise for its execution. To make use of Kniffe is therefore disgraceful *Vid* List.

Kniffelei', *f* subtlety.

Knipp, } *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) fillip,
Knipps, } snap, *compos* **—knäulchen,** *n*, **—kugel,** *f*, **—kügelchen,** *n.* marble for children to play with; **—scheere,** *f* small pointed scissors; **—tasche,** *f* pocket with a steel-spring

knip'pen, *v a and n.* (h.) to fillip, snap

Knipps, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *vulg* 1. shrimp, mannikin, 2 fillip, 3 hit upon the fingers, 4 *provinc vulg.* brandy

knip'sen, *v vid* knippen.

Knirk, *m. vid* Wachholder.

Knirps, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *vulg. cont.* mannikin, dwarf, pigmy.

knir'ren, *v n* (h.) to creak, screak

knir'schen, *v a and n* (h.) to gnash, crash, grate, die Zähne —, *or* mit den Zähnen —, to gnash the teeth

Knis'tergold, *n* (**-es**) brass-plates beaten thin as paper, tinsel

knis'terig, *adj* crackling, grating, crisp

knis'tern, } *v. a. and n.* (h.) to
knit'tern, } crackle, crepitate; to crumble

Knit'tel, *m vid* Knüttel.

Knit'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) wrinkle, crease, rumple.

knit'terig, *adj.* wrinkled, creased, rumpled.

Knit'tergold, *m. vid* Knistergold.

knit'tern, *v a* to crease

Knix, } *vid* Knicks, knicksen.
knix'en, }

Knob'belfisch, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *vid.* Knotenfisch.

Knö'bel, *m.* (**-s**) knuckle; *vid* Knöchel.

Kno'bellerche, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) a kind of lark that tastes of garlic.

Knob'lauch, *m.* (**-es**) garlic; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj* alliaceous; **—birn,** *f.* garlic-pear; **—birnbaum,** *m.* garlic-pear tree; **—braten,** *m.* roast-meat seasoned with garlic; **—brühe,** *f.* garlic-sauce; **—fresser,** *m. cont.* garlic-eater; **—geruch,** *m* smell of garlic; **—hederich,** *m.* hedge-garlic; **—hopfen,** *m* garlic-hop, gray-bind; **—kraut,** *n.* sauce alone, Jack by the hedge; **—schwamm,** *m.* the garlic-scented agaric; **—mittwoche,** *f* garlic Wednesday; Wednesday after Whitsuntide; **—wurst,** *f.* sausage seasoned with garlic; **—zehe,** **—zinke,** *f.* clove of garlic.

Knó'chel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) knuckle, joint, ankle, anklebone; *fig* dice, *compos.* —**band,** *n* ligament of the ankle, —**bedeckung,** *f* the part of the armour which covers the ankle

Kno'chelchen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1 little knuckle *or* joint; 2 small bone, ossicle

knö'cheln, *v n* (h.) *vulg* to dice, to raffle

Kno'chen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) bone; seine — schonen, to save one's bones, *compos* —**abblätterung,** *f S. T* exfoliation of bone, —**ähnlich,** *adj* bone-like, —**ansatz,** *m* centre of ossification; —**arbeit,** *f* bone-turner's work, —**arbeiter,** *m* bone-turner; —**artig,** *adj* hard as bone, bony, —**asche,** *f* bone-ashes; —**auswuchs,** *m A T* protuberance of a bone, exostosis; —**band,** *n.* ligament; —**beil,** *n* bone-chopper; —**beschreiber,** *m.* osteographer; —**beschreibung,** *f* osteography; —**bildung,** *f* formation of bone, ossification, —**brand,** *m* dry-rot (in the bones, especially of animals, etc), caries; —**bruch,** *m S T* fracture, the rupture *or* disruption of a bone, broken bone; —**bruchigkeit,** *f.* friability of the bones, *fragilitas ossium;* —**dreher,** —**drechsler,** *m.* bone-turner; —**dürr,** *adj vulg* (as) dry as a bone, extremely lean; —**erweichung,** *f* softening of the bones, osteomalacia; —**fäule,** —**fäulniß,** *f* rottenness in *or* of the bones, caries: —**feile,** *f S T.* bone-file, raspatory, a surgeon's rasp, rugine; —**fett,** *n* the marrow (of the bones); —**fortsatz,** *m A T* apophysis, —**fraß,** *m* caries; —**fuge,** *f* junction of bones, —**fügung,** *f* articulation (of the bones); —**gebäude,** *n* system of bones, *vid* —gerippe; —**gerippe,** —**gerüst,** *n* skeleton; —**gewebe,** *n.* osseous tissue; —**hand,** *f* a very lean hand, a bony hand; —**hauer,** *m* butcher; —**haus,** *n.* charnel-house; —**haut,** *f.* periosteum, —**kenner,** *m* osteologist; —**kenntniß,** *f vid* —lehre; —**kern,** *m vid* —ansatz; —**knoten,** —**kopf,** *m A T* condyle, —**kohle,** *f.* bone-black, —**lehre,** *f.* osteology; zur —kenntniß gehörig, osteological; —**leim,** *m* bone-glue; —**los,** *adj* boneless, exosseous, without bones, —**mann,** *m* skeleton, *fig* death, —**mark,** *n* marrow (of the bones); —**mehl,** *n.* bone-dust, the powder of ground bones, —**naht,** *f.* suture (of the skull); —**öl,** *n* neat's-foot oil; —**pfanne,** *f A T* cotyloid cavity; —**platte,** *f* plate of bone; —**säge,** *f* bone-saw, tenon-saw; —**säure,** *f. Ch T.* vollkommene, unvollkommene —säure, phosphoric acid, phosphorous acid, —**saures Salz,** *Ch. T.* phosphate; —**sche(e)re,** *f. S. T* bone-scissors, —**schlagader,** *f* artery of a bone; —**schmerz,** *m* pain in bone, —**schwarz,** *n.* bone-black; —**spalt,** *m* fissure of a bone; —**spat(h),** *m* bone-spavin; —**splitter,** *m.* splinter (of bones); —**system,** *n.* osseous system; —**t(h)iere,** *n pl* vertebrate animals; —**verbindung,** *f vid.* —fügung; —**verkrümmung,** *f.* curvature of a bone; —**verletzung,** *f* injury of a bone; —**weh,** *n.* osteocopic pain; —**werk,** *n.* mass of bones; bone-toy; —**wuchs,** *m.* ossification; —**wurm,** *m.* distemper in the bones of cattle; —**zange,** *f* bone-forceps; —**zerlegung,** *f.* osteotomy

knö'chern, *adj.* made of bone, bony.

kno'chicht, **kno'chig,** } *adj's,* bony.

Knöch'lein, *n* ossicle

Knöch'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 he that raffles; 2 *vulg fig* death

Kno'cke, *f.* (*pl* -n) torsel of hatchelled flax

Kno'cken, *m* (-s) knot, bunch

Knö'del, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) *provinc* dumpling, *vid* Kloß.

Knol'len, *m* (-s; *pl* —) knoll, clod, lump, knot, knob, bulb; tubercle, *provinc* potato; *compos* —**gewächs,** *n* bulbous plant.

Knoll'=distel, *f* tuberous thistle; —**hafer,** *m. or* —**engras,** *n* tall oat-grass; —**horn,** *n* radish-shell; —**käfer,** *m.* the byrrhus; —**lilie,** *f* mountain-lily, mortagon; —**rettig,** *m* common garden radish; —**sucht,** *f* the knotted gout, —**wicke,** *f* ground-nut, earth-nut

knol'lig, *adj* full of knolls, knotty, cloddy; tuberous; bulbous.

knol'licht, *adj* like a knoll *or* bulb.

Knopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Knöp'fe**) 1. button, 2 head, top, 3 knot, knob; 4. pommel; 5. bud, 6 *N T* knot in the log-line; 7. a kind of shell; zwölf Knöpfe in einer Stunde laufen, to run twelve knots an hour, *compos* —**baum,** *m* button-tree, cephalanthus, —**binse,** *f* the clustered rush, —**draht,** —**drat(h),** *m* button *or* head-wire; —**fabrik,** *f* manufactory of buttons; —**form,** *f.* button-mould, button-maker's borer; —**fortsatz,** *m A T* the condyloid apophysis; —**gießer,** *m* button-founder; —**gras,** *n* button-weed, —**haken,** *m* button-hook, buttoner, —**holz,** *n.* small board for cleaning buttons; —**loch,** *n* button-hole; —**lochholz,** *n*, —**lochschraube,** *f.* natch (of tailors), —**macher,** *m* button-maker; —**macherwa(a)re,** *f* button-ware; —**nadel,** *f.* pin, —**seide,** *f.* silk for buttons; —**stein,** *m.* black stone of which buttons are made, —**stiefel,** *m* button-boot; —**überzug,** *m* cover of a button; —**zieher,** *m. vid* —haken.

Knopf'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) little button

knöp'feln, *v a.* to make little knobs *or* knots; to knot

knöp'fen, *v a.* to button

knöp'fig, *adj. and adv* full of knots, knotty

Knöpf'leingras, *n.* (-es) dog's grass, couch-grass

Knöpf'strumpf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -= strümpfe) spatterdash.

Knop'per, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc* gall-nut; *compos* —**eiche,** *f* winter-oak

knop'pern, *v. vid* knappern.

Knor'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) cartilage, gristle; der — der Nase, gristle of the nose; *compos* —**ansatz,** *m.* epiphysis; —**artig,** *adj* gristly, cartilaginous; —**band,** *n.* symphysis; —**beschreibung,** *f.* chondrography; —**blume,** *f.* bastard knot-grass, blood-wort; —**fisch,** *m* cartilaginous fish; —**flosse,** *f.* cartilaginous fin; —**flosser,** *m* chondropterygious fish; —**fügung,** *f.* synchondrosis; —**haut,** *f* perichondrium; —**kirsche,** *f* a kind of hard cherry; —**lehre,** *f* chondrology; —**ring,** *m.* annular cartilage; —**t(h)ier,** *n.* cartilaginous animal

knor'pelicht, *adj.* like cartilage

knor'pelig, *adj.* cartilaginous, gristly.

knor'peln, *v. vid* knarpeln.

Knor'ren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) excrescence, protuberance, hunch, lump; knot (in reed, straw); — am Fuße, ankle

Knorr'hahn, **Knurr'hahn,** } *m* (-es; *pl* -hähne) gurnet; ein gepöckelter —, a soused gurnet.

knor'richt, *adj* like a knot, protuberance, etc

knor'rig, *adj* knotty, gnarled, knobbed; ein —er Baum, a knotted tree

Knor'schel, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* gooseberry

Knorz, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *provinc.* knob, knot; *fig vulg* little stumpy fellow; *cont.* snob; —**fuß,** *m* club-foot

knor'zicht, *adj* like a knot; *fig.* crooked, deformed.

knor'zig, *adj* knotty

Knöspchen, *n* gemmule

Knos'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) bud, knot, button eye; —n treiben, to bud; *compos* —**nbeißer,** *m* vine-fretter, vine-grub; —**ngras,** *n.* the great burr-reed; —**nhaut,** *f*, —**nhäutchen,** *n B. T* hymen; —**nkäfer,** *m vid* —nbeißer; —**nkranz,** *m* wreath of flower-bearing buds; —**nstand,** *m* gemmation; —**ntreibend,** *adj* producing *or* putting forth buds; —**nvoll,** *adj* full of buds; —**nzeit,** *f.* time of budding; *fig* time of development

Knos'pen, *v n* (h.) to bud, put forth buds

Knos'perich, *m* (-s) *B. T.* dais

knos'picht, *adj.* like *or* in the form of buds

knos'pig, *adj* having buds.

Knot'chen, *n* nodule

Kno'te, *m* (-n; *pl.* -n) *provinc* knot, *jig* coarse, clumsy fellow; *cont.* mechanic

knö'teln, *v. a* to knot

Kno'ten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 knot, knob; 2 *fig* knot, difficulty; 3 plot (in a play *or* romance), intrigue; 4. *Min T.* nodule; 5. capsule, containing the seed (of some plants); 6. *Ast. T* node; da steckt der —, there is the rub, einen — schürzen, to tie a knot; der aufsteigende —, *Ast T* ascending node; das Ding hat einen —, there is some difficulty in the matter; den — zerhauen, to cut the knot. *i. e.* to cut through a difficulty; *compos* —**ader,** *f* sciatic vein, —**blume,** *f.* —**blümchen,** *n* snow-drop; —**fisch,** *m* a kind of whale which has white bone: —**frei,** *adj.* free from knots; —**fuchsschwanz,** *m. B T* kind of foxtail grass; —**gras,** *n* the rough-panic grass; —**kraut,** *n.*, —**wurz,** *f* knobby-rooted figwort; —**linie,** *f.* nodal line; —**los,** *adj* having no knots (of plants); —**lösung,** *f* solution, *or* unravelling of the plot, *dénouement;* —**perrücke,** *f* periwig with a knotted tail; —**punkt,** *m.* nodal point, point of junction *or* intersection (of railways); —**schürzung,** *f.* intrigue (in a play); —**sprache,** *f.* communicating by tying knots in a piece of string (in America); —**stern,** *m* the knotty sea-star; —**stock,** *m.* knobbed stick, thornstick.

kno'ten, *v a.* to tie *or* fix knots.

knö'teln, *v. n.* to make small knots.

Knö'terich, *m.* (-s) knot-grass.

kno'tig, *adj.* knobby, knotty; *fig.* coarse, clumsy, rough

kno'tzen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to sit.

Knuck, } *m. vulg* coarse and dull

Knucks, } sound

Knuff, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Knüf'fe**) *vulg.* buffet.

knüf'feln, } *v. a. vulg.* to cuff, beat

knuf'fen, } soundly.

knüll, *adj. vulg* intoxicated, tipsy.

Knül'le, *f* (*pl* -n) wrong fold, rumple, pucker

knül'len, *v a.* to rumple, crumple.

Knull'tabak, *m.* (-s) knoll-tobacco.

Knu'pen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) a skein of silk

Knüp'fel, *m vid.* Klöppel.

knüp'fen, *v a* to knit, tie, knot, to join closely, to unite.

Knüp'fung, *f* tying, uniting.

Knüp'pel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) stick, cudgel; clog; *fig.* small roll (of bread); *compos.* —**band,** *n N. T* strap; —**brücke,** *f.* a bridge made of round logs; —**damm,** *m. vid.* —weg; —**geschirr,** *n.* cooking utensils; —**holz,** *n* billet-wood; —**stock,** *m.* knotted stick; —**weg,** *m.* a corduroy road

knüp'peln, *v. a vulg.* to cudgel; to tie a billet to a dog.

Knuppe, *vid* Knuff.

knup'pern, } *v a and n provinc.* to
knus'pern, } nibble, crunch

knur'ren, *v n.* (h.) 1 to gnarl, snarl; 2 *fig.* to grumble, growl.

Knurr'fisch, *m.* (-es) grunter; —**hahn,** *m.* 1 sea-scorpion; 2 *vid.* Knorrhahn; —**kater,** —**kopf,** *m. fig vulg* growler, grumbler

knur'rig, *adj* gnarling, snarling

knus'p(e)rig, *adj* crisp

Knu'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) knout, cat-o'-nine tails; *compos.* —**hieb,** *m* blow with the knout

knu'ten, *v a* to give the knout

knut'schen, *v. a.* to squeeze, caress lovingly

Knüt'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) cudgel, club, stick, clog for a dog; beetle, mallet; *compos.* —**brücke,** *f vid* Knüppelbrücke; —**gedicht,** *n* poem in doggerel verse, doggerel; —**holz,** *n. vid* Knuppelholz; —**reim,** *m* doggerel rhyme; —**vers,** *m* doggerel

knüt'telhaft, *adj.* ein —es Gedicht, *vid* knüttelgedicht.

knüt'teln, *v. a. vulg* to cudgel

knüt'ten, *v a* to knit

Knüt'ter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Knüt'terin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } knitter.

Koa'ti, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) coati (an animal).

Koax', *m.* sound of the frogs, croak.

koax'en, *v n* to croak like a frog

Kob, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. koba (a species of antelope); 2. *vid.* Gründling.

Ko'balt, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) cobalt; *compos.* —**bergwerk,** *n* cobalt-mine; —**beschlag,** *m.* efflorescence of cobalt; —**blau,** *n* cobalt blue; —**blumen,** *pl.* —**blüt(h)e,** *f.* flowers of cobalt; —**drüse,** *f.* cobalt-crystal; —**erde,** *f.* indurated cobalt-ore; —**erz,** *n.* cobalt-ore; —**gang,** *m.* lode of cobalt; —**geist,** *m* hobgoblin; —**glanz,** *m.* gray or white cobalt; —**glas,** *n.* glass of cobalt, smalt; —**gold,** *n.* alloy of cobalt and gold; —**graupen,** *f. pl.* amorphous gray cobalt; —**grün,** *n.* cobalt green; —**haltig,** *adj.* containing cobalt; —**kalk,** *m* calcined cobalt; —**klein,** *n.* cobalt in small particles; —**könig,** *m. vid.* —metall; —**letten,** *m. vid.* —erde; —**metall,** *n.* regulus of cobalt; —**mulm,** *m. vid* —erde; —**miner,** *m. vid.* —erz; —**ocher,** *m.* ochre of cobalt; —**sanderz,** *n.* sandy cobalt-ore; —**sinter,** *m. vid.* —beschlag; —**speise,** *f* regulus of cobalt; —**spiegel,** *m.* clear transparent cobalt-ore; —**stufe,** *f* a piece of cobalt-ore; —**vitriol,** *m.* sulphate of cobalt; —**zeche,** *f.* cobalt-mine; the working of a cobalt-mine

ko'baltisch, *adj.* cobaltic, resembling cobalt, containing cobalt

Ko'bel, *m. provinc.* 1. magazine (chiefly used *in compos as,* **Taubenbel**—, dovecote); 2. a sort of woman's head-dress; *compos.* —**ente,** *f.* the buffled-headed duck; —**lerche,** *f* crested lark; —**meise,** *f.* tufted titmouse.

Ko'ben, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) small cabin, pig-sty

Ko'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) basket, dorser, *compos* —**eisen,** *n* iron stolen and clandestinely sold by the miners; —**jude,** *m* a Jew peddler, —**nuß,** *f* horse-walnut

Ko'berling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) musk-apple

ko'bern, *v a* 1 to catch in a basket (fish); 2. *fig* to drub, thrash

Kö'blergut, *n* (-es) small farm

Ko'bold, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 goblin, hobgoblin, familiar, 2 *vulg* for cobalt, 3 somerset; einen — schießen, to make a somerset

Koch, *m* (-es; *pl* **Kö'che**) 1 cook, 2 *provinc* pap, pudding, Hunger ist der beste —, *prov* hunger is the best sauce; viele Köche verderben *or* versalzen den Brei, many cooks spoil the broth; *compos* —**apfel,** *m.* codling; —**apparat,** *m vid* —maschine; —**birn(e),** *f* baking pear; —**buch,** *n* cookery book; —**erbse,** *f* boiling pea, —**feuer,** *n* fire for boiling, —**flott,** *n N T* stove; —**geschirr,** *n* cooking utensils; —**hafen,** *m* pot for cooking; —**herd,** *m* cooking range; —**holz,** *n* small wood used in cooking; —**junge,** *m* kitchen-boy, scullion, cook's apprentice; —**kelle,** *f vid.* —löffel; —**kessel,** *m* boiling-kettle, boiler, —**kunst,** *f.* cookery, cooking, culinary science; —**künstler,** *m joc* a skilful cook; —**löffel,** *m* pot ladle, baster, basting-ladle; —**löffelbrett,** *n.* kitchen-rack; —**majoran,** *m* kitchen-majoram, —**mamsell,** *f* female cook; —**maschine,** *f* digester; —**ofen,** *m.* oven, —**pfanne,** *f* saucepan; —**pumpe,** *f. N T* bar-pump; —**salz,** *n* kitchen-salt; —**salzgeist,** *m.*, —**salzsäure,** *f.* hydrochloric acid; —**salzsauer,** *adj.* compounded with hydrochloric acid, —salzsaures Kupfer, hydrochloride of copper, atacamite; —**schürze,** *f.* kitchen-apron; —**schwamm,** *m* eatable mushroom; —**stück,** *n.* piece of meat for boiling; —**tiegel,** *m* skillet; —**topf,** *m* seething-pot, kitchen-pot; —**wein,** *m.* wine for the use of the kitchen; —**wildpret,** *n.* piece of venison for boiling; —**zeug,** *n.* kitchen-furniture; —**zucker,** *m.* brown sugar.

ko'chen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to boil, to cook; *fig.* to digest; to ripen (of grapes) by the sun.

Syn. kochen, sieden Kochen when used without any qualification has always reference to victuals. The mistress orders what is to be gekocht, when she settles what dishes shall come to the table Sieden signifies merely to heat by fire We sieden salt, soap, sugar, etc. Sieden implies a greater degree of heat than kochen. We say the water boils (kocht) when its surface is slightly agitated; it siedet when it heaves in bubbles and has attained the highest degree of heat.

Ko'chen, *n.* (-s) cooking, cookery; *fig.* — im Magen, digestion

Ko'cher, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) boiler.

Kö'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) quiver; pencase; *compos.* —**baum,** *m* the coral tree of America; —**koralle,** *f.* the tubular coralline; —**nase,** *f.* the silver-coloured tench; —**wurm,** *m.* the ship-worm

Köcherei', *f* (*pl.* -en) cookery, boiled mixture.

Kö'chin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) cook, cookmaid

Ko'ckelskörner, *pl* India berries, berries of *Cocculus indicus*

Kö'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bait, lure; *compos* —**fisch,** *m* little fish serving as a bait

kö'dern, *v a* to bait, lure, allure.

Ko'fent, *m* (-s) small beer

Kof'fee, *m vid* Kaffee.

Koffeïn', *n* caffeine

Kof'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) coffer, trunk; *compos* —**deckel,** *m* lid of a trunk; —**fisch,** *m* trunk-fish; —**förmig,** *adj* having the shape of a trunk; —**garn,** *n* sweep-net, —**griff,** *m* trunk-handle, —**kappe,** *f* trunk-cover; —**leinwand,** *f* linen cloth for lining trunks, —**macher,** *m* trunk-maker, —**nagel,** *m.* trunk-nail, —**riemen,** *m* trunk-strap; —**schildkröte,** *f* trunk-turtle; —**schloß,** *n* trunk-padlock; —**tuch,** *n vid.* —leinwand.

Kog, *m* (-es; *pl.* **Köge**) *provinc* 1 alluvial land; 2 mallet.

Ko'gel, *f.* (*pl* -n) + sort of headdress for women; *provinc* top of a mountain

Kog'ge, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* a Dutch sloop

***Kohks,** *pl* cokes

Kohl, *m* (-es) cabbage, colewort; *compos.* —**bauer,** *m* grower of cabbage; —**blatt,** *n* cabbage-leaf; —**garten,** *m* kitchen-garden; —**gärtner,** *m* kitchen gardener; —**grün,** *adj* cabbage-coloured, —**kopf,** *m* cabbage-head, —**kraut,** *n* headed cabbage; —**lauch,** *m* purple-streaked garlic, —**laus,** *f* plant-louse, puceron, —**markt,** *m* vegetable market, —**palme,** *f* cabbage-palm, —**pflanze,** *f* cabbage-plant; —**rabi,** *m.* rape-cole; —**raupe,** *f* cabbage-caterpillar, cabbage-worm; —**rinde,** *f* cabbage-bark, —**rübe,** *f* cole-rape, cabbage-turnip, —**saat,** *f*, —**same,** *m* cole-seed, seed of greens; —**sprosse,** *f.* cabbage sprout; —**stängel,** *m* stump of cabbage.

Kohl'amsel, *f* common blackbird; —**becken (Kohlenbecken)** *n.* coal-dish, coal-pan; —**feuer,** *n* charcoal fire; coal-fire, —**fisch,** *m* coal-fish; —**holz,** *n* wood for charcoal; —**knecht,** *m* coal-man's servant; —**meise,** *f.* coal-mouse (a bird); —**pfanne,** *f.* coal-pan, brasier; —**rabe,** *m* (common) raven; —**rabenschwarz,** *adj.* jet-black, as black as a coal.

Koh'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) charcoal; coal; —n brennen, to make charcoal; zu —n werden, to turn to coal, abgeschwefelte —, coke; glühende —n, burning *or* live coals, gelöschte —, cinder; wie auf —n stehen *or* sitzen, *prov.* to sit upon thorns, be in great impatience; glühende —n auf Jemandes Haupte sammeln, to put burning coals on one's head (biblical expression); *compos* —**nader,** *f.* vein of coal; —**nähnlich,** *adj. vid.* —nartig; —**narbeiter,** *m.* collier, coalminer; —**nartig,** *adj.* like coal; —**nasche,** *f* coal-ashes; —**nbauer,** *m.* man carrying charcoal to towns, collier; —**nbecken,** *n* fire-pan, warming-pan, chafing-dish, —**nbergwerk,** *n*, coal-mine, coal-work, colliery; —**nbett,** *n.* coal-bed; —**nbezirk,** *m.* coal district; —**nblende,** *f.* anthracite; —**nbrenner,** *m.* charcoal-burner; —**nbrennerei,** *f.* the business of a charcoal-burner *or* the place where charcoal is made, —**nbrennerhütte,** *f* charcoal-kiln; —**nbunker,** *m.* coal-bunker; —**ndampf,** *m* vapour of burning coals; —**ndämpfer,** *m* damper (for charcoal); —**ndeckel,** *m.* fire-plate; —**nfelder,** *n. pl* coal-fields; —**nfeuer,** *n* coal-

fire, *fig* fire-pan, **—nfilter,** *m* charcoal filter, **—nflöz,** *n Min T* horizontal layer of coals, **—nförderung,** *f* coal-mining, **—ngebirge,** *n.* mountain containing coal; **—ngefäß,** *n* coal-scuttle, **—ngeſtübe,** *n* coal-dust; **—nglut(h),** *f* live coals, **—ngräber,** *m* collier; **—nqrube,** *f vid* —nbergwerk; **—nhändler,** *m* coal merchant, collier; **—nhaus,** *n* coal-house; **—nkalk,** *m* carboniferous limestone; **—nkammer,** *f* colliery, **—nkarren,** *m* coal-cart, **—nkaſten,** *m* coal-box, **—nkeller,** *m* coal-cellar; **—nklare,** *f* coal-dust, **—nklein,** *n* small coal; **—nkorb,** *m.* basket for coal; also a measure for coal containing 86 pounds; **—nlager,** *n vid* —nkammer; **—nloch,** *n.* coal-hole, **—nluft,** *f* fixed air; **—nmann,** *m* coal-man, **—nmeiler,** *m* charcoal pile, **—nmeſſer,** *m* 1 coal-meter, measurer of coal; 2 *Ch T* anthracometer; **—nofen,** *m* charcoal-kiln; **—npfanne,** *f vid* —nbecken; **—nplatte,** *f.* charcoal area, fire-plate, **—nplatz,** *m* coal-hole, place for coal, place where charcoal is made, **—nraum,** *m vid* —nbunker; **—nrechen,** *m* coal-raker, **—nſack,** *m* coal-sack, **—nſauer,** *adj* containing carbonic acid, **—nſäure,** *f Ch T* carbonic acid, **—nſchaufel,** *f* coal-shovel, **—nſchiefer,** *m* slate found among coal; **—nſchiff,** *n* coal-ship, collier; **—nſchlacke,** *f* coal-cinder, **—nſchütte,** *f* coal-scuttle; **—nſieb,** *n* coal-sifter, **—nſparer,** *m* coal-saver, device for saving coal, **—nſtaub,** *m* coal-dust, pulverized coal, **—nſtift,** *m* pencil formed of charcoal, **—nſtoff,** *m Ch. T* carbon; **—nſtoffartig, —nſtoffenthaltend,** *adj's,* carbonaceous; **—nt(h)eer,** *m* coal-tar; **—ntopf,** *m* charcoal-pan, **—nträger,** *m* coal-porter, **—nwagen,** *m* coal-cart; **—nwaſſerſtoffgas,** *n* carburetted hydrogen gas; **—nwerk,** *n vid.* —nbergwerk; **—nwiſch,** *m* wisp of straw used for wetting coal; **—nzange,** *f. vid* Feuerzange; **—nzeichnung,** *f.* charcoal-drawing *or* sketch.

koh'len, *v. a and n.* to turn into *or* make charcoal

Köh'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) charcoal-burner, collier; — *or* **Kohlfiſch,** *m.* coal-fish; *compos. fig.* **—glaube,** *m.* implicit faith; **—graben,** *m* charcoal area; **—hütte,** *f.* charcoal-burner's hut; **—kraut,** *n* the common clubmoss; the male speedwell; **—slohn,** *m* wages of a charcoal-burner

koh'lig, *adj vid.* kohlenartig.

Kohn, *m.* (-es) mould on liquids.

Kohr, Köh're, koh'ren, } *vid* Kor, Köre, koren.

Ko'je, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* closet (for sleeping in); *N. T.* cabin, berth.

kö'ken, *v. n.* + to vomit.

Ko'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *N. T* the frame in which the mast stands; passage between the rowing benches; *compos* —**ſtück,** *n* chase-gun.

***Kok'kolith,** *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* coccolite

***Ko'kosbaum** u.ſ.w. *vid under* C.

Kol'be, *f* (*pl.* -n) } club, mace;
Kol'ben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } knob, knot; butt-end (of a gun); soldering instrument; the broad horn of a stag; *Ch. T.* alembic, cucurbit; *vulg.* bald pate; *prov.* einem Narren die — lauſen, to beat the fool's pate, einen Narren mit —n lauſen, to cudgel a fool; *compos* **—nanſatz,** *m T* burr, cabbage; **—nblume,** *f.* spadiceous flower; **—nbürſte,** *f* bottle-brush, **—nförmig,** *adj* club-shaped, clavated; **—ngefäß, —nglas,** *n vid* —, *Ch T.*; **—nhirſch,** *m* a stag that has only knags, **—nhirſe,** *f* panic, panicle; **—nmoos,** *n* club-moss; **—nrecht,** *n* club-law, right of private warfare; **—nrohr,** *n* reed-mace *or* mace-reed; **—nröhre,** *f* chamber of a pump; **—nſcheide,** *f. B. T* spathe: **—nſpeiſe,** *f T* soldering; **—nſpiel,** *n* pallmall; **—nſtange,** *f Mech T* piston-rod, pump-rod: **—nſtreich,** *m* blow, stroke with a club, **—ntaucher,** *m* merganser, goosander, **—ntragend,** *adj B T* spadiceous; **—nträger,** *m.* mace-bearer; **—nventil,** *n* piston-valve; **—nweizen,** *m* winter wheat; **—nzirkel,** *m* beam compasses with a club-shaped point, bullet dividers; **—nzeit,** *f T* mewing-time

Kolb'eiſen, *n* a round smoothing-iron, **—weide,** *f* the white willow, **—wurz,** *f* the white water-lily; **—szeit,** *f* mewing-time (of stags).

kol'ben, *v* I. *a.* 1 to provide with a thick end, to work *or* clean with a thick-ended instrument; 2 *provinc* to shave the hair off, II *n* (h.) *S T* to get broad horns (of the stag).

kol'bicht, *adj* like a knob, butt-end *or* knot

kol'big, *adj.* knobby, knotty, having a butt-end

Kölb'lein, *n dim of* Kolbe.

Kol'dergat, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) }
Kol'derſtock, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſtöcke) } the whipstaff of the rudder *or* helm

Kol'derkraut, *n.* (-es) *vid* Kolmarkraut.

***Ko'lik,** *f* colic.

Kolk, } *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *provinc.*
Kulk, } pool, puddle

kol'ken, }
kol'kern, } *v n. vulg* to gurgle down

Kol'ler, I *n* (-s; *pl* —) cape, collar; jerkin, doublet, short waistcoat, buffcoat, bodice, II *m.* staggers (a disease in horses); *fig.* rage, madness; den — haben, to be mad

Kol'lerer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) drone

kol'lerig, *adj.* afflicted with the staggers; *fig* mad, deranged.

kol'lern, *v.* I. *a* to roll; II *n.* (h.) 1. to roll, rumble; to gobble; 2 to have the staggers (of horses).

Kol'lern, *n* (-s) rolling, rumbling; — im Leibe, croaking of the bowels

***Kollo'dium,** *n.* collodion; *compos.* **—häutchen,** *n* collodion film; **—sverfahren,** *n* collodion process (in photography)

***Kollyrit',** *n.* (-es) *Min. T.* kollyrite.

Kol'markraut, *n.* (-es) the common pimpernel.

Köln, *n.* (-s) Cologne (a town); **—er,** *m*, **—erin(n),** *f.* a native *or* inhabitant of Cologne; —iſche Erde, Cologne earth; —iſches Waſſer, eau de Cologne

Köl'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* a peasant who holds an estate against the payment of the ground rent, *compos.* **—hof** *or* **Kölnhof,** *m.* an estate held against the payment of a ground-rent.

***Ko'lon,** *n* (-s) colon.

***Kolonie',**
***Kolon'ne,** } *vid. under* C.
***Koloquin'te** u.ſ.w.

***Koloß',** *m.* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſſe) colossus

***koloſſal',**
***koloſſa'liſch,**
***koloſ'ſiſch,** } *adj and adv* colossal, colossean, gigantic.

Kol'ſchwein, }
Kol'ſchwin(n), } *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N T.* keelson

Kol'ter, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* 1. thick cloth, coverlet; 2 coulter, plough-iron

***Kolum'ne,**
***Kolur'** u.ſ.w. } *vid. under* C.

***Kom'büſe,** *f* (*pl* -n) *N T.* cook-room, cuddy.

***Komet',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) 1. comet; 2 comet (a game at cards); *compos.* **—artig,** *adj* comet-like; **—enbahn,** *f.* path of a comet, **—enkern,** *m* head of a comet; **—enſchweif,** *m* tail of a comet, **—enſyſtem,** *n* cometary-system

***Ko'miker,** *m.* (-s; *pl* —) comic actor *or* writer.

***ko'miſch,** *adj.* comic, comical; ludicrous.

***Kom'ma,** *n.* (-s; *pl* -ta) comma.

***Kommandant',**
***kommandi(e)'ren** u.ſ.w. } *vid. under* C.

kom'men, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to come, 2. to arrive at, to get to, to get at, 3 to hit upon; to fall upon; 4. to happen, fall out; 5 to arise, proceed from; *Phrases,* an etwas, dazu, hinzu —, to come at, an einen —, to meet with one, nun kommt es (die Reihe) an mich, now comes my turn; etwas an ſich — laſſen, to await a thing quietly; auf etwas —, to think of, to hit upon, wieder auf ſein Vorhaben —, to return to one's purpose; auf die Füße zu ſtehen —, to alight upon one's feet, auf die Feſtung —, to be sentenced to hard labour; einem auf die Spur —, to get upon one's track; etwas auf das äußerſte — laſſen, to let a thing come to the worst, extremes, auf einen grünen Zweig —, *fig* to prosper, thrive; *fig* — aus (herkommen), to come off, proceed from, aus den Augen —, to lose sight of, aus der Faſſung —, to lose one's composure, to be put out; aus der Not(h) —, to be relieved from trouble, distress; aus einander —, to settle, come to an agreement; außer ſich —, to lose one's self-consciousness; ich kann nicht darauf —, I cannot think of it; dazu — können, to be able to find time; das muß noch erſt —, that is yet to come; geſprungen, gelaufen u.ſ.w. —, to come jumping, running, etc, heran —, to come on, near, to approach; herunter —, to fall into disuse, get low (in the world); hindurch —, to get through; hinter etwas —, to find out, discover; to get the knack of something; in Richtigkeit (mit einem) —, to settle, come to an understanding; in Ungnade —, to fall under one's displeasure; ins Gerede —, to get a bad character, name; in den Weg *or* Wurf — (einem), to come across one; — laſſen, to send for, have fetched; — Sie mit mir, come along with me; kommt mir nicht ſo! don't speak to me in this way! das wird dir nach Hauſe —, *prov.* that will come upon thy head; das kam ſo, it happened thus; einem unvermut(h)et über den Hals —, to come upon one unawares; um etwas —, to lose a thing; davon —, to come off, get off, to escape; wenn es um und um kommt, when all comes to all; von Kräften —, to be deprived of one's strength; von Sinnen —, to be deprived of one's senses; von Worten kam es zu Schlägen, from words they fell to blows; nicht von der Stelle —, not to get away, speed; vor einen —, to be admitted to one; weiter —, to advance, improve; wie du kommſt, ſo gehſt du wieder, lightly come, lightly go; wie (woher) kommt das? how comes that? wieder zu ſich ſelbſt —, to recover, to come to one's self; ich weiß nicht, wo

er hingekommen ist, I don't know what is become of him; zu etwas — (gelangen), to arrive at something; to attain to; to obtain, get; to have the power, the opportunity; zu Falle —, to be ruined, zu Schaden *or* zu kurz —, to suffer loss; zu Gesichte —, to come in one's sight, to appear; zu Statten —, to be of use, of service; zu stehen —, to cost, to come to; es wird zum Kriege —, we shall have war; zu Worte — lassen, to allow to speak; zu Kräften —, to recover one's strength; zurecht —, to find, see one's way clearly.

Kom'men, *n.* (-s) coming; arrival.

kom'mend, *adj* coming, next.

Kom'mende, *m. decl like adj* comer; für — und Gehende, for comers and goers

***Kommers',** *m* (-ffes; *pl* -ffe) students' drinking party, *compos* —= **buch,** *n* book of students' songs

***kommersi(e)'ren,** *v. n* (h.) to hold a Kommers.

komm'lich, *adj provinc* comfortable, convenient

Komm'lichkeit, *vid.* Bequemlichkeit.

***Kommo'de,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) chest of drawers, *compos* —**nbeschläge,** *pl* furniture for drawers, —**ngriff,** *m* drawer-handle; —**nknopf,** *m.* drawer-knob; —**nschloß,** *n.* drawer-lock

***Komödiant',** *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) comedian, player, actor, performer

***Komödian'tin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* -nen) comedy actress

***Komödie',** *f* (*pl.* -n) comedy, play; in die — gehen, to go to the play; *compos.* —**nhaus,** *n* play-house; —**nschreiber,** *m* play-writer; —**nzettel,** *m* play-bill

***Kompan',** } *m* (-es; *pl* -e) com-
***Kumpan',** } panion, mate, colleague

***Kom'paß,**
***Kom't(h)ur,**
***Komt(h)urei',** } *vid. under* C.

Kom'pe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) + *vid.* Kompan.

Komst, *m* (-es) curdled milk

Kö'nig, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 king; 2. *Ch T* regulus; der drei =e Tag, twelfth-day, zum =e machen, to king; *compos* —**reich,** *n.* kingdom; + royalty; —**sadler,** *m.* golden eagle; —**sapfel,** *m.* pippin and pine-apple; —**sbann,** *m* + highest criminal court, —**sbinde,** *f.* diadem; —**sbirne,** *f* musk-pear; —**sblau,** *n* royal blue, king's blue; —**sbrief,** *m* charter; —**serdechse,** *f.* basilisk; —**sfarbe,** *f.* a colour mixed of blue and scarlet, —**sfisch,** *m.* bonito; —**sfischer,** *m.* kingfisher (a bird); —**sfreund,** *m* royalist; —**sgelb,** *n.* king's yellow; —**sgut,** *n.* royal domain; —**shase,** *m* cony, rabbit; —**shäher,** *m* king's bird, bird of paradise, —**shof,** *m* royal palace *or* court; —**sholz,** *n* royal wood; —**skerze,** *f* high-taper, torch-weed, wood-blade, mullein (plants); —**skraut,** *n* field-basil; —**skrone,** *f.* 1. crown of a king; 2 fritillary royal, crown-flower; —**slilie,** *f.* imperial martagon; —**smann,** *m.* loyalist, royalist; —**smantel,** *m* royal mantle; —**smord, —smörder,** *m.* regicide; —**snelken,** *f pl.* very fine cloves; —**spapier,** *n* royal paper (folio); —**sparadiesvogel,** *m.* king's bird; —**spferd,** *n.* trammelled horse; —**spfirsche,** *f* the royal George; —**spflaume,** *f* magnum bonum; —**srose,** *f* peony; —**ssalat,** *m* royal lettuce, —**ssäure,** *f vid.* —swasser; —**ssalbe,** *f.* basilicon; —**sschießen,** *n.* solemn shooting with arquebuses, where he that shoots nearest the mark is declared king of the shooting company; —**sschlange,** *f* boa constrictor, —**sschuß,** *m* best shot, —**ssitz,** *m* throne, royal residence, —**sschn,** *m* son of a king, —**sspiel,** *n* king's game (a play); —**sstab,** *m* sceptre; —**sstadt,** *f* royal residence, capital; —**sstraße,** *f.* king's street *or* highway, —**sthron,** *m* royal throne, —**stiger,** *m* royal tiger, —**stitel,** *m* royal title; —**stochter,** *f* king's daughter; —**svogel,** *m vid* —shäher; —**swahl,** *f* election of a king, —**swasser,** *n Ch T* aqua regia, nitro-hydrochloric acid, —**sweihe,** *f* 1 kite gurnard, 2 Milan-royal (a delicious pear); —**swiesel,** *n.* ermine, —**swürde,** *f* royalty; —**szepter,** *n* 1 royal sceptre, 2 *B T.* martagon; —**szucker,** *m* double refined sugar

Kö'nigin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) queen; *compos.* —**enblau,** *n* queen's blue.

kö'nigisch, *adj vid* königlich.

kö'niglich, *adj* royal, kingly; die =e Würde, royalty; die Zeichen der =en Würde, the emblems of royalty; *compos* —**gesinnte,** *m* royalist

Kö'nigt(h)um, *n* (-s) royalty, kingship, kinghood

Kon'leute, *pl.* + married people

***ko'nisch,** *adj* conical

kön'nen, *v irr* I. *a* 1 to know, understand, have skill in; 2. to be able to do, have the capacity *or* power of doing, ich kann, I can, I may, ich konnte, I could; ich könnte, I could, I might, du kannst ihm versichern, you may assure him, ich kann es nicht thun, I cannot (I am unable to) do it, er thut Alles, was er kann, he does all he can; ich hätte es thun —, I could have done it, er kann gut fechten, he is a good swordsman; ich will sehen, was Sie —, let me try your skill; bei Hofe viel —, to have great credit at court, eine Sache, Sprache —, to know (understand) a thing, a language, eine Kunst —, to have skill in an art, er kann etwas, he has some knowledge; II *n and aux. of mood* (h.) to be able, to be permitted, (können *for* gekonnt, *when the perfect tenses are accompanied by an infinitive);* dafür —, to be able to help, to have the blame; was kann ich dafür? how can I help it? how can I be blamed for it; er kann nicht dafür, it is not his fault, das kann nicht sein, that cannot be; ich kann nicht umhin, I cannot help (doing, etc), ich kann mich irren, I may be mistaken; er kann kommen, he may come; nicht weiter —, to be at a stand.

Kon'rad, *m vid* Conrad; *compos* —**skraut,** *n* the common tutsan.

Kon'stanz, *vid* Kostnitz.

***Kontor',** *n vid* Comptoir.

***Kontur',** *vid under* C.

***Kopal',** *m.* (-s) copal; *compos.* —= **baum,** *m* the lentiscus-leaved sumac; —**firnis,** *m* copal varnish; —**harz,** *n* copal resin, copal.

***Kope'ke,** *f.* (*pl* -n) kopec (a Russian coin, the hundredth part of a ruble)

kö'peln, *v n. provinc.* to shake, totter.

Kö'per, *m.* (-s) *T.* huckaback.

Kopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Köp'fe**) 1. head; 2. *fig.* mind, disposition, temper, humour; genius, parts, talents; 3. jowl (of fishes); 4 prominent part, uppermost part, pole, top; 5. cup; 6. bowl of a smoking pipe; 7. crown (of a hat); ohne —, headless; sich auf den — stellen, to do one's utmost, take great pains; vom — bis auf die Füße, from top to toe, cap-a-pie; einem auf den — Schuld geben, to accuse one directly, mit bloßem —e, bareheaded: den — hängen, *fig* to play the devotee, den — hängen lassen, to despond, to be discontented; die Köpfe zusammen stecken, to lay heads together, einen beim —e nehmen, to seize, apprehend, arrest one, über den — wachsen, to outgrow the rod, to become too strong, too much; Jemandem den — bieten, to make head against a person, to resist, Jemandem den — vor die Füße legen, to behead one; einem den — zurecht setzen, to reprimand *or* correct one, einen vor den — stoßen, to disoblige, offend one, auf seinem — bestehen *or* seinen — aufsetzen, to be heady, opinionative, obstinate, sich etwas in den — setzen, to put, take a thing into one's head, das will mir nicht in den —, I cannot understand it, it will not down with me; ich weiß nicht, wo mir der — steht, I don't know which way to turn myself; sich über etwas den — zerbrechen, to put one's brains upon the rack about a thing, einem den — warm machen, to stir one up, to cause anxiety *or* fear, einem den — waschen, to reprimand severely; sich die Köpfe waschen, to come to blows, to fight, in den — steigen, to fly up into one's head (of liquors), das geht mir im —e herum, it causes me anxiety, überall mit dem —e durchwollen, to go rashly to work; etwas für seinen — thun, to do a thing according to one's own will, at one's risk, er hat etwas im —e, he is a little tipsy; im —e nicht recht richtig sein, to be a little crack-brained, aus dem —e, by heart; nach Köpfen stimmen, to vote by poll; der — steht darauf, it is death to do it, — haben, to have sense, judgment, discretion; ein listiger —, a cunning fellow, Köpfe setzen, *T* to cabbage, viel Köpfe, viel Sinne, *quot homines, tot sententiæ; compos* —**abschneiden,** *n* decapitation, —= **ader,** *f A T* cephalic vein; —= **ähnlich,** *adj* resembling a (the) head, —**arbeit,** *f* head-work, study, application of mind (to books, etc); —**armpulsader,** *f* brachiocephalic (innominate) artery; —**artig,** *adj vid* —ähnlich; —**bad,** *n* bath for the head; —**band,** *n.*, —**binde,** *f* headband; —**baum,** *m.* button-wood; —= **bedeckung,** *f* covering for the head, hat, cap, etc, —**bein,** *n.* bone of the head, skull-bone, —**bekleidung,** *f. vid.* —bedeckung; —**beschwerden,** *f. pl.* headache; —**besteuerung,** *f.* capitation-tax; head-money, poll-tax, poll-money; —**blättchen,** *n A. T.* fontanelle; —**blume,** *f* capitate flower; —**blutgeschwulst,** *f.* cephalæmatoma; —**bohrer,** *m. S T* trepan, trephine; trepanner; —= **bolzen,** *m.* bolt with a round head; —**brechen,** *n* work, efforts trying the head, racking of the brains, beating one's head about, etc., puzzling one's brains about, etc.; es kostet —brechen (wenn u.s.w.), one must set one's brains upon the rack; —**brechend,** *adj* trying the head *or* intellect hard; —**brecher,** *m.* heady wine; —**brett,** *n* (on bedsteads) head-piece, head-board; —**bürste,** *f.* hair-brush; —**decke,** *f.* (of horses) mane-sheet; —**drüse,** *f. A. T.* cephalic gland; —**ende,** *n.* (on bedsteads) head, bed-head; —**fach,** *n. T.* capade of the crown (of a head); —**fest,** *adj.* steady; —**fieber,** *n.*

frenzy, brain-fever; **—fluß,** *m* catarrhal affection of the head, **—förmig,** *adj and adv.* in the shape of a head, head-shaped; *B T* capitate; **—fußler,** *m pl Zool T* the *Cephalopoda*; **—geld,** *n* poll-tax, **—geſchwulſt,** *f* swelling of the head, **—gicht,** *f* megrim, gout in the head, **—grind,** *m* scald, scald-head, achor; **—grindkraut,** *n* field scabious, **—haar,** *n* the hair of the head, a head of hair **—halter,** *m* a photographer's stand for holding the head steady; **—hänger,** *m*, **—hängerin(n),** *f* hypocrite, (hypocritical) devotee, **—hängerei,** *f.* hypocritical devotion; hypocrisy; **—haut,** *f* skin of the head, scalp; **—hülle,** *f* covering of the head; **—joch,** *n* head-yoke; **—keilbein,** *n A T* sphenoid bone; **—kiſſen,** *n* pillow, **—kohl,** *m* headed cabbage, **—krankheit,** *f* disorder, disease of the head, **—lage,** *f Med T* head presentation; **—lattich,** *m.* cabbage lettuce, **—laus,** *f* head-louse; **—leer,** *adj* brainless, silly, empty-headed, empty-pated; **—los,** *adj and adv.* 1. headless, without a head; 2. headless, brainless, stupid; **—loſigkeit,** *f* headlessness, stupidity; **—maſchine,** *f.* guillotine; **—meſſung,** *f* cephalometry, **—muskel,** *m A T* muscle of the head, **—nadel,** *f* crisping-pin, **—naht,** *f A T* suture of the skull; **—nicken,** *n* nod (of the head); **—nicker,** *m.* nodding-muscle; **—nuß,** *f* blow on the head, a cob; box on the ear; **—pein,** *f vid* —gicht; **—pflaſter,** *n* cephalic plaster; **—pfühl,** *m* pillow; bolster; **—platte,** *f* bald place on the head; mammillary limpet; *provinc.* the nipple-shell; **—pulsader,** *f. A T* cephalic artery, carotid artery, **—putz,** *m* head-dress, coiffure; **—quaſte,** *f.* tassel, tuft for the head, **—räude,** *f* scald-head, scurf on the head; **—rechnen,** *n* mental arithmetic; **—reißer,** *m.* new sulphureous wine; **—riemen,** *m* head stall (of a bridle); **—roſe,** *f* erysipelas of the scalp; **—ſalat,** *m* headed lettuce; **—ſalbe,** *f.* cephalic unguent (salve), head-ointment; **—ſchatz,** *m. vid.* —geld; **—ſchau,** *adj.* 1 (of horses) skittish, shy (as to the head); 2 *fig* skittish, shy; **—ſchlagader,** *f* carotid artery; **—ſchleier,** *m* veil (for the head); **—ſchmerz,** *m* pain in the head; **—ſchmerzen,** *pl* headache; **—ſchmuck,** *m* ornament for the head; *vid* **—putz; —ſchnupfen,** *m.* cold in the head; **—ſchütteln,** *n* shake of the head, head shake; **—ſchüttelnd,** *adj* shaking the head; **—ſeite,** *f.* head-side, side of the head; **—ſprung,** *m.* headlong leap; **—ſtation,** *f.* terminal railway station; **—ſtein,** *m Arch T* console, bracket; **—ſtellung,** *f.* attitude of the head; **—ſteuer,** *f. vid* —geld; **—ſtimme,** *f Mus. T* throat-voice (opposed to voice from the chest); **—ſtoß,** *m.* a massé shot (at billiards); **—ſtreich,** *m. vid.* **—nuß; —ſtück,** *n.* head-piece; (on flutes) mouth-piece; **—träger,** *m. A T.* the first vertebra, atlas; **—tuch,** *n.* cloth to cover the head, kerchief, head-cloth; **—über,** *adv.* head over heels; **—unter,** *adv* head-down, headlong, head foremost; **—waſchen,** *n.* shampooing of the head; **—waſſerſucht,** *f.* hydrocephalus; **—weh,** *n* headache; **—weide,** *f* the white willow; **—werfen,** *n.* tossing (of) one's head; **—werfend,** *adj.* overbearing, haughty, **—wunde,** *f* wound in the head, **—wut(h),** *f* frenzy; **—zeile,** *f Typ T* running title, **—zeug,** *n* head-dress, cap, coif, **—zieher,** *m. S T* forceps; **—zierrat(h),** *f. vid.* **—ſchmuck.**

Köpf'chen, *n* little head, capitellum

köp'fen, *v.* I *n* (h.) to get heads (of plants); II. *a* to head, poll, lop (trees); einen —, to behead one

köp'fig, *adj* having heads (of plants); *fig* headstrong, capricious; (*in compos*) headed

Köp'figkeit, *f* obstinacy

köp'fiſch, *adj fig* heady, headstrong, positive

köpf'lings, *adj* headlong

Kopp, *m.* (—es; *pl* —e) } the ruff (a
Kop'pe, *f* (*pl* —n) } fish)

Kop'pe, *f* (*pl* —n) *provinc.* top; top of a mountain

Kop'pel, *f* (*pl.* —n) 1 tie, band *or* belt (for a sword); 2 couple; pack of hounds, leash of greyhounds; string of horses at a fair; 3 number of people; 4 district over which several persons jointly have the right of fishing *or* shooting; 5 fenced piece of ground, inclosure; *compos* **—balken,** *m* cross-beam; **—fiſcherei,** *f* fishing, shooting, pasture, belonging jointly to several persons; **—genoß,** *m* one who shares in certain rights with others; **—gerechtigkeit,** *f.* right of using a thing in common with others; **—hund,** *m* leash-hound; **—hut,** *f* common; **—jagd,** *f vid* —fiſcherei; **—kette,** *f* drag-chain, trigger, skid; **—riemen,** *m* collar with which dogs are coupled, leash (for greyhounds), **—ſeil,** *n* leash, couple; **—tritt, —weide,** *f vid* —fiſcherei; **—wirt(h)ſchaft,** *f* the laying out of an estate into parcels.

kop'peln, *v. a.* to couple, leash; *provinc* to fence, inclose.

Kop'pelung, *f.* coupling, leashing.

kop'pen, *v* I *a.* to poll, lop; II *n.* (h.) to eructate; to bite the crib (said of horses).

Kop'penkette, *f. vid* Koppelkette.

Kop'per, *m* (—s; *pl* —) crib-biter, a horse that has the tick.

Kop'te, *m.* (—n; *pl* —n) Copt.

kop'tiſch, *adj.* Coptic, Coptic language

Kor, *m. and n vid* Chor.

Kör, *f* (*pl* —en) + *and L T* choice, option; *provinc.* fine; *compos* **—gut,** *n* piece of property acquired by option, **—herr,** *m.* officer whose business it is to inspect and taste (if necessary) the victuals brought to market; person elected to an office; **—recht,** *n.* right of election to an office; right of choosing a piece of property out of an inheritance.

Koral'le, *f.* (*pl.* —n) coral; *compos* **—nachat,** *m.* coral agate, agate with red coral-like streaks; **—nartig,** *adj.* coralline, coralloidal; **—naſt,** *m.* coral-branch; **—nauflöſung,** *f.* solution *or* tincture of coral; **—nbank,** *f.* coral reef; **—nbaum,** *m* coral-wood; **—nblume, —nblüt(h)e,** *f.* coral flower (young insect coming off the coral reefs); **—ndrechsler,** *m* turner in coral; **—nerbſe,** *f.* red licorice-bean; **—nerz,** *n.* quicksilver in the form of coral; **—nfang,** *m.*, **—nfiſcherei,** *f* coral-fishing, coral fishery; **—nfarbig,** *adj.* coralline, coral-hued; **—nfiſcher,** *m.* coral fisher; **—nfiſcherkahn,** *m.* coral-boat; **—nflechte,** *f.* coralloid; **—nförmig,** *adj* coralloidal, coralliform; **—ngarn, —nnetz,** *n* coral-net; **—ngewächs,** *n* coral; **—nhalsband,** *n.* coral necklace; **—nholz,** *n* coral-wood; **—nkirſche,** *f*, **—nkirſchbaum,** *m* the clustered winter-cherry; **—nkrabbe,** *f* coral-crab, **—nkraut,** *n* coral-plant, **—nlippe,** *f* coral *or* ruby lip; **—nmarmor,** *m* coralloid marble; **—nmoos,** *n* corallme, coral-moss; **—nmund,** *m* coral mouth (lips); **—nnachtſchatten,** *m. vid* **—nkirſche; —npflanze,** *f* coral-plant; **—npulver,** *n* coral-powder, **—nriff,** *m* coral-reef; **—nrinde,** *f* rind of coral, corallite; coralloid, horn-wrack; **—nrot(h),** *adj* coral-red; **—nſame,** *m* coral-seed; **—nſchnur,** *f* string of coral; **—nſchwamm,** *m* coralloid, fungite; **—nſchwarz,** *n.* black coral; **—nſtamm,** *m* branch of coral; **—nſtein,** *m* fossil coral, corallite; **—nt(h)ier** (*dim.* **—nt(h)ierchen**), *n* coralline, *vid.* **—nblume; —nwurz,** *f* coral-wort; **—nzinke,** *f* coral branch; *B T.* trumpet honeysuckle; **—nzweig,** *m.* coral-branch.

koral'len, *adj* coralline.

Koran', *m* (—s) Koran.

koran'zen, *v a vulg* to beat, torment

Korb, *m.* (—es; *pl* **Kör'be**) basket, flasket, hamper; *fig* refusal; einen — bekommen, to meet with a refusal; einem einen — geben, to give one a refusal, Hahn im —e ſein, *prov.* to be cock of the walk; *compos* **—arbeit,** *f* basket-work; **—aust(h)eilen,** *n.* distribution of refuse; **—bett,** *n.* child's bed; **—bouteille,** *f* pocket-flask; **—feige,** *f* figs (sent in baskets), **—flaſche,** *f* demijohn; **—flechter** *and* **—macher,** basket-maker; **—handel,** *m.* basket-trade; **—macherarbeit,** *f* basket-maker's work; **—macherhandwerk,** *n* basket-trade; **—pfennig,** *m* unlawful profit; **—rapier,** *m* basket-hilted rapier; **—roſinen,** *pl* raisins imported in baskets; **—rut(h)e,** *f.* basket-rod; **—ſchläger,** *m. vid* —rapier; **—tabak,** *m. vid* Knaſter; **—wagen,** *m.* carriage *or* wagon with a body of basket-work; **—weide,** *f.* osier; **—werk,** *n* basket-work.

Körb'chen, *n.* little basket

Kor'bel, *f. vid.* Kurbel.

Kor'beere, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *vid* Kornelle.

Kör'bel, *m. vid* Kerbel.

kö'ren, *v.* I *a* + to choose; II. *n.* to talk.

Ko'riak, *m* (—en; *pl.* —en) Koriac (a people in Siberia).

***Korian'der,** *m.* (—s) coriander (a plant), *compos.* **—korn,** *n.* coriander-seed; **—ſchierling,** *m* mountain-parsley; **—waſſer,** *n* coriander-water

Korind', *n.* (—s) *Min. T.* corundum.

Korinth', *n.* (—es) Corinth.

Korin'the, *f.* (*pl* —n) currant; *compos.* **—nbaum,** *m.* Alpine currant-tree; **—nbeere,** *f.* Alpine currant; **—ntraube,** *f* black currant.

Korin'ther, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) Corinthian.

korin'thiſch, *adj* Corinthian; die —e Säulenordnung, Corinthian order.

Kork, *m* (—es; *pl* —e) cork; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj.* corky; **—baum,** *m.*, cork-tree, cork; **—bildner,** *m* **—künſtler,** *m* carver in cork; **—bildnerei,** *f.* carving in cork; **—bildwerk,** *n* figure made of cork; **—eiche,** *f. vid.* —baum; **—floſſen,** *pl T.* corks of fishing nets; **—form,** *f.* model in cork; **—geld,** *n.* corkage; **—holz,** *n.* cork-wood; **—maſchine,** *f.* machine for corking bottles; **—**

meſſer, *n* knife for cutting cork; **—propf,** *m.* cork, cork-stopple; **—propfenmacher,** *m.* cork-cutter; **—ſäure,** *f. Ch T* suberic acid; **—ſcheibe,** *f.* sheet-cork; **—ſchneider,** *m* cork-cutter; **—ſchwamm,** *m* birch-agaric; **—ſchwärze,** *f* Spanish black; **—ſohle,** *f.* cork-sole; **—ſtöpſel,** *m.* cork-stopper, **—teppich,** *m.* linoleum; **—treiber,** *m* cork-driver; **—zange,** *f* cork-tongs, cork-drawer; **—zieher,** *m.* cork-screw

kor'ken, *v. a.* to cork.

kor'kig, *adj* corky

Kor'korre, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) flamingo (a bird).

Korn, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Kör'ner**) 1 grain; 2. rye; 3 corn (in general); 4 aim-sight, sight (upon a gun), 5 value, alloy (of coins); **aufs — nehmen,** auf dem **—e haben,** to take one's aim, aim at; *fig* to have a design *or* an eye upon; **eine Münze von gutem Schrot und —,** a coin of due weight and alloy, good money; **ein Mann von altem Schrot und —,** a man of the old stamp, *compos* **—acker,** *m*, **—feld,** *n* field of rye *or* corn; **—ähre,** *f.* ear of rye *or* grain; **—aufkäufer,** *m* kidder, *vid* —jude; **—ausfuhre,** *f.* exportation of corn; **—bau,** *m* culture of corn *or* rye, **—bauer,** *m* corn-master, husbandman, tiller, ploughman; **—blau,** *adj* blue, like the corn-flower, **—blume,** *f* corn-flower, blue-bottle; **—boden,** *m* 1 corn-floor, corn-loft, garner, granary, 2 corn-land, **—börſe,** *f* corn-exchange, **—brand,** *m.* blast, blight in corn; **—branntwein,** *m* whisky; **—büchſe,** *f.* granulating box; **—ernte,** *f* harvest of rye *or* grain, **—faden,** *m* filagree; **—fäule,** *f vid.* —brand; **—fege,** *f* winnowing machine, fry; **—fegemaſchine,** *f* winnowing machine, **—feld,** *n* rye *or* corn field; **—ferkel,** *n* hamster, **—fink,** *m* ortolan; **—flur,** *f* corn-fields, **—förmig,** *adj.* granular, **—garbe,** *f* sheaf of corn; **—gefetz,** *n* corn-law; **—gülte,** *f.* tax paid in corn; **—handel,** *m* corn-trade, **—händler,** *m.* corn-merchant; **—haus,** *n* corn-house, corn-magazine, granary, garner, **—hausinſpektor,** *m.* overseer of a corn-house, etc; **—jahr,** *n.* corn-year, year very productive of corn; **—jude,** *m.* corn Jew; *vid* **—aufkäufer; —käfer,** *m* 1. black beetle; 2. weevil, *vid.* **—made; —kammer,** *f.* 1 granary; 2. *fig.* country rich in corn; **—kaſten,** *m.* corn-bin; (mill) hopper; **—knopf,** *m* wart-cowry; **—kupfer,** *n.* granulated copper; **—lade,** *f* corn-bin; **—land,** *n.* corn-land; country rich in corn, corn-country; **—leder,** *n.* grained leather; **—made,** *f* calander, weevil, corn-worm; **—magazin,** *n vid.* —haus; **—mäkler,** *m* corn-factor; **—mangel,** *m.* scarcity of corn; **—markt,** *m* corn-market; **—maß,** *n* corn-measure; **—meſſer,** *m* corn-measurer; corn-meter; **—milbe,** *f. vid* **—made; —mühle,** *f* corn-mill; **—nägelein,** *n.*, **—nelke,** *f.* (corn)-cockle; **—preis,** *m.* price of corn; **—pulver,** *n.* granulated gun-powder; **—rade,** *f* corn-cockle; **—reich,** *adj* rich, fertile in corn *or* grain; **—rolle,** *f. vid* **—fege; —roſe,** *f.* corn-rose, common poppy, cockle; **—ſchabe,** *f. vid* **—made; —ſchätzer,** *m.* appraiser of corn; **—ſchaufel,** *f.* corn-shovel; **—ſchnaps,** *m.* whisky; **—ſchneidemaſchine,** *f.* reaping machine; **—ſchreiber,** *m.* corn-clerk; **—ſchwertel,** *m. B T* corn-flag, **—ſchwinge,** *f* corn-van *or* corn-fan; **—ſieb,** *n* winnowing-sieve, fry, *T* corning-sieve, **—ſmirgel,** *m* corn-emery, **—ſpeicher,** *m vid* **—haus; —ſperling,** *m* house-sparrow; **—ſperre,** *f.*, **—zuſchlag,** *m* stopping of the corn-trade; **—ſteuer,** *f* corn-duty, **—ſtück,** *n* corn-field; **—taxe,** *f* rate of corn; **—träger,** *m.* corn-porter, **—wage,** *f* balance for weighing corn, **—wagen,** *m* corn-wagon; **—weihe,** *f* hen-harrier, **—wicke,** *f* common vetch, wild-tare, **—wiebel,** *m* calander, **—wunde,** *f B T* corn-bind; **—wucher,** *m* usurious trade in corn, **—wucherer,** *m vid* **—jude; —wurm,** *m.* corn-worm, weevil; **—wut(h),** *f* the red dead-nettle, **—zange,** *f* tongs, **—zapfen,** *m vid* **—brand; —zeh(e)nte,** *m* tithe of corn, **—zins,** *m vid* **—gülte; —zuſchlag,** *m.* prohibition of exporting grain

Syn **Korn, Getreide** Korn are the grains of seed in general; Getreide those of which bread can be made, and which are useful as an object of consumption.

***Kor'nack,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) elephant-driver

Körn'=büchſe, *f* the wooden box for granulating lead, **—eiſen,** *n.* granulating-iron; **—maſchine,** *f.* wax-chandler's sieve

Körn'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) granule, grain, *fig* a little grain; **ein — Brot,** *fig* morsel, bit of bread

Kornel'=baum, *m* cornel-tree; **—kirſche,** *f.* cornel, cornelian-cherry

Kor'nelle, *f* (*pl* **-n**) cornel, *vid.* Kornelkirſche.

kör'neln, *v. a* to granulate.

Kör'nelung, *f* granulation

kor'nen, *v I a* 1. to corn; granulate, 2. to allure, bait, decoy; II *n.* (*h.*) *and refl* to granulate, to begin to run to seed; to get grain

Kör'nen, *n* (**-s**) granulation, allurning

Kör'ner, *pl of* **Korn,** *in compos* **—baum,** *m* cornel tree; **—bildung** *f* granulation; **—freſſer,** *m pl* granivorous animals, **—kraut,** *n* rupture-wort, **—lack,** *m.* seed lac; **—leder,** *n* grained leather, shagreen; **—milch,** *f* emulsion; **—reich,** *adj and adv* full of corn, **—ſcharlach,** *m.* Venetian scarlet; **—ſchild,** *m* trunk-crab (a shell); **—ſtein,** *m* granite

kör'nicht, *adj* granulary

kör'nig, *adj* 1. granular, corny; 2. *fig.* nervous, energetic; 3 concise, *vid.* kernig.

Körn'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. aspen-tree, 2. granite

Kör'nung, *f* granulation, corning; alluring

Kör'per, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) body; **ein todter —,** a corpse, dead body, carcass; **einer Farbe — geben,** *T* to embody a colour, to thicken it; **ein metalliſcher —,** a metallic body; **ein gut gebauter —,** a body well made; **— eines Buchſtaben,** body of a letter; *compos.* **—all,** *n.* corporeal world (creation), material world; **—anlage,** *f* temperament, constitution, **—bau,** *m*, **—geſtalt,** *f* structure, frame of body; **—beſchaffenheit,** *f* constitution (of body), **—bildung,** *f* figure; shape; improvement of the body; **—conſtitution,** *f.* constitution (of the body); **—fülle,** *f* fulness of figure; **—gewicht,** *n* bodily weight; **—größe,** *f* stature; **—inhalt,** *m* cubic contents; **—haltung,** *f.* deportment, carriage; **—kraft, —ſtärke,** *f.* physical strength *or* power, strength of body; **—lehre,** *f.* 1. somatology; 2. *Mat. T* stereometry; **—los,** *adj and adv* without a body, bodiless, incorporeal, immaterial, **—loſigkeit,** *f* bodiless state, immateriality; **—maße,** *n pl* cubic measures, measures of capacity, **—maſſe,** *f* the mass of a body; a bulky body; **—meſſung,** *f* stereometry, **—reich,** I *adj* having much body, of a good body, II *s n vid* **—welt; —ſchwäche,** *f* bodily weakness, debility, **—ſtellung,** *f* attitude; **—ſtimmung,** *f* temperament of body, constitution; **—ſtoff,** *m* matter; *vid* Materie; **—ſtrafe,** *f* corporal punishment, **—temperatur,** *f* bodily temperature, **—t(h)eilchen,** *n* molecule, **—übung,** *f* exercise of the body, gymnastic exercise; **—übungskunſt,** *f* gymnastics, **—übungsſpiel,** *n* gymnic game; **—verrichtung,** *f* bodily function, **—wärme,** *f.* bodily temperature, animal heat; **—welt,** *f vid.* **—all; —zahl,** *f. Mat. T.* solid number

Syn **Körper, Leib** Körper implies the body of men or animals as consisting of matter, Leib in so far as it is animated Leib therefore is the opposite to soul, Körper to life. As soon as the human body ceases to be a fitting instrument for sensation and motion, it is no longer a Leib; it continues, however, a Körper, and a human one, as being endowed with its form The anatomist has Körper on his dissecting table, but no Leiber

Kör'perchen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) corpuscle, little body

kör'perlich, *adj* bodily, corporal, corporeal, corpuscular, **ein —es Weſen,** a corporeal being; **ein —er Eid,** a corporal (solemn) oath

Kör'perlichkeit, *f* corporality, corporeity

Kör'perſchaft, *f* (*pl* **-en**) corporate body, corporation.

Koſa'cke, *vid* Koſſacke.

***ko'ſcher,** *adj* (with the Jews) pure, fit to eat

Ko'ſel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* sow

ko'ſeln, *v. n* to pig, farrow

ko'ſen, *v n.* (*h.*) to caress; to talk, prattle.

Ko'ſewort, *n* expression of endearment

ko'ſig, *adj* tender, endearing

***koſme'tiſch,** *adj vid under* **C.**

***koſ'miſch,** *adj vid under* **C.**

***Koſ'mik,** *f vid.* Koſmologie.

***Koſmogonie',** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) cosmogony

***Koſmograph',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) cosmographer.

***Koſmographie',** *f.* cosmography.

***koſmogra'phiſch,** *adj.* cosmographical.

***Koſmolab',** *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) cosmolabe.

***Koſmolog',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) cosmologist

***Koſmologie',** *f* cosmology

***koſmolo'giſch,** *adj.* cosmological.

***koſmopla'ſtiſch,** *adj.* cosmoplastic

***Koſmopolit',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) cosmopolite, citizen of the world.

***koſmopoli'tiſch,** *adj* relating to a cosmopolitan, of a cosmopolite

***Koſmopolitiſ'mus,** *m* cosmopolitism

***Koſmora'ma,** *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-men**) cosmorama

***Koſmotheologie',** *f* natural theology

***Koſa'cke,** *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) Cossack; *compos* **—nhetman,** *m.* commander-in-chief of the Cossacks

Koſſat', *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *provinc.* cottager.

Koſt, *f.* food, fare; victuals; board, diet; magere —, slender fare; **die — geben, in die — nehmen, gehen, in**

der — ſein, to board; ſie gingen Alle bei ihm in die —, they were all sitting at his board; freie —, free board, *compos* **—frau**, *f* mistress of a boarding house, **—frei**, *adj* board-free; — frei halten, to keep in board; **—gänger**, *m*, **—gängerin(n)**, *f* boarder; **—geld**, *n.* board-wages, allmony, **—halter**, *m.*, **—halterin(n)**, *f* keeper of a boarding-house; **—haus**, *n.* boarding-house; **—herr**, *m* master of a boarding-house; **—jungfer**, *f* young woman boarding at some place; **—kraut**, *n* the wall haw-weed; spear-mint; **—ſchule**, *f.* boarding-school; **—ſchüler**, *m* boarder (in a school), **—verächter**, *m*, **—verächterin(n)**, *f* dainty person; kein —verächter ſein, *prov* not to be dainty; **—verſtändig**, *adj* able to appreciate *or* dress dainty victuals; **—wurzel**, *f.* bear's wort

Syn Koſt, Speiſe, Zehrung Koſt comprehends more than Speiſe. It implies not merely that with which we appease our hunger, but also that which according to our circumstances we are accustomed to enjoy He who undertakes to furnish another with Koſt, binds himself to more than he who undertakes to give him Speiſen Zehrung is that which any one requires for his support while abroad *or* on a journey; *vid* Zehrgeld.

koſt'bar, *adj* costly, expensive, sumptuous; precious, —es Hausgerät(h)e, rich furniture

Syn. koſtbar, koſtlich, koſtſpielig Koſtlich is used with reference to the intrinsic value of a thing, koſtbar in so far as this value is expressed by a high price Dishes which gratify the palate in a high degree are koſtlich; they are also frequently koſtbar. The difference between koſtbar and koſtſpielig is that the former implies koſten or expense in general, the latter much and frequent expense A building can be both koſtbar and koſtſpielig, a law-suit only koſtſpielig

Koſt'barkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 costliness, expensiveness, sumptuousness, preciousness; 2 jewel, trinket

Ko'ſten, *pl.* cost, expense, charges; *fig* sacrifice, damage; auf Ihre —, at your expense, es geht auf meine —, I am at the charge of it; ſich *or* einen in — ſetzen, to cause expenses; auf — der Wahrheit, at the sacrifice of truth; die — beſtreiten, to defray the expenses; die — erſetzen, to refund the costs; in die *or* zu den — verurt(h)eilen, to condemn into the charges; *compos* **—anſchlag**, *m.* estimate; **—aufwand**, *m.* expenditure; **—ausgleichung**, *f.* balance of expenses; **—berechnung**, *f.* calculation *or* computation of expenses; **—erſatz**, *m.* compensation (of the costs); **—erſparnis**, *n* economy; **—frei**, *adv.* free from expenses, cost-free; **—preis**, *m.* cost-price; **—rechnung**, *f* bill of costs; **—ſchein**, I *adj* afraid of the expenses; II *s f.* fear *or* dread of the expenses; **—verzeichnis**, *n* list *or* register of expenses; **—vorſchuß**, *m* expenses advanced.

Syn Koſten, Unkoſten. Koſten implies merely the money expended for any object. Unkoſten the expenses (Koſten) in so far as they are regarded as a loss or injury. He who loses a law-suit calls what it had cost him Unkoſten; the judge divides the Koſten between the parties concerned.

ko'ſten, *v. n* (h.) *with acc. of thing and dat of pers.* to cost, stand in, bear a price; to require; was koſtet es Ihnen? what does it stand you in? es koſte, was es wolle, at any rate *or* price; ſich etwas viel — laſſen, to be at great expense for a thing; *fig.* to take much pains about a thing; ſollte es meinen Hals —, though it should cost my life; es koſtete mir die größte Überwindung, it required the greatest efforts on my part.

Syn koſten, gelten. Gelten indicates the price with reference to the worth of the object; koſten with regard to the sum given for it The price which a seller demands for any object is what the object is worth (gilt); what the purchaser pays for it is what it koſtet.

ko'ſten, *v a* to taste, try.

Syn. koſten, ſchmecken. Koſten is to bring anything into contact with the organs of taste to know the impression it makes in them. Schmecken is to experience and pronounce an opinion upon this impression. We need only take a small portion of any whole into the mouth to know how it tastes (ſchmeckt) We therefore koſten something or of something when we take any small quantity into the mouth with this intention.

Ko'ſter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) taster

koſt'lich, I *adj* 1 costly, expensive; 2. precious; 3 excellent, charming, delicious, 4 delicate, dainty; II *adv* expensively; preciously; deliciously

Köſt'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) deliciousness, choiceness, daintiness; dainty.

Koſt'nitz + *for* **Konſtanz**, *n* Contance (a town), der —er See, the Lake of Constance; die —er Kirchenverſammlung, the council of Constance (in the 15th century).

koſt'ſpielig, *adj* expensive, costly.

Koſt'ſpieligkeit, *f.* costliness, expensiveness

Kö'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) cur, farm-dog

Kot(h), *m* (-s) dirt, mire, filth; excrement; mit — beſudeln, to bemire; einen aus dem —e ziehen, *fig.* to raise one from the dust *or* out of his misery; *compos.* **—abzucht**, *f.* sewer, sink, drain; **—artig**, *adj.* fæcal; **—brechen**, *n* stercoraceous vomiting; **—bürſte**, *f* scrubbing-brush; **—eſſen**, *n* dirt-eating, coprophagy; **—fliege**, *f.* dung-fly; **—gang**, *m* passage for filth, sewer, drain; **—grube**, *f* puddle, dung-hole, common sewer; **—hahn**, *m* hoopoe (a bird); **—haufe**, *m.* dung-heap; **—käfer**, *m.* dung-fly; **—kärrner**, *m* dust-man; **—lache**, *f.* puddle; **—ſchuhe**, *pl* pattens, clogs; **—werk**, *n.* dirty work

Koth, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc* cot, cottage; *compos* **—hof**, *m.* small farm; **—knecht**, *m.* salt-boiler; **—leute**, *pl.* people engaged in a salt-work; **—meiſter**, *m* master of a salt-work; **—pfanne**, *f. vid.* Salzpfanne; **—ſatz**, *m.* cottager

Kö't(h)e, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 fetlock-joint, pastern-joint (of horses); 2. *provinc* press, cupboard, box, case; *compos.* **—bein**, *n* bone of the fetlock; **—zopf**, *m.* the hair of the fetlock.

Kö'tel, **Kö'thel**, *m. provinc.* dirt (of sheep, etc.).

Kö'thener, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* cottager.

Köthere'i', **Köthnere'i'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) a small farm.

Köt(h)'haar, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *vid.* Köt(h)enzopf.

kö't(h)ig, *adj.* dirty, miry; foul.

***Kothurn'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) buskin.

Köt'ſcher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) purse-net.

***Kothledon'**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) *B T.* cotyledon; mit —en verſehen, cotyledonous.

Ko'tze, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc* 1. basket; 2. shaggy coverlet; thick great-coat; *compos.* **—ſohn**, *m.* bastard; **—ſtreicher**, *m.* fawner, mean flatterer; **—träger**, *m.* one who carries a basket on his back.

ko'tzen, *v n. and refl.* (h.) *vulg* to vomit, to cough

Kraak, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) small vessel with three masts.

Krab'be, *f* (*pl* **-n**) crab; *vid* Taſchenkrebs; *cont.* child, infant, *compos* **—ſpinne**, *f* crab-spider

krab'beln, *v a* 1 *vulg* to grabble. grope, 2. (h.) to crawl

Krab'ber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *N T.* gripes

Kra'be, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* basket

krach! *int* crack!

Krach, *m* crack; einen — thun, to give a crack; *compos* **—baum**, *m* the name of an exotic tree, **—büchſe**, *f.* pop-gun; **—ente**, **—gans**, *f* tadorna, borough-duck; **—mandel**, *f.* Jordan-almond; **—ſchnepfe**, *f* stone-plover; **—weide**, *f.* crack-willow.

kra'chen, *v. a. and n* (h.) to crash, crack; to roar.

Kra'cher, *m.* (**-s**) *vulg.* cracking noise, crash.

krächzen, *v n* (h.) to croak, to groan

Krächzer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 one who croaks *or* groans; 2 a croaking sound

Krack, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 *vid* Krach; 2 *provinc.* crack; cavern; *compos.* **—beere**, *f.* bilberry

Kra'cke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) jade. sorry tit

Kraft, I. *f* (*pl* **Kräfte**) strength, force, vigour, power; faculty, energy; virtue (of a medicine, etc); — einer Maſchine, power of an engine, dieſe Pflanze hat eine große —, this plant has a great virtue, mit aller —, by main strength, Kräfte des Geiſtes, abilities, faculties, powers; von Kräften kommen, to decay in strength, wieder zu Kräften kommen, to gather new strength, to recover spirits; das geht über meine Kräfte, that is above my power; II. *adv with gen* by virtue, *as* — meines Amtes, by virtue of my office; *compos.* **—anſtrengung**, *f* exertion (of strength *or* power), energy, effort; **—arz(e)nei**, *f.* powerful medicine; corroborative, corroborant, tonic; **—aufwand**, *m* efforts, exertions, vigour, energy, **—ausdruck**, *m* pithy expression *or* term; **—äußerung**, *f.* manifestation of power, energy *or* strength; **—balſam**, *m.* corroborative balm; **—brühe**, *f.* caudle, strong broth, jelly-broth, concentrated soup, stock, **—erzeuger**, *m* generator; **—fülle**, *f.* fulness of strength, power, etc, energy, vigour; **—gefühl**, *n* feeling of strength, etc; **—geiſt**, *m.* vigour of mind, powerful mind; genius; **—gente**, *n.* a rare genius, **—geſang**, *m* powerful song; **—kunſtſtück**, *n* feat of strength; **—lehre**, *f* dynamics (*pl.*); **—los**, *adj.* forceless, strengthless; powerless, weak, feeble, impotent, poor, languid, ineffectual; void, invalid, null; **—los machen**, to weaken, to enfeeble; to annul, to invalidate (*vid Syn.* II.); **—loſigkeit**, *f* weakness, feebleness, debility, languor, impotence, impotency; *Med T.* atony; (—loſigkeit eines Vertrages u.ſ.w.) invalidity; **—mann**, *m.* powerful man; **—mehl**, *n.* starch-flour; **—meſſer**, *m.* dynamometer; **—menſch**, *m. vid.* —mann; **—meſſung**, *f* dynamometry; **—mittel**, *n.* cordial; energetic means; **—reich**, *adj.* energetic; vigorous; **—ſaft**, *m.* essence, extract; **—ſprache**, *f* energetic language; **—ſtoß**, *m.* vigorous push, thrust; **—ſtyl**, *m.* nervous, pithy style; **—ſuppe**, *f.*

bisk, strong soup; **—tropfen**, *m* *pl* essential drops; **—voll**, *adj.* full of strength, etc, vigorous, powerful, nervous, pithy, energetical; **—waſſer**, *n.* cordial; **—wort**, *n.* energetic word, forcible word; **—wurz(el)**, *f.* ginseng; all-heal

Syn. I Kraft, Vermögen, Stärke. Kraft actually produces the effect, Vermögen is capable of producing it. Kraft is active and operative, Vermögen can become so. Stärke is a determinate and more especially a higher degree of Kraft Stärke is the opposite to ſchwach or weak, Stärke to Schwächheit. A child even has a certain Kraft, otherwise it could do nothing, but it has as yet no Stärke.

Syn. II. kraftlos, unkraftig, ſchwach A thing is unkraftig when it fails to produce an effect, whatever may be the cause of the inefficiency; kraftlos and ſchwach, when the cause is want of force (Kraft). Kraftlos and ſchwach are used as well with reference to living as to inanimate objects; unkraftig is said only of the latter A thing may be unkraftig for any one and yet not be kraftlos. The kraftvollſte speech will be kraftlos for one who does not attentively listen to it The opposite to ſchwach is ſtark, as having a higher degree of force. The Schwache has no great degree of strength, but the Kraftloſe has none at all Any whole is called ſchwach from the fewness of its parts, and ſtark from their multiplicity The whole may, therefore, be ſchwach, though each single part is ſtark The army when composed of but few men is ſchwach, kraftlos when exhausted by long marches and fatigue

Kräft'emeſſer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) dynamometer.

kräft'ig, *adj* 1 strong, powerful; 2. forcible, vigorous, energetical; 3 efficacious; 4. corroborative, imparting strength; 5. nourishing; 6 lawful, good in law, valid; ein —er Widerſtand, a powerful resistance eine —e Hand ſchreiben, to deal a powerful blow, ein —er Pinſel, a forcible pencil; eine —e Schreibart, a nervous style.

kräf'tigen, *v a.* to strengthen, invigorate

Kräf'tigkeit, *f.* powerfulness, strongness. forcibleness; efficaciousness.

kräf'tiglich, *adj vid.* kräftig.

Kräf'tigung, *f* invigoration.

Kra'gen, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. + something projecting; 2. collar (of a coat); cape (of a cloak); gorget, band (round the neck), 3 *provinc.* neck; intestines of animals killed for meat; *fig* einen beim — nehmen, to collar one, to seize one by the neck; und ſollte es mir auch den — koſten, though it should cost my life; der ſpaniſche —, *Med. T* paraphimosis; *compos.* **—blume**, *f.* nodding star-wort; **—ente**, *f.* the stone-duck, **—huhn**, *m.* the little heath-cock of America; **—mantel**, *m.* cloak with a cape; **—ſtein**, *m* compact sulphate of lime.

Krag'ſtein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Arch. T* corbel, console, socle.

Krä'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crow; rook; die rot(h)beinige —, red crow; eine — hackt der andern nicht Augen aus, *prov.* hawks do not pick out hawk's een; *compos.* **—nartig**, *adj.* resembling a crow; **—nauge**, *n.* crow's eye; vomiting nut (a fruit); corn (on the foot); **—naugenbaum**, *m. Strychnos nux vomica;* **—nbeere**, *f.* crow-crake-berry; whortle-berry; **—nfeder**, *f* crow's feather; crow-quill; **—nfuß**, *m* crow-foot *or* bloody crane's bill (a plant); **—nfüße**, *pl. fig* bad writing, scrawl; **—nfußwegerich**, *m.* star of the earth; **—ngeniſte**, *n* rookery; **—nhütte**, *f.* hut from which rooks are shot; **—nkiel**, *m* crow-quill; **—nklaue**, *f.* crow's claw, the common bird's-foot trefoil; **—nkorn**, *n* blighted corn; **—nfüßen**, *f. pl* crow's feet, bad penmanship; **—nſpecht**, *m* the great black woodpecker; **—nvögel**, *m pl* birds of the crow kind; **—nzehe**, *f.* water-plantain.

krä'hen, *v n* (h.) to crow; darnach kräht kein Hahn, *prov.* nobody cares about it

Krä'hen, *n* (-s) crowing

Krahn, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *T.* crane; *compos.* **—balken**, *m* horizontal beam to a crane, **—baum**, *m vid* —ſtänder; **—beere**, *f* craneberry; **—gefälle**, *pl* **—geld**, *n.* cranage: **—gehäuſe**, *n* frame of a crane; **—gerechtigkeit**, *f* right of cranage, **—leiter**, *m vid* —balken; **—meiſter**, *m.* officer of the crane, **—recht**, *n vid* —gerechtigkeit; **—ſäge**, *f* pit-saw; **—ſchreiber**, *m.* clerk of the crane, **—ſeil**, *n.* rope of a crane, **—ſtänder**, *m.* upright post of a crane

Kräh'winkel, *n.* part of a town distinguished for the stupidity of its inhabitants

Krain', *n* (-s) Carniola

Krai'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) **krai'neriſch**, *adj.* } Carniolan.

Krak, *m* (-s) *vid* Krack.

Kra'kau, *n* (-s) Cracow.

Kra'kauer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) Cracovian **kra'kauer**, *adj. and adv* Cracovian **kra'kauiſch**, }

Krakeel', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vulg* quarrel, row

krakee'len, *v. n* (h.) *vulg* to quarrel, to engage in a violent quarrel.

Krakee'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* quarreller, brawler.

Kra'ke, } *m* (-s) kraken (a fabu-
Kra'ken, } lous monster of the deep).

Krakü'ſe, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) Cracusian.

krakü'ſiſch, *adj* Cracusian

Krall, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) scratch

Kral'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) claw, clutch, pounce, talon, crapple; *compos.* **—nförmig**, *adj.* in the shape of a claw; **—nhieb**, *m.* stroke with a claw.

kral'len, *v a. and n* (h.) to claw, clutch.

kral'licht, *adj. and adv.* like a claw *or* claws.

kral'lig, *adj. and adv.* furnished with claws.

Kram, *m.* (-es) 1 trade by selling in retail; 2. wares, commodities; trading articles of any kind; 3. shop; 4. *fig.* business, affair; 5. stuff, lumber; einen — anfangen, to set up a trade; den — zumachen, to shut the shop; das taugt *or* paßt in ſeinen —, this will serve his turn; that is in his way; einem den — verderben, to spoil one's business *or* plan; in den — kommen, *vulg.* to be brought to bed; *compos.* **—bude**, *f*, **—laden**, *m.* shop, stall; **—diener**, *m* shopkeeper's assistant; **—knecht**, *m* packer; **—wa(a)re**, *f* article of goods for retail; **—weſen**, *n.* retailing business

Krambam'buli, *m* (-s) a drink composed of brandy and sugar burnt

kra'men, *v n.* (h.) to stir, move, rummage; to keep a shop, to sell in retail, to deal, trade.

Krä'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shopkeeper, trader, grocer; (**Kra'mer**) merchant (of a corporate body, being licensed to sell both wholesale and retail); *compos.* **—bude**, *f.* retail-shop; **—geiſt**, *m.* spirit of a shopkeeper, low-mindedness; **—gewicht**, *n.* avoirdupois-weight; **Kramerhaus**, **Kramerinnungshaus**, *n.* grocers' hall; **—innung**, **Kramerinnung**, *f.* corporation of shopkeepers, traders, grocers; **—land**, *n* country of shopkeepers. **—mäßig**, *adj and adv* like a shopkeeper, **—meiſter**, *m.* alderman of the merchants' (grocers') guild; **—pfund**, *n* pound avoirdupois; **—ſeele**, *f* low, mean, mercenary mind, **—ſtand**, *m* stall; the shopkeepers (collectively); **—volk**, *n* nation of shopkeepers; **—wa(a)re**, *f.* shopkeeper's commodities; **—wage**, *f* common scales

Krämerei', *f* (*pl* -en) shopkeeping, trading

Krä'merin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) woman dealing in small wares.

krä'meriſch, *adj vid* krämermäßig.

kram'men, *prounc vid* krallen.

Kram'metš-baum, *m* juniper-tree; **—beere**, *f* juniper-berry, **—droſſel** *or* **—vogel**, *m* fieldfare, **—wachholder**, *m vid* —baum.

Kram'pe, *f.* (*pl* -n) cramp, cramp-iron, clasp (of a book)

Kram'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) cock (of a hat); **—nſchnur**, *f.* the string of a hat.

Kram'pel, *f.* (*pl* -n) carding-instrument (*or* comb), card; *compos.* **—bank**, *f* carding-bench; **—brett**, *n* card-board; **—kamm**, *m* carding-comb; **—macher**, *m* he that makes cards; **—maſchine**, *f.* carding-machine; **—wolle**, *f* carding-wool, wool that is to be carded.

kräm'peln, *v a* to card

kräm'pen, *v a* 1 to bend, turn up, to cock a hat; 2. to sponge cloth

kram'pen, *v. a* to cramp, fasten

Krampf, *m* (-es; *pl* **Krämp'fe**) cramp, spasm; convulsion; *compos.* **—ader**, *f.* varix; **—aderbruch**, *m* varicocele; **—aderig**, *adj* varicose; **—artig**, *adj* spasmodic, convulsive; **—arz(e)nei**, *f vid* —mittel; **—fiſch**, *m* cramp-fish, torpedo, electric ray; **—huſten**, *m* convulsive (spasmodic) cough, **—lachen**, *n.* convulsive laugh, *risus sardonicus;* **—lehre**, *f* spasmology; **—mittel**, *n* antispasmodic; **—ring**, *m.* a ring used as an antispasmodic; **—roche**, *m vid.* —fiſch; **—ſtillend**, *adj.* antispasmodic; —ſtillendes Mittel, *vid* —mittel; **—ſucht**, *f.* rhaphania, spasmodic ergotism

kram'pfen, *v. a and refl.* to cramp, contract convulsively.

krampf'haft, *adj.* convulsive.

Krampf'haftigkeit, *f.* convulsiveness.

krämp'fig, *adj vid.* krampfartig.

Krämp'ler, *m*
Krämp'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) wool-carder.

Kramš'vogel, *m. vid.* Krammetsvogel.

Kran, *f* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* crow.

Kran, *m provinc* horse-radish.

Kran'beere, *f* (*pl* -n) cranberry.

Kran'fuß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -füße) coralloid.

kräng'eln, *v. n. and refl.* to twist.

kräng'en, *v. n.* to heel (said of ships).

Kra'nich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) crane; *compos.* **—beere**, *f* cranberry; **—fafan**, *m.* crane-pheasant; **—hals**, *m* crane's neck; geranium; **—jagd**, *f.* chase of cranes; **—kraut**, *n.* swine's succory; **—ſchnabel**, *m.* crane's-bill (a plant).

***Kraniognomie'**, *f.* craniognomy.

***Kraniolog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) craniologist.

***Kraniologie'**, *f.* craniology.

***kraniolo'giſch**, *adj.* craniological.

***Kraniometrie'**, *f.* craniometry.

***kraniome'triſch**, *adj* craniometrical.

***Kranioſkopie'**, *f.* craniosсopy.

***Kraniotomie'**, *f.* craniotomy.

krank, *adj.* sick, ill, infirm, diseased, distempered; — werden, to grow

sick, fall sick, be taken ill; — an der Seele, sick of mind, ein —es Schiff, a crazy ship, einen —en Beutel haben, *fig* to have no money; sich — lachen, to laugh immoderately

Syn krank, siech, ungesund, unpaß, krankhaft Ungesund signifies, in general, every defect in health, including the smallest perceptible degree and such as is unattended with any considerable pain *or* debility Krank is said of one who suffers from some particular and determinate disorder Siech indicates the absence of health in a higher degree by which it is distinguished from ungesund; but it is said of those whose ailments are not among those enumerated by the nosologist, but which are characterized by their own peculiar marks, crises, etc In this it is distinguished from krank Unpaß *or* unpäßlich is said of one who, without being krank, is not altogether quite well Krankhaft implies the being subject to various attacks from which Krankheiten may easily arise. Krankhaft designates such a condition as has some resemblance to a really kranken state. We do not say "a krankhafter man," but "a krankhafter pulse"

Krank'e, *m and f decl like adj* sick person, patient

Krankeleı', *f.* poorness, sickliness.

krank'eln, *v n* (h.) to be of indifferent health, to be sickly, ill

krank'en, *v n.* (h.) (an etwas, — of) to be sick, ill, diseased; *fig* to suffer (an, of)

krank'en, *v a and refl* to grieve, mortify, afflict, vex; to injure, detract from (einen an etwas); es kränkt mich, it grieves me, einen an seiner Ehre —, to defame one, to blast one's reputation

Syn kranken, schmerzen. When the evil we feel is a wrong suffered by another, it schmerzt (pains) us; but when it is a wrong we ourselves suffer, it kränkt (grieves) us It must pain (schmerzen) every man of kind feelings to see the innocent slandered, the latter, however, it must kranken.

Krank'en (*pl. of* Kranke), *in compos* **—anstalt**, *f. vid* —haus; **—attest**, *n* certificate of illness; **—bahre**, *f* stretcher for the sick; **—bericht**, *m.* report of patients, bulletin concerning the sick, **—besuch**, *m.* visit to a patient; **—bett**, *n* sick-bed; *fig.* disease; auf dem —bette liegen, to be confined to one's bed, to be bed-rid; **—diät**, *f vid.* —kost; **—gehülfe**, *m.* assistant to a charity; **—geschichte**, *f.* history of an illness; **—haus**, *n*, **—hof**, *m.* infirmary, hospital; **—kasse**, *f.* sick-fund; **—korb**, *m.* litter; **—kost**, *f.* diet, food for patients; **—lager**, *n vid* —bett; **—liste**, *f* sick-list; **—mutter**, *f* matron attending sick people **—pflege**, *f.* attendance on and care of patients; **—saal**, *m.* sick-room; **—schiff**, *n* hospital-ship; **—speise**, *f vid.* food for patients; **—spital**, *n. vid* —haus; **—stube**, *f* sick-room (chamber); **—verein**, *m* society for aiding sick people; **—verschlag**, *m. N. T.* cock-pit; **—wagen**, *m.* ambulance wagon; **—wärter**, *m.*, **—wärterin(n)**, *f.* nurse, tender of sick persons; **—zettel**, *m.* list of patients; **—zimmer**, *n. vid* —stube.

krank'haft, *adj* diseased, morbid, having the symptoms of disease; irregular (of the pulse).

Krank'haftigkeit, *f.* diseased state, morbidity; *vid.* Kränklichkeit.

Krank'heit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) disease, sickness, illness, distemper, malady, derangement; die englische —, rickets; in eine — fallen, gerat(h)en, to fall sick; eine langwierige —, a lingering *or* chronic disease; *compos.* **—sanfall**, *m.* attack of sickness; **—sbericht**, *m.* sick-report; **—sbild**, *n.* the picture (general course) of a disease, **—sentscheidung**, *f* crisis, **—serscheinung**, *f.* symptom; **—sgeschichte**, *f* history of an illness; **—skenner**, *m vid* —slehrer; **—slehre**, *f* pathology; **—slehrer**, *m* pathologist; **—sstoff**, *m* morbid matter, *materies morbi*; **—sübertragung**, *f* conveyance of a disease, **—sursache**, *f.* cause of a disease *or* illness; **—sursachenlehre**, *f* ætiology; **—swechsel**, *m.* turn of a malady, crisis; **—szeichen**, *n* symptom; **—szeichenlehre**, *f.* symptomatology; **—szufall**, *m.* fit, attack of illness, disease; **—szustand**, *m* state of disease or of illness.

Kränk'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } invalid,
Kränk'lerin(n), *f* (*pl.*-**nen**) } sickly person

kränk'lich, *adj* weak in health, sickly, poorly, decrepit, languishing; ein —er Mensch, valetudinarian; — aussehen, to look poorly

Kränk'lichkeit, *f* sickliness, weakness of health *or* weakness

Kränk'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) sickly person

Kränk'ung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) grief, mortification, grieving, mortifying.

Kranz, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **Krän'ze**) 1 garland, wreath; 2 *Arch T* cornice, crown, festoon; chaplet; 3 rim; 4 *fig* virginity; 5 circle, society; *compos* —(**blut**)**ader**, *f. A T* coronary vein; **—arterie**, *f. vid* —schlagader; **—band**, *n A T* (der Leber) coronary ligament, **—bein**, *n A T.* frontal bone; **—binder**, *m vid.* —winder; **—blume**, *f* garland-flower; **—flechter**, *m vid* —winder; **—förmig**, *adj and adv* in the form of a wreath, etc, coroniform; **—förmiger Fortsatz**, *A T.* coronoid process; **—gefäß**, *n Arch. T* coronary vessel; **—gesims**, *n* cornice; **—leiste**, *f. Arch T.* triangle, heading; course; **—los**, *adj. and adv* without a wreath, etc; **—naht**, *f A. T.* coronal seam *or* suture; **—reif**, *m.* cornice-ring (of a gun); **—schlagader**, *f A. T* coronary artery; **—winder**, *m*, **—winderin(n)**, *f.* garland-maker.

Kränz'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) little garland; *fig* meeting of a society, club

kränzen, *v.* I. *a* to adorn with a garland *or* wreath; to crown; II *n.* (h.) to tear the ground (of stags).

Krapf, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-en**) } *provinc.*
Krap'fen, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) } 1. fritter, cracknel; 2 hook, cramp-iron.

Krapp, *m.* (**-es**) madder; *vid* Grapp.

Krap'pe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) tumbler (of a gunlock).

***Kra'sis**, *f Med. and Gram. T* crasis.

kras'peln, *v. vid* knarren.

kras'peln, *v. n.* to creep, crawl.

***kraß**, *adj* gross.

***Kra'ter**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) crater.

krät'schen, *v. vid* grätschen.

Kratz'beere, *f. provinc* brambleberry; gooseberry; **—beerstrauch**, *m.* gooseberry-bush; **—blech**, *n.* brass plate for polishing buttons, **—brett**, *n.* friezing-table; **—bürste**, *f.* scraper, wire-brush; *fig* an irritable person; **—bürstig**, *adj* irritable, **—distel**, *f.* fuller's thistle; **—draht**, *m* card-wire; **—eisen**, *n.* scraping-iron, iron-rake; **—fuß**, *m.* scrape-foot, awkward or deep bow; einen —fuß machen, to scrape a leg; **—füßeln**, *v. n.* to make scrape-legs, be overpolite; **—füßler**, *m* scrape-leg, one who bows much, **—garn**, *n.*, **—hamen**, *m.* dredge; mit dem —hamen fischen, to dredge; **—hamenfischer**, *m* dredger, **—hede**, *f* waste tow, **—kamm**, *m vid* Krämpel; **—kelle**, *f* scraper, **—kraut**, *n* the curled thistle; **—maschine**, *f.* carding-engine; **—schert**, *n T.* trump-marine, **—wolle**, *f* carding-wool

krätz'artig, *adj* scabious, itch-like, **—garten**, *m. provinc* kitchen-garden, **—heil**, **—kraut**, *n B T* fumitory, earth-smoke; **—milbe**, *f* itch-mite; **—mittel**, *n* remedy for the itch; **—salbe**, *f* salve against the itch.

Kra'tze, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) scraper, card

Krä'tze, *f* 1 *T* scrapings, goldsmith's sweepings; 2. *provinc.* (*pl* **-n**) basket; 3 the itch; mange; scab (of some animals); in die — gehen, *fig.* to be lost; to go to the dogs.

kra'tzen, *v a and n* (h.) *and refl* to scratch, grate, scrape; to have a bad, harsh taste (of wine), *also impers* es kratzt mich, I feel a scratching; sich hinter den Ohren —, to scratch behind one's ears as a sign of embarrassment *or* repentance; Wolle —, to card; Tuch —, to nap

Krä'tzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. scraper, raker, paddlestaff; 2 bad wine; 3 worm, wad-hook (of a gun)

Kratz'-frischen, *n. T.* the melting of waste metal; **—kupfer**, *n* pure copper obtained by melting waste copper; **—messing**, *n.* the chippings of brass; **—schlich**, *m* slick of waste ore *or* metal, **—wasser**, *n* the water in which the waste ore has been washed

krä'tzig, *adj* 1. itchy, scabbed, mangy, 2 scratchy, rough.

Kräu'el, *m* (**-s**) *provinc* fork with crooked prongs, hook, flesh-hook; claw.

krau'en, *v. a. vulg.* to claw, scratch softly

Krau'en, *n* (**-s**) rubbing, friction.

kraus, *adj* crisp; crisped, curled, frizzled, crinkled; *fig* intricate, irregular; bad (in this sense) *also adv*; eine —e Stirn *or* ein —es Gesicht machen, to knit one's brow; to look sullen; — werden, to crisp, curl; *compos* **—bart**, *m* curly-beard; **—beere**, *f* cranberry, rough gooseberry; **—distel**, *f.* eryngo; **—flor**, *m.* crape; **—haar**, *n* 1. curly *or* curled hair; 2. a person of curly hair; **—haarig**, *adj.* having curly hair; **—kohl**, *m* crisped colewort; Siberian borecole; **—kopf**, *m.* curly-haired head, person having curly hair; **—lockig**, *adj* having curled hair; **—perrücke**, *f.* curled periwig; **—salat**, *m* crisped lettuce; **—schnecke**, *f.* caltrop; succory, crisped cockle; **—wurz**, *f. vid.* —distel.

Krau'se, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. crispness; 2 ruff, frill; 3 *provinc* pitcher; *compos.* **—münze**, *f* curled mint

Kräu'sel, *m. and n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 crisped *or* puckered piece of linen, puckered frill, puckered tucker; 2. top; *vid* Kreisel; *compos.* **—beere**, *f vid* Krausbeere; **—eisen**, *n* crisping irons, curling irons; **—holz**, *n.* curling pipes; **—kamm**, *m.* dressing-comb; **—mühle**, *f. T.* friezing mill; **—schnecke**, *f.* top-shell, button-shell; **—werk**, *n* machinery for milling the edge of a coin; **—zange**, *f* crisping-pincer, curling irons.

Kräu'seler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } a person
Kräus'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } curling *or* ruffling a thing, hair-dresser
Kräus'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) }

kräu'seln, *v. a. and refl.* to crisp, curl, frizzle, ruffle; sich —, (of water) to be ruffled.

Kräu'selung, *f* 1 crisping, curling; 2. *vid* Kräuselwerk.

krau'sen, } *v. a. and refl.* to crisp,
kräu'sen, } curl, to lay in folds, plait; to crape, make rough

Kräu'ser, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } a per-
Kräu'serin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) } son that curls, plaits, etc., hair-dresser

Kraut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Kräuter**) 1. herb, plant, vegetable; weed; colewort; cabbage; medicinal herb, simple, spice; 2 *fig. cont.* person, fellow; 3. + *T.* gunpowder, small powder; — und Loth, *T* powder and shot; saures —, pickled cabbage; Kräuter sammeln, to go botanizing; *fig vulg* unter einander wie — und Rüben, higgledy-piggledy; Geduld ist ein heilsames —, *prov.* patience is a good thing; *compos* **—acker,** *m.* cabbage-field; **—artig,** *adj* herbaceous, herbescent; **—bauer,** *m* cabbage-grower; **—beet,** *n* a bed of cabbage; **—biene,** *f* field *or* garden-bee, **—blatt,** *n.* cabbage-leaf, **—eisen,** *n vid* —hobel; **—ernte,** *f.* crop of cabbage; **—faul,** *adj Min. T* quite rotten; **—feld,** *n vid* —acker; **—garten,** *m.* kitchen-garden; **—hacke,** *f* hoe for the cabbage; **—hobel,** *m* knife for cutting cabbage, like a plane, **—holder, —holunder,** *m* dwarf-elder, wall-wort; **—honig,** *m* garden-honey; **—huhn,** *n* the common lizard; **—junker,** *m cont.* ignorant county-squire; **—kammer,** *f N. T* powder-room; **—käse,** *n* green cheese; *vid* Kräuterkäse; **—kopf,** *m* cabbage-head; *fig* blockhead; **—laterne,** *f N. T* store-room lantern; **—lerche,** *f.* wood-lark; **—löffel,** *m N T* gunner's ladle; **—markt,** *m.* cabbage-market; **—pflanze,** *f* cabbage-plant; **—reich,** *adj* abounding in cabbage; **—salat,** *m* cabbage-salad; **—stande,** *f*, **—ständer,** *m* tub for sauerkraut; **—stängel, —strunk,** *m* cabbage-stalk *or* stump, **—stück,** *n vid.* —acker.

Kräut'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) herbelet.

Krau'te, *f l u* the act of weeding

krau'ten, *v. a and n.* (h.) to weed.

Kräu'ter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 *provinc.* kitchen-gardener; 2 *pl. of* Kraut; *in compos.* **—abdruck,** *m*, **—zeichnung,** *f.* (auf Steinen u.s.w.) herborization, arborization; **—absud,** —s **auszug,** *m.* decoction, extract of simples; **—bad,** *n* bath of simples; **—bier,** *n* medicated ale; **—boden,** *m.* loft for drying herbs; **—buch,** *n.* herbal; **—einsammlung,** *f* collection of herbs, herbarium; **—frau,** *f.* herb-woman; **—fressend,** *adj* herbivorous; **—garten,** *m.* a garden of plants; herbary; **—geruch,** *m* smell of herbs; **—gewölbe,** *n* drug-shop; **—händler,** *m.*, **—händlerin(n),** *f.* herbalist, druggist, **—käse,** *m.* green cheese; **—kenner,** *m*, **—kennerin(n),** *f.* herborist, herbalist, botanist; **—kenntnis,** *f.* botanical knowledge; **—kissen,** *n.* (*dim.* —s **kisschen,** *n*) bag filled with herbs; herb-bag; medicated cushion; —s kisschen, welches zwischen die Wäsche u.s.w. gelegt wird, sweet-bag; —s **kunde,** *f.* botany, botanics; **—kur,** *f* cure with simples, herb-cure; —s **lehre,** *f. vid.* —kunde; **—lese,** *f.* herborization, **—los,** *adj.* herbless, destitute of herbs; **—mann,** *m.* gatherer of simples, herbman; —s **markt,** *m.* market for herbs, vegetable *or* herb market; **—mütze,** *f.* cap stuffed with herbs, medicinal calotte; **—pflaster,** *n. vid.* —umschlag; **—reich,** I. *adj.* herbous; II. *n.* vegetable kingdom; **—säckchen,** *n vid* —kissen; **—saft,** *m* juice of herbs, herb-juice; **—salat,** *m* salad of (different) herbs, **—salbe,** *f* salve of herbs; herb-ointment, **—salz,** *n* salt extracted from the ashes of herbs, vegetable salt; —s **sammeln,** *n* herborization, botanizing, **—sammler,** *m* herbalist, herbman; **—sammlung,** *f* herbarium, herbal, a hortus siccus *or* dry garden, **—suchen,** *n vid* —sammeln; **—suppe,** *f* herb-porridge, herb-soup, **—tabak,** *m* herb-tobacco, herb-snuff, cephalic snuff, **—thee,** *m* tea of medicinal herbs, herb-tea, **—trank,** *m* decoction of herbs *or* simples; **—umschlag,** *m* poultice prepared from *or* with certain herbs; **—weib,** *n vid* —frau; —s **wein,** *m* medicated wine, hippocras; **—werk,** *n* 1 *vid* —buch; 2 herbage; **—wissenschaft,** *f vid.* —kenntnis, —kunde; **—zucker,** *m.* conserve

Kräu'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) herbalist, botanist

Kräu'terich, *n.* (-s) the leaves of an herb

kräu'terig, *adj.* overgrown with herbs

kräu'tern, *v. n.* (h.) to botanize.

krau'tig, *adj.* having leaves (like cabbage)

Kräut'lein, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Kräutchen.

Kräut'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) herbman

Kräut'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) herb-woman

***Krawall',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) uproar, tumult

***Kreatin',** *n.* creatin

***Kreatur,** *f* (*pl* -en) creature; *vid.* Geschöpf; *fig* creature, dependent

Krebs, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 crab, crawfish, crayfish; 2 *Med T* cancer, gangrene; 3. *Ast T* cancer (in the Zodiac); *fig* vice; moral evil; 4 + breast-plate; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj* 1. cancriform; —artige T(h)iere, crustaceous animals, crustacea; 2 *Med. T.* cancerous; carcinomatous; **—auge,** *n* crab's eye (a calcareous concretion found in the crab's stomach); **—bach,** *m.* a brook *or* piece of water containing crawfish, a brook full of crabs, etc; **—bildung,** *f.* cancerous formation; **—blume,** *f B. T.* Indian reed; turnsol; dandelion; croton; **—brühe,** *f* crab broth; —s **butter,** *f.* crab's butter; **—distel,** *m* cotton-thistle; **—fang,** *m* catching of crawfish, etc.; **—fänger,** *m* catcher of crawfish, etc.; **—fäule,** *f* 1 *Med T.* cancer; *B T.* canker; 2 cancer; **—förmig,** *adj.* cancriform; **—frässig,** *adj. Med. T.* cancerous; **—gang,** *m* 1. crab's walk, retrogression, (the act of) going backward; 2. den —gang gehen, —gängig werden, to retrograde, to go backward, to go back; **—geschwulst,** *f.* cancerous tumour, **—geschwür,** *n* cancerous ulcer; **—kranke,** *m and f* person affected with cancer; —s **krankheit,** *f* cancerous disease; —s **kraut,** *n. B. T* turnsol; knawel; **—kreis,** *m*, **—linie,** *f. Ast T* the tropic of Cancer; **—nase,** *f.* nose affected with cancer; **—pastete,** *f* crab-pie; **—rot(h),** *adj* red as a boiled crab; **—schaden,** *m* 1 cancerous affection; 2 *vid* Krebs; 3 *fig.*; **—schale,** *f.* crab's shell; —s **sche(e)re,** *f.* claw of a crab, etc; *B. T.* water-aloes; **—schüssel,** *f.* dish of crawfish, etc.; **—spinne,** *f* crab-spider, tarantula; **—stein,** *n. vid* —auge; **—suppe,** *f.* a kind of soup with crawfish; **—wasser,** *n. vid* —bach; **—weide,** *f.* osier; **—wurz,** *f* snake-weed, viper-grass, bistort; **—zucht,** *f.* crab-culture

kreb'sen, *v. n* (h.) to catch crabs, crawfish

kreb'sicht, *adj vid* krebsartig.

Kre'en, *m* (-s) *provinc* horse-radish

Kret'de, *f* chalk, whiting; crayon; spanische —, soapstone, mit — pos(s)iren, schreiben, zeichnen, düngen, to chalk, bei einem auf der — stehen, *fig* to be in one's books; mit doppelter — schreiben, to overcharge, bei einem in die — gerath(h)en, to run into debt; *compos* **—boden,** *m* chalky soil; **—formation,** *f*, **—gebirge,** *n* calcareous formation, chalk-mountain; **—grube,** *f* chalk-pit, —s **grund,** *m* chalk ground (colour); **—mergel,** *m* calcareous marl, —s **artig,** *adj* chalk-like, **—erde,** *f* chalky earth, **—gräber,** *m* chalk-cutter; **—grube,** *f* chalk-pit, **—n krankheit,** *f* stone-cray (of falcons), **—mehl, —pulver,** *n* pipe-clay, **—stift,** *m* white crayon, **—weiss,** *adj* as white as chalk, **—zeichnung,** *f.* drawing done with crayon, crayon-sketch

krei'den, *v a* to chalk, to cover with chalk, to write with chalk.

krei'dicht, *adj* chalk-like.

krei'dig, *adj* chalky

Kreid'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) cretin.

Kreid'schnur, *f.* (*pl* -schnüre) *T* plumb-line

krei'ren, *v a. vid under* C.

Kreis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) circle; sphere; circuit, district; gyre; *Ast T* orb, sich im —e bewegen, to circulate, to turn round, im —e drehen, to move in a circle, die —e einer Himmelskugel, the circles of a sphere; *compos.* **—abschied,** *m* decree *or* recess of a circle (of the German Empire); **—abschnitt,** *m. G T.* segment of a circle, **—amt,** *n* bailiwick of a circle; jurisdiction of an amman of a circle; **—amtmann,** *m* bailiff *or* amman of a circle; **—anlage,** *f* assessment of a circle, **—archiv,** *n* archives of a circle, **—arzt,** *m.* district physician; **—ausschnitt,** *m G T.* sector; —s **ausschreibend,** *adj* convocating; —ausschreibender Fürst u.s.w., convocating prince, etc., of a circle; —s **ausstellung,** *f.* departmental exposition; **—bahn,** *f* orbit; **—beamte,** *m* officer of a district, etc., district-officer; **—beitrag,** *m* contingent, quota of a circle *or* district; **—bewegung,** *f.* circular motion, **—bogen,** *m* 1. arc of a circle; 2 circular arch; **—bote,** *m.* messenger of a circle; **—brief,** *m* circular (letter); proclamation, missive of a circle, etc; **—contingent,** *n* contingent of a circle; **—direction,** *f vid* —directorium; **—director,** *m.* director of a circle, etc.; **—directorium,** *n* board for the administration of a circle; **—drehung,** *f.* rotation; **—einth(h)eilung,** *f.* division into circles, etc; **—fläche,** *f* circular surface; —s **form,** *f.* circular form, circularity; **—förmig,** I *adj.* circular, orbicular, spherical; *B. T.* orbiculate; II. *adv* circularly, etc; **—förmigkeit,** *f.* orbicularness, sphericity, circularity, circular form; **—fuge,** *f. Mus. T.* catch canon; **—gang,** *m* circular walk, movement; —gang (der Jahreszeiten), vicissitudes, revolution, —s **gericht,** *n* tribunal, court of a circle, district-court; **—gesang,** *m. Mus. T.* round, canon; **—hauptmann,** captain, prefect of a circle, etc.; **—hilfe,** *f. vid.* —contingent;

—**jagen**, *n vid* Keſſeljagen; —**lauf**, *m* circular motion, circulation, periodical return, revolution, succession, *T* volt; —lauf (des Blutes, Geldes u.ſ.w.), circulation; —lauf der Stunden, *Ast T* horal orbit, —**linie**, *f* circular line; —**meſſer**, *m* cyclometer; —**meſſung**, *f* cyclometry; —**miliz**, *f* militia of a circle, etc., —**muhle**, *f* horse-mill; —**oberſte**, *m* colonel of the troops of a circle, etc, —**receß**, *m vid* —abſchied; —**richter**, *m.* district-judge; —**ritt**, *m T* volt; —**rund**, I *adj* circular, II. *adv* circularly; —**ſage**, *f.* circular saw; —**ſchattig**, *adj Geog. T* periscian, die —ſchattigen, periscians; —**ſchluß**, *m* decree of the states of a circle; —**ſchreiben**, *n vid* —brief; —**ſchule**, *f* district-school, central-school; —**ſchwung**, *m vid* —wendung; —**ſegment**, *n* segment of a circle; —**ſprung**, *m* vault; —**ſtadt**, *f* capital (city *or* town) of a circle, etc.; —**ſtand**, *m* member of a circle; —**ſteuer**, *f* tax levied upon a circle, etc; —**tag**, *m* diet of a circle; —**tanz**, *m* dance in a circle, round-about *or* circular dance, ring-dance; —**truppen**, *f pl* troops *or* militia of a circle, —**umfang**, *m* the circumference of a circle, periphery; —**verfaſſung**, *f* constitution of a circle; —**verſammlung**, *f* meeting of the states of a circle, diet of a circle; —**vierung**, *f* quadrature of a circle; —**wahrſagerei**, *f* gyromancy, —**weg**, *m* circular way, round, *vid* —gang; den —ſ weg gehen, *Hunt T* to go around; —**wendung**, *f* turning upon one leg; volt (of a horse), eine —wendung machen, to turn on one leg, —**zerrbild**, *n* anamorphosis; —**zugeordnete**, *m.* + deputy of a circle

krei'ſchen, *v n* (h.) to shriek, screech; vor Freude —, to shout for joy; vor Schrecken —, to scream, shriek.

Krei'ſel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. top, whirligig; 2 a distemper of sheep (during which they turn); *compos* —ſ **bohrer**, *m* bow-drill; —**ſchnecke**, *f.* top-shell; —**ſpiel** *or* —**treiben**, *n.* playing at the top *or* fizgig, —**topf**, *m.* fizgig, —**wind**, *m.* whirlwind

krei'ſeln, *v n* (h.) 1. to turn round an axis *or* point of gravity; to whirl, to turn as a top; 2 to play at top.

krei'ſen, *v. n.* (h.) to turn, move in a circle; to revolve, return periodically; to turn, spin, whirl round; *Sp T* to walk round, surround.

krei'ſend, *adj.* turning round, revolving

Kreis'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dwarf agaric

kreiß'en, *v n* (h.) to be in labour, to cry out, have throes.

Kreiß'ende, *f* woman in labour.

Kreiß'erin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) *provinc.* woman in labour.

Kremm'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) the green agaric.

Krem'pe, *f* } *vid.* Krämpe, Krämſ

Krem'pel, *n.* } pel.

Krem'pen, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* dead branch (of a tree)

Kren'del, *m.* (-s) *provinc* peg, bolt

Kren'zel, *m. provinc.* sort of twisted cake

Kreolin', *n* creolin.

***Kreoſot'**, *n.* (-s) *Med T.* creosote.

***krepi(e)'ren**, *v. n. vulg.* to die (said only of animals).

***Krepi'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bob, fringe.

Krepp, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) crape; *compos* —**eiſen** *n* craping iron; —ſ **macher**, *m* crape-weaver

Krep'piſch, *adj* refractory

Kreſ'ſe, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 cress, cresses (a plant); die Garten —, garden-cress, 2 gudgeon (a fish)

Kreß'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) land-rail (a bird)

Kreß'ling, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) gudgeon (a fish)

Kreß'ſ-ſame, *m* seed of cresses; —ſ **ſalat**, *m.* salad made of cresses

***Kre'thi und Ple'thi**, a motley crew, a pell-mell mob

Kreuz, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 cross, crucifix; cross-bar; 2. croup, crupper (of horses and other animals); rump, back, loins, reins, hip (of men); 3 *Typ T* pile; 4 *fig* cross, calamity, tribulation; 5 *Mus T* sharp; 6 cross of a sword; zum —e kriechen, *fig* to humble one's self *or* to repent; am —e ſtehen, to stand at the cross with outspread arms (formerly a punishment of the church of Rome), in die — und Quer, in all directions; über das —, across, cross-wise; drei —e vor einem machen, to cross one's self (before one); ein — ſchlagen, to cross one's self; aus — ſchlagen, heften, to nail to the cross; ſein — auf ſich nehmen, to submit *or* bear patiently one's tribulation; viel — haben, to have tribulation; *compos* —**abnahme**, —ſ **abnehmung**, *f* descent from the cross, *also* the painting of it; —ſ **arm**, *m.* cross-bar; —**axt**, *f* twibill (of the carpenters), —**band**, *m T* cross-beam, cross-piece of timber; *Anat T* crucial ligament; —**batterie**, *f* cross-battery; —**baum**, *m* turn-pike; turn-stile, *also* miraculous tree; maple-tree; —**beere**, *f.* berry of the buckthorn, —**beerſtrauch**, *m vid.* —born; —**bein**, *n A. T.* chine bone, os sacrum, —ſ **beinig**, *adj* cross-legged; —**berg**, *m* Calvary; —**bild**, *n* crucifix; —ſ **bindſel**, *n N. T.* seizing-snake; —ſ **blatt**, *n. B. T.* petty madder, —**blech**, *n* cross tin-plate, double-plate; —**blume**, *f* milk-wort; —**bogen**, *m. Arch T* ogive, ogee; —**bogenſtellung**, *f.* cross-arch; —**bramraa**, *f. N T* yard of the mizzen-top-gallant-sail; —**bramſegel**, *n N. T.* mizzen-top-gallant-sail; —**brav**, *adj fam* most honest, downright good, —ſ **bruder**, *m* porter (generally standing at the corner of a street), —ſ **couvert**, *n.* a certain cover for letters containing money; —**dorn**, *m* buckthorn; —**dornbeere**, *f* buckthorn-berry; —**ducaten**, *m.* ducat with a cross; —**ente**, *f.* long-tailed duck; —**erhöhung**, *f* raising of the host; raising of a cross; Holyrood-day; —ſ **es-tod**, *m.* death of the cross; —**fahne**, *f.* banner of the cross; —**fahrer**, *m* 1 cruiser, privateer; 2. crusader; —**fahrt**, *f* pilgrimage; crusade, cruise; —**feuer**, *n* cross-fire; —**fidel**, *adj* merry and jolly; —**flüchtig**, *adj fig.* avoiding the cross, shunning the duties of a religious life, —**förmig**, *adj.* cruciform; —**frage**, *f* cross-questioning; —**fuchs**, *m.* fox marked with the cross on the back; —**fuß**, *m* foot-stand in form of a cross, —**gang**, *m* procession with the cross; cross-walk, cross-passage of a church *or* cloister; —**gaſſe**, *f* cross-street; —**gericht**, *n* + cross-ordeal; —**gewölbe**, *n.* vault in the shape of a cross; —**hammer**, *m* side-hammer; —**heer**, *n.* army of crusaders, —**herr**, *m* knight of the cross; —**hieb**, *m* cut going across; —**holz**, *n.* cross-wood, piece of wood crossing another at right angles; —**kanker**, *m vid* —ſpinne; —ſ **kirche**, *f* church in the form of a cross; —**knochen**, *m vid* —bein; —**knoten**, *m* double knot, —**kopf**, *m. fig provinc.* good head, person of abilities; —**kraut**, *n* groundsel; —**lahm**, *adj* lame in the hip *or* spine; —**maß**, *n* 1 *Typ T.* prototype; 2 surveyor's rule *or* square; —**meiſe**, *f* fir-titmouse; —**meißel**, *m T* carp's tong (a kind of chisel); —**muskel**, *m A. T* the sacro-lumbaris muscle; —**nagel**, *m* cross nail; —**naht**, *f.* cross-stitch, —ſ **nerven**, *m pl.* sacral nerves; —ſ **orden**, *m* order of the cross; —**otter**, *f.* the common adder; —**pfad**, *m* cross-path; —**pflanze**, *f vid.* —kraut; —**predigt**, *f* exhortation to take the cross, —**punkt**, *m. Mat. T* point at which two lines cross each other; —**riemen**, *m* crupper; —**ritter**, *m* knight of the cross, knight of Malta; —**ſchenkel**, *m. T.* cross-bar (in a clock): —**ſchiff**, *n* cruiser; —**ſchmerz**, *m* pain in the loins *or* back; —**ſchnabel**, *m* cross-bill (a bird); —**ſchnitt**, *m* crucial incision; —**ſchraffi(e)rung**, *f. T.* counter-hatching; —**ſchraube**, *f.* cross-screw; —**ſchweſter**, *f* fellow-sufferer; —**ſegel**, *n.* top-sail, mizzen-top-sail, mizzen-top-gallant-sail; —**ſpinne**, *f* cross-spider, garden spider; —**ſprung**, *m* cross-caper, capriole; —**ſtab**, *m* cross-staff, crosier, —**ſtange**, *f.* cross-bar; cross-pole; —**ſtelle**, *f* crossing-place, —**ſtellung**, *f.* position in a cross (in dancing); —**ſtenge**, *f. N. T* top-gallant-yard of the mizzen-mast; —**ſtich**, *m.* cross-stitch; —**ſtock**, *m* cross-bars of a window; —**ſtraße**, *f.* cross-street; —**tag**, *m.* Crouchmas-day; —**tanne**, *f* the silver fir-tree, —**thaler**, *m.* dollar with the sign of the cross; —**tragend**, *adj* bearing the cross; —ſ **träger**, *m* cross-bearer; *fig.* sufferer, one who is in tribulation; —**verband**, *m* crossed bandage; —**verehrung**, *f.* adoration of the cross; —**verhör**, *n* cross-examination; —**vogel**, *m vid* —ſchnabel; —**wehung**, *f T.* crossing; —**weg**, *m* cross-way; —**weh**, *n vid* —ſchmerz; —**weiſe**, —**weiß**, *adv's*, crosswise; —**winde**, *f.* drawbeam, —**wirbel**, *m. pl* sacral vertebræ; —**woche**, *f* rogation week; —**wohl**, *adv. fig vulg* thoroughly well, very well; —**wurz**, *f* groundsel, cross-wort; —**zeichen**, *n.* sign of the cross; —**zug**, *m* 1. *N T.* cruise, 2. crusade; 3. procession.

Kreuz'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) crosslet

kreu'zen, *v.* I. *a.* 1 to mark with the cross; 2. to cross, crucify, II. *refl.* to cross one's self, make the sign of the cross; to cross each, one another; to intersect, cut each other; ſich — und ſegnen, to make the sign of the cross (and say a prayer); III *n* (h.) 1. to cross; to move in a zigzag; 2 *N. T.* to cruise.

Kreu'zen, *n.* (-s) 1. crossing; 2. cruising.

Kreu'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cruiser, privateer; *compos.* —**flotte**, *f.* fleet of ships of war out upon a cruise.

Kreu'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) kreuzer.

Kreu'zes-erhöhung, *f. vid. under compos of* Kreuz.

kreu'zigen, *v.* I. *a.* to crucify, fix to the cross; ſein Fleiſch —, to mortify

the flesh; II *refl* to cross one's self, make the sign of the cross; ſich — und ſegnen, *vid under* kreuzen.

Kreu'zigen, *n* (-s) crucifying

Kreu'zigung, *f.* (*pl* -en) crucifixion.

Kreu'ziger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who crucifies

Kreu'zung, *f.* crossing.

Krib'bel-kopf, *m. vulg.* irritable person; —**köpfig,** *adj.* fretful; —**krankheit,** —**ſucht,** *f. Med. T.* rhaphania.

krib'beln, *v. a and n.* (h.) 1. to crawl *or* swarm (like an insect); 2. to tickle, titillate; to scratch, rub gently; to itch; to irritate, fret; einen im Kopfe —, *fig* to irritate a person; *also impers.* es kribbelt mich in der Naſe, my nose itches

Krickelei', *f. vulg* fretfulness.

Krick'elkopf, *m. vid* Kribbelkopf.

krick'eln, *v n.* (h.) to be fretful, quarrelsome

Krick'ler, *m* / **Krick'lerin(n),** *f* } *vid* Kribbelkopf.

krick'lich, *adj.* fretful.

krie'beln, *vid* kribbeln.

Krie'belkrankheit, / **Krie'belſucht,** } *f. Med T.* rhaphania

Kriebs, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) core.

Kriech, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *N T.* cutwater

Kriech'-bohne, *f* dwarf-bean, Frenchbean, —**ente,** *f* teal, fen-duck; —**erbſe,** *f* dwarf-pea; —**mücke,** *f.* gnat, —**pflanze,** *f.* creeping plant; —**röhre,** *f.* sort of pipe coralline; —**roſe,** *f* the white dog-rose; —**weide,** *f* creeping willow

Krie'che, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. teal; 2 sort of small round plum; *compos* —**baum,** *m* the wild plum-tree

krie'chen, *v ir. n* (ſ. *and* h.) 1. to creep, crawl; 2 *fig* to cringe, to behave servilely, to fawn, zuſammen —, to shrink.

krie'chend, *adj* creeping; fawning.

Krie'cher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) / **Krie'cherin(n),** *f.* (*pl* -nen) } *fig.* cringing person; den — machen, to cringe.

Kriecherei', *f.* cringing, fawning.

Kriech'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) wild plum-tree.

Kriech'loch, *n.* (-es; *pl* -löcher) creep hole, sorry recess

Krieg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) war; *fig* quarrel, dispute; + cry, clamour, shout; der innerliche —, intestine, civil war; — führen, to wage war; mit — überziehen, to wage war against; im —e ſein, to be at war; es bricht ein — aus, a war is breaking out; *compos* —**fertig,** *adj.* ready for war; —**führen,** *n.* waging of war; —**führend,** *adj.* belligerent, engaged in war; die —führenden Mächte, the belligerent powers, —**gerüſtet,** *adj.* armed, prepared for war; —**geübt,** *adj.* skilled, inured to war *or* arms; —**gewohnt,** *adj* inured to war; *other compos vid under* Kriegs.

krie'gen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to war, to make war, wage war; 2. *fig.* to quarrel, contend, dispute, to litigate.

krie'gen, *v. a. vulg.* 1 to lay hold of, to seize, catch, apprehend; 2. to get, acquire, obtain, gain.

Krie'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) warrior, champion; *compos.* —**kaſte,** *f* caste of soldiers, warrior-caste; —**ſtand,** *m.* 1. the profession of arms; 2 the soldiery, the military, soldiers (collectively).

Krie'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) warlike woman; Amazon.

krie'geriſch, *adj.* warlike, martial, valiant

krie'gerhaft, / **krie'germäßig,** } *adj* warrior-like.

Kriegs'-adel, *m.* military nobility; —**akademie,** *f* military academy; —**anführer,** *m* leader, chief; —**angelegenheit,** *f* military affair, matter of war, —**artikel,** *m.* article of war; —**aufruf,** *m* cry, summons to war; —**baukunſt,** *f* military architecture, fortification, engineering; —**baumeiſter,** *m* military architect, engineer, —**beamte,** *m* person who has some employment in the army, though not a soldier; —**bedarf,** *m*, —**bedürfniſſe,** *n pl* requisites for war, warlike stores, munitions, ammunition; —**begebenheit,** *f* military event; —**behörde,** *f* war-office, military department, —**bereitſchaft,** *f* readiness for war; —**beute,** *f.* booty, plunder; —**brauch,** *m.* usage of war, —**bühne,** *f*, —**ſchauplatz,** *m.* seat *or* theatre of war; —**camerad,** *m* fellow-soldier; —**caſſe,** *f* military chest; —**caſſirer,** *m* paymaster of the army, —**collegium,** *n.* war-office; —**commiſſär,** *m* commissary; —**commiſſariat,** *n.* commissariat, commissaryship, —**conterbande,** *f.* contraband of war; —**dampfer,** *m*, —**dampfſchiff,** *n* steam war vessel; —**dienſt,** *m* military service, warfare, in —dienſten ſein *or* ſtehen, to serve in the army, —**drangſal,** *n* calamity of war; —**drommete,** *f* war-trumpet, —**ehren,** *pl* military honours, —**eid,** *m* military oath; —**eifer,** *m* military ardour; —**entſchädigung,** *f.* indemnification for the expenses of a war, —**erfahren,** *adj* skilled, experienced in war; —**erfahrenheit,** —**erfahrung,** *f.* skill in military affairs; —**erklärung,** *f.* declaration of war; —**eröffnung,** *f* opening of hostilities, —**fach,** *n.* military science; war-department; —**fackel,** *f.* torch flame of war; —**fahrzeug,** *n* man of war, an armed ship, vessel of war; —**fall,** *m* case of war, *casus belli;* —**fernglas,** —**fernrohr,** *n Opt T* polemoscope; —**feuer,** *n*, —**flamme,** *f. vid* —fackel; —**flotte,** *f* navy, fleet of men-of-war, war-fleet; —**fuhre,** *f.* carriage required in war; —**fuß,** *m.* war-establishment, war footing; ein Schiff auf dem —fuße, a ship in commission (with her full complement of men, etc.); —**gefahr,** *f.* danger, fear of war; —**gefährte,** —**genoſſe,** *m.* fellow-soldier, companion in war (*or* in arms); —**gefangen,** *adj*, —gefangen ſein, to be a prisoner of war; —**gefangene,** *m.* captive, prisoner of war; —**gefangenſchaft,** *f.* captivity, state of being a prisoner; in —gefangenſchaft ſein, to be a prisoner of war; —**geiſt,** *m* martial spirit; —**geleit(e),** *n.* military escort; —**gepäck,** *n.* baggage; equipage; —**gerät(h),** *n*, —**gerät(h)ſchaften,** *f pl* equipage, baggage, implements of war; —**gericht,** *n.* court-martial; council of war; —**gerichtlich,** *adj and adv* by court-martial; —**geſang,** *m.* warlike song, war-song; —**geſchichte,** *f* history of a war; military story; —**geſchick,** *n* fate of war, fortune of war; —**geſchrei,** *n.* 1. shout of war, battle-cry, war-whoop; 2. watch-word; 3. rumour of war; —**geſchwader,** *n.* squadron; —**geſell,** *m.* companion at arms; —**geſetz,** *n.* martial law; *vid* —artikel; —**getöſe,** —**getümmel,** *n.* din, tumult of war, din of arms; —**gewalt,** *f.* military power; —**gewerbe,** *n.* military profession, profession of arms, the trade of war; —**gewühl,** *n vid* —getümmel; —**glück,** *n* chance of war *or* arms; fortune of war; —**glut,** *f* flame of war, —**gott,** *m Myth T* god of War; Mars; —**göttin(n),** *f* goddess of War, Minerva, Bellona; —**grund,** *m*, cause of war; —**hafen,** *m* military port, —**händel,** *m pl* military affairs, —**handwerk,** *n* trade of arms; —**haufen,** *m* body of troops, —**heer,** *n* army; —**held,** *m* great warrior, hero, —**heldin(n),** *f.* female warrior, heroine: —**herold,** *m* herald (of war), —**herr,** *m* commander in chief; —**hoſpital,** *n* military hospital, flying hospital; —**hülfe,** *f* auxiliaries, auxiliary troops, —**jahr,** *n* year of war; —**kammer,** —**kanzlei,** *f* war-office; —**karte,** *f* military map; —**kaſſe,** *f* military chest; —**kaſſierer,** *m* army paymaster; —**kette,** *f* cordon (of troops); —**kleid,** *n* military dress, soldier's dress, uniform, regimentals; —**knecht,** *m* soldier; —**koſten,** *s pl* expenses of (the) war, —**kunde,** *f* military science; tactics, strategy; —**kundig,** *adj and adv* skilled in (*or* according to) tactics; —**kundige(r),** *m.* one versed in tactics, tactician; —**kunſt,** *f* military art of war, military science; —**lager,** *n* camp; —**lärm,** *m.* tumult, din, rumour of war, alarum; —**laſt,** *f* burden of war, —**läufte,** *s pl.* events, time of war, —**leben,** *n* military life, —**leute,** *s pl* warriors, soldiers, military men; —**lied,** *n.* military song, war-song; —**liſt,** *f* stratagem; —**liſte,** *f* roll of the troops; —**loſung,** *f* watchword, —**macht,** *f.* forces, troops, army, belligerent power; —**mann,** *m* a man of war, warrior, soldier, military man, —**mannſchaft,** *f* forces, soldiers, soldiery; —**mantel,** *m.* military cloak, campaign-cloak; —**marine,** *f* navy; —**miniſter,** *m.* minister of war; —**miniſterium,** *n* war-office; —**miniſterialgebäude,** *n.* war-office; —**muſik,** *f* martial music; —**not(h),** *f* calamity of war; —**oberſte,** *m* chief commander (of an army), chief officer in command; —**operation,** *f* military operation; —**ordnung,** *f* military regulation(s); —**perſpectiv,** *n. vid.* —fernrohr; —**pflicht,** *f* 1 obligation to serve (in the army); 2. military duty, oath; —**pflichtig,** *adj.* subject to military service; —**pflichtigkeit,** *f vid* —pflicht; —**platz,** *m.* place of arms, seat of war; —**punkt,** *m.* article of war; —**rat(h),** *m.* 1. military council, council of war, court-martial; board of war; 2. counsellor of war; —**recht,** *n.* martial law, military law; sword-law; articles of war; court-martial; —recht über einen ergehen laſſen, halten, to try one by martial law, to have one tried *or* to try one by a court-martial; —**regel,** *f.* military regulation; —**regierung,** *f.* military government; —**richter,** *m.* 1. member of a court-martial; 2. auditor; —**roß,** *n.* battle-horse, war-horse, charger; —**rotte,** *f.* detachment (of troops); —**ruf,** *m.* 1. military fame *or* reputation; 2 *vid.* —aufruf; —**ruhm,** *m.* military glory *or* fame; —**rüſtung,** *f.* preparation for war; armour, accoutrements; —**ſache,** *f. vid.* —angelegenheit; —**ſchaar,** *f* body of troops; —**ſchaden,** *m* damage done by war; war-tax; —**ſchauplatz,** *m. vid.* —bühne; —**ſchiff,** *n* man-of-war, a ship of war, an armed ship, a war-ship; —**ſchiffvogel,** *m.* man-

of-war bird, —**ſchuld**, *f* debt occasioned by war, —**ſchule**, *f.* military school, academy; —**ſchüler**, *m* military pupil, cadet; —**ſecretär**, *m* secretary of war, —**ſold**, *m* pay; —**ſpiel**, *n* game of war, (of various games) war; —**ſprache**, *f* military language, —**ſtaat**, *m* military state; —**ſtand**, *m.* 1 war-establishment; *vid* —fuß; 2 profession of arms; —**ſteuer**, *f* contribution toward defraying the expenses of a war, contribution raised by the enemy; —**ſtraße**, *f* military punishment, —**ſtraße**, *f* military road, road for an army, —**ſturm**, *m* storm of war; —**ſyſtem**, *n* military system; —**tanz**, *m* war-dance, —**that**, *f* warlike deed, military achievement; —**thaten**, *pl* military exploits, etc; —**theater**, *n vid* —bühne; —**tracht**, *f* war paint, —**tribun**, *m* military tribune; —**übung**, *f* manœuvre, military exercise; —**unkoſten**, *vid.* —koſten; —**urſache**, *f vid* —grund; —**verpflegung**, *f* quartering and feeding of soldiers in time of war; —**verpflegungsamt**, *n.* commissariat (of war), —**volk**, *n.* soldiers, —**völker**, *pl.* forces, troops; —**vorrat(h)**, *m.* munition, ammunition; —**waffen**, *f pl* arms used in war, weapons of war, warlike weapons; —**wagen**, *m* chariot; —**wagenlenker**, *m.* charioteer; —**weſen**, *n* military concerns; —**wiſſenſchaft**, *f* military science, *vid* —kunde; —**wiſſenſchaftlich**, *adj* pertaining to military science; —**wut(h)**, *f* fury, rage of war; warlike fury; —**zahlamt**, *n* army pay-office; —**zahlmeiſter**, *m.* paymaster of the army, of the forces; —**zeit**, *f.* time of war; —**zelt**, *n.* tent, camp; —**zeug**, *n* ordnance, *vid.* —gerät(h); —**zeugamt**, *n* board of ordnance; —**zögling**, *m. vid.* —ſchüler; —**zucht**, *f* military discipline, subordination; der Mangel an —zucht, insubordination; —**zufall**, *m* fortune of war; —**zug**, *m* expedition, campaign; —**zwang**, *m vid* —zucht.

Krief'ente, *f* teal, fen-duck

***Krimatologie'**, *f* the doctrine of judgments.

Krimm, *f.* Crimea, the Tauric Chersonesus

krim'men, *v. vid.* grimmen.

Krim'pe, **Krum'pe**, } *f T.* wetting and shrinking of cloth.

Krim'pelſpiel, *n.* (-s) gleek (a game at cards).

krim'pen, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to crumple; to shrink, to wet, sponge (cloth).

Kring'el, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) cracknel, cake; *provinc* circle.

Kri'nitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cross-beak (a bird).

Krin'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* groove, notch; cleft, rent, crevice.

Krip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crib, manger; *T.* drain, fence, sort of hedge, hurdle; *compos.* —**nbeißen**, *n.* the act of biting the manger; —**nbeißer**, —**nſetzer**, *m.* crib-champing horse; —**nbeißig**, —**nbiſſig**, *adj* apt to bite the manger; —**nknecht**, *m* a man who makes fagots for dams, etc; —**nreiter**, *m. cont* poor country-squire (who rides about the country living on the bounty of the gentry); —**nſteiger**, *m. vid* —nſetzer; —**nwerk**, *n* starling of a bridge.

Krip'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the foolish bunting (a bird).

***Kri'ſe**, ***Kri'ſis**, } *f.* (*pl* **Kri'ſen**) crisis.

kris'peln, *v. a* to granulate; das Leder —, to grain the leather.

Kris'pelholz, *n* (-es; *pl* —hölzer) *T* pommel

Kriſt, *m uncorrect* for Chriſt.

***Kriſtall'**, *m. vid* Kryſtall.

***Krite'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl* -rien) criterion

***Kritik'**, *f* (*pl.* -en) critique, criticism

***Kri'tiker** (*cont.* ***Kritika'ſter**), *m vulg.* (-s; *pl* —) critic

***Kritikomanie'**, } *f* a mania to criti-
***Kritomanie'**, } cise *or* find fault

***kri'tiſch**, *adj* critical; precarious; captious

***kritiſi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to review, criticise, censure

Krit'tel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) fault-finding disposition.

Krittelei', *f* (*cont.*) criticising, fault-finding.

krit'teln, *v. n.* (h.) to criticise, find fault; to wrangle

Krit'telſucht, *f* fault-finding disposition

Kritt'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) fault-finder.

kritt'lich, *adj* nice; captious, exceptious.

Kritzelei', *f* (*pl.* -en) scrawl, scrawling, scribbling.

kri'tz(e)lig, *adj. and adv.* — ſchreiben, to scrawl; to scratch (said of pens); —e Hand, pot-hooks.

kri'tzeln, *v* I. *a.* to scrawl; scribble; II (h.) to creak; to scribble, die Feder kritzelt, the pen scratches

Kri'tzeln, *n* (-s) scrawling.

Kritz'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } scrawler, scribbler
Kritz'lerin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) }

Kroa'te, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Croat.

Kroa'tien, *n.* (-s) *Geog T.* Croatia

kroa'tiſch, *adj* Croatian

Kröbs, *m* core, *vid* Griebs.

***Krokalit'**, *m* (-s) *Min. T* crocalite.

***Krokodil'**, *m and n* (-s; *pl* -e) crocodile; das amerikaniſche —, alligator; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* like a crocodile, resembling one; —**eier**, *pl* crocodile's eggs; —**thränen**, *f pl.* crocodile tears, treacherous tears.

krol'len, } *v n* (h.) 1 *Hunt. T.* to
krou'zen, } cluck; 2. *provinc. also a* to crisp; to shrink.

Kroll'blume, *f. B. T.* medeola; —**erbſen**, *pl* peas boiled over a little in water and seasoned only with salt; —**haar**, *n.* fluffy hair; —**hecht**, *m.* small pike rolled up when dressed with the tail in the mouth; —**tabak**, *m* shaggy tobacco

Krön'chen, *n.* little crown, coronet, corolla

Kro'ne, *f. in compos* Kron; Kronamt, *n* office of the crown (formerly in Poland); *compos* —**anwalt**, *m.* crown-lawyer, attorney-general, —**artig**, *adj.* crown-like; *B T* petaloid; —**band**, *n A. T.* coronary ligament; —**bauern**, *n pl* peasants of the crown; —**beamte**, —**bediente**, *m.* officer of the crown; —**behörde**, *f.* crown-office; —**bein**, *n T.* coronal bone; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* petal; —**blattähnlich**, *adj.* petaloid; —**blume**, *f.* fritillary; —**bohrer**, *m. Surg T.* crown of a trephine; —**decke**, *f. Typ T.* cap; —**domäne**, *f.* domain of the crown, crown-demesne, crown-land; —**einkünfte**, *s. pl.* revenues of the crown; —**erbe**, *m* heir to the crown, heir apparent, hereditary prince; —**feldherr**, *m.* general of the crown, commander-in-chief; —**fleiſch**, *n.* midriff; —**förmig**, *adj. and adv.* in form of a crown, coroniform; *A T.* coronoid; —**fortſatz**, *m. A T* coronoid process; —**gehören**, *n.* (bei Hirſchen), crown (of a stag's head); —**gericht**, *n* crown-office; —**geſims**, *n Arch T* cornice; —**glas**, *n* crown-glass; —**gut**, *n* crown-property, —**hirſch**, *m* stag with a crown; —**hüter**, *m* keeper of the crown; —**lehen**, *n.* fief of the crown, tenure *in capite;* —**lehenbeſitzer**, —**lehenhaber**, *m* tenant *in capite or* in chief; —**leuchter**, *n* lustre, chandelier; —**marſchall**, *m* field-marshal of the crown; —**naht**, *f A T.* coronal suture; —**papier**, *n* crown-paper; —**prinz**, *m* crown-prince, hereditary prince, prince royal, the heir apparent; —**prinzeſſin(n)**, *f.* crown-princess, princess-royal; —**prinzlich**, *adj.* belonging to the crown-prince, etc.; of the, etc; —**rad**, *n T* crown-wheel; —**raſch**, *m.* best cloth rash, English serge; —**räuber**, *m.* usurper (of a throne); —**ſaat**, *f.* crown-linseed; —**ſäge**, *f* band-saw; —**beere**, *f.* whortleberry; —**ſchatz**, *m.* treasure of the crown; —**ſchatzmeiſter**, *m* treasurer of the crown; —**ſteuer**, *f.* tax paid to a king on his accession; —**thaler**, *m* crown, crown-piece, dollar; —**taube**, *f.*, —**vogel**, *m.* crowned pigeon; —**tute**, *f* crown-imperial shelf; —**werk**, *n Fort. T.* crown-work; —**wicke**, *f B. T.* coronilla; —**zahn**, *m* eye-tooth; —**zeuge**, *m.* king's evidence

Kro'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. crown (*also* a coin, *vid* Kronthaler); coronet, wreath: *fig* kingdom; 2 circle, halo (around the moon, etc.); 3. top (of a tree); 4 *fig vulg* nob, head; 5. *Typ. T.* hat of a printer's press, 6. *Arch T* crowning; 7 *Geom T.* the space inclosed by the two concentric circles; die päpſtliche —, tiara; die herzogliche —, ducal coronet; die — am Hirſchgeweih, crown antlers; das ſetzt ſeinen Thaten die — auf, *fig* that crowns his deeds, exploits, etc; was in der — haben, to be a little tipsy; to be whimsical: es ſteigt ihm in die —, it goes to his head; *compos* —**nartig**, *adj* coronal: —**nbein**, *n vid* Kronbein; —**nblatt**, *n vid* Kronblatt; —**nblüt(h)ig**, *adj* coroliferous; —**ngold**, *n* gold of eighteen carats; —**nlos**, *adj* crownless; —**nmuſchel**, *f* a kind of shell; —**npapier**, *n* crown-paper; —**nrad**, *n T.* (with watchmakers) canting-wheel; —**radtrieb**, *m* pinion which carries the canting-wheel; —**nräuber**, *m. vid* Kronräuber; —**nſteuer**, *f vid.* Kronſteuer; —**nthaler**, *m. vid.* Kronthaler; —**nträger**, *m* crowned head; crown-bearer.

krö'nen, *v* I *a.* to crown; *fig.* to crown, to reward, assign the prize; einen zum Könige —, to crown one king; einen Ehemann —, to cuckold; der gekrönte Dichter, poet-laureate; II *refl* to put the crown on one's self; to form the crown (of flowers).

Krö'nung, *f* (*pl* -en) coronation; *compos* —**eid**, *m* coronation-oath; —**feier**, —**feierlichkeit**, *f.* solemnity, ceremony of the coronation; —**geſang**, *m.* coronation-anthem; —**mahl**, *n.* coronation-dinner; —**marſch**, *m.* coronation-march; —**ort**, *m* place of coronation; —**ſchemel**, *m.* fold-stool; —**tag**, *m.* coronation-day; —**zug**, *m.* coronation-procession

Krö'os, *n. provinc.* peasy sea-weed.

Krö'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* little *or* low thing, cripple; *compos.* —**bau**, *m. T.* a vicious way of working a mine; —**haft**, *adj.* little, paltry,

crippled, —**ſtuhl**, *m* little arm-chair

Kropf, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Kröp'fe**) 1 craw, crop, gorge; maw, 2. goitre; wider den —, antistrumatic; *compos* —**ader**, *f. Med. T.* varix, varicose vein; —**artig**, *adj.* goitrous; eine —artige Geſchwulſt, a scrofulous tumour; —**bein**, *n* larynx; —**eiſen**, *n T* iron-bar, crow-bar; —**gans**, *f.* pelican; onocrotal, great gullet; —**gerſte**, *f.* hollow barley; —**geſchwulſt**, *f* goitre, bronchocele, —**mittel**, *n.* antistrumatic; —**taube**, *f* cropper-pigeon, —**vogel**, *m* little American curlew, bittern; *also* pelican; —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f* a root against goitres

krö'pfen, *v. a* 1. *T* to bend at right angles; 2 to cram (geese); 3. *fig.* to cram

Krö'pfer, *m vid* Kropftaube.

kro'pficht, *adj. vid.* kropfartig, *under compos of* Kropf.

kro'pfig, *adj* having a crop; *fig vulg* obstinate, crippled; *T.* bent at right angles

Krö'pfung, *f.* cramming, etc.; *vid* kröpfen.

Krös, *n. vid* Gekröſe.

krö'ſchen, *v* I *a.* to broil in butter *or* grease; II *n* (h.) to hiss, crackle (said of butter and fat things, when melting over a fire)

Krö'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) *T* 1 notch, 2. notching-tool; *compos.* —**ſtein**, *m.* 1 the star-coal; 2. a sort of gypsum.

Kro'te, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 toad, paddock; 2 noxious tumour (in certain animals); 3 *fig provinc* little (malicious) person; *compos* —**nauge**, *n fig* bright eye; *also* a kind of stone; —**nbalſam**, *m vid* —nmunze; —**nblatt**, *n.* water sorrel; —**nfiſch**, *m* toad-fish; —**nflachs**, *m.* toad-flax, flax-weed; —**nkäfer**, *m vid* Goldkäfer; —**nkraut**, *n* iron-wort; —**nmaul**, *n. fig* toad's mouth (of horses); —**nmünze**, *f* water-mint; —**nſchnecke**, *f.* toad-snail, —**nſtein**, *m* toad-stone.

Kru'cke, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 crutch, leaning staff, 2 scraping-instrument, mud-scraper; 3 hooked key; 4. pick-lock; 5 forked stick, 6. *T.* something hollow; various tools in the form of a T, for stirring *or* beating up; an —en gehen, to go with crutches, to crutch; *compos.* —**nblatt**, *n* flat piece at the end of a scraper; —**nförmig**, *adj* in the form of a crutch; —**ngänger**, *m* one who walks with crutches; —**nkreuz**, *n.* cross-cramponee (*H. T*), —**nſtiel**, *m* handle of a scraper; —**nſtock** *or* **Krückſtock**, *m.* crutch-cane.

Syn Krucke, Stab. A Stab is sufficient for him who wishes to save himself from falling; a Krucke is necessary for him who cannot move his body forward by his feet alone.

krü'cken, *v* I. *a.* to remove with a scraping instrument, to cleanse with such an instrument; II. *n* (h.) to walk with crutches.

Krug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Krü'ge**) 1 pitcher, mug, jug; tankard, 2. *fig.* mug-house, ale-house; der — geht ſo lange zu Waſſer, bis er bricht, *prov.* oft goes the pitcher to the well, but at last comes broken home; *compos* —**bier**, *n* beer in stone bottles *or* jugs; —**bürſte**, *f.* bottle-brush; —**förmig**, *adj.* having the form of a pitcher, *Anat. T* arytænoid; *B. T.* urceolate; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* privilege of keeping a public house, —**wirbel**, *m.* wheel animal

Krü'gelchen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) small mug

Krü'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* tapster, ale-house-keeper

Kru'gerin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) ale-house-keeper's wife; woman who keeps an ale-house

Kru'ke, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* stone-pitcher.

Krul'le, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* something curled, a curl

Krull'-erbſen, *pl vid* Krollerbſen; —**haar**, *n* curled hair, —**lilie**, *f* mountain-lily, martagon; —**weizen**, *m* spelt; —**wolle**, *f* Danish wool; —**zange**, *f* crimping tweezers

Kru'me, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 crumb, small bit, 2 young blade of corn just springing from the ground

krü'melig, *adj* crumbling, in crumbs

krü'meln, *v a refl and n* (h.) to crumble, break in crumbs

Krü'melſäure, *f* leaven preserved in crumbs

kru'men, *v* I *a* to crumb, crumble; II *n* (h.) *provinc* (of corn) to put forth the young blades *or* shoots

krumm, *adj.* crooked, curved, bent; *fig.* crooked, dishonest; intriguing; eine —e Linie, a curve; — biegen, to crook, curve; *vulg* ein —es Maul, a wry mouth, —e Knie, knock-knees; *fig* —e Wege, crooked, intriguing ways; —e Finger machen, to be given to pilfering; ſich — lachen, to laugh one's sides sore, Jemanden — und lahm ſchlagen, to beat one to a cripple; — liegen, to starve, suffer want; Jemanden — anſehen, to look upon one askance; *compos* —**äſtig**, *adj.* with crooked boughs, gnarled; —**bein**, *n* crookshanks; —**beinig**, *adj* bandy-legged, crump-footed; —**buckel**, *m* hunchback; —**buckelig**, *adj* crook-backed, —**darm**, *m A T* ileus, —**darmgicht**, *f* iliac passion; —**füßig**, *adj vid.*—beinig; —**gängig**, *adj* anfractuous; —**gehörnt**, *adj vid* —hörnig; —**geſchnäbelt**, *adj* having a crooked bill; —**hals**, *m* person with a wry neck; wild bugloss (a plant), *Min. T.* crooked neck; —**halſig**, *adj.* wry-necked; —**holz**, *n.* crook-timber, crooked oak, knee *or* compass timber; —**holzbaum**, *m* mountain-pine; —**holzöl**, *n.* oil of the mountain-pine, Hungarian balsam; —**horn**, *n* cornet, organ-pipe turned like a trumpet; —**hörnig**, *adj* having crooked horns; —**kiefer**, *m.* a kind of carp; —**linig**, *adj.* curvilineal, curvilinear, —**linigkeit**, *f.* curvilinearity; —**naſig**, *adj.* crook-nosed; —**ſchenkelig**, *adj.* with crooked thighs; —**ſchnabel**, *m.* crook-bill; —**ſchnäbelig**, *adj* having a crooked beak, —**ſchnäbler**, *m.* bird with crooked beak *or* bill, —**ſchulterig**, *adj* hump-shouldered; —**ſtab**, *m.* crook; crosier; *fig* episcopal power; —**ſtabträger**, *m* crosier-bearer; —**ſtampfer**, *m* stamper (among hatters); —**ſtroh**, *n.* short-straw, litter; —**zange**, *f.* crooked tongs; —**zirkel**, *m* crooked pair of compasses

Krüm'me, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 crookedness, curvature; 2 winding, turning, bending; 3. *fig* crooked way; intricacy.

krüm'men, *v.* I *a.* to crook, curve, bend; Niemand ſoll dir ein Haar —, nobody shall hurt a hair of thy head; II. *refl* 1. to bend, wind, make a curve; 2 to crinkle, writhe (like a worm); *fig* to cringe, fawn.

Krüm'mung, *f* (*pl.* -en) crookedness, incurvation, curve, *compos* —**halbmeſſer**, *m.* radius of curvature

krum'pen, **krüm'pen**, } *v vid* krimpen.

Krü'nitz, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) cross-bill (a bird)

Krunk'el, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* fold, wrinkle

krünk'elig, *adj provinc* full of folds, wrinkled

krünk'eln, *v a. and refl. provinc* to crinkle

***Krupp**, *m vid* Croup.

Krup'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 miller's thumb (a fish), 2 a horse's crupper.

Krüp'pel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) cripple; zum — machen, to cripple, lame; zum — werden, to be crippled; *compos* —**baum**, *m.* dwarf-tree, —**buſch**, *m* stunted *or* dwarfish bush; —**ſpill**, *n N T* crab

Syn Krüppel, lahm, hinkend When a limb is rendered useless by any natural defect, the limb and the person are lahm; he who is lahm in the feet hinkt A Krüppel is one whose hands or feet or whole body have not that completeness and natural form which are requisite for their beauty and ready use He who has no arms or feet is not lahm and hinkend, but a Krüppel He who has crooked feet, but does not limp, may be called a Krüppel, but not lahm.

krüp'pelhaft, *adj* like a cripple, crippled

Krüp'pelhaftigkeit, *f* state of being crippled

krüp'pelig, *adj.* crippled, maimed, mutilated, infirm, lame.

krüp'peln, *v a* to cripple

Kru'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) *vid.* 1 Krauſe; 2. Krug.

Krus'pel, **krus'peln**, } *vid* Knorpel, knorpeln.

krus'pig, *adj provinc.* crisp

Kru'ſte, *f* (*pl* -n) crust; eine — bekommen, to crust, *compos* —**artig**, *adj* crustaceous; —**at(h)iere**, *n pl* crustaceans

***kruſti(e)'ren**, *v a* to incrust.

kru'ſtig, *adj.* crusty.

Krü'tze, *f vid* Krücke.

***Kryolit(h)'**, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) cryolite

***Kryp'to**, *in compos* secret, occult, hidden; —**calviniſt**, *m* clandestine Calvinist; —**gamie**, *f B. T.* cryptogamy; —**gamiſch**, *adj.* cryptogamian; —**gamiſt**, *m* cryptogamian plant, —**graphie**, *f.* cryptography; —**graphiſch**, *adj* cryptographical; —**leucitlava**, *f.* cryptoleucite

***Kryſtall'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) crystal; in —en anſchießen, to crystallize; *compos* —**achſe**, *f* axis of a crystal; —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj's*, like crystal, crystalline; —**apfel**, *m.* species of aetite; —**beſchreiber**, —**lehrer**, *m* crystallographer, —**beſchreibung**, *f.* crystallography, —**bildung**, *f.* crystallization; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* flowers of crystal; —**born**, *m.* * crystal fountain; —**doſe**, *f* crystal snuff-box; —**druſe**, *f* cluster of crystals; —**enzinn**, *n* grain-tin; —**fabrik**, *f* glass-cutting works, —**fläche**, *f.* facet of a crystal; —**fluß**, *m* 1 coloured crystal; 2. crystal stream; —**form**, *f.* crystalline forms; —**glas**, *n.* factitious crystal, crystal-glass; —**grube**, *f.* crystal-mine; —**gucker**, *m.* crystallomancer; —**guckerei**, *f.* crystallomancy, —**hell**, *adj* transparent as crystal, crystalline, —**himmel**, *m.* * crystalline heaven; —**kapſel**, *f. A. T.* crystalline capsule; —**kluft**, *f vid* —grube; —**kugel**, —**roſe**, *f.* 1 crystal ball; 2. a species of eagle-stone; —**kunde**, —**lehre**, *f.* crystallography; —**leuch-**

ter, *m.* crystal candle-stick; **—linſe**, *f A T.* crystalline humour, crystalline lens, **—nadel**, *f* acicular crystal, **—palaſt**, *m* crystal palace; **—quelle**, *f vid* —born; **—ſaft**, *m. vid* —linſe; **—ſchneider**, *m* crystal-cutter, **—ſeher**, *m* crystallomancer; **—ſpaltung**, *f* cleavage of a crystal; **—ſpiegel**, *m* crystal-mirror; magic mirror, **—ſtaar**, *m.* membranous cataract; **—ſtecher**, *m* engraver on crystal, **—wa(a)re**, *f* crystal ware; **—wahrſagerei**, *f* crystallomancy; **—waſſer**, *n. Chem. T.* water of crystallization

***kryſtall'bar**, *adj and adv* that may be crystallized, crystallizable

***Kryſtall'barkeit**, *f.* the quality of being crystallizable

***kryſtal'len**, *adj* crystalline. crystal

***kryſtalli'niſch**, *adj* crystalline, bright as crystal

***Kryſtalliſation'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) crystallization

***kryſtalliſi(e)r'bar**, *adj.* crystallizable

***kryſtalliſi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and refl* to crystallize

***Kryſtalliſi(e)'rung**, *f.* crystallization

***Kryſtallologie'**, *f.* doctrine *or* science of crystals

***Kryſtallogie'**, *or* of crystallization, crystallography

***Kryſtallogenie'**, *f* crystallogeny

***Kryſtallographie'**, *f* crystallography

***kryſtallori'diſch**, *adj. and adv* in the shape of a crystal, crystalline

***Kryſtallometrie'**, *f.* the measuring of crystals

***Kryſtallotomie'**, *f.* the cutting of crystals

Ku'bel, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) jaw of a pig *or* hog

Kü'bel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) pail, tub; *compos* **—harz**, *n* yellow rosin; **—talg**, *m* Russia tallow in churn casks

***kubi(e)'ren**, *v a.* 1. to find the solid *or* cubic contents of. .; 2 to cube

***Kubi(e)'rung**, *f* cubature

***ku'bik**, *adj Mat T in compos.* cubic; **—fuß**, *m* cubic-foot; **—linie**, *f* cube-line; **—wurzel**, *f.* cubic-root; **—zahl**, *f* cubic-number; **—zoll**, *m* cubic-inch

***ku'biſch**, *adj. Mat. T* cubic, cubical

***Ku'bitus**, *m.* cubit (a measure of the ancients).

Kü'bler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* cooper.

***kuboi'diſch**, *adj* cuboidal.

***Ku'bus**, *m* cube

Kü'che, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 kitchen; 2. *fig.* cooking, art of cooking; *also* the persons employed in the kitchen; *fig* kalte —, cold meat, die — beſorgen, to dress the meat, to cook; in des Teufels — kommen, *vulg.* to get into an awkward scrape; *compos* **—nabfall**, *m* kitchen refuse; **—namt**, *n* kitchen-office, office in a great man's kitchen; **—narbeit**, *f.* kitchen-work; **—nbediente**, *m.* person employed in a great man's kitchen; **—nbrett**, *n.* kitchen shelf; **—ndienſt**, *m* office in a great man's kitchen, **—ndragoner**, *m. fam* kitchen dragoon, coarse cook; **—nfee**, *f fam.* kitchen fairy, kitchen maid; **—nfeuer**, *n.* kitchen-fire; **—ngarten**, *m.* kitchen-garden; **—ngärtner**, *m* kitchen-gardener, **—ngerät(h)**, *n*, **—ngerät(h)ſchaften**, *f pl*, **—ngeſchirr**, *n* kitchen utensils (*or* furniture), **—ngeſinde**, *n.* persons employed in a great man's kitchen; **—ngewächs**, *n*, kitchen-herb, pot-herb, vegetable for the kitchen; **—nhader**, *m vid* —lumpen; **—nhandtuch**, *n* kitchen towel, kitchen cloth; **—nhe(e)rd**, *m* hearth in the kitchen; **—nholz**, *n* kitchen-wood, wood for the kitchen; **—njunge**, *m* scullion, kitchen-boy, **—nkammer**, *f* pantry, larder, **—nknabe**, *m vid* —njunge; **—nknecht**, *m.* man employed in a kitchen, **—nkraut**, *n vid* —ngewächs; **—nlatein**, *n.* bad Latin, dog-Latin; **—nlicht**, *n.* kitchen-candle; **—nlöffel**, *m* kitchen-spoon; pot-ladle, **—nlumpen**, *m* dish-clout; **—nmädchen**, *n*, **—nmagd**, *f* cook-maid, kitchen-maid; **—nmaſchine**, *f.* cooking-range; **—nmäßig**, *adj and adv* kitchen-like, —nmäßiges Latein, dog-Latin; **—nmeiſter**, *m.* head-cook, steward of the kitchen; **—nmeſſer**, *n* kitchen-knife, cook's knife; **—nmäſcher**, *m.* kitchen-hunter; **—npflanze**, *f. vid* —ngewächs; **—nrechnung**, *f.* kitchen-account; **—nroſt**, *m* kitchen-grate; **—nſache**, *f* culinary concern (*or* affair), a kitchen-affair; **—nſalz**, *n* common salt, kitchen-salt; **—nſchelle**, *f B T* pasque-flower; **—nſchlüſſel**, *m* key of the kitchen, kitchen-key; **—nſchrank**, *m* larder, (meat) safe, dresser, kitchen-closet; **—nſchreiber**, *m* kitchen-clerk, clerk of the kitchen, **—nſchürze**, *f* kitchen-apron; **—nſchwalbe**, *f.* martin; **—nſieb**, *n* kitchen-sieve, **—nſtuck**, *n* painting representing a kitchen; **—nthür(e)**, *f.* kitchen-door; **—ntiſch**, *m.* kitchen-table, dresser (-board); **—nverſchlag**, *m N T.* caboose, **—nwagen**, *m* carriage for carrying kitchen-utensils and provisions, **—nzettel**, *m* bill of fare; **—nzeug**, *n* kitchen-linen; *vid* —ngerät(h).

Kü'chelchen, *n* little cake, pastille.

Ku'chel, *f provinc vid.* Küche.

Ku'chen, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) cake; tart; *compos* **—bäcker**, *m.* pastry-cook; **—bäckerei**, *f* trade *or* house of a pastry-cook; **—brett**, *n* cake-board; **—eiſen**, *n* wafer-iron; **—form**, *f* 1 the form of a cake; 2. a mould for cakes; **—förmig**, *adj* having the form of a cake; **—frau**, *f.* cake-woman; **—korb**, *m* cake-basket; **—pfanne**, *f.* cake-pan; **—rad**, **—rädchen**, *n* jagging-iron; **—ſchieber**, *m* peel; **—teig**, *m* cake-dough

Küch'lein, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 chicken; 2 little cake; 3 little kitchen

ku'cken, *v. vid* gucken.

Ku'cker, *m. vid* Gucker.

Ku'ckuk, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) cuckoo; *also* a plaything for children; *vulg.* devil; der — ruft ſeinen eignen Namen aus, *prov.* he, she, etc., tells, betrays himself, herself, etc; holts der —! the devil take it! *compos.* **—blume**, *f.* cuckoo-flower; **—ſpeichel**, *m.* cuckoo-spittle, wood-save; **—uhr**, *f.* cuckoo-clock.

Ku'der, *m.* (-s) *Hunt T.* male of the wild cat

ku'dern, *v. n.* (h.) *Hunt. T.* to cluck, to crow.

Ku'fe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1. coop, tub, vat; 2. curved pieces of wood which form a sledge; *compos* **—nbier**, *n provinc.* strong beer.

Kü'fer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) cooper;

Küf'uer, *vid.* Küper; *compos* **—handwerk**, *n* cooper's trade; **—knecht**, *m.* journeyman cooper; **—lohn**, *m.* cooper's wages, coopering

Küferei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. cooper's trade, cooperage, 2 cooper's shop

Kuff, *f* (*pl* **-en**) } *N. T.* koff
Kuff'ſchiff, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) } (sort of vessel)

Kuf'fer, *m vid* Koffer.

Ku'gel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 bowl, ball; 2 ballot; 3 ball, bullet, shot; 4 globe, sphere, 5. *H T.* torteau; —n wechſeln, to duel with pistols; einen auf —n fordern, to challenge one with pistols; ſich eine — durch den Kopf jagen, to blow one's brains out; die kleine —, globule; *compos.* **—(ab)ſchnitt**, *m G T.* segment of a sphere, spherical section; **—amarant(h)**, *m* globe-amaranth; **—armbruſt**, *f* stone-bow; **—artig**, *adj* globular; **—artiſchoke**, *f* globe-artichoke; **—bahn**, *f* bowling-path, bowling-green, pall-mall; **—becher**, *m.* globe-bowl; **—blume**, *f.* globularia, globe-flower, globe-daisy, globe-ranunculus; **—büchſe**, *f* rifle (gun); **—dicke**, *f.* ball-calibre; **—diſtel**, *f* globe-thistle; **—feſt**, *adj* shot-proof, musket-(ball) proof, invulnerable; **—fang**, *m* 1 cup and ball, 2 *Mil T* earth-work to catch *or* stop the bullets in practice shooting; **—fiſch**, *m.* orb-fish, globe-fish, **—fläche**, *f.* spherical surface; **—flaſche**, *f* round-bellied bottle; **—form**, *f.* 1 spherical form; 2 (Kugeln darin zu gießen), bullet-mould; **—förmig**, *adj* spherical, globular, globose, globous, globulous, orbicular; **—förmigkeit**, *f* sphericity, sphericalness, globosity; **—frei**, *vid* —feſt; **—futter**, *n* patch of cloth, etc, in which the bullet for a rifle-gun is wrapped up, **—gelenk**, *n* ball-and-socket joint; **—gerade**, **—gleich**, *adj's, Gun T.* straight-bored; **—geſtalt**, *f* spherical form; *vid* —form, 1, **—gewölbe**, *n* cupola; **—gießer**, *m* caster of bullets, of balls, *vid.* —form, 2; **—haufe(n)**, *m.* pile of balls, etc.; **—karte**, *f* planisphere; **—kreiſel**, *m* fizgig; **—lack**, *m.* round lac; **—lehre**, *f. Gun. T* shot-gauge; **—loch**, *n* (at billiards) hazard, the pocket; **—loos**, *n.* decision by ballot; **—loſung**, *f* balloting; ballot; **—maß**, *n vid.* —lehre; **—maßliebe**, *f.* globe-daisy; **—meſſer**, *m.* spherometer; **—meßkunſt**, *f.* spherometry; **—narziſſe**, *f* globular daffodil; **—patrone**, *f* ball-cartridge; **—pflaſter**, *n vid.* —futter; **—probe**, *f vid.* —lehre; **—recke**, *f N. T.* shot-locker, shot-garland; **—regen**, *m.* shower of bullets *or* musket-shot, of balls; **—rund**, *adj. and adv.* (as) round as a ball; *vid.* —förmig; **—ründe**, *f. vid.* —förmigkeit; **—ſack**, *m. vid.* —loch; **—ſcharnier**, *n. vid.* —gelenk; **—ſchnäpper**, *m. vid.* —armbruſt; **—ſchnecke**, *f* spherical sea-snail; **—ſchwamm**, *m.* fuzz-ball, puff-ball; **—ſpiegel**, *m.* spherical mirror; **—ſpiel**, *n. vid.* Ballſpiel *and* —loſung; **—ſpritze**, *f.* mitrailleuse, **—ſtreifen**, *m.* zone of a sphere; **—thee**, *m.* imperial tea, gun-powder tea; **—t(h)ier**, *n* globe-animal, **—treiber**, *m.* ball-driver; **—wagen**, *m.* caisson; **—wahl**, *f* election by ballot; **—winkel**, *m* spherical angle; **—wurm**, *m vid.* —t(h)ier; **—zange**, *f. S T* crow's bill; *vid* —zieher; **—zieher**, *m.* bullet-drawer, wad-hook; *S. T.* crow's bill; **—zirkel**, *m* bullet-dividers; **—zone**, *f. vid.* —ſtreifen.

Kü'gelchen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) small ball, globule; die — im Blute, the particles in the blood; *compos* **—baum**, *m* bead-tree

ku'gelicht, *adj vid* kugelförmig.

ku'gelig, *adj* globular

ku'geln, *v* I. *a* to roll; II *n*. 1 (ſ) to roll, 2 (h.) to bowl; to ballot; III. *refl*. to roll; to assume a globular form

Ku'gelung, *f*. (*pl*. **-en**) 1. bowling, rolling; 2 balloting; voting by ballot; 3 formation into a ball

Kuh, *f*. (*pl* **Kü'he**) cow; hind, bitch (of the stag); eine junge —, heifer, blinde — ſpielen, to play at blindman's buff; er ſieht es an, wie die — das neue Thor, *prov* he stares at it like a fool; die — mit dem Kalbe nehmen, *fig*. to take all; *compos* **—ähnlich**, *adj* cow-like; **—arzt**, *m* cow leech; **—auge**, *n fig*. large eye; common chamomile; **—bauch**, *m*. hanging belly; **—baum**, *m* cow-tree (in South America); **—blatter**, *f*. *vid* **—pocke**; **—blume**, *f*. marigold; dandelion, **—brücke**, *f N T*. spare deck; orlop; **—euter**, *n* cow's udder; **—fladen**, *m* cow-dung; **—fleiſch**, *n* cow-beef, **—fuß**, *m* cow's foot; *T*. an iron crow; **—füßig**, *adj* having feet like a cow; **—glocke**, *f vid* **—ſchelle**; **—haar**, *n* cow's hair, **—halter**, *m*. cow-man, cow-keeper, **—haus**, *n* cow-house; **—haut**, *f*. cow's skin, cow-hide; **—hirt**, *m* cow-herd; **—horn**, *n* cow's horn; **—kalb**, *n* cow-calf; **—käſe**, *m*. cow-cheese; **—krätze**, *f* cowhage; **—leder**, *n* neat's leather; **—magd**, *f* dairy-maid; **—melker**, *m* cow-keeper; **—milch**, *f* cow's milk, **—melken**, *f pl*. whey of cow's milk; **—pilz**, *m* cow-spunk (*Boletus bovinus*); **—pocken**, *f pl* cow-pox; **—pockenmaterie**, *f*., *or* **—pockengift**, *n* vaccine matter, **—pockenimpfung**, *f*. vaccination; **—reigen**, **—reihen**, *m* cow-keeper's tune, *vanz des vaches*; **—ſchelle**, *f*. cow-bell, bell for cows; **—ſtall**, *m* cow-house; stable; **—weide**, *f*. cow-pasture; **—weizen**, *m* cow-wheat.

Kü'her, *m*. (**-s**; *pl*. —) cow-herd, *vid* Kuhhirt.

Kühere'i, *f*. dairy-farm

Kuhl, *n*. (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *N. T* waist.

kühl, *adj*. *and adv* 1 cool, fresh; 2 *fig*. *provinc* shallow, empty; ein —er Wind, a fresh gale; eine —e Ausrede, a shallow excuse, *compos* **—apparat**, *m* refrigerating apparatus; **—eimer**, *m*, **—faß**, *n*, **—keſſel**, *m*, **—kumme**, *f* cooler, cooling-vat; **—gefäß**, *n* refrigeratory; **—mittel**, *n* refrigeratory, cooling remedy; **—ofen**, *m* tempering oven; **—pflaſter**, *n*. cooling-plaster; **—rohr**, *n* condenser of a still, worm; **—ſalbe**, *f*. cooling salve; **—ſchiff**, *n*, **—ſtock**, *m*., **—tonne**, *f* cooler; **—ſchlange**, *f vid*. —rohr; **—trank**, *m* cooling drink; **—trog**, *m* cooling trough (of a forge); **—wanne**, *f* utensil for cooling liquor.

Kühle, *f* 1. coolness, freshness; cool part of the day; *fig*. coolness, coldness; 2. *T* (*pl* **-n**) cooler (in brewhouses); 3 *N T*. gale; gelinde —, breath of wind; ſteife —, flurry, stiff gale; ſtehende —, steady gale

Kuhle, *f*. (*pl*. **-n**) *provinc*. pit; *N. T* the uncovered part of the upper deck

kühlen, *v* I *a*. *and refl* to cool, refresh, freshen, refrigerate; das Wetter kühlt ſich, the weather cools; *fig*. ſein Mütchen an einem —, to wreak one's anger, revenge upon one; II. *n*. (h.) to grow cool.

kühlig, *adj*. coolish

Kühling, *m* (**-s**; *pl*. **-e**) *Cyprinus idus* (a fish); sea groundling.

Kühl'te, *f*. *vid*. Kühle, 3.

Kühlung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) cooling, refreshing, coolness refrigeration, freshness; *N T* gale, breeze

kühn, *adj* bold, hardy, daring, dauntless, adventurous; *compos* **—mut(h)**, *m* courage, intrepidity, boldness

Kühn, *n*. (**-es**) *T* 1 rabbit, cony; 2 fur *or* skin of a cony.

Kühn'e, *f* } 1 boldness,
Kühn'heit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) } hardiness, dauntlessness, daringness; 2 bold deed

kühn'lich, *adv* boldly, etc, *vid* kühn.

Kuja'va, *f*. guava (an American fruit)

Ku'kuz, *m vid* Kukuruz.

Kuks, *m vid*. Kux.

Ku'kuk, *m vid* Kuckuk.

Kukum'ber, } *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc*
Kukum'mer, } cucumber

Ku'kuruz, *m* (**-es**) *provinc*. maize, Indian corn.

***Kulanz'**, *f* complaisance.

***Ku'li**, *m* coolie

kulina'riſch, *adj*. culinary.

***Kuliſ'ſe**, *f vid*. Coulisſe.

kul'lern, *v vid* kollern.

Kul'pe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc*. the blunted end of a thing.

Kum'me, *f*. (*pl* **-n**) bowl

Küm'mel, *m*. (-s) cumin; caraway-seed; cumin brandy; ſchwarzer —, gith; *compos*. **—ähnlich**, **—artig**, *adj* like cumin *or* caraway-seed, **—aquavit**, *n vid* **—waſſer**; **—blattchen**, *n* a game of cards; **—branntwein**, *m*. cumin brandy; **—braten**, *m* pot roast with caraway-seeds; **—brot**, *n* bread with caraway-seeds in it; **—brühe**, *f* broth made with caraway-seeds; **—käſe**, *m* cheese with caraway-seeds; **—öl**, *n* cumin-oil; **—ſuppe**, *f*. *vid* **—brühe**; **—waſſer**, *n* cumin-brandy

küm'meln, *v n* (h.) *vulg* to drink cumin-brandy, to drink hard.

Kum'mer, *m* (-s) 1. sorrow, grief, solicitude, trouble, anxiety, affliction, distress, 2 *provinc* rubbish; dirt (in the streets); 3. + *L T*. seizure, arrest; — machen, to give sorrow; das iſt mein geringſter —, that is the least of my cares; *compos*. **—antlitz**, *n*. countenance of sorrow; **—frei**, *adj*. free from sorrow *or* trouble; **—klage**, *f L T* case, suit of seizure; **—krank**, *adj*. sick with sorrow *or* grief, **—los**, *adj vid* **—frei**; **—loſigkeit**, *f* freeness from sorrow; **—miene**, *f* sorrowful appearance; **—ſchwer**, *adj and adv* afflicted, aggrieved; **—ſeufzer**, *m*. a sorrowful sigh; **—tag**, *m*. *L. T*. day appointed for a case of seizure; **—t(h)räne**, *f*. tear of sorrow *or* affliction, **—voll**, *adj*. full of sorrow *or* grief, sorrowful; in affliction.

Küm'merer, *m*. (-s; *pl*. —) 1 *L. T*. + one whose goods have been seized; 2. *Hunt T*. a stag wounded in the dowcets.

kum'merhaft, *adj vid* kummervoll *and* kümmerlich.

küm'merlich, *adj*. miserable, scanty, needy, destitute, sorrowful; cumbersome, hard

Küm'merlichkeit, *f* sorrowfulness; scantiness, destitution

Küm'merling, *m*. (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc*. cucumber; *compos*. **—kraut**, *n*. *B. T* dill, anethum

küm'mern, *v*. I. *a*. 1. to grieve, afflict; 2 to concern, regard; was kümmert mich das? what do I care for it? II. *refl*. ſich über etwas —, to grieve, to be sorrowful, anxious; ſich um etwas —, to care for, concern one's self, busy one's self about; er hat ſich um mich nicht zu —, he has no business to concern himself about me.

Küm'mernis, *f*. (*pl* **-ſſe**) grief, sorrow, anxiety,

Kum'met, } *n* (-s; *pl* **-e**) horse-col-
Kummt', } lar, *compos* **—decke**, *f*, **—fell**, *n* hame-cover, **—horn**, *n* the haum, **—kappe**, *f vid* **—decke**; **—kette**, *f* fastening-chain, **—macher**, *m* harnessmaker; **—pferd**, *n*. a draught-horse

Kum'migſtein, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) the name of several petrified shells

Kumm'karre, *f* (*pl* **-n**) } dust-
Kumm'karren, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } cart

Kum'pan, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) companion, fellow; ein luſtiger —, a jolly dog (*joc*).

Kum'pe, *m*. + *for* Kumpan.

Kum'pen, *m*. (**-s**; *pl* —) *vid*. Kump, *provinc*

Kumpf, I *s. m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *T* pinion-head; *provinc* 1. deep place in a river, pond *or* lake; 2 deep basin, bowl; trough; II. *adj*. *provinc*. stumpy, snub; *compos* **—naſe**, *f*. snub-nose.

Kumſt, *vid* Komſt.

***Ku'mhs**, *m* kumyss.

kund, *adj*. *indecl* + *and provinc*. known, as, die Sache iſt mir nicht —, the thing is not known to me; *but good in the following expres*: einem etwas — machen *or* thun, to make known, notify, acquaint with, — werden, to take air; — und zu wiſſen ſei hiermit, know all men by these presents, *compos*. **—bar**, *adj* known, notorious; **—barkeit**, *f*. notoriety; **—gebung**, *f*. manifestation, demonstration; **—leute**, *pl* customers; **—machung**, *f*. publication, declaration, **—mann**, *m vid*. Kunde, *m*.

Syn. kund, bekannt Kund indicates knowledge obtained from without, bekannt has reference to that derived through the understanding A stranger makes himself kund (known) when he mentions his name, but we make a pupil in geometry bekannt with the properties of a circle, triangle, etc We therefore make facts and events kund and doctrines bekannt.

Kun'de, *f* 1 knowledge; 2 news, notice, intelligence; — nehmen von, to take notice, cognizance of.

Syn. Kunde, Kenntnis Kunde implies a knowledge of facts or events, Kenntnis, what we know in general, whether doctrines or facts The Kunde of former ages is the Kenntnis of ancient events Of scientific objects we have Kenntnis, but no Kunde.

Kun'de, *m* (**-n**; *pl*. **-n**) 1. customer, chapman, 2. + acquaintance, 3 informer, witness; *compos*. **—brot**, *n*. household bread.

kun'delos, *adj*. having no knowledge in a matter, being a stranger in a thing.

kun'den, *v*. *n*. (h.) to become known.

kin'den, *v a*. + to make known.

kun'dig, *adj*. *with genit*. — ſein, to have a knowledge of, be acquainted with, versed, expert, experienced, skillful in

Syn. kundig, erfahren, geübt, verſucht. The kundige confines his knowledge merely to facts and physical objects, and consequently to that of individual things, the Erfahrene raises his knowledge to general truths, and draws from what he has seen and heard universal propositions and rules from which he judges of other similar facts A good pilot is kundig, acquainted with the coasts and rocks in his own neighbourhood; but this does not make him an erfahrenen navigator. He who possesses a knowledge of anything is kundig of it, he who has acquired an expertness in a thing is geübt; and he who has entered upon undertakings and overcomes difficulties and dangers is verſucht Good pilots are kundig, acquainted with the rocks and coasts; clever archivists are geübt in

the reading of ancient records; verſuchte warriors have endured much and been often exposed to danger.

kün'dig, *adj* known, notorious, manifest, — werden, to become known, public, manifest

Kun'dige, *m and f dec like adj* one who knows, is acquainted with; ein des Weges —r, one who knows the way

kün'digen, *v a* 1 to give notice, warning to quit, einem den Dienſt —, *or simply,* einem —, to give notice to quit one's service; 2. *l u* to make known.

Kun'digkeit, *f.* experience, skill, knowledge

Kün'digkeit, *f* notoriety.

Kün'digungs-friſt, *f* term of notice *or* warning, **—recht,** *n.* right to give notice; **—termin,** *m. vid* —friſt.

Kun'din(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) female customer; + female witness.

künd'lich, *adv.* known manifestly.

Kund'ſchafter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) } **Kund'ſchafterin(n),** *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) } spy, reconnoitrer

Kundſchafterei', *f cont* spying, espionage.

Kunft, *f.* + arrival; die — Chriſti, Advent; *compos.* **—feſt,** *n* first Sunday in Advent; **—ſonntag,** *m* Sunday in Advent; **—zeit,** *f* Advent season.

künf'tig, I *adj.* future; next; die —e Zeit, future, time to come; —e Woche, next week; ins —e, in future; II. *adv* for the future.

künf'tighin, *adv* for the future.

Künf'tigkeit, *f* futurity

Kunigun'de, *f* Kunigunda (*prop n*); *compos* **—kraut,** *n B. T* the common hemp-agrimony

Kunk'el, *f* (*pl* **-n**) distaff; *fig.* spinning, spinning room; *vid* Rocken, Spinnrocken; *fig* the female sex; *compos.* **—adel,** *m* nobility on the mother's side; **—lehen,** *n L. T.* apron-stringhold; **—ſtube,** *f.* spinning-room.

Kunkelei', *f.* gossiping.

kunk'eln, *v n. provinc.* to gossip.

Kunſt, *f.* (*pl* **Kün'ſte**) 1. art; 2. trick, sleight of hand; artifice; skill; 3 trade, profession; 4 work of art, machinery; 5 water-work; 6 intrigue; die ſchwarze —, black art, necromancy, die handwerksmäßigen Künſte, the mechanic arts; die freien Künſte, the liberal arts; die ſchöne Künſte, the fine arts; mit —, artificially, artfully; *compos.* **—akademie,** *f.* academy of fine arts; **—anlage,** *f.* 1. pleasure-ground; 2 talent (for any art, for the fine arts); **—arbeit,** *f* work of art; **—ausdruck,** *m.* technical term *or* expression, **—ausſtellung,** *f.* exhibition (of the fine arts), **—befliſſen,** *adj.* practising an art, ein —befliſſener, student of an art; **—befliſſenheit,** *f* study of the (fine) arts; **—behelf,** *m* contrivance of art; **—beruf,** *m vid.* —anlage, 2; **—beſchreibung,** *f.* description of mechanical arts, technology; description of works of art, **—beſtrebungen,** *f pl* artistic tendencies, **—betriebſam,** *adj* industrious, **—betriebſamkeit,** *f.* industry; **—bild,** *n* work of art, **—blume,** *f* artificial flower; **—butter,** *f* artificial butter, oleomargarin, **—cabinet(t),** *n* cabinet of arts, of curiosities, gallery; **—dreh'sler, —dreher,** *m* turner in ivory; **—dünger,** *m* artificial manure, **—eifer,** *m* zeal for the arts, for art; **—erfahren,** *adj.* expert, skilled, versed in an art; **—erfahrenheit, —erfahrung,** *f.* skill, experience in an art; **—erzeugnis,** *n* production of art; **—fähigkeit,** *f. vid* —anlage, 2; **—färber,** *m* dyer in fancy articles; **—färberei,** *f* house *or* trade of such a dyer; **—fertig,** *adj*, **—fertigkeit,** *f vid* —erfahren u.ſ.w.; **—feuer,** *n* fireworks; **—feuerwerker,** *m.* fireworker, pyrotechnist; **—fleiß,** *m* industry; **—fleißig,** *adj.* industrious, **—fluß,** *m* canal; **—freund,** *m.*, **—freundin(n),** *f* amateur, patron, friend of the fine arts; **—gabe,** *f. vid.* —anlage, 2; **—gärtner,** *m* florist, horticulturist, **—gärtnerei,** *f* horticulture, the art of gardening; **—gebäude,** *n* edifice built with a great deal of art, museum; **—gebilde,** *n* work of art; **—gefühl,** *n* taste for the arts *or* of an artist, **—gegenſtand,** *m vid* —ſache; **—geheimnis,** *n* secret of an art; **—gemäß,** *adj and adv* according *or* conformable to the rules of art; **—genoß,** *m*, **—genoſſin(n),** *f* fellow-artist, *vid* —verwandte; **—genoſſenſchaft,** *f* fellowship of artists; **—genuß,** *m* artistic treat; **—gerät(h),** *n*, **—gerat(h)ſchaften,** *f pl* implements of an artist; **—gerecht,** *adj.* correct, according to the rules of art, *vid.* —gemäß; **—gerüſt,** *n.* machinery, machine, **—geſchichte,** *f.* history of the (fine) arts; **—geſchichtlich,** *adj.* pertaining to the history of art; **—geſellſchaft,** *f vid* —genoſſenſchaft *and* —verein; **—geſtänge,** *n* poles, beams (of a water-work); **—getriebe,** *n* machine; **—gewerbe,** *n.* industrial art; **—gewerbeſchule,** *f.* professional school; **—gewerk,** *n* manufactory; **—gezeug,** *n.* machinery (of waterworks), **—gießer,** *m* maker of artistic castings; **—graben,** *m* canal; conduit, aqueduct, **—griff,** *m.* 1 craft; knack, 2 artifice, trick; **—halle,** *f* museum, *vid* —cabinet(t); **—handel,** *m.* dealing (*or* trade) in works of art, in prints, etc.; **—händler,** *m.* dealer in works of art, etc, printseller; **—handlung,** *f.* print-shop, repository of arts; **—höhle,** *f.* grotto, **—kammer,** *f vid.* —cabinet(t); **—kenner,** *m.*, **—kennerin(n),** *f* connoisseur, judge of the fine arts; **—kenntnis,** *f* knowledge of an art; **—lehre,** *f.* technics; technology; **—liebend,** *adj.* fond of the (fine) arts; **—liebhaber,** *m*, **—liebhaberin(n),** *f.* amateur, dilettante; **—liebhaberei,** *f* amateurship, taste for the (fine) arts; **—los,** *adj* artless, unskilful; natural; **—loſigkeit,** *f.* want of art, artlessness, naiveté; **—marmor,** *m* artificial marble; **—mäßig,** *adj* technical; according to the rules of art; **—meiſter,** *m.* engineer of waterworks; **—mittel,** *n.* artificial means *or* remedy; **—neid,** *m.* envy of artists; **—pauſe,** *f iron.* pause made for the sake of effect; **—producte,** *n. pl.* artistic products; **—rad,** *n.* wheel of a waterwork; **—recht,** *vid.* —gemäß; **—redner,** *m.* rhetorician; **—redneriſch,** *adj* rhetorical, **—regel,** *f* rule of art; **—reich,** *adj.* accomplished, perfect, skilful, eminent, ingenious, **—reiſe,** *f* journey the object of which is the study of the fine arts; **—reiter,** *m*, **—reiterin(n),** *f* equestrian performer, performer of feats of horsemanship, **—richter,** *m*, **—richterin(n),** *f.* critic, judge of the fine arts; **—richterei,** *f* criticising (spirit); **—richteriſch,** *adj* criticising; **—richterlich,** *adj* critical; **—richtern,** *v n* to criticise; **—richtig,** *adj vid* —gerecht; **—ſache,** *f* matter, work of art; **—ſammlung,** *f* collection of works of art, **—ſchatz,** *m.* (precious) collection of works *or* objects of art; **—ſchloß,** *n.* combination lock, **—ſchreiner,** *m.* cabinet-maker; **—ſchreinerarbeit,** *f.* cabinet-maker's work; **—ſchule,** *f. vid.* —akademie; **—ſchüler,** *m. vid.* —zögling; **—ſinn,** *m.* talent, taste for the fine arts; **—ſinnig,** *adj* having artistic sense; **—ſpiegel,** *m.* optic mirror; **—ſprache,** *f* technical language; **—ſpringer,** *m* vaulter, tumbler; **—ſtange,** *f.* pole (of hydraulic engines), **—ſtecher,** *m* engraver; **—ſtickerei,** *f* artistic needlework; **—ſtraße,** *f* high road; **—ſtück,** *n* 1 artificial work; 2. *vid* Kunſt, 2; **—ſtürmer,** *m* iconoclast, Vandal; **—ſtürmerei,** *f* Vandalism; **—talent,** *n. vid* —anlage, 2; **—tiſchler,** *m.* cabinetmaker; **—trieb,** *m* (of animals) mechanical instinct; **—verein,** *m.* art-union, **—verlag,** *m. vid* —handlung; **—verleger,** *m vid.* —händler; **—verſtändig,** *adj. vid* —erfahren; der —verſtändige, one skilled in the fine arts, connoisseur; artist, *vid* —kenner; **—verwandte,** *m* one of the same trade, *vid* —genoß; **—wa(a)ren,** *f pl.* objects of art; **—weg,** *m vid* —ſtraße; **—wein,** *m* artificial wine; **—werk,** *n* work of art; **—wert(h),** *m* artistic value; **—widrig,** *adj and adv.* contrary to (*or* against) the rules of art; **—widrigkeit,** *f* state of being contrary to the rules of art; **—wiſſenſchaft,** *f* æsthetics; **—wolle,** *f.* artificial woolen, shoddy; **—wort,** *n* technical term; **—zeiger,** *m* cicerone, guide; **—zeug,** *n* waterwork; apparatus belonging to a water-work; **—zögling,** *m.* pupil of an academy of fine arts; **—zweig,** *m* branch of art.

Künſtelei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) elaboration, artificialness; refinement; subtilty, nicety; artificial work

kün'ſteln, *v.* I *a.* to elaborate, to refine; II. *n* (*h.*) an etwas —, to labour at a thing, bestow minute pains upon it in order to change *or* improve it; gekünſtelt, artificial, elaborate.

Künſt'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) artist, performer; artisan, artificer; workman; *compos* **—ehre, —grille, —neid,** *m* u.ſ.w., honour, whim, humour, life, fame, pride, envy, etc., of an artist; **—laufbahn,** *f* artistic career; **—laune,** *f.*, **—leben,** *n*, **—neid,** *m vid.* —ehre; **—ruhm, —ſtolz,** *m. vid* —ehre; **—verein,** *m.* society of artists, academy

Künſt'lerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) (female) artist, performer.

künſt'leriſch, *adj and adv.* peculiar to, like an artist, artistical, artistically, *vid.* kunſtmäßig.

künſt'lich, *adj* 1. artificial, artful; 2. ingenious; 3. fictitious; —e Augen, artificial eyes; eine ſehr —e Arbeit, a curious piece of work.

Künſt'lichkeit, *f* artificialness.
kun'terbunt, *adj. and adv vulg* parti-coloured; confused, confusedly, topsy-turvy
Kunz, *m* (–en) 1. Conrad; 2 *provinc* (*pl* –e) male-cat; hep; es ſei — oder Heinz, *prov* be who it will
Kü'pe, *f* (*pl* –n) coop; vat; boiler of dyers; *compos* —**nblau**, *adj* that has been dyed blue in the vat
Kü'per, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) cooper; cellarman (of wine merchants), *compos.* —**lohn**, *m. and n* cooperage, —**ſpieker**, *m* a nail of an inch and a half in length
Kup'fer, *n.* (–s) 1. copper; 2 *fig* copper-plate, print; 3 *cont* pimples on the face; 4 copper kitchen-utensils; in — ſtechen, to engrave on copper, alter —, shruff-copper; ſalzſaures —, white oxydulated muriate of copper; *compos* —**ader**, *f.* copper-vein, —**ammoniak**, *n* ammoniated copper, —**arbeit**, *f* something made of copper, brazier's work; —**artig**, *adj.* coppery, like copper; —**aſche**, *f* copper-ashes; —**auflöſung**, *f* solution of copper; —**ausſchlag**, *m Med T* acne rosacea; —**bergwerk**, *n.* copper-mine, —**beſchlag**, *m vid.* —ſ boden; —**blatt**, *n* copper plate, print, —**blau**, *n Min T* blue copper-ore; —**blech**, *n T* copper-sheathings, —**blumen**, *pl* colours produced on ores by the action of the air, —**boden**, I. *s. m.* copper-bottom; II *adj. N. T.* copper-bottomed; —**bolzen**, *m* copper-bolt; mit —bolzen befeſtigt, copper-fastened; —**braun**, *n T.* that which flies off from copper when it is hammered, —**brot**, *n.* regulus of copper; —**dorn**, *m T* copper-foam; —**draht**, *m* copper-wire; —**druck**, *m* 1 copper-plate-printing; 2 print; —**drucker**, *m* copper-plate-printer; —**druckerei**, *f* trade *or* office of a copper-plate-printer; —**druckerpreſſe**, *f* rolling-press; —**druckerſchwärze**, *f* Frankfort-black; —ſ **druckpapier**, *n* copper-plate paper; —**druſe**, *f. Min. T* copper-druse, —**erz**, *n* copper-ore; —**farbe**, *f* copper-colour; —**farben** *or* —**farbig**, *adj.* copper-coloured; —**feil**, *n*, —**feile**, *f. and* —**feilicht**, *n* copper filings; —**feſt**, *adj* copper-bottomed (said of ships); —**gang**, *m.* vein of copper; —**gehalt**, *m.* amount of copper alloy, quantity of copper in a substance; —**geld**, *n.* copper-coin; —**gerät(h)**, —**geſchirr**, *n* copper-utensils; —**geſicht**, *n. fam.* coppery face, face of a person with acne rosacea; —**gießer**, *m.* copper-founder; —**glanz**, *m* a kind of rich copper-ore; —**gold**, *n* mixture of gold and copper; —**grün**, I *adj* æruginous; II *s m.* rust of copper; verdigris, —**haltig**, *adj* coppery, containing copper; —**hammer**, *m.* hammer for beating copper; *also for* —**hammerwerk**, *n.* copper-work; —**handel**, *m* copper-trade; trade in prints; —**händler**, *m* 1. copper merchant; 2 print-seller; —**handlung**, *f. vid* —handel; —**hieke**, *f vid.* —markaſit; —**kalk**, *m* calcined copper; —**kies**, *m.* copper pyrites; —**könig**, *m. Ch T.* regulus of copper; —**laden**, *vid.* —handel; —ſ **laſur**, *f* mountain-blue, blue carbonate of copper; —**legierung**, *f.* alloying with copper; —**markaſit**, *m.* mountain-green in globules, cupreous yellow pyrites, —**manganerz**, *n* cupreous manganese; —**münze**, *f.* copper coin *or* counter; —**naſe**, *f fig.* copper-nose; —**nickel**, *m* nickel of copper; —ſ **niederſchlag**, *m Chem T* precipitate of copper; —**platte**, *f* plate of copper, copper-plate, —ſ **platten**, *pl* copper-sheathing (for ships); —**pol**, *m* copper (negative) pole of a galvanic battery; —**preſſe**, *f* rolling-press; —**probe**, *f* 1 assay of copper, 2. copper-test, —**rauch**, *m.* copperas; —**roſt**, *m* verdigris, —**rot(h)**, I *adj* copper-coloured, II. *s n* vitriol; —**rot(h)e**, *f T* pure solid copper, —**ſalpeter**, *m Ch T* nitrate of copper; —**ſalz**, *n Ch T* salt of copper, —**ſammlung**, *f.* collection of engravings *or* prints; —ſ **ſchiefer**, *m.* bituminous marl-slate, —**ſchlacke**, *f* slag of copper; —ſ **ſchlag**, *m* dross of copper; —ſ **ſchlange**, *f* the common viper, —**ſchmied**, *m* coppersmith, brazier, —**ſchmiede**, *f* brazier's *or* coppersmith's shop; —**ſchwärze**, *f* black copper-ore; —**ſtechen**, *n* engraving on copper; —**ſtecher**, *m* engraver, graver; —**ſtecherei**, *f* the art *or* office of a copper-engraver; —ſ **ſtecherkunſt**, *f* art of copper-engraving, —**ſtich**, *m.* copper-plate, print, cut, engraving; —**ſtichhändler**, *m* dealer in prints; —**ſtufe**, *f.* piece of copper-ore; —**tafel**, *f* copper-plate, print; —**vitriol**, *m* sulphate of copper, blue vitriol; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* brazier's ware; —ſ **waſſer**, *n* solution of copperas; —**werk**, *n* work of *or* only with copper-plates
kup'fericht, *adj.* copper-like, coppery.
kup'ferig, *adj* coppery
kup'fern, *adj* of copper; ein —er Keſſel, copper-kettle
kup'fern, *v a* to copper.
Kupfhon'ſpat(h), *m* (–s) sodalite
Kup'pe, *f.* (*pl* –n) top, head, point; *vid* Koppe; *in compos* **Kupp-meiſe**, *f* crested tomtit; —**nagel**, *m* nail with a head.
Kup'pel, *f* (*pl* –n) 1 couple; *vid* Koppel; 2 cupola, dome, *compos* —**band**, *n* leash; —**bändig**, *adj Hunt T* dressed and accustomed to walk on the leash (said of hounds), —**dach**, *n.* roof shaped as a dome
Kuppelei', *f* (*pl.* –en) coupling; pimping.
kup'peln, *v a.* to couple; *fig vulg* (in a good sense) to make a match; (in a bad sense) to pimp, bawd
Kup'pelpelz, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) *vulg. joc.* reward given to a person who has brought about a match; brokerage
Kup'pler, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) procurer, pimp, bawd, pander.
Kup'plerin(n), *f.* (*pl* –nen) procuress, bawd, go-between
kup'plériſch, *adj* pimp-like.
Kur, } *f* (*pl* –en) 1. + election; 2
Kür, } electoral dignity; 3 right of election; 4. territory of an elector, electorate; 5. *vid* Cur; *compos* —**brandenburg**, —**ſachſen**, **u.ſ.w.**, electorate of Brandenburg, Saxony, etc, —**erbe**, *m.* hereditary prince of an electorate; —**erzkanzler**, *m* chancellor of the German Empire with the dignity of an elector; —ſ **fürſt**, *m* elector; —**fürſtenbank**, *f* bench of the electors; —**fürſtenrat(h)**, *m.* electoral college; —**fürſtentag**, *m* day of assembling of the electors; —**fürſtent(h)um**, *n* electorate; —**fürſtenverein**, *m* union *or* confederation of the electors; —**fürſtin(n)**, *f* electress; —**fürſtlich**, *adj.* electoral; —**haus**, *n* 1. electoral house, family; 2. *vid.* Curhaus; —**hut**, *m.* hat; *fig.* ermine of an elector, —**länder**, *pl.* electoral dominions, —**mantel**, *m* electoral cloak, —**mede**, *f provinc L. T* right of the best cattle being due to the landlord; —**pfalz**, *f* the Palatinate, —**prinz**, *m* electoral prince, —**prinzeſſin(n)**, *f* electoral princess; —**recht**, *n* right of election; —**ſchwert**, *n* sword of the high marshal of the German Empire (the elector of Saxony); —ſ **würde**, *f* electoral dignity
*__Kur__, } *vid. under* C.
*__kuri(e)'ren__, }
!__Kurant'__, *n vid* Courant.
kuran'zen, *v a vulg* to torment, to beat, cudgel
*__Kü'raß__, *m* (–ſſes; *pl* –ſſe) cuirass, armour
*__Küraſſier'__, *m* (–s; *pl* –e) cuirassier, *compos* —**regiment**, *n* a regiment of cuirassiers
*__Kuratel'__, *f vid under* C.
!__Kura'tor__, *m vid under* C.
Kur'be, } *f* (*pl* –n) crooked handle,
Kur'bel, } crank, winch, *Typ T.* spit
Kur'belbänder, *pl. Typ T* leather-girths
Kür'belſpieß, *m Hunt T.* spear with a cross-bar for stabbing the wild boar
Kür'bis, *m* (–ſſes; *pl* –ſſe) gourd, pumpkin, *compos* —**baum**, *m.* American gourd-tree, —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* cucurbitaceous, —ſ **birn**, *f* kind of large pear; —**flaſche**, *f.* gourd-bottle; —**förmig**, *adj.* shaped like a gourd; —**kern**, *m.* pumpkin-seed
Kur'de, *m* (–n; *pl* –n) Kurd.
Kur'diſtan, *n.* (–s) Kurdistan
kü'ren, *v ir a* + to choose, elect
*__ku'ren__, *v a and n* (h.) *vulg* to cure.
!__Kurial'ſtil__, *m vid* Curialſtyl.
*__Kurier'__, *m vid* Courier.
*__kurioſ'__, *adj and adv* 1 *fam. and* + curious, prying; 2 singular, odd
*__Kurioſität'__, *f* 1 + curiosity (in a bad sense); 2 curiosity, rarity
*__Kurku'ma__, *f etc*, *vid.* Curcuma, *etc*
Kur'land, *n* (–s) Courland
Kur'länder, *m.* (–s; *pl* —) Courlander
kur'ländiſch, *adj* Courland.
Kur're, *f* (*pl* –n) turkey-hen.
kur'ren, *v. n. vid* gurren *and* girren.
*__kurrent'__, *adj vid under* C.
kur'rig, *adj. vid.* ſchnurrig *and* kirr.
Kurr'hahn, *m. provinc.* turkey-cock.
*__Kurs__, *m. vid.* Curſus *and* Cours.
Kur'ſchmied, *m* (–es; *pl.* –e) farrier, veterinarian
Kür'ſchner, *m* (–s; *pl* —) furrier, skinner; *compos* —**arbeit**, *f.* furwork; —**gare**, *f.* the dressings of fur; —**handwerk**, *n* furrier's trade; —**innung**, *f.* furrier's company *or* guild; —**laden**, *m.* furrier's shop; —**meiſter**, *m* master-furrier; —ſ **naht**, *f.* furrier's (round) seam; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* furs and skins.
Kürſchnerei', *f. vid.* Kürſchnerhandwerk.
*__kurſi(e)'ren__, *v n vid.* courſi(e)ren.
*__kurſiv'__, *adj vid under* C.
Kür'ſohn, *m* (–es; *pl* –ſöhne) adopted son
*__kurſo'riſch__, *adj. vid. under* C.
*__Kurſus__, *m. vid.* Curſus *and* Cours.
*__Kur've__, *f* curve.
kurz, *adj. and adv.* short; brief; laconic; shortly, in short; briefly; — angebunden ſein, *fig.* to use no ceremonies; to be pert, sharp (in answering); einen — halten, to keep one short, allow little; ein —er Inhalt, abridgment, summary, —e Sicht, *M. E.* short sight; —e Wa(a)-

ren, hardware, einen — abweiſen, to be short with one, to cut one short, to dismiss abruptly, damit ich es — mache, to be short, — und klein ſchlagen, to beat small, *fig* to beat into a jelly; ſich — faſſen, to be brief, — zu ſagen, — und gut, *vulg.* to be short, in short, briefly; — abbrechen, to end abruptly, zu — kommen bei, in, mit, to be a loser, have the disadvantage; den Kürzern *or* das Kürzere ziehen, to get the worse, to be (come off) a loser; — einkochen, to boil down thick; in —em, shortly, in a short time, vor *or* ſeit —em, not long ago, a while ago; in —er Zeit, shortly, soon, in a short time, über — oder lang, sooner or later, einen — abfertigen, to make short work with one; *compos.* **—armig**, *adj* having short arms; **—at(h)mig**, *adj.* short-winded, broken-winded; **—at(h)migkeit**, *f* asthma; shortness of breath, **—beinig**, *adj* short-legged; **—dauernd**, *adj* lasting but a short time; **—füßig**, *adj* short-footed; **—geſchwänzt**, *adj* short-tailed; **—geſchürzt**, *adj* short-skirted; **—gewehr**, *n* short musket of corporals in the infantry; **—haarig**, *adj.* having short hair; **—halſig**, *adj* short-necked; **—hörnig**, *adj* short-horned; **—kopf**, *m provinc.* hot-headed man, **—köpfig**, *adj* short-headed, brachycephalous; **—lebend**, **—lebig**, *adj's*, short-lived; **—leibig**, *adj* short-waisted, **—naſig**, *adj* short-nosed; **—öhrig**, *adj* short-eared; **—ſchattig**, *adj* casting a short shadow, **—ſchreibekunſt**, *f* short-hand-writing, stenography, **—ſchreiber**, *m* stenographer, short-hand-writer, **—ſchwanz**, *m* any bird with a short tail; **—ſchwänzig**, *adj.* short-tailed; **—ſichtig**, *adj* short-sighted, near-sighted; *fig* narrow; **—ſichtigkeit**, *f* short-sightedness, **—ſtiel**, *m* 1. short stalk; 2 shank-apple; **—ſilbig**, *adj.* of short syllables; **—um**, *adv.* in short, shortly; **—weg**, *adv.* in short; **—weil**, **—weile**, *f.* pastime, amusement, mirth, jest, sport; *vid Syn.*; **—weilen**, *v. vid. below*; **—weilig**, *adj* pleasant, merry, facetious, **—wierig**, *adj provinc* of short duration, **—wolle**, *f* Oriental cotton; **—wollig**, *adj* having the nap short

Syn Kurzweile, Zeitvertreib, Unterhaltung. Kurzweile implies only a merry and joking pastime or such as excites laughter; Zeitvertreib consists in light occupations which dispel tedium, and amuse, they may, however, be of a serious description. Unterhaltung is both useful and instructive The vulgar require from the stage kurzweilige jests; the idler looks for Zeitvertreib, the man of taste for Unterhaltung, which may instruct his mind and improve his heart.

Kür'ze, *f* 1. shortness, brevity; 2 short space of time; 3. conciseness; ſich der — befleißigen, to use brevity; in die — bringen, to contract, abridge; in aller —, as shortly, quickly as possible.

kür'zen, *v a.* to shorten; die Zeit —, to pass the time (pleasantly).

kürz'lich, *adv* 1 shortly, briefly; 2. newly, not long ago; of late, lately.

Kür'zung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) shortening; abbreviation, abridgment; *compos* **—szeichen**, *n.* sign of abbreviation, apostrophe

kurz'weilen, *v. a. and refl.* to amuse, make to pass pleasantly

ku'ſchen, *v n* (h) *provinc* to crouch, lie down (said of hounds); *fig vulg* to submit, to be quiet.

Kuß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **Küſ'ſe**,) kiss, kissing; Jemandem einen — zuwerfen, to kiss one's hand to . , *compos* **—hand**, *f* kissing one's own hand to one; **—mal**, *n* red spot *or* mark of a kiss; **—mund**, *m.* a mouth made for kissing, a kiss on the mouth

Küß'chen, *n.* little kiss.

küſ'ſen, *v. a.* to kiss; * to touch slightly

Küſ'ſen, *n. vid.* Kiſſen.

Küſſerei', *f* continual kissing

küß'lich, } *adj* made for kissing (a
kuß'lich, } mouth), etc

Ku'ſte, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) coast, shore; längs der — hinfahren, to coast, **—n befahren**, to cabotage; eine — ohne Hafen, a harbourless coast, *compos* **—batterie**, *f* shore-battery; **—befeſtigungen**, *f pl* coast defences, **—bewahrer**, *m* coasting ship; **—bewohner**, *m* dweller on the coast; **—fahrer**, *m* coaster, coasting vessel; **—fahrerei**, **—fahrt**, *f* navigation along the coast, **—fiſcherei**, *f* coast fishing; **—fluß**, *m* coast-river, small river; **—handel**, *m* coasting trade, cabotage, **—inſel**, *f* a small island near the coast; **—jäger**, *m* 1 hunter on the coast, 2 the shore sand-piper; **—kenntniß**, *f.* knowledge of the coast, **—land**, *n* maritime country, **—lotſe**, **—pilot**, *m* pilot for coasting; **—provinz**, *f* maritime province, **—ſchiff**, *n* coaster, **—ſtrich**, *m* stretch of coast; **—vertiefung**, *f* indentation of the land; **—wache**, *f.* watch on a coast; **—wächter**, *m* coast guardsman; **—wachtſchiff**, *vid* —bewahrer.

Ku'ſter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) clerk, sexton, sacristan; *compos* **—amt**, *n.*, **—dienſt**, *m.* the office of a sexton, sextonship; **—wohnung**, *f.* sexton's house

Kuſterei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) sexton's house

²Ku'ſtoß, *m. vid undei* C.

Küſtrin', *n* (**-s**) Custrin.

Ku'ter, *m* (**-s**) *provinc.* butcher employed for killing animals in the houses of others, house-butcher, private butcher

Kutſch'baum, *m* coach *or* carriage-beam; **—beſchlag**, *m* the iron work of a coach, *vid.* —futter; **—bock**, *m* coach-box; **—boden**, *m.* the boot *or* bottom of a coach; **—bürſte**, *f* coach-brush; **—feder**, *f* coach-spring; **—fenſter**, *n* coach-glass, coach-window; **—futter**, *n* the lining of a coach, cover *or* housing of a coach; **—gaul**, *m vid.* —pferd; **—geſchirr**, *n* coach-harness; **—geſtell**, *n* body of a coach; **—himmel**, *m* coach-top; **—kaſten**, *m* body of a coach, coach-pit; trunk under the seat of a carriage; boot; **—kiſſen**, *n* cushion *or* squab of a coach; **—kiſte**, *f* chest *or* trunk in a coach; **—pferd**, *n* carriage *or* coach-horse, *fig* a strapping person; **—polſter**, *n* bolster *or* cushion of a coach; **—quaſte**, *f* tassel of a carriage; **—rad**, *n.* coach-wheel; **—remiſe**, *f.* coach-house; **—riemen**, *m* main braces of a coach, **—ſchlag**, *m* coach-door; **—ſitz**, *m.* coach-seat; **—teppich**, *m.* coach-carpet; **—thür**, *n porte-cochère*; **—tritt**, *m.* 1. coachman's foot-board; 2. steps of a coach.

Kut'ſche, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. coach, carriage; 2 hotbed (in a garden); Lohn—, livery coach; Miet(h)—, hackney coach, in einer — fahren, to go *or* ride in a coach; — und Pferde halten, to keep a coach and horses, to keep one's carriage; *compos* **—bock**, *m vid* Kutſchbock; **—geſtell**, *n.* body of a coach, **—griff**, *m.* coach-handle, **—haus**, *n* coach-house, **—himmel**, *m* roof of a coach, coach-top, **—leder**, *n.* coach-leather, **—leuchte**, *f* coach-lantern, **—macher**, *m* coach-maker; **—quaſt**, *m*, **—quaſte**, *f* coach-tassel, **—ſchnalle**, *f* coach-buckle; **—ſtall**, *m vid* —haus; **—ſteuer**, *f* tax upon carriages; **—thor**, *n* great gate, *porte-cochère*; **—tritt**, *m* foot-board and steps of a coach

kut'ſchen, *vid* kutſchi(e)ren.

Kut'ſcher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) coachman; *compos* **—bock**, *m vid* —ſitz; **—livree**, *f* coachman's livery, **—lohn**, *m* 1. wages of a coachman; 2 coach hire; **—peitſche**, *f* coachman's whip; **—ſitz**, *m* box of a carriage

kutſchi(e)'ren, *v n* 1 (h.) to drive a coach; 2 (ſ.) to ride in a coach, to coach

Kütt, *m. vid* Kitt.

Kut'te, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) cowl, capouch, die — anlegen, to turn monk; die — ablegen, to quit the monastic life; *compos* **—geier**, *m.* king of vultures; **—mönch**, *m* capuchin friar; **—träger**, *m cont* monk

Kuttel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) bowels, entrails; chitterlings, tripe, garbage; *compos* **—bank**, *f.* tripe-stall; **—fiſch**, *m* cuttle-fish; **—flecke**, *pl* guts, chitterlings *or* tripe cut in pieces; **—hof**, *m* tripe-house *or* shop; shambles; **—kraut**, *n* thyme, **—markt**, *m* tripe-market; **—waſcher**, *m* tripe-cleaner

kut'ten, *v a.* 1. *Min T.* to dig; 2. (*of* Kutte) to dress in a cowl.

küt'ten, *v a vid.* fitten.

Kut'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *Mar. T* cutter.

Kuttler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) tripe-seller

Kütz, *m and n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* young animal

Kü'tzel, *m vid.* Kitzel.

Kux, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Min T* share *or* adventure in a mine; mine-action; + piece of a thing, share in a thing; *compos* **—inhaber**, *m* shareholder in a mine, **—kränzler**, *m Min T.* sworn man who travels about the country to sell shares of a mine

***kyathoi'diſch**, *adj* having the shape of a cup.

***Kyboma'ntie'**, *f.* divination by throwing dice

***Kyr'ben**, *pl.* wooden pillars on which the ancient laws of the Athenians were inscribed

***Ky'rie elei'ſon!** Lord, have mercy! (the beginning of the musical mass in the Catholic Church).

***Kyriologie'**, *f* the proper *or* common signification *or* acceptation (of a word)

***kyriolo'giſch**, *adv* in the common *or* proper sense, properly, naturally.

L.

L, **l**, L, the twelfth letter of the alphabet.

Laab, } *n.* (**-es**) runnet, rennet;
Lab, } *provinc* fourth stomach (of ruminating animals); *compos.* **—ferment**, *n* a ferment causing coagulation; **—kraut**, *n.* herb which produces coagulation, yellow lady's bed straw (*Galium verum, L*); **—magen**, *m.* that stomach of ruminating animals in which the runnet is found

lab, *adj. provinc.* tepid; insipid.

***La'barum,** *n* (-s) a flag *or* banner among the ancient Romans

Lab'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg* lip; *cont.* mouth.

Lab'berdan, *m. vid.* Laberdan.

lab'bern, *v a. and n.* (h.) *vulg.* to suck; *cont.* to chat, blab.

La'be, *f vid* Labſal; *compos.* —**becher,** *m.* refreshing cup; —**trank,** *m.* refreshing drink; —**wein,** *m* restorative wine

***labefacti(e)'ren,** *v a* to shake, move, cause to totter

La'bekraut, *vid* Lab'kraut *under* Laab.

la'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to mix with runnet; coagulate (milk) with runnet; II. *n* (h) *and refl.* to undergo the process of coagulation

la'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to quicken, refresh, comfort, restore wasted strength; II. *refl.* (ſich an etwas) to refresh one's self; to enjoy a thing.

La'berdan, *m.* (-s) Aberdeen-fish, salted cod-fish.

***labet',** *adj* loss (at certain games of cards); — werden, to be looed, *or* beasted; — machen, to beast, loo; *compos.* —**ſpiel,** *n.* loo, beast (at cards).

***labial',** *adj.* relating to the lips, labial; *compos.* —**buchſtabe,** *m. Gram. T.* labial letter; —**töne,** *pl.* labial tones

***labiiren'ren,** *v a. T.* to furnish the organ-pipes with lips.

***La'bium,** *n.* (-s; *pl* -bien) *T.* lip (of an organ-pipe); *Anat. T. vid* Lefze.

Lab'kuchen, *m. vid* Lebkuchen.

***Laborant',** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) chemist, distiller

***Laborato'rium,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) laboratory

***labori(e)'ren,** *v n.* (h.) to work in chemistry; *fig. vulg* an einer Krankheit —, to suffer by an illness.

***Labrador'ſtein,** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* Labrador opalescent feldspar

Lab'ſal, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) cordial, refreshment, restorative; comfort.

lab'ſalben, *v a N T.* to tar.

La'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quickening, refreshing, comforting, cordial.

***Labyrint(h)',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) labyrinth, maze.

***labyrin't(h)iſch,** *adj.* labyrinthian.

Lacedä'mon, *n.* (-s) Lacedemon.

Lacedämo'nier, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } **Lacedämo'nierin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } Lacedemonian

lacedämo'niſch, *adj. and adv.* Lacedemonian, in the manner of the Lacedemonians

***Laceration',** *f* laceration.

***lacer(e)'ren,** *v. a* to lacerate.

***Lacer'ta,** *f.* (*pl.* -ten) *Zool. T.* lacerta, lizard

***laceſſi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to irritate, tease, challenge.

lach'bar, *adj. T.* ein —er Baum, tree of which the rind may be split, in order to tap the rosin

Lach'-baum, *m* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) 1. tree of which the rind is split in order to tap the rosin; 2. boundary-tree; —**froſch,** *m.* laughing-frog; —**gans,** *f.* laughing *or* white-fronted goose; —**gas,** *n.* laughing-gas, nitrous oxide; —**gebrüll,** *n.* loud burst of laughter, roar of laughter; —**krampf,** *m.* 1. convulsive laughter; 2. sardonic grin; —**kuckuk,** *m.* a kind of cuckoo in Mexico; —**luſt,** *f.* desire to laugh; —**luſtig,** *adj.* fond of laughing; —**maul,** *n.* giggler; —**möve,** *f* mackerel-gull, mire-crow; —**muskel,** *m.* muscle of risibility; —**ſtein,** *m. provinc.* boundary stone, —**taube,** *f* 1. turtle-dove; 2 laughing girl; —**weihe,** *f.* kestrel, windhover, —**zahn,** *m.* fore-tooth, front-tooth

La'che, *f.* (*pl* -n) (*Scot* loch) slough, lake, puddle.

Syn. Lache, See (der), Pfuhl, Pfütze, Sumpf, Teich, Weiher A See is not only the largest inland standing water, but it may also have an outlet, and consequently be connected with rivers. Its water is, moreover, pure and is, for the most part, inhabited by different kinds of fish A Pfuhl is smaller than a See, and has no outlet; it is sometimes limpid, at other times turbid, and may or may not contain fish. A Pfütze is a smaller Pfuhl, which may disappear as easily as it is formed. A Sumpf is distinguished from the two last in having its waters over a soft soil which gives way under the feet. He who is not sure of his way in traversing a wood may easily stick fast in Sümpfen. In some boggy districts the Sümpfe do not dry up even in summer. Lache is peculiar to Upper Germany; its signification is the same as Pfuhl in Lower Germany. Teich and Weiher are distinguished from the rest as being artificial and destined as reservoirs for fish. Both, however, and especially the former, are often without fish and only serve as an embellishment to pleasure-grounds

La'che, *f* (*pl.* -n) cut in a tree, mark; path cut through a thicket

La'che, *f vulg.* laughter; eine — aufſchlagen, to fall a-laughing, to break out into laughter.

lä'cheln, *v n* (h.) to smile; albern —, to simper; höhniſch —, to sneer

Lä'cheln, *n* (-s) smile

la'chen, *v* I. *n.* (h.) to laugh, to smile; (at . . . über etwas); einem —, to smile at; anfangen zu —, to fall a-laughing; *also with gen.* der Thoren —, to laugh at fools; aus vollem Halſe —, to laugh out; überlaut —, to laugh outright; (*prov*) ſich ins Fäuſtchen —, to laugh in one's sleeve, ſich krank —, ſich halb tod(t) —, to split one's sides with laughing; — daß einem die Augen übergehen, to laugh the tears into one's eyes; am vielen — erkennt man den Narren, a fool is known by his laughing; wer gewinnt hat gut —, *prov.* let him laugh that wins, baares Geld lacht, *prov* cash is the thing.

la'chen, *v. a* to cut a path through a thicket, to blaze one's way.

la'chen, *v. a T.* to mark (a tree); to bark (a tree), peel off the rind

La'chen, *n* (-es) laughter; vor — berſten wollen, to split one's sides with laughing; unter —, laughingly.

la'chend, *adj.* laughing, smiling; —e Thäler, smiling valleys; eine —e Gegend, a lovely neighborhood, country; smiling (*i. e.* charming) spot

La'chenknoblauch, *m.* (-s) watergermander.

la'chenswert(h), *adj.* ridiculous.

La'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } laugher; **La'cherin(n),** *f* (*pl.* -nen) } er hat die — auf ſeiner Seite, he has the laugh on his side.

lä'cherlich, I. *adj.* 1. inclined to laugh; 2 laughable, ridiculous; II. *adv.* ridiculously; mir, ihm iſt — (zu Mut(h)e), I feel, he feels, as if I, he should laugh.

Syn. lächerlich, belachenswert(h), komiſch, poſſ(e)rlich, burleſk. The Belachenswert(h)e deserves to be laughed at, even if it should not always excite laughter. The Lächerliche is, properly, what really provokes laughter; it is, however, often confounded with belachenswert(h). The really Belachenswert(h)e should be the only source of the Lächerliche, but poets by humourous combinations and associations can often make things lächerlich which are not at all belachenswert(h). The Komiſche is the Lächerliche in action. Everything komiſch is therefore lächerlich, but everything lächerlich is not komiſch. The Poſſi(e)rliche (droll) is more especially the Lächerliche in gesture The monkey on account of his lächerlichen motions is a poſſi(e)rliches Thier (droll animal) Children, also, are poſſi(e)rlich, when in their games they imitate the serious manner of older persons The Burleske consists in a lächerlichen representation of what is great and important There is, however, a twofold sort of the Burlesken; *vid* Parodie, travesti(e)ren.

Lä'cherlichkeit, *f* ridiculousness; ridiculous thing

lä'chern, *v* I *imp.* to feel an inclination to laugh, es lächert mich, I feel as if I must laugh; II *a* to cause a feeling *or* inclination to laugh; die Sache lächert mich, the thing makes me laugh

la'chig, *adj.* muddy, marshy, swampy

Lä'chler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } smiler, **Lä'chlerin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } simperer, sneerer

Lachs, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) salmon; *vulg.* blows; der Danziger —, Dantzig spruce; *compos* —**brut,** *f* salmon-peals; —**fang,** *m* salmon-catching; salmon-leap; salmon-pipe; —**farbig,** *adj* salmon-coloured; —**fiſcherei,** *f* salmon fishing; —**fohre,** —**forelle,** *f* salmon-trout; —**kinder,** —**kunzen,** *pl* salmon-peals; —**kopf,** *m* jowl of salmon; —**lach,** *n* salmon-sews, —**reich,** *adj* abounding in salmon, —**rog(e)ner,** *m*, —**weibchen,** *n* the female salmon; —**ſtor,** *m* salmon-sturgeon, —**wurm,** *m* salmon-louse; —**zunge,** *f* 1 salmon's tongue, 2 the gray salmon

Lach'ter, *n and f.* (*pl.* — *or* -n) *Min. T* fathom; *compos* —**baum,** *m* limit-tree; —**kette,** *f* measuring-chain five *or* six fathoms long; —**ſchinken,** *m.* boned ham, —**ſchnur,** *f* measuring-line (of 10 *or* 12 fathoms); —**ſtab,** *m.* measure of half a fathom

***laci(e)'ren,** } *v a.* 1 to lace; 2. to ***laſi(e)'ren,** } paint slightly.

Lack, *m and n.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 lac, gum-lac; 2 lacquer, varnish; 3 sealing-wax; 4 *also* Goldlack, wall-flower; — in Stangen, stick-lac, *compos* —**arbeit,** *f* lacquered *or* varnished ware, japan ware, —**arbeiter,** *m.* varnisher, —**artig,** *adj* lacquer-like; —**blume,** *f.* wall-flower; —**farbe,** *f* lac-dye; —**firniß,** *m.* lac-varnish, lacquer; —**harz,** *n* 1. any rosin for varnishing, 2. copal; —**holz,** *n.* mountain-pine; —**pfirſiche,** *f* a superior kind of peach; —**ſtiefel,** *m.* patent-leather boot; —**ſtock,** *m.* wall-flower-bush, —**viole,** *f. vid.* —blume; —**wa(a)re,** *f. vid.* —arbeit.

Lacke', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lackey, foot-man, livery-servant.

Syn. Lacke, Diener, Bedienter Diener and Bedienter, in domestic relations, differ as much from each other as they do in the great society of the state. A Lacke is a domestic servant who wears livery and is chiefly employed to accompany his master.

la'cken, } *v. a.* to lacquer, var-**lacki(e)'ren,** } nish, japan; lacki(e)rte Wa(a)ren, japanned goods.

la'cken, *v. n.* + to run, jump; (*Bible*) to run (against, wider).

Lacki(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) varnisher

***Lack'mus,** *m* (-es) lacmus, litmus; *compos.* —**blau,** *n.* turnsol-blue; —**papier,** *n.* litmus paper; —**pflanze,** *f.* turnsol-plant.

Laco'nien, *n. vid.* Lakonien.

***lacrymal',** *adj. Med T* lacrymal

***Lacrymato'rien,** *pl.* lacrymatory vials.

***Lactat',** *n. Ch. T.* lactate.

***Lactation'**, *f.* lactation.
***Lacteïn'**, *n* (-s) the nutriment contained in milk
***lacteſci(e)'rend**, *adj* latescent.
***lacti(e)'ren**, *v a vid* säugen.
***lac'tiſch**, *adj.* lactic
***Lactiſu'gium**, *n* (-s) *Med T* breast-glass, breast-pump.
***Lactu'ke**, *f vid* Lattich, Gartensalat.
***Lacu'ne**, *f vid* Lücke.
***lacunos'**, *adj vid* lückig, lückenhaft.
***La'danum**, (-s) *n* a gum resin,
***Ladan'-Gummi**, } labdanum
La'de, *f* (*pl* -n) chest, trunk, box, case, press (for linen); *fig* meeting of the members of a company; — des Bundes, ark of the covenant; — einer Innung, chest of a company; — einer Orgel, sound-board, chest of a pair of organs; *compos* —**ngeſell**, *m* the journeyman who has the keeping of the chest; —**nmeiſter**, *m* master *or* chairman of a company
La'de-barte, *f T.* hatchet (for large pieces of salt at Halle); —**brief**, *m.* summons, invitation, —**geld**, *n* fee paid for a summons, —**geſchwindigkeit**, *f.* rapidity of loading (cannon), —**kette**, *f T* electrical chain (of a Leyden jar); —**löffel**, *m vid* —ſchaufel; —**maß**, *n Gun T* measure for determining the charge of powder for a gun; charge, —**platz**, *m* place of lading; —**pfriem**, *m* priming-iron; —**ſchaufel**, *f.* gun-ladle, charger; —**ſchein**, *m* bill of lading, —**ſtecken** *or* —**ſtock**, *m* ramrod, gun-stick; —**taſche**, *f* cartridge-box; —**waſſerlinie**, *f. N T* load-water line; —**zeit**, *f.* time for loading; —**zettel**, *m M E* bill of lading; —**zeug**, *n* the various implements for loading a gun
La'den, *m* (-s; *pl.* — *and* Lä'den) 1. shutter, sash; 2. shop, stall; 3. + board, plank; *compos* —**bank**, *f.* form in a shop, counter; —**beſitzer**, *m* shopkeeper; —**bohrer**, *m.* sash-bit; —**burſch(e)**, *m* shop-boy; —**dieb**, *m* shop-lifter; —**diebere i**, *f*, —**diebſtahl**, *m* shop-lifting; —**diener**, *m* shopkeeper's clerk; —**feld**, *n T.* pane, panel, square; —**fenſter**, *n* shop-window; —**flügel**, *m.* the movable half of a window-shutter; —**gehülfe**, *m.* shopmate; —**hüter**, *m* keeper of a shop *or* store; *fig* an article that will not sell; —**junge**, *m* shop-boy; —**jungfer**, *f. vid* —mädchen; —**kaſſe**, *f* money-drawer, till; —**klappe**, *f* shop-shutter; —**mädchen**, *n.*, —**mamſell**, *f.* shop-girl; —**preis**, *m* publication-price (among booksellers); —**riegel**, *m.* sash-bolt; —**ſche(e)re**, *f.* shop-scissors; —**ſchwengel**, *m. cont.* counter-jumper; —**ſteuer**, *f* shop-tax; —**ſtuhl**, *m.* shop-stool; —**thür**, *f.* shop-door; —**tiſch**, *m.* shop-board, counter; —**zins**, *m.* shop-rent.
la'den, *v ir. a.* 1. to lade, load, freight, take in freight; 2. to charge, load (a gun); blind —, to load only with powder; ſcharf —, to charge with a bullet; ſich den Magen voll —, to overload one's stomach; auf ſich —, to charge one's self with; to draw upon one's self.
la'den, *v. a.* 1. to cite, summon, serve summons upon; 2 to invite.
***Läbent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who offends *or* injures, offender
La'der, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) (*chiefly used in composition*), loader, charger
***läbi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to hurt, offend.
Ladi'niſch, *n* Ladin (the language of the Engadine).

***Ladro'nen**, *pl* the Ladrones
La'dung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 lading, loading, freighting, lading, load, freight, burden, *N T.* cargo, lading; shipment; 2 charging, loading; charge, load (of a gun); *M. and N T's*, in — liegen, to be ready to load; die — brechen, to break bulk; ein in — liegendes Schiff, vessel lying in *or* loading; eine volle — geben, to give a full broadside; *compos* —**s-brief**, *m vid.* —verzeichnis; —**ſempfänger**, *m* consignee, —**ſfähigkeit**, *f* carrying capacity, —**ſflaſche**, *f* Leyden jar, —**ſhafen**, *m* loading-port; —**ſintereſſent**, *m* part owner of a cargo, —**ſplatz**, *m* lading-place (for ships, etc); —**ſſchein**, *m* bill of lading; —**ſverzeichnis**, *n* list of freight, ship's manifest.
La'dung, *f* 1 citation, summons; 2. invitation
laff, *adj provinc* slack; insipid, dull
Laf'fe, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) (*dimin* Läff'-chen, *n*) fop, dandy, dude; —**n-mäßig**, *adj* foppish
Laf'fe, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* spoon.
Läffeler', *f* dallying, courting, toying.
läf'feln, *v a and n.* to toy, dally, caress
***Laf(f)ett'e**, *f* (*pl* -n) *Gun T* carriage (of a cannon); auf die — bringen, to mount, von der — abheben, to dismount; *compos* —**nblock**, *m* carriage-block, chevrons, —**nwand**, *f.* cheek of the gun-carriage; bed of a great gun
Läf'ler, *m vid.* Löffler.
***La'ga**, *f.* morning-dress, bathing-dress (of ladies)
La'ge, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 lying; situation, site; position; 2 attitude, posture; 3. lie, layer, stratum, couch, bed; 4. *Typ T.* gathering; 5 *N T* tier of guns; 6. *fig* state, situation, condition, circumstance; die — im Fechten, guard; eine kleine —, a mixture of gin and beer; eine volle —, a broadside; eine volle — geben, to give a broadside; eine rechte — geben, to place properly, put in the right position; bei dieſer — der Dinge, things being thus circumstanced; *compos.* —**nbank**, *f. Typ T.* gathering-board, —**nweiſe**, *adj and adv* in *or* by layers, beds, *or* strata; —nweiſe über einander legen, to lay in strata, to stratify; die —nweiſe Übereinanderlegung, stratification
Syn. Lage, Stand, Zuſtand. Stand indicates a permanent condition, the two others variable ones We keep a house in baulichem Stande (repair), but we place it in a habitable Zuſtand by numerous convenient arrangements, etc We come into the world in a helpless Zuſtand, and are often placed in singular Lagen.
lä'ge, *adj. provinc.* low; weak; poor
Lä'gel, *n* (-s) barrel; *N T.* short pieces of cable.
La'genhanf, *m.* (-es) *M. E.* the third sort of Königsberg hemp.
***Lagenopho'rien**, *pl.* drinking-feasts to which each one brings his own wines.
la'ger, *adj. Agr. T.* lying *or* beaten down (of corn).
La'ger, *n.* (-s; *pl.* — *and* Lä'ger) 1. couch, bed; 2. sick-bed; *fig.* disease; 3. camp, encampment; 4 *Hunt. T.* lodging, couch, den, hole, lair, harbour (of a hart); cover, seat, form (of a hare); 5. *M. E* storehouse, warehouse, magazine, 6. stilling, stand for casks; 7 guard (in fencing); 8. bed, lay, layer, stratum; 9. sediment, lees, dregs (of wine, beer, etc.), ein fliegendes —, a flying camp; der Aufbruch eines —s, the raising of a camp; aus dem — rücken, to quit the camp; ein — aufſchlagen, abbrechen, to pitch, break up a camp, Wein auf dem — haben, to have store *or* provision of wine, auf's — bringen, to lodge in the warehouse, der Hirſch ſteht im —, *Sp T* the stag is lodged; *compos* —**apfel**, *m* apple which has lain some time in the fruit-chamber: —**aufnahme**, *f* making up of an inventory of a merchant (by the custom-house officers), —**aufſeher**, *m* overseer of a warehouse; —**balken**, *m T* beam which is laid over the piers of a bridge; —**baum**, *m. T.* gauntree; —**beſtand**, *m. M. E.* statement of goods in a warehouse, inventory; —**bier**, *n.* beer for keeping, strong beer; —**birn**, *f* warden; —**buch**, *n* register; store-book; —**conto**, *n* warehouse account; —**dieb**, *m* camp thief; —**diener**, *m* warehouse employee; —**faß**, *n* pipe, vat, tun (which remains always in the cellar), —**fieber**, *n* camp-fever; —**gebühren**, *f pl*, —**geld**, *n.* duty for laying up wines, etc, in a warehouse; warehouse-rent, stowage; housage; —**gerät(h)**, *n* camp equipage; —**gewicht**, *n* standard-weight; —**haft**, *adj* 1 good *or* fit for keeping (said of beer, etc); 2. bed-ridden; —**haus**, *n* store-house. warehouse; —**hygiene**, *f* camp hygiene; —**holz**, *n* trees uprooted by the wind; —**korn**, *n.* beaten-down corn; —**koſten**, *pl* warehouse charges; —**krankheit**, *f* camp-disorder; —**kranz**, *m*, —**krone**, *f* castrensian chaplet *or* crown; —**kunſt**, *f.* castrametation; —**leben**, *n* camp life; —**manco**, *n* deficiency of the store (particularly in cases of insolvency); —**meiſter**, *m.* + quartermaster; —**miet(h)e**, *f* warehouse-rent; —**obſt**, *n.* fruit kept during the winter, —**platz**, *m* place of an encampment; —**punkt**, *m. Gun T* place of the trunnions; —**raum**, *m.* stowage space; —**rebe**, *f.* vine that creeps along the ground; —**ruhr**, *f* flux *or* dysentery prevailing in a camp; —**ſcheit**, *n.* trunk-log (for fuel; —**ſeuche**, *f.* infectious camp-disorder; —**ſtatt**, —**ſtätte**, *f* place of rest *or* encampment; —**ſtock**, *m* recumbent bee-hive, —**ſucht**, *f* purple *or* petechial fever; —**wache**, *f.* camp-watch; —**wall**, *m.* camp-wall *or* rampart; *N. T.* shoal; —**wand**, *f. Min. T.* solid wall; —**wein**, *m* wine that keeps *or* is put in the cellar; —**wuchs**, *m. T.* too fat growth of corn; —**zins**, *m.* warehouse-rent
la'gern, *v* I. *a* 1. to lay down, to lay; to place; 2 to encamp; 3. to establish, found; der Regen hat das Getreide gelagert, the rain has beaten down the corn; II *n* (h.) 1 to lie down, to rest; 2 to be encamped; III *refl* 1. to lie down; 2. to pitch tents, to encamp; *fig* to settle; to spread out; die Schatten der Gebirge hatten ſich über die Ebene gelagert, the shadows of the mountains had spread over the plain.
La'gerung, *f* 1. situation, posture, attitude; 2. encampment; *compos.* —**ſkunſt**, *f.* art of encamping, castrametation.
***Lagophthalmie'**, *f. Med. T.* lagophthalmia.
***Lagu'ne**, *f* (*pl.* -n) lagoon, marsh, shallow water; *compos.* —**nſtadt**, *f.* city of lagoons (*e. g.* Venice).
lahm, *adj.* lame; halt, halting; relaxed (of steel springs); *fig.* insuffi-

cient, lame ; — an Gliedern, palsied ; *compos.* **—füßig, —händig,** *adj's,* having lame legs, hands ; **—lendig,** *adj* hip-shot

Läh'me, *f* lameness ; palsy.

lah'men, *v n* (h.) to become lame, to be lame (*also fig.*)

läh'men, *v. a* to lame, to make lame ; to paralyze

Läh'mer, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) person *or* thing that lames *or* paralyzes.

Lahm'heit, *f* lameness

Läh'mung, *f.* 1. laming, maiming ; 2 lameness, palsy ; einfeitige —, hemiplegia.

Lahn, *m.* (-s) thin plate of any metal ; tinsel, plate-wire ; *compos* **—=treſſe,** *f* gold *or* silver lace

Lahn, *m.* (-es) lawn, net, thread-lace for veils

Läh'ne, *f vid* Lehne.

Laib, *m.* (-es ; *pl.* -e) loaf bread.

Laich, *m* (-es) spawn ; *vid* Leich ; *compos.* **—karpfen,** *m.* spawning carp ; **—ort,** *m.* spawning place ; **—zeit,** *f* spawning-time.

Lai'che, *f.* spawning

lai'chen, } *v. n.* (h.) to spawn.
lei'chen, }

Lai'cher, *m* (-s ; *pl.* —) spawning-fish

Lai'e, *m* (-n ; *pl.* -n) 1. layman ; 2 person not learned ; die —n, the laity ; ich bin ein — in der Mathematik, I know nothing of mathematics ; *compos.* **—nbruder,** *m* lay-brother ; **—ngüter,** *pl.* temporals ; **—nhaft,** *adj.* lay ; **—npriester,** *m* lay-priest ; **—nſchweſter,** *f* lay-sister ; **—npfründe,** *f.* prebend wherewith a layman is invested ; **—nſtand,** *m.* laity

Laka'i', } *vid* Lakei.
Lake'i', }

La'ke, *f.* (*pl* -n) brine, pickle.

la'ken, *v a* to pickle

La'ken, *n.* (-s ; *pl* —) cloth ; sheet ; pall ; *compos.* **—händler,** *m. vid* Tuchhändler.

Lako'nien, *n.* (-s) Laconia.

Lako'nier, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) Laconian.

***lako'niſch,** *adj* laconic

***Lakoniſ'mus,** *m.* (*pl.* **-men**) laconism.

***Lakri'tze,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) Spanish liquorice ; *compos.* **—nholz,** *n.* wood *or* stalk of liquorice, crude liquorice ; stick-liquorice ; **—nſaft,** *m.* juice of Spanish liquorice.

lal'len, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to speak imperfectly (like infants) ; 2. to stammer, lisp.

***La'ma,** 1. *m.* (*gen.* —) lama ; 2. *n.* (-s ; *pl* —) llama (a quadruped).

***Lamaiſ'mus,** *m.* (lamaiſche Religion) the Buddhist religion in Thibet.

***Lamai'ten,** *pl.* worshippers of the Dalai Lama.

***Lambdaciſ'mus,** *m* stammering (especially the frequent repetition of the consonant L).

lamb'daförmig, *adj* lambdoidal.

Lamb'danaht, *f. A. T.* lambdoidal suture.

Lam'bert, } *m.* (-s) Lambert ; *com-*
Lam'pert, } *pos.* **—nuß,** *f.* filbert ; **—ſtaude,** *f.* filbert-tree.

***Lamentation',** *f.* lamentation (in the Romish service).

***lamenti(e)'ren,** *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to lament ; *vid* wehklagen.

***Lamen'to,** *n.* (-s) *fam.* loud lament.

***La'mi,** *n* (-s) lamentation ; auf ein — ausgehen *or* hinauslaufen, to end badly *or* sadly.

***La'mia,** *f.* (*pl.* **La'mien**) witch ; hob-goblin.

***lamini(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to laminate, flatten into sheets.

Lamm, *n* (-es ; *pl* **Läm'mer**) lamb ; ein kleines —, lambkin ; *compos* **—=artig,** *adj* lamb-like ; **—braten,** *m. vid.* —sbraten ; **—fell,** *n* lamb's-skin ; **—fromm,** *adj* as gentle *or* patient as a lamb ; **—fleiſch,** *n.* lamb's meat, lamb ; **—herzig,** *adj* lamb-hearted ; **—sbraten,** *m* roast lamb ; **—sgeduld,** *f* patience of a lamb ; **—sviertel,** *n* loin of a lamb ; **—smere,** *f* lamb's kidney ; **—zeit,** *f.* ewing-time

Lämm'chen, *n* (-s ; *pl.* —) lambkin

lam'men, } *v n* (h.) to
läm'mern, *provinc* } ewe

Lam'mer, *f* (*pl* -n) *Hunt T* fillets. long small pieces of flesh that are cut along the ridge *or* back-bone of a deer.

Läm'merchen, *n* (-s ; *pl* —) 1. lamb not yet two years old ; 2 *vulg.* catkin (of certain plants) ; 3 *pl* fleecy clouds.

Läm'mer=abend, *m. provinc* Friday before Whitsuntide ; **—blume,** *f.* celandine, shallow-wort ; **—braten,** *m* roast *or* fried lamb ; **—geier,** *m.* lambs' vulture, golden vulture ; **—=hirt,** *m.* 1. tender of lambs, shepherd, swain ; 2 yellow water-wagtail : **—holz,** *m.* log-wood of All Saints' bay ; **—junge,** *m.* boy tending the lambs ; **—knecht,** *m.* a hind who tends lambs ; **—kraut,** *n.* 1. English mercury ; 2. snap-dragon ; **—lattich,** *m vid* —salat ; **—milch,** *f* 1. lamb's kidney ; 2. *Min T* lamb's stone ; **—ohren,** *pl* 1. ears of lamb ; 2 all-good good Henry ; *vid* —kraut ; **—=ſalat,** *m* lamb's lettuce, corn-salad ; **—ſchwänzchen,** *n* 1 tail of a lamb, lamb's tail ; 2 *B. T* yarrow ; **—=ſtall,** *m.* stable for lambs, **—weide,** *f.* pasture (-ground) for lambs ; **—=wolle,** *f.* lamb's wool.

Lämm'lein, *n* (-s ; *pl.* —) lambkin.

***Lampaß',** *pl.* sort of Chinese silk-stuffs

***Lampada'rius,** *m.* lamp-bearer *or* carrier

***Lampadedromie',** *f.* torch-race, foot-race with burning wax-torches

***Lampadephor',** *m.* (-s ; *pl* **-en**) torch-bearer

***Lampadiſt',** *m.* (-en ; *pl.* **-en**) one who participates in a torch-race.

Lämp'chen, *n* little lamp.

Lam'pe, *m.* (-s) hare (in ancient fables)

Lam'pe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) lamp ; *compos.* **—nanzünder,** *m* lamp-lighter ; **—nchlinder,** *m* lamp-chimney ; **—ndocht,** *m* lamp-wick ; **—nfieber,** *n.* stage-fright ; **—nflimmer,** *m.* faint glimmer of a lamp ; **—ngeld,** *n.* money paid for lighting the street-lamps ; **—ngeruch,** *m.* smell of the lamp ; **—nglas,** *n* lamp-chimney ; **—nglocke,** *f* lamp-shade ; **—nhell,** *adj and adv* lighted by lamps, **—n=helle,** *f.* light from a lamp, from lamps ; **—nlicht,** *n.* lamp-light, light from lamps ; **—nmann,** *m vid.* —n=anzünder ; **—nmikroſkop,** *n.* camera-obscura microscope ; **—nofen,** *m Ch. T.* lamp having several wicks, lamp-furnace ; **—nöl,** *n.* lamp-oil ; **—nputzer,** *m. vid.* —nmann ; **—n=röhre,** *f.* tube, branch *or* arm of a lamp, lamp-tube ; **—nröhren,** *pl.* lamp-burners ; **—nruß,** *m.* lamp-black ; **—nſchein,** *m.* light of lamps ; **—nſchnauze,** *f.* lamp-spout for the wick ; **—nſchimmer,** *m.* shaded *or* mellowed light of a lamp ; **—n=ſchirm,** *m.* lamp-shade ; **—nſchwarz,** *n.* lamp-black ; **—nſtock,** *m.* sconce ; **—nteller,** *m. vid.* —untersatz ; **—n=träger,** *m.* lamp-support ; **—nunter=ſatz,** lamp-mat, **—nwärter,** *m vid* —nmann.

Lam'pertsnuß, *f vid* Lambertsnuß.

***Lampion',** *m* (-s ; *pl* -s) a small lamp

***Lampons',** *pl* convivial songs, glees

Lampre'te, *f* (*pl* -n) lamprey ; *fig.* dainties

***Lamprophonie',** *f* a clear, full voice

***Lam'pyris,** *f. vid.* Johanniswürmchen.

***Lança'de,** } *f* 1 a stab with a spear
***Lanza'de,** } *or* lance ; 2 a semicircular leap *or* caper (of a horse), 3. rodomontade, gasconade

***lançadi(e)'ren,** *v n* to prance, make semicircular leaps (said of a horse)

***lanci(e)'ren,** } *v a* to throw, hurl,
***lanzi(e)'ren,** } discharge (an arrow, etc.) ; —de Schmerzen, shooting pain

***Lancier',** *m* (-s ; *pl.* -s) lancier

Land, *n* (-es ; *pl* **-e** *and* **Länder**) 1 land ; 2 ground, soil, 3 country, territory (*in this sense as also in the Bible the pl is* Lande) ; *as,* die kaiſerlichen Erblande, the hereditary territories of the house of Austria, das feſte —, the continent ; zu Waſſer und zu —e, by sea and by land, ans — kommen, fahren, to go ashore ; vom —e ſtoßen, fahren, to depart from the shore ; auf dem —e ſein, to be ashore, to be in the country ; auf das — gehen, to go into the country, fruchtbares —, fertile ground, soil, das gelobte —, Palestine, Judæa ; einen des —es verweiſen, to exile one, hier zu —e, in this country ; über — gehen, to go on a journey *or* into the country, zwanzig Morgen —es, twenty acres of ground ; außer —es, abroad ; *N T's,* das — anthun, to make the sea ; das — meiden, to set the land, *compos* **—abweſend,** *adj. and adv.* absent from one's country, abroad ; **—abweſender,** *m* absentee ; **—accise,** *f* tax on land and what is grown on it ; **—adel,** *m* 1 provincial nobility ; 2. country nobility *or* gentry ; **—amman(n),** *m* 1 land-amman *or* grand-bailiff (in Switzerland) ; 2 head magistrate of a locality, circle, etc ; **—amt,** *n* 1. office in the country ; 2. provincial court, a court-leet ; 3. land-office, **—anker,** *m.* shore-anchor, **—anwachs,** *m* alluvium ; **—arbeit,** *f.* 1 work in the country, rural employment, 2. agricultural labour, **—armee,** *f* land-army, land-forces ; **—arzt,** *m* country physician, practitioner, *or* doctor ; **—aufenthalt,** *m.* sojourn in the country ; **—bacher,** *m* country-baker ; **—bär,** *m* the common bear ; **—bau,** *m.* agriculture, tillage ; **—bauer,** *m* 1 agriculturist, husbandman, farmer ; 2 (in Switzerland) lowlander ; **—baumeiſter,** *m.* 1. inspector of the public buildings of a state, etc ; 2. country architect *or* master-builder ; **—bedrückend,** *adj.* oppressive *or* onerous to a country ; **—beſitzer,** *m* landowner, landed proprietor, landholder ; **—=betrüger,** *m* 1. one who cheats a state, etc. (by embezzlement, defalcation, etc) ; 2 arrant cheat, rank impostor ; **—bettler,** *m.* a vagrant beggar ; **—bewohner,** *m* 1. countryman, any inhabitant of the country ; 2 landsman (not a seaman) ; **—bezirk,** *m.* rural district ; **—biber,** *m.* the hermit beaver ; **—=biſchof,** *m.* rural bishop ; **—bote,** *m.* 1. (in Poland) deputy of a province ; 2. country-messenger ; 3. *vid* Büttel ; **—buch,** *n.* 1. terrar ; 2. register

of the landed property of the nobility and gentry, doomsday-book; 3. provincial code; —**dechant**, *m.* rural dean; —**deich**, *m.* main dike of a country; —**dienſt**, *m* landservice; —**director**, *m* director *or* president of a province; —**dirne**, *f* country-lass, country-wench; —**dragoner**, *m vid* —reiter; —**droſt**, *m* chief magistrate of a district, high bailiff; —**droſtei**, *f* dignity *or* jurisdiction of a high bailiff, —**edelmann**, *m* (*pl* **-leute**) country-nobleman, country-squire; —**eigent(h)um**, *n* landed property; —**eigent(h)ümer**, *m.* landed proprietor, land-owner, squire, landlord; yeoman, freeholder; —**eigner**, *m vid* —eigent(h)ümer; —**einwärts**, *adv* toward the interior; —**enge**, *f* isthmus; *vid.* Erbenge; —**erbe**, *m* heir to a landed estate, to a freehold, allodial heir; —**eulchen**, *n* plant-louse lion; —**fahrer**, *m vid* —ſtreicher; —**farbe**, *f* rustic complexion; —**faß**, *n provinc* large cask for a measure; —**feſte**, —**feſtung**, *f* 1. inland fortress; 2 *provinc.* embankment; —**fieber**, *n* 1 fever (prevalent *or* rife) in the country; 2 epidemic fever, —**flagge**, *f* flag run up as a signal of land being made; —**flüchtig**, *adj and adv* fugitive, —**flüchtigkeit**, *f* exile, (voluntary) flight; —**forſtmeiſter**, *m* grand-master of the forests, chief justice in Eyre of the forests; —**fracht**, *f* land-freight; —**frau**, *f* country woman, —**fräulein**, *n.* young lady living in the country, country miss, —**fremd**, *adj and adv* 1 foreign, 2 unacquainted with *or* unknown in any place; 3. quite strange *or* new; dieſe Geſchichte iſt mir —, this story is perfectly new to me, I hear this story for the first time, I never heard this story before; —**friede**, *m.* 1 treaty relative to the peace of the country, 2 general tranquility, public peace; ich traue dem —frieden nicht, I don't trust this seeming calm, I am on my guard, I have taken my measures beforehand; 3. public peace; —**friedensbruch**, *m.* breach of the peace; —**froſch**, *m.* common frog; —**fuhre**, *f* 1. land-carriage; 2. conveyance over a certain distance (by land); —**fuhrmann**, *m* common carrier; —**gängig**, *adj and adv.* pervading the land, epidemic, (of coins) current; —**geiſtliche(r)**, *m.* country-clergyman, country-parson; —**geiſtlichkeit**, *f.* country-clergy; —**gemein(d)e**, *f.* country-congregation, parishioners (collectively); —**gericht**, *n.* 1. provincial tribunal *or* court of justice; 2. general court of justice, —**gerichtstag**, *m.* assize-day, assizes; —**geſtüte**, *n* 1. *vid.* Landesgeſtüte; 2. stud for a district; —**graben**, *m.* dike of a district; —**graf**, *m* 1 landgrave; 2 president of a provincial court; —**gräfin(n)**, *f.* landgravine; —**gräflich**, *adj.* pertaining to a landgrave, —**grafſchaft**, *f.*, —**graf(h)um**, *n* landgraviate; —**grenze**, *f.* land-mark, boundary, frontier of a country; —**gültig**, *adj. and adv.* valid *or* legal in a country; —gültiges Geſetz, law of the land, the common law; —**gummi**, *n. M E* cherry-gum; —**gut**, *n* (*dim.* —**gütchen**, *n*) country-seat *or* estate, manor; —**handel**, *m.* 1. overland-trade, trade by land; inland-trade; 2. trade in the country; —**haſe**, *m.* the (common) hare; —**haus**, *n.* (*dim.* —**häuschen**, *n*) 1 country-house *or* seat; a villa; a cottage; 2 state-house, house where the states of a country meet; —**heer**, *n* land-forces; *vid* —armee; —**herr**, *m* 1. lord of the manor, squire; 2 land-owner, landlord, 3 a country-gentleman, —**hirſch**, *m* stag fond of coming into the open plains; —**hofmeiſter**, *m* grand-master of the Teutonic order; —**jägerei**, *f* the corps of foresters and gamekeepers of a district; the hunt; —**jägermeiſter**, *m* grand-master of vert and venison (of a province *or* district), ranger of a district, —**jugend**, *f.* country-youth, village-youth, —**jungfer**, *f* country miss, country maiden; *vid* —eulchen; —**junker**, *m* 1 son of a country-gentleman *or* nobleman; the young squire; 2 country-squire, loon, rustic; —**kammer**, *f* 1. board of finance; 2 provincial board; —**kämmerer**, *m* president of such a board, —**karte**, *f* map, land-chart; —**kartenflechte**, *f* map-lichen; —**kartenſammlung**, *f* 1 collection of maps, 2 atlas; —**kartenſtein**, *m* map-stone, —**kenntung**, *f* land-marks sea-marks; —**kirche**, *f* country church, village church; —**knecht**, *m* summoner in the country, tipstaff, —**krabbe**, *f.* mountain crab, land-crab, —**krämer**, *m* 1 country shopkeeper, country tradesman; 2 peddler, hawker; —**krankheit**, *f* 1 disease prevalent in the country; 2 an epidemic; —**krebs**, *m vid* —krabbe; —**krieg**, *m* a land-war, war by land; —**krokodil**, *n* skink; —**kundig**, *adj* 1. well acquainted with a country; 2 known over the whole country, universally known, notorious; —**kündig**, *adj. and adv vid.* —kundig, 2; —**kutſche**, *f* stage-coach; —**kutſcher**, *m.* stage-coachman; —**läufer**, *m.*, —**läuferin(n)**, *f.* vagrant, tramp, vagabond; —**läufig**, *adj and adv* 1. vagrant, roving, 2. current, customary, usual; —**leben**, *n* country-life, rural life; rustication; —**leute**, *pl.* country-people; inhabitants of the country, rural population, villagers, —**lied**, *n.* rural song; —**los**, *adj and adv.* landless, landless; without a country; —**luft**, *f.* country-air; —**lümmel**, *m N. T.* land-lubber, landloper; —**luft**, *f* country-sport, rural amusement *or* diversion; —**macht**, *f* 1. land-forces, the army; 2 continental power; —**mädchen**, *n.* 1. country girl *or* lass, village girl; 2. country maid; —**mann**, *m.* 1. *vid.* —bewohner; 2 country-man, rustic, peasant, *vid* —leute; 3. farmer, yeoman, husbandman; 4 a landsman (not a seaman); 5 (*pl* **männer**) knight of the country, —**männiſch**, *adj* like a countryman; rustic; —**mark**, *f* (any) landmark; —**markt**, *m* country-market; —**marſchall**, *m.* marshall of a province *or* district; —**maß**, *n* the legal *or* lawful measure, the standard measure; —**meiſter**, *m.* master-trades-man, etc, in the country; —**meſſer**, *m.* (land-) surveyor; —**meſſerei**, —**meßkunſt**, *f.* land-surveying; practical geometry; —**miliz**, *f.* provincial militia, militia of a province; —**molch**, *m.* salamander; —**münze**, *f.* 1 legal *or* current coin; 2. a Bavarian coin worth 2½ kreuzers; —**nähe**, *f* nearness *or* proximity of land; *N. T.* land-fall; —**offizier**, *m.* military officer, officer in the army (not a naval one); —**ökonomie**, *f* rural economy; —**partie**, *f.* excursion party to the country; —**pfarre**, —**pfarrei**, *f.* country-living *or* curacy; —**pfarrer**, *m.* country-clergyman; country-parson, country-curate; —**pfennig**, *m* land tax; —**pflanze**, *f.* terrestrial plant; —**pfleger**, *m* bailiff, governor of a country, —**phyſikus**, *m.* county physician (appointed by government), —**plage**, *f* national calamity, public scourge; —**polizei**, *f* country *or* rural police; —**pomeranze**, *f. fam* country girl; —**poſt**, *f* stage-coach; —**prediger**, *m* clergyman *or* minister doing duty in the country, *vid* —pfarrer; —**ralle**, *f* land-rail; —**rat(h)**, *m* 1 member of any provincial board of safety *or* of any provincial administration; 2 provincial board of safety *or* public security; 3. (in Switzerland) an assembly of the counsellors of a canton; —**rät(h)lich**, *adj* appertaining to a —rat(h), to his *or* its functions; —**ratte**, —**ratze**, *f* 1. any land-rat; 2. *N T* land-lubber; —**rauch**, *m* (= **Höhenrauch**) thick fog (peculiar to some parts of Upper Germany, where much couch is burned on the moors); —**recht**, *n* 1 common-law, law of the land; 2 code; 3 provincial law, law of a district *or* certain territory; 4 *provinc* a provincial *and also* a general court of justice; —**rechtsbeiſitzer**, *m* assessor of a provincial court. —**rechtlich**, *adj* belonging *or* appertaining to the code *or* to the common law of the land; —**regen**, *m* general rain throughout the country; —**reiſe**, *f* any journey by land, *hence* 1 overland journey; 2. journey into the interior, journey *or* trip into the country, —**reiter**, *m.* mounted police-officer: gendarme; (in England) patrol; (in America) ranger; —**reiterei**, *f.* the office, district *or* beat of such a policeman; 2. gendarmery, the mounted police-corps (horse-)patrol; —**rentmeiſter**, *m* 1. receiver of the provincial taxes *or* revenue; the receiver-general (of a country); 2. land-steward; —**richter**, *m.* 1 country-(resident) judge; 2 *provinc* the president of a provincial court of justice, of the general court of justice; 3 sheriff; 4 (in England) chairman of the quarter sessions; —**ritterſchaft**, *f. vid* —adel; —**röt(h)e**, *f* common madder; —**ruhr**, *f.* epidemic dysentery in a (*or* the) country, —**ſache**, *f.* national affair, cause of the whole country; —**ſalamander**, *m vid.* —molch; —**ſarſche**, *f.* country-made serge, serge made in the country (not imported); —**ſaß**, *m.* 1 any country-resident *or* tenant; 2 feudatory lord *or* holder of a noble fief, having a vote at the diet; 3. freeholder; any yeoman; —**ſäßig**, *adj. and adv.* appertaining to a —ſaß; —**ſäßigkeit**, *f* rights *or* quality of any provincial feudatory, etc.; —**ſchatzung**, *f* land-tax, —**ſcheide**, *f* boundary, land-mark, the borders, limits of a country; —**ſcheider**, *m vid.* Grenzſcheider; —**ſchildkröte**, *f.* land-tortoise *or* turtle; —**ſchilf**, *n* small reed-grass; —**ſchinder**, *m. fig.* scourge of the country *or* people, oppressor; —**ſchnecke**, *f.* slug, land-snail; —**ſchnupfen**, *m.* epidemic catarrh, influenza; —**ſchöppe**, *m.* assessor of a provincial law-court; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* clerk of a provincial court; —**ſchule**, *f.* 1. country school; school in the country; 2. *vid.* —eeſchule; —**ſchullehrer**, —**ſchulmei-**

ſter, *m.* country-schoolmaster; master of a school *or* an academy in the country; **—ſchwalbe,** *f* common swallow: **—ſee,** *m.* lake; **—ſeide,** *f* home-raised silk (not imported); **—ſeite,** *f* the land-side; **—ſeuche,** *f.* epidemic infection; disease prevalent *or* rife in the country; murrain, **—ſicht,** *f.* sight of (the) land; **—ſiedel,** 1 *n* landed estate, farm; 2 (*or* **—ſiedler,** *m*) landlord, proprietor of a country-seat; **—ſitz,** *m* country-seat; **—ſkind,** *n. vid* **—es-ſind; —ſknecht,** *m* foot-soldier; lansquenet (at cards); **—ſleute,** *pl of* **—ſmann,** *m* countryman; **—ſmännin(ɪn),** *f* countrywoman; **—ſmänniſch,** *adj* like a countryman; **—ſmannſchaft,** *f* being one's countryman, *or* being countrymen; countrymen (collectively); *also* the name of an association of students in German universities; **—ſoldat,** *m* land-soldier (not a marine); **—ſpitze,** *f.* cape, promontory, projecting point of land; **—ſtadt,** *f.* (*dim.* **—ſtädtchen,** *n*) 1 country-town, provincial town; 2. municipal town; 3. inland town; **—ſtand,** *m.* 1. one of the states (of a country); die **—ſtände,** the (collective) states; *hence* a chamber of deputies (in Würtemberg, etc.); 2 a deputy *or* member of such states (*or* chamber): **—ſtändiſch,** *adj.* relating *or* relative to the **—ſtand;** die **—ſtändiſchen Rechte,** the privileges of the states; **—ſtandſchaft,** *f.* 1 the quality, right and dignity of such states; 2 the states (of any country *or* kingdom); **—ſtandsrecht,** *n* right of electing and sending a deputy to the chamber (*or* states); **—ſtein,** *m* boundary-stone, landmark; **—ſtelle,** *f.* any office, place, situation *or* berth in the country; **—ſterben,** *n* mortality of the country at large; **—ſteuer,** *f* land-tax; **—ſtock,** *m* provine; *vid* Fächſer; **—ſtraße,** *f.* highroad, highway, public road, main road; **—ſtrecke,** *f. vid* **—ſtrich, —ſtreichend,** *adj* vagrant, strolling, tramping; **—ſtreicher,** *m.*, **—ſtreicherin(n),** *f.* vagrant, tramp, vagabond, stroller; *N T* (land-)lubber; **—ſtreicherei,** *f.* vagrancy; **—ſtreicheriſch,** *vid* **—ſtreichend; —ſtreifer,** *m.* **—ſtreiferin(n),** *f* 1. rover, rambler, wanderer; 2. *vid.* **—ſtreicher;** 3. straggler, marauder; **—ſtreiferei,** *f.* rambling about (in) the country; **—ſtrich,** *m.* tract of land, district; climate; **—ſtube,** *f.* tribunal of a (the) province, assembly-room of the states; **—ſturm,** *m* 1. storm on land, land-storm, 2. calling out the militia (and yeomanry, if in England), summons to the people to rise in arms, levy *en masse; posse comitatus;* **—ſturz,** *m.* landslide; **—ſuchung,** *f.* search throughout the country; **—ſyndikus,** *m.* provincial syndic; **—tabak,** *m.* home-grown tobacco (not imported); **—tafel,** *f* 1 map, *vid* **—karte;** 2 register-office; 3. *vid.* **—buch,** 1 *and* 2; **—tag,** *m* day of meeting for the deputies, day of assembly, meeting of the chambers, session; the diet, states; **—tagen,** *v. n.* to hold a diet; **—tagsabgeordnete,** *m.* member of the *or* a chamber of deputies, a deputy; **—tagsabſchied,** *m.* 1. final resolution of the ministers submitted to *or* laid before the chamber; 2 prorogation; **—tagsfähig,** *adj.* having a vote in the chamber; **—tagsperiode,** *f.* duration of a session, etc.; **—tagsverhandlungen,** *s pl* transactions of the chamber *or* parliament; **—taxe,** *f* land-tax; **—t(h)ier,** *n* (any) land-animal; **—tranſport,** *m* land-conveyance, land carriage; **—trauer,** *f.* 1 public mourning (for the king, etc): 2. general mourning (pervading the whole country); **—treter,** *m vid* **—lümmel; —truppen,** *pl* land-troops, land-forces; **—tuch,** *n* cloth made in the country, home-made cloth (not imported), **—üblich,** *adj and adv* 1 usual in a country, customary, national; 2 current, *vid* **—läufig; —umſtürmer,** *m* Neptune, sea-god; **—verderblich,** *adj and adv* pernicious to the country at large, to the state; **—vogel,** *m* any land-bird, **—vogt,** *m* 1 governor *or* lieutenant of a province, of a country, etc, 2 high bailiff, (high) sheriff; **—vogtei,** *f.* dignity, office, residence of a **—vogt; —vogteilich, —vögtlich,** *adj* appertaining to such governor, etc; **—volk,** *n.* country-people, rural population; country-folk; country-militia; **—wärts,** *adv.* landward, toward (the) land; **—weg,** *m* country road; **—wehr, —wehre,** *f.* 1 boundary-fence, rampart; frontier-defences; 2 levy of the people, militia (and yeomanry, if in England), **—wehrmann,** *m* militia-man; **—weide,** *f* yellow willow; **—wein,** *m.* home-grown *or* country-made wine, wine of the country (not imported *or* foreign); **—wind,** *m* land-wind, land-breeze; **—wirt(h),** *m* 1 farmer, agriculturist; 2 country landlord *or* innkeeper; **—wirt(h)in(n),** *f.* landlady; woman carrying on husbandry; **—wirt(h)lich,** *adj.* agricultural, rural; **—wirt(h)ſchaft,** *f.* husbandry, agriculture, farming, rural economy; **—wirt(h)ſchaftlich,** *adj.* agricultural; **—wohnung,** *f* country-house (*or* dwelling), **—wolle,** *f* wool of the country (not imported); **—wort,** *n.* provincial word *or* expression, **—worterbuch,** *n.* glossary; **—wurm,** *m. N. T* land-lubber; **—zeichen,** *n* landmark; **—zeiger,** *m* the stormy petrel; *N. T.* Mother Carey's chicken; **—zeug,** *n.* stuff manufactured in the country (not imported), home-made stuff, **—zeughaus,** *n* arsenal of (*or* in) the country; **—zins,** *m.* field-rent; **—zoll,** *m.* duty levied on land, land-tax; **—zunge,** *f.* a tongue of land, *vid.* Erdzunge.

Syn. Land, Staat. Land indicates a part of the earth with reference to its surface and limits, Staat with regard to the political connection of its inhabitants. The ignorant man, who cannot comprehend the moral entity which the learned denominate Staat, calls the state of which he is a member his Land, its ruler Landesherr or Landesvater, and not Staatsoberhaupt.

Lan'dauer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. inhabitant of the town of Landau; 2. landau.

Länd'chen, *n.* petty country.

lan'den, *v a. and n.* (ſ.) 1. to land, disembark, put to, on shore; 2 *provinc* to mark with boundaries (in this sense also **länden**).

Län'der-beſchreiber, *m.* chorographer; **—beſchreibung,** *f.* chorography; **—durſt,** *m. vid.* **—ſucht; —gewaltig,** *adj.* * possessing many provinces; **—gierig,** *adj.* thirsting for conquest; **—karte,** *f* map; **—kenntnis, —kunde,** *f.* knowledge of (various) countries; **—kundig,** *adj.* possessing a knowledge of different countries; **—los,** *adj* having no country, wandering, fugitive; **—name,** *m* name given to countries; **—reich,** *adj* rich in territory, **—ſucht,** *f* thirst after more provinces (said of a conqueror, etc), **—tauſch,** *m* exchange of provinces *or* districts; **—t(h)eilung,** *f* distribution of provinces; **—verwüſter,** *m* * destroyer of whole countries; *and other compos which are easily translated from the analogy of those given above.*

Länderei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) (*generally in pl*) territory, land, possession; landed property; **—en** beſitzend, landed; Erbſchaft an **—en,** landfall; verlaſſene **—en,** derelict lands; **—en** kaufen, to buy land

Lan'deš-abſchied, *m vid* Landtags-abſchied; **—adel,** *m* collective nobility of a (the) country; **—alteſte,** *m* oldest nobility of a country *or* province; **—amt,** *n vid* Landamt; **—angehörigkeit,** *f* nationality; **—archiv,** *n* national archives, archives of a country *or* district; **—art,** *f* 1. general custom, usage *or* manners of a country, the fashion, etc; 2 nature of the climate and soil of any country, **—aufnahme,** *f.* topography, **—ausſchuß,** *m* committee of the deputies, of the chamber *or* chambers, **—beamte,** *m* a public officer *or* functionary, **—beſchaffenheit,** *f* nature of a country, constitution, etc; quality of a land *or* soil, the climate; **—beſchreibung,** *f. vid* Länderbeſchreibung; **—beſtallte, —beſtellte,** *m.* noble elected as representative of his order for the states, **—bewohner,** *m* inhabitant of a country; **—brauch,** *m vid* **—gebrauch;** **—bühne,** *f* national theatre *or* stage, **—einwohner,** *m vid* **—bewohner;** **—erzeugnis,** *n.* product *or* production of the country, home produce; **—farben,** *f pl* national colours; **—flüchtig,** *adj vid.* Landflüchtig; **—folge,** *f* ban and arriere ban; **—frau,** *f. vid* **—fürſtin(n);** **—fürſt,** *m.* sovereign *or* reigning prince of a country, liege-lord; **—fürſtin(n),** *f.* wife of the reigning prince, the reigning princess, a female sovereign; **—fürſtlich,** *adj.* relative to *or* issuing from the reigning prince; die **—fürſtliche Hoheit,** the sovereignty; **—gebiet,** *n* territory; **—gebrauch,** *m* custom of a country; **—gebrechen,** *n* flaw in the institutions *or* constitution of a country; **—gefälle,** *m pl.* national revenues; **—genoß, —genoſſin(n),** *f vid* Landsmann u.ſ.w.; **—genoſſenſchaft,** *f. vid* Landsmannſchaft; **—gericht,** *n. vid* Landgericht; **—geſchichte,** *f.* history of a country; **—geſetz,** *n.* law of the land; common law; die geſchriebenen **—geſetze,** statute-law; **—geſtüte,** *n* a stock-stud (for producing *or* preserving a good breed of horses in the country, as at Stuttgart, etc), **—gewächs,** *n.* growth of the country (not exotic); **—grenze,** *f vid* Landgrenze; **—hauptmann,** *m.* governor-general of a country *or* province; **—hauptmannſchaft,** *f.* office, district of a governor-general; **—herr,** *m* liege lord *or* sovereign of a country; **—herrin(n),** *f. vid.* **—fürſtin(n);** **—herrlich,** *adj. and adv* appertaining to the sovereign *or* crown; **—herrliche Gewalt,** sovereign power; **—herrlichkeit,** *f* dignity, authority, right of a sovereign prince, etc; **—herrſchaft,** *f* 1 sovereignty, supremacy, the crown; 2. any sover-

eign, any reigning prince *or* family, —**hoheit**, *f* sovereignty, supremacy, —**hoheitsrecht**, *n* right of sovereignty, —**huldigung**, *f* general (recognition of the sovereign by) oath of fealty; —**kammer**, *f* board of finance; —**kanzler**, *m* chancellor of the province *or* district, —**kasse**, *f* the public *or* state treasury; —**kenntnis**, *f vid* Länderkenntnis; —**kennung**, *f N T* sea-mark; —**kind**, *n* a native, son *or* daughter of a country; —**kirche**, *f.* established church (of the country); —**kunde**, *f* knowledge of a country (of its customs, laws, etc), —**kundig**, *adj* having a knowledge of the country; —**matrikel**, *f vid* Landbuch, 1 *and* 2; —**münze**, *f* money of the country, —**mutter**, *f* 1 female sovereign, sovereign princess (by right *or* courtesy): 2 mother to a country; —**obrigkeit**, *f* 1 the supreme magistracy *or* power, 2 the magistracy of a country, government; —**ordnung**, *f* 1 regulation *or* general custom of a country, 2 any general ordinance *or* standard order, —**pflicht**, *f vid* —huldigung; —**polizei**, *f* national police, police of a country, —**produkt**, *n* product *or* production of the country; —**regent**, *m* reigning prince, sovereign, liege; —**regierung**, *f* 1 the government (of a country), 2 (members of) the regency; —**religion**, *f* national *or* established religion; —**sache**, *f* national affair *or* cause; —**schatz**, *m* treasure of the state; —**schuld**, *f* national debt; —**schule**, *f* principal public school of a country, national school (supported by the country at large), —**sitte**, *f* custom of a country, of the land, *vid.* —art, 1; —**sperre**, *f* prohibition of all foreign commerce; —**sprache**, *f.* language of any country, vernacular language, tongue, idiom; —**stelle**, *f* constituted authority; —**tracht**, *f.* national costume; —**trauer**, *f vid* Landtrauer; —**truppen**, *f pl* troops of the country *or* nation, national troops; —**üblich**, *adj. and adv* customary *or* usual in a country; *vid* landüblich, landläufig, 2; —**valuta**, *f* legal currency of a country, —**vater**, *m* 1 sovereign; 2. father to his country *or* subjects; —**väterlich**, *adj* paternal; —**verfassung**, *f* constitution of a country; —**verordnung**, *f vid* —ordnung; —**verrat(h)**, *m* (high) treason; —**verrat(h)er**, *m.* traitor (to his country); —**verrät(h)erei**, *f. vid* —verrat(h); —**verrät(h)erisch**, *adj* treacherous to one's country; treasonable; —**verwalter**, *m.* viceroy *or* prefect of a province, etc.; —**verwaltung**, *f* administration of a country; —**verweisung**, *f* exile, banishment; transportation; —**verwiesen**, *adj.* banished, exiled; —**verwiesene(r)**, *m* exile, —**verweser**, *m. vid.* —verwalter; —**volk**, *n.* natives *or* people of any country, the nation; —**währung**, *f* the money *or* (standard) currency of a country; —**wohl**, *n.* interest, good of a country, common weal, commonwealth; —**zeitung**, *f.* official gazette; newspaper of a country, a national newspaper.

Syn Landeskind, Eingeborner, Einheimischer, Inländer, Eingesessener, Ansäßiger. He who has his usual abode in a country is einheimisch, he has his Heimat(h) (home) there. But with regard to a certain part of the country, as a town or village, we also call him who has his usual abode there einheimisch, though with reference to the entire country he is an Inländer. One is called an Eingesessener in as far as he belongs to a certain district of the government or the administrative distribution of a country. An Ansäßiger is one who possesses some landed property in the country An Eingeborner must have been born in the country An Ausländer may be an Einheimischer, but he can never be an Eingeborner in a country, however long he may have been einheimisch in it An Eingeborner, in so far as he has the rights and duties of a subject of the state, is a Landeskind.

Lan'der, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* lath *or* pole of a fence

lan'dern, } *v a* to fence in
län'dern, }

lan'dern, } *v n.* (h.) to dance a
länd'lern, } country dance

Lan'der, } *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) country
Länd'ler, } dance

land'lich, *adj* rural, country-like, *for* landüblich, *only in* — sittlich; *prov* so many countries, so many customs

Länd'lichkeit, *f* ruralness; rusticity

Land'schaft, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 province, country; 2 landscape; 3 states of a country; *compos* **—maler**, *m* landscape-painter (*also* **Landschafter**); **—malerei**, *f* landscape-painting; **—sachat**, *m* landscape-agate, dendrachate, **—sfach**, *n* landscape-painting; **—shaus**, *n* house where the states of a country meet; **—srecht**, *n.* provincial law, by-law; **—stein**, *m* landscape marble, Florentine marble, **—swort**, *n* provincialism; **—swörterbuch**, *n.* glossary of provincialisms

land'schaftlich, *adj.* 1 provincial; ein —es Wort, a provincialism; 2. relating to rural districts *or* landscape-painting

Lan'dung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) landing; descent; *compos.* **—sboot**, *n.* flat-bottomed boat; **—sbrief**, *m M E* pratique; **—sbrücke**, *f.* gangway; **—skosten**, *pl* landing charges; **—sort**, **—splatz**, *m.* landing place, place of descent; **—sschein**, *m.* landing certificate; **—struppen**, *pl.* landing-troops

Lane'tenfalke, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) lanner, lanneret.

lang, *adj. and adv.* 1. long, tall; zwei Ellen —, two ells long *or* in length; einen Fuß —, a foot long; ein —er Mann, a tall man; 2. during, for (*in this sense it stands after the subst., etc*); ein Jahr —, eine Woche —, for a year, a week; vor —er Zeit, long ago, long since; nach —er Zeit, after a long time, in length of time; (die) —e Weile, *ennui*, tediousness, irksomeness, heaviness; —e Weile haben, to find time hang heavy on one; to want pastime; für die —e Weile, by way of pastime; der Länge — hinfallen, to lay one's whole length on the ground; die Zeit wird mir —, time hangs heavy upon me; ein —es und Breites schwatzen, to talk a great deal, enter into details; —e Finger machen, to steal, pilfer; auf die —e Bank schieben, *prov.* to prolong, protract, put off; 3 *provinc for* entlang, along; die Straße —, along the street; *compos.* **—ährig**, *adj.* long-eared (said of corn); **—arm**, *m.* a person with long arms; **—armig**, *adj.* long-armed; **—at(h)mig**, *adj* long-winded; **—bart**, *m* man *or* animal with a long beard; **—beil**, *n.* adze, addice; **—bein**, *n* long-shanks (*vulg.*); **—beinig**, *adj.* long-shanked, long-legged; **—beinigkeit**, *f.* long-leggedness; **—brühe**, *f* thin watery broth; **—distel**, *f.* common eryngo; **—erwünscht**, *adj* long wished for, **—espe**, *f* asp, aspen; **—fingerig**, *adj fig* given to pilfering, **—finne**, *f vid* —flosse; **—fisch**, *m* ling; **—flosse**, *f* a fish with long fins; **—flügelig**, *adj* long-winged; **—fuß**, *m* person *or* insect with long feet, **—füßig**, *adj* having long feet; **—gefesselt**, **—gekegelt**, *adj* long-jointed (said of horses); **—gehalset**, *adj* * having a long *or* swan-like neck; **—geöhret**, *adj* long-eared, **—geschwänzt**, *adj* long-tailed; **—gespitzt**, *adj* long-pointed; **—haarig**, **—härig**, *adj* long-haired, **—hals**, *m* 1 person with a long neck; 2 various animals with long necks; **—hälsig**, *adj* long-necked; **—händig**, *adj.* longimanous, **—hin**, *adv* extending in length, long, far, **—holz**, *n* beams and planks; **—jährig**, *adj* of, during *or* lasting many years; —jährige Erfahrung, many years' experience; **—krage**n, *m.* fen-duck; **—krallig**, *adj* having long claws, **—kreis**, *m.* ellipsis, oval plain, **—kreisig**, *adj* elliptical, oval; **—laufend**, *adj M E* —laufende Wechsel, money at the long run; long-sighted bills; **—lebend**, *adj* long-lived, **—lebig**, *adj.* tenacious of life (said of animals), **—lebigkeit**, *f* longevity, **—leibig**, *adj* long-waisted; **—messerschmied**, *m* sword-cutler, **—mut(h)**, *f* patient, suffering disposition, forbearance, long sufferance, patience; **—müt(h)ig**, *adj and adv.* forbearing, long-suffering, patient; **—müt(h)igkeit**, *f vid* —mut(h); **—nase**, *f* 1 a long-nosed person; 2 sharp-nosed ray; **—ohr**, *n* 1 long-eared person *or* animal; 2 donkey, jackass; *prov* ein Esel nennt den andern —ohr, the pot calls the kettle black-pot; **—öhrig**, *adj.* long-eared; **—rock**, *m* a person wearing a long coat; **—röckig**, *adj.* having *or* wearing a long robe *or* coat; **—rund**, *adj.* oval; **—sahling**, *m. N. T.* trussel-tree; **—schattig**, *adj.* casting a long shadow (of nations in cold zones); **—schenkelig**, *adj* long-shanked, sided: **—scherbe**, *f. N T* scarf of two ends of timber laid over each other; **—schläfer**, *m.*, **—schläferin(n)**, *f* sluggard, lazybones; **—schläferei**, *f* long-sleeping, laziness; **—schnabel**, *f.* long-beaked birds, such as snipe, etc.; **—schnäbelig**, *adj.* long-beaked; **—schößig**, *adj.* long-skirted, long-flapped; **—schuh**, *m.* playing at nine-pins; **—schwanz**, *m.* long-tailed animal; especially horse with a long tail (undocked); *also* long-tailed tom-tit; **—schwänzig**, *adj.* long-tailed; **—schweifig**, *adj* long-tailed; **—sichtig**, *adj* far-sighted; —sichtige Wechsel, bills at long date, long-sighted bills; **—sichtigkeit**, *f.* far-sightedness, hypermetropia; **—silbig**, *adj.* consisting of a long syllable *or* syllables; **—silbigkeit**, *f.* quality of having long syllables; **—spliissung**, *f N. T.* long splice; **—wagen**, *m.* hind-carriage of a cart; **—weile**, *f. vid* Langeweile; **—weilen**, *v* I. *a. insep* to cause tediousness, to tire, bore; II. *refl.* to find the time hang heavy (French, *s'ennuyer*); **—weilig**, *adj.* tedious, tiresome; eine —weilige Erzählung, a tedious story; **—weiligkeit**, *f.* tediousness; **—wierig**, *adj* of long duration, lingering, wearisome; **—wierigkeit**, *f.* long duration; wearisomeness; **—wurz**, *f. B. T.* English mercury; **—zähnig**, *adj.* long-toothed; **—züngig**, *adj.* long-tongued.

lang'e (**lang**), *adv* 1 (of time) long, a long while; es iſt ſchon — her, it is a long while ago, long since; wer wird erſt — fragen? who would hesitate to do it at once? why should one ask any questions? ſchon — vorbei, long since past, von — her, of an old standing; ſie konnten — kein Wort ſprechen, they were a long while without speaking a word; noch nicht gar —, not long since, but lately. ſo — als, as long as; ſo — ich lebe, all my lifetime; 2 (*of distance in an immaterial sense*) far from: — nicht ſo groß, not so great by far; er iſt noch — kein Milton, Schiller u.ſ.w., he is far from being a Milton, Schiller, etc; dieß kommt jenem — nicht bei, this falls much short of that; 3 *vulg* sufficiently, das iſt — gut für ihn, that's good enough for him

Läng'e, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) length; stature; *Ast. and G. T.* longitude, die — oder Kürze der Silben, quantity of syllables; *fig* in die — ziehen, to protract, prolong; ein Geſchäft in die — ziehen, to spin out a business; in *or* auf die —, for (at) a longer duration; at length; der — nach, lengthwise, at full length, at large, **—holz**, *n.* rolling-pin (of bakers), **—kreis**, *m.* circle of longitude; **—lang**, *adv* lengthwise, longitudinally; at full length; all along; **—maß**, *n vid.* Längenmaß.

Läng'e, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) ling, Orkney ling (a fish)

lang'en, *v* I. *a* to reach, give, to fetch; II *n.* (h.) to reach; to go to suffice; *vulg* to lengthen; mein Mantel langt bis auf die Füße, my cloak hangs down to my feet; das Tuch langt zu einem Kleide nicht, there will not be cloth enough for a suit; in etwas —, to put one's hand into; nach etwas —, to stretch one's hand after

läng'en, *v a* to lengthen, stretch, extend

Läng'en-achſe, *f* long axis; **—ausdehnung**, *f* lengthening, linear extension; **—durchſchnitt**, *m.* longitudinal section; **—grad**, *m.* degree of longitude; **—kreis**, *m* meridian of longitude, **—maß**, *n.* instrument for measuring lengths; **—meſſung**, *f.* measurement *or* measuring of lengths; **—profil**, *n* longitudinal profile (of a railway); **—uhr**, *f.* longitude-watch, **—zirkel**, *m vid.* —kreis.

läng'er, *adj* (*comparative of* lang) longer; taller.

Läng'erling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) caville (apple)

Lang'eweile, *f vid* lange Weile *under* lang.

Lang'heit, *f.* length: tallness

Lang'fiſch, } *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) ling (a
Läng'ling, } fish).

läng'lich, *adj* longish; oblong; **—rund**, *adj* oval.

Lang'mut(h), *f.* } *vid under*
lang'müt(h)ig, *adj.* } *compos.* of
Lang'müt(h)igkeit, *f* } lang.

längs, *adv. gen. or dat.* along; — des Ufers *or* dem Ufer hin, along the shore.

Syn. längs, an. An implies proximity to a thing; längs is the direction of its length. A wood extends a mile längs the banks of a river, an welchem (on which) it lies. London lies an (on) the Thames. The encampment was pitched längs the banks of the river.

lang'ſam, *adj.* slow, backward, dull, heavy, lingering; ein —er Kopf, a dull fellow; —er Verkauf, dull *or* heavy sale; — verbrennen, to burn in a slow fire; — abgehen, to be of a dull sale; *compos.* **—ſchreiter**, *m* slow-paced animal

Lang'ſamkeit, *f* slowness, dullness, heaviness, backwardness

Längsli'nie, *f* (*pl* **-n**) longitudinal line

längſt, *adv* long ago, long since. *compos* **—lebende**, *m* longest liver, survivor

längſt, *sup of* lang, longest; tallest

lang'ſtens, *adv* at the latest, longest

lang'weilen, *v. vid under compos of* lang.

Lank'e, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) flank, side

Lan'lauch, *m* (**-s**) mandrake

Lan'ne, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc.* shaft, thill (of a vehicle)

Lan'ſte, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) *provinc* peasant in the dukedom of Sleswick who holds his farm in fief

Lan'ze, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) lance, spear; die — einlegen, to couch the spear; eine — mit Jemand brechen, to break a lance with; *fig* to enter into a quarrel, dispute with one; *compos* **—n-blatt**, *n.* the iron head *or* dart of a lance; **—nbrechen**, *n* the breaking of a lance; tilt, joust; **—nbrecher**, *m* one who jousts *or* tilts, tilter; **—neiſen**, *n. vid.* —nblatt; **—nfiſch**, *m.* ribbon-fish; **—nflügel**, *m* wing of the lance; **—nförmig**, *adj* in the form of a lance; **—nknecht**, *m vid.* —nträger *and* Landsknecht; **—nkraut**, *n* maiden-hair of Surinam; **—nmacher**, *m* lance-maker; **—nreiter**, **—nträger**, *m.* lance-bearer; lancer, **—nſchaft**, *m* spear-staff; **—nſchuh**, *m* lance-rest, lance-socket; **—nſchwinger**, *m* one who brandishes a lance; **—nſpiel**, **—nſtechen**, *n* tournament; **—nſtich**, *m* wound with a lance; **—nſtoß**, *m* thrust with a lance; **—nwald**, *m.* * a forest of spears; **—nwurf**, *m* throw with a lance

***Lanzet'te**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) lancet, fleam; *compos* **—nförmig**, *adj.* lancet-shaped

lanzett'lich, *adj Bot T* lanceolate

***Lanzi(e)'rer**, *m vid* Lancier.

***Lao'koon**, *m* (**-s**) Laocoon.

***Laokratie'**, *f* democracy

***lapida'riſch**, *adj.* lapidary

***Lapidar'ſtyl**, *m.* (**-s**) lapidary style

***Lapidar'ſchrift**, *f* inscription (on a stone); uncial letters.

***lapida'tim**, *adv.* — gehen, to go in search of minerals.

***Lapidation'**, *f vid* Steinigung.

***Lapidification'**, *f* lapidification.

lapp, *adj* slack, flabby.

***Lappa'lie**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) trifle, fiddle-faddle

Läpp'chen, *n* little flap

Lap'pe, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) 1. flap, botch; rag, *vid* Lappen; 2 Laplander, *vid.* Lappländer; 3 *vid* Laffe.

Lap'pen, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 flap, botch, patch; rag, tatter; 2 *Sp T* ears of hounds; 3. *T.* thin part of meat of the sides; 4 *provinc.* tripe; 5 *B. T.* parts of a plant hanging down; 6 *A T* lobe; alte —, buntings; *fig vulg* durch die — gehen, to scamper away, to run away, to abscond; *compos.* **—blume**, *f.* procumbent hypecoum; **—mann**, **—fammler**, *m.* rag-man; **—ſtäbe**, **—ſtangen**, *pl. vid* Lappreis; **—ſtatt**, *f vid* Lappſtatt; **—weiſer**, *pl. vid.* Lappreis.

lap'pen, *v. a* to patch, *vid* flicken.

lap'pen, *v. vid.* labbern, lecken.

Lap'per, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) mender, botcher.

Lapperei', *f* (*pl.* **-n**) trifle, foolery.

läp'pern, *v* I. *a. provinc.* to water, sprinkle; II. *n.* (h.) *vulg.* to sip, drink by little draughts. *fig* to gather (in small quantities), to sum up, es lappert ſich zuſammen, it sums, runs up

Lap'perſchulden, *pl vulg* driblets, dribbling debts

lap'picht, *adj vid* lapp.

lap'pig, *adj* ragged, tattered

lap'piſch, *adj vid* lappländiſch.

lap'piſch, *adj* trifling, silly, foolish, childish

Lapp'jagen, *n Sp T* hunting where pieces of rag are put up

Lapp'land, *n* (**-s**) Lapland

Lapp'lander, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) } Laplander

Lapp'landerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) }

lapp'ländiſch, *adj.* relating to a Laplander

Lapp'ohr, *n.* (**-s**) flap-ear (said of horses)

Lapp'reis, *n Sp T* sticks to put rags on (for hunting)

Lär'che, *f* (*pl* **-n**) larch; *compos* **—nbaum**, *m* larch-tree; **—nharz**, *n* Venice turpentine, **—nſchwamm**, *m* agaric

***Lar**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *m Myth T.* Lar, *pl* Lares

***Larifa'ri**, *n vulg* prattle, nonsensical talk

Lärm, } *m.* (**-s**) bustle, noise,
Lär'men, } alarm, viel — um nichts, much ado about nothing; — blaſen, — machen, —ſchlagen, to sound *or* beat alarm, to alarm, *compos* **—bläſer**, *m fam* alarmist; **—ente**, *f* gray gadwell, **—feuer**, *n* beacon fire; **—geſchrei**, *n* alarm; **—geiſt**, *m* noisy fellow; **—glocke**, *f* alarm-bell; **—kanone**, *f* alarm-gun; **—knarre**, *f* alarm-rattle; **—macher**, *m* 1 noisy person, 2 alarmist, **—platz**, *m* alarm-post; **—raſſel**, *f vid* —knarre; **—ruf**, *m* cry of alarm; **—ſchlaguhr**, *f* alarm-clock; **—ſchuß**, *m* alarm-shot, **—trommel**, *f.* alarm-drum, **—voll**, *adj and adv* full of noise, noisy, obstreperous; **—zeichen**, *n* sign of alarm.

Syn Lärm, Tumult Lärm implies any uncommon noise, Tumult the violent movement of a gathering or assembled and unusually incensed multitude. A single individual, or indeed any other thing, and often a cause quite unknown, can give rise to a Lärm. A lively child playing alone in a room sometimes makes a great Lärm. Persons who are merry together over their wine often make a great Lärm, but not till they begin to quarrel and fight does the Lärm become a Tumult.

lär'men, *v n* (h.) 1. to bustle, noise; 2. *vulg.* to quarrel.

Lär'mer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) huffer, roter.

lär'meriſch, *adj.* noisy, uproarious

lär'michт, *adj and adv* noisy, tumultuous, blustering

lär'mig, *adj. vid* lärmeriſch.

Lar've, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 mask, visor; 2. *cont* phiz; 3. *Phy. T.* larva, caterpillar; 4. spectre, ghost, einem die — abziehen, to unmask one; die — ablegen, to unmask; *fig.* to leave off dissembling, *compos* **—nähnlich**, *adj. and adv* resembling a mask; *B T* masked, personated; **—nball**, *m.* masquerade ball; **—nblume**, *f. B T* personated flower; **—nfeſt**, *n. vid* —nball; **—ngeſicht**, *n* masked face; *fig* hypocritical face; **—nmantel**, *m* domino; **—nſpiel**, *n*, **—ntanz**, *m. vid* —nball.

***larvi(e)rt'**, *adj.* masked, disguised

***Laryngi'tis**, *f. Med T* laryngitis.

***Laryngoſkop'**, *n.* (**-(e)s**; *pl* **-e**) laryngoscope.

***Laryngotomie'**, *f. Med. T* laryngotomy

***La'rynx**, *f. A. T.* larynx.

Las, *vid* Laß.

La'sche, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 flap; 2 *T* cut, groove to join timber

la'schen, *v a* 1 to furnish with flaps, *T* to join timber by means of grooves, 2 *vulg* to lash, *vid.* ausprügeln; *compos* **—schiene**, *f* grooved rail

'lascev', *adj vid* wollüstig, geil, unzüchtig.

'Lascivitat', *f. vid* Geilheit, Üppigkeit, Unzucht.

La'se, *f* (*pl* **-n**) pitcher, can

La'serkraut, *n.* (**-es**) Laserpflanze; *f* laser-wort, lazar-wort

'Läsion', *f vid* Beschädigung, Verletzung.

Lasi'ter, *m* (**-s**) *provinc for* Salpeter.

laß, *adj* 1 weary, tired; 2 lazy, loath; *compos* **—band**, *n S T* bandage for tying up a vein after bleeding; **—bauer**, *m vid* Lasse; **—baum**, *m vid* Lachbaum; **—bank**, *f* bench, court of lassen (*vid below*); **—becken**, *n.* bleeding basin; **—besitz**, *m* copyright; **—besitzer**, *m* holder of copyright; **—binde**, *f* band for compressing a vein in bloodletting; **—brief**, *m L T* certificate of manumission; **—dünkel**, *m.* arrogance, presumption, **—eisen**, *n* lancet; fleam to bleed horses with; **—gut**, *n* estate that is subject to a groundrent *or* quit-rent; **—herr**, *m* lord of such an estate; **—kopf**, *m* cup, cupping-glass; **—pech**, *n* tar; **—pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to a groundrent *or* quit-rent; **—reis**, *n T.* stander, standard-tree, tiller, tree of reserve; **—sünde**, *f* venial sin; **—tag**, *m vulg* proper day for bleeding; **—zapfen**, *m S T* faucet, tap; **—zeichen**, *n.* sign of a good bleeding, **—zeug**, *n* bleeding-instruments; bleeding-case; **—zins**, *m* groundrent *or* quit-rent

Laß'se, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* a tributary subject (vassal) of a lord

las'sen, *v irr n. and imp* (h.) 1. to seem to be, to look; es läßt schön, it looks pretty; 2 *with dat* to fit, to become; selbst der Zorn läßt ihr schön, she looks pretty even when angry.

las'sen, *v ir a and n* (h.) 1 to let, leave (alone), not to do, to forbear; 2 to permit, allow; 3 to order, cause, suffer to be done, to have made; 4 to find room for; 5. to make do, have done. *N B. If the infinitive of a verb accompanies any of the perfect tenses of this verb, the participle* gelassen *is not used, but the infinitive; Phr s* I *a or with acc.* — Sie das, leave that alone, *i e* do not do it; wer hat das Fenster offen gelassen? who has left the window open? laß mich in Ruhe, zufrieden! let me alone, don't trouble me! wo hat er das Buch gelassen? where has he left the book? man hat ihnen nichts gelassen, nothing has been left them; er weiß seine Reichst(h)ümer nicht zu —, he does not know what to do with his riches *or* where to put them; *fig.* ich weiß meine Freude *or* ich weiß mich vor Freude, Schmerz nicht zu —, I do not know what to do (where to turn) with (from) joy, grief, etc; (*in the sense of applying*) wo hast du all dein Geld gelassen? what have you done with all your money? (*meaning to sell*) um den Preis können wir es nicht —, we cannot afford to sell it at that price; (*to forsake*) ich lasse dich nicht, I will not forsake you; (*to let run*) Bier aus dem Fasse —, to draw *or* let beer run out of a cask; Blut, zur Ader —, to bleed, be bled; sein Wasser —, to make water; II *with dat* (*to permit, allow*); — Sie mir Zeit u.s.w., give, allow me time; einem den Vorzug u.s.w. —, to give one the precedence, etc; (*with various prepositions*) einen vor sich —, to admit to one's presence, Jemand herein, heraus —, to suffer, permit one to come in, go out; von sich —, to send away, dismiss; ich lasse nicht von ihr, I shall not abandon, forsake her; von seiner Meinung —, (*neut*) to change one's opinion, sein Leben — für . . ., to give one's life for . .; III *with an infinitive* (to permit, etc); etwas fallen, liegen u.s.w. —, to let a thing fall, lie, etc, fahren —, to let go, slip, ein Wort fallen —, to let out, drop a word; laß es gut sein, never mind; geschehen —, to allow to be done, not to hinder, etwas sein *or* bleiben —, to leave alone, not to do; das werde ich wohl bleiben —, I shall take good care not to do it; er soll es wohl bleiben —, I shall take care that he shall not do it; sich (mir) einfallen *or* träumen —, to imagine *or* to take into one's head; das hätte ich mir nie träumen —, I should never have thought that; that never would have entered my head; ich habe mir sagen —, I have been told, — Sie sich trösten, belehren u.s.w., allow yourself to be comforted, corrected *or* let me comfort you, etc; laß dir nichts einreden, don't allow yourself to be talked over, don't believe it; so leicht laß ich mir das nicht (nichts) einreden, I am not to be imposed upon so easily, I do not believe it so easily, ich lasse mich nicht täuschen, I am not to be deceived; sich keine Mühe verdrießen —, to spare no pains, to be unwearied; laß sie nur kommen, let them come (if they dare); lasset euch das gesagt sein, let this be a warning to you; (*with the first person of the imperative*) laß, lasset uns gehen u.s.w., let us go, etc; (*refl passivity, capability, possibility*) das läßt sich nicht thun, that cannot be done; Holz läßt sich nicht dehnen, wood does not admit of being stretched; das läßt sich denken, that is to be imagined, it is possible; das Buch läßt sich lesen, the book is worth reading, is readable; davon ließe sich viel sagen, much might be said of that; diese Gründe — sich hören, these reasons deserve to be heard, es läßt sich Niemand weder sehen noch hören, there is nobody to be heard *or* seen, (*meaning to cause, make to, etc.*) sein Betragen läßt mich hoffen . . ., his behaviour makes me hope . . ., diese Nachrichten — Krieg vermut(h)en, this news gives cause (reason) to suspect war, argue war; er ließ mir sagen . . ., he sent me word . .; Gott läßt die Sonne scheinen, God makes, causes the sun to shine, ein Kind taufen —, ein Buch drucken —, to have a child baptized, a book printed; ein Kind etwas lernen —, to make a child learn; laß ihn nichts merken, don't let anything out to him; — Sie den Schüler lesen, make the pupil read; er ließ mich wissen, he informed me; er ließ mich seinen Zorn fühlen, he made me feel his anger, (*with double acc*) haben Sie ihn den Brief lesen —? did you make (*or* let) him read the letter? er hat ihn strafen —, he has had him punished *or* he allowed him to punish; sie haben uns eine halbe Stunde warten —, they made us wait half an hour; er hat mich das Geld auszahlen —, he has made me pay the money; (*but with acc and dat*) er hat mir das Geld auszahlen —, he has had the money paid to me, ich lasse ihm einen Rock machen, I have a coat made for him, *but* ich lasse ihn einen Rock machen, I have a coat made by (of) him, er hat es uns sagen —, he has sent us word about it; er hat sich bei mir melden —, he has had himself announced to me, sein Thun und —, his actions, conduct

Laß'heit, *f* 1 weariness; 2. laziness

läß'ig, *adj* lazy, sluggish, idle

Läß'igkeit, *f.* laziness, sluggishness, idleness

***Lassitü'de**, *f* lassitude, languor

läß'lich, I *adj. provinc* venial, pardonable; II. *adv* venially.

Läß'lichkeit, *f.* pardonableness.

***Las'so**, *m* lasso

Last, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 load, charge, burden; 2 tonnage *or* port of a vessel; 3. weight; 4 waist; 5 *fig* taxes, imposts, etc; einem etwas zur — legen, to charge one with, es kann Ihnen nicht zur — gelegt werden, it is not chargeable to your account; einem zur — sein, fallen, to be burdensome to one; sich selbst zur — sein, to be a burden to one's self; *compos* **—balken**, *m N T.* beam under the first deck, **—beere**, *f* strawberry; **—esel**, *m* 1 sumpter-ass; 2. *fig* a drudge; **—fracht**, *f* freight charged for by weight; **—geld**, *n* tonnage; **—holz**, *n.* lime-tree wood; **—kahn**, *m.* lighter; **—pferd**, *n* sumpter-horse; **—raum**, *m* lower stowage (space) for cargo in a ship; **—sand**, *m* sand for forming the ballast of a ship; **—schiff**, *n* transport ship; **—stein**, *m* ponderous stone; **—t(h)ier**, *n.* beast of burden, sumpter-mule; **—träger**, *m*, **—trägerin(n)**, *f* carrier, porter; *fig* one carrying a burden; **—vieh**, *n* (collectively) beasts of burden; **—wagen**, *m.* freight-wagon; **—zug**, *m.* freight train

***Lastadie'**, *f. provinc T* wharf.

last'bar, *adj* capable of bearing burdens; —e T(h)iere, beasts of burden

Last'barkeit, *f.* capability *or* fitness for bearing burdens.

la'sten, *v. n* (h.) to weigh, press heavy (upon . ., auf einem), to oppress; sein Unglück lastet schwer auf ihm, his misfortune presses heavy upon him

la'stenfrei, *adj.* free from taxes, burdens

La'ster, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) vice; fault, crime; + *provinc* disgrace, shame; *compos* **—frei**, *adj* free from vices; **—knecht**, *m* one given to vice, slave of vice; **—leben**, *n* vicious life, **—sinn**, *m.* natural propensity to vice; **—stein**, *m. provinc* pillory; **—that**, *f* vicious, heinous deed, crime; **—voll**, *adj* vicious, abandoned, profligate

Syn. Laster, Sünde, Verbrechen, Untugend. Die Sünde is the natural disposition of man toward evil. Eine Sünde *or* Verbrechen is any single immoral and culpable action. Laster is a proneness to culpable actions. A Verbrechen is a Sünde against the law, but a Verbrecher is not necessarily lasterhaft, for he may be hurried away by the heat of passion to commit a crime which the law must punish. Untugend is a lower degree of Laster; the former, however, may give rise to the latter. Mere bad habits, in which moral action is not at all considered, are also called Untugenden, as in children the Untugend of squinting, etc, in a horse that of shying, etc.

Lä'sterer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) blasphemer, calumniator.

La'ſter-chronik, —**geſchichte**, *f* scandalous history; —**maul**, *n fig* a person blaspheming *or* reviling; scold, calumniator; —**rede**, *f* contumelious speech; —**ſchrift**, *f.* libel, lampoon. —**ſchule**, *f* school for scandal: —**ſucht**, *f* reviling, calumnious disposition, —**ſüchtig**, *adj and adv.* slanderous, fond of slandering: —**wort**, *n* invective, reviling term, blasphemy, —**zunge**, *f vid* —maul.

la'ſterhaft, *adj.* vicious; wicked

La'ſterhaftigkeit, *f* viciousness, wickedness

lä'ſterlich, *adj* 1 disgraceful, shocking, shameful, wicked. 2 calumnious, slanderous, blasphemous, sacrilegious scandalous, abusive.

lä'ſtern, *v a and n* (h.) 1 to revile; calumniate, slander, backbite, defame, abuse; 2 + to violate, ravish; Gott —, to blaspheme; auf einen —, to revile, scandalize one

Lä'ſterung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) reviling, abuse, calumniation, calumny, slander, defamation, blasphemy; —en wider einen ausſtoßen, to utter invectives against one

la'ſtig, *adj. N T* having a load, cargo, carrying; freighted.

lä'ſtig, *adj. fig* burdensome, onerous, troublesome.

La'ſtigkeit, *f.* burden, tonnage (of a ship)

Lä'ſtigkeit, *f fig.* burdensomeness, troublesomeness, heaviness

***La'ſting**, *m.* lasting (sort of dry goods)

***Läſtrygo'nen**, *pl* a tribe of savages in Sicily *or* Lower Italy (mentioned by Homer), Læstrygones

***Laſur'**, *m.* (-s) 1. azure-stone, lapis lazuli; 2 azure colour, ultramarine; *compos.* —**blau**, *adj* azure, high blue: das holländiſche —blau, Dutch blue: —**erz**, *n.* mountain-blue; —**farbe**, *f.* azure colour; —**farbig**, *adj vid.* sky-coloured, high-blue, sky-blue; —**grün**, *n.* green bice; —**kraut**, *n* laser-wort, —**pulver**, *n* powder of azure, powdered ultramarine; —**ſtein**, *m* lapis lazuli.

Latan'baum, **Lata'nienbaum**, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäu'me) macaw-tree, a species of palm-tree.

***Läta're**, der Sonntag —, Midlent Sunday.

Latein', I. *s. n.* (-s) Latin language, Latin; ſchlechtes —, bad Latin, dog Latin; II. *adj and adv* Latin, in Latin.

Lateinelei', *f cont* affectation of Latinity.

latei'neln, *v n* to affect Latinity.

Latei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. Latin (inhabitant of Latium); 2. Latin scholar.

latei'niſch, *adj and adv.* Latin; in Latin; die —e Sprachengenheit, Latinism; das —e, Latin.

***latent'**, *adj* latent

***lateral'**, *adj* lateral, collateral.

Lateran', *m.* (-s) Lateran (the papal palace at Rome).

Later'ne, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. lantern, lamp; 2. *T.* chimney cowl; 3. *fig vulg.* head; die magiſche —, magic lantern; etwas in der — haben, *fig. vulg.* to be a little tipsy; *compos.* —**anzünder**, *m.* lamp-lighter; —**arm**, *m.* lantern-crank; —**blatt**, *n. T.* lantern-leaf; —**eiſen**, *pl.* lantern-braces; —**horn**, *n.* horn for lanterns; —**macher**, *m* lantern-maker; —**mann**, *m. vid.* —anzünder; —**pfahl**, *m* lamp-post; —**putzer**, *m.* lamp-lighter; —**träger**, *m.* 1. lantern-bearer; 2. lamp-post; —**trägerin(n)**, *f.* lantern fly (an insect)

Lati'ner, *m vid* Lateiner.

***latiniſ(e)'ren**, *v a* to Latinize

Latiniſm', (*pl* **-en**) *m* Latinism

***Latinis'mus**, }

***Latiniſt'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) one who is versed in the Latin, Latinist

***Latinität'**, *f* Latinity

***Latitudina'rier**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) latitudinarian

***Latomie'**, *f vid* Steinbruch, Steingrube.

***Lato'na**, *f Myth T* Latona

***Latri'ne**, *f vid* Abtritt.

***Latrocı'nium**, *n* (-s) *L. T vid* Straßenraub.

Latſch, *m* (-es) *vulg* a slovenly person; *compos.* —**bein**, *n* paw (of a bear), *fig* person walking slovenly; —**beinig**, *adj.* having heavy walking legs, feet (as a bear); —**fuß**, *m vid* —bein; —**füßig**, *adj vid* —beinig; —**gang**, *m* jogging *or* shuffling gait; —**ſchuh**, *m. vid* Latſche, 1; —**taube**, *f* a pigeon with feathers on its feet

Lat'ſche, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *vulg* 1 slip-shoe, slipper; 2 *fig* dirty female, slut

lat'ſchen, *v n* (h.) *vulg.* to walk in a slovenly, lazy manner, to shuffle along

Lat'ſchenholz, *n* (-es) *vid* Meierholz.

Lat'ſcher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *vulg* jogger, waddler

lat'ſchig, *adj vulg for* latſchend, slovenly, negligent (in gait); soppy, wet (of the weather)

Lat'ſchigkeit, *f* slovenliness (of gait).

Lat'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) lath; *T* a young slender tree; *fig vulg* a tall thin person; mit —n beſchlagen, to lath; *compos* —**naxt**, *f* hatchet for cleaving laths, —**nbaum**, *m* a tree proper *or* good for laths; —**nſiſcherei**, *f.* angling; —**nhaag**, *m. vid* —nzaun; —**nhauer**, *m.* cleaver *or* splitter of laths; —**nholz**, *n* wood fit for laths; —**nnagel**, *m.* lath-nail; —**nreißer**, *m vid.* —nhauer; —**nſpieker**, *m.* nail with a small head, sprig; —**nverſchlag**, *m* partition of lattice work; —**nwerk**, *n* lath-work, lattice work; —**nzaun**, *m.* wooden paling; —**nziegel**, *m.* lath-tile

lat'ten, *v. a.* to lath.

Lat'tich, } *m* (-s) lettuce; *compos.*

Lat'tig, } —**ſalat**, *m* lettuce-salad; —**ſamen**, *m.* lettuce-seed; —**ſtaude**, *f* lettuce-head.

Latt'nagel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **-nägel**) lath-nail.

Lat'tung, *f.* lathing, putting laths on.

***Latun'**, *n.* (-s) brass-plate, lattenbrass

***La'tus**, *m.* amount brought forward (in book-keeping).

Latwer'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) electuary.

Latz, *m* (-es; *pl.* **Lätze**) 1. waistcoat; 2 stomacher, breast-cloth bodice; 3. flap.

La'tze, *f. vid.* Litze.

lau, *adj* tepid, lukewarm; (*also fig.*); *compos.* —**blütig**, *adj.* cool-blooded, phlegmatic; —**blütigkeit**, *f* phlegmatic disposition; —**gläubig**, *adj* lukewarm in faith, indifferent; —**gläubigkeit**, *f.* lukewarmness of faith. —**ſinn**, *m* indifference; —**ſinnig**, *adj.* indifferent, cold; —**warm**, *adj.* lukewarm.

Laub, *n.* (-es) foliage, leaves (of trees); *Arch. T* ornaments in the form of foliage; (in German cards) spades; *T* time of foliage; *hence fig. for* year; *provinc.* part in the usufruct of a forest; das junge — abweiden, to browse; das Abfallen des —es, the fall of the leaf, *compos* —**apfel**, *m* gall-apple, —**baum**, *m* leafy tree; —**bett**, *n* bed of leaves, leafy bed; —**dach**, *n* roof of foliage; of leaves; —**daus**, *n* ace of spades; —**eſche**, *f* the ash-tree, —**fall**, *m* fall of the leaf (leaves); autumn; —**fäller**, *m* * autumn, —**feige**, *f* common fig, —**fink**, *m* bullfinch; —**fleck**, *m* chit, —**förmig**, *adj and adv* leaf-formed, leaf-shaped, shaped like leaves, —**froſch**, *m* tree-frog, green frog, *fig* huntsman, —**futter**, *n* leaves for fodder; —**gang**, *m* walk planted with shrubs *or* trees; —**gehange**, —**gewinde**, *n* garland; festoon (of leaves), —**gewölbe**, *n* canopy, bower formed by branches; —**hahn**, *m vid* Birkhahn; —**holz**, *n* wood-bearing foliage *or* leaves (not like firs, etc), leaved wood, —**huhn**, *n* heath-cock; —**hütte**, *f* hut made of leafy branches; cottage overgrown with foliage; bower, green arbour, *vid* Laubehütte; —**hüttenfeſt**, *n* feast of tabernacles; —**käfer**, *m* 1. hoary beetle; 2 Spanish fly, 3 *vid* Maikäfer; —**knoſpe**, *f* leaf-bud; —**könig**, *m* (at cards) king of spades, —**kranz**, *m* chaplet *or* crown of leaves; —**los**, *adj and adv* leafless, —**miſt**, *n* manure *or* compost of leaves; —**moos**, *n* foliaceous moss; large-leaved moss; —**rauſch**, *m provinc* mildew, blight, —**reich**, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy; —**rolle**, *f* punch (of bookbinders); —**ſäge**, *f.* compass-saw; —**ſchnur**, *f* garland, festoon of leaves; —**ſtiel**, *m* leaf-stalk; —**ſtreifen**, *m* unleaving, stripping off leaves; —**ſtreu**, *f* litter of leaves (for cows, etc), —**thaler**, *m* French dollar (worth six francs); —**verzierung**, *f vid* —werf; —**vögelchen**, *n* hedge-sparrow; —**wald**, *m.* wood *or* forest of leaf-bearing trees (not firs, etc); *vid* —holz; —**werk**, *n T.* foliage, foliaceous ornaments, leaves, trees.

Syn. Laub, Blatt Blatter is said of all kinds of plants, Laub is peculiar only to trees. We say cabbage-Blatt as well as oak-Blatt. Flowers have Blätter, but no Laub. On trees Laub signifies collectively a great quantity of Blatter; Blatt, on the contrary, a single leaf. When the Laub falls off, the Blatter drop, and when trees get Laub, they get Blatter. Hence Laub has no plural.

Lau'be, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) arbour, bower; *compos* —**ndach**, *n.* roof of a bower, —**ngang**, *m* arboured *or* embowered walk; covered walk *or* alley; —**nſchwalbe**, *f vid* Hausſchwalbe.

lau'ben, *v.* I. *a* 1 to strip of the leaves; 2 *vid* belauben; II. *n.* (h.) to form leaves, to get leaves

Lau'ben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bleak (a fish).

Lau'berhuhn, *n.* (-s; *pl* **-hühner**) *provinc.* hen given as rent.

Lau'berhütte, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) tabernacle

Lau'berhüttenfeſt, *n.* (-es) feast of the tabernacles

Lau'berzug, *m.* (-es; *pl* **-züge**) *T.* ornament in the form of foliage.

lau'bicht, *adj.* leaf-like

lau'big, *adj* leaved, leafy

Lauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) leek; ſpaniſcher —, porret; *compos* —**artig**, *adj* garlicky, allaceous; —**diſtel**, *f. B. T.* the common holly, eryngo; —**farbe**, *f* leek-colour, yellowish green; —**farben**, —**farbig**, —**grün**, *adj* leek-green; —**knoblauch**, *m.* wild garlic; —**ſuppe**, *f.* leek-pottage; —**warze**, *f.* leek-wart; —**zwiebel**, *f* 1 leek-bulb; 2. the long-rooted garlic

***lauda'bel**, *adj.* laudable.

***Lau'dan(um)**, *n* (-s) *Med T* laudanum
***Laude'mium**, *n* (-s) *L T* money paid for a fief to the superior lord, in acknowledgment of his right
***Laudacis'mus**, *m cont* eulogy, panegyric
***Laudamen'tum**, *n* (-s) promise *or* pledge strengthened by the joining of hands
***Lauda'tor**, *m vid* Lobredner.
***lauden(e)'ren**, *v a* to gloss (black cloth)
***Lauden'sten**, *pl* itinerant singers of psalms and hymns (formerly in Italy and France)
***Laudun'wein**, *m* (-es) a superior French wine
Lau'e, *f* tepidity, *vid* Lauheit.
lau'en, *v n* (h.) *provinc* to become *or* be tepid (lukewarm); to thaw
Lau'er, *m* (-s) ciderkin; tart wine; *compos* **—wein**, *m* wine of the second pressing
Lau'er, *f* lurking; lurking-place; auf der — sein, liegen, stehen, to lie in ambush, in wait, to lurk, to be on the look-out (on the scout); *compos* **—grube**, *f*, **—hütte**, *f* pit, hole used to lie in wait for deer; **—winkel**, *m.* lurking-corner, lurking hole
Lau'erer, **Lau'rer**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) lurcher, ſ lurker
lau'ern, *v n* (h.) to lurch, lurk, be on the watch, to listen (auf Jemand).
lau'erſam, *adj* good *or* clever at watching *or* spying
Lauf, *m* (-es; *pl* **Läu'fe**, *in some meanings* **Läuf'te**) 1 run, course; 2 current, 3. currency, 4. (*pl* **Läufte**) *Hunt T* foot, leg, 5 copulation of animals, and the season of it; 6 *Mus T.* division, flight; 7 barrel (of a gun); — der Armbruſt, chase (of a crossbow); im —e dieſes Jahres, in the course of this year; *compos.* **—bahn**, *f* 1 course, lists, career, race-ground, ground for running; 2. *fig.* career; life; eine philoſophiſche —bahn, a course of philosophy, ſeine —bahn beſchließen, to end one's career, to die; **—band**, *n.* leading-string; **—bank**, *f* go-cart; **—bohne**, *f* runner; **—brett**, *n. Typ. T* carriage (of a printing press); **—brief**, *m.* 1 circular (letter *or* paper), *vid* Umlaufſchreiben; 2 *vid.* —paß; **—brücke**, *f* bridge of boards for wheelbarrows; **—bube**, **—burſche**, *m* errand-boy; (with printers) printer's devil; **—diener**, *m.* light-porter; **—diſtel**, *f* eryngo; **—ebohne**, *f* bird-gin, bird-springe; **—eſpe**, *f.* aspen-tree; **—feuer**, *n.* 1. train of gunpowder; running fire; firing in succession; 2. wild fire; **—fuß**, *m* foot made for running (not webbed); **—geld**, *n.* 1 money for travelling (given to a journeyman); 2 earnest-money; **—gerüſt**, *n.* bridge of boards for mounting a scaffolding; **—graben**, *m* trench; der Feind hat die —gräben eröffnet, the enemy has opened the trenches; **—hund**, *m.* beagle; **—jagen**, *n.* coursing, hunting with hounds; **—junge**, *m* errand-boy; printer's devil; **—käfer**, *m* the running beetle; **—karren**, *m* 1 go-cart; 2 miner's cart *or* barrow, a skip; **—klaue**, *f* edge of a deer's hoof; **—kraut**, *n* knot-grass; **—kunde**, *m.* chance customer; **—mädchen**, *n*, **—magd**, *f.* an errand-girl; **—mahl**, *n.* starting-place, goal; **—paß**, *m.* passport; einem den —paß geben, to turn away, to discharge, dismiss any one; **—planke**, *f. N T* gangway (from the quarter-deck to the forecastle); **—platz**, *m* place closed in with toils (for driving the game into it), **—quecke**, *f vid* Quecke; **—rad**, *n* canicular wheel, tread-wheel, **—säge**, *f vid* Laubſäge; **—sänger**, *m* ambulatory singing school-boy: **—ſchießen**, *n* shooting of animals that run, **—ſchloß**, *n* shutterlatch, **—ſchmied**, *m* ambulatory smith, **—ſchreiben**, *n vid* —brief; **—ſchritt**, *m.* quick march, **—ſchuh**, *m* pump, light shoe for running; **—ſpiel**, *n* 1 race; 2 pall mall, **—ſtag**, *n N T* main rope of the bow-sprit, **—ſtock**, *m T* parting board (for the threads), **—ſtuhl**, *m vid* —wagen; **—tanz**, *m* courant, **—t(h)ier**, *n* dromedary; *vid* Dromedar; **—vögel**, *m. pl* cursorial birds, **—wagen**, *m* go-cart; **—werk**, *n* wheel-work (of a watch); **—zaum**, *m vid* —band; **—zeit**, *f.* bucking-time (for some animals), rut, rutting-time, **—zettel**, *m* circular letter (sent on by the post-office to recover missent letters *or* to bespeak post-horses; *vid* —brief, —paß; **—ziel**, *n* goal (at a running match, of a race-course, etc.), **—zirkel**, *m* callipers, calibre-compasses
Lau'fel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) springe; noose for catching birds
lau'feln, *v a* to shell (beans, etc)
lau'fen, *v. ir* I *n* (ſ. *and* h.) 1. to run (to walk); 2 to flow; 3 to leak, drop, trickle down, 4 to rut (of animals); 5. to move (of the earth and planets); 6 to curdle (of milk), *for* gerinnen; 7 to gutter (of candles); nach etwas —, to run after; davon —, to run off, run away; Gefahr —, to run a risk; Sturm —, to charge; to storm (with the bayonet), zuwider *or* wider —, to run counter, be against, es läuft wider den Anſtand, it is against decency, das Gebirge läuft nach Morgen, the mountains extend (go) to east; das Rad läuft, the wheel turns; das Licht läuft, the candle gutters; das Faß läuft, the cask leaks, auf eins hinaus —, to come to the same thing, einen — (entwiſchen) laſſen, to let one escape; einen — laſſen (fortſchicken), to turn one out, discard one; gelaufen kommen, to come running; II *a and refl.* to contract by running; ſich müde —, to be tired with running; ſich (*dat*) die Füße wund —, to run one's feet sore
Lau'fen, *n.* (-s) running, etc., *vid. verb.*
lau'fend, *adj* running; current; der —e Preis, market-price, current-price; —e Schulden, Wechſel, Zinſen, running debts, bills, interest; das —e Jahr, the present year.
Läu'fer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) **Lau'fer**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) **Läu'ferin(n)**, *f* (*pl.*-**nen**) 1. runner; running-footman; 2 courser, runner; 3. top mill-stone; grindle-stone; 4. bishop (at chess); 5 *Mus. T.* volee, trill; 6. clasper, tendril (of plants); 7 crab, crab-fish; 8. rope-maker's wheel; 9 *N T* fall of a tackle-rope; 10 cursor, slider (of a mathematical instrument); 11. *Min. T.* a lode separating from another; 12. *Print T.* brayer; 13 *vulg.* gonorrhœa; *compos* **—falk**, *m* honey-buzzard; **—platz**, *m.* place on which the decoy-bird runs; **—vogel**, *m.* decoy-bird
läu'fig, **läu'fiſch**, 1. *adj.* lecherous, in heat (of animals); — werden, to get in heat; 2. (*in compos*) running, having a certain direction, *as*, krumm —, running in a crooked line.
Läuf'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* **-e**) (*mod*) fugitive, deserter
Lauft, *m* (-es; *pl* **Läuf'te**) *vid* Lauf, 4
läug'bar, *adj* deniable
Laug'barkeit, *f* the possibility of being denied
Lau'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Ich* dace
Lau'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 lye; 2 *fig* sarcasm, biting censure; — waſchen, *fig* to censure sharply, *compos* **—nartig**, *adj and adv* lixivial, alkaline, —nartiges Salz, alkali; **—naſche**, *f* buck-ashes, **—nblume**, *f* 1 Celtic spikenard; 2 sandy everlasting; 3 May weed, cotula, **—nhütte**, *f*, **—nfaß**, *n* bucking-tub, buck-tub, **—nkorb**, *m.* bucking-basket; **—nkraut**, *n* mountain arnica; **—nſalz**, *n* alkaline salt; flüchtige —nſalze, volatile alkalies; feuerbeſtändige —nſalze, fixed alkalies; mineraliſche —nſalze, mineral alkalies; Pflanzenlaugenſalze, vegetable alkalies; mit Pflanzenlaugenſalz ſchwängern, vermiſchen, to alkaline; **—nſalzicht**, **—nſalzig**, *adj* alkaline, **—nſeihe**, *f.* strainer, **—ntopf**, *m.* lye-pot, lye-jar; **—ntuch**, *n* bucking-cloth; **—nwäſche**, *f* bucking, washing in lye buck; **—nwaſſer**, *n* lye, buck-water, bucking
lau'gen, *v a* to buck, to soak in lye.
lau'genhaft, **lau'gicht**, **lau'gig**, *adj's*, alkaline
Laug'hütte, *f* (*pl* **-n**) the shed *or* hut where alum is extracted by lixiviation
läug'nen, **leug'nen**, *v a* to deny, disown, disclaim, gainsay; nicht zu —, undeniable, unquestionable
Läug'nen, *n.* (-s) denying, disowning.
Lau'gold, *n. provinc* tinsel
Lau'heit, **Lau'igkeit**, **Lau'lichkeit**, *f* lukewarmness, tepidity.
Laui'ne, *f. vid* Lawine.
Lauk, *m* (-es) dace *or* dare (a fish)
lau'lich, *adj.* lukewarm; *vid* lau.
Lau'ling, *m.* (*mod.*) lukewarm, indifferent person
Lau'ne, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 humour, temper, cue; 2. whim, freak, caprice; 3 *provinc* falling sickness; gute —, merry cue; üble —, ill humour; bei —, bei guter — ſein, to be in spirits; nicht bei — ſein, to be out of humour; er hat heute ſeine —, he is in his ill humour to-day; er war gerade bei —, he happened to be just in a good humour; in gute — verſetzen, to put in good humour; *compos.* **—nſtück**, *n. Mus. T* voluntary.
lau'nen, *v. n. l u.* to be cross, peevish, in an ill humour.
lau'nenhaft, *adj vid* launiſch.
Lau'nenhaftigkeit, *f.* capriciousness.
Lau'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *l. u.* a capricious *or* humorous person.
Launerei', *f.* capricious humour
lau'nig, *adj* humorous, ein —er Schriftſteller, Redner u.ſ.w., a humorist
Lau'nigkeit, *f.* humorousness
lau'niſch, *adj* humorsome, ill humoured, freakish, capricious, peevish, splenetic.
Lau'ra, *f.* (-s *or* **-ren**) Laura.
Lau're, *f. vid* Lauer, *f*
***Laureat'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) poet laureate.
***Lauren'tius**, **Lau'renz**, *m.* Laurence, Lawrence.
Lau'renzfluß, *m.* St. Lawrence River.
Lau'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Lauerer.
Laurerei', *f.* watching, spying, espionage.

Laus, *f* (*pl* **Läu'ſe**) louse, die fliegende —, winged louse, ſich eine — in den Pelz ſetzen, *fig vulg* to charge one's self with a troublesome person *or* thing; *compos* **—baum**, *m vid* Läuſebaum; **—beere**, *f vid* Stachelbeere; **—bube**, *m*, **—ei**, *n vulg* scurvy knave, little lousy blackguard *or* urchin; **—fliege**, *f.* horse-fly, **—kerl**, *m vid* —bube; **—kraut**, *n. vid* Lauſekraut.

Lau'ſche, *f provinc* listening, lurking; lurking-place, auf der — ſtehen, to stand lurking, keep in wait

lau'ſchen, *v n* (h.) 1. to listen; 2 to lurch, lurk, lie in wait; 3. + *and provinc* to lounge, repose.

Lau'ſcher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) } listener, eavesdropper
Lau'ſcherin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) }

lau'ſchig, *adj.* 1 fond of listening *or* prying, 2 snug

Lau'ſe-bube, *m. vid* Lausbube; **—-ding**, *n. vulg* insignificant trifle; **—geld**, *n. vulg* vile money; a trifle; **—gold**, *n vulg* bad gold; **—junge**, **—peter**, *m vulg* mean fellow; **—-kerl**, *m vid* Lausbube; **—wenzel**, *m vulg* bad sort of tobacco

Läu'ſe-baum, *m.* fly honey-suckle; dwarf cherry-tree, *vid* Elſebeere; **—gras**, *n* base knot-grass; **—holz**, *n* wood of the berry-bearing alder; **—kamm**, *m.* dandruff-comb; **—-knicker**, *m vulg* sordid, stingy fellow: **—könig**, *m* scorpion-tick; **—-korn**, *n.* fisher's berries; stinking iris, **—krankheit**, *f. vid* —ſucht; **—kraut**, *n* louse-wort, lice-bane, staves-acre; **—pulver**, *n.* powder against lousiness; **—ſalbe**, *f* ointment against lousiness; **—ſamen**, *m vid* —kraut; **—ſucht**, *f* Herodian disease, lousy disease, phtheiriasis

lau'ſen, *v. a. vulg* 1 to louse; 2 to punish; 3. to rob; einem den Beutel —, to rob one of his money.

Lau'ſer, *m vulg* 1. a person lousing another; 2 curmudgeon, hunks.

Lauſerei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *vulg.* stinginess; trifle

lau'ſig, *adj. vulg.* 1. lousy; 2. *fig.* sordid, stingy, mean.

Lau'ſigkeit, *f.* lousiness

Lau'ſitz, *f.* Lusatia

Lau'ſitzer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } Lusatian.
Lau'ſitzerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) }

Laut, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. sound; tone; 2. *provinc* purport, contents; einen — von ſich geben, to utter a sound; *compos* **—bezeichnung**, *f* designation of sounds; **—geſetz**, *n.* law of sound; **—lehre**, *f.* phonology; **—los**, *adj.* silent, mute, dumb; **—loſigkeit**, *f.* silence; **—ſyſtem**, *n.* phonetic system; **—verhältnis**, *n* correlation of sounds; **—verſchiebung**, *f* permutation of consonants; **—zeichen**, *n pl* phonetic signs.

laut, *adj. and adv.* loud, aloud; loudly; *fig.* public, open, openly; — werden, to become public, to take vent.

laut, *prep.* (*with gen. sometimes dat*) according to, in consequence of; *M E.* as advised, as per invoice, as directed; — des königlichen Befehls, according to the royal order.

läu'tauen, } *v. a. N. T.* to unload by
leu'tauen, } means of a boom and tackle.

laut'bar, I *adj.* 1. audible; 2. notorious, known, divulged, public; II. *adv.* 1. audibly; 2. notoriously.

Syn. lautbar, ruchbar, kundbar. A thing is lautbar when it is known only to a few; ruchbar (related to Geruch) when known to many and generally spread; kundbar when it is known to so many that there is no longer any doubt of its truth. In the language of conversation, however, we mostly employ the word ruchbar only

Laut'barkeit, *f* notoriety, notoriousness, publicity

Lau'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) lute; eine — beziehen, to string a lute; eine — ſtimmen, to tune a lute, die — ſchlagen, ſpielen, to play on the lute; *compos* **—nbalken**, *m* the bridge of a lute, **—nbauch**, *m* the body *or* belly of a lute; **—nblatt**, *n* the table of a lute; **—nfutter**, *n. vid* —nkaſten; **—ngriff**, *m* touch of a lute; **—n-hals**, *m.* neck of a lute; **—nkamm**, *m* button of a lute, **—nkaſten**, *m.* lute-case; **—nmacher**, *m.* lute-maker; **—nſaite**, *f.* lute-string, **—nſchlagen**, **—nſpiel**, *n* playing on the lute; **—nſchläger**, **—nſpieler**, *m* lute-player, **—nſteg**, *m* bridge of a lute; **—nton**, *m* sound *or* tone of a lute; **—nwirbel**, *m* lute-peg; **—nzug**, *m* lute-register, lute-stop.

Lau'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) stirrer (among dyers)

Lau'te, *f. N. T* lee; das Schiff iſt in der —, the ship is under the lee of the shore.

Läu'te-apparat, **—inductor**, *m* sound apparatus, electric bell-ringer; **—telegraph**, *m.* telegraph with a bell-attachment; **—werk**, *n. vid* —apparat.

lau'ten, *v n* (h.) 1. to sound; 2 to purport, to run; ſo lautet der Brief, this is the purport of the letter; die Nachrichten — traurig, it (this) is melancholy news; die Worte — ſo, the words run thus.

läu'ten, *v a.* to ring, toll (of bells); *also n*; zur Kirche, zu Grabe u.ſ.w. —, to ring the bells for church, for a funeral, etc

Läu'ten, *n* (**-s**) ringing of the bells

Lau'tener, } *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *vid*
Laut'ner, } Lauteniſt.

***Lauteniſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) lute player, lutanist

Lau'tenſchlagen, *n* playing the lute; *prov.* er ſchickt ſich dazu wie der Eſel zum —, he is not fit for it

lau'ter, *comp of* laut, louder

Lau'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) letter, sound.

lau'ter, *adj.* 1. clear, pure; 2 *fig.* pure, sincere, plain; 3. (*indecl*) mere, nothing but; es ſind — Lügen, it is all a lie, all stuff; er trinkt — Wein, he drinks nothing but wine: es ſind — gute Freunde, there are none but friends.

Syn. lauter, rein, ſauber. Matter is either a solid *or* a fluid body. Rein is said of both; lauter only of fluid bodies and ſauber of solid. We call as well the water rein, when it contains no heterogeneous parts as the vessel which contains it. Water *or* wine is lauter when it is free of any earthy particles, and a dress is ſauber when it has no stains.

Läu'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) ringer of a bell

Läuterant', *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *L. T* one who appeals from an obscure sentence.

Läuterat', *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *L. T.* appellee in case of an obscure sentence

Läu'terer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) purifier, refiner.

Läu'ter-feuer, *n.* fire for refining; **—haus**, *n* refinery; **—keſſel**, *m.* a copper for refining; **—kunſt**, *f.* art of refining; **—ofen**, *m.* refining oven, furnace; **—pfanne**, *f.* refining pan; **—ſtall**, *m.* the diabetes (in farriery); **—tuch**, *n.* filter.

Lau'terkeit, *f.* 1. purity, pureness, clearness; 2. *fig* purity, sincerity, integrity.

lau'terlich, *adj* + *vid* lauter, *adj*

läu'tern, *v a* 1 to purify, refine, clear, purge, depurate; 2 *L T* to ask of the judge an explanation of a sentence; gegen ein Urt(h)eil —, to traverse a judgment

Läu'terung, *f* purification, refining, purging, clearing; *compos* **—ſkeſſel**, *m.* refining-copper; **—ſpfanne**, *f. T* refining-pan

lauti(e)'ren, *v. a and n* to spell and pronounce by syllables

Lauti(e)r'-methode, *f*, **—ſyſtem**, *n.* phonetic system of spelling

Laut'ner, *m vid* Lautener.

Läut'ner, *m vid* Läuter.

Lauwi'ne, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) avalanche; *vid* Lawine.

***La'va**, *f* (*pl* **La'ven**) lava; durch — verſchuttet werden, to be destroyed by lava; *compos* **—glas**, *n* hyalite; **—ſtrom**, *m* lava-stream

***Lavato'rium**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-rien**) a wash-basin

***Laven'del**, *m* (**-s**) lavender; *compos* **—blau**, *n* lavender colour; **—-blüt(h)e**, *f* lavender-flowers, **—-fläſchchen**, *n* lavender-glass, **—geiſt**, *m* essence of lavender; **—öl**, *n.* lavender-oil, oil of spike; **—waſſer**, *n* lavender-water

***Laver'na**, *f Myth. T.* Laverna (the tutelary deity of thieves and rogues).

***Lavet'te**, *vid* Lafette.

***Lavez'ſtein**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) a sort of soft stone, pot-stone

Lawi'ne, *f vid.* Lawine.

***lavi(e)'ren**, *v n* (h.) *N T* to laveer, tack, go with a side-wind (*also fig*); in kurzen Zügen —, to run short tacks.

***Lavi(e)'rer**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) laveerer (*also fig*)

***Lavor'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) wash-bowl, wash-hand-basin

***Lawi'ne**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) avalanche.

***Lawſo'nie**, *f* alcanna.

***lax**, *adj* lax; loose; unbridled; indefinite

***Laxanz'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) } opening
***Laxatiu'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) } medicine, laxative

***Laxi(e)r'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) opening mixture, laxative, aperient, purge; *compos.* **—fiſch**, *m* cackerel, **—-muttel**, **—tränkchen**, *n. vid* —.

laxi(e)'ren, *v* I *a* to loosen the belly, purge; II *n* (h.) to take a purge

***Laxis'mus**, *m* laxity of manners *or* morals

***Laxität'**, *f.* laxity, looseness; relaxation

Lay'e, *m vid.* Laie.

***Lazareth'**, } *n* (**-(e)s**; *pl.* **-e**) lazar-
***Lazarett'**, } house, lazaretto, hospital, infirmary; *compos* **—anweiſung**, *f* ticket of admission to hospital; **—brand**, *m.* hospital gangrene; **—gehülfe**, *m.* hospital orderly; **—weſen**, *n.* hospital affairs

***Lazari'ſten**, *pl.* an ecclesiastical order in France (founded 1634)

Lazerol'baum, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-bäume**) lazarole, parsley-leaved hawthorn

***Lazaro'le**, } *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) lazerole;
***Lazero'le**, } Neapolitan medlar

***Lazzaro'ni**, *pl* lazzaroni (the lower class of Naples).

***La'zo**, *m.* (**-s**) lasso, *vid.* Schlinge, Fallſtrick.

***Lazur'**, *f. vid* Laſur.

***Laz'zi**, *pl. L. T.* bondmen, vassals, serfs.

***Laz'zo**, *m.* (*pl.* **-zi**) pantomime; tricks; pranks; jokes.

Lebehoch', *n* cheering, cheer.

Le'bekraut, *n.* (**-s**) lichen

Le'bemann, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-männer**) }
Le'bemenſch, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) } a man enjoying life.

le'ben, *v* I *n* (h) to live, be alive; to have life; wenn er noch lebt, if he is yet alive; es lebe der König! God save the king! lebe wohl! farewell! adieu! so wahr Gott lebt! by the living God! God is my witness! so wahr ich lebe! as true as I am alive! *fig* er lebt von der Luft, he feeds on air; zu — haben, to have a competency to live on; er weiß zu —, he knows how to live; he is acquainted with the manners of the world; *in the sense of residing only of a place, not of a house or street; as*, auf dem Lande —, to live in the country; — und — lassen, *prov* to live and let live; *with dat* to live for, devote one's self; seinem Berufe —, to devote one's self to one's calling, in den Tag hinein —, to live inconsiderately, imprudently, *with gen* to live in, der Hoffnung —, to live in hope; II * *a as*, ein Leben —, to live (lead) a life

Le'ben, *n* (-s) 1 life, 2 vivacity; 3 quick, living flesh, 4 object of affection, pet, darling; das — der Apostel, the lives of the Apostles, am —, alive; nach dem — abmalen, to paint from life; voll —, full of life; im täglichen —, in daily life, einen um das — bringen, to kill one, to make away with one; vom — zum Tode bringen, to execute, put to death, sein — aufs Spiel setzen, *or* dran setzen, *or* in etwas wagen, *or* in die Schanze schlagen, to hazard, risk one's life, auf — und Tod, at the peril of life, mit dem — davon kommen, to escape alive; für mein, sein u.s.w. — gern thun, essen u.s.w., to be very fond of doing, eating, etc; sein — lassen, to die, expire, ein wüstes — führen, to lead a lewd life; ein einsames — führen, to live in solitude, Zeit meines —s, all my lifetime; er machte mir das — sauer, he made my life heavy with me; sein — müde sein, to be weary of life; ich kann es ums — nicht thun, I cannot do it for my life; bis aufs — schneiden, to cut to the quick; das Spielen ist sein —, *colloq* he is fond of gambling, mein liebes —! my dear life! *compos* **—erwecker**, **—geber**, *m* one who animates, imparts, gives life; **—≈lang**, *n* lifetime; **—leer**, *adj* lifeless, dead; **—los**, *adj vid* leblos.

le'bend, *adj.* living, alive; —e Sprachen, living languages.

Syn lebend, lebendig. Whatever is not lifeless is lebend or lebendig; whatever is very active, lebendig. In the latter sense a lebendiger man is tantamount to an active, bustling man. We say also of places and streets where there is much movement and stir, that they are lebendig

leben'dig, *adj.* living, alive; quick; *fig* lively, active; —es Wasser, running water; der —e (helle) Tag, the living day; —er Schwefel, natural brimstone; ein —er Zaun, a quickset hedge; — machen, to quicken, vivify; wieder — werden, to come to life again; *compos* **—machung**, *f* quickening, vivification.

Leben'digkeit, *f* 1. being alive, quickness; 2. liveliness, vivacity

Le'bens≈abend, *m.* * evening *or* eve of life: **—abschnitt**, *m* period of life; **—alter**, *n.* stage of life, age; die verschiedenen —alter, the different ages, **—art**, *f.* 1. way, mode *or* manner of living, life; eine sonderbare —art, a strange, an odd life; 2 trade, profession; 3. good manners, behaviour, conduct; er hat —art, he has good breeding, he is well-bred; ohne —art, ill-bred, without any (of no) breeding, **—assekuranz**, *f* life-insurance, *vid* —versicherung; **—aufgabe**, *f* problem *or* task of one's life, **—bahn**, *f* career, course *or* path of life, **—balsam** *m* restorative balsam; **—baum**, *m* tree of life, arbor vitæ; **—baum≈cypresse**, *f* white cedar, the evergreen American cypress, **—bedingung**, *f* condition essential to living, means of life; **—bedurfnisse**, *n pl* necessaries of life, provisions; **—≈bequemlichkeit**, *f.* convenience of life, **—beschreiber**, *m*, **—beschreiberin(n)**, *f* biographer; **—beschreibung**, *f.* biography, (written) life; **—besserung**, *f* reformation, **—blut**, *n.* life-blood; **—blüt(h)e**, *f* flower of one's age *or* life, prime of life; **—buch**, *n* the book of life, **—bühne**, *f* stage of life, mortal life; **—dauer**, *f* duration of life, die lange —dauer, longevity; **—eiche**, *f* live-oak (of Virginia); **—ende**, *n* end of life; **—engel**, *m* the angel *or* genius of life, **—erhalter**, *m* life-preserver; **—erhaltung**, *f* preservation of life; **—erhaltungstrieb**, *m* instinct of self-preservation; **—erwartung**, *f* expectation of life, **—faden**, *m* thread of life, **—fähig**, *adj* vital, viable (of a new-born child), **—≈fähigkeit**, *f* vitality, viability, **—≈fahrt**, *f* journey of life; **—flamme**, *f* 1 flame of life, vital flame; 2. element of life; **—frage**, *f* vital question; **—freude**, *f* pleasure, joy of life; **—frieden**, *m* peace of life, **—frische**, *f* freshness, prime of life; **—froh**, *adj* happy, **—≈frühe**, *f* springtime of life; **—fülle**, *f* vigour of life, fulness of life, plenitude of existence; **—funke(n)**, *m* spark of life, vital spark, **—≈gang**, *m* 1. vital functions, process *or* economy of life, the animal economy; 2. changes *or* vicissitudes of life, career, life, fate; **—gefahr**, *f.* danger *or* hazard of life, peril of one's life; **—gefährlich**, *adj and adv.* dangerous to life, with danger of life, perilous; **—gefährte**, *m*, **—gefährtin(n)**, *f.* companion for, in *or* of life; yoke-fellow; one's better half; **—geist**, *m* 1 principle *or* spirit of life; 2. any vivifying cordial *or* spirit; **—geister**, *pl* animal spirits, vital spirits, **—genoss**, *m*, **—genossin(n)**, *f. vid* —gefährte; **—genuss**, *m* enjoyment of life; **—≈geschichte**, *f* history of (any) one's life; *vid* —beschreibung; **—gestalt**, *f.* shape *or* form as in life; ein Bild in —gestalt, a full-length picture, a likeness as large as life; **—glück**, *n* happiness of life; **—glut**, *f.* vital flame; **—göttinnen**, *pl* the Fates, the Destinies, *vid* Parzen; **—gross**, *adj. and adv* large as life, full-sized, (of) full length; **—grösse**, *f* full size *or* length; sich in —grösse malen lassen, to have one's picture taken at full length (as large as life); **—güter**, *pl* goods, good things, blessings of this life; **—habe**, *f vid* —güter; **—hass**, *m* hatred of life; **—hauch**, *m.* 1. breath of life; life; der letzte —hauch, the last breath, one's parting breath, one's last sigh; den letzten —hauch empfangen, to close the eyes (of one's father, etc); 2. vivifying *or* quickening breath; **—≈holz**, *n* lignum vitæ, sacred guaiacum; **—jahr**, *n* year of (one's) life; **—klugheit**, *f.* worldly prudence; **—≈kraft**, *f.* vital strength, powers of life, vital powers, vital energies, vigour; **—kräftig**, *adj.* vigorous; **—lang**, *adj. and adv* all one's life, for life, always, auf —lang, for life, for ever; **—lange Abnetgung**, aversion lasting all one's life; **—länge**, *f.* length of life, period *or* duration of life, **—≈länglich**, *adj and adv* during life, for life, through life, —langlicher Gnadengehalt, pension for life; **—≈lauf**, *m* 1 course *or* career of life; 2 biography, life; **—lehre**, *f* 1. zoonomy, biology: 2 art of preserving *or* prolonging life; 3. rule *or* precept of life: **—leitung**, *f* direction of life; **—licht**, *n fig* flame *or* lamp of life, einem das —licht ausblasen, to kill any one; **—linie**, *f* line of life (in the hand); **—luft**, *f.* vital air; oxygen-gas; **—lust**, *f* 1. pleasure in life, enjoyment of *or* zest for life; 2 love of life; **—lustig**, *adj.* jovial, merry, cheerful, fond of life's pleasures, loving life; **—mai**, *m* * youth; **—≈mark**, *n* inner life; **—mittel**, *n* means of existence, necessaries of life, food; *pl* victuals, provisions, mit —mitteln versehen, to victual; **—morgen**, *m* * morning of life, **—müde**, *adj* weary *or* sick of life; **—not(h)durft**, *f.* the (common) necessaries, necessities of life; **—öl**, *n* * oil of life, **—ordnung**, *f* 1. regulation for living, of life, 2 diet, regimen; **—organ**, *n* vital organ, **—pfad**, *m* path of life; **—≈pflicht**, *f* duty of life, practical duty; **—plan**, *m* plan of life; **—≈princip**, *n* vital principle; **—processs**, *m* process of life, animal economy; **—quell**, *m*, **—quelle**, *f* * spring *or* source of life, fount of life; **—rad**, *n* wheel of life, zoetrope; **—regel**, *f* maxim of *or* in life, rule of life; **—reich**, *adj* full of life, of animal spirits, of energy; **—reise**, *f* journey through life, life; **—reiz**, *m* charm of life; **—rente**, *f.* (life) annuity; **—retter**, *m* life-saver; **—rettung**, *f.* life-saving; **—rettungsapparat**, *m.* life-preserving apparatus; **—≈ruhe**, *f* tranquility of life; **—saft**, *m.* animal juice *or* spirit; *A T* vital humour; **—satt**, *adj* tired of, disgusted with life; **—stellung**, *f.* station in life; **—stoff**, *m.* element of life, supporter of life; *Ch T* oxygen gas; **—strafe**, *f* capital punishment, pain *or* penalty of death; bei —strafe, under (on) pain of death; **—straße**, *f.* road of life; **—tag**, *m* day of life; *vid* Lebtage; **—thätigkeit**, *f.* vital activity; **—t(h)eile**, *m pl.* vitals; **—tiefe**, *f.* depth of life; inmost soul; in allen —tiefen erzittern, to tremble to the inmost soul; **—überdruss**, *m.* satiety *or* weariness of life, **—umstand**, *m.* circumstance of *or* in one's life; an anecdote; **—unterhalt**, *m.* livelihood, living, subsistence, maintenance of life; seinen —unterhalt verdienen, to gain one's living, to earn one's livelihood; **—verlängerung**, *f* prolongation of life; **—verlängerungskunst**, *f* art of prolonging life, of producing longevity, macrobiotics; **—vermögen**, *n* vital faculty; **—verrichtungen**, *f pl* vital functions; **—≈versicherung**, *f* life-insurance, life-assurance, **—versicherungsanstalt**, *f.* life-insurance- (*or* life-assurance-) office; **—versicherungsgesellschaft**, *f.* life-insurance- (*or* life-assurance-) company; **—versicherungspolice**, *f.* life-insurance policy; **—voll**, *adj* full of life, buoyant with life; **—wandel**, *m.* course of life, conduct; ein untadelhafter —wandel, an irreproachable life; **—wärme**, *f.*

vital warmth *or* heat; **—waſſer**, *n* enlivening *or* vivifying water; aqua vitæ, any strong water, a cordial, spirits; **—weg**, *m.* 1. way through life, path of life; 2 *A T* vital conduit *or* passage; **—weiſe**, *f.* manner *or* mode of living, way of life; **—=weisheit**, *f.* 1 worldly wisdom; 2 zoonomy, biology; **—wierig**, *vid.* —länglich; **—zeichen**, *n* sign of life; **—zeit**, *f.* time *or* duration of life, lifetime; auf **—zeit**, for life; **—zerſtörung**, *f.* destruction of life; **—=ziel**, *n.* 1. end of life; 2. aim *or* goal of life (that one wishes to attain); **—zweck**, *m.* the object, end, aim of (all) one's life

Le'ber, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. liver; 2. + hill, something elevated; 3. something of the colour of liver; *in compos as in* Schwefelleber, *which see;* zur **—** gehörig, hepatic; aufrichtig von der **—** weg reden, *fig.* to speak openly, *compos* **—ader**, *f* hepatic vein; *vid* —ſchlagader; **—aloe**, *f* common *or* Barbadoes aloe; **—balſam**, *m B T.* maudlin; **—band**, *n* ligament of the liver; **—beſchlag**, *m. vid* **—erz**; **—beſchwerde**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) liver-complaint; *vid.* —krankheit; **—blume**, *f.* 1. *B. T* grass of Parnassus; 2. noble liverwort, hepatica; **—blutader**, *f.* hepatic vein; **—brachſen**, *m vid* —fiſch; **—brand**, *m.* (among sheep, etc.) inflammation of the liver; **—=braun**, *adj.* brown as liver, liver-coloured; **—bruch**, *m.* hepatocele; **—diſtel**, *f.* 1. common sow-thistle, 2 prickly lettuce; 3 wild endive; 4. strong-scented lettuce; **—drüſe**, *f.* hepatic gland; **—egel**, *m* the fluke; *vid* Schafegel; **—entzündung**, *f.* hepatitis, inflammation of the liver; **—erz**, *n* hepatic copper-ore; hepatic mercurial ore, **—=farbe**, *f.* liver-colour; **—farben**, **—farbig**, *adj's*, 1. liver-coloured; 2. yellowish, jaundiced; **—fiſch**, *m.* the hepatus (a fish); **—=flechte**, *f. vid.* —geflecht; **—flecken**, *m.* mole (on the skin), liver-spot, lentigo; **—fluß**, *m.* hepatic flux, bilious diarrhœa; **—fuchs**, *m* dark-chestnut horse; **—gallengang**, **—=gang**, *m* hepatic duct; **—geflecht**, *n.* hepatic plexus; **—gegend**, *f.* region of the liver; **—haut**, *f* 1 tunic of the liver; 2. a yellowish-brown *or* dun-coloured skin; **—kies**, *m.* hepatic pyrites; **—klee**, *m.* 1. noble liverwort, hepatica; 2. common clover, meadow-trefoil; **—klette**, *f.* agrimony, liverwort; **—kolik**, *f.* gall-stone colic; **—krank**, *adj* having a liver-complaint, having a disordered *or* diseased liver; **—=krankheit**, *f.* liver-complaint; **—=kraut**, *n.* liverwort, *vid.* —balſam, —blume, —klee, 1; **—lappen**, *m.* lobe of the liver; **—mittel**, *n* remedy for liver-complaints; **—moos**, *n.* water-liverwort; **—opal**, *m* munilite; **—=raute**, *f.* moon-wort, lunary; **—=reim**, *m.* doggerel verse *or* rhyme; **—reime**, *pl* doggerel, etc.; **—rinne**, *f.* a fissure of the liver; **—ſchlag**, *m.* hepatic mercurial ore; **—ſchlagader**, *f.* hepatic artery; **—ſchmerz**, *m.* pain in the liver; **—ſchwamm**, *m.* liver-agaric; **—ſpat(h)**, *m.* hepatic spar; **—ſtein**, *m.* 1. hepatite, liver-stone; 2. a gall-stone; **—ſtock**, *m. vid* Leberſtöckel; **—ſucht**, *f.* liver-disease; *vid.* —krankheit; **—ſüchtig**, *adj.* having a diseased liver; *vid.* —krank; **—thran**, *n.* cod-liver oil; **—verhärtung**, *f.* 1. scirrhus in the liver; 2 cirrhosis of the liver; **—=verſtopfung**, *f.* obstruction of the liver, **—wahrſagerei**, *f* divination by hepatoscopy. **—wurm**, *m* any liver-worm; **—wurſt**, *f* liver-sausage; **—wurz**, *f* liverwort; **—zelle**, *f.* hepatic cell; **—zergliederung**, *f* hepatotomy.

le'bern, *v provinc. vid.* gerinnen.

Le'betag, *vid.* Lebtage.

Lebewohl', *n* farewell; einem **—** ſagen, to bid one farewell.

leb'haft, *adj.* quick, active, lively, sprightly, brisk, gay, jovial, merry, **—e** Augen, bright, sparkling eyes; ein **—er** Verſtand, a quick understanding; ein **—es** Gefecht, a smart fight; eine **—e** Schilderung u.ſ.w., a lively description.

Leb'haftigkeit, *f* liveliness, vivacity, quickness, sprightliness, briskness.

Leb'honig, *m* (**-s**) common honey.

le'big, *adj.* lived (*only in compos*).

Leb'kuchen, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) gingerbread; *compos.* **—bäcker**, *m. vid.* Lebküchler.

Leb'küchler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) gingerbread-baker.

leb'lich, *adj.* + conducive *or* necessary to life.

leb'los, I. *adj.* lifeless, inanimate; II *adv* lifelessly, inanimately

Syn. leblos, tod(t). Leblos implies whatever is void of life, whether it has once been living *or* not, tod(t) that which has lived and is now deprived of life We say of a man that he is tod(t) when he has ceased to live. We call, on the contrary, a sculptured figure, a log, stone, etc., leblos, because these objects have never been animated. Both terms are used also in a figurative sense.

Leb'loſigkeit, *f* lifelessness; *fig* want of spirit and life.

Leb'tage, *pl.* days of life; mein (*for* meine) **—**, in my lifetime, in my whole life.

Leb'zeiten, *pl.* life-time, bei **—**, during life.

Lech, *n* (**-es**) mat of copper.

lech'zen, *v. n* (ḥ.) 1. to split *or* gape from dryness; 2. to leak; 3. *fig* to be choked with thirst; to languish for, pant for (nach etwas, after).

leck, *adj.* leaky; **—** werden, to leak.

Leck, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) leak; einen **—** bekommen, *N. T.* to spring a leak.

***Le'cage**, ***Le'caſte**, } *f. M. and N. T.* leakage.

Le'cke, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) leak; trough from which cattle are made to lick salt.

le'cken, *v. a. and n* (ſ. *and* ḥ.) to spring a leak; to leak, run, drop out, trickle.

le'cken, *v. a. and n.* (ḥ.) to lick; *fig.* to touch lightly; wider den Stachel **—**, to kick against the pricks.

Le'cker, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. licker; 2. sweet-tooth; *provinc.* tongue (of certain animals).

le'cker, *adj.* 1. delicate; dainty, delicious, nice; 2. dainty-mouthed, squeamish, lickerish; *compos.* **—=biſſen**, *m.* dainty, tid-bit, junket; **—eſſen**, **—gericht**, *n vid.* —ſpeiſe; **—maul**, **—mäulchen**, *n.*, **—zahn**, *m* lickerish tongue, sweet-tooth; **—=ſpeiſe**, *f.* dainty dish, meal; **—werk**, *n* dainties, tid-bits

Leckerei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. daintiness, lickerishness; 2. dainty, tid-bit, sweet-meat.

le'ckerhaft, *adj.* lickerish, dainty.

Le'ckerhaftigkeit, *f.* lickerishness, daintiness.

Le'ckerheit, *f.* delicacy (of a dish, etc.).

le'ckerig, *adj. vid.* leckerhaft.

Le'ckerigkeit, *f.* daintiness, lickerishness.

le'ckern, *v n. and imper.* (ḥ.) *vulg.* to be lickerish, to desire.

Leck'faß, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-fäſſer**) } tub *or*
Leck'fäßchen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) } bowl placed under a leaking cask

Leck'haus, *n* (**-ſes**; *pl* **-häuſer**) drying-house (in salt-works)

Leck'honig, *m* (**-s**) dropped honey

Leck'wein, *m.* (**-es**) wine which spontaneously oozes from the finest and ripest grapes; wine which leaks from the cock of a barrel, droppings

Leck'werk, *n* (**-es**) *T.* contrivance in salt-works for the brine to fall in drops from pipes *or* channels

***Lection'**, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) lesson, *fig* reprimand.

***Lectiona'rium**, *n* (**-s**) a book of extracts from the Scriptures (in the Roman Church).

***Lecteur'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) }
***Lec'tor**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) } lector (teacher) in a German university.

***Lectorat'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) the office of a lector *or* teacher

***Lectü're**, *f.* reading, eine auserleſene **—**, choice reading.

***Le'da**, *f Myth. T* Leda

Le'der, *n.* (**-s**) leather; *vulg* skin; *fig* vom **—** ziehen, to draw the sword; einem das **—** gerben, *vulg.* to give one a sound thrashing; to curry one's skin; *compos* **—abfall**, *m* leather cuttings, parings, and shavings, **—=arbeit**, *f* work in leather, **—arbeiter**, *m* one working in leather; **—artig**, *adj.* like leather; tough; **—artigkeit**, *f.* toughness; **—band**, I. *m* leather-cover; binding in calf; II *n* leather-strap; **—bereiter**, *m.* leather-dresser; **—bereitung**, *f* dressing of leather; **—beutel**, *m* leather-bag, purse; **—braun**, *adj.* chestnut-coloured; **—färber**, *m* leather-dyer; **—gelb**, *adj* buff; **—=geſicht**, *n* parchment-like face; **—=gras**, *n.* the conferva; **—grube**, *f* lime-pit; **—handel**, *m.* leather-trade; **—händler**, *m.* trader in leather, leather-seller; **—handlung**, *f.* leather-trade *or* business; shop where leather is sold; **—handſchuh**, *m.* leather-glove; **—hart**, *adj* hard as leather; **—harz**, *n* India rubber; **—haut**, *f.* thick skin, corium; **—=hoſen**, *pl* leather-breeches; **—kalk**, *m* quick-lime; **—lappen**, *m* leather flap; **—leim**, *m* size; **—leinwand**, *f.*, **—linnen**, *n.* dowlas; **—rücken**, *m* half-leather binding; **—ſchürze**, *f.* leather apron; **—ſchwärze**, *f* currier's black; **—ſtreif**, *m.* thong; **—=überzug**, *m.* leather covering; **—=vergolder**, *m.* gilder of leather; **—weich**, *adj.* as soft as leather; *vulg.* einen **—** weich ſchlagen, to beat one into a jelly; **—werk**, *n.* leather work; articles of leather; **—zucker**, *m.* marsh-mallow-paste (a kind of lozenge against a cough)

Le'derer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* leather-dresser; manufacturer of leather

le'dern, *adj.* 1. of leather, leathern; 2 *vulg.* stiff, dull; ein **—er** Gürtel, a girdle of leather, das **—e** Wamms, leather jerkin; ein **—er** Menſch, stiff, dull fellow.

le'dern, *v. a.* to leather, furnish with leather; *fig.* to beat soundly

le'dig, *adj.* 1. empty, void; *fig.* vacant, void; 2. single, unmarried; 3. free, freed, enjoying liberty, 4. idle, unemployed; eine **—** Stelle, a vacant *or* void place, a vacancy; ein **—er** Mann, a single man, a bachelor; ein **—es** Frauenzimmer, a single woman, *femme sole* (*L. T.*); der **—e** Stand, celibacy, single life; eine **—e** Stunde, a spare hour; einen **—**

ſprechen, *L T* to acquit one ; — laſſen, to let go

Le'dig-gang, —gänger, *m vid* Müßiggang u.ſ.w. ; **—laſſung,** *f.* the setting at liberty, discharge, release ; **—mann,** *m* liege-man ; **—ſprechung,** *f* absolution, acquittal

le'digen, *v. a.* + to free, acquit, set at liberty

Le'digkeit, *f* unmarried state, celibacy

le'diglich, *adv* only, quite, entirely ; es iſt — Ihre Schuld, it is only your fault

Lee, *n N T* lee ; in — fallen, to make lee-way, to come by the lee, *compos* **—bord,** *n.* larboard ; **—ſegel,** *n* studding-sail, drabbler ; **—ſeite,** *f. vid* — ; **—wärts,** *adv* leeward

Leech, *vid* Lech.

Lee'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) a kind of maple ; *provinc* wild sow.

leer, *adj* 1 empty, void ; 2. *fig.* vacant ; inane, vain, empty, void ; der —e Raum, empty space, vacuum ; ein —es Papier, a blank ; eine Zeile — laſſen, to leave a line in blank, ein —es Grab, a cenotaph ; ein —er Kopf, addle brains ; mit —en Händen, empty-handed ; —e Hoffnungen, vain hopes ; — ausgehen, to get nothing ; —es Stroh dreſchen, *fig.* to do a useless thing ; *compos* **—becher,** *m T.* kind of wooden bowl (used in paper-mills) ; **—darm,** *m A. T.* jejunum ; **—kopf,** *m* empty wit, addle-brained person ; **—köpfig,** *adj* empty-headed ; **—machen,** *v a vid* leeren ; **—ſtehend,** *adj* standing vacant

Syn. I. leer, ledig. Leer is what contains nothing, ledig implies that a thing has contained or would contain something, but does not. A bottle is leer, because nothing is in it, it is ledig inasmuch as it can be filled. Leer, however, is used in both these senses. A place is ledig when no one possesses it who may hinder another from taking it. In speaking of incorporeal objects we can only use leer, and not ledig An ignorant man is called a leerer Kopf, and not a lediger Kopf. So we also say leere promises *or* words, and not ledige An unmarried person is called ledig, because no connection exists which hinders him from contracting marriage. In like manner any post that is vacant is called erledigt, a place *or* service ledig We say the throne is erledigt

Syn. II. leer, wüſte, öde. A place is leer from want of objects, wüſte, in as far as it cannot, on that account, be inhabited by man, and öde, when we find in it nothing that is useful or agreeable to him, more especially the absence of other human beings Bottles, dishes, pockets, boxes, etc , are leer when there is nothing more in them , a country lies wüſte when it is uninhabitable ; the cell of a nun is neither leer nor wüſte, but its inmate may find it öde when she seeks in vain for what alone could satisfy the yearnings of her heart.

Leer, *m.* (**-es**) * vacuum, void.

Leer'baum, *m provinc. vid.* Lärchenbaum.

Lee're, *f* emptiness, void, blank ; *fig* vacuity, vacuum

Syn. Leere, Lucke. A Lucke exists in a place or in a series of things, when by the removal of some of the parts the connection of the whole is destroyed Leere indicates merely that nothing is to be found in a place

lee'ren, *v. a and refl* to empty, void, evacuate, to clear.

Leer'heit, *f* voidness, emptiness.

Leer'tanne, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) larch-tree.

lef'feln, *vid* löffeln.

Lef'ze, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. lip ; die — einer Orgelpfeife, *T.* languet in an organ-pipe ; 2. the edge *or* border of a thing ; *compos.* **—ndublett,** *n.* the knitted camæa (a shell) ; **—nmäuschen,** *n A. T.* the orbicular muscle ; **—nſchnecke,** *f.* nerita.

leg, *adj provinc* low ; *fig* tasteless, bad

Leg, *n* (**-es**) *vid* Lech

***Le'ga,** *f* 1. alliance, league, union ; 2 alloyage (of metals)

***le'gal,** *adj* legal, lawful

***Le'gal Inſpection,** *f. L T* the legal inspection of an injured person *or* of a corpse ; — **Section,** *f.* coroner's inquest

***Legaliſation',** *f* the making legal *or* lawful

***legaliſi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to legalize.

***Legalität',** *f.* legality.

Leg'-angel, *f* trimmer-hook, nightline ; **—brief,** *m L. T.* copy *or* duplicate of a sentence ; **—fohre,** *f.* mountain-pine ; **—henne,** *f. vid.* Legehenne ; **—reuſe,** *f* bow-net

***Legat',** *m* (**-en** ; *pl* **-en**) legate (of the Pope).

***Legat',** *n.* (**-es** ; *pl* **-e**) legacy ; ein bedingtes —, a contingent legacy (*L T*) ; *vid* Vermächtnis.

***Legatar',** *m* (**-s** ; *pl.* **-e**) *L T* legatary, legatee.

***Lega'tenmacher,** *m.* (**-s** ; *pl* —) legator.

Legation', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) legation ; *compos.* **—krat(h),** *m* counsellor of the embassy ; **—ſekretär,** *m.* secretary to an embassy, secretary of legation

***Legatur',** *f vid* Legi(e)rung.

Le'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* 1. laying ; 2. foundation, base ; 3. a measure for linen

Le'ge-büchſe, *f.* spring-gun ; **—feuer,** *n vid* Lauffeuer ; **—geld,** *n provinc.* price of admission ; **—henne,** *f* , **—huhn,** *n* layer (a hen) ; **—rohr,** *n* , **—rohre,** *f* oviduct ; **—ſchuß,** *m vid* —büchſe ; **—ſtachel,** *m* sting of insects with which they make the hole to lay their eggs in, ovipositor ; **—ſtadt,** *f. provinc* town destined for the deposition of merchandise *or* other articles ; emporium ; **—tiſch,** *m. provinc.* counter ; **—zeit,** *f.* laying time

Le'gel, *m. vid* Lägel.

le'gen, *v.* I. *a* to lay, put, place ; Eier —, to lay eggs ; einen Fußboden —, to lay planks ; Schlingen, Fallſtricke —, to lay snares ; bei Seite —, to lay by, to lay aside, to put aside ; *fig* Hand an Jemanden —, to lay hands on one ; Geld an etwas —, to bestow money upon ; an den Tag —, to make known ; einem etwas nahe —, to give to understand, to give a hint to one ; einem etwas in den Weg —, to belay one's way ; to cast a stumbling-block in one's way ; ins Bett —, to put to bed ; an die Luft, Sonne u.ſ.w. —, to expose to the air, the sun, etc ; ein Schiff vor Anker —, to cast, drop anchor ; in Aſche —, to burn down ; die Hand auf den Mund —, to observe silence ; einem die Worte *or* etwas in den Mund —, to tell one *or* suggest (what to say) ; einem etwas zur Laſt —, to charge one with ; II *refl.* to lie down ; *fig.* 1. to take to one's bed, to be attacked with illness ; 2 to be allayed, to abate, to subside ; 3 ſich auf etwas —, to devote, apply *or* addict one's self to ; ſich ins Mittel —, to interfere ; ſich zum Ziele —, to conform to the views of another ; ſich zu Bette (ſchlafen) —, to go to bed ; ſich auf die faule Seite —, to grow lazy, sluggish ; der Wind, der Sturm hat ſich gelegt, the wind has abated, the storm has ceased ; III. *n.* (h.) *Sea T.* to keep, steer toward (nach) ; nach Norden zu —, to make the north ; von dem Ufer —, to make off shore.

Syn legen, ſetzen, ſtellen That which is intended to stand or sit we ſetzen, that which is to lie we legen, and that which is only to stand we ſtellen. A body liegt which rests upon its whole surface, but we ſetzen it so that it may rest perpendicularly, or at least not horizontally, and consequently with one part perpendicular We ſtellen soldiers in a line, we legen a sick man in his bed, and we ſetzen a child on a chair, where it neither liegt nor ſteht

***Legen'de,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) legend ; *compos* **—nbuch,** *n* book of legends ; **—nhaft,** *adj.* legendary, **—nſchmied, —nſchreiber,** *m cont.* writer *or* recounter of legends

Le'ger, *m* (**-s** ; *pl* —) 1 layer ; 2 — *or* **Leg'ger,** *N T.* gang-board of a boat ; 3 — *or* **Legger,** large water-cask ; *compos* **—wall,** *n N T* lee-shore.

Leg'ge, *f vid* Lege.

***legi(e)'ren,** *v a* 1. *Ch. T* to alloy ; 2. *L T.* to bequeath

***Legi(e)'rung,** *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 alloyage ; 2 bequeathing

***Legion',** *f* (*pl.* **-en**) legion

***Legionär',** *m.* (**-s** ; *pl.* **-e**) soldier of a legion, legionary

***Legiſlation',** *f* legislation ; legislative power.

***legiſlativ',** *adj.* legislative

***Legiſla'tor,** *m* (**-s** ; *pl* **-en**) legislator.

***Legiſlatur',** *f* legislature

***Legiſt',** *m* (**-en** ; *pl* **-en**) one who is versed in law ; professor (of Roman) law

***legitim',** *adj* legitimate

***Legitimation',** *f* legitimation ; proof, statement, evidence of identity ; *compos* **—skarte,** *f* passport

***legitimi(e)'ren,** *v a and refl* 1 to legitimatize ; 2. to establish one's identity

***Legitimi'ſten,** *m. pl* legitimists, conservatives

***legitimi'ſtiſch,** *adj* relating *or* belonging to the legitimists

***Legitimität',** *f.* legitimacy.

***Legograph',** *m.* (**-en** ; *pl* **-en**) a writer of laws

***Legologie',** *f* the art of reading

***Leguan',** *m.* (**-s** ; *pl* **-e**) iguana (a species of lizard).

***Legua'ne,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) puddening of a boat's stem.

***Legulejus',** *m* pettifogger, *vid.* Rabulist.

***Legulejiš'mus,** *m.* pettifogging, pettifoggery.

Leh'de, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc* waste land

Le'hen (Lehn), *n* (**-s** ; *pl.* —) fief, fee, feudal tenure, feod ; *in the pl* the relation's right *or* granting of a feod ; das unbedingte —, fee absolute, fee simple ; das bedingte —, fee conditional, fee-tail ; zu — geben, to enfeoff, invest with ; zu — tragen, to hold in fee, possess in fee ; ein — mut(h)en *or* ſinnen, to sue for feoffing ; *in compos. generally* Lehn ; **—bauer,** *m.* holder of a fee-farm ; **—bekenntnis,** *n* , **—brief,** *m* deed of enfeoffment, bill of feoffment ; **—buch** *or* **—sbuch,** *m* register of feudal tenures, roll of fiefs ; das alte engliſche —buch, dooms-day book ; **—dienſt,** *m.* feudal service ; sergeantry, vassalage ; escuage *or* scutage ; **—erbe,** *m* successor to a feoff, *vid* —serbe ; **—erbe,** *n.* hereditary feoff ; **—fähig,** *adj. vid* —sfähig ; **—fall,** *m.* vacancy *or* escheat of a feudal tenure ; **—feld,** *n* field held in fee ; **—fiſcher,** *m.* owner of a fishery in fee ; **—frau** *or* **—sfrau,** *f* 1. lady paramount ; 2. feodatory woman ; **—frei,** *adj.* allodial ; —frei machen, (ein

Gut) to pass away in mortmain; —**geld**, *n* quit-money, fine (paid to the lord paramount, etc), —**gericht**, *n. vid* —hof, 1; —**gesetz**, *n.* feudal law; —**gesetzbuch**, *n* feudal code; —**groschen**, *m. vid* —geld; —**gut**, *n* estate in fee; ein freies —gut, freehold, frank-tenement, frank-fee; —**herr**, —**sherr**, *m.* feudal lord, liege-lord: —**herrschaft**, —**sherrschaft**, —**sherrlichkeit**, *f* 1. power, etc., of a liege-lord; 2 *vid.* —herr, —frau; —**herrschaftlich**, *vid* —sherrlich; —**hof**, *m* 1 court of a liege-lord, court of fees, court of cases of feudal tenure, court-leet; 2 fee-farm: —**kammer**, *f. vid.* —hof, 1; —**leute**, *pl* liege-people; leges; —**mann**, *m* person holding a fief, feudal tenant, vassal, liege-man, feudatory; —**propst**, *m.* president of a feudal court (of judicature); provost of a court of fees, —**recht**, *n.* 1 feudal law; 2 feudal right; right of granting a fee; —**rechtskundige**, *m* feudist, —**regal**, *n.* right of investing with fiefs imposing knight-service; —**register**, *n vid* —buch; —**richter**, *m* judge of a feudal court, a judge who holds his office in feoff, —**rührig**, *adj vid* lehenbar; —**sache**, *f* feudal affair; —**sband**, *n*, —**sverbindung**, *f* feudality: —**sbekenntnis**, *n vid* —sschein; —**sbrief**, *m vid.* —brief; —**sbuch**, *n vid* —buch; —**schatz**, *m vid* —geld; —**schein**, *m vid* —sschein; —**schreiber**, *m* clerk of *or* to a feudal court; —**schulze**, *m.* hereditary village-magistrate; —**seid**, *m* feudal oath, oath of fealty, oath of allegiance; —**serbe**, *m*, —**serbin**(n), *f* feudal successor, heir of a fief (*f.* heiress), —**serledigung**, —**seröffnung**, *f.* vacancy of a fief, of any feudal tenure, —**sfähig**, *adj and adv.* capable of holding a fief; —**sfähigkeit**, *f* capability of holding a fief; —**sfall**, *m vid* —serledigung; —**sfehler**, *m* 1 any attaint, felony, rebellion, treason; omitting to sue for a new investiture *or* seizin in due time; —**sfeld**, *n vid* —feld; —**sfischer**, *m vid* —fischer; —**sfolge**, *f.* 1. succession to a fief; 2. obligation to follow one's lord's banner, escuage, scutage; —**sfolger**, *m. vid* —serbe; —**sfrau**, *f.* —frau; —**sfrei**, *adj.* allodial; —**sfreiheit**, *f.* freehold, allodium, fee-simple, free tenure; —**sfrevel**, *m. vid.* —sfehler, 1; —**sgebrauch**, *m* feudal custom; —**sgebühr**, *f.*, —**sgeld**, *n.* relief; *vid.* —geld; —**sgefälle**, *pl.* revenues of a fief, of fiefs; —**sgericht**, *n.* feudal court of tenure; —**shand**, *f.* capability of holding a fief; —**sherr**, *m.* seignior of a fief, liege-lord; *vid* —herr; —**sherrlich**, *adj. and adv* belonging to the feudal lord; —**sherrlichkeit**, *f.* dignity, right of a feudal lord, feudality; —**sherrschaft**, *f* state of a liege-lord *or* tenant in chief; —**shoheit**, *f.* feudal supremacy; —**sinnung**, *f.* petition for investiture; —**skammer**, *f.* court of feudal tenure; —**skanzelei**, *f.* office of a feudal tribunal; —**sleute**, *pl.*, —**smann**, *m.* liege-man, feudatory; lieges, holders, homagers, vassals; tenant; der —smann des Königs, tenant in chief; —**smut(h)ung**, *f.* petition of investiture *or* seizin; —**söffnung**, *f* the seignior's right to hospitality; —**spferd**, *n.* horse for knight-service, for any vassal's service; —**spflicht**, *f.* 1. vassalage; 2. fealty; homage; —**sregister**, *n vid.* —buch; —**ssache**, *f vid* —sache; —**ssatzung**, *f* feudal institution; —**sschein**, *m* certificate *and also* a written acknowledgment of seizin *or* investiture, —**sschuld**, *f* feudal debt; —**streue**, *f* feudality, feudal faith; —**streulosigkeit**, —**suntreue**, *f* breach of feudal faith, of fealty, treason; —**stück**, *n.* portion, part *or* parcel of a fief; —**suchung**, *f vid* —smut(h)ung; —**system**, *n* feudal system, feudalism; —**sverbindung**, *f vid* —sband; —**svererbung**, *f.* inheritance of a fief *or* fee, —**sverfassung**, *f.* feudal system; —**svertrag**, *m* feudal contract; —**swirkung**, *f.* forfeiture of a fief (by attaint, etc), —**tafel**, *f vid* —buch; —**trager**, *m* 1 feudal tenant, feoffee, feudatory; 2 proxy for the person seized *or* invested; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* relief *or* fine, —**wesen**, *n* feudalism, feudal system, feudality, feudal matters; —**zins**, *m* rent (paid) of any fee conditional, quit-rent

Le'henbar, } *adj's and adv's*, 1. capa-
lehn'bar, } ble of holding a fief; 2. feudal

Le'henweise, *adv* as *or* like a fief

Le'hener, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } *pro-*
Le'henerin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) } *vinc* person holding a fief.

Lehm, *m* (-es) loam, clay; mud; *compos* —**arbeiter**, —**kleber**, —**klicker**, *m.* worker in clay; —**artig**, *adj* loamy, clayey; —**backstein**, *m.* adobe, sun-dried clay and straw; —**bau**, *m* adobe construction; —**blätter**, *pl* tussilago, colt's foot; —**boden**, *m* 1 loamy soil, clay-ground, clayey soil; 2 loam-floor, mud-floor; —**grube**, *f.* clay-pit, loam-pit; —**grund**, *m.* loam-soil, clayey ground; —**guss**, *m* any cast-iron (from a clay-mould); —**gut**, *n* loam-ware; —**hütte**, *f.* 1. any mud-hut *or* clay-cottage; 2 hovel; —**kübel**, *m.* hod; —**kugel**, *f* clay-pellet, clay-marble; —**land**, *n* loamy land *or* ground, clay-soil; —**mergel**, *m.* loamy marl, clay-marl; —**patzen**, *m vid.* —stein; —**schindel**, *f.* shingle pargeted with loam, etc.; —**stein**, *m* a clay-brick; —**wand**, *f.* loam-wall, mud-wall, clay-wall; eine —wand habend, mud-walled; —**werk**, *n* loam-work, clay-work.

leh'men, *v. a.* to loam, clay.

leh'men, } *adj.* loamy.
leh'mern, }

Leh'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) worker in loam, pargeter

leh'micht, *adj* muddy.

leh'mig, *adj.* clayey, loamy

Lehn, *n. and compos. vid* Lehen.

Lehn, *from* **Lehne**, *in compos* —**bank**, *f.* bench *or* form with a back; a settee; —**beet**, *n.* a garden-bed against a sunny wall; —**brett**, *n* 1 board for leaning on; 2. —brett (für den Rücken), back-board; —**fenster**, *n.* a window breast-high; —**mauer**, *f.* breast-wall; —**sessel**, —**stuhl**, *m.* chair with a back, reclining chair, arm-chair; a Voltaire, a lounging-chair.

Lehn, (*from* lehnen, to lend) *in compos* —**bank**, *f.* pawn-shop; —**bediente**, *m.* temporary servant, a *valet de place*, servant by the day, etc., —**kutsche**, *f. vid* Lohnkutsche; —**lakei**, *m.* temporary footman, *valet de place;* —**pferd**, *n.* hired horse, job-horse, hack-horse, hackney; —**satz**, *m Mat. T.* lemma.

lehn'bar, *adj.* feudal.

Lehn'barkeit, *f.* feudality.

Lehn'chen, *n.* (-s) *abbr. for* Magdalene, Maudlin.

Leh'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 support, prop, arm, back, railing, 2 inclined direction, inclined plane, declivity; 3 *Typ T* the gallows; 4 *provinc* saw, linch-pin

leh'ne, *adj.* sloping, aslope

leh'nen, *v.* I *a provinc* to lend, to borrow; II *n* (h. *with dat*) to be tributary by reason of a feoff

leh'nen, *v* I *n.* (h.) to lean, lie, stand against; to recline; II *a and refl* to lean, lay, put against, *fig* to take a position so as to be protected (in the rear, etc.), das Heer lehnte sich an einen Wald, the army posted itself so as to have the forest in the rear.

Syn. lehnen, stützen Stützen means, in general, to prevent a heavy body from falling by allowing its centre of gravity to rest on something, lehnen is when its upper parts only, in which the centre of gravity of the whole body lies, are supported A body is gestützt when its centre of gravity is under it, and gelehnt when the centre of gravity of its upper parts is in proximity to it The human body stützt sich in standing on the feet, its centre of gravity is under it, it lehnt sich against the wall with the back or shoulders.

Leh'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* 1 lender; 2 *vid* Lehnsmann.

lehn'haft, *adj* pertaining to a feoff; *vid* lehnbar.

Lehn'haftigkeit, *f. vid* Lehnbarkeit.

Leh'nung, *f T.* diminution (in masonry).

Lehr, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) *T* mould, model, pattern

Lehr, *from* lehren, *in compos* —**abschied**, *m vid* —brief; —**amt**, *n.* 1 office of instructor; 2. ministry, ecclesiastical function; 3 professorship; —**anstalt**, *f* establishment for instruction, school, academy; —**art**, *f.* method, way of teaching; —**begierde**, *f.* 1 desire to instruct, teach; 2. studiousness, application; —**begierig**, *adj.* 1 desirous of teaching, 2. desirous of learning, studious, —**begriff**, *m* 1. system, 2 outline, manual of a science; —**bogen**, *m. Arch. T.* wooden support to build an arch upon; —**bote**, *m* apostle; —**braten**, *m T.* feast of an apprentice when his time is over; —**brief**, *m* 1 apprentice's indenture; 2. didactic epistle; —**buch**, *n* abridgment, compendium; any elementary book *or* manual; elements, grammar; —**bursche**, *m* apprentice; —**contract**, *m. vid.* —brief, 1, —**dichter**, *m* didactic poet; —**dichtung**, *f.* didactic poem; —**eifer**, *m* 1. zeal for teaching; 2. desire of learning; —**erzählung**, *f.* instructive story; —**essen**, *n. vid.* —braten; —**fabel**, *f* moral fable; —**fach**, *n.* profession of teaching *or* tuition; pedagogy; —**fähig**, *adj.* 1 able to teach, competent for teaching; 2 *vid.* lernfähig; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* 1 capability of *or* capacity for teaching; 2. *vid.* Lernfähigkeit; —**form**, *f.* didactic form *or* shape; —**frau**, *f* 1 an instructress; 2. wife of a master *or* teacher, mistress; —**freiheit**, *f.* liberty (of thought, etc) in teaching; —**gabe**, *f* talent for teaching, gift *or* knack of teaching; —**gang**, *m.* course of instruction; —**gebäude**, *n.* 1. system (of a doctrine, science, etc.); 2. schoolhouse; —**gedicht**, *n* didactic poem; —**gegenstand**, *n* object *or* subject of instruction; —**gehülfe**, *m.* assistant teacher; usher, teacher's assistant; —**geld**, *n* 1. money for indentures, premium for apprenticeship *or* for being bound

to any trade, premium received for an articled clerk, etc; entrance-money, 2 money paid for learning anything, tuition, 3 *fig* bought experience; —geld geben *or* bezahlen, to buy experience, to buy wit, to pay (dearly) for anything, **—genoß,** *m* 1 fellow-apprentice; 2 fellow-scholar, fellow-pupil, school-fellow, *cant* chum; **—gerüst,** *n.* (with masons) the centering; *vid* —bogen; **—geschaft,** *n vid.* —amt; **—geschichte,** *f* instructive history; **—gestell,** *n vid* —gerüst; **—gierig,** *adj vid* lernbegierig; **—grund,** *m* principle (of a theory, science, etc), **—hauer,** *m* a miner's apprentice, **—herr,** *m* the master of the apprentice *or* apprentices; **—jahr,** *n* (*pl* **—jahre**) years of apprenticeship, seine —jahre ausstehen, to serve (out) one's time; **—junge,** *m* apprentice; **—junger,** *m* disciple, **—kind,** *n vid* Schultund; **—kohle,** *f* prime sea-coal *or* pit-coal; **—kreis,** *m* 1 circle of pupils *or* scholars, 2 epitome, compendium (of a science); **—kunst,** *f* art of teaching, didactics, pedagogy; **—lohn,** *m vid* —geld; **—mädchen,** *n* 1 an apprentice-girl, a female apprentice; 2 (in English schools) half boarder, **—mäßig,** *adj* orthodox, dogmatical, **—meinung,** *f* 1 hypothesis; 2 dogma, **—meister,** *m* 1 master (who can take apprentices), 2. teacher, master; **—meisterin(n),** *f* 1 the master's wife, the mistress, 2 mistress, preceptress; **—meisterlich,** *adj* preceptorial; magisterial, pedantic; **—mittel,** *n* means of instruction; **—ode,** *f* didactic ode, **—ordnung,** *f* **—plan,** *m* order, plan of instruction *or* tuition; **—probe,** *f* (time of) probation; **—punkt,** *m* point of doctrine, axiom; **—reich,** *adj and adv* instructive; —reiche Sprüche enthaltend, sententious, —reicher Spruch, axiom, maxim, sentence; **—saal,** *m* hall for lecturing in; a lecture room, school room, auditorium; **—satz,** *m.* theorem; dogma; precept, rule; **—schiff,** *n.* training-ship, **—schreiben,** *n* indenture *or* indentures; articles; **—schrift,** *f* indentures (of an apprentice); **—spann,** *m. N. T.* midship-frame; **—sparren,** *m.* (in carpentry) hip, corner; **—spruch,** *m.* aphorism, apothegm, maxim, a moral (sentence); **—sprüchlich,** *adj* aphoristical; sententious; **—stand,** *m* state, character of a teacher *or* professor, the teachers, professors (collectively); **—stelle,** *f.* situation, place, office of a professor, master, teacher, etc; professorship; **—stoff,** *m* matter, wherewith to teach, for teaching; *vid* —gegenstand; **—stube,** *f. vid* —zimmer; **—stück,** *n vid.* —punkt; **—stuhl,** *m* 1. professor's chair *or* desk; 2 *vid.* —stelle; **—stunde,** *f* 1 hour for giving a lesson *or* lecture, for *or* of teaching; 2 the lesson, lecture; **—stil,** *m* didactic style; dogmatical style; **—ton,** *m* pedantic, dogmatical tone, **—verbesserer,** *m* reformer; **—verbesserung,** *f.* reformation; **—vertrag,** *m* (deed of) indentures; *vid* —brief; **—weg,** *m.* way, method of teaching; **—weise,** *f* method *or* mode of teaching; **—werk,** *n.* work done by an apprentice, by a beginner; **—widrig,** *adj* heterodox, unorthodox; opposed to sound doctrine *or* to good teaching; **—widrigkeit,** *f* heterodoxy; **—zeit,** *f.* 1. time (of apprenticeship); 2 time of teaching; **—zimmer,** *n* lecture-room, school-room; study; **—zunft,** *f* sect

lehr'bar, *adj* that may be taught

Lehr'barkeit, *f* capability of being taught

Leh're, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 doctrine, dogma; 2 religion; 3. instruction, lesson: moral, warning, precept, rule, admonition; 4. science, theory; 5 apprenticeship; 6 *T* model, mould, pattern; 7 *Gun T* size of a ball *or* bullet, in die — thun, to bind apprentice, in der — sein, to be apprentice

leh'ren, *v a* (*with acc and dat or double acc*) to teach, instruct; to inform; einen singen, lesen u.s.w. —, to teach one singing, reading, etc.; er lehrt mir (*better than* mich) die Musik, he teaches me music, eine Wissenschaft öffentlich —, to profess a science; einen zeichnen *or* einem das Zeichnen —, to teach one drawing, etc, die Erfahrung lehrt, experience proves, shows; Not(h) lehrt beten, *prov.* necessity teaches to pray (do anything); *fam* ich will dich schreien u.s.w. —, I will teach you to cry, *a. e* you shall not cry

Syn. lehren, unterrichten, unterweisen Lehren signifies, in general, the propounding of certain truths, unterrichten and unterweisen refer to particular persons, to whom by das Lehren we wish to be of use A preacher lehret the truths of Christianity from the pulpit, but he unterrichtet young persons in them in the school Unterrichten relates to theoretical knowledge, unterweisen to practical.

Leh'rer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) teacher, instructor, tutor, master, informer, preceptor, professor; *compos* **—collegium,** *n* corps of teachers; **—personal,** *n*, **—schaft,** *f vid* —collegium; **—seminar(ium),** *n* seminary for schoolmasters, normal college; **—stand,** *m*, **—stelle,** *f vid.* Lehrstand, u.s.w.; **—stuhl,** *vid* Lehrstuhl.

Leh'rerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) female teacher; *compos* **—enseminar(ium),** *n* school for female teachers, normal school.

lehr'haft, *adj.* + fit, and inclined for teaching; *vid* Lehrreich.

Lehr'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 apprentice, prentice · 2 disciple; 3 novice, tyro; *compos* **—schaft,** *f*, **—s-stand,** *m.* apprenticeship, **—swesen,** *n.* affairs of apprentices *or* pupils; **—szeit,** *f vid* Lehrzeit.

Syn. Lehrling, Schuler, Junger, Zogling. A Lehrling is one who is taught or instructed in anything, A Schuler is a Lehrling who receives his instruction in a certain school. He often calls himself, perhaps even during his whole life, a Schüler of a particular school or of a celebrated teacher or master, when he himself has long become a master; this is more especially the case when the teacher has certain peculiarities or advantages by which his Schüler are distinguished from others. Zöglinge receive not merely instruction from a teacher, but their entire education from a tutor. A Junger is a Schuler of the founder of a new doctrine.

lehr'sam, *adj.* fond, desirous of teaching

Lehr'samkeit, *f* fondness of teaching

Lei, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) cover, screen; *compos.* **—segel,** *n.* small-sail.

Leib, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-er**) 1. body; 2 belly; 3 waist; 4 womb; 5. bodice (of a dress); 6. + life; ein entseelter —, a dead body; *fig* wohl bei —e, corpulent; vom —e fallen, to fall away, to grow thin; gesegneten —es sein, to be in the family way; nichts auf dem —e haben, to have no clothes to one's back; bleib mir vom —e! stand off! seinen — *or* seines —es pflegen, to live well; einem zu —e wollen, to long to be at one, to have a design upon one; einem zu —e gehen, to attack one; bei —e nicht! *or* bei —es Leben nicht! on no account! as you value your life! auf — und Leben belangt sein, to be criminally prosecuted; es betrifft — und Leben, life is at stake, bei lebendigem —e, alive; sein Herz im —e haben, to have no heart *or* courage; — und Leben daran wagen, to risk one's life; *compos* **—arzt,** *m* physician in ordinary; **—bäcker,** *m.* baker to any royal personage, **—barbier,** *m* barber to the king, etc; **—biene,** *f* stock-beehive; **—binde,** *f* 1 girdle, sash, belt; 2. belly-band *or* bandage, abdominal supporter; **—buch,** *n.* favourite book; **—bürge,** *m.* hostage; **—chirurgus,** *m. vid* —wundarzt; **—compagnie,** *f* the colonel's (own) company; **—diener,** *m.* 1 favourite servant; 2 page, *valet de chambre;* **—dienst,** *m L. T.* personal socage; **—eigen,** *adj.* in thraldom; **—eigener,** *m* bondman, serf, thrall, vassal, villein; die —eigene, bondwoman; **—eigenschaft,** *f.* bondage, thraldom, servitude, vassalage, **—eigent(h)um,** *n.* 1 *or* —s **eigent(h)umsrecht,** *n* right of possessing a thrall *or* serf; 2. *vid.* —eigenschaft; **—escadron,** *f vid* —s schwadron; **—essen,** *n* favourite dish *or* meal; **—esfarge,** *f vid* —espflege; **—esstärke,** *f vid* —estraft; **—es-strafe,** *f* corporal punishment; **—es-übung,** *f. vid.* —esbewegung; **—es-verstopfung,** *f* constipation; **—fall,** *m* escheat of the serf's fief *or* fee; **—fallsrecht,** *n* right of the holder-in-fee-chief *or* of the seignior to such a reversion *or* escheat, **—fällig,** *adj.* revertible, liable to escheat; **—fälligkeit,** *f.* revertibility, liability to escheat: **—farbe,** *f.* 1 flesh-colour, carnation; 2 favourite colour; **—s-farben,** *adj* flesh-coloured, incarnadine; **—fluß,** *m.* diarrhœa, looseness; **—frohne,** *f.* personal statute service, *vid* —dienst; **—fuchs,** *m Univ. T.* freshman who has to wait on a senior; **—garde,** *f* body-guard; life-guards, **—gedinge,** *n* 1 settlement, jointure; Wittwe mit einem —gedinge, jointress, dowager, 2. appanage; 3 *vid* —rente; 4. *vid.* Ausgedinge; **—gehäge,** *n* royal preserve; **—geld,** *n* 1. annual fine *or* sum paid by the serf to his lord; 2. poll-tax, **—geleit,** *n.* safe-conduct; **—gericht,** *n.* favourite dish, **—getränk,** *n* favourite drink *or* beverage; **—gewinn,** *m.*, **—gülte,** *f. vid.* —rente; **—gurt, —gürtel,** *m.* 1. waist-belt, belt; 2 (to swim with) life-preserver; **—gut,** *n* estate for life; **—herr,** *m. vid.* Leibesherr; **—s-hund,** *m* favourite dog; **—jager,** *m* huntsman *or* game-keeper to royalty *or* to a high personage; chasseur; **—knecht,** *m* groom of a prince's stable; **—koch,** *m* man cook to a royal *or* high personage; **—kutsche,** *f* state-coach, **—kutscher,** *m* 1 coachman to any royal personage, state coachman; 2. one's own coachman; **—lakei,** *m.* 1 valet to any high personage; 2. one's own footman, **—laus,** *f.* body-louse, crab; **—lied,** *n.* favourite song; **—s medikus,** *m vid* —arzt; **—pacht,** *f. or m* life lease, lease for life; **—s page,** *m.* page in waiting; **—pfennig,** *m. vid* —geld, 1; **—pferd,** *n* horse for one's own exclusive use, favourite horse; **—recht,** *n.* right of holding in bondage; **—regiment,** *n* the sovereign's own regiment (of

which he is the colonel *or* colonel in chief); **—rente,** *f* a life annuity, an annuity; life-rent; **—rentner,** *m* 1. life-annuitant, annuitant; 2 one who has the usufruct of a life rent; **—rock,** *m.* tight-fitting coat; **—rolle,** *f.* (of an actor, etc.) favourite character; **—schaar,** *f* body-guard; **—schade(n),** *m.* 1 body defect, corporeal blemish; 2 rupture, hernia, **—schilling,** *m. vid.* —geld, 1; **—schmerz,** *m* pain in the bowels, stomach-ache; **—schneiden,** *n.* acute pain in the bowels, griping; *vulg.* gripes; **—schneider,** *m.* tailor to a royal personage; **—schnitt,** *m.* waist of a garment; **—schuster,** *m* shoemaker to any royal personage; **—schütz,** *m* archer of the life guards; **—schwadron,** *f.* first troop *or* squadron of a regiment; **—speise,** *f.* favourite food, *vid* —essen; **—spiel,** *n.* favourite game; **—spruch,** *m* favourite maxim *or* sentence; **—stock,** *m. vid.* —biene; **—stückchen,** *n* favourite tune *or* air; **—stuhl,** *m.* close stool; **—tuch,** *n* 1 woman's neckerchief, habit-shirt; 2 turnover; 2 shawl; **—wache,** *f* body-guard, life-guards; **—wagen,** *m.* carriage for the exclusive use of any great personage; a prince's, etc., private carriage; **—wäsche,** *f* body-linen, **—wäscherin(n),** *f* laundress to any high personage, laundress in ordinary; **—wasser,** *n.* water collected in the body of a dropsical person; **—wassersucht,** *f* the (common) dropsy, ascites; **—weh,** *n. vid* —schmerz; **—wundarzt,** *m* surgeon in ordinary, sergeant surgeon; the private surgeon of any high personage; **—zeichen,** *n L T.* the substance of the offence; **—zinsen,** *pl. vid* —rente; **—zucht,** *f L. T* annuity, maintenance for life, *vid* —gedinge; **—züchter,** *m.*, **—züchterin(n),** *f* life-annuitant; **—zwang,** *m.* costiveness, constipation

Leib'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) bodice, stays.

leib'eigen, *adj.*
Leib'eigene, *m*
Leib'eigenschaft, *f.*
Leib'eigent(h)um, *n.*
} *vid. under compos. of* Leib.

lei'ben, *v.* I. *n.* to exist; *only in* wie er leibt und lebt, as he is, his very self; II. *refl. provinc.* to grow fat.

Lei'bes, *gen. of* **Leib,** *in compos.* **—bau,** *m.* make *or* texture of the body; **—beschaffenheit,** *f.* bodily constitution; **—beschwerde, —beschwerung,** *f.* 1. infirmity (of the body); 2. stoppage in the bowels, costiveness; **—bewegung,** *f.* (bodily) exercise; **—bürde,** *f* burden of the womb (= the fœtus); **—dicke,** *f.* 1. thickness of the body; 2 (Corpulenz) corpulence; **—erbe,** *m* heir of one's body, one's natural heir, offspring, descendant; **—fehler,** *m.* bodily defect *or* deformity; *vid* —gebrechen; **—frucht,** *f.* fruit of the womb, fœtus, offspring; **—gaben,** *pl.* bodily endowments; **—gebrechen,** *n.* bodily defect, blemish *or* infirmity; **—gefahr,** *f.* bodily danger, peril *or* risk of life; **—geschicklichkeit,** *f.* bodily skill, agility; **—gestalt,** *f.* shape of the body, bodily frame, the figure; **—größe,** *f.* stature, bodily size; **—haft,** *f.* (personal) arrest; **—herr,** *m.* master *or* lord of a serf, of a bondsman; **—höhe,** *f.* stature; **—kraft,** *f.* bodily strength *or* vigour; aus —kraft, aus —kräften, with all one's might (and main); **—länge,** *f.* stature; *vid* —größe; **—leben,** *n* bei —leben nicht! on no account whatever! **—nahrung,** *f.* aliment, nutriment, nourishment, food; **—öffnung,** *f* free state of the bowels; **—pflege,** *f* care of the body; **—schwäche,** *f.* bodily weakness; **—sorge,** *f* solicitude for the body; *vid* —pflege; **—stärke,** *f* 1 *vid* —dicke; 2. *vid.* —kraft; **—statur,** *f* the stature; **—stellung,** *f* posture, attitude; bearing, deportment; **—strafe,** *f.* bodily *or* corporal punishment; **—übung,** *f.* bodily exercise; **—übungskunst,** *f* gymnastics.

leib'haft, } *adj* 1 bodily, in one's
leib'haftig, } body *or* person; 2 *fig* real, true; der —e Teufel, the devil incarnate; es ist sein —es Ebenbild, it is a true picture of himself; it is his very self; er ist ein —es Ebenbild seines Vaters, he is a lively image of his father

Leib'haftigkeit, *f.* liveliness, exactness of a portrait.

lei'big, *adj provinc* corpulent, fleshy, bulky (*generally in compos.*).

Lei'bigkeit, *f* corpulence.

leib'lich, I. *adj* 1 corporal, corporeal, bodily; 2 temporal; 3 one's own, natural; einen —en Eid ablegen, to take a corporal oath, —e Güter, temporal possessions; mit —en Augen sehen, to see with one's own eyes; ein —er Erbe, *vid.* Leibeserbe; ein —er Bruder, a full brother; mein —er Vetter, my cousin-german; II. *adv* 1. corporally; personally, in person, 2 temporally

Leib'lichkeit, *f* bodiliness, corporealness

leib'los, *adj.* bodiless, incorporeal, immaterial.

Leich, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) lay (in minstrelsy)

Leich, *m and n.* spawn; *vid.* Laich; *provinc* square to play at nine-pins *or* bowls; *also* a mark in such a game; *compos* **—teich,** *m.* breeding-pond; **—zeit,** *f.* spawning-time

Leich'bier, *n. provinc* beer given at a funeral.

Leich'dorn, *m.* corn (on the toe); *compos* **—pflaster,** *n.* corn-plaster; **—salbe,** *f.* corn-salve; **—schneider,** *m.* corn-cutter.

Lei'che, *f.* 1. spawning-time; spawning; 2. *Typ T.* out

Lei'che, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 + human body, flesh; 2. dead body, corpse; 3. funeral, burial, obsequies; 4. *Typ T* omitted places, passages; mit zur — gehen, to assist at a funeral; to accompany the corpse; er sieht wie eine — aus, he looks as pale as death.

Syn. Leiche, Leichnam. Formerly these words indicated also the animated human body (as in Luther's translation of the Bible, Ezek. 6, 4); at present both are used only for the human corpse Leichnam, however, signifies a corpse in general, Leiche also, in so far as it is the object of some ceremony which we perform in honour of the dead.

lei'chen, *v n vid* laichen; *provinc.* to stink; to break (flax).

Lei'chen, *pl. of* **Leiche,** *in compos.* **—abdankung,** *f.* burial-speech over the grave; **—acker,** *m.* churchyard, cemetery, burial-ground, burying-ground; **—ansager,** *m.* **—ansagerin(n),** *f* messenger of death, one who announces the death of any one, who breaks the tidings; **—artig,** *adj. vid.* —haft; **—ausgrabung,** *f.* exhumation; **—begängnis,** *n.* funeral, burial obsequies; **—begleiter,** *m.*, **—begleiterin(n),** *f.* one who attends a funeral, a mourner; ein bezahlter —begleiter, a mute; **—begleitung,** *f* 1 attendance at a funeral, 2 funeral train *or* procession; **—beschauer,** *m vid.* —schauer; **—besorger,** *m*, **—besorgerin(n),** *f* the undertaker; **—bestattung,** *f* committal of the body to the grave; *vid* —begängnis; **—bestteller,** *m*, **—bestellerin(n),** *f. vid* —besorger u.s.w.; **—bitter,** *m.* **—bitterin(n),** *f* messenger for inviting the mourners to attend; **—blaß,** *adj* pale as death, as a ghost; wan, ghastly; **—blässe,** *f* death-like pallor *or* paleness, ghastliness, wanness; **—buch,** *n* register of deaths and burials, **—carmen,** *n.* + *vid* —gedicht; **—casse,** *f vid* —kasse; **—dieb,** *m* body-snatcher, grave-robber, resurrectionist; **—dienst,** *m.* 1 service for the dead, mass, requiem, 2 the burial-service; **—duft,** *m.* cadaverous smell; **—essen,** *n* funeral-repast; **—eule,** *f* 1. screech-owl; 2 *fig* a croaker, a bird of ill omen; **—fahl,** *adj vid* —blaß; **—fakel,** *f* funeral-torch; **—farbe,** *f* death-colour, colour *or* hue of a corpse, **—farbig,** *adj* deathly-hued, pale as death; **—feier,** *f* 1 obsequies, 2. *vid* Tod(t)enfeier; **—feld,** *n* field covered (strewed) with dead bodies; **—fest,** *n vid* —feier; **—federer,** *m. vid* —dieb; **—fliege,** *f* the fly of the dead; **—folger,** *m vid.* —begleiter; **—frau,** *f* woman who lays out a corpse, the layer-out; **—gebräuche,** *pl* funeral rites, **—gebühr,** *f* burial-fee, **—gedächtnis,** *n. vid.* —rede; **—gedicht,** *n* elegy, monody; **—gefährte,** *m vid* —begleiter; **—gefolge,** *n* funeral train; **—geläute,** *n. vid* Tod(t)engeläute; **—gelett,** *n.* funeral-train; **—gepränge,** *n* funeral pomp, obsequies, funeral pageant; **—gerät(h),** *n.* funeral ornaments; **—geruch,** *m.* cadaverous smell; **—gerüst,** *n* catafalque; **—gesang,** *m.* dirge, **—gesicht,** *n.* sepulchral face; **—gewand,** *n* winding-sheet, shroud; **—gewölbe,** *n* burial-vault; catacombs, **—gewölbe einer Familie,** the family-vault; **—gift,** *n* cadaveric virus; **—glocke,** *f* death-bell; *vid.* Tod(t)englocke; **—gruft,** *f.* burial-vault; *vid* —gewölbe; **—halle,** *f* room for the reception of the dead previous to interment; dissecting room; **—handlung,** *f.* funeral act; **—haufen,** *m* heap *or* pile of dead bodies; **—haus,** *n.* 1. house of mourning, 2 house for the reception of the dead previous to interment, mortuary, morgue; **—hemd,** *n. vid.* —gewand; **—hügel,** *m. vid.* Grabhügel; **—huhn,** *n.* (Leichhuhn) *vid* —eule; **—kalt,** *adj.* cold as death, as cold as a dead body, deadly cold; **—kammer,** *f.* room for the reception of dead bodies; **—kasse,** *f* fund for burying the dead; **—klage,** *f.* wailing for the dead, lamentation over *or* for the dead; (in Ireland) ullaloo; **—kleid,** *n.* gown *or* garment for a corpse; (*pl*) dead-clothes, grave-clothes; *vid.* —gewand; **—kosten,** *pl.* funeral expenses; **—kranz,** *m.* funeral wreath *or* chaplet, garland for the dead; **—kraut,** *n. B T* hooded milfoil; **—läuten,** *n.* tolling for the dead; *vid.* Tod(t)engeläute; **—licht,** *n* the (fabulous) death-light; **—mahl,** *n* funeral repast; **—marsch,** *m.* funeral-march; **—musik,** *f.* (solemn) music at a funeral, funeral music; **—öffner,** *m.* a dissector; the surgeon who makes a post-mortem; **—öffnung,** *f.* opening of a

dead body, dissection, a post-mortem: —**parade**, *f* funeral procession: —**prediger**, *m* the preacher at a funeral, —**predigt**, *f* funeral sermon, discourse *or* oration; —**räuber**, *m vid* —dieb; —**rede**, *f* funeral speech *or* oration; —**redner**, *m* he who makes the funeral oration: —**säule**, *f* funeral column; —**schändung**, *f* desecration of the dead; —**schau**, *f.* the examination of a dead body (by the proper officer); coroner's inquest; —**schauer**, *m* coroner, —**scheiterhaufen**, *m* funeral pile, pyre, —**schmaus**, *m* funeral repast, —**schmücker**, *m*, —**schmückerin(n)**, *f* a layer-out, —**starre**, *f* stiffness of death, *rigor mortis*; —**statt**, —**stätte**, *f* burying-ground; —**stein**, *m* tomb-stone; —**text**, *m* text of a funeral sermon; —**ton**, *m* funereal, dismal tone *or* sound; —**träger**, *m* bearer (at a funeral), one of the bearers, —**tuch**, *n* 1 pall; 2 winding-sheet, shroud; —**untersuchung**, *f* examination of a dead body (previous to inhumation), coroner's inquest; —**verbrennung**, *f.* cremation of the dead; —**vogel**, *m.* screech-owl, —**wache**, *f.* watching over a corpse; (in Ireland, etc) wake; —**wachs**, *n* adipocere; —**wächter**, —**wärter**, *m*, —**wärterin(n)**, *f* one who watches *or* guards a corpse; —**wagen**, *m* the hearse; —**wappen**, *n* an armorial escutcheon on a hearse at funerals *or* in a church, hatchment; —**weiß**, *adj* white as a sheet, pale as death; —**zug**, *m* funeral procession *or* train

leí'chenhaft, } *adj.* funereal; ca-
leí'chenmäßig, } daverous

Leich'hof, *m* (-s) burying ground, churchyard.

Leich'huhn, *n* (-s) screech-owl.

Leich'nam, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) 1. dead body, corpse; 2 + *and joc.* human body

leicht, *adj.* light; *fig.* easy, light, nimble; fickle, flighty; slight; —e Reiter, light horsemen; die —e Reiterei, light-horse; — auf den Füßen, light of foot; eine —e Wunde, a slight wound; nicht —, seldom, rarely, scarcely; er wird — unverschämt, he is apt to grow impudent; das kann — sein, das ist — möglich, that is very possible; wie — ist ein Unglück geschehen, a misfortune easily, soon happens; *compos.* —**bedeckt**, *adj.* thinly clad; —**beflügelt**, —**beschwingt**, —**bewaffnet**, —**geflügelt u.s.w.**, light-winged, light-armed, etc.; —**blütig**, *adj.* sanguine, cheerful; —**blütigkeit**, *f.* sanguineness, cheerfulness; —**fährig**, *adj.* going lightly *or* swiftly (of boats, etc.); —**fertig**, *adj.* light, wanton; frivolous, inconsiderate, fickle, —**fertigkeit**, *f* wantonness; inconsiderateness; —**flüssig**, *adj.* easily rendered fluid *or* in fusion; —**flüssigkeit**, *f.* capability of being easily fused; —**füßig**, *adj.* light-footed, light-legged; *fig.* light-minded; —**füßigkeit**, *f.* lightness of foot; *fig.* light-mindedness; —**geschürzt**, *adj.* short-skirted; —**gläubig**, *adj.* credulous, easy of belief; —**gläubigkeit**, *f.* credulity; —**hin**, *adv* lightly; —**lebig**, *adj.* light-hearted; —**sinn**, *m* indiscretion; fickleness, light-mindedness; frivolity, levity; want of seriousness; —**sinnig**, *adj.* light-minded; fickle, frivolous; inconsiderate; —**sinnigkeit**, *f.* light-mindedness, frivolity, fickleness.

Syn I. Leichtfertig, lose, mut(h)willig, verbuhlt. Those are leichtfertig who do not consider whether their pranks are hurtful to others or not Lose are those who somewhat outstep the proper bounds, or do things in joke or from malicious pleasure which they, at least, do not think wrong or hurtful. We say a loser, leichtfertiger boy, and the same also of a girl. Those are mut(h)willig who intend some injury by their freaks. Leichtfertig is, therefore, a lesser fault than mut(h)willig, although in common parlance the latter is often used for the former and without any bad accessory idea. Great reproach is implied when we call a female leichtfertig; this, however, may originate merely from Leichtsinn Verbuhlt is an epithet of still greater reproach

Syn II. Leichtsinnig, flatterhaft. Leichtsinnig indicates the inability to receive sufficiently strong impressions from objects with respect to their causes, flatterhaft with regard to their effects. A leichtsinniger man stakes what is of most importance to him, and forgets directly the greatest losses, because, from want of attention, the most important things make no impression on him An effect of this disposition is flatterhaftigkeit, or the rapidity with which a man hurries from one object of his choice to another.

Leich'te, *f vid* Leichtigkeit.

leich'ten, *v a l u* to make easy, light

leich'tern, *v a.* to ease, light, lighten, make easier

Leicht'hett, *f vid* Leichtigkeit.

Leich'tigkeit, *f* lightness, *fig* facility, easiness; mit großer —, with great ease

leicht'lich, *adv* easily, lightly

leid, *adj* + ugly, troublesome; sorrowful, *now only used in decl. with* sein, thun *and* werden; *dat. of person;* sein Vergehen ist ihm —, he is sorry for his fault; laß dir das nicht — sein, don't be uneasy about it; es wird Ihnen einmal — werden, you will some day repent it, es ist mir —, es thut mir —, I am sorry for it; es ist mir — *or* es wird mir — um (für) Sie, I am sorry for you.

Leid, *n.* (-es) 1 wrong, harm, hurt; 2. sorrow, pain, affliction, sadness, woe; *provinc* mourning; + funeral; einem ein — *or* —es zufügen, etwas zu —e thun, to do one harm, hurt, wrong, aggrieve one; sich ein —es thun, to make away with one's self; einem sein — klagen, to complain of one's grief to another; um einen — tragen, to mourn for one; es ist keine Freude ohne —, *prov.* there are no roses without thorns; *compos. are mostly provinc.; any not found here must be looked for under* Leiche *or* Trauer; —**bitter**, *m vid* Leichenbitter; —**brief**, *m* condolatory epistle; —**essen**, *n.* funeral feast *or* repast; —**flor**, *m* crape for mourning; —**frau**, *f.* mourning woman; —**haus**, *n* mourning-house; —**gesang**, *m.* dirge; —**kappe**, *f. vid.* Trauerkappe; —**kleid**, *n.* mourning-suit, —**mantel**, *m* mourning cloak, —**mut(h)ig**, *adj* + sorrowful, sad; —**tag**, *m* day of mourning; —**tragen**, *n.* mourning; —**tragend**, *adj.* in mourning; —**tragende**, *m.* mourner; —**voll**, *adj* sorrowful, painful.

Syn Leid, Reue. Leid signifies unpleasant feelings in general. We feel Leid at the loss of a friend; an error we commit and repent of, causes us Leid; but the error of another, which renders him unhappy, also causes us Leid. We bereuen only what we ourselves have done.

lei'den, *v. ir a and n.* (h.) 1. to suffer, endure, undergo, support, bear, abide, tolerate; 2 *fig.* to allow, suffer; 3. + to grieve, pain; Schaden —, to suffer damage, to be a loser; er hat lange gelitten, he has suffered a long time, — mögen, to like; ich kann ihn nicht vor Augen —, I cannot abide his sight, ich mag es wohl —, I like it very well; er kann sie nicht —, he does not like them, her; wohl gelitten sein bei . . . , to be in favour with, solche Unordnung kann ich nicht —, I cannot allow such a want of order

Lei'den, *n* (-s; *pl.*—) suffering; affliction, calamity, misfortune, sorrow; *compos* —**becher**, —**kelch**, *m* cup of sorrow; —**gefährte**, —**genosse**, *m* companion in adversity, sorrow *or* suffering; —**geschichte**, *f* history of the passion of Christ; —**jahr**, *n* year of suffering, misfortune; —**tag**, *m* day of sorrow, misfortune, —**voll** *or* —**voll**, *adj* full of suffering, sorrow; —**woche**, *f* Passion Week

lei'dend, *adj.* suffering; passive; —er Gehorsam, passive obedience.

Lei'dende, *m decl like adj* sufferer.

Lei'denschaft, *f* (*pl* -en) passion, agitation, emotion, affection of the mind; *compos* —**los**, *adj* dispassionate, apathetic; —**losigkeit**, *f.* absence of passion, apathy; —**wort**, *n Gram T* interjection.

lei'denschaftlich, *adj.* passionate, impassioned, vehement, eager, pathetic; er liebt den Ruhm —, he is passionate for glory.

Lei'denschaftlichkeit, *f* passionateness

lei'dentlich, *adj* 1 tolerable; 2. passive

Lei'dentlichkeit, *f.* passiveness, passivity

Lei'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sufferer.

lei'der! *int* alas! unfortunately; er ist — tod(t), unfortunately he is dead, ach —! O sad!

lei'dig, *adj.* 1. troublesome, tiresome, disagreeable, unpleasant; 2. fatal; abominable; evil; ein —er Tröster, a pitiful *or* sorry comforter; der —e Teufel, the very devil; eine —e Lehre, a damnable doctrine.

leid'lich, *adj* tolerable, supportable; moderate; passable, indifferent, middling

Leid'lichkeit, *f* tolerableness; mediocrity

leid'sam, *adj l u* passive; patient.

Leid'samkeit, *f* passiveness

Leid'wesen, *n.* (-s) 1. lamentation; 2 doleful state, sadness; sorrow; disappointment; zu meinem —, to my sorrow, grief; zu seinem äußersten —, to his infinite regret.

Lei'e, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) 1. *provinc.* slate; 2. Leie, layman, *vid* Laie.

Lei'er, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lyre; 2 *vulg.*
Ley'er, } hurdy-gurdy; 3 humdrum tone; 4 Lyra (name of a constellation); 5. *fig.* old story; es ist immer die alte —, it is always the old song; die alte — anstimmen, to begin the old story; *compos* —**förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a lyre; *B T.* lyrate, lyrated; —**frau**, *f.* woman who plays on the lyre *or* hurdy-gurdy; —**gang**, *m.* humdrum course of business; —**mädchen**, *n.* girl who plays on the hurdy-gurdy; —**mann**, *m.* 1. player on the hurdy-gurdy, lyre-man; 2. the lantern-fly; —**orgel**, *f.* hand organ, barrel-organ; —**schwanz**, *m.* the lyre (a bird); —**spieler**, *m.* lyrist, *vid.* —**mann**; —**stück**, *n* piece for the lyre *or* hurdy-gurdy; —**ton**, *m.* monotone; —**werk**, *n. vid.* Streckwerk.

Lei'erer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lyre-man.

lei'ern, *v a. and n.* (h.) 1. to play on the lyre; 2 *fig.* to drawl, to be loitering; *prov.* besser geleiert, als gefei-

ert, it is better to do a little than nothing at all.

Leih, *from* leihen, *in compos* **—amt,** *n*, **—anſtalt,** *f*, **—bank,** *f*, **—haus,** *n* lombard, pawn-house, pawnbroker's shop, lending-house, loan-office; **—bibliothek,** *f* circulating library; **—buch,** *n* book of a circulating library; **—bücherſammlung,** *f. vid* —bibliothek, **—etag,** *m Min. T.* day of making a grant; **—gro-ſchen,** *m.* (feudal) relief; **—haus-ſchein,** *m* pawn-ticket; **—kaſſe,** *f. vid.* —bank; **—kaſten,** *m* hand-organ; **—kauf,** *m* earnest-money; money put together after a bargain by both parties, to drink something; den —kauf trinken, to drink together after the conclusion of a bargain; **—lied,** *n* street-ditty; **—ſegel,** *vid.* Leiſegel; **—weiſe,** *adv* as a loan.

lei'hen, *v ir. a.* (einem etwas) to lend; (etwas von Jemand) to borrow, to take on credit, auf Pfänder —, to lend money upon pawn

Leih'er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) lender.

Leik, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *N T.* boltrope; das ſtehende —, leech-rope; *compos.* **—horn,** *n.* lower clew of a sail; **—lien,** *f* rope serving as a bolt-rope; **—nadel,** *f.* bolt-rope-needle.

lei'ken, *v. a and n* to sew the boltropes to a sail

Lei'lach, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) } sheet for
Lei'laken, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) } a bed.

Leim, } *m provinc vid.* Lehm.
Lei'men, }

Leim, *m* (-es) 1 glue; 2 lime, clay; — ſieden, *prov.* to do unprofitable work; *compos* **—bank, —bock,** *m.* stand *or* frame for lime-twigs; **—farbe,** *f* lime-water colour; colour laid on with size *or* glue; **—fuge,** *f* a glued joint, **—grund,** *m* priming of glue; der erſte —grund (among gilders) the wash; **—kitt,** *m* joiner's cement *or* putty, **—kocher,** *m* a glue-boiler; **—kraut,** *n B T* catch-fly; **—küche, —kammer,** *f* room where the paper is sized; **—kumme,** *f* size-copper *or* boiler; **—leder,** *n* leather-parings for size, etc; **—pfanne,** *f* glue-pipkin, glue-pot; **—pflaſter,** *n.* court plaster; **—pinſel,** *f.* glue-brush; **—rut(h)e,** *f.* lime-twig; **—ſchnepfe,** *f.* stone-plover, godwit; **—ſchwalbe,** *f. vid* Hausſchwalbe; **—ſieder,** *m* 1 glue-boiler; 2. *Ac. cant.* plodding, retired student; **—ſiederei,** *f.* boiling of glue, place where glue is boiled; **—ſpindel,** *f* lime-twig; **—ſtänder,** *m. vid.* —kumme; **—ſtange,** *f.* pole for the lime-twigs to be stuck in *or* on; **—ſtein,** *m.* gluebone-stone; **—ſtoff,** *m Ch T* gluten; **—taſche,** *f.* leather-sack for holding the lime-twigs; **—tiegel, —topf,** *m. vid.* —pfanne; **—trog,** *m. vid* —kumme; **—vogel,** *m.*, **—vögelchen,** *n.* the willow-lark; **—waſſer,** *n.* 1. glue-water, size; 2 lime-water; **—waſſerfarbe,** *f.* lime-water colour; mit —waſſerfarben malen, to paint in distemper; **—zucker,** *m. Chem. T.* glycocoll; **—zwinge,** *f.* cramp *or* press for glued boards

lei'men, *v. a.* to glue, lime; to smear with glue *or* lime; to size (as paper).

Lei'men, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Lehm.

Lei'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gluer.

lei'micht, *adj.* gluish.

lei'micht, } *adj. vid.* lehmicht, lehmig.
lei'mig, }

lei'mig, *adj* gluey.

***Leimonia'den,** *pl vid.* Nymphen.

Lein, *m.* (-es) flax, lint; linseed; + linen; *compos.* **—acker,** *m* flax-field, flax-plot; **—arten,** *f pl Bot T* linaceous plants; **—bau,** *m* cultivation of flax, **—baum,** *m* elm-tree, wild ash, **—blatt,** *n* bastard toad-flax; **—blüt(h)e,** *f* flax-blossom, flax-flower; **—blüt(h)farben,** *adj* gridelin, **—boden,** *m* 1 good soil for flax, flax-ground; 2 linen warp, **—-bödig,** *adj* with a linen warp; **—-bolle,** *f vid* —knoten; **—damaſt,** *m* linen-damask; **—dotter,** *m B T* gold of pleasure; **—drucker,** *m* linen-printer; **—feld,** *n vid* —acker; **—-fink,** *m.* the greater linnet, flax-finch; **—fiſch,** *m* the tench; **—garn,** *n* linen yarn, thread, **—grün,** *adj* pale green, **—hänfling,** *m* the lesser redpole; **—kaff,** *n vid.* —ſpreu; **—kittel,** *m* linen smock-frock, **—knoten,** *m* husk of linseed; **—kraut,** *n* 1 flax-weed, common yellow toad-flax, purging flax; 2 common dodder; 3. *vid* —blatt; **—kuchen,** *m* linseed-cake, oil-cake; **—öl,** *n* linseed-oil; **—ölfirniß,** *m* linseed-oil varnish; **—pflanze,** *f B T* gold of pleasure; **—ſaat,** *f vid* —ſame; **—ſame,** *m.* linseed, flax-seed; **—ſpreu,** *f* husks of linseed; **—ſtrumpf,** *m* linen-stocking, thread-stocking; **—tuch,** *n* a (bed-)sheet; **—wa(a)re,** *f.* linen; mit —wa(a)ren handeln, to deal in linen goods *or* articles; **—wand,** *f.* 1 linen-(cloth); gebleichte —wand, bleached *or* white linen; ungebleichte —wand, unbleached brown linen; grobe —wand, coarse linen, coarse canvas, sack-cloth, pack-cloth, holländiſche —wand, holland; ſteife, geſteifte —wand, buckram; gemodelte —wand, huckaback; 2. canvas; 3 canvas = sail *or* sails; **—wandbleiche,** *f.* linen-bleachery; **—wandbude,** *f* linen-draper's shop, his booth at a fair; **—wandhandel,** *m.* linen-drapery; the linen-trade; **—wandhändler,** *m* linen draper; dealer in linen goods, linen-merchant; **—wandjacke,** *f* linen-jacket, **—wandkittel,** *m* linen-frock *or* blouse; **—wandkram,** *m.* retailing of linen; **—wandkrämer,** *m.* linen-draper; **—wandmalerei,** *f.* painting on canvas; **—wandmikroſkop,** *n.* linen-prover; linen-teller; **—wandſchabſel,** *n.* lint; **—wandweber,** *m vid.* —weber; **—weber,** *m* linen-weaver; **—weberhandwerk,** *n* linen-weaver's trade; **—weberſtuhl,** *m.* linen-weaver's loom; **—weberzange,** *f.* linen-pinchers *or* tweezers; **—weberei,** *f.* linen-weaving, manufactory of linen; trade of a linen-weaver, art of weaving linen; **—zeug,** *n* linen.

Lei'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) line, cord rope.

lei'nen, *adj* linen, flaxen; —es Garn, linen-yarn; —es Tuch, linen-cloth

lei'nen, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* 1. to lean; 2 to thaw, melt.

Lei'nen, *n.* (-s) linen; *compos* **—band,** *n.* tape; **—damaſt,** *m.* linen damask; **—garn,** *n* linen-yarn; **—gerät(h)** *n vid* Leinzeug; **—nadel,** *f.* embroidering needle; **—probe,** *f.* linen-proof; **—ſchießer,** *m.* sailor that lets the rope in whale-fishing; **—weber,** *m. vid.* Leinweber; **—zeug,** *n. vid.* Leinzeug; **—zwirn,** *m.* linen-thread

Lei'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) the golden eye. *Anas clangula.*

lei'niſch, *adj. vid.* launiſch.

Lein'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Leinfink.

Lein, *from* Leine, *in compos* **—ochs,** *m* ox going on the right side of the plough; **—pfad,** *m.*, **—ſtraße,** *f.* way along a river *or* canal on which go the horses dragging the vessels; **—zieher,** *m* one pulling a vessel by a rope

Lein'wand, *vid under* Lein.

lein'wanden, *adj* linen, made of linen

Leip'zig, *n* (-s) Leipsic

lei'ſe, I *adj* low, not loud, soft, light; II *adv* low, softly, gently, imperceptibly; by degrees; — reden, to speak low *or* softly; — hören, to be sharp of hearing, — ſchlafen, to sleep lightly; — auftreten, to tread softly, to walk with one's toes out; *fig* to draw in, be humble

Lei'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* rack; *vid* Geleiſe.

Lei'ſe-gänger, —treter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *fig* sneaking fellow, spy, eavesdropper

lei's'hörig, *adj* quick of hearing

Leiſt, *m vid* Leiſte *and* Leiſten.

leiſt'bar, *adj* that may be rendered, done, performed, practicable

Leiſt'barkeit, *f* practicability, possibility

Lei'ſte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) clasp; list, ledge, selvedge, band; border; channel, flute, beating; chamfer; rut (of a carriage); *compos* **—nhobel,** *m* plough-plane; **—nnagel,** *m* bracket-nail; **—nſchein,** *m M E* coupon, check; **—nvers,** *m* an acrostic; **—nwerk,** *n* entablature; coping; *vid* Geſims.

Lei'ſte, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. *A T* the groin; 2. spavin; *compos.* **—nband,** *n A T.* inguinal (Poupart's) ligament; **—nbeule,** *f.* swelling in the groin, inguinal bubo; **—nbinde,** *f* bandage for the groin; **—nbruch,** *m S T* bubonocele, inguinal hernia; **—nbruchband,** *n* truss *or* bandage for inguinal hernia; **—ndrüſe,** *f* inguinal gland; **—ngeſchwulſt,** *f* inguinal tumour; tumour in the groin

Lei'ſten, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 form, model, 2 shoemaker's last; Schuſter, bleib bei deinem —, *prov* ne sutor ultra crepidam; über den — ſchlagen, to put upon the last, *fig* über *or* auf einen — ſchlagen, *fig* ſie ſind alle über einen — geſchlagen, they are all of a kidney, of the same cut; *compos* **—ſchneider,** *m* last-maker; **—werk,** *n* mouldings

lei'ſten, *v a. T* to form a selvedge *or* list (of cloth); to provide with a ledge.

lei'ſten, *v a.* to do, render; give; to perform, accomplish; execute; to fulfil; er kann es nicht —, he is not fit for it; Jemandem Geſellſchaft —, to keep a person company; Bürgſchaft —, to give bail, security; Gehorſam —, to obey; Widerſtand —, to offer resistance; Huldigung —, to do homage; Hülfe und Schutz —, to afford help and protection

Lei'ſtenwein, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) a superior wine of Wurzburg.

Lei'ſtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) performance; execution; doing, rendering; + personal appearance of bail.

Leit, *from* leiten, *in compos.* **—band,** *n.* 1 leading string; 2 (with coachmen) ribbon-rein; **—faden,** *m* 1. thread for guiding; 2. a guide *or* key, (with scholars) a shirk; **—fähig,** *adj.* able to be led *or* conducted; **—fähigkeit,** *f* capability of being conducted; **—faß,** *n vid* Leite, 2; **—feuer,** *n.* train of gunpowder; *vid.* Lauffeuer; **—fiſch,** *m.* 1. capelan; 2. *Coryphæna pompilus;* **—geſang,** *m. Mus. T.* catch, canon; **—graben,** *m.* 1. (any wet) conduit-ditch, waste-ditch, drain-ditch; 2. feeder, catch (for watering meadows); **—hammel,** *m.* bell-wether; **—hund,** *m.*

lime-hound, limer, beagle, drawing hound; —**mittel**, *n* 1 means of conveying *or* of conveyance, 2 vehicle, —**motiv**, *n Mus T* theme repeated to announce a certain character's approach (in Wagner's operas); —**nagel**, *m* guide-nail in a gin *or* other engine; —**riemen**, *m* 1 guide-strap for horses, *vid* —seil; 2 a (dog-) leash; —**röhre**, *f* conduit-pipe, feeder; —**schiene**, *f* guard-rail; —**seil**, *n.* 1 rope *or* cord for a rein; a rope-rein, 2 *N T vid.* —tau; 3 leading-strings; —**stern**, *m* 1 pole-star; load-star; 2 *fig.* pole-star, guide; —**strick**, *m vid* —seil; —**tau**, *n N T* ladder-rope, man-rope, —**wagen**, *m. N T.* 1 (des Ruders) sweep of the tiller; 2 (der Besanschoote) leefange; —**zaum**, *m* rein, —**zeichen**, *n Mus T.* direct; —**zeug**, *n vid* —mittel.

leit'bar, *adj* that may be conducted *or* guided, manageable.

Leit'barkeit, *f* capability of being conducted *or* guided

Lei'te, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc.* 1. declivity of a hill; 2. tub, cask

lei'ten, *v. a* to guide, lead, conduct, to manage; to draw off; auf den rechten Weg —, to put into the right way

Lei'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) leader, guide, conductor.

Lei'ter, *f* (*pl* **-n**) ladder; scale; rack of a wagon; die — besteigen, to mount the ladder, climb up the ladder; die — besteigen müssen, *fig* to be hanged up by the neck; *compos* —**baum**, *m.* ladder-beam; —**förmig**, *adj* in the form of a ladder, —**sprosse**, *f* ladder-step; —**stange**, *f vid.* —baum; —**wagen**, *m* wagon with racks

Leits'mann, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-männer**) guide, conductor

Lei'tuch, *n vid* Leilaken.

Lei'tung, *f.* leading, guidance; conducting, direction, management; *compos* —**draht**, *m* conducting wire, —**sfähig**, *adj* 1. capable of being conducted; 2 *Phys T* capable of conducting, conductible; —**sfähigkeit**, *f* 1 capability of being conducted; 2 conductibility; —**skraft**, *f vid.* —vermögen; —**srohr**, *n*, —**sröhre**, *f* conduit pipe, feeder; —**svermögen**, *n* capability of conducting, conducting property, —**swiderstand**, *m* resistance to the passage of electricity.

***Lektion'**, *f vid* Lection.

***Lek'tor**, *m vid* Lector.

***Lektorat'**, *n vid* Lectorat.

***Lektü're**, *f. vid.* Lecture.

***Lemanit'**, *m.* (**-s**) *Min. T.* lemanite

***Lem'ma**, *n T* lemma.

Lem'ming, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) leming, Lapland marmot

***Lem'na**, *f. B. T* lemna.

lem'nisch, *adj* Lemnian; —e Erde, Lemnian earth.

***Lemnis'cus**, *m.* a wooden fillet *or* bandage

Lemu'ren, *pl Myth. T.* Lemures.

Len'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) loins; hip, haunch; thigh; *compos* —**blutader**, *f* lumbar vein; —**braten**, *m* roast loin of meat, sirloin; rump of beef; —**gegend**, *f.* lumbar region; —**gicht**, *f* sciatica, hip-gout; —**gries**, *m Med T* gravel (in the kidneys, etc): —**knochen**, *m* the ischium, hip-bone; —**knoten**, *m A T.* lumbar ganglion; —**krank**, *adj* affected with sciatica *or* lumbago; —**krankheit**, *f* 1. sciatica; 2 lumbago; 3. (die englische Krankheit), the rickets; —**kraut**, *n* the sharp-pointed dock, —**lahm**, *adj* 1 lame in the hip, hip-shot; 2. *fig* lazy, dronish, lumbering, —**lahmheit**, *f* 1 lameness in the hip; 2 *fig* laziness; —**muskel**, *m.* lumbar muscle, der große runde —muskel, *m A T.* the psoas magnus, —**nerven**, *pl* lumbar nerves; —**schlagader**, *f* lumbar artery; —**schmerz**, *m* 1 the lumbago, pain in the loins; 2 sciatica, hip-gout; —**schnitte**, *f* tenderloin. *filet;* —**stein**, *m* stone in the reins, renal calculus; —**stück**, *n* a loin (of veal, etc), chine, fillet, Rindfleischschnitten vom —stücke, rump-steaks, —**weh**, *n vid* —schmerz; —**wirbel**, *m.* lumbar vertebra; —**wurzel**, *f vid* —kraut.

Le'ne, *f abbr of* Helene, Helen.

Leng'fisch, *m vid* Länge, Längfisch.

***Lenien'tia**, *pl. Med. T.* soothing remedies, palliatives

***lenitiv'**, *adj* soothing, mitigating, softening

***Lenitiv'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *Med. T.* lenitive, lenient

lenk'bar, *adj vid* lenksam.

Lenk'barkeit, *f. vid* Lenksamkeit.

lenk'en, *v a and refl* 1. to turn, bend; 2 to manage, rule, order; 3 to steer (a ship); 4. to govern (a horse); das Gespräch — auf, to turn the conversation upon; sich zum Guten u.s.w. —, to turn to, follow what is good; der Weg lenkt sich um einen Berg, the way, road turns around a mountain; der Mensch denkt, Gott lenkt, *prov.* man proposes, God disposes

Syn. lenken, wenden. We lenken a moving body when we give it a motion in some direction toward which it is to continue, we wenden a body at rest in a direction in which it is to remain The sailor wendet a ship merely by placing it in another direction, whether it remains still or continues in motion; but he lenket it in giving it during its course its proper direction.

Lenk'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) ruler, disposer

Lenk'riemen, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) reins.

lenk'sam, *adj* manageable, governable, tractable, pliable, flexible

Lenk'samkeit, *f.* manageableness, governableness, tractableness, pliableness, flexibility, obedience.

Lenk'scheit, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) fore-bed (on which a vehicle is turned round).

Lenk'seil, *n. vid* Lenkriemen.

Lenk'steuer, *n.* (**-s**) helm *or* rudder

Lenk'ung, *f.* ruling, governing, steering

Lenk'zaum, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-zäume**) reins.

lens, *adj N T* — pumpen, to pump a ship's hold clear *or* free

len'sen, *v. n. N T* to scud, vor Top und Takel —d, scudding under bare poles.

***lenticular'**, *adj.* lenticular

***Lenticulit'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) lenticulite.

Lenz, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) * spring; *compos.* —**alter**, *n.* * the bloom *or* prime of life; —**blume**, *f* vernal *or* spring flower; —**flur**, *f*, —**gefilde**, *n* vernal *or* verdant fields; —**grun**, *n.* vernal green; —**monat**, *m.* spring-month, March; —**tag**, *m.* spring-day; —**zeit**, *f.* spring-time, spring

len'zen, *v. n* * to become spring, to be full of the beauties of spring.

len'zisch, } *adj's*, relating to the
lenz'lich, } spring, vernal

Le'onhard, *m.* (**-s**) Leonard.

***leoni'nisch**, *adj.* —e Verse, hexameters in which the middle and the end of each verse rhyme with each other.

Leono're, *f* Leonora

Leopard', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) leopard; das Weibchen des —en, leopardess; *compos* —**enfell**, *n*, —**enhaut**, *f.* leopard's skin

Le'opold, *m* (**-s**) Leopold

Leopoldi'ne, *f* Leopoldine

***Lepadit'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) lepadite, patellite

***lepidod'**, } *adj's*, scaly, having
***lepidod'isch**, } scales

***Lepidolit(h)'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) lepidolite

***Lepidop'tera**, *pl* lepidoptera (an order of insects).

***Lepidopteri'ten**, *pl* petrified butterflies

***Le'pra**, *f Med T* lepra, leprosy

***Lep'sis**, *f* 1 assumption, supposition; 2 attack (of a disease).

***leptogra'phisch**, *adj* written in small *or* fine characters

***Leptolog'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one who is fond of discoursing on subtleties *or* small matters.

***Leptologie'**, *f* discourse on subtleties *or* trifles

***leptophyl'lisch**, *adj. B T.* thin-leaved.

Ler'che, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) larch-tree; *compos* —**nammer**, *f* snow-bunting; —**nbaum**, *m* larch-tree; —**nharz**, *n.* Venice turpentine; —**nholz**, *n.* larch-wood; —**nschwamm**, *m* larch agaric; —**ntanne**, *f vid* —nbaum; —**nzapfen**, *m* larch-tree apple

Ler'che, *f* (*pl* **-n**) the lark: *compos.* —**nblume**, *f* cowslip; —**nfalk**, *m.* 1. the lark-hawk, 2 the hobby, 3 the ring-tail; —**nfang**, *m* lark-catching, catching of larks; —**nfänger**, *m.* catcher of larks; —**ngarn**, *n* a lark-net, clap-net; —**ngeier**, *m* the ring-tail, —**ngesang**, *m* the singing, song, lay of the lark; —**nhaube**, *f* hood-net for larks; —**nherd**, *m.* decoy (-floor) for larks; —**nkäuzchen**, *n.* owlet; —**nklaue**, *f B. T.* larkspur, delphinium; —**nlied**, *n. vid* —ngesang; —**nnetz**, *n. vid* —ngarn; —**npfeife**, *f* lark-call *or* pipe; —**nschnepfe**, *f* the jack-snipe; —**nsperber**, *m* kestrel, stannel, windhover, —**nspiegel**, *m.* larking-glass (for daring larks); —**nspieß**, *m* lark-spit; —**nstößer**, *m.* sparrow-hawk; —**nstreichen**, *n*, —**nstrich**, *m.* 1. migration, passage of larks; 2 lark-catching; —**nwirbel**, *m.* warbling of larks; —**nzeit**, *f.* season for catching larks

lern'bar, *adj.* that may be learned.

Lern'barkeit, *f.* capability of being learned

Lern, *from* lernen, *in compos* —**begierde**, *f.* desire of learning, —**begierig**, *adj.* desirous of learning; —**eifer**, *m* zeal for learning; —**eifrig**, *adj.* studious, zealous for learning; —**fach**, *n. vid.* Lehrfach; —**fähig**, *adj* capable of learning, intelligent; —**fähigkeit**, *f* capability of learning; —**fleiß**, *m* application, study; —**fleißig**, *adj* studious, —**gegenstand**, *m. vid.* Lehrgegenstand; —**lust**, *f* love of learning; —**lustig**, *adj.* desirous of learning; —**stoff**, *m* subject-matter to be learned; —**stück**, *n* task, lesson; —**zahl**, *f.* number of things to be learned; —**zeit**, *f* time of learning *or* studying.

***lernä'isch**, *adj.* Lernæan; die —e Schlange, the Lernæan hydra.

ler'nen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to learn; *impr.* to teach; auswendig —, to learn by heart; schreiben u.s.w. —, to learn to write, etc; mit Schaden —, to buy wit; er lernt noch, he is still serving his apprenticeship; ei-

nen, etwas kennen —, to become acquainted with, to make the acquaintance of

Syn. lernen, begreifen, faſſen We begreifen and faſſen only with the understanding; we lernen also with the memory. In like manner we lernen what we are to exercise (*e g* a trade, etc), we begreifen and faſſen what we must know in order to have clear conceptions Animals, therefore, are said to lernen, but not to faſſen *or* begreifen

Ler'nen, *n* (-s) learning.

Ler'nende, *m and f* learner, pupil

lern'ſam, *adj. l u* learning willingly

Leſ'=art, *f vid.* Leſeart; **—würdig,** *adj vid* leſenswert(h).

leſ'bar, *adj* legible; fit *or* proper to be read. readable

Leſ'barkeit, *f* legibility, propriety, fitness to be read

Leſ'bier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } Lesbian
Leſ'bierin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) }

leſ'biſch, *adj* Lesbian.

Le'ſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. gleaning, gathering, vintage, 2 (at cards) trick, majority of tricks; die — ſteht, the tricks are equal; *compos* **—holz,** *n* small wood gathered up; **—meiſter,** *m* surveyor of the vintage; **—obſt,** *n* gathered fruit; **—recht,** *n.* right of gleaning the ears of corn; **—zeit,** *f* vintage

Le'ſe=art, *f* manner of reading; reading, lection; **—begier,** *f* ardent desire of reading, **—begierig,** *adj.* eager after reading; **—bibliothek,** *f.* circulating library, **—brille,** *f* reading-glasses, **—buch,** *n.* reader, *i e* book for learning to read; **—=cabinet(t),** *n.* reading library, **—=freunde,** *pl.* reading public; **—=früchte,** *f pl.* selections for reading, **—geiſt,** *m* taste for reading; **—geſellſchaft,** *f* reading-club, reading society; **—glas,** *n.* reading-glass; **—=halle,** *f.* reading-room; **—kabinet(t),** *n vid* —cabinet(t); *m* circle of readers *or* reading; **—kunſt,** *f.* art of reading; **—lampe,** *f.* reading-lamp; —(lehr)methode, *f* method of teaching reading; **—leuchter,** *m* reading candlestick; **—luſt,** *f.* fondness of reading; **—luſtig,** *adj* fond of reading; **—meiſter,** *m* lecturer; **—methode,** *f. vid* —(lehr)methode; **—pöbel,** *m* the mob of readers, readers of vile trash; **—probe,** *f* trial of reading, rehearsal; **—pult,** *n* reading-desk; **—ſaal,** *m* reading-room; lecturing-room; **—ſchule,** *f.* reading-school, **—ſchüler,** *m* scholar in spelling and reading; **—ſtoff,** *m* subject-matter, subject of reading, **—ſtube,** *f vid* —ſaal; **—ſtunde,** *f.* reading hour; **—ſucht,** *f.* immoderate desire for reading; **—ſüchtig,** *adj.* immoderately fond of reading; **—übung,** *f* exercise in reading; **—=welt,** *f* reading public; **—wut(h),** *f.* reading rage; **—zeichen,** *n* 1. sign of punctuation, point; 2. mark *or* sign in a book, dog's ear; **—zeit,** *f.* reading-time; **—zimmer,** *n vid.* —ſaal; **—zimmerchen,** *n.* study; boudoir (of a lady); **—zirkel,** *m.* reading society

le'ſen, *v. ir. a.* to gather, pick out; Wein —, to gather grapes; Ähren —, to gather *or* glean ears of corn; Erbſen u.ſ.w. —, to pick *or* cull peas, etc

le'ſen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Meſſe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht geleſen, there is no lecture to-day; ſich müde —, to be tired of reading; *fig* einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity; *fig* einem den Text, das Capitel *or* die Leviten —, to read one a lecture

Le'ſen, *n* (-s) 1 reading, 2 gathering

Le'ſenswert(h), } *adj* worth read-
Le'ſenswürdig, } ing

Le'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 reader, lecturer, 2 gleaner, vintager, *compos* **—lohn,** *m* vintager's wages

Leſerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) *cont* reading (without plan *or* choice)

Le'ſerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) female reader

le'ſerlich, *adj* legible

Le'ſerlichkeit, *f* legibility

Leſ'ke, *m* (-n; *pl* **-n**) haw-finch

leſ'lich, *adj vid* leſerlich.

***Leſ'ſus,** *m* lamentation, plaintive song

***Leſt,** *m vid.* Ballaſt.

***Le'ſtage,** *f* the loading of a ship with ballast.

Le'ſung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) reading, lection

***letal',** *adj vid.* töd(t)lich.

***Letalität',** *f* deadliness

***Lethargie',** *f* lethargy

***lethar'giſch,** *adj and adv* lethargical.

***Le'the,** *f Myth T.* Lethe

***Le'to,** *f Myth. T.* Latona

Let'ten, *pl* Letti, name of a people in Curland and Livonia

Let'ten, *m* (-s) potter's clay, loam; *compos* **—artig,** *adj* resembling potter's clay, loamy, clayey; **—boden,** *m* clay-soil; **—grube,** *f* clay-pit; **—gelb,** *adj* loam-coloured, **—=haue,** *f* mattock for digging clay *or* loam; **—ſchmitz,** *m* vein of clay

***Let'ter,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) letter, character, type; *compos* **—nholz,** *n.* letter-wood

let'tiſch, *adj.* clayish

let'tig, *adj* clayey, loamy

Lett'iſch, *adj* Lettonian, Lettlandish

Lett'land, *n.* (-s) Lettonia, Lettland

Lett'länder, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) Lettlander, Lettonian

letz, *adj. provinc.* reversed, left side; evil, ill

Le'tze, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 + parting gift, present; 2 refreshment; 3 *provinc* evil, ill condition; 4. rampart, defence; zu guter Letz, at parting.

le'tzen, *v.* I *a* 1 to refresh, gratify, comfort; (einen mit etwas —); 2. *vid* verletzen; II. *refl.* 1. ſich an etwas —, to relish, enjoy; 2. ſich mit einem —, to have a parting treat, amusement.

letzt, I. *adj.* 1 last, ultimate, final; 2 extreme; der — verſtorbene König, the late king; die —en Worte, the last, dying words; die —e Ölung, the extreme unction; in den —en Zügen, in the agony of death; es iſt mit ihm aufs —e gekommen, he is put to his last shift; der —e Wille, (last) will; einem die —e Ehre erweiſen, to do one the last honour; II. *s. f. or* Letzte, end, conclusion, auf die —, at the end, at last; zu guter —, at the conclusion, to finish well; *in compos.* **—bietende(r),** *m.* highest bidder; **—erwähnt, —genannt,** *adj.* last-mentioned; **—jährig,** *adj.* of the last year; **—lebende,** *m and f. decl. like adj* survivor; **—willig,** *adj.* testamentary.

letz'tens, } *adv.* last, lately, of late,
letz'thin, } newly, shortly, not long
letzt'lich, } ago.

letz'terer, -e, -es *or* **der, die, das Letztere,** the latter (of two objects).

letz'lich, *adj. vid.* letztens, zuletzt.

Leu, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) * lion; *compos.* **—enſtärke,** *f.* lion-like strength.

Leu'chel, *n* (-s) *B T* sword-grass, burr-weed

Leuch'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) light, lamp, lantern; die — des Tages, * the sun; die — der Nacht, * the moon, *compos* **—nträger,** *m* lantern-bearer

leuch'ten, *v n* (h) 1 to light, give light, to shine; 2 to beam *or* to set forth with brightness, 3 to lighten, einem heim, nach Hauſe —, to light one home, *fig* to deceive one; to punish one; *fig* laſſet euer Licht —, let your light shine, das leuchtet Allen in die Augen, this strikes the sight of all men; das Wetter leuchtet, it lightens; * *also a* ihr Antlitz leuchtet Liebe, her countenance beams love

Syn. leuchten, ſcheinen, ſchimmern That which ſcheint and ſchimmert is merely itself visible, and makes itself so by its own or a borrowed light, that which leuchtet renders other bodies also visible. The sun ſcheint in as far as it is visible, it leuchtet in as far as it makes other bodies also visible Schimmern implies an interrupted, unsteady, and therefore weaker light Hence the stars ſchimmern, the moon ſcheint and the sun ſcheint and leuchtet

leuch'tend, *adj* shining, lucid, bright, luminous

Leuch'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 he that lights; 2 candlestick; der — geht voran, *prov* he that lights goes first; *compos* **—arm,** *m* branch of a chandelier, etc, **—baum,** *m B T* black mangrove tree; **—bille,** *f.* socket, **—geſtell,** *n* stand *or* sconce for candlesticks, *vid* —ſäule; **—=knecht,** *m* nozzle; save-all; **—=pflanze,** *f* chandelier-formed plant; **—röhre,** *f* tube of a candlestick; **—ſäule,** *f* stand, shaft-stand for candlesticks; **—ſchaft,** *m* shank *or* shaft of a candlestick; **—ſtuhl, —=tiſch, —träger,** *m* candlestick-stand

Leucht'=apparat, *m* illuminating apparatus; **—fackel,** *f* torch; **—feuer,** *n* light, beacon, lantern; **—flamme,** *f* flame, blaze; **—gas,** *n* illuminating gas; **—käfer,** *m* glow-worm, shining insect, fire-fly; **—=kraft,** *f* illuminating power; **—kugel,** *f.* fire-ball; **—loch,** *n*, **—röhre,** *f* an opening in a baker's oven through which it is lighted up, **—=pfanne,** *f* pan containing combustible substances used to light up any place in the open air; **—pfeil,** *m* fire-arrow; **—rakete,** *f.* Roman candles, **—ſäule,** *f Arch T.* hollow column with a winding staircase inside; **—ſchiff,** *n* light-ship; **—=ſpäne,** *pl.* small shavings of pine-wood used instead of candles; **—ſtein,** *m.* Bologna stone; **—=t(h)urm,** *m.* pharos, beacon, light-house; **—t(h)urmkoſten,** *pl* light-house charges; **—t(h)urmwächter,** *m* light-house keeper, **—wurm,** *m.* glow-worm

***Leucit',** *m. vid* Leuzit.

Leu'e, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) *vid* Leu.

leu'en, *v. n. provinc.* to roar, to bellow.

leug'nen, *v. vid* läugnen.

Syn. leugnen, verneinen. We verneinen that of which we merely say that it is not befitting a subject, we leugnen that which we deny in so far as it is taken to be true.

***Leukäthiops',** *m* an albino.

***Leuko'ma,** *n.* (-s) *Med. T* leucoma.

***Leukomatös',** *adj.* troubled with leucoma.

***Leukomorie',** *f.* a restless melancholy, sadness, dejection.

***Leukopathie',** *f Med. T.* the green sickness, chlorosis.

***Leukophlegmatie',** *f. Med T.* leucophlegmasia.

*Leukophȳ'bie, *f* a dread of the white colour
*Leukorrhö'e, *f* leucorrhœa
*Leuko'thea, *f Myth T* Leucothea
Leu'mund, *m* (-s) + renown, report, repute, fame, character
Leu'te, *pl* people, men, persons, folks, meine —, my servants, domestics, vornehme —, gentlefolk, eminent persons; galante —, fashionable people, mit —n umzugeben wiſſen, to know how to treat people, to know the world; unter die — gehen, to go abroad, mix with society; etwas unter die — bringen, to spread abroad, to feed the town, wir ſind geſchiedene —, we have done; unter den —n geweſen ſein, to have seen the world, to have been abroad; *compos.* —beſchwatzer, *m* coaxer, —betrüger, *m* common cheat, —plager, —ſcheerer, *m* tormentor, tyrant; —ſcheu, *adj* shunning company; bashful; misanthropical; —ſchinder, *m vid* —plager.
*Leuterant', *m* one who makes an appeal from an obscure decision
*Leuterar', *m* a person against whom an appeal from an obscure decision is made
*Leuteration', *f L T* an appeal from an obscure decision to the judge who passed it
*leuteri(e)'ren, *v. n L T* to make an appeal from an obscure decision
Leu'teſſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) groundling, gudgeon
*Leut'nant, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) lieu-
*Leute'nant, } tenant
leut'ſelig, *adj* 1. humane, gentle, affable, courteous, condescending, engaging, kind, easy, familiar; 2. *provinc* frequented, populous.
Syn leutſelig, freundlich, liebreich We should be freundlich to every worthy person, but an affectionate mother extends her liebreiche care to all her children. A good prince is freundlich to his equals, liebreich to his family, and leutſelig to his servants and strangers, though of the lowest rank
Leut'ſeligkeit, *f* humanity, affability, courtesy, gentleness, amiableness, kindness
Leu'wagen, *m. vid.* Leitwagen.
*Leuzit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* Vesuvian
*Leva'na, *f. Myth. T.* Levana.
*Leban'te, *f.* Levant, east; *compos.* —handel, *m.* Levant trade
Levanti'ne, *m* levantine (sort of silk cloth)
*levan'tiſch, *adj.* Levantine; —e Waa(a)ren, Levantine goods; —e Bohnen, Levantine coffee-beans; —e Färberröt(h)e, Adrianople red.
Levation', *f.* the act of raising, *e. g.* the hand in beating time.
*Levato'rium, *n.* (-s) *S. T.* levator
*Levee', *f* raising, collecting; the levying (of troops)
*Le'vi, *m.* Levi (name of men)
*Levia'than, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) leviathan.
*Levigation', *f.* the act of levigating, smoothing; grinding
*Leviga'tor, *m.* (-s) 1 an instrument for grinding; 2 a sort of razor.
*levigi(e)'ren, *v a.* 1. to polish, smooth, levigate; 2. *Ch T.* to grind to an impalpable powder.
*Levir', *m* (-s) *L. T.* the husband's brother.
*Levirats'-Ehe, *f.* the marriage of a woman and the brother of her deceased husband (among the Jews).
*levi(e)'ren, *v. a. M. E.* to order a protest, to get protested.
*Levit', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) Levite; *fig. vulg.* einem den (*vulg* die) —en leſen, *vid.* leſen.
*levi'tiſch, *adj* levitical
Levko'je, *f* (*pl* -n) stock gilliflower, *compos* —ſtock, *m* gilliflower stock *or* plant
*Lexi'con, *n* (-s) a small lexicon
*Lexika'lien, *pl* things *or* materials that relate to a lexicon
*lexika'liſch, *adj.* relating to a lexicon
*Le'xikon, *n.* (-s; *pl* Lexika) lexicon, dictionary
*Lexikograph', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) lexicographer
*Lexikographie', *f* lexicography
Ley'den, *n* (-s) Leyden; die —er Flaſche, Leyden phial, electrical jar
Ley'er u.ſ.w. *vid* Leier u.ſ.w.
*Liaiſon', *f* a binding together, uniting, bond of union
*Lia'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) liana, *compos* —ngewinde, *n.* intertwining of lianas
*Liard', *m* (-s) liard (a coin).
*Liaſ'ſe, *f. M. E* a string *or* bundle of papers, list of prices
*Libament', *n* (-s; *pl* -e) *vid* Leckerbiſſen.
*Libanomantie', *f* divination by the smoke of incense
Li'banon, *m* (-s) Libanus, Lebanon
*Libation', *f* (*pl* -en) libation
*Libell', *n* (-s; *pl* -e) libel; writ
*Libel'le, *f* (*pl* -n) dragon-fly, horse-stinger
*libelli(e)'ren, *v n* to declare upon an action of trespass, debt, etc
*Libelliſt', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) libeller
*liberal', *adj* liberal, liberally; die —en, the Liberals
*Liberalis'mus, *m* Liberalism
*Liberalität', *f.* liberality
*Liberation', } *f.* liberation, de-
*Liberi(e)'rung, } liverance, setting free.
*Liberato'rium, *n* (-s) *L. T.* acquittal
*Liberei', *f.* library; *vid.* Bibliothek.
*liberi(e)'ren, *v a.* to set free, liberate, release.
*Liber'tas, *f.* (the goddess of) Liberty.
*liberticid', I *adj* destructive of liberty; II. *s m* liberticide.
*libertin', I *adj. vid* leichtfertig, locker, ausgelaſſen; II. *s m* a libertine.
*Libertina'ge, *f* libertinage, libertinism
*Libertinis'mus, *m.* libertinism.
*Liberti'nus (*pl* -ner), } *m.* a
*Liber'tus (*pl* -ti), } freedman.
*Libidiniſt', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) libidinist.
*libidinös', *adj* libidinous.
*Li'bra, *f* libra (a Roman weight).
*Librairie', } *f.* book-store; library.
*Librarie', }
*Libra'rius, *m.* copyist; secretary; bookseller.
*Libration', *f.* libration.
*Librettiſt', *m.* librettist, librettowriter.
*Libret'to, *n.* libretto.
Li'byen, *n.* (-s) Libya.
Li'byer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Libyan.
li'byſch, *adj.* }
*Licent', *f.* impost, tax, excise; *compos.* —brief, *m M. E.* permit; —einnehmer, *m.* excise-man; —kammer, *f* custom-house; —ſchreiber, *m.* clerk of the excise.
*Licentiat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Ac. T.* licentiate.
*Licenz', *f.* (*pl.* -n) license; *vid* Freiheit.
*licenzi(e)'ren, *v a* to license.
licht, *adj.* light, clear, bright, lucid, luminous; shining; light-coloured; conspicuous; es iſt heller —er Tag, it is broad daylight; bei hellem —en Tage, at high noon; — machen, to make clear to thin; einen Wald — machen, to clear a forest, to cut down many trees, eine —e Farbe, a bright *or* gay colour, *compos* —blau, —braun, —gelb, —grün, —rot(h) u.ſ.w. *adj's and s* light blue, brown, yellow, green, red, etc: —fuchs, *m* light-coloured chestnut horse: —erloh, *adv* blazing, in a bright flame
Licht, *n* (-es; *pl* -e *and* -er) 1 light; 2 heavenly body, luminary; 3 *pl* —e, candles, candle-light; luminary; 4 *Hunt T.* eyes, das volle —, *fig* full moon; das halbe —, half moon; gebrochenes —, broken, refracted light; mit anbrechendem —, at dawn; *fig* ans — bringen, to bring to light; an das — kommen, to come to light, to become manifest, hinter das — führen, to cheat, deceive; etwas in ein falſches — ſtellen, to set a thing in the worst light, beim —e beſehen, to examine narrowly; etwas gegen das — halten, to hold to the light: ſich ſelbſt im —e ſtehen, to stand in one's own light, einem das — verbauen, to take away the light from one; das — der Welt erblicken, to see the light, i e be born; das — ſcheuen, to shun the light, publicity, jetzt geht mir ein — auf, I see the thing clearly now; einem ein — vortragen, to carry a light before one; *T's*, gegoſſene —e, mould candles; gezogene —e, dipped candles; —e ziehen, to dip *or* cast candles, bei hellem Tage ein — anzünden, to burn daylight; bei —, by candlelight; einem das — halten, *fig* to assist one
Licht, *in compos* —abwechſelung, *f vid.* —geſtalt, 1; —ader, *f* lacteal vein (of deer); temporal vein (of horses); —anzünder, *m.* candlelighter; —arbeit, *f* work done by candle-light; —auge, *n.* wall-eye; —ausfluß, *m.*, —ausſtrömung, *f.* emanation of light; —baum, *m. vid.* Leuchterbaum; —bild, *n* daguerreotype, photograph; —bildnerei, *f.* daguerreotyping, photography; —blatt, —blättchen, *n.* foil; —blick, *m.* 1. flash of light; 2 *fig.* spark, ray (of hope, etc); —blume, *f* common meadow-saffron; —braten, *m* a roast joint *or* a roast goose, given in certain trades to journeymen when they begin to work by candle-light; —brechung, *f.* refraction of light; —bruder, *m.* illuminate; —büſchel, *m.* pencil of light; —dämpfer, *m.* extinguisher; —druck, *m.* phototype; —engel, *m* angel of heaven, of light; —erſcheinung, *f.* 1. phenomenon caused by light; 2. * heavenly appearance *or* figure, a transcendent beauty, a creature of light; —flechte, *f.* yellow farinaceous lichen; —fliege, *f.* 1. *vid.* —mücke; 2. the glow-worm; —flur, *f.* * heaven; —form, *f* a candle-mould; —funke, *m.* flash of light *or* wit; —gans, *f. vid.* —braten; —garn, *n.* wick-yarn. —gebend, *adj.* illuminating; —geſtalt, *f* 1. phase; 2. * heavenly form *or* appearance, a celestial *or* a most lovely beauty; —gewand, *n.* * raiment of light; —gießer, *m.* a tallow-chandler; —glanz, *m.* lustre, brilliancy of light, brightness; —glänzend, *adj.* bright; —glaſt, *m* glare; —halter, *m.* 1. one holding a light; 2. (Proſtichen), a save-all; —hell, *adj.* lighted up; very bright; —holz, *n.* 1. resinous wood used instead of candles; 2. *vid.* Laubholz; —hut, *m.* (*dim.* —hütchen, *n.*) extinguisher; —kammer, *f.* chandry-(room); —kaſten,

m chandler's box, candle-box; —**kegel**, *m.* cone of rays; —**kerze**, *f* taper, wax-light. —**klemmer**, *m.* candle-spring; —**knecht**, *m vid* —**halter**, —**korb**, *m.* candle-basket; —**kraut**, *n* swallow-wort, celandine; —**kreis**, *m.* a circle of light, a luminous circle; a gilded halo, —**leer**, *adj vid* —**los**; —**lehre**, *f* optics, photology; —**leiter**, *m Phys T* conductor of light; —**loch**, *n* a light-hole, loop-hole, —**los**, *adj* 1 light-less, without light, dark; 2. *fig* obscure, dark; —**manschette**, *f* candle-glass; —**marder**, *m* the pine-marten; —**masse**, *f* mass of light; —**materie**, *f. vid* —**stoff**; —**meer**, *n. fig* a sea *or* an ocean of light, —**messe**, *f* candlemas, —**messer**, *m* photometer, —**meß**, *vid.* —messe; —**meßkunst**, —**messung**, *f.* photometry; —**myrte(h)e**, *f* common candleberry myrtle; —**moos**, *n* crusted lichen; *vid.* —flechte; —**motte**, *f* pilser; —**mücke**, *f* gnat that flies into a flame; —**papier**, *n.* luminous paper; —**pforten**, *s pl. N T.* light ports; —**punkt**, *m.* 1 luminous point; 2 *fig.* ray (of hope, etc), —**putze**, *f* a pair of snuffers, the snuffers; —**putzenschale**, *f*, —**putzenteller**, *m* snuffer-stand; —**putzer**, *m.* candle-snuffer; —**quell**, *m*, —**quelle**, *f.* 1. source *or* fountain of light, the sun; 2. *fig* * God, —**recht**, *n.* right of having *or* making a window in one's neighbour's wall, —**reich**, I *adj* bright; II *s. n fig* heaven; —**rein**, *adj* 1 as pure as light; 2. *fig* pure undefiled; —**ritter**, *m. vid* —bruder; —**röschen**, *n*, —**rose**, *f B T* lychnis; —**sauger**, *m vid* Leuchtstein; —**schaft**, *m. Min T.* the light shaft, downshaft for light; —**scheu**, *m* brightness of light, of a candle; —**schere**, *f vid.* —putze; —**schen**, *adj* 1 shunning the light; 2 *fig* opposed to the enlightening of the people, anti-educational; —**schen**, *f* 1 photophobia, 2. *fig.* hostility to the mental improvement of the people, antipathy to the enlightening of the people; —**schimmer**, *m.* gleam of light; —**schirm**, *m.* candle screen, lamp-screen, light-screen; —**schminke**, *f* luminous paint; —**schnäuze**, *f vid* —putze; —**schnuppe**, *f* snuff of a candle; —**sehen**, *n T* photopsia; —**seite**, *f* 1 the light side (not the shadow side); 2 *fig* favourable *or* bright side; —**spalter**, *m* prism; —**sphäre**, *f.* photosphere; —**spiegel**, *m.* reflector; —**spieß**, *m* stick for hanging the wicks on; —**stecker**, *m.* a save-all; —**spur**, *f.* luminous track; —**stock**, *m.* candlestick; —**stoff**, *m* luminous matter, light; —**strahl**, *m* ray, beam (of light); —**strom**, *m* stream of light; —**stumpf**, *m.* a candle's end, —**talg**, *m.* candle tallow (*or* stuff); —**t(h)urm**, *m. vid.* Leucht(h)urm; —**träger**, *m* 1. candle-bearer; candlestick; 2. *Phys. T.* phosphorus; —**voll**, *adj.* 1. full of light, luminous, resplendent, bright, brilliant; 2 luminous, lucid, clear; —**welle**, *f. vid.* —messe; —**welle**, *f.* luminous wave; —**welt**, *f* * world of light, heaven; —**wolke**, *f.* a luminous cloud; —**wurm**, *m.* glow-worm; —**zerstreuung**, *f* dispersion of light; —**ziehen**, *n.* the making of tallow-candles; —**zieher**, *m.* tallow-chandler; —**zug**, *m.* candle-mould.

Lich'ten, *v* I. *a.* 1. to light, light up; 2. to clear up, make clear; 3. to lighten, clear, thin (a forest, etc), 4 to raise up, lift, heave, lift up, heave up, den Anker —, to weigh anchor, wind up the anchor, II *refl* to clear up, become clear

Lich'tenkraut, *n* (-es) common celandine, great celandine, swallow-wort

Lich'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *N T* lighter, *compos* —**geld**, *n*, —**lohn**, *m* lighterage, —**schiffer**, *m* lighterman

Lich'ter, *pl of* Licht, lights, candles, *compos* —**kammer**, *f vid* Lichtkammer; —**schale**, *f* snuffer-stand

lich'terloh, *adv* burning with flames, blazing, — brennen, to burn with flames

Lich'tung, *f* lighting, unloading (of a ship); clearing, thinning (of a forest).

***Licitant'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) 1 auctioneer, 2 highest bidder, best bidder (at an auction)

***Licitation'**, *f.* (*pl* -en) auction sale.

***licitir(e)'ren**, *v a* to auction, to cant

***Li'citum**, *n.* (-s) sum bidden in a public sale

***Lic'tor**, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) lictor; *compos* —**enstabe**, *pl.* fasces.

Lid, *n vid* Lied.

Li'digmann, *m vid* Lehenmann.

Lie, *f.* lee, unter der — sein, to be under the lee, *vid.* Lei; *compos* —**bord**, *n* lee-board.

lieb, *adj* dear, beloved; agreeable, pleasing, charming, delightful, valued, esteemed; favourite, mein —er Freund, my dear (beloved) friend; —er Getreuer, beloved and trusty; unsern —en Getreuen, to our beloved and trusty (subjects); —er Gott! good God! — sein, to be agreeable, to please, es ist mir —, it pleases me; I am glad of it; es ist mir —, daß . . ., I am glad that . .; wenn Ihnen Ihre Ehre — ist, if you value your honour; wenn Ihnen Ihr Leben — ist, as you value your life; es mag ihm — oder leid sein, willy nilly; whether he likes or dislikes it; — haben, to love, to caress; to like; — gewinnen, to conceive an affection for, to become fond of . .; mein —er, meine —e, my dear; —er, sei so gut, pray be so kind; *a standard word in familiar phrases; as*, das —e Brot, die —e Sonne, der —e Gott, das —e Leben u.s.w., *it means* much valued, *but is merely to be considered as an expletive in English;* um das —e Brot arbeiten, to work for bread only; Liebes, einem —es und Gutes erzeigen, to do one good, bestow favours upon; etwas —es *fam.* sweetheart

Liebäugelei', *f* amorous looks, ogling

lieb'äugeln, *v. n.* (h.) to ogle, look amorously

Lieb'=äugler, *m.* ogler; —**frauenmilch**, *f.* a sort of Rhenish wine; —**wert(h)**, *adj.* dearly beloved; *other compos. vid. in alphabetical order below*

Lieb'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) sweetheart, love, darling

Lieb'den, (a title which sovereign princes give to one another); Ew. —! your love!

Lie'be, *f.* 1 love, affection; 2 charity; 3. beloved (object), darling, die christliche —, charity; — zu *or* gegen Jemand haben, hegen, empfinden u.s.w., to have, entertain, feel affection for, etc; — zu Reicht(h)ümern, love of riches; — zum Vaterlande, love of one's country, — zu Jemand tragen, to entertain a love for somebody; etwas mit — thun, to do willingly; mir zu —, to please, favour me, alte — rostet nicht, *fam* old love is never forgotten, einem etwas zu — thun, to do one a favour, — im Nebel, love in a mist (a plant), *compos* —**at(h)mend**, *adj fig* love-breathing, —**blind**, *adj* blind through love, blinded by love, —**diener**, *m*, —**dienerin(n)**, *f* 1 a sensualist in love, a slave to love, 2 a coaxing person, a wheedling *or* winning flatterer, —**gefühl**, *n* sentiment of love; amorous feeling; —**girrend**, *adj. fig* 1 love-cooing, cooing for love, 2 very amorous; —**glühend**, —**heiß**, *adj's*, glowing *or* burning with love; —**krank**, *adj* love-sick, —**kraut**, *n vid* Labkraut; —**leer**, *adj* void *or* destitute of love; —**reif**, *adj.* ripe for love; —**siech**, *adj vid* —krank; —**strahlend**, *adj.* love-darting, beaming love, radiant with love, —**trunken**, *adj* drunk *or* intoxicated with love; —**voll**, *adj* loving, affectionate, kind, —**wund**, *adj fig* love-stricken, wounded by love

Syn. Liebe, Zartlichkeit Liebe is the delight we feel in a person, Zartlichkeit its effect. It is Liebe in its impassioned intensity. Liebe arises from the satisfaction we feel in the qualities of a person, Freundschaft can arise from services and kindness, it can be favour and gratitude, and implies the sentiment which renders one willing to do all that can promote another's happiness. Freundschaft is opposed to enmity, Liebe to hate.

Liebelei', *f.* (*pl* -en) *cont* flirtation, trifling love

lie'beln, *v a and n* (h.) to love in a trifling manner, flirt, trifle

lie'ben, *v* I *a* 1. to love; 2 to be fond of, to fancy, like; er liebt die Jagd, he is fond of hunting; ich liebe das, I like that; II. *n* (h.) to love, be in love; + (*with dat.*) to please.

lie'bend, *adj* loving

Lie'bende, *m and f. decl. like adj.* lover

lie'benswert(h), } *adj's*, amiable,
lie'benswürdig, } lovely

Lie'benswürdigkeit, *f* amiableness, loveliness

lie'ber, *compar of* lieb *and* gern *as adv* I *adj.* dearer, more beloved; more agreeable; II *adv* rather, sooner, better; ich will —, es ist mir —, I love better, I prefer, I had rather; ich wollte — sterben, als . . ., I would (had) rather die than . . .

Lie'bes=abenteuer, *n* love-affair, intrigue; —**andenken**, *n.* love-favour, love keepsake; —**angelegenheit**, *f* love-matter; —**angst**, *f* anxiety *or* pangs of love; —**antrag**, *m* proposal; proposing of love; —**apfel**, *m* love-apple, tomato; —**auge**, *n* lover's eye; —**band**, *n.* bond *or* tie of love; —**baum**, *m* European Judas-tree; —**bedürfnis**, *n.* want *or* desire of some object to love; —**begebenheit**, *f. vid* —abenteuer; —**begier**, *f* amorous passion; —**begierde**, *f.* (amorous) desire; —**berg**, *m vid* Venusberg; —**beschwerde**, *f.* pain inflicted by love; —**betheuerung**, *f.* protestation of love; —**bewerbung**, *f* love-suit; —**beweis**, *m.* proof of love, of attachment; —**birn**, *f* the tankard-pear; —**blick**, *m* loving *or* amorous look, a glance of love, affectionate look; —**blümchen**, *n.* the little daisy; —**bote**, *m* messenger *or* harbinger of love, love-broker; —**brief**, *m.* (*dim* —**briefchen**, *n.*) love-letter, amorous epistle, billet-doux; —**brunst**, *f.* ardour *or* heat of love, amorous rapture, love-fit; —**brünstig**, *adj.* burning *or* hot with love; —**buch**, *n.* book about love;

—bund, *m*, **—bundnis,** *n* alliance of love, **—dichter,** *m* amatory *or* erotic poet, **—diener,** *m* a slave to love, **—dienſt,** *m* act of kindness, kind office, friendly service, **—drang,** *m* ardour of love, **—eifer,** *m* jealousy, **—entzückung,** *f* amorous ecstasy *or* transport, transport of love; **—erklarung,** *f* declaration of love, **—fackel,** *f fig* love-flame, flame of love, **—feſt,** *n* love-feast; **—feuer,** *n fig.* fire *or* ardour of love, amorous ardour; **—fieber,** *n fig* amorous fever, love-fit; **—flamme,** *f*, **—lohe,** *m fig* love-flame, flame of love; **—frucht,** *f fig* fruit *or* fruits of love; **—gedanke,** *m* love-thought *or* fancy, amorous thought, etc; **—gedicht,** *n.* a love-poem, an amatory *or* erotic poem; **—genuß,** *m* enjoyment of love; **—geſchenk,** *n* love-toy; **—geſchichte,** *f* 1. love-story, love-tale, 2 a novel; **—geſpräch,** *n* amorous conversation *or* discourse, love-discourse; **—geſtändnis,** *n* confession, admission *or* avowal of love. **—glück,** *n* 1. happiness in love; 2 success, good fortune in love; **—glut,** *f fig.* amorous ardour *or* rapture, glow of love; **—gott,** *m* the god of Love, Cupid; **—göttin(n),** *f* the goddess of Love, Venus, **—gras,** *n* quake-grass; **—gunſt,** *f.* a lady's favours; **—gürtel,** *m* Venus's girdle; **—handel,** *m* an amour, a love-intrigue, love-affair; **—heirat(h),** *f* love-match; **—huld,** *f* loving kindness; **—kampf,** *m.* 1 amorous contest *or* combat; 2 combat against love; **—kind,** *n* a love-child, a natural child; **—klage,** *f* amorous complaint; **—knecht,** *m.* slave to love, love's slave; **—knoten,** *m.* love-knot; **—königin(n),** *f.* the queen of love, Venus; **—krank,** *adj.* 1. *vid* liebekrank; 2 venereally diseased; **—krankheit,** *f* 1 love-sickness; 2. venereal disease; **—kühn,** *adj.* emboldened by love; **—kunſt,** *f* 1 art of love, 2 a lover's trick, amorous artifice, **—kuß,** *m.* kiss of love; (bei mehreren Setten) kiss of (brotherly *or* sisterly) love; **—leute,** *pl* a loving couple *or* pair; a couple of lovers, **—lied,** *n* (*dim* **—liedchen,** *n*) amorous, amatory *or* erotic song, an amorous ditty *or* lay, love-song; **—luſt,** *f.* pleasure of love; **—mahl,** *n* love-feast; (bei den alten Chriſten) agapæ; the eucharist, **—narr,** *m.* amorous fool, **—neigung,** *f.* amorous disposition; **—not(h),** *f vid.* **—pein; —paar,** *n vid* **—leute; —pein,** *f.* anguish, pains, torments of love; **—pfand,** *n.* pledge of love; **—pfeil,** *m fig* dart of Love, Love's shaft, love-shaft; **—pflanze,** *f* lichnidea; **—pflicht,** *f* charitable duty; **—probe,** *f* proof *or* trial of love; **—qual,** *f* torture of love; *vid.* **—pein; —raſerei,** *f* amorous frenzy, delirium of love; **—rauſch,** *m.* transport of love, intoxication of love; **—ritter,** *m.* 1. knight-errant; 2. a man who goes in quest of love adventures, a gay Lothario; **—roman,** *m* amatory novel *or* romance, love-tale; **—ſache,** *f.* love-affair, love-intrigue, an amour; in **—ſachen,** in matters of love; **—ſänger,** *m* one who sings of love, an erotic poet; **—ſchmerz,** *m.* heart-pang; **—ſchule,** *f.* school of *or* for love; **—ſchwärmerei,** *f.* amorous enthusiasm; **—ſchwur,** *m.* a lover's oath; **—ſeufche,** *f.* venereal disease; **—ſeufzer,** *m.* amorous sigh; **—ſklave,** *m.* slave of *or* to love; **—ſpiel,** *n.* flirtation; amorous play, dalliance; **—ſprache,** *f.* love's *or* lover's language, amorous language, **—ſtern,** *m* star benign to lovers, propitious to love; **—ſtrauch,** *m* the oxbane; **—ſtück,** *n* (*dim* **—ſtückchen,** *n*) love-feat, love-trick: **—that,** *f vid* **—werk; —t(h)oll,** *adj* crazed with love; **—trank,** *m* philtre, love-potion; **—treu, —treue,** *f* fidelity *or* truth in love, faith *or* faithfulness in love, constancy; **—trunken,** *adj* intoxicated with love; **—verhältnis,** *n* intimate relations; **—verſtandnis,** *n* 1 amour, love-intrigue; 2 love-secret; **—wahnſinn,** *m.* erotic delirium; **—werbung,** *f* love-suit, **—werk,** *n* 1. work of love; 2 benevolent action, charity; **—wonne,** *f.* amorous bliss, bliss of love; **—wort,** *n* endearing *or* loving word, word of love; **—wut(h),** *f* amorous delirium; satyrical lust; (bei Frauenzimmern) uterine fury, erotomania; **—zauber,** *m* charm of love; **—zeichen,** *n* love-token, love-favour, **—zunder,** *m.* a love-bait, an enticement *or* allurement to love.

Lieb'haber, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } 1.
Lieb'haberin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) } lover, paramour; friend; 2 amateur, 3 person inclined to buy, purchaser, 4. theatrical term, used like the French *amoureux; compos* **—bühne,** *f*, **—theater,** *n* private theatre; **—concert,** *n* concert given by amateurs; private concert; **—rolle,** *f* the part of the lover (in a play).

Liebhaberei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) fondness, fancy, amateurship, favourite amusement *or* occupation

lieb'haberiſch, *adj. and adv.* having *or* betraying amateurship, fondness, like an amateur

lieb'herzen, *v insepar. vid* liebkoſen.

Lie'big, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc* bull-finch.

lieb'koſen, *v. a. insepar.* to caress, fondle, cherish, soothe

Syn. liebkoſen, ſchmeicheln. An older person can liebkoſen a younger one, or one of higher rank an inferior, as well as a younger person can one older, etc Only an inferior can ſchmeicheln a superior, younger persons older ones A mother liebkoſet her child and is geliebkoſet by the same, but the child only ſchmeichelt the mother. Schmeicheln can also be said of animals, liebkoſen cannot, since in doing so the use of language becomes necessary.

Lieb'koſer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } one
Lieb'koſerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) } who caresses, fondles.

Lieb'koſung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) caressing, fondling, cherishing, soothing; *compos.* **—wort,** *n* caressing, soothing word.

Lie'bler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } flirt,
Lie'blerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) } trifler

lieb'lich, *adj.* lovely, amiable, delightful, charming, sweet, delicious

Lieb'lichkeit, *f.* loveliness, amiableness, sweetness, charm, charmingness, deliciousness.

Lieb'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) favourite, minion, darling, paramour; *compos.* **—ausdruck,** *m.* favourite expression; **—beſchäftigung,** *f.* favourite occupation; **—buch,** *n.* favourite book; **—dichter,** *m.* favourite poet; **—farbe,** *f* favourite colour; **—gericht, —getränk,** *n* favourite dish, beverage; **—hund,** *m.* favourite dog; **—idee,** *f.* favourite idea; **—kind,** *n.* favourite child, darling; **—laſter,** *n* favourite vice; **—lied, —liedchen,** *n.* favourite song, ditty; **—pferd,** *n.* favourite horse; **—plan,** *m* favourite plan; **—platz,** *m.*, **—plätzchen,** *n.* favourite place *or* spot; **—ſohn,** *m.* darling son; **—ſünde,** *f* cherished sin, **—unterhaltung,** *f* favourite amusement, **—wiſſenſchaft,** *f.* favourite science

Syn Liebling, Schoßkind, Günſtling. A Liebling is preferred to all others and has the first place in the affections of the person by whom he is beloved; a Schoßkind is the one most tenderly fostered and petted, often indeed more than is proper. Günſtling is one to whom another extends his special favour or Gunſt The Schoßkind is always a Liebling, but not inversely. The great and rich have their Günſtlinge, who sometimes are their Lieblinge. The poor man has no Günſtling, but he can have his Liebling, though it may be only among animals One is therefore the Günſtling of a superior, and the superior has an inferior for his Günſtling; one can, however, have a Liebling among one's equals and even among one's superiors

Lieb'reiz, *m.* charm, attractiveness, grace

Lieb'ſchaft, *f* (*pl* **-en**) love, love-affair *or* connection, amour, intrigue; *also for* beloved; eine **—** haben, to be in love with some person.

lieb'ſte, *superl. of* lieb, dearest, most dear, most beloved, most favoured, agreeable; das eſſe ich am **—**n, that I like best; nehmen Sie, was Ihnen am **—**n iſt, take your choice.

Lieb'ſte, *m and f decl. like adj.* beloved object, love; spouse

Lieb'ſtöckel, *n* (**-s**) *B T.* lovage.

Lied, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-er**) 1 song, air, ballad, ditty; 2 + limb, lid; ein geiſtliches **—**, a spiritual song, psalm, hymn; das iſt das Ende vom **—**e, *prov* that's the end of it

Lied'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) little song, tune, ditty, ich weiß auch ein **—** das von zu ſingen, *prov* I have also experienced it, I have had the same misfortune.

Lie'der, *pl of* Lied, *in compos* **—abſatz, —abſchnitt,** *m* couplet; **—buch,** *n* song-book; hymn-book; **—componiſt,** *m.* composer of songs; **—dichter,** *m* lyric poet, composer of songs; **—kranz,** *m.* garland of songs, philharmonic society; **—reich,** *adj* rich in songs; **—ſammlung,** *f.* collection of songs; **—ſänger,** *m.* singer; ballad-singer, minstrel; **—ſpiel,** *n* vaudeville; **—ſprache,** *f* 1. language peculiarly fit for song; 2. a language existing only in song; **—tafel,** *f. vid* **—**franz; **—tanz,** *m.* dance into which songs are introduced; **—vers,** *m* strophe.

lie'derlich, *adj* 1 loose, dissolute, immoral, wicked, vicious; 2. careless, negligent, slovenly; disorderly; 3. *provinc* light, quick; der **—**e, ein **—**er Menſch, debauchee, dissolute fellow; Bruder **—**, rake, rake-hell; das **—**e Leben, dissolute, loose life; **—**es Geſindel, rascally people, riff-raff; **—** werden, to grow loose.

Lie'derlichkeit, *f.* 1. disorderly conduct, dissoluteness; looseness; 2. negligence, carelessness; slovenliness.

lie'dern, *v. a. T* to line with leather.

Lied'lohn, *m.* (**-s**) *provinc.* wages for labour.

Lied'löhner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* day-labourer.

Lieferant', *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) purveyor, contractor.

Lie'ferer, *m. vid.* Lieferant.

lie'fern, *v a.* 1. to furnish, provide with, supply; 2. to deliver, give, hand; einem den Wein **—**, to furnish one with wine; zu **—**, to be delivered; *fig.* eine Schlacht **—**, to give *or* fight a battle; er iſt geliefert, he is lost, undone.

lie'fern, *v n* (ſ.) *provinc.* to curdle
Lie'ferung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. supplying, purveying, providing with; 2. supply, purveyance; 3 delivery, auf —, on delivery *or* provision; *compos.* **—ſcontract**, **—ſvertrag**, *m.* contract for supplying, supply *or* delivery; **—ſgeld**, *n* u.ſ.w. money, etc, delivered according to contract; **—ſpreis**, *m* contract price; **—ſſchein**, *m* bill of delivery, receipt
Lie'ferzeit, *f.* term for delivery; — in zehn Tagen, to be delivered in ten days.
Lief'land, *n* (**-s**) Livonia
Lief'länder, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Livonian
lief'ländiſch, *adj.* Livonian.
Lieg'amboß, *m* (**-es**) lying anvil of coppersmiths
Lie'ge, *from* liegen, *in compos* **—ſgeld**, *n. M E* demurrage; **—haus**, *n.* quarantine-house, **—ſtunde**, *f.* hour of rest, **—tag**, *m* day of lying still, day of demurrage, **—zeit**, *f.* time which a vessel is obliged to lie at a place before unloading and disembarking; quarantine
lie'gen, *v. n. I. n* (*h. and* ſ.) 1. to lie: to be; 2 to be situated, placed; 3. to be ill, sick; 4. to consist in, to depend upon; to be of importance, to signify; 5 to incline, lean, — bleiben, to remain, to be left, forgotten; — haben, to have, possess; to have in store, in the cellar; — laſſen, to leave, to leave behind; not to touch; — und ſtehen laſſen, to neglect, leave in disorder; — an einem, — daran, to lie with one, to be the fault of; die Zogerung liegt an ihm, he bears the fault, is to be blamed for the delay, — immer in . . . , to frequent much; er liegt immer in den Weinhäuſern, he frequents, is always found in, wine-houses, taverns; — voll von . . . , to be covered with; das Feld liegt voll von Steinen, the field is covered with stones; vor Anker —, to ride at anchor; im Vort(h)eil —, *Fenc. T* to have an advantage, a favourable attitude; es liegt mir immer im Sinne, it is always in my mind; einem in den Ohren —, to tell one the same thing over and over again; auf dem Bette —, to lie a-bed; krank —, to lie sick; auf dem Paradebette —, to lie in state; im Kindbette *or* in den Wochen —, to lie in, dieſer Berg liegt im Weſten des Vorgebirges, this mountain bears, is situated in the west of the promontory; es liegt mir auf der Bruſt, my chest is oppressed; die Stadt liegt ſehr ſchön, the town is well situated; es liegt tiefer Schnee, deep snow covers the ground; im Gefängniſſe —, to be in prison; über den Büchern —, to pore over books; einem auf dem Halſe —, to importune one; im Magen —, to stick in the stomach; ſich immer in den Haaren —, to be always quarelling; im Streite, im Prozeſſe —, to be engaged in a contest, a law-suit; unverkauft — bleiben, to remain unsold; es liegt am Tage, vor Augen, it is manifest, clear as day-light; II. *impers* es liegt viel daran, it is of great consequence: an mir ſoll es nicht —, it shall not be my fault; wem liegt daran? who cares for, about it? liegt etwas daran? is it of any consequence? es liegt an Ihnen, it depends on you; it is your own fault; woran liegt es? where does the fault lie, what is the cause? es liegt nichts daran, it matters not; es liegt mir daran, it is of importance, of moment to me; daran gelegen ſein, to be material, of consequence, etc.; *vid* gelegen.
Lie'gen, *n.* (**-s**) the act of lying, etc, ich bin des —s müde, I am tired of lying
lie'gend, *adj* lying; situated, —e Gründe, Güter, territories, estates, immovables, immovable goods, —e Schrift, italics
Lie'genheit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) immovable estate; —en, immovables
Lie'genſchaft, *f*
Lie'ger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) he who is lying (long at a place).
Liehn, **Lihn**, *f vid* Lehne.
Lien, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *N T.* rope to track a boat; *compos* **—bahn**, *f* rope-walk; **—baum**, *m. vid* Linbaum; **—garn**, *n* yarn *or* tow for lines, etc; **—gut**, *n.* cords, lines; **—laufen**, *n N T* towage; **—laufer**, *m* man who tracks a boat; **—ſchießer**, *m* man who coils up the harpoon-lines, **—wächter**, *m* man who guides the towing-rope
Li'er, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* —) *T.* wall about the hearth, counter-wall
Li'erbaum, *m* (**-es**) *provinc* larch-tree
Lieſ'chen, **Lie'ſe**, **Lie'ſel**, *abbr. for* Eliſabeth, Bess, Betty
Lieſch'gras, *n* (**-es**) meadow, cat's-tail grass, timothy-grass.
Lie'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) bellows-tube.
Lie'ſen, *pl T.* fat inside an animal along the sides
Lieſ'pfund, *n* (**-es**) *lispund.*
Liſt'lien, *f N T* the keys *or* buttons of the bonnets
***Lieutenant'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) lieutenant; *compos* **—ſtelle**, *f* lieutenantcy, lieutenant's commission.
***Lievrit'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Min. T.* lievrite, yenite.
lif'tig, *adj provinc* nimble, quick, active.
***Li'ga**, ***Li'gue**, *f.* league, alliance.
***Ligament'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *A. T.* ligament
***Ligation'**, *f. S T.* ligation.
***Ligatur'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *S. and Mus. T and Typ T* ligature.
***ligi(e)'ren**, *v. n* to engage the sword (in fencing).
***Ligi'ſten**, ***Ligui'ſten**, *pl.* members of a league *or* alliance.
ligi'ſtiſch, *adj* relating *or* belonging to a league *or* alliance.
***Lignit'**, *m.* lignite.
***Ligu'ſtrum**, *n* (**-s**) *B. T.* privet.
***lii(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verbinden, vereinigen.
***lii(e)rt'**, *adj.* closely allied, intimate
***Likör'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) liqueur; strong-water; *compos.* **—geſtell**, *n.* liqueur-stand; **—glas**, *n* liqueur-glass; **—meſſer**, *m.* hydrometer, aërometer; **—ſervice**, *n. vid* **—geſtell**; **—wein**, *m.* liqueur-wine.
***Li'la**, *m.* (**-s**) Spanish elder, lilac; *compos.* **—farbe**, *f* lilac colour; **—farbig**, *adj* coloured like the blossom of the Spanish elder.
Li'lak, *m. vid* Lila.
Li'lie, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) lily; die Alexandriniſche —, star of Alexandria; *compos.* **—naffodil**, *m.* lily-daffodil; **—nantlitz**, *n.* * lily-hued face; **—narm**, *m.* lily-white arm; **—narmig**, *adj* having lily-white arms; **—nartig**, *adj.* liliaceous; **—nbaum**, *m.* liriferous liriodendron *or* tulip-tree; **—nblaß**, *adj.* as pale as a lily; **—nbruſt**, *f.*, **—nbuſen**, *m* lily-white bosom; **—nförmig**, *adj.* liliaceous; **—ngeruch**, *m* scent *or* odour of lilies; **—ngewächſe**, *n pl* liliaceous plants, **—nglöckchen**, *n* lily-bell flower, **—ngrün**, *n* iris-green; **—nhals**, *m.* lily-white neck; **—nhand**, *f* lily-white hand, lily-hand; **—nhaut**, *f* lily-white skin; **—nhyacinthe**, *f* lily-hyacinth; **—nkranz**, *m* chaplet *or* wreath of lilies, **—nkreuz**, *n H T* cross-flory; **—nnacken**, *m* lily-white (nape *or*) shoulder, **—nnarziſſe**, *f* 1 the crinum; 2 the amaryllis; **—nöl**, *n* oil of (white) lilies. **—nſtein**, *m* lily-stone, encrinite, **—nſtengel**, *m* stalk of a lily; **—nſtirn**, *f* lily-white brow; **—nvogel**, *m* common butterfly; **—nweiß**, *adj* (as) white as a lily, lily-white, **—nzaunblume**, *f* the sand-lily; **—nzwiebel**, *f.* bulb of a lily-plant, a lily-bulb
Li'liputer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *cont* Liliputian,
Lil'la, *vid* Lila.
***Limail'le**, *f* the filings of metals, limail
***Limakographie'**, ***Limakologie'**, *f* a description *or* treatise on snails
***Limanchie'**, *f* starvation, perishing with hunger.
***Liman'de**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) burt, dab (a fish).
***Limation'**, *f* the act of filing.
***Limatur'**, *f* limature, filings
***Lim'buß**, *m.* 1 border (of a garment), 2 limbo.
***Lim'baum**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-bäu'me**) service-tree, sorb-tree
***Li'me**, ***Limet'te**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) lime (kind of citron).
***Limenereu'tik**, *f* the science *or* art of navigation
***Limitation'**, *f* limitation, limit
***limitativ'**, *adj* limiting, restrictive.
***Limi'te**, *f M. E* limit (of credit, etc)
***limiti(e)'ren**, *v a.* to limit, circumscribe, restrict
***Lim'ma**, *n.* (**-s**) *Mus T* interval.
***Limna'den**, *pl vid* Nymphen.
***Li'mito**, ***Li'mitum**, *n* (**-s**) *M. E.* limits.
***Limona'de**, *f.* lemonade; *compos.* **—nmacher**, *m.* maker, seller of lemonade, **—npulver**, *n.* powder for making lemonade; **—nſchenk**, *m. vid.* —nmacher.
***Limo'ne**, ***Limo'nie**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) lemon; *compos.* **—nbaum**, *m.* lemon, lemon-tree; **—nſaft**, *m* lemon-juice; **—nſchale**, *f.* lemon-peel
Limon'dornſchnecke, *f* spider-whelk
Limpf, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *T.* top of a tree; new wood that grows every year on a tree.
Li'na, *f abbr. for* Carolina.
Lin'baum, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-bäu'me**) *vid.* Ahorn.
Lind'baſt, *m* (**-es**) elm.
Lind'brache, *m. vid* Lindwurm.
lind, **lin'de**, *adj* * soft, mild, *vid* linde; *provinc* damp, moist
Lin'de, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) linden-tree, linden, lime-tree; *compos* **—allee**, *f* alley *or* walk of lime-trees; **—nbaſt**, *m* bast of a linden-tree; **—nbaum**, *m.* linden-tree; **—nblatt**, *n.* leaf of a linden-tree; **—nblätterpapier**, *n.* paper made of the leaves of the linden-tree; **—nblüt(h)e**, *f.* blossom of a linden-tree; **—nblüt(h)waſſer**, *n.* beauty-water; **—nbrett**, *n* plank board of lime; **—ngang**, *m. vid.* —allee; **—nholz**, *n.* linden-wood, lime-wood; **—nhonig**, *m* lime-blossom honey; **—nklotz**, *m.* lime-block; **—nkohle**, *f.* linden-wood coal; **—nlaube**, *f.* arbour of linden-trees;

—**nlaus**, *f.* plant-louse ; tree-louse ; puceron ; —**nmiſtel**, *m* mistletoe that grows on the lime-tree , —**nöl**, *n* lime-tree oil , —**nplanke**, *f* lime-plank ; —**nſtadt**, *f* town surrounded with linden-trees , —**nſtraße**, *f.* a street planted with lime-trees ; —**nwald**, *m* grove of linden-trees.

lin'den, *adj.* made of linden wood.

Lin'derer, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) soother, comforter, alleviator

lin'dern, *v* I *a* to mitigate, alleviate, soften, allay, assuage, ease, to soothe , to lessen, diminish, temper ; II. *refl.* to be soothed ; to become milder

Syn. lindern, mildern The external cause of what is unpleasant is gemildert, the perception of it is gemildert, when either is diminished. We mildern the evil, and lindern the pain. Time lindert grief and affliction, for it weakens by degrees the perception or feeling of the unpleasant

Lin'derung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. mitigation, alleviation, softening ; 2 relief, soothing, comfort ; einem — verſchaffen, to soothe one's pains ; — empfinden, to feel relief, eased ; *compos* —**ſbalſam**, *m* lenitive balm ; —**ſmittel**, *n* soothing remedy, palliative, anodyne ; —**ſalbe**, *f* a lenitive *or* assuasive salve

Lin'digkeit, *f.* mildness, lenity, *vid.* Gelindigkeit.

Lind'wurm, *m* (-es ; *pl* -würmer) (fabulous animal) winged serpent, dragon

***Lineal'**, *n* (-s ; *pl* -e) rule, ruler

***Lineal'=abſtammung**, —**erbfolge**, *f* lineal descent, lineal succession

***Lineament'**, *n* (-(e)s ; *pl* -e) lineament

***linear'**, } *adj* linear, lineal , line=
***linea'riſch**, } arische Gleichung, *Mat T* linear equation

***Linear'=zeichnung**, *f.* (*pl* -en) outline, sketch

***linei(e)'ren**, *vid* lin(i)i(e)ren.

***Lingerie'**, *f* 1 trade in linen goods ; 2 washing-room.

Ling'enkraut, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* bastard-knot-grass.

***Lingual'buchſtabe**, *m* lingual letter

***lin'guiſch**, *adj* relating to language.

***Linguiſt'**, *m.* (-en ; *pl.* -en) linguist

***Linguiſ'tik**, *f* science of languages.

***linguiſ'tiſch**, *adj and adv* linguistic, linguistical.

Li'nie, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 line ; 2 lineage, descent ; 3 race ; 4. feature ; 5 equinoctial line ; 6. line, file , die — paſſi(e)ren, to pass the line , —n ziehen, to draw lines, to rule ; aufſteigende, abſteigende, gerade —, ascending, descending, direct line ; *compos* —**nblatt**, *n.* paper with lines to enable one to write straight ; —**nfeder**, *f* ruling pen ; —**nförmig**, *adj* like a line, linear ; —**nholz**, *n* ruler ; —**nmaß**, *n* linear measure ; —**npapier**, *n* ruled paper ; —**nperſpective**, *f* linear perspective ; —**nregiment**, *n* regiment of the line , —**nſchiff**, *n.* vessel of the line, man-of-war of the first rate ; —**nſyſtem**, *n. Mus. T* scale ; —**ntruppen**, *pl.* troops of the line, the line ; —**nverjüngung**, *f vid* —nperſpective ; —**nzieher**, *m.* drawer of lines ; ruling-pen ; —**nzug**, *m.* draught of a line.

li'nig, *adj.* (*in compos. only*) having certain lines, *as* frummlinig, having crooked lines, etc.

***Liniment'**, *n.* (-s ; *pl.* -e) liniment.

***lin(i)i(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to rule, to mark with lines.

***Lin(i)i(e)r'=feder**, *f.* (*pl* -n) ruling-pen ; —**maſchine**, *f* ruling machine

link, *adj* 1 left, left-handed, 2 *fig* awkward, wrong ; die —e Seite des Tuches u.ſ.w. the wrong side ; die —e, the left hand ; zur —en *or* —er Hand, on the left ; ſich an der —en trauen laſſen, to marry with the left hand ; — ſein, to be left-handed ; — machen, was recht iſt, to turn right into wrong

Link'e, *f* left hand, the left.

Link'händer, *m* left-handed person

link'händig, *adj* left-handed

Link'heit, *f* (*unus*) wrong side ; *fig* awkwardness.

lin'kiſch, *adj. fig* awkward ; wrong

Link'macher, *m vulg fig* one who proves that wrong is right

links, *adv* to the left ; with the left hand, on the left (wrong) side ; *fig* awkwardly, perversely, erroneously ; — ſein, to be left-handed ; — um! to the left ; etwas — anfangen, to begin a thing at the wrong end ; — urt(h)eilen, *fig* to judge with a warped judgment , *compos.* —**an**, —**ab**, *adv* up, down to the left , —**her**, —**hin**, *adv.* along on the left ; —**um**, *adv* going to the left about.

Linkš'ſein, *n* (-s) left-handedness

Lin'nen, *vid* Leinwand.

Lin'nenpapier, *n* (-s) linen-paper.

***Linon'**, *m* (-s) French lawn

Lin'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. lentil ; 2 *Opt T* lens ; 3 liver-spot, freckle *or* mole (on the skin) ; 4 *T* linch-pin (*better* **Lünſe**) ; *compos* —**nacker**, *m* lentil-field ; —**nbaum**, *m* common laburnum ; —**nbeine**, *n pl A T* sesamoid bones ; —**nfeld**, *n vid.* —nacker ; —**nfleck**, *m* lenticular spot ; —**nförmig**, *adj* lentiform, lenticular ; —**ngericht**, *n* lentil-porridge , —**ngerſte**, *f* , —**ngetreide**, *n.* lentils sown with barley for fodder ; —**nglas**, *n.* a lens ; —**ngras**, *n* arrow-headed grass ; —**nkapſel**, *f. Anat. T* capsule of the crystalline lens ; —**nkörper**, *m. Anat. T* crystalline lens , —**nkraut**, *n* waterwort ; vernal starwort ; —**nkümmel**, *m.* cumin ; —**nmahl**, *n vid.* Linſe, 3 ; —**nſchwamm**, *m.* lentiferous peziza ; —**nſtahl**, *m* lenticular basil ; —**nſta(a)r**, *m Med T.* cataract ; —**nſtein**, *m* lenticular stone ; —**nſuppe**, *f* lentil-porridge *or* soup ; —**nwicke**, *f* 1 (vierſamige Linſe) the smooth tare ; 2 the hairy tare , —**nzähler**, *m* an over-nice person ; a squeamish person ; a niggard.

Lin'tels, *n* (with seamstresses) wristband of a shirt.

Linz, *n* Lintz

lipa'riſch, *adj.* die —en Inſeln, Lipari Islands

***lipogramma'tiſch**, *adj.* intentionally omitting *or* avoiding certain letters (*e. g.* the *r*), lipogrammatic.

***Lipothymie'**, *f. Med T.* lipothymia.

Lipp'chen, *n* little lip

Lip'pe, *f.* (*pl* -n) lip ; eine dicke —, a blubber lip ; es ſoll nicht über meine —n kommen, *fig.* I will keep it secret ; ſich auf die —n beißen, *fig.* to suppress laughter *or* any utterance ; *compos.* —**nandacht**, *f.* lip devotion ; —**nband**, —**nbändchen**, *n. A. T.* commissure of the lips ; —**nbär**, *m.* Indian bear ; —**nblume**, *f.* labiate flower ; —**nbuchſtabe**, *m* labial letter ; —**ndrüſe**, *f* labial gland ; —**nförmig**, *adj.* lip-shaped ; *B. T.* labiate ; —**ngebet**, *n.* lip-prayer ; —**nlaut**, —**nlauter**, *m.* labial letter ; —**npomade**, —**nſalbe**, *f* lip-salve ; —**nſchlagader**, *f.* labial artery ; —**nweisheit**, *f.* lip-wisdom.

Syn. Lippe, Lefze. Lefzen indicates the upper and lower edge of the mouth, with reference only to physical structure, Lippen, at the same time, with reference to their intellectual expression We call these parts in the muzzle of animals Lefzen, and require in a good greyhound that he should have hanging Lefzen.

Lipp'fiſch, *m* (-es ; *pl* -e) the wrasse

lip'pig, 1 *in compos* lipped ; 2 *B T.* labiate

Lips, *abbr. from* Philipp, Phil ; — Tullian, Robin Hood ; *provinc* a fellow with thick lips.

***Lip'ſana**, *pl.* sacred relics

***Lipſanothek'**, *f.* a receptacle for relics.

***Liquation'**, *f* the act of melting, liquation.

***Liquefaction'**, *f.* liquefaction.

***liquescent'**, *adj. and adv.* liquescent

***Liqueur'**, *m vid.* Likör.

***liquid'**, *adj* liquid ; —e Schulden, liquid debts

***Liquidation'**, *f* (*pl.* -en) liquidation, clearing account, settlement ; *compos.* —**ſtag**, *m.* day of settlement

***Liquida'tor**, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* -en) sequestrator

***liquidi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to liquidate, make up, clear accounts.

***Liquidität'**, *f* liquidity

***Li'quidum**, *n* (-s ; *pl.* -da) 1. a liquid ; 2. a liquid debt ; 3. *pl Gram. T* liquids

***Liquiri'tienſaft**, *m* (-es) Spanish licorice, Spanish juice

***Liquor'**, *m* (-s) liquor.

***Liquoriſt'**, *m* (-en ; *pl* -en) manufacturer of liquor

Li'ſabeth, } *f. provinc vid* Eliſabeth.
Liš'beth, }

***liſeri(e)'ren**, *v a* to bind with cords, to lace : to embroider.

Liſet'te, *f.* (-ns) Assy (name of women).

Liš'peln, *n.* (-s) lisp, lisping.

Liš'pelnd, *adj* lisping ; whispering.

Liš'pfund, *vid.* Lieſpfund.

Liſ'ſabon, *n.* (-s) Lisbon.

Liſ'ſaboner, I. *s. m* (-s ; *pl.* —) inhabitant of Lisbon ; II *adj.* — Zeitungen, Lisbon papers.

Liſt, *f* (*pl.* -en) craft, cunning, art, artifice, trick, stratagem, deceit, artfulness, subtility.

Syn. Liſt, Ränke. A Liſt may have an approved aim ; Ränke always has an unsanctioned one We administer medicine to a child by Liſt when we substitute for the cup which contains an agreeable drink, another containing the medicine. A Liſt which employs unallowed means for the attainment of an unallowed end, can only consist of one single trick. Ränke compose a web of secret artifices to attain an unallowed aim. It is said that the Jesuits at the court of Louis XIV. incessantly carried on Ränke.

Li'ſte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) list, roll, catalogue.

***Liſteau'**, } *m* (-s) *Arch T.* listel, fil-
***Liſtel'**, } let, reglet.

li'ſtenreich, *adj.* artful.

li'ſtig, *adj.* crafty, cunning, artful, subtle, sly ; ein —er Streich, a cunning shift.

Li'ſtigkeit, *f.* cunningness, craftiness, artfulness

***Litanei'**, *f* (*pl.* -en) litany.

***Li'ter**, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) litre (a French measure, = about a quart.

***Lithan'thrax**, *m* (-es) stone *or* pit-coal.

***Lithanthraci'ten**, *pl.* petrified plants in pit-coal.

Li'thauen, *n.* (-s) Lithuania
Li'thauer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } Lithua-
Li'thauerin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) } nian
Li'thauisch, *adj* Lithuanian
***Lithi'asis**, *f. Med. T* lithiasis.
***Li'thion**, } *n* (-s) *Ch T* lithium.
***Li'thium**, }
***li'thisch**, *adj.* lithic ; —e Säure, lithic acid.
***Lithochromie'**, *f.* 1. the art of printing on stone; 2 a coloured print from stone.
***Lithogly'phik**, *f* the art of cutting *or* engraving on stone.
***Lithoglyphit'**, *m* (-en ; *pl.* -en) lithoglyphite
***Lithoglyph'**, *m* (-en ; *pl.* -en) one who cuts *or* engraves on stone
***Lithograph'**, *m.* (-en ; *pl* -en) lithographer
***Lithographie'**, *f* lithography
***lithographi(e)'ren**, *v n. and a.* to lithograph, draw on stone
***lithogra'phisch**, *adj* lithographic
***Litholog'**, *m* (-en ; *pl* -en) lithologist
***Lithologie'**, *f* lithology
***litholo'gisch**, *adj* lithological
***Lithophyt'**, *m.* (-en ; *pl* -en) lithophyte
***Lithotomie'**, *f* (*pl* -n) lithotomy
***Lithotomi't'**, *m* (-en ; *pl.* -en) lithotomist
***Litigant'**, *m.* (-en ; *pl* -en) *L T.* litigant
***Litigation'**, *f L T* litigation.
***litigiös'**, *adj* litigious, inclined to litigation
***litigi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to litigate.
***Li'tre**, *vid.* Liter.
***littera'risch**, *adj* literary.
***Litterat'**, *m.* (-en ; *pl* -en) man of letters ; *compos* —ent(h)um, *n* the literary world
***Littera'tor**, *m* (-s ; *pl* -en) man of letters
***Litteratur'**, *f* (*pl.* -en) literature, learning, die alte —, classical learning ; *compos* —blatt, *n. vid* —zeitung ; —geschichte, *f.* literary history ; —zeitung, *f* critical review ; literary gazette
***littora'le**, *adj.* littoral.
***Liturgie'**, *f.* liturgy
***litur'gisch**, *adj.* liturgic, liturgical.
***Liturgik'**, *m.* (-en ; *pl* -en) liturgist.
Li'tze, *f* (*pl.* -n) lace, cord, string, file, bobbin ; *compos.* —nbruder, *m.* sworn packer, loader
Liva'dien, *n.* (-s) Livadia
***livi'de**, *adj* livid ; *fig* envious, jealous.
***Lividität'**, *f.* lividity, jealousy.
Li'vius, *m.* Livy
Livor'ner, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) }
Livorne'ser, *m* (-s ; *pl.* —) }
Livorne'serin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } native *or* inhabitant of Leghorn ; die —, the Livornese.
livor'nisch, } *adj. and adv.* of *or*
livorne'sisch, } from Leghorn ; after the manner of the Livornese.
Livor'no, *n.* (-s) Leghorn.
***Li'vre**, *m.* (*pl.* -s) livre
***Livree'**, *f.* (*pl* -n) livery ; — tragen, to wear the livery ; *compos.* —bedienter, *m.* liveryman, footman ; —borte, *f.* livery-lace ; —eichhörnchen, *n.* Barbary squirrel ; —raupe, *f.* livery caterpillar ; —schnecke, *f.* hedge-snail, girdled snail ; —tresse, *f.* livery-lace.

Syn Livree, Montur, Uniform. According to present usage Livree signifies the dress of the male-servants in a family ; Montur the distinctive dress which the common soldier wears in service. Uniform is the distinctive dress of the higher military, worn by virtue of a certain rank or office. At present, however, Uniform implies a distinctive dress, not only for the officers of the army, but also for other ranks, as, Jagduniformen, Kammerherrnuniformen, Postuniformen

Lizenz', *f* etc *vid* Licenz u.s.w.
Lob, *n* (-es) 1 praise, commendation, laud ; 2 reputation, fame, zu Ihrem —e, in your praise ; einem etwas zum —e nachsagen, to say a thing to one's praise, credit ; Gott —! thank God ! God be praised ! eigenes — stinkt ! *prov* self-praise is no recommendation ; *compos* —begierde, *f* love of praise, ambition ; —begierig, *adj* desirous, greedy of praise, —gedicht, *n* a commendatory poem, —gesang, *m*, —lied, *n* hymn of praise, —hudelei, *f* extravagant eulogy ; —hudler, *m* panegyrist ; —opfer, *n* sacrifice of praise, —posaune, *f* * trumpet of praise ; —preisen, *v a insepar* to praise, sing praises, to exalt ; —s preiset den Herrn ! sing praises unto the Lord ! —preisend, *adj* praising, dithyrambic ; —preiser, *m* praiser, extoller ; —preisung, *f.* praise ; praising ; —psalm, *m* psalm of praise ; —rede, *f* eulogy, panegyric, encomium, —redner, *m.* panegyrist, encomiast. —rednerisch, *adj.* eulogical, encomiastic ; —sagen, *v n insepar* (*with dat Bible*) to praise ; —sänger, *m* one who sings praise ; panegyric poet, —schrift, *f.* panegyric ; —singen, *v. n insepar.* (*with dat*) to sing praises unto, —spreder, *m* commender, praiser, —s spruch, *m* eulogium ; —sucht, *f* vanity ; love of praise ; —süchtig, *adj vid.* —begierig ; —trompete, *f.* * trumpet of praise ; —würdig, *adj* praiseworthy ; —würdigkeit, *f* praiseworthiness.
lo'ben, *v a* 1. to praise, commend, laud ; 2 *provinc.* to value, rate, estimate ; nicht zu —, not to be praised ; gewaltig —, to extol to the skies ; ich lobe mir den Frieden, I am for peace ; das Werk lobt den Meister, *prov.* the master is known by his work

Syn loben, ruhmen, preisen, herausstreichen. We ruhmen and preisen a person when we seek to spread our good opinion of his perfections among others. Loben and preisen consist only in the favourable judgment we form of a person ; ruhmen implies the making known the good actions for which any one deserves to be praised. Loben is opposed to tadeln, Ruhm to Schande, and ruhmen to schmahen, preisen to verachten. He who herausstreicht anything praises it, because he conceives its good qualities are not sufficiently known or appreciated. A tradesman streicht heraus his goods to procure purchasers for them.

lo'benswert(h), } *adj* praiseworthy.
lo'benswürdig, }
Lo'benswürdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness
Lo'ber, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) praiser, commender, extoller
lo'besam, *adj* + worthy, noble, laudable, commendable, estimable ; die —e Königin(n), the worthy queen
Lo'beserhebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) praise, extolling, encomium
lob'hudeln, *v. a.* (*cont.*) to praise impudently *or* interestedly
Lob'hudler, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) he that praises impudently *or* interestedly.
löb'lich, I. *adj.* laudable, commendable, praiseworthy, estimable ; das —e Gewerk, the worthy craft *or* corporation ; II. *adv.* laudably, commendably, estimably.
Löb'lichkeit, *f.* laudableness, praiseworthiness.
lob'preisen } *v vid under compos.*
lob'sagen, } *of* Lob.
lob'singen, }
Local', *vid* Lokal.
Loch, *n* (-es ; *pl* Löcher) hole, kennel, haunt ; retreat, lurking-place, dungeon, *fig* miss, wrong aim, — in einer Nadel, eye ; ein — machen, *fig* to miss (the aim), der Fuchs ist zu —e, the fox is earthed, der Fuchs soll aus dem —e, the fox shall be unkennelled, ins — stecken, to clap one in prison ; Jemanden vors — schieben, *fig* to make a cat's paw of one, auf or aus dem letzten —e pfeifen, *vulg* to be at the utmost extremity, to use one's last shifts, einer Sache ein — machen, to terminate, end, finish an affair ; der Wind bläs't aus einem kalten —e, the wind blows from a cold quarter ; *compos* —s baum, *m provinc* border-tree ; —s berg, *m. provinc* layer of rocks of the thickness of a foot *or* half an ell ; —beutel, *m T* joiner's chisel ; —billard, *n* pocket-game of billiards, —bohrer, *m.* auger, piercer, —eisen, *n* punch-chisel ; —s feile, *f* riffler, —gans, *f* a bird which lays eggs in fox-kennels *or* rabbit-burrows ; —gucker, *m* a terrier, *vid* Lerchund ; —holz, *n. T.* shoemaker's block ; —kehrer, *m* scovel, malkin, —maschine, *f* drilling *or* boring machine, —meissel, *m* mortise-chisel ; —ortstein, *m. vid* —stein ; —ring, *m T* thick hollow iron cylinder, —säge, *f.* piercing-saw, keyhole-saw, —scheibe, *f* stamping-plate, punch-plate, —s stein, *m.* stone marking the borders of a mine ; —stempel, *m vid* —s eisen ; —taube, *f* wood pigeon, queest
Lo'che, *f.* (*pl* -n) *vid* Lochbaum.
Lo'chel, *n* (-s) *provinc* little hole
lö'cheln, *v a* to perforate with little holes.
lo'chen, *v a* 1 to make holes in a thing, to punch ; 2. to blaze (a tree).
Lo'cher, *m* (-s ; *pl.* —) *T* auger, piercer.
Lö'cher-baum, *m T* the drill trough, trough (in paper-mills), —gras, *n B T.* tripsacum, —koralle, *f.* porous coral ; —moos, *n. B. T.* porella ; —schwamm, *m B T* moril ; —spiel, *n.* troll-madam.
Lö'cherer, *m* (-s ; *pl.* —) one who tags laces
lö'cherig, *adj.* full of holes, perforated.
Lö'cherigkeit, *f.* state of being perforated *or* full of holes.
lö'chern, *v a* to make a hole, to perforate
lo'chig, *adj vid* löcherig.
***loci(e)'ren**, *v. a* to let, lease ; *L T* to collocate, set in order, rank (creditors)
Lock, *n N T vid* Log ; *compos* —s gat, *n N T* limber-holes.
Lock, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* the water crowfoot.
Lock, *of* locken, *in compos.* —aas, *n* lure, bait ; —artikel, *m.* show-article ; —bild, *n.* seducing figure, —ente, *f* decoy-duck ; —flöte, *f.* a bird-call, quail-pipe ; —gesang, *m* alluring song ; —herd, *m* decoy-floor *or* area ; —mittel, *n.* any lure *or* bait, the means of alluring, etc. ; —pfeife, *f.* bird-call, quail-pipe, decoy-whistle ; —speise, *f.* 1. lure, bait ; 2. lure, bait, enticement, allurement, catch, trap, —stimme, *f.* 1. voice for decoying *or* calling ; 2. enticing, seductive voice, persua-

sive voice; persuasive words; —= **taube**, *f* decoy-pigeon; **—vogel**, *m* decoy-bird, cat-call, **—wort**, *n.* persuasive, enticing, sweet word.

lo'cke, *adj. vid* Kirre.

Lo'cke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 lock (of hair), curl, buckle. ringlet; 2 calling; decoying. alluring. 3 decoy-bird; *compos of* 1; **—bau**, *m*, **—gebäude**, *n.* coiffure; **—haar**, *n* curly hair, **—haupt**, *n*, **—kopf**, *m* curly head, person with curly hair; **—papier**, *n* curling-paper; **—perücke**, *f* wig with flowing curls, **—reich**, *adj* full of curls, curly, **—wickel**, *m* curl-paper; **—wulſt**, *f jam* dense curly hair

lo'ckeln, *v a* to curl in little locks

lo'cken, *v* I *a and refl* to curl in locks, II *a and n* (h.) to call, to decoy, to allure, bait, to induce, dissuade: *fig* to elicit: etwas aus einem heraus —, to pump something out of one; einen — in . . ., to entice; Thränen aus den Augen —, to draw tears from one's eyes; ein Geheimnis aus Jemand —, to draw a secret from one; einem das Geld aus der Taſche —, to cheat one out of his money; wenn dich die böſen Buben —, ſo folge ihnen nicht, if the wicked tempt thee, follow them not

Syn locken, reizen Reiz produces an agreeable physical impression, he who lockt does so with a view of inducing others to do something, especially something wrong

Lo'cken, *n* (**-s**) 1 curling; 2 decoying

lo'ckend, *adj* ein —er Titel, a catching title

lo'cker, *adj* 1 loose, slack, not dense; not solid, not firm; spongy; 2. *fig* light, disordered, dissolute, licentious, liberti ne; expensive, extravagant; — leben, to be a spendthrift; *compos* **—brot**, *n* light spongy bread, a French roll

Lo'cker, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) enticer, seducer

Lo'ckerheit, *f* 1. looseness, slackness; 2 extravagant mode of living, libertinism

Lo'ckerling, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *mod.* extravagant person, libertine

lo'ckern, *v.* I. *a.* to make loose, spongy; II *n l u* to become loose; *fig provinc* to be a spendthrift.

lo'ckicht, *adj* like ringlets, locks.

lo'ckig, *adj.* curled in locks, formed in ringlets.

Lo'ckung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) calling, allurıng, decoying, enticement, persuasion

***Lo'co**, in —, on the spot.

***Locomotiv'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) } lo-
***Locomoti've**, *f.* (*pl.* — *and* **-n**) } comotive (engine).

***Loculament'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) cell, receptacle; niche.

***locupleti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to enrich, make rich.

***Locution'**, *f.* discourse, mode of speech, phrase.

***Locuto'rium**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-ria**) parlour (in convents).

Lo'de, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1. *T.* yearly growth of trees, annual ring of the trunk of a tree; 2 — *or* **Loden**, *m provinc.* coarse woolen stuff; piece, rag; hair; *compos.* **—weber**, *m.* weaver of coarse woolen stuffs *or* carpets.

lo'den, *v. n.* to shoot forth, sprout.

Lo'der, *m.* (**-s**) *provinc.* bull

Lo'derasche, *f* light white ashes.

Lo'derer, *m. vid* Lodenweber.

lo'dern, *v. n* (h.) to flame, blaze, flare.

Loſ, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. a measure of corn (in Livonia), 2. a hundredweight (at Riga)

Loſſ, *f N T vid* Luf.

Loſ'fel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) spoon; ladle; *Hunt T* ear of a hare, *compos* **—baum**, *m* a kind of tree (in America); **—blech**, *n* 1 a spoon-rack; 2 spoon-metal, **—blume**, *f.* the white archangel; the white dead-nettle; **—bohrer**, *m* 1. (among turners, etc.) wimble, gimlet, 2 a wellbore, well-scoop, **—brett**, *n vid* —blech; **—ente**, *f* the shoveller (a duck); **—fohre**, *f.* wild mountain-pine; **—formig**, *adj and adv* spoon-shaped, *B T* cochleariform, **—gabel**, *f* bosomed fork; **—gans**, *f* 1 *vid* —ente; 2. *vid* —reiher; **—= haken**, *m* (among surgeons) scoop; **—holz**, *n* spindle-tree wood, prickwood, **—korb**, *m.* spoon-tray; **—= kraut**, *n* spoonwort, scurvy-grass, **—krautwaſſer**, *n* spirit of scurvy-grass. **—kreſſe**, *f vid.* —kraut; **—= reiher**, *m* the spoon bill; **—same**, *m* officinal swallow-wort, **—ſchale**, *f* bowl of a spoon, **—ſchnabel**, *m vid* —reiher; **—ſchnecke**, *f* sea-spoon; **—ſchwamm**, *m* cochleariform agaric; **—ſpeiſe**, *f* spoonmeat, **—ſtiel**, *m.* handle of a spoon, spoon-handle; **—ſtint**, *m Ich* the bleak; **—voll**, *m* spoonful, zwei —voll, two spoonfuls; **—weiſe**, *adv.* by the spoonful

Loffelei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) eating with spoons

loſ'felhaft, *adj.* fond of courting, gallant

loſ'feln, *v a. and n* (h.) 1. *vulg* to eat with a spoon; 2. *cont. vulg.* to make love

Löſ'fleinkraut, *n* (**-es**) round-leaved sun-dew

Löſ'fler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. *vid.* Löſfelgans; 2. one who eats with a spoon; *cont. vulg.* gallant

Löſ'fling, *m vid* Löffelbohrer.

Log, *m. and n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *N. T.* log; *compos.* **—brett**, *n* log-board; **—= buch**, *n.* log-book; **—gat**, *n N. T* limber-holes; **—glas**, *n* minute-glass; **—holz**, *n.*, **—tafel**, *f.* log-board; **—leine**, *f.* log-line; **—rolle**, *f.* reel of the log.

log, *adj N T.* — ſein, to be a bad sailor

***Logarith'me**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Mat T* logarithm; *compos* **—rechnung**, *f.* calculation by logarithms; **—tafel**, *f* table of logarithms

***logarith'miſch**, *adj. Mat. T.* logarithmic

***Logarith'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* **-men**) *vid* Logarithme.

***Lo'ge**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) box (in a playhouse), lodge (of Masons); *compos.* **—billet**, *n.* box-ticket; **—bruder**, *m.* brother, Free Mason; **—gang**, *m.* lobby; **—meiſter**, *m.* master of a (Masonic) lodge; **—zeichen**, *n.* Masonic salutation.

***logea'ble**, *adj.* lodgeable, habitable, convenient.

***Logement'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) 1. *Mil T.* lodgment; 2. *vid.* Wohnung, Behauſung.

log'gen, *v. n N. T.* to cast the log; to log.

Log'ger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *N. T.* lugger.

***Lo'gik**, *f.* logic.

***Lo'giker**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) logician.

***logi(e)'ren**, *v. n* (h.) to lodge, live

***Logi(e)r'=haus**, *n.* lodging-house; **—zimmer**, *n* guest-chamber.

***Logis'**, *n* lodging, habitation; rooms, house.

***lo'giſch**, *adj* logical

***Logis'mus**, *m Log T* a syllogism

***Logiſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) algebraist; logist

***Logi'ſtik**, *f* 1 logistics, algebra; 2 the art of making conclusions, logic.

***logi'ſtiſch**, *adj* logistic, algebraic

***Logodädalie'**, *f* affectation of fine, far-fetched expressions

***Logodädaliſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) a verbose *or* affected talker

***Logodiarrhö'e**, *f. fig* verbal diarrhœa, verbosity

***Logograph'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) logographer

***Logographie'**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) logography

***logogra'phiſch**, *adj.* logographic

***Logogryph'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) logogriph

***Logolatrie'**, *f* an undue, excessive regard for words *or* for reason

***Logologie'**, *f Th. T* logology; the doctrine of the Logos

***Logomachie'**, *f.* logomachy

***Logo'machos**, *m* logomachist

***Logome'ter**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) logometer

***logome'triſch**, *adj* logometric

***Logophor'**, *m.* (**-s**) a speaking-trumpet

***Logothet'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) logothete

Loh, *m. and n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* morass, bog, wood, forest; *compos* **—boden**, *m* soil containing bogs *or* peat

loh, *adj* blazing, burning, glaring; *compos* **—feuer**, *n* blazing fire

Loh, *from* Lohe, 1 *in compos.* **—bad**, *n.* bark-stove, bark-kiln; **—ballen**, *m* tan-ball, tan-cake (for fuel); —= **beet**, *n* tan-bed, hot bed of tan; **—beize**, *f* 1. tanning; 2 *vid.* —= grube; **—blume**, *f.* rich tan-mould; **—boden**, *m* 1. turfy *or* peaty ground, 2. shed for oak-bark; —= **brühe**, *f* the ooze; **—brühleder**, *n* leather steeped in ooze, **—eiche**, *f.* the common oak; **—eiſen**, *n* barking-iron, tan-spud; **—erde**, *f* tan-earth; **—farbe**, *f.* tan-colour; —= **farben**, **—farbig**, *adj* tan-coloured, tanned, tawny; **—fink**, *m.* bull-finch; **—gabel**, *f* garden fork; —= **gar**, *adj.* tanned; —gares Leder, tanned leather; —gar machen, to tan; **—gare**, *f* dressing of leather, tanning; **—garleder**, *n vid. under* —gar; **—gerber**, *m* a tanner; —= **gerberei**, *f* 1. tanner's trade; 2. tannery, tan-yard, tan-house; —= **grube**, *f.* tan-pit; **—haus**, *n. vid.* —bad; **—käſe**, *m. vid.* —ballen; —= **kübel**, *m.* a tub of tan-earth; **—kuchen**, *m. vid.* —ballen; **—kumm**, —= **kump**, *m* bark-trough (for pounding the bark in); **—leder**, *n* tanned leather; **—mühle**, *f.* bark-mill, tanning-mill; **—rinde**, *f.* oak-bark; —= **rot(h)**, *adj. vid* —farben; **—ſchlitzer**, *m. vid.* —eiſen; **—vogel**, *m. vid* —fink.

Lo'he, *f* 1 tanning-bark, tan; 2 flame, blaze: *fig.* fire, ardour; heilige —, * sacred flame.

lo'hen, *v.* I. *a.* to prepare with tan, to tan; II. *n* (h) to burn with a flame, to blaze

Lo'her, } *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) tanner.
Lö'her, }

Loh'me, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) loon (a kind of duck).

Lohn, I. *m.* (**-es**) reward; II. *n* wages; payment for the making of a coat, etc.; hire; um — arbeiten, to work for hire; jeder Arbeiter iſt ſeines —es wert(h), *prov.* every workman deserves his reward; Undank iſt

der Welt —, *prov* ingratitude is the reward in this world, *compos.* —=**arbeit**, *f.* work done for hire, for wages; —**arbeiter**, *m.* a hired labourer; a hireling, mercenary; —=**auszahlung**, *f* payment of wages; —**bediente(r)**, *m* servant hired temporarily, a *valet de place*; *vid* Lehnbediente; —**begierig**, *adj.* mercenary, venal; —**diener**, *m.* hired servant; —**handwerk**, *n.* a trade where things are made to order only: —**herr**, *m* employer; —=**junge**, *m.* apprentice with wages; —=**kutsche**, *f.* hired coach, glass-coach, hackney-coach; —**kutscher**, *m.* hackney-coachman, hired coachman; a man who keeps (drives) coaches for travellers; —**lakai**, *m. vid.* Lehnlakai; —**liste**, *f*, —**register**, *n* register of wages; —**schäfer**, *m.* hired shepherd: —**schreiber**, *m* hack-writer; —**schnitter**, *m.* hired reaper; —**skala**, *f.* scale of wages; —**sucht**, *f.* venality, mercenariness; —**süchtig**, *adj* greedy of gain; *vid* —begierig; —**tag**, *m* pay-day; —**wache**, *f.* watch kept for *or* on hire; —=**wächter**, *m* hired watchman, watch *or* guard, —**zettel**, *m* bill of wages; —**zeuge**, *m* mercenary witness.

Syn. Lohn, Belohnung, Preis. Lohn is that which one can demand, Belohnung that which one may expect, Preis that which he tries to obtain An honourable man disdains a Lohn; the consciousness of having acted rightly is for him a higher Belohnung The victor obtains the Preis in a contest.

lohn'bar, *adj.* that may be rewarded.

loh'nen, *v* I *a* 1. (einem etwas) to reward, recompense; 2 to pay, pay wages *or* hire; mir ist mit Undank gelohnt worden, ingratitude has been my reward; II *n. impers and refl with gen. and dat* to pay, be worth the trouble; es lohnt *or* lohnt sich der Mühe nicht, it is not worth while

Syn. lohnen, belohnen, bezahlen We bezahlen good and bad work, each according to its worth; we belohnen the skill and industry of the workman, and lohnen him for his work. We say the labourer is worthy of his Lohn.

Loh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he who rewards *or* pays wages.

Löh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one working for pay.

löh'nerisch, *adj* mercenary, venal.

Löhn'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *mod. cont.* mercenary.

Löh'nung, *f* (*pl.* -en) pay, payment; ein auf halbe — gesetzter Offizier, half-pay officer; *compos.* —**tag**, *m.* pay-day.

löh'ren, *v n.* (h.) + to howl, to utter a wild and senseless cry.

***lokal'**, *adj.* local; *compos.* —**behörde**, *f.* local authority; —**berühmtheit**, *f.* local celebrity; —=**blatt**, *n* local newspaper; —**farbe**, *f.* local colouring; —**kenntnis**, *f.* local knowledge; —**übel**, *n.* local evil; —**veränderung**, *f.* change of residence *or* place of business; —=**verhältnisse**, *pl.* local concerns, localities; —**zug**, *m.* local train.

***Lokal'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) place, locality; *M E.* shop.

***lokalisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to localize.

***Lokalität'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) locality.

***Lokat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* schoolmaster.

***Lokomotiv'**, *n.* etc. *vid.* Locomotiv, etc

Lolch, *m.* (-es) darnel; *vid* Trespe *and* Raden.

***Lombard'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. public pawning-house, lombard; 2. (-en; *pl.* -en) Lombard; 3. (-s) a kind of printing paper.

Lombardei', *f* Lombardy.

lombar'disch, *adj and adv* of *or* from Lombardy, in the manner of the Lombards

Lom'be, } *f* (*pl* -n) loon (a kind
Lom'me, } of duck).

***Lom'ber**, *n* (-s) *or* —**spiel**, *n* ombre (a game), — spielen, to play at ombre; *compos.* —**karten**, *pl* cards for playing at ombre

***lom'bern**, *v. n* to play at ombre

***Lom'merbraten**, *m* (-s) roast loin of meat

Lon'don, *n* (-s) London

Lon'doner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) Londoner

lon'donisch, *adj* London

***longanim'**, *adj vid.* langmüt(h)ig.

***Longanimität'**, *f vid* Langmut(h).

***Longävität'**, *f* longevity

***Longimetrie'**, *f* longimetry.

***longi(e)'ren**, *v n.* to pass *or* move along an object

***longitudinal'**, *adj.* longitudinal.

***Longitu'do**, *f Geog. T* longitude

Lön'se, *vid* Lunse.

Lon'zenfell, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* ounce-skin

Loos (**Los**), *n* (-ses; *pl.* -se) 1 lot; fate, hazard, chance, destiny; 2. ticket, 3. allotment, share; das — werfen über . . ., to cast lots upon; das — ist gefallen, the lot is cast; mein — hat gewonnen, I have got a prize; wie das — fällt, according as the chance turns up; er hat das große — gewonnen, he has gained the great prize; *compos.* —**topf**, *m* pot, box in which are the lots *or* tickets; *fig.* urn of fate

Syn. Loos, Schicksal, Ungefähr, Zufall. We employ Loos with reference to chance, Schicksal when we think of a higher will. When we are satisfied with our Loos we call it an agreeable one, and when discontented, a wretched one; but the happy man blesses his Schicksal, and the miserable one curses it Zufall implies an event the course of which we do not know; Ungefähr that to which we ascribe the origin of an event. A Zufall arises from Ungefähr, and Ungefähr leads to many Zufällen. Loos is distinguished from these terms as being a Zufall dependent on luck or misfortune; nay, often on a whole series.

loo'sen, *v n.* (h.) (um etwas) to cast lots, draw lots; to raffle for.

Loo'sung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) casting *or* drawing lots, raffling; *compos* —**geld**, *n.* stake in raffling; —**splan**, —**stag**, *m.* plan, day of drawing *or* raffling; —**spiel**, *n* lottery

Loot'se, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *N. T.* pilot; *in compos.* **Loots-** *or* —**en=barke**, *f.* piloting boat; —**ngeld**, *n.* pilotage; —**nwasser**, *n.* track or distance of water a pilot goes.

loot'sen, *v. a. N. T.* to pilot.

Lopez'wurzel, *f* (*pl.* -n) Indian root.

***Loquacität'**, *f* loquacity.

Lor'beer, } *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) bay, lau-
Lor'ber, } rel; *compos* —**artig**, *adj.* laurel-like; *Bot. T.* laurineous; —**baum**, *m.* laurel-tree; bay-tree; —**bekränzt**, *adj.* crowned with laurel, laureate; —**blatt**, *n.* laurel-leaf, bay-leaf; —**busch**, *m.* laurel-bush; —**grün**, *adj.* laurel-green; —**hain**, *m* laurel-grove; —**holz**, *n.* laurel-wood; —**kirschbaum**, *m.* cherry-laurel, bird-cherry laurel, cherry-bay; —**kirsche**, *f.* 1. laurel; 2. cherry-laurel; —**kranz**, *m.* laurel-crown, laurel-wreath; —**kraut**, *n.* 1. spurge-laurel; 2. mezereon; 3 *vid.* Epheu; —**krone**, *f* laurel-crown; crown of laurel, *vid.* —kranz; —**öl**, *n.* laurel-oil; —**rose**, *f.* oleander, rose-bay; —**tragend**, *adj.* lauriferous; —**wald**, *m.* laurel-wood, wood of laurels, —**weide**, *f* sweet willow, —**zweig**, *m* laurel-branch, branch of laurel

Lor'beere, *f* (*pl* -n) bayberry, * laurels

Lorch, *m. vid* Merch.

Lor'che, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 a kind of toadstool (growing on pines), 2 *provinc* truffle, 3 larch-tree

Lor'chen, *abbr from* Leonore, Eleanor

***Lord**, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) lord; das Haus der —s, the House of Lords; ein —=chen, *n dim cont* lordling, *compos.* —**lieutenant**, *m* Lord Lieutenant; —**mayor**, *m* Lord Mayor

lö'ren, *vid.* lohren.

Lo'renz, *m* Lawrence; *compos.* —=**kraut**, *n B T.* Alpine bugle; swallow-wort

***Loret'te**, *f* unchaste woman, *femme entretenue*; *compos* —**welt**, *f*, —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f* the *demi-monde.*

***Lorgnet'te**, *f.* (*pl* -n) spy-glass, opera-glass

***Lorgneur'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) one who looks at *or* ogles one with a spy-glass *or* opera-glass

***lorgni(e)'ren**, } *v a* to look at *or*
***lorgnetti(e)'ren**, } ogle with a glass.

***Lorgnon'**, *n* (-s; *pl* -s) glass, spectacle glass

***Lori'ca**, *f.* cuirass, lorica

***lorici(e)'ren**, *v a.* to loricate, cover as with a cuirass

Lor'ke, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* 1 a kind of toad living in water, 2 bad, muddy beverage; 3 lark, joke

Lor'öl, *n vid* Lorbeeröl.

Los, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) *N T* any loose piece; *also for* cable

Los, *n vid* Loos.

los, *adj and adv* 1 loose, slack, unbent, untied; 2 *fig* free, loose, independent, disengaged, *with the verbs* sein *and* werden *and gen. or acc* rid, released, disengaged, acquitted; einer Verbindlichkeit u.s.w. — sein *or* werden, to be, get rid, released of an obligation, etc, wir konnten ihrer (*vulg* sie) nicht — werden, we could not get rid of them; *ellipt. in*, was ist hier —? what is the matter? ich bin das Fieber —, the fever has left me, frisch darauf —! courage! advance! forward! go to! *In connection with verbs, not compound*, auf, *preceding*, I up to, *as*, auf einen —gehen, to make up to one; frisch darauf —schlagen, essen u.s.w. to strike, eat heartily, etc; II *in verbs compound separ and substs.* loose, off, away; *prefix*, DIS, *etc; these compos. are the following in alphab. order.*

los'arbeiten, *v. a. and refl.* to work off, get loose, loosen (with some efforts)

Los'arbeitung, *f.* working off, etc.

Los'bäcker, *m. provinc.* white bread-baker

lös'bar, *adj.* } *vid.* löslich u.s.w.
Lös'barkeit, *f.* }

los'bekommen (*vulg.* **los'kriegen**), *v. ir. a* to let off, away, loose; to set free

los'binden, *v ir. a.* to untie, unbind, loosen, undo.

los'bitten, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to beg a person's release; to effect a release, deliverance by intercession.

los'brechen, *v. ir. a. and n* (s.) to break off, loose; *fig.* to break forth, out; to burst out, forth; das Ungewitter brach los, the thunder broke forth, began.

los'brennen, *v. ir. a.* to burn off; to fire.

los'bringen, *v. ir. a. vid.* losbekommen.

los'bröckeln, *v. a and n.* (ſ.) to crumble off
Los'brot, *n provinc* white bread
Los'bruch, *m* (-es) breaking off, loose
los'brüchig, *adj* crumbling, breaking off (easily)
los'bürgen, *v a* (einen) to set one at liberty by becoming his bail
Löſch, *from* loſchen, *in compos* **—anſtalt**, *f.* fire-office ; **—arbeit**, *f.* firemen's work (at a conflagration) ; **—bank**, *f.* tub for slaking lime , **—ſbar**, *adj* extinguishable ; **—blatt**, *n* leaf of blotting paper ; **—blei**, *n* lead-pencil ; **—bord**, *m N T* skid , **—brand**, *m* quenched firebrand , **—eimer**, *m* fire-bucket ; **—faß**, *n* quenching tub ; **—gebühren**, *f pl* **—geld**, *n* money for lighting a ship , **—gerät(h)**, *n* , **—gerat(h)ſchaft**, *f* apparatus for extinguishing fire , **—haken**, *m* fire-hook ; **—horn**, *n.*, **—näpfchen**, *n* extinguisher , **—kalk**, *m* slaked lime ; **—kohle**, *f* cinders ; **—kübel**, *m* quenching-tub ; **—ſmannſchaft**, *f.* (body of) firemen , **—mittel**, *n* fire-extinguisher ; **—ſnapf**, *m vid.* —horn ; **—papier**, *n* blotting-paper ; **—perſonal**, *n vid* —mannſchaft ; **—platz**, *m.* place where ships unload, wharf, place of destination, port of discharge , **—trog**, *m* quenching trough , **—ſwanne**, *f Min T* vat for washing the copper-slag , **—waſſer**, *n* water for quenching ; water for tempering steel, for cooling red-hot iron ; **—wedel**, **—wiſch**, *m* a smith's sprinkle *or* brush ; **—zeug**, *n vid* —gerät(h)
Löſch, *m* (-es ; *pl.* -e) *provinc* swarm of bees.
löſch'bar, *adj* that may be extinguished, slaked, unloaded, etc
lö'ſchen, *v* I *a.* 1. to lighter, unload, discharge, disembark, land ; 2. to quench, extinguish ; 3 to strike, blot out ; to cancel (a debt) ; Kalk —, to slake *or* kill lime , II. *n. ir* (ſ.) to go out, be extinguished.
Lö'ſcher, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) extinguisher, *vid* löſchen.
Lö'ſchung, *f* 1. lightering, unloading, disembarkation , 2. quenching, extinguishing ; slaking ; *compos.* **—ſmittel**, *n* means of extinguishing a fire
los'donnern, *v. n.* to break *or* burst out with a thundering noise
los'drehen, *v. a.* 1. to twist off , 2. to unscrew
los'drücken, *v. a.* 1. to fire, discharge, shoot off (a gun) ; 2. to squeeze.
lo'ſe, *adj* (*only another form for* los, *which see*) 1. loose ; 2. unsettled, not fixed, not solid, not steady ; 3. vagrant ; vagabond ; 4 wanton, dissolute, licentious ; vicious, wicked, mean, base ; 5 petulant, mischievous ; 6 wanton, naughty ; frolicsome, gay, playful, sportive ; — Worte, foul *or* ill words ; ein —s Maul haben, to have an abusive, malicious tongue ; —s Geld, base coin ; —s Gut, spare-store (on board of ships) ; ein —s Mädchen, a wanton, naughty girl ; ein —r Bube, a waggish boy ; ein —r Vogel, *fig* a wanton, gay, playful person
Syn loſe, locker. Locker is said of that the parts of which do not adhere firmly together ; loſe of that which is not externally bound fast together The earth becomes locker when we dig it , straw in a bundle is loſe when it is not fastened tight by a string.
Lö'ſe-geld, *n.* ransom ; **—mittel**, *n.* expectorant ; **—ſchlüſſel**, *m. fig.* power of forgiving sins (of the Church of Rome), **—ſtunde**, *f T* hour of relief
los'eiſen, *v a* to make free of ice , *fig* etwas von einem —, to get, obtain with difficulty
Lo'ſekugel, *f* (*pl* -n) ballot
lö'ſeln, *v n provinc.* to cast lots (in a superstitious sense) for knowing the future
Lö'ſelnacht, *f.* night in which the casting of lots is done.
lo'ſen, *v n* (h.) to draw lots, *vid.* looſen ; + *and provinc* to cheat, to flatter, to listen.
lö'ſen, *v a* 1. to loosen, untie, unbind, relax ; 2 *fig* to solve, unriddle ; 3 to redeem, ransom , 4. to fire, discharge a gun ; 5 to take money ; eine Frage —, to solve a question ; ich habe heute kein Geld gelöſet, I have not taken any money *or* sold anything to-day
Syn loſen, loſmachen, auslöſen, erlöſen All that is held fast, in whatever way it may be bound, is loſgemacht ; only a flexible tie is gelöſet That which is fastened is loſgemacht, whether by force or by gentle means, but a knot is gelöſet ; *vid.* auflöſen In a figurative sense, one löſet ſich, for instance with money, from another's power , one löſet aus his prisoner to another. We shall be erlöſet (delivered) from oppression and all other evils We thank him who has erlöſet us from an intrusive and troublesome person. By Christ man is erlöſet from sin.
Lo'ſer, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) *provinc* hearer, eaves-dropper ; *Hunt T* ear.
Lö'ſer, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) person who redeems a pledge ; ransomer, redeemer
los'fahren, *v ir. a* (ſ.) suddenly to come off, undone ; *fig.* to burst, break out, forth (in words).
los'faulen, *v. a* to rot off
los'feilen, *v a* to file off
los'feuern, *v. a. vid* abfeuern.
los'geben, *v ir a.* to set free, deliver ; to emancipate.
Los'gebung, *f.* deliverance, emancipation.
los'gehen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to come off, undone ; to fall off ; *fig* to commence, begin ; to go off (of a gun) ; nun ging das Zanken los, now they fell a-quarrelling
los'gürteln, **los'gurten**, *v a* to ungird (a man) ; to ungirth (a horse).
los'hacken, *v a* to loosen by hoeing.
los'häkeln, **los'haken**, *vid* aufhäkeln, aufhaken.
los'hammern, *v a.* to loosen *or* separate by hammering
los'hauen, *v. ir. a.* to cut off *or* away.
los'hetzen, *v a* to set on (a dog).
los'helfen, *v. ir. n.* (h. *with dat.*) to assist in getting loose
los'hüſten, *v. a.* to loosen by coughing.
Lo'ſigkeit, *f.* state of being loose, looseness ; *fig.* wantonness, naughtiness
Los'kauf, *m. vid.* Loskaufung ; *compos* **—ſumme**, *f* ransom.
los'kaufen, *v. a.* to release, ransom.
los'käuflich, *adj* redeemable, that may be ransomed.
Los'kaufung, *f.* releasing, ransoming
los'ketten, *v. a.* to unchain.
los'kitten, *v. a* to undo anything fastened with cement *or* mastic
los'knallen, *v a. and n.* (ſ.) to detonate ; to explode.
los'knüpfen, *v. a.* to untie
los'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to come, get loose, off, away.
los'koppeln, *v. a* to uncouple, to unleash, let loose (said of dogs).
los'kratzen, *v a* to scratch off, to loosen by scratching
los'kriegen, *v vid* losbekommen.
los'laſſen, *v. ir. a* 1 to let go, to quit one's hold ; 2 to release. deliver, set free
Los'laſſung, *f.* deliverance, setting free
los'legen, *v* I *a* to lay loose, to loosen , II *n.* (h.) *fig fam* to begin, set about ; *vulg.* to lay about one
lös'lich, *adj.* soluble ; pardonable. venial
Lös'lichkeit, *f.* 1 solubility ; 2 pardonableness ; 3. capability of being ransomed, released.
los'löſen, *v a.* to loosen, untie, unfasten
los'lügen, *v ir. a.* to get off by lying, by telling a lie.
los'machen, *v a. and refl.* to loosen, disengage ; to take off, separate ; to set free, to free ; to disengage one's self
los'meißeln, *v a* to loosen by chiselling, with a chisel
los'picken, *v a.* to peck off, loosen by pecking
Los'platz, *m vid* Löſchplatz.
los'platzen, *v n* (ſ.) to burst, crack off ; *fig vulg.* to burst, blunder out
los'räuſpern, *v. a.* to hawk up (phlegm)
los'reden, *v a* to get off by speaking, to get acquitted, clear ; ſich —, to clear one's self
los'reiben, *v. a* to loosen by rubbing, to rub loose.
los'reißen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to tear, break off, loose ; II *a and refl* to tear off, away , to disengage one's self by force
los'rennen, *v ir n* auf einen —, to rush upon *or* fly at one, to attack
los'rütteln, *v a* to loosen by shaking, to shake loose *or* off.
los'ſagen, *v refl.* (ſich von einem *or* etwas) to renounce ; to throw off
los'ſchaben, *v vid* abſchaben.
los'ſcharren, *v. vid.* abſcharren.
los'ſchießen, *v. ir. a.* to shoot off ; to fire off
los'ſchlagen, *v ir a* to strike, knock off , *fig.* to abate, to sell, sell off.
los'ſchließen, *v. ir a* to unlock, loosen, set free.
los'ſchmeißen, *v. ir a N. T.* die Buline —, to check the bowline
los'ſchmelzen, *v. ir. a. vid* abſchmelzen.
los'ſchneiden, *v. ir. a* to cut off ; to loose
los'ſchnallen, *v. a.* to unbuckle, undo, take off
los'ſchnellen, *v.* I *a.* to jerk off (an arrow) ; II. *n.* (ſ.) to jerk, spring, crack off
los'ſchnüren, *v. a.* to unstring, take off
los'ſchrauben, *v. a.* to unscrew, take off
los'ſchütteln, *v. vid* abſchütteln.
los'ſchwören, *v ir a and refl.* to free, set free by means of an oath.
los'ſein, *v. ir n.* 1 to be loose ; 2 to be free from, rid of (von etwas, of anything).
los'ſpannen, *v vid.* abſpannen.
los'ſplittern, *v. vid* abſplittern.
los'ſprechen, *v. ir. a.* to acquit ; to pronounce, declare free ; to clear.
los'ſprengen, *v. a.* to burst, strike off, to make burst off.
los'ſpringen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to crack, burst off.
Los'ſpruch, *m* (-es ; *pl.* -ſprüche) acquittal, discharge, absolution.
los'ſpülen, *v. a.* to wash away.

los'ſtufen, *v a. Min T* to break off slabs of schistous rocks

los'ſturmen, *v n.* (ſ.) auf einen —, to rush upon *or* fly at any one

los'trennen, *v a.* to unsew, unstitch, to rip, separate.

los'treten, *v ir a* to tread off, make loose by treading

Lo'ſung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 signal; word, watchword. sign. Geld iſt die —, money is the watchword; 2. money obtained for merchandise, daily sale; 3 *Hunt. T* fewmets: 4 + rate, lot; share, quota, die — bezahlen, to pay scot and lot; 5 *provinc* redeeming of a pledge; *compos* **—ſamt,** *n* + exchequer, **—ſbuch,** *n* cash-book in which the daily sales are entered, **—ſfeuer,** *n* signal-fire; **—ſrecht,** *n L T* right of redeeming anything, redemption, **—ſſchuß,** *m* signal (by firing a gun), **—ſſpiel,** *n* lottery, **—ſtag,** *m* day of drawing lots *or* a lottery; **—ſwaaren,** *f pl* retail-goods; **—ſwort,** *n* watch-word; **—ſzeichen,** *n* signal

Lö'ſung, *f* 1 loosening; 2 firing (of guns). 3 solution (of a substance *or* question, etc.); 4 setting free; deliverance; 5. remission (of sins), *compos* **—ſmittel,** *n* solvent.

los'wackeln, *v* I *a* to loosen by shaking, II *n* auf einen —, to waddle toward any one

los'weichen, *v a.* to soak off, to make to come off by softening.

los'werden, *v ir.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to become *or* get loose; II *a* (*with acc*) to get rid of, dispose of, sell

los'werfen, *v. ir a.* to cast off, throw off: to cast, shed.

los'wickeln, *v* I *a* to unwind, untwine, untwist, unroll: II. *refl* ſich — von . . ., to extricate one's self from .

los'winden, *v. ir* I. *a* to untwist, wrench off; II. *refl.* to free, disengage one's self with force.

los'wirren, *v a. and n* to unravel, disentangle, to be disentangled.

los'zählen, *vid.* losſprechen.

los'zaubern, *v. a* to disenchant, uncharm. remove a spell.

los'ziehen, *v ir.* I. *a* to draw off, away. II. *n* (h.) *fig.* auf einen *or* etwas —, to censure severely; *vulg.* to cut up: to inveigh against

los'zupfen, *v a.* to pluck *or* pull off.

los'zwicken, *v a* to pinch *or* nip off.

Lot, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) an instrument

Lote, *f provinc.* for drawing mud out of ditches

Lot(h), *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 half an ounce; 2. *T.* plummet, lead; 3 solder; 4. *Gun T.* ball, bullet; 5. + weight; Kraut und —, powder and shot; *compos.* **—aſche,** *f. vid.* Löt(h)aſche; **—borſten,** *pl* bristles in bundles; **—büchſe,** *f.* rifle that carries half an ounce of shot; **—gewicht,** *n* half-ounce weight; **—kirſche,** *f.* a kind of large dark-red cherry; **—leine,** *f.* lead-line, plumb-line; **—nadeln,** *pl.* assorted needles; **—perlen,** *f. pl* pearls sold by the ounce: **—recht,** *adj.* perpendicular

Löt(h)'aſche, *f. Ch T.* ashes used for making glass; soda; **—bar,** *adj.* capable of being soldered; **—blech,** *n.* soldering-plate; **—brett,** *n* soldering-board; **—büchſe,** *f* soldering-box, borax-box; **—eiſen,** *n.* the soldering-iron; **—form,** *f.* mould of 1,000 gold-leaves (more *or* less); **—hammer, —kolben,** *m.* soldering-hammer *or* stick; **—korn, —kupfer,** link (for soldering); **—lampe,** *f.* soldering-lamp; **—lot(h),** *n vid* **—s**kupfer; **—ofen,** *m* soldering-furnace; **—pfanne,** *f* soldering-pan; **—platte,** *f* soldering-plate, **—s**rohr, **—röhrchen,** *n* soldering-pipe, blow-pipe; **—ſalz,** *n vid* **—**aſche; **—ſtein,** *m.* a glazier's solder-stone; **—ſtiel,** *m* handle of the soldering-iron *or* hammer; **—zange,** *f* soldering-tweezers, etc, **—zinn,** *n.* tin (pewter) for soldering

Löt(h)e, *f* 1. *T* the soldering of tortoise-shell; 2. solder; 3 *vid* Löt(h)ung; 4 — *or* **Löt(h)gras,** *n B T* way-bennet, wall barley-grass

lo't(h)en, *v a and n* (h.) to heave the lead, to sound, to strike soundings; to measure, make perpendicular with the plumb-line.

lö't(h)en, *v a* to solder; *fig* to join (closely)

Lö't(h)er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *T* solderer.

lo't(h)ig, *adj* 1 of half an ounce; 2 of due alloy; *in compos* having so many half-ounces

Lo'thringen, *n.* (**-s**) Lorraine

Lo'thringer, *m.* (**-s**) } native *or* inhabitant of Lorraine

Lo'thringerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) }

lo'thringiſch, *adj and adv.* of *or* from Lorraine

Lot(h)'ſe, *m. and compos vid* Lootſe u.ſ.w.

lot(h)'ſen, *v. a vid* lootſen.

Lö'thung, *f* soldering

***Lotion',** *f.* lotion, washing, cleansing.

***Lotophag',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one who lives on the fruit of the lotos-tree

***Lo'tos,** *m vid* Lotus.

Lott'chen, *n.* (**-s**) } Charlotte

Lot'te, *f.* }

Lot'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Min T.* water, drain-pipe

lot'ter, *adj. provinc* loose; slack; *fig* licentious, vagabond, unsettled, vagrant; slovenly; *compos* **—bett,** *n.* lazy-bed; couch; **—bube,** *m* vagrant, rascal, villain, knave; **—s**geſindel, *n* low people, vagabonds

Lot'ter, *m.* (**-s**) slovenly fellow;

Lot'terer, } vagabond, scoundrel, buffoon

***Lotterie',** *f* (*pl.* **-n**) lottery; in die — ſetzen, to stake upon the lottery, to buy a ticket; die — ziehen, to draw the lottery; *compos.* **—gewinn(ſt),** *m* prize; **—lo(o)s,** *n.* lottery-ticket; **—plan,** *m* scheme for a lottery; **—ſpieler,** *m.* adventurer in the lottery; **—zettel,** *m.* lottery-ticket; **—ziehung,** *f.* lottery-drawing.

lot'terig, *adj.* loose, slovenly.

Lot'terigkeit, *f.* slovenliness.

lot'tern, *v n* to live an idle, slovenly life

***Lot'to,** (**-s**) } *n.* loto.

***Lot'toſpiel,** }

***Lo'tus,** } *m.* lote, lotos, *com-*

***Lo'tusbaum,** } *pos* **—klee,** *m* bird's-foot-trefoil; **—pflanze,** *f.* the water-lily.

Lot'wurz, *f.* yellow ox-tongue (a plant).

***Louisd'or',** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) louis d'or.

Lour'ſe, *f* (**-n**) Louisa.

***Lourderie',** } *f.* bluntness, clownish,

***Lourdi'ſe,** } coarse trick.

***Lou'vre,** *n* (**-s**) the old royal palace in Paris, Louvre.

Lö'we, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) lion; *Ast T.* Leo; der geflügelte —, *Her. T.* lambent; ein junger —, a lion's whelp; *compos.* **—affe,** *m.* marikin; **—n**ant(h)eil, *m.* lion's share; **—nart,** *f.* 1. nature of the lion; 2. species *or* kind of lion; **—nartig,** *adj.* like a *or* the lion, lion-like, leonine; **—n**auge, *n* a lion's eye; **—nbandiger,** *m* lion-tamer; **—nbart,** *m* a lion's beard, **—nblatt,** *n B T* lion's leaf, **—neidechſe,** *f* lion-lizard, **—nföhre,** *f* the mountain-pine; **—nfuß,** *m B T* lion's foot, padelion, **—ngarten,** *m* lion-garden, **—ngebrüll, —n**geſchrei, *n* roar *or* roaring of the lion, **—ngleich,** *adj* lion-like, **—n**grimm, *m.* fury of a lion, **—ngrube,** *f* a lion's den, **—nhaut,** *f* lion's skin, **—nherz,** *n* 1. a lion's heart, 2 *vid* —nmut(h); 3 Richard —nherz, Richard the lion-hearted, Richard Cœur-de-Lion, 4 *Ast T* Regulus, **—nherzig,** *adj* lion-hearted, **—nhöhle,** *f* lion's den, **—nhund,** *m* the lion-dog, **—n**jagd, *f* lion-chase, lion-hunt(ing); **—njäger,** *m* a lion-hunter; **—nkatze,** *f vid* —affe; **—nklaue,** *f* 1 a lion's claw *or* paw, 2. *B T* brank-ursine, **—nkopf,** *m* a lion's head, dry pear, **—nkühn,** *adj* (as) bold as a lion, **—nmähne,** *f* a lion's mane; **—n**maßig, *adj vid* —nhaft; **—nmaul,** *n* 1 lion's mouth, muzzle *or* jaws, *vid* —nrachen; 2 *B T* lion's mouth *or* snout; **—nmeerkatze,** *f vid* —affe; **—nmut(h),** *m* lion-like courage; **—nmüt(h)ig,** *adj* courageous as a lion, **—nmutter,** *f* a lioness; **—nohr,** *n B T* lion's ear, **—n**orden, *m* order of the lion, **—n**pflanze, *f* cacalia; **—nrachen,** *m* jaws of the lion, the lion's jaws *or* mouth; **—nritter,** *m* knight of the order of the lion; **—nrobbe,** *m* the sea-lion; **—nſchütze,** *m vid* —njäger; **—nſchwanz,** *m B T* lion's tail, **—nſtark,** *adj* (as) strong as a lion, **—nſtärke,** *f* lion-like force, lion's strength, **—nſtimme,** *f* voice *or* roar of a lion, the lion's roar; **—n**tappe, *f. vid* —ntatze; **—ntatze,** *f* 1 a lion's paw, 2. *B T* lion's paw, lion-leaf: **—nthaler,** *m.* (in Holland) + lion-dollar, **—nwärter,** *m* lion-keeper, a lion's keeper, **—nzahn,** *m B. T.* dandelion, leontodon, lion's tooth.

Lö'wen, *n* (**-s**) Louvain.

lö'wenhaft, *adj.* lion-like, leonine.

Lö'win(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) lioness.

***Loxodromie',** *f. N T* loxodromics.

***loxodro'miſch,** *adj* loxodromic; **—**e Linie, loxodromic curve *or* spiral, **—**e Tabellen, a table of rhombs with a table of latitudes and longitudes

***loyal',** *adj.* loyal

***Loyalitt',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) loyalist

***Loyalität',** *f.* loyalty

***Loyolit',** *m. vid.* Jeſuit.

Lü'beck, *n* (**-s**) Lubeck.

lü'biſch, *adj.* of Lubeck.

***Lubricität',** *f.* lubricity

Luca'nien, *n* (**-s**) Lucania.

Lu'cas, *m.* Luke; Sanct —, St. Luke.

Lucern', *n.* (**-s**) Lucerne

***Lucer'ne,** *f. B. T* lucerne

Luch, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc* morass

Luchs, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) lynx; *fig* sharp person; *T* a kind of shell; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj* like a lynx; **—auge,** *n* lynx's eye, sharp, piercing eye; **—äugig,** *adj.* lynx-eyed; **—**balg, *m.*, **—fell,** *n.* lynx-skin, lynx's skin; **—katze,** *f* Canada wild-cat; **—klaue,** *f.* lynx's claw *or* clutch; **—ſtein,** *m.* lyncurion, belemnite

luch'ſen, *v. vid.* lugſen.

***Lucian',** *m.* (**-s**) Lucian

***Lucia'ne,** *f.* Luciana (a name of women).

***lucid',** *adj and adv* lucid.

***Lucidität',** *f* lucidity.

Lu'cie, *f.* Lucy.

***Lu'cifer,** *m* (**-s**) 1 Hesper, Lucifer; morning-star; 2. Lucifer, devil

*Lucifu'gen, *pl* persons who shun the light who cannot bear the light
*Lucime'ter, *n* (-s; *pl* —) lucimeter, photometer
*Luci'na, *f* Lucina (a goddess).
*Lu'cius, *m* Lucius
luck, *adj* loose, soft.
Lü'cke, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. gap, chasm, breach, blank, deficiency, defect; 2 *provinc* fenced piece of ground, eine — füllen (büßen), to fill up a void; *compos* —büßer, *m fig* a person *or* thing that is obliged to fill up a void *or* gap, makeshift, botch, expletive; —büßerei, *f cont* filling-up, make-shift; —los, *adj* uninterrupted, successive
lü'ckenhaft, *adj* having gaps, incomplete, deficient, interrupted
Lü'ckenhaftigkeit, *f* incompleteness, want of connection
lü'cklicht, *adj and adv* like a gap.
lü'ckig, *adj* having gaps
*lucrativ', *adj* lucrative
*Lucre'tia, *f* Lucretia
*lucri(e)'ren, *v a and n vid* erwerben, gewinnen, wuchern.
*Lu'crum, *n* (-s) *vid* Gewinn, Vort(h)eil, Wucher.
*lucti(e)'ren, *v. n vid* kämpfen, ringen.
*luctuö', *adj* lamentable, sad, mournful
*lucubri(e)'ren, *v n* to lucubrate, das —, *or* Lucubration, *f* lucubration
*luculent', *adj* luculent; clear; evident, lucid.
*Luculenz', *f.* clearness, lucidness, transparency
*lucul'lisch, *adj and adv vid* schwelgerisch, üppig.
Lud'chen, *n.* (-s) *dim of* Louise, Louisa
lud'eigen, *adj. provinc* allodial, freehold
Lu'del, *f* (*pl* -n) nursing-bottle (for babies), *cont* 1 tobacco-pipe; 2. toper, tippler, *compos.* —birn, *f.*, —horn, *n* powder-flask
lu'deln, *v n provinc* 1. to suck; 2. to hum
Lu'der, *n.* (-s) 1. *vulg.* riot, lewdness; 2 lure, decoy, bait; 3. carrion; sich dem — ergeben, to lead a lewd life, *compos* —hütte, *f* hut near the lure, —kerl, *m.* low scoundrel, dirty blackguard; —krähe, *f.* carrion-crow, —leben, *n vulg.* riotous life, lewdness; —mäßig, *adj* debauched, licentious, vile, —platz, *m* luring place, —rabe, *m.* horse-kite.
lü'derlich, *adj vid* liederlich.
lu'dern, *v.* I. *a.* to lure, bait, decoy; II *n* (h.) to lead a jolly, loose, *or* riotous life
*Ludimagi'ster, *m. cont* schoolmaster
Lu'dolph, *m* (-s) Ludolphus.
Ludovi'ca, *f* (-ens) Louisa.
Ludovi'cus, *m. vid* Ludwig.
Lud'wig, *m* (-s) Lewis; *compos.* —kreuz, *n* cross of St Lewis; —s-orden, *m* order of St. Lewis; —s-ritter, *m.* knight of the order of St. Lewis
Luf, *f N T.* loof; die — gewinnen, to gain the wind *or* weather-gauge; die — halten, to keep the wind; *compos.* —baum, *m* loof-timber; —s-braſſen, *pl.* weather-braces; —gierig, *adj. N T.* carrying a weatherly helm; —halter, *m.* ein guter —halter, a ship that goes well with a side-wind; —ſpann, *m.* loof-frame; —s-wall, *m* weather-shore; —wärts, *adv.* to windward; —wärts das Ruder! a-weather the helm!
Luft, *f.* (*pl.* Lüfte) air; vent; breeze; atmosphere; gas, breath; friſche —, fresh *or* pure air; friſche — ſchöpfen, to take the air; eine ſanfte —, a gentle breeze, — machen, to give vent, to give air, to open, to relieve from pressure; in die — ſprengen, to blow up; Schloſſer in die — bauen, *prov* to build castles in the air; ſeinem Herzen — machen, to ease, open one's heart; *compos* —ader, *f* artery; *vid* Schlagader; —art, *f* kind of air *or* gas, —artig, *adj* aeriform; —bad, *n* air-bath, —ball, —ballon, *m* (air) balloon, aerostat; —behälter, *m.* air-chamber, —bereitung, *f* aerification; —beſchaffenheit, *f* state of the atmosphere, the climate, —beſchreiber, *m.* a meteorologist; an aerographer, a writer on meteorology; —beſchreibung, *f* aerography, meteorology, —beſtändig, *adj* resisting the action of the air *or* atmosphere; —bett, *n* air-bed. an air-bag (for swimming), —bewohner, *m* inhabitant of the air (a bird), —s-bild, *n* vision; fancy, —blaſe, *f* 1 air-bubble, 2 air-bladder (of a fish), —blitzſtoff, *m* electricity of the air; —blume, *f* epidendrum, —bremſe, *f* air-brake; —deutung, *f vid* —wahrſagerei; —s-dicht, *adj* air-tight, hermetical; —s dicht verſchloſſen, hermetically sealed; —draht, *m.* overhead (telegraph) wire; —druck, *m* atmospheric pressure; —druckmeſſer, *m vid* —meſſer; —druckwerk, *n* pneumatic engine, any machine that compresses the air; —eigenheit, *f* peculiarity of the atmosphere, climate; —s elixir, *n* antasthmatic elixir; —s erneuerung, *f* renewal of air, ventilation; —erſcheinung, *f* 1 phenomenon (in the air), meteor; 2. *vid* —bild; —bildslehre, *f* meteorology; —eſſe, *f vid* —fang; —eſſenz, *f.* antasthmatic essence; —s-fahrer, *m vid* —ſchiffer; —fahrt, *f* aerial *or* aerostatic voyage; —fang, *m.* air-vent, air-hole, passage for the air; —farbe, *f* azure, sky-blue; —s-fenſter, *n* window *or* casemate for air, —feſt, *adj* 1 *vid* —dicht; 2 *vid.* —beſtändig; —feuchtigkeit, *f* moisture of the air; —feuchtigkeits-meſſer, *m.* hygrometer; —feuer, *n* 1 any firework shooting up; 2 jack (with) a lantern, will o' (*or* of) the wisp, *ignis fatuus*; —förmig, *adj* aeriform, air-shaped; —gang, *m.* air-passage; —gattung, *f vid* —art; —gebäude, *n* 1. aerial structure *or* pile; 2 castle in the air; 3 chimera, fancy, phantom; —gebild, *n vid.* —bild; —gefäß, *n B and A. T* air-vessel; —gefilde, *pl.** airy fields; —gegend, *f.* region of the air; —geiſt, *m* 1. ether; 2. an aerial spirit, a spirit of the air; —s gemälde, *n. vid.* —bild; —gefäuert, *adj. vid* —ſauer; —geſchöpf, *n.* creature of the air, a bird; —geſchwulſt, *f.* emphysema, (of horses) wind gall; —geſicht, *n.* vision, phantom, *vid* —bild; —geſtalt, *f.* 1. air-shaped figure, aerial form; 2 form of air; —gleichgewichtslehre, *f.* aerostatics; —güte, *f* goodness, purity of the air; —gütemeſſer, *m.* eudiometer; —gütemeſſung, *f.* eudiometry; —hahn, *m.* air-cock (of an air-pump, etc); —hauch, *m.* breath of air; —heizung, *f* heating with hot air; —hieb, *m. vid* —ſtreich; —himmel, *m. vid* —kreis; —honig, *m.* honey-dew; —kiſſen, *n.* air-cushion; —klappe, *f.* an air-valve; —kupfer, *m.* horse that champs the air; —körper, m aerial body, airy substance, —kreis, *m.* atmosphere; —kugel, *f* 1 aerolithe; 2 *vid* —ball; —kügelchen, *n.* air-bubble; —kunde, *f* pneumatics, aerology, aerometry, meteorology; —kundige(r), *m* aerologist, pneumatician, —kurort, *m* climatic health-resort; —leer, *adj* airless, void of air, without air, without an atmosphere; —leeres Raum, *Phys T.* vacuum; —lehre, *f vid* —kunde; —s-lerche, *f.* the sky-lark; —linie, *f.* straight line; —loch, *n* air-hole, vent-hole, vent; drift, cranny, draught-hole; —malz, *n* air-dried malt; —malzbier, *n* porter; —s-maſchine, *f vid* —ball; —maſſe, *f* body *or* mass of air; —materie, *f* aerial matter, —meer, *n. fig* sea of air, atmosphere; —meſſer, *m.* 1 aerometer; 2 gasometer; 3 barometer; —meßkunſt, *f* aerometry, pneumatics; —perſpective, *f.* aerial perspective; —piſtol, *n*, —piſtole, *f* electrical pistol, —pumpe, *f.* air-pump; pneumatic engine, —pumpenglas, *n*, —pumpenglocke, *f* receiver of an air-pump, —rand, *m.* horizon; —raum, *m* 1. a space filled with air, an air-filled space, a space of air, 2 *vid* —kreis; 3. vent, windage, play, —reich, *n.* airy realm, the kingdom of the air; —reiniger, *m* air-purifier, —reiſe, *f* a journey in *or* through the air; —reiſende, *m.* one who journeys in *or* through the air, an aerial traveller; —rohr, *n.* air-gun; air-tube; —röhre, *f* 1. air-tube, air-pipe; 2 *A T* wind-pipe, trachea; —röhrenaſt, *m* a branch of the trachea; —röhrenblutader, *f.* bronchial vein; —röhrenbruch, *m.* bronchocele; —röhrendeckel, *m.* epiglottis; —röhrendrüſe, *f.* bronchial gland; —röhrenentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the trachea; —röhrenkopf, *m.* larynx; —röhrenöffnung, *f. vid* —röhrenſchnitt; —röhrenſchlagader, *f.* the bronchial artery; —röhrenſchnitt, *m* tracheotomy, bronchotomy; —röhrenſpalt, *m.* glottis; —ſalz, *n* saline particles diffused through the atmosphere, aerial salt; —ſauer, *adj.* carbonic; —ſäule, *f.* column of air; —ſäure, *f.* carbonic acid (gas); —ſchacht, *m. Min T.* air-shaft; —ſchau, *f.* aeroscopy; —ſcheu, *adj* afraid of the air; —s-ſcheu, *f* aerophobia; —ſchicht, *f.* stratum of air, —ſchiff, *n. vid.* —s-ball; —ſchiffer, *m.* aeronaut; —s-ſchifffunſt, —ſchifferkunſt, —ſchwebekunſt, *f* aeronautics, aerostation, aerial navigation; —ſchifffahrt, *f* aerial navigation; aerostation: —s-ſchifffahrtskunde, *f. vid.* —ſchifferkunſt; —ſchloß, *n* castle in the air; —ſchnappen, *n.* respiration; —s-ſchöpfen, *n* respiration, inhalation; —ſchuß, *m.* shot (fired) in the air; —ſchwärmer, *m* serpent (in fire works); —ſchwefel, *m* aerial sulphur, air-sulphur; —ſchwere, *f.* weight of the air, of the atmosphere, specific gravity of the air; —ſegel, *n.* wind-sail, sail of a windmill, etc.; —ſegler, *m. vid.* —ſchiffer; —ſpiegelung, *f* mirage; —s-ſpringer, *m* 1. caperer, jumper, vaulter; 2. a tumbler; —ſprung, *m.* caper, jump, gambol, vault; —s-ſtäubchen, *n.* atom; —ſtein, *m.* aerolite; —ſtoff, *m.* gas, *vid.* —materie; —ſtoffmeſſer, *m.* gasometer;

—ſtreich, *m* stroke in the air; —**ſtrich,** *m.* climate, a tract of air; —**ſtrom,** *m* stream *or* rushing mass of air, current of air; —**t(ḥ)erlchen,** *n.* particle of air; —**ton,** *m* atmosphere (in a painting); —**tragend,** *adj.* aerophorous; —**verdichter,** *m.* air-condenser, —**verdichtung,** —**verdickung,** *f.* condensation of air, —**verdunnung,** *f* rarefaction of air; —**wage,** *f.* an air poise, barometer; —**wägekunſt,** *f.* aerometry, aerostation, the science of weighing air; —**wäger,** *m.* barometer; —**wahrſager,** *m* an aeromancer, —**wahrſagerei,** *f.* aeromancy, —**waſſer,** *n* 1 water of the atmosphere, atmospheric water; 2 antasthmatic water, —**welle,** *f* aerial wave, —**wurzel,** *f B T.* angelica; —**zäpfchen,** *n.* faucet (for a cask); —**zapfen,** *m S. T.* trocar; —**zeichen,** *n* a sign in the air, a phenomenon, *vid* —erſcheinung; —**ziegel,** *m* air-dried tile *or* brick; —**ziehen,** *m.* ventilator; —**zug,** *m* 1. current of air, a draught; ſtarker — zug, a thorough draught; 2. *vid.* —loch; —**zugerzeuger,** *m* ventilating fan; —**zünder,** *m* pyrophorus; —**zutritt,** *m.* access of air.

Lüft'chen, *n.* (–s; *pl.* —) breeze; es regt ſich kein —, there is not a breeze stirring.

luf'ten, *v. n* (ḥ.) to blow (of the air).

lüf'ten, *v. a.* 1 to air; expose to the air; 2 to lift, ease so as to admit air; 3 lift up, raise; ſein Herz —, to ease, open one's heart; ſich —, to ease one's dress, etc

Lüft'er, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) *T* tool for raising nails

luf'tig, *adj* 1 airy; aerial; windy, breezy; 2 lofty; 3. transparent (like the air); 4. *fig* unsteady, flighty, windy; ein —er Menſch, a windy, hare-brained person, es ſteht bei ihm — aus, his affairs are in a bad state

Luftig'keit, *f.* airiness; lightness, flightiness, windiness.

Lüft'lein, *n. vid.* Lüftchen

Lüf'tung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) airing, lifting; *compos.* —**ſapparat,** *m.* ventilating apparatus.

Lug, I. *m.* (–es) + lie; — und Trug, lies and frauds; 2. *n.* (–es; *pl.* –e) *Hunt. T* cave, couch, lurking place of the bear; *provinc.* watch-tower; *compos.* —**gold,** *n. vid.* Flittergold.

Lüge, *f.* (*pl* –n) lie, untruth, falsehood; eine kleine —, a fib; einen —n ſtrafen, to give one the lie; eine handgreifliche —, a palpable, notorious, evident lie; auf einer — ertappen, to take in a lie; *compos* —**nbild,** *n.* phantom, deceptive vision; —**nfarbe,** *f.* sham *or* false colour; —**nfeind,** *m* enemy of falsehood; —**nfrucht,** *f.* fruit (consequence) of lying; —**nfürſt,** *m.* devil; —**ngeiſt,** *m.* spirit of lying, devil; lying fellow; —**ngeld,** *n provinc.* fine for defamation; —**ngewebe,** *n* tissue of lies; —**nkunſt,** *f.* lying art, lying artifice; —**nmaul,** *n* impudent liar; —**nprediger,** *m.* lying preacher; —**nprophet,** *m.* lying, false preacher; —**nſchmied,** *m.* forger of lies; —**nvater,** *m.* the father of lies; —**nzeihung,** —**nzicht,** *f.* accusing any one of lies; —**nzunge,** *f.* lying tongue; liar.

lu'gen, *v. n.* (ḥ.) to look out; to lurk.

lü'gen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (ḥ.) 1 to lie, tell a lie, falsehood; 2. to deceive, be false; 3. (einem etwas) to put on, affect; einem —, *fig.* to deceive one; einem die Haut voll —, to tell one plenty of falsehoods; er lügt wie gedruckt, *prov* he lies like truth, ihr Auge lügt, her eye deceives; das lügſt du, das iſt gelogen, that is a falsehood, wer lugt, der ſtehlt auch, *prov* show me a liar, and I'll show you a thief; er lügt, daß ſich die Balken biegen, he lies prodigiously

Lü'gen, *n* (–s) lying

lü'genhaft, *adj.* lying, false, counterfeit, untrue, deceitful, fabulous, fictitious

Lü'genhaftigkeit, *f* lying disposition, falsehood

Lug'ger, *m.* (–s; *pl* —) *N T.* tug, packet-boat.

Lugins'land, *m provinc* lookout

Lüg'ner, *m* (–s; *pl* —) } liar;

Lügnerin(n), *f* (*pl* –nen) } hypocrite, an einem zum — werden, to be false to one's word *or* promise.

lüg'neriſch, *adj* lying, *vid* lügenhaft.

***lugu'bre,** *adj* mournful, sad, lugubrious

***Lugubrität',** *f* lugubriosity, sadness

lü'hen, *v. a provinc* to rinse.

Lüh'waſſer, *n.* (–s) rinsing water.

Luis'chen, *n* (–s) *dim* of Louiſe, Louisa.

Lui'ſe, *f* (–ns) Louisa

***Luit'berga,** } *f* (formerly) a name

***Luit'gard,** } of women.

Lu'kas, *vid* Lucas.

Lu'ke, *f* (*pl* –n) 1 dormer-window, louver, 2 *N T.* hatch, hatch-way; 3. trap-door; *provinc. cont.* hole, den; die —n einer Priſe vernageln, to spike up the hatches of a prize; *compos.* —**ndeckeln,** *m.* shutter, trap-door, —**ngitter,** *n* gratings of the hatches; —**nklappe,** *f. vid.* —ndeckel.

Lukke'ſer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) } inhabit-

Lukke'ſerin(n) *f* (*pl* –nen) } ant of Lucca, die —, the Lucchese.

***lukrativ',** *adj. vid* lucrativ.

Lukul'lan, *m* (–s) *Min T* bituminous marlite

Lulei', *m* (–s; *pl* –e) *vulg cont.* idler, sluggard; lollard

lulei'en, *v. n provinc* to loll (about).

lul'len, *v.* I. *a. and n* to hum; to lull; in den Schlaf —, to lull asleep; II *v. a. and n* to suckle, to wet-nurse; to suck.

Lul'ler, *m* (–s; *pl.* —) one who lulls asleep

Lull'geſang, *m.* (–es) lullaby.

***Lumachel'lo,** *m.* (–s) a sort of shell-marble

***Lumbri'cus,** *m* the earth-worm, lumbricus.

***luminös',** *adj.* luminous, clear, distinct, bright.

Lüm'mel, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) lubber, booby, clown; *compos.* —**ſtück,** *n. vid* Lendenſtück.

Lümmelei', *f.* (*pl.* –en) clownishness, lubberly behaviour, trick.

lüm'melhaft, *adj and adv.* lubberly

Lüm'melhaftigkeit, *f. vid* Lümmelei.

lum'meln, } *v. n. provinc.* to loll

lum'mern, } about.

lüm'meln, *v. n.* to behave lubberly.

Lump, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) ragamuffin; ragged, dirty fellow; curmudgeon; scamp, good-for-nothing fellow.

Lum'pen, *m.* (–s; *pl* —) 1. rag, tatter, clout; trumpery thing; 2. seaowl; — ſammeln, to gather rags of old linen; zu — werden, to fall to rags.

Lum'pen, *pl.* lump-sugar.

lum'pen, *v. a. vulg.* to treat like a ragamuffin; ſich nicht — laſſen, *vulg.* to act generously, to display liberality.

Lum'pen-baron, *m* trumpery-baron; —**buch,** *n* a trumpery *or* paltry book; —**dichter,** *m* a sorry poet-(aster), —**ding,** *n.* a vile piece of trash, of rubbish, trumpery thing; —**fäule,** *f* the fermenting trough (in a paper-mill), —**frau,** *f* rag-woman, —**geld,** *n* a trifling sum *or* expense, a trifle; um ein —geld kaufen, to buy dog-cheap, for a song, —**geſchenk,** *n* shabby present; —**geſindel,** *n* tag-rag, rabble, riffraff, the snobs, tatterdemalions, ragamuffins, —**handel,** *m* 1 rag-trade; 2 scurvy, vile, paltry trade, rag-fair trade, —**händler,** *m*, —**händlerin(n),** *f* dealer in rags; —**hund,** *m* a vile hound *or* cur, a low dirty blackguard, a pitiful scoundrel, —**kammer,** *f.* sorting-room (in paper-mills); —**kerl,** *m* a rip, a scurvy knave, scamp; —**kram,** *m* 1 rag-trade; 2. trumpery work; —**krämer,** *m*, —**krämerin(n),** *f* 1. dealer in rags; 2 low shopkeeper; 3 *vid.* Trödler; —**mann,** *m* rag-man; *vid.* —ſammler; —**meſſer,** *n* rag-knife, rag-cutter; —**mittel,** *n* a wretched *or* pitiful remedy, sorry shift, poor help; —**neſt,** *n*, —**ort,** *m* a hole, dog-hole, dog-kennel (of a town, place, etc); —**pack,** *n.* a pack of ragamuffins; *vid.* —geſindel; —**papier,** *n* rag-paper, paper of linen rags; —**ſache,** *f.* paltry affair *or* thing; *vid* —ding; —**ſack,** *m* rag-bag, —**ſammler,** *m* rag-man, rag-gatherer; rag-picker, —**ſammlerin(n),** *f.* rag-woman; —**ſchneider,** *m* 1 a rag-cutter; 2 *vid* —meſſer; 3 a poor snip (of a tailor), —**ſold,** *m* vile pay; —**ſtampfe,** *f vid* —trog; —**ſtreit,** *m.* 1 a tweedledum dispute; 2 a row *or* quarrel between blackguards; —**trog,** *m* stamping-trough (in a paper-mill), —**volk,** *n vid* —geſindel; —**wa(a)re,** *f* 1 paltry wares, sorry stuff *or* trash, a vile article; 2 tag-rag; —**weib,** *n vid* —frau; —**wolle,** *f* shoddy; —**zeug,** *n* sorry, beggarly *or* vile stuff; —**zieher,** *m. T.* worm of a ramrod; —**zucker,** *m* lump-sugar, loaf-sugar.

Lumperei', *f* (*pl* –en) *vulg.* 1. trifle, trumpery, fiddle-faddle, 2 beggarliness, shabbiness, über eine — ſtreiten, to quarrel about a pin's head

lum'picht, *adj* like rags, in rags; *fig* shabby, miserable, stingy, sordid: covetous. covetously

lum'pig, *adj* ragged, tattered; *fig.* shabby; — wegkommen, to come off scurvily.

Lum'pigkeit, *f.* raggedness, ragged condition; *fig.* shabbiness

Lump'zucker, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Lumpenzucker.

***Lu'na,** *f.* * moon

***Lunambulis'mus,** *m.* lunacy; somnambulism.

***Lunambuliſt',** *m* (–en; *pl* –en) lunatic; somnambulist

***lunar',** }

***luna'riſch,** } *adj* lunar, lunary.

***Luna'rium,** *n* (–s) an apparatus for representing the revolution of the moon around the earth.

***Lunation',** *f.* lunation

***luna'tiſch,** *adj.* lunatic, insane.

Lü'neburg, *n.* (–s) Lüneburg

***Lünel',** *m.* (–s) a sort of sweet French wine.

***Luner'te,** *f.* 1 eye-glass, spectacles; 2. eye-flap, lunette (of a horse); 3. *Arch. and Fort. T.* lunette.

***luniſolar',** *adj.* lunisolar.

Lung'e, *f.* (*pl* –n) lungs (of men); lights (of animals); aus voller — ſchreien, lachen u.ſ.w. to cry, laugh

with the whole force of one's lungs, with all one's might, *compos* —n-ader, *f* a pulmonary vein *or* artery, —narzнei, *f* a pulmonic *or* pneumonic (medicine *or* remedy); —n-balſam, *m* pulmonary balsam, —n-band, *n* pulmonary ligament; —n-blaſe, *f*, —nbläschen, *n* pulmonary vesicle; —nblatt, *n vid* —nflügel; —nblume, *f* 1 common chamomile; 2 cross-wort gentian, —nblutader, *f* pulmonary vein, —nblutung, *f* pulmonary hæmorrhage, —n-brand, *m vid* —nfäule; —ndrüſe, *f* bronchial gland, —nentzundung, *f* inflammation of the lungs, pneumonia; —nfaul, *adj* having rotten lungs, rotten in the lungs, in a galloping consumption; (of horses) pursy, broken-winded; —nfäule, *f* pulmonary consumption, phthisis, (of horses) pursiness, —nfeuchtigkeit, *f* humour of the pleura; —n-fieber, *n* pulmonary fever, pneumonia; —nflechte, *f vid* —nmoos; —nflügel, *m.* a lobe of the lung; —ngeflecht, *n* pulmonary plexus, —ngeſchwür, *n* abscess *or* ulcer in the lungs, —nhieb, *m* 1 a cut at the lungs; 2 a dry rub *or* wipe, a rap over the knuckles, home-thrust; einem einen —nhieb geben, to give any one a hard rap, a rub; to tell any one (of) his faults, daß war ein —n-hieb, that was home; —nkatarrh, *m* bronchitis, —nklee, *m* marsh trefoil; —nkrampf, *m.* spasm in the lungs, asthma, —nkrankheit, *f* (any) pulmonary disease (complaint); —nkraut, *n* pulmonary, lung-wort, —nlappen, *m vid* —n-flügel; —nlehre, *f* pneumology; —nmagennerv, *m* pneumogastric nerve, —nmeſſer, *m.* spirometer; —nmittel, *n* any pulmonic *or* pneumonic (remedy); —nmoos, *n.* tree-lichen; —nnus, *n* hashed *or* minced calf's-lights; —nmuskeln, *m pl* respiratory muscles; —n-probe, *f* experiment on *or* trial of the lung (of still-born infants, etc); —npulsader, —nſchlagader, *f* pulmonary artery; —n(ſchwind)ſucht, *f* pulmonary consumption; —nſüchtig, *adj* consumptive, phthisical; der —nſüchtige, the consumptive patient *or* invalid, the pulmonic; —n-tuberkeln, *f pl* pulmonary tubercles, —ntuberculoſe, *f.* pulmonary tuberculosis

Lung'erer, *m provinc.* idler.

lung'erig, *adj.* idle

Lung'erleben, *n. provinc.* idle-life

lung'ern, *v n. provinc.* 1 to idle, linger about; 2. to yearn after, long for

Lün'ſe, *f* (*pl* –n) linch-pin, axle-pin.

Lun'te, *f* (*pl* –n) lunt, match: *Hunt. T* tail of a fox, etc.; *fig vulg.* — riechen, to smell a rat; *compos* —n-horn, *n* a horn in which the lighted match is kept, —nkiſte, *f* a box for matches, —nrecht, *n.* + *and joc.* the right of the strongest; —n-ſchloß, *n.* match-lock; —nſtock, *m* lunt-stock; lint-stick

Lun'ze, *f. Hunt. T* lights, pluck of any game killed.

lüp'fen, *v. a.* to lift.

Lu'pe, *f.* (*pl* –n) magnifying-glass, microscope.

***Luperca'lien**, *pl.* lupercalia

Lupi'ne, *f* (*pl* –n) *B. T* lupine

Lup'pe, *f vid* Lupe.

Lup'pe, *f.* (*pl* –n) bloom, loop (in forges).

lup'pen, *v. a. provinc.* to cut, geld.

Lupp'ſtahl, *m.* (–es) spur-steel.

***Lupulin'**, *n.* lupulin.

Lur'de (*pl* –n) } *f N T* tarred
Lur'ding (*pl* –en) } line *or* cord with which the ropes on board of ships are wound round

Lurk, *f* (*pl* –e) *provinc.* 1 toad; 2. burr; 3 *or* **Lurks**, an awkward person

lur'ken, *v n provinc* to lisp

Lur're, *f* (*pl* –n) *provinc* fraud

Lu'ſche, *f* (*pl* –n) *provinc* 1 *vid.* Lauſche; 2 puddle, hole, 3 bitch

lu'ſchen, *v vid* lauſchen.

***Luscität'**, *f Med T.* squinting, strabismus

***Luscoſität'**, *f* short-sightedness

Lu'ſer, *f* (*pl.* —) *Hunt T.* ear (of a stag).

***Luſita'nien**, *n* (–s) Lusitania, Portugal

***luſita'niſch**, *adj* Lusitanian

Luſt, *f* (*pl* Lu'ſte) 1 pleasure, joy, delight; humour, fun; 2. mind, inclination, fancy, liking; desire, lust; mit —, with pleasure; es iſt lauter — an ihm, he is all jollity, feme — an etwas haben, to take delight *or* pleasure in ; — haben, to have a mind, desire; feine — büßen, to satisfy one's desire; die Lüſte des Fleiſches, the lusts of the flesh; den Lüſten dienen, to be given to the lusts of the flesh; einem — machen (zu . . .) to give one a liking for; einem die — zu etwas benehmen, to cool one's desire for, put one out of conceit with; *compos* —aufwand, *m* expenses of *or* on pleasure, from pleasure-hunting; —bad, *n.* bath for mere gratification *or* enjoyment, bath taken for pleasure; —bahn, *f* pleasure-ground; —beet, *n vid* —ſtuck; —berg, *m* ornamental hill with shrubberies, round-abouts, etc, hill in a pleasure-garden; —boot, *n* gondola, pleasure-boat; —dirne, *f* a (common) woman of pleasure, courtesan, prostitute; —erweckend, *adj* delicious; —fahrt, *f* excursion, trip; jaunt, drive for pleasure, picnic; (by water) trip, sail, row; —feuer, *n.* bonfire; —feuerwerk, *n* fireworks for diversion; —feuerwerker, *m.* maker of fireworks; —feuerwerks-kunſt, *f.* pyrotechnics; —gang, *m* 1. walk for pleasure; 2. a pleasure-walk; —gänger, *m. vid.* —wandler; —garten, *m.* pleasure-garden; —gärtner, *m.* ornamental gardener; —gas, *n* laughing-gas, nitrous oxide; —gebäude, *n vid* —haus, 1; —gebüſch, *n.* shrubbery; —gefecht, *n.* fight for amusement; —gefilde, *n* enchanting *or* delicious plains; —gefühl, *n.* pleasurable sensation, delightful feeling; —gegend, *f.* charming country; —gehölz, *n* park, grove, plantation, pleasure-wood; —gelag, *n.* banquet, feast; —geſang, *m* song of pleasure; —geſchrei, *n.* shouts *or* bursts of pleasure; —gewächs, *n.* ornamental plant, plant for show; —hain, *m.* pleasure-grove; —haus, *n.* 1. pleasure-house; 2. bad house, brothel; —häuschen, *n.* a summer-house; —holz, *n. vid* —gehölz; —inſel, *f.* an artificial (ornamental) island; —jagd, *f.* sporting, sport, hunting-party; —kugel, *f.* globular firework, ball of a Roman candle, etc., fire-balloon; air-balloon; —lager, *n.* military encampment *or* camp for diversion; —lied, *n.* jovial song, a merry *or* gay air; —ort, *m.* place of amusement; —partie, *f.* party of pleasure; laßt uns eine —partie machen, let us make up a party of pleasure, let us make a trip, a jaunt, an excursion, —platz, *m.* 1. *vid.* —ort; 2 pleasure-ground; —raſen, *m* bowling-green, lawn, —reich, *adj* affording pleasure *or* amusement, —reiſe, *f* tour, a journey of *or* for pleasure, trip, jaunt; —reiſen, *v n* to travel for amusement *or* diversion; —reiz, *m* 1 charm, attraction; 2 love-charm. provocative, aphrodisiac, —reizend, *adj* 1 charming, attractive, 2 provocative, aphrodisiacal; —reizmittel, *n. vid* —reiz, 2; —ritt, *m* ride (on horseback) for amusement; —ſchiff, *n* 1 pleasure-boat, 2 a yacht, —ſchloß, *n* chateau, villa *or* castle of pleasure; —ſeuche, *f* 1 venereal disease; 2. lust, concupiscence; —ſitz, *m.* country-seat, favourite seat; *vid* —ſchloß; —ſpiel, *n* comedy; —ſpielartig, I *adj.* comic; II. *adv.* comically; —ſpieldichter, *m* writer of comedies; —ſtück, *n* ornamental piece of a garden, parterre, etc.; —trunken, *adj* intoxicated with pleasure; —verderber, *m.* a kill-joy, a damper, a trouble-feast; —wald, *m.* pleasure-wood, grove, park; —wäldchen, *n* shrubbery; —wandeln, *v. n* to take a walk, to have a ramble, to ramble, to promenade; —wandler, *m*, —wandlerin(n), *f* rambler, promenader; —warte, *f* a belvedere, —weg, *m.* a nice walk, a promenade

luſt'bar, *adj* + amusing, agreeable, delightful

Luſt'barkeit, *f* (*pl* –en) rejoicing, amusement, merrymaking, merriment, sport, feast

Lüſtelei', *f* fondness of dainties, appetite for

lü'ſteln, *v n* (*mod*) (h.) to feel an appetite, long for.

lü'ſten, *v* I *imp with acc.* to feel a desire for, es luſtet mich *or* mich lüſtet zu . . ., I feel a desire for . .; II. *n.* (h.) (nach etwas) to wish; to lust, long for, *vid.* gelüſten; nach der Freiheit —, to lust after liberty

***Lu'ſter**, *m* (–s) lustre, *vid.* Kronleuchter.

lü'ſtern, *v imp and n* (h.) to lust after, to hanker, long for; have an appetite for

lü'ſtern, *adj* longing for, lusting, greedy, desirous, hankering; lascivious; Jemanden — machen, to set one a-longing.

Lü'ſternheit, *f.* longing, lusting, concupiscence, lustfulness

lu'ſtig, I. *adj.* 1 merry, jolly, jocund, gay, frolic, jovial, brisk, cheerful; 2. droll, funny, comical; 3. + delightful, agreeable; 4 *in compos.* inclined, disposed; ein —er Bruder, a merry blade; ſich — machen über Jemand, to make merry of, ridicule one; II. *int* come on! go to! courage! *compos* —macher, *m.* merry-andrew, buffoon, jester.

Lu'ſtigkeit, *f* mirth, merriment, jollity, gaiety, cheerfulness, jocundity.

Lu'ſtigmacher, *m* buffoon

Lu'ſtine, *f* a name of women.

lüſt'lich, *adj.* (*mod*) causing appetite *or* desire

Lüſt'ling, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) (*mod.*) voluptuary, sensualist

***Luſtral'waſſer**, *n.* (–s) *vid* Weihwaſſer.

***Luſtration'**, *f.* (*pl.* –en) lustration.

***Luſtrin'**, *m.* (–s) *M. E* lustring.

***luſtri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to purify; 2. to survey, muster; 3. to polish, make bright

***Lu'ſtrum**, *n.* (–s; *pl.* –ſtra) lustrum, lustre.

luſt'wandeln, *v. n. vid. under compos. of* Luſt.

*Lutation', *f. Ch T.* lutation, cementing, luting.
Luth, *f* (*pl* -en) *N T* stay-yard
Luthera'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } Lutheran
Luthera'nerin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) }
luthe'riſch, *adj* Lutheran
Lu'thert(h)um, *n* (-s) Lutheranism.
*luti(e)'ren, *v. a. Ch T* to lute
lut'ſchen, *v. vid.* nutſchen.
Lut'ſcher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 titty-bottle, sugar-titty, 2 — *or* -in(n), *f* sucking baby. suckling
Lut'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) *Min T* hearth on which gold is washed
Lut'ter, *n.* (-s) *T.* spirit once distilled.
Lüt'tich, *n* (-s) Liége
Lüt'ticher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } citizen, inhabitant, native of Liege
Lüt'ticherin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) }
*lutulent', *adj.* muddy, turbid, lutulent
*Lu'tum, *n* (-s) *vid.* 1. Kot(h), Thon; 2. Kitt.
lü'tzel, I *adj provinc* little; II. *s m.* the evil one.
Lü'tzen, *n* (-s) Lutzen.
Luv, *f. vid* Luf.
Luz, *vid.* Luchs.
*luxi(e)'ren, *v a vid* verrenken.
*Luxation', *f vid.* Verrenkung.
*luxurii(e)'ren, } *v n.* to luxuriate.
*luxuri(e)'ren, }
*luxuriö's, *adj* luxurious.
*Lu'xus, *m* luxury, *compos.* —**artikel**, *m.* article of luxury; —**ware**, *f.* luxury, article of luxury
Lu'zern, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Lucern.
*Lyä'us, *m* Lyæus (a name of Bacchus)
*Lyceiſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) a scholar of a lyceum
*Lyce'um, *n.* (-s; *pl* -en) lyceum, college
*Lych'nis, *f B. T* lychnis.
Ly'cien, *n.* (-s) Lycia.
Ly'dien, *n* (-s) Lydia
Ly'dier, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } Lydian
Ly'dierin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) }
ly'diſch, *adj* Lydian
*Lykan'chis, *f. Med T. vid.* Waſſerſcheu.
*Lykanthrop', *m. vid* Währwolf.
*Lykanthropie', *f.* a supposed transformation into a wolf (a species of insanity).
*Lymph'drüſen, *f pl.* lymphatic glands; —**gefäße**, *n. pl* lymphatic vessels; —**gefäßentzündung**, *f* inflammation of a lymphatic vessel, lymphangeitis.
*lympha'tiſch, *adj. A. T* lymphatic; die —en Gefäße, lymphatic vessels.
*Lymphathologie', *f.* doctrine of the lymphatic ducts
*Lym'phe, *f. A. T.* lymph
*Lymphotomie', *f* cutting of the lymphatic ducts.
*Lyn'ceus, *m.* a person of a sharp *or* piercing eye.
*lyn'chen, *v. a.* to lynch.
*Lynch'juſtiz, *f.* lynch law.
*Lynkur', *vid.* Luchsſtein.
*Lynx, *m. vid.* Luchs.
Lyon' *n.* (-s) Lyons.
Ly'oner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Lyonese.
*Ly'ra, *f* harp, lyre; *Ast. T.* Lyra; *compos.* —**ſänger**, —**ſpieler**, *m.* lyrist.
*Lyrant', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) a travelling scholar (in the Middle Ages).
*Ly'rik, *f.* lyric poetry, lyrics.
*Ly'riker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lyric poet.
*ly'riſch, *adj* lyric, lyrical; —e Dichtkunſt, lyrical poetry
*Lyriſt', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) lyrist.
*Lyſima'chie (die gelbe), *f.* primrose-tree.

M.

M, m, M, the thirteenth letter of the alphabet
Maan'der, *m* (-s) Meander (a river)
*maan'driſch, *adj* meandering, winding
Maar, } *n vid* Mahr, Maß.
Maaß, }
Maas, *f* Meuse
Maas'liebe, *f vid.* Maßliebe.
Maaß, *n vid* Maß.
Maat, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *N T.* adjutant, second, mate
Maat'ſchaft, *f N T* mateship; ship's crew, *M E* association, company; partnership
*Maca'ber, *m.* (-s) dance of death
*Maca'co, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) a species of long-tailed ape.
*macadamiſi(e)'ren, *v. a* to macadamize (a road)
*Maca'o, *m.* (-s) macaw (a kind of parrot)
Maccabä'er, *pl.* Maccabees.
*Maccaro'ni, *pl.* macaroni.
*maccaro'niſch, *adj.* ein —es Gedicht, a macaronic poem.
Machiavelliš'mus u.ſ.w. *vid.* Machiavellismus u.ſ.w.
Macedo'nien, *n* (-s) Macedonia
Macedo'nier, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) Macedonian.
*Mäcen', *m.* (-s; *pl* -aten) *fig* patron
*Maceration', *f. Ch. T* maceration
*maceri(e)'ren, *v a. Ch. T* to macerate
Ma'challes, *m fig.* factotum
Machan'del, (-s) *provinc* } *m.* juni-
Machan'delbaum, } per.
mach'bar, *adj.* makable
Ma'che, *f. vulg* making; noch in der —, still a-making; in der — haben, to have one under one's hands; *fig.* to give a severe reprimand
ma'chen, *v* I. *a.* 1 to make; to do; to fabricate, form, to produce; 2 *fig.* to represent, play, (einen —) er macht den Hamlet gut, he plays Hamlet well; Aufſehen —, to make a stir, a noise; — laſſen, to cause to be made; große Augen —, to stare; ſich einen Begriff, eine Vorſtellung —, to form an idea; ein Geſchrei —, to raise a cry; ein Buch —, to compose a book; einen zu etwas —, to make one, *as* einen zum Doktor —, to make *or* create one doctor; den Anfang —, to begin; Appetit —, to give an appetite; das Eſſen —, to dress victuals; Licht —, to strike a light; to light a candle; etwas —, *fig. vulg* to ease nature; etwas zu etwas —, to turn into; etwas zu Gelde —, to turn a thing to money; aus etwas —, to make of, from, to produce from; to turn into; aus Blei Gold —, to make gold from lead; viel aus einem *or* aus etwas —, to make much of one, of a thing; ſich (mir) etwas aus einem *or* etwas —, to make much of, to esteem, care for; ich mache mir wenig aus ihm, I care little for him; daraus — wir uns nichts, we care nothing about it; einem warm, bange u.ſ.w. —, to make one afraid, to frighten; einem den Kopf warm, das Herz ſchwer —, to cause anxiety; to trouble; es macht zuſammen fünfzig Kronen, it makes up fifty crowns together; Heu —, to make hay; Holz —, to cleave wood; Anſpruch auf etwas —, to lay claim to, to pretend to; reich —, to enrich; arm —, to impoverish; ähnlich —, to assimilate; fröhlich —, to exhilarate, cheer up, traurig —, to afflict, grieve, gultig —, to validate; ungultig —, to invalidate, betrunken —, to make drunk, to fuddle, inebriate; beherzt —, to encourage, cheer; verzagt —, to discourage, dishearten, Jemanden ſchwarz —, *fig* to blacken, slander, cry down, ſchamrot(h) —, to make blush, ashamed, wüſte, öde —, to waste, lay waste, ſchlaf(e)rig —, to cause sleep, zu rechte —, to fit, adapt, adjust, accommodate; zu nichte —, to annul, annihilate, was — Sie? how do you do? was macht die Kranke? how is the patient? es wird es nicht lange mehr —, he will not live much longer, den Narren —, to play the fool, ſo macht er es mit allen Leuten, thus he deals with (he uses, he serves) every one; Sie haben es mir ſchon ſo gemacht, you have acted to me before in this manner; daraus iſt nichts zu —, it is no matter; dabei iſt nichts zu —, there is nothing to be got by it, ich mache alles mit, I am for anything, I don't exclude myself from anything; macht fort! mache doch! pray make haste! II *refl and imper* ſich auf den Weg, die Reiſe —, to set out, set off, depart; ſich an Jemanden —, to address, apply to one, ſich über etwas —, to undertake, begin, fall to, set, go about; ſich auf die Seite —, to abscond, ſich davon *or* aus dem Staube —, to scamper away, run *or* make away; die Sache *or* es macht ſich, it is done, comes to pass, it looks (well, gut u.ſ.w.)
Ma'cher, *m* } (*used in compos*)
Ma'cherin(n), *f.* } maker, —**lohn**, *n* pay for making, make, ſo viel an —lohn, so much for the make.
Macherei', *f* (*pl* -en) *vulg.* making, make; stuff; bungling
*machiavel'liſch, } *adj* Machiavel-
*machiavelli'ſtiſch, } ian
*Machiavelliš'mus, *m* Machiavelism.
*Machiavelliſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) Machiavelian
*machicoti(e)'ren, *v a* to embellish, in singing (a hymn), to sing like a chorister
*Machination', *f* machination.
*machini(e)'ren, *v a.* to machinate, plan, plot
*Machiniſt', *vid* Maſchiniſt.
mach'lich, *adj. provinc vid* gemächlich.
Mäch'ſel, *n. provinc vid.* Machwerk.
Macht, *f* (*pl.* Mäch'te) 1 might, mightiness, power, potency, force, 2. strength, forces; aus (mit) aller —, by main force, with might and main; über —, beyond power; ohne —, without power, powerless; das ſteht nicht in meiner —, that is not in my power; er hat ſich nicht in der —, he has no command of himself; einem — und Gewalt geben, to empower, authorize one, die verbündeten Mächte, the allied powers; die geſetzgebende —, legislative power; *compos* —**abgeordnete**, *m.* delegate of power; —**befugnis**, *f.* power, competence; —**blick**, *m* commanding aspect; —**blume**, *f* lily; (autumn) daffodil (*Pancratium*); —**bote**, *m.* ambassador, minister plenipotentiary; —**brief**, *m.* power of attorney; manifest; —**erklärung**, *f.* declaration of *or* from a great power; —**fülle**, *f.* plenitude of power; —**geber**, *m*, —**geberin(n)**, *f.* the person that gives authority, constituent; —**gebot**, *n* order from a high power, despotic command; —**gewalt**, *f.* absolute power, despotism; —**griff**, *m* encroachment; —**haber**, *m.* one who has power; lord,

ruler, plenipotentiary; —**haberei**, *f* despotism, —**haberisch**, *adj and adv* despotic, despotically; —**handlung**, *f* act of authority *or* power; —**heil**, *n* golden-rod (a plant), —**herr**, —**herrscher**, *m* despot; —**kraut**, *n* Saracen's wound-wort, the golden-rod, —**lilie**, *f vid* —blume; —**los**, *adj* powerless, impotent, feeble; —**losigkeit**, *f* powerlessness, impotence; —**raub**, *m* usurpation; —**rauber**, *m* usurper, usurpator; —**ruf**, *m* 1 call, summons of a ruler, despot; 2 powerful call; —**sprecher**, *m* dictator; —**sprecherei**, *f* dictatorial behaviour; —**sprecherisch**, *adj and adv* dictatorial, dictatorially; —**sprecherwürde**, *f* dictatorial dignity *or* rank, —**spruch**, *m* decisive sentence, einen —spruch thun, to decide by authority, to be positive, dogmatical; —**stellung**, *f* power (of a nation); —**voll**, *adj* mighty, powerful, —**vollkommenheit**, *f* sovereign power, absolute power, —**willkühr**, *f* despotism, arbitrary will; —**wort**, *n* word of command, energetic, emphatic word; ein —wort darein sprechen, to interpose one's authority, —**zeichen**, *n.* emblem of power.

mächtig, I *adj* mighty, powerful, potent, able; *fig* great, large; *Min T* wide, large, thick; *with gen* to be master of, get *or* have the mastery over, einer Sprache — sein, to be master of a language; er ist seiner nicht —, he has no command over himself; II *adv.* mightily; *fig* mighty, mightily, very; er hat — viel Geld, *vulg.* he is very rich.

Mächtigkeit, *f.* mightiness, powerfulness; *Min T* thickness.

Mach'werk, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) (*generally cont*) bungling composition, work *or* performance.

***Ma'cis**, *f vid* Muskatenblüt(h)e.

Mack, *in* Hack und Mack, riff-raff.

Ma'ckabaum, *m* (-s) macaw-tree.

Ma'ckel, } *vid* Makel, Mäkler.
Mä'ckler, }

Ma'ckente, *f* (*pl* -n) morass-duck

Ma'cker, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* mate, partner

***Maçon'**, *m vid* Freimaurer.

***Maçonnerie'**, *f vid* Freimaurerei.

***Maculatur'**, *n and f* waste paper; *compos* —**bogen**, *m* waste sheet

***maculi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to stain, spot, maculate

***Madam(e)'**, *f.* madam; mistress; lady; married woman; ja —! yes, madam! — S..., Mistress S, Herr und — F..., Mr. F and his lady; meine, ihre u.s.w. —, my, her mistress

Mädchen, (*dimin. of* **Maid**) *n* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 maid, maiden, girl; 2. daughter; 3 *vulg* mistress, sweetheart, es ist sein —, it is his mistress; braunes —, tall adonis (a plant); *compos* —**anstalt**, *f.* seminary *or* boarding-school for young ladies; —**erziehung**, *f* education of girls; —**fänger**, *m vid* —jäger; —**gestalt**, *f.* a girl's *or* girlish figure; —**jäger**, *m.* libertine; —**kammer**, *f.* maid-servant's room; —**kraut**, *n.* a kind of evergreen; —**lehrer**, *m.*, —**lehrerin(n)**, *f.* teacher of girls *or* young ladies; —**pensionat**, *n.* girls' boarding-school; —**raub**, *m.* rape; —**räuber**, *m.* ravisher; —**schule**, *f.* school for girls; —**sommer**, *m.* 1. after-summer, end of summer; 2. gossamer; —**stube**, *f. vid.* —kammer; —**treue**, *f.* fidelity of girls; —**turnen**, *n.* girls' gymnastics; —**verführer**, *m* seducer of girls, —**volk**, *n joc* the girls.

mädchenhaft, *adj.* maidenly, maidlike

Mädchenhaftigkeit, *f.* maidenliness

Mädchenschaft, *f vid.* Jungfrauschaft.

Ma'de, *f* (*pl.* -n) maggot, mite, voller —n, maggotty; *compos* —**nbeere**, *f* raspberry, —**nfresser**, *m* a bird (found in the West Indies), —**nkraut**, *n* soap-wort; —**nsack**, *m fig cont* worm-bag, the human body; —**nwurm**, *m* ascaris

***Madefaction'**, *f.* madefaction

Madei'ra, I *n* Madeira (the isle); II *m or compos.* —**wein**, *m.* Madeira wine; Malvaster —, malmsey Madeira

Mä'del, *n provinc for* Mädchen.

***Mademoisel'le**, *f* young lady, miss

Ma'der, *m.* (-s) *Min T* guhr.

Mä'der, *m. vid* Mahder.

ma'dig, *adj.* maggotty, full of mites.

Mäd'ling, *m.* (-s) sort of white grape.

***Madon'na**, *f* (*pl* -nen) Madonna

Madon'nenbild, *n* image of the Virgin.

***Madrepo're**, *f* (*pl.* -n) Madrepore; *compos* —**stein**, *m.* madreporestone

***Madreporit'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min T.* madreporite

***madri(e)'ren**, *v vid* mausern.

***Madrigal'**, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) madrigal

***Madrüre**, *f* the streaks *or* veins in wood

***Mae'stro**, *m* master; teacher (of music); leader (of an orchestra)

***Mäen'sis**, *f. vid* Entbindung.

***Mäen'tik**, *f* obstetrics

***mäen'tisch**, *adj* relating to obstetrics.

***Magasina'ge**, *f* 1 the time during which goods have been in a warehouse; 2 warehouse-rent

***Magasi'nier**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -s) storekeeper

***Magazin'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) magazine, warehouse, storehouse, *compos.* —**aufseher**, —**verwalter**, *m* storekeeper.

Magd, *f.* (*pl* **Mägde**) maid-servant, servant; + maid, virgin; *compos.* —**dienst**, *m* business *or* service of a maid-servant; —**kraut**, *n vid* Mägdetraut; —**liebe**, *f B T* stinking chamomile; —**lohn**, *m* wages of a maid-servant

Magdale'na, *f.* Magdalen, Maudlin; *compos* —**enblume**, *f* Celtic spike, spikenard

Mägdeb aum, *m.* juniper, sabine-tree; —**bein**, *n.* the hock; —**blume**, *f.* chamomile; —**gut**, *n provinc. L. T* a kind of fief in some parts of Germany; —**hülle**, *f B T* creeping groundsel; —**kraut**, *n.* mother-wort, common chamomile; —**krieg**, *m.* 1 Amazonian war of the Bohemian virgins; 2 *B. T.* common dyer's broom; —**palme**, *f.* the lesser periwinkle.

Mägd'lein, *n.* (-s) * maid, girl, lass.

magd'lich, *adj.* + maiden, maidenly, maidenlike.

Magd't(h)um, *n* + maidenhood, virginity.

Ma'ge, } *m* (*pl.* -n) 1. + relation,
Ma'gen, } kinsman; 2. + *and provinc* poppy.

magella'nisch, *adj* of Magellan; die —e Meerenge, the straits of Magellan

Ma'gen, *m.* (-s; *pl* — *and* **Mä'gen**) stomach; maw (of animals); ventricle; einen guten — haben, to have a good stomach; *fig.* to swallow a great deal, ein verdorbener —, a disordered *or* surfeited stomach; *compos* —**ader**, *f* gastric vein; —**ar(z)nei**, *f* stomachic; —**balsam**, *m* balsam applied outwardly to the stomach, —**beschwerden**, *f pl*, —**beschwerung**, *f* indigestion; —**blähung**, *f* wambling in (*or* of) the stomach; —**blutung**, *f.* bleeding from the stomach, —**brei**, *m* chyme, —**brennen**, *n* heart-burn, pyrosis, —**bruch**, *m* gastrocele; —**bürste**, *f S T* stomach-brush; —**drücken**, *n.* feeling of oppression in the stomach; —**drüse**, *f* pancreas, sweetbread; —**drüsen**, *f pl* gastric glands; —**elixir**, *n* stomachic elixir; —**entzündung**, *f* inflammation of the stomach, gastritis; —**erweichung**, *f* softening of the stomach; —**essenz**, *f* cordial drops; —**fieber**, *n* gastric fever; —**gefäße**, *n pl* gastric vessels; —**gegend**, *f* region of the stomach; —**geschwulst**, *f* swelling of the stomach, —**geschwür**, *n* ulcer of the stomach; —**grube**, *f* pit of the stomach; —**haut**, *f*, —**häutchen**, *n.* membrane of the stomach; —**husten**, *m* a stomach-cough; —**katarrh**, *m.* gastric catarrh; —**klee**, *m.* marsh-trefoil; —**krampf**, *m.* spasm (*or* spasms) in the stomach, —**krankheit**, *f* any disease *or* disorder of the stomach, a stomach-complaint; —**krebs**, *m* cancer of the stomach; —**küchlein**, *n* stomachic lozenge; —**latwerge**, *f* stomachic electuary; —**leiden**, *n vid.* —krankheit; —**mittel**, *n* a stomachic (remedy), —**mixtur**, *f* stomachic mixture, —**morselle**, *f vid.* —küchlein; —**mund**, *m* cardiac orifice of the stomach, —**nerv**, *m.* stomachic nerve; —**öffnung**, *f* orifice of the stomach; —**pflaster**, *n* 1 a stomach-plaster, 2 *fig.* inside lining *or* plaster, large slice of bread *or* meat; —**pille**, *f* stomach-pill, digestive pill, —**pulsader**, *f* gastric artery; —**pulver**, *n* stomachic powder; —**pumpe**, *f.* stomach-pump; —**rand**, *m* border of the stomach; —**reiz**, *m* irritation of the stomach; —**rohr**, *n* stomach-tube; —**saft**, *m* gastric juice; —**salbe**, *f.* stomach-ointment, stomach-salve; —**säure**, *f* 1 acid of *or* in the stomach; 2 heart-burn, oxyregmia, —**schärfe**, *f* acrimony of the stomach, —**schlund**, *m vid* —mund; —**schmerz**, *m.* pain in the stomach; gastrodynia; —**schwäche**, *f.* weakness of the stomach, dyspepsia, atony; —**sect**, *m.* stomachic wine; —**spritze**, *f vid* —pumpe; —**stärkend**, *adj* stomachic; ein —stärkendes Mittel, a stomachic (remedy); —**stärkung**, *f.* a stomachic, a cordial; —**stein**, *m.* (any) bezoar, gastric concretion; —**trank**, *m.* stomachic draught; —**tropfen**, *pl.* stomachic drops; —**wasser**, *n.* cordial, surfeit-water; —**weh**, *n vid* —schmerz; —**wein**, *m.* a medicated stomachic wine; —**wurm**, *m.* worm in the stomach; —**wurst**, *f.* a haggis; —**wurz(el)**, *f.* 1 fever-root; 2. sweet-rush; hart-wort; —**zipfel**, *m.* cap, bag-net of the stomach.

ma'ger, *adj* meagre, lean, lank, thin, slender; 2 *fig.* dry, poor, barren; jejune; —e Zeiten, hard times; ein —es Gedicht, an insipid poem; *compos.* —**fleck**, *m provinc* spot not properly manured; —**werden**, *n.* emaciation.

Ma'ger, *m. T.* a disease of trees, the worm.

Ma'gerkeit, *f.* 1. meagreness; leanness, lankness; 2. *fig.* aridity, dryness, barrenness.

Ma'germann, *m. N. T.* foretop-bowline
ma'gern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to make *or* grow lean, thin.
mä'gern, *v a.* to make lean *or* thin.
***Magie',** *f.* magic, *vid.* Zauberei.
***Ma'gier,** *m.* (-s; *pl* —) magician; mage. *pl* magi.
***Ma'gifer,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) magician; *vid* Zauberer.
***ma'gisch,** *adj* magic, magical
***Magi'ster,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) master of arts; — Matheseos, *Mat T* Pythagoric theorem; *compos* **—hut,** *m.* the cap of the master of arts
***Magiste'rium,** *n Ch T* magistery
***magistral',** *adj.* magistral, magisterial; *compos.* **—formel,** *f* magisterial prescription
***Magistrand',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) candidate for the degree of master of arts
***Magistranz',** *f B T* master-wort
***Magistrat',** *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) magistrate; *compos* **—amt,** *f.* magistracy; **—sperson,** *f* magistrate; **—swürde,** *f. vid* **—amt.**
***Magistratur',** *f* magistracy.
***magistrie(e)'ren,** *v n* to become a master of arts
***Mag'na-Char'ta,** *f* magna-charta
***magnanim',** *adj.* magnanimous
***Magnanimität',** *f* magnanimity.
***Magnat',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) grandee, peer (in Hungary and Poland)
***Magne'sia,** *f* magnesia; *compos* **—hydrat,** *n. vid* Magnesiumhydrat.
***Magnesit',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *Min. T.* magnesite
***Magne'sium-hydrat,** *n* magnesium hydrate; **—metall,** *n.* (-s) magnesium.
***Magnet',** *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) loadstone; magnet; der armi(e)rte —, capped loadstone; *compos* **—eisen,** *n* magnetic iron; **—electricität,** *f* electromagnetism; **—nadel,** *f.* compass-needle, magnetic needle; **—nadel-Abweichungsmesser,** *m* amplitude-compass; **—stäbchen,** *n.* magnetic bar; **—stein,** *m.* magnetic pyrite.
***magne'tisch,** *adj.* magnetic, magnetical; —er Stoff, magnetic effluvia; —e Kraft, magnetic force.
***Magnetiseur',** *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) magnetizer.
***magnetisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to rub *or* touch with a loadstone; to magnetize (of animal magnetism)
***Magnetis'mus,** *m.* magnetism; der t(h)ierische —, animal magnetism.
***Magnetologie',** *f.* the doctrine of the magnet and of magnetism
***Magnificenz',** *f* magnificence (a title.
***magnifik',** ***magnifique',** } *adj.* magnificent.
***Magniloquenz',** *f.* magniloquence
***Mag'nium,** *n* (-s) magnesium.
***Magno'lie,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *B T.* magnolia
***Ma'got,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) baboon.
Mag'samen, *m.* (-s) poppy-seed; *compos.* **—öl,** *n.* pink-oil.
Mag'schaft, *f.* + kindred affinity.
***Ma'gus,** *m. vid.* Magier.
Maghar', *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) Magyar.
magha'risch, *adj.* Magyar.
***Mahago'ni-baum,** *m.* mahagony-tree; **—holz,** *n.* mahagony.
mäh'bar, *adj.* fit to be mown.
Mahd, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *provinc* mowing; swath; time of mowing; meadow to be mowed; as much as is mowed at a time; die — ausstreuen, to turn the swath to the wind; —en schlagen, to cut grass, mow.
Mäh'de, *f* meadow
Mäh'der, *m. vid* Mäher.
Mähderei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) company of mowers of a village
mäh'dig, *adj* capable of being mowed
Mahd'land, *n provinc* grass-land
Ma'h(e)-maschine, *f* mowing machine; **—zeit,** *f* mowing-time
mä'hen, *v a* to mow, cut grass; *also fig* to mow down
Mä'hen, *n* (-s) mowing, cutting grass
Mä'her, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) mower, reaper, harvest-man, *compos.* **—s lohn,** *m* mower's wages
Mäh'-feld, *n* 1. a mown field, 2. grassy bottom of a ditch *or* dike; **—zeit,** *f* mowing-time.
Mahl, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* —) *vid* Gemahl; *compos.* **—schatz,** *m.* portion, dowry; **—schloß,** *n* padlock
Mahl, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e** *and* **Mäh'ler**) 1 meal, repast, 2 mark, spot; stain, mole, 3. token, sign, character, print, *vid* Maal; 4 time, bout, *vid* Mal; 5 + union, convention, agreement; 6 + meeting, public assembly, *in compos* **—axt, —barte,** *f* a blazing-axe, marking-iron; **—baum,** *m* a marked *or* blazed tree; tree for regulating the mill-stream; **—boden,** *m vid* Mall-boden; **—brief,** *m* contract for the building of a vessel; building-contract, **—eisen,** *n vid* —axt; **—s graben,** *m* a boundary-ditch, mere-ditch, **—grube,** *f* boundary-pit, pit serving as a mark; **—hammer,** *m.* woodman's marking hammer; **—haufen,** *m.* a boundary heap; **—s holz,** *n* a baker's stamp *or* marker; **—hügel,** *m.* boundary-hill; **—kraut,** *n* 1 queen of the meadows; 2. primrose; **—pfahl,** *m* boundary post; **—säule,** *f* boundary-column *or* pillar, **—statt, —stätte,** *f.* + place of execution, **—stein,** *m* 1. boundary-stone, *vid* Grenzstein; 2 any monumental stone; **—zeichen,** *n.* 1. a mark, sign, memorial; 2. butt, mark.
Mahl, *from* mahlen, *in compos* **—art,** *f* mode *or* way of grinding (into flour, etc.); **—gang,** *m.* set of millstones; **—gast,** *m.* one who brings grist to the mill, a miller's customer; **—gebühr,** *f.*, **—geld,** *n.* miller's fee; multure; **—gerinne,** *n.* mill-trench, mill-leat; **—gerüste,** *n.* drum, box; **—gold,** *n.* painter's gold; **—groschen,** *m.* the miller's groat *or* fee; **—knecht,** *m.* the miller's man; **—korn,** *n* grist; **—s metze,** *f.* toll-dish; the miller's toll, multure; **—mühle,** *f.* a (corn) mill, a water-mill; **—müller,** *m.* a miller; **—recht,** *n.* 1. right of having a mill; 2. multure, *vid.* —geld; **—stein,** *m* the millstone; **—strom,** *m.* whirlpool, race; *Geog. T.* the Maelstrom; **—trog,** *m.* trough for pounding apples, etc., in; **—werk,** *n. Min. T.* tinore scattered in the quartz; **—zahn,** *m.* grinder (= double tooth), masticator; **—zettel,** *m.* ticket, certificate of the corn that is to be ground; **—s zwang,** *m.* compulsory patronage of one mill.
mah'len, *v. ir. a* 1. to grind; to mill; *fig.* to turn in a circle: *prov.* wer zuerst kommt, mahlt zuerst, first come first served; es mahlt mir im Kopfe, my head is swimming round; 2 to paint; *vid.* malen.
mäh'len, + *vid.* vermählen.
Mahler, *m. vid* Maler.
mäh'lich, **mäh'lig,** } *adv.* + *and* * by degrees, by little and little.
Mahl'zeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) meal, repast; mealtime, — zu Mittag, dinner; — zu Abend, supper
Mah'mud, *m* (-s) Mahomet
Mahn, *provinc vid* Mohn.
mahn'bar, *adj* demandable
Mahn'brief, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) }
Mahn'schreiben, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) } hortatory letter, letter for calling in a debt; *coll* dunning letter
Mähn'bube, }
Mähn'junge, } *m* plough-boy
Mähn'knecht, }
Mäh'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) mane; *compos* **—ndecke,** *f* mane-sheet; **—nhaar,** *n.* mane-hair, **—nkamm,** *m* mane-comb; **—nstier,** *m* African wild ox; **—ntaube,** *f* the jacobine (pigeon)
mah'nen, *v a* (einen an etwas) 1 to put in mind of, to remind, to warn; 2 to ask the payment of a debt due; er mahnt mich beständig, he is always dunning me, einen wegen einer Schuld —, to call upon one for a debt

Syn. mahnen, erinnern Einen an etwas erinnern signifies to put one in mind of a thing, mahnen, to use arguments to persuade or dissuade a person. The latter is the stronger expression, and is employed toward those who are below us or, at the utmost, our equals in rank or understanding

mähnen, *v a provinc* to lead; to drive
Mah'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) admonisher; dun; ein lästiger —, a troublesome dun
mäh'nig, *adj* having a mane, maned.
Mähn'ochs, *m* plough-ox.
Mah'nung, *f* 1 asking payment, dunning; 2 monition, warning.
***Ma'homed,** }
***Ma'homet,** } *m* (-s) Mahomet.
***Mahomeda'ner,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) Mahometan
***mahomeda'nisch,** *adj.* Mahometan
***Mahomedanis'mus,** *m.* Mahometanism.
Mahr, *m provinc* mare, night-mare; *compos* **—flechte, —flatte, —locke,** *f.* **—zopf,** *m* plica polonica
Mähr, **Mähre,** } *f.* + 1 news, tidings; 2. *vid.* Mährchen.
Mahrat'te, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) Mahratta; *compos* **—nfürst,** *m* Mahratta chief; **—nstaaten,** *pl* Mahratta states.
Mäh're, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 mare; *vulg.* nag, jade; 2 prostitute.
mäh'ren, *v. n* 1. *provinc.* to talk, chatter; 2. *vulg* to stir, wallow, rummage.
Mäh'ren, *n.* (-s) Moravia.
Mäh'renzopf, *m vid* Mahrflechte.
Mäh'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Moravian.
mäh'risch, *adj* Moravian; die —en Brüder, the Moravians.
Mahr'te, *f. provinc.* cake of wax in the bee-hive.
Mähr'te, *f.* 1. caudle, a kind of mixture made of beer, currants, sugar, etc.; 2 bee-hive
Mai, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e** *and* **-en**) 1. May (*also fig.*); 2. a year's shoot in a tree; 3. green bough, especially birch; — kalt und naß füllt Scheuer und Faß, *prov.* a cold May and a windy makes the barn fat and findy; *compos.* **—apfel,** *m* dog's foot *or* May-apple; **—baum,** *m.* birch-tree, May-pole; **—birke,** *f.* 1. *vid.* —s baum; 2. grape-cherry-tree; **—s blume,** *f.*, **—blümchen,** *n.* 1. lily of the valley; 2. upright crow-foot; 3. dandelion; 4. cacalia; 5 catch-fly; 6. marsh-marigold; **—busch,** *m.* upright honeysuckle; white sweet azalea; **—butter,** *f.* May-butter; **—distel,** *f.* sow-thistle; **—duft,** *m.* fragrance of May; **—fisch,** *m.* shad; **—forelle,** *f.* salmon-trout; **—frost,**

m May-frost, frost in May; **—holz,** *n* the yellow willow; **—käfer,** *m* cock-chafer, May-bug, **—kätzchen,** *n* catkin; **—kirsche,** *f* May-duke, May-cherry; **—königin(n),** *f.* May-lady, maid Marian, queen of May, May-queen; **—kraut,** *n* 1 celandine, 2 brown wort, 3 chickweed; **—lilie,** *f* lily of the valley; **—luft,** *f. vid* Maienluft; **—monat, —mond,** *m vid* Maienmond; **—morgen, —tag,** *m* May-morn, May-day; **—mücke,** *f.* ephemera, May-fly; **—pflanze,** *f* a young shoot of rye, **—pfrieme,** *f. B T* the hairy broom; **—pilz,** *m.* the common mushroom; **—regen,** *m.* rain in May, May-shower; **—=rose,** *m* the skate; **—rose,** *f* 1 the early *or* hasty rose, May-rose; 2 cinnamon rose; **—rübe,** *f* early *or* hasty turnip; **—schein,** *m* 1 new-moon in May; 2 *B T.* saxifrage; **—schießen,** *n* butt-shooting in May; **—schnee,** *m* May-snow, snow in May, **—scholle,** *f. Ich* plaice; **—schwamm,** *m* St George's agaric; **—seuche,** *f.* red murrain; **—sonne,** *f vid* Mai=ensonne; **—sonntag,** *m* Lætare Sunday (third before Easter); **—specht,** *m* the nut-hatch; **—t(h)au,** *m* May-dew; **—trank,** *m* May-drink, white-wine punch; **—traube,** *f* lunary, moonwort; **—unkraut,** *n* corn-camomile; **—veilchen,** *n* dog's violet; **—vogel,** *m.* 1 black-gull, 2 cuckoo; 3 butterfly; **—wein,** *m vid* =trank; **—wetter,** *n* May-weather; **—wurm,** *m* May-worm; **—wurz(el),** *f* bulbiferous coralwort; **—zeit,** *f.* May-time, spring.

Maid, *f* + *and* * maid, maiden.

Mai'e, *f vid* Mai=baum; *compos.* **—nblatt,** *n* birch-leaf; **—nblume** u.s.w. *vid.* Maiblume; **—nglocke,** *f*, **—nglöckchen,** *n* lily of the valley; **—nkraut,** *n* 1 lesser celandine; 2 moonwort, lunary; **—nluft,** *f*, **—nluftchen,** *n* a May-breeze, a gentle breeze; **—nmond,** *m.* May-moon. **—nsonne,** *f.* sun in May; **—nsonntag** u.s.w. *vid* Maisonntag u.s.w.; **—nträubchen,** *n.* flowering fern, osmund royal

Mai'er, *m vid* Meier.

Mai'land, *n* (**-s**) Milan.

Mai'länder, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —)
Mai'länderin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**)
mail'ändisch, *adj* Milanese.

Mail'bahn, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) mall, pall-mall

Mai'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. May-worm; 2 blue May-bug; 3 *Ich.* grayling

Mail'kugel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) the ball used in playing at pall-mall.

Mail'spiel, *n.* pall-mall.

Main,
Main'strom, } *m* (**-s**) Maine

Mainz, *n* (**-es**) Mentz, Mayence.

Main'zer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) inhabitant *or* native of Mentz.

main'zisch, *adj* of Mentz

*__Mairan'__, *vid.* Majoran.

*__Mai're,__ *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) mayor.

*__Mairie',__ *f.* dignity, office *or* house of a mayor.

Mais, *m* maize, Indian corn; *compos.* **—bau,** *m.* cultivation of maize; **—brot,** *n* maize-bread; **—dieb,** *m* grackle of Jamaica; **—feld,** *n.* maize-field; **—kolben,** *m.* corn-cob; **—=mehl,** *n* Indian (-corn) meal; **—=stärke,** *f.* corn-starch; **—stroh,** *n* Indian-corn straw.

Maisch,
mai'schen, } *vid.* Meisch, meischen.

*__Mai'tre,__ *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) 1. master, lord, ruler; 2 master, teacher.

*__Maitref'se,__ *f* (*pl* **-n**) mistress.

*__maitrifi(e)'ren,__ *v a* to lord it over one

*__Maja,__ *f. Myth T* Maia

*__Majeftät',__ *f* (*pl* **-en**) majesty; Ew. —, your majesty, das Verbrechen der beleidigten —, high-treason; *compos* **—beleidigung,** *f* lèse-majesté, high-treason; **—brief,** *m* letter patent issued by the sovereign, charter; **—plural,** *m* the royal We, **—recht,** *n.* right of sovereignty; prerogative, regalia; **—fchänder,** *m. vid* **—verbrecher**; **—verbrechen,** *n* high-treason; **—verbrecher,** *m* violator of majesty, high-traitor

*__majeftä'tifch,__ *adj.* majestic, majestical

*__Majo'lika,__ *f* Majolica

*__Major',__ *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. major; 2 *Log T.* first proposition, major, *compos* **—ftelle,** *f* majority, major's place *or* commission

*__Majo'ra,__ *pl* majority (of votes)

*__Majoran',__ *m.* (**-s**) marjoram; der jährige — (Mairan), bastard *or* wild marjoram

*__Majorat',__ *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) eldership, right of primogeniture; estate attached to the right of primogeniture; *compos* **—erbe,** *m.* heir by primogeniture; **—herr,** *m* head of the family, lord of an entailed estate, **—recht,** *n* right of primogeniture

*__Majordo'mus,__ *m* major-domo

*__majorenn',__ *adj.* of full age

*__Majorennität',__ *f* majority, full age

*__Majorität',__ *f* majority.

*__Majus'felfchrift,__ *f Typ. T* small capitals.

*__makadamifi(e)'ren,__ *v a vid.* macadamifi(e)ren.

*__Maka'me,__ *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) a kind of poetical (Arabian) tales

*__Makaro'ne,__ *f.* (*pl* **-n**) macaroon, chestnut.

*__Makaro'ni,__ } *vid* Maccaroni, mac=
*__makaro'nifch,__ } caronifch.

Ma'kel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) stain, spot, blot; fault (in a moral sense); *compos* **—los,** *adj.* spotless, undefiled; **—lofigkeit,** *f.* spotlessness; undefiledness

Mäkeler', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. *cont.* criticism, constant fault-finding; 2 broking

Ma'kelgeld, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-er**) *vid* Mäklerlohn.

mä'keln, I. *v. a. and n* (h.) (an einer Sache) *cont.* to criticise; to find fault with; II. *v. n.* (h.) to be a broker, to broke; to procure, pimp.

Syn. makeln, tadeln, meiftern, ausfetzen (an etwas). He who merely points out faults *or* imperfections tadelt; he who seeks for them in order to indicate them, and consequently rejects a thing for the smallest defect, makelt; he who indicates them to depreciate the thing and its author and raise himself, meiftert; he who discovers the faults of a thing *or* person because it does not come up to his own view, fetzt aus, *or* raises objections to it

ma'kelig, *adj.* stained, blotted (also morally).

Mä'kler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. fault-finder; 2 *or* **Ma'kler,** broker, factor; 3. *N T.* knee for the foot of the flagstaff; *compos* **—gebühr,** *f vid.* **—lohn**; **—gefchäft,** *n* trade of a broker; **—lohn,** *m* brokerage, procuration-money, factorage.

Makre'le, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) mackerel; *compos.* **—nfang,** *m* mackerel-fishery.

*__Makro'bier,__ *pl.* a fabulous people who were said to live for a long time.

*__Makrobio'tik,__ *f.* the art of prolonging life

*__makrobio'tifch,__ *adj.* macrobiotic.

*__Makrokos'mus,__ *m* macrocosm.

*__Makrologie',__ *f* macrology.

*__Makro'ne,__ *f* (*pl.* **-n**) macaroon; chestnut; *compos* **—utorte,** *f.* macaroon-cake

*__Makronofie',__ *f* a long *or* protracted sickness

*__Makrop'tera,__ *pl* long-winged insects

*__makropte'rifch,__ *adj* having long wings, long-winged

*__Makulatur',__ *f vid* Maculatur; *compos* **—bogen,** *m* sheet of waste paper

Mal, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e** *and* **Mäler**) 1. mole; spot; 2 sign; *compos* **—=bart,** *m* a woodman's hammer.

Mal, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) time, bout; das erfte —, the first time; ein anderes —, another time, zum anderen —e, for the second time; dieses —, this time, this bout; ein —, once, noch ein —, once more, over again; nur ein —, but once; auf ein —, mit einem —, all at once, suddenly, at once; manches —, oftentimes; alle —, every time, ein fur alle —, once for all; zu verfchiedenen —en, at sundry times; ein — ums andere, by turns, alternately

malaba'rifch, *adj* Malay, of Malabar.

Malabar'nuß, *f.* (*pl* **-nüffe**) Malabar-nut

Malachi'as, *m* Malachy

*__Malachit',__ *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) malachite, mountain green, green carbonate of copper; dichter —, massive malachite *or* massive green carbonated copper

*__mala'de,__ *adj vid* krank, kränklich, siech.

*__Maladerie',__ *f vid.* Krankenhaus.

*__Maladie',__ *f. vid* Krankheit, Unpäßlichkeit, Siechheit.

*__Maladref'fe,__ *f* awkwardness, ungainliness, clumsiness, inaptitude.

*__maladroit',__ *adj.* awkward, clumsy, inapt

*__Mala'laga,__ I. *n.* (**-s**) Malaga; II. *m.* (**-s**) *or compos* **—wein,** Malaga-wine

*__Malakoder'men,__ *pl.* malacoderms.

*__Malakolit(h)',__ *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *Min. T.* malacolite, green augite

*__Malakologie',__ *f* malacology

*__Malak'tika,__ *n pl. Med T* emollients

*__malak'tifch,__ *adj.* emollient, softening.

*__Malan'dria,__ *n pl.* malanders (a disease of horses).

*__Malandri'no,__ *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-drinen**) highwayman, rogue, knave.

*__malar',__ *adj.* malar.

*__Malagation',__ *f.* malaxation

*__malaxi(e)'ren,__ *v. a.* to soften, malaxate

*__malay'tifch,__ *adj* das **—e,** *or* die **—** Sprache, the Malay (language)

Mal'blatt, *n* (**-es**) *T.* stane file.

*__malcontent',__ I. *adj* discontented, malcontent; II. *s m* (*pl.* **-en**) malcontent

Maldi'ven, *pl* Maldives (a chain of small islands in the Indian Ocean)

*__maledei'en,__ } *v. a.* to curse, re-
*__maledici(e)'ren,__ } vile, execrate.

*__Malediction',__ *f* malediction.

*__Maleficant',__ *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) malefactor

*__Male'ficum,__ *n vid* Malefiz

*__Malefiz',__ *n* 1. capital crime; 2. the jurisdiction over capital offences; *compos.* **—fall,** *m.* capital case, felony; **—gericht,** *n.* criminal court; **—kerl,** *m* scoundrel.

ma'len, *v. a* to paint; to picture, make a picture; represent; to portray; to draw; *fig.* to colour; fie

hat ſich — laſſen, she has had her likeness taken; auf Glas —, to anneal; in Email —, to enamel

Syn. malen, ſchildern, zeichnen. Objects are gezeichnet when nothing but the external outlines are delineated. We zeichnen both surfaces and solids. By malen bodies are represented on surfaces and in colours suited to them. Schildern implies the delineation of something according to its peculiar and characteristic features

Ma'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) painter, artist; *compos.* **—akademie,** *f.* academy of painting; **—arbeit,** *f* painter's work, painting; **—eſel,** *m.* easel; **—farbe,** *f* painter's colour; **—firnis,** *m* painter's varnish, **—gold,** *n* painter's gold; **—junge,** *m* painter's apprentice; **—kitt,** *m* painter's cement; **—kolik,** *f* painter's colic, lead colic, **—kraut,** *n* 1 common fever-few; 2 wood-sorrel; **—kunſt,** *f* art of painting; **—leinwand,** *f.* painter's canvas; **—muſchel,** *f.* painter's gaper; **—pinſel,** *m* painter's brush; **—ſcheibe,** *f* palette; **—ſchule,** *f* school for painting; **—ſilber,** *n* silver-powder, **—ſpatel,** *m* palette-knife, **—ſtock,** *m* maulstick; **—tuch,** *n* canvas for painting; **—verein,** *m* painters' union.

Malerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. art of painting, painting; 2. manner of painting; 3. picture, painting

Syn. Malerei, Gemälde, Schilderei, Bild, Bildnis Every representation produced by the art of the painter is a Malerei; it is a Gemälde inasmuch as a particular object is depicted or imitated; and the Gemälde is called a Schilderei when it is framed and hung up as an embellishment. Gemälde are appropriately termed Bilder when they represent individual figures (Bild here being synonymous with Geſtalt); and Bildniſſe when they represent the human figure

Ma'lerin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-en**) female painter

ma'leriſch, *adj.* picturesque

***Malevolenz',** *f.* malvolence.

***Mal'façon,** *f vid.* Übelſtand, Mißſtand.

***malhabil',** *adj. vid* ungeſchickt

***Malheur',** *n.* (-s) *vid* unglück, mißgeſchick.

***malhonnet',** *adj. vid* unanſtändig, ungeſittet; ſchlecht.

***Malignität',** *f.* malignity.

***Mali'ne,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) water-elder.

***malitiös',** ***maliziös',** } *adj* malicious.

Mall, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *N. T.* form, model; *compos.* **—boden,** *m* mould-loft, moulding-loft

***Mal'le,** *f vid* Felleiſen, Reiſeſack.

***mallea'bel,** *adj.* malleable.

***Malleabilität',** *f.* malleability.

Mallemu'cke, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) storm bird.

mal'len, *v a. N. T.* to draw, make a model.

Malm, *m.* (**-es**) *provinc.* something ground.

mal'men, *v. a. provinc.* to grind, rub, *vid.* zermalmen.

Malm'topf, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-töpfe**) digester.

Mal'ta, *n.* (-s) Malta.

Mal'ter, *m and n.* (-s; *pl.* —) half a cord; *provinc.* mortar, dust, rubbish.

Mal't(h)a, *vid.* Malta.

Malt(h)e'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Maltese, Hospitaller; *compos.* **—hündchen,** *n.* a Maltese lap-dog; **—kreuz,** *n.* cross of Malta; **—orden,** *m* order of Malta; **—ritter,** *m* knight of the order of Malta, Hospitaller.

malt(h)e'ſiſch, *adj.* Maltese.

***maltraitir(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to maltreat.

***Malvace'en,** *f. pl.* malvaceous plants.

***Malva'ſia,** *n* Malvasia (a city of Greece)

Malvaſier', *m.* (-s) malmsey (a species of grape), *compos* **—wein,** *m* malmsey.

Mal've, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *B T* mallow; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj* malvaceous, **—baum,** *m* tree-mallow, **—geſchlecht,** *m* the genus *Malva*, malvaceous plants

***malverſi(e)'ren,** *v a and n* to misbehave in an employment; to embezzle

***Malverſant',** *m.* one who misbehaves in an employment, embezzler

Malverſation', *f* malversation, misdemeanor

Malz, *n* (**-es**) malt, — machen, to malt; an ihm iſt Hopfen und — verloren, *prov* he is past hopes of amendment; *compos.* **—acciſe,** *f* excise upon malt; **—bereitung,** *f* malting; **—bier,** *n* malt-beer, ale; **—boden,** *m* malt-loft; **—bottich,** *m* malt-tub, **—darre, —dörre,** *f* malt-kiln; **—extract,** *m* malt extract; **—handel,** *m.* malt-trade; **—haus,** *n.* malt-house; **—kaſten,** *m* malt chest; **—korb,** *m.* malt-basket, **—krücke,** *f T* scoop; **—macher,** *m.* malter; **—mühle,** *f* malt mill; **—muller,** *m.* maltster; **—ſack,** *m* 1 malt-sack; 2 bag of malt; **—ſchaufel,** *f.* malt shovel; **—ſchrot,** *n* bruised malt, **—ſtaub,** *m* malt-dust; **—ſteuer,** *f.* malt-shot, malt-tax; **—ſurrogat,** *n* substitute for malt; **—taxe,** *f vid.* —ſteuer; **—tenne,** *f* malt-floor; **—trank,** *m.* malt-drink, beer, **—walze,** *f* malt-roller; **—wurm,** *m* malt-worm, **—zucker,** *m* malt sugar, maltose.

mal'zen, **mälzen,** *vulg* } *v. n* (h.) to malt.

Mal'zer, **Mälzer,** } *m.* (-s; *pl* —) maltster.

Mam'berziege, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) Syrian goat

Ma'miering, *f N T.* canvas-hose, leather-hose.

***Mam(m)a',** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *dim.* **Mam(m)a'chen,** *n* (-s; *pl.* —) mamma, mam, mammy.

Mam'maibaum, *m.* mammee-tree.

***Mamma'lia,** *n pl.* mammalia

***Mammaliofi'l(h)en,** *pl.* petrified bones of mammalia.

Mämm'(m)e, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. mammy, mamma; 2. *vid.* Memme.

Mam'mele, *n.* (-s) teat, breast.

***Mam(m)eluk',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) Mamaluke; renegade, apostate.

***Mammologie',** *f.* the science *or* natural history of mammalia.

***mammö',** *adj.* full-breasted, having large breasts

***Mam'mon,** *m.* (-s) mammon, pelf; *compos* **—diener, —knecht,** *m.* worshipper of Mammon.

***Mammoniſt',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *vid.* Mammonsdiener.

***Mam'mut(h),** *m* (-s) mammoth, mastodon; *compos.* **—knochen,** *m.* bone of a mammoth

Mamſell', *f.* (*vulg.*) *for* Mademoiſelle, miss.

man, *pron. indef third pers.* (French *on*), one, a man, somebody, they, people, men; — ſagt, they say, people say, it is said; — kann es thun, one may do it; — muß wiſſen, they (you) ought to know; — hält ihn für verdächtig, he has fallen under suspicion; — laſſe mich im Frieden, let me alone.

man, *part. vulg. provinc. peculiar to Berlin*, but, only.

Mäna'de, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) priestess of Bacchus.

***Mana'ti,** *m* (*pl* —) manatee sea-cow

manch, **manch'er,** **manch'e,** **manch'es,** } *pron.* many a, many a man, many a one; manche, *pl.* many, some; manches, *indef* many a thing, many things; —er glaubt u.ſ.w. many a one thinks, etc, —es hält man mit Unrecht für ein Glück, many things are unjustly considered a happiness, fortunate, etc

Syn manche, viele Viele are a whole of which manche indicates a part Viele, therefore, are not wenige (a few), and manche are not all of these vielen There are viele misers in the world and manche among them are not ashamed to commit the greatest injustice. *Vid* einige.

manch'erlei, *adj indecl* many, diverse, several, sundry, different; *without a subst.* many *or* divers things

Manche'ſter, *n* (-s) *Geog T* Manchester

Manche'ſter, **Manche'ſterſammt,** } *m* velveteen, cotton-velvet, corduroy; gekoperter —, velveting.

***Manchet'te,** *f. vid* Manſchette.

manch'faltig, *vid* mannichfach.

Manchineel'baum, *m* (**-es**) manchineel-tree.

manch'mal, *adv* often, sometimes, frequently, er ſagte —, he frequently would say

***mancipi(e)'ren,** *v. a L T* to surrender, transfer (as property), to sell

***Mancipation',** *f* surrendering, transferring; mancipation

***Manco,** *n. M. E.* deficiency, defect.

Mand, **Man'de,** **Man'ne,** } *f. provinc.* maund; basket.

***Mandant',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *L T.* constituent.

***Mandarin',** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) mandarin

***Mandat',** *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) mandate; brief (of an attorney); ein päpſtliches —, a pope's mandate.

***Mandatar',** *m* (*pl* **-e**) attorney, private attorney, proxy

***Manda'tor,** *m vid* Mandant.

Man'del, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. almond; 2. (*better neut*) number of fifteen; fourth of a German score, fifteen sheaves; 3. *vulg. for* Mangel, mangle; 4 a tonsil; die —n am Halſe, kernels of the throat, mumps; geröſtete —n, burned almonds; *compos.* **—artig,** *adv. B. T* amygdaline; **—baum,** *m* almond-tree, **—benzoe,** *f.* almond-benzoin; **—blatt,** *n* leaf of the almond-tree; **—blüte,** *f* almond-blossom; **—brei,** *m. vid.* —milch; **—brezel,** *f.* almond-cracknel, **—brot,** *n.* almond-bread *or* cake; **—butter,** *f* almond-butter; **—drüſe,** *f.* tonsil, almond; **—entzündung,** *f* (of horses) vives; (of men) inflammation of the tonsil; **—förmig,** *adj* amygdaliform; **—holz,** *n* wood of the almond-tree; **—kern,** *m* (kernel of the) almond; **—kleie,** *f.* bran of almonds; **—koch,** *m* an almond-tart; **—krähe,** *f.* the roller, **—kräpfchen,** *n.*, **—krapfen,** *m.* almond-fritter; **—kraut,** *n* the daisy; **—kuchen,** *m.* an almond-cake; **—milch,** *f* orgeat *or* emulsion of almonds, almond-milk; **—mus,** *n* almond-pap; **—nuß,** *f.* the almond-nut; **—öl,** *n* oil of almonds, almond-oil; **—paſtete,** *f.* almond-paste; **—pfirſche,** *f* almond-peach; **—pflaume,** *f.* the prune; **—ſeife,** *f* almond-soap; **—ſyrup,** *m.* syrup of almonds; **—ſtein,** *m.* amygdaloid; **—taube,** *f. vid* —krähe; **—teich,** *n.*, **—teig,** *m.* almond-paste; **—torte,** *f.* an almond-tart;

—trank, *m vid* —milch; **—weide,** *f* almond-willow; **—weise,** *adv* by fifteen; **—zehnte,** *m* tithe of sheaves, **—zeltchen,** *n* almond-lozenge

man'deln, *v* I *a* 1 to mangle; 2 to count by fifteen; to set fifteen sheaves into a heap; 3 *vulg.* to beat, bang, thrash; II *n* (h.) *provinc* to give many sheaves; das Getreide mandelt gut, the corn is plentiful

Mand'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 a person that works at the mangle *or* calender; 2 one who puts the sheaves into heaps of fifteen; 3 dyer in grain

***Mandoli'ne,** ***Mando're,** } *f* (*pl* -n) mandoline.

***Mandrago're,** *f B T* mandragora, mandrake

***Mandrill',** *m* (-s; *pl* —) mandril (a kind of monkey).

***Manducation',** *f* manducation

***Mandu'cus,** *m* 1 *vid.* Esser, Fresser; 2 *vid* Popanz.

***Mane'ge,** *f manège; compos* **—= mäßig,** *adv* according to the rules of horsemanship

***Ma'nen,** *s pl.* manes; departed spirits

Man'fred, *m* (-s) Manfred.

***Mangan',** *n.* (-s) manganese

Mang'e, *f* (*pl* -n) mangle, rolling-press, calender; *compos* **—brett,** *n* mangling-board; **—holz,** *n* calender-roll, roller of a mangle.

Mang'el, *f vid* Mange.

Mang'el, *m* (-s; *pl* **Mäng'el**) want, lack, deficiency, fault, defect, imperfection, indigence, penury; scarcity; — haben an . . ., to be in want of .; — leiden, to suffer want *or* indigence, aus — an . . ., for want of .

Mang'el=baum, *m* mangrove; **—= krabbe,** *f* mangrove-crab, **—pferd,** *n* horse that turns the calender; **—rübe,** *f. vid* —wurzel; **—stein,** *m* sleek-stone; **—wurzel,** *f.* mangel-wurzel

mang'elhaft, *adj* deficient, defective, imperfect, incomplete; faulty.

Mang'elhaftigkeit, *f* defectiveness; incompleteness; faultiness.

mang'eln, *v. a* to mangle, calender

mang'eln, *v n* (h.) *and impers* (*with acc. and dat of pers + with gen. of thing*) to want, lack, to be wanting; to be without; to fail; es mangelt mir an Geld, I want money; I am in want of money; an mir soll es nicht —, I shall not fail, I shall not be wanting; es mangelte an nichts, there was nothing wanting; — lassen, to be sparing, stint; sie ließen es an nichts —, they spared nothing.

Syn. mangeln, Mangel leiden, Mangel haben, darben. Something mangelt when from its absence a thing is incomplete. He who has not something, which is necessary for his purpose, mangelt it He who through the absence of something indispensable becomes unfortunate, leidet Mangel of it. He who has not the necessaries of life and feels painfully their absence darbet.

mang'en, *v. a* to mangle, calender.

Mang'er, *m provinc* calenderer, + monger

Mang'futter, **Mang'korn,** } *n.* (-s) meslin, mang-corn.

***Man'go,** *m* (*pl.* **-nen**) one who polishes and rubs up his wares for sale.

Man'go=baum, *m.* mangrove; **—= frucht,** *f* mango-fruit.

Man'gold, *m.* (-s) beet, white beet, and other plants

***Mangonie',** ***Mangonisation',** } *f.* the polishing *or* trimming of things for sale; adulteration (of drugs, etc)

Man'gostanbaum, *m* (-es) mangostan, mangosteen

Manichä'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Manichee, *Ac cant.* creditor, usurer; dun

***Manichäis'mus,** *m* Manicheism

Ma'nichel, *m vid* Mangold.

***Manichor'diendraht,** *m* (-es) manichordium-wire

***Manichor'dium,** *n* (-s) manichord

***Manie',** *f* madness, mania

***Manier',** *f* (*pl.* **-en**) manner, fashion; mannerism; manners; mit guter —, with a good grace.

Syn. Manieren, Sitten. Manieren indicate the exterior manner of behaviour; they are sometimes elegant, sometimes awkward, etc. Sitten arise from certain durable sentiments. The polished courtier knows how to conceal the most pernicious Sitten under agreeable Manieren.

***manieri(e)rt',** *adj* affected

***Manieri(e)rt'heit,** *f* mannerism.

***Manierist',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) mannerist

***manier'lich,** *adj* mannerly, civil, polite, genteel.

Manier'lichkeit, *f.* mannerliness, civility, politeness, good-breeding

***Manifest',** *n* (-es; *pl* -e) manifest, manifesto; *compos* **—gewicht,** *n M E* manifest weight

***Manifestation',** *f.* manifestation

***manifesti(e)'ren,** *v. a* to manifest, make known

***Manil'(l)a=cigarre,** *f* cheroot; **—= hanf,** *m* Manila hemp.

***Manil'le,** *f* manille (at cards).

***Maniok',** *m* (-s) manioc, manihot; *compos.* **—mehl,** *n* flour of Canada, flour of manioc, *vid* Jatrophe.

***Mani'pel,** *f* (*pl* —) maniple; zu einer — gehörig, manipular

***Manipula'ren,** *pl.* manipular soldiers

***Manipulation',** *f* manipulation

***manipuli(e)'ren,** *v a.* to manipulate.

Mann, *m* (-es; *pl* **Män'ner**; *in the sense of* warrior, **Man'nen,** *in compos.* **Leu'te**) 1. man; 2 husband; zehntausend —, ten thousand men; einen — nehmen, to take a husband; er hat seinen — gefunden, he has found his match; sich als — zeigen, to show one's self a man; *fig* an den — bringen, to get rid of, to sell, dispose of; ich stehe meinen —, I shall not be wanting, I shall be as good as any man; er ist nicht —s genug (dazu), he is not enough, no match for it; ich bin — dafür, I warrant you, I answer for it; ein Wort ein —, *prov* an honest man is as good as his word; mit — und Maus, every living soul, from the highest to the lowest; wenn die Not(h) an (den) — geht, when necessity urges, drives; der gemeine —, the common people; *compos* **—buch,** *n vid* Lehenbuch; **—ding,** *n vid.* Lehensgericht; **—erbe,** *m* male heir; **—fest,** *adj. and adv.* manly; **—geld,** *n. + L T.* man-bote, mag-bote; **—gier,** *f* a longing after a husband; **—gierig,** *adj* longing after a husband; **—gut,** *n.* male feoff; **—hoch,** *adj* of a man's height; **—lehen,** *n* male fee *or* fief, fee-tail general; **—lehenserbe,** *m* heir to a male fief; **—richter,** *m vid.* Lehenrichter; **—scheu,** *adj.* afraid of men; man-hating, misanthropic; **—sinn,** *m.* manly *or* masculine mind; **—stamm,** *m vid* Mannsstamm; **—= sucht,** *f.* inordinate desire of the female sex toward men; **—süchtig,** *adj.* longing after men; **—t(h)ier,** *n* male human being, **—t(h)eil,** *m.* portion constituting a man's share; **—toll,** *adj* mad after men, **—toll= heit,** *f* andromania; **—weib,** *n* 1. hermaphrodite, androgyne, virago; 2 the gum from the *Tamarix mannifera* (in the Arabian desert); **—= weiblichkeit,** *f* the quality of being an hermaphrodite; **—werk,** *n* man's work, day's work; a measure of land; **—zahl,** *f provinc* number of heads, persons

Man'na, *n* manna, *compos* **—birn,** *f.* manna-pear; **—ernte,** *f.* crop *or* gathering of manna, **—esche,** *f.* manna-ash; **—gebend,** *adj* manna-yielding; **—gras,** *n* fescue, **—= grütze,** *f*, **—schwingel,** *m* manna-groats, fescue; **—hahnenkopf,** **—= klee,** *m* the prickly hedysarum, agul; **—korn,** *n* manna-grain; **—= morsellen,** *pl* flake manna; **—zucker,** *m.* manna sugar, mannite

mann'bar, *adj* 1 marriageable, fit to marry; 2. having attained to manhood; manly; das —e Alter, man's estate

Mann'barkeit, *f* manhood; maturity, puberty

Männ'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1 little man; mannikin, shrimp, 2. male, cock (of animals); 3 a hare, etc, in the upright position, standing on his hind-legs; *fam* mein liebes —, my dear husband; — machen, to stand on the hind legs (of animals); to make faces, play the fool

Man'nen, *pl of* Mann, vassals, warriors.

man'nen, *v* I *a* to man (a ship); II. *n* (h.) *provinc.* to marry; III *refl.* + to become the freeholder of another

***Mannequin',** *n.* (-s; *pl* -s) 1 layman (of painters); 2 *fig* a man devoid of character

Män'ner, *pl of* Mann, *in compos.* **—chor,** *m* chorus of men, **—ehre,** *f.* honour of (a) man; **—gesangverein,** *m* men's singing society. **—heer,** *n.* host, army of men; **—kleidung,** *f.* men's attire; **—kraft, —stärke,** *f.* manly power, energy; **—mord,** *m.* homicide; **—mörder,** *m* homicide, **—mörderin(n),** *f.* female homicide; woman guilty of manslaughter, **—= mörderisch,** *adj.* man-slaying, man-killing; **—scheu,** I. *adj* afraid of man *or* men, II *f* dread of men; **—toll,** *adj* crazy after men, **—volk,** *n.* men (collectively); **—wert(h),** *m.* worth, dignity of men; **—würde,** *f.* dignity of man.

män'nerig, *adj. B. T. in compos.* male (of a plant).

män'nern, *v. n provinc vulg.* to long to be married; to become manly.

Man'nes=alter, *n.* man's *or* manly age; **—ehre,** *f vid* Männerehre; **—kraft,** *f* man's strength, manly strength, vigour *or* energy; **—mord,** *m.* murder of one's husband, **—= mörderin(n),** *f.* woman that has murdered her husband; **—mut(h),** *m* manly courage, male courage; **—sinn,** *m* manly sentiment; **—= stamm,** *m.* male line; **—stolz,** *m.* manly pride; **—wort,** *n.* the word of a man; a man's word of honour; **—würde,** *f.* dignity of man

mann'haft, *adj* manly, manful, valiant, brave, stout, strenuous, courageous

Mann'haftigkeit, *f.* manliness, courage, valour, stoutness, strenuousness, manhood.

Mann'heit, *f.* manhood, virility; + manliness, valour; einem die — nehmen, to unman, unsex.

man'nigfach, } *adj* manifold, mul-
man'nigfaltig, } tifarious, various, different.

Syn. mannigfaltig, verſchieden. Mannigfaltig is said of a great number, verſchieden may be applied even to two Aristides and Themistocles were very verſchiedene men and had mannigfaltige disputes with each other. Mannigfaltig regards more the difference of the quality, etc., verſchieden the external circumstances of time and place. In verſchiedenen beds are mannigfaltige flowers.

Man'nigfalt, *m* (-es) *provinc* third stomach of ruminating animals

man'nigfaltigen, *v a.* to vary, variegate, diversify

Man'nigfaltigkeit, *f* (*pl* -en) manifoldness, multifariousness, variety, multiplicity

man'nigfarbig, *adj* many-coloured, parti-coloured, variegated, piebald.

män'niglich, *adj* + each and every one

Männ'nin(n), *f* (*pl.* -en) + woman.

männ'niſch, *adj. cont* masculine; das —e Weſen, masculine behaviour.

Männ'lein, *n* man, male, *vid* Männchen.

mann'lich, *adj* stout. brave, doughty.

männ'lich, *adj* 1 male; masculine; 2 manly. manful, stout, valiant; das —e Geſchlecht, male sex; *Gram. T* masculine gender; der —e Erbe, male heir; die —en Nachkommen, male issue, male descendants, eine —e Stimme, a manly voice; das —e Alter, manly age; das —e Glied, man's yard

Männ'lichkeit, *f.* 1. masculineness, manhood, virility; 2 manliness, manfulness

Manns'alter, *n vid* Mannesalter; **—arbeit,** *f* man's work; work for men (only); **—bild,** *n* man, a male person; **—birn,** *f.* aromatic pear; **—blut,** *n. B T* mugwort; **—bruder,** *m.* brother-in-law to the wife, the husband's brother; **—daumen,** *m* 1. a man's thumb; 2. *B T vid.* —hand, 3; **—dick,** *adj.* of a man's thickness; **—erbe,** *m* male heir; heir to a male fief; **—gedenken,** *n.* bei —gedenken, in *or* within the memory of man; **—geſicht,** *n.* a man's face, face of a man, **—geſtalt,** *f.* man's shape, figure of a man; **—hand,** *f.* 1. a man's hand; 2 a man's hand (-writing); 3. *B. T* dead-man's hand *or* toe, **—handſchuh,** *m.* a man's glove, **—harniſch,** *m B. T. vid.* —ſchild; **—hemd,** *n* a shirt; **—herz,** *n* 1. man's heart; 2. manly heart, a man's heart; **—hoch,** *adj.* tall as a man, of a man's height; **—kerl,** *m.* a thorough *or* regular man (every inch of him); a young man, a young fellow; **—kleid,** *n.* a man's dress; **—kleidung,** *f.* a man's dress *or* clothes; male attire; **—kloſter,** *n.* convent for monks, a monastery; **—kraft,** *f. vid* Mannesfraft; **—kraut,** *n.* 1. pasque-flower; 2 Alpine anemone; **—lang,** *adj.* long *or* tall as a (full-grown) man; **—länge,** *f.* a man's length, height *or* size, a fathom; **—lehen,** *n. vid.* Mannlehen; **—leute,** *pl* the male-folks, men-folk, men; **—mahd,** *f.* the day's work of a mower; **—mord,** *m. vid.* Mannesmord; **—mut(h),** *m. vid.* Mannesmut(h); **—mütze,** *f.* a man's cap; **—name,** *m.* a man's name, the name of a man; **—perſon,** *f.* a male person, a man; **—pflicht,** *f.* duty of a married man, the marital duty; **—rock,** *m.* a man's coat; **—ſchild,** *m.* 1. sea-navelwort; 2. black-stalked agaric; **—ſchneider,** *m.* a (man's) tailor, tailor who makes clothes for men, tailor for men; **—ſchuh,** *m* a man's shoe; **—ſchuſter,** *m* a man's shoemaker, shoemaker for men; **—ſchweſter,** *f* sister-in-law of *or* to the wife, the husband's sister; **—ſtamm,** *m H. T* the male line; **—ſtimme,** *f* man's voice; manly *or* masculine voice, the base (voice); **—ſtrumpf,** *m* a man's stocking, **—ſtuhl,** *m* man's pew *or* seat, men's pew (not the women's *or* woman's), **—ſucht,** *f* andromania; **—tief,** *adj* a fathom deep, of the depth of a fathom, **—tollheit,** *f. vid* —ſucht; **—tracht,** *f* male costume, man's *or* men's costume; **—treu,** *f. B T* holly, eryngo; **—volk,** *n vid* —leute; **—zehe,** *f* a man's toe; *B T vid.* —hand, 3; **—zucht,** *f* discipline; military discipline

Mann'ſchaft, *f* (*pl* -en) collective body of men; male population; men-forces, troops, militia; *N. T* crew; junge —, young people, men, militia; *compos* **—zrolle,** *f* muster-roll

***Manome'ter,** *n* manometer.

***manome'triſch,** *adj* manometric

***Manö'ver,** *n.* (-s; *pl* -s) manœuvre

***manövri(e)'ren,** *v. n* (h.) to manœuvre

***Manſard'dach,** *n* (-es) } *Arch. T*
***Manſar'de,** *f* } broken (curve) roof, mansard

man'ſchen, *v. n* (h.) to paddle, splash, dabble

Manſcherei', *f* (*pl* -en) daubing; paddling, puddling, splashing

Manſche'ſter, I *n* (-s) Manchester; II *m.* (-s) velveteen, der gekeperte —, velveting

***Manſchet'te,** *f.* (*pl* -n) hand-ruffle, ruffle; die —n zittern ihm, *fig.* he is afraid; *compos.* **—eiſen,** *n.* Italian iron; **—nhemd,** *n* ruffled shirt.

Manſchinel'lenbaum, *m* manchineel-tree

Man'tel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **Män'tel**) 1. cloak, mantle; mantua; pall, robe, gown; 2. *Arch. T.* mantel, mantel-tree; 3. *T.* top *or* crown of a bell; *Min T.* roof; *M. E* show-end; — einer Treppe, *Arch. T.* well, der ſpaniſche —, *fig* a kind of tub with an opening for the head put on the shoulders of criminals as a punishment; *fig.* den — nach dem Winde hängen, to temporize, suit one's self to circumstances, comply with the times; *compos.* **—brett,** *n* clothes-rack, cloak-rack; **—ende,** *n* show-end (of cloth), fag-end, **—hänger,** *m. fig.* time-server; **—herr,** *m.* + Teutonic knight; **—holz,** *n vid* —brett; **—huhn,** *n.* heath-cock of Canada; **—kind,** *n fig.* + natural child legitimatized by the marriage of its parents; **—kirſche,** *f.* red-brown garden-cherry; **—kragen,** *m.* cape; **—krähe,** *f.* royston-crow; **—mövve,** *f.* lesser gannet; **—rock,** *m* riding coat; **—ſack,** *m* cloak-bag, portmanteau; **—ſchnur,** *f* cloak-string; cloak-cord; **—ſtock,** *m* wooden frame on which a cloak is hung when wet, etc; **—taſche,** *f* cloak-pocket; **—träger,** *m fig* compiler; **—weit,** *adj fig* very wide, large; **—zeug,** *n* cloaking

Män'telchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little cloak; der Sache ein — umhängen, *fig.* to give a cloak to, to palliate, colour.

***Mantelet',** } *n* 1. little cloak,
***Mantelet'te,** } mantelet; 2. *Fort. T* mantelet.

***Manteli'ne,** } *f.* little cloak for la-
***Mantil'le,** } dies.

***Man'tik,** *f* art of divination

***Mantil'la,** *f.* women's head covering, long veil

***Mantiſ'ſe,** *f* 1 *Mat T* the decimal part of a logarithm, 2 *vid* Anhang, Zuſatz, Schleppe.

mant'ſchen, *vid* manſchen.

***Manual',** *n* (-s; *pl* -e) 1 *M E.* waste-book, 2 *Mus T.* (opposed to the pedals) touch-board of keyed instruments for the hands; 3 complex of the keys to be touched by the fingers, *compos* **—acten,** *pl* papers relating to any cause, which the attorney is obliged to keep till the law suit is decided; **—lexikon,** *n* portable dictionary

***Manuduction',** *f vid* Anleitung, Anweiſung.

***Manufact',** *n* (-s) anything made by art, manufact

***Manufactur',** *f* (*pl* -en) manufacture, manufacturing house; *compos* **—arbeit,** *f.* manufactory work, **—arbeiter,** *m* factory-man; **—arbeiterin(n),** *f* factory-girl, **—waa(a)ren,** *f pl.* manufactured goods, manufactures

***Manufacturiſt',** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) manufacturer, maker; owner of a manufactory

***Manumiſſion',** *f* manumission.

***Manuſcript',** *n* (-es; *pl* -e) manuscript, copy

***Manuſtupri(e)'ren,** *v n* to practice self-pollution

***Manuſtupration',** *f* self-pollution, masturbation

***Manutenenz',** *f.* maintenance (of the laws, etc), manutenency; protection

***manuteni(e)'ren,** *v. a* to maintain, preserve, protect

***Mäoni'de,** *m.* Mæonides (a name of Homer).

***Mäoni'den,** *pl* Mæonides, the Muses.

***Map'pe,** *f* (*pl* -n) portfolio; map.

***Mappemon'de,** *f* a map of the world

***Mappeur',** *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) one who delineates maps

***mappi(e)'ren,** *v a* to map, delineate geographically.

***Mappi(e)'rung,** *f* the act of delineating maps; outline, sketch, design (of a map, etc.).

Mar, *m vid.* Mahr.

***Ma'rabut,** } *m* (-s) a Mahometan
***Ma'rabout,** } priest *or* monk

mara'chen, } *v. a. provinc* to jade,
mara'cken, } tire.

***Maramel'len,** *pl.* preserved quinces from Japan.

Marä'ne, *f. vid.* Muräne.

Maran'hon, } *m.* (-s) Amazon River.
Maran'non, }

***Marasquin',** } *m* (-s) maraschino
***Marasʒki'no,** } (a sort of liqueur)

***Marasʒ'mus,** *m. Med T.* marasmus

Mar'bel, *m. provinc* 1 marble; 2. marble used by the children; *compos* **—ſtein,** *m. vid.* Marmor.

mar'beln, *v. n* to play at marbles

***Marcaſit',** *m vid* Markaſit.

***marchandi(e)'ren,** *v n* to trade, do business; to higgle; to hesitate.

***Marchandi'ſe,** *f* merchandise.

Mär'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) tale, legend; *compos* **—träger,** *m* gossip, tell-tale, news-monger, busy-body.

mär'chenhaft, *adj.* in the form of a tale; fictitious; fabulous.

Mär'chenhaftigkeit, *f.* form of a tale; fictitiousness; fabulousness.

***Marcipan',** *m. vid.* Marzipan.

Mar'cus, *m.* Mark.

Mar'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) marten;

compos —**falle**, *f* trap for catching martens; —**fell**, *n*, —**pelz**, *m* marten-skin; —**garn**, *n* marten net; —**kehle**, *f* marten-throat-piece; —**muff**, *m* marten-muff; —**pelzwerk**, *n* marten-furs *or* peltry; —**ſchwanz**, *m* marten-tail; —**wurzel**, *f* dragon's wort, snake-root

Ma're, *f vid* Mahre.

***Marea'ge**, *f* sailors' wages; contract made with sailors

***Marel'le**, *f* (*pl* -n) morello-cherry

ma'ren, *v n provinc* to make mellow, ripen by lying

***Marſo'rio**, *m* (-s) the name of a mutilated statue of a river-god (at Rome)

***Margaran'te**, *f* (*pl* -n) pomegranate

Margare't(h)e, *f* Margaret, Madge; *compos* —**nblume**, *f* daisy; —**nelke**, *f* the Carthusian pink

***Margarin'**, *n* margarin

***Margarin'ſäure**, *f. Ch T* margaric acid

***Margari'ten**, *pl. Min T.* margarites, pearls.

Mar'gel, *m. vid* Mergel.

Margen'birn, *f* (*pl* -en) a sort of pear

Mar'gendiſtel, *f* (*pl* -n) common field thistle; lady's thistle

Mar'gengraſ, *n. vid.* Martengras.

Mar'genröschen, *n. vid.* Marienröschen.

***Margina'lie**, *f.* (*pl* -n) side-note, marginal gloss

***margini(e)'ren**, *v a* to furnish with a border, to border.

***Margriet'teſ**, } *pl* mock-pearls

***Margriti'nen**, } made of glass, glass-beads

Mari'a (-s), } *f* Mary; — Einſie-

Mari'e (-ns), } deln, our Lady of the Hermits

Maria'ne, } *f* Mary Ann.

Marian'ne, }

Mari'chen, *n.* Molly, Polly

Mari'en=apfel, *m* hasting, —**bad**, *n* 1 *Ch T* balneum Mariæ, waterbath; 2 a watering place in Bohemia, —**bild**, *n* (*dim* —**bildchen**, *n*) image of the Virgin Mary, —**blume**, *f*, —**blümchen**, *n* the daisy; —**bruder**, *m* a Carmelite (friar); —**diſtel**, *f.* lady's thistle, milk-thistle; —**dorn**, *m* 1. dog-rose; 2. eglantine; 3 creeping rose-bush; —**eis**, *n vid* —glas; —**faden**, *m.* gossamer; —**feſt**, *n.* Lady-day; —**flachs**, *m.* 1. common dodder; 2 feather-grass; —**garn**, *n* gossamer; —**glas**, *n* mica, isinglass-stone, specular stone; —**glöckchen**, *n* violet-marion; Canterbury-bells, marigets; —**gras**, *n.* 1. white *or* Dutch clover; 2 pearl-wort, 3 ribbon-grass; —**groſchen**, *m* a Mary-groat (= a penny); —**gulden**, *m.* a Mary-florin; —**hähnchen**, *n.*, —**käfer**, *m*, —**kälbchen**, *n* lady-bird, lady-cow; —**kraut**, *n* 1 mountain arnica; 2 common lady's mantle; —**mantel**, *m.* 1. *vid* —kraut, 2; 2. *vid* Mutterkraut; —**münze**, *f B T* alecost, costmary; —**neſſel**, *f.* cat-mint; —**röschen**, *n*, —**roſe**, *f* 1 the daisy; 2. peony; 3 fly-trap; 4. red rose-campion; 5. white behen, *vid.* Gliedkraut; 6. eglantine, 7. dog-rose; —**ſchuh**, *m B T* common lady's slipper; —**tag**, *m vid* —feſt; —**veilchen**, *n vid* —glöckchen; —**wurm**, *m.*, —**würmchen**, *n vid.* —käfer; —**wurzel**, *f vid.* —münze.

***Maril'le**, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* morello-cherry; apricot.

***Marina'de**, *f* pickles, preserves.

***Mari'ne**, *f.* marine, navy; *compos.* —**arzt**, *m* naval surgeon, —**ingenieur**, *m* naval engineer: —**maler**, *m* marine painter; —**miniſter**, *m* minister of marine; —**miniſterium**, *n* ministry of naval affairs, the admiralty, —**offizier**, *m* naval officer; —**ſoldat**, *m* a marine; —**ſtation**, *f* naval station; —**ſtück**, *n* marine picture; —**truppen**, *pl* marines; —**verwaltung**, *f* administration of the navy; —**weſen**, *n* naval affairs

***marini(e)'ren**, *v. a* to marinate, pickle

***Marionet'te**, *f* (*pl* -n) puppet, *compos* —**ſpiel** *or* —**ntheater**, *n* puppet-show.

***Marita'gium**, *n* (-s) *L T* fee paid to the lord of the manor for a license to marry

***Marjolet'**, *n* (-s; *pl* -s) a lady's man, dangler, beau.

Mark, *n* (-es) marrow (in bones), pith (in wood); juice, pulp (in fruits); *fig* pith; durch — und Bein gehen, to pierce to the quick; — in den Knochen haben, to be strong, *compos* —**bein**, *n* marrow-bone, —**bündel**, *m Anat T* medullary bundle; —**cylinder**, *m* medullary canal; —**gefäß**, *n* medullary vessel; —**holz**, *n.* 1 any pithy wood; 2 the water-elder; —**kloß**, *m*, —**klößchen**, *n* marrow-pudding, marrow-dumpling; —**knochen**, *m* marrow-bone; —**kraut**, *n* smallage; —**kuchen**, *m* a marrow-cake; (= lardy-cake); —**löffel**, *m vid* —zieher; —**los**, *adj* marrowless; —**röhre**, *f.* medullary tube, *vid.* —bein; —**ſaft**, *m.* medullary juice; —**ſarkom**, *m.* medullary sarcoma; —**ſchwamm**, *Med. T* medullary sarcoma, soft cancer, —**ſtrahlen**, *m pl* medullary rays; —**ſtück**, *n* the marrow-part (of a bone), —**torte**, *f.* tart made with marrow, marrow-tart; —**voll**, *adj* marrowy, pithy; —**weide**, *f.* beantrefoil-tree; —**zahn**, *m* back-tooth; —**zieher**, *m* a marrow-spoon

Mark, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. march, bound, boundary, mark; 2. mark (of silver, eight ounces of twenty-four carats), name of a German coin; 3 *Geog T* the province of Brandenburg, in Prussia; *compos* —**baum**, *m* tree which marks a boundary; —**brief**, *m* letter of mark (of marque); —**ding**, *n.* + court for defining boundaries; —**frieden**, *m* security against encroachments (of forests); —**geld**, *n* earnest, handsel; —**genoß**, *m.* participator of a forest; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f* right of inclosure; jurisdiction of an inclosure; —**gericht**, *n. vid* —ding; —**gewähr**, *f.* number of coins to the value of a mark; —**gewicht**, *n.* troy-weight; —**graf**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) margrave (marquis), —**gräfin**(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) margravine (marchioness), —**gräflich**, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to a margrave *or* margravine; —**grafſchaft**, *f*, —**graft(h)um**, *n* margravate; dignity of a margrave: —**herr**, *m.* lord of a manor; —**kreuz**, *n.* boundary-cross; cross for a landmark; —**linie**, *f.* boundary-line; —**löſung**, —**ordnung**, *f* regulation concerning the boundaries of fields and forests; —**pfahl**, *m.* boundary post; —**recht**, *n.* 1. right of participation in a forest; 2 jurisdiction in matters of field and forest; —**richter**, *m.* judge in matters of borders *or* limits; —**ſcheide**, *f* border, boundary; —**ſcheidekunſt**, *f.*, —**ſcheiden**, *n Min T* surveying; subterraneous geometry; —**ſcheidend**, *adj* setting boundaries, etc; —**ſcheider**, *m Min T* measurer of mines, surveyor; —**ſcheidung**, *f* 1. the determining a boundary; 2. *Min T* surveying of mines, —**ſtein**, *m* boundary stone; —**ſtück**, *n* mark piece (a coin); —**zahl**, *f.* + a determined number.

Syn Mark, Grenze Grenze is said of unextended as well as of extended things; Mark only of the latter We assign Grenzen to the human understanding and not Marken; but the Grenze of a village we call its Mark When both these words are used of any district, the extreme end is called its Grenze, or if of small extent, its Mark.

***markant'**, *adj* marked, prominent, distinguished

Markaſit', *m* (-s) mundic, marcasite

Mar'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1 mark, token; 2 counter-mark; die — im Beilkeſpiel, shove-groat.

***Mar'kebrief**, *n vid.* Kaperbrief.

Mar'kobrunner, *m.* a superior Rhenish wine

mar'ken, *v* I. *a* to mark; II. *n* (h.) to higgle, bargain, buy.

Mär'ker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) marker, inhabitant of a mark, margravate.

Marketen'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) sutler; *compos* —**barke**, *f* provision-boat; —**wagen**, *m* sutler's wagon.

Marketenderei', *f.* (*pl* -en) sutler's trade, sutling-house

Marketen'derin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) female sutler

marketen'dern, *v. n.* to carry on the trade of a sutler

***Market'te**, *f. M T.* white wax in tables

mar'kicht, *adj.* like marrow, marrow-like, *fig* strong, pithy

mar'kig, *adj* 1. marrowy, pithy; pulpy, 2 *fig* pithy.

***markir(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to mark; *Mus T.* to distinguish the tone by accent *or* emphatic notes.

***Mar'kis**, *m. vid.* Marquis.

***Markiſat'**, *n vid.* Marquisat.

mär'kiſch, *adj* belonging to the margravate of Brandenburg.

Mar'kolf, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *provinc.* jay.

Markoman'nen, *pl.* borderers, inhabitants of the borders (an ancient German nation).

Markt, *m* (-es; *pl* **Märk'te**) 1. market, mart; market-place, 2. fair; 3. market-town; 4 *fig.* bargain; zu —e gehen, to go marketing; Märkte beziehen, to visit, frequent fairs; der — des Lebens, *fig* the fair, bustle of life; *compos.* —**amt**, *n* office by which the concerns of the market are regulated; —**bauer**, *m* peasant who attends the market, —**bericht**, *m* statement of the market, —**bude**, *f* booth, stall, stand; —**fahne**, *f.* market-standard (by the hoisting of which it is made known that it is lawful to begin buying and selling); —**flecken**, *m.* market-town, borough; —**frau**, *f* market-woman; —**freiheit**, *f* market-privilege; privilege granted to those who visit fairs; —**gang**, *m.* market-price, rate; —**gänger**, *m.* market-man; —**gängig**, *adj*, —gängige Preiſe, usual market-prices; —**gaſt**, *m.* person visiting a market *or* fair; —**geld**, *n* 1. money earned at market, at a fair; 2. market-money; 3. stall-money, booth-money, stallage; 4. money as *or* for a fairing; —**geleit**, *n.* government safeguard granted to persons visiting fairs; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of

having a market, of holding a fair; —**gericht**, *n* piepowder court; —**geröſe**, *n* noise *or* din of a market, etc; —**glocke**, *f* market-bell; —**gut**, *n* articles for sale at a fair, market-wares, market-goods; —**helfer**, *m.* packer at a fair; porter; shopman, assistant; —**herr**, *m* magistrate over the markets; —**kahn**, *m vid* —ſchiff; —**kauf**, *m* 1. purchase at a fair; 2 market-price: —**knecht**, *m.* the market inspector's man *or* beadle; —**korb**, *m.* a market-basket; —**leute**, *pl.* market-people, market-folks; —**meiſter**, *m* market-inspector. clerk of the market; —**ordnung**, *f* market-regulation; —**pflicht**, *f vid.* —geld, 3, —**platz**, *m.* market-place, —**preis**, *m* market-price, market-rate, —**recht**, *n* 1. right of keeping a market, of holding a fair; 2 market-law, the law of the market, 3 duty *or* toll paid by the booth-keepers, market-toll; —**richter**, *m* judge of the market; —**rufer**, *m* the crier, —**ſcheffel**, *m* a standard bushel: —**ſchiff**, *n* market-boy. coach-boat; —**ſchild**, *n* market-sign: *vid* —fahne; —**ſchreiber**, *m* clerk of the market; —**ſchreier**, *m* mountebank, charlatan, quack. —**ſchreierbude**, *f* mountebank's booth; —**ſchreierei**, *f* quackery: —**ſchreieriſch**, *adj* quackish, charlatanical, —**ſtand**, *m* stand at a market *or* fair, the seller's place; —**ſtrettigkeit**, *f* quarrel among *or* between market-people; —**tag**, *m* market day: —**verkehr**, *m* commercial intercourse. —**vogt**, *m vid.*—meiſter; —**weib**, *n vid* —frau; —**wiſch**, *m*, —**zeichen**, *n vid* —fahne; —**zettel**, *m* register *or* tariff of the market-prices: —**zoll**, *m.* duty *or* toll levied on market-goods.

mark'ten, *v n* (h.) to market, make a bargain; to buy *or* sell. to higgle

Mar'kung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) the setting, determining a boundary; boundary, mere, *compos* —**ſtein**, *m.* landbook. terrar; —**ſtein**, *m. vid* Markſtein.

Mar'kus, *m* Mark

mar'len, *v a N. T* to marl

Mar'len, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *N T* marling. line

Marl'ſchlag, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-ſchläge**) *N. T.* marling-knot.

Mar'ly, *m* catgut, marly, Scotch gauze.

Mar'mel, **Mar'mer**, *m vid* Marmor.

***Marmela'de**, *f.* marmalade, marmalet, jam.

Mar'meler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *vid* **Marm'ler**, Marmori(e)rer.

mar'meln, *vid* marmori(e)ren *and* **mar'mern**, marmorn.

Mar'mor, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) marble; der parifche, farrarifche—, Parian marble, Carrara marble; *compos* —**ader**, *f.* 1 vein in marble; 2 vein of marble; —**ähnlich**, *adj* marble-like; —**arbeit**, *f.* marble-work; —**arbeiter**, *m* marble-cutter; —**art**, *f.* species *or* kind of marble; —**artig**, *adj.* marmorean, marmoraceous, like marble, marbled, marble; —**auge**, *n.* 1. marble-eye (of a statue); 2 fixed, staring eye, white eye, —**band**, *m.* marble-binding *or* half-binding; —**becken**, *n.* marble-basin; —**bild**, *n.* marble-statue *or* figure; —**bilder**, *pl* marbles; —**bildung**, *f* formation of marble; —**block**, *m* block of marble, marble-block; —**boden**, *m* marble floor; —**brecher**, *m.* quarrier of marble; —**bruch**, *m.* marble-quarry, marble-pit; —**bruſt**, *f.*, —**buſen**, *m fig.* 1 alabaster breast, snowy bosom, 2 stony breast, flinty heart; —**büſte**, *f.* marble bust; —**fleck**en, *m* 1 spot *or* stain in marble; 2 a marbled spot, —**gebäude**, *n* marble-edifice; —**grube**, *f vid* —bruch; —**hand**, *f* 1 marble-hand; 2 a lily hand, hand cold as marble, as death, a dead hand, —**hart**, *adj* hard as marble; —**haus**, *n* marble-house, —**herz**, *n fig* marble, icy *or* flinty heart, —**herzig**, *adj* cold-hearted, flinty-hearted, callous, —**kalt**, *adj* cold as marble, —**kirſche**, *f* the red and white heart-cherry, —**lilie**, *f* common fritillary, —**mühle**, *f* mill for grinding marble, marble-mill, —**nacken**, *m fig.* alabaster neck, snowy shoulders, —**palaſt**, *m* marble-palace; —**papier**, *n* marbled paper, —**pflaſter**, *n* marble-pavement; —**platte**, *f* a marble-slab; —**ſaal**, *m* marble hall *or* room, —**ſäule**, *f* marble-column, pillar of marble; marble-statue, —**ſchleifer**, *m* marble-cutter, marble-polisher, —**ſchleiferei**, *f* 1 the polishing of marble; 2 *vid* —mühle; —**ſchwamm**, *m* the tall agaric; —**ſchneider**, *m vid* —ſchleifer; —**ſitz**, *m.* seat of marble, —**ſtein**, *m.* marble; —**tafel**, *f vid* —platte; —**tiſch**, *m* marble-table; —**treppe**, *f.* marble-stairs; —**wand**, *f* marble-wall

Marmo'ra, das Meer von —, the Sea of Marmora, *or* White Sea

***marmori(e)'ren**, *v a* to marble, grain: ein Kamingeſimſe —, to vein a mantle-piece das marmori(e)rte Porzellan, marbled china

***Marmori(e)'rer**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) marbler, grainer

mar'morn, *adj* marble, marmorean

***Marmo'ſe**, *f* marmose

***Marmot'te**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) marmot.

Mar'ner, *m* + *vid* Schiffer.

Marocca'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) **Marocca'nerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) native *or* inhabitant of Morocco

Maroc'co, *n.* (**-s**) Morocco.

***maro'de**, *adj vulg* tired, fatigued, jaded

***marodi(e)'ren**, *v n* (h.) to go a-marauding.

***Marodi(e)'rer**, ***Marodeur'**, *m* (**-s**) marauder.

***Marona'ge**, *f.* the deserting *or* running away of negro-slaves.

***Maro'ne**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) the large sweet chestnut; *compos.* —**nbaum**, *m.* the large chestnut-tree.

***Maroni'ten**, *pl.* the Maronites (a sect of early Christians)

Maronk'e, *f. vid.* Marunke.

***Maron'neger**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) maroon, runaway negro-slave.

***Maroquin'**, *m* (**-s**) Morocco-leather.

***Marot'te**, *f.* 1. fool's cap; 2. freak, whim; hobby.

***Marqueterie'**, *f. T.* marquetry

***Marqueur'**, *m.* (**-s**) marker, scorer, waiter

***marqui(e)'ren**, *v. a* to mark; *vid.* markſi(e)ren.

***Mar'quis**, *m.* (*pl.* **-ſe**) marquis.

***Marquiſat'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) marquisate.

***Marqui'ſe**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *T* marquee.

***Mar'quiſin(n)**, *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) marchioness

mar'ren, *v. n.* to grin *or* snarl (as dogs do)

Mars, I. *m. Myth. Ast and Ch. T* Mars; II. *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-en**) *N. T* top, scuttle; die Schanzkleider der —en, top armour; das große —, maintop; *compos* —**band**, *n. vid* —rand; —**bank**, *f* the main-thwart *or* middle-thwart; —**fanal**, *m vid* —laterne; —**gaſt**, *m* top-man, —**laterne**, *f* ship's lantern, which the first ship of a fleet carries at the top of the main-mast, —**raa**, *f* top-sail-yard, —**rand**, *m* balusters *or* rails about the scuttle of a mast; —**regeling**, *f.* rails of the top; —**ſegel**, *n* top-sail; —**ſtange**, *f* top-mast, —**wand**, *f* top-gallant-shroud

Marſch, *f* (*pl* **-en** *and* **Mär'ſche**) 1 + tract of land; 2 marsh, moor; *compos* —**fieber**, *n* paludal fever, —**krankheit**, *f* distemper peculiar to fen-countries; —**land**, *n* marsh-land, moor land, marshy country, —**länder**, *m* inhabitant of a marshy country

Marſch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Mär'ſche**) march, marching; forci(e)rte Marſche, rapid marches; den — ſchlagen, blaſen, to beat, strike up, sound the march, den — ſchließen, to bring up the rear, *compos* —**befehl**, *m* order to march, —**bereit**, *adj vid* —fertig; —**commiſſarius**, *m* commissioner for regulating the line of march; —**fertig**, *adj* ready to march, —**fieber**, *n* fatigue-fever due to hard marching, —**lager**, *m* bivouac, —**lied**, *n* marching song; —**linie**, *f* line of march; —**ordnung**, *f* the order of march, marching order, —**route**, *f* way, route, road, direction of a march, —**ſäule**, *f* column of an army

Mar'ſchall, *m* + *vid* Marſchall.

Mar'ſchall, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **Mar'ſchälle**) marshal, *compos* —**amt**, *n* marshalship; board of the lord marshal; —**gericht**, *n* marshal's court *or* jurisdiction, court of marshalsea; —**ſtab**, *m* marshal's staff, —**s-tafel**, *f* marshal's table (second at court); —**würde**, *f* dignity of a marshal

Marſchallat', *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *vid.* Marſchallamt.

mar'ſchig, *adj* marshy

marſchi(e)'ren, *v n* (ſ. *and* h.) to march; Mann für Mann —, to file

***Marſeillai'ſe**, *f* the *Marseillaise*, Marseilles hymn

Mar'ſeille, *n.* Marseilles; *compos.* —**arbeit**, —**naht**, *f* point lace of Marseilles, quilting-stitch

***Mar'ſen**, *pl* the Marsi (ancient German tribe)

***Marſilia'ne**, *f* a kind of Venetian vessel

Mar'ſtall, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-ſtälle**) stable for the prince's horses, public stable of horses, (in London) the mews; *compos* —**herr**, *m.* master of the royal *or* princely stables.

Mar'ſtaller, *m.* + *vid* Marſtallherr.

***Marſupial'**, *n* (**-s**) marsupial (an animal).

Mär'te, *f. vid.* Mährte.

***Martel'loſ**, *pl* martellos, a kind of towers on the coasts of Sardinia and Corsica

Mär'tin, *m. vid.* Martin.

Mar'ter, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) torment, pang; torture, rack; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* a bench-rack; —**biſſe**, *pl* pangs of remorse, rackings *or* agonies of remorse; stings (of conscience); —**buch**, *n* martyrology, book of martyrs; —**dorn**, *m* creeping rose-bush; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* implements of torture; —**geſchichte**, *f* 1 martyrology; 2. passion of Jesus Christ; —**holz**, *n fig.* 1. the cross, 2. *vulg* a drudge; —**jagd**, *f* hunt (with a pack of hounds, etc); —**kammer**, *f.* chamber of torture, the torture-chamber; —**keller**, *m.* cellar *or* un-

derground chamber of torture, torture-vault, —**krebs**, *m* crab boiled alive, a boiled crab, —**kreuz**, *n* the cross, —**krone**, *f* crown of martyrdom, —**leben**, *n* life of continual misery *or* torments, —**ort**, *m* place of torture, —**pfahl**, *m* stake of torture, the stake, —**pfuhl**, *m* 1 underground dungeon of torture, 2 hell, the sulphury pool; —**rad**, *n* wheel of torture, the wheel; —**ſaule**, *f* column *or* pillar of torture, —**ſchule**, *f* school of suffering, of torture, —**ſtrafe**, *f* torture as a punishment, a tormenting punishment; —**tod**, *m* 1 death by torture, painful *or* agonizing death, 2 death of a martyr, —**urt(h)eil**, *n* sentence *or* condemnation to torture, —**voll**, *adj* agonizing, racking, painful, —**werkzeug**, *n vid* —ge-rat(h); —**woche**, *f* Passion Week, —**zeit**, *f* time of suffering, of agony, Passion Week

Mar'terer, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) tormentor, torturer.

Mär'terer, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) 1 tormentor, 2 *vid* Märtyrer; *compos* —**geſchichte**, *f* history of martyrs, martyrology; —**krone**, *f* crown of martyrdom; —**tod**, *m* death of a martyr

mar'tern, *v a* to torment, torture, to rack, put to the rack

Mar'tern, *n* (-**s**) tormenting, torture

Mar'tert(h)um, } *n* (-**es**) 1 martyr-**Mär'tert(h)um**, } dom, 2 the martyrs (collectively)

Mär'tertod, *m vid.* Märtererтod.

Mar'tha, *f* (-**ens**) Martha

***Martial'geſetz**, *n vid* Kriegsgeſetz.

***martia'liſch**, *adj* martial, *vid* kriegeriſch.

Mar'tin, *m* (-**s**) Martin, *compos* —**abend**, *m* St Martin's eve; —**gans**, *f* Martinmas-goose; —**horn**, *n.* Martin's horn (a twisted butter-cake), —**korn**, *n* black grain of corn, —**mann**, *m* man who pays rent *or* interest on St Martin's day; —**tag**, *m* Martinmas, St Martin's day; —**vogel**, *m* paradise-crackle; the greater shrike

Martı'ni, *m province vid* Martinstag.

Märti(e)'rer, *m. vid* Märtyrer.

***Mar'tisſohn**, } *m vid* Krieger,

***Mar'tisſohn**, } Soldat, Held.

Martſch, } *vid* Matſch, matſchen.

mart'ſchen, }

Märty'rer, *m* (-**s**; *pl.* —) martyr; zum — machen, to martyr; *compos* —**buch**, *n.*, —**geſchichte**, *f* book of martyrs, martyrology; —**t(h)um**, *n.* martyrdom; —**tod**, *m* martyr-death

***Marthrolo'gium**, *n* (-**s**) martyrology

Marun'ke, *f.* (*pl* -**n**) a kind of small apricot, a sort of great plum, magnum bonum

März, *m* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) March; *compos* —**becher**, *m.* March daffodil; —**bier**, *n.* March-beer; —**blatt**, *n. B T* colt's foot, tussilago; —**blume**, *f*, —**glöckchen**, *n* snow-flake, snow-drop; —**butter**, *f.* March-butter; —**eis**, *n* ice in March, —**ente**, *f* wild duck; —**feld**, *n champ de Mars*; —**fliege**, *f.* ephemeron-fly; —**gerſte**, *f* spring-barley; —**glöckchen**, *n. vid* —blume; —**haſe**, *m.* March-hare; —**hecht**, *m.* pike that spawns in March; —**hühnchen**, *n.* March-chicken; —**monat**, *m* month of March; —**mücke**, *f. vid.* —fliege; —**ſchein**, *m* new moon in March, —**ſchnee**, *m* March-snow, —**ſtaub**, *m* March-dust, —**t(h)au**, *m* March-dew; —**veilchen**, *n* the March-violet, —**waſſer**, *n* water from March-snow; —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f.* bennet, common avens

Mär'zenſchnee, *m* u.ſ.w. *vid.* Märzſchnee u.ſ.w.

mär'zen, *vid* merzen.

Mär'zerkirſche, *f* yellow cherry; red and white heart

***Marzipan'**, *m* (-**s**) marchpane.

Maß'beere, *f* (*pl* -**n**) mountain-ash service-tree, quicken-tree

***Maß'caron**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl* -**s**) a grotesque figure of a head on doors, etc

Ma'ſche, *f* (*pl* -**n**) mash, mesh, stitch, eye, eyelet-hole; —n eines Netzes, couplings, die eiſerne —, mail; —(am Hute), cockade; *compos* —**werk**, *n* mesh-work, net-work

ma'ſchen, *v a* to make the meshes (of a net)

Ma'ſchente, *f* (*pl.* -**n**) wild duck

ma'ſchig, *adj* consisting of meshes, meshy (*chiefly in compos*)

Maſchi'ne, *f* (*pl* -**n**) machine, engine, instrument; *compos* —**narbeit**, *f* machine-work, —**naufſeher**, *m* inspector of machines, —**naufſteller**, *m* adjuster of machines; —**nbau**, *m* machine-making, —**nbauanſtalt**, *f* machine-shop; —**nbauer**, *m* machinist; —**nbaukunſt**, *f* mechanical engineering, —**nbaumeiſter**, *m* mechanical engineer; —**nbauſchule**, *f* school of mechanical engineering, —**nbeſtandt(h)eile**, *m pl* constituent parts of a machine, —**ndruck**, *m* steam-printing; —**nerfinder**, *m* inventor of machines, machinist; —**nführer**, *m* locomotive engineer, engine-driver; —**ngarn**, *n* machine-made twist; —**ngebäude**, —**nhaus**, *n* engine-house; —**nkraft**, *f* machine-power; —**nkunde**, —**nlehre**, *f vid* —kunſt; —**nmacher**, *m* machinist, —**nmäßig**, *adj* like a machine, machinal, mechanical; eine —nmäßige Bewegung, an instinctive motion; —**nmeiſter**, *m* machinist, master of the scenery (in a theatre); —**nmodell**, *n* model of machinery; —**nnäher**, *m*, **nnäherin**(**n**), *f* one who works with the sewing-machine; —**nöl**, *n* machine-oil; —**nraum**, *m* engine-room, —**nſchreiber**, *m*, —**nſchreiberin**(**n**), *f* operator on the type-writer; —**nt(h)eil**, *m* part of a machine; —**nwerk**, *n* machinery; —**nwerkſtatt**, *f.* machine-shop; —**nzeichnen**, *n* drawing *or* plan of a machine

***Maſchinerie'**, *f* (*pl* -**en**) machinery

***Maſchiniſt'**, *m* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) machinist, engineer

***Masculi'num**, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**na**) *Gram T* masculine gender; a masculine noun

Ma'ſe, } *f* (*pl.* -**n**) *provinc.* mark;

Ma'ſel, } spot, speckle.

Ma'ſe, *f vid* Maße.

Ma'ſelbeere, *f* (*pl* -**n**) moss-berry; whortle-berry

Ma'ſelſucht, *f* leprosy.

ma'ſelſüchtig, *adj.* leprous, *provinc.* morose

Ma'ſer, *f* (*pl* -**n**) speck, spot.

Ma'ſer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) speck, speckle, knot in trees, grain, vein in wood; *compos.* —**birke**, *f.* weeping birch; —**fleck**, *m* speckle, spot; —**holz**, *n.* speckled wood, maple; —**papier**, *n.* wood-paper

ma'ſericht, *adj.* speckled, grained, veined.

ma'ſerig, *adj* 1 speckled, 2 affected with measles

Maß'erle, *f* maple

ma'ſern, *adj* streaked, spotted, veined (said of wood)

Ma'ſern, *f pl* measles

ma'ſern, *v a and refl* to grain (wood); to make *or* become knotty

Maß'holder, *m* (-**s**; *pl.* —) maple, little maple-tree, whitten-tree, plane-tree, *compos* —**baum**, *m* maple-tree

ma'ſig, *adj provinc.* measled, pitted with the smallpox

***Maß'ke**, *f* (*pl* -**n**) 1 mask, visor, vizard; *fig* mask, disguise, veil; 2 masker, masquerader; die — abziehen, abnehmen, to unmask; unter der — der Freundſchaft, under the veil of friendship; *compos.* —**nball**, *m* masquerade, masked ball; —**nballhaus**, *n* mask-house, —**nblume**, *f* personated flower; —**nfeſt**, *n vid* —nball; —**nfreiheit**, *f* freedom of masquerade *or* carnival; —**nhaft**, *adj.* like a mask, as with a mask, larvate; —**nklette**, *f.* cut-leaved burdock, —**nkleid**, *n* mummery, —**ntanz**, *m vid* —nball; —**ntänzer**, *m* masked dancer, masquerader, —**nverleiher**, *m* costumer, —**nzug**, *m* masquerade

***maß'ken**, *v vid* maßk(e)ren.

***Maßkera'de**, *f* masquerade; *compos* —**nkleid**, *n* dress for a masquerade

***maßki(e)'ren**, *v* I *a* to mask, disguise, II *refl* to put on a mask, disguise one's self

***maßki(e)'rt**, *adj* masked, larvate

Maß'kolben, *m* (-**s**) *B T* large-leaved cat's tail, reed-mace

Maßkopei', *f M. E* society of merchants, company; confederacy, fellowship

maß'leidig, *adj provinc* weary *or* sick of, discouraged; ich bin es —, I am weary of it

Maſo'ra, *f* the Masora

***Maſoret'**, *m* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) Masorite.

***maſore'tiſch**, *adj and adv* Masoretic, pertaining to a Masorite

Maß, *n* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) 1 measure, size, *Mus. T* time, 2 two-quart pot; 3 + meal, mess; 4. *fig.* measure, moderation; medium, proportion; extent; degree; das — nehmen zu . . ., to take the measure for . .; ein — Wein, a quart of wine; im allen Dingen — halten, to keep moderation in everything; das rechte — treffen, to hit the right proportion, medium; in hohem —e, in a high degree; *compos.* —**barte**, *f* whalebone of commerce; —**einheit**, *f.* unit of measure; —**flaſche**, *f* a half-gallon bottle, flask, *or* flagon; —**gabe**, *f.* measure, proportion; nach —gabe von . . ., in proportion to, according to; nach —gabe ſeiner Arbeit u.ſ.w. as he works, etc.; —**gebung**, *f.* measure, limitation, restriction; ohne —gebung, without prescribing anything, without disparagement; —**glas**, *n* a half-gallon glass; —**halten**, *n* keeping within bounds; —**hecht**, *m* a small jack *or* pike; —**holder**, *m.* common maple; —**kanne**, *f.* a can holding two pots *or* quarts; —**krug**, *m* a half-gallon mug, a two-quart pitcher; —**kunde**, —**kunſt**, *f. vid* Meßkunde u.ſ.w.; —**künſtler**, *m vid* Meßkünſtler; —**lade**, *f.* shoemaker's size or measure; —**lieb**, —**liebchen**, *n.* daisy; —**los**, *adj and adv* measureless, boundless, immeasurable; beyond measure; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* unboundedness, immeasurableness, immensity, want

of moderation, —**nahme,** —**nehmung,** *f.* taking the measure; measure; mode of acting; —**rad,** *n.* pedometer, odometer; —**regel,** *f.* measure, manner of acting mode of proceeding; —regeln ergreifen, seine —regeln darnach nehmen, to take measures, one's measures (to take steps) accordingly; —**stab,** *m* 1 a measure, a rule, a measuring-scale; a measuring-rod *or* pole; der verjüngte —stab, reducing scale; 2 measure, —**stock,** *m.* measuring rule; —**topf,** *m* a two-quart pot; —**verhältnisse,** *n pl.* dimensions.

***Maſſa'cre,** *n* (-s) massacre.

***maſſacri(e)'ren,** *v a.* to massacre, butcher.

***Maſſa'ge,** *f.* massage.

Maß'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) just measure, just proportion; moderation; mode, manner; measure; — halten, to observe moderation; aus der —, *provinc* out of due proportion; excessively, über die —, über alle —n, beyond measure, excessively, immoderately; gewiſſer —n, einiger —n, in some degree (measure); gehöriger —n, in due order; beſter —n, in the best manner; ſolcher —n, such, in such a degree *or* measure; verabredeter —n, according to agreement; folgender —n, as follows.

Maſ'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1 mass, bulk, stock; 2. *fig* mallet; 3. mace, stick (for playing at billiards), in — verkaufen, to sell by the bulk; die — eines Fallirten, active property of a bankrupt; *compos.* —**narmut(h),** *f* pauperism; —**naufgebot,** *n Mil T.* general draft, —**nfeuer,** *n* general discharge; —**nhaft,** *adj. vid* maſſiv; —**nproduction,** *f* production on a large scale; —**nt(h)eilchen,** *n.* molecule, —**nverſammlung,** *f* mass-meeting, —**nweiſe,** *adv.* by the mass *or* bulk

Syn. Maſſe, Materie. That which makes a body impenetrable, considered with reference to its quality, is the Materie of that body, with respect to its quantity, its Maſſe.

***Maſſe'ma,** *n.* } the act of chewing,
***Maſſe'ſis,** *f.* } eating, mastication

maß'en, *v a.* + *vid* meſſen *and* urt(h)eilen.

maß'en, *conj.* + seeing, considering that as, because.

Maß'erle, } *vid* Maſerle, Maſ-
Maß'holder, } holder.

***Maſſe'ter,** *m* (-s) *A T* masseter.

***maſſete'riſch,** *adj A T* masseteric.

***Maſſeur',** *m.* masseur, rubber.

***Maſſeuſe',** *f.* female rubber.

maß'halten, *n.* keeping, observing measure, moderation.

***Maſ'ſicot,** *n* (-s) massicot; der rot(h)liche —, sandix.

***maſſi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to masser, treat with massage

***Maſſi(e)'rer,** *m. vid* Maſſeur.

mäß'ig, *adj.* in the right measure; moderate; temperate; frugal, sober; middling; (*in compos*) containing one measure; ein vier—er Topf, a pot of four measures; eine —e Hitze, a temperate heat; — im Eſſen und Trinken ſein, to be temperate in eating and drinking.

Syn. mäßig, enthaltſam, ſparſam, frugal. There are persons who find it more difficult to be mäßig than enthaltſam, and who would rather fast altogether than not exceed the bounds of moderation at a well-furnished table. The mäßige man avoids all excess by refusing to indulge his desires · the frugale man, because his nature requires but little; the ſparſame man because he fears every expense.

mä'ßigen, *v.* I *a* to give the right proportion *or* measure; to moderate, temper, assuage, mitigate, allay, soften: II *refl* to be moderate in, to keep moderation

Mä'ßigkeit, *f* 1 temperance, abstemiousness, frugality, 2 moderation; moderateness; mediocrity, *compos.* —**ſgeſellſchaft,** *f* temperance society

Mä'ßigung, *f* 1 moderation, temperance, abstinence, 2 assuaging

Syn. Maßigung, Sanftmut(h) Sanftmut(h) is opposed to irritability, which easily conceives itself offended. Maßigung is the striving to keep the expression of one's indignation within proper bounds Sanftmut(h) is often a natural disposition, Maßigung is the work of reason.

***Maſ'ſikot,** *vid* Maſſicot.

***maſſi(e)'ren,** *v a* to rub and press the body after bathing (in the Oriental style)

***maſſiv',** *adj.* massive, massy, solid; pure, unalloyed; built of stone (without wood); *fig.* coarse, clumsy, rude.

***Maſſivität',** *f.* massiveness

Maß'liebe, *f B. T.* 1 daisy; 2 ox-eye; 3 marsh-marigold; 4. *vid.* Maßerle.

***maſſoli(e)'ren,** *v. a* to kill with a club

maß'regeln, *v a* to discipline.

Maß'weihe, *f. vid* Moosweihe.

maſt, *adj. provinc* fat

Maſt, *m.* (-es; *pl* -en) mast; der große —, main-mast; der vordere —, the fore-mast; der hintere —, mizzen-mast; ein zuſammengeſetzter —, a made mast; mit —en verſehen, to mast; *compos. N T's,* —**band,** *n. vid* Maſtenbügel; —**baum,** *m.* 1. a mast; 2. tree fit for a mast. for making a mast; —**block,** *m* cap of the mast-head, moor's head; —**ducht,** *f.* main thwart *or* middle thwart; —**fiſch,** *m* high-finned whale; —**keil,** *m. vid* Maſtenkeil; —**klimmer,** *m* top-man; —**korb,** *m* scuttle of a mast, bower; —**los,** *adj* mastless, dismasted; —los machen, to dismast; —**macher,** *m vid.* Maſtenmacher; —**meiſter,** *m* a master mast-maker; —**ſchiff,** *n* ship, etc, with masts *or* a mast; —**ſegel,** *n.* main-sail; —**ſtange,** *f.* main-topmast; —**top,** *m.* mast-head, —**wächter,** *m.* top-man; —**wand,** *f. vid.* Marswand; —**wange,** *f* fish of a mast; —**werk,** *n.* the masts.

Maſt, *f* 1. mast; feeding and fattening pigs, poultry, and cattle; 2. food; 3 manner of fattening; in die — thun, to put out to mast; *compos.* —**ader,** *f.* hæmorrhoidal vein; —**aderfluß,** *m.* bleeding piles; —**aderſtockung,** *f.* blind piles; —**buche,** *f.* the red beech, beech yielding mast for pigs; —**darm,** *m.* the rectum; —**darmfiſtel,** *f* fistula of the anus; —**darmgekröſe,** *n* mesorectum; —**darmſchlagader,** *f* hæmorrhoidal artery; —**darmvorfall,** *m.* prolapse of the rectum; —**darmwurm,** *m.* oxyuris, ascaris; —**eiche,** *f* the red oak, winter-oak, oak yielding mast for pigs; —**feder,** *f* rump-feather of a goose plucked out because supposed to prevent the fattening of the bird; —**fleck,** *m.* tuft in a field from too much manure; —**futter,** *n.* any food *or* folder for masting *or* fattening; —**gans,** *f.* 1. fatted goose; 2 goose for fattening; —**gefälle,** *pl*, —**geld,** *n.* pannage; —**gerechtigkeit,** *f. vid* —recht; —**hafer,** *m* oats in exchange for forest-mast; —**hirt,** *m.* a swine-herd; —**holz,** *n.* 1. wood (= trees) yielding-mast; 2 forest *or* wood of mast-bearing trees; —**huhn,** *n.* fatted hen *or* fowl; —**hühnchen,** *n* fatted chicken: —**kalb,** *n* fatted calf, —**korn,** *n* corn for fattening, —**kraut,** *n.* pearlwort, —**kuh,** *f* fattened cow; —**linde,** *f* the lime-tree, —**ochs,** *m* 1. mast-ox, fattened ox; 2 *fig* an ox of a fellow, a dolt; clumsy ox of a fellow; —**ordnung,** *f* regulation about pannage, —**recht,** *n* right of pannage. —**ſchilling,** *m vid* —geld; —**ſchwein,** *n* 1 a fattened pig, a fat pig 2 pig out at mast, on pannage, —**ſtall,** *m* stable for fattening cattle in, —**ſtand,** *m.* coop for poultry, etc; —**ſtück,** *n* any fatted *or* fattened beast, —**vieh,** *n* cattle either fatted *or* for fattening; —**vogel,** *m* a fatted bird; —**waldung,** *f* wood of mast-bearing trees, —**wurm,** *m vid* —darmwurm; —**zeit,** *f* season for fatting *or* fattening, for pannage

maſten, *v a.* to supply with a mast *or* with masts, to fit up, rig

mäſten, *v n.* 1 to fat *or* fatten; 2. to grow *or* get fat, fatten

mäſten, *v a refl. and n.* (h.) to feed, fat, fatten; to cram.

Maſten-bügel, *m* iron-band of a mast; —**keil,** —**kiel,** *m* wedge of a mast; —**klampe,** *f.* belaying-cleat, —**koker,** *m* mast-case; —**kragen,** *m* coats of a mast, —**krahn,** *m.* mast-sheers; —**macher,** *m* mast-maker; —**paſſer,** *m* caliber-compasses, calipers; —**pille,** *f* crab-boom; —**reich,** *adj* of many masts (*or* ships); —**ſchabe,** *f* mast-shave, —**ſchale,** *f vid* Maſtwange; —**ſetzer,** *m.* mast-maker, —**ſpur,** *f* step of a mast; —**ſtütze,** *f* out-rigger, —**zirkel,** *m* calipers

***Maſtication',** *f.* mastication

***Maſti'tis,** *f Med T* mastitis

ma'ſtig, *adj* 1 having a mast *or* masts; 2 fat, luxurious, fattening, fertile.

***Ma'ſtix,** *m and n* mastic; *compos* —**baum,** *m* mastic-tree, —**firniß,** *m.* mastic, varnish; —**holz,** *n.* mastic-wood; —**korn,** *n.* mastic in tears; —**kraut,** *n* 1 mastic herb, marum; 2. wild basil.

***maſtoi'des,** *adj* mastoid.

***Ma'ſtodon,** *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) mastodon

Mä'ſtricht, *n.* (-s) Maestricht

Mäſtung, *f.* feeding, fattening, cramming; mast.

***Maſur'ka,** *f.* mazourka (Polish dance).

***Matador',** *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) matadore, high card (at certain games); *fig.* man of importance, rich man

***Matäologie',** *f.* useless *or* idle talking, mateology.

***Matäoponie',** *f.* useless trouble *or* labour.

***Matäoſophie',** *f.* vain *or* useless knowledge.

***Matäotechnie',** *f.* unavailing, idle *or* useless art, mateotechny.

***Mataſſin',** *m.* (-s) 1. grotesque dancer; 2. (*in the pl* -s) pantaloon's dance, matachin

***Mataſſina'den,** *pl.* juggling-tricks

***Ma'ter,** *f. Typ. T.* nut of a press

Material', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -ien) 1. material; die —ien zu etwas ſammeln, to collect materials for, etc.; 2. the artillery, baggage, etc. (of an army); *compos.* —**geſchäft,** *n. vid* —handlung; —**handlung,** *f.* a druggist's trade *or* shop, grocery, trade in colonial produce; —**wa(a)re,** *f.* any vegetable *or* mineral drug; —**wa(a)ren,** *f. pl.* colonial-produce, groceries, etc.; —**wa(a)renhandlung,** *f. vid.* —handlung; —**wa(a)-**

renhändler, *m* a druggist, grocer
***Materia'lisch,** *vid* Materiell.
***materialisi(e)'ren,** *v a* to materialize
***Materialis'mus,** *m* materialism
***Materialist',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) 1 druggist, grocer; 2 *Phil T* materialist; *compos* **—engewölbe,** *n* druggist's shop
***materiali'stisch,** *adj.* materialistic.
***Materialität',** *f* materiality
***Mate'rie,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) stuff, matter (*also for* Eiter, *which see*)
***materiell',** *adj* material
***mate'rien,** *v* I *n vulg for* eitern; II *a also* **materi(e)'ren,** *T* to make, work, to make the masterpiece (of mechanics)
***Mate'rienmeister,** *m T* master artisan who is obliged to be present at the making of the master-piece.
***materii(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to make a work of art, to make the master-piece.
***Materi(e)'rer,** *m. T.* maker of the master-piece
***matern',** *adj.* maternal.
***Mater'ne,** *f vid.* Matrize.
***Maternität',** *f.* maternity.
***Mathe'ma,** *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-ta**) 1 that which has been learned, knowledge; 2 theorem
***Mathema'tik,** *f* mathematics; die reine —, pure mathematics; die angewendete —, practical *or* mixed mathematics
***Mathema'tiker,** *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) mathematician
***mathema'tisch,** *adj* mathematical
***Mathe'sis,** *f* mathesis, mathematics
Mathi'as, *m* Matthew, Matthias
Mathuri'ner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) Trinitarian
***Mati'nes,** *pl.* matins, morning prayers
Mät'kraut, *n.* (**-es**) *B T.* goat-beard, great-marjoram
Matra'tze, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) mattress, quilt, mat-bed; — von Schafwolle, flock-bed; *compos* **—unmacher,** *m.* mattress-maker
matra'tzen, *v a* to stuff with hair *or* wool
***Matrei'se,** *f vid* Matresse.
***Matrici'da,** *m vid* Muttermörder.
***Matrici'dium,** *n vid* Muttermord.
***Matrimona'lien,** *n. pl.* matters relating to matrimony
***Matrimo'nium,** *n.* (**-s**) *vid.* Ehe, Ehesachen.
***matrisi(e)'ren,** *v. n* to resemble, take after one's mother.
***Matri'kel,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) list, roll, matricula; in die — einschreiben, to matriculate; Einschreibung in die —, matriculation; *compos.* **—buch,** *n.* matriculation-book; **—schein,** *m* certificate of matriculation
***matrikuli(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to matriculate.
***Matri'ze,** *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *Typ T* matrice, matrix
***Matro'ne,** *f* (*pl.* **-n**) matron; *compos.* **—nkraut,** *n.* common feverfew.
Matro'se, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) sailor, seaman; mariner, tar; *compos.* **—namber,** *m.* black ambergris; **—nart,** *f* the manner *or* fashion of sailors; **—nhosen,** *pl.* trousers, slops; **—njacke,** *f.*, **—nkittel,** *m.* sailor's jacket, pea-jacket; **—nkappe,** *f.* sailor's cap; **—nleinen, —nlinnen,** *n* slops; **—nlohn,** *m.* seamen's wages; **—nsitte,** *f* custom *or* usage of sailors; **—nstreich,** *m.*, **—nstück,** *n.* sailor's trick, saltwater-trick.
matsch, *adj* 1 (in certain games), — machen, to capot; 2 *vulg.* mashed, squashed
Matsch, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 *vulg* squash, booth; slop, 2 lurch, capot (in certain games at cards)
Mat'schaft, *f vid* Maatschaft.
mat'schen, *v a* 1. to capot; 2. to squash, splash
mat'schig, *adj* slushy
matt, *adj* 1 faint, feeble, exhausted, languid; *fig* heavy, low-spirited, 2 dull, insipid, flat, stale; 3 dim (of glass, etc), weak (of voice, sight, etc); 4 mate (at chess); — machen, to mate (at chess); ein —er Verkauf, a dull sale, *compos* **—ängig,** *adj* dull-eyed, dim-eyed; **—blau,** *adj* faint-blue, pale-blue; **—bunzen,** *m. T.* burnisher; **—gelb,** *n* pale-yellow; **—gold,** *n* dead-gold; **—golden,** *adj.* dead-gilt; **—herzig,** *adj* faint-hearted, spiritless; **—herzigkeit,** *f.* languor, faint heartedness; **—kern,** *m* 1, strand-plover, sand-piper; 2. land-rail; **—punze,** *f. vid* —bunzen; **—setzen,** *n* checkmate; **—vergoldung,** *f* dead-gilding; **—warm,** *adj* luke-warm; **—weiß,** *adj* dull-white, whitish

Syn matt, mude, laß, schwach One becomes mude by continued exertion, as by walking or standing long, matt, when this exertion is excessive or arises from some internal cause, as ill health. Laß expresses even more than matt Schwach indicates, in general, a want of strength, thus, a child is schwach, Matt indicates this want as arising from something accidental An adult is schwach after an illness and feels himself matt.

Matt, *n.* (**-s**) mate (at chess)
Mat'te, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 mat; 2 meadow, mead; 3 *provinc* moth; 4 flow of a vessel; 5 peck; 6 curds, *compos* **—nbinse,** *f* mat-weed; **—nblume,** *f.* marsh-marigold; buttercup; **—nflachs,** *m* cotton-grass; **—nflechter,** *m.* mat-maker, **—nhändler,** *m.* mat-seller; **—nkerbel,** *m.* the aromatic chærophyllum; **—nkraut,** *n* yellow-immortal, fluxwort; **—nmacher,** *m vid* —nflechter; **—nsafran,** *m* meadow-saffron; **—nsteinbrech,** *m.* hog's fennel; **—nweide,** *f* trailing willow; **—nwolle,** *f vid.* —nflachs.
mat'ten, *v a and n. vid.* ermatten *and* Matt machen.
Matthä'us, *m* Matthew
Matt'heit, † dimness, dulness, deadness (of a thought, colours, gold, etc)
Mattier', *m* small silver-coin (in some parts of Germany)
***matti(e)'ren,** *v a* to unpolish (gold, etc)
mat'tig, *adj.* curdled, curdy (said of milk)
Mat'tigkeit, *f.* faintness, debility, exhaustion.
Matt'ke, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) grub, earth-worm,
Matt'land, *n* meadow-land, grass land.
***maturi(e)'ren,** *v. a* to mature, make ripe; to hasten
***Maturität',** *f.* ripeness, maturity; *compos.* **—segamen,** *n.*, **—sprüfung,** *f* examination of the maturity of a scholar (at school); **—szeugnis,** *n.* certificate of fitness for the bachelor's diploma
***Matuti'ne,** *f. vid.* Frühmesse.
Matz, *m.* 1. *vulg abbr. for* Matthias; 2. name for birds, as starling, etc.; 3 *cont.* blockhead; 4. *provinc* curds (of milk); 5 block, club; 6 bitch; *compos.* **—spiel,** *n.* trollmadam, trolling-dames; **—tasche,** *f. vulg. cont.* timid, heartless person.
Ma'tze, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. unleavened **Ma'tzen,** *m* bread among the Jews, 2 *provinc* skein of silk; *compos* **—nkuchen,** *m* 1 unleavened cake, 2 cheese-cake
ma'tzeln, *vid* metzeln.
ma'tzen, *v n Min T* to practise fraud *or* embezzlement
Matzhamelei', *f* the crime of embezzlement (in mines)
Mau'chel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* gooseberry
mau'cheln, *v a. and n. provinc* to conceal; to cheat.
Mau'chler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) unlawful dealer, smuggler
mau'en, *v. n.* (h.) to mew, caterwaul.
Mau'er, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) wall, die — von Backsteinen, brick-wall; mit einer — umgeben, to inclose with a wall; fest wie eine —, firm as a rock; *compos.* **—anker,** *m.* a wall-anchor, a wall-clamp; **—arbeit,** *f vid* Maurerarbeit; **—aufschlag,** *m* poster; **—band,** *n* wall-plinth; **—befestigung,** *f* circumvallation; **—beschlag,** *m.* efflorescence of a wall, sweating; **—biene,** *f* the mason-bee, **—blende,** *f* niche of *or* in a wall; **—blume,** *f* wall-flower; **—brecher,** *m* battering-ram; **—bruch,** *m* breach in a wall; **—dach,** *n* cope, wall-coping; **—drache,** *m* wall-lizard, **—ecke,** *f* corner (of a wall); **—echse,** *f* wall-lizard; **—epheu,** **—epheu,** *m* ivy, wall-ivy; **—esel,** *m* wood-louse; **—falke,** *m* the kestrel, stone-gall; **—fest,** *adj and adv* 1 firm *or* solid as a wall, as a rock; 2 fortified with walls; **—flechte,** *f* 1 dyer's lichen; 2 yellow farinaceous lichen, **—fraß,** *m* crumbling away of the stones of a wall, **—fuchs,** *m.* wall-butterfly; **—gelb,** *n* stone-colour; **—grün,** *n vid* Epheu; **—grund,** *m* foundation of a wall; **—haken,** *m* wall-hook, **—hammer,** *m.* a mason's, etc, hammer; **—hasenlattich,** *m. vid* —lattich; **—kalk,** *m.* mortar; **—kappe,** *f. vid* —dach; **—kelle,** *f* a (mason's *or* bricklayer's) trowel; **—kitt,** *m.* mortar, wall-cement; **—klammer,** *f* cramp-iron, wall-clamp; **—klette,** *f vid* —specht; **—kranz,** *m vid* —band; **—kraut,** *n.* 1 parietary, wall, pellitory; 2. wall-wort, dane-elder; **—krone,** *f.* the mural crown; **—latte,** *f. T.* sabliere; **—lattich,** *m.* wall-lettuce; **—läufer,** *m. vid* —specht; **—lehm,** *m.* mortar of straw and loam; **—leiste,** *f* listel on a wall; **—leuchter,** *m* sconce; **—loch,** *n.* hole in a wall; **—lücke,** *f* 1. gap in a wall; 2. breach, the breach; **—mantel,** *m* lining of a wall; **—meister,** *m* a master-mason, master-bricklayer; **—mörtel,** *m.* mortar; **—nachtigall,** *f.* blue-throated warbler, **—pfau,** *m. vid.* —epheu; **—pfeffer,** *m.* wall-pepper, stone-crop; **—pflanze,** *f* 1. any wall-plant; 2 yellow cross-wort; **—platte,** *f. vid.* —latte; **—polier(er),** *m* foreman of a gang of masons; **—prenanthe,** *f. vid* —lattich; **—quadrant,** *m Ast. T* mural quadrant; **—rauke,** *f* wall-rocket; **—raute,** *f.* 1 wall-rue; 2. maiden-hair, spleen-wort; **—ritze,** *f.* crevice, gap, chink in a wall; **—salat,** *m vid* —lattich; **—salpeter,** *m.* saltpetre *or* nitre from walls; **—salz,** *n* salt efflorescing on *or* from walls; **—sand,** *m.* sand for mortar; **—schierling,** *m* common hemlock; **—schoß,** *m.* murage, wall-money, money for repairing walls; **—schwalbe,** *f.* the swift, black martin;

—ſchweinchen, *n.* the millepede; —ſchwerß, *m vid* —beſchlag; —ſinter, *m* wall-stalactite; —ſpecht, *m* the wall-creeper; —ſpeiſe, *f* mortar; —ſpinne, *f* wall-spider, cellar-spider; —ſpitze, *f. vid* —zinne; —ſtein, *m* any stone for building, freestone; brick; —ſtürzer, *m vid.* —brecher; —tafel, *m.* wall-plinth; —träublein, *n vid.* —pfeffer; —verband, *m* wall-clamp; —verkleidung, *f vid* —mantel; —viertelkreis, *m. vid.* —quadrant; —wall, *m* rampart of masonry, faced with stone, lined with stone, —werk, *n.* walling, masonry, brickwork; walls; —weſpe, *f* 1 hornet; 2 yellow wasp, chrysis; —winde, *f.* wall-ivy; —wurm, *m* the millepede, —wurz, *f vid* —wunde; —ziegel, *m* a brick; —zinne, *f* pinnacle, battle

Mau'erer, *m vid* Maurer.

mau'erig, *adj l u* having a wall *or* walls

mau'ern, *v. a and n* (ḥ.) to mure, lay bricks, make a wall, to wall in.

Mau'fe, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. *provinc* a green insect, which settles on plants, especially on roses; 2. malanders, grease (a disease of horses); 3 place for keeping fruit; 4 a thick kind of soup

Maukelei', *f. vulg. provinc.* knack, trick, trickery.

mauk'eln, *v. n vulg provinc.* to plot, act sneakingly, to cabal

Maul, *n* (–es; *pl.* **Mäu'ler**) 1. mouth, muzzle (of an animal), 2. *fig* loquacity, gabble; 3 kiss; mouth, opening of various things; 4 + mule; 5. *cont vulg* mouth, chops, *fig vulg and all the following phrases* · habt Ihr kein — ? can't you speak? das — aufſperren, to gape, stand gaping; kein — halten, to hold one's tongue; ein loſes — haben, to have a loose, abusive tongue; kein — in etwas . . ., to mix in an affair, conversation; er redet, wie es ihm in das — kommt, he says what comes uppermost; einem das — ſtopfen, to stop one's mouth; einem eins aufs — geben, to give one a slap on the chops; einem etwas ins — kauen, ſchmieren, to bore one with telling something, make very plain; kein Blatt vors — nehmen, to speak one's mind freely; einem über das — fahren, to be impudent *or* saucy; das — hängen, to pout, make a lip; ein ſchiefes — machen, to make a mouth, to mouth; Jemandem ums — geben, to flatter, humbug one; ein großes — haben, to brag, boast; einem die Biſſen ins — zählen, to look with envy upon one that eats; einem das — waſſerig machen, to make one's mouth water after a thing: ſich das — verbrennen, to be too forward with one's tongue; in der Leute Mäuler kommen, to become the common talk of people

Maul'=affe, *m.* gaper, jackanapes; —affen feil haben, *also* —**affen,** *v. n. insepar.* to stand gaping, idling about; —**birn,** *f.* choke-pear; —**chriſt,** *m.* Christian by words of mouth, false Christian; —**diarrhöe,** *f.* excessive wordiness; —**dreſcher,** *m* chatterbox; —**eſel,** *m* mule; —**eſelin(n),** *f.* she-mule; —**eſeltreiber,** *m.* muleteer, mule-driver; —**faul,** *adj.* averse to speaking, silent; —**fäule,** *f. Vet T.* aphthæ; —**fertigkeit,** *f vid.* —werk; —**freund,** *m.* mouth friend; false friend, flatterer, complier; —**freundſchaft,** *f* false friendship; —**fromm,** *adj.* pious in words, but not in deeds; —**fülle,** *f.* necessaries, livelihood; —**gatter,** *n T* barnacle; —**gerecht,** *adj vid* Mundrecht; —**geſperr,** *n* gaping, stupid staring, much ado; —**hänger,** *m*, —**hängerin(n),** *f* pouter, person in the sulks, —**hängerei,** *f* pouting, sulks; —**held,** *m* braggadocio, bully, —**heldent(h)um,** *n* bragging, —**klemme,** *f* locked jaw, —**knebel,** *m* a gag; —**korb,** *m* muzzle, —**leder,** *n cont* prating tongue, gift of the gab; —**macher,** *m*, —**macherin(n),** *f* wheedler, coaxer; —**ochs,** *m* jumart; —**pferd,** *n vid* —eſel; —**recht,** *adj vid* Mundrecht; —**redner,** *m* cajoler, flatterer; —**ſchelle,** *f* slap in the face, flap, dowse, —**ſchelli(e)ren,** *v a unsepar* (einen) to slap any one's face; —**ſchloß,** *n* padlock; —**ſperre,** *f. vid* —klemme; —**ſtich,** *m N T* half-stitch, —**ſtopfer,** *m* person *or* thing that stops any one's mouth; —**ſünde,** *f* sin committed by speaking *or* in speech; —**taſche,** *f* flap, box on the ear, pouting person; —**t(h)eil,** *n vid* Mundt(h)eil; —**t(h)ier,** *n vid* —eſel; —**trommel,** *f* Jew's-harp, Jew's trump; —**voll,** *n.* mouthful, —**werk,** *n vulg* gift of the gab; —**zimmerchen,** *n fam* boudoir

Syn Maul, Mund Mund is at present only used with reference to the human species, Maul is said of animals, and of men also when offensive faults are spoken of; as he has a böſes Maul (an evil tongue).

Maul'beere, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1 mulberry, 2 a small excrescence on the eyelid

Maul'beer=baum, *m.* mulberry-tree; —**blatt,** *n.* mulberry-leaf; —**feige,** *f.* Egyptian fig, sycamore; —**holz,** *n* mulberry-wood; —**melde,** *f* strawberry blite *or* spinach; —**ſaft,** *m* mulberry-juice.

Mäul'chen, *n* (–s; *pl* —) 1. little mouth; 2 *fam.* kiss, buss

mau'len, *v. n* (ḥ.) to pout, make a lip; to be sulky.

mau'lig, } *adj in compos.* mouthed.
mäu'lig, }

Maul'wurf, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –würfe) mole, molewarp; *compos.* —**blind,** *adj.* blind as a mole *or* as a beetle; —**falle,** *f.* mole-trap; —**fang,** *m* 1. mole-catching; 2. mole-trap *or* noose; —**fänger,** *m.* mole-catcher; —**fell,** *n* mole-skin; —**gang,** *m.* mole-track; —**grille,** *f.* mole-cricket, fen-cricket, churn-worm; —**haufen,** —**hügel,** *m.* mole-hill; —**käfer,** *m.* May-bug; —**maus,** *f* mole-rat.

maun'zen, *v. n. provinc.* 1. *vid.* mauen; 2. *vulg.* to moan, lament, wail.

Maun'zenſtein, *m. vid.* Mauzenſtein.

Mau'rache, *f vid* Morchel.

Mau're, *m.* (–n; *pl* –n) Moor.

mau'ren, *v. vid* mauern.

Mau'rer, *m* (–s; *pl* —) mason, bricklayer; *compos.* —**arbeit,** *f* mason's work, masonry; —**biene,** *f. vid.* Mauerbiene; —**geſell,** *m* journeyman mason; —**halle,** *f* masonic hall, Free Mason's hall; —**handwerk,** *n* masonry; —**kelle,** *f* bricktrowel, mason's trowel; —**meiſter,** *m* Master-Mason; —**pinſel,** *m* whitewash-brush; —**zunft,** *f.* mason's company *or* guild.

Maurerei', *f* masonry; — treiben, to do mason's work.

mau'riſch, *adj.* Moorish.

Maurita'nien, *n.* (–s) Mauritania.

***Mauri'tiapalme,** *f.* mauritia-palm.

***Mauroce'nie,** *f.* (*pl.* –n) Hottentot-cherry.

Maus, *f.* (*pl.* **Mäu'ſe**) 1. mouse; 2 mole overgrown with hair; 3. thick lower part of the thumb; 4 muscle on either side of a horse's nose; 5 — *or* linneniſche —, mouse-cowry, die blinde —, blindman's buff, wenn die Katze nicht zu Hauſe iſt, ſo tanzen die Mäuſe auf Tiſchen und Banken, *prov* when the cat is away, the mice will play; die — hat mehr als ein Loch, *prov* a prudent man has more than one string to his bow; er ſieht ſo finſter aus, wie ein Topf voll Mäuſe, he looks as black as thunder, *compos.* —**aar,** —**adler,** *m* the lanner, —**baum,** *m* the black berry-bearing alder, privet-tree, —**beißer,** *m vid* Mäuſebeißer; —**birn,** *f* the jargonelle (pear); —**bocksmaul,** *n* the balistes (a fish), —**brot,** *n. vid* Mäuſebrot; —**darm,** *m vid* Mäuſedarm; —**dorn,** *n vid* Mäuſedorn; —**eule,** *f* the owlet; die große —eule, the brown owl; —**fahl,** *adj and adv* mouse-gray, mouse-coloured; —**falk,** *m* the buzzard, —**falle,** *f vid* Mäuſefalle; —**farbe,** *f* mouse-colour, gray-colour, —**farben,** —**farbig,** *adj's,* mouse-coloured; —**fiſch,** *m. vid* Meerdohle; —**geier,** *m. vid* —falk; —**gerſte,** *f vid* Mäuſegerſte; —**haber,** *m vid* Mäuſehaber; —**kopf,** *m* the black cap (a bird); —**loch,** *n* mouse hole; —**öhrlein,** *n vid* Mäuſeohr; —**ſtill,** *adj and adv* still as a mouse, —**todt,** *adj. vulg.* stone-dead, as dead as a rat; —**wiethe,** *f.* the kite, —**weizen,** *m vid* Lolch; —**zahn,** *m.* tooth of a mouse

Mau'ſche, } *m* (–s; *pl* —) *cont*
Mau'ſchel, } *vulg* Jew, smouch

Mauſchele'i, *f* Jewish talk, Yiddish

mau'ſcheln, *v n* (ḥ.) *vulg* to act, behave, speak like a Jew

Mäus'chen, *n.* (–s; *pl* —) *dim of* Maus, *q v.; compos* —**ſtill,** *adj* quite hushed, quite still

Mau'ſe, *f.* mewing, moulting; *compos* —**feder,** *f* feather shed at moulting, —**zeit,** *f.* moulting-time

Mau'ſe=katze, *f.* mouser, —**neſt,** *n* mouse-nest.

Mäu'ſe=aar, *m vid* Mausaar; —**beißer,** *m. Ich.* the chub; —**brot,** *n. B. T* the lesser celandine; —**darm,** *m* hen-bit, chickweed; *vid.* —gedärm; —**dorn,** *m.* 1. prickly butcher's broom: 2 the holly; —**dreck,** *m. vulg* mouse-dung; —**eichhörnchen,** *n* dormouse; —**erbſe,** *f. vid* Erve; —**fahl,** —**falb,** *vid* Mausfahl; —**falk,** *m vid* Mausfalk; —**falle,** *f* a mouse-trap; —**fänger,** *m.* a mouse-catcher, mouser; —**farbe,** *f. vid* Mausfarbe; —**fraß,** *m.* damage from (the) mice; —**gedärm,** *n. B T.* chickweed; —**geier,** *m. vid* Mausfalk; —**gerſte,** *f.* 1 way-bennet; 2 ray grass; —**geſchlecht,** *n.* the mice-like tribe *or* race, —**gift,** *n.* rat's-bane, rat-bane; —**gras,** *n.* mouse-tail grass; —**grau,** *adj.* mouse-gray; —**haber,** *m* 1 darnel; 2 wild oats; 3 ray-grass; —**habicht,** *m* 1. Bohemian falcon; 2. buzzard; —**holz,** *n.* morel, garden night-shade, bitter-sweet; woodbind, woodbine, honeysuckle; —**kartoffel,** *f.* kidney-potato; —**könig,** *m* wren; —**korn,** *n vid.* —gerſte; —**kot(h),** *m.* mouse-dung; —**kraut,** *n.* leadwort; —**loch,** *n* mouse-hole; —**neſt,** *n* mouse-nest; —neſter im Kopfe haben, *fig* to be in a brown study; —**ohr,** *n.* 1 mouse's ear; 2. a neat (small beautiful) ear of a horse; 3. —**ohr** *or* —**öhrlein,** *n B T.* mouse-ear, myosotis; —**pfeffer,** *m.* 1. *B. T.* stavesacre; 2 mouse-dung; —**pulver,** *n* rat's-bane; —**ſchierling,** *m. vid.* Schier=

ling; —**ſchwanz**, *m*, —**ſchwänzlein**, *n* 1 mouse's-tail, 2 *B T* mouse-tail. —**wachter**, *m. vid* Mausfalt; —**zahn**, *m* a mouse's tooth; small sharp tooth, die —zähne, *A T* the incisors. —**zwiebel**, *f* the squill

mau'ſen, *v* I *n* to catch mice, to mouse. II *a vulg* to steal, pilfer, filch; III *refl* to mew, moult (of birds), to cast the shell (of crawfish); to cast the skin (of silkworms), dieſe Katze mauſet gut, this cat is a good mouser

Mau'ſen, *n* (-s) mousing, pilfering, etc; *vid the verb; prov* die Katze läßt das — nicht, what's bred in the bone will not come out of the flesh

Mau'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. crawfish in the state of casting its shell, 2 mouser, 3 *vulg* filcher, pilferer

Mauſerer', *f* (*pl* **-en**) *vulg* pilfering, filching

mau'ſern, *v n.* to be moulting.

mau'ſicht, *adj* resembling mice

mau'ſig, *adj vulg only in* ſich — machen, to brag, boast; to show off airs, to make head against

***Mauſole'um**, *n* (-s; *pl* **-le'en**) mausoleum

Maut(h), *f* (*pl* **-en**) *provinc* toll, custom, excise; custom-house; — *or compos* —**amt**, *n* custom-house, —**beamter**, *m* custom-house-officer, —**brief**, *m* transport declaration, —**einnehmer**, *m* receiver of the customs; toll-collector; —**frei**, *adj* free of duty; —**freiheit**, *f* exemption from duty; —**haus**, *n* the custom-house, —**ordnung**, *f* regulation *or* rules of customs, —**ſchein**, *m* cocket, permit, —**ſchreiber**, *m* custom-house-clerk; —**ſoldat**, *m* an armed servant of the customs, inferior custom-house-officer, —**verein**, *m* tariff-union, customs-union

maut(h)'bar, *adj* subject to a duty

Maut(h)'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) custom-house officer

mau'zen, *v n* (h.) to mew; *vid.* mauen.

Mau'zenkraut, *n* (-es) *B T* the stinking goose-foot

Mau'zenſtein, *m* (-es) hysterolite

Max, *m abbr for* Maximilian.

Max'd'or, *m* (-s) *vid.* Marpſtole.

***Max'ima**, *f Mus. T.* master-note

***Maximal'-preis**, *m.* highest price; —**zahl**, *f* highest number

***Maxi'me**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) maxim

Syn. Maxime, Grundſatz Grundſatz may serve as a basis both for theoretical and practical conclusions, Maximen only for practical Euclid established on fourteen general truths all the conclusions of his system of theoretical geometry. These truths he called axioms *or* Grundſatze Maximen are those Grundſatze only by which we regulate our actions *Vid. also* Geſetz, Regel, Vorſchrift.

Maximi'lian, *m* (-s) Maximilian

***Max'imum**, *n* (-s) maximum

Max'piſtole, *f* (*pl* **-n**) a Bavarian gold-coin (of about 13 shillings).

May, *m. vid* Mai.

Maye, *f vid* Maie.

***Mayor'**, *m.* (-s) mayor.

***Mea'die**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) the Virginian cowslip.

Mean'der, *m.* (-s) Meander (a river in ancient Greece)

Mec'ca, *n.* (-s) Mecca; *compos.* —**balſam**, *m* white balsam.

***Mecha'nik**, *f* mechanics.

***Mecha'niker**, (-s; *pl* —) } *m.*
***Mecha'nikus**, } mechanician; optician

***mecha'niſch**, *adj.* mechanical, mechanic

***Mechanis'mus**, *m.* mechanism.

***Mechanogra'phik**, *f* mechanical painting

***Mechanologie'**, *f* the science that treats of machinery

***mechant'**, *adj. vid* ſchlecht, bäßlich, boſe, ſchandlich.

***Mechanurgie'**, *f* the art of making machines

Me'cheln, *n* (-s) Mechlin; Malines; mechler Spitzen, Mechlin lace

***Mechoacan'ne**, *f B T* mechoacan

Me'cker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 one who bleats like a goat; 2 the brambling (a bird); *compos* —**ſtimme**, *f* bleating voice; *Med T* ægophony

me'ckern, *v n* (h.) to bleat

***Meconit'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *Min T* the meconite.

***Meco'nium**, *n* (-s) 1 meconium; 2 juice of the white poppy.

***Mecon'ſalze**, *pl* meconiates.

***Mecon'ſaure**, *f* meconic acid

***Medail'le**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) medal; *compos* —**cabinet(t)**, *n*, —**kammer**, *f* cabinet of medals, —**kenner**, *m* medalist, —**wiſſenſchaft**, *f* science of medals

***Medailleur'**, *m* (-s) medal-coiner

***Medaillon'**, *n* (-s) medallion; locket

Med'dick, *m* (-s; *pl* **-e**) *provinc* earth-worm, dew-worm.

Me'den, } *vid.* Meden, Meder.
Me'der, }

Me'deſſig, *n B T* goat's beard

***mediān'**, *adj* (*in compos*) median, middling. —**ader**, *f A T* median vein: —**folio**, *n* demi-folio; —**octav**, *n* demi-octavo, —**papier**, *n* medium-paper, —**quart**, *n* medium quarto.

***Mediān'te**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Mus T* mediant

***mediat'**, *adj vid* mittelbar.

***Mediateur'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) mediator.

***Mediation'**, *f* mediation; *vid* Vermittelung, Fürbitte.

***mediatiſi(e)'ren**, *v a* to mediate, to annex a small state to a larger one

***Mediatiſi(e)'rung**, }
***Mediatiſation'**, } *f* mediation.

***mediativ'**, *adj.* mediating; *Gram T* transitive

***mediato'riſch**, *adj* mediatorial.

***Mediävi'ſten**, *pl.* a mediæval, writer belonging to the middle ages

***medicä'iſch**, *adj.* of Medicis, Medicean, die —e Venus, Venus de Medici

***Medicament'**, *n* (-es; *pl.* **-e**) medicament

***Medica'ſter**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) medicaster, quack

***Medicin**, *f.* physic, medicine.

***Medicinal'-Anſtalt**, *f.* medical establishment, hospital; —**Collegium**, *n* council *or* board of health; —**Rat(h)**, *m.* medical counsellor; —**Rechtswiſſenſchaft**, *f* medical jurisprudence; —**Verfaſſung**, *f* sanitary regulations; —**Verordnung**, *f. vid* —Verfaſſung; —**Wa(a)ren**, *f. pl.* drugs; —**Weſen**, *n.* medical matters

***Medici'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. physician; 2 medical student.

***medicini(e)'ren**, *v n* (h.) to take physic, to be busy with physic.

***mediciniſch**, *adj* medicinal, medical

***Me'dicus**, *m* (*pl* **Me'dici**) physician, doctor

Me'dien, *n.* (-s) Media

Me'dier, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) Mede.

***Medietät'**, *f.* mediety

***mediï(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. *vid* vermitteln; 2. *vid.* halbi(e)ren.

***Medikament'**, *n etc vid* Medicament u.ſ.w.

***medici'nal**, *adj vid* mittelmäßig.

***Mediocrität'**, *f* mediocrity

***mediſant'**, *adj.* calumniating, slanderous

***mediſi(e)'ren**, *v a* to calumniate, slander, backbite

***Meditation'**, *f* meditation

***mediterran'**, *adj* Mediterranean

***mediti(e)'ren**, *v a and n* to meditate

***me'dio**, *adv M E* in the middle of the month

***Me'dium**, *n* (-s; *pl* **-dia**) medium

***Medizin'**, *f etc vid* Medicin u.ſ.w.

***Medu'ſe**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. *Myth T.* Medusa, Gorgon; 2. medusa (an animal); *compos* —**haupt**, *n*, —**kopf**, *m* Gorgon's head; *B T.* Medusa's head; —**ſtern**, *m vid* Meduſe, 2

Meer, *n.* (-es; *pl* **-e**) sea, *also fig* am —e, on the sea-shore, uber das — gehen, to cross the sea; das tod(t)e —, Dead Sea; das ſtille —, the Pacific Ocean, das ſchwarze —, the Black Sea, Euxine, das atlantiſche —, the Atlantic Ocean; das mittelländiſche —, the Mediterranean; vom —e bedeckte Felſen, submarine rock, die —e zwiſchen den Wendekreiſen, intertropical seas; *compos* —**aal**, *m* conger, lamprey, —**adler**, *m* sea-eagle, osprey, —**affe**, *m.* a fish found in the Red Sea; —**alant**, *m*, —**äſche**, *f* sea-mullet: —**alpen**, *pl* marine alps; —**ampfer**, *m* sea-patience, dock, sea-sorrel, —**amſel**, *f.* 1 a kind of thrush, 2 sea-carp; —**anliegend**, *adj* adjacent to the sea, near to the sea; —**anwohnend**, *adj* living near the sea: —**anwohner**, *m* inhabitant of the sea-shore, —**apfel**, *m* sea-hedgehog, —**arm**, *m* an arm of the sea, —**aſſel**, *f* the marine scolopendra, —**auswurf**, *m* things cast up by the sea, —**baake**, *f.* a buoy, beacon; —**barbe**, *f.*, —**bartfiſch**, *m.* red mullet, sea-barb; —**barſch**, *m* sea-perch, —**beherrſchend**, *adj* ruling the main, —**beherrſcher**, *m* ruler of the sea, lord of the ocean; —**beherrſcherin(n)**, *f* ruler, queen of the seas; —**beſuß**, *m* sea-wormwood, —**beſchreiber**, *m* hydrographer; —**beſchreibung**, *f* hydrography, —**binde**, *f.* tenia, ribbon-fish; —**binſe**, *f* sea-rush; —**biſchof**, —**bläuling**, *m* blue shark; blue peter (shark): —**boden**, *m. vid.* Meeresboden; —**börſe**, *m* sea-perch; —**brandung**, *f.* surf, breakers; —**braſſen**, *m.* sea-bream; —**bucht**, *f* cove, creek, bay; —**buſen**, *m.* gulf, bay; —**butte**, —**bütte**, *f.* halibut; die glatte —butte, the turbot; —**dattel**, *f.* sea-date; —**dohle**, *f* the bonito; —**drache**, *f.* 1. the lyra (fish); 2. dragon-fish, sea-dragon; —**droſſel**, *f* the ring-ousel; sea-carp; —**eiche**, *f* sea-oak; —**eichel**, *f* centre-fish; —**ein**, *adv.* toward the sea, seawards; —**einhorn**, *n* the narwhal, sea-unicorn; —**ekel**, *m.* sea-sickness; —**elſter**, *f.* oyster-catcher, sea-pie; —**enge**, *f.* straits (narrow) channel; die —enge zwiſchen Seeland und Schonen, the Sound; —**engel**, *m* angel-fish; —**engicht**, *adj.* like a channel *or* strait; —**ente**, *f.* sea-duck, —**eſel**, *m* melwel, stock-fish; —**fächer**, *m.* the sea-fan; —**faden**, *m.* sea-laces; —**fahrt**, *f.* a voyage; a cruise; —**falk**, *m.* sea-hawk; —**farbe**, *f.* sea-colour, sea-green; —**fenchel**, *m* samphire; —**ferkel**, *n.* porpoise; —**fiſch**, *m.* any sea-fish; —**flaſche**, *f.* skull-fish; —

frau, *f*, **—fräulein**, *n* mermaid, siren; **—froſch**, *m* 1 sea-frog, 2. frog-fish; **—gans**, *f* pelican; **—gefahr**, *f* peril of the sea, sea-risk; **—gegend**, *f* district near the sea, country on the sea-shore; **—geiß**, *f* the white shrimp; **—geſchnalz**, *n* crustaceous animal; **—geſchöpf**, *n.* any sea creature; **—geſtade**, *n* sea-coast; sea-shore, littoral; **—gewächs**, *n* 1. marine plant: 2 gorgonia; **—gott**, *m.* sea-god, Neptune, Triton; **—gottheit**, *f.* deity of the sea; **—göttin(n)**, *f* any sea-goddess; **—gras**, *n* 1. sea-grass, seaweed, alga, fucus; 2 ore-weed; 3. thrift; **—graſig**, *adj* covered with sea-weed, etc, **—grau**, *adj* sea-gray; **—gries**, *n.* stone-crop, gold-moss, **—groppe**, *f.* smooth-headed blenny; **—grün**, *adj* sea-green; **—grün**, *n* sea-green; **—grund**, *m.* bottom of the sea; **—grundel**, *f*, **—gründling**, *m.* sea-gudgeon; anchovy; pilchard; **—hafen**, *m* seaport; **—häher**, *m* roller (the bird); **—hahn**, *m.* silver-fish, sea-cock; **—hand**, *f B. T.* sea-hand; **—handel**, *m.* commerce, maritime trade, **—harfe**, *f.* the lyra (fish); **—haſe**, *m.* 1. sea-hare; 2 sea-owl, lump-fish; **—hecht**, *m* sea-pike; **—heimchen**, *n*, **—heime**, *f.* the crab, *vid* Krabbe; **—herrſchaft**, *f* dominion, sovereignty, empire of the seas; **—herrſcher**, *m. vid* —beherrſcher; **—höhe**, *f.* the offing, sea-room; **—horn**, *n.* whelk. buccinum, sea-horn; **—hoſe**, *f.* a water-spout; **—huhn**, *n.* 1 sea-fowl; 2 the great plover; 3 dab; **—hund**, *m* sea-dog; **—igel**, *m* echinus; **—igelſtein**, *m.* echinite; **—junker**, *m* the julis; **—kalb**, *n* seal, phoca, sea-calf, **—kamm**, *m* razor-fish; **—karpfen**, *m.* sea-carp; **—kater**, *m*, **—katze**, *f* 1. long-tailed monkey; 2 the spotted dog-fish, the sea-cat; **—kirſchbaum**, *m* arbutus *or* arbute, strawberry-tree; **—kirſche**, *f* the berry of the arbutus, the arbute-strawberry; **—klippe**, *f* cliff *or* crag in the sea, a sea-rock; **—kohl**, *m.* sea-kale, sea-cabbage; **—krähe**, *f* the negro-fish; **—krankheit**, *f* sea-sickness; **—krebs**, *m.* 1. sea-crawfish; 2. the lobster; **—kreuzdorn**, *m* sea-buckthorn; **—kugel**, *f.* the sun-fish; **—kuh**, *f.* sea-cow; **—küſte**, *f.* the sea-coast. sea-shore, sea-side, littoral; **—kuttel**, *f.*, **—kuttelfiſch**, *m.* cuttle-fish, sepia, cephalopod; **—leier**, *f* the lyra (-fish); **—lerche**, *f* the sea-lark; **—leuchte**, *f.* 1. a light-house; 2. the gurnard (-fish), gurnet; **—levkoje**, *f.* dwarf annual stock-gilly-flower; **—lilie**, *f.* sea-daffodil; sea-lily; **—linſen**, *pl.* duck-weed; **—löwe**, *m.* sea-lion; **—luft**, *f.* sea-air, sea-breeze; **—lunge**, *f* sea-lungs, holothuria; **—lungenkraut**, *n* sea-bugloss; **—mädchen**, *n.* a mermaid, **—mangold**, *m* sea-beet; **—mann**, *m.* a merman; a Triton; man of the sea; **—mannstreu**, *f.* sea-holly; **—maus**, *f.* aculeated aphrodite, sea-mouse; **—melde**, *f.* sea-purslain; **—menſch**, *m* a merman; man of the sea; **—moos**, *n.* sea-moss, stone-moss, coral, coralline, sea-fan; **—muſchel**, *f.* a sea-shell; **—nabel**, *m.* sea-navelwort; **—nadel**, *f.* needle-fish; **—narziſſe**, *f. vid.* —lilie; **—nebel**, *m.* a sea-fog; a fog at sea; **—neſſel**, *f.* 1 sea-anemone; 2. actinia, sea-nettle; 3. sea-blubber; **—neſt**, *n.* alcyonium; **—nymphe**, *f.* sea-nymph, Nereid, one of the Oceanides; **—ochs**, *m.* 1 the ox-ray; 2. the four-horned cottus *or* bullhead; 3 manatee, 4 sea-cow; 5 *vid.* Büffel; **—ohr**, *n* haliotis, ear-shell, sea-ear; **—otter**, *f* sea-otter, Brazil-otter, **—papagei**, *m* sea-parrot; **—pfaffe**, *m Ich* star-gazer, sea-priest; **—pfau**, *m* peacock-fish, sea-peacock; **—pferd**, *n* sea-horse, = hippocampus and pegasus; **—pinſel**, *m* penciled amphitrite; **—portulak**, *m.* sea-purslain; **—produkt**, *n* marine production; **—quappe**, *f.* hound-fish; the three-bearded cod-fish; **—rabe**, *m* sea-cormorant; sea-gull, sea-ombre; **—räuber**, *m.* pirate, rover, corsair, buccaneer; **—räuberiſch**, I *adj.* piratical; II. *adv* piratically; **—rauke**, *f* sea-rocket; **—rebe**, *f* sea-virgin's bower; **—rettig**, *m* horse-radish; **—rind**, *n* bittern; **—rohr**, *n* sea-reedgrass; cane; **—röhre**, *f.* tubular coralline, dental; **—roß**, *n* sea-horse; **—säbel**, *m.* gladius *or* sword-fish; **—ſalz**, *n.* bay-salt, sea-salt; **—ſamenkraut**, *n* sea-pond-weed; **—ſand**, *m.* sea-sand; ferner —ſand, silt; **—ſau**, *f.*, **—ſaufiſch**, *m Ich* sweet-william, the tope-shark; **—ſchalfiſch**, *m.* a crustacean; **—ſchaum**, *m* 1. sea-foam; 2. adarce; 3. merschaum (for pipes); 4. mollusca; **—ſchaumen**, *adj.* (pipe-bowl, etc.) of meerschaum; **—ſchaumkopf**, *m.* meerschaum(-bowl); **—ſcheide**, *f.* ascidia; **—ſchiff**, *n* any sea-vessel; a sea-ship; **—ſchildkröte**, *f.* turtle, sea-tortoise, **—ſchilf**, *m* sea-reed, sea-weed; **—ſchlacht**, *f* an action, a naval engagement, a sea-fight; **—ſchlägel**, *m* the hammer-shark, balance-fish; **—ſchlamm**, *m* sea-slime, sea-ooze; **—ſchlange**, *f* 1 sea-snake, sea-serpent, 2 conger(-eel); **—ſchleie**, *f* the wrasse, sea-tench; **—ſchlund**, *m* whirlpool, gulf, abyss, **—ſchmied**, *m* the John Dory (fish); **—ſchnecke**, *f* sea-snail, sea-cockle, whelk. mermaid's trumpet; **—ſchnepfe**, *f.* sea-pie, snipe-fish; **—ſchwalbe**, *f* 1 sea-swallow; 2. sapphirine gurnard, tub-fish; **—ſchwall**, *m.* high sea, surge; **—ſchwamm**, *m* sponge found in the sea; **—ſchwein**, *n.* 1. sea-hog, porpoise; 2. dolphin; 3 lump-fish; 4 the sword-grampus; 5. (*dim* **—ſchweinchen**, *n*) guinea-pig, **—ſchwert**, *n. vid* —ſäbel; **—ſieb**, *n.* Judaic actinia; **—ſeite**, *f.* the sea-side; **—ſenf**, *m.* sea-mustard, sea-rocket; **—ſenne**, *f* tendinous alga; **—ſkorpion**, *m.* sea-scorpion; **—ſohle**, *f. vid.* —zunge; **—ſonne**, *f.* sea-sun crown; **—ſpargel**, *f.* marine officinal asparagus; **—ſpinne**, *f.* 1. sea-spider, crab; 2 prawn, shrimp; 3. *vid* Tintenfiſch; **—ſtachelkraut**, *n.* thorny bryony; **—ſtadt**, *f.* maritime town, seaport-town, sea-town; city on the coast; **—ſtaude**, *f* keratophyton; **—ſtern**, *m.* sea-star, sea-pad; **—ſtichling**, *m.* bonito; **—ſtieglitz**, *m.* winter-bunting, snow-emberiza, snow-ortolan; **—ſtill**, *adj and adv.* calm *or* calmly as the placid sea; **—ſtint**, *m.* the smelt; **—ſtrand**, *m* strand of the sea, beach, shore; **—ſtraße**, *f.* 1. strait, narrows; 2. the track (usually) pursued, the usual line followed on the ocean *or* sea; **—ſtrich**, *m.* a district, tract *or* beat of the sea; **—ſtrom**, *m.* ocean current; **—ſtrudel**, *m.* whirlpool, gulf, race; **—ſturm**, *m.* a storm *or* tempest at sea, sea-storm, a heavy gale *or* squall; *N. T* great guns; **—tang**, *m.* grass-wrack; **—taube**, *f* 1. globe-fish. hispid tetrodon, 2 sea-porcupine; diodon; **—teufel**, *m* frog-fish, sea-devil, **—tiefe**, *f* depth of the sea, **—traube**, *f* marine grape, sea-grape; **—trompete**, *f* sea-horn, **—trüſche**, *f* hound-fish; **—tulpe**, *f* sea-tulip; **—ufer**, *n* sea-shore, sea-side; **—umſchlungen**, *adj* sea-girt, **—ungeheuer**, *n* sea-monster, **—unter**, *adv* (down) toward the sea, **—vielfraß**, *m* common shark; **—vogel**, *m* any sea-bird, sea-fowl, **—einwärts**, *adv* sea-wards, **—waſſer**, *n* sea-water, brine, **—wegeriſch**, *m* plantain alisma, great water-plantain, **—wegetritt**, *m* 1 male knotgrass; 2 shrubby sea horse-tail; **—weib**, *n vid* —frau; **—weihe**, *f* the gurnard *or* gurnet, **—wermut(h)**, *m* sea-wormwood, **—wind**, *m* sea-wind, *vid* Seewind; **—winde**, *f* sea bind-weed, **—wirbel**, *m. vid* —ſtrudel; **—wolf**, *m* 1. shark; 2 hyena; 3 (panther) wolf-fish; **—wort**, *n* sea-term, nautical expression; **—wunder**, *n* 1 wonder *or* miracle at sea, 2 a sea monster; 3. *fig* miracle, a whale; das iſt ein wahres —wunder, that is a wonder; that's very like a whale; **—wurm**, *m.* any sea-worm; **—wurz**, *f* bennet-root; **—wurzel**, *f* 1 sea-holly; 2. ground-ivy; **—zahn**, *m*, **—zähnchen**, *n* tooth-shell, dental; **—zeiſig**, *m* green-finch; **—zunge**, *f* 1. the sole (fish); 2. (a tongue of sea), a creek; a cove; **—zwiebel**, *f* 1 sea-onion, sea-leek; 2. officinal squill

mee'ren, *v a N. T* to make fast a ship

Mee'res-arm, *m* arm of the sea, inlet; **—boden**, *m* bottom of the sea; **—fläche**, *f* surface of the sea; **—flut(h)**, *f* high-water; **—gewäſſer**, *n.* the waters of the ocean, the sea *or* seas; **—gott**, *m*, **—göttin(n)**, *f vid.* Meergott u.ſ.w.; **—grund**, *m* bottom of the sea; **—küſte**, *f* sea-coast; **—länge**, *f* 1. the length of the sea; 2 *N T* longitude; **—ſchlund**, *m.* abyss of the sea; **—ſtille**, *f.* calm, calmness; **—ſtrom**, *m.* 1 an ocean stream; 2 a current at sea *or* of the sea; 3 the under current; **—tiefe**, *f vid* Meertiefe; **—welle**, *f* wave of the sea; **—woge**, *f* billow, large, high wave; *N T* a sea

mee'richt, *adj* (*unus*) like the sea, tasting of the sea.

mee'riſch, *adj in compos* marine.

Meeſch', *vid.* Meiſch.

Mee'ſeke, *f vid.* Meſerich.

Meet, *vid* Meth.

***Meſian'ce**, *f. vid.* Mißtrauen.

***meſiant'**, *adj vid.* mißtrauiſch.

***Megalegorie'**, *f* boasting, bragging, rodomontade.

***Megalograph'**, *m* (**—en**; *pl.* **—en**) one who paints pictures as large as life.

***Megalographie'**, *f.* 1. painting in full length, as large as life; 2. exaggerated representation (of heroes, etc)

***Megalophonie'**, *f.* a strong, full voice.

***Megalopſychie'**, *f.* greatness of mind, magnanimity.

***Megaphon'**, *n.* megaphone

***Megaſkop'**, *n.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) megascope.

***Megä're**, *f. Myth T.* Megæra; *fig.* shrew.

Me'gelkraut, *n* (**—es**) pimpernel

Me'gerkraut, *n.* (**—es**) groundsel; cheese-rennet; alpine mallow.

Mehl, *n.* (**—es**) flour; meal; dust (of bricks, etc.); zu — machen, to reduce to flour, to grind; *compos.*

—apfel, *m* meal apple; **—artig**, *adj* mealy, farinaceous, **—artigkeit**, *f* mealiness, **—bahn**, *f* drum, hopper. **—batzen**, *m* mealy limestone. **—baum**, *m* 1. service-tree, beam-tree 2 hawthorn; 3 nettle-tree, lotus-tree, 4 the sago-palm; **—beerbaum, —beerstrauch**, *m. vid.* —baum; **—beere**, *f* 1 haw, white hawthorn-berry; 2 red whortleberry 3 barberry; 4 sorbberry; **—beerstaude**, *f* bear's whortleberry: **—beutel**, *m* bolter, sitter; **—birn**, *f* mealy pear; **—blume**, *f.* 1 bird's eye, 2 American aletris; **—bret**, *m* pap, flummery, porridge; thick milk; **—dorn**, *m* the hawthorn, **—dose**, *f* flour-caster, dredger, **—faß**, *n* meal-tub; **—fäßchen**, *n* 1 meal-barrel; 2 *B T* the haw, **—faßchendorn**, *m* pyracanth, **—fäustel**, *n* hawthorn, **—flechte**, *f* narrow-cut warty lichen, **—früchte**, *f pl* cereals; **—gebend**, *adj* farinaceous, **—gehalt**, *m* farinaceous contents, **—haltig**, *adj* farinaceous; **—handel**, *m* flour-trade; commerce in flour, in bread-stuffs; **—händler**, *m.* a mealman; **—hose**, *f*, **—hosenstrauch**, *m* hawthorn, **—kafer**, *m* 1. tenebrio; 2 *vid* —schabe; **—kalk**, *m* slaked lime, **—kasten**, *m* 1 meal-box, meal-bin, 2 bolting-hutch; **—kleister**, *m* common (flour-)paste, **—kloß**, *m*, **—klößchen**, *n* hard pudding, Dutch-dumpling, dumpling of flour; **—krämer**, *m* mealman; **—kraut**, *n.* the queen of the meadows, meadow-sweet, meadow-wort; **—kreide**, *f* fossil-dust, **—leim**, *m.* paste, **—loch**, *n* scuttle (of a mill); **—meise**, *f* blue titmouse; **—milbe**, *f* the meal-mite, meal-tick; **—mühle**, *f* corn-mill, a common mill; **—müller**, *m* a miller; **—mutter**, *f* blight, smut, ergot; **—palme**, *f.* the sago-palm, **—pappe**, *f.* pap, etc, *vid.* —bret; **—paß**, *m vid.* —batzen; **—pulver**, *n.* pulverized *or* granulated gunpowder; glazed gunpowder; **—sack**, *m* flour-bag, meal-bag; a sack of flour; **—sand**, *m* fine sand, dust-like sand; **—schabe**, *f* the cockroach, black beetle; **—sieb**, *m* a meal-sieve, flour-sieve, a range; **—speise**, *f* farinaceous food; **—staub**, *m.* flour-dust; **—steuer**, *f* a flour-tax; a duty on flour; **—stoffe**, *m pl* farinaceous material; **—straube**, *f* fritter; **—strauch**, *m* hawthorn, **—suppe**, *f.* soup made of flour; gruel; **—teig**, *m* paste, dough; (of bakers) sponge; **—t(h)au**, *m.* mildew, blight, blast; durch —t(h)au verderben, to blight; **—t(h)eile**, *m pl vid* —stoffe; **—weiß**, I *adj* white as flour; II *s. n. B T* maritime clypeola; **—wurm**, *m* 1 meal-worm, worm found in flour, 2 weevil; 3. tenebrio, **—wurzel**, *f B T* the yam; **—zins**, *m* tax on flour; **—zucker**, *m.* brown sugar; ground sugar.

meh'licht, *adj.* mealy, mellow.

meh'lig, *adj.* containing flour, mealy; farinaceous; covered with flour *or* dust

***Mehmendar'**, } *m.* host, landlord;
***Mehmandar'**, } an officer at the Turkish court who entertains ambassadors and visitors

mehr, *adj. and adv (as to meaning compar. of* viel) more; — als, more than; noch —, still more; nicht —, no more, no longer; nicht lange —, not much longer; keine —, no more; kein Wort —! not another word! keine Hülfe —, past help, past recovery; nichts —, nothing more, — oder weniger, more or less, um so viel —, so much the more; immer —, more and more; je —, desto —, the more . , the more . ; je — Sie ihn strafen, desto — werden Sie seine Zuneigung verlieren, the more you punish him, the more you will estrange his affection; zu —ern Malen, —ere Male, at several times; je — und —, the more and more, *vulg.* willst du es — thun? will you do it any more? er ist nicht — als du, he is not your better; er ist nicht der Mann —, he is not the same man, es schmeckt nach —, *vulg.* it gives a taste for more; it tastes morish; *in its declined form*, mehrer, mehre, mehres, mehre, more (than one), several, *vid* mehrere u.s.w.; *in compos* **—ästig**, *adj* many-branched, many-boughed; *B T* multifid, **—ausgabe**, *f* excessive output, **—bezahlung**, *f* surplus; **—breter**, *m* outbidder; one who offers *or* bids more; **—blätterig**, *adj* many-leaved, polypetalous; **—blumig**, *adj* many-flowered, multiflorous; **—deutig**, *adj* ambiguous; **—deutigkeit**, *f* ambiguity; **—einnahme**, *f* surplus of receipts; **—erwähnt**, *adj* above-said, above-named, **—erzeugung**, *f* over-production; **—fach**, **—fältig**, *adj and adv.* manifold, several times repeated *or* taken; **—farbig**, *adj* polychromatic; **—gebot**, *n* outbidding; **—genannt**, *adj.* named several times, above-named, aforesaid; **—haberei**, *f* covetousness; **—jährig**, *adj* several years old; **—macher**, *m (mod.)* one who increases his fortune by means not always fair, **—malig**, *adj* repeated, reiterated; **—mals**, *adv* more than once, at several times; **—samig**, *adj* many-seeded, polyspermous; **—seitig**, *adj.* of several sides; *Mat T.* polygonal; **—seitigkeit**, *f.* state of having several sides; **—silbig**, *adj.* polysyllabic; **—silbigkeit**, *f.* the being polysyllabic; **—t(h)eil**, *m* the greater part, share; **—t(h)eilig**, *adj.* containing *or* consisting of several parts; **—t(h)eiligkeit**, *f.* the being of several *or* many parts; **—wert(h)**, *m.* greater value, worth, surplus in value; **—zahl**, *f* 1 *Gram T.* plural number; 2 plurality, majority; **—zähnig**, *adj.* having many *or* several teeth, many-toothed.

Mehr, *n* (**—es**; *pl* **—e**) the greater number, plurality, majority; division (in an assembly); das — und (oder) weniger, the more or less.

Mehr'braten, *m. vid* Mörbraten.

meh'ren, *v* I *a* 1. to multiply; 2 increase, augment; 3. + *and provinc.* to divide, give the due share; II. *refl.* to increase, multiply; III *n provinc.* to decide by a majority of votes.

meh'rentheils, *adv* for the most part.

Meh'rer, *m.* (**—s**; *pl* —) augmenter, multiplier, increaser; alle Zeit — des Reiches, perpetual augmenter of the empire (a whimsical but legal translation of *semper Augustus*, a title of the German emperor).

meh'rere, } *vid. under* mehr.
meh'reres, }

meh'reste, *generally* mehrst (der, die, das) *sup. of* viel, the most, *vid.* meist.

Mehr'heit, *f.* 1. majority, plurality; 2. *Gram. T.* plural, number; *compos.* **—beschluß**, *m.* decision of the majority.

Meh'rung, *f.* (*pl* **—en**) multiplication, increase, augmentation; *provinc* ditch, sewer.

Meht, *m vid* Meth.

Mei'de, }
Mei'den, } *n* + gelded horse

mei'den, *v. ir a* to avoid, shun; to forbear; + to cut, to geld

Syn. meiden, vermeiden Meiden indicates merely the endeavouring to avoid anything, vermeiden the attainment of this end. Meiden implies, in general, the action at its beginning, vermeiden at its completion. A peaceable man meidet all law-suits, happy is he if he can always vermeiden them. The latter word is, however, often used also for meiden

Mei'dung, *f.* avoiding, shunning

mei'en, *v a provinc* to cut, mow

Mei'er, *m.* (**—s**; *pl* —) 1 (in the middle ages the major domus of the Franconian kings) *now* steward, bailiff; 2 *provinc.* tenant of a farm, farmer; 3 long-legged spider; 4 germander, speed-well, chickweed; *compos* **—amarant(h)**, *m* blite, **—blume**, *f* catch-fly, muscipula; **—brief**, *m* document of a fee-farm; **—ding**, *n* + 1 court deciding matters relating to fee-farms, 2 contract between the fee-farmer and the proprietor, **—dingsgut**, *n* estate let on lease, farm. **—dingsland**, *n vid* —land; **—dingsmann**, *m* (*pl* **—dingsleute**) farmer, **—gedinge**, *n vid* —ding; **—gut**, *n*, **—hof**, *m*, **—lehen**, *n vid.* Meieret; **—jagd**, *f* the landlord's right of the chase on his farms; **—kraut**, *n vid.* Meier, 4; **—land**, *n.* land belonging to a farm; **—statt**, *f.* free-farm; **—zins**, *m* rent paid for a farm.

Meieran', *m.* Majoran.

Meierei', *f.* (*pl* **—en**) farm, tenement dairy; + mayor's house, office

Mei'le, *f* (*pl* **—n**) mile, German (four English miles and a half); eine französische —, league (three English miles); *compos* **—nbreit, —nhoch, —nlang, —ntief** u.s.w. *adj* one *or* several miles wide, high, long, deep, etc.; **—ngeld**, *n* mileage; **—nlänge**, *f* length of a mile; **—nmaß**, *n* measure by miles; **—nrecht**, *n.* + right *or* privilege of a town *or* village extending one mile around; **—nsäule**, *f*, **—nstein, —nzeiger**, *m* mile-stone; **—nschritt**, *m* 1. a mile's pace, pace *or* speed of a mile; 2 *fig* lusty stride, one's seven-league boots; **—ntausend**, *n.* distance *or* length of a thousand miles; **—nweit**, *adj.* extending several miles; *fig.* very far; **—nzahl**, *f.* number of miles; **—nzwang**, *m vid.* —nrecht.

Mei'ler, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) 1. + heap, hill; 2 heap of wood which is to be converted into charcoal; charcoal-kiln; *compos* **—decke**, *f* the earth that covers the kiln; **—holz**, *n* charcoal-wood; **—kohle**, *f.* charcoal; **—köhler**, *m.* charcoal-burner; **—platz**, *m.*, **—stelle, —statte**, *f.* colliery, charcoal-pit.

mein! *int. vulg* pray! indeed! strange

mein *for* **mei'ner**, *gen of* ich, of me; *compos* **—ethalben, —etwegen, —etwillen**, *adv* for my sake, for me, on my account, in my behalf; for aught I care; —etwegen mag er kommen, es thun u.s.w.; I do not care whether he comes, does it or not, he may come, etc., for aught I care.

Mein, *n.* mine own, my property; über das — und Dein streiten, to contend for one's own.

mein, *pron poss* my; — Haus, **mei'ne,** my house; —e Feder, my **mein,** pen; — Gott! good God! (*also absolute*) das — und dein, mine and thine, *i e* property; das Haus iſt —, that house is mine; — iſt der Ruhm, mine is the glory

mei'ne, der, die, das (*pl* **die -n**), *poss pron. absolute*, mine; my own, die —n, my family; das —, I my own, *i. e.* property; 2. my duty, share, ich habe das — gethan, I have done my duty

Mei'ne, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) + thought, will, design.

Mei'neid, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) perjury, false path, perfidy, perfidiousness; einen — ſchwören, to perjure one's self, to forswear

mei'neiden, *v. a* + to accuse of perjury

mei'neidig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn; — werden, to forswear one's self

Mei'neidige, *m and f decl like adj.* perjurer, forswearer

Mei'neidigkeit, *f.* perjury, perfidiousness.

mei'neln, *v. n. l u* to advance different opinions.

mei'nen, *v a and n.* (h.) 1 to think, imagine, presume, suppose, to opine; 2 to mean, signify; to wish, mean to say; 3. to intend, purpose; + to like, love; 4. to be agreeable; der Ofen meint es gut, *fam* the fire is very agreeable, das — Sie wohl nicht ſo, certainly you are not in earnest; was — Sie damit? what do you mean by it? was — Sie dazu? what do you think of it? es gut mit einem —, to have good intentions toward one, to wish one well; iſt es ſo gemeint? is that your design? das will ich —! I certainly think so! to be sure! bin ich damit gemeint? is that aimed at me?

mei'ner, *gen. of* ich, of me; gedenke —! remember me! *compos* **—ſeits,** *adv.* for my part, as far as I am concerned.

mei'ner, **mei'ne,** **mei'nes (meins),** *pron. poss absolute*, mine; ſein Vater und —, his father and mine.

Mei'nesgleichen, *m. or f. indecl* persons like me.

Mein'friede, *m.* false peace.

Mein'gut, *n.* + *L. T.* mainor

mei'nige, der, die, das (*pl.* **die -n**), *pron. poss. absolute*, mine; die —n, my family; das —, my property, my fortune; my duty, share

Mein'hard, *m.* (**-s**) a name of men.

Mein'kauf, *m* + deceitful purchase

Mein'ſchwörer, *m.* + *vid.* Meineidige.

Mein'ſchwur, *m* + *vid* Meineid.

Mein'that, *f* + *vid.* Miſſethat.

Mei'nung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. opinion; 2. meaning; intention; 3 thought; die öffentliche —, public opinion, vorgefaßte —, preconception; einerlei — ſein, to be of one opinion; meiner — nach, in my opinion; Jemanden ſeine — ſagen, to tell one one's mind: *compos* **—austauſch,** *m.* exchange of opinions; **—frei,** *adj. and adv.* without any opinion (on the subject), unprejudiced, unbiassed; **—genoß,** *m.* one who has the same opinion, who entertains similar opinions; a partisan; **—glaube,** *m* probabilism; **—krieg,** *m.* war of opinions; **—ſonderbarkeit,** *f.* 1. strangeness of meaning, etc.; 2. paradoxicalness; 3 a paradoxical opinion; **—ſonderling,** *m.* 1. a paradoxical person; 2. a separatist, a seceder; **—ſtreit,** *m.* dispute, quarrel about opinions; **—verſchiedenheit,** *f* difference of opinion, **—wechſel,** *m* change of opinion; **—zwiſt,** *m. vid* **—ſtreit;** **—wut(h),** *f* fanaticism, **—wüt(h)ig,** *adj* fanatical: **—zunft,** *f* a sect, **—zünftelei,** *f* spirit of sect, sectarian spirit, sectarianism; **—zünftler,** *m.* sectarian, sectary; **—zwieſpalt,** *m* difference of opinion, disagreement, dissent, dissension

***Mein'ſis,** *f Rh T* meiosis

Meiran', *m vid* Majoran.

Mei'rich, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *vid.* Meier, 4.

Meiſch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) mash of distillers and brewers; *compos* **—bottich,** *m*, **—faß,** *n* mash-tub, fermenting-vat; **—holz,** *n*, **—krücke,** *f* scoop; **—kufe,** *f* fermenting-vat; **—maſſe,** *f* mash.

mei'ſchen, *v a* to mash, mix

Mei'ſchung, *f* mashing; what is mashed

Mei'ſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) titmouse, muskin; *compos* **—fang,** *m* act of and place for catching titmice; **—nkaſten, —nſchlag,** *m* a small bird-trap, titmouse-trap, trap for titmice; **—nkönig,** *m* 1. marsh-titmouse, 2 the wren; 3 black-cap; **—nmönch,** *m.* wren; **—npfeife,** *f*, **—npfeifchen,** *n* a birdcall for titmice, a titmouse-pipe

Mei'ſel, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *vid next word*

Mei'ſel, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *or m* (**-s**; *pl* —); *dim* **—chen,** *n S T* plug of lint, pledget; *compos* **—wunde,** *f.* a wound requiring a pledget

Mei'ſel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) chisel.

mei'ſeln, *v a.* to chisel, form with a chisel, to carve: to cut, clip

Mei'ſen, *n.* (**-s**) Misnia (town in Saxony).

meiſt, *sup. of* viel, most, mostly; der, die, das —, the most; die —en, the most part, generality; am —en, most, mostly; *compos* **—bietend,** I *adj* bidding most, offering most; II *adv* **—verkaufen,** to sell by auction; **—bietende,** *m* highest bidder

Mei'ſte, *n.* the greatest part, the most

mei'ſtens, *adj.* most, mostly.

mei'ſtent(h)eils, *adv.* for the most part, generally.

Mei'ſter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. master; free-man; master-workman, artificer; master mason; 2. teacher; 3. *provinc* flayer, hangman; den — ſpielen, to play the master, to domineer; einer Sache — werden, to make one's self master of a thing; Ihr werdet dieſes aufrühreriſchen Volkes nie — werden, you will never master this rebellious people; — werden, to get the freedom of a company; — vom Stuhl, master of the lodge; — Hämmerling, Jack Ketch; *compos* **—arbeit,** *f.* 1. a masterly work *or* performance, master-work, the work of a master; 2. *vid.* **—ſtück; —bier,** *n.* beer for drinking when the journeyman becomes a master *or* freeman of his trade; **—bild,** *n. vid.* **—gemälde; —brot,** *n* bread as a specimen of the baker's art, sample-bread; **—druck,** *m.* masterly print *or* impression; (of painters) masterly touch, touch *or* hand of a master; **—eſſen,** *n* feast *or* dinner given by the master to pay his footing (in the trade); **—fleiß,** *m.* great industry, diligence *or* care; **—frage,** *f.* a difficult *or* puzzling question; **—gebühr,** *f*, **—geld,** *n.* 1. admission-fee paid by the master to his trade *or* company; 2. master's charge for tools lent to a journeyman; **—gemälde,** *n* 1. painting, picture, piece of *or* by a master, 2 a masterly piece; **—genoſſenſchaft,** *f* 1 a trade's union, a guild, a company (of masters); 2 + company *or* guild of minstrels: **—geſang,** *m* master-minstrel's song, **—geſell,** *m* foreman of a widow, of a master's widow; **—grad,** *m* degree of a master of arts, an M A 's degree. degree of M A, **—groſchen,** *m vid* **—geld,** 2; **—gulden,** *m vid* **—gebühr,** 1, **—hand,** *f* the hand of a master, a master's hand, a masterly hand. **—knecht,** *m.* 1 a shepherd's man *or* foreman; 2 a foreman. 3 a hangman's mate *or* assistant, **—koch,** *m* 1 master-cook, head-cook, *chef de cuisine*, 2. a capital cook. **—kunſt,** *f.* the art, skill of a master, the master's craft; **—lade,** *f* the strong-box *or* deed-chest of a (trade-) company *or* guild; **—lauge,** *f.* soap-lees, lixivium; **—lied,** *n* song of a minstrel, of a master-singer, **—los,** *adj* 1 without a master, out of service, place *or* work. 2 masterless, unbridled, forward, ungoverned, unruly, ungovernable; **—mäßig,** *adj vid* **—haft; —pinſel,** *m* pencil of a master, a master's pencil, a masterly pencil *or* touch; **—pulver,** *n* magistery; **—recht,** *n* 1. freedom of a company, guild *or* trade; 2 *vid.* **—ſtück; —ſang,** *m* 1. song of a minstrel, a minstrel's lay; 2 the leading *or* principal song, 3. masterly *or* first-rate singing, **—ſänger,** *m.* master singer, minstrel, German bard (between the 14th and 16th centuries), **—ſchuß,** *m* a capital, splendid, beautiful shot; **—ſinger,** *m vid.* **—ſänger; —ſohn,** *m.* the master's son, son of a master; **—ſpiel,** *n* 1 a masterly (instrumental) performance, a splendid piece of playing *or* manual execution (of an instrument); 2 (of cards) a closely contested *or* a well-played game; the last game (as the decisive one), the conquering game, the conqueror; **—ſpieler,** *m*, **—ſpielerin(n),** *f* virtuoso, **—ſtreich,** *m.* master-stroke, masterly stroke; **—ſtück,** *n.* master-piece; piece of work which an artisan is obliged to make when becoming master of his trade; **—ſtuhl,** *m.* grand-master's chair (in a lodge); **—tag,** *m.* 1 meeting-day of a guild, company *or* trade's union; 2. (in Switzerland) diet; **—werk,** *n* master-work, masterly work, a classical work (in any language), **—wurz(el),** *f B. T* master-wort; **—zeichnung,** *f* drawing of a master; masterly drawing *or* design; **—zug,** *m.* a masterly move (at chess, draughts, etc)

Meiſterei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *provinc.* flayer's house; flayer's business

Mei'ſterer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *cont.* critic, censurer, fault-finder

mei'ſterhaft, *adj and adv* masterly, in a masterly manner

Mei'ſterhaftigkeit, *f* masterly manner, mastery, mastership

Mei'ſterin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) 1. mistress; 2. wife of a master tradesman.

mei'ſterlich, *adj. vid.* meiſterhaft.

mei'ſtern, *v.* I. *a.* 1 to censure, find fault with, tax; 2. to rule, master; II. *n.* to play the master

Mei'ſterſchaft, *f.* **Mei'ſtert(h)um,** *n.* mastership, masterdom, mastery; freedom; masters of a trade collectively.

meiſt'ma(h)ls, *adv. vid.* meiſtens.

Me'jiko, *vid.* Merifo.

Mek'ka, *n. vid.* Mecca.

***Mekome'ter,** *n* (-s; *pl* —) instrument for measuring lengths.
***Melancholie',** *f* melancholy, gloom, spleen, grief
***Melancho'likus,** *m* melancholy person
***melancho'lisch,** *adj* melancholic, melancholy, gloomy, low-spirited, dejected
Mela'ne, *m vid* Milane.
***Melanit',** *m* (-es; *pl* -e) melanite
***Melanterie',** *f* (*pl* -n) } melanterite
***Melantherit',** *m* (-es; *pl* -e) }
***Melanza'ne,** *f* (*pl* -n) melongena, mad-apple
***Melaſſe',** *f* (*pl* -n) molasses
Mel'de, *f* (*pl* -n) orach (a plant), die ſtrauchartige —, sea-purslain
Mel'de-brief, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) letter of advice, —**zettel,** *m* daily report to the police of strangers arrived in German cities.
mel'den, *v* I *a.* 1 to mention, make mention of; 2 to notify, advise, make known; to write, tell; 3 to announce, send the name or names in (to) . , man hat mir gemeldet, it has been announced to me; mit Ehren zu —, with (saving) your reverence; II *refl.* to announce one's self, to come forward (of creditors); ſich — laſſen, to get one's self announced, to send one's name in, ſich bei einem —, to present one's self to one, to apply to one; ſich zu etwas —, to sue for; ſich zu einer Stelle —, to apply, put in for a place

Syn. melden, benachrichtigen, berichten, anzeigen, bekanntmachen, zu wiſſen thun A thing is bekannt gemacht when we make it known to others We machen bekannt what we have lost, etc We benachrichtigen individual persons without being bound to do so. To one a Nachricht is agreeable, to another the contrary When it is given to those who are particularly interested in it, it becomes an Anzeige When he who makes the Anzeige is bound or thinks himself bound to do so, it is gemeldet, and when this takes place with a certain formality it is berichtet We thun zu wiſſen when right, obligations, etc, are involved We erwähnen a thing briefly which in an historical work we should melden more circumstantially.

mel'denswert(h), *adj* worth mention
Mel'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) announcer; adviser, etc
Mel'deſchiff, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) advice-boat
Mel'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mention, mentioning; coming forward, making known; advice, information; *compos.* —**shaus,** *n.* station-house
***Me'le,** *f. S. T* probe; *vid.* Sonde.
***Melee',** *f.* affray; contest.
***Meleſi'genes,** *m.* (a surname of Homer) Melesigenes.
***Melete'ma,** *n* (-s; *pl.* -ta) a careful investigation, consideration, study.
***Melian'thus,** *n B. T.* honey-flower.
***Melice'ris,** *f. Med. T* meliceres
***meli(e)'ren,** *v. a* to mix, mingle, shuffle; meli(e)rtes Tuch, medley-cloth
***Melikrat',** *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) simple hydromel
***Melilit(h)',** *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min T* honey-stone, melite.
***Melilo'tus,** *m.* (*pl* -ten) melilot.
***Me'linum,** *n* (-s) *or* meliſche Erde, a whitish alum-earth; *vid.* Kadmium.
***meliori(e)'ren,** *v a. vid.* verbeſſern.
***Melioration',** *f*
***Meliorament',** *n.* } *vid* Verbeſſerung.
***Me'lis,** *m.* loaf-sugar, lump-sugar; *compos.* —**form,** *f.* mould for loaf-sugar; —**zucker,** *m. vid.* —.
***Melis'mo,** *m. Mus T* an embellished *or* ornamental mode of singing
***melis'matiſch,** *adj* relating to *or* executed in such a mode
***Meliſ'ſe,** *f* (*pl* -n) the common balm, *compos* —**ngeiſt,** —**nwaſſer,** *n* extract of balm; —**nthee,** *m.* tea of balm.
***Melit',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) melite
melk, *adj* milch, giving milk, *compos* —**eimer,** *m*, —**faß,** *n.*, —**gefäß,** *n*, —**gelte,** *f*, —**geſchirr,** *n*, —**kübel,** *m* milk-pail, milking-vat; —**kuh,** *f* milch-cow; —**platz,** *m* milking-place, dairy-yard. —**ſalat,** *m* brook-lime; speed-well; —**ſchaf,** *n* milch-ewe, —**ſchämel,** *m* milking-stool, —**tuch,** *n* cloth for straining milk, —**vieh,** *n* cattle giving milk, —**zeit,** *f* time for milking; —**ziege,** *f* milch-goat
mel'ken, *v ir a* to milk, *fig vulg* to drain, impoverish; to maul about; den Bock —, *prov* to do something useless
Mel'ker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) }
Mel'kerin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) } milker, *compos* —**pappel,** *f* globe-flower.
Melkerei', *f* (*pl* -en) cow-house, dairy, *fig cont* draining.
mel'kern, *vid.* melken.
Melm, *n* (-es) *vid* Mulm, Pulver.
Mel'nicker, *m* (-s) wine of Melnick (in Bohemia)
***Melocact',** *m vid* Melonendiſtel.
***Melodie',** *f* (*pl* -en) melody, tune
***Melo'dik,** *f* the doctrine of melody
***Melo'dion,** *n* (-s) *T* melodion
***melo'diſch,** *adj* melodious
***melodiös',** *adj vid* melodiſch.
***Melodram',** *n* (-s; *pl* -en) melodrama
***melodrama'tiſch,** *adj* melodramatic.
***Melokopie',** *f.* the amputation of a limb
***Meloman',** *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) a passionate lover of music
***Melomanie',** *f* passionate fondness for music
***Melo'ne,** *f* (*pl* -n) melon, *compos.* —**nbaum,** *m* melon-tree; papaw; —**nbeet,** *n* melon-bed, melon-ground, —**nbirn,** *f.* melon-pear, —**ndiſtel,** *f* melon-thistle; —**nförmig,** *adj* melon-shaped; —**ngarten,** *m* a melon-ground; —**nkern,** *m* a melon-seed, —**nkürbis,** *m.*, —**npfebe,** *f.* the squash (-gourd); —**nland,** *n.* melon-ground; —**nſchnitte,** *f*, —**nſchnitz,** *m.* a slice of melon; —**nſtein,** *m.* melopeponite, melon-stone
***Melonerie',** *f.* bed *or* field of melons.
***Melopöie',** *f.* the art of melody
***Melo'te,** *f.* }
***Melo'tenklee,** *m.* } *vid.* Melilote.
***Melothefie',** *f* the composing of music, of a melody
***Melothet',** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) musical composer.
***Melpo'mene,** *f. Myth T.* Melpomene
Mel'te, *f. vid.* Melde.
***Membra'ne,** *f* (*pl* -n) membrane; aus —n beſtehend, membranous.
***membranös',** *adj.* membranous
***Mem'brum,** *n* (-s; *pl.* -bra) member; limb.
Me'mel, *n.* (-s) Memel (a town in Prussia).
Me'mel, *f.* (*pl* -n) the meal-mite.
me'melig, *adj. vid.* milbig.
***Memen'to,** *n.* (-s) memento.
Mem'me, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* mamma; *fig.* coward, poltroon; *compos.* —**nartig,** —**nhaft,** *adj's*, cowardly.
Memmerei', *f. vulg.* womanish behaviour; piece of cowardice, poltroonery.
***Mem'non,** *m* (-s) Memnon, —**s-ſaule,** *f* statue of Memnon
***Memno'nik,** *vid* Mnemonik.
***Me'moir,** *n* (-s; *pl* -en) memoir
***memora'bel,** *adj vid* merkwürdig, denkwürdig.
***Memorabi'lien,** *pl vid* Denkwürdigkeiten.
***Memoran'dum,** (-s; *pl* -da) }
***Memoran'denbuch,** } *n.* memorandum-book
***Memorial',** *n.* (-s; *pl* -e) memorial, *compos* —**buch,** *n* memorandum-book
***memori(e)'ren,** *v a* to commit to memory, to learn by heart
***Memphit',** *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) memphite
***Menäch'men,** *pl.* twins, two persons very much alike.
***menaci(e)'ren,** *v a. vid* drohen, bedrohen.
***Mena'ge,** *f* tray for dishes, military kitchen in barracks
***Menagerie',** *f.* (*pl* -n) menagery.
***menagi(e)'ren,** *v a and refl* to manage, husband, economize, treat with caution *or* care
***menagi(e)rlich,** *adj. and adv.* economical, careful, sparing, saving
Men'berle, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 rock-germander; 2 anthyllis
***Mendicant',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) beggar; mendicant friar
meng'bar, *adj* miscible
Meng'e, *f* (*pl* -n) multitude, quantity, great number, great many, great deal, abundance, Geld die —, abundance of money, die ſchwere —, a great quantity; *compos* —**nmaß,** *n* dry-measure, corn-measure. —**npreis,** *m* wholesale-price

Syn. Menge, Vielheit. Vielheit is applicable to whatever is not wenig, whether counted or not; Menge only to what is uncounted. By counting we gain a clear idea of any Vielheit; what, therefore, is so numerous as to be incapable of being counted, or so indistinct as to be incapable of being clearly distinguished, is called a Menge *Vid also* Anzahl.

Meng'ekorn, *n.* mixed grain, meslin.
Meng'el, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 *vid* Mangold; 2 — *or* —**kraut,** *n*, —**wurz,** *f* water-milfoil; sorrel, monk's rhubarb.
Meng'el, *n* (-s; *pl* —) a gill, a quartern, a noggin.
Meng'eling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) medley.
Meng'elkorn, *n* (-s) *vid.* Mengekorn.
Meng'elmuß, *n vid.* Miſchmaſch.
meng'eln, *v a.* to keep on mixing, to mix often.
meng'en, *v.* I. *a.* to mingle, mix, blend; to shuffle (the cards); das Hundertſte unter das Tauſendſte —, to mix the most heterogeneous things, to confound things; II *refl* to meddle, interfere (ſich in); ſich unter die Zuſchauer —, to mix with the spectators *or* crowd; er miſcht ſich in alles, he meddles with everything
Meng'er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) mingler.
Mengerei', *f cont.* mixing, confounding, etc.
Meng'-futter, *n.* meslin; —**gut,** *n* tin-solder; —**korn,** *n* meslin, maslin; —**t(h)eil,** *m.* part of a mixture; —**werk,** *n.* medley.
Meng'ſel, *n.* (-s) mingle-mangle, hodge-podge.
Meng'ung, *f.* mingling, mixing, blending
***Menilit(h),** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min T.* menilite.
***Menis'cus,** *m. Opt. T.* meniscus.
Menni'cherſtein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) trass.
Men'nig, *m* (-es) }
Men'nige, *f.* } minium, vermilion, red lead;

gelber —, yellow lead; *compos* —= **brenner,** *m* preparer *or* burner of vermilion; —**hütte,** *f.* manufactory of vermilion

***Meningi'tis,** *f Med T.* inflammation of the membrane of the brain.

***Me'ninx,** *f vid.* Hirnhaut.

Men'nikensſkraut, *n* (-es) *provinc* honey-suckle

***Mennoniſt',** *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) Anabaptist, Mennonite

***Mennonit',** = Mennoniſt

***Menolo'gium,** *n* (-s) a calendar *or* register of saints

***Me'non,** *n* (-s) the menon (goat)

***Menſal'güter,** *pl* estates appropriated to the keeping up of the table of a prince spiritual

Menſch, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) man (human being). *contf* fellow, wretch; wir ſind alle —en, we are all weak mortals: es iſt kein — da, there is nobody there: kein — war zu Hauſe, not a soul was at home: was iſt das für ein —? who is that person? what kind of a person is he? er iſt ein ehrlicher —, he is an honest fellow, ein junger —, a young man

Menſch, *n.* (-es; *pl* -er) wench, strumpet

men'ſcheln, = men'ſchen, *v. n imp. fam* es menſchelt auch bei ihm, he is not much better than others. he has also his failings

Men'ſchen, *pl or gen of* Menſch, *in compos* —**adel,** *m* nobility, natural *or* native dignity of man, dignity of human nature; —**ähnlich,** *adj. and adv* like man; anthropomorphous; —**alter,** *n* age of man, a generation (= about 30 years); —**angeſicht,** *n* human face or countenance; —**art,** *f* race of men: —**aſche,** *f* human ashes, ashes of man *or* of a man; —**beifall,** *m* the applause of men, of mankind, —**beobachter,** *m.* observer of men, studier of mankind, of human nature, —**beobachtung,** *f* observation of men, study of mankind. of human nature; —**beſchreiber,** *m* a describer of man *or* men, anthropographer; —**beſchreibung,** *f* description of man *or* men, anthropography; —**beſeliger,** *m* one who imparts bliss *or* happiness to man, —**bild,** *n* image of man, man's figure *or* likeness, man's image; —**bilder,** —**bildner,** *m.* 1. the creator of man, man's maker, his Maker: 2 one who improves *or* advances the mind of man *or* men; —**bildung,** *f.* 1. creation of man; 2. civilization; 3. improvement *or* development of the human mind; 4. form, shape, figure *or* image of man; —**blatter,** *f.* small-pox; —**blut,** *n.* human blood, human gore; —= **blüt(h)e,** *f* 1. the prime of life, flower of one's age; 2. picked men in the prime of life; —**bruder,** *m. vid.* Mitmenſch; —**denken,** *n* memory of man; über —denken, ſeit —denken, beyond, within *or* in the memory of man; —**dieb,** *m.* 1. *vid* —räuber; 2. olive-mezereon; —**diebſtahl,** *m vid.* —raub; —**dreck,** *m* human excrement; —**eingeweide,** *pl.* the human entrails *or* intestines; Wahrſagerei aus —eingeweiden, anthropomancy; —**erzieher,** *m*, —**erzieherin(n),** *f.* instructor, educator of mankind; —**erziehung,** *f.* instruction, education of man, of mankind, of men; —**familie,** *f.* the human family, the whole human race (as one family); —**feind,** *m.*, —**feindin(n),** *f.* an enemy of *or* to mankind; a man-hater, misanthrope; —**feindlich,** *adj.* misanthropical, cruel, barbarous; —**feindlichkeit,** *f* misanthropicalness; misanthropy. hatred of *or* enemy to mankind; —= **feindſchaft,** *f* hatred *or* enmity of (*or* to) mankind, dislike to man, misanthropy; —**figur,** *f* figure of man, the human figure, —**fleiſch,** *n* human flesh, man's flesh, —= **form,** *f* form of man, man's form, shape of a human creature *or* being: —**förmig,** *adj* human-shaped, anthropomorphous; —**freſſer,** *m*, —= **freſſerin(n),** *f.* 1 cannibal, man-eater; die —freſſer, anthropophagi, 2 *vid.* —haifiſch; 3 horse-kite, carrion-kite; —**freſſerei,** *f* cannibalism, anthropophagy; —**freſſerſucht,** *f vid* —freſſerei; —**freſſervolk,** *n* the cannibals, an anthropophagous people; —**freund,** *m.* —**freundin(n),** *f* philanthropist, philanthropical *or* humane person, a man of humane and kind feelings; —= **freundlich,** *adj* philanthropical, humane, benevolent: —**freundlichkeit,** *f* philanthropy, humanity, benevolence, kindness: —**frucht,** *f vid* Leibesfrucht; —**furcht,** *f* a fear of man, of the world, of the opinions of the world; —**gattung,** *f* the human species *or* race: —**gebeine,** *n pl* human bones, —**gebilde,** *n* human figure *or* form: —**gebot,** *n* law invented *or* given by man, a commandment of man's own making: —**gedenken,** *n. vid.* —denken; —**gefällig,** *adj* 1 obliging, kind; (ever) ready to oblige *or* serve; 2. officious; —**gefälligkeit,** *f.* 1. obligingness, kindness, readiness to oblige: 2. officiousness: 3 worldly consideration: —**gefühl,** *n* benevolent feeling. humane sentiment *or* feeling; —**geiſt,** *m* 1 the spirit of man; 2 the human soul; 3. the human mind, the mind of man: —= **gemüt(h),** *n* the human heart *or* character, the human mind. disposition *or* soul; —**gericht,** *n.* day of judgment, last day; —**gerippe,** *n.* human skeleton; —**geſchlecht,** *n.* human kind *or* race, mankind; —= **geſetz,** *n* human law, a law of man; —**geſicht,** *n.* the human face: *fig.* a man, a soul, a human being; —**geſtalt,** *f.* human shape *or* figure; —= **getreibe,** *n.* bustle, turmoil of men, of the world; —**getümmel,** *n.* turmoil of the world; —**gewalt,** *f.* human power; —**gewühl,** *n.* busy *or* bustling throng of men; —**gleich,** *vid.* —ähnlich; —**glück,** *n* human happiness, felicity of man; —**größe,** *f.* human greatness *or* grandeur: —**gunſt,** *f.* favour of men *or* of man, of the world; —**güte,** *f* human kindness: —**haar,** *n.* a human hair; —**haifiſch,** *m.* shark; —**hand,** *f* human hand, the hand of man: —**handel,** *m* slave-trade; —**händler,** *m* 1. slave-dealer. slave-merchant; 2. a kidnapper; —**haß,** *m.* misanthropy; —**haſſer,** *m.* misanthropist, man-hater; —**haut,** *f.* the human skin: —**heil,** *n* welfare of mankind; —**herde,** *f.* a crowd of people. of persons; —**herz,** *n* 1. the human heart, man's heart; 2 the heart-shell; —**hold,** *adj.* benign; *vid.* —= freundlich; —**huld,** *f* graciousness *or* benignity toward man *or* men; *vid.* —liebe; —**hülfe,** *f* human assistance, help of *or* from man; —= **hülle,** *f.* (this) mortal coil *or* frame; —**hüter,** *m.* the protector, defender, guardian of man, of mankind; —= **kauf,** *m.* traffic with human flesh; *vid.* —handel; —**kenner,** *m.*, —**kennerin(n),** *f.* one who knows human nature, who has seen the world; —**kenntnis,** *f.* knowledge of man, of human nature, —**kind,** *n* child of man, a human being: fellow, person; —**klaſſe,** *f* class of men; —**knochen,** *m pl* human bones; —= **kopf,** *m* the human head. man's head; —**körper,** *m* human body, man's body; —**kot(h),** *m.* human excrement; —**kraft,** *f* human strength *or* force, —**kunde,** *f vid* —lehre; —**kundig,** *adj* acquainted with human nature, knowing the world; —**kunſt,** *f* human skill; —= **leben,** *n* human life: the life of man; —**leer,** *adj and adv* deserted by man, thinly peopled. not populous, not frequented, —**leere,** *f* solitude, absence of inhabitants, desolateness, —**lehre,** *f* 1 doctrine of man, of human nature, anthropology, 2 a human doctrine; —**lehrer,** *m* 1. a teacher of men, an instructor of mankind; 2. an anthropologist; —**lehrig,** *adj* anthropological; —**leiden,** *n* human sorrows, sufferings *or* afflictions; —**liebe,** *f* love toward man, philanthropy, benevolence; die ſanfte —liebe, the milk of human kindness; —**liebend,** *adj* philanthropical, benevolent; —**liſt,** *f.* human cunning, cunning of (mere) mortal man; —**lob,** *n* praise of (mere) man, human praise; —**los,** *adj. vid* —leer; —**los,** —= **loos,** *n.* lot of mortality, of mankind, —**melker,** *m vid* —ſauger; —**menge,** *f.* a number, crowd *or* multitude of people, of persons, —**milch,** *f.* woman's milk, human milk; —**möglich,** *adj. and adv* possible for (a) man to do, in the power of man; —**mord,** *m* 1 murder; 2. manslaughter; 3. homicide; —= **mörder,** *m.* 1 a manslayer, a homicide; 2 olive-mezereon, common spurge; —**mörderiſch,** *adj* homicidal; —**muſter,** *n* pattern of a man, of what a human creature is *or* should be, —**name,** *m.* name of men *or* women, of any human being; —**natur,** *f.* human nature; —**naturlehre,** *f.* physiology, —**opfer,** *n.* human sacrifice, human victim; —= **pack,** *n.* the vile race of mortals, the human pack; —**pflicht,** *f* any human duty, the duty of a man, of men; —**pocken,** *f. pl.* small-pox; —**quäler,** *m*, —**quälerin(n),** *f.* a tormentor of others; —**raub,** *m.* kidnapping; abduction; —**räuber,** *m* kidnapper; *vid.* Seelenverkäufer; —**recht,** *n* 1. right of man, of humanity, of human nature; 2. human law; —**reich,** *adj.* very populous; —**reich,** *n.* human society (at large); —**ſatt,** *adj. and adv* weary of, disgusted with mankind, of *or* with the world; —**ſattheit,** *f* weariness of the world, disgust at all mankind; —**ſatzung,** *f.* human ordinance *or* institution; —**ſauger,** *m.* a rapacious wretch, a bloodsucker, a vampire; —**ſcheide,** *f.* ascidia; —**ſcheu,** *adj.* unsociable, shy; —**ſcheue,** *f.* unsociableness, shyness; —**ſchinder,** *m.* a vile *or* an execrable tyrant, a tyrannical, vile wretch; —**ſchinderei,** *f* extortion, exaction; —**ſchlachten,** *n*, —**ſchlachterei,** *f.* carnage, massacre, butchery; —**ſchlachter,** *m.* a slayer of men, a butcher (= great conqueror), —**ſchlag,** *m.* breed of men, race, —**ſeele,** *f.* human soul, soul of men; a living soul, a creature; —**ſinn,** *n* 1. the intellect, the human understanding, human sense; 2. humanity; —**ſohn,** *m* Son of Man (the Saviour); —**ſpeiſe,** *f.*

human food, food fit *or* intended for man, —**ſprache,** *f* human language; —**ſtand,** *m* condition of humanity, of human nature, —**ſtein,** *m* (a sickness, etc) the stone; the stone (itself), a calculus; —**ſterben,** *n* mortality —**ſtimme,** *f* the human voice; —**ſtreben,** *n* human exertion, endeavours *or* efforts, —**ſtrom,** *m* a great crowd of people in motion, a moving mass of people; —**ſtand,** *m* baubles, toys; —**that,** *f* a human deed, feat *or* exploit, a human action, —**t(h)ier,** *n* the animal man *or* homo; —**tochter,** *f.* a daughter of man; —**ton,** *m* human sound or ton, —**treiben,** *n. vid* —getreibe; —**vater,** *n* father of mankind, of men; —**väterlich,** *adj and adv* like the father of mankind; —**verderber,** *m* corrupter of mankind, of the human race, of humanity: —**verkäufer,** *m*, —**verkäuferin(n),** *f* a seller of human flesh, a seller of slaves, —**verſtand,** *m* the understanding; gemeiner, geſunder —verſtand, common sense; —**verſteinerung,** *f* petrifaction of a human being *or* body, an anthropolite, —**vieh,** *n vid* —t(h)ier; —**volk,** *n* mankind, men; —**weiſe,** *f* the way *or* manner of men, —**weisheit,** *f* human wisdom; —**welt,** *f* 1 the inhabited *or* habitable part of the earth; 2. mankind, men, man; —**werk,** *n* work of men, work of man, man's work; —**wert(h),** *m* the dignity of human nature, the intrinsic excellence of humanity; —**witz,** *m* human wit; —**wohl,** *n.* welfare of mankind, of humanity, of men; —**wohnung,** *f.* a human dwelling *or* habitation; —**würde,** *f.* 1 *vid* —wert(h); 2 human dignity; —**würdig,** *adj.* worthy of a man; —**wurm,** *m.*, —**würmchen,** *n* man as a worm, as an insect (compared to God, to the universe)

Men'ſchent(h)um, *n* + *for* Menſchheit.

men'ſchent(h)ümlich, *adj.* (*mod.*) according to human nature.

Men'ſchent(h)ümlichkeit, *f.* (*mod*) humanity

Menſch'heit, *f* 1 humanity; 2 mankind, die Jahrbücher der —, annals of mankind

menſch'lich, I *adj.* 1. human (founded in human nature); 2. humane, mild, gentle; irren iſt —, man is apt to err; II humanly, humanely

Menſch'lichkeit, *f.* humanity (human nature)

menſch'lichmachen, *v. a.* to humanize.

menſch'möglich, *adj. vid.* menſchenmöglich.

Menſch'pferd, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Myth. T* centaur.

Menſch't(h)ier, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) *vid.* Menſchent(h)ier.

Menſch'werdung, *f.* incarnation (of our Saviour).

***Menſtruation'**, *f.* (*pl* **Menſtrua**) menstruation.

***menſtru(e)'ren,** *v. n* to menstruate.

***Men'ſtruum,** *n.* (-s; *pl* -ſtrua) menstruum.

***Men'ſul,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) surveyor's table

***Menſur'**, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. *T.* mensuration, measure; time; tune; 2. *Univ. T.* duel of students.

***menſura'bel,** *adj.* measurable, mensurable.

***Menſurabilität'**, *f.* mensurability.

***Menſural'muſik,** *f.* music in which strict time is kept (opposed to Choralmuſik).

***Menſuration'**, *f* mensuration

***menſuri(e)'ren,** *v a T* to mensurate, measure.

***Men'tor,** *m* (-s) *fig* tutor, governor

***Menuet'**, *f* (*pl* -e) minuet.

***Mephiſto'pheles,** *m* Mephistopheles, devil

***Mephi'tis,** *f Ch T* mephitis

***Mephitis'mus,** *m* mephitism

***mephi'tiſch,** *adj* mephitical; —e Ausdunſtungen, mephitical exhalations

***mercenär'**, I. *adj* mercenary; II. *s. n* (-s; *pl* -e) mercenary, hireling

Merch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. the dundiver; 2 merganser, goosander; *compos* —**ente,** *f.* the smew, white nun

***Mercur'**, *m vid* Merkur.

Mer'gel, *m* (-s) marl; *compos.* —**art,** *f* a species of marl, —**artig,** *adj* marly, —**boden,** *m* marly soil, —**erde,** *f* earth *or* loose marl, —**gräber,** *m* labourer in a marl-pit, —**grube,** *f* marl-pit, —**kalk,** *m* marly limestone; —**nutz,** *f* mineral stone covered with marl, —**ſchiefer,** *m* marl-slate, —**ſtein,** *m* compact *or* indurated marl; —**tuf,** *m* marly tufa *or* tuff

mer'gelig, *adj* marly.

mer'geln, *v a.* to marl, to manure with marl

Mer'geuröschen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) viscous catch-fly

***Meridian'**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Ast. T* meridian

***meridional'**, *adj* meridional

Mering'e, *f* (*pl* -n) a sort of fine pastry

***Meri'no,** *m.* (-s) *M E* merino; *compos* —**ſchaf,** *n.* merino sheep; —**ſtrümpfe,** *pl* merino hose; —**tuch,** *n* merino-cloth; —**wolle,** *f.* merino-wool.

***Meris'ma,** *n* (-s; *pl* -ta) that which is divided, part, portion.

***Meris'mos,** *m.* division, arrangement

***Meri'te,** *n.* (*pl* -n) merit, service.

***meriti(e)'ren,** *v. a. and n.* to deserve, earn; to be worthy of; to distinguish one's self.

***meritо'riſch,** *adj* meritorious, *vid.* verdienſtlich.

Merk, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *vulg* mark, sign; 2 little bit, small part; 3. *B T* water-parsley, smallage; *compos.* —**buch,** *n* minute-book; —**eiſen,** *n.* 1 marking-iron; 2. stamp; —**mal,** *n* mark, sign, token, characteristic; *B. T.* character; —**pfahl,** *m.* stake, etc., for marking, a sign-post; —**ſatz,** *m* maxim; —**ſtein,** *m. vid.* Markſtein; —**wort,** *n* catchword, cue, *vid.* Stichwort; —**würdig,** *adj.* remarkable, singular, curious; —**würdigkeit,** *f.* 1 remarkableness, singularity, curiousness; 2. a curiosity, lion; —**zeichen,** *n.* mark, sign, token, characteristic; —**zeichenkunde,** *f.* art of characterizing, —**zeichnen,** *v a.* to characterize; —**zeichnung,** *f.* 1. characterizing; 2. character; —**zettel,** *m.* memorandum

***merkantil'**, ***merkanti'liſch,** ***merkato'riſch,** *adj.* mercantile, commercial.

***Merkantil'ſyſtem,** *n.* mercantile system; —**weſen,** *n.* matters relating to commerce, commerce, trade

***Merkanzei'**, *f.* speculation, unjust gain, usury.

***Merkatur'**, *f. M. E* commerce.

merk'bar, *adj.* sensible, perceptible, retainable.

Merk'barkeit, *f.* perceptibility.

Merk'chen, *n. vid.* Merk, 2.

mer'ken, *v.* I *a.* 1 to mark, note, sign, *fig* to perceive, observe, know; 2 ſich, mir etwas —, to remember, bear in mind; er merkte nichts, he did not perceive anything, *fig* he did not see it: ſich etwas — laſſen, to show, discover something, ſich nichts — laſſen, to take no notice of a thing, laß dir nichts —, do not seem to know anything about it; don't tell anything about it; II. *n* (h.) (auf etwas) to attend, advert to, mind a thing; merk' auf meine Worte! mark my words! wohl gemerkt! mark me!

mer'kenswert(h), *adj and adv* worthy of remark, remarkable

Mer'ker, *m.* (-s) he who marks, etc; *N T* gutter-ledge

Mer'kewohl, *n indecl.* a note, mark, *nota bene*

merk'lich, I *adj* perceptible, perceivable; II *adv* perceptibly, sensibly

Merk'lichkeit, *f.* perceptibility, sensibility

Merks, *m. vulg.* the capacity of remembering, observing; memory, gumption

merk'ſam, *adj* + capable, perceiving. *vid* aufmerkſam.

Merkur', *m* (-s) 1 *Myth and Ast T* Mercury, 2. *Ch. T.* mercury, *vid* Queckſilber.

***merkuria'liſch,** *adj.* mercurial

***Merkurial'mittel,** *n* (-s; *pl.* —) mercurial (remedy); —**cur,** *f* course of mercurial treatment, —**pille,** *f* blue pill; —**ſalbe,** *f.* mercurial ointment

***merkurifici(e)'ren,** *v. a* to mercurify.

Merkur'iuskraut, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* mercury

Mer'lan, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) sea-pike.

Mer'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1 *provinc* common maple; 2 thrush, merlin.

Merlin', *m.* (-s) Merlin (a reputed magician of the sixth century).

Mer'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) the merlin (hawk).

Merl'meiſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the blue titmouse

***Merlon'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *Mil. T.* merlon (a part of a parapet).

***Merobal'neum,** *n.* (-s) *Med T.* a partial bath

***Meropie'**, *f Med T* partial blindness.

***Merowing'er,** *pl* the Merovingians

Merz, *m.* March, *vid.* März.

mer'zen, *vid.* ausmerzen.

Merz'ſchaf, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sheep that is cast off.

Merz'vieh, *n.* cattle that are rejected

***Meſallian'ce,** *f.* misalliance, connection *or* marriage between persons of unequal rank

***meſallii(e)'ren,** *v. refl.* to misjoin, to marry unfitly, below one's rank

***Meſaventü're,** *f. vid.* Unfall, Mißgeſchick.

Me'ſcherling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the butter-pear.

Me'ſen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* mizzensail.

***meſenterial'**, *adj.* mesenteric.

***Meſente'rium,** *n. vid.* Gekröſe.

Me'ſerich, *m.* (-s) the sweet-scented wood-roof.

***meſmeriſi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to mesmerize.

***Meſmeris'm(us),** *m* mesmerism.

***Meſola'bium,** *n G. T.* mesolabe.

Meſopota'mien, *n.* (-s) Mesopotamia.

Meſopota'mier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **meſopota'miſch,** *adj.* Mesopotamian.

*Meſotyp', *m* (-es; *pl* -en) *Min T* mesotype
Meß'pel, *f.* (*pl* -n) medlar, *vid* Mispel.
*meßqun', *adj. vid* armſelig, erbärmlich, filzig, geſchmacklos.
*Meßquinerie', *f vid* Knauſerei, Kleinlichkeit.
*Meſſa'ge, *f vid.* Botſchaft.
*Meſſ'ager, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) *vid* Bote; Vorbote.
Meß, *contract of* Meſſe, *in compos.* —amt, *n* mass, office. —bericht, *m.* market-report; —beſucher, —bezieher, *m* merchant *or* person who visits the great fairs; —brief, *m* bill of exchange payable at the fair; —buch, *n.* 1 mass-book, missal; 2. merchant's book in which the transactions at the fair are entered, —commiſſion, *f* board of trade composed of lawyers and experienced merchant-men; —conto, *n.* account of customers of the fair; —diener, *m.* priest's clerk *or* attendant while saying mass. —freiheit, *f* privilege of holding a fair, privileges and immunities granted to those who visit fairs; —fremde(r), —gaſt, *m vid* —beſucher; —geld, *n* 1 money taken at a fair; 2 money destined for a fair, 3 stallage (at fairs), —geleit, *n* safe-conduct of those who travel to a fair; —gerät(h), *n* ornaments and utensils necessary for celebrating mass; —geſchenk, *n* fairing. —gewand, *n* chasuble, mass-weed; gown, etc., of a priest who holds mass. —glöckchen, *n*, —glocke, *f* bell calling to mass; —gut, *n* goods for the fair, market-wares, —hemd, *n.* alb. —herr, *m* + judge for fair-causes: —kanne, *f* the mass-cruet; —katalog, *m* list of new publications: —kram, *m* 1 retail goods at a fair; 2 *vid* —geſchenk; —krämer, *m* a retail-dealer who visits fairs, —leute, *pl* people *or* merchants going to a fair; —lieferung, *f* 1 delivery at the fair; 2 fresh supply bought at the fair, —markt, *m* market *or* public place where a fair is held; —opfer, *n* sacrifice of the mass; —prieſter, (—pfaff, + *and cont*) *m.* priest saying mass; —pult, *n.* lectern; —rabbat, *m* a reduction of the duties granted on goods sold at a fair; —retourgüter, *pl* unsold goods returning from a fair (with the benefit of a drawback), —ſache, *f* 1 difference *or* dispute relating to a fair; 2. *vid* —gut; —tuch, *n.* corporal; —verkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse at a fair; —verzeichnis, *n* catalogue, list of a fair; —wa(a)re, *f. vid* —gut; —wechſel, *m. vid.* —brief; —wein, *m.* wine used at mass, —woche, *f* week of a fair, second *or* principal week of a fair; —zahlung, *f* (at Leipsic) payment for goods with a discount; —zeit, *f.* market-time, fair-time.
Meß, *of* meſſen, to measure: *in compos.* —brett, *n.* geometrical square; —brief, *m N. T* certificate of admeasurement, bill of tonnage; —eiſen, *n* iron used for measuring: —fahne, *f* small flag used by surveyors; —faß, *n.* tub for measuring; —geld, *n* metage, payment of tonnage; —geſchirr, *n.* vessel used for measuring; —kanne, *f.* tankard for measuring; —kette, *f.* surveyor's (measuring) chain; —kreuz, *n.* surveying-cross; —kunde, —kunſt, —lehre, *f.* surveying, geometry; —kundige, *m.* surveyor, geometer; —künſtig, *adj vid* —lehrig; —künſtler, *m. vid* —kundige; —künſtleriſch, —lehrig, *adj's.* geometrical. —riemen, *m* land-surveyor's strap. —rut(h)e, —ſtange, *f*, —ſtab, —ſtock, *m* rod, pole for measuring *or* surveying. —ſcheibe, *f* quadrant, sextant —ſcheibe, *f* graphometer, pantometer, semicircle. —ſchnur, *f* surveyor's chain; —tiſch, *m* plane-table, portable table of surveyors, Prætorius's table
Meſſali'ne, *f* Messaline, *fig* wicked woman
meß'bar, *adj* measurable
Meß'barkeit, *f* measurableness
Meſ'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 mass, 2 fair, market; *fig.* the present bought *or* given at a fair, die — beziehen, to frequent the fair, die hohe —, high mass: —die ſtille —, low mass. —leſen, to say mass: *compos* —leſen, *n* celebration of mass.
meſ'ſen, *v ir a and n* (h.) to measure, to mete, to survey (of fields), to scan (of verses); *ng* to adjust; to compare; ſich mit Jemand —, to try one's strength against one, to fight a duel
Meſſe'nien, *n* (-s) Messenia
Meſ'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) measurer; *compos* —lohn, *m* measurer's *or* surveyor's fee
Meſ'ſer, *n* (-s; *pl* —) knife: einem das — an die Kehle ſetzen, *fig* to put one in the greatest terror; *compos* —beſchaler, *m* a knife-handle-maker; —beſteck, *n* knife-case; —feile, *f.* knife-file: —fiſch, *m.* 1. shield-fish, 2 the cultrate cyprinus; —förmig, *adj* knife-shaped, cultrate: —futteral, *n* knife-case; —geſteck, *n. vid* —beſteck; —gurt, *f* knife-belt, butcher's girdle: —heft, *n* haft *or* handle of a knife: —heftmacher, *m vid* —beſchaler; —held, *m* he who is ready to whip out a knife, —klinge, *f* blade of a knife; —klotz, *m* knife-rest (support); —korb, *m* knife-basket: —lade, *f* knife-tray, —mann, *m. vid* —held; —muſchel, *f* razor-fish, solen: —putzmaſchine, *f* knife-scouring machine: —rücken, *m* back of a knife; —ſäge, *f.* knife file; —ſchale, *f* plate of ivory, etc., of a handle; —ſcharf, *adj* as sharp as a knife; —ſchärfer, *m.* knife-sharpener; —ſcheide, *f.* sheath of a knife: —ſchmied, *m.* cutler; —ſchmiedarbeit, *f vid* —ſchmiedwa(a)re; —ſchmiede, *f.* cutler's work-shop; —ſchmiedhandwerk, *n.* cutler's trade; —ſchmiedwa(a)re, *f* cutlery; —ſchneide, *f* edge of a knife; —ſchnitt, *m* a cut with a knife; —ſpitze, *f.* point of a knife; —ſtich, *m.* stab; —ſtiel, *m.* knife-handle; —tuch, *n* knife-cloth.
Meſ'ſerer, *m l u vid* Meſſerſchmied.
*Meſſia'de, *f* the Messiah (a poem)
*Meſſianis'mus, *m.* the office *or* dignity of the Messiah; the doctrine of the same
*meſſia'niſch, *adj* Messianic.
*Meſſi'as, *m* Messiah.
*Meſſidor', *m.* (-s) Messidor (the tenth month of the French republican calendar)
Meſ'ſing, *n* (-s) brass, latten; mit — beſchlagen, to cover with brass; *compos.* —blech, *n.* latten-plate; —brennen, *n.* brass-making; —brenner, *m.* brass-maker; —draht, *m* brass-wire; latten-wire; —geſchirr, *n.* brass utensils: —gießerei, *f.* brass foundry; —hammer, *m* brass-beater's hammer; —hütte, *f.* forge where brass is made; —ofen, *m.* brass-furnace; —platte, *f.* brass-plate. —ſaite, *f* brass-wire string; —ſchild, *n vid* —platte; —ſchlacke, *f.* brass-slag, brass-dross —ſchlager, *m* brass-beater, —ſchlaglot(h), *n* metallic solder; —ſchmied, *m* brazier. —ſchneider, *m* brass-plate-cutter; —tafel, *f vid* —platte; —wa(a)re, *f* braziery, —werk, *n* 1 a brass-forge; 2 braziery brazier's ware: —zain, *m* brass-wedge
meſ'ſingen, *adj* latten, brazen; —e Leuchter, brass candlesticks
meſ'ſingiſch, *adj provinc* — reden, to mix two dialects
meß'lich, *adj vid* meßbar.
Meß'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) sacristan, who has the keeping of the sacred vessels, etc, for mass, *compos* —ſtelle, *f* sextonship
Meſ'ſung, *f* (*pl* -en) measurement, measuring
Me'ſte, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* box for salt
Me'ſtel, *f. vid.* Miſtel.
*Meſti'ze, *m* (-n; *pl.* -n) offspring of a European and an American Indian.
*me'ſto, *adv Mus T mesto*, *meſto'ſo, *toso*, mournfully
Met, *m vid* Met(h).
*Metakritik', *f* (*pl* -en) deductive critique
*Metalep'ſe, *f.* (*pl* -n) *Rh T* metalepsis
*Metall', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) metal; brass, *compos* —ader, *f* metallic vein, vein of metal; —arbeit, *f* metal work; —arbeiter, *m* worker of metal *or* in metals, a metallist; —artig, *adj. and adv* metallic; —aſche, *f* metallic ashes, —bekleidung, *f* metallic coating, —beſchickung, *f* alloyage: —beſchreibung, *f.* metallography; —bild, *n* metallic image, statue *or* figure; —blatt, *n* (*dim* —blattchen, *n*) metallic leaf, (thin) leaf of metal, —blüt(h)e, *f Chem T* flowers of a metal; —brei, *m* amalgam; —farbe, *f.* metallic colour *or* lustre; bronze-colour; —geld, *n* coin, specie; —gemiſch, *n.* metallic composition *or* compound; mixture of metals, alloy; —glanz, *m* metallic lustre; —glas, *n.* metallic glass; —gold, *n.* Dutch gold; Mosaic gold; brass-leaf; —kalk, *m.* metallic calx; —könig, *m.* regulus; —kunde, *f.* metallurgy; —kundige(r), *m* metallist, metallurgist; —legi(e)rung, *f. vid.* —verſetzung; —mutter, *f* matrix of metals; —patrone, *f* metallic cartridge; —probe, *f* assay; —reiz, *m.* galvanic excitement; —reizung, *f.* galvanism; —ſand, *m.* metallic sand, grit; —ſchauer, *m.* mercurial fever, —ſchaum, *m.* dross; —ſilber, *n.* white Dutch metal: —ſpäne, *pl.* chips of metal; —ſpiegel, *m.* metallic mirror; —ſtimme, *f.* voice with a metallic quality; —teig, *m* purpurina; —verſetzung, *f* alloyage, —vorrat(h), *m* bullion; —wa(a)ren, *f. pl* hardware; —wiſſenſchaft, *f* metallurgy.
*metal'len, *adj* metallic, of metal; of bronze; (of) brass, brazen.
*metal'licht, *adj.* like metal, metallic
*metal'liſch, *adj.* 1. metallic; metalline; —er Glanz, metallic lustre; 2 metalliferous; 3 brazen.
*metalliſi(e)ren, *v a.* to metallize; das —, metallization.
*Metallurg', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) metallurgist, metallist.
*Metallurgie', *m.* metallurgy.
*Metallurgik', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) *vid.* Metallurg.

*Metamorpho'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) metamorphosis
*metamorphoſi(e)'ren, *v a* to metamorphose
*Meta'pher, *f* (*pl* -n) metaphor
*metapho'riſch, *adj* metaphorical, figurative
*Metaphra'ſe, *f* metaphrasis, metaphrase
*metaphraſi(e)'ren, *v a.* to translate verbally, to render literally
*Metaphraſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) metaphrast, a literal translator
*Metaphyſik', *f* (*pl* -en) 1 metaphysics, 2 work *or* treatise on metaphysics
*Metaphyſi'ker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) metaphysician
*metaphyſiſch, *adj* metaphysical
*Metaſta'ſe, *f Med T* metastasis
*Metathe'ſe, *f Gram. T.* metathesis
Me'tel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) the thornapple
*Metempſycho'ſe, *f* metempsychosis.
*Meteor', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) meteor; *compos* —eiſen, *n* meteoric iron, —ſtahl, *m.* meteor-steel; —ſtein, *m* aerolite, meteorolite, meteoric stone
*meteo'riſch, *adj* meteoric
*Meteorolog', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) meteorologist
*Meteorologie', *f* meteorology.
*meteorolo'giſch, *adj* meteorological.
*Meteoroſkop', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) meteoroscope
*Me'ter, *n* (-s; *pl* —) metre; *compos* —maß, *n* metric measure; —ſyſtem, *n* metric system
Me'ter, Me'terich, } *n* (-s) *vid* Mutterkraut.
Met(h), *m* (-es; *pl* -e) mead, hydromel, metheglin.
*Metho'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) method; system
*metho'diſch, *adj.* methodical.
*Methodiſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) Methodist
*methodiſtiſch, *adj* methodistical.
*Methyl', *n Chem T* methyl
*Metier', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) a trade, profession, business
*Metonomaſie', *f. Rh. T* metonomasia
*Metonymie', *f Rh. T* (*pl* -n) metonomy
*metonymiſch, *adj* metonymical.
Me'tram, *n vid.* Mutterkraut.
*Me'tre, *n.* (-s) metre (French measure of length).
*Me'trik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) metrical art, metrics.
*me'triſch, *adj.* metrical.
*Metronom', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T* metronome
*Metropo'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 metropolis; 2 archbishop's see.
*Metropolit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) metropolitan, metropolite
*Metropolitan', *m.* metropolitan; archbishop; *compos.* —kirche, *f.* metropolitan church *or* cathedral
*Me'trum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -tra) metre
Met'ſcherling, *vid.* Meſcherling.
Mett, (-es) } *n* the lean of meat.
Mett'gut, }
Met'te, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. matins; 2. *provinc* gossamer; *compos.* —n-brot, *n provinc fig* first tidings of a happy event; —ngewebe, *n. vid.* —, 2; —nwurſt, *f. provinc* feast on Christmas night.
Me'tram, Met'teram, Met'terich, } *vid* Mutterkraut.
Met'ternholz, *n.* (-es) dwarf cherry-tree.

*Metteur', *m Typ T* maker-up into pages
Mett'wurſt, *f* (*pl* -würſte) a kind of pork-sausage
Me'tze, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 peck, the sixteenth part of a German bushel, 2 multure; *compos* —ngeld, *n* fee for grinding; —nweiſe, *adv* by pecks
Me'tze, *f* (*pl.* -n) prostitute, + female; *provinc* bitch; *compos* —n-haus, *n.* brothel
Me'tzel-bank, *f* shambles; —ſuppe, *f* pudding-broth
Metzelei', *f* (*pl* -en) massacre, butchery, slaughter
me'tzeln, *v a* to massacre, butcher, to kill
me'tzen, *v.* I *n* to take the multure; II. *a* 1 + to cut, *provinc.* to kill; 2 to measure by the peck
Metz'ge, *f* (*pl* -n) shambles
metz'gen, *v a* to kill (cattle).
Metz'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* butcher; —s Gang, *fig* sleeveless errand, *compos* —beil, *n* butcher's cleaver, —burſche, —knecht, *m* butcher's man; —hund, *m* butcher's cur

Syn Metzger, Fleiſcher, Schlächter Fleiſcher is applied to him who carries on a trade in slaughtered animals by having the meat to sell, Metzger in as far as he cuts them up, and Schlachter in as far as he slaughters them. But as he who sells meat in joints must cut it up and slaughter the animal to which it belongs, every Fleiſcher who sells meat by the joint must be a Metzger, and both must be Schlachter In one place the whole trade is named from one part of the business, in another from another

Me'tzig, *f* (*pl* -en) *provinc* shambles, slaughter-house
Metz'korn, *n* (-es) the miller's toll, multure
Metz'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 *vid* Metzger; 2 murderer, butcher.
Metz'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) miller's man who takes the multure
*Meu'bel, *n vid* Möbel.
*Meu'bles, *n. pl.* furniture.
*meubli(e)'ren, *v a* to furnish (a room, etc)
*Meubli(e)'rung, *f.* furnishing, furniture
Meu'chel, *m provinc and* + mischievous, deceitful fellow, *compos* —bund, *m.* plot, conspiracy; —s-mord, *m.* assassination; —mörder, *m.* assassin, —mörderiſch, *adj and adv.* like an assassin; —mörderiſch umbringen, to assassinate; —rotte, *f* band of assassins
Meuchelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) plot, cabal, machination
meu'cheln, *v* I. *n* (h.) to cabal; II *a* to assassinate.
Meu'chler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. caballer; 2 assassin.
meuch'liſch, meuch'leriſch, meuch'lings, } *vid* meuchlings.
Meu'korn, *n. or* Buchweizen, buckwheat.
Meuſch, *m.* (-es) *vid* Meſerich.
Meu'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mutiny; *Hunt. T.* pack of hounds.
meu'ten, *v n. unus.* to mutiny.
Meuterei', *f* (*pl.* -en) mutiny, plot; — machen, to mutiny

Syn. Meuterei, Verſchwörung, Aufruhr. A Verſchwörung can be directed against a private person or the government. The union of Cataline with his accomplices to obtain possession of the government of Rome was a Verſchwörung. Rousseau believed for the last twenty years of his life that all the world had ſich verſchworen against him. The Meuterei is always a combination against the state. The Meuterei when grown to be general is called an Aufruhr, *vid.* Empörung.

Meu'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mutineer.
meu'teriſch, I *adj.* mutinous; II *adv.* mutinously
Meut'macher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) mutineer
Me'we, *f.* (*pl* -n) mew (a bird); Mö'we, *compos* —nbüttel, *m.* sea-mew; —nei, *n* the egg of a mew, —nſchnabel, *m* mew-bill (a bird), —ntaube, *f* a kind of pigeon with a frill round the neck; —n-taucher, *m vid.* Merchente.
Mexika'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —)
Mexika'nerin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen)
mexika'niſch, *adj* Mexican.
Me'xiko, *n* (-s) Mexico
Mey'er, *m vid* Meier.
*Mezzani'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) dormer-window
*mez'zo, *adv (in compos) T.* mezzo.
*Mezzoter'mino, *m* midway, medium (between two extremes.)
*Mezzotin'ta, *f*
*Mezzotin'to, *m* } mezzotint.
*Mias'ma, *n Med T* miasm.
*miasma'tiſch, *adj* impregnated with miasm, miasmatic
Miau', a sound to imitate a cat.
miau'en, *v n* (h.) to mew: *vid.* mauen.
mich, *accus of* ich, me; — ſelbſt, myself.
Mi'chael, *m* (-s) Michael: *compos* —birne, *f* Michael-pear · —blume, *f.* dog's bane, —feſt, *n.* Michaelmas. —meſſe, *f.* Michaelmas fair; —orden, *m.* order of St Michael, —tag, *m.* Michaelmas-day
Michae'lis, *n*
Michae'liſeſt, *n.* (-es)
Michae'listag, *m.* } Michaelmas.
Mi'chel, *m. abbr. from* Michael, Mick; ein — *or* ein grober, dummer —, *vulg* a coarse, stupid fellow; ein deutſcher —, a German only knowing his own language.
Mick, } *f* (*pl* -n) *N. T.* crutch,
Mi'cke, } cheeks. trussels in a ropeyard; stake-heads
mi'cken, *v. a* to level *or* point (a cannon)
*Mi'das, *m.* mida (an insect); *compos.* —affe, *m.* the tamarin; —ohr, *n.* 1 great ear-shell; 2. trumpet-shell; 3 *fig.* a stupid critic
Mid'der, *f* (*pl.* -n) sweetbread of veal
*Mid'gard, *m. North Myth T* the earth
Mie'der, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) jump, bodice
Mie'ke, (*properly* Marie'chen) *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 *vulg.* Mary; 2 cat
*Miemit', *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *Min. T.* miemite
Mie'ne, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. mien, air, look, countenance; 2 faces; eine kecke oder dreiſte —, an air of assurance, eine ſauere —, a frown: — machen, to make signs, show (as if); der Feind machte — uns anzugreifen, the enemy made a demonstration, showed signs of attacking us: gute — zum böſen Spiele machen, *prov.* to put on a cheerful look to something disagreeable; — haben, to look; *compos.* —ndeuter, *m* physiognomiſt; —ndeuterei, —ndeutung, *f* physiognomy; —nforſcher, *m* physiognomist; —nforſchung, *f.* physiognomy; —nkunde, *f.* science of physiognomy; —nleſer, *m. vid.* —nforſcher; —nſpiel, *n.* exchange of *or* talking by looks; mimics, pantomime
mie'neln, *v. n.* to put on affected looks *or* airs, to make ridiculous grimaces *or* gestures.

Mie're, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* 1 ant, emmet; 2 *B. T.* pimpernel, chickweed

Mieß, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* moss

Mieß'muſchel, *f* a kind of eatable muscle

Mie'te, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. mite; *vid* Milbe; 2. a pointed heap of sheaves

Miet(h), *of* Miet(h)e, *in compos* — *or* **Miet(h)s-acker**, *m* hired field, **—comptoir**, *n* office for hiring servants, **—contract**, *m* lease, tenure, deed of conveyance; **—dienſt**, *m* service on hire, service of a mercenary *or* hireling; **—frau**, *f* 1. the landlady: 2. female lodger *or* tenant; **—frei**, *adj* rent-free, **—fuhre**, *f* any hired vehicle; **—gaul**, *m* hired horse, **—geld**, *n* 1 rent, hire; 2. earnest (-money), **—gut**, *n* a farm, a leasehold, a farmed estate; **—haus**, *n* a rented house; **—herr**, *m* 1. landlord; 2. tenant, 3 lodger; **—hof**, *m* 1 farm to let. 2 a farm let, a rented farm, **—jahr**, *n* year of lease, year of renting *or* hiring; **—knecht**, *m* a man *or* man-servant hired by the day; **—kontrakt**, *m vid* —contract; **—kutſche**, *f* a glass-coach: hackney-coach, **—kutſcher**, *m* hackney-coachman; **—laker**, *m* a *valet de place*, a footman hired by the day, **—leute**, *pl* tenants, lodgers: **—lohn**, *m* servant's wages; **—luſtig**, *adj* desirous of taking, of hiring, of renting; **—(s)mann**, *m* tenant; lodger; **—pfennig**, *m* earnest (-money), **—pferd**, *n.* a hired horse, a hackney-horse; a hack; **—ſoldat**, *m* mercenary (soldier): **—ſtall**, *m*, **—ſtallung**, *f.* a hired stable, hackney-stable; **—ſtück**, *n* tenement; **—ſtuhl**, *m* chair, seat, pew, etc, to let; a hired chair, etc. **—truppen**, *pl* mercenaries, mercenary troops; **—vertrag**, *m.* agreement *or* contract between tenant and landlord, between the hirer and hired party; **—vieh**, *n* cattle *or* sheep grazed for hire; **—wagen**, *m.* any hired vehicle; a hackney-coach; **—weiſe**, *adv.* by lease, on hire: **—wert(h)**, *m.* renting value; **—wohner**, *m*, **—wohnerin(n)**, *f.* 1. tenant; 2. lodger; **—zeit**, *f* time for which anything is hired, etc.; hiring-time; **—zettel**, *m* bill for letting a house; **—zimmer**, *n* 1 room to let; 2 a hired room; **—zins**, *m.* 1. house-rent: rent for lodgings; 2 any rent

Miet(h)e, *f* 1 hiring; hire; 2. rent; 3 *provinc* heap of sheaves; die — für ein Schiff, charter; die — aufſagen, fundigen, to give notice, warning; zur — haben, to hold in hire; zur — wohnen, to be a lodger

mie't(h)en, *v a.* to hire; to rent, take a house, etc; ein Schiff —, to charter a ship.

Syn. miet(h)en, dingen, pachten. Miet(h)en can take place for undetermined and different kinds of work, as well as for that of a different nature; dingen only for some determinate work. We miet(h)en a servant for domestic work, and verdingen the building of a house, etc. We, therefore, miet(h)en for a longer period, but dingen only for a short one. We pachten anything when we obtain by contract a right to the usufruct of a thing; we miet(h)en it when we acquire only its use. Thus we can pachten and miet(h)en one and the same garden; the first when we obtain a right to its produce, the latter when only that of living and walking in it.

Mie't(h)er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } **Mie't(h)erin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) } person who hires *or* rents anything; lessee, tenant, lodger.

Miet(h)'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) hireling, mercenary.

Mie't(h)ung, *f* hiring; renting, taking

mie'tig, *adj provinc* full of mites

Mie'ze, *f* (*pl* **-n**) (*vulg* cat

Mieze'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) puss

***mi'gnard**, *adj vid* niedlich, zierlich.

***mignardi(e)'ren**, *v a vid* verzärteln, verhätſcheln, verkünſteln.

***Mi'gnon**, *m. vid* Günſtling, Liebling.

***Mignon'ne**, *f* 1 *vid* Liebchen, Schatzchen; 2 *Typ T* pearl

***mignotti(e)'ren**, *v a vid* verzarteln, liebkosen.

***Migrä'ne**, *f* megrim, neuralgic headache

***migri(e)'ren**, *v n* to migrate

***Migration'**, *f* migration

***Mi'guel**, *m* (**-s**) Miguel, Michael

***Miguelíſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) } Miguelist.

***miguelí'ſtiſch**, *adj* }

***Mi'kos**, *m* mico (a kind of monkey)

***Mikrokos'mos**, *m.* microcosm (world in miniature, man)

***Mikrolog'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) person fond of trifles, fancy-monger

***Mikrologie'**, *f* little-mindedness, frivolousness

***mikrolo'giſch**, *adj and adv* frivolous, trivial.

***Mikrome'ter**, *n* (**-s**) micrometer.

***Mikroſkop'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) microscope, magnifying glass

***mikroſko'piſch**, *adj.* microscopical; —e Beobachtungen, microscopical observations

***Mikrote'a**, *f B T* microtea.

***Mi'lan**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-en**) } kite.

***Mi'lane**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) }

Mil'be, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1. mite; 2. moth; 3 wood-louse

mil'big, *adj* mity; mothy

Milch, *f.* 1 milk; 2 milt, soft roe (of fishes); friſche —, fresh milk; abgerahmte —, skimmed milk; in die — geben, to put out to nurse; *compos* **—achat**, *m* milk-white agate; **—ader**, *f.* lacteal vein; **—adergang**, *m* thoracic duct; **—ähnlich**, *adj. and adv.* like milk; **—ahorn**, *m.* plane-tree; **—anſtalt**, *f.* dairy; **—arche**, *f.* the silver-ark (shell); **—artig**, *adj. and adv.* milky, lacteous, lacteal; das —artige, the milkiness; **—bad**, *n.* milk-bath; **—bahn**, *f.* * galaxy; **—bart**, *m.* 1. downy beard; 2. a milksop, jessamin; 3. *vid.* —maul; **—bärtig**, *adj.* 1. having a downy beard; 2. *fig.* effeminate, green; **—baum**, *m.* 1. the plane-tree; 2. the great maple; 3. elm-tree; **—becher**, *m.* milk-cup; **—behälter**, *m.*, **—behältniß**, *n.* 1. milk-vessel; 2 dairy; 3 lacteous vessel; **—bereitung**, *f.* generation *or* secretion of milk; **—blume**, *f.* 1 galax; 2 common milkwort; **—boot**, *n.* silver ark, little silver cockle; **—borke**, *f. Med. T.* crusta lactea; **—branntwein**, *m.* arrack from mare's milk, Tartar arrack; **—brei**, *m.* milk-pap; **—brett**, *n.* sideboard, dresser; **—bretzel**, *f.* a cracknel made of flour and milk; **—brot**, *n.* (*dim* **—brötchen**, *n.*) a German roll, a milk-bread; **—bruder**, *m.* 1. foster-brother; 2. any person fond of milk; **—brühe**, *f.* 1. milk-sauce; 2. *T.* lime-water; **—brunnen**, *m.* pit for keeping milk cool in, milk-pit, a milk-cooler; **—bruſt**, *f.* 1. a good breast of milk; 2. *fig.* a snowy breast; **—chalzedon**, *m. vid.* —chalzedon; **—cur**, *f. vid.* —kur; **—dieb**, *m.* large white moth; **—diſtel**, *f.* 1. milk-thistle, sow-thistle; 2. lady's thistle; **—drüſe**, *f.* 1. mammary gland; 2. thymus-gland; **—eimer**, *m* a milk-pail, **—eſſer**, *m* a milk-eater; **—eſſig**, *m* whey-vinegar, **—farbe**, *f* milk-colour, **—farben**, **—farbig**, *adj* 1 milk-coloured, 2 cream-coloured, **—faß**, *n* (*dim* **—faßchen**, *n*) 1 milk-vat; milk-pail, 2 *vid* —glockchen; **—ferkel**, *n* sucking pig, **—fieber**, *n* milk-fever; **—fladen**, *m vid* —kuchen; **—flaſche**, *f* milk-bottle; a milk-flask, **—fleiſch**, *n.* young, soft flesh, **—flor**, *m* plain crape, tiffany; **—frau**, *f* milk-woman, milk-maid, dairy-woman, dairy-maid, **—frieſel**, *m* miliary fever; **—futter**, *n* milk-producing fodder, **—gang**, *m* galactophorous duct: **—gefaß**, *n* 1 milk-vessel 2 *A T* galactophorous *or* lactiferous vessel, lacteal vessel; **—geld**, *n* money for milk, **—gelte**, *f* milk-pail: **—geſchirr**, *n* utensil for milk; **—geſchwulſt**, *f* 1 swelling on *or* of the breast; 2 tumour formerly attributed to metastasis of the milk, **—gewölbe**, *n* cellar for milk, vaulted dairy; **—glas**, *n* 1 milk-coloured glass; 2 a milk-glass; breast-glass, **—glöckchen**, *n* the round-leaved bell-flower; **—grind**, *m vid* —ſchorf; **—guß**, *m* milk-ewer, **—haar**, *n* down, downy beard, pubescence on the face; **—hafen**, *m* milk-jug, milk-pot; **—harn**, *m* 1 milky urine, 2 chylous diabetes; **—harnfluß**, *m. vid* —harn, 2; **—haus**, *n* dairy-house, **—haut**, *f* 1. the skin, the creamy part of milk; 2 *fig* milk-white skin; **—hirſe**, *f* millet boiled in milk; **—jaſpis**, *m.* milk-white jasper; **—junge**, *m* milk-boy, **—kaffee**, *m* coffee made with milk *or* cream, **—kalb**, *n* sucking calf; **—kalzedon**, *m* chalcedony; **—kammer**, *f* dairy-room; **—kanne**, *f.*, **—kännchen**, *n.* milk-jug; **—karpfen**, *m* soft-roed carp; **—käſe**, *m* a milk-cheese, Bath-cheese; *vid* Rahmkäſe; **—kaſten**, *m. A T* lacteous sinus; **—keller**, *m.* milk-cellar; **—kern**, *m* cream: **—kitt**, *m* curd-cement; **—klumpen**, *m* curd of milk; **—knabe**, *m.* 1. milk-boy; 2. milksop; **—knoten**, *m.* lump in the breast from obstruction of milk; **—koch**, *m.* custard; **—koſt**, *f* milk-diet, milk-food: **—kraut**, *n.* 1. milk-wort; 2. sea-milk-wort; 3. milk-tare; 4 the sun-spurge; 5. lungwort; **—kriſtall**, *m.* lacteous crystal; **—krug**, *m* milk-pitcher; **—kübel**, *m.* milk-pail; **—kuchen**, *m.* 1. milk-cake; 2. cream-tart: **—kuh**, *f.* milch-cow; **—kumme**, *f. vid* —ſchüſſel; **—kur**, *f.* milk-cure; **—lab**, *n.* rennet; **—lamm**, *n.* sucking-lamb; **—lau**, *adj. vid.* —warm; **—leiter**, *m. vid.* —gang; **—linſe**, *f.* round milk-white tellina; **—löffel**, *m* milk-spoon; **—mädchen**, *n.* milk-girl, milk-maid; **—magd**, *f.* dairy-maid, milk-maid; **—maler**, *m.* 1. painter in milk-colours; 2. white butterfly; **—malerei**, *f.* painting in milk-colours; **—markt**, *m.* milk-market; **—maß**, *n* milk-measure; (in England) wine-measure; **—maul**, *m.* a person fond of milk; **—meſſer**, *m.* galactometer; **—mittel**, *n* any beverage, etc., for increasing the milk; **—mörtel**, *m.* mortar *or* cement from sour milk; **—muſchel**, *f. vid.* Miesmuſchel; **—muß**, *n. vid.* —brei; **—napf**, *m.* milk-bowl, milk-porringer, milk-basin; **—opal**, *m.* milk-white opal; **—peterling**, *m.* smallage; **—pocke**, *f.* cow-pock, *vid.* Kuhpocke; **—probe**, *m.* galactometer; **—pulver**, *n.* 1. milk-powder; 2. powder for making more milk

come; —**pumpe**, *f* breast-glass, nipple-glass; —**quarz**, *m* milk-quartz, rose-quartz, —**rahm**, *m.* cream, —**reich**, *adj* yielding much milk; —**reis**, *m* rice boiled with *or* in milk, rice-milk; —**rödel**, *m* dandelion; —**röhrchen**, *n.* lactiferous duct, lacteous tube; —**ruhr**, *f* diarrhœa of babies; —**saft**, *m* chyle, milky juice; —**saftbereitung**, *f* chylification; —**saftführend**, *adj* chyliferous; —**satte**, *f* milk-dish, milk-bowl, —**sauer**, *adj* 1 sour as sour milk; 2 compounded with lactic acid; —saures Salz, lactate; —**sauger**, *m* (a bird) goat-sucker; —**säure**, *f* acid of milk, lactic acid, —**schaf**, *n* milk-ewe, —**schale**, *f* milk-dish; —**schauer**, *m* milk-fever; —**schnee**, *m* whipped cream; —**schorf**, *m. vid.* —borke; —**schotten**, *m* curds (of milk); —**schüffel**, *f* milk-pan; —**schwalbe**, *f vid* —sauger; —**schwamm**, *m* milky agaric; —**schwein**, *n vid* —ferkel; —**schwester**, *f* 1 foster-sister, 2. *fam.* a woman *or* girl fond of milk; —**seihe**, *f* 1 straining of milk; 2 milk-strainer; —**sohn**, *m* foster-son; —**speise**, *f* milk-diet, milk-food; —**sta(a)r**, *m* lacteous cataract; —**ständer**, *m vid* —faß; —**stein**, *m* galactite; —**stern**, *m. B T.* star of Bethlehem; —**stock**, *m vid* Löwenzahn; —**straße**, *f* the milky way, the galaxy; —**stück**, *n. vid* —fleisch; —**suppe**, *f.* milk-porridge; ein —suppengesicht, a whey face; —**tochter**, *f* foster-daughter; —**topf**, *m.* milk-pot; —**trank**, *m* posset, syllabub; —**tuch**, *n.* strainer; —**verkäufer**, *m* milk-man; —**versetzung**, *f.* (imagined) metastasis of the milk, —**warm**, *adj.* lukewarm; —**warze**, *f* nipple, —**wasser**, *n.* whey; —**weg**, *m vid.* —straße; —**weib**, *n vid* —frau; —**weiß**, *adj* milk-white; —**werk**, *n.* anything milky (as milk-food); —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f* dairy; —**wundkraut**, *n* golden lung-wort; —**wurz(el)**, *f* 1. viper's grass; 2 milk-wort; —**zahn**, *m* 1 milk-tooth; 2. *vid.* —maul; —**zehnte**, *m* tithe on milk, the milk-tithe; —**zieher**, *m* breast-pipe; *vid* —pumpe; —**zins**, *m* milk-rent; —**zucker**, *m* sugar of milk; —**zuckersauer**, *adj.* saccharo-lactic; —zuckersaures Salz, saccharo-lactate; —**zuckersäure**, *f.* saccharo-lactic acid

milch'chen, *adj* yielding milk; eine —e Kuh, a milch-cow

milch'chen, *v.* I. *n.* 1 to yield *or* give milk; 2 to be lactescent; II *a.* to milk

Milch'chen, *m.* (-s) nipple-wort

Milch'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) milter.

Milcherei', *f.* (*pl* -en) dairy.

milch'chicht, *adj and adv.* milk-like, milky; das —e, milkiness; —e Pflanzen, lactescent plants.

milch'chig, *adj.* milky.

Milch'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. suckling; 2 milter; 3 pepper-agaric.

Milch'ner, *m. vid.* Milcher.

mild, I *adj* mild, soft, tender, **mil'de**, } mellow; *fig* meek, kind, clement, indulgent, debonnair, benign, liberal; pious, charitable; seine —e Hand aufthun, to be charitable, liberal; eine —e Stiftung, a pious *or* charitable foundation; mit —er Hand, with a charitable hand; ein —er Regen, a gentle rain; II. *adv.* mildly, softly, meekly, benignly, liberally, charitably.

Mil'de, *f.* mildness, clemency, softness, goodness, benignity, liberality, charity, charitableness

Mil'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) moderator, mitigator

mil'dern, *v a* to mitigate, lenify, temper, moderate, alleviate, soften, lessen; *fig* to humanize

Mil'derung, *f* mitigation, moderation; alleviation; *compos* —**saus-druck**, *m*, —**swort**, **Milderwort**, *n* mild, soft word; euphuism; —**s-mittel**, *n* corrective

mild'-herzig, *adj* tender *or* good-hearted, charitable; —**herzigkeit**, *f* good-heartedness, charitableness, —**reich**, *adj* benign, charitable; —**-thätig**, *adj* liberal, charitable; —**-thätigkeit**, *f* liberality, charitableness

Mil'digkeit, *f.* mildness, charity, liberality

mil'diglich, *adv* mildly, charitably

***Militär'**, *1 n* (-s) military, army; 2 *m* (-s; *pl.* -s) soldier; *compos* —**anwärter**, *m* discharged petty officer on the waiting-list for civil-service employment; —**behörde**, *f* military authority; —**bevollmächtigte(r)**, *m* military *attaché*, —**-dienst**, *m* military service, —**-dienstpflicht**, *f* liability to be called on for military duty; —**dienstzeichen**, *n* badge of length of service; —**orden**, *m.* military order; —**schule**, *f.* military school; —**stand**, *m* military profession; —**strafe**, *f* military punishment; —**verdienst-orden**, *m* order of military merit; —**wesen**, *n* military, the army

***militär'isch**, *adj.* military.

***Militaris'mus**, *m* militarism.

Milit'z', *m.* (-es) 1. (großer —) great water-reed-grass; 2. (falscher —) wood-club-rush.

***Miliz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) militia; *compos* —**soldat**, *m* militia-soldier, militiaman.

Mill, *n.* (-es) rubbish, dust

***Milliar'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a thousand millions

Mil'lich, *m.* (-s) *B. T vid.* Milchen.

***Milligramm'**, *n.* milligramme.

***Millime'ter**, *n* millimetre.

***Million'**, *f* (*pl.* -en) million; *compos* —**entweise**, *adv* by millions.

***Millionär'**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) a man worth a million; an extremely rich man, millionaire.

Mill'reis, (in Portugal) milreis, millree, millrea

Mil'te, *f* Melde.

Milz, *f* (*pl.* -en) milt, spleen; die — sticht mich, I have a stitch in my side; *compos.* —**ader**, *f* 1 splenic vein; 2 salvatella; —**arz(e)nei**, *f* 1. anti-splenetic medicine; 2. an anthypochondriac; —**balsam**, *m* anti-splenetic balm; —**beschwerung**, *f* (oppression of the) spleen; —**blutader**, *f* splenic vein; —**brand**, *m* 1. mortification *or* fatal inflammation of the spleen; 2. anthrax; —**bruch**, *m* splenocele; —**drüse**, *f.* splenic gland; —**entzündung**, *f* splenitis; —**essenz**, *f.* splenetic essence; —**farn**, *m.* scalefern; —**geflecht**, *n* splenic plexus; —**krank**, *adj.* having a diseased *or* disordered spleen, splenetic; —**krankheit**, *f.* 1. disease *or* disorder of the spleen; 2. the spleen, melancholy, hypochondriasis; —**kraut**, *n.* 1. spleenwort; 2. golden saxifrage; 3. rough spleenwort; 4. scalefern; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy for the spleen *or* for splenalgia; —**pflaster**, *n.* anti-splenetic plaster; —**salbe**, *f.* anti-splenetic salve *or* ointment; —**schlagader**, *f* splenic artery; —**stechen**, *n.* stitch in the side; —**strang**, *m A T* splenetic weft; —**sucht**, *f.* spleen, hypochondriasis, melancholy, —**süchtig**, *adj* splenetic, hypochondriacal, affected with the spleen; —**verstopfung**, *f* obstruction of *or* in the spleen; —**weh**, *n* 1 splenalgia, 2 hypochondriacal affection *or* attack; —**zergliederung**, *f* splenotomy

mil'zig, *adj. and adv.* 1. having a spleen, with a milt; 2. hypochondriac(al), splenetic

***Mi'me**, *f.* (*pl* -n) a ballet, mime

***Mi'me**, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) 1 a mime, an actor, a Roscius; 2 a mimic, *compos.* —**ndichter**, —**nschreiber**, *m.* dramatic author mimographer

***Mi'mik**, *f* mimic art, mimics

***Mi'miker**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. a mime, pantomime; *vid* Mime, 2; 2. a mimic

***mi'misch**, *adj* mimic

***Mimo'se**, *f.* (*pl* -n) sensitive plant, mimosa

***Minaret'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) a minaret.

min'der, *adj* less; lesser, smaller, inferior, lower, minor; *compos* —**bruder**, *m* a minim, minor; friar-minor, —**haltig**, *adj* of less value, inferior; —**jährig**, *adj* under age, minor; —**jährige**, *m* minor, —**jährigkeit**, *f* minority; —**zahl**, *f.* minority; —**zeichen**, *n Mat T* sign of subtraction

Min'derheit, *f* the being less *or* smaller; minority, inferiority.

min'dern, *v* I *a.* to diminish, lessen, abate; II. *refl* to grow less, to decrease, decay.

Min'derung, *f.* diminishing, lessening

Min'dest-bietende, *m* lowest bidder; —**fordernd**, *adj.* asking the least *or* lowest price; —**fordernde**, *m* lowest contractor, one who asks the lowest price *or* the least.

min'deste (der, die, das), *adj* the least, smallest, lowest

min'destens, *adv* at least, at the least.

Mi'ne, *f.* (*pl* -n) mine; *fig.* secret plot; eine — sprengen, to spring a mine; alle —n springen lassen, *fig* to use, employ every possible means, move heaven and earth; *compos.* —**nauge**, *n* the shaft: —**nbiene**, *f.* mining-bee; —**ncompaß**, *m.* miner's compass; —**neule**, *f* the cunicular owl; —**ngang**, *m* adit *or* entrance of a mine; —**ngräber**, *m.* miner; sapper; —**nherd**, *m* place where the powder (of a mine) is set on fire; —**nkammer**, *f.* chamber of a mine; —**nkorb**, *m.* mine-basket; —**nofen**, *m. vid.* —nkammer; —**nspinne**, *f.* great scorpion spider; —**ntrichter**, *m.* tunnel of a mine; —**nzweig**, *m.* branch of a mine, side-gallery.

mi'nen, *v. a.* to mine.

Mi'ner, I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a miner; II. *f* (*pl.* -n) mineral, fossil; *compos.* —**bad**, *n.* mineral bath; —**kenner**, *m.* mineralogist; —**kunde**, *f.* mineralogy; —**kundig**, *adj. and adv* skilled *or* versed in mineralogy; der —kundige, a mineralogist; —**lehre**, *f.* mineralogy; —**lehrer**, *m.* mineralogist; —**lehrig**, *adj.* mineralogical; —**quelle**, *f.* mineral source *or* spring, a spa; —**reich**, *n.* the mineral kingdom; —**sammlung**, *f.* cabinet *or* collection of minerals, of fossils; —**wasser**, *n.* mineral water.

***Mineral**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -ien) mineral, fossil; *vid.* Miner; *compos.* —**alkali**, *n.* mineral alkali; —**kunde**, —**lehre**, *f. vid.* Minerkunde u.s.w.;

—laugenſalz, *n vid* —alkali; —magnetiſm(us), *m* mineral magnetism; —reich, *n vid* Mineralreich; —waſſer, *n* mineral water, —ſammlung, *f vid* Mineralſammlung.

*Mineraliſation', *f* mineralization

*mineral'iſch, *adj.* mineral

*mineraliſi(e)'ren, *v a* to mineralize.

*Mineralog', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) mineralogist

*Mineralogie', *f* mineralogy.

*mineralo'giſch, *adj.* mineralogical

mi'nerhaft, *adj* mineral

Miner'va, *f* (-s *or* -venš) Minerva

Miner'venfeſt, *n* (-eš; *pl.* -e) Panathenæa.

*Mineur', *m vid.* Miniereer.

*Miniatur', *f.* a miniature, *compos* —gemälde, *n* a miniature (painting), —maler, *m* a miniature-painter: —malerei, *f.* miniature-painting

*mini(e)'ren, *v a* to mine, to undermine, to sap

*Mini(e)'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) a miner, sapper, a pioneer

*Mini(e)r'kunſt, *f* miner's art

*minimal', *adj* least

*Mini'me, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) a Minim (monk): —nfarbe, *f* dun colour

*Mi'nimum, *n* (-s) minimum

*Mini'ſter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) minister; bevollmächtigte —, plenipotentiary; — des Innern, minister of the interior, home minister, principal secretary of state for the home department, — des Cultus und des öffentlichen Unterrichtes, minister of ecclesiastical affairs (*or* of public worship) and of public instruction; — des Handels und der Colonien, minister of commerce and colonial affairs: — der Marine, minister of naval affairs; — des Krieges, minister of war; — der Juſtiz, minister of justice; — der auswärtigen Angelegenheiten, minister of foreign affairs, — der Volksaufklärung (in Rußland), minister of the progress of intellect; — der Finanzen, minister of finance, (in England) chancellor of the exchequer; — der Polizei, minister of general police; *compos.*—bank, *f.* bench of ministers; —conferenz, *f* ministerial conference; —kriſis, *f* ministerial crisis; —rat(h), *m.* council of ministers; —reſident, *m.* resident minister; —thrannei, *f* ministerial tyranny; —wechſel, *m.* change of ministry.

*miniſterial', (*adj's*, ministerial;

*miniſteriell',) *compos.*—beſchluß, *m.* ministerial decision; —kanzliſt, *m* clerk of a ministerial department; —partei, *f* ministerial party; —rat(h), *m.* counsellor of a ministerial department; —reſcript, *n.* ministerial decree; —ſekretär, *m.* secretary of a ministerial department

*Miniſte'rium, *n* (-s; *pl.* -rien) ministry

Min'ke, *f* (*pl.* -n) mink pin.

mink'en, *v a vid.* verſtümmeln.

Min'ne, *f* + *and* * love; *compos.* —barde, *m.* bard of love, German minstrel, troubadour; —brief, *m.*, —briefchen, *n.* love letter, billet-doux: —dichter, *m. vid.* —ſänger; —glück, *n.* happiness of love; —gott, *m.* god of Love, Cupid; —göttin(n), *f.* goddess of Love, Venus; —kuß, *m.* kiss of love; —lied, *n.* 1 song of a German minstrel; 2. love-song; —lohn, —preis, *m.* the reward of love, swain's reward; —ſang, *m* love-song, song of love; —ſänger, —ſinger, *m.* minstrel of love, German poet (of the middle ages): —ſold, *m vid* —lohn; —tag, *m* love-day, day of love, —that, *f* feat of love, for the sake of love

min'nen, *v a* to love

Min'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) a lover

Min'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) a mistress

Min'nerbruder, *m* a Minorite

min'niglich, I *adj* 1 lovely, amiable, 2 in love; II *adv* in a lovely manner

*Mi'nor, *m.* (-s) *Log. and Mus T* minor

*Minorit', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) minorite

*minorenn', *adj.* minor.

*Minorennität', *f* minority, nonage

*Minorität', *f* minority (of votes).

*Minotaur, *m* (-s) minotaur

Min'ſel, *n* (-s) *B T* mint

*Min'ſtrel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) minstrel

*Minuend', *m.* (-eš) *Ar T* minuend

*minui(e)'ren, *v a* to diminish

*Mi'nus, *n. Alg T* minus, *compos* —elektricität, *f* negative electricity; —zeichen, *n* minus sign

Minu'te, *f* (*pl* -n) minute: *compos* —nglaš, *n.* minute-glass; —nlinien, *n* + *N. T* minute-line: —nrad, *n* minute-wheel: —nuhr, *f* minute-watch; —nweiſer, *m. vid.* —nzeiger; —nweiſerwerk, *n* minute-wheel work: —nzeiger, *m* minute-hand.

*Minut'handel, *m* (-s) retail business.

*Minu'tien, *pl* minutiæ.

*Minution', *f* diminution.

*minutiös', *adj.* minute.

*Minuti(e)'rer, (-s; *pl* —) *m* retail dealer

*Minutiſt', (-en; *pl.* -en)

minut'lich, *adj. and adv.* occurring every minute: very often.

Min'ze, *f.* 1 catkin, cat's tail; 2 *provinc* mint (a plant)

mir, *pron* to me, me

*Mirabel'le, *f* (*pl* -n) mirabelle (plum); die grüne —, green gage.

*Mira'kel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) miracle, prodigy.

*mirakulös', *adj.* miraculous, *vid.* wunderbar.

*Miran'da, *f.* Miranda (a name of women)

*Mirabola'ne, *f* (*pl.* -n) myrobalan, hog's-plum

Mi're, *vid* Miere.

Mir'rhe, *f vid.* Myrrhe.

Mir't(h)e, *f. vid* Myrte.

*Mir'za, *m.* (-s) a prince; man of distinction *or* rank.

*Miſandrie', *f.* dislike of the male sex

*Miſanthrop', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) misanthrope

*Miſanthropie', *f.* misanthropy.

*miſanthro'piſch, *adj.* misanthropical.

*Miſcella'neen, (*pl.* miscellanies, ex-

*Miſcel'len,) tracts.

Miſch, *of* miſchen, *in compos.* —arzt(e)nei, *f. Med T.* mixtures; —ehe, *f* mixed marriage; —farbe, *f.* mixed colour; —farbig, *adj.* of a mixed colour: —fleiſch, *n.* salmagundi; —futter, *n.* mixed provender; —gefäß, *n.* vessel, can for mixing; —gericht, *n.* ragout; —getreide, *n.* meslin; —geſchlecht, *n.* mixed breed; —infection, *f.* simultaneous infection with more than one disease *or* germ; —klumpf, *m.* mixed heap, chaos; —korn, *n.* meslin; —krug, *m. vid.* —gefäß; —maſch, *m.* medley, hodge-podge; —metall, *n* mixed metal, composition of metals: —ſpeiſe, *f vid* —fleiſch; —ſpiel, *n* tragi-comedy. —t(h)eil, *m* ingredient, —trank, *m dim*, —tränkchen, *n* mixture; —wein, *m* mixed *or* adulterated wine; —wort, *n* mixed word

miſch'bar, *adj* miscible

Miſch'barkeit, *f* miscibility

Mi'ſchelkorn, *n vid* Miſchkorn.

mi'ſcheln, *v a* to mix, mingle

mi'ſchen, *v* I. *a* to mix, mingle, blend. die Karten —, to shuffle the cards, II *refl* to mix itself, be mixed: *fig* ſich in etwas —, to interpose, interfere, meddle with; ſich unter das Volk u.ſ.w. —, to mix with the people, etc

Mi'ſcher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) person who mixes, jumbler

Miſch'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) mixed provender; hybrid animal, being of a mixed race *or* breed; mongrel.

Miſch'maſch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) medley, mingle-mangle; ein — von Speiſen, hodge-podge, salmagundi: ein — von Worten, galimatias, nonsense.

miſch'maſchen, *v a and n fam* to confound *or* mix things, to make a medley.

Mi'ſchung, *f* (*pl* -en) mixture, mixing, mingling, blending; *compos* —ſähig, *adj. vid* miſchbar.

*miſch'bel, *adj. vid* miſchbar.

*Miſch(e)'ren, *m. vid* miſchen.

*mi'ſelſüchtig, *adj. provinc* sickly.

*miſera'bel, *adj* miserable, wretched.

*Miſerabilität', *f.* miserableness, wretchedness.

*Miſere're, *n* 1 the *miserere* (in the Roman church); 2 *Med. T* iliac passion

*Miſogam', *n* (-en; *pl* -en) misogamist

*Miſogamie', *f* misogamy

*Miſogyn', *m* (-s) woman hater, misogynist.

*Miſogynie', *f.* hatred of women, misogyny

*Miſokosmie', *f.* hatred of ornament.

*Miſolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a hater of reason *or* of science

*Miſologie', *f* hatred of reason; contempt for the sciences.

*Miſopſychie', *f.* weariness of life.

*Miſoxenie', *f.* hatred of strangers

Mis'pel, *f.* (*pl.* -en) medlar; *compos.* —baum, *m.* medlar-tree, medlar

Mis'pickel, *m.* (-s) arsenical pyrites, mispickel.

Miß, *f.* (= German Fräulein) miss

miß (miſſ), *particle prefixed to verbs, which are mostly inseparable; a few are separable and are marked; it answers to the English* MIS, DIS, *etc.; some of the verbs take the augment* ge *in the participle, and the separables take it between* miß *and the verb; the participles taking* ge *are given.*

miß'ach'ten, *v. a.* (*part* gemißachtet) to despise, slight, disdain, undervalue, neglect, disregard

Miß'achtung, *f.* despising, undervaluing.

*Miſſal', *n* (-s) missal.

miß'än'dern, *v a.* to change improperly, to alter wrongly.

miß'arten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to degenerate.

Miß'artung, *f.* degeneracy, degenerateness

Miß'begriff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) misconception, sham notion.

miß'behagen, *v. n* (h.) (*with dat*) to displease, be inconvenient.

Miß'behagen, *n.* (-s) dislike, displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent.

miß'behaglich, *adj* disagreeable, inconvenient

miß'belieben, *v n* (ḥ.) (*with dat*) to displease

Miß'belieben, *n* (-s) mislike, dislike

miß'beliebig, *adj* disagreeable, displeasing

miß'beſſern, *v a* to miscorrect.

mißbie'ten, *v ir n separ* (ḥ.) to underbid, to bid to no purpose

Miß'bild, *n* (-es; *pl* -er) a bad likeness

miß'bilden, *v a* to misshape

Miß'bildung, *f.* malformation, deformity

miß'billigen, *v a* (*part* gemißbilligt) to disapprove, disallow, condemn

Miß'billiger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) disapprover, disfavourer

Miß'billigung, *f* disapprobation, disapprovement, mislike

miß'bitten, *vid* fehlbitten.

Miß'brauch, *m* (-es; *pl* -bräuche) abuse, misusage, misuse, misemployment, —brauche abſtellen *or* abſchaffen, to redress abuses, grievances

miß'brau'chen, *v a* (*part* gemißbraucht) to abuse, misuse, make an ill use of, to take advantage of, to take in vain (the name of the Lord)

miß'bräuchlich, *adj* founded upon abuse; abusive.

Miß'bund, *m*)

Miß'bündniß, *n* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) ſ unbecoming *or* disadvantageous alliance

Miß'credit, *m.* (-s) discredit; evil report, bad name, bad reputation; in — ſetzen, to discredit

miß'denken, *v. ir. n separ.* (ḥ.) + to think erroneously, err.

miß'deuten, *v. a* (*part* gemißdeutet) to misinterpret, misconstrue

Syn. miß'deuten, übel'deuten He who miß'deutet anything gives it merely a wrong sense; he who übel'deutet anything gives it, at the same time, a bad meaning. One expounder must not consider it as übeldeutung in another if he should happen to miß'deuten a passage in the Bible.

miß'deutlich, *adj. and adv.* subject *or* liable to be misconstrued *or* misinterpreted

Miß'deutung, *f.* (*pl* -en) misinterpretation, misconstruction, misrepresentation

Miß'dienſt, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) disservice, injury, harm.

Miß'druck, *m* (-es) (*mod*) misprint; failure (of a print), waste-paper.

miß'drucken, *v. a.* to misprint.

miß'dünken, *v n. separ.* + to seem wrong; to have doubts

miß'empfehlen, *v. ir. n.* to recommend badly *or* ill.

Miß'empfehlung, *f* bad recommendation, disrecommendation.

miſ'ſen, *v.* I. *a* to miss, be without; — können, to be able to do without; ich kann es —, I can do without it, II *n. provinc.* to fail, be absent.

Miß'erfolg, *m* failure.

Miß'ernte, *f.* bad harvest *or* crop

miß'ernten, *v. a separ.* to make a bad harvest *or* crop.

miß'erziehen, *v. ir. a.* to educate ill *or* erroneously.

Miß'erziehung, *f.* bad *or* erroneous education.

Miſ'ſethat, *f* (*pl.* -en) misdeed, misdoing, crime, trespass, offence, + fault, error.

Miſ'ſethäter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —))
Miſ'ſethäterin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) ſ misdoer, criminal malefactor, delinquent

Miß'fall, *m* (-es; *pl* -fälle) + mishap, mischance; miscarriage

miß'fallen, *v ir n* (ḥ.) (*with dat*) to displease, to cause dislike

Miß'fallen, *n* (-s) dislike, displeasure, disgust; disapprobation

miß'fällig, *adj* disagreeable, unpleasant, displeasing, odious, offensive, shocking

Miß'fälligkeit, *f.* disliking, displeasure, disagreeableness

Miß'farbe, *f* medley of colours: false colour, colour not in harmony with the rest

miß'farben,) *adj* not agreeing *or* in

miß'farbig, ſ unison (of colour)

miß'faſſen, *v vid* mißverſtehen.

Miß'folge, *f l. u.* disagreeable *or* bad consequence

miß'folgen, *v n l u* 1 not to follow *or* obey, to disobey, 2 to be attended with disagreeable consequences

miß'folgern, *v a* to misinfer, to conclude, infer *or* deduce wrongly *or* erroneously

Miß'form, *f* (*pl* -en) deformity; faulty form, shape

miß'formen, *v. vid* mißgeſtalten.

miß'förmig, *adj* deformed; of a faulty form *or* shape

miß'fühlen, *v a separ.* (*mod*) to feel wrongly *or* false

Miß'gang, *m* (-es) failure

miß'gängig, *adj* proceeding badly.

miß'geartet, *adj* degenerate

miß'gebaren, *v ir n* (ḥ.) (*part* mißgeboren) to abort, miscarry

Miß'geberde, *f* (*pl.* -n) grimace.

miß'geberden, *v refl* to make grimaces, to behave in an unbecoming manner

miß'geberdig, *adj and adv* making grimaces *or* mouths

Miß'gebilde, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) deformity, monster

Miß'gebot, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) underbidding

Miß'geburt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) miscarriage; abortion, abortment, monster.

miß'geformt, *adj vid* mißformig.

miß'gehen, *v ir n* + to go astray, to straggle, miscarry, succeed ill.

miß'gelaunt, *adj.* being in an ill humour

miß'geſchaffen, *adj* miscreated, misshapen, deformed.

Miß'geſchick, *n* (-es) mishap, disaster, misfortune, fatality

Miß'geſchöpf, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) monster; *fig* miscreant

Miß'geſtalt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deformity, faulty *or* bad shape.

miß'geſtalten, *v. a* (*part.* mißgeſtaltet) to misshape.

miß'geſtaltet,)
miß'geſtaltig,) *adj.* misshapen.

Miß'geſtaltheit, *f.* misshapenness.

Miß'geſtaltung, *f.* deformity.

miß'geſtimmt, *adj vid* verſtimmt.

Miß'geſtirn, *n* (-es) disaster, unfavourable planet

Miß'getön, *n.* * dissonance, discord.

Miß'gewächs, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) plant irregularly grown, stunted plant.

Miß'giſſing, *m N. T.* error of the dead reckoning.

Miß'glaube, *m.* + superstition

Miß'gläubige, *m. decl. like adj.* + superstitious person

Miß'glück, *n.* (-es) ill success, mischance, misadventure.

miß'glücken, *v. n.* (ſ.) (*with dat.*) to fail, succeed ill; es kann nicht —, it cannot fail of success.

mißgön'nen, *v a.* (einem etwas) to envy, grudge, be jealous of.

miß'greifen, *v. ir. n separ.* (ḥ.) to mistake, take wrong; to miss.

Miß'griff, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *fig.* mistake, blunder, error, failure, abortive attempt

Syn. Mißgriff, Irrthum The act of the understanding is a Mißgriff when among several individual things it takes the wrong one for the right, every confounding of the true with the false is an Irrthum He who mistakes, therefore, by choosing the wrong means, while he thinks he is taking the right, commits a Mißgriff, and he who, in a general sense, takes the wrong for the right commits an Irrthum

Miß'gunſt, *f* envy, grudge, ill-will, disaffection, malevolence

miß'günſtig, *adj* envious, grudging, jealous, spiteful.

miß'hällig, *adj vid* mißhellig.

miß'handeln, *v* I *a* (*part* gemißhandelt) to ill-treat, to use ill, abuse, misuse, wrong, II + *n* (*part* mißgehandelt) to do wrong, sin

Syn. mißhandeln, beleidigen The least wrong done to another is a Beleidigung, whatever the motive may be. He who injures another from hate, anger, etc., mißhandelt him

Miß'handlung, *f* (*pl* -en) ill usage *or* treatment, cruelty; + misdeed, trespass

Miß'heirat(h), *f* (*pl.* -en) marrying below one's self; misalliance

miß'heirat(h)en, *v n separ.* (ḥ.) to marry beneath one's rank, station

miß'hellig, *adj fig* dissonant, discordant, unsuitable; disagreeing, discrepant, at variance

Miß'helligkeit, *f.* (*pl* -en) discordancy, discrepancy; variance; disputed point, difference.

Syn. Mißhelligkeit, Unenigkeit, Zwietracht, Zwieſpalt When persons are opposed to each other they are uneins or uneinig; Uneinigkeit is the want of Einigkeit. The cause of Uneinigkeit are Mißhelligkeiten, or differences, whether in opinions or pretensions As Mißhelligkeit can become the cause of Uneinigkeit, so the latter can give rise to Zwietracht and Zwieſpalt. Zwietracht, however, is the striving after different aims, as Eintracht is after similar aims; Zwieſpalt the separation arising from Uneinigkeit and into which Uneinigkeit breaks out, *vid.* Zerwürfniß

miß'hören, *v a. and n.* 1 to hear wrong, 2 *vid.* mißverſtehen.

***Miß'ion,** *f.* (*pl.* -en) mission; *compos* —anſtalt, *f* missionary institute; —geſellſchaft, *f.* missionary society; —gottesdienſt, *m* mission service; —haus, *n.* mission house; —weſen, *n.* mission affairs.

***Miß'ionar,** *m* (-s; *pl.* -äre) missionary.

Miß'jahr, *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) sterile year, bad year.

Miß'kauf, *m.* (-es; *pl* -käufe) a bad bargain.

miß'kaufen, *v n.* to pay too dear for, to make a bad bargain.

miß'kennen, *v. ir. a.* to know badly, wrongly, to mistake.

Syn. mißkennen, verkennen. He who does not perceive what is true in a person or thing when it is anything good verkennt them; he who thinks he perceives in them anything bad, which does not belong to them, mißkennt them. Mißkennen is not merely not knowing, but wrongly knowing, wrongly judging. Rousseau not merely verkannte his friends, but he also mißkannte them, for he took them to be his enemies.

miß'kenntlich, *adj.* liable to be mistaken, difficult to be known.

Miß'kenntniß, *f.* (*pl.* -ſſe) want of knowledge, faulty knowledge, error, mistake.

Miß'klang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -klänge) dissonance, unharmonious sound, discord.

miß'kleiden, *v. a.* 1. to disguise, mask; 2 *fig.* not to become, not to fit (said of a dress), to disfigure.

miß'klingen, *v ir n separ.* (h.) to be discordant.

Miß'kredit, *m vid* Mißcredit.

Miß'laune, *f* ill-humour

miß'launisch, } *adj's,* in an ill hu-
miß'launig, } mour.

Miß'laut, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) discordant *or* unharmonious sound.

Syn. Mißlaut, Mißklang, Übellaut, Übelklang Mißklang and Übelklang proceed only from bodies which are highly elastic, as musical instruments, or the human voice in singing. Mißlaut and Übellaut is applicable to every other disagreeable sound A Mißklang or a Mißlaut is a disagreeable tone or sound in connection with other tones and sounds, Übelklang or Übellaut is whatever sounds disagreeably in itself, without any connection with other tones or sounds.

miß'lauten, *v. n* to sound unharmoniously, to sound ill

miß'lautend, *adj* dissonant

miß'leiten, *v a.* to mislead, misguide, seduce, deceive, lead into error

Miß'leiter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) misleader.

Miß'leitung, *f.* misleading; leading into error.

miß'lenken, *v a.* to misguide, misdirect, mismanage.

miß'lich, *adj* doubtful, dubious, uncertain, difficult; critical, precarious, perilous, dangerous; *provinc* ill-humoured, unwell.

Miß'lichkeit, *f* doubtfulness, uncertainty, difficulty; perilousness, precariousness

miß'liebig, *adj.* + *and provinc* disagreeable.

mißlung'en, *v ir. n* (ſ.) *and imper with dat* to go amiss, to fail, miscarry, succeed ill, to be disappointed; ein mißlungener Plan, an abortive design

Mißlung'en, *n* (**-s**) failure, disappointment, ill success.

Miß'mut(h), *m* (**-es**) ill humour, melancholy, dumps, peevishness, sadness, discontent

Syn. Mißmut(h), Unmut(h). Mißmut(h) is the vexation which is felt at the constant disappointment of one's wishes. Unmut(h) the despair of ever attaining them.

miß'mut(h)ig, } *adj.* ill-humoured,
miß'müt(h)ig, } sad, peevish, in the dumps, discouraged, disheartened, discontented, dejected, depressed.

Miß'müt(h)igkeit, *f* peevishness, ill humour: discontentedness

Missolun'ghi, *n* Missolonghi.

Miß'pickel, *vid* Mißpickel.

miß'ra't(h)en, *v ir* I *a* (einem etwas) to dissuade from; II *n* (ſ.) to miscarry, fail; die Feldfrüchte ſind —, the harvest has been bad, nothing has grown

Syn. mißrat(h)en, mißlingen, mißglücken, verunglücken The first three imply merely "not to succeed" (nicht gerat(h)en, nicht gelingen, nicht glücken). That which glückt, turns out, by favourable chance, according to our wishes and hopes; that which mißglückt, happens not to turn out to our wishes and hopes. An undertaking which verunglückt, has, besides the mißglücken, other bad consequences. Our labour has been in vain.

miß'rech'nen, *v. n.* (h.) to misreckon, to mistake in reckoning.

Miß'rech'nung, *f.* error in reckoning

Miß'ruf, *m.* (*mod.*) discredit, disrepute

miß'ſchaf'fen, *v. ir. a. l u.* to misshape.

Miß'ſchall, *m.* (**-es**) unharmonious *or* disagreeable sound; cacophony.

miß'ſchal'len, *v. vid.* mißlauten.

miß'ſchätz'en, *v. a.* to estimate erroneously *or* falsely, to misestimate.

miß'ſchie'ßen, *v. ir. n.* + to miss the aim.

miß'ſchil'dern, *v a separ* (*mod.*) to misrepresent.

Miß'ſchlag, *m vid* Fehlſchlag.

miß'ſchlagen, *v vid* fehlſchlagen.

miß'ſchwören, *v ir n* to swear falsely, to perjure one's self

Miß'ſchwur, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſchwüre**) false oath, perjury

miß'ſprechen, *i ir n* + to speak falsely; *vid* verſprechen.

Miß'ſtand, *m* (**-es**) unbecomingness, impropriety, indecency; *vid.* Übelſtand.

miß'ſtändig, *adj* 1 perplexing, incommodious, untoward inconvenient; 2 improper, unseemly, indecent, unbecoming

miß'ſtel'len, *v. a l u* 1. to place wrong; 2 to place in a false light; 3 to disfigure

miß'ſtimmen, *v* I. *a separ* to tune wrongly, to put into discord; *fig* to put in an ill humour; II *n* to be discordant

miß'ſtimmig, *adj* discordant, dissonant, unharmonious.

Miß'ſtimmung, *f* discord. dissension, disagreement; *fig* ill humour.

Miß'that, *f vid* Miſſethat.

miß'thun', *v. ir. n.* + to do ill, to act wrong

Miß'ton, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-töne**) dissonance, false sound, discord

miß'tönen, *v n* (h.) to be dissonant, discordant

miß'tönend, *adj vid.* mißtonig.

miß'tonig, *adj* dissonant, discordant

miß'trau'en, *v n* (h.) *with dat.* to distrust, mistrust, diffide, suspect

Miß'trauen, *n.* suspicion; distrust, mistrust, — haben, to suspect, have suspicion; — in einen *or* etwas ſetzen, to suspect; *compos* **—svotum,** *n* resolution of censure *or* of want of confidence

miß'trauiſch, *adj.* distrustful, mistrustful; suspicious

miß'treten, *v ir. n. separ.* (h.) to make a false step; to miss a step.

Miß'treue, *f.* + faithlessness

Miß'tritt, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) false step; *vid* Fehltritt.

Miß'troſt, *m.* + bad consolation.

miß'trö'ſten, *v a.* + to give bad consolation.

Miß'urt(h)eil, *n* (*mod.*) false, wrong judgment.

miß'urt(h)eilen, *v n. separ.* (*mod.*) to judge wrongly, falsely.

Miß'vergnügen, *n.* (**-s**) displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent; anger.

Syn. Mißvergnugen, Mißfallen, Unluſt, Verdruß. Mißfallen is merely the expression of the feelings that something is not good. He who silently passes by a picture in a gallery often conveys his Mißfallen as plainly as he who openly blames it Mißvergnugen is the effect of Mißfallen Unluſt is distinguished from Mißvergnugen by its physical intensity. Verdruß is a higher degree of Unluſt at those evils which actions bring upon us.

miß'vergnügt, *adj.* displeased; dissatisfied, discontented; malcontented; angry.

Miß'vergnügte, *m. decl. like adj.* malcontent; die —en, the disaffected to the government.

Miß'verhalten, *n.* (**-s**) misdemeanor, misconduct.

Miß'verhältnis *n.* (**-ſſes**) disproportion; incongruity, unsuitableness; *compos.* **—mäßig,** *adj. and adv.* disproportionate.

miß'vermählen, *v. vid.* mißheirat(h)en.

Miß'verſtand, *m.* (**-es**) mistake, misunderstanding, error.

Syn. Mißverſtand, Mißverſtändnis. The latter is the effect of the former.

miß'verſtändlich, *adj.* easily misunderstood, apt to be taken in a false acceptation, *or* in a wrong sense, ambiguous.

Miß'verſtändnis, *n* (**-ſſes**, *pl* **-ſſe**) *fig.* error, misunderstanding, variance: difference

miß'verſtehen, *v. ir a* to misunderstand. mistake

Miß'wachs, *m* (**-es**) bad growth, failure of crops, scarcity, sterility; wrong manner of growing (in this sense Mißwuchs)

miß'wach'ſen, *i ir n* to grow in a wrong *or* false manner

Miß'wahl, *f* a wrong choice, bad choice

miß'wählen, *v n.* to choose ill *or* wrong

miß'weiſen, *v ir. a* 1 to show wrong, amiss, ill; 2 to misdirect

Miß'weiſung, *f T.* declination (of the needle), variation

Miß'ſewende, } *f* + ill turn, failure
Miß'wende, }

miß'wer'fen, *v ir n.* 1 to cast *or* throw wrong; 2 to miss the mark; 3 to miscarry.

miß'wirken, *v n* to operate ill, to produce a wrong *or* bad effect

Miß'wirkung, *f* bad *or* wrong effect; false *or* improper operation

Miß'wort, *n* (*mod.*) ill-applied word; wrongly derived *or* formed, *or* disagreeable word

Miß'wuchs, *m.* (**-es**) 1 failure of crops, 2 weed, *vid* Unkraut.

Miß'wurf, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-würfe**) an unsuccessful throw

miß'zeich'nen, *v. a.* to draw badly

miß'ziemen, *v n separ.* (h) + to be unbecoming.

Miß'zierde, *f.* unbecoming adornment; disfiguration

miß'zieren, *v. a separ.* to become *or* suit ill; to disfigure.

Miß'zug, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-züge**) 1. a wrong pull; 2. wrong *or* bad move; 3. a disagreeable feature; discordant trait

Miſt, *m.* (**-es**) 1. dung, manure, muck, soil, dirt; mould; 2 excrements (of animals); 3 *provinc* mist, fog; das iſt nicht auf ſeinem, deinem u.ſ.w. —e gewachſen, *prov.* that has not grown on his, your soil, *compos.* **—bad,** *n* bath of horse-dung; **—bahre,** *f.* a dung-barrow; **—bauer,** *m.* a dung-carter; **—beet,** *n.* hot bed of manure; **—beetfenſter,** *n* garden-frame: **—blätterſchwamm,** *m.* eggagaric; **—fink,** *m.* 1 the brambling; 2. *fig.* a dirty person (*or* fellow), a filthy *or* dirty beast (of a fellow); **—fliege,** *f.* dung-fly, **—fuhre,** *f* 1. the carting of manure; 2. a load of dung, **—gabel,** *f.* dung-prong, dung-fork; **—gauche,** *f.* runnings *or* drainings of a dung-hill, dung-water, liquid manure, **—grube,** *f.* dung-pit, dung-hole, laystall; **—haken,** *m* dung-hook; **—hammel,** *m vid.* —fink, 2; **—haufen,** *m.* dung-hill, dung-heap; **—hof,** *m* dung-yard, **—jauche,** *f. vid.* —gauche; **—käfer,** *m.* 1. dung-fly, dung-beetle; 2. muck-worm; **—karre,** *f.*, **—karren,** *m.* 1. dung cart; 2. dung-barrow; **—kaſten,** *m.* dung-hole; **—korb,** *m* dung-basket; **—kraut,** *n. vid.* —melde; **—lache,** *f.* a small sheet of dirty water, a muddy plash, puddle; **—melde,** *f.* 1 red goosefoot; 2. stinking goosefoot, 3 dog-mercury; **—pflanze,** *f.* dunghill-plant: **—pfütze,** *f. vid.* —lache; **—pilz,** *m. vid.* —blätterſchwamm; **—reich,** *adj.* full of dung, dungy; **—ſchwamm,** *m vid.* —blätterſchwamm; **—ſtatt, —ſtätte,** *f.* a place for dung, dung-pit, dung-hill, dung-yard; **—wagen,** *m.* dung-wagon.

Syn. Mift, Dunger Both contribute to the fertility of the soil The former, however, consists of the excrement of animal bodies The latter is derived from the vegetable and mineral kingdoms.

Mi'ſtel, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) mistletoe; *compos* **—beere,** *f* berry of mistletoe, **—droſſel,** *f*, **—fink,** *m* mistle-bird, mistle-thrush, **—freſſend,** *adj* viscivorous, **—gewächſe,** *n. pl* loranthaceous plants; **—leim,** *m* mistletoe lime; **—ziemer,** *m vid* —fink.

mi'ſten, *v* I *a* 1 to dung, muck; 2 to clean the stable; II. *n* (ḥ.) to dung, III *imper vid* nebeln.

Mi'ſter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) one who carts the dung out of the stable; one who manures

***Miſte'rien, Miſtics'mus** u.ſ.w. *vid* Mysterien u.ſ.w.

mi'ſtig, *adj* 1 dungy, dirty, 2. misty

Miſt'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) mistle-bird

***Miſtral',** *m* (**-s**) the north-west wind (in the south-east of France)

***Mi'ſtreß,** *f* 1. mistress, lady; 2 courtesan.

Mi'ſtung, *f.* manuring, dunging, removing the dung

mit, I. *prep with dat.* with; by; at; to; — einem gehen, to go along with one; kommen Sie — uns, come along with us; — einem Meſſer ſchneiden, to cut with a knife, — baarem Gelde einkaufen, to buy for ready money; einen — Namen nennen, to call one by his name; — der Poſt, by the post, — Muße, at leisure; — Tages Anbruch, at day-break; — der erſten Gelegenheit, by the first opportunity; verwandt — . . ., related to . ; — einem ſprechen, reden, to speak to one, — Ihrer Erlaubniß, under your favour, — Vorſatz, out of design, on purpose; — goldenen Buchſtaben, in golden letters; — dieſen Worten lief er hinweg, at these words, hereupon he ran away; — einander, one with another, together, jointly; — einem Sohne niederkommen, to be delivered of a son; geh — deiner Ehre! a fig for your honour! II *adv.* also, too, likewise; simultaneously; — dabei ſein, to be of the party; — zu einer Leiche gehen, to accompany a funeral; — anhören, to listen to also; —unter, some times; *N B. Compound verbs may be formed ad infinitum; they are separable and easily translated by taking the meanings of* mit *and the verb separately, the most usual follow in alphabetical order.*

Syn. mit, durch, ſammt. Mit implies a closer and more immediate connection, durch a more remote one. A culprit is executed with (mit) the sword, by (durch) the executioner. Mit indicates the agreement of several things by their coexisting together *or* by being conceived as together; ſammt, by their resemblance.

Mit'abgeordneter, *m* fellow-deputy.

Mit'alteſte, *m decl. like adj.* fellow-senior.

mit'anbringen, *v a.* to interpolate.

Mit'angeklagte, *m. vid* Mitbeklagte.

Mit'anzeige, *f. Med T.* co-indication.

Mit'arbeit, *f.* collaboration.

mit'arbeiten, *v n.* (ḥ.) to labour *or* work jointly in; to be fellow-labourer in.

Mit'arbeiter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.*—) fellow-labourer, work-fellow, collaborator.

Syn. Mitarbeiter, Gehülfe. Mitarbeiter implies any assistant; Gehülfe such a Mitarbeiter without whom a thing cannot so well be accomplished, for we helfen only him whose powers alone are insufficient to accomplish a thing. The several teachers at a school are called Mitarbeiter, but he who has not strength enough to perform his duty takes a Gehülfe

Mit'aufſeher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) fellow-inspector

Mit'beamte(r), *m. decl. like adj* fellow in office. colleague

Mit'beauftragte, *m decl like adj* joint-commissioner

mit'bedacht, *adj* having a share in a legacy; ein —er, a co-legatee.

mit'bedienen, *v a.* to serve in company, conjointly, with another.

Mit'bediente(r), *m decl like adj.* 1 a fellow-servant; 2 a person waited upon also

mit'begehren, *v* I *n.* to desire to go along with any one; II. *a.* to want *or* desire anything in common with others

Mit'begleitung, *f.* concomitance.

Mit'beklagte(r), *m decl. like adj.* co-defendant.

mit'bekommen, *v. a.* to receive as one's share

mit'belehnen, *v a* to invest, enfeoff at the same time.

Mit'belehnſchaft, *f* simultaneous investiture

Mit'belehnte(r), *m decl like adj* one who is enfeoffed at the same time

Mit'belehnung, *f.* co-investiture

Mit'bericht, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) report relating to the same subject.

Mit'beſchenkte(r), *m decl like adj* co-donee

Mit'beſitz, *m* (**-es**) joint-tenancy, possession.

mit'beſitzen, *v. ir a* to possess conjointly.

Mit'beſitzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) joint-proprietor, possessor

mit'beten, *v n.* (ḥ.) to pray together, to join in prayer.

mit'bet(ḥ)eiligt, *adj.* interested, concerned.

Mit'bevollmächtigte(r), *m. decl like adj* joint-commissary *or* proxy

mit'bewerben, *v ir. refl.* (ſich um etwas) to be competitor, compete.

Mit'bewerber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) competitor, rival.

Mit'bewerbung, *f.* competition.

Mit'bewohner, *m.* fellow-inhabitant

mit'bezahlen, *v a* to pay one's share *or* quota, to pay too, with the rest.

mit'bieten, *v ir n.* (ḥ.) (auf etwas) to bid at the same time

Mit'bitte, *f.* joint-prayer, request *or* petition

mit'bringen, *v. ir. a* to bring *or* carry along with; einem etwas —, to bring as a present

Mit'bruder, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-brüder**) brother; fellow, colleague.

Mit'brüderſchaft, *f* brotherhood, confraternity.

mit'buhlen, *v. n.* (ḥ.) to rival; (um eine Perſon *or* etwas) to woo at the same time.

Mit'buhler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) rival, *vid* Nebenbuhler.

Mit'bürge, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) fellow-bail, fellow-guarantee.

mit'bürgen, *v. n.* to give joint-bail *or* security.

Mit'bürger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) / **Mit'bürgerin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) } fellow-citizen, townsman (woman).

Mit'bürgerſchaft, *f.* 1. joint-citizenship; 2 fellow-citizens *or* townsmen.

Mit'bürgſchaft, *f.* joint-security, guarantee *or* bail

Mit'chriſt, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) fellow-Christian.

Mit'contrahent, *m.* co-contractor.

Mit'daſein, *n.* (**-s**) co-existence.

Mit'deputi(e)rte(r), *m.* fellow-deputy.

mit'dienen, *v. n.* to serve in common, together

Mit'diener, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) fellow-servant

Mit'dulder, *m*

Mit'dulderin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) } companion in misfortune

mit'dürfen, *v. ir n.* (ḥ.) *ellipt* to be permitted to go, etc, along with

Mit'eigent(ḥ)um, *n* (**-s**) joint property

Mit'eigent(ḥ)ümer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) joint-proprietor, partner.

mit'eilen, *v n* (ſ.) to hasten with , at the same time

miteinan'der, *adv* together, jointly.

mit'einfallen, *v ir n* to coincide, to be coincident

mit'empfinden, *v. ir a.* to feel with, sympathize

Mit'erbe, *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) co-heir, joint-heir.

mit'erben, *v. n* (ḥ.) to be joint-heir

Mit'erbin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) co-heiress

Mit'erbſchaft, *f L. T* co-parcenary.

Mit'eroberer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) companion in conquest

mit'eſſen, *v ir. a and n* (ḥ.) to eat with *or* in company; to partake

Mit'eſſer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 table companion, commensal, fellow-boarder; 2 *pl.* die —, *Med T* comedones.

mit'ewig, *adj* co-eternal

Mit'ewigkeit, *f* co-eternity

mit'fahren, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to ride with; to accompany (in a vehicle); einem übel —, + to treat one ill

Mit'fahrt, *f.* riding, driving, sailing, etc, with another *or* others

mit'fangen, *v ir. a.* to catch together with others.

Mit'faſten, *pl. vid* Mittfaſten.

mit'fechten, *v ir. n.* (ḥ.) to join, take part in a fight

Mit'fechter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) fellow-champion, fighter.

mit'fliegen, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) to fly with

mit'folgen, *v. n* (ſ.) to follow with, accompany.

mit'freſſen, *v. ir n* (ḥ.) *vulg* to eat (feed) with.

Mit'freude, *f* sympathy, participation in the joy of others

mit'freuen, *v refl.* to rejoice with, join in festivity.

mit'fühlen, *v a and n* to feel, sympathize with

mit'fühlend, *adj.* sympathizing

mit'führen, *v a.* to carry, convey, bring along with.

Mit'gabe, *f.* dowry, portion

Mit'gaſt, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-gäſte**) fellow-guest.

mit'geben, *v. ir a.* 1. to give to take along with; to give; 2 to give a portion, dowry

mit'gebären, *v. ir. a.* to bear, bring forth at the same time.

Mit'gebor(e)ne(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* one born simultaneously, contemporary.

Mit'gebrachte(s), *n* wife's dowry.

Mit'gefährte, *m. decl. like adj.* companion.

Mit'gefangene(r), *m and f. decl. like adj.* fellow-prisoner.

Mit'gefühl, *n.* (**-s**) sympathy.

mit'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to go along with, to accompany, attend: *fig. vulg* —heißen, to steal; das geht noch mit, that will do yet, that's yet passable.

Mit'gehülfe, *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) assistant; accomplice.

mit'genießen, *v. ir. a. and n.* to enjoy with others.

Mit'genoß, *m.* (**-ſſen**; *pl.* **-ſſen**) / **Mit'genoſſin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) } co-partner, associate.

Mit'genoſſenſchaft, *f* (*pl* **-en**) co-partnership
Mit'genuß, *m.* (**-ſſes**) enjoyment in common
Mit'geſchöpf, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) fellow-creature
Mit'geſell(e), *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) fellow-journeyman
Mit'gevatter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) godfather
Mit'gevatterin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) godmother
Mit'gewinnſt, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) joint-profit
Mit'gift, *f* dowry
Mit'gläubige, *m decl like adj* companion *or* brother in the faith
Mit'gläubiger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) fellow-creditor
Mit'glied, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-er**) member, fellow, — einer Kirchengemeine, parishioner; *compos* **—erverzeichniß,** *n.* list of members
Mit'gliedſchaft, *f* (*mod*) membership, fellowship
Mit'gründer, *m* fellow-founder
Mit'grundherr, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) joint landlord, joint lord of the manor
mit haben, *v ir a vulg* to have with one, *i e* brought, etc.
mit'halten, *v ir a.* 1 to keep, take in at the same time *or* jointly (a paper, etc.). 2. to celebrate with others.
mit'handeln, *v. n.* to act in common, together
mit'helfen, *v ir n* (h.) to assist in, give a helping hand
Mit'helfer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) assistant, helpmate
Mit'herausgeber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) joint-editor
Mit'herr, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) joint-lord, ruler
Mit'herrſchaft, *f* co-regency.
mit'herrſchen, *v n* (h.) to reign jointly with, to bear part of the government.
Mit'herrſcher, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) co-regent
mithin', *conj* consequently, therefore, of course.
***Mithridat',** *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Med. T* mithridate, treacle.
Mit'hülfe, *f* joint-assistance.
Mit'inhaber, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) co-proprietor.
Mit'intereſſent, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) partaker, sharer.
Mit'jagd, *f.* right of conjointly hunting
mit'jagen, *v. n and a.* to join in a hunt *or* chase.
Mit'kaiſer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) co-emperor, rival-emperor.
mit'kämpfen, *v n.* to join in the combat
Mit'kämpfer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) fellow-combatant; competitor, rival
mit'klagen, *v. n.* 1. to be joint-plaintiff. 2. to lament with others.
Mit'kläger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) **Mit'klägerin(n),** *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) joint-plaintiff.
Mit'klang, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-klänge**) simultaneous sound, chime in.
mit'knecht, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) fellow-servant, fellow-labourer.
mit'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to come along with.
mit'können, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be able to go, come, etc., along with.
Mit'kontrahent, *m. vid* Mitcontrahent.
mit'kriegen, *v.* I. *a. vulg.* to have for one's portion; II. *n.* to join in war.
Mit'krieger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) fellow-warrior, brother *or* companion in arms.
mit'kundig, *adj* having a knowledge of the same thing with others
mit'lachen, *v. a.* (h.) to join one's laugh
mit'laſſen, *v. ir n* (h.) *ellipt* to permit to go, etc., with
mit'laufen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to run with; ſie lauft ſchon lange mit, *fig vulg* it is long since she began to lead a dissolute life
Mit'läufer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 one who runs along *or* together with. 2. *Sp. T* young stag
Mit'laut (**-es**; *pl* **-e**), *m* consonant
Mit'lauter (**-s**; *pl* —), *m* consonant
mit'lauten, *v n.* to sound in common with, simultaneously
mit'leben, *v n* (h.) to live in company with others *or* be contemporary
Mit'lebende(r), *m. decl like adj* coeval, contemporary.
Mit'lehrer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) **Mit'lehrerin(n),** *f* (*pl* **-nen**) fellow-teacher (master *or* mistress) colleague
Mit'leid, *n vid* Mitleiden.
mit'leiden, *v. ir a and n* (h.) to partake of one's suffering: to sympathize
Mit'leiden, *n* (**-s**) compassion, pity: sympathy, — haben, to pity, have compassion *or* pity; aus —, for pity's sake; *compos.* **—würdig,** *adj* pitiful, worthy to be pitied
Mit'leidenheit, *f.* sympathy; **Mit'leidenſchaft,** joint-bearing
Mit'leider, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) fellow-sufferer; one that pities another, sympathizer.
mit'leidig, *adj.* compassionate, pitiful
Mit'leidigkeit, *f* compassionate disposition
mit'leid-los, mit'leids-los, *adj's,* without compassion, unfeeling; **—bezeigung,** *f.* condolence; **—voll,** *adj* full of compassion; **—werth(h),** **—würdig,** *adj* worthy of pity, compassion
Mit'leidung, *f. vid* Mitleidenheit; *compos* **—nerv,** *m.* sympathetic nerve
mit'lernen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to learn with others *or* at the same time
mit'leſen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to read along *or* together with; 2. to be a joint-subscriber to (a review, etc.).
mit'locken, *v. a.* to entice *or* engage to go along with.
mit'machen, *v.* I. *a.* to do the like, to join in, be disposed for; die Mode —, to go along with the fashion; ein Spielchen —, to make one of a party at play; ich mache alles mit, I am for anything; II. *n.* to join in *or* follow a dissolute life; ſie macht mit, *vulg* she does as many others do, she goes upon the town.
Mit'macherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) *vulg* prostitute, courtesan
Mit'magd, *f* (*pl.* **-mägde**) fellow-maid-servant
Mit'meiſter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) fellow-master
Mit'menſch, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) fellow-creature
Mit'miet(h)er, *m.* (**-s**) **Mit'miet(h)mann,** co-lessee, see, joint tenant.
Mit'minner, *m.* + competitor, rival, fellow-lover.
mit'mögen, *v. ir. n.* to have a mind to accompany, go along with one.
Mit'muskel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-n**) *A. T.* congenerous muscle, congener.
mit'müſſen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be obliged to go, etc., along with.
Mit'nahme, *f.* the taking *or* bringing along with.
mit'nehmen, *v ir a* to take along with. *fig vulg* to weaken, debilitate, to treat harshly, to criticise (*vulg* to cut up, take to pieces)
Mit'pächter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) joint tenant
Mit'pfleger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) almoner, co-almoner (at Frankfort on the Main)
mit'plaudern, *v n* (h.) to join in others' talk
Mit'prediger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) co-pastor
***Mi'tra,** *f* mitre
***Mitrailleu'ſe,** *f* mitrailleuse
mit'rath(h)en, *v n* to join in taking counsel
mit'rechnen, *v* I *n* (h.) to help in casting accounts. II *a* to include in the reckoning
mit'reden, *v* I *n* (h.) to join in conversation, to speak at the same time; II *a* ein Wort —, to put one's word in, give one's opinion
Mit'regent, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) co-regent
mit'reiſen, *v n* (ſ.) to travel with
Mit'reiſende(r), *m. and f decl like adj.* fellow-traveller
mit'reiten, *v ir n* (ſ.) to ride with.
Mit'rheder, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *N T* owner, part-owner
Mitrhederei', *f* interest in a vessel
Mit'richter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) fellow-judge
mitſam(m)t', *prep vulg vid.* ſammt *and* mit.
mit'ſaufen, *v a* 1 to drink with others (said of animals); 2 to swig with others (said of men)
mit'ſchicken, *v a* to send along with, to adjoin, inclose
mit'ſchießen, *v ir n* (h.) to join in shooting, shoot at the same time
mit'ſchiffen, *v n* to sail in company; to join in
mitt'ſchiffs, *adv. N T* amidships
Mit'ſchläfer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) **Mit'ſchläferin(n),** *f* (*pl* **-nen**) bed-fellow.
mit'ſchleifen, *v.* I. *a.* to drag *or* haul along with; II. *n.* to glide *or* slide along with others
mit'ſchleppen, *v. a.* to drag along with one
mit'ſchmauſen, *v n and a* to join a festivity; to partake of a meal.
mit'ſchreiben, *v. ir. a. and n* to write with others; to write down together with other things.
mit'ſchreien, *v ir. n.* to join in a cry
Mit'ſchuld, *f* participation in guilt.
mit'ſchuldig, *adj.* accessory (to a crime)
Mit'ſchuldige(r), *m. and f decl. like adj.* accessory, accomplice
Mit'ſchuldner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) fellow-debtor.
Mit'ſchüler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) co-disciple, school-fellow.
Mit'ſchweſter, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) fellow-sister.
mit'ſegeln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to sail with others, at the same time, in convoy.
mit'ſein, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) to co-exist; *ellipt.* to be with, gone, etc.
mit'ſenden, *v. a.* to send together with others.
mit'ſiegen, *v. n.* to be victorious at the same time.
Mit'ſieger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) co-victor.
mit'ſingen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to sing with, to join voices
mit'ſollen, *v. n. ellipt.* to be obliged to go along with.
mit'ſpaßen, *v. n.* (h.) to join one's mirth
mit'ſpeiſen, *v. a. and n.* to eat with, join in.

mit'ſpielen, *v a and n* (h.) to play with, to join in one's play, Whist —, to take a hand at whist; *fig* einem —, to use one ill, abuse one

Mit'ſpieler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) partner, hand (in play)

mit'ſprechen, *v n* to speak at the same time, join in conversation

Mit'ſtand, *m.* (-es; *pl* -ſtände) co-estate

mit'ſtiften, *v a.* to found, establish jointly with others

Mit'ſtifter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) | joint-**Mit'ſtifterin(n)**, *f* (*pl.* -nen) | founder

mit'ſtimmen, *v* I *n* (h.) to vote with others, give one's vote; II *a* to tune with other things

mit'ſtreiten, *v ir n* to dispute *or* contend with, along with, together with

Mit'ſtreiter, *m vid* Mitkämpfer.

Mit'ſtudent, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) fellow-student

mit'ſündigen, *v n* to sin also, to sin in company, along with.

Mit'tag, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 mid-day, noon, twelve o'clock; meridian: 2 south, am hellen —e, at high noon; zu — eſſen, to dine; gegen —, toward the south, meridional; es geht auf —, it is getting on for twelve; *compos* —**blume**, *f* marigold, —**brot**, —**eſſen**, *n* dinner; —**fläche**, *f. Ast T* meridian plane; —**gang**, *m Min T* southerly lode; —**gaſt**, *m* a guest to *or* at dinner; —**gegend**, *f* 1 southern region, south; 2 southern country; —**geläut**, *n* the noon-bell, ringing at noon; —**geſellſchaft**, *f* dinner-party; company to *or* at dinner; —**glocke**, *f.* noon-bell, —**glut**, —**hitze**, *f* noon-day-heat, midday-heat, meridian heat: —**höhe**, *f.* 1 *Ast T.* meridian altitude, 2. *fig.* meridian (of power, etc); —**kreis**, *m.* meridian; —**küſte**, *f.* southern coast; —**lager**, *n* 1. dinner at an inn, at a *table d'hôte;* 2. halting-place for dinner; —**land**, *n* southern country; —**länder**, 1. *m* inhabitant of a southern country; 2 *n pl* southern lands *or* countries; —**ländiſch**, *adj.* southern, meridional, —**länge**, *f.* meridional longitude; —**licht**, *n.* broad day-light, noonday-light; —**linie**, *f* meridian line; —**luft**, *f* 1 noon-day-air; 2 a southern breeze; —**mahl**, *n* noonday-repast; dinner; —**mahlzeit**, *f vid* —eſſen; —**meſſe**, *f.* noon-mass; —**pol**, *m* the south-pole; —**predigt**, *f.* midday-sermon; —**punkt**, *m* meridional *or* southerly point; —**ruhe**, *f.* noon-rest, rest at noon, siesta, nooning; —**ſchicht**, *f. Min. T.* half day's work from noon to six; —**ſchlaf**, *m.*, —**ſchläfchen**, *n*, —**ſchlummer**, *m* sleep *or* nap after dinner; ein —s ſchlafchen halten, to take a nap after dinner; —**ſeite**, *f.* south-side, southern-side; —**ſonne**, *f* meridian sun; —**ſpeiſe**, *f.* food at the *or* a dinner; —**ſtunde**, *f.* 1 hour of noon; 2. dinner-hour, dinner-time; —**tafel**, *f* dinner; —**s t(h)au**, *m.* dew at noon; —**tiſch**, *m.* dinner; —**uhr**, *f.* meridional sun-dial, —**volk**, *n* southern people; —**wärts**, *adv.* southward; —**s wind**, *m* 1. wind at noon; 2 southerly wind, south-wind; —**zeche**, *f* inn-charge for (a) dinner, —**zeit**, *f.* 1. noon-tide; 2 dinner-time; —**s zirkel**, *m* meridian.

mit'tagen, *v n impers.* es mittaget, noon is at hand, it is near twelve o'clock.

mit'tägig, *adj* that is *or* is done at midday

mit'täglich, *adj* done *or* occurring at noon, southern, meridian, southerly

mit'tags, *adv (gen of* Mittag) at noon

mit'tanzen, *v n* to join in the dance

Mit'tänzer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) | a **Mit'tänzerin(n)**, *f* (*pl* -nen) | partner (at *or* in a dance)

Mit'te, *f* 1 middle, midst, centre; 2 mean, medium; in der —, in the midst, in der — ſtehen, to stand amidst; die — des Beines, mid-leg, die — der Faſten, mid-lent; die — des Himmels, mid-heaven; die — des Stromes, mid-stream; *fig.* einer aus unſerer —, one of our company, one from among us, die — halten, to keep, observe the right medium

Mit'teil, *m* u.ſ.w. *vid* Mittheil u.ſ.w.

Mit'tel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1 middle, midst, 2 *fig* mean, means, medium, way, expedient; 3 remedy, medicine; 4 *pl* means, property, fortune; ſich ins — ſchlagen *or* ins — treten, to interpose, intercede, mediate; bei —n ſein, to be well lined *or* stocked, to be wealthy; — und Wege finden, to find means; *compos* —**endzweck**, *m* intermediate aim, end *or* object; —**frei**, *adj L. T* mediately free; —**los**, *adj* without means, fortune; poor; —**loſigkeit**, *f* the being without means, poverty; —**zweck**, *m vid* —endzweck.

mit'tel, *adj* + middle, *in compos* —**ader**, *f Med T* median vein; —**afrika**, *n* central Africa, —**alter**, *n* 1 middlng age; 2 middle ages; —**alterlich**, *adj* mediæval; —**amerika**, *n* Central America; —**antiqua**, *f. Typ T.* English letter, augustine; —**arreſt**, *m Mil. T* imprisonment with certain privileges; —**art**, *f.* 1. middling sort *or* kind; 2 middle *or* intermediate sort; 3. hybrid; —**artig**, *adj* 1. middling; 2. hybrid; —**aſien**, *n.* central Asia; —**bahn**, *f.* middle road, way *or* course; —**balken**, *m* midship-beam; —**balkon**, *m.* balcony (of a theatre); —**band**, *n* middle tie *or* ribbon; the astragal of a cannon; —**baß**, *m.* mean bass; —**baßgeige**, *f* violoncello; —**bauchsgegend**, *f* mesogastric region; —**baum**, *m.* 1. tree in the middle, the middle tree; 2. a middling-sized tree; —**begriff**, *m.* intermediate idea; *Log. T.* medium, middle term; —**bein**, *n.* 1 middle bone; 2. middle leg (between other legs), mid-leg; —**bier**, *n.* tolerable *or* middling beer, table-ale; —**blutader**, *f.* median vein, mediana; —**boden**, *m* 1. middle floor; 2. intermediate soil *or* land; —**brachvogel**, *m.* small plover; —**brot**, *n.* whity-brown bread, seconds (bread): —**bruch**, *m.* (among locksmiths) ward; —**bürger**, *m.* citizen of the middling class; —**canon**, *f. Typ. T* trismegist; —**cicero**, *f. Typ. T.* middle pica; —**darm**, *m.* great gut; —**ding**, *n.* an intermediate thing; an indifferent thing; —**dinger** (*pl*), adiaphora; —**dinte**, *f. vid* —farbe, 2; —**ente**, *f.* 1 middle-sized duck; 2. pochard; 3. pintail duck, fen-duck, teal; —**ernte**, *f.* medium harvest; —**eule**, *f.* great owl; —**europa**, *n.* central Europe; —**farbe**, *f.* 1. intermediate colour; 2. *T.* mezzotinto; —**fein**, *adj.* fine middling, middling fine; —**feld**, *n.* 1. *H. T.* nombril, centre of an escutcheon, centre square; 2. *B. T.* disk, discus; —**fell**, *n A T* mediastinum: —**finger**, *m* middle finger —**fläche**, *f* 1 middle surface *or* plane: 2 *B T* disk. —**fleiſch**, *n A T* perinæum; —**form**, *f* 1 middling form *or* shape, 2 a participle. —**furche**, *f* middle furrow (of a field *or* plot), the balk; —**fuß**, *m* 1 foot of a middling size. 2. the foot in the middle: 3 *A T* metatarsus. —**fußknochen**, *m* metatarsal bone, —**fußſchlagader**, *f* metatarsal artery; —**galopp**, *m* canter, aubin. —**gang**, *m* 1 *T* broken amble: 2 middle-walk *or* gallery; —**gattung**, *f.* 1 middling sort *or* quality intermediate species, genus *or* kind 2 neuter (gender); —**gebaude**, *n* centre building, central edifice. —**gebirge**, *n* central (secondary) chain of mountains; *Min T* intermediate mountain, best for mining: —**geige**, *f.* violoncello: —**geſchirr**, *n* body-harness, the ridge-band: —**gipfel**, *m* midway cliff; —**glied**, *n.* any middle limb *or* member: *Log. T.* medium, middle term: —**grad**, *m* the comparative (degree): —**größe**, *f* middling size: von —größe, middle-sized; —**grund**, *m* centre-ground; (of painters) the middle; —**gurt**, *m* 1 surcingle 2 the astragal girdle (of a cannon) —**gut**, *adj.* of a middling quality second rate; —**gut**, *n.* goods of second quality; —**haar**, *n* crown of a wig *or* peruke; —**hand**, *f* metacarpus; (at cards) second hand, —**handknochen**, *m.* a metacarpal bone; —**handſäge**, *f* metacarpal saw: —**holz**, *n* 1. middle-sized wood, 2. middle-sized trees; —**jahr**, *n* 1. a year of a middle-aged person; 2. a middling year, —**klaſſen**, *f pl* middle classes; —**kreis**, *m* the equator; —**kuh**, *f* middle-sized cow; —**land**, *n.* 1. midland *or* inland country; 2 intermediate land *or* soil; —**ländiſch**, *adj* inland, mediterranean; das —ländiſche Meer, the Mediterranean Sea; —**latein**, *n.* low Latin, Latin of the Middle Ages, monk Latin; —**laut**, *m* 1. a middling sound; 2 *Mus T.* mediant; —**leib**, *m.* middle of the body; —**s lernwand**, *f* linen of middling quality; —**linie**, *f.* 1 middle-line, 2. equator; 3. medium, mean; —**loch**, *n* middle hole; (at billiards) middle pocket; —**loge**, *f.* balcony box (of a theatre); —**los**, *adj.* destitute of means; —**loſigkeit**, *f* poverty; —**s mann**, *m.* 1. man of the middle classes, a commoner, 2. —(s)**mann**, *vid* —perſon; —**maß**, *n.* 1 middle rate, middle measure, medium, mean; 2 mediocrity; —**mäßig**, I. *adj.* 1. middling, moderate, ordinary; 2. tolerable, indifferent; II. *adv.* 1. middling, ordinarily, moderately; 2. tolerably: pretty well; indifferently; —**mäßigkeit**, *f* mediocrity; —**maſt**, *m.* the main mast; —**mauer**, *f* a partition wall; a party-wall (between two houses); —**meer**, *n* the Mediterranean Sea; —**mehl**, *n.* middling flour, seconds; —**ochſe**, *m.* middle-sized ox; —**papier**, *n.* mean(-sized) paper, medium-paper; —**partei**, *f Polit. T.* the centre, the moderates; —**paß**, *m. vid.* —gang; —**pfeiler**, *m.* central *or* intermediate pillar; pier. windowpier; —**pferd**, *n.* middle-sized horse, a galloway; —**preis**, *n* average (price), medium price; —**punkt**, *m.* central point, centre, focus; —**s punktsbewegung**, *f.* central motion; —**punktsfeuer**, *n.* central fire (of the

earth); —**punktskraft**, *f* central force; —**rad**, *n* central wheel, middle wheel (of a watch, etc.); —**raum**, *m.* interval, space between, intermedium; —**rippe**, *f. Bot. T.* midrib; —**rippenstück**, *n entre-côte* (of meat); —**ruhe**, *f* half-cock; —**salz**, *n.* neutral salt; —**satz**, *m.* middle (intermediate) sentence *or* period; *Log. T.* medium; —**säule**, *f* middle *or* central column; —**schlag**, *m.* middle kind *or* size, anything middling, an average price, sort, etc.; —**schlich**, *m Min T* pretty good slick *or* slich; —**schritt**, *m vid* —gang; —**schrot**, *m.* partridge-shot (between small shot and swan-shot); —**schule**, *f.* intermediate (middle) school, high school; —**schwein**, *n* hog of a middle size, a porker; —**s-mann**, *m vid* —sperson; —**sorte**, *f* middling quality *or* sort; —**spann**, *n N. T.* midship frame; —**sperson**, *f.* 1. agent; 2 umpire; 3 referee; 4 mediator, intercessor, interceder; 5. a go-between; —**stadt**, *f.* middling-sized *or* middle (central) town; —**stand**, *m* 1. the middle classes; 2. middle station *or* condition, middle rank (in *or* of society), 3 central station; 4 (state of) mediocrity; —**statur**, *f* middling size, mean stature; —**stein**, *m.* 1 middle-sized stone; 2. key-stone (of an arch); 3. curb-stone; 4. kennel-stone; —**steg**, *m. Typ. T.* long-cross; —**stelle**, *f.* 1. middle *or* central place, centre; 2. middling place; —**stimme**, *f.* tenor; tiefe —stimme, counter tenor; hohe —stimme, upper tenor; —**stock**, *m.* middle story, middle-floor; —**straße**, *f.* 1. middle road *or* way; 2. medium, mean; —**stück**, *n.* 1. middle piece *or* part; *Typ T.* middle; 2. a middling piece; 3 interlude; —**stufe**, *f* 1. middle stair *or* step; 2. the intermediate degree; comparative degree; —**tiefe**, *f* mean (central) depth; —**tinte**, *f vid.* —farbe; —**ton**, *m. Mus. T.* mediant; —**treffen**, *n.* centre of an army, main battle; —**tuch**, *n.* middling cloth; —**ursache**, *f.* intervening *or* secondary motive, mediate cause; —**verdeck**, *n. N. T.* middle-deck; —**vieh**, *n.* middle-sized cattle *or* sheep; —**wahl**, *f.* alternative; —**wall**, *m.* curtain, middle rampart; —**wand**, *f.* partition-wall; —**weg**, *m. vid.* —straße; —**wegerich**, *m.* white plantain, middle plantain; —**werg**, *n. T* tow, hards of hemp and flax; —**wesen**, *n* intermediate being *or* nature; —**wind**, *m* a quarter wind; —**wort**, *n. Gram T* participle; —**zeit**, *f.* mean time; mean quantity (in poetry); —**zeitig**, *adj.* (in versification) common; —**zeitigkeit**, *f.* the being common (of syllables in versification); —**zeitwort**, *n. Gram. T.* neuter verb, intransitive verb; —**zeug**, *m* second-ratematerial, stuff; *Min. T. n.* neutral iron-ore; —**zimmer**, *n.* centre-room; —**zustand**, *m.* intermediate state, condition.

Syn. Mittel, Weg, Werkzeug. Whatever is, *or* seems to be good for the attainment of any end is a Mittel; we call it a Weg when it consists in an action or actions. To get into an office by marriage is often the right Mittel, since it avails more than merit; but it is never the right Weg. A Werkzeug is something artificially contrived for a particular use; Mittel whatever is used for any end. A good physician knows the best Mittel by which his art can cure diseases, and a clever surgeon is able to use with skill different surgical Werkzeuge.

mit'telbar, *adj* mediate, indirect.
Mit'telbarkeit, *f.* mediateness; indirectness.
mit'tels, *adv with gen.* by means of
mit'telst, *adv vid* mittels
mit'telste, *adj. and subst.* midst, middlemost.
mit'ten, *adv* in the midst, in the middle of, amidst; — in der Nacht, in the middle of night; — im Sommer, in the midst of summer; — in Frankreich, in the heart of France; — durch, through the midst; — entzwei, in twain; — inne, in the very middle, heart.
Mit'ternacht, *f* 1. midnight, twelve o'clock at night; 2 north; gegen —, northward, toward (the north); *N T* northward; northerly, northern, septentrional, *compos* —**gang**, *m* 1 midnight walk, trip *or* beat; 2. *Min T* lode bearing northward, a northerly lode; —**gegend**, *f.* northern region; —**küste**, *f* northern coast; —**land**, *n.* northern country, north country *or* land; —**sglocke**, *f* midnight bell; —**slampe**, *f* midnight lamp; —**spol**, *m* north-pole; —**spunkt**, *m* northern point; —**sschlaf**, *m* midnight sleep; —**sseite**, *f.* northern side, north side; —**sstille**, *f.* stillness of midnight, midnight silence; —**sstunde**, *f* midnight hour; —**suhr**, *f.* northern *or* septentrional dial; —**svolk**, *n* northern people, north people; —**swache**, *f* midnight watch; —**wärts**, *adv.* northward; —**wind**, *m.* north wind; —**zeit**, *f* midnight
mit'ternächtig, *adj* midnight.
mit'ternächtlich, *adj* 1. happening every midnight, midnight; 2. northern, northerly.
mit'ternachts, *adv.* at midnight.
Mit'tfasten, *pl.* mid-lent
Mit'thäter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) accessory, accomplice
Mit't(h)eil, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —e) one's common share, one's share in common
mit't(h)eilbar, *adj.* communicable.
Mit't(h)eilbarkeit, *f.* communicability.
mit't(h)eilen, *v.* I. *a.* to communicate, impart, bestow, give; II. *reft.* sich einem —, to communicate one's feelings, ideas, etc.
Mit't(h)eiler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who communicates *or* imparts.
Mit't(h)eilhaber, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
Mit't(h)eilnehmer, } 1. participator, co-partner, sharer; 2 co-legatee.
mit't(h)eilsam, *adj.* communicative.
Mit't(h)eilsamkeit, *f.* communicativeness
Mit't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) communication.
mit'thun, *v. ir. a.* to do with others, join in
mit'tler, *adj.* middle, mean.
Mit'tler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mediator; *compos.* —**amt**, *n.* mediatory office, mediatorship; —**tod**, *m.* death of our Saviour as mediator.
mit'tlere, *compar. of* mittel, middle; von —r Größe, middle-sized; von —m Alter, middle-aged.
Mit'tlerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen), mediatrix.
mit'tlerweile, *adv.* in the mean while, meanwhile, in the interim.
mit'tönen, *v. n.* (h.) *and a.* to sound with, at the same time.
mit'tragen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to assist in bearing.
Mit'trauer, *f.* 1. mourning in common; 2. condolence, condolement; *compos.* —**bezeugung**, *f.* condolence.
mit'trauern, *v. n.* (h.) to mourn in common, with.
mit'treiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive along with.
Mit'trieb, *m* (-es) right of common pasture
mit'trinken, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to drink with
Mit'trinker, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) bottle companion
mit'schiffs, *adv.* amidships.
Mitt'sommer, *m* + midsummer; summer solstice
Mitt'winter, *m.* + midwinter, winter solstice
Mitt'woch, *m.* }
Mitt'woche, *f* } Wednesday.
Mitt'wochen, *m.* }
mitt'wochs, *adv.* on a Wednesday
mitt'wöchentlich, *adj.* happening every Wednesday
mitun'ter, *adv* among other things, sometimes
Mit'unterschreiber, *m* co-subscriber.
Mit'unterschrift, *f.* signature as seconder
Mit'unterzeichner, *m vid* Mitunterschreiber.
Mit'urheber, *m.* joint-author.
Mit'ursache, *f* (*pl.* -n) concurring cause, concomitant motive, cause.
mit'urt(h)eilen, *v n.* to judge along with *or* in union with another *or* others
Mit'verbrecher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) accomplice
Mit'verbundene, *m. decl. like adj.* he who has entered into a bond with another, co-ally, joint-ally.
Mit'verfasser, *m vid* Miturheber.
Mit'verkäufer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) jointvender
Mit'verpflichtete(r), *m. decl. like adj* co-obligee.
mit'verschworen, *adj.* being an accomplice *or* involved in a conspiracy.
Mit'verschworne(r), *m and f decl. like adj* conspirator.
mit'vert(h)eidigen, *v. a* to join in one's defence
Mit'verwalter, —**verweser**, —**vorsteher**, *m* co-administrator, joint manager.
Mit'verwaltung, } *f.* co-administra-
Mit'verwesung, } tion, joint management.
Mit'vormund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Mitvormünder**) joint-guardian
Mit'vormundschaft, *f.* joint-guardianship.
Mit'wache, *f.* guard *or* watch along with another *or* others.
mit'wachen, *v n* (h.) to watch in company.
mit'wagen, *v a. and n.* (h.) to hazard in common.
mit'wählen, *v. a* to choose *or* elect in common with other electors.
Mit'wähler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) joint elector.
mit'wandern, *v. n.* (h.) to wander (journey) in company with others.
mit'waschen, *v. ir. a.* to wash together with other things.
Mit'weide, *f.* right of common pasture.
mit'weinen, *v. n.* (h.) to weep with, cry with.
Mit'welt, *f.* our age, time; contemporaries.
mit'werben, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to vie with, to rival.
Mit'werber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) competitor, rival
Mit'werbung, *f.* competition.
Mit'wesen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fellow being *or* creature
mit'wesentlich, *adj.* consubstantial, co-essential.
mit'wirken, *v. n.* (h.) to co-operate, concur.
Mit'wirker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) co-operator, coadjutor.

Mit'wirkung, *f.* co-operation, concurrence
Mit'wiſſen, *n* (-s) privity, knowing with others, ohne mein —, unknown to me
mit'wiſſen, *v ir n* (h.) um etwas —, to be privy to
Mit'wiſſenſchaft, *f* joint knowledge; privity
Mit'wiſſer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one knowing things together with others, an initiated person, accessory.
mit'wohnen, *v n* (h) to live where some other person lives
Mit'wohner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. fellow-lodger; 2 *vid* Beiſaß.
mit'wollen, *v ir n* (h.) *ellipt.* to intend to go along with.
mit'zahlen, *v a.* to pay also, to pay one's share
mit'zählen, *v.* I. *n* (h.) to count with; II *a* to comprise in the account
mit'zechen, *v n.* (h.) to bear company in toping
Mit'zehner, **Mit'zehentherr**, *m.* joint tithe-owner, fellow-tither
mit'zehren, *v n.* to assist in consuming (provisions, etc).
Mit'zeit, *f vid* Mitwelt.
mit'zeitig, *adj* contemporary
Mit'zeitigkeit, *f* contemporaneousness
Mit'zeuge, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) joint-witness
mit'zeugen, *v. n.* (h.) to bear witness to
mit'ziehen, *v. ir* I. *a.* to draw with; II *n* (ſ.) to march along with; to remove with
Mit'zweck, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) secondary aim, end *or* object.
***Mixtion'**, *f. vid* Miſchung.
***Mix'tum**, *n* (-s) that which is mixed, mixture
***Mixtur'**, *f.* (*pl* -en) *Med. T.* mixture, draught.
***Mnemo'nik**, *f.* mnemonics.
***Mnemo'niker**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) teacher of mnemonics
***mnemo'niſch**, *adj.* mnemonic.
***Mnemo'ſyne**, *f.* 1. *vid.* Gedächtnis, Erinnerung; 2. *Myth. T.* Mnemosyne
***Mö'bel**, *f* (*pl* -n) piece of furniture; *cont.* sorry stuff; *compos.* —leinen, —linnen, *m* checkered linen, gingham; —**wagen**, *m.* furniture van
***mobil'**, *adj.* active, quick; — machen, to put in motion.
***mobiliar'**, I. *adj.* movable; II. *s. n.* movables, furniture; *compos.* —**maſſe**, *f.* the movable property of a bankrupt, —**ſteuer**, *f.* tax on movables; —**vermögen**, *n.* movables.
***Mobi'lien**, *pl* movables; furniture, household-stuff.
***mobiliſi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Mil. T.* to prepare for marching, to make ready for the march; to arm, equip.
***Mobiliſi(e)'rung**, *f.* the act of making ready to march, mobilization; arming, equipping.
***Mobilität'**, *f.* mobility.
mo'blicht, *adj. T.* too soft (of leather).
***möbli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to furnish, fit up
***Möbli(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. upholsterer; 2. a furnishing broker.
Moc'ca, *n.* Mocha; *compos.* —**kaffee**, *m* Mocha coffee.
Mo'chakaffee, **Mo'kakaffee**, *m.* (-s) Mocha coffee.
Mo'chaſtein, *m.* (-s) Mocha-stone.
***modal'**, *adj. and adv.* modal.
***Moda'lis**, *m. Gram. T.* the case which denotes the mode *or* manner (e. *g.* the ablative in Latin).
***Modalität'**, *f Log T.* modality.
Mo'de, *f* (*pl* -n) mode, fashion, cut, use, custom, way, in der —, in fashion, aus der —, out of fashion; *compos* —**affe**, *m* dandy; —**artikel**, *m* fashionable article; —**ausdruck**, *m.* fashionable expression, term in vogue; —**bericht**, *m* fashion report, —**bild**, *n* 1 fashion plate; 2 lay figure for displaying clothing; —**dame**, *f* fashionable lady, lady of fashion, fine lady, —**dichter**, *m* fashionable poet, poet who is all the rage; —**farbe**, *f.* a fashionable colour, —**frau**, *f.* a woman of fashion, a fashionable woman; —**geck**, *m* dandy, fop; —**geiſt**, *m* 1 spirit of fashion, 2 desire of being in the fashion, —**handel**, *m.*, —**handlung**, *f* fancy-trade, fancy-shop; millinery-shop, —**händler**, *m* a man milliner; —**händlerin(n)**, *f.* a milliner; —**hanſ**, *m* fop, dandy, beau, —**herr**, *m.* a fashionable gentleman; —**herrchen**, —**herrlein**, *n* a fine gentleman; —**hut**, *m* fashionable hat; —**kleid**, *n* fashionable dress, gown; —**kram**, *m vid.* —= handel; —**krankheit**, *f* 1 fashionable disease (such as the vapours), 2 a prevalent disease, an epidemic *or* endemic; —**laſſe**, *m vid* —narr; —= **laſter**, *n* a fashionable vice; —**narr**, *m* a fop, dandy, fashion-monger, a beau of the first water; —**narrheit**, *f. vid.* —thorheit; —**närrin(n)**, *f* ultra-fashionable woman; —**prediger**, *m* a fashionable preacher; —= **puppe**, *f. vid* —närrin(n); —**rock**, *m* fashionable coat; —**ſchneider**, *m* fashionable tailor; —**ſchönheit**, *f* fashionable beauty; —**ſchrift**, *f.* fashionable book *or* writing; —= **ſchriftſteller**, *m.* a fashionable author *or* writer; hackney-author; —= **ſprache**, *f* fashionable language; the *ton;* —**ſucht**, *f.* fashionable mania, mania for (new) fashions; —= —**ſüchtig**, *adj* ridiculously fond of fashions, fashion-mongering; —= **tand**, *m.* fashionable toys, gimcracks, gewgaws, novelties; —**thor**, *m.* a fop, *vid.* —narr; —**thorheit**, *f* 1 over-fondness for new fashions; 2. a fashionable folly; —**tracht**, *f.* fashionable costume; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* any fashionable commodity, haberdashery, fancy-article, fancy-goods *or* articles; —**wa(a)renhändler**, *m.*, —**wa(a)renhändlerin(n)**, *f.* dealer in fashionable articles, milliner, haberdasher, —**wa(a)renhandlung**, *f.* trade in millinery, in haberdashery; —**weib**, *n. vid* —= dame; —**welt**, *f.* the fashionable world, the fashion; —**zeitſchrift**, —**zeitung**, *f* book *or* journal of fashions, lady's magazine; —**zeug**, *m.* fashionable stuff.
Mo'del, *n. and m.* (-les; *pl.* -le) 1. *Arch. T.* module; 2. pattern, mould, form; *compos.* —**brett**, *n* a founder's mould; —**buch**, *n vid.* Musterbuch; —**holz**, *n.* 1. wood for moulds *or* forms; 2. wooden form *or* mould; —**kunſt**, *f.* the art of modelling; —= **macher**, *m.* maker of moulds *or* models; —**ſammlung**, *f.* collection of moulds *or* models; —**ſchneider**, *m.* mould-cutter; —**tuch**, *n.* sampler.
Mo'deler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) modeller, moulder.
Mo'deling, *m. vid.* Modenarr.
Modell', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) mould, model, form, stamp, pattern, draught, *compos.* —**kunſt**, *f.* art of modelling; —**macher**, *m* model-maker, modeller; —**ſammlung**, *f.* collection of models, stamps; —**ſteher**, *m.*, —= **ſteherin(n)**, *f* artist's model; —= **zeichnung**, *f* academy figure.
***modelli(e)'ren**, *v. a* to mould, model.
***Modelli(e)'rer**, *m* modeller, model-maker
***Modelli(e)r'=kunſt**, *f* art of modelling, —**maſſe**, *f* modeller's plastic mass, clay, —**wachs**, *n* modelling wax
mo'deln, *v a* to mould, model; to fashion, form, frame, to furnish with figures and ornaments.
Mo'dena, *n.* (-s) Modena.
Modene'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) **Modene'ſiſch**, *adj* } Modenese.
Mo'der, *m* (-s) 1 mud, mould; 2 mouldering, decay; zu — werden, to turn to mould, to moulder, decay; *compos.* —**duft**, —**dunſt**, —**geruch**, *m* mouldering scent, exhalation; —**ente**, *f* velvet-duck, scaup-duck; —**erde**, *f* rotten earth; —**erz**, *n.* marsh iron-ore; —**fiſch**, *m* any fish in muddy *or* turbid water, muddy-fish; —**flecken**, *m* iron-mould, mildew; —**grund**, *m.* muddy soil *or* ground; muddy bottom; —**hamen**, *m* hoop-net serving as a drag-net: —**karpfen**, *m.* smelt, sparling; —= **mühle**, *f* dredging-machine; —= **prahmen**, *m* mud-boat, mud-prame; —**waſſer**, *n* muddy water.
Syn. Moder, Kot(h), Moraſt, Sumpf Moder is soft liquid earth considered only with reference to its physical properties. Kot(h) implies its mixture with other disgusting parts, as contributing to pollute. Sumpf is the standing water at the bottom of a soft soil; Moraſt is a deep Kot(h) on the surface of the earth.
***Modera'tor**, *m* moderator, governor (of an engine).
mo'dericht, *adj.* mouldering, decaying.
mo'derig, *adj.* muddy, mouldy.
mo'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to moulder, decay.
Syn. modern, faulen Dry bodies only modern and are resolved into dust, which thus become Moder, when mixed with fluids Bodies which contain moisture are changed by internal fermentation, of which there are three kinds. Faulen is the last of these.
***modern'**, *adj. and adv* modern, fashionable.
Syn. modern, neu. Neu implies generally whatever has only a short time ago begun to be, particularly as compared to something else that has been longer in existence. Modern signifies "after the present taste," and according to the view usually taken also "something handsome." Neu is opposed to alt, modern to antik.
***moderniſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to modernize.
***Moderniſi(e)'rung**, *f.* modernizing.
***modeſt'**, *adj. and adv. vid.* beſcheiden.
***Modification'**, *f.* modification.
***modifici(e)'ren**, ***modifizi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to modify.
***mo'diſch**, I. *adj.* fashionable, modern; II. *adv.* fashionably.
***Modiſt'**, *m.* ***Modiſ'tin(n)**, *f* (*pl.*-nen) } milliner
Mo'dul, *m. vid.* Modell.
***Modulation'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* modulation
***moduli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to modulate.
***Mo'dus**, *m.* (*pl.* -di) *Gram. T.* mood.
Mö'ge, *f. provinc.* power; faculty; desire, liking.
mo'geln, *v. n.* to cheat (at a game).
mö'gen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. (may, might, can, would, etc.) to be able; to be allowed, possible; 2. to like (einen *or* etwas); 3. to wish, desire, to have a mind to; *N. B. in connection with an infinitive*, mögen *is used for* gemocht; daraus möchte wohl nichts wer-

den, that is likely enough to fail, not to be done, was Sie sagen —, whatever you say; wie Sie ihn auch vertheidigen —, howsoever you may plead for him; ich mag, ich möge, I may; ich mochte, ich möchte, I might; möchte es doch geschehen! oh, that it might happen! ich fürchte, es möchte geschehen, I am afraid lest it should happen, sie — es thun, they may do it, let them do it: er mag sich nur in Acht nehmen, let him look to himself; mag man eintreten? is it permitted to enter? es mag sein, it may be, let it be so; ich mochte wohl wissen, woran ich bin, I should like to know what I am to do, what I am to make of it: so klein es auch sein mag, as little as it may be; er mag so gelehrt sein, wie er will, let him be never so learned: ich mag nicht, I will not, I do not like to; ich mag es nicht, I don't like it, ich mochte gern, I would fain; ich möchte lieber, I had rather; ich mochte es wohl, I should like to do it

Syn. mögen, wollen What we do we are obliged to wollen, even when we do it reluctantly; should we so wollen a thing, that we do it with pleasure, we mögen it

Mo'gler, *m.*) tricky
Mo'glerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**)) person, cheat
mög'lich, *adj* possible, feasible, practicable, er wird thun, was ihm — ist, he will do what is in his power; alles —e versuchen, to try every means; es ist —, daß ich komme, I may perhaps come.
mög'lichenfalls, *adv* possibly, if possible, in case of possibility
mög'licherweise *or* **möglicher Weise,** *adv* if possible, as far as possible
Mög'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) possibility; probability
mög'lichſt, *adv. superl of* möglich, as much as possible, utmost; — schonen, to spare as much as possible
Mo'ham(m)ed, *m* (**-s**) Mohammed
Moham(m)eda'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) Mohammedan
moham(m)eda'niſch, *adj.* Mohammedan
Moham(m)edanis'mus, *m.* Mohammedanism.
Mohn, *m* (**-s**) poppy (*Papaver somniferum*); *compos* **—artig,** *adj* papaverous; **—bau,** *m.* poppy culture; **—blume,** *f* garden-poppy; **—fladen,** *m. vid.* —kuchen; **—gott,** *m fig* Morpheus, **—haupt,** *n*, **—kapſel,** *f.*, **—kopf,** *m.* poppy-head; **—korn,—körnchen,** *n.* poppy-seed; **—kuchen,** *m.* cake strewed with poppy-seeds; **—öl,** *n.* poppy-oil, pink-oil; **—roſe,** *f.* poppy-coloured rose; **—ſaft,** *m* 1 poppy-juice. opium; 2 syrup of poppy (*Papaver Rhœas*); **—ſame,** *m.* poppy-seed; **—ſamenſtein,** *m.* meconite, ammite; **—ſäure,** *f.* meconic acid; **—ſchöllkraut,** *n.* horn-poppy; **—ſtengel,** *m.* poppy-stalk; **—ſtoff,** *m.* narcotine
Mohr, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) negro, black, African; *vid.* Maure; die weißen —en, albinos, cretins; einen —en weiß waſchen, *provinc.* to wash a blackamoor white; *compos.* **—affe,** *m.* black monkey; **—hirſe,** *f. vid.* —enhirſe; **—enbund,** *m.* the turban (shell); **—enfarben, —enfarbig,** *adj. and adv* of a Moorish colour; **—engeſicht,** *n.* 1 a Moor's face; 2. a Moorish face; 3. a blackamoor, a negro *or* negress; **—engrau,** *adj.* raven-gray; **—enhirſe,** *f.* millet of Mauritania; **—enknabe,** *m.* 1. a Moorish boy; 2 a negro lad; **—enkopf,** *m.* 1. a Moor's head; 2. a negro's head; 3 (a horse) a moor's head, 4 *Ch T* moor's head; 5 *T* black-cap; 6 *vid* —entaube; **—enkraut,** *n vid* —enſalbei; **—enkrone,** *f* the gondola-shell; **—enkümmel,** *m* carrot; **—enland,** *n* Ethiopia: Mauritania, land of the Moors; **—enländiſch,** *adj* 1 Ethiopian: 2 Moorish Moresque, Mauritanian; **—enmäßig,** *adj and adv* Moresque, **—enpfeffer,** *m* black-pepper, **—enſalbei,** *f* Ethiopian clary, **—enſchimmel,** *m* a pie-bald horse; an iron-gray, **—enſklave,** *m.*, **—enſklavin(n),** *f* 1 a Moor's slave, 2 a black slave, negro slave; **—entanz,** *m* 1 a Moorish dance; 2 morris, morrice, morris-dance; **—entaube,** *f.* black pigeon; **—entrommel,** *f.* tabor, **—enzopf,** *m* the plica polonica (a disease); **—krebs,** *m* crawfish turning black in the boiling; **—meiſe,** *f* 1 the gray titmouse; 2. *vid* Moormeiſe.
Mohr, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) mohair: moreen, *compos* **—band,** *n.* watered mohair ribbon.
Möhr'braten, *m vid* Mörbraten.
Möh're, *f* (*pl* **-n**) carrot; *compos.* **—nkraut,** *n* Prutenic *Laserpitium*, **—nſame,** *m* carrot-seed; **—nſtecher,** *m.* carrot-scoop
moh'ren, *v a* to cloud, to water (moreen)
Moh'rin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) negro-woman, negress
moh'riſch, *adj.* Moorish
Möhr'lein, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 little Moor *or* negro; 2 little carrot.
morr(e)'ren, *v a vid* mohren.
Mo'ſer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *N. T.* heavy iron hammer with two faces
Molch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) salamander; a kind of lizard.
Mol'dau, *f* Moldavia
Mol'dauer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —)) Mol-
mol'dauiſch, *adj*) davian
Mol'de, *f. vid* Mulde.
***Molekül',** *n* molecule
***molekular',** *adj.* molecular.
***moleſti(e)'ren,** *v. a* to molest.
Mol'ken, *pl* whey; *compos* **—cur,** *f* use of whey; die —cur gebrauchen, to drink whey for the benefit of one's health; **—dieb,** *m* thick-headed white butterfly, said to go after milk; **—eſſig,** *m* whey-vinegar; **—faß,** *n.* whey-tub; **—ſäure,** *f.* acid of milk; **—trank,** *m* posset-drink.
mol'kicht, *adj.* resembling whey, white.
mol'kig, *adj* wheyey, wheyish.
Mol'kraut, *n.* (**-es**) primrose.
moll, *adj. Mus T* minor; *compos* **—ton,** *m.* minor note: **—tonart,** *f* minor key; **—tonleiter,** *f* minor scale.
Moll, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 thin woolen stuff with a rough surface; 2. *provinc.* bull.
Mol'le, *f* kind of table-beer.
Mol'lebaum, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-bäume**) mastic-tree
Mol'lenkraut, *n.* (**-es**) common palma Christi
Moll'falle, *f provinc. vid.* Maulwurfsfalle.
mol'lig, *adj provinc.* soft
Moll'ſtroh, *n provinc.* chaff, cut-straw.
***Mollu'ske,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) mollusca.
Moll'wurm, *m* mole; *vid* Maulwurf.
Molm,) *vid.* Mulm, mulmig.
mol'mig,)
***Molof'ſus,** *m. T.* molosse, molossus
molſch, *adj. provinc* soft, mellow (of apples and pears).
Molt,) *m provinc* garden mould.
Mol'ten,)
Mol'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) orach *compos.* **—nbeere,** *f* cloud-berry, mountain-bramble
***Mol'ton,** *m vid* Multon.
Molu'cken, *pl* Moluccas *or* Spice-Islands
Mo'ly, *n.* yellow garlic, moly
***Molybdän',** *n* (**-s**) molybdenum; —ſaures Blei, molybdate of lead; *compos* **—ſilber,** *n* molybdena silver
***Molybda'te,** *pl Ch T* molybdates
***Moment',** *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 moment; period, 2 momentum, force
***momentan',** *adj and adv* momentary, sudden, quick
***Mo'mus,** *m* Momus
Mo'nachus, *m. vid* Mönch.
***monachiſi(e)'ren,** *v n vid* moncheln.
***Monachis'mus,** *m* monachism
***mona'chiſch,** *adj vid* mönchiſch.
***Mona'de,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) monad, atom; die Lehre von den —en, monadology
***Mo'nadelphie,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *B T.* monadelph
***Monadologie',** *f* the doctrine of monads
***Mo'nandrie,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *B T* monander
***Monarch',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) monarch.
***Monarchie',** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) monarchy; unumſchränkte —, absolute monarchy
***Monarchin(n),** *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) monarchess
***monar'chiſch,** *adj* monarchical
***monarchiſi(e)'ren,** *v n* to play the monarch, to lord it.
***Monarchis'mus,** *m* principles of monarchy, monarchism
***Monarchiſt',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) monarchist.
Mo'nat, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) month, moon; *compos.* **—friſt,** *f vid* **—s-friſt**; **—geld,** *n. vid* —sgeld; **—käfer,** *m vid* —skäfer; **—lang,** *adj and adv* during one month, for months; **—sbericht,** *m* monthly report; **—sblatt,** *n* monthly periodical; **—sblume,** *f*, **—sblümchen,** *n.* 1 daisy; 2 marsh-trefoil; **—sbuch,** *n.* ledger, monthly book; **—serdbeere,** *f* ever-flowering fragaria; **—sfluß,** *m.* menstrual discharge, the menses; **—sfriſt,** *f.* respite *or* delay of a month, a month's grace, term *or* space of a month. **—sgeld,** *n.* monthly allowance, pay, wages *or* salary; **—sheft,** *n* monthly number (of a periodical); **—skäfer,** *m* a beetle living one month only: **—skind,** *n.* embryo of a month, a fœtus; **—sliſte,** *f.* monthly list *or* register; **—sname,** *m* name of a *or* the month; **—sradieß,** *m* (*dim* **—sradießchen,** *n*) **—srettig,** *m.* monthly radish, salmon radish; **—srose,** *f* monthly rose; **—sſchrift,** *f* monthly periodical, monthly review *or* magazine; **—sſchriftſteller,** *m.* a journalist, writer in a periodical; **—sſold,** *m* 1. monthly pay, 2 a month's pay; **—stag,** *m.* day of the month; **—staube,** *f* pigeon brooding every month; **—suhr,** *f* month-watch, month-clock, monthly clock; monthly time-piece, **—sweiſe,** *adv.* by the month; **—szeiger,** *m.* the month-hand (of some clocks); **—szeit,** *f.* a woman's time to be unwell; *vid.* —sfluß.
mo'natig, *adj* monthly (*generally in compos.*).
mo'natlich, *adj.* monthly.
Mo'natliche, *n.* monthly courses.
Mönch, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. monk, friar, recluse; 2. various birds with

a flat *or* black head, 3 *provinc* gelding; 4 *Typ T* monk; 5 *Arch T* spindle; *compos* —**meiſe**, *f.* marsh-titmouse; —**ſablaß**, *m* indulgence granted by a monk, —**ſ-blatt**, *n* dandelion, —**ſbrut**, *f* a set *or* nest of monks, —**ſdummheit**, *f* monkish stupidity, —**ſeifer**, *m* monkish zeal, —**ſgeier**, *m* king of the vultures, —**ſgeiſt**, *m* monastic spirit, monkish spirit; —**ſgelehrſamkeit**, *f* monastic erudition, monkish learning; —**ſgeſchichte**, *f* monastic history; tale of monks; —**ſgeſchmack**, *m* monkish taste; —**ſgeſindel**, *n* monkish crew; —**ſ-gewand**, *n.* monk's garment *or* habit, monkish habit, —**ſkappe**, —**ſkapuze**, *f* 1. monk's hood, friar's cowl; 2 *B T* monk's hood, priest's pintle, mountain arnica; —**ſkirſche**, *f* 1 winter-cherry, 2 cornelian-cherry, —**ſkloſter**, *n* monastery, convent for monks, —**ſkopf**, *m* 1. a monk's head, 2 *B T* smooth-leaved heart-pea; dandelion, —**ſ-krone**, *f* 1 monk's tonsure; 2 the woolly-headed thistle, —**ſkutte**, *f* a monkish habit, a monk's habit; —**ſlatein**, *n* monk's Latin, —**ſleben**, *n.* monastic life, life of monks, monkish life, monachism; —**ſlehre**, *f* monastic doctrine, monkish doctrine; —**ſorden**, *m* monastic order, order of monks, religious order; —**ſpfeffer**, *m* agnus castus, —**ſ-platte**, *f* 1 monk's *or* monastic tonsure; 2 dandelion; —**ſpuppe**, *f.* 1. winter-cherry; 2 cornelian-cherry; —**ſrhabarber**, *m B T* monk's rhubarb; —**ſring**, *m* the ring, crown of hair on a monk's head; —**ſſchrift**, *f* black letter; —**ſſchuh**, *n* a sandal; —**ſſchuhmacher**, *m.* a sandal-maker; —**ſſinn**, *m vid.* —ſ-geiſt; —**ſſtand**, *m* monastic state, monachism; —**ſtaube**, *f.* the jacobin, —**ſtugend**, *f.* monastic virtue, monkish virtue; —**ſweſen**, *n* monkish habits, monastic life, monachism; —**ſwurz**, *f* mountain arnica; —**ſzelle**, *f* monk's cell; —**ſzucht**, *f* monastic discipline.

mön'cheln, **mön'chen**, *v.* I. *n* (ℌ.) to think like, act the monk, to lead a secluded life; II. *a.* to make a monk of; *provinc* to geld.

Möncherei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) *cont vid* Mönchsweſen.

Mönch'heit, *f* 1 monkhood, monachism, 2. the monks

mön'chiſch, *adj* monachal, monkish.

Mönch'lein, *n.* (**-ſ**; *pl.* —) *lud.* little monk, shaveling

mönch'lich, *adj* monk-like, monkish

Mönch'i(ℌ)um, *n* (**-eſ**) monachism.

Mond, *n.* (**-eſ**; *pl* **-e** *and* ***-en**) moon; satellite; *month; unter dem —e, under the moon, *i e.* on earth; der zunehmende —, the increase of the moon; der abnehmende —, the wane (of the moon); der zu- und abnehmende —, the crescent and decrescent moon; der halbe —, crescent; *Fort. T* half-moon; der volle —, full moon, *compos.* —**aufgang**, *m.* moon-rise, —**auge**, *n.* (of horses) moon-eye; —**äugig**, *adj. and adv.* moon-eyed; —**beſchreiber**, *m.* selenographer; —**beſchreibung**, *f.* selenography; —**bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of the moon, lunarian; —**blick**, *m. vid* —ſblick; —**blind**, *adj* 1. moon-blind; 2. *vid.* —äugig; —**ſ-blindheit**, *f.* lunar blindness, state of being moon-eyed; —**bürger**, *m.* a citizen of the moon, lunarian; —**ſcyklus**, *m.* lunar cycle; —**enblick**, *m. vid.* —ſblick; —**englanz**, *m* brightness of the moon, —**enjahr**, *n* lunar year, —**enlang**, *adj and adv* for months, of several months, —**enlauf**, *m* a revolution of the moon, lunation; —**enlicht**, *n* moonlight, moonshine; —**enmonat**, *m* lunar-month, —**enſchein**, *m vid* —ſchein; —**enſchimmer**, *n* glimmering of the moon, —**enuhr**, *f vid* —ſuhr; —**epakten**, *s pl* moon-epacts; —**ſ-esglanz**, *m vid.* —englanz; —**farn**, *m* 1 moon-fern; 2 moon-wort, 3 lunulate adianthum; —**finſternis**, *f* eclipse of the moon; —**ſ-fiſch**, *m* diodon, sun-fish; —**flache**, *f* surface (*or* disk) of the moon; —**flecken**, *m* spot in the moon, macula, spot on the surface of the moon; —**fluß**, *m* flux attending a moon-eye, —**förmig**, *adj. and adv* moon-shaped, lunated, lunulate, —**gebirge**, *n* mountains of the moon; —**geſtalt**, *f* 1 form of the moon; 2. phase; —**glanz**, *m vid* —englanz; —**hell**, *adj and adv* moonlight, —**jahr**, *n vid* —enjahr; —**kalb**, *n vid* Monkalb; —**ſ-karte**, *f* map of the moon; —**klee**, *m* moon-trefoil; —**krankheit**, *f vid* —ſucht; —**kraut** *n* moonwort, lunary; —**kugel**, *f* the moon, the orb of the moon, —**lauf**, *m* the moon's course, —**licht**, *n vid* —enlicht; —**linie**, *f.* lunar-line; —**loch**, *n* cave in Switzerland, where mineral agaric is found; —**los**, *adj* 1 without a moon *or* satellite; 2 not shone on by the moon, —**milch**, *f* mineral agaric, —**nacht**, *f* moonlight night; —**phaſen**, *f pl* phases of the moon; —**raute**, *f* moon-fern; —**regenbogen**, *m* lunar rainbow, moon bow; —**ſame**, *m* moon-seed, —**ſamenartig**, *adj. Bot. T.* menispermaceous; —**ſbahn**, *f* orbit of the moon, —**ſ-blick**, *m.* moon-ray, moon-beam; —**ſbrüche**, *pl. vid.* —ſwandlung; —**ſ-ſchatten**, *m.* shadow of the moon; —**ſcheibe**, —**ſ-ſcheibe**, *f* disk of the moon; —**ſchein**, *m* moonshine, moon-light, —**ſgeſicht**, *n* a pale, romantic person; —**ſgeſtalten**, *pl.* phases of the moon; —**ſglanz**, *m. vid.* —esglanz; —**ſknoten**, *m* moon's node, —**ſonnenzirkel**, *m* lunisolar cycle; —**ſ-ſichel**, *f.* new moon when shaped like a sickle; sickle, crescent; —**ſtafel**, *f.* lunar table; —**ſtag**, *m.* lunar day; —**ſtein**, *m* moon-stone; selenite; an aerolite; —**ſtrahl**, *m* moon-beam, moon-ray; —**ſucht**, *f.* 1. lunacy; 2. somnambulism; —**ſüchtig**, *adj.* 1. lunatic; 2 sleep-walking; ein —ſüchtiger, 1. a lunatic; 2. somnambulist, sleep-walker; —**ſüchtigkeit**, *f. vid.* —ſucht; —**ſuhr**, *f.* lunar dial, moon dial; —**ſumlauf**, *m.* 1. revolution of the moon; 2. a month, a moon; —**ſ-viertel**, *n.* quarter of the moon; —**ſwandlung**, *f.* lunation; —**ſzahl**, *f* epacts; —**ſzirkel**, *m. vid.* —zirkel; —**tag**, *m. vid.* Montag; —**taube**, *f.* rough-footed dove; —**uhr**, *f. vid* —ſuhr; —**veilchen**, *n.*, —**viole**, *f.* satin-flower, honesty, moonwort; —**wechſel**, *m.* (periodic) change of the moon, lunation; —**zirkel**, *m.* cycle of the moon, lunar cycle, period

mond'lich, *adj* moonlike, lunar; * monthly.

***Mone'ten**, *pl. vulg.* money

Mongo'le, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) Mongol

Mongolei', *f.* country of the Mongols *or* Western Chinese Tartary.

mö'nig, *adj. vid.* mondäugig.

***moni(e)'ren**, *v. a and n.* to admonish, remind.

***Moniſ'mus**, *m mod. Phil T* monism

Monito'rium, *n* (**-ſ**; *pl* **-ria** *or* **-rien**) *L T* monitory

Mo'nitum, *n* (**-ſ**; *pl* **-ta**) admonition, warning

Mon'kalb, *n* (**-eſ**) mole, moon-calf, false conception.

***Monochord'**, *n* (**-eſ**; *pl* **-e**) monochord

***Monodie'**, *f* monody

***Monodram'**, *n* (**-ſ**) a play having but one performer, monodrama

***Monogam'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) 1 monogamist; 2 *B T* monogam

***Monogamie'**, *f.* monogamy.

***monoga'miſch**, *adj. and adv B T.* monogamian

***Monogamiſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) monogamist.

***Monogramm'**, *n* (**-eſ**; *pl* **-e**) monogram

***monogramma'tiſch**, *adj and adv.* monogrammal

***Monographie'**, *f.* monograph

***Monolith'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) monolith

***Monolog'**, *m.* (**-ſ**; *pl* **-e**) monologue, soliloquy

***Monomanie'**, *f.* monomania

***Monopol'**, *n* (**-ſ**; *pl* **-e**) monopoly, exclusive privilege; —**treiben**, to monopolize.

***monopoliſi(e)'ren**, *v a* to monopolize

***Monopoliſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) monopolist.

***Monoſyl'labum**, *n.* (**-ſ**; *pl* **-ſyllaben**) monosyllable.

***Monotheiſ'mus**, *m* monotheism.

***Monotheiſt'**, *m* monotheist

***monotheiſ'tiſch**, *adj.* monotheistic

***Monothelith'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) Monothelite

***monoton'**, ***monoto'niſch**, *adj.* monotonous

***Monotonie'**, *f* monotony.

***Mon'ſoon**, *m.* monsoon.

***Monſtranz'**, *f. T.* pix

***monſtröſ'**, *adj. and adv* monstrous.

***Monſtroſität'**, *f.* monstrosity

***Mon'ſtrum**, *n.* (**-eſ**; *pl.* **-ſtra**) monster, prodigy.

Mon'tag, *m* (**-ſ**; *pl* **-e**) Monday; der blaue —, blue Monday, holyday

mon'tägig, *adj* occurring on Monday

mon'täglich, *adv* every Monday.

mon'tags, *adv.* on a Monday.

Montenegri'ner, *m* (**-ſ**; *pl* —) Montenegrin

***monti(e)'ren**, *v. a* to clothe in regimentals; wohl monti(e)rt, well clothed.

***Monti(e)'rung**, ***Montur'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) regimentals, soldier's dress; uniform, *compos* —**kammer**, *f* magazine of military accoutrements

***Montur'-band**, *n* (**-ſ**) hair-fillet; *compos.* —**kopf**, *m.* head of a periwig.

***Monument'**, *n.* (**-eſ**; *pl.* **-e**) monument.

***monumental'**, *adj* monumental.

Moor, *n.* (**-ſ**; *pl.* **-e**) moor, fen, bog; *compos.* —**aal**, *m.* fen-eel; —**ſ-bad**, *n* mud-bath (bath of mud from around a mineral spring); —**beere**, *f.* marsh bilberry; —**birke**, *f* a kind of small birch; —**boden**, *m.* bog, marshy soil; —**damm**, —**deich**, *m.* dike, dam, carried across a marsh; —**ente**, *f.* fen-duck; —**erde**, *f.* peat-soil, bog-earth; —**eule**, *f.* the moor-owl; —**fahrer**, *m. vid.* Torffahrer; —**gegend**, *f.* moor-land, fenny country; —**gras**, *n.* sedge; —**grund**, *m.* 1. moory soil *or* ground; 2 moor-land; —**heide**, *f.* 1. heath on *or*

of moor-land; 2 the cross-leaved heath. —**hirſe**, *f.* Indian millet; —**kohle**, *f* lignite; —**land**, *n* 1 moor-land, marshy *or* fenny country: 2. marshy *or* moorish soil; —**meier**, *m.* farmer on a moor, in the fens; —**meiſe**, *f* 1 long-tailed *or* mountain-titmouse: 2. marsh-titmouse; —**pflanze**, *f* marsh-plant, moor-plant; —**roßmarin**, *m* wild rosemary, motherwort; —**rübe**, *f* carrot; —**ſchmiele**, *f.* lofty bulrush; —**ſchnepfe**, *f.* fen-snipe; —**ſeide**, *f* cotton-grass; —**ſtein**, *m.* moor-stone; —**ſumpf**, *m* moory fen. —**teich**, *m* pond in fenny land, —**vogel**, *m* 1 moor-hen, coot, 2 marsh-titmouse: —**vögelchen**, *n* titmouse, tomtit, brown hedge-sparrow, —**vogt**, *m* warden of a turf-pit: —**waſſer**, *n* bog water; —**weide**, *f* 1. rosemary-willow; 2 dwarf creeping willow

moo'richt, } *adj* moory, fenny,
moo'rig, } marshy, boggy

Moos, *n joc vulg* money.

Moos, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 moss; 2 *provinc* a bog; *compos* —**achat**, *m* mossy agate; —**ämmerling**, *m vid* —ſperling; —**bank**, *f* a mossy bank *or* seat; —**bär**, *m* great Lithuanian bear; —**beere**, *f* 1 cranberry: 2 whortleberry. —**bewachſen**, *adj* moss-grown; —**binſe**, *f* moss-rush: —**birke**, *f* the dwarf birch-tree; —**blume**, *f* marsh-marigold: —**brot**, *n* marsh bread; —**ente**, *f* marsh-duck; —**flechte**, *f* azure-pitted lichen, oyster-green: —**geier**, *m* moor-buzzard, —**grün**, *adj* moss-green, mossy: —**haube**, *f vid* —ſappe; —**heidelbeere**, *f.* marsh-bilberry; —**huhn**, *n.* red grouse. —**hummel**, *f.* moss-bee; —**kappe**, *f* moss-glume; —**kapſel**, *f. Bot. T* sporangeium; —**kolbe**, *f.*, —**kolben**, *m* reed-mace, water-torch: —**krätze**, *f*, —**kratzer**, *m.* moss-rake; —**kraut**, *n.* common club-moss; —**kuh**, *f vid* —reiber; —**lager**, *n.* couch of moss, mossy couch; —**pulver**, *n.* moss-powder, vegetable sulphur; —**rechen**, *m. vid.* —kratze; —**reiher**, *m.* the bittern; —**roſe**, *f* moss-rose; —**ſchimmel**, *m.* whitewash byssus; —**ſchnepfe**, *f* snipe; —**ſchokolade**, *f* chocolate with Iceland moss; —**ſchraube**, *f.* little barrel; —**ſchwamm**, *m.*, —**ſchwämmchen**, *n.* the fairy agaric; —**ſperling**, *m* mountain *or* tree-sparrow; —**ſtein**, *m.* mossy *or* moss-grown stone; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* moose; —**veilchen**, *n.* Alpine anemone, snowdrop; —**weihe**, *f* moor-buzzard.

moo'ſen, *v. n. and a. vid.* bemooſen.

moo'ſicht, *adj* moss-like, mossy.

moo'ſig, *adj.* mossy, moss-grown; *provinc* marshy.

Mop'pel, } *m. vulg.* pug-dog.
Möp'pel, }

Mops, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Möp'ſe**) Dutch mastiff, pug-dog; *vulg.* pug-nosed person; *compos.* —**geſicht**, *n. cont.* ugly face; —**hund**, *m.* pug-dog; —**naſe**, *f* pug-nose.

mop'ſig, *adj. vulg.* pug-dog like; *fig.* morose, ugly.

***moqui(e)'ren**, *v.* I. *a.* to mock; II. *refl* to make derogatory remarks about anything.

***Moral'**, *f* moral, morals, morality; moral philosophy; ethics; *compos.* —**geſetz**, *n.* moral law; —**philoſophie**, *f* moral philosophy; —**theologie**, *f.*, —**wiſſenſchaft**, *f.* moral theology.

***mora'liſch**, *adj.* moral.

***moraliſi(e)'ren**, *i n* (h.) to moralize

***Moraliſt'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) moralist

***Moralität'**, *f* morality, morals.

***Mora'ne**, } *f* (*pl* -n) murena
***Mura'ne**, }

Moraſt', *m* (-es; *pl* **Mora'ſte**) morass, marsh, moor, fen, bog, *compos* —**birke**, *f* dwarf birch-tree —**erz**, *n* marsh-iron-ore; —**fiſch**, *m* the tench, —**geſchmack**, *m* boggy *or* muddy-taste, —**krabbe**, *f* mangrove-crab. —**lerche**, *f* the marsh-lark. —**loch**, *n* slough. quagmire. —**ſchlete**, *f* the tench —**ſtein**, *m.* marsh-iron stone

Syn Moraſt, Bruch, Marſch A Moraſt is a soil, soft and moist in itself, Bruch a district containing numerous Morafte and Sumpfe, which render it unfit for agricultural purposes A Marſch related to Moraſt) is a soft soil caused by the alluvion of the sea or of a river, or gained from these by artificial means.

mora'ſtig, *adj* marshy, moory, fenny, boggy, dirty

***Morato'rium**, *n* (-s; *pl* -rien) *L. T.* letters of respite (grace *or* protection).

***Mör'braten**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) roasted loin, sirloin (of beef, etc)

Mor'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nightshade (a plant)

Mor'chel, *f* (*pl* -n) morel

Mord, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) murder, homicide, manslaughter: *also used as an imprecation: compos* —**acht**, *f.* outlawry of a murder; —**anfall**, *m* attempt at murder, —**anſchlag**, *m* murderous assault; —**anſtifter**, *m*, —**anſtifterin(n)**, *f* author *or* abettor of a murder: —**axt**, *f.* battle-axe, pole-axe; —**begierde**, *f* thirst of blood, murderous appetite; —**begierig**, *adj.* bloodthirsty, bloody, sanguinary; —**beil**, *n* murderous hatchet *or* bill: —**brand**, *m* 1. arson; 2 firebrand; —**brenner**, *m.*, —**brennerin(n)**, *f.* incendiary; —**brennerei**, *f.* incendiarism; *L. T.* arson: —**brenneriſch**, *adj* 1. incendiary; 2 inflammatory; —**brief**, *m.* a letter containing an order to murder; —**eiſen**, *n.* murderous steel; —**gedanke**, *m.* murderous thought: —**geſchichte**, *f.* story of a murder, sensational novel; —**geſchoß**, *n.* murderous fire-arm; —**geſchrei**, *n.* 1. cry of murder; 2. a shocking loud cry *or* roar: —**geſell(e)**, *m.* 1. accomplice in a murder; 2. a murderer; —**gewehr**, *n.* murderous weapon; —**gier**, *f. vid.* —begier; —**gierig**, *adj. vid.* —begierig; —**grube**, *f.* 1. a cut-throat hole *or* den; 2. a rugged deep *or* hollow, a gloomy ravine; 3. casemate; —**keller**, *m.* casemate; —**kerl**, *m.* stout, brave fellow; —**kind**, *n.* 1. murderer, a child of murder; 2. an imp of a child, a malicious, wicked urchin; —**luſt**, *f.* thirst for blood, murderous pleasure, destructiveness, delight in cruelty; —**luſtig**, *adj. and adv.* delighting in blood, in cruelty; —**meſſer**, *n* 1. the murderous *or* murdering knife; 2. a dagger; —**nacht**, *f* night of a murder; —**rache**, *f.* 1. revenge of a murderer; 2. vengeance for murder; —**rächer**, *m.* avenger of murder; —**ſchlacht**, *f.* a murderous battle, sanguinary fight, bloody battle; —**ſchlag**, *m.* 1. a murderer's *or* murderous blow; 2. a mortal blow; 3. a flat-bottomed bomb *or* petard; 4. recoil, repercussion; —**ſchuld**, *f.* guilt of murder; —**ſchwamm**, *m.* deadly agaric; —**ſchwert**, *n.* murderous sword, glaive *or* steel; —**ſinn**, *m* murderous disposition: *T* organ of destructiveness. —**ſtahl**, *m* murderous steel dagger. —**ſtich**, *m* mortal stab, the death-stab, —**ſtoß**, *m* mortal stroke *or* stab: —**ſtreich**, *m vid* —ſchlag; —**ſucht**, *f vid* —luſt; —**ſüchtig**, *adj vid* —begierig; —**that**, *f* murderous deed, murder. homicide; —**verſuch**, *m. vid* —anfall; —**vogel**, *m* a bird of prey, the musket-hawk; —**waffe**, *f* murderous weapon, —**weg**, *m* a shocking road, a breakneck way; —**wurm**, *m* the infernal dragon, the devil, —**wut(h)**, *f* sanguinary fury, bloody rage, —**zeichen**, *n* mark of murder

mor'den, *v a and n* (h.) to murder, commit murder, *fig* to destroy

Mor'den, *n* (-s) murdering

Mör'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) murderer, homicide, man-slayer, *compos.* —**bande**, *f* band of assassins, —**grube**, *f* den of murderers; *fig* cut-throat place. —**hand**, *f* durch —hand fallen, to fall by the hand of a murderer *or* assassin; —**höhle**, *f vid.* —grube; —**ſtahl**, *m vid* Mordſtahl.

Mörderei', *f.* massacre, butchery

Mör'derin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) murderess

mör'deriſch, *adj* murderous

mör'derlich, *adj.* murderous; *fig vulg* excessive, vehement, violent, deadly.

mordio'! *int.* cry of murder, loud cry; *vulg.* Zeter und — ſchreien, to cry vehemently, to cry murder.

mord'lich, } *adj. vid* mörderiſch.
mörd'lich, }

mord'lings, *adv. provinc.* in a murderous manner

More'a, *n.* (-s) Morea.

Morel'le, } *f* (*pl.* -n) morel
Moril'le, }

Moreo'te, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) native (inhabitant) of Morea

***Mo'reſs**, *pl.* (*cont.*) morals, conduct; — lehren, to discipline.

***morgana'tiſch**, *adj.* morganatic.

Mor'gen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. morning; * morn; 2. East, Orient, Levant; 3. acre; guten —, good morning; alle —, every morning; heute — *or* dieſen —, this morning; des —s, in the morning; der — graut, bricht an, the morning dawns; ja, guten —! *iron. vulg. answering to the low English phrase*, I wish you may get it; *compos.* —**andacht**, *f.* morning-prayers, devotion; —**anzug**, *m.* morning-dress; —**aufwartung**, *f.* levee; —**ausgabe**, *f.* morning edition (of a newspaper); —**beleuchtung**, *f.* light of dawn; —**beſuch**, *m.* morning-visit; —**betrachtung**, *f.* morning contemplation *or* meditation; —**blatt**, *n.* morning paper, journal *or* print; —**brot**, *n.* breakfast; —**dämmerung**, *f* dawn, day-break, morning-twilight; —**duft**, *m.* morning-scent; —**eſſen**, *n.* breakfast; —**froſt**, *m.* morning-frost; —**gabe**, *f.* morning-present (of the bridegroom); —**gang**, *m.* 1. morning-walk; 2. *Min. T.* easterly lode; —**gebet**, *n* morning-prayers; matins; —**gedanke**, *m.* morning-thought; —**gegend**, *f.* 1. eastern region, district *or* country; 2. east; —**geſang**, *m.* morning song, morning psalm *or* hymn; matins; —**geſpräch**, *n* morning conversation; —**gewand**, *n. vid.* —kleid; —**glanz**, *m.* effulgence of the morn; —**glocke**, *f.* morning-bell; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* the goddess of Morning, Aurora; —

gränze, *f* eastern boundary, boundary to the east; **—grau**, *n vid.* —dämmerung; **—gruß**, *m* morning salute; **—hafer**, *m* morning feed of oats; **—haube**, *f.* morning cap; **—helle**, *f* clear light of morning; **—himmel**, *m* morning sky; **—imbiß**, *m* 1 breakfast, 2 second breakfast, 3 luncheon; **—kleid**, *n*, **—kleidung**, *f* morning dress, undress, deshabille. *négligé*; **—kühle**, **—kühlung**, *f* morning coolness, freshness *or* cool of the morning; **—kuß**, *m* morning kiss; **—küste**, *f* eastern coast, **—land**, *n* 1 eastern land *or* country; 2 land of the East, the East, Levant, Orient; **—länder**, *m*, **—länderin**(n), *f.* 1. inhabitant of an eastern country; 2 Oriental, **—ländisch**, *adj* Eastern, Oriental, der —ländische Handel, the Levant trade, the trade of the East; **—laute**, *n* alarm (of a clock); **—licht**, *n* morning light, **—lied**, *n* 1 morning hymn, morning canticle: 2 morning song; **—luft**, *f* 1 morning air, 2 morning breeze, **—lüftchen**, *n* gentle morning breeze, morning zephyr; **—mahl**, *n* morning meal, breakfast, **—meer**, *n* the Baltic; **—milch**, *f* morning milk; **—nebel**, *m* morning fog, morning mist; **—opfer**, *n* 1 morning sacrifice; 2 morning prayer; **—ort**, *m* a place to the east, eastern spot; **—pfeife**, *f* morning pipe; **—post**, *f* morning mail; **—punkt**, *m. Ast T* the true east; **—regen**, *m.* morning rain, morning shower, **—reif**, *m* morning hoar-frost, white frost of a morning, morning rime; **—rock**, *m.* morning dress, **—röschen**, *n* moss-campion, **—rose**, *f* rose blown *or* plucked in the morning; **—rot**(h), I *adj.* aurora-hued, saffron . . ., rosy; II *s n.* dawn, aurora, the morning red; **—röt**(h)**e**, *f.* 1. aurora, dawn, rosy morn; 2. *fig.* bloom, prime, dawn; **—ruhe**, *f.* morning repose, morning sleep; **—sang**, *m. vid.* —gesang; **—sänger**, *m.* poet who sings of the morning; **—schein**, *m. vid.* —dämmerung; **—schimmer**, *m.* day-break, break *or* peep of day; **—schlaf**, *m.* morning sleep; **—schlummer**, *m* morning slumber; **—segen**, *m vid.* —gebet; **—seite**, *f* eastern side; eastern aspect; **—sonne**, *f* morning sun; **—spaziergang**, *m* morning walk; **—sprache**, *f.* morning conference *or* deliberation; **—ständchen**, *n.* a morning serenade (to any person, especially one ready to pay for it), morning music; **—stern**, *m* 1. Lucifer, morning star; 2. *B. T* vervain mallow; yellow goat's beard; 3. club with iron spikes on it; **—stillstand**, *m Ast T.* eastern station; **—strahl**, *m* morning ray; **—stunde**, *f* morning hour; —stunde hat Gold im Munde, *prov.* early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise; **—suppe**, *f.* soup taken for breakfast; **—t(h)au**, *m* morning dew; **—tisch**, *m.*, **—tischchen**, *n.* toilet-table, dressing-table; **—traum**, *m* morning dream; **—trunk**, *m* morning drink, draught *or* cup; **—uhr**, *f.* eastern sun-dial; **—volk**, *n* Oriental people; **—wache**, *f.* the morning watch; the morning guard; **—wärts**, *adv.* easterly, eastward; **—wecker**, *m.* alarm-watch, alarm; **—weite**, *f. Ast. T.* eastern amplitude; **—werk**, *n.* morning work; **—wind**, *m.* 1. morning wind, morning breeze; 2. eastern breeze, east-wind, easterly wind; **—wolke**, *f* morning cloud; **—zeit**, *f* morning time, **—zeitung**, *f.* morning paper, morning journal.

mor'gen, *adv.* to-morrow; — früh, to-morrow morning, heute mir, — dir, to-day my turn, to-morrow yours

mor'gend, *adj* of to-morrow; der —e Tag, to-morrow; die —e Zeitung, to-morrow's newspaper

mor'gendlich, *adj* morning, matinal

mor'gens, *adv* in the morning

mor'gig, *adj* 1 of so many acres, *in compos*; 2 *provinc for* morgend.

Morl'le, *f vid* Morelle.

Morin'gabaum, *m* (—es; *pl* **—bäume**) the bonduc-tree.

Mo'ritz, *m* (—ens) Maurice

Mörk, *m* great water-parsnip

Mormo'ne, *m*
Mormo'nin(n), *f* } Mormon.
mormo'nisch, *adj*

Mornell', *m* (—s; *pl* —e) } yellow
Mornel'le, *f.* (*pl* —n) } plover

***morös'**, *adj* morose, peevish, fretful

***Morosität'**, *f* moroseness.

***Mor'pheus**, *m. Myth T* Morpheus, (the god of Sleep, Dreams, etc.)

***Morphin'**, } *n* morphine; *com-*
***Morphi'num**, } *pos.* **—sucht**, *f*
***Mor'phium**, } addiction to morphine.

morsch, *adj* rotten, decaying; *as adv vulg in* das Bein brach — entzwei, the leg (bone) broke readily (as if rotten)

Morsch'heit, *f* rottenness, fragility.

Mör'sel, *m vid.* Mörser.

***Morsel'le**, *f.* (*pl* —n) lozenge, small cake of medicine.

Mör'ser, *m.* (—s; *pl* —) mortar; *Gun T* mortar-piece; *compos* **—batterie**, *f.* mortar battery; **—block**, **—schemel**, *m Gun. T.* carriage *or* stock of a mortar-piece; **—keule**, *f.* pestle.

***Mortalität'**, *f.* mortality; *compos.* **—tabelle**, *f.* bills of mortality.

Mör'tel, *m.* (—s) mortar; mit — bewerfen, to plaster with mortar; *compos.* **—arbeit**, *f.* stucco; **—haue**, *f.* plasterer's beater; **—kelle**, *f.* trowel; **—kübel**, *m* mason's bucket *or* tray; **—mulde**, **—pfanne**, *f.* hod; **—schaufel**, *f. vid.* —haue; **—schläger**, *m.* one who plashes mortar; **—träge**, *f* hod; **—träger**, *m.* hodman; **—trog**, *m. vid.* —pfanne; **—wäsche**, *f* thin mortar to pour over the stones

***Mortification'**, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) amortization, annulment; *compos.* **—schein**, *m* bill of amortization.

***mortifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to annul, annihilate (a lost bill of exchange, etc).

***Mosaik'**, *n.* (—s) *T* mosaic work; *compos* **—fußboden**, *m* mosaic pavement.

mosa'isch, *adj.* Mosaic; —e Arbeit, *T. vid.* Mosaik.

Mos'cau, *n vid.* Moskau.

Mösch, *vid.* Meisch.

Mo'sche, } *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) *provinc.* cow.
Mot'sche, }

***Moschee'**, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) mosque.

Mö'schen, *m* (—s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* yellow ladies bed-straw, cheese-rennet.

Mosch'rose, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) musk-rose.

***Mosch'us**, *m.* musk; *compos.* **—beere** (**Moschbeere**), *f* berry of the mountain-ash; **—birne**, *f.* musk-pear; **—ente**, *f* muscovy-duck; **—maus**, *f.* musk-rat; **—ochs**, *m.* musk-ox; **—ratte**, *f* 1. musk-rat, musk-quash; 2. musk-beaver; **—rose**, *f.* musk-rose; **—schwein**, *n.* species of wild swine in America, **—t(h)ier**, *n.* musk animal, Thibet musk.

Mo'seke, *f B. T.* 1 *Corchorus depressus*; 2 *vid* Mosch.

Mo'sel, *f* Moselle; *compos.* **—wein**, *m* Moselle (wine).

Mo'seler, *m.* (—s) *vulg. for* Moselwein.

Mo'ses, *m* Moses; die fünf Bücher Mosis, the Pentateuch

Mos'kau, *n.* (—s) Moscow (a town): Muscovy (a country).

Mos'kauer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —)
Mos'kauerin(n), *f* (*pl* **—nen**) } 1 inhabitant of Moscow; 2 *vid* Moskowiter.

***Mos'kite**, *f* (*pl* **—n**) mosquito

***Mos'kova'de**, *f* muscovado; dabs.

Mos'kowien, *n* (—s) Muscovy

Mos'kowi'ter, *m.* (—s; *pl* —)
Mos'kowi'terin(n), *f* (*pl* **—nen**) } Muscovite, Russian; *compos.* **—kohl**, *m* wild angelica

mos'kowi'tisch, *adj and adv* Muscovy; —es Glas, Muscovy-glass

***Mos'lem**, *m.* (*pl* **Mos'lemin**) Mussulman.

Mos'sel, *f. vid.* Muschel.

Most, *m* (—es) 1 must; new wine not fermented; 2 juice of fruit, cider, etc., *compos* **—apfel**, *m* a kind of sweet apple; **—beere**, *f. vid* Moosbeere; **—birne**, *f.* 1 perry-pear, 2 the wild pear, **—kelter**, *m vid.* —presse; **—mährte**, *f.* must with bread *or* toast (a dish); **—messer**, *m* gauge to determine the quality of must; **—presse**, *f.* 1. wine-press; 2 cider-press; **—suppe**, *f.* must-soup; **—süß**, *adj and adv* as sweet as must; **—trotte**, *f. vid.* —presse.

mo'steln, } *v I a.* to make cider *or*
mo'sten, } must, to tread the grapes; II *n.* (h.) to taste of must.

mo'sticht, *adv.* must-like

mo'stig, *adj.* containing must.

Most'ler, *m* (—s; *pl* —) he that presses the grapes.

Mo'strich, }
Mö'strich, } *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) mustard.

***Mote'te**, } *f.* (*pl* **—n**) *Mus. T.*
***Motet'te**, } motet.

***Motion'**, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) motion.

***Motionär'**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —s) one who makes a motion, mover.

***Motiv'**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —e) motive.

***motivi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to establish by explaining *or* developing one's motives; to cause, give rise to.

***Mo'tor**, *m.* motor.

Mot'sche, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) *provinc.* cow; *compos* **—kalb**, *n. vid.* Mutterkalb.

Mot'te, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) moth; mite; *compos.* **—blume**, *f. vid.* —kraut; **—fraß**, *m.* damage done by moths; **—fräßig**, *adj.* moth-eaten; **—käfer**, *m.* fur-dermestes; **—kraut**, *n.* moth-mullein; **—loch**, *n.* hole made by moths; **—welt**, *f. fig. cont.* earth.

Mott'huhn, *n.* (—s) *dim.* **Mott'hühnchen**, *n.* the green sand-piper.

mot'tig, *adj.* full of moths, mothy.

***Mot'to**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —s) motto.

mo'ßig, *adj. Mm. T.* short, of small extent.

Mö'we, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) sea-gull; *vid.* Meewe.

***Mo'xa**, *f. Med. T.* moxa.

Much, *m.* + mould.

mu'cheln, *v. n.* to smell musty.

much'lig, *adj.* musty, mouldy, mucid

much'sen, *vid.* muckſen.

Muck, } *m.* a short uttered sound, a
Mucks, } sign of discontent.

Mu'cke, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) ill humour, freak, whim, capricious feat; trick, prank, hidden difficulty.

Mü'cke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) gnat, midge; fly. aus einer — einen Elephanten machen, *prov* to make a mountain of a mole-hill; —n seigen und Kameele verschlucken, *prov* to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel; *compos* **—n-auge**, *n.* 1 eye of a gnat, etc, 2 *S T* myocephalon, **—nbaum**, *m* black poplar; **—nbeine**, *pl fig* mannikin-pins; **—ndreck**, *m.* flies' dung; **—n-fang**, *m. B T.* a gluey plant on which gnats stick fast; **—nfänger**, *m.* gnat-snapper (a bird); *fig* whimsical fellow; **—nfängerei**, *f. fig* 1 vain inquiry; 2. whim, fancy; **—n-fett**, *n joc.* something that has no existence (such as pigeon's milk); einen nach —fett schicken, to make an April fool of one; **—nflor**, *m.* mosquito-netting; **—nfuß**, *m Typ T* gnat's foot; **—ngarn**, *n* fly-net; **—nkraut**, *n* flea-bane, flea-wort, water-pepper; **—nmotte**, *f*, **—n-schmetterling**, *m* hawk-moth; **—n-netz**, *n* mosquito-net; **—nschmalz**, *n. vid* —nfett; **—nschwamm**, *m* bug-agaric, red agaric; **—nschwarm**, *m* swarm of gnats; **—nsehen**, *n* a weakness of the eyes, during which black spots (*muscæ volitantes*) are flying before them; **—nseiger**, *m. fig* one who strains at a gnat; **—n-stecher**, *m* gnat-snapper (a bird); **—nstich**, *m* sting of a gnat; **—n-wanze**, *f* flying-bug, garden-bug; **—nwedel**, *m* fly-flap; **—nwürger**, *m B T* Venus's fly-trap.

mu'cken, *v n* (h.) *vulg.* to mutter, grumble, to stir; er darf nicht —, he dare not say a word.

Mu'cker, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) sulky person, impostor, double-dealer, hypocrite, codger

Muckerei', *f* hypocrisy

mu'ckerhaft, } *adj's*, hypocritical.

mu'ckerisch, }

Mu'ckertum, *n vid* Muckerei.

mu'ckisch, *adj. vulg* sullen, saturnine, peevish; silent

muck'sen, *v vid* mucken.

Mud, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc.* peck.

Mud'de, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc* mud; **Mud'der**, *m.* } *fig.* swine; dirty woman.

mud'derig, } *adj. provinc* muddy;

mud'dig, } musty.

mud'dern, *v* I *n* (h.) *N. T.* to make foul water; II *a.* to clear of mud

mü'de, *adj* weary, tired, — machen, to tire, harass, fatigue; vom Gehen — sein, to be fatigued with walking; des Lebens müde, weary of life.

mü'den, *v a. and n* + to tire, grow tired

Mü'digkeit, *f* weariness, lassitude, fatigue

Muff, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e** *and* **Müf'fe**) 1 muff; 2 *provinc.* mould, mustiness; 3 *provinc.* barking.

Müff'chen, *n* little muff, wristlet mitten

Muf'fel, *m.* (**-s**) 1. dog (*or* other animal) with large hanging lips; 2 hypocrite, canting fellow; 3 ugly face, mask of an animal; 4 lid (muffle), cover; 5. musty smell; *compos.* **—gesicht**, *n.* 1. a bloated. ugly face; 2 a person with such a face; *Arch. T.* a mask; **—käfer**, *m.* the seed-beetle, bruchus; **—t(h)ier**, *n* wild goat; mufflon, musmon.

muf'felig, *adj fig.* ugly faced.

muf'feln, *v n* (h.) *vulg.* to muffle, mumble, mutter; to muffle up.

muf'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to bark; *vulg.* to be sulky

muf'fen, } *v. n.* (h.) to smell fusty,

müf'fen, } musty, mouldy, rank.

Muf'fer, *m.* (**-s**) sullen, sulky fellow.

muf'fig, *adj vulg.* sullen, pouting

muf'fig, } *adj.* fusty, musty, mouldy,

müf'fig, } rank

Muf'figkeit, } *f.* fustiness, sulki-

Müf'figkeit, } ness

Muff'knaster, *m* (**-s**) a sort of very good canister-tobacco

Muf'ti, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) mufti

muh, *a* sound imitative of the lowing of a cow

Muhameda'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) Mahometan

Mü'he, *f* (*pl* **-n**) pains, trouble, toil, labour: sich (mir) — geben mit, um . . ., to take pains with . ., sich (mir) die — nicht verdrießen lassen, to do cheerfully, not to mind any pains, trouble; einem — machen, to put one to trouble, — und Kosten haben, to be at pains and charges, weder Kosten noch — sparen, to spare neither cost nor labour, es lohnt nicht der —, *or* es ist der — nicht wert(h), it is not worth while. the trouble; *compos* **—leben**, *n* toilsome life, life of pain and trouble, **—los** *or* **mühlos**, *adj.* without trouble, causing no trouble; **—losigkeit**, *f* the being without, causing no trouble; **—voll** *or* **mühvoll**, *adj* painfully troublesome, **—waltung**, *f* care, assiduity, activity.

mu'hen, *v n.* (h.) to low

mü'hen, *v* I *a.* to trouble; + to grieve, II. *refl* to trouble one's self, to endeavour, III *impers.* to vex

Mü'her, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) a pains-taker

Müh'gebühr, *f.* reward, recompense (for some labour performed), commission

Mühl *of* Mühle, *in compos* **—arbeiter**, *m Mm T* buddler: **—arzt**, *m* millwright; **—bach**, *m* mill-brook, mill-stream; **—berg**, *m* hill on which a windmill is built; **—beschauung**, *f vid* Mühlenschau; **—beutel**, *m* bolting-cloth, bolter; **—bottich**, *m.* drum; **—bursch**, *m.* miller's boy *or* man; **—damm**, *m* mill-dam: **—eisen**, *n T* iron-cross; **—gang**, *m.* the mill-stones: **—gast**, *m* a miller's customer: **—gerechtigkeit**, *f* right of having a mill; **—gerinne**, *f.* the mill leat: **—graben**, *m* mill-trench, mill-leat; **—heimchen**, *n.* (house)-cricket; **—herr**, *m.* mill-owner; **—käfer**, *m.* cockroach; **—klapper**, *m.* mill-clack, mill-clapper; **—knappe**, *m. vid.* —burſch; **—krapp**, *m* brown madder-bark; **—kunst**, *f. vid* —werk; **—lauf**, *m.* box, drum; **—meister**, *m.* the master of a mill; **—metze**, *f.* toll-dish; miller's toll; **—pfahl**, *m.* the mill-gauge; **—pfanne**, *f* socket-pan of the iron cross: **—pferd**, *n.* mill-horse; **—rad**, *n* mill-wheel; **—radschaufel**, *f.* felly of a mill-wheel; **—radwelle**, *f.* cylinder of a mill-wheel; **—rechen**, *m* the mill-grate; **—recht**, *n.* right of having *or* keeping a mill; **—rumpf**, *m.* mill-hopper; **—säge**, *f* mill-saw; **—seil**, *n.* mill-rope, miller's rope: **—spiel**, *n. vid* Mühlenspiel; **—ständer**, *m.* axis of a windmill; **—stand**, *m.* mill-dust; **—stein**, *m.* millstone; oberer —stein, runner; **—steinfisch**, *m.* 1. sun-fish; 2 mole-bat; **—teich**, *m.* mill-pond; **—trichter**, *m* mill-hopper; **—trogschuh**, *m.* spout of the hopper; **—wagen**, *m.* miller's wagon; **—wasser**, *n* mill-race; **—wehr**, *n.* mill-dam; **—welle**, *f. vid.* —radwelle; **—werk**, *n.* mill-work, mill; **—zwang**, *m.* obligation to grind at a mill, soc, socome.

Müh'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 mill; 2 a game at draughts, das ist Wasser auf seine —, *prov* this is grist to his mill, die — im Wirt, see-saw

Müh'len, *pl of* Mühle, *in compos* **—antmann**, *m* overseer of mills, **—anker**, *m* mill-anchor, **—bau**, *m* construction of a mill, **—bauer**, *m* millwright, **—baukunst**, *f* art of building mills, **—bremse**, *f* brake of a mill: **—damm**, *m vid* Mühldamm; **—fachbaum**, *m* hydrometer, axle-tree (of a watermill), **—flügel**, *m* arm of a windmill, **—frohne**, *f* statute labour on mills, **—gerechtigkeit**, *f* privilege of having a mill, **—getriebe**, *m* mill-gear: **—haus**, *n* windmill-cage, **—knappe**, *m vid* Mühlbursch; **—metze**, *f* multure; **—ordnung**, *f.* regulation concerning mills; **—pacht**, *f* a mill-lease; **—pferd**, **—roß**, *n* mill-horse, dray-horse, **—schau**, *f* inspection of mills: **—schleuse**, *f* mill-sluice, **—schreiber**, *m* clerk of *or* in a mill; **—spiel**, *n* game of the mill, *vid* Mühle, 2; **—staub**, *m.* mill-dust; **—teich**, *m.* mill-pond; **—wage**, *f* the mill-scales; **—zwang**, *m vid.* Mühlzwang.

Müh'ler, *m vid* Muller.

müh'lich, *adj* + *vid* mühsam.

Mühl'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *vid* Müller.

müh'los, *adj* } *vid under com-*

Müh'losigkeit, *f* } *pos. of* Mühe.

Muh'me, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 aunt, 2 niece, 3 female cousin; 4 *provinc* nurse; *compos* **—ngerade**, *f and n* + the paraphernalia of an aunt

Muhr'see, *f N T* a swelling, rolling, turbulent sea.

Müh'sal, *n* (**-s**) *and f* (*pl* **-e**) 1 difficulty; 2 distress, misery

müh'sam, *adj* arduous, tedious, toilsome, laborious; hard, difficult, troublesome; arduous, pains-taking; sich — ernähren, to make a hard shift to earn one's livelihood

Müh'samkeit, *f* arduousness; troublesomeness, laboriousness

müh'selig, I *adj* painful, toilsome, wretched, miserable; weary: II *adv.* painfully; wretchedly, miserably

Müh'seligkeit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) painfulness, hardship, toil, incumbrance, misery; weariness.

Müh'waltung, *f.* pains-taking, *vid* Mühlwaltung.

Mund, *vid.* Mud.

Mulat'te, *m* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) mulatto

Mulat'tin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) mulattress, mulatto woman.

Mül'be, *vid.* Milbe.

Mul'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) tray, trough; pail, bucket, bowl; winnow; eine — Blei, a pig of lead, *compos* **—n-blei**, *n* pig-lead, **—nförmig**, *adj* having the form of a tray; **—ngewölbe**, *n.* cross-vault; **—nmuschel**, *f.* limpet

Mu'legarn, *n.* (**-s**) mule-twist.

Mul'je, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *N. T.* mole.

Mull, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. red mullet; 2 little river-perch.

Mull, } *n.* 1 dust, rubbish; 2. mus-

Müll, } lin; *compos.* **—grube**, *f.* dust-pit; **—haufen**, *m.* dust-heap; **—kasten**, *m.*, **—sack**, *n.* dust-bin

Mül'le, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) mullet (a fish)

mul'len, } *v. a. provinc.* to crumble,

mül'len, } rub.

Mül'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) miller; *compos.* **—axt**, *f.* miller's axe; **—blau**, *adj. and adv* light-blue; **—bursch**, *m* miller's man; **—esel**, *m.* miller's ass; **—farbe**, *f* light-blue colour; **—farben**, *adj.* light-blue;

—**glas**, *n* opal, —**käfer**, *m* the slow-legged beetle; —**karren**, *m* miller's cart, —**knecht**, *m* miller's man: —**lohn**, *m* miller's fee *or* toll, —**sack**, *m* flour-sack, —**schabe**, *f* cockroach, house-beetle, —**traube**, *f* sort of fine black-grape; —**wage**, *f* an instrument to determine whether the fall of water will impel a mill

Müllerei', *f* miller's craft

Müll'erin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) miller's wife

Mul'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* **-e**) minnow, *vid* Elritze.

Mull'krapp, *m* (-s) mull-madder

Mulm, *m* (-es) mould, sweepings, dirt, dust, rotten wood

mul'men, *v a and n* to rot, crumble

mul'micht, } *adj* mouldy, worm-eat-

mul'mig, } en, loose, dusty

mul'sicht, } *adj provinc* soft with

mul'sig, } being frozen

mul'sterig, *adj. and adv* mouldy, fusty, musty

Mul't(e)beere, *f* (*pl* **-n**) cloud-berry

***Multiplicand'(us)**, *m* (*pl* **-canden**) multiplicand.

***Multiplication'**, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) multiplication

***Multiplica'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl* **-en**) multiplicator, multiplier.

***multiplici(e)'ren**, *v a.* to multiply.

***Mul'ton**, } I *m* (-s) a kind of soft

***Mul'tum**, } woollen stuff; II. *adj.* made of this stuff

***Mu'mie**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) mummy; *compos* **—nberettung**, **—nbildung**, *f.* mummification.

Mum'me, *f* 1 mum (a kind of beer in Brunswick); 2 *provinc* (*pl* **-n**) castrated animal; 3 + mask; *compos.* **—ngesicht**, *n.* masked face; **—nkleid**, *n* dress for a masquerade; **—nschanz**, **—nspiel**, *m* + masquerade; **—ntanz**, *m.* masker's dance, matachin

Mum'mel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 *provinc* bull; 2 *vulg* bug, bugbear, *compos* **—mann**, *m.*, **—t(h)ier**, *n.* bugbear, hobgoblin.

Mum'mel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) } *B. T.* the

Mum'melkraut, *n* (-es) } white nymphæa

mum'meln, *v n* (h.) to mumble, chew; to mumble, speak indistinctly; muffle, *vid* vermummen.

mum'men, *v n* (h.) to muffle.

Mummerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) mummery

Mum'mergold, *n* (-es) yellow mica

Mum'pitz, *m.* nonsense

Mün'chen, *n.* (-s) Munich.

mün'chener, *adj indecl.* belonging to Munich.

Mund, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Münde** *and* + **Münder**) mouth; *fig.* opening, orifice, aperture, einem das Brot vor dem —e wegnehmen, to deprive one of the means of subsistence; mit trockenem —e weggehen, to go away without having had anything to eat or drink; den Finger auf den — legen, to observe silence; einem das Wort aus dem —e nehmen, to take the word out of one's mouth; reinen — halten, to keep counsel, to be secret; die hand auf den —! be silent! einem die Worte in den — legen, to suggest to one the words, to prompt, fertig mit dem —e sein, to be ready with one's answers; sich kein Blatt vor den —nehmen, to speak openly, to be candid, frank; es geht bei ihm aus der Hand in den —, *prov* he lives from hand to mouth; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* dialect; **—artig**, **—artlich**, *adj's*, peculiar to a dialect; **—arzt**, *m.* dentist; **—bäcker**, *m.* baker for a prince's table, **—bäckerei**, *f* prince's pantry, **—bedarf**, *m* provisions. **—bissen**, *m* mouthful; **—deckel**, *m* muzzle-stopper (of a cannon); —**entzündung**, *f* inflammation of the mouth, stomatitis; **—faul**, *adj* 1 scurvy; 2 averse to speaking, silent, **—fäule**, **—fäulnis**, *f* 1. scurvy in the gums; 2 gangrenous stomatitis. —faule der Pferde, flap; **—fäulkraut**, *n* stinking goose-foot, stinking-blite; **—fisch**, *m.* chub, **—gerecht**, *adj and adv* 1 fit for the mouth, 2 easily pronounced *or* spoken; —**geschwür**, *n* ulcer in the mouth, noma; **—glaube**, *m* hypocritical faith; **—gut**, *n* victuals, provision; **—harmonika**, *f* Jew's harp; —**höhle**, *f* cavity of the mouth; —**holz**, *n* common privet, **—klemme**, *f* trismus, lock-jaw; **—knebel**, *m* gag; **—koch**, *m.*, **—köchin(n)**, *f* chief cook of a prince *or* high personage, **—kost**, *f* meat, food; —**krebs**, *m.* cancer in the mouth; —**küche**, *f* prince's private kitchen; **—lack**, *m.* waver, **—leich**, *n T* outward pipe of a waterwork, out of which the water rises, *or* spouts up perpendicularly; **—leim**, *m* lip-glue, mouth-glue; **—loch**, *n.* orifice of the mouth; **—mäuslein**, *n A T* zygomatic muscle; **—mehl**, *n* finest wheat-flour; **—muskel**, *m* muscle of the mouth; **—öffnung**, *f* opening of the mouth, **—pfropf**, *m* stopper to stop the mouth of a cannon; **—pomade**, *f.* lip-salve; **—portion**, *f* portion, ration; **—rand**, *m* border of the mouth; **—recht**, *adj vid* —gerecht; **—reif**, *m Gun. T* neck (hoop) of a cannon's mouth; —**rohr**, *n Gun T.* hollow iron to rifle an arquebuse with; **—rose**, *f* hollyhock; **—salbe**, *f* lip-salve; —**schenk**, *m* cup-bearer; **—schenkenamt**, *n* cup-bearer's office; —**schwamm**, *m* thrush, aphthous stomatitis; **—semmel**, *m.* roll (of fancy-bread); **—spatel**, *m S T.* an instrument for loosening the tongue of infants; **—sperre**, *f vid* —klemme; **—spiegel**, *m S T* mouth-dilator; **—stellung**, *f.* position of the parts of the mouth; **—stück**, *n.* mouth-piece, bit; cannon-pit, *fig vulg* volubility of tongue, mouth-piece; —stück einer Kanone, mouth-opening; —stück eines Zaumes, horse-bit; —**tasse**, *f.* favourite cup (for coffee, etc.); **—t(h)eil**, *m.* portion, ration, allowance; **—to(d)t**, *adj.* dead in law, being declared prodigal, incompetent to manage one's own affairs; **—to(d)terklärung**, *f* declaration of civil death; **—verzerrung**, *f* contortion of the mouth; **—voll**, *m.* mouthful; **—vorrat(h)**, *m.* provisions, food; **—wasser**, *n* mouth-wash; **—wasserschale**, *f* finger-bowl; **—werk**, *n* gift of the gab; mouth; **—winkel**, *m.* corner of the mouth.

***Mundat'**, *f* immunity, franchise

Mün'de, *f.* mouth of a river

Mün'del, *m. and f.* (-s; *pl* —) pupil, ward, minor; *compos.* **—amt**, *n* pupillary council, **—geld**, *n.* pupillary money, **—gericht**, *n vid* —amt; **—gut**, *n.* estate of a minor, of minors; **—rat(h)**, *m.* 1. *vid.* —amt; 2. pupillary counsellor; master in chancery; —**sache**, *f.* affair *or* cause respecting minors *or* a minor.

mun'den, *v. n.* (h.) to taste good; es will mir nicht —, I cannot reconcile it to my appetite.

mün'den, *v. refl.* to discharge, disembogue.

Mün'den, *n* (-s) Munden

Mun'der, *m and n* + memoir

mun'dig, *adj* of age; — sein, to be of age, past non-age. — werden to come to full age; *compos* **—machung**, **—sprechung**, *f* the making, pronouncing a person of age

mün'digen, *v. a* to declare one of age

Mün'digkeit, *f* full age, majority; *compos* **—sbrief**, *m* letter of majority; **—sverleihung**, *f* dispensation of age

***mundi(e)'ren**, *v a* to engross, to copy fairly

münd'lich, *adj* oral, verbal, by word of mouth, ein —er Zeuge, oral witness; eine —e Zusage, verbal engagement

Münd'lichkeit, *f* the being done by word of mouth, oral proceeding

Münd'ling, *m vid* Mundel.

Mun'dung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) mouth (of a river), *Gun T.* muzzle, aperture; — des Magens, mouth of the stomach, *compos* **—sweite**, *f.* the bore of a gun

Mun'gowurzel, *f.* Indian snake-root.

***municipal'**, *adj* municipal, *compos.* **—amt**, *n* municipal office, **—garde**, *f.* municipal guards; **—gesetz**, *n.* municipal law; **—rat(h)**, *m* municipal council *or* board; municipal counsellor, **—recht**, *n* municipal right, **—reform**, *f* municipal reform; **—regierung**, *f* municipal government; **—stadt**, *f* municipal town, city; **—verfassung**, *f* municipal constitution

***Municipalität'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) municipality.

***Munificenz'**, *f* munificence.

***Munition'**, *f.* munition, ammunition; *compos* **—skammer**, *f* magazine; **—skasten**, *m* ammunition-chest; **—swagen**, *m* ammunition-wagon

mun'kelig, *adj* cloudy, dark, foggy, misty

mun'keln, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg* to whisper about, to look clouded.

Mun'ster, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) minster, cathedral-church; + monastery; *compos.* **—t(h)urm**, *m* tower, steeple *or* spire of a cathedral

Mün'ster, *n* (-s) Munster (a city).

mun'ter, *adj.* awake, vigilant, nimble, watchful; *fig.* brisk, cheerful, lively, sprightly, gay, vivacious, vigorous; eine —e Farbe, a gay colour; Jemanden — erhalten, to keep up one's spirits; ein —er Jägertrupp, a jolly troop of huntsmen.

Mun'terkeit, *f.* watchfulness, vigilance; *fig.* briskness, liveliness, sprightliness, vivacity, cheerfulness

Münz *of* Münze, coin and mint; *in compos* **—abdruck**, *m* impression of a medal, ectype; **—abfall**, *m* sweepings from the planchets, waste; —**amt**, *n* board *or* directory of the mint, mint-office; **—anstalt**, *f* the mint; **—arbeiter**, *m.* mint-man; —**beamte**, *m* officer of *or* at the mint; **—bediente**, *m* messenger *or* person employed at the mint; **—beschickung**, *f* alloyage; **—beschneider**, *m* money-clipper; **—beschreibung**, *f.* numismatology; **—buch**, *n* treatise on numismatics; **—cabinet(t)**, *n.* cabinet of coins *or* medals; **—einheit**, *f.* monetary unit; **—eisen**, *n vid.* —stempel; **—fälscher**, *m.* a debaser of coin, a money-clipper, coiner, forger; **—fälschung**, *f* debasing of coin, money-clipping, adulteration of money; forger of coin, coining; —**feile**, *f.* planchet-file; **—freiheit**, *f. vid.* —recht; **—fuß**, *m.* standard of

coinage; —**gebühr**, *f.*, —**gefälle**, *n* *pl.* mintage; percentage of the mint; —**gehalt**, *m.* alloy, standard fineness of money, of the currency; —**gekrätz**, *n* waste, clippings of the planchets; —**genoſſe**, *m* partner of a privileged coiner, co-master of a mint; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* *vid* —recht; —**geſell**, *m* journeyman minter *or* coiner; —**geſetz**, *n.* monetary law; —**gleicher**, *m.* *vid* —wäger; —**göttin(n)**, *f* the goddess Moneta; —**güte**, *f.* *vid* —gehalt; —**hammer**, *m.* planchet-hammer; —**haus**, *n* the mint, —**herr**, *m* 1 person privileged to coin. 2 master *or* warden of the mint, —**hof**, *m* *vid* —amt; —**junge**, *m* a coiner's *or* minter's apprentice, —**juſti(e)rer**, *m* *vid* —wäger; —**kabinet(t)**, *n* *vid* —cabinet(t); —**kenner**, *m* numismatologist, medalist, —**knecht**, *m* man in the mint. *vid* —geſell; —**koſten**, *pl* 1 expenses of coining, of the coinage; 2 mintage, —**krätz**, *n*. —**krätze**, *f* scrapings of planchets, clippings of coins; —**kunde**, *f* numismatics; —**kundig**, *adj* versed in the knowledge of coins and medals: ein — kundiger, *m.* numismatologist, —**kunſt**, *f* art of coining; —**liebhaber**, *m* medalist; —**meiſter**, *m.* 1. master of the mint, mint-master; 2 master minter *or* coiner; —**meiſteramt**, *n* office of the master of the mint; —**meiſterzeichen**, *n* *vid* —zeichen; —**muſchel**, *f* the cowry: —**ordnung**, *f* regulations of *or* at the mint; —**ort**, *m* *vid* —ſtatt; —**preſſe**, *f.* mint-press, coining-press; —**probe**, *f* assay of a coin *or* planchet; —**probi(e)rer**, —**prüfer**, *m.* assayer of coins, of the coinage; —**rand**, *m* edge of a coin, the rim; —**rat(h)**, *m* counsellor of the mint; —**recht**, *n* right of coinage, privilege of coining; —**regal**, *n* (royal) prerogative of coinage: —**ſammlung**, *f.* collection of coins; —**ſchere**, *f* (planchet-) cutter; —**ſchiene**, *f.* planchet, blank; —**ſchlag**, *m.* 1. impression, stamp on a coin; 2. coining, coinage, minting; —**ſchläger**, *m.* minter, coiner; —**ſchloſſer**, *m.* whitesmith *or* locksmith to a mint; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* clerk of *or* at a (*or* to the) mint; —**ſchrötling**, *m.* planchet; —**ſilber**, *n* silver bullion; —**ſorte**, *f.* sort of money, species *or* kind of coin; —**ſtadt**, *f* 1 town having the privilege of coining; 2 town *or* city having a mint: —**ſtand**, *m* * one of the German states having the right of coining; —**ſtatt**, —**ſtätte**, *f* place where a mint is worked, a mint; —**ſtein**, *m.* *Min.* *T* nummulite; —**ſtempel**, *m.* a die; —**ſtreckwerk**, *n.* flatter; —**ſtück**, *n.* 1. a coin, a piece of money: 2 a planchet, a blank; —**tarif**, *m* standard of coin; —**verfälſcher**, *m* forger, coiner; —**verfälſchung**, *f* forgery, coining; —**verfaſſung**, *f.* organization of a mint, of the mint; —**vertrag**, *m.* monetary convention; —**wage**, *f.* the mint-scales; —**wäger**, *m* adjuster of the blanks; —**wardein**, *m.* warden *or* assayer of the mint, mint-warden; —**wart**, *m.* warden of the mint; —**werk**, *n.* 1 coining-machinery; 2. *vid* —buch; —**wert(h)**, *m.* standard of the currency; —**weſen**, *n.* everything relating to the mint *or* coinage: —**wiſſenſchaft**, *f.* numismatics; —**würdigung**, *f.* assay of a coin *or* blank; —**zeichen**, *n.* the local mint-mark on the coin; —**zettel**, *m.* any bank-note, paper-money; —**zuſatz**, *m.* alloy, alloyage.

Mün'zen-beſchreibung, *f* numismatography; —**cabinet(t)**, *n* cabinet of coins *or* medals, —**kenner**, *m.* numismatologist, medalist; —**kenntnis**, *f* knowledge of medals *or* coins; —**kunde**, *f* numismatics; —**kundig**, *adj* versed in numismatics, —**ſammlung**, *f* collection of coins *or* medals

Mün'ze, *f* I mint (a plant); *compos.* **Münz-balſam**, *m.* spear-mint; —**kraut**, *n* brook-lime, II (*pl* -n) 1. coin, coinage-money, 2 small money, change; 3. mint; 4 medal, geringhaltige —, base coin; beſchnittene —, clipped money; falſche —, adulterated coin, naught-money; einem mit gleicher — bezahlen, *prov* to pay one in coin.

mün'zen, *v a* 1. to mint, coin, stamp (money); 2 *fig* auf einen *or* etwas —, to aim at, to mean, intend for; das war auf Sie gemünzt, that was intended for you; ſie hatten es auf mich gemünzt, they had a design upon me.

Mün'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) coiner, mint-man, minter

Münzerei', *f* 1 coining, coinage; 2. + mint.

Mur'aal, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. musgurn; 2 muræna.

Murä'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) muræna.

Mürb'braten, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Lendenbraten.

mürb'be, *adj* mellow, tender, soft; *fig* pliable, exhausted; weary; einen — machen, to curb, bend, lower, humble one, — gekocht, tender boiled

Syn murbe, morſch. The state of a firm body in which the connection of its constituent parts is very trifling, may have various causes; it is called murbe without regard to the cause, morſch when the cause is incipient rottenness, this causes it to become morſch, and at last to mould and become useless Fruits become murbe from ripeness; they become morſch when they are over-ripe and begin to rot. Stock-fish become murbe by soaking and beating.

Mürb'be, **Mürb'bigkeit**, *f.* mellowness, tenderness, softness.

mürb'blich, *adj. and adv. l u.* mellowish, somewhat tender.

Mur'chel, *f* (*pl.* -n) wood-louse, millepede.

mur'keln, **mur'ken**, **murk'ſen**, *v. a. provinc.* to cut, break; to kill.

Murks, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* contemptible fellow; grunt of a pig.

murk'ſen, *v n. provinc.* to grunt; *fig.* to be sulky

Mur'mel-bach, *m.* murmuring, babbling brook; —**braſſen**, —**fiſch**, *m.* the mormyrus, murmuring fish; —**ſpiel**, *n.* game of marbles; —**t(h)ier**, *n* the mountain marmot; das virginiſche —t(h)ier, the woodchuck

mur'meln, *v. n.* (h.) *and a.* 1. to murmur; to whisper; 2. to grumble, mumble, mutter.

Mur'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) * male-cat.

Murr'bart, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bärte) snarler, grumbler.

Mur're, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* 1. coal-pot; 2. avalanche (of sand).

mur'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to murmur, mutter, grumble, growl, snarl.

***murrhi'niſch**, *adj.* myrrhine.

mürr'rig, *adj.* *vid.* mürriſch.

mürr'riſch, I. *adj.* surly, morose, peevish, froward, wayward; das —e Weſen, surliness, moroseness; II. *adv* surlily, morosely, peevishly.

Syn. mürriſch, grämlich. The grämliche man confines his gloomy and disagreeable feelings within himself or utters them only in complaints or other signs of disquiet. The mürriſche man gives vent to them in his unamiable manner toward others. A child is grämlich; the old are mürriſch They betray their morose humour by blame, etc

Murr'-kopf, *m* *vulg* a grumbling, peevish person; —**köpfig**, *adj* peevish, morose; —**meiſe**, *f* marsh-titmouse, fen-titmouse, —**finn**, *m* moroseness, —**finnig**, *adj* morose

Mus, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) pap, any thick preparation of fruit, *such as* apple-sauce, etc; *compos* —**apfel**, *m.* a kind of apple used for sauce; —**laden**, —**kuchen**, *m* cake, tart, with thick fruit on, —**t(h)eil**, *n* *L T.* widow's share of her husband's property; —**torte**, *f* *vid* —kuchen.

***Muſaget'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) Apollo (Musagetes).

Mu'ſche, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* patch, fly

Mu'ſchel, *f* (*pl* -n) shell, muscle-fish, shell-fish, cockle; *compos* —**blume**, *f.* great duck-weed, —**cabinet(t)**, *n* cabinet of shells; —**eiſchel**, *f* reed-ortolan, king-fisher, —**erde**, *f* falun, —**erz**, *n* conchoidal iron-ore; —**fang**, *m.* fishing *or* catching of mussels, of shells; —**farbe**, *f* any shell-colour (such as shell-gold, etc); —**floh**, *m* conchaceus monoculus; —**förmig**, *adj and adv* conchoidal; —**gericht**, *n* ostracism; —**gold**, *n* shell-gold, water-gold; —**grotte**, *f* grotto of shells: —**horn**, *n* a conch; —**hut**, *m* (palmer's, etc) hat with the scallop-shell, —**inſect**, *n* kermes, cochineal; —**kabinet(t)**, *n* *vid* —cabinet(t); —**kalk**, *m* shell-lime; —**kalkſtein**, *m* shell-limestone; —**kenner**, *m* conchologist, —**kenntnis**, *f* knowledge of shells; —**konig**, *m* red-throated diver; —**krebs**, *m.* muscle-crab, wrong-hair; —**kunde**, *f.* conchology; —**kürbis**, *m* pumpkin; —**lage**, *f* 1 stratum of shells; 2 shelly bed, —**lehre**, *f* conchology; —**linie**, *f.* conchoid; —**marmor**, *m.* shell-marble; —**mergel**, *m.* falun; —**münze**, *f* the cowry (shell), —**niſchel**, *f* reed-sparrow, reed-ortolan; —**rand**, *m.* shell-edge; —**reich**, *adj* rich in shells, shelly; —**ſammler**, *m.* shell-collector, collector of shells; —**ſammlung**, *f.* collection of shells; —**ſand**, *m* sand composed of fragments of shells; —**ſchale**, *f.* (mussel-)shell; —**ſchicht**, *f.* bed *or* couch of shells; —**ſchlucker**, *m.* the red-throated diver; —**ſeide**, *f.* byssus; —**ſilber**, *n.* shell-silver; —**ſperling**, *m.* willow-wren; —**ſtein**, *m.* conchite; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* animal invested with a shell; —**wagen**, *m* shell-formed chariot *or* car, a conch; —**werk**, *n* shell-work.

mu'ſchelicht, I. *adj.* conchoidal; II *adv* like a shell

mu'ſchelig, *adj and adv.* shelly.

***Muſculit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) musculite

***Mus'cus**, *m.* *vid* Moſchus.

Mu'ſe, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 Muse; 2. the banana-tree; the plantain-tree, *compos* —**almanach**, *m.* almanac of the Muses (= an annual); —**berg**, *m.* (Mount) Pindus, Helicon, Parnassus; —**born**, *m* Pierian spring, Castalian fount; —**freund**, *m.*, —**freundin(n)**, *f.* friend of poets; —**gott**, *m.* god of the Muses (= Apollo); —**günſtling**, *m.* favourite of the Muses; —**haft**, *adj* favoured by the Muses; —**halle**, *f* museum; —**kunſt**, *f.* poesy, poetry; any art of the (nine) Muses; —**pferd**, *n* Pegasus; —**quell**, *m.* *vid.* —born; —**ſitz**, *m* 1. seat *or* residence of the Muses; 2 alma mater, university, academy; —**ſohn**, *m.* 1. son of the Muses; poet, bard; 2.

collegian, student, —**ntempel**, *m.* temple of the Muses

Mu'selmann, *m* (—**es**; *pl* —**männer**) a Mussulman, Turk

Mu'selmannin(n), *f* (*pl.* —**nen**) a Mussulwoman.

mu'selmännisch, *adj and adv.* Mussulmannish, Turkish.

mu'sen, *v a. and n.* to muse; *provinc* to steal.

Müs'esser, *m* (—s) chub (a fish).

Mu'set(h)ier, *n* (—s; *pl* —e) moose, moose-deer

Muse'um, *n.* (—s; *pl* —**en**) museum; study

***musici(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to make music

***musi(e)rt'**, *adj Typ. T.* —e Buchstaben, flourished letters

mu'sig, *adj* thick, pappy.

***Musik'**, *f* (*pl* —**en**) music; in — setzen, to set to music; *compos.* —**akademie**, *f.* academy of music; —**aufführung**, *f* performance of music; —**bande**, *f* band of music; —**chor**, *m* chorus; —**corps**, *n* band of music; —**direktor**, *m* musical director; —**dirigent**, *m.* director of the orchestra; —**fest**, *n* musical festival; —**freund**, *m*, —**freundin**(n), *f* musical amateur; —**kenner**, *m* connoisseur in music, a good musician; —**lehrer**, *m* music-master; —**leiter**, *f vid* Tonleiter; —**liebhaber**, *m* friend of music, dilettante; —**meister**, *m vid* —lehrer; —**probe**, *f* musical rehearsal; —**saal**, *m. vid.* —zimmer; —**stunde**, *f* lesson in music; —**unterricht**, *m* instruction in music *or* the musical art; —**verein**, *m.* musical society; —**zimmer**, *n* music-room

***musika'lisch**, *adj* musical.

***Musikant'**, *m* (—**en**; *pl* —**en**) musician; fiddler

***Mu'siker** (—s; *pl.* —), ***Mu'sikus**, } *m.* musician.

***musiv'**, ***musi'bisch**, } *adj* mosaic; —e Arbeit, mosaic work

***musizi(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* musici(e)ren.

Muska'te, *f* (*pl.* —n) nutmeg; *compos* —**nbaum**, *m* nutmeg-tree; —**nbirn**, *f.* muscatel-pear; —**nblume**, —**nblüt(h)e**, *f.* mace; —**nhyacinthe**, *f* muscari, musk, grape-hyacinth; —**nkraut**, *n.* good Henry; —**nnuß**, *f* nutmeg; —**nöl**, *n* nutmeg-oil, oil of nutmegs; —**nrose**, *f.* musk-rose.

Muskatel'ler, *m* (—s) muscatel, muscadine; *compos* —**apfel**, *m.* muskapple; —**aprikose**, *f.* musk-apricot; —**birn**, *f.* muscat, muscatel, muskpear; —**geschmack**, *m* musk-taste; —**kirsche**, *f.* musk-cherry; —**kraut**, *n* clary; —**traube**, *f.* muscatel; —**wein**, *m.* muscatel wine.

Muskat'=hyacinthe, *f.* musk; —**reibe**, *f.* nutmeg-grater; —**rose**, *f.* damask-rose; —**wein**, *m* muscatel

Mus'kel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —n), *f.* (*pl.* —n) muscle; *compos.* —**anstrengung**, *f.* muscular exertion; —**bauch**, *m* belly (fleshy portion) of a muscle; —**beschreibung**, *f.* myography; —**bewegung**, *f* muscular motion; —**blutader**, *f* muscular vein; —**bündel**, *n.* bundle of muscular fibres; —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of muscle, myositis; —**erweichung**, *f.* softening of muscle; —**faser**, *f.* fibres of which the muscles are composed; —**geschwulst**, *f.* tumour of muscular fibres, myoma; —**gewebe**, *n.* muscular tissue; —**haut**, *f.* muscular membrane; —**kraft**, *f.* muscular power; —**kraftmesser**, *m.* myodynamometer; —**lehre**, *f.* myology; —**nerv**, *m.* muscular nerve; —**schicht**, *f* muscular layer; —**schlagader**, *f* muscular artery; —**schmerz**, *m* muscular pain, myalgia; —**spannung**, *f.* muscular tension; —**stark**, *adj* having strong muscles, muscular; —**stärke**, *f* muscular strength; —**steifigkeit**, *f.* muscular rigidity, —**zergliederung**, —**zerlegung**, *f* myotomy; —**zweig**, *m* muscular branch (of an artery *or* nerve)

mus'kelig, *adj* muscular.

***Muske'te**, *f* (*pl.* —n) musket; *compos* —**nfeuer**, *n* volley of musket-shot; —**ngabel**, *f* rest for a musket; —**nkugel**, *f* musket-ball; —**nlauf**, *m.* musket-barrel; —**npulver**, *n* musket-powder, —**nsalbe**, *f* volley of musket-shot, —**nschuß**, *m.* musket-shot.

***Musketier'**, *m.* (—s; *pl* —e) musketeer

***Musketon'**, *n.* (—s) musketoon, blunderbuss.

***muski(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to musk

***Muski'to**, *m* (—s; *pl* —s) mosquito.

Mus'k=käfer, *m.* (—s; *pl* —) meal beetle, *vid.* To(d)tengräber; —**ochs**, *m.* musk-ox; —**rose**, *f* musk-rose; —**t(h)ier**, *n* the Thibet musk

***Muskulatur'**, *f.* the muscles.

***muskulös'**, *adj.* muscular

***Mus'kus**, *m* musk, *vid.* Bisam *and* Moschus; *compos* —**biber**, *m.* muskquash, —**ratze**, *f* musk-rat; —**t(h)ier**, *n* musk-animal; —**ziege**, *f* musk-goat.

Mus'pel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) + bittern

Muß, *n* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. pap; *vid* Mus; 2 necessity; — ist eine harte Nuß, *prov* necessity is a hard law; *compos* —**t(h)eil**, *n* + a widow's moiety of the provisions upon her husband's death

Muß'e, *f* leisure, ease, spare-time; — haben, to be at leisure; mit —, at leisure, leisurely; *compos* —**stunde**, *f* leisure-hour; —**zeit**, *f* leisure-time.

Syn. Muße haben, mußig sein, mußig gehen. He who has no occupation or is freed from the business he is required to perform has Muße. In his hours of Muße, however, he can undertake any occupation for his pleasure or amusement, and then he is not mußig This he can only be when he is quite unoccupied. He who from choice and habit is mußig, by shunning all occupation, geht müßig, and is a Müßiggänger.

***Musselin'**, *m* (—s) muslin.

***mussel'nen**, *adj* muslin.

Mus'selwagen, *m* (—s) *N. T.* space between the main bits and the foremast

müs'sen, *v. n* (h.) (must), to be obliged, forced; not to be able to (cannot, could not) help, to be to . . ; (*N. B* müssen *is used for* gemußt *when there is another infinitive*); ich muß es thun, I must do it, I ought to do it, I am obliged to do it, I am to do it; ich habe es thun —, I have been obliged (forced) to do it; Sie — wissen u.s.w. you ought to know, etc; er mußte schon bekennen, he could not help confessing; *ellipt.* ich muß fort, I must go; er mußte, he was obliged to do it; es mußte sich zutragen, daß . . ., it was to happen that . . .; er muß wohl krank sein, I suppose he is ill; wer muß es nur gewesen sein? I wonder who it has been? sie kommen gewiß, sie müßten denn . . ., they are sure to come, unless they . . ., etc.

Syn. müssen, sollen. Both are used as well with reference to physical energies as to rational and moral agents. The miller wishes that his mill soll gehen, because he has something to grind; and if there is no derangement in the mill it muß gehen That which we dare not leave undone, we sollen thun; that which we cannot leave undone we müssen thun

müs'sicht, } *adj* pappy
mus'sig, }

müs'sig, *adj* idle; vain; at leisure; disengaged, free (from, eines Dinges); eine —e Stunde, a leisure-hour, spare-hour; —e Gelder, dormant (dead *or* barren) money; — gehen, to idle, loiter, einer Sache — zusehen, to look leisurely at a thing.

müs'sigen, *v a. and refl* 1 *provinc. and* + to disengage; to free, set free, 2. *vid.* müssen; sich zu etwas gemüßigt sehen, to see one's self obliged

Müs'sig=gang, *m* idleness, sloth, laziness; — ist aller Laster Anfang, *or* — ist des Teufels Rubebank, *prov.* idleness is the beginning of vice; —**gänger**, *m* (—s; *pl.* —), —**gängerin**(n), *f.* idler, loiterer; —**gängerisch**, *adj* idle, idling

Müs'sigkeit, *f.* idleness.

***mussi(e)'ren**, *v n* to froth, sparkle (said of wine).

Mustel'le, *f* (*pl* —n) ferret.

Mu'ster, *n* (—s; *pl.* —) pattern, sample; model; *fig* example, paragon; ein — geben, to give a sample, sich einen zum — nehmen, to take an example of one; ein — von Schonheit, a paragon of beauty; *compos* —**band**, *n* 1 a pattern binding; 2 a superior binding; —**baum**, *m.* (*dim* —**bäumchen**, *n*) tree *or* shrub in a garden-plot; —**begriff**, *m* ideal; —**bild**, *n* ideal (image), type, model, paragon, perfect representation; —**buch**, *n* 1. any classical book *or* work, a model; 2 book of patterns; 3 sample-book, book of samplers; —**elle**, *f.* the standard-ell; —**form**, *f.* type, pattern *or* standard form, representation, —**geist**, *m.* original genius; —**gültig**, —**haftig**, *adj's*, exemplary, —**haftigkeit**, *f* exemplariness; —**karte**, *f* 1 paper of patterns; 2. motley(-sample); —**kartenreiter**, *m.* mercantile traveller, travelling clerk, bags-man; —**lager**, *n* store of samples; —**macher**, *m.* maker of patterns, models, etc., pattern maker, —**ort**, —**platz**, *m.* place of review, of muster; —**probe**, *f* a pattern; —**reisen**, *n* travelling with samples; —**reiter**, *m* commercial traveller, drummer, —**rolle**, *f.* 1. pattern-paper *or* roll; motley (-sample); 2 muster-roll: —**schneider**, *m.* 1. pattern-maker; 2 fashionable tailor; —**schreiber**, *m.* clerk of the muster-roll; —**schrift**, *f.* 1. a standard work, classical writing; 2. copy(-print *or* -slip); —**schriftsteller**, *m.* classical author, standard writer; —**schule**, *f.* normal school; —**schutz**, *m* protection by trademark; —**stück**, *n.* piece as a pattern *or* model, a type, a select piece to serve as a standard *or* sample: —**tugend**, *f.* ideal virtue; —**werk**, *n.* 1. work for a sample, pattern, model, etc.; 2. any classical *or* standard work: —**wohnhaus**, *n* model dwelling; —**wort**, *n.* paradigm; —**zeichner**, *m.*, —**zeichnerin**(n), *f.* a drawer of patterns, pattern-drawer; —**zettel**, *m.* muster-roll.

Syn. Muster, Beispiel, Vorbild, Modell. A Beispiel exhibits that which belongs to a sort or species of things, whether it be good or bad; it is a Muster, when, on account of its real or supposed excellence, it excites in us a wish to be like it, or to produce something like it; it is a Vorbild and Modell, when we view its parts and arrangement in order to make a thing of the same kind from it.

Mu'sterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one that makes models *or* patterns; 2. inspector of troops, muster-master.

mu'stern, *v* I. *a* to muster, review; *provinc* to dress out, adorn, *T* to figure; gemustertes Band, figured ribbon; II. *n. provinc.* to whisper.

Mu'stert, *m.* (-s) mustard.

Mu'sterung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) muster, mustering, review.

Mus't(h)ier, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) moose-deer, elk

Mu'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) crawfish in

Mu'ter, the state of casting its shell

mu'tern, *v. n.* to moult; *vid* mausern, sen.

Mut(h), *m. provinc* mud; froth

Mut(h), *m.* (-es) 1. courage, mettle: heart, spirit; 2 mood, humour; 3 resentment: zu —e sein, werden, to feel, — machen, to encourage, spirit, hearten; — beibringen, to bring into spirits; den — benehmen, to discourage, dishearten; in trunkenem —e, in a drunken mood; — fassen, to take heart *or* courage, pluck up one's spirit; den — sinken lassen, to lose courage; gutes —es sein, to be of good cheer; wie ist dir zu —e? how do you feel? es ward mir dabei nicht wohl zu —e, I felt rather curious at it; I was almost afraid; seinen — (sein Mut(h)chen) an einem kühlen, to wreak one's anger upon one: *compos.* **—beseelt**, *adj* high-spirited, courageous, generous; **—leer** *or* **—los**, *adj* spiritless, discouraged, disheartened, dejected, low, despondingly; without courage; **—losigkeit**, *f* discouragement, dejectedness, despondency, want of courage; **—macher**, *m* encourager; **—maßen**, *v. a insepar.* to guess, presume, conjecture (*vid. Syn*); **—maßer**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) guesser, conjecturer; **—maßlich**, I. *adj.* conjecturable, conjectural, presumptive; II. *adv.* conjecturally, presumably, by guess, **—maßlichkeit**, *f* conjecturality; **—maßung**, *f* (*pl* -en) conjecture, guess, supposition, surmise, **—maßungsweise**, *adv.* by way of conjecture, by guess; **—reich** *or* **—voll**, *adj. and adv* courageous, full of courage; **—wille** *and* **—willen**, *m.* petulance, wantonness, waggery, pertness, looseness; aus bloßem —s willen, only for wantonness; **—willig**, I *adj* petulant, wanton, waggish, pert, loose · malicious, naughty; II *adv* petulantly, wantonly; on purpose, wilfully, designedly, maliciously; **—willigerweise**, *adv.* wantonly, **—willigkeit**, *f vid.* —wille.

Syn. mut(h)maßen, vermut(h)en, meinen. Meinungen can have for their object dogmatical truths as well as facts; Mut(h)maßungen and Vermut(h)ungen only facts. Mut(h)maßen resembles meinen in so far as both are clearer; vermut(h)en may be in a high degree obscure. Hence presentiments belong to Vermut(h)ungen; they are merely obscure Vermut(h)ungen of something to come. Mut(h)maßungen, on the contrary, are not grounded in a mere feeling, the source of which is hid even from ourselves. Mut(h)maßungen are termed Conjecturen.

Mut(h), *of* mut(h)en, *in compos.* **—geld**, *n.*, **—groschen**, *m* money for granting a license (among mechanics); **—jahr**, *n* year fixed for taking the license of master; **—schein**, *m.* certificate of indult *or* investiture: **—zettel**, *m.* petition for the concession of a mine

Müt(h)'chen, *n. vid. under phrases of* Mut(h).

Mu't(h)e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) suit, petition, request, demand; die — verrichten, to apply for admission into a corporate trade

mu't(h)en, *v* I *a* to demand, sue for, claim; II *n.* (*f.*) to have a mind, to be inclined; wohl gemut(h)et sein, to be cheerful

Mu't(h)er, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) suitor, petitioner, claimant

mu't(h)ig, *adj.* courageous, spirited, mettled, mettlesome, stout; ein —es Pferd, a mettlesome horse.

mu't(h)igen, *v a l u* to encourage; *vid* ermut(h)igen.

Mu't(h)igkeit, *f* mettle, mettlesomeness, courageousness; stoutness

Mu't(h)ung, *f* (*pl* -en) suing for, request, demand

mutsch(e)'ren, *v n provinc.* to change, alternate

Mut'ter, *m* crawfish that has cast its shell.

Mut'terkrebs, \

Mut'ter, *f T* mother, sediment in wine *or* other liquids.

Mut'ter, *f* (*pl* Mut'ter) 1 mother; matron, *Med T* uterus, womb; 2 locket; (einer Schraube) box of a screw; (einer Presse) nut of a press; zur — machen, to make a mother. *i e* to get with child; wie die —, so die Tochter, like mother, like daughter; *compos* **—ader**, *f A T.* saphæna, crural vein; **—allein**, *adv.* quite alone: **—art**, *f* a mother's way *or* manner: auf —art, motherly, maternally; **—ast**, *m* main branch; **—balsam**, *m.* anthysterical balm; **—band**, *n A T.* ligament of the womb; **—baum**, *m* standel, stander, tiller; **—bein**, *n* (of brutes) knucklebone of the hind-leg; **—beschwerde, —beschwerung**, *f* hysterics, mother-fit, hysterical passion, mother; **—biene**, *f* 1. the queen-bee; 2 a stock-hive; **—birke**, *f.* the birch-tree; **—blume**, *f* 1 flower for seed, seed-flower; 2 pasque-flower; 3 *vid* Milchblume; **—blutfluß**, *m* hæmorrhage of the womb, a flooding; **—boden**, *m* native soil; **—bruch**, *m* 1. rupture of the uterus; 2. hysterocele, prolapse of the uterus; **—bruder**, *m.* mother's brother, the maternal uncle; **—brust**, *f*, **—busen**, *m.* breast *or* bosom of a mother; maternal breast, etc.; **—drüse**, *f. A. T.* cotyledon; **—eisen**, *n* nut *or* worm of a (female) screw; **—elixir**, *n.* anthysterical elixir; **—empfindung**, *f* feeling, sentiment of a mother; **—ende**, *n.* extremity of the uterus *or* womb; **—entzündung**, *f* inflammation of the womb; **—erde**, *f* 1. garden-mould; 2 mother-earth; **—essig**, *m.* anthysterical vinegar; **—fieber**, *n.* 1. hysterical fever *or* fit; 2. uterine fury; **—flecken**, *m* mole; **—fluß**, *m.* the whites, leucorrhœa; **—freude**, *f* joy of a mother, maternal joy; **—füllen**, *n* a filly; **—gefühl**, *n* feeling of a mother, maternal feeling; **—gerste**, *f.* ergot *or* smut of barley; **—gewächs**, *n* 1. mother-plant: 2. mole, mooncalf, **—gicht**, *f.* hysterics; **—glück**, *n.* happiness of a mother, maternal happiness; **—gottesbild**, *n.* image of the Blessed Virgin; **—grimmen**, *n* the iliac passion; **—gut**, *n.* maternal inheritance *or* estate; **—hals**, *m.* neck of the womb; **—halter**, *m vid.* —franz; **—häring**, *m. Ich. T.* the shad, mother of herrings; **—harz**, *n.* galbanum; **—hase**, *m.* female hare, doe-hare; **—herz**, *n.* a maternal *or* mother's heart; **—herzig**, *adj.* having a motherly affection for; **—holz**, *n.* wood of the fly-honeysuckle; **—horn**, *n. A. T.* horn of the uterus; **—husten**, *m* hysterical cough; **—kalb**, *n* 1 heifer-calf, female-calf: 2 mooncalf; **—kamille**, *f* motherwort, alchimilla. **—kind**, *n* 1 a child, a mother's son, a human being, 2 the mother's child, pet *or* darling; **—kirche**, *f.* the mother-church; **—kolik**, *f.* uterine colic; **—korn**, *n* ergot of rye, etc; **—krampf**, *m* spasm of *or* in the womb, **—krankheit**, *f* any disease of the womb; **—kranz**, *m S T* pessary; **—kraut**, *n* 1 mother-wort; 2 ledum: 3 wormwood: 4 fenugreek: 5. alchimilla, 6. white horehound, 7 honey-flower; 8 milk-wort; **—krautöl**, *n* oil of motherwort; **—krebs**, *m* cancer of the womb; **—kuchen**, *m A T* placenta, after-birth, **—kümmel**, *m* garden cumin; **—kuß**, *m.* maternal kiss; **—lamm**, *n* ewe-lamb; **—land**, *n* 1 native country; 2. mother-country; **—lauge**, *f* mother-lye, brine, *or* water, **—langensalz**, *n* salt obtained by evaporating a mineral water, **—leber**, *f vid* —kuchen; **—leib**, *m* (mother's) womb, von —leibe an, from one's birth; **—liebe**, *f* 1 mother's, motherly, *or* maternal love; 2 filial love toward the mother; **—los**, *adj* motherless; der, die —lose, a motherless person; **—löschen**, *n*, **—lose**, *f Ich* the *Aphya cyprinus*; **—ma(a)l**, *n.* mole, birth-mark; **—meißel**, *m vid.* —zäpfchen; **—mensch**, *m vid* —seele, 2; **—milch**, *f.* mother's-milk; etwas mit der —milch einsaugen, to imbibe from the earliest infancy, **—mord**, *m.* matricide; **—mörder**, *m.*, **mörderin(n)**, *f* a matricide; **—mund**, *m* mouth of the womb, orifice of the uterus; **—nackend, —nackt**, *adj* stark naked, **—nägelein**, *n* mother-clove, **—name**, *m* the name of mother, **—nelke**, *f* 1 carnation *or* clove-gilliflower left for seed; 2 mother-clove, **—pfeife**, *f.* cell containing the eggs of the queen-bee; **—pfennig**, *m* mother's savings (for her son); **—pferd**, *n* mare; **—pflaster**, *n.* hysterical plaster; **—pflicht**, *f.* motherly duty *or* care; **—plage**, *f* 1. the anxieties of a mother; 2. *vid* —beschwerde; **—polyp**, *m.* uterine polypus; **—ring**, *m vid.* —franz; **—salbe**, *f.* anthysterical salve; **—schaf**, *n.* ewe; **—scheide**, *f.* the vagina; **—schmerz**, *m* 1. pain *or* affliction of a mother, a mother's grief; 2 hysteralgia; **—schnitt**, *m.* Cæsarean operation; **—schoß**, *m.* 1. mother's lap; im —schoße sitzen, to be petted up; 2. *vid* —leib; **—schraube**, *f* female screw; **—schule**, *f.* normal school; **—schwein**, *n* the sow; **—schwester**, *f* mother's sister, maternal aunt; **—schwindel**, *m.* hysterical vapours; **—seele**, *f.* 1 a mother's soul, heart *or* mind; 2 a living soul, a single human being; **—seelenallein**, *adv.* quite alone, **—segen**, *m.* maternal *or* mother's blessing; **—senkung**, *f* prolapse of the uterus; **—sinn**, *m* mind, feelings of a mother; **—sohn**, *m* (*dim* **—sohnchen**, *n*) a mother's son, pet, darling, boy; **—soole**, *f. vid.* —lauge; **—sorge**, *f.* 1. a mother's care; 2 a mother's cares; **—spiegel**, *m. S. T* uterine speculum; **—sprache**, *f.* 1 one's mother-tongue *or* native language, vernacular tongue; 2 a mother-tongue; **—spritze**, *f.* uterine syringe; **—staat**, *m* the mother-country; **—stadt**, *f.* 1. mother-city, metropolis; 2 native town *or* city; **—stamm**, *m.* parent-stock; **—stand**, *n.* motherhood, maternity; **—stein**, *m.* hyster-

olith; —**ſtelle**, *f* the place of a mother; —**ſtock**, *m* a stock-bee-hive; —**t(h)eil**, *m* maternal portion *or* inheritance, maternals; —**thräne**, *f* a mother's tear, —**titel**, *m* title of mother, —**treue**, *f.* maternal *or* motherly fidelity; —**trompeten**, *f* Falloppian tubes, oviducts; —**veilchen**, *n*, —**viole**, *f.* dame's violet, mother-violet, stock-gilliflower, Julian flower; —**vorfall**, *m Med. T.* prolapse of the uterus, falling of the womb; —**waſſer**, *m* anthysterical water; —**waſſerſucht**, *f* uterine dropsy, hydrometra; —**weh**, *n* 1. the pains of delivery, pangs of childbirth; *vid.* —beſchwerde; 2 *fig.* agony of a mother, —**wein**, *m.* anthysterical wine; —**witz**, *m* mother-wit, common sense; —**witzig**, *adj* having mother-wit, sensible, shrewd; —**wurz**, *f* 1 spignal, 2 mountain-arnica; —**wut(h)**, *f* uterine fury (madness), nymphomania, —**zapfen**, *m*, —**zäpfchen**, *n. S T* pessary; —**zelle**, *f vid* —pfeife; —**zimmet**, *m* cassia; —**zufall**, *m* hysterical fit.

Müt'terchen, *n* little mother, dear mother

mut'tern, *v a and n.* + to suckle; to take after the mother

müt'terlich, *adj* motherly, maternal; on the mother's side; Bruder von —er Seite, brother from the same venter (*L T*).

Müt'terlichkeit, *f* maternalness, motherliness.

Mut'terſchaft, *f.* motherhood, maternity

Mutz, *m* (—**es**; *pl* —**e**) 1 *provinc* something (animals) clipped *or* docked; dog with a short tail; 2 short coat; 3. a short *or* stupid fellow; *compos* —**ohr**, *n* cropped ear, —**ſchwanz**, *m* bob-tail; curtailed horse, hen that has lost her neb-feathers.

Mütze, *f* (*pl.* —**n**) cap, bonnet; *B. T.* veil; *fig* second stomach of ruminating animals; *compos.* —**naloe**, *f* the mitre-aloe; —**nartig**, *adj* having the form *or* shape of a cap *or* bonnet; —**nblech**, *n.* front shade of a cap, —**nförmig**, *adj. vid* —nartig; —**nfutter**, *n* lining of a cap; —**nmacher**, *m.* cap-maker; —**nſchirm**, *m* cap-visor

mü'tzen, *v a* 1 *provinc* to dress, adorn; 2 to crop, dock (animals); to lop (trees)

Mu'tzer, *m* (—**s**; *pl.* —) 1. cap-maker, 2 *vid* Spitzmaus.

***Myopie'**, *f.* myopia, short-sightedness

***My'ops**, *m.* myope, short-sighted person

***Myria'de**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) myriad.

***Myriame'ter**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) myriameter

***Myria're**, *f.* myriare.

***Myrmido'ne**, *m.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) myrmidon

***Myroba'lane**, *f.* (*pl* —**n**) myrobalan

***Myr'rhe**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) myrrh; *compos* —**ngummi**, *m.* myrrh-gum; —**nkerbel**, *m.* 1. the aromatic chervil, 2 the common cow-parsley; —**nöl**, *n.* the oil of myrrh; —**nſtein**, *m* aromatite.

***Myr'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —**n**) myrtle; *compos.* —**nartig**, *adj.* like myrtle; —**nbaum**, *m* myrtle-tree; —**nbeere**, *f.* myrtle-berry; —**nblatt**, *n* myrtle-leaf; —**ndorn**, *m.* holly; —**nförmig**, *adj* myrtiform; —**nhain**, *m.* grove of myrtles; —**nhecke**, *f.* hedge of myrtles; —**nherde**, *f.* Dutch myrtle; —**nkranz**, *m* myrtle wreath *or* crown; —**nkrone**, *f vid* —nkranz; —**nlaub**, *n vid.* —nblatt; —**nlaube**, *f*, —**nwald**, *m* myrtle-grove, —**nſtaude**, *f* myrtle-shrub; —**nſtrauch**, *m* 1 myrtle-bush; 2 *vid* —nheide; —**nwachs**, *n* myrtle-wax; —**nwand**, *f* wall overgrown with myrtle, —**nzweig**, *m* myrtle-branch

***My'ſi**, ***My'ſis**, *vid* Mies'muſchel.

***myſteriös'**, *adj and adv* mysterious, mysteriously

***Myſte'rium**, *n.* (—**s**; *pl* —**rien**) mystery

***Myſticis'mus**, *m.* mysticism.

***myſtifici(e)'ren**, ***myſtifiſizi(e)'ren**, *v a* to mystify.

***My'ſtik**, *f* mysterious doctrine, mysticism

***My'ſtiker**, *m* (—**s**; *pl* —) mystic.

***My'ſtiſch**, I *adj.* mystic; II *adv.* mystically

My'ſtron, *n* (—**s**; *pl* —**e**) mystrum.

***My'the**, *f* (*pl* —**n**) fable, myth

***myt'thiſch**, *adj* mythical

***Mythолog'**, *m* (—**en**; *pl* —**en**) mythologist

***Mythologie'**, *f* (*pl* —**n**) mythology.

***mythoło'giſch**, *adj.* mythological

***My'thus**, *m. vid* Mythe.

N.

N, n, N, the fourteenth letter of the alphabet

na! *int vulg abbr of* **nun**, well! how now!

Na'bab, *m vid* Nabob.

Na'be, *f* (*pl.* —**n**) nave; *compos* —**nband**, *n.* axle-tree-hoop (of a wheel), —**nbohrer**, *m* nave-borer; —**nbüchſe**, *f* nave-box, pipe-box, wheel-box, —**neiche**, *f* oak fit for naves *or* stocks of wheels; —**ngeld**, *n.* wheelage; —**nholz**, *n.* wood proper for wheel-naves; —**nkappe**, *f.* wheel-cap; —**nloch**, *n.* nave-hole; —**nring**, *m.* nave-ring, wheel-hoop.

Na'bel, *m* (—**s**; *pl. and* **Nä'bel**), navel; *H. T.* nombril; *T.* boss, keystone; *Mat. T.* focus (of a curved line); *B T* speck; centre of a mushroom *or* toadstool; *compos* —**binde**, *f* umbilical band; —**blutader**, *f.* umbilical vein; —**bruch**, *m* umbilical hernia, omphalocele; —**entzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the navel, omphalitis; —**fleiſchbruch**, *m* sarcomphalocele; —(**fleiſch**)**gewächs**, *n.* an excrescence of the navel; —**förmig**, *adj.* navel-like; umbilical; —**galle**, *f* navel-gall (a disease of horses); —**gefäße**, *pl A. T.* umbilical vessels; —**gegend**, *f* umbilical region; —**knoten**, *m.* umbilical knot; —**kraut**, *n.*, —**pflanze**, *f.* navel-wort; —**ſchnur**, *f.*, —**ſtrang**, *m.* navel-string, umbilical cord; —**ſchwein**, *m.* peccary; —**ſteinbruch**, *m.* toad-flax, ivy-wort; —**ſtelle**, *f.* 1. place where the navel is; 2 *H. T.* nombril; —**tuch**, *n* navel-bandage; —**waſſerſucht**, *f.* hydromphalos; —**windbruch**, *m.* pneumatomphalon; —**wurm**, *m.* umbilical worm.

na'belig, *adj.* having a navel, boss, etc, umbilicated

na'beln, *v. a.* to provide with a boss *or* nombril; ein Kind —, to bind down the navel of an infant.

na'ben, *v. a.* to provide with a nave.

Nä'ber, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) *T.* auger, gimlet, wimble; *compos.* —**ſchmied**, *m.* auger-smith.

***Na'bob**, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —**e**) nabob; a man of great wealth.

***nacarat'**, *adj* of a bright orange-red.

nach, *prep. with dat* after: to, for, at, by, of, in, upon; according to, conformably to; zehn Minuten — vier, ten minutes past four, — Hauſe, home; toward home: — der Stadt zu, toward the town: gleich — meiner Zurückkunft, immediately upon my return, acht Tage — einander, eight days successively; im Jahre — Chriſti Geburt, in the year of our Lord; — dem Leben trachten (einem), to attempt, have a design upon, one's life; — Frankreich, — Paris reiſen, to go to France, to Paris: — China ſegeln, to sail for China: das Schiff iſt — Amerika beſtimmt, the ship is bound for America, — engliſcher Mode, after the English fashion; dies iſt nicht — meinem Geſchmack, this is not to my taste; — ſich ziehen, *fig* to bring one, be followed by: — der Natur gezeichnet, drawn from nature: — einer Vorſchrift ſchreiben, to write after a copy; — ſeiner eigenen Art, after his own manner; es iſt vier — meiner Uhr, it is four o'clock by my watch, — etwas ſchließen, urth(e)ilen, to judge by . ; — etwas fragen, ſehen u.ſ.w. to inquire, look, etc, after, — einem geben *or* — etwas geben, to go after one *or* a thing; — etwas zielen, ſchießen, werfen, to aim, shoot, cast, etc, at; —gerade, by degrees: at last; — einem, etwas ſchicken, to send for; — wie vor, now as ever, still, all the same; — dem, was ich von ihm gehört habe, by what I have heard of him, — und —, by little and little, by degrees; der Reihe —, by turns; — etwas ſchmecken, riechen, to taste, smell of, — meinem Sinne, to my humour *or* liking; — nur ſollte es anders gehen, in my mind it should be otherwise; — meiner Meinung, in my opinion; — der Vernunft, according to reason; — den Geſetzen, according to the laws; Ihrem Befehle —, in conformity with (agreeably to) your commands.

nach, *as a prefix to verbs, is separable; they mostly govern the dative, and mean* 1 direction to, aiming at; 2 a being later, subsequent, after; 3 conformity to, resemblance with *or* imitation; *they may be formed ad infinitum, but the most usual only are introduced*

nach'achten, *v. n* (h.) *dat* to observe, obey, act according to.

Nach'achtung, *f.* observance, observation.

nach'äffen, *v. a and n* (h.) (etwas *or* einem) to ape, mimic, counterfeit.

Nach'äffer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) servile imitator, mimic.

Nach'äffung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) aping, mimicking.

nach'ahmbar, *adj.* imitable

nach'ahmen, *v a. and n* (h.) to imitate, copy, mimic; einen —, to imitate the person *or* personalities, to copy; die Natur —, to imitate, copy nature; einem in etwas —, (*dat.*) to imitate one in . .; einem —, to imitate, follow as a pattern *or* example, *i e.* imitate the excellences, etc., of.

nach'ahmend, *adj.* imitative

nach'ahmenswert(h), *adj.* worthy of imitation.

Nach'ahmer, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) imitator

Nachahmerei', *f. cont* servile imitation, desire of imitating, mimicry.

Nach'ahmerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* —**nen**) female imitator.

nach'ahmlich, *adj.* imitable.

Nach'ahmung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) imitation; mimicry; *compos.* **—gabe,** *f.* imitative gift *or* faculty; **—kunſt,** *f* art of mimicry; **—ſucht,** *f* rage of imitation; **—trieb,** *m.* imitative instinct, impulse; **—wut(h),** *f. vid* —ſucht.

Nach'arbeit, *f.* 1. after-work, second operation; 2. copy.

nach'arbeiten, *v a. and n.* (h.) to work after, from; to work after, later; to improve

Nach'ärnte, *f. vid.* Nachernte.

nach'arten, *v n.* (ſ.) *dat.* to take after, to resemble

Nach'artung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) taking after, resembling.

Nach'bar, *m* (**-s** *and* **-n**; *pl.* **-n** *and* **-en**) neighbour; *provinc.* parishioner; der nächſte —, next-door neighbour; *compos* **—dienſt,** *m.* neighbourly office; **—haus,** *n* next house; **—land,** *n.* neighbouring, border country, land; **—pflicht,** *f.* neighbourly duty; **—ſmann,** *m*, **—ſleute,** *pl.* neighbour, neighbours; **—ſtaat,** *m* neighbouring state; **—ſtadt,** *f* neighbouring town.

Nach'barin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) (female) neighbour.

nach'barlich, *adj and adv.* neighbourly

Nach'barlichkeit, *f.* neighbourliness

Nach'barſchaft, *f* (*pl* **-en**) neighbourhood, vicinity; venue (*L. T.*); neighbours collectively.

nach'barſchaftlich, *adj* relating to the neighbourhood.

Nach'bau, *m* after-construction, additional building.

nach'bedacht, *adj.* reflected on too late, considered after the deed: vorgethan und —, hat Manchen in groß Leid gebracht, *prov.* do a thing in haste and repent of it at leisure.

nach'bedenken, *v ir. a.* to consider too late.

nach'bellen, *v. n.* (h.) to bark after; to imitate the barking

Nach'bericht, *m.* (**-es**) after-intelligence

nach'beſſern, *v. a.* to make, try improvements.

Nach'beſſerung, *f.* trying to improve.

nach'beſtellen, *v. a.* to order subsequently.

Nach'beſtellung, *f.* complementary order.

nach'beten, *v a. and n.* (h.) to pray after; *fig. cont.* to say after, to echo another's sentiments.

Nach'beter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) repeater of what another has said.

Nach'beterei', *f. cont.* repeating after another.

Nach'betung, *f.* repeating after, echoing

Nach'beweis, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) afterproof.

nach'bewilligen, *v. a.* to grant by a subsequent vote.

nach'bezahlen, *v. a.* to make afterpayment.

Nach'bier, *n.* (**-s**) small beer; *vid.* Koſent.

nach'bieten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bid *or* offer the same as another; 2. to overbid, outbid.

Nach'bild, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-er**) copy, counterfeit.

nach'bilden, *v. a.* to copy, imitate, counterfeit

Nach'bildner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.*—) imitator.

Nach'bildung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) copying, counterfeiting, fac-simile.

Nach'bitte, *f.* accessory petition, request.

nach'bitten, *v. ir. a.* to invite afterward; to invite once more.

nach'blaſen, *v ir a and n.* to blow *or* play after another (einen); to imitate another's playing; to play too late.

nach'blättern, *v a* to turn over the leaves of a book (in searching for a passage)

nach'bleiben, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to be left behind

Nach'bleibſel, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) remains, leaving

nach'blicken, *v. n* (h.) to look after (one, einem).

nach'blinzeln, *v. n.* (einem) to wink after any one

nach'blitzen, *v. n* to lighten again.

nach'blöken, *v n.* to bleat also; to follow bleating; (einem) to imitate one in bleating

nach'blühen, *v n.* to blossom later, afterward *or* a second time.

Nach'blüte, *f.* second blossom; second blowing-time

nach'bluten, *v n.* to bleed subsequently, to have secondary hæmorrhage.

Nach'blutung, *f.* secondary hæmorrhage

nach'bohren, *v a.* to bore after, again

Nach'bohrer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 one who bores after another *or* in his manner; 2 one who enlarges a hole; 3 gimlet, auger, wimble.

Nach'böſchung, *f. Fort T.* second talus *or* slope of a work.

nach'boſſi(e)'ren, *v. a* to imitate another's embossing

nach'brauen, *v. a* 1. to brew over again; 2 to brew in imitation (as of Munich beer).

nach'brechen, *v ir. n.* 1. (ſ.) to break after, further; 2. (h.) *Min. T.* to follow (breaking).

nach'brennen, *v. n. Sp. T.* to go off late (a gun).

nach'bringen, *v ir a* to bring after, carry after, *fig.* to fetch up.

nach'brüllen, **nach'brummen,** *v a. and n.* to imitate the bellowing, humming of; to cry after

Nach'brunſt, *f. Sp. T.* later, after-rut.

Nach'bruſt, *f.* brisket.

Nach'brut, *f.* second incubation; second brood.

nach'brüten, *v a.* to incubate afterward, to brood later.

nach'buchſtaben, **nach'buchſtabi(e)ren,** *v. n. and a.* (einem) to spell after *or* like another.

nach'buhlen, *v. n. fig.* to imitate, ape, mimic (einem, some one); einem Amte —, to apply, sue for an office.

Nach'bürge, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) second security *or* bail.

nach'bürgen, *v n.* to give second bail, security.

Nach'bürgſchaft, *f.* second surety, guarantee.

nach'bürſchen, *v. n* to shoot *or* sport after another.

Nach'bürſte, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *T.* finishing-brush

Nach'buße, *f.* subsequent fine, penalty; late repentance.

nach'büßen, *v. a and n.* to atone *or* make amends for; to suffer for (at last).

Nach'comödie, *f. vid.* Nachſpiel.

nach'copi(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* nachbilden, nachmachen.

Nach'cur, *f* after-treatment *or* cure.

nach'dati(e)'ren, *v. a.* to postdate

nachdem', *adv.* afterward, after that, hereafter; — werden wir ſehen, hereafter we shall see; — es kommt, as it comes.

nach'dem, *conj.* after, when as, according as; — ich eingetreten war, after I was gone in

nach'denken, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to muse, meditate, reflect, ponder, ruminate, weigh; einer Sache *or* über eine Sache —, to consider of, think, reflect *or* meditate upon; einem Andern —, to follow up another's thoughts

Syn. nachdenken, durchdenken, überdenken. When we nachdenken on anything, we seek to make ourselves better acquainted with it, (*e. g* with an event, a proposition, etc) We durchdenken that, on which we nachdenken, when we analyze the whole and thereby enable ourselves to think clearly concerning its parts, *or* the ideas and conclusions it contains. He who überdenkt anything embraces the whole together, after it has been durchgedacht, in order to come to some conclusion

Nach'denken, *n.* (**-s**) reflection, meditation, meditating upon, musing, pondering, considering, consideration, thinking.

nach'denkend, *adj* thinking, reflecting, thoughtful; — ausſehen, to look thoughtful.

Nach'denker, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) **Nach'denkerin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) one given to reflection *or* meditation; one who reflects *or* considers well

nach'denklich, *adj* 1 reflecting, meditative; ruminating; 2 requiring reflection

Nach'denklichkeit, *f.* consideration, reflection

nach'denkſam *adj.* + thoughtful, meditative.

nach'deuten, *v. a* to point toward anything

nach'dichten, *v. a.* to imitate, copy (the style of poetry of).

nach'donnern, *v a. and n* (h.) to thunder after; to repeat thundering; to send thundering after.

nach'drängen, *v. a and refl* to press, crowd after others

nach'dringen, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) to press after, in; to pursue hotly

Nach'druck, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-drücke**) 1. pressing a second time (of wine); after-pressure; 2. *fig.* energy, emphasis, stress, expressiveness; 3 pirated impression, edition, piracy; — auf etwas legen, to lay stress upon something.

nach'drucken, *v. a. and n* to counterfeit; to pirate (a book)

nach'drücken, *v. a. and n* to press a second time; to apply after-pressure; to urge, push, make effort

Nach'drucker, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *fig* one who pirates; pirate of books

nach'drücklich, *adj.* energetic, emphatic, expressive, strong, forcible, ein —er Schlag, a ponderous blow

Nach'drücklichkeit, *f.* energy, emphaticalness; forcibleness

nach'druckvoll, *adj.* forcible, strong, energetic

nach'dunkeln, *v. n.* (h.) to grow darker, to darken after.

Nach'durſt, *m.* (**-es**) after-thirst (on the morning after a revel-night)

Nach'eifer, *m.* (**-s**) emulation.

Nach'eiferer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) emulator.

nach'eifern, *v. n.* (h.) (einem in etwas) to emulate.

Nach'eiferung, *f* emulation, emulating; *compos.* **—trieb,** *m.* impulse of emulation.

Nach'eile, *f.* hastening after; pursuit.

nach'eilen, *v. n.* (ſ.) einem —, to hasten after, run after.

nacheinan'der, *adv.* one after another.

nach'eitern, *v. n.* to suppurate afterward, again.

Nach'empfängnis, *f* superfœtation.

nach'empfinden, *v ir a.* to feel, experience after
Nach'empfindung, *f* resentment
Na'chen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) boat, skiff; *compos.* —**führer,** *m* ferry-man
na'cher, *adv provinc vulg* after, afterward
Nach'erbe, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) second heir, after-heir
nach'erben, *v n* to inherit after another; to inherit by replacement
Nach'erbschaft, *f* inheritance by surrogation
nach'erfinden, *v. ir a* to invent what another had already invented.
nach'erhalten, *v ir a.* to receive later *or* in addition.
nach'erinnern, *v* I. *a* to remind *or* admonish afterward; II *refl.* to recollect, remember afterward
Nach'erinnerung, *f* 1. remembrance; 2 postscript; 3 epilogue; 4 subsequent remonstrance.
nach'erklären, *v. a.* to explain after another, afterward
Nach'erklärung, *f* explanation made after another, subsequent explanation
Nach'ernte, *f* after-crop; gleaning
nach'ernten, *v a. and n.* (h.) to glean
Nach'erntung, *f* gleaning
nach'erzählen, *v. a.* to tell after another, repeat
Nach'erzähler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) repeater
Nach'erzählung, *f.* telling after, repetition.
nach'essen, *v ir a and n.* (h.) to eat after, afterward
Nach'essen, *n* (-s) by-dish, dessert, fruits
nach'exerci(e)'ren, *v n* to have additional drill (as a punishment)
nach'fahren, *v. ir.* I *a* to carry after, convey after; II *n.* (s.) to go after, ride after; to follow (in a carriage, vessel, etc); *fig provinc* to succeed
Nach'fahrer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* successor; *Min. T.* overseer
Nach'fahrt, *f* following after, etc.; *provinc* succession.
Nach'fährte, *f* (*pl* -n) *Hunt. T* print of the hind-foot of a deer.
nach'fallen, *v ir n* (s.) to fall after; einem —, to follow in the fall
nach'färben, *v.* I. *a* to dye *or* colour a second time, II *n* (h.) to shine through
Nach'feier, *f* subsequent *or* repeated celebration
nach'feiern, *v. a* to celebrate later *or* again
nach'feilen, *v. a* to retouch.
nach'fertigen, *v. a* to dispatch afterward, subsequently
nach'feuern, *v n* to fire after another, a second time; to add fuel to the fire
nach'firnissen, *v a. and n* to varnish over again
nach'flattern, *v n* to imitate, flutter after
nach'fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to fly after; (h.) to imitate the flying.
nach'fliehen, *v. ir. n.* to pursue swiftly.
nach'fließen, *v. ir n.* to flow after.
Nach'folge, *f.* following, succession; *fig.* imitation; *compos.* —**recht,** *n.* right of succession.
nach'folgen, *v. n.* (s.) to follow; to come later; to succeed; *fig.* to imitate, follow.
nach'folgends, } *adv + and provinc*
nach'folglich, } in the sequel, as follows
Nach'folger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } follower, successor, aftercomer; imitator.
Nach'folgerin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) }
Nach'forderung, *f* (*pl* -en) after-account, after-claim
nach'formen, *v a* to copy, imitate
nach'forschen, *v n* (h.) to search, inquire after
Nach'forscher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) searcher, inquirer
Nach'forschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) searching, inquiry
Nach'frage, *f* (*pl* -n) inquiry, inquiring; demand; request; — halten, to make an inquiry for, to inquire after, in — kommen, to grow into request; häufige — finden, to be much in demand; *compos* —**amt,** *n.* intelligence office.
nach'fragen, *v n* (h.) to inquire, ask after, to care for, about; er fragt nichts darnach, he cares nothing about it.
Nach'frist, *f* (*pl* -en) *provinc* remainder of an account *or* debt; after-respite
Nach'frost, *f* later frost
Nach'frühling, *m.* (-s) after-spring, second spring
nach'fühlen, *v a* to feel after *or* with one
nach'führen, *v a* (einem etwas) to carry after, bring after one
Nach'führer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) }
Nach'führerin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) } one who brings after, causes to follow
nach'füllen, *v. a* to fill up; to add
Nach'füllung, *f* filling up, subsequent filling.
Nach'futter, *n* (-s) second forage
nach'füttern, *v. n. and a* to feed subsequently; to give a second forage
nach'gaffen, *v a. vulg* to stare after any one
nach'gä(h)ren, *v. ir n* to ferment again, a second time
nach'gällen, *v n* to sound afterward, to sound still
Nach'gang, *m.* (-es) following, going again
Nach'gänger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) follower
nach'gären, *v n vid.* nachgä(h)ren.
nach'gebären, *v. ir a.* to bring forth *or* bear later, after the death of the father.
nach'geben, *v ir* I *a.* 1 to give after; in addition, pay after; 2 (einem etwas) + to grant, einem nichts —, to be not inferior to one, to be not behind him in anything: II *n* (h.) to yield, give way; to slacken, relax; *fig* to condescend, yield to, comply with; to consent, allow; der Klügste giebt nach, *prov* the wisest will give way (in dispute, etc).

Syn. nachgeben, nachsehen, übersehen, gefällig sein. He who nachgibt, merely does not oppose what another wishes, though he may disapprove of it, or be willing and even bound to oppose it. He who nachsieht, not merely does not oppose in another what he disapproves and is authorized to prevent, but does not lessen by it his affection toward him, who does what he disapproves We übersehen a fault, because we do not perceive it, or because we do not think it one, or at least not one of any magnitude. We can be nachgiebig from fear, nachsichtig only from affection, and gefällig only from affection or interestedness.

Nach'geben, *n.* (-s) complying, condescension; giving way, consenting.
nach'gebend, *adj.* complying, yielding, indulgent.
nach'geboren, *adj.* born later; posthumous.
Nach'gebot, *n.* subsequent order.
Nach'geburt, *f.* (*pl* -en) after-birth.
Nach'gedanke (-ns; *pl.* -n), }
Nach'gedanken (-s; *pl.* —), } *m.* after-thought.
Nach'gefühl, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) after-feeling
nach'gehen, *v ir. n* (s.) (einem *or* einer Sache) to go after, to follow: to prosecute, to make the object of one's attention *or* business: einem auf dem Fuße —, to be at one's heels; der Spur —, to trace, to follow the track, the footing; *fig.* einem —, to give one the precedence: einer Person —, *fig.* to court a person: seinen Geschäften —, to mind (attend to) one's business; einem Befehle —, to obey an order; einer Entdeckung —, to prosecute a discovery; dem Trunke —, to be given to drunkenness
nach'gehends, *adv.* afterward, hereafter; next to this.
nach'gelassen, *adj.* posthumous, *vid* nachlassen.
nach'gemacht, *adj* counterfeit; imitated; artificial
nach'gerade, *adv.* by this while, by degrees, by little and little.
Nach'gesang, *m* (-es; *pl* -sänge) epode
Nach'geschmack, *m.* (-es) aftertaste. tang
Nach'geschwader, *n* (-s; *pl* —) rear of a fleet
nach'giebig, *adj* yielding. complaisant, complying; supple, pliable. easy
Nach'giebigkeit, *f.* yielding temper; compliance, pliability, docility; obsequiousness
nach'gießen, *v ir. a* to pour after; to take a cast of, to cast from
Nach'gießung, *f* taking a cast, casting from
Nach'glanz, *m* (-es) after-splendour
nach'gleiten, *v. ir n* to slide, glide after
Nach'glühen, *n.* after-glow
nach'graben, *v ir n* (h.) (einer Sache) to dig for; to pursue in digging: to dig after
Nach'gras, *n* (-es) after-grass, aftermath.
nach'grübeln, *v. n.* (h.) (einer Sache) to ponder over a thing; minutely to examine, investigate
Nach'grübler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) one who ponders over.
Nach'grummet, *n* (-s) third crop of hay
nach'gucken, *v. n vulg* to look after
Nach'guß, *m.* (-sses; *pl* -güsse) cast taken from another copy
Nach'hall, *m* (-s) echo, reverberation
nach'hallen, *v a and n* (h.) to echo, resound; to halloo after.
nach'halten, *v. ir* I. *a.* to hold, give, celebrate after, later. II. (h.) to last, continue.
nach'haltig, *adj.* lasting, continuing.
Nach'hand, *f.* hind quarter of a horse.
nach'handeln, *v. n.* to act according, agreeably to.
nach'hangen, } *v. ir n* (h.) (einer
nach'hängen, } Sache) to give way to; to give one's self over, addict one's self; to be given, addicted to; seinen Begierden —, to indulge one's passions; der Schwermuth —, to give way to melancholy; einem Hirsche —, *Hunt. T.* to track a stag with a line-hound.
Nach'hänger, *m* (-s) *N. T.* loper.
nach'hänglich, *adj. l. u.* inclined to, prone to.
Nach'hänglichkeit, *f.* inclination, propensity.
nach'härten, *v. n.* to harden afterward, later.
Nach'hau, *m.* (-es) *T.* second cutting *or* felling (of wood).

nach'hauen, *v ir.* I *n* (h.) to cut after. *Mil T.* to chase *or* pursue the enemy (said of cavalry); II. *a* to copy (a statue).
nach'heben, *v. ir. a* to lift higher, give a lift
nach'heilen, *v a and n* to cure after
nach'heißen, *v* I *a* (einem etwas) to order, command a second time, II *n* (einem) to be named *or* baptized after another
nach'heizen, *v a* to heat more
nach'helfen, *v. ir n.* (h.) *dat* to lend a helping hand; to help forward, *T* to touch up
Nach'helfer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) helper
nach'her, *adv* afterward, hereafter,
nachher', subsequently, later
Nach'herbſt, *m* (-es) after-autumn, latter end of autumn.
nach'herig, *adj* subsequent, posterior
nach'hetzen, *v a* to hunt, set, send after
Nach'heu, *n* (-s) after-math
Nach'hieb, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) after-cut; *Mil T.* pursuit (by the cavalry) with sword in hand.
nach'hinken, *v n* (f.) to hobble after; einen —, *fig* to follow, imitate in a bungling way
Nach'hochzeit, *f* after-nuptials
nach'holen, *v a* to fetch after, up; *fig* to recover, retrieve; seinen Schaden —, to recover one's loss
Nach'hülfe, *f* helping, assistance (to success *or* progress), *compos.* —ſtunde, *f.* supplementary lesson
nach'hüpfen, *v n.* to skip after, to imitate the skipping
Nach'hut, *f* 1 after-feeding; 2. rear, rear-guard; die — befehligen, to bring up the rear
nach'hüten, *v n.* to feed, drive cattle on after
Nach'jagd, *f.* pursuit
nach'jagen, *v a. and n* (f.) to chase, pursue, follow after; *fig.* to pursue
Nach'jahr, *n* (-es) *provinc* autumn; *L T* year of grace
nach'jauchzen, *v n.* (h.) *dat.* to
nach'jubeln, shout, halloo after.
nach'kauen, *v. a.* to chew again.
Nach'kauf, *m* (-es) subsequent purchase
nach'kaufen, *v. a* to buy after *or* in addition
nach'kehren, *v n* to sweep after.
nach'keimen, *v. n.* to bud *or* shoot later
nach'keltern, *v a.* to press the grapes later, a second time.
nach'keuchen, *v. n.* (einem) to imitate another's manner of panting; to follow one panting
Nach'kind, *n. vid* Nachkomme.
Nach'klage, *f* (*pl.* -n) *L T.* gain-action, reconvention, subsequent suit.
nach'klagen, *v n* to complain afterward: to imitate the complaining of another.
Nach'kläger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *L. T.* recriminator
Nach'klang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -klänge) echo; *fig* re-echo; after-fame; after-effect.
nach'klappen, *v. n. Mus. T.* to come in too late
nach'klatſchen, *v.* I. *a. cont.* to backbite, to defame; to repeat what another has prattled; II *n.* (h.) to clap after a person.
Nach'klatſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Klatſcher.
nach'klauben, *v. n* to pick out afterward; über etwas —, to ponder on anything.
nach'kleiden, *v a* ſich einem, der Mode —, to dress in the manner of another, after the fashion
nach'klettern, *v. n* (f.) to climb *or* clamber after
nach'klingen, *v ir n* (h.) to resound, echo, ring; *fig* to continue; to leave a sound
nach'klirren, *v n* to imitate the clashing of swords, etc
nach'klopfen, *v* I *n* to beat *or* strike in the manner of another, II *a.* to beat again
nach'klügeln, *v. n* (einem) to refine *or* subtilize in the manner of another; to subtilize, affect nicety
nach'knallen, *v n* 1 to reverberate, resound; 2 to fire after any one (with a gun, etc); 3 to follow one in smacking with a whip
nach'knippen, *v. n* to imitate in filliping *or* snapping with the fingers
nach'knospen, *v n* to bud *or* shoot afterward, a second time.
nach'knüpfen, *v a.* to tie *or* fasten afterward
nach'knurren, *v n* 1. to imitate the snarling (of a dog, etc); 2. to follow in growling
Nach'komme, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) descendant; successor; die —n, issue, offspring, posterity; progeny, descendants; successors
nach'kommen, *v ir. n.* (f.) to come after, to follow; to come up with; einer Sache —, *fig.* to execute, perform, do; seinem Verſprechen —, to perform *or* fulfil one's promise; einem Befehle —, to obey an order
Nach'kommenſchaft, *f* posterity, descendants, progeny
Nach'kömmling, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) offspring, descendant; successor
nach'können, *v. ir. n ellipt.* (h.) to be able to follow, keep up with.
Nach'koſt, *f.* by-dish
nach'koſten, *v. a* 1. to taste afterward, after; 2. to cost in addition, still *or* further.
nach'krachen, *v.n* 1. (h.) to resound, re-echo; 2 (f.) to fall behind any one with a crash.
nach'kränkeln, *v. n* to be still sick-
nach'kranken, ly.
nach'kratzen, *v. a.* 1. to imitate in scratching, 2. einen Kupferſtich —, to copy badly (an engraving), to scratch; 3 to have a rough aftertaste (said of wine); 4. *vulg.* to scrape (a tune on the violin) in the manner of another.
nach'kreiſchen, *v. n.* (einem) 1. to cry *or* scream after any one; 2. to imitate in crying *or* screaming.
nach'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (einem) to follow *or* imitate in creeping.
nach'kritzeln, *v. a.* 1. to imitate the scrawling of another; 2 eine Zeichnung —, to copy a drawing roughly.
nach'kündigen, *v. a. and n. vid.* Aufkündigen.
Nach'kunft, *f.* 1. the act of following, coming after; 2. + retinue, train; 3 posterity, progeny.
nach'künftig, *adj. vid.* künftig.
nach'künſteln, *v a.* to counterfeit; to imitate (artificially).
Nach'kur, *f. vid.* Nachcur.
nach'lächeln, *v. n.* (einem) to smile after; to imitate in smiling.
nach'lachen, *v. n* (einem) 1. to laugh at one after going away; 2. to imitate another in laughing; 3. to laugh afterward.
nach'lallen, *v. a. and n.* to stammer *or* prattle after.
nach'langen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to reach *or* hand a second time; to present, hand.
Nach'laß, *m* (-ſſes; *pl* -läſſe) 1 bequest, legacy, heritage, inheritance, succession; 2 abatement, allowance; 3 remission; intermission; 4 remission, pardon. — einer Abgabe *or* Steuer, remission of a duty *or* tax
nach'laſſen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to leave behind; to transmit; 2 *ellipt* to allow, let go after, follow, etc; 3 to slacken, relax, loosen, let go; (einem etwas) to permit, allow; to remit; (etwas von *or* an etwas) to abate, yield some abatement; es iſt nichts an ihrer Strafe nachgelaſſen, no mitigation has been made in their punishment; II *n* (h.) to slacken, relent, remit, intermit; to leave off, cease; die Kälte, der Regen läßt nach, the cold, rain is relenting, etc
Nach'laſſenſchaft, *f. vid* Nachlaß.
nach'läſſig, *adj.* negligent, slack, remiss; listless; careless, slovenly; heedless, inattentive; idle; *fig.* natural, unaffected
Nach'läſſigkeit, *f* negligence, slackness; carelessness, slovenliness; heedlessness, idleness, remissness
Nach'laſſung, *f.* leaving behind; slackening, relaxing; permitting, allowing; abating; remission; pardon, mitigation; relenting
nach'lauern, *v n* (einem) to lurk, to watch for any one
Nach'lauf, *m* the running after; what runs after (liquid).
nach'laufen, *v. ir n* (f.) (einem) to run after.
Nach'läufer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) runner after; follow-shot (at billiards)
nach'lauſchen, *v n* (einem) to watch, spy any one.
Nach'laut, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) after-sound, vibration of sound.
nach'lauten, *v n.* to sound after.
nach'leben, *v. n.* (h.) to live conformably *or* according to, to observe; to live after, later; den Geſetzen —, to live according to the laws
Nach'leben, *n* (-s) after-life.
Nach'lebende, *m decl. like adj* survivor, descendant.
nach'legen, *v. a* to lay after, to add, put on more.
nach'leiern, *v. a.* to drawl after, imitate.
nach'leihen, *v. a and n.* (einem etwas) 1. to lend in imitation of another; 2 to lend again, in addition.
Nach'lenkgarn, *n.* (-es) *T.* spliceing yarn (of clothiers).
Nach'leſe, *f.* gleaning, leasing; — halten, to glean, lease.
nach'leſen, *v. ir. a. and n* (h.) 1 to glean, lease; 2 to read after, follow in reading (einem); to repeat reading; to read a passage quoted (etwas).
Nach'leſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) gleaner
Nach'leſung, *f* reading after, repetition
nach'leuchten, *v n* (h.) *dat.* to light after, follow with a light
nach'liefern, *v a* to furnish subsequently, supply.
Nach'lieferung, *f* subsequent *or* later purveying, furnishing, supplying.
nach'liſpeln, *v a and n.* 1. imitate in whispering; 2 to whisper to another.
nach'locken, *v. a.* to entice to follow, to allure.
nach'löſen, *v. a. and n* 1. to draw *or* cast lots once more; 2 *L. T.* to redeem.
Nach'löſung, *f* 1. additional drawing of lots; 2. *L. T.* redemption; 3. —, *or* —**srecht,** *f.* right of redemption.

nach'lügen, *v n* (einem) to lie like another; to repeat another's lie
nach'machen, *v a* (einem etwas) to counterfeit, imitate, to mimic, ape, (etwas) to copy, imitate; es einem —, to imitate one's example; ein nachgemachter Brief, a forged letter
Nach'macher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) imitator, forger
Nachmacherei', *f.* (*pl* -en) forgery
Nach'machung, *f* counterfeiting, imitation, etc
Nach'mahd, *f* after-grass, aftermath
nach'mähen, *v. n and a* to mow again, a second time, later, to imitate in mowing
nach'malen, *v. a and n* (h.) (etwas) to paint after an original, to copy, (einem) to follow the style of an artist
nach'malig, *adj* following, subsequent
nach'mals, *adv* afterward, subsequently
Nach'mann, *m* (-s; *pl.* -männer) *M E* subsequent endorser
Nach'markt, *m* (-es) the latter end of the fair
nach'marschi(e)'ren, *v n* to march after
Nach'mast, *f* 1 second pasture; 2. after-pannage, after-mast
nach'meckern, *v a and n* 1 to bleat like a goat; 2 to bleat after any one; 3 to recite in a bleating, tremulous tone
Nach'mehl, *n* (-s) coarse flour, pollard
nach'meißeln, *v. a.* to retouch (a statue, etc), with a chisel; nach etwas —, to chisel off something more
nach'melken, *v ir. a.* to milk afterward, again
Nach'messe, *f.* 1. low mass (in the Roman Church); 2 the latter part of the fair
nach'messen, *v ir a* to measure again, after
Nach'messung, *f* measuring after *or* again
Nach'mittag, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) afternoon, *compos* —sgottesdienst, *m* afternoon service; —skirche, *f* afternoon service; —smahlzeit, *f* afternoon tea; —spredigt, *f.* afternoon sermon; —sruhe, *f* afternoon repose; —sschlaf, *m*, —sschläfchen, *n.* nap after dinner; —szeit, *f vid* —.
nach'mittägig, *adj* afternoon, postmeridian
nach'mittäglich, *adj* every afternoon
nach'mittags, *adv* in the afternoon.
Nach'mitternacht, *f* the time from midnight to morning; *compos.* —sstunde, *f* hour after midnight; —swache, *f* the after-midnight watch; —szeit, *f* the time after midnight
nach'mitternächtlich, *adj.* after midnight
nach'modeln, *v a* to mould *or* shape after a model.
nach'mögen, *v. ir n. fam* (einem) to intend *or* long to follow one.
nach'münzen, *v a and n.* to counterfeit, imitate a coin; to coin false money; to coin more money
Nach'münzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) coiner, counterfeiter.
nach'murmeln, *v. a. and n.* to repeat muttering; to mutter in imitation of *or* after one.
nach'müssen, *v. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to be obliged to follow.
nach'nähen, *v. a. and n.* to imitate in sewing; to imitate with the needle; to sew after, later.
Nach'nahme, *f M F* reimbursement, *compos* —betrag, *m* amount of reimbursement, —schein, *m* certificate of reimbursement. —sendung, *f*, —verfahren, *n*, —verkehr, *m* sending on the basis of payment on delivery (C. O D)
nach'nehmen, *v ir a* to take after, in addition to
nach'neigen, *v a and n.* to incline *or* bend toward anything; to lean forward behind anything
nach'nennen, *v ir a* to name after, to repeat a name
nach'nöt(h)igen, *v. a.* to compel one to follow; to force after
nach'ölen, *v. a* to re-anoint with oil.
nach'ordnen, *v a* to assign a place next in order, sub-delegate
Nach'pacht, *f* after-lease, underlease
nach'pachten, *v a.* to farm *or* rent afterward
Nach'pachter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) undertenant
nach'packen, *v a and n* to imitate in packing, to repack a thing: *fig* sich einem —, to hurry after any one
nach'passen, *v n* to pass in imitation of another (at cards), to lie in wait, lurk.
Nach'pfand, *n* (-es) after-pledge
nach'pfänden, *v a* to seize again, afterward
nach'pfeffern, *v a and n* to pepper after, later, again
nach'pfeifen, *v ir a and n* to whistle after, to repeat whistling
nach'pflanzen, *v a* to plant later.
nach'pflastern, *v a* to repair the pavement, to repave, to pave afterward
nach'pflücken, *v a.* to gather *or* cull after another; to gather again, later
nach'pflügen, *v. a. and n* to plough after *or* in imitation of one; to plough again, later.
nach'pfropfen, *v a. and n* to imitate in grafting; to graft again, afterward
nach'pfuschen, *v a. and n.* to imitate, copy in a bungling manner.
Nach'pfuscher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) bungling imitator.
nach'pilgern, *v. n* (einem) to follow one in a pilgrimage; to make a pilgrimage in imitation of one
nach'pinseln, *v. a. and n* to daub; to imitate one in daubing, *fig. cont* to whine *or* complain in the manner of another
nach'plappern, } *v a. and n* to bab-
nach'plaudern, } ble after, repeat.
nach'poli(e)ren, *v. a* to polish anew
Nach'porto, *n.* additional charge (for postage)
nach'posaunen, *v. a. and n.* to imitate *or* follow one in playing the trumpet; to trumpet about everywhere
nach'prägen, *v. a* to copy the stamp of, to counterfeit, forge
nach'prallen, *v. n.* to rebound.
nach'prasseln, *v. n* to crackle *or* bustle after; to explode with a loud noise
nach'predigen, *v. a. and n.* to repeat in the form of a sermon; to imitate one in preaching.
nach'pressen, *v. n* to press like another; to press after, later, again
Nach'probe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) counterproof; *Min. T* second assay
nach'proben, *v. n* to test like another; to test again; *Min. T* to assay afterward.
nach'purzeln, *v. n fam.* to tumble *or* roll after one.
nach'quellen, *v ir n* to spring, bubble up after, to gush out after.
nach'rasen, *v n* to rush after follow
Nach'raub, *m* (-es) after-spoil
Nach'raum, *m T.* offals, shavings, chips of felled trees
nach'räumen, *v a and n* to clear after another, to put again in order
nach'rauschen, *v n* to rush after, follow.
Nach'rechen, *m* (-s) large rake.
nach'rechen, *v a* to rake after
nach'rechnen, *v a and n* to reckon up *or* again, to examine an account; to control
Nach'rechner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) controller, accountant
Nach'rechnung, *f* 1. reckoning after, control, 2. additional charges
Nach'recht, *n* (-es) *L T* right of reconvention; fixed share of fines *or* amercements for forest-officers
Nach'rede, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 conclusion, epilogue; 2 (evil) report, rumour, public talk; die üble —, ill report, slander, detraction, calumny, in üble — bringen, to slander, detract from one's character; üble — vermeiden, to avoid slander.
nach'reden, *v. a and n* (h.) to speak on the authority of another, to repeat, report, tell again; (einem etwas) to talk of, speak ill of; to slander, detract asperse; einem Gutes —, to speak well of one; einem —, to imitate, speak after
Nach'reder, *m* (-s; *pl* —) slanderer.
Nach'redner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he who speaks after.
Nach'regen, *m* (-s) subsequent rain
Nach'register, *n* (-s; *pl* —) counter-register, second register.
nach'regnen, *v. imp* to rain afterward, again.
nach'reichen, *v a* to reach after
Nach'reichung, *f* reaching after
nach'reifen, *v n* to ripen later
nach'reisen, *v n* (s.) einem —, to travel after, go after.
nach'reißen, *v. ir* I *a* 1 to tear after; 2 to copy; II. *n.* (*aux* s.) to split, tear more
nach'reiten, *v. ir n* einem —, to ride after, follow on horseback; *Acad cont.* to overtake
nach'rennen, *v ir n* (s.) einem —, to run after (with eagerness)
Nach'reue, *f* repining after the deed, after-repentance
nach'ringen, *v. ir. n with dat* to struggle, strive after, to endeavour to follow; *fig* to emulate
Nach'richt, *f.* (*pl* -en) account, advice, notice, intelligence, tidings, news, information, report; — geben, to give account, notice, intelligence, send word; — bekommen, to get, receive intelligence, news; zur —, for advice, notice, for your intelligence; *compos.* —sbrief, *m.* letter of advice.
nach'richten, *v a* 1 to adjust a thing after it has been already performed; 2 to judge, condemn finally; to execute.
Nach'richter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) executioner, headsman.
Nachrichterei', *f* (*pl* -en) habitation *or* office of the executioner.
nach'richtlich, *adv.* by way of information, notice.
nach'riechen, *v. ir n.* to smell *or* scent a person *or* thing; to leave a smell behind
nach'rieseln, *v. n.* to purl *or* murmur along.
nach'rinnen, *v. ir. n.* to flow toward *or* after.

Nach'riß, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) second design *or* draught; copy.
nach'rollen, *v. a and n.* to roll after, behind.
nach'rüchtig, *adj* derogatory, defaming, etwas — es von Jemandem ſagen, to speak ill of one
nach'rücken, *v. n.* (ſ. *and* h.) to march after, to follow after with troops; to move after.
Nach'ruf, *m* (-es) after-call; fame after departure *or* death; report, name.
nach'rufen, *v. ir a* to call after.
Nach'rüge, *f* subsequent accusation, after-resentment.
nach'rügen, *v a.* to accuse *or* punish after *or* afterward.
Nach'ruhm, *m* (-s) fame, praise, renown, celebrity after death.
nach'rühmen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to say in praise of one, to say to one's credit (in his absence).
Nach'runde, *f Mil. T.* second *or* lesser round.
nach'rutſchen, *v. n.* to slide after, behind any one; to slide like one; to follow sliding
Nach'ſaat, *f* second sowing
nach'ſäen, *v a. and n.* to sow over again; to sow like one
nach'ſagen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1 to speak, tell, talk *or* relate of one (behind his back); 2. to repeat after one; einem Böſes —, to speak ill of one, to slander
nach'ſalzen, *v a.* to put additional salt on *or* into
nach'ſammeln, *v a.* to gather what another has left; to glean.
Nach'ſammler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one who gleans, gathers what is left.
Nach'ſammlung, *f* gathering after gleaning
Nach'ſatz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ſätze) *Log. T.* minor, conclusion.
nach'ſäuern, *v. a* den Teig —, to add more leaven to the dough.
nach'ſchaffen, *v.* I. *ir. a.* to create, produce after another, model; II *reg.* (einem etwas) to carry, have carried after one.
Nach'ſchall, *m vid.* Nachhall.
nach'ſchallen, *v. n.* (h.) to echo, resound
Nach'ſchatten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) reflected shadow.
nach'ſchätzen, *v. a.* to rate *or* estimate later, a second time.
nach'ſchauen, *v. n.* (h.) to look after
nach'ſchäumen, *v. n.* to foam *or* froth after, afterward; *fig.* einem —, to follow one foaming with rage.
nach'ſcheiden, *v* I. *a. vid.* ſcheiden; II. *n.* einem Verſtorbenen —, to follow a deceased person into the grave
Nach'ſchein, *m.* (-es) reflection (of light).
nach'ſcheinen, *v. ir. n.* to leave a light *or* glimmer behind.
nach'ſchelten, *v. n. and a.* to scold like another; to scold *or* inveigh in return likewise.
Nach'ſchicht, *f. Min. T.* extra task.
nach'ſchicken, *v. a.* to send after.
Nach'ſchickung, *f.* sending after.
nach'ſchieben, *v. ir. a* to shove, push after.
nach'ſchießen, *v. ir. a. and n.* I. (h.) 1. to shoot after (one, einem); 2. (Geld) to pay after; to supply, add; II. *n.* (ſ.) to fall after; to shoot, spring up later (corn).
nach'ſchiffen, *v n.* (ſ.) to make sail after; to sail in pursuit of.
Nach'ſchimmer, *m.* (-s) diminished radiancy *or* reflection.
nach'ſchimmern, *v. n.* to continue to glitter, to reflect.
nach'ſchimpfen, *v. a. and n.* to call one names in imitation of another, to follow *or* pursue one with abusive language.
Nach'ſchirrhaken, *m* (-s) *T* hook (of rope-makers)
nach'ſchlachten, *v* I. *a* to kill later, in addition to; II *n prouinc* to take after
Nach'ſchlag, *m.* (-es) *Mus T.* note of complement; *compos* —**ebuch,** —**ewerk,** *n.* book of reference, aid to memory
nach'ſchlagen, *v ir* I *a and n.* (h.) to strike after, to stamp after, to counterfeit; to follow, dig after (*Min. T.*); *Mus. T* to strike after (a note); (in einem Buche) to refer, to consult a book, to look into it, to look out a word, etc; II *n* (ſ.) to take after, to resemble
Nach'ſchlagung, *f* the looking out a word, referring to a passage, etc.
nach'ſchleichen, *v ir n* (ſ.) einem —, to sneak after; to dog one
Nach'ſchleicher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) spy, dodge; straggler.
nach'ſchleifen, *v.* I. *n* to whet like another; to whet *or* grind once more; II *a and n* to draw *or* drag along; to trail; eine Note —, to slur a note (*Mus. T.*).
nach'ſchlendern, *v a* to saunter after *or* behind one.
nach'ſchleppen, *v a refl and n* to train, trail *or* drag after; *fig* to drawl after (in speaking, etc).
Nach'ſchlepper, *m* (-s; *pl* —) straggler, marauder.
nach'ſchleudern, *v. a* to fling *or* hurl after one
nach'ſchließen, *v. ir. a and n.* to conclude like another; to shut (a door) after *or* behind one.
nach'ſchluchzen, *v. n.* to sob in the manner of another; to follow one sobbing.
Nach'ſchlüſſel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) double key, pick-lock.
Nach'ſchmack, *m* (-es) *provinc.* aftertaste
nach'ſchmecken, *v. n.* (h.) to leave a taste after.
Nach'ſchmerz, *m. vid.* Nachweh.
nach'ſchmettern, *v. n. and a.* to fall after with a crash; to dash anything after one.
nach'ſchmieden, *v. n.* to forge like one, after some pattern *or* model; to forge afterward.
nach'ſchmieren, *v. a.* to copy in a slovenly, scribbling manner.
Nach'ſchmierer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) scrawler, dauber.
nach'ſchmollen, *v n.* to continue to pout; to pout like another.
nach'ſchnattern, *v. a. cont.* to cackle, repeat after.
nach'ſchneiden, *v. a.* to cut *or* carve after, from.
Nach'ſchnitt, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) after-cut, copy.
nach'ſchnitzeln, } *v. a. and n.* to cut
nach'ſchnitzen, } *or* chisel like one *or* after some model.
Nach'ſchoß, *m.* 1. subsequent scot, rent, tax; 2. (*also* **Nachſchüßling**) young sprig, shoot.
nach'ſchoſſen, *v.* I. *a.* to pay up the arrears of taxes; II. *n.* to bud after, a second time.
nach'ſchreiben, *v. ir. a. and n.* (einem etwas) 1. to copy; to write *or* pen down; 2. to supply in writing anything that has been omitted; 3. to write after *or* in pursuit of a person.
Nach'ſchreiben, *n.* (-s) copying; writing after.
Nach'ſchreiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) copier.
nach'ſchreien, *v ir n* (h.) to cry (call) after
nach'ſchreiten, *v ir n* to imitate the walk *or* step of another; to follow one with a long step.
Nach'ſchrift, *f* (*pl* -en) postscript; transcript, copy
nach'ſchriftlich, *adj and adv* in a postscript, by way of postscript
Nach'ſchub, *m* (-es) subsequent push, throw
nach'ſchüren, *v n.* to poke (the fire)
Nach'ſchuß, *m* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſchüſſe) after-paying; supply, addition, later shot
nach'ſchütteln, *v a* to shake after another, to shake again
nach'ſchütten, *v a* to shoot, pour out after; to put on after, more, to add.
nach'ſchwänzeln, *v n.* to imitate any one's fawning; to follow fawning upon,
nach'ſchwären, *v ir. n.* to turn into an abscess, to impostumate
Nach'ſchwarm, *m* (-es; *pl.* -ſchwärme) second swarm
nach'ſchwärmen, *v n* 1. to swarm later (said of bees); 2. *fig* einem —, to follow one sportingly; Vergnügungen —, to indulge too much in pleasures.
nach'ſchwärzen, *v. a.* to blacken after, again, still more.
nach'ſchwatzen, *v a. and n.* to talk, repeat after
Nach'ſchwatzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) babbler.
nach'ſchweben, *v n* to hover after
nach'ſchwimmen, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) einem —, to swim after
nach'ſchwingen, *v. ir. refl* to swing after, follow.
nach'ſchwören, *v. ir. a. and n* to swear like another; to swear afterward; einen Eid —, to repeat an oath
nach'ſegeln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to sail after
nach'ſehen, *v. ir.* I. *a* to look after, into, to revise, examine; *fig* (einem etwas) to indulge, to take no notice of; to forbear; to pardon; to give respite (to a debtor); eine Rechnung —, to examine a bill, an account; II *n.* (h.) (einem) to look after; to look (for); *fig.* das — haben, to be frustrated, to have to pocket a disappointment
Nach'ſeher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) inspector; reviser; gamekeeper.
nach'ſehnen, *v. refl.* (ſich einem) to long to follow one.
nach'ſeigern, *v. a. Min. T.* to refine again.
nach'ſenden, *v. ir a.* to send after
Nach'ſendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sending after
nach'ſetzen, *v.* I. *a* to put after, add to; *fig.* to slight; make *or* consider inferior; II. *n.* (h.) einem —, to run after, to follow; to pursue one

Syn. nachſetzen, folgen, verfolgen We folgen any one who retreats in so far as we take the same direction in which he retreated from us. We verfolgen any one when we follow him without intermission and more quickly; we ſetzen ihm nach, when this pursuit takes place with still greater ardour and rapidity. A cruel enemy points out, by his devastations, the way which the victor, who nachſetzet him, has to verfolgen.

Nach'ſetzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pursuer
Nach'ſetzling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) set, slip.
Nach'ſetzlöffel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* ladle for adding the ores of assay.
Nach'ſetzung, *f.* depreciating, slighting, pursuing, pursuit.
Nach'ſicht, *f.* 1. forbearance, indulgence, lenity; delay, respite (to a

debtor); 2 inspection, revisal, examination; — haben, to make allowance for; *compos* —**brief**, *m* letter of respite; —**tag**, *m.* day of grace; —**voll**, *adj* indulgent; forbearing

nach'ſichtig, *adj* indulgent, forbearing, of a mild temper

Nach'ſichtigkeit, *f* indulgence, good nature

Nach'ſilbe, } *f* (*pl* **-n**) annexed
Nach'ſylbe, } syllable, suffix

nach'ſingen, *v ir a and n* to sing after, to repeat a song.

Nach'ſingen, *n* (**-s**) singing after

nach'ſinken, *v ir n* (ſ.) to sink after

Nach'ſinken, *n* (**-s**) sinking after

nach'ſinnen, *v ir n* (h.) (einer Sache *or* über etwas) to meditate, muse, reflect upon

Nach'ſinnen, *n* (**-s**) meditation, study reflection; es erfordert —, it requires application of mind.

Nach'ſitz, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) second place *or* rank

nach'ſitzen, *v ir. n.* to sit after *or* afterward, to be kept (in school) after hours, to have the second *or* next place

Nach'ſitzung, *f* extraordinary session, after-session

nach'ſollen, *v n fam* to be obliged to follow any one.

Nach'ſommer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) after-summer

Nach'ſorge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) after-care (uneasiness).

nach'ſpähen, *v n* (h.) *dat* to search, spy after.

Nach'ſpäher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) spy

Nach'ſpähung, *f.* spying, searching after

Nach'ſperſe, *f vid.* Nachtiſch.

nach'ſperſen, *v a and n.* to eat after, afterward; einen —, to give any one his meal afterward.

Nach'ſpiel, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) after-game, play; concluding piece of an entertainment; *fig.* subsequent event, action.

nach'ſpielen, *v a and n.* (h.) to play after, afterward

Nach'ſpieler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. one who imitates another's playing; 2 next player (at cards)

nach'ſpornen, *v a* to spur after; to urge, instigate

nach'ſpotten, *v. n* (h.) to mock, mimic after one (in his absence)

Nach'ſpottung, *f* mocking, mimicking (one in his absence).

nach'ſprechen, *v. ir a and n* (h.) to repeat, say after one; einem —, to mimic the manner of speaking used by another

Nach'ſprecher, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who repeats what another has said; one who repeats a thing without judgment

Nachſprecherei', *f.* silly *or* imprudent repetition.

nach'ſprengen, *v.* I. *a.* to burst, blow up afterward; II. *n.* (ſ.) to gallop after, pursue hastily.

nach'ſprießen, } *v. ir. n.* to shoot
nach'ſproſſen, } again, to re-shoot (said of branches, etc.).

nach'ſpringen, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) *dat.* to leap, run after.

Nach'ſproß, *m* young shoot.

nach'ſprühen, *v. n.* to continue sparkling, drizzling.

Nach'ſprung, *m.* (**-es**) subsequent leap; last jump.

nach'ſpürbar, *adj.* capable of being traced

nach'ſpüren, *v. n.* (h.) *dat.* to trace, track; to search out; einem Wilde —, to follow the deer by its tracks, footprints

Nach'ſpürer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) one who traces, searches out, investigator

Nach'ſpürung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) tracking, tracing out; following a deer's traces, inquiry, search

nächſt, I *sup from* nahe; next; closest; lately; II *prep with dat.* next to, next after: — mir, next to (after) me, *compos.* —**beſte**, *adj.* next-best; —**folgend**, *adj* next in order; —**vorhergehend**, *adj.* immediately preceding

Nach'ſta(a)r, *m Med T* cataract remaining after the couching of the original, secondary cataract

Nach'ſtachel, *m* (**-s**) sting (of insects)

nach'ſtammeln, *v a. and n* to repeat a thing stammering, to stammer after *or* like another

Nach'ſtand, *m.* + loss, disadvantage; *provinc* arrears, residue, *vid.* Rückſtand.

nach'ſtändig, *adj* in arrears, *vid* rückſtändig.

nach'ſtänkern, *v n vulg* überall —, to pry into everything

nach'ſtarren, *v n* (einem) to stare after one.

nach'ſtaunen, *v n* (einem) to gaze after in astonishment

nachſt'dem, *adv* immediately thereupon

nächſte, *sup from* nahe, next, closest; nearest; die —n Verwandten, the nearest relations; mit —m, soon; —r Zeit, lately; der — Preis, the nearest (*or* lowest) price; des —n, + immediately, der — Weg, the nearest way; Jeder iſt ſich ſelbſt der —, *prov* charity begins at home; near sits my shirt, but nearer is my skin

Nächſte, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) neighbour; *compos* —**nliebe**, *f.* charity.

nach'ſtechen, *v. ir a* 1. to copy with a graver; to counterfeit a stamp; 2. to trump after another.

Nach'ſtechen, *n* (**-s**) copying with a graver

Nach'ſtecher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) one who copies with a graver; counterfeiter.

nach'ſtecken, *v. a. and n.* to thrust *or* set in imitation of another; to put *or* stick again, after; Bohnen —, to plant again (beans).

nach'ſtehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to stand after, to follow; *fig.* einem —, to be inferior to one, to give place to one; (ſ.) + to remain.

nach'ſtehend, *adj.* following; standing after; —e Worte, the following words.

nach'ſteigen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) to mount after, rise after, to follow.

Nach'ſteigen, *n* (**-s**) rising, mounting after.

nach'ſtellen, *v.* I *a.* to place behind, after; *fig.* to put after, lower; II. *n* (h.) *dat* to lay nets, snares, traps; einem —, to lay wait *or* to lie in wait for one, to lie in ambush, to waylay one.

Nach'ſteller, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) waylayer, pursuer.

nach'ſtelleriſch, *adj.* insidious.

Nach'ſtellung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) putting after; laying nets, snares, etc.; laying wait for, waylaying.

nach'ſtempeln, *v. a. and n.* to stamp like *or* after another; to re-stamp; to counterfeit in stamping.

nächſtens, *adv.* next time; shortly, soon.

nach'ſterben, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) to die after, follow.

Nach'ſteuer, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) second (additional) tax; removing duty; subsequent contribution; re-assessment

nach'ſteuern, *v.* I. *a.* to pay the arrears of a duty, to contribute again; II *n* (ſ.) to steer after

Nach'ſtich, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) copy of an engraving

nach'ſticken, *v a* to embroider from

nach'ſtieren, *v n* (einem) to stare after one.

nach'ſtiften, *v. a* to found *or* institute afterward, later

nach'ſtimmen, *v a and n* to vote like another, to vote again: to tune (an instrument) like another; to tune again

nach'ſtöbern, *v n.* in ſeinem Koffer —, to rummage in one's trunk, es ſtöbert immer noch nach, the fine snow is still falling, it snows yet.

nach'ſtopfen, *v. n.* to fill *or* stuff like another; to stuff again.

nach'ſtoppeln, *v a.* to glean the stubbles, to glean.

Nach'ſtoppelung, *f.* gleaning the stubbles

Nach'ſtoppler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) gleaner

Nach'ſtoß, *m T* after-thrust when the counter-thrust is made

nach'ſtoßen, *v ir. a and n* (h.) to stamp *or* pound again: to push *or* thrust again; to push *or* thrust on; to push after.

nach'ſtottern, *v a. and n vid* nachſtammeln.

nach'ſtreben, *v. n.* (h.) *dat* to strive for *or* after; to emulate zealously; to endeavour to imitate.

Nach'ſtreben, *n* (**-s**) } striving for;
Nach'ſtrebung, *f* } endeavouring to imitate.

nach'ſtrecken, *v. a and n* to stretch like another: einem die Hände —, to stretch out the hands after one; das Gewehr —, to surrender once more, again

nach'ſtreifen, *v. a. and n* to graze *or* wander after, afterward; to channel *or* rifle after a model

nach'ſtrömen, *v n* (ſ.) to stream after, follow.

Nach'ſtück, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) afterpiece.

nach'ſtürmen, *v n* to storm after *or* behind; to follow with impetuosity; to hurry *or* drag on with impetuosity.

Nach'ſturz, *m.* (**-es**) 1 the act of rushing after, etc; 2 *M. E.* second verification (of accounts); complemental verification; den — einer Kaſſe vornehmen, to make a second verification; to finish verifying the cash accounts.

nach'ſtürzen, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to rush after; II *a.* to precipitate after

nach'ſtutzen, *v a* to crop *or* lop again; *vid* abſtutzen.

nach'ſtützen, *v. a* to prop again; to put additional supports.

Nach'ſuche, *f. Sp T.* right of searching on another's beat for a piece of game that has been shot.

nach'ſuchen, *v a and n.* (h.) to search, seek *or* look after; *fig.* etwas *or* um etwas —, to apply for. to sue.

Nach'ſucher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) searcher; suitor, applicant

Nach'ſuchung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) search, research; request, suit.

nach'ſudeln, *v. a. and n.* to daub *or* scribble in the manner of another; ein Gemälde, eine Schrift —, to copy badly, to spoil in copying (a picture, a writing).

Nach'ſudler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) bad copier; dauber, scribbler.

nach'ſummen, *v. a. and n.* to hum

over (a tune); to hum after, afterward, like another.

nach'summi(e)ren, *v a.* to sum up again, afterward

Nacht, *f* (*pl.* **Näch'te**) night; *fig.* darkness, es wird —, it grows night, night comes on; über —, during night; die — überfiel mich, I was benighted; die ganze — (über), all the night long; in der —, bei —, (des —s), by night, in the night-time; der Einbruch der —, night-fall; bei — und Nebel davon gehen, to escape in the night, under the favour of darkness; in seinem Kopfe ist es —, *fig* his head is in darkness, he is unenlightened, bewildered; das Reich der —, the realm of darkness, death; zu — essen, to sup; gute — wünschen, to bid good night: *compos* **—andacht**, *f.* nocturnal prayers; **—angel**, *f.* night-line; **—angeln**, *n* night-fishing; **—angriff**, *m* night-attack; **—arbeit**, *f.* night-work; clearing drains, etc.; **—arbeiter**, *m* worker by candle-light; night-man; **—becken**, *n.* chamber-utensil; **—besuch**, *m* nocturnal visit; **—blatter**, *f* night-pimple (coming out on the skin); **—blindheit**, *f* night-blindness, hemeralopia; **—blume**, *f* any flower that opens at night, **—dienst**, *m.* night-service; **—drude**, *f.* night-mare; **—erscheinung**, *f.* nocturnal vision, apparition; **—essen**, *n* supper; **—eule**, *f* screech-owl; owlet, night-hawk; **—fahrt**, *f.* travelling by night; **—falter**, *m* nocturnal butterfly, moth: **—frost**, *m.* night-frost; **—gänger**, *m* night-walker, somnambulist; **—garn**, *n* nets for catching larks at night; **—gebet**, *n.* nocturnal prayer; **—gedanken**, *m* night-thought, **—geist**, *m* vision, ghost, spectre; **—gesang**, *m.* night-song; **—geschirr**, *n. vid* —becken; **—gesicht, gespenst**, *n* nocturnal vision, dream; spectre; **—gestirn**, *n.* star of the night; moon; **—gewand**, *n vid* —kleid; **—gleiche**, *f Ast T.* equinox, **—glocke**, *f* curfew, night-bell, **—haube**, *f.* (lady's) night-cap; **—haus, —häuschen**, *n N T.* bin-nacle; **—hemd**, *n.* night-shirt; **—herberge**, *f.* night's lodging, inn; **—hexe**, *f.* night-witch; **—hütte**, *f.* night-hut; **—igall**, *f.* nightingale; — *or* **—igallenton**, *m* tone, note of the nightingale; **—jacke**, *f.* night-jacket; **—jagd**, *f* chase in the night (by torchlight); **—kappe**, *f. vid* —haube; **—kerze**, *f* night-candle; *fig. Œnothera*; **—kleid**, *n* night-dress, deshabille, undress; **—könig**, *m.* nightman; **—kühle**, *f.* cool of the night; **—lager**, *n.* night's lodging, night-quarters; **—lampe**, *f.* night-lamp; **—leuchter**, *m.* flat candle-stick; **—licht**, *n.* night-candle; rush-light; **—liebste**, *f B T* tuberose; **—luft**, *f.* night-air; **—lust**, *f.* nocturnal diversion; **—mahl**, *n.* supper, (das heilige —mahl), the Lord's Supper; **—mahlstisch**, *m.* communion table; **—mahr**, *m.*, **—männchen**, *n* nightmare, incubus; **—mensch**, *m.* man said to see at night, albino; **—mette**, *f.* matins, nocturn; **—motte**, *f.* night-moth; **—musik**, *f.* night-music, serenade; **—mütze**, *f.* night-cap; *fig.* dull fellow, muff; **—nebel**, *m.* nyctalopia (an affection of the eyes); **—pelz**, *m.* fur night-gown; **—pforte**, *f.* outlet; **—posten**, *m.* night-post, night-guard; **—quartier**, *n.* quarter *or* lodging for a night; **—rabe**, *m.* night-crow, night-raven; *fig.* night-reveller; nightman; der grüne —rabe, small bittern; **—rämmer**, *m* nightman; **—reiher**, *m vid* —eule; **—reise**, *f. vid* —fahrt; **—riegel**, *m* night-bolt; **—rock**, *m* night-gown, **—ruhe**, *f.* night-rest, silence of night: **—runde**, *f* night-round, patrol, **—schade**, *m.* a kind of large swallow, nocturnal goat-sucker, night-raven, night-hawk, churn-owl; **—schatten**, *m.* 1 shades of night: 2 nightshade (*Solanum*); **—schicht**, *f* (miner's) night-task; **—schläger**, *m* nightingale; **—schleicher**, *m vid.* —gänger; **—schmetterling**, *m* night-butterfly; **—schnur**, *f vid.* —angel; **—schwalbe**, *f* goat-sucker, *vid* —schade; **—schwärmen**, *n* late hours; **—schwärmer**, *m* night-reveller, rake; **—schwärmerei**, *f* night-revelling, raking, **—schweiß**, *m* nocturnal sweat, perspiration; **—sichtigkeit**, *f* ability to see at night, nyctalopia; **—signal**, *n* night-signal, **—sitzen**, *n.* sitting up at night, lucubration, **—sitzer**, *m* one who sits up at night; **—sperling**, *m* black sparrow; **—ständchen**, *n* serenade; **—stellen**, *n Hunt. T.* inclosing of a wood in the night with toils, nets, etc; **—stille**, *f* silence of the night; **—stück**, *n.* night piece (painting *or* engraving); **—studi(e)ren**, *n* night study; lucubration; **—stuhl**, *m* close-stool; **—stunde**, *f.* night-hour, **—t(h)au**, *m* night-dew; **—tisch**, *m.* toilet, night-stand, bed-room table; **—topf**, *m vid* —geschirr; **—trunk**, *m.* night-drink; **—uhr**, *f* clock pointing the hours of the night by means of moon *or* star-light; **—viole**, *f* double rocket, dame's violet, Julian flower (*Hesperis*); **—vogel**, *m* bird of night, nocturnal bird; *fig.* rake; **—wache**, *f.* night-watch; vigil; **—wächter**, *m.* night-watchman; **—wächterhorn, —wächterlied**, *n.* horn, air of the watchman; **—wams**, *n. vid* —jacke; **—wandeln, —wandern**, I *v. n. insepar.* to walk at night in sleep; II. *s. n.* walking in the sleep, night-walking, somnambulism; **—wandelrer**, *m.* traveller, walker by night: **—wandler**, *m*, **—wandlerin(n)**, *f* night-walker, somnambulist; **—weiser**, *m* an instrument to measure the distance of the pole-star from the pole; *N. T* nocturnal; **—wind**, *m.* nightly cool wind, air; **—zeit**, *f.* night-time; **—zeug**, *n.* night-dress; **—zug**, *m.* 1. night-train; 2 *vid.* —stellen.

nach'tanzen, *v. n.* I. (h.) einem —, to dance like; II. (s.) einem —, to dance after, follow.

Nach'tänzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } one
Nach'tänzerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) } who dances after *or* follows one in dancing.

Nach'taxe, *f vid* Nachsteuer.

nach'taxi(e)ren, *v a* to tax, rate *or* estimate afterward, later

nächt'elang, *adv* night after night

nach'ten, *v. n. and imp.* (h.) to grow *or* be night.

nächt'en, *adv. provinc.* last night; lately.

Nach't(h)eil, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) disadvantage, prejudice, detriment, damage, harm, hurt, loss; es gereicht mir zum —, it is, turns to my prejudice, disadvantage; im —e sein, sich im — befinden, to be in the disadvantage, have the worst

Syn. Nacht(h)eil, Schaden, Verlust, Abbruch. Everything that is an evil, whether relating to a person or a thing, is a Schaden. Anything which is no evil in itself, but from which an evil to another may arise, conduces to his Nacht(h)eil. When the evil consists in the deprivation of any good, it is a Verlust, and when it leads to the diminution of any good, it does him Abbruch. An aposteme in the foot is a Schaden, because it is an evil. It conduces to the Nacht heil of a tradesman when another establishes himself in the neighbourhood. He suffers Abbruch from it in so far as his gains are divided, and a Verlust, inasmuch as some of his customers leave him, which cannot but do Schaden to his business

nach't(h)eilig, *adj* disadvantageous, prejudicial, detrimental, harmful, hurtful; es ist meiner Ehre —, it is derogatory *or* derogating from my honour.

Nach't(h)eiligkeit, *f.* disadvantageousness, prejudicialness, damage, detriment

nach'thun, *v ir. a* (einem etwas) to do after, to imitate, (es einem) to come up with one

Nach'tigall, *f* (*pl* **-en**) nightingale; *compos* **—enschlag**, *m.* nightingale's song

näch'tig, *adj in compos.* of so many nights

nächt'igen, *v n.* to pass the night.

Nach'tisch, *m* (**-es**) dessert, fruit.

nächt'lich, *adj. and adv.* nightly, nocturnal; at night; *fig* dark, dismal, awful; bei —er Weile, in the night-time; das —e Studi(e)ren, lucubration.

Nächt'lichkeit, *f.* darkness, *fig* dismalness, awfulness.

nach'toben, *v. n. with dat.* I (h.) to roar after one; II. (s.) to follow blustering after one

nach'tönen, *v. a and n.* (h.) to respond, echo, repeat

Nach'trab, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) arrear, rear

nach'traben, *v n.* (s.) to trot after

nach'trachten, *v n.* (h.) *with dat* to aspire to, to endeavour to obtain

Nach'trag, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-träge**) supplement, addition

nach'tragen, *v ir. a.* (einem etwas) to bear *or* carry after, *fig* to bear a grudge, a spite; (etwas) to supply (what was omitted); es einem lange —, to bear a lingering grudge

Nach'träger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) one who bears *or* carries anything after; one who bears a grudge, a spiteful person

nach'träglich, *adj* additional, supplementary

Nach'tragung, *f.* bearing, carrying after; bearing a grudge (spite); supplying.

nach'träufeln, *v. a and n.* to drop *or* drip a little, to drip *or* drop after, in addition.

nach'treiben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to drive after; II. *n.* 1. (h.) to drive cattle on a meadow, etc, after another; 2. (s.) to be driven, drift after.

Nach'treiber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) driver.

nach'treten, *v. ir. n* (s.) to step after; to follow (in a slavish manner, *cont.*)

Nach'treter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *cont.* follower, adherent.

Nach'trieb, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) } after-
Nach'trift, *f.* } drift *or* feeding

nach'trillern, *v. a and n.* (h.) to trill, quaver after

nach'trinken, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to drink after.

Nach'tritt, *m* (**-es**) step after, following

nach'trödeln, *v n. vulg.* (einem) to trifle *or* dally in imitation of another; to loiter after.

nach'tröpfeln, } *v. vid.* nachträufeln.
nach'tropfen, }

Nach'trost, *m.* (**-es**) *vid* Nachtrab.

Nach'trunk, *m.* (**-es**) last glass *or* draught; another draught.

Nach'trupp, *m* (-es) rear-guard
nachts, *adv* by night, in the night-time
nach'üben, *v a* to exercise, practise in imitation of another, after him
Nach'übung, *f* repeated exercise, practice, subsequent application
Nach'urlaub, *m* additional leave of absence
Nach'urt(h)eil, *n.* (-s; *pl* -e) after-judgment, sentence, *Log. T* opinion (judgment) formed upon logical conclusions
nach'urt(h)eilen, *v n* to judge like another, to judge later, afterward
Nach'vasall, *m.* (-es; *pl* -en) rear-vassal
nach'verlangen, *v. a* to demand in addition
nach'versichern, *v. a* to reinsure.
Nach'versicherung, *f* reinsurance.
Nach'verwandte, *m and f decl. like adj* descendant
Nach'verwandtschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) descendants, offspring
Nach'wache, *f* next watch, second watch *or* guard
nach'wachen, *v. n* to watch after, succeed one in watching
Nach'wachs, *m.* (-es) after-growth.
nach'wachsen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to grow after; einem —, to grow up to.
Nach'wachsen, *n* (-s) growing after.
nach'wachsend, *adj* successive.
Nach'wächter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the following *or* second watch, guard.
Nach'wagen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) second coach, extra-carriage
nach'wagen, *v. refl* to venture after.
nach'wagen, *v ir. a* to weigh after, try
Nach'wahl, *f.* supplementary election
Nach'waise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) posthumous child, orphan.
nach'walzen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to waltz after, follow
nach'wälzen, *v a.* to roll after.
Nach'wandel, *m* (-s) walking in one's steps, following the example.
nach'wandeln, *v n* (ſ.) to wander *or* walk after, *fig.* to walk in one's steps, follow the example.
Nach'wandler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who follows another, follower
nach'wanken, *v n.* to totter, stagger after another
nach'wärmen, *v a* to warm after, afterward, again.
nach'wässern, *v. a* 1. to water (meadows, etc.) once more, again; 2. Stockfiſche —, to soak stockfish again, longer.
nach'waten, *v. n.* (einem) to wade after one
nach'watſcheln, *v n* (einem) to waddle after one
Nach'weh, *n. gener. in pl* -en, after-pain, throes; *fig* painful, calamitous consequences.
nach'wehen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to blow, drift after
Nach'wein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) press-wine.
nach'weinen, *v. n.* (ſ.) *dat.* to cry after, lament one's loss.
Nach'weis, *m.* information, proof.
nach'weisbar, *adj* 1. notorious; 2. demonstrable
Nach'weis-amt, *n.*, —**anſtalt,** *f. vid.* —büreau; —**bibel,** *f.* concordance; —**buch,** *n.* directory, book of address, —**büreau,** *n.* intelligence-office; —**zahl,** *f. M. E.* the number of pages in a ledger.
nach'weiſen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to show, to direct, to refer; (etwas) to authenticate, prove, establish (a right, etc)
Nach'weiſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) index, director
nach'weislich, *adj vid* nachweisbar.
Nach'weiſung, *f* (*pl* -en) direction, information, reference; authentication, proving, *compos* —**anſtalt,** *f* office of reference, address, —**s-kalender,** *m* directory; —**ſtube,** *f vid* —anſtalt; —**szeichen,** *n Print. T* sign of reference, asterisk, etc
Nach'welt, *f* posterity, after-ages

Syn Nachwelt, Nachkommen Nachkommen is used with reference to descent, *as* the Nachkommen of the ancient Britons, etc Nachwelt implies those of the human race who live at a future period without regard to their descent The English nation has an enormous load of debt, the Nachwelt will learn whether their Nachkommen will be able to pay it

nach'werben, *v ir a and n* 1 um ein Amt —, to imitate one in suing for an office; 2 Soldaten —, to recruit a second time
nach'werfen, *v ir. a* to throw after.
nach'wickeln, *v n. and a* 1. to wind (thread, etc) like another, 2 mehr Faden —, to wind more thread.
nach'wiegen, *v a vid* nachwägen.
nach'wiehern, *v. n* to neigh in imitation; to neigh after *or* behind; to follow neighing
Nach'wille(n), *m* (-ens) codicil, supplement to a last will
nach'wimmeln, *v n* to swarm after
nach'wimmern, *v n* to imitate one's whining, to lament, mourn over (a deceased person)
Nach'wind, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) wind from astern, favourable wind.
nach'winden, *v. ir a.* to wind after, to wind up again.
Nach'winter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) second winter, late winter
nach'wirken, *v. n* (h.) to operate *or* work after.
Nach'wirkung, *f* secondary *or* after-effect *or* operation.
nach'wittern, *v.* I *n* (einer Sache) to trace *or* search after by the scent; II *imp* es wittert immer noch, the storm still continues.
Nach'wolle, *f* second growth of wool.
nach'wollen, *v n* (h.) *ellipt.* to wish to go after, follow; to be about to follow
Nach'wort, *n.* a few words in conclusion.
Nach'wuchs, *m.* (-es; *pl* -wüchſe) after-growth; *T* new branches of a tree, new wood; *fig.* youth; fresh men, recruits.
nach'wühlen, *v. n.* in der Erde —, to search, dig up in the earth; einem —, to rummage like another.
nach'wünſchen, *v a* to follow with one's wishes, to wish.
Nach'wünſchung, *f.* kind wishes for an absent friend, etc, (good) wish.
Nach'wurf, *m* (-es) the act of throwing after.
nach'würgen, *v. a.* to strangle after, afterward; es würgt im nach, he cannot swallow it down
nach'zahlen, *v a.* to pay after, later, the remainder.
nach'zählen, *v a* to count *or* number again; to count.
Nach'zähler, *m. Min. T.* teller, counter, controller.
Nach'zahlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) after-payment.
Nach'zählung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) telling over again, counting a second time.
nach'zaubern, *v. a.* to perform, imitate, as if by magic
nach'zeichnen, *v. a.* to draw after, from; copy.
Nach'zeichner, *m.* copyist.
Nach'zeichnung, *f* (*pl* -en) copy, drawing from a picture
Nach'zeit, *f* after-time, the future
nach'zeitigen, *v n.* to ripen afterward, later
nach'zerren, *v a.* to pull *or* drag after one
nach'zeugen, *v a* to engender *or* produce after, afterward, later
nach'ziehen, *v ir I a and refl* to draw after, *fig* to be followed by, to leave behind, II, *n* 1. (ſ.) (einem) to follow, to go *or* travel after, 2 (h.) to draw more
Nach'zins, *m.* (-es) quit-rent
nach'zirkeln, *v a* to imitate, copy minutely (*cont.*).
nach'ziſcheln, *v. a and n* to hiss like another: to follow one hissing; etwas —, to repeat a thing in a hissing, whispering manner
nach'zittern, *v n* to tremble afterward; einem —, to follow one in trembling.
nach'zotteln, *v n.* (h.) *vulg.* to trot after, to follow idly after.
Nach'zucht, *f* last brood *or* swarm of bees before winter.
Nach'zug, *m* (-es) marching after; rear, *vid* Nachtrab.
Nach'zügler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) straggler, straggling soldier; marauder.
näck'eln, *v n provinc.* to shake
Nack'en, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) neck, nape, the back; long back hair of women; *fig. vulg.* einem auf dem — ſein, to be at one's heels; den Schelm im — haben, to have malice under one's helmet; der Bauer ſtößt ihn immer in den —, *prov* the peasant smells ever after the soil; einem immer auf dem — liegen, to be a trouble to, bore one; einen harten *or* ſtarren — haben, to be obstinate; einem den — beugen, to curb one; *compos.* —**band,** *n. Anat. T.* ligamentum nuchæ; —**blutader,** *f* cervical vein; —**band,** *n* cervical ligament; —**drüſe,** *f* cervical gland; —**gegend,** *f.* cervical region; —**grube,** *f.*, —**grübchen,** *n.* hollow of the neck; —**haar,** *n* hair about the neck; —**löcher,** *pl.* spiracles (of the whale), —**muskel,** *m.* cervical muscle; —**nerv,** *m* cervical *or* trachelean nerve; —**ſchlag,** *m* blow from behind; *fig.* slander, invective abuse (of the absent); —**ſchlagader,** *f.* cervical artery; —**ſtück,** *n* neck, neck-piece; —**wolle,** *f.* neck-wool; —**wulſt,** *f* chignon; —**zitzenmuskel,** *m.* trachelomastoid muscle, —**zopf,** *m vid.* —wulſt; —**zweig,** *m* branch of the cervical vein.
nack'end, **nack'et,** **nack'ig,** } *adj's, vid.* nackt
nackt, *adj* naked; *fig.* bare, bald, uncovered; —und bloß, quite naked; *compos* —**armig,** —**beinig** u.ſ.w. *adj.* with naked arms, legs, etc.

Syn. nackt, bloß. Nackt applies to the whole body, bloß to such parts of it also which alone are not called nackt In a state of innocence, mankind went nackt, but even at present many go with bloßen feet and bloßen head.

Nackt'heit, *f.* nakedness. nudity; bareness, baldness; bare place.
Na'del, *f.* (*pl.* -n) needle; pin; pointed leaf (of a pine, etc), *vid.* Tangel; mit —n befeſtigen, to pin; ſich auf die — verſtehen, to understand needle-work; *compos.* —**arbeit,** *f.* needle-work; —**baum,** *m.* coniferous tree; —**bahre,** —**blei,** *n.* tin *or* leaden foot into which the needles are stuck; —**behälter,** *m.* needle-holder, needle-case; —**bereit,** *adj T.* ready to be worked with the needle; —

binſe, *f* small rush; **—blatt,** *n* acicular leaf; **—blätterig,** *adj Bot T.* aciphyllous; **—buch,** *n* needle-book; **—büchſe,** *f.* needle-case; pin-case; **—draht,** *m* pin-wire, needle-wire, **—erz,** *n.* needle-ore; **—feder,** *f. T* steel-spring (in the lock of a gun); **—feile,** *f* needle-file; **—fiſch,** *m* horn-back; needle-fish; **—förmig,** *adj.* in the form of a pin *or* needle, acicular; **—geld,** *n.* pin-money; **—halter,** *m.* needle-bearer; **—holz,** *n* trees with pointed leaves, firs, pines, etc.; pine forest; **—kerbel,** *m* needle-weed; **—kiſſen,** *n.* pin-cushion; **knopf,** **—kopf,** *m.* pin's head; **—kram,** *m* pin *or* needle trade; **—loch,** *n*, **—öhr,** *n* eye of a needle. **—punktu(e)rung,** *f S T* acupuncture; **—ſchaft,** *m* pin between the head and point: **—ſpitze,** *f* point of a needle *or* pin; **—ſtaub,** *m* pin-dust; **—ſtein,** *m* + loadstone, magnet, **—ſtich,** *m.* pin-prick, **—ſtreu,** *f.* litter of pine-needles; **—wurm,** *m* needle-worm, **—zeolith,** *m* needle-zeolite, **—zinnerz,** *n.* needle-tin.

na'deln, *v. n* (h.) *l. u* to use the needle, to sew

Na'dir, *m.* (-s) *Ast. T.* nadir.

Nad'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) needler, pin-maker; *compos* **—geſchäft,** **—handwerk,** *n* business *or* trade of pin-making; **—kunſt,** *f* art of pin-making; **—wa(a)re,** *f* pins, needles, and other small goods in metal

Nadlerei', *f vid* Nadlerhandwerk.

Nad'ling, *m vid* Näbling.

naf'fen, **naf'zen,** **nap'fen,** } *v n provinc* to take a nap; to be sleepy.

Na'ge-käfer, *m.* the myrrhus; **—tier,** *n.* a rodent; **—zahn,** *m.* rodent tooth, **—zange,** *f.* gnawing forceps, rongeur

Na'gel, *m* (-s; *pl.* **Nä'gel**) nail; pin, web (a disease of the eye); die Nägel beſchneiden, to pare the nails; ein hölzerner —, a peg, pin, plug; trunnel; an den — hängen, to hang at the nail; *fig.* to lay aside, give up, abandon, leave; einen — haben, *fig.* to be proud; den — auf den Kopf treffen, to hit the nail on the head; *compos.* **—bein,** *n. A. T* bone of the orbit, *os unguis*; **—blüt(h)e,** *f fam.* nail-spot; **—bohrer,** *m* piercer, gimlet; **—bürſte,** *f.* nail-brush; **—eiſen,** *n.* nail-rod, nail-mould; **—feile,** *f.* nail-file; **—fell,** *n* web (of the eye), pterygium; **—feſt,** *adj.* nailed. immovable; was niet- und —feſt iſt, fixtures; **—fleck,** *m.* white spot on the nail; **—fluß,** *m.* whitlow, **—formen,** *pl* nail-bores; **—förmig,** *adj.* nail-shaped, unguiform; **—fügung,** *f. A. T.* gomphosis; **—geſchwür,** *n* agnail, whitlow, paronychia; **—hagel,** *m.* nail-hail, shot, slug; **—hammer,** *m* nail-hammer; **—kopf,** *m.*, **—kuppe,** *f* head of a nail; **—kram,** *m* nail-trade; **—krämer,** *m.* nail-merchant; **—kraut,** *n.* mountain knot grass (*Illecebrum*); **—ma(a)l,** *n* mark of a nail; **—muſchel,** *f.* razor-shell; **—neu,** *adj. vulg.* brand new; **—platte,** *f. vid.* —kopf, *m.*; **—probe,** *f.* nail-test (in drinking); die — probe trinken, to drink to the nail; **—roche,** *m.* skate, ray, thornback; **—ſchere,** *f* nail-scissors; **—ſchmied,** *m.* nail-smith, nailer; **—ſchneider,** *m.* mooter; **—ſchrote,** *f. T.* chisel to cut nails with; **—ſchwamm,** *m* pin-headed dwarf agaric, cinnamon *or* brown agaric; **—ſtein,** *m* onyx; **—werk,** *n.* nail-work; **—wurzel,** *f.* 1. the root of the nail; 2. flaw at the nail-root, whitlow; **—zieher,** *m.* nail-drawer; **—zwang,** *m.* whitlow.

Nä'gelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) little nail, tack; clove; *vid* Gewürznägelein.

Nä'gelein, *n.* (-s) clove; pink (a flower); *compos* **—baum,** *m.* clove-plant; **—holz,** *n*, **—rinde,** *f* clove-bark; **—kopf,** *m* head of a clove; **—nuß,** *f* Madagascar nut; **—zimmt,** *m.* clove-cinnamon

na'geln, *v a* to nail

Na'gemaul, *n.* (-s) pike-perch; *vid.* Zander.

na'gen, *v a. and n* (h.) to gnaw, nibble, pick; *fig* to gnaw, sting; an den Nägeln —, to bite one's nails; am Hungertuche —, to suffer want and poverty

na'gend, *adj* gnawing, stinging; —e Sorgen, carking cares; ein —es Gewiſſen, a stinging *or* gnawing conscience

Na'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gnawer; *vid.* Naget(h)ier.

Na'get(h)ier, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) a gnawing animal, rodent

Näg'lein, *n vid* Nägelein.

Nag'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) nail-maker, nailer.

***Na'gor,** *m.* (-s) a species of antelope

nah, **na'he,** } *adj and adv* (*compar* **nä'her,** *superl* **nächſt**), near, nigh, close, — kommen, to come near, draw near, to approach; — liegen, to border upon; die — Gefahr, the imminent danger; komm mir nicht zu —! stand off! einem etwas — legen, to put to one's heart, conscience, — an dem *or* — dem Hauſe, near the house; — bei, near, next, close *or* hard by; — bei der Stadt, near the town; — an einander, close together, contiguous; *fig.* — verwandt, near of kin; — und fern, far and near, far and wide; einem zu — treten, to hurt, prejudice one; Jemandes Ehre zu — treten, to hurt one's reputation; ohne der Wahrheit zu — treten, without any violation of truth; das geht mir —, that grieves me (to the very heart), I am touched with it; *compos.* **—hin,** **—zu,** *adv provinc.* almost, nearly; **—fäulig,** *adj. Arch. T.* 6⅔ modules apart

Näh *of* **nä'hen,** *in compos.* **—beutel,** *m* work-bag; **—garn,** *n.* twine; **—käſtchen,** **—kiſſen,** *n.* screw-cushion; **—körbchen,** *n.* ladies' work-basket; **—mädchen,** *n.* sewing girl; **—maſchine,** *f.* sewing-machine; **—nadel,** *f.* needle; **—pult,** *n. vid.* —kiſſen; **—rahmen,** *m.* sewing-frame, frame for needle-work; **—ring,** *m.* tailor's thimble; **—ſchule,** *f* sewing-school; **—ſeide,** *f.* sewing-silk; **—ſtunde,** *f.* time for a lesson in sewing; **—täſchchen,** *n.* house-wife; **—tiſch,** *m.* ladies' work-table; **—verein,** *m* sewing society; **—zeug,** *n.* sewing implements; work-box (for needle-work); **—zwirn,** *m* sewing-thread.

Nä'he, *f.* nearness, proximity, presence; neighborhood; in der —, near at hand; — der Verwandtſchaft, proximity of blood; in der — betrachten, to look close at.

na'hen, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl. with dat.* to approach, draw near; (ſich einem) to approach one, to accost one.

Syn. nahen, nähern. Two persons who have lived at enmity, nähern ſich again when their aversion has decreased, and they wish once more to come to a good understanding with each other. They keep at a distance from each other in company, but at last one nahet ſich the other and begins to address him.

Na'hen, *n* (-s) approaching, drawing near, coming on.

nä'hen, *v a. and n* (h.) to sew, stitch; to do needle-work

Nä'hen, *n* (-s) sewing, working with the needle, flourishing

na'hend, **na'het,** } *adv provinc* nearly, probably

nä'her, *comp from* nahe, nearer, nigher; *fig* es — geben, to come a peg *or* two lower: das Hemd iſt mir — als der Rock, *prov* near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin; *compos* **—recht,** *n* prior right

Nä'here, *n* the particulars, details (of a matter)

Näherei', *f* plain work; *vid* Nahen, *s*

Nä'herin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) seamstress

nä'hern, *v. a and refl* (einem etwas, ſich einem) to bring near; to approach, draw near *or* nearer, to come on

Nä'herkauf, *m* (-es) prior right.

Nä'herrecht, *n* nearer claim

Nä'herung, *f* bringing, drawing near, approach, approximation; *compos* **—smethode,** *f* method of approximation.

na'hezu, *adv.* nearly

Nah'ling, *m* (-s) needleful

Nah'me, **Nah'men,** } *m vid* Name.

Nahr'boden, *m.* (-s) fostering soil

Nähr'gang, *m* (-s) alimentary canal

Nähr'geld, *n* (-es; *pl* -er) money allowed for support, alimony.

näh'ren, *v.* I. *a. and refl* to support; to foster, feed, nourish, nurse; einen —, to support one; einen mit etwas —, to feed one on; ſich von *or* mit etwas —, to feed, live on, upon; Haß, Groll u.ſ.w. —, *fig* to foster, entertain, hatred, malice, etc.; ſich von Kräutern —, to live upon herbs, ſich mit ſeiner Arbeit —, to live by one's work: bleibe im Lande und nähre dich redlich, *prov* seek an honest living at home; ein lange genährter Groll, an inveterate hatred; II *n* (h.) to nourish, be nourishing

Näh'rer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) nourisher, fosterer; **—in(n),** *f.* fostress

nahr'haft, *adj* nourishing, nutritive, nutritious, nutrimental, alimental; rich; *fig.* lucrative, gainful; profitable, productive (of the soil); giving, affording means for subsistence (of a place).

Nahr'haftigkeit, *f.* nutrition, alimentariness; richness; lucrativeness. profitableness; productiveness.

näh'rig, *adj vid* närig.

Nähr'kraft, *f* the power of affording nutriment, alimentation.

nähr'lich, I. *adj vid.* nahrhaft; *vulg.* narrow, scanty, scarce; II. *adv* narrowly, scantily, scarcely.

Nähr'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (*mod.*) nursling, alumnus.

nahr'los, *adj.* giving no nourishment; poor (of food *or* soil); unprofitable (of trade); affording but scanty means of subsistence; —e Zeiten, hard times; —er Handel, dull trade

Nahr'loſigkeit, *f.* want of nutriment; want of affording the means of subsistence; poorness, unproductiveness; hardness.

Nähr'mittel, *n vid.* Nahrungsmittel.

Nähr'mutter, *f* foster-mother, fosterer.

Nährſaft, *m.* (-es) chyle.

nahr'ſam, *adj.* 1. industrious; 2. *vid.* nahrhaft.

Nahr'ſamkeit, *f.* industriousness; *vid.* Nahrhaftigkeit.

Nähr'ſtand, *m.* (-es) working class, labouring class.

Nähr'ſtoff, *m vid* Nahrungsſtoff.
Nah'rung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 nourishment, nutriment, food, aliment; 2. livelihood, sustenance, maintenance; 3 profession, trade, business, 4. custom, means of subsistence; die gehörige —, due nourishment; ſeiner — nachgehen, to endeavour to make a livelihood, einem ſeine — entziehen, to deprive one of the means of subsistence, injure his trade; die Stadt, Gegend hat gute —, the town, neighbourhood affords good means of, is good for, subsistence, trade; dieſer Handelsmann hat gute —, this tradesman has a good custom, *compos.* **—ſtleriß,** *m* industry; **—ſgeld,** *n*, tax paid from exercise of a trade; **—ſlos,** *adj.* deprived of, not affording the means of subsistence, poor; *vid* nahrlos; **—ſlosigkeit,** *f* the being deprived of, not affording the means of subsistence; **—ſmangel,** *m* want of support, of means; **—ſmittel,** *n* means of subsistence, food, provisions, **—ſquelle,** *f* source of food-supply, **—ſſaft,** *m* chyle; **—ſſorge,** *f* care for sustenance; *generally pl.* **—ſſorgen,** cares of life; **—ſſteuer,** *f vid.* —ſgeld; **—ſſtoff,** *m* nourishment. nutritious matter; **—ſwerth(ß),** *m* nutritive value, **—ſzweig,** *m* branch of industry.
Nahr'vater, *m* foster-father, fosterer
Naht, *f* (*pl* **Näh'te**) seam; suture; rhaphe; joining (of two pieces, of planks, etc.); einem auf die — fühlen, *fig* to sound (*vulg* to pump) one; auf die — greifen *or* aus der — klauben, *provinc.* to stretch a point (in giving money); *compos* **—nadel,** *f. N T* a large needle to sew with.
Nahterei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) needle-work.
Näh'terin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) seamstress.
***Naïb',** *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) an administrator, vicar (in Turkey)
***Naiſſance',** *f. vid* Abkunft, Geburt.
***naiv',** *adj* artless, natural, ingenuous.
***Naïvität',** } *f.* naïveté, ingenuous-
***Naïvité',** } ness, openness
***Najade,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) naiad.
***Namaz',** *n* the common prayer of the Turks, namaz
Nam'brett, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-er**) escutcheon (of a ship).
Na'me, *m.* (**-ns**; *pl* **-n**) *better* **Na'men** (**-s**; *pl.* —) *m* name; title; character, renown, reputation; noun; wie iſt Ihr —? what is your name? einen mit (bei ſeinem) —n nennen, to call one by his name; —ns S., named S.; dem —n nach, nominally, by name; dem —n nach kennen, to know by name; ein König dem —n nach, a nominal king; unter dem —n, under the cover *or* pretext; unter unſerem vereinten —n, under the joint signature of our names; in Gottes —n, under the blessing of God; *fam.* no matter, I don't care; ſie mögen es in Gottes —n thun, they may do it for ought I care; guter —, good name, reputation, renown, character; ſich einen —n machen, to get a name; *compos.* **—nanzeiger,** *m.* nomenclator (among the ancient Romans); **—nbuch,** *n.* 1. nomenclature; vocabulary; 2. horn-book, primer; **—nchriſt,** *m.* nominal *or* pretended Christian; **—nfürſt,** *m.* nominal, pretended prince, hero, king, etc.; **—ngeber,** *m.* one giving a name to a thing; denominator; **—ngebung,** *f.* the giving a name, appellation; **—ngedicht,** *n.* acrostic; **—nheld,** *m* pretended hero; **—nkenner,** *m.* nomenclator; **—nkönig,** *m* pretended king; **—nkundig,** *adj* known by name, named, defined, **—nkundige,** *m vid* **—nkenner**; **—nliſte,** *f. vid.* —nregiſter; **—nlos,** *adj* nameless, anonymous; *fig.* unutterable, unspeakable; **—nloſigkeit,** *f* namelessness; *fig.* unutterableness, vastness; **—nnenner,** *m vid* —nanzeiger; **—nplatte,** *f.* door-plate; **—nregiſter,** *n* list of names, nomenclature, poll; **—nsaufruf,** *m.* roll-call; **—nſchild,** *n vid.* —nplatte; **—nsfeſt,** *n* festival of the anniversary of one's name; **—nsgenoß,** *m.* namesake; **—nstag,** *m.* name-day, anniversary; **—nsunterſchrift,** *f.* signature; **—nsverwechſelung,** *f Rh T.* metalepsis, **—nsverzeichnis,** *n vid* —nregiſter; **—nsvetter,** *m* namesake; **—nszug,** *m* sign manual, flourish; **—ntauſch, —nwechſel,** *m* exchanging of names; *Rh T* metonymy; **—ntuch,** *n* sampler; **—nwiſſer,** *m. vid.* **—nkenner**; **—nzettel,** *m* bill of names; play-bill
na'mentlich, *adj and adv* by name; namely; especially
nam'haft, *adj* expressed by name, known by name, named; considerable; famous, renowned; especial; — machen, to name.
näm'lich, I *adv* namely, to wit; viz; II *adj only used with def art* der, die, das —e, *pl* die —en, the (very) same
Nam'lichkeit, *f* sameness, identity
nam'los, *adj.* * nameless, unutterable
Nam'losigkeit, *f* unutterableness
***Nä'nien,** *pl.* nenia, dirge, elegy.
Nan'king, *m.* (**-s**) nankeen
Nannie'ſterſtein, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Min T.* Moravian quartz agate.
Nant'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Nancy, Nanny
Nan'zig, *n.* (**-s**) Nancy (the town).
***Napä'e,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Myth. T.* woodnymph.
Napf, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **Näp'fe**) bowl, cup, porringer; *compos* **—förmig,** *adj.* cup-shaped (said of plants); **—kuchen,** *m* poundcake; **—morchel,** *f* cup-moril; **—muſchel,** *f.* limpet; **—ſchnecke,** *f* nipple-shell; **—ſtein,** *m.* alveolite
Näpf'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) little basin; (cup of acorns, etc); in das — treten, *fig.* to commit a fault, to incur displeasure; to get into a scrape; *compos* **—kobalt,** *m.* a species of native arsenic.
***Naph'tha,** *f.* naphtha.
***Naphthalin',** *n.* naphthaline.
***Napoleomanie',** *f.* undue *or* enthusiastic admiration of Napoleon.
***Napo'leon,** *m.* (**-s**) 1 Napoleon; 2. — *or* —d'or, *m.* a coin = 20 francs.
***Napoleoniſt',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) a partisan of Napoleon.
Närb'chen, *n.* little scar, cicatricula, tread (of an egg).
Nar'be, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) scar, mark (of a wound, smallpox, etc.); grain (in leather); *B. T.* eye of seed, scar of the seed, hilum; *compos* **—nbildung,** *f.* cicatrization; **—nlos,** *adj.* unscarred, without scars; **—nſeite,** *f.* grained side (of leather.)

Syn. Narbe, Schmarre, Schramme. A Narbe is the mark left by a wound, of whatever depth or form and on whatever part of the body it may be. Schmarren are deep and long wounds and the marks left by them, but only in such places where they strike the eye, as in the face or on the hands. Schrammen are scratches on any part of the body, as also the visible marks left after they are healed.

nar'ben, *v* I *a.* to grain; to take the hair from skins; das Leder —, to cut the grain of leather; II *n* (ß.) to scar; to form a scar.
nar'bicht, *adj vid* narbig.
nar'big, *adj* 1 grained. rough, 2 full of scars, scarred, marked; grained
***Narciſ'ſe,** *f vid.* Narziſſe.
Nar'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) nard. spikenard; *compos.* **—nbalſam,** *m.* spikenard-balsam; **—ngras,** *n.* mountain-nard; **—nkraut,** *n* nigella, bishop's wort. Roman spikenard; **—nöl,** *n* nard; **—nwaſſer,** *n* nard-water, **—nwurz,** **—nwurzel,** *f.* nard-root.
när'geln, *v. vid* norgeln.
nä'rig, } *adj. provinc.* narrow, close,
när'lich, } scanty
***Narko'ſe,** } *f Med. T* narcosis
***Narkoſ'ſis,** }
***Narko'ticum,** *n* narcotic.
***Narkotin',** *n* (**-s**) *Ch. T* narcotine. a narcotic principle of opium.
***narko'tiſch,** *adj* narcotic
***narkotiſi(e)'ren,** *v a vid.* betäuben.
***Narkotiſ'mus,** *m* narcotism
Narr, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) 1. fool, fop, coxcomb, 2 droll, buffoon, harlequin, merry-andrew, jack-pudding, 3. madman; ein guter —, a good-hearted simple person; jedem —en gefällt ſeine Kappe, *prov vid under* Kappe; ein — von Geburt, von Hauſe aus, a fool-born; einen —en abgeben, to play the fool: ſich zum —en machen, to make one's self a laughing-stock; einen zum —en haben, für einen —en halten, to play the fool with, to make a fool of, to befool one; ein — auf etwas ſein *or* einen —en an etwas gefreſſen haben, to be fond of, to dote on: ein — macht mehrere *or* ihrer hundert, *prov* one fool makes many; *compos.* **—endoctor,** *m.* mountebank; **—enfalle,** *f.* fool's trap; **—enfeſt,** *n* fools', buffoons' festival (usual in the middle ages about Christmas); **—enfrage,** *f.* foolish question; **—enhaft,** *adj.* foolish; **—enhaus,** *n* mad-house, bedlam; **—enhäusler,** *m.* bedlamite; **—enheil,** *n.* red pimpernel, common pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass, poor man's weather-glass; **—enjacke,** *f.* fool's dress, harlequin's dress; **—enkappe,** *f vid.* —enmütze; **—enkleid,** *n. vid.* —enjacke; **—enkolbe,** *f.* buffoon's club *or* mace; reed-mace; cat's tail (a plant); **—enluſt,** *f.* buffoonery; **—enmütze,** *f.* fool's cap; **—enpoſſe,** *gener.* **—enſpoſſe,** *f.* fool's jest, foolery, buffoonery, foppery, trifle, toy; **—enſeil,** *n. fig.* line to lead a fool; am —enſeile ziehen, to act foolishly; to play the fool; einen am —enſeile führen, to make a fool of one; **—enſpiel,** *n.* nine-holes (a game); **—enſpital,** *n.* mad-house, lunatic asylum; **—enſtreich,** *m.* foolish trick, foolery; **—ent(h)eidung,** *f.* + foolery, buffoonery; **—ent(h)um,** *m vid* —enſpital; **—entracht,** *f.* fool's dress *or* habit; **—enwärter,** *m.* keeper of mad persons; **—enwerk,** *n.* silly conduct, foolish enterprise; **—enzeug,** *n.* follies.
***Narra'ta,** *n. pl.* narration, narrative, account.
Närr'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) little fool.
nar'ren, } *v.* I. *a.* to make a fool of,
när'ren, } to baffle, jeer, banter, mock; ich laſſe mich nicht —, I won't be made a fool of, *or vulg.* bamboozled; II. *n.* (ß.) + to play, act like a fool.
nar'renhaft, *adj. vid.* närriſch.
Närrer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) joker, jeerer.

Narretei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) + foolery, foppery, buffoonery
narr'haft, *adj. vid* närrisch.
Narr'heit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) foolishness, folly, foolery, piece of folly.
När'rin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) fool, mad woman
när'riſch, *adj* foolish, foppish; pleasant, merry; droll, comical, strange; mad, out of one's wits; ein —er Einfall, a foolish conceit, whim, freak; —es Zeug ſchwatzen, to say foolish things; — werden, to become mad; man möchte — werden, it is enough to drive one mad
***Nar'wal(l)**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) narwhal
***Narziſ'ſe**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) narcissus, daffodil; *compos* **—nlauch**, *m* a kind of leek; **—nlilie**, *f* lily narcissus
***naſal'**, *adj* nasal; *compos* **—buchſtabe**, **—laut**, *m* nasal sound.
***Naſal'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) nasal stop
***Naſard'**, ⎫ (in organs)
***naſali(e)'ren**, *v a* to nasalize
***Naſar'de**, *f vid* Naſenſtüber.
***naſardi(e)'ren**, *v a* to fillip one, to insult.
Naſch *of* naſchen, *in compos* **—doſe**, *f* bon-bon case, *bonbonnière*; **—hirſch**, *m vid.* —wildpret; **—hunger**, *m*, **—luſt**, *f.* proneness, disposition to eating *or* stealing dainties; **—katze**, *f. fig* Näſcher; **—markt**, *m* market for fruits, delicacies, **—maul**, **—mäulchen**, *n vid* Naſcher; **—werk**, *n.* dainties, sweet-meats; **—wildpret**, *n Hunt T.* game which passes the bounds of the ground where it harbours, feeds on a neighbouring estate and is there killed.
na'ſchen, *v a and n* (h.) to eat tidbits *or* dainties by stealth; to steal; *fig* to take, enjoy illicitly; von etwas —, to junket
Nä'ſcher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) junketing person; *vulg* sweet-tooth, lickerish tongue
Näſcherei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) eating secretly, stealing; junketing; junket, tidbit, dainty, sweet-meat, delicacy
Nä'ſcherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) *vid.* Naſcher.
naſch'haft, ⎫ *adj.* prone to enjoy
naſch'haftig, ⎭ secretly, to stealing; dainty-mouthed, junketing
Naſch'haftigkeit, *f.* proneness to enjoying secretly *or* stealing; daintiness, junketing disposition.
nä'ſchig, *adj. vid* naſchhaft.
Nä'ſchigkeit, *f. vid.* Naſchhaftigkeit.
Na'ſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. nose; snout, nozzle, scent; 2. *N. T.* beak, head, forepart of a ship; 3. *fig* reproof, rebuke; 4. nose, hook (of a tile); eine gebogene —, a hawk's *or* Roman nose; zupfe dich bei deiner —, *prov.* look at home first; durch die — reden, to snuffle, to speak in the nose; einen bei der — zupfen, to tweak one; einem auf der — ſpielen *or* herumtanzen, to treat one with contempt, make a fool of him; *fig.* mir vor der —, under my nose; der — nachgehen, to follow one's nose; die — in Alles ſtecken, to thrust one's nose into every corner; bei der — führen, to lead one by the nose; einem etwas unter die — reiben, to upbraid one with something; to tell one a thing plainly; einem eine — drehen *or* aufheften, *or* einem etwas auf die — heften, binden, to deceive one, tell one a fib; er hat eine — bekommen, he has been reprimanded, reproved; mit einer langen — abziehen, to go off with shame; to be frustrated *or* disappointed; eine feine — haben, to have a fine nose *or* scent; *compos.* **—nader**, *f.* nasal vein; **—nband**, *n.* nose-band; **—nbein**, *n* bone of the nose, **—nbildung**, *f.* 1 form of the nose, 2 *Surg. T* formation of a new nose, rhinoplasty, **—nbluten**, *n* bleeding at *or* of the nose **—nbrille**, *f* nose-spectacles, **—nbuchſtabe**, *m.* nasal letter, **—neiſen**, *n* barnacle; **—nfiſch**, *m* nasus, **—nflügel**, *m* wing of the nose; **—nfluß**, *m* discharge from the nose, **—ngang**, *m* nasal duct; **—ngeſchwur**, *n* ozæna, **—ngewächs**, *n* polypus of the nose, **—nhöhle**, *f* cavity of the nose, **—nhorn**, *n vid.* Nashorn; **—nklemmer**, **—nkneifer**, *m.* eye-glasses, **—nknorpel**, *m* cartilage of the nose; **—nkuppe**, *f* point of the nose; **—nlaut**, *m* nasal sound; **—nloch**, *n* nostril; **—nöffnung**, *f* aperture (anterior *or* posterior) of the nasal passage; **—nquetſche**, *f joc* coffin; **—nriemen**, *m vid* **—nband**; **—nring**, *m* nose-ring; barnacle, **—nrücken**, *m* bridge of the nose, **—nrümpfen**, *n.* sneering; turning up one's nose; **—nſattel**, *m* hollow of the (misshapen) nose; **—nſchiene**, *f T* share, plough-share; **—nſchlacken**, *m* fusible dross; **—nſchleim**, *m* nasal mucus; **—nſchleimhaut**, *f* nasal mucous membrane, **—nſpitze**, *f.* tip of the nose, **—nſchneller**, **—nſtüber**, *m.* fillip, rap over the nose; einem —nſtüber geben, to fillip one; **—nſpiegel**, *m* rhinoscope; **—nſtimme**, *f.* nasal voice; **—nton**, *m.* nasal tone, **—ntuch**, *n* handkerchief; *vid.* Schnupftuch; **—nwurzel**, *f.* root, upper part of the nose, **—weis**, I. *adj. fig* pert, malapert, saucy: II *adv* pertly, malapertly, saucily, III *s m* saucy, inquisitive fellow, person; **—weisheit**, *f* pertness, malapertness, sauciness, **—nzwicker**, *m vid.* —ntlemmer.
Naſel-Buchſtabe, *m. Gram. T.* nasal letter; **—laut**, *m.* nasal sound.
Nä'ſeler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) ⎫ one who
Nä'ſelerin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) ⎭ speaks through the nose, snuffler
na'ſen, *v* I *a* to provide with a nose; *fig.* to reprove; II *refl.* to touch noses.
nä'ſeln, *v. n.* (h.) to snuffle, speak through the nose.
naſ'führen, *v. a insepar vulg.* to lead by the nose; to mock.
Naſ'horn, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-hörner**) rhinoceros; *compos* **—käfer**, *m.* nasicornous beetle; **—vogel**, *m.* the rhinocerous-bird, topan
na'ſig, *adj.* having a nose, *gener. in compos.*
Näſ'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) whiting (a fish).
naß, *adj.* wet, humid, moist; *fig.* drunk; given to drinking; *M. E.* liquid, fluid; durch und durch —, thoroughly wet, wet through; es wird naſſe Augen ſetzen, it will cause weeping; *fig* er iſt immer —, he is always drunk, tipsy; ein naſſer Bruder, a toper.
Naß, *n.* wet, wetness, moisture, humidity, fluid; *compos* **—meſſer**, *m.* hygrometer; **—probe**, *f. T.* assay of washed ore
Naſ'ſau, *n.* (**-s**) *Geog. T.* Nassau
Naſ'ſauer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) ⎫ 1. Nas-
Naſ'ſauerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) ⎭ sovian, of Nassau; 2. a species of the trochus.
naſ'ſauer, ⎫ *adj.* of *or* from Nas-
naſ'ſauiſch, ⎭ sau.
Näſ'ſe, *f.* wetness, humidity, moisture; fluid.
näſ'ſeln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to make, be a little wet; *impers.* to drizzle.
näſ'ſen, *v* I *a* to wet, moisten; II *n* (h.) to wet, drop, humectate, water, to make water.
naſ'ſen, *v n* (h.) *unus* to be wet, to wet
naß'kalt, *adj* moist, damp and cold, raw (of the weather)
näß'lich, *adj* somewhat wet, moist, humid, dampish
Naſt, *m vid* Aſt.
***Natali'cien**, *pl* natal days birthday festivals
Nata'lie, *f* Natalia (name of women)
Nata'liß, *m.* Noel
Nat(h), *f* (*pl* **Nät(h)e**) *vid* Nabt.
Na'than, *m* (**-s**) Nathan
Natha'nael, *m* (**-s**) Nathanael
Na'ther, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *T* hurdle to protect a dike
Nät(h)erei', ⎫ *f vid* Naherei, Nä-
Na't(h)erin(n), ⎭ herin(n).
nä'thern, *v vid* nähen.
***Nation'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) nation; zur — machen, to form into a nation

Syn Nation, Volk Volk indicates a totality of mankind as a multitude, Nation as of one common descent. Hence one Nation is distinguished from another, by forming with reference to others a particular moral entity In the same Nation, however, the Volk is distinguished as a class, and we understand by it the multitude, in opposition to the less numerous, but higher class of the educated. The Roman Nation consisted of the Senate and the Volk

***national'**, *adj* national: *compos* **—bank**, *f* national bank; **—charakter**, *m.* nationality, national character; **—fehler**, *m* national defect, **—garde**, *f.* national guard, **—gardiſt**, *m* member of the national guard; **—geiſt**, *m.* national spirit, **—geſchmack**, *m* national taste; **—geſetz**, *n* national law; **—hymne**, *f* national hymn, **—induſtrie**, *f* national industry, **—ökonomie**, *f* national economy; **—rat(h)**, *m* national council; **—ſache**, *f* domestic concern; **—ſchuld**, *f.* national debt; **—ſitte**, *f* national manners, **—ſtolz**, *m* national pride; **—theater**, *n* national theatre; **—tracht**, *f* national costume; **—truppen**, *pl* national troops; **—verkehr**, *m* national intercourse; **—verſammlung**, *f* national assembly
***nationaliſi(e)'ren**, *v a and refl* to nationalize; to naturalize, ſich —, to adopt the manners of a nation
***Nationaliſi(e)'rung**, *f* naturalization
***Nationalität'**, *f.* nationality
***nationell'**, *adj. vid.* national.
***nativ'**, *adj.* native.
***Nativität'**, *f.* nativity, horoscope; einem die — ſtellen, to cast one's horoscope; **—ſteller**, *m.* astrologer; **—ſtellerei**, *f.* astrology, genethliacs; **—ſtelleriſch**, *adj.* genethliacal
***Nato'lien**, *n.* (**-s**) Natolia.
***Na'trium**, *n.* (**-s**) sodium.
***Natrolit(h)'**, *m* (**-s**) *Min T.* natrolite
***Na'tron**, ⎫ *n* (**-s**) sodium; *compos.*
***Na'trum**, ⎭ **—ſeife**, *f* sodium soap
Nätſch, *m.* (**-es**) *B. T.* carex; nard.
nat'ſchen, *v. n provinc.* to smack
Nat'ter, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) adder, viper, asp; *compos.* **—aal**, *m. vid.* —ſchlange; **—biß**, *m.* bite of an adder (viper); **—blümchen**, *n.* verticillate illecebrum, knot-grass; **—blume**, *f* common milk-wort; **—hals**, *m.* wryneck, emmet-hunter (a bird); **—kopf**, *m.*, **—kraut**, *n.* adder's wort, viper's buglos; **—ſchlange**, *f.* scaly snake, found in Egypt; **—wurz**, *f.*

vid —kraut; —zunge, *f* adder's tongue (a plant), *fig* backbiter, defamator; —zwang, *m vid* —s hals.

Natur', *f* (*pl* -en) nature; von —, by nature, naturally; das ist mir von — zuwider, I have a natural aversion to it, ein von — fester Ort, a place strong by its situation, lange Gewohnheit wird endlich zur —, *prov* long custom grows into nature; die — ist ihm zu kurz dazu, *fig vulg.* he is no match for it, *compos* —anlage, *f* natural disposition, temperament; —arzt, *m* uneducated physician; —bedingung, *f* natural condition, —begebenheit, *f vid* —ereignis; —beobachter, *m* naturalist; natural philosopher; —beschreibung, *f.* description of the objects of nature; *vid* —geschichte; —beschreiber, *m* natural philosopher; —betrachtung, *f* contemplation of nature, —bild, *n* picture of nature, natural scenery; —dichter, *m* born (uneducated) poet; —dienst, *m* worship of nature; —s ereignis, *n*, —erscheinung, *f.* phenomenon in nature; —erzeugnis, *n* natural produce; production; —fehler, *m* inborn defect, vice, —s forscher, *m* natural philosopher, naturalist; —forschung, *f.* natural philosophy, study of natural history; —gabe, *f.* gift of nature, talent, —s gebrechen, *n* natural infirmity; —s gemäß, *adj and adv* agreeable to nature; —genuß, *m* love of nature, —geschichte, *f* natural history, —s gesetz, *n* law of nature; —getreu, *adj* true to nature; —glaube(n), *m* natural belief (as opposed to revealed religion); —gläubige, *m* natural believer (rationalist); —s größe, *f* natural size; —hang, *m* propensity, disposition; —historie, *f* history of nature, of the changes of form, which the earth and the creatures it contains have undergone; —historiker, *m.* natural historian, —kenner, —kundige, *m vid.* —forscher; —kenntnis, *f* science of nature, natural philosophy; —kind, *n* child of nature; natural man; —körper, *m* natural body, body in nature, —kraft, *f* power of nature, natural strength; —kunde, —s lehre, *f* physics; natural philosophy; physiology; —lehrer, *m* physicist; —licht, *n* light of nature, reason; —mensch, *m* natural man; man in a state of nature; —ordnung, *f.* order of nature, —pflicht, *f.* natural duty, obligation; —phänomen, *n* natural phenomenon; —s philosoph, *m* natural philosopher; —philosophie, *f.* natural philosophy; —producte, *pl vid* Naturalien; —recht, *n* natural right, right by nature; —reich, *n.* natural kingdom; nature; —religion, *f* natural religion, naturalism; —scene, *f.* natural scenery; —schönheit, *f.* natural beauty; beauty of nature; —seltenheit, *f.* natural curiosity; —sinn, *m* sense for nature; —spiel, *n.* sport of nature (*lusus naturæ*); —stetigkeit, *f.* invariability; —ton, *m.* accent of nature; —trieb, *m.* instinct; —verehrer, *m.* naturalist; —verehrung, *f.* naturalism; —volk, *n.* people living in a state of nature; —s wein, *m* natural wine; —widrig, *adj. and adv.* contrary to, against (the laws, intent of) nature; —widrigkeit, *f.* the being contrary to, against nature; —wissenschaft, *f.* natural science; —wunder, *n.* wonder, curiosity in, of nature; —zug, *m.* characteristic of nature; —zustand, *m* state of nature, —zweck, *m* intent, purpose of nature

***Natu'ra**, in —, in kind

***Natural'=contribution**, *f* contribution in kind, —laſten, *f pl* imposts in kind; —leiſtung, *f* payment in kind; —verpflegung, *f* maintenance (nourishment) of troops by the inhabitants

***Natura'lien**, *pl* natural products, natural curiosities, *compos* —cabinet(t), *n*, —ſammlung, *f* cabinet of natural curiosities

***Naturalifation'**, (*f* naturaliza-
***Naturaliſt(e)'rung**,) tion

***naturaliſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to naturalize

***Naturalis'mus**, *m* naturalism

***Naturaliſt'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) naturalist.

***naturali'ſtiſch**, *adj* naturalistic

***Naturell'**, *n* (-s) temper, humour; nature

natür'lich, I *adj* natural, according to nature; innate, true, right, genuine; natural, unaffected, naif; der —e Tag, das —e Jahr, the natural day, year, eines —en Todes ſterben, to die of a natural death, II *adv.* naturally, of course; das geht nicht — zu, there is something supernatural in this

Syn natürlich, naïv. Natürlich may be applied to anything, naïv only to persons or their actions and language in so far as they are tokens of a simple and unsophisticated nature. The Naïve in persons is distinguished from the Natürlichen also as indicating the highest degree of the Natürlichen In the Naïven, therefore, reflection has no share, while in the Natürlichen it is not excluded. The Naïve is consequently opposed to reflection as well as to artificiality, the Natürliche is opposed only to the latter.

Natür'lichkeit, *f.* naturalness, naïveté, unaffectedness, artlessness, etc

***Nauſkop'**, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) instrument for discovering ships at a distance.

***Nauſkopie'**, *f.* nauscopy.

***Nautik'**, *f* nautical matters; the art of navigation

***Nau'tiker**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one who is skilled in the art of navigation, seaman

***Nautilit'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Min T* nautilite

***Nau'tilus**, *m* nautil, nautilus.

***nau'tiſch**, *adj* nautical

Navar'ra, *n.* (-s) Navarre.

Navar'rer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } Navarre'ſe, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) } rese

navarre'ſiſch, } *adj and adv.* Navar-

navar'riſch, } rese, of *or* from Navarre.

***navicular'**, *adj* navicular

***naviga'bel**, *adj* navigable

***Navigations'=akte**, *f* act of navigation; —lehrer, *m.* teacher of navigation; —ſchule, *f* school of navigation

***navrant'**, *adj. vid.* herzzerreißend.

Nazarä'er, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) Nazarene.

Nea'pel, *n.* (-s) Naples; *compos.* —s gelb, *n.* Naples yellow.

Neapolita'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Neapolitan.

neapolita'niſch, *adj.* Neapolitan.

Ne'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mist, fog; *fig.* mist, veil; ein kalter —, a nipping fog; ein ſchädlicher —, a blasting, infectious mist; bei Nacht und — davon gehen, *vid.* Nacht; *compos.* —bank, *f. N T.* mist, fog appearing like a shore; —bild, *n.* dissolving view; —bogen, *m.* kind of a rainbow in a fog; —decke, *f.*, —gewand, *n.*, —s hülle, *f.*, —kleid, *n.*, —ſchleier, *m.* misty veil; —dunſt, *m* distant fog; —ferne, *f.* misty, undefined distance, —fleck, *m Ast T* nebula; —gebilde, *n*, —geſtalt, *f.* misty form; airy vision; —geſtirn, *n. vid.* —ſtern; —grau, *adj* gray like fog; —kappe, *f* magic cap (making one invisible), —krähe, *f* Roylston crow, hooded crow; —meer, *n.* * extensive fog; —monat, *m* the fog-month. November (the Brumaire of the calendar of the first French republic); —nacht, *f.* misty night, —regen, *m* drizzle, —ſchleier, *m* veil of mist; —ſtern, *m* a demi-opaque precious stone; chalcedony. —ſtern, *m* nebulous star, cloudy star

ne'belhaft, *adj vid.* nebelig.

ne'belicht, *adj* mist-like

ne'belig, *abbr* **ne'blig**, *adj* misty, foggy; *fig* dim, obscure

ne'beln, *v. imp* to be misty, foggy, *fig* to be dim, obscure

ne'ben, I. *prep.* (*with dat and acc*) by, near, by the side of, at one's side, close to, with; besides; er ſaß neben mir, he sat at my side; II. *adv.* along with, at the side of; *compos* —abgabe, *f* complementary tax; —s absicht, *f* under-design, by-end, secondary view (design), —achſe, *f* conjugate axis; —ader, *f vid* —blutader; —addreſſe, *f* additional address; —allee, *f* by-walk, side-walk; —altar, *m* by-altar, insulated altar; —an, *adv* near by, —anführer, *m* second leader *or* commander, second in command; —angelegenheit, *f* secondary *or* subordinate affair, concern; —s arbeit, *f* by-work, extra-work; —arbeiter, *m* work-fellow, fellow-workman; —art, *f* 1. by-breed, cross-breed; 2 secondary kind, —s artikel, *m* secondary, additional *or* separate article; —aſt, *m* collateral branch; —ausgabe, *f* 1 by-edition; 2. *pl* extraordinary *or* additional charges, expenses; —ausgang, *m* side exit; —bahn, *f.* branch line (of a railway), —band, *n* accessory ligament; —batterie, *f* by-battery, side-battery, neighbouring battery; —bedeutung, *f.* additional signification, secondary meaning; —bediente, *m* fellow-servant; —bedingung, *f* secondary condition; —begriff, *m* accessory notion, —bei, *adv* 1 close by, hard by, 2. along with, by the way, by the by; besides; —bericht, *m* additional report, information; —beſchäftigung, *f* secondary occupation; —beſtandt(h)eil, *m.* secondary ingredient; —betrachtung, *f.* secondary consideration; —beweis, *m.* accessory proof, additional argument; —s blatt, *n B T.* floral leaf, bractea, bracte; —blattförmig, *adj.* bracteform, —blick, *m* side-glance; —s blutader, *f.* collateral blood-vessel; —brief, *m.* additional letter; —bruder, *m.* brother, fellow-being, fellow-creature; *vid.* —menſch; —buch, *n.* subsidiary book; —buhler, *m.* rival; competitor; ohne —buhler, unrivalled; —buhlerei, *f.* rivalry; —s buhlerin(n), *f.* female rival; —s buhleriſch, *adj* rival, rivalling; —s buhlerſchaft, *f* rivalship; —bürge, *m.* additional bail, fellow-bail; —s chriſt, *m.* fellow-Christian; —dienſt, *m.* accessory service; —ding, *n.* by-matter, secondary thing, subordinate thing; —drüſe, *f.* collateral gland; —durchmeſſer, *m. G. T* conjugate diameter; —eigenſchaft, *f.* secondary quality; —einander, *adv.* side by side; —einanderſtellung, *f.* juxtaposition; —eingang, *m.* side-entrance; —einkünfte, *s. pl.*, —ein-

nahme, *f.* fees (of office), perquisites, casual *or* accidental emoluments; —**erbe**, *m* co-heir; —**fabel**, *f.* subordinate fable; —**fach**, *n.* secondary division; subordinate department, etc; —**fall**, *m.* incident; —**farbe**, *f.* secondary colour; accidental colour; —**felleisen**, *n* by-bag; —**figur**, *f. T* subordinate figure, accessory, —**flügel**, *m.* (of a house) by-wing; —**fluß**, *m.* affluent branch; —**form**, *f Gram T.* secondary form, metaplasmus; —**fortsatz**, *m A T.* accessory apophysis; —**frage**, *f.* by-question, incidental question; —**gang**, *m* by-walk, by-lane; —**gasse**, *f* by-street, by-lane; —**gattung**, *f. vid* —art, 2; —**gebäude**, *n* wing (of a building), outbuilding, outhouse, offices; adjoining building; —**gebühren**, —**gefälle**, *s. pl vid* —einkünfte; —**gedanke**, *m* by-thought, secondary thought; —**gegend**, *f.* secondary region; —**geleise**, *n* side-track; —**gemach**, *n.* side-chamber, closet, adjoining apartment; —**gericht**, *n* side-dish, *hors d'œuvre*; —**geschäft**, *n vid* —beschäftigung; —**geschmack**, *m.* by-taste; —**geschöpf**, *n* fellow-creature; —**gesell**, *m* fellow-journeyman; —**gewächs**, *n* excrescence; —**gewinn**, —**gewinnst**, *m* by-profit, extra-gain *or* profit; —**gut**, *n* dependent *or* acquired estate; —**hafen**, *m* by-port, out-port; —**handlung**, *f.* by-action, subordinate action, episode, incident; —**haus**, *n* by-house; neighbouring *or* adjoining house; —**häutchen**, *n A. T* accessory membrane; —**her**, *adv.* along with, by the side of; by the way, accessorily; —**hode**, *f. A T.* epididymis; —**kammer**, *f.* adjoining closet, —**kind**, *n.* bastard, natural child; —**kirche**, *f.* chapel of ease; —**klang**, *m* complementary sound; —**knoten**, *n.* by-intrigue, secondary plot, —**kosten**, *s. pl.* additional *or* extraordinary charges, petty charges, accessory expenses; —**kreis**, *m Ast. T.* epicycle; —**linie**, *f.* collateral line; —**magd**, *f* by-maid, under-servant; —**mann**, *m.* 1. stander-by, by-stander, one that stands near; next man; 2 (in jest) cicisbeo, paramour; —**mensch**, *m.* fellow-creature; one's neighbour; *vid.* —bruder; —**messe**, *f.* by-fair; —**mond**, *m.* mock moon, paraselene; —**niere**, *f.* suprarenal gland; —**partei**, *f.* under-faction, subordinate faction; —**person**, *f.* stander-by, by-stander; —**pfad**, *m.* by-path; —**pfarre**, *m* living of a chapel of ease; —**pfeiler**, *m.* by-pillar; —**pflicht**, *f.* secondary duty; —**pforte**, *f.* side-door; —**planet**, *m.* secondary planet, satellite; —**postbüreau**, *n.* by-post-office; —**preis**, *m.* second prize; —**produkt**, *n. Chem. T.* by-product; —**prozeß**, *m.* mesne-process; —**punkt**, *m.* accessory point; *L. T.* incident; —**rechnung**, *f.* by-account; —**rolle**, *f* by-part, subordinate part, underpart; —**rücksicht**, *f.* secondary consideration; —**saal**, *m.* adjoining room; —**sache**, *f.* by-matter, incident, secondary thing or consideration; —**satz**, *m. Gram. T.* incidental proposition; *Rh T.* parembole; —**schmack**, *m.* by-taste; —**schoß**, —**schößling**, *m.* sucker, stolon; —**schreiben**, *n.* by-letter; —**schuld**, *f.* additional debt, guilt; —**schuldner**, *m.* fellow-debtor; —**schüssel**, *f.* by-dish, *entremets;* —**seite**, *f.* by-side; —**sonne**, *f.* mock-sun; parhelion; —**sproß**, —**sprößling**, *m.* scion; —**stehend**, *adj.* standing by; in the margin, on the other side; —**steuer**, *f.* additional tax; —**strang**, *m* side-track; —**straße**, *f* by-street, by-road; —**streit**, *m L T.* incident; —**strom**, *m* tributary stream; —**stube**, *f* by-room, adjoining room; —**stück**, *n* by-piece; —**stunde**, *f.* leisure-hour, spare-hour, vacant hour, —**tempus**, *n* secondary tense; —**theil**, *m* adventitious part, under-part; —**thor**, *n* by-gate; next gate; —**thür**, *f.* by-door; next door: —**tisch**, *m* side-board, side-table; —**titel**, *m.* subtitle, —**ton**, *m Mus T.* second; *Gram T* secondary accent; —**tönig**, *adj Gram T* having the secondary accent; —**treppe**, *f* supernumerary staircase; —**umstand**, *m.* accessory *or* additional circumstance; —**ursache**, *f.* secondary cause; by reason; —**verdienst**, *m and n* a fee *or* pecuniary allowance to an officer, etc, for services beyond his ordinary salary *or* pay, perquisites; —**vormund**, *m* associate guardian; —**vort(h)eil**, *m* incidental advantage, —**wahrheit**, *f* additional truth, —**wand**, *f.* collateral wall; —**weg**, *m.* 1 by-way, by-road; 2 (*pl*) indirect means *or* ways, oblique ways: —**weib**, *n.* concubine. mistress, kept woman; —**werk**, *n* by-work. extra-work; —**wind**, *m.* side-wind: —**winkel**, *m. G T.* adjacent angle; —**wohner**, *m. Geog T.* periscian: —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* adverb; —**wörtlich**, *adj Gram. T.* adverbial; II *adv* adverbially: —**wurzel**, *f.* secondary root; —**zimmer**, *n. vid* —stube; —**zoll**, *m.* extra duty; —**zweck**, *m* subordinate aim, by-end; —**zweig**, *m.* lateral branch.

Syn. neben, bei That which is not distant from any object is bei it; it is neben it when it is at its side A faithful dog runs neben its master's carriage, and the master has the dog bei him though it should run before or behind the carriage.

***Nebri'den**, *f. pl.* the skins of fawns *or* deer which were worn by the Bacchanals.

nebst, *prep. with dat.* together, with, besides, including.

***Nebuliſt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) painter of cloud- *or* sky-pieces; a hasty, careless painter.

***nebuli'ſtiſch**, *adj.* nebulous, cloudy, foggy.

***nebulös'**, *adj.* nebulose, nebulous.

***Nebulosität'**, *f.* nebulosity, nebulousness.

Neck'ar, *m.* (-s) Neckar (a river); *compos* —**gegend**, *f.* country through which the Neckar flows; —**wein**, *m.* Neckar wine

neck'en, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to tease, provoke, irritate; to rally, banter; was sich liebt, das neckt sich, *prov.* those who love each other are fond of teasing each other.

Neck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) teaser.

Neckerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) teasing, provocation, raillery, ridicule.

neck'haft, *adj.* teasing, fond of teasing

Neck'haftigkeit, *f.* teasing, disposition for teasing.

neck'iſch, *adj.* teasing, inclined to tease; droll, merry, facetious, jocose, brisk, smart, comical.

***Nec'tar**, *m.* (-s) nectar; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj* resembling nectar, nectarean; —**mund**, *m.* mouth full of sweetness *or* softness; —**pfirſiche**, *f.* nectarine; —**ſüß**, *adj.* sweet as nectar, nectarine.

***Necta'rium**, *n. B. T.* nectary.

Neer, *f* (*pl* -en) *N T* eddy.

Nef'fe, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) nephew; *compos* —**nbegünſtigung**, —**ngunſt**, *f* nepotism

Nef'fenſchaft, *f.* state of being a nephew; nephews (collectively).

Nefferei', *f joc* nepotism.

***Negation'**, *f* (*pl* -en) negation.

***negativ'**, *adj* negative.

Ne'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) negro, moor; *compos* —**artig**, *adj* negro-like; —**boot**, *n* canoe, —**decke**, *f.* cotton covering used by the negroes; —**freund**, *m* friend of the negroes; —**guitarre**, *f.* banjo: —**handel**, *m* slave-trade: —**haus**, *n.* negro-yard; —**land**, *n* Nigritia, Negroland; —**markt**, *n* slave-market; —**pfeffer**, *m.* Guinea pepper; —**ſchiff**, *n* slave-ship

Negerin(n)', *f* (*pl.* -nen) negro-woman

***negi(e)'ren**, *v a* to deny, abnegate.

***Negligé'**, *n* (-s) undress

***Negligence'**, *f* negligence.

***negligi(e)'ren**, *v a. vid.* vernachläſſigen, verſäumen.

***negocia'bel**, *adj.* negotiable

***Negociant'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) negotiator, merchant

***negoci(e)'ren**, *v a and n. M E*

***negotii(e)'ren**, to negotiate; ſich — laſſend, negotiable (said of notes), die Eigenſchaft ſich — zu laſſen, negotiability

***Negoci(e)'rung**, *f* negotiation.

***Negotiation'**,

***Negoz'**, *m* (-es) traffic.

***Negrecar'tis**, *m* rough emerald.

***Negril'lo**, *n* (-s) *Min. T.* sulphurated silver ore.

***Negri'tios**, *m. Min. T.* the argentiferous gray copper of Spain

***Negrophil'**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) a friend of the negroes; abolitionist.

Negropon'te, *n* Negropont

***Ne'gus**, *m.* negus

Nehemi'as, *m.* Nehemiah.

neh'men, *v ir.* I *a* to take; to take possession of, (einem etwas) to take from one, in die Hand —, to take into one's hand; zur Hand —, to take in hand; mit ſich —, to take along with; zu ſich —, to take (of food); to put in one's pocket; *fig* einen beim Worte —, to take one at his word; das Wort —, to take the word, to begin to speak; Platz —, to sit down, take a seat; überhand —, to spread, to be on the increase; to grow upon; einen Anfang —, to begin, commence; ein Ende —, to end, finish, cease, draw to a period; Schaden —, to suffer damage; etwas über *or* auf ſich —, to take upon one's self; wie man's nimmt, according as you take, *i. e.* understand it; ſich viel heraus —, to take too much liberty, to presume too much; einen herum —, to banter, vex one; II. *impers. in* es nimmt mich u.ſ.w. fremd, it surprises me; es nimmt, nahm mich Wunder, it astonishes, astonished me; III. *refl.* to behave, *vid.* benehmen.

Syn. nehmen, faſſen, greifen. Nehmen implies generally, to appropriate anything to one's self without indicating the means by which it is done. Faſſen and greifen indicate, at once, this means. Faſſen implies taking in order to hold, whatever the instrument may be; greifen, taking with the hand (claw *or* paw) by means of a movement; it indicates, therefore, the beginning of the holding with the hand. We nehmen what is given us; a mother faßt her child by the hand; we greifen him who seeks to escape.

Nehm'endung, *f.* **Nehm'fall**, *m.* *Gram. T.* ablative case.

Neh'mer, *m* (-s) taker; *principally in compos.*
nehm'lich, *adj. vid* nämlich.
Neh'rung, *f.* (*pl* -en) *provinc.* low ground (on the sea)
Nehr'zoll, *m.* water-inch (of a miller).
Neid, *m* (-es) envy, grudge, jealousy, repining; vor — vergehen, *fig.* to die with envy; *compos.* **—bau**, *m L. T* a building undertaken to injure another; **—hammel**, *vulg*, **—hart**, + *m* an envious grudging person; **—klee**, *m* Turkey clover; **—los**, *adj and adv* without envy, not grudging; **—nagel**, *m.* hangnail, **—sucht**, *f.* great tendency to envy; **—süchtig**, *adj and adv* envious, prone to envious feelings; **—voll**, *adj and adv.* envious, full of envy
nei'den, *v a and n* (h.) (einem etwas *or* einen um etwas) to envy, grudge; repine
nei'denswert(h), *adj.* worth being envied
Nei'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) grudger, envier, repiner; besser —, als Mitleider, *prov.* it is better to be envied, than to be pitied
nei'disch, *adj* (auf etwas) envious, grudging; jealous; etwas mit —en Augen ansehen, to look upon with envy
Nei'fe, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* nut-shell.
nei'feln, **nei'fen**, *v. a. provinc* to shell.
Nei'ge, *f* 1. tiltings, sediments, dregs, lees, remains, rest; 2. inclination, decay, wane; 3 decline, end; auf die — gehen, to be on the decline; das Faß liegt auf der —, the vessel is a-tilt, es geht mit ihm auf die —, he is going toward his end, decline
nei'gen, *v* I. *a* to bend; to incline; *fig* to bias; sein Ohr, Herz zu etwas —, to incline one's ear, heart to; II *refl.* 1. to bow; to make a courtesy; 2. to bend, lean, turn, be inclined to, toward; to slope; 3. to decline; *fig* sich zu Jemand —, to be inclined in favour of one; sich vor einem —, to bow to one; der Tag neigt sich, the day is declining, almost spent; sich zu etwas —, to have a mind for; to be inclined, prone to.
Nei'gen, *n.* (-s) tilting; bowing; inclining; *vid verb*
Nei'gung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 inclination, slope, declivity; 2 inclination, bias, proneness, disposition; affection; — der Magnetnadel, inclination (dip) of the needle; *compos.* **—anzeiger**, *m* grade-indicator; **—kompaß**, *m. N T.* dipping needle; **—ebene**, **—s-fläche**, *f.* inclined plane; **—heirat(h)**, *f.* marriage of inclination; **—linie(h)**, *n T.* axis of incidence; **—nadel**, *f. vid.* —kompaß; **—s-winkel**, *m.* angle of incidence.
nein, *adv.* no (nay); — doch! no, indeed not! etwas mit — beantworten, to answer in the negative.
***Nekrolog'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) obituary.
***Nekrologie'**, *f* register of the dead, necrology.
***nekrolo'gisch**, *adj.* necrological.
***Nekromant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) necromancer.
***Nekromantie'**, *f.* necromancy.
***nekroman'tisch**, *adj. and adv.* necromantic.
***Nekropsie'**, *f. vid.* Nekroskopie.
***Nekroskopie'**, *f* post-mortem examination
***nekrosko'pisch**, *adj. and adv.* on post-mortem examination.
Nek'tar, *m. vid* Nectar.
Nel'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. gilliflower, pink, carnation; 2. clove; —n ablegen, to pipe carnations; *compos* **—nartig**, *adj* like pinks *or* cloves, **—nbaum**, *m.* clove-tree; **—nbeet**, *n* bed of pinks; **—nblüt(h)e**, *f* clove blossom; **—nbraun**, *adj* clove-coloured, dark-brown, **—nflor**, *m* flowering of gilliflowers; flowering time of gilliflowers, **—nkraut**, *n* mountain knot-grass; herb bennet; **—nnuß**, *f.* clove nut; **—nöl**, *n* oil of cloves; **—npfeffer**, *m* Jamaica pepper; **—nrinde**, *f* cinnamon; **—nröschen**, *n* common *or* red rose-campion; **—nstengel**, *m* stalk of a pink; **—nstock**, *m* gilliflower-plant; **—nviole**, *f* stock-gilliflower; **—nwurzel**, *f.* pink-root, avens, bennet; **—nzimmt**, *m vid* —nrinde.
***Neme'a**, *n* (-s) *Geog T* Nemea.
***neme'isch**, *adj.* Nemean.
***Ne'mesis**, *f Myth T* Nemesis; *compos.* **—feste**, *pl* feasts of Nemesis, Nemesia
***Nemora'lien**, *pl. Myth. T.* nemoralia
***Ne'nie**, *f* (*pl* -n) nenia; elegy
nenn'bar, *adj and adv* denominable, namable, to be named; nicht —, unspeakable.
Nenn'barkeit, *f.* denominableness, capability of being named.
Nenn'=bewort, *n. Gram T* adjective. **—endung**, *f.*, **—fall**, *m Gram. T* nominative case, **—wert(h)**, *m.* nominal value; **—wort**, *n Gram. T* noun.
nen'nen, *v. ir a and refl.* 1. to name. to call (*with double acc*); 2 to give a name, denominate; 3 to mention, call by name; 4. *provinc* to nominate, einen bei *or* mit seinem Namen —, to call one by his name; ich kann ihn nicht —, I cannot mention his name, er freute sich, als er seine Mutter — hörte, he rejoiced when he heard the name of his mother, das Kind beim rechten *or* bei seinem Namen —, to call a thing by its right name.
Syn. nennen, benennen. We benennen whatever has not yet received any distinguishing name or at least not the name thus given. Navigators benennen a newly discovered land after the saint of the day, etc. One person sometimes nennt a man just and good whom another nennt cruel and unjust.
nen'nenswert(h), *adj.* worth mentioning.
Nen'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *Mat T.* denominator.
Nen'nung, *f* (*pl* -en) calling, naming, mention, denomination, nomination
***Neograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) neographer.
***Neographie'**, *f* neography.
***Neolog'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) neologist, innovator.
***Neologie'**, *f* neology.
***neologisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to make innovations, to wish to introduce something new
***Neologis'mus**, *m.* neologism.
***neolo'gisch**, *adj. and adv.* neological.
***Neo'ma**, *f.* Neoma (goddess of the Chinese).
***Neope'ter**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* coarse quartz
***Neophyt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) neophyte.
***Neoptolemus**, *m.* Neoptolemus.
***Nepen'the**, *f B. T.* nepenthe.
***ne'perisch**, *adj.* die —en Stäbe, Neper's rods
***Nepha'lien**, *pl.* nephalia (festivals among the ancients).
***Nepheli'ne**, *f. Min. T* nepheline.
***Nephe'lion**, *n.* (-s) *S T.* nephelion.
***Nephrit'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* (common) nephrite.
***nephri'tisch**, *adj Med T* nephritic
***Nephrographie'**, *f.* nephrography,
***Nephrologie'**, nephrology.
***Neph'thys**, *f.* an Egyptian goddess
***Nepo'te**, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) nephew.
***nepotisi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to favour, exhibit fondness for nephews.
***Nepotis'mus**, *m* nepotism.
Nept, *m* nept (a plant).
***Neptun'**, *m* (-s) *Myth T* Neptune; *compos.* **—dose**, *f* a species of scollop-shell; **—feste**, *pl* Neptunalia, **—löffel**, *m* clouded melon; **—s-mütze**, *f.* a species of patella (a shell)
***Neptuna'lien**, *pl. Myth. T* Neptunalia, festivals in honour of Neptune.
***Neptunia'ner** (-s; *pl* —), ***Neptunist'** (-en; *pl* -en), *m.* Neptunine, Neptunist
***Nereï'de**, *f.* (*pl* -n) *Myth. T* nereid
Nerf'ling, *m. vid* Nörfling.
Nergelei', *f.* nagging, growling.
Ner'geler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Ner'gelin(n)**, *f* (*pl* -nen) scold.
ner'geln, *v* I *a.* to tease; II. *n* to grumble
***Neritit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) neritite
***nero'nisch**, *adj and adv.* in the manner of Nero, cruel
Nerv, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) nerve; **Ner've**, *f.* (*pl* -n) sinew; *string (of an instrument); *compos* **—enanfall**, *m* nervous attack; **—enarz(e)nei**, *f.* neurotic; **—enaufregung**, *f* nervous exaltation; **—enbalsam**, *m* nervine balsam; **—enbau**, *m* texture of the nerves; **—enbeschreibung**, *f.* neurography; **—enbeschwerde**, *f* nervous complaint, **—enbündel**, *n* fasciculus of nerve fibres; **—endruck**, *m* pressure on the nerves: **—enende**, *n* termination of a nerve; **—enentzündung**, *f.* inflammation of a nerve, neuritis; **—enerregung**, *f.* nervous excitement, **—enfaden**, *m*, **—enfaser**, *f.* nerve fibre; **—enfieber**, *n* nervous fever, typhus; **—engeflecht**, *n.* plexus of nerves; **—engeist**, *m. vid* —ensaft; **—engeschwulst**, *f* neuroma; **—engewebe**, *n.* nerve tissue; **—enhaut**, *f.* neurilemma; **—enhülle**, *f. vid.* —enhaut; **—enkanal**, *m.* canal for the passage of a nerve; **—enknoten**, *m.* ganglion; **—enkraft**, *f.* nervous energy; **—enkrank**, *adj.* nervous; **—enkrankheit**, *f.* disease of the nerves; **—enkunde**, *f.* neurology; **—enlähmung**, *f* palsy; **—enlehre**, *f.* neurology: **—enleiden**, *n.* nervous disease; **—enlos**, *adj.* nerveless, weak, soft, flabby, effeminate; **—enmittel**, *n* neurotic: **—enröhre**, *f.* siphon, crane: **—ensaft**, *m.* nervous fluid; **—enscheide**, *f.* sheath of a nerve; **—enschlag**, *m.* apoplexy; **—enschmerz**, *m.* neuralgia; **—enschwach**, *adj.* nervous; **—enschwäche**, *f.* nervous debility, neurasthenia; **—enstärkend**, *adj.* neurotic; **—ensystem**, *n.* system of the nerves; **—enwarze**, *f* nervous papilla; **—enwerk**, *n.* the nerves, nervous system; **—enwurm**, *m.* muscular hair-worm, water hair-worm; **—enzergliederer**, *m.* neurotomist; **—enzergliederung**, *f.* neurotomy; **—enzufall**, *m.* nervous attack.
ner'ven, *v. a. unus.* 1. to furnish with nerves, to strengthen, nerve; 2. to touch the fore with the hind feet (of horses).
ner'vicht, **ner'vig**, *adj's*, nervous; *fig.* pithy, expressive; —er Arm, Körper, muscular arm, body; —es

Blatt, fibrous leaf; —e Schreibart, nervous style

nervös', *adj* nervous

Nervosität', *f* nervousness.

Nerz, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) the marsh otter

Nes'ber,) *m.* (**-s**) *Min. T.* sul-
Nesch'ber, (phurated ferruginous barytes

***Neſologie'**, *f* the physical geography of islands.

***neſolo'giſch**, *adj.* relating to the physical geography of islands

Neſ'pel, *f. vid* Mispel.

Neſ'ſel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) nettle; eine taube —, a blind *or* dead nettle; *compos* **—ausſchlag**, *m.* nettlerash, urticaria, **—baum**, *m* nettle-tree (*Celtis, L.*); **—blatt**, *n* nettle-leaf; **—fieber**, *n*, **—friesel**, *m*, **—krankheit**, **—ſucht**, *f* nettlerash: **—garn**, *n* + threads spun from the filaments of the nettle-stalks, very fine-spun cotton thread: **—hanf**, *m.* bastard hemp; **—hopfen**, *m* male hops; **—könig**, *m provinc* wren; **—ſchmetterling**, **—ſpanner**, **—ſpinner**, *m* various kinds of butterflies; **—ſtrauch**, *m.* nettle-bush; **—tuch**, *n* muslin; **—tuchen**, *adj* of muslin; **—vogel**, *m vid* **—ſpinner**.

neſ'ſeln, *v. a* to burn *or* strike with nettles

Neſt, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-er**) 1 nest; eyrie; 2 *jig cont* den, a paltry house, a paltry chamber; 3 bed, nest; 4. *Min T* ore in detached masses; 5. nest, tuft (of hair); *compos.* **—dunen**, *pl* live-down; **—ei**, *n.* nest-egg; **—feder**, *f* young feather of birds; **—kücken** *and* **—küchlein**, *n.* last-hatched bird; *fig* youngest child; **—ſperber**, *m* eyas-musket; **—taube**, *f* pigeon that has not yet left the nest; **—weiſe**, *adv* in nests; **—zeit**, *f.* nidulation

Ne'ſtel, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. lace, tape, string; 2 plait, net, filament (of hair); *compos.* **—beſchlag**, *m.* tag of a lace; **—loch**, *n.* eyelet-hole; **—macher**, *m* maker of laces; **—nadel**, *f.* bodkin; **—ſtift**, *m.* tag of a point; **—wurm**, *m. provinc.* tape-worm.

neſ'teln, *v. a* to provide *or* fasten with a string

neſ'terweiſe, *adv.* in nests *or* heaps.

Neſt'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) lace-maker, tape-maker

Neſt'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) nestling; eyas-hawk

***Neſt'or**, *m* (**-s**) Nestor; *fig.* an experienced, venerable old man.

***Neſtoria'ner**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) a Nestorian

***Neſtorianis'mus**, *m.* Nestorianism.

nett, *adj* neat, natty, clean, pretty, genteel, fine, spruce; —e Kleidung, genteel dress

Syn. nett, rein. Nett is that which is so formed that it makes an agreeable impression on us. Rein are those bodies, whether fluid or solid, which contain none of the inferior parts. A nettes dress (Kleid) is a clean and at the same time a suitable one; a reinliches dress is merely one that is not dirty. The Nettigkeit of an expression consists in saying just as much and no more than it should; its Reinheit, in not being faulty.

Nett'heit,)
Net'tigkeit,) *f.* neatness, cleanness.

ned'lich, (*adj's and adv's*, neat,
nett'lich, (neatly.

***net'to**, *adj. and adv. M. E.* neat, clear

***Net'to-betrag**, *m.* neat amount; **—-einnahme**, *f.* neat receipts; **—ertrag**, *m.* neat proceeds, clear gain; **—gewicht**, *n.* neat weight; suttle-weight; **—preis**, *m* fixed price. **—tara**, *f* real tare; **—wert(h)**, *m* net value

Netz, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) net: *A T* caul, epiploon; diaphragm, midriff; retina; *T* (with painters) graticule, einen ins — locken *or* einem das — über den Kopf werfen, to decoy, draw one into the net, *compos* **—ader**, *f* epiploic vein, **—artig**, **—ähnlich**, *adj's and adv's.* net-like, resembling a net, reticular, **—ballſpiel**, *n* lawn tennis, **—bruch**, *m* epiplocele, **—-flügler**, *m.* neuropter, **—flügelig**, *adj.* neuropteral; **—förmig**, *adj* reticular, reticulated, retiform, **—-haut**, *f.* retina; **—jagen**, *n* hunting with driving the game into nets; **—kappe**, *f.* net-cap, **—melone**, *f* netted melon, **—ſchlange**, *f* netted serpent; **—ſehen**, *n* that diseased state of the eye when a net seems to be before it, **—ſtricker**, *m* net-knitter; **—weiſe**, *adv* net-wise; **—-werk**, *n* net work; reticulated work.

Syn Netz, Garn. Both indicate a netting of twisted threads with open meshes Garn, however, is used only by sportsmen and fishermen. A Netz may serve for many other purposes. The Spanish do up their hair in a Netz

Netz, *of* netzen, *in compos* **—becher**, *m*, **—becken**, *n*, **—ſchale**, *f.*, **—-ſchüſſelchen**, *n* little water vessel; **—faß**, *n T* steeping tub; **—kammer**, *f. T* chamber where malt is steeped; **—keſſel**, *m T.* dyer's steeping-copper; **—ſtänder**, *m* steeping-tub (of paper-makers); **—ſchwamm**, *m* sponge for wetting, **—waſſer**, *n* water for moistening anything

Netz'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) reticule

Ne'tze, *f. provinc* anything to moisten with, moisture.

ne'tzen, *v. a.* to wet, moisten, water, soak, steep.

Ne'tzung, *f.* wetting, moistening, watering, soaking, steeping.

neu, *adj.* new, fresh; recent; modern; aufs —e, von —em, anew, afresh, again; aufs —e zurichten, to new-dress; — machen, to new-make; —e Besen kehren gut, *prov.* new brooms sweep clean: eine —e Begebenheit, a recent event; die —e *or* —ere Geſchichte, modern history; — ſein (in einer Sache), to be a novice in..: was giebt's —es? what is the news? *compos.* **—backen**, *adj* new-baked, new, fresh; *fig.* of fresh date, new-fangled; **—bau**, *m* recent cultivation; **—bauer**, *m.* colonist; **—begier**, **—begierde**, *f.* curiosity of hearing news; *vid. Syn.*: **—begierig**, *vid.* —gierig; **—begründer**, *m.* restorer; **—bekehrte**, *m* neophyte, proselyte, convert; **—bildung**, *f.* new formation; **—bruch**, *m* novale, fresh land; **—deutſch**, *adj and s. n.* modern German; **—druck**, *m* reprint; **—entdeckt**, *adj.* recently discovered; **—erdings**, *adv.* recently, lately; anew; **—erfunden**, *adj* new invented; **—fränke**, *m.* (modern Frank) Frenchman; **—fränkiſch**, *adj* French; **—gebacken**, *adj. vid.* —backen; **—geboren**, *adj* new-born; **—geburt**, *f.* new birth, renaissance; **—gereut**, *n. vid.* —bruch; **—geſtaltung**, *f.* reorganization; **—geworbene**, *m.* recruit; **—gewürz**, *n.* pimento, Jamaica pepper, allspice; **—gier**, **—gierde**, **—gierigkeit**, *f.* curiosity, inquisitiveness; **—gierig**, *adj.* curious, inquisitive; **—glauben**, *m.* modern creed, neology; **—gläubig**, *adj. and adv.* neologistic, newly-converted, **—grieche**, *m* modern Greek; **—griechiſch**, *adj and adv* modern Grecian; **—hochdeutſch**, *adj and s n* Modern High German, **—jahr**, *n* New-Year: das große —jahr, *provinc* Twelfth Day; **—jahrsfeſt**, **—jahrslied**, **—jahrsgeſchenk**, *n* New-Year's festival, New-Year's song, New-Year's present; **—jahrsnacht**, *f* New-Year's night; **—jahrstag**, *m* New-Year's day; **—jahrswunſch**, *m* congratulation for the New-Year; **—katholik**, *m*, **—katholikin(n)**, *f.* New Catholic; **—kupfer**, *n.* titanium; **—lehre**, *f* new doctrine, heterodoxy; **—lehrig**, *adj* heterodox: **—licht**, *n* new moon; **—modig**, **—modiſch**, *adj's*, new-fashioned, fashionable; **—markt**, *m* new-market (place); **—mond**, *m* new-moon, **—ſeeland**, *n* New-Zealand; **—ſeeländer**, *m* New-Zealander; **—ſilber**, *n* palladium; **—ſtadt**, *f* new town; **—teſtamentlich**, *adj* new-testamental; **—-vermahlt**, *adj* newly married; **—vogel**, *m.* snow-bunting, snow-bird, **—wort**, *n* new *or* new-coined word; **—zoll**, *m* centimetre

Syn. Neubegierde, Neugier, Wißbegierde, Vorwitz. Neubegierde may be laudable and blameless, for it is equivalent to Wißbegierde or the desire of knowing what we conceive may improve our understanding. Neugier and Vorwitz are always blamable The latter implies the desire of knowing what is neither possible nor permitted to be known.

Neu'e, *n decl as adj* a new thing, news; *provinc* new moon, *Hunt T.* new-fallen snow *or* deer; was giebt's —s? what news?

Syn. Neues, Neuigkeit, Neuerung Whatever one has not yet seen or heard is for every one, as far as he sees or hears it for the first time, something Neues; it is a Neuigkeit when it is an occurrence. Neuerung is an intentional change deviating in a striking manner from the previous state. Many have tried to bring about Neuerungen in orthography. Neuerungen in the constitution of a state have not always proved beneficial to the nation.

Neu'e, *f vid.* Neubeit.

Neu'en, die, *pl* our contemporaries, the moderns.

neu'en, *v. vid.* erneuen.

Neueng'land, *n.* (**-s**) New England

neuer, *compar. from* neu, newer; modern; die —en Schriftſteller, the modern writers.

neu'erdings, *adj* again, once more; newly, lately.

Neu'erer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) innovator.

neu'erlich, *adv.* newly, lately

neu'ern, *v. n.* to innovate, introduce novelties, *vid.* erneuern.

Neu'erung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) innovation, novation; —en machen, to innovate; *compos* **—ſluſt**, *f.*, **—ſluſtig**, *adj*, **—ſucht**, *f* desire, desirous of innovation; **—ſüchtig**, *adj* fond of innovation, new-fangled; **—ſüchtigkeit**, *f.* passion for innovation, new fangledness; **—ſtifter**, *m.* innovator.

Neufund'land, *n* (**-s**) *Geog T.* Newfoundland.

Neu'heit, *f.* newness, novelty, novity.

Neu'igkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) news; newness, *compos* **—krämer**, *m.* newsmonger; **—krämerei**, *f.* newsmongery.

Neujahr', *and its compos vid under compos. of* Neu.

neu'lich, *adj* late, recent, last.

Neu'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) novice, new beginner

***Neu'men**, *pl Mus T.* the musical notes of the middle ages.

neun, *num adj indecl. except sometimes in dat pl* nine; Einer aus —en, one from among nine, *compos* —= **auge**, *f and n* river-lamprey, lamprey, **—eck**, *n* nonagon, enneagon, **—eckig**, *adj* nonagonal, **—fach**, —= **fältig**, *adj and adv* ninefold, —= **hundertste**, *adj* nine-hundredth; **—jährig**, *adj* returning *or* repeated every nine years; **—mal**, *adv* nine times, **—malig**, *adj* nine times repeated; **—männerig**, *adj B T* enneandrian, —mannerige Pflanzen, enneanders, **—monatlich**, *adj* returning *or* repeated every nine months; **—mörder**, *m vid* —tö(d)ter; **—pfündig**, *adj* of nine pounds; **—stündig**, *adj* of nine hours, **—stündlich**, *adj* every nine hours; **—sylbig**, *adj* of nine syllables; **—stimmig**, *adj Mus T* for nine voices, **—tagig**, *adj* of nine days' duration, nine days old, **—täglich**, *adj* repeated *or* returning every nine days, every ninth day; **—t(h)eilig**, *adj* consisting of nine parts, **—tö(d)ter**, *m* red-backed shrike, nine-murder (a bird)

Neun, *f* (*pl* **-en**) the number nine.

Neu'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) the number nine, novenary, a nine, *compos* **—probe**, *f Ar T* proof by nine

neun'nerlei, *adj indecl* of nine different sorts

neun'te, I *adj* ninth, wir haben heute den —en, to day is the ninth (of the month); zum —n, ninthly, in the ninth place, II *s f Mus T* a ninth, octave of the second

neun'tehalb, *adj indecl* eight and a half

Neun'tel, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) ninth part

neun'tens, *adv* ninthly

neun'zehn, *adj* nineteen

neun'zehnte, *adj.* nineteenth

neun'zig, *adj* ninety; *compos* **—fach**, *adj* ninety-fold; **—jährig**, **—jährlich**, **—malig**, *adj.* of ninety years, every ninety years; ninety times; **—tausend**, *adj* ninety thousand; **—t(h)eilig**, *adj* consisting of ninety parts; **—zöllig**, *adj.* consisting of ninety inches.

Neun'ziger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. ninetieth; 2 member of a society of ninety; 3 a person ninety years of age

neun'zigerlei, *adj. indecl* of ninety different sorts

neun'zigste, *adj* ninetieth.

Neun'zigstel, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) ninetieth part

neun'zigstens, *adv* in the ninetieth place

***Neuralgie'**, *f* neuralgia.

Neuschott'land, *n* (**-s**) Nova Scotia

***neurr'tisch** u.s.w. *vid* nevritisch u.s.w.

Neus, *n* Nyon (the town).

Neutonia'ner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Newtonian

neuto'nisch, *adj. and adv* Newtonian

***neutral'**, *adj* neuter, neutral; *compos.* **—salz**, *n* neutral salt

Syn. neutral, unparteiisch. Neutral implies one who either forbears giving any opinion or sides with no party. Unparteiisch implies one who does not espouse any party from passion, but decides for the one or the other only according to his conviction and duty.

***Neutra'le**, *m. decl. like adj.* neutral, neutralist

***neutralisi(e)'ren**, *v a. Ch T* to neutralize; **—d** *adj* neutralizing

***Neutralisi(e)'rung**, *f.* neutralization

***Neutralisation'**, ⎫

***Neutralität'**, *f* neutrality.

***Neu'trum**, *n.* (**-s**) *Gram. T.* neuter, neuter gender.

***Neveu'**, *m vid* Neffe.

***nevrr'tisch**, *adj.* neurotic

***Nevrologie'**, *f* neurology

***nevrolo'gisch**, *adj* neurological

***Nevrotomie'**, *f.* neurotomy

***Ne'xus**, *m vid* Zusammenhang, Verbindung, Band; außer Nexu mit Jemandem sein, to have no connection (no dealing) with one

Nib'be, *f provinc* nib; beak

nib'beln, *v a provinc* to nibble

Ni'belungen, *pl or* **—lied**, *n* (**-es**) the Nibelungen (German epopee of that name)

***Nicä'a**, *n* (**-s**) Nice; die Kirchenversammlung von — (A. D. 325), the Nicene Council

***nicä'isch**, ⎫ *adj* Nicene; das —e

***nicä'nisch**, ⎭ Concilium, the Council of Nice; das —e Glaubensbekenntniß, the Nicene creed

***Nican'dra**, *f. B. T.* nicandra (sort of cherry)

***Niccola'num**, *n* (**-s**) *Min T.* niccolanum

***nice'nisch**, *adj vid* nicäisch.

***Ni'che**, *f vid* Nische.

Ni'chel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *vid* Naden.

Nicht, *m Ch. T* spodium, tutty.

Nicht, *n* + nothing, nothingness

nicht, *adv* not, *in some exclamations and other phrases,* nicht *must not be translated in English, as,* wie unglücklich, ist (—) der Mensch ohne Hoffnung! how unhappy is man without hope! wie schön ist (—) die Eintracht! how beautiful is concord! es ist keiner der — wüßte, there is nobody but knows; ganz und gar —, durchaus —, schlechterdings —, not at all, by no means, in no manner; — doch, nay, not surely, noch —, not yet, not as yet; — einmal, not even, not so much as; — ein Mal, not once; um — zu verhungern, to prevent starving; — wahr? is it not so? (*French,* n'est-ce-pas?); er meint es aufrichtig, nicht wahr? he is sincere, is he not? etc; — als wäre es unrecht (— als ob es unrecht wäre), sondern u.s.w. not but that it is right, but, etc.; zu —e machen, to annihilate; to spoil, mar, undo, destroy; Jemandes Hoffnungen zu —e machen, to baffle one's hopes; mit —en, not at all, in no wise, by no means; *in compos.* non- . . , want of . , un- . ., **—abgabe**, *f.* non-deliverance; **—achtung**, *f* want of esteem; **—angabe**, *f.* non-entry; **—annahme**, *f* non-acceptance; —= **anfteckend**, *adj* non-contagious; das —ansteckende, non-contagiousness; **—anstellung**, *f.* non-appointment; **—aufbrausen**, *n. Ch. T.* ineffervescence, ineffervescibility; **—aufbrausend**, *adj. Ch. T.* ineffervescent, ineffervescible; **—aufführung**, —= **aufweisung**, *f.* non-production; —= **ausfuhr**, *f.* non-exportation; —= **ausführung**, *f.* non-execution; —= **befolgung**, **—beobachtung**, *f.* inobservance, want of observation, non-observance; **—bewilligung**, *f* non-compliance; **—bezahlung**, *f.* non-payment; **—christ**, *m*, **—christin(n)**, *f.* one who is not a Christian; **—dasein**, *n.* non-existence, nonentity; absence; **—duldung**, *f.* intolerance, want of toleration; **—einfuhr**, *f.* non-importation; **—erfüllung**, —= **vollziehung**, *f.* non-performance, inexecution; **—erscheinen**, *n.*, **—erscheinung**, *f* (in court) non-appearance; **—existenz**, *f.* inexistence, non-existence; **—existirend**, *adj* inexistent, not existing; **—gelehrten**, die, *pl.* the unlearned; **—haltung**, *f.* non-performance; **—honorirung**, *f. M. E* dishonouring; **—ich**, *n. Phil T* non-ego, external world, **—indoss(e)irt**, *adj M E* not endorsed, unendorsed; **—kenner**, *m* non-connoisseur, **—leiten**, *n. T* non-conduction; **—leitend**, *adj.* non-conducting, not conducting: **—leiter**, *m Phys T.* non-conductor, —= **lieferung**, *f.* non-delivery, **—rauchercoupe**, *n.* railway compartment for non-smokers only, **—sein**, *n* non-existence, nihility, nothingness, nonentity, nullity: **—t(h)un**, *n* the not doing; **—vereinsländer**, *n. pl* states not belonging to a commercial confederation, etc; **—verkauf**, *m.* want of sale; **—widerstand**, *m* non-resistance, **—wirklichkeit**, —= **realität**, *f* unreality, **—wissen**, *n* the not knowing, ignorance; **—wollen**, *n* nolition; **—zahlung**, *f* nonpayment; **—zulassung**, *f* non-admission.

Nich'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) niece

nich'te, ⎫ *vid. under phrases of*

nich'ten, ⎭ nicht.

nich'tig, *adj* 1 null, void, of no force, of naught, 2 vain, empty; transitory, perishable

Nich'tigkeit, *f* nullity, emptiness, nothingness: vanity, non-reality, perishableness: *compos.* **—sklage**, *f L T* writ of error

nichts, I *pron* nothing, nought, naught; II *sub n* nothingness, nothing; ins — zurücksinken, to sink into nothingness: ich weiß — davon, I know nothing of it; ganz und gar —, nothing at all, not a whit; besser etwas als —, better aught (something) than naught (nothing); zu — werden, to come to naught; für — achten, to esteem lightly, as a trifle: — anders als, nothing but; — desto weniger, nevertheless, notwithstanding; — weniger als dieses, that least of all; — wissend, ignorant; — wert(h), of no worth, of no value: ein bloßes —, a mere nothing; aus — wird —, from nothing, nothing comes (ex nihilo nihil fit); wer — wagt, gewinnt —, *prov.* nothing venture, nothing have; es kann — aus der Sache werden, the thing cannot be done; es ist — daran, it is not true, there is no truth in it, mir — dir —, *fam.* with great indifference, with all the composure imaginable; as easily as possible; — Gutes, Neues u.s.w. nothing good, new, etc; *compos.* —= **bedeutend**, *adj.* insignificant: —= **destoweniger**, *adv.* nevertheless; **—nutz**, *m.* good-for-nothing fellow; **—nutz**, **—nützig**, **—nützig**, *adj.* of no use, worthless: **—nutzigkeit**, *f* worthlessness; **—sagend**, *adj* insignificant, futile, nugatory; **—thuer**, *m* idler; **—thuerei**, *f.* idleness; —= **thun**, *n.* inaction; **—wert(h)**, *adj* of no value, worthless; **—wissend**, ignorant; **—wisser**, *m* ignoramus; **—würdig**, *adj* worthless: vile, frivolous, futile, trifling; contemptible; **—würdigkeit**, *f* worthlessness: worthless thing *or* action; vileness; futility, trifle, frivolousness.

Nick, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) nod; *provinc* neck

Nick'el, *m.* (**-s**) 1 nickel (a metal); 2. *provinc* nag, pony; 3. dirty person, drab, 4. point; pointed stick; *compos.* **—blume**, *f. Ch. T.* flowers of nickel; **—erz**, *n* ore of nickel; **—haltig**, *adj.* containing nickel: —= **kalk**, **—ocher**, *m.* ochre of nickel; **—könig**, *m.*, **—metall**, *n.* regulus of nickel; **—salpeter**, *m.* nitre of nickel; **—vitriol**, *m.* vitriol of nickel.

Nick'el, *m.* (**-s**) Nick

nick'en, *v n.* (h.) to nod; to doze.
Nick'en, *n* (-s) nod, nodding, dozing.
Nick'er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) nodder, dozer
Nick'ert, *m. vid* Nix.
Nick'haut, *f.* nictating membrane, third eyelid (of birds)
Nick'iſch, *m.* acute carex
Nick'ſtuhl, *m.* dozing, easy chair; —=**ſtunde,** *f* dozing-hour
Ni'colaus, *m.* Nicholas.
***Nicotia'na,** *f* tobacco
***Nicotianin',** *n.* (-s) *Ch T.* nicotianine.
***Nicotin',** *n* nicotine
***Nictation,** *f.* nictation.
nie, *adv.* never, *vid* niemals; —=**end,** *adj.* never ceasing, never ending.
nie'beln, *v vid.* nebeln.
***Nie'ce,** *f vid* Nichte.
Nie'del, *m.* (-s) *provinc* cream
nie'den, *adv.* + down, below
nie'der, I. *adj* low, lower; nether, secondary, subordinate, inferior; *fig.* mean, low, ignoble, contemptible; II. *adv* low; down; auf und —, up and down
nie'der, *in compound verbs is separable, and means in general,* down, downward; *the meanings of such verbs are self-evident, if* nieder *and the verbs are taken separately; such are,* —**beugen,** —**bewegen,** —**biegen,** —**blicken,** —**blinken,** —**bohren** (to sink); —**bringen,** —**bücken** (to stoop); —**drängen;** —**dringen;** —=**drücken,** *fig.* (to depress, suppress), —**eilen;** —**fliegen;** —**fließen;** —=**flut(h)en;** —**führen;** —**gießen;** —=**gleiten;** —**halten;** —**hangen;** —=**hängen;** —**hauen;** —**hocken;** —**jagen;** —**kämpfen** (to throw down);—=**kauern;** —**klappen;** —**klettern;** —=**kneen;** —**kollern;** —**kriechen;** —=**krümmen;** —**langen;** —**laufen;** —=**leiten·** —**lenken;** —**locken;** —**mähen;** —**neigen;** —**plumpen;** —**preſſen;** —**rauſchen;** —**regnen;** —**reimen;** —**rollen;** —**rutſchen;** —**ſchallen;** —=**ſchauen;** —**ſcheinen;** —**ſchicken;** —=**ſchieben;** —**ſchleichen;** —**ſchlendern;** —**ſchleudern;** —**ſchreiten;** —**ſchütten;** —**ſchwanken;** —**ſchweben;** —=**ſchwemmen;** —**ſchwenken;** —=**ſchwingen;** —**ſehen;** —**ſenden;** —=**ſenken;** —**ſinken;** —**ſprengen;** —=**ſpringen;** —**ſpritzen;** —**ſprühen;** —**ſpülen;** —**ſtampfen;** —**ſtellen;** —**ſtrahlen;** —**ſtreichen;** —**ſtrömen;** —**ſtülpen;** —**taumeln;** —**thauen;** —**tragen;** —**traufen;** —**treiben;** —=**triefen;** —**tropfen;** —**wachſen;** —=**walzen;** —**wälzen;** —**wandeln;** —=**wandern;** —**wehen;** —**wühlen;** —=**würgen** (to butcher); —**zerren;** —=**ziehen;** —**zielen;** —**zucken** u.ſ.w. *Those requiring special explanation follow in alphabetical order*
Nie'derbord, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* lower board, larboard, port.
nie'derbrechen, *v ir. a. and n.* (ſ.) to break, pull down.
nie'derbrennen, *v. ir.* I. *n. a.* to burn down to the ground; II *a.* to burn down, destroy by fire.
Nie'derbretagne, *f.* lower Brittany.
nie'derdeutſch, *adj.* lower German, peculiar to lower Germany.
Nie'derdeutſche, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* native of lower Germany.
Nie'derdeutſchland, *n.* lower Germany.
Nie'derdruck, *m.* low pressure; *compos.* —**maſchine,** *f.* low-pressure steam engine
Nie'dere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Niederung.
Nie'derelbe, *f.* nether *or* lower Elbe.
nie'derfahren, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to shoot down, descend rapidly; II. *a.* to drive down; to press, knock down by a vehicle
Nie'derfahrt, *f* descent; place of descent, alighting.
Nie'derfall, *m* prostration, down-
Nie'derfallen, *n* fall.
nie'derfallen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to fall down; to fall down on one's knees; *Sp T* to alight
nie'derfällig, *adj* — werden, *L. T provinc* to lose a law-suit
Nie'derfolge, *f provinc.* obligation to follow a liege-lord
Nie'dergang, *m.* (-s) going down, west
nie'dergehen, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) to go down, to set
Nie'dergericht, *n* (-es) 1. inferior court; 2. *Sp T* decoy place
nie'dergeſchlagen, *adj.* cast down, dejected, low-spirited.
Nie'dergeſchlagenheit, *f* dejection, dejectedness, depression of spirits
Nie'derhemd, *n vid* Unterhemd.
Nie'derholder, } *m.* (-s) creeping
Nie'derholunder, } elder, *vid.* Attich.
nie'derholen, *v a N. T.* to haul down.
Nie'derholer, *m. N. T* hauling rope
Nie'derholung, *f. N. T* hauling down
Nie'derholz, *n* (-es) underwood, brushwood, coppice
Nie'derjagd, *f.* lower, inferior chase
nie'derkämpfen, *v a.* to throw down
Nie'derkleid, *n. vid.* Unterkleid.
nie'derknieen, *v n.* (-s) to fall on one's knees
nie'derkommen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1. to come down, to descend; 2 *fig* to be delivered of a child, to be brought to bed; ſie iſt mit einem Knaben niedergekommen, she has been delivered of a boy.
Nie'derkunft, *f.* 1. delivery, confinement: 2. coming down.
Nie'derlage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. laying down, depositing; 2. defeat, overthrow, rout (of an army); 3 depot, warehouse, magazine; 4. right *or* obligation of depot, bond
Nie'derlagsort, *m.* (-es) depository; staple-town.
Nie'derland, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -länder) low lands, countries
Nie'derlande, *pl.* low countries, Netherlands.
Nie'derländer, *m.* }
Nie'derländerin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) } Netherlander, Dutchman, Belgian.
nie'derländiſch, *adj.* Netherlandish, Flemish, Dutch, Belgian; —e Spitzen, Brussels lace.
Nie'derlaß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -läſſe) settlement, colony.
nie'derlaſſen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to let down, lower; ſich —, 1. to sit down, take a seat; 2. to establish one's self, to settle.
Nie'derlaſſung, *f.* 1. letting down, lowering; 2. settlement, colony; *compos.*—**ſrecht,** *n.* right of domicile.
nie'derlegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay, put down; 2. to deposit, lay up, put in a warehouse; (einen) *fig.* to lay, fell to the ground; ein Amt u.ſ.w. —, to lay down an office, abdicate, resign; etwas bei Jemand —, to deposit, give into custody; ſich (einen) —, to go to bed, lie down, to put to bed.
Nie'derlegung, *f.* laying *or* putting down; deposition; abdication, resignation.
nie'derliegen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to lie down, prostrate; to be ill (of, an); II. *a.* to press down by lying on.
nie'derliegend, *adj.* lying down; *Bot. T.* decumbent.
nie'dermachen, *v a* to let bend downward; *fig* to slay slaughter, put to the sword, cut down
nie'dermetzeln, *v a* to massacre, butcher.
Nie'dermetzelung, *f* butchering massacre, butchery
nie'dern, *v a* + to lower, put to the ground
nie'derreißen, *v. ir a.* to pull tear down; to level with the ground
Nie'derreißung, *f* pulling down
nie'derreiten, *v ir.* I *n* (ſ.) to ride down, go down on horseback: II *a* to throw down by riding over
nie'derrennen, *v ir and reg* I *n* (ſ.) to run down; II *a* to run, knock down
Nie'derrhein, *m.* (-es) the lower Rhine.
nie'derrheiniſch, *adj.* of the lower Rhine
nie'derſäbeln, *v. a* to cut down, to sabre
Nie'derſachſe, *m.* native of lower Saxony
Nie'derſachſen, *n* (-s) lower Saxony.
nie'derſächſiſch, *adj.* of lower Saxony, low Saxon.
Nie'derſatz, *m vid.* Bodenſatz.
nie'derſchaffen, *v. a* to bring *or* carry down
niederſchießen, *v ir.* I *a* to shoot down, bring down by shooting: to level with the ground (by cannon shots), II *n.* (ſ.) to rush, shoot down, descend rapidly.
Nie'derſchlag, *m.* (-es; *pl* -ſchläge) act of striking down; *Ch T* precipitate; *compos.* —**mittel,** *n. Ch T* precipitant
nie'derſchlagbar, *adj Ch T* precipitable.
Nie'derſchlagbarkeit, *f Ch. T* precipitability.
nie'derſchlagen, *v ir.* I *a* 1 to strike, beat, knock down to the ground; to fell (a tree); 2. to cast down (one's look); to let down (a flap); *Ch T.* to precipitate; to lay, allay temper; 3 *fig.* einen —, to deject, cast down, dishearten, discourage; 4. to refute, confute (an argument, proof); to defeat, make null (a claim, a hope, etc.); II *n* 1. (ſ.) to beat down, fell down to the ground; to turn downward; 2 (h.) *Mus T* to strike lower.
nie'derſchlagend, *adj.* disheartening, melancholy; *vid. verb; Ch T* precipitant.
Nie'derſchlagung, *f.* striking, casting down; dejecting, disheartening; discomfiture, defeating; refutation; *Ch T.* precipitation.
nie'derſchlingen, } *v. a.* to swallow,
nie'derſchlucken, } gulp down
nie'derſchmettern, *v. a* to dash to the ground; to thunder down.
nie'derſchreiben, *v. ir. a.* to write down, to note down; to depose in writing
Nie'derſchreibung, *f* writing, noting down.
nie'derſehen, *v. n* to look down
nie'derſenken, *v. a.* to lower, to let down.
nie'derſetzen, *v.* I. *a.* to set, put down; *fig.* to constitute, appoint, institute; II. *refl* to sit down.
nie'derſitzen, *v. ir.* I. *a* to press down by sitting on; II. *n. provinc.* to sit down,
Nie'derſitzen, *n.* sitting down.
nie'derſtämmig, *adj.* having a low trunk, stem.
nie'derſtampfen, *v. a.* to stamp down, to crush with the foot.
nie'derſtechen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to stab, to

strike to the ground by stabs; II. *n.* (h.) to thrust downward

nie'derſteigen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to descend, step down

nie'derſtoßen, *v ir* I *a* to push, knock down to the ground; to strike to the ground by stabbing; II. *n* (h.) to thrust downward

nie'derſtrecken, *v a and refl* to stretch down to the ground; to fell, strike dead to the ground

Nie'derſtreckung, *f* stretching down to the ground.

nie'derſtürzen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to fall down rapidly, be precipitated down; II *a* to precipitate, throw down; III. *refl* to rush down; to throw one's self down

nie'dertauchen, *v n.* to submerge, to plunge under water, to dive, duck.

nie'derthun, *v ir. refl Sp T* to sit, lie down

Nie'dertracht, *f.* + *vid* Niederträchtigkeit.

nie'derträchtig, *adj* base, vile, abject, mean, + low, short; low-born; humble

Nie'derträchtigkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) baseness, vileness, abjectness; base action

nie'dertreten, *v ir.* I *n* (ſ.) to step down, lower; II *a.* to tread down.

Nie'dertretung, *f.* treading, trampling down

nie'dertrinken, *v ir a vulg.* etwas —, to drink down, swallow, einen —, to drink one to the ground (*i. e*, to drink with him till he falls)

nie'dertropfen, *v n.* to trickle down.

Nie'derung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) low country, low ground

Nie'derwand, *f* + *vid* Unterkleid.

nie'derwärts, *adv* downward.

nie'derwerfen, *v ir a. and refl.* to throw down, to cast down to the ground.

Nie'derwerfung, *f* throwing down, prostration

nie'derwürgen, *v. a.* to butcher, slaughter

nie'derziehen, *v ir. a* to draw, pull, lug down; to overbalance, weigh down.

Nie'derzieher, } *m* depressor
Nie'derziehmuskel, } muscle.

nied'lich, *adj.* neat, nice, pretty, fine, elegant, delicate, dainty, exquisite.

Nied'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) neatness, prettiness, elegance, delicateness; exquisiteness; neat thing.

Nied'nagel, *m. vid.* Nietnagel.

nie'drig, *adj.* low, *fig.* low, lowly, mean, vulgar, base, abject, vile; —es Waſſer, *N. T.* neap tide, low water; von —em Stande, of a low extraction, of a mean condition; eine —e Seele, a base mind; von —er Denkungsart, lowly minded, of an abject disposition; er ſteht —er als ich, he is inferior to me; das —ſte von Allen, the nethermost of all, the lowest of all; die —ſten Arbeiten, the most menial offices.

Syn. I. niedrig, tief. Tief implies what is considerably below any surface, real or conceived, niedrig, what does not rise far above it. A wound is tief, when it penetrates far under the skin into the flesh; a door is too niedrig, when it is not high enough for any one to enter conveniently.

Syn. II. niedrig, niederträchtig. A character, a disposition, an action, etc., is niedrig, when it is such as can be attributed only to one who is governed by the dictates of bad passions or inclinations. All such propensities and the actions they give rise to are niederträchtig in so far as they originate in or are connected with a want of self-esteem. A noble-minded man is incapable of a niedrige action; an honourable man of a Niederträchtigkeit.

nie'drigen, *v + vid* erniedrigen.

Nie'drigkeit, *f* lowness; *fig* lowliness, meanness, baseness, abjectness.

Nie'drigung, *f. vid.* Erniedrigung.

nied'ſam, *adj.* + *vid* niedlich.

Nie'le, *f vid.* Schlingbaum.

nie'mals, *adv.* never, at no time

nie'mand, *pron* (**-s**) (*other cases undecl*) nobody, no one, none, no man, no person; — ausgenommen, none excepted; *fam adj as* — Fremdes u.ſ.w. no strange person, no stranger

Nie're, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) kidney; *Min T* nodule, die —n, reins, loins; *compos* **—nartig,** *adj* reniform, kidney-shaped; *Min. T* nodular; **—nausſchnitt,** *m* removal of a kidney, nephrectomy; **—nbaum,** *m* a kind of tree bearing nuts (in America); **—nbecher,** *m.* pelvis of the kidney; **—nbeſchwerung,** *f* complaint in the kidneys, nephritic disorder, nephritic colic; **—nbraten,** *m* roast-loin; **—ndrüſe,** *f.* suprarenal gland; **—nentzündung,** *f.* inflammation of the kidney, **—nfett,** *n.* the fat around the kidneys; suet; **—nförmig,** *adj.* in the form of a kidney; **—ngrieß,** *m.* gravel (in the kidneys); **—nhaut,** *f* capsule of the kidney; **—nholz,** *n* nephritic wood; **—nkartoffel,** *f* kidney potato; **—nkrank,** *adj* nephritic; **—nkrankheit,** *f*, **—nleiden,** *n.* disease in the kidneys; **—nmittel,** *n.* nephritic; **—nſand,** *m* gravel, **—nſchlagader,** *f* renal artery; **—nſchmalz,** *n* suet, **—nſchmerz,** *m* pain in the kidneys; **—nſchnitt,** *m* nephrotomy; **—nſtein,** *m* gravel-stone in the kidneys, nephritic stone, **—nſtück,** *n* loin of veal with the kidney, **—ntalg,** *m.* suet; **—nverſtopfung,** *f* stoppage in the kidneys, **—nwarze,** *f.* renal wart; **—nweh,** *n* renal pain, nephralgia; **—nweiſe,** *adv Min. T* in pieces like kidneys

Nier'ſteiner, *m.* Nierstein wine

nie'ſche, *adj provinc.* sloping, leaning.

Nie'ſchel, *vid.* Niſchel.

Nie'ſe-krampf, *m.* spasmodic sneezing, **—kraut,** *n.* sneeze-wort; hellebore, bastard pellitory; wall-pepper, **—mittel,** *n* sternutatory, **—pulver,** *n.* sternutative powder; **—wurz,** *f.* hellebore, sneeze-wort.

nie'ſeln, *v. n.* to snuffle; *provinc.* to drizzle

nie'ſen, *v n.* (h.) to sneeze.

Nie'ſen, *n* (**-s**) sneezing, sneeze, sternutation.

Nie'ſer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) sneezer.

nie'ſerlich, *adj and adv vulg.* es iſt mir —, I feel an inclination to sneeze,

nießbar, } *adj* usufruct, usu-
nießbarlich, } fructual; *provinc. vid* genießbar.

Nießbarkeit, *f* usufruct.

Nießbrauch, *m.* (**-es**) usufruct; *compos.* **—beſitz,** *m.* possession of usufruct; **—gläubiger,** *m.* a creditor who enjoys the profits of an estate as an equivalent for the interest of a loan; **—gut,** *n.* estate in usufruct; **—ſicherheit,** *f.* usufructuary security; **—verpfändung,** *f* antichresis.

nießbrauchen, *v. n* (h.) to enjoy the usufruct.

Nießbraucher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) usufructuary.

nie'ßen, *v. a.* + to have the usufruct of; *vid.* genießen.

Nießherr, *m.* + *vid.* Nießbraucher.

Niet, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) rivet; — und nagelfeſt, clinched and riveted; was — und nagelfeſt iſt, fixtures; *compos* **—bank,** *f.* riveting bench; **—blech,** *n* thin iron-plate; **—eiſen,** *n* riveting stock; **—feſt,** *adj* fastened by riveting, **—hammer,** *m* riveting hammer, farrier's shoeing hammer **—kloben,** *m* riveting tongs; **—nagel,** *m* 1 rivet; 2. hang-nail, flaw at the root of the nails; **—pfaffe,** *m T* a kind of chisel used by locksmiths, **—ſtift,** *m. vid.* —nagel.

Nie'te, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) blank (in a lottery).

nie'ten, *v a.* to rivet, clinch.

Nif'elheim, *n* (**-s**) *North Myth T.* the cold northern part of the world; *also* the lower world, hell.

nif'eln, } *v. a provinc.* to rub.
nif'fen, }

Nif'tel, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) + niece: *compos.* **—gerade,** *f* goods devolved to the niece.

Ni'ger, *m* (**-s**) Niger

Nigrin', *m.* (**-s**) *Min T.* nigrine

Nigri'tien, *n* (**-s**) Nigritia.

***Nigromant',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) magician, sorcerer

***Nigromantie',** *f.* the black art, magic

***Nihilismus,** *m* nihilism, nihility

***Nihilift',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) a sceptic; worthless man; nihilist

***nihiliſtiſch,** *adj* nihilistic

Ni'kawitz, } *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc.*
Ni'kowitz, } mountain-finch

***Ni'ke,** *f. Myth T.* the goddess of Victory, Victoria.

Ni'klas, *m vid* Nicolaus.

***Nikolai'ten,** *pl* the Nicolaitans (a sect of early Christians).

***Nikotin',** *n vid* Nicotin.

Nil, *m* (**-es**) Nile: *compos* **—bars,** *m.* Nile-perch; **—delta,** *m.* delta of the Nile; **—erdechſe,** *f.* Nile-lizard; **—erde,** *f* Egyptian clay, **—grundel,** *f.* sea-loach; **—karpfen,** *m* Nile-carp; **—krokodill,** *n* Nile-crocodile; **—meſſer,** *m* nilometer; **—pferd,** *n* hippopotamus

Nil'ling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) pole-cat, fitchet.

Ni'le, } *m.* (**-s**) *Min. T.* Malabar
Ni'lem, } sapphire.

***Nilome'ter,** *n.* (**-s**) *vid* Nilmeſſer.

***Nim'bus,** *m* nimbus, glory.

***Nim'phe,** *f. vid* Nymphe.

nim'mer, *adv.* 1 never; 2 *provinc.* no more: *compos* **—froh, —genug,** *m.* one who is never joyful, one who never has enough, etc.; **—nüchtern,** *m vulg.* drunkard, swill-bowl. **—ſatt,** *m vulg.* 1. ravenous fellow, greedy guts; 2. pelican.

Syn. nimmer, nie, niemals. That which nie *or* niemals happens, is that which at no time either has happened *or* will happen; that which nimmer happens is what will not happen at any future time. We can, therefore, use nie instead of nimmer, but not always nimmer instead of nie. The same difference exists between nie and niemals as between je and jemals

nim'mermehr, *adv.* never, never more, never at all, by no means; *compos.* **—tag,** *m* morrow-come-never, doomsday.

Nim'mertag, *m* doomsday: auf —, never.

Nimmerwie'derſehen, *n.* auf —, farewell forever.

Nim'wegen, *n.* (**-s**) Nimeguen.

nin'dert, *adv.* + nowhere, never.

Nin'ſing, *f. Med. T.* ginseng

Nipp, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) nip; sip.

Nipp'-flut(h), *f* neap-tide; **—ſachen,** *f. pl.* trinkets; **—tiſch,** *m.* table *or* stand for trinkets.

nip'pen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *vulg* to sip; to nibble.

Nipps, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) little fellow, manikin.

nir'gend, nir'gends, nir'gendwo, } *adv.* nowhere.
Nir'gendheim, *n* Utopia.
***Nirwa'na,** *f. Ph. T.* Nirvana, a vanishing into nothing; complete mental abstraction
Ni'sche, *f* (*pl* **-n**) niche
Ni'schel, *m. vulg. cont.* noddle, pate, head.
Niß, *f.* (*pl.* **-sse**) nit; *compos* **—kamm,** *m* 1 a fine small-toothed comb; 2. spider's bead, the thorny woodcock
niß'sig, *adj vulg.* nitty; lousy; niggardly
niß'teln, | *v. n.* (h.) to nest, nestle
niß'ten, |
niß'tend, *adj B T* nidulant, —e Samen, nestling seeds
Niß'kästchen, *n.* } breeding cage
Niß'kasten, *m.* }
Niß'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) the rove-beetle, staphylinus
nit, *adv provinc vid* nicht.
***Nitrat',** *n. Ch T* nitrate
***Nitrit',** *n* nitrite.
***Nitrogen',** *n.* (**-s**) *Ch. T.* nitrogen, *vid* Stickstoff.
***Ni'troglycerin,** *n* nitroglycerin
***nitrös',** *adj.* nitrous.
***Ni'trum,** *n* (**-s**) *Ch. T vid.* Salpeter.
***Ni'veau,** *n* (**-s**) level.
***Niveleur'** (**-s**; *pl* **-s**), } *m*
***Nivelli(e)'rer** (**-s**; *pl.* —), }
leveller. surveyor.
***nivelli(e)'ren,** *v a* to level.
***Nivelli(e)r'-kunst,** *f* the art of levelling, **—wage,** *f.* spirit level
***Nivelli(e)'rung,** *f.* } the act of level-
***Nivelli'ment,** *n.* } ling
Nix, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) nixie, water sprite; *compos.* **—blume, —wurzel,** *f* frog-bite (a plant); **—haar,** *n* fox-tail (a plant).
Ni'xe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) water-fairy; nymph
Nizza, *n.* Nice
No'ah, *m.* (**-s**) Noah; *compos.* **—arche,** *f* a species of bivalve.
***Noachi'de,** *f* an epopee celebrating the history of Noah
Noachi'den, *pl.* the sons of Noah
Nob'be, *f. vid.* Noppe.
***no'bel,** I. *adj.* noble, generous; II. *s. m* noble (an old English coin)
No'berge, *f Min. T. provinc.* layer of black horny slate
***Nobilität',** *f* 1. nobility, celebrity; 2 the nobility, people of rank.
***nobiliti(e)'ren,** *v a* to ennoble, raise to the rank of a nobleman.
***Nobiliti(e)r'te,** *m. decl like adj.* one who has been raised to the rank of a nobleman.
***Nobiliti(e)'rung,** *f* the act of ennobling, nobilitation
***No'bili,** *pl* + the noble families in Venice, which participated in the government.
***no'ble,** *adj vid.* nobel.
***Noblesse,** *f* 1. nobility; 2 nobleness.
noch, I. *adv.* 1. yet, as yet, still; 2. more; er ist — nicht gekommen, he is not come yet; zur Zeit — nicht, not as yet. ist er — im Bett? is he a-bed still? es ist — immer kalt, it is cold still; — nichts, nothing yet; — einer, eine, eines *or* eins, one more; — etwas, something still, more; — einmal, once more, once again; — einmal so viel, as much again; — halb so viel, half as much again; *with* auch, however, never, so, for all that; sei es auch — so wenig, be it never so little; II. *conj.* weder . . —, neither . nor; weder eins — das andere, neither the one, nor the other; weder gut — schlecht, neither good nor bad; kein Mann — Weib, no man nor woman; *compos* **—malig,** *adj* repeated. reiterated; **—mals,** *adv.* once again, again, once more
Nock, *n and m* (**-es**) 1. *provinc* top, peak, rock; 2 *N T* — einer Rah, arm of a yard; *compos* **—bindsel,** *n. N T.* earrings; **—gordingen,** *s pl.* leech-lines; **—takel,** *n.* yard-tackle
Nock, *m* } *provinc.* large
Nock'e, *f* (*pl* **-n**) } dumpling boiled
Nock'en, *m* } in milk
***Noctambulis'mus,** *m vid* Nachtwandler.
***Noctambulis'mus,** *m* somnambulism
***nodös',** *adj.* nodose, knotty, nodous.
***Nodosität',** *f.* knotty swelling *or* tumour, nodosity
***No'dus,** *m* (*pl* **-di**) node, knot; *Med T* a swelling *or* tumour, node
***No'el,** *m* (**-s**) 1. Christmas, 2. Christmas-carol
***Noe'sis,** *f.* the act of thinking
nöh'len, | *v n. provinc* to act *or*
nö'len, | speak slowly, drawl
nolens-volens, *nolens volens,* unwilling *or* willing
***No'lis,** } *n M E* the charter-
***Nolisse'ment,** } ing and freighting of a merchantman.
***nolisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to charter a vessel
***Noma'de,** *m* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) nomad; *compos* **—nleben,** *n* nomadic life; **—nvolk,** *n* nomadic nation *or* tribe
***noma'disch,** *adj and adv* nomadic, nomadically
***nomadisi(e)'ren,** *v n.* to nomadize, to lead a wandering life
***Nomantie',** *f* nomancy, divination by the letters of a name
***Nomarch',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) nomarch.
***No'men,** *n* noun.
***Nomenkla'tor,** *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) nomenclator
***Nomenklatur',** *f.* (*pl* **-en**) nomenclature
***nominal',** *adj* nominal; *compos.* **—betrag,** *m vid* —wert(h); **—definition,** *f T* nominal definition; **—distinction,** *f* nominal distinction; **—wert(h),** *m.* nominal value.
***Nominalist',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *Phil. T* nominalist.
***Nominalis'mus,** *m. Phil. T.* nominalism
***Nominativ',** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *Gram. T* nominative.
***nominell',** *adj* nominal.
***nomini(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid.* nennen, benennen, ernennen.
***Nomodidakt',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) one who is versed *or* learned in law.
***Nomograph',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) a writer of laws.
***Nomographie',** *f.* the writing of laws, nomography.
***No'mokanon,** *n.* (**-s**) a collection of (ecclesiastical) laws in the Greek church
***Nomokratie',** *f.* a government of laws.
***Nomologie',** *f.* the doctrine *or* art of legislation.
***Nomothesie',** *f.* 1. legislation; 2 the given *or* enacted law.
***Nomothet',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) lawgiver.
***Nomothe'tik,** *f.* legislation; the right *or* art of legislation.
***Nonandria,** *pl. or* nonandrische Pflanzen, *B. T.* enneandria.
***No'nä,** *pl.* nones (in the Roman calendar).
***Nonchalance',** *f. vid.* Nachlässigkeit, Saumseligkeit.
***nonchalant',** *adj vid* nachlässig, unachtsam.
***No'nens,** *n. Log T.* nonentity
***Nonexistenz',** *f.* non-existence
***Nonconformist',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) non-conformist
***Noni'llion,** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) nonillion
***No'nius,** *m. Mat T* vernier.
Non'ne, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 nun; 2 gelded animal (horse, etc); 3 night-butterfly, moth; 4. black-crested diver (a bird), shell-duck; 5. *T* funnel, fizgig; *compos* **—nbrot,** *n* gingerbread; **—nfleisch,** *n* nun's flesh; es ist ihr kein —nfleisch gewachsen, *prov* she has not a grain of nun's flesh about her; **—nhaft,** *adj* nun-like; **—nkloster,** *n* nunnery; **—nkraut,** *n* common fumitory, earth-smoke; **—nleben,** *n* nun's life; **—nschleier,** *m* the veil (of a nun); **—ntaube,** *f* nun, helmet-pigeon; **—nweihe,** *f* taking of the veil, **—nzelle,** *f* cell of a nun
non'nenhaft, *adj* like a nun, nunlike
***Non'pareille,** *f Typ T* nonpareil
***Noologie',** *f.* the doctrine of the pure conceptions of the reason
***Noologist',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one who advocates *or* treats on the pure conceptions of the reason.
Nop'pe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) nap
Nopp'eisen, *n* (**-s**) burling iron.
nop'pen, *v a T.* to nap, to burl
Nop'per, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 *T* burler; 2 a horse which rubs with the teeth
Nord, *m.* (**-es**) north; north-wind, *compos.* **—afrika, —amerika, —asien, —europa u.s.w.** North Africa, America, Asia, Europe, etc; **—deutsch,** *adj* of northern Germany, **—deutsche,** *m., f. and n* inhabitant *or* dialect of northern Germany, **—deutschland,** *n.* northern Germany; **—fahrer,** *m.* Arctic traveller, **—gans,** *f.* tree-goose, brent-goose; **—gürtel,** *m.* brails; **—kante,** *f N T* northern bank (of a river); **—kaper,** *m.* whaler; grampus, ice-whale, northern whale, orc; **—kreis,** *m* Arctic circle; **—land,** *n.* Nordland (a province of Sweden); **—länder,** *m.* inhabitant of a north-country; **—ländisch,** *adj.* of *or* belonging to a north-country; **—licht,** *n.* aurora borealis, north-light; **—nordost,** *adj.* north north-east; **—ost,** *m* north-east, north-east wind; **—ostering,** *f.* east variation; **—östlich,** *adj.* north-eastern; **—pol,** *m* Arctic pole; **—punkt,** *m.* northern point; due north; **—schein,** *m.* zodiacal light; *vid.* —licht; **—see,** *f.* North Sea, German Ocean; **—seite,** *f.* north side; **—sonne,** *f.* midnight sun; **—stern,** *m.* north-star, polar star; **—sturm,** *m* storm, hurricane from the north; **—wärts,** *adv.* northward; **—weiser,** *m.* compass, magnetic needle, **—west,** *adj.* north-west; **—westering,** *f N T* west variation; **—westlich,** *adj.* north-west; north-westerly, **—westwind,** *m.* north-west wind; **—wind,** *m.* north wind.
Nor'den, *m* (**-s**) northern part of a country, north, septentrion; im — von Deutschland, in the north of Germany; gegen —, toward the north
Nor'der-breite, *f Ast. and Geog T.* north-latitude; **—sonne,** *f.* north-sun.
Nord'häuser, *m* Nordhausen whisky.
nor'disch, *adj.* northern
nörd'lich, *adj.* northerly, northern; boreal.
Nörd'lingen, *n* (**-s**) Nördlingen.
Nörf'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* gold-carp.

nör'geln, *v n* (h.) *vulg* to grumble, growl
Norimo'riſpiel, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) morra (an Italian game)
no'riſch, *adj* Noric
Nork, *m* (-es) *Min. T.* micaceous schist mixed with schorl
Norm, *f* (*pl* -en) rule; direction; *Typ T* signature; *compos* —zeile, *f* direction line
***normal'**, *adj* normal, according to (a) rule *or* principle; *compos.* —=bücher, *pl* book of faith; —geſetz, *n* general law, —maß, *n* standard measure, —methode, *f* normal method, —ſchule, *f* normal school
***Norma'le**, *f* (*pl* -n) *G T* normal line
***Normalität'**, *f* the quality of being normal
Normandie', *f* Normandy
Nor'mann, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) Norman
nor'manniſch, *adj* Norman
***Normativ'**, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) rule, regulation
***normi(e)'ren**, *v. a vid* anordnen, regeln.
norm'lich, *adj.* normal
Nor'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) one of the three Destinies of the old German mythology
Nor'wegen, *n.* (-s) 1. Norway; 2 *N T* spare-deck, orlop
Nor'weger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Norwegian Norway-man
nor'wegiſch, *adj.* Norwegian
Nörz, *f* (*pl.* -e) lesser otter
***Noſograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) nosographer
***Noſographie'**, *f* (*pl* -en) nosography.
***Noſolog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en nosologist
***Noſologie'**, *f* nosology.
***noſolo'giſch**, *adj* nosological
***Noſologiſt'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *vid.* Noſolog.
Nö'ßel, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) pint.
nö'ßelweiſe, *adv* by the pint
***Noſſa**, *f. North Myth. T* the goddess of Grace and Excellence
***Noſtalgie'**, ***Noſtomanie'**, } *f vid* Heimweh.
***noſtal'giſch**, *adj* nostalgic; homesick
***No'ſten**, *pl.* epic poems which celebrated the return of the Greek heroes from Troy
No'ſtock, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) nostock (a plant).
***Noſt'rat**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) one of our own; a countryman of ours
***noſtrifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to make our own: to naturalize.
***Noſtrification'**, *f* naturalization.
***No'ta**, *f M. E.* note, bill, memorandum, statement
***Notabe'ne**, I *s n.* note, remark; II. *int.* observe, mark, bear in mind.
***Nota'beln**, *s pl* notables.
***Notabilität'**, *f.* 1 distinction, notability; 2. (*pl* -en) persons of distinction *or* rank.
***No'tar**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a notary; zu einem — gehörig, von einem —e verfertigt, notarial.
***notaria'liſch**, *adj.* notarial.
***Notariat'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) notary's place *or* office; *compos* —zbuch, *n.* notary's formulary; —sgebühren, *pl* notarial fees; —ssiegel, *n.* notarial seal
***notariell'**, *adj. vid.* notarialiſch.
***Nota'rius**, *m vid* Notar.
No'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. note; 2. diplomatic communication; *compos.* —nbank, *f.* a bank issuing notes for circulation; —nbuch, *n.* music-book, note-book, —ngeſtell, *n* music-stand, —nlinie, *f* stave; —nmacher, *m* annotator, writer of remarks, —npapier, *n* music-paper, —nplan, *m* scale; —npult, *n* music-desk; —nſchreiber, *m* copier of notes; —nſchwanz, *m* tail of a note; —nſtecher, *m* engraver of music; —nſtecherei, *f* engraving of music; workshop where music is engraved; —nſtein, *m.* species of sandstone; —nſtück, *n.* piece of music; —nſchnecke, —ntute, *f* a species of shell, —nzeile, *f* music-line
***No'tel**, *f vid.* Notul.
not(h), *adj. indecl* necessary, needful; wanting; eins iſt —, one thing is needful.
Not(h), *f* (*dat pl* Nö't(h)en) need, exigency, necessity, want; trouble, difficulty; danger; distress; misery; eine allgemeine —, a national calamity; die äußerſte —, extremity, utmost necessity, die ſchwere —, *vulg.* epilepsy, einem ſeine — klagen, to disclose one's mind to one; — leiden, to suffer want, to endure great distress, im Falle der —, in case of necessity, if need be, mit genauer —, narrowly, scarcely, scantily, mit genauer — entkommen, to make a narrow escape, er hat keine —, he is well off; he suffers no want; zur —, scarcely, scantily, enough to satisfy want; aus —, from necessity; es *or* das hat keine —, no fear for that; — kennt kein Gebot *or* — bricht Eiſen, *prov* necessity has no law; — lehrt beten, necessity teaches many things; aus der — eine Tugend machen, *prov* to make a virtue of necessity; — iſt der Liebe Tod, *prov* when poverty comes in at the door, love leaps out of the window; in Nöt(h)en ſein, to be in distress; to be in pangs, in travail; von Nöt(h)en, *vid* Vonnöt(h)en; *compos* —addreſſe, *f* direction in case of need; —anker, *m.* sheet-anchor; —arbeit, *f.* work done from necessity *or* to avert danger; —auswurf, *m.* jetson; —bau, *m.* building to avert danger *or* in need; *Hunt T* retreat; —behelf, *m.* shift, make-shift; —bremſe, *f* safety-brake; —brüchig, *adj* eine Stufe —= brüchig machen, *Min. Phr.* to beat a mass of ore to pieces in order to examine its interior; —brücke, *f.* temporary bridge; —brunnen, *m.* reservoir of water in case of fire; —dach, *n* temporary roof; —damm, —= deich, *m.* temporary dike, etc.; —= dienſt, *m.* enforced service; —= drang, *m* urgency; —dringend, *adj* pressing, urgent; —durft, *f.* necessaries; exigency; ſeine —durft verrichten, to ease nature; zur —= durft, with difficulty; sufficiently; —dürftig, *adj* scanty, necessitous, needy, poor, indigent, penurious; das —dürftige, necessaries, competence, —dürftigkeit, *f.* necessitousness, indigence, need; —= eimer, *m.* bucket used in fire; —= erbe, *m L T* necessary, lawful *or* legitimate heir; —erbſchaft, *f. L. T.* necessary heritage; —fall, *m.* case of necessity, need, exigency; —= feuer, *n.* alarm-fire; —flagge, *f* flag of distress; —freund, *m.* friend in need; —friſt, *f. L T* peremptory term; —gedinge, *n Min. T* task undertaken at all hazards; —= gedrungen, *adj. and adv.* compulsory, forced, forcedly; —gedrungenheit, *f.* compulsoriness; —geld, *n.* saved money, penny in need; —= geſchrei, *n* scream, cry for help; —geſetz, *n.* law of necessity; —gor-dingen, *pl N T* spilling lines; —= hafen, *m* port of refuge; —helfer, *m* helper in need; —hülfe, *f.* help in need; —jahr, *n* year of distress, year of scarcity, —knecht, *m.* temporary servant, *fig* make-shift; —= lage, *f.* distress; —leidend, *adj* suffering want, being in distress, necessitous, needy; —leidende, *m and f* sufferer, distressed person, needer; —leine, *f* cord (on a railway train) to be pulled in case of danger; —los, *adj* free from want, needless, without necessity; —lüge, *f.* shift, fib; —maſt, *m Sea T* jury mast; —mittel, *n.* measure of necessity; —nagel, *m fig.* last shift, make-shift, cat's paw; —peinlich, *adj* criminal; —pfeife, *f.* danger-whistle; —pfennig, *m* spare-money. —preis, *m* forced price; —recht, *n* forced, compulsory right; right in case of necessity; law in case of violence, rape; —reif, *adj provinc* too soon ripe (by heat, etc); —ruder, *n* provisional rudder; —ruf, *m* call of distress; —ſache, *f.* matter of necessity, urgent case; —ſchlange, *f* culverin; —ſchuß, *m.* shot for help; —ſignal, *n* signal of distress, —ſtall, *m* a scaffold for training horses; —ſtand, *m.* need, distress, urgency, —ſtern, *m* + comet; —= taufe, *f.* baptism in case of the infant's death, —taufen, *v a insepar* to baptize when the death of the infant is apprehended; —thür, *f* door used only in cases of necessity; —= wehr, *f* defence in case of peril for life; —wendig, I *adj.* necessary, pressing, indispensable, II. *adv* necessarily; —wendigkeit, *f* necessity, necessariness; —werk, *n* work of necessity; —zeichen, *n* signal of distress; —zucht, —züchtigung, *f* rape, violence; —züchtigungsverſuch, *m* attempt at rape, —zucht begehen, —züchtigen, *v a. insepar.* to commit a rape; —züchtiger, *m.* ravisher.
not(h)'bringen, *v. ir. a only in part* not(h)gedrungen, *which see under compos of* Not(h).
nö't(h)en, *v a. vid.* nöt(h)igen.
not(h)'haft, *adj* + *and provinc* needy, compulsory.
nö't(h)ig, *adj* necessary, needful; etwas — haben, to need, want, stand in need of, have occasion for; das —e, the necessaries; Mangel an dem —en haben, to want the necessaries of life.

Syn. nöt(h)ig, not(h)wendig What is not(h)wendig cannot be otherwise, whereas that which is nöt(h)ig may be so, though for a certain reason it is not otherwise. A triangle must not(h)wendig have three angles, neither more nor less. When any one borrows money, he has it nöt(h)ig, *e. g.* for a building, etc.

nö't(h)igen, *v a.* 1. to necessitate, force, constrain, compel; 2. to urge, press; 3. to invite, ſich — laſſen, *fam* to stand upon ceremonies.

Syn. nöt(h)igen, zwingen, verpflichten. Zwingen conveys the idea of compulsion by which any one is genöt(h)igt to do a thing. Verpflichten indicates a moral necessity. The rain not(h)igt me to remain at home, *i. e.* makes it necessary, if I do not wish to get wet. A benefit verpflichtet me to be grateful to my benefactor Zwingen implies that we do a thing unwillingly, whereas, what we are verpflichtet to do, we often do with pleasure.

Nö't(h)iger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who presses, urges.
Nö't(h)igung, *f.* necessitation, forcing, constraining, pressing, urging.
***Notification'**, *f.* notification; summons.

*notifici(e)'ren, *v. a.* to notify.
*Notion', *f. vid* Begriff.
*Noti(e)r'buch, *n.* (-es; *pl* -bücher) note-book, memorandum-book.
*notir(e)'ren, *v. a.* to note.
*Notiz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) notice; cognizance; — nehmen, to take notice, to notice.
*Notorietät', *f* (*pl.* -en) notoriety.
*noto'risch, *adj.* notorious.
not'eln, nót'eln, *v. provinc. vid* rutteln.
*No'tel, *f.* note, memorandum, clause
*Nou'menon, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -na) *Phil T.* noumenon, a supersensuous object (opposed to phenomenon)
*No'va, *pl* new publications; fresh goods, etc
*Noval'-acker, *m.* (-s) novale; —zehent, *m.* tithe taken from land newly cultivated.
*Novatia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Novatian
*Novel'le, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. novel; 2. —n, *pl. L T* the laws of the Emperor Justinian; *compos* —ndichter, —nschreiber, *m.* novelist.
*Novellet'te, *f* a merry tale.
*Novelliſt', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid* Novellenschreiber.
*novelli'ſtiſch, *adj* new, novel; in the form of a novel.
*Novem'ber, *m* (-s) November.
*Novität', *f* (*pl.* -en) novelty; new publication; *compos* —enzettel, *m* list of new publications
*Noviz', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) novice; *Novi'ze, *f* (*pl* -n) tyro
*Noviziat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) noviceship, novitiate
Nu, I. *n.* moment; im —, in a trice; im rechten —, in the very nick of time, II. *adv provinc. for* nun, well, well now
*Nüance', *f.* (*pl* -n) shadowing, gradation, shade
*nüanci(e)'ren, *v. a.* to shade, to form shades *or* nice differences, to delineate nicely.
*nüanci(e)rt', *adj* shaded, diversified
*Nüanci(e)'rung, *f.* shading, gradation, graduation.
Nu'bien, *n.* (-es) Nubia.
Nu'bier, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) nu'biſch, *adj.* Nubian.
nüch'tern, *adj.* 1. jejune, empty, fasting, 2 *fig.* jejune, insipid; 3. sober; 4. temperate, abstinent, moderate; cool, considerate; ich bin, er iſt noch —, I have, he has not yet eaten anything
Nüch'ternheit, *f.* 1. sobriety, temperance, soberness, abstinence; state of fasting; 2 *fig.* jejuneness, insipidity; coolness, considerateness.
*Nu'cleus, *m vid* Kern.
Nu'del, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. vermicelli, farinaceous food in the shape of macaroni; dumpling; 2. oat-meal balls (to fatten geese); 3. *provinc.* potato; *compos.* —brett, *n.* vermicelli-board; —form, *f.* macaroni mould; —holz, *n.* roll for vermicelli; —macher, *m.* vermicelli-maker; —mehl, *n* vermicelli-flour; —suppe, *f.* vermicelli-soup; —teig, *m.* vermicelli-paste; —walzer, *m.* rolling pin.
nu'deln, *v a* to cram (*also* of geese).
*Nudität', *f.* nudity.
nüſ'feln, *v. vulg. vid.* ſchnüffeln.
*nugato'riſch, *adj. vid.* läppiſch, albern, ungereimt.
*Nugato'rium, *n.* (-s) useless talk, tattling.
null, *adv.* null; — und nichtig, null and void; — und nichtig machen, to annul, nullify.
Null, *f* (*pl* -en) (a) naught, cipher, (*also fig*) zero
*Nullität', *f.* (*pl* -en) nullity; invalidity; *compos* —sklage, *f.* action to set aside *or* annul
*numeral', *adj* numeral
*Numera'lia, *s. pl.* numerals; the numeral characters
*Numeration', *f. Mat T.* numeration, notation
*Numera'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *A. T.* numerator
*numeri(e)'ren, *v a* to number; to mark with a cipher
*nume'riſch, *adj* numerical.
*Nu'mero, *m* number.
*Nu'merus, *m T* number.
Nu'mervogel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -vögel) a kind of butterfly.
Numi'dien, *n* (-s) Numidia; die Jungfer aus —, Numidian hen *or* crane (an African bird)
Numi'dier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) numi'diſch, *adj* Numidian.
*Numiſma'tik, *f.* numismatics.
*Numiſma'tiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) numismatician
*numiſma'tiſch, *adj. and adv.* numismatical.
Num'mer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cipher, number; *fig. vulg* er hat da eine gute —, he finds his account there; *compos.* —nfolge, *f* numerical order.
num'mern, *v. vid* numeri(e)ren.
nun, *adv* I *of time*, now, at present, by this time; von — an, from this time forth, henceforward; henceforth; — ſehe ich, I see now; II *of cause, sequence etc*, well, well then; supposing; now; — und nimmermehr (*emphatic negative*) never; als —, now when; wenn —, supposing; now if; — aber, but now; —! well! — wohlan! well then! — es mag ſein! well, let it be so! wenn ich — Recht hätte, supposing I should be in the right; —, wie ſteht's? well, how do matters stand? — ja! yes, truly! das iſt — freilich ſo, it is so indeed; — einmal, since indeed; es iſt — einmal nicht anders, nicht zu ändern, since it is not otherwise, since indeed it can not be altered.
*Nunciant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* informer; advertiser.
*Nunciat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* one who is informed against, reported.
*Nunciatur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) nunciature.
*nuncii(e)'ren, *v. a.* to report, inform against
*Nun'cius, *m.* (—; *pl.* -cien) nuncio.
*Nuncupation', *f.* nuncupation; nomination as heir.
*nuncupativ', I. *adj.* nuncupative; II *s. n* (-s; *pl.* -e) a nuncupative will, last request
*nuncupi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to name, nuncupate
nun'mehr, *adv.* now, by this time.
nun'mehrig, *adj* present, now prevailing, actual.
Nun'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* suckling baby
nur, *adv.* I. only, solely; but; but just; scarcely; — ein Wort, but one word; wir ſind — drei, we are only three; thue es —, do it only; gehe —, do but go; — weiter! go on! proceed! — er weiß es, nobody but he knows it; nicht — . . ., ſondern auch, not only . . . but; wenn —, provided, that; daß . . . — . . ., only; wenn er — Wort hält, provided he be as good as his word; II. *with pronouns and adverbs*, ever, wer, was, wie, ſo viel, wo —, whoever, whatever, howsoever, as much as, wherever; ſo viel er nur kann, as much as ever he can.

Syn nur, bloß When a prisoner receives nur a groschen daily and no larger sum, he can procure bloß bread and no other more expensive sort of food.

Nürn'berg, *n* (-s) Nuremberg
nürn'berger, *adj. undecl* of Nuremberg; — Spielſachen, *pl* Nuremberg toys
Nuß, *f* (*pl* Nüſ'ſe), nut; *Sp T* genitals of hinds, etc; welſche —, walnut; *provinc* eine harte —, a difficult thing, a hard task, es iſt mir keine — wert(h), I don't value it a straw; in einer —, in a small compass (*in nuce*); in die Nuſſe gehen, *fam.* to be lost, to run away, *compos* —band, *n T* hinge in the shape of a nut; —baum, *m.* nut-tree, der welſche —baum, walnut-tree; —bäumen, *adj* made of walnut; —baumholz, *n* nutwood; —bein, *n A T.* navicular bone; —beißer, *m* jay; nut-beetle; —braun, *adj.* nut-brown, nut-coloured; —dolde, *f* amaranthus; —farbe, *f.* nut-brown colour; —farben, farbig, *adj.* nut-coloured, nut-brown: —gelenk, *n A T* enarthrosis; —hacker, —haher, *m.* nut-hatch, nut-jobber, nut-pecker, —holz, *n. vid* —baumholz; —kern, *m.* kernel of a nut; —knacker, *m* nut-crackers; —krähe, *f vid* —hacker; —öl, *n* nut-oil; —pfirſiche, *f* nut-peach; —ſchale, *f* nut-shell, —ſtaude, *f vid* Haſelſtaude.
Nüß'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little nut.
Nuſ'ſeler, *m* (-s) *vulg* lagger, caviller, stickler.
nuſ'ſeln, nuſ'ſen, *v. n.* to lag, be slow; to fret.
nuſ'ſen, *v. a. provinc.* to beat soundly.
Nu'ſter, Nü'ſter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nostril.
Nü'ſtergat, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) *N T.* limber-hole
nu'ſtern, *v. n. vulg vid* ſchnüffeln.
*Nutation', *f. Ast. T* nutation
Nut(h), *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* rabbet, groove, joint; *compos.* —hobel, *m* rabbet; —eureißer, *m. T* grooving-plane.
nu't(h)en, *v a.* to rabbet.
*Nutriment', *n. vid.* Nahrung.
*nutri(e)'ren, *v a. vid* ernähren.
*Nutrition', *f.* nutrition
*nutritiv', *adj.* nutritive, nutritious; *vid.* nahrhaft; *compos* —kraft, *f.* alimentation, the power of affording nutriment.
*Nutrito'ren, *pl.* trustees of schools and universities
Nutſch'-beutel, *m.* sucking-bag (for infants); —kännchen, *n* sucking-bottle; —läppchen, *m.* sucking-bag.
nut'ſcheln, nut'ſchen, *v a and n.* (h.) *provinc.* to suck.
Nut'ſcher, *m* (-s) suckling, infant.
Nutz, *m* I *vid* Nutzen; ſich etwas zu —e machen, to turn to, to take the advantage, to avail one's self of: II. *adj. vid.* nutze; *in compos.* —anwendung, *f.* (moral) application; application to practical advantage; —garten, *m.* garden (for use, not pleasure); —holz, *n.* timber; —los, I. *adj.* useless; II. *adv.* uselessly; —loſigkeit, *f.* uselessness; —nießer, *m.* usufructuary; —nießung, *f.* usufruct.
nutz'bar, *adj.* useful; fit for use; profitable; *compos.* —machen, *v. a.* to utilize.

Syn. nutzbar, nützlich. Thoughts, doctrines, laws, precepts, actions, etc., are nützlich; the sheep is a nützliches and a nutzbares animal, the plum-tree a nützlicher and

nutzbarer tree That by which a thing becomes nutzbar consists in the products it affords us, by which our property is increased Cicero investigated the question whether virtue is nutzlich, whether it is nutzbar, i. e. whether it brings us profit and makes us richer, he did not think of inquiring.

Nutz'barkeit, *f* usefulness; fitness for use

nu'tze, *adj* of use, useful; nichts — **nu'tze,** sein, to be of no use

nu'tzen, *v.* I *n* (h.) *with dat.* to be useful, to be of use, to profit serve, conduce; zu etwas —, to be good for; II *a.* to use, make use of, turn to profit; to avail one's self of . . .; die Gelegenheit —, to avail one's self of the opportunity; sein Geld —, to put money out to use

Syn nutzen, gebrauchen. We gebrauchen anything when we apply it for the attainment of any end; we nutzen it when we receive the good it produces, whether this be merely an advantage or a positive gain. We gebrauchen our money when we employ it for the attainment of what is necessary or agreeable to life, we nutzen it, when we employ it with a view to increase our property.

Nu'tzen, *m* (-s) use, profit, gain, advantage, benefit, emolument, good, interest, utility; sich etwas zu — (*or* zu Nutze) machen, to make use of; — bringen, to be useful, of use, service, profitable, advantageous; to avail

nu'tzig, *adj.* of use, useful; (*only in compos.*) **nu'tzig,**

nutz'lich, I *adj* useful, of use, profitable, advantageous, good, expedient, conducive, ein —es Gewerb, a useful trade; II *adv* usefully, profitably, advantageously, expediently, conducibly.

Nutz'lichkeit, *f* utility, usefulness, profitableness, advantageousness, expediency, conduciveness; *compos.* **—sprincip,** *n.* utilitarianism; **—srucksichten,** *f. pl.* considerations of utility

Nu'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. using; 2. usufruct; 3. emolument, produce, revenue; *compos* **—sanschlag,** *m.* estimate of usufruct; **—srecht,** *n* right of usufruct; **—sverpfandung,** *f* antichresis

***Nym'phe,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. *Myth. T.* nympha; *fig.* girl; 2. chrysalis, nympha; dragon-fly, water-nymph, libellula; *compos.* **—nblume,** *f.* waterlily; **—nhaft,** *adj.* nymphous, nymph-like: **—nleib,** *m.* shape *or* figure of a nymph; **—nscha(a)r,** *f.* troop of nymphs, *also fig* of young girls; **—nstand,** *m.* 1. state of a nymph; 2. chrysalis; **—nwuchs,** *m* nymph-like *or* elegant shape

***Nymphomanie',** *f.* nymphomania.

O.

O, o, O, fifteenth letter of the alphabet.

o! *int.* oh! o Gott! O God! o ja! sure, indeed! o nein! no, no! not at all! o, nicht doch! O, no! no!

***Oa'se,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) oasis.

ob, I. *conj.* whether, if; es fragt sich — u.s.w. the question is whether, etc.; — es wahr ist, oder nicht, whether it is true *or* no; wer weiß, — nicht alles erdichtet war, who knows, but all was a fiction; als —, if; II. *prep. with dat.* + over; on, upon; on account of; beyond; during; *compos.* **—bemeldet, —beruhrt, —besagt, —erwahnt, —genannt** u.s.w. *adj's,* as above-mentioned, named, etc.

Ob'acht, *f provinc.* heed, care; superintendence; *vid* Acht; — auf etwas geben, to keep a watchful eye over

ob'achten, *v. n* (auf etwas) *vid.* achten, Acht geben.

Obadi'as, *m.* Obadiah

***ob'cordisch,** *adj* obcordate.

Ob'dach, *n* (**-es**) shelter; lodging; *compos* **—slos,** *adj.* destitute of shelter, homeless

Obda'rien, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Obdora.

***Obducent',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *L T* one who is appointed to open and examine a corpse

***obduci(e)'ren,** *v a.* to dissect (a corpse).

***Obduction',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) post-mortem examination; *compos* **—sbericht,** *m* report of such an examination

***Obduration',** *f.* obduracy, obdurateness, hardness.

***obduri(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to harden, obdurate

***Obedienz',** *f.* 1. (monastic) obedience; 2 papal jurisdiction; 3. *L T* the duties of obedience; *compos* **—geistlicher,** *m* obedientiary (in convents), **—gericht,** *n* court of obedience; **—land,** *n* obediential country, papal jurisdiction, **—pfarrei,** *f* obediential parish (one belonging to a convent); **—schreiben,** *n* + a letter in which an emperor formerly was wont to express his devotion to the Church at Rome.

***Obedienziar',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) obediencary.

***Obelisk',** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) obelisk.

o'ben, *adv* 1. above, up-stairs; on high, aloft; on the surface; overhead; 2. in a former place, before; von —, overhead; from above; — wohnen, to lodge *or* live above stairs, up-stairs; soll — gedeckt werden? will you have the cloth laid up-stairs? *compos.* **—an,** at the head; in the uppermost place; **—auf,** *adv.* above, aloft; uppermost; —auf sein, *fig.* to be uppermost, to have overcome difficulties; —auf schwimmen, to swim on the surface; **—aus,** *vid.* —hinaus; **—befindlich,** *adj.* supernal; **—beruhrt, —erwahnt, —gemeldet** u.s.w. *adj's, vid.* obberuhrt u.s.w.; **—darauf, —daruber,** over it, above it; **—drein,** *adv.* over and above, into the bargain (*also* —ein); von —herab, from on high, from aloft; **—heraus, —hervor,** out above; **—hin,** *adv* along the surface; superficially; slightly; **—hinauf,** up to the top; **—hinaus,** out above; *fig.* high-flown, of an aspiring disposition; er ist (will) gleich —hinaus, he takes fire presently; **—hinein,** above into it; **—schwimmend,** *adj.* supernatant; **—swerk,** *n. N T.* the part of a ship above the water.

O'benbindsel, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* handseizing.

obenhin', *adv. vid. under compos. of* oben.

o'ber, I. *adj* upper; II. *adv. fig.* high, higher, superior; chief, principal, sovereign; III. *prep. with dat.* above, over; die —n, the superiors; *in compos.* upper *or* superior; **—acht,** *f. vid.* Aberacht; **—admiral,** *m.* high admiral; chief-admiral; **—agypten,** *n.* Upper Egypt; **—alte, —alteste(r),** *m.* chief *or* senior master of a corporate trade; alderman; **—amt,** *n.* (superior, bailiwick; **—amtmann,** *m* upper-bailiff; **—appellationsgericht,** *n.* high court of appeals; **—arm,** *m* upper arm, arm above the elbow: **—arzt,** *m* chief physician; **—aufseher,** *m* chief overseer, chief surveyor, steward, principal inspector, superintendent, intendant; **—aufseheramt,** *n* the office of a steward, etc, intendancy, stewardship, **—aufsicht,** *f* principal (*or* supreme) direction, chief inspection, stewardship; superintendence, superintendency, presidency; die —aufsicht haben uber u.s.w. to preside over, to superintend (*c acc.*), **—balken,** *m Typ. T.* head, **—bau,** *m* building above ground, any superstructure, **—bauch,** *m* the upper part of the abdomen, epigastrium; **—bauchgegend,** *f.* epigastric region; **—bauchschlag- und Blutadern,** *f pl* epigastric arteries and veins; **—baum,** *m* upper-tree; upper-boom; **—baumeister,** *m* director of the buildings, government architect; **—bayern,** *n* Upper Bavaria, **—beamte(r),** *m.* superior officer; **—befehl,** *m* supreme *or* chief command; **—befehlshaber,** *m* commander-in-chief; **—befehlshaberschaft,** *f* generalship, the commander-in-chief-ship; **—beichtvater,** *m* great confessor; **—bein,** *n.* 1. upper (part of the) leg; 2 (Knorren, Auswuchs) bunch, a bony excrescence, wen; **—bereiter,** *m* first assistant to a riding-master; **—bergamt,** *n.* chief mine-office; **—berghauptmann, —bergmeister, —bergrat(h),** *m* superior officers in such an office, **—bett,** *n* coverlet, an overbed *or* upper featherbed, **—bibliothekar,** *m* chief librarian; **—bischof,** *m* patriarch; **—bischoflich,** *adj.* patriarchal; **—bist(h)um,** *n.* patriarchate, patriarchship, patriarchy; **—blinde,** *f N. T* topmost sprit-sail, top-sail; **—boden,** *m.* highest loft, garret; **—bramraa,** *f. N T* die große —bramraa, maintop-gallant-royal-yard; **—burgermeister,** *m.* provost; **—burgermeisteramt,** *n.* the office of a provost, provostship; **—caplan,** *m* high-chaplain; **—commando,** *m. vid.* —befehl; **—consistorialrat(h),** *m* member of the (chief) consistorial court; **—consistorium,** *n* supreme consistorial court, high-consistory; **—constabel,** *m.* high-constable; **—constabler,** *m T.* master-gunner; **—deutsch,** *adj.* pertaining *or* peculiar to Upper Germany, Upper German; die —deutschen, natives of Upper Germany; **—deutschland,** *n.* Upper Germany; **—eigent(h)um,** *n* right of a lord paramount over property; **—eigent(h)umsherr,** *m.* lord paramount; **—einnehmer,** *m* chief collector of taxes; receiver-general; **—etage,** *f.* upper story; **—feldherr,** *m* commander-in-chief (of an army); **—feldzeugmeister,** *m* grand master of the ordnance; **—feuermann,** *m* chief of the fire department; **—feuerwerker,** *m. T.* chief gunner, fire-master; **—flache,** *f.* surface, superficies; **—flachlich,** I. *adj.* 1 superficial; 2. *fig.* superficial, shallow, slight, perfunctory; eine —e flachliche Kenntnis, (a slight) superficial knowledge, a smattering, smatter; II *adv.* superficially, etc.; —flachlich sprechen (von u.s.w.), to smatter (of, etc); **—flachlichkeit,** *f.* 1. superficialness, superficiality; 2. *fig.* superficialness, shallowness, perfunctoriness; **—forster, —forstmeister,** *m.* high-forester, (chief) ranger, high-warden of a forest; chief

justice in eyre; —**fuß**, *m.* instep, root of the foot; tarsus; —**gä(h)rung**, *f.* surface fermentation; —**gemach**, *n.* upper chamber; —**general**, *m* commander-in-chief; —**gericht**, *n* supreme court (of justice); —**gerichtsherr**, *m.* chief magistrate, —**geſchoß**, *n* upper story; —**geſell**, *m* head-waiter; —**geſims**, *n* cornice; —**geſpann**, *m* supreme court, *vid* Geſpann; —**gewalt**, *f* supreme authority *or* power, supremacy, seigniory, dominion; —**gewehr**, *n* pike, musket; —**grund**, *m* surface soil; —**gurt**, *m* surcingle; —**halb**, *adv. and prep.* (*c gen*) above, at the upper part of, etc.; —**hand**, *f.* 1. wrist; upper-hand; carpus, 2. *fig* upper-hand, precedence, predominance, prevalence (over others), superiority, ascendency, mastership, advantage; die —hand haben, to predominate, to prevail, to be superior, to be predominant, to be uppermost, to sway, die —hand haben über, to overrule (*c acc*), to prevail over, against, die —hand bekommen, to get the superiority; die —hand bekommen über u.ſ.w. to get the upper hand of, to overcome (*c acc*), to prevail over, against; die —hand behalten, to get the better of, to overcome, to carry the day; —**haupt**, *n.* head, chief; —**hauptmann**, *m* chief captain; —**haus**, *n.* 1. upper part of a house; 2. the house of lords, upper house; —**haut**, *f* outer skin, scarf-skin, epidermis; unter der —haut befindlich, subcuticular, —**häutchen**, *n.* cuticle; —**heerführer**, *m* commander-in-chief, commander of the forces; —**hemd**, *n.* day-shirt; —**herr**, *m.* supreme lord, lord paramount, sovereign, der geiſtliche —herr, patron paramount; —**herrlich**, *adj* belonging to the sovereign *or* paramount; —**herrlichkeit**, *f* lordship, sovereignty; —**herrſchaft**, *f* seigniory (over), sovereignty, supremacy; er hat die —herrſchaft, he rules supremely; —**herrſchaftlich**, *adj* sovereign, supreme; —**himmel**, *m.* the highest heaven, empyrean; —**hof**, *m.* the upper yard *or* court; —**hofgericht**, *n.* supreme court of judicature; king's *or* queen's bench; —**hofgerichtsrat(h)**, *m* judge of a supreme court of judicature, of the king's *or* queen's bench; —**hofmarſchall**, *m.* lord marshal; —**hofmeiſter**, *m.* lord steward of the household; —**hofprediger**, *m.* chief chaplain in ordinary to a prince, etc.; —**hofrichter**, *m.* judge of the superior court; judge of king's *or* queen's bench; the great provost (of France); —**hoheit**, *f* supreme authority; —**holz**, *n.* high (*or* lofty) trees in a forest; boughs, branches; —**hütte**, *f. N. T.* poop royal, top-gallant-poop; —**indien**, *n.* India beyond the Ganges, Farther India; —**ingenieur**, *m.* chief engineer; —**italien**, *n* Upper Italy; —**jägermeiſter**, —**landjägermeiſter**, *m.* grand master of the huntsmen; —**kammer**, *f. vid.* —haus, 2; —**kammerherr**, *m.* lord high chamberlain, lord chamberlain of the household; —**kämmerei**, *f.* office of lord chamberlain; —**kämmerer**, *vid.* —kammerherr; —**kanzleidirector**, *m.* director, president of the chancery, master of the rolls; —**kellner**, *m.* head-waiter; chief butler; —**kiefer**, —**kinnbacken**, *m.* upper jaw; —**kirchenrat(h)**, *m.* 1. high-consistory; 2. member of the same; —**kleid**, *n.* upper-garment; toga; —**knecht**, *m* head-servant; —**kopf**, *m* crown of the head, vertex, —**koch**, *m* head-cook, master-cook; —**körper**, *m* upper part of the body, —**kriminalgericht**, *n* king's *or* queen's bench: —**küchenmeiſter**, *m* master of the kitchen *or* household, —**land**, *n* high country, highlands, —**länder**, *m* any highlander, —**ländiſch**, *adj* (out) of a high *or* hilly country; —**landvogt**, *m.* prefect, —**laſt**, *f* upper cargo, freight; —**lauf**, *m* 1 *N T* orlop, sparedeck, platform; 2 upper course (of a river); head-water; —**leder**, *n.* upper leather, vamp; —**leefegel**, *n pl* topmast studding-sails; —**lefze**, *f* upper lip; —**lehen**, *n* direct fee, fief; —**lehnsherr**, *m.* lord paramount; —**lehnsherrſchaft**, *f* sovereign jurisdiction; —**lehrer**, *m.* head-master; —**leib**, *m* upper part of the body; —**leik**, *n N. T* head rope; —**licht**, *n.* light from above; —**lichtfenſter**, *n.* transom window; —**lieutenant**, *m.* first lieutenant; —**lippe**, *f vid.* —lefze; —**luft**, *f.* high-air, —**macht**, *f.* supreme authority; *vid* —hand; —**magazinverwalter**, *m* store-keeper-general; —**magazinverwaltung**, *f.* store-keeper-general's office; —**mann**, *m.* 1 top-man; 2 superior; er hat ſeinen —mann gefunden, he has met with his match; 3 arbiter, umpire; 4 *Mil T* corporal, sergeant; —**maſchinenmeiſter**, *m* chief inspector of locomotives; —**meiſter**, *m.* chief master (of a trade); —**münzmeiſter**, *m* master of the mint: —**officier**, *m.* superior officer; —**parlament**, *n* upper house of parliament. —**pfarre**, *f.* rectory, rectorship: —**pfarrer**, *m* rector, first minister of a church; —**pförtner**, *m* head porter; —**plättlein**, *n Arch. T* orlet, orlo; —**poſtamt**, *n* general post-office; —**poſtmeiſter**, *m* postmaster-general; —**prieſter**, *m.* high priest, pontiff, protopope; —**prieſterlich**, *adj.* pontifical; —**prima**, *f* first division of the first class of a school; —**primaner**, *m* pupil of that division; —**rabbiner**, *m.* grand rabbi; —**rang**, *m* superiority; —**rechnungskammer**, *f.* chamber (court) of accounts (of control); —**rentmeiſter**, *m.* high-treasurer; —**rhein**, *m.* Upper Rhine; —**richter**, *m.* superior judge, lord chief justice; —**rinde**, *f.* upper crust, outer bark; —**riſt**, *m* upper wrist; —**rock**, *m.* great coat, overcoat; —**roßarzt**, *m.* chief veterinarian; —**ſachſen**, *n.* Upper Saxony; —**ſatz**, *m Log. T.* major (first proposition); —**ſchaffner**, *m.* conductor of a railway train; —**ſegel**, *n. N. T.* upper sail; die —ſegel, *pl.* topsails and top-gallant sails; —**ſegelmacher**, *m* master sail-maker; —**ſeite**, *f* upper side; —**ſchale**, *f.* 1. round of beef; 2. cup; —**ſchatzmeiſter**, *m.* lord high-treasurer; —**ſchenk**, *m* lord high cup-bearer; principal *or* chief butler; —**ſchenkel**, *m.* the thigh; —**ſchlächtig**, *adj* (of mill-wheels) overshot; —**ſchöppe**, *m.* provost; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* head-clerk; —**ſchule**, *f.* upper school, high school; —**ſchwelle**, *f. Arch T.* lintel; —**ſee**, *m.* upper lake; —**ſitz**, *m.* upper *or* first place, upper seat; —**ſtaatsanwalt**, *m.* attorney-general; —**ſtabsarzt**, *m.* surgeon-major; —**ſtallmeiſter**, *m.* grand master of the horse, provost of the king's stables, equerry (to a prince); —**ſteiger**, *m.* master-miner; —**ſtelle**, *f.* first place; precedence, —**ſtemme**, *f T* sidelining; —**ſtenge**, *f N T* top-gallant-mast; —**ſteuereinnehmer**, *m* receiver-general, —**ſteuermann**, *m.* first mate (of a ship): —**ſtimme**, *f. Mus T* treble, soprano discant; —**ſtrich**, *m Gram T* apostrophe; —**ſtube**, *f.* upper room; —**ſtubchen**, *n* 1 upper garret; 2 head, upper-story; —**taſſe**, *f* cup; —**t(h)eil**, *m and n* upper part, —**thürſteher**, *m* groom-porter; —**verdeck**, *n N. T* upper deck; —**vogt**, *m* upper bailiff, steward; —**vormund**, *m* chief guardian; —**vormundſchaft**, *f* chief guardianship; —**vorſchneider**, *m* grand carver, —**wärts**, *adv.* upward; —**waſſer**, *n. N. T* freshet, freshshot; —**welt**, *f* upper (supernal) world, —**wundarzt**, *m* surgeon to a prince; surgeon inspector; —**zahn**, *m.* upper tooth; —**zimmermann**, *m* master carpenter; —**zollinſpector**, *m.* inspector-general of customs

O'berin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) directress, lady superior.

O'berſchaft, *f.* + supremacy; superior dignity

o'berſt, *adj* uppermost; *fig* high, highest, supreme; die —e Gewalt, supremacy; zu —, uppermost; das —e, top; das —e zu unterſt kehren, to turn topsy-turvy

O'berſt, } *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) chief
O'berſte(r), } man, head-man; colonel.

O'berſt-hofmarſchall, *m* grand marshal of the court; —**hofmeiſter**, *m.* grand-steward of the court; —**lieutenant**, *m* lieutenant-colonel; —**wachtmeiſter**, *m.* major.

ob'erwähnt, **ob'gedacht**, **ob'gemeldet**, **ob'genannt**, } *adj's*, above-mentioned, above-said, aforesaid.

*__O__beſität', *f* obesity

obgleich', *conj.* though, although, albeit, notwithstanding, *it is also separated, as*, ob er gleich . . . , though he . . .

Ob'halt, *m.* + protection, shelter.

Ob'hand, *f.* + *vid.* Oberhand.

obhan'den, *adj. vid.* vorhanden.

ob'herrſchen, *v. n. separ.* + to rule over

Ob'hut, *f.* protection; guardianship, care.

o'big, *adj* above, former, foregoing, above-said, mentioned.

O'biswurzel, } *f. B. T.* the ignamis,
O'bisſtaude, } inhame.

*__O__bject', *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) object.

*__o__bjectiv', *adj.* objective; *compos.* —**glas**, *n.*, —**linſe**, *f Opt. T.* object-glass; —**mikrometer**, *n.* objective micrometer.

*__O__bjectiv', *m.* (**-s**) *Gram. T.* objective case

*__O__bjectivität', *f.* objectiveness.

*__O__blat', *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) disabled soldier, oblate

*__O__'blate, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) wafer, wafer-cake; *compos* —**bäcker**, *m* wafer-baker; —**doſe**, —**ſchachtel**, *f* wafer-box; —**ſiegel**, *n* wafer-seal; —**teller**, *m* wafer-dish.

O'blei, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) + victuals and money given to monasteries, etc, charity; *compos.* —**haus**, *n.* almshouse, house of charity, —**ſchreiber**, *m* receiver of charities.

ob'liegen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) 1. *with dat.* to apply one's self to; to fix the mind upon, to study; 2. to be imposed as a duty; es liegt mir ob, it is incumbent upon me, I am obliged, it is my duty; + (ſ.) to succumb, be overcome.

ob'liegend, *adj* incumbent
Ob'liegenheit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) duty, incumbency
***Obligat'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) obligato (singer)
***obligat'**, *adj Mus T* obligato
***Obligation'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) bond; *compos* **—ſgläubiger**, *m* obligee; **—ſſchein**, *m* bond, **—ſſchuld**, *f* bond-debt, **—ſſchuldner**, *m* obligor.
***obliga'to**, *adj and s n* obligato, recitativo obligato
***obligato'riſch**, *adj* obligatory
***Obligeance'**, *f vid* Dienſtfertigkeit, Gefälligkeit, Höflichkeit.
***obligeant'**, *adj vid.* dienſtfertig, gefällig, höflich.
***obligi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to oblige, einem obligi(e)rt ſein, to be under obligations to one
***Obli'go**, *n* (**-s**) obligation, guarantee
***oblique'**, *adj.* oblique, *vid* ſchräge, ſchief.
***Obliquität'**, *f.* obliquity.
***obliterier(e)'ren**, *v a* to obliterate.
***Obliteration'**, *f.* obliteration
***Ob'long(um)**, *n.* (**-s**) *G T.* oblong figure
Ob'macht, *f* supreme power; authority
Ob'mann, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-männer**) umpire; + inspector, superintendent; — eines Geſchwornengerichts, foreman of a jury.
Ob'mannſchaft, *f* 1. umpirage, arbitration; 2 inspectorship
***Obo'e**, *f vid* Hoboe.
***Obol'**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 obolus, half-penny; 2 half a scruple
***obrepi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to creep *or* steal over one; *vid also* hintergehen, erſchleichen.
***Obreption'**, *f* obreption, surreption.
***obrep'tiſch**, *adj* obreptious, surreptitious
Ob'rigkeit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) magistrates (collectively), authority; + power
ob'rigkeitlich, *adj.* magisterial; from *or* by the authority; der **—e** Stand, das **—e** Amt, magistracy.
Ob'riſt, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) colonel; *compos* **—lieutenant**, *m* lieutenant-colonel; **—wachtmeiſter**, *m* 1. + major in the cavalry; 2 brigade-major.
***obrui(e)'ren**, *v a vid* überhäufen, überladen, belaſten; obrui(e)rt ſein, to be overwhelmed with business
obſchon', *conj.* though, although, albeit
ob'ſchweben, *v. n.* (ſ.) *separ* + to be imminent, at hand, pending; *fig.* to be existing
***obſcön'**, *adj* obscene.
***Obſcönität'**, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) obscenity.
***obſcur'**, *adj and adv. vid.* dunkel.
***Obſcurant'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *mod* one opposing the march of intellect
***Obſcurantis'mus**, *n mod* obstinate opposition to the march of intellect.
***obſcuri(e)'ren**, *v a. vid.* verdunkeln, verdüſtern, verfinſtern.
***Obſcurität'**, *f.* obscurity.
***obſecri(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to obsecrate, *vid* beſchwören.
***Obſecration'**, *f* obsecration.
***obſedi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to beleaguer, beſiege; *fig.* entreat earnestly *or* instantly.
***Obſe'quien**, *pl.* obsequies.
***Obſervant'** (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**), ***Obſervantiner** (**-s**; *pl.* —), *m.* a Franciscan layman, Observantine friar.
***Obſervanz'**, *f.* observance; custom.
***Obſervation'**, *f* observation; *compos* **—armee**, *f*, **—heer**, *n* army of observation.
***Obſervato'rium**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-rien**) observatory
***obſervi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to observe. *vid* bemerken, beobachten, wahrnehmen.
***Ob'ſicht**, *f* superintendence, *vid* Aufſicht.
***Obſidian'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *Min T* obsidian, *compos.* **—gneiß**, *m* obsidian gneiss; **—granit**, *m* obsidian granite; **—porphyr**, *m* obsidian porphyry.
***Obſidion'**, *f* siege, blockade.
***Obſidional'münzen**, *pl* obsidional coins
ob'ſiegen, *v n* (h.) *separ with dat* to vanquish, carry the day, prevail, overcome
Ob'ſieger, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) vanquisher
ob'ſieglich, *adj* victorious, triumphant; favourable (said of a sentence)
***Obſignation'**, *f L T* the affixing of the seal according to the prescribed formalities
***obſigni(e)'ren**, *v. a* etwas —, *L T* to affix the seal to anything
***Obſiſtenz**, *f vid* Widerſtand.
***obſiſti(e)'ren**, *v a vid* widerſtehen.
***obſkur'**, *adj* u.ſ.w. *vid* obſcur u.ſ.w.
***obſoleſci(e)'ren**, *v n* to become
***obſoli(e)'ren**, obsolete *or* obsolescent
***obſolet'**, *adj* obsolete, old, out of use
ob'ſorgen, *v n* (h.) *separ. dat* to have the care of
Obſt, *n* (**-es**) fruit, fruits; *compos* **—art**, *f* kind of fruit; **—bau**, *m* fruit-culture, horticulture; **—baum**, *m.* fruit-tree; **—baumzucht**, *f* the culture of fruit-trees, orcharding; **—blüt(h)e**, *f* bloom *or* blossom of fruit-trees; **—branntwein**, *m* fruit-brandy; **—brecher**, *m* instrument for gathering fruit from trees; **—ſbrei**, *m.* pap, sauce of fruit, jam; **—bude**, *f* fruit-stall; **—darre**, *f* fruit-kiln; **—diebſtahl**, *m* fruit stealing; **—ernte**, *f* gathering of fruit; **—eſſer**, *m.* lover of fruit; **—ſeſſig**, *m.* vinegar made of fruit; **—ſfrau**, *f. vid* **—**händlerin(n); **—ſgarten**, *m* fruit-garden, orchard, **—gartner**, *m.* orchardist, **—göttin(n)**, *f* Pomona; **—händler**, *m*, **—händlerin(n)**, *f.* fruiterer, fruit-seller; **—hüter**, *m* fruit-watchman; **—jahr**, *n* good year for fruit; **—ſkammer**, *f* fruitery, fruit-loft; **—ſkeller**, *m* fruit-cellar; **—kenner**, *m* connoisseur of fruit; **—kern**, *m.* fruit-kernel; **—korb**, *m* fruit-basket; *Arch. T.* corbel; **—kuchen**, *m* fruit-cake, tart; **—kultur**, *f vid* **—zucht**; **—kunde**, *f.* pomology; **—ſleſe**, *f* fruit-gathering; **—mangel**, *m.* dearth of fruit; **—markt**, *m.* fruit-market; **—meſſer**, *n.* fruit-knife; **—monat**, *m* fruit-month, September; **—moſt**, *m.* new cider; **—mus**, *n* jam; **—pflanzung**, *f.* fruit-grove, fruit-plantation; **—ſpflücker**, *m* fruit-gatherer; **—reich**, *adj* abounding in fruit; **—ſtehlen**, *n. vid* **—**diebſtahl; **—wein**, *m.* home-made wine; cider; **—werk**, *n.* fruitage, fruitery; **—zeit**, *f.* fruit-time; **—zucht**, *f.* fruit-culture
***Obſta'kel**, *n.* (**-s**) obstacle, hinderance, opposition; Jemandem das Obſtat halten, to oppose, stand in the way of one
***Obſtat'**,
Ob'ſtand, *m.* + resistance; opposition, — halten, to oppose, resist.
ob'ſtehen, *v. n. separ.* + (einem —) to resist.
Ob'ſter, *m*
Ob'ſtler, *m*
Ob'ſtlerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) Obſthandler, Obſthandlerin(n).
***obſtinat'**, *adj jam* obstinate, stubborn
***Obſtipation'**, *f* obstinate constipation
***Obſtruction'**, *f* obstruction. *vid.* Hinderniß, Verſtopfung; *compos* **—ſmacher**, *m* obstructionist
***obſtrui(e)'ren**, *v a* to obstruct; to constipate
***obtempori(e)'ren**, *v n vid.* gehorchen, nachgeben, willfahren.
***obteni(e)'ren**, *v a. and n* to obtain, maintain; to carry one's point, to win
***Obteſtation'**, *f* obtestation.
***obteſti(e)'ren**, *v a* to obtest, beseech, supplicate.
***obtorqui(e)'ren**, *v. a vid* verdrehen, umkehren.
***Obtrectation'**, *f L. T* slander, obtrectation
***obtrecti(e)'ren**, *v. a vid* verkleinern, verläumden, afterreden.
***obtundi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* abſtumpfen, betäuben.
***obtus'**, *adj* obtuse; dull, stupid; **—angulär**, *adj.* obtusangular
***obturbi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid* ſtören, verwirren, verſtopfen.
***obvenni(e)'ren**, *v n. vid* begegnen, widerfahren, aufſtoßen.
***Obvention'**, *f.* obvention; *L T.* casual income, benefit.
***obvolut'**, *adj* obvolute
ob'wachen, *v. n separ.* + to watch over
ob'walten, *v n.* (h.) *separ.* to exist, to prevail; + to rule, govern over.
Ob'walter, *m* + *vid* Gebieter.
Ob'waltung, *f.* existence.
obwohl', *conj* though, although, albeit
O'by, *m* (**-s**) *Geog. T* Oby (a river in Asia); **—maus**, *f* the Oby-mouse.
obzwar', *conj provinc* though
***Occident'**, *m* (**-es**) Occident. West
***occidental'**, *adj* western, occidental
***occidenta'liſch**, hesperian
***Occultation'**, *f* hiding, concealing, occultation.
***occulti(e)'ren**, *v a* to conceal, hide
***Occupation'**, *f* occupation. *vid* beſitznahme; beſchäftigung; *compos.* **—ſarmee**, *f* army of occupation.
***occupi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to occupate, occupy.
***Occurrenz'**, *f. vid.* Ereigniß, Zufall, Gelegenheit.
***occurri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to occur, happen
***O'cean**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) 1. ocean; 2. *Myth. T.* Oceanus.
***Oceani'den**, *pl. Myth. T.* the Oceanides
***Ocea'nien**, *n.* (**-s**) Oceanica.
***ocea'niſch**, *adj* belonging to the ocean, oceanic.
O'chelbeze, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) a sort of white fish.
***O'cher**, *m.* (**-s**) ochre; *compos* **—**
***Ock'er**, **artig**, *adj.* ochreous; **—**
***O'ker**, **erde**, *f* the ochre-pea; **—farbe**, *f* ochre-colour; **—farben**, **—gelb**, *adj.* of the colour of ochre; **—gelb**, *n* Japan-earth; **—haltig**, *adj* ochreous.
***Ochlokrat'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) ochlocrat. democrat.
***Ochlokratie'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) ochlocracy, democracy
***Ochroit'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *Min. T.* ochroite.
***Ochrolit(h)**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *Min. T.* the ocrolite.

Ochs,) *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) ox; ein **Och'se**,) junger —, bullock; *fig vulg* ein dummer —, a dunce; die —en hinter den Pflug spannen, to put the cart before the horse; da stehen die —en am Berge, *prov.* there's the difficulty, rub; *compos.* **—enauge**, *n* bull's eye; *Arch T.* oval dormer window; buttered egg; **—enäugig**, *adj* bull-eyed; **—enbauer**, *m* peasant who uses oxen instead of horses, **—enblase**, *f.* ox-bladder; **—enblut**, *n.* bullock's blood; **—enbraten**, *m.* roast beef; **—enbremse**, *f* horse-stinger; **—endarm**, *m* ox-gut; **—endumm**, *adj* block-headed; **—enfell**, *n* bull's hide; **—enfieber**, *n fig* laziness after dinner; **—enfleisch**, *n* beef; **—engalle**, *f* ox-gall, **—engeschlecht**, *n* the bovine family of animals; **—engespann**, *n* ox-team; **—haft**, *adj* stupid and awkward as an ox, **—enhandel**, *m* cattle-trade; **—enhändler**, *m* dealer in bullocks, grazier, **—enhaut**, *f* neat's hide; **—enhirt**, *m.* neat-herd, **—enhorn**, *n* ox's horn; **—enhuf**, *m.* bull's hoof; **—enhunger**, *m fig. vulg* enormous appetite, **—enjäger**, *m.* hunter of wild cattle, **—enkalb**, *n* bull-calf, male-calf; **—enklaue**, *f vid* —enhuf; **—enknochen**, *m.* ox-bone; **—enkopf**, *m* head of an ox, *fig vulg* bull-head; **—enkraut**, *n B T.* rest-harrow, cammock; **—enleder**, *n* neat's leather; **—enleim**, *m.* taurocolla; **—enmarkt**, *m* cattle market; **—enmäßig**, *adj vid.* —haft; **—enpost**, *f fig vulg* slow manner of travelling; **—enrippe**, *f* hare's ear (a plant); **—enschwanz**, *m.* ox's tail; **—enschwanzsuppe**, *f* ox-tail soup, **—enstall**, *m* ox-stall; **—entö(d)ter**, *m* burn-cow (a beetle); **—entreiber**, *m* driver of oxen, drover: **—enwamme**, *f.* dewlap; **—enziemer**, *m* 1. raw-hide whip; 2 *neef de bœuf*; **—enzunge**, *f.* 1. neat's tongue; 2. bugloss, ox-tongue (a plant) (*Anchusa, L.*).

och'sen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to bull (of cows); 2. *cant.* to fag, drudge.

Och'senhaftigkeit, *f.* blockishness

Ochs'hoft, *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) hogshead.

och'sig, *adj. vulg. vid.* ochsenhaft.

Ochs'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. u.* herdsman, drover.

O'ckelei, *f.* the bleak (a fish).

O'cker, *m. vid.* Ocher.

***Octa'via**, *f.* (-s *or* **-vien**s) Octavia.

***Octavia'ne**,) *f* + an octavina, a

***Octavi'ne**,) treble-keyed spinet.

***Octa'vius**, *m* Octavius.

***Oc'tez**, *m. vid.* Octodezformat.

***Octo'ber**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) October.

***Octodez'format**, *n.* (-es) octodecimo.

***Oc'togon**, *n* (s) *G. T.* octangular figure, octagon

***octogonal'**, *adj.* octagonal; **—zahl**, *f* octagonal number.

Oc'troy, *f.* charter (of commerce).

***octroyi(e)rt'**, *adj.* chartered.

***ocular'**, *adj. only in compos.* ocular; *compos.* **—glas**, *n. Opt. T.* ocular glass *or* lens; **—inspection**, *f* ocular inspection; **—zeuge**, *m. L. T.* ocular witness.

***Oculation'**, *f.* inoculation.

***oculi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to inoculate, bud, graft.

***Oculi(e)r'-messer**, *n T.* grafting-knife; **—reis**, *n* graft in the rind.

***Oculist'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) oculist.

Od, *n.* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) + property, estate; **—zins**, *m.* ground rent.

***Odalis'ke**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) an odalisk (in Turkey).

***O'de**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) ode; *compos.* **—n-dichter**, *m.* a writer of high lyric poetry

O'de, I *f* desert, wilderness, solitude; II *adj* waste, deserted, desolate, solitary; + empty

***O'dem**, *m.* (-s) breath, *vid* At(h)em.

***Odem'**,)

Öde'ma,) *n* (-s) *Med T* œdema

***ödema'tisch**,) *adj* œdematous.

***ödematös'**,)

ödematisi(e)'ren, *v refl* to swell, to become dropsical.

ö'den, *v n vid* veröden.

Odenei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) desert

o'der, *conj* or; or else, otherwise; *vulg* but; entweder Sie — ich, either you or I; kommt herein, — ich mache (sonst mache ich) zu, come in, or else I'll shut the door

O'der, *f* Oder (a river).

***Oder**,) *m* (-s) *North Myth. T*

***Odur**,) Odur, the husband of Freia

O'dermennig, *m* (-s) *and f.* agrimony, liverwort

Odes'sa, *n* (-s) Odessa

Odes'saer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) native *or* inhabitant of Odessa

***Ode'um**, *n* (-s; *pl* **-een**) Odeum

***O'din**, *m* (-s) *Myth T* Odin: *compos* **—stag** (Odenstag), *m.* Wednesday

***odios'**, *adj and adv fam* odious.

***Ö'dip**, (-s))

***Ö'dipus**,) *m.* Œdipus

odmu't(h)ig, *adj* + humble, meek.

Öd'nis, *f vid* Öde, *f.*

***Odome'ter**, *n* (-s) odometer.

***Odontalgie'**, *f.* odontalgy, toothache

***odontal'gisch**, *adj* odontalgic

Ö'dung, *f* the making desert *or* solitary, waste, solitude.

***Odyssee'**, *f* Homer's Odyssey.

O'fen, *m* (-s; *pl.* **Öfen**) oven; stove; kiln; furnace; *fig.* a mine not yet filled with powder; hinter dem — sitzen, hocken, to be always sitting by the fireside, be idle; *compos.* **—anker**, *m.* iron band to keep the tiles of a stove; **—aufsatz**, *m.* stove-cornice; **—auge**, *n* mouth of a furnace (through which the metal runs); **—bank**, *f.* stove-bench; **—blase**, *f.* copper fixed near the stove; **—bruch**, *m.* tutty (a mineral); **—gabel**, *f.* oven-fork; **—galmei**, *m.* cadmia; **—heizer**, *m.* heater of a stove (oven); **—herd**, *m.* oven-hearth; **—hocker**, *m.* one always sitting by the fireside; **—kachel**, *f.* earthen pane for a stove; **—klappe**, *f.* damper; **—krücke**, *f.* oven-rake; **—loch**, *n.* mouth of a stove; **—meister**, *m. T.* overseer of a furnace; **—platte**, *f.* iron plate of an oven; **—rohr**, *n.*, **—röhre**, *f.* 1. stove-pipe, 2. hot; **—ruß**, *m.* soot, oven-soot; **—schaufel**, *f.* oven-shovel (peel), **—schirm**, *m.* screen for the stove; **—schwärze**, *f.* powdered black-lead, stove-polish; **—setzer**, *m.* one who puts up stoves; **—thür**, *f.* little door before a stove; vent-hole of an oven, furnace *or* stove; **—vorsetzer**, *m.* fender; **—wisch**, *m.* scovel, maulkin, drag.

of'fen, *adj. and adv.* 1. open, openly; 2. *fig.* sincere, frank; 3 public; 4. vacant; 5. *fig.* clear, intelligent, clever, open; —er Wechsel, letter of credit; —e Rechnung, open account; mit Jemand in —er Rechnung stehen, to have a running account with one; —er Leib, open bowels; den Himmel — sehen, *fig.* to look forward for *or* enjoy great felicity; mit —en Armen, with open arms; ein —es Fahrzeug, an open *or* undecked vessel; die —e See, main sea, —es Wasser, open, clear (navigable) water, ein —er Wind, fair wind; auf —er Straße, in open street, ein —es Land, an open country; eine —e Stadt, an open town (i. e not inclosed by walls); —e Tafel halten, to keep open table, to dine publicly; ein —er Kopf, a clear head; *compos* **—haß**, *m.* a wooden organ with sixteen keys; **—flote**, *f* a kind of organ with eight *or* four keys; **—herzig**, I. *adj* openhearted, ingenuous, frank, sincere, II. *adv* openheartedly, ingenuously, frankly, sincerely; *vid Syn*; **—herzigkeit**, *f.* openheartedness, candour; **—kundig**, *adj* public, notorious, everywhere known: **—kundigkeit**, *f* publicity, notoriousness; **—stehend**, *adj* open, lying open

Syn offenherzig, aufrichtig, freimut(h)ig The Offenherzige says everything that he thinks and how he thinks it; der Aufrichtige merely says what he is obliged or can venture to say, but everything that he does say, is in accordance and harmony with his mode of thinking, the wise man speaks aufrichtig at all times, with tried friends offenherzig, and as often as duty requires it, freimut(h)ig

offenbar', *adj.* manifest, evident, obvious, striking, plain, open, public, notorious; — machen, to manifest, publish; — werden, to come to be known, to come out, to take vent; ein —es Recht, a plain right; ein —er Verlust, an obvious loss.

offenba'ren, *v a and refl* 1. to manifest, to make public, 2 to reveal; 3 to discover, disclose, open (a secret); sich *or* sein Herz —, to unbosom one's self

Syn offenbaren, bekannt machen, eröffnen, anzeigen, entdecken, verrat(h)en That which is bekannt gemacht is brought to the knowledge of others, that which is angezeigt is intended for the information of one or more whom it more particularly interests or concerns. When we inform a person of anything, in which we ourselves are interested, with a view to influence his will, we eröffnen it to him. That which is bekannt gemacht, angezeigt *or* eröffnet is not necessarily anything secret, but whatever is offenbart, entdeckt *or* verrat(h)en, has been till then a secret. Entdecken can take place involuntarily, by chance or want of caution and is in this distinguished from offenbaren. Verrat(h)en borders nearly on entdecken, but is distinguished from it in this, that verrat(h)en is commonly an Entdeckung of something which in itself is bad and likely to have dangerous consequences; whereas entdecken may be the discovery of an action in itself good and allowed, as also of something, the making known of which is not injurious to the Entdeckten.

offenbar'lich, *adv.* + *vid* offenbar.

Offenba'rung, *f.* 1. manifestation, publication; disclosing, unbosoming, unfolding; 2. revealing, revelation; die — Johannis, the Revelation of St. John, the Apocalypse; *compos.* **—glaube**, *m* belief in revealed religion; **—gläubige**, *m.* believer in revealed religion.

***offendi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to attack, offend; sich offendi(e)rt finden, to feel offended; consider one's self aggrieved.

Of'fenheit, *f.* openness, plainness, candour, ingenuousness.

of'fenkundig, *adj.* notorious.

Of'fenkundigkeit, *f.* notoriety, publicity.

***offenst'v(e)**, *adj.* offensive; *chiefly in compos* **—allianz**, *f.* offensive alliance; **—krieg**, *m.* war on the offensive.

öf'fentlich, *adj.* public, open; auf —er Straße, in the open road; ein —es

Amt, a public office; — bekannt machen, to post, advertise in a public place

Öf'fentlichkeit, *f* publicity, publicness, openness

***offerie)'ren**, *v a vid* antragen, anbieten; *also* opfern.

***Offer'te**, *f*) (*pl* **—ten**) offer, pro-
***Offert'**, *n*) posal, proposition.

***Offerto'rium**, **(—s**; *pl* **—rien**) offertory

***Official'**, *m* (**—s**) 1. official (in the Roman Church), 2 functionary, public officer; *compos* **—bericht**, *m* official report; **—gericht**, *n* court of ecclesiastical judges

***Officialat'**, *n.* (**—es**) office of a functionary, officialty, *compos* **—haus**, *n* house where the official *or* court of officials resides

***Officiant'**, *m* (**—en**; *pl* **—en**) 1 civil officer, public functionary; 2. officiating priest (in the church)

***officiell'**, *adj.* official; —er Bericht, official information *or* report

***Officier'**, *m* (**—s**; *pl* **—e**) officer; *compos* **—bursche**, *m* officer's orderly; **—casino**, *n.* officers' club; **—corps**, *n* corps of officers; **—deck**, *n. N T* quarter-deck; **—degen**, *m* officer's sword; **—examen**, *n* examination for appointment as an officer; **—kasino**, *n. vid.* —casino; **—mäßig**, *adj* officer-like; **—patent**, *n* officer's commission; **—stelle**, *f* rank as an officer; **—tafel**, *f* officer's mess; **—verein**, *n.* society of officers.

***Officin'**, *f.* (*pl* **—en**) workshop; printing-house; apothecary's shop.

***Officinal'kräuter**, *pl.* medicinal plants *or* herbs.

***officinell'**, *adj* officinal.

***officiös'**, *adj.* officious.

***Öff'cium**, *n.* (**—s**) duty, office; ex Officio, from duty, ex-officio.

***Öffiz'**, *f* (*pl.* **—en**) office.

***Öffizier'**, *m. vid.* Officier.

öff'nen, *v* I. *a.* 1. to open; 2. einem sein Herz —, to unbosom one's self, to open one's heart to, etc; dem Laster Thor und Thür —, to make way (to leave the road clear) for vice; II. *v. refl* sich —, to open.

Öff'ner, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) opener.

Öff'nung, *f* (*pl* **—en**) 1. opening; 2. opening, aperture, breach, hole, gap; (in Wäldern) glade; 3 (des Leibes) evacuation, discharge from the bowels, stool; keine — haben, to be bound (*or* costive); *compos.* **—smittel**, *n* aperient.

oft, *adv.* oft, often, oftentimes, frequently; repeatedly; wie —? how often? — wohin gehen, to frequent a place; — thun, to do repeatedly.

Syn. oft, häufig. Oft implies the diversity of times in which anything takes place; häufig merely the quantity of things or events which occur without regard to time.

öf'ter, *adj.* frequent, reiterated; oftener, often; oftentimes.

öf'ters, *adv.* often, oft, frequently.

oft'malig, *adj.* frequent, iterated, repeated.

oft'mals, *adv.* oftentimes, frequently, repeatedly.

***O'ger**,) *m.* (**—s**) *vid.* Währwolf.
***O'gre**,)

***o'gerhaft**, *adj.* ogre-like.

***Ogy'ges**, *m. Myth. T.* Ogyges.

***ogy'gisch**, *adj.* Ogygian; *fig.* old, venerable; die —e Flut(h), Ogygian deluge.

oh! *int.* oh!

O'heim, *m.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) uncle.

O'heimschaft,) *f.* uncleship.
Ohm'schaft,)

Öhl, *n. vid* Öl.

Ohm, *m* 1 *vid.* Oheim; 2 ohm (unit of resistance to electricity)

Oh'me, *f* aam; *vid.* Ahm; *compos* **—geld**, *n* assize, afforage, duty (on wine)

Ohm'blatt, *n* (**—es**) *vid.* Klette.

Ohm'chen, *n.* (**—s**; *pl* —) the house-cricket.

oh'men, *v a.* to gauge

Oh'mer, *m* (**—s**) great barley, zeopyron

oh'mig, *adj.* of one aam *or* hogshead

Ohm'kraut, *n* (**—s**) *B T* field alchimil; groundsel

oh'ne, *prep. and adv (with acc and verb in infin with* zu), without; besides, excepted, — deine Hülfe, without your assistance, — Zeugen, without witnesses; — Stelle, out of place; — dieß, — hin, without that, besides; der letzte — einen, the last but (save) one; tausend Mann — Weiber und Kinder, a thousand men besides the women and children; — Testament sterben, to die intestate; — weiteres, without further ceremony; — es zu wissen, — daß ich (er, sie u.s.w.) es wußte, without knowing it; *vulg.* das ist nicht — . . ., I avow it to be true, there is truth in it; *compos.* **—dem**, **—dies**, **—hin**, *adv's*, besides, moreover; **—gleichen**, *adj.* unequalled, matchless.

Syn. ohne, sonder Sonder is retained in those cases in which, though the things might exist together, we still remove one from the other, ohne, on the contrary, is used everywhere, even when the one cannot at all exist with the other. When any one promises us something sonder hazard, we understand that we might run some risk in the business, but that he will take care to remove it.

Oh'nehose, *m* (*pl.* **—n**) (*mod.*) sansculotte, brutal democrat; *compos.* **—npartei**, *f* the sans-culotte party, tag-rag and bobtail democracy; **—ntage**, *pl* the five complementary days of the republican year.

Oh'nekopf, *m* a thing without a head.

oh'nerachtet, **ohn'fern**, **ohn'geachtet**, **ohn'gefähr**, **ohn'längst**, } *vid. under* un . . .

Oh'nesorge, *only in* Hans —, a careless, hairbrained fellow.

Ohn'macht, *f* 1. weakness, impotence; 2 fainting fit, swoon; in — fallen, to swoon away, to faint.

ohn'mächtig, *adj.* 1. weak, impotent, infirm; 2. swooning, fainting; — werden, to faint, — sein, to be swooning; to be feeble, weak, infirm, impotent, unable, faint

Ohn'mächtigkeit, *f.* 1. impotence, weakness; 2 state of fainting.

ohn'maßgeblich, *vid. under* un . . .

ohn'schättig, *adj.* not having any shade, —e Völker, ascii.

Ohn'vogel, *m. vid.* Kropfgans.

oho! *int.* oho! oh!

Ohr, *n.* (**—es**; *pl.* **—en**) 1. ear; 2. eye (of a needle); ear-mark, handle, dog's ear (in a book); — *or* **—gewölbe**, *n. Arch. T.* ogive; einem etwas ins — sagen, raunen, to whisper into one's ear; vor meinen —en, in my hearing; zu —en kommen, to come to one's hearing; *fig.* Alles war —, they were all attention; er hat leise —en, he has quick ears; *vulg.* die —en spitzen, to prick up one's ears, to listen attentively; die —en gellen ihm davon, his ears tingle with the report; einen hinter die —en schlagen, to give one a box on the ear; es hinter den —en haben, to be more cunning than one appears; einem das Fell über die —en ziehen, to fleece one, die —en hangen, to tell one pleasing things *or* flatteries; ein offnes — finden, to meet with a gracious hearing; sich etwas hinter die —en schreiben, to treasure up a thing; er ist noch nicht hinter den —en trocken, he is a stripling; bis über die —en, up to his ears; bis über die —en in Schulden stecken, to be over head and ears in debts, einander bei den —en kriegen, to fall together by the ears; bei den —en ziehen, zwacken, to pluck by the ear; so weit ein — trägt, within ear-shot; ein — schlagen, to double down a leaf.

Ohr, *n. vid.* Ohr.

Ohr, *in compos.* **—hammel**, *f fam. vid* —gehänge; **—band**, *n vid* Ortband; **—blatt**, *n* lap of the ear; **—bock**, *m A T* tragus of the ear; **—bohrer**, **—käfer**, **—kneifer**, *m vid* —wurm; **—brausen**, *n* tingling in the ear; **—brille**, *f* temple-spectacles; **—bügel**, *pl.* swivels; **—drüse**, *f* gland under the ear, parotid gland; **—drüsenentzündung**, **—drüsengeschwulst**, *f.* rotiditis; **—drüsengang**, *m* duct of the parotid gland, Stenson's duct; **—eisen**, *n* ear-iron, wire for the ear; **—eule**, *f* horned owl, **—feige**, *f* box on the ear; **—feigen**, *v. a. insepar.* to box one's ears; **—finger**, *m* little finger; **—flügel**, *m* external ear; **—fluß**, *m.* discharge from the ear; **—förmig**, *adj* in the form of an ear, **—gang**, *m.* auditory canal; **—gehänge**, **—gehenk**, *n* pendant of the ear; **—gewölbe**, *n Arch. T* ogee, ogive; **—höhle**, *f* cavity of the ear; **—kissen**, *n.* pillow, cod; **—knöchelchen**, *n pl* small bones (ossicles) of the ear; **—knorpel**, *m* cartilage of the ear; **—läppchen**, *n* ear-lap, lobe of the ear, burr; **—leder**, *n.* mumps; **—loch**, *n.* aperture of the ear, external auditory meatus; **—löffel**, *m.* ear-pick; **—löffelkraut**, *n.* Spanish campion *or* catch-fly; **—löffelschwamm**, *m.* fir-hydnum, scraper-hydnum; little hough; **—muschel**, *f* exterior part of the ear, sea-ear; ear-shell; **—nerv**, *m.* auditory nerve; **—ring**, *m.* ear-ring; **—säge**, *f. T* socket-saw, **—spritze**, *f.* ear-syringe; **—trommel**, *f* drum of the ear, tympanum; **—trompete**, *f. A. T.* Eustachian tube; **—wurm**, *m.* ear-wig; **—zange**, *f.* a kind of pincers; **—zerreißend**, *adj.* ear-splitting; **—zipfel**, *m. vid.* —läppchen.

Ohr'chen, *n.* (**—s**; *pl.* —) little ear, auricle

Oh'ren-arzt, *m.* aurist; **—band**, *n* ligament near the ear; **—beichte**, *f.* auricular confession; **—beulen**, *pl* mumps; **—bläser**, *m.* pick-thank, whisperer, tell-tale, slanderer; **—bläserei**, *f.* tale-bearing, slander; **—brausen**, *n.* humming *or* buzzing in the ears, tingling of the ear; **—decke**, *f* ear-cap; **—dra(h)t**, *m.* wire to go round the ear; **—drüsen**, *pl.* parotid glands; vives (of a horse); **—eiterung**, *f.* suppuration of the ear; **—gellen**, *n. vid.* —klingen; **—heilkunde**, *f.* otiatrics; **—höhle**, *f.* cavity of the ear; **—kitzel**, *m.* tickling of one's ears; *fig.* desire of news; **—klingen**, *n.* tingling in the ears; **—knorpel**, *m.* ear-gristle, cartilage of the ear, cerumen; **—krankheit**, *f.* disease of the ear; **—morchel**, *m.* morel; **—nerve**, *f* acoustic nerve; **—schmalz**, *n.* ear-wax; **—schmaus**, *m. fig.* feast, treat

for the ears; —**ſchmerz**, *m.* otalgia, ear-ache: —**ſchwamm**, *m.* Jew's ear; —**ſpange**, *f* pendant; —**ſpiegel**, *m* ear-speculum, —**ſtück**, *n* earpiece; —**taucher**, *m* eared grebe, diver, eared dab-chick; —**trommel**, *f* drum of the ear; —**wärmer**, *m vid* —decke; —**weh**, *n vid* —ſchmerz; —**zeuge**, *m* ear-witness; —**zeugnis**, *n.* auricular evidence; —**zwang**, *m vid.* —ſchmerz.

öh'ren, *v. a.* to furnish with ears *or* (needles) with eyes.

ohr'feigen, *v. a* to box one's ears

öh'rig, *adj. in compos* eared

Ohr'ling, *m.* (-**s**; *pl* -**e**) earwig.

Öh'ſe, *f.* (*pl* -**n**) *vid* Öſe.

Öhs'gat, *n* (-**s**) *N. T.* water-way, well-room

***O'ker**, *m. vid* Ocher.

***Okkupation'**, *f etc vid.* Occupation u.ſ.w.

***Ökonom'**, *m* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) economist, agriculturist

***Ökonomie'**, *f* economy; agriculture.

***ökono'miſch**, *adj.* economical, economic

***ökonomiſi(e)'ren**, *v n.* to economize

***Ökonomiſt'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) economist

***Okroit'**, *m vid* Ochroit.

***Oktae'der**, *n* octaedron

***oktae'driſch**, *adj* octaedral.

***Oktaedrit'**, *m* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) *Min T* octaedrite

***Okta'edron**, *n.* (-**s**; *pl* -**edra**) *G T.* octaedron

***Ok'tandrie**, *f B T.* octandria, octander

***oktangulär'**, *adj. and adv G. T.* octangular.

***Oktan'gulum**, *n* (-**s**; *pl.* -**la**) *G. T* octangular figure

***Oktant'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) *G. and Ast. T* octant, octile

***Ok'tateuch**, *m.* (-**es**) octateuch (the first eight books of the Old Testament).

***Oktav'**, *n* (-**es**) octavo; *compos* —**band**, *m* octavo; —**flöte**, *f* flageolet.

***Okta've**, *f* (*pl.* -**n**) 1. *Mus. T.* octave, diapason; 2. eight days after some feasts, octave (in the Greek and Roman churches); *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* octaviary.

***Okto'ber**, *m. vid.* October.

***ökume'niſch**, *adj* œcumenical, general, universal; die —en Concilien, the œcumenical councils

***Olam'pi**, *n* (-**s**) (gum) olampi.

***Olant'baum**, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**bäume**) grape-cherry tree

Ol'denburg, *n* (-**s**) Oldenburg (a town and grand-duchy).

Ol'denburger, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) / **Ol'denburgerin**(**n**), *f* (*pl* -**nen**) native *or* inhabitant of Oldenburg.

ol'denburgiſch, *adj* of *or* belonging to Oldenburg.

Öl, *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. oil; mit —ſchmieren, zurichten, to oil; in — malen, to paint in oil; — aus ungeeitigen Oliven, omphacine oil; 2. *fig.* — ins Feuer gießen, to add fuel to the fire, to pour oil upon flame; *compos.* —**anſtrich**, *m.* coat of paint; —**baum**, *m.* olive (-tree); der wilde —baum, oleaster, olivaster; the wild olive; —**baumharz**, *n.* the gum elemi; —**bäumen**, *adj.* olive; —**beere**, *f* olive: —**beerwalze**, *f.* olive-shell; —**behälter**, *m.* oil-receptacle; —**berg**, *m* Mount of Olives; —**bild**, —**gemälde**, *n.* oil-painting, oil-picture; —**bilderdruck**, *m.* print in oil colours; —**blaſe**, *f.* a copper for boiling oil; —**blatt**, *n.* olive-leaf; —**blau**, *n.* Saxon blue; olive-blue; —**bringend**, *adj* oleiferous· —**druck**, *m vid* —bilderdruck; —**druſe**, *f* oil-bag; —**druſen**, —**hefen**, *s pl* oil-dregs, lees *or* dregs of oil; —**farbe**, *f* oil-colour, mit —farben malen, to paint in oil, —**farbenhändler**, *m.* oil-man, a dry-salter, —**faß**, *n* oil-cask, —**firniß**, *m* oil-varnish. —**flaſche**, *f* oil-bottle. oil-flask; die heilige —flaſche, the holy phial (in the Roman Church); —**fleck**(**en**), *m* spot of oil, oil-stain, grease-spot; —**frucht**, *f* olive, —**garten**, *m.* olive-grove, olive-garden; —**gas**, *n.* oil-gas; —**gewächſe**, *n. pl.* oleaginous plants; —**göze**, *m fig. vulg* dunce, lubber; —**grund**, *m* foundation coat of paint, —**handel**, *m* oil-trade; —**händler**, *m* oil-merchant; oil-man; —**haut**, *f* a kind of parchment; —**hefen**, *pl vid* —druſen; —**käfer**, *m.* oil-beetle; —**kelter**, —**preſſe**, *f.* oil-press; —**kitt**, *m* putty; —**krahn**, *m.* oil-pump; —**krämer**, *m.* oil-man; —**kreideſtift**, *m* pastel; —**krug**, *m* oil-cruet; —**kuchen**, *m* oil-cake, linseed-cake; —**laden**, *m.* oil-shop; —**lampe**, *f.* oil-lamp, —**leſe**, *f* the olive harvest, harvest of olives; —**maler**, *m* painter in oil; —**malerei**, *f* painting in oil; —**mühle**, *f.* oil-mill; —**müller**, —**ſchläger**, *m* oil-miller; —**nuß**, *f* oil-nut, butter-nut; —**nußbaum**, *m.* oil-nut, oil-tree, butter-nut-tree, moringo, common palma Christi; —**palme**, *f.* oil-palm; —**papier**, *n.* transparent (oiled) paper; —**pflanzen**, *f. pl vid* —gewächſe; —**preſſe**, *f.* oil-press; —**raffinerie**, *f.* oil-refinery; —**reinigen**, *n.* refining of oil: —**ruß**, *m* lamp-black; —**ſamen**, *m* linseed, rape-seed; —**ſäure**, *f Ch. T.* oleic-acid; —ſaures Salz, *Ch T.* oleate; —**ſchläger**, *m. vid.* —müller; —**ſeife**, *f.* soap made with oil; —**ſtein**, *m.* oil-stone, oil-rubber; oil-hone; *Min. T.* oil-stone; —**ſtoff**, *m.* olein; —**ſtrauch**, *m.* oil-tree, —**tonne**, *f.* oil-cask; —**treſter**, *s. pl.* olive-husks; —**treſterſack**, *m* hair-cloth bag; —**vergoldung**, *f.* oil-gilding; —**wurz**, *f* milk-parsley; —**zucker**, *m.* oleo-saccharum; —**zweig**, *m.* olive-branch.

***Olean'der**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl* —) oleander, rose-bay, rose-laurel; *compos.* —**ſchwärmer**, —**vogel**, *m.* oleander-sphynx.

***Olea'ſter**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) oleaster, olivaster, wild olive.

öh'len, / **ö'len**, \ *v. a.* 1 to oil; 2. to anoint.

öl'enzen, *v. n. fam.* to smell *or* reek of oil

Ö'ler, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) oiler; oil-merchant

ö'licht, / *adj.* oily, oleaginous, oleous, **ö'lig**, \ unctuous.

***Olifant'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) 1. the hunting-horn of knights-errant; 2. — *or* —**papier**, *n.* very large and stout white paper.

***Oligarch'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) member of an oligarchy; oligarchical tyrant

***Oligarchie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) oligarchy.

***oligar'chiſch**, *adj.* oligarchical.

Ö'ligkeit, *f.* oiliness.

***Olin'de**, / ian sword-blade.
***Olind'klinge**, \

***Oli've**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) olive; *compos.* —**nammer**, *f.* olive-bunting; —**nbaum**, *m* olive (-tree); —**nernte**, *f.* culture of the olive; —**nerz**, *n.* oliven-ore; —**nfarbe**, *f.*, —**ngrün**, *n.* olive-colour, olive-green; —**nfarben**, —**nfarbig**, *adj and adv* olive-coloured, olivaceous. of the colour of the olive, olivaster, —**nförmig**, *adj and adv* having the form of an olive, in the form of an olive, olive-shaped; —**ngebrüß**, *n* olive-bit; —**ngrün**, *adj vid* —nfarbig; —**nhain**, *m* olive-grove; —**nholz**, *n* olive-wood. —**nol**, *n* olive-oil, Florence-oil, —**nſtein**, *m* stone in the form of an olive, —**ntreſter**, *s pl* olive-husks: —**nwäldchen**, *n vid* —nhain; —**nwalze**, *f* olive-shell; —**nwurm**, *m* olive-worm

***Olivenit'**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl* -**e**) prismatic oliven-ore

O'liver, *m* (-**s**) Oliver

***Oliver'ten**, *pl T.* olives.

***Oli'via**, *f* Olivia

***Olivin'**, *m* (-**s**) olivine (a mineral); *compos* —**blende**, *f* augites

***Ol'la Podri'da**, *f* olla podrida

Olm, *m.* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) + *and provinc* 1 mouldering; 2 salamander

Ol'ſenich, *n* (-**s**) *B. T.* milk-parsley, marsh salmun

Ö'lung, *f.* oiling; anointing, anointment; die letzte —, extreme unction.

***Olymp'**, *m* (-**es**) Olympus

***Olympia'de**, *f* (*pl* -**n**) Olympiad

***olym'piſch**, *adj* Olympian, Olympic; die —en Spiele, the Olympic games; die —en Götter, the Olympic gods

***O'maſtute**, / *f.* (*pl* -**en**) oma

***O'matute**, \ stamper

O'mat, / *n* (-**s**) *vid* Grummet.
Ö'met, \

***Omelet'te**, *f.* (*pl* -**n**) omelet.

***O'mega**, *n* (-**s**) omega.

***O'men**, *n* (-**s**; *pl* **O'mina**) omen, augury, presage, prediction

***omini(e)'ren**, *v. a fam.* to forbode, predict, augur, omen.

***ominös'**, *adj* ominous.

***Omiſſion'**, *f* omission; *compos.* —**ſünden**, *pl* sins of omission

***Om'nibus**, *m* (-**ſſes**; *pl* -**ſſe**) *mod.* omnibus; *compos* —**führer**, *m.* omnibus conductor; —**kutſcher**, *m.* omnibus driver.

***omnipotent'**, *adj.* omnipotent

***Omnipotenz'**, *f* omnipotence

***Omophag'**, *m* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) one who eats raw flesh.

***Omophagie'**, *f.* the eating of raw flesh.

***O'nan**, *m.* (-**s**) Onan (name of a man).

***Onanie'**, *f* onanism, self-pollution, masturbation.

***onani(e)'ren**, *v. n* to commit masturbation, etc.

***Onaniſt'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) onanist.

***onera'bel**, *adj* subject to pay taxes, liable to be taxed.

***Oneration'**, *f.* load, burden, oneration

***oneri(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* beſchweren, belaſten, aufbürden.

***onerös'**, *adj.* onerous, burdensome.

***Oni'chel**, *m.* (-**s**) *vid.* Onyx.

***Onk'el**, *m* (-**s**; *pl.* —) uncle.

***Onoma'ſtikon**, *n.* (-**s**) a vocabulary, dictionary

***Onomatolatrie'**, *f.* an undue veneration for a name *or* person.

***Onomatopöie'**, *f.* onomatopœia

***Ontologie'**, *f. Phil. T.* ontology.

***ontolo'giſch**, *adj.* ontological.

On'vogel, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**vögel**) *provinc.* + pelican.

***O'nychſtein**, / *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) onyx;
O'nyx, \ *compos.* —**achat**, *m.* onyx-agate; —**alabaſter**, *m.* onyx-alabaster, stratified carbonate of lime.

On'ze, *f. vid.* Unze.

*Oolit(h)', *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) oolite, egg-stone
*Opacität', *f* opacity
*opak', *adj* opaque
*Opal', *m* (-es; *pl* -e) opal; dem — ähnlich machen, to opalize; *compos* —ähnlich, —artig, *adj's*, opaline; opalescent; —eisenstein, *m* opaque chonoidal ferruginous quartz; —jaspis, *m* striped jasper, —mutter, *f* opal-matrix; —schillernd, *adj.* opalescent
*opalisi(e)'ren, *v n* to emit the lustre of opal, to opalesce.
*O'per, *f* (*pl* -n) opera; *compos* —artig, *adj* operatic; —buch, *n vid.* —ntext; —komponist, *m* opera composer; —dichter, *m* writer of (the words of) an opera; —glas, *n*, —gucker, *m* opera-glass; —haus, *n* opera-house; —mädchen, *n.* opera-girl, singer, —sänger, *m*, —sängerin(n), *f.* opera-singer; —text, *m* opera libretto, book of the opera, —theater, *n* opera-house; —zettel, *m* opera play-bill
*Operateur', *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) *S T* operator, surgeon
*Operation', *f S and Mil T* operation; military movement; *compos* —sbasis, *f* the base of the operations of an army, —sfeld, *n* field of operations, —slinie, *f* the line of military operations, —sobject, *n* object of the operations of an army, —splan, *m.* plan of campaign, —stisch, *m* operating-table; —sverfahren, *n* operative procedure.
*operativ', *adj* operative
*Operet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) little opera, operetta
*operi(e)r'bar, *adj Surg. T* admitting of an operation
*operi(e)'ren, *v a and n.* 1 to operate, perform a surgical operation, sich — lassen, to submit to an operation; 2 *Mil T.* to manœuvre; to effect, accomplish
*Operist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) opera-singer.
*Operment', *n.* (-es) orpiment, arsenic.
Op'fer, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1. offering, sacrifice, oblation, immolation; 2. victim; ein — bringen, to make a sacrifice; — darbringend, sacrificatory; zum — gehörig, sacrificial; zum — werden, to fall a victim; zum — bringen, to sacrifice; ich habe ihm, ihr viele — gebracht, I have sacrificed much for him, her . ; *compos.* —altar, *m.* sacrificial-altar; —becher, *m* sacrificial cup; —becken, *n.* altar basin; —brauch, —gebrauch, *m.* rite of offering, sacrificial rite; —brot, *n* consecrated bread; —dienst, *m* sacrificial service; —feier, *f* celebration of offering, sacrificing; —fest, *n.* sacrificial festival; —feuer, *n*, —flamme, *f* sacrificial flame; —fleisch, *n* flesh of the offered victims; —gabe, *f.* oblation; —gebet, *n.* offertory; —geld, *n* offering-penny; —gefäß, —gerät(h), —geschirr, *n.* sacrificial vessels; —gesang, *m.* offertory; —guß, *m* libation; —herd, *m* altar; —kasten, *m.* box into which offerings are put, poor-box; —kelch, *m.* sacrificial cup; sacrament cup; —kuchen, *m* offering-cake; —lamm, *n* lamb offered in sacrifice, innocent victim; —mahl, *n.* sacrificial feast; —mann, *m* sacristan; —messer, *n* offering-knife; —pfennig, *m vid.* —geld; —priester, *m.* sacrificer, sacrificator; —schale, *f.* offering-cup, dish for receiving the blood of the victims; —schmaus, *m. vid.* —mahl; —statt, —stätte, *f* place of offering. —stock, *m vid* —kasten; —t(h)ier, *n* victim, animal to be immolated; —tisch, *m* offering table, table of sacrifice; —tod, *m* sacrificatory death, death of a victim: —tuch, *n* offertory, the linen on which the offering is laid; —wahrsager, *m* haruspice; —wahrsagerei, *f* haruspicy; —wein, —trank, *m* oblation-wine, libation-wine
op'ferbereit, *adj* ready to sacrifice one's self
Op'ferer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he who offers, sacrifices; sacrificer
op'ferfreudig, *adj. vid* opferbereit.
op'fern, *v a* to offer, sacrifice, immolate: (einem etwas) to sacrifice for one
Op'ferung, *f* (*pl* -en) offering, immolation, sacrificing, sacrifice.
*Ophiophag', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) snake-eater, ophiophagist (among the Bramans).
*Ophi're, *f* (*pl* -n) *B T* ophir
*Ophit', *m* (-es; *pl* -e) ophites, precious serpentine-stone
*Ophthalmie', *f* ophthalmia
*ophthal'misch, *adj* ophthalmic.
*Ophthalmolog', *m* ophthalmologist
*Ophthalmologie', *f.* ophthalmology.
*ophthalmolo'gisch, *adj* ophthalmological
*Opiat', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) opiate
*Opiophag', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) opium-eater.
*O'pium, *m* (-s) opium; *compos* —esser, *m.* opium-eater; —extract, *m* opium-extract; —raucher, *m* opium-smoker; —tinctur, *f* laudanum
*Opodel'dok, *m* (-s) opodeldoc
*Opos'sum, *n.* (-s) opossum (an American animal).
Op'per, *m* (-s) *N T* weather-shore.
*Opponent', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) opposer, opponent, adversary, disputant.
*opponi(e)'ren, *v. a. and n. and refl* to oppose; to make *or* raise opposition to
*Opportunität', *f.* opportunity; *compos* —spolitik, *f.* opportunism.
*Oppositi'on', *f* (*pl* -en) opposition; *compos* —spartei, *f.* the opposition-party.
*Op'tativ, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* optative
*opti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to choose.
*Opti(e)'rung, *f.* choice.
*Op'tik, *f* optics.
*Op'tiker (-s; *pl.* —), *Op'tikus, } *m.* optician.
*Optimat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) aristocrat
*Optimis'mus, *m. Phil. T.* optimism
*Optimist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) optimist
*optimi'stisch, *adj.* optimistic.
*op'tisch, *adj.* optic, optical
*opulent', *adj* opulent, rich
*Opulenz', *f.* opulence, opulency.
*Opuntie', *f* (*pl.* -n) the Indian fig-tree, nopal.
*O'pus, *n.* (O'peris; *pl.* O'pera) work.
*Ora'kel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *or compos.* —haft, *adj. vid.* —mäßig; —mäßig, I. *adj.* oracular, oraculous; II *adv.* oraculously; —spruch, *m.* oracle.
*Ora'le, *n.* (-s) the oral, pope's veil.
*Orang'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) orange, *vid.* Pomeranze; verzuckerte —n, candied oranges; *compos.* —nbaum, *m.* orange-tree; —nblüt(h)e, *f* orange-blossom; —nfarben, —ngelb, *adj* orange-yellow, orange-colour; —ngewächse, *n pl* aurantiaceous plants. —nschale, *f* orange-peel
*Orangea'de, *f* orange-sherbet
*Orangeat', *n* (-s) orange-chips.
*orang'en, *adj* orange-yellow
*Orangerie', *f.* (*pl* -en) orangery,
*Orangist', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) 1. a partisan of the house of Orange (in the Netherlands); 2. an Orangeman (in Ireland).
*orangi'stisch, *adj.* belonging *or* relating to one of these parties
*O'rang-U'tang, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) orang-outang
Ora'nien, *n.* (-s) Orange (a country), *compos* —flagge, *f.* Prince of Orange flag (a shell)
*ora'nisch, *adj and adv.* of Orange
*Orant', *m* (-es) calve's-snout; snap-dragon (a plant).
*orato'risch, *adj* oratorical.
*Orato'rium, *n* (-s; *pl* -rien) 1. oratory; 2 musical oratory, oratorio
*orbicular', *adj* orbicular.
*Orbiculit', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) orbiculite, a petrified snail-shell.
*Or'bis-Pic'tus, *m.* picture-world; orbis pictus (for children)
*Orche'ster, *n* (-s; *pl* —) orchestra
*orchestri(e)'ren, *v a* to arrange (music) for the orchestra, to supply the instrumental parts
*Orchide'e, *f* (*pl* -n) orchid; *compos* —nartig, *adj* orchidaceous.
*Or'chis, *f. vid.* Orchidee.
*Or'cus, *m. Myth T* the lower-world
*Ordal', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e *or* -ien) ordeal
Or'den, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) order: ein geistlicher, weltlicher —, a religious, secular order; *compos.* —sabt, *m* regular abbot; —salter, *n* age required for the admittance into any order; —sband, *n* ribbon belonging to any order; —sbruder, *m* friar, member of an order, —sgeistliche(r), *m.* priest (who is at the same time member of a religious order), ordained clergyman; —sgeistlichkeit, *f* regular clergy; —sgelübde, *n* profession, vow; —sgeneral, *m.* general of a religious order; —sgesellschaft, *f.* religious fraternity *or* company; —sglied, *n.* member of an order; —shaus, *n.* religious house; —sjägerei, *f fam.* decoration-hunting; —skette, *f.* collar-chain of an order; —skleid, *n.* habit; —skreuz, *n.* cross of an order; —sleute, *pl.* friars; —smann, *m.* monk, friar, religious; —smeister, *m.* master, chief, head of an order; —spfründe, *f.* commandery; —spfründner, *m* commander of an order; —srat(h), *m.* council of an order; —sregel, *f* rule, statute *or* law of an order; —sritter, *m.* knight of an order; —sschwester, *f.* sister, nun; —sstern, *m.* star of an order; —stracht, *f.* religious garb; —sverbrüderung, *f.* congregation of an order; —sverleihung, *f* conferring of an order; —swesen, *n.* affairs of an order; —szeichen, *n* badge of an order.
or'dentlich, *adj.* orderly, regular; methodical; ordinary; in —en Fällen, in ordinary cases; der —e Professor, professor in ordinary; sie sagten uns —e Grobheiten, they were downright rude to us; das heißt — getrunken! that may be called drinking.

Syn. ordentlich, regelmäßig, recht. A thing is regelmäßig as far as it is conformable to certain rules, and recht in as far as the rules by which it is contrived have their foundation in the end proposed. A

thing may be considered as regelmäßig and recht alone and in itself, but it is ordentlich only, when in conjunction with others it exists according to one common rule, for then only that agreement in the parts of a whole is produced in which their order consists.

Or'dentlichkeit, *f.* orderliness, regularity

***Or'der,** *f* order: — geben, erhalten, to give, receive order

***Ordina'le,** *n* (-s; *pl.* -alia) } ***Ordinal'zahl,** *f* } *Gram T.* an ordinal numeral

***Ordinanz',** *f* (*pl.* -en) 1 *Mil T* waiting, military attendant; generally sergeant *or* corporal on a superior officer; 2 *vid* Anordnung, ordinance *or* orders: *compos.* —**buch,** *n. T* book; —**officier,** *m* officer in ordinance

***ordinar',** *adj coll* common, regular, vulgar; —e Post, wagon post, —e Haferei, small *or* petty average

***Ordinariat',** *n* special inspectorship

***Ordina'rium,** *n.* ordinary budget

***Ordina'rius,** *m* (*pl.* -arii) an ordinary *or* regular professor (in a university)

***Ordina'te,** *f* (*pl* -n) *Mat. T* ordinate; die halbe —, semi-ordinate

***Ordination',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) ordination, ordering, investing.

***ordini(e)'ren,** *v a* to ordain, order, invest; sich — lassen, to take orders

***ordini(e)rt',** *adj* in orders.

ord'nen, *v. a* to regulate, dispose, order, set in order.

Ord'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) orderer, ordainer; ranker; *(mod)* director.

Ord'nung, *f* (*pl* -en) order, regulation, disposition; class, form; aus der —, out of order; in — bringen, to set in order, to settle; die toskanische —, *Arch T* Tuscan order; *compos.* —**sgemäß,** *adj* orderly, regular, methodical; —**sliebend,** *adj.* orderly, regular; —**slos,** *adj.* disorderly; —**smäßig,** *adj. vid* —sgemäß; —**ssinn,** *m* sense of order, regularity; —**swidrig,** *adj.* against order, regularity; —**szahl,** *f. and* —**szahlwort,** *n.* ordinal number.

***Ordonnanz',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) ordinance, *vid* Verordnung *and* Ordinanz; *compos* —**mäßig,** *adj.* according to orders, to the regulations; —**officier,** *m vid.* Ordinanzofficier; —**reiter,** *m.* + gendarme, mounted policeman; —**soldat,** *m* orderly man; *pl.* —**soldaten,** orderlies; —**widrig,** *adj.* contrary to orders.

***Or'dre,** *f.* 1. *M. E* order; den Wechsel an — stellen, to place the draft to order; dem Herrn N. oder an seine — zahlen Sie die Summe u.s.w. please pay to Mr N or his order the sum, etc.; 2 *Mil T.* command, ordinance, order, decree.

***Orea'de,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Myth. T.* Oread.

O'relbaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) white bean-tree, Cumberland hawthorn, red chess-apple.

***o'ren,** *v. n* to pray, perform one's prayers (among the Jews).

O'rengel, *m.* (-s) *B. T.* eryngium.

***Oreſt',** *m.* (-es) Orestes.

Orf, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) } **Orfe,** *f* } gilt-head, dorato (a fish).

***Organ',** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) organ; organon; voice.

***Organ'di,** *m* organdy.

***Organisation',** *f.* organization; *compos* —**talent,** *n.* talent as an organizer.

***Organisa'tor,** *m.* organizer.

***orga'nisch,** *adj.* organic; der —e Bau, the organic structure, organization; —e Gesetze, organic laws.

***organisi(e)'rbar,** *adj* organizable

***organisi(e)'ren,** *v a and n.* to organize, to order

***Organis'mus,** *m.* (*pl* -men) organism

***Organiſt',** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) organist

***Organographie',** *f B T* organography

***organogra'phisch,** *adj B. T.* organographical

Or'ganon, *n vid* Organ.

***Organsin'seide,** *f* thrown-silk

***Orgea'de,** *f* orgeat

Or'gel, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 organ, a pair of organs; 2. the place near the organ in a church; 3 *fig* a kind of firearms consisting of several barrels: die — spielen *or* schlagen, to play on the organ, *compos* —**bälge,** *pl* bellows of an organ: —**bau,** *m* building *or* art of building of an organ; —**bauer,** *m* organ builder, organ maker, —**begleitung,** *f.* organ accompaniment; —**chor,** *m* organ-loft: —**gehäuse,** *n*, —**kasten,** *m* organ-case; —**geschütz,** *n* orgues; —**klang,** —**ton,** *m* sound of an organ; —**korallen,** *pl* tubipores; —**mann,** *m.* organ-player; —**pfeife,** *f* organ-pipe; —**platz,** *m vid* —chor; —**pult,** *n.* organ desk; —**spieler,** *m* organist: —**treter,** *m* bellows-treader; —**werk,** *n* works of an organ; —**zug,** *m* 1. row of organ-pipes; 2. organ stop.

Orgelei', *f.* humdrum organ-playing

Or'geln, *v n.* (h.) to play on the organ; *fig.* to produce sounds like that of an organ

***Or'gien,** *pl* orgies.

***or'gisch,** *adj.* die —en Feste, orgies

***Orient',** *m.* (-es) Orient, East, Levant

***Orienta'le,** *m* (-n; *pl* -n) } ***Orienta'lin(n),** *f* (*pl.* -nen) } Oriental.

***orienta'lisch,** *adj.* Oriental, Eastern, Levant

***Orientaliſt',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Orientalist.

***Oriental'planet,** *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) eastern planet.

***Oriental'sonnenuhr,** *f.* (*pl.* -en) Oriental dial

***orienti(e)'ren,** *v.* I. *a.* to set toward the east: to mark the east (upon a map); II. *refl.* to find out the east of a place one is in; *fig.* to make (the necessary) inquiries, to get information, to set one's self right.

***O'riflamme,** *f.* oriflamme.

***Original',** I. *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e *and* -ien) original; ein —, an original character, oddity; II. *adj.* original; *vid.* originell; *compos* —**ausgabe,** *f* original (genuine) edition; —**document,** *n.* authentic deed, original document; —**gemälde,** *n.* genuine, original picture; —**genie,** *n.* original genius; —**handschrift,** *f* autograph letter; —**kopf,** *m. fam.* original head *or* genius; —**maß,** *n.* standard measure; —**porträt,** *n.* original *or* genuine portrait; —**schrift,** *f*, —s**text,** *m.* original text, original; —s**werk,** *n.* original, genuine work.

***Originalität',** *f.* originality.

***originell',** *adj.* original.

***Orignal',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) the Canadian elk.

***Orillon',** *m.* (-s) *Fort. T.* orillon.

***Ori'on,** *m* (-s) *Ast. T.* Orion; *compos.* —**gürtel,** *m.* Orion's belt.

***Orkan',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hurricane, violent storm.

Or'le, *f vid* Erle.

***Or'lean,** *m* (-s) 1 arnotto, anotta: 2 *B T* — *or* —**baum,** *m* the roucon tree, *compos* —**farbe,** *f* anotta dye.

***Or'leans,** *n Geog T* Orleans: die Jungfrau, das Mädchen von —, the Maid of Orleans.

***Orlea'ner,** *m* (-s) } ***Orlea'nerin(n),** *f* (*pl.* -nen) } native *or* inhabitant of Orleans.

***Or'log,** *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) + war, *compos* —**schiff,** *n* man of war, —**sflotte,** *f* fleet of men of war

***or'logen,** *v n* + to wage war

***Or'muzd,** *m* a Persian divinity

***Ornament',** *n* (-s; *pl* -e) ornament; *vid* Zierrat(h), Verzierung.

***ornamenti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to ornament

***Ornamen'tik,** *f.* art of ornamentation

***Ornat',** *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) dress of an order, robes, vestment

***orni(e)'ren,** *v a. vid* zieren, schmücken, putzen.

***Ornithol(h)'it,** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1 ornithotite, 2. petrified bird

***Ornitholog',** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) ornithologist

***Ornithologie',** *f* ornithology

***Ornithothypolit(h)',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) ornithotypolite, petrified type of a bird

***Orognosie',** *f. vid* Orographie.

***Orographie',** *f* orography, description of mountains

***orogra'phisch,** *adj.* orographical.

***Orphanie',** *f* state of being an orphan, orphanism

***Orphanotro'phium,** *n* (-s) *vid.* Waisenhaus.

***Orphe'um,** *n* Orpheon society

***Or'pheus,** *m.* Orpheus

***or'phisch,** *adj.* Orphean.

***Orpiment',** *n.* (-es) orpiment, orpine

***Or'seille,** *f* orchilla, rock-moss

Ort, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e *and* Or'ter) place, region; corner; point; *fig.* authority (of a place); an welchem —e? where? an allen —en, aller —en, everywhere; durch einen — reisen, to travel through a place; am unrechten —e, out of place; unseasonably; hiesigen —s, in this place; hiesiger —en, in the places about here; *fig.* etwas an seinen — gestellt sein lassen, to leave a matter undecided; ich meines —s, as for me; es ist höhern —s befohlen worden, it has been ordered by the authorities; *compos.* —**angabe,** *f* address; —**band,** *n.* chape; —s**behörde,** *f.* local authority; —s**beschaffenheit,** *f.* nature of a place; —s**beschreibend,** *adj* topographical; —s**beschreiber,** *m.* topographer; —s**beschreibung,** *f* topography, —s**bewegung,** *f.* locomotion; —**sbrett,** *n.* outermost side-board; —s**feder,** *f* head-quill in the wing of a fowl; pinion-feather; —s**gedächtnis,** *n.* sense of locality; —s**geschichte,** *f* local history; —s**groschen,** *m* fourth part of a groschen; —s**hab,** —s**haber,** *m* + author; commander; —s**haus,** *n.* corner-house; —s**ma(a)l,** *n* + boundary mark; —s**pfahl,** —s**pflock,** *m.* a pole *or* peg to mark a place in a mine; —s**pose,** *f.* pinion; —s**scheit,** *n.* spring-tree-bar of a wagon; —s**schief,** *adj provinc.* oblique-angled; —s**spule,** *f. vid* —sfeder; —s**stadt,** *f.* city *or* town on the border of two countries; —s**stege,** *f. T.* borderline; —s**stein,** *m.* corner-stone; —s**ziegel,** *m.* corner-tile.

Syn. Ort, Platz, Stelle, Statte Ort indicates a portion of space without any accessory idea, Platz, a place where anything can rest and remain, Stelle, the place which a thing occupies according to a certain order, determined by the relation of other co-existing things The Stelle of anything is determined by what is near it. They looked for the Stelle where he was murdered, and found that it was a green Platz surrounded by thick bushes Statte contains the accessory idea of rest and continuance It is, therefore, the proper Stelle in which any individual thing always is We have here (in this world) no fixed *or* permanent Statte

Ort, *m and n* 1. *provinc.* fourth part; edge, end, corner; 2. awl, bodkin

Or'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) minnow (a fish).

ör'tern, *v a* 1 *T* to plane off the edge *or* corner; 2 + *L T* to decide *or* terminate (a law-suit).

Or'terung, *f L T.* decision, termination (of a law-suit).

***Orthoceratit'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) orthoceratites

***orthodox'**, *adj* orthodox; *vid* rechtgläubig.

***Orthodoxie'**, *f.* orthodoxy.

***Orthoepie'**, *f* orthoepy.

***Orthoepiſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) orthoepist

***Orthograph'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) orthographer

***Orthographie'**, *f.* orthography; *vid.* Rechtſchreibung.

***orthogra'phiſch**, I. *adj.* orthographical; II *adv* orthographically.

***Orthologie'**, *f* orthology

***Orthometrie'**, *f* orthometry.

ört'lich, *adj and adv.* local, topical, pertaining to space.

Ört'lichkeit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) locality.

***Ortolan'**, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) ortolan (a bird)

Ort'ſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) district, canton, community.

Or'tung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *Min T* corner, place

***Orvietan'**, *m* (**-s**) orvietan.

***Oryktognoſie'**, *f.* oryctognosy, classification of fossils.

***Oryktognoſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) an adept in mineralogy.

***orykto gno'ſtiſch**, *adj* oryctognostic.

***Oryktograph'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) oryctographer.

***Oryktographie'**, *f* oryctography.

***orykto gra'phiſch**, *adj.* oryctographical

***Oryktologie'**, *f.* oryctology.

Ö'ſche, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *vid.* Flur.

***Oscillation'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) oscillation.

***oscilli(e)'ren**, *v n.* (*h.*) to oscillate.

Ö'ſe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. ear, handle; 2 *N T* boat's-scoop; 3. *vid.* Dachrinne.

ö'ſen, *v. a.* to scoop, bale out with a scoop.

Ös'-faß, *n. N. T.* hand boat's-scoop; **-gat**, *n. N. T.* the well (of the hold).

Osma'ne, **osma'niſch**, } *vid.* Ottomane u.ſ.w.

***Os'mium**, *n.* osmium; *compos.* **-ſäure**, *f.* osmic acid.

Osnabrück', *n.* (**-s**) Osnabrück.

Oſt, *m. indecl.* east, Orient; east-wind; *compos* —, — Afrika, — Aſien, — Europa u.ſ.w. Eastern Africa, Asia, Europe; **-gegend**, *f.* eastern region, country; **-gothe**, *m.* Ostrogoth; **-grenze**, *f.* eastern boundary, frontier; **-indien**, *n.* East-Indies; **-indienfahrer**, *m.* East-Indiaman; **-indier**, *m.* East-Indian (inhabitant); **-indiſch**, *adj.* East-Indian; **-kante**, *f. N. T.* east-shore, bank; **-land**, *n.* east-country, Levant; **-länder**, *m.* inhabitant of an eastern country, **-länder-diſch**, *adj* relating to an eastern country; **-nordoſt**, *m* east-north-east; **-punkt**, *m* east point, due east; **-ſee**, *f* Baltic; **-ſeite**, *f.* east-side, **-ſüdoſt**, *m* east-south-east; **-vogel**, *m* easterling (a kind of plover); **-wärts**, *adv.* eastward; **-wind**, *m.* east-wind.

O'ſten, *m* (**-s**) east; aus —, from the east; ganz im —, easternmost.

Oſten'de, *n* Ostend.

***oſtenſi'bel**, *adj* ostensible, ostensibly

***oſtenſiv'**, *adj.* ostensive

***Oſtentation'**, *f* ostentation

***oſtenti(e)'ren**, *v a.* to display ostentatiously, to boast

***Oſteogenie'**, *f* osteogeny.

***Oſteographie'**, *f.* osteography.

***Oſteolog'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) osteologer

***Oſteologie'**, *f* osteology.

***oſteolo'giſch**, *adj* osteological.

***Oſteotomie'**, *f* osteotomy

O'ſter, *m* + east, *compos* **-ſonne**, *f* east-sun, morning-sun

O'ſter, *of* Oſtern, *in compos* **-abend**, *m.* Easter-eve; **-blume**, *f.* various flowers in blossom about Easter, **-dienſtag**, *m.* Easter-Tuesday; **-ei**, *n* Easter-egg; **-feier**, *f* celebration of Easter; **-feiertag**, *m* Easter-day; **-feſt**, *n.* Easter; **-feſt der Juden**, passover; **-feuer**, *n* bonfire made at Easter-eve; **-fladen**, **-kuchen**, *m* Easter-cake, flawn; **-grenze**, *f.* the day on which the first full moon falls after the vernal equinox; **-kerze**, *f*, **-ſtock**, *m* large wax candles during Easter in churches; **-lamm**, *n.* paschal lamb, passover; **-lilie**, *f provinc* yellow narcissus; **-luzei**, *f B. T.* hollow-root, birth-wort; **-markt**, *m.*, **-meſſe**, *f.* Easter-fair; **-monat**, *m.* Easter-month (April); **-montag**, *m.* Easter-Monday; **-nacht**, *f* Easter-night; **-palme**, *f* paschal palm; **-ſonntag**, *m* Easter-Sunday; **-tag**, *m.* Easter-day; **-waſſer**, *n.* water drawn on Easter-night which is said (by the country people) to beautify; **-woche**, *f.* Easter-week; **-zeit**, *f.* Easter-time.

***O'ſtara**, } *f North. Myth T.* the
***O'ſtera**, } goddess of Spring.

ö'ſterlich, *adj.* paschal, belonging to Easter, Easter.

O'ſtern, *pl* Easter; ſeine — halten, to receive the sacrament at Easter

Ö'ſterreich, *n.* (**-s**) Austria.

Ö'ſterreicher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } Austrian
Ö'ſterreicherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) }

ö'ſterreichiſch, *adj. and adv* Austrian; das **-e** Haus, the house of Austria

***Oſtia'rius**, *m.* porter, janitor (in convents).

Oſtin'dien, *n and vid. under compos of* Oſt.

öſt'lich, *adj* Oriental, Eastern, Levantine, of the Levant.

***Oſtracin'**, *m.* (**-s**) ostracin.

***Oſtra'cion**, *n.* (**-s**) ostracion (a fish).

***Oſtracis'mus**, *m.* ostracism.

***Oſtracit'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) ostracite.

Öſt'reich, *n* (**s**) *vid.* Öſterreich.

Os'wald, *m.* Oswald (proper name).

Ota'heiti, *n.* (**s**) Otaheite.

Ot'fried, *m.* Otfried.

O'them, *m. vid* Odem.

***O'tium**, *n. vid.* Muße, Ruhe.

Ot'mar, *m.* Otmar (proper name).

***Otta've Rî'me**, *pl. Rh. T.* stanzas of eight lines *or* verses.

Ot'ter, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 adder, viper; 2. *f or m* otter, *compos* **-balg**, *m vid* —fell; **-biß**, *m* bite of an adder, **-fang**, *m* catching of otters; **-fänger**, **-jäger**, *m* catcher, hunter of otters, **-fell**, *n.* skin of an otter, **-fiſch**, *m* a kind of shell; **-galle**, *f*, **-gift**, *n* venom of a viper; **-haut**, *f vid* —fell; **-hund**, *m* a kind of badger for hunting otters; **-jagd**, *f* hunting of otters; **-nge-zücht**, *n* generation of vipers, **-ſtich**, *m. vid* —biß; **-wurz**, *f vid.* Natterwurz.

Otti'lie, *f* (**-s** *or* **-ns**; *pl* **-n**) Ottilia; *compos* **-blume**, *f.*, **-kraut**, *n. B T.* dauphin's comfrey

Ot'to, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-ne**) Otho.

***Ottoma'ne**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) ottoman.

***Ottoma'ne**, *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) Ottoman.

***ottoma'niſch**, *adj.* Ottoman; die **-e** Pforte, the Porte

***ouvert'**, *adj. vid.* offen; offenherzig; öffentlich.

***Ouverti're**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *Mus. T.* overture

***ouvri(e)'ren**, *v a and n* to open, disclose; to begin.

***oval'**, I *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) II. *adj.* oval, *vid.* eirund; *compos* **-zirkel**, *m Mech T* trammels

***Ova'rium**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-rien**) *A and B T* ovary

***Ovation'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) ovation

Ovid', } *m.* Ovid.
Ovi'dius, }

***Ovipa'ren**, *pl* oviparous animals.

Owe'hi, *n* (**-s**) Owyhee

***Oxala'te**, *pl Ch. T* oxalates.

***Ox'alis**, *f B. T.* oxalis

***Oxal'ſäure**, *f Ch T* oxalic acid.

Ox'el, *m.* (**-s**) *or* **-baum**, *m vid.* Mehlbaum.

Ox'hoft, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) hogshead; *compos* **-ſtäbe**, *pl.* hogshead-staves, barrel-staves

***Oxyd'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Ch T.* oxide.

***Oxydation'**, *f. Ch T.* oxidation; *compos* **-fähig**, *adj.* oxidizable.

***oxydi(e)r'bar**, *adj.* oxidizable.

***oxydi(e)'ren**, *v. a and refl. Ch T.* to oxidize; im erſten Grade —, to protoxidize.

***Oxydul'**, *n.* oxydulum; of two oxides of the same base, that which contains the least oxygen.

***oxydulı(e)rt'**, *adj. Ch. T.* oxydulated.

***Oxygen'**, *n* (**-s**) *Ch. T.* oxygen; zum — gehörig, oxygenous; *compos.* **-gas**, *n.* oxygen-gas.

***Oxygenation'**, *f. Ch. T.* oxygenation.

***oxygeni(e)'ren**, *v a. Ch. T.* to oxygenate, oxygenize.

***Ox'ymel**, *m.* (**-s**) *Med. T.* oxymel.

***Oxymo'ron**, *n.* (**-s**) *Rhet. T.* oxymoron.

***Ozean**, *m. vid.* Ocean.

***Ozelot'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) the ocelot, Mexican cat.

***Ozon'**, *n* (**-s**) ozone; *compos* **-haltig**, *adj.* containing ozone.

P.

P, p, P, the sixteenth letter of the alphabet.

***Pä'an**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) pæan.

Paar, I. *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. pair, couple; 2. brace; 3. *vulg.* a few, some few; ein — Schuhe, a pair of shoes; ein — Eier, a couple of eggs; ein — Piſtolen, a brace of pistols; zu —en treiben, to rout, defeat; — und —, two and two; a few, some few; mit ein — Worten, with a few words; II. *adj.* even; pair; dieſe Handſchuhe

ſind nicht —, these gloves do not match; *compos* —**blättrig**, *adj Bot. T* oppositifolious; —**fingerig**, *adj. Zool T* zygodactylous

paa'ren, *v* I *a* to couple, pair, match, sort; II *refl* to copulate; to couple, pair; to suit, fit; *fig.* to unite.

paa'rig, *adj.* in pairs

Paa'rung, *f* pairing, matching; copulation

paar'weiſe, *adv.* by pairs, by couples

Paar'zeit, *f* time of copulation

Pabſt, *m vid* Papſt.

Pacht, *m* (-es; *pl* **Pach'te**) *and provinc f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 tenure, lease, 2. rent, + contract; in — geben, to set out in farm, to let out; in — nehmen, to take in lease, to farm; to hold as a tenant; *compos* —**anſchlag**, *m.* estimate of a farm; —**bauer**, *m.* tenant, farmer; —**beſitz**, *m* tenure by lease; —**brief**, —**contract**, *m* document of a farm, lease, deed of conveyance; —**geld**, *n* farm-rent; —**gut**, *n*, —**hof**, *m* farm, leasehold estate (tenement); —**herr**, *m* lessor, landlord; —**inhaber**, *m.* holder of a farm, tenant; —**jahr**, *n.* year of a lease of tenure; —**leute**, *pl* farmers; —**los**, *adj* farmless; —**luſtig**, *adj.* inclined to farm *or* rent anything; —**mann**, *m* tenant; —**mühle**, *f* mill held in farm; —**müller**, *m* miller who rents his mill; —**ſchilling**, *m vid.* —geld; —**vertrag**, *m vid* —contract; —**weiſe**, *adv* by lease; —**zins**, *m vid* —geld.

pacht'bar, *adj* to be farmed *or* rented

pachten, *v a.* to farm, take at rent

Pach'ter, } *m* (-s; *pl* —) farmer,
Pach'ter, } tenant, leaseholder; ein — auf willkürlichen Widerruf, tenant at will.

Pach'terſchaft, *f* tenantry.

pacht'lich, *adj* as farm, on lease, rent

Pach'tung, *f* farming; estate.

***pachyder'miſch**, *adj. Zool. T.* pachydermatous

***Pacification'**, *f* pacification

***pacifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to pacify.

***Pacifcent'**, *m.* (*pl* **-en**) stipulator.

***pacifci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to stipulate.

Pack, I. *n.* (**-es**) *cont.* rabble, rascality; II. *m. and n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) pack, bale; packet, parcel; baggage; mit Sack und —, with bag and baggage; *compos.* —**an**, *m. vulg.* strong fellow; large dog; —**boot**, *n* packet-boat; —**eſel**, *m. vulg.* pack-ass, drudge; —**garn**, *n*, —**zwirn**, *n.* packthread; —**gerät(h)**, *n.* baggage; —**haus**, *n.*, —**hof**, *m.* warehouse, bonding warehouse, custom-house; —**kammer**, *f.* room for luggage; —**knecht**, *m* packer; —**korb**, *m.* hamper basket; —**koſten**, *f pl.* charges for packing; —**leinen**, *n.*, —**leinwand**, *f* pack-cloth, packing-canvas; —**maſchine**, *f* packing press; —**matte**, *f* packing-mat; —**meiſter**, *m* pack-master; —**nadel**, *f.* packneedle; —**papier**, *n.* cap-paper, packing-paper, wrapping-paper; —**pferd**, *n.* pack-horse; —**raum**, *m.* magazine, repository, packing-room; —**riemen**, *m.* pack-strap; —**ſattel**, *m* pack-saddle; —**ſtock**, *m.* packing-stick: —**ſtrick**, *m.* packing-rope; —**träger**, *m.* pack-carrier; —**tuch**, *n. vid.* —leinwand; —**wagen**, *m* baggage-wagon; —**weſen**, *n.* packing business; —**zeug**, *n.* packing-material; —**zwillich**, *m* drilling.

Pack'an, *m vid. under compos. of* Pack.

Päck'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little packet, bundle, parcel

pa'cken, *v* I *a* to pack, pack up; 2 to lay hold of, to seize: II *refl vulg* to be off; to pack, pack away

Pa'cken, *n* (-s) packing

Pa'cker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) packer, one who lays hold on something; boarhound, *compos* —**lohn**, *m* package.

Packerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) packing

pa'ckern, *v n provinc* to trot

***Packet'**, *n* (-s; *pl* **-e**) packet; parcel, *compos* —**boot**, *n* packet, packet-boat

***Packotti'e**, *f N T* portage

***Pact**, *m* (-es; *pl* **-e**) agreement, compact, *vid* Vertrag; *compos.* —**bürger**, *m vid* Pfahlbürger.

***pacti(e)'ren**, *v a* to stipulate.

***Pacto'lus**, *m Geog T* Pactolus (the river); *compos* —**nymphe**, *f.* one of the Pactolides

Pad, *m* (-es; *pl* **-e**) *provinc* sole of the foot

***Pädagog'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) pedagogue

***Pädago'gik**, *f* pedagogical science.

***pädago'giſch**, *adj* pedagogical

***Pädagogiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *l u* the pupil of a pedagogue.

***Pädago'gium**, *n* (-s; *pl* **-ien**) a grammar-school

Pad'de, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* frog; toad; *compos.* —**ngras**, *n* dog's grass; little marsh-rush, —**nhecht**, *m* large sea-pike; —**nſtuhl**, *m B T* club agaric.

pad'deln, } *v n.provinc* to walk with
pad'den, } short steps, to paddle

Pä'de, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) a packet of silk in three parts each part being a third.

***Päderaſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) a pederast, sodomite

***Päderaſtie'**, *f.* pederasty, sodomy.

***pädera'ſtiſch**, *adj.* pederastic.

***Pädobaptis'mus**, *m* pedobaptism.

Pa'dua, *n.* (-s) Padua.

Padua'ne, *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) *T.* a spurious antique coin, paduan.

Padua'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) native

Padua'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) } *or* inhabitant of Padua, Paduan.

padua'niſch, *adj* Paduan; —e Sprache, patavinity, style of Livy.

Pa'fel, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* goods that won't sell, trash, fag-end.

paff! *int. and m* bang! puff! pop; whiff.

paf'fen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to pop; to make whiffs, smoke.

***Pagament'**, *n.* (**-es**) *T.* metals melted together, alloy.

Pagana'lien, *pl. Myth. T.* the paganalia, village-feasts.

***Paganis'mus**, *m.* paganism.

***Pagat'**, *m.* the principal card in the game of taroc.

***Pa'ge**, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) page; — werden, to become a page; *compos.* —**ndienſt**, *m* service *or* condition of a page; —**nhaus**, *n* house for pages; institution for educating pages; —**nhofmeiſter**, *m* governor of the pages; —**nſtand**, *m.* condition of a page; —**nſtreich**, *m* page's trick.

Pa'ge, *n provinc* nag.

***Pa'gina**, *f.* page (of a book).

***Pagini(e)r'apparat**, *m vid.* Pagini(e)rmaſchine.

***pagini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to mark the sides with numbers; to page.

***Pagini(e)r'maſchine**, *f.* paging machine.

***Pagini(e)'rung**, } *f.* pagination.
***Pagination'**, }

***Pago'de**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) pagoda; *compos.* —**nlampe**, *f* 1. pagoda-lamp; 2. — *or* —**nſchnecke**, *f.* the dauphin (a sea-snail).

pah! *int.* pooh! bah!

***Pair**, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) peer; *compos* —**gerichtshof**, *m* courts of peers, —**kammer**, *f* chamber of peers; —**ſchaft**, *f* peerage; —**ſchub**, *m* nomination of peers

***Pairie'**, *f* peerage

***Pai'rin(n)**, *f* (*pl* **-nen**) peeress

Pai'ſelbeere, *f vid* Berberis.

***Paket'**, *n* package; *compos* —**beförderung**, *f* package delivery; —**boot**, *n* packet-boat; —**poſt**, *f* package-post.

***Pakt** u.ſ.w. *vid* Pact u.ſ.w.

***Palais'**, *n vid* Palaſt, Schloß.

***Pala'mon**, *m. Myth T.* Palæmon

***Pa'ladin**, *m* (-s; *pl* **-e**) paladin, knight; knight-errant

***Palan'der**, *f* 1 bilander, tack-line (for fishing); 2 bilander (sort of river-bark): *compos* —**fiſcher**, *m*, smack-fisherman; —**korb**, *m.* bilander-basket

***Pa'lankin**, *m* (-s; *pl* **-e**) palankeen

***Paläographie'**, *f.* paleography.

***paläogra'phiſch**, *adj.* paleographical

***Paläolog'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) paleologist

***Paläologie'**, }
***Paläontologie'**, } *f.* paleology.

***Palaſt'**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-läſte**) palace; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* like a palace; —**dame**, *f* lady of the bed-chamber; —**intrigue**, *f* intrigue of the palace; —**mäßig**, *adj* in a palace manner, palace fashion; —**vorſteher**, *m.* prefect of a palace.

Paläſti'na, *n* (-s) Palestine.

***Pa'latin**, *m* (-s; *pl* **-e**) 1. Palatine, *vid* Pfalzgraf; 2 fur-tippet

***Palatinat'**, *n* (**-es**) 1 title *or* dignity of a palatine; 2 the Palatinate.

***palati'niſch**, *adj* der —e Berg, Mount Palatine (at Rome).

Pa'le, *f. pl.* (**-n**) *provinc.* 1 peel; 2. peel (of a baker)

pa'len, *v a. provinc.* to peel

Pal'erbſe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) pea-shuck; peas-cod

palermita'niſch, *adj.* of *or* from Palermo, Palermitan

Paler'mo, *n.* (-s) Palermo.

Paler'moer, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
Palermita'ner, } Palermitan, inhabitant of Palermo.

***Pa'leſ**, *f Myth T* Pales.

***Pale'ſter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) cross-bow.

***Palet'te**, *f. pl* (**-n**) pallet.

***Palillogie'**, *f. Rh. T* palilogy.

***Palingeneſie'**, *f* palingenesis.

***palingeneſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to reproduce, regenerate.

***Palinodie'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) palinody.

***palinodi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to repeat; to recant.

***Palla'dium**, *n* (-s; *pl.* **-ien**) sacred pledge, palladium (*also* a metal)

***Pal'las**, *f Myth T.* Pallas, Minerva; *compos.* —**bild**, *n* the palladium: —**feſte**, *f* panathenæa (feasts at Athens).

***Pal'laſch**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) sword, falchion

Pall'-bäting, *f. N. T* pawl-bits; —**klamp**, *m* —**klampe**, *f.*, *N T.* pawl-cleat, pawl-kevel.

Pal'le, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *N. T.* pawl.

***Palliativ'**, *n* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) palliative; *compos* —**cur**, *f Med. T.* palliative treatment

***Palliſa'de**, *f* palisade; mit —n verwahren, to palisade, *compos* —**verſchanzung**, *f.* stockade; —**wurm**, *m.* the ascaris.

***palliſadi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Fort. T.* to palisade.

***Palliſadi(e)'rung**, *f.* palisade, stockade.

Pal'lium, *n* (-s) pall
Palm *of* **Palme**, *in compos* **—baum**, *m* palm, palm-tree, **—blatt**, *n* palm-leaf **—eichhörnchen**, *n* palm-squirrel; **—eſel**, *m* in the Church of Rome, a carved ass on which an image of Christ is carried about; **—frucht**, *f vid* **—nuß**; **—garten**, *m* palm garden, **—gehörn**, *n Sp T* palmed-head; **—gewächſe**, *n pl* trees of the palm family; **—käſe**, *m* preserved date-leaves; **—nuß**, *f* palm-nut, **—öl**, *n* palm-oil, **—ried**, *n* rattan, Indian reed, **—ſect**, *m* palm-sack; **—ſonntag**, *m* Palm Sunday; **—ſtärke**, *f* sago, **—weide**, *f* round-leaved willow; **—weihe**, *f* the blessing of the palms, **—wein**, *m* palm-wine; **—woche**, *f* week before Easter: **—zweig**, *m* palm-branch, branch of flowering willow.
Pal'me, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. palm-tree; palm, palm-twig; 2 bud (of a vine); 3 catkin; 4 black poplar; 5 palm (a measure); die guineiſche —, oily palm; die — des Sieges erringen, to get the palm; *compos* **—nblüt(h)e**, *f.* palm-blossom, **—ndiſtel**, *f* holly; **—nhain**, **—nwald**, *m* grove of palm-trees
***Palmiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) palm-squirrel
***palpa'bel**, *adj* palpable
***Palpitation'**, *f.* palpitation.
***palpiti(e)'ren**, *v n* to palpitate
Pal'ſter, *m* (**-s**) *provinc.* parsnip; *compos.* **—quappe**, *f* cultivated parsnip
Pal'ten, *m* } *provinc* rag,
Pal'ter, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) } tatter.
pal'terig, *adj provinc* paltry.
pal'zen, *v n.* to pair (said of large birds, etc).
***Pam'bus**, *m.* Indian pambus (a flat fish)
***Pam'pa**, *f* (*pl.* **-s**) pampa
Pam'pe, *f provinc* pap, thick-broth.
Pam'pelblume, *f. pl.* (**-n**) *B T.* lion's-tooth, dandelion.
pam'peln, *provinc. vid.* baumeln.
pam'pen, } *v. n. vulg.* to cram,
pam'pfen, } pamper.
***Pamphlet'**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) pamphlet; *compos* **—enſchreiber**, *m.* pamphlet-writer, pamphleteer.
***Pamphleti'er** (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**), } *m.*
***Pamphletiſt'** (**-en**; *pl* **-en**), } pamphleteer
Pams, } *vid* Pampe.
Pamps, }
***Pan**, *m* (**-s**) *Myth. T.* Pan; *compos.* **—ſfeſte**, *pl.* Lupercals; **—ſflöte**, **—ſpfeife**, *f.* syrinx, mouth-organ
***Panace'e**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) panacea
***Pana'de**, *f* panada
***Panathenä'en**, *pl.* Athenian festivals in honour of Minerva, panathenæa.
***Pa'naz-gummi**, *n.* opopanax; **—kraut**, *n* opopanax parsnip.
***Panchre'ſtum**, *n.* (**-s**) *vid.* Panacee.
***Pandämo'nium**, *n.* (**-s**) Pandemonium
***Pancra'tius**, *m.* (*pl.* **-tiuſſe**).
***Pandekten**, *pl.* pandects; digest.
***pande'miſch**, *adj.* pandemic
***Pando'ra**, *f.* (**-s** *or* **-ren**) Pandora, *compos* **Pandorensbüchſe**, *f.* Pandora's-box.
***Pando're**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Mus. T.* bandore.
***Pandu're**, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) Pandour, Croat; *cant.* (at Vienna) stock-jobber; *compos.* **—nhöhle**, *f cant.* (at Vienna) a coffee-house where exchange-business is carried on unlawfully; **—nklinge**, *f.* a Croat-blade (kind of hanger).
***Paneel'**, *n* panel.
***Panegy'riker**, *m.* panegyrist.
***Panegy'rikus**, *m* panegyric
***panegy'riſch**, *adj* panegyric
***Panegyriſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) panegyrist
***panegyri'ſtiſch**, *adj. vid* panegyriſch.
***Pane'le**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) panels, wainscot, panel-work
***Panel'werk**, *n* (**-es**) panelling
***Panier'**, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) banner. standard
***Pa'nisbrief**, *m* letter from the emperor of Germany, recommending some person to a monastery for sustenance
***pa'niſch**, *adj.* panicky: ein **—er** Schrecken, a panicky fright.
***Pan'kreas**, *m* pancreas
***pankrea'tiſch**, *adj* pancreatic.
Pan'ne, *f.* quills (in hawking).
Pan'ner, *m vid* Panner.
Panno'nien, *n* (**-s**) Pannonia
Panno'nier, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) }
Panno'nierin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) } Pannonian
panno'niſch, *adj.* Pannonian
***Panora'ma**, *n* (**-s**) panorama
Pan'ſche, *f fig vulg* strait, dilemma
pan'ſchen, *v n vulg* to splash.
Pan'ſen, *vid* Panzen.
***Panſoph'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one who pretends to know everything.
***Panſophie'**, *f* pansophy, universal wisdom
Pan'ſter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *T* large undershot wheel; *compos.* **—gatter**, *m* frame of the large wheel; **—gerinne**, *f.* wheel-bucket; **—kette**, *f* chain to raise the shaft of the great wheel; **—rad**, *n vid.* —; **—welle**, *f* arbour *or* shaft of the great wheel; **—zeug**, *n* gear of the great wheel
***Pan'talon**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) 1 pantalon, (a musical) instrument; 2 pantaloons (trousers); 3 pantaloon.
***Pantalonna'de**, *f. vid* Poſſenſpiel, Gaukelei.
Pan'ter, *m provinc.* rod, cane.
***Pantheis'mus**, *m* pantheism.
***Pantheiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) pantheist.
***pantheiſ'tiſch**, *adj.* pantheistic
***Pantheologie'**, *f* pantheology.
***Pan'theon**, *n.* (**-s**) Pantheon.
***Pan'ther**, *m and n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *f* panther; die amerikaniſche **—katze**, ocelot; das kleine **—t(h)ier**, ounce; *compos.* **—fell**, *n.*, **—haut**, *f.* panther skin *or* hide; **—hautachat**, *n.* jasper agate; **—katze**, *f.* cat-pard; **—ſtein**, *m.* quartz-jasper, **—t(h)ier**, *n. vid.* —.
***Panthe're**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) a tree drawnet (with fowlers).
Pan'toffel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* — *and* **-n**) slipper; *fig* unter dem — kommen *or* ſtehen, to be under petticoat-government, *or* hen-pecked; *compos.* **—baum**, *m.* cork-tree; **—eiſen**, *n. T.* panton, panton-shoe: **—fiſch**, *m vid* Hammerfiſch; **—förmig**, *adj.* slipper-shaped; **—held**, *m.* Jerry sneak, hen-pecked husband; **—heldin(n)**, *f.* woman who rules her husband; **—holz**, *n.* cork; **—regiment**, *n.* petticoat government.
***Pantograph'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) pantograph.
***Pantographie'**, *f.* pantography.
***pantogra'phiſch**, *adj.* pantographical
***Pantome'ter**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) pantometer, holometer
***pantome'triſch**, *adj.* pantometrical.
***Pantomim'** (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**), } *m.*
***Pantomi'miker** (**-s**; *pl.* —), } pantomime-actor, buffoon
***Pantomi'me**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) pantomime, dumb-show *compos* **—nſpieler**, *m.* pantomime, buffoon.
***Pantomi'mik**, *f* mimics; universal mimicry
***pantomi'miſch**, *adj* pantomimic; — ſpielen, to act a part in dumb-show.
***Pantomimiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) pantomime, buffoon.
***Pantoſophie'**, *f vid* Panſophie.
pant'ſchen, *v vid* panſchen.
***Panurgie'**, *f.* panurgy, craft, slyness.
***panur'giſch**, *adj.* crafty, cunning, sly
Pan'zen, *m* (**-s**) *Sp T* belly, paunch
Pan'zer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) coat of mail; *compos* **—dreh(h)urm**, *m.* armoured revolving turret, **—fiſch**, *m.* a kind of fish with hard scales; **—fregatte**, *f* iron-clad frigate; **—handſchuh**, *m.* gauntlet: **—hemd**, *n.* shirt of mail; **—hoſen**, *pl.* breeches of mail; **—kette**, *f* carcanet; **—klinge**, *f.* rapier; **—platte**, *f* plate of armour, **—reiter**, *m* horseman furnished with a coat of mail; **—rock**, *m* coat of mail: **—ſchiff**, *n.* iron-clad ship; **—ſchurz**, *m.*, **—ſchürze**, *f* apron of mail (forming part of ancient armour); **—ſtecher**, *m* rapier, **—t(h)ier**, *n.* armadillo; **—t(h)urmſchiff**, *n* turretted ship, monitor
pan'zerfegen, *v a* ÷ *insepar* to rub, furbish, polish; *fig.* to rebuke, reprimand
pan'zern, *v. a* to arm with a coat of mail; *fig* to arm against
***Pä'on**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *T.* pæan
***Päo'nie**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) peony.
***Papa'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) papa
***Papa'chen**, *n.* little papa, dear papa.
Papagei', *m.* (**-es** *and* **-en**; *pl.* **-en**) 1 parrot; macaw; + popinjay: 2. also a kind of fish of various colours; ein kleiner —, paroquet; *compos.* **—enhaft**, *adj* parrot-like; **—enſame**, *m.* bastard saffron; **—enſtock**, *m. N. T* iron horse; **—ente**, *f*, **—taucher**, *m.* puffin: diving parrot; **—feder**, *f.* feather of a parrot; three-coloured amaranth; **—fiſch**, *m* parrot-fish; **—grün**, *adj* parrot-green, consisting of blue and yellow; **—natter**, *f.* a kind of party-coloured adder (in Canada).
Papage'noflöte, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) Pan's pipe, mouth-organ.
***Papa'ya**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *B T.* papaw.
Pa'pelhans, *m. vulg* babbler.
pa'peln, } *v. a. and n. vulg.* to
pa'pern, } babble, chat.
hab'pern, }
Pa'penblume, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) dandelion, lion's tooth.
***Paperaſ'ſen**, *pl.* useless manuscripts, waste-paper.
***Pa'phia**, *f. Myth. T.* Paphia (a name of Venus).
Papier', *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) paper; zu — bringen, to write down; — mit der Waſſerlinie, laid paper; mit — bekleiden, in — packen, to paper; **—** machè, papier mache (a kind of paste); *compos.* **—abgang**, *m.* waste-paper; **—adel**, *m.* patent nobility; **—artig**, *adj* papyraceous; **—baum**, *m.* white poplar; *also* paper-tree (in Japan); **—beſchwerer**, *m.* paper-weight; **—blatt**, *n vid.* **—bogen**; **—blume**, *f.* annual xeranthemum; dry flower, immortal herb; paper-flower; **—bogen** *m.* sheet of paper; **—fetzen**, *m* scrap of paper; **—form**, *f.* form of a paper-maker; **—geld**, *n* paper-money, paper-currency; **—gras**, *n. vid.* —ſtaude; **—handel**, *m.* paper-trade; **—händler**, *m.*

stationer, paper-merchant; —**handlung**, *f.* stationery; stationer's shop; —**haube**, *f.* feather stamper; —**käfer**, *m* paper-worm, moth; —**klemme**, *f* paper-clip; —**kragen**, *m* paper collar; —**krämer**, *m.* paper-man; —**laden**, *m* stationer's shop, paper-shop; —**laterne**, *f* paper-lantern; —**laus**, *f.* wood-louse; —**lumpen**, *pl.* linen rags; —**macher**, —**müller**, *m.* paper-maker; —**makler**, *m M. E* exchange-broker, —**masse**, *f* ground rags; paper-paste; —**mühle**, *f* paper-mill; —**Nautilus**, *m* paper-nautilus; —**öl**, *n.* paper-oil; —**schere**, *f.* paper-shears; —**schilf**, *n. vid* —staude; —**schirm**, *m.* paper-screen; —**schneidemaschine**, *f* paper-cutting machine; —**schnitzel**, *m* scrap of paper; —**schwerer**, *m* paper-presser; —**serviette**, *f.* paper napkin; —**späne**, *pl.* scraps of paper; —**spekulant**, *m M. E.* stock-jobber; —**staude**, *f* papyrus; —**streifen**, *m* slip of paper; —**tapete**, *f.* paper-hanging; —**teig**, *m.* papier-maché (a kind of paste); —**umlauf**, *m.* paper-currency; —**valuta**, *f.* paper-value; —**verschmierer**, *m. fig.* scribbler, paltry-writer; —**wäsche**, *f* paper collars, cuffs, etc.; —**wert(h)**, *m. vid.* —valuta; —**zeichen**, *n.* water-mark on paper.

papie'ren, *adj* paper; der —e Drache, paper-kite; —e Leuchte, paper-lantern

Papie'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* paper-maker.

***Papillion'**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) butterfly, papilio

***Papillo'te**, *f.* (*pl* -n) curling-paper

***papi'nisch**, *adj.* —er Topf, *T.* Papin's digester.

***Papis'mus**, *m* popery.

***Papist'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) papist

***Papisterei'**, *f* papistry, popery.

***papi'stisch**, *adj.* papistical, popish.

Papp, *m. vid.* Pappe.

Papp'-arbeit, *f* work in paste; —**arbeiter**, *m* worker in pasteboard; —**band**, *m.* boards (of a book); —**deckel**, *m.* pasteboard; —**dose**, —**schachtel**, *f* pasteboard-box; band-box; —**kasten**, *m.* band-box.

Pap'pe, *f.* 1. pap, paste; 2. pasteboard; — aus Fließpapier, gray paste; *compos.* —**band**, *m.* binding of a book in boards; —**deckel**, *m.* pasteboard cover; —deckel zu Hauben, *m.* bonnet-board; —**kasten**, *m.* band-box; —**macher**, *m.* pasteboard-maker; paste-manufacturer; —**stiel**, *m. fig. vulg.* trifle.

Pap'pel, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 poplar; 2 mallows; die italienische —, black poplar from Lombardy; *compos.* —**allee**, *f.*, —**gang**, *m.* avenue of poplars; poplar-walk; —**baum**, *m.* poplar; —**blatt**, *n.*, —**blüt(h)e**, *f.*, —**holz**, *n.* leaf, blossom, wood of the poplar; —**knospe**, *f.* poplar bud (from which oil is gleaned); —**kraut**, *n.* round-leaved mallow, dwarf-mallow; —**öl**, *n.* oil, salve of the poplar-bud; —**rose**, *f.* flower of mallows; —**salbe**, *f.* poplar-bud ointment; —**sammet**, *m* hoary Egyptian vervain; —**schwärmer**, *m.* the poplar-sphynx; —**spinner**, *m.* the phalæna *or* nocturnal moth; —**stein**, *m.* the malachite; —**vogel**, *m.* poplar-butterfly; —**wald**, *m.*, —**wäldchen**, *n.* poplar-grove; —**wanze**, *f.* poplar-bug; —**weg**, *m.* walk bordered with poplars; —**weide**, *f.* black poplar.

pap'peln, *vid.* papeln.

päp'peln, *v a provinc.* 1. to feed; 2 *fig* to pamper; to treat with fondness.

pap'pen, *adj* pasteboard

pap'pen, *v a and n* (h.) 1. to eat pap, 2 to work in paste, to make of paste; 3 to paste; *N T* to apply the sheathing hair to a ship's bottom

pap'picht, } *adj.* poppy, pasty, sticky,
pap'pig, } clammy

***Pa'prika**, *f* capsicum

Papst, *m* (-es; *pl* **Päpste**) pope. pontiff; *compos* —**krone**, —**mütze**, *f* papal crown, tiara; —**monat**, *m* pope's month; month of obedience, —**recht**, *n* papal right; —**text**, *m Typ T.* Long Primer. —**vogel**, *m* Mexican linnet; —**wahl**, *f.* election of a pope, papal election; —**weide**, *f* bird-cherry-tree; —**würde**, *f* papal dignity, papacy.

Päpst'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) papist.

Päpstlerei', *f.* papistry, popery.

papst'lerisch, *adj. cont.* papistical, popish

päpst'lich, *adj* papal, pontifical; papistical, popish; die —e Krone, tiara.

Papst't(h)um, *n.* (-es) 1. papal dignity; 2 papacy, popery, popedom.

Pa'pusmuschel, *f* (*pl.* -n) tulip-limpet.

***Papy'rus**, *m* paper, *vid.* Papier; —staude, *f* papyrus.

***Paquet'**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vid.* Packet.

***Pär**, *vid* Pair.

***Para'bel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. parable, similitude; 2 *G. T* parabola.

***parabo'lisch**, *adj* 1. parabolic, parabolical; 2 by way of parable.

***parabolisi(e)'ren**, *v n* to speak in parables; to parabolize.

***Parabolis'mus**, *m. Mat. T.* parabolism.

***Paraboloi'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G T* paraboloid.

***paracen'trisch**, *adj Ast T.* paracentric.

***Parachronis'mus**, *m.* parachronism.

***Para'de**, *f* 1. parade; 2. ward (in fencing); — machen, to make show, cut a figure; *compos* —**anzug**, *m* military full dress; —**bett**, *n.* bed of state; —**pferd**, *n.* horse for parade, review, —**platz**, *m.* parade ground; —**zimmer**, *n.* state-apartment.

***paradi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to parade, to make a show.

***Paradies'**, *n.* (-es) 1. paradise; 2 *joc.* (in a theatre) upper gallery, slips (the gods); *compos* —**ammer**, *m.* widow hunting; —**apfel**, *m.* paradise-apple; John-apple; —**feige**, *f.* a kind of mellow fruit of the pisang-tree; —**holz**, *n* lignum aloes; —**körner**, *pl.* grains of paradise, Guinea grains; —**rabe**, *m.* pied bird of paradise; —**vogel**, *m.* bird of paradise; —**zeit**, *f. fig* happy time.

***paradie'sisch**, *adj.* paradisiacal.

***Paradig'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ta) *Gram. T.* paradigm.

***paradigma'tisch**, *adj.* paradigmatical, exemplary.

***paradigmatisi(e)'ren**, *v. a and n.* to paradigmatize, set forth as a model; to teach by examples.

***paradox'**, *adj.* paradoxical

***Paradox'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) paradox.

***Paradoxie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) paradoxism

***Paradox'on**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ga *or* -xen) paradox.

***Paraffin'**, *n.* paraffin; *compos.* —**kerze**, *f.*, —**licht**, *n.* paraffin candle.

***Parafou'dre**, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Blitzableiter.

***paragi(e)'ren**, *v a. vid.* abzeilen, abschichten.

***Parago'ge**, *f. Gram. T* paragoge.

***parago'gisch**, *adj.* paragogical

***Paragon'**, *n* (-s) paragon, pattern.

***Paragram'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl* -ta) paragram; pun.

***Paragraph'**, *m.* (-s *and* -en; *pl* -en) paragraph, *compos* —**weise**, *adv.* by paragraphs; —**zeichen**, *n Typ T* pilcrow

***Paragra'phus**, *m vid* Paragraph

Paraguay', *n* (-s) *Geog T* Paraguay; *compos* —**stechpalme**, *f* the evergreen cassine; —**thee**, *m* tea of Paraguay.

***Parakle't**, *m. vid* Helfer, Tröster, Beistand

***parakle'tisch**, *adj* consoling, comforting

***Paralipo'mena**, *pl* omissions; additions (to a book), supplement

***Paralip'sis**, *f. Rh T.* paralepsis.

***parallak'tisch**, *adj Ast. T* parallactic, parallactical

***Paralla'xe**, *f Ast. T* parallax.

***parallel'**, *adj.* parallel; *compos* —**kreis**, *m* parallel circle; —**lineal**, *n* parallel ruler; —**linie**, *f* parallel line.

***Paralle'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) parallel; parallel passage

***paralleli(e)'ren**, *v a.* to make parallel, equal

***Parallelis'mus**, *m.* parallelism

***Parallelogramm'**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) *G T.* parallelogram.

***Parallelopi'pedum**, *n* (-s; *pl* -da) parallelopipedon.

***Paralogie'**, *f.* paralogy.

***paralogisi(e)'ren**, *v n. Log. T* to use *or* commit a paralogism

***Paralogis'mus**, *m* paralogism.

***Para'lysis**, *f.* paralysis, palsy

***paralysi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to paralyze

***paraly'tisch**, *adj Med. T.* paralytic, palsied.

***Parament'**, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) decoration, ornament of an altar, etc

***Parame'ter**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *G T.* parameter.

***Paramythie'**, *f* (*pl.* -n) poetical narrations.

***Paräne'se** (*pl.* -n), } *f.* persuasion,
***Paräne'sis**, } exhortation, paranesis.

***paräne'tisch**, *adj.* parenetical.

***Para'nuß**, *f.* Brazil nut

***Pa'rapet**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) parapet, *vid* Brustwehr.

***Para'phe**, *f.* paraphe, flourish (added to one's signature).

***Paraphern'alien**, *pl. L T.* paraphernalia

***paraphi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to write one's name with a flourish; 2. to stitch together some quires by means of a thread and seal up the end of the latter.

***Paraphonie'**, *f. Mus. T.* paraphonia

***Paraphra'se**, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) para-
***Paraphra'sis**, } phrase.

***paraphrasi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to paraphrase.

***Paraphrast'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) paraphrast.

***paraphra'stisch**, *adj.* paraphrastic.

***Paraphrenesie'**, } *f. Med T.* para-
***Paraphreni'tis**, } phrenitis

***Paraphron'sis**, *f.* aberration of mind, *vid.* Aberwitz, Wahnsinn.

***Paraplegie'**, *f. Med. T.* paraplegia.

***Paraplüie'**, *m. vid.* Regenschirm.

***Parasang'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) parasang

***Parasce'nium**, *n.* (-s) tiring-room (in theatres).

***Parasce've**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) festival-eve; Sabbath-eve.

***Para'ſchen,** *pl* lessons read by the Jews on the Sabbath
***Paraſele'ne,** *f vid* Nebenmond.
***Paraſit',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) 1 parasite, 2 *B T.* parasitic plant, parasite; *compos* —**enkunde,** parasitology
***paraſi'tiſch,** *adj* parasitical.
***Pa'raſol,** *m* (-s; *pl* -e) parasol.
***parat',** *adj vulg* ready; ſich — machen, to get ready
***Par'ce,** *f vid* Parze.
***Parcel'le,** *f* (*pl* -n) parcel, small part of a whole.
***parcelli(e)'ren,** *v. a* to divide into small parts, to parcel
***Parcelli(e)'rung,** *f* the dividing into portions, parcelling
***Pär'chen,** *n* loving couple
Par'chent, *m.* (-s) fustian, *vid* Barchent.
Pard,
Par'del,
Par'der,
Par'ther, } *vid* Panther.
pardauz'! *int vulg* whiz! bang! crack!
Par'del, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) a kind of plover
Par'delkatze, *f* + tiger-cat
***Pardon',** *m.* pardon, quarter; — geben, to give quarter; — erhalten, to be pardoned.
***pardonna'bel,** *adj* pardonable
***pardonni(e)'ren,** *v. a* to pardon
Pardu'ne, *f* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* backstay
***parego'riſch,** *adj* paregoric
***Parentation',** *f* (*pl.* -en) funeral oration (at the death of relatives), parentation
***Parenta'tor,** *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) parentator
***Parenthe'ſe,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) parenthesis.
***parenthe'tiſch,** *adj.* parenthetical.
***parenti(e)'ren,** *v. n* to deliver the oration at the funeral of a near relative, to perform the parentation; *fig.* einem —, to preach to any one (without any necessity).
***Parfor'ce,** *compos.* —**hund,** *m* the mute Barbary-stag-hound; —**jagd,** *f* stag-hunt, race-hunting; —**jäger,** *m* one who partakes in a stag-hunt; —**peitſche,** *f.* jockey-whip, hunting-whip
***Parfüm',** *n.* perfume; *compos.* —**fläſchchen,** *n.* scent-bottle
***Parfümerie',** *f* (*pl.* -n) perfume; *compos* —**händler,** *m.* perfumer; —**wa(a)'ren,** *pl.* perfumes.
***Parfümeur'** (-s; *pl.* -s), } *m.*
***Parfümi(e)'rer** (-es; *pl.* —), } perfumer.
***parfümi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to perfume.
***Parhe'lien,** *pl.* mock-suns, sun-dogs, parhelia.
***Pa'ri,** I. *n M. E.* par; II. *adv* at par; al — ſtehen, to be at par *or* upon a par.
***Pa'ria,** *m* (-s; *pl* -s) a pariah (in Hindostan).
***Pa'rier,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } a Pa-
***Pa'rierin(n),** *f* (*pl.* -nen) } rian, inhabitant of Paros
***pari(e)'ren,** *v. a. and n.* (b.) 1. to obey; 2 to parry; 3. to wager, lay; einen Streich —, to ward a blow.
***Pari(e)r'ſtange,** *f. T.* the bow of a sword-hilt.
***Pari(e)'rung,** *f.* 1. parrying, warding off; 2. bet, wager, stake.
Pariš', *n.* Paris (town); *compos.* —**birn,** Catharine-pear.
Pa'riš, *m.* Paris; *compos.* —**apfel,** *m.* bitter-apple; —**birn,** *f.* Catharine-pear; —**kraut,** *n.* herb-paris, true-love; —**vogel,** *m.* the Canadian gross-beak.
pa'riſch, *adj* Parian; —er Marmor, Parian marble, statuary marble
Pari'ſen, *pl* *provinc* a kind of
Pari'ſer, } warm shoes of felt *or* hair
Pari'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } Pari-
Pari'ſerin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) } sian, *compos* —**birn,** *f.* musk russelet-pear; —**blau,** *n.* Parisian blue.
***Pariſienne',** *f* 1 a woman from Paris; 2. *Typ T.* pearl; 3 a popular song of the revolution of 1830.
pari'ſiſch, *adj* Parisian; auf —e Art, in the Paris fashion.
***Parität',** *f* parity, equality, like state *or* degree
***paritä'tiſch,** *adj* containing an equal number of Catholics and Protestants (said of places).
***Park,** *m* (-es; *pl* -e) park; warren; *compos* —**aufſeher,** *m.* parkkeeper
***Parkett',** *vid* Parquet.
***Parlament',** } *n* (-es; *pl* -e) par-
***Parlement',** } lament; *compos* —**acte,** *f.*, —**ſchluß,** *m* decree *or* act of parliament; —**geſetz,** *n*, —**ordnung,** *f.* act of parliament, parliamentary act; —**glied,** *n* member of parliament; —**haus,** *n* house of parliament; —**herr,** *m vid.* —glied; —**hof,** *m* court of parliament; —**ſeſſion,** *f.* session of parliament
***Parlamentär',** *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *Mil T* officer with a flag of truce; *compos* —**ſchiff,** *n* cartel.
***parlamenta'riſch,** *adj* parliamentary; die —e Gewalt, the parliamentary authority
***parlamenti(e)'ren,** *v n Mil T* to parley; — wollen, to desire a parley
Par'ma, *n* (-s) *Geog. T* Parma
***Par'ma,** *n* (-s; *pl.* -men) *A T.* the apple *or* pupil of the eye.
Par'maer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } native
Par'maerin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) } *or* inhabitant of Parma (the city); *compos.* —**käſe** *or* **Parmeſankäſe,** *m.* Parmesan cheese
Parmeſa'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
Parmeſa'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } native *or* inhabitant of Parma (the duchy).
***Parnaß',** *m* (-ſſes) Parnassus; *compos* —**gras,** *n.* grass of Parnassus.
***Parnaſſi'den,** *pl. vid.* Muſen.
***Parochia'lia,** *n. pl* parochial affairs.
***Parochial'kirche,** *f* (*pl.* -n) parochial-church, parish-church.
***Parochia'nen,** *pl.* parishioners.
***Parochie',** *f.* (*pl* -en) parish.
***Parodie',** *f.* (*pl.* -n) parody.
***parodi(e)'ren,** *v a* to parody.
***Paro'le,** *f. Mil. T.* parole; watchword.
***Pa'roli,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) paroli (at faro).
***Paronomaſie',** *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Rh. T.* paronomasy.
***paronomaſi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to play upon words, to make an allusion to some name.
***Paronym'men,** *pl. Gram. T.* paronymes.
***paronym'miſch,** *adj.* paronymous.
***Paronym'mik,** *f.* the knowledge *or* doctrine of paronymes.
***Paroxys'mus,** *m.* (*pl.* -men) paroxysm, fit.
***Parquet',** *n.* (-es) front (reserved) seats in the pit.
***Parquet'fußboden,** *m.* inlaid floor.
***parqueti(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid.* täfeln, einlegen.
***parqui(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to inclose, surround, include in a space.
***Parrheſie',** *f* boldness *or* frankness of speech
***Parrici'da,** *m.* (-s; *pl* -den) parricide
***Parrici'dium,** *n* (-s) parricide (the crime)
***Parſimonie',** *f* parsimony.
Part, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. share, part; party; *vulg* ich für meinen —, as for me; 2 der *or* das —, pattern (with weavers); *compos.* —**enblatt,** *n B. T.* great plantain; —**enkrämer,** *m cont* pitch-farthing urchin; —**enkrämerei,** *f.* pitch-farthing play
***Parta'gekontrakt,** *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *M E* treaty of partition
Partei', *f* (*pl.* -en) part, party; faction; — nehmen, ſich zu einer — ſchlagen, halten, erklären, ergreifen, to take part, side with, *compos* —**führer,** *m*, —**haupt,** *n* leader of a party; —**gänger,** *m* partisan; —**geiſt,** *m.* spirit of party; —**genoß,** —**mann,** *m* party-man. —**los,** *adj* neutral (impartial); —**loſigkeit,** *f* neutrality; —**ſpaltung,** *f.* division of the party; —**ſucht,** *f.* party-fury; —**ſüchtig,** *adj* devoted to a party, factious; —**wut(h),** *f vid.* —ſucht.
partei'en, *v. refl. provinc* to split into parties; to side with.
Partei'enwut(h), *f* fury, rage of parties, *or* factions.
partei'iſch, } *adj* partial: factious.
parter'lich, }
Partei'lichkeit, *f* (*pl.* -en) partiality; factiousness, party action
Partei'ung, *f.* (*pl* -en) faction; schism.
par'ten, *v. a. and n vulg* to part, share, divide.
***Parterre',** *n.* (-s) 1. parterre; flower-garden; 2 pit
***Par'thenon,** *n* (-s) the Parthenon.
Par'ther, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Parthian.
par'thiſch, *adj.* Parthian
***partial',** *adj. vid* partiell; *compos.* —**loſe,** —**obligationen,** *pl.* partial bonds.
***Partialität',** *f.* partiality.
***participal',** *adj.* participial
***Participant',** *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) participant.
***Participation',** *f.* participation; *vid.* Teilnahme.
***participi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to participate.
***Partici'p(ium),** *n* (-s; *pl.* -ien) *Gram. T* participle, participial word.
***Particularis'mus,** *m.* particularism.
***Particularist',** *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) particularist.
***Particularität',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) particularity.
***Particulier',** *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) private person, gentleman
***Partie',** *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. parcel (of goods), lot, part; 2. party; 3. company; 4. contest at play, game, match; game (at billiards); 5 rubber (of whist); 6. match, marriage, person to be married; von der — ſein, to be one of the company, to put in for one; eine gute — thun, to marry a fortune; eine Jagd —, a hunting party; *compos.* —**geld,** *n.* costs, expenses of a party; um das —geld ſpielen, to play for the expenses; —**ſtoß,** *m.* winning-stroke (at billiards).
***partiell',** *adj.* partial.
***parti(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to shuffle, shift, play tricks.
***Parti(e)rerei',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) *M. E.* fraud, deceit.
***Parti'kel,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Gram T.* particle.

*Partiſan', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) partisan
*Partiſa'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) partisan (a weapon)
*Parti'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) contrivance, trick; *compos* —unmacher, *m* cheat; shifter
*partitiv', *adj. Gram. T.* partitive
*Partitur', *f* (*pl* -en) *Mus. T* partition, score; a piece of music for many voices, *or* for an orchestra of many instruments.
*Partizi'p(ium), *n.* u.ſ.w. *vid.* Participium u.ſ.w.
*Part'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) partner (in commerce, at a game, etc.)
Parü'cke, *f vid* Perrücke.
*Parü're, *f vid* Schmuck, Prunk, Putz.
*Paruſie', *f.* 1 *vid* Gegenwart, Anweſenheit; 2 the second coming of Christ.
*Parvenü', *m* (-s; *pl* -s) upstart, parvenu
*Par'ze, *f* (*pl* -n) *Myth T* Fate, goddess of Fate, Destiny; die —n, the Destinies.
*Parzel'le, *f.* (*pl* -n) parcel, small lot
*parzelli(e)'ren, *v a* to parcel
parzen, *v refl provinc* to carry one's self proudly, to strut
*parziell', *vid.* partiell.
*Paś, *m T. pas*, step
*Paś'cal, *m.* (-s) Pascal; das —iſche Rad, the wheel of Pascal.
Paſch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *T* doublet, pair royal; *compos* —bank, *f* passbank
*Pa'ſcha, I *n* (-s) Easter, passover; II *m* (-s; *pl* -s) bashaw
pa'ſchen, *v* I *a vulg* to smuggle; to intrigue, II. *n* (-s.) to dice, to play at dice, throw up a pair-royal
Pa'ſcher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) smuggler, intriguer
Paſch'handel, *m.* (-s) smuggling-trade
*Paſigraph', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) a pasigraphist
*Paſigraphie', *f.* (*pl* -n) pasigraphy
*paſigra'phiſch, *adj* pasigraphical.
*Paſilalie', } *f.* pasilogy, pasilo-
*Paſilalogie', } quy.
*Paśquill', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) lampoon, pasquinade, libel.
*Paśquillant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lampooner, libeller.
*paśquillan'tiſch, *adj.* libellous, defamatory
*Paśquin', } *m.* (-s) Pasquin (a
*Paśqui'no, } mutilated statue at Rome on which libellous lampoons were wont to be posted).
*paśquini(e)'ren, *v. a. and n. vid* läſtern, ſchmähen.
Paß, *m* (-ſſes; *pl* Päſſe) 1. pass, passage; 2. passport, pass-cocket; 3 amble, ambling-pace, pace; 4. *provinc.* case, circumstance; einen — geben, to amble, pace; ein enger —, a defile; einem den — geben, to dismiss one; *compos* —amt, *n* passport-office; —brief, *m.* passport, cocket; —gang, *m.* amble, ambling-pace; im —gange, amblingly; —gänger, *m.* pacer, ambler, ambling nag; —ſchreiber, *m.* secretary in a passport-office; —wort, *n.* pass-parole; —zettel, *m. vid.* —brief.
paß, I *adj indecl vulg* fit, suitable; II *s m.* measure *or* thing measured, proper measure, fit; zu —e, *à propos;* wohl zu —, in good humour *or* tune, *or* health; zu —e kommen, *or* come opportunely, *à propos; compos.* —form, *f. T.* double form (of cotton-printers); —gang, *m.* ambling gate; —gänger, *m* ambling horse; — *or* —glaś, *n* mum-glass; —hanf, *m* pass-hemp; —karte, *f* seaman's map; —kugel, *f* ball for a rifle-barrel
*Paſ'ſa, *vid.* Paſcha, I
*paſſa'bel, *adj fam* passable, tolerable
*Paſſa'de, *f* (*pl* -n) *Sp T* passade
*Paſſa'ge, *f* (*pl* -n) passage; *compos* —geld, *n.* passage-money; —inſtrument, *n Ast T* transit instrument
*Paſſagier', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) passenger, *compos.* —bureau, *n* passage-office, booking office; —geld, *n* passage-money, fare, —gut, *n* luggage, baggage. portage (on board of ships); —ſtube, *f* passengers' room; —zug, *m* passenger train
*Paſſant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) + passer-by, traveller; *compos* —enzettel, *m.* list of the passers-through.
*Paſſat'wind, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *T* trade-wind, monsoon
Paſ'ſau, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Passau
Paſ'ſauer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } inhab-
Paſ'ſauerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } itant of Passau; *compos* —kunſt, *f* art of Passau (pretended secret of making one's self invulnerable)
paſ'ſauiſch, *adj* of Passau
Paſ'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 *N T.* small cannon, swivel; 2 *vulg.* watch, lookout; 3 passing the cards (at some games); 4 *T.* an instrument to stop a mill
Paſ'ſelbeere, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 wild Alpine currant-tree; 2 *vid* Berberis.
päſ'ſeln, *v n provinc.* to do trifling work.
*Paſſemen'ten, *pl.* laces
*Paſſementi(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lace-maker, dealer in embroidery.
paſ'ſen, *v* I *a. and n.* (h.) *with dat* 1. to fit, suit, to be fit, just, right, convenient; 2 (at cards) to pass; 3. to measure, adapt; 4. to wait, watch (auf einen); dieß paßt nicht hierher, this is nothing to the purpose; es paßt recht, it is very meet; das paßt wie die Faust aufs Auge, it is not fit at all; einem auf den Dienſt —, to watch one's actions, to watch the opportunity of punishing a fault, *or* to injure; es paßt zu ſeiner Rolle, it is consistent with his character; II. *refl.* to be fit, convenient, proper.
Paſ'ſen, *n.* (-s) passing; waiting for; being fit, suiting, *vid. verb.*
paſ'ſend, *adj.* fit, fitting, suitable, just, right. convenient, congruent, adequate, seasonable, pertinent.
Paſ'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* pair of compasses.
Paß'form, *f.* scale of colours (with calico-printers)
*paſſi(e)r'bar, *adj.* passable (said of a river, etc)
*paſſi(e)'ren, *v. n. and a.* to pass; nicht zu —, not passable; *vulg.* to come to pass; für etwas —, to pass for, go for.
*Paſſi(e)r'-gewicht, *n*, —ſtein, *m.* mint-allowance, coin of underweight; —ſchein, —zettel, *m*, permit, pass-bill, cocket.
paſ'ſig, *adj T.* worked with raised *or* engraved figures.
*Paſſion', *f.* (*pl.* -en) passion; *compos.* —sbetrachtung, *f* Lenten meditation; —sblume, *f.* passion-flower, Virginian climber; —sbuch, *n* passionary; —sgeſchichte, *f.* history of the Passion; —slied, *n.* Passion canticle *or* hymn; —sprediger, *m.* preacher in Passion week; —spredigt, *f.* Passion sermon; —swoche, —szeit, *f.* Passion week.
*paſſionie(e)'ren, *v* I *a* to give a passionate expression to (a part in acting); II *refl* to get a passion for a person *or* thing, to get angry, into a passion
*paſſioni(e)'rt, *adj* impassioned
*paſſiv', *adj* passive, *compos* —handel, *m* import-trade, passive trade
*Paſſi'va, *pl Gram T* passive verbs, *M E* passive debts, debts due by us
*paſſi'viſch, *adj vid* paſſiv.
*Paſſivität', *f* passiveness
*Paſſi'vum, *n* (-s; *pl* -a) *Gram. T* passive verb
paß'lich, *adj* fit. proper, appropriate, answerable.
päß'lich, *adj* passable, tolerable
Paß'lichkeit, *f* suitableness, fitness
*Paß'port, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) passport, *vid* Paß.
*Paſ'ſus, *m.* passage
*Pa'ſte, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 paste (with confectioners); 2 plaster of Paris cast: 3 false jewels, paste
Pa'ſtel, *m* pastel, *vid* Schärte.
*Paſtell', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) pastel, crayon; in — malen, to paint in crayon; *compos* —farben, *pl* crayons; —gemälde, *n* crayon-picture; —maler, *m* painter in crayon; —malerei, *f* pastel-painting
Paſtet'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) patty
Paſte'te, *f* (*pl* -n) pasty, pie, pastry; kleine —n, patties; *compos* —bäcker, *m* pastry-cook; —bäckerei, *f.* pastry, —brett, *n* pie-board; —form, *f* pie-mould; —kruſte, —rinde, *f* pie-crust; —rolle, *f* pie-roller; —teig, *m.* pie-dough; —werk, *n* pastry-work.
*Pa'ſtuche, *f* (*pl* -n) copy (in painting); *compos.* —maler, *m.* painter who copies the works of others.
*Pa'ſtille, *f.* pastil(le), lozenge
*Paſtinak', *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) } pars-
*Paſtina'ke, *f.* (*pl* -n) } nip; *compos.* Paſtinak-fiſch, *m* pastinax, sting-ray; —harz, *n* gum opoponax; —laus, *f.* the parsnip-louse.
*Paſtor', *m* (-s; *pl.* -en) pastor, parson, minister
*paſtoral', *adj.* pastoral; *compos.* —theologie, *f.* pastoral divinity
*Paſtora'le, *n.* pastoral.
*Paſtorat', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) parsonage; living; *compos.* —haus, *n.* parsonage-house, glebe-house.
*Paſto'rin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) pastor's wife.
*Patagon', *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) patacoon, half dollar (Spanish coin).
Patago'nien, *n.* (-s) Patagonia.
Patago'nier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) }
patago'niſch, *adj* } Patagonian.
*Pata'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Spanish potato
*Patavinität', *f.* the dialect of the inhabitants of Padua; a peculiarity of Livy's style
Pa'te, *m. vid* Pat(h)e.
*Patell'le, (*pl.* -n), } *f.* lepas patella
*Patell'muſchel, } (a shell).
*Pate'ne, *f.* (*pl* -n) paten (for the chalice).
*Patent', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) patent, charter, license; *compos.* —amt, *n.* patent office; —beſchreibung, *f.* specifications for a patent; —brief, *m vid.* —; —gebühr, *f.* cost of obtaining a patent; —inhaber, *m.* possessor of a patent; —recht, *n.* patent right; —ſchutz, *m.* protection by patent; —ſteuer, *f vid.* —gebühr; —ſucher, *m.* applicant for a patent; —übertreter, *m.* trespasser on a patent.
*patenti(e)r'bar, *adj.* patentable.
*patenti(e)rt', *adj.* patent.

*Patentti(e)r'te, *m and f decl like adj* patentee
*Pa'ter, *m* (-s) father; — Guardian, *m* father-guardian
*Paternität', *f* paternity
*Paterno'ſter, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) paternoster, beads. chaplet; *compos* —= —baum, *n* bead-tree; —draht, *m* Bologna wire; —fiſchband, *n* vase-formed hinge-hook. —förmig, *adj H T* beaded; —handel, *m* bead-trade. —kraut, *n* Job's tears; —= kunſt, *f T* chain-pumpwork; —= macher, *m* bead-maker; —wa(a)re, *f* rosary, chaplet and bead-ware. —werk, *n vid* —funſt.
Pat(h)'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) *dimin of* Pat(h)e.
Pa't(h)e, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) *and f* (*pl* -n) *also* Pa't(h)in(n), 1. godfather, godmother; 2 godchild; godson, goddaughter; *compos.* —n= brief, *m* a kind of paper printed with symbols, etc., in which the present for a godchild is put, —n= geld, —ngeſchenk, *n*, —npfennig, *m* present for a godchild at his christening, *vid* Eingebinde; —nſtelle, *f.* god-parent's place, godfathership; —nzettel, *m vid* —nbrief.
*pathe'tiſch, *adj* pathetic, pathetical, touching
*Pathogenie', *f Med T* pathogeny
*pathoge'niſch, *adj.* productive of disease
*Pathogno'mik, *f Med. T* pathognomonics
*pathogno'miſch, *adj Med T* pathognomonic
*Pathólo'g(e), *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) pathologist
*Pathologie', *f Med. T* pathology
*pathólo'giſch, *adj. Med. T.* pathological
*Pa'thos, *n. T.* pathos.
*Patient', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) patient; *compos* —enſtube, *f* ward of a hospital, infirmary.
*Patien'tin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) female patient
*patienti(e)'ren, *v. refl.* ſich —, to be patient, to have patience.
*Pa'tina, *f* a fine rust with which coins, etc, become covered either by lying in certain soils *or* by a chemical process.
*patini(e)'ren, *v. a.* to cover with such a rust
*Pa'toiš, *n* a rustic *or* provincial dialect, patois
*Patriarch', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) patriarch; *compos* —enkreuz, *n.* patriarchal cross; —enwürde, *f.* dignity of a patriarch.
*patriarcha'liſch, *adj.* patriarchal.
*Patriarchal'kirche, *f.* patriarchal *or* metropolitan church.
*Patriarchat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) patriarchate.
*patriar'chiſch, *adj* patriarchal
*Patri'ce, *f vid.* Patrize.
*Patriciat', *n.* (-es) patriciate.
*Pa'tricier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) patrician; *compos* —herrſchaft, *f.* patrician rule; —t(h)um, *n.* patricianism. —würde, *f* patriciate.
*patri'ciſch, *adj.* patrician.
*Patri'cius, *m.* Patrick.
*patrimonial', *adj.* patrimonial; *compos.* —beamter, *m.* patrimonial officer; —gericht, *n.* patrimonial tribunal; —gerichtsbarkeit, *f.* patrimonial jurisdiction; —güter, *pl.* patrimonial estates.
*Patrimo'nium, *n.* (-s) patrimony.
*Patriomanie', *f.* excessive love of one's country
*Patriot', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) patriot.
*patrio'tiſch, *adj* patriotic.
*Patriotis'mus, *m* patriotism
*Patri'ſtik, } *f* the knowledge of
*Patrologie', } the Christian fathers and their writings, patristic theology
*Patri'ſtiker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who is versed in patristic theology
*patri'ſtiſch, *adj* patristical, patristic
*Patri'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Typ T* punch, puncheon
*Patrizíat', *n* u.ſ.w. *vid* Patriciat u.ſ.w.
*patrocini(e)'ren, *v a* to patrocinate
*Patroci'nium, *n* (-s; *pl* -ien) 1 dependence, homage, 2 clientship; 3 protection, patronage
*Patrol'le, } *f* (*pl.* -n) patrol
*Patrouil'le, }
*Patron', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) 1. patron, protector, advowee; 2 — auf Schiffen, master, captain; 3 *joc* fellow
*Patronat', } *n* (-es; *pl* -e)
*Patronat(s)'recht, } patronage, advowson
*Patronat(s)'pfarre, *f.* collative living
*Patro'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 pattern, model; 2 cartouch, cartage, cartridge; *compos* —nbuchſe, *f*, —n= ſack, *m* great cartridge-box, —n= hülſe, *f* cartridge-shell: —npapier, *n.* cartridge-paper; —ntaſche, *f* cartridge-pouch (for soldiers); —nzieher, *m* cartridge extractor
*Patro'nin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) patroness, protectress
*patroniſi(e)'ren, *v a* to patronize.
*Patrony'mikon, *n.* (-s; *pl* -ka) *Gram T* patronymic
*patrony'miſch, *adj* patronymic
*patrouilli(e)'ren, *v n* to patrol.
*Patrul'le, *f. vid* Patrolle.
patſch, *int and m.* (-es; *pl* -e) clap, slap, pat
Pat'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) instrument for striking; *vulg* hand, puddle, mire; *fig* in der — ſtecken, to be in a sad pickle, in the suds
patſcheln, } *v. a. provinc.* to patch.
patſchen, }
Patſch'=fuß, *m.* web-foot; web-footed bird, palmipede; —füßig, *adj* web-footed; —hand, *f.* chubby hand (said of children); —naß, *adj. vulg.* soaking wet.
pat'ſchen, *v a and n.* (h.) to tap, strike, clap; to splash, dash, dabble; to walk awkwardly.
*Pat'ſchuli, *n.* patchouly.
Patt, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc*
Patz, } scab; *compos.* —kopf, *m.* scabby-head.
Pat'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) flap; cuff of a coat
pa'tzig, *adj. vulg.* snappish, saucy, impertinent, insolent
Pa'tzigkeit, *f.* snappishness, sauciness
Paukant', *m.* dueller (among students)
Pauk'=arzt, —doktor, *m.* medical attendant at a duel; —fuchs, *m.* student who carries the weapons to a duel
Pau'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) kettle-drum, tymbal; coffee-roaster; *vulg.* bubo; drum of the ear; die — ſchlagen, to beat the kettle-drum; *compos* —n= fell, *n.* drumhead; *A. T.* drum membrane of the ear, *membrana tympani;* —nhöhle, *f.* cavity of the drum (in the ear), tympanic cavity, middle ear; —nklöpfel, —nſchlägel, —nſtock, *m.* kettle-drum-stick; —nſaite, *f. A. T. chorda-tympani* nerve; —nſchall, *m.* sound of the kettle-drum: —nſchläger, *m* kettle-drummer, —nſchraube, *f*, —n= wirbel, *m* screw of a kettle-drum. —nſpanner, *m* kettle-drum-key. —nſtück, *n* piece for a kettle-drum: —nton, *m* sound *or* tone of a tymbal: —nwerk, *n* tymbal-tire (in Scripture)
pau'ken, *v a and n* (h.) to beat the kettle-drum; *fig vulg* to beat; to talk
Pau'ker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) kettle-drummer
Paukerei', *f* (*pl* -en) *vulg.* fight, row; *cant* duel
Paul, *m* (-s) Paul, St Paul; *compos* —skirche, *f* St Paul's Church
Pauli'ne, *f* Paulina
Pauli'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. monk of St Paul's; 2. short-shank (an apple)
*Paulit', *m Min T* Schiller-spar.
*Pauperis'mus, *m* pauperism.
Paus'back, *m* (*pl* -en) person with full, puffed cheeks
Paus'backe, *f*
paus'bäckig, *adj* chub-cheeked.
Paus'blume, *f vid.* Schlüſſelblume.
Pauſch, *m* (*pl* -e) *vid under* B.
pau'ſchen, *v n*
Pau'ſche, *f* (*pl* -n) *T* pounce, coal-dust in a bag (with engravers)
Pau'ſchel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) a miner's sledge-hammer
pau'ſchen, } *v a Min T* to beat
päu'ſchen, } (small); to melt.
*Pau'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) pause, stop, rest
pau'ſen, *v n.* 1. to swell, to form a bunch; 2 *vid* pauſi(e)ren.
*pauſi(e)'ren, *v n* (h.) to pause, make a stop (pause).
*Pauſi(e)r'zeichen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) *Mus. T* stave-rest, pause
*Pava'ne, *f* pavan
Pavedet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) carrier-pigeon; *vid.* Brieftaube.
*pavani(e)'ren, *v refl* to walk with a haughty gait, to strut, perk.
*Paveſa'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N T* pavesado
*Pave'ſe, *f.* (*pl* -n) pavese, a kind of shield
*Pa'vian, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) baboon; *Sea cant.* keeper of the long boat
*Pavillon', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) pavilion.
*Paviment', *n.* (-es) *vid* Getäfel, Eſtrich.
*Payſa'ge, *f. vid.* Landſchaft.
*Payſagiſt', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) *vid.* Landſchaftsmaler.
*Peccadil'le, *f.* (*pl* -n) peccadillo, slight offence.
Pech, *n* (-es) pitch; cobbler's wax; *cant.* misfortune, bad luck; wer — angreift beſudelt ſich, *prov* pitch defileth; *compos* —artig, *adj.* bituminous, pitchy; —baum, *m.* pitch-fir; —blende, *f Min T.* pech-blende, pitch-ore; —brenner, *m.* pitch-burner; —draht, *m.* waxed end, cobbler's thread; —erde, *f.* bituminous earth; —fackel, *f* link; —= finſter, *adj.* pitch-dark; —flechte, *f.* a kind of lichen; —haube, *f.* pitch-cap; —holz, *n.* wood from which pitch is obtained; —hütte, *f.* pitch-hut; —kappe, *f vid.* —haube; —= kelle, *f. vid* —löffel; —kohle, *f* pitch-coal; —kranz, *m.* pitched hoop *or* garland, pitch-ring; —lappen, *m. N T.* tarpaulin; —löffel, *m* pitch-ladle; —mütze, *f. vid.* —= kappe; —nelke, *f.* viscous catch-fly (a flower); —öl, *n.* pitch oil; —= pfanne, *f.* pitch-pan; —pflaſter, *n* pitch plaster; —quaſt, *m. Sea E.* pitch-mop; —rinne, *f.* kerf for the pitch to exude from; —ſchwarz, *adj.* pitchy, as black as pitch; —= ſteine, *m.* a species of stone found

near Mismia; —**ſteinkohle**, *f vid* —fohle; —**tanne**, *f* pitch-pine tree; —**tonne**, *f* pitch-barrel; —**torf**, *m.* bituminous turf, black peat *or* turf, —**vogel**, *m.* unlucky person.

pe'chen, *v* I *n* (h.) to make *or* burn pitch; II *a.* to pitch; *vid* pichen.

Pe'cher, **Pe'cherer**, **Pech'ler**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pitch-maker.

pe'chicht, *adj.* like pitch.

pe'chig, *adj* containing pitch.

***Pectinit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) pectinite.

***Pectora'le**, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) pectoral

***Peculat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) peculation, embezzlement (of public money).

***Pedal'**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) pedals; *joc.* the feet; *compos* —**harfe**, *f* pedal harp.

***Pedant'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) pedant

***Pedanterei'**, *f* pedantry.

***Pedanterie'**,

***pedan'tiſch**, *adj* pedantic, pedantical

***pedantiſi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to act the part of a pedant

***Pedantiſ'mus**, *m* pedantry.

Ped'dig, *m. T.* pith of a tree.

***Pedell'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *Ac T* beadle

***Pedila'vium**, *n.* (-s) 1. *vid.* Fußbad; 2. the washing of feet (practised among the early Christians).

***Pedome'ter**, *n* (-s; *pl* —) pedometer.

Pe'dro, *m. vid.* Peter.

Peert'leine, *f* (*pl* -n) *N. T.* footrope of the yards

***Pe'gaſus**, *m Myth T.* Pegasus.

Pe'gel, *m.* (-s) *T* water-mark; + half a pint

pe'geln, *v vid.* pichen (to drink hard)

Peg'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) toper.

Peil, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* water-mark; *compos.* —**compaß**, *m.* (*pl.* -ſſe) *N. T.* amplitude-compass; —**holz**, *n* gauge-rod of a pump; —**lot(h)**, *n.* lead, plummet, —**ſtock**, *m. vid* —holz.

pei'len, *v a N T.* 1. to sound, measure, gauge; 2. to take the sun's amplitude

Pein, *f* pain, torment, torture, rack; + punishment; *compos* —**bank**, *f.* rack; —**gefühl**, *n.* torment, agony; tortured conscience; —**gericht**, *n.* + criminal court of justice, crown court; —**voll**, *adj. and adv.* tormenting, agonizing, full of suffering.

pei'nen, + *vid.* peinigen.

pei'nigen, *v a. and refl.* to torment, torture, rack.

Pei'niger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) **Pei'nigerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) tormentor.

Pei'nigung, *f* tormenting.

pein'lich, *adj.* 1. painful, tormenting; *fig* painful, painstaking; difficult; 2. criminal, capital; die —e Frage, rack, torture; — befragen, to rack, torture; —e Geſetze, penal laws.

Pein'lichkeit, *f.* painfulness; anxiety; + criminal jurisdiction.

Pei'ſelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barberry, berberry.

Peiß'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) young lamprey.

Peit'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) whip, scourge; *compos.* —**nbeſchläge**, *n.* whip-mounting; —**ngeknall**, —**ngeſchnalz**, *n.* cracking of a whip; —**ngriff**, *m.* whip-handle; —**nhaken**, *m.* whip-hook; —**nhieb**, *m.* lash with a whip; —**nknallen**, *n* cracking of a whip; —**nriem**, *m.* whip-cord; —**nſchnur**, *f.* thong; —**nſtab**, —**nſtiel**, —**nſtock**, *m.* whip-stick; —**nzügel**, *m.* whip-rein.

peit'ſchen, *v a and n* to whip, scourge, lash

Peit'ſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) whipper

Peitſch'ſchlange, *f.* (*pl* -n) whip-snake, the long green Borneo-snake

***Pejeration'**, *f* perjury

***pejer(e)'ren**, *v n* to commit perjury, to perjure one's self

Peke'ſche, *f* (*pl* -n) a kind of short

Pike'ſche, shooting-coat

Pelag', *m* (-s) Pelagius

Pelagia'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Pelagian.

Pelagianis'm(us), *m* Pelagianism

Pelago'nien, *n* (-s) Pelagonia, Pæonia

Pelago'nier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) **Pelago'nierin(n)**, *f.* (*pl* -nen) Pæonian

Pelas'ger, *m pl* the Pelasgi.

***Peleri'ne**, *f.* fur tippet

***Pe'likan**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pelican.

***Peliſ'ſe**, *f* furred coat, pelisse

Pel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* peel, husk

pel'len, *v a. provinc.* to peel, husk.

***Pelleterie'**, *f vid.* Pelzwerk, Pelzhandel.

Pell'kartoffel, *f* potato (boiled *or* baked) with the skin on.

***pellucid'**, *adj* pellucid.

***Pellucidität'**, *f.* pellucidity.

Pell'wolle, *f.* carrion-wool

***Peloꝑi'den**, *pl.* the Pelopides.

Peloponnes'(-es), *m* the Peloponnesus.

Peloponne'ſus,

Peloponne'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) **Peloponne'ſerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Peloponnesian.

peloponne'ſiſch, *adj* Peloponnesian.

Pe'lops, *n.* (-es) Pelops; *compos* —**feſte**, *pl* feasts in honour of Pelops (among the Achæans).

***Peloton'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mil. T* platoon; *compos.*—**feuer**, *n.* platoon-fire; —**weiſe**, *adv* by *or* in platoons

Pelt'ſche, *f.* (*pl* -n) *B.T.* coronilla, hatchet-vetch

Pelz, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) pelt; fur; furred coat; skin on milk, etc.; mit — füttern, to fur; *fig vulg* einem den — ausklopfen *or* waſchen, to belabour one; einem auf den — ſchießen, to shoot at one; einem den — waſchen und ihn nicht naß machen, *fig.* treat with great nicety; *compos.* —**futter**, *n.* fur-lining; —**handel**, *m.* fur-trade; —**händler**, *m.* furrier: —**handſchuh**, *m.* fur-glove; —**käfer**, *m.*, —**motte**, *f.* moth in furs; —**kamm**, *m.* fur-comb; —**kragen**, *m.* fur-collar; —**mantel**, *m.* furred cloak; —**muff**, *m.* fur-muff; —**mütze**, *f.* fur-cap; —**rock**, *m.* fur-coat; —**ſam(m)t**, *m.* shag, plush; —**ſchuh**, *m.* fur-shoe; —**ſtiefel**, *pl.* fur-boots; —**wa(a)re**, *f.*, —**werk**, *n* furs, fur-skins.

Pelz, *from* pelzen, 4, *in compos.*—**bein**, —**meſſer**, *n. T.* grafting-knife; —**ſchule**, *f.* orchard of grafted trees; —**wachs**, *n.* grafting-wax.

pel'zen, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to beat, drub; 2. to skin; to peel; 3. to abuse; 4. to graft; inoculate; to produce; 5. *slang*, to cohabit with.

Pel'zer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one who grafts; graft, shoot.

Pelzerei', *f.* peltry.

pel'zicht, *adj.* like fur; skinny, tough.

pel'zig, *adj* covered with a fur, skin; *B. T.* nappy.

***Pena'ten**, *pl. Myth. T.* Penates, household gods.

***Pendant'**, *m.* counterpart; *vid.* Gegenſtück.

Pen'del, **Pen'dul**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pendulum; *compos* —**bewegung**, *f.* oscillation *or* vibration of the pendulum; —**linſe**, *f.* pendulum-bob; —**ſchlag**, *m.*, —**ſchwingung**, *f.*, —**ſchwung**, *m* beat, swinging oscillation of the pendulum; —**ſtange**, *f.* pendulum-rod; —**uhr**, *f* pendulum-clock.

***Pend'ſchab**, *n* Punjaub

Pendü'le, *f* mantel clock

Pene'lope, *f* Penelope

***penetra'bel**, *adj vid* durchdringlich, erforſchlich.

***Penetrabilität'**, *f vid* Durchdringlichkeit.

***Penetra'lien**, *pl* penetralia

***Penetration'**, *f* penetration

***penetri(e)'ren**, *v a* to penetrate.

***peni'bel**, *adj* painful

Penid'zucker, *m* (-s) white barley sugar.

Penn, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) peg (pin)

***Pennal'**, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 a pencase; 2 *Ac cant T* a student newly arrived at the university, freshman.

***Pennalis'mus**, *m.* the contemptuous treatment of freshmen by their seniors, hazing

pen'nen, *v a* to fasten with pegs; to bolt

Pennſylva'nien, *n* (-s) Pennsylvania

Pennſylva'nier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) **Pennſylva'nierin(n)**, *f* (*pl* -nen) Pennsylvanian,

pennſylva'niſch, *adj* Pennsylvanian.

Pen'ſel, *m. vid.* Pinſel.

***Penſion'**, *f* (*pl.* -en) pension; boarding-school; *compos* —**ſtand**, *m* pensionership

***Penſionär'**, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) pensionary, pensioner

***Penſionat'**, *n.* (-s; *pl* -e) boarding-school.

***penſioni(e)'ren**, *v a* to pension

***Pen'ſum**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -ſa) task.

***Pentachord'**, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) pentachord.

***Pentae'der**, *n* pentaedron.

***Pentaglot'te**, *f.* book in five languages

***Pentagon'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *G. T.* pentagon

***Pentakrinit'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) pentacrinite, encrinite

***Pentakro'ſtichon**, *n.* (-s; *pl* -ſticha) pentacrostic.

***Penta'meter**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) pentameter.

***Pentarch'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) one of the five rulers, pentarchos.

***Pentarchat'**, *n* **Pentarchie'**, *f.* pentarchy.

***Pentateuch'**, *m* (-es) pentateuch.

Pen'ter-balken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* davit; —**haken**, *m. N. T.* hook for the forecastle; —**talje**, *f* fore-tackle.

***Penul'tima**, *f. Gram. T.* penult.

***Penum'bra**, *f. Ast. T.* penumbra.

***Penurie'**, *f* penury.

***pepa'ſtiſch**, *adj. Med. T.* pepastic.

Pe'perle, *f. B. T. provinc* the bulbous chervil

Pe'pin(g), **Pep'pin(g)**, **Pe'perling**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pippin (apple).

***Pepſin'**, *n.* pepsin.

***Pepton'**, *n.* peptone.

***peptoniſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to peptonize.

***Peräquation'**, *f.* equalization, adjustment

***peräqui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to divide equally, to equalize, adjust

***percepti'bel**, *adj. vid* vernehmlich, merkbar.

***Perceptibilität'**, *f.* perceptibility.

***Perception'**, *f.* 1. perception; 2. *L. T.* receipts, revenue.

***percipi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to perceive; 2. to receive.

***Percolation'**, *f* percolation.

***perconti(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n. vid.* nachfragen, erforſchen.

*Percuſſions'=flinte, *f.* percussion-gun, —**pulver**, *n* percussion-powder, —**ſchloß**, *n* percussion-lock.
perdutz'! *int vulg* slap!
*Peregrination', *f* peregrination
*peregrin(e)'ren, *v n* to peregrinate, to travel, live in foreign countries
*Peregri'nus, *m* Peregrin.
*Peremption', *f L T* peremption
*peremptoriſch, *adj* peremptory
*perenn(e)'ren, *v n.* to be perennial
*perennirend, *adj B T* perennial, eine —e Pflanze, perennial
*Perfect', *n vid* Perfect(um).
*Perfectibilität', *f* perfectibility
*Perfectibilitäts'mus, *m* the doctrine of the perfectibility of the human race
*Perfection', *f* perfection
*perfectionir(e)'ren, *v. a* to make perfect, to finish
*Perfec't(um), *n* (-s; *pl* -ta) *Gram T* perfect
*Perfekt(um), *n vid* Perfect(um).
*Perforation', *f* perforation
*perforir(e)'ren, *v a* to perforate
*Pergament', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 parchment; 2. document, parchment; roheš —, undressed parchment; *compos* —artig, *adj* of the nature of parchment, —band, 1 *m.* parchment-binding; parchment volume, 2 *n* parchment-strip *or* fillet; *A T* membranous ligament; —bereiter, *m vid* —macher; —form, *f. T* parchment mould-cover; —handel, *m* parchment-trade, —händler, *m* dealer in parchment, —haut, *f. dim* —häutchen, *n* 1 parchment-skin; 2 *A T* aponeurosis; —häutig, *adj* aponeurotic; —leim, *m* parchment-glue, —macher, *m* parchment-maker; —rolle, *f.* scroll of parchment; —ſchaber, *m.* parchment-parer; —ſchnitzel, *m.* parchment-shred; —zeug, *n. T.* mould-covers (of gold-beaters).
*pergamen'ten, *adj* of parchment.
*Pergamen'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) parchment-maker.
*Perhorreſcenz', *f. L. T.* the rejection of a judge on account of partiality, horror
*perhorreſci(e)'ren, *v. a L T.* to reject (a judge *or* witness), to challenge, to consider horrible.
*Peri'bolus, *m. T.* peribolos.
*Pericar'dium, *n* (-s) *A. T.* pericardium
*Pericar'pium, *n.* (-s) *B. T* pericarp
*Peridot', *m* (-s) *Min T.* peridote.
*Perigä'um, *n.* perigee.
*Perihe'lium, *n.* (-s) *Ast. T.* perihelion
*Perikope, *f.* (*pl.* -n) section; passages from the gospels and epistles to be read in public service.
*Perime'ter, *m. vid.* Umfang, Umkreis.
*Periode, *f.* (*pl* -n) space of time, period, *Gram. T.* period, eine wohlklingende —, a full *or* numerous period; *compos* —bau, *m Gram. T.* skill in arranging sentences.
*periodiſch, *adj* periodic, periodical; —e Brunnen, periodical fountains.
*Periodicität', *f* periodicity.
*Periöken, *pl. Geog. T.* the periœci.
*Peripatetiker, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) peripatetic
*peripatetiſch, *adj* peripatetical, peripatetic.
*Peripherie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) periphery, circumference.
*peripheriſch, *adj* peripheral.
*Periphraſe, *f* (*pl.* -n) periphrase.
*periphraſtiſch, *adj.* periphrastic.
*Periſcii, *pl. Geog. T.* the Periscii.
*periſkopiſch, *adj* periscopic
*periſtaltiſch, *adj A T.* peristaltic
*Periſtyl', *m* (-s) *Arch T* peristyle
*Perkolation', *f u.ſ.w. vid* Percolation u.ſ.w.
Perl, *of* Perle, *in compos* —aloe, *f B T* pearl-aloes, —aſche, *f* pearl ashes; —artig, *adj* resembling pearls, pearl-like, pearly; —birn, *f* honey-pear, —blaſe, *f* pearl-bubble; —bohne, *f.* small white bean; kidney-bean, —boot, *n* nautilus; —eule, *f* owl with white spots (like pearls), the madge-owlet; —farbe, *f.* pearl-colour; —farben, —farbig, *adj* pearl-coloured, —fiſch, *m* a kind of small whiting; —fliege, *f* small dung-fly, pearl-fly; —gerſte, *f pl* pearl-barley; —gras, *n* pearl-grass, oat-grass; —graupe, *f* pearl-barley, —henne, *f* Guinea-hen; —hirſe, *f* graymill, gromwell; —huhn, *n* Guinea-fowl, Guinea-hen, pintado; —kraut, *n* pearl-wort; *vid* —gras; rot(h)eš —kraut, corn-gromwell, bastard-alkanet; —lauch, *m* leek with small onions, the London leek; —muſchel, *f* pearl-shell (*Navicula margaritifera*), mother of pearl, pearl-shell, matrix perlarum, nacker; —muſchelartig, *adj* nacreous; —mutter, *f vid.* —muſchel; —muttern, *adj* made of mother of pearl; —mutterſchale, *f* mother of pearl; —mutterſchnecke, *f.*, —mutterhorn, *n* pearl-cowry; —pflanze, *f* pearl-plant; —ſalz, *n* urine-salt, —ſamen, *m.* pearl-seed; —ſand, *m* a kind of sand mixed with quartz; —ſäure, *f Ch. T.* pearl-acid; —ſchnecke, *f.* pearl-cowry; —ſchrift, *f Typ. T.* pearl; —ſinter, *m Min T* pearl-sinter, fiorite; —ſtein, *m.* pearl-stone; —ſucht, *f.* tuberculous disease of cattle; —weiß, *adj* pearl-white, pearl-coloured; —zwirn, *m.* fine thread.
Per'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) pearl; *fig* pearl, jewel; drop; bubble; daš Loch einer —, eye of a pearl; mit —n beſetzt, set with pearls.
Per'len *of* Perle, *in compos* —aloe, *f* pearl-aloes; —auſter, *f.* pearl-oyster, *vid.* Perlmuſchel; —bank, *f.* bank of pearl oysters; —fang, *m. vid* —fiſcherei; —fiſcher, *m* pearl-fisher, pearl-diver; —fiſcherei, *f* pearl-fishing; —flechte, *f. B. T.* the common blue curled lichen; —handel, *m* pearl-trade; —händler, *m* dealer in pearls; —hell, *adj.* clear as a pearl; —kranz, *m.*, —krone, *f* wreath, crown of (set with) pearls; —kraut, *n.* pearl-wort; —kupfer, *n* Swedish copper in grains; —küſte, *f* pearl-coast; —muſchel, *f.* nacker; pearl-shell (*Navicula margaritifera*); —mutter, *f.* mother of pearl; —mutterſchale, *f.* mother of pearl; —mutterſchnecke, *f.* pearl-cowry; —ſamen, *m* smallest kinds of pearls, pearl-seed; —ſchmuck, *m.* ornament of pearls; necklace of pearls, —ſchnur, *f* file *or* string of pearls; —ſticker, *m.*, —ſtickerin(n), *f.* worker, embroiderer in pearls; —ſtickerei, *f.* embroidery with pearls; —taucher, *m. vid.* —fiſcher; —thau, *m.* pearly dew; —t(h)ierchen, *n.* small insect not visible with the naked eye; —vogel, *m.* pearl-coloured butterfly; —warze, *f.* an excrescence from the pearl-shell, of inferior value.
per'len, *v n.* (h.) to rise in small bubbles like pearls, to pearl; * to form, to fall down in drops.
per'licht, *adj.* pearly.
*permanent', *adj* permanent
*Permanenz', *f* permanence
*permanir(e)'ren, *v n* to last, endure
*permeabel, *adj* permeable, penetrable
*Permeabilität', *f* permeability
*Permeation', *f* permeation
*Permiš'geld, *n* (-es; *pl* -er) exchange-money
*Permiſſion', *f vid* Erlaubniš, Bewilligung.
*permittir(e)'ren, *v a* to permit.
*permutabel, *adj.* permutable
*Permutation', *f* permutation
*permutir(e)'ren, *v a* to permute, exchange.
*Pernoctant', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who spends the night
*pernoctir(e)'ren, *v n* to watch through the night, to spend the night
*Perorant', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) haranguer, speech-maker
*Peroration', *f* peroration
*perorir(e)'ren, *n.* to harangue, speechify
*Peroxyd', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch T* peroxide
*peroxydir(e)'ren, *v a* to peroxidize
*Perpendikel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) perpendicle, pendulum; *compos.* —uhr, *f vid* Pendeluhr.
*Perpendikular', *adj.* perpendicular; *compos.* —linie, *f.* perpendicular
*perpetual', } *adj and adv*
*perpetuirlich, } perpetual
*Perpetuation', *f* perpetuation
*perpetuir(e)'ren, *v a* to perpetuate
*Perpetuität', *f* perpetuity.
*Perpe'tuum mo'bile, *n. perpetuum mobile*, perpetual motion.
*perphos'phorſauer, *adj* —es Salz, *Ch T* perphosphate
*perplex', *adj. vid* verwirrt, betreten, verblüfft.
*Perplexität', *f* perplexity.
*perquiri(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* unterſuchen, erforſchen.
*Perquiſition', *f. L. T.* perquisition, a thorough search
*Perron', *m.* (-s) 1. a staircase outside of a building; 2. the platform at a railway station.
Perrücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) periwig, wig; peruke; eine — tragen, to use a periwig; eine wollene —, Welsh wig; *compos* —nfeder, *f* wig-spring; —nfutter, *n.* caul of a periwig; —nkamm, *m* periwig-comb; —nkopf, *m.* block for a periwig; *fig.* stiff, awkward person; —nmacher, *m.* periwig-maker; —nnetz, *n. vid.* —nfutter; —nſchachtel, *f.* wig-box; —nſchnalle, *f.* wig-buckle; —nſtock, *m. vid.* —nkopf.
Perſch, *m. vid* Börš.
*perſcruti(e)'ren, *v. vid.* durchforſchen, durchſuchen.
*perſequi(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1 to pursue, prosecute; 2. to execute, accomplish.
Per'ſer, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Per-
Perſia'ner, } sian
Per'ſien, *n* (-s) Persia.
*Perſiflage', *f* persiflage, derision, jeer.
*Perſifleur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) jeerer, derider.
*perſifli(e)'ren, *v. a.* (einen) to gibe *or* jeer one.
per'ſiſch, *adj.* Persian.
Per'ſich, } *m. vid.* Pfirſich.
Per'ſig, }
*Perſi'co, *m.* (-s) peach-brandy, kernel water.
*Perſimon'pflaume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the American date-plum, persimmon.
Per'ſing, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) perch.

*per'ſiſch, *adj* Persian
*Perſon', *f* (*pl* -en) person, personage; character; stature; in —, von —, in person, personally; klein von —, of little stature; lang von —, tall of growth; in — erſcheinen, to make a personal appearance; ein Schauſpiel mit ſechs —en, a play with six personages, characters; ſeine — gut ſpielen, vorſtellen, to act one's part well; ich, für meine —, as for me; die — anſehen, to have respect to persons; *compos* —enbeſtand, *m.* civil condition; —endichtung, *f.* representation of inanimate objects as persons, personification; prosopopœia; —enname(n), *m. Gram. T.* proper noun; —enregiſter, *n* register of persons, registry; —enſtand, *m vid* —enbeſtand; —enſteuer, *f* poll-money; poll-tax; —enverwechſelung, *f.* mistake in the person, *quis pro quo*; —enwagen, *m* public conveyance; —enwort, *n. Gram T.* personal pronoun; —enzahl, *f vid* Perſonale; —enzug, *m* passenger train
*Perſonal'(e), *n* (-s) the persons *or* members of a company, number, body, strength (of members).
*Perſonal'=abgabe, *f* poll-tax; —=arreſt, *m. L. T.* personal arrest; —=credit, *m.* personal credit; —frage, *f* personal question; —freiheit, *f* exemption from statute-labour; exemption from taxes, —ſteuer, *f.* personal tax; —union, *f.* the union of two countries in the person of their ruler only (like Austria-Hungary); —wappen, *pl. H T* personal arms
*Perſona'lien, *pl* personalities (things nearly touching one's own person, one's name, etc)
*Perſonalität', *f.* personality.
*Perſonat', *n* (-s) an ecclesiastical dignity conferring the right of precedence in a chapter.
*perſonell' *adj vid.* perſönlich.
*Perſonification', *n* personification.
*perſonifici(e)'ren, *v. a* to personify, impersonate
*Perſonifici(e)'rung, *f.* personification
perſön'lich, *adj.* personal; eine —e Anklage, a personal action; —es Eigent(h)um, personal goods; personals; unſere —e Sicherheit, the safety of our persons.
Perſön'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* -en) personality; *pl.* personalities, *i e.* personal abuses, attacks, etc
*Perſpectiv', *n* (-s; *pl* -e) perspective-glass, telescope; *compos.* —=dublett, *n* the cabbage-leaf (in conchology); —glas, *n* perspective-glass; opera-glass; —kunſt, *f.* (the art of) perspective (with painters); —muſchel, *f* the double alpha, zigzag (in conchology); —ſchnecke, *f.* the labyrinth-snail.
*Perſpecti've, *f.* perspective, science of perspective.
*perſpecti'viſch, *adj* perspective.
*Perſpicacität', *f* perspicacity.
*perſpici(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* durchſehen, beſichtigen, erkennen.
*Perſpicuität', *f.* perspicuity.
*perſpiri(e)'ren, *v. n.* to perspire.
Perſpiration', *f.* perspiration.
*perſuadi(e)'ren, *v. a. fam.* einen zu etwas —, to persuade one to do a thing.
*Pertinen'zien, *pl*
*Pertinenz'ſtück, *n.* (*pl.* -e) } appurtenance, accessory.
Pert'leine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* the foot rope of a yard.
*perturbi(e)'ren, *v a* to perturb; disquiet
*Perturbation', *f* perturbation
Peru'cke, *f vid* Perrucke.
Peru', *n* (-s) Peru, *compos* —balſam, *m.* balsam of Peru, —rinde, *f* Peruvian bark
Peru(vi)a'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —)
peru(vi)a'niſch, *adj* } Peruvian
*Peruvien'ne, *f M E.* Peruvian silk
*pervertı(e)'ren, *v a. vid* verdreben, verführen.
*Perverſität', *f* perversity
*Peſa'de, *f T* pesade
*peſant', *adj vid* ſchwer, ſchwerfällig; läſtig.
*Peſſimiſ'mus, *m* the doctrine *or* opinion that the world is entirely bad (opposed to optimism)
*Peſſimiſt', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) pessimist.
Peſt, *f* (*pl* -en) pest, pestilence, plague, contagion; *fig* bane: nuisance; daß dich die —! *vulg* a curse upon you! mit der — angeſteckt, infected with the plague; *compos* —=ähnlich, —artig, *adj* pestilential, contagious; —artigkeit, *f.* contagiousness, —arzneı, *f vid* —mittel; —arzt, *m* physician to those infected with the plague; —beule, —blaſe, —blatter, —druſe, *f* sore, blister on persons infected with the plague; —dampf, —dunſt, —hauch, —qualm, *m* pestilential vapour, miasm, —eſſig, *m* vinegar used as a preventive against the plague, aromatic vinegar, vinegar of the four thieves; —geruch, —geſtank, *m* pestilential smell; —gift, *n* pestilential poison; —haft, *adj* pestilential, —haus, *n* pest-house; —krank, *adj* infected with the plague; —kranke, *m and f* person infected with the plague; —luft, *f.* pestilential air, exhalations, infections; —mal, *n* plague-mark, —mittel, *n.* remedy against the plague; —ordnung, *f* regulation in times of plague, —=ſtoff, *m.* pestilential matter; —=vogel, *m* a bird superstitiously believed to be the harbinger of the plague; —zeit, *f* time of plague.
*Peſtilenz', *f* pestilence; *compos.* —kraut, *n*, —wurz, *f.* butter-burr.
*peſtilenzia'liſch, *adj.* pestilential, pestiferous.
peſt'haft, } *adj* pestilential.
pe'ſtiſch, }
*Petaliſ'mus, *m.* petalism.
*Petalit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* petalite.
*Petar'de, *f.* (*pl* -n) *Gun. T.* petard.
*petardi(e)'ren, *v. a* to blow up with a petard.
*Petardi(e)'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) petardeer
*Pete'chien, *s pl Med T.* petechiæ;
*Pete'ſchen, } *compos.* —fieber, *n.* petechial fever; —kraut, *n. vid.* Peſtilenzwurz.
*Petent', *m.* petitioner.
Pe'ter, *m.* (-s) Peter; ein dummer —, a stupid fellow; *compos.* —mann, *m.*, —männchen, *n.* 1. little Peter, a coin with the figure of St. Peter; 2. Peter's thumb (fish); *also* —fiſch, *m.*, —kirche, *f.* St. Peter's Church; —kraut, *n*, —wurz, *f.* peter-wort, wall-wort; —pfennig, —s=groſchen, *m.* Peter-pence, Romescot; —ſchlüſſel, *m.* 1. *B. T.* lunary, osmund, moon-wort; 2. *fig.* the papal power; —tag, *m.* St. Peter's day; —vogel, *m.* stormy petrel.
Pe'tersburg, *n.* (-s) St. Petersburg.
Peterſi'lie, *f.* parsley; *compos.* —=blatt, *n* parsley-leaf; —fleiſch, *n* meat served up in slices with vinegar and parsley; —hahnenfuß, *m* Sardinian ranunculus; —holder, *m* the parsley-leaved elder-tree: —=kraut, *n* 1 the parsley-plant, 2 parsley-leaves, —öl, *n* oil of parsley, —traube, *f*, —wein, *m* the parsley-leaved sweet-water wine, —wurzel, *f* parsley-root
Peterſi'monswein, *m* Petersam-wine
Peterwardein', *n* (-s) Peterwardein (a town).
*Petit', *f Typ. T* brevier
*Petition', *f* (*pl* -en) *vid* Bitte, Bittſchrift; *compos* —recht, *n* right of petition
*Petitionär', *m* (-s; *pl* -s) petitioner
*petitioni(e)'ren, *v a* to petition
*Petitmai'tre, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) *petit-maître*, coxcomb, fop
*Peti'tum, *n* thing asked for in a petition
*Petrefact', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) petrifaction, *compos* —enkunde, *f* palæontology
*Petrifaction', *f.* petrifaction
*petrifici(e)'ren, *v a and n* to petrify, *vid* verſteinern.
*Petrilith', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) petrilite
*Petro'leum, *m* petroleum. *compos* —bohrloch, *n.* petroleum well
Pe'trus, *m* St Peter
Per'ſchaft, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) seal, signet; *compos* —abdruck, *m* impression of a seal; —ring, *m* seal-ring; —ſtecher, *m.* seal-engraver, graver
*Petſchi'er, *n. inco* seal. *compos* —ſtecher, *m* seal engraver, —wachs, *n.* sealing-wax
*petſchi(e)'ren, *v a.* to seal.
Pet'tau, *n* Pettaw (a town in Styria)
*Pet'to, in — behalten, to keep in petto, to one's self
Petz, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) (name of the) bear, brum
Pe'tze, *f* (*pl.* -n) bitch
Pfad, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) path; *compos* —eiſen, *n. Min T* socket, sole. —=finder, *m.* pathfinder, pioneer, —=gerechtigkeit, *f* the straight continuity of a path *or* passage, —los, *adj.* pathless; —loſigkeit, *f* impassableness; —ſchau, *f provinc.* visiting *or* inspection of the roads
pfa'den, *v. n.* + to walk; *provinc.* to make a path.
pfa'dig, *adj provinc.* passable, practicable (of roads).
Pfaf'f(e), *m* (-n; *pl.* -n) *cont* priest, parson; *Nat. Phys* a name of various birds; — werden, to turn priest; *compos* —napfel, *m* priest's apple; —nbaum, *m*, —nhütchen, *n* spindle-tree, priest's cap, *vid* Spindelbaum; —nbunde, *f. B. T* priest's pintle, aron, calves'-feet, aristolochia; —=birn, *f* priest's pear, lord's pear, king's pear, table-pear; —nbiſſchen, *n.* the best slice of a roasted joint, etc; —ndiſtel, *f. provinc.* dandelion; —ngewalt, *f.* priestly power; —=herrſchaft, *f* priestly domination; —nhodlein, *n.* pile-wort (a plant); —nholz, *n* wood of the spindle-tree; —njoch, *n.* yoke of priests, sway of the clergy; im —njoche ſchmachten, to be priest-ridden; —nknecht, *m.* slave to a priest; —nknechtiſch, *adj* priest-ridden; —nkraut, *n vid* —nplatte; —nlatein, *n.* breviary Latin; —=mäßig, *adj. vid.* pfäffiſch; —nmütze, *f.* 1. *T.* a kind of rammer; 2. *Mil T* embattlement; 3. *vid.* —nbaum; —nplatte, *f.* 1. shaved crown of a friar's head; 2. dandelion, lion's

tooth: —**nregiment**, *n vid* —nherr-ſchaft; —**nſchnitt**, *m*, —**nſtück**, *n* pope's eye. *vid* —nbißchen; —**ntrug**, *m* priestcraft, —**nweſen**, *n* priests collectively, conduct, actions, system of priests

Syn Pfaffe, Pfarrer, Prieſter, Prediger, Geiſtlicher Prieſter is one who officiates in any religious rite, who performs the sacrifices and belongs to the most sacred and revered class In the Catholic portion of the Christian Church this denomination has been retained, the mass being considered as a sacrifice The Protestant Church, on the other hand, has no longer any Prieſter, but only Prediger (religious teachers, preachers) Pfarrer, Pfarrherr, in the Catholic Church, is a Prieſter, and among the Protestants a Prediger, who has the right to administer his office in a parish (Pfarre) and to enjoy the income attached to it. Pfaffe is a low and contemptuous expression for Prieſter, *vid.* Baalspfaffe. Geiſtliche are all those who belong to that class who devote themselves to the performance of religious duties in contradistinction to the laity

Pfaf'fent(h)um, *n* (-es) priestdom, priestly dominion; priesthood

Pfäfferei', *f. cont* priest-like conduct, priestcraft

pfäf'iſch, *adj cont* priest-like

Pfäf'fling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) 1 *cont* priest-ridden person; 2 a kind of apple.

Pfahl, *m* (-es; *pl* **Pfähl'le**) pale, post, stake, pile; mit Pfählen umgeben, to impale; Pfähle einrammen, to beat down piles into the ground; am, —e ſtehen, to stand in the pillory; an den — ſtellen, to put to a post, in the pillory, *fig* in meinen vier Pfählen, in my own house *or* on my ground; ein — im Fleiſche, *fig* a great sufferring, grievance; *compos* —**bau**, *m.* paling, pale-work; —**bauer**, *m* + peasant that enjoys the reciprocal rights of a village; —**baum**, *m* tree suitable for making piles of; —**brücke**, *f.* a bridge resting on piles; —**bürger**, *m.* + citizen that lives out of the city, in the suburbs, but enjoys all the rights and privileges of the city; —**eiche**, *f.* oak for great timber beams and bridge-piles; —**eiſen**, *n* paling-iron; —**geld**, *n.* pale-duties; —**gericht**, *n. prov* a kind of jurisdiction extending into the territory of a neighbour; —**graben**, *m.* ditch fortified with stakes; —**hecke**, *f.* hedge of pales; fence of pales, stakes; —**holz**, *n.* wood suitable for piles; —**maſt**, *m. N. T.* mast of one piece of timber; —**mühle**, *f.* mill built on a paled ground; —**pauſchel**, *m. Min T.* mallet to drive in pales, stakes *or* pegs with; —**ramme**, *f.* pile-driver; —**rammen**, —**ſchlagen**, *n.* pile-driving, —**ſchuh**, *m. T* iron shoe on the point of a pale; —**ſchwanz**, *m.* upper part of a pale; —**werk**, *n* paling, pile-work; —**wurm**, *m* ship-worm; —**wurzel**, *f.* vertical root, tap-root; —**zaun**, *m.* fence consisting of pales.

pfäh'len, *v. a.* 1. to pale; to prop, set props; to impale; 2 to pierce with a pale (a criminal)

Pfäh'len, *n.* (-s) impalement.

Pfalz, *f.* Palatinate, + (*pl.* -en) palace, imperial palace; public building; *vid.* Balz; *compos.* —**gericht**, *n* imperial *or* superior court of justice, —**graf**, *m.* palsgrave; count palatine; —**gräfin(n)**, *f.* countess palatine; —**gräflich**, *adj.* belonging to a palsgrave; —**grafſchaft**, *f.* palatinate, palsgravate; —**ſtadt**, *f.* town with an imperial palace

pfal'zen, *v. vid.* balzen.

Pfäl'zer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) inhab-
Pfäl'zerin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) tant of the Palatinate

Pfand, *n* (-es; *pl* **Pfän'der**) pawn, pledge, mortgage; *fig* pledge, forfeit, zum — ſetzen, to engage, pawn, pledge, ein — einlöſen, to redeem a pawn; Pfänder ſpielen, to play at forfeits; *compos* —**belaſtung**, *f*, —**brief**, *m* mortgage, —**beſitzer**, *m vid* —halter; —**buch**, *n* record-book of mortgages; —**bürge**, *m.* hostage; —**darlehen**, *n* loan on mortgage; —**geber**, —**gläubiger**, *m.* mortgagee; —**gut**, *n* lands given in mortgage; —**halter**, *m vid* —inhaber; —**haus**, *n* public pawn-house; —**herr**, —**inhaber**, *m* holder of a pawn *or* mortgage; —**jude**, *m* Jewish pawnbroker, usurer, —**lehen**, *n.* fee mortgaged, —**leiher**, *m* pawnbroker, —**löſung**, *f* redeeming of a pawn, —**nehmer**, *m* pawnee; —**recht**, *n* right to possess a thing given in pawn, mortgage *or* pledge; —**rechtlich**, —**ſchriftlich**, *adj* hypothecary; —**ſatz**, *m* mortgage; —**ſchein**, *m.* pawn-ticket; —**ſchilling**, *m* money received on a pawn; —**ſchuld**, *f* debt on pawn *or* mortgage, —**ſchuldner**, *m* mortgager, —**ſchutz**, *m provinc* fine, —**ſpiel**, *n* pledge- (token-) play, game of forfeits, —**ſtall**, *m L T* pound, pinfold; —**verleiher**, *m* pawnbroker; —**verſchreibung**, *f vid* —brief; —**weiſe**, *adv* by pawn, by mortgage; —**zinſen**, *m pl* interest on a mortgage

Syn Pfand, Unterpfand We give our house, land and other immovable property as Unterpfand, by merely granting a creditor a right to them, without delivering them up to him, but we give a watch, a ring and other movable property as a Pfand, by delivering them up at once to the creditor.

pfand'bar, *adj* that may serve as a pledge *or* mortgage

Pfän'degeld, *n* (-es) money with which a pledge is redeemed.

Pfän'demann, *m vid.* Pfander.

pfän'den, *v a.* 1. (einen) to seize, distrain, attach; to fine; einen Schuldner —, to distrain upon a debtor; 2. (etwas) to take as a pledge, pawn.

Pfän'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) distrainer; person appointed to watch the fields against trespassers.

Pfän'derecht, *n.* right of distraining, attachment.

pfän'dern, *v. n. provinc* to play at forfeits

Pfän'derſpiel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) game of forfeits.

pfand'lich, *adj* in the form of a pawn *or* mortgage.

Pfand'ſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pledge, state of being put in pledge.

pfand'ſchaftlich, *adj.* by right *or* virtue of pledging *or* pawning.

Pfän'dung, *f.* (*pl* -en) seizure, distraint, attachment; *compos* —**befehl**, *m.* warrant of distraint

Pfan'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) pan, *Typ. T.* frog; *A. T.* cotyla; *fig* in die — hauen, to put to the sword; *compos* —**nblech**, *n T* iron-plate pieces for salt-pans; —**nbrett**, *n. T.* board put before the salt-pan (for keeping off the air); —**ndeckel**, *m.* cover of a pan, (with gunmakers) hammer; —**nflicker**, *m* tinker, brazier; —**nfügung**, *f. A. T* trochoides; —**ngeſtell**, *n T.* trivet for a pan; —**nhaken**, *m.* pan-hook; —**nknecht**, *m* pan-holder; —**nkolben**, *m.* pan-polisher; —**nkuchen**, *m.* pancake; —**nläufer**, *m. T.* pieces of salt that are less than ordinary; —**nmeiſter**, *m.* inspector of the salt-houses: —**nſchmied**, *m.* pan-smith; —**nſtein**, *m* saline incrustation of pans, boilers etc., —**nſtiel**, *m* handle of a pan —**nziegel**, *m* pan-tile

Pfän'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) proprietor of a salt-cot, *compos* —**recht**, *n* right of saltern-proprietor; —**rolle**, *f.* saltern-roll.

Pfännerei', *f* 1 share in a saltern, 2 *vid* Pfännerſchaft, 2.

Pfan'nerſchaft, *f.* 1. ownership of a saltern, 2 company of salters.

Pfarch, *provinc vid.* Pferch.

Pfann'-kuchen, *m* pancake: fritter, —**werk**, *n* salt-house

Pfarr, *of* Pfarre, *in compos* —**acker**, *m* parochial ground, glebe: —**amt**, *n* office of a parson: —**buch**, *n* parochial register: —**dienſt**, *m* office of a parson; —**dorf**, *n* village in which a clergyman resides, —**frau**, *f* parson's wife; —**gebühren**, *pl* parson's fees: —**gefälle**, *pl* revenues of a cure: —**gemeinde**, *f.* parish; —**genoß**, *m* fellow parishioner: —**gut**, *n* parochial estate; —**haus**, *n.* parson's house, glebe-house, parsonage; —**herr**, *m.* parson, curate, —**hufe**, *f* glebe-land: —**kind**, *n* parishioner. —**kirche**, *f.* parish-church: —**land**, *n* glebe, —**lehen**, *n* advowson, —**ſtelle**, *f* living, —**verleihung**, *f* patronage, bestowing of a living; —**vieh**, *n* cattle belonging to a glebe, —**wieſe**, *f* glebe-meadow: —**wohnung**, *f. vid* —haus; —**zehe(n)te**, *m* (parochial) tithe

Pfar're, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. parsonage, parson's benefice, living (parish), 2. parson's house, glebe-house, parsonage: die — außer der Stadt *or* in der Vorſtadt, out-parish; zur — gehörig, parochial

Pfarrei', *f* (*pl.* -en) parish.

pfarrei'lich, *adj.* parochial.

Pfar'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) parson, curate; minister; *compos* —**wahl**, *f* election of a pastor.

pfar'ren, *v n.* (h.) *provinc* to belong to a parish.

Pfar'r(er)in(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) parson's wife.

Pfau, *m* (-es *and* -en; *pl* -e *and* -en) peacock; *also the constellation* Pavo, *compos.* —**faſan**, *m* crested peacock; —**fiſch**, *m* peacock-fish; —**hahn**, *m.* peacock: —**henne**, *f.* pea-hen; —**huhn**, —**hühnchen**, *n* pea-chick; —**nelke**, *f.* a kind of wild pink; —**taube**, *f.* peacock-pigeon.

Pfau'en-auge, *n* peacock's eye, the name of a certain butterfly; *T* spotted marble; —**ei**, *n.* pea-hen's egg; —**feder**, *f.* peacock's feather: —**kraut**, *n* catmint; —**reiher**, *m* crane of Japan, Balearic crane: —**ſchwanz**, *m.* tail (train) of a peacock; sky-coloured copper-ore, Barbadoes flower-fence (a plant): —**ſchweifartig**, *adj* pavonine: —**ſpiegel**, *m.* atlas (a kind of butterfly); water-hemp; —**ſtolz**, *m* pride of show, of beauty *or* external excellence; —**tanz**, *m* pavan; *vid.* Pavane; —**wedel**, *m* fan of peacock's feathers

Pfau'in(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) peahen

Pfe'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* pumpkin.

Pfef'fer, *m* (-s) pepper; ganzer —, round pepper; der ſpaniſche *or* indiſche —, capsicum; mit — würzen, to pepper, to season with pepper: aus dem —, *fig vulg* sound, soundly; wäre er doch wo der — wächſt, *fig* I wish he were a thousand miles off; da liegt der Haſe im —, there's the rub; *compos.* —**art**, *f.* kind of pepper; —**artig**, *adj. and adv.* like

pepper, pepper-like; —**baum**, *m* pepper-tree, —**brühe**, *f*. peppered (hot) sauce; —**buchſe**, —**doſe**, *f*, —**faß**, —**fäßchen**, *n* pepper-box; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj*. pepper-coloured; —**fraß**, —**freſſer**, *m*. (a bird) toucan; —**gewächſe**, *n pl* piperaceous plants; —**gurke**, *f* pickled gherkin (cucumber), —**korn**, *n*. pepper-corn, grain of pepper; —**kraut**, *n* pepper-wort, dittander; —**kuchen**, *m* gingerbread; —**kuchenbäcker**, —**kuchler**, *m*. gingerbread-baker; —**kümmel**, *m* nigella, gith, bishop's-wort, —**küſte**, *f* the spice coast of Africa; —**lade**, *f*. pepper-box; —**mühle**, *f*. pepper-quern, pepper-mill, —**münze**, *f* peppermint; —**münzkuchen**, *m*, —**küchlein**, *n*. peppermint-lozenge; —**muſchel**, *f* pepper-cockle, arselle; —**nuß**, *f* gingerbread-nut, spice-nut; —**öl**, *n* pepper-oil; —**pflanze**, *f* pepper-shrub: pepper-plant, —**ſchote**, *f* pepper-cod, —**ſchwamm**, *m* a kind of hot mushroom; *vid* Pfifferling; —**ſtaub**, *m*. pepper-dust; —**ſtaude**, *f*, —**ſtrauch**, *m*. pepper-plant *or* tree; —**ſtein**, *m* a kind of pepper-coloured quarry stone; —**tang**, *m*. pepper-dulse; —**vogel**, *m*. pepper-bird, pepper-pecker, great peak; —**waſſer**, *n* pepper-water; —**wurz**, *f*. pepper-wort.

pfef'ferig, *adj*. peppered, peppery, hot

Pfef'ferling, *m vid* Pfifferling.

pfef'fern, *v* I. *a* 1. to pepper, season with pepper; 2 *fig*. to make a thing (disagreeably) sharp; to beat soundly, II *n* (ℌ.) to burn like pepper, be hot: *fig* to smart.

Pfeif, *of* pfeifen, *in compos* —**ammer**, *f* spotted yellow hammer; —**droſſel**, *f* whistling thrush; —**ente**, *f*. whistling wild duck; —**holder**, *m*. *vid* Kirſchvogel; —**kreiſel**, *m* whistling-top; —**lerche**, *f*. chirping-lark.

Pfeif'chen, *n* little pipe.

Pfei'fe, *f* (*pl*. —n) 1 pipe, tobacco-pipe; 2 fife, pipe, whistle; flute; 3. tube; eine — (Tabak) rauchen, to smoke a pipe; eine — ſtopfen, anzünden, to fill, to light a pipe; *fig. vulg*. die — einziehen, to come a peg *or* two lower; —n ſchneiden, weil man im Rohre ſitzt, to make hay while the sun shines; nach eines andern — tanzen, *prov*. to dance as another pipes; *compos* —**nartig**, —**nförmig**, *adj's*, tubular; —**nbaum**, *m*. *vid* —nſtrauch; —**nbeſchlag**, *m* cover of the pipe-bowl; —**nbohrer**, *m*. pipe-bore: —**nbrenner**, *m* maker of clay-pipes; —**nbrett**, *n*. *T*. organ-sieve; shelf for pipes; —**ndeckel**, *m*. lid of a pipe; —**nerde**, *f*. *vid*. —nthon; —**nfiſch**, *m*. pipe-fish, tobacco-pipe-fish; —**nform**, *f* pipe-mould; —**nfutter**, *n* case for tobacco-pipes; —**ngalgen**, *m* stand for tobacco-pipes; —**ngras**, *n* azure molinia; —**nholz**, *n* common *or* black sallow; —**nkapſel**, *f*. tobacco-pipe-cover, —**nknochen**, *m A. T*. long bone; —**nkopf**, *m* tobacco-pipe-bowl; —**nkorallen**, *pl* tubipores; —**nkorb**, *m*. pipe-tray; —**nmacher**, *m*. tobacco-pipe-maker; pipe- *or* fife-maker; —**nmundſtück**, *n*. mouth-piece of a tobacco-pipe; —**nräumer**, *m*. pipe-cleanser; —**nrohr**, *n*. tobacco-pipe-tube; —**nſpitze**, *f* tobacco-pipe-tip, mouth-piece; —**nſtopfer**, *m*. tobacco-pipe-stopper; —**nſtrauch**, *m*. lilac, pipe-tree, Spanish elder; —**nſtummel**, *m*. *T*. China pipe-bowl; short-pipe; —**nthon**, *m*. clay for tobacco-pipes; —**nwerk**, *n*. instrument consisting of pipes. works of an organ; —**nzünder**, *m* pipe-lighter.

pfei'fen, *v ir a and n* (ℌ.) to pipe; to whistle, to whizz; wer gern tanzt, dem iſt leicht gepfiffen, *prov* he who likes to dance will soon find a pipe; einem etwas —, *fam* to take care not to do what one expects *or* wishes; er muß anders —, *fig* he must alter this note

Pfei'fen, *n* (—s) piping; whistling; whizzing, Trommeln und —, *n*. a game at cards

Pfei'fer, *m* (—s; *pl*. —) fifer, piper; whistler

Pfeifere'i', *f*. *cont*. piping, whistling

Pfei'ferſchaft, *f* 1 state *or* quality of a piper; 2 the fifers (collectively)

Pfeil, *m* (—es; *pl*. —e) arrow, dart, bolt, shaft; *fig* * sunbeam; die Spitze eines —es, arrow-head; wie ein — fliegen, to dart; einen — fiedern, to feather a dart; *compos*. —**abergang**, *m A T* sagittal sinus; —**band**, *n* latchet; —**blume**, *f* arrow-flower (East Indian plant), —**drache**, *m*. a kind of sea-dragon; —**eiſen**, *n* iron head of an arrow; —**fiſch**, *m* sea-pike; —**förmig**, *adj* arrow-shaped; —**futter**, *n* + quiver; —**gang**, *m. vid*. —abergang; —**gerade**, *adj and adv fam* straight as an arrow; —**geſchwind**, *adj. and adv. fam* swift as an arrow; —**gift**, *n* arrow-poison; —**hecht**, *m*. the sphyræna-jack; —**höhle**, *f*. *A. T* the longitudinal sinus; —**köcher**, *m* quiver; —**krabbe**, *f* the inachus crab; —**kraut**, *n*. arrow-head (*Polygonum amphibium, Sagittaria*); —**muſchel**, *f* pholas; —**naht**, *f A. T*. sagittal suture; —**natter**, *f vid* —ſchlange; —**punkt**, *m*. the April phalæna; —**rand**, *m A. T* the sagittal margin; —**redoute**, *f Fort T*. arrow-formed redoubt; —**ritter**, *m*. the butterfly, anchises; —**ſchlange**, *f*. a kind of swift serpent (in Surinam); —**ſchnecke**, *f* a kind of thin shell; —**ſchnell**, *adj. and adv*. swift as an arrow; —**ſchnelle**, *f*. swiftness of an arrow; —**ſchnitt**, *m*. anteroposterior section; —**ſchuß**, *m*. arrow-shot; —**ſchütze**, *m*. archer; —**ſchwanz**, *m*. sting-ray (a fish); weasel-coat (a bird); —**ſpitze**, *f*. arrow-head; —**ſtein**, *m vid*. Finger-ſtein; —**tauſendbein**, *n Zool T*. arrow-aquatic millepede; —**wahrſagerei**, *f*. belomancy; —**werk**, *n*. *Fort. T*. arrow-bonnet; —**wurf**, *m*. arrow-shot, arrow-hit; —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f*. arrow-root, heart-root.

Pfei'ler, *m*. (—s; *pl*. —) pillar; pier; *compos*. —**ſpiegel**, *m*. pier-glass; —**ſtein**, *m*. column *or* pier-stone; —**tiſch**, *m*. pier-table; —**weite**, *f*. *Arch. T*. intercolumniation

pfei'lern, *v. a* to furnish with piers, columns; to prop, support.

Pfel'le, *f*. (*pl*. —n) minnow (a fish)

Pfel'le, } *m*. + a costly material of
Pfel'ler, } silk.

Pfen'nig, *m*. (—es; *pl*. —e) denier; penny; —e, *pl* pence; für einen —, a penny-worth; *compos*. —**fuchſer**, *m*. pinch-penny; —**fuchſerei**, *f*. stinginess; —**gewicht**, *n*. pennyweight; —**gras**, —**kraut**, *n*. moneywort, two-penny-grass; —**licht**, *n*. farthing-candle; —**meiſter**, *m*. + treasurer, cashier; —**ſchenke**, *f*. a poor public house *or* inn; —**ſchreiber**, *m*. + clerk of a treasury; —**ſtein**, *m*. lenticular stone; —**wert(h)**, *adj*. penny-worth.

Pfen'ning, *m. vid*. Pfennig.

Pferch, *m*. (—es; *pl*. —e) 1. dung; 2. fold, pen; *compos*. —**hütte**, *f*., —**karren**, *m* sheep-fold, cot; —**lager**, *n* sheep belonging to a fold, stock of sheep belonging to an estate. —**recht**, *n* foldage —**ſchlag**, *m* act of penning sheep, folding

Pfer'che, *f*. (*pl* —n) fold, pen

pfer'chen, *v a. and n* to dung; to penfold

Pferd, *n* (—es; *pl* —e) horse; zu —e, on horseback; ein falbes —, flea-bitten gray-horse; ein wohlabgerittenes —, a managed horse; ein — das gern aufſitzen läßt, an easy horse to get upon; ein ſtattes —, a restive horse; zu —e ſteigen, to mount on horseback, get on horseback; zu —e ſein, to be on horseback; vom —e ſteigen, to alight, dismount; tauſend Mann zu —e, a thousand horses *or* horsemen; auf einem fahlen —e betroffen werden, to be caught on a wrong way *or* falsehood; ſich aufs hohe — ſetzen, *prov* to give one's self high airs, ſich vom —e auf den Eſel ſetzen, *prov* to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire; die —e hinter den Wagen ſpannen, *prov* to put the cart before the horse.

Syn Pferd, Roß, Gaul, Klepper Pferd designates the whole race, Roß, according to present usage, chiefly a horse destined for riding and distinguished for his quick pace (*vid*. Streitroß); Gaul is a common horse, destitute of all those qualities which make the horse one of the noblest of animals; Klepper signifies a bad saddle-horse.

Pferd'chen, *n*. little horse, pony.

Pfer'de-ameiſe, *f* largest black ant; —**arbeit**, *f* work to be done by horses; *fig*. heavy work, labour, drudgery; —**arz(e)nei**, *f*. horse-physic; —**arz(e)neikunde**, —**arz(e)neikunſt**, *f* farriery, veterinary art; die —arz(e)neikunde treiben, to farrier; —**arz(e)neiſchule**, *f* veterinary school; —**arzt**, *m* veterinary surgeon; —**bahn**, *f*. horse railway, tramway; —**bahnwagen**, *m* horse-car; —**bändiger**, *m*. horse-breaker; —**bauer**, *m*. peasant that employs horses on his farm; —**beſchlag**, *m*. horse-shoeing; —**beſtand**, *m*. horse force, cavalry; —**blume**, *f* dandelion; —**bohne**, *f*. horse-bean; —**bremſe**, *f*. dung-fly, oxfly, gadfly, breeze; —**decke**, *f* horse cloth, housing, caparison; —**dieb**, *m*. horse stealer; —**diebſtahl**, *m* horse stealing; —**dienſt**, *m* service performed with horses; —**dill**, *m* hippomarathron, wild fennel; —**egel**, *m* horse-leech; —**eiſenbahn**, *f vid* —bahn; —**fähre**, *f*. horse-boat; —**fleiſch**, *n* horse-flesh; —**fleiſchholz**, *n*. horse-flesh-mahogany; —**fliege**, *f* horse-fly; —**füllen**, *n*. horse-colt; —**fuß**, *m*. foot of a horse; —**futter**, *n*. horse-meat; fodder, provender; —**gerät(h)**, —**geſchirr**, *n*. harness, gear, trappings; —**gift**, *n*. poison for horses; —**göpel**, *m. Min. T*. engine drawn by horses; —**gut**, *n* farm on which horses are kept; —**haar**, *n*. horse-hair (especially of the mane and tail); —**haaren**, *adj*. horse-hair, —haarene Betten, mattresses; —haarenes Stuhlzeug, horse-hair seating; —**hacke**, *f*. horse-hoe; —**hai**, *m*. largest-sized shark; —**handel**, *m* horse-dealing; jockey's trade; —**händler**, *m*. horse-dealer; —**hären**, *adj. vid*. —haaren; —**hirſch**, *m*. horse-stag (with long hair on the neck); —**huf**, *m* hoof, horse's hoof; —**junge**, *m* horse-boy; —**kamm**, *m*. horse-comb; —**kaſtanie**, *f*. horse-chestnut; —**knecht**, *m*. groom; hostler; —**kopf**, *m*. horse's head; —**krabbe**, *f*. horse-crab; —

kraft, *f* horse-power. —**kum(me)t**, *n* horse-collar; —**kur**, *f* heroic treatment, —**laſt**, *f.* horse-load; —**laus**, *f* tetter-worm, —**legen**, *n. T* gelding of horses, —**lenker**, *m* horse-tamer; —**markt**, *m* horse-mart, —**maßig**, *adj* horse-like; *fig vulg* excessive; —**milch**, *f* mare's milk, —**miſt**, *m* horse-dung; —**mühle**, *f* mill turned by horses, horse-mill; —**münze**, *f* horse-mint; —**narr**, *m* hippomaniac; —**narrheit**, *f* hippomania, —**netz**, *n* horse-net, —**nuß**, *f* largest-sized walnut; —**philiſter**, *m. cant* man who lets out horses by the job; —**raſpel**, *f.* farrier's rasp; —**rennen**, *n* horse-race, race, hippodrome; —**ſalbe**, *f.* remolade; —**ſa(a)men**, *m* water-fennel, —**ſattel**, *m* saddle; —**ſchelle**, *f* horse-bell, —**ſchmuck**, *m.* trappings, —**ſchnalle**, *f* harness-buckle; —**ſchwamm**, *m* aphthæ, wind-gall; —**ſchwanz**, —**ſchweif**, *m* horse's tail; horse-tail, horse-willow (a plant); —**ſchwefel**, *m.* common brimstone; —**ſchwemme**, *f.* horse-pond; —**ſtall**, *m* stable; —**ſtein**, *m* hippolith; —**ſtriegel**, *f* curry-comb; —**tränke**, *f* watering-place, horse-pond; —**verleiher**, —**vermiet(h)er**, *m.* livery stable keeper; —**wechſel**, *m* relay of horses; —**würmer**, *pl.* bots; —**zeug**, *n vid* —geſchirr; —**zucht**, *f.* breeding of horses

Pferde, *pl N. T* horses.

Pferdeleten, *f. N. T* hawser, small cable

pferdeln, *v n. l u.* to have a horsy smell

pferdiſch, *adj* horse-like.

Pferd-makrele, *f.* shad-fish, silurus; —**mann**, —**menſch**, *m. Myth. T.* centaur, hippocentaur.

Pferdner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) farmer *or* peasant who keeps horses.

Pferſich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* peach

pfetzen, *v. a.* 1. to pinch, squeeze; 2 to slash, cut to pieces.

Pfetzpfennig, *m. fig. vulg.* pinch-penny, scrape farthing; —**zange**, *f.* pinchers, callipers (used by farriers), barnacle

Pfiff, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. whistle, whiff; 2. *fig* trick, knack; auf den erſten —, upon the first whiff.

Pfifferkraut, *n* (-es) fumaria, fumatory.

Pfifferling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) toad-stool, mushroom; *fig.* es iſt keinen — wert(h), it is not worth a rush; ich mache mir keinen — daraus, I do not care a rush for it.

pfiffig, *adj.* sly, artful, cunning.

Pfiffigkeit, *f.* archness, shrewdness, cunningness.

Pfiffikus, *m.* cunning fellow.

Pfingſt, *of* Pfingſten, *in compos.* —**abend**, *m.* eve of Whitsuntide; —**anger**, *m.* common pasture, which is penned at Whitsuntide; —**bier**, *n* Whitsuntide ale, a sort of feast *or* merry-making; —**blume**, *f.* name of different flowers, such as peony, broom, etc.; —**feiertag**, *m.*, —**ferien**, *f pl.* Whitsuntide-holiday; —**feſt**, *n.* Whitsuntide, feast of Pentecost; —**freude**, *f.* any diversion on Whitsuntide; —**gans**, *f.* green goose; —**montag**, *m* Whitsun-Monday; —**nacht**, *f.* night before Whitsuntide; —**ochs**, *m.* an ox decked out and driven to pasture on Whitsuntide; *hence*, geputzt wie ein —ochs, decked out smart; —**predigt**, *f.* homily *or* sermon on Whitsuntide; —**roſe**, *f.* peony; —**ſchießen**, *n.* shooting at a target *or* popinjay at Whitsuntide, —**tag**, *m* Whitsunday; —**vogel**, *m.* golden thrush, —**weide**, —**wieſe**, *f. vid* —anger; —**woche**, *f* Whitsuntide-week; —**zeit**, *f* Whitsuntide

Pfing'ſten, *pl* Whitsuntide, Pentecost

pfingſtlich, *adj* Whitsun, that is done *or* happens at Whitsuntide.

Pfipps, *m. vid.* Pipps.

Pfir'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* -n)
Pfir'ſich, *f.* (*pl* -en)
Pfir'ſich, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e)
Pfir'ſiche, *f.* (*pl* -n)
} peach;
die glatte —, smooth peach, nectarine; *compos.* —**aprikoſe**, *f* quince-peach, yellow-peach; —**baum**, *m* peach-tree, —**blatt**, *n fig* Venus-shell; —**blüt(h)e**, *f* peach-bloom; —**blüt(h)farben**, *adj* peach-coloured; —**branntwein**, *m* peach-brandy; —**kern**, *m* peach-kernel; —**kernſchwarz**, *n* peach-black.

pfiſ'pern, *vid* wiſpern.

Pfitſch'pfeil, **Pfitz'pfeil**, } *m. provinc* arrow.

Pflanz, *of* pflanzen, to plant; *in compos* —**bürger**, *m* planter; —**eiſen**, *n* dibble, setting-iron; —**garten**, *m* seed-plot, nursery; —**holz**, *n vid* —ſtock; —**ort**, *m* colony, settlement; —**reis**, *n* scion; —**ſchule**, *f.* orchard, nursery; *fig.* nursery, seminary; —**ſchüler**, *m* pupil of a seminary; —**ſtadt**, *f.* colony (a town); —**ſtädter**, *m.* colonist; —**ſtock**, *m* planting-stick; *vid.* —eiſen; —**volk**, *n* colony, colonists; —**wetter**, *n.* weather favourable for plants; —**zeit**, *f* time for planting.

pflanz'bar, *adj* plantable.

Pflan'ze, *f* (*pl* -n) plant, vegetable; *fig.* child, offspring; die rankende —, creeper; —n ziehen, to rear plants; *compos.* —**abdruck**, *m.* phytolite; —**anatomie**, *f.* vegetable anatomy; —**artig** *adj.* vegetable; —**aſche**, *f.* vegetable ashes; —**baſe**, *f.* alkaloid; —**beet**, *n* bed of plants; —**beſchreibung**, *f.* description of plants; phytography; —**buch**, *n* 1 book about plants; 2 herbarium; —**ehe**, *f.* phytogamy; —**eiweißſtoff**, *n.* vegetable albumin; —**erde**, *f.* garden-mould; —**eſſer**, *m* vegetarian; —**exemplare**, *n. pl.* botanical specimens; —**farbe**, *f.* colour obtained from vegetables *or* plants, vegetable colour *or* dye; —**floh**, *m.* podura, spring-tail; —**forſcher**, *m.* botanist; —**freſſer**, *m.* herbivorous animal; —**gallerte**, *f.* pectin; —**garten**, *m.* botanic garden; —**gift**, *n* vegetable poison; —**grün**, *n.* chlorophyll; —**haus**, *n* green-house; —**käfer**, *m.* the black beetle; —**kaſein**, *n*, —**käſeſtoff**, *m.* vegetable casein; —**keim**, *m.* germ of a plant; —**kenner**, *m.* botanist; —**kenntnis**, *f. vid.* —wiſſenſchaft; —**kunde**, *f. vid.* —wiſſenſchaft; —**körper**, *m.* vegetable body; —**koſt**, *f.* vegetable food *or* diet; —**kundige**, *m.* phytologist, botanist; —**laugenſalz**, *n.* potash; —**laus**, *f.* vinefretter; —**leben**, *n.* vegetable life; *fig.* apathetic life; ein —leben führen, to vegetate; —**lehre**, *f. vid* —wiſſenſchaft; —**milch**, *f.* vegetable milk; the white juice of plants; —**natur**, *f.* vegetable nature; —**phyſiologie**, *f* physiology of plants; —**reich**, *n.* vegetable kingdom; —**ſaft**, *m* vegetable juice; —**ſammeln**, *n.* collecting of plants; —**ſammler**, *m.* plant-collector; —**ſammlung**, *f* collection of plants; —**ſäure**, *f.* vegetable acid; —**ſchleim**, *m* mucilage; —**ſpeiſen**, *pl* vegetable food; —**ſtein**, *m.* petrified plant; phytolites; phytomorphoses; —**ſtoff**, *m.* vegetable matter; —**tier**, *n* zoophyte; —**wachstum**, *m* vegetation; —**welt**, *f* vegetable world *or* kingdom; —**wiſſenſchaft**, *f* botany

pflan'zen, *v a.* to plant, set; to settle.

Pflan'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 planter; 2 planting stick; 3 settler, colonist

Pflänz'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) young plant, set; *fig* nursling

Pflan'zung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 planting; 2 plantation, settlement, colony

Pfla'ſter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) plaster; das engliſche —, court plaster; ein — auflegen, to apply plaster; ein — ſtreichen, to spread a plaster upon linen; *compos* —**käfer**, *m* Spanish fly; —**ſchmierer**, *m cant* apothecary; surgeon; —**ſpatel**, *m* knife to spread plaster; —**ſtreicher**, *m.* plaster-iron; —**werk**, *n* unguents, ointments, pitch-plasters, etc; —**zeug**, *n. S. T* the materials necessary for preparing a plaster

Pfla'ſter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pavement; das — aufheben, aufreißen, to unpave a street; *fig* ein theures —, a dear place; das — treten, to loiter, lounge about; *compos.* —**epithel(ium)**, *n A T.* pavement epithelium; —**geld**, *n* money for paving; —**hammer**, *m* paver's beetle; —**haue**, *f.* paver's pick-axe; —**ſand**, *m* lay-sand; —**ſetzer**, *m* paver; —**ſtein**, *m* stone for pavement, paving-stone; —**ſtößel**, *m* rammer, paving-beetle; —**treter**, *m. fig.* pavement-beater, street-walker, loiterer.

Pfla'ſterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) paver, stone-mason

pfla'ſtern, *v. a.* 1. to plaster, spread a plaster; 2. to pave; *fig. vulg.* das Geſicht —, to patch the face.

Pflaum, *m.* down, *vid.* Flaum; *compos.* —**feder**, *f. vid.* Flaumfeder; —**ſtreicher**, *m vulg.* flatterer, wheedler.

Pflau'me, *f.* (*pl* -n) plum; prune; die Damascener —, the Morocco plum: getrocknete —, prune, dried plum; geſchmorte —n, stewed prunes; *compos* —**baum**, *m.* plum-tree; —**blüt(h)e**, *f.* plum-tree blossom; —**kern**, *m.* plum-kernel; —**kuchen**, *m.* plum-cake, tart of fresh plums; —**mus**, *n.* marmalade of plums; jams boiled from plums; —**palme**, *f.* a kind of palm in the East Indies; —**ſchmetterling**, *m.* a kind of butterfly; —**torte**, *f* plum-tart.

Pfle'ge, *f.* 1. care, rearing, fostering, nursing; 2. care, superintendence; administration; 3. education, tutorship; 4. district; ein Kind in die — geben, to put a child out to nurse; die — der Thiere, Blumen u.ſ.w. the rearing of animals, flowers, etc.; *compos* —**ältern**, *pl* foster-parents; fosterers; —**bedürftig**, *adj.* in need of care; —**befohlen**, *adj.* committed to the care and superintendence of a person; —**kind**, *n* foster-child; —**mutter**, *f.* foster-mother; *fig.* nurse; —**ſohn**, *m.* foster-son; —**tochter**, *f.* foster-daughter; —**vater**, *m.* foster-father; —**vogt**, *m.* guardian, trustee.

pfle'gen, *v* I. *a. and n. reg. and ir.* 1. (*with acc.*) to take care of, tend, nurse, foster; to cherish; 2. (*with gen.*) to administer, have the care of; 3. to attend to; to apply; 4. to take, enjoy (*in this sense generally*

irr); 5. to indulge, be given to; ſeiner Geſundheit —, to take care of one's health; der Ruhe, ſeiner Bequemlichkeit —, to take rest, take one's pleasure; ſeines Leibes *or* ſich —, to pamper one's self: der Gerechtigkeit —, to administer justice; ſeines Amtes —, to perform the function of one's office, Rath(h)es mit einem —, to take counsel with one; Umgang, Freundſchaft mit einem —, to have intercourse with, be on terms of friendship; Unterhandlung —, to be upon a treaty *or* negotiating; II. *n.* (h.) to be accustomed, wont; er pflegte zu ſagen, he used (he was wont) to say; wie ſie zu ſagen pflegte, as her saying was; (*in most cases the adv.* usually, generally *gives the meaning*) *as*, ſo pflegt es zu gehen, geſchehen u.ſ.w., thus it generally goes, happens, etc.; nach einem Gewitter pflegt die Luft ſich zu kühlen, after a thunderstorm the air usually gets cool.

Syn. pflegen, gewohnt ſein. We pflegen to do a thing, in so far as we repeat an action under similar circumstances, we are gewohnt to do a thing, when we do it willingly or because we conceive it to be good. Thus we pflegen to smoke, when we do so as often as we have the time and opportunity; but we are gewohnt to smoke, when we find a pleasure in it. Pflegen, therefore, is said of inanimate things, also; gewohnt ſein, only of sentient and rational beings.

Pfle'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) | + fos-
Pfle'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) | terer; warden; guardian, tutor, trustee; steward, housekeeper; attendant on sick persons, nurse.

pfleg'haft, *adj.* + bound to certain duties

pfleg'lich, *adj.* + careful, prudent.

Pfleg'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) ward.

Pfleg'ſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trust, tutorship, guardianship, *vid* Pflege; *compos* —**geld**, —**gut**, *n.* the money *or* property of the guardianship.

Pfle'gung, *f unus. vid.* Pflege.

Pflicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. duty, obligation; faith, allegiance; oath; 2. *N. T.* cabin of an undecked vessel; meiner — gemäß, in conformity with my duty; ich halte es für meine —, I think it my duty; in — nehmen, to bind one in allegiance; to bind one by oath; ſich *or* einem etwas zur — machen, to make it a duty *or* rule; in — ſtehen, to be engaged by oath; wider Eid und — handeln, to act against the oath of fealty; *compos.* —**anker**, *m.* principal (main) anchor; sheet anchor; —**beitrag**, *m.* contingent; —**brüchig**, *adj.* breaking one's duty *or* obligation; disloyal, perjured, treacherous; —**erlaſſung**, *f. L. T.* exemption from a duty *or* obligation; —**erweiſung**, *f. vid.* —leiſtung; —**frei**, *adj.* exempt from obligation and duties; —**gebot**, *n. Log. T* categorical, imperative; —**gefühl**, *n.* sense of one's duty; —**gemäß**, *adj. vid.* —mäßig; —**getreu**, *adj. vid.* —treu; —**leiſtung**, *f.* performing of a duty; oath of allegiance; —**los**, I. *adj.* undutiful; II. *adv.* undutifully; *vid.* —brüchig; —**mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* conformable to one's duty; er iſt —mäßig verbunden, he is bound in duty; —**mäßigkeit**, *f.* conformableness to duty; —**ſchuldig**, *adj.* bound in duty, incumbent, obligatory; —**t(h)eil**, *m. L. T.* that part of the inheritance which the testator is obliged to leave to his or her kindred; —**treu**, *adj.* true to one's duty; —**treue**, *f.* faithfulness to duty; —**vergeſſen**, *adj.* forgetful of one's duty, treacherous, false, disloyal; —**vergeſſenheit**, *f.* treacherousness, falseness; —**verletzung**, *f.* breaking one's duty, loyalty; —**widrig**, *adj. and adv* against one's duty; —**widrigkeit**, *f* acting against duty; disloyalty

Syn. Pflicht, Obliegenheit, Schuldigkeit Pflicht indicates every kind of moral necessity, whatever its object may be. A Pflicht becomes, however, a Schuldigkeit toward the person we are bound to perform it, and this an Obliegenheit, when that which we are bound to do has been undertaken by ourselves or imposed on us by another. There are Pflichten which no one can require from us; for we have not only Pflichten toward ourselves, but also toward God (which are left to our conscience) and even toward animals. Schuldigkeit and Obliegenheit can be required from us by those to whom we are indebted. There are, however, onerous Pflichten also, and these only can be called Obliegenheiten.

pflicht'bar, | *adj.* bound to, obliged to
pflich'tig, | (certain services, duties, etc).

Pflich'tenlehre, *f.* doctrine of (the moral) duties, morals, ethics.

Pflich'tenſtreit, *m.* (-es) conflict of duties.

Pflich'tigkeit, *f.* the being bound, obligation

pflicht'lich, *adj.* according to duty, dutiful.

pflis'pern, *v vid* flüſtern.

Pflitſch'bogen, *m.* | *vid.* Flitzbogen.
Pflitſch'pfeil, *n.* |

Pflock, *m* (-es; *pl* **Pflö'cke**) wooden nail, plug, peg, pin; *compos.* —**ahl**, *m. vid.* —ort; —**bohrer**, *m Mn. T.* borer; —**fiſch**, *m.* the whale of New England; —**hammer**, *m. T.* the squeezer (in the mint); —**holz**, *n.* plug-wood, peg-wood; —**kohl**, *m.* cabbage sprouts; —**ort**, *n.* pegging awl; —**ſchießen**, *n.* + *Min. T.* the blasting of a rock; —**ſchwanz**, *m.* a species of the astracion-fish.

pflö'cken, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs, to peg.

Pflock'ort, *m.* (-es) *vid.* Pflockort.

Pflück'-eiſen, *n. T.* the burlers (of cloth-manufacturers); —**geſtell**, *n. T* table for using the burlers, frame-table (of cloth-makers).

pflü'cken, *v. a* to pluck, gather; to pick, pluck, pull, plume; to divide into small fragments, to crumble; ein Hühnchen mit Jemand zu — haben, *prov.* to have a bone to pick with one.

Pflück'ſel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *fam.* anything plucked small *or* in crumbs; 2. *T.* filth (removed from cloth).

Pflug, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Pflü'ge**) plough; beim —e bleiben, *fig.* to mind one's own business; die Pferde hinter den — ſpannen, *prov.* to put the cart before the horse; das iſt mein Acker und —, that is what I live by; *compos.* —**balken**, —**baum**, *m.* tree of a plough; —**beil**, *n.* pick-axe; —**brett**, *n.* plough-board; —**dienſt**, *m.*, —**frohne**, *f.* socage, service of the plough; —**eiſen**, *n.* coulter; —**halter**, *m.* ploughman; —**hobel**, *m.* plough-plane; —**kehre**, *f* turn of the plough; —**kette**, *f.* plough-trace; —**land**, *n.* tillage-ground, ploughland; —**macher**, *m.* plough-wright; —**meſſer**, *n.* coulter; —**ochs**, *m.* plough-ox; —**pferd**, *n.* plough-horse; —**rad**, *n.* plough-wheel; —**reute**, —**ſchar**, *f.* plough-share; —**ſäge**, *f.* coulter; —**ſech**, *n.* coulter; —**ſcharbein**, *n. A. T.* vomer; —**ſterze**, *f.* plough-tail, plough-handle; —**ſtier**, *m. vid.* —ochs; —**ſtränge**, *pl.* plough-traces; —**treiber**, *m.* plough-boy; —**wende**, *f. vid.* —kehre; —**wurz**, *f.* vervain-mallow.

Pflug, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Pflü'ge**) *provinc.* a troop of people

pflüg'bar, *adj* arable

Pflü'ge-geld, *n*, —**lohn**, *m.* wages for ploughing; tillage-money; —**tag**, *m* plough-day; —**wetter**, *n* good weather for ploughing

pflü'gen, *v. a and n* (h.) to plough; *N T.* to drag (of the anchor); mit fremdem Kalbe —, secretly to use another's assistance

Pflü'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) plougher, ploughman

pflü'ſtig, *adj.* tabbied, tabby-like (in cloth-making).

Pfneiſch, *m.* (-es) *Sp. T* the scent of the game.

Pfnei'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the game, quarry, *also* bait, lure, trap

pfnei'ſcheln, *v n* to smell rammish

pfnei'ſchen, *v. a. Sp T.* to bait; die Hunde —, to give the garbage of the game to the dogs

Pfort'-ader, *f. A. T.* portal vein, mesenteric vein, cystic vein; —**ader-ſcheide**, *f* capsule of the portal vein, —**dumpel**, *m M. T.* port-sill, lower part of the gun-ports; —**gat**, *n N T.* port-hole; —**hänge**, *f N. T* the gouging of the port-lids; —**laken**, *n* baize *or* kersey to line the gun-ports; —**luke**, *f.* port-lid, dead-lights; —**ſegel**, *n.* tarpaulin; —**talje**, *f* the port-lid tackle; —**tau**, *n.* port-rope.

Pfört'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little door, wicket; little gate.

Pfor'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gate; door, by-door, wicket, little gate; port, die Ottomaniſche *or* Hohe —, the Sublime Porte; *compos.* —**ndolmetſch**, *m* interpreter of the Porte; —**ngericht**, *n* + court formerly held before the gates of convents; —**nrat(h)**, *m.* council of the Sublime Porte, Divan; —**nriegel**, *m.* iron-bar, gate-bolt; —**nſchiff**, *n. N T* ferry-boat, boat; —**nſchloß**, *n.* gate-lock; —**ntau**, *n. vid* Pforttau.

Pfört'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) | porter, doorkeeper, door-waiter.
Pfört'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) |

Pfort'weg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) avenue.

Pfoſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Sp. T* food; bait.

pfo'ſchen, *v. a.* wilde Sauen —, to allure wild swine by baiting.

Pfo'ſte, *f.* (*pl* -n) post, stake; jamb, side-post; *compos.* —**nholz**, *n* piece, cross-quarter; —**nmaler**, *m.* post-painter; —**nſpiegel**, *m* pier-glass.

Pfot'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little paw; pugil

Pfo'te, *f.* (*pl* -n) paw, claw; *fig.* foot *or* hand of a human being; *compos.* —**nförmig**, *adj.* paw-shaped; —**nkreuz**, *n. H. T.* crosspatee

pfö'teln, *v. n.* to paw; *fig.* to fondle *or* caress with the hand.

pfräng, *adj.* narrow, close together.

Pfriem, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) | 1. puncher,
Pfrie'me, *f.* (*pl.* -n) | puncheon, punch, bodkin; 2. broom, heath-broom; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj* awl-shaped; *B. T.* subulate; —**eiſen**, *n.* the iron piercer of a puncher *or* bodkin; —**endorant**, *m.* the junk snap-dragon; —**enförmig**, *adj. vid.* —artig; —**engraß**, *n.* spikenard; feather grass; —**enholz**, —**enkraut**, *n.* Spanish broom, rope-junk shrub; —**enſchmied**, *m.* awl-maker; —**enſchwanz**, *m.* the ascaris; —**förmig**, *adj. vid.* —artig; —**geld**, *n.* gratuity required by the master of a ship for each ton of goods he carries; —**horn**, *n.*, —**ſchnecke**, *f.* the winged murex.

Pfropf, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) } 1. cork,
Pfrop'fen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } stopper; 2 *provinc* graft, scion; *compos* —**bein**, *n.* grafting knife; —**geld**, *n* corkage; —**meiſſel**, *m.*, —**meſſer**, *n vid* —bein; —**reis**, *n* graft, scion; —**ſäge**, *f* grafting-saw; —**ſchule**, *f* nursery of grafted trees: —**wachs**, *n* grafting-wax; —**zieher**, *m* cork-screw

pfrop'fen, *v a* 1 to cram, stuff *or* thrust into; to cork; 2. *also n.* to graft; 3 *T* to join a new piece of wood to an old

Pfrop'fen, *n.* (-s) grafting, cramming

Pfrop'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stopper; grafter

Pfröpf'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) grafting

Pfrop'fung, *f.* cramming, stuffing

Pfrün'de, *f* (*pl.* -n) prebend, benefice; a living; eine — verleihen, to confer *or* bestow a living; *compos* —**beſitzer**, *m vid.* Pfründner; —**kauf**, *m* purchasing of prebends; —**los**, *adj.* unbeneficed; —**verleiher**, *m.* collator; —**verleihung**, *f* collation

pfrün'den, *v* I. *a* 1. (einen) to support, maintain one; 2. to confer a living; II *n.* (h.) to yield, bring (of a living, prebend)

Pfründ'=geld, *n.* revenue of a living; —**gut**, *n* lands attached to a living.

Pfründ'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) beneficed clergyman; prebendary, beneficiary.

pfuch'zen, *v n* 1 *provinc.* to spit (of cats); 2. *colt.* to break wind; *vid.* Furz.

Pfuhl, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Pfüh'le** *and* -e) pool, puddle; *fig.* der feurige —, hell; *compos.* —**baum**, *m. Min T.* 1. windlass-tree; 2. upper windlass-joist; —**eiſen**, *m.* cramp-iron; —**fiſch**, *m.* pool-fish, carp; —**froſch**, *m.* fen-frog; —**hahnenfuß**, *m. B. T.* the long-leaved crow-foot; —**karpfen**, *m.* pond-carp; —**ſchnepfe**, *f.* the fen-snipe.

Pfühl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bolster, pillow; *Arch. T.* torus

pfuh'licht, *adj.* pool-like.

pfuh'lig, *adj* full of pools *or* puddles.

pfui! *int* fie! foh! — ſchäme dich! fie upon you!

Pfund, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. pound; 2. *fig.* talent (Bible); 3. *provinc.* two hundred and forty (pieces); acht auf ein —, eight to a pound; das franzöſiſche —, livre; ein — Sterling; pound sterling; ſein — vergraben, to hide one's talent; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* large kind of apple; —**bärme**, *f.* compressed yeast; —**birn**, *f.* large kind of pear; —**bude**, *f. vid* —haus; —**geld**, *n.* poundage, fines of alienation; —**gewicht**, *n.* pound-weight; —**haus**, *n.* custom-house; —**holz**, *n.* a rare species of wood (sold by the pound); —**kammer**, *f. vid* —haus; —**kartoffel**, *f.* large kind of potato; —**leder**, *n.* sole-leather; —**nuß**, *f.* large kind of nut; —**rauch**, *m.* pine-blacking; —**ſchoß**, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* clerk of the custom-house; —**weiſe**, *adv.* by the pound, by pounds; —**zoll**, *m.* poundage.

pfun'den, *v. n.* + to weigh (so many pounds).

pfün'den, *v. a.* to weigh.

Pfün'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. officer in ports who weighs goods; 2. *in compos.* pounder; ein Drei—, a three-pounder.

pfün'dig, *adj.* of one pound; *in compos.* weighing so many pounds

Pfünd'ner, *m. vid.* Pfünder.

pfu'ſchen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to bungle, botch, to spoil trade; in etwas —, to meddle with, dabble in; er pfuſcht in die Politik, he dabbles in politics; 2. *n. vulg* to hiss, whizz, flash

Pfu'ſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) bungler, dabbler; one who spoils trade; *compos* —**arbeit**, *f* piece of bungling; —**mäßig**, *adj. vid* —haft.

Pfuſcherei', *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. bungling, dabbling; piece of bungling; 2. blunder

pfu'ſcherhaft, *adj* bungling.

Pfu'ſcherhaftigkeit, *f.* bungling, blundering

pfu'ſchern, *v vid* pfuſchen.

Pfü'tze, *f* (*pl.* -n) puddle, slough, plash, *compos.* **Pfütz=eimer**, *m. Min. T.* bucket; —**enauſter**, *f* the salt-marsh oyster; —**ennaß**, *adj* wet to the skin, dripping wet; —**enwanze**, *f.* needle-bug; —**enwaſſer**, *n.* puddle-water; —**kanne**, *f. Min T* can for drawing water, —**made**, *f* muck-worm, —**meiſe**, *f* the marsh tom-tit; —**ſchale**, *f Min T* scoop, ladle

pfü'tzen, *v a. Min T* to pump.

pfü'tzicht, *adj* like a puddle.

pfü'tzig, *adj* full of puddles, muddy.

pfui! *vid* pfui!

***Phäa'ken**, *pl* the Phæacians.

***Phä'dra**, *Myth T* Phædra

***Pha'eton**, *m.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Phaëton

***Phalä'ne**, *f* (*pl.* -n) butterfly.

***Phalang'er**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the phalanger opossum

***Phalangit'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) phalangite soldier; legionary soldier.

***Pha'lanx**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) phalanx

***Phalariš'mus**, *m. fig* a tyrannical government, cruel despotism.

***Phänomen'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) phenomenon

***Phänomenologie'**, *f* phenomenology.

***Phantaſie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fancy; imagination, power of thought; *Mus. T* fantasia

***phantaſi(e)'ren**, *v. n* (h.) 1. to play fantasias ex tempore, 2. to rave.

***Phantaš'ma**, *n vid.* Phantom.

***Phantaš'miſt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) *vid.* Schwärmer, Geiſterſeher.

***Phantaš'magorie'**, *f.* phantasmagoria.

***Phantaſt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a fantastical person; fancy-monger.

Syn. Phantaſt, Grillenfänger, Schwärmer. The Grillenfanger has nothing but troublesome, anxious thoughts; the Phantaſt and Schwärmer can have also pleasant and merry ones. The Schwärmer and Phantaſt are distinguished from each other by the source of their odd conceits; in the latter this is an unbridled fancy, in the former a host of obscure ideas, to whose dominion he is subjected.

***Phantaſterei'**, *f.* fantastic *or* romantic idea

***Phanta'ſtiker**, *m. vid.* Phantaſt.

***phanta'ſtiſch**, *adj.* phantastical.

***Phan'taſus**, *m. Myth. T.* Phantasus (the god of Dreams).

***Phantom'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) phantom, spectre, vision.

***Pha'rao**, *m. vid.* Farao.

***Pha'rao**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -nen) Pharaoh; *compos.* —**huhn**, *n.* the Guinea-hen; —**ſchnecke**, *f.* Venus's bugle (a shell); —**ſeige**, *f.* the Java fig; —**smaus**, —**ratte**, *f.* the ichneumon.

***pharao'niſch**, *adj. and adv.* Pharaonic, in *or* of the time of the Pharaohs.

***pharekra'tiſch**, *adj.* —er Vers, a pherecratean verse.

***Phariſäer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Pharisee; *compos.* —**t(h)um**, *n.* pharisaism.

***phariſä'iſch**, *adj* pharisaical

***Phariſaïs'mus**, *m.* pharisaism.

***Pharmaceut'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) apothecary

***Pharmaceu'tik**, *f.* pharmaceutics, pharmacy.

***pharmaceu'tiſch**, *adj* pharmaceutic.

***Pharmacie'**, *f* pharmacy

***Pharmakologie'**, *f* (*pl.* -n) pharmacology

***Pharmakopö(i)'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pharmacopœia

***Pha'ros**, *n. Geog T.* the isle of Pharos.

***Pha'rus**, *m. N. T.* pharos, beacon

***Phaſan'** u.ſ.w. *vid.* Faſan u.ſ.w.

***Pha'ſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Ast. T.* phase; *fig.* phase, change, vicissitude

***Phenol'**, *n.* phenol.

***Phenyl'**, *n* phenyl.

Philadel'phia, *n* (-s) Philadelphia.

Philadel'phier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)

Philadel'phierin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) a Philadelphian.

philadel'phiſch, *adj.* Philadelphian

Philan'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. philanthropist; 2. the philander, opossum

***Philanthrop'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) philanthropist

***Philanthropie'**, *f.* philanthropy.

***Philanthropin'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) an institution founded on a natural principle of education (the first established by Basedow, 1774).

***Philanthropinis'mus**, *m.* philanthropinism (a system of education).

***philanthro'piſch**, *adj and adv.* philanthropical, philanthropically

***philharmo'niſch**, *adj.* philharmonic.

***Philhelle'ne**, *m.* Philhellenist.

***philhelle'niſch**, *adj.* philhellenic.

Phi'lipp, *m.* (-s) Philip, *compos.* —**burg**, *n. Geog T.* Philipsburg; —**thaler**, *m.* a Philip-dollar, Spanish dollar

Philip'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a Philippian.

Philip'pi, *n* (-s) Philippi (the city).

***Philip'pika**, *f.* (*pl.* -ken) philippics.

Philippi'ne, *f.* (-ns) Philippa (name of women).

Philippi'nen, *pl.* } the Philippine Islands, Philippines.

Philippi'niſche Inſeln, }

philippi'niſch, *adj.* of *or* belonging to the Philippines.

philip'piſch, *adj.* —e Reden, philippics.

Philiſter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) Philistine; *Ac. cant.* name given by students to tradesmen and others not belonging to the university (cit, snob).

***Philiſterei'**, *f.* a narrow, contracted mode of thinking, a mechanical spirit.

***philiſterhaft**, *adj. and adv* contracted, narrow-minded, mechanical.

Philiſter(h)um, *n. Ac. cant.* the state of a student after leaving the university; also a name for tradesmen collectively, philistines.

***Philolog'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) philologer, philologist.

***Philologie'**, *f.* philology.

***philolo'giſch**, *adj* philological.

***Philome'le**, *f.* * nightingale.

***Philoſoph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) philosopher; *compos.* —**ſtein**, *m.* philosopher's stone.

***Philoſopha'ſter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a pseudo-philosopher.

***Philoſophem'**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) philosophical problem *or* question; philosopheme.

***Philoſophie'**, *f.* philosophy.

***philoſophi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to philosophize.

*philoſo'phiſch, *adj* philosophic, philosophical.
*Phio'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) phial.
*Phleg'ma, *n.* (-s) phlegm, idleness, supineness.
*Phlegma'tiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) phlegmatic person.
*phlegma'tiſch, I *adj.* phlegmatic; II *adv* phlegmatically.
*Phlogi'ſtik, *f Ch. T.* the phlogistic system
*Phlogi'ſtiker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) phlogistian
*phlogi'ſtiſch, *adj* phlogistic
*phlogiſtiſi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to phlogisticate
*Phlo'giſton, *n Ch. T* phlogiston.
*Phlox, *m* phlox
*Phö'bus, *m Myth. T.* Phœbus, Apollo
Phocen'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Phocean
Phocen'ſerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
Pho'ciś, *n Geog. T.* Phocis
*Phola'de, *f* (*pl* -n) pholades, pholas (a shell)
*Pholadit', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pholadite
*Phone'tik, *f.* phonetics.
*phone'tiſch, *adj.* phonetic.
*Pho'nik, *f* phonics, acoustics.
*phoniſch, *adj.* phonic, phonical.
Phön'cien, *n.* (-s) Phœnicia.
Phön'cier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } a Phœnician.
Phön'cierin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
phön'ciſch, *adj* Phœnician.
Phö'nix, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) phœnix; *fig* phœnix; er iſt der — aller ſchönen Geiſter, he is the phœnix, the very pink of wits; *compos* —ſchwärmer, *m.* the *Phœnix celeris.*
*Phonograph', *m.* phonograph
*Phonographie', *f* phonography
*Phoſphat', *n.* phosphate; *compos.* —haltig, *adj.* containing phosphates.
*Phoſ'phor, *m.* (-s) *Ch. T.* phosphorus; der mit — geſchwängerte Stoff, phosphuret; *compos.* —flaſchchen, *n.* phosphorus bottle; —geſäuert, *adj vid.* —ſauer; —haltig, *adj.* phosphate; —haltiges Metall, metallic phosphate *or* phosphuret; —kalk, —kalkſtein, *m.* apatite, compact phosphate of lime; —leuchten, *n.* phosphorescence; —ſauer, *adj.* phosphoric; das —ſaure Salz, phosphate; —ſäure, *f.* phosphoric acid; —ſpat(h), *m.* fluoride of calcium; *vid. also* —falk.
*Phoſphoreſcenz', *f.* phosphorescence
*phoſphoreſci(e)'ren, *v. n.* to phosphoresce
*phoſphoreſci(e)'rend, *adj.* phosphorescent.
*phoſ'phorichtſauer, *adj.* —es Salz, *Ch. T* phosphite
*phoſphho'riſch, *adj.* phosphoric.
*Phoſphorit', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Phosphorfalk.
*Photizit', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* photizite.
*Photograph', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) photographer.
*Photographie', *f.* photography; *compos* —album, *n.* photograph album
*photographi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to photograph.
*photogra'phiſch, *adj.* photographic.
*Photologie', *f.* photology.
*photolo'giſch, *adj.* photological.
*Photome'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) photometer.
*Photometrie', *f.* photometry.
*photome'triſch, *adj.* photometric.
*Photomikrograph', *m.* photomicrograph.
*Phototyp', *n.* (-s; *pl* -en) daguerreotype
*Phototypie', *f* the art of making photographic pictures
*Phra'ſe, *f.* (*pl* -n) phrase; —nheld, —nmacher, *m cont* sciolist
*Phraſeologie', *f* (*pl* -n) phraseology
*phraſeolo'giſch, *adj* phraseological
*Phrenolog', *m* (-en; *pl.*-en) phrenologist
*Phrenologie', *f* phrenology.
*phrenolo'giſch, *adj* phrenological.
Phry'gien, *n* (-s) Phrygia
Phry'gier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Phrygian.
phry'giſch, *adj* Phrygian; die —e Tonart, Phrygian music
*Phry'ne, *f. fig* coquette; prostitute
*Phthi'ſis, *f* phthisis; *vid* Schwindſucht, Auszehrung.
*phthiſiſch, *adj.* phthisical.
*Phylakte'rium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -rien) phylactery.
*Phylarch', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) phylarch.
*Phy'lax, *m* (-es) watch, defender, protector (used as a name of dogs).
*Phyllo'xera, *f* phylloxera
*Phyſik', *f.* physics, natural philosophy
*phyſika'liſch, *adj.* physical.
*Phyſikat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the charge, house *or* office of a district-physician.
*Phy'ſiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) physicist, natural philosopher.
*Phyſikotheologie', *f.* natural theology
*Phy'ſikus, *m.* (*pl.* -ci) (head) physician (of a town, a district, etc.).
*Phyſiognom', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) physiognomist.
*Phyſiognomie', *f.* (*pl.* -n) physiognomy.
*Phyſiogno'mik, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. physiognomy; 2. treatise on physiognomy.
*Phyſiogno'miker, *m. vid.* Phyſiognom.
*phyſiogno'miſch, *adj.* physiognomic.
*Phyſiogonie', *f.* physiogony, natural history.
*Phyſiographie', *f.* physiography.
*Phyſiokratie', *f.* the power of nature, natural power.
*phyſiokra'tiſch, *adj.* relating to the power of nature, based upon it; das —e System, a system of political economy, agricultural system.
*Phyſiokra'ten, *pl.* the advocates of the physiocratic system.
*Phyſiokratis'mus, *m.* that philosophical tenet according to which nature is the highest efficient cause.
*Phyſiolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.*-en) physiologist.
*Phyſiologie', *f.* physiology
*phyſiolo'giſch, *adj.* physiological
*Phyſionomie', *f. vid* Phyſiognomie.
*phyſiſch, *adj* physical.
*Phytograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) phytographer.
*Phytographie', *f.* phytography, description of plants.
*Phytolith', } *m.* (-en; *pl* -en)
*Phytothpolith', } phytolite, phytotypolite
*Phytolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) phytologist.
*Phytologie', *f.* phytology, botany.
*phytolo'giſch, *adj.* phytological.
*Piacen'za, *n.* (-s) Placentia (a town).
*pi'a Ma'ter, *f. A. T.* pia mater.
*Piani'no, *n.* upright piano
*pia'no, *adv. Mus. T.* piano; *compos.* —forte, *n. vid.* Fortepiano.
*Pianiſt', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pianist.
*Piariſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) monk of the order of the pious schools
*Pia'ſter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) piaster
*Picar'de, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) a Picardian.
Picardie', *f* Picardy.
picar'diſch, *adj* of *or* belonging to Picardy
Pi'chel, *m* bib
pi'chen, *v.* I. *a* to pitch; II *n. vulg* to carouse, drink hard, tipple
Pich'leinwand, *f* tarpaulin.
Pich'ler, *m* toper
Pich'nelke, *f vid* Pechnelke.
Pich'wachs, *n* (-es) propolis
Pick, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. cut, thrust; 2 peck (of a bird); 3 tick of a clock, ticking, tic-tac; 4 *provinc* grudge, pique; *compos* —blatt, *n.* blade of a pick-axe; —hacke, *f.* pick-axe; —hammer, *m* a pick-axe-hammer, —harz, *n* unrefined crude resin; —meiſe, *f.* the great tom-tit; —roſine, *f* the long Spanish raisin; —tanne, *f.* nipped pine *or* fir-tree
Pick'art, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) the bittern, mire-drum.
Pi'cke, } *vid. under* B.
Pi'ckel, }
Pi'ckelhaube, }
Pi'ckel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* pimple
Pi'ckelbeere, *f vid* Heidelbeere.
Pi'ckelflöte, *f.* piccola
Pi'ckelhäring, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. pickled herring; 2. jack-pudding, merry-andrew; *compos.* —kleid, *n* queer dress *or* pantaloons, —mäßig, *adj.* buffoon-like; —poſſe, *f*, —ſtreich, *m.* buffoonery, merry-andrew trick; —tanz, *m.* pantaloon's dance.
pick'elig, *adj.* pimply.
pi'ckeln, *v. n.* 1. to peck *or* pick a little; 2. *vulg.* to play the fool; 3. *vid.* pickeln.
pi'cken, *v. a. and n.* to peck, pick; to tick.
Pi'cker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pecker, picker; 2. *vid.* Pick.
Pi'ckenick, *vid* Picknick.
*Picket', *n.* (-s) picket; — *or compos.* —ſpiel, *n.* piquet; — ſpielen, to play at piquet.
Pick'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) red herring; *vid.* Bückling.
Pick'nick, *n.* (-s) picnic.
*Pi'co, *m.* the peak of Teneriffe.
*picoti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to peck, prick; to tease.
*Piedeſtal', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pedestal, base.
Pi(e)k, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* spade (at cards); 2 *N. T.* run; topping lift; — eines Gieſſegels, topping lift of a gaff; *compos* —aß, *n.* the ace of spades (at cards); —blatt, *n* a card in spades; —bube, *m.*, —dame, —drei, *f.* u.ſ.w. the knave, queen, three, etc., of spades; —fein, *adj* 1. excellent, first-rate; 2 smart, dapper; —holz, *n. N. T.* crotch, cross-chock; —pforte, *f. N T* the lower transom stern-port; —ſtück, *n. vid.* —holz.
Pie'ke, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. pike; 2. spade (at cards); 3. *fig.* pique, grudge; eine — auf einen haben, to have a grudge against one; *in compos.* Pieke-eiſen, *n.* the pike's iron point; —fähnchen, *n.* pike-flag; —förmig, *adj* pike-shaped; —ſchaft, —ſtock, *m.* pike-shaft; —ſtoß, *m* pike-thrust; —träger, *m.* pike-man, pike-bearer
Piekenier', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pike-man.
Piel'keſpiel, *vid.* Beilkeſpiel.
Pi'emont, *n.* (-s) Piedmont.

Piemonte'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } Pied-
piemonte'ſiſch, *adj* } montese
***Pieri'den,** *pl* a name of the Muses
***Pierrot',** *m* (-s; *pl* -s) the harlequin of the French stage
Pieſ, *m and int* (sound of young birds); *compos* **—gans,** *f* gosling; **—hahn,** *m*, **—huhn,** *n* cock, hen (in children's language); **—jung,** *adj provinc* very young; **—lerche,** *f* smallest kind of lark; **—matz,** *m.* a young bird
pie'pen, } *v n* (h.) to pip.
pieſ'ſen, }
***Pietät',** *f* (filial, etc) piety; love and reverence for a person
***Pietis'mus,** *m* pietism; *vid* Pietiſt.
***Pietiſt',** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) pietist (name of a Protestant sect in Germany); devotee
***Pietiſterei',** *f* false devotion
***pieti'ſtiſch,** *adj* over-devout, pietistical
Piez, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) the dug, nipple; *compos* **—ſtein,** *m. vid* Warzenſtein.
piff'paff! *int* piffpaff!
***Pigment',** *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) pigment.
***Pigno'le,** *f or* **—nbaum,** *m. vid* Pinie.
***pikant',** *adj.* biting, poignant, piquant
***Pikanterie',** *f* (*pl* -n) *vulg.* grudge, private hatred
Pi'ke, *f vid* Pieke.
Pikenier', *m. vid* Piekenier.
***Pike'ſche,** *f. vid.* Pekeſche.
***Piket',** *n.* 1. *Mil. T.* picket; 2. piquet.
***piki(e)'ren,** *v refl. vid* piqui(e)ren.
***Pikot'te,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) the pickatee pink
***Pikrin'ſäure,** *f.* picric acid.
Pik'ten, *m pl* the Picts; *compos.* **—mauer,** *f.* the Picts' wall
***Pila're,** *f* (*pl.* -n) *N. T* pillar.
***Pila'ſter,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Arch. T.* pilaster.
Pil'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mountain-ash, service-tree, quicken-tree.
Pilch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rellmouse
Pil'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pilgrim, palmer; + stranger, foreigner; *compos* **—fahrt,** *f* pilgrimage; **—flaſche,** *f* gourd bottle; **—gang,** *m.* pilgrimage; **—hut,** *m.* pilgrim's hat with a shell; **—kleid,** *n*, **—kleidung,** *f.* pilgrim's dress; **—leben,** *n. fig* our pilgrimage on earth; **—mantel, —rock,** *m* pilgrim's cloak, coat; **—smann,** *vid.* —; **—ſchaar,** *f.* troop, host of pilgrims; **—ſtab,** *m.* palmer's walking staff; **—taſche,** *f.* pilgrim's pouch (scrip).
pil'gern, *v. n.* (ſ. *and* h.) to make a pilgrimage, wander.
Pil'gerſchaft, *f.* pilgrimage.
Pil'gram, *m. vid.* Pilger.
Pil'grim, *m. vid.* Pilger; *compos.* **—ſchaft,** *f. vid.* Pilgerſchaft; **—s-falk,** *m.* carrier-falcon; **—smuſchel,** *f.* scollop-shell.
Pil'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pill; *fig* something disagreeable, reproof; einem eine — zu verſchlucken geben, *fig.* to give one a pill to swallow; die — vergolden *or* verſilbern, *fig.* to gild a bitter pill; *compos.* **—ndoſe,** *f.* pillbox; **—ndreher,** *m. cont.* pill-monger, apothecary; **—nfarn,** *m.* pepper-grass; **—nform,** *f.* pill-form; **—nmaſſe,** *f.* pill-mass; **—nneſſel,** *f.* Roman nettle; **—nſchachtel,** *f. vid.* —ndoſe.
pil'len, *v. a. T.* to pick mill-stones with a sharp-pointed instrument
***Pilot',** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. pilot; 2. pilot-fish.
***piloti(e)'ren,** *v a.* to pilot.
Pil'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) *B T.* the common henbane; *compos* **—nſchnitt,** *m* the blasting and fading of wheat, etc
Pilz, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) fungus, mushroom; agaric, *fig* in die —e gehen, to run away, to be lost
pilz'artig, *adj vid.* pilzicht.
Pilz'hut, *m* pileus of a mushroom.
pil'zicht, *adj* spongy, like fungus
pil'zig, *adj.* covered, overgrown with mushroom *or* fungus
Pilz'kunde, *f* mycology
Pilz'ſame, *m* mushroom spawn
***Pimelit',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Min. T.* pimelite
***Piment',** *n* pimento; allspice; cod pepper
Pim'pelchen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* vesicular ketmia.
Pimpelei', *f* sickliness.
Pim'pelfritze, *m fam* sickly fellow.
pim'pelig, *adj vulg.* effeminate; sickly
Pim'pellieſe, *f. fam.* sickly girl
Pim'pelmeiſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blue titmouse
pim'peln, *v n. provinc* to jingle, chime; to whine, lament
Pimpernel'le, *vid.* Pimpinelle.
Pim'pernuß, *f* (*pl* -nüſſe) pistachio; filbert; *compos.* **—baum,** *m* the bladdernut-tree
Pimpinel'le, *f* (*pl* -n) pimpernel, burnet
Pimpinell'roſe, *f.* the burnet-rose; **—wurz,** *f* the burnet saxifrage.
Pim'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* a whiner, croaker.
Pin, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 pine-tree; 2. *vid.* Pinie.
***Pinakothek',** *f* repository of pictures (in Munich).
***Pinaſ'ſe,** *f.* (*pl* -n) *N T.* pinnace.
***Pina'ſter,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *B. T.* wild pine, pinaster
***Pincet'te,** *f* nippers, tweezers.
Pin'dar, *m.* (-s) Pindar.
***pinda'riſch,** *adj.* pindaric; die — Ode, pindaric ode
Pinel'le, *f. vid* Pinie.
Pi'nelmeiſe, *f vid* Pimpelmeiſe.
Pinetſch', *m vid.* Spinat.
Ping'e, *f* (*pl.* -n) *Min T.* deepening pit in the shape of a kettle, especially if caused by the sinking in of former mines.
Ping'el, *f vid.* Klingel.
***Pinguin',** *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) penguin.
Pin'hammer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -hämmer) a goldsmith's hammer.
Pi'nie, *f* (*pl.* -n) sweet pine-kernel; sweet pine-tree; *compos.* **—nbaum,** *m.* sweet pine-tree; **—nkern,** *m.* kernel of a pine-apple; **—nſtein,** *m. Min T* amygdaloid rock.
Pinin'ſäure, *f.* pinic acid.
***Pinio'le,** *f. vid.* Pinie.
***Pinit',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* pinite.
Pink, *m. and int.* tink, chink.
Pink, *m vid.* Fink.
Pink'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. pink (a ship); 2. a salmon-peel; 3. an eel of middling size.
pink'en, *v. n. fam.* 1. to strike a light; 2. to hammer on an anvil.
Pink'ert, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) the chinkfinch.
***Pinnaſ'ſe,** *f. vid.* Pinaſſe.
Pinn'bohrer, *m. T.* pin-bit; **—hammer,** *m. vid.* Pinhammer; **—hänge,** *f.* hook-hinge; **—holz,** *n. vid.* Faulbaum.
Pin'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. large feather of a bird's wing, pinion feather; quill-feather; 2. thin side of a hammer; 3. a sort of shell (*pinna*); *compos.* **—baum,** *m.* the breast-beam (with weavers); **—nſäge,** *f* chairmaker's saw; **—nſäule,** *f.* peg-awl. **—nwächter,** *m.* small sea-cuckoo, crawfish
pin'nen, *v a* 1. *T.* pin; 2. *N T* to indent, scarf with a pin *or* tongue.
Pinn'holz, *vid.* Faulbaum.
***Pinnit',** *n* (-es; *pl* -e) pinite (a petrified shell-fish)
Pin'nuiſſchen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) pineapple
Pinſch'beck, *m* (-es) pinchbeck, similor
Pin'ſel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 brush. pencil, 2. *fig* simpleton; 3 *Sp T* genitals of a wild boar, etc; *compos* **—förmig,** *adj* pencil-shaped (said of plants); **—köcher,** *m* pencil-case; **—moos,** *n* a kind of coral-moss; **—ſchwanz,** *m* tail in the form of a brush. **—ſtock,** *m.* pencil-stick: **—ſtrich,** *m.* stroke of a pencil; **—trog,** *m.* small tin case to wash brushes in; **—wiſch,** *m* pencil-clout.

Syn. Pinſel, Dummkopf Dummkopf indicates the want of understanding with reference to natural parts and their cultivation, so that the person is not able to comprehend ideas or judge correctly of things, Pinſel with reference to his mode of acting and his conduct in life. The consciousness of his own defect of understanding makes the Pinſel shy, embarassed and irresolute.

Pinſelei', *f* (*pl.* -en) daubing; *fig.* stupidity, stupid trick.
Pin'ſeler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. dauber; 2. whimperer
pin'ſelhaft, *adj fig* stupid, simpleton-like.
Pin'ſelhaftigkeit, *f.* stupidity.
pin'ſeln, *v. a and n* (h.) to paint, wield the brush; *cont.* to daub; to paint over.
pin'feln, } *v. n provinc.* to whimper.
pin'ſen, }
Pint'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) stinking toadstool.
***Pin'te,** *f.* (*pl* -n) pint.
Pint'haken, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) iron double-hooked clamp.
***Pionier',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pioneer.
pip! I *int.* twit! pip! II. *s m* (-es) 1. pip, pule (of hens, etc); 2. whistling, whistle
Pi'pe, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. pipe (of wine, oil, etc); 2 *vid.* Pfeife; *compos.* **—nſtäbe,** *pl* pipe-staves.
pi'pen, *v. n* (h.) to pip.
Pi'penſchilf, *n.* (-es) reed-grass, burweed
***Piperazin',** *n.* piperazine.
***Piperin',** *n.* piperin.
Pi'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc. vid.* Pfyhuhn.
Pi'perapfel, *m.* green pippin.
Pi'perling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a tender stripling, delicate person.
pi'perlings, } *adv. provinc.* in abun-
pip'lings, } dance.
Pip'-fliege, *f.* crying fly; **—gans,** *f.* 1. cackling, noisy goose; 2. *fig.* crybaby, little sniveling; **—hahn,** *m.* 1. *vulg.* a puling cock; 2. *fig.* a whimpering youngster; **—huhn,** *n.* a puling hen; turkey-hen; **—lerche,** *f.* titlark, pip-lark.
pi'pig, *adj.* puling, pipping, clucking.
Pi'ping, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pippin (apple)
Pip'pan, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *B. T.* creeping succory; 2. dandelion.
Pip'pen-gehäuſe, *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* boot-cock; **—holz,** *n. vid.* Pippenſtäbe.
Pip'pin, } *m.* pippin.
Pip'pinapfel, }
Pippſ, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pip; *fig.* germ of a mortal disease; *fig joc.* oddity, whim, spleen.

pipp'ſen, *v n.* to have *or* be ill of the pip
pipp'ſig, *adj* having the pip.
*__Pique'__, *m.* 1. quilting; 2. pique; einen — auf einen haben, to have something against one.
*__Piquet'__, *n. vid* Picket.
*__piqui(e)'ren__, *v.* I. *a.* 1. (with painters); die Zuge, Lichter u.ſ.w. —, to prick the features, lights, etc: 2. *fam* to pique; II *refl.* ſich auf etwas —, to pique one's self on; er piqui(e)rt ſich auf ſein Clavierſpiel, he piques himself on his pianoforte-playing
Pi'raas, **Pi'eraas**, **Pi'raß**, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſſe) earth-bob, worm for fishing
*__Pirat'__, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pirate
*__Pira'tent(h)um__, *n.* *__Piraterie'__, *f* piracy.
*__Piro'gue__, *f* (*pl.* -n) periagua, pirogue.
*__Pi'rol__, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) yellow *__Pi'rolt__, thrush
*__Pirouet'te__, *f* (*pl.* -n) the turning round on one foot, pirouet, whirligig.
*__pirouetti(e)'ren__, *v n.* to turn *or* whirl around on one foot, to pirouet.
*__Piruſch'__, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) barouche.
*__Pi'ſang__, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) plantain; *compos.* —__baum__, *m.* banana-tree; —__dohle__, *f.* banana-jay; —__droſſel__, *f.* dancing-bird, xanthornus; —__frucht__, *f* banana; —__vogel__, *m. vid.* —droſſel
piſch'ten, **pi'ſten**, *v. n.* to make hush.
*__Piſe'bau__, *m vid.* Stampfbau.
piß'pern, *v a. and n. provinc.* to whisper.
Piß'poten, *pl. N. T.* mizzen bowlines.
Piſ'ſe, *f. vulg.* urine
piſ'ſen, *v n* (h.) *vulg.* to make water
Piſ'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Piſ'ſerin(n)**, *f* (*pl.* -nen) pisser.
Piß'winkel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* pissing-place
*__Piſta'zie__, *f.* (*pl* -n) pistachio-nut; *compos.* —__nbaum__, *m.* pistachio-tree; —__ngrün__, *adj* pistachio-green; —__nlaus__, *f.* aphis, fretter of the pistachio-tree; —__nmandel__, —__nnuß__, *f.* pistachio-nut.
*__Piſtill'__, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *B. T.* pistil.
Piſtol', *n.* (-s) 1. pistol; 2. *__Piſto'le__, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pistole (a gold coin); 3 a heating vessel with paper-makers; ein Paar —n, a brace of pistols; die kleine —, pistolet; ſich mit einer — erſchießen, to shoot one's self; *compos.* —__nduell__, *n.* pistol duel; —__ngriff__, *m.* pistol-handle; —__nholſter__, *f.* holster; —__nkappe__, *f.*, —__nmantel__, *m.* holster-cap; —__nlauf__, *m.* pistol-barrel; —__nſchießplatz__, *m* pistol-gallery; —__nſchuß__, *m* pistol-shot; —__nſchußweite__, *f.* range of a pistol, pistol-shot; —__nſtein__, *m* pistol-flint.
*__Piſton'__, *n.* piston.
Pit'ſchaft, **Pitſchier'**, *vid.* Petſchaft.
*__pittoresk'__, *__pittoresque'__, *adj.* picturesque.
*__Pittores'ken__, *pl.* picturesque *or* graphical descriptions.
Piß'ker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) the cobitis (a fresh-water fish).
*__Pi'us__, *m.* Pius.
*__pizzica'to__, *adj. Mus. T. pizzicato.*
*__Placat'__, *n.* (-es; *pl.*-e) bill posted *__Placat'__, up; placard, edict.
Pla'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. plain, prairie; 2. *pl. Sp. T.* toil.
Plach'mahl, *n.* (-es) *T.* the amalgam of sulphur and silver.
Plach'mann, *m* (-es) *Min. T.* horn-silver, *vid.* Hornerz.
*__Pla'cida__, *f* (-s) Placida.
*__placidi(e)'ren__, *v a* + *and L T* etwas —, to grant, agree to, approve anything
*__placidi(e)rt'__, *adj L T.* granted.
*__Pla'cidus__, *m* Placidus, Placid
*__placi(e)'ren__, *v a* (einen) to assign one a place *or* situation; to employ (as a servant); to invest (money)
*__Pla'citum__, *n* (-s; *pl* -ta) *L T* will and pleasure, resolution, order.
Plack, *m* (-es; *pl* —) 1. plate, piece, rag; 2 *n* — Landes, insulated land; newly-ploughed land, 3. stain, blot, splash; *compos* —__bückel__, *m* the tresses (of one's hair); —__ſcheit__, *n T.* beater, rammer, —__ſchrift__, *f vid* Placat; —__werk__, *n T* casing, plating, plaster-work
Pla'cke, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. the back hot plate (of a chimney); 2 spats, spatting
pla'cken, **pla'ckern**, *v n* (h.) to shoot unskilfully; *Mil T* to fire in single shots and irregularly.
pla'cken, *v a and refl vulg* to torment, pester, plague, harass, turmoil; ſich —, to drudge
Pla'cker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 unskilful shot; 2. pesterer, extortioner, tormenter; 3. *M. E* dabs.
Plackerei', *f.* (*pl* -en) turmoil, drudgery.
Plack'holz, *n* (-es) *fig* drudge
Plad'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc* fewmets; mug
plad'dern, *v. n.* 1 to spill, shed; es pladdert, it patters, rains hard.
plaff! *int* paff! crack!
plaf'fen, *v. n Mil T.* to fire out of time, to pop.
*__Plafond'__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) ceiling.
Pla'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. distress, misery, calamity, trouble; 2 vexation, torment, molestation, annoyance; nuisance; 3 plague; die Zehn —n Ägyptens, the plagues of Egypt; *compos* —__geiſt__ *or stronger* —__teufel__, *m.* tormenter, troublesome fellow, pesterer; —__t(h)ier__, *n.* an animal that is a plague *or* pest to others; —__weg__, *m.* rough, bad *or* rutty road.
pla'gen, *v. a. and refl* to plague, vex, harass, tease, torment, pester, trouble, importune; + to beat, strike; ſich mit einer Krankheit —, to labour under a distemper.
Pla'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Pla'gerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) tormentor, pesterer
Plag'ge, *f* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* piece of green turf dug *or* cut out; *compos.* —__nmahd__, *f.* turf *or* down for supplying the turf-peels; —__nmeier__, *m.* turf-cutter, trencher, peeler.
plag'gen, *v. a and n. provinc.* to cut turf out; to cover with turf cut out.
Plag'gras, *n* (-es) acute carex
*__Plagia'rius__, *m.* (*pl.* -rii) plagiarist.
*__Plagiat'__, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) plagiarism.
*__Plagia'tor__, *m.* plagiarist.
*__plaidi(e)'ren__, *v. n.* (h.) to plead.
*__Plaiſanterei'__, *f. vid.* Scherz, Spaß.
*__plaiſanti(e)'ren__, *v. n. and a.* to joke, jest; to jeer
*__Plaiſir'__, *f* pleasure.
*__plaiſir'lich__, *adj. vid.* angenehm, luſtig.
*__Plakat'__, *n. vid.* Placat.
Pläm'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* short sword with a broad blade.
Plam'pel, **Pläm'pel**, *n. provinc.* pendulum.
plam'pen, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to vibrate, totter, dangle, bob; 2 to stroll *or* saunter about; to idle away one's time.
pläm'pern, *v. vid.* plampen, 2.
Pläm'pertag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) day of dissipation; blank day.
Plämp'ſtange, *f* (*pl* -n) mud-pole (of fishermen)
plan, *adj.* plain, even; *fig vulg* simple, easy, plain; *compos* —__con-cav__, *adj.* plain-concave, —__conver__, *adj* plain-convex, —__ſpiegel__, *m* plane mirror *or* looking-glass.
plan, *adj.* plain
Plan, *m* (-es; *pl* -e *and* Plä'ne) 1 plane; 2. *fig.* plan, plot, design, purpose, aim; grass-plot, spot grown with trees, pleasure-ground; der gedruckte —, prospectus; ein tief durchdachter —, a deep and premeditated design; *compos* —__concav__, *adj* plano-concave; —__conver__, *adj* plano-convex; —__eiſen__, *n T* burnisher, planisher; —__gemäß__, *adj and adv* according to a regular *or* fixed plan; —__hammer__, *m.* planing hammer; —__hirſch__, *m. Sp T* stag maintaining the ground in battle with other stags; —__kugel__, *f.* planing ball; —__los__, *adj and adv.* planless, without a regular plan, undesigned, undesignedly; —__loſigkeit__, *f.* the being without a regular plan, undesignedness; —__macher__, *m* schemer, planner, projector, —__macherei__, *f* mania for projects; —__mäßig__, I *adj.* planned, systematical, concerted; II. *adv* by plan, systematically, according to a regular plan; —__ſpiegel__, *m.* plane mirror, —__voll__, *adj* full of plans, projects; —__weiſe__, *adv* by plots
Pla'ne, *f.* (*pl* -n) tilt, linen (over a wagon)
Plä'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) plain.
pla'nen, *v a* to plane, plain, level
Pla'nen-bogen, *m T* wet grate for receiving the silver bars that have been melted for coinage; —__heerd__, *m.* the launder decked with cloth; —__meſſung__, *f T.* planimetry.
Plä'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flat stone, flag.
*__Planet'__, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) planet; Einfluß der —en, planetary influence; die ſechs vornehmſten —en, the six primary planets; *compos.* —__enbahn__, *f.* orbit of a planet; —__enbewohner__, *m.* inhabitant of a planet; —__enhaus__, *n.* house of a planet; —__enjahr__, *n.* planetary year; —__enkarte__, *f.* planetary chart; —__enlauf__, *m.* course of a planet; planetary way; —__enleſen__, *n.* horoscope; —__enleſer__, *m.* astrologer; —__enmaſchine__, *f.* orrery, planetarium; —__enmeſſer__, *m.* planetolabe; —__enſtand__, *m* position of the planets; aspect; —__enſtunde__, *f.* planetary hour; —__enſyſtem__, *n* planetary system; —__entage__, *m pl.* planetary days; —__entrabant__, *m* satellite of a planet, secondary planet, moon.
*__planeta'riſch__, *adj.* planetary.
*__Planeta'rium__, *n* (-s; *pl.* -rien) planetarium, orrery.
*__Planetoi'd__, *m* asteroid.
*__plani(e)'ren__, *v. a.* to level, plane, smooth; Druckpapier —, to size
*__Plani(e)'rer__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flatter.
*__Plani(e)r'-hammer__, *m. T.* planishing hammer; —__keſſel__, *m. T.* size-copper; —__kreuz__, *n.* size-staff; —__kugel__, *f.* watch-maker's stake; —__preſſe__, *f.* size-press; —__waſſer__, *n.* gluing-water.
*__Pla'niglob__, *n.* planisphere.
*__Planimetrie'__, *f. G. T.* planimetry.
*__planime'triſch__, *adj.* planimetrical.
*__Planiſphär'__, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) planisphere.
Plank'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) plank, board; *compos.* —__nbekleidung__, *f.* skin of a vessel; —__ngang__ *m. N. T.* a number

of planks joined together; —**nwerk**, *n.* work consisting of planks; fence of planks

Plank'=eiſen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) *N. T* calking iron; —**werk**, *n.* plank-work; wainscotting

plank'en, *v a* to plank; to inclose

Plänkelei', *f* (*pl* -en) *Mil. T.* skirmishing

plänk'eln, *v n Mil T.* to skirmish.

Plänk'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) skirmisher.

***pla'no=concav**, *adj* plano-concave; —**coniſch**, *adj.* plano-conical, —**convex**, *adj* plano-convex; —**horizontal**, *adj.* plano-horizontal.

Plan'ſche, *f.* (*pl* -n) *T* ingot; **Plant'ſche**, *compos* —**neingußſ**, *m.* ingot-mould; —**nhammer**, *m T.* ingot-hammer

plan'ſchen, **plant'ſchen**, *v a* to dabble, splash

Planſcherei', *f provinc.* splashing, dabbling

***Planſchet'**, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) busk.

***Planta'ge**, *f* (*pl* -n) plantation

plän'tern, *v a* einen Wald —, to thin a wood, to cut off dead wood

Plan'ter=kohlen, *pl.* coal-dust, dust-coal, —**ſchlag**, *m* coppice-cuttings

Plapperei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) babbling, babble

Plap'perer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) blab, blabber, babbler

plap'perhaft, *adj* blabbing, loquacious, talkative, garrulous.

Plap'perhaftigkeit, *f.* loquacity, talkativeness, garrulity

Plap'perhans, *m*
Plap'permatz, *m*
Plap'permaul, *n* (-es)
Plap'pertaſche, *f*
vulg. blab, prating-gossip.

plap'pern, *v. n.* (h.) to blab, babble, prate, chat.

Plap'perwerk, *n.* (-es) prating, babbling, garrulity; garrulosity.

Pla'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the master-founder.

Plärr'auge, *n.* (-s; *pl* -n) blear-eye.

plärr'äugig, *adj.* blear-eyed.

Plar're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) large white blister, pustule.

Plär're, *f cont.* chops, mouth.

plär'ren, *v n.* (h) 1. to blare, blab, weep; 2 to leer.

Plärr'=hahn, *m.* the glareola; —**=hals**, *m* bawler, brawler; —**maul**, *n vulg.* chops, jaw.

***Pläſir'**, *n.* pleasure

***plaſir'lich**, *adj* pleasing.

***Plaſticität'**, *f.* plasticity.

***Pla'ſtik**, *f.* plastic, plastic art.

***pla'ſtiſch**, *adj.* plastic, plastical.

***Plaſtograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) counterfeiter of writings.

***Plaſtographie'**, *f.* plastography,

***Pla'ſtron**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) breast-plate; plastron.

***Plata'ne**, *f* (*pl.* -n)
***Pla'tanus**, *m.* (*pl.* -nuſſe)
plane, plane-tree.

***Plateau'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -x) plateau.

***Platin'**, *n.* platinum; *compos.* —**=draht**, *m* platinum wire; —**=ſchwamm**, *m.* spongy platinum.

***Pla'tina**, *f.* platina; *compos.* —**=münze**, *f.* platinum coin.

***Platt'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) plate.

***platini(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to cover with platinum

***Platmena'ge**, *f.* cruet-stand.

Plato, *m.* (-s) Plato.

***Plato'niker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) platonic philosopher, platonist.

***plato'niſch**, *adj.* platonic; das —e Jahr, + the platonic year.

***platoniſi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to platonize.

***Platonis'mus**, *m.* platonism.

Platſch, *m. and int.* plash, splash.

platſchen, **plätſchen**, **plätſchern**, *v n* (h.) to splash, dabble

Plat'ſcher, *m provinc* drake

Platſch'fuß, *m.* (-es; *pl* -füße) 1 splay-foot, flat-foot; 2 the platypus

platt, *adj* 1 flat, plain, even, level; 2 *fig* flat, low, mean, dull: plain; 3 peremptory, decisive; das —e Land, the flat country; die —e Bande, plat-band (in gardening, etc. *Arch T*); — ſchlagen, to flatten; ein —es Nein, downright refusal; — ſprechen, to speak a low dialect; *compos* —**baum**, *m. T* a tree stripped of its branches; —**blau**, *n* flat blue, Dutch indigo; —**block**, *m* tie-block, flat-block, —**boot**, *n.* flat-boat; —**deutſch**, *adj.* low German, —**eiße**, *f* plaice; —**erbſe**, *f* chickling-vetch; —**fiſch**, *m* turbot, sole, plaice; —**form**, *f.* platform; —**fuß**, *m.* sole of the foot; flat foot, person with a large flat foot; second dog-watch; —**füßig**, *adj* flat-footed; —**fußwache**, *f N. T* second dog-watch; —**gedrückt**, *adj* pressed flat; —**gold**, *n* sheet gold, —**hammer**, *m* flatting hammer; —**huf**, *m* flat-hoof, —**hufig**, *adj* flat-hoofed; —**=kopf**, *m.* flat, low head; *fig* shallow head; —**köpfig**, *adj* flat-headed, shallow-headed; —**laus**, *f.* crab-louse; —**lot(h)**, *n. Gun T* apron; —**mühle**, *f* mill *or* engine to plate gold, etc; —**muſchel**, *f* the tellina muscle; —**mütze**, *f* calotte; —**=naſe**, *f* flat-nose; —**naſig**, *adj* flat-nosed; —**ſchiene**, *f* flat rail; —**ſchiff**, *n* flat-bottomed ship; —**=ſchnabel**, *m* flat-bill (a bird); —**=ſchnäbler**, *m. pl* platyrrhyncous birds; —**ſchwanz**, *m* 1. flattened tail; 2. a platyurous animal; —**=ſpiegel**, *m.* flat-glass; —**ſtein**, *m* flag-stone; —**ſtich**, *m.* wide stitch; —**ſtickerei**, *f* flat embroidery; —**=weg**, —**zu**, *adv* flatly, roundly, peremptorily; under one's nose; —**=werk**, *n. vid.* —mühle; —**würmer**, *pl* planaria; —**zange**, *f.* pliers; —**ziegel**, *m.* flat tile.

Syn. platt, flach, niedrig. The Platte has no perceptible elevation, the Fläche no perceptible depression. The flache hand or palm stands in opposition to the closed hand or fist, and the Oberfläche of a body is its extension in length and breadth without thickness We call a witticism flach, when it does not go far into things, platt, when it is poor, common or vulgar. For we conceive the beautiful, the exquisite, etc., as something raised above what is common. In painting, however, platt and flach are used synonymously; they are often confounded also in common conversation. Platt and niedrig differ, in so much as platt betrays a visible want of wit and sense, niedrig a want of nobleness of sentiments. Platte flattery is undisguised and insipid; niedrige flattery discovers mean sentiments.

plätt'bar, *adj* that may be flattened; laminable.

Plätt'=bolzen, *m.* flat-iron heater; —**brett**, *n.* ironing-board; —**eiſen**, *n. vid.* Platte, 3; gegoſſene —eiſen, sadirons; —**mühle**, *f.* flatting-mill; —**tiſch**, *m.* table to iron on; —**wäſche**, *f.* linen which is ironed; —**=zeug**, *n.* fine linen.

Plätt'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* aglet; small plate.

Plat'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. plate; 2.
Plät'te, bald-pate; *vulg.* head; 3. smoothing-iron, pressing-iron; 4. *N. T.* palm; 5 *Arch T.* plinth; — (zum Schnitte oder Stiche) cut; eine geſchorene —, a shaven crown; — eines Nagels, flat head of a nail; — eines Tiſches, table; *compos.* —**nabzug**, *m Typ T* foundry-proof; —**=druck**, *m* stereotype printing; —**=feile**, *f T* fine file; —**nförmig**, *adj* 1 in the shape of a plate, sheet, etc: 2 *Min T* lamelliform, —**nhammer**, *m* blacksmith's hammer; —**nhanzer**, *m* plate-armour; —**nſchachtel**, *f* leaden-plate-case; —**nſchläger**, *m.* plate-maker; —**nſchnabel**, *m.* beak of the lead-plates (with stocking-weavers), —**nſee**, *m.* the Platten Lake (in Upper Hungary); —**=tour**, *f.* wig-patch.

plat'ten, **plät'ten**, *v a* to flat, flatten, make flat; to plate; (Wäſche) —, to iron (linen), to smooth linen with the pressing-iron

Plät'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —)
Plät'terin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) one who irons linen

plat'terdings, *adv. fam.* by all means, absolutely, flatly

Platt'heit, *f* 1 flatness; 2 platitude.

Plat'terherd, *m.* (-es) an open spot furnished with lime-twigs (with fowlers).

Platt'heit, *f.* (*pl* -en) flatness; *fig.* flatness, dulness, insipid talk; flat, coarse expression.

***Platti(e)'ren**, *v a.* to plate.

***Platti(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) plate-gilder, plater.

***Platti(e)'rkunſt**, *f.* (the art of) plating

***Plat'ting**, *n. N. T* plat, platting.

Platt'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) (*mod.*) shallow-headed person.

platt'nen, *v. a* Vögel —, to lime birds.

Platt'ner, **Plätt'ner**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) wire-flatter; maker of armour.

Platz, I. *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) clap, crack, bounce, crash, smash; explosion; blow with something flat; II. *int.* smash! smack! slap!

Platz, *m* (-es; *pl.* Plätze) 1 place; room; spot; 2 cake, flawn; 3. place, seat; 4. place, situation; — nehmen, to take place, to sit down; — machen, to make way, room; stand out of the way; es iſt kein — mehr da, there is no more room; alle Plätze ſind beſetzt, all places are filled; — greifen bei, to take effect with; — finden, to be allowed, to be admitted; — da! clear the way! ein grüner —, a green plot; ein viereckiger —, a square; *compos.* —**adjutant**, *m.* adjutant of a garrisoned place; —**büchſe**, *f.* pop-gun; —**gold**, *n.* fulminating gold; —**halter**, *m. vid.* Statthalter; —**kenntniß**, *f.* knowledge of the locality; —**kugel**, *f.* bursting-ball; —**major**, *m.* town-major; commandant; —**meiſter**, *m.* door-keeper (of theatres); —**recht**, *n.* right of real servitude; —**regen**, *m.* sudden shower; —**verkauf**, *m.* sale on the spot; —**weide**, *f.* cotton-willow.

Syn. Platz, Raum. Platz implies a surface on which things may rest and move. When Raum is considered as synonymous with it, we understand leerer Raum, in each of the three dimensions. By Platz is generally understood, however, only a part of Raum. The Platz of a thing, therefore, is the part of an entire Raum, which everything takes upon it. Platz is always limited; leerer Raum is conceived as unlimited. Platz is a definite part of Raum

Plätzchen, *n.* 1. little place; 2. lozenge.

Pla'tze, *f. vulg.* splash, crash.

Plä'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* 1. an axe for bursting stones; 2. large knife for chopping; 3. *Sp. T.* foreleg of a boar.

pla'tzen, *v. n.* (ſ. *and* h.) 1. crash, crack, crackle, bounce; 2. to fall

down with vehemence; *fig* to burst; heraus —, to burst out, blunder out, to utter rashly and suddenly, to pop out; Jemandem ins Zimmer —, to bolt into one's room; ins Zeug —, *vulg* to observe no medium, to make blunders

Pla'tzen, *n* (-s) splashing, crackling, bursting, blurring; zum — lachen, to split one's side with laughing.

plä'tzen, *v. a and n* 1. to clap; to pop (said of a gun when fired without an object); 2. to beat with the flat hand *or* a flat instrument; to slap, smack

Pla'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) crash, explosion.

Plä'tzer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) clap.

Plätz'faß, **Platz'faß,** *n.* (-es) *T.* vat for forming plates of brass, *or* for receiving the molten brass.

plä'tzig, *adj T* where wood is to be cut down.

Plauderei', *f.* (*pl* -en) chattering, tittle-tattle.

Plau'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chatterer, tattler

plau'derhaft, *adj.* gossiping, chattering, tattling.

Plau'derhaftigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity

Plau'der-hans, *m.* —**liese,** *f. vid* —**matz**; —**markt,** *m* place for tattling; —**matz,** *m*, —**maul,** *n*, —**sofa,** *m. tête-à-tête* sofa; —**tasche,** *f vulg* chatterbox; —**stunde,** *f*, —**stündchen,** *n.* hour for innocent diversion, hour for talking *or* gossiping; —**tasche,** *f. vid* Plauderer.

Plau'derin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) talkative woman, prattler.

plau'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to chatter, babble, prate, prattle, talk, gossip.

***plausi'bel,** *adj* plausible.

***Plausibilität',** *f* plausibility.

plautz! *int* bang! bump!

Plau'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crystallized bastard tin-ore.

***Plebe'jer,** *m* (-s; *pl.* —)
***plebe'jisch,** *adj.* } plebeian.

***Plebiscit',** *n.* plebiscite.

***Plebokratie',** *f.* democracy (in its lowest form).

***Plebs,** *f.* mob, populace.

***Plec'trum,** *n.* (-s) *T.* plectrum.

Pleit, *m.* (*pl.* -e) + lawsuit; plea.

Pleite, *f.* bankruptcy.

pleite, *adj.* bankrupt.

***Plejaden,** *pl. Ast. T.* Pleiades, Pleiads

***Plenar'-ablaß,** *m.* plenary indulgence; —**sitzung,** *f.* general session, full meeting

***Plenipotenz',** *f.* plenipotence.

***Plenipotenziar',** *m* (-s; *pl.* -e *or* -rien) plenipotentiary.

***plenisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to make a full session *or* quorum

plenk'eln, *v. vid* plänkeln.

***Ple'no,** *n.* full session.

***Pleonas'mus,** *m.* (*pl.* -men) pleonasm.

***pleona'stisch,** *adj.* pleonastical.

***Ple'num,** *m. vid.* Pleno.

pler'ren, *vid.* plärren.

***Ple'thi und Kre'thi,** *vulg.* tagrag and bobtail.

***Ple'thron,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* —, -ra *or*
***Ple'thrum,** } -ren) plethron. plethrum.

Pletz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* slice; mole

Pleuel'stange, *f. T.* connecting rod.

***Pleuresie',** *f. Med. T.* pleurisy.

***pleuri'tisch,** *adj.* pleuritic.

***Pli,** *m.* (-s) adroitness.

Plie'te, *f. provinc.* 1. slice; 2. cut,
Pli'te, } wound; 3. prostitute.

Pli'men, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *Min. T.* ferriferous carbonate of lime.

***Pli'nius,** *m.* Pliny

Plin'se, *f* (*pl* -n) a sort of thin
Plin'ze, } fritter, pancake. *compos* —**nblech,** —**neisen,** *n*, —**npfanne,** *f.*, —**nttegel,** *m* pan

plin'sen, } *vid* blinzen.
plin'zen, }

Plin'te, *f* (*pl* -n) *Arch. T.* plinth.

***pliocen',** *adj* pliocene

Plitt, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) blay, bleak-fish

***Plom'be,** *f* (*pl* -n) leads.

***plombi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to seal with lead; einen Zahn —, to fill *or* plug a tooth

***Plongier'bad,** *n* (-es; *pl* -bäder) plunging-bath

***plongi(e)'ren,** *v a. and n.* 1. to plunge; 2 *T* to lower the muzzle of a cannon.

***Ploton',** *n vid* Peloton.

ploton'feuern, *v. n.* to fire in platoons

Plott, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. club-foot (said of animals); 2. the palmipeds, web-footed birds

Plotz, *m.* (-es) clap, bounce; *vulg.* auf den —, this moment, on a sudden.

Plö'tze, *f* (*pl.* -n) a kind of white flat fish, bleak.

plötz'lich, *adj.* sudden, instantaneous; abrupt.

Plötz'lichkeit, *f.* suddenness, instantaneousness

Plu'derhosen, *pl.* trousers.

plu'dern, *v. n* to be wide and flap about (of trousers).

Pluhs, *n T.* oakum

Plu'me, *f* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* plume, feather, *compos* —**nschwanz,** *m.* the Brazilian bird of Paradise.

Plum'ente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) American hoopoe.

***Plüma'ge,** *f.* 1. plumage; 2. *vid.* Federbusch.

Plumps, } *m. and int.* plump, bounce.

plump, *adj* blunt, coarse; heavy, awkward, unwieldy.

Syn. I. plump, schwerfällig, unbehülflich. Unbehülflich indicates awkwardness in motion, plump and schwerfällig its causes; the former implying the remote, the latter the proximate and immediate cause. The Plumpe has too great a mass and too rude a form. The galleons of the famous invincible fleet were plump engines and on that account extremely schwerfällig, so that they were too unbehülflich to escape the skilful manœuvering of the English ships.

Syn. II. plump, bäuerisch, unhöflich, grob, tölpisch. The Tölpel displeases by his clumsy motions arising from awkwardness, the Bäuerische displeases in his language, actions and manners from want of perception of what is becoming; but neither can be said to offend. The Plumpe and Grobe, however, fail in the respect which is due to others; the first merely from want of delicacy of feeling, the latter also from pride and contempt. The Plumpe, Grobe and Unhöfliche violate the respect due to others; the Unhöfliche merely omits what good breeding requires; the Grobe is really offensive both in language and actions.

Plum'pe, *f. vid* **Pumpe.**

plum'pen, *v n.* (s.) 1. to plump, fall plump, move suddenly but clumsily; to enter in an abrupt and clumsy manner; mit etwas heraus —, to blunder out with a thing; 2. *provinc. for* pumpen, to pump.

Plump'heit, *f.* bluntness, coarseness, awkwardness, unwieldiness; plumpness.

Plump'-keule, —**stange,** *f.*, —**stock,** *m.* fisherman's long pole.

plumps! *vid.* plump!

Plump'sack, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sacke) 1. twisted kerchief: 2 a certain game so-called; 3 *fig* clumsy fellow

plump'sen, *v* I *n* 1 to be plump, coarse, etc, 2 to fall, plump, II *a.* to flick *or* cob at running the gantlet (the game)

Plun'der, *m* (-es) lumber, trumpery, trash, baggage, paltry stuff, frippery, packt euren — zusammen, take up your trumpery stuff; *compos* —**kammer,** *f* lumber-room; —**kram,** *m* trumpery stuff, lumber, baubles; —**mann,** *m* rag-man, —**markt,** *m* market for second-hand goods, ragfair; —**matz,** *m. vid* —mann; —**sack,** *m* rag-sack, knapsack, —**wagen,** *m.* baggage wagon.

Plünderei', *f.* (*pl* -en) plundering, depredation

Plün'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) plunderer, pillager

plün'dern, *v.* I. *a* to plunder, pillage, sack, ransack, rob, strip, II *n. provinc* to remove with one's baggage

Plün'derstock, *m* (-es; *pl* -stöcke) *T* hive of robber-bees

Plün'derung, *f* (*pl* -en) plundering, pillaging, sacking, robbing; *compos* —**sucht,** *f* desire of plunder, rapacity; —**süchtig,** *adj* rapacious.

***Plural',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) plural; *compos* —**form,** *f* the plural form

***Pluralität',** *f* plurality

***Plus,** *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *N T.* oakum.

***Plus,** *indecl. n. Mat T* the sign (+) plus; *compos* —**macher,** *m.* projector, schemer in financial matters; —**macherei,** *f* financial scheming either for public *or* private purposes.

Plüsch, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) plush, shag; *compos.* —**artig,** *adj* plushy, of the nature of plush; —**samt(m)et,** *m* shag

plüschen, *adj.* of plush, of shag

plüschen, *v a.* die Wolle —, to clean, pick and sort the wool; Taue —, to unravel old ropes (*N T*)

***Plusquamperfec'tum,** *n* pluperfect.

***Plu'to,** *m* (-s) *Myth T* Pluto.

***Plutonia'ner** (-s; *pl.* —),
***Plutonist'** (-en; *pl.* -en), } *m. Geol. T.* plutonist.

***pluto'nisch,** *adj.* plutonian, plutonic.

***Plu'tus,** *m. Myth. T.* Plutus.

plu'tzig, } *adj.* thick, clumsy, bloat-
plüt'zig, } ed

***Pluvia'le,** *n* pluvial (of Catholic priests)

***Pluviome'ter,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pluviometer, rain gauge

***Pluviometrograph',** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) pluviometrographist, rain-describer.

***Pneuma'tik,** *f.* pneumatics.

***pneuma'tisch,** *adj* pneumatic.

***pneumatoche'misch,** *adj.* pneumatochemical.

***Pneumatolog',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pneumatologist.

***Pneumatologie',** *f.* pneumatology.

***pneumatolo'gisch,** *adj.* pneumatological.

Po, *m.* (-s) the river Po

Pö'bel, *m.* (-s) mob, rabble, populace, the vulgar; nachziehender —, crowd of women and blackguards; *compos.* —**ausdruck,** *m. vid.* —wort; —**haft,** *adj. vid.* —mäßig; —**haufen,** *m.* mob; —**herrschaft,** *f.* ochlocracy; —**justiz,** *f.* mob-law, lynch-law; —**käfer,** *m.* common earth-beetle; —**mäßig,** *adj. and adv.* vulgar, vulgarly; like the mob; —**sprache,** *f.* vulgar language; language of the mob; —**volk,** *n.* mob; —**witz,** *m.* vulgar wit; —**wort,** *n.* vulgarism.

Pöbelei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) vulgarity.
pö'belhaft, *adj* mobbish, vulgar; ein —er Ausdruck, a vulgarism
Pö'belhaftigkeit, *f* vulgarity
Poch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *vulg* stroke, blow; *compos Min T's.* **—eisen**, *n.* beating *or* stamping iron, **—erz**, *n.* ore rough from the mine; **—gerinne**, *n.* **—graben**, *m* trench of a stamping mill *or* pool-work; **—hammer**, *m vid* **—wert**; **—hexe**, *f* wooden mallet of miners; **—herd**, *m* even and edged place, where the pounded ore is washed; **—junge**, *m.* boy employed at the mines in pounding *or* breaking ore; **—kasten**, *m* long trough in a stamping mill; **—keil**, *m* handle of the pestle; **—lasche**, *f.* side-boards of a pounding trough; **—mehl**, *n* pulverized ore; **—mühle**, *f* stamping-mill, **—riegel**, *m* cross-quarter of timber between the pounding stamps, **—steiger**, *m.* overseer of a stamping-mill; **—trog**, *m* pounding-trough, stamping-trough; **—wand**, *f.* hard sole at the bottom of the stamping-trough; stamped ore; sideboards of the trough; **—werk**, *n* pool-work, stamping-mill
Po'che, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) mallet
po'chen, *v a and n* (h.) to knock; to beat; to stamp with the feet *or* sticks (at a theatre); Erz —, to stamp ore; an die Thür —, to knock (rap) at the door; das Herz pocht mir, my heart beats, throbs; *fig.* auf etwas —, to boast of, to brag, hector, bully
Po'cher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) knocker, stamper, *fig* boaster.
Pocherei', *f. vulg.* repeated knocking, boasting
Po'cke, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) pock; die —n haben, to have the smallpox; die fliegenden —n, chicken-pox, *vid* Blatter; *compos.* **—nartig**, *adj.* variolous, pocky; **—nblatt**, *n.* water-dog (a plant); **—neiter**, *m.* variolous pus; **—ngift**, *n* poison, matter of the smallpox; **—ngrube**, *f.* pock-pit; **—ngrübig**, *adj* marked with the smallpox; **—nholz**, *n.* pock-wood, officinal guaiacum; **—nholzharz**, *n.* guaiacum resin; **—nimpfung**, *f.* vaccination; **—nkrank**, *adj* ill with the smallpox; **—nkrankheit**, *f.* smallpox; **—nmase**, *f*, **—nnarbe**, *f.* pock-mark; **—nmasig**, **—nnarbig**, *adj* pitted; **—nporzellane**, *f.* dark-spotted cowry, smallpox shell; **—nraute**, *f.* goat's rue; **—nrücken**, *m.* the tuberculated gar-fish; **—nstein**, *m.* primitive glandular stone, variolite; **—nwanze**, *f.* the variolated bug; **—nwurzel**, *f.* China-root
Pö'ckel, **Pö'ckeln**, } *vid.* Pökel u.s.w.
po'cken, *v n* (h.) to get the smallpox.
Po'cker, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) poker.
po'ckig, *adj.* 1. having the smallpox; 2. pock-marked
***poculi(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* zechen, saufen.
***Po'culum**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* 1. Becher; 2. Trank, Trunk.
***Po'dagra**, *n.* (-s) gout in the foot, podagra; *compos.* **—schnecke**, *f.* knot-finger.
***poda'grisch**, *adj.* gouty, podagrical.
***Podagrist'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) a gouty person.
***Po'der**, *m. vulg.* the anus.
Podo'lien, *n.* (-s) Podolia.
***Podome'ter**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) podometer.
***Poesie'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) poesy, poetry; poem.
***Poet'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) poet.
***Poeta'ster**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *cont* poetaster
***Poeterei'**, *f* art of poetry *(cont.)*
***Poe'tik**, *f.* poetics, art of poetry
***Poe'tiker**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) poet, poetic author.
***Poe'tin(n)**, *f* (*pl* **-nen**) poetess.
***poe'tisch**, *adj* poetic, poetical
***poetisi(e)'ren**, *v n cont* to poetize
Pog'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc.* frog, toad; *compos* **—nauge**, *n*, **—nstuhl**, *m.* yellow toad-stool; **—ngras**, *n* little marsh junk *or* rush; **—nhecht**, *m* marsh-pike; **—nminze**, *f* water-mint; **—nschott**, *m* frog-fry, tadpoles.
Pohl, *m* (**-es**) 1 *T.* hair, nap (of velvet), 2 the triangle of a loom; *compos* **—arm**, *m. T* triangle-arm
Poh'le, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) upper part of the warp
poh'len, *v n. T.* to pluck the hair off, depilate.
***Point**, *m vid* Punkt, Stich, Stoß.
***Pointeur'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) French pointer
***pointi(e)'ren**, *v n* to point, play
***Pokal'**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) cup, draining-cup; bumper
Pö'kel, *m* (-s) pickle, brine; *compos.* **—faß**, *n* powdering tub, salting tub; **—fleisch**, *n* salt meat, salted beef; **—häring**, *m.* pickled herring; **—limonen**, *pl* pickled lemons; **—rindfleisch**, *n* salt beef; **—rogen**, *m* caviare; **—schweinefleisch**, *n* salt pork
pö'keln, *v a.* to pickle, salt.
***pokuli(e)'ren**, *v n. vulg.* to carouse, tope, drink
***Pol**, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) pole; unter dem —e liegend, polar; *compos* **—anziehung**, *f* magnetic force *or* power, polarity; **—bär**, *m* white bear, polar bear; **—bildung**, *f.* polarization; **—ente**, *f*, **—fuchs**, *m.* kind of duck, fox in the polar regions; **—höhe**, *f.* latitude; **—kreis**, *m.* polar circle; **—möve**, *f.* arctic gull; dung-hunter; **—stein**, *m.* loadstone; **—steinkraft**, *f. vid.* **—anziehung**; **—stern**, *m.* polar star; **—si(h)ier**, *n* polar animal; **—uhr**, *f.* polar dial; **—volk**, *n* people at the poles; **—zirkel**, *m. vid.* **—kreis.**
Polack', **Polak'**, } *m. vid* Pole.
Pola'ke, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *N. T.* polacre.
Polar'bär, *m.* polar-bear; **—ente**, *f.* arctic plungeon, puffin, culter-neb; **—kreis**, *m* polar-circle; **—meer**, *n* polar sea; **—stern**, *m.* pole-star, lode-star, cynosure; **—zone**, *f.* frigid zone
***Polarisation'**, *f. Opt. T* polarization
***polarisi(e)'rbar**, *adj.* susceptible of polarization.
***polarisi(e)'ren**, *v. n. Opt. T* to polarize; nicht polarisi(e)rt, unpolarized.
***Polarisi(e)'rung**, *f.* polarization.
***Polariskop'**, *n.* polariscope.
***Polarität'**, *f.* polarity.
Pol'cher, } *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) + a Polish
Pöl'cher, } coin (= ¼ a farthing).
Pol'der, *m.* (-s) marshy ground dried by cutting canals and ditches; *N. T.* timber-heads, rough tree-timbers
Pol'drack, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) a coin in Poland worth 1½ groschen.
Po'le, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) } Pole (native
Po'lin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) } of Poland).
Polei', *m.* (-s) penny-royal; wilder —, calamint.
***Polemarch'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) a Greek general, polemarch.
***Pole'mik**, *f.* polemics, controversy.
***Pole'miker**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) controvertist.
pole'misch, *adj* polemic, polemical.
***Polemisi(e)'ren**, *v. n vid* streiten, zanken.
Po'len, *n* (-s) Poland
***Polic'e**, *f vid* Polizei.
***Policei'**, *f vid* Polizei.
***Polichinell'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) Punch.
***Poli(e)r'-bürste**, *f* polishing brush; **—eisen**, *n* burnisher, **—feile**, *f.* polishing file, smooth file; **—filz**, *m* polishing felt, **—hammer**, *m* burnishing-hammer, **—mittel**, *n* polishing material; **—mühle**, *f* mill with burnishing hammers, **—papier**, *n.* polishing paper; **—schiefer**, *m* polishing slate; **—stahl**, *m* polishing iron, burnishing-stick; **—stein**, *m.* polishing stone; **—stock**, *m.* polishing-stick; **—zahn**, *m* polishing-tooth, burnisher; **—werkzeug**, *n.* burnisher, polisher; **—zahn**, *m.* burnisher.
***poli(e)'ren**, *v a.* to polish. French polish, gloss, burnish, furbish, brighten.
***Poli(e)'rer**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. polisher, French-polisher; furbisher; 2 foreman of masons
***Polikli'nik**, *f.* dispensary.
po'lisch, *adj vid* polnisch
***Poli'te**, *f vid* Politze.
***Politei'je**, *f.* politeness
***Politik'**, *f.* politics, policy.
***Poli'tika**, *n pl* politics
***Poli'tiker**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) politician, statesman.
***poli'tisch**, *adj* politic political
***politisi(e)'ren**, *v. n* (h.) to talk politics
***Politur'**, *f* gloss, polish, polisture.
***Poli'tze**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *M E* policy.
***poli'tzen**, *v a T.* to polish
***Polizei'**, *f* police: *compos* **—amt**, *n.* police-office; **—aufsicht**, *f* police supervision; **—beamte**, *m* police-officer; **—behörde**, *f.* head office of police; **—diener**, *m.* policeman; **—gefängnis**, *n.* lock-up: **—gericht**, *n.* police court; **—gewahrsam**, *m. vid.* —gefängnis; **—macht**, *f* police force; **—mäßig**, *adj. and adv* according to the police regulations; **—ordnung**, *f.* police regulation; **—radfahrer**, *m.* bicycle policeman; **—reiter**, *m* horse patrol, mounted policeman; **—richter**, *m.* police justice; **—sache**, *f* matter of police; **—soldat**, *m* gendarme; **—stunde**, *f.* hour for closing restaurants, etc., according to police regulations; **—vergehen**, *n.* offence against the police; **—verordnung**, *f.* police regulation; **—wache**, *f.* police station; **—wesen**, *n.* police affairs, the police; **—widrig**, *adj.* against the police regulations.
***Polizei'er**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *mod.* 1. policeman; 2. peeler, royal blue (in England).
***polizei'lich**, *adj.* relating *or* proceeding from the police, police.
***Polizist'**, *m.* policeman
Polk, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) gelded hog; *fig.* coarse fellow.
***Pol'ka**, *f.* (*pl.* **-s**) the polka (a dance).
***pol'ken**, *v. n.* (h.) to dance the polka.
Poll, *m* } (-s) sort of coarse
Poll'mehl, *n.* } meal, pollen.
Pol'lak, *m* (-s) *Ich.* pollock, pollack.
Pol'le, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) the top (of a tree).
Poll'eisen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) brittle barIron
Pöl'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) a small mortar for throwing shells.
Poll'futtel, *f.* cuttle-fish, sepia.
***Pollution'**, *f.* pollution.
pol'nisch, *adj.* Polish; der —e Bock, a kind of torture, rack.

***Polonai'ſe**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) Polish dance; polonaise.
Pol'ſter, *m and n* (**-s**; *pl* —) soft pad; cushion; bolster, quilt; squab; *compos* **—aloe**, *f* cushion-aloe; **—=bank**, *f.*, **—brett**, *n.*, **—ſeſſel**, *m.* u.ſ.w. stuffed seat, etc; **—förmig**, *adj Arch T.* pulvinate; **—macher**, *m.* quilt-maker; **—ſtuhl**, *m.* easy-chair
Pol'ſterchen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) cushionet.
pol'ſtern, *v a.* to quilt; to stuff (chairs, etc.).
Pöl'ten, *m. vulg.* Hippolyte (name).
Pol'ter=abend, *m.* nuptial eve; **—=geiſt**, *m* hobgoblin, racketing spectre; **—kammer**, *f* lumber-room
Pol'terer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) boisterous (blustering) fellow
pol'tern, *v n* (h.) to make a noise, to bounce; to bluster; unbedachtſam heraus —, to blunder out, blurt out; herunter —, to tumble down
***Poltron'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) poltroon.
***Polyan'der**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *B T.* polyander.
***Polyandrie'**, *f.* 1. polyandry; 2 *B. T* polyandria
***polyan'driſch**, *adj B. T.* polyandrous
***Polyautographie'**, *f.* polyautography
***Polycarp'**, *m.* (**-s**) Polycarp
***Polychreſt'ſalz**, *n Ch. T* polychrest.
***Polychromie'**, *f.* polychromism.
***Polye'der**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-n**) | *Geom. T.* polyedron.
***Polye'dron**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-dra**) |
***Polygamie'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) polygamy.
***polyga'miſch**, *adj.* polygamous.
***Polygamiſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) polygamist.
***Polygarchie'**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) polygarchy.
***polygar'chiſch**, *adj* polygarchical.
***Polyga'ren**, *pl.* the Polygars (a people of Asia)
***Polyglot'te**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) polyglot (Bible)
***Polyglottie'**, *f.* the knowledge of many languages.
***Polygon'**, | *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) polygon.
***Po'lygon**, |
***polygonal'**, *adj.* polygonal; *compos.* **—pflanze**, *f.* polygonous plant; **—zahl**, *f.* polygonal number
***Polygraph'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) 1. polygraphist, prolific author; 2. polygraph (an instrument).
***Polygraphie'**, *f.* polygraphy.
***polygra'phiſch**, *adj.* polygraphical.
***Polygynie'**, *f.* polygyny, polygamy.
***polygy'niſch**, *adj.* polygynous, polygamous
***Polyhalit'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) polyhalite (a mineral).
***Polyhiſ'tor**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *vid.* Polymath.
***Polyhiſtorie'**, *f vid.* Polymathie.
***Polyhym'nia**, *f. Myth. T.* Polyhymnia.
***Polymaſtie'**, *f.* polymastia, polymazia (state of having supernumerary breasts).
***Polymath'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-en**) polymathist, man of various reading.
***Polymathie'**, *f.* polymathy.
***polyma'thiſch**, *adj.* polymathical.
***Polymnit'**, *m.* (**-s**) *Min. T.* polymnite.
***Polyne'ſien**, *n.* (**-s**) Polynesia.
***polyno'miſch**, *adj. Mat. T.* polynomial.
***Polyonomie'**, *f.* polyonomy.
***Polyp'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) 1. polyp; 2 *S. T.* polypus; *compos.* **—enartig**, *adj S. T* polypous; **—engehäuſe**, **—enhäuschen**, *n* polypier.
***Polyphag'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) a glutton.
***Polyphagie'**, *f* voracity.
***Polyſyl'labon**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-ba**) polysyllable
***Polyſyn'deton**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-eta**) *Rh. T* polysyndeton
***Polytech'nik**, *f* polytechnics
***Polytech'niker**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 polytechnist; 2 a scholar at a polytechnic institute
***Polytech'nikum**, *n* polytechnic school
***polytech'niſch**, *adj* polytechnic
***Polytheis'mus**, *m* polytheism
***Polytheiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) polytheist.
***polythei'ſtiſch**, *adj* polytheistical.
Pomera'ner, | *vid* Pommer, pom=
pomera'niſch, | meriſch.
***Poma'de**, *f* pomade, pomatum; *Ac. T.* ease, coolness; *compos* **—n=büchſe**, *f* pomatum-pot
***poma'dig**, *adj fam* cool, apathetic.
***pomad(iſ)i(e)'ren**, *v a* to pomatum
Pomeran'ze, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) orange (particularly Seville orange); *compos* **—nbaum**, *m* orange-tree, **—nbirn**, *f* orange-muck; **—nblüt(h)e**, *f* orange-flower; **—nblüt(h)waſſer**, *n* orange-flower water; **—nbraun**, *adj* orange-tawny; **—neſſenz**, *f.* essence of oranges; **—nfarbe**, *f* orange-colour; **—nfarben**, **—ngelb**, *adj* orange-coloured, orange; **—ngarten**, *m* orangery; **—nhändler**, *m.*, **—nhändlerin(n)**, *f.* orange-man, orange-woman; **—nlilie**, *f.* orange-lily; **—nlimonade**, *f.* orange-sherbet; **—nöl**, *n.* orange-oil, orange-juice, **—nſaft**, *m.* sherbet; **—=nſchale**, *f.* 1. orange-peel; 2. orange-stamper; eingemachte —nſchalen, orange-chips; **—nſchnitzel**, *pl.* orange-chips; **—nvogel**, *m.* orange-tip (a kind of butterfly); **—nwaſſer**, *n.*, **—ntrank**, *m* orangeade.
Pomerel'len, *m* (**-s**) Pomerelia.
Pom'mer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-n**) 1. Pomeranian; 2 Pomeranian dog
pom'meriſch, *adj.* Pomeranian.
Pom'mern, *n.* (**-s**) Pomerania.
Pommeſi'ne, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* orange
***Pomolog'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) pomologist, a good judge of fruit.
***Pomologie'**, *f.* pomology.
***pomolo'giſch**, *adj.* relating to fruit-trees, pomological
***Pomo'na**, *f.* (**-s** *or* **-nens**) Pomona (the goddess of fruit).
***Pomp**, *m.* (**-es**) pomp, state, splendour.
Pömp'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *B. T* the edible pumpkin-mushroom.
***Pompadour'vogel**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-vögel**) pompadour (a bird).
Pom'pe, *f. vid.* Pumpe; *also* Eſels=gurke.
Pompe'ji, *n.* (**-s**) Pompeii.
Pompe'jus, *m.* Pompey.
Pom'pel=blume, *f. provinc.* dandelion, lion's tooth; **—nuß**, *f.* pumple-nose, shaddock.
Pom'pelmuſe, *f.* Adam's apple.
pom'pen, *vid* pumpen.
Pom'pernickel, *m. vid.* Pumpernickel.
pomp'haft, *adj.* pompous, splendid.
Pomp'haftigkeit, *f.* pompousness
Pomp'hoſen, *pl.* trousers; *vid.* Pluderhoſen.
***pompös'**, *adj.* pompous.
***Pönal'geſetz**, | *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) penal
***Pönal'ſtatut**, | law.
***ponci(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to rub *or* polish with pumice-stone; to prick a design and rub it with coal-dust.
***pondera'bel**, *adj.* ponderable; *vid.* wägbar.
***Ponderabi'lien**, *pl.* ponderable substances.
***Ponderabilität'**, *f.* ponderability
***ponderi(e)'ren**, *v. a vid* abwägen, erwagen.
***ponderös'**, *adj* ponderous
Pon'go, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) troglodyte (a kind of ape)
***ponti(e)'ren**, *v a* to treat, entertain
***Pontentiar'=Kammer**, *f* a papal court which grants dispensations, etc
***Pönitenz'**, *f. vid.* Reue, Buße, Strafe.
***Pon'tifex**, *m* pontiff
***Pontifica'lia**, *pl* (with Catholics) pontificals; in Pontificalibus, in pontifical robes; pontifically, solemnly
***Pontificat'**, *n.* (**-es**) pontificate
ponti'niſch, *adj* Pontine; die **—en** Sumpfe, the Pontine marshes
pon'tiſch, *adj. Geog T.* of the Pontus, Pontic.
Pon'tius, *m.* Pontius
***Ponton'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) pontoon; *compos.* **—brücke**, *f.* pontoon bridge, **—train**, *m* train of pontoons
***Pontonier'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *Mil T* pontoneer.
Po'panz, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) bugbear.
***Po'pe**, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) priest of the Greek Church (in Russia)
Po'pel, *m. vulg.* 1. bugbear; 2. mucus
***Pop(e)lin'**, *m.* poplin
Po'pelmann, *m. vulg. vid* Popanz.
po'peln, | *v n. vulg* to pick one's
pö'peln, | nose, to play.
Popo', *m.* (**-s**) *vulg* the posteriors, backside.
pop'peln, *v. n. provinc.* to bubble, rise.
***populär'**, I *adj* popular; II *adv.* popularly
***populariſi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to popularize.
***Popularität'**, *f.* popularity.
***Population'**, *f. vid* Bevölkerung, Volksmenge.
***populös'**, *adj. and adv* populous
***Porcellan'**, *n vid* Porzellan.
Po're, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) pore, passage of perspiration.
***Poriſ'ma**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-ta**) *G. T.* porism.
***poriſma'tiſch**, | *adj. and adv. Mat.*
***pori'ſtiſch**, | *T.* poristic.
Por'kirche, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) church-gallery, *vid* Emporkirche.
***porös'**, *adj* porous
***Poroſität'**, *f* porosity
***Por'phyr**, *m.* (**-s**) porphyry; *compos.* **—ähnlich**, **—artig**, *adj.* like porphyry, porphyritic, porphyraceous; **—dattel**, *f. vid.* —ſchnecke; **—felſen**, *m.* porphyritic rock; **—ſchiefer**, *m.* clink-stone; **—ſchnecke**, **—walze**, *f.* camp-shell; porphyry-shell.
***Porphyr'ius**, *m.* porphyry.
***Por'ree**, *m.* (**-s**) porret, green-leek, Spanish leek.
Porſch, *m.* (**-es**) wild rosemary.
Pörſch'kohl, *m.* (**-s**) borecole.
por'ſchüſſig, *adj and adv. Min. T* das Erz liegt —, the ore lies exposed to view.
Porſt, *m.* (**-s**) *provinc.* wild rosemary, march rosemary, Dutch myrtle.
***Port**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. port, harbour, station; 2. *or compos.* **—wein**, port, port-wine.
***porta'bel**, *adj.* portable.
***Portal'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) portal.
***Portament'**, *n.* (**-s**) *Mus. T.* port of the voice.
***portativ'**, I. *adj.* portable, portative; II. *s. n* a portable book, *vid.* Taſchenbuch.
Por'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *N. T.* port-hole.
***Por'techaiſe**, *f.* sedan-chair.

*Portefeuil'le, *n* (-s; *pl* -s) portfolio
*Por'ter, *m.* (-s) porter (beer)
*Portier', *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) porter
*Portion', *f* (*pl* -en) 1 portion, share, allowance, dividend; 2 dish, plate (of meat), *compos* —enweise, *adv* by portions *or* rations
*portu(e)'rt', *adj* für Jemand — ſein, to bear any one good-will, to be well-disposed
*Por'tikus, *m* (*pl* -ken) portico
Port'landſtein, *m* (-es) Portland-stone
Port'ner, *m vid* Pförtner.
*Por'to, *Por'to-wein, } *m.* port, port-wine
*Por'to, *n* (-s) postage; *compos* —buch, *n* book of postages; —conto, *n* postage-account
*por'tofrei, *adj* free of postage.
*Portrait', *n* (-s; *pl* -s) portrait, likeness, picture; *compos* —malen, *n.* portrait-painting; —maler, *m* portrait-painter; —malerei, *f.* portrait-painting
*portrati(e)'ren, *v. a.* to portray.
Portobel'lo, *n* (-s) *Geog T* Portobello; *compos.* —dattel, *f. vid* Portobhorbattel.
Por'tugal, *n* (-s) Portugal.
Portugie'ſe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Portuguese
portugie'ſiſch, *adj* Portuguese.
*Por'tulak, *m* (-s) purslane; *compos* —artig, *adj* resembling purslane; —baum, *m.* ocean-purslane, dwarf shrubby orach, —melde, *f* common sea-purslane, dwarf shrubby orach.
Port'zange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bender, righter (in Salterns)
Por'wiſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a broom.
*Porzellan', *n* (-s) porcelain, china, china-ware; *compos* —auffatz, *m.* service of porcelain *or* china; —blau, *adj. and adv. T.* porcelain-blue; —brennerei, *f.* porcelain manufactory; —büchſe, *f.* porcelain-box; —doſe, *f.* porcelain snuff-box; —erde, *f* porcelain-clay; —fabrik, *f.* porcelain *or* china manufacture; —glätte, *f.* enamel (of china), —handel, *m.* china trade; —händler, *m* china-man; dealer in porcelain; —handlung, *f.* china shop; —jaſpis, —ſtein, *m* porcellanite; —maler, *m* painter of china; —malerei, *f.* painting on china; —muſchel, —ſchnecke, *f vid.* Porzellane; —niederlage, *f.* china-warehouse; —ofen, *m.* porcelain-kiln; —ſervice, *n.* set of china, service of porcelain; —thon, *m. vid.* —erde; —wa(a)re, *f.* china-ware; —weiß, *adj.* as white as porcelain.
Porzella'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) porcelain-shell; die blaue —, onyx-shell.
porzella'nen, *adj.* porcelain, of china.
*Poſament', *n.* (-es) lace, galloon, orris.
*Poſamenti(e)'rer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) fringe-maker; *compos.* —handwerk, *n.* lace-making.
*Poſamenti(e)r'wa(a)re, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fringe.
Poſau'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trombone, sackbut; *compos.* —nbaß, *m.* bass imitating the trombone; (in organs) sackbut-stop; —nbläſer, *m.* trumpeter; sackbut-player; —nhorn, *n.* triton's shell, trumpet-shell; —nregiſter, *n.* sackbut-stop (in organs); —nruf, *m* sound of the trombone; trumpet-call; —nſchnecke, *f.* whelk, buccinum; —nton, *m.* sound of the trombone; —nzug, *m. vid.* —regiſter.
poſau'nen, *v a. and n.* (h.) to sound *or* play on the trombone.
Poſau'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *vid* Poſaunenbläſer; *fig* one who makes anything known with noise.
Poſauniſt', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid* Poſaunenbläſer.
Po'ſche, *f* (*pl* -n) pocket
Po'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) quill, *vid.* Federkiel.
Poſei'don, *m* (-s) Neptune.
Po'ſen, *n.* (-s) Posen, Posnania.
*poſitt(e)'rt', *adj* placed, put
*Poſition', *f* (*pl* -en) position.
*Poſitiv', I *n.* (*pl* -e) *Mus T.* chamber-organ; *Gram. T.* positive; II. *adj. and adv.* positive, positively
*Poſitur', *f* 1 pose, posture, attitude; 2 figure, shape
*Poſologie', *f Med T* posology
*poſolo'giſch, *adj* posological
*Poſpoli'te, *f* pospolite
Poſſe, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 drollery, buffoonery; jest, sport, fun; 2 farce; —n machen, treiben, to make fun; to play tricks; —n! fudge! trifles! *compos* —neule, *f* little horn owl; —nmacher, —nreißer, *m* droll, buffoon, zany, jester, merry-andrew, —nreißerei, *f* buffoonery; jesting; —nſpiel, *n* farce, mock-play; —nſpieler, *m* buffoon, farce-actor; —nſpielerrolle, *f.* character *or* part of a buffoon
Poſſe'kel, *m* (-s) *T* large hammer, sledge hammer.
Poſſen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *vulg.* trick, prank, wile; einem einen — ſpielen, to serve one a trick
poſſenhaft, *adj* droll, funny; ludicrous, farcical.
Poſſenhaftigkeit, *f* drollness, ludicrousness
*poſſeſſioni(e)rt', *adj.* — ſein, to be settled, to have possessions, lands, etc
*poſſeſſiv', *adj. Gram. T.* possessive.
*poſſeſſo'riſch, *adj. L T.* possessory; —e Klage, *f* possessory action.
poſſier'lich, *adj.* droll, funny, ludicrous, waggish, merry, comic, comical.
Poſſier'lichkeit, *f.* drollness, ludicrousness, comicalness.
Poſt, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 article, item, *vid.* Poſten; 2. mail, post-office, post-house (also for postage); 3 stage; 4. intelligence, news; die fahrende —, wagon post; die reitende (Brief) —, mail; die ordinäre —, common post; mit der — gehen, reiſen, to travel *or* go by post; to take post-horses; mit Extra —, with post-horses; — nehmen, to take post-horses; *compos.* —adreßbuch, *n.* book of postal addresses; —amt, *n* 1. post-office; 2. situation in the post-office; —anweiſung, *f* postal money-order; —beamte, *m.* post-officer; —bediente, *m* inferior post-officer; —begleiter, —führer, *m.* guard; surveyor; —bericht, *m* statement of the arrival and departure of the mails; —bote, *m.* foot-post, post; servant of the post-office; postman, letter-carrier; —chaiſe, *f.* post-chaise; —dampfſchiff, *n.* steamboat carrying the mail, mail-steamer; —departement, *n* post-office department; —diebſtahl, *m.* robbing the mail; —director, *m.* director of the post-office; —eile, *f.* post-haste; —einkünfte, *s. pl.* revenues of the post; —enlauf, —enzug, *m.* line of a post; —expedition, *f.* post-office; —expeditor, *m* post-officer despatching (making up) the mails; —felleiſen, *n* mail, mail-bag, letter-bag; im —felleiſen befördern nach u.ſ.w. to mail for, etc.; —frei, *adj. vid.* portofrei; —frei machen, to send post-paid, —freiheit, *f* exemption from postage, free; —gaul, *m.* post-hackney, post-horse, —geld, *n* postage; —geſetz, *n* postal law; —halter, *m* master *or* keeper of the post-horses; post-master; —halterſtelle, *f* place, office of a post-master, etc., —halterei, *f.* 1. post-house, postmaster's house; a small post-office; 2 *vid.* —halterſtelle; —haus, *n* post-house, —horn, *n* post-boy's horn; —jacht, *f* advice-boat; —kaleſche, *f* post-chaise, light open travelling carriage; —kameel, *n* dromedary; —karte, *f* 1 post-map travelling-map, 2 postal card; —klepper, *m.* post-hackney; —knecht, *m.* post-boy, postillion driver (of a mail), —kutſche, *f.* stage-coach, post-coach, mail-coach; —kutſchenbüreau, *n* (stage) coach-office; —lagernd, *adj poste restante*, to be kept till called for; —meile, *f* post-mile; —meilenzeiger, *m.* mile-stone; —meiſter, *m.* postmaster; —meiſterin(n), *f.* postmaster's wife, —ordnung, *f* regulations of the post; —ort, *m.* post-town (town in which a post-office is established by law, in which post-horses are kept); —papier, *n* post *or* letter-paper, —pferd, *n* post-horse. post-hackney; —pflichtig, *adj* mailable; —raſte, *f* stage, —rat(h), *m.* commissioner of the post-office; —recht, *n*, —gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of keeping post-horses, of having posts; —reform, *f.* post-reform; —reformbill, *f* post-reform bill; —regal, *n* revenues of the post; —reiſe, *f.* journey by post; —reiſende, *m. and f* passenger; —reiter, *m.* postillion; —remiſe, *f.* mail-coach house; —route, *f.* 1. post-road, high-road; —ſäule, *f.* mile-stone; —ſchaffner, *m. vid.* —begleiter; —ſchein, *m.* (concerning specified things) receipt from the post-office, certificate given by the post-office; —ſchluß, *m.* closure of the mail; —ſchiff, *n* (mail-) packet, packet-boat; —ſchreiber, —ſekretär, *m.* clerk *or* secretary to (*or* in) the post-office; —ſtall, *m.* stable for the post-horses, *vid* —halterei; —ſtation, *f. vid* —raſte; —ſtempel, *m.* postage stamp; —ſtraße, *f.* post-road, high-road; —ſtube, *f* room in the post-office; —ſtück, *n.* post parcel; —tag, *m* post-day *or* mail-day; —tarif, *m.* rates of postage; —taube, *f.* carrier(-pigeon); —verband, *m* postal union; —verbindung, *f.* postal communication; —vertrag, *m.* postal treaty; —verwalter, *m.* deputy post-master; —wagen, *m.* stage-coach, mail-coach; —wärter, *m.*, —wärterei, *f. vid.* —halter, —halterei; —wechſel, *m.* stage; change of post-horses; —weg, *m.* post-way, post-road; —weſen, *n.* affairs of the post, system of posts, everything relating to the post-office; —zeichen, *n.* post-mark, stamp, packet mark; das —zeichen ſetzen auf u.ſ.w., to stamp, etc.; —zettel, *m. vid* —ſchein; —zug, *m.* 1. team of post-horses; 2. mail train.
*poſta'liſch, *adj.* postal.
*Poſtament', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pedestal, base.
*poſtdati(e)'ren, *v. a.* to post-date.
Po'ſten, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. post, station; 2. item (in an account); 3. post, situation; 4. *Sp. T.* sign, call (with the bugle); auf dem — ſtehen, to keep the post; to stand guard; ſeinen — behaupten, to maintain one's

post; *compos.* —**kette**, *f.* line *or* chain of military posts
***Poſteriorität'**, *f.* posteriority.
***Poſteritát'**, *f* posterity
***poſti(e)'ren**, *v a* to post, station, place
***Poſti(e)'rung**, *f.* 1. the act of placing; 2 *vid.* Stellung.
***Poſtillant'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) a writer of sermons
***Poſtil'le**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) collection of sermons; books of comments upon the Gospel, postil; *compos* —**n=reiter**, *m. cont.* a bad preacher; —**nſchreiber**, *m* author of printed sermons.
***Poſtillion'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) postillion.
***po'ſtiſch**, *adj.* imitated, borrowed, false (said of teeth, etc).
***Po'ſto**, *m. Mil. T* post, stand; —faſſen, to post one's self; to take one's ground.
***poſtſcribi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to append, add.
***Poſtſcript'**, *n* (**-eS**; *pl.* **-e**) postscript
***Poſtulant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) postulant; aspirant, suitor
***Poſtulat'**, *n.* (**-eS**; *pl* **-e**) 1. *T.* postulate, postulatum; 2. *m. L. T.* a person against whom a demand is made through the court.
***Poſtulation'**, *f.* 1. *L T.* postulation, demand; 2. postulation (in church history).
***Poſtula'tor**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) postulator (at Rome)
***Poſtula'tum**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-ta**) *L. T.* postulate, demand.
***poſtuli(e)'ren**, *v a. T* to postulate
***Poſtur'**, *f vid.* Poſtur.
***Pota'ge**, *f* pottage, porridge; *compos* —**nlöffel**, *m.* ladle.
***Potaſ'ſium**, *n.* (**-s**) *Ch. T.* potassium.
***Pota'te**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) tuberous-rooted bind-weed, Spanish potato
Po'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* paw, claw; *N. T.* crow-foot.
***Potentat'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) potentate, king, emperor.
***potentiell'**, *adj. and adv.* potential
***potenziell'**, tial.
***Potentil'le**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) tormentil, cinquefoil.
***Potenz'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *Mat. T* power; eine Zahl auf der zweiten —, a number of the second power.
***Potenzia'lis**, *m. Gram. T.* potential mood.
***potenzi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to potentiate, give power to; to increase, strengthen.
Pott, *m.* (**-eS**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc* pot; *compos.* —**aſche**, *f.* potash; —**aſchenſiederei**, *f.* place where potash is made; —**erde**, *f.* potter's clay; —**fiſch**, *m.* white whale, spermaceti-whale; —**haken**, —**halter**, *m.* pot-hook; —**lot(h)**, *n.* black-lead; —**papier**, *n.* pot-paper; —**roſine**, *f.* pot-raisin; —**wallfiſch**, *m. vid* =fiſch.
pötz! *int vulg.* — tauſend! — Velten! zounds!
***Pou'le**, *f.* pool (at billiards).
***pouſſi(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* 1. to model, mould; 2. *vid.* puſſi(e)ren; 3. to court (a woman).
***Prä'**, *n. vulg.* the preference; das — haben, to have the preference, first cut.
***Präadamit'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) preadamite.
***Präambu'le**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) preamble.
***präambuli(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to preface, preamble.
***Präbenda'rius**, *m* (*pl* **-rien**) prebendary
***Präben'de**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) prebend, *vid* Pfründe.
***Präcedens'**, *n* (*pl.* **-den'tien**) *L. T* precedence
Präcedenz', *f* the precedence; *compos* —**ſtreit**, *m* dispute about the precedence *or* lead
***präcedi(e)'ren**, *v n* to precede
***Präcep'tor**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) preceptor, master.
***Präceptorat'**, *n* (**-eS**; *pl* **-e**) preceptorate, tutorship
***präceptori(e)'ren**, *v n* to be a preceptor, tutor, to give instruction.
pra'chen, *v n.* (h.) *provinc* to beg, **pra'chern**, ſ solicit earnestly.
Pra'cher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* beggar, needy person.
Pracherei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) *provinc.* poverty, beggary
Pracht, *f.* 1. pomp, state, pride; 2. magnificence, splendour, gorgeousness; 3. *fig.* light, brightness; 4. + noise; *compos.* —**aufwand**, *m* splendour in expenditure, magnificence in outward appearance; —=**aufzug**, *m.* pageant; —**ausgabe**, *f* splendid (handsome) edition; —**bett**, *n* bed of state; —**einband**, *m.* sumptuous binding; —**gefäß**, *n.* splendid vessel, plate; —**geſetz**, *n* sumptuary law; —**grab**, *n* mausoleum; —**himmel**, *m.* canopy, baldachin; —**käfer**, *m.* gadfly; —=**kegel**, *m.* (*mod.*) obelisk; —**kleid**, *n.* full dress, court-dress; —**liebe**, *f* love of splendour, pomp; —**liebend**, *adj* magnificent, pompous; —**lilie**, *f.* superb lily; —**luſt**, *f.* love of pomp; —**luſtig**, *adj* loving pomp; —**nelke**, *f.* superb pink; —**ſucht**, *f*, —**ſüchtig**, *adj vid* —luſt u. ſ.w.; —=**thor**, *n* grand and splendid entrance, portal; —**verſammlung**, *f* splendid *or* fashionable assembly; —**voll**, *adj.* gorgeous; —**wagen**, *m.* state-carriage, state-coach; —**werk**, *n.* splendid, elegant work *or* edition; —**zimmer**, *n.* room of state
präch'tig, *adj.* magnificent, splendid, sumptuous, gorgeous; pompous, stately
Präch'tigkeit, *f.* splendour, magnificence, stateliness, pompousness.
***Präcipitant'**, *m.* (**-eS**; *pl.* **-e**) *Ch. T.* precipitant.
***Präcipitat'**, *m.* (**-eS**; *pl.* **-e**) *Ch. T.* precipitate; precipitant.
***Präcipitation'**, *f.* precipitation.
***präcipiti(e)'ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to precipitate.
***präciſ'**, *adj.* precise; precisely.
***präciſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to define *or* specify exactly.
***Präciſion'**, *f.* precision.
***präcludi(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to foreclose.
***Präcluſion'**, *f. L. T.* foreclosure.
***Präcluſi(e)'riſt'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *L. T.* term set to come forth and prove one's claims.
***präcluſiv'**, *adj. and adv.* pre-
***präcluſi'viſch**, clusive, preclusively.
***präconcipi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to preconceive.
***präconiſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to proclaim, praise, extol; 2. to propose one as bishop; to declare one worthy *or* competent to become one.
***practici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* (h.) to practise, exercise
***Prac'tik**, *f.* practice; —**en**, + machinations; böſe —**en**, foul practices.
***Practikant'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) practitioner.
***Prac'tike**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) mean trick, wile; *compos* —**umacher**, *m* an intriguing, crafty person
***Prac'tiker**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *vid.* Practikus.
***Prac'tikus**, *m* (*pl* **-ci**) practitioner, expert.
***prac'tiſch**, *adj* practical.
***Prädeſtinatia'ner**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) predestinarian
***Prädeſtinatianis'mus**, *m.* belief
***Prädeterminis'mus**, in predestination
***Prädeſtination'**, *f* predestination; *compos* —**slehre**, *f.* the doctrine of predestination
***prädeſtini(e)'ren**, *v a.* to predestinate
***Prädetermination'**, *f* predetermination
***prädetermini(e)'ren**, *v a.* to predetermine, to predestinate
***Prädialiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *vid.* Gutsbeſitzer.
***Prädial'laſten**, *pl* taxes on landed property.
***Prädicabilität'**, *f Log. T* predicability
***Prädicament'**, *n.* (**-eS**; *pl* **-e**) *Log. T.* predicament.
***Prädicant'**, *m vid* Predikant.
***Prädicat'**, *n* (**-eS**; *pl.* **-e**) *T.* predicate, predicament.
***prädikati'viſch**, *adj* of the character of a predicate.
***prädici(e)'ren**, *v a.* 1. to predict; 2 to designate any one's character, eine gut prädici(e)rte Perſon, an individual with a good character
***Prädilection'**, *f.* predilection
***prädiſpoui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to predispose
***Prädiſpoſition'**, *f.* predisposition
***prädomini(e)'ren**, *v n.* to predominate
***Præmtion'**, *f* pre-emption
***Präexiſtentia'ner**, *pl* those who maintain the pre-existence of the soul
***Präexiſtenz'**, *f.* pre-existence
***Präfect'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) prefect
***Präfectur'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) prefecture.
***Präferenz'**, *f.* preference
***präfici(e)'ren**, *v a.* to appoint *or* present one to an office, etc.
***präfigi(e)'ren**, *v a* to prefix.
***Präfix'**, *n* (**-eS**; *pl* **-e**) *M. T.* immediate payment (of a bill without days of grace).
***Präfix'um**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-fixa**) *Gram. T.* prefix
***präformi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to preform, to form beforehand.
Prag, *n.* (**-s**) Prague.
Präge=eiſen, *n. T.* stamp for the reverse side of a coin; —**ſatz**, *m.* mintage; —**ſtätte**, *f.* stamping-room; —**ſtempel**, —**ſtock**, *m* stamp, die; —**werk**, *n. T.* stamping-mill.
prä'geln, *v. a. provinc.* to fry (in a pan)
Prä'gelpfanne, *f.* frying-pan.
prä'gen, *v. a.* to stamp, coin; *fig.* ins Gedächtnis, ins Herz —, to imprint, impress on the memory, the heart.
Prä'gen, *n.* (**-s**) stamping, coining.
pra'ger, *adj* of Prague.
Pra'ger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) native
Pra'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) *or* inhabitant of Prague
Prä'ger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) stamper, coiner; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* coiner's wages.
***Pragma'tik**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) pragmatical convention, disposition, ordinance, etc.
***pragma'tiſch**, *adj.* pragmatical; —**e** Sanction, pragmatic sanction.

***Pragmatis'mus**, *m.* the pragmatic method of teaching history
***pragnant'**, *adj. fig* pregnant; ein —er Styl, a concise, full style
***Pragnanz'**, *f* pregnancy
Prä'gung, *f* stamping, coining
prah'len, *v. n.* (h.) to boast, brag, vaunt, *fig* to shine, glitter; *provinc* to talk loud, cry; mit etwas —, to boast *or* brag of, to value one's self upon a thing
Prah'len, *n* (-s) boasting, bragging, hectoring, vaunting, clamour, vociferation
Prah'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) braggart, boaster, vaunter, hector, puffing fellow, swaggerer
Prahlerei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) brag, ostentation, puff
Prah'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) female braggart
prah'lerisch, *adj's*, bragging, boasting, vaunting, swaggering, puffing; ostentatious
Prahl'geschwätz, *n. vid* Prahlerei.
Prahl'haftigkeit, *f vid* Prahlerei.
Prahl'hans, *m* swaggerer, puffing fellow
prahl'hansen, *v. n.* (h.) to brag, swagger
prahl'hansig, *adj vid* prahlsüchtig.
Prahl'salat, *m.* (-es) a sort of cabbage with a large showy head
Prahl'sucht, *f.* ostentation, passion of boasting, swaggering.
prahl'süchtig, *adj.* ostentatious, boastful, swaggering
Prahm, *m.* (-es; *pl* **-e**) *N. T.* flat-bottomed boat, prame
Prah'me, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* shoot, tendril
***präjudicial'**, *adj's*, prejudicial; ***präjudiciell'**, *compos.* **—klage**, *f. L T* prejudicial action; **—termin**, *m* term in a prejudicial suit.
***präjudici(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to prejudice
***Präjudi'cium** (-s; *pl* **-dicien**), ***Präjudiz'** (-es; *pl.* **-e**), *L. T.* prejudice, injury.
***Praktikant**, *vid* Practikant, ***Prak'tik** u.s.w. Practik u.s.w.
***Prälat'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) prelate; *compos.* **—enbauch**, *m.* alderman's belly; **—enstand**, *m.* prelatism, prelacy; **—enwürde**, *f* prelature, prelateship.
***Prälatur'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) prelacy, prelature
***Prälegat'**, *n* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) *L. T.* legacy *or* request made beforehand.
***prälegi(e)'ren**, *v a. L. T* to bequeath to beforehand.
***präliminär'**, *adj* preliminary; *compos* **—artikel**, *m.* preliminary article
***Prälimina'rien**, *pl.* preliminaries.
prall, I. *adj* stretched, stuffed out, tight, hard, firm, elastic; *fig.* steep, sudden; II. *s. m.* (-es; *pl.* **-e**) bounce; rebound; *compos.* **—kraft**, *f.* elasticity; **—kräftig**, *adj.* elastic; **—licht**, *n.* reflected light; **—schlag**, **—stoß**, *m.* bound, rebound; (at billiards) stroke from the cushion; **—schuß**, *m.* rebounding shot; *Gun. T* ricochet; **—segel**, *pl.* studding-sails; **—stein**, *m* curb-stone; corner-stone; **—triller**, *m. Mus. T.* a shake; **—weich**, *adj.* soft-elastic (like a well-stuffed cushion); **—weiche**, *f* soft elasticity; **—winkel**, *m Opt T.* angle of reflection
pral'len, *v. n.* (h. *and* s.) to bounce; to bound; zurück —, to rebound.
Pral'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rebound, rebounder.
Prall'heit, *f.* elasticity, tightness.
pral'lig, *adj* tight, firm; elastic; steep
Pral'ligkeit, *f* 1 elasticity; 2. steepness, declivity.
***präludi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to prelude; das —, preluding the prelude
***Prälu'dium**, *n* (-s; *pl* **-dien**) prelude.
***Prämaturität'**, *f* prematurity
***prämediti(e)'ren**, *v a L T.* to premeditate; ein prämeditirtes Verbrechen, a premeditated crime
***Prämiant'**, ***Prämiat'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one who receives the prize
***Prä'mie**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) premium, prize, insurance-money; *compos* **—ngeschäfte**, *pl M E* time-bargains; negotiations for time; **—nzettel**, *m.* premium-bond.
***prämii(e)'ren**, *v a.* to reward, to award the prize to.
***Prämi'sse**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Log T.* premises
***Prämonstraten'ser**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) premonstrant; die —, premonstrants.
Prang'bett, **Prang'ebett**, *n vid* Prachtbett.
prang'en, *v n.* (h.) to shine, sparkle, make a show, make parade, to be splendid; *fig.* to be distinguished; *N. T* to crowd
prang'end, *adj.* splendid; *N T.* prest-sail
Prang'er, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. vain (proud) person; 2 pillory, whipping-post, am — stehen, to stand in the pillory; einen an den — stellen, *fig.* to disgrace one (publicly), to expose one to shame; *compos* **—strafe**, *f* punishment of the pillory
Prang'ereiche, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *T.* oak for making windlasses
Prank'e, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) clutch, pounce.
***pränumeran'do**, *adv.* by paying in advance.
***Pränumerant'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) subscriber.
***Pränumeration'**, *f.* paying beforehand, subscription; *compos.* **—sliste**, *f.* list of subscribers; **—spreis**, *m.* price of subscription.
***pränumeri(e)'ren**, *v a. and n* (h.) to pay beforehand; auf etwas —, to subscribe to.
***Präparand'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) candidate to be prepared (for the university, etc.); *compos.* **—enanstalt**, *f. vid.* —enschule; **—enklasse**, *f.* preparatory class; **—enschule**, *f.* preparatory school.
***Präparat'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **-e**) preparation (thing prepared).
***Präparation'**, *f.* preparation.
***präpari(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to prepare, adjust, fit, trim.
***Präpari(e)r'stein**, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) marble-slab used in compounding medicaments.
***Präponderanz'**, *f.* preponderance.
***präponi(e)'ren**, *v a. vid.* vorsetzen, voranstellen.
***Präposition'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) preposition.
***präpositional'**, *adj.* prepositional.
***Prärie'**, ***Prairie'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) prairie.
***Prärogativ'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) prerogative, peculiar privilege; *vid.* Vorrecht.
***präscribi(e)'ren**, *v a.* 1. to prescribe; 2. *L. T.* to declare obsolete.
***Präscription'**, *f. L. T.* prescription; *vid.* Verjährung.
***Präsens**, *n. Gram. T.* present tense.
***Präsent'**, I *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) present, gift, keepsake; *vid.* Geschenk; II. *adj.* present.
***Präsentant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one who has the right of presenting to a living.
***Präsentat'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) presentee
***Präsentation'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) presentation; *compos* **—srecht**, *n* right of presentation.
***präsenti(e)r'bar**, *adj.* presentable.
***präsenti(e)'ren**, *v a* to present, to represent
***Präsenti(e)r'teller**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) waiter, salver; *compos* **—formig**, *adj B. T.* salver-shaped, hypocrateriform.
***Pra'ser**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) prase (a precious stone).
***Präservativ'**, *n.* (-es; *pl* **-e**) preservative, preventive
***Prä'ses**, *m. vid* Präsident.
***Präsident'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) president, chairman; der zweite —, deputy-chairman, vice-president; der — des geheimen Rathes, the lord president of the king's council: *compos* **—enstelle**, *f* presidency, presidentship; **—enwahl**, *f* presidential election
***Präsiden'tin(n)**, *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) 1. lady *or* wife of a president; 2. female president.
***Präsident'schaft**, *f.* presidency, chairmanship
***präsidi(e)'ren**, *v n.* (h.) to preside, hold the chair.
***Präsi'dium**, *n* (-s; *pl* **-dien**) presidency
Praß, *m* (-es) banquet; rioting, revelling; + noise
Praß, *m.* (**-sses**) mass, lump, trash, stuff
Praß'bruder, *m. vid.* Prasser.
Praß'elbeere, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) bilberry.
Praß'elgold, *n vid* Knallgold.
praß'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to brustle, crackle, snap.
praß'en, *v. n.* (h.) to gormandize, gluttonize, debauch, riot, carouse.
Praß'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gormandizer, glutton, rioter, spendthrift
Prasserei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) gluttony, debauchery, rioting.
***prästabili(e)'ren**, *v. a* to predetermine; pre-establish; prästabilirte Harmonie, *f. Phil. T.* pre-establish harmony
***Prästanz'**, *f.* excellence, pre-eminence, superiority.
***prästi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* leisten, abtragen, entrichten.
***präsumi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to presume.
***Präsumption'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *L T* presumption
***präsumptiv'**, *adj. L. T.* presumptive, *compos.* **—erbe**, *m.* presumptive heir
***präsumptuös'**, *adj.* presumptuous
***Prätendent'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) pretender.
***prätendi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to pretend to, claim.
***Prätension'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) pretence, claim, assumption; pretension; *vid* Anspruch.
***prätentiös'**, *adj* pretentious.
***Präte'ritum**, *n* (-s; *pl.* **-ta**) preterite tense.
***Prätext'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) pretext, excuse.
***Prä'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **-en**) prætor, judge; *compos* **—amt**, *n.*, **—würde**, *f.* prætorship.
***Prätoria'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) prætorian; die —, prætorian guards.
***präto'risch**, *adj.* prætorian.
***Prätur'**, *f.* prætorship.
***prävali(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to prevail.
***präveni(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* zuvorkommen, vorgreifen, hindern.

***Prävention'**, *f.* prevention; hindrance; prejudice.
***präventiv'**, *adj.* preventive; *compos* **—maßregeln**, *f pl.* preventive measures, precautions
Pra'ge, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* paw, claw
***Pra'xis**, *f.* practice, exercise, dexterity
***Predicabi'lien**, *pl. Log. T.* predicables
pre'digen, *v. a. and n* (h.) to preach, make a sermon, hold forth: den Gelehrten ist gut —, *prov* one word to the wise is sufficient; tauben Ohren —, to preach to deaf ears, talk to no purpose
Pre'digen, *n* (**-s**) preaching.
Pre'diger, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) preacher; minister; der — Salomo, Ecclesiastes; der wandernde —, itinerant preacher; *compos* **—amt**, *n.* preachership; **—haus**, *n* glebe-house; **—mönche**, *pl.* Dominican friars; **—orden**, *m.* Dominican order; **—stand**, *m* , **—stelle**, *f vid* —amt.
Pre'digt, *f* (*pl* **-en**) sermon; lecture; einem eine — halten, to give one a lecture (reproof); in die — gehen, to go to church; *compos.* **—amt**, *n.* ministry; **—buch**, *n* , **—sammlung**, *f.* collection of sermons; **—stuhl**, *m.* pulpit
***Predikant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) predicant, preacher.
pre'geln, *v n* (h.) to fry in a pan
Pre'gelpfanne, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) frying pan
Prei'busch, *m. provinc* shave-grass.
prei'en, *v. a N T.* to hail (a ship).
Preis, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 price, cost; 2 prize, reward (premium); 3 + praise, glory, 4. + distinction, ornament; 5. prize, capture; 6 *provinc* stripe, narrow border; strap; einen — aussetzen, to propose a prize; den — bekommen, to get *or* carry the prize, the premium; etwas — geben, to make prize of, to expose, give at discretion; alles — geben, to abandon all; — stehen, to be exposed, to be publicly exhibited; sich dem Laster — geben, to addict one's self to vice; im —e stehen, to bear a price; in einem hohen —e, at a high rate; *compos* **—abschlag**, *m.* discount, allowance; **—aufgabe**, *f. vid.* —frage; **—ausstellung**, *f* prize exhibition; **—aus(h)eilung**, *f.* distribution of prizes; **—bemessung**, *f.* determination of the price; **—bericht**, *m.* statement of the prizes; **—bewerber**, *m.* competitor, candidate; **—bewerbung**, *f.* endeavour to get the prize; competition; **—courant**, *m.*, **—liste**, *f.*, **—verzeichnis**, *n. M. T.* list of prices; **—erhöhung**, *f.* advance in price, **—ermäßigung**, *f. vid.* —abschlag; **—fechter**, *m.* prize fighter; **—frage**, *f.* treatise, subject, theme for which a prize is offered; prize-subject; **—gekrönt**, *adj* crowned with a prize; **—gesang**, *m.* song of praise; **—kämpfer**, *m. vid.* —fechter; **—richter**, *m.* judge of the award of prizes; **—satz**, *m.* valuation, estimate, *vid* Taxe; **—schiff**, *n.* captured vessel, prize; **—schrift**, *f.* treatise which gets the prize; prize-essay; **—schwankung**, *f.* fluctuation of price; **—turnen**, *n.* competition in gymnastics; **—würdig**, I. *adj.* praiseworthy, laudable, commendable; II *adv.* laudably; **—würdigkeit**, *f.* praiseworthiness.
Preis'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) wristband.
Prei'selbeere, *f. vid* Preißelbeere.
prei'sen, *v reg and ir. a.* to praise, commend; Gott —, to glorify God; glücklich —, to consider, call happy
Prei'ser, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) praiser
preis'geben, *v a* to abandon, deliver over; eine Stadt den Soldaten (der Plünderung) —, to deliver a town over to pillage; den Winden preisgegeben, left to the mercy of the winds; die Ehre —, to forfeit one's honour, sich —, to abandon one's self, to give one's self up to shame
preis'lich, *adj vid* preiswürdig.
Prei'selbeere, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) cranberry
***prekär'**, *adj* precarious; der —e Zustand, precariousness
Prekarei'handel, *m* (**-s**) *M. T* precarious trade.
Prell'beere, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) whortleberry
Prel'le, *f* tossing in a blanket; blanket to toss in.
prel'len, *v. a* to toss (a ball); to make to rebound; einen Fuchs —, to toss a fox in a blanket; *fig* einen —, to cheat one; einen um sein Geld —, to cheat one out of his money
Prel'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) bricole; *fig* cheat.
Prellerei', *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *fig.* extortion, cheating.
Prell'kraft, *f* elasticity.
prell'kräftig, *adj.* elastic.
Prell'schuß, *m* (**-sses**; *pl.* **-schüsse**) shot which rebounds, ricochet.
***Premier'minister**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) prime minister, premier
Prem'se, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *T.* check, stay, stop
prem'sen, *v a.* to press close together, to cram
***Pres'byter**, *m.* presbyter.
***Presbyteria'ner**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Presbyterian.
***presbyteria'nisch**, *adj.* Presbyterian.
***Presbyte'rium**, *n* (**-s**) presbytery.
presch'en, *v. n.* to hurry.
Presen'ning, *f. N. T.* tarpaulin; *compos* **—leiste**, *f. N T* tarpaulin-batten *or* lath; **—spiker**, *m.* tarpaulin-nail.
preß, *adv.* tightly, closely.
***pressant'**, *adj.* urgent, pressing, suffering no delay.
Preß'bank, *f.* pressing-board; **—baum**, *m.* beam of a press; **—bengel**, *m. Typ. T* bar; (with bookbinders) press-stick; **—brett**, *n.* pressing-board; **—deckel**, *m.* tympan; **—eisen**, *n.* pinching (pressing) iron; **—frechheit**, *f.* licentiousness of the press; **—freiheit**, *f.* liberty of the press; **—gang**, *m.* press-gang; **—geld**, *n.* impress-money, press-money; **—gesetz**, *n.* press-law; **—gesetzgebung**, *f* press-laws; **—glanz**, *m.* gloss from a press; **—hammer**, *m. Typ. T.* mallet; **—haus**, *n.* pressing-house; **—hefe**, *f.* compressed yeast; **—kopf**, *m* pressed hog's-head; brawn; **—leder**, *n.* embossed leather; **—meister**, *m.* press-man; **—schraube**, *f.* screw, box *or* nut of a press; **—schwengel**, *m. vid.* —bengel; **—span**, *m.* pressing-board; glazed-board; **—spindel**, *f.* spindle of a printing-press; **—sülze**, *f.* pressed pork seasoned; **—thür**, *f.* square-boards of cloth dressers; **—vergehen**, *n.* breach of the press-laws; **—wand**, *f. Typ. T.* cheek; **—wein**, *m.* expressed wine; **—zwang**, *m.* press censorship.
preß'bar, *adj.* compressible.
Preß'barkeit, *f.* compressibility.
Preß'burg, *n. Geog. T.* Presburg.
Pres'se, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. press; 2. press, pressing; 3. gloss (produced by pressing); 4. *fig.* dilemma, strait; unter der —, in the press.
pres'sen, *v. a.* to press; to squeeze; to pinch; *fig.* to urge; to oppress; Schiffe —, to shut the harbours, to lay an embargo on ships, Matrosen —, to press seamen
Pres'sen, *n* (**-s**) 1 pressing, squeezing; pression, pressure; 2. press of seaman.
Pres'ser, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) presser, *compos* **—lohn**, *m* presser's fee
preß'haft, *adj* impaired (of mind *or* body)
***preßi(e)'ren**, *v a and n.* to press, to urge; to hurry, to be in haste, preßi(e)rt sein, to be in haste, to have urgent business
***Pression'**, *f* pressure.
Pres'sung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) pressure; pressing, pression, press (of seamen), squeeze.
Preß'ling, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) the garden strawberry.
***pre'sto**, *adv Mus. T* presto
***pretiös'**, *adj and adv. vid.* kostbar, theuer, wert(h)voll.
***Pretio'sa**, 1 *pl* jewels, precious stones, etc.; 2 *s. f* Pretiosa (woman's name)
***Pretio'se**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) a prim, affected woman.
preusch, *adj.* tough, knotty (said of wood)
Preuß'e, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) Prussian.
Preuß'in(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) Prussian.
Preuß'elbeere, *f vid* Preißelbeere.
Preu'ßen, *n* (**-s**) Prussia, Altpreußen, Prussia proper.
preu'ßisch, *adj.* Prussian.
Pre'zel, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) cracknel.
***Pri'amus**, *m* Priam.
***priape'isch**, ***pri'apisch**, *adj.* Priapeian, relating to Priapus; indecent.
***Priapolith'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *Min. T* priapolite.
***Pri'ap(us)**, *m. Myth. T.* Priapus; *fig* priapus.
Pri'cke, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1. prick, spear; 2. lamprey.
Pri'ckel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) point, prickle.
Prickelei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *fig.* pointed manner.
pri'ckelig, *adj. vid.* prickelnd.
pri'ckeln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to prick, prickle.
prick'elnd, *adj.* prickling; *fig.* pointed, sharp
prick'en, *v. a.* to prick, sting.
Prie'che, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) gallery.
Pri'el, *m. and n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* bower; *N. T.* small channel.
Priem'chen, *n.*, **Prie'me**, *f.* quid (of tobacco).
prie'men, *v. a.* to chew.
Prie'ster, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) priest; *compos.* **—amt**, *n.* priest's office, priesthood; **—collegium**, *n.* college of the sacerdotal order; **—ehe**, *f* marriage of the clergy; **—gewand**, *n.* sacerdotal habit, cassock; **—hemd**, *n.* white gown; **—herrschaft**, *f.* hierarchy, **—kleid**, *n.*, **—kleidung**, *f. vid.* —gewand; **—list**, *f.* priestcraft; **—mütze**, *f.* calotte; **—partei**, *f* clerical party; **—rock**, *m.* gown of a priest, cassock; **—schaft**, *f* , **—stand**, *m. vid.* —t(h)um; **—staat**, *m.* hierarchical state; **—stolz**, *m.* sacerdotal pride, **—t(h)um**, *n.* priesthood, priestly spirit; **—verfolgung**, *f.* persecution of priests; **—weihe**, *f.* consecration of a priest; ordaining; **—würde**, *f.* sacerdotal dignity.
Prie'sterin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) priestess.
prie'sterlich, *adj* priestly, sacerdotal.
Pril'ke, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* tart.
***Pri'ma**, *f.* upper-class of a school; *M. E.* first of exchange; *compos.* **—forte**, *f.* first quality.

***Prima'ner,** *m* (-s; *pl.* —) scholar of the upper class.
***primär',** *adj and adv. vid.* urſprünglich.
***Primär'ſchule,** *f* (*pl.* -n) primary school
***Pri'mas,** *m* (-ten; *pl* -ten) primate
***Primat',** *n.* (-s; *pl* -e) primacy.
primа'tiſch, *adj.* primatical
***Pri'me,** *f* (*pl* -n) 1 *Mus and Typ T* prima; 2. prime-parade (in fencing); 3 tenth part of an inch; die — im Manuſcript auszeichnen, to mark out the prima; *compos* —**blatt,** *n.* prima-sheet; —**nſpiel,** *n.* primero (a game at cards); —**ntafel,** *f Typ. T* table of primas.
Pri'mel, *f* (*pl.* -n) cowslip, primrose
Prim'geld, *n.* (-es) *M E.* primage
***primitiv',** *adj* primitive
***Primogenitur',** *f* primogeniture.
***primordial',** *adj* primordial.
***Primordialität',** *f.* the quality of being primordial
***Pri'mus,** *m* head-boy (in schools).
***Prim'zahl,** *f* (*pl.* -en) *Ar T* prime number
***Princip',** *n* (-s; *pl* -pien) principle; *compos* —**ienfrage,** *f.* question of principles; —**ienreiter,** *m.* rider of a hobby; —**los,** *adj.* unprincipled
***Principal',** I *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) principal, chief, employer, head; II. *n.* diapason, principal (in organs).
***Principa'lin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* -nen) the lady of the house,
***Principalität',** *f.* 1. the quality *or* state of being a principal, etc; 2. supreme power, principality.
Prinz, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) prince, son of a sovereign; der —, (a butterfly) Prince of Wales; wie ein —, princelike; *compos.* —**enerzieher,** *m.* tutor, governor of a prince; —**enflagge,** *f* prince's flag; —**enführer,** *m. vid* —enerzieher; —**engarten,** *m.* prince's garden; —**enhofmeiſter,** *m. vid.* —enerzieher; —**enkopf,** *m* great head-lettuce; —**enleben,** *n.* life of a prince; —**enlehrer,** *m vid.* —enerzieher; —**gemahl,** *m.* prince-consort; —**metall,** *n* prince's metal, —**regent,** *m.* prince-regent
Prin'zenfarbe, *f.* prince's colour; bright gold colour.
Prinzeß', *f. vid.* Prinzeſſin(n).
Prinzeſ'ſin(n), *f.* (*pl.*—**nen**) princess, daughter of a sovereign; *compos.* —**äpfel,** *m.* the princess-pippin; —**birn,** *f.* the summer white pear; —**bohne,** *f.* dwarf French bean; —**pfirſche,** *f.* the princess-peach; —**ſteuer,** *f.* contribution upon the subjects, when a princess is to be portioned
***Prinzip',** *n.* u. ſ. w. *vid.* Princip u. ſ. w.
prinz'lich, *adj.* princely.
Prinz'lichkeit, *f.* princeliness
***Pri'or,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) prior; *compos* —**würde,** *f. vid.* Priorat.
***Priorat',** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) priorship.
***Priorei',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) priory.
***Pri'orin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* -nen) prioress.
***Priorität',** *f.* priority, precedence; *compos.* —**actien,** *f. pl.* preferred shares; —**gläubiger,** *m.* preferred creditor; —**ordnung,** *f. L. T.* order of the creditors.
***Priscian',** *m.* Priscianus (a Latin rhetorician); dem — eine Ohrfeige geben, to make a grammatical blunder
***Priscil'la,** *f.* Priscilla.
***Pri'ſe,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *N. T.* prize, prize-goods; capture; 2. pinch (of snuff); für gute — erklären, to condemn as lawful prize, *compos* —**n-comptoir,** *n.* prize office; —**ngeld,** *n* prize-money; —**ngericht,** *n.* prize-court; —**nmeiſter,** *m* prize-master; —**nrecht,** *n.* prizage (*L T*)
***Priſ'ma,** *n* (-s; *pl.* -men) *G. and Opt. T* prism.
***priſma'tiſch,** *adj* prismatical.
***Priſmoid',** *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *G. T.* prismoid.
***Priſon',** *f* prison; arrest (of soldiers).
Pritſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) slap
Prit'ſche, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. wooden sword of a harlequin; 2 bat; mace; 3. board to sit on, back seat (of a sledge); bed of boards.
prit'ſchen, *v. a and n* to slap; to fall
Prit'ſchenmeiſter, } *m.* man pointing
Pritſch'meiſter, } out the shots on the target.
***Privat',** (*in compos*) private; —**abſicht,** *f* private end; —**akte,** *f vid* —ſtatut; —**angelegenheiten,** *f. pl* private affairs *or* concerns; —**ausgaben,** *f. pl.* private expenses: —**bühne,** *f*, —**theater,** *n* private theatre; —**contocorrentbuch,** *n T.* book for private customers; —**correſpondenz,** *f* private correspondence; —**docent,** *m* volunteer tutor (in a university); —**eigent(h)um,** *n* private property; —**gelehrter,** *m.* literary man; —**intereſſe,** *n* private interest; —**kaſſe,** *f* privy purse; —**kaſſier,** *m.* keeper of the king's purse, of the privy purse; —**leben,** *n* private life; —**lehrer,** *m* private tutor; —**lehrerin(n),** *f* governess; —**mann,** *m* (*pl* —**leute**) private man, gentleman, person *or* citizen; —**nutzen,** *m vid* —intereſſe; —**recht,** *n* civil law; —**ſachen,** *f pl. vid.* —angelegenheiten; —**ſchuld,** *f.* private debt; —**ſchule,** *f.* private school; —**ſekretär,** *m* private secretary; —**ſtatut,** *n* private statute *or* act; —**ſtunde,** *f.* private lesson; —**unternehmen,** *n.* private enterprise; —**unterricht,** *m.* private instruction; —**vermögen,** *n.* private fortune; —**weg,** *m L. T* private way.
***priva'tim,** *adv* confidentially.
***privatiſi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to live in privacy; to live as a private gentleman.
***privativ',** *adj.* privative, exclusive.
***Priva'tum,** *n* (-s) a private lecture (at the university).
***Prive(e)',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) privy, necessary.
***privilegi(e)'ren,** *v. a* to privilege.
***privilegi(e)rt',** *adj.* privileged; —e Gläubiger, creditors by priority.
***Privile'gium,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -gien) privilege.
***Probabili'ſt,** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) expounder of the doctrine of probability.
***Probabiliſ'mus,** *m.* the doctrine *or* tenet of probability.
***Probabiliſt',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who holds the tenets of probability.
***Probabilität',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) probability.
***probat',** *adj.* proof, proved, *probatum est;* —es Mittel, an approved remedy
***Probation,** *f.* probation, trial, proof.
Pro'be, *f.* (-n) 1. proof, trial, probation, experiment, essay; 2. test, touch; 3. pattern; sample; 4. rehearsal; zur —, for a trial; eine — ablegen, to give a proof of; die — halten, to stand proof, be proof, to abide the touch; auf die — ſtellen, to put to the proof, to the test; der auf der — iſt, probationer, novice; *compos* —**abdruck,** *m*, —**abzug,** *m* proof-impression; —**arbeit,** *f* work for trial, sample: —**band,** *m* pattern binding: —**blatt,** *n* pattern sheet leaf —**bogen,** *m* proof sheet, der zweite —bogen, revise: —**eid,** *m* test-oath; —**feſt** *adj* proof: —**gewicht,** *n* test-weight; —**haltig,** *adj vid* —feſt; —**heft,** *n.* specimen number; —**hengſt,** *m* teaser, —**jahr,** *n* year of trial; novitiate, probation time; —**klinge,** *f* proof blade —**kunſt,** *f.* art of assaying, —**lehrling,** *m* apprentice on trial novice; —**nummer,** *f. vid* —heft; —**papier,** *n* test-paper; —**predigt,** *f* sermon of trial; —**ring,** *m* pattern *or* standard ring; —**ritt,** *m.* trial ride, —**ſchrift,** *f* copy, draught, pattern; —**ſchuß,** *m.* trial shot; —**ſeite,** *f* specimen page, —**ſilber,** *n* silver wrought to the established standard and bearing the mark of assay: —**ſtein,** *m.* touch-stone: —**ſtück,** *n* trial; specimen; pattern, sample: —**wage,** *f* assay-balance: —**weiſe,** *adv* by way of test; —**zeichen,** *n* mark of assay; —**zeit,** *f vid* —jahr.
pro'ben, } *v. a* to try, test, to
probi(e)'ren, } taste: Erz —, to assay, Gold und Silber —, to try gold *or* silver by the touch-stone.
Pro'ber, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) as-
Probi(e)'rer, } sayer; assay-master.
Probi(e)'r-gebühr, *f* cost of assay; —**kunſt,** *f* art of assaying, —**mamſell,** *f* woman on whom garments are displayed: —**nadel,** *f.* touch-needle: —**ofen,** *m.* assaying furnace; —**ſtein,** *m* touch-stone; —**ſtube,** *f.* sample-room; —**tiegel,** *m.* cupel, test; —**wage,** *f* assay-balance
Probi(e)'rung, *f* trial, test: trying, testing.
***Problem',** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) problem.
***problema'tiſch,** *adj.* problematic, problematical.
Probſt, *m. vid.* Propſt.
procedi(e)'ren, *v n* to proceed.
Procedur', *f.* (*pl.* -en) proceeding at law.
***Procent',** *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) per cent; percentage; zu zehn —, at ten per cent; *compos.* —**einnahme,** *f.* percentage.
***Pro'cer,** *m.* (*pl.* -s) *mod.* procer (in constitutional Spain).
***Proceß',** *m. vid* Prozeß.
***Proceſſion',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) procession; eine — halten, in — gehen, to go in a procession; *compos.* —**sbuch,** *n* processional; —**sklingel,** *f.* sacring bell; —**sraupe,** *f.* evolutionary caterpillar.
***Prochroniſ'mus,** *m.* prochronism.
***Proclamation',** *f* (*pl.* -en) proclamation; eine — erlaſſen, to issue a proclamation.
***Proclama'tor,** *m* (-s; *pl.* -en) proclaimer; crier, auctioneer.
***proclami(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to proclaim.
***Procon'ſul,** *m* (-s; *pl.* -n) proconsul.
***proconſula'riſch,** *adj* proconsulary.
***Proconſulat',** *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) proconsulship.
***Procraſtination',** *f.* procrastination, delay.
***Procraſtina'tor,** *m.* procrastinator.
***procraſtini(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to procrastinate
***Procu'ra,** *f. M. E.* procuration; procuration-money; *L. T.* warrant; *compos.* —**träger,** —**führer,** *m.* attorney, proxy, head clerk.
***Procurador',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *mod.* procurador (in Spain).
***Procura'tor,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) procurator, proctor, proxy, attorney.

***procurir(e)'ren,** *v a vid* 1 verwalten, verweſen; 2 verſchaffen.
***Procuriſt',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *M E.* confidential clerk, authorized agent
***prodigi(e)'ren,** *v a. vid.* verſchwenden, vergeuden.
***prodito'riſch,** *adj vid* verrät(h)eriſch.
***Pro'dromus,** *m* prodrome
***Producent',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) producer
***produci(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to produce, ſich gut, ſchlecht —, to exhibit *or* behave one's self well, badly
***Product',** *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) produce, product, production; *compos* **—en-börſe,** *f* produce exchange; **—en-handel,** *m.* trade in inland produce
***Production',** *f* production; *compos* **—kraft,** *f* productive power.
***productiv',** *adj.* productive, fruitful, creative; *compos* **—genoſſenſchaft,** *f* co-operative productive society
***Productivität',** *f* productiveness.
***Proëdrie',** *f* the presidency (in the senate, etc)
***profan',** *adj* profane; *compos.* **—geſchichte,** *f.* profane history; **—ſchriftſteller, —ſcribent,** *m.* profane author *or* writer
***Profanation',** *f.* profanation.
***profani(e)'ren,** *v a* to profane.
***Profeß',** *f.* profession, declaration of vows (in the Roman Church); — thun, to take the veil
***Profeſſion',** *f.* (*pl* **-en**) profession, trade
***profeſſionell',** *adj* professional.
***Profeſſioniſt',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) tradesman; *vid.* Handwerker.
***Profeſſor,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) professor, lecturer, *compos* **—ſtelle,** *f.* place *or* chair of a professor; **—titel,** *m* title of a professor
***Profeſſorat',** *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *vid.* Profeſſur.
***Profeſſorin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) the lady *or* wife of a professor.
***Profeſſur',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) professorship.
***Profil',** *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) profile.
***Profit',** *m.* (**-s**) profit; *vid.* Gewinn.
***profita'bel,** *adj* profitable.
***Profit'chen,** *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) small profit; save-all.
***profiti(e)'ren,** *v. a and n.* (h.) to profit, take advantage of.
***profit'lich,** *adj. vid* profitabel.
***profor'ma,** *adv.* pro-forma; *compos.* **—wechſel,** *m M. T.* accommodation-bill, pro-forma bill
***Profoß',** *m.* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) provost; General **—,** *m.* provost-marshal
***profund',** *adj.* profound, deep.
***Profundität',** *f.* profundity.
***Progno'ſe,** *f. Med T* prognosis.
***prognoſtici(e)'ren,** *v. a. and n* to prognosticate.
***Progno'ſtik,** *f.* the prognostic art, prognosis
***Progno'ſtiker,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) a prognosticator
***Progno'ſtikon,** *n.* (**-s**) foreknowledge, prognostic.
***progno'ſtiſch,** *adj. Med. T.* prognostic.
***Programm',** *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) programme; *compos.* **—gemäß, —mäßig,** *adj's*, according to the programme.
***Progreß',** *m.* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) progress
***Progreſſion',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *Mat. T.* progression; arithmetiſche, geometriſche —, arithmetical, geometrical progression; *compos.* **—ſflächig,** *adj T.* equidifferent; **—ſmäßig, —ſweiſe,** *adj's. vid* progreſſiv.
***progreſſiv',** *adj* progressive
***Pro'gymnaſium,** *n* school preparatory for the gymnasium.
Proh'ne, *f vid* Prone.
***prohibi(e)'ren,** *v. a* to prevent, prohibit
***Prohibition',** *f* prohibition; *compos* **—ſyſtem,** *n M E* prohibition of trade
***prohibitiv',** *adj* prohibitive; *compos.* **—zoll,** *m* prohibitory duty.
***prohibito'riſch,** *adj.* prohibitory.
***Project',** *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) project, scheme, *compos.* **—enmacher,** *m.* projector.
***projecti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to project (an enterprise)
***projectil',** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) projectile
***Projection',** *f Ch and Geog T.* projection; *compos.* **—ſpulver,** *n.* powder of projection.
***projecti(e)'ren,** *v a.* to project
***Proklamation',** *f.* u.ſ.w. *vid* Proclamation u.ſ.w.
Prokruſt'esbett, *n* Procrustean bed
***Prolego'mena,** *n. pl.* prolegomena, prefatory matter
***Prolep'ſis,** *f. Rh. T.* prolepsis.
***prolep'tiſch,** *adj* proleptic
***Proleta'rier,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) proletarian.
***prolix',** *adj vid.* weitſchweifig, weitläufig.
***Prolixität',** *f. vid.* Weitſchweifigkeit.
***Prolocu'tor,** *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) prolocutor.
***Prolog',** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) prologue.
***Prolongation',** *f.* (*pl* **-en**) prolongation; *compos.* **—geſchäft,** *n. M. T.* continuation; **—ſchein,** *m.* declaration of renewal.
***prolongi(e)'ren,** *v. a* to prolong, put off (the payment of a bill, etc)
***proludi(e)'ren,** *v. vid.* vorſpielen, voruben.
***Prolusion',** *f.* prolusion
***proluſiv',** *adj's*, introductory,
***proluſo'riſch,** preparatory.
***Promena'de,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) walk, promenade; *compos.* **—nanzug,** *m* walking costume.
***promeni(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to promenade, walk.
***Promeſſe,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *M. E.* promissory note.
***Promiſſar',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one who makes a promise, promiser.
***promiſſo'riſch,** *adj.* promissory.
***Promotion',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) promotion, graduation (at the university).
***Promo'tor,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) promoter (in schools).
***Promoven'dus,** *m.* a candidate for promotion.
***promovi(e)'ren,** *v.* I. *a.* to promote, prefer; to confer a degree upon; II. *n.* (h.) to take a degree, to graduate.
***prompt,** *adj. M E* prompt, ready
***Prompt'heit,** *f* promptness
***Promulgation',** *f.* promulgation (of a law).
***promulgi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to promulgate (a law).
Pro'ne, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* border, edge of a field overgrown with leafwood.
Pron'ne, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Min. T* chop, cleft, cut into the rock with a chisel to gain the ore.
pron'nen, *v. a. Min. T.* to chop, cleave, split (the rock which contains the ore).
***Prono'men,** *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-mina**) *Gram. T* pronoun.
***pronominal',** *adj* pronominal
***pronunci(e)'ren,** *v a* to pronounce; ſich —, to express one's self strongly, decidedly.
***pronunci(e)'rt',** *adj* strongly marked, distinctly expressed.
***Proö'mium,** *n* (**-s**) proem.
***Propädeu'tik,** *f* propædeutics.
***propädeu'tiſch,** *adj* preliminary, preparatory
***Propagan'da,** *f* propaganda.
***Propagandis'mus,** *m* propagandism
***Propagandiſt',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) propagandist
***propagi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to propagate, multiply
***Propa'tria-Papier,** *n* fool's-cap paper.
Proper'tius, } *m* Propertius (the
Properz' (**-es** *or* **-ens**), } poet)
Propf, *m. vid* Pfropf.
prop'fen, *v. vid* Pfropf *and* pfropfen.
Prophet', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) prophet, foreteller: *compos* **—engabe,** *f.* gift of prophecy; **—engeiſt,** *m.* prophetic spirit; **—enkraut,** *n* henbane, black henbane; **—enkuchen,** *m* a sort of thin crackling cake; **—enſchule,** *f.* school of the prophets.
prophe'tenhaft, *adj.* prophetic.
Prophe'tenſchaft, *f.* character, office, and dignity of a prophet
Prophe'tin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) prophetess
prophe'tiſch, *adj.* prophetic, prophetical
prophezei'en, *v. a* to prophesy, predict, foretell.
Prophezei'ung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) prophecy, prediction
***prophylak'tiſch,** *adj* prophylactic
***Prophylax'is,** *f* prophylaxis.
***Proponent',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) proposer.
***propoui(e)'ren,** *v a.* to propose
Propon'tis, *m. Geog T* the Propontis
***Proportion',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) proportion; *compos.* **—ſmäßig,** *adj* proportional, in proportion; **—ſrechnung,** *f.* calculation of proportion; **—ſzahl,** *f.* proportionate number; number of a proportion.
***proportional',** *adj.* proportional; *compos* **—größen,** *pl G. T* proportionals; **—linie,** *f* proportional line; **—zirkel,** *m.* proportional compasses sector; **—zirkellinie,** *f.* quadratrix line.
***proportioni(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to proportion, proportionate
***Propoſition',** *f.* proposition
***Propräʼtor,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) proprætor
***Propſt,** *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Pröp'ſte**) prior, archdeacon.
***Propſtei',** *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. provostship; 2. provost's house; *compos.* **—acker, —garten,** *m.*, **—wieſe,** *f.* field, garden, meadow belonging to the provost; **—gericht,** *n.* provostship.
propſtei'lich, *adj.* pertaining to the provost *or* provostship
Pröpſtin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) the lady provost; provost's wife; prioress.
***Propyläʼen,** *pl.* porch, vestibule
***Proquäʼſtor,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) proquæstor.
***Prorec'tor,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) prorector, vice-rector; *compos.* **—amt,** *n.*, **—würde,** *f.* prorectorate.
***Prorectorat',** *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) prorectorate
***Prorogation',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. prorogation (of the parliament); 2. prolongation.

*prorogi(e)'ren, *v a* 1 to prorogue (the parliament). 2 to prolong
*Pro'ſa, } *f* prose
*Proſe, }
*Proſa'iker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *vid* Proſaiſt.
*proſa'iſch, *adj* prosaic
*Proſaiſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) prose-writer
*Proſce'nium, *n* (-s; *pl* -nien) proscenium (in theatres); *compos.* —s-loge, *f* proscenium box
*proſcribi(e)'ren, *v a* to proscribe.
*Proſcription', *f* (*pl* -en) proscription
*Proſec'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *T.* prosector
*Proſecution', *f* prosecution
*Proſelyt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) proselyte, convert, *compos.* —enmacherei, *f* proselytism
*proſequi(e)'ren, *v a. and n* to prosecute (legally), to pursue; follow.
*Proſer'pina, *f* (-s *or* -en§) Proserpine
pro'ſit! *int fam* much good may it do you! (said after sneezing, on drinking, etc.)
*proſkribi(e)'ren, *v a.* u.ſ.w. *vid* proſcribi(e)ren u.ſ.w.
*Proſodie', *f T* prosody
*proſo'diſch, *adj* prosodical.
*Proſopopöie', *f.* prosopopy
*Proſpect', *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) prospect; *Arch. T vid.* Riß, Aufriß.
*Proſpec'tus, *m* prospectus
*proſperi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to prosper, succeed
*Proſperität', *f* prosperity.
*Proſta'ta, *f.* prostate gland
*proſterni(e)'ren, *v a* to prostrate
*proſtitui(e)'ren, *v. a* to prostitute; ſich —, to prostitute one's self.
*Proſtitui(e)'rte, *f.* prostitute.
*Proſtitution', *f* prostitution.
*Proſtyl'i(on), *n Arch T.* prostyle.
*Proſyllogiſ'mus, *m.* prosyllogism.
*Proſze'nium, *n. vid.* Proſcenium.
*Prota'ſe, } *f.* protasis.
*Pro'taſis, }
*Protection', *f.* protection.
*Protec'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) protector
*Protectorat', *n* (-es) protectorate, protectorship.
*Protége', *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) *protégé.*
*protégi(e)'ren, *v a* to protect, to favour
*Protein', *n* protein.
*prote'iſch, *adj.* Protean.
*Protektion', *f.* u.ſ.w. *vid.* Protection u.ſ.w.
*Proteſt', *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* protest; mit — zurückkommen, to return dishonoured; — wegen Mangel an Annahme, protest for non-acceptance; — wegen Mangel an Zahlung, protest for non-payment; *compos.* —koſten, —ſpeſen, *pl.* protest-charges; —urkunde, *f.* act of protest.
*Proteſtant', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) Protestant.
*proteſtan'tiſch, *adj.* Protestant.
*Proteſtantis'mus, *m.* Protestantism
*Proteſtation', *f.* (*pl.* -en) protestation; *compos.* —ſchrift, *f.* act of protestation
*proteſti(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to protest (gegen, against).
*Proteſt'ler, *m.* protester.
*Pro'teus, *m. Myth. T.* Proteus (*also fig*).
*Protevange'lium, *n.* (-s) *Th. T.* the first gospel; the first Messianic prophecy.
*Protokoll', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) record, protocol, register, precedent-book, minutes, zu — nehmen, to record, register, *compos* —führer, *m* recording secretary; —mäßig, *adj* according to the minutes
*Protokollant', *m vid* Protokollführer.
*protokolla'riſch, *adj* protocollary
*protokolli(e)'ren, *v. a.* to protocol, record, register, to make a verbal process
*Protokolli(e)'rung, *f* registry, registration
*Protokolliſt', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) recorder
*Protonotar', *m* (-s; *pl* -rien) protonotary
*Protonotariat', *n* (-s) protonotaryship
*Prototyp', *m* (-s; *pl* -en) prototype
*Protoxyd', *n Ch. T* protoxide
*protoxydi(e)'ren, *v a Ch T* to protoxidize
*protrahi(e)'ren, *v a* to protract.
*Protuberanz', *f* protuberance
*protuberi(e)'ren, *v a* to protuberate, bulge
protzen, *v* I *a Gun T* to mount; to move a piece of ordnance; II *n* (h.) *vulg* to open widely; to be insolent, *vid* protzen; *compos* —s-t(h)um, *n* pride of purse
protzig, *adj* unpliant, stiff, inflexible. *fig* insolent, saucy, puffed up
Protz'-kette, *f Gun T.* chain of the carriage of a cannon; —nagel, *m.* pin fastening the cannon to the carriage; —rad, *n.* one of the fore-wheels of a piece of ordnance; —s-wagen, *m* (fore-wheels of the) carriage of a cannon, limbers
*Provence', *f* Provence.
*Proven'ceröl, *n.* (-s) Provence-oil, salad-oil
*Provenienz', *f.* source, place of origin.
*Provença'le, } *m* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1.
*Provenza'le, } inhabitant of Provence; 2. Provençal bard (in the middle ages).
*proverbia'liſch, *adj* proverbial.
*proverbiös', *adj.* full of proverbs, aphoristical (said of style).
*Proviant', *m.* (-es) victuals, provision, store; provender; *compos.* —amt, *n* store-office; —commiſſarius, *m.* commissary of subsistence, victualler; steward of a ship; —s-haus, *n.*, —kammer, *f.* store-house, magazine, —meiſter, *m vid.* —s-commiſſarius; —ſchein, *m.* bill of stores, victualling bill; —ſchiff, *n.* victualling-ship, victualler; —wagen, *m.* wagon for conveying provisions; —weſen, *n.* system of providing.
*provianti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to provide with victuals
*provident iell', *adj.* providential.
*Providenz', *f. vid.* Vorſicht; Vorſehung.
*Provinz', *f.* (*pl.* -en) province; aus der —, provincial.
*Provinzial', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) provincial (of a religious order).
*Provinzia'le, *m vid.* Provinzler.
*Provinzial'-hauptſtadt, *f.* capital of the province; —kirchenverſammlung, *f.* provincial synod; —obrigkeit, *f.* provincial magistrates; —s-recht, *n* provincial right; right of custom *or* usage; by-law; —ſprache, *f.* provincial dialect; —verſammlung, *f.* provincial assembly; —wort, *n.* provincialism.
*Provinzialis'mus, *m.* (*pl.* -en) provincialism
*provinziell', *adj.* provincial.
*Provinz'ler, *m.* provincial.
*Proviſion', *f* (*pl* -en) provision: *M E.* commission. procuration-money, *compos* —sconto, *m* account of commissions; —sreiſender, *m* traveller for orders
*proviſional', *adj* provisional, temporary, *compos* —beſcheid, *m*, —s-urt(h)eil, *n* provisional decree, temporary sentence
*Proviſor, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) dispenser (head man at an apothecary's), provisor; governor.
*proviſo'riſch, *adj* provisional
*Proviſo'rium, *n* (-s; *pl* -rien) provisional agreement.
*Provocant', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *L. T.* challenger to a suit
*Provocat', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) one who is challenged to a suit
*Provocation', *f* provocation.
*provocatiſ', *adj* provocative.
*provoci(e)'ren, *v. a* to provoke, challenge, incite: etwas —, to cause, occasion, bring about: auf etwas —, to appeal to, refer to anything
*Proxenet', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) proxenet.
*Proxenie', *f* public hospitality (extended to ambassadors, etc., in ancient Sparta)
*Proximität', *f.* proximity
*Prozedur', *f* u.ſ.w. *vid* Procedur u.ſ.w.
*Prozent', *n vid* Procent.
*Prozeß', *m* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) 1 process, plea, lawsuit, procedure: 2 *Ch T* proceeding, process; einen — gegen Jemanden gewinnen, to overthrow any one at law; *compos* —acten, *pl* records *or* minutes of a suit at law: —form, *f.* form of process; —führer, *m* pleader; —koſten, *pl* costs (of a lawsuit); —krämer, *m.* litigious person; —ordnung, *f.* proceeding, course of pleading; rule of a court; —ſachen, *pl* acts; —ſucht, *f.* litigious disposition, spirit of litigation: —ſüchtig, *adj.* litigious, action-taking; —ſüchtige, *m. vid.* —krämer; —weſen, *n.* proceeding at law, system of legal proceedings
*prozeſſi(e)'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to carry on a lawsuit; mit einem —, to be at law with one, to take the law of one
*Prozeſſion', *f vid* Proceſſion.
*prozeſſua'liſch, *adj. and adv.* relating to a lawsuit.
*prüd'e, I. *adj.* too reserved, too particular, over-delicate, prim; II. *s. f.* a prude.
Pru'del, *m.* (-s) 1. steam; bubbling noise of a spring; 2. puddle; 3. dirty piece of work.
pru'deln, *v. a. and n. provinc.* 1. to do negligently; 2. to bubble, rise in bubbles.
Pru'delſtein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bathstone.
Pruden'cie, *f.* Prudence.
*Prüderie', *f.* prudery.
Prud'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bungler, botcher.
Prüf'-eiſen, *n.* iron for sounding *or* probing; —kunſt, *f.* criticism; —s-ſtein, *m.* touch-stone, test; —zeit, *f. vid.* Prüfungszeit.
prü'fen, *v. a.* to prove, try, examine; + to experience; einen Wein —, to taste a wine.
prü'fenswert(h), } *adj's*, worthy of
prü'fenswürdig, } examination, trial, proof, test.
Prü'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) prover, examiner.
Prü'fling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a person who is to be examined.
Prü'fung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trying, trial; examination; *fig.* trial; a temptа-

tion; *compos.* —**zbehörde**, *f* board of examiners; —**zeit**, *m.* test; —**zleben**, *n.* life of trial; —**zmitglied**, *n* member of a board of examiners; —**zmittel**, *n.* means of test, trial; —**zort**, *m* place of examination, —**zſtunde**, *f* hour of examination *or* trial; —**zzeit**, *f* time of examination *or* trial; —**zzeugnis**, *n* diploma

Prü'gel, *m* (-**s**; *pl.* —) 1 cudgel, club; 2. stripes, flogging, bastinado; eine Tracht —, a sound cudgelling, — bekommen, to be cudgelled; *compos* —**feſt**, *adj* cudgel-proof; —**ſtrafe**, *f.* corporal punishment; —**ſuppe**, *f vulg* cudgelling, drubbing, whipping-cheer

Prügelei', *f* (*pl* -**en**) fight, row; drubbing.

prü'geln, *v. a.* to cudgel, beat, cane, strike, belabour; ſich —, to fight, have a fight, thrash.

Prü'geln, *n* (-**s**) cudgelling, beating, belabouring, caning, striking.

Prügler, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) cudgeller.

Prull, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**e**) *provinc.* worthless thing; *compos* —**haar**, *n* curled hair.

***Prünell'**, *m* (-**s**) prunello.

***Prunel'le**, } *f* (*pl.* -**n**) prunello;

***Prünel'le**, } blind nettle.

Prunel'lenſalz, *n* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) salt-prunello

Prunk, *m.* (-**es**) state, show, parade, ostentation, splendour; *fig* bombast; *compos* —**bett**, *n* bed of state; —**bohne**, *f* upright kidney-bean, tree kidney-bean, —**gerede**, *n.*, *vid* —redere; —**liebe**, *f.* love of show, ostentation; —**liebend**, *adj* ostentatious; —**los**, *adj* unostentatious, without show, simple; —**loſigkeit**, *f* unostentatiousness, simplicity; —**rede**, *f.* pompous discourse; —**rederei**, *f* declamation; —**redner**, *m.* declaimer; —**ſache**, *f.* matter of ostentation, —**ſucht**, *f.* love of ostentation; —**tag**, *m* gala-day; —**voll**, *adj.* splendid, ostentatious, pompous; —**wagen**, *m.* state-carriage; —**zimmer**, *n.* state-room.

Syn. Prunk, Pracht, Gepränge, Pomp, Prahlerei. Pomp approaches nearest to Pracht. It is an augmentation of the idea of Pracht, and indicates Pracht suited only for the highest *or* most distinguished persons, and on the most solemn occasions Gepränge approaches more nearly to Prunk. It signifies, in its origin, a frequent prangen; it is not, however, always without internal worth; only when it is vain and empty it is Prunk. Still lower than Prunk is Prahlerei, for this seeks to excite attention and admiration by excellencies which it does not possess or, at least, not in the degree it pretends to.

prunk'en, *v. n* (ℌ.) to make show, appear solemnly, strike the view, be specious.

Prunk'er, *m.* (-**s**) person showy in dress

Prunkerei', *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) ostentation, mere show.

prunk'haft, *adj.* showy.

Prün'ziegel, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) a flat-tile

Prü'ſel, *m* (-**s**) *Hunt. T.* little antlers on the horns of a deer.

pru'ſten, *v. n.* (ℌ.) to snort.

***Prhta'ne**, *m.* (-**n**; *pl.* -**n**) prytanis, prytane

***Prhtane'um**, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**neen**) prytaneum.

Pſalm, *m* (-**es**; *pl.* -**en**) psalm; *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* psalter, book of psalms; —**dichter**, —**ſchreiber**, *m.* psalmist; —**lied**, *n.* psalm, hymn; —**ſänger**, *m.* psalmodist; —**ſingen**, *n.* psalmody.

Pſalmiſt', *m* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) psalmist, psalmodist

pſal'men, } *v. n.* to sing,

***pſalmodi(e)'ren**, } chant *or* recite psalms

***Pſalmodie'**, *f* (*pl* -**n**) psalmody

Pſal'ter, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) 1 psaltery, 2 psalter: *compos* —**ſpiel**, *n* playing on the psaltery.

***Pſammit'**, *m* (-**s**) *Min T* psammite

***Pſeu'do**, *in compos* —**chryſolith**, *m Min T* pseudo-chrysolite: —**metallglanz**, *m* pseudo-metallic lustre: —**morphiſch**, *adj* pseudo-morphous; —**vulkan**, *m* pseudo- (extinct) volcano; —**vulkaniſch**, *adj* pseudo-volcanic

***pſeudonym'**, I *adj* pseudonymous, bearing a false *or* fictitious name; II. *s m* one who bears a fictitious name.

***pſeudonym'iſch**, *adj vid* pſeudonym.

Pſil'lenkraut, *n* (-**es**) flea-seed.

***Pſittacis'mus**, *m.* parrot-like talking, fluency in the use of words which one does not understand.

Pſit'tich, *m* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) parrot, *vid.* Papagei.

pſt! *int.* st! stop!

***Pſychagog'**, *m* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) psychagogist, necromancer.

***Pſychagogie'**, *f.* psychagogy, necromancy

***pſychago'giſch**, *adj* psychagogical, necromantic

***Pſy'che**, *f Myth. T.* Psyche; *fig.* soul.

***Pſychiatrie'**, *f.* psychiatry.

***pſy'chiſch**, *adj.* relating to *or* emanating from the soul

***Pſychолog'(e)**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) psychologist

***Pſychologie'**, *f.* psychology.

***pſycholo'giſch**, *adj.* psychological

***Pſychomachie'**, *f.* psychomachy

***Pſychomant'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) a conjurer.

***Pſychomantie'**, *f.* psychomancy

***Pſychonomie'**, *f.* the doctrine of the laws and the development of the life of the soul.

***Pſychrome'ter**, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) psychrometer.

***Pti'ſane**, *f.* (*pl* -**n**) *Med T.* barley-water, cooling beverage, ptisan.

***ptolemä'iſch**, } *adj.* Ptolemaic.

***ptolemä'iſch**, }

Ptolemä'us, } *m.* Ptolemæus, Ptole-

Ptoloma'us, } my.

***Pubertät'**, *f* puberty.

***Publican'dum**, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**da**) proclamation, bill posted up.

***Publica'ner**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) a publican.

***Publicat'**, *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) that which is published, made known.

***Publication'**, *f.* publication, notification; die — eines Geſetzes, the promulgation of a law.

***publici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to publish; ein Teſtament —, to prove a will.

***Publiciſt'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) politician, teacher of the public law.

***publici'ſtiſch**, *adj.* relating to public law, treating of public law.

***Publiciſt'ik**, *f.* politics.

***Publicität'**, *f* publicity.

***Publikation'**, *f* u.ſ.w. *vid.* Publication u.ſ.w.

***Pu'blikum**, *n.* (-**s**) 1. the public, the world; audience, meeting; 2. *Ac. T.* a public *or* free lecture.

***publik'**, *adj.* public.

***pu'ce**, } *adj.* puce.

***pu'cefarben**, }

Pucht, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) *T.* 1. floor for drying salt; 2. the stamper-block; *compos.* —**treppe**, *f.* staircase to the drying-floor.

pu'ckern, *v n provinc* to knock, keep knocking; to throb

***Pud**, *m* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) *M E* pood (a Russian weight)

***pud'deln**, *v a.* to puddle

***Pud'delofen**, *m* puddling furnace

Pud'ding, *m* (-**s**; *pl* -**e**) pudding; *compos* —**beutel**, *m*, —**tuch**, *n* pudding-bag, —**form**, *f* pudding-mould; —**macher**, *m* pudding-maker. —**ſtein**, *m* pudding-stone

Pu'del, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) 1 spaniel, (French) poodle dog; 2 *provinc* pool, puddle, 3 *vulg* miss, blunder, fault, failing, 4 *Ac cant* beadle, einen — machen, to commit a fault, to blunder, *compos* —**dick**, *adj vulg* very thick; very drunk; —**hund**, *m.* poodle-dog: —**kopf**, *m* cropped and curled head of hair, —**mütze**, *f* furred cap: —**närriſch**, *adj vulg* very droll, most ludicrous: —**naß**, *adj* soaking wet

pu'deln, *v a and n.* (ℌ.) *vulg* to blunder; *provinc.* to roll: to play at nine-pins; einen —, to treat one ill.

***Puden'da**, *pl.* pudenda.

Pu'der, *m* (-**s**) powder, hair-powder; *compos* —**beutel**, *m.* powder-bag; —**bläſer**, *m* zest; —**kaſten**, *m.* powder-box; —**mantel**, *m* combing-cloth; —**maske**, *f* powder-mask; —**meſſer**, *n* powder-knife; —**püſter**, *m. vid.* —bläſer; —**quaſt**, *m* puff, —**ſalz**, *n.* powder-salt; —**ſchachtel**, *f vid* —taſten; —**zucker**, *m* powdered sugar, soft *or* moist sugar, Lisbon sugar.

pu'derig, *adj* powdery.

pu'dern, *v a.* to powder; ſich —, to powder one's hair.

***pueril'**, *adj and adv.* puerile.

***Puerilität'**, *f* puerility

puff! *int* puff!

Puff, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* **Püffe**) 1. puff; cuff, thump; 2. backgammon; 3. something inflated *or* puffed up; fulling, puffing (of a sleeve); *compos.*—**ärmel**, *m.* sleeve with puffings; —**bohne**, *f* large garden-bean; —**brett**, *n.* backgammon-board; —**ſpiel**, *n* backgammon.

puf'fen, *v. a. and n* (ℌ.) 1. to pop; 2. to bang, to cuff, thump, buffet, to puff; 3. to play at backgammon; + to be puffed up, to swell out; 4. *coll.* to advertise

Puf'fer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) buffeter; *fig.* pocket-pistol

puf'fern, *v. vid.* puffen.

puf'fig, *adj. and adv* puffy.

***Pugilis'mus**, *m.* pugilism,

***Pugilиſt'**, *m.* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) pugilist.

***Pugili'ſtik**, *f.* pugilism.

***pugili'ſtiſch**, *adj.* pugilistic.

Pu'hahn, *m. N. T.* shipwright's mate.

Puhl'loch, *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**löcher**) *T.* drying-floor-tube (in a sugar refiner's stove).

pu'ken, *v a. and n.* to poke; to pilfer.

Pu'le, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *provinc.* hen

***Pulk**, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) pulk (of Cossacks).

Pul'le, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) *provinc. vulg.* 1. bottle; 2. urine.

***pulmonal'**, } *adj.* pulmonary.

***pulmonar'**, }

***pulmo'niſch**, *adj.* pulmonic, pulmonary

***Pulpet'**, *n.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) *vid* Pult.

***Pul'pitum**, *n.* (-**s**) pulpit, rostrum.

***pulpös'**, *adj.* pulpy.

Pul'roß, *n.* (-**ſſes**; *pl.* -**ſſe**) the lapwing (a bird).

Puls, *m* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) pulse; der — geht, ſchlägt, the pulse beats; einem an den — fühlen, to feel one's pulse; *fig.* to try one's mind; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* artery; —**ader des Pfort-**

nerſ, pyloric artery, —**aderblut**, *n.* arterial blood: —**äderchen**, *n* arteriole; —**aderkropf**, *m*, —**adergeſchwulſt**, *f* aneurysm; —**aderöffnung**, *f* arteriotomy, —**meſſer**, *m* pulsimeter, sphygmometer; —**ſchlag**, *m* stroke of the pulse; —**ſtillſtand**, *m*, —**ſtockung**, *f* stoppage of the pulse, —**wage**, *f vid.* —meſſer; —**wärmer**, *m.* woolen wristlet

***Pulſatil'le**, *f* pulsatilla.

pul'ſen, **pulſi(e)'ren**, *v. n* (h.) to pulsate.

Pult, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) desk; *compos* —**dach**, *n* roof hanging down only on one side; —**hänge**, *f* desk-hinge; —**ſchloß**, *n* desk-lock

Pul'ver, *n* (-s; *pl* —) powder, gunpowder; — und Blei, powder and shot; er hat das — nicht erfunden, *prov* he is no great luminary; sein — riechen können, to be a coward; *compos* —**artig**, *adj vid* pulverartig; —**beutel**, *m* powder-flask; —**blaſer**, *m* powder-blower, —**büchſe**, *f* powder-box, —**dampf**, *m.* smoke of gunpowder; —**faß**, *n.* powder-barrel; —**fege**, *f T* duster; —**flaſche**, *f* powder-flask; —**haus**, *n vid.* —t(h)urm; —**holz**, *n* blackberry-bearing alder; —**horn**, *n.* powder-horn; powder-case, flask; —**kammer**, *f* powder-room; —**karren**, *m. vid* —wagen; —**kaſten**, *m.* powder-chest; —**korn**, *n* grain of gunpowder; —**ladung**, *f* charge of powder; —**magazin**, *n* powder-magazine; —**maß**, *n* charger, shot-charger; —**mühle**, *f* powder-mill; —**müller**, *m.* gunpowder-maker; —**probe**, *f.* powder-trier, powder-prover (an instrument); —**ſack**, *m.* powder-sack; —**ſchaufel**, *f.* powder-shovel; *T* charger; —**ſcheu**, *adj.* afraid of powder; —**ſchwamm**, *m.* powdered tinder; —**t(h)urm**, *m.* tower *or* store-house for powder; —**tonne**, *f.* barrel for *or* of gunpowder; —**verſchwörung**, *f.* gunpowder-plot, gunpowder-conspiracy; gunpowder-treason; —**wagen**, *m.* (gun-)powder-cart; —**wurſt**, *f. Fort. T.* saucisse.

Pül'verchen, *n* little powder

pul'vericht, *adj.* like powder

pul'verig, *adj* made *or* consisting of powder

pulveriſi(e)'ren, **pül'vern**, *v. a.* to powder, pulverize, convert to powder.

Pump, *m.* 1. *Ac cant.* credit (tick); auf —, upon tick; 2. *vid.* Pumpe.

Pum'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pump; *compos.* —**nbaſt**, *n.* cistern; —**nbohrer**, *m.* pump-borer; —**nbolzen**, *m.* pump-bolt; —**ndaal**, *n. N T* vale of a pump; —**neimer**, *m.* lower pump-box; —**nfeuer**, *n.* (*feu de pompe*) a kind of fire-work; —**ngat**, *n. T.* hole in the side of a pump; —**ngerät(h)**, *n.* pump-gear; —**ngeſenk**, *n. Min. T.* pit sunk for a pump; —**nhaken**, *m* pump-hook; —**nkammer**, *f. vid.* —nſtiefel; —**nkappe**, *f.* hood of a pump; —**nkaſten**, *m.* case of a pump; —**nkeſſel**, *m.* plate of lead *or* copper perforated with holes to cover the bottom of a pump; —**nkette**, *f.* pump-chain; —**nklappe**, *f.* valve, clapper; —**nkleid**, *n.* service of the pump; —**nkolben**, *m.* pump-piston; —**nleder**, *n.* sucker of a pump; —**nmacher**, *m.* pump-maker; —**nmaſchine**, *f.* pumping-engine; —**nnick**, *n. T.* cheeks of a pump; —**npott**, *m. vid.* —nſood; —**nrohr**, *n.*, —**nröhre**, *f.* pump-barrel; —**nſauger**, *m.* pump-piston; —**nſchacht**, *m.* shaft sunk by a pump; —**nſchlag**, *m* stroke; —**nſchraper**, *m* pump-scraper; —**nſchuh**, *m* upper box of a pump, —**nſchwengel**, *m* handle of a pump, pump-dale, —**nſood**, *m N T* pump-well; —**nſpiel**, *n* play of the upper pump-box; —**nſtange**, *f* piston rod of a pump; —**nſteek**, *m T* stroke with a pump-staff, —**nſtefel**, *m.* chamber of a pump; —**nſtock**, *m* pump-break, pump-staff, —**ntopf**, *m. vid* —nſood; —**nventil**, *n vid* —nklappe; —**nwerk**, *n* works, machinery of pumps

pum'pen, *v a and n* (h.) to pump; *Ac cant* to take on credit; to give on credit; *vid* pumpſen.

Pum'per, *m* (-s; *pl* —) pumper.

Pum'permette, *f vulg.* the darkness that occurred on the Thursday before Good Friday, the afternoon-mass on that day

Pum'pernickel, *m* (-s) Westphalia rye-bread, brown-George

Pump'hoſen, *pl.* pantaloons; *vid* Pluderhoſen.

Pump'keule, *f* 1. mallet, fulling club (of tanners); 2. *B T* typha, reed-club

Pumps, *m and int.* bounce

pump'ſen, *v. n. vulg* to bounce

Pump'ſtiefel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a large, clumsy boot

Punct, *m vid* Punkt.

***pungi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to point, dot

Pu'nier, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) Carthaginian.

pu'niſch, *adj* Punic; —e Treue, Punic faith.

Punkt, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 point, dot; 2 point, particular article, head; 3 full stop, period; auf den —, exactly, punctually; von — zu —, from point to point; by articles; ich war auf dem — zu kommen, I was upon the point of coming; *compos.* —**achat**, *m* dotted agate; the sardonyx; —**eiſen**, *n.* 1. *T.* pointer, stiletto; 2. *S. T.* probe; —**farn**, *m. B. T.* polypody, tartarean lamb; —**koralle**, *f.* coral with small dots; —**ſtein**, *m.* granite; —**ſtrich**, *m.* semicolon; —**tag**, *m* fixed day; —**t(h)ier**, —**t(h)ierchen**, *n* animalcule; —**weiſe**, *adv.* point after point, particular after particular.

***Punktation'**, *f.* dotting, stippling.

***Pünkt'chen**, *n* dot.

punk'ten, **punkti(e)'ren**, *v. a* 1. to point; to dot; to stipple; 2. discover by geomancy.

Punk'ten, *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* punction.

***Punkti(e)'rer**, ***Punkti(e)r'künſtler**, *m.* (-s; *pl.*—) geomancer

***Punkti(e)r'-figur**, *f.* geomantic figure; —**kunſt**, *f.* geomancy; die —kunſt betreffend, geomantic; —**nadel**, *f. T.* graver's needle; scalper; —**rad**, *n.* dotting-wheel; —**wahrſager**, *m.* geomancer.

***Punkti(e)'rung**, *f.* punctuation.

***punk'tig**, *adj.* marked with dots

pünkt'lich, I. *adj.* punctual; zu —, punctilious; II. *adv.* punctually.

Syn. pünktlich, genau. Genau refers more to the thing in relation to which we act, pünktlich more to the time. We arrive pünktlich at a certain place by sea, when the charts are quite genau. A pünktlicher man is, properly, he who does everything at the appointed time. They are often, however, confounded; but never in such a way that he whom we call a genauen *or* close man can be considered also a pünktlicher man.

Pünkt'lichkeit, *f.* punctuality, punctiliousness; mit übertriebener —, punctiliously.

***punk'tum**! *int. fam.* enough said; come, that's enough!

***Punktur'**, *f. S. T* puncture, points; —en, *pl Typ T.* points· *compos.* —**loch**, *n* point-hole, —**ſchraube**, *f Typ T* point-screw; —**ſpitze**, *f.* point-spur

Punſch, *m* (-es) punch: *compos* —**bohle**, *f*, —**napf**, *m* punch-bowl: —**eule**, *f* howlet, —**geiſt**, *m*, —**eſſenz**, *f* essence of punch, —**glas**, *n* punch-glass; —**löffel**, *m* punch-ladle, —**pulver**, *n* powder of essence of punch: —**ſieb**, *n.* punch-strainer; —**terrine**, *f vid* —bohle.

pun'ſchen, *v n* to drink punch, to punch

Pünt, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *or f* (*pl* -en) point, top, *vid.* Spitze; der — eines Bollwerks, the point of a bastion

Pun'ze, **Pun'zel**, *f.* (*pl* -n) *T* punch: drill-punch

punzeli(e)'ren, **punzeni(e)'ren**, *v vid* punzen, punzenierte Arbeit, chased *or* embossed work

pun'zen, *v a.* to punch, stamp; to snarl.

Punzeni(e)r', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) puncher.

***Pupill'**, *m vid.* Mündel; *compos.* —**collegium**, —**gericht**, *n* court of wards; —**gelb**, —**engelder**, *pl.* ward's money, pupil's money; —**enrat(h)**, *m* 1. board for pupillary matters; chancery; 2 pupillary councellor.

***pupillar'**, *adj.* pupillary

***Pupillarität'**, *f* pupillarity.

***Pupil'le**, *f* (*pl.* -n) pupil (of the eye), *vid* Augapfel; *compos* —**nerweiterung**, *f* dilatation of the pupil; —**nhaut**, *f* pupillary membrane; —**nzuſammenziehung**, *f.* contraction of the pupil

***Pupin'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) puffin (a species of gull).

Pup'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. puppet, doll, baby, neat and pretty figure. 2. nymph, aurelia, chrysalis; 3. float (of a fishing line); *compos.* —**nfee**, *f* dolls' fairy: —**nhaus**, *n.* baby-house; —**nhülſe**, *f.* the sheath of the chrysalis, —**nkirſche**, *f.* alkekengi, winter-cherry; —**nkram**, *m.* playthings, dolls, etc: babery; —**nkrämer**, *m.* dealer in dolls, etc.; —**nmacher**, *m. vid* —nkramer; —**nmäßig**, *adj. and adv.* foppish, beauish, spruce; —**nräuber**, *m.* the sycophant scarab: —**nſpiel**, *n* puppet-show, —**nſpieler**, *m.* puppetman; —**nſtand**, *m.* state of chrysalis; —**ntheater**, *n.* marionette show; —**nwerk**, *n.* baby-things; —**nzeug**, *n.* dresses for dolls; dolls.

pup'pen, *v.* I. *n. provinc.* to play with a doll; II. *a.* to wrap up; to change into a chrysalis.

pup'pern, *v. n. provinc.* to throb, palpitate.

***pur**, *adj. vulg. vid.* rein.

***Purganz'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) purgative.

***purgi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to purge.

***Purgi(e)'ren**, *n.* (-s) purging, purgation.

***Purgi(e)r'-dorn**, *m. B. T.* buckthorn; —**eſſig**, *m.* purgative vinegar; —**fieber**, *n.* flux-fever, vomiting bilious fever: —**flachs**, *m.* purging flax: —**harz**, *n.* scammony; —**kaſſia**, *f.* purging-cassia; —**körner**, *pl.* purging-grains; —**kraut**, *n* spurge, euphorbia; —**mittel**, *n.* purgative; —**nuß**, *f.* castor-nut, Barbadoes-nut, American purging-nut; —**pille**, *f.* purging-pill; —**ſalz**, *n.* purging-salt; —**winde**, *f.* scammony; —**wurzel**, *f.* rhubarb, cathartic root.

Pur'haber, **Pur'hafer**, *m.* (-s) wild oats, wild oat.

***Purification'**, *f.* purification.

***purifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to purify.

***Puriš'mus**, *m.* purism.
***Purist'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) purist.
***Puristerei'**, *f cont.* purism.
***Puritа'ner**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Puritan, die Lehre der —, Puritanism.
***puritа'nisch**, *adj.* puritanical.
Pur'peln, *pl. provinc.* purples.
pur'pern, *v a.* to tint with purple
Pur'pur, *m.* (**-s**) purple; *also fig.* purple robe; mit dem — bekleiden, to make a cardinal; *compos* **—apfel**, *m.* purple-apple; **—bronze**, *f* purpurine; **—farbe**, *f.* purple, purple-colour; **—farben**, **—farbig**, *adj* purple, purple-red; **—fieber**, *n.* petechial fever (*vid.* Fleckfieber); **—gewand**, *n.* purple robe; **—holz**, *n.* purpled wood; **—hut**, *m* cardinal's hat; **—kleid**, *n* purple robe, purple, **—mantel**, *m.* purple mantle; **—rot(h)**, *adj.* purple-coloured, red as purple; **—rot(h)e**, *f* purple colour; **—säure**, *f. Ch T* purpuric acid; —saures Salz, *Ch. T.* purpurate; **—schnecke**, *f* purple-fish, purple; **—streif**, *m.* purple band; **—teppich**, *m.* purple tapestry *or* carpet; **—traube**, *f.* purple grape, purple-raceme; **—violetfarbe**, *f.* the violet tricolour: **—vogel**, *m* 1 the green-tailed woodpecker; 2 the sultana-hen, **—weiderich**, *m.* salicaria, red lysimachy
***Purpurat'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) cardinalship
pur'puren, **pur'purn**, *adj* purple; — färben, to purple
pur'purlicht, **pur'purisch**, *adj.* purplish, purple-coloured.
pur'purig, *adj. mod* purple.
***Purpurit'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) purple-shell
pur'purn, *v.* I *a.* 1 to dye in purple, to stain with a crimson dye; 2. to clothe in purple; sich —, to stain one's self with purple; to become red as scarlet; II. *n.* to be *or* turn red as crimson.
pur'ren, *v. a and n. provinc.* to purr, growl; to stir, edge, vex, tease; *N. T* to call the watch to relief.
Pürsch, **pür'schen**, **pur'zeln**, *vid.* bürschen u.s.w.
***purulent'**, *adj* purulent.
***Puruleng'**, *f.* purulence.
Pur'zel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) dumpling; *compos.* **—baum**, *m.* somersault; **—taube**, *f.* tumbler-pigeon.
pur'zeln, *v. n.* to tumble, to fall in a heap
***pusillanim'**, *adj.* pusillanimous.
***Pusillanimität'**, *f.* pusillanimity.
Pu'se, **Pu'sekatze**, *f. vid.* Buse.
pus'selig, *adj.* pottering.
pus'seln, *v n.* to potter.
***pussi(e)'ren**, *v. a fam.* 1. einen —, to patronize any one, to make any one get on in the world; sich —, to raise one's self to a higher station, to get on in the world; 2. to court, woo
***Pust'el**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) pustule.
pust'en, *v. a and n. provinc.* to blow; to breathe.
Pust'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* small bellows, puffball.
Pust'rohr, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-röhre**) *T.* strocal, hollow iron to blow glass.
***pustulös'**, *adj.* pustular.
Pu'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**)
Put'huhn, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-hühner**) *provinc.* turkey-hen.
Pu'tenbraten, **Pu'terbraten**, *m.* roast turkey.
Pu'ter (**-s**; *pl.* —), **Put'hahn** (**-s**; *pl.* **-hähne**), *m.* turkey-cock.

***Putrefaction'**, *f* putrefaction
***putrefici(e)'ren**, *v n.* to putrefy, to become rotten *or* putrid
***Putrescenz'**, *f* putrescence
***putrescibel**, *adj* putrescible.
***putrefci(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to become putrid *or* rotten.
***Putridität'**, *f* putridity
Püt'sche, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *T* salt tub, salt measure
Put'se, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *N T.* dip-bucket
putt! *int* (*in calling poultry*) piew! pip!
Putt'chen, **Put'tel**, **Putt'hühnchen**, *m fam* little chicken! little peeper!
Putt'ing, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *N. T* link of the chains: *compos* **—bolzen**, *m.* cham-bolt; **—tau**, *n* futtock, foot-hook shroud.
Putz, *m* (**-es**) 1. dress, attire, ornament, finery, dressing, decking; 2. plaster, rough casting (of a wall); 3 *vid.* Posse; *compos* **—arbeiter(n)**, *f* dressmaker; **—blume**, *f.* artificial flower; **—dame**, *f* fashionably dressed woman; **—gegenstand**, *m* toilette articles; **—gemach**, *n.* dressing-room; **—handel**, *m.* milliner's trade; **—händler**, *m.*, **—händlerin(n)**, *f.* milliner; **—handlung**, *f* milliner's shop; **—holz**, *n. T* polishing stick; **—igel**, *m* a tom-thumb, pigmy, puny shrimp; **—kastchen**, *n* dressing-box; **—kram**, *m.* millinery, finery, **—leder**, *n.* chamois leather; **—macherei**, *f.* trade of a milliner; **—macherin(n)**, *f.* milliner; **—pulver**, *n* polishing powder; **—schere**, *f* snuffers, *vid* Lichtschere; **—schachtel**, *f* bandbox; **—schuhe**, *pl* dress-shoes; **—stein**, *m* (with shoemakers) lap-stone; **—stube**, *f.* dressing-room, room of state; **—sucht**, *f.* love, passion for dress; finery; **—süchtig**, *adj.* fond of dress; **—tisch**, *m.* dressing-table, toilet; **—wa(a)ren**, *pl.* articles of dress (of ornament), millinery; **—werk**, *n. vid.* —kram; **—zeug**, *n.* cleaning and polishing appliances; **—zimmer**, *n.* toilet-chamber.

Syn. Putz, Schmuck, Zierde, Zierat(h), Verzierung, putzen, schmücken, zieren. Putzen implies properly a lower degree of beautifying; schmücken and zieren, a higher. Peasants putzen their rooms when they sweep and dust them. Schmuck embellishes a thing by splendour and costliness, Zierat(h)en by intrinsic beauty. Putzen, in general, therefore, means to embellish; schmücken, to embellish by splendour and costliness or on solemn festivals, zieren, to embellish by the addition of something in itself beautiful, but the beauty of which consists more in the exquisiteness of the form than in splendour or costliness. Zierde, Zierat(h), Verzierung, imply that with which anything is geziert *or* embellished; with this difference, however, that Zierde is applied also figuratively (*e. g.* modesty is the greatest Zierde of youth), and the two others not; while Zierat(h)en are mere trifles with which we seek to embellish anything. It is not every Zierat(h) in a building which is also a Verzierung.

Putz'e, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) snuffers; snuff
putz'elig, *adj.* dwarfish
putz'en, *v. a and refl.* 1. to dress, attire, trim, adorn; 2. to clean, cleanse; to polish, burnish, furbish; 3. *fig. vulg.* to rebuke, chastise; 4. *T.* to rough cast, plaster (a wall); das Licht —, to snuff the candle; Schuhe —, to clean shoes; Geschirr —, to scour vessels; die Nase —, to wipe *or* blow one's nose; sich den Bart —, to shave one's beard.
Putz'er, *m.* 1. one who cleans, etc.; *principally in compos.*; 2. *vulg.* rebuke, reproof.
putz'ig, *adj.* droll, funny.

Pu'zen, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *Typ T.* blot caused by a broken letter
***Puzzolan'erde**, *f* puzzolana
***Pycnit'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Min. T.* pycnite
***Pygmä'e**, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) pigmy; *fig* dwarf
***pygmä'isch**, *adj* pigmean
***Pylo'nen**, *pl Arch T* pylones
***pyramidal'**, *adj. vid* pyramidalisch; *in compos* **—erz**, *n* common sulphuret of lead; **—ſpat(h)** *m.* pyramidal carbonate of lime; **—t(h)ürme**, *pl* pyramidal towers
***pyramida'lisch**, ***pyramidenformig**, *adj* pyramidal
***pyramidalisi(e)rt'**, *adj. T.* —er Krystall, pyramidal crystal
***Pyrami'de**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) pyramid; *compos* **—nballe**, *m pl* balls arranged in a pyramid (in pool); **—nglocke**, *f* the pyramidal bell-flower; **—nholz**, *n* superfine mahogany; **—npappel**, *f* the Italian poplar.
***Pyramidoi'de**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) pyramidoid
Pyrenä'en, *pl* Pyrenean mountains, Pyrenees
pyrenä'isch, *adj* Pyrenean.
***Pyretologie'**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) pyretology.
***Pyrit'**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Min. T* iron pyrites
***Pyritologie'**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) pyritology.
***Pyro'le**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *B T* wintergreen, pyrola
***Pyrolit'**, *m vid.* Pyrolit.
***Pyromant'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) a pyromantic, pyromancer.
***Pyromantie'**, *f* pyromancy.
***Pyrome'ter**, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *T.* pyrometer.
***Pyrometrie'**, *f* pyrometry
***pyrome'trisch**, *adj. and adv.* pyrometrical.
***Pyronomie'**, *f Ch T.* pyronomy
***pyrophan'**, *adj Min. T.* pyrophanous.
***Pyrophor'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) pyrophorus.
***pyrophо'risch**, *adj.* pyrophorous.
***Pyrotechnie'**, ***Pyrotech'nik**, *f.* pyrotechny.
***Pyrotech'niker**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) pyrotechnist.
***pyrotech'nisch**, *adj.* pyrotechnical.
***pyro'tisch**, *adj.* pyrotic, caustic.
***Pyroxen'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) *Min. T.* pyroxene.
***pyrrhi'chisch**, *adj* der —e Tanz, the pyrrhic dance; der —e Fuß (der Pyrrhichius) the pyrrhic foot (in poetry).
***Pyrrhonia'ner** (**-s**; *pl.* —), ***Pyrrhonist'** (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**), *m* a Pyrrhonist, sceptic
***pyrrho'nisch**, *adj.* pyrrhonic.
***Pyrrhonis'mus**, *m.* Pyrrhonism, scepticism.
***Pythagorä'er**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Pythagorean.
***pythagorä'isch**, ***pythago'risch**, *adj.* Pythagorean, Pythagoric; die —e Lehre, Pythagorism.
***Py'thia**, *f.* Pythia.
***py'thisch**, *adj* Pythian
***Python'**, *m.* (**-s**) *Myth. T.* Python.
***Pythonis'se**, *f.* Pythoness, prophetess.

Q.

Q, q, Q, the seventeenth letter of the alphabet
Quaal, *f. vid.* Qual.
Quab'be, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. *vid.* Quappe; 2. *provinc.* dew-lap; fat lump of flesh.

quab'belig, *adj vulg.* plump, fat, shaking

quab'beln, *v. n vulg* (h.) to shake, be soft (of fat substances)

Quack'elchen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little (squalling) child

Quackelei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) trifling; changeableness, inconstancy

quack'elhaft, *adj provinc* childish; **quack'elig,** wavering, irresolute

quack'eln, *v. n* (h.) *vulg* to shake; to waver, be irresolute; to talk, dote, babble

Quack'enkraut, *n* (-es) the great bind-weed

Quack'ente, *f vid* Quakente.

Quack'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* an unsteady, frivolous person.

Quack'falber, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) quack, mountebank.

Syn. Quackfalber, Marktschreier, Salbader. The Marktschreier is distinguished from the Quackfalber by his setting up his booth in public places and loudly proclaiming the merits of his medicines, the Quackfalber only goes into houses to recommend his medicines, or sends about printed bills in which he boasts of his cures. Quackfalber indicates, therefore, one who gives himself out for a physician although ignorant, Marktschreier by his boasting. Salbader seems to indicate a Quackfalber in a still more contemptible light; as one who seeks to hide his ignorance, in a chattering and confused way, by technical terms from the learned languages.

Quackfalberei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) quackery

quack'falbern, *v. n.* (h.) to practice quackery

Quad'bel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) wheal.

Quad'der, *m.* (-s; *pl* **-n**) *also f.* (*pl.* **-n**) free-stone

qua'dern, *v a.* to square (stone).

Qua'derſtein, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) free-**Qua'derſtück,** *n* stone, square-stone, broad-stone; *compos.* **—bruch,** *m.* quarry

Qua'derwerk, *n.* (-es) bound masonry.

***Quadrage'ſima,** the first Sunday in Lent, Quadragesima.

***quadrageſimal',** *adj.* quadragesimal.

***Quadrang'el** (-es; *pl.* **-n**), ***Quadrang'ulum** (-s; *pl.* **-la**), } *n.* quadrangle.

***quadrangulär',** *adj* quadrangular

***Quadrant',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* **-en**) *Mat. T.* quadrant

***Quadrantal'uhr,** *f* (*pl.* **-en**) quadrantal dial.

***Quadrat',** *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *Mat. T.* quadrate, square; *compos.* **—fuß, —ſchuh,** *m.* square-foot; **—linie,** *f. G. T.* quadratrix; **—maß,** *n* square measure; **—meile,** *f.* square mile; **—rechnung,** *f.* calculation of square numbers; **—rut(h)e,** *f* square rood; **—ſchein,** *m. Ast. T* quartile, quadrate; **—verhältnis,** *n.* duplicate ratio *or* proportion; **—wurzel,** *f.* square root; **—wurzelverhältnis,** *n.* subduplicate ratio; **—zahl,** *f* square number, square; **—zoll,** *m.* square inch.

***Quadrät'chen,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Print. T. vid.* Quadrat.

***quadra'tiſch,** *adj.* quadratic; —e Gleichungen, quadratic equations.

***Quadratur',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *Mat. and Ast. T.* quadrature

***quadri(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to square, make square

***Quadril'le,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) quadrille (in dancing and at cards)

***Quadrillion',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) quadrillion.

***quadru'pel,** *adj.* quadruple; *compos.* **—vertrag,** *m.* quadruple treaty.

***quadruplici(e)'ren,** *v. a. L. T.* to rebut.

***Quadruplik',** *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *L T* rebutter

***quadrupli(e)'ren,** *v a* to quadruple.

***Quai,** *m* (-s; *pl* -s) quay: *compos* **—geld,** *n.* wharfage; **—meiſter,** *m* wharfinger, dockmaster

Quak, *s and int* a sound to imitate the croaking of a frog

Qua'felchen, *n vid* Quackelchen.

qua'feln, *v n* (h.) *vulg* to babble, prattle; to quack.

qua'fen, *v. n* (h.) to croak; to quack; *fig* to groan

quä'fen, *v n* (h.) to quack, squeak, cry

Quak'-ente, *f* quacking duck; **—kröte,** *f* a large kind of toad; **—reiher,** *m* croaking heron

Quä'ker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 croak-**Qua'ker,** ing, screaming bird *or* animal; 2 quaker, trembler; *compos* **—gemeinde, —geſellſchaft,** *f* society of Quakers, brotherhood: **—glauben,** *m* creed of a Quaker; **—verſammlung,** *f* meeting of Quakers

Quäkerei', *f* 1 *vulg* quacking, babbling; 2. Quakerism

Quä'kerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) Quakeress

quä'keriſch, **quä'kermäßig,** } *adj* Quakerly, Quakerlike

Quak'ler, *m provinc vid* Quackler.

quak'ſen, *v n vulg* to croak

Qual, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) pain, torment, torture, pang, grief, affliction; *in compos* **—belaſtet,** *adj.* * loaded with pain *or* torments; **—erfüllt,** *adj vid* **—voll; —göttin(n),** *f* Fury; **—voll,** *adj. and adv.* full of pain, torments *or* anguish

Syn. Qual, Pein, Marter, Folter, Plage. Pein indicates the extent of pain as to its violence, Qual as to its duration. Pein implies, therefore, the generic idea of pain, Qual the various species of it. This is evident also from the fact that Qual has a plural, whereas Pein has not. Hence mere annoyances, which we strive to get rid of, can also quälen. The uncertainty whether what we design to do be right and good, often quält the best and most conscientious, but after a bad action the conscience of the bad man peinigt him. Children quälen an affectionate mother with their unreasonable requests. Folter and Marter are synonymous with Qual and Pein only in their figurative sense. Plage implies every kind of molestation. A nurse has much Plage with a sick child. Plage interrupts an agreeable state, Qual is an uninterruptedly painful one.

quä'len, *v. a.* to pain, grieve, afflict, torment, vex, teaze, importune, plague

Quä'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) tormenter, afflicter.

Quälerei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) tormenting, teazing; vexation.

quä'leriſch, *adj.* tormenting, vexatious.

Quäl'-geiſt, *m.* tormenting spirit, demon; *fig.* a bore, troublesome person; **—göttin(n),** *f.* Fury; **—korn,** *n.* spelt; **—ort,** *m.* place of torment; **—teufel,** *m. vid* —geiſt.

***Qualification',** *f.* qualification; *compos.* **—zeugnis,** *n* certificate of capability; **—zubedingung,** *f.* condition of admission.

***qualifici(e)'ren,** *v. a. and refl.* to qualify, fit; ſich für etwas —, to be qualified for.

***Qualität',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) quality, qualification; *compos.* **—zubeſtimmung,** *f.* classification according to quality

***qualitativ',** *adj.* qualitative.

Quall, *m.* (-es) + moving force of a spring (of water).

Qual'le, (*pl.* **-n**) medusa, sea-nettle, sea-blubber (*Medusa*).

Qualm, *m* (-es) 1. vapour, steam, smoke, damp, exhalation; 2. qualm; 3 *provinc* confusion, stupor; insensibility; *compos* **—bad,** *m.* vapour-bath; **—dampf,** *m.* a very thick fume *or* smoke

qual'men, *v n* (h.) to steam, smoke.

qual'micht, *adj* vaporous, dampish.

qual'mig, *adj* smoky, steaming

Qual'ſter, *m.* phlegm; *compos.* **—baum,** *m* service-berry-tree

qual'ſterig, *adj* like phlegm

qual'ſtern, *v n* (h.) to spit phlegm, to expectorate

Quan'del, *m.* (-s) *T.* middle of a charcoal kiln; *compos* **—beere,** *f.* alpine mespilus; **—kohle,** *f* charcoal out of the middle of a kiln; **—pfahl,** *m*, **—rut(h)e, —ſtange,** *f.* the pole stuck in the middle of a charcoal pile

Quan'delbaum, **Quan'delbeerbaum,** } *m* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) the alpine mespilus *or* medlar-tree.

Quant, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *provinc* 1. cunning fellow, a droll, funny fellow; 2. appearance: vor —, for appearance sake, to deceive.

***Quantität',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) quantity, sum

***quantitativ',** *adj.* quantitative

quants'weiſe, *adv* as it were; for form's sake, to deceive.

***Quan'tum,** *n* (-s) 1 quantity, number; 2. quota, share, portion

Quän'zel, *m.* (-s) *Min. T* the movable iron ring on buckets, to which the rope is fastened, swivel

Quap'pe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. eel-pout; quab; 2 tadpole

quap'peln, *v vid* quabbeln.

quap'pig, *adj.* bulging; fat and wrinkled.

***Quarantä'ne,** *f.* quarantine; — halten, to perform quarantine; *compos.* **—anſtalt,** *f*, **—haus,** *n* lazaretto, hospital; **—beamte(r),** *m.* health-officer; **—gebühren,** *f. pl* quarantine fees; **—geſetze,** *pl* quarantine laws; **—koſten,** *f pl vid.* **—gebühren**; **—maßregeln,** *f pl* quarantine regulations

Quark, *m* (-es) 1. curd, curds; 2. dirt, excrement; *fig cont.* trifle; den alten — aufrühren, to stir up some long-forgotten trifle: in jedem — rühren, ſeine Naſe in jeden — begraben, to meddle with everything; *compos* **—brot,** *n. vid.* —ſchnitte; **—faß,** *n.* curd-tub; **—hänge,** *f.* hanging frame in which curds and cheese are dried; **—käſe,** *m.* whey-cheese; **—kloß,** *m.* curd-dumpling; **—korb,** *m.* basket in which the curd-bag is put, to drain the curds of the whey; **—nudel,** *f.* a sort of maccaroni prepared from curds, flour and eggs; **—ſack,** *m* curd-bag; **—ſchnitte,** *f.* a slice of bread spread over with curds *or* soft cheese; **—trage,** *f. vid.* —hänge.

quar'tig, *adj.* 1. containing curds; 2 dirty.

Quar'ré, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *vulg.* squalling child; *fig.* a grumbling person; die Pfarre mit der — bekommen, *prov.* to obtain a living under the condition of marrying a certain person

***Quarre',** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *Mil. T.* square

quar'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to grumble

quar'rig, *adj* squalling.

Quart, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. quart (of wine, etc); 2 volume in quarto; *compos* **—band,** *m.* a book in quarto; **—blatt,** *n.* quarter of a sheet (of paper); **—bogen,** *m.* a quarto sheet (of paper); **—buch,** *n. vid.* —band; **—flaſche,** *f.* quart bottle;

—**ſtab**, *m Arch. T* astragal, —**ſtoß**, *m* (in fencing) quart

***Quar'ta**, *f* the fourth class *or* form

***Quartal'**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) quarter of a year; season; *compos* —**miet(h)e**, *f.* quarterly rent; —**tag**, *m* quarter day; —**weiſe**, *adv.* by the quarter, every three months

***Quarta'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) a scholar of the fourth form.

***Quartan'fieber**, *n* (-s) quartan-fever

***Quartant'** (-en; *pl* -en), *Quart'band (-es; *pl.* -bände), } *m.* quarto, volume in quarto

***Quar'te**, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. fourth part, quarter; 2 a series of four, *quarte:* 3 quart (the fourth movement in fencing)

***Quartett'**, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mus T* quartet

***Quarti'er**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. quarter, lodging; 2 quarter, ward; — geben, to give quarter; — rufen, *N T.* to call the watch to relief; *compos.* —**billet**, *n.* billet; —**frei**, *adj.* exempt from having soldiers quartered in one's house; —**freiheit**, *f* exemption from having soldiers quartered upon one; —**geber**, *m* householder who has soldiers quartered on him; —**geld**, *n* remuneration for quarters furnished to soldiers; —**lied**, *n* watch-song; —**meiſter**, *m.* quarter-master; —**pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to have soldiers quartered upon one; —**volk**, *n* watch-crew; —**wache**, *f.* watch; —**zettel**, *m vid* —billet.

***quarti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to quarter, billet, lodge

Quarz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) quartz; *compos.* —**achat**, *m.* quartzy agate; —**druſe**, *f.* crystallized quartz; —**fels**, *m.* quartz-rock; —**fluß**, *m.* coloured quartz; —**kryſtall**, *m.* quartzy crystal; —**ſand**, *m.* arenaceous quartz, —**ſinter**, *m* quartz sinter: —**würfel**, *m.* boracite.

***Quär'zel**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) piece of rock *or* stone, fragment.

***quar'zen**, *adj.* made of quartz, quartzy.

***quar'zicht**, *adj* quartz-like.

***quar'zig**, *adj* quartzy.

***qua'ſi**, *adv.* as it were, seemingly.

***Quaſimodoge'niti**, der Sonntag —, Low-Sunday.

quaſ'ſeln, *v. n* to talk nonsense

***Quaſ'ſia**, *f.* quassia, quassia-wood.

Quaſt, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) } knob, knot,
Qua'ſte, *f.* (*pl* -n) } tuft, tassel; *N. T* mop, brush; *compos.* —**ſeide**, *f* silk for making tassels *or* tufts; —**gras**, *n.* bent-grass.

***Quä'ſtor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) quæstor

***Quäſtur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quæstorship

Quas'wurm, *m* (-es; *pl.* -würmer) *T.* tail-worm (of cows).

***Quatem'ber**, *m.* (-s) quarter-day; ember-day; *compos.* —**geld**, *n.* quarter-money; —**ſteuer**, *f.* quarterly tax; —**tag**, *m.* quarter-day.

***Qua'ter**, *n* (-s; *pl* —) quatre (at backgammon).

***Quater'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quaterne; quire of four sheets

***Quaternität'**, *f.* quaternity.

Quatſch, *s. m. and int.* squash; box on the ear

quat'ſchelig, *adj vulg.* squab, plump

quat'ſchen, *v.* I *n* (h. *and* ſ.) to squash; II *a.* to slap.

quat'ſchig, *adj. vulg* muddy, dirty.

quat'ſchlicht, *adj. and adv. vulg.* sticky, clammy, muddy.

quatſch'naß, *adj.* dripping wet.

Quat'te, *f* (*pl* -n) the grub of the May-bug

Queb'be, *f* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* bog; marshy ground

queck, *adj provinc* quick, having life, *vid* Quick.

Queck'beere, *f* berry of the service-tree

Queck'e, *f* (*pl* -n) *or compos* —**gras**, *n.* couch-grass, quick-grass, knot-grass.

Queck'ſilber, *n.* (-s) quicksilver, mercury; *fig.* restlessness: gebie-genes —, native quicksilver; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj and adv* quicksilvered; —**auflöſung**, *f.* 1 analysis of mercury, 2 solution of mercury; —**ausſchlag**, *m.* mercurial rash; —**barometer**, *n.* mercurial barometer; —**borax**, *m* borate of mercury; —**chlorid**, *n.* mercuric chloride, corrosive sublimate, —**chlorür**, *n.* mercurous chloride, calomel; —**dynamometer**, *n.* mercurial dynamometer; —**erde**, *f.* mercurial earth; —**erz**, *n* mercurial ore, quicksilver ore, —**eſſigſalz**, *n* acetate of mercury; —**guhr**, *f* native sulphate of mercury; —**hornerz**, *n* quicksilver ore; —**krankheit**, *f.* chronic mercurial poisoning, hydrargyrosis; —**kugel**, *f.* ball of mercury; —**lebererz**, *n.* hepatic mercurial ore; **legi(e)'rung**, *f* amalgamation of mercury with another metal; —**manometer**, *n.* mercurial manometer; —**mittel**, *n.* mercurial remedy; —**niederſchlag**, *m.* mercurial precipitate; —**öl**, *n* oil of mercury; —**pille**, *f.* mercurial pill: —**pflaſter**, *n* mercurial plaster; —**präcipitat**, *n vid* —niederſchlag; —**ſalbe**, *f* mercurial ointment; —**ſalpeter**, *m* nitrate of mercury; —**ſalz**, *n.* muriate of mercury; —**ſäule**, *f.* column of mercury; —**ſeife**, *f* mercurial soap; —**ſtein**, *m* native mercury; —**thermometer**, *n.* mercurial thermometer; —**vitriol**, *m* sulphate of mercury; —**waſſer**, *n* mercurial water, solution of acid nitrate of mercury; —**weinſtein**, *m.* tartrate of mercury.

queck'ſilbern, *adj* consisting *or* made of quicksilver; *fig.* restless, fidgety

Queh'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *provinc* towel; 2. gutter for conveying off the water of a mine

Quell, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) * source, well, *vid* Quelle; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* vein of a spring; —**brunnen**, *m.* well-spring; —**grund**, *m.* well-ground; ground full of springs; —**moos**, *n.* moss growing in the water; —**nymphe**, *f.* water-nymph, naiad; —**reich**, *adj. and adv.* full of springs, abounding in springs; —**ſalz**, *n.* pit-salt, brine-salt, spring-salt; —**ſand**, *m.* quick-sand; —**ſäure**, *f* crenic acid; —**trank**, **trunk**, *m.* beverage from the fountain; —**waſſer**, *n.* spring-water, fountain-water.

Quel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) well, source, well-spring, fountain, spring (*also fig.*); aus guter — haben, wiſſen, to have, know from good authority.

Syn. Quelle, Urſprung. The first event with which a thing began, till it attained the state in which we perceive it, is its Urſprung; that which contains the reason why it can be, is called its Quelle. The Quelle of the corruption of manners among the Romans was their immense wealth, and if we go back to its Urſprung, we find it in the Asiatic conquests.

Quel'len, *pl. of* Quelle, *in compos.* —**gräber**, *m.* one who digs for springs *or* fountains; —**hell**, *adj.* clear as spring-water: —**mäßig**, *adj. and adv.* according to *or* from good sources, authorities; —**reich**, *adj* rich, abounding in springs; —**ſtudium**, *n* study of the original materials (of history, etc)

quel'len, *v* I *n. ir* (ſ. *and* h.) 1 to spring, well, gush; 2. to swell; to be distended, II *a reg.* to soak, make to swell, rise

quel'lig, *adj.* having springs

quem'lich, *adj* + commodious.

Quen'del, *m* (-s) betony, thyme; *compos* —**öl**, *n.* oil of thyme; —**wolle**, *f* dodder of thyme

Quengelei', *f* (*pl.* -en) grumbling, jangle

Queng'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) grumbler, jangler

queng'eln, *v n* (h.) to complain, grumble; to speak with a drawling and feminine voice; to jangle

Quent, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) } drachm,
Quent'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) } dram

quer, I. *adv* 1 cross, across, athwart, obliquely, diagonally; *fig.* to cross purpose, nonsensically; — durch, across, — feldein, across the field, cross-country; cross-lots; — über, over-against, athwart; — über den Weg gehen, to cross the way; II. *adj* diagonal, cross; the width of; *compos* —**achſe**, *f. G. T* transverse axis; —**axt**, *f* twibill; —**balken**, *m.* cross-beam, transom, rafter; —**band**, *n.* cross-band, rail; —**bank**, *f.* cross-bench, formerly the bench for Protestant bishops in the Germanic diet; —**bauchmuskel**, *m.* transversalis abdominis muscles; —**baum**, *m.* cross-bar; —**bett**, *n* (position) across the bed; —**binde**, *f. H T.* traverse; —**bruch**, *m.* transverse fracture; —**bügel**, *m* cross-bow of a sword hilt; —**citrone**, *f* quercitron, yellow oak; —**durchmeſſer**, *m.* transverse diameter; —**durchſchnitt**, *m* transverse section; —**fall**, *m.* cross accident, disappointment; —**falte**, *f.* transverse fold; —**fenſter**, *n.* transom-window; —**flöte**, *f* German flute; —**flügel**, *m* cross-wing, cross-aisle; —**folio**, *n* oblong folio; —**fortſatz**, *m.* transverse process; —**frage**, *f.* cross-question; einem —fragen thun, to cross-examine one; —**furche**, *f.* traverse furrow; —**gang**, *m.* traverse, cross-way; —**gäßchen**, *n.* cross-lane; —**gaſſe**, *f.* cross-street; —**geſtein**, *n. Min. T.* stones crossing a stratum; —**geſtreift**, *adj.* transversely striate; —**giebel**, *m* side gable (of a house); —**grimmdarm**, *m.* transverse colon; —**hänge**, *f.* hinge, cross-garnet; —**holz**, *n* cross-piece of timber; —holz am Klaviere, pole of a harpsichord; —**kopf**, *m. fig* queer-fellow; wrong-head; —**köpfig**, *adj fig.* wrong-headed; —**köpfigkeit**, *f.* queer *or* wrong-headedness; —**lähmung**, *f* crossed paralysis; —**leiſte**, *f.* cross-beating, clasp; diagonal piece of wood to hold another; —**lineal**, *n* cross-staff; —**linie**, *f.* transverse line; —**muskel**, *m. A. T.* transverse muscle; —**naht**, *f. A. T.* transverse suture; —**pfad**, *m.* cross-path; —**pfeife**, *f* fife; —**pfeifer**, *m.* fifer; —**riegel**, *m.* cross-rail; —**ſack**, *m* wallet; budget; —**ſattel**, *m.* side saddle; —**ſchiff**, *n.* transept; —**ſchiffs**, *adv* abeam; —**ſchnitt**, *m* cross-cut, cross-incision; —**ſprung**, *m* cross-jump; —**ſtange**, *f.* cross-bar; —**ſtein**, *m. T.* impost; —**ſtraße**, *f.* cross-road; —**ſtrich**, *m.* cross-line; dash, *fig.* disappointment; miscarriage; man hat ihm einen — ſtrich gemacht, he has been disappointed, thwarted in

his expectation, —**ſtück**, *n.* cross-piece. —**wall**, *m Fort T* traverse, —**wand**, *f* traverse; —**weg**, *m.* cross-way, —**wind**, *m* side-wind, wind on the beam

Syn quer, ſchräg, ſchief A line lies quer on another, if it cuts it at right angles, but if at any other angle, it lies ſchräg Schief is that which has a different direction from what it should have. Crooked legs are called ſchief, because legs should be straight; but we do not call the hooked back of a bird of prey ſchief, for this was not intended to be straight

Que're, *f* diagonal, cross-direction; die —, in die —, nach der —, cross-ways. across, athwart, traverse; einem in die — kommen, to come across one; to thwart one's purpose. es geht mit ihm alles der —, *fig* everything goes cross with him, ins Kreuz und in die —, in different directions; *fig* cross-wise, in a rambling manner

***Querel'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *vid.* Klage, Zank, Streit, Hader.

***Querelleur'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) a quarrelsome, litigious person.

***querelli(e)'ren**, *v a vid* zanken, hadern, ſtreiten.

que'ren, *v.* I *a* to give an oblique direction; II *n* ſich —, to lie *or* be athwart, to cross

Querl, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) twirling-stick; *compos* —**förmig**, *adj. B. T.* verticillate

quer'laufend, *adj.* running transversely

quer'len, *v a. and n* to twirl, beat up; to turn round, about

Quer'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) + hand-mill

Quer'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) + miller.

***Querulant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) 1. a litigious, contentious person; 2 *L T* plaintiff.

***Querulat'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *L. T.* defendant.

***queruli(e)'ren**, *v. n* (ḥ.) to be querulous

Que'ſe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) gall, blister.

Quet'ſche, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. plum, *vid.* Zwetſche; 2. squashing; bruising-tool; *fig. vulg* in der — ſein, to be in a pinch, in a dilemma.

Quetſch'-eiſen, *n.* (**-s**) *T* iron for curling the hair; —**form**, *f T.* large vellum-mould; —**geld**, *n T* planchet; —**hammer**, *m.* hammer for extending metal-plate; —**kartoffeln**, *f. pl* mashed potatoes; —**wunde**, *f* contused wound; —**zange**, *f* iron for burning the hair.

quet'ſchen, *v. a* to squash, bruise, crush; to pinch, contuse.

Quet'ſcher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who squeezes, pinches.

Quet'ſchung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) crushing; bruise; contusion.

***Queu(e)**, *m.* stick, cue (at billiards).

quick, I. *adj. provinc* quick; lively; stirring; *fig* vigilant, brisk; II. *s m.* quicksilver; *compos* —**arbeit**, *f. T.* amalgamating gold with quicksilver; —**brei**, *m.* amalgam; —**erz**, *n* quicksilver ore; —**metall**, *n.* metal dissolved *or* mixed in quicksilver; —**ſand**, *m.* quicksand; —**waſſer**, *n* second water.

quick'en, *v a T* to amalgamate.

***Qui'dam**, *m.* (**-s**) *cont.* a certain person, somebody.

***Quiddität'**, *f Phil T.* quiddity.

***Quidproquo'**, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) quid-pro-quo, mistake

Quiek, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) squeak, squall

quie'ken, *v. n.* (ḥ.) to squeak, give a squeak

Quie'ken, *n.* (**-s**) squeak, squeaking.

que'rig, *adj* squalling, screaming, piping

quiek'ſen, *v vid* quietſchen.

***Quieſcent'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) one who is at rest; one who has retired from active life, pensioner

***Quieſcenz'**, *f. vid.* Ruhe, Ruheſtand.

***quieſci(e)'ren**, *v n* to be quiescent

***Quietis'mus**, *m* quietism.

***Quetiſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) quietist

quietſch, *int and s m* squeak

quiet'ſchen, *v.* I *n.* to squeak; II *a* to squeeze (a girl)

quil'len, *v vid.* quellen.

***quinär'**, *adj.* quinary

***Quincaillerie'wa(a)ren**, *pl.* (fancy) hardware

***Quin'cunx**, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) quincunx

***Quinn'**, *n* (**-s**) *vid.* Chinin.

***Quinquage'ſima**, der Sonntag —, Quinquagesima Sunday.

***Quinquang'ulum**, *n* (**-s**) *G T.* quinquangular figure

***quinquennal'**, *adj.* quinquennial.

***Quinquen'nium**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-quennien**) a space of five years

***Quin'quevir**, *m.* (**-s**) quinquevir

***Quinquevirat'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) a board of five commissioners *or* magistrates

***Quinqui'na**, *f Med. T.* cinchona

Quint, *n vid* Quent.

***Quin'ta**, *f.* the fifth class (form) of a school

***Quintal'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) quintal

***Quinta'ner**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) scholar of the fifth class.

***Quintan'fieber**, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) five-day fever, quintana

***Quin'te**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *Mus. T* treble; *Fenc T* quint; suite of five cards (at piquet), *fig vulg* trick, artifice, subterfuge, shuffle; *compos.* —**fänger**, —**macher**, *m* artful fellow, intriguer; shuffler.

***Quinter'ne**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) quinterne; quire of five sheets

***Quinteſſenz'**, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) quintessence

***Quintett'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) musical piece of five parts, quintet.

***Quint'-flöte**, *f.* pipe that sounds hollow (in organs); —**geige**, *f.* alto, viol, —**ſaite**, *f.* treble-string.

***Quirina'lien**, *pl* quirinalia

***Quiri'te**, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) Roman citizen

Quirl, *m vid* Querl.

quir'len, *v.* I. *a.* to agitate, beat; II. *n.* (ḥ. *and* ſ.) to frisk about.

Quit'ſche, *f. provinc.* quicken-tree.

quitt, *adv.* quits, even; (*with gen.*) free, rid, clear; nun ſind wir —, now we are quits *or* even; ich kann ſeiner nicht — werden, I cannot get rid of him.

Quit'te, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) quince; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* quince-apple; —**baum**, *m.* quince-tree; —**birn(e)**, *f* quince pear; —**brot**, *n.* quiddany; —**gelb**, *adj.* as yellow as a quince, very yellow; —**hänfling**, *m.* linnet with a yellow breast; —**kern**, *m.* quince-seed; —**kernſchleim**, *m.* quince-seed mucilage; —**latwerge**, *f.* quince marmalade; —**mißpel**, *f.* wild-quince; —**muß**, *m* quince-marmalade; —**pfirſich**, *f.* quince-peach; —**ſaft**, *m.* juice of quinces; —**ſchleim**, *m.* emulsion of quinces; —**torte**, *f.* quince-tart; —**wein**, *m.* quince-wine.

quit'ten, + *vid* quitti(e)ren.

***quitti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to receipt (an account), to give an acquittance (a receipt); 2. *vulg.* to quit, abandon; *vid.* verlaſſen, aufgeben.

Quit'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) receipt, quittance, acquittance; *compos* —**ſtempel**, *m.* receipt-stamp.

Syn Quittung, Schein, Empfangſchein. In a Schein every fact whatever can be made known, in an Empfangſchein the writer acknowledges the receipt of something, in a Quittung the payment of a debt, with a declaration of the debtor's release from his obligation.

Quitſ'e, *f vid* Quitſche.

***Quod'libet**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) hodge-podge, *quodlibet.*

***Quo'te**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) quota, share

***Quotidian'fieber**, *n.* (**-s**) quotidian fever

***Quotient'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *Mat. T.* quotient

***quoti(e)'ren**, *v. a M E.* to mark with ciphers, to quote.

***Quotation'**, } *f* each individual's
***Quotiſation'**, } share in joint expenditure

***quotiſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to assign each one his share in joint expenditure, to club.

R.

R, r, R, the eighteenth letter of the alphabet.

Raa, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *N. T's*, yard; die große —, the main-yard; die Mitte einer —, the slings of a yard; *compos* —**band**, *n.* cord of the yards; —**hafen**, *m.* grappling-iron, hook; —**holz**, *n* waist-rail; —**kette**, *f* top-chain; —**ſegel**, *n* yard-sail; —**ſeil**, —**tau**, *n.* head-line

raa'ten, *v n. N. T* to run aground.

Raback', *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* lumber (old tables, cupboards, etc.).

***rabaiſſi(e)'ren**, *v a. and n. M. E* to lower, reduce (the price); to fall, become cheaper

***Rabatt'**, *m.* (**-s**) *M E.* abatement, deduction; discount, drawback, rebate.

***Rabat'te**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) facing *or* turning (of a coat); *fig.* plat-band; border; bed (in a garden).

Rabat'teiſen, *n.* (**-s**) caulker's marking iron.

***rabatti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* abkürzen, nachlaſſen.

Rabbelei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) idle declamation; pettifogging demeanour.

rab'beln, *v n.* (ḥ.) *provinc.* to prattle, chatter (unintelligibly).

Rab'beler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } idle de-
Rab'beltaſche, *f.* } claimer, chatterbox.

***Rab'bi**, } *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) rabbi,
***Rabbi'ner**, } rabbin.

***rabbi'niſch**, *adj.* rabbinical.

***Rabbiniſ'mus**, *m.* the rabbin's doctrine *or* opinions.

***Rabbiniſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) rabbinist.

Ra'be, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) raven (crow); ein weißer —, *rara avis*; der indianiſche —, macaw; *vulg.* er ſtiehlt wie ein —, he filches like a magpie; *compos* —**naas**, *n* carrion; *fig. vulg* carrion; —**nältern**, *pl fig.* unnatural parents; —**nart**, *f.* 1. species of raven; 2. *fig.* ravenlike nature; —**nfeder**, *f.* raven-feather; —**nfell**, *n. fig cont.* 1. blackskin; 2. old hag; —**ngekrächze**, —**ngeſchrei**, *n.* croaking of ravens; —**ngeſchlecht**, *n.* corvineous birds; —**nhaar**, *n.* raven black hair; —**nkiel**, *m.* raven-quill; —**nkrähe**, *f.* carrion-crow, black crow; —**nmutter**, *f. fig.* unnatural mother; —**npflanze**, *f.* raven plant; —**nſchnabel**, *m.* raven's beak; *S. T.* crane's bill; *N. T.* ripping-iron; —**nſchnabelförmig**,

adj. coracoid; —**nſchnabelfortſatz**, *m.* coracoid process of the scapula; —**nſchwarz**, *adj.* as black as a raven; —**nſchwärze**, *f.* raven-black colour; —**nſpule**, *f. vid.* —nſtel; —**nſtein**, *m.* 1 place of execution, gallows; 2 a sort of black stone; —**ntuch**, *n N. T* ravens, duck; —**nvater**, *m.* cruel, unnatural father.

Ra'biſch, *m* (**-eS**; *pl.* **-e**) *Min. T.* tally.

***Rabulift'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) pettifogger; prattling orator, contemptible pleader; *compos* **—enſtreich**, *m.* pettifogger's trick.

***Rabuliſterei'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) pettifogging

***Racail'le**, *f* rabble, ragamuffins

***Raccommoda'ge**, *f.* mending, patching; patchwork

***raccommodi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to mend again, to trim

***raccordi(e)'ren**, *v. a. T* to tune again; to unite *or* reconcile again; to restore (a picture).

***raccrochi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to hang up again; ſich —, to insinuate one's self again.

***Ra'ce**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) race, breed

Rach, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *provinc.* spider.

Ra'che, *f.* vengeance, vindication; revenge; — ſchnauben, to breathe vengeance; — ſchwören, to vow revenge; — an einem nehmen *or* üben, to take revenge, revenge one's self; *compos.* **—durſt**, *m.* thirst of revenge; **—gott**, *m.*, **—göttin(n)** *f.* Fury; **—ſchwert**, *n.* sword of vengeance.

Rach, *from* Rache, *in compos*, **—durſt**, *m.* thirst of revenge; **—durſtig**, *adj.* revengeful; **—eifer**, *m.* wrath, resentment; **—gier, gierde**, *f.* revengefulness, desire of revenge; **—gierig**, I. *adj* revengeful, vindictive; II. *adv* revengefully; **—grimm**, *m.* vindictive wrath; **—luſt**, *f.* passion of revenge, vindictive disposition; **—luſtig**, *adj.* vindictive; **—opfer**, *n* victim of revenge, vengeance; **—ſchwert**, *n.* sword of vengeance; **—ſchwur**, *m.* vow of vengeance; **—ſucht**, *f. vid.* —luſt; **—ſüchtig**, *adj. vid.* —luſtig.

rächen, *v. a.* to revenge, avenge; + to punish; ſich —, to revenge one's self; ſich an einem — wegen . . . , to take vengeance on somebody for . . .

Ra'chen, *m.* (**-S**; *pl.* —) throat; abyss; *fig. vulg* mouth; jaws (of animals); — der Hölle, jaws of hell; den — aufſperren, to open the mouth, throat; *compos.* **—bein**, *n.* jawbone; **—blume**, *f.* monkey-flower, bastard fox-glove; **—blüt(h)ig**, *adj. Bot. T.* labiate; **—bräune**, *f. Med T.* phlegmonous sore throat; brandige —bräune, gangrenous sore throat; **—förmig**, *adj* having the shape of an open mouth; **—mündung**, *f. A. T.* isthmion; **—putzer**, *m. joc.* potato brandy.

Rä'cher, *m.* (**-S**; *pl.* —) avenger, revenger.

räch'eriſch, *adj.* avenging, revenging.

***Rachi'tiS**, *f. vid.* Rhachitis.

Rack, *n.* (**-eS**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. rack, rail; 2. *N. T.* parrel; *compos.* **—aufholer**, *m.* parrel-truss; **—klampen**, *pl.* parrel-cleats; **—kloten**, *pl.* parrel-trucks; **—niederholer**, *m.* downhame of the parrel; **—talje**, *f.* truss-tackle; **—tau**, *n.* parrel-rope.

Rack (**-eS**; *pl.* **-e**), **Rack'er** (**-S**; *pl.* —), } *m.* roller; jack-daw.

rack'en, ra'ken, } *v. a. and n. provinc.* to rake; to do dirty work.

Rack'er, *m.* (**-S**; *pl.* —) *vulg.* 1. flayer; 2. nightman; 3. cur; *fig.* villain, rascal.

rack'ern, *v refl. provinc.* to drudge; to toil and moil.

Racket', *n. vid* Rakет *and* Rakett.

***Racquit'**, *m* (**-S**) that which is won again; winning back.

***racquitti(e)'ren**, *v a.* to win back; to retrieve

Rad, *n* (**-eS**; *pl* **Rä'der**) wheel; auf Rädern gehen, to move on wheels; ein — hemmen, to trig a wheel, er, eS u.ſ.w. iſt ſo viel wie das fünfte — am Wagen, he, it is completely useless; die Räder in Gang bringen, to set the wheels agoing; Boden—, centre wheel; das kleine Boden—, third wheel; das Kronen—, canting wheel; das Zahn—, dented wheel; ein — ſchlagen, to tumble over (as tumblers do); mit dem —e vom Leben zum Tode bringen, to put to death by breaking upon the wheel; aufs — flechten, to put the limbs of an executed criminal on a wheel on the gallows; *compos* **—achſe**, *f.* axletree; **—ähnlich**, *adj.* like a wheel; **—arm**, *m.* arm of a millwheel *or* water-engine; **—barometer**, *n.* wheel-barometer; **—berge, —bürge**, *f.* wheel-barrow; **—bewegung**, *f.* movement of rotation; **—bogen**, *m. T.* rim (in watches); **—bohrer**, *m.* large gimlet to bore wheels; **—brechen**, *v. insepar. vid.* radebrechen; **—brunnen**, *m.* well which is worked by means of a wheel; **—büchſe**, *f.* box *or* bush for carriage wheels; **—dampfer**, *m.* side-wheel steamer; **—diſtel**, *f.* common eryngo, holly; **—fahren**, *n.* bicycling; **—fahrer**, *m.* bicyclist; **—fahrerbahn**, *f.* bicycling course; **—fahrt**, *f.* bicycle journey; **—felge**, *f.* felloe, jaunt; **—feuer**, *n. Ch. T.* wheel-fire; **—förmig**, *adj.* in the form of a wheel; **—gelenk**, *n.* trochoid joint; **—haſpel**, *m* wheel windlass; **—kaſten**, *m.* box in which the wheels of an engine move; **—lauf**, *m.* rotation, rotatory motion; **—linie**, *f. Geom. T.* cycloid; **—macher**, *m. vid.* Rademacher; **—nagel**, *m* wheel-nail; **—reif(en)**, *m.* tire of a wheel; **—ſchaufel**, *f* bucket of a paddle-wheel; **—ſcheibe**, *f.* roll in a block *or* pulley; **—ſchiene**, *f.* iron clout, band, streak, strake; **—ſpeiche**, *f.* spoke of a wheel; **—ſperre**, *f.* trigger, drag-chain; **—ſport**, *m* sport with the bicycle; **—ſpur**, *f.* rut *or* track of a wheel; **—ſtuhl**, *m.* trestle (frame) on which a wheel rests; **—t(h)eer**, *m.* wheel-grease; **—welle**, *f.* axle-tree of a watermill-wheel; **—winde**, *f. vid.* —haſpel; **—zahn**, *m* cog of a wheel.

Räd'chen, *n* (**-S**; *pl.* —) little wheel.

ra'debrechen, *v. a. insepar.* to break on the wheel; *fig.* eine Sprache —, to break, mangle a language; das Engliſche —, to murder the king's (queen's) English.

Ra'degaſt, *m. Myth. T* Radegast (a god of the Slavonians of old).

Ra'de-haſpel, *f.* wheel-windlass; **—hacke, —haue**, *f.* mattock; **—macher**, *m.* wheeler, cartwright.

Rä'del, *m.* (**-S**) 1. sieve; little wheel; 2. darnel; + circle (of persons); **—führer**, *m. vid.* Rädelsführer.

rä'deln, *v. a* to sift; *provinc.* to turn round; to wind up

Rä'delpfennig, *m.* (**-S**; *pl.* **-e**) penny with a wheel stamped on it.

Rä'delsführer, *m.* (**-S**; *pl.* —) ringleader.

Ra'den, *m.* (**-S**) cockle, corn-rose; darnel; *compos.* **—diſtel**, *f.* eryngo; **—ſieb**, *n.* large sieve.

ra'den, *v. a.* 1. to sift; 2. to root out.

Rä'der, *m* (**-S**; *pl* —) sieve, riddle, *compos.* **—macher**, *m.* sieve-maker; **—welle**, *f. T.* bolting barrel; **—werk**, *n* bolting engine.

Rä'der-boot, *n.* side-wheel steamer, **—gehäuſe**, *n.* paddle-box (of a steamer); **—geld**, *n.* wheelage, **—kaſten**, *m vid.* —gehäuſe; **—koralle**, *f* stone-lily, encrinite; **—kunde**, *f* trochilics, the science of rotary motion; **—macher**, *m* man who makes spinning wheels; **—fäulenſtein**, *m Min. T.* entrochite; **—ſchneidezeug**, *n.* watch-engine, watch-wheel-cutting engine; **—ſtein**, *m* trochite; **—t(h)ierchen**, *n. pl* rotatory animalcules; **—werk**, *n.* wheel-work

rä'derig, *adj.* (*in compos*) having *or* provided with wheels.

rä'dern, *v. a.* 1. to break upon *or* under the wheel; *fig. n* to be exceedingly weary (so that one's limbs ache); 2. to provide with wheels; 3. to sift, riddle.

***radial'**, *adj. and adv.* radial

***Radiation'**, *f* radiation.

***radical'**, *adj* radical; das —e Böſe, fundamental evil, original sin; *compos* **—heilung**, *f.* radical cure; **—reform**, *f.* radical reform; **—wort**, *n* radical word.

***Radica'le**, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) a radical.

***Radicalis'mus**, *m.* radicalism

***Radicand'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *Mat. T.* a quantity the root of which is to be extracted.

***radici(e)'ren**, *v. n. and a.* to take root, to be rooted; to trace to its origin.

***radi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to raze, erase; *T.* to etch

***Radi(e)r'-eiſen**, *n. S. T.* rasping-iron, raspatory; **—firnis**, *m.* varnish used for etching; **—klinge**, *f* blunder-point; **—kunſt**, *f* art of etching; **—meſſer**, *n.* scraping knife, erasing knife; **—nadel**, *f.* etching needle, scalper; **—waſſer**, *n.* tempered aquafortis.

Radieß', *m* (**-eS**; *pl.* **-e**), **Radieß'**, *m* (**-eS**; *pl.* **-e**), **Radieß'chen**, *n.* (**-S**; *pl.* —) } radish.

***radikal'**, *adj.* u.ſ.w. *vid.* radical u.ſ.w.

***Radiome'ter**, *n.* (**-S**; *pl.* —) radiometer.

***radiös'**, *adj.* radiant, bright; *fig.* cheerful, glad.

***Ra'diuS**, *m.* (*pl.* **-dien**) radius, semidiameter.

***Ra'dix**, *f.* (*pl.* **-dices**) *Ar. and Gram. T.* root, radix.

***radizi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n. vid.* radici(e)ren.

Räd'ler, *m.* (**-S**; *pl.* —) wheeler.

Raff, *m. M. E.* salted and dried fins of sole fishes

Räff, *n vid.* Reff.

Raf'fel, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *T.* 1. iron rake, grate of flax; 2. net for turbots; 3. upper jaw-bone of a hart *or* deer

raf'feln, *v* I. *a.* to snatch up; to rake; II. *n.* to rattle.

raf'fen, *v. a.* to raff, sweep, snatch away, carry off hastily; zuſammen —, to raff up together; *fig vulg.* ſich zuſammen —, to gather one's strength, to recollect one's self.

Raff'-gier, *f.* rapaciousness; **—gut**, *n.* stolen goods; **—holz**, *n.* wood picked up; cablish, windfallen wood; **—zahn**, *m.* fore-tooth; projecting tooth; **—zähnig**, *adj.* having projecting teeth.

***Raffina'de**, *f* refined sugar.

***Raffinerie'**, *f.* refinery.

***Raffineur'**, *m.* refiner.

***raffini(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to re-

fine, speculate, meditate; auf etwas —, to design, plan to obtain something

***raffini(e)rt'**, *adj* refined, exquisite; *fig* cunning, long-headed

***Raffini(e)'rung**, *f* refinement, refining

ra'gen, *v. n.* (h.) to reach; to project, jut, stick out; heraus —, to stand forth, stand out, to be prominent; hervor —, to overtop, to tower above

Ra'gewurzel, *f.* (*pl* –n) the butterfly orchis.

Rag'wurzel, *f.*

***Ragio'ne**, *f. M E* firm

***Ragout'**, *n.* (–s; *pl.* –s) ragout.

Rah, *f vid* Raa.

ra'he, *adj. provinc.* stiff

Rahm, *m* (–es; *pl* –en) 1 cream; mould (on a surface); 2. *Typ T.* form, chase; 3. *provinc* soot, dirt; 4 *vid* Rahmen; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m* custard-apple; —**becken**, *n* cream basin; —**beere**, *f* bramble-berry; —**eisen**, *n* iron-frame, —**farbe**, *f* cream-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj* cream-coloured; —**frau**, *f* a woman who sells cream; —**haken**, *m* tenter-hook; —**haltig**, *adj* containing cream; —**händlerin(n)**, *f vid* —frau; —**hobel**, *m* joiner's edge, border-plane; —**holz**, *n* joiner's wood; cross-beams in the exterior parts of a building; sabliere; —**kanne**, *f* cream-jug; —**käse**, *m.* cream-cheese; —**kelle**, *f* cream-skimmer; —**kuchen**, *m* fritter, cream-cake; —**löffel**, *m* cream-ladle, —**nähterei**, *f vid* —stickerei; —**reich**, *adj* rich in cream; —**sack**, *m* cream-bag; —**säge**, *f* square frame-saw; —**spiegel**, *m.* framed looking-glass, —**stickerei**, *f* embroidering, working on a frame; —**topf**, *m.* cream-pot; —**törtchen**, *n* little custard; —**torte**, *f* cream-tart.

Rähm'chen, *n* (–s; *pl.* —) little frame; *Typ. T* frisket.

Rah'men, *m.* (–s; *pl* —) 1. frame; *Typ. T.* chase; 2. rim, edge, border; 3 *provinc* shelf, frame; 4 welt (of a shoe); *compos* —**arbeit**, *f.* framework; —**hobel**, *m vid* Rahmhobel; —**schenkel**, *m. T* panel square; —**schuh**, *m* a welted shoe; —**sohle**, *f.* welted sole; —**stiefel**, *m* welted boot; —**stück**, *n T.* piece *or* part of a frame

rah'men, *v.* I *a* to skim, to take the cream off; II. *n.* to form the cream, to cream.

rah'men, *v. a* to stretch in a frame, to frame.

rahn, **rah'nig**, *adj. provinc.* slender, thin

Rah'ne, *f* (*pl.* –n) *T* wind-fallen wood, tree broken down by the wind.

Rai, *m* (–es; *pl.* –e) ray (a fish).

Rai'ger, *m. vid* Reiher.

Rai'gras, *n.* (–es) ray-grass.

Rai'ke, *f.* (*pl* –n) jack-daw.

***Raillerie'**, *f.* raillery.

***railli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to rail, jest; to jeer.

Rai'mund, *m.* (–s) Raymond.

Rain, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –e) green strip of land left to mark the boundary of fields, boundary; balk, ridge; meadow, common; *compos.* —**balken**, *m.* balk, ridge (shred) of ground left untilled; —**baum**, *m.* ridge-tree, boundary-tree; —**blume**, *f.* the yellow immortelle; —**farn**, *m.* tansy; —**kohl**, *m.* dock-cresses; —**recht**, *n.* law concerning the borders; —**schwamm**, *m.* fairy agaric; —**stein**, *m.* boundary stone; —**weide**, *f.* privet.

rai'nen, *v.* I. *n.* (*for* grenzen) to border on; II *a* to mark by a boundary, III *refl* to join, approach

***raisonna'bel**, *adj* rational; reasonable; generous.

***Raisonnement'**, *n* (–s) reasoning, argument; judgment

***Raisonneur'**, *m* (–s; *pl.* –e) reasoner; talker

***raisonni(e)'ren**, *v n* to talk; to reason

rai'ten, **rai'tern**, *v a. provinc.* to sift, riddle.

rai'ten, *v. a* + *and provinc.* to reckon

Rai'ter, *m.* (–s; *pl* —) caster of accounts

Rai'ze, *m.* (–n; *pl* –n) Rascian; *compos.* —**nstadt**, *f* Rascian town.

***Ra'jah**, *m* (–s) a Hindoo native prince, rajah.

***Ra'jas**, *pl.* the Christians living under the yoke of the Turks

Rak, *m vid* Rack.

Ra'kel, *m* (–s; *pl* —) lubber.

ra'keln, *v refl* to loll

ra'ken, *v a provinc* to touch.

Raket', *n* (–es; *pl.* –e) battledore; bat, racket.

Rake'te, *f* (*pl* –n) 1 rocket, sky-rocket; 2 battledore, *compos* —**n-hülse**, *f* rocket-paper; —**nsatz**, *m.* the powder with which a rocket is filled; —**nstab**, —**nstock**, *m* rocket-stick.

Ral'le, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rail, land-rail, corn-crake.

***Rama'jana**, *n* (–s) the name of a long epos in the Sanscrit.

***ramassi(e)'ren**, *v a* to amass, gather; to snatch up.

ra'men, *v. vid* rahmen.

***Ramification'**, *f.* ramification.

***ramifici(e)'ren**, *v a.* to ramify.

Ramm, *m* (–es; *pl* –e) *provinc.*

Ramm'bock, *m* (–es; *pl.* –böcke) ram, pile-driver, etc; *compos* —**s-horn**, *n* horn of a ram.

Ramm'block, *m* (–es; *pl* –blöcke) rammer-log, rammer, commander, ram-block, paver's-beetle

Ram'me, *f*

Ram'mel, *m.* *vid.* Rammelbock.

Ram'mel, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –n) ram; *compos.* —**abend**, *m. provinc.* evening before a wedding; —**ochs**, *m.* bull; —**zeit**, *f* bucking-time.

Ram'melbock, *m.* (–s) ram, buck.

ram'meln, *v.* I. *a* to ram; II. *n.* (h.) 1 to make a noise; to tumble, romp; 2. to buck, rut; to go caterwauling; III. *refl. Min. T.* to join; to be blended, mixed.

ram'men, *v. a.* to ram, drive *or* thrust into.

Ram'mer, *m.* (–s; *pl* —) *T.* rammerman

Ramm'klotz, *m vid.* Rammblock.

Ramm'ler, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) male hare; ram.

Ram'pe, *f* (*pl* –n) 1 landing-place (of a palace, etc); 2 refuse.

***ramponi(e)rt'**, *adj N. T* disabled, shattered, bulged, damaged.

Ramsch, *m* (–es) *M T.* refuse, outshot, riff-raff; im —, by the bulk, in the lump.

Ram'sel, *m* (–s) *B. T.* 1. bear's garlic; 2. dame's violet; 3. milk-wort.

ran, **ra'nig**, *vid.* rahn, rahnig.

***ranci'de**, *adj. and adv.* rancid.

***Rancidität'**, *f.* rancidity.

Rand, *m.* (–es; *pl.* –Ränder) edge, side, brim, rim; ledge; margin; bis an den — voll, up to the brim, brimful; das Marssegel auf den — laufen lassen, *N. T.* to strike the top-sails upon the cap; *fig* am —e des Todes, at death's door; *vulg* das versteht sich am —e, that is out of all question, mit etwas *or* jemand zu —e kommen *or* eine Sache zu —e bringen, to bring about, to have done, to finish · *compos* —**anmerkung**, —**bemerkung**, —**erklärung**, *f* marginal note: —**anmerker**, —**erklärer**, —**gloſſer**, *m.* commentator; —**dukaten**, *m.* ring ducat; —**geer**, *f. N T* wale. sheer-rail of a boat; —**gloſſe**, *f.* marginal gloss, note; —**loch**, *n* edge hole; —**muster**, *n.* welt of a shoe: —**schiffer**, *m. pl.* captains of vessels of burden, who are obliged to depart in regular succession; —**schrift**, *f.* marginal inscription (especially of coins); —**schüssel**, *f.* dish with a high rim; —**ständig**, *adj. B. T* standing on the border, —**steg**, *Typ T* coin on the margin; —**stein**, *m.* curbstone; —**stielig**, *adj B T.* provided with a stalk on the edge. —**stück**, *n.* outside piece, crust; —**verzierung**, *f.* 1 *H T* purfle, purfiew; 2 *T* cartouch; —**weisung**, *f* marginal direction.

Randal', *m* (–(e)s) row, disturbance.

randali(e)'ren, *v n.* to set up a disturbance.

rän'deln, **rän'den**, **rän'dern**, *v. a* to border, brim; to ring

ran'dig, *adj.* (*in compos*) having a border *or* margin.

Rändi(e)r'maschine, *f T* verge-tool.

Randolph, *m* (–s) Randolph, Randal.

Rand'samhölzer, *pl. N T* fashion-pieces

Ranft, *m* (–es; *pl.* **Ränfte**) *provinc.* crust (especially of bread).

Ränft'chen, *n* (–s; *pl* —) little crust, piece of crust

Rang, *m.* (–es; *pl.* **Ränge**) 1 rank, order, rate (of a vessel), quality; 2. precedence; 3. row (of boxes in a theatre); einem den — geben, lassen, to give, yield one the precedence; den — haben, to hold the precedence; einem den — ablaufen, to take, gain the (advantage) precedence; *compos.* —**esunterschied**, *m* distinction of rank; —**los**, *adj.* without rank; —**ordnung**, *f* regulation concerning rank *or* dignity; —**schiff**, *n* ship of the line; —**stolz**, *adj* proud of one's rank; —**stolz**, *m* pride of rank; —**streit**, *m*, —**streitigkeit**, *f.* dispute about rank *or* precedence; —**sucht**, *f.* desire of rank, ambition; —**süchtig**, *adj.* desirous of rank, ambitious; —**unterschied**, *m.* distinction of rank; —**verordnung**, *f. vid.* —ordnung.

Rang'e, I *m.* (–n; *pl* –n) *vulg* profligate, good-for-nothing boy, tall, awkward, slovenly boy; II *f. provinc* 1. sow; 2. boundary; 3. beet-root.

Rang'en, *m.* (–s) *provinc.* slope *or* ridge of a hill.

rang'en, *v. n provinc.* 1 to run, stretch (of lands); 2 to romp.

rang'enhaft, *adj.* romping

***Rangi(e)r'-bahnhof**, *m.* station *or* yard for making up railway trains; —**maschine**, *f.* station-yard locomotive; —**meister**, *m.* chief of the railway yard.

***rangi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to rank; to arrange.

***Rangi(e)'rung**, *f.* ranking, arranging

rank, *adj provinc.* rank, slender; *N. T.* crank.

Rank, *m* (–es; *pl.* **Ränke**) (*gen. in the pl.*) intrigue; + crookedness; *fig.* shuffle; trick, art, artifice, wile;

Ränke ſpielen, ſchmieden, to intrigue, to use shifts

Rank, *m.* (-es) } a disease of pigs,
Rank'korn, *n.* } an excrescence on their palate.

Rank'e, *f.* (*pl* -n) } tendril,
Rank'en, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } runner, clasper, twig-shoot of a vine; vine (itself); *compos.* —**baum,** *m.* tree which is trained to a wall *or* espalier; —**geflecht,** *n A. T* pampiniform plexus; —**gewächs,** *n* a plant which has tendrils, clasper, runner.

Ränk'e, *pl of* **Rank,** *in compos.* —**geiſt,** *m* spirit of intrigue; —**macher,** *m*, —**macherin(n),** *f.*, —**ſchmied,** *m*, —**ſpieler,** *m.* intriguer; —**ſucht,** *f* passion for intrigue.

Ränk'emacher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) intriguer, layer of plots, caballer; artful fellow

rank'en, *v n* (h.) *and refl* to climb, run, clasp (of tendrils); to shoot tendrils, grow into tendrils; *vulg* to ramp; ſich an Bäume —, to ramp upon trees

ränk'evoll, } I. *adj.* full of tricks,
ränk'voll, } intriguing; II. *adv.* intriguingly

rank'ig, *adj* having tendrils, claspers, *B T.* sarmentous.

Rank'korn, *n* (-s) maslin.

***Ranunk'el,** *f.* (-s; *pl.* -n) *and f.* (*pl* -n) Ranunculus, crow-foot; *compos* —**artig,** *adj.* ranunculaceous

Ran'ze, *f* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* sow.

Ran'zel, *n. vid* Ranzen.

Ran'zen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) knapsack budget, *fig. vulg.* belly, paunch.

ran'zen, *v* I *n.* (h.) *vulg.* 1. to ramble, rove about; 2. to toss about; to make a noise; 3. to couple (of animals); II. *refl.* to stretch one's self in a rude and uncivil manner.

ran'zig, *adj* 1. rancid, rank; 2. salacious, der —e Geſchmack, rancidness

Ran'zigkeit, *f.* rancidity.

***Ranzion',** *f.* ransom.

***ranzioni(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to ransom, redeem.

***Rapacität',** *f. vid.* Raubſucht.

Ra'pert, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e *and* -en) *N T.* carriage of a gun; die Kanonen auf die —en legen, to mount the cannons

Rap'fink, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) green finch.

Ra'phael, *m.* Raphael.

***Rapiat',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) day-book, waste-book.

***rapi'de,** *adj vid.* ſchnell, raſch, haſtig.

***Rapidität',** *f* rapidity.

***Rapier',** *n vid.* Rappier.

rapp, I. *adj. provinc.* quick, swift; II. *s m* (-en; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* 1. raven; 2. ſtalk of grapes.

Rap'pe, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) 1. blackhorse; 2. *f.* tobacco-rasp, rape; 3. *f* malanders (a horse-disease).

***Rappee',** *m.* rappee, coarse snuff

Rap'pel, *m. vulg.* 1 madness, hotheadedness; staggers (of horses); 2. *f. vid.* Raſſel; er hat den —, he is mad; *compos* —**kopf,** *m.* cracked head *or* person; —**köpfig,** —**köpfiſch,** *adj.* hot-headed, mad.

Rap'peler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) silly talker

rap'pelig, *adj.* — ſein, to be whimsical, crazy; to be staggery (said of horses).

***Rappell',** *m. Mil. T.* recall; — ſchlagen, to beat a recall.

rap'peln, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl.* to rattle; *fig.* to be crack-brained *or* mad; ſich —, to make haste, hurry; es rappelt bei ihm, he is disordered in his brains, cracked

rap'pen, *v a provinc* 1 to scrape; 2 to snatch up, take up

Rap'penſtein, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) fingerstone

Rap'per, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* the person that takes up *or* collects.

***Rappier',** *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) rapier, foil, fencing-foil; *compos* —**ball,** *m.* foil-button; —**klinge,** *f* foil-blade

***rappie'ren,** *v refl* to fence with the rapier; to manage the rapier

***Rappi(e)'rer,** *m* (-s; *pl.* —) tilter, fencer

***rappi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to grate, rasp.

***Rapport',** *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) 1 report; 2 relation

***rapporti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to relate, report

Rap(p)s, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. grapewine; 2 rape-seed; 3. *vulg.* ill-humour, *vid.* Rappel.

Rap(p)'ſe, *f. vid* Rap(p)uſe.

rap(p)'ſen, *v. a* to raff, rake, snatch up

Rap(p)'ſaat, *f provinc.* rape-seed.

Rap(p)u'ſe, *f* eagerness to get *or* take a thing; scramble; seizure, confusion; etwas in die — werfen, to make people scramble for a thing; *fig* in die — geben, to give a thing up for lost, to make people scramble for a thing

***Rap'tus,** *m.* rage, madness.

Rapünz'chen, *n.* } (name of va-
Rapün'zel, *m and f.* } rious plants), rampion (*Ranunculus*).

***Raquete,** *f. vid.* Rakete.

***rar,** *adj.* rare, scarce, exquisite; thin, not dense; *compos.* —**ſaulig,** *adj. Arch. T.* thinly pillared.

***Rarität',** *f.* (*pl* -en) rarity, rare thing, curiosity; ſchöne —, raree-show; *compos.* —**enkammer,** *f* cabinet of curiosities; —**enkaſten,** —**enſchrank,** *m.* raree-show, peep-show.

raſch, *adj* 1. quick, swift, speedy, hurried; lively, brisk, vigorous; 2. rash; ein —es Pferd, a mettlesome horse; ein —er Trab, a brisk trot.

Raſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rash, serge; arras; *compos.* —**macher,** *m.* manufacturer of serge.

räſch, *adj.* crisp, hard, crackling; acid, astringent.

ra'ſcheln, *v. n.* (h.) to rustle.

Raſch'heit, *f.* 1. quickness, swiftness, readiness, vigour; 2. rashness.

Ra'ſe-dichter, *m.* dithyrambic poet; —**gedicht,** *n.*, —**geſang,** *m.*, —**lied,** *n.* dithyrambic poem, ode.

Ra'ſen, *m.* (-s) turf, sod, clod; *compos.* —**altar,** *m.* turf-altar; —**bank,** *f.* seat of turf; grass-bench; —**eiche,** *f.* meadow-oak; —**eiſenſtein,** *m.* swamp ore; —**erz,** *n. vid.* —ſtein; —**haupt,** *n. T.* bed of a dike; roof of a dike; —**hopfen,** *m.* wild hops; —**hügel,** *m.* grass-plot, green-plot; —**meiſter,** *m. provinc.* knacker; —**platz,** *m. vid.* —hügel; —**ſitz,** *m.* sod-seat, grassy seat; —**ſtechen,** *n.* art of cutting turf; —**ſtecher,** *m* peat-borer, turf-knife; —**ſtein,** *m.* iron-ore found underneath the grass, meadow iron-ore; —**ſtück,** *n.* parterre, bowling green; —**torf,** *m.* peat, turf; —**wälzer,** *m* sluggard, negligent miner; —**weg,** *m.* grassway.

ra'ſen, *v. n.* (h.) (*lit. and fig.*) to rave, rage, rant; to riot; bluster, be noisy; to be mad; anfangen zu —, to fly out into a rage.

Ra'ſen, *n.* (-s) raving, ranting, raging; zum — verliebt, in love to distraction.

ra'ſend, *adj.* 1. raging, wild, extravagant; furious; 2 mad; *fig vulg* er iſt ganz —, he is quite out of his senses, ich möchte darüber — werden, I could run mad about it; es iſt um — zu werden, it is enough to drive one mad, — verliebt, desperately in love

Syn. raſend, toll A man is called toll and raſend when his insanity breaks out into violent actions, toll, however, in so far as his actions and language have no rational connection, and raſend when he is under the domination of some violent passion.

Ra'ſende, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* mad, raving person.

Ra'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) raver.

Raſerei', *f* (*pl.* -en) rage, fury; madness, frantieness; mad act, doing

***Raſeur',** *m* (-s; *pl* -e) barber.

Ra'ſewurzel, *f vid* Tollkirſche.

Raſi(e)r'-becken, *n* shaving-dish; —**meſſer,** *n.* razor; —**pinſel,** *m* shaving brush; —**ſeife,** *f* shaving soap; —**ſtein,** *m.* razor-hone; —**zeug,** *n* shaving-apparatus

***raſi(e)'ren,** *v a. and refl* to shave

ra'ſig, *adj.* covered with turf

Raſ'pel, *f.* (*pl* -n) rasp; coarse file (for wood, etc), *compos.* —**hörſ,** *m* the notch-scaled perch; —**brot,** *m* bread which has been rasped; —**haus,** *n* rasping-house, house of correction; —**meißel,** *m.* rasp-chisel *or* punch; —**ſpan,** *m.* rasping-chip

raſ'peln, *v. a.* to rasp

Raſ'ſel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rattle; *compos* —**dürr,** *adj. fig. vulg.* meagre *or* thin like a skeleton; —**geräuſch,** *n* rhonchus

raſ'ſeln, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to rattle; to clatter, clank; II. *a. provinc.* to shake.

Raſ'ſeln, *n.* (-s) rattling.

Raſt, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. rest, repose; 2 a certain distance of a road; stage of a journey; 3. *Min T also m* signal to march; *compos* —**los,** *adj* restless; —**loſigkeit,** *f* restlessness; —**tag,** *m.* day of rest.

Raſt'e, *f. vid* Raſt.

raſt'en, *v n.* (h.) to rest, repose.

Raſt'er, *m* (-s) Leipsic beer.

Raſt'er, *m.* (-s) wire for twining round strings of musical instruments, etc.

***Raſtral',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mus T* paw (for drawing the five lines of the stave)

***raſtri(e)'ren,** *v. a. and n. Mus. T.* to draw staves.

***Raſur',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) erasure.

räſz, *adj. provinc.* sharp, acid.

Räſze, *f.* sharpness.

Rat, *m. vid.* Rat(h).

Ra'ta, *f.* part; pro —, *M. E.* pro part, rata.

Rata'fia, *m.* (-s) ratafia

***Ra'te,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) rate, quota, contingent, dividend, lot, seat, share; in —n bezahlen, to pay by instalments; *compos* —**enwechſel,** *m.* bill of exchange payable in instalments.

Rat(h), *m.* (-es) 1. counsel, advice; 2. council, court, meeting of counsellors; 3. consultation, deliberation; 4. (*pl.* **Rä't(h)e**) member of a council, alderman; counsellor, senator; 5. means, expedient; der geheime —, privy council, privy counsellor; den — zuſammen berufen, to call a council; der luſtige —, prince's jester; mit einem, mit ſich zu —e gehen, to consult *or* advise with one's self; Jemandem einen — geben, to give one advice; kommt Zeit, kommt —, *prov.* time will show a plan; —ſchaffen, to devise means; hier iſt kein anderer —, there is no other means in this case; dazu kann — werden, that

may be done, *or* it may happen; einen um — fragen, zu —e ziehen, to ask one's advice, to consult one; zu —e halten, to be sparing, to spare; *compos.* —**fragen**, *v a insepar.* to consult, ask advice; —**frager**, *m* consulter, —**geber**, *m.* adviser, counsellor; —**gebung**, *f.* giving counsel *or* advice. counsel, advice; —**haus**, *n* senate-house, town-house, town-hall, guildhall; —**leute**, *pl* counsellors, senators; —**los**, *adj* without advice *or* means, helpless; —**losigkeit**, *f* helplessness; —**mann**, *m* alderman; senator, counsellor, adviser, —**schlag**, *m* advice, counsel; —schläge ert(h)eilen, to give one's advice, opinion; —**schlagen**, *v reg n insepar* (h.) to consult, deliberate; —**schlager**, *m* consulter, deliberator; —**schlagung**, *f* consultation, deliberation: —**schluß**, *m.* resolution, decision, decree, determination; counsel; —**herr**, *m vid* —geber.

ra't(h)en, *v ir. a* (einem etwas) 1. to counsel, advise; 2 to aid, help; 3 to guess; to hit; ein Rät(h)sel —, to solve a riddle; einem etwas zu — geben, to give one to guess, to set one upon guessing; laß dir —, be advised; man hat mir gerat(h)en, I have been advised; *fig* einem in *or* mit etwas —, to help, aid, assist one, etc; ich weiß mir nicht zu —, I know not what to do, what course to take; wem nicht zu — ist, dem ist nicht zu helfen, *prov* he who will not be advised must take the consequence; geschehenen Dingen ist nicht zu —, *prov* things done are not to be altered.

Ra't(h)er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) guesser, diviner

rat(h)'fragen, *v. a. vid. under compos. of* Rat(h).

Rä't(h)in(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) lady or wife of a prince's counsellor.

rät(h)'lich, *adj* 1. advisable, wise, prudent; 2 frugal, sparing, thrifty.

Rät(h)'lichkeit, *f.* frugality, sparingness

rat(h)'sam, *adj.* 1. wholesome, useful, advisable; 2. *provinc.* frugal, sparing, thrifty; mit etwas umgehen, to husband, to be frugal, thrifty, sparing

Rat(h)'samkeit, *f* 1. usefulness; advisableness, fitness; 2. frugality, thriftiness

Rat(h)s, *from* Rat(h), *in compos.* —**bedürftig**, *adj.* wanting advice; —**bedürftigkeit**, *f* want of good advice; —**bote**, *m.* summoner, tipstaff; sergeant, usher of the magistrate, —**buch**, *n.* senatorial register; —**collegium**, *n* senate; council, council-board; —**comité**, *n.* committee of a court; —**diener**, *m. vid* —bote; —**enge**, *f. provinc.* (select) committee of a court; —**fähig**, *adj* eligible for a member of the senate *or* town council; —**fähigkeit**, *f* eligibility to the council *or* senate; —**flagge**, *f N T.* council flag; —**freund**, *m* friend of the senate; member of the senate; —**glied**, *n.* member of a council *or* senate; —**haus**, *n* a house belonging to the senate *or* subject to its jurisdiction (to be distinguished from Rat(h)haus); —**herr**, *m.* senator, alderman; —**herrlich**, *adj.* belonging to *or* proceeding from a senator; —**herrnsitz**, *m*, —**herrnstelle**, —**herrnwürde**, *f.* seat, place, dignity of a senator *or* alderman, —**keller**, *m* public wine-cellar, town-cellar, townhall-cellar; —**meister**, *m* + president of the town-councils; —**person**, *f. vid.* —herr; —**saal**, *m vid* —stube; —**schluß**, *m* decree of the senate *or* town-council; —**schreiber**, *m* clerk of a senate, recorder; —**schreiberei**, *f* rolls-office, rolls; —**sitz**, *m* seat appropriated to the members of the senate; —**sitzung**, *f* session of a council *or* senate; —**stelle**, *f* place in the council *or* senate; —**stube**, *f* public hall, council-chamber; —**stuhl**, *m.* senator's chair; —**tag**, *m.* meeting-day of the senate *or* council-men; —**tisch**, *m.* council-board; —**versammlung**, *f* council, meeting of the senate; —**verwandte**, *m provinc* person belonging to a senate; —**wage**, *f.* public (stamped) scales belonging to the town-council; —**wahl**, *f* election of senators; —**zimmer**, *n.* council-room

rat(h)'schlagen, *v vid. under compos of* Rat(h).

Rät(h)'sel, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) riddle, enigma; problem; + tale, story; ein — aufgeben, to propose a riddle; ein — lösen *or* auflösen, to solve a riddle; *compos.* —**auflöser**, *m. vid.* —deuter; —**bild**, *n.* rebus; —**deuter**, *m* expounder of riddles; —**dichter**, *m* composer of riddles; —**frage**, *f.* enigmatical question; —**lösung**, *f* solution of riddles; —**reim**, *m.* enigma (in rhyme); —**spruch**, *m* enigmatical *or* oracular utterance; —**ton**, *m* enigmatical sound; —**voll**, *adj.* enigmatical, full of riddles; —**wort**, *n* enigmatical word, enigma, riddle.

Rät(h)'selei', *f.* the making, talking in, *or* proposing of riddles.

rät(h)'selhaft, *adj* enigmatical; problematical; obscure, unintelligible, mysterious.

Rät(h)'selhaftigkeit, *f* the being like a riddle.

rät(h)'seln, *v. n.* (h.) (*mod.*) to speak, make *or* propose riddles; to guess riddles.

***Ratification'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) ratification

***ratifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to ratify.

***Ratin'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ratteen.

***ratini(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* einen Zeug —, to ratteen a stuff, to cotton *or* friz it.

***Ratiocination'**, *f.* ratiocination

***ratiocini(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to ratiocinate.

***Ration'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) share, portion, ration, allowance of forage.

***Rationabilität'**, *f.* the quality of being rational, rationality.

***rational'**, *adj* rational; *compos.* —**größe**, *f. Mat. T.* rational quantity; —**wurzel**, *f.* rational root; —**zahl**, *f* rational number.

***rationalisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to philosophize

***Rationalis'mus**, *m. Th. T.* rationalism.

***Rationalist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* **-en**) rationalist

***rationalis'tisch**, *adj. Th. T.* rationalistic.

***Rationalität'**, *f.* rationality.

***rationell'**, *adj vid.* rational.

ratsch! *int.* sound imitative of scraping, scratching.

Rat'sche, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) rattle.

rat'schen, *v. n.* (h.) to utter a hoarse but shrill noise, scrape, rattle.

Rat'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. rat; 2. *provinc* ray, skate, *vid.* Roche; *compos.* —**birn**, *f* the jargonelle pear; —**confect**, *n. vulg.* mixture for killing rats; —**eidechse**, *f.* chameleon; —**fahl**, *adj vid.* —grau; —**falle**, *f.* rat-trap; —**fänger**, *m* rat-catcher; —**gift**, *n.* rat's-bane; —**grau**, *adj.* gray as a rat; —**kahl**, *adj.* as bald as a rat's tail; —**könig**, *m* rat's king, several rats grown together by the tails; —**kraut**, *n vid* —gift; —**kuchen**, *m* poisoned cakes for rats; —**pfeffer**, *m* stavesacre, —**pulver**, *n vid* —gift; —**schwanz**, —**schweif**, *m* rat's tail, *fig* bald tail (of horses, also a disease); twayblade (a plant); —**tod**, *m vid* —gift.

Rat'tel, **rat'teln**, } *vid.* Rassel *and* rasseln.

rat'tern, *v. n* (h.) *vulg* to crash, to make a noise

***Rattin'**, *m. vid.* Ratin.

Ratz, *m* (-en; *pl* **-en**) marmot, dormouse; ferret; *provinc.* rat.

Rätz'chen, *n* little rat.

Ra'tze, *f. and compos. vid* Ratte.

ra'tzen, *v. vid* rasseln.

rätzen, *v n* (h.) *Hunt T.* to utter the cry of a hare; einen Hasen —, to decoy a hare

Rätzer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } *Geog T.*
Rätz'(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } Rascian
rätz'isch, *adj.*

Rätzien, } *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Rascia.
Rätz'(h)ien, }

Ratz'wolf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **-wölfe**) the small river-perch

Raub, *m* (-es) robbery, depredation; prey, rapine, spoil, booty; rape; auf den —, hastily, in a hurry; auf — ausgehen, to go plundering, on prey; *compos* —**aal**, *m.* burbot, eel-pout; —**adel**, *m.* robber-baron; —**ameise**, *f.* lion-ant; —**ausgabe**, *f.* pirated edition; —**begierde**, *f* rapacity, lust of plunder; —**begierig**, *adj.* rapacious, ravenous, —**falk**, *m.* gerfalcon; —**fisch**, *m.* fish of prey; —**fliege**, *f.* hornet, wasp; —**geflügel**, *n* birds of prey (collectively); —**genoß**, *m.* (fellow) robber; —**gesell**, *m.* robber's accomplice; —**gesindel**, *n.* pack of robbers, thievish vagabonds, marauders; —**gier**, *f. vid* —begierde; —**gierig**, *adj. vid* —begierig; —**gut**, *n* booty; —**höhle**, *f* den of robbers, rookery; —**krähe**, *f.* carrion-crow; —**krieg**, *m* predatory war; —**mord**, *m.* robbery attended with murder; —**mörder**, *m.* robber who commits murder; —**nest**, *n* haunt, den *or* nest of robbers; —**ritter**, *m.* mounted robber, predatory knight; —**schiff**, *n.* pirate ship, corsair; —**schiffer**, *m.* pirate; —**schloß**, *n.* castle of robbers; —**schütz**, *m* poacher; —**staat**, *m.* a piratical state; —**staaten**, *m. pl.* the Barbary States; —**stück**, *n.* booty; —**sucht**, *f.* rapacity, rapaciousness; —**süchtig**, *adj.* predatory, rapacious; —**system**, *n.* system of spoliation; —**t(h)ier**, *n* beast of prey; —**vogel**, *m.* bird of prey; —**wild**, *n.* game living on prey; —**wut(h)**, *f.* rapacious fury; —**zug**, *m.* piratical expedition; predatory excursion.

Syn. Raub, Beute. Raub implies what is acquired by unjust violence, Beute by means which, if not just, are at least not thought unjust. The movable things which the soldier takes from a vanquished enemy are Beute, that which stragglers forcibly take from the inhabitants of any district, is Raub.

rau'ben, *v a.* to rob, prey, plunder, pillage, spoliate; to deprive of, take away; Menschen —, to kidnap; *fig.* einem die Ehre —, to defame, slander, calumniate one.

Rau'ben, *n.* (-s) robbing, kidnapping, etc., *vid.* rauben, *v.*

Räu'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) robber; highwaymen; pirate; *fig.* one who deprives another of something (as peace, etc.); thief (of a candle);

superfluous shoot (of a plant); *compos* —**anführer**, *m* leader of a gang of robbers: —**bande**, *f* gang of robbers; —**geſchichte**, *f* history of a robber *or* of robbers, tale of highwaymen *or* outlaws, made-up story, "fish-story", —**hauptmann**, *m* captain of robbers, —**höhle**, *f* den of robbers; —**horde**, *f vid* —bande; —**ſchaar**, *f vid* —bande; —**volk**, *n* crew of robbers *or* pirates

Räuberei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) robbery; depredation, rapine, pillaging, ransacking, plundering

Räu'berin (ı), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) female spoiler; ſie iſt die — der Herzen, she is a ravisher of hearts

räu'beriſch, *adj* like a robber, rapacious

räu'bern, *v n vid* rauben.

rauch, *adj* hairy; furred; rough; eine —e Mütze, a furred cap; eine —e Decke, a hairy cover, rug; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* thorn-apple; —**hart**, *m.* hag (a kind of worm); —**beere**, *f* rough gooseberry, —**borſten**, *pl* rough *or* undressed bristles; —**buche**, *f* horn-beam-tree, horse-beech-tree; —**färber**, *m* dyer of furs; —**fuß**, *m* foot covered with hair *or* feathers; —**froſt**, *m.* hoar frost; —**füßig**, *adj.* rough footed; —**gar**, *adj* dressed with the hair; —**gras**, *n* small meadow-grass; —**hafer**, *m* wild oats; —**handel**, *m.* trade in furs; —**händler**, *m* furrier; —**handlung**, *f.* furrier's shop; —**holz**, *n. T.* leafy wood; —**honig**, *m.* honey not yet cleared, —**kopf**, *m* 1 a kind of king-fisher; 2 round hair-brush, fixed to a long staff; —**leder**, *n* Cordovan *or* Turkey-leather; —**ſchwanz**, *m* rambling mouse; —**ſeite**, *f* hairy side; —**wa(a)ren**, *f pl*, —**werk**, *n.* peltries, furs; —**wa(a)renhandel**, *m* fur-trade; —**wa(a)renhändler**, *m* dealer in peltry, furrier; —**wurz**, *f* knobby-rooted fig-wort

Rauch, *m* (**-es**) 1. smoke; steam; fume; 2 soot; *fig provinc* fire-place, habitation, dwelling; nach — ſchmecken, to taste of smoke; in — aufgehen, to be burned, consumed by fire, in den — hängen, to hang up to smoke; *compos.* —**altar**, *m.* altar for burning incense; —**artig**, *adj.* smoky, of the nature of smoke; —**coupé**, *n* smokers' (railway) compartment; —**fang**, *m.* chimney-flue; —**fanggeld**, *n* money paid to the chimney-sweeper; chimney-tax; —**fangkehrer**, *m* chimney-sweeper; —**farbe**, *f* soot of a chimney, colour of soot; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* smoke-coloured; —**faß**, *n.* censer, incensory, perfuming-pan; —**feuer**, *n* smoking fire; —**fleiſch**, *n.* smoked meat (hung beef, etc); —**garbe**, *f. vid.* —ſäule; —**gelb**, *adj* smoky yellow; —**grau**, *adj.* dark gray, gray, gray like smoke; —**huhn**, *n.* fowl given as a due to the lord of the manor, *or* to the clergyman of the parish; —**kammer**, *f. vid.* Räucherkammer; —**kohle**, *f.* coal which is not yet burned to cinders; —**koupe**, *n. vid.* —coupé; —**kugel**, *f.* smoke-ball; the hollow ball from which smoke issues (these balls are used to intercept the sight of the enemy); —**loch**, *n.* vent-hole for the smoke; —**maſſen**, *pl.* volumes of smoke; —**opfer**, *n.* sacrificial incense; —**pfanne**, *f.* censer; —**pfennig**, *m.* hearth-money; chimney-money; —**poſt**, *f.* signal *or* intelligence communicated by smoke; —**pulver**, *n. vid* Räuchervulver; —**ſäule**, *f* pillar of smoke; —**ſchatz**, *m* hearth-tax. hearth-money; —**ſchwalbe**, *f* chimney-swallow, house-swallow, —**ſteuer**, *f vid* —ſchatz; —**ſtube**, *f* 1 smoky room; 2 smoking room, —**tabak**, *m* tobacco: —**topas**, *m* clouded topaz; —**topf**, *m* censer. —**verbot**, *n.* regulation against smoking; —**verbrennung**, *f* smoke-consumption; —**verbrennungsapparat**, *m* smoke-consuming apparatus, —**verzehrer**, *m vid* —verbrennungsapparat; —**werk**, *n vid* Rauchverwerf; —**wirbel**, *m* volume of smoke; —**wolke**, *f* cloud of smoke; —**zimmer**, *n vid* —ſtube.

Syn. Rauch, Qualm. When the Rauch is so thick that we can no longer breathe in it and consequently threatening suffocation, it is called Qualm.

rauchen, *v a and n* (h.) to smoke, fume, reek; Tabak —, to smoke tobacco; *also impers.* es raucht, it smokes (somewhere); die Friedenspfeife —, to smoke the pipe of peace; ſich krank —, to smoke one's self sick; arbeiten, lernen u.ſ.w., daß einem der Kopf raucht, to work, learn, etc., furiously; *fig* es raucht im Hauſe, he has a termagant of a wife.

Rauchen, *n.* (-s) smoking; das — abgewöhnen, to give up smoking; das — iſt verboten, smoking is forbidden

Rauch'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) smoker of tobacco

Räu'cherer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) fumigator, person who carries the censer about

Räu'cher-büchſe, *f.* 1 box for incense *or* perfume; 2. *S T.* fumigatory box; —**eſſenz**, *f* perfumes to burn; —**faß**, —**fäßchen**, *n.* censer; —**fleiſch**, *n.* smoked meat; —**geld**, *n* charge for smoking (meat); —**kammer**, *f* smoking chamber (for meat); —**kerze**, *f*, —**kerzchen**, *n* pastil for fumigating; —**klaue**, *f.* Constantinople sweet-hoof: —**lampe**, *f* perfuming-lamp; —**mittel**, *n S T* fumigatory; —**pfanne**, *f.* perfuming-pan; —**pulver**, *n.* incense-powder, fumigating-powder; —**werk**, *n.* frankincense, articles for fumigating; perfume.

räu'cherig, *adj* smoky.

räu'chern, *v a and n.* (h.) to perfume, to fumigate; to smoke (dry) beef, etc.

Räu'chern, *n.* (-s) fumigation; drying in the smoke, smoking

Räu'cherung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) fumigation.

rauchicht, *adj.* like smoke, smoky.

rauchig, *adj.* smoky; containing smoke.

Rau'de, *f.* incrustation formed over a sore, scab

Räu'de, *f.* scab, dry scab, itch, mange (of dogs, etc).

räu'dig, *adj.* scabbed, scabby; mangy; ein —es Schaf ſteckt die ganze Heerde an, *prov* one scabby sheep will mar a whole flock.

Räu'digkeit, *f.* scabbiness, manginess

Rauf'-bold, *m.* bully, brawler; swaggerer; —**degen**, *m.* rapier; large sword; —**feder**, *f.* quill-feather, beam-feather; —**handel**, *m.* fight, scuffle; —**kunſt**, *f.* + fencing; —**luft**, *f. vid* —ſucht; —**luftig**, *adj vid.* —ſüchtig; —**meſſer**, *n.* hair-scraper (of hatmakers); —**ſinn**, *m.* combativeness, —**ſucht**, *f.* brawling disposition, addictedness to fighting; —**ſüchtig**, *adj.* brawling, quarrelsome; —**wolle**, *f.* wool that is not shorn off, but plucked, glover's wool; —**zängelchen**, *n* epilating forceps: —**zeit**, *f* time when geese's feathers are pulled out

Rau'fe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 large comb, flax-comb, 2 (for cattle) rack, grate; 3 *vid* Raufzeit.

rau'fen, *v* I *a* to pluck, pull, to strike, beat; II *recipr* to fight, scuffle, quarrel

Rau'fer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. brawler, fighter, bully, hector; 2 sword

Raufere'i, *f* (*pl* **-en**) brawl, quarrel, fray, fight; duel

Rau'graf, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) Raugrave (the title of some noble families on the upper Rhine, long since extinct)

rauh, *adj* rough; *fig* raw, inclement (of the weather); hoarse; harsh; rude, coarse, unpolished, das „Rauhe Haus," name of a celebrated orphan-school near Hamburg; ein —er Pfad, an arduous path, eine —e Stimme, a hoarse voice: *compos* (*some compos vid. under* rauch, *adj*) —**bein**, *n* blackguard, —**blatterig**, *adj Bot T* scabrifolious: —**borſten**, *pl* bristles (not sorted). —**diſtel**, *f* fuller's thistle; —**eiſen**, *n. vid* Rubeiſen; —**froſt**, *m* hoar-frost, rime; —**futter**, *n* rough provender (hay, grass, straw), —**haar**, *n vid.* —borſten; —**hobel**, *m* rough plane; —**holz**, *n* rough timber; —**honig**, *m* honey with the comb to it; —**reif**, *m vid.* —froſt; —**weizen**, *m* bearded wheat; —**zeit**, *f.* moulting time (of birds)

Rau'he, *f.* 1 moulting time of birds; 2 *vid* Rauheit *and* Raubigkeit.

Rau'heit, (*f* roughness; hoarse-**Rau'higkeit**, ness; rudeness, coarseness, ruggedness; harshness

rau'hen, *v* I *a* to make rough. *T* to nap cloth; II. *n and refl* to mew (of birds)

Rau'her, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) napper, carder.

Rau'ke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) rocket (a plant); *compos* —**rübe**, *f.* earth-nut, pignut.

raum, *adj.* + 1 roomy, spacious, wide 2 quite

Raum, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Räu'me**) 1 room, space, place: hold of a ship; 2 *fig.* convenience, opportunity, occasion; der leere —, vacuum; keinen — haben, to have no room; ein enger —, a narrow compass; — geben, to give way, to comply with, allow: to indulge

Raum'-anker, *m N. T.* sheet-anchor; —**eiche**, *f.* solitary oak; —**gaſt**, *m.* (in whale fishery) the stower; —**inhalt**, *m.* amount of space; cubic contents; —**loch**, *n. T.* ventilating hole; —**meter**, *m* cubic metre; —**nadel**, *f.* priming iron, priming wire; —**ſchoots**, *adv. N. T.* with a quartering wind

Räu'meiſen, *n. T.* instrument for clearing (holes, etc).

räu'men, *v. a* 1. to remove, clear (away); 2. to quit; to evacuate, leave; 3. to clean, clear (of): das Feld —, to quit the field, to lose the battle; aus dem Wege —, to remove; to make away with, despatch; der Wind räumt, *Sea Phr.* the wind veers aft

Räu'men, *n.* (-s) clearing, remov-**Räu'mung**, *f.* ing, cleaning, emptying

Räu'mer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) person employed in clearing *or* cleaning; instrument for clearing *or* cleaning.

räu'mig, *adj.* roomy, spacious, capacious.

Räu'migkeit, *f.* roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness.

räum'lich, *adj* + roomy; relating to *or* filling space, in space *or* extent
Räum'lichkeit, *f* + roominess, spaciousness, space, extent, quality of filling a certain space
Räum'nadel, *f T.* pin to clear the touch-hole of a gun
Räum'te, *f N T* offing, main sea; die — ſuchen, to stand off to sea; die — gewinnen, to claw off from a lee-shore
Rau'mundkraut, *n.* (-es) *B T* golden saxifrage
Rau'mung, *f* cleaning, cleansing, scouring, quitting, leaving (a dwelling); evacuation (of a fortress); decampment; *compos.* —öffnung, *f* man-hole
rau'nen, *v a.* to round, whisper; einem etwas ins Ohr —, to round, whisper into one's ear; *provinc.* to geld; *Hunt T* to run to and fro.
Rau'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) whisperer
raun'zen, *v a. and n* (h.) *provinc* to entreat earnestly; to cry, weep
Rau'pe, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. caterpillar, canker, canker-worm, case-worm, worm, 2. a disease in the feet of cattle, *compos* —nei, *n* caterpillar's egg, —nfliege, *f.* the larva-fly, —nfraß, *m* damage done by the caterpillars; —ngras, *f.* bastard cat's tail, wild canary grass; —nhelm, *m* padded helmet; helmet with an ornament at the top as big as a caterpillar; —njäger, *m* a kind of bug eating caterpillars, —nneſt, *n* nest *or* cluster of caterpillars; —nſche(e)re, *f* shears (to cut branches), —ntö(d)ter, *m.* ichneumon fly.
Rau'pen, *pl.* 1 fun, jokes; *vid* Poſſen; 2 whims, strange conceits.
rau'pen, *v a* to clear of caterpillars.
rau'pig, *adj* abounding in caterpillars
'raus, *adv. fam. abbrev vid.* heraus.
Rauſch, *m* (-es; *pl.* Räu'ſche) 1. drunkenness, inebriation; intoxication; 2 sudden fit; paroxysm; 3. *provinc.* quick, blazing fire; 4. cranberry tree; 5. rush, roaring; ſich einen — trinken, to get drunk *or* fuddled; ſich von ſeinem —e erholen, to recover from one's drunkenness; einen völligen — haben, to be quite drunk, dead drunk; den — ausſchlafen, to sleep the fumes of wine away.
Rauſch'beere, *f.* great cranberry; —gelb, *n.* realgar; —gold, *n.* tinsel; —holz, *n* yellow wood; —mittel, *n* intoxicating *or* narcotic remedy, intoxicating liquor; —ſilber, *n.* thin leaves of silver.
Räuſch'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) slight degree of intoxication; ein — haben, to be a little tipsy.
rau'ſchen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rush; to rustle; to roar (of water); 2. to make drunk; vorbei —, to rush by, sweep by.
rau'ſchig, *adj.* rustling.
räu'ſpern, *v. a. and refl.* to hawk, hem, clear the throat.
Räu'ſpern, *n.* (-s) hawk, hem.
Rau'te, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. rue (a plant); 2 square, lozenge; pane; *Mat. and H T* rhomb, rhomboid; (in cards) diamond; *compos.* —nacht, *f.* the eight of diamonds; —naß, *f.* ace of diamonds; —nbalſam, *m.*, —nblatt, *n*, —neſſig, *m*, —nöl, *n.* balsam, leaf, vinegar, oil of rue; —nkrone, *f* crown of rue (in some coats of arms); —nfeld, *n. H. T.* lozenge; —nförmig, *adj.* square, rhombic; *H. T.* lozenge; —nmuskel, *m.* rhomboides; —nſpat(h), *m.* rhomb-spar; —nſtein, *m.* rhomboidal precious stone; —nviereck, *n*, —nvierung, *f* rhomboidal square; —nweiſe, *adv* lozenge-wise
rau'ten, *v. a* (*mod*) to cut (a precious stone) in the shape of rhomboids.
***Ra'velin,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Fort. T* ravelin
***Ra'veling,** *m* (-es) eddy
Raven'na, *n* (-s) *Geog T.* Ravenna
***Ra'venstuch,** *n.* ravensduck
Rav'gras, *n.* (-es) rye-grass.
Ra'ze, } *vid* Räze u.ſ.w.
Ra'zer u.ſ.w. }
Rä'zel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) person whose eyebrows meet together
rä'zen, *v* I. *n Sp T.* to cry (said of hares); II *a* to provoke, irritate one, to make one angry
***Reaction',** *f.* (*pl* -en) reaction
***Reactionär',** *m* (-s; *pl* -s) one who opposes, resists
***Reactivität',** *f* 1 renewed activity; 2 the power of reaction
***Reagenz',** *n* (*pl* -tien) *Ch T* reagent; *compos.* —glas, —gläschen, *n* reaction-glass, test-tube, —papier, *n* test-paper.
***reagi(e)'ren,** *v n* (h.) to react
***Reaktion',** *f. vid* Reaction.
***real',** *adj* real, *compos* —definition, *f L T* technical *or* real definition; —enchklopädie, *f vid* —lexikon; —injurie, *f. L T.* real injury, outrage, —kenntniſſe, *pl* 1. real, essential acquirements; 2 polytechnical acquirements; —lehrer, *m* master at a practical school; —lexikon, *n* a dictionary of the real sciences, encyclopædia, —philoſophie, *f* realism, materialism; —ſchule, *f* a school in which modern languages are taught, also the arts and sciences; —wert(h), *m.* real *or* actual value; —wörterbuch, *n vid* —lexikon.
***Real',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) real (a Spanish coin).
***Real'gar,** *n* (-s) realgar.
***Rea'lien,** *pl.* 1 realities, real things; 2. the real sciences (in contra-distinction to classical learning).
***realiſi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to realize; Geld —, to convert into money
***Realiſi(e)'rung,** }
***Realiſation',** } *f.* realization.
***Realiſ'mus,** *m.* realism.
***Realiſt',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Phil. T.* realist.
***realiſ'tiſch,** *adj.* realistic
***Realität',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) reality.
***Reaſſecurant',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) re-insurer.
***Reaſſecuranz',** *f.* (*pl* -en) re-insurance, counter-insurance.
***reaſſecuri(e)'ren,** *v. a* to re-insure.
Reb *of* Re'be, *in compos.* (*some compounds not found here will be found under* Rebe); —acker, *m.* field planted with vines; —binde, *f. vid* Waldrebe; —gewächs, *n* growth of vine; —holz, *n. vid.* Rebenholz; das abgeſchnittene —holz, cuttings of vine; —hügel, *m* hill-side vineyard; —land, *n.* land planted with vines; —laus, *f.* phylloxera; —mann, *m.* vine-dresser; —recht, *adj.* (said of wine) genuine, unadulterated; —ſchoß, *m.* shoot of vine; —waſſer, *n. vid.* Rebenſaft; —wurm, *m.* vine-grub, vine-fretter.
Re'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. branch (tendril) of vine; vine; 2 *fig.* offspring, descendant (a scriptural term); die indiſche —, a kind of creeper; *compos.* —nähnlich, *adj.* vine-like, pampiniform; —nauge, *n.* vine-bud; —nbaum, *m. provinc.* willow; —nberg, *m.* vineyard; —nblatt, *n.* vine leaf; —ndolde, *f* œnanthe, aquatic filipendula, marshy parsley; —ngang, *m* a walk lined with vines; —ngott, *m* Bacchus; —nhain, *m vid* —nhügel; —nholz, *n* wood of the vine; —nhügel, *m* vineyard, hill covered with vines; —nlaub, *n* vine-leaves; —nmeſſer, *n* pruning-knife, vine-knife; —npfahl, *m* vine-prop, —nreich, *adj* rich in vine; —nſaft, *m* juice running out of a vine when it is cut, * juice of grapes, wine, —nſchoß, *m* vine-sprig, vine-sprout; —nſenken, *n* provining, —nſenker, *m* layer of a vine; —nſpitze, *f.* tendril of vines, —nſtab, *m Myth T* thyrsus, —nſtecher, *m* vine-weevil; —nſtock, *m* vine, —nträne, *f* tear of vine, —nwaſſer, *n vid* —nſaft; —nwelle, *f.* bundle of vine-branches; —nwurm, *m.* vine-fretter, vine-grub, the devil's gold-ring
Rebec'ca, *f.* (-s *or* -ens) Rebecca.
***Rebell',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) rebel, mutineer
***rebelli(e)'ren,** *v. n* (h.) to rebel, mutiny.
***Rebellion',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) rebellion, mutiny, insurrection
***rebel'liſch,** *adj* rebellious, mutinous.
Reb'huhn, *n* (-s; *pl* -hühner) 1. partridge; 2 partridge shell; das weiße —, white partridge, das rot(h)e —, red-legged partridge; Rebhühner auflagen, to spring partridges; *compos.* —ſchnepfe, *f* partridge-snipe; —ſtein, *m* a kind of stone marked like the breast of a partridge
Reb'hühner-hetze, —jagd, *f.* partridge-shooting; —fänger, *m.* tunneller, —garn, —netz, *n.* tunnel; —hund, *m.* setter; —kraut, *n B T* the parietary; —mörſer, *m* kind of mortar; —zeit, *f.* season for young partridges.
***Re'bus,** *m.* rebus.
***rebutant',** *adj.* repulsive, rebutting.
***rebuti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to rebut.
***Recadenz',** *f. vid.* Rückfall, Rückkehr.
***recanti(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid* Zurücknehmen, Zurückrufen.
***Recapitulation',** *f.* (*pl* -en) recapitulation.
***recapituli(e)'ren,** *v. a* to recapitulate
***Recenſent',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) critic, reviewer.
***recenſi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to criticise, review.
***Recenſion',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) criticism, review
***Recepiſ'ſe,** *n.* (*pl.* —) receipt, acquittance.
***Recept',** *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) receipt, prescription.
***Reception',** *f.* reception.
***Receptivität',** *f.* receptivity.
***Receptur',** *f.* 1. the act of receiving, receipt; 2. art of writing prescriptions
***Receß',** *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) 1 dissolution (of an assembly); 2. treaty, compact, agreement, 3. *L. T.* verbal statement of a legal argument by a pleader; 4. *M. E* non-payment of a debt, arrears; *compos.* —buch, *n.* ledger where the accounts of a mine are kept; —ſchreiber, *m.* comptroller of mines; a clerk that books down the debts *or* arrears; —ſchuld, *f.* the accountable debt of a mine.
***recepſi(e)'ren,** *v. a. and n.* to make an agreement, compact, compromise.
***Rechang'e,** *f. vid.* Ricambio.
Rech'beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* mezereon, German olive-spurge, spurge-laurel, wild currant-shrub.
Re'chen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. rake; 2. clothes-rail; 3. grate (in a pond); 4.

ward (in a clock); *compos.* —**bohrer**, *m* gimlet; —**stiel**, —**zahn**, *m* handle, tooth of a rake, etc.

re'chen, *v a and n.* to rake.

Re'chen *of* Rech'nen, *in compos* —**amt**, *n vid.* —kammer; —**aufgabe**, *f* problem in arithmetic; —**bank**, *f*, —**brett**, *n.* counting board; blackboard; tally; —**buch**, *n* ciphering-book; —**exempel**, *n. vid.* —aufgabe; —**fehler**, *m.* mistake in an account, fault in ciphering, calculatory error; —**griffel**, *m.* slate pencil: —**haut**, *f* + parchment; —**irrt(h)um**, *m vid* —fehler; —**kammer**, *f* audit-office; —**knecht**, *m* a contrivance by which arithmetical questions are mechanically solved; —**kunst**, *f* arithmetic; —**künstler**, *m* arithmetician; —**lehrer**, *m.* teacher of arithmetic; —**maschine**, *f. vid.* —knecht; —**meister**, *m.* arithmetician, accountant; *provinc.* president of the chamber of accounts; —**pfennig**, *m.* counter; —**schule**, *f.* ciphering school; —**schüler**, *m.* pupil in arithmetic; —**stab**, *m*, —**stäbchen**, *n.* small stick which has the multiplication table on it, used for reckoning; —**stift**, *m. vid.* —griffel; —**stunde**, *f.* lesson in arithmetic; —**tafel**, *f* 1. slate; 2. counting board; 3. multiplication table; —**tisch**, *m.* counter; —**unterricht**, *m.* instruction in arithmetic.

Re'chenschaft, *f* account; zur — fordern *or* ziehen, to call to account; — geben *or* — ablegen, to give an account, to account for; *compos.* —**spflichtig**, *adj.* responsible, accountable.

***Recher'che**, } *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) research,
***Recher'ge**, } investigation.

Rech'gras, *n.* quitch grass.

Rech'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) perch (a fish).

rech'nen, *v a. and n* (h.) 1. to reckon, count, calculate; to cipher; 2. to esteem; 3. to rank, class (with zu), zusammen —, to compute, sum up; auf etwas —, to count, depend upon; unter etwas —, to reckon among, rank among; mit dazu gerechnet, included in the sum, inclusive of; die Geschenke nicht dazu gerechnet, exclusive of presents; — Sie mich nicht unter jene Leute, do not rank me among those people; für nichts —, to make no account of; mit einem —, to account, settle accounts with one.

Rech'nen, *n.* (**-s**) ciphering, counting, reckoning, calculating.

Rech'ner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) reckoner, arithmetician, cipherer, calculator, accountant, computer.

Rech'nung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. calculation; account, reckoning, score; 2. *M. E.* bill, credit; 3. ciphering, arithmetic; 4. *fig.* opinion, calculation, supposition; eine offene, laufende —, an account current; eine — führen, to keep an account; auf — stellen, in — bringen, to put to account; eine — schließen, to balance an account; — en abschließen, to settle accounts; sich auf etwas — machen, to count, depend *or* rely upon something; seine — bei etwas finden, to find one's account in a thing; Handel auf eigene —, trade on one's own account; ein Strich durch die —, disappointment; einem einen Strich durch die — machen, to thwart, frustrate one's designs; die — ohne den Wirt(h) machen, *prov.* to reckon without one's host; *compos.* —**abhörer**, *m. vid.* —abnehmer; —**abhörung**, *f.* auditing of accounts; —**ablage**, —**ablegung**, *f.* rendering of accounts; —**abnahme**, *f. vid.* —abhörung; —**abnehmer**, *m.* auditor; —**abschluß**, *m* closing balance of account: —**amt**, *n vid* —kammer; —**art**, *f* method of calculating; one of the four elementary branches of arithmetic; —**artikel**, *m M. E* head; post, item, —**aufseher**, *m vid* —abnehmer; —**auszug**, *m* abstract of one's account, account-current; —**beamte**, *m* officer to whom the management of accounts is intrusted; —**berichtigung**, *f* correction of an account, —**buch**, *n.* account book; —**fehler**, *m* miscalculation, mistake; —**führer**, *m.* bookkeeper; accountant, keeper of accounts, —**führung**, *f* book-keeping; —**geld**, *n* money of account. imaginary money; —**jahr**, *n* fiscal year; —**kammer**, *f* chamber of accounts; —**liste**, *f.* statement of accounts; —**methode**, *f vid* —art; —**münze**, *f* imaginary coin (such as a pound sterling), —**posten**, *m. vid.* —artikel; —**probe**, *f.* proof of a calculation; —**prüfer**, *m vid.* —sucher; —**prüfung**, *f.* proving, checking of accounts; —**rat(h)**, *m.* board of accounts, member of such a board; —**rest**, *m.* balance, remainder, residue; —**revisor**, *m.* (comptroller) auditor; —**sache**, *f* matter of account; —**species**, *f.* die vier —species, the four first rules of arithmetic; —**stafel**, *f N. T.* Gunter's scale, Gunter; —**untersucher**, *m* comptroller, auditor; —**verständiger**, *m.* expert accountant; —**wesen**, *n* business of accounts, concern of receipts and expenditure.

recht, *adj.* 1. right; straight, just; 2. true, real, genuine; legitimate; 3. correct; accurate; 4. in right state, in right condition; well; 5. proper, fitting, suitable, convenient; agreeable; 6. greatly, remarkably, very; die —e Hand, the right hand; —er Hand, on the right hand (side); ein —er Winkel, a right angle; meine —e Schwester, my full sister; sein —er Name, his real name; zur —en Zeit, in due time; der —e Erbe, the right true, lawful heir; —e Kinder, legitimate children; er ist ein —er Narr, he is a fool with a witness; Sie sind der —e, den ich suche, you are the very man I look for; er ist der —e Mann dazu, he is the proper person for it; in alle Sättel —, *prov.* of all weathers; das ist —, that is right; — thun, to do right; meine Uhr geht nicht —, my watch is not right; diese Schuhe sind mir —, these shoes fit me; *vulg.* mir ist nicht —, I am not well; mir ist alles —, I am content with everything; man kann ihm nichts — machen, nothing will satisfy him; wo mir — ist, if I am not mistaken; Sie kommen eben —, you come in the very nick of time; — so! well! well! right! Sie greifen die Sache nicht — an, you do not go the right way to work; Sie verstehen mich nicht —, you mistake my meaning; er ist nicht — gescheidt, he is not in his right senses; — rat(h)en, to guess right, true; ihm ist — geschehen, he is rightly served; der ist — bezahlt worden, he has been rightly served, deservedly paid; ich bin — froh darüber, I am very glad of it; das heißt — aufgeschnitten, that is downright bragging; ein — ehrlicher Mann, a downright honest man; zu — bringen, to set in order; einen zu bringen, to set one up again; sich zu — finden, to find one's way; zu — helfen, to set right; ich kann nicht damit zu — kommen, I cannot get on with it, I cannot bring it about, in seinem Gewerbe zu — kommen, to thrive in one's trade; zu — legen, setzen, stellen, to set *or* place in order, to settle, einem den Kopf zu — setzen, to set one right; zu — machen, to dress, prepare, accommodate; zu — weisen, to show the right way; to set to rights, to advise.

Recht, *in compos. of* recht, *adj* (*compos of* Recht, *subst. vid below*), —**eck**, *n. G T* rectangle, parallelogram; —**eckig**, *adj* rectangular; —**fuchs**, *m* roan horse, true sorrel-horse; —**gläubig**, *adj* orthodox; —**gläubige**, *m and f.* orthodox; —**glaubigkeit**, *f* orthodoxy; —**läufig**, *adj Ast T* moving in the right *or* ordinary direction (*i. e.* from east to west); —**lehrig**, *adj* orthodox; —**linig**, *adj.* rectilinear, rectilineal; —**schaffen**, I. *adj.* just, righteous; honest; upright; right; II *adv.* honestly, righteously, rightly; *vulg.* very; —**schaffenheit**, *f* honesty, probity, uprightness; integrity; righteousness; —**schreibung**, *f.* orthography; —**seitig**, *adj.* 1. on the right side; 2. *vid.* —linig; —**sprechung**, *f.* right *or* correct pronunciation, orthoëpy; —**thun**, *n.* acting righteously, honestly; —**winkelig**, *adj.* rectangular; —**winkeligkeit**, *f* the state of being rectangular; —**zeitig**, *adj.* seasonable, timely; —**zeitigkeit**, *f.* the being *or* happening at the right time.

Recht, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 right; 2. justice; 3 law; 4. just claim; just due; 5. privilege, immunity; 6 system of laws, science of laws; 7. administration of justice, proceeding by law; 8 judicial sentence; 9 tax, duty; 10 + court of justice: — haben, to be (in the) right; — behalten, to be right; to carry the point, gain; einem — geben, to yield the question to one, to concede the point; Gewalt geht vor (für) —, might is above right; das — verdrehen, to expound and administer the laws wrongly, pervert the laws; von —s wegen, by right; justly, strictly; if justice were attended to; die —e studi(e)ren, to study the law; ein Doctor der —e, a doctor of law; — sprechen, to pronounce sentence; das geschriebene —, statute law; das gemeine —, common law; das bürgerliche —, civil law; das canonische —, canon law; das — der Natur, law of nature; das — der Repressalien, law of marque, of reprisals

Recht, *subst in compos.* —**fertig**, *adj.* + just, right, righteous; —**fertigen**, *v. a. and refl. insepar.* to justify; to vindicate; to clear; —**fertiger**, *m.* justifier, vindicator; —**fertigung**, *f.* justification, vindication; —**fertigungsgrund**, *m.* ground of justification; —**haber**, *m*, —**haberin(n)**, *f.* a person always maintaining to be in the right, dogmatical person, disputant; —**haberei**, *f.* stubbornness of opinion, positiveness, dogmaticalness; —**haberisch**, *adj.* dogmatical, positive; —**liebend**, *adj.* loving right and justice, righteous, just; —**los**, *adj.* 1. unjust; 2. illegal, contrary to law; 3. beyond the pale of the laws; —**losigkeit**, *f.* illegality; the being beyond the pale of the law; —**mäßig**, *adj.* legal, lawful; legitimate; —**mäßigkeit**, *f.* legitimacy, lawfulness, legality; —**sucher**, *m.* plaintiff.

Rech'te, *f ellipt. for* rechte Hand, right hand; mit erhobener —n, with uplifted right hand.

rech'ten, *v. n* (h.) 1. to be at law, litigate; 2. to dispute, argue, reason, 3 to remonstrate; expostulate.

Rech'tes, *n.* etwas — lernen, wiſſen, können u.ſ.w., to learn, know a great deal, much, many things.

recht'fertigen, *v. a. vid. under compos of* Recht, *s.*

Recht'fertigung, *f. vid. under compos of* Recht, *s.*

Syn Rechtfertigung, Entſchuldigung, Schutzrede, Vert(h)eidigung, Verantwortung, Schutzſchrift When we try to prove that we have not done something bad of which we are accused, or that what we have done is not bad, we undertake our Rechtfertigung When, however, we grant that we have done it, and that it is wrong, we can only adduce reasons to diminish our culpability, and these serve as our Entſchuldigung A Schutzrede can do both. Maternal tenderness entſchuldigt a mother's indulgence for the rudeness of her children, but does not rechtfertigen it. When a Schutzrede contains merely an Entſchuldigung, it is still distinguished from the latter by its presupposing an accusation, which Entſchuldigung does not. A Vert(h)eidigung may either take place with arms, where one is forcibly attacked, or it may be only verbal against reproaches *or* accusations. A Schutzſchrift is a written Schutzrede Verantwortung differs from Vert(h)eidigung as relating only to an accusation of unjust actions, and secondly, that we can verantworten only our own actions, but we can vertheidigen those of another Verantwortung is distinguished from Schutzrede in this, that by the latter we also vert(h)eidigen another against an accusation, but by a Verantwortung only ourselves.

recht'lich, *adj* 1 righteous; just; 2. upright, honest, creditable; 3. lawful, judicial

Recht'lichkeit, *f* rectitude, honesty.

rechts, *adv* at *or* to the right hand; *vid.* Rechtes; *compos.* **—her,** *adv.* on the right side, hither; **—hin,** *adv.* along on the right hand; **—um,** *adv.* to the right about; **—ſchnecke,** *f.* a shell which is wound from the left to the right.

Rechts, *gen. of* das Recht, *in compos.* **—abtretung,** *f.* cession, transfer of a (the) right; **—amt,** *n.* judicial office, court of judicature; **—angelegenheit,** *f.* matter of law; **—anhängig,** *adj.* pending at law; **—anſpruch,** *m* legitimate *or* just claim, title; einen —anſpruch beweiſen, to clear a title; **—ausdruck,** *m.* law-term, legal expression; **—ausführung,** *f.* legal deduction; **—befliſſene(r),** *m.* student at law, law-student; **—befugnis,** *f.* competence; **—behelf,** *m.* benefit of the law; **—behörde,** *f.* court of justice *or* judicature, law-court; **—beiſtand,** *m.* legal assistance; assistant; **—belehrung,** *f.* consultation, information with respect to legal matters; **—berat(h)er, —betraute,** *m.* legal adviser, counsel, counsellor (at law); **—beraubung,** *f.* deprivation of one's right; **—beſtand,** *m.* authenticity, validity, strength *or* legal force; **—beſtändig,** I. *adj.* legal, valid, authentic, judicial; II. *adv.* validly, etc, in due form; **—beſtändigkeit,** *f.* authenticity, validity, legality; **—beweis,** *m vid* —ausführung; **—conſulent,** *m.* lawyer, counsellor; **—dreher,** *m.* caviller, pettifogger, chicaner; prevaricator; **—dreherei,** *f.* cavilling, pettifoggery, pettifogging, chicanery; prevarication; **—einwand,** *m.* traverse; einen —einwand vorbringen gegen u.ſ.w., to traverse (an indictment, etc.); **—entziehung,** *f.* legal incapacity; **—erfahren,** *adj. vid.* —gelehrt; **—fall,** *m.* case in law; **—formen,** *f. pl.* forms of law; nicht den —formen gemäß, injudicial; **—frage,** *f.* law-question; **—gang,** *m.* course of law, legal procedure, practice of the court, proceedings; **—gebäude,** *n* body of laws, code; **—gefuhl,** *n* judicial sense; **—gelehrſamkeit, —gelehrtheit,** *f* jurisprudence, (science of the) law; zur —gelehrſamkeit gehörig, jurisprudential, **—gelehrt,** *adj* understanding law, versed in jurisprudence, in the laws, jurisprudent; ein —gelehrte(r), a lawyer, jurisconsult, jurist, **—gemäß,** *adj and adv.* according to law, **—geſchäfte,** *n pl.* legal affairs; **—gewohnheit,** *f.* legal custom; **—gleichheit,** *f* equality before the law; **—grund,** *m.* legal argument *or* ground, plea; **—grundſatz,** *m.* principle of law; **—gültig,** *adj* legal, valid, good in law; **—gültigkeit,** *f.* validity, legality, **—gutachten,** *n.* legal opinion; **—handel,** *m* action, law-suit, process, cause, plea; **—hängig,** *adj vid* —anhangig; **—hülfe,** *f.* legal aid, relief; **—kenntnis,** *f.* the knowledge of the laws, jurisprudence; **—kniff,** *m.* (legal) artifice, shift, turn, cavil, chicane; —kniffe gebrauchen, to chicane; **—koſten,** *s. pl* costs of a (law) suit; **—kraft,** *f* power of the law; **—kräftig,** *adj* legal, valid; **—kräftigkeit,** *f.* legality, validity; **—kräftigen,** *v. a.* to legalize, to render valid (in law); **—kunde,** *f. vid.* —gelehrſamkeit; **—lehre,** *f.* 1 *vid.* —gelehrſamkeit; 2 legal doctrine; **—lehrer,** *m.* legist, teacher of the law, professor of laws; **—mittel,** *n.* legal means *or* remedy; **—pflege,** *f.* administration of justice; **—pflicht,** *f* duty under the law; **—punkt,** *m.* point of law; **—regel,** *f.* rule of law; **—ſache,** *f. vid* —handel; **—ſachen,** *pl* matters of law; in —ſachen, in matters of law; **—ſatz,** *m.* maxim in law, legal axiom; **—ſchlinge,** *f.* snare spread by the law; **—ſchluß,** *m.* judgment, decree of a law-court; **—ſchutz,** *m* protection of the law; **—ſprache,** *f.* language of lawyers; law-terms, law-language; **—ſprecher,** *m* magistrate, judge; **—ſpruch,** *m.* verdict, sentence; **—ſtaat,** *m.* constitutional state; **—ſtand,** *m.*, **—ſtatt,** *f* jurisdiction; **—ſtändig,** *adj.* subject to a certain jurisdiction; **—ſtreit,** *m* 1 (law-)suit; einen —ſtreit mit einem anfangen, ſich mit u.ſ.w. in einen —ſtreit einlaſſen, to bring a law-suit (to enter an action) against; 2. controversy on a point of law; **—ſtuhl,** *m.* court of law, of justice, of judicature, tribunal; **—titel,** *m* title; ein ſcheinbarer —titel, a colourable title; **—ungültig,** *adj.* illegal, invalid, void, null; **—ungültigkeit,** *f.* invalidity, illegality; **—urkunde,** *f.* legal paper; **—verbindlichkeit,** *f.* legal obligation; **—verdreher, —verkehrer,** *m* a racker of laws; *vid.* —dreher; **—verdrehung, —verkehrung,** *f. vid.* —dreherei; **—verfahren,** *n.* (judicial) proceedings, judicial process; ein peinliches —verfahren, a criminal prosecution; **—verfaſſung,** *f.* law, laws; **—verhandlung,** *f* proceeding; **—verletzung,** *f.* infraction of the law; **—verſtändig,** *vid* —kundig; **—verwalter,** *m* administrator of justice; **—verweigerung,** *f.* denial of justice; **—weg,** *m.* course of the law; **—widrig,** *adj. and adv.* contrary to law, illegal, against the law; **—widrigkeit,** *f.* contrariety to law, illegality; **—wiſſenſchaft,** *f.* science of the law, jurisprudence; **—wohlthat,** *f* benefit of the law; die —wohlthat der Kleriſei, benefit of clergy; **—wort,** *n* law-term, law-word: **—zuſtand,** *m* state *or* authority of the law; **—zuſtändigkeit,** *f.* legal competence: **—zwang,** *m* compulsion by law, legal constraint

recht'ſam, *adj. vid* rechtmäßig.

recht'ſchaffen, *vid under compos of* recht, *adj*

Recht'ſchaffenheit,

rechts'kräftigen, *v. a* to render valid in law, legalize

***Recedib',** *n* (-s) *Med T.* relapse, recidivation.

***Recipiend',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is a candidate for admission, recipiendary.

***Recipient',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Ch T.* recipient, receiving vessel, receiver.

***recipi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to receive, admit.

***Reciprocität',** *f.* reciprocity.

***reciproк',** *adj.* reciprocal.

***Recitation',** *f.* recitation.

***Recitativ',** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* recitative; *compos* **—zug,** *m.* recitative stop (in organs).

***reciti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to recite; *vid.* herſagen.

Reck, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Gym T.* horizontal pole for gymnastic exercises; *provinc.* scaffold, wooden horse.

Reck'-bank, *f.* rack; **—holder,** *m.* juniper-tree; common elder; **—ſeil,** *n* cord for stretching; **—ſtange,** *f.* rack-bar; **—zeug,** *n* implements for stretching, racking.

Reck'e, *m* (-n; *pl.* -n) giant; hero.

Reck'e, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. stretching, racking; 2. stretcher, instrument for stretching; 3. *N. T.* cross-piece to support the small arms; 4. *provinc.* inclosure consisting of osiers

reck'en, *v a.* 1. to stretch, extend, strain; 2. to rack: set upon the rack; den Kopf in die Höhe —, to lift up the head; die Ohren —, to prick up one's ears, to listen.

reck'enhaft, *adj.* gigantic, colossal, heroic

***Reclam',** *n N. T.* claim; *compos.* **—koſten,** *pl.* reclaim-charges.

***Reclamant',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) claimant

***Reclamation',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) reclaiming.

***reclami(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to claim, reclaim, solicit restitution.

***Recognition',** *f.* recognition; die — eines Inculpaten durch die Zeugen, the recognition of a prisoner by the witnesses

***recognoſci(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to reconnoitre

***Recognoſci(e)'r'ritt,** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the reconnoitring of cavalry.

***Recognoſci(e)'rung,** *f.* (*pl.* -en) reconnoitring.

***Recollec'te,** *m.* (*pl.* -n) a Recollect,

***Recollec'tenmönch,** *m.* Franciscan monk.

***Recommendation',** *f.* recommendation.

***recommendi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to recommend.

***recompenſi(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid.* entſchädigen, vergelten, belohnen.

***recomponi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to recompose.

***Recomposition',** *f.* recomposition.

***Reconnaiſſance',** *f.* 1. recognition; 2 gratitude

***Reconſtitution',** *f.* restoration, reconstitution

***Reconſtruction',** *f.* reconstruction.

***reconſtrui(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to reconstruct, construct anew.

***Reconvaleſcent',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) convalescent.

*Reconvalescenz', *f.* convalescence.
*reconvalesci(e)'ren, *v. n* to be convalescent
*Reconvenient', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L T* recriminator, counter-complainant
*reconveni(e)'ren, *v. n. L T* to recriminate, to bring in a counteraction
*Reconvention', *f. L T.* reconvention, recrimination.
*Recreation', *f.* recreation, *vid* Erholung, Beluſtigung.
*recreativ', *adj. and adv* recreative
*Recreditiv', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) letters of recall
*recrĕi(e)'ren, *v a.* 1 to recreate, create anew, 2. to divert, recreate
*Recrut', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) recruit, *compos.* —enaushebung, *f.* levy of recruits, conscription
*recruti(e)'ren, *v a* to recruit
*Recruti(e)'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) recruiting. *compos* —špferde, *pl* new horses to remount the troopers
*Rectification', *f. Ch T.* rectification
*rectifici(e)'ren, *v a. Ch. T.* to rectify
*Rec'tor, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) rector (the highest academical dignity); — eines Collegiums, principal of a college; *compos* —amt, *n*, —ſtelle, —würde, *f.* head-mastership; rectorship
*Rectorat', *n* (-s) rectorship.
*recurri(e)'ren, *v. n.* to appeal; to take a recourse to
*Recurs', *m L. T* remedy, *vid* Regreß.
*Redacteur', *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) editor of a newspaper *or* journal, reviewer.
*Redaction', *f* (*pl* -en) superintendence of the edition of a public paper; *compos.* —šbüreau, *n.* editorial office
*redactionell', *adj.* editorial.
Red'art, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. mode of speaking, manner of expression; 2. dialect
*red'dern, *v. a. N. T.* to dress the sails
Re'de, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 speech, language; 2 speech, harangue, oration; discourse; 3. account, responsibility; 4 *provinc.* rumour, report; die gebundene —, poetry, verse; die ungebundene —, prose; eine verblümte —, a figurative speech; gute—n, proper, appropriate words; anzügliche —n, abusive language; gotteslästerliche —n, profanation; einem — ſtehen, to answer one; to account; — und Antwort geben, to answer; to give account; die — fiel darauf, it was mentioned, the subject was introduced; die in — ſtehende Sache, the point, subject in question; einem in die — fallen, to interrupt one; davon iſt die — nicht, that is not the question; es gab ſo die —, the discourse turned upon . ; es iſt der — nicht wert(h), it is not worth speaking of; vergeſſen Sie Ihre — nicht, do not forget what you were going to say; die — geht, there is a talk, it is reported, they say; in die — kommen, to become the public talk; zur — ſetzen, ſtellen, to take to task, call to account; er achtete nicht auf meine —, he did not mind my words; eine geiſtliche —, a sermon; eine — halten, to make a speech, to harangue, to deliver an oration; *compos* —accent, *m.* oratorical accent; —art, *f. vid* Redart; —bild, *n.* figure of speech, trope; —blumen, *f. pl.* flowers of rhetoric; —fertig, *adj.* ready at repartee; —figur, *f. vid.* —bild; —fluß, *m* profuse flow of words; —form, *f.* 1 form *or* mode of expression, turn of a phrase; 2 mood, —freiheit, *f* freedom of speech; —fügung, *f* construction of sentences; —gabe, *f* gift of speech-making: —geſang, *m vid* —ſang; —kampf, *m.* debate, dispute; —kunſt, *f* oratory; rhetoric; die ſchönen —künſte, belles-lettres; —künſtler, *m* rhetorician, —kürze, *f.* laconism, laconicism; —lehre, *f* rhetoric: —luſt, *f* desire to talk: —luſtig, *adj.* fond of talking; —mächtig, *adj* powerful as a speaker; —maß, *n* number: —prunk, *m vid* —ſchwung; —ſang, *m* recitative; —ſatz, *m* sentence, —ſcheu, *adj.* shy of speaking, silent, mealy-mouthed; —ſchlacht, *f.* war of words: —ſchluß, *m* peroration; —ſchmuck, —ſchwulſt, *m* bombast, fustian, —ſchwung, *m* flight, soaring (of expression), —t(h)eil, *m* part of speech; —t(h)eilchen, *n* particle; —ton, *m* rhetorical accent; —übung, *f* exercise in speaking; —verbindung, *f* context; —verein, *m* debating society; —weiſe, *f vid* —art *and* —form; —wendung, *f* turn of a phrase; —wut(h), *f. vid.* —ſucht; —zeichen, *n* stop
re'den, *v a and n.* (h.) to speak; to talk; to discourse; deutſch, engliſch —, to speak German, English; für einen —, einem das Wort —, to speak in one's behalf; er läßt nicht mit ſich —, he hears no reason; laßt die Leute —, never mind people's talk; man redet ſtark davon, it is much talked of; nach dem Munde —, to flatter (humour) one, in den Tag hinein —, to talk at random, to speak inconsiderately; in den Wind —, to speak in vain, to no purpose; öffentlich —, to harangue.

Syn. reden, ſprechen, ſagen. Sprechen is merely to utter the sounds which the words in any language require; reden, to express by words its sense; ſagen relates to what is uttered, whether it be the mere sounds or the subject of discourse. Parrots and some other birds may be said to ſprechen; but it would be absurd to say that a parrot had geredet a long time. Sagen is more immediately related with "to tell, to explain," as, tell me (ſagen Sie mir) where he lives (not reden Sie, or ſprechen Sie mir). It is, however, the same thing whether we say ſagen, reden, or ſprechen Sie mir nicht davon, do not speak to me about it.

Re'den, *n.* (-s) speaking, talking; einem das — verbieten, to forbid one to speak (stop his mouth); viel —s von etwas machen, to talk much about a thing.
re'dend, *adj.* speaking, expressive; —e Künſte, art of oral representation (as opposed to the plastic arts); ein —es Wappen, coat of arms expressive of the name of him that bears it.
Re'densart, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. phrase, expression, term; 2 *fig.* empty words, form.
Rederei', *f. vulg vid.* Gerede.
*redhibi(e)'ren, *v a* to give *or* take back, to restore
*Redhibition', *f. L T.* redhibition.
*redhibito'riſch, *adj. and adv. L. T.* redhibitory.
Redieß', *m. vid.* Radieß.
redigi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to edit a newspaper *or* journal.
*Redintegration', *f.* redintegration.
*redintegri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to redintegrate.
Red'kreſſe, *f.* (*pl* -n) lamb's lettuce, corn-salad, corn-valerian.
red'lich, *adj.* 1. honest, fair, candid; just; blameless; 2. + legitimate; reasonable, prudent, ſich — wehren, to defend one s self bravely
Red'lichkeit, *f* honesty, candidness, candour, probity.
Red'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) orator, public speaker; preacher; *compos* —bühne, *f.* tribune (chair), pulpit, rostrum; —gabe, *f* gift of eloquence; —gebärde, —geberde, *f* oratorical gesture *or* action; —kunſt, *f* rhetorical art, eloquence; —ſchlacht, *f* rhetorical combat; —ſtuhl, *m* pulpit, chair; —talent, *n vid.* —gabe; —ton, *m* oratorical *or* declamatory tone
Rednerei', *f cont.* rhetorical expression *or* delivery
red'neriſch, *adj* rhetorical, oratorical
*redoubli(e)'ren, *v a* to redouble
*redouta'bel, *adj vid* fürchterlich, ſchrecklich.
*Redou'te, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 *Fort. T* redoubt; 2. masked ball, masquerade
*redouti(e)'ren, *v a vid* fürchten, ſcheuen.
*redreſſi(e)'ren, *v. a* 1 to redress, 2 to replace
red'ſam, *adj vid* redſelig.
red'ſelig, *adj* talkative, loquacious
Red'ſeligkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.
*reduci'bel, *adj's*, reducible.
*reduci(e)'bar,
*reduci(e)'ren, *v a.* to reduce
*Reduci(e)'rung, *f* (*pl* -en) reduction.
*Reduction', *n. T.* reduction-quadrate (a kind of log); —tabelle, *f.* table of reduction, comparative table of moneys, measures and weights; —zirkel, *m.* proportional compasses
*Redundanz', *f* redundance
*redundi(e)'ren, *v n* to overflow, be redundant
*Reduplication', *f.* reduplication
*reduplicativ', *adj. and adv* reduplicative
*reduplici(e)'ren, *v a.* to redouble, to repeat (a letter *or* syllable).
*reduzi'bel, *adj.* u.ſ.w. *vid* reducibel u.ſ.w.
ree, *N. T.* 1. *int.* about ship! 2 *f vid* Raa.
Ree'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* road, roadstead; auf der — liegen, to lie in the roads; ein Schiff auf der —, roader; eine offene —, an open road; *compos* —los, *adj. N. T.* disabled; ein —s loſes Schiff, a disabled ship; ein Schiff —los machen, to disable a ship.
ree'den, *v. a.* to fit out (ships).
Ree'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) freighter; owner of a ship.
Reederei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the equipment or fitting out of a merchantman; 2. company of ship-owners.
Ree'dung, *f.* the rigging of a vessel
Reef, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T's*, reef; *compos.* —band, *n.* reef line; —talje, *f.* reef-tackle.
ree'fen, *v. a. N. T* to take in a reef
*reell', *adj.* real, sure, loyal; ein —er Mann, a sure man, one who is to be depended upon; —e Kenntniſſe, real knowledge *or* acquirements.
*Reellität', *f.* reality, loyalty.
Reep, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) *N. T.* rope; *compos.* —ſchläger, *m.* rope-maker, roper.
Ree'per, *m. vid* Reepſchläger.
*Refac'tie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. E.* abatement, breakage, tret
*Refecto'rium, *n* (-s; *pl.* -rien) refectory (in convents).

***Referat'**, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) 1 exposition, report, in das — nehmen, to report: 2 province, cognizance; das gehört nicht in mein —, that is not in my province

***Referendar'**, *m* (-es; *pl* -e

***Referenda'rius**, *and* -rien) referendary (young lawyer [barrister] practising without emolument at some court)

***Referendariat'**, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) office of a referendary

Referen'dum, *n* matter to be referred

Referent', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) reporter

***Referenz'**, *f* reference

***referi(e)'ren**, *v a and n* 1 to relate, communicate, report; 2 to sum up, to give a summing up (*L T*).

Reff, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) dorser, dosser; *N T vid* Reef *and* Riff; *compos* **-band**, *n* strap; **-stöcke**, *pl* the branches of a dosser; **-träger**, *m.* hawker, peddler

Ref'felkraut, *n T.* glazed gunpowder.

***reflecti'bel**, *adj Phys. T* reflectible, reflexible

***Reflectibilität'**, *f* reflectibility, reflexibility

***reflecti(e)'ren**, *v n* (h.) to reflect

***Reflec'tor**, *m* reflector

***Reflex'**, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) reflection; *Med T* reflex, *compos.* **-bewegung**, *f* reflex movement; **-erscheinung**, *f* reflex phenomenon

***reflexi'bel**, *adj* reflexible

***Reflexibilität'**, *f* reflexibility.

***Reflexion'**, *f* (*pl* -en) reflection; *compos* **-ebene**, *f Opt. T.* plane of reflection; **-fläche**, *f* plane *or* surface of reflection; **-gesetz**, *n.* law of reflection; **-linie**, *f* line of reflection; **-perpendikel**, *m.* the cathetus of reflection; **-punkt**, *m* point of incidence *or* of reflection; **-strahl**, *m* reflect ray; **-straße**, *f* way of reflection; **-s-teleskop**, *n* reflecting telescope; **-thätigkeit**, *f.* reflex activity; **-s-vermögen**, *n.* the faculty *or* gift of reflection, **-winkel**, *m. Opt. T.* angle of reflection

***reflexiv'**, *adj T* reflexive; *compos.* **-pronomen**, *n.* reflexive pronoun

***Reform'**, *f.* (*pl* -en) reform.

***Reformation'**, *f* (*pl* -en) reformation.

***Reforma'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) reformer.

***reformato'risch**, *adj* reformatory.

***Reformato'rium**, *n.* reformatory.

***Refor'mer**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) reformer.

***reformi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to reform.

***reformi(e)rt'**, *adj* reformed.

***Reformi(e)r'te**, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) reformist, Calvinist.

***Reformiſt'**, *m.* reformer, adherent of the reform party.

***Refractär'**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -s) *Mil. T.* a refractory conscript.

***Refraction'**, *f Opt T* refraction; *compos.* **-fehler**, *m.* error of refraction (in the eye); **-fernseher**, *m vid.* **-teleskop**; **-gesetz**, *n.* law of refraction; **-teleskop**, *n* refracting telescope; **-winkel**, *m.* angle of refraction.

***refractiv'**, *adj.* refractive.

***Refrac'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Opt. T.* refractor

***Refrain'**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -s) burden of a song, refrain

***refrangi'bel**, *adj* refrangible.

***Refrangibilität'**, *f.* refrangibility.

***Refrigeran'tia**, *pl.* refrigerants.

***Refrigeration'**, *f.* refrigeration.

***Refrigera'tor**, *m.* refrigerator.

***refrigeri(e)'ren**, *v.a.* to refrigerate.

***Refugié'**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) refugee

***refundi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to refund.

***refusi(e)'ren**, *v a* to refuse

***Refutation'**, *f* refutation

***refuti(e)'ren**, *v a vid.* widerlegen.

***regal'**, *adj in compos.* regal, royal; *compos* **-folio**, *n* royal folio, **-s-papier**, *n* paper royal.

***Regal'**, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) 1 *T* register of an organ, regal; 2. shelves; *Typ T* stand

***Rega'le**, *n* (*pl* -lien) regal, royal prerogative, royal due.

***regali(e)'ren**, *v a.* to regale, treat, entertain

***Regat'ta**, *f* regatta

re'ge, *adj* moving, stirring; movable, active, industrious, stirred up, lively; — machen, to stir up, raise, move, quicken; — werden, to be stirred up, to rise; wieder — werden, to revive

Re'ge, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 movement, motion, 2 instrument for stirring, agitator; 3 *Sp T* perch, pole in an eyrie to catch birds with a net

Re'gel, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 rule, precept, axiom, principle; 2 *provinc* instrument for drawing lines, ruler, in der —, generally: commonly; — de tri, rule of proportion, rule of three; *compos* **-buch**, *n* book of rules; **-los**, *adj* wanting rules, anomalous (irregular); by no rule; **-losigkeit**, *f* the being without rules, irregularity, disorderliness; **-mäßig**, *adj* regular, **-mäßigkeit**, *f* regularity; **-priester**, *m* regular monk; **-s-recht**, *adj* conformable to rule, correct; regular; **-schmied**, *m. cont* rule-maker; **-widrig**, *adj* contrary to rule, **-widrigkeit**, *f* the being contrary to rule, **-zwang**, *m* constraint of rules.

Re'geling, *f* (*pl* -en) *N. T's*, rough tree-rails; —en des Gallions, rails on the head; *compos* **-stützen**, *pl.* crotches for the netting

re'geln, *v. a.* to regulate, order.

Re'gelung, *f* regulation.

re'gen, *v a and refl* 1 to stir, move, excite; to be active, moving; 2. to rise, to be roused; to mention; die oben geregte Sache, the above-mentioned affair, er kann sich weder — noch bewegen, he can neither stir nor wag; er darf sich nicht —, he is not allowed (dares not) stir (budge); es regt sich kein Lüftchen, not a breath of air is stirring

Syn. regen, bewegen, rühren. Bewegen, in general, is to change the place of anything; the body bewegt sich through a greater or smaller space. Sich regen, is the beginning of motion, or its first element, and, therefore, indicates every little movement. Rühren is merely an intensitive of regen. Figuratively, rühren means to excite in any one the emotion of pleasing pain, but we can also bewegen one to a violent emotion or anger. An edifying sermon should rühren and bewegen the auditors.

Re'gen, *m.* (-s) rain; *fig.* shower; ein anhaltender —, a constant rain; auf — folgt Sonnenschein, *prov.* after rain comes sunshine: aus dem — in die Traufe kommen, *prov* to fall out of the frying pan into the fire; *compos* **-bach**, *m.* torrent; **-bogen**, *m.* rainbow; **-bogenfarben**, *pl* colours of the rainbow; **-bogenfarbig**, *adj.* having the colours of the rainbow; **-bogenfisch**, *m.* rainbow fish; **-bogenhaut**, *f. A T* iris; **-dach**, *n.* eaves; **-dicht**, *adj.* rainproof, waterproof; **-fall**, *m.* rainfall; **-fang**, *m*, **-faß**, *n.* barrel for rain-water; **-feuer**, *n. T.* fiery rain; **-galle**, *f.* imperfect rainbow; **-gestirn**, *n.* the Pleiads; **-gewölk**, *n* rain-cloud, **-guß**, *m* sudden and violent shower of rain; **-hut**, *m* waterproof hat; **-jahr**, *n* rainy year. **-kappe**, *f.* rain-cap, capuchin; **-kleid**, *n* dress against rain; **-s-katze**, *f* yellow thrush; **-loch**, *n.* spout of a gutter; *fig* quarter from which rain comes; **-luft**, *f* pluvial air; **-mantel**, *m* rain-cloak; **-s-maß**, *n*, **-messer**, *m.* rain gauge, hydrometer; **-menge**, *f* amount of rain; **-monat**, *m.* rainy month; **-nacht**, *f.* rainy night; **-pfeifer**, *m* plover; **-rinne**, *f* gutter; **-s-rock**, *m* waterproof coat; **-schauer**, *m and n.* shower, **-schirm**, *m* umbrella; **-schirmbaum**, *m* bay-tree; **-schirmförmig**, *adj B T* umbelliferous; **-schirmgestell**, *n* umbrella-frame; **-schnecke**, *f* slug-snail, dew-snail; **-schnepfe**, *f* pond-snipe, great plover; **-sterne**, *pl.* the Hyades; **-strich**, *m.* rains (between the fourth and tenth degrees of the northern latitude); **-strom**, *m.* torrent; **-tag**, *m* rainy day: **-tropfen**, *m* drop of rain; **-vogel**, *m.* plover, whimbrel; **-wasser**, *n.* rain-water; **-wetter**, *n* rainy weather; **-wind**, *m* wind bringing rain; **-s-winkel**, *m* quarter from which rain generally comes; **-wolke**, *f.* rain-threatening cloud; **-wurm**, *m.* grub, earth-worm; **-zeichen**, *n.* sign of rain; **-zeit**, *f.* rainy season.

Regeneration', *f.* regeneration.

***Regenera'tor**, *m.* regenerator

regeneri(e)'ren, *v a.* to regenerate, renew

re'genhaft, *adj. vid* regnerisch.

Re'gensburg, *n* (-s) Ratisbon

***Regent'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) regent; reigning prince; administrator.

***Regen'tin(n)**, *f.* (*pl* -nen) regentess.

***Regent'schaft**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) regency.

***regeri(e)'ren**, *v. a* to reply, to answer *or* object again

***Regici'dium**, *n. vid.* Königsmord.

***Regie'**, *f* management, administration

regie'ren, *v.* I *a* to reign, rule, sway, govern, control; to guide, manage; ein Schiff —, to steer a ship; ein Pferd —, to manage a horse; II *n* (h.) to reign, prevail; *provinc.* to make a noise; gestrenge Herren — nicht lange, *prov.* despots seldom rule long.

Regie'ren, *n.* the governing, management, *vid. the verb.*

regie'rend, *adj.* reigning.

Regie'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) governor, ruler.

Regier'sucht, *f.* haughtiness, overbearing disposition.

regier'süchtig, *adj* haughty, assuming.

Regie'rung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. reigning, ruling, swaying, governing; 2. reign, government; 3. regency; 4 office of the government; unter der — des Königs Georg, in the reign of King George; die — des Steuerruders, the steering of the helm; *compos.* **-advocat**, *m.* advocate *or* counsel to the government; solicitor general (in England); **-angestellte(r)**, *m.* government functionary; **-antritt**, *m.* accession to the government *or* crown (throne); **-art**, *f.* government; mode of government; **-beamte**, *m* officer of the government; **-s-befehl**, *m.* government order; **-s-blatt**, *n.* government organ; **-s-collegium**, *n.* government board; **-sform**, *f.* form of government; **-sgebäude**, *n.* government build-

ing; —**ſgegner,** *m* opponent of the government; —**ſgewalt,** *f* power of the government, —**ſgrundſätze,** *pl* principles of government, —**ſjunta,** *f* junta of government; —**ſkanzelei,** *f* chancery of the regency; —**ſkollegium,** *n. vid.* —ſcollegium; —**ſkreiſe,** *m pl* official circles; —**ſkriſis,** *f.* governmental crisis; —**ſkunſt,** *f* art of government, art of piloting a state; —**ſlos,** *adj* anarchical; —**ſloſigkeit,** *f* anarchy; —**ſrat(h),** *m* counsellor of the government (regency); —**ſſache,** *f* matter of government, of state, of regency; —**ſſeitig,** *adj* on the side of the government; —**ſſitz,** *m* seat of government; —**ſſyſtem,** *n* system of government; —**ſverändерung,** *f.*, —**ſwechſel,** *m* change of government; —**ſverfaſſung,** *f.* form of government; —**ſvorlage,** *f.* measure presented by the government

***Regiment'**, *n.* (-**es**; *pl* -**er**) 1 regiment; 2 government, power; gut — halten, to rule well; auf —s Unkoſten leben, *prov.* to live at other's costs, to live upon the common; *compos.* —**adjutant,** *m.* regimental adjutant, —**arzt,** *m.* surgeon-major; —**auditor,** *m* regimental auditor *or* judge; —**chirurg,** *m* surgeon to a regiment; —**commandeur,** *m.* commander of a regiment; —**feldſcherer,** *m* surgeon-major; —**gericht,** *n* regimental council of war; —**inhaber,** *m* honorary colonel of a regiment; —**kommandeur,** *m.* colonel; —**muſik,** *f* 1. regimental music; 2. the band of a regiment; —**quartiermeiſter,** *m.* quarter-master-major; —**richter,** *m. vid.* —gauditor; —**ruder,** *n. fig.* helm of government; —**ſtab,** *m* the field-officers of a regiment; —**tambour,** *m.* drum-major; —**tiſch,** *m.* mess; —tiſch eſſen, to mess.

***Region'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) region, district, tract.

***Regiſſeur'**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**e**) manager (of a theatre only)

***Regiſter,** *n* (-**s**; *pl.* —) 1. register, record, 2. table, index; register (of an organ); — halten, to make register; im ſchwarzen — ſtehen, *fig.* to have a bad name; to be in the black book; ins alte — gehören, *prov.* to be out of fashion, obsolete; to pass no longer current; *compos.* —**aufſtand,** *n. Min T.* supplementary quarterly report; —**ofen,** *m.* register-stove; —**papier,** *n.* large and strong writing paper; —**ſchiff,** *n N. T.* (Spanish) register-ship; —**ſtimme,** *f*, —**zug,** *m.* register (in organs).

***Regiſtra'tor,** *m* (-**s**; *pl.* -**en**) registrator, recorder.

***Regiſtratur'**, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) registry, register-office.

***Regiſtri(e)r'-apparat,** *m.* registering apparatus; —**thermometer,** *n* registering thermometer.

***regiſtri(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to register, record, enter.

***Reglement'**, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**s**) regulation; *compos.* —**ſmäßig,** *adj.* according to regulations.

***Regleſ'te,** *f* (*pl.* -**n**) *Arch. T.* reglet.

***Regliſ'ſe,** *f.* licorice.

reg'nen, *v. imp. and a.* to rain; *fig.* to shower; es regnet ſtark, it rains heavily; es regnet, als ob die Welt untergehen wollte, it rains as if the world would be drowned; *fig.* es regnet Prügel, blows are falling fast.

reg'neriſch, } *adj* rainy; inclined to,
reg'nicht, } looking like rain

***Regreß'**, *m L T* recourse, regress, remedy; an Jemanden — nehmen, to recover against, recur to, go back to one, *compos* —**klage,** *f L T* exception; —**pflichtig,** *adj* subject to revision

***regreſſi(e)'ren,** *v n* ſich an einem —, to return for redress to any one

***regreſſiv',** *adj* regressive

reg'ſam, *adj* active, agile, quick, nimble

Reg'ſamkeit, *f* activeness (activity), quickness

***regulär',** *adj* regular

***Regularität',** *f* regularity

***Regulativ',** *n vid* Reglement.

***Regula'tor,** *m* regulator, governor.

***reguli(e)'ren,** *v a* to regulate, direct, adjust

***Reguli(e)r'füllofen,** *m.* base-burning stove.

***reguli(e)rt',** *adj* regular.

***Reguli(e)'rung,** *f.* regulation.

***Reguli(e)r'wechſel,** *m.* (-**s**; *pl* —) *M. T.* bill of exchange payable at the fair

***reguli'niſch,** *adj Ch T* reguline

***Re'gulus,** *m. Ch. T.* regulus.

***Re'gung,** *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) 1. moving, motion, stirring, 2 *fig* emotion, agitation, affection; —**los,** *adj.* motionless; —**loſigkeit,** *f* motionlessness.

Reh, *n.* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) roe, doe; deer; *compos* —**bein,** *n.* leg of a doe; also a name of a horse's leg; —**binde,** *f.* sweet-scented virgin bower, creeping climber, traveller's joy; —**blatt,** *n* shoulder of venison; —**bock,** *m.* roebuck; —**braten,** *m.* roast venison; —**brunſt,** *f* rut of roes; —**farbe,** *f.* fawn colour; —**farben,** —**farbig,** *adj.* fawn-coloured; —**fell,** *n.* doe-skin; —**fleck,** *m* purple spot, —**fleiſch,** *n. vid* —wildbret; —**geiß,** *f vid.* —; —**haut,** *f* doe-skin; —**kalb,** *n.* roe-calf, fawn; —**keule,** *f.* leg of venison; —**kitze,** *f.* fawn, —**leder,** *n.* doe-skin; —**ledern,** *adj.* of doe-skin; —**kraut,** *n.* common broom; —**poſten,** *m* buckshot; —**rücken,** *m.* saddle of venison; —**ſchlägel,** *m. vid.* —keule; —**ſchrot,** *m.* shot for killing deer; —**ſpießer,** *m.* roe-buck six months old; —**wild,** —**wildbret,** *n.* venison; —**ziege,** *f.* roe-doe; —**ziemer,** *m. vid.* —rücken.

Reh, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) *N. T.* ribbon.

reh, }
re'he, } *adj.* foundered.

***Rehabilitation'**, } *f.* rehabilita-
***Rehabiliti(e)'rung,** } tion.

***rehabiliti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to rehabilitate.

Reh'baum, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**bäume**) *Min. T.* axle-tree.

Reh'de, *f. vid.* Reede.

Re'he, *f.* foundering, the founders

Reh'-gras, —**kraut,** *n.* common wheat-grass, quick-grass, couch-grass; —**hille,** roe-doe

Reh'ling, *m.* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) perch; yellow agaric, chanterelle.

Reib, *of* reiben, *in compos.* —**ahle,** *f.* broach, chamfering broach; —**aſch,** *m.* mortar (for grinding in); —**eiſen,** *n.* grater; —**feuerkraft,** *f.* electricity; —**feuermeſſer,** *m.* electrometer; —**holz,** *n. N. T.* fenders, loose skeeds; —**keule,** *f* pestle; —**ſchale,** *f.* mortar; —**ſtein,** *m.* grinding-stone.

Rei'be, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) 1. grater; 2. *provinc.* turn; tap; *compos. of* reiben, —**bürſte,** *f.* flesh-brush; —**feuer,** *n.* fire produced by rubbing, electrical fire; —**lappen,** *m* rag for rubbing; —**laut,** *m* friction sound: —**pfahl,** *m fig* object of ridicule, laughing-stock: —**ſchale,** *f* dish *or* saucer in which anything is rubbed *or* ground

rei'ben, *v ir a. and refl* 1 to grate; to rub; 2 to twist, turn; Farben —, to grind colours; zu Pulver —, to pulverize; to reduce to powder, *fig vulg* Jemandem etwas unter die Naſe —, to cast in one's teeth, to upbraid one with something; ſich an einem —, to mock, to attack, provoke

Rei'ber, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) rubber, grinder; grater

Reib'ling, *m* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) orange agaric.

Rei'bung, *f* (*pl* -**en**) rubbing, friction; *fig* clash, interference, collision; *compos* —**elektricität,** *f* frictional electricity.

reich, I *adj.* 1. rich, opulent, wealthy; 2 copious, abundant · — an . . ., rich in ; eine —e Heirat(h) thun, to marry a fortune; — machen, to make rich, to enrich, II *adv.* richly, affluently; — vergoldet, richly gilt.

Reich, *n* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) 1 reign, empire, realm, kingdom; 2. German empire; 3. upper Germany, 4 *T* family; das ruſſiſche —, the Russian empire.

Rei'chard, *m* (-**s**) Richard

Rei'che, *m and f decl like an adj* the rich (man, etc).

rei'chen, *v.* I *a* to reach: to give, present; to offer, furnish; die Hand —, to give the hand; das Abendmahl —, to administer communion, er reicht ihm das Waſſer nicht, *prov* he is not worthy to hold a candle to him; II. *n* (h.) 1 to reach, extend to; 2 to be sufficient, 3 to last (until), an etwas —, to reach to, extend to; höher, darüber —, to overreach; ſo weit man — kann, within one's reach; ich kann nicht ſo weit —, I cannot reach so far, it is out of my reach, I cannot come at it, zu etwas —, to be sufficient for . .; damit reiche ich, I have enough of it; ſo weit mein Wiſſen reicht, within the sphere of my knowledge

Rei'chen, *n.* (-**s**) reaching, *vid the verb.*

reich'friſchen, *v. n Min. T.* to enrich copper by refining *or* remelting.

Reich'gabel, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) reach-fork.

reich'haltig, *adj* rich, abundant, copious, plentiful.

Reich'haltigkeit, *f.* richness, abundance, copiousness.

Reich'heit, *f.* richness.

reich'lich, I. *adj.* plentiful, copious, abundant, profuse, ample, rich, large; II. *adv.* plentifully, copiously, abundantly, amply; richly, largely; er iſt — verſehen, he is amply provided

Reich'lichkeit, *f.* plentifulness; copiousness, abundance.

Reichs'-abſchied, *m.* final decree of the states of the empire, assembled in diet; —**acht,** *f.* ban (outlawry) of the empire; —**adel,** *m.* nobility of the empire; patent of nobility of the empire; —**adler,** *m.* imperial eagle; —**amt,** *n.* office (relating to) of the empire; —**angehörige,** *m. pl* those belonging to the empire; —**angelegenheit,** *f.* affair of the empire; —**anlage,** *f.*, —**anſchlag,** *m.* general contribution; —**ant(h)eil,** —**beitrag,** *m. vid.* —contingent; —**anzeiger,** *m* imperial gazette; —**apfel,** *m.* imperial globe with a cross on it (as an

emblem of imperial power); —= **archiv**, *n* archives *or* records of the empire; —**armee**, *f* imperial army, imperialists; —**baron**, *m vid* —= freiherr; —**bauer**, *m.* peasant of an imperial village (who is only subject to the emperor and the empire); —= **beamte**, *m* person holding an office of the empire; —**bedenken**, *n vid* —gutachten; —**bürger**, *m* citizen of the empire, but especially of an imperial city, —**caſſe**, *f* treasury of the empire; —**collegium**, *n* council of the states of the empire; —**contingent**, *n* contingent, quota, —= **dorf**, *n.* immediate village of the empire; —**eiſenbahnamt**, *n* imperial railway office *or* board; —**erbamt**, *n.* hereditary office of the empire; —**erbe**, *m* heir apparent, —= **feind**, *m* enemy of the empire, —= **fiſcal**, *m* attorney-general, —**folge**, *f* succession; —**frei**, *adj* free of the empire (subject to the emperor and the empire only); —**freiheit**, *f* freedom of the empire, —**freiherr**, *m* baron of the empire; —**freiherrlich**, *adj* relating *or* belonging to a baron of the empire; —**fürſt**, *m* prince of the empire; —**fürſtlich**, *adj* relating to a prince of the empire; —**fuß**, *m* standard (of coins) of the empire, —**genoß**, *m* member of the empire, co-estate; —**gericht**, *n* supreme court of the empire, —**geſchäfte**, *pl* affairs of the empire, —**geſchichte**, *f* history of the empire; —**geſetz**, *n* law *or* act of the empire, —**geſundheitsamt**, *n* imperial health office *or* board, —= **gewerbeſteuer**, *f* imperial tax on patents; —**gewicht**, *n* standard weight of the empire; —**glied**, *n* member of the empire; —**graf**, *m.* count of the empire, —**gräflich**, *adj* relating to a count of the empire; —**grafſchaft**, *f.* county of the empire; —**grundgeſetz**, *n* fundamental law of the empire; —**gulden**, *m* imperial florin; —**gutachten**, *n* decree of the empire; —**handel**, *m.* matter concerning the empire; —**haupt**, *n* head of the empire; —**heer**, *n. vid* —armee; —**herkommen**, *n.* precedent established in the empire: —= **hiſtorie**, *f. vid.* —geſchichte; —**hofrat(h)**, *m* 1. high court of judicature in the empire, imperial aulic council; 2. member of that council; —= **hülfe**, *f* aid of the empire; —**inſignien**, *f. pl vid.* —kleinodien; —= **kammergericht**, *n.* imperial chamber (at Wetzlar), —**kanzelei**, *f.* chancery of the empire; —**kanzler**, *m.* chancellor of the empire, —**kaſſenſchein**, *m.* imperial paper money; —**kleinod**, *n. generally pl* —**kleinodien**, insignia of the empire (crown, sceptre, globe, etc.); —**kollegium**, *n. vid.* —collegium; —**kreis**, *m.* circle of the empire; —**krieg**, *m.* war of the empire; —**krone**, *f.* imperial crown; crown-stamper (a shell); —= **land**, *n. generally pl.* territories belonging to the German empire; immediate territories of the empire; —**lehen**, *n.* imperial fee; —**leute**, *pl.* immediate subjects of the empire; —**matrikel**, *f* list *or* roll of the members of the empire; —= **münze**, *f* current coin of the empire; —**oberhaupt**, *n.* head of the empire, emperor; —**parlament**, *n* imperial parliament; —**pflege**, *f.* territory of the emperor and the empire; —**pfleger**, *m.* governor of such a territory; —**poſt**, *f.* imperial post; post of the empire; —**poſtamt**, *n.* post-office of the empire; —**poſtdampfer**, *m* imperial mail steamer; —**poſtmeiſter**, *m* postmaster general of the empire; —**quartiermeiſter**, *m* quarter master of the empire; —**rat(h)**, *m* 1 council of the empire; senate, 2. member of such a council, senator; —**rat(h)in(n)**, *f* wife of an imperial senator *or* councillor, —**regierung**, *f* imperial government; —**ritter**, *m.* knight of the empire, —**ritterſchaft**, *f* 1 dignity of a knight of the empire; 2 immediate nobility of the empire; —**ritterſchaftlich**, *adj* relating to the immediate nobility of the empire; —**ſache**, *f* matter *or* concern of the empire; —**ſaß**, *m.* freeholder of the empire, —**ſatzung**, *f* statute of the empire; —**ſcepter**, *m* imperial sceptre; —**ſchatzmeiſter**, *m.* treasurer of the empire, —**ſchluß**, *m.* decree of the empire; —**ſchultheiß**, *m* + criminal judge in the imperial towns; —**ſtadt**, *f.* imperial city, free-town, —**ſtädter**, *m*, —**ſtädterin(n)**, *f* inhabitant of an imperial city; —**ſtädtiſch**, *adj* relating to an imperial city; —**ſtand**, *m.* state of the empire, —**ſtändiſch**, *adj* belonging *or* relating to a state of the empire, —**ſtandſchaft**, *f* rights and privileges belonging to a state of the empire; —**ſteuer**, *f.* contribution toward the exigencies of the empire; —**tag**, *m* imperial diet; —= **tagsgebäude**, *n* palace of the imperial diet; —**tagswahl**, *f.* election of deputies; —**thaler**, *m* rix-dollar; —**truppen**, *pl* imperial troops; —= **unmittelbar**, *adj* immediate; —= **unmittelbarkeit**, *f.* immediateness (of the princes and imperial cities of the German empire), —**unterthan**, *m* subject of the empire, —= **verfaſſung**, *f* constitution of the empire; —**verſammlung**, *f* assembly of the states of the empire; —= **verwaltung**, —**verweſung**, *f.* regency; —**verweſer**, *m.* regent of the empire; —**völker**, *pl vid* —= truppen; —**wahrung**, *f* standard of the empire; —**wappen**, *n* (coat of) arms of the empire; —**zepter**, *n.* imperial sceptre.

Reich't(h)um, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -t(h)ümer) 1 riches, wealth, opulence; 2 abundance, fulness, richness; der — eine Sprache, the copiousness of a language.

Rei'chung, *f.* reaching, administering, offering, delivering.

reif, *adj.* ripe, mature (*also fig.*); — werden, to ripen, come to maturity; von —em Alter, mature of age; nach —er Überlegung, upon mature consideration

Reif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rime, hoarfrost; *compos* —**monat**, *m.* November

Reif, (-es; *pl.* -e) } *m.* ring; hoop;
Rei'fen, (-s; *pl.* —) } circle: wheel; ferrule; + rope, der — vor dem Schildzapfen, trunnion-ring; —e um ein Faß legen, to hoop a cask; den — ſchlagen *or* treiben, to play at hoop; *compos* —**bahn**, *f.* rope-walk, ropeyard; —**binder**, *m. vid.* —macher; —**eiſen**, *n* hoop-iron; —**holz**, *n.* wood for hoops; —**kupfer**, *n.* hooped copper, —**macher**, *m.* hoop-maker; —**monat**, *m.* November; —**rock**, *m.* hoop-petticoat; —**ſchlagen**, *m.* playing at hoops; —**ſchläger**, *m. provinc* rope-maker; —**ſtäbe**, —**ſtangen**, —= **ſtecken**, *pl. vid.* —holz.

Rei'fe, *f.* ripeness, maturity, mellowness; zur — kommen *or* gelangen, to ripen, to attain to maturity; to mellow (said of fruits).

Rei'fel-eiſen, —**holz**, *n T* tool to indent (leather, etc.)

rei'feln, *v a* to chamfer, rifle

rei'fen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) (*a*) to grow ripe. ripen, II. *a* 1 to bring to maturity; ripen, mature, 2 to groove, channel; 3 to furnish with a rim *or* edge, 4 to hoop (a cask).

rei'fen, *v imp* to rime. es reift, it rimes, it is hoarfrost

Rei'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* rope maker; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f* rope-walk

reif'lich, *adj* mature. —**überlegen**, to consider maturely.

Rei'gen, } *m. vid under* Reihen.
Rei'gentanz, }

Rei'ger, *m vid.* Reiher.

Rei'he, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. row; circle, rank, file; 2. range, ridge; 3 order, series; 4 succession, turn; 5 line; eine — Bäume, a row *or* rank of trees, eine — Soldaten, a file *or* rank of soldiers; eine — von Bergen, a ridge of hills, range of mountains; eine — Flüche, a string of curses; nach der — ſtellen, to rank, range, to place in a row; die — iſt an mir, it is my turn; wenn die — an mich kommt, when it comes to my turn; jeder nach ſeiner —, each in his turn; nach der —, by ranks, by files, by turns, successively; *compos.* —= **folge**, *f*, —**ngang**, *m* succession; —**nführer**, *m* leader of the chaindance, —**nweiſe**, *adv* in rows, by turns

Syn Reihe, Zeile Reihe is used of everything Zeile usually only of written or printed characters We say, the soldiers were placed in a Reihe On the contrary, of a writing we can say equally well, he has only written a Reihe, and he has only written a Zeile, the first, second, last Reihe *or* Zeile.

Rei'hen, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. dance. 2 song; den — führen, to lead the dance; *compos* —**tanz**, *m* circular dance

rei'hen, *v. a* 1 to put in a row; to file, rank; 2 to stitch; to string together, connect; Perlen —, to string pearls

rei'hen, *v n* (h.) *Hunt T* 1 to cry, bark; 2 to be in rut; to tread (of birds); to be frisky.

Rei'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) heron; der bunte —, pseudo-nycticorax; *compos* —**beize**, *f.* chasing of herons; —**buſch**, *m. vid.* —ſtrauß; —**feder**, *f.* heron's feather; —**gehäge**, *n*, —= **hütte**, *f.* heron-shaw, heronry; —= **jagd**, *f. vid.* —beize; —**ſpiel**, *n.* a game at cards; —**ſtand**, *m. vid.* —= gehäge; —**ſtrauß**, —**ſtutz**, *m.* plume of heron-feathers

Reih'gras, *n.* (-es) couch-grass, quitch-grass.

rei'hig, *adj.* of so many rows, *only in compos.*

Reih'nagel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -nägel) the pole-bolt (of a carriage).

reihum', *adv.* by turns

reih'weiſe, *adv. vid* reihenweiſe.

Reil'topp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* royal mast.

Reim, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. rhyme; 2 *vid* Reif; *compos* —**art**, —**form**, *f.* kind, form of rhyme; —**fall**, *m.* cadence; —**frei**, —**los**, *adj.* blank, without rhyme; —**füller**, *m.* expletive; —**gedicht**, *n.* poem in rhyme; —**geklingel**, *n.* jingle of rhymes; —**geſetz**, *n.* + stanza, strophe; —**kunſt**, *f.* art of rhyming; —**künſtler**, *m.* rhymer; —**ſatz**, —= **ſchluß**, *m.* strophe, stanza; —= **ſchmied**, *m.* rhymester, poetaster; —**ſilbe**, *f.* the syllable which contains the rhyme; —**ſpruch**, *m.* maxim,

saying in rhyme; —**weis**, —**weiſe**, *adv* in rhymes; —**wort**, *n* the word which rhymes, —**wörterbuch**, *n* rhyming dictionary.

rei'meln, *v n cont* to rhyme, to make doggerel verses

rei'men, *v* I *n* (h.) *and refl.* to rhyme, *fig* to agree, square; II *a.* to make rhyme

Rei'mer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) rhymer, rhymester

Reimerei', *f* rhyming; *cont* making bad verses

Reim'ling, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *cont* poetaster.

***Reimprima'tur**, *n.* a new imprimatur.

***reimprimi(e)'ren**, *v a* to re-imprint, re-print

rein, I *adj* 1 clean; 2. pure; clear; 3. pure, unadulterated; 4 innocent; guiltless; einen — ſprechen, to clear, pronounce innocent; —e Luft, clear air; ins —e ſchreiben, to copy fair, to engross; ein —er Bogen Papier, a white sheet of paper; *fig.* etwas aufs *or* ins —e bringen, to free from embarrassments, to set in order, clear, arrange; aufs —e kommen, to clear up, settle; die —e Wahrheit, the plain truth; eine —e Lüge, a downright lie; ſich — wiſſen, to be conscious of one's innocence; einem —en Wein einſchenken, to tell one the plain truth, ein —es Gewiſſen, a clear conscience; —en Mund halten, to keep one's counsel, to keep secret; —e Hände haben, *fig.* to be guiltless; ſich — brennen (wollen), to pass one's self off for innocent; —es Deutſch, correct German; II *adv* cleanly; purely; clearly; clean, quite, entirely; — ausſprechen, to pronounce distinctly; — aufeſſen, to eat all up; — heraus, plainly; *compos.* —**cultur**, *f. Bacter T.* pure culture; —**druck**, *m. Typ T* second proof, revise; —**erhaltung**, *f.* maintenance of cleanliness; —**ertrag**, *m* clear gain, neat proceeds; —**geiſt**, *m.* rectified spirit, alcohol; —**gewicht**, *n* net weight; —**gewinn**, *m* net profit; —**gläubig**, *adj.* of pure faith; —**kultur**, *f. vid.* —cultur; —**ſchreiber**, *m* fair copier, engrosser; —**ſchrift**, *f.* fair copy; —**vieh**, *n.* sound cattle

Rein, *s vid* Rain.

Rei'ne, *f* purity; *vid.* Reinheit.

Rei'ne Clau'de, *f.* queen mother, green gage (a plum).

Rei'neke (Fuchs), *name for* fox; reynard; *provinc* stork.

rei'nen, *v. vid.* reinigen.

rei'nen, *v. n. Hunt T* to trot, run.

Rein'farn, *m.* (-s) ambrose, tansy.

Rein'hanf, *m* (-es) clean hemp.

Rein'hard, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Reinhard, Regnard.

Rein'heit, *f.* purity, pureness, clearness (of the air); cleanness; innocence.

Rein'hold, *m.* (-es) Reinhold.

rei'nigen, *v. a.* 1. to clean, clear, cleanse, purge, purify; 2. to wash; to sweep; to rinse; to scour; to refine (metals); *fig.* ſich von einem Verbrechen —, to clear one's self of a crime

Rei'nicke, *m. vid.* Reineke.

Rei'niger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) cleaner, purifier

Rei'nigkeit, *f.* cleanness, purity, pureness; *compos* —**verfechter**, *m.* purist

Rei'nigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cleaning, cleansing, purging, purification, washing, etc.; Maria —, purification; die monatliche —, monthly courses; *compos* —**canal**, *m* sewer; —**eid**, *m* purgation by oath, —**kanal**, *m vid.* —canal; —**mittel**, *n* detersive, purging medicine; —**opfer**, *n* lustration, expiation; —**waſſer**, *n* lustral water; —**wege**, *m pl Med T* the emunctories, —**winde**, —**wurzel**, *f* jalap

Rein'kraute, *f* third dressing given to a vine

rein'lich, *adj* cleanly; neat

Rein'lichkeit, *f* cleanliness, neatness

Rein'weide, *f* (*pl* -n) sea-buckthorn, fallow-thorn

Reis, *n* (-es; *pl* -er) 1 twig, rod, sprig, scion, 2 *vid* Reiß, *and its compos.*: —**beſen**, *m*, —**bürſte**, *f* flag-broom, birch-broom; —**bund**, *m.*, —**welle**, *f.* fagot; —**holz**, —**werk**, *n.* brushwood, copse

Rei'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) journey; travel; voyage; ſich auf die — machen, begeben, to set out, to go upon a journey; wo geht die — hin? whither are you going? what place are you bound for? auf —n gehen, to go on travels, to make journeys, voyages; auf der — *or* —n ſein, to be travelling; von —n kommen, to return from one's travels; *compos.* —**anzug**, *m.* travelling costume; —**apotheke**, *f.* medicine-chest for travelling; —**barometer**, *n* portable barometer; —**bedarf**, *m.* necessaries for travelling; —**beſchreiber**, *m* describer of travels, voyages; traveller; —**beſchreibung**, *f.* account of a travel, voyage *or* journey; travels; —**beſteck**, *n* travelling-case; —**bett**, *n* travelling-bed; —**bibliothek**, *f.* travelling-library; —**brillen**, *pl* goggles; —**buch**, *n* itinerary; guide; —**bündel**, *m.* bundle of luggage, knapsack; —**decke**, *f* travelling wrap; —**diäten**, *pl. vid.* —gebühren; —**diener**, *m. M. E.* traveller for orders, travelling clerk; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready to set out; —**fieber**, *n* mania for travelling; —**flaſche**, *f.* travelling flask; —**freund**, —**gefährte**, —**genoſſe**, *m.* fellow-traveller; —**führer**, *m.* guide; —**gebühren**, *pl* travelling-charges, travelling-fees; —**geld**, *n.* money for travelling; —**gepäck**, —**gerät(h)**, *n.* travelling-equipage; luggage; —**geſellſchaft**, *f.* company of fellow-travellers; companions; —**geſellſchafter**, *m.* fellow-traveller, companion; —**handbuch**, *n.* guide-book; —**hofmeiſter**, *m* travelling tutor; —**hut**, *m.* travelling-hat; —**kappe**, *f.* travelling-cap; cap-hat; riding-cap; —**karte**, *f.* travelling-map; —**kleid**, *n.* travelling-habit; —**koffer**, *m.* travelling-trunk; —**koſten**, *pl.* expenses of travelling; —**küche**, *f.* portable kitchen, travelling-kitchen; conjurer; —**kutſche**, *f.* travelling-coach; —**luſt**, *f.* delight in travelling, rambling spirit; —**luſtig**, *adj.* disposed for, fond of travelling; —**mantel**, *m* travelling-cloak; —**mütze**, *f* riding-cap, travelling-cap; —**paß**, *m* traveller's passport; —**pfennig**, *m* a charity (to a traveller); —**prediger**, *m.* itinerant preacher; —**pult**, *n.* travelling-desk; —**rock**, *m.* travelling-coat, riding-coat; —**ſack**, *m.* carpet-bag; cloak-bag, portmanteau; —**ſchatulle**, *f.* travelling-desk; —**ſchein**, *m* passport; —**ſpeſen**, *pl. M. E.* travelling-charges; —**ſtab**, —**ſtock**, *m* travelling-stick; —**ſucht**, *f.* excessive desire of travelling; —**taſche**, *f.* travelling-bag; —**toilette**, *f.* travelling-case; —**wagen**, *m.* travelling-carriage; —**wetter**, *n* good weather for travelling, —**wut(h)**, *f vid* —fieber; —**zeug**, *n vid* —gepäck; —**zug**, *m* caravan

rei'ſen, *i n* (ſ. *and* h.) to travel, journey, make a voyage; to go to, to set out for, to go on travels; durch einen Ort —, to go *or* pass through a place, über Prag nach Wien —, to go to Vienna by way of Prague: zum Vergnügen —, to travel for pleasure; wir haben uns ganz müde gereiſet, we are quite fatigued with the journey.

Rei'ſen, *n* (-s) travelling, journeying, etc

rei'ſend, *adj* travelling, itinerant

Rei'ſende(r), *m decl. as adj* 1. traveller, voyager, 2 mercantile traveller

Rei'ſich, **Rei'ſicht**, **Rei'ſig**, *n.* (-es) brushwood, copse, small sticks of a fagot, *compos* —**beſen**, *m.* birch-broom.

rei'ſig, *adj* travelling, prepared for a journey; mounted

Rei'ſige(r), *m. decl like an adj* horseman; warrior, trooper; soldier

Reiß, *m* (-es) rice: *compos.* —**acker**, *m* field of rice, —**ammer**, *f vid* —vogel; —**bau**, *m.* cultivation of rice, —**blume**, *f* finest flour of rice; —**branntwein**, *m* arrack; —**brei**, *m*, —**mus**, *n* rice-pap; —**dieb**, *m vid* —freſſer; —**feld**, *n. vid* —acker; —**freſſer**, —**mäher**, *m.* padda, rice-bird; —**gerſte**, *f* rice-barley; —**mehl**, *n.* rice-flour; —**papier**, *n* rice-paper; —**pudding**, *m* rice-pudding; —**ſpeiſe**, *f.* food of rice, pudding, etc.; —**vogel**, *m* rice-bird; rice-bunting.

Reiß, *of* reißen, *in compos.* —**aus**, *n* act of running away, flight; —aus nehmen, to take to one's heels; —**blei**, *n* black lead; drawing pencil; —**brett**, *n* drawing-board (table); —**feder**, *f.* drawing-pen, —**kohle**, *f.* blue black; —**läufer**, *m.* deserter; —**ſchiene**, *f.* drawing-rule; square; —**zeug**, *n* case of mathematical instruments; —**zirkel**, *m.* drawing compasses

rei'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to tear; to split; to cut; 2 to draw violently; to pull; 3. to sketch, draw the outline, to draw, chalk; delineate, design; von einander —, to pull asunder; hinweg —, to snatch away; aus den Händen —, to wrest out of one's hands; zu Boden —, to pull down; einen Hengſt —, to geld a stallion; einen Fiſch —, to draw a fish; einen Acker —, to break a ground; aus einer Gefahr —, to rescue from a danger; Poſſen —, to play the fool; etwas an ſich —, to usurp, seize upon; Zoten —, to talk obscenely; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to burst, to chink, chap, gape, split; 2 to move swiftly and vehemently; to be rapid; 3. (*with* haben) to pull; wenn alle Stricke —, if (when) all (means) resources fail; das Trockene reißt leicht, dry things are apt to split; es reißt mich im Leibe, I have the gripes, the gout; III *refl.* to tear, break (violently); ſich um etwas —, to strive, contend for.

Rei'ßen, *n* (-s) bursting, chinking, chapping, tearing, rending, etc; *vid* reißen, *v.*; — im Leibe, gripes, colic; — in Gliedern, violent and acute pain in the limbs, gout.

rei'ßend, *adj.* rapid; ein —er Strom, a rapid stream, a torrent; ein —es Thier, a wild *or* rapacious beast; die —e Gicht, the articular disease; *fig.* dieſe Waare geht — ab, this commodity has a rapid sale

Rei'ßer, *m* 1 tearer, one who wears out his clothes rapidly; 2 draughtsman; 3 tracing instrument; 4 timber-mark; 5 line-brush; 6. splitter (in basket-making)

Reißerei', *f.* tearing work

Rei'ste, *f* (*pl* **-n**) bunch of hackled flax

Reit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *provinc* reckoning; *compos* **—beamte,** *m provinc vid* Rechnungsbeamte.

Rei'tau, *n N T* preventer-sheet

Reit, *of* reiten, *in compos.* **—anzug,** *m* riding habit; **—bahn,** *f* riding-ground, ring-school, manege, riding-academy; **—burſche,** *m* jockey; **—decke,** *f* housing, **—fertig,** *adj* ready to mount, ready to be mounted; **—geld,** *n* money given to the strand-riders, **—gerte,** *f vid* —peitſche; **—gurt,** *m.* broad girdle, **—habit,** *n* riding-habit, **—haken,** *m* hook *or* clasp for fastening up the skirt of a coat when riding, **—halde,** *f Min T* dead-heaps (of stones), **—handſchuh,** *m.* habit-glove; **—haus,** *n* riding-house; **—hemd,** *n* riding-shirt; **—hengſt,** *m* stone-horse, stallion; **—hoſen,** *pl* riding-trousers; **—jacke,** *f* riding-jacket; **—kamaſchen,** *pl* stirrup-stockings; **—kappe,** *f* jockey-cap; **—kiſſen,** *n* pillion, pad; panel; **—kleid,** *n* riding-habit (of a lady); **—knecht,** *m* groom; **—koller,** *n.* doublet; **—kröte,** *f vid* —wurm; **—kunſt,** *f* horsemanship, equestrian art, **—laus,** *f* itch-mite, handworm, ringworm, whealworm; **—lehrer,** *m* riding teacher; **—mantel,** *m* riding-cloak; **—maus,** *f.* short-tailed field-mouse, fen-cricket, **—milbe,** *f* itch-mite; **—mütze,** *f.* riding-cap; horseman's cap, **—ochs,** *m.* bull; **—peitſche,** *f* riding-whip, horse-whip; **—pferd,** *n.* riding-horse, saddle-horse; **—piſtole,** *f* horse-pistol; **—platz,** *m* riding-place, riding-ground; **—poſt,** *f* mail; **—rock,** *m* riding-coat, **—ſack,** *m.* budget; **—ſattel,** *m* saddle for riding, riding-saddle; **—ſchule,** *f* manege, riding-school; **—ſchürze,** *f.* rider's apron; **—ſtall,** *m.* stable for saddle-horses; manege; **—ſtiefel,** *m* riding-boot; **—ſtrümpfe,** *pl* stirrup-stockings; **—taſche,** *f* budget; **—tenne,** *f* floor on which the corn is trodden out by horses *or* oxen, instead of being thrashed out; **—übung,** *f.* horse-back exercise; **—unterricht,** *m.* riding-lessons; **—weg,** *m.* bridle-path; **—wurm,** *m.* mole-cricket, fen-cricket, chur-worm; **—zeug,** *n.* riding-equipage; **—zug,** *m.* cavalcade

reit'bar, *adj.* fit to be ridden

Rei'tel, *m* (**-s**) short stick, cudgel

rei'teln, *v. a.* to garrotte.

rei'ten, *v ir* I. *n.* (ſ. *and* h.) to ride, to go on horseback; II. *a.* 1 to ride; to break in (a horse); 2. to cover; 3. *provinc.* to count, reckon; 4. + to make ready; geritten kommen, to come riding (on horseback); ein Pferd —, to ride a horse; ſpazieren —, to take the air on horseback; to take a ride; nach Hauſe —, to go home on horseback; einen Schritt —, to amble; Trab —, to trot; einen Galopp —, to gallop; *N. T's* vor Anker —, to ride hard, to heave and set; ſchwer —, to be buried in the sea; auf den Hals —, to ride exceedingly hard, *fig. vulg.* einen Schriftſteller —, to ride *or* pirate an author; der Teufel reitet ihn, the devil is in him; auf des Schuſters Rappen —, *vulg* to trudge on foot, to trot

Rei'ten, *n* (**-s**) riding, going on horseback, lining, covering

Rei'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 rider, horseman, trooper; 2. *provinc* sieve; ein Regiment —, a regiment of horse; die ſpaniſchen —, chevaux de frise; ein geſchickter —, a skilful horseman; *compos* **—aufzug,** *m* cavalcade; **—büchſe,** *f vid* —flinte; **—degen,** *m* cavalry-sword, **—dienſt,** *m* service as a cavalier; **—fahne,** *f.* standard, **—fähnlein,** *n* squadron; **—fähnrich,** *m* cornet; **—flinte,** *f* carabine; **—gar,** *adj vulg* half-done (of meat); **—gefecht,** *n* cavalry encounter; **—geld,** *n vid* Rittgeld; **—haufen,** *m* a troop of cavalry; **—jacke,** *f.* **—koller,** *n vid* Koller; **—karabiner,** *m* mounted carabineer; **—kraut,** *n* water-aloe, fresh-water soldier; **—künſte,** *pl* equestrian performances, feats of horsemanship, **—pferd,** *n* trooper's horse, **—poſten,** *m* mounted sentry, **—regiment,** *n.* horse regiment; **—ſalbe,** *f vulg* salve against the itch; **—ſchlacht,** *f* battle, combat of horsemen; **—ſtandbild,** *n*, **—ſtatue,** *f* equestrian statue, **—ſtiefel,** *m pl* cavalry-boots; **—wache,** *f* horse-guard, vidette

***Reiteration',** *f* reiteration.

***reiterativ',** *adj. and adv* reiterative

Reiterei', *f.* 1 cavalry, horsemen, horse; 2 *vulg* riding, going on horseback, cavalcade; 3 mode of riding

***reiteri(e)'ren,** *v a* to reiterate

Rei'terin(n), *f* horsewoman

rei'tern, *v a* to sift; to shift, fidget

Rei'terſchaft, *f* horsemanship; *vid.* Reiterei.

reit'lings, *adv* a-straddle.

Reiz, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 attraction, charm, grace, gracefulness; 2 enticement, allurement, incentive, attraction; 3. irritation, tickling; 4 provocation, provocative, sting; *compos* **—fähig,** *adj vid.* reizbar; **—lehre,** *f.* the doctrine of irritation; **—los,** *adj* 1. having no charms, without charms; unattractive; 2 unirritating; **—loſigkeit,** *f* 1 charmlessness, unattractiveness; 2 absence of irritation; **—mittel,** *n* 1. incentive, provocative, stimulating remedy; 2 *fig* inducement; 3 irritant, stimulant; **—voll,** *adj* full of charms, very charming, attractive; **—zerſtörend,** *adj* sedative

reiz'bar, *adj.* irritable, susceptible, sensible, sensitive.

Reiz'barkeit, *f.* irritability, susceptibility, sensitiveness.

rei'zen, *v. a.* 1. to charm, attract; 2 to tickle; to irritate, provoke; 3. to entice, allure; 4. to excite, stir up; to animate, encourage (einen zu etwas, to something)

rei'zend, *adj.* charming; meine —e, my charmer.

Rei'zung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. irritation; 2 provocation; 3. enticement, allurement, inducement; 4. charm.

***Rekapitulation',** *f.* u.ſ.w. *vid.* Recapitulation u.ſ.w.

Re'kel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. cur; 2. clumsy fellow.

Rekelei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) coarse and ill-mannered conduct

re'kelhaft, *adj.* ill-mannered; clumsy

re'keln, *v refl.* to lounge about.

***Reklame',** *f.* advertisement, puff.

***Relais',** *n.* relay.

***Relation',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) relation, report.

***relativ',** *adj.* relative, respective; *compos.* **—ſatz,** *m.* relative clause.

***Relaxan'tia,** *pl Med T* relaxatives

***relaxi(e)'ren,** *v a* to relax

***Relegation',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) exclusion expulsion

***relegi(e)'ren,** *v a.* 1 to exile, banish; 2 (at universities) to expel rusticate

***relevant',** *adj* relevant, und erheblich, wichtig, bündig.

***Relevanz',** *f* relevance, relevancy.

***relevi(e)'ren,** *v. a and n* to relieve; absolve; to be dependent upon, to belong to

***Relic'te,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *L T.* the family of a person recently deceased; the heirs of the defunct

***Relief',** *n.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) *T* relievo; Haut—, alto relievo; Bas—, basso-relievo; *compos* **—karte,** *f* topographical map in relief

***Religion',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. religion; 2 faith, persuasion; die — verändern, to change religion; to apostatize; die geoffenbarte —, revealed religion; *compos* **—angelegenheit,** *f* religious concern; **—art,** *f* mode of religion; **—bedrückung,** *f* religious oppression; **—bekenntnis,** *n.* profession of faith *or* religion; **—beſchwerde,** *f* religious grievance, religious oppression; **—buch,** *n* book of faith, religious work; **—duldung,** *f.* toleration; **—edict,** *n.* edict concerning religion; **—eid,** *m* oath to profess a certain religion; test, **—eifer,** *m.* religious zeal; **—freiheit,** *f* free exercise of a religion; religious liberty; **—friede,** *m* peace by which religious differences are settled; **—gebräuche,** *pl.* rites; **—geſchichte,** *f* history of religion; **—geſellſchaft,** *f* religious society; **—geſpräch,** *n.* religious discourse; **—krieg,** *m* war concerning religion; **—lehre,** *f* doctrines, dogmas of a particular religion; **—lehrer,** *m* teacher of religion, divine; **—los,** *adj* irreligious; **—loſigkeit,** *f* lack of religion; **—meinung,** *f* religious opinion; **—menger,** *m* syncretist; **—mengerei,** *f.* syncretism; **—partei,** *f* religious party; **—pflicht,** *f.* religious duty; **—politik,** *f* religious policy; **—ſache,** *f* matter of religion, faith; **—ſchwärmer,** *m.* fanatic; **—ſchwärmerei,** *f* fanaticalness, fanaticism; **—ſekte,** *f.* religious sect; **—ſpötter,** *m* derider of religion; **—ſtifter,** *m.* founder of a religion; **—ſtreit,** *m.* religious controversy; **—ſyſtem,** *n.* religious system; **—trennung,** *f.* schism; **—übung,** *f.* exercise of religion; **—unterricht,** *m* religious instruction; **—verachtung,** *f* irreligion; **—veränderung,** *f.* change of religion; **—verbeſſerer,** *m.* religious reformer; **—verbeſſerung,** *f.* religious reformation; **—vereiniger,** *m.* syncretist; **—vereinigung,** *f.* syncretism; **—verfolgung,** *f.* religious persecution, **—verwandte(r),** *m.* brother in faith, ally by religion; **—wahrheit,** *f.* religious truth; **—widrig,** *adj* opposed to religion; **—wiſſenſchaft,** *f. vid.* —lehre; **—wut(h),** *f.* fanaticism; **—zwang,** *m* constraint in the exercise of religion; intolerance

***religiös',** *adj.* religious

***Religio'ſe,** *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) member of some religious fraternity, monk, friar, etc.

***Religioſität',** *f.* religiousness.

***Reli'quie,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) (holy) relic; *compos.* **—nkäſtchen,** *n.*, **—nſchrank,** *m.* shrine for relics; **—nverehrung,** *f.* worship of relics.

Rel'ker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *B. T.* wild elder-tree
Rel'le, } *f* (*pl* **-mäu'ſe**) rell-
Rell'maus, } mouse
Rel'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl* **-e**) *provinc.* tom-cat
***Reme'dium,** *n* (-s; *pl* **-dien**) 1. remedy; 2 *T* delegated authority to the mint directors for diminishing the lawful weight and alloy
***Remedur',** *f* remedy (at law).
Re'men, *m provinc* oar.
re'men, *v n provinc.* to row.
***Remeſ'ſe,** *f M E.* remittance
Remi'gius, *m.* Remigius (a name of men)
***Reminiſcenz',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) reminiscence
Remi'ſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 coach-house; 2 cover, thicket; 3 *M E* discount; 4 *vid* Rimeſſe.
***Remiſſoria'leſ,** *pl. L. T.* pardon, letters of grace
***Remittent',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *M E* remitter; *compos* **—enfaktur,** *f* account current of the new publications returned to the publisher; **—enſtrazze,** *f* book in which the new publications returned to the publisher are specified
***remitti(e)'ren,** *v a M E* to remit
***remitti(e)'rend,** *adj* remitting, remittent; —es Fieber, remittent fever.
Re'mitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a species of titmouse (*Parus pendulinus*).
***Remonſtrant',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) remonstrant
***Remonſtranz',** } *f.* remonstrance,
***Remonſtration',** } remonstration
***remonſtri(e)'ren,** *v a.* to remonstrate
***Remon'te,** *f* remount; completion of horses to regiments of cavalry; *compos* **—pferd,** *n.* horse for remounting.
***remonti(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to remount (a trooper)
***Remontoir'uhr,** *f.* stem-winding watch
***Remotion',** *f.* removal (of an officer); degradation.
***removi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to remove, degrade *or* dismiss (an official).
***Removi(e)'rung,** *f* 1 removal (from office), 2 *L. T.* — einer Schrift aus den Acten, rejection of a writing *or* deed
Rempeler', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) jostling.
rem'peln, *v a.* to jostle.
Rem'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) refectory.
***Remuneration',** *f.* remuneration.
***remuneri(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to remunerate; *vid* vergelten, belohnen.
***Renaiſſance',** *f* renaissance.
Rena'ta, *f.* (-s) Renée.
Rena'tus, *m.* René.
***Rencon'tre,** *n* rencounter.
***rencontri(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to encounter, meet.
Rendant', *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) accountant
***Rendantur',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) accounting.
***Rendezvous',** *n.* rendezvous, meeting
***Renegat',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) renegade.
***Renet'te,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) rennet-apple, golding.
***Renitent',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) 1. a renitent, refractory *or* contumacious person; 2. *L. T.* opposer.
***Renitenz',** *f* remtence, refractoriness
renk'en, *v a* to bend, guide, turn.
Renn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) reindeer.
Renn, *of* rennen, *in compos.* **—bahn,** *f.* course, arena, career, running-place; **—feuer,** *n.* smelting fire; **—herd,** *m* smelting furnace; **—jagd,** *f*, **—jagen,** *n.* chase on horseback, hunt: **—käfer,** *m* ground-beetle, **—pfahl,** *m* distance-post, **—pferd,** *n. vid.* Renner; **—platz,** *m vid* —bahn; **—ſchiff,** *n* yacht, cutter, brigantine, spy-boat: **—ſchlitten,** *m* running-sledge; **—ſpiel,** *n* tournament; **—ſpindel,** *f.* drill, **—ſport,** *m.* racing, **—ſtein,** *m.* kennel, common sewer; **—wagen,** *m* chariot (for coursing); **—ziel,** *n* terminal post of the course
Ren'ne, *f vid* Rinne.
ren'nen, *v reg and ir a. and n* (ſ. *and* h.) to run; to race, course; nach dem Ringe —, to run at the ring; nach etwas —, to run after; nach etwas — und laufen, to hunt and run after a thing; ins Unglück, in ſein Verderben —, *fig* to run to one's own ruin, zu Boden —, to run down; einem den Degen durch den Leib —, to run the sword through one's body

Syn rennen, laufen Rennen is properly used only of living objects, and indicates in them only the highest degree of speed; laufen indicates a less degree, but is said of lifeless objects as well as of living. Time läuft quickly, the perspiration läuft from the brow of the labourer in the heat of the sun, the river läuft through the valley; when the hour-glass is ausgelaufen, it must be turned. A horse-race is called Pferderennen: for their quickest laufen is called rennen

ren'nen, *v a Min T* das Eiſen —, to melt, run the iron
Ren'nen, *n* (-s) run, running; running-race, race-course.
Ren'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) runner, courser, racer, race-horse
Renn't(h)ier, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **-e**) reindeer; *compos* **—flechte,** *f*, **—moos,** *n* moss. lichen (on which the reindeer live in winter); **—haut,** *f* reindeer skin; **—horn,** *n* reindeer-horn; **—leder,** *n* reindeer-skin (leather); **—zucht,** *f* breeding, rearing of reindeer.
***Renomma'ge,** *f* bragging.
***Renommée',** *n* renown, fame, character.
***renommi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* (h.) to hector, bully, boast
***Renommiſt',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) 1 hector, bully, boaster; 2. ruff (a bird).
***renovi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to renovate, renew.
Rent, *of* Rente, *in compos* **—amt,** *n.* board of revenue; office in the department of finance; exchequer; **—amtmann,** *m.* bailiff; **—beamte,** *m.* officer of the exchequer: **—kammer,** *f. vid.* —amt; **—meiſter,** *m.* treasurer; receiver of the revenue; **—meiſterei,** *f.* district *or* house of a receiver *or* collector; **—rat(h),** *m.* counsellor of the finances; **—rechnung,** *f.* account of receipts, rents, etc; **—rechnungsſchreiber, —ſchreiber,** *m* clerk of the exchequer; **—verwalter,** *m* guardian, trustee.
***renta'bel,** *adj.* remunerative.
rent'bar, *adj.* returning rents.
Ren'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. rent; 2. *provinc.* rent, crack; jährliche —, annuity; auf —n legen, to put out at interest; *compos.* **—anſtalt,** *f.* annuity office; **—ſpieler,** *m.* stock-jobber; **—verſicherung,** *f.* annuity insurance
Rentei', *f vid.* Rentenei.
ren'ten, *v n.* (h.) to yield rents.
Rentenei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) exchequer.
***Rentier',** } *m* (-s; *pl.* —) man
***Renti(e)'rer,** } living on his rents;
Rent'ner, } annuitant; private gentleman.
***renti(e)'ren,** *v n* (h.) to yield, be profitable; es rentiert nicht, it does not pay
***rentri(e)'ren,** *v a T* to fine-draw
***renumeri(e)'ren,** *v a* to pay again, to pay back, to refund
Ren'zel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) knapsack, *vid* Ranzel.
***reordini(e)'ren,** *v a* to re-ordain
***Reorganiſation',** *f* reorganization
***reorganiſi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to reorganize
***repandi(e)'ren,** *v a* to pour out, to spread out, extend; ſehr repandi(e)rt ſein, to be extensively known, to have a large acquaintance
***Reparation',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) reparation, repair
***Reparatur',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) repair; *compos* **—bedürftig,** *adj* in need of repairs; **—koſten,** *f pl.* cost of repairs
***repari(e)'ren,** *v. a* to repair
***reparti(e)'ren,** *v. a* to make a repartition of
***Repartition',** *f.* (*pl* **-en**) repartition.
***repelli(e)'ren,** *v a* to repel; to repulse
***Repertoire',** *n* repertoire
***Reperto'rium,** *n* (-s; *pl.* **-rien**) repertory, repertoire
***Repetent',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) an undermaster, tutor, private teacher.
***repeti(e)'ren,** *v a* to repeat.
***Repeti(e)r'=feder,** *f* repeating spring (of a watch); **—gewehr,** *n* repeating gun; **—uhr,** *f* repeating watch, repeater; **—werk,** *n* works of a repeater
***Repetition',** *f* repetition; *compos* **—ſtunde,** *f* review lesson; **—=zeichen,** *n Mus T* sign to repeat
***replici(e)'ren,** *v. a* to reply.
***Replik',** *f* (*pl* **-en**) *L T* replication; reply, counterplea
***repondi(e)'ren,** *v n* 1 to correspond, respond; 2. *vid.* einſtehen, bürgen, haften.
***reponi(e)'ren,** *v a.* 1. to replace; to lay aside *or* apart, to preserve; 2. *Med. T.* to reduce, set (a broken bone), to reduce (a hernia).
***Report',** *m* report
***Repor'ter,** *m.* reporter.
***reporti(e)'ren,** *v. a* to report, to carry back; to credit.
***Repoſito'rium,** *n* (-s; *pl.* **-rien**) 1. repository; shelves; 2. *Med. T.* instrument for replacing *or* reducing a part
***repouſſi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to drive back, repel, to retort
Repp'huhn, *n. vid* Rebhuhn.
***Repräſentant',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) representative
***Repräſentation',** *f* representation; *compos* **—ſähig,** *adj.* suitable for representation; **—recht,** *n.* right of representation
***repräſentativ',** *adj.* representative.
***repräſenti(e)'ren,** *v. a* to represent.
***reprehendi(e)'ren,** *v. a vid.* tadeln, verweiſen.
***Reprehenſion',** *f. vid* Rüge, Tadel.
***Repreſſa'lien,** *pl.* reprisals; *compos.* **—briefe,** *pl* letters of mark.
***Repriman'de,** *f.* reprimand.
***reprimandi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to reprimand.
***Repri'ſe,** *f* reprise, reprisal.
***Reprobation',** *f* 1. *L. T.* proof to the contrary, counter-evidence; 2. reprobation.
***reprobi(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid* verwerfen, mißbilligen.
***Repro'che,** *f. vid.* Verweis, Vorwurf.
***reprochi(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid.* vorrücken, vorwerfen.

*Reproducent', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *L T* the defendant
*reproduci(e)'ren, *v a* 1 to reproduce, 2 *L T* to reproduce
*Reproduction', *f* reproduction, *compos* —sfähig, *adj* capable of reproduction; —skraft, *f* reproductive force *or* power
*reproductiv', *adj and adv.* reproductive
*Repromiſſion', *f* counter-promise
*repromitti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to promise in return, give a counter-promise
*Reproteſt', *m* } counter-pro-
*Reproteſtation', *f* } test
*reproteſti(e)'ren, *v. a* to counter-protest, to invalidate a protest
Reps'kohl, *m* (-s) sweet navew (kind of cabbage)
*Repti'lien, *n pl* reptiles
*Republication', *f* republication
*republici(e)'ren, *v a* to republish
*Republik', *f* (*pl.* -en) republic, commonwealth
*Republika'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) republican
*republika'niſch, *adj* republican
*Republikanis'mus, *m* republicanism
*Repudiation', *f* repudiation.
*repudii(e)'ren, *v a* to repudiate
*repugnant', *adj and adv.* repugnant
*Repugnanz', *f* repugnance
*repugni(e)'ren, *v n* to be repugnant; to feel repugnance
*Repulſ', *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) repulse, refusal, denial
*Repulſion', *f* repulsion, *compos* —skraft, *f* repellent force *or* power.
*repulſiv', } *adj and adv.* re-
*repulſo'riſch, } pulsive
*Reputation', *f* reputation.
*reputi(e)'rlich, *adj. vulg.* reputable, creditable, well-renowned.
Reputi(e)'rlichkeit, *f* reputability.
*Requeſte, *f Hunt. T* recheat; die — blaſen, to recheat; *compos.* —nmeiſter, *m.* master of the requests.
*Re'quiem, *n* (-s; *pl.* -s) requiem.
*Requirent', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) petitioner, requester.
*requiri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to request; *L T* to denominate
*Requiſit', *n* (-s; *pl.* -en) requisite; —en, *pl Theatr T* properties, *compos* —enkammer, *f.* property-room
*Requiſiteur', *m Theatr T.* purveyor of properties
*Requiſition', *f* (*pl* -en) request, requisition; *compos* —sſchreiben, *n or* Requiſitoriales, *pl. L. T.* request in writing.
*reſcindi(e)'ren, *v. a* to rescind; to invalidate.
*Reſciſſion', *f.* rescission
*reſcribi(e)'ren, *v. a and n. L. T.* to notify by decree in consequence of a previous application
*Reſcript', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) rescript.
Reſe'da, *n* } mignonette
Reſe'de, *f* (*pl.* -n) }
*reſeri(e)'ren, *v a.* to open, unlock.
*Reſervat', *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) reservation; *compos* —rechte, *n. pl.* reserved rights
*Reſervation', *f* reservation.
*Reſer've, *f.* (*pl.* -n) reserve; *compos* —capital, *n.* rest-capital; —scorps, *n.* body of reserve: reserve; —fonds, *m. vid.* —capital; —gut, *n. N. T* spare-stores and rigging; —stauwerk, *n. N. T* spare-cordage.
*reſerbi(e)'ren, *v a.* to reserve; ſich etwas —, to reserve to one's self.
*Reſerviſt', *m* member of the reserves
*Reſervoir', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s *or* -e) reservoir.
*Reſident', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) resident, minister-resident, *compos* —senſtelle, *f* office *or* place of resident
*Reſidenz', *f* (*pl* -en) residence; *compos* —baumeiſter, *m* architect to a city where a court is held; —sbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a city where a court is held; —ſtadt, *f* city in which the sovereign resides.
*reſidenz'lich, *adj.* residential
*reſidi(e)'ren, *v n.* (h.) to reside.
*Reſi'duum, *n* (-s; *pl* -duen) residue, deposit, residuum
*Reſignation', *f* resignation
*reſigni(e)'ren, *v. a and n.* (h.) to resign
*Reſiſtenz', *f* resistance, *vid* Widerſtand.
*reſiſti(e)'ren, *v a* to resist; to bear, endure.
*Reſkript', *n vid.* Reſcript.
*reſolut', *adj* resolute; courageous
*Reſolution', *f.* resolution
*Reſolven'tia, *n pl Med T* resolvents
*reſolvi(e)'ren, *v a* to resolve
*Reſolvi(e)'rungstabellen, *pl.* tables of reductions
*Reſonanz', *f* reflection of sound; resonance, *compos* —boden, *m*, —decke, *f*, —holz, *n* sounding-board of a musical instrument; —loch, *n* sound-hole
*Reſona'tor, *m.* resonator.
*reſoni(e)'ren, *v n.* to resound.
*reſorbi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to resorb.
*Reſorption', *f.* resorption.
*Reſpect', *m* (-es) respect, regard; *compos* —los, *adj* without respect; —loſigkeit, *f* want of respect; —stag, *m M E* day of grace; —boll, *adj and adv.* full of respect, deferential, respectfully; —widrig, *adj* disrespectful.
*reſpecta'bel, } *adj. vid* anſehnlich, ehrwürdig, achtbar.
*reſpecti(e)'rlich, }
*Reſpectabilität', *f.* respectability.
*reſpecti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to respect, honour
*reſpectiv', *adj* respective; die —en Höfe, the respective courts.
*reſpira'bel, *adj* respirable.
*Reſpiration', *f* respiration; *compos* —sgeräuſch, *n. Med T.* respiratory murmur; —swege, *m. pl.* respiratory passages; —swerkzeuge, *pl* organs of respiration.
*reſpiri(e)'ren, *v. a.* to respire.
*Reſpi'ro, *m. M. T.* respite, delay.
*Reſpondent', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Ac. T* respondent
*reſpondi(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. *Ac. T* to defend one's theme, to be a respondent; 2. to be bail *or* surety for.
*Reſpons'gelder, *pl.* money paid to a military order by its component knights, responsion.
*reſponſiv', *adj.* responsive.
*Reſponſo'rium, *n* (-s; *pl.* -rien) response.
Reſt'baum, *m.* (-es) post; beam; rafter, sleeper.
reſ'ſen, *v. a Min. T.* to dig, hew, cut.
Reſ'ſen, *m.* (-s) trench, canal
*Reſſort', *n* 1 spring; 2. province.
*reſſorti(e)'ren, *v n.* to pertain to.
*Reſſource', *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. resource; 2. a secret society; place of resort.
Reſt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rest, remains, remainder, residue; remnant; arrears; *compos* —dividende, *f.* complementary dividend; —ort, *m N. T.* last place where a ship touches to complete her cargo; —zettel, *m. Min. T.* account of wages in arrear
*Reſtant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one in arrears, defaulter; remaining part; —en, *pl* arrears; *compos.* —enbuch, *n.* register of outstanding debts; ledger of arrears
*Reſtaurant', *n vid* Reſtauration, 2
*Reſtaurateur', *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) master of an ordinary, tavern-keeper
*Reſtauration', *f* (*pl.* -en) 1 restoration; 2 tavern, dining-rooms, restaurant; *compos* —swagen, *m* dining-car
*Reſtaura'tor, *m* (-s; *pl.* -en) restorer
*reſtauri(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1 to restore; 2 to refresh any one, one's self (with food, etc.)
Reſt'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) remnant
re'ſten, *v n* (h.) to be in arrears, to remain, be left.
*reſti(e)'ren, *v n vid* reſten.
*reſtitui(e)'ren, *v. a.* to restore, retrieve; in Integrum reſtitui(e)rt werden, *L. E.* to obtain a replevy; Reſtitutio in Integrum, *L. T* full restitution
*Reſtitution', *f* restitution; *compos* —sedict, *n* edict of restitution.
*Reſtriction', *f* restriction.
*reſtrictiv', *adj* restrictive.
*reſtringi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to restrict.
*Reſultan'te, *f* resultant.
*Reſultat', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) result; inference.
*reſulti(e)'ren, *v. n.* to result
*reſumi(e)'ren, *v a.* to resume; recapitulate
*Reſumption', *f.* } recapitulation.
*Reſumé', *n* }
*reſurgi(e)'ren, *v n.* to rise again.
*Reſurrection, *f* resurrection.
*Reſurrectioniſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *mod* resurrection-man.
*Reſuscitation', *f* resuscitation
*reſuscit(i)e)'ren, *v. a* to resuscitate, renew
*retabli(e)'ren, *v a* to re-establish.
*Retardat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) work *or* contribution in arrear; *compos.* —encommiſſion, *f.* commission for the arrears
*retardi(e)'ren, *v* I. *n.* to be slow, to go slow (said of a watch); II. *a* to retard, delay.
*Retardi(e)'rwerk, *n.* (-es) *T.* stop (of a clock).
*Retentions'recht, *n. L. T.* lien, legal claim.
*Retira'de, *f* retreat.
*retiri(e)'ren, *v refl.* to retire, make one's retreat.
*Retor'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) *Ch. T.* retort.
*Retour'sbillet, *n.* return-ticket; —fracht, *f. M. E.* return-freight, home-freight; —ſpeſen, *f. pl.* return-charges; —wa(a)ren, *pl or* Retouren, returns; —wechſel, *m.* redraft.
*Retrai'te, *f.* retreat; — blaſen, to sound a retreat; die — decken, to cover the retreat.
*retraſſi(e)'ren, *v. n. M. E.* to redraw.
*Retrat'te, *f.* (*pl.*-n) *M. E.* redraft.
*retrodati(e)'ren, *v. a* to date back.
*Retrodeviation', *f* backward deviation
*Retroſpection', *f* retrospection.
*retroſpectiv', *adj.* retrospective.
*Retroverſion', *f.* retroversion.
*retroverti(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to turn backward; 2. to translate back again.
rett'bar, *adj.* recoverable, that may be rescued.
Ret'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* male dog.
ret'ten, *v. a. and refl* to save, rescue; to rid, free, deliver; to preserve; ſein Leben —, to save one's life; ſeine Ehre —, to vindicate one's honour; ſich durch die Flucht —, to save one's self by flight; to make one's escape.

Ret'ter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) saver, protector; deliverer; redeemer
Rett'gebühr, *f* (*pl* -en) *M T* salvage
Ret'tich, *m* radish; der spanische —, Spanish radish; *compos* —**rube,** *f.* garden horse-radish; —**salat,** *m.* radish-salad; —**samen,** *m* radish-seed.
rett'los, *adj.* 1 *vid* rettungslos; 2. *N. T* disabled.
Ret'tung, *f* 1 saving, delivering; deliverance, delivery, rescue, 2. preservation; 3 escape, 4 riddance; ohne —, past help; *compos.* —**anker,** *m* anchor of safety, —**s-anstalt,** *f* reformatory asylum; —**sapparat,** *m* life-saving apparatus; —**sboje,** *f* safety-buoy; —**s-boot,** *n* life-boat; —**sgurt,** *m*, —**sgürtel,** *m* life-preserver; —**s-haus,** *n* house of refuge, —**shoffnung,** *f* hope of escape; —**skosten,** *f pl* salvage; —**sleiter,** *f* fire-escape ladder; —**slos,** *adj. and adv* irretrievable, irrevocable, irretrievably, beyond recovery, past help; —**slosigkeit,** *f* irretrievableness, state of being past help; —**s-mannschaft,** *f.* life-saving corps, coast-guard; —**smedaille,** *f.* medal for life-saving; —**smittel,** *n.* resource, remedy, expedient, shift; —**sack,** *m.*, —**schlauch,** *m.* 1. fire-escape sack; 2. sack for rescue from shipwreck; —**station,** *f* life-saving station; —**sversuch,** *m* attempt at saving, preserving *or* rescue; —**s-wesen,** *n* matters relating to life-saving
Reu'e, *f* repentance; + pain, sorrow; —**los,** *adj. vid* reulos; —**thräne,** *f.* tear of penitence; —**voll,** *adj. vid.* reuvoll.
reu'en, *v a. and imp.* to repent, rue, regret; + to influence with pity; es reuet mich, I repent of it, I repent it *or* it repents me; sich etwas — lassen, to repent of, to repine at a thing; Ihr reuet mich, I pity you; laß dich das nicht —, do not repent (of) it.
Reu'geld, *n* **Reu'kauf,** *m* (-es) forfeit, forfeiture upon non-performance
reu'ig, *adj.* repentant, repenting
reu'los, *adj.* without repentance, feeling no repentance
Reu'mut(h), *m.* **Reu'mut(h)igkeit,** *f* repentant disposition of mind.
reu'mut(h)ig, *adj. vid.* reuig.
Reu'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wicker-basket weel, bow-net.
***reüssi(e)'ren,** *v. n vid.* glücken, gelingen.
Reuß, *n. Geog. T.* das Fürstent(h)um —, the principality of Reuss.
Reu'ße, *m* (-n; *pl.* -n) Russian; Selbstherrscher aller —n, emperor of the Russians.
Reu'ßen, *n.* (-s) Russia.
reu'ßisch, *adj* 1. Russian; 2. of the principality of Reuss.
Reut, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) —**feld,** —**land,** *n.* newly-ploughed land
Reu'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hoe, mattock; 2 rooting out.
reu'ten, *v. a.* 1. to root out; 2. *impr.* to ride on horseback.
Reu'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. riddle, sieve; 2. *vid* Reiter.
reu'tern, *v. a.* to riddle. *vid.* reitern.
Reut'-feld, —**land,** *n.* novale; —**hacke,** —**haue,** *f.* hoe, mattock, grubbing-axe, —**spaten,** *m.* spade
reu'voll, *adj* full of repentance, repenting
***Revaccination',** *f* revaccination
***revaccini(e)'ren,** *v a* to revaccinate
***Revan'che,** *f vid* Revenge; *compos* —**partie,** *f* return-match
***revanchi(e)'ren,** *v refl* to have revenge
***Reveil'le,** *f* reveille, tattoo at daybreak; —**schlagen,** to beat the reveille.
***Reveng'e,** *f* compensation; revenge (at cards)
***revengi(e)'ren,** *v refl* sich —, to be revenged; to have one's revenge (at cards).
***reverberi(e)'ren,** *v a and n* to reverberate
***Reverberi(e)r'-feuer,** *n Ch. T.* reverberated fire, —**ofen,** *m* reverberatory furnace
***Reveren'de,** *f* (*pl* -n) clergyman's gown.
***Reverenz',** *f* (*pl.* -en) reverence, bow, courtesy
***Revers',** *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 reverse (of coins); 2 reciprocal bond, agreement; declaration; *compos* —**graf,** *m.* a mediate count (in Germany).
***Reversa'lien,** *pl.* counter-documents of defeasance, reversals.
***Reversi'no,** *m* (-s) a game at cards
***Reversi(e)'ren,** *v refl* to give a counter-deed, a reversal letter *or* defeasance
***Revidi(e)r'bogen,** *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *Print. T* third proof-sheet.
***revidi(e)'ren,** *v a* to revise, to look over (a proof sheet).
***Revier',** *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) ward; hunting-district, hunting-circuit, *fig* province; *compos.* —**ganger,** —**jager,** *m* quarter-ranger
***revie'ren,** *v n.* (h.) *Hunt T* to search for game; to hunt, beat (said of dogs and hawks).
***Revision',** *f* (*pl.* -en) revise, revisal, revision, review; *N T.* river; — eines Prozesses, new trial; *compos* —**sbefund,** *m* result of a revision; —**sbogen,** *m* revise proof; —**shof,** *m* court of errors; —**srat(h),** *m* council of revision; —**surt(h)eil,** *n* judgment on revision.
***Revi'sor,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) revisor.
***Revocation',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) revocation, repeal
***revoci(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to recall, revoke.
***Revol'te,** *f* (*pl.* -n) revolt.
***revolti(e)'ren,** *v. n.* (h.) to revolt.
***Revolution',** *f.* (*pl* -en) revolution; *compos.* —**geist,** *m.* revolutionary spirit; —**skrieg,** *m.* revolutionary war; —**smann,** *m.* revolutionist; —**sucht,** *f. vid.* —geist.
***Revolutionär',** I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) revolutionist; II. *adj* revolutionary.
***revolutioni(e)'ren,** *v a.* to revolutionize
***Revol'ver,** *m.* revolver; *compos* —**presse,** *f.* blackmailing newspaper; —**schnauze,** *f.* irrepressible gift of the gab.
***revozi(e)'ren,** *v. a* revoci(e)ren.
***Revue',** *f.* (*pl.* -n) review, muster; *compos.* —**inspector,** *m.* muster-master
***Rezensent',** *m.* u.s.w. *vid* Recensent u.s.w.
***Rhabar'ber,** *m.* rhubarb; der weiße —, mechoacan; der falsche —, basket rhubarb; *compos.* —**auszug,** —**extract,** *m.*, —**tinctur,** *f.* extract *or* tincture of rhubarb; —**baum,** *m.* black alder; —**pulver,** *n* rhubarb powder; —**wurzel,** *f.* rhubarb.
***Rhabdologie',** *f* rhabdology
***Rhabdomantie',** *f* (*pl* -n) rhabdomancy
***Rhachi'tis,** *f* rickets
***Rhapon'tik,** *f* rhapontic
***Rhapsod',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) rhapsodist
***Rhapsodie',** *f* (*pl* -n) rhapsody
***rhapsod'isch,** *adj* rhapsodical
***Rhapsodist',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) rhapsodist
Rha'tien, *n* (-s) Rhætia
rha'tisch, *adj* Rhætian
Rhein, *m* (-es) Rhine; + river; *compos* —**bayern,** *n.* Rhenish Bavaria; —**brücke,** *f* bridge on the Rhine; —**bund,** *m* Rhenish confederation (under Napoleon), —**diamant,** *m* Rhine-stone; —**fall,** *m* 1. cataract of the Rhine (at Schaffhausen); 2 sort of wine, —**gegend,** *f* neighbourhood on the Rhine; —**gold,** *n* Rhine-gold, —**graf,** *m* Rhine-grave, —**harz,** *m* Rhinehurst; —**hessen,** *n* Rhenish Hessia; —**lachs,** *m* salmon from the Rhine; —**land,** *n* country of the Rhine; —**länder,** *m* inhabitant of such a province, —**ländisch,** *adj* situated on the Rhine, die —ländische Ruthe, Rhineland rod, pole, perch; —**pfalz,** *f.* Palatinate of the Rhine; —**preußen,** *n* Rhenish Prussia, —**provinz,** *f.* Rhenish province; —**reise,** *f.* journey on *or* along the Rhine; —**schnacke,** *f* day-fly; —**schifffahrt,** *f.* navigation on the Rhine; —**t(h)al,** *n* valley of the Rhine, —**ufer,** *n.* bank of the Rhine; —**wein,** *m* Rhenish wine, hock
rhei'nisch, *adj* Rhenish, ein —er Gulden, Rhine guilder, florin; der —e Bund, Rhenish confederacy
rhena'nisch, *adj.* situated on the Rhine.
***Rhe'tor,** *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) rhetor, rhetorician
***Rheto'rik,** *f* rhetorics
***Rheto'riker,** *m vid* Rhetor.
***rheto'risch,** *adj* rhetorical
***Rheu'ma,** *n Med T* rheum
***rheuma'tisch,** *adj* rheumatic
***Rheumatis'mus,** *m* rheumatism
***Rhigolen',** *n* rhigolene
***Rhino'ceros,** *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) rhinoceros.
***Rhinoplast'ik,** *f.* rhinoplasty
***rhinoplast'isch,** *adj* rhinoplastic
***Rhizolith',** *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) *Min. T.* rhizolite.
Rho'dier, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) **Rho'dierin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* -nen) a Rhodian, one from Rhodes
rho'disch, *adj and adv.* Rhodian, in the manner of the Rhodians
***Rhodi'ser-holz,** *n* rose of Jerusalem, lady's rose, Rhodium wood; —**ritter,** *m* knight of Rhodes, *vid.* Johanniter.
***Rho'dium,** *n* (-s) rhodium
***Rhododen'dron,** *n.* rhododendron.
***Rho'dus,** *n.* Rhode
***rhom'bisch,** *adj.* rhomboidal; versteckt—er Quarz, rhombiferous quartz.
***Rhombit',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a rhombite
***Rhomboe'der,** *n.* rhomboedron
***Rhomboid',** *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) *G T.* rhomboid.
***Rhom'bus,** *m.* (*pl.* -ben) *G. T.* rhomb.
Rho'ne, *f Geog. T.* the Rhone.
Rhumb', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rhumbline, point of the compass.
***Rhyth'mik,** *f.* rhythmics
***rhyth'misch,** *adj.* rhythmical.
***Rhyth'mus,** *m* (*pl.* -en) *T.* rhythm.
Rib'be, *f. vid.* Rippe.

rib'ben, *v n* to peel (flax, etc).
***Ricam'bio,** *n M E* re-exchange, *compos.* **—rechnung,** *f* account of exchange
***Ri'ceus,** *m* rice
Ri'chard, *m* (-s) Richard
Richt, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *provinc* 1 court of justice; 2 dish, *vid.* Gerücht; 3 *vid* Richte.
Richt *of* richten, *in compos* **—bank,** *f* dresser, + bench (of judges), **—baum,** *m T* pole on which a pulley is fastened to wind materials up; **—beil,** *n* executioner's axe; **—blei,** *n* plummet; **—bret,** *n Gun T* frontlet; **—bühne,** *f* scaffold; **—eisen,** *n. T* straightening iron (tool); **—essen,** *n* meal given to carpenters after having finished and erected the timber of a building, **—haus,** *n* common-hall; **—holz,** *n* ruler; **—kamm,** *m* quilled comb, **—kegel,** *m Gun T.* frontlet; **—keil,** *m* wedge for pointing cannons quoin; **—korn,** *n* sight (on the barrel of a gun); **—mahl,** *n vid* —essen; **—maschine,** *f* straightening-board; **—maß,** *n* standard, ruler; gauge; **—platz,** *m* place of execution; + place where the judge sits, **—probe,** *f* standard-proof; **—saal,** *m.* judgment hall, town-hall; **—schacht,** *m Min. T.* perpendicular pit *or* shaft; **—scheffel,** *m.* standard bushel; **—scheit,** *n* ruler, level; **—schmaus,** *m vid* —essen; **—schnur,** *f* level; *fig* direction, rule of conduct, acting, **—schraube,** *f* adjusting screw; **—schwert,** *n* headsman's sword; **—statt, —stätte,** *f. vid.* —platz; **—steig,** *m.* foot-path; **—stock,** *m T* rule, adjusting tool (of gunsmiths); **—stuhl,** *m* beheading-stool; tribunal, chair; **—tag,** *m* judgment-day; **—wage,** *f* level; **—weg,** *m.* 1 lane cut through a forest; 2. near way, near road.
Rich'te, *f* straight direction, straight line; row, range; *vulg* in die — bringen, to make straight; in die — gehen, to take the shorter cut
rich'ten, *v* I *a and refl* 1. to direct, address, turn, 2. to raise, erect, place perpendicularly; 3 to adjust, arrange, prepare, put into practice; 4 to guide, 5 to adapt, accommodate; 6 to level, point, aim at; 7. to judge, give *or* pass sentence (*also n* über einen . . .); 8. to put to death according to a sentence of justice, to execute; 9 to censure, criticise; sich in die Höhe —, to rise; ein Haus —, to erect the timber work of a house (generally accompanied with a treat given to the workmen); die Haare zurecht —, to dress the hair; ins Werk —, to perform, effect, effectuate, accomplish, put into practice; zu Grunde —, to ruin, destroy, seinen Weg, seinen Lauf wohin —, to direct one's way, one's course toward a place; einen mit dem Schwerte —, to behead one; *fig* seine Rede an einen —, to address *or* direct one's speech to one; seine Gedanken, Augen auf etwas —, to turn one's thoughts, one's eyes upon *or* toward something; seine Absicht worauf —, to direct one's attention to; to aim at; II. *refl* sich nach etwas, einem —, to take one's directions from, to act according to . .; richte dich nicht nach mir, don't follow my example (*fam.* never mind me); darnach können Sie sich —, this you may take your measures by; sich nach einem —, to accommodate one's self to one.
Rich'ten, *n* (-s) 1 levelling, planing; 2 directing, aiming at; 3 judging, sentencing, censuring, criticising, 4 executing, putting to death
Rich'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) judge, magistrate; *compos* **—amt,** *n* office of a judge, judicature; **—collegium,** *n* full bench; **—schwert,** *n* sword of a judge (as emblem), **—spruch,** *m* sentence (of a judge); **—stab,** *m* verge, staff. **—stand,** *m* judiciary, judicial body; **—stuhl,** *m.* seat of a judge; *fig* tribunal; **—thron,** *m* judge's high seat, **—wage,** *f.* scales of justice *or* themis; **—würde,** *f.* dignity of a judge
Richterei', *f. cont* criticising, fault-finding
rich'terisch, *adj* censorious
rich'terlich, *adj* belonging to *or* proceeding from a judge, judiciary, die —e Gewalt, judicature, magistrature.
rich'tern, *v a cont* to judge, criticise, pass one's opinion
rich'tig, *adj* 1 right, accurate, exact, correct; 2. just, true; 3 careful, punctual, 4 + straight, direct; ein —es Maß, Gewicht u.s.w. a just, exact, right measure, weight, etc; eine —e Schreibart, a true orthography; nicht —, somewhat wrong, disordered; haunted, es ist hier nicht —, this place is haunted; es ist in seinem Kopfe nicht —, he is cracked, disordered in his brains; eine —e Schuld, a clear and just debt, es ist alles —, all is in good order, is well, die Sache ist —, the matter is decided, das ist nun —, that is well now *or* clear; etwas — machen, to pay, clear; — bezahlen, to pay exactly, duly, fully; — schreiben, to write correctly, — werden, to agree; es trifft — zu (damit überein), it exactly agrees with it; —! true! es geht gewiß nicht — damit zu, there is something wrong in it; er hat es — vergessen, he has forgotten it, no doubt (as sure as he is alive'); *compos.* **—befinden,** *n.* verification; **—stellung,** *f.* rectification, correction.
rich'tigen, *v. vid* berichtigen.
Rich'tigkeit, *f.* correctness; rightness, accuracy, exactness, justness, justice; eine Sache in — bringen, to settle, adjust, regulate, arrange a thing; to pay; die Sache hat ihre — *or* es hat damit seine —, the thing is quite right, correct, true.
Rich'tigmachung, *f.* putting in order, arrangement, settling
Rich'tung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) direction; turning, adjusting, aim; *compos* **—slinie,** *f.* line of direction, alignment, **—swinkel,** *m. Artill. T.* angle of elevation
***Ri'cinusöl,** *n.* (-es) castor-oil.
Ri'cke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. doe; 2. the rook.
Ri'cke, *f* (-ns) Frederica
***Ricochet'schuß,** *m.* (-sses; *pl.* **-schüsse**) *Gun. T.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.
***ricochetti(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to ricochet
Rieb'sel (*pl.* **-n**), **Rieb'selbeere,** } *f.* the gooseberry; *compos* **—strauch,** *m* gooseberry bush.
Riech, *of* riechen, *in compos.* **—bein,** *n. A. T* ethmoid bone; **—beinschlagader,** *f. S. T.* the anterior artery of the ethmoid bone; **—büchse,** *f.* scent-box; sweet-ball; **—dorn,** *m.* sweet-brier; **—dose,** *f vid.* —büchse; **—ei,** *n.* scent-egg; **—essig,** *m* volatile spirit of vinegar; **—fläschchen,** *n.* smelling-bottle; **—haut,** *f* olfactory membrane; **—holz,** *n.* fragrant wood; **—kissen,** *n.* perfumed bag, sweet bag: **—nerv,** *m.* olfactory nerve. **—organ,** *n* olfactory organ, **—salz,** *n* salt (to smell at): **—salzfläschchen,** *n.* burnt-in salt: **—stoff,** *m.* odorous principle; **—topf,** *m* smelling, scented jar, potpourri; **—wasser,** *pl* perfumes; **—wasser,** *n* smelling-water, sweet water, liquid perfumery
riech'bar, *adj* appreciable *or* perceivable by the smell
Riech'barkeit, *f* state nature of being appreciable by smell
rie'chen, *v ir a and n* (-o-) 1 to smell, scent, 2 *fig* to perceive, find out, know; etwas —, an etwas —, to smell a thing; nach etwas —, to smell of . .; es riecht angebrannt, it smells burnt, *fig. vulg* das konnte ich nicht —, I could not smell it; Lunte —, to smell a rat; fein Pulver — können, not to endure powder, to be a coward
Rie'cher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that smells, finds out; *vulg* nose
Riecherei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) fanciful suspicion, smelling, spying
Ried, *n* (-es; *pl* **-e**) 1 reed. 2. boggy country; *compos* **—anger,** *m* bank of a dike overgrown with bulrush; **—binder,** *m.* reed-cutter; **—blatt,** *n.* slate, comb (with weavers); **—dorf,** *n* village situated near a bog; **—gras,** *n.* various kinds of reeds *or* bulrushes, sedge, etc; **—kolben,** *m* reed-mace, cat's tail; **—meise,** *f.* fen-titmouse; **—schnepfe,** *f* reed-snipe; great snipe
Rie'fe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) furrow; chamfer, channel; flute (of a pillar)
rie'feln, } *v a* to chamfer, rifle
rie'fen, }
Rie'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* row, line; wrinkle
Rie'gel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) rail, bar; bolt, door-bar; cross-beam: den — vorschieben, to draw the bolt: einem einen — vorschieben, to check, debar one from; *compos* **—balken,** *m vid.* —baken; **—band,** *n* tie-band of the thill; **—bohrer,** *m* a whimble *or* gimlet for cross-bars: **—haken,** *m*, **—loch,** *n.* staple; **—holz,** *n* bar; **—mauer,** *f* partition: **—schloß,** *n.* stock-lock; **—wand,** *f. vid* —mauer; **—werk,** *n.* assemblage.
rie'geln, *v. a.* to bolt up; *vid* verriegeln, zuriegeln.
Rieh'maus, *f.* (*pl.* **-mäuse**) *provinc.* churn-worm.
Riem, *m. vid.* Riemen.
Riem'chen, *n.* thong, little strap; an — lernen die Hunde Leder kauen, *prov.* from little things we accustom ourselves to greater.
Rie'men, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. thong, strap of leather; 2. *N. T.* oar; — an Schuhen, latchet, shoe-string; mit — peitschen, to strap, lash; aus anderer Leute Haut ist gut — schneiden, *prov.* it is an easy thing to gain at other people's expense; die — ziehen müssen, *fig.* to have to pay: *compos* **—bein,** *n*, **—fuß,** *m.* long-legged plover; **—blume,** *f. B T.* exotic mistletoe; **—loch,** *n.* hole in a stirrup-leather; **—pferd,** *n* fore-horse; **—schlag,** *m.* stroke (with the oar): **—schneider,** *m. vid.* Riemer; **—seil,** *n.* long rein; **—stechen,** *n.* fast and loose (a game); **—werk, —zeug,** *n.* straps, harness, etc.; **—wurm,** *m.* strap-worm.
rie'men, *v. a. N. T.* to row.
Rie'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) harness-maker; beltmaker; girdler; *compos.* **—arbeit,** *f.* harness-maker's work; **—handwerk,** *n* trade of a harness-maker; **—geselle, —meister,**

m journeyman, master harness-maker

Riem'=fiſch, *m* the Jamaica-eel; —**klampen,** *pl. N. T* the row-locks, oar-cleats: —**nadel,** *f. T* saddler's strap-needle

Rie'pel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 male cat; 2 a trifling, contemptible fellow; 3 chimney-sweeper, blackamoor

Rieß, *n vid.* Rieß.

rieſch, *adj* brickle (said of cotton).

Rie'ſe, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) giant; *compos* —**narbeit,** *f* gigantic, Herculean work; —**nbarbe,** *f* gray mullet; —**nbau,** *m* gigantic building, structure, —**nberg,** *m* a very high mountain, —**nbett,** *n vid* Hünen=grab; —**nbild,** *n* gigantic image, gigantic *or* colossal figure: —**n=damm,** *m* giant's causeway; —**n=erdbeere,** *f* very large strawberry, Chili strawberry; —**nflechte,** *f Med T* white tetter; —**nförmig,** *adj vid* rieſenhaft; —**ngebirge,** *n* a chain of mountains between Silesia and Bohemia, —**ngeier,** *m* largest kind of vulture. —**ngeſchlecht,** *n* race of giants, —**geſpenſt,** *n T* large kind of insect (of the grasshopper genus), —**ngeſtalt,** *f* colossal figure, colossus, —**ngrab,** *n vid.* Hünengrab; —**ngroß,** *adj.* gigantic; —**nharfe,** *f* Æolian harp; —**nkampf,** *m* combat of the giants, —**nknochen,** *pl* bones of gigantic size (of the mammoth, etc); —**nkraft,** *f* gigantic strength; —**nkräftig,** *adj.* of gigantic strength; —**nmäßig,** *adj* giant-like, gigantic; —**nmäßigkeit,** *f* gigantieness; —**n=muſchel,** *f* the largest shell existing (*Chama gigas*); —**nſchildkröte,** *f* edible sea-turtle; —**nſchlange,** *f.* anaconda, boa constrictor; —**n=ſchritt,** *m.* gigantic step; —**nſtimme,** *f* stentorian voice; —**nweg,** *m* Giant's Causeway (in Ireland); —**n=werk,** *n* gigantic work; —**nwuchs,** *m.* gigantic stature; —**nzelle,** *f Path. T* giant-cell

Rie'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) gutter *or* channel down a mountain

rie'ſeln, *v. n.* (h.) to purl, ripple; to drizzle

Rie'ſelregen, *m.* (-s) drizzling rain, drizzle.

rie'ſenhaft, } *adj.* gigantic.
rie'ſicht, }

Rie'ſenhaftigkeit, *f.* giantism.

Rie'ſin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) giantess.

Rieß'ling, *m.* (-(e)s) a kind of Rhenish grape.

Rie'ſter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. elevated part of the hand *or* foot, wrist; 2. stilt of a plough; 3. piece of leather with which a shoe is mended; 4. *vid.* Rüſter.

rie'ſtern, *v a.* to patch (shoes, etc).

Rieß'uhr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc* hour-glass.

Rieß, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) ream; *compos.* —**hänge,** *f.* a stationer's T-peel for suspending paper, etc.; —**weiſe,** *adv* by reams.

Rieß'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) an acidulous field-grape.

Riet(h), *n. and compos. vid. under* Ried.

Riff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) reef, ridge.

Rif'fe, }
Rif'fel, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) flax-comb.

Rif'fel=eiſen, *n.* rifler; —**feile,** *f.* knife-file; —**gras,** *n.* sheep's fescue grass; —**holz,** *n. T.* polisher, burnisher; —**kamm,** *m vid.* Riffel; —**=raspel,** *f.* gunsmith's polisher.

rif'feln, } *v a.* 1 to pile (flax); 2. to
rif'fen, } channel, furrow; rifle; 3. to file, polish; 4. *fig. vulg.* to rebuke, reprimand, reprove.

rigo'len, *vid* riolen.

***Rigoriſt',** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) precisian, Puritan

***rigoröſ',** *adj* rigorous

***Rigoro'ſum,** *n* rigorous examination.

Ril'le, *f.* (*pl* -n) small furrow, chamfer

***Rimeſ'ſe,** *f* (*pl* -n) *M E.* remittance: *compos* —**nbuch,** *n* remittance-book.

rim'peln, *v a T* to cut the comb's teeth with the saw.

Rim'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) comb-maker's saw

Rind, *n* (-es; *pl* -er) (horned) cattle, cow, neat, bullock, heifer; *compos.* —**fleck,** *pl* tripe; —**fleiſch,** *n* beef; —**fleiſchbrühe,** *f* beef-broth; —**fliege,** *f* horse-fly; —**leder,** *n vid.* —**leder**; —**auge,** *n* eye of an ox; —**auges,** *n.*, —**s=blume,** *f.* ox-eye, great daisy, wild chamomile; —**äugig,** *adj.* goggle-eyed, —**sblaſe,** *f.* bullock's bladder, —**sbraten,** *m vid* Rinder=braten; —**sgift,** *n* ox-bane (a plant); —**shaar,** *n* cow's hair; —**shaut,** *f* neat's, bullock's hide; —**sher(e)rde,** *f* herd, drove of cattle; —**skopf,** *m.* bullock's head; *fig. vulg.* blockhead; —**sleder,** *n* neat's leather; —**s=mark,** *n* beef-marrow; —**szunge,** *f* neat's tongue; —**vieh,** *n.* neat-cattle; —**viehzucht,** *f* cattle-breeding; —**wurz,** *f* henbane, black henbane

Rind'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) little crust

Rin'de, *f* (*pl* -n) rind, bark; crust: die — abſchälen, to peel; *compos* —**nartig,** *adj* corticated; —**nbildung,** *f.* incrustation; —**nſtein,** *m* tophus.

Rin'der, *pl. of* Rind, *in compos.* —**=blut,** *n* ox-blood; —**braten,** *m* roast-beef; —**enger,** *m* breeze, gad-fly; —**mark,** *n* beef-marrow; —**=peſt,** *f.* rinderpest; —**pökelfleiſch,** *n.* salt-beef; —**talg,** *m* beef-suet; —**zunge,** *f.* neat's tongue

rin'dern, *adj provinc.* of beef

rin'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to long for the bull; die Kuh hat gerindert, the cow is lined by the bull

rind'fällig, } *adj T.* loosing, peel-
rind'ſchälig, } ing the bark.

Rind'fälligkeit, } *f. T.* that state
Rind'ſchäligkeit, } when trees lose their bark.

rin'dig, *adj* crusty, crusted.

Ring, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. ring; 2. link; swivel; 3. ferrule; 4 circle; 5 ringle; 6. halo (of the moon); iris (of the eye); 7. zone; 8 *earth; 9. *T.* skein; 10. + arena, lists; *compos.* —**amſel,** —**droſſel,** *f.* ring (ousel); —**artig,** *adj.* annular, —**bahn,** *f.* circular (belt-) railway; —**bolzen,** *m. N. T.* ring-bolt; —**finger,** *m.* ring-finger; —**=flechte,** *f Med. T.* tinea circinata; —**förmig,** *adj* annular; —**förmigkeit,** *f.* the state of being annular; —**futter,** —**käſtchen,** *n* ring-case; —**knorpel,** *m. A. T.* cricoid cartilage; —**kragen,** *m.* gorget; —**=mauer,** *f.* wall round about the town; —**rennen,** *n.* running at the ring; —**ſchloß,** *n* ring-lock; —**=trenſe,** *f.* ring-bradoon; —**uhr,** *f.* ring-watch; —**wurm,** *m* ring-worm; —**zange,** *f.* round-nosed plier.

ring, *adj. provinc.* light, nimble; *compos.* —**fertig,** *adj.* quick (moving); —**haltig,** *adj. vid.* geringhaltig; —**finnig,** *adj* light-minded.

Ring'ekunſt, *f.* art of wrestling.

Ring'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) ring, circle; ringlet; *compos.* —**biene,** *f.* nymph, young bee; —**blume,** *f.* marigold; —**falk,** *m* ring-tail; —**gedicht,** *n* roundelay, rondeau; refrain, refret. chorus, —**natter,** *f* ringed snake, water-snake; —**reihen,** *m vid* —**=tanz**; —**reim,** *m. vid.* —gedicht; —**=rennen,** *n* running at the ring; —**=ſchlange,** *f* amphisbæna, annulated snake, two-headed serpent; —**tanz,** *m* round-dance. —**taube,** *f* ring-dove, —**würmer,** *m pl Zool T* the *Annelida*

Ring'elchen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) ringlet

ring'elicht, *adj* like a ring.

ring'elig, *adj* furnished with a ring; annular

ring'eln, *v* I *a* 1 to ring; 2 to curl; 3 to put a ring through the nose of a hog; eine Stute —, to ringle a mare; II *refl* to curl, ringle

ring'en, *v. a* 1. to ring; to provide with a ring, to encircle; 2 to peel the bark round a tree

ring'en, *v. ir* I *n* (h.) 1 to struggle, make efforts, 2 to wrestle; to wring; nach etwas —, to strive after, contend for, mit etwas —, to struggle, battle with, mit dem Tode —, to struggle with death, agonize; II to wring, wrest; to turn, III. *refl* to writhe

Ring'eplatz, *m* (-es; *pl* -plätze) wrestling place

Ring'er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) wrestler; struggler.

Ring'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) amulet, ringlet.

rings, *adv* around, in a circle; — um, — herum, — umher, around, round about, all round.

rink'eln, } *v. a* to buckle
rink'en, }

Rink'en, *m* (-s; *pl* —) great *or* thick ring, buckle, shoe-buckle

rinkink'en, *v n N. T.* to shiver, clash together

Rinn'auge, *n.* (*pl* -n) running *or* sore eye.

rinn'äugig, *adj.* having running *or* sore eyes.

Rin'ne, *f.* (*pl* -n) channel, kennel; gutter; furrow

Rinn'=eiſen, *n* iron supporting a water-pipe; —**leiſte,** *f. Arch. T.* moulding flute; —**ſaal,** *m provinc.* channel, bed of a river; —**ſtein,** *m.* gutter-stone.

rin'nen, *v. ir n.* 1. (h.) to leak, drop; to gutter (said of candles); 2. (ſ.) to run, flow; 3 to curdle, coagulate (*better* gerinnen); ſtarf —, to gush.

Rinn'ſel, *m. vid.* Rinnſaal.

Rio'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. deep furrow, trench; 2. shelves, especially for books

rio'len, *v a* (in gardening and agriculture) to dig, break the ground, make furrows

Ripp'chen, *pl.* gebratene —, cutlets.

Rip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Arch. T.* timber work of an arched roof; *B. T.* rib; petiole; die wahren —n, *pl* upper ribs; die falſchen —n, lower ribs; hölzerne —n, scantling; einem die —n im Leibe entzwei ſchlagen, to rib-roast one; *compos* —**nbraten,** *m* roasted rib, cutlet; —**nfell,** *n*, —**nhaut,** *f.*, —**nhäutchen,** *n. A. T* parietal pleura; —**nfellentzündung,** *f.* pleurisy; —**nfleiſch,** *n.* meat of the chops; —**nhalter,** *m. A. T.* muscles between the neck and ribs; —**nheber,** *m. A T.* muscle of the lower ribs; —**nknorpel,** *m. pl.* costal cartilages; —**nſpeer,** *m.* roast ribs of pork; —**nſtoß,** *m* cuff in the ribs; —**nſtück,** *n.* ribs of meat; —**nweh,** *n.* pain in the ribs

rip'peln, *v. a. and refl. vulg* to stir.

rip'pen, *v a* to furnish with ribs
rip'pig, *adj* having ribs, ribbed.
Ripp'rapps, *n* (a word denoting the act of snatching anything away) snatch
***Riſalt'**, *m Arch T* projecture
riſch, *adj* + swift, quick, nimble, active; *compos* **—drät(h)ig**, *adj.* straight-veined
***riſkant'**, *adj* risky.
***Ri'ſiko**, *n* (—s) risk
***riſkir(e)'ren**, *v a* to risk
Riſ'pe, *f* (*pl* **—n**) panicle; *vid* Trespe; *compos* **—nförmig**, *adj.* panicled, **—ngras**, *n* meadow-grass
riſ'pen, *v a provinc* to censure
Riß, *m* (—ſſes; *pl* —ſſe) 1 rent, cleft, chink, gap, crevice, chap, crack; 2 draught, plan, sketch, design, 3. *fig.* disunion, schism; 4 damage, injury; vor dem — ſtehen, *fig* to bear the brunt, to stand in the gap, *compos* **—wunde**, *f* lacerated wound

Syn. Riß, Ritze, Spalte A Riß is a separation as well in soft and thin bodies, as in hard and thick ones, a Ritze in soft but thick bodies, and Spalte chiefly in hard ones. Spalten are greater and wider than Ritzen A Spalte goes entirely through, a Ritze is often confined to the surface of a soft but thick body.

riſ'ſig, *adj* full of fissures, chinky, cracked; das Holz wird —, the wood cracks
Riß'ling, *m vid* Rießling.
Riſt, *m.* (—es; *pl* —e) instep (of the foot); wrist (of the hand), elevated part; withers (of a horse).
Ri'ſte, *f. vid* Reiſte.
Ri'ſter, *m* (—s; *pl.* —) patch (of a shoe, etc)
***Ritornell'**, *n.* (—s; *pl* —e) *Mus T* ritornello
***Ritrat'te**, *vid.* Ricambio.
Ritt, *m* (—es; *pl.* —e) ride, riding; einen — thun, machen, to take a riding, a turn on horseback; in einem —e, in one ride; ein — ins Land, an excursion into the country.
Rit'tel-geier, *m.* (—s; *pl* —) } kind
Rit'tel-weihe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } of hawk, kestrel
Rit'ter, *m.* (—s; *pl* —) knight, chevalier; — des Malt(h)eſerordens, knight of Malta; zum — ſchlagen, to dub, knight, ein irrender —, a knight errant; *fig.* arme —, fritters; arme — backen, to live in poverty; an einem zum — werden wollen, to show one's superiority over an inferior, to wreak one's anger upon one; *compos* **—akademie**, *f.* academy for young noblemen, **—alter**, *n.* age of chivalry; **—art**, *f vid.* —ſitte; —**bank**, *f* bench *or* seat of the knights; **—blume**, *f vid* —ſporn; **—buch**, *n.* book of chivalry, **—burg**, *f.* knight's castle; **—bürtig**, *adj.* of noble descent; **—bürtigkeit**, *f.* noble descent; **—dank**, *m.* knight's recompense; **—dienſt**, *m.* knightly service, gallant service; **—ehre**, *f.* honour of a knight; **—eid**, *m.* knight's oath; **—erbe**, *f.* knight's fee; **—fahrt**, *f.* knight's expedition; **—gebrauch**, *m.* custom of knights; **—gedicht**, *n.* poem, story of chivalry; **—gericht**, *n* court of justice composed of knights *or* noblemen; **—geſchichte**, *f. vid.* —gedicht; **—gut**, *n* knight's fee, manor; **—hof**, *m.* manor-house *or* seat of a night; **—kampf**, *m.* tournament; **—knappe**, *m.* squire; bachelor; **—kreuz**, *n.* knight's cross (*also* the name of a plant); **—kuß**, *m.* accolade; **—lehen**, *n.* fief imposing the services of a knight, chivalry (*L. T*); **—mäßig**, *adj and adv.* like a knight, chivalrous; **—orden**, *m.* the Teutonic order; **—pferd**, *n.* 1. horse of a knight, 2. dragon-fly, **—pflicht**, *f* duty of a knight; **—probe**, *f* test of chivalry, **—rat(h)**, *m* council *or* court composed of knights, **—recht**, *n* knight's privilege; **—roman**, *m* romance of chivalry; **—ſaal**, *m* hall of the knights, **—ſchar(a)r**, *f* troop of knights, **—ſchild**, *m* shield of a knight; **—ſchlag**, *m* dub; act of knighting; **—ſchloß**, *n.* knight's castle: **—ſchule**, *f. vid* —akademie; **—ſinn**, *m.* chivalrous feeling; —**ſitte**, *f* manner of a knight, courtesy, **—ſitz**, *m vid* —hof; **—ſpiel**, *n* tilt, tournament; **—ſporn**, *m* larkspur (a plant), der gelbe —ſporn, Indian cress, **—ſtand**, *m* knighthood, body of noblemen, nobility; equestrian order (in ancient Rome); **—ſteuer**, *f.* tax imposed upon the knights in lieu of their services; **—ſtutz**, *m* plume (of a knight's helmet), **—tafel**, *f* knight's table, noblemen's table, **—tag**, *m* day of meeting of knights, **—that**, *f* feat of chivalry, **—t(h)um**, *n* knighthood; **—tracht**, *f* knight's costume; **—treue**, *f.* fidelity, allegiance of a knight, **—weſen**, *n.* chivalry; —**wort**, *n* word of a knight, word of honour; **—würde**, *f* knighthood, dignity of a knight; **—zehrung**, *f.* + *and joc* alms, charity to a noble beggar; **—zeit**, *f* age of chivalry; **—zug**, *m* expedition of knights, adventures of a knight errant; crusade
rit'terhaft, } *adj* 1 chivalrous,
rit'terlich, } becoming a knight, knightly, brave, valiant; 2 equestrian, ſich — wehren, to make a vigorous defence
Rit'terlichkeit, *f* chivalrousness, valour, gallantry.
Rit'terſchaft, *f* 1. knighthood, dignity of a knight; 2 knights (collectively), equestrian order, nobility; irrende —, knight-errantry.
rit'terſchaftlich, *adj* belonging to knighthood *or* a knight
Rit'tert(h)um, *n.* (—es) 1. rank of a knight, knight, knighthood; 2 laws, customs, etc., of knights, chivalry.
rutt'lings, *adv. vid* reutlings.
Rittmeiſter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) captain of horse.
Rittſtroh, *n. vid.* Rüttſtroh.
***Ritual'**, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —ien) ritual; *compos.* **—buch**, *n.* book of the ritual; **—geſetz**, *n* ritual law
***Ritualiſ'mus**, *m* ritualism.
***Ritualiſt'**, *m.* ritualist.
***rituell'**, *adj.* ritual.
***Ri'tus**, *m. T.* rite, rites.
Ritz, *m.* (—es; *pl* —e) } rift, cranny,
Ri'tze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } cleft, crevice, crack, flaw, chap; scratch.
Ritz'eiſen, *n.* (—s; *pl* —) marking iron; racing-knife
ritz'en, *v. a.* to scratch, notch, graze.
ritz'ig, *adj.* having rifts, scratches, crannied, scratched.
Ritz'meſſer, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) lancet.
Ritz'ung, *f.* scratching.
***Rival'(e)**, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —e) rival.
***rivaliſi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to rival.
***Rivalität'**, *f.* rivalry, rivalship.
***Ri'zinus**, *m.* u. ſ. w. *vid.* Ricinus u. ſ. w.
Robath', } *f.* (*pl.* —en) *provinc.*
Roboth', } average.
roba'then, } *v. n provinc.* to do service
robo'then, } ice in socage.
Rob'be, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) *and f.* (*pl.* —n) sea-dog, seal, dog-fish, sea-dragon, sea-lion; *compos.* **—fang**, *m.* seal-fishing, sealing; **—fänger**, *m.* seal-hunter; **—fell**, *n.* seal-skin; **—klopfer**, *m*, **—ſchiff**, *n* boat of seal-hunters; **—ſchläger**, *m.* seal-hunter, seal-killer. **—ſpeck**, *m* blubber of seals; **—thran**, *m* seal-oil; **—zunge**, *f* seal's tongue.
Rob'ber, *m* (—s) rubber (at whist)
Ro'bert, *m* (—s) Robert: *compos.* **—kraut**, *n* herb Robert
***Robi'nie**, *f* robinia (a plant)
***robuſt'**, *adj and adv* robust, able-bodied
Rocambo'le, *f* (*pl* —n) rocambole
Ro'che, *m and f* (—n; *pl* —n) 1. roach, thornback; ray (a sea-fish); 2 rook, castle (in chess); 3. *provinc* rook, crow
ro'cheln, *v n* (h.) to rattle (in the throat)
ro'chelnd, *adj* rattling (in the throat)
ro'chen, }
rocht(e)'ren, } *v n* (h.) *T.* to castle
Ro'chler, *m* (—s; *pl* —) one who rattles in the throat, a short-breathed fellow
Roch'wand, *f* (*pl* **—wände**) *Min. T.* coarse *or* common carbonate of calcium
Rock, *m* (—es; *pl* **Rö'cke**) coat; gown; robe, petticoat; *compos.* **—aufſchlag**, *m.* lapel, **—band**, *n* coat-binding; **—falte**, *f.* fold of a robe *or* petticoat, **—knopf**, *m* coat-button; **—ſchoß**, *m* skirt, flap of a coat; **—taſche**, *f.* coat pocket.
Röck'chen, *n.* little coat, jacket, frock.
Ro'delohr, *m* (—s) roquelaure
Ro'ken, *m* (—s; *pl* —) 1 distaff, rock, rack; 2 *vid* Roggen *and compos; compos.* **—philoſophie**, —**weisheit**, *f. vulg* old woman's philosophy; **—ſtiel**, *m* distaff-handle; **—ſtock**, *m* the top of the distaff; **—ſtube**, *f* spinning-room; **—zunft**, *f. joc* society *or* set of spinsters, of old maids
Ro'bel, *m and f* + 1. roll, scroll; 2 a kind of sledge
Rö'bel, *m* (—s; *pl.* —) 1 short, thick stick; 2. yellow rattle (a plant).
Ro'beland, *n.* (—es) sart, clear ground.
ro'deln, *v n provinc* 1 to go in a sledge; 2 to rattle; 3 to roll.
ro'den, *v a provinc* to grub up, root out
Ro'der, *m* (—s; *pl.* —) a grubber up, one who grubs up waste land.
Ro'derich, *m.* (—s) Roderick.
***Rodomonta'de**, *f.* (*pl* —n) rodomontade.
Roſ, *m. N T* deck *or* quarter-deck.
Roſel'le, *m.* (—n; *pl.* —n) eel-pout, lota, quab.
***Roga'te**, *f.* rogation, rogation-day; die Woche nach dem Sonntage —, rogation-week.
ro'gel, *adj provinc.* loose, unfixed.
Ro'gen, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) roe, spawn; *provinc.* profit, gain; *compos.* —**ſiſch**, *m.* a spawner; **—hecht**, —**karpfen**, *m.* a hard-roed pike, carp, etc.; **—ſtein**, *m.* egg-stone, roe-stone, oolite; **—ſtint**, *m.* smelt, sparling.
Ro'gener, *m* (—s; *pl.* —) spawner.
Rog'gen, *m.* (—s) rye; *compos.* —**ähre**, *f* ear of rye; **—blume**, *f. vid.* Kornblume; **—brot**, *n.* rye-bread; **—feld**, *n* rye-field; **—mehl**, *n.* rye-flour; **—ſtroh**, *n.* rye-straw, thatch; **—treſpe**, *f.* rye-darnel; **—wurm**, *m vid* Kornwurm.
Rög'ling, (—s; *pl.* —e) } *m. vid.* Ro-
Rög'ner, (—s) } genfiſch.
Rog'wurz, *f.* 1. orchis; 2. bryony.
roh, *adj.* 1 raw; unwrought, rough; 2 *fig.* rough, crude, rude, barbarous; —e Seide, raw silk; ein —es Buch, a book in sheets; —es Erz,

black ore, ein —er Diamant, a rough diamond, —er Saldo, rough balance; —er Betrag, gross amount; *compos.* **—arbeit,** *f* rough work; **—bau,** *m.* rough masonry; **—einnahme,** *f.* gross receipts; **—eisen,** *n* pig-iron; cast, raw *or* crude iron, **—ertrag,** *m vid.* —einnahme; **—erzeugnisse,** *pl* raw productions; **—kupfer,** *n* raw copper: **—material,** *n.* raw material; **—ofen,** *m Min T* furnace for common ore; **—product,** *n.* crude product; **—reif,** *m* hoar-frost, rime; **—schlacken,** *pl* wall scoria *or* slag; **—schmelzen,** *n* rough *or* unfinished work; **—seide,** *f.* raw silk; **—stahl,** *m* 1 raw steel; 2 — *or* —stahleisen, *n* oligist, oligistic iron; **—stein,** *m* rough diamond; **—stoff,** *m vid.* —material; **—wa(a)ren,** *pl* raw materials; **—zucker,** *m* crude, unrefined sugar

Roh'heit, } *f* rawness, crudeness;
Ro'higkeit, } *fig.* roughness, rudeness; barbarousness

Roh'ling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) (*mod*) novice (*fam.* a raw one); rude fellow

Rohm, *vid.* Rahm.

Rohr, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e** *and* **Röh're**) 1. reed, cane; 2. tube (of a pipe); 3. tube; flue (of a stove, oven); pipe; 4. barrel (of a gun); *fig.* gun; im — ist gut Pfeifen schneiden, *prov.* it is easy to do a thing when everything is favourable; Pfeifen schneiden weil man im — sitzt, to make hay while the sun shines; etwas auf dem —e haben, *prov.* to aim at something, have some design; ein gezogenes —, a rifled barrel; *compos* **—ähnlich,** *adj vid.* —artig; **—ammer,** *m.* reed-bunting; **—artig,** *adj* 1. reed-like, tubular; 2. *Bot. T* arundivaceous; **—besen,** *m.* flag-broom; **—blatt,** *n*, **—kamm,** *m. T* reed, slaie; **—busch,** *m* reed-plot, reed-bed, reed-bank; **—dach,** *n* roof covered with reeds; **—decke,** *f.* reed-mat, cane-mat; **—dickicht,** *n* ground thickly covered with reeds; **—dommel,** *f.* bittern, butter-bump, mire-drum; **—drossel,** *f* the greater reed-sparrow; **—feder,** *f.* pen made of a reed; **—flechte,** *f. vid.* —busch; **—flöte,** *f.* flute made of a reed; **—förmig,** *adj. vid.* —artig; **—gebüsch,** *n. vid.* —busch; **—geflecht,** *n* basket-work of reed; **—gras,** *n* reed-grass; **—henne,** *f*, **—huhn,** *n.* moor-hen; **—hut,** *m* cane-hat; **—kolbe,** *f*, **—kolben,** *m* reed-club, reed-mace; **—krieche,** *m* reed-bunting; **—leiter,** *m.* conductor; a person that guides the hose-nozzle of a fire engine; **—matte,** *f.* cane-mat, mat of reed *or* bulrush; **—meise,** *f* marshy titmouse; **—nagel,** *m* tack, small nail; **—peitsche,** *f* twig-whip; **—pfeife,** *f* reed-pipe; **—post,** *f.* hollow post; **—reiher,** *m. vid.* —dommel; **—schloß,** *n.* padlock, pipelock; **—schmied,** *m.* armourer; barrel-maker; **—schnepfe,** *f.* reed-snipe; **—silber,** *n.* silver-thread; **—sparren,** *m.* lath; **—sperling,** *m.* reed-sparrow; schimpfen wie ein —sperling, *prov.* to scold, inveigh; **—stab,** *m.* cane, bamboo; **—stift,** *m.* cane-pencil, reed-pencil; **—stock,** *m. vid* —stab; **—stuhl,** *m.* cane-bottomed chair, bamboo chair; **—stuhlflechter,** *m.* maker of cane seats for chairs; **—vogel,** *m. vid.* —drossel; **—werk,** *n.* laths and reeds of walls and ceilings; **—wiege,** *f.* cane-ferrule; **—zucker,** *m* cane-sugar; **—zwinge,** *f.* cane-ferrule

Röhr, *of* Röhre, *in compos.* **—bein,** *n.* hollow bone, long bone; **—brunnen,** *m* fountain, jet, **—geschwür,** *n.* fistulous ulcer; **—kasten,** *m* cistern; **—knochen,** *m vid* —bein; **—meister,** *m* inspector of a water-work; **—trog,** *m. vid* —kasten; **—wasser,** *n* conduit-water

Röhr'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) tubule

Röh're, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 channel; pipe, conduit, tube, 2 crane, siphon; 3. oven, 4 funnel, shaft, tunnel, 5 nozzle, snout; die torricellische —, Torricellian tube, *compos* **—artig,** *adj* fistular, tubuliform; **—blume,** *f* siphonanthus, **—bohrmaschine,** *f* tube-boring machine, **—fahrt,** *f* piping, conducting (water, etc.) in pipes, **—fisch,** *m* pipe-fish; **—fische,** *m pl* siphonostomatous fishes; **—förmig,** *adj.* tubular, **—hülse,** *f B. T* privet; **—kassie,** *f.* cassia fistula; **—kiemer,** *m pl* siphonobranchiate molluscs; **—knochen,** *m. vid.* Rohrknochen; **—koralle,** *f* tubipore; **—legen,** *n*, **—legung,** *f* pipe-laying; **—leitung,** *f* conducting water through pipes, **—macher,** *m* conduit-maker; **—meister,** *m* conduit-master; (die versteinerte) **—nudel,** *f* macaroni; **—schnecke,** *f* tubular fossil; **—schwamm,** *m.* tubular sponge; **—system,** *n* system of pipes

röh'ren, *v.* I *n.* to gather reed; II *a.* 1. to pluck out the reed (einen Teich, of a pond); 2. to cover, line with reed (walls).

roh'ren, } *adj* of cane, of reed.
röh'ren, }

röh'ren, *v. n Hunt T.* to troat

röh'richt, }
röh'rig, } *adj.* reedy; tubular.

Röh'richt, } *n* (**-s**) reed-bank, reed-
Röh'rig, } bed.

Ro'jebank, *f* oar-bank, bench.

Ro'jeklampe, *f.* rowlock.

ro'jen, *v n N. T* to row.

Ro'jer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *N. T* rower

Rola'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) roulade

Ro'land, *m* (**-s**) 1. Roland, Orland; 2 *fig* gigantic person, giant; *compos.* **—degen,** *m.* sword of Roland, durandal; **—diftel,** *f* eryngo, seaholly; **—rose,** *f.* stately tall, rose-tree *or* bush; **—säule,** *f.* Roland's statue

Rö'ling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) green frog.

Roll, *of* Rollen, *in compos.* **—bank,** *f.* bench on casters; **—bar,** *adj.* apt to roll, voluble; **—barkeit,** *f.* aptness to roll, volubility; **—baum,** *m.* windlass, draw-beam, capstan; **—bett,** *n.* truckle-bed, trundle-bed; **—blei,** *n.* rolled lead; **—brett,** *n.* mangling-board; **—brücke,** *f.* bridge on rollers *or* trundles; **—draht,** *m.* wire in hoops; **—eisen,** *n* rolled iron; **—erde,** *f.* loose earth: fine earth, sifted earth; **—feder,** *f.* scroll-spring; **—fenster,** *n.* window with sashes fitted with cords and pulleys; **—fleisch,** *n.* fillet; **—förmig,** *adj* cylindrical; **—geld,** *n.* money paid for calendering: **—gerste,** *f* winter-barley, square-barley; **—handtuch,** *n.* jack-towel; **—holz,** *n.* calender-roll; rolling-pin; **—kammer,** *f.* chamber in which the mangle is placed; **—kuchen,** *m.* wafer-cake; **—maß,** *n* winding tape-measure; **—messing,** *n.* sheet-brass in rolls; **—mops,** *m.* roley-poley; **—muskel,** *m. A. T.* rotator muscle; **—scheibe,** *f.* knee-cap, patella; **—(schlitt)schuh,** *m.* roller-skate; **—schnalle,** *f.* roller-buckle; **—stahl,** *m.* rolled steel; **—stein,** *m.* roller; **—steine,** *pl.* rolled fragments; **—stuhl,** *m.* chair with rollers *or* casters, chair that goes upon wheels, **—vorhang,** *m* roller-blind; **—wagen,** *m* trundle, gocart, **—wäsche,** *f* linen which is mangled, instead of being ironed, **—zeit,** *f.* rutting time of certain wild beasts, **—zeug,** *n* coarse linen

Roll'e, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 roll, roller, trundle, 2 pulley: 3 calender, mangle; 4 trundle-head, 5 caster; 6 roll, scroll, list, 7 *fig* part, character; 8 bell put round the necks of horses, etc, auf die — setzen, to enrol, seine — gut spielen, to perform one's part well; aus der — fallen, to act out of character, (to be out, etc); *compos* **—band,** *n* ribbon sold in rolls, **—besetzung,** *f* distribution of parts (in a play); **—bohrer,** *m.* nut-beetle, **—fach,** *n* kind of character (of an actor), **—förmig,** *adj* in the shape of a roll; **—geschirr,** *n* harness furnished with bells, **—kanaster,** *m* roll-canaster; **—macher,** *m* pulley-maker; **—meister,** *m vid* —bohrer; **—register,** *n T* velvet makers' oblong frame, **—tabak,** *m* tobacco in rolls: **—wert(h)eilung,** *f vid.* —besetzung.

rol'len, *v a. and n* (h. *and* s.) 1 to roll, trundle; 2 to make a rolling noise; to roll; 3. to move about, to run about; 4. to copulate (of certain quadrupeds); Wäsche —, to calender *or* mangle linen

Rol'len, *n* (**-s**) rolling, etc., das — des Donners, the rolling of thunder

Rol'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 one who rolls; 2 *provinc* tomcat; 3 nag; 4 roller (a bird).

rol'lig, *adj. Min T* loose

Rom, *n* (**-s**) Rome

***Roman',** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) 1 novel, tale, 2. (love) intrigue, affair; *compos* **—dichter,** *m.* novelist, romancer; **—held,** *m* hero of a novel, romantic young man; **—lesen,** *n*, **—leseret,** *f cont* novel-reading; **—leser,** *m* novel-reader, **—schreiber,** *m. vid* —dichter; **—schreiberei,** *f.* novel-writing (business), **—streich,** *m* adventure of the novel-hero, romantic act, **—styl,** *m.* novel-style, romantic style.

***Roma'ne,** *m* Roman.

roman'haft, *adj* in the shape of a novel; fictitious.

Roma'nien, *n* (**-s**) *Geog T.* Roumania.

roma'nisch, *adj* of *or* from Roumania, Roumanian, Romaic; —er Wein, Roumanian wine; die —e Sprache, the Romance language (as spoken by the Grisons)

***romanisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to Romanize.

***Romanist',** *m* Romanist.

***roman'tisch,** *adj* romantic; in the style of the middle ages.

***Roman'ze,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) romance; ballad.

Rö'mer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 Roman; 2. the senate-house *or* town-hall at Frankfort on the Main; 3 large wine-glass, rummer; *compos* **—monat,** *m.* Roman-month; **—zinszahl,** *f. Chron. T.* indiction; **—zug,** + *m.* procession of the emperor to Rome, to be crowned there.

rö'misch, *adj.* Roman; das —e Reich, Roman empire; —er Quendel, thyme; —e Münze, spear-mint; —er Wermut(h), wormwood gentle; — katholisch, Roman Catholic; — kirchlich, Romish.

Röm'ling, *m.* (*mod*) (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. *cont.* degenerate Roman; 2. *mod.* papist.

***Ron'datsche,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) + a round buckler *or* shield.

*Ron'de, *f Mil. T vid.* Runde.
*Rondeau', *n* (-ß; *pl* -ß) *vid* Rundgesang.
*Rondel(l), *m* (-ß; *pl* -e) 1 target, roundel, round bastion, horseshoe, rotunda, 2. round garden plot
Roof, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *N T* cookroom, caboose: *compos* —balken, *n* post of the caboose
*Roquelaure', *m* (-ß; *pl* -ß) riding-cloak, roquelaure
Ro'ſa, *f* Rose, Rosy.
*Ro'ſaband, *n* rose-coloured ribbon
Roſa'lie, *f* (-nß; *pl* -n) Rosalia
Roſamun'de, *f* (-nß; *pl* -n) Rosamunda
*Roſa'rium, *n* (-ß; *pl* -rien) *vid* Roſengranz.
röſch, *adj provinc* 1 brittle; 2 steep; 3 *vid* raſch; 4 well-baked
Rö'ſche, *f* (*pl.* -n) inclining downward, shelvingness; *T.* water-ditch, canal, trench, gutter in mines
ro'ſchen, *v a* 1. *T.* to dig, extend a ditch, to cut a trench; 2. *provinc* to roast, broil
Röß'chen, *n* (-ß; *pl* —) 1 little rose, rosette; 2 Rose (name)
Röß'chenzeile, *f Typ T* flower-line.
Rö'ſcherſchlamm, *m.* (-es) *Min T* clear-pounded ore lightly washed
Röſch'gewächs, *n* (-es) *Min. T.* silver ore containing arsenic, iron, copper
Röſch'heit, *f.* quality of being well cooked, well done, done brown.
Ro'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 rose, *T* rosette; 2 St Anthony's fire, erysipelas; 3. Rose, Rosa (name); —n ſtreuen, to prepare joy, *fig* unter der —, under the rose; Zeit bringt —n, *prov.* time brings everything to pass; *compos* —nader, *f. A. T* mother-vein; —naffe, little lion-ape; —nakazie, *f* rose-acacia; —naloe, *f* roseate aloe; —napfel, *m* apple-rose; rose-gall; —nartig, *adj.* 1. rose-like; 2 *B. T* rosaceous; 3. *Med T* erysipelatous; —naufguß, —nauszug, *m* infusion, extract of roses; —nband, *n* 1. rose-coloured ribbon; 2 band *or* chain of roses; —nbaum, *m.* rose-tree; rhododendron; —nbeet, *n* bed of roses; —nbett, *n. fig* bed of roses; luxurious repose, ease; —nbirn(e), *f* rose-pear; —nblatt, *n* rose-leaf; —nbuſch, *m* rosebush, rosier; —nconſerve, *f* conserve of roses; —ndorn, *m.* dog-rose, wild brier; —neſſig, *m.* rose vinegar; —nfarbe, *f* rose-colour; —nfarben *or* —nfarbig, *adj* rose-coloured; —nfenſter, *n.* rose-window; —nfeſt, *n.* festival of roses; —nfinger, *m* rosy finger; —ngarten, *m* rose-garden, rosary; —ngut, *n.* native vitriol; —nhecke, *f* rose-hedge; —nholz, *n.* rose-wood, rhododendron; —nholzöl, *n.* rhodium oil, —nhonig, *m* rose-honey; —nkäfer, *m.* gold-beetle; —nkette, *f.* chain of roses, rosy fetter, —nknoſpe, *f* rosebud; —nkohl, *m.* Brussels sprouts; —nkranz, *m* 1 garland of roses, 2 rosary, pair of beads, chaplet; ſeinen —nkranz beten, to say over one's beads; —nkranzförmig, *adj* bead-formed; *B T.* moniliform; —nkranzkügelchen, *n pl* pater-noster beads; —nkranzmühle, *f. T.* chain-pump-work; —nkranzſtaude, *f.* bladder-nut tree; —nkreuzer, *m.* Rosicrucian; —nkreuzung, *f. N. T.* rose-bridles: —nkuchen, *m.* rose-cake; —nkupfer, *n* rose-copper; —nlack, *m* roselac; —nlauch, *m.* rose-garlic; —nlippe, *f.* rosy lip; —nlorbeer, *m.* dwarf rose-bay; rhododendron; —nmädchen, *n* rose maid (a virgin who wins the garland at the festival of roses, for her distinguished virtue), —nmonat, *m* month of roses, May *or* June. —nmund, *m.* rosy mouth, lips; —nol, *n* rose-oil; —npappel, *f* rose-mallow; —npfad, *m* path of roses, —npomade, *f* rose-lip salve; —nquarz, *m* milk-quartz, rose-quartz; —nrot(h), *adj* rose-coloured; —nrot(h), *n* rose-red; —nſaft, —nſyrup, *m* syrup of roses; —nſalbe, *f.* rose-ointment, cold cream, —nſchein, —nſchimmer, *m* rosy light; —nſchwamm, *m* rose galls; —nſonntag, *m* (with Catholics) Rose Sunday; —nſpat(h), *m* rose-spath; —nſtahl, *m* rose-steel; —nſtein, *m* rose-diamond; —nſtrauß, *m* bouquet of roses; —nſtock, *m* rose-bush, rosier, rose-tree, —ntuch, *n* red turnsol; —nwange, *f* rosy cheek, cherry-cheek, —nwangig, *adj* having rosy cheeks; —nwaſſer, *n* rose-water, —nwurz(el), *f* rose-wort; —nzeit, *f* blooming time of roses; *fig* time of joy; youth; —nzinn, *n.* grain tin; —nzüchter, *m* rose-cultivator; —nzucker, *m.* conserve of roses.
Roſeno'bel, *m* rose-noble (an old English coin).
Roſet'te, *f* (-nß) Rosetta.
Roſet'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) artificial rose; rose diamond.
ro'ſicht, *adj's*, rosy, roseate; *fig*
ro'ſig, beautiful, agreeable.
*Roſinan'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) nag.
*Roſin'chen, *n* little raisin.
*Roſi'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) raisin; große —n, plums; kleine —n, currants; *compos* —nbad, *n. Med T* raisin bath; —nbrühe, *f* raisin-sauce; —neiſen, *pl* claw-wrenches; —nkuchen, *m* plum-cake; —nmet(h), *m* raisin-mead, raisin wine; —npudding, *m.* plum-pudding; —nſtengel, *pl* rapes of grapes; —nwein, *m* raisin-wine.
*Roſin'farbe, *f.*
*Roſin'rot(h), *n.* } crimson.
Röß'lein, *n* little rose
*Roßmarin', *m.* (-ß) rosemary; *compos.* —blatt, *n.* rosemary-leaf; —blüt(h)e, *f* flower of rosemary; anthos; —eſſig, *m.* rosemary-vinegar; —geiſt, *m.* essence, water of rosemary; —heide, *f.* rosemary-heath, peal-grass; —kraut, *n.* libanotis, —öl, *n.* oil of rosemary; —ſpiritus, *m.*, —waſſer, *n vid.* —geiſt; —weide, *f* rosemary-leaved willow; —wein, *m.* rosemary-wine; —zweig, *m.* rosemary-branch.
*Roſo'li, *m.* rossolis; *compos.* —pflanze, *f.* rossolis, sun-dew.
Roſomack', *m* glutton (a quadruped)
Roß, *n* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) horse, steed, *compos* —aloe, *f.* horse-aloes; —ameiſe, *f* horse-emmet; —ampfer, *m* monk's rhubarb, water-dock, herb patience; —apfel, *m.* 1. horse-dung; 2 a kind of large apple; —arz(e)nei, *f.* physic for horses; —arz(e)neikunſt, *f* science *or* art of farriery; —arzt, *m.* farrier, veterinary surgeon; —bahre, *f.* horse-litter; —balſam, *m.* horse-mint; —bändiger, *m.* horse-tamer; —bohne, *f.* horse-bean; —bremſe, *f.* gad-fly, horse-fly; —bube, *m* horse boy, —dienſt, *m.* equestrian service; —egel, *m.* horse-leech; —epich, *m* horse-parsley; —feige, *f* horse-plum, clod of horse-dung; —fenchel, *m.* common sulphur-wort; —fliege, *f. vid.* —bremſe; —haar, *n.* horse-hair; —haarſtoff, *m.* hair-cloth, —handel, *m* horse-trade, horse-dealing, —handler, *m* horse-dealer, —haren, *adj* of horse-hair. —haut, *f* horse-hide; —huf, *m* hoof, colt's foot, horse-hoof (a plant); —kafer, *m* beetle. —kamm, *m* 1 horse-comb; 2 *cant* jobmaster; horse-dealer; jockey; —kaſtanie, *f* horse-chestnut, —klette, *f.* burdock; —kümmel, *m* laserwort; hart-wort, —kundig, *adj* having a knowledge of horses; —kunſt, *f* machinery propelled by horses; —leder, *n* horse-leather; —lenker, *m* charioteer, —markt, *m* horse-market; —mücke, *f.* horse-fly; —mühle, *f.* horse-mill; —münze, *f* horse-mint; —neſſel, *f B. T* stachys, —pappel, *f* butter-burr; —pflaume, *f* horse-plum, magnum bonum, imperial prune; —polei, *f* horse-mint; —ſchwanz, *m* horse's tail; horse-tail (a plant); —ſchwefel, *m.* impure sulphur; —ſchweif, *m* horse's tail, mit drei —en ſchweifen, three-tailed; —tauſcher, *m vid.* —kamm, 2. —trappe, *f* print of a horse's foot; —weide, *f.* crack-willow; —wicke, *f* bitter-veteh, tare; —wurm, *m.* horse-worm.
Roß'gebändiger, *m vid. under com-*
Roß'gelenker, } *pos of* Roß.
Röß'gelſprung, *m* (at chess) 1. knight's move *or* leap; 2. knight's guard
roß'gen, *v n.* (h.) to horse
roß'ig, *adj* horsing; eine —e Stute, a mare ready to horse.
Röß'lein, *n.* little horse.
Roſt, *m* (-es) 1 rust; 2 (*pl* Röſte) grate, gridiron; roasting iron; 3. *Min T* layer of ore with wood and coal, in order to expel by means of fire the foul particles from it; 4 honey-comb; auf einem —e braten, to broil; *compos.* —braten, *m.*, —fleiſch, *n* broiled meat, grillade; —farbe, *f.* colour of iron mould; —farben, —farbig, *adj's*, of that colour, —flecken, *m* iron-mould; —förmig, *adj.* gridiron-shaped; —papier, *n* rust-paper, emery-paper; —rinderbraten, *m.* roast-beef; —ſchnitte, *f.* fritter.
Röſ'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. roasting; 2 *Mm. T* place on which the ore is burnt *or* roasted; 3 heap of ore, that is burning *or* to be burnt; 4 (in husbandry) place where flax is steeped.
Röſt'eiſen, *n.* toasting-iron; —gabel, *f.* toasting-fork; —haus, *n.* —hütte, *f.* place where ore is roasted; —ofen, *m. Min. T.* furnace where the ore is burned *or* roasted. —pfanne, *f* frying-pan; —rippchen, *n.* grilled cutlet; —ſtätte, *f vid.* —haus.
ro'ſten, *v. n.* (h. *and* ſ.) 1 to rust; 2. to grow rusty, grow old, grow feeble, to be worn out, to decay. alte Liebe roſtet nicht, *prov.* old (first) true love never dies.
rö'ſten, *v. a.* 1. to broil; to roast; to toast; to fry; 2. to steep water; geröſtetes Brot, toast.
Rö'ſter, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) roaster.
Rö'ſterwerk, *n. N. T.* gratings.
ro'ſtig, *adj.* rusty; — werden, to rust, grow rusty.
*Roſtral', *m.* pen for drawing parallel lines, as for a music staff.
Rö'ſtung, *f.* 1. soaking, steeping; 2. *Ch T.* maceration of hemp, etc., torrefaction.
Röß'ling, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) russeting (a kind of apple).
*Ro'tang, *m.* ratan.

***Rotation'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) rotation.
rot(h), I *adj* red, — machen, to redden, to put to the blush; — werden, to redden, to blush; der —e König, *coll* catamenia; das —e Meer, the Red Sea, die —e Ruhr, the bloody flux, dysentery; heute —, morgen to(d)t, *prov* to-day in full life and to-morrow in the grave; der —e Hahn, *vid under* Hahn; II *subst n.* red, red colour; *compos* **—auge**, *n.* red bream (a fish); **—äugig**, *adj.* having red eyes; **—bäckig**, *adj.* cherry-cheeked; **—bart**, *m* red beard; robin redbreast: a sort of wild duck; barbel (a fish), Friederich der —bart, Frederick Barbarossa; **—bärtig**, *adj* red-bearded, **—baum**, *m.* common white larch-tree, **—bein**, *n* red-shank, pool-snipe; **—beinig**, *adj* red-legged; **—blindheit**, *f* colour-blindness for red, **—blütig**, *adj* having red blood; **—braun**, *adj.* red-brown, ruddy, bay; **—brüchig**, *adj* red-short (said of iron); **—brüstchen**, *n vid.* —kehlchen; **—buche**, *f* red-beech; **—büchen**, *adj* of red beech; **—drossel**, *f* red-wing; **—eiche**, *f* common oak, **—erle**, *f.* red alder-tree; **—färber**, *m* dyer in red *or* scarlet; **—feder**, *f.* perch (a fish); **—fichte**, *f* red fir; **—fink**, *m* chaffinch, bulfinch: **—fleckig**, *adj* red-spotted; **—flosse**, *f. vid* —feder; **—forelle**, *f.* trout-salmon; **—fuchs**, *m.* red fox, bayard; **—fuß**, *m*, **—füßig**, *adj* having red feet; **—gans**, *f* brant-goose; gull; gannet, solan-goose; **—gar**, *adj.* tanned; **—gärber**, *m. vid* —gerber; **—gelb**, *adj* orange-coloured; **—gerber**, *m* tanner; **—gesprenkelt**, *adj* roan; **—gießer**, *m* brazier: **—glühend**, *adj* red-hot; **—gülderz**, *n* red *or* ruby silver-ore; **—günsel**, *m* tormentil; **—haarig**, *adj.* red-haired; **—hals**, *m.* widgeon; **—hänfling**, *m* red-pole; **—hirsch**, *m.* bart, common stag; **—holz**, *n.* Guinea red-wood; **—horn**, *n* a kind of nocturnal butterfly; **—huhn**, *n.* red-legged partridge; **—käppchen**, *n* red-cap, Little Red Riding-hood; **—karausche**, *f. Ich.* red-eye; **—kehlchen**, *n* redbreast, robin; **—kohl**, *m.* red cabbage; **—kopf**, *m* person with red hair, a rufus; **—köpfig**, *adj.* having red hair; **—kraut**, *n provinc. vid.* —kohl; **—kupfer**, *n* red copper; **—lauf**, *m* St. Anthony's fire; erysipelas; **—laufartig**, *adj.* erysipelatous; **—laufkraut**, *n.* the herb Robert; **—laufkugel**, *f.* red boletus; **—mantel**, *m* person with a red cloak; **—müke**, *f* Jacobin; **—netzen**, *n.* red murrain: **—rock**, *m.* red-coat; *cont.* English soldier; **—sandstein**, *m.* red sandstone; **—schär**, *m* split stock-fish; **—schimmel**, *m.* roan horse; **—schlägel**, *m.* bulfinch; **—schmied**, *m.* coppersmith, brazier; **—schwanz**, *m* red-start, red-tail; **—stift**, *m.* red-pencil; **—streifig**, *adj.* red-striped; **—strumpf**, *m.* person with red stockings; *fam.* a cardinal; **—sucht**, *f.* red nettle-rash; **—tanne**, *f.* pine, pitch-tree: **—vogel**, *m.* red-bird, bulfinch, goldfinch; **—wälsch**, *n.* cant, gibberish, slang; **—wangig**, *adj.* red-cheeked; **—welsch**, *n. vid* —wälsch; **—wild**, *n.* red deer; **—wurst**, *f.* red-sausage, black-pudding.
Rö't(h)e, *f.* 1. redness, red; 2. madder.
Rö't(h)el, *m.* (**-s**) ruddle, red chalk, red pencil; mit — bezeichnen, to mark red; *compos.* **—farbe**, *f.* ruddle; **—geier**, *m.* kistrel; **—stein**, *m.* red chalk; **—stift**, *m.* red crayon.
Rö't(h)eln, *pl* German measles.
rö't(h)en, *v a and n* (h.) to redden
röt(h)'lich, *adj* somewhat red, reddish
Röt(h)'lichkeit, *f* reddishness.
Röt(h)'ling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) 1 red-tail; 2 claret
***roti(e)'ren**, *v n* to rotate, revolve
Rot'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 troop, company, band; 2 flock, herd; 3 rout, rabble, gang; 4 set, faction, 5 file; *compos.* **—naufmarſch**, *m* deploying by files, **—nfeuer**, *n* firing in file, **—nführer**, *m* corporal, file-leader, **—ngeiſt**, *m* factious spirit; **—nmacher**, *m.* ring-leader; **—nmeiſter**, *m* overseer, foreman; **—nweiſe**, *adv* by gangs, in files.
rot'ten, *v* I *a* to root out; II. *n* (h.) to rot; III *refl* to collect for an evil purpose, to combine, plot, conspire
Rot'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *Sp. T.* defender.
Rotterei', *f* faction, cabal, schism, mutiny.
Rott'geſell, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) accomplice
***rotti(e)'ren**, *v refl.* to combine, plot.
***Rotti(e)'rer**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) author *or* associate of a plot *or* faction; ringleader, mutineer
***Rotti(e)'rung**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) plot, complot, mutiny, sedition
Rott'land, *n.* (**-es**) newly turned up land
Rott'meiſter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) corporal, sergeant.
***Rotulation'**, *f.* the filing of writings, documents, etc
***rotuli(e)'ren**, *v a* to file, order, arrange (documents)
***Rotun'de**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) rotunda.
Rotz, *m* (**-es**) mucus; snivel; — der Pferde, glanders; *compos.* **—bart**, **—bube**, **—löffel**, *m*, **—maul**, *n*, **—naſe**, *f vulg.* snotty fellow; **—drüſe**, *f* pituitary gland; **—naſig**, *adj. vulg* snotty-nosed.
rotz'en, *v n.* (h.) *vulg.* to snivel, to snuff up
rotz'ig, *adj vulg.* snotty; mucous
Rotz'igkeit, *f. vulg.* snottiness; mucousness
***Roulett'**, *n.* roulette.
***rouli(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to be in circulation, to circulate.
***Routi'ne**, *f* routine.
***routini(e)'ren**, *v refl* ſich —, to get into the routine of a business, to exercise one's self.
***routini(e)rt'**, *adj.* versed; im Geſchäft —, well versed in business.
***royal'**, *adj. vid.* königlich; *compos* **—papier**, *n.* royal paper; **—punſch**, *m.* kind of punch.
***royaliſi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to royalize, make loyal; to arrange according to monarchical principles; to be loyally minded.
***Royalis'mus**, *m.* loyalism, loyalty.
***Royaliſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) royalist; loyalist
***royali'ſtiſch**, *adj* loyal, attached to the cause of the king
Rü'be, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) rape; root, turnip, etc; weiße —, turnip; gelbe —, carrot; rot(h)e —, beet, beet-root; wie Kraut und —n, in great confusion; *compos.* **—nacker**, *m.* field of turnips; **—nartig**, *adj.* beet-like, turnip-like; **—nbau**, *m.* beet-root-culture, turnip-culture; **—nbaum**, *m.* the bulbous dolichos; **—nbeet**, *n.* bed of beets *or* turnips; **—nboden**, *m.* soil *or* ground genial to turnips; **—nbrei**, *m.* turnip-mash; **—nfeld**, *n. vid.* —nacker; **—nfliege**, *f.* turnip-fly; Hessian fly, **—nförmig**, *adj* beet- *or* turnip-formed: **—ngarten**, *m* garden for beets *or* turnips, **—nhahnenfuß**, *m* the bulbous ranunculus, **—nkerbel**, *m* bulbous chervil, **—nkraut**, *n* turnip leaves *or* tops; **—nrapunzel**, *m* turnip-rooted rampion; **—nrettig**, *m* large black radish, **—nſaat**, *f*, **—nſamen**, *m* rape seed; **—nſchneidemaſchine**, *f* turnip-cutter, **—nſtecher**, *m* turnip-scoop; **—nzucker**, *m* beet-root-sugar
Rü'bezahl, *m* (**-s**) name of a mountain demon (Number Nip)
Ru'bel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) ruble (coin)
***Rubicell'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) rubicelle (a light-coloured) ruby
***Rubification'**, *f* rubification
***rubrifici(e)'ren**, *v a* to make red, rubify
***Rubin'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) ruby. *compos.* **—apfel**, *m* motley-pippin **—balaß**, *m* a balas-ruby; **—farbe**, *f* ruby-colour, ruby-hue; **—farben**, **—farbig**, *adj's*, ruby-coloured: **—fluß**, *m.* ruby-fluor; **—glanz**, *m* 1 ruby-lustre; 2 the bee-eater of the Brazils; **—granate**, *f* rock-ruby, **—ring**, *m* ruby-ring; **—rot(h)**, *adj vid* —farbig; **—ſchwefel**, *m* realgar, ruby of arsenic, **—ſtein**, *m vid.* Rubin.
Rüb'öl, *n* (**-es**) rape-seed oil.
***Rubricat'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) section (in a book, etc).
***Rubica'tor**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) one who rubricates; (formerly) one who makes large initials in manuscripts, etc
***rubrici(e)'ren**, *v a* to head, to put into a column; to rubricate
***Rubrik'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) rubric, title, article, head, heading, column
***rubrizi(e)'ren**, *v a vid* rubrici(e)ren.
Rüb'ſamen, *m* (**-s**) rape-seed
Rüb'ſen, *m* (**-s**)
Ruch, I *m* + 1 smell, odour; 2. shriek; II *f* + care.
Ru'chert, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) jackdaw.
Ruch'gras, *n.* (**-es**) spring-grass
ruch'los, *adj* profligate, flagitious, dissolute, abandoned, vicious, godless; wicked; sacrilegious; + careless, negligent; ein —er Menſch, a profligate, libertine; wicked fellow.
Ruch'loſigkeit, *f.* 1. criminality; nefariousness, wickedness; heinousness; 2 profligateness, dissoluteness.
rucht'bar, *adj* notorious, rumoured, known; famous; es iſt in der ganzen Stadt —, it is rumoured, divulged all the town over; — machen, to rumour, divulge.
Ruchtbarkeit, *f* notoriousness
Ruck, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) moving, fit, jolt, jerk, start, wrench; einen — thun, to give a jerk, pull; to move a short way.
Rück, *m.* + (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* back, ridge.
rück, *adv.* + *for* zurück, back.
Rück'anſpruch, *m.* counter-claim.
Rück'antwort, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *L. T.* reply.
Rück'anzeige, *f.* counter-advertisement, counter-information.
Rück'auflanger, *pl N. T* top-timbers.
rück'bar, *adj.* movable.
Rück'batterie, *f* battery of reverse
rück'betagen, *v a. insepar.* to post-date.
Rück'bleibſel, *n* remnant, residue
Rück'blick, *m.* (**-es**) look thrown back, retrospect, retrospective view
Rück'bürge, *m* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) collateral security; counter-security.
Rück'bürgſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) counter-security

rück'denken, *v. ir. n. insepar.* to think back, reflect

rück'deuten, *v. n.* to reflect, have a reflective meaning

rück'deutend, *adj. Gram. T.* reciprocal, reflexive

Rück'einfuhr, *f.* re-importation

rück'eln, *v. n. provinc.* to play at marbles

rück'en, *v. a. and n.* (h. *and* s.) to move, to proceed, to push, pull; to remove; to march (of troops); näher —, to draw near; in ein Land —, to enter a country; aus dem Lager —, to leave the camp; hervor, hoher —, to advance, *vulg.* er muß heraus —, he must pay

Rück'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 back; 2 ridge; 3 rear (of an enemy, etc.); seinen — beugen, to bow; *fig.* to submit; den — decken, to cover the rear; in den — fallen, to attack in the rear; den — wenden, to turn the back; einem den — kehren, to turn the back to one; *fig.* to abandon, forsake one; einem den — halten, to back, countenance one; *compos.* —**ader,** *f.* dorsal artery; —**band,** *n. A. T.* ligament of the heel; —**bein,** *n. vid.* Rückgrat; —**brett,** *n.* back-board; —**darre,** *f. vid.* —markdarre; —**drüse,** *f.* gland at the back of the stomach; —**fell,** *n.*, —**haut,** *f.* membrane of the interior upper part of the body, —**flosse,** *f.* back fin; —**gelenk,** *n. vid.* —wirbel; —**halt,** *m.* reserve, *fig.* support, —**kratzer,** *m.* scratch-back; back-scraper; —**kreuz,** *n.* small of the back; —**lage,** *f.* the dorsal posture; —**lehne,** *f.* back of a chair; —**mark,** *n.* marrow of the backbone *or* chine, spinal marrow; —**marksdarre,** *f.* tabes dorsalis; —**markslähmung,** *f.* spinal paralysis; —**marksmuskel,** *m.* spinal muscle; —**marksnerv,** *m.* spinal nerve; —**marksschlagader,** *f.* spinal artery; —**paarden,** —**pferde,** *pl. N. T.* life-lines; —**riemen,** *m.* backband (of horses); —**rippe,** *f. B. T.* ridge of the under part of the leaf; —**schanze,** *f. Fort. T.* secondary half-moon, redoubt, reduct; —**schild,** *n.* the back-shield of the tortoise; —**schlag,** *m.* blow on the back; —**schmerz,** *m.* pain in one's back; —**schwimmer,** *m.* water-bug; —**seite,** *f.* back-side, —**ständig,** *adj. B. T.* dorsal; —**starre,** *f.* stiffness of the back; —**streif,** *n.* dorsal stripe *or* streak; —**streifraupe,** *f.* the caterpillar in livery; —**stück,** *n.* 1 filet; 2. *Zool. T.* dorsal segment; —**weh,** *n.* backache; —**wehr,** *f. Fort. T.* transverse wall against shot coming from the rear; —**werk,** *n.* choir-organ; —**wind,** *m.* wind blowing on one's back, full fair wind, wind astern; —**wirbel,** *m.* vertebra; —**wirbelbein,** *n.* dorsal vertebra; —**wirbelt(h)ier,** *n.* vertebrate animal; —**wolle,** *f.* mother-wool, back-wool.

Rück'er, *m.* one who moves.

rück'erinnern, *v. refl.* to remember, to recollect

rück'erinnernd, *adj.* reminiscent.

Rück'erinnerung, *f.* 1. reminiscence; 2 recollection.

Rück'fahrkarte, *f* return-ticket.

Rück'fahrt, *f.* return

Rück'fährte, *f. Sp. T. vid.* Hinterfährte.

Rück'fall, *m.* reversion, relapse; *compos.* —**fieber,** *n.* relapsing fever; —**srecht,** *n* law of reversion.

rück'fällig, *adj* revertible; relapsing; — werden, to relapse.

Rück'fälligkeit, *f.* revertibleness.

Rück'fluß, *m* reflux

Rück'forderung, *f* reclamation, *compos.* —**skosten,** *pl* reclaim-charges; costs of reclamation, —**srecht,** *n* right of reclamation

Rück'fracht, *f* freight back (home)

Rück'frage, *f* 1 counter-question; 2 demand.

Rück'gabe, *f* giving back, return

Rück'gang, *m* 1 walk back, return; 2 *fig* going back, frustration; 3. retrogression, retrogradation; regress; return to a former claim.

Rück'gänger, *m* he who goes backward

rück'gängig, *adj* 1 + returning, 2. *fig* retrograding, retrograde, retrogressive; 3. reciprocal, reflective; — machen, to make retrograde; — werden, to retrograde, to go backward

Rück'gängigkeit, *f* state of retrogression

Rück'gangsrecht, *n.* right of returning to a former claim *or* having recourse to the first security.

rück'gehen, *v. ir. n* (s.) *separ.* to return, go back

rück'gehend, *adj* going back, returning

Rück'gewalt, *f* reprisals

Rück'grat, *m. and n* spine, chine, backbone, —**bein,** *n* spinal bone; —**höhle,** *f* canal of the backbone, spinal canal; —**krümmung,** *f* spinal curvature, —**muskeln,** *pl* vertebral muscles; —**nerv,** *m* spinal nerve; —**wirbel,** *m* vertebra

Rück'gurt, *m.* (-s) girth

Rück'gut, *n* lumber (in the West Indian trade)

Rück'haken, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) hook by which a piece of ordnance is moved.

Rück'hall, *m.* resonance, echo.

rück'hallen, *v. n.* (h.) to resound.

Rück'halt, *m.* 1 *fig.* reservedness, reserve; 2 support, application; — am Gewehre, detent.

rück'halten, *v. vid* zurückhalten.

rück'haltlos, *adj* unreserved; without reserve.

Rück'harnen, *n.* retromingency.

rück'harnend, *adj* retromingent

rück'ig, *adj. in compos.* having a back *or* ridge.

Rück'kauf, *m.* act of repurchasing, redemption.

rück'käuflich, *adv.* by way of repurchase.

Rück'kehr, *f.* return, returning; ohne — verloren, irretrievable.

Rück'klang, *m.* reverberation of sound

Rück'kunft, *f.* returning

Rück'ladung, *f.* load in return, return-cargo, reshipment.

Rück'lauf, *m.* recurrence, retrogradation

rück'läufig, *adj.* recurrent, retrograde, running backward; —e, rücklaufende Nerven, recurrent nerves; der —e Wandelstern, retrograde planet.

Rück'lehne, *f. vid.* Rückenlehne.

Rück'lieferung, *f* re-delivery.

rück'lings, *adv* backward; — gehen, to go backward, to retrograde; — anfallen, to attack from behind; — fallen, to fall backward; — zusammenbinden, to tie back; to back.

Rück'marsch, *m.* retreat of an army, counter-march.

Rück'nahme, *f. vid.* Zurücknahme.

Rück'prall, *m.* repercussion, reaction.

Rück'prämie, *f* return of premium.

Rück'reise, *f.* return, journey back, voyage home.

Rück'ruf, *m* calling back, recall.

rück'rufen, *v. vid.* zurückrufen.

Rück'rufsschreiben, *n.* letter of recall.

Rück'schein, *m* 1 bond, obligation; reciprocal bond, 2 reverberation, reflection.

Rück'schlag, *m* 1 back stroke, reactive stroke; 2 second stroke, after-clap (of lightning), 3 sudden going backward, fall off (*fig.*)

Rück'schreiben, *n* rescript, written answer

rück'schreiten, *v. ir. n* (s.) *separ.* to recede, retrograde go backward

Rück'schritt, *m* retrocession, retrogradation, *compos* —**spartei,** *f* reactionary party

Rück'seite, *f* back; — einer Münze, reverse of a coin

Rück'sender, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who sends back *or* returns

Rück'sendung, *f* sending back, return

Rück'sicht, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 respect, consideration, regard, attention, 2 motive; 3 discretion; in —, in consideration of, in respect to, with regard to, — nehmen, to have a regard for; viele —en nehmen, to be circumspective; *compos* —**slos,** *adj* regardless; —**slosigkeit,** *f* regardlessness; —**snahme,** *f* respect; —**svoll,** *adj.* considerate

rück'sichtlich, *adv* in respect of; regarding, in regard to

Rück'sichtlichkeit, *f. vid* Rücksicht.

Rück'siegel, *n.* counter-signet, counter-seal

Rück'sitz, *m* back-seat.

Rück'sprache, *f* reference consultation; — mit einem nehmen, oder halten, to confer, deliberate, previously with one

Rück'sprung, *m* leap back. — thun, to backslide, flinch; to recant, withdraw one's word

Rück'stand, *m.* arrears, noch im —e sein, to be in arrears

rück'ständig, *adj.* in arrears, remaining, behind

Rück'ständler, *m* defaulter.

rück'stellig, *adj* + retrograde; in arrears; *vid* rückgängig.

Rück'stoß, *m.* recoil (of a gun)

rück'strahlen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to reflect

Rück'strahlung, *f.* reflection (of light)

Rück'streich, *m* (-es) back blow, blow from behind

Rück'streicher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *T.* a one-edged blade.

Rück'strich, *m.* passage back, return *or* departure of birds of passage.

Rück'sturz, *m.* (-es) fall backward, overthrow.

Rück'taube, *f.* (*pl* -n) wood-pigeon.

Rück't(h)eil, *m. vid.* Rückstück.

Rück'tratte, *f.* re-exchange, redraft

Rück'tritt, *m. fig. and lit* retreating, withdrawing; return (to a previous state); *compos* —**srecht,** *n.* option.

Rück'ung, *f.* moving; marching.

Rück'verladung, *f vid.* Rückladung.

rück'wälzen, *v. a. separ.* to roll back; to repel, rebut.

Rück'wälzung, *f.* revolution, rolling back.

rück'wärtig, *adj* retrograde

rück'wärts, *adv* backward: back.

Rück'wärtsdreher, *m. A. T* supinator

Rück'wärtsdrehung, *f. A. T* supination.

rück'wärtswirkend, *adj* having a reactive effect, power; reflective, reciprocal.

Rück'wechsel, *m. M. E* re-exchange

Rück'wechselrechnung, *f.* account of re-exchange.

Rück'weg, *m.* return, way back

Rück'weh, *n. vid.* Rückenweh.

ruck'weiſe, *adv* by fits, by starts, by jerks
Rück'wind, *m vid* Rückenwind.
Rück'wirbel, *m vid* Rückenwirbel.
ruck'wirken, *v n.* (h.) *separ* to react; to have a reactive force
ruck'wirkend, *adj vid* rückwärtswirkend; ein —es Geſetz, a retrospective law
Rück'wirkung, *f* reaction
Rück'wolle, *f vid* Rückenwolle.
Ruck'zahlung, *f* return of payment
rück'zielen, *v unus from which* rückzielend, *adj Gram. T.* reflexive
Rück'zoll, *m* drawback; *compos* —**güter**, *pl* debenture goods, —**ſchein**, *m* debenture
rück'zöllig, *adj* entitled to drawback
Rück'zug, *m* return, retreat; zum — blaſen, to sound the retreat; *compos.* —**ſordnung**, *f* order of retreat
Rü'de, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) 1 male of dogs, foxes and wolves; 2 dog, hound; *compos* —**horn**, *n* huntsmen's bugle; —**hund**, *m* hound, —**knecht**, *m* whipper-in.
Ru'del, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1 flock, herd, troop, 2 tool for stirring, twirling-stick
ru'deln, *v a* to shake, stir
Ru'den, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) a kind of carp
Ru'der, *n* (-s; *pl* —) oar, rudder, helm, *fig* helm; das — führen, am — ſitzen, to be at the helm, to rule; *compos* —**band**, *n* band *or* fastening of the rudder; —**bank**, *f* seat for rowers, thwart; —**beſteuerer**, —**blatt**, *n* oar-blade; —**gänger**, *m N T* timoneer, helm's-man; —**ente**, *f* Ural duck; —**förmig**, *adj* having the form of an oar, oar-shaped, —**füßler**, *m pl.* palmipedal birds; —**gat**, *n* hole for an oar, rudder-case; —**griff**, *m.* oar-handle; —**haken**, *m. N. T.* pintle; —**kahn**, —**nachen**, *m* row-boat; —**kaſten**, *m. N T* rudder-trunk; —**knecht**, *m.* rower; —**kopf**, *m.* rudder-head; —**leute**, *pl.* rowers, —**lichter**, *m. N T* span *or* breeching passing through the main piece of the rudder in order to bear it up; —**loch**, *n* hole for an oar, rowlock; —**meiſter**, *m* commander of the rowers; —**nagel**, —**pflock**, *m.* rowthole, peg; —**pinne**, *f. N. T.* tiller; —**rad**, *n.* steering-wheel; —**ſchiff**, *n* rowing-vessel, galley; —**ſchlag**, *m.* stroke of the oar; —**ſklave**, *m* galley-slave; —**ſtange**, *f* oar; —**ſtock**, *m.* tiller; —**ſtropp**, *m.* strap of the rudder; —**taljen**, *pl.* rudder-tackles. staring-tackles; —**volk**, *n.* crew of rowers; —**werk**, *n.* oars, etc., belonging to a boat; —**zug**, *m.* pull at the oar
Ru'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rower.
ru'dern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to row; 2 *Sp T* to cry
Ru'dern, *n.* (-s) rowing
Rü'diger, *m* (-s) Roger
***Rudimen'te**, *pl.* rudiments; *vid* Anfangsgründe.
***Ruditä't**, ***Rudeſ'ſe**, **Ru'dolf**, **Ru'dolph**, *f.* roughness, rudeness. *m.* (-s) Rudolph, Ralph.
Ruf, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. calling, call, cry, clamour; 2. *fig.* calling; vocation; 3 fame, rumour, report; guter —, reputation, renown, character; celebrity; böſer —, ill name; im —e ſein, to be famous, renowned; in — kommen, to become famous, renowned; er ſteht in dem —e eines ſehr reichen Mannes, he has the reputation of being a very rich man; Schriftſteller von —e, authors of note; *compos* —**endung**, *f*, —**fall**, *m Gram T.* vocative case; —**name**, *m* name by which one is called, —**pfeife**, *f.* bird-call; —**punkt**, *m Phys. T* phonic centre
Ru'fe, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* incrustation of a wound *or* sore, scab
ru'fen, *v. ir. a and n* (h.) to call, cry, Feuer —, to cry fire, zum Zeugen —, to call to witness, einem —, to call to one; to invoke; + to command; einem etwas ins Gedächtnis —, to call to mind; zu ſich —, to bid one come; einen — laſſen, to send for one
Ru'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) crier, caller; *N T* speaking-trumpet
Ruf'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) jack-plane.
Rüf'fel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) reprimand.
rüf'feln, *v a provinc* to blame (*vulg.* blow up)
rüf'fig, *adj* having a hard rind *or* crust.
Ruff'ler, *m* (-s) } bawd.
Ruff'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }
Ru'fin, *m* (-s) Rufinus
Ruf'kraut, *n* (-es) blue-flowered henbane
Rü'folk, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) eel-pout.
Ru'fus, *m.* Rufus (man's name).
rüg'bar, *adj.* censurable; *provinc.* actionable, punishable
Rüg'barkeit, *f.* blamableness; *vid.* Strafbarkeit.
Rü'ge, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. reproof; censure, blame; animadversion; 2 + denunciation, inquiry; crime; *compos* —**gericht**, —**nament**, *n* + office *or* court which takes cognizance of certain misdemeanors; inferior court of justice, + court of criminal judicature; —**meiſter**, —**richter**, *m.* judge of such court; —**ſache**, *f.* affair for a police court; —**tag**, *m.* police-court day.
rü'gen, *v. a.* 1. to resent; 2 to reprove, reprehend, censure, blame, animadvert upon; 3 to mention; 4. to denounce: 5. to fine; es wird nicht einmal gerügt, it passes without notice.
Rü'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. censor; 2. accuser, informer.
Rugie'vit, **Ru'givit**, *m. North Myth. T* name of a warlike deity.
Rü'gung, *f* 1. + legal inquiry; 2 *vid.* Ruge.
Ru'he, *f.* 1. rest, repose, quiet; *fig.* calm, tranquility, peace; 2. sleep; 3 death; 4. place, state of rest; *fig.* ſich zur — begeben, to go to rest; ſich in — begeben, zur — ſetzen, to retire from the world; laßt mich in —, let me alone; der — pflegen, to take one's rest; zur (ewigen) — eingehen, to go to one's eternal home, to die; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* couch, seat of repose; —**bett**, *n.* couch-bed; sofa; —**bühne**, *f Min T.* resting-place, landing-place; —**feld**, *n* fallow-field; —**gehalt**, *n.* pension; —**kammer**, *f.*, —**kämmerlein**, *n.* resting-room, repository; *fig.* grave; —**kiſſen**, *n.* pillow; ein gut Gewiſſen iſt ein ſanftes — kiſſen, *prov.* a clear conscience is a soft pillow; —**los**, *adj.* restless; having no rest; —**loſigkeit**, *f* restlessness; want of rest; —**platz**, *m* resting-place; place of rest; *fig.* grave; landing-place *or* resting-place (on a staircase); —**poſten**, *m.* sinecure; —**pulver**, *n* powder to procure sleep; —**punkt**, *m.* pause, point of rest, rest; centre of gravity; fulcrum (of a lever); —**ſeſſel**, *m.* easy chair; —**ſitz**, *m.* retirement; —**ſtab**, *m.* maul-stick (of painters); —**ſtand**, *m.* 1. state of repose; 2. retirement; —**ſtatt**, —**ſtätte**, —**ſtelle**, *f vid* —**platz**; —**ſtifter**, *m* peace-maker, —**ſtörer**, *m* disturber of the peace *or* tranquility, —**ſtunde**, *f* hour of rest: —**tag**, *m* day of rest: —**voll**, *adj* very quiet, calm; —**zeichen**, *n* sign of rest, pause, —**zeit**, *f* resting-time, pause, —**zuſtand**, *m vid* —ſtand.

Syn Ruhe, Raſt, Friede Ruhe, in general, is that state in which we do not move, Raſt, that in which a fatiguing motion ceases Hence Raſt is said only of living beings, for these only feel the fatigue of motion and the want of repose. Ruhe, on the contrary, is used of bodies whether inanimate or living. Raſt, moreover, only succeeds to motion in order to continue it Ruhe can precede all motion and continue forever. We raſten only after bodily motion, but there is also an internal Ruhe—that of the soul and mind That state in which the mind is not agitated by any emotion is called Ruhe; Friede, when not agitated by unpleasant emotions.

ru'hen, *v. n.* (h.) 1 to rest, repose, **ruhn**, to take rest; to be in a state of rest; 2 to sleep; 3 to be deposited in the grave; nach gethaner Arbeit iſt gut —, *prov* after the work is done repose is sweet; auf etwas —, to rest on, be supported by.
ru'hend, *adj.* quiescent; *vid.* ruhen.
ru'hig, *adj.* quiet, peaceable, peaceful, calm, tranquil; — machen, to appease, pacify
Ruhm, *m.* (-es) 1. glory, renown, fame; praise; honour; + 2. noise, clamour, rumour; gelehrter —, literary fame; ohne — zu melden, be it spoken without vanity; zum — gereichen, to redound to one's honour; *compos.* —**bedeckt**, *adj* covered with glory; —**begier**, —**begierde**, *f.* desire of glory; —**begierig**, *adj* desirous of glory; —**bekränzt**, *adj* crowned with fame; —**durſt**, *m* inordinate desire of glory; —**durſtig**, *adj vid.* —gierig; —**eshalle**, *f*, —**eſtempel**, *m* temple of fame; —**gekrönt**, *adj vid* —bekränzt; —**gier**, *f vid* —durſt; —**gierig**, *adj.* lusting after fame; ambitious; —**gierigkeit**, *f.* ambitious disposition; —**los**, *adj* inglorious; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* inglorious ness; —**neid**, *m* envy of another person's fame; —**redig**, I *adj.* vainglorious; boasting; II *adv.* vaingloriously; —**redigkeit**, *f* vainglory; —**reich**, *adj.* glorious; —**ſucht**, *f.* thirst, passion for glory; —**ſüchtig**, *adj.* most ambitious; thirsty, greedy, vehemently desirous of glory; —**voll**, *adj* glorious, famous; —**würdig**, *adj* praiseworthy; deserving fame; —**würdigkeit**, *f.* praiseworthiness; gloriousness.
rüh'men, *v.* I *a* 1 to commend, praise, glorify, extol, celebrate; 2. — als, to have the credit of being; II. *refl* to glory, boast, pride one's self; III *n* + to cry; to exult
rüh'menswert(h), *adj.* praiseworthy
Rüh'mer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) he that praises, praiser, commender.
Rühmerei', *f fam.* vainglorious boasting
rühm'lich, *adj.* glorious, laudable, commendable, honourable; eine —e That, a glorious action; Jemandes — gedenken, to speak well, make honourable mention of somebody
Rühm'lichkeit, *f.* laudableness, commendableness.
rühm'ſam, *adj. vid.* ruhmredig.
Ruhr, *f.* 1. flux; die weiße —, leucorrhœa; die rot(h)e —, dysentery, bloody flux; 2. (in husbandry) turning up of the ground, of a vineyard; 3. act of stirring; *compos.*

—**alant**, *m* meadow-inula, middle fleabane; —**artig**, *adj* diarrhœal; —**kirſche**, *f* cornel, cornelian cherry; —**krank**, *adj* suffering with diarrhœa, —**kraut**, *n. vid* —= pflanze; —**mittel**, *n* remedy for diarrhœa, —**pflanze**, *f* a plant of anti-dysenteric virtues, —**rinde**, *f* astringent bark; —**vogel**, *m* decoy-bird; —**wurzel**, *f.* ipecacuanha; tormentil

rühr'bar, *adj.* movable, susceptible (of being touched)

Ruhr'barkeit, *f.* susceptibility (to the touch)

Ruhr, *of* rühren, *in compos* —**appa=rat**, *m.* agitator; —**bottich**, *m*, —= **kufe**, *f. T* second vat; —**eier**, *n. pl* scrambled eggs; —**eiſen**, *n* poker, —**faß**, *n* churn; —**holz**, *n.* paddle; —**kelle**, *f*, —**löffel**, *m* pot-ladle, —**milch**, *f vid* Buttermilch; —**na=gel**, *m* the mill-clapper, —**ſchaufel**, *f T* trowel; —**ſcheit**, *n T* pallet, mixer; beater; —**ſchnur**, *f T.* string to which the decoy-bird is attached, —**ſpatel**, *n T.* 1 wax chandler's spatula, 2 ice-cream spoon, —= **ſtäbchen**, *n* stirring-rod; —**ſtange**, *f* stirring-pole; —**ſtecken**, —**ſtock**, *m* stirring- *or* beating-stick; —**um**, *m fig* busy-body.

rühren, *v.* I *a and refl* 1 to stir, move, 2. to affect (pathetically), to touch, to strike; 3 (in husbandry) to turn up the ground, ſich —, to bestir one's self; vom Blitze gerührt, thunder-struck; vom Schlage ge=rührt, apoplexed; die Trommel —, to beat the drum; Eier —, to beat eggs; einen —, das Herz —, to touch one, move the heart; II *n.* (h.) to touch (an etwas); (in etwas) to stir (up) about

rühr'end, *adj.* moving, pathetic, heart-stirring; affecting

rühr'ig, *adj.* stirring, agile, nimble, active, expeditious.

Rühr'igkeit, *f* agility, nimbleness, stirring disposition, activity.

Rühr=mich=nicht=an', *n.* touch-me-not, *noli me tangere* (a plant).

rühr'ſam, *adj.* } *vid* rührig.
Rühr'ſamkeit, *f.* }

Rühr'ung, *f fig.* 1. moving, touching; 2 sympathy, emotion; 3. stirring (*l u*); *compos.* —**los**, *adj.* insensible; not to be moved, touched, excited.

***Ruin'**, *m* (-s) 1 ruin, decay, waste, undoing, destruction; 2. rubbish; in — gerat(h)en, to turn to ruin.

***Rui'ne**, *f* (*pl.* -n) ruins; *compos* —**haft**, *adj* in ruins

Syn. Ruine, Trummer, Wrack. Ruinen are the remains of great works, as bridges, edifices, etc. Trümmer is said both of great and small. Ruine is the whole of any work, which, though still existing, has been so injured by time or devastation, that its original beauty is destroyed. Wrack is the remains of a ship stranded

***ruini(e)'ren**, *v a.* to ruin, destroy, subvert

Ru'land, *m. vid.* Roland.

Rul'le, *f.* } *vid* Rolle *and* rollen.
rul'len, *v* }

Rülps, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* 1. belch; 2 *fig.* rude fellow.

rülp'ſen, *v n* (h.) *vulg* to belch.

Rülp'ſen, *n* eructation

Rülp'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* belcher

***Rum**, *m.* (-s) rum; *compos.* —= **brennerei**, *f.* rum-distillery; —= **flaſche**, *f.* rum-bottle.

***rumini(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to ruminate; to muse *or* meditate upon; *vid.* wiederkäuen.

***Rumination'**, *f* rumination

Rum'mel, *m* (-s) 1 bulk; 2 lumber, old things; 3 noise, rumble; 4 point (of piquet); in — kaufen, to buy in the bulk; *fig vulg* er verſteht den —, he is a knowing one.

Rummelei', *f vulg* rumble; lumber; large old house; rumbling noise

rum'meln, *v. n.* (h.) to rumble

***Rumor'**, *m* (-s) noise, bustle; — machen, to make a noise, bustle; *compos.* —**hauptmann**, *m.* captain of the watch (formerly in Vienna); —**haus**, *n* prison, guard house for the patrols; —**wache**, *f* patrol, watch

***rumo'ren**, *v n* (h.) to noise, bustle, make a row.

***Rumo'rer**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) noise-maker, bustler, disturber

***rumo'riſch**, *adj* noisy, turbulent

Rum'pel=geiſt, *m vid* Poltergeiſt; —**holz**, *n Min. T* cobbing-board for the new miners who pay their footing; —**kammer**, *f* lumber-chamber, lumber-room; —**kaſten**, *m* chest for lumber; *fig vulg* old coach *or* chariot, house full of lumber; —**kutſche**, *f.* job-coach, coach out of repair; —**meſſe**, *f* midnight-mass.

rum'peln, *v. n.* (h.) to rumble. rattle.

Rumpf, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Rümp'fe**) (rump) trunk; *fig* body; torso; *T* mill-hopper; *N. T.* hull, carcass of a ship; *compos* —**baum**, *m.*, —**lei=ter**, *f* the trimmer (of millers); —= **leder**, *n T* the leather for the legs and tops of boots; —**mulde**, *f* spout of a mill-hopper; —**parlament**, *n.* Rump Parliament; —**zange**, *f.* pinchers for pig-iron

rümp'fen, *v. a* to crook, bend, turn up, wrinkle; die Naſe, das Maul —, to turn up the nose, to sneer at.

Rümpf'naſe, *f.* turned-up nose (in sneering)

***rumpi(e)'ren**, *v. a vid* zerreißen, zer=brechen, trennen.

rund, *adj.* 1. round, circular; cylindrical, spherical; 2. plain; 3 plump, sleek; 4. difficult to comprehend, puzzling; das war —, that was home; die —e Wahrheit ſagen, to speak plain truth; das iſt mir zu —, *prov.* that is above my comprehension; eine —e Antwort, a plain, distinct, and precise answer; eine —e Summe, Zahl, a round sum, number; — herum, round, round about; *fig* — heraus, roundly, plainly; — abſchlagen, to refuse flatly; *compos.* —**augen**, *pl.* rounds (needles); —= **äugig**, *adj.* round-eyed; —**bäckig**, *adj.* round-cheeked, plump-cheeked; —**baum**, *m.* round tree; *T.* axle-tree; —**beet**, *n* round garden-bed; —**bild**, *n.* medallion; —**blätterig**, *adj* round-leaved; —**blick**, *m.* survey; —**blume**, *f.* French daisy, globularia; —**bogenſtuhl**, *m. Arch T.* round-style; —**brenner**, *m.* round burner (of a lamp); —**bürſte**, *f.* handled round-brush; —**eiſen**, *n.* round iron bar, iron rod; —**erha=ben**, *adj.* convex; —**erhabenheit**, *f.* convexity; —**fahrt**, *f. vid.* —reiſe; —**falte**, *f.* puff; —**fiſch**, *m.* round fish; —**fries**, *m. Arch T* astragal; —**gang**, *m.* round, rotation, revolution; —**gebäude**, *n.* rotunda; —**ge=dicht**, *n.* rondeau; —**gemälde**, *n.* 1. panorama; 2. medallion; —**geſang**, *m. Mus. T.* round, roundelay; —= **hobel**, *m.* round plane; —**hohl**, *adj.* concave; —hohl auf beiden Seiten, concavo-concave; —**höhlung**, *f.* concavity; —**holz**, *n.* round wood, timber, —**kopf**, *m* round-head: —= **köpfig**, *adj* round-headed; —köpfige Nagel, ball-nails; —**leibig**, *adj* obese; —**platz**, *m* round place oval; —**reiſe**, *f* circuit: —**reiſe=billet**, *n* round-trip ticket, —**ſäge**, *f* circular saw; —**ſäule**, *f* cylinder, —**ſchau**, *f.* survey, panorama. periscope, review, —**ſchild**, *m* great round shield. buckler; —= **ſchnur**, *f* round cord. round string. —**ſchreiben**, *n* circular letter, —= **ſchrift**, *f.* round handwriting; —= **ſtab**, *m. Arch T* astragal; —**ſtück**, *n* roll; —**tanz**, *m* round dance —**tempel**, *m* rotunda: —**wache**, *f* patrol; —**weg**, *m. Fort. T* way of the rounds; —**wurm**, *m.* ascaris round worm; —**zange**, *f.* round-nosed pliers

Rund, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) round object, globe

***Run'da**, *n vulg* flourish; — ſingen, to sing convivial songs with a chorus.

Run'de, *f.* 1 circular motion: 2 round, 3 survey of the sentinels; patrol. — des Bugs, *N T* rounding of the harpings; fünf Meilen in die —, five miles round: die — geben, to patrol, go, *or* ride the round of rounds, in der —, around: *compos* —**ngang**, —**nweg**, *m Fort. T.* way of the rounds; —**nzeichen**, *m.* a metallic check for the watch who walk the rounds

Rün'de, *f.* 1. roundness; 2 (*pl* -n) rounding, round thing, part; 3. *fig* roundness, finish.

Rundell', *m* (-s; *pl* -n) round form, round place, roundel; — round shield.

run'den, *v. refl.* to become round, orbicular, spherical.

rün'den, *v. a.* to round; *fig.* to round off, finish.

Rund'heit, *f. vid.* Ründe.

***rundi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to round, make round; to finish (a picture).

rund'lich, *adj.* roundish, approaching to a round form.

Rund'lichkeit, *f.* roundishness, approach to round.

rundum', *adv.* round about.

Run'dung, } *f.* rounding, roundness;
Rün'dung, } *fig* rounding off, finish.

rundweg', *adv* roundly, plainly.

Ru'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) runic letter, runic character; *compos.* —**ſchrift**, *f.* runic characters; —**ſtab**, *m.* runic wand.

Rung'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) short thick piece of iron *or* wood; pin, bolt; trigger.

Rung'=ſchale, *f.*, —**ſchämel**, —**ſtock**, *m.* the woodwork of a wagon on which the drag hangs.

ru'niſch, *adj* runic.

Runk'e, *f* (-n; *pl.* -n) } *provinc.*
Runk'en, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } a bunch, lump, cut-off.

Runk'el, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) red beet;
Runk'elrübe, } beet-root, beet-radish; sharp pointed dock; *compos* —**rübenſyrup**, *m.* syrup of beet-root; —**rübenzucker**, *m.* beet-sugar; —= **rübenzuckerfabrik**, *f.* beet-sugar manufactory.

Runk'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* lunch (of bread).

Runks, *m. vulg.* clown, looby.

runk'ſen, *v. refl.* to stretch one's self in a vulgar and ill-bred manner.

***Runographie'**, *f. vid.* Runenſchrift.

Run'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. mark, cut in a stone; incision; 2. rivulet.

Run'zel, *f.* wrinkle, fold, rumple, pucker; *compos.* —**bart**, *m.*, —**blatt**, *n. B T.* arethusa; —**blume**, *f.* aletris; —**haut**, *f.* wrinkled skin; —=

hautig, *adj* wrinkled (of the skin), **—krebs,** *m* striated crawfish; **—meerneſſel,** *f* wrinkled actinia; **muſchel,** *f* dorsal wrinkled limpet, **—mann,** *m* wrinkled fellow, morose fellow; **—ſchlange,** *f* a kind of serpent with a wrinkled skin; **—ſtirnig,** *adj* with a wrinkled brow *or* forehead; **—voll,** *adj.* full of wrinkles

runʼzelig, **runzʼlig,** *adj* wrinkled

Runʼzeligkeit, **Runzʼligkeit,** *f* state of being wrinkled, *B T* rugosity

runʼzeln, *v. a refl and n* (ſ.) to wrinkle; die Stirn —, to knit the brows, to frown.

Runzʼler, *m A T* corrugator muscle

Rüʼpel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 swarthy tawny person; 2 lubber

Ruʼpert, *m.* (-s) Rupert

Rupf, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) pluck.

Rupʼfe, *f* (*pl* -n) plucking, a pluck; *compos* **—vogel,** *m* a plucked bird; **—wolle,** *f* a lock of fine wool; **—zange,** *f* tweezers.

rupʼfen, *v a* to pluck, pull, pick; einen —, to pluck, rob one

Rupʼfer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) **Rupʼferin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) plucker.

***Ruʼpie,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) rupee.

Rupʼpe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) eel-pout. quab

rüpʼpeln, *v. refl. vulg.* to stir, move, budge

rupʼpig, *adj. vulg.* 1. plucked to pieces, tattered, shabby; 2. *fig.* niggardly, sorry

Ruʼprecht, *m* (-s) Rupert, Robert; der Knecht —, a bug-bear to alarm children; *compos* **—kraut,** *n* stork-bill, crane's bill; shepherd's purse, celandine

***Ruptur',** *f.* rupture, *vid* Bruch; (*also fig*)

***rural',** ***ruralʼiſch,** *adj* rural, *vid.* ländlich, dörflich; *compos.* **—capitel,** *n* an annual conference of the Roman Catholic clergy; **—excurſion,** *f* rural excursion; **—gedicht,** *n.* rural poem; **—gemeinde,** *f.* country-parish, rustic community.

Ruſch, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Rüʼſche**) 1. rush, reed; 2 small brushwood.

ruʼſcheln, **ruʼſchen,** *v. n.* (h.) to rustle, rush.

rüʼſchen,

ruſchʼlich, *adj.* rash, overhasty, hasty.

Ruʼſefracht, *f* freight by the gross; in der Ruſe verfrachten, to freight by the gross.

Ruß'ke, *f* (*pl* -n) butcher's broom.

Ruß, *m* (-es) soot; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj* fuliginous; **—braun,** *n.*, **—farbe,** *f.* bistre; **—butte,** *f.* soot-box; **—hütte,** *f.* blacking oven; **—kammer,** *f.* chamber for collecting lamp-black; **—kobolt,** *m Min T* black cobalt, earthy black oxide of cobalt; **—kohle,** *f.* kind of blackish pit-coal; **—kreide,** *f* black chalk; **—kübel,** *m* 1 tub for lamp-black; 2. *fig* filthy person, blackamoor, **—ſcharre,** *f* chimney-sweeper's scraper; **—ſchwarz,** *n* black colour prepared from soot; **—ſteinkohle,** *f vid* —kohle; **—ſtoff,** *m* fuliginous matter

Ruſʼſe, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) **Ruſʼſin(n),** *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) Russian

Rüſʼſel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) trunk, snout, muzzle; trunk of an elephant; proboscis; *compos* **—drache,** *m.* elephant-fish; **—flechte,** *f* frizzled hair-button, lichen, **—fliege,** *f.* bumble-bee; **—förmig,** *adj* snout-shaped; trunk-shaped; **—käfer,** *m.* weevil; **—maus,** *f.* the long-snouted mouse; **—t(h)ier,** *n* an animal furnished with a snout, with a trunk *or* proboscis

rüſſelicht, *adj* like to *or* having a **rüſſelig,** proboscis

ruſʼſeln, *v* I *n* to rustle rush: to root up (a bog). II *v a and n* to seize with the snout, trunk *or* proboscis, to thump, strike

ruʼßen, *v a* to soot, make black

ruʼßicht, *adj* like soot.

ruſſificiʼren, *v a* to Russianize

ruʼßig, *adj.* sooty

Ruſſʼnen, **Rußniaʼten,** *m. pl* one of the Slavonic tribes.

Ruthʼeʼnen,

ruſʼſiſch, *adj* Russian; **—es Glas,** Muscovy glass

Ruß'land, *m.* (-s) Russia

Ruß'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) pippin, russetting, golding

Ruſt, *f* + *vid* Rute.

Rüſt, *m provinc* implement

Rüſtʼbaum, *m.* scaffolding, pole *or* tree; **—bock,** *m* stand *or* support for scaffolding-boards, trestle; **—brett,** *n* scaffolding-plank; **—haus,** *n.*, armoury, gun-room, arsenal; **—holz,** *n. Min. T* prop, shore; **—kammer,** *f. vid.* —haus; **—leine,** *f N T* shank-painter of the anchor; **—leiter,** *f* ladder of a wagon; **—loch,** *n.* scaffolding-hole; **—meiſter,** *m* 1 armourer; 2. keeper of an arsenal, captain of arms; **—nagel,** *m* large nail; **—platz,** *m* meeting-place for soldiers; **—ſaal,** *m* hall of arms, armour-hall; **—ſeil,** *n. T.* scaffolding-rope; **—ſtange,** *f* scaffolding-pole; buttock; **—tag,** *m.* parasceve, eve; day of preparation; **—wagen,** *m.* munition-wagon; baggage-wagon, **—zeug,** *n.* armour; vessel, tool: machine with which a crossbow is drawn (stretched).

Ruʼſte, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) + rest; setting of the sun; *N T.* chain-wale

rüʼſten, *v a. and n.* (h.) + to rest, repose.

rüʼſten, *v.* I *a. and refl* 1 to prepare, dress; 2. to arm, equip, fit out; 3 to furnish; ſich — (zu . .) to make preparations for: II. *n* (h.) 1. to make preparations, prepare; 2 to raise a scaffold.

Rüʼſter, I *f* (*pl.* **-n**) elm, maple; II *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stilt of the plough; *vid* Nieſter; *compos* **—falter,** *m* elm-tree butterfly; **—ſpinner,** *m* elm-tree spinner, bear-fly; **—wald,** *m* elm-grove *or* wood; **—wanze,** *f.* elm-bug.

rüʼſtern, *adj.* of elm-tree, of maple.

***ruſticalʼ,** ***ruſtikʼ,** *adj.* rustic, rustical; uncouth; *vid.* ländlich, bäuerisch; plump.

***Ruſticalʼſteuer,** *f.* land-tax

***Ruſticationʼ,** *f.* rustication.

***ruſticiʼeren,** *v. n* to live a rural *or* rustic life, to rusticate.

***Ruſticitätʼ,** *f.* rusticity.

ruʼſtig, *adj provinc. vid* rüstig.

rüʼſtig, *adj.* vigorous, stout, sound, healthy, robust, active; + expeditious.

Rüʼſtigkeit, *f.* vigorousness; activity, soundness, robustness; + expeditiousness.

Ruſtʼlien, *f. N T* shank-painter

Rüʼſtung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 preparation (for war); arming, equipping, equipment; 2 armour, suit of armour: 3. armature; 4 implements, tackling; scaffolding: 5. shaft of a crossbow; a kind of crossbow; eine vollſtändige —, a suit of armour; in voller —, armed *cap-a-pie*, from top to toe; *compos.* **—skoſten,** *f. pl.* cost of armament.

Rüſtʼwoche, *f.* Holy Week.

Rutabaʼge, *f* ruta-baga turnip

Ruʼte, *f vid* Raute.

Ruthʼchen, *n* little rod

Ruʼthe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 rod, wand verge. 2 switch, 3 mete-wand, mete-yard, perch (a measure), 4 *Sp T* brush, drag-yard; 5 *N T* mizzen-yard, 6. penis, 7 *fig* chastisement punishment, einem Kinde die — geben, to whip a child; er hat ſich ſelbſt eine — gebunden, *prov* he hath made a halter to hang himself, to prepare something disagreeable for one's self; *compos* **—nbundel,** *n* bundle of switches, fagot. **—nfiſcher,** *m* angler: **—nförmig,** *adj* twig-shaped, rod-shaped, *B T* virgated, **—ngänger,** *m* one who searches for lodes with a divining-rod; **—nhieb,** *m* lash *or* stripe with the rod, **—nkappe,** *f* strap *or* thong of a flail, **—nkraut,** *n* gigantic fennel; **—nlang,** *adj* of the length of a rod, pole *or* perch, **—nmann,** *m. vid* —ngänger; **—nſchlag,** *m* stroke with the rod *or* wand; **—nſchläger,** *m. vid* —ngänger; **—nſegel,** *n* yard sail; **—nſtreich,** *m vid* —nſchlag.

ruʼt(h)en, *v. a provinc* to measure, gauge

Rutſch, *m* (-s) push; *compos* **—bahn,** *f*, **—berg,** *m* gliding-hill, slope on which chariots glide down on rails

Rutʼſche, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) sliding roller.

rutʼſchen, *v. n* (ſ.) to slide, glide, slip.

Rutʼſchenbinſe, *f.* round-headed rush

Rutʼſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *l u.* 1 slider, glider, slipper; 2 gallop (a dance); *compos* **—recht,** *n* compound interest due to the fief paramount for arrears of taxes, etc, **—zins,** *m* compound interest.

rutʼſchig, *adj* gliding, sliding,

Rutʼte, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* eel-pout

Rütʼtelgeier, *m.* **Rütʼtelweihe,** *f* buzzard.

rütʼteln, *v a.* to shake, wag, jog, jolt, toss.

Rütʼteln, *n* (-s) shaking, wagging, jogging, tossing; das — einer Kutſche, jolting of a coach

Ruʼtich, *m.* (-s) water-pepper, fleabane

Rütʼtſtroh, *n.* (-es) loose straw, litter.

***Ryʼpe,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) ptarmigan, white grouse

Ryſʼſel, *n.* (-s) *Geog T* Lille.

***Rythʼmus,** *m vid.* Rhythmus.

S.

S, ſ, S, the nineteenth letter of the alphabet.

ſa! *int* eh! ho! courage! cheer up! gaily! merrily!

Saadʼling, *m* (-s) *N T* male hemp

Saal, *n* (-es; *pl* **Säʼle**) 1. room; drawing room; saloon; 2 + habitation, mansion, palace; *compos.* **—decke,** *f* 1. the ceiling of a hall, saloon, etc; 2 hall-carpet; **—gericht,** *n* + imperial court of justice; **—geſelle,** *m. T.* (in paper-mills) the person that presses the reams before they are wrapped up, **—meiſter,** *m. vid* Hofmarſchall; **—richter,** *m* + judge.

Saalbaderer', *f vid.* Salbaderei.

Saalʼband, **Saalʼleiſte,** *vid. under* Sahl.

Saaʼle, *f* the Saale (river).

Saaʼme, **Saaʼmen,** *m vid.* Same.

Saat, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. seed; 2 (act of) sowing, 3 green corn (lately sprung

up), standing corn, die — ſteht ſchön, corn promises a good crop; *compos* **—bohne,** *f* bean for sowing; **—buch,** *n* + land-book, terrar; **—erbſe,** *f* pea for sowing; **—fahre, —fahrt,** *f.* the last culture given to a field, **—feld,** *n.* field sown with corn; corn-field; **—feſt,** *n* the sowing festival, **—frucht,** *f* seed-fruit, germinating seed; **—furche,** *f vid* —fahre; **—furchen,** *v a.* to give the last *or* fourth culture to a field; **—gerſte,** *f*, **—hafer,** *m* barley, oats for sowing, **—gurke,** *f* seed-cucumber; **—gut,** *n.* + free estate, land that pays no rent; **—hanf,** *m.* female hemp, **—huhn,** *n* green plover; **—jahr,** *n* (among the Jews of old) every seventh year; **—käfer,** *m* seed-beetle, **—kartoffel,** *f* potato for planting; **—korn,** *n* seed-corn; **—krähe,** *f* rook, **—krahengeniſte,** *n* building of rooks, rookery; **—lerche,** *f* field-lark, sky-lark; **—linſe,** *f* seed-lentil; **—perle,** *f* seed-pearl; **—pflug,** *m* drill-plough, cultivator; **—rabe,** *m. vid* —krähe; **—roſe,** *f* rose-mallow; **—ſpringer,** *m. vid* —käfer; **—vogel,** *m* whimbrel, curlew-knot; **—weizen,** *m* wheat for sowing; **—wicke,** *f* common vetch; **—zeit,** *f* seed-time, sowing.

Syn. Saat, Samen. Samen implies the grains which are put into the earth in order to become plants, Saat are such as are already in the earth in the beginning of their germination Saat and Samen are often opposed to each other, as in the following passage of Schiller: "Steh', voll Hoffnung vertraust du der Erde den goldenen Samen, und erwarteſt im Lenz fröhlich die kommende Saat, Lo! full of hope, thou entrustest to the earth the golden seed, and awaitest joyfully in the spring the sprouting seed."

Saat'ling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) seedling, sprout.

***Sabadill',** *m* (-s) caustic barley.

***Sabä'er,** *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } a star
***Sabä'erin(n),** *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) } worshipper, Sabæan

***Sabäis'mus,** *m.* star-worshipping, Sabæism.

***Saba'ite,** *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) fire-worshipper

***ſaba'iſch,** *adj* die —en Feſte, the feasts of the Sabæans

***Sab'bat(h),** *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) Sabbath, *compos* **—frau, —magd,** *f.*, **—weib,** *n.* a maid who waits on Jewish families on the Sabbath; **—ſabbat jahr,** *n.* sabbatical year; **—lich,** *adj* sabbatical; *adv* on the Sabbath, every Sabbath; **—ſchänder,** *m* Sabbath breaker, **—ſtag,** *m* Sabbath; **—ſtille,** *f.* silence of a Sabbath-day; **—sweg,** *m* Sabbath-day's journey.

***Sabbat(h)a'rier,** *m. vid* Sabbatʰier.

***Sab'bat(h)er,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) day in the week, being counted from the Sabbath; *compos* **—weg,** *m* a Sabbath-journey (among the Jews).

***Sabbat(h)ier',** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) strict observer of the Sabbath.

Sab'be,
Sab'bel,
Sab'ber, } *m. provinc.* slaver.
ſab'beln,
ſab'ben,
ſab'bern, } *v n.* (h.) *provinc.* to slabber.

Säbel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) sabre, scimitar; falchion; sword; der kurze —, cutlass; *compos.* **—bajonett,** *n.* sabre-bayonet; **—bein,** *n.* crooked (bow) leg; **—beinig,** *adj.* having crooked legs, bow-legged; **—bohne,** *f.* French bean, kidney bean; **—finne,** *f.*, **—fiſch,** *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish; **—förmig,** *adj* in the form of a sabre, ensiform, xiphoid, **—fuß,** *m* crooked leg of a horse, **—füßig,** *adj* bandy-legged, crump-footed; **—gefäß,** *n* sabre-hilt; **—griff,** *m.* sabre-hilt, **—herrſchaft,** *f* rule of arms, rule of might, **—heuſchrecke,** *f.* the sabre-tailed locust *or* grasshopper; **—hieb,** *m* cut with a sabre *or* sword; **—holz,** *n* gnarled wood, camock; **—klinge,** *f* scimitar-blade; clip-point; **—koppel,** *f* sword-belt; **—korb,** *m* basket-hilt; **—regiment,** *n vid* —herrſchaft; **—ſcheide,** *f* scimitar-sheath, sheath; **—taſche,** *f* loose pouch hanging near the sabre (worn by hussars)

Sabellia'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) a Sabellian

ſä'beln, *v a and n* (h.) to cut with a sabre, to sabre.

Sä'benbaum, *m* (**-es**) savin, sabine.

***Sabia'ner,** *m vid* Sabaer.

***Sa'bier,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) a Sabian (one of an early Christian sect).

***Sabi'ne,** *f* Sabina.

Sabi'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —)
Sabi'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) } Sabine.
ſabi'niſch, *adj*

***Sa'bon,** *n. Typ. T.* a kind of large type

***Sa'borts,** *pl. N T.* port-holes

***Sa'bot,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) sort of wooden shoe, sabot

***Sabotie're,** *f.* dance in sabots

***ſaboti(e)'ren,** *v. a* to jeer, mock, deride

***ſabri(e)'ren,** *v. a. vid.* niederhauen, niederſäbeln.

***Sacca'de,** *f T.* saccade, jerk with a bridle; *fig.* a severe reproof.

***ſaccadi(e)'ren,** *v. a* to give the horse a jerk with the bridle.

***Saccharin',** *n.* saccharin.

***Sacchari'na,** *pl Med. T.* saccharine remedies

***Sacharolac'tas,** } *m Ch. T.* sac-
***Sacholac'tas,** } charolactate.

***Saccharome'ter,** *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *T* saccharometer

***ſacerdotal',** *adj.* sacerdotal.

Sachar'ja, *m* Zachariah.

Sach'=bemerkung, *f* 1. a remark upon some subject; 2 a remark to the point *or* purpose; **—beweis,** *m.* proof deduced from the subject *or* affair itself, deductive proof; **—darſtellung,** *f.* exposition of facts; **—dienlich,** *adj.* relevant; **—erklärung,** *f* real definition; **—fällig,** *adj L T* lost in a law-suit; **—fälligkeit,** *f* loss of a suit (*L T.*); **—führer,** *m vid.* —walter; **—gedächtnis,** *n.* memory for things (not words); **—geſchlecht,** *n.* neuter gender; **—kenner, —kundige,** *m* one who has a (practical) knowledge, judge; **—kenntnis, —kunde,** *f* intimate knowledge; practice, experience; **—kundig,** *adj.* expert *or* versed in, acquainted with; **—lage,** *f* state of affairs, **—leer,** *adj vid* Inhaltleer; **—recht (Sachenrecht),** *n* the right of property; **—regiſter,** *n* table of contents; repertory; **—reich,** *adj.* substantial; **—verhör,** *n* trial of a cause; **—verſtand,** *m* sense, essential meaning, spirit of a thing; **—verſtändig,** *adj.* versed, expert; **—verſtändige,** *m.* knowing man, competent judge, expert; **—verzeichnis,** *n vid.* —regiſter; **—walten,** *v n insepar mod* to act as attorney, act; **—walt, —walter,** *m.* counsel, attorney (*vid. Syn.*); **—waltung,** *f.* acting as attorney; carrying on of any thing, management; **—wert(h),** *m.* real worth, value; **—wort,** *n.* noun substantive; **—wörterbuch,** *n.* encyclopædia; **—wörtlich,** *adj.* relating to a noun substantive

Syn Sachwalter, Anwalt A Sachwalter is any one who conducts the business of another, attends to his interests and defends him when he is accused, an Anwalt is one who, by virtue of his office has a right and an obligation to do all this, *vid* Advocat.

ſach'dienlich, *adj vid compos after* Sache.

Sa'che, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) thing, matter, affair, business, concern, case; **—n,** things, clothes, goods, furniture, das iſt eine andere —, that is quite another thing; kurz von der — zu reden, to be short; das iſt meine —, that is my concern, die — verhält ſich ſo, it is so; it is as you, they, etc say; zur — ! to the business; zur — kommen, to come to the point; es iſt nicht die — eines Monats, it is not the work of a month, ſeiner — gewiß ſein, to be sure of one's point; das gehört nicht zur —, that is nothing to the purpose; das thut nichts zur —, that is nothing to the point; that is irrelevant: eine gerichtliche —, cause; eines — führen, to plead one's cause; bei ſo geſtalten —n, the case being thus *or* thus, the case thus standing, unverrichteter —, without having effected one's purpose, mit jemand gemeinſchaftliche — machen, to make common cause; ſeine — auf nichts, etwas, ſtellen, to rest one's hopes upon nothing, something; nicht den Worten, aber der — nach, not according to the words, but the substance; es iſt eine mißliche —, it is a precarious business; allerhand —n, medley of things; *vulg.* meine ſieben —n, my bag and baggage

Säch'elchen, *n* little thing, trifle.

Sa'chenwert(h), *m. vid* Sachwert(h).

Sa'cher, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* plaintiff *or* defendant.

Sach'heit, *f.* reality, nature, essence (of a thing).

ſach'lich, *adj.* real, essential.

ſäch'lich, *adj. Gram T* neuter; das —e Geſchlecht, neuter gender

Sach'lichkeit, *f* reality, essence

Sach'ſe, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) } Saxon;
Säch'ſin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) } *compos.* **—recht,** *n.*, **—ſpiegel,** *m.* the codex *or* law of the ancient Saxons, Saxonlage

Sach'ſen, *n* (**-s**) Saxony.

ſächſiſch, *adj.* Saxon; das —e Recht, Saxon law; **—es** Blau, Saxon blue, smalt.

ſacht, } *adj.* soft; gentle; slow;
ſach'te, } gradual; easy; — ſprechen, to speak in a low voice; *compos* **—mut(h),** *f vid.* Sanftmut(h); **—müt(h)ig,** *adj. vid* ſanftmüt(h)ig.

Sacht'heit, *f.* softness, moderation

Sack, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **Säcke**) 1 bag, sack; 2. pocket, pouch; 3 blind alley; 4. *fig vulg.* pucker, im —e erſäufen, to sack; die Katze im —e kaufen, *prov.* to buy a pig in a poke; einen im —e haben, to have one in one's power; in — und Aſche Buße thun, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes; mit — und Pack, with bag and baggage, with scrip and scrippage; ſo voll wie ein — ſein, *vulg.* to be dead drunk, *compos.* **—artig,** *adj* sack-like, sacciform; **—bahn,** *f.* railway loop; **—band,** *n.* sack string; **—dieb,** *m* pickpocket: **—dril(li)ch,** *m.* buckram; sackcloth; **—flechte,** *f. B. T.* liverwort; **—fliege,** *f.* ich-neumon-fly; **—floſſe,** *f.* a kind of sea-bream; **—förmig,** *adj.* in the shape of a bag; **—gans,** *f.* pelican, *vid* Kropfgans; **—garn,** *n.* fishing-net in the shape of a bag; **—gaſſe,**

f blind alley; street *or* lane that has no thoroughfare; —**geige,** *f* pocket-fiddle, kit, —**geſchwulſt,** *f* wen, encysted tumour; —**grob,** *adj* rude, boorish; —**gülte,** *f vid.* —zehnte; —**haaſe,** *m* part of a field where the plough has not touched; —**hauer,** *m* wood-handle matched; —**hopfen,** *m.* hops in bags; —**laſt,** *f* corn-measure of eighty bushels; —**laufen,** *n.* sack-racing; —**leinwand,** *f*, —**linnen,** *n* sackcloth; —**meſſer,** *n* pocket-knife; —**nadel,** *f* pack-needle; needle-fish, pipe-fish, horn-fish; —**pfeife,** *f* bagpipe, —**pfeifer,** *m* bagpiper, —**piſtole,** *f*, —**puffer,** *m.* pocket-pistol, —**ſchwämme,** *m. pl.* saccated mushrooms, *Gastromycetes;* —**ſpinne,** *f* phalanx, tarantula; —**ſtich,** *m. N. T.* overhand-knot; —**träger,** *m.* 1 sack-bearer; *fig.* ass; 2 pouch-bearing (marsupial) animal; —**tuch,** *n. provinc.* sackcloth; pocket-handkerchief; —**uhr,** *f. provinc* watch; —**voll,** *adj.* sackful; —**waſſerſucht,** *f* encysted dropsy; —**weiſe,** *adv.* in sacks, by the sack; —**zehnte,** —**zins,** *m.* tithes paid in clear corn; —**zeug,** *n.* bagging, sacking, cloth for bags; —**zwillich,** *m.* drilling; —**zwirn,** *m* pack-thread.

***Sacka'de,** *vid.* Saccade.

Säck'chen, **Sä'ckel,** **Säck'el,** *m vid.* Seckel.

ſack'en, *v.* I. *a* to sack, bag, fill, *vid.* ſäcken; *N. T.* to sink; II *refl* to bag, bulge; III. *n. and refl* to sink, lower

ſäck'en, *v. a.* to drown in a sack, to sack

Sack'er, **Säck'er,** *m. provinc.* workman putting the corn into sacks.

Sack'erfakk, *m. vid* Safer.

ſackerlot(h)'! *int vulg.* odds heart!

ſackerment'! odds bobs!

ſack'ig, *adj.* baggy.

Säck'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* purse- *or* leather-breeches maker; *compos.* —**geſell,** *m.* journeyman purse-maker, —**handwerk,** *n.* sack-trade, purse-trade; —**junge,** *m.* purse-maker's apprentice; —**meiſter,** *m.* master purse-maker.

Sacrament', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 sacrament; 2. consecrated host; das — des Altars, holy sacrament, eucharist, Lord's Supper; das — ausſtellen, to expose the sacrament; *compos.* —**häuschen,** *n* pyx; —**ſchänder,** *m* profaner of the sacrament, sacrilegious man; —**ſtag,** *m. vid.* Frohnleichnamstag.

***ſacramental',** ***ſacramenta'liſch,** *adj.* relating to the sacrament, sacramental.

***Sacramenta'len,** *pl. L. T.* those who attest under oath the innocence of another.

***ſacramenti(e)'ren,** *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to curse and swear.

***Sacramenti(e)'rer,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sacramentarian.

***ſacrament'lich,** *adj.* sacramental.

***Sacra'rium,** *n.* (-s) *T.* the tabernacle (in the Roman Catholic Church).

***ſacrifici(e)'ren,** *v. a. and n. vid.* opfern, aufopfern.

***Sacrifi'cium,** *n.* (-s) ***Sacrifiz',** *n.* (-es) *vid.* Opfer.

***Sacrile'gium,** *n.* (-s) sacrilege.

***Sacriſtan',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sacristan, sexton.

***Sacriſtei',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) sacristy, vestry

***ſacroſanct',** *adj.* sacred, inviolable, sacrosanct.

***Säcular'feier,** *f.* centennial anniversary.

***Säculariſation',** *f* secularization

***ſäcula'r(iſch),** *adj* 1. centennial, 2 secular

***ſäculariſi(e)'ren,** *v a* to secularize

***Säcularität',** *f.* secularity; the wordly jurisdiction of a church.

***Sä'culum,** *n* (-s; *pl* -la) a century; age, generation

***Sad'der,** *m* (-s) the sacred book of the Persian fire-worshippers, Sadder

***Sadducä'er,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) Sadducee; die Lehre der —, Sadducism

***ſadducä'iſch,** *adj* Sadducean

***Sadducaïs'mus,** *m* Sadducism

Sa'debaum, *m vid* Säbenbaum.

***Sa'di,** *pl* a sect of Turkish monks.

Sa'drach, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) devil; *vulg* furious person.

Sä'(e)=kaſten, —**land,** *n.* sown field, field for sowing; —**mann,** *m* sower; —**maſchine,** *f.* drill-plough, —**pflug,** *m* drill-plough, sowing machine; —**tuch,** *n* seed-bag, seed-cloth; —**wetter,** *n* sowing-weather, weather favourable for sowing; —**zeit,** *f* seed-time

ſä'en, *v a* to sow.

Sä'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sower.

***Sa'far,** *m* (-s) the second month

***Sa'fer,** in the Mahometan almanac

***Saf'fian,** *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) Morocco leather; Spanish leather, Turkey leather; *compos.* —**bereiter,** *m* Morocco-leather dresser; —**einband,** *m* Morocco binding; —**fabrik,** *f.* manufactory for dressing Morocco leather; —**macher,** *m vid* —bereiter; —**ſchuh,** *m* Morocco shoe.

Safflor', *m* (-s) bastard saffron, safflower, zaffer; *compos* —**kerne,** *pl.* carthamus seed; —**ſchminke,** *f* carthamus paint

Saf'(f)ran, *m.* (-s) saffron; der wilde —, *vid.* Safflor; *compos.* —**ähnlich,** *adj.* croceous; —**baum,** *m* the cornel-tree of Ceylon; —**blut(h)e,** *f* saffron-flower; —**branntwein,** *m* usquebaugh; —**farbe,** *f.* saffron dye, saffron colour; —**farben,** —**farbig,** *adj's,* saffron-coloured, croceous; —**gelb,** *adj.* saffron-yellow; —**geruch,** *m.* saffron smell; —**geſchmack,** *m.* saffron taste, saffron flavour; —**öl,** *n.* oil of saffron; —**pfirſche,** *f.* yellow peach; —**pflanzung,** *f* saffron plantation.

Saft, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Säfte**) sap, juice; liquor, moisture; — des Fleiſches, gravy; der rot(h)e —, *vulg.* blood; ohne Kraft und —, without any strength; stale; die Bäume ſtehen im —e, the trees are in sap; *compos.* —**bälglein,** *n. B. T.* sap-vessel; —**behälter,** *m. vid.* —halter; —**behältniß,** *n. vid.* —halter; —**bläschen,** *n. B. T.* utricle; —**blau,** *n.* sap-blue; —**farbe,** *f.* sap-colour (opposed to mineral colour); —**fäule,** *f.* cachexia; —**fülle,** *f.* abundance of sap; —**gang,** *m.*, —**gefäß,** *n.* sap-canal, lymph-vessel; —**grube,** *f.*, —**halter,** *m. B. T.* nectary, honey-cup; —**grün,** *n. and adj* sap-green; —**holz,** *n.* wood in the sap, green wood: —**los,** *adj.* sapless, juiceless; —**loſigkeit,** *f.* saplessness, juicelessness; —**mus,** *n.* marmalade; electuary; —**pflanze,** *f.* succulent plant; —**räuber,** *m.* creeper depriving other plants of the sap; —**reich,** *adj.* rich in juice, full of juice; —**ring,** *m.* ring of annual new growth of wood in a tree; —**röhre,** *f.* tube conveying the sap (in plants); —**voll,** *adj.* full of sap *or* juice, *vid.* ſaftig; —**zeit,** *f.* spring-time.

ſaf'tig, *adj* 1 sappy, succulent, juicy, 2 coarse, vulgar (of stories)

Saf'tigkeit, *f* sappiness, succulence, juiciness

***Sa'ga,** *f vid.* Sage, Erzählung, Mythe.

***Sagacität',** *f* sagacity

***Sagapen'(gummi),** *n.* gum sagapen.

ſag'bar, *adj* utterable, speakable

Sag'barkeit, *f* utterableness

Sa'ge, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 saying, talk, report, rumour; 2 tale; tradition, legend, saga; fable; es geht die —, it is said, it is rumoured; — der Vorzeit, tale of ancient times; *compos* —**nforſchung,** *f* inquiry into the tales of ancient times, legends; —**ngeſchichte,** *f* history of traditions, legends; —**ngläubige,** *m* traditionist, adherer to traditions; —**nkunde,** *f* mythology; —**nmähre,** *f* + fictitious tale: —**nreich,** *adj* rich in traditions; —**nſchatz,** *m* traditionary *or* legendary lore; —**nzeit,** *f* time of legends, ante-historical time; fabulous age

Sa'ge, *f* (*pl* -n) saw; *fig* a kind of shell; *compos.* —**blatt,** *n* blade of a saw; —**block,** *m.* log to be sawed; —**bock,** *m* saw-horse, saw-buck; —**bogen,** *m* saw-bow; —**feile,** *f* saw-file; —**fiſch,** *m* saw-fish; —**fliege,** *f* saw-fly, tailed wasp; —**förmig,** —**nförmig,** *adj's,* in the form of a saw, —**geſtell,** *n* frame of a saw; —**griff,** *m* saw-handle; —**grube,** *f* saw-pit; —**hai,** *m. vid* —fiſch; —**kraut,** *n.* bastard hatchet-vetch; —**lohn,** *m.* sawage, charge for sawing; —**maſchine,** *f.* power saw; —**mehl,** *n vid* —ſpäne; —**mühle,** *f* saw-mill; —**müller,** *m.* man keeping a saw-mill, —**muskel,** *m* serrated muscle; —(n)**artig,** *adj* like a saw; *B. T.* serrated; —**rahmen,** *m* saw-frame; —**richter,** *m* saw-setter; —**ſchatz,** *m.* folk-lore; —**ſchmied,** *m.* smith who makes saws; —**ſchnäbler,** *m.* 1. red-breasted merganser, 2. any serrirostrate bird; —**ſchnitt,** *m* saw-notch; —**ſchraube,** *f.* saw-screw; —**ſpäne,** *pl* saw-dust; —**taucher,** *m* merganser; —**welt,** *f. vid.* —ſchatz; —**werk,** *n. Fort T.* redan; —**zahn,** *m.* serrated tooth *or* denture; —**zähnig,** *adj.* serrated.

ſa'gen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to say; tell; to speak; 2. to pronounce, declare, propose, offer, bid; 3 to command; 4 to signify; gut —, to answer, be responsible for, man ſagt, they say, it is said; man hat mir geſagt, ich habe mir — laſſen, I am told; die Wahrheit —, to speak the truth; Dank —, to return thanks; einem — laſſen, to send one word; ſich eine Sache nicht zweimal — laſſen, not to suffer one's self to be told a thing twice; *vulg.* was ich Ihnen ſage, as I tell you; er hat von Glück zu —, he may think (call) himself fortunate; wie geſagt, as I said; gute Nacht —, to bid good night; Lebewohl —, to bid farewell; geſagt, getan, the word was scarcely said and it was done; laßt euch das geſagt ſein, take this hint; das iſt genug geſagt, that is enough; das will nichts —, that's nothing! wenn ich etwas zu — hätte, if I had any authority; was will das —? what does that mean *or* signify; es hat nichts zu —, no matter, no harm; einen to(d)t —, to report one to be dead

ſä'gen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to saw; to cut

ſa'genhaft, *adj.* traditional, traditionary, fabulous.

Sä'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) sawyer; *compos* **—grube, —tiefe,** *f* saw-pit
Sa'gewort, *n* (-es; *pl* **-worter**) *Gram T* the verb
***Sagitta'rius,** *m Ast T* the archer, Sagittarius
ſäg'lich, *adj. only used in* unſäglich, *which see*
***Sa'go,** *n and m.* sago; *compos* **—baum,** *m* sago-tree; **—grütze,** *f.*, **—mehl,** *n* sago-powder, sago; **—palme,** *f vid* —baum; **—palmenwein,** *m.* sagwine
***Sa'gum,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* **-ga**) the sagum (military dress of the Roman dignitaries).
***Saguntʼ,** *n.* (-s) Saguntum.
Saha'ra, *f* Sahara (the desert).
Sahl'bader, *m. vid* Salbader.
Sahl'band, *n* } band, list (of cloth),
Sahl'leiſte, *f* } selvage; edge, border
Sahl'buch, } *vid under compos. of*
Sahl'gut, } Sal.
Sahl'lingen, *pl. N. T* cross-trees and trestle-trees
***Sahlit',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *Min. T.* malacolite, soft stone.
Sahl'weide, *f.* sallow, round-leaved willow.
Sah'ne, *f* cream, *compos* **—nbaiſer,** *n.* meringue; **—ngießer,** *m* cream-jug; **—nkäſe,** *m.* cream-cheese; **—nkuchen,** *m.* cream-cake; **—nbretzel,** *f vid.* —nkuchen.
ſah'nen, *v a* to skim (milk).
ſah'nig, *adj.* creamy.
Sahn'torte, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) cream-tart, custard
Sahr'bache, *f* } *provinc* aspen-tree,
Sahr'baum, *m* } black poplar-tree
***Sai'ke,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) a sack
***Saiſi'ne,** *f L T* seizin, seizure.
***ſaiſi(e)'ren,** *v. a L. T.* to seize, confiscate, arrest
***Saiſon',** *f.* season (for bathing, etc); *compos.* **—billet,** *n.* season ticket.
Sai'te, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) string; fiddle-string, lute-string; catgut; mit —n beziehen, to string; *fig* die —n zu hoch ſpannen, to strain the strings too high; claim too much; gelindere —n aufziehen, to come a peg *or* two lower; immer auf einer — leiern, to play always the same tune; berühren Sie dieſe — nicht! do not harp upon this string; *compos.* **—nbändiger,** *m.* * musician; **—nbezug,** *m.* set of strings; **—nbrett,** *n.* finger-board, staff (of a stringed instrument); **—ndra(h)t,** *m.* wire string; **—nhalter,** *m* the part of a violin to which the strings are fastened; the agrafe of a piano; **—ninſtrument,** *n.* string-instrument; **—nklang,** *m* 1. sound *or* vibration of a stretched string, when struck; 2. *vid.* —nſpiel; **—nklingen,** *n vid* —nſpiel; **—nmacher,** *m.* string-maker; **—nſpiel,** *n.* string-instrument; music of a string-instrument; **—nſpieler,** *m.*, **—nſpielerin(n),** *f.* player on a string-instrument; **—nton,** *m.* string-tone, tone of a string-instrument; **—ntonwerkzeug,** *n. vid.* —ninſtrument.
ſai'tig, *adj in compos.* furnished with strings
Sait'ling, *m. provinc.* gut for strings.
Sa'ker, } *m.* (-s) saker, sacre
Sa'kerfalk, }
***Sakkopho'ren,** *pl.* the Saccophori (a Christian sect that wore sackcloth).
***Sakrament',** *n.* u.ſ.w. *vid.* Sacrament u.ſ.w.
ſal, *adj. provinc.* sallow, dirty.
Sal, *f.* + sale; free gift; *compos.* **—buch,** *n.* + register of donations; register of taxes; **—frei,** *adj.* + exempt from taxes; **—gut,** *n*, **—hof,** *m.*, **—land,** *n* estate, land exempt from rent *or* taxes; **—mann,** *m* executor of a donation *or* will; **—pfennig,** *m* fee of such an executor.
Salaman'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) salamander; *compos* **—baum,** *m.* salamander tree; **—eidechſe,** *f* salamander lizzard, salamandrin; **—haar,** *n* feathered antimony
***Salamandrin',** *m. vid.* Salamander-eidechſe.
***Sala'miwurſt,** *f.* a sort of Italian sausage
***Salär',** *n* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) salary, annual payment, stated payment.
***ſalari(e)'ren,** *v a.* to pay, give a salary.
***Sala'rium,** *n vid.* Salär.
***Salat',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) 1. salad; 2. lettuce, *compos* **—artig,** *adj.* salad-like, oleraceous; **—baum,** *m* Judas tree; **—beet,** *n.* lettuce-bed, salad-bed; **—blatt,** *n.* lettuce-leaf; **—bohne,** *f.* white bean; **—gabel,** *f.* salad-fork; **—gewächs,** *n* any plant fit for salad; **—kopf,** *m* head of lettuce; **—löffel,** *m.* salad-spoon; **—napf,** *m* salad-bowl, **—öl,** *n* salad-oil, **—pflanze,** *f* lettuce-plant; **—ſamen,** *m* lettuce-seed, **—ſchüſſel,** *f* salad-dish; **—wurm,** *m* 1. mole-cricket; 2 lettuce-maggot.
Salba'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* idle prattler; quack; + bagnio keeper.
Salbaderei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) idle talk; quackery
ſalba'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to talk foolishly and tediously.
Sal'band, } *vid. under* Sahl.
Sal'leiſte, }
Salb'arzt, *m. vid* Salbader.
Sal'be, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) salve; unguent, ointment; *N. T.* stuff *or* coat for a ship's bottom; *compos.* **—nbaum,** *m.* 1 the black poplar; 2. water-elder, guelder-rose; **—nbereiter,** *m.* one who prepares salve *or* ointment; **—nbüchſe,** *f.* salvatory, salve-box; **—nhändler, —nkrämer,** *m.* vender of salves; **—nkram,** *m.* traffic in salves *or* ointments; **—nſpatel,** *m.* salve-spatula.
Sal'bei, *f.* sage, garden-sage; *compos.* **—blatt,** *n. T.* thin file; **—öl,** *n.* oil of sage; **—ſtrauch,** *m.* shrubby phlomis, Jerusalem sage, tree-sage; **—weide,** *f.* small round-eared willow.
ſal'ben, *v. a* 1. to salve; anoint; 2. to embalm; 3. to daub, bedaub; einen zum Könige —, to anoint one king.
Sal'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) one who salves *or* anoints
Salberei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *cont.* salving, unction.
ſal'bicht, *adj.* oily, greasy.
Salb'ling, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) small
Sälb'ling, } salmon.
Salb'-nuß, *f.* ben-nut; **—öl,** *n.* consecrated oil; **—ſtube,** *f.* anointing-room, chrismal-chamber.
Sal'bung, *f* anointing, unction; *fig.* heartfelt emotion; *compos* **—reich, —voll,** *adj.* pathetic, moving, full of unction (especially of religious discourses).
Säl'chen, *n.* little saloon, reception-room.
***Saldi(e)r'buch,** *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-bücher**) *M. T* balance-book
***ſaldi(e)'ren,** *v. a M. E.* to balance, clear, adjust (an account).
***Saldi(e)'rung,** *f. M. T.* balancing, liquidation.
***Sal'do,** *m.* (-s) *M. E.* balance (of an account current); residue; den — auf neue Rechnung ſtellen, to transport the balance to a new account, per — quittieren, to receipt in full, per — traſſieren, to draw for the exact amount: to draw per appoint: *compos.* **—betrag,** *m* amount of balance; **—übertrag, —vortrag,** *m* transfer of balance (to new account), **—wechſel,** *m* balance-bill, draft per appoint, **—zahlung,** *f.* appoint. payment per appoint
Sa'lem, *n.* (-s) Salem.
***Sa'lep,** *m.* (-s) salep
Sa'lepwurzel, *f. vid.* Salep.
***ſalernita'niſch,** *adj.* —e Schule, the medical school at Salerno (founded A. D 1150)
Sal'hund, *m. provinc* seal; *vid* Seehund.
***Salicin',** *n* (-s) *Ch T* salicin
***Salicylat',** *n* salicylate
***ſalicyl'ſauer,** *adj.* containing salicylic acid; ſalicylſaures Salz, salicylate.
***Salicyl'ſäure,** *f.* salicylic acid.
Sa'lier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a Salian
***Salification',** *f.* salification.
***Sali'ne,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) salt-pit, saltern, salt-work; *compos.* **—ninſpektor,** *m* inspector of salt-works
Sa'ling, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *N T* cross-trees.
***ſali'niſch,** *adj* containing salt, saline.
***Sali'nograduß,** *m. vid* Salzwage.
ſa'liſch, *adj* Salic; das —e Geſetz, Salic law
***Salit',** *m vid.* Sahlit.
Sal'ter, } *m. vid* Salpeter.
Salni'ter, }
Salmi'ter, *m* (-s) valerian, spikenard
***Salivation',** } *f. Med T* saliva-
***Saliv(e)'rung,** } tion
***ſaliv(e)'ren,** *v. n. Med. T.* to salivate.
Salm, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* 1. salmon; 2. *provinc.* psalm, hymn; *compos.* **—bars,** *m.* salmon perch; **—braſſen,** *m.* salmon-bream; **—enfang,** *m* salmon-catching, salmon-fishery; **—forelle,** *f.* salmon-trout; **—garn,** *n* net for catching salmon; **—laus,** *f.* salmon-louse; **—netz,** *n. vid* —garn; **—parſch,** *m. vid* —bars.
***Salmagun'di,** *n.* Salmagundi, medley
***Salmiak',** *m* (-s) sal-ammoniac; ätzender —, caustic ammonia; *compos.* **—beſchlag,** *m.* efflorescence of sal-ammoniac; **—blumen,** *pl. Ch. T.* flowers of ammoniacal salt; **—geiſt,** *m.* spirit of sal-ammoniac; **—kruſte,** *f.* crust of ammoniacal salt; **—rinde,** *f.* rind of sal-ammoniac; **—rubin,** *m.* ruby of sal-ammoniac; **—ſalz,** *n.* sal volatile; **—ſpiritus,** *m. vid* —geiſt.
Salm'ling, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) small
Sälm'ling, } (young) salmon.
Sa'lome, *f* (-s) Salome.
Sa'lomon, *m.* (-s) Solomon, —s Siegel, Solomon's seal, root of the white crowfoot.
***ſalomo'niſch,** *adj.* relating *or* belonging to Solomon; wise as Solomon.
***Salon',** *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) saloon; *compos.* **—wagen,** *m.* parlour-car; **—zündhölzchen,** *n.* parlour match.
***ſaloppʼ,** *adj.* sloppy, slovenly.
***Salop'pe,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) slut.
Salpe'ter, *m.* (-s) nitre, saltpetre; gereinigter —, nitre purified; *compos.* **—alaun,** *m.* nitrate of aluminum, nitrous alum; **—artig,** *adj.* partaking of the nature of saltpetre, nitrous; **—äther,** *m.* nitrous ether; **—äthergeiſt,** *m.* spirit of nitrous ether, sweet spirit of nitre; **—blume,** *f.*, **—ſchaum,** *m.* nitre *or* salt-

petre-scum; —**dampf**, *m* nitrous-oxide gas; —**druse**, *f* crystallized saltpetre; —**dunst**, *m* nitrous vapour *or* exhalation; —**erde**, *f* nitrous earth; —**fraß**, *m* injury done to walls by saltpetre; —**geist**, *m* aqua fortis, nitric acid, —**grube**, *f* saltpetre mine; —**grundlage**, *f.* nitric base; —**haltig**, *adj* nitric, nitrous, containing nitre, —**haltigkeit**, *f* nitrosity; —**hütte**, *f.* saltpetre house; —**küchlein**, *n.* saltpetre lozenge; —**lauge**, *f* saltpetre-lees, water impregnated with saltpetre, —**luft**, *f* nitrous-oxide gas, —**messer**, *m* nitrometer, —**mutter**, *f.* mother of saltpetre, that is, the lees from which the saltpetre has been procured, —**öl**, *n* blood of salamander; —**pflantagen**, *f pl* places where saltpetre is produced *or* procured; —**sauer**, *adj* containing nitric acid; —saures Kali, nitrate of potassium; —saure Kalkerde, nitrate of magnesium; —**säure**, *f.* nitric acid, verdünnte —säure, diluted nitric acid; —**sieder**, *m* saltpetreman, saltpetre-maker; —**siederei**, *f.* saltpetre manufactory (house); —**stoff**, *m* nitrogen; oxidul(e)rter —stoff, nitrousoxide; —**stoffgas**, *n* nitrogen-gas; —**t(h)eilchen**, *n* nitrous molecule; —**wand**, *f.* wall of earth to obtain saltpetre; —**wurzel**, *f* nitrous earth; —**zeltlein**, *n vid.* —füchlein.

salpe'tricht, *adj* resembling saltpetre, nitrous; *compos.* —**sauer**, *adj* containing nitric acid; —saures Salz, nitrite.

salpe'trig, *adj.* containing saltpetre; nitrous

***Salpicon'**, *n.* (-s) salpicon (a kind of stuffing).

***Sal'pinx**, *f Med. T.* the Falloppian tube.

***Salsamen'te**, *pl.* salted things, meats, etc

Sal'se, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sauce; inspissated juice, syrup; *compos.* —**ndorn**, *m. B. T.* barberry tree; —**nkraut**, *n* sauce-alone; —**nspeise**, *f.* food prepared with acid sauce.

Sal'ter, *m. vid.* Psalter.

***Sal'to**, *m vid.* Sprung; — mortale, deadly, breakneck, *or* fatal leap; *fig. vid* Wagestück.

***Salubrität'**, *f.* salubrity.

***Salut'**, *m. vid* Salve.

***Salutation'**, *f.* salutation, greeting

***saluti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to salute

Salva'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid* Salvianer.

***Salvatel'lader**, *f. A. T.* salvatella-vein.

***Salvations'schrift**, *f* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* pleadings, replication, rejoinder.

***Salva'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) *vid.* Retter, Heiland.

***Salvato'rium**, *n* (-s) passport, letter of safe conduct

***Sal've**, *f.* (*pl* -n) volley, discharge; salute; eine — geben, to fire a salute; ihm zu Ehren gab man eine allgemeine —, in honour of him a general salute was fired.

Sal'vegarde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) safeguard.

Salvei', *vid.* Salbei.

Salve'te, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* napkin, plate-cloth

Salvi'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) salvineer-vine, Austrian-vine.

***salvi(e)'ren**, *v.* I. *a.* to save; II. *reſl. fig.* to save one's self, to escape

***Sal'vus Conduc'tus**, *m. L. T.* letters of safe-conduct.

Sal'weide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sallow, a kind of willow.

Salz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) salt, common salt, white salt; feste —e, fixed salts; flüchtige —e, volatile salts, wesentliche —e, essential salts; zusammengesetzte —e, compound *or* secondary salts; Glauber's —, Glauber's salt, sulphate of soda; Seignette —, tartarized soda, tartrate of potassium and sodium, Rochelle salt; — und Brot, bread and salt, meagre fare: — sieden, to make salt, mit — würzen, to season with salt; mit — bauen, *fig* to cry down, to backbite; *compos* —**ader**, *f* salt-vein; —**amt**, *n* salt-office, —**artig**, *adj* saline; —**bad**, *n* saline bath, —**base**, *f* salifiable base; —**bedienter**, *m.* gabeler, —**berg**, *m* salt-hill, —**bergwerk**, *n* salt-mine; —**bildend**, *adj.* salifiable; —**binse**, *f vid* —gras; —**blumen**, *f. pl* salt-flowers, crystalline efflorescences; —**bohnen**, *f pl.* kidney-beans preserved in salt-pickle; —**brodem**, *m.* salt-vapour, salt-steam: —**bruch**, *m vid* —grube; —**brühe**, *f* brine, pickle, —**brunnen**, *m* salt-spring; —**büchse**, *f.* salt-box; —**bündnis**, *n* (a biblical expression) a firm, imperishable league *or* covenant; —**butter**, *f* salted butter; —**erde**, *f* earth containing salt; —**faß**, *n* salt-box, salt-cellar; salt-cask; —**faßträger**, *m* salt-cellar-stand; —**fisch**, *m* salted fish, —**fleisch**, *n* salted meat; —**fluß**, *m.* salt-rheum, eczema; salt-flux, —**gehalt**, *m.* proportion of salt; —**geist**, *m.* spirit of salt; —**geschmack**, *m* saltness; —**graf**, *m* inspector of a salt-mine; —**gras**, *n.* arrow-headed grass; —**grube**, *f* salt-pit, salt-mine; —**gurke**, *f.* preserved *or* pickled cucumber; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing salt; —**handel**, *m* salt-trade; —**händler**, *m* salter, salt-man; —**häring**, *m.* white herring; —**haus**, *n* salt-loft, salt-magazine; —**hecht**, *m.* salted pike; —**herr**, —**junker**, *m. provinc.* lord, proprietor of a salt-work; —**klotz**, —**klumpen**, *m* salt-cat, salt-loaf, lump of salt; —**korn**, *n* grain of salt; —**kot(h)e**, *f.* salt-cot, salt-house; —**kraut**, *n.* salt-wort; kali; —**kuchen**, *m.* salt-cake; —**lache**, *f.* salt-marsh; —**laden**, *m.* salt-shop; —**lake**, *f. vid.* —brühe; —**lecke**, *f.* place where salt is given to animals to lick; bait; —**liebend**, *adj.* fond of salt, halophilous; —**liefernd**, *adj.* salt-yielding; —**magazin**, *n* magazine of salt; —**markt**, *m.* salt-market; —**messer**, *m* salt-meter; —**meste**, *f. vid.* —faß; —**monopol**, *n.* monopoly of salt; —**morast**, *m.* salt-marsh; —**mutter**, *f.* mother-waters of a salt-spring; —**niederlage**, *f* deposit of salt; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation concerning the making *or* selling of salt; —**pfanne**, *f.* salt-pan, brine-pan; —**pflanzen**, *f pl.* marine plants, halophytes; —**probe**, *f* salt-test, salt-gauge; —**quelle**, *f.* brine-pit; salt-spring; —**regal**, *n* royal monopoly of salt; —**satz**, *n* salt-cellar; —**sauer**, *adj.* containing hydrochloric acid; das —saure Salz, hydrochloride; —**säule**, *f* pillar of salt; —**säure**, *f.* hydrochloric acid; —**schank**, *m.* retail of salt; —**schaufel**, *f.* salt-shovel; —**schenk**, *m.* retail vender of salt; —**schicht**, *f.* layer of salt; —**schreiber**, *m* clerk of the salt-works; —**schweiß**, *m.* salt-water rising from the clefts of rocks; —**see**, *m.* lake containing salt-water; —**sieder**, *m.* salt-maker; —**siederei**, *f.* salt-making; salt-works; —**sole**, —**soole**, *f.* salt-spring; —**spindel**, *f. vid.* —wage; —**stätte**, *f.* salt-place; —**steuer**, *f* duty on salt, salt-tax, —**t(h)eilchen**, *n* saline particle, —**tonne**, *f* salt-cask, salt-barrel, —**träger**, *m* salt-porter, —**verwalter**, *m* master of the salt-office manager *or* steward of a salt-work; —**wage**, *f.* salt-poise, areometer; —**wasser**, *n* salt-water, —**werk**, *n* salt-works, saltery, —**wesen**, *n* affairs of the salt-industry; —**wirker**, *m* labourer engaged in a salt-works; —**zins**, *m vid* —steuer; —**zöllner**, *m* gabeler, —**zwang**, *m* compulsion to buy salt of the state

Sal'ze, *f vid* Salse.

sal'zen, *v. a* to salt; zu sehr —, to oversalt; gesalzenes Rindfleisch, salt beef

sal'zicht, *adj* salty, brackish

sal'zig, *adj* salt, saline, salinous, briny

Sal'zigkeit, *f* saltness, saltishness, brinishness

Sama'ria, } *n* (-s) Samaria.
Sama'rien, }

Samarita'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) }
Samari'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } Samaritan
Samari'terin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) }

Sa'me, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) better **Sa'men**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) seed; sperm; spawn, fry, in — schießen, to run to seed, *compos* —**nader**, *f* spermatic vein; —**nbaum**, *m* tiller, stander; —**nbehälter**, *m*, —**nbehältnis**, *n* seminal vessel; —**nbläschen**, *n.* seminal vesicle; —**nblättchen**, *n.* seed-leaf of a plant, cotyledon, —**nblume**, *f.* seedling flower; —**nblutader**, *f. vid.* —nader; —**nboden**, *m* receptacle; —**nbohne**, *f.* seed bean, pea; —**nbruch**, *m.* spermatocele; —**ndecke**, *f.* seed-coat, —**ndrüse**, *f A. T.* testicle; —**nerbse**, *f.* seed-pea, —**nergießung**, *f. Med T.* 1 pollution, the involuntary emission of semen in sleep; 2. *B T.* semination, —**nerzeugend**, *adj* seminiferous, producing seed; —**nfeuchtigkeit**, *f* seminal fluid; —**nfische**, *pl* young fry; —**nfluß**, *m.* spermatorrhœa; —**ngefäß**, *n.* spermatic vessel; —**ngehäuse**, *n.* seed-case; —**ngeschäft**, *n* seed-trade; —**ngetreide**, *n.* seed-corn; —**ngewächs**, *n* seedling; —**nhandel**, *m* seed-trade; —**nhändler**, *m* seed-man, seeds-man; —**nhäutchen**, *n* seed-head; —**nhaut**, *f.*, —**nhäutchen**, *n B T.* tunic of the seed; seed-coat, —**nholz**, *n* trees left for seed; trees not bearing fruit, but only producing seed; —**nhülle**, *f. B. T.* perule; —**nkäfer**, *m* seed-beetle; —**nkapsel**, *f* the capsule; —**nkatalog**, *m.* catalogue of seeds; —**nkern**, *m. B. T.* embryo; —**nkelch**, *m.* seed-cup; —**nkoller**, *m* nymphomania; —**nkopf**, *m* head containing the seed; —**nkorb**, *m* seed-lip, seed-lop, —**nkorn**, *n* seed-corn, especially rye; —**nkraut**, *n* pond-weed, water-grass; —**nkrone**, *f B T* aigret, egret; —**nkuchen**, *m B T* placenta, —**nkunde**, *f.* spermatology; —**nlappen**, *m pl.* cods, shells of pulse and seeds; —**nlehre**, *f. vid* —nkunde; —**nleiter**, *m A T* vas deferens; —**nlode**, *f. T.* young tree that is grown up out of seed; —**nlos**, *adj.* without any seed; —**nmilch**, *f.* emulsion; —**nperle**, *f.* seed-pearl; —**nröhre**, *pl* spermatic tubes; —**nschlagader**, *f* spermatic artery; —**nschnur**, *f. vid.* —nstrang; —**nschule**, *f.* nursery, seed-plot; —**nschwäche**, *f.* seminal weakness; —**nstängel**, *m* seed-stalk; —**nstaub**, *m* pollen; —**nstrang**, *m*

spermatic cord; —**nthierchen**, *n* spermatozooid; —**ntragend**, *adj* seminiferous, seed-bearing, —**nmsgebung**, *f B T* perisperm, —**nverluſt**, *m* spermatorrhœa, —**nverzeichniß**, *n vid* —nkatalog; —**nwerk**, *n* seeds: —**ntwolle**, *f* pappus, down, —**nzapfen**, *m B T* cone; —**nzerſtörer**, *m vid* —ntäfer; —**nzerſtreuung**, *f* semination

Sameret', *f* (*pl* -en) seeds of different kind; —**en**, seeds. *compos* —**artikel**, *pl* articles of seed, —**handel**, *m* trade in seeds, —**enhandler**, *m* seeds-man

Sa'miel, *m* (-s) the black huntsman (of Bohemia), the devil.

ſa'mig, *adj* containing seed

ſa'miſch, *adj* soft; —es Leder, chamois, wash-leather; *compos* —**gerber**, *m* chamois dresser, —**gerberei**, *f* trade *or* house of business of a chamois dresser

Sam'toſt, *f provinc* fruits, as pulse, of which a proprietor of lands allows a certain quantity to his labouring men as part of their wages.

Sam'kraut, *n* (-es) water-milfoil

Sam'ling, *m* (-(e)s; *pl* -e) plant grown from the seed

Sam'mel, *of* ſammeln, *in compos* —**becken**, *n.*, —**behälter**, *m* collecting reservoir; —**buch**, *n* book of extracts, common-place book; —**fleiß**, *m* industry of collecting, —**glas**, *n vid* —linſe; —**kaſten**, *m* reservoir; —**linſe**, *f* convex lens; —**name(n)**, *m.* collective noun, —**orden**, *m.* order of mendicant friars, —**platz**, —**punkt**, *m.* place of appointment, meeting-place; rendezvous, —**röhre**, *f* collecting pipe; —**ſchrift**, *f*, —**werk**, *n* compilation; —**wort**, *n* collective term, collective; —**wörtlich**, *adj Gram. T* collective, —**zahl**, *f* collective number

Sammelei', *f cont.* 1. gathering; 2 compilation.

ſam'meln, *v.* I. *a.* to collect, gather, heap up, treasure up; II. *refl.* to gather. collect, to increase, accumulate; *fig.* ſich —, to collect one's self, one's thoughts; wo ein Aas iſt, da — ſich die Adler, *prov* wherever there is carrion, crows will collect

Syn. ſammeln (ſich), verſammeln (ſich), zuſammen kommen Sich verſammeln implies to come together singly, accidentally *or* by degrees; hence it may be said equally of things or of persons and animals. Water ſammelt ſich in a pit; people ſammeln ſich in the market; where carrion is, vultures ſammeln ſich Sich verſammeln indicates, besides this, generally the aim of coming together, as, to deliberate on something, to celebrate a feast, etc. The citizens verſammelten ſich in the townhall, they *ſammelten ſich* in the meadow. Zuſammenkommen is the mere general term, and is distinguished from the others by being used also of two only, whereas the others can only be said of many.

***Sammelſu'rium**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Gemengſel, Miſchmaſch.

Sam'met, } *m.* (-s) velvet;
Sammt (*contr.*), } geblümter —, flowered velvet; gemuſſiſcher —, Genoa velvet; geriffener —, shorn velvet; *compos* —**artig**, *adj.* velvet-like; —**band**, *n.* velvet-ribbon; —**blümchen**, *n.* pansy, heart's-ease; —**blume**, *f.* flower-gentle; —**bürſte**, *f* velvet-rubber, a soft brush; —**ente**, *f.* velvet-duck; —**hühnchen**, *n.* water-rail, velvet-runner, brook-ousel, bilcock; —**hut**, *m.* velvet-hat; —**kleid**, *n* velvet-dress; —**manchester**, *m.* velveteen; —**mantel**, —**pelz**, *m* velvet-cloak, velvet fur-cloak; —**mütze**, *f.* velvet-cap; —**nelke**, *f* common *or* red rose-campion; —**pappel**, *f.* marsh-mallow; —**raſen**, *m* close-cut grass. —**roſe**, *f* velvet-rose, —**ſchwarz**, *n* velvet-black, ivory-black; —**ſpitze**, *f* velvet-lace; —**tapete**, *f* velvet-hangings; —**teppich**, *m* Brussel's carpet, —**tute**, *f.* velvet-stamper; —**vogel**, *m* kind of butterfly; —**weber**, *m.* velvet-maker; —**weich**, *adj* as soft as velvet.

ſam'meten, } *adj* velvet
ſamm'ten, }

ſam'methaft, *adj* velvet-like

Sam'methaftigkeit, *f* velvet quality

Samm'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) gatherer, collector, compiler; compilator.

Samm'lung, *f* (*pl* -en) collection; gathering; compilation, *compos.* —**punkt**, *m* meeting *or* rallying-point

ſam(m)t, I *prep. with dat* together with, II *adv.* — und ſonders, all and every one of them, all together.

ſäm(m)tlich, I *adj.* all together; all, whole, collective, II *adv.* jointly, in a body; collectively

***Samm'te**, *f* (*pl* -n) a sort of dishabille, undress for women.

Samogi'tien, *n* (-s) *Geog T.* Samogitia

Samoje'de, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) Samoyed; *compos* —**nland**, *n.* country of the Samoyeds

ſamoje'diſch, *adj.* pertaining *or* belonging to the Samoyeds, Samoyedal; die —e Sprache, the Samoyedish language

Samorö'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) samorose (long flat boat).

Sams'tag, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* Saturday.

ſams'täglich, *adj. and adv.* every Saturday

Sa'muel, *m.* (-s) Samuel, *abb.* Sam.

***Samum'**, *m* samoom.

***Samben'to**, } *m.* (-s) a shirt *or*
***Sanbeni'to**, } dress worn by the heretics condemned by the Spanish inquisition.

***ſanci(e)'ren**, *v a. vid.* ſanctioni(e)ren.

***ſanct**, *adj.* holy; — Paulus, St Paul.

***Sanctification'**, *f.* sanctification.

***ſanctifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to sanctify.

***Sanction'**, *f.* sanction.

***ſanction(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to sanction.

***Sanctiſſimum**, *n.* (-s) the Holy of Holies; the consecrated host.

***Sanc'tus**, *m* the Holy (a chant).

Sand, *m* (-es) sand; grober —, gravel; auf den — zu ſitzen kommen, to run aground; *fig.* einem — in die Augen ſtreuen, to cast a mist before one's eyes, to impose upon one; *compos.* —**aal**, *m* sand-eel; —**allee**, *f.* gravel-walk; —**auſter**, *f.* a kind of oyster which is found on sand; —**bad**, *n.* bath in hot sand; *Ch. T.* distillation in hot sand; sand bath; —**bank**, *f.* shelf *or* bank in the sea; —**bänke**, *pl.* sands; —**barren**, —**häger**, *pl.* small sandy islands; —**berg**, *m.* sand-hill; —**boden**, *m* sandy soil, ground; —**bohrer**, *m* machine for digging out sand; —**börs**, *m. vid* Sander; —**büchſe**, *f* sand-box; —**diſtel**, *f* thistle growing on sandy ground; —**döbel**, *m* sand pollard; —**dörrleiche**, *f. vid* —mumie; —**dünen**, *f pl.* sand-dunes; —**ebene**, —**fläche**, *f* sandy plain, sands; —**erz**, *n* ore contained in sand-stone; —**farbe**, *f.* sandy-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* of a sandy-colour; —**faß**, —**fäßchen**, *n.* sand-box; —**feld**, *n.* sandy field; —**fiſch**, *m. vid* —aal; —**floh**, *m.* sand-flea; —**flötz**, *n.*, —**fluhe**, *f* layer of sand; —**form**, *f.* mould of sand; —**gang**, *m.* sand path; —**gebirge**, *n* sand mountain: —**gegend**, *f* sandy, sterile region *or* country. —**glimmer**, *m.* mica, —**gras**, *n* sea-lime, grass. millet-grass: —**gries**, *m* gravel. —**grube**, *f* sand-pit, —**grund**, *m* sandy bottom (ground). —**guß**, *m* casting in sand, —**hafer**, *m vid* —kraut, —**haſe**, *m* white hare; *joc* inhabitant of a sandy country; —**haufe(n)**, *m* heap of sand. —**hirſch**, *m.* stag found in sandy countries. —**hode**, *f* swelled testicle; —**horſt**, *m* sand hill, —**hügel**, *m vid* —horſt; —**inſel**, *f.* small sandy island: —**käfer**, *m* pearled scarabee; —**karren**, *m* sand-cart —**kaſten**, *m* sand-chest —**klaffer**, *m* sand-gaper; —**floß**, *m T* inflamed and swollen testicle —**korn**, *n* grain of sand. —**krabbe**, *m.* sand-crab (a bird); —**kraut**, *n* arenaria, sand-wort; —**krebs**, *m* common crawfish; —**kreſſe**, *f* common cresses; —**kriecher**, *m* sand-muscle, sand-bug. —**kuchen**, *m* sponge-cake; —**kuhle**, *f* sand-pit. —**land**, *n.* sandy country; —**läufer**, *m* little moorhen, strand-plover, —**lieſchgras**, *n* sand-phleum; —**mann**, *m* sand-man; (with children) sleepiness; der —mann kommt bei ihm, he is going to sleep. —**meer**, *n* * sandy-desert, waste; —**mörtel**, *m* sand-mortar; —**mumie**, *f* sand-mummy; —**natter**, —**ſchlange**, *f.* hog-clam; —**nelke**, *f* sand-pink; —**papier**, *n.* sand-paper: —**pfeife**, *f.* trump-marine; razor-shell; —**pfeifer**, *m.* sand-piper: —**plan**, *m. vid* —ebene; —**pulver**, *n* powder against gravel in the human body; —**raute**, *f.* sand-grasses; —**reff**, —**riff**, *n vid.* —bank; —**regen**, *m.* shower of sand; —**reiter**, *m. joc.* rider dismounted by his horse; —**ſack**, *m* sand-bag; —**ſchaufel**, *f* sand-shovel; —**ſchimmel**, *m.* roan horse; —**ſchuß**, *m* sand-flood; —**ſchüſſel**, *f.* sand-dish; —**ſchwalbe**, *f* sand-martin; —**ſieb**, *n.* screen; —**ſtein**, *m.* sand-stone; —**ſtrecke**, *f.* stretch of sandy-land: —**tiegel**, *m.* sand-crucible: —**torte**, *f.* sponge-cake: —**tute**, *f.* sand-stamper; —**ufer**, *n.* sandy shore: —**uhr**, *f.* hour-glass; —**weg**, *m.* sandy road; —**wurm**, *m.* sand-worm (living on the sea-shore); —**wüſte**, *f.* sandy desert, sands; —**zucker**, *m vid.* Mehlzucker.

***Sanda'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sandal.

***Sandali'ne**, *f.* sort of Venetian woolen stuff.

***Sandalit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a petrified sandal-shell

***San'darach**, *m* (-s) gum sandarac; *compos.* —**pulver**, *n.* pounded sandarac pounce

San'dart, *m. vid* Sander.

San'del, *m.* (-s) } sanders; sandal:
San'delholz, *n.* } das rot(h)e —holz, red-wood; der wahre —, green sanders; das blaue —holz, nephritic wood.

ſan'den, *v. a.* to cover with sand (gravel).

San'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sand-eel, pike, perch.

ſan'dig, *adj.* sandy, sabulous; gravelly.

***San'dix**, } *f. and m.* sandix, kind of
***San'dyx**, } minium.

***San'drack**, *m. vid.* Sandarach.

ſanft, *adj.* soft, gentle, easy; mild; smooth; eine —e Anhöhe, a sloping hill; von —en Sitten, of placid manners; ein —er Tritt, a gentle step; *compos.* —**herzig**, *adj.* gentle, mild, meek; tender-hearted; —**herzig-**

keit, —**mut(h)**, —**müt(h)igkeit**, *f* gentleness, mildness, meekness; tender-heartedness.

Sänf'te, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) sedan-chair, litter; *compos.* —**träger**, *m* chair-man

fänf'ten, *v vid* beſänftigen.

Sanft'heit, *f.* softness, smoothness, gentleness, mildness.

fänf'tig, *adj.* soft, gentle, gently sloping

fänf'tigen, *v. a* to soften, mitigate

Sänf'tigung, *f vid.* Beſänftigung; *compos* —**mittel**, *n* a lenitive, palliative

fänf'tiglich, **fanft'lich**, } *adj. vid* ſanft.

Sang, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **Säng'e**) song, *compos.* —**boden**, *m.* sounding-board; —**dichter**, *m* lyric poet; —**droſſel**, *f* singing-thrush; —**lerche**, *f* skylark; —**luſtig**, *adj.* given to singing; —**meiſter**, *m.* singing master; —**rede**, *f.* recitative; —**ſchwalbe**, *f.* singing swallow; —**ſpiel**, *n.* vocal music; —**ſtändchen**, *n.* vocal serenade; serenade of vocal and instrumental music; —**ſtreit**, *m. vid.* Wettgeſang; —**vogel**, *m.* singing bird; —**weiſe**, *f.* melody, air.

Sang'e, *f* (*pl* **-n**) + roasted corn.

Sang'enkraut, *n.* (**-es**) hemlock.

Säng'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) singer; * poet, bard; songster; warbler; clerk (of a chapel); *compos.* —**bund**, *m* choral society; —**feſt**, *n.* singing festival; —**geſellſchaft**, *f.* singing society; —**ſchaft**, *f.* the singers, collectively.

Säng'erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) female singer, opera singer.

ſang'ern, *v. a. provinc.* to tinkle

***Sanguification'**, *f.* sanguification

***Sanguifici(e)'rung**, } tion.

***ſanguifici(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to sanguify, produce blood.

***Sanguin'chen**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) a species of African ape.

***Sangui'niker**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) sanguine person.

***ſangui'niſch**, *adj* sanguine.

***Sanguinokratie'**, *f.* a reign of blood, bloody reign.

***Sanhedrin'**, *n.* (**-s**) the Sanhedrim.

***Sa'nies**, *f. Med. T.* sanies.

***ſaniös'**, *adj. Med. T.* sanious.

Sani'kel, *m* (**-s**) *B. T.* sanicle.

***Sanität'**, *f vid.* Geſundheit; *compos* —**beamter**, *m.* health officer; —**behörde**, *f* sanitary authorities; —**bericht**, *m.* health report; —**collegium**, *n.* board of health; —**commiſſion**, *f.* 1. board of health; 2. sanitary commission; —**dienſt**, *m.* sanitary service; —**papiere**, *n pl* bill of health; —**polizei**, *f.* sanitary police; —**rat(h)**, *m.* 1. board of health; 2. member of such a board; —**wache**, *f.* sanitary guard, guard to protect the sick and wounded; —**wagen**, *m.* ambulance wagon; —**weſen**, *n.* sanitary affairs; —**zug**, *m* ambulance train.

ſank, *adj N. T.* more heavy than water.

***Sanſculot'te**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) sans-culotte, brutal democrat.

***Sanſculotterie'**, *f.* } sans-culot-

***Sanſculottis'mus**, *m.* } tism.

***ſanſculot'tiſch**, *adj.* relating to the sans-culottes, after their manner.

***ſanſculottiſi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n* to make one a sans-culotte; to be *or* act like one.

***Sanskrit'**, *n.* Sanscrit, the sacred language of the Hindus.

***ſanskri'tiſch**, *adj.* Sanscrit.

***Sanskritiſt'**, *m* Sanscrit scholar.

***Sansſouci'**, *n* Sans Souci (a castle of pleasure near Potsdam)

***Sa'paju**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) sapajo.

Sapan'holz, *n* sapa wood

***Saphe'na**, *f. A T* the saphena

***Sa'phir**, } *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) sap-

***Saph'phir**, } phire; *compos* —**blau**, *adj* sapphirine blue; —**fluß**, *m* blue fluate of lime; —**kriſtall**, *m.* crystallized blue hyaline, quartz; —**rubin**, *m* spinel ruby, spinel; —**ſpat(h)**, *m* cyanite, sappare, zeolite

***ſaphi'ren**, *adj.* sapphirine

***Saponification'**, *f* saponification

***ſaponifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to saponify, convert into soap

***Saponin'**, *n* (**-s**) saponin.

Sap'pe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *Mil. T* sap (dug for the purpose of approaching the trench of a fortress); *compos* —**n-gräber**, *m.* sapper.

ſap'pen, *vid* ſappi(e)ren

ſap'perlot! } *int vulg* zookers'

ſap'perment! } zounds!

***Sap'peur**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) sapper; *vid.* Sappi(e)rer; *compos.* —**corps**, *n* pioneer-corps

***ſap'phiſch**, *adj.* —er Vers, the Sapphic verse (of eleven syllables); —e Strophe, *f* Sapphic strophe.

Sap'pho, *f.* (**-s**) Sappho

***ſappi(e)'ren**, *v. a Mil. T.* to sap, undermine.

***Sappi(e)'rer**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *Mil. T* pioneer.

***Sappi(e)r'-faſchine**, *f.* sap-fagot; —**gabel**, *f* sap-fork.

ſap'pig, *adj. provinc* sappy; dirty.

Sa'ra, *f* Sarah.

***Saraban'de**, *f.* saraband (a dance).

Sarace'ne, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) Saracen.

ſarace'niſch, *adj and adv* Saracenic, Saracen

Saragoſ'ſa, *n* (**-s**) Saragossa.

Sa'raß, *m. vid.* Sarraß.

Sar'baum, *m.* black polar-tree.

***Sarcenet'**, *m. M E* sarcenet.

***Sar'dachat**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) sardachate

***Sardel'le**, } *f* (*pl* **-n**) pilcher, sar-

***Sardi'ne**, } del, anchovy; *compos.* —**ubrühe**, *f* anchovy-sauce; —**fang**, *m*, —**nfiſcherei**, *f.* catching of the sardels; —**ngarn**, —**nnetz**, *n.* net for anchovies; —**npaſte**, *f.* anchovy paste; —**nſalat**, *m.* anchovy salad, Salmagundi.

Sar'der, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.*—) sardel, sardine, carneol.

Sardi'nien, *n.* (**-s**) Sardinia.

Sardi'nier, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Sardinian.

ſardi'niſch, *adj.* Sardinian.

***ſardo'niſch**, *adj.* sardonic; —es Lachen, sardonic laugh *or* grin.

***Sar'donychſtein**, } *m* sardonyx.

***Sar'donyx**, }

Sard'thun, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) the bonito

Sarg, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Sär'ge**) coffin; + square-chest; *compos.* —**beſchlag**, *m.* coffin-furniture; —**deckel**, *m.* lid of a coffin; —**griff**, *m* coffin-handle; —**nagel**, *m.* coffin-nail; —**platte**, *f* coffin-plate; —**ſtein**, *m.* a kind of slate; —**tuch**, *n.* pall.

ſar'gen, *v. vid.* einſargen.

***Sarkas'mus**, *m.* (*pl.* **-men**) sarcasm.

***ſarka'ſtiſch**, *adj.* sarcastic.

***Sarkologie'**, *f. Med. T.* sarcology.

***ſarkolo'giſch**, *adj.* sarcological.

***Sarko'm(a)**, *n.* (**-s**) *T.* sarcoma.

***ſarkomatös'**, *adj. T.* sarcomatous.

***Sarkophag'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) sarcophagus, stone coffin *or* monument

***ſarkö'tiſch**, *adj.* sarcotic.

Sarma'te, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) Sarmatian

Sarma'tien, *n* (**-s**) Sarmatia

ſarma'tiſch, *adj.* Sarmatian

***Sar'raß**, } *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) sabre

***Sar'raß**, }

***Sarſaparil'la**, } *f B. T* sarsapa-

Saſſaparil'la, } rilla

***Sar'ſche**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) serge, *compos.* —**fabrik**, —**weberei**, *f* serge-fabric, serge-factory; —**weber**, *m* serge-weaver

Sar'ter, *m. N. T.* draught *or* model of a ship.

Saß, *m vid* Saſſe; *compos.* —**jagen**, *n Sp T* hind-chase, hind-hunt

***Saſ'ſafraß**, *m* sassafras, *compos* —**holz**, *n*, —**rinde**, *f* sassafras-wood, rind of the sassafras tree, —**nüſſe**, *f. pl* pichurim nuts; —**öl**, *n* sassafras-oil.

Saſ'ſe, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) Saxon; freeholder, inhabitant.

Saſ'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Hunt T* form (of a hare)

***Saſſena'ge**, *m. or* —r Käſe, Sassenage cheese

ſaſ'ſiſch, *adj.* old Saxon

Saſſolin', *n* (**-s**) native boric acid

***Sa'tan**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) Satan; devil

***ſata'niſch**, *adj.* satanic, diabolical

***Satellit'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) satellite

Sa'tertag, *m.* + *and provinc.* Saturday

***ſatia'bel**, *adj* that can be satisfied *or* satiated.

***Satiabilität'**, *f.* capability of being satisfied.

***Satietät'**, *f.* satiety

***Sa'tin**, *m.* (**-s**) satin; *compos* —**art**, *f* satin-mode, satin-form, —**holz**, *n.* satin-wood, —**weber**, *m* satin-weaver.

***Satina'be**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) satinet, satinade.

***Satinett'**, *m.* (**-s**) satinet

***ſatini(e)rt'**, *adj.* satin-like, resembling satin.

***Satire'**, *f vid* Satyre.

***ſatisdati(e)'ren**, } *v n* to give se-

***ſatisdi(e)'ren**, } curity, bail.

***Satisdation'**, *f. L T.* surety, bail, security.

***Satisfaction'**, *f* satisfaction

***Satrap'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) satrap

***Satrapie'**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) satrapy

***ſatra'piſch**, *adj.* satrapal, tyrannical, dissolute.

***ſatrapiſi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to live like a satrap, *i. e* in great splendour, tyrannically.

ſatt, *adj* satiate, satiated; full, satisfied; *fig* weary; ſich — eſſen, to eat one's fill; einer (*or* eine) Sache — ſein, to be weary *or* sick of a thing; ſeines Lebens — ſein, to be weary of one's life; ich habe es —, I have enough of it, ſich — lachen, to laugh enough, as much as one likes; ich kann mich nicht — daran ſehen, I can not look enough on it, ein —es Grün, *T.* a sad green; *compos.* —**gelb**, *adj.* deep *or* dark yellow; —**gelebt**, *adj* satiated, disgusted with life, wearied; —**grün**, *adj.* deep green, dark-green.

Sat'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) bowl, porringer, milk-pan.

Sat'tel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **Sät'tel**) 1 saddle; 2. *Typ. T* gallows; 3 zest (of a nut); 4. ridge (of a hill); einen — auflegen, to cover with a saddle, — und Zeug, saddle and harness; einen aus dem — heben, to dismount one; *fig.* to supplant one; to vanquish one; allen Sätteln *or* in allen Sätteln gerecht ſein, to be fit for anything; feſt im — ſitzen, to be certain *or* mas-

ter of; *compos* —**baum**, *m* saddle-tree; —**bein**, *n A T* saddle-bone, sella turcica; —**blech**, *n.* withers-band; —**bogen**, *m* saddle-bow; —**bord**, *n N. T* wash-board, —**büchſe**, *f* holster; —**dach**, *n* roof, hanging down on both sides; —**decke**, *f.* saddle cloth, caparison, housing; —**druck**, *m.* saddle-gall: —**fertig**, *adj* ready to mount; —**feſt**, *adj* firm in the saddle; *fig* master of . ; —**formig**, *adj and adv* like a saddle; —**fortſatz**, *m A. T* clinoid process; —**frei**, *adj provinc* free (of the empire), freehold; —**geſchirr**, *n vid.* —zeug; —**gurt**, *m* girth, roller; —**gut**, *n*, —**hof**, *m.* free tenement; —**holz**, *n* tacamahac-tree, —**kammer**, *f.* saddle-room; —**kiſſen**, *n.* pannel, saddle-pad; —**knecht**, *m.* groom; —**knopf**, *m.* pommel; —**krähe**, *f.* crow, roisting crow; —**krampe**, *f.* coat-loop; —**lehen**, *n.* obligation to furnish a saddled horse to the feoffer: —**nagel**, *m* saddle-nail; —**pferd**, *n.* saddle-horse; galloway, thill-horse; —**piſtole**, *f* horse-pistol; —**ranzen**, *m.* saddle-bags; —**riemen**, *m* girth leather, —**roß**, *n. vid.* Reitpferd; —**rücken**, *m* chine of a wild boar; —**ſteg**, *m* bridge of a saddle; —**taſche**, *f* pouch of a saddle; budget; saddle-bag, —**tief**, *adj* saddle-backed, —**trunk**, *m* stirrup-cup; —**wunde**, *f* galling; —**zeug**, *n* saddle and harness; —**zwecke**, *f.* saddle-nail

ſat'teln, *v a* to saddle.

ſat'ten, *v vid.* ſättigen.

Satt'heit, *f.* satiety; fulness.

ſät'tig, *adj. provinc. vid.* ſättigend.

ſät'tigen, *v a and refl.* 1 to sate, satiate, fill, satisfy; 2 *Ch T.* to saturate; to impregnate; den Hunger —, to appease one's hunger; to satisfy one's appetite.

ſät'tigend, *adj.* satisfying, saturating; satiating.

Sat'tigkeit, *f.* fill, satiety, fulness, glut.

Sät'tigung, *f.* 1 satiating, filling; 2. *Ch. T* saturation; *compos* —**ſättigkeit**, *f.* saturability; —**ſpunkt**, *m Ch T* saturation-point; —**ſ-trieb**, *m.* instinct of satisfying one's desire *or* appetite

Sat'tler, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) saddler, saddle-maker; harness-maker; *compos* —**ahle**, *f* saddler's awl; —**arbeit**, *f.* saddler's work; —**burſche**, —**geſell**, *m.* journeyman harness-maker; —**eifen**, *n. vid.* —ahle; —**garn**, *f.* preparation of saddle-leather; —**gewerk**, *n vid* —handwerk; —**hammer**, *m* saddler's hammer; —**handwerk**, *n* saddler's trade (profession); —**meiſter**, *m.* master harness-maker; —**meſſer**, *n.* saddler's knife; —**nagel**, *m.* saddle-nail; —**rolle**, *f.* saddler's rowel; —**ſäule**, *f vid.* —ahle; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* saddlery; —**zwecke**, *f. vid.* —nagel.

Sattlerei', *f.* 1. saddlery, saddler's trade; 2. saddler's workshop.

ſätt'lich, *adj.* easy to be satisfied, filled

ſatt'ſam, *adj.* sufficient, enough.

Satt'ſamkeit, *f.* sufficiency.

***Saturan'tia**, *pl. Ch. T.* saturants.

***Saturation'**, *f. Ch. T.* saturation.

***Saturei'**, *f.* savory (a plant); *compos.* —**öl**, *n.* oil of savory.

***ſaturi(e)'ren**, *v. a. Ch. T.* to saturate.

***Saturn'**, *m.* (-**s**) *Myth. and Ast. T.* Saturn; der Ring des —, Saturn's ring; *compos.* —**feſt**, *n.* the Saturnalia; —**ring**, *m. Ast. T.* ring of Saturn; —**ſalz**, *n. Ch T.* salt of lead

***Saturna'lien**, *pl. vid* Saturnsfeſt.

***Saturni'ner**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl* —) Saturnian

***ſaturni'niſch**, *adj. T.* containing lead

***ſatur'niſch**, *adj* Saturnian, very ancient, simple, happy

***Saturnit'**, *m* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) *Min T.* saturnite

***Sa'tyr**, *m* (-**s**; *pl.* -**e**) *Myth. T.* satyr

***Saty're**, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) satire; *compos.* —**ndichter**, *m.* satirical poet, writer of satires; —**ndichtung**, *f* satirical poetry; —**nſchreiber**, *m* satirical writer, satirist

***Satyri'aſis**, *f Med. T.* satyriasis.

***Saty'riker**, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) satirist.

***ſaty'riſch**, *adj.* saturical

***ſatyriſi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to satirize, to be satirical upon

Satz, *m.* (-**es**; *pl* **Sätze**) 1 leap, jump; 2 dregs, grounds, sediment, settling; 3. *Log T.* position, proposition, point, 4 *Gram T* sentence, period; 5 *Th T* tenet; 6. *Mus T.* composition; set; 7. stake (at a game); 8 young fry; 9. *M. T.* price; ſeinen — behaupten, to maintain one's point; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.* grammatical construction; —**baum**, *m. vid.* —ſtock; —**bildung**, *f. vid.* —bau; —**fiſch**, *m.* young fish; —**form**, *f.* form of a proposition; —**fügung**, *f*, —**gefüge**, *n* connection of phrases; —**gezähe**, *n T* coin with its furniture; —**haſe**, *m* she-hare, doe-hare; —**karpfen**, *m.* carp (as fry); —**lehre**, *f Gram T.* syntax; —**loch**, *n Arch. T.* place of a partition-wall not filled up; —**maß**, *n.* measure for determining the quantity of powder for a gun's charge; —**mehl**, *n* 1. starch; 2 fecula; —**meißel**, *m* rivetting-chisel, clincher; —**möhre**, —**rübe** u.ſ.w. *f* seed-carrot. turnip, etc.; —**ſtock**, *m.* willow-set, willow-offset; —**ſtück**, *n.* part, article (in court practice); —**teich**, *m* pond in which large fishes are kept and fed; —**wage**, *f.* level; —**weide**, *f.* willow-twig stuck in the ground for growth; —**weiſe**, *adv* sentence by sentence; by sets; —**zeit**, *f* breeding time (of hares); —**zwiebel**, *f.* bulb for transplanting

Sätzchen, *n.* phrase, short sentence.

ſa'tzig, *adj.* having *or* forming a deposit

Sätz'ſchachteln, *pl.* nest-boxes; —**wage**, *f* mason's level; —**welle**, *f. T.* turning-tree, axle-tree of a mill.

Sa'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) statute, law; institution; *compos* —**slehre**, *f.* dogmatic system, precepts of one's creed; —**slos**, *adj.* without statutes; —**smäßig**, *adj.* according to rule; —**srecht**, *n.* statute law; positive right.

Satz'zäpfchen, *n* (-**s**) suppository.

Sau, *f.* (*pl* **Säu'e** *and* **Sau'en**) 1. sow, hog; 2. *Min T* sow, pig; 3. *fig. vulg.* blot (of ink); blunder; 4 *cont* slut; eine trächtige —, sow with farrow; *compos.* —**aas**, *n.* food for swine; —**apfel**, *m.* crab (apple); —**arbeit**, *f. fam.* dirty work, shockingly bad work; —**balg**, *m.* sow-bane, red goose-foot; —**beere**, *f.* black night-shade; —**beller**, *m.* boar-hound; —**birn**, *f.* wild pear; —**blatt**, *n.* low, vile newspaper; —**blume**, *f.* dandelion; lion's tooth; —**bohne**, *f.* hog's bean; broad bean; —**borg**, *m.* gelded sow; —**borſte**, *f.* bristle; —**brot**, *n.* hog's bread, sow-bread; —**diſtel**, *f.* sow-thistle; —**eſſen**, *n*, —**fraß**, *m vulg* bad food; —**fang**, *m* catching wild boars, spearing the wild boar, —**fenchel**, *m* hog's fennel; —**finder**, *m vid* —beller; —**fleiſch**, *n* pork, —**garn**, *n.* net used in the chase of wild boars; —**garten**, *m.* fenced place in which wild boars are kept, —**geſpräch**, *n.* filthy talk; —**glocke**, *f vulg only used in* die —glocke läuten, to talk bawdy; —**gras**, *n.* knot-grass; —**hatz**, —**hetze**, *f* hunting the wild boar, —**hirt**, *m* swine-herd —**hund**, *m vid.* —beller; —**jagd**, *f vid* —hatz; —**lache**, *f.* puddle (pond) in which the wild boars are accustomed to wash, —**leben**, *n vulg* hoggish life; —**magen**, *m*, —**melde**, *f.* bastard goose-foot, maple-leaved blite; —**mutter**, *f.* sow with a litter of young, —**neſt**, *n vulg. cont* dirty place; —**netz**, *n vid* —garn; —**ohr**, *n. vid.* Schweinsohr; —**rebe**, *f* woody night-shade, bitter-sweet, —**rüde**, *m.* hound for hunting the wild boar; —**rüſſel**, *m.* hock's-cheek swine's snout; —**ſchnabel**, *m* dandelion (a plant); —**ſchneider**, *m.* sow-gelder; —**ſpieß**, *m* boar-spear; —**ſtall**, *m* hog-cot, hog-sty —**trog**, *m* trough for hogs; —**wetter**, *n* execrable weather; —**wirthſchaft**, *f. vulg* dirty place, dirty management, mess; —**wurz**, *f.* fig-wort, pile-wort.

Sau, } *f.* Save (a river)
Sa've, }

ſau'ber, *adj* 1. clean, neat; pretty; 2. *iron* dirty, fine, pretty, eine —e Wirthſchaft, pretty work *iron*; ein —er Burſche, Zeiſig, *iron* a pretty fellow; — geſtochen, neatly engraved

Sau'berkeit, *f.* 1. cleanliness, neatness; 2 *fig.* fineness, prettiness.

ſäu'berlich, *adj. fig* soft, gentle

Säu'berling, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) beau, dandy.

ſäu'bern, *v a* to clean, cleanse, clear, purge; vom Unkraut —, to weed.

Säu'berung, *f.* clearing, cleansing, cleaning.

***Sauce**, *f vid* Brühe.

ſau'en, *v n* (h.) *vulg.* to dirt: *fig* to talk obscenely.

Sau'er, *m* (-**s**) dauber; dirty fellow.

ſau'er, *adj* 1. sour, acid, eager, crabbed, tart, harsh; 2 *fig.* troublesome; hard; sour, morose, peevish; ſaure Kirſchen, agriots; ſaure Gurken, pickled cucumbers; — machen, — werden, to sour; ſaure Arbeit, hard labour, toil; ſich es — werden laſſen, to toil and moil, to labour tooth and nail; das koſtet mir —n Schweiß, it costs me great pain; das kommt mir — an, it is hard for me; ein —es Geſicht, a sour look, a frown: *provinc* leaven, vinegar; *compos* —**ampfer**, *m.* sorrel; —**ampferbaum**, *m.* tree-sorrel; —**blau**, *n.* a sort of reddish grape; —**blei**, *n.* chromate of lead; —**braten**, *m* beef steeped in vinegar and roasted; —**brunnen**, *m.* acid spring; —**brunnenſalz**, *n* chalybeate salt, *vid.* Bitterſalz; —**dattel**, *f.* tamarind; —**dorn**, *m.* barberry-shrub; —**eiſen**, *n.* a kind of brittle iron; —**erde**, *f. vid.* —ſtein; —**fleiſch**, *n.* pickled meat; —**gras**, *n.* horse-tongue, meadow-weed; —**haltig**, *adj. Ch T.* acidiferous; —**honig**, *m* oxymel; —**käſe**, *m.* soft curd-cheese; —**kirſche**, *f.* acid cherry; —**klee**, *m.* wood-sorrel: —**kleeſalz**, *n.* salt of wood-sorrel, potassium binoxalate; —**kleeſäure**, *f. Ch. T.* oxalic acid; —**kobalt**, *m.* mine, lode *or* ore of cobalt containing iron; —**kohl**, *m.*, —**kraut**, *n.* salt-

ed *or* pickled cabbage, sauerkraut, *Prud T* horse; —**luft**, *f vid.* Lebensluft; —**machend**, *adj* acidifying, —**malve**, *f.* the American mallow, —**milch**, *f.* curdled milk; —**nickel**, *m* oxide of nickel; —**ort**, *m.* baker's kneading-trough; —**quedſilber**, *n* sulphide of mercury; —**ſalz**, *n* acetate, acid salt; —**ſenf**, *m* common sorrel; —**ſichtig**, *adj.* sour-faced grim-faced; morose-looking, —**ſtein**, *m.* sour-stone, oxypetra, —**ſtoff**, *m* acid *or* sour substance; oxygen; —**ſtoffluft**, *f. vid* —luft; —**ſüß**, *adj* sour-sweet, *fig* half-amiable. half-morose; —**teig**, *m* leaven —**topf**, *m fig vulg* peevish (pouting) fellow; —**töpfigkeit**, *f* moroseness, crabbedness. —**töpfiſch**, *adj vulg* crabbed, peevish. —**traubenſaft**, *m* verjuice, —**waſſer**, *n vid* —brunnen; —**waſſerblei**, *n* sulphide of molybdenum, —**wismut(h)**, *m* oxide of bismuth, —**zink**, *n* oxide of zinc, —**zinn**, *n.* oxide of tin.

Syn ſauer, herbe, bitter (all in a *fig.* sense). We call ſauer the unpleasant sensation proceeding from oppressive toil. Herb and bitter rather imply the painful What is bitter proves more lastingly and intensely painful than what is herbe

Sau'erach, *vid* Saurach.

ſäu'erbar, *adj. and adv* acidifiable, capable of being acidified

Säu'ere, } *f. vid* Säure, Säu-
Sau'erung, } rung.

Sauerei', *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *vulg* hoggishness, nastiness; obscenity; obscene words

ſäuer'len, } *v n. fam.* to be *or* become
ſäur'len, } sourish *or* acidulous, to border on the sour.

ſäu'erlich, *adj* sourish, acetose, acidulous: a little acid; — machen, to acidulate; *compos.* —**ſüß**, *adj.* a little tartish, sourish-sweet

Sau'erlichkeit, *f.* acetosity.

Säu'erling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) common sorrel; whit-sour (a kind of apples).

ſau'ern, *v n.* (h.) 1 to become sour; 2 *fig.* to cause *or* give trouble; *prov.* was nicht ſauert, ſüßt nicht, what gives little trouble, affords little satisfaction.

ſäu'ern, *v a.* to sour; to acidify; to leaven

Sauf, *of* ſaufen, *in compos* —**aus**, *vulg* —**bruder**, *m. vid.* Säufer; —**finne**, *f* pimple produced by drunkenness; —**gelag**, *n. vulg.* drinking-bout; —**gefährte**, —**geſell**, —**genoß**, *m* bottle companion; tippler; —**gurgel**, *f.* drunkard; —**haus**, *n* fuddling-house; —**lied**, *n.* drinking song; —**ſack**, *m. vulg vid* —geſell; —**ſchweſter**, *f. vid.* Säuferin(n); —**teufel**, *m.* demon of drink.

ſau'fen, *v. ir. a. and n* (h.) to drink (said of beasts); *vulg* to drink hard, to quaff, carouse, guzzle, tipple; er ſäuft, he is addicted to drunkenness; zu Boden —, to drink down

Syn. ſaufen, trinken. Saufen signifies to drink in long draughts, hence it is only said of animals, especially those which are accustomed to drink in great quantities and with noise. Said of men, ſaufen implies to drink to excess. In polite language, however, its use should be avoided.

Sau'fen, *n.* (**-s**) drinking; *vulg.* carousing, guzzling.

Säu'fer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) drinker, drunkard, fuddler, fuddle-cap, carouser, quaffer, tippler; *compos.* —**naſe**, *f.* tippler's (red) nose; —**wahnſinn**, *m.*, —**zittern**, *n.* delirium tremens.

Sauferei', } *f* immoderate drink-
Säuferei', } ing
Sau'ferin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) drinking woman

ſauf'luſtig, *adj* fond of drink, given to tippling

Saug, *of* ſaugen, *in compos* —**ader**, —**blume**, *f* dead nettle, prickly galeopsis: —**aderdrüſe**, *f A T* lymphatic gland, —**aderlehre**, *f.* treatise on the lymphatic vessels; —**adern**, *f pl vid* —gefäße; —**apparat**, *m* aspirator; —**egel**, *m vid* Blutegel; —**gefäße**, *n pl A T* absorbent vessels, lymphatics, —**heber**, *m* siphon; —**kalk**, *m* quicklime. —**napf**, *m A T* acetabulum; —**rüſſel**, *m* trunk of insects; —**warze**, *f.* nipple

Säug'amme, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) wet-nurse, nurse.

Sau'ge, *of* ſaugen, *in compos* —**beutel**, *m. Med T* suggilation; —**bruder**, *m* foster-brother; —**ferkel**, *n* sucking-pig; —**fiſch**, *m.* sucking-fish; —**fläſchchen**, —**glas**, —**horn**, *n.* sucking bottle: —**kalb**, *n* sucking calf; —**lamm**, *n* sucking lamb; —**leder**, *n* sucker; —**pumpe**, *f* suction pump; —**röhre**, *f* tube *or* pipe which sucks up water, sucker; —**rüſſel**, *m* snout *or* proboscis with which animals (especially insects) suck up things; —**ſchweſter**, *f.* foster-sister; —**ſchwamm**, *m* sponge; —**werk**, *n.* sucking-pump; —**werkzeug**, *n* suction apparatus; —**zahn**, *m.* milk-tooth.

ſäu'geln, *v. a* Baume —, to engraft trees (by decortication).

Säu'gemilch, *f.* milk for suckling.

ſau'gen, *v ir a. and n* (h.) to suck; to absorb; *fig* aus den Fingern —, to invent, contrive, forge

ſäu'gen, *v a* to suckle

Sau'ger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) sucker; der große —, sucker (a fish); der kleine —, sucking fish

Säu'ger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *N T.* ring for the stay-sail.

Säu'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) nursing woman.

Säu'get(h)ier, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) mammiferous animal; —**e**, *pl.* mammalia.

Säug'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) sucking baby, nursling; baby, babe.

ſäu'iſch, *adj. vulg.* hoggish, nasty.

Säul'baum, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-bäume**) a tree fit for making posts.

Säul'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. a little column *or* pillar; 2. *B. T.* the columel; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj. B. T.* columellar; —**tragend**, *adj.* columniferous, columnar.

Säu'le, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. column, pillar, statue; 2. post, jamb; die gewundene —, torsel; die —n des Herkules, the pillars of Hercules, the Straits of Gibraltar; *compos.* —**nauf**, *m Arch T* apophyge; —**nbaſalt**, *m.* columnar basalt; —**nbau**, *m.* erection *or* construction of a column *or* of columns, structure of a column *or* of columns; —**nbaum**, *m vid.* Säulbaum; —**nblume**, *f.* columniferous flower; —**nbündel**, *n.* clustered column; —**ndick**, *adj.* thick as a column; —**neingang**, *m.* columned entrance; —**nförmig**, *adj.* in the form of a column; —**nfuß**, *m.* base, pedestal; —**ngang**, *m.* colonnade; —**ngeſims**, *n* top of a column, cornice; —**nhalle**, *f.* pillared hall; portico, piazza; —**nknauf**, *m.* capital of a pillar; —**nkreis**, *m.* peristyle; —**nkuppelung**, *f.* 1. grouping of columns; 2. group of columns; —**nlaube**, *f.* portico; —**nleuchter**, *m* pillared candlestick —**nordnung**, *f* order of architecture —**npaar**, *n* pair of columns, —**nplatte**, *f. Arch T* abacus, plinth, —**nraum**, *m vid* —weite; —**nreihe**, *f* row of columns, colonnade, —**nſaal**, *m vid* —halle; —**nſchaft**, *m* shaft of a column; —**nſchorl**, *m Min T* columnar schorl, tourmaline, —**nſpat(h)**, *m* prismatic spath, —**nſtein**, *m Min T* basalt; —**nſtellung**, *f Arch T* arrangement of the columns; —**nſtuhl**, *m* pedestal, —**nweite**, *f* intercolumniation, —**nwerk**, *n vid* —gang; —**nzierat(h)**, *m* ornament

ſäu'len, *v a.* to adorn with columns (*mostly in the part* geſäulet).

Saum, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Säu'me**) 1 edging, hem, edge, border, skirt; seam, 2 seam (a measure); *compos* —**baum**, *m.* boundary tree; —**eſel**, *m* sumpter-ass; —**fern**, *m* female fern; —**floſſe**, *f* 1 marginal fin; 2 the marginated labrus *or* scarus, —**latte**, *f* a length-lath; —**maul(h)ier**, *n* sumpter-mule; —**naht**, *f* hem; —**pferd**, —**roß**, *n* sumpter-horse; —**ſattel**, *m* sumpter-saddle, —**ſchicht**, *f T* row of tiles fringing the roof, —**ſchwelle**, *f* raising-piece, plate, sill; —**ſpinne**, *f* the fringed spider, —**ſteig**, —**weg**, *m* pass, way for sumpter-mules; —**ſtich**, *m* hem-stitch; —**tau**, *n N T.* bolt-rope; —**t(h)ier**, *n* beast of burden.

ſäu'men, *v.* I *a.* to hem, edge, skirt, border; II *n.* (h.) to tarry, stay, delay (*also a* +).

Syn. ſaumen, zaudern, zögern. We zögern when we dally with or merely postpone from time to time the commencement or completion of any task; we zaudern when we do not begin it quickly through a want of energy or resolution, and we ſaumen, or put off through dread of the concomitant labour or from feeling our strength unequal to the work to be performed.

Säu'men, *n* (**-s**) } tarrying, staying
Säu'mung, *f.* }

Sau'mer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) beast of burden

Säu'mer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 he that tarries; 2. beast of burden; 3 man that keeps such beasts

ſaum'haft, *adj* slow, tardy

ſäu'mig, *adj.* tarrying, tardy, slack, slow, backward, negligent.

Säu'migkeit, *f.* tardiness, slackness, slowness, backwardness, negligence.

Säum'ling, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) a lazy, indolent, sluggish person; a drone; trifler.

Säum'nis, *f.* (*pl.* **-ſſe**) stay, delay, hindrance; impediment.

Saum'ſal, *s. + vid* Säumigkeit.

ſaum'ſelig, *adj. vid.* ſäumig.

Saum'ſeligkeit, *f. vid.* Säumigkeit.

Säu'mung, *f.* tarrying, staying, delaying

Sau'rach, *m.* (**-es**) barberry-tree (a plant), *compos* —**beere**, *f.* barberry

Säu're, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) sour, sourness, tartness; acidity, *Ch. T* acid; *fig* acrimony, acerbity; *compos.* **Benzoe**—, benzoic acid; **Citronen**—, citric acid; **Blau**—, hydrocyanic (Prussic) acid; **Bernſtein**—, succinic acid; —**bildend**, *adj* acidifying; —bildender Stoff, the acidifying principle, oxygen; —**brechend**, *adj.* absorbent; —**fähig**, *adj vid.* ſäuerbar; —**frei**, *adj* free from acidity; —**haltend**, *adj.* acidiferous; —haltende Stoffe, acidiferous substances; —**meſſer**, *m.* oxymeter; —**widrig**, *adj* antacid.

Säu'rich, *m.* (**-s**) sorrel

***Sau'rier**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) saurian.

Sau'rung, *f* act of making sour, acidification
Saus, *m* (-es) 1 storm, rush; 2 *fig* riot im —e leben, to riot
Sau'ſe-horn, *n Conch* whelk, triton; —**laut,** *m* whistling sound
Säu'ſel, *m* (-s) gentle breeze, gentle murmuring, *compos* —**laut,** *m Gram T* aspirate; —**ſtimme,** *f*, —**ton,** *m* rustling *or* aspirated voice, tone
ſau'ſeln, *v a and n* (h.) to rustle; to speak with the aspirate
ſau'ſen, *v n* (h.) 1 to rush, bluster (of the wind), whistle, whiz; 2 *fig* to riot

Syn. ſauſen, brauſen. Sauſen indicates every sound of the wind or of the agitated air, which in its smallest degree is expressed by the diminutive ſauſeln. Brauſen indicates the noise occasioned by the motion of a denser fluid, as, for instance, of water or by a violent wind.

Sau'ſen, *n* (-s) rushing, whistling; humming (of the ears).
Sau'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc* rioter
Sau'ſewind, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 blustering wind; 2 *jig* blustering fellow
***Sauter'ne,** *m* Sauterne, kind of French wine
***Savan'ne,** *f* (*pl* -n) Savannah
***Säv'ſien,** *pl L T vid* Grauſamkeiten, Mißhandlungen.
***Savoir-faire,** *n* dexterity, skill (experience in any business)
***Savonnerie',** *f* a manufactory of Turkey carpets (at Paris); *compos* —**tapeten,** *pl* Turkey carpets
***Savonnet'te,** *f* soap-ball; washball
Savoy'en, *n* (-s) Savoy.
Savoyard' (-s; *pl* —),) *m.* Savoy-
Savoy'er (-en; *pl* -en),) ard.
Savoy'erkohl, *m.* (-es) Savoy cabbage
***Sayett'-garn,** *n.* worsted yarn; —**nadel,** *f* yarn-needle; —**ſtrümpfe,** *pl* worsted hose.
***Sbir're,** *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) spy; catchpole (in Italy)
***Scabinat',** *n* (-es; *pl* -e) court of assessors *or* aldermen.
***Scabi'nus,** *m.* (—; *pl* -ni *or* -nen) *vid* Schöppen, Beiſitzer.
***Scabio'ſe,** *f.* (*pl* -n) *B T.* scabious.
***ſcabrös',** *adj* scabrous.
***Sca'gliola,** *f* sort of artificial stone, *compos.* —**arbeit,** *f.* sort of mosaic
***Scal'de,** *m. vid* Skalde.
***Sca'le,** *f* (*pl.* -n) scale; *Mus T.* gamut
***Sca'leŏ,** *m. A T.* pericranium, epicranium.
***Scalp,** *m* (-es; *pl* -e) scalp.
***Scalpell',** *n* (-s; *pl* -e) scalpel, knife
***ſcalpi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to scalp.
***Scalpi(e)r'meſſer,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) scalping-knife.
***Scalptur',** *f.* the art of cutting figures in relief on stones or seals, etc.
***Scamo'nium,** *n.* (-s) *vid.* Scamonienharz.
***Scamo'nien-harz,** *n.* (-es) scammony; aleppiſches, ſmyrniſches —, scammony of Aleppo, of Smyrna; —**kraut,** *n.* scammony; —**ſaft,** *m.* scammony prepared with quinces and sulphur; —**winde,** *f. vid.* —kraut.
***Scandal',** *m.* (-s) scandal; — machen, to make a noise
***ſcandaliſi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to scandal; ſich über etwas —, to take offence at anything
***ſcandalös',** *adj.* scandalous.
***ſcandi(e)'ren,** *v a* einen Vers —, to scan a verse; das — *or* die Scanſion, scanning
***Scandina'vien,** *n* (-s) *Geog T* Scandinavia
***Scandina'vier,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) a Scandinavian
***ſcandina'viſch,** *adj* Scandinavian.
***Scapin',** *m* (-s) the Servant on the Italian stage.
***Scapolit(h)',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) scapolite, paranthine
***Scapulier',** *n* (-s; *pl* -e) scapulary
***Scaramuz',** *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 a skirmish; 2 *vid* Pickelharing.
***Scarification',** *f* scarification
***ſcarifici(e)'ren,** *v a and n* to scarify
***ſcarlatinös',** *adj vid* ſcharlachen.
***Scar'pe,** *f* (*pl* -n) *Fort T* scarp
***Scarte'ke,** *f. vid* Scharteke.
***ſcarti(e)'ren,** *v a vid* abſondern, ausmerzen, wegwerfen.
***Sca'vola,** *m.* (-s) Scævola (man's name)
***Scelerat',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *vid* Frevler, Böſewicht.
***Sce'ne,** *f* (*pl* -n) scene
***Scenerie',** *f* scenery
***Scenographie',** *f* scenography
***ſcenogra'phiſch,** *adj* scenographical
Scep'ter, *n* (-s; *pl* —) *vid* Zepter.
Scha(a)r, *f* (*pl* -en) troop, host; band, multitude
ſcha(a)'ren, *v a and refl* to form into troops *or* bands; to flock together, collect
Scha(a)'renführer, *m.* leader, captain of a band
ſcha(a)'renweiſe, *adv.* in bands, troops
Scha(a)r'gang, *m Min T* passage joining another.
Scha(a)r'kluft, *f. Min. T* cleft joining another.
Scha(a)r'wache, *f.* patrol, train *or* band of militia.
Scha(a)r'wächter, *m.* one of the patrol, watchman.
ſcha(a)r'weiſe, *adv. vid.* ſcha(a)renweiſe.
Scha'bab, *n* scrapings, refuse
***Schaban',** *m* the eighth month in the Mahometan almanac.
Schab'bes, *m. vulg. vid* Sabbath.
Scha'be, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. wood-house; 2. moth, tiny; 3. *vulg* scab, itch; 4. shaving-tool, grater; *compos* —**baum,** *m* block whereon anything is scraped; —**bock,** *m.* hide-dresser's horse, trestle; —**brett,** *n* scraping board; —**eiſen,** *n.* scraper; —**klinge,** *f*, —**meſſer,** *n.* shaving-knife, tanner's shaver; scalping-iron (*S T*); —**wolle,** *f.* skinner's wool.
ſcha'ben, *v a.* to shave, scrape, scratch, grate; to rub; *fig vulg.* einem ein Rübchen —, to hiss at one.
ſcha'benfreſſig, *adj* worm-eaten.
Scha'benkraut, *n.* (-es) moth-mullein
Scha'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. scraper, raker; 2. *fig cont.* shabby fellow; miser
Schaberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. scraping; 2. *fig. cont.* miserly conduct; shabbiness.
Scha'bernack, *m. and f.* (-s) *fam.* roguish trick, vexation.
ſcha'bernacken, *v a. fam.* to play one a trick, to vex.
Scha'bernacker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) a joker, hoaxer, quizzer
ſcha'bernäckiſch, *adj.* loving fun, practical jokes, tricks.
ſchä'big, *adj. vulg.* shabby; scabby, scabbed.
Schä'bigkeit, *f* shabbiness, scabbiness
Scha'bin, *n* Dutch metal parings: *compos* —**papier,** *n.* Dutch metal paper
***Schablon',**) *f* model, pattern.
***Schablo'ne,**) form. *compos* —(e)**nmalerei,** *f*, —(e)**nzeichnung,** *f* stencil-work; —(e)**nmäßig,** *adj* according to the pattern
***ſchablon(e)'ren,** *v a* to stencil.
***Schabrack'e,** *f.* (*pl* -n) caparison, housing
Schab'ſel, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) shavings, scrapings, parings
Schab'zieger (-s; *pl* —),) *m* a kind
Schab'ziegerkäſe,) of cheese
Schach, *n* (-es) chess; — ſpielen, to play at chess; — dem Könige, check to the king; dem Könige — bieten, to check the king; einen in — halten, to keep a check upon one; *compos* —**aufgabe,** *f* problem in chess, —**blume,** *f* Persian lily; —**brett,** *n.* chess-board; —**brettartig,** —**brettförmig,** *adj's.* like a chess-board; —**club,** *m.* chess-club; —**feld,** *n* square (of a chess-board); —**figur,** *m f* chess-man, piece; —**förmig,** *adj.* checkered, checked; —**matt,** *adj* checkmate; *fig* weary; —matt machen, to checkmate; to fatigue extremely, to reduce to the utmost extremity; —matt ſein, to be checkmated; *fig* to be completely tired; to be quite spent (exhausted, down); —**ſpiel,** *n.* play at chess; —**ſpieler,** *m* chess-player; —**ſtein,** *m.* chess-man, —**tafel,** *f* chess-board; —**turnier,** *n.* chess tournament; —**weiſe,** *adv. B. T.* in quincunx; checkered (*H. T.*); —**wettkampf,** *m. vid.* —turnier; —**zug,** *m* move at chess.
Schach, *m. vid.* Schab.
Schach'blume, *f* (*pl.* -n) fritillary, crown-imperial, checkered lily.
ſcha'chen, *v. a. and n* + to play chess; to divide into squares, checker
Schä'cher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. robber, murderer; 2 *fig. vulg.* ein armer —, a poor fellow; *compos* —**kreuz,** *n* cross of St Andrew, Scotch cross. X
Scha'cher, *m* (-s) Jew's traffic, bargain, usury (*cont*); *compos.* —**jude,** *m* a Jew, old-clothes man.
Schacherei', *f.* (*pl* -en) *vulg.* chaffering, haggling.
Scha'cherer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chafferer.
ſcha'chern, *v n. vulg.* to chaffer, barter; to Jew.
Schacht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* **Schäch'te**) 1. *Min. T.* shaft, pit; 2. *T.* piece of a forest; der Fahr —, climbing shaft; der Waſſer —, engine-shaft; einen — abſenken *or* abteufen, to sink a shaft; *compos.* —**bühne,** *f* landing in a shaft; —**erz,** *n. Min. T.* ore detached from the parcel-mass; fragment of ore detached in part from the main lode by the action of fire; —**feger,** *m.* 1. cleanser of a shaft; 2. pond-loach; —**fuß,** *m.* measure of a square foot that is an inch thick; —**geſtänge,** *n. Min T* rods attached to the long poles of a gin *or* water engine; —**haus,** —**häuschen,** *n.* roof (house) over a shaft; —**holz,** *n.* timber in a shaft; —**hut,** *m. vid* —mütze; —**latte,** *f* lath for the side lining of a shaft; —**linie,** *f. T.* (in surveying) the square measure of a line to one tenth of a line in thickness; —**loch,** *n. Min. T.* pit at the end of a slate-quarry for the water slate-walls; —**mauerung,** *f.* masonry in a shaft;

—**meiſter**, *m* overseer *or* inspector of the shafts *or* pits, —**mütze**, *f.* miner's cap, —**nagel**, *m Min T.* lath-nail for shaft-miners; —**richt**, *m* (in salt-mines) gallery; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* measure of a square yard to a foot thickness; —**ſcheider**, *m.* partition in a climbing shaft from the top to the bottom, —**ſchuh**, *m. vid* —fuß; —**ſtange**, *f vid* —latte; —**ſtätte**, *f.* place of *or* for a shaft: —**ſtempel**, *m.* transversal board *or* plank of the mine-shaft; —**ſteuer**, *f.* tax payable on certain shafts (mines)

Schach'tel, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) box, band-box; eine alte —, *joc fam* old woman; *compos.* —**boden**, *m* bottom of a box; —**borſte**, *f.* hog's bristle (used by shoemakers); —**deckel**, *m* cover of a box, —**fiſch**, *m.* African trunk-fish, —**form**, *f* box-form, box-shape; —**gut**, *n.* the longest and strongest bristles; —**halm**, *m* shave-grass; horse-tail; —**macher**, *m* box-maker; —**männchen**, *n* jack in a box; —**ſaft**, *m.* marmalade (kept in small boxes).

ſchach'teln, *v. a* 1. to shave, rub, polish with shave-grass; 2 to put into a box

ſchach'ten, *v. a. vid* ſchachen.

ſchäch'ten, *v. a* to kill (cattle, with the Jews).

Schäch'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) (Jewish) butcher.

Schäck'e, *vid* Schecke.

ſchad'bar, *vid* ſchadhaft.

Schad'bürge, *m provinc.* collateral security.

Scha'de, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* shad (a fish).

Scha'de (**-n**ſ; *pl* **Schä'den**), **Scha'den** (**-s**; *pl.* **Schä'den**), ⌊ *m.* 1. loss, damage, harm, detriment, disadvantage, prejudice; 2. hurt, wound; sore; 3. (*as exclamation*) a pity! —n thun, —n bringen, to hurt, do prejudice; —n zufügen, to harm, damage, to hurt; zu —n kommen, to be hurt; to miscarry; —n nehmen, to receive a hurt; —n leiden, to suffer damage, be a loser; to be spoiled; er hat mit —n verkauft, he has sold under prime cost; *fig.* es iſt —, it is a pity; das ſoll dein — nicht ſein, you shall not lose by it; es iſt — um ihn, he *or* his loss is much to be regretted; durch —n wird man klug, *prov.* bought wit is best.

Syn. Schaden, Unheil. Schaden implies an evil arising from the diminution of any good; Unheil, the evil itself, which spreads in time and space to an immeasurable extent. Schaden is often tantamount to Beſchädigung, as a Schaden in the foot which hinders one from walking. Unheil is an evil in general.

***Scha'dehkam**, *n.* the land of pleasure (in Oriental fairy tales).

Schä'del, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) skull, brain-pan, *compos* —**bohren**, *n.* trephining; —**bohrer**, *m.* trephine; —**form**, *f.* form *or* shape of the skull; —**förmig**, *adj.* skull-formed, skull-shaped; —**haut**, *f.* pericranium; —**höhle**, *f.* cranial cavity; —**kenner**, *m* craniologist; —**knochen**, *m.* bone of the cranium; —**lehre**, *f.* 1. craniology; 2 phrenology; —**meſſung**, *f* craniometry; —**mitte**, *f.* crown of the head, vertex; —**naht**, *f.* coronal suture; —**nuß**, *f B. T. Craniolaria annua;* —**ſchinden**, *n.* scalping; —**ſtätte**, *f.* place of skulls, Calvary; —**unterſuchung**, *f.* craniosoopy; —**wand**, *f.* wall of the skull; —**wölbung**, *f.* vault of the skull.

ſchaden, *v. n.* (h.) *with dat.* 1. to hurt, harm, damage, prejudice, to do harm; 2 to spoil: das ſchadet nichts, it is no matter, no harm, that is nothing

Syn. ſchaden, beſchadigen, Schaden thun A thing ſchadet in so far as it renders the former condition less perfect Much watching ſchadet the health We say equally Schaden thun A storm can ſchaden and Schaden thun Beſchädigen refers more especially to physical injury, as the storm has beſchädigt many trees; the lightning has beſchadigt his arm.

Scha'den, *of* Schade, *in compos* —**bringend**, *adj* injurious; —**erſatz**, *m* indemnification; indemnity; —**feuer**, *n.* destructive fire; —**freude**, *f.* malignant joy; pleasure at the misfortunes of others; —**freund**, *m* one who delights in mischief: —**froh**, I *adj* malicious, mischievous, pleased at the loss and misfortune of others; II *m* plotter of mischief; —**klage**, *f.* action for damages; —**preis**, *m* price, sum of damage; —**rechnung**, —**ſchätzung**, *f.* computation, estimate of damage.

Schad'fall, *m.* case of damage.

ſchad'haft, *adj* damaged, endamaged, spoiled, vicious, rotten, wasted, faulty; ein —es Gebaude, a ruinous *or* decaying building, —e Wa(a)ren, spoiled commodity.

Schad'haftigkeit, *f.* the being damaged *or* injured, defect, vicious condition.

ſchä'digen, *v vid* beſchädigen.

ſchäd'lich, *adj* pernicious, noxious, damageable, harmful, hurtful, detrimental, prejudicial, disadvantageous, offensive, ein —er Nebel, a blasting mist; eine —e Lehre, a pernicious doctrine; —e Anſchläge, dangerous, pernicious, mischievous designs.

Schäd'lichkeit, *f.* perniciousness, noxiousness, hurtfulness, mischievousness, harmfulness, offensiveness, injuriousness.

ſchad'los, *adj.* harmless; — halten, to indemnify.

Syn. ſchadlos, unbeſchadigt, entſchädigt. Unbeſchädigt is said of things and persons, ſchadlos and entſchadigt of persons only Persons are unbeſchadigt, when an injury might have happened to them, but has not. Things are unbeſchädigt where they might have become less perfect and useful, but are not so. He who remains ſchadlos suffers no loss in his property. We call him entſchadigt who receives some compensation for his loss; he is ſchadlos gehalten whose loss is completely made good.

Schad'losbürgſchaft, *f.* bond of indemnity.

Schad'loshaltung, *f.* indemnity, indemnification; *compos.* —**ſumme**, *f.* sum of indemnity.

Schad'loſigkeit, *f.* harmlessness, hurtlessness.

Schaf, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) sheep; ein trächtiges —, a ewe with lamb; ein geduldiges, frommes —, gentle sheep; *fig.* patient person; simpleton; *prov.* geduldige —e gehen viel in einen Stall, if they will but accommodate themselves, every one will find a place; der Wolf frißt auch die gezählten —e, all's one to him that loves to have his will; wer ſich zum — macht, den frißt der Wolf, daub yourself with honey and you'll never want flies; *in compos.* Schaf *and* Schafs; —**ampfer**, *m.* sheep-sorrel; —**art**, *f.* 1. breed of sheep; 2. sheepishness; —**artig**, *adj* sheep-like, sheepish; —**bau**, *m. provinc.* sheep's dung; —**blattern**, *f. pl.* sheep-pox; —**bock**, *m.* ram; —**bremſe**, *f.* sheep-fly; —**darm**, *m.* sheep-gut; —**dieb**, *m.* sheep-stealer; —**diebſtahl**, *m.* sheep-stealing; —**dünger**, *m. vid.* —bau; —**egel**, *m* sheep-fluke *or* flounder; —**enger**, *m* gadfly *or* breeze of sheep, —**fäule**, *f* the rot in sheep; —**fell**, *n* sheep-skin, —**fleiſch**, *n* mutton; —**fuß**, *m* sheep's foot; —**garbe**, *f* milfoil, common yarrow, —**geſicht**, *n* sheep's face, stupid look, blockhead, —**gras**, *n*, —**ſchwingel**, *m* sheep fescue-grass, —**grindkraut**, *n*, —**rapunzel**, *f* sheep's scabious; —**haut**, *f* sheep's skin; *A T* cover of the fœtus, amnion; —**häutchen**, *n A T* amniotic membrane, amnion: —**he(e)rde**, *f* flock (drove) of sheep: —**hirt**, *m* shepherd, —**hürde**, *f* fold, pen, coop, sheep-cot; —**huſten**, *m* dry cough; —**hut**, *f vid* —trift; —**kame(e)l**, *n* llama; —**käſe**, *m* sheep-milk-cheese, —**kleid**, *n* sheep's clothing, —**knecht**, *m* shepherd's man; —**kopf**, *m* sheep's head; *fig* blockhead; —**krankheit**, *f* disease of sheep; —**kraut**, *n* wild germander, hairy genista, broom, —**lamm**, *n* ewe-lamb, —**laub**, *n* dried leaves used as provender for sheep; —**laus**, *f.* sheep-louse, tick, —**lecke**, *f* place where sheep are allowed to lick rock-salt (*or* anything else promoting their health), —**leder**, *n* sheep's leather; —**ledern**, *adj.* of sheep's leather; —**linſe**, *f* bladder-nut; —**linſenbaum**, *m* bladder-nut tree; —**lorbeere**, *f* sheep-crotel; —**lorbeeren**, *pl* tirdles; —**mäßig**, *adj fig.* sheepish, most stupid; —**maul**, *n* lamb's lettuce; —**meiſter**, *m* sheep-master; —**milbe**, *f.* tick, sheep-louse; —**milch**, *f* sheep-milk, —**miſt**, *m* sheep's dung, —**mülbe**, —**mülle**, *f*, —**mülm**, *m* chaste-tree; agnus castus, Abraham's balm; —**mutter**, *f* ewe; —**nuß**, *f* largest kind of walnuts; —**pelz**, *m.* sheep-skin fur, coat, frock of sheep-skin; —**pocken**, *f. pl. vid* —blattern; —**räude**, *f* scab (a disease of sheep), —**ruhr**, *f. vid.* —garbe; —**rübe**, *m* shepherd's dog; —**ſalbe**, *f* salve for sheep; —**ſauge**, *n.* bolting eye, —**ſäugig**, *adj* sheep's-eyed; —**ſcabioſe**, *f.* sheep's scabious; —**ſchatz**, *m.* tax paid for sheep; —**ſchenkel**, *m. N T* sprit-sail; —**ſchere**, *f* sheep-shears; —**ſcherer**, *m* sheep-shearer; —**ſchur**, *f.* sheep-shearing; —**ſchwemmen**, *n* sheep-washing; —**ſeuche**, *f vid* —fäule; —**sgeſicht**, *n.*, —**skopf**, *m vid* —kopf; —**ſtall**, *m.* stable for sheep; sheep-fold; —**ſtand**, *m.* stock of sheep; —**ſterben**, *n* sheep-rot; —**trieb**, *m.* right of pasturing sheep; —**tritt**, *f.* sheep-walk; —**vieh**, *n.* sheep (collectively); —**waſſer**, *n Med. T.* the waters, liquor amnii; —**weide**, *f.* run-way for sheep; —**wolle**, *f.* sheep's wool; fleece; —**wollmatratze**, *f.* flock-bed, —**zecke**, *f. vid* —milbe; —**zucht**, *f* keeping of sheep; —**züchter**, *m* keeper of sheep; wool-stapler; —**zunge**, *f.* sheep's tongue (a plant)

Schäf'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. lambkin; 2 catkins (on some trees); ſein — ſcheren, *or* ſein — ins Trockene bringen, *prov* to feather one's nest; er hat ſein — geſchoren, *prov* he has feathered his nest; *compos* —**blume**, *f.* dandelion

Schä'fe, *f. provinc. vid* Zuckererbſe.

ſchä'feln, *v refl.* to become frizzled like sheep's wool; to be fleecy (said of clouds).

ſcha'fen, ⌊ *adj. provinc.* relating to **ſchä'fen**, ⌋ (derived from) a sheep.

Schä'fer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) shepherd; pastor; swain; *compos.* —**hund**, *n.*

swain's ribbon: —**bube**, *m. vid* —**knecht**; —**dichter**, *m* bucolic poet, poet of idyls, —**flöte**, *f* shepherd's pipe; —**gedicht**, *n* idyl, eclogue, bucolic, pastoral; —**gesprách**, *n.* pastoral dialogue: —**hund**, *m* shepherd's dog; —**hütte**, *f* shepherd's cottage; —**junge**, *m vid* —knecht; —**karre**, *f* shepherd's cart, shepherd's cot (in which the shepherd sleeps in the field at night with his flock); —**knabe**, —**knecht**, *m* shepherd's servant (helper); —**leben**, *n* pastoral life; —**liebe**, *f* pastoral love; —**lied**, *n* pastoral song; —**mädchen**, *n.* shepherdess; —**pfeife**, *f* shepherd's pipe; —**roman**, *m.* pastoral romance; —**sitz**, *m* shepherd's seat; —**spiel**, *n vid* —gesprách; —**stab**, *m* shepherd's crook, rod, sheep-hook; —**stück**, —**stückchen**, *n* shepherd's air; —**stunde**, *f.* happy hour of lovers; —**tanz**, *m* shepherd's dance; —**tasche**, *f* shepherd's pouch, shepherd's purse (a plant), —**welt**, —**zeit**, *f.* fabulous happy age, Arcadian age

Schäferei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 large establishment for sheep, sheep-fold, flock; 2 shepherd's house; 3 + pastoral

Schä'ferin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) shepherdess

schä'ferlich, *adj.* pastoral; —es Leben, pastoral life; —er Name, pastoral name, shepherd's name

Schaff, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc.* tub, pail

schaf'fen, *v a* 1 to do; to make, work; 2 to procure, furnish, provide; 3 to convey, carry (to a place); 4 to order (*provinc*); zu — haben, to have to do; to be occupied; to have business (with); zu — machen, to cause, give trouble; was — Sie? what is your pleasure? what is at your service? sich zu — machen, to find business, sich mit etwas zu — machen, to meddle with; was hast du hier zu —? what have you to do here? einem etwas —, to procure *or* find one something, to furnish *or* provide one with a thing; herbei —, to provide, get, procure; bring near; nach Hause —, to convey home; hinweg —, aus dem Wege —, to remove; ich kann mir ihn nicht vom Halse —, I cannot shake him off.

schaf'fend, *adj.* creative; die —e Gewalt, the creative power.

Schaf'fer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* person intrusted with the care and management of a thing

Schafferei', *f cont* eine erbärmliche —, a miserable piece of work, pitiful job

Schaff'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. agent, manager, broker; 2. steward, provider, butler, administrator; 3. waiter; 4. guard (of a railway coach).

Schaffnerei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. stewardship, butlership; 2 office *or* house of a Schaffner.

Schaff'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**), female manager; cateress.

Schaffot', *n.* (**-tes**; *pl.* **-te**) 1. scaffold; 2. *N. T.* place upon the quarter-deck before the waist-ladders

Schaf'fungsgabe, } *f.* (creative)
Schaf'fungskraft, } genius.

schä'fisch, *adj vulg.* sheepish.

Schäf'lein, *n vid.* Schäfchen.

Schaf'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* shepherd.

Schaft, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e** *and* **Schäf'te**) 1. shaft; 2. shank; 3. stock (of a gun); 4 handle (of an instrument). 5 leg (of a boot). 6 trunk (of a tree); — eines Schiffes, *N. T* cutwater; — eines Taues, strand; *compos* **—auge**, *n T* the comb-tringlering (of weavers); **—baum**, *m B T* the spathelia of Jamaica; **—bock**, *m T.* the trestle of a gun carriage; **—draht**, *m* pin-wire; **—förmig**, *adj* having the shape of a shaft; **—gesims**, *n Arch T.* lower cornice on the shaft of a column; **—halm**, *m.* horse-tail; **—heu**, *n* shave-grass; **—holz**, *n* wood for gun-stocks; **—leisten**, *m T.* boot-tree, boot-last; **—model**, *m.* wood-model; **—nadel**, *f T.* turning-needle; **—ring**, *m* horse-tail rubber; **—schneider**, *m.* shank-cutter, **—spiegel**, *m.* looking-glass between two windows: pier-glass

schäf'ten, *v a* 1. to stock (a gun); furnish with a stock, a handle, etc, 2 *N. T.* to fit a ship for a certain number of guns; 3 to splice a rope

schäf'tig, *adj.* (*in compos*) composed of so many strands, stranded (said of ropes)

Schaf'tung, *f* furnishing with a stock

***Schagrin'**, *m* (**-s**) chagrin

Schah, *m* (**-s**) Shah (the King of modern Persia).

Schahl, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) shawl

***Scha'kal**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) jackal.

Scha'ke, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) link of wire nearly like a figure 8; link of a chain.

Schä'ker, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) jester, joker.

Schäkerei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) jest, joke.

schä'kerhaft, *adj.* playful, wanton.

Schä'kerhaftigkeit, *f* playfulness.

schä'kern, *v n.* (h.) to jest, joke, play

Schak'werk, *n.* (**-es**) *N T* the joining of the different pieces, out of which great masts are put together

schal, *adj.* stale, flat, insipid; *fig.* hollow; —es Bier, stale beer; —er Witz, stale wit; ein —er Patron, an insipid fellow.

Schal, *of* Schale, *in compos.* **—blech**, *n.* iron plate covering the linch-pin of a wagon; **—brett**, *n*, **—diele**, *f* outside plank (of a tree); **—fisch**, *m* shellfish; **—gebirge**, *n.* mountain formed of thin strata; **—holz**, *n.* outside of a tree, which is cut into planks; wood with which anything is lined *or* covered; **—muschel**, *f* valve of a shell; **—obst**, *n* fruit with shells, dry fruit; **—ohr**, *n.* large wide ear of a horse; **—stück**, *n. vid.* —brett; **—t(h)ier**, *n.* testaceous animal, shellfish; **—t(h)ierkenner**, *m.* conchologist; **—t(h)ierkunde**, **—t(h)ierlehre**, *f* conchology; versteinerte —t(h)iere, *pl* fossil shells; **—wage**, *f* balance with scales; **—werk**, *n.* lining of planks

schäl'bar, *adj.* that may be peeled

Schäl'be, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* heifer

Schäl'=blase, **—blatter**, *f.* heat blister; **—hengst**, *m.* stallion; **—maschine**, *f.* paring *or* shelling machine; **—rippchen**, *n. pl.* spare ribs; **—zahn**, *m.* decaying tooth.

Schäl'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) capsule (a small dish).

Scha'le, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. shell, peel, husk, rind; 2 scale; *fig.* outside; 3. scull; 4. cover (of a book); 5. haft (of a knife, etc.), 6. slice; 7. cup *or* saucer, 8. bowl, dish; 9. vase, vessel; bei der — stehen bleiben, to stop at the mere outside.

scha'len, *v a.* to board, wainscot, inlay; Messer —, to haft knives.

schä'len, *v.* I. *a.* to pare, peel, shell, scale; to blanch; *provinc.* to wash, wash away. II *refl* to shell, cast to shell, to blister

Scha'len=erz, *n* ore for transporting: **—förmig**, *adj* in the shape of shells, scales, **—kalk**, *m* pea-stone, **—mehl**, *n* flour that is yet in the bran: **—schnecke**, *f.* dodman, shell-snail; **—t(h)ier**, *n vid* Schalt(h)ier.

Schä'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) he that peels, etc, peeler

Schäl'fisch, *m vid* Schellfisch.

Schal'heit, *f.* staleness, flatness, insipidness

schal'ig, *adj* having a shell *or* scale, scaly, shelly

schalk, *adj. provinc* waggish, roguish

Schalk, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. wag: rogue, knave; 2 cheat, 3 *provinc.* dissension; 4. dissimulation; 5 — servant; den — hinter den Ohren *or* im Nacken haben, to be a rogue in disguise, *compos* **—auge**, *n* roguish eye; **—augig**, *adj* having roguish eyes; **—deckel**, *m* cover to a rogue; hat: **—freund**, *m.* deceitful friend: **—knecht**, *m* + wicked servant: **—narr**, *m* a rogue playing the fool *or* buffoon; **—ohr**, *n* cunning ear; **—rat(h)**, *m.* cunning and deceitful counsel; jester: **—sinn**, *m.* roguishness; **—sinnig**, *adj* roguish

Syn Schalk, Schelm. The aim which the Schalk tries to attain by his cleverness is a surprise, a disgrace, which he prepares for another from a malicious pleasure. The Schelm employs the same means to attain every other aim.

schal'ken, } *v a provinc* to cut *or*
schäl'ken, } square a tree; *N. T* to nail

schalk'haft, *adj* waggish, wanton, disposed to tricks; cunning, subtle; roguish

Syn schalkhaft, lose The Lose is one who plays another a trick out of jest, in so far as he rejoices in the injury he causes him. The Schalkhafte rejoices merely at his success and the embarrassment of the person deceived; *vid.* leichtfertig, mut(h)willig.

Schalk'haftigkeit, *f.* waggishness, roguishness

Schalk'heit, *f.* 1. waggishness, roguery; 2. (*pl.* **-en**) roguish, wanton trick.

schal'kisch, *adj. vid* schalkhaft.

Schall, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **Schäl'le**) sound; *compos.* **—becken**, *n* cymbal; **—boden**, *m.* sounding-board (of an instrument); **—brechend**, *adj.* phonocamptic; **—brechung**, *f.* refraction of sound; **—brechungslehre**, *f.* diacoustics; **—gelächter**, *n.* loud laughing, burst of laughter; **—gewölbe**, *n.* acoustic vault; **—horn**, *n.* horn, trombone; trumpet; **—lehre**, *f.* acoustics; **—loch**, *n.* sound-hole; hole, aperture of a belfry; **—maß**, *n.*, **—messer**, *m.* phonometer; **—nachahmung**, *f.* imitation of a sound; **—rohr**, *n.* speaking trumpet; **—schwingungen**, *f pl* sonorous, acoustic vibrations; **—strahl**, *m* ray of sound; **—stück**, *n.* the bell of a trumpet, bugle, etc; **—verstärkungswerkzeug**, *n* microphone, miracoustic, megaphone; **—welle**, *f.* wave of sound; **—wort**, *n.* word imitative of sound.

Syn. Schall, Knall. Everything audible is a Schall, whether loud or soft; Knall implies a loud, violent Schall. The Knall arises suddenly with all its violence and vanishes just as suddenly. The Schall of thunder is often heard first at a distance, then nearer, and is again lost in the distance; but a sudden and violent sound of thunder, which vanishes no less suddenly, is a Knall.

schäl'len, *v. ir. a. and reg. n.* (h.) to sound, echo, resound.

Schalm, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. *provinc* part of a forest, divided off; 2 *N T* timber to stop up, link; *compos* —eisen, *n* forester's hammer

Schalmei'(e), *f* (*pl* -(e)n) reed-pipe, shawm, *compos* —**nbläser,** *m* player of the shawm; —**nklang,** *m* sound of the shawm

schal'men, *v a T* to cut a lane, to bark (trees); *N T.* to nail the battens of the hatches along the edges of tarpauling.

***Schalong',** *m.* shalloon.

***Schalot'te,** *f* (*pl.* -n) scallion, shallot; *compos* —**nblume,** *f* pasque flower, Flora's bell; —**ngras,** *n* bulbous mead-grass; —**nzwiebel,** *f. vid* —.

Schäl'pflug, *m.* (-es; *pl* -pflüge) plough for paring ground

Schalt, *of* schalten, *in compos.* —**buchstabe,** *m.* intercalary letter; —**jahr,** *n.* leap year; —**monat,** *m.* intercalary month, —**satz,** *m* clause or sentence in parenthesis; —**tag,** *m.* intercalary day; —**wort,** *n.* interpolated word; —**zeile,** *f* interpolated line

schal'ten, *v.* I. *n* (h.) to rule, command; to dispose; mit etwas — und walten, to dispose of a thing; — Sie ganz über mich, my all is at your disposal; wenn ich frei — könnte, if I were my own master; II. *a* to separate; to intercalate, insert.

Syn. schalten, walten Schalten may be either for detriment or for benefit; walten only for the latter. Hence we say to walten über, but to schalten mit anything.

Schal'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ruler; helmsman.

Schal'ter, *m provinc.* shutter; bolt.

Schal'tung, *f* disposing, disposition

Scha'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) boarding, lining with planks.

Schä'lung, *f* shelling, scaling, paring; blistering

Schalup'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sloop; — eines Schiffes, jolly-boat, yawl.

Scham, *f.* 1. shame; 2 privy parts, pudenda; 3 + disgrace; er hat aller — den Kopf abgebissen, *vulg.* he is dead to all sense of shame; seine — nicht bedecken können, not to have wherewith to cover one's nakedness; *compos.* —**ader,** *f.* pudic vein; —**bändchen,** *n.* commissure of the vulva; —**bein,** *n* share-bone (*os pubis*): —**beinhöcker,** *m A. T.* the tuber of the os pubis; —**beinmuskel,** *m. A. T* the pectineus; —**beinverbindung,** *f.* symphysis pubis: —**berg,** *m. vid.* —hügel; —**blutader,** *f.* pudic vein; —**bug,** *m.* groin; —**drüse,** *f.* gland of the pudenda, vulvo-vaginal gland; —**erregend,** *adj.* exciting shame; —**errö't(h)en,** *n.* blush; —**gang,** *m* vagina, —**gefühl,** *n.* sense of shame; —**gegend,** *f* regio pubis; —**glied,** *n.* penis; —**haar,** *n.* pubic hair, —**hügel,** *m.* mons Veneris; —**knochen,** *m vid.* —bein; —**knochenast,** *m* ramus of the pubic bone; —**knochenfuge,** *f.* symphysis pubis; —**kraut,** *n.* stone-crop tree, shrubby glasswort; —**lefze,** *f vid* —lippe; —**leiste,** *f vid.* —bug; —**lippe,** *f* lip (labium) of the pudenda; —**los,** *adj.* shameless; barefaced, impudent; —**losigkeit,** *f* shamelessness; impudence; —**pflanze,** *f* bastard sensitive plant, humble-plant; —**puls'ader,** *f.* pudic artery; —**ritze,** *f vid.* —spalte; —**rot(h),** *adj* blushing (with shame); —rot(h) machen, to put to the blush, shame; —rot(h) werden, to blush; —**röt(h)e,** *f.* blush; —**schlagader,** *f A T* pudic artery, —**seite,** *f* the groin. —**spalte,** *f* the cleft of the vulva. —**theile,** *m pl* private parts, —**zungelein,** *n* clitoris

Syn Scham, Scheu Scheu is felt at every danger, Scham only from the apprehension that we may bring upon ourselves dishonour or contempt Hence we feel Scham only with reference to our fellow creatures, and Scheu only with regard to things when they are dangerous, such as fire, water

***Schama'de,** *f.* chamade, parley; — schlagen, to beat chamade

***Schama'ne,** *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) a Shaman (Oriental priest and sorcerer)

Schäm'apfel, *m* (-s; *pl* -äpfel) russet pippin with a vinous taste

scham'bar, *adj vid* schamhaft.

Scha'me, *f.* (*n. i u*) shamefacedness

Schä'mel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) joint stool, cricket; footstool, *compos* —**bein,** *n.* leg of a stool; —**bohrer,** *m* centre bit, large gimlet; —**geld,** *n* hire *or* rent of a seat *or* bench, —**mörser,** *m* mortar with a foot *or* stand

schä'men, *v refl* to be ashamed; ich schäme mich, I am ashamed: sich eines Dinges —, to be ashamed of a thing; schäme dich in dein Herz, shame upon you; sich ein wenig —, to be half ashamed.

schä'merlich, *adj* (*n i. u*) bashful, blushing.

scham'haft, *adj* 1. shamefaced, bashful, demure; 2. modest, chaste

Scham'haftigkeit, *f.* 1. shamefacedness, bashfulness; 2. modesty; chastity

schä'mig, } *adj's, vid.* schamhaft.
schäm'lich, }

scham'viel, *adj N. T.* galled.

Schand, *of* Schande, *in compos* —**altar,** *m* altar to an idol; —**balg,** *m. vulg.* bastard; prostitute; *cont.* child; —**brief,** *m.* infamous letter: —**bube,** *m. vulg* scoundrel; —**buch,** *n* obscene book; —**bühne,** *f* pillory; —**deckel,** *m. fig. vulg* cover, cloak; *joc* hat; zu einem —deckel gebrauchen, to conceal one's infamy under; —**fleck,** *m* blot, blemish; stain; einen —fleck anhängen, to cast an aspersion upon; —**gedicht,** *n.* obscene poem; lampoon; —**geld,** *n.* money got in a shameful manner; base price; —**gemälde,** *n.* obscene picture; —**geschichte,** *f* scandalous story; —**glocke,** *f* bell by which a criminal is rung out of the country; —**hure,** *f. vulg.* a most common prostitute; —**kauf,** *m. vulg.* low bargain; um einen —kauf, dog-cheap; —**leben,** *n* infamous life; —**lied,** *n.* bawdy song: —**lüge,** *f* infamous lie; —**ma(a)l,** *n* mark of infamy; —**maul,** *n* scandalous language; backbiter, slanderer; ein —maul haben, to be foul-mouthed: —**mensch,** *n vid* —balg; —**name,** *m* disgraceful name, nickname; —**pfahl,** *m.*, —**säule,** *f.* pillory; —**preis,** *m* despicable prize *or* price: —**sack,** *m.* lewd, infamous person; —**schrift,** *f.* lampoon; —**schriftler,** *m.* lampooner; —**stein,** *m* pillory; stone of infamy *or* disgrace; —**streich,** *m.* villainous trick; —**that,** *f.* shameful, infamous action; —**vogel,** *m.* + villain, lewd person, —**weib,** *n* 1. abominable woman; 2 *vid.* —balg; —**worte,** *n. pl.* disgraceful language; obscenities; —**wurz,** *f.* comfrey; —**zeichen,** *n. vid.* —ma(a)l; —**zeile,** *f.* defamatory line; —**zunge,** *f vid* —maul.

Schan'dau, *n.* Schandau (a town in Saxony).

schand'bar, *adj* shameful, disgraceful, infamous, ignominious, scandalous

Schand'barkeit, *f* infamy, ignominy, scandal baseness, villainy

Schand'deck, *n* / *N T* gunnel, gun-

Schand'deckel, *m* (wale.

Schan'de, *f* shame, disgrace, ignominy, infamy, zu —n machen, to mar, spoil, ruin; einen zu —n machen, to make one ashamed, to confound one, die Pläne seiner Feinde zu —n machen, to overthrow the designs of one's enemies, zu —n kochen, to boil to rags; —n halber, for honour's sake, es gereicht ihm zur —, it reflects disgrace upon him, zu —n prügeln, to beat black and blue; — machen, to put a disgrace upon, dies macht ihm —, this disgraces him; — von etwas haben, mit etwas einlegen, to get shame by; in — bringen, to disgrace, — begehen, to commit shameful actions; ich gestehe zu meiner —, daß u.s.w., I take shame to myself that, etc.

Syn. Schande, Schimpf, Schmach, Injurie, Entehrung Whatever diminishes the worthiness of any one in the eyes of others is for him a Schande; that which is a mark of dishonour for him is a Schimpf; when this consists in such a treatment as implies the want of every honourable feeling it becomes a Schmach. Schimpf and Injurie are distinguished from each other in this, that the former indicates any treatment by which a man suffers in his character, whether his honour had before been forfeited or not; Injurie, when his honour is intact. Entehrung arises either from the judicial sentence of the forfeiture of any one's honour or from the conversion of the favourable opinion of his moral worth into an injurious one.

Schan'de, *f.* (*pl* -n) *T.* cover; *provinc* puddle.

schän'den, *v a.* 1. to disfigure, spoil, mar; 2 *fig* to disgrace, violate, dishonour; 3 to abuse, rebuke, blame, injure, detract, revile; 4 *joc* to dub, call; den Sabbath —, to break the Sabbath; eine Jungfrau —, to violate, deflower; seine Familie —, to bring shame upon one's family

schan'denhalber, *adv* for the sake of honour

Schän'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) defamer, slanderer, traducer; blasphemer, sacramentarian; corrupter, debaucher; defiler.

schänd'lich, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful, scandalous, ignominious; infamous, dishonest; base; ein —er Gewinn, a dishonest gain: es wäre — auch nur davon zu reden, it were a shame even to speak of it

Schänd'lichkeit, *f* (*pl.* -en) disgracefulness, ignominiousness, turpitude, infamousness, dishonestness, baseness

Schän'dung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. disfiguring, spoiling; 2 violation; rape.

Schä'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) peeled willow rods; basket-twigs.

Schank, *m.* (-es) 1 right of selling wine, beer, liquor; 2. tap-house.

***Schan'ker,** *m* (-s) chancre.

***schan'kerartig,** *adj* chancrous.

Schanz'arbeit, *f.* working at a sconce; —**arbeiter,** —**gräber,** *m* pioneer, sapper, —**gerät(h),** *n.* implements used by pioneers; —**kleid,** *n. N T.* waist-clothes; netting-sails; einem Schiffe die —kleider umhängen *or* ein —kleid vorziehen, to put aboard a ship's waist-clothes; —**korb,** *m.* musket-basket; gabion; —**läufer,** —**looper,** *m* mariner's great coat; —**pfahl,** *m.* palisade, —**wehr,** *f.* barrier, fence; —**werk,** *n.* redoubt, entrenchment; —**wurz,** *f vid.*

Schandwurz; —**zeug**, *n.* implements used by pioneers

Schan'ze, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 sconce, fort, redoubt, bulwark, 2 + chance; throw (at dice): game, stake, 3 opportunity, occasion; 4 cover, garment, 5 *N T* quarter-deck; eine — aufführen, to throw up a trench, redoubt; *fig* in die — schlagen, to hazard, venture; auf seine — sehen, to look to one's chance, advantage; to stand one's tackling; die — gewinnen, to sweep stakes; *compos* —**nfrohne**, *f* statute-labour at the fortifications; —**nlaufer**, *m vid* Schanzläufer.

schan'zen, *v n* to dig, work at a trench *or* redoubt; + to throw (at the game of dice); *fig.* to work hard, to do drudgery

Schan'zer, *m vid* Schanzarbeiter.

Scha'pel, *m* + chaplet, garland; *compos* —**schnabel**, *m.* 1. curved beak; 2 recurvirostra (an aquatic bird).

Schar, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 share of a plough; 2 *vid* Scha(a)r.

***Schara'de**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) charade

Schar'be, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) cormorant (a bird).

Schar'be-brett, *n* chopping-board, trencher; —**eisen**, *n.* chopping-knife, —**kohl**, *m* minced, chopped cabbage *or* colewort; —**messer**, *n vid* —eisen.

schar'ben, *v a* to chop, haggle, cut

schär'ben, small

Schar'bock, *m* (**-es**) scurvy, scurf; tartar (on the teeth); mit dem — behaftet, scorbutic; *compos.* —**heil**, *n* antiscorbutic herb, spoon-wort; —**klee**, *m* marsh-trefoil; —**kraut**, *n. vid* —heil.

schar'bockig, *adj* scorbutic; —e Krankheit, scorbutic malady.

Schar'be, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) the halibut (a fish).

Scha're, *f* (*pl* **-n**) a brace, strut, bearer

scha'ren, *v. vid.* scha(a)ren.

scharf, *adj* sharp; keen, acute; severe, rigorous, austere, hard, smart; strict, exact, quick; acrid; *fig* shrill (of sound); ein —er Wind, a keen wind; ein —es Gefühl, an acute sense; ein —es Ohr, a quick ear; ein —er Winkel, an acute angle; ein —es gebautes Schiff, a sharp ship; eine —e Zucht, a rigid discipline; ein —er Verstand, a penetrating mind; —e Strafe, severe, rigorous punishment; ein —er Verweis, a severe reproof; ein —er Ton, an acute, sharp, shrill tone; ein —er Accent, *Gram. T.* an acute accent, —e Aufsicht über einen haben, to have a strict eye upon one; — laden, to charge with ball; — sehen, to have a quick eye; — nachfragen, to make strict inquiry; — wägen, to weigh exactly; — arbeiten, to work quickly; *compos* —**blätterig**, *adj B T.* having sharp-edged leaves; —**blick**, *m* acuteness, penetration, piercing eye; —**dornig**, *adj.* having sharp thorns; —**eckig**, *adj.* acutangular; —**eisen**, *n. N T* calking iron; —**geladen**, *adj.* loaded with ball; —**hobel**, *m* jack-plane; —**kantig**, *adj* acutangular; —**kraut**, *n.* procumbent asperugo, common wild bugloss, German mad-wort, great goose-grass, —**randig**, *adj* having a sharp edge; —**rennen**, *n.* tournament (with sharp weapons); —**richter**, *m* hangman, executioner, —**richterei**, *f.* executioner's dwelling, —**schießen**, *n* sharp-shooting, —**schmeckend**, *adj* sharp-tasting; —**schneidig**, *adj* keen-edged; —**schuß**, *m* shot with ball, —**schütze**, *m* rifleman, sharp-shooter, —**sehend**, —**sichtig**, *adj's*, sharp-sighted, quick-sighted; clear-sighted, ingenuous; cunning, subtle, —**sichtigkeit**, *f* quick-sightedness, penetration, —**sinn**, *m* sagacity, penetration; acuteness; ingenuity; —**sinnig**, *adj* sagacious, penetrating, acute; ingenious; ingeniously; —**sinnigkeit**, *f* sagacity, acuteness, —**zahnig**, *adj* sharp-toothed

Syn. scharf, scharfsichtig, scharfsinnig, fein, durchdringend A scharf mind discovers in an object things which from their inconsiderableness and fineness are difficult to be perceived, a scharfsichtiger perceives everything easily, a durchdringender discovers even what lies deepest and most concealed Feinheit of mind discovers the most delicate characteristics of things, which perhaps a mind more sound but less delicate overlooks. Great interest makes us scharfsichtig, and the most ordinary minds become so when self-interest is mainly concerned.

Scharf, *n* (**-es**) 1 *N. T.* rising of the ship's floor afore and abaft; 2. shot; balls; loses — einer Kanone, langrel; groß —, nails of 2½ inches in length; klein —, nails of 1¾ inch

Schär'fe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 edge (of a sword, etc.); 2 sharpness, keenness, acuteness; 3 severeness, austereness, rigorousness, smartness, hardness; 4. strictness, exactness; 5 *vid* Schärpe; — der Säfte, acrimony, die — des Verstandes, acuteness, sharpness, intellect, penetration.

Syn. Schärfe, Strenge Schärfe shows itself in the exactness with which faults are examined, Strenge is the degree of displeasure and punishment with which they are visited. He who does not overlook a single fault is scharf, he who is not indulgent toward a single one is streng.

schär'fen, *v a* to sharpen, whet; Erfahrung schärft den Verstand, experience sharpens the wit; die Strafe —, to heighten, aggravate the punishment; sich —, to graze one's self.

Syn. scharfen, wetzen, schleifen. We scharfen that which is still blunt and not able to cut; we wetzen that which already cuts, but which we wish to cut better; and that which we schleifen not only is scharfer, but it becomes also smoother and more polished, or acquires the particular form we wish to give it.

Schär'fen, *n.* sharpening, whet-
Schär'fung, *f.* ting

Schärf'-hobel, *m T.* jack-plane; —**kammer**, *f T* room in paper-mills, where the paper is cut (rasped); —**stein**, *m.* stone on which the leather is sharpened; —**zeichen**, *n Gram. T.* acute accent.

schärf'lich, *adv.* + (*stiff*) severely, sharply

Schärf'ling, *m. vid* Stichling.

***Scharava'ri**, *vid* Charivari.

Schar'kunst, *f* (*n. i. u*) science of tactics.

Schar'lach, *m* (**-es**) 1 scarlet; 2. *vid* —fieber; *compos* —**artig**, *adj.* 1. inclining to scarlet; 2 *Med. T.* scarlatinal; —**baum**, *m* little green oak, holm-oak, kermes-tree; —**beere**, *f* scarlet berry, kermesberry; —**blume**, *f* scarlet flower, cross of Jerusalem, flower of Constantinople; —**bohne**, *f.* the scarlet-bean; —**farbe**, *f.* scarlet colour; —**farben**, *adj* scarlet; —**färber**, *m.* scarlet dyer. —**fieber**, *n*. —**friesel**, *n* scarlet-fever; —**kehlchen**, *n* robin redbreast, —**korn**, *n* scarlet-grain; —**kraut**, *n* clary; —**lilie**, *f.* scarlet lily; —**mantel**, *m* scarlet cloak; —**mohn**, *m.* red poppy; —**nessel**, *f.* forest-nettle; —**pulver**, *n* scarlet powder, —**rot** *h*, *adj* scarlet-red; —**röt(h)e**, *f* scarlet-redness —**staude**, *f* cochineal-tree —**taube**, *f* scarlet pigeon, —**vogel**, *m* scarlet parrot, —**wurm**, *m* cochineal-insect, grain of the Indian fig

schar'lachen, *adj* scarlet —es Tuch, scarlet cloth

Schar'lei, *m* (**-s**) *B T* clary

Schar'ling, *m* (**-es**) cow-parsnip,
Schär'ling, false bear's foot.

Schar'lot'te, *f vid* 1 Charlotte; 2 Schalotte.

***Scharmütz'el**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) skirmish, *provinc* paper-cornet, paper-coffin

***scharmütz'eln**, *v n* (h.) to skir-
***scharmützi(e)'ren**, mish

***Scharmütz'ler**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) skirmisher, sharp-shooter

Scharn, *m.* (**-es**) *provinc* 1 dung; 2 reed, 3. rogue; *compos.* —**pipe**, *f provinc.* hemlock.

Scharn'bull, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) muckworm; dung-fly

***Scharnier'**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *T* hinge; *compos* —**band**, *n.* joint-frame, —**dose**, *f.* jointed box; —**eisen**, *n.* joint-tool; —**feile**, *f.* joint-file; —**zange**, *f* joint-pliers

***Schär'pe**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) scarf, sash; *S. T* sling; *compos.* —**nschnalle**, *f.* girdle-buckle.

***Scharpie'**, *f vid.* Charpie.

Schar're, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) raker, scraper.

Scharr'eisen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) paring shovel

Schar'r(e)n, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* shambles

schar'ren, *v a. and n.* to scrape, to scratch; zusammen —, to rake up, together.

Schar'rer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) (*used in compos*) one that scrapes *or* scratches

Scharr'erde, *f* mud (scraped up on the roads).

Scharr'fuß, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-füße**) scrape; einen — machen, to scrape a leg

Scharr'maus, *f.* (*pl* **-mäuse**) mole.

Schar'richt,
Scharr'sel, *n.* scrapings

Schar'schmied, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) ironmonger.

Schart, *m.*
Schar'te, *f.* *provinc* pan

Schar'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. notch, gap; 2 chink, crack, sherd: 3. saw-wort; die — auswetzen, to whet out the notch: *fig* to make amends for, to repair a fault; *compos* —**ndistel**, *f.* the long-tufted thistle; —**nkraut**, *n.* saw-wort, herb savory, dove's foot; —**nmauer**, *f.* cracked wall; —**nschnäbler**, *m* flamingo, phœnicopterus: —**nzeile**, *f.* merlon, pier.

***Scharte'ke**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) miserable composition *or* book, trash; libel; *compos.* —**nhändler**, *m cont.* a dealer in old, second-hand books.

schar'tig, *adj* full of notches

Schart'stück, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *T.* the outer bottom-piece of a vat *or* flat-tub.

Schar'wache, *f*
Schar'wächter, *m.* } *vid. under* Schaar.
schar'weise, *adv*

***Schä'se**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *vid* Chaise, chaise, carriage.

***Schas'se**, *f Sp. T* chase; eine — gewinnen, to win a chase.

***schas'sen**, *v. a* to chase; turn away.

Schat'ten, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. shadow; 2 shade; 3 phantom: 4 *fig.* shelter; 5 darkness; 6. departed spirit, soul; voller —, complete shade; im — sitzen, to sit in the shade; nach einem — greifen, to grasp a shadow, the

empty air; er macht mir —, he is in my light, obstructs my light (*fig*); im den — ſtellen, to place *or* represent in the shade, darkly; mit — fechten, to fight with shadows, with an enemy one cannot see, wie ein — vergehen, to vanish like a shadow; *prov* er läuft vor ſeinem eigenen —, he is afraid of his own shadow, he takes alarm without cause; *compos* **—behauſung,** *f* subterranean world, **—beherrſcher,** *m* * Pluto; **—bild,** *n fig.* phantom, chimera; *T* shade, outline: **—erz,** *n* lead ore; **—farbe,** *f T.* umber; **—fernrohr,** *n.* sciatheric telescope; **—fiſch,** *m. Ich* umbra, chromis, **—fürſt,** *m.* 1 prince of the departed souls; 2 mock prince: **—gang,** *m* shady walk; **—gebung,** *f* shading of a picture; **—geſtalt,** *f* phantom; **—glück,** *n* * imaginary happiness; **—größe,** *f* 1 size of a shade; 2 *fig* shadowy, imaginary greatness; **—hut,** *m* large-flapped hat, **—käfer,** *m* tenebrio, stinking beetle; **—könig,** *m.* mock king; **—kraut,** *n* star-wort; **—leben,** *n.* life of a shadow, inactive life; **—licht,** *n* chiaroscuro: **—linie,** *f.* outline of a shadow, **—perſon,** *f* imaginary person; **—pflanze,** *f* plant that grows *or* buds only in the shade; **—quell,** *m* shady *or* shaded fountain; **—reich,** I. *adj* shady; deeply shaded; —reiche Grotten, umbrageous grots; II. *n.* realm of shades, the Elysian fields; **—riß,** *m* silhouette, shadow; shadowy description; **—ſeite,** *f.* side not exposed to the sun; *fig* reverse; unfavourable side; **—ſpiel,** *n* magic lantern; **—ſpieler,** *m* one exhibiting a magic lantern; **—ſpielkugel,** *f* scioptic; **—ſtufe,** *f.* gradation of shade; **—uhr,** *f.* sciatheric dial; **—vert(ḥ)eilung,** *f* gradation of colours; **—welt,** *f.* world of phantoms, *vid.* —reich; **—weſen,** *n* phantom, vision; **—zeiger,** *m.* hand of a dial.

ſchat'ten, *v. a. and n.* (ḥ.) to shade, shadow, cast a shade, *or* shadow.

Schät'ter, *m. vid.* Schetter.

ſchät'tern, *v. n. provinc.* to crash; to chatter

***ſchatti(e)'ren,** *v a. T.* to shade

***Schatti(e)r'garn,** *n.* (**-es**) embroidering wool

***Schatti(e)'rung,** ***Schat'tung,** } *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) shading; shade (French *nuance*); mit dunkler —, deeply shaded.

ſchat'tig, *adj.* shadowy, shady.

Schat'tigkeit, *f.* shadiness.

***Schatul'le,** *f* (*pl.* **-n**) casket, strong pox; privy-purse (of a king, etc).

***Schatull'gelder,** ***Schatull'güter,** } *n pl.* private property (of a prince, etc.)

Schatz, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Schätze**) treasure; store; + tax, duty; Schätze ſammeln, to heap up treasures; *fig. vulg.* mein —, *or* mein Schätzchen! my sweetheart! *compos.* **—amt,** *n* exchequer, public treasury; **—collegium,** *n* revenue-board; **—einnehmer,** *m.* receiver of the finances; **—frei,** *adj.* exempt from taxes; **—freiheit,** *f.* exemption from taxes; **—geld,** *n.* spare-money, coin (kept as a rarity); tax; **—graben,** *n. vid.* —gräberei; **—gräber,** *m.* digger after hidden treasures; **—gräberei,** *f.* digging after hidden treasures; **—gut,** *n* estate subject to the land-tax; **—haus,** *n.* treasure-house; store-house; **—kammer,** *f.* treasury; die königliche —kammer, exchequer; **—kammerſchein,** *m.* exchequer-bill, treasury-bill; **—kanzler,** *m.* chancellor of the exchequer, **—kaſtchen,** *n* jewel-box; casket; **—kaſten,** *m* king's coffers; **—meiſter,** *m* treasurer; chancellor of the exchequer; **—meiſteramt,** *n* office of the treasury, **—meiſterei,** *f* the treasury (building); **—pflichtig,** *adj* taxable, contributary; **—pflichtigkeit,** *f* liableness to contribution (duty, rent); **—rat(ḥ),** *m* financial council (board); member of that board; **—ſchein,** *m vid* —kammerſchein; **—ſchreiber,** *m* clerk of the treasury; **—ſecretär,** *m* secretary of the treasury, **—tafel,** *f* list of prices (especially relating to provisions), tariff; **—verwalter, —verweſer,** *m* administrator of the treasury

ſchatz'bar, *adj* liable to contribution, tributary

ſchätz'bar, *adj* valuable, precious, estimable

Schatz'barkeit, *f* liability to being taxed

Schätz'barkeit, *f* estimableness, valuableness, preciousness

Schätz'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) darling

ſchatz'en, *v a* + to lay on contributions, to assess

ſchätz'en, *v a* 1 to value, rate, estimate, reckon, appraise; 2 to esteem; 3 to consider; geringe —, to disesteem, vilify: ich ſchätze ihn fünfzig Jahr alt, I take him to be fifty years old; den Werth auf zehn Thaler —, to rate at ten dollars; ich ſchätze es für eine Ehre, I think it an honour.

ſchätz'enswert(ḥ), **ſchätz'enswürdig,** } *adj's*, estimable, precious

Schatz'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) appraiser, valuer, estimater, rater.

Schätz'meiſter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) taxer, appraiser.

Schatz'preis, *m.* estimated price, value

Schätz'recht, *n.* (**-es**) right of fixing the price, of appraising.

Schätz'tafel, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) tariff of the price of meat, bread, etc.

Schätz'ung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) taxation, tax; *compos* **—anlage,** *f.* assessment, fine; **—anſchlag,** *m.* rating, assessment, cess; **—geld,** *m* funds arising from taxation; fines, impost; **—recht,** *n.* the right of establishing imposts, of levying taxes; **—ſchreiber,** *m* clerk in the exchequer

Schätz'ung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) valuing, rating, appraising, estimation, estimate: *compos* **—preis,** **—swert(ḥ),** *m.* valuation.

Schau, *f.* 1 show, spectacle; 2 view; review; 3. *N. T.* flag set up behind; zur — tragen, führen, to carry about publicly, exhibit, display, boast of; zur öffentlichen —, for public inspection; zur — ausſtellen, to exhibit, expose, display to view; die — halten, to take review; *compos.* **—amt,** *n* office of inspection; **—ausſtellung,** *f* public exhibition, show; **—bild,** *n.* statue erected in a public place of resort; **—brot,** *n* show-bread; **—bude,** *f.* exhibition-booth, travelling theatre; **—bühne,** *f.* stage, theatre; **—eſſen,** *n.* dish for show's sake; **—falte,** *f* head of a piece of stuff; **—fenſter,** *n.* 1 window to look out from; 2. show-window, window for displaying goods; **—frei,** *adj* exempt from inspection (from censure); faultless; **—führen,** *v. vid.* zur — führen; **—führung,** *f.* display, leading for show; **—geld,** *n.* money kept for show; curious coin; **—gepränge,** *n.* pomp, pageantry; **—gericht,** *m. vid.* —eſſen; **—gerüſt,** *n.* scaffold, stage; **—glas,** *n.* spy-glass, opera-glass; **—herr,** *m.* inspector; **—kaſten,** *m*, **—käſtchen,** *n* show-case. **—kreis,** *m* circus, cirque; **—luſt,** *f* desire of seeing, curiosity; **—luſtig,** *adj* desirous of seeing, curious; **—münze,** *f* medal, **—pfennig,** *m* medal; **—platz,** *m* scene, theatre, **—ritt,** *m* cavalcade, **—ſpiel, —ſpieler,** *vid below*, **—ſteller,** *m* showman; **—ſtellung,** *f* exhibition, show, **—ſtück,** *n vid* —münze; **—ſtufe,** *f* fine specimen of ore; **—tag,** *m.* day of inspection; **—tanz,** *m* ballet, **—tänzer,** *m.* ballet-dancer; **—teufel,** *m* person disguised like a devil; **—that,** *f* feat, **—t(ḥ)urm,** *m*, **—warte,** *f* belvedere, **—turnen,** *n* gymnastic exhibition: **—wache,** *f* vedette; **—würdig,** *adj* worth seeing

Schaub, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc* wad; bundle, truss; sheaf

ſchau'bar, *adj* visible

Schau'be, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* cloak

Schau'ber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) a sand-net without a fork

Schaub'hut, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-hüte**) great straw hat.

Schau'der, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. shuddering, shivering; 2 horror, terror, dread; *compos* **—erregend,** *adj* terrifying; **—gemälde,** *n* dreadful picture, description; **—geſchichte,** *f* dreadful history; **—nacht,** *f* dreary night; **—roman,** *m* frightful romance; **—ſcene,** *f* scene of horror; **—voll,** *adj.* horrible

ſchau'derhaft, *adj.* horrible, dreadful

Schau'derhaftigkeit, *f* horribleness, dreadfulness.

ſchau'derich, **ſchau'derig,** } *adj's, vid* ſchauderhaft.

ſchau'dern, *v n.* (ḥ.) *and imp* to shudder, shiver; es ſchaudert mir, *or* es ſchaudert mir die Haut, I shudder.

ſchauderös', *adj vid* ſchauderhaft.

ſchau'en, *v. a and n.* (ḥ.) to look, see, behold, view; to see by intuition.

Schau'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 shower (of rain); 2 shuddering fit; awe; shivering horror; fit; paroxysm; 3. wood-house, shelter, penthouse, 4 seer, spectator; 5. inspector; 6 *N T.* workman; gute *or* helle —, good (lucid) intervals; *compos.* **—anblick,** *m.* awful sight; **—bad,** *n* shower-bath; **—bild,** *n.* awful picture; **—fieber,** *n* fever with chills, **—gefühl,** *n* feeling of awe; **—geheimnis,** *n* dreadful secret; **—gemälde,** *n. vid* —bild; **—geſchichte,** *f* awful history; **—kalt,** *adj.* very cold, **—kälte,** *f.* intense cold; **—nacht,** *f* awful night; **—ſchlange,** *f* a kind of rattlesnake; **—ſtille,** *f.* awful silence, **—that,** *f.* awful, dreadful deed, atrocity; **—voll,** *adj* most awful, dreadful.

Schäu'erchen, *n* (**-s**) slight chill.

ſchau'erhaft, *adj.* horrid, dreadful, awful.

ſchau'erig, *adj.* 1 sheltered, snug; 2. dreadful, awful.

Schau'erleute, *pl* lightermen, lampers.

ſchau'erlich, *adj.* awful; causing shudder, dread.

Schau'erlichkeit, *f.* awfulness

Schau'ermannsknopf, *m. N. T.* wall-knot

ſchau'ern, *v. n and imp.* (ḥ.) 1. to shower; 2. to shiver, shudder, quake, tremble; es ſchauert mir, wenn ich daran denke, I shudder but to think on it; *provinc* to afford shelter.

Schau'fel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) shovel, scoop; paddle; ladle; *compos.* **—bein,** *n* 1. shovel-leg; 2 *A. T.* innominate bone; **—blatt,** *n.* pan of a shovel;

—förmig, *adj* in the form of a shovel; —gehörn, —geweih, *n.* broad shovel-formed branches of a deer, —hirſch, *n* fallow deer; stag with shovel antlers; —hoſe, *f.* shovel-tub; —kunſt, *f. vid.* —werk; —=naſig, *adj* shovel-nosed, —pflug, *m* scoop-plough; —rad, *n* wheel with ladles jaunts, felloes, paddle-wheel; —recht, *n*, —ſchlag, *m* right to cleanse a ditch *or* river; cleansing of brooks, ditches, rivers; —ſtiel, *m* handle of a shovel; —=werk, *n* engine to scoop the water out of ponds, etc, —zahn, *m* shovel-formed tooth

ſchau'feltcht, *adj* like a shovel.

ſchau'felig, *adj* provided with shovels

ſchau'feln, *v a and n* (h.) to shovel, to scoop

Schauf'eule, *f.* (*pl* -n) horn-owl

Schauf'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) shoveller, animal having shovel-teeth

Schau'fel, *f* (*pl* -n) swing, swinging line, balancing-board; *compos.* —=brett, *n vid* —; —pferd, *n* rocking-horse, —reck, *n* trapeze, —=ſtuhl, *m* rocking-chair; —ſyſtem, *n* oscillating course (in politics), —trab, *m* swinging gait.

ſchau'kelig, *adj* oscillating, oscillatory

ſchau'keln, *v n* (h.) *and a* to swing, rock; (of a ship) to toss, roll, pitch

Schau'ken, *pl N. T.* floating-stages; punts

Schauk'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. one swinging, rocking another; 2 *T.* (*mod*) choriambus – ⏑ ⏑ –

Schaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schäu'me) scum, froth, foam, *fig* bubble, transient things; Träume ſind —, *prov* dreams are empty; *compos* —artig, *adj and adv* of the nature of foam, froth-like; —bedeckt, *adj* covered with foam, froth, —bier, *n.* foaming beer; —bläschen, *n*, —blaſe, *f* a bubble of froth *or* foam; —blume, *f.* artificial flower made of fish-glue; —diele, *f. N T.* whip-staff of a rudder; —erde, *f* pearled carbonate of calcium; —geboren, *adj.* * sprung from froth (epithet of Venus); —=gold, *n* spongy gold (of dentists); —kelle, *f.* skimmer; —kraut, *n* lady's smock (a plant); —lava, *f* blistered, vitreous lava; —löffel, *m* a skimmer; —mohn, *m.*, —röslein, *n.* the white bonduc *or* nickar; —=ſalz, *n* salt formed naturally on the sea-shore; —ſchläger, *m.* egg-beater; —ſtein, *m.* zeolite; —t(h)ierchen, *n.*, the locust (*Pulex procacada*); —t(h)on, *m* fuller's earth; —ſpeiſe, *f*, —werk, *n.* anything prepared so as to froth, *fig.* idle, unmeaning words, —wein, *m* sparkling wine, champagne; —zikade, *f. vid.* —=wurm.

ſchäu'men, *v.* I. *a.* to scum, skim; II *n* (h.) to foam, froth.

ſchäu'mend, *adj.* foaming, frothy.

Schäu'mer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) fining-mill *or* roller (in paper mills).

Schäu'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. foamer; 2. skimmer.

ſchau'micht, } *adj's*, foamy, frothy.
ſchau'mig, }

Schäu'migkeit, *f.* spumosity, frothiness, yeastiness.

Schau'ſpiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. spectacle, sight; 2. play, drama; dramatic piece; ein rührendes —, an affecting, pathetic spectacle; ins — gehen, to go into the play, theatre; *compos.* —artig, *adj* theatrical, dramatic; —dichter, *m.* dramatist, dramatic poet; —dichtung, *f.* dramatic poetry, drama; —direktor, *m* theatre manager; —haus, *n* play-house, theatre, —kunſt, *f* dramatic art, scenic, histrionic art; —=läufer, *m. cont* play-hunter; —=mäßig, *adj vid.* —artig; —ſchreiber, *m* stage-writer; —tanz, *m* ballet, theatrical dancing; —t(h)urm, *m* belvedere; —weſen, *n* theatricals

ſchau'ſpielen, *v. n* (*l u.*) to play, act

Schau'ſpieler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) actor, player, performer, ein herumziehender —, a strolling player, *compos* —mäßig, *adj.* like an actor, histrionic

Schau'ſpielerin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) actress

ſchau'ſtellen, *v. a.* (*l u*) to exhibit, display

Schau'ſtellung, *f* (*l u.*) exhibition.

ſchau'tragen, *v vid* zur Schau tragen, *under* Schau.

Schau'ung, *f* + inspection, view.

***Schawi'ne**, *f* waste shreds of gold leaf

***Sche'bath**, *m.* the eleventh month in the Jewish almanac

Sche'be, *f.* (*pl* -n) *vid* Schere.

***Schebeck'e**, *f* (*pl* -n) xebec (a three-masted vessel on the Mediterranean)

Schech, } *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *N T* piece
Schecht, } of timber on the fore part of a ship on which the figure stands

Scheck, *m* (*pl* -en) } piebald, dap-
Scheck'e, *f* (*pl.* -n) } pled horse, roan horse

Scheck'art, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *provinc* magpie

ſcheck'en, *v a.* to dapple, streak, spot.

Scheck'ente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) albetus, mergus, smew

Scheck'enzug, *m.* (-es) set *or* team of piebalds.

Scheck'er, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *Hunt. T* the English fox-hound

ſcheck'ig, *adj.* dapple, pied, spotted, streaky; party-coloured; ſich — lachen, *fig. vulg.* to laugh immoderately

Sche'del, *m. vid.* Schädel.

***Schediaſ'ma**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -ta) a hasty sketch, outline

ſcheel, *adj.* oblique, squint-eyed; *fig.* envious, jealous; awry, askew; — zu etwas ſehen, to look askance on a thing, to look at it with an evil *or* envious eye; *compos* —äugig, *adj.* squint-eyed; *fig* jealous; —ſüchtig, *adj.* envious, evil-eyed

Scheel'=auge, *n* squint-eye, evil eye; —ſucht, *f* envy; —ſüchtigkeit, *f.* enviousness

***Scheelit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) tungsten, tungstate of lime.

ſcheel'ſauer, *adj. Ch T.* das —e Salz, tungstate; —es Kupfer, tungstate of copper.

Scheel'ſäure, *f* tungstic acid.

Schee're u.ſ.w. *vid.* Schere u.ſ.w.

Schef'fe, *m vid.* Schöppe.

Schef'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bushel (equal to a sack English nearly); einen — Salz mit Jemand gegeſſen haben, *fig.* to have lived (seven years) long with a person; *compos.* —macher, *m.* bushel-maker; —ränder, *pl.* flat hoop, wattle, splint; —ſaat, *f.* as much as one can sow with a bushel of wheat; —ſack, *m.* a bushel corn-sack; —ſteuer, *f.* duty *or* tax on every bushel of corn; —weiſe, *adj.* by bushels; —zehnte, *m.* tithe of threshed corn.

ſchef'felich, *adj.* ein —er Sack, a bushel-sack.

ſchef'feln, *v. a.* (h.) to come to bushels, to yield plenty.

***Scheg**, } *m N T.* cutwater.
***Scheg'ge**, }

Scheib'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) little slice

Schei'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1 disk; 2 pane; 3 honey-comb; 4. slice, cut, 5 target, 6 (potter's) wheel: in die — treffen, to hit at the mark *or* the target, die — eines Blocks, *N T* sheave; — eines aufgeſchoſſenen Taues, *N T.* coil, *compos* —nähnlich, *adj* in the shape of a disk *or* target; —napfel, *m* orbicular apple, —nartig, *adj vid.* —nähnlich; —nauſter, *f* basket-oyster, —=bank, *f* drawing-plate (for gold wire); —nbirne, *f* the bob-tailed pear; —nblumen, *f. pl* discoideous flowers *or* plants; —nblumig, *adj Bot T.* disciflorous; —blüt(h)en, *f pl vid* —nblumen; —nbohrer, *m* cooper's turrel; —nbüchſe, *f* rifle for firing at a target, —ndorſch, *m* the great torsk *or* tusk (a fish); —=fiſch, *m* orbis, moon-fish, —nform, *f* the form of a disk, disk-form; —nförmig, *adj.* orbicular; —ngat, *n* sheave-hole; —nglas, *n* pane-glass; —nhonig, *m* honey in combs; —keule, *f.* ball of glass; —nkobalt, *m.* testaceous native arsenic; —=könig, *m* the king of a shooting-club, the best shot at a target-shooting match; —nkraut, *n* thlaspi of the smell of garlic; —nkrücke, *f.* hook to bend the hoops with; —nmaſchine, *f* frictional electrical machine; —nnagel, *m.* nail of a but *or* shooting mark, —npulver, *n* fine gunpowder; —nrohr, *n. vid.* —nbüchſe; —nrund, *adj.* orbicular; —nſchießen, *n* shooting at the target; —nſchütze, *m* shooter at the target: —nſtand, *m* the butts; —nwachs, *n.* cake-wax; —nweiſe, *adv.* in slices; —nwerfen, *n* throwing with the disk, quoit: —nwurf, *m.* throw with the disk; —nzapfen, *m* nut of a potter's wheel; —nzug, *m* Flaſchenzug; —nzwickel, *m.* the space between two round panes of glass

ſcheiben, *provinc vid* ſchieben.

ſchei'bicht, } *adj's*, in the shape of a
ſchei'big, } disk, round, orbicular.

Scheib'ling, *m vid.* Scheibenapfel.

***Scheich**, } *m* (-s; *pl* -e) a sheik,
***Scheik**, } Arab chief: *compos.* —=Islam, *m.* the head of the faithful, chief of Mahometan priests.

ſcheid'bar, *adj.* separable, divisible; capable of being analyzed.

Scheid'barkeit, *f.* capability of being analyzed

Schei'de, *m. and f.* (*pl.* -n) shad (fish).

Schei'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. sheath; scabbard; 2. *A. T.* vagina; 3. pad, cover; membrane; in die — ſtecken, to sheath, to put up the sword; *compos.* —haken, *m.* scabbard-hook; —muſchel, *f* the solen, razor-shell fish; —nentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the vagina, elytritis; —=fläche, *f. A. T.* the surface of the vagina; —nförmig, *adj.* sheath-formed, scabbard-shaped; —nfortſatz, *m.* vaginal process; —ngras, spathous marsh cotton-grass; —nhaut, *f.* tunica vaginalis testis; —=käfer, *m.* coleopterous weevil; —=mündung, *f.* orifice of the vagina; —npulsader, —nſchlagader, *f.* vaginal artery; —nſchleimfluß, *m.* vaginal leucorrhœa; —vorfall, *m.* prolapse of the vagina; —nvorhof, *m.* vestibule of the vagina.

Syn. Scheide, Futteral. Scheide is distinguished from Futteral in this, that the

former is destined to prevent others being hurt by the body it covers, the latter, to prevent the body covered by it being itself hurt. Hence cutting and pointed bodies are placed in Scheiden, while all others are covered with Futteralen.

Schei'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) place where two things separate

Schei'de, *of* scheiden, *in compos* **—=bank,** *f Min. T* bench on which ore is beaten; **—baum,** *m* bar of separation; boundary post; **—becher,** *m* parting cup, stirrup-cup; **—blick,** *m* parting look; **—böckchen,** *n T* trivet for the cucurbit; **—brief,** *m* 1 act of repudiation; 2 bill of divorce; **—erz,** *n.* separated ore, **—=furche,** *f* the last ridge of the furrows; **—glas,** *n.* glass vessel in form of a funnel; vial; **—gold,** *n* depurated gold; **—gruß,** *m.* final farewell; **—haut,** *f.* membranous diaphragm *or* sæptum, **—herr,** *m* + arbitrator, umpire, **—kamm,** *m.* weaver's comb; **—kolben,** *m.* alembic, **—kunst, —lehre,** *f.* chemistry; **—künstler,** *m.* chemist; **—kuß,** *m* parting kiss; **—linie,** *f.* boundary line; **—mahl,** *n.* farewell repast; **—mauer,** *f.* partition wall; **—mehl,** *n.* powder of separated ores; **—meister,** *m.* decider (in salt matters); **—münze,** *f.* small coin, change, **—=nadel,** *f.* bodkin for the hair; **—=ofen,** *m. T* furnace (in which silver is separated); **—punkt,** *m.* point, sign of separation; line of demarcation, boundary; **—silber,** *n.* silver of parting; **—spruch,** *m* decision (of an umpire); **—stunde,** *f.* hour of parting, hour of death; **—trichter,** *m. Ch. T* separatory; **—trunk,** *m* farewell drink; **—wand,** *f* partition wall; *A. T.* sæptum (of the heart, the brain), *fig.* barrier; **—=wasser,** *n.* aquafortis, aqua regia; **—weg,** *m* cross-way; parting way; *fig.* indecision; am **—wege** stehen, *fig.* to be undecided; **—werk,** *n Min. T.* stony, barren earth, to be separated from the ore; **—zeichen,** *n.* sign *or* signal for parting; the dying-knell.

schei'den, *v. ir* I. *a. and refl.* to divide, disjoin, separate; *Ch. T.* to refine; to analyze; Eheleute **—,** to divorce; von Tisch und Bett **—,** to separate from bed and board; II. *n.* (s.) to depart, part with; aus diesem Leben **—,** to depart this life

Schei'den, *n.* separating; departure

Schei'der, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **—**) he that separates; finer (refiner) of metals.

schei'dig, *adj. B. T.* spathous, sheathing.

Schei'dung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 parting, separating; 2. separation, divorcing, divorce; 3. *Ch T.* analysis; refining of metals; 4 departure, death; **—** vom Bette, thoral separation; *compos.* **—sgrund,** *m.* ground for divorce; **—sklage,** *f.* suit for divorce; **—slinie,** *f. vid.* Scheidelinie.

Scheik, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) sheik (a short, round bark)

Scheik, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) sheik (Arab chieftain).

Schein, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. shine; light; brightness, splendour, lustre; 2 *Ast. T.* aspect; moon; 3. *fig.* appearance, seeming, semblance, show, outside, face, pretence, colour, likelihood; 4. bond, bill; acquittance, receipt; certificate, attestation; 5. glory, halo (round a saint's head); der neue **—,** new moon; der volle **—,** full moon; der gesechste **—,** sextile aspect; unter dem **—** der Freundschaft, under the cloak of friendship; zum **—** thun, to do for appearance sake; der **—** trügt, appearances often deceive; es hat freilich **—,** indeed it appears; sich mit dem **—** begnügen, to content one's self with the mere appearance; *compos* **—adel,** *m* sham nobility; **—amt,** *n* sinecure, **—andacht,** *f* false devotion, feigned piety; **—angriff,** *m* feint; **—apostel,** *m* pseudo-apostle; **—art,** *f.* unreal *or* spurious species; **—begriff,** *m.* seeming *or* false notion; **—begründung,** *f* petitio principii, begging the question; **—behelf,** *m* specious excuse, shift, evasion, **—bewegung,** *f. Mil. T* demonstration; **—beweis,** *m* seeming argument, mock argument *or* proof; **—bieter,** *m.* bogus bidder, **—bild,** *n* phantom; **—=bündnis,** *n* sham alliance; **—bürger,** *m.* sham citizen; **—buße,** *f* sham penitence; **—christ,** *m* false Christian; **—contract,** *m vid* **—**vertrag; **—ding,** *n* image, shadow; **—=dividende,** *f* fictitious dividend; **—=ehe,** *f* sham *or* false marriage; **—=ehre,** *f* appearance of honour, mock honour; **—freude,** *f* feigned joy; **—freund,** *m* seeming friend; **—=freundschaft,** *f.* seeming *or* false friendship; **—friede,** *m* false, feigned peace; **—fromm,** *adj. vid.* **—**heilig; **—gebilde,** *n vid* **—**bild; **—gefecht,** *n.* sham fight; **—gelehrsamkeit,** *f.* pretended erudition; **—=gelehrt,** *adj* would-be learned, pretendedly learned; **—gelübde,** *n* sham vow; **—gericht,** *n* mock trial; **—glaube,** *m* pretended faith; **—=glück,** *n* seeming happiness, luck; **—gold,** *n.* false gold; **—groß,** *adj* seemingly great; **—größe,** *f.* apparent, false greatness; **—grund,** *m.* seeming reason; **—gut,** *n.* seeming good; **—handel,** *m.* delusive, sham transaction; **—heilig,** *adj* hypocritical, sanctimonious; **—heilige,** *m. and f.* hypocrite, canter; **—heiligkeit,** *f* hypocrisy, sanctimoniousness; **—hoffnung,** *f.* deceptive hope; **—kampf,** *m* mock fight; **—kauf,** *m.* feigned purchase; **—keusch,** *adj* prudish; **—keusche,** *f.* prude; **—=keuschheit,** *f* prudery; **—klage,** *f.* sham suit; **—könig,** *m.* mock king, pseudo-king; **—königt(h)um,** *n.* royalty on paper; **—körper,** *m.* phantom; **—krank,** *adj.* mock sick; **—krankheit,** *f.* feigned disease; **—=lärm,** *m.* false alarm; **—liebe,** *f.* feigned *or* pretended love, seeming affection; **—lob,** *n* perfidious *or* ironical praise; **—lust,** *f.* feigned pleasure; **—märtyrer,** *m.* pseudo-martyr; **—mittel,** *n* palliative remedy; **—quittung,** *f.* sham receipt; **—philosophie,** *f.* false philosophy; **—regen,** *m.* mock rain; **—ruhe,** *f* feigned calmness; **—schlaf,** *m* feigned sleep; **—spröde,** *adj* prudish; **—sprödigkeit,** *f.* prudery; **—sucht,** *f.* mania for showing one's self; **—tod,** *m.* apparent death, sham *or* feigned death; **—to(d)t,** *adj.* apparently dead; **—to(d)te,** **—=to(d)ter,** *m.* one apparently dead; **—tugend,** *f.* seeming *or* feigned virtue; **—übel,** *n.* seeming evil; **—ursache,** *f.* seeming, apparent cause; **—verhör,** *n* mock hearing; **—vergnügen,** *n* pretended pleasure; **—verkauf,** *m.* sham sale; **—vertrag,** *m.* elusory, sham contract; **—wechsel,** *m.* pro forma bill; accommodation bill; **—weise,** *m.* philosophist; **—weisheit,** *f.* philosophism; **—=welt,** *f.* visionary world; **—werfer,** *m. Opt. T.* refractor; **—wert(h),** *m.* fictitious value; **—wesen,** *n.* phantom, imaginary being, **—=widersinn,** *or* **—widerspruch,** *m.* paradox, seeming contradiction; **—wohl,** *n* imaginary well-being, **—wurm,** *m* glow-worm, **—zahlung,** *f.* imaginary *or* sham payment.

Syn Schein, Ansehen, Aussehen Aussehen indicates merely the external appearance, Schein and Ansehen indicate this external appearance with reference to the internal nature of the object Aussehen, however, is merely Schein, when the visible exterior does not agree with the internal nature or when this agreement is doubtful, Ansehen, when it is certain

schein'bar, *adj* seeming, apparent, specious, showy, plausible; + evident, visible

Schein'barkeit, *f* seemingness, appearance, likelihood, speciousness; plausibility

schei'nen, *v ir n* (h.) 1 to shine, 2. to appear, seem, die Sonne scheint, the sun shines; stark **—,** to sparkle, give a dazzling light; es scheint, it seems; mir scheint, it seems to me; wie es scheint, for aught it seems; die Sache scheint nicht so uneben, it is a good, likely matter

schein'lich, *adj.* + visible, evident; shining; looking well

schei'ßen, *v ir a. and n. vulg* to go to stool.

Schei'ßer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **—**) *vulg* one who is at stool

Scheißerei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) diarrhœa; *vulg* going to stool, excrement; *fig.* despicable affair, matter of no consequence

Scheit, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e** *and* **-er**) log, billet, piece of wood; *compos* **—=hauer,** *m* wood-cleaver; **—holz,** *n.* logwood; **—maß,** *n* logwood measure; **—meiler,** *m* furnace for logs (in charcoal-burning)

Scheit'tel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **—**) *formerly f.* (*pl* **-n**) crown of the head, vertex, top; *fig* summit, top; von der Fußsohle bis zum **—,** from top to toe, cap-à-pie, die Gelegenheit beim **—** fassen, to seize opportunity by the forelock; *compos* **—bein,** *n A T* parietal bone; **—fläche,** *f* vertical plane; **—gegend,** *f. Anat T.* vertical region; **—gerad,** *adj vid.* **—**recht; **—haar,** *n.* hair of the crown; **—käppchen,** *n.*, **—kappe,** *f.* small cap covering the crown of the head, skull-cap; **—kreis,** *m.* vertical circle; **—**kreis der Sonne, vertical of the sun; **—=linie,** *f.* vertical line; **—punkt,** *m.* vertex, zenith; der Abstand vom **—=**punkte, zenith-distance; **—recht,** *adj.* vertical; **—winkel,** *m. Ast. T.* azimuth; **—winkelkreis,** *m. Ast. T.* azimuth circle; azimuth line.

schei'teln, *v a and refl* to part the hair on the top of the head

schei'ten, *v. a* to cleave, cut into logs.

Schei'terhaufen, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **—**) funeral pile; pyre.

schei'tern, *v. n.* (s.) 1. to wreck, to be wrecked; 2. *fig.* to be thwarted, frustrated.

schel, *adj. vid* scheel.

Schel'de, *f* Scheld (river).

Schel'fe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) husk, shell, paring.

schel'fen, **schel'fern,** *v.* I. *a* to husk, shell, pare; II. *refl.* to peel off, to scale, exfoliate.

Schel'fern, *n.* **Schel'ferung,** *f.* exfoliation

Schelink'e, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) junk (Indian vessel)

Schel'lack, *m.* shellac.

Schel'le, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. bell, little bell;

2. manacle; 3 testicles (of a stallion); 4 *vulg* box on the ear; 5 diamonds (in the German cards); 6 *vid* Schale; der Katze die —n anhängen, *prov* to hang a bell about a cat's neck, to be the executor of a dangerous thing; *compos.* **—nacht,** *f.* eight of diamonds; **—naß,** *n* diamond-ace; **—nband,** *n* bell-collar; **—nbaum,** *m* bell-tree; **—nblume,** *f. vid.* —npflanze; **—nbube,** *m* knave of diamonds, **—nfeder,** *f.* bell-spring; **—ngeklingel,** *n* jingling *or* tinkling of bells, **—ngeläut,** *n* tinkling of bells, bell-harness; **—nhalsband,** *n* collar with bells; **—nkappe,** *f* cap and bells, fool's bauble; **—nklang,** *m* sound of bells; *fig* trifling discourse; **—nkönig,** *m.* king of diamonds; **—nmacher,** *m.* bell-maker; **—nnarr,** *m* a fool with his cap and bells, **—nnetz,** *n* pocket with a bell attached; **—npferd,** *n* a horse decked with bells; **—npflanze,** *f B T* nolana; **—nschlitten,** *m.* sledge drawn by horses with bell-harness; **—ntrommel,** *f* timbrel; **—nunter,** *m. vid.* —nbube; **—nwerk,** *n* any work composed of *or* furnished with bells; **—nzeug,** *n* bell-harness; **—nzug,** *m.* bell-pull, bell-wire

ſchel'len, *v a and n.* (h.) 1. to ring, ring the bell; to chime, tingle; 2 *provinc* to shell, peel.

Schell'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 ringer; bell-ringer; 2. public *or* town crier.

Schell'=fiſch, *m* cod, haddock; **—=hammer,** *m* hammer for breaking stone; **—harz,** *n* marbled rosin; **—hengſt,** *m* stallion; **—holz,** *n.* slabs; **—kraut,** *n vid.* —wurz; **—=lack,** *m* lac in tables, shellac; **—=wurz,** *f.* celandine.

Schelm, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**; *provinc* **-en**) rogue, knave; scoundrel; + corpse; carrion; *provinc.* distemper *or* pestilence among cattle; ein armer —, a poor fellow; zum — werden, to turn rogue; to lose one's reputation; was für ein lieber kleiner —! what a sweet little rogue! wenn —e ſich zanken kommen ehrliche Leute zu ihrem Gelde, *provinc.* when knaves fall out, honest men get their money; den — hinter den Ohren, im Nacken haben, to be a rogue in disguise; ein — der es böſe meint, honi soit qui mal y pense; evil be to him that evil thinks; *in compos* **Schelm** *or* **Schelmen, —=auge** *or* **—enauge,** *n* roguish eye; **—enlied,** *n.* frivolous song; **—=geſicht** *or* **—engeſicht,** *n* roguish face; **—geſindel,** *n* rascality, infamous rabble; **—gras,** *n.* acute carex; **—ſprache,** *f.* cant, thieves' cant, gibberish; **—ſtreich** *or* **—enſtreich,** *m.* roguish trick; **—ſtück** *or* **—enſtück,** *n.* piece of roguery.

Syn. Schelm, Schurke, Spitzbube, Gauner. A man becomes a Schelm by the sentence of the law, a Schurke by the voice of public opinion; a Spitzbube by overt acts of stealing, etc.; a Gauner by artful practices in false play, etc.

ſchel'meln, } *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to cheat, to
ſchel'men, } act like a rogue.

Schelmerei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) knavery, villainy; cunning; + flaying.

Schel'min(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) female rogue

ſchel'miſch, *adj.* roguish, knavish.

Schel'pe, *f. vid.* Schulpe.

Schel'ſucht, *f.* } *vid under com-*
ſchel'ſüchtig, *adj.* } *pos. of* Scheel *and* ſcheel.

ſchelt'bar, *adj* reprehensible, blamable, censurable.

Schelt'brief, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) insulting *or* threatening letter; letter of reprimand, of censure, of reproof.

Schel'te, *f vulg.* scolding, opprobrious language

ſchel'ten, *v ir. a and n.* (h.) 1. to scold, chide, inveigh, abuse, reproach, revile; 2 to blame, reprimand, reprove, reprehend, rebuke; + to call; auf *or* über etwas —, to scold at; man kann ihn deshalb nicht —, he is not to be blamed for it; ſich gern Ihro Gnaden — laſſen, to like to be called my lord.

ſchel'tenswert(h), } *adj's,* blamable,
ſchel'tenswürdig, } reproachable

Schel'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) scolder.

Schelt'name, *m* (**-ns**; *pl* **-n**) reproachful name, injurious appellation, nickname

Schelt'wort, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) inveighing word, reproachful term; in —e ausbrechen, to burst into invectives.

***Sche'ma,** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-ta**) scheme, project; model, pattern, design, blank form.

***ſchema'tiſch,** *adj* conformable to the scheme *or* plan

***ſchematiſi(e)'ren,** *v n.* to schematize

***Schematis'mus,** *m* schematism, diagram

Sche'mel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stool, joint-stool; foot-stool

Sche'men, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shadow; phantom

ſche'menhaft, *adj* phantom-like, vague, shadowy

Schenk, } *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) 1 cup-
Schenk'e, } bearer; 2 retailer of wines, spirits, etc; *compos* **—bier,** *n* draught beer; **—faß,** *n.* cistern (for a dining-room), **—gerechtigkeit,** *f*, **—recht,** *n.* license for selling wines, spirits, beer, etc; **—kanne,** *f.* flagon, ale-pot; **—keller,** *m* vaults where wine *or* beer is sold, **—mädchen,** *n.*, **—mamſell,** *f* barmaid; **—maß,** *n* retailing measure; **—=ſtube,** *f* coffee-room, tap-room, bar-room; **—teller,** *m* salver, waiter; **—tiſch,** *m* cupboard, side-board; **—wein,** *m.* wine on tap; **—wirt(h),** *m.* tavern-keeper, vintner; **—=wirt(h)ſchaft,** *f.* trade *or* house of a vintner *or* tavern-keeper; **—zimmer,** *n vid.* —ſtube.

ſchenk'bar, *adj* 1. that may be sold at retail; 2. that may be given away

Schenk'barkeit, *f.* capability of being given *or* sold at retail.

Schen'ke, I *f* (*pl.* **-n**) ale-house, beer-house, inn, tavern; II. *m vid* Schenk; + ewer, jug, can.

Schen'kel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. thigh, shank, leg; 2 *T.* side, side-piece; 3 *Geom. T.* side (of an angle); 4. *N. T* pendant; der — eines Zirkels, foot of a pair of compasses; *compos.* **—=ader,** *f* femoral vein; **—bein,** *n.* thigh-bone; **—beule,** *f.* spavin (of a horse); **—binde,** *f.* crural ligament; **—blatt,** *n.* part of a harness that covers a horse's thigh; **—blutader,** *f.* crural vein; **—bruch,** *n* 1. fracture of the thigh; 2 crural rupture, crural hernia; **—deich,** *m.* cross-dike; arm of a dike; **—dreher,** *m. A T.* rotator muscle of the thigh; **—haken,** *m. N. T.* can-hook; **—knochen,** *m. vid.* —bein; **—lade,** *f.* knee-board for wire-cutting; **—=muskel,** *m.* crural muscle; **—puls=ader, —ſchlagader,** *f.* femoral artery; **—ſtrumpf,** *m.* stocking reaching above the knee; **—umdreher,** *m. vid.* —dreher; **—weite,** *f.* greatest separation of the legs of compasses, **—wolle,** *f* breechings; **—wurm,** *m.* Guinea-worm; **—zirkel,** *m.* compasses.

ſchen'kelig, } *adj's,* having thighs *or*
ſchenk'lich, } sides; *principally in compos* as gleichſchenkelig, equilateral.

ſchenk'en, *v a* 1 to pour, fill; 2 to retail wine *or* liquor, 3 to give, make a present of, to present; to bestow, grant; 4 to remit (a debt *or* punishment), Wein in das Glas —, to pour wine into the glass. *provinc* einem Kinde —, to give suck to a child; es ſoll dir geſchenkt ſein, you shall get off (without being punished); hier ſchenkt man Wein, here is wine to be had; er ſchenkt gern, he gives freely, spends liberally. geſchenkt bekommen, to be presented with; einem das Leben —, to give one his life; die Freiheit —, to set at liberty. einem die Schuld —, to acquit one of a debt

Schen'kenamt, *n* (**-es**) office of the cup-bearer

Schen'ker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) donor, presenter

Schen'kung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) donation, donative; *compos* **—sbrief,** *m.*, **—surkunde,** *f* deed of gift *or* donation.

***Scheol',** *n* (-s) the lower world, land of shades

Scheph, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) selenite of sea-salt, schlot

Scher, } *m provinc.* mole.
Scher'maus, }

Scher'be, *f and m* (*pl* **-n**) 1 potsherd; 2 pot; *N T* scarf; *compos.* **—narſenik,** *m. Min T* native arsenic, **—nberg,** *m.* heap of potsherds; **—nblume,** *f* flower in a pot *or* vase; **—ndürr,** *adj* lean as a lath, as a shotten herring; **—nſutter,** *n.* mould for tests, for assay-coppels; **—ngericht,** *n* ostracism; **—ngewächs,** *n* flower *or* plant reared in a pot; **—nkobalt,** *m.* native arsenic; **—nkuchen,** *m.* sponge-cake, **—nurt(h)eil,** *n vid.* —nge=richt.

Scher'=becken, *n* shaving-basin; **—=beutel,** *m.* razor-pouch, **—block,** *m. N T.* warping-block, **—diſtel,** *f* the long-tufted thistle; **—eiſen,** *n* 1. a horse-shoe of two movable pieces; 2 *N. T* calking-iron; **—flocke,** *f. vid.* —wolle; **—futteral,** *n* barber's case *or* traps; **—gabel,** *f T* a wooden prong for warping; **—garn,** *n.* yarn for warping; **—haare,** *pl* the cuttings of cropped hair; shorn wool; first shearings *or* fleece; **—haken,** *m. T.* hook for fastening the cloth to the shearing-table; **—holz,** *n N. T* staff of the weather-flag. vane-stock; **—kaſten,** *m. T.* oblong frame; **—kind,** *n. T.* a journeyman who clips *or* shears; **—kohle,** *f.* impure *or* mixed coal; **—leine,** *f. or* **—lien,** *m. N. T.* crow-foot line; **—maſchine,** *f.* shearing machine; **—meſſer,** *n.* razor; **—meſſerſchnäbler,** *m.* razor-bill; **—mühle,** *f. vid* —maſchine; **—ſtube,** *f.* barber's shop; **—tiſch,** *m.* shearing-table; **—wolle,** *f.* fleece, shearing; **—zeit,** *f.* shearing-time; **—=zeug,** *n.* barber's implements (case).

Scher'bel, *m vid.* Scherbe; *compos.* **—kuchen,** *vid.* Aſchkuchen.

Scher'ben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) potsherd.

***Scher'bet,** *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) sherbet.

Sche're, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. scissors, a pair of scissors; shears; twitchers; 2. claws (of lobsters, etc.); 3. various implements resembling a pair of open scissors; 4. rock, cliff; ridge; *compos.* **—nboot,** *n.* small ship on the Swedish coasts; **—nflotte,** *f.* fleet composed of such vessels; **—nförmig,** *adj.* having the shape of scissors *or* claws; **—nfutteral,** *n.*

scissor-sheath; —**nkette,** *f* scissor-chain; —**nschleifer,** *m* knife-grinder; —**nschiff,** *n vid.* —nboot; —**nschmied,** *m* cutler (principally making scissors).

sche'ren, *v. ir* I *a* 1. to shave (the beard), 2 to shear, fleece (sheep), 3 to poll, lop (trees, etc.); 4 *fig* to cheat, fleece; 5 *fig.* to banter, plague, tease, vex; 6. to care, mind, ein Schiff —, to erect the frames and sheer the ribbons; Jemanden —, to jeer, rail at *or* on; laß mich ungeschoren! let me alone! sein Schäfchen geschoren haben, *vid under* Schaf; was schert mich das? what do I care about that? sie sind alle über einen Kamm geschoren, *prov.* they are all of the same stamp; II *refl* 1 to trouble one's self; 2 (*reg*) to go off, be off; to withdraw, depart, schere dich weg! get you gone! scher dich aus dem Wege! out of the way! ich schere mich nicht ums Geld, I don't mind money

Sche'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shearer; shaver, barber.

Schererei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *vulg.* vexation.

Scherf, *m.* (**-es**) } mite.
Scherf'lein, *n* (**-s**) }

Scher'ge, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) 1. beadle, bumbailiff, sergeant, catchpole, apparitor; 2. hangman; *compos.* —**namt,** *n.*, —**ndienst,** *m* office of a beadle; —**volk,** *n.* crew, troop of beadles.

Syn Scherge, Häscher, Henker The Häscher watches over the observance of the laws of the police; the Henker executes the punishments awarded to criminals, Schergen imply both, in certain provinces, as having originally had to confine the suspected and the criminal.

scher'genhaft, *adj* after the manner of a sheriff's officer, of a catchpole

***Sche'riff,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) sheriff.

Scher'ke, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) the spotted seamew.

Scher'ling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) acanthus, bear's foot.

Scher'pe, *f. vid.* Schärpe.

Scher'schwanz, } *m* kite.
Scher'schwänzel, }

Sche'rung, *f* 1. shearing; 2. warp.

Scherwen'zel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 knave at cards; 2. *vulg.* spaniel; 3. jack of all trades; busybody.

Scherwenzelei', *f* flunkeyism.

Scherz, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) jest, joke, sport, raillery, pleasantry; beißender —, jeer; sarcasm; seinen — mit einem treiben, to put a joke upon one, to jeer one; einen — machen, to break a jest; — bei Seite, joking apart; *compos.* —**frage,** *f* comical question; —**gedicht,** *n* comic, burlesque poem; —**gott,** *m* Momus, —**laune,** *f.* humour, —**launig,** *adj and adv.* humorously; —**liebend,** *adj.* jovial; —**lied,** *n* comic ode, Peter-Pindaric; —**macher,** *m.* humorist, droll; —**name,** *m.* nickname; —**rede,** *f* 1. comic poem *or* composition; 2. jocular language; —**treiber,** *m vid.* —macher; —**weise,** *adv* by way of jest, jocosely; for fun; —**wort,** *n.* pleasantry, raillery.

Syn. Scherz, Spaß. Scherz is opposed to what is serious; Spaß, that by which we seek to raise laughter. When Scherze are amusing effusions of wit and humour they are sensible Scherze. Every Spaß, therefore, is a Scherz, and some Scherze are also Spaße, as an insignificant aim may excite a laugh; but every Scherz is not a Spaß, for other insignificant objects may exist, besides that of exciting a laugh.

scher'zen, *v.* I *n.* (*h.*) to jest, joke, sport, jeer, banter, fool, play; es ist nicht damit zu —, there is no playing with it; er läßt nicht mit sich —, he is not to be fooled; er scherzt gern, he is given to merriment, II. + *a* to mock; joke

scher'zend, *adj* joking

Scher'zer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) jester, joker

scherz'haft, *adj* facetious, jocose, jocular, jocund, sportive, droll, funny; burlesque

Scherz'haftigkeit, *f* facetiousness, jocoseness, jocosity, jocularity, jocundness

scherz'lich, *adv* playfully, in jest

scherz'liebend, *adj* facetious

Scher'ter, *m* (**-s**) buckram

scheu, *adj* fearful, timorous, afraid, faint-hearted, shy, reserved; skittish, bashful, coy, wary; — werden, to take fright, *compos* —**klappe,** *f*, —**leder,** *n* eye-flap, blind, lunet

Syn. scheu, flutzig Sich scheuen, flutzen A horse that flutzt at any object that suddenly presents itself has the fault of shying in a less degree; one which scheut has it in a higher. The first merely stands still before the object, the latter tries suddenly to get away from it.

Scheu, *f* 1 skittishness; shyness, timidity, reserve; 2. respect, awe; 3 *provinc.* dislike, aversion

Scheu'che, *f* (*pl* **-n**) scarecrow; bugbear

scheu'chen, *v a* to scare, fright, frighten; *fig.* to drive away (cares, sleep).

Scheu'cher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. one who scares, 2 scarecrow

Scheuch'ner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) a large blue grape

Scheuch'sel, *m* + *vid* Scheusal.

scheu'en, *v* I *a and n* (*h.*) 1. to shun, avoid; 2. to fear; II *refl* sich vor etwas —, to be shy at; to be timid, afraid of; to hesitate, be in doubt, to be bashful.

Scheu'er, *f* (*pl* **-n**) barn, cornhouse, pent-house, shed; *compos* —**dach,** *n* roof of a barn; —**eule,** *f* barn-owl; —**leiter,** *f.* barn-ladder; —**tenne,** *f* threshing-floor of the barn; —**thor,** *n* barn-door

Scheu'er, *f. provinc* scouring, washing; *compos* —**besen,** *m*, —**bürste,** *f* scrubbing-brush; —**faß,** *n* scouring-tub; —**fest,** *n* scouring-day (of counting houses, etc.), —**frau,** —**magd,** *f* scullion; —**kammer,** *f.* scullery, —**kraut,** *n.* shave-grass; —**lappen,** *m* scouring-clout; mop, rubber; —**leiste,** *f.* wash-board, —**papier,** *n* scouring-paper; —**sand,** *m.* small sand; —**tag,** *m.* Ash Wednesday; —**teufel,** *m. fam* enraged scullion; —**tonne,** *f. vid.* —faß; —**trog,** *m.* small trough *or* spout; —**tuch,** *n* dish-clout; —**weib,** *n. vid* —frau; —**wisch,** *m vid* —lappen.

scheu'ern, *v. a.* 1 to scour; to wash; einem den Kopf —, *or* einen —, to reprove one; 2 to rub, gall (*in this sense refl.*)

Scheun'=eule, *f.* barn-owl; —**knecht,** *m.* foreman over the threshers in a barn; —**tenne,** *f vid.* Scheuertenne.

Scheu'ne, } *f* (*pl.* **-n**) barn; shed;
Scheu're, } *compos.* —**ndach,** *n* barn-roof; —**ndrescher,** *m.* 1. thresher; 2 glutton; —**nknecht,** *m* man who has the care of the barn; —**ntenne,** *n.* barn-floor.

Scheu'sal, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) object of horror, monster.

scheu'selig, *adj. provinc.* abominable, execrable, horrible; —**keit,** *f* abominableness, etc.

scheuß'lich, *adj.* abominable; horrid, horrible, hideous, ghastly.

Scheuß'lichkeit, *f.* abominableness, horribleness, hideousness, ghastliness

***Schib(b)oleth',** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) shibboleth

Schicht, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. layer, bed, stratum, row; 2 *Min T* task; 3 part, portion, 4. *provinc and* + history, event; — machen, to cease working, *compos* —**arbeit,** *f* work by the day; —**arbeiter,** *m.* worker by the day, —**bank,** *f* bench for flattening the copperplates, —**enbildung,** *f* stratification; —**enförmig,** *adj* stratified; —**enweise,** *adv vid* —weise; —**fuge,** *f* cleaving-grain (of slaters); —**gesteine,** *n pl* stratified rocks; —**glätte,** *f* the litharge of one refining of silver, —**holz,** *n* wood in rows *or* piles, —**kur,** *m* share of a mine; —**lohn,** *m* wages for a certain portion of work; —**meister,** *m* inspector (overseer) of the workmen (especially in mines); —**meisterei,** *f* employment and office of such an inspector; —**schreiber,** *m* clerk that registers the several tasks performed by the miners; —**t(h)eilung,** *f. vid* Erbtheilung; —**weise,** *adv* by strata, by rows

schicht, *adj Min. T* unable, disabled.

Schich'te, *f vid* Schicht, *f*

Schich'tel, *n* (glovers') forket.

schich'teln, *v a* to put the fingergussets (in glove-making)

schich'ten, *v. a* 1 to put *or* dispose into rows, strata, *or* layers; to pile up; 2 to distribute, divide.

Schich'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who piles up

schich'tig, *adj* in rows, strata

Schicht'lung, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *Min T.* argillaceous veined agate

Schich'tung, *f* division, disposing; *L T* division of property on the surviving husband marrying a second time.

Schick, *m* (**-(e)s**) skill, aptitude

schick'en, *v* I. *a and n* to send, dispatch, convey, get carried; *fig.* to dispose; + to do; nach etwas —, to send for; ein Buch in die Welt —, to publish a book; einen in den April —, to make an April-fool of one, in die andere Welt —, to dispatch, make away with somebody; was hast du hier zu —? what have you to do here? II. *refl.* 1 to prepare one's self; to set about; to make haste; 2. to be fit, to become, suit; sich zu etwas —, to prepare; to be fit for; er schickt sich dazu, he is fit for it; sich zur Arbeit —, to set about working, es wird sich schon —, time itself will bring it about, it will follow of course; es kann sich noch wunderlich —, many an unexpected change may yet take place; schickt euch! be expeditious! move on! sich in etwas —, to accommodate one's self to; to reconcile one's self to; sich in einen —, to accommodate one's self to another's humour; sich in die Zeit —, to serve the time; sich in die Umstände —, to reconcile one's self to circumstances; sich zusammen —, to agree; das schickt sich sehr wohl für ihn, it suits him very well; das schickt sich nicht für ihn, that is not fit for him; diese Farbe schickt sich nicht zu deinem Gesichte, that colour does not suit your face; das schickt sich nicht zu deinem Stande, that does not suit your condition

Schick'er, *m.* (*l u.*) sender, dispatcher.

schick'lich, *adj* becoming, proper, appropriate, fit, convenient, suitable, agreeable.

Schick'lichkeit, *f* becomingness, suitableness, fitness, properness, appropriateness, *compos* **—gefühl**, *n* sense of propriety *or* decorum, **—s-grund**, *m* reason of propriety, of decorum, grounds for decency; **—s-heirat(h)**, *f* marriage of convenience, **—rücksicht**, *f vid* —grund.

Schick'sal, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 fate, fatality, destiny, change, lot, 2 event, adventure; *compos* **—deuter**, *m*, **—deuterin(n)**, *f* interpreter of fate, expounder of destiny, **—s-gang**, *m* march of destiny, career of fate, **—gesetz**, *n*. decree of destiny, law of fate; **—glaube**, *m* fatalism; **—gläubiger**, *m* fatalist, **—göttinnen**, **—schwistern**, *f pl* the Destinies, Fates; weird sisters; **—macht**, *f* (power of) fate; **—s-schläge**, *m pl*. blows of fortune; **—tag**, *m*. day on which the fate is decided; **—stücke**, *f* asperity of fate, **—wechsel**, *m* change of fortune, vicissitude; **—wort**, *n* word *or* decree of fate, oracle

Schick'sel, *n* (**-s**) a Jewish girl

Schick'ung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) divine ordinance, divine will, decree, providence, God's sending (direction, disposing); + disposition, arrangement

Schieb'-deckel, *m* sliding lid, cover; **—fenster**, *n* sash, sash-window, **—-karren**, *m* wheelbarrow; **—karr-ner**, *m*. wheelbarrow-man; **—kasten**, *m* chest of drawers; **—lade**, *f*. drawer; **—ladenschloß**, *n* drawer-lock; **—leuchter**, *m*. slide-candlestick; **—ochs**, *m* ox yoked by the head so as to shove instead of drawing; **—riem**, **—riemen**, *m*. barrow-strap; **—ring**, *m* sliding ring, slider; **—sack**, *m* pocket, fob; **—stange**, *f* pole; **—thür**, *f* sliding door; **—-wägelchen**, *n*. easy-chair (for taking airings), **—zange**, *f*. sliding tongs; *N. T's*, langrel; braided rope-band

Schie'be, *f*. (*pl* **-n**) a thing to push along; shovel, etc; spud

Schie'be, *of* schieben, *in compos*. **—-bank**, *f T*. bench of wire-makers; **—blech**, *n* blower (of a chimney); **—bleistift**, *m* sliding pencil; **—-blinde**, *f N. T*. sprit-sail; **—bock**, *m* wheelbarrow; **—brett**, *n*. slip-board; **—bühne**, *f* sliding platform; **—deckel**, *m* sliding lid; **—-fenster**, *n* sash, sliding window; **—kasten**, *m* drawers; **—kloben**, *m*. pincers, nippers (of locksmiths); **—lade**, *f. vid*. —kasten; **—leuchter**, *m* slide-candlestick; **—stift**, *m* sliding pencil; **—thür**, *f*. sliding door; **—wand**, *f*. movable wall, scene in a playhouse.

schie'ben, *v. ir*. I. *a and n*. (h.) 1 to shove, push; to throw; 2. to push, shoot, grow; 3 to slide; das Brot in den Ofen —, to put bread into the oven; Kegel —, to play at nine-pins, to bowl; *fig*. einem etwas in das Gewissen —, to leave a thing to one's conscience; die Schuld auf einen andern —, to put the blame on another; auf die lange Bank —, to put a thing off, procrastinate to an indefinite period; das Pferd hat geschoben, the horse has cast his milk-teeth; von sich —, to decline; II. *refl*. to move out of its place, to shift.

Schie'ber, *m*. (**-s**; *pl*. —) 1. pusher, shover; 2. gold-drawer; 3. oven-peel; shovel; 4. slider, bar, shut; — an einem Regenschirme, slider of an umbrella; *compos*. **—nut**, *f*. sash-groove *or* frame.

Schie'berling, *m*. (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *vid*. Pfifferling.

Schieb'felzwickel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *T* the common clock of a stocking.

schiech, *adj provinc* afraid; hideous

Schied'-buch, *n Min T* code, book of mines; **—mahl**, *n* boundary mark; **—mauer**, *or* **—wand**, *f* partition wall, **—rain**, *m* border strip *or* plot, boundary line, **—stein**, *m*. landmark

Schie'deschacht, *f. Min T* shaft of division

schied'lich, *adj* + that may be separated, *fig* sociable; peaceable.

Schieds'-freund, **—mann**, **—richter**, *m* arbiter, umpire, arbitrator; **—-probe**, *f* decisive assay (with founders); **—probenglas**, *n* stained glass for the assays, **—richter**, *m vid* mann; **—richterlich**, *adj*. by umpire, arbitrating, **—spruch**, *m*, **—urt(h)eil**, *n* arbiter's sentence; arbitrament, umpirage, award; einen —spruch thun, to arbitrate

Schie'dung, *f* + death; ascension; *vid* Scheidung.

schief, *adj* oblique; sloping, shelving; crooked; across, awry, wry, distorted; *fig* warped; wrong, ill founded, ein —es Maul, a wry mouth; in —er Richtung, obliquely; *fig*. ein —es Urt(h)eil, a wrong judgment; ein —er Wind, *N T* sharp wind; ein —er Winkel, an oblique angle, — anfangen, to begin at the wrong end; — urt(h)eilen, to judge ill; das Schiff segelt —, the ship careens, sails on the careen; *compos* **—beinig**, *adj* bandy-legged; **—geladen**, *adj* tipsy; **—hals**, *m* wry-neck; **—halsig**, *adj* wry-necked; **—kopf**, *m* warped judgment *or* head; **—lauf**, *m* oblique course; **—maß**, *n T* sliding angular rule; **—maul**, *n* wry-mouth, person having a wry-mouth; **—-mäulig**, *adj* wry-mouthed; **—nase**, *f* bent nose; **—nasig**, *adj* wry-nosed; **—rund**, *adj* obliquely spherical; **—sehen**, *n*. squinting, strabismus; **—stege**, *pl Typ. T* scale-boards; **—winkel(e)lig**, *adj*. oblique-angled; **—winkel(e)ligkeit**, *f*. the being oblique-angled.

Schie'fe, *f*. obliqueness, obliquity; crookedness

Schie'fer, *m* (**-s**; *pl*. —) 1. slate: 2 splinter, flake; *compos*. **—ähnlich**, *adj*. slate-like, resembling slate; **—-alaun**, *m*. feather-alum, scissile alum, **—amianth**, *m*. tabular asbestos, fossil cork; **art**, *f*. 1. nature, quality of slate; 2 species *or* variety of slate; **—artig**, *adj*. schistous; **—blau**, *adj. and s. n* slate-blue; **—bruch**, *m*. slate pit, slate quarry; **—buch**, *n* slate-book; **—dach**, *n*. slated roof; **—decker**, *m* slater, hellier; **—deckergerüst**, *n*. buttress; **—farbe**, *f*. slate-colour; **—farben**, **—farbig**, *adj's*, slate-coloured; **—-gebirge**, *n*. slate mountain; **—geschworne**, *m* sworn inspector of the slate quarries; **—gestein**, *n*. slate-stone; **—griffel**, *m* slate-pencil; **—grün**, I *adj*. dark-green; II. *s n*. borax; **—hammer**, *m*. slater's hammer; **—hauer**, *m* slate-cutter; **—-knopf**, *m* slate-button; **—kohle**, *f*. slate-coal; **—nagel**, *m*. slater's nail; **—niere**, *f* reniform slate; **—papier**, *n*. slate-paper; **—pergament**, *n*. slate-coloured parchment; **—platte**, *f*. plate *or* table of slate; **—schicht**, *f*. slate stratum, slate-layer, slate-bank; **—schneider**, *m* slate-cutter; **—schwarz**, *n*. slate-black; black ochre; **—spat(h)**, *m*. slate-spar; **—stein**, *m*. slate, *vid*. Schiefer; **—-stift**, *m*. slate-pencil; **—tafel**, *f*. slate: slate-board, square slate; **—thon**, *m* fuller's clay: **—tisch**, *m*. table of slate, **—weiß**, *n* the finest sort of white lead, **—zahn**, *m* scaly tooth

schie'fericht, *adj* slate-like

schie'ferig, *adj* slaty: *fig* irritable, ill humoured

Schie'ferigkeit, *f* leprosity (of metals, etc)

schie'fern, *v* I *n. fig provinc* to find fault. II. *refl*. to scale

Schief'heit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) obliquity, obliqueness; warpedness (of judgment).

schief'segeln, *v n N T* to tack

schiel, *adj vid*. schel.

Schiel'-auge, *n* (**-s**; *pl*. **-n**) squint-eye. **—äugig**, *adj* squint-eyed: **—-brille**, *f* spectacles for curing obliquity of vision, goggles: **—farbe**, *f* a colour changing with the directions of the light, shot-colour; **—-ohr**, *n* a slanting ear: **—operation**, *f* operation for squint, **—zeug**, *n*. shot-stuff, shot-coloured stuff

schie'len, *v n* (h.) 1 to squint, to look asquint, to distort the eye: 2. to play from one hue into another, to change, water; 3 to be oblique, to be unsuitable; mit *or* auf einem Auge —, to squint one eye; *vulg* nach etwas —, to leer upon.

Schie'len, *n* (**-s**) squinting, strabism.

schie'lend, *adj* 1 squinting, squint-eyed; 2 changeable (of colours)

Schie'ler, *m*. (**-s**; *pl*. —) squinter, squint-eyed person

schie'licht, *adj* changing (of a colour); dolphin-hued, chameleon-hued; shot; —er Zeug, shot-stuff

Schie'mann, *m. N T* boatswain's mate (in Dutch ships); *compos* **—garn**, *n* spun twine; **—gasten**, *pl* sailors under the boatsman's command, **—maat**, *m. N. T* quarter-master's mate

schie'mannen, *v a. N. T.* to refit (the tackle).

Schien'bein, *n*. (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) shin, shin-bone, *compos* **—bruch**, *m*. fracture of the tibia, **—fläche**, *f* surface of the tibia; **—grate**, end of the shin-bone; **—knochen**, *m*. tibia; **—knopf**, *m* head *or* ball of the tibia; **—nerv**, *m* tibial nerve: **—röhre**, *f*. fibula, outer bone of the leg; **—pulsader**, **—schlagader**, *f* tibial artery

Schie'ne, *f*. (*pl* **-n**) clout, iron band, splint: *S. T*. splint; shin, shin-bone, greave, band (of armour); *compos* **—bahn**, *f vid*. —weg; **—bett**, *n*. road-bed (of a railway); **—breite**, *f* gauge (of a railway); **—bruch**, *m*. breaking of a rail; **—durchschlag**, *m* clout *or* tire-piercer; **—eisen**, *n*. railroad iron, rails; **—erhöhung**, *f*. elevation of the (outer) rail (on a curve): **—feger**, *m. vid*. —räumer; **—geleise**, *n. vid*. —strang; **—kreuzung**, *f*. crossing, intersection of railways: **—leger**, *m* rail-layer; **—nagel**, *m*. hoop-nail, tire-nail; **—räumer**, *m*. track-clearer, cow-catcher; **—reibung**, *f* attrition of the rails; **—ruthe**, *f*. tringle for supporting the tapestry (in weaving); **—stempel**, *m*. clout-stamp, tire-puncheon; **—strang**, *m*. line of railway track; **—stuhl**, *m*. rail-plate; **—weg**, *m*. railroad; **—weite**, *f. vid*. —breite.

schie'nen, *v. a. S. T*. to splint; to greave; *T*. to clout (a wheel).

schier, *adv*. 1. near, almost; + sudden; 2. *provinc*. sheer; pure; smooth.

Schier, *m* lawn, cobweb lawn

ſchie'ren, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to stir, move, 2 to look at closely, to examine

Schier'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) hemlock; *compos.* **—ſbecher**, *m.* poisoned cup; **—ſtanne**, *f* hemlock-spruce fir; **—ſtrank**, *m.* hemlock potion, poisoned cup.

Schieß, *of* ſchießen, *in compos.* **—ſbahn**, *f.* shooting-range; **—ſbaumwolle**, *f.* gun-cotton; **—ſbedarf**, *m.* ammunition; **—ſblech**, *n* cartridge used in bursting stones; **—ſbolzen**, *m. N T* bolts shot from guns; **—ſbrett**, *n. T.* printer's shooting-stick; **—ſbuch**, *n* record of shots; **—ſgaten**, *pl. N. T* loopholes; **—ſgeld**, *n.* huntsman's fee; **—ſgerechtigkeit**, *f* right *or* privilege of shooting; **—ſgewehr**, *n.* fire-arm; **—ſgraben**, *m.* rifle-pit; **—ſhaus**, *n.* shooting-house; **—ſhund**, *m.* pointer; **—ſhütte**, *f.* hut in which one lies in wait to shoot game and rooks, **—ſlinge**, *f.* wire-drawing iron; **—ſloch**, *n* loophole; hole made in a rock and filled with gunpowder for blasting; **—ſma(ḥ)l**, *n* mark, target; **—ſpatrone**, *f.* ball-cartridge; **—ſpferd**, *n* shooting horse. **—ſplan**, *m* shooting-ground; **—ſplatz**, *m* shooting-place; **—ſprobe**, *f* gun-testing; **—ſprügel**, *m fam.* musket; **—ſpulver**, *n* gunpowder, priming-powder; **—ſrecht**, *n.* right of shooting; **—ſſcharte**, *f* loophole, port-hole, embrasure; **—ſſchartenzeile**, *f Fort. T* merlon; **—ſſcheibe**, *f* target; **—ſſpreize**, *f* pieces of wood in a rock over the coins, to keep them from leaping back at the springing of a piece of rock; **—ſſpuhle**, *f.* weaver's shuttle; **—ſſtand**, *m* post *or* place from which the shooters fire at the target, shooting stand; **—ſtafel**, *f* shovel-board; **—ſtaſche**, *f.* huntsman's pouch, poke, scrip, **—ſübung**, *f.* shooting practice; **—ſwand**, *f.* brick wall erected behind the target; **—ſwolle**, *f. vid.* **—ſ** baumwolle; **—ſzeit**, *f.* season for shooting (game)

Schieß'ampfer, *m.* (-s) sheep's dock, sheep's sorrel.

ſchieß'bar, *adj.* 1. within gunshot; 2 (game) permitted to be shot.

Schie'ße, *f* (*pl.* -n) *T.* baker's peel.

ſchie'ßen, *v ir.* I. *a. and n.* (ḥ.) 1. to shoot; to discharge; 2. to carry (of a gun); nach, auf etwas —, to shoot at, upon; Blitze —, to flash lightning; todt —, to shoot dead; in Jemand verſchoſſen ſein, *vulg* to be in love; Brod in den Ofen —, to put bread into the oven; Wolle —, to break wool; Geld —, to count money by casts; Geld zuſammen—, to club; — laſſen, to let fly; die Pfeile — nicht ſo weit, the arrows do not carry so far; in Aehren —, to shoot out in ears; in Samen —, to run to seed; II. *n.* (ſ.) to shoot, move rapidly; to dart, rush; to gush forth; — laſſen, to let go, let fall; *N. T* to pay out

Schie'ßen, *n.* (-s) shooting; amusement of shooting; discharge; darting.

Schie'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shooter.

Schießerei', *f. vulg. cant.* bad shooting, wasting powder and shot.

Schieß'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) slip, scion, shoot, sucker.

Schieß'wurz, *f* southern wood.

Schiff, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. ship, vessel; 2. nave (of a church); 3. various implements in the shape of a ship; shuttle (of weavers); galley (with printers); zu —e gehen, to go aboard, to embark, to take ship; zu —e ſein, to be on board of a ship; der Bauch des —es, body of a ship, *in compos either* Schiff *or* Schiffs, *compos of* Schiff; **—amt**, *n* navy board; **—balken**, *m* beam used for ship-building; **—bank**, *f* rower's seat, **—bau**, *m* ship-building; **—ſbaucontract**, *m* contract for building a ship; **—bauer**, *m* ship-builder, shipwright; **—bauhof**, *m.* ship-building yard; **—bauholz**, *n* ship-timber; **—baukunſt**, *f* art of ship-building, naval architecture; **—bauplatz**, *m* wharf, dockyard; **—bein**, *n A T* navicular (scaphoid) bone, second bone of the instep; **—bett**, *n* cot, hammock; **—bohrer**, *m* ship-worm, **—boot**, *n* 1. boat; 2 nautilus (a shell); **—bord**, *m.* ship-board; **—ſbruch**, *m.* shipwreck; **—bruch** leiden, to suffer (make) shipwreck, to be cast away; **—brüchig**, *adj.* shipwrecked; rescued from a wreck; **—brüchige**, *m and f* shipwrecked person; **—bruchsgüter**, *pl.* shipwrecked goods; **—brücke**, *f* pontoon, bridge of boats; **—fahrer**, *m* navigator, sailor, seaman, mariner, seafaring man; **—fahrt**, *f.* navigation; **—fahrtsacte**, *f* navigation act; **—ſfahrtscanal**, *m* ship-canal; **—ſfahrtsgeſetz**, *n.* nautical law; **—ſfahrtskunde**, *f* nautics, nautical knowledge; **—fahrtskunſt**, *f.* art of navigating, nautics; **—fahrtslinie**, *f.* maritime line; **—fahrtsſperre**, *f* embargo; close of navigation (in the winter); **—fahrtsverbindungen**, *f. pl* maritime connections; **—ſfahrtsvertrag**, *m.* treaty concerning navigation; **—fahrtsweg**, *m* navigable course; **—flotte**, *f* fleet, navy; **—förmig**, *adj* shaped like a ship; *N. T.* navicular; **—fracht**, *f.* freight; **—frachtbrief**, *m.* bill of lading; **—ſgefecht**, *n* sea-fight; naumachy; **—ſgerät(ḥ)**, *n* rigging of a ship; **—ſgerippe**, *n.* carcass of a ship, hulk; **—grund**, *m.* sink of a ship; **—gruß**, *m* salute; **—haken**, *m.* grapple, grappling iron, ship's hook; **—halter**, *m* fish, sucking-fish, remora; **—handel**, *m.* trading on *or* with ships; **—heer**, *n.* fleet; **—holm**, *m.* dockyard; **—ſholz**, *n.* timber; **—junge**, *m.* cabin-boy, **—knecht**, *m* sailor; **—koch**, *m.* crew's cook; **—korb**, *m.* scuttle; **—krug**, *m.* jar; **—küche**, *f.* cook-room, galley; **—kunde**, **—kunſt**, *f.* art of navigation; **—kundig**, *adj.* skilled in nautics; **—lände**, *f* landing-place, wharf; **—laterne**, *f.* ship's lantern; **—leine**, *f.* tow, tow-rope; **—leute**, *pl.* shipmen, sailors, mariners, crew, sea-faring people; **—ſmacht**, *f.* naval force; **—männiſch**, *adj.* sailor-like; **—mannſchaft**, *f.* crew; **—mühle**, *f.* ship-mill; **—muſchel**, *f.* nautilus; **—mütze**, *f.* cap in the form of a ship; **—ofen**, *m.* ship stove, cabin stove; **—pech**, *n.* ship-pitch; **—pfund**, *n.* ship-pound; **—ſpumpe**, *f.* pump; **—reich**, *adj.* full of vessels, abounding in ships; **—ſrose**, *f.* mariner's compass; **—ſand**, *m.* sand serving as ballast; **—ſſchnabel**, *m.* beak (head) of a ship; **—ſeil**, *n.* cable; **—ſoldat**, *m.* soldier on board of ship, marine; **—ſtück**, *n.* heavy gun; **—t(ḥ)eer**, *m.* pitch and tar; **—treppe**, *f.* hatch; **—ſwand**, *f* shrouds; **—werft**, *n.* dock; **—winde**, *f.* capstan; **—wurm**, *m.* ship-borer; **—ziehen**, *n.* drawing of a ship; **—zimmermann**, *m.* ship-wright, carpenter; **—zoll**, *m.* freightage, lastage; **—zug**, *m.* naval expedition; **—zunge**, *f. Typ. T.* slice of a galley; **—zwieback**, *m* sea-biscuit, hard tack — *Vid* Schiffs- u.ſ.w.

ſchiff'bar, *adj* navigable

Schiff'barkeit, *f.* navigableness

Schiff'barmachung, *f* the rendering navigable (of a river, etc.)

Schiff'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little ship, barge, wherry, cutter; *compos.* **—ſförmig**, *adj* shaped like a little ship *or* skiff; keel-shaped (in botany).

ſchiff'en, *v a and n* (ſ. *and* ḥ.) to navigate, ship

Schiff'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) navigator; mariner; ship-master; master; captain; *compos* **—haken**, *m.* ferryman's crook *or* pole; **—hoſen**, *pl* sailor's breeches *or* trousers, **—ſjacke**, *f.* sailor's jacket; **—junge**, *m* cabin-boy; **—kalender**, *m* nautical almanac, **—kittel**, *m.* sailor's jacket; **—knoten**, *m N. T* a spring *or* figure-of-eight knots for hoisting weights on board, **—kunſt**, *f vid* Schiffskunſt; **—lohn**, *m* passage price, fare; **—mütze**, *f* sailor's cap; **—ſmütschen**, *n* the Chinese cap; **—rock**, *m* seaman's coat *or* jacket; **—ſſprache**, *f* nautical language, language of sailors; **—ſtechen**, *n* naumachy

Schiffs'-almanach, *m* nautical almanac; **—angelegenheiten**, *pl* ship concerns; **—bedürfniſſe**, *pl* sea stores, naval stores; **—befehlshaber**, *m* commander of a ship, captain; **—befrachtungscontract**, *m* charter party; **—bekleidung**, *f* lining *or* covering of a ship (with planks); **—bett**, *n* berth; **—beute**, *f.* prize; **—bild**, *n.* ship's figure-head; **—blatt**, *n* copper sheathings for ships; **—boden**, *m* bottom *or* hold of a ship, **—bodenbrief**, *m* bottomry bond, bill of bottomry; **—boot**, *n vid* Schiffboot; **—breite**, *f* breadth of beam; **—brot**, *n* ship-bread; **—capitän**, *m* ship-captain; **—docke**, *f* basin of a port, dock; **—eigent(ḥ)ümer**, *m* owner of a ship; **—equipage**, *f* crew; **—fahne**, **—ſflagge**, *f* flag; **—flotte**, *f.* fleet, navy; **—fracht**, *f. vid.* Schifffracht; **—freund**, *m.* partner in a ship; **—ſführer**, *m* captain; **—gebäude**, *n* body of a ship, hull; **—gelegenheit**, *f.* shipping opportunity; **—gericht**, *n.* court of admiralty; **—gerippe**, *n* ribs of a ship, hulk; **—geſchütz**, *n* ship's armament; **—halter**, *m* sucker (a fish); **—haut**, *f* ship's sheathing; **—heer**, *n.* fleet; **—herr**, *m.* owner of a ship; **—hintert(ḥ)eil**, *m.* stern, poop; **—holm**, *n.* dockyard; **—journal**, *n* log-book; **—ſjunge**, *m* cabin-boy; **—kalender**, *m.* nautical almanac; **—kammer**, *f* cabin; **—kiel**, *m* ship's keel; **—kind**, *n.* sailor of a merchantman; **—klari(e)rer**, *m* ship-broker; **—knecht**, *m.* sailor; **—krone**, *f* naval crown; **—lader**, *m* loader of a ship; **—ſladung**, *f* cargo, cargaison; **—lände**, *f.* quay; **—laſt**, *f.* freight of a ship; last (of two tons' weight); **—laterne**, *f.* poop-lantern; **—lauf**, *m.* ship's course; **—leute**, *pl.* ship's company; **—luken**, *pl.* hatchways; **—mäkler**, *m.* ship-broker; **—mannſchaft**, *f.* crew; **—materialien**, *pl.* materials for shipping; **—miet(ḥ)e**, *f.* freighting; **—modell**, *n.* model of a ship; **—mumme**, *f* double mum, strong ale, Brunswick mum; **—offizier**, *m.* officer on board of a ship, naval officer; **—ökonom**, *m.* purser of a ship; **—papiere**, *pl* ship's papers; **—part**, *m.* share *or* interest in a ship; **—partner**, *m.* person

who has a share in a ship; **—paß,** *m* passport, permit; **—patron,** *m* master of a ship, patron, **—pfandbrief,** *m vid* —bodenbrief; **—pfeife,** *f* boatswain's whistle, **—pfund,** *n* ship-pound; **—prediger,** *m* ship's chaplain; **—proviantḥändler,** *m* ship-chandler; **—pumpe,** *f.* ship-pump, **—rat(ḥ),** *m* naval council; **—ration,** *f.* allowance; knappe **—**ration, short allowance; **—raum,** *m* hold of a ship, der mittlere —raum, steerage: der hintere —raum, afterhold, der leere —raum, stowage, spare tonnage, **—reeder,** *m* owner of a ship; **—rüstung,** *f* naval equipment, **—schraube,** *f* propeller; **—spiegel,** *m* stern; **—spur,** *f.* track of a ship, steerage-way, dead water, **—tiefe,** *f.* depth of a ship; **—tonne,** *f.* ton; **—treppe,** *f.* hatchway; **—trummer,** *pl.* wreck *or* wreckage of a ship, **—verfrachtungscontract,** *m* marine freight contract; **—verladungscommiß,** *m.* shipping clerk, **—verladungsschein,** *m* bill of lading; **—vermiet(ḥ)er,** *m* charterer, freighter, **—volk,** *n* crew, ship's company, **—vordert(ḥ)eil,** *n.* prow, stem, forecastle; **—wacht,** *f.* ship's watch; **—wechsel,** *m* bill of bottomry; **—werft,** *n* dock, **—werg,** *n* oakum, **—wesen,** *n* maritime affairs; **—wundarzt,** *m* ship's surgeon; **—zwieback,** *m.* ship biscuit, rusk

Schif'fung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) + shipping capacity of a ship

Schift'arm, *m Min T.* the wheel-spokes of a gin; **—sparren,** *m.* sort of rafter

schif'ten, *v. a* to join *or* bind together; einen Sparren —, to join a rafter lengthwise upon another

***Schika'ne,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) chicanery, cavil, shift

schikani(e)'ren, *v a and n.* to cavil, to dodge, chicane, sneak.

Schil'be, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) a measure of salt (1¼ cwt).

Schild, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**). *See also the next word* 1. shield, buckler; 2. scutcheon, escutcheon, coat of arms; 3 shell (of turtles, etc); Helm und — führen, to wear a helmet and scutcheon; *fig* etwas im —e führen, to have some design, zum —e geboren sein, to be of noble descent; *compos.* **—abt(ḥ)eilung,** *f H T.* partition, quartering of a shield; **—ähnlich,** *adj.* shield-shaped, scutiform; **—amsel,** **—drossel,** *f* ring-ousel; **—artig,** *adj. vid.* —ähnlich; **—affel,** *f.* scolopendra; **—bauer,** *m provinc.* free peasant; **—blume,** *f.* a plant (*Chelone*); **—bürger,** *m.* 1 *prop.* citizen armed with a buckler; 2. *fig.* silly, childish person, simpleton; **—bürgerstreiche,** *m. pl* silly tricks; **—bürtig,** *adj vid.* schildbar; **—dach,** *n* testudo; **—drüse,** *f. A. T.* scutiform (thyreoid) gland; **—drüsenader,** *f* thyreoid vein; **—drüsenpulsader,** *f*, **—drüsenschlagader,** *f.* thyreoid artery; **—farn,** *m.* shield-fern (*Aspidium filix*); **—fisch,** *m.* sucker, sucking-fish; **—floh,** *m.* water paroquet; **—förmig,** *adj* scutiform; **—halter,** *m. H. T.* supporter, bearer; **—haupt,** *n H T.* chief; **—käfer,** *m* tortoise scarabee, cassida; **—knappe, —knecht,** *m* shield-bearer, esquire, squire, **—knopf,** *m. N. T.* double wall-knot; **—knorpel,** *m. A. T.* thyreoid cartilage; **—krähe,** *f.* roisting-crow; winter crow; **—kraut,** *n.* hedysarum (*Scutellaria*); **—kröte,** *f* 1. turtle, tortoise; 2 tortoise-shell; **—krötenartig, —krötenförmig,** *adj's,* testudinous; **—krotenfisch,** *m* sea-urchin, **—krötenschale,** *f* tortoise-shell; **—krötensteın,** *m* chelonite, **—krötensuppe,** *f* turtle soup; **—laus,** *f* cochineal, kermes: **—lehen,** *n* noble fief, fief subject to render warlike service, **—mauer,** *f* wall serving as a shield *or* protection against water; **—patt,** *n vid* —s krötenschale; **—pattdose,** *f* tortoise-shell box, **—pattenknopf,** *m.* shell-button; **—reiher,** *m* pseudonycticorax, night-raven, night-reveller (a bird); **—schlüssel,** *m.* shield-key; **—schraube,** *f* flathead wood-screw; **—träger,** *m.* shield-bearer, esquire; **—wache,** *f* sentinel, sentry; —wache stehen, to be upon duty. stand sentry: eine —wache ablosen, to relieve a sentry, **—wirt(ḥ),** *m* inn-keeper; **—swirt(ḥ)schaft,** *f* inn; **—zapfen,** *m Gun. T* trunnion; **—zapfenband,** *n. T* trunnion-bracer, **—zapfenstück,** *n.* trunnion-piece, middle piece of a cannon, **—zungenbeinmuskel,** *m.* the hyo-thyreoidian muscle.

Schild, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-er**) *See also the preceding word* 1 sign-board, firm; 2 plate (under the handle of a door, lock, etc); das — einziehen, to close the business; das — aushängen, to open business; *compos* **—gerechtigkeit,** *f* privilege of having a sign out

schild'bar, **schild'bürtig,** *adj's,* + privileged to bear a shield, escutcheon, of noble extraction.

Schild'barkeit, **Schild'bürtigkeit,** *f.* privilege of bearing a shield *or* escutcheon.

schil'den, *v. a* (*l u*) to provide with a shield

Schil'der, **Schil'derer,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) limner, painter.

Schilderei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) painting, picture.

Schil'dergäste, *pl.* + sentinels, sentries

Schil'derhaus (**-es**; *pl.* **-häuser**), **Schil'derhäuschen** (**-s**; *pl.* —), *n* sentry-box

schil'derig, *adj. B. T.* scaly.

schil'dern, *v.* I. *a.* to paint, picture; *fig.* to paint, depict, describe; II. *n.* (ḥ.) to be upon duty

Schil'derung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) picture; *fig.* description, delineation.

schil'dig, *adj.* provided with a shield *or* shell

Schilf, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) sedge, reed, rush, bulrush; *compos.* **—ähnlich, —artig,** *adj's,* like rush, reed; **—s bekränzt,** *adj.* * crowned with reeds, reed-crowned; **—brücke,** *f.* bridge laid over bundles of reeds; **—dach,** *n.* roof thatched with reeds; **—decke,** *f.* rush-mat; **—dornreich,** *m. provinc* reed-sparrow; **—gras,** *n.* burr-reed, sea-grass; **—hütte,** *f.* cabin of reeds, reed hut; **—katze,** *f.* the Caspian lynx; **—klinge,** *f.* hollowed blade; **—meer,** *n.* Red Sea, Arabian Gulf; **—reich,** *adj.* rushy; **—rohr,** *n.* reed; **—rohrsperling,** *m.* marsh titmouse, fen titmouse, black-cap.

schil'fen, *v. a.* to cover *or* thatch with reeds, to reed.

schil'fern, *v. n.* to peel, desquamate.

schil'ficht, *adj.* rushy.

schil'fig, *adj.* full of rushes, reed, overgrown with reed.

Schil'le, *f. vid.* Schalbrett.

Schil'lebold, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) dragon-fly, libellula.

schil'len, *v. n.* + to sound.

Schil'ler, *m.* (**-s**) 1. shining splendour, changeable colour (like shot silks); 2. name of a German poet; *compos.* **—eidechse,** *f.* chameleon; **—farbe,** *f* changeable colour; **—fest,** *n* festival in honour of Schiller: **—glanz,** *m* fickle lustre *or* gloss; **—preis,** *m* annual prize for the best drama. **—quarz,** *m* resplendent quartz, **—stein,** *m* 1 schiller-spar, 2 opal: **—tafi|et,** *m* watered taffeta, **—t(ḥ)ier,** *n. vid* —eidechse; **—vogel,** *m* purple emperor (a butterfly); **—wein,** *m* German claret; schiller wine.

schil'lerig, *adj* playing, changing (of colours)

schil'lern, *v n* (ḥ) to vary colours. to play from one colour into another.

Schil'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 shilling, 2 *provinc.* a dozen; 3 whipping

Schil'lings-bauer, *m. provinc vid* —mann; **—gut,** *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-güter**) *provinc* estate liable to ground-rent; **—lehen,** *n.* fief liable to pay a ground-rent; **—mann,** *m. provinc.* a copyholder, leaseholder (at a long term); **—recht,** *n.* the right of fee-tail, of inheritance by copy-hold.

Schill'stück, *n. vid* Schalbrett.

Schim'mel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. mould, white film on liquids: 2. gray *or* white horse; mit — beschlagen, to mould, grow mouldy.

schim'mel-ähnlich, **schim'mel-artig,** **schim'melicht,** *adj's,* like mould, mouldy.

schim'melig, *adj* mouldy. fusty, musty; — riechen, schmecken, to have a fusty *or* musty smell *or* taste

Schim'melkraut, *n.* herb gnaphalium, cat's foot

schim'meln, *v. n.* (ḥ.) to mould.

Schim'mer, *m.* (**-s**) 1. glimmer, glistering, glitter; faint, trembling light; 2. glimpse; *also fig.*; *compos.* **—glück,** *n.* illusive *or* imaginary good fortune; **—käfer,** *m.* glow-worm; **—licht,** *n.* faint, trembling light; **—s los,** *adj. and adv.* without splendour; *fig* quiet, quietly, **—reich,** *adj* brilliant; **—sand,** *m* micaceous sand; **—stein,** *m Min. T.* 1 blende; 2 brilliant; **—stern,** *m.* twinkling star; **—sucht,** *f.* the mania for shining; **—wesen,** *n.* a false brilliant, tinsel, paste-jewel; **—witz,** *m* bastard wit

schim'merig, *adj.* glittering.

schim'mern, *v. n.* (ḥ.) to glisten, glitter, glimmer; *fig.* to sparkle.

schimm'lig, *adj. vid.* schimmelig.

***Schimpan'se,** *m* chimpanzee.

Schimpf, *m.* (**-es**) 1. disgrace, dishonour; 2. abuse, affront, insult, outrage, contumely; 3. + jest, mockery; einem einen — anthun, to put an affront upon one; — und Schande von etwas haben, to be disgraced by . . .; *compos.* **—gedicht,** **—lied,** *n* lampoon, libel; **—name,** *m* nickname; **—rede,** *f.* abusive speech *or* language; **—schrift,** *f vid.* Schmähschrift; **—spiel,** *n vulg.* a funny game; **—vogel,** *m vulg.* a lover of invective, a blackguard; **—s weise,** *adv.* abusively; **—wort,** *n.* abusive word.

schim'pfen, *v.* I. *a. and n.* (ḥ.) to disgrace, dishonour. abuse, call names. affront, insult, outrage; II. *n* + to jest, mock.

Schim'pfer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) abuser.

schimpf'lich, I *adj.* 1. disgraceful, dishonourable; 2. abusive, affrontive, outrageous, contumelious; II. *adv.* disgracefully, dishonourably, abusively.

Schimpf'lichkeit, *f.* disgracefulness, dishonourableness.

Schind-aas, *n.* **—anger,** *m.* flaying-place; **—grube,** *f.* flayer's pit, car-

rion-pit; —**kracke**, *f* worn-out horse, knacker; —**luder**, *n vulg* 1. *vid* —aas; 2 abandoned woman; —**mähre**, *f vid* —tracke.

Schin'del, *f* (*pl.* -n) shingle; *S. T.* splint; *compos* —**bedachung**, *f* shingling, —**dach**, *n* shingle-roof; —**dachartig**, —**dachförmig**, *adj's*, imbricated; —**decker**, *m.* shingler, —**hauer**, *m* shingler, —**holz**, *n* wood for shingles: —**macher**, *m. vid* —hauer; —**nagel**, *m.* clasp-nail, shingle-nail; —**sparren**, *m* rafter of a shingle-roof

schin'deln, *v. a.* to cover with shingles; *S. T* to splint

schin'den, *v. ir a* to flay, skin, excoriate; to scalp; *fig vulg.* to exact from; to oppress, treat with excessive rigour; — und schaben, to rake and scrape, eine Laus um den Balg —, *vulg.* to skin a flint

Schin'der, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) flayer; knacker; *fig. vulg* exacter, oppressor, usurer; *compos.* —**grube**, *f vid* Schindgrube; —**karren**, *m* knacker's cart; —**knecht**, *m* knacker's servant; —**mäßig**, *adj. vulg* cruel

Schinderei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) flaying: flayer's house; *fig. vulg* exaction, extortion, usury.

schin'derisch, *adj.* like a flayer; extorting

***schini(e)'ren**, *v. a* to dye the threads of the warp after a pattern.

***Schni(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) a dyer of the warp-threads.

Schink'en, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ham; Vorder —, gammon of bacon; *compos.* —**bein**, *n* ham-bone; —**brötchen**, *n.* ham sandwich, —**kessel**, *m* ham kettle; —**knochen**, *m. vid* —bein; —**messe**, *f* coal titmouse; —**messer**, *n* thin carving-knife; —**pastete**, *f* ham pie; —**schnitte**, *f* slice of ham

Schink'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) hock of bacon

Schin'nen, *f. pl.* dandruff.

Schip'pe, *f. vid.* Schüppe.

schip'pen, *v vid.* schüppen.

Schipp'scheren, *n.* (-s) *T.* second and third shearing (of cloths)

Schipp'tuch, *n* (-es; *pl.* -tücher) kind of Silesian cloth.

schir'ken, *v. n provinc.* to make ducks and drakes

Schirl, *vid.* Schörl; *compos.* —**haar**, *n. T.* (in cloth-making) coarse hairs of a fell that do not take a dye and must be removed, —**kobalt**, *m. vid.* Scherbenkobalt; —**korn**, *n.* river-garnet.

Schir'ling, *m vid* Schierling.

Schirm, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. screen; 2 umbrella; *fig.* shelter, protection; 3. + shield; 4. *B T* umbel; 5. *L. T.* defence; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* tree with large leaves (in America); —**blume**, *f* an umbelliferous flower; —**brett**, *n Min. T* screening board; —**brief**, *m* letter of protection; safe-conduct; —**dach**, *n* shelter, pent-house, shed; *N T.* tilt of a boat, cover of sail-cloths; —**förmig**, *adj.* umbrella-shaped; —**futteral**, *n.* umbrella-case; —**geld**, *n.* money paid for protection afforded; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f. vid.* —recht; —**gestell**, *n.* umbrella-frame; —**halter**, *m.* umbrella-stand; —**herr**, *m* protector; —**hut**, *m.* shade-bonnet; —**kappe**, *f* umbrella cap; —**los**, *adj.* defenceless; —**macher**, *m.* umbrella-maker; —**meister**, *m.* fencing-master; —**palme**, *f.* great fan-palm; —**pflanze**, *f* umbelliferous plant; —**recht**, *n. vid.* Schutzrecht; —**ring**, *m.* umbrella runner; —**stock**, *m* umbrella-stick; —**überzug**, *m vid* —futteral; —**vogt**, *m* advowee; —**vogtei**, *f* advowson, —**wache**, *f* escort, safe-conduct, —**waffe**, *f* armour of defence, —**wand**, *f* screening wall; —**werke**, *n pl* defensive works; —**zwinge**, *f* umbrella-tip

schir'men, *v a and refl* to screen, guard; *fig* to protect, to defend, sich vor etwas —, to guard against

Syn schirmen, schutzen Schirmen is the action of covering in order to ward off any ill, schutzen the effect of this action A Schirm is a flat surface which prevents any evil from making an impression on us, such as a Feuerschirm, etc But as things do not always answer the end for which we use them, a Schirm is not always a good Schutz God only is both a Schirm and Schutz

Schir'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) protector.

Schirm'ling, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) protége, client

schir'pen, *v. n. provinc.* to chirp.

Schirr, *n* (*pl* -e) furniture, harness; vessel. utensil; *vid* Geschirr; *compos.* —**beil**, *n* hatchet; —**holz**, *n* timber, timber-wood; —**kammer**, *f* place where (agricultural) implements are kept; —**meister**, *m* conductor of baggage-wagons; man employed in post-houses to receive the money for post-horses and to grease the carriages; —**meisterei**, *f.* 1. office *or* dwelling of such a conductor; 2. harness-room; —**nagel**, *m* a hooked piece of iron at the end of an axletree

schir'ren, *v. a* + to prepare.

***Schir'ting**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) shirting.

***Schis'ma**, *n* (-s; *pl* -ta) schism

***Schisma'tiker**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) schismatic.

***schisma'tisch**, *adj.* schismatical

***schismatisi(e)'ren**, *v a. and n.* to separate; produce schisms, to schismatize

Schlab'be, *f.* (*pl* -n) *vulg.* mouth (of animals), blubber-lip

schlab'ben, } *v. n vulg* to lap; to
schlab'bern, } slabber, slaver

Schlabberei', *f. vulg.* babbling.

Schlab'berente, *f* (*pl.* -n) tame duck, slabbering duck.

Schlab'berer, *m.* } *vulg.* slabber-
Schlab'bermaul, *n.* } chops, driveller

schlab'berig, *adj.* slabby, slobbery.

Schlab'ber-tuch, *n.* slabbering-bib; —**werk**, *n* poor-house soup, parish-gruel

Schlacht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. battle, fight, action, engagement; + killing; slaughter; 2 + race, descent, *vid* Geschlecht; 3 *N. T.* wharf; quay; eine regelmäßige —, a pitched battle; eine — liefern, to fight a battle; eine — gewinnen, to get the field, to carry the day; *compos* —**bericht**, *m.* report of a battle; —**berühmt**, —**berühmt**, *adj's*, famed in battle; —**enbummler**, *m.* camp-follower; —**endenker**, *m.* strategist; —**getümmel**, *n. vid.* —getummel; —**gott**, *m* god of battles; Mars; (in Scripture) the God of hosts; —**göttin(n)**, *f.* Minerva; Bellona; —**enmaler**, *m.* painter of battle-pieces; —**erfahren**, *adj* experienced in battle; —**feier**, *f.* feast commemorative of a battle; —**feld**, —**gefilde**, *n.* field of battle; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready, disposed for battle; —**gang**, *m.* 1. way to battle, march to battle; 2. chance of arms, fortune; 3. path of combat; —**geld**, *n.* butcher's fee; —**gesang**, *m.* war-song; —**geschrei**, *n* war-cry; —**getöse**, —**getümmel**, —**gewühl**, *n.* tumult, throng of battle, —**gemälde** *n vid.* —stud; —**gewerke**, *n* body of soldiers formed into a square, —**gewicht**, *n* weight of a slaughtered animal; —**haufe(n)**, *m* body of soldiers in battle, battalion, —**haus**, *n*, —**hof**, *m* slaughter-house, slaughter-pen; —**larm**, *m* tumult of battle, —**laterne**, *f N T* side-lantern; —**linie**, *f* line of battle; —**ordnung**, *f* battle array, order of battle, —**pferd**, *n* battle horse, war-horse, —**plan**, *m.* plan, design of a battle, —**reihe**, *f* battle array, order; —**ring**, *m* + battle; —**rolle**, *f*, *N T.* quarter-bill, —**ross**, *n vid* —pferd; —**ruf**, *m* cry of battle: signal; —**schreiber**, *m* clerk of the quay; —**schwert**, *n* two-handed sword, broadsword; —**stück**, *n* battle piece (picture), —**tag**, *m* day of battle, —**tarif**, *m* scale of butcher's fees; —**verband**, *m N T.* cock-pit; —**vieh**, *n* cattle to be slaughtered; —**vogt**, *m N T* inspector of the cattle quay; —**wagen**, *m* chariot of battle; —**zettel**, *m N T* bill of lading; —**zeug**, *n.* butcher's implements, —**zwang**, *m* compulsion to kill only at the slaughter-house

Syn. Schlacht, Treffen, Gefecht A Gefecht may take place between two persons or two animals or between a man and an animal Schlachten and Treffen take place properly only between armies, the first being between two entire armies, the latter, when large bodies of the hostile forces are engaged An engagement between smaller detachments is also a Gefecht, *e. g.* a Vorpostengefecht

Schlacht, *of* schlachten, *in compos.* —**bank**, *f* slaughtering-bench; shambles; *fig* zur —bank führen, to slaughter, sacrifice; —**beil**, *n* axe; —**block**, *m* slaughtering block, —**essen**, *n.* feast held when cattle are killed; —**haufen**, *m* drove of cattle for killing; —**messer**, *n* butcher's knife; —**monat**, *m* slaughtering month, November, —**ochs**, *m* ox to be killed; —**opfer**, *n* sacrifice, *fig.* victim; —**ordnung**, *f* regulation regarding the killing of cattle, —**schüssel**, *f* present of meat given to friends; —**stall**, *m.*, —**stätte**, *f* place where cattle are killed; —**steuer**, *f.* duty on killing cattle; —**tag**, *m.* killing day; —**vieh**, *n* cattle to be killed; —**zettel**, *m* receipt for payment of the duty on killing cattle

schlacht'bar, *adj* fit for being killed (of cattle).

schlach'ten, *v.* I *a.* 1 to kill, slay; 2. to slaughter, butcher; II *n* (*h.*) nach einem —, to take after; *vid* nacharten.

Schlach'ten, *n* a slaughtering

Schlach'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lanner falcon.

Schläch'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) butcher; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* butcher's bench; —**beil**, *n* butcher's axe; —**gesell**, *m.* butcher's man; —**handwerk**, *n* butcher's trade; —**lohn**, *n* butcher's pay; —**meister**, *m* master butcher, —**zunft**, *f.* corporation, company of butchers.

Schlachterei', *f* 1. butcher's business; 2 slaughter-house

***Schlach'zitz**, *m.* a Polish nobleman.

schlack, *adj.* drossy; sloppy; filthy; *provinc.* slack.

Schlack'darm, *m vid* Schlacke, 2.

Schlack'e, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 dross, slacks, slag; settlings, sediment, filth; 2 *provinc.* great-gut; *compos* —**artig**, *adj.* scoriaceous; —**blau**, *adj.* shining blue; —**erz**, *n.* glassy, vitreous silver-ore; —**förmig**, *adj.* slag-

formed; —**nführer**, *m* the barrow-man who wheels away the slag; —**ngang**, *m* passage through which the scoria runs, —**ngrube**, *f* dross-ditch, dross-hole; —**nhaken**, *m* scum-hook, —**nhalde**, *f* dross-heap; —**nhütte**, *f* shed for the slags; —**nkienſtock**, *m* copper that remains on the muffle-floor in cupellation; —**nklein**, *n* slag-cobs; —**nkobalt**, *m* crystalline cobalt, —**nkrucke**, *f vid* —nhaken; —**nlaufer**, *m* wheelbarrow-man to carry away the dross; —**nlava**, *f.* scoria, volcanic slags; —**nofen**, *m.* furnace to melt scoria; —**nſtein**, *m* stone coming from scoria; —**nſtich**, *m* slag raked off at first for assay or trial; —**ntiegel**, *m* small crucible *or* cupel of the muffle, —**ntrift**, *f vid* —ngang; —**ntrog**, *m.* a trough for washing the slag in; —**nwaſcherei**, *f.* the economy of slag (in the smelting of copper); —**nwerk**, *n* scoriæ, slags; —**nzange**, *f* cupel-tongs; —**nzieher**, *m* blacksmith's shovel; —**nzinn**, *n* a very ductile sort of pewter

ſchlack'en, *v n* (h.) to give slacks, *or* dross.

Schlack'erer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) a merchant selling off to get custom.

ſchlack'erig, *adj vid.* ſchlackig.

Schlack'erwetter, *n* slushy weather.

ſchlack'icht, *adj* like dross

ſchlack'ig, *adj* drossy; *vulg.* —es Wetter, rainy weather

Schlack'wurſt, *f* (*pl* **-würſte**) a kind of sausage (put in the chitterling).

ſchlack'ern, *v n. provinc* 1 to trickle; to rain heavy, 2. to become *or* be slack.

ſchlad'den, *v. n. N T* to keckle.

ſchlad'derig, *adj vid* ſchlotterig.

Schlad'ding, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) rounding

Schlaf, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Schlä'fe**) temple; *compos A T's*, —**ader**, *f* temporal artery; —**bein**, *n* temporal bone; —**gegend**, *f* temporal region; —**grube**, *f.* temporal fossa; —**muskel**, *m.* temporal muscle; —**pulsadern**, *pl.* the carotids.

Schlaf, *m* (-es) sleep, rest, repose; in — gerat(h)en, ſinken, in einen — verfallen, to fall asleep; in den — ſingen, to lull asleep; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m* reddish-green sponge on branches of a wild rose-bush; mandrake; earth-apple; —**arz(e)nei**, *f.* soporific, narcotic *or* opiate remedy *or* medicine, —**balſam**, *m* narcotic balm; —**bank**, *f.* bedstead in form of a chest, field-bed, sleeping-bench; —**beere**, *f.* sea-morrel, night-shade, belladonna, alkekengi; —**beförderud**, —**bringend**, *adj's*, causing sleep, soporific, narcotic, somniferous; —**burſche**, *m. vid.* —gänger; —**coupé**, *n* sleeping compartment; —**durſtig**, *adj vid.* —trunken; —**fieber**, *n* lethargy with fever; —**gänger**, *m.* noctambulist, night-walker, lunatic; —**gaſt**, *m.* lodger at an inn; —**gefährte**, *m.*, —**gefährtin(n)**, *f.* bed-fellow; —**geld**, *n.* pay for a night's lodging; —**gemach**, *n vid* —kammer; —**genoß**, —**geſell**, *m* bed-fellow; —**genoſſenſchaft**, —**geſellſchaft**, *f.* bed-fellowship; —**gewand**, *n.* night-gown; —**gott**, *m.* god of Sleep, Morpheus; —**haube**, *f.* night-cap; *fig.* drowsy fellow; —**haus**, *n.* inn; —**hoſen**, *pl.* night-drawers; —**kammer**, *f.* bed-chamber, sleeping-room; —**krankheit**, *f.* somnolence; —**lied**, *n* cradle-song; —**lilie**, *f.* asphodel lily; —**los**, *adj* sleepless, restless; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* sleeplessness, restlessness, insomnia, —**luſt**, *f* longing for sleep; —**machend**, *adj vid* —bringend; —**mittel**, *n* soporiferous remedy; —**müße**, *f* night-cap: *fig vulg.* drowsy, lazy fellow, —**müßig**, *adj* lazy, drowsy; —**pelz**, *m* furred dressing-gown; —**ratte**, —**ratze**, *f* dormouse; —**redner**, *m.* one who talks in his sleep; —**rock**, *m* dressing-gown; night-gown, loose gown; —**roſe**, *f.* rose-gall; —**ſaal**, *m* dormitory; —**ſeſſel**, —**ſtuhl**, *m* easy chair; —**ſofa**, *n* sofa-bed; —**ſtätte**, —**ſtelle**, *f* sleeping place; lodging; —**ſtube**, *f vid* —gemach; —**ſucht**, *f.* lethargy, somnolency, sleepy disease; —**ſüchtig**, *adj* lethargic; —**trank**, *m* soporiferous drink, narcotic potion, —**trunk**, *m* sleeping-cup; —**trunken**, *adj* sleepy, napping, full of sleep; —**trunkenheit**, *f* extreme sleepiness; —**vorrichtungen**, *f pl.* sleeping-accommodations; —**wagen**, *m* sleeping-car. —**wandler**, *m* somnambulist; —**wandlung**, *f* somnambulism; —**wirkend**, *adj* narcotic; —**zeug**, *n* night-clothes; —**zeit**, *f* sleeping-time, bed-time, —**zimmer**, *n vid* —gemach.

Syn. Schlaf, Schlummer. Schlummer is that state which approaches most nearly to waking, Schlaf, that which is most remote from it, so that Schlummer may be called a light Schlaf. Schlummer, therefore, is the beginning and the end of Schlaf

Schlaf, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *N T* fur-**Schläf**, ring between two butts.

Schläf'chen, *n* (-s) slumber, nap; ein — machen, to take a nap.

ſchla'fen, *v ir n* (h.) to sleep, to be *or* lie asleep, to rest, repose; *fig.* to be benumbed; to be dormant; * to be dead; er ſchläft noch, he is still asleep; ich habe nicht einen Augenblick geſchlafen, I have not got a wink of sleep; bis in den hellen Morgen —, to sleep till broad daylight; — gehen, ſich — legen, to go to bed, rest; feſt —, to sleep fast *or* soundly; zu Mittag —, to take a nap after dinner; — Sie wohl, I wish you a good night; eine Sache — laſſen, to leave a thing alone, not to stir it up.

Schlä'fenbein, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) temporal bone, *compos A. T's*, —**ſortſatz**, *m* temporal process *or* apophysis, —**ſuge**, —**naht**, *f.* the squamous suture.

Schlä'fen-blutader, *f.* temporal vein; —**ecke**, *f.* sphenoidal angle; —**fläche**, *f* semicircular surface, temporal surface; —**fortſatz**, *m.* temporal apophysis; —**grube**, *f.* temporal fossa; —**knochen**, *m vid.* Schlafenbein; —**muskel**, *m* temporal muscle; —**muskelnerv**, *m.* the temporal nerve; —**rand**, *m.* temporal margin *or* edge; —**pulsader**, —**ſchlagader**, *f.* temporal artery; —**zweig**, *m.* temporal twig.

Schlä'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sleeper.

ſchlä'ferig, *adj. vid.* ſchläfrig.

Schlä'ferigkeit, *f. vid* Schläfrigkeit.

ſchlä'fern, *v. imp. and n* to feel an inclination to sleep; to be drowsy, sleepy; es ſchläfert mich, I am sleepy.

ſchlaff, I. *adj.* 1. slack, loose, unbent, flabby, soft; 2. remiss, lax; inattentive, negligent, indolent; — werden, to slacken; —e Nerven, loose nerves; —e Muskeln, flaccid muscles; eine —e Blaſe, a flaccid bladder; 2 *adv.* slackly, loosely.

ſchlaf'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to slack, slacken.

Schlaff'heit, *f.* laxness; slackness; torpidity; flaccidness.

ſchläf'rig, *adj* sleepy, drowsy.

Schläf'rigkeit, *f.* sleepiness, drowsiness.

Schlag, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Schlä'ge**) 1. blow, stroke, dash, hit; shock clap, slap. 2 *Mus T* time; bar; 3 coin, stamp; 4. *fig.* kind, stamp, sort, manner, rate, way; 5 *Med T* apoplexy; 6 *Phy T* shock, 7. *T.* wood cutting, felling, part of a forest where wood is cut: 8 inclosure, field; — auf —, in rapid succession; immediately: Schläge bekommen, to be beaten; — des Herzens, palpitations of the heart, — mit der Faust, cuff: — an die Ohren, box on the ear; — von einem Pferde, kick, fling, — der Vögel, warbling, trilling, quavering (of birds): — von der Uhr, stroke: es iſt auf dem —e zehn, it is upon the stroke of ten; — an Kutſchen, coach-door, *fig.* Schläge des Schickſals, shocks of fortune; ſie ſind alle von einem —e, they are all of the same stamp; auf einen ganz andern —, quite another way; nach dieſem —e, after this manner; vom —e gerührt, apoplectic, apoplectical; der halbe —, hemiplegy; *N T's*, — eines Schiffes, tack, turn, ein ganzer —, round turn, — der See, rut of the sea, shock of a wave

Schlag, *of* ſchlagen *and* Schlag, *in compos* —**ader**, *f.* artery, —**aderbruch**, *m* 1. rupture of an artery; 2 aneurysm; —**adergang**, *m.* arterial canal, ductus arteriosus; —**aderhaut**, *f* coat of an artery: —**aderkammer**, *f* ventricle of the heart; —**aderkunde**, —**aderlehre**, *f* arteriology; —**aderöffnung**, *f* incision of an artery, arteriotomy; —**anfall**, *m* apoplectic fit; —**artig**, *adj* apoplectic, —**balken**, *m* swape, swipe (of a bridge), —**balſam**, *m.* apoplectic balsam; —**baum**, *m* bar, turnpike, field-gate; barricade: —**betten**, *pl. N. T.* ways, cradles: —**bohrer**, *m* piercer; —**brücke**, *f.* drawbridge; —**brunnen**, *m.* fontanel of the head, —**degen**, *m* long sword, rapier: —**draut**, *m.* hard-striking fellow; good fighter: —**eiſen**, *n* 1 trap (for foxes); 2 *T.* beater; —**falle**, *f vid.* —eiſen; —**faß**, *n.* barrel, —**feder**, *f.* 1 largest feather of a bird's wing, 2. strong elastic steel spring; main-spring (in a gun, etc.); —**fertig**, *adj.* ready, prepared to strike *or* fight; —**fittig**, *m* wing; *fig.* tail (of a coat); —**fluß**, *m* apoplexy; —**flußartig**, *adj.* apoplectic; —**gatter**, *n.* sliding gate; —**gewicht**, *n.* weight that makes a clock strike; —**glocke**, *f.* striking clock; —**gold**, *n* leaf-gold, fulminating gold; —**häftlein**, *n.* peg, wooden pin to which the lines of bird-nests are fastened on an eyrie; —**hammer**, *m.* beating hammer, mallet; —**holz**, *n.* hatter's beetle *or* mallet; wood fit to be felled; 3. copse, underwood; —**hüter**, *m. T.* tiller, stander; —**inſtrument**, *n* implement used in percussion; —**kraut**, *n* ground-pine; —**leine**, *f.* drawing line; fowler's net; snare-string; —**leiſte**, *f. T.* piece of wood covering a joint; —**licht**, *n* stroke of light (in painting); —**lot(h)**, *n* hard-solder; —**mittel**, *n.* remedy against apoplexy; —**netz**, *n.* seine; pitfall; racket; —**note**, *f.* accented note; —**pulver**, *n.* 1. fulminating powder; 2 antapoplectic powder; —**pumpe**, *f. N. T* burr-pump; —**regen**, *m.* pelting rain; shower of rain; —**riem**, *m.* check-brace; —**röhre**, *f.* small tube filled with powder to fire a cannon; —**ſaat**, *f.*, —**ſamen**, *m.* linseed, used for oil; —**ſchatten**, *m.* (in painting) the shade which a body

in light throws upon a light ground; —**ſchatz**, *m vid* Schlägeſchatz; —**ſcheibe**, *f* striking wheel (of a clock); —**ſeite**, *f N. T.* lop-side; —**ſtänder**, *m N T* rider; —**thür**, *f* trap-door; —**trommel**, *f* gong; —**uhr**, *f* striking clock *or* watch; —**waſſer**, *n* apoplectic water; *N T.* bilge water, —**weiſe**, *adv.* by blows, blow after blow: —**weite**, *f* distance an electric discharge passes before striking —**welle**, *f* large and beating wave, billow; —**werk**, *n* striking mechanism of a clock; —**werkzeug**, *n.* percussion apparatus; —**wort**, *n* striking word *or* phrase, catch-word; —**wunde**, *f.* wound caused by a stroke; —**zeit**, *f.* time for felling timber.

ſchlag'bar, *adj.* fit for being felled.

Schlag'barkeit, *f* fitness for being felled

Schla'ge, *f* tool for striking

ſchlä'gebäuchig, *adj provinc* drawn up in the belly; pinched by hunger; broken-winded

ſchlä'gefaul, *adj vulg* inured to blows, indolent

Schlä'gel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. beater, mallet, beetle: 2 leg (of veal), — eines Teiches, sluice, flood-gate

ſchlä'geln, *v. n.* 1. to limp, hobble; 2 to kick

ſchla'gen, *v ir.* I *a.* 1 to beat; strike, smite; to knock; to clap; to dash, hit; to cuff; 2 + to kill, slay; 3 to fell (wood); hinter die Ohren —, to give a box on the ear; den Feind —, to beat the enemy; den Feind in die Flucht —, to rout, *or* to put the enemy to flight; einen Stein — (im Brette), to beat a man at draughts; die Pauken —, to beat the kettle-drums; die Laute —, to play on the lute; die Orgel —, to play on the organ; den Ball —, to drive (strike *or* pass) a ball, to play at tennis; zum Ritter —, to knight; zu Boden —, to knock down; in die Erde, in die Wand —, to drive into the ground, into the wall; Zinſen zum Kapitale —, to add the interest to the capital; den Tact —, to beat the time; die Hände zuſammen —, to clasp one's hands; die Arme in einander —, to cross the arms; Feuer —, to strike fire; Butter —, to churn; Oel —, to press oil; Mörtel —, to beat, *or* plash mortar, or lime; mit Blindheit —, to strike blind; Bücher —, to beat books; Wolle —, to card wool; Gold —, to beat gold; ein Lager —, to pitch a camp; eine Brücke —, to make a bridge; to lay the pontoons; einen Triller —, to trill, quaver; Geld —, to coin, stamp money; einen Knoten —, to make a knot; ein Rad —, to form a wheel (as the peacock does with his tail; etwas in den Wind —, to disregard, neglect; in die Schanze —, to risk, hazard; ein Tuch um etwas —, to wrap up in a handkerchief; einen Bloßen —, to miss one's aim; den Blick zur Erde —, to look dejected; II. *n.* α (ſ.) 1 to dash, strike; 2 to fall; 3 to rise; 4. to turn out, to end; β (h.) 1 to give a report; 2. to strike; to knock; 3. to warble, drill; 4. to beat, to throb; 5. to kick; 6. to incline; 7. to belong to, appertain; an die Thüre —, to knock at the door; in die Höhe —, to rise, be raised; dieſe Büchſe ſchlägt ſtark, this gun claps hard; mit dem Kopfe auf einen Stein, (an) wider die Wand —, to dash the head against a stone, the wall; der Donner ſchlug in das Haus, the thunder struck into the house; *fig* aus der Art —, to degenerate; das Gewiſſen ſchlägt ihm, his conscience stings him, er ſchlug nicht darauf, he did not attend to (take notice of), das ſchlägt nicht in mein Fach, that is out of my way; dazu —, to come upon, to befall; ehe der kalte Brand dazu ſchlägt, before the wild fire inflames the wound; den ganzen geſchlagenen Tag, all the day long; der Schrecken iſt mir in die Glieder geſchlagen, the terror has affected (seized) my limbs; III *refl* 1. to fight (a duel), 2 to turn; to pass; ſich auf Piſtolen —, to fight with pistols; ſich an die Bruſt —, to beat one's breast: *fig* ſich etwas aus, den Gedanken (aus dem Sinne) —, to endeavour to forget a thing; in ſich —, to repent, ſich zu einer Partei, zu einem —, to side with a party; ſich mit Sorgen, Grillen u.ſ.w. —, to fret one's self; ſich rechts, or links —, to turn to the right *or* left; ſich mit ſeinen eigenen Worten —, to contradict one's self; ſich ins Mittel —, to interpose, intercede

Schla'gen, *n* striking, beating, etc., *vid.* ſchlagen.

ſchla'gend, *adj.* striking, convincing.

Schlä'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 beater; duellist, fighter, hector; 2. rapier, broadsword

Schlägerei', *f* (*pl* -en) fighting, fray, scuffle; brawl, row

Schlä'geſchatz, *m* seigniorage; mintage, coinage

Schla'geto(d)t, *m. vulg.* clumsy, thickset fellow.

ſchlä'gig, *adj principally in compos* of so many strokes.

ſchla'ken, *v. a. N. T.* to slacken (sails, etc).

Schlaks, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg provinc* booby.

Schlamm, *m.* (-es) slime, mire, mud, silt; *compos.* —**bad**, *n* mud-bath; —**beißer**, *m.* mud-fish; —**boden**, *m* slimy soil; —**bütte**, *f. T.* bucket *or* tub for sediment; —**fang**, *m.* sewer, gutter; —**fiſch**, *m.* pond-fish; —**gewächs**, *n.* mud-plant; plant that is a foul feeder; —**gewäſſer**, *n.* muddy waters; —**graben**, *m*, —**grube**, *f.* sink, slough, quagmire; —**krücke**, *f.* mud-scraper; —**mühle**, *f.* mud-engine, dredging machine; —**muſchel**, *f.* mud-mussel; —**netz**, *n* dredge; —**peizker**, *m. vid.* —beißer; —**pfanne**, *f* (in salterns) a small salt-pan within a larger; —**pfütze**, *f.* muddy *or* dirty puddle, quagmire; —**ſchildkröte**, *f.* mud-tortoise; —**ſchlich**, *m. Min. T.* slime of washed ore; —**ſtein**, *m. Min. T.* washed tin-ore; —**vulkan**, *m.* mud-volcano; —**werk**, *n.* washing of ore.

ſchlam'men, *v. n.* (h.) to deposit (of mud).

ſchläm'men, *v.* I. *a* 1. to separate by water the fine and slimy parts from the coarser particles, to wash (ore, etc); to clean (from mud); 2. *T.* to whitewash a wall the first time; II. *n. vid* ſchlemmen.

Schläm'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. person employed in washing off mud (in clearing away mud); 2. *vid.* Schlemmer.

Schlämmerei', *f. vid.* Schlemmerei.

ſchlam'micht, *adj.* like mud, muddy, miry.

ſchlam'mig, *adj.* slimy, muddy, miry, dirty, filthy; — machen, to muddy.

Schläm'mung, *f.* cleansing of mud.

Schlampam'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* slut, dirty and nasty hussy.

ſchlampam'pen, *v. n vulg* to banquet, to feast

Schlampam'per, *m.* (-s; *pl* —), **Schlampam'perin(n)**, *f* (*pl* -nen) one who is fond of banquetting

Schlampamperei', *f.* good cheer, merry-making, feasting

Schlam'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. mess, pottage (for dogs *or* hounds); 2. a trollop, dirty slut.

ſchlam'pen, *v n* (h.) 1. to lap, swallow, 2 to dangle

Schlam'per, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 a sloven; slut, 2 *vulg* a trailing cloak *or* gown

Schlamperei', *f vid* Schlampigkeit.

ſchlam'pig, *adj vulg.* dirty, sloppy; *fig* slovenly.

Schlam'pigkeit, *f.* slovenliness, disorderedness, sluttishness

Schlang'e, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 serpent, snake, 2. culverin; 3 *N T* waterhose, 4. *Ast T.* Serpens; 5. long pipe (to a fire engine, etc), ſich winden und krümmen wie eine —, to roll and glide like a snake; eine — in ſeinem Buſen nähren, to nourish an adder in one's bosom; *compos* —**n-ähnlich**, *adj vid* —nartig; —**nanbeter**, *m* snake-worshipper; —**n-anbetung**, *f.* snake-worship, ophiolatry; —**nart**, *f.* 1 species of snake; 2 snake-like disposition; —**nartig**, *adj* like a snake *or* serpent; ophimorphous, —**naute**, *n.* snake's eye; snake-stone (a petrifaction); echinite; —**nbalg**, *m* snake's slough; —**nbaum**, *m* pubescent weed-root; —**nbeere**, *f.* fruit of an Indian tree, good against the bite of a serpent; —**nbeſchreibung**, *f* ophiology; —**n-beſchwörer**, *m* snake-charmer, —**n-biegung**, *f* serpent's coil, sinuosity, —**nbiß**, *m.* bite of a serpent; —**n-blume**, *f*, —**nblümchen**, *n* snowdrop; —**nbrut**, *f* 1 brood of serpents; 2 *fig* deceitful people; generation of vipers; —**ndiener**, *m vid.* —nanbeter; —**nei**, *n* serpent's egg; —**neidechſe**, *f.* serpent-like lizard; —**nfiſch**, *m* serpent-fish, ophidion; —**nförmig**, *adj* serpentine; formed like a snake; —**n-freſſer**, *m* snake-eater; —**ngang**, *m.* serpentine walk; —**ngeſchlecht**, *n* 1. genus, order, etc, of serpents, snakes collectively; 2. *fig.* race of serpents *or* traitors; —**ngeziſch**, *n* hissing of a serpent; —**ngezücht**, *n vid.* —nbrut; —**ngift**, *n* venom of serpents; —**ngras**, *n* buck's-horn, grass-plantain, wild crowfoot; —**n-glatt**, *adj.* gliding like a snake; —**n-gurke**, *f.* serpentine cucumber; —**n-haar**, *n.* snakes covering the head (of Medusa) instead of hair; —**n-haarig**, *adj* having snake-like hair; —**nhaft**, *adj. vid.* —nartig; —**nhals**, *m.* thin, serpentine neck; —**nhaupt**, *n.* snake's head; snaky head, viper's bugloss (a plant); —**nhaut**, *f. vid.* —nbalg; —**nherz**, *n.* perfidious heart; —**nholz**, *n.* snake wood, speckled wood; —**nhorn**, *n.* serpent (a wind instrument); —**nklugheit**, *f vid.* —nliſt; —**nknoblauch**, *m.* rocambole; —**nkopf**, *m.* serpent's head; der blaue —nkopf, onyx-shell; —**nköpfchen**, *n.* cowry; —**nkraut**, *n.* bistort, snake-weed, serpentary, —**nkrümmung**, *f* sinuosity; —**n-kundige**, *m.* ophiologist; —**nlauf**, *m* serpentine course; —**nlinie**, *f.* serpentine line; spiral curve; —**n-liſt**, *f.* subtlety of a serpent; —**n-mann**, *m. vid* —nträger; —**nmenſch**, *m.* human snake, contortionist; —**n-mord**, *m.* scorzonera (a plant); —**n-oſterluzei**, *f.* duck's-foot; —**npfad**,

m winding path, **—nröhre,** *f.* 1 winding tube *or* pipe; 2 *vid* **—n-horn**; **—nſäule,** *f* serpentine *or* twisted column, **—nſchwanz,** *m* serpent's tail; **—nſeele,** *f* treacherous, snake-like disposition; **—n-ſpritze,** *f* fire-engine furnished with leather tubes *or* pipes; **—nſtab,** *m.* Mercury's staff, caduceus; **—nſtein,** *m* serpentine stone, ophites; **—n-ſtich,** *m* bite of a serpent; (with seamstresses) serpentine stitch; **—ntanz,** *m* serpentine dance; **—n-tödter,** *m* snake-killer, **—nträger,** *m Ast T.* Ophiuchus; **—nverehrer,** *m vid* —nanbeter; **—nverehrung,** *f vid* —nanbetung; **—n-wahrſagerei,** **—nwahrſagung,** *f.* ophiomancy; **—nweg,** *m.* serpentine course *or* road, **—nweiſe,** *adv.* crookedly; —nweiſe gezogen, tortile, twisted (*H T*); **—nwindung,** *f.* serpentine turning *or* curve, **—n-wurz,** *n*, **—nwurzel,** *f.* root of the snake-wood, die virginiſche —nwurzel, Virginia snake-root, **—nzahn,** *m* serpent's tooth; **—nzunge,** *f.* dragon's tongue; *fig* deceitful tongue; **—züngig,** *adj* having a deceitful tongue; **—nzwang,** *m* buck's-horn.

Schläng'el-gang, } *m* serpentine,
Schläng'el-lauf, } meandering course *or* path.

ſchläng'elicht, *adj* serpentine, spiral

ſchläng'eln, *v. refl and n* to wind, meander, geſchlängelt, meandering, serpentine, winding.

ſchläng'elnd, } *adj.* serpentine,
ſchläng'enförmig, } meandering, winding

Schläng'elung, *f.* serpentine *or* spiral form *or* motion.

ſchlank, *adj.* slender, slim; lank, thin.

Syn ſchlank, ſchmachtig, hager. A tall man is ſchlank when his limbs are supple, ſchmachtig, in so far as his thinness gives him the appearance of weakness; and hager, when from the visibleness of the bones he has an air of stiffness.

Schlank'el, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* lazy fellow

Schlank'heit, *f* slenderness.

ſchlank'weg, *adv. provinc.* roundly.

ſchlapp, I *int and s m.* slap; II. *adj vid* ſchlaff; *compos.* **—brüftig,** *adj* swag-breasted; **—hut,** *m.* slouching broad-brimmed hat; **—n-maul,** *n* blubber-lipped mouth; **—n-ohr,** *n* lap-ear, flap-ear; **—ohrig,** *adj* lap-eared, lop-eared; **—ſeil,** *n.* slack-rope.

Schlap'pe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. slap; 2. defeat, discomfiture; 3 loss; 4 *vulg.* chops, mouth; eine — bekommen, to be a loser, come off with a damage.

ſchlap'pen, *v.* I *n* (h.) 1. to lap, hang down; 2. to slap; 3. to walk in slippers; II. *a.* to lap, sip.

ſchlapp'pern, *v. vid.* ſchlappen, II.

Schlapp'heit, *f.* slackness, *vid.* Schlaffheit.

ſchlap'pig, *adj. provinc* 1. slack; 2. dirty.

Schlappö, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) a slovenly, careless man, coarse boor.

Schlaraf'fe, *m* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) 1. sluggard, truant, lazy bones; 2. Utopian; *compos.* **—ngeſicht,** *n.* monkey's face, apish face; *Arch. T.* gutter-spout; **—nland,** *n.* Utopia, fool's paradise; **—nleben,** *n.* Utopian, idle life

Schlarfe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) }
Schlarf'ſchuh, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) } *vulg* slipper, slip-husk.

ſchlar'fen, } *v. n. vulg.* to slip, walk
ſchlär'fen, } slipshod.

ſchlau, *adj* sly, crafty, cunning, *compos* **—berger,** *m. vid* —kopf; **—gewandt,** *adj* crafty, adroit, cunning, subtle; **—kopf,** *m* sly, cunning fellow, **—köpfig,** *adj.* cunning, crafty, **—meier,** *m vid* —kopf; **—ſinn,** *m* adroit mind, cunning disposition, slyness, subtlety; **—ſinnig,** *adj* knowing, crafty, cunning, sly-minded

Schlau'be, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc* shell, husk; slough

ſchlau'ben, *v n* to shell, to husk.

Schlauch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Schläu'che**) 1 skin, leather, bag *or* bottle; leather pipe; water conduit; 2 *fig* drunkard, glutton, 3 + gullet; abyss, whirlpool; *compos* **—ähnlich,** **—artig,** *adj's*, like a leather pipe; **—bohrer,** *m* wimble for water-pipes; auger for drawing wine out of casks, **—förmig,** *adj* in the form of a pipe *or* leather bottle; **—führer,** *m* master of the hose, **—rut(h)e,** *f* rod *or* pole for cleansing water-pipes *or* conduits; **—ſchwamm,** *m* utriformed boletus, ascidium; **—ſpritze,** *f.* fire-engine with a long pipe; **—t(h)ier,** **—t(h)ierchen,** *n* paste-eel (found in vinegar *or* sour paste)

ſchlau'chicht, *adj. vid* ſchlauchartig.

Schlau'der, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *Arch. T* gable anchor (of a building)

Schläu'der, *f. vid* Schleuder.

Schlauderei', *f* selling under price.

Schlau'derer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who sells under price.

ſchlau'derhaft, }
ſchlau'derig, } *adj provinc.* negligent, slovenly.
ſchlau'derlich, }

ſchlau'dern, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to shake, be loose; 2. to sell cheap (under price)

Schlau'heit, } *f.* slyness, cunning-
Schlau'igkeit, } ness, craftiness; — geht über Stärke, *prov* policy is above strength; *compos.* **—ſinn,** *m.* the organ of cunning *or* (with others) of secretiveness (in phrenology).

ſchlecht, *adj* 1. bad, base, mean, low; 2 *fig.* plain, simple; 3 + straight; —es Wetter, bad weather; —es Geld, base coin; um ein —es Geld kaufen, to buy at a low rate; —e Papiere, bad *or* dubious papers (bills, etc); —e Schulden, dubious debts; —er Abſatz, heavy sale; es ſteht — mit ihm, he is in bad circumstances; es wird ihm — bekommen, he will come badly off for that; he will be served out for it; ein —er Menſch, a wretch; —er Troſt, sad consolation; —e Zeiten, hard times; — und recht, plain, upright; Geld macht krumme Sachen —, *prov.* money makes crooked things straight; ſich — behelfen, to live poorly, to make hard shifts; — handeln, to deal not honestly; — zu Fuße ſein, to be a poor walker; — an einem handeln, to act dishonestly toward one; *compos* **—denkend,** *adj.* ill-minded, ill-disposed; **—färber,** *m. T.* dyer of the lesser dye (in black); **—gelaunt,** *adj.* ill-humoured; **—geſinnt,** *adj.* ill-intended; **—löt(h)ig,** *adj.* base, of base alloy (said of coins); **—that,** *f.* bad action, bad deed.

Schlech'te, *f vid.* Schlechtheit.

ſchlech'terdings, *adv.* by all means, absolutely, utterly; — nicht, by no means.

Schlecht'falk, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) the lanner-hawk, lanneret.

Schlecht'heit, *f.* badness, inferior quality

ſchlechthin', *adv.* merely; plainly; simply; *provinc.* by all means, absolutely.

Schlech'tigkeit, *f fig* badness, vileness, baseness

ſchlecht'weg, *adv* without circumstances: merely, plainly, bluntly; absolutely

Schleck, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *vulg.* dainty, tid-bit; das iſt kein —, that is a thing not to be coveted; that is no easy matter; *compos* **—biſſen,** *m. vid* Leckerbiſſen; **—koch,** *m* confectioner, pastry-cook, **—krämer,** *m* dealer in confectionery *or* dainties; **—maul,** *m.* (Schleckermaul) a lickerish mouth; **—ſpeiſe,** *f* dainty food, luxurious food, tid-bits.

ſchleck'en, } *v a and n vulg* to lick,
ſchleck'ern, } lap; to taste smackingly, nicely, to relish; to be lickerish, dainty-mouthed: to love tid-bits.

Schleck'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) lickerish fellow.

Schleckerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) lickerishness; daintiness

ſchleck'erhaft, *adj.* lickerish.

Schleck'erhaftigkeit, *f* lickerishness.

ſchlee'bäuchig, *adj* (of horses) broken-winded

Schleep, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *T.* a sledge-cradle *or* camel for drawing up ships on shore

Schleet, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *N. T.* wreck.

Schle'he, *f* (*pl* **-n**) sloe, wild plum; *compos* **—nbaum,** *m* sloe-tree; **—n-blüt(h)e,** *f* blossom of the blackthorn; sloe-tree blossom: **—nbuſch,** *m vid.* —nbaum; **—ndorn,** *m.* blackthorn, sloe-tree, **—nmuß,** *n.* conserve of wild plums, **—npflaume,** *f vid.* —; **—nſaft,** *m.* prune-juice; **—nſtrauch,** *m. vid.* —nbaum; **—nwein,** *m* sloe-wine; **—nweiß,** *adj vid.* ſchleßweiß.

ſchle'hen, *v* I. *n. provinc* to be sour, sharp, tart, rough; to have one's teeth on edge; II. *a.* to set (the teeth) on edge

ſchleh'weiß, *adj.* as white as a sloe-blossom.

Schlei, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *vid.* Schleihe.

Schleich, *of* ſchleichen, *in compos.* **—brief,** *m.* letter of permutation; **—drucker,** *m* clandestine printer, piratical printer; **—fieber,** *n.* a slow fever; **—gang,** *m.* a slow walk, a lounging gate; a secret passage. corridor; **—gift,** *n.* slow *or* imperceptible poison; **—gut,** *n.* smuggled goods; contraband; **—handel,** *m* smuggling. clandestine trade. —, handel treiben, to smuggle, to run prohibited goods; **—händler,** *m.* smuggler; **—miene,** *f.* hypocritical *or* demure countenance; **—patrouille,** *f.* secret reconnaissance; **—treppe,** *f.* secret staircase; **—wa(a)re,** *f vid.* —gut; **—weg,** *m.* by-way, secret path.

Schlei'che, *f. vid* Blindſchleiche.

ſchlei'chen, *v.* I. *vr. n.* (ſ.) *and refl.* to sneak, slink; to crawl; move slowly; ſich in die Häuſer —, to sneak, *or* steal into houses, ſich davon —, to steal away, to escape secretly; im Finſtern —, to walk by owl-light; II. *reg. a.* to smuggle; to substitute spuriously,

ſchlei'chend, *adj.* sneaking; *fig.* lingering; slow; ein —es Fieber, Gift, a lingering fever, poison.

Schlei'cher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. sneaker, sneaking fellow, hedge-creeper; 2. serpicula (a plant).

Schleicherei', *f* sneaking; underhand dealing.

Schlei'e, *f. vid.* Schleihe.

Schlei'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) veil; *fig.* veil, cloak, show, pretence; den — nehmen, to take the veil; *compos.* **—eule,** *f.* a species of owl; **—flor,**

m crape, **—frau**, *f* woman that makes veils; **—haft**, *adj* like a veil; **—haube**, **—kappe**, *f.* crape-cap (over the whole face), **—leinwand**, *f* lawn; **—los**, *adj* unveiled; **—macher**, *m vid* —weber; **—meise**, *f.* tufted titmouse; **—tanz**, *m* shawl dance; **—taube**, *f* nun, helmet-pigeon; **—tuch**, *n* lawn; **—weber**, *m* veil-maker.

Schlei'erchen, *n* 1. little veil; 2 *Bot T* indusium

ſchlei'erig, *adj* provided with a veil; veiled

ſchlei'ern, *v a* to veil

Schleif, *of* ſchleifen, *in compos* **—bahn**, *f* slide, sliding-place, **—bank**, *f.* grinding-stool; **—brett**, *n* scouring-board, **—haken**, *m* knife-grinder's hook, **—handel**, **—händler**, *m vid.* Schleichhandel u.ſ.w.; **—kanne**, *f.* wooden can: **—knoten**, *m.* noose; **—maſchine**, *f vid* —mühle; **—mühle**, *f* grinding-mill; mill for cutting glass, etc; **—nadel**, *f* large pin for the hair used by ladies, **—note**, *f* slurred note; **—rad**, *n.* polishing-wheel; **—ſand**, *m* fine sand for polishing, **—ſchale**, *f T* basin, grinding dish, rough-grinder; **—ſcheibe**, *f* steel-wheel of diamond cutters; **—ſchritt**, *m* slide, sliding step, **—ſchüſſel**, *f vid* —ſchale; **—ſtein**, *m* grinding-stone, whetstone; **—treppe**, *f.* secret stairs; **—trog**, *m* grinding-trough; **—weg**, *m* by-way, smuggler's way; **—zeichen**, *n Mus T.* slur; **—zeug**, *n.* polishing tools; **—zügel**, *m.* snaffle, bit, brake.

Schlei'fe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 loop, knot, favour; 2. springe, noose; 3. sledge, dray, dray-cart; 4. train (of a dress)

ſchlei'fen, *v* I. *ir. a.* 1. to grind, whet; 2 to furbish, polish (*also fig.*); 3 to cut (glass, precious stones, etc); 4 + to slide, glide, dance (in these meanings also *n.*); II. *a. reg* (ſchleifen) 1 to drag, pull along; convey on a sledge; 2 to train, trail, drawl, utter slowly; 3 to raze, demolish (a fortress, etc.); 4. to tie a bow *or* knot; to sling; *β*, *n.* (h.) to drag, trail (on the ground).

Schlei'fer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. grinder, cutter, whetter; glider; polisher; 2. round; 3 Schleifer, *pl.* slurred note; *compos* **—haken**, *m.* grinder's hook

Schleif'lohn, *m.* (**-es**) pay for grinding; drayage.

Schleif'ſel, *n.* (**-s**) } shreds, clippings,
Schleif'ſpäne, *pl.* } parings (which go off in grinding).

Schlei'fung, *f.* raising, demolition (of a fortress)

Schlei'he, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) tench; *compos.* **—maul**, *n.* tench's muzzle; *A. T.* cervix uteri

Schleim, *m.* (**-es**) slime; mucus, phlegm; mit — überzogen, covered with a mucous substance; *compos* **—aal**, *m vid.* —wurm; **—abſondernd**, *adj.* muciparous; **—abſonderung**, *f* secretion of mucus; **—artig**, *adj* like slime, mucous; **—auswurf**, *m* mucous expectoration; **—beutel**, *m.* bursa mucosa; **—blüt(h)ig**, *adj.* phlegmatic; **—blüt(h)igkeit**, *f.* phlegmatic disposition; **—brechend**, *adj.* "cutting" to the phlegm; **—drüſe**, *f.* mucous glandule; **—fieber**, *n.* catarrhal fever; **—fiſch**, *m.* blenny; **—fluß**, *m.* blennorrhœa, mucous flux; **—gährung**, *f.* incomplete fermentation; **—gewebe**, *m.* mucous tissue; **—harz**, *n.* gum; **—haut**, *n.* mucous membrane; **—höhle**, *f.* mucous cavity; **—huſten**, *m* catarrhal cough; **—kapſel**, *f vid* —beutel; **—netz**, *n* mucous layer of the skin, rete Malpighi, **—pfropf**, *m* plug of mucus; **—ruhr**, *f* mucous diarrhœa: **—ſack**, *m vid* —beutel; **—ſchwindſucht**, *f* bronchial phthisis; **—ſtoff**, *m* mucin, **—wurm**, *m.* worm in the entrails of fishes

ſchlei'men, *v* I *a* to carry off the slime: to purify, scum; einen Aal —, to skin an eel; II. *n* (h.) to cause slime *or* phlegm

Schlei'mer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who removes viscosity, mucus, slime, etc

ſchlei'micht, *adj* like slime *or* mucus

ſchlei'mig, *adj* slimy, pituitous, mucilaginous, mucous; phlegmy.

Schlei'migkeit, *f* sliminess, mucilaginousness, mucousness

Schleiß'baum, *m* **—holz**, *n.* wood for splints (splinters, scale-boards), **—feder**, *f* a feather for stripping (for feather-beds); **—fohre**, *f vid* —baum; **—holz**, *n vid* —baum; **—lorbeere**, *f.* common spurge-laurel; **—ſtein**, *m* stone of easy fracture, *vid* Schiefer; **—zwiebel**, *f* bladed onion

Schlei'ße, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 splint, splinter; 2. lint

ſchlei'ßen, *v. ir* I *a* to slit, split; Federn —, to strip quills; II *n.* (ſ.) *provinc* to wear out, decay, + to pass away, elapse; to depart, meine Kleider fangen an zu —, my clothes begin to get worn out (threadbare, ragged)

Schlei'ßer, *m* } stripper of feathers

Schlei'ßerin(n) *f* (*pl* **-nen**) }

Schlei'ßig, *adj* 1. worn out; 2. splitting easily

Schlemm, *m* slam (at cards).

ſchlem'men, *v n.* 1. to eat *or* drink immoderately, to feast, carouse, banquet; 2. *vid* ſchlämmen.

Syn ſchlemmen, praſſen, ſchwelgen Schlemmen simply signifies to eat and drink immoderately without following any other impulse save that of blind appetite; should, however, too great an enjoyment or too sensual an indulgence, so apt to cause surfeit, accompany or stimulate the cravings of hunger or thirst, it is then ſchwelgen (to over-indulge, to revel); and when sumptuousness or display ministers to the gratification of one's appetite, it is praſſen (to banquet, feast). Schwelgen is also used figuratively, *e g.* lovers and friends after a long separation ſchwelgen for a time in the delight of meeting again He who enjoys intensely the pleasure of perusing an agreeable book is sometimes said to ſchwelgen (to feast) on it.

Schlem'mer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) glutton, drunkard.

Schlemmerei', *f.* gluttony; drunkenness

Schlem'pe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc. vid* Schleße; *compos* **Schlempholz**, *n. N T* bolster of a hawse-hole

Schlen'der, *m.* (**-s**) 1. easy lounging walk, *fig.* old custom, old practice; 2 train of a gown.

Schlen'dergang, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-gänge**) sauntering gait; *fig.* common course

ſchlen'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to saunter, loiter

Schlen'derſchritt, *m. vid.* Schlendergang.

***Schlen'drian**, *m* (**-s**) 1. common track, slow course, way; 2. slow, loitering fellow; den alten — gehen, folgen, to go, follow the good old custom, beaten path (*satirically*).

Schlen'ge, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Hyd. T.* a work made with fascines.

Schlen'gel, *pl. N. T.* booms of a harbour.

ſchleng'en, *v a T* to furnish with fascines

Schlen'ker-bein, *n* a dangling leg, **—beinig**, *adj* shaky-legged; **—hecke**, *f* the shortest combing of hemp (tor tow)

Schlen'kerer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) a shaker, dangler, dandler

ſchlen'kerig, *adj* dangling

ſchlen'kern, *v* I *a* 1 to fling; 2 to toss, II *n* (h.) 1 to lounge, loiter, 2 to swing, dangle; 3 to change the service

ſchlen'zen, *v n provinc vulg* to idle, loll about

Schlen'zer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *provinc.* idler, do-nothing

Schlepp, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *vid* Schleppe, 1

Schlepp'-boot, **—dampfboot**, *n*, **—dampfer**, *m* steam-tug: **—haken**, *m*, **—klammer**, *f* towing hook, **—kette**, *f* drag *or* towing chain; **—kleid**, *n* dress with a train, **—koſten**, *f pl*, **—lohn**, *m* cost of towing; **—netz**, *n* drag-net, seine, **—rock**, *m vid* —kleid; **—ſäbel**, *m* trailing sabre; **—ſack**, *m.* drag; *fig.* slovenly person, slut; **—ſchiff**, *n* towing vessel; **—ſchifffahrt**, *f* towage navigation; **—ſeil**, *n* towing rope; hawser, **—ſtrang**, *m* towing cord, towing line; **—tau**, *n* dragging cable; towing cable, tow, in das —tau nehmen, to take in tow; ein beſchädigtes Schiff ins —tau nehmen, to take a ship in when she is disabled; **—träger**, *m. vid* Schleppenträger; **—trog**, *m. Min T* sledge; **—wagen**, *m* truck (for cannon); **—werk**, *n Min T* gin *or* mole-machine of one lift

Schlep'pe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 train, trail; 2 instrument for drawing *or* trailing; 3 *provinc* a sort of cap *or* hood used by women, die — aufſtecken, to truss, tie up the train; die — hängen laſſen, to let the train down; *compos* **—nnatter**, *f* train-snake, **—nträger**, *m* train-bearer.

ſchlep'pen, *v* I *a and n* (h.) to trail, drag, draggle, *N T* to tow a ship; II *refl* ſich —, to move slowly, with difficulty; ſich mit etwas —, to be burdened (encumbered, troubled) with a thing

ſchlep'pend, *adj.* drawling, heavy; eine —e Schreibart, a heavy style.

Schlep'per, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 towing cable; 2 large sort of rake used in harvest-time to rake scattered corn together.

Schlepperei', *f.* dragging; heavy work; trouble

Schle'ſien, *n* (**-s**) Silesia

Schle'ſier, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) Silesian

ſchle'ſiſch, *adj* Silesian

Schles'wig, *n* (**-s**) Sleswick

Schleu'der, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) sling; swing; *compos* **—affe**, *m.* long-armed ape, gibbon; **—ball**, *m.* ball for a sling; **—leder**, *n.* leather of the sling, strap; **—ſchlange**, *f* the dart-snake; **—ſchwanz**, *m.* whip-tail of Peru: **—ſtein**, *m* sling-stone; **—wurf**, *m.* cast *or* throw of the sling

Schleu'derer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) slinger; *compos* **—bund**, *m* (die Fronde) the Fronde (in French history)

ſchleu'dern, *v* I *a.* to sling; to cast, throw, hurl; II *n.* (h.) 1. to move irregularly; to shake; 2 to do anything negligently; 3. to sell below the cost price, *vid.* ſchlaudern.

Schleu'dern, *n.* slinging, etc., *vid. the verb.*

ſchleu'en, *v. a* to cleanse (tripe, etc.).

ſchleu'nig, *adj.* quick, speedy, prompt, swift, hasty, sudden; immediate;

—e Rechtshülfe, ready execution; aufs —ste, in all haste, in post-haste, with full speed

ſchleu'nigen, *v vid m u* beſchleunigen.

Schleu'nigkeit, *f* speed, promptness, quickness, suddenness, swiftness

Schleu'per, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *N. T* a brad

Schleu'ſe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 sluice, floodgate, lock; water-gate, 2 sewer, drain, die — öffnen, to open the sluice; die — zumachen, to shut the sluice (flood-gate); *compos* **—nbau,** *m*, **—nbaukunſt,** *f* building of sluices *or* flood-gates; **—nboden,** *m* bottom *or* foundation of a sluice; **—neinſatz, —nfall,** *m* difference of the height of the water near a flood-gate, **—nflutz,** *m* sluice flow; **—ngeld,** *n* sluice-money, lock-dues; **—ngerinne,** *n* trough *or* channel (of a sluice); **—ngeſchworne,** *m* sworn inspector of the sluices *or* locks; **—ngrundboden,** *m* floor *or* bottom of a sluice *or* lock; **—nhaupt,** *n* head of sluice; **—nkammer,** *f* chamber of a sluice *or* lock; **—nmauer,** *f* sluice-wall; **—nmeiſter,** *m.* sluice-master, dike-grave; **—nräumer,** *m* night-man, cleanser of sewers; **—nſchütze,** *m* sluice-shutter, lock-shutter, flood-gate; **—nthor,** *n*, **—nthür,** *f.* flood gate, lock; **—nvorboden,** *m* bottom *or* floor of the sluice, **—nwand,** *f* wall of a sluice, side of the lock; **—nwaſſer,** *n* water held in the chamber of the lock; **—nzoll,** *m* shiptoll, sluice-dues

Schlich, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 by-way; *fig.* trick, artifice; 2 *Min. T.* pounded and washed ore; —e, *pl. fig.* artifices, cunning tricks, clandestine practices; hinter die —e kommen, to discover the artifices *or* secret courses; alle —e wiſſen, to know every by-way, to know the ropes; *compos Min T's,* **—faß,** *n* tub for the slich, **—kaſten,** *m* chest for the slich; **—kübel,** *m.* bucket for the slich

ſchlicht, *adj* plain, homely; sleek, even, smooth; —e Haare, flat *or* uncurled hair, der—e Menſchenverſtand, common sense; *compos.* **—haarig,** *adj* sleek-haired, **—hin,** *adv. vid.* ſchlechthin.

Schlicht, *of* ſchlichten, *in compos* **—axt,** *f*, **—beil,** *n* chip-axe, **—eiſen,** *n.* smoothing-iron; **—feile,** *f.* smoothing-file; **—haarig,** *adj* sleek-haired, **—hammer,** *m. T* planing-hammer, **—hobel,** *m* smoothing-plane; **—mond,** *m* perching knife; **—pinſel,** *m* brush for softening and mellowing the tints; **—rahmen,** *m.* stretching-frame; **—ſchwein,** *n* stypig, domestic pig; **—ſtahl,** *m. T.* turner's chisel; **—ſtein,** *m* sleekstone; **—zange,** *f.* perching-pincers

Schlich'te, *f.* weaver's glue

ſchlich'ten, *v. a.* 1. to plain, level, smooth, sleek, make straight; 2. *fig.* to adjust, settle, compose (a dispute, etc); Holz —, to pile up; Steine —, to dispose stones into layers.

Schlich'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 piler; 2 mediator, arbiter, umpire.

Schlicht'heit, *f.* plainness, simplicity.

ſchlichthin', *adv* in an unaffected, plain manner, simply; 2. absolutely, positively.

ſchlich'tig, *adj.* even; sleek; *provinc.* greasy

Schlich'tigkeit, *f.* evenness; greasiness.

Schlich'tung, *f. fig* composition, accommodation, settling (of a dispute).

Schlick, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *provinc* 1 grease; slime, mud; 2 bundle, tuft, *compos* **—halken,** *m* traverse, groundsel; sleeper, **—boden,** *m vid.* —grund; **—beich,** *n* dike *or* ditch of a miry soil, **—fall,** *m.* first layer of mud deposit in a pond; **—fänger,** *m* secondary dike for forming accretions of mud; **—grund,** *m*, **—land,** *n* fat and clammy land thrown out by the sea; **—pflug,** *m* plough to rake up the mud, **—zaun,** *m* hurdle to catch mud

Schlick'ermilch, *f provinc.* curdled milk

ſchlick'ern, *v n. provinc* 1 to curdle, to run, soak through; 2 to lick, sip

Schlief, *m.* (-s) *provinc* place in a loaf of bread that is not baked enough.

ſchlie'fen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) + *and provinc* to slip; to creep, crawl.

Schlie'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 *Sp. T* terrier; 2. *provinc* narrow muff.

ſchlie'fig, *adj* sodden, doughy.

Schlier, *m. provinc* mud, loam

Schließ, *of* ſchließen, *in compos.* **—anker,** *m* iron staples to hold walls together, **—baum,** *m* bar, lock of a harbour; **—feder,** *f* locking-spring; **—gat,** *n N T* after-hole of the topmast; **—geld,** *n.* jailer's fee; **—gevierte,** *n Print T* M-quadrate; das kleine —gevierte, the N-quadrate; **—hahn,** *m T.* cock, tap with a key; **—haken,** *m* catch *or* staple of a lock; **—keil,** *m* key: **—kette,** *f.* barring-chain, **—krampe,** *f* clasp; **—muskel,** *m A T* constrictor, sphincter, **—nagel,** *m.* iron bolt; poll-bolt (of a coach); bar of book-printers' forms; **—quadrätchen,** *n. vid* —gevierte; **—riegel,** *m T.* bolt, dead bolt; **—ſäge,** *f* sash-saw; **—ſtein,** *m Typ T.* imposing stone.

ſchließ'bar, *adj* that may be locked, closed

Schlie'ße, *f.* (*pl* -n) fastening pin.

ſchlie'ßen, *v. ir* I. *a. and n* (h.) 1. to shut, lock, close; 2 to finish, end, conclude, close; 3 to conclude, make; 4 to conclude, argue, gather, infer; die Augen —, to close the eyes; der Schlüſſel ſchließt nicht, the key does not suit the lock; die Thür ſchließt nicht, the door does not join well; eine Form —, *Typ. T.* to lock up; *fig* einen Kreis —, to form a circle, to encircle, surround; in ſich —, to comprehend, include; einen in ſeine Arme —, to embrace one; einen Vertrag, Handel, Frieden u.ſ.w. —, to close, make, conclude a peace, etc.; einen Brief —, to conclude *or* finish a letter; eine Rechnung —, to balance an account; aus etwas —, to infer, judge from; hieraus ſchließe ich, hence I infer; von etwas auf etwas —, to judge of . . by ; II. *refl.* to shut, close; to end

ſchlie'ßen, *n* (-s) closing, etc., *vid. the verb;* argumentation.

Schlie'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. doorkeeper; 2. captain of a port, 3. store-keeper, caterer; 4 jailer, turnkey; 5. constrictor *or* sphincter muscle.

Schließerei', *f. fam. and cont.* shutting, closing (awkwardly, badly, etc.)

Schließerin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) caterer.

ſchließ'lich, *adv.* lastly, finally, in conclusion, to conclude, in fine

Schlie'ßung, *f.* shutting; *fig.* finishing, concluding, conclusion; — einer Rechnung, balance of an account.

Schliff, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. setting, grinding; 2. edge, polish; 3. steel-dust, grinder's dust.

Schliff'fel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) an ill-mannered booby, vulgar fellow, bumpkin, raw rustic

ſchlimm, *adj* 1. ill, bad, evil, sad: 2. arch, cunning, 3 sore, unwell; sick, ill, mir wird *or* iſt —, I feel ill, sick, es wurde ihm, mir dabei — zu Mut(h)e, he, I felt ill uncomfortable at it; ein —er Vogel, an arch rogue; —er, *comp* worse; der, die, das —ſte, *sup* the worst; am —ſten wegkommen, to have the worst of it. im —ſten Falle, wenn es auf das —ſte kommt, when the worst comes to the worst

ſchlim'men, *v* I *n* to deteriorate. become bad; II *a* to render bad *or* wicked, to vitiate, impair.

ſchlim'mern, *v. n. provinc* to grow worse

Schling'baum, *m.* sumach-tree; wild vine, bend-withe, hedge-plant; wayfaring tree; **—beſchwerde,** *f* difficulty in swallowing, dysphagia, **—kraut,** *n*, **—pflanze,** *f* climbing plant, creeper, **—rabe,** *m.* cormorant; **—t(h)iere,** *n pl.* climbing animals; **—wurm,** *m vid* Erdgrille.

Schling'e, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 knot, loop, noose, 2 springe, snare, gin; *S. T.* sling; in die — gehen, to go into the trap; —n ſtellen, legen, to lay snares; *fig* ſeinen Kopf aus der — ziehen, to slip one's neck out of the collar, to escape cleverly; *compos* **—nleger,** *m* snare-setter

Schlin'gel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) sluggard; clown, lubber, scoundrel.

Schlingelei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) sluggishness, clownishness; clownish *or* scoundrel's trick.

ſchlin'gelhaft, *adj.* coarse, clownish; sluggish

Schlin'gelhaftigkeit, *f. vid.* Schlingelei.

ſchlin'geln, *v n.* (herum —) to stroll, lounge *or* loiter about. to kill time.

ſchlin'gen, *v ir.* I *a* 1 to wind; to twist, to sling; to entwine; 2 to swallow greedily; to devour; to ingulf: die Arme in einander —, to cross the arms; II. *n.* (ſ.) to glide; + to sling, to creep: III. *refl.* to wind, turn.

Syn. ſchlingen, ſchlucken, verſchlingen, verſchlucken. Schlucken means simply to swallow and, if with an effort, to gulp; ſchlingen, to swallow greedily, to devour, in popular language, to bolt, to gobble; verſchlucken is to swallow down, to gulp down; verſchlingen, to gorge (as the pike does its prey).

Schlin'ger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont* gobble-gut

Schlin'gerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N T* vessel rolling.

ſchlin'gern, *v. n.* (h.) *N. T.* to roll; heftig —, to reel

Schlin'ger-pardune, *f. N T.* preventer, back-stay; **—ſchlagbaum,** *m.* bungling *or* bad tack; **—ſtag,** *m. N T* second preventer stay

Schling'ſucht, *f.* greediness, gluttony.

Schlin'gung, *f.* slinging, winding; entwining.

Schlink'ſchlank, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* a beastly fellow, filthy wretch.

ſchlink'ſchlanken, *v. n. vulg.* to tramp the streets.

ſchlip'fen, ſchlip'fern, ſchlip'pen, ſchlip'pern, } *v. vid.* ſchlüpfen.

Schlipp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the lap.

Schlip'pe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) narrow place *or* way.

ſchlip'pen, *v a. N. T.* das Ankertau — laſſen, to let the cable veer out.

Schlip'penwurz, *f. B. T* bistort.

Schlip'permilch, *f. vid.* Schlickermilch.

Schlip'pewurz, *f vid* Schlippenwurz.
Schlips, *m* necktie.
Schlit'ten, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) sledge, sled; *N T* cradle; — fahren, to go in a sledge; *compos* **—bahn,** *f* sledge-road; **—balken,** *pl N T.* bulge-ways; **—deichsel,** *f* pole of the sledge; **—fahren,** *n* sleigh-riding, sledge-driving; **—fahrt,** *f.* party in sledges; sledge-race, **—geläut(e),** *n.* bells on the harness of sledge-horses; **—kufe,** *f*, **—lauf,** *m* sledge; **—pferd,** *n* sledge-horse; **—ständer,** *pl N. T.* poppets, spurs and drivers of a cradle; **—zeug,** *n.* harness for a sledge-horse.
Schlit'terbahn, *f* a slide
schlit'tern, *v n provinc* to slide
Schlitt'schuh, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) skate; — fahren, laufen, to skate; *compos* **—fahrer, —läufer,** *m.* skater; **—laufen,** *n* skating.
Schlitz, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) slit, slash, rift, cleft; *Arch. T* glyph; *compos* **—auge,** *n* a mogul-eye (one with too small a separation of the eyelids); **—äugig,** *adj* having a Mongolian eye; **—blätterig,** *adj.* having laciniate leaves; **—brenner,** *m* batwing (gas-) burner; **—bruch,** *m. S. T.* longitudinal fracture (of the patella); **—eisen,** *n T.* blade of metal for splitting the warp-threads; **—fenster,** *n* a lofty and narrow window; **—graben,** *m.* small irrigating canal *or* furrow; trench, train; **—mantel,** *m.* a mantle without sleeves but arm-holes; **—messer,** *n* a lancet
schlit'zen, *v. a.* to slit, slash, rift, cleave.
schlit'zig, *adj* having slits.
schlod'derig, } *vid* schlotterig, schlot-
schlod'dern, } tern.
schlod'dern, *v a* die Arbeit —, to solder the work light by means of clay plaster *or* mortar (with locksmiths).
schlo'fen, *v. a. T.* to twist (the wool) slightly (in cloth-making).
schloh'weiß, *adj.* as white as hail, as snow
Schlo'ne, *f* (*pl.* -n) *vulg* slipper
Schloop, *f.* (*pl.* -e) *N. T. vid.* Schlupe.
Schlo'pe, *f.* (*pl* -n) the leak of a dike.
Schloß, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* **Schlös'ser**) 1. lock; 2. castle, palace; *provinc.* manor-house, seat of a nobleman; ein kleines —, locket; ein — vorlegen, to padlock; — am Buche, clasp; Schlösser in die Luft bauen, to build castles in the air, *compos* **—beamte,** *m* officer in the castle *or* palace; **—bein,** *n.* buckle-bone; **—berg,** *m.* mountain surmounted by a castle; **—beutel,** *m.* lock-purse; **—blech,** *n* scutcheon of a lock; **—brunnen,** *m.* well belonging to a castle; **—feder,** *f.* spring of a lock; **—freiheit,** *f.* privileged precincts of a castle; **—garten,** *m* garden of a castle *or* palace; **—gat,** *n vid* Schlotgat; **—graben,** *m* moat; **—hauptmann,** *m.* castellan; governor of the castle, governor of the palace; **—hof,** *m.* palace-yard; **—holz,** *n. N. T.* collar-beam; **—kirche,** *f.* church of a castle; **—macher,** *m.* maker of locks (to guns); **—mauer,** *f.* castle wall; **—nagel,** *m.* pole-bolt; **—platz,** *m.* palace-yard; **—prediger,** *m.* chaplain; **—riegel,** *m.* lock-bolt; **—stein,** *m.* keystone; **—thor,** *n.* castle-gate; **—t(h)urm,** *m.* castle-tower, castle-spire; **—verwalter, —vogt,** *m.* castellan, keeper; **—vogtei,** *f.* chatellany; **—wache,** *f.* 1. castle-watch, guard; 2. guard-house in a castle *or* palace; **—wächter,** *m.* castellan, keeper of a palace; **—zirkel,** *m* compasses that may be fixed
Schloß'chen, } *n* (-s; *pl* —) locket;
Schlöß'lein, } castlet
Schlo'ße, *f* (*pl* -n) hail; es fallen —n, it hails, *compos* **—korn,** *n* hailstone, **—nschauer,** *m* hail-storm; **—nwetter,** *n* haily storm, sleety storm
schlo'ßen, *v imp* to hail; es schloßet, it hails
Schloß'fer, } *m* (-s; *pl* —) lock-
Schloß'fer, } smith; *compos* **—arbeit,** *f* locksmith's work; **—gesell,** *m*, **—gewerk,** *n* journeyman locksmith, **—handwerk,** *n* locksmith's trade; **—innung,** *f* company of locksmiths; **—werkstadt,** *f* workshop of a locksmith; **—zunft,** *f vid* —innung.
schloß'fern, *v n* (h.) to work as a locksmith.
schloß'weiß, *adj. vid* schlohweiß.
Schlot, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. chimney, flue, 2 channel, sink, common sewer, gutter; den — kehren, to sweep the chimney; *compos* **—feger, —kehrer,** *m* chimney sweeper; **—gat,** *n. N T.* fid-hole; **—holz,** *n fig. N. T* inexperienced sailor
Schlot'tenblume, *f.* (*pl* -n) windflower
Schlot'ter, *m. vulg* thick mud
Schlot'ter-apfel, *m* calville; **—bein,** *n vid* —fuß; **—beinig,** *adj vid* —füßig; **—faß,** *n* whet-stone case (of mowers); **—fuß,** *m* loose, shaking leg *or* foot; **—füßig,** *adj* not firm in the legs; **—gang,** *m* loose, shaking gait; **—hose,** *f vid* Plusterhose; **—kasten,** *m* chest for the sediment (in salterns); **—kopf,** *m* a head that shakes; one who shakes his head; **—milch,** *f. vid* Schlickermilch; **—ohr,** *n.* flapping ear; **—schritt,** *m* drawling, trailing step, **—vogel,** *m* lapwing, pewit
schlot'terig, *adj.* 1. loose, shaking; flapping, tottering, dangling; 2 negligent, slovenly.
Schlot'terigkeit, *f.* negligence, carelessness
schlot'tern, *v. n* (h.) to shake, to hang loose; to clash, knock; to sit, fit loose; —de Knie, knocking knees
Schlucht, *f* (*pl.* -en) a deep dale between two hills, hollow, ravine; hollow way, defile.
schluch'zen, *v. n* (h.) 1. to sob; 2. to hiccough
Schluch'zen, I. *n.* (-s) sobbing, sob; II *m* (-s) hiccough.
Schluch'zer, *m.* (-s) hiccough.
Schluck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* **Schlück'e**) 1 gulp; 2. draught, dram; ein — Branntwein, dram of brandy.
Schluck'e, *f. vulg.* throat.
schluck'en, *v.* I. *a.* to swallow; II. *n.* (h.) to hiccough
Schluck'en, *m.* (-s) hiccough; den — haben, to hiccough.
Schluck'ente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) long-billed mallard.
Schluck'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) devourer; *fig.* parasite, sponger; ein armer —, a poor starving wretch.
Schluckerei', *f.* (in a bad sense) gorging, gormandizing, cramming.
Schluck'fieber, *n* fever attended with hiccoughing.
schluck'weise, *adv.* by draughts, gulps
Schluff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Hunt. T.* passage of wild beasts; *T.* (with potters) meagre clay.
Schlüf'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. the great garden mouse; 2. *vid.* Schliffel.
Schluft, *f.* 1. *vid.* Schlucht; 2. arch of a brick-kiln; *compos* **—loch,** *n* hole in the arch of a brick-kiln
Schlug, *m* (-es) amber of meaner sort
Schlum'mer, *m* (-s) 1 slumber, nap; 2 *fig* dormant state, torpor; *compos* **—fieber,** *n* fever accompanied with a drowsiness; **—gott,** *m* Morpheus; **—hügel,** *m* * tomb, grave, **—kopf,** *m* drowsy person; **—körner,** *pl.* poppy-seeds; balmy sleep; **—los,** *adj.* sleepless; **—statte, —stelle,** *f* sleeping-place, place of repose; *fig.* the grave; **—trunken,** *adj* heavy *or* drunk with sleep. **—wirkend,** *adj* producing slumber
Schlum'merer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) slumberer
schlum'mern, *v n* (h.) to slumber; to lie dormant *or* undeveloped
Schlum'mern, *n* (-s) slumbering
schlum'mernd, *adj* dormant, undeveloped
Schlumpf, *m* (-es) *vulg provinc* hap, chance; *compos* **—schlag,** *m.* random blow; **—schläger,** *m* an inconsiderate man; **—schuß,** *m.* random shot
Schlum'pe, *f.* (*pl* -n) slut, slattern, hussy
schlum'pen, } *v n vulg* to trail,
schlum'pern, } draggle
Schlum'per, *m* (-s) *vulg cont.* trailing gown; train
schlum'picht, } *adj cont* sluttish,
schlum'pig, } nasty
schlumps'weise, *adv. provinc vulg.* by mere chance.
Schlund, *m* (-es; *pl* **Schlün'de**) 1. swallow, throat, gullet, œsophagus; 2 *fig* gulf, abyss; 3 mouth of a cannon; *compos* **—beschreibung,** *f* description of the pharynx and œsophagus; **—bräune,** *f* phlegmonous pharyngitis; **—drüse,** *f A T* thyreoid gland; **—gaumenmuskel,** *or* **—kopfsgaumenmuskel,** *m A T* the pharyngo-palatine muscle; **—kopf,** *m. A T* head of the pharynx; **—kopfsblutader,** *f* pharyngeal vein; **—kopfmuskel,** *m A T.* syndesmo-pharyngeus; **—kopfsnerve,** *f* pharyngeal nerve, **—kopfsschnürer,** *m.* constrictor of the pharynx; **—smuskel,** *m.* œsophageal muscle; **—öffner,** *m S T.* pharyngotomist; **—öffnung,** *f.* pharyngotomy; **—röhre,** *f* œsophagus, gullet; **—schnitt,** *m. vid.* —öffnung; **—stößer,** *m.* probang; **—zäpfleinmuskel,** *m. A T.* pharyngo-staphyline.
schlünd'lich, *adj* gulf-like, abyss-like.
Schlung, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Schlüng'e**) 1. act of swallowing *or* devouring; godown; 2. throat; gulp; *compos.* **—beere,** *f.* berry of the white bryony; **—röhre,** *f.* barrel of a sucking *or* lifting-pump; **—thür,** *f* the clack-door of the fixed valve.
Schlüng'el, *m. vid.* Schlingel.
Schlunt, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *N. T* dark-lantern.
Schlu'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a light vessel, sort of sloop, cutter, boat; *compos.* **—nkohl,** *m.* cabbage without head *or* heart; **—meister,** *m* pilot of a boat *or* cutter.
Schlupf, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Schlüp'fe**) 1. narrow path *or* place; 2 thrust, pull; *compos* **—gang,** *m* haunt; **—hafen,** *m. N T.* lee-shore; creek, small harbour formed by nature; **—loch,** *n.* hole to slip into; *Hunt. T.* muset; *fig.* hole to escape; **—wespe,** *f.* ichneumon-fly; saw-fly; **—winkel,** *m.* lurking-hole, haunt; hiding-place.
Schlüp'fe, *f. vid.* Schleppe.
schlüp'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to slip; to glide;

das Wort ſchlüpfte mir über die Lippen, the word escaped me

Schlup'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* **Schlüp'fer**) *provinc* muff

ſchlüp'fern, *v n and impers* to be slippery; der Weg ſchlüpfert, the way *or* road is slippery.

ſchlüp'frig, *adj.* 1. slippery; 2. *fig* indecent, obscene; lascivious, lewd; wanton; 3 dangerous, nice; —e Worte, lewd words

Schlup'frigkeit, *f* 1. slipperiness; 2. *fig* lasciviousness, lubricity; wantonness

ſchlu'ren, *v a N T* to line

ſchlür'fen, *v.* I *a* 1 to sip, lap; II *n* (h.) to shuffle, walk shuffling

Schlür'fen, *n* (-s) sipping; shuffling

Schluß, *m* (-ſſes; *pl* **Schlüſ'ſe**) 1 shutting; 2 *fig* end, conclusion; 3 resolution; 4 decree; 5. conclusion, inference, syllogism; 6 treaty, 7 fitting, fit, sitting firm (on horseback), 8 keystone; zum —e kommen, to come to a conclusion (issue); — einer Rede, peroration; einen — faſſen, to take, come to a resolution; einen — machen, ziehen, herleiten, to draw a conclusion, an inference; *compos* **—antrag,** *m* final call (for a vote), **—art,** *f* mode of conclusion; **—balken,** *m.* last piece of timber put into a roof; **—bein,** *n* hip-bone; **—bemerkung,** *f* final observation; closing remark; **—bericht,** *m* final report; **—bilanz,** *f* final balance; **—blatt,** *n* hand-saw of joiners; **—cadenz,** *f Mus T.* cadence; **—effekt,** *m*, **—ergebniß,** *n* definitive result; **—falk,** *m. vid.* —cadenz; **—faſſung,** *f.* conclusion, resolution; **—folge,** *f* 1 reasoning, course of argument; 2. result; inference; syllogism; **—folgerung,** *f.* inference, conclusion; **—form,** *f.* 1. form of a syllogism; 2 *vid* —art; **—gebäude,** *n* system of reasoning; **—gedanke,** *m* concluding idea (sentiment); **—gerecht,** *adj. vid* —recht; **—geſang,** *m.* concluding song; **—kette,** *f* chain of reasoning, argument, **—kunſt,** *f* art of reasoning, logic; **—(kurs)noti(e)rung,** *f.* closing quotation; **—nagel,** *m.* pole-bolt; **—preis,** *m.* closing price; **—punkt,** *m* full stop, period; **—rechnung,** *f* balance; **—recht,** *adj* logically correct; conclusive; **—rede,** *f.* conclusive speech, *also for* conclusive sentence; syllogism; epilogue; **—reif,** *adj.* ready for final action; **—reihe,** *f.* last series; **—reim,** *m.* burden; **—richtig,** *adj. vid.* —recht; **—richtigkeit,** *f.* logical correctness; conclusiveness; **—ſatz,** *m.* conclusive argument; conclusion; **—ſcene,** *f.* closing scene; **—ſtein,** *m.* keystone, closer; **—ſtück,** *n.* concluding piece (of music); **—urt(h)eil,** *n* final sentence, judgment; **—vergleich,** *m.* final agreement; final arrangement; **—vertrag,** *m* final treaty, ultimate agreement; **—widrig,** *adj.* inconsequent; **—wort,** *n* concluding word; **—zahlung,** *f* final payment; **—zeichen,** *n.* sign of conclusion; full stop; **—zeit,** *f.* closing-time; **—zierat(h),** *m* crowning ornament.

Schlüſ'ſel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) key; *compos.* **—ader,** *f A T.* subclavian vein; **—band,** *n.* iron strap; branch-strap; **—bart,** *m.* key-bit; **—bein,** *n* collar-bone, clavicle; **—beinader,** *f.* subclavian vein; **—beinmuskel,** *m.* subclavian muscle; **—beinſchlagader,** *f* subclavian artery; **—blatt,** *n. vid.* —bart; **—blech,** *n.* 1. key-plate; 2. scutcheon; **—blume,** *f.* primrose, cowslip; **—büchſe,** *f.* shooting-key, pistol made of a key (for boys); **—bund,** *m.* bunch of keys; **—geld,** *n* key-money, **—haken,** *m* key-hook *or* ring, **—kette,** *f.* key-chain; **—kluppe,** *f.* gag to tie up the key-bit, **—korb,** *m* key-basket; **—krahn,** *m* lock-cock; **—loch,** *n* 1 key-hole, 2 bore of a key, **—reif,** *m.* outermost hoop of a cask; **—ring,** *m* key-ring, key-chain; **—ringförmig,** *adj H T cléché;* **—ringkreuz,** *n H T cléché;* **—rohr,** *n* key-shank, key-bore; **—ſchild,** *m.* scutcheon; **—ſchraube,** *f* barber's vice; **—topf,** *m* humming-top; **—zettel,** *m. M E* broker's memorandum

ſchlüſ'ſig, *adj* resolved, determined; — werden, to resolve, determine.

Schlut'te, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *B T* rush, reed; *compos* **—nkraut,** *n* the red sweet rush

Schlüt'te, *f* 1 *B T* the winter-cherry; 2 a dirty slut, trollop.

Schmach, *f.* ignominy, disgrace, injury, outrage, abuse, offence, dishonour; *compos* **—bedeckt, —beladen,** *adj's,* disgraceful, ignominious, dishonourable; **—rede,** *f* insulting speech; calumny, slander, libellous discourse; **—ſache,** *f L T* action for libel *or* assault; **—ſäule,** *f* pillory; **—ſchrift,** *f* libellous writing; libel; **—voll,** *adj vid* —beladen.

Schmach'heit, *f vid* Schmach.

ſchmach'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to languish, pine (especially for want of food); (nach etwas —) to long for, yearn, pant after.

Schmacht'hals, *m vulg* starved person

Schmacht'korn, *n* (-es) small and imperfect grain of corn.

ſchmächt'tig, *adj* slim, slender, lank: weak, faint, wasted, *vulg* starving

Schmächt'tigkeit, *f* slimness, lankness, slenderness; weakness

Schmacht'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* **-e**) thin, slender person

Schmacht'locke, *f* ear-lock, curl

Schmacht'riemen, *m* (-s) belt *or* girth, to prevent the bowels from being too much shaken in riding; den — umſchnallen, *fig.* to starve

Schmack, *m* (-es) 1 + taste: 2. Venice sumach; *compos* **—gar,** *adj.* boiled *or* dressed in sumach (said of leather); **—leder,** *n* leather dressed in sumach; **—los,** *adj.* + unsavoury, tasteless, insipid, **—ſchwarz,** *adj.* sumach black.

Schmack'e, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) smack (a vessel).

ſchmack'en, *v a. + vid.* ſchmecken.

ſchmack'haft, *adj.* savoury, relishable.

Syn. ſchmackhaft, wohlſchmeckend. That which has the taste it ought to have is ſchmackhaft (sapid, tasteful); that which not only has a taste, but also one that is agreeable, is wohlſchmeckend (savoury, palatable). Water is best when it is neither ſchmackhaft nor wohlſchmeckend, in short, when perfectly insipid *or* tasteless, but, on the other hand, food must have taste and savour *or* flavour; it is therefore requisite for it to be both ſchmackhaft and wohlſchmeckend

Schmack'haftigkeit, *f.* gustfulness, savouriness, relishableness, savour, taste.

Schmack'pfund, *n.* (-es) *M. E.* weight of 400 pounds.

Schmad'berbuch, *n.* (-es) *M. E.* waste-book, minute-book.

ſchmad'dern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) *vulg.* to scrawl, scribble.

Schmäh, *of* ſchmähen, *in compos.* **—brief,** *m.* an abusive, libellous letter; **—handel,** *m.* action for libel; **—lied,** *n.* defamatory song; **—rede,** *f.* abuse, slander; **—ſchrift,** *f.* libel, lampoon; **—ſchriftler,** *m.* (*mod.*) libeller; **—ſucht,** *f* slanderous disposition; **—ſüchtig,** *adj* disposed to slander, slanderous, libellous; **—wort,** *n* injurious word, abusive expression, invective

ſchmä'hen, *v a. and n* (h.) to abuse, revile; to slander, calumniate, auf einen —, to inveigh against one, to rail at him; Jemandes Andenken —, to insult one's memory

Schmä'her, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) reviler, slanderer, abuser, detractor, backbiter, calumniator

ſchmäh'lich, I *adj.* ignominious; disgraceful; injurious; *vulg* outrageous; II *adv* ignominiously, injuriously, outrageously

Schmä'hung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) injury, invective, abuse; inveighing reviling.

ſchmal, *adj* narrow, small, *fig.* scanty, poor; + small, slim, slender; ein —er Weg, narrow passage, strait way; es geht heute — her, there is poor fare to-day. *compos.* **—backig,** *adj vulg* lank-cheeked, starved, **—beet,** *n* border in a garden, flower-border: **—bier,** *n* small-beer; **—blätt(e)rig,** *adj* narrow-leaved, angustifolious; **—bodig,** *adj.* narrow-bottomed; **—brüſtig,** *adj.* narrow-breasted; **—ente,** *f* small wild duck; **—flügel, —flügler,** *m.* insect with small wings: **—hans,** *m joc.* niggard, curmudgeon, hier (heute) iſt —hans Küchenmeiſter, *joc* there will be poor fare (to-day); **—holz,** *n* small wood: **—krempig,** *adj* narrow-brimmed; **—leder,** *n* leather of young cattle; **—leibig,** *adj* slender-bodied: **—ſaat,** *f.* small seed (such as peas, etc); **—t(h)ier,** *n* young deer (a year old), **—vieh,** *n* small cattle, sheep; **—tuch,** *n* narrow cloth, **—zehnte,** *m* tithe of small cattle

ſchmä'len, *v. n.* (h.) to chide, scold, reprove; to detract.

Schma'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *T* cleaving-tool of the basket-makers.

Schmä'lerer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) detractor, diminisher.

ſchmä'lern, *v.* I. *a.* to lessen abridge, diminish, shorten, curtail, derogate, detract, II *refl.* to be lessened, diminished.

Schmä'lerung, *f.* lessening diminution, derogation, abridgment, detracting.

Schmal'heit, *f* smallness; narrowness; slenderness.

ſchmä'lich, *adj.* scanty.

Schmal'kalden, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Schmalkalden (a town).

ſchmalt'blau, *adj* smalt-blue.

Schmalt'e, *f.* smalt.

Schmalz, *n.* (-es) grease, suet; ohne Salz und —, insipid, tasteless; — *or compos.* **—birn(e),** *f.* red butter-pear; **—blume,** *f.* butter-cup; **—butter,** *f.* melted butter, **—grube,** *f. fig.* fertile country: **—kübel,** *m.* butter-tub; **—kuchen,** *m* pancake, skimmer-cake; **—pfanne,** *f.* frying-pan; **—salz,** *n.* mineral fixed alkali; **—sau,** *f.* fattened pig; **—ſchnitte,** *f.* slice of bread and butter; **—topf,** *m.* butter-jar; grease-pot; **—trog,** *m* grease-trough of woollen dyers

ſchmal'zen, ſchmäl'zen, *v. a.* to butter, grease.

ſchmal'zig, *adj.* greasy

Schmand, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* cream; **Schmant,** *Min. T.* sediment of vitriol.

***S(ch)maragd',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* **-e**) emerald, smaragd; der falſche —, peridot; *compos.* **—farbe,** *f.* emerald-colour; **—farben, —farbig,** *adj.*

emerald-coloured, smaragdine; —= **ſtuß**, *m* false emerald; **—grün**, *n* emerald-green, smaragdine; **—inſel**, *f* 1 Emerald Isle (Ireland); 2 the smaragd-island (in nursery-tales, etc); **—kriſtall**, *m.* crystallized hyaline quartz; **—mutter**, *f* pellucid agate, smaragd-malt; **—= praſer**, *m* chrysoprase; **—ſchnecke**, *f.* emerald-whelk; **—ſpat(h)**, *m* green feldspar; **—tafel**, *f* emerald-table

***ſchmarag'den**, *adj* smaragdine

***Schmaragdit'**, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) smaragdites

ſchmarotz'en, *v n.* (h.) to sponge, to act the parasite; be a smell-feast

Schmarotz'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) parasite, sponger, smell-feast, shark, cater-cousin, trencher-fly; *compos* **—baum**, *m B T* parasitical tree, parasite, **—gewerbe**, *n* parasitism; **—krebs**, *m* hermit crab; flea-crab; **—neſſel**, *f* parasitic nettle; **—= pflanze**, *f.* parasitic plant; **—ſchale**, *f.* parasitic shell; **—ſchwamm**, *m B T* parasite-mushroom *or* fungus; **—t(h)ier**, *n.* parasitic animal

Schmarotzerei', *f.* (*pl* -en) sponging, playing the parasite

ſchmarotz'eriſch, *adj* parasitical, sponging

Schmar're, *f.* (*pl* -n) slash; scar; einem eine — geben, to strike one a slash.

ſchmar'ren, *v a* to scar

Schmar'ren, *m provinc* morsel; lump.

Schmarn,

ſchmar'rig, *adj* scarry.

Schmar'tzing, *f* (*pl* -en) *N. T.* parcelling; — überlegen, to parcel.

Schmarn'tzer, *m. vid* Schmarotzer.

Schma'ſche, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 dressed lambskin, chamois leather; 2. *provinc* mesh

Schmatz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) smack, hearty kiss.

Schmätz'chen, *n fam.* little kiss.

Schma'tze, *f provinc* stump of a tree in the ground.

ſchma'tzen, *v.* I *n.* (h.) to smack; II *a. T and provinc.* to fell; to root out

Schma'tzen, *n.* (-s) smacking.

Schma'tzer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) smacker; *also* name for various small birds

Schmauch, *m.* (-es) smoke; *compos* **—feuer**, *n.* fire not burning clear; **—geſellſchaft**, *f.* company of smokers.

ſchmau'chen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to smoke; Tabak —, to smoke tobacco

ſchmäu'chen, *v. a. provinc.* to besmoke, to smoke-dry.

Schmau'cher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) smoker

ſchmau'chig, *adj.* smoky, full of smoke

Schmaus, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Schmäu'ſe**) feast, banquet, entertainment, treat; *compos.* **—bruder**, **—geſell**, *m.* feaster.

Schmäus'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small entertainment, treat.

ſchmau'ſen, *v a. and n.* (h.) to feast, banquet

Schmau'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) feaster, banqueter

Schmauſerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) banqueting. banquet; feasting; treat.

ſchmeck'bar, *adj* that may be tasted, appreciable by the taste.

Schmeck'e, *f. vulg.* taste, sense of taste

ſchmeck'en, *v. a. and n* (h.) to taste; to smack, savour; to relish, taste well; nicht — können, to have no taste; bitter —, to taste bitter; wie ſchmeckt Ihnen dieſer Wein? how do you like this wine? nach etwas —, to smack of, taste of, savour of; Zimmt ſchmeckt vor, the taste of cinnamon is predominant, ein Vergnügen —, to taste *or* relish a pleasure; das ſchmeckt nach mehr, *joc* it tastes morish, es ſchmeckt nun nicht, I don't like it; ſich es gut — laſſen, to eat and drink with good appetite

Schmeck'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) taster, *vulg lud* nose, palate

Schmeck'=herr, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) *cont.* critic, **—körner**, *pl* the papillæ (of the tongue); **—kraft**, *f* power *or* sense of taste

Schmeer, *n* (-es) fat; suet, grease; *compos* **—apfel**, *m* a kind of late apple with a greasy skin; **—bauch**, *m* abdomen; paunch; **—blume**, *f* marsh-marigold, **—butte**, *f* sea-barbel (a fish); **—erz**, *n* shining silver-ore; **—gebirge**, *n* stratum of clay; **—haut**, *f* fat skin *or* membrane; **—falk**, *m* fat lime; **—kraut**, *n* broom-rape; **—ſtein**, *m* steatite, Spanish chalk; **—wurz**, **—wurzel**, *f* grease-wort, herb orpine (*Pinguicula*)

ſchmee'rig, *adj* greasy

Schmei'chel, *of* ſchmeicheln, *in compos* **—blick**, *m* flattering, coaxing look; **—katze**, *f fig* flattering, fawning person, **—laut**, *m* flattering accent, tone; **—namen**, *m.* flattering name, title, **—rede**, *f* flattering speech, word; **—ſucht**, *f.* adulatory disposition, desire of flattering; **—ton**, *m vid* —laut; **—wort**, *n vid* —rede; **—zunge**, *f* tongue of a flatterer

Schmeichelei', *f* (*pl* -en) flattery, adulation, fawning, coaxing, wheedling

ſchmei'chelhaft, } *adj.* flattering;
ſchmeich'leriſch, } adulatory, fawning, coaxing, wheedling; er ſagte mir viel Schmeichelhaftes, he told me many pretty (flattering) things

Schmei'chelhaftigkeit, *f.* flatteringness

ſchmei'cheln, *v n* (h.) (einem) to flatter; ſich mit etwas —, to flatter one's self with a thing; *also* * *with gen.* ſich einer Sache —, to flatter one's self with

ſchmei'chelnd, *adj.* flattering.

ſchmei'chen, *v.* + } *vid.* ſchmeicheln,
Schmei'cher, *m* + } Schmeichler.

Schmeich'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flatterer, adulator.

Schmeichlerei', *f. vid.* Schmeichelei.

Schmeich'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) adulatress, *vid* Schmeichler.

ſchmei'dig u.ſ.w. *vid.* geſchmeidig u.ſ.w.

ſchmei'ßen, *v. ir. a. and n.* 1. to smite, strike, beat; to throw, cast, fling; 2. to blow, deposit eggs (of insects); 3 to kick (of horses, etc); ſein Geld weg —, to waste one's money; mit den Armen —, to toss one's arms

Schmeiß'=fliege, *f* (*pl.* -n) muck-fly; blue-bottle; *compos* **—werk**, *n Min. T* work; **—werker**, *m.* workman earning high wages.

Schme'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Schmiele.

Schmel'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) sand-eel; smelt

Schmel'vogel, *m* (-s) the tit-lark.

Schmelz, *m* (-es) enamel; *compos* **—arbeit**, *f* enamel; **—arbeiter**, *m* enameller; **—blau**, *n.* enamel blue; **—farbe**, *f.* colour in enamel; **—= glas**, *n.* enamel; **—kunſt**, *f.* art of enamelling; **—künſtler**, *m.* enameller; **—maler**, *m.* enameller; **—= malerei**, *f.* enamelling; **—werk**, *n.* enamelling, enamelled work.

Schmelz, *of* ſchmelzen, *in compos.* **—= butter**, *f.* melted butter; **—feuer**, *n* melting-fire, smelting-fire; **—= hütte**, *f* smelting *or* melting-house; **—kunſt**, *f* art of melting *or* smelting, **—laut**, *m* liquid (sound), **—= löffel**, *m* melting-spoon; **—mittel**, *n* flux, **—ofen**, *m* melting furnace, **—punkt**, *m* melting point; **—rohrchen**, *n* melting-pipe, fusing tube, **—ſilber**, *n* silver for plating; **—tiegel**, *m* crucible; **—topf**, *m* melting-pot, **—werk**, *n* smelting house

ſchmelz'bar, *adj* fusible; —e Stoffe, fusible substances; *compos* **—= ung**, *f* ceration (of metals)

Schmelz'barkeit, *f* fusibility

Schmelz'e, *f* (*mod*) 1 melting, smelting, 2 smelting-house

ſchmel'zen, *v* I *ir. n.* (ſ.) to melt, dissolve, liquefy; to smelt; *fig* to diminish, decay, come to nothing, ein Regiment war auf zweihundert geſchmolzen, a regiment was reduced to two hundred men; II *reg. a* 1 to melt; dissolve; to liquefy; 2 to enamel

Schmel'zen, *n* (-s) melting, etc.; — der Metalle, fusion

Schmel'zer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) melter, smelter; *compos* **—knecht**, *m.* journeyman-founder, **—meiſter**, *m* master-founder

Schmelzerei', *f* 1 the act of smelting, melting; 2 *vid* Schmelzhütte.

Schmelz'ling, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) liparis, dap (a fish).

Schmel'zung, *f* 1 melting, liquefaction, fusion; 2. enamel; *compos* **—smittel**, *n* (with founders) a flux.

Schmer u.ſ.w. *vid* Schmeer u.ſ.w.

Syn Schmer, Fett Any substance of an adipose, oleaginous, *or* butyraceous nature, whether fluid or solid, is Fett (fat), when of such a consistence that it may be spread, it is then likewise Schmer (grease).

Schmer'gel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) emery; *compos* **—artig**, *adj* of the nature of emery; **—aſche**, *f* emery-putty; **—pulver**, *n* emery-powder, **—= ſtaub**, *m vid* —aſche; **—ſtein**, *m. vid* Schmergel.

ſchmer'geln, *v. a.* to rub *or* polish with emery.

Schmer'gler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 one who polishes with emery; 2. a greaser.

Schmer'kel, *m.* (-s) the last deposit of the brine (in salterns).

Schmerl, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e)
Schmer'le, *f.*
Schmer'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) } *f* mer-lin.

Schmer'le, *f.* (*pl* -n) loach, groundling, smerlin

Schmer'wurz, *f* black bryony.

Schmerz, *m* (-es *or* -ens; *pl* -en) 1 pain, ache, smart; 2. affliction, grief, sorrow; —en verurſachen, to give pain; mit — erwarten, to be anxious about one's coming, to expect impatiently; mit —en vernehmen, to hear to one's affliction; *compos.* **—beladen**, **—belaſtet**, **—erfüllt**, *adj's*, aggrieved, deeply afflicted; **—frei**, *adj* painless, without pain; **—gefühl**, *n* sense of pain; **—lindernd**, *adj* anodyne; **—= los**, *adj. vid.* —frei; **—loſigkeit**, *f.* painlessness; **—ſtillend**, *adj* anodyne, allaying pain, —ſtillende Mittel, anodynes; **—verurſachend**, *adj.* causing pain; **—voll**, *adj* painful.

Syn I. Schmerz, Weh, Pein. As Schmerz (pain) is antithetical to Vergnügen (pleasure), so in a like manner is Weh (ill *or* evil) the reverse of Wohl (good, welfare, etc.). Pein (agony or torture) is only a higher degree of Schmerz.

Syn II. Schmerz, Traurigkeit, Betrübnis, Leid. As long as a disagreeable sensation is still novel, recent, *or* acute, it is

Schmerz (pain or suffering), as soon, however, as the first Schmerz has lost a portion of its violence, it leaves behind it a Traurigkeit (sadness, etc.) and Betrübnis (affliction, etc.) which are of a milder nature Schmerz is, therefore, the condition of a more exquisite sensibility or sensation than Traurigkeit and Betrübnis Der Trauige as well as der Betrübte complains, but great Schmerz is passively silent Leid is chagrin, vexation, or annoyance, and is that sorrow or grief felt under some misfortune occasioned by our fellow creatures, more especially so should it be coupled with injustice

ſchmer'zen, *v a and n* (h.) to pain; to feel pain, to smart, ache; to afflict. grieve, *meine Augen — mich*, I feel much pain in my eyes; *mein Kopf ſchmerzt mich*, my head aches; *es ſchmerzt mich, daß . . .*, it grieves me that . . ., *es ſchmerzt mich tief*, it grieves me to the very heart

Schmer'zen=geld, *n* smart-money, dole-bote. **—lager**, **—ſtager**, *n* couch of pain, **—laſt**, *f* load of pain. deep affliction; **—lindernd**, *adj* soothing pain; **—reich**, *adj* painful; afflicted; **—ſpeld**, *n* smart-money, **—ſkind**, *n* child conceived or born in sorrow, **—ſruf**, **—ſ=ſchrei**, *m* exclamation of pain; **—ſ=ſohn**, *m.* son, man of sorrow or pain: son born under grief or pain; **—ſſtunde**, *f*, **—ſtag**, *m* hour, day of grief or pain; **—ſton**, *m* doleful accent; **—ſzeit**, *f* time of affliction

ſchmerz'haft, *adj* painful, dolorous, smarting; aggrieved

Schmerz'haftigkeit, *f* painfulness.

ſchmerz'lich, *adj* grievous, painful, smarting, ein —es Verlangen, a painful desire (longing); —e Wahrheit, grievous truth

Schmerz'lichkeit, *f* dolorousness; painfulness, grievousness.

Schmet'ten, *m* (-s) *provinc* cream.

Schmet'terling, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) butterfly, papilio; *compos.* **—fiſch**, *m.* sea-hare, **—ſartig**, *adj* butterfly-formed; *B T.* papilionaceous; **—ſ=blume**, *f* papilionaceous flower; **—ſfange**, *f* butterfly-catcher; **—ſ=flügel**, *m* butterfly's wing (a shell); **—ſförmig**, *adj vid.* **—ſartig.**

ſchmet'tern, *v* I *a* to dash, crash; in tauſend Stücke —, to dash into a thousand pieces; II *n.* (h.) to sound shrill (like a trumpet); to peal; to warble, quaver.

Schmet'tern, *n* (-s) peal, blast (of a trumpet); dashing

Schmid, **Schmidt**, } *m vid.* Schmied.

Schmied, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) smith; forger, **Grob—**, blacksmith; **Huf—**, farrier-blacksmith; *prov.* ein Jeder iſt ſeines Glückes —, every one is the creator of his own fortune.

ſchmied'bar, *adj* malleable.

Schmied'barkeit, *f.* malleability.

Schmie'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) forge, smithy; *fig* vor die unrechte — kommen, to get into the wrong box; vor die rechte — gehen, *prov* to apply to the proper place or person; *compos* **—amboß**, *m* anvil; **—arbeit**, *f.* smith's work; **—balg**, *m* forge-bellows; **—eiſen**, *n.* wrought iron; **—eſſe**, *f* forge; **—gerät(h)**, *n vid.* **—zeug**; **—gewerbe**, **—gewerk**, *n.* smith's trade; **—hammer**, *m.* sledge-hammer, smith's hammer; **—handwerk**, *n.* smith's trade; **—knecht**, *m.* smith's journeyman; **—kohle**, *f.* forge coal; **—kunſt**, *f.* smith's art; **—ſ=maſchine**, *f.* forging machine; **—ſ=meiſter**, *m* master smith; **—ſchlacke**, *f* dross produced in the blacksmith's forge; **—ſinter**, *m* iron sparks; **—ſ=ſtock**, *m.* block for the anvil; **—werk=ſtätte**, *f* smith's shop. **—zange**, *f* tongs used by the blacksmith. **—ſ=zeug**, *n* smith's implements or working-tools; **—zunft**, *f* guild or company of smiths

ſchmie'den, *v a.* to forge, to fabricate by the forge; *fig.* to forge, invent, devise, coin, fabricate; einen Verbrecher in Eiſen —, to enchain a criminal; das Eiſen —, weil es heiß iſt, *prov* to strike the iron while it is hot

Schmie'ge, *f* (*pl* -n) bent, inclination, angle, *T* bevel

ſchmie'gen, *v. refl. and a* to cling to; to wind, bend, ply; *T.* to bevel; *fig* ſich —, to cringe, humble one's self, to submit; ſich an einen —, to cling to one; der Hund ſchmiegt ſich vor ſeinem Herrn, the dog crouches. crawls, bows down before his master; die Rut(h)e ſchmiegt ſich um den Leib, the rod curls *or* twines around the body. das Kind ſchmiegt ſich an den Buſen ſeiner Mutter, the child presses, snuggles, nestles into the bosom of its mother

ſchmie'gend, *adj* submissive

ſchmieg'ſam, *adj* flexuous, pliant; *fig* submissive.

Schmieg'ſamkeit, *f* flexuosity, pliantness; *fig* submissiveness

Schmie'gung, *f* 1 the act of bending, curving, etc.; 2 *vid.* Schmiege.

Schmie'le, *f* (*pl* -n) bulrush; hair-grass.

Schmier, *n* (-es) *provinc.* grease; tallow; stuff; *compos.* **—apparat**, *m* automatic lubricator; **—buch**, *n* waste-book; **—büchſe**, *f.* grease-box; **—eimer**, *m*, **—faß**, *n* vessel containing grease; **—hammel**, **—ſ=kittel**, *m. vulg* dirty fellow, **—käſe**, *m.* whey-cheese; **—leder**, *n* leather dressed in tram oil; **—matz**, *m. vid* kittel; **—mittel**, *n.* lubricant; **—öl**, *n* lubricating oil; **—ſack**, *m. vid.* —kittel; **—ſalbe**, *f.* soft salve; **—ſ=ſchaf**, *n.* scabby sheep; **—ſeife**, *f* soft-soap; Dutch soap; **—wolle**, *f.* dirty wool

Schmiera'lien, *pl vulg.* scrawlings; *fig* bribes, bribings

Schmie'rax, *m vid.* Schmierer.

Schmie're, *f.* 1. grease; salve, ointment; dirt; 2. *vulg fig.* thrashing, flogging

ſchmie'ren, *v a.* 1. to smear; to spread, to grease, 2. to oil; to salve; to soap; 3. *fig.* to scrawl; to scribble; 4. to daub; 5 to bribe; 6 *vulg.* to thrash; ein Rad —, to grease a wheel; Butter aufs Brot —, to butter bread; zuſammen —, to compile; den Wein —, to adulterate the wine; einem die Hände —, to grease one's fist; to bribe; einem etwas ins Maul —, *vulg* to make a thing plain to one; einem den Mund —, to engage one by fair promises, to amuse with idle hopes; einem den Buckel —, to cudgel one; wer gut ſchmiert, der gut fährt, *prov.* grease (pay) well and you will go fast

Schmie'rer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) scrawler, scribbler, dauber

Schmiererei', *f.* (*pl* -en) smearing; scrawling, scribbling; daubing

ſchmie'rig, *adj.* greasy, smeary, dauby

Schmie'rigkeit, *f.* greasiness

Schmie'ring, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) yellow-legged sea-fowl, kind of sand-piper.

Schmier'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cobitis (a fish)

Schmier'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *B. T.* the milky agaric.

Schmie'te, *f.* (*pl* -n) *N. T.* tack on the main-sail *or* fore-sail.

Schmink'=arznei, *f* cosmetic: **—=beere**, *f* strawberry-blite (a plant); **—bohne**, *f* phasel. French bean, kidney-bean; **—büchſe**, **—doſe**, *f.* paint-box; **—fleckchen**, **—läppchen**, *n* patch, beauty-spot, Italian colouring rag; **—mittel**, *n* cosmetic; **—=pflaſterchen**, *n dul.* **—fleckchen**; **—=rot(h)**, *n* rouge, **—ſtein**, *m* Muscovy talc; **—topf**, *m* paint-pot; **—waſſer**, *n* beauty-water, wash; **—weiß**, *n.* toilet powder; **—wurzel**, *f* graymill, gold moss, stonecrop

Schmin'ke, *f* (*pl* -n) paint (for the face, body), rouge; *fig* fine outside, gloss

ſchmin'ken, *v a and refl.* to paint, put on rouge.

Schmir'gel, *m.* (-s) oil in tobacco-pipe; *vid* Schmergel.

ſchmir'geln, *v. a. and n. vulg.* to soil; to smoke (tobacco); *provinc.* to smell rancid.

Schmir'gler, *m vulg.* tobacco-smoker.

Schmiß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) *vulg.* dash, stroke, bang, blow, knock; kick; —e bekommen, to get blows

Schmitz, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) lash, cut

Schmi'tze, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. whip-lash; 2 salve; 3. stain, aspersion; 4. blacking.

ſchmi'tzen, *v. a. and n* (h.) 1. to lash, whip; 2 to soil, dirty; 3 *T.* to blacken, black

Schmi'tzer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 one who lashes, whips, etc., 2. scourer, skinner, peltmonger

Schmitz'wort, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) + nickname; word of abuse

Schmö'ker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) trashy book.

ſchmö'kern, *v. n* (h.) to be addicted to reading trash.

Schmoll'bruder, *m* } *vid* Schmoller.
Schmoll'ſchweſter, *f* }

Schmoll'=winkel, *m* pouting-place; retired, solitary corner; **—zimmer=chen**, *n.* private closet, *mod.* boudoir.

Schmol'le, *f. provinc* crumb.

ſchmol'len, *v n.* (h.) to pout; to be sulky.

Syn. ſchmollen, maulen. Maulen is to make a wry face at anything, and especially to pout, inasmuch as the mouth, more than any other organ of the face, is the index of that feeling which maulen implies. Schmollen (to be sulky) conveys, however, the idea of a more lasting and secret discontent, and that feeling which often can only be subdued by a continued self-control. A peevish, irritable *or* sickly person is peculiarly apt to ſchmollen.

Schmol'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sulky person.

ſchmolli(e)'ren, *v. n.* to drink together.

ſchmol'lig, *adj.* sulky.

Schmol'liß, *n. Ac. cant.* — mit Einem trinken, to fraternize with any one in drinking; to hob-nob.

Schmor'braten, *m* stewed meat,

Schmor'fleiſch, *n.* beef a la mode; *compos.* **—hitze**, *f* stifling heat: **—=pfanne**, *f. vid* **—tiegel**; **—ſtück**, *n.* piece of stewed meat; **—tiegel**, **—=topf**, *m.* stewing-pan

ſchmo'ren, *v a. and n.* (h.) to stew; to swelter; to dry.

Schmu, *m. indecl. vulg* cheat, profit; *compos.* **—machen**, *n.* making profit, gain (by cheating); **—macher**, *m.* cheat

Schmuck, *m.* (-es) 1. ornament, adornment, set-off, finery, attire, dress; 2 jewels, set of jewels; *compos.* **—angel**, *m.* ornamental hook for luring the fish; **—arbeit**, *f.* fancy *or* ornamental work, jewelry; **—arbeiter**, *m.* a maker of fancy articles;

jeweller; —**bohne**, *f* the common French bean; —**gegenstände**, *m pl.* jewelry; —**geld**, *n* money which a woman on marrying receives to purchase dress, etc; —**handel**, *m*, —**handlung**, *f.* trade in jewels; —**händler**, *m* jeweller; —**kästchen**, *n*, —**kasten**, *m* casket, jewel-box, gem-mary; —**laden**, *m.* jeweller's shop; —**los**, *adj.* unadorned, stripped of ornament, simple; —**losigkeit**, *f.* simplicity, lack of ornament; —**nadel**, *f* pin (for ornament); —**rede**, *f* ornamented speech, declamation; —**rednerei**, *f* flowery speaking, declamation; —**rednerisch**, *adj* declamatory; —**voll**, *adj.* much adorned; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* finery, ornaments; jewelry, trinkets

schmuck, *adj.* trim, spruce, neat, pretty, fine, handsome.

Schmuck'ebold, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dandy, beau, fop

schmück'en, *v. a.* to adorn, attire, dress, trim; mit Blumen —, to deck with flowers; die Perlen — ein Frauenzimmer gar sehr, pearls become *or* set off a lady; sich —, to adorn one's self; die Natur schmückt sich von Neuem, nature puts on her livery anew.

schmück'en, *v. n.* + to smack, kiss

Schmück'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who adorns, decks out, etc.

Schmuck'hand, *f. vid.* Kußhand.

Schmuck'heit, *f.* elegance, coquetry.

Schmück'ung, *f.* adornment, decoration.

Schmu'd(d)el, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* dirty person

Schmud(d)elei', *f.* dirtiness, dirty work

schmu'd(d)elig, *adj. vulg.* dirty, slutish.

***Schmu(e)l**, *m cont.* Jew.

Schmuggelei', *f.* smuggling

Schmug'gel-handel, *m.* smuggling, contraband trade; —**händler**, *m.* smuggler; —**schiff**, *n* a smuggling vessel *or* ship.

schmug'geln, *v a. and n.* to smuggle.

Schmug'gler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) smuggler.

schmun'zeln, *v. n.* (h.) to smile, simper, to smirk.

Schmun'zeln, *n.* (-s) smiling, smirking.

***schmu'seln**, } *v n. vulg.* to jew,
***schmu'sen**, } cheat; to make profit.

***Schmu'ser**, *m. vulg.* go-between, cheat

Schmutz, *m.* (-es) dirt, filth, soil, smut, tarnish; *compos.* —**ärmel**, *m.* sleeve put on to keep one's dress clean; —**bartel**, *m. vulg.* dirty fellow; —**buch**, *n.* waste-book; —**farbe**, *f.* dark colour; —**fink**, *m vulg* dirty fellow; —**fleck**, —**fleck(en)**, *m.* dirty spot, stain; —**koch**, *m*, —**köchin(n)**, *f.* dirty cook; —**lappen**, *m* wiper; clout; —**papier**, *n.* waste paper; —**rede**, *f.* obscene speech; —**titel**, *m* bastard title, outer title-page; —**wasser**, *n.* dirty water; —**winkel**, *m* slut's corner; —**wort**, *n* obscene, bawdy word; —**zeichnung**, *f.* rough sketch *or* drawing.

schmu'tzen, *v n.* (h.) to soil, tarnish, foul, spot, dirt.

Schmutzerei', *f.* dirty work.

schmu'tzig, *adj.* soiled, foul, dirty, filthy, nasty, spotty, unclean; *fig* sordid; —er Eigennutz, sordid interest, selfishness; es ist ein —er Handel, it is a foul business; —e Reden, obscene words, discourses.

Schmu'tzigkeit, *f.* smuttiness, dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness; *fig.* sordidness.

Schna'bel, *m* (-s; *pl.* **Schnä'bel**) 1. bill, beak, nib; 2 *fig joc.* mouth; 3 snout, nozzle, pipe (of a pair of bellows), 4. beak, beak-head, stem (of a ship); 5 socket, 6 gullet; das ist etwas für seinen —, *joc* that will suit his palate, taste; sprechen, wie einem der — gewachsen ist, to be plain-spoken; mit dem — putzen, to clean with the beak, den — halten, *vulg* to hold one's tongue, leave off chattering; *compos* —**bein**, *n* a species of snail; —**eisen**, *n* curling iron; —**fisch**, *m vid.* Nusselfisch; —**flöte**, *f.* a kind of flute with a long mouthpiece; —**förmig**, *adj* in the shape of a beak; —**haut**, *f* epidermis of the beak (of aquatic birds); —**muschel**, *f* the swallow-shell (a bivalve); —**ring**, *m* ring of a ladder-wagon that keeps the beak of the hind axletree fast to the forepart of the wagon; —**schiff**, *n* ship with a pointed beak; —**schnell**, *adj. provinc* forward (in speaking); —**schuhe**, *m pl.* shoes pointed at the toes, —**spitze**, *f.* tip of a bill; —**stiefel**, *pl.* snouted boots, —**weide**, *f joc.* treat for the palate *or* lips (kisses); —**zange**, *f.* pinchers with a very long bill

Schnä'belchen, *n. dim. of* Schnabel (*q. v*)

Schnäbelei', *f.* kissing.

schnabeli(e)'ren, } *v. a. and n. vulg*
schna'beln, } *joc* to eat; to feast

schna'belig, *adj.* beaked, having a bill.

schnä'beln, *v.* I *a.* to furnish with a beak *or* mouth; II. *refl.* to bill, caress, kiss.

Schnack, *m. provinc* talk, chit-chat

schnack'en, *v. n. and a provinc* to talk, chatter.

Schnack'er, *m* chatterer.

Schnackerei', *f.* chatter

schnack'ig, *adj.* chattering.

Schna'ke, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* 1. snake, water-snake; 2 gnat, midge; 3. sheep; —n, tipulary insects; *compos* —**nkopf**, *m* blackamoor's tooth, cowry; —**nstich**, *m* sting of a gnat.

Schna'ke, *f.* (*pl* -n) *vulg.* jest, joke, drollery, merry-tale, fun; er erzählte allerhand —n, brachte allerhand —n vor, he told all sorts of ridiculous *or* funny things; squibs; *compos* —**macher**, *m.* 1. jester, buffoon; 2. *vid* Fratzenmacher.

schna'ken, *v. vid.* schnacken.

Schna'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) jester, wag.

Schnakerei', *f.* drollery, facetiousness, fun; humbug.

schna'kisch, *adj.* droll, merry, odd, funny.

Schnall, *m. provinc.* smack, clash,

Schnäll'chen, *n.* little buckle.

Schnal'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) buckle; latch; *fig* trick; *Sp. T.* genitals of hinds, etc; *compos.* —**nbügel**, *m.* buckle-shape; —**nbürste**, *f.* buckle-brush; —**ndorn**, *m* tongue of a buckle; —**nriemen**, *m.* flap of a shoe; —**nschuh**, —**nstiefel**, *m* shoe, boot with buckles; —**nzange**, *f* sliding tongs.

schnal'len, *v. a.* to buckle; to strap.

schnal'len, } *v. n.* (h.) to clash, lash,
schnal'zen, } clap; to knack with the fingers, to smack (with the tongue).

Schnä'bel, *m vid.* Schnepel.

Schnä'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the beaked whale.

schnapp, *int. and m* snap, slap (expressing quickness).

Schnap'pe, *f. vulg.* mouth.

schnap'pen, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to snap; to snatch; 2 to catch; nach At(h)em —, to gasp for breath; *fig.* nach etwas —, to snatch at; II *a* Luft —, to gasp for breath

Schnäp'per, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 snap, trigger, catch, 2 cross-bow, 3 fly-catcher; 4 fleam, lancet

Schnäp'perlein, *n* (-s; *pl* —) the sucker (of a pair of bellows)

schnap'pern, *v n. vulg* to snap, snatch (often)

Schnapp'-feder, *f* catch-spring; —**galgen**, *m* gibbet; —**hahn**, *m* 1 robber, foot-pad; 2 constable, thief-taker; —**karren**, *m* whip-cart, dung-cart, tumbrel; —**messer**, *n* clasp-knife, —**sack**, *m* knapsack, wallet, —**schloß**, *n* spring-lock, —**tuch**, *n Sp T* any cloth that can be raised *or* lowered; —**weife**, *f* reel *or* windle with a clapper *or* flap

schnap'pisch, *adj.* snappish, pert, smart

schnap(p)'s! *int.* snap! slap! crack!

Schnap(p)s, *m.* (-es) *vulg* dram; liquor, gin; *compos.* —**bruder**, *m*, —**schwester**, *f vid.* —trinker; —**bulle**, —**flasche**, *f.* dram-bottle, —**glas**, *n* brandy-glass, dram-glass, —**haus**, *n*, —**keller**, —**laden**, *m* —**schenke**, *f* public house; —**nase**, *f* toper's (red) nose; —**trinker**, *m.* dram-drinker

Schnäp(p)s'chen, *n* little drink

schnap(p)'sen, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg* to dram, drink gin.

Schnap(p)'ser, *m.* tippler.

schnar'cheln, *v. a provinc* to pronounce through the nose

schnar'chen, *v. n* (h.) to snore, snort; *fig* to bluster

Schnar'chen, *n* (-s) snore, snoring

Schnar'cher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) snorer

Schnarcherei', *f* snoring

Schnarch'klappe, *f* } throttle-valve
Schnarch'ventil, *n* }

Schnarr, *of* schnarren, *in compos* —**baß**, *m* rattling bass; —**drossel**, *f* missel-bird, missel-thrush; shrite; —**eisen**, *n T.* a bickern, thin anvil; —**ente**, *f.* a kind of duck; —**heuschrecke**, *f.* cricket, hearth-cricket; —**ton**, *m.* strident sound; —**wachtel**, *f.* a kind of quail; —**werk**, *n* a contrivance in an organ by which the pipes are made to utter a rough and quavering sound, bass of an organ.

Schnar're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rattle; 2 missel-bird, shrite.

schnar'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to rattle: to rattle the R; to snarl, speak in the throat.

schnar'rig, *adj provinc.* snarling

Schnatterei', *f* cackling; chattering.

Schnat'terer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *vulg.* chatterer, prattler

Schnat'ter-gans, *f.* cackling goose; —**hans**, *m*, —**maul**, *n*, —**tasche**, *f* chatterbox.

schnat'terhaft, } *adj vulg* chatter-
schnat'terig, } ing

schnat'tern, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to cackle; *fig* to chatter, prattle.

Schnat'tern, *n.* (-s) cackling; chattering.

schnat'ternd, *adj.* cackling; chattering, stridulous

Schnau, *f.* (*pl* -en) *provinc* nose, snout, bill, beak; *N. T* snow; *compos* —**mast**, *m N. T.* snow-mast; —**schiff**, *n. N. T.* a snow (vessel); —**segel**, *n. N. T* try-sail.

schnau'ben, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to snort; to breathe heavily; snuff; *fig.* to pant for (after); die Nase *or* sich (die Nase) —, to blow the nose; *fig.* Rache —, to breathe vengeance; vor Zorn —, to huff and puff.

ſchnau'bend, *adj* snorting.
Schnau'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) a pursy, broken-winded horse; a roarer
Schnau'e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid* Schnau, *N T.*
Schnäu'feln, *vid* Schnüffeln.
ſchnau'fen, *v. n.* (h.) to breathe, snuff, wheeze; to snort
Schnau'pe, *f. vid.* Schnabel, Schnauze.
ſchnau'pen, *v. vid* ſchneuzen.
Schnauz'=bart, *m. vulg* mustaches; **—bärtig,** *adj* having large mustaches, **—kanne,** *f*, **—krug, —topf,** *m* can, pitcher, jug *or* pot with a spout; **—zahn,** *m* spark, self-sufficient person
Schnau'ze, *f.* (*pl* -n) snout, muzzle; trunk; mouth (of animals), spout lip; *fig* snout, nozzle; eine große — haben, to have too much to say; *compos* **—nkanne,** *f vid* —ntopf; **—nnadel,** *f.* duck's bill-shell; **—n=topf,** *m* mug, can with a spout.
ſchnau'zen, *v n.* (h.) to snarl at, to snap, to answer hastily and harshly; *provinc* to snort
ſchnäu'zen, *v. a* 1 to provide with a spout, nozzle; 2 *vid* ſchneuzen.
Schnau'zenband, *n.* (-es; *pl* **-bänder**) hoop pointed on both ends.
ſchnau'zicht, *adj.* resembling a muzzle, snoutish; ein —er Mund, a pouting mouth
ſchnau'zig, } *adj.* 1 provided with a
ſchnäu'zig, } spout, nozzle; 2. snarling
Schneck'e, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 snail, slug, dew-lace, dew-snail, cockle; 2. *fig A T.* cochlea, cockle of the ear; 3. *T* fusee (in a watch); 4. *Arch T.* volute; cockle, cockle-stairs, winding staircase; die eßbare —, the esculent snail; *compos.* **—nabgleicher,** *pl. T.* fusee notching tools; **—nabläufer,** *pl. T.* fusee notching arbours; **—nähnlich, —nartig,** *adj's,* snail-like, in the manner of a snail; **—nart,** *f.* kind of snail; **—nauge,** *n T* centre of a spiral line *or* of a volute; **—nberg,** *m.* snail-hill; hill with winding walks; **—nbohne,** *f.* snail-flower, twisted-flowered kidney-bean; **—nbohrer,** *m* screw-auger, twisted-auger, **—ndeckel,** *m.* operculum; **—ndrommete,** *f.* wound trumpet; **—nfeder,** *f.* spiral spring; **—nförmig,** *adj* spiral; **—nfraß,** *m.* erosion by barnacles, etc; **—n=gang,** *m.* 1 winding-alley; spiral-walk; 2 snail's pace; **—ngewinde,** *n* helix, labyrinth; **—ngewölbe,** *n* spiral vault; **—ngrube,** *f.* snail-pit; **—nhaus,** *n.* snail-shell; **—nhorn,** *n.* snail's horn, feeler; **—nkegel,** *m.* fusee (of a watch); **—nklee,** *m* snail clover, snail-trefoil, medic; **—nkloben,** *pl.* fusee clamp-ferrules; **—n=kreis,** *m.* spiral-circular line; **—n=lehre,** *f.* conchology; **—nlinie,** *f.* spiral line, conchoid, die paraboliſche —nlinie, helioid; **—nmarmor,** *m.* lumachella; **—nmuſchel,** *f* conch; shell; **—npoſt,** *f. fig.* snail-post; **—nrad,** *n T.* great wheel, balance-wheel of a spiral watch, **—nſchale,** *f vid.* —nhaus; **—nſchneidezeug,** *n. T.* fusee engine; **—nſchritt,** *m.* snail's pace; **—nſtein,** *m.* marmor in which petrified snails are found; **—nſtiege,** *f.* winding staircase; **—n=ſuppe,** *f.* snail-soup; **—ntopas,** *m.* topaz of Saxony; **—ntreppe,** *f.* spiral staircase; **—nwaſſer,** *n* snail-water; **—nwindung,** *f.* volution, spiral turn; **—nzug,** *m.* 1. snail pace, slow march; 2. stroke of a spiral line.
ſchneck'en, *v. n. provinc.* to be slow-paced.
Schneck'eſchnickeſchnack, *vid* Schnick=ſchnack.
Schnee, *m* (-s) 1 snow; 2 whip of milk and eggs; weiß wie fallender —, as white as the driven snow, der — ballt ſich, the snow is clammy, *compos* **—ammer,** *f* snow-bunting; snow-bird, **—apfel,** *m.* a kind of white apple; **—arm,** *m* arm as white as snow; **—bahn,** *f* snowy path *or* road; **—ball,** *m.* snow-ball; **—ballen,** *m* lump, mass of snow; **—ballenſtrauch,** *m.* snow-ball tree; **—baum,** *m vid.* —flockenbaum; **—=bedeckt,** *adj* covered with snow; **—beere,** *f* snow-berry, **—berg,** mountain covered with snow; **—=blind,** *adj* dazzled by the snow; **—blume,** *f* white winter flower, snow-drop, snow-deep; **—brillen,** *f pl.* snow-glasses; **—bruch,** *m.* snow-break, hurt done to trees by the weight of snow; **—brüchig,** *adj* snow-broken; **—eule,** *f* large white owl; **—fall,** *m* snow-slip, avalanche; **—feld,** *n.* field covered with snow, snow-field; **—fink,** *m* brambling; **—flocke,** *f.* flake (of snow); **—=flockenbaum,** *m.* snow-drop tree; **—gans,** *f.* a species of wild goose; **—garn,** *n. Sp T* net to catch partridges, **—gebirge,** *n.* mountains covered with snow; **—gekrönt,** *adj* snow-capped; **—geſtöber,** *n* shower of snow; **—geſtürz,** *n. vid* —lawine; **—gewölk,** *n.* great cloud of snow; **—glöckchen,** *n* snow-drop (*Leucoum vernum*); **—grenze,** *f vid* —linie; **—haſe,** *m.* Alpine hare; **—huhn,** *n* ptarmigan, white grouse; **—jahr,** *n.* year of abundant snow; **—könig,** *m* wren; **—kuppe,** *f.* top of a mountain covered with snow; **—lawine, —lawine,** *f* avalanche of snow; **—licht,** *n* dazzling white of snow; **—linie,** *f* boundary of snow (in countries where it does not melt); **—luft,** *f.* air impregnated with snow; **—mann,** *m.* man *or* figure of snow; **—milch,** *f* whip of milk and eggs, **—monat,** *m* month of abundant snow; **—pappel,** *f* French poplar; **—pflug,** *m.* snow-plough; **—pilz,** *m* a kind of mushroom; **—rieſe,** *m.* + avalanche; **—=roſe,** *f.* white rose; **—ſchirm,** *m* snow-shed; **—ſchuh,** *m.* snow-shoe; **—ſchwanz,** *m.* snow-fly; **—ſperling,** *m vid.* —ammer; **—ſtaub,** *m.* very fine snow; **—ſturm,** *m.* squall of snow; **—ſturz,** *m vid.* —lawine; **—treiben,** *n.* whirlwinds of snow; **—troſpe,** *m* snow-drop; **—veilchen,** *n. vid.* —glöckchen; **—verſchüttung, —verwehrung,** *f.* snow-drift; **—=vogel,** *m. vid.* —ammer; **—waſſer,** *n* snow-water; **—weiß,** *adj.* snow-white; **—wetter,** *n.* snowy weather; **—wieſel,** *n.* white weasel; **—wind,** *m* wind bringing snow; **—wolke,** *f.* snowy cloud; **—wurz,** *f.* butterwort, Yorkshire sanicle; **—zeit,** *f.* snowy season.
ſchnee'ballen, *v. n.* (h.) to snow-ball, contend with snow-balls.
ſchnee'icht, } *adj.* snowy, snow-
ſchnee'ig, } white.
Schneid'arzt, *m.* + surgeon.
Schnei'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) edge; *Hunt. T* snare, gin, springe, noose.
Schnei'de, *of* ſchneiden, *in compos.* **—=bank,** *f* cooper's bench; **—bohne,** *f.* French bean; **—bohrer,** *m* cutting gimlet; **—brett,** *n.* cutting board; **—diamant,** *m.* (glass-) cutting diamond; **—eiſen,** *n.* edge-tool, instrument having a sharp edge; cutting-knife; screw-tap; **—feile,** *f.* cutting-file, enameller's file; **—=holz,** *n* wood for sawing; **—klotz,** *m* rafter; **—lade,** *f* chopping bench, **—lohn,** *m* choppage, sawing; **—maſchine,** *f* cutting-machine, cutler; **—meſſer,** *n* cutting-knife, chopping-blade, **—mühle,** *f* sawing mill; **—muſchel,** *f* razor-shell **—=ſtein,** *m* a sort of soft stone which may easily be cut, **—werkzeug, —=zeug,** *n.* edge-tools, cutting-engine; **—zahn,** *m* incisor tooth
ſchnei'deln, *v a* to lop, prune, cut.
ſchnei'den, *v. ir* I *a and n* (h.) 1 to cut, to carve; *fig.* to bite, pinch, 2 to castrate, geld, ſich in den Finger —, to cut one's finger; Brot —, to cut slices of bread; Fleiſch (bei Tiſche) —, to carve meat; Korn —, to mow, cut corn; eine Feder —, to make a pen; Bretter —, to saw boards; den Wein —, to adulterate wine; ein Th(h)ier —, to geld an animal; Arbeit — (*better* zuſchneiden), to cut out work; es ſchneidet mich im Leibe, I have the gripes; das ſchneidet mir in die Seele, that cuts to my very soul; *vulg* viel Geld bei etwas —, to get much money by. . .; Geſichter —, to make faces; II *refl.* to be mistaken, see one's self disappointed.
Schnei'den, *n.* (-s) 1 cutting; sawing, chopping; 2. biting, pinching, griping; 3. wounding, castrating, gelding; 4. carving; 5. capering; — im Leibe, griping of the guts, gripes
ſchnei'dend, *adj.* cutting, piercing, sharp
Schnei'der, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. tailor; 2. cutter (*in compos*); 3 *vulg.* libella, dragon-fly, water-butterfly; ſtehlen wie ein —, to cabbage, filch; zum — machen, to make one lose the game at draughts, without crowning a man; *compos.* **—arbeit,** *f* tailor's work; **—burſche,** *m* tailor's apprentice; **—fiſch,** *m.* blay, bleak; **—geſell,** *m.* tailor's journeyman; **—gewerbe, —handwerk,** *n.* tailor's trade; **—haft, —mäßig,** *adj.* tailor-like; **—herberge,** *f* inn *or* public house where tailors (or their guild) meet; **—innung,** *f. vid.* —zunft; **—junge,** *m. vid.* —burſche; **—karpfen,** *m. lud.* herring; **—kerzlein,** *n* searing candle; **—krankheit,** *f.* 1. illness attending a sedentary life; 2. *vulg lud.* itch; **—kreide,** *f.* French chalk; **—lohn,** tailor's wages; **—=mamſell,** *f. vid* Schneiderin(n); **—=meiſter,** *m.* master-tailor; **—metze,** *f.* libellula, water-butterfly; **—muskel,** *m.* tailor's muscle, sartorius (*A. T.*); **—nadel,** *f.* tailor's needle, double long darner; **—ring,** *m.* tailor's thimble; **—ſchere,** *f* tailor's shears; **—ſeele,** *f.* pusillanimous person: **—tiſch,** *m.* tailor's stall; **—=vogel,** *m* tailor-bird (*Motacilla sartoria*); **—werkſtatt,** *f.* tailor s shop *or* workshop; **—zunft,** *f.* guild, company of tailors.
Schneiderei', *f. vulg.* tailor's trade; making clothes, die — treiben, to tailor.
Schnei'derin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) 1. tailor's wife; 2 dressmaker.
ſchnei'dern, *v. n.* (h.) *vulg.* to make clothes, to tailor.
ſchnei'dig, *adj.* easy to be cut.
Schneid'maſchine, *f. T* cutter.
Schnei'dung, *f. vid.* Schneiden, *n.*
ſchnei'en, *v. impers. n* (h.) *and a.* to snow; es ſchneit, it snows; es ſchneit Blüt(h)en, it showers blossoms.
Schnei'en, *n.* (-s) snowing.
Schnei'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. snare, noose, springe, net; 2. alley.

ſchnei'teln, *v vid* ſchneideln.
ſchnell, *adj* 1 quick, swift, rapid; nimble, fleet; sudden; 2 hasty; zu —, rash, precipitate; ein —er Strom, a rapid stream, —e Juſtiz, speedy justice, ein —er Tod, a sudden death; —er Umſatz, sharp *or* quick return, —er Verkauf, brisk *or* ready sale, *compos (some not found here must be looked for after* ſchnellen); **—bereit,** *adj* ready, quick at work, nimble, dexterous; **—blick,** *m* quick glance, quick eye; **—bote,** *m* courier; **—dampfer,** *m* fast steamer; **—fahrer,** *m* fast vehicle *or* boat, **—feuer,** *n* quick fire; **—feuerkanone,** *f.* rapid-firing gun, **—fingerig,** *adj* quick working *or* writing, **fingerigkeit,** *f* legerdemain; **—füßig,** *adj* swift-footed; **—füßigkeit,** *f* swift-footedness, **—gläubig,** *adj* hasty in believing; **—kraft,** *f* elasticity, springiness; **—lauf,** *m* gallop, race on foot; **—läufer,** *m* walker, one who walks races; **—lot(h),** *N. T.* soft solder, tin-solder; **—photographie,** *f.* instantaneous photography; **—poſt,** *f.* diligence: **—preſſe,** *f* steam-press; **—pudding,** *m* hasty pudding; **—rad,** *n.* velocipede; **—ſchiff,** *n* fast-sailing vessel, cutter; **—ſchreibekunſt,** *f.* shorthand writing, stenography, tachygraphy; **—ſchreiber,** *m.* short-hand writer, stenographer; **—ſchrift,** *f.* short-hand writing, stenography; **—ſchritt,** *m.* rapid, forced step, march; **—ſegler,** *m.* fast sailer; **—wüchſig,** *adj T.* quick-growing; **—zug,** *m.* forced march; **—züngig,** *adj.* voluble, fluent of speech, **—züngigkeit,** *f* volubility (of one's tongue)
Schnell, *of* ſchnellen, *in compos.* **—falle,** *f* spring trap; **—galgen,** *m.* gibbet in the form of a Γ), **—harz,** *n.* elastic resin; **—käfer,** *m.* spring-scarabee, leaping beetle (*Eloter*); **—käulchen,** *n*, **—kugel,** *f.*, **—kügelchen,** *n.* marble (for boys); **kraft,** *f.* elasticity; **—kräftig,** *adj.* elastic; **—ſchleife,** *f.* spring-noose; gin; **—wage,** *f.* steelyard.
Schnel'le, *f vid.* Schnelligkeit.
ſchnel'len, *v* I *a.* to jerk, snap; to send away with a jerk, let fly; to toss; *fig.* to cheat, cozen, deceive; II *n.* (ſ. *and* h.) to spring, snap, to fly with an elastic impulse; + to hasten, einem an die Naſe —, to fillip one; mit den Fingern —, to fillip
Schnel'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) spring, tricker, trigger; fillip.
Schnell'heit, *f vid.* Schnelligkeit.
Schnel'ligkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) quickness, swiftness, velocity, rapidity; hastiness, suddenness
Schne'pel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) a fish of the salmon species
Schnep'fe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) snipe; woodcock: die Heer—, the common snipe; die Wald—, the great snipe; die Haar—, the jack-snipe; *compos.* **—napfel,** *m* woodcock-apple; **—nbraten,** *m.* roast woodcock; **—ndreck,** *m.* the inside of a snipe eaten fried on toast; **—nfang,** *m.* catching of snipes; **—nfiſch,** *m.* sea-pie; **—ngarn,** *n* net to catch snipes in; **—njagd,** *f vid.* —nfang; **—nzeit,** *f.* snipe-season; **—nzug,** *m.* 1. flock of snipes *or* woodcocks; 2 passage of snipes *or* woodcocks.
Schnep'pe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* snout, nozzle, lip, spout; *vulg.* street-walker, harlot
Schnep'per, *vid.* Schnäpper.
Schnepp'-fiſch, *m.* orphia; **—haube, —mütze,** *f.* mourning-cap with a peak in front; **—kanne,** *f*, **—krug,** *m* can *or* pitcher with a spout *or* lip.
Schnerf, } *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) land-rail.
Schnerz, }
Schner'fel, *m vid* Schnörkel.
Schner're, *f* (*pl* **-n**) missel-bird, shrite
Schneu'ſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) + glade.
ſchneu'zen, *v a and refl* 1 to blow one's nose; 2 to snuff (a candle)
ſchni'cken, *v a and n* to move quickly, to snip, wag (the tail)
Schnick'ſchnack, *m* (**-s**) *vulg* prattle, tittle-tattle, idle talk.
ſchnie'ben, *v ir n* (h.) to snuff, breathe, blow, snort.
Schnie'ber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) snuffer, snorter.
Schnie'del, *m* (**-s**) *T* second row of wood in charcoal-kiln
ſchnie'geln, *v refl* to trim up, to dress smart, to trick out
Schnie'pel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) dress-coat
Schnip'fel, } *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) cuttings,
Schnip'pel, } parings, shreds, chipping, cabbage
ſchnip'feln, }
ſchnip'fen, } *v a* to cut in snips, to
ſchnip'peln, } chip
ſchnip'pen, }
ſchnipp, } *int. and s. m* snap
ſchnipps, }
Schnipp'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) snap; ein — ſchlagen, to snap with the fingers
ſchnip'pen, *v. a* to snap
Schnip'perling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *vid.* Schnippel.
ſchnip'pern, *v vid.* ſchnipfeln.
ſchnip'piſch, *provinc. adj* snappish, pert, smart, saucy
Schnipps, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *vid* 1 Schnippchen; 2. *vid* Schnippel; 3 Meiſter —, Master Snip
Schnir'kel, *m. vid* Schnörkel.
Schnitt, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. cut, cutting; incision; 2 snip; 3. edge; 4. thing cut, slice; 5 figure, cut: 6 *fig vulg.* bragging; 7 unlawful profit; fraud, trick; 8 pattern, model; den — verſtehen, *vulg* to know how to take advantage; an fremdem Tuche den — lernen, to learn wit at others' expense; ſeinen — machen, to reap advantage; *compos.* **—bohne,** *f.* French bean, Dutch kidney bean; **—gewölbe,** *n vid.* —handel; **—gras,** *n.* shave-grass, horse-tail; **—handel,** *m.*, **—handlung,** *f.*, **—laden,** *m* retail shop, draper's shop; **—handel,** *m.* draper's business; **—händler,** *m.* linen-draper; **—hobel,** *m* paring knife (of bookbinders); **—holz,** *n T.* vine-branches cut off for increase, provine, graft; **—kohl,** *m.* cabbage, summer cabbage; **—lauch,** *m* garlic; chives; **—linie,** *f Mat. T* secant; **—meſſer,** *n.* chopping-knife: hedging-bill; **—muſter,** *n.* cutting-pattern; **—ſalat,** *m* lettuce; **—ſchein,** *m (mod)* coupon; **—wa(a)re,** *f* drapery, mercery; **—wa(a)renhändler,** *m* retailer: linen-draper; haberdasher; **—weiſe,** *adv* by cuts, slices; **—wunde,** *f.* incised wound, cut; **—zwiebeln,** *pl* onions transplanted and cut down.
Schnitt'chen, *n.* cutlet.
Schnit'te, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) slice, cut; chop, collop, steak.
Schnit'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } reaper,
Schnit'terin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) } mower; *compos.* **—blume,** *f.* yellow-flowered goldilocks; **—feſt,** *n.*, **—lohn, —tanz,** *m.* feast, wages, dance of reapers
Schnit'ling, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) snip, cutting; scion.
Schnitz, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) slice, cut, chop, collop, steak, snip; chip; *compos* **—arbeit,** *f* carved work; carving, **—bank,** *f* form to cut *or* carve upon, cooper's bench; **—brett,** *n* chopping-board; **—kunſt,** *f* art of carving, **—meſſer,** *n* instrument for carving, cooper's knife; **—werk,** *n* carved work, **—zeug,** *n* any tools for carving in wood
Schnit'zel, *n and m* (**-s**; *pl* —) chip; shaving, shred, Wiener —, veal cutlet in Vienna style
Schnitzelei', *f* cutting, carving; chipping
ſchnit'zeln, } *v a and n* (h.) to cut,
ſchnit'zen, } carve; to chip
Schnit'zer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 cutter, carver, 2 carving-knife; 3 *fig* blunder, fault, error, mistake
Schnitzerei', *f* 1 carving; carved work, 2 blundering, blunder
ſchnit'zern, *v n* (h.) to commit a fault, to blunder.
Schnitz'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) cutter, carver
Schnitz'ling, *m vid* Schnitzel.
ſchnob'bern, } *v n* to snuffle, smell
ſchno'bern, } about (like dogs).
ſchnod'derig, *adj* insolent
ſchnod'dern, *v n* (h.) to be insolent
ſchnö'de, *adj.* base, vile, scornful, mean, contemptible, contemptuous, contumelious, despicable; injurious, outrageous, offensive, — behandeln, to treat with contempt *or* rudely
Schnö'de, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) sword-grass, buxreed
Schnö'desenf, *m.* wild radish, charlock.
Schnö'digkeit, *f* baseness; vileness, scornfulness, despicableness, indignity.
ſchnop'pern, *v vid* ſchnuppern.
ſchno'ren, *v n. provinc* to snore
Schnör'kel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) conchoid; *Arch T* volute, scroll; garnish, flourish (in writing); superfluous ornament; *compos.* **—modell,** *n.* mould *or* form for the scroll, **—perpendikel,** *m. Arch T* the cathetus (imaginary perpendicular axis) of a column.
Schnörkelei', *f* artificial ornament
ſchnör'kelhaft, } *adj's,* in the form of
ſchnör'kelig, } flourishes, flourishing.
ſchnör'keln, *v. a and n.* (h.) to form into, *or* to use spirals and flourishes; to adorn with flourishes (especially in building).
ſchnor'ren, *v vid.* ſchnarren *and* ſchnurren.
Schnot'te, *f provinc* mucus
Schnuck'e, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc.* a kind of small sheep
ſchnuck'en, *v n* (h.) *provinc* to sob; to lap.
ſchnu'deln, *v. n. provinc* to do negligently.
Schnuff, } *f. provinc* snout.
Schnüff, }
ſchnuf'feln, } *v n.* (h.) *vulg.* to snuf-
ſchnüf'feln, } fle; to smell; — wie ein Schwein, to nuzzle
Schnüff'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *cont* ferreter; spy
ſchnup'fen, *v. a and n* (h.) to snuff, to take snuff.
Schnup'fen, *m* (**-s**) cold (in the head); catarrh, rheum; den — bekommen, to catch cold; den — haben, to be troubled with a cold *or* rheum; der ruſſiſche —, influenza; *compos.* **—ähnlich, —artig,** *adj's,* catarrhal; **—fieber,** *n.* catarrhal fever; **—mittel,** *n.* remedy for a cold or catarrh.
Schnup'fer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) }
Schnup'ferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) } snuff-taker.

ſchnup'ficht, *adj* 1 —es Wetter, weather liable to give colds; 2 *vid* ſchnupfenartig.
ſchnup'fig, *adj* catarrhal
Schnupf'=tabak, *m* (-s) snuff; **—s=büchſe, —sdoſe,** *f* snuff-box; **—s=fabrikant,** *m* snuff-maker, **—skra=mer,** *m* snuff-man, **—sreibe,** *f* snuff-graters; **—tuch,** *n* handkerchief
Schnup'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) candle-snuff
ſchnup'pen, *v a and n vulg* 1 to take snuff, 2 to snuff the candle
ſchnup'pern, *v n* (h.) to snuffle, smell about (like a dog).
Schnuppſs, *m vulg.* snap.
Schnur, *f* (*pl* -en) + daughter-in-law.
Schnur, *f* (*pl* **Schnü're**) lace, string, line, cord; mit Schnüren beſetzen, to border, lace; nach der —, by line and level; *fig vulg* nach der — leben, to live regularly; über die — bauen, to exorbitate, exceed; von der — zeh=ren, to live upon one's estate without gaining anything; nach der — haben wollen, to be particular, nice; *compos* **—feuer,** *n* a kind of running fire (in pyrotechnics); **—folge,** *f.* a squaring *or* laying out by line *or* row; **—gerade, —gleich,** *adj's,* straight, level, even, in line; **—=macher,** *m* lace-maker; **—perlen,** *f pl* string of pearls; **—recht,** *adj* even, level; **—richtung,** *f vid* —folge; **—ſtracks,** *adv.* directly, straight; —ſtracks entgegen, diametrically opposite
Schnür, *of* ſchnüren, *in compos* **—=band,** *n* stay-lace; **—bruſt,** *f* stay, bodice; **—bruſthaken,** *m* stay-hook; **—bruſtmacher,** *m* stay-maker; **—=haken,** *m* hook; **—holz,** *n* bobbin used in weaving cord *or* lace; **—=kette,** *f* lacing chain; **—leib,** *m* bodice; **—loch,** *n* eyelet-hole; **—=nadel,** *f*, **—ſtift,** *m.* bodkin; **—=neſtel,** *f*, **—riemen,** *m vid* —band; **—ſchuh,** *m* lace-shoe; **—ſenkel,** *m vid* —band; **—ſtiefel,** *m.* lace-boot; buskin
Schnür'chen, *n* little string; am — wiſſen, to know thoroughly
ſchnu'ren, *v n* (*l u*) to run in a straight line
ſchnü'ren, *v a* to lace; to string; to cord (a box); feſt —, to fasten, tie fast; ſich —, to wear stays, a bodice: *fig vulg* ſein Bündel —, to pack; einem die Gurgel —, to ſtifle one's throat, Jemand —, *fig.* to exact (ask) too much of one; to press hard; to cheat
Schnur'rant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a strolling scraper, grinder, fiddler
Schnurr'=bart, *m.* (-es; *pl* -bärte) mustaches; **—bärtig,** *adj* having mustaches, mustachioed; **—käfer,** *m* humming beetle; **—pfeife,** *—=pfeiferei, f. vulg* trifle, lumber; drollery, fun.
Schnur're, *f.* (*pl* -n) rattle; *fig. vulg* drollery; *provinc.* lumber; mouth, chops.
Schnur're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* 1 watchman; 2 *Ac cant.* bum-bailiff, catchpoll; 3 droll conceit, fun; farce; 4 *vulg* mouth, snout.
ſchnur'ren, *v. n.* (h.) *and a.* 1. to hum, to whiz; to rattle; 2. *vulg.* to go begging.
Schnur'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beggar.
ſchnur'rig, *adj. vulg.* droll, merry, facetious, funny, comical, waggish.
Schnur'rigkeit, *f.* drollness; drollery, oddity, curiosity.
Schnurr'pfeife, **Schnurrpfeifere'i',** } *f. vid. compos. of* Schnurr.
Schnü'rung, *f* lacing, etc; *vid* ſchnüren.
Schnu'te, *f vid* Schnauze.
Schob, *m* (-es; *pl* **Schö'be,** *f pl* -n) bundle, truss (of straw)
Scho'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) heap, mow, cock, stack, rick (of hay): ein — Garben, shock of sheaves; *compos* **—fleck,** *m*, **—ſtatſche,** *f.* place for the rick *or* stack
Schö'berling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) 1. the coral clavaria; 2 oak-leather
ſcho'bern, *v. a* to pile up, to stack.
***Schock,** *m* + shock
Schock, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 threescore; 2 (in Saxony) land-tax; + heap, quantity, ein alt —, a score: *compos* **—anſchlag,** *m* taxation *or* rate by the score; **—frei,** *adj.* exempt from land-tax; **—groſchen,** *m* penny, of which sixty made a mark; **—holz,** *n T* logs of wood sold by the score; **—weiſe,** *adv.* by threescores.
ſchock'eln, *v vid* ſchaukeln.
ſchock'en, *v I a* to dispose in threescores; to number by threescores; II *n* (h.) to yield much (of corn). *N T.* to shift
***ſchock(e)'ren,** *v a* to shock.
Scho'ker, *m. provinc.* rubbish.
ſcho'ſel, **ſcho'ſelig,** } *adj vulg* miserable, wretched, rascally, sorry, paltry, trashy.
Scho'ſel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *vulg* paltry stuff, trash; *compos.* **—wa(a)re,** *f*, **—zeug,** *n* rascally scum, trash.
Schöſ'ſe, *m vid* Schöppe.
***ſchoitaſchi(e)rt',** *adj.* bordered *or* trimmed with cord *or* lace (said of articles of dress).
***Schokola'de,** *f.* chocolate; *compos* **—nkanne,** *f* chocolate-pot; **—n=plätzchen,** *n vid* —ntafel; **—nquerl,** *m* chocolate mill; **—ntafel,** *f* square of chocolate; **—ntaſſe,** *f.* chocolate-cup and saucer, **—ntopf,** *m* chocolate-pot
***Scholar',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) scholar; disciple.
***Scholarch',** *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) inspector of a school
***Scholarchat',** *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. the dignity, place *or* office of a school-inspector; 2. school-inspector's house; 3 body of school-inspectors.
***Scholaſt',** *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) scholar; ein fahrender —, a travelling scholar.
***Schola'ſter,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) master and teacher in a school attached to a church
***Scholaſticis'mus,** *m.* scholastic philosophy, scholasticism
***Schola'ſticus,** *m vid.* Domherr.
***Schola'ſtik,** *f.* school-divinity, scholastic divinity.
***Schola'ſtiker,** *m* (-s; *pl.* —) school-divine, scholastic.
***ſchola'ſtiſch,** *adj.* scholastic.
ſchol'dern, *vid.* ſchollern.
***Scholiaſt',** *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) scholiast, commentator.
***Scho'lie,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) scholion, comment.
***Scholiograph',** *m. vid.* Scholiaſt.
***Scho'lion,** *n.* (-s; *pl* -s) *Mat. T.* scholium.
Schol'ken, *n* (-s) *N. T.* running of the waves against the ship
ſchol'ken, **ſchöl'ken,** } *v n. N. T.* to go high (of the sea)
Schol'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. clod; 2. flake (of ice); 3. plaice, sole (a fish).
ſchol'lern, *v. n.* + 1. to play (at dice, etc.); 2. to roll down.
ſchol'licht, *adj.* cloddy, like a clod.
ſchol'lig, *adj.* consisting of clods; rich, fertile.
Schöll'kraut, *n.* (-es) *B. T.* celandine.
Scho'lung, *f Hyd T* oblique movement of the water.
Scholz, *m vid* Schulz.
Scho'l'zenbirn, *f* a species of pear
Scho'merling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) field-fare
ſchon, *adv* 1 already: 2 even, although, 3 indeed: surely, no doubt; — lange, long ago, long since; es iſt — gut, it is well: ich will es — machen, I will take care to do it; ich werde Sie — bezahlen, I shall (be sure to) pay you. ich werde ihn — kriegen, *vulg* he shall repent it, I shall pay him off: das thue ich nun — nicht, that is a thing I would not do, — der Anblick, the bare sight: muß ich es — thun, though I must do it; wenn —, ob —, though, although
ſchön, *adj* beautiful, handsome: fine, fair, beauteous: + bright, radiant, clear, pure, *fig* noble, beautiful; *vulg.* opportune, favourable; *also iron.* fine; eine —e Perſon, a fine person; —e Augen, fair *or* beautiful eyes; —es Wetter, fair *or* fine weather; *fig* die —en Künſte, Wiſ=ſenſchaften, the liberal arts, sciences; *mod* belles-lettres: das —e Ge=ſchlecht, the fair sex; eine —e Seele, a fine mind, ein —er Gedanke, a fine thought: eine —e Handlung, a handsome action: ein —er Geiſt, a man of wit, genius, — ausſehen, to look beauteously; das iſt eine —e Sache! *iron* that is a pretty thing indeed! das ſind mir —e Reden! those are pretty speeches! da bin ich — angekommen, there I fared badly, was sadly mistaken. — thun, to flirt
ſchön'=äugig, —blätterig, —haarig, —lockig u.ſ.w. *adj* having beautiful eyes, leaves, hair, curls, etc.; **—=blind,** *adj* (of horses) moon-blind; **—druck,** *m Typ. T* prime, first form; **—fahrſegel,** *n N. T* main-sail; **—=farber,** *m* dyer in fine colours; **—=färberei,** *f* art of dying in colours; **—fleckchen, —pflaſterchen,** *n* beauty-spot, patch; **—geiſt,** *m* wit, polite scholar, *bel-esprit*; **—geiſterei,** *f. cont* attempt at wit, *or* knowledge of literature; **—gelockt, —gemähnt** u.ſ.w. * *adj.* having beautiful locks, mane, etc; **—haarig,** *adj* having beautiful hair; **—herrchen,** *n* fop, coxcomb; **—redner,** *m* flowery speaker; **—ſchreibekunſt,** *f*, **—=ſchreiben,** *n.*, **—ſchreiberei, —ſchrei=bung,** *f* calligraphy; **—ſchreiber,** *m* fair writer, calligrapher; **—=ſchreiberei,** *f. cont.* attempt at fine writing; **—thuer,** *m.*, **—thuerin(n),** *f.* person who flirts, attempts to please; **—thuerei,** *f.* flirtation, flattery
Schö'ne, *n.* (-n) the beautiful
Schö'ne, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. fair one; mistress; 2* beauty, beautifulness.
ſchö'nen, *v a. T.* to refine; to embellish; Wein —, to clarify wine.
ſcho'nen, *v a. and n.* to spare, save; forbear; ſich —, to take care of one's self; Jemandes —, to spare; to show indulgence.

Syn. ſchonen, verſchonen. Schonen means to save, to take care of, from a wish to preserve *or* defend from injury; whereas verſchonen is to spare, where we refuse to exert our supposed power and right of injuring *or* destroying.

Scho'nen, *n.* Schoonen (a province).
Scho'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *N.T.* schooner (a vessel).
Schön'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) beauty; fairness, fineness, handsomeness; *compos.* **—gefühl,** *n.* feeling, sense for beauty, for what is beautiful, taste;

—**slehre**, *f.* æsthetics; —**slinie**, *f.* line of beauty; —**smittel**, *n.* cosmetic, —**spflaster**, *n* beauty-spot; —**ſſinn**, *m* sense of beauty; —**swaſſer**, *n* cosmetic wash

ſchon'lich, *vid* ſchonſam.

Schön'ling, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *mod* an effeminate coxcomb, beau, fop; den — machen, to play the coxcomb

ſchon'ſam, *adj. provinc* careful (in preserving things); economical.

Schon'ſamkeit, *f.* sparingness; carefulness

ſchön'ſtens, *adv.* very much, exceedingly

ſchön'thun, *v n* (h.) *separ* to play the gallant; to flirt, to coquet

Scho'nung, *f.* sparing, indulgence, forbearance, connivance; ohne alle —, without any indulgence; *compos.* —**sbedürftig**, *adj* in need of being spared; —**sbrille**, *f.* eye-preservers, sight-preservers, —**slos**, *adj* unsparing, relentless; —**svoll**, *adj* sparing, forbearing, —**szeit**, *f. vid* Schonzeit.

Schon'zeit, *f* time when no game is to be killed.

Scho(o)ß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schö'ße) 1. lap, 2 womb; 3. *fig* middle, circle, bosom; 4. pale (of the Church); 5. body; flap, tail (of a coat), ſie hatte das Kind auf ihrem —e, she had the child upon her lap, *fig.* die Hände in den — legen, to be idle; dem Glücke im —e ſitzen, to sit in Fortune's lap; in den — der Kirche zurückkehren, to return to the pale of the Church; im —e der Familie, in the circle of the family, in dem —e der Erde, in the bosom (bowels) of the earth; *compos* —**bein**, *n* os pubis, sharebone; —**fall**, *m. L. T* succession of a mother to the usufruct of a child's estate, —**fell**, *n* leather apron; —**hund**, *m.*, —**hündchen**, *n.* lap-dog; —**jünger**, *m.* favourite disciple; —**katze**, *f.* pet cat; (in Ireland) pusheen; —**kind**, *n.* darling, bosom-child; —**kraut**, *n.* round-leaved hare's ear, thorough-wax; —**ſchlange**, *f.* tame snake, virgin-snake; —**ſünde**, *f.* besetting sin; —**tuch**, *n* apron.

Schopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schöp'fe) top (of a tree); tuft (of hair *or* feathers); tuft of hair in front of the head, fore-top (of horses); *vulg.* hair; head; einen beim — faſſen, to lay hold of one by the hair; *compos* —**artig**, *adj.* tufted; —**ente**, *n.* top end (of a tree); —**ente**, *f.* tufted duck; —**lerche**, *f* crested lark; —**meiſe**, *f.* tufted titmouse; —**raupe**, *f.* crested caterpillar; —**taube**, *f.* jacobine, ruff.

Schöpf, **Schop'fe**, } *m. vid.* Schöppe.

ſchöpf'bar, *adj* that may be drawn

Schöpf'=brunnen, *m.* draw-well; —**eimer**, *m.* bucket, well-bucket; —**gelte**, —**kelle**, *f.* scoop; —**keſſel**, *m.* a dip-kettle, copper; —**kübel**, *m.* water-bucket, pail, tub; —**löffel**, *m.* a ladle, pot-ladle; —**maſchine**, —**mühle**, *f.* mill by which water is drawn up; —**rad**, *n.* wheel to draw up water out of a pit with; ratch; —**werk**, *n.* water-engine.

Schöp'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. place where water is drawn; well; 2. scoop.

ſchöp'fen, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to provide with, *or* get tufts.

ſchöp'fen, *v. a and n.* (h.) 1. to draw (water); to scoop; 2 to admit water; to leak; 3. to obtain; to derive from; At(h)em —, to breathe, respire, draw breath; friſche Luft —, to take the air; Mut(h), Troſt —, to take a good heart, comfort; Verdacht, Argwohn —, to conceive a suspicion, Nutzen aus etwas —, to derive profit; Waſſer mit dem Siebe —, to draw water with the sieve (do something useless)

ſchöp'fen, *v a* + 1 to create; 2 *provinc* to award; to give

Schöp'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) person *or* contrivance to draw water, scoop, scooper

Schöp'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) creator, maker; *compos* —**geiſt**, *m* creative mind; —**hand**, —**macht**, *f* hand, power of the (a) creator, —**kraft**, *f* creative power; —**ruf**, *m.*, —**wort**, *n* word of the Creator (by which He calls anything into existence)

ſchöp'feriſch, *adj.* creative; peculiar to the Creator

ſchop'fig, *adj* tufted; crested

Schöp'fung, *f.* (*pl* -en) creation; universe, nature, world; *compos* —**sbau**, *m. vid* Weltbau; —**sgeſchichte**, *f* history (account) of the creation, —**stag**, *m* one of the six days of the creation; —**swerk**, *n* work of creation, —**swort**, *n* word of creation.

Schop'pe, *f vid* Schoppen, 1

Schöp'pe, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) 1 justice (of a village): 2 deputy chairman (of a company); 3 + sheriff; judge; *compos.* —**nbank**, *f* bench of judges; —**ngericht**, *n* court of sheriffs; —**nſtube**, *f.* sheriff's office (room); —**nſtuhl**, *m. vid* —ngericht.

Schop'pen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. coach-house; shed, 2 scoop; 3 chopin, pint; *compos* —**becher**, *m* pint-pot, cup *or* goblet; —**glas**, *n* pint-glass; —**krüglein**, *n.* a jug *or* earthen vessel holding a pint; —**weiſe**, *adv* by the pint.

Schöp'penſtädter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont* cit, Gothamist, Abderite

Schöps, *m* (-es *and* -en; *pl* -e *and* -en) gelded ram; mutton; *fig vulg* simpleton, ninny; *compos* —**enbraten**, *m* roast mutton; —**enfleiſch**, *n* mutton; —**enkeule**, *f.* leg of mutton; —**enmäßig**, *adj.* stupid, boobyish, foolish, idiotical; —**enſchlägel**, *m vid* —enkeule.

Scho're, *f.* (*pl* -n) *N. T.* prop; pale

Schor'=eiſen, *n.* scraper, hoe, scrubber; —**erde**, *f* scavenger's sweepings, mud, etc; —**kopf**, *m.* 1 shaven *or* shorn head; 2. bald-headed friar; —**ſchaufel**, *f. T.* spade, weed-hook, spud, mattock.

ſcho'ren, *v. a. and n. provinc.* 1. to tear, break; 2. to work with the spade; 3 to rub.

Schorf, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) scurf; scab; *compos.* —**bildung**, *f. Med. T.* formation of an eschar; —**erzeugend**, *adj. Med T* escharotic, caustic, searing; —**lattich**, *m.* sharp-pointed dock.

ſchor'fig, *adj.* scurfy; scabby; mangy

ſchor'gen, **ſchör'gen**, } *v a provinc.* to push.

Schörl, *m.* (-s) schorl, cockle; der granatförmige —, Vesuvian; *compos* —**artig**, *adj.* like schorl, schorlaceous; —**blende**, *f.* amphibole; —**fels**, *m.* schorlous rock; —**granat**, *m.* axinite, thummerstone; —**granit**, *m.* granite with tourmalin; —**körner**, *pl.* tourmalin in grains *or* seeds; —**kriſtall**, *m.* crystal of schorl; —**quarz**, *m.* micaceous schist mixed with tourmalin; —**ſpat(h)**, *m. vid.* —blende.

Schorn'ſtein, **Schor'ſtein**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) chimney; flue; *compos.* —**aufſatz**, *m. vid.* —kappe; —**feger**, *m.* chimney-sweeper; —**kappe**, *f.* chimney-pot; —**kaſten**, *m* shaft of a chimney, —**mantel**, *m* chimney-piece, mantel-piece —**mündung**, *f* mouth *or* vent of the chimney, —**röhre**, *f* flue of a chimney

Schor'ren, *pl N T* sands

Schoß, *m vid* Scho(o)ß *and compos*

Schoß, *m* (-ſſes; *pl* -e *and* Schöſ'ſe) 1 shoot, spring, 2 story; 3 scot, tax, 4 + shot, arrow; *compos* —**balg**, *m* cover, *or* case of a coinear, —**bein**, *n A T* pubic bone; —**buch**, *n* terrar; —**einnehmer**, *m* receiver, treasurer, —**fall**, *m* mother s succession to usufruct; —**frei**, *adj* scot-free, tax-free, —**freiheit**, *f* exemption from taxes; —**gatter**, *n vid* Fallgatter; —**gerinne**, *n* channel, trough, —**gras**, *n* annual darnel-grass; —**häring**, *m* shotten herring, —**jahr**, *n* shooting year, growing year, the age in which a person grows, —**kelle**, *f* boot (of a wagon), —**kiel**, *m* young shoot of corn, —**pflichtig**, *adj* liable to pay taxes, —**rebe**, *f* shoot of vine, —**regiſter**, *n* register of assessments; —**reis**, *n.* shoot, sprig; —**rinne**, *f* small gutter of gutter tiles on a roof, —**ſtein**, *m* belemnite; —**wurz**, *f* southern wood.

ſchoß'bar, *adj* liable to taxation

Schöß'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) casement

ſchoſ'ſen, *v n.* (h.) 1. to pay scot; 2 to shoot forth, to shoot out in ears

Schöſ'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) receiver of scot

Schöſſerei', *f* (*pl* -en) scot-office, receiver's office.

Schöß'ling, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 darling, favourite, 2 shoot, sprig

Scho'te, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 husk, cod, pod, shell; —n, *pl* green peas; 2 *N T* the ropes at the lower ends of the yard sails; *compos* —**nblume**, *f* alpine anemone; —**ndorn**, *m* acacia; gum-tree; —**ndotter**, *m* treacle wormseed; —**nerbſe**, *f* green pea; frühzeitige —nerbſen, early peas; —**ngewächſe**, *pl* plants having pods, leguminous plants; —**nkaper**, *f* caper in husks; —**nklee**, *m* bird's-foot trefoil (*Lotus*); —**npfeffer**, *m* Indian pepper, Spanish pepper; —**npflanzen**, *f pl* cruciferous plants; —**ntragend**, *adj* having pods; —**nweiderich**, *m* rosebay, willow herb

Scho'te, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) (*Jewish*) fool, simpleton.

Schot'gat, *n. N T.* the hole in the side of a ship through which the main-sail is reeved

Schot'henne, *f.* (*pl* -n) dwarf cock (a variety of the pheasant).

Schot'hern, *n* (-s) *N. T* corner of the sail to which the ropes are fastened

Schott, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 carat; 2 *N T.* bulk-head; breastwork of the quarter-deck; 3 a knot in wood; 4. *T.* floodgate of a sluice; *compos* —**ſtänder**, *pl.* the sides for the hatches of sluices, locks, etc.

Schot'te (-n; *pl.* -n), } *m*

Schott'länder (-s; *pl.* —), } Scotchman, Scot; *compos* —**nbruder**, *m.* Benedictine monk; —**ngans**, *f.* the gannet; —**nkloſter**, *n* a convent of Benedictine monks; —**ntanz**, *m.* Scottish dance, Highland fling; —**ntracht**, *f.* Highland dress, tartan.

Schot'ter, *m.* (-s) rubble, broken stone

ſchot'tern, *v. a* to macadamize

Schot'tin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) Scotch woman.

ſchot'tiſch, **ſchott'ländiſch**, } *adj.* Scottish, Scotch.

Schott'land, *n.* (-s) Scotland.

Schött'ling, *m vid* Ferkel.
Scho'vel, *vid* Schofel.
Scho'verſegel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) *N T* main-sail
Schrab'be, *f. N T.* a ship's scrap-
Schra'be, ſ er
ſchrad, *adj provinc vid* mager.
***ſchraffi(e)'ren,** *v a T* to hatch; eine ſchraffi(e)rte Zeichnung, a hatched design
***Schraffi(e)'rung,** *f T* hatching.
ſchräg, *adj.* oblique, sloping,
ſchrä'ge, ⎬ awry.
Schrä'ge, *f* obliquity, slope; *compos* **—beet,** *n* slope-border against a wall (in a garden); **—mauer,** *f Arch T* side wall (in which the steps rest)
Schra'gebock, *m* (-es; *pl.* **-böcke**) *T* prop *or* jack of the horse, of the trestle
Schrä'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc. vid* Krüppel.
Schrä'gelchen, *n. provinc.* person who is bandy-legged
ſchrä'gen, *v. a* to make *or* cut oblique, slant
Schra'gen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) trestle, jack, stack (of wood).
Schräg'=balken, *m.* bar sinister; **—=fenſter,** *n* skylight; **—feuer,** *n* oblique fire: **—kante,** *f Arch T* chamfer. **—linie,** *f* diagonal; **—=maß,** *n* bevel; **—ſchnitt,** *m* a cut diagonally, ellipsis; **—ſchritt,** *m* slanting step, step aslant, across, diagonally; **—ſteg,** *m Print T.* ledge of the composing-stick, **—=ſtempel,** *m Min T.* wooden cross-beams between the walls of the gang, **—ſtrichraupe,** *f* the obliquely streaked caterpillar; **—zeilig,** *adj* disposed in a quincunx.
Schräg'heit, *f vid.* Schräge, *f.*
Schrä'gung, *f* the making oblique; obliquity, slant
ſchra'len, *v n.* (*h.*) *N T.* to haul forward, to scant.
Schram, *m* (-es; *pl* **Schrä'me**) *Min. T* a gang-trench *or* furrow
ſchrä'men, *v a.* 1. to make trenches to the ore-veins (in mines); 2 *vid.* ſchrägen.
Schräm'=hammer, *m. Min T.* a hammer with a point; **—hauer,** *m.* one who makes the trenches of a mineral vein
Schram'me, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) scratch, slash; scar; *vid. Syn* Narbe.
ſchram'men, *v. a* to scratch, scar, slash
ſchram'mig, *adj* seamed; scarred
Schramm'ſchuß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* **-ſchüſſe**) grazing shot
Schranf, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Schrän'ke**) cupboard; buffet; press; shrine, chest; case; *compos.* **—ader,** *f* vein at the inner side of a horse's shank; **—beſchläge,** *n.* the clamps of a cupboard, etc.; **—ſchlüſſel,** *m.* key to the cupboard *or* press; **—thür,** *f.* cupboard door; **—zaun,** *m.* fence, inclosure of trellis-work *or* basket-work
Schränk'=balken, *m* traverse, cross-tie (of wood); **—eiſen,** *n* a tool for widening the kerf of the teeth in a saw, saw-set; **—fenſter,** *n.* (*l u.*) Venetian blind; **—rahmen,** *m.* window-frame; **—weiſe,** *adv* crossed, crosswise; **—werk,** *n.* trellis-work, grating.
Schrank'e, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) ⎬ bar, bar-
Schrank'en, *m. provinc.* ⎭ rier; *fig.* bounds; **—n,** *pl.* lists (at games and tournaments); in die **—n** treten, to enter the lists; ſich in ſeinen **—n** halten, to keep within bounds; **—n** ſetzen, to confine, limit, set bounds; vor den **—n** (vor Gericht), at the bar; *compos* **—nfenſter,** *n* lattice, *or* grate window, **—nlos,** *adj* boundless, **—nloſigkeit,** *f.* boundlessness; **—nwerk,** *n* barrier, railing, balustrade, fence-work; bannisters (to a flight of steps)
ſchränk'en, *v. a and n* 1 to put across, lay across, to cross; to join closely, to entwine; 2 to limit; + 3 to limp, halt; in einander **—,** to cross; die Beine, Arme über einander **—,** to cross the legs, arms, eine Sage **—,** to set a saw
Schran'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) railing; rack, grate; shambles; *provinc* criminal court of judicature
Schranz, *m* (-en; *pl.* **-en**) sponger, parasite; courtier, + rent, slit, cleft.
ſchran'zen, *v a and n.* + to cram, fill one's guts
ſchran'zenhaft, *adj* courtier-like, after the manner of a courtier.
Schran'zenſchaft, *f* 1 a fawning, courtier-like disposition; 2 the courtiers (collectively), the courtier-tribe
Schran'zer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) glutton, guttler
ſchrap, *adj N. T.* ready; sharp trimmed.
Schra'pe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* scraper, curry-comb
Schrap'=eiſen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) scraper; **—hans,** *m.* a scrape-penny; **—=ſalz,** *n* salt-scrapings
ſchra'pen, *v. a provinc* to scrape.
Schra'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T* scraper
***Schrap'nellbombe,** *f* shrapnell-shell.
Schratt, ⎫ *m provinc* hobgoblin,
Schrat'tel, ⎬ ghost; nightmare.
Schratz, ⎭
Schraub'=baum, *m* screw-beam, standard-beam; **—büchſe,** *f.* screw-box; **—haken,** *m* screw-hook; **—=horn,** *n.* screw-snail; **—planke,** *f* screw-plank; **—rolle,** *f* screw-caster; **—ſtock,** *m.* vise; **—zange,** *f* hand-vise.
Schrau'be, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. screw: male-screw; 2 name of some shells; — ohne Ende, endless (perpetual) screw; *fig.* ſeine Worte auf **—n** ſetzen, to speak *or* write ambiguously; auf **—n** ſtehen, *fig* to be uncertain; *compos.* **—nartig,** *adj* screw-like; **—nbaum,** *m.* screw-tree, helicteris; **—nblech,** *n.* screw-plate; **—nbohrer,** *m.* screw-tap; an instrument to bore the female screws; **—ndreher,** *m.* turn-screw, winch; **—neiſen,** *n.* screw-plate; an instrument to cut male-screws; **—nförmig,** *adj.* cochlear, cochleated; **—ngang,** *m*, **—ngewinde,** *n.* worm of a screw: **—n=knopf,** *m.* screw-knob; **—nkopf,** *m* screw-head; **—nkrahn,** *m* cock with screwed shanks; **—nlinie,** *f.* groove; helix; **—nmutter,** *f.* box of a screw, female-screw; **—nagel,** *m.* screw-nail; **—nrahmen,** *m Print. T.* screw-chase; **—nring,** *m.* screw-ring; **—nrollen,** *pl.* screw-ferrules; **—nſchlüſſel,** *m.* 1. key having a screw instead of the ward; 2. turn-screw, key for a screw; **—nſchnecke,** *f.* screw-snail; **—nverſenkbohrer,** *m. T.* counter-sink; **—nwinde,** *f.* screw-jack; **—nwindung,** *f.* screw-thread; **—nzange,** *f.* hand-vise; **—nzeug,** *n.* instrument for making screws; **—nzieher,** *m.* screw-driver; **—nzug,** *m.* set of pulleys; **—n=zwinge,** *f* vise-pin
ſchrau'ben, *v. a.* to screw; einem die Daumen **—,** to screw one's finger (a kind of rack); *fig* einen **—,** to banter, mock, jeer one (*vulg.* to smoke one), einen um etwas **—,** to cheat out of
Schrau'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) screwer
Schrauberei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *fig. vulg.* bantering, raillery
ſchrave'len, *v n N T* gegen den Wind **—,** to hug the wind close
Schreck, *m.* (-es) 1. terror, fright; terrific vision *or* idea, *vid* Schrecken; 2. + crack, flaw; *compos.* **—bild,** *n.* scarecrow; bugbear, fright; **—geburt,** *f.* sooterkin, **—gedanke,** *m* terrific idea; **—geiſt,** *m.*, **—geſpenſt,** *n* horrific phantom *or* apparition; **—geſtalt,** *f.* terrific form; **—herd,** *m Sp T* eyrie with four side-walls and a cover, into which little birds are frightened by birds of prey; **—los,** *adj.* fearless, free from fear; **—pulver,** *n* antispasmodic powder, **—ſchanze,** *f.* redoubt. **—ſcheuche,** *f* sewel; **—ſchuß,** *m* 1 alarm-shot; 2 *fig.* unfounded alarming news, **—ſprung,** *m* leap *or* bound of an animal when it receives the shot; **—ſtein,** *m* 1. malachite; 2. a stone set to protect walls and corners from the contact of wheels and carriages, **—ſtrafe,** *f.* exemplary punishment. **—tuch,** *n. Hunt T* toils to frighten game with; **—=waſſer,** *n.* infusion *or* liquid administered to counteract the effects of terror; **—wort,** *n* word of terror, menace
ſchreck'bar, *adj.* apt to be frightened, terrified
Schreck'barkeit, *f.* susceptibility of being frightened
Schre'cke, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) land-rail, corn crake
ſchre'cken, *v.* I. *reg. a* 1 to fright, frighten, affright, alarm, terrify; to bugbear; 2. to put cold water upon things hot *or* boiling; + to scare, make jump; ſich **—** laſſen, to take the alarm, to be terrified; II. *ir. n.* (ſ.) to be startled; to startle; ⎫ to crack
Schre'cken, *n.* (-s) frighting, etc., scaring.
Schre'cken, *m.* (-s) 1 terror, fright, fear, horror; 2. surprise; in **—** ſetzen, to put in fright; *compos.* **—=erregend,** *adj.* creating, causing terror; **—los,** *adj.* fearless, undaunted, intrepid: **—bild,** *n vid* Schreck=bild; **—botſchaft,** *f* terrible news, news causing dismay; **—geſtalt,** *f. vid* Schreckbild; **—herrſchaft,** *f.* reign of terror; **—mann,** *m.* terrorist; **—nachricht,** *f. vid.* **—botſchaft**; **—nacht,** *f* disastrous night; **—=ort,** *m.* terrible, horrid, dismal place; **—regierung,** *f.* reign of terror; **—ruf,** *m.* cry of distress: **—=ſyſtem,** *n.* terrorism; **—tag,** *m.* day, time of terror; **—ton,** *m.* terrible *or* dismal sound; **—voll,** *adj.* terrific, full of horrors; **—zeit,** *f. vid.* **—tag.**
Schreck'enberger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ancient Saxon coin.
Schreck'enſtein, *m vid* Schreckſtein.
ſchreck'haft, *adj.* 1 easily frightened; fearful, timid; 2 terrific.
Schreck'haftigkeit, *f.* dreadfulness.
ſchreck'lich, *adj.* frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible, tremendous: *vulg.* vast, immense; ein **—er** Narr, a monstrous fool.
Schreck'lichkeit, *f.* frightfulness, dreadfulness, terribleness.
Schreck'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) *l. u.* a timid, fearful man, weak mortal.
Schreck'niß, *f. and n.* (-ſſes; *pl.* **-ſſe**) 1. horror, terror, fright, fear; 2. terrific object.
Schrei, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **-e**) cry; scream,

screech, shriek, squeak; *compos.* **—hals,** *m*, **—maul,** *n*, **—sack,** *m vulg* crier, bawler, squalling child; **—puppe,** *f* crying doll.

Schreib, *of* schreiben, *in compos* **—art,** *f.* style, manner of writing *vid Syn*; **—bedarf, —behör,** *m* writing materials; **—blei,** *n* black lead, graphite; **—buch,** *n* copy-book; **—feder,** *f* pen; quill; **—fehler,** *m.* (writing) error, mistake, slip of the pen; **—freiheit,** *f.* liberty of the pen; **—geld,** *n*, **—gebühren,** *pl* writing-money, copy-money, writing-fees; **—griffel,** *m* slate-pencil; **—kästchen,** *n* writing-case, secretary; **—kitzel,** *m.* an itch for writing *or* scribbling; **—köcher,** *m* pen-case; **—kohle,** *f* graphite, plumbago; **—krampf,** *m* writer's cramp, scrivener's palsy; **—kunst,** *f vid.* Schreibekunst; **—leder,** *n* parchment; **—lehrer,** *m.* writing-master; **—lustig,** *adj* fond of writing; **—maschine,** *f* type-writer (machine); **—maschinist,** *m*, **—maschinistin(n),** *f.* type-writer (operator); **—materialien,** *pl.* writing materials, stationery, **—materialienhändler,** *m.* stationer; **—materialienhandlung,** *f* stationer's shop; **—meister,** *m* writing-master; **—papier,** *n* writing paper; **—pergament,** *n.* vellum; **—pose,** *f* writing quill; **—pult,** *n.* desk; **—richtig,** *adj* orthographical, correct in writing; **—richtigkeit,** *f* orthographical correctness, **—schrank,** *m vid* kästchen; **—schule,** *f* writing school; **—selig,** *adj.* fond of scribbling; **—seligkeit,** *f* fondness of scribbling; **—stube,** *f.* writing-room, office, counting-house; **—stunde,** *f* writing lesson; **—sucht,** *f.* passion for writing *or* scribbling; **—süchtig,** *adj* infected with a passion for scribbling; **—tafel,** *f.* pocket-book, tablets; slate; **—tisch,** *m* writing-desk, counting board, counter; **—übung,** *f* writing task *or* exercise; **—unterlage,** *f.* blotter; **—verständige(r),** *m* person skilled in handwriting; **—widrig,** *adj* anti-orthographical; **—zeug,** *n.* writing-stand, inkstand; **—zug,** *m* trace

Syn. Schreibart, Styl, Diction, Ton Styl is applied to a production in any of the fine arts. Schreibart, Diction, and Ton are applicable merely to rhetorical *or* poetical works. A royal palace must be built in a grand and majestic Styl, a summer house in a light and pleasing one. Thoughts and images constitute the Schreibart (style), sentiments give the Ton (tone). Diction (diction) is only applicable to the Schreibart of an individual author or work. Whatever practice a man may have in Styl *or* Schreibart, should he be without genius he will never attain the energetic Diction of a Herder or a Swift.

Schrei'be-buch, *n.* writing-book, copy-book; **—gebühren,** *pl* writing fees; **—gehülfe, —helfer,** *m.* amanuensis; **—kitzel,** *m.* itch for writing; **—kunst,** *f.* art of writing; **—pult,** *n.* writing desk; **—schrank,** *m.* scrutoire, secretary; **—schüler,** *m.* writing scholar; **—wut(h),** *f* rage for scribbling.

schrei'ben, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to write (to one, einem *or* an einen); to mark (of a pen); to spell; über etwas —, to write upon some subject; leserlich —, to write a legible hand; ins Reine —, to copy fairly; sich —, to write (spell) one's name; to be called; wo schreibt er sich her? what countryman is he?

Schrei'ben, *n.* (-s) writing; letter; Ihr geehrtes —, your favour.

Syn. Schreiben, Brief, Sendschreiben. A written address to one or more individuals is denoted by the word Brief (letter) only as regards its form, and Schreiben (writing) with respect to its contents. A Sendschreiben is a writing which conveys a certain idea of solemnity or importance depending on the rank or dignity of the person to whom it is sent, or on its greater size, as well as on the amplification and elaborateness of the contents. It corresponds, therefore, to our "missive, dispatch, or epistle."

Schrei'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 writer; 2 clerk, secretary; copyist, *compos* **—amt,** *n*, **—dienst, —posten,** *m*, *vid* —stelle; **—rose,** *f* African marigold, amaranth; **—stand,** *m* condition of a clerk; **—stelle,** *f* clerkship, clerk's office

Schreiberei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. writing, 2 scribbling; *compos.* **—verwandte,** *m* member of the fraternity of clerks, of the body of scriveners

Schrei'bler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* scribbler, writer, author

Schrei'bung, *f.* mode of writing, orthography

Schrei'e, *f. provinc.* voice; eine starke —, a stentorian voice

schrei'en, *v ir n* (h.) *and a* 1 to cry; 2 to bray; 3 to scream, screech, creak, shriek, squeak; vor Freuden —, to shout, huzza, cry out for joy; um Hülfe —, to cry out for help; wie man in den Wald schreit, so kommt es wieder heraus, *prov.* as the question so the answer

Syn. schreien, rufen. He who rufet (calls) does so for the sake of being heard; but one schreiet (cries out) also without having always such an object in view. This distinction gives rise to others, and thence rufen is effected either by words *or* articulate and definite sounds, but schreien can also consist of mere inarticulate sounds, moreover, schreien requires a powerful exertion of the voice.

Schrei'er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) crier, bawler; brawler.

schrei'erisch, } *adj.* clamorous, brawl-
schrei'ig, } ing.

Schrein, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) shrine, box, chest; reliquary, sanctuary.

Schrei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* joiner; *compos.* **—arbeit,** *f.* joiner's work, joinery; **—gesell,** *m* journeyman joiner; **—handwerk,** *n* joiner's trade; **—holz,** *n.* wood fit for furniture; **—kitt,** *m* joiner's putty; **—leim,** *m.* glue; **—meister,** *m.* master-joiner; **—verband,** *m* joinery composed of pieces joined by seams; **—wa(a)re,** *f. vid* —arbeit; **—werk,** *n. vid* —arbeit; **—werkstätte,** *f.* workshop of a joiner; **—werkzeug, —zeug,** *n.* joiner's tools; **—zunft,** *f.* company *or* guild of joiners

schrei'nern, *v n.* to work as a joiner, to do jobs in the furniture line.

Schrei'pfeife, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) cat-call.

schrei'ten, *v. ir. n* (s.) to stride, step; to stalk; *fig.* zu etwas —, to commence seriously, pass on, to come to; zum Werke, zur Sache —, to enter upon business, to proceed, to come to the matter; zu einem Mittel —, to have recourse to a remedy

Schreit'-fuß, *m* foot formed for walking, running *or* wading (said of birds); **—loch,** *n T.* the walking aperture of polyps.

Schrei'tung, *f.* (*l. u.*) striding; — zu etwas, commencement.

schrell, *adj provinc.* shrill.

Schrick, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. flaw, chap, cleft, chink; 2. *vid.* Schreck.

schri'cken, *v. n. N. T.* to ease off.

Schrift, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. writing; letters; 2. writ; 3. work, writing; book, memoir, paper; composition, publication; 4. *Typ T.* printing letters, types; eine wöchentliche, monatliche —, a weekly, monthly publication; die (heilige) —, Holy Writ, Scripture, Bible in der — belesen, versed in Scripture; geheime —, writing in ciphers, *Typ T's.* mit grober —, with letters of large size, mit kleiner —, with letters of small size; *compos* **—anzeige,** *f* advertisement of any new writing, review; **—art,** *f* sort of letters *or* type; **—ausleger,** *m* interpreter, expounder of the Holy Writ, exegetist; **—auslegung,** *f* exegesis; **—beurt(h)eiler,** *m* critic, reviewer, **—beurt(h)eilung,** *f* review; **—bunzen,** *pl* punches for letter-founders, **—deutsch,** *n* literary German (language); **—erklärer,** *f vid* —ausleger; **—erklärung,** *f* exegesis, **—fach,** *n. Typ T* box, **—forscher,** *m* searcher of Holy Writ, scripturist; **—forschung,** *f* searching the Scriptures; **—gelehrte,** *m* scribe; theologian; divine; scripturist; **—gemäß,** *adj* according to Scripture; **—gewölbe,** *n vid* —enkammer; **—gießer,** *m* type-founder; **—gießerei,** *f* type foundry; **—gießererz, —gießermetall,** *n* type-metal, **—guß,** *m.* founding, founder, **—halter,** *m T* visorium; **—höhe,** *f.* weight of the letters; **—jaspis,** *m. Min T* Egyptian pebble; opal-jasper, grammite; **—kammer,** *f* room for papers; **—kasten,** *m* letter-case (in a printing-house), **—kastenfach,** *n Typ T* a box *or* cell of the case; **—kegel,** *m. Typ. T.* body *or* shaft of a letter; **—kunst,** *f* the art of drawing up *or* preparing any writing; **—kürzung,** *f* abbreviation; **—mäßig,** *adj* scriptural, conformable to Scripture; **—mäßigkeit,** *f* conformity to Scripture; **—mutter,** *f. Typ. T* matrix; **—probe,** *f. Typ T* specimen of printing types; **—saß,** *m* + vassal immediately subject to his sovereign; **—säßig,** *adj.* immediately subjected to the sovereign; **—säule,** *f Typ. T* column; **—schneider,** *m* form-cutter; **—schrank,** *m.* case where writings *or* manuscripts are kept; **—seite,** *f* page; **—setzer,** *m.* compositor, **—spötter,** *m.* mocker, derider of Holy Scripture; **—sprache,** *f* written language, book-language, **—stelle,** *f.* passage from the Scriptures, **—steller,** *m* writer, author; **—stellerei,** *f* author's trade, book-making; writing of books; **—stellerin(n),** *f* authoress; **—stellerisch,** *adj.* literary; **—stellerschaft,** *f* authorship; **—stempel,** *m Typ. T* punch, **—stück,** *n. Typ. T.* packet, **—tasche,** *f* portfolio; **—verdreher, —verfälscher,** *m* interpolator, forger; garbler; **—verfälschung,** *f.* interpolation; the act of counterfeiting deeds; **—wechsel,** *m.* exchange of letters, correspondence; **—werk,** *n* written work, writing; **—wort,** *n.* 1 a word used in book language; 2 the word of Scripture; **—zeichen,** *n* written character; mark in writing; **—zeichensetzung,** *f.* punctuation, **—zettel,** *m Typ. T.* bill of a fount; **—zug,** *m* stroke in writing, character.

Syn. Schrift, Werk, Buch The word Buch (book) is used without reference to its author and contents, Werk (work) and Schrift (writing) with reference to its author and contents. The Bücher of a learned man may be merely those which he happens to possess, his Schriften and his Werke are these Bücher which he himself has written. Moreover, a Buch may consist of several volumes, but that which consists only of a few sheets is called a Schrift (pamphlet). A Werk has likewise a greater bulk.

Schrift'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) small publication, small pamphlet
schrif'teln, *v n.* to pamphleteer, to publish tracts
Schrif'ten-beurt(h)eiler, *m* reviewer, **—bewahrer,** *m (mod.)* registrar; custos; **—kammer,** *f* archives, register office, **—tasche,** *f* portfolio, **—wechsel,** *m L T* the putting in of a plea declaration, rejoinder, etc
Schrift'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont* author, writer, pamphleteer
schrift'lich, *adv and adj* in writing, by letter, written; — melden, to announce, inform by writing, letter; ein —es Zeugnis, a written certificate, attestation, —es Ersuchen, request by letter; ein —er Befehl, a writ, rescript; — aufbehalten, to keep upon record
Schrift'ling, *m provinc* writer, clerk
Schrift'ner, *m* author, writer.
schrill', *adj provinc.* shrill
schril'len, *v n.* to sound shrill; to buzz, whizz; to chirp; to tingle
schrin'den, **schri'nen,** **schrin'nen,** } *v n provinc.* to smart; to cause an itching pain in the skin; to chap.
Schrip'pe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 a long, pointed loaf of rye bread; 2 a crease (wrong fold in the fulling).
Schritt, *m* (-es; *pl* **-e**) 1 step, stride, pace, stalk; 2 gait, pace; — fur —, step by step, pace for pace; einen starken — gehen, to go a great pace, einen sanften — gehen, to go very easy (of horses), einen — reiten, to ride a pace, kleine —e thun, to go by little steps, alle —e zählen, *fig* to go a slow pace: gleichen — mit einem halten, to keep pace with one; — halten, to keep in the line; *compos* **—gänger,** *m.* horse that goes a good foot's pace, walker; **—maß,** *n* measure by the pace; **—messer,** *m* pedometer, perambulator, **—schuh,** *m* skate; **—stein,** *m* step-stone, **—weise,** *adv* step by step, step after step; **—zähler,** *m.* pedometer, odometer.
schritt'lings, *adv.* step by step, step after step, striding, pacing, — gehen, to march
schritt'mäßig, *adv and adj* by the pace
Schro'bel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *T.* fine card, fine curry-comb.
schro'beln, *v a T* to curry, to dress a second time
Schrob'säge, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *N T.* handsaw.
Schröck'stein, *m.* (-es; *pl* **-e**) stone in the kidney.
Schrö'der, *m. vid* Schröter.
schroff, *adj.* 1. rugged; 2. steep precipitous; *fig* rude, uncouth, straightforward; sein —es Wesen fällt ins Abstoßende, Widerwärtige, the roughness of his manners becomes almost forbidding
Schrof'fe, *f.* ruggedness; steepness, steep place, steep side, precipice.
Schroff'heit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) steepness, ruggedness
schrof'fig, *adj vid* schroff.
Schrol'le, *f vid.* Scholle, Grille.
Schröp'fe, *f* cutting the young shoots of corn (in order to invigorate its growth).
Schröpf, *of* schröpfen, *in compos.* **—eisen,** *n.* cupping instrument; **—glas,** *n*, **—kopf,** *m.* cup, cupping-glass; **—lampe,** *f.* cupping-lamp; **—schnepper,** *m* spring lancet used in cupping; **—schnitt,** *m* scarification (in cupping); **—wunde,** *f.* cut from the cupping lancet; **—zeug,** *n.* cupping instruments.
schröp'fen, *v a.* 1. to cup; 2. to cut; den Weizen u.s.w. —, to cut off the tops of green wheat, etc: *fig vulg* einen —, to fleece one, exact upon one; to overcharge one in a bill, to screw, squeeze; sich im Spiele — lassen, to bleed freely in play
Schröp'fen, *n* (-s) 1 cupping; 2 cutting (of the blades of corn)
Schrop'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) cupper.
Schröp'fung, *f. S T* scarification, cupping
Schrot, *n provinc. m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 cut, piece, block, log of wood; 2 due weight, size of a coin; 3. small shot, hail-shot, *N. T* langrel; 4 groats; bruised grain; 5 *fig* stamp, cut; 6 *vid* Schrote; ein Mann von altem — und Korn, a man of the old stamp; *compos* **—axt,** *f* wood-cleaver's axe; **—baum,** *m.* drayman's beam, **—beil,** *n vid* **—axt**; **—beutel,** *m* shot-pouch, groat's sack; **—bohrer,** *m* auger, piercer to bore wooden pipes with, **—büchse,** *f.* rifle for small shot, **—bunzen,** *m*, **—eisen,** *n vid* **—meißel**; **—form,** *f* shot mould; **—gang,** *m* pair of stones in a mill that rough-grind corn, barley, etc, **—gürtel,** *m* shot-belt; **—hammer,** *m* cutting chisel in the form of a hammer, **—hobel,** *m.* large plane; **—kasten,** *m. T* the bran-chest; **—kleie,** *f* coarse bran of the groats; **—korn,** *n.* 1 grated, rough-ground *or* bruised corn, coarse-ground corn; 2 grain of shot; **—kupfer,** *n.* copper-clippings; **—ladung,** *f* charge of shot; **—leiter,** *f* drayman's ladder; pulling ladder; **—maß,** *n* shot-gauge; **—mehl,** *n* coarse meal, coarse flour, groats; **—meißel,** *m.* chisel; **—messing,** *n.* latten clippings; **—modell,** *n. Gun T* size; **—mühle,** *f* kibbling mill; **—sack,** *m* bag filled with shot; **—säge,** *f* great saw; **—sche(e)re,** *f* plate-shears; **—schwein,** *n* hog of a small size, and not very fat, porker; **—seil,** *n* rope to let casks down into the cellar; **—speck,** *m* small lean bacon, **—stahl,** *m.* (turner's) steel to rough-turn with; **—stück,** *n.* 1 piece cut off; 2 *Gun T* heavy gun; **—tau,** *n N T.* parbuckle; **—t(h)urm,** *m* shot-tower, **—wage,** *f.* level, plumb-rule, plummet.
Schro'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *T* 1. chisel, cutting knife; 2 list, selvage.
Schro'tel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) shreds, parings, clippings.
schro'teln, *v. n.* to steer clear of the ruts, to keep the ruts between the wheels.
schro'ten, *v a.* (*ir. in partic.*) 1 to nibble, to gnaw; 2. to bruise, grind (corn); 3 to cut, saw; 4. to roll, put into the cellar (beer): die Zainen (in den Munzen) —, to size the blanks for coining; Bretter und Dielen —, to size, assize boards; ein Faß Wein u.s.w. in den Keller —, to shoot down *or* let down a cask of wine, etc., into the cellar
Schrö'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 chisel; 2. gnawing insect; scarab, beetle; 3. shooter, drayman; cellar-man; beer-porter, wine-porter; *compos* **—lohn,** *m* stowing of wine in cellars, cellarage.
Schrot'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. piece cut off; 2 blank for coining; 3. *compos.* **—zange,** *f* large tongs (in the mint).
Schrot'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) a smoked *or* smoke-dried anchovy.
schrub'beln, *v a. T* to card wool.
schrub'ben, *v a.* 1. to scrub; *N. T.* to hog a vessel; 2. to rough-plane.
Schrub'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) worn-out broom to scrub floors with.
Schrubb'hobel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) jack-plane
Schrul'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* whim, freak, humour
Schrum'pel, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) wrinkle, rumple
schrum'pelig, *adj vid* runzelig.
schrum'peln, *v n.* (s.) to wrinkle, shrivel
Schrumpf, *m.* (**-es**) shrivelling, shrinking.
schrumpf'fen, *v n* (s.) *also refl* to shrivel, to become crumpled *or* wrinkled; to shrink
schrumpf'fig, *adj.* crumpled, wrinkled, shrivelled.
Schrund, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) cleft, chink.
Schrun'de, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) crevice, gap, chap.
schrun'den, *v. ir n* (s.) to chap, gape, chink, crack, split
Schrun'denkraut, *n* (**-es**) rhagadiolus
schrun'dig, *adj* cracked, chapped, split
Schrunt'hahn, *m vid* Truthahn.
Schrupf'bürste, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) scrubbing-brush.
schrup'fen, *v a. T* to rough-work, turn
Schub, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **Schüb'e**) 1 shove, push, thrust; throw, turn: 2 batch (of bread); 3. *provinc* conveyance; *provinc. L T* conveying vagabonds to their home; ein — Kegel, a set of ninepins; ich habe den —, it is my turn, throw, *compos* **—fach,** *n* drawer (in a box *or* table): **—fenster,** *n* sash, sash-window, **—karren,** *m* wheel-barrow, push-cart; **—karrner,** *m* wheel-barrow man; **—kasten,** *m*, **—lade,** *f* drawer: **—loch,** *n* mouth of an oven *or* furnace; **—ochs,** *m* ox yoked by the head; **—riegel,** *m.* bolt; **—sack,** *m* fob, pocket; **—spiegel,** *m* drawer looking-glass; **—tisch,** *m* drawer-table; **—weise,** *adv.* by pushes, thrusts, in turns; in batches.
Schub'biack, *m vid* Schuft.
Schü'bel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 a handful, a grab, wisp; 2 *vid* Riegel, Schubriegel.
Schüb'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) anything which is shoved to and fro; bolt; *provinc L T.* vagabond conveyed to his home
schüch'tern, *adj* shy, coy, timid, bashful, timorous, fearful; — machen, to intimidate; sich — umsehen, to look around timidly, frightened
Schüch'ternheit, *f* shyness, coyness, timidity, bashfulness.
schuck'eln, *vid.* schaukeln.
Schuft, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) scamp, wretch, ragamuffin, shabby fellow.
schuf'tig, *adj.* shabby, rascally; base, abject
Schuf'tigkeit, *f.* stinginess, niggardliness, illiberality, cowardliness, baseness, meanness.
Schu'fut, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* midge-howlet, great horned owl.
Schuh, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 shoe; 2. foot (as a measure); 3 shoeing, ferrule, tip; ein Paar **—e,** a pair of shoes; die **—e** ausziehen, to unshoe one's self; — in der Mühle, spout of a mill-hopper; *fig.* einem die **—e** austreten, *fig* to prevent, anticipate one; wissen, wo einen der — drückt, to know where the shoe pinches; *N. T's,* **—e** unter den Schlittenbalken, launching planks; etwas an den **—en** abgelaufen haben, to have known a thing a long time; *compos.* **—absatz,** *m.* heel: **—ahle,** *f.* shoemaker's awl; **—anzie-**

her, *m* shoeing-horn; **—band**, *n.* shoe-string, shoe-tie, shoe-binding; **—blatt**, *n* upper leather of a shoe, **—borſten**, *pl* hog's bristles for shoemakers; **—bürſte**, *f* shoe-brush, **—draht**, *m.* pitched thread, twine; **—fleck**, *m* patch; heel-piece; **—flicker**, *m* cobbler; **—hader**, *m.* shoe-clout, **—horn**, *n* shoeing-horn, **—knecht**, *m* shoemaker's journeyman, **—kratze**, *f* door-scraper; **—laden**, *m* shoemaker's shop, shoe-shop, **—lappen**, *m provinc vid* —fleck *and* —ſohle; **—leder**, *n.* shoe-leather; **—leiſten**, *m* last of a shoe; **—machen**, *n* shoemaking, **—macher**, *m* shoemaker, **—macherei**, *f* shoemaking; **—macherhandwerk**, *n* trade of a shoemaker; **—macherin(n)**, *f* shoemaker's wife; **—macherzunft**, *f* company of shoemakers, **—markt**, *m* shoe market, **—maß**, *n* 1 size, measure of a shoe, 2 measuring with the feet, **—nadel**, *f* shoemaker's awl; **—nagel**, *m* shoe-peg; clout-nail, hob-nail, hob; **—naht**, *f* seam of a shoe, shoemaker's stitch, **—pappe**, *f* shoemaker's paste; **—pech**, *n* cobbler's wax; shoemaker's pitch; **—pinne**, *f.* little peg without head for shoes; **—putzer**, *m* shoe-boy, shoe-black; **—quaſte**, *f* shoe-tassel, **—riemen**, *m* latchet; **—ſchmiere**, *f.* grease for shoes, **—ſchnalle**, *f* shoe-buckle; **—ſchwarze**, *f* blacking, shoemaker's ink; **—ſohle**, *f* sole, **—wachs**, *n* cobbler's wax, **—wichſe**, *f* shoe-blacking; **—wichſer**, *m* a shoe-black; **—wiſch**, *n* clout for cleaning shoes; **—zwecke**, *f T.* sparrow-bill.

ſchu'hen, *v. a* to furnish with shoes, to shoe

ſchu'hig, *adj. in compos* **ein—, zwei—**, one foot long, two feet long

Schu'hu, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) great-horned owl, great-eared owl, eagle owl

Schul, *of* Schule, *in compos* **—aktus**, *m.* school exhibition; **—amt**, *n* employment at a school; **—anſtalt**, *f.* school, academy; **—aufſeher**, *m* inspector *or* visitor of a school; **—aufſicht**, *f* inspection of schools; **—ausgabe**, *f* school edition; **—bank**, *f* school bench *or* form; **—behörde**, *f* school authority; **—bekanntſchaft**, *f* school acquaintance, **—beweis**, *m.* school proof, scholastic proof; **—bezirk**, *m* school-district, **—bibliothek**, *f.* school library; **—bildung**, *f.* school studies; **—blatt**, *n vid.* —zeugnis; **—bube**, *m* school-boy, **—buch**, *n.* school book; **—buchdruckerei**, *f* printing-office for school books; **—bücherverein**, *m.* school-book association; **—buchhandlung**, *f.* the trade in school books; place where such books are sold; **—camerad**, **—college**, *m* school-fellow; **—commiſſion**, *f* school committee; **—dienſt**, *m vid.* —amt; **—disciplin**, *f* school discipline; **—diſtrict**, *m. vid.* —bezirk; **—entwurf**, *m* (in painting) model, **—erziehung**, *f.* education in a school; **—examen**, *n.* school examination; **—fahrt**, *f.* school excursion; **—feiertag**, *m* holiday; **—ferien**, *pl.* vacation; **—feſt**, *n* school festival; **—frage**, *f.* school question; **—frei**, *adj* free from school; **—freund**, *m.* 1. friend, patron of schools; 2 school-fellow; **—freundſchaft**, *f* friendship made at school; **—fuchs**, *m.* 1. pedant; 2 one who has just left school; **—füchſerei**, *f.* pedantry; **—füchſiſch**, *adj.* pedantic; **—gebäude**, *n* college building; **—gefährte**, *m.* school-fellow, schoolmate; **—gehülfe**, *m* assistant at a school, usher, under school-master; **—geld**, *n* school-money; **—gelehrſamkeit**, *f* humane learning, liberal knowledge; scholastic erudition, pedantry; **—gelehrte(r)**, *m* humanist, grammarian, scholar, schoolman; **—genoß**, *m* school-fellow, schoolmate, **—gerecht**, *adj. and adv* in due form, regular, methodical; **—geſell**, *m* school-fellow, **—geſetz**, *n* law of a school; **—geſicht**, *n.* college-air, **—gewäſch**, *n* pedantic discourse; **—gezänk**, *n* scholastic disputes, **—halter**, *m* schoolmaster; **—halterin(n)**, *f* schoolmistress, **—herr**, *m* rector of a school; head man of a public school, **—inſpector**, *m vid* —aufſeher; **—jahr**, *n* school year, college year; **—jahre**, *pl* school days; **—jugend**, *f* school-boys and school-girls, **—junge**, *m* school-boy, **—kenntniſſe**, *f pl* knowledge acquired at school; **—knabe**, *m vid* —junge; **—kram**, *m. cont* school knowledge; **—krank**, *adj* feigning illness; **—krankheit**, *f* feigned illness; **—lehrer**, *m* teacher at a school, schoolmaster; **—lehrerſeminar**, *n* normal school, **—mädchen**, *n* girl at school, school-maid, school-girl; **—mann**, *m* schoolman; **—mappe**, *f. vid* —ſack; **—mäßig**, *adj.* scholastic; regular, **—meiſter**, *m* school-master; **—meiſterin(n)**, *f.* school-mistress; school-dame; **—meiſteriſch**, *adj.* pedantic, imperious; **—meiſterton**, *m* tone of a school-master, dictatorial tone, **—ordnung**, *f* discipline of the school; regulation for a school; **—pferd**, *n* trained, riding-school horse; the great horse; **—pflichtig**, *adj* obliged to attend school; **—philoſophie**, *f* scholastic philosophy, **—plan**, *m* schedule of studies *or* lessons; **—predigt**, *f.* school-sermon; **—probe**, *f* school trial *or* essay; school-examination; **—proviſor**, *m. vid.* —gehülfe; **—rat(h)**, *m* 1. council, committee, board (of a school *or* college); 2 committeeman, member of the board; **—recht**, *adj.* classical; **—rede**, *f* speech made at a school; **—ſache**, *f.* matter concerning the school; **—ſack**, *m* school-book satchel; **—ſattel**, *m.* riding-school saddle; **—ſchiff**, *n.* school-ship, practice-ship; **—ſchritt**, *m. T* short pace (of a horse); **—ſprache**, *f* language of the school; **—ſtaub**, *m. iron* school dust; **—ſteif**, *adj.* pedantic; **—ſteifheit**, *f.* pedantry; **—ſtolz**, *adj.* proud of one's learning; **—ſtreit**, *m* scholastic dispute, controversy; **—ſtube**, *f.* school-room; **—ſyſtem**, *n.* scholastic system; **—theologie**, *f* scholastic divinity; **—tiſch**, *m.* school table; **—ton**, *m* scholastic, pedantic tone; **—übung**, *f* theme; exercise, lesson; **—unterricht**, *m.* scholastic instruction; **—verfaſſung**, *f.* order, regulation of a school; **—verwalter**, *m* provisor; **—vorſtand**, *m* school-committee; **—vorſteher**, *m* inspector, headman, rector of a school; **—weiſe**, *f.* system, method of a school; **—weisheit**, *f.* school wisdom; **—weſen**, *n* state, system, condition *or* concerns of schools; **—wiſſenſchaften**, *pl.* humanities; **—witz**, *m.* school wit, learned wit; **—zeit**, *f.* school-time, time for going to school; school hours; während ſeiner —zeit, while he went to school; **—zeugnis**, *n.* pupil's certificate, report; **—zimmer**, *n. vid.* —ſtube; **—zucht**, *f.* school discipline; **—zwang**, *m* compulsory attendance at school

Schuld, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 guilt, crime; 2 fault, cause, 3 debt, money owing; — und Gegenſchuld, debts active and passive, ſich etwas zu —en kommen laſſen, to be guilty of; einem etwas — geben, to lay something to one's charge, to charge one with, to tax one with something; — haben, — ſein, to be in fault, ich bin nicht — daran, die — liegt nicht an mir, it is not my fault; er hat —, he is to blame, —en machen, in —en gerat(h)en, ſich in —en ſtecken, to contract debts, to run into debt; —en eintreiben, to collect debts; die — der Natur bezahlen, to pay the debt of nature, die; in —en ſtecken, to be deeply in debt, *or* indebted, außer —en, außer Gefahr, *prov* out of debt, out of danger, *compos* **—abzahlung**, *f* scaling down of debts, liquidation; **—befleckt**, *adj* stained with guilt, **—befreiungsacte**, *f* act of insolvency, **—bekenntnis**, *n* confession of guilt: **—beladen**, **—belaſtet**, *adj's*, guilty, **—betroffen**, *adj* guilt-struck; **—beweis**, *m* proof of guilt; **—bewußt**, *adj* conscious of one's guilt: **—bewußtſein**, *n* guilty conscience; **—brief**, *m vid* —verſchreibung; **—buch**, *n* account book, debtor's account book; **—erlaß**, *m*, **—erlaſſung**, *f* remission of a debt *or* guilt, **—forderung**, *f* demand, active debt, claim; **—frei**, *adj* guiltless, innocent; **—gebung**, *f* charging with guilt; **—gefangene(r)**, *m.* imprisoned debtor, **—gefängnis**, *n* debtor's prison; **—genoß**, *m* accomplice in guilt, co-debtor; **—geſetze**, *n pl* laws regarding debts; **—herr**, *m* creditor; **—klage**, *f* action for debt; **—leute**, *pl* debtors; **—los**, *adj* innocent, harmless, guiltless; *vid Syn* II; **—loſigkeit**, *f* innocence; guiltlessness; **—mann**, *m* debtor; **—opfer**, *n* expiatory sacrifice; **—poſt**, *f.* item, sum of a debt; sum of money owing; **—proceß**, *m* suit to recover a debt; **—ſache**, *f* action for debt; **—ſchein**, *m.* bond; **—t(h)urm**, *m* prison for debtors; **—verſchreibung**, *f.* bond, note; **—voll**, *adj* guilty, culpable; **—zettel**, *m. vid* —verſchreibung.

Syn. I. Schuld, Urſache. Schuld can only be employed for "cause," when the effect and motive are bad, but Urſache (cause) may be used indifferently, whether the effect and motive be good or bad.

Syn. II. ſchuldlos, unſchuldig. Schuld may be considered in two points of view. It is guilt or a fault, when it conveys the impression of a neglect of moral duty, together with its imputation and harm, when it implies an injury committed or a wrong sustained. This last idea prevails in unſchuldig (harmless), the first in ſchuldlos (guiltless, faultless), children are said to be unſchuldig (innocent) because they are incapable of doing anything wicked; when certain pleasures, games, sports, etc., are said to be unſchuldig (innocent, innocuous), all that is meant to be conveyed is that they are not detrimental, those are ſchuldlos (guiltless, innocent) which are not opposed to any moral law.

ſchul'den, *v n* (*h.*) to owe.

Schul'den, *plural of* Schuld, *in compos* **—einzieher**, *m* collector, **—einziehungsbüreau**, *n.* collection office; **—frei**, *adj* free from debts; unincumbered; **—genoß**, *m.* fellow-debtor; **—laſt**, *f* load, charge, burden of debt, incumbrance; **—macher**, *m.* contractor of debts; **—tilgungsfond**, *m* sinking fund; **—zahlung**, *f.* payment of debts.

ſchul'dig, *adj* 1 (*with genit*) guilty, culpable, faulty, in fault; 2 due, obliged, indebted, bound in debt, owing, 3 + doomed, consigned to; — ſein, to be indebted, to be owing, to owe, ein Sohn iſt ſeinem Vater Hülfe —, a son owes help to his father; ſich eines Mordes — machen, to make one's self guilty of murder; — erklären, to find guilty

Schul'dige, *m. and f* (-n; *pl* -n) culpable, guilty

ſchul'digen, *v a* to accuse, charge with

Schul'digkeit, *f* duty, due; obligation, ſeine — thun, to do, perform one's duty, to acquit one's self of a duty; ſeine — (Schuld) entrichten, to pay one's debt.

ſchul'digſt, *adv* in duty, most dutifully, as in duty bound

Schuld'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } **Schuld'nerin(n),** *f.* (*pl* -nen) } debtor

Schu'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) school; college; school-house; *fig* nursery; *Sp T* manege, eine lateiniſche —, a Latin school; grammar school; eine hohe —, an academy, university; — halten, to keep school; auf eine — bringen, to put out to a school; in die — geben, to go to school; hinter die — laufen, die — ſchwänzen, to play the truant; *fig* aus der — ſchwatzen, to blab out, divulge; eine — des Laſters, a school for vice *or* for scandal, die Platoniſche *or* Joniſche — (= Secte), the Platonic *or* Ionic school

ſchu'len, *v* I *a* to teach school; II. *n* (h.) 1 to go to school, to learn; 2 *provinc* to conceal, hide

Schü'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) scholar, disciple; school-boy; pupil; *compos.* —**arbeit,** *f.* 1 a scholar's task; 2. work of a novice, bungling work.

ſchü'lerhaft, *adj* school-boy-like

Schü'lerin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) scholar, disciple

ſchul'meiſtern, *v a. and n* (h.) to play the school-master, be dogmatical, dictatorial; to censure

Schül'pe, *f* (*pl.* -n) *N T's*, bit of an auger; —n des Bratſpills, the upper piece of the cheeks of the windlass

Schül'pen, *pl N T* all kinds of barnacles *or* shell-fishes which fasten to a ship's bottom

Schülp'ſäge, *f* (*pl.* -n) *T.* square-frame saw.

Schul'ter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) shoulder; *Fort. T.* shouldering; auf die — nehmen, to take upon the shoulder, shoulder; die —n zucken, to shrug one's shoulders; mit hohen —n, high-shouldered; *compos* —**band,** *n* ligament of the shoulder; —**bein,** *n* shoulder-bone; —**blatt,** *n* shoulder-blade; —**blattblutader,** *f A T.* scapular vein; —**blattmuskel,** *m. A T* scapular muscle; —**blattnerv,** *m A. T.* scapular nerve; —**blattpfanne,** *f.* the glenoid cavity; —**blattſchlagader,** *f* scapular artery; —**blech,** *n* shoulder-piece, epaulet; —**blutader,** *f A T.* humeral artery; —**breite,** *f. T* a shoulder-breadth *or* gusset; —**brett,** *n.* back-board (to lean on); —**ende,** *m. A T.* the extremity of the acromion; —**gehenk,** *n* shoulder-belt, baldrick; —**gelenk,** *n* shoulder-joint; —**gewand,** *n* scapular (in the Roman Church), —**höhe,** *f. A T.* acromion; —**kiſſen,** *n* cushion for the shoulders, —**knochen,** *m. vid* —bein; —**muskel,** *m.* deltoid muscle (*A. T*); —**naht,** *f.* shoulder-strap, shoulder-seam; —**pulsader,** *A T* humeral artery, —**punkt,** *m Fort T* point of the flank: —**riemen,** *m* shoulder-belt; —**rock,** *m Eccles T* scapular; —**ſchleife,** *f* shoulder-knot; —**ſtück,** *n.* shoulder-piece; —**tragbinde,** *f S T.* scapular bandage; —**tuch,** *n vid* —gewand; —**verrenkung,** *f* strain of the shoulder, —**wehre,** *f Fort T* epaulement; —**winkel,** *m* 1. *Fort T* angle of the epaulement; 2 angle of the shoulder-blade; —**winkelmuskel,** *m A T* the trachelo-mastoideus; —**zungenbeinmuskel,** *m A T* the omo-hyoid muscle

Syn Schulter, Achſel The anatomical distinction is, that Achſel means the axilla, and Schulter the humerus. In common life, however, they are in several conversational phrases used indifferently the one for the other, and rendered by "shoulder"

ſchul'terig, *adj.* shouldered, *only in compos*

ſchul'tern, *v a and n.* (h.) to shoulder (arms)

Schult'heiß, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) judge; justice (of the peace); magistrate; mayor; *compos* —**enamt,** *n* the office of a magistrate, judge, etc; —**engericht,** *n* the municipality of a village, the jurisdiction of a judge *or* magistrate

Schultheißerei', *f.* (*pl* -en) habitation *or* jurisdiction of a mayor.

Schulz (-en; *pl* -en), } *m.* magis-**Schul'ze** (-n; *pl* -n), } trate, justice, mayor; — von Bülau, — von Milo, *vulg* oriole

Schum'mel, *f* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* negligent, careless person, drab

ſchum'meln, *v n. vulg* 1 to run about idly; 2 to cheat (as at cards).

Schum'merſtunde, *f* (-n) twilight

Schum'perlied, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) *vulg.* dirty song

Schund, *m* (-es) *vulg.* excrement; filth, offal, refuse; rubbish; *compos* —**feger,** *m.* nightman; —**grube,** *f* cesspool, jakes, —**könig,** *m. vulg* scavenger, nightman

Schu'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N T.* schooner.

Schun'kel, *m provinc vid* Schaukel.

ſchun'keln, *vulg. provinc. vid.* ſchaukeln.

Schupf, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *provinc.* push.

Schup'fen, *m provinc. vid.* Schuppen.

Schup'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pusher; *also* a leather thong, a strap.

Schupp, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. shove, push, 2 *fig* deceit; 3. raccoon; einen — geben, to push away; *compos* —**enfelle,** *pl.* raccoon-skins.

Schup'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scale; *also fig.*; —n im Geſichte, tetters; —n auf dem Kopfe, scurf; *compos.* —**nartig,** *adj.* resembling scales, scaly, squamous, —**nausſatz,** *m.* scaly leprosy; —**nbein,** *n* squamous bone; —**ndecke,** *f.* scaly covering; —**neidechſe,** *f* the scaly lizard, pangolin, —**nfiſch,** *m* scaly fish; —**nflechte,** *f. Med T.* squamous eczema; —**nflügler,** *m. pl. Ent. T.* the *Lepidoptera*; —**nförmig,** *adj.* in the form of scales; —**ngrind,** *m. Med T.* psoriasis; —**nhaut,** *f.* scaly skin; —**nkrankheit,** *f.* scaly disease; —**nkraut,** *n* tooth-wort; —**nlos,** *adj* soft-coated; —**nmuſchel,** *f.* the giant clam; —**naht,** *f. A T* squamous suture; —**npanzer,** *m.* cuirass of plates; —**nreptilien,** *n. pl.* chelidonians; —**nſchwanz,** *m.* scaly tail; —**nſtein,** *m.* lepidolite; —**nt(h)ier,** *n.* armadillo; das geſchwänzte —**nt(h)ier,** pangolin; —**ntragend,** *adj.* squamigerous, —**nwurz,** *f* tooth-wort, clown's lungwort.

Schüp'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) shovel, scoop, die — bekommen, *fig provinc* to meet with a flat denial

ſchup'pen, *v a* to push, elbow; *vulg* ſich —, to scratch, rub one's self

ſchup'pen, *v a* 1 to furnish with scales, 2 to scale, unscale

Schup'pen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) cart-house, coach-house, shed, covert

ſchüp'pen, *v a and n* to work with the spade, shovel

ſchup'picht, *adj* like scales, scaly

ſchup'pig, *adj* scaly, scaled; *B T.* imbricated

Schur, *f* 1 shearing: shearing-time; 2 *provinc* (*pl* -en) skin, cover; 3 *fig vulg* vexation, trick; er thut es nur zur —, he does it to vex, to offend me; *compos* —**wolle,** *f.* fleece-wool.

Schür, *of* ſchüren, *in compos* —**baum,** *m. T* pole for stirring the fire; —**eiſen,** *n.*, —**haken,** *m* poker, coal-rake, oven-fork; —**loch,** *n* hole in a stove *or* furnace through which the fire is stirred; —**ſchaufel,** *f.* fire-shovel; —**zange,** *f.* chimney-tongs.

ſchü'ren, *v. a* to stir, poke, rake.

ſchu'ren, *v. a* + to cover; to protect, defend.

Schü'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) poker, raker

Schu'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + defender, protector.

Schurf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Schür'fe**) 1. *T.* scratch, cut; 2. *Min T* opening; discovery; 3 scurf; *vid* Schorf; einen — werfen, to uncover, open a mine; *compos* —**geld,** *n* reward for the discovery of a vein of ore; —**zettel,** *m.* written permission for a miner to trench the ground and search after veins of ore

Schürf'eiſen, *n* (-s) paddle-staff (in gardening).

ſchür'fen, *v a* to scratch, cut, scrape; *Min T* to open, dig up, uncover a mine, to trench the ground and seek after veins of ore.

Schür'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that scrapes, etc.; *vid* ſchürfen.

Schürf'hobel, *m.* (-s) jack-plane.

ſchu'rigeln, *v a vulg.* to vex, plague, harass

Schur'ke, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) wretch, villain, rascal, knave, scoundrel; *compos* —**nleben,** *n.* wicked life; —**ſinn,** *m.* wickedness.

Schur'kenſtreich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } **Schurkerei',** *f.* (*pl.* -en) } knavery, knavish trick, villainy.

ſchur'kiſch, *adj* rascally.

Schür'lingsfell, *n.* a skin with half the wool on it (said of sheep).

Schurr'bahn, *f vid.* Schurre.

Schur're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a sliding-place, slide; 2. *B. T.* shepherd's pouch

ſchur'ren, *v.* I. *n* (h.) 1. to scrape, scratch, 2. (ſ.) to fall, rush down; 3. to slide; II. *a.* to scrape; *vid.* ſcharren.

Schurz, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. apron; 2. lower part of a thatched roof; gutter of a salt-house roof; mantel of a chimney, mantel-tree; 3. *Hunt. T* hind-part of a tree; *compos.* —**band,** *n.* scarf, belt; —**fell,** *n.* leather apron; miner's breech-leather.

Schür'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) apron; *fig. lud* female; *compos* —**band,** *n.* string *or* ribbon of an apron; —**herrſchaft,** *f.*, —**regiment,** *n.* petticoat government; —**ſtipendium,** *n. vulg.* cupboard love.

ſchür'zen, *v. a.* 1. to tie, tuck up, pin

up; truss up; 2 to put an apron on; 3 *provinc* to quit the service

Schür'zung, *f* tying, trussing

Schuß, *m* (-ſſes; *pl.* **Schüſ'ſe**) 1. shot, report, charge; 2 shoot; 3 shooting; throw; 5. madness; 6 rapid motion, gallop; ein blinder —, gun fired with powder, ein ſcharfer —, shot; in den — kommen, not to be able to stop (one's self); einem in den — kommen, *fig.* to come across one; es treffen nicht alle Schüſſe, not every shot tells; — ins to(d)te Werk, shot in the upper works, *or* dead works; *fig* einen — haben, to be a little crack-brained; to be in love, weit davon iſt gut vor dem —, the further you are off, the better, *compos.* **—bartel,** *m vulg* inconsiderate fellow, **—baum,** *m Min. T* ream, timber laid across the shaft *or* pit, in order to prevent anything from falling down upon the miners; **—bereit,** *adj vid* —fertig; **—bolzen,** *m* bolt, pin in a mint-machine; **—brett,** *n* wicket in a flood-gate; **—fertig,** *adj* ready to fire, cocked; **—feſt,** *adj* bullet-proof; **—frei,** *adj* not within shot; **—gatter,** *n* grate through which water shoots *or* passes; **—geld,** *n.* money paid to a game-keeper for shooting anything; **—gerecht,** *adj* 1. (of horses) trained, managed to allow the rider to shoot; 2 according to the rules of shooting; **—linie,** *f* 1 *T.* level; 2. direction taken by a projectile; **—loch,** *n.* hole made by a shot: loop-hole, port-hole, **—maß,** *n* size (of a bullet); **—mäßig,** *adj* within shot; **—pferd,** *n* shooting horse; **—recht,** *adj. vid.* —gerecht; **—ſcharte,** *f.* port-hole, *or* embrasure; **—waffe,** *f* gun *or* pistol; **—waſſer,** *n* arquebusade-water; **—weite,** *adv.* by bounds *or* sudden movements, by jerks; **—weite,** *f.* reach of shot; range; **—wunde,** *f.* gunshot wound.

Schüſ'ſel, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) dish; bowl; platter; charger; *compos.* **—brett,** *n* shelves for plates, dishes, etc.; rack; **—camerad,** *m.* messmate; **—deckel,** *m. vid.* —glocke; **—form,** *f.* 1 form *or* shape of a dish; 2 a dish-mould; **—förmig,** *adj.* of the form of a dish; alveolate, scutellate; **—freund,** *m* parasite, sponger; gormandizer; **—glocke,** *f* dish-cover: **—hader,** *n vid.* —tuch; **—knecht,** *m.* drainer; **—knopf,** *m.* concave button, shell-button; **—korb,** *m.* dish-basket; **—kreuz,** *n.* dish-cross; **—lehen,** *n* a particular kind of a fief; **—muſchel,** *f* univalve cockle; **—pfennig,** *m.* bracteated coin; **—ring,** *m* dish-ring, stand; **—rund,** *adj* orbicular; **—ſchrank,** *m.* china cupboard; **—ſpülerin(n),** *f.* scullion; **—ſtein,** *m.* alveolite; **—ſtütze,** *f* dish-raiser; **—träge,** *f.* tray; **—tuch,** *n.* dish-cloth, **—wärmer,** *m* dish-heater; **—wäſcherin(n),** *f.* dish-washer, scullion; **—waſſer,** *n.* dish-water, dish-wash.

Schüſ'ſelchen, *n.* 1. little dish; 2 *B T.* cupule.

Schüſ'ſeler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. he that makes dishes, etc; 2. gormandizer.

ſchüſ'ſeln, *v. a. and n.* to dish, put in a dish, serve up.

Schuſ'ſer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) playing-marble, nicker.

Schüſ'ſerbaum, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-bäume**) nicker-tree.

ſchuſ'ſern, *v. n.* to play at marbles.

ſchüſ'ſig, *adj.* steep.

Schüſ'ſigkeit, *f.* steepness.

Schüß'ling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. a fast-growing youth; 2 a young pig; 3 *vid.* Schößling.

Schu'ſter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) shoemaker, cobbler; auf des —s Rappen reiten, *fig. vulg* to go on foot, to trudge: —, bleib bei deinem Leiſten, *ne sutor ultra crepidam; compos* **—ahle,** *f.* shoemaker's awl; **—arbeit,** *f* work of a shoemaker, shoemaking; **—draht,** *m* shoemaker's twine, **—geſell(e),** *m* journeyman shoemaker; **—gewerk,** *n*, **—gilde,** *f vid* —zunft; **—haft, —mäßig,** *adj* like *or* in the manner of a shoemaker; **—hammer,** *m* shoe-hammer; **—herberge,** *f* lodging-house for shoemakers; **—holz,** *n* common dog-weed, female cornel, gatter-tree, prick-wood; **—innung,** *f vid* —zunft; **—kneif,** *m* paring-knife, shoe-knife, **—kraut,** *n.* wild marjoram, **—laden,** *m* shoemaker's shop, **—leim,** *m* shoemaker's paste, **—leiſten,** *m* last, shoe-last; **—licht,** *n* shoemaker's candle (with double wicks); **—meſſer,** *n* shoe-knife; **—pech,** *n* shoemaker's wax; **—pfriem,** *m* punch; **—reim,** *m* doggerel rhyme, **—ſchwärze,** *f* shoemaker's ink; **—zunft,** *f* company *or* guild of shoemakers; **—zwecke,** *f.* hob-nails

Schuſterei', *f* shoemaking trade.

ſchu'ſtern, *v. a and n* (h) 1. to make shoes, cobble; 2 (in draughts) to have six times crowned.

Schu'te, } *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *N. T* skute,
Schü'te, } large boat, barge, sloop; *compos.* **—führer,** *m* barge-man

Schutt, *m* (**-es**) 1 rubbish (of buildings), ruins; refuse; 2. bank of earth, mound, dike, wear; 3 quantity of malt necessary for one brewing; *compos* **—abladeplatz,** *m* common dust-heap; **—führer,** *m* rubbish-carter; **—karren,** *m* dust-cart, rubbish-cart, tumbler; **—kärrner,** *m vid.* —fuhrer.

Schütt, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *provinc* river-island

Schütt, *of* ſchütten, *in compos* **—boden,** *m* granary, corn-loft; **—eiſen,** *n.* box-iron; **—gabel,** *f.* pitchfork; **—gelb,** *n* Dutch pink; **—geld,** *n provinc* ransom for seized *or* distrained cattle; **—güter,** *pl* weighable goods, goods laden in bulk; **—mohn,** *m.* poppy with black seeds; **—pfanne,** *f* tossing-pan; **—recht,** *m* right to seize *or* distrain the cattle that go into another's field; **—regen,** *m.* sudden and violent shower of rain; **—ſenf,** *m.* wild mustard; **—ſtroh,** *n* long straw

Schüt'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 bundle, truss; heap; 2. + granary; 3 *provinc.* dab-chick, moor-hen; eine — Stroh, a truss of straw; *compos.* **—ſtroh,** *n.* long straw (opposed to litter).

Schüt'tel-froſt, *m.* violent chill; **—kopf,** *m. fam.* person whose head shakes.

ſchüt'teln, *v. a and n* (h.) 1. to shake, agitate, jog, toss, jolt, wag, stir; 2 *vulg* to reprimand severely; den Kopf —, to shake one's head; etwas aus dem Ärmel —, to do a thing without preparing for it.

Schüt'telſtecken, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *T.* nog.

ſchüt'ten, *v* I. *a.* 1. to shoot (corn, etc.); to pour, shed; 2. *vid.* ſchütteln; auf Jemand —, to discharge upon one; II. *n.* (h.) 1. to yield; 2. to whelp, puppy, litter, bring forth young; es ſchüttet nicht viel, it yields not much; III. *refl.* to curdle.

***Schut'ter,** *pl* the Dutch militia-men.

***Schutterei',** *f.* the Dutch militia.

ſchüt'tern, *v a and n.* (h.) to shake, tremble, quake

Schüt'terung, *f* shaking, trembling; *vid* Erſchütterung.

Schütt'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *M E.* waste *or* short wool

Schütt'ung, *f* a dam, dike

Schutz, *m* (**-es**) 1. protection, defence, guard, shelter; 2 (*pl* **Schütze**) *T* sluice, flood-gate, bank, mole; dike, fence, in — nehmen, to take into protection, give shelter; ſich in Jemandes — begeben, to seek protection with one, *compos.* **—amt,** *n* protectorship, **—ärmel,** *m pl* false sleeves; **—befohlene,** *m and f protege, protegee;* **—bild,** *n* palladium; **—blattern,** *f pl* cow-pox, **—brett,** *n* wicket in a flood-gate, mill-dam, water-gate; **—brief,** *m* bill of protection, safeguard, letters of safe-conduct: —brief gegen Gläubiger, letter of respite; **—brillen,** *pl* preservers of the sight, goggles, **—bündnis,** *n* defensive alliance; **—dach,** *n* protecting roof; **—befohlene,** *m vid* —befohlene; **—engel,** *m* guardian angel; **—gatter,** *n.* portcullis, grate, barricade, flood-gate; **—gehänge, —gehenk,** *n.* amulet; **—geiſt,** *m* tutelar genius; **—geld,** *n* 1 grant, scot, money paid for being protected; 2 hush-money, blackmail; **—geleite,** *n* guard, escort; safe-conduct; **—genoß(e),** *m.* free commoner; client, **—genoſſenſchaft,** *f* clientship, **—gerechtigkeit,** *f* right of patronage; **—gott,** *m* tutelar god; **—gottheit,** *f* tutelar deity; **—göttin(n),** *f* tutelar goddess, **—griff,** *m* sword-guard; **—heilige,** *m and f* tutelary saint, **—heiligt(h)um,** *n* palladium; **—herr,** *m.* protector, patron, **—herrſchaft,** *f.* right of protectorship, protectorate; **—hütte,** *f* hut of refuge; **—jude,** *m* Jew that lives at a place under the protection of the chief magistrate, **—keller,** *m* cave of refuge; **—kind,** *n protégé,* votary; **—leiſtung,** *f* giving of protection, defence, **—leute,** *m pl* policemen; **—los,** *adj* destitute of protection, defenceless; **—loſigkeit,** *f* defencelessness; **—mannſchaft,** *f* police agents; **—marke,** *f* trade-mark; **—mauer,** *f* rampart, bulwark, defensive wall; **—mittel,** *n* preventive, preservative; **—ort,** *m* asylum, refuge; **—patron,** *m* patron, tutelar saint; **—pocken,** *pl.* 1. inoculated, mild small-pox; 2 the cow-pox; **—pockengift,** *n* the virus *or* matter for inoculating; vaccine virus; **—pockenimpfer,** *m.* inoculator; vaccinator; **—pockenimpfung,** *f.* inoculation, vaccination, **—pockenſtoff,** *m vid* —pockengift; **—recht,** *n vid* —gerechtigkeit; **—rede,** *f* speech in defence of a person, apology; **—redner,** *m* apologist, vindicator, **—ſchrift,** *f.* (written) apology, vindication; **—verband,** *m. Surg. T.* protective dressing; **—verwandte(r),** *m* person that lives under the protection of a government, though not a subject; **—wache,** *f.* escort, safeguard; **—waffen,** *f pl* defensive arms; **—wall,** *m.* rampart, breastworks; **—wand,** *f* shelter; **—wehr,** *f.* fence; **—zettel,** *m vid.* —brief; **—zoll,** *m* protective duty; **—zöllner,** *m.* protectionist

ſchütz'bar, *adj.* that may be protected.

Schütz, *better* **Schü'tze,** *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) 1. marksman; archer; arquebusier; (*in most German towns a citizen who is a member of the* Schützengilde, *which see below;*) 2 *T* shuttle

(of weavers); 3 *Ast T* Sagittarius, ein guter —, a good marksman shot, *compos* **—naufzug,** *m* solemn parade of the town marksmen's company, **—nbruder,** *m* fellow-marksman, **—nbruderſchaft,** *f vid* —ngeſellſchaft; **—ncaſſe,** *f* funds of the marksmen's company, **—ncorps,** *n* rifle corps; **—nfeſt,** *n* festival of a rifle company; **—ngeſellſchaft, —ngilde,** *f* body of citizens who practise shooting at a target, marksmen's company, **—ngraben,** *m.* rifle-pit, **—nhauptmann,** *m* captain of a rifle-corps, **—nhaus,** *n*, **—nhof,** *m* house of the marksmen's company, + meeting of the marksmen's company, **—ninnung,** *f vid* —ngeſellſchaft; **—nkönig,** *m* king, *i e* best shot at the annual festival, **—nmeiſter,** *m* master of a company of marksmen, **—nplatz,** *m* shooting-place; marksmen's place; **—nſchmaus,** *m* banquet, dinner of the marksmen's company; **—nſtand,** *m* shooting-gallery

ſchu'tzen, *v a* 1. to guard, protect, shelter, defend (vor *or* gegen, against), 2 to shut (the water by a bank), to dam; einen bei ſeinen Rechten —, to maintain, *or* preserve one's right, *or* prerogatives

Schü'tzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) defender, protector, guard

Schütz'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) client, *mod protege*

Schwa'bacher, — Schrift, German Italic type

Schwabbelei', *f* wheedling talk

ſchwab'belig, *adj.* shaky, soft

ſchwab'beln, *v. a and n* (ḥ.) *vulg.* (of fluids) to roll *or* shake to and fro, to quash; *provinc* to drink hard.

Schwab'ber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *compos.* **—ſtock,** *m* mop, mop-stick; *N. T* swab, swabber

ſchwab'bern, *v a and n. N. T.* to swab

Schwa'be, *f* (*pl* **-n**) a kind of black chafer, *vid.* Schabe.

Schwa'be, *m* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) Swabian, mit den —n klug werden, to become wise late in life (at the age of forty); *compos.* **—nrecht,** *n* Swabian laws; **—nſpiegel,** *m.* ancient code of the Swabian law; **—nſtreich,** *m vulg* silly action, trick.

Schwa'ben (**-s**), **Schwa'benland** (**-es**), } *n* Swabia

ſchwä'biſch, *adj.* Swabian; die —e Schule, *mod* the Swabian poets (Uhland, Schwab, etc.)

ſchwach, *adj.* weak, feeble; infirm; 2 imbecile; 3 faint, die —e Leibesbeſchaffenheit, weakness of constitution; — von Geiſt, weak-minded; das Fleiſch iſt —, flesh is frail; —e Seite, weak side; auf —en Füßen ſtehen, *fig* to be in danger of falling down; to be on the verge of bankruptcy; to have a feeble constitution; *compos* **—ängig,** *adj* weak-eyed; **—gläubig,** *adj* weak in, of little faith; **—gläubigkeit,** *f* weakness of faith, **—herzig,** *adj.* faint-hearted; **—herzigkeit,** *f* faint-heartedness; **—kopf,** *m* silly man (*or* person); a weak man *or* creature; **—köpfig,** *adj.* weak-headed, imbecile, idiotic; **—köpfigkeit,** *f.* imbecility, idiocy, idiotism, weakness of intellect; **—müt(h)ig,** *adj* faint-hearted; **—nervig,** *adj.* weak-nerved, nervous; **—ſichtig,** *adj.* weak-sighted; **—ſichtigkeit,** *f* weakness of sight, amblyopia; **—ſinn,** *m*, **—ſinnigkeit,** *f.* weakness of mind; **—ſinnig,** *adj.* poor-spirited, weak in mind

Schwä'che, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 weakness, feebleness, debility, infirmity, faintness, 2 imbecility; 3 weak side; — der Augen, dulness, debility of sight

Syn Schwache, Schwachheit In ethics these words, so closely similar to each other, are to be distinguished thus: Schwäche implies a certain weakness *or* imbecility of character or of the appetitive faculty, and Schwachheiten are the foibles resulting from this Schwäche But, as cause and effect are frequently confounded by a very common metonymy, Schwachheiten (foibles) are often figuratively called Schwächen (weaknesses).

ſchwä'chen, *v a and refl* to weaken, debilitate, feeble, enfeeble, enervate, to deflower (a virgin)

ſchwä'chen, *v n.* + to grow feeble

Schwä'chende, *m and f and n decl as adj* weakener.

Schwä'cher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) he that weakens, deflowerer

Schwach'heit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) weakness, feebleness, infirmity, debility, imbecility; frailty; *compos* **—ſehler,** *m* frailty, fault, proceeding from weakness; **—ſünde,** *f* venal sin

ſchwäch'lich, *adj* infirm, feeble, weakly, sick, sickly.

Schwäch'lichkeit, *f* sickliness; feebleness

Schwäch'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) weakling; weakly person

***Schwachma'ticus,** *m joc. vid.* Schwächling.

Schwä'chung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. weakening, debilitation, enfeebling; 2. deflowering, defloration, *vid* Schwäche *and* Schwachheit; *compos* **—ſmittel,** *n. Med T.* a lowering remedy, asthenic remedy; **—ſweiſe,** *f. Med T* the asthenic mode *or* system (of cure)

Schwad, *n* } (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) swath,
Schwa'den, *m* } row of mowed corn; *compos* **—nweiſe,** *adv* in swaths

Schwa'de, *f* seed of grass-manna.

Schwa'den, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. *Min. T* damp, steam, exhalation, vapour; 2 *Hunt. T.* short tail of a hart; 3. — *or compos* **—gras,** *n* grass-manna; fescue, graymill, stone-crop.

Schwa'der, *n* (*n. i. l*) *vid.* Schwadrone.

Schwa'derer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) swaggerer; prattler.

Schwä'derich, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *T.* hole made in the ground by the water that shoots down from a mill-wheel *or* gutter.

ſchwa'dern, *v n.* (ḥ.) to talk much, to hold forth, to rattle, boast.

***Schwadro'n(e),** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) squadron, company of horse; *compos.* **—nweiſe,** *adv* by squadrons

***Schwadroneur',** *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) swasher, swaggerer.

***ſchwadroni(e)'ren,** *v. n.* (ḥ.) to swagger; to talk much.

Schwa'ger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **Schwä'ger**) 1. brother-in-law; 2 *joc* postilion; 3. *vulg.* person who has an illicit intercourse with the wife of another

Schwägerei', *f. cont. vid.* Schwägerſchaft.

Schwä'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) sister-in-law.

ſchwä'gerlich, *adj. and adv.* like a brother- (*or* sister-)in-law.

Schwä'gerſchaft, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) affinity (by marriage of sisters *or* brother).

Schwä'her, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) + father-in-law, *vid* Schwiegervater.

Schwä'herin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) + mother-in-law

Schwai'en, *vid.* Schweien.

Schwai'enhalſe, } *f. N T.* a stopper
Schwa'fenhalſe, } with lanyard.

Schwal'be, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 swallow, 2 swallow-muscle, 3 swallow-fish; 4 *vulg* box on the ear; eine — macht keinen Sommer, *prov* one swallow does not make a summer; *compos* **—nadler,** *m* fishing-hawk, **—nfalk,** *m* falcon of Peru, **—nfiſch,** *m.* swallow-fish, scray, **—nflege,** *f* swallow-fly; **—nflug,** *m.* flight of swallows; **—ngeier,** *m* kingfisher; **—nkraut,** *n* celandine, swallow-wort, **—nlausfliege,** *f.* swallow's-nest fly: **—nneſt,** *n* swallow's nest; **—nſchwanz,** *m* swallow-tail; kite (a bird of prey), swallow-tail butterfly; *T.* dove-tail: *N. T* swallow-tail scarf; **—nſchwanzſäge,** *f.* dove-tail saw; **—nſchwanzverbindung,** *f* dove-tail joint; **—nſtein,** *m* swallow-stone, chelonite; **—nwurz(el),** *f vid* —nkraut.

Schwalch, } *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 *T.*
Schwalg, } opening in the furnace, by which the flame goes in upon the metal; 2 billow, wave; 3. pharynx.

Schwal'eiſen, *n.* (**-s**) iron for ploughshares

ſchwal'fen, *v.* I *a* to dove-tail; II. *n N T* to scour the sea

Schwal'fer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl Sea cant.*) weather-beaten tar: downright seaman

Schwall, *m* (**-es**) great quantity of things conceived in an undulating motion; throng, multitude, crowd; heaving, roaring of the water, of the flames; billow. ein — von Fragen, a host of questions

ſchwal'len, *v vid* wallen.

Schwalm, *m. vid* Qualm.

Schwal'pe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *N T* fishes and side trees of a mast

Schwamm, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Schwäm'me**) 1. sponge; 2 mushroom; 3. fungus; 4. excrescence, proud flesh; 5 German tinder; — (im Munde der Kinder) thrush; — der Pferde, spavin; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj* fungous; **—büchſe,** *f.* tinder-box, sponge-box; **—bürſtchen,** *n.* sponge-brush; **—ernte,** *f.* sponge-fishery; **—förmig,** *adj* spongiform; **—freſſer,** *m.* fungivorous animal; **—gewächs,** *n.* excrescence; fungus; **—kafer,** *m.* tenebrion with a variegated case; **—kuchen,** *m.* sponge-cake; **—ſtein,** *m.* sponge-stone, spongite, cystolith.

Schwämm'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) little sponge

Schwäm'me, } *vid.* Schwemme
Schwäm'men, } u.ſ.w.

ſchwam'micht, *adj. and adv* fungous; *fig* soft, spongy.

ſchwam'mig, *adj* spongy; proud (*S T*), fungous.

Schwam'migkeit, *f.* sponginess; fungosity.

Schwan, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Schwä'ne**) swan; ein junger —, cygnet; er giebt ſeine Gänſe für Schwäne aus, his geese are all swans; *compos* **—enarm,** *m.*, **—enbruſt,** *f.*, **—enbuſen,** *m.*, **—enfarbe,** *f.*, **—enhals,** *m.* arm, bosom, collar, neck, etc., as white as a swan; **—enärmig, —enhändig, —enfarbig,** *adj* having arms, hands, the colour, etc., of a swan; **—enbalke,** *m T.* cod-sound; **—enbett,** *n.* swan-down bed; **—enboi,** *m* very fine and thick baize, swan's-boy, swan-skin; **—end(a)une,** *f.* swan-down; **—enfeder,** *f.* swan's quill; **—enfell,** *n.* swan-skin; **—enflaum,** *m vid* —end(a)une; **—engans,** *f.* swan-goose; **—engeſang,** *m.* swan's song; dying strains; **—enhals,** *m.* swan's neck; crane neck; *S. T.*

swan-bill; *N T* tiller of a small vessel; —**enhalsförmig**, *adj* S-shaped, sigmoid, —**enhaut**, *f.* swan-skin; —**enkiel**, *m.* swan's-quill; —**enlied**, *n vid* —engesang; —**enquaste**, *f* swan-down puff; —**enrein**, *adj* as pure as a swan; —**enritter**, *m* the knight of the swan (Lohengrin); —**ensalz**, *n* Seignette's salt; —**entaucher**, *m.* pelican; —**enteich**, *m.* swannery; —**weiß**, *adj* as white as swan's-down

Schwa'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) swan-down.

schwa'nen, *v imp with dat* to prognosticate, presage, forebode; mir schwant, my heart misgives me

Schwang, *m* (**-es**) swing; swinging motion, *vid.* Schwung; *fig* im —e sein *or* gehen, to be in vogue, to bear sway, to be current; *compos.* —**baum**, *m* shaft (for coaches, etc).

Schwän'gel, *m. vid* Schwengel.

schwan'ger, *adj* with child, pregnant, teeming; impregnated; *fig.* pregnant with; hoch —, far gone *or* advanced in pregnancy; — sein, — gehen, to be with child, big with child, to teem; eine —e, woman with child; Haus für —e, lying-in hospital; *fig* mit etwas — gehen, to intend, design something (evil); mit Verderben —, pregnant with destruction.

schwän'gerbar, *adj* susceptible of impregnation

Schwän'gerer, *m* father of a child; *pop.* seducer

schwän'gern, *v. a.* 1. to get with child; 2 to saturate, impregnate.

Schwan'gerschaft, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) pregnancy, child-bearing.

Schwän'gerung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) impregnation.

schwank, *adj.* flexible, pliable; *vulg* slim, slender; *fig.* wavering, uncertain

Schwank, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **Schwän'ke**) prank, merry tale; jest, joke, drollery; *compos.* —**macher**, *m.* jester, wag; —**macherei**, *f.* making fun; —**weise**, *adv* comically, drolly.

Schwank, *of* schwänken, *in compos.* —**bürste**, *f.* bottle-brush; —**kessel**, *m.* cistern, washing-vessel, rinsing vessel.

schwan'ken, *v. n.* (h. *and* s.) 1. to stagger, reel; to totter; 2. to fluctuate, vacillate, to waver; to hesitate, to be irresolute, ambiguous *or* uncertain; in seinem Antworten —, to falter in one's answers

Syn. schwanken, wanken, wackeln, taumeln Schwanken (the intensive form of wanken) denotes a more violent motion by which a lofty body inclines nearer to the surface of the ground, and threatens to fall, should it be very heavy; towers, for instance, schwanken (rock, reel, wave) from a violent earthquake; wanken denotes a less violent motion, when incipient, and is "to waver;" wackeln expresses the movement of those things which ought to stand firm, but which do not stand sufficiently so. Taumeln is to move backward and forward irregularly as a living being may do; out of wackeln arises the capability of moving from one side to another from a want of firmness. A table wackelt (is rickety or loose); the milk-teeth begin to wackeln (grow loose) as soon as nature intends them to be shed. A man taumelt (staggers *or* reels) when giddy, when drunk, when only half awake *or* stupefied.

Schwan'ken, *n.* (**-s**) 1. staggering; 2. fluctuation; vacillation; 3. *fig.* wavering; das — der Erdachse, nutation, das — des Mondes, libration of the moon; das — der Preise, fluctuation of prices.

schwän'ken, *v. a* to rinse (glasses), *vid.* schwenken.

schwan'kend, *adj. fig.* unsettled, uncertain, fluctuant, wavering, ein —er Ausdruck, an indeterminate expression.

Schwan'kung, *f vid* Schwanken, *s n*

Schwän'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) cygnet

Schwanz, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Schwän'ze**) tail; *fig* train, trail; end, pigtail; der Anfang des —es, root of the tail; einem Pferde, Hunde den — abschneiden, to crop a horse, a dog, — der Seitengallerie, *N T* lower finishing of the quarter-galleries, *fig vulg* etwas auf den — schlagen, to make a profit, to embezzle, convey away, cheat; den — streichen, to flatter, to coax, wheedle, to play the busybody; den — zwischen die Beinen nehmen, to retire in confusion, *compos* —**ader**, *f* caudal vein; —**affe**, *m* a monkey having a tail, —**beere**, *f vid* Heidelbeere; —**bein**, *n A. T.* coccyx; —**block**, *m N T* tail-block; —**ende**, *n* 1. end of the tail; 2 caudal extremity; —**feder**, *f* tail-feather, —**flosse**, —**flossfeder**, *f* fin of the tail; —**haar**, *n.* hair of the tail; —**meise**, *f* long-tailed titmouse; —**perücke**, *f* wig with a tail; —**pfeffer**, *m* cubeb; —**riegel**, *m. Gun T* cross-timber that keeps the hind part of the carriage *or* stock-cheek of a cannon together; —**riemen**, *m* crupper; —**riemenschlinge**, *f* dock; —**schnur**, *f* frame, loom-string of the velvet-weavers; —**schraube**, *f.* breech of a gun; —**schraubenbohrer**, *m* screw-tap; —**schuppe**, *f.* scale of the tail; —**spitze**, *f* tip *or* point of the tail; —**stern**, *m.* comet, star with a tail; —**stück**, *n* tail-piece; piece of bullock-beef, mouse; —**träger**, *m* train-bearer; —**viertel**, *n.* hind-quarter; —**wespe**, *f.* tailed wasp

Schwän'zel, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) little tail.

schwän'zeln, *v. n.* (h.) to wag the tail, fawn; der Hund schwänzelte vor seinem Herrn, the dog fawned upon his master.

Schwän'zeln, *n.* (**-s**) wagging the tail, fawning

Schwän'zelpfennig, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *vulg* unlawful profit.

schwän'zen, *v.* I *a.* to make a tail; to tuck up the tail of a horse; die Schule, die Predigt —, to neglect going to school, to church; to play truant; *vulg.* to cheat; II. *n* (h.) to wag the tail, to waggle, gad; *fig. vulg.* to truant, loiter about; idle about; geschwänzte Noten, crotchets.

Schwän'zer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. tail-maker; 2. cheat; 3. loiterer, truant.

schwan'zig, *adj.* (*in compos*) tailed.

Schwapp, **Schwapps**, *m. and int.* slap, smack.

Schwap'pel-backe, *f.* puffed cheek; —**bauch**, —**wanst**, *m* gor-belly.

schwap'pelig, *adj vid.* schwabbelig.

schwap'pen, *v. n* (h.) to swap

Schwar, *m.*, **Schwar'e**, *f.* *vid.* Schwären.

schwä'ren, *v. ir. n.* (h. *and* s.) to ulcerate, fester, suppurate.

Schwä'ren, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) abscess, ulcer, sore; *fig* einem den — stechen, to tell one an unpleasant truth, tell one of some fault.

Schwark, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* thick cloud, thunder-cloud; *fig.* Schwarm.

schwar'ken, *v. n. and impers.* to lower, gather (of clouds).

Schwär'kraut, *n.* (**-es**) field-scabious, corn-scabious.

Schwarm, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Schwär'me**) swarm; crowd, throng; multitude; bustle; buzzing noise; confusion; ein — Bienen, swarm, flight, cluster of bees, ein — Vögel, a flight of birds, einen — im Kopfe haben, to be a fancy-monger, *compos* —**weise**, *f adv* in swarms

schwär'men, *v n* (h.) 1. to swarm, 2 *fig.* to rove, wander, swerve, 3 to riot, revel; 4 to fall into a train of thoughts, reveries; to fancy, to rove

Schwar'men, *n* (**-s**) swarming, roving, swerving; fancying

Schwär'mer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 cracker (of a fire-work), 2 moth, nocturnal butterfly; 3 *fig* rover, wanderer, rioter, reveller, fancy-monger, 4 fanatic, visionary, enthusiast; *compos* —**eifer**, *m* fanaticism, —**faß**, *n T* fire-pot, —**kasten**, *m T* a Roman candle, a case containing several squibs, etc; —**rakete**, *f* fuse, —**topf**, *m* earthen pot filled with squibs, etc, a fire-pot

Schwärmerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 riotousness, riot, revel, 2 reverie, 3 extravagance; 4 fanaticism; enthusiasm

Schwär'merin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) revelling, fanatical *or* enthusiastic woman

schwär'merisch, *adj* 1 fanciful; 2. fanatic, fanatical; 3 enthusiastic

Schwär'merling, *m cont* fanatic

Schwärm'zeit, *f* swarming-time (of bees)

Schwar'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) rind, bark; sward; skin, outside plank; palingboard; einen hauen, daß die — knackt, *vulg.* to beat one black and blue, *fig.* eine alte —, an old book, *compos* —**nbrett**, *n* outside plank; —**nmagen**, *m* head-cheese, —**nwurst**, *f* pudding of swards

schwar'tig, *adj* having a sward, rind.

schwarz, I *adj* 1 black, swarthy, tawny; 2. *fig* dark, gloomy; 3 wicked, malicious; —e Augen, black eyes; — machen, — werden, to blacken; im Gesichte — sein, to look swarthy, —es Brot, brown bread; —e Wäsche, foul linen; ein —er Bleistift, black-lead pencil; ein —er Tag, a black-letter day; eine —e That, a black deed; die —e Kunst, necromancy; black art; *T* art of etching, mezzotinto; an die —e Tafel schreiben, to note as a dangerous person in the police registers; to put in the black book; das —e Meer, the Euxine Sea; II *s. n* black, black colour, blackness; das —e, black mark, black spot; das —e treffen, to hit the mark; — bleibt —, black will take no other hue; *compos.* —**amsel**, *f.* blackbird; —**auge**, *n* black eye; black-eyed person; —**äugig**, —**bärtig**, —**beinig**, —**haarig**, —**köpfig**, —**lockig**, *adj's*, having black eyes, beard, legs, hair, locks, etc; —**bäcker**, *m* baker that bakes only rye bread, —**beere**, *f.* blackberry; bilberry, —**binder**, *m.* cooper for large tubs; —**blech**, *n* beaten iron-plate; —**blei**, *n* black-lead, plumbago; —**blüü(h)ig**, *adj* black-blooded (as in asphyxia); —**braun**, *adj* swarthy, dark brown, sun-burnt; —**brot**, *n* rye bread; —**dorn**, *m.* blackthorn, sloe; —**drossel**, *f. vid* —amsel; —**färber**, *m* dyer in black; —**färberei**, *f.* art of dyeing black; —**flügel**, *m.* red thick-bill with black wings; —**fuchs**, *m* black fox; —**gallig**, *adj.* atrabilious; —**gar**, *adj.* dressed like sheep's leather; —**gelb**, *adj* tawny; —**glänzend**, *adj.* black shining; —glänzender Taffet, lustring; —**grau**, *adj.* dark-gray, olive; —**grün**, *adj.* dark-green; —**holz**, *n.* black-wood;

sumach; —**kamm**, *m* Oriental hoop, lapwing with a black tuft; —**käppchen**, *n* linget, —**kehlchen**, *n* redstart (a bird); —**kohle**, *f* anthracite, —**kopf**, *m* black head, person with black hair; birds, etc, with a black head, —**köpfchen**, *n* black-headed titmouse, muskin of Canada; —**kümmel**, *m* fennel-flower seed, Roman coriander; frigella, pepperwort, bishop's wort, —**kunſt**, *f* 1 magic, necromancy, black art; 2 mezzotinto; —**künſtler**, *m* necromancer; —**künſtleriſch**, *adj* necromantical; —**kupfer**, *n* black copper; —**meiſe**, *f* black titmouse, coal-titmouse; —**ohr**, *n*. red-speckled magpie; —**rock**, *m* black-coat, *lud* clergyman; —**rot(h)**, *adj*. reddish-black; —**ſchecke**, *f* black pied horse; —**ſchimmel**, *m* dark-gray horse, iron-gray; —**ſehend**, *adj*. pessimistic; —**ſeher**, *m* pessimist; —**ſpecht**, *m* largest kind of wood-pecker, —**ſtreifig**, *adj* black-streaked, **ſucht**, *f* black jaundice; —**tanne**, *f* black pine, Scotch fir; —**wald**, *m* black forest; —**wild**, *n*. black game (wild boars, bears, and badgers), —**winde**, *f* wild buckwheat; —**wurz(el)**, *f* comfrey, black bryony, scorzonera

Schwärz, *of* ſchwärzen, *in compos* —**bürſte**, *f*., —**pinſel**, *m*. blacking brush; —**büchſe**, —**doſe**, *f*. blacking box

Schwar'ze, 1 *n* black, *vid* ſchwarz; 2 *m* (-n; *pl* -n) blackamoor, negro; der —, *vulg*. the devil

Schwär'ze, *f*. 1 blackness, inkiness; swarthiness; 2 blacking; printer's ink; 3 *fig* atrocity, heinousness; grievousness; die — ſeines Verbrechens, the enormity of his crime.

ſchwär'zen, *v. a*. to blacken, black; *fig* to blacken (one's memory, etc), *provinc* to smuggle

Schwär'zer, *m*. (-s; *pl*. —) smuggler.

ſchwärz'lich, *adj*. blackish, somewhat black; nigrescent

Schwärz'ſel, *n*. (-s) *T*. blacking

Schwatz, *m vid* Geſchwätz; *compos*. —**markt**, *m* place for gossip; —**maul**, *n* babbler, talker; —**ſaal**, *m*. conversation-room; —**ſchule**, *f. vid*. —markt; —**ſucht**, *f* prating disposition; —**ſüchtig**, *adj*. prating, chattering, loquacious; —**winkel**, *m* corner to talk, prattle in.

ſchwa'tzen, *v. n* (*provinc*. **ſchwä'tzen**) (h.) *and a*. to talk, tattle, prattle, prate, chatter; ins Gelag hinein —, to talk at random; aus der Schule —, to blab out, divulge, *vid. Syn*. flatſchen.

Schwa'tzen, *n*. (-s) talking, tattling, etc.

Schwä'tzer, *m*. (-s; *pl* —) **Schwä'tzerin(nen)**, *f* (*pl* -nen) } talker, tattler, prattler, prater, babbler.

Schwätzerei', *f*. (*pl*. -en) babbling, prattle.

ſchwatz'haft, *adj*. talkative, loquacious, tattling, prattling, prating, babbling.

Schwatz'haftigkeit, *f*. talkativeness, loquacity, prattling disposition, indiscretion.

ſchwätz'ig, *adj. vid*. ſchwatzhaft.

Schwe'be, *f* (*pl*. -n) 1. suspense; in der — hangen, to be *or* hang in suspense; 2. *provinc* deep part of a sea *or* lake.

Schwe'be-baum, *m*. horizontal bar; —**künſtler**, *m*. (-s; *pl*. —) equilibrist; —**ſchritt**, *m* the balance (in dancing); —**ſtange**, *f*. balancing pole; —**ſtrich**, *m*. *T*. summer-beam.

ſchwe'ben, *v n* (h.) 1 to wave, hover, hang; 2 to drive; 3 to be suspended, pending, to poise (of birds); auf Flügeln —, to soar; *fig*. der Prozeß ſchwebt, the cause is pending, undecided; in Ungewißheit —, to float *or* be in suspense, in Gefahr —, to be in danger, im Sinne, im Gedächtniſſe, vor Augen —, to lie in one's mind, to have in one's memory, to wave before one's eyes: auf der Zunge —, to be at one's tongue's end; es ſchwebt mir auf der Zunge, I can not at this instant recollect it

Schwe'ben, *n* (-s) hanging, pending, etc, *vid the verb*; das — eines Prozeſſes, *lis pendens*.

ſchwe'bend, *adj* pending; suspended, hanging, —e Schuld, pending debt

Schwe'de, *m*. (-n; *pl* -n) Swede; ein alter —, *vulg*. a candid person

Schwe'den, *n* (-s) Sweden

Schwe'denkopf, *m* cropped head, person with short hair.

Schwe'derich, *m* (-s; *pl*. -e) *T*. sort of net-sack at the end of the milldrench for catching fishes in

ſchwe'diſch, *adj*. Swedish.

Schwe'fel, *m* (-s) brimstone, sulphur, gediegener —, native sulphur; gereinigter —, washed sulphur; — in Stangen, roll-sulphur, roll-brimstone; *compos*. —**abdruck**, *m*. print in brimstone; —**ader**, *f* sulphur-ore; —**antimon**, *m* sulphuret of antimony; —**artig**, *adj*. sulphurous; —**äther**, *m* sulphuric ether; —**bad**, *n*. sulphuretted bath; sulphurous spring; —**balſam**, *m* sulphuretted oil, balsam of sulphur; —**bande**, *f*. 1. band of incendiaries; 2. *fam* wicked persons, hell-hounds; —**berg**, *m* sulphur mine; —**blumen**, —**blüt(h)en**, *pl*. flowers of sulphur, sublimed sulphur; —**brunnen**, *m* sulphurous spring; —**dampf**, —**dunſt**, *m*. sulphurous exhalation; —**erde**, *f*. sulphurous earth; —**erz**, *n*. sulphur-ore; —**faden**, *m*. thread dipped in sulphur; sulphur-match; —**farbe**, *f*. yellow, brimstone-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, —**gelb**, *adj* of a brimstone-colour; —**grube**, *f*. brimstone-pit; —**haltig**, *adj*. sulphurous; —**höhle**, *f* grotto exhaling sulphurous fumes; —**hölzchen**, *n*. lucifer match; —**hütte**, *f*. brimstone-house; —**kies**, *m*. pyrites, sulphide of iron; —**kobalt**, *m* sulphide of cobalt; —**kohle**, *f*. coal containing sulphur; —**leber**, *f*. sulphide of potassium, liver of sulphur; —**luft**, *f* sulphurous gas; —**milch**, *f*. precipitated sulphur, milk of sulphur; —**mine**, *f*. sulphur mine; —**öl**, *n* oil of vitriol, sulphuric acid; —**pfuhl**, *m*. sulphurous (bottomless) pit; —**quelle**, *f*. sulphurous spring; —**räucherung**, *f*. fumigation with sulphur, —**regen**, *m*. shower of rain intermixed with the yellow dust of the blossoms of the red fir; —ſäuerliches Salz, sulphite; —**ſauer**, *adj*. containing sulphuric acid; —ſaures Salz, sulphate; —ſaurer Kalk, sulphate of calcium; —**ſäure**, *f* oil of vitriol, sulphuric acid; —**ſtange**, *f*. brimstone in rolls; —**t(h)eil**, *m*., —**t(h)eilchen**, *n*. sulphurous particles; —**waſſer**, *n*. sulphurous water; —**werk**, *n*. brimstone house, place where sulphur is made; —**wurz**, *f* hog's tail, sulphur-wort, sow-fennel.

ſchwe'felicht, *adj*. 1 like sulphur; 2. *Chem. T*. sulphuric.

ſchwe'felig, *adj*. sulphurous; —ſaures Kali, sulphite of potassium.

ſchwe'feln, *v. a*. to do over *or* smoke with brimstone, to dip in brimstone

Schwe'feln, *n*. (-s) smoking with brimstone

Schwe'felung, *f*. sulphuration smoking with brimstone

Schwe'fze, *f*. (*pl* -n) check-line (of fowlers)

Schwe'gel, *f* (*pl* -n) *vid* Pfeife.

ſchweh'len, *v* I *n* (h.) to burn slowly, in a smothered state, II *a* to burn (by heat).

ſchwei'den, *v vid* ſchwöden.

ſchwei'en, *v n* (h.) *N T* to swing, tend

Schweif, *m*. (-es; *pl* -e) 1 tail, train, 2 *fig* end, termination, *compos* —**brett**, *n T* board across a lace-maker's loom for bearing the spools; —**bügel**, *m* a kind of stirrup; —**eiſen**, *n*. chairmaker's great chisel; —**haar**, *n* horse-hair of the tail; —**kappe**, *f*. hood, cowl. —**komet**, *m* tail comet; —**rahmen**, *m*. *T* two poles with wooden pegs to which the chain to the laces and ribbons is extended; —**riemen**, *m*. crupper; —**ſäge**, *f* rib-saw; saw to cut curves with; —**ſcheide**, *f*. sort of crupper; —**ſpiegelnd**, *adj*. *H T* with expanded tail (said of the peacock); —**ſtern**, *m* hairy star, comet; —**träger**, *m* tail-carrier, train-bearer.

ſchwei'fen, *v* I *n*. (ſ.) to rove, stray, straggle, ramble; to extravagate; II *a*. 1 to give a tail, 2. to put into a waving motion, to sweep; 3 *T* to cut into a curve, an arched form; to curve; geſchweift, tailed; sloping.

ſchwei'fend, *adj* roving, straying

Schwei'fer, *m* (-s; *pl*. —) rambler.

ſchwei'fig, *adj*. (*in compos*.) with a tail

Schwei'fung, *f*. curve; curving.

Schwei'ge, *f*. *provinc*. herd, flock; farm-yard

Schwei'gegeld, *n* hush-money (bribe to induce secrecy *or* prevent information)

Schwei'gekunſt, *f*. the art *or* tact of keeping silence.

ſchwei'gen, *v* I *ir. n*. (h.) to be silent, keep silence, forbear talking, hold one's tongue; *fig*. to stop; zu etwas —, to say *or* reply nothing; to take no notice of; ſchweigt! hold your tongue! hold your peace! be quiet! er kann —, he is close, reserved, discreet; II. *a. reg.* + *and* * not to mention, suppress mentioning; to silence, put to silence.

Syn. ſchweigen, verſtummen. He who does not happen to speak, or who is not speaking at the moment, ſchweigt (is silent); he who does not speak from being no longer able to do so, verſtummt (is mute, is dumb); it is one thing to make a man ſchweigen (be silent, hold his tongue, keep silence) and another to make him verſtummen (strike him dumb, silence him). A person verſtummt (is dumb) because of terror, surprise, shame, *i e*. becomes *or* remains speechless. He verſtummt (can not speak) when at a perfect loss to reply, etc., or (in familiar language) at his wit's end or confounded.

Schwei'gen, *n*. (-s) being silent, silence; — auferlegen, to impose silence, to bid to be quiet, to silence.

Schwei'ger, *m*. (-s; *pl*. —) 1. one who is silent, keeps silent; 2. silencer

ſchweig'haft, **ſchweig'ſam**, **ſchweig'ſelig**, } *adj's*, given to silence; taciturn.

Schweig'haftigkeit, **Schweig'ſamkeit**, **Schweig'ſeligkeit**, } *f*. taciturnity, privacy.

Schwei'mel, *m*. (-s) *provinc*. dizzi-

ness, giddiness, den — bekommen, to become giddy, dizzy.

ſchwei'melig, *adj. provinc* giddy, dizzy

ſchwei'men, *v n* (h.) *provinc.* to swoon, stagger, reel, faint, become giddy, dizzy; + to swim

Schwein, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 swine, hog, pig, 2 *fig* blot; 3 *N T* block in which the mast stands; ein wildes —, a wild boar; ein geſchnittenes —, a barrow-hog, ſie ſind Alle betrunken wie die —, they are all hoggishly drunk; *compos* **—eblatter,** *f* swine-pox; **—ebraten,** *m* roasted pork, **—ebrot,** *n B T* swine-bread, **—e-bruch,** *m* rooting of hogs, **—edachs,** *m* hog-badger; **—efett,** *n* lard, hog's grease; **—efleiſch,** *n* pork, **—ehafer,** *m* swine-oat, **—ehirt,** *m* swine-herd, hog's-herd; **—ehund,** *m* swine-herd's dog; *fig vulg* nasty fellow, filthy person; **—ejunge,** *m* swine-herd: **—ekoben,** *m* hog-sty, **—emaſt,** *f* mast for pigs, acorns, **—emutter,** *f* sow, **—eſalat,** *m* swine's succory; **—eſchlachter,** *m* pork-butcher; **—eſchmeer,** **—e-ſchmalz,** *n vid* —efett; **—eſchneider,** *m* sow-gelder; **—eſtall,** *m* pig-sty, **—etreiber,** *m.* pig-driver: **—e-trüffel,** *f* white truffle; **—evolk,** *n vid* —ezeug; **—ewildpret,** *n* flesh of the wild boar; **—ezeug,** *n* rabble, **—ezucht,** *f* hog-raising: *vulg* scandal; **—igel,** *m* hedgehog, urchin: porcupine; *fig vulg.* hoggish fellow; **—igelei,** *f vulg* filth; obscenity, bawdy talk.

ſchwei'nen, *adj* of pork, of pig; **—es** Fleiſch, pork

ſchwei'nen, *v n.* to grow thin, dwindle away in flesh, to lose flesh.

Schweinerei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *fig. vulg.* 1 nastiness, filthiness, nasty conversation; 2 blunder, blundering.

ſchweini'geln, *v n* to use obscene language

ſchwei'niſch, *adj. fig. vulg* dirty, hoggish, swinish.

Schwein'ling, *m. vid* Schweinpilz.

Schweins, *of* Schwein, *in compos* **—auge,** *n* pig's eye, oblique (Chinese) eye; **—blaſe,** *f* pig's bladder; **—borſte,** *f* hog's bristle; **—e-braten,** *m* roast pork; **—feder,** *f. T.* boar-spear; **—hals,** *m* hog's neck, straight neck; **—jagd,** *f* hunting the wild boar; **—keule,** *f.* leg of pork, **—kinnbacken,** *m* jowl; **—e-kopf,** *m.* pig's head; head of the wild boar, **—leder,** *n* hog's leather; **—ledern,** *adj* of pig's skin; **—ohr,** *n* pig's ear; **—rüſſel,** *m* pig's snout; **—wurſt,** *f* pork sausage.

Schweiß, *m.* (**-es**) 1 sweat, perspiration; moisture; 2 *Hunt T* blood; 3. *fig* sweat, hard labour, toil; 4. moisture (on windows, etc); im —e deines Angeſichtes, with the sweat of thy brow; *compos* **—bad,** *n* hot bath to produce perspiration; **—beförderndd,** *adj* diaphoretic; **—blaschen,** *n.* miliary vesicle; **—blätter,** *n. pl.* dress-shields; **—fieber,** *n* fever attended with perspiration; **—fleck,** *m* prickly heat, summer-rash: **—fuchs,** *m* sorrel horse, dark chestnut horse; **—geruch,** **—geſtank,** *m.* odour of perspiration; **—e-grübchen,** *n vid* —loch; **—hitze,** *f.* heat at which iron begins to liquefy, welding heat; **—hund,** *m* blood-hound; **—loch,** *n.* pore, mouth of a sweat-gland; **—meſſer,** *n.* sweating iron; **—mittel,** *n* sudorific, diaphoretic; **—ſchnur,** *f. Sp. T.* line (distance) which sportsmen are allowed to pursue game on another's district, **—ſucht,** *f* sweating disorder; **—treibend,** *adj* sudorific; ein —es treibendes Mittel, a sudorific, **—tropfen,** *m* drop of sweat, perspiration; **—tuch,** *n* handkerchief; das —e tuch Chriſti, the holy handkerchief, veronica, **—wurſt,** *f* black pudding, **—wurzel,** *f* China root

ſchwei'ßen, *v* I *a* to forge together; to weld, II *n* (h.) *Min. T* to begin to melt (of iron), *Sp T* to bleed

Schwei'ßer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one forging the iron

ſchwei'ßig, *adj.* sweaty, perspiring, wet with perspiration; *Hunt T* bloody

Schweiz, *f* Switzerland, Helvetia; die ſächſiſche —, a mountainous part of Saxony

Schwei'zer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } **Schwei'zerin(n),** *f* (*pl* **-nen**) } Switzer, Swiss; formerly one of the guard of the king of France; 2 porter; *compos* **—art,** *f* Swiss manner, manner of the people of Switzerland, **—bart,** *m* whiskers; **—blut,** *n* Switzer's blood (a kind of wine); **—brücke,** *f* Alpine bridge, **—bund,** *m* Helvetic confederation; **—deutſch,** *n.* Swiss German (dialect); **—dialekt,** *m.* Swiss dialect, **—flöte,** *f* pipe, flute; **—garde,** *f.* life-guard of Swiss; **—hoſen,** *f pl.* pantaloon; **—kanton,** *m.* canton of Switzerland, **—kaſe,** *m* Gruyère cheese, cheese of Switzerland; **—krankheit,** *f* nostalgia, home-sickness, Swiss malady; **—kräuter,** *pl.* Swiss herbs, **—land,** *n.* Switzerland; **—papier,** *n.* vellum; **—pfeife,** *f vid* —flote; **—rad,** *n T.* particular spinning wheel; **—thee,** *m* Swiss tea; **—vieh,** *n.* Swiss cattle; **—volk,** *n.* the people of Switzerland; **—wache,** *f. vid.* —garde.

Schweizerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) (Swiss) dairy

ſchwei'zeriſch, *adj* Swiss, Helvetian; die —e Eidgenoſſenſchaft, the Helvetic confederation

ſchwe'len, *v.* I. *a* to burn by a slow fire, II *n* (h.) to burn slowly and without a flame.

Schwe'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) pitch-maker.

ſchwel'gen, *v* I. *n.* (h.) to eat *or* drink immoderately; gormandize, riot, revel, carouse, boose; II. *a. provinc.* to suffocate

Schwel'genbaum, } *m.* (**-es**) brook-**Schwel'kenbaum,** } elder, water-elder

Schwel'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gormandizer, debauchee, toper; *compos.* **—luſt,** *f.* love of tippling.

Schwelgerei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) banqueting, riot, revelry; debauchery.

ſchwel'geriſch, *adj.* rioting, revelling; given to sensuality and gluttony; — leben, to lead a lewd *or* debauched life

Schwel'holz, *n.* (**-es**) resinous wood, wood full of turpentine

ſchwelk, *adj provinc. vid* welk.

ſchwel'ken, *v. provinc vid.* welken.

Schwel'le, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) sill; threshold; *T.* beam; *fig.* komm mir nicht wieder über die —, you shall never set foot again in my house; *compos.* **—baum,** *m.* tree fit for sills, etc.; **—holz,** *n* wood proper for sills, etc

ſchwel'len, *v* I. *n ir.* (ſ.) to swell, rise; to heave (of the sea); II. *a.* to swell, to make swell, raise; to bloat; *T.* to new-sill a building; einen Bach —, to swell, stop, hem a brook; das ſchwellt die Rechnung, it swells the bill.

Schwel'len, *n* (-s) swelling

Schwel'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who swells, sweller; *compos* **—band,** *n*, **—riemen,** *m* the main-brace of a carriage

Schwel'lung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) tumefaction, swelling, inflating

Schwem'me, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 watering; 2 watering-place, horse-pond; in die —, *or* zur — reiten, to ride to water

ſchwem'men, *v a* I to water, wash; 2 to float, 3 to float to, to deposit

Schwem'men, *n* (-s) } watering;
Schwem'mung, *f* } floating; depositing

Schwem'mer-gans, *f* (*pl* **-gänſe**) sea-raven, sea-gull

Schwemm'ſel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) *Min T* the ore extracted from the last buddle

Schwemm'teich, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) horse-pond

ſchwen'den, *v a* + to burn wood *or* waste land in order to render it arable, to destroy

Schweng'baum, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-bäume**) *Min T* winch *or* crank of a gin

Schwen'gel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 clapper (of a bell); 2 swing-bar, swipe, handle (of a pump); 3 beam, bar, lever (of a press *or* well); *compos* **—brunnen,** *m* well with a lever; **—preſſe,** *f* press with a bar; **—pumpe,** *f* pump with a swipe *or* balance-handle; **—riemen,** *m* thong of a bell clapper; **—ſtütze,** *f* pivot (of a pump-swipe); **—uhr,** *f* pendulum-clock; **—werk,** *n* common pump-work.

ſchwen'ken, *v* I. *a.* to swing; to whirl; to brandish, flourish, die Hand —, to wave one's hand; II. *refl* to turn about, to wheel about

Schwen'kung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 swinging, whirling; brandishing; 2 turning about *or* round; movement, evolution, wheeling to the right *or* left about

Schwe'pe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc* whip

ſchwe'pen, *v a provinc.* to sweep

ſchwer, *adj.* 1. heavy, weighty, ponderous; 2. *fig.* difficult, hard; 3. great; grievous, heinous; eine —e Laſt, a heavy burden; zwei Pfund —, two pounds in weight; — zu verkaufen, heavy of sale; das iſt mir zu —, fällt mir zu —, that is too hard for me; es wird dir — fallen, it will fall heavy upon you; — zu verſtehen, hard to be understood; ein —es Gehör, a hard hearing; —er At(h)em, short breath; eine —e Zunge, a stammering tongue; ein —er Magen, a loaded stomach; — zu verdauen, hard of digestion; —e Not(h), falling sickness; einem das Herz — machen, to give one uneasiness; —es Geſchütz, heavy cannon; —e Zeiten, hard times; ein —es Verbrechen, a heinous crime; eine —e Menge, *vulg* a great deal; a great many; *N T's*, — Tau, cable; —er Wind, strong gale of wind; —es Wetter, tempestuous weather; —e See, great (high) sea; es wird ihm — eingehen, it will hardly go down with him; — büßen, to pay dear for; *compos.* **— at(h)mig,** *adj.* breathing with difficulty, heavily; asthmatic; **—at(h)migkeit,** *f.* difficulty in breathing, dyspnœa; **—befangen,** *adj* down-hearted, despondent; **—beladen,** *adj* deep-laden; **—betrübt,** *adj* grievously afflicted; **—bewaffnet,** *adj.* heavily armed, **—blütig,** *adj* having thick blood; **—blütigkeit,** *f.* thickness of blood; **—emeſſer,** *m.* barometer; **—erkrankt,** *adj* danger-

ously ill; —**fällig**, *adj* clumsy, heavy, dull, troublesome, —**fälligkeit**, *f.* clumsiness, heaviness, dulness, —**fläche**, *f Phys T* plane in which is the centre of gravity *or* which cuts the centre of gravity; —**flüssig**, *adj* difficult to melt, —**geboren**, *n* difficult labour, dystocia, —**gewicht**, *n* avoirdupois weight; —**gläubig**, *adj* hard of belief, —**haltig**, *adj* very chargeable; —**harnen**, *n* difficulty in urination, dysuria, —**herzig**, *adj* melancholy; —**hörig**, *adj* hard of hearing; —**hörigkeit**, *f* difficulty in hearing; —**kraft**, *f.* force of gravitation; —**leibig**, *adj* corpulent; —**leibigkeit**, *f* corpulence, —**löt(h)ig**, *adj* heavy; —**maul**, *n* discontented person; —**mut(h)**, *f* melancholy, sadness; dejection; —**müt(h)ig**, *adj* melancholy, sad, sorrowful, —**müt(h)ige**, *m and f* melancholy person; —**müt(h)igkeit**, *f* melancholy, dejectedness; —**mut(h)svoll**, *adj vid* —müt(h)ig; —**punkt**, *m* centre of gravity; —**schritt**, *m vid* —tritt; —**spat(h)**, *m.* ponderous spar, barium sulphate; —**stein**, *Min T* tungsten, white wolfram, —**taffet**, *m* thick taffeta, *gros de Tours*, —**tritt**, *m* a heavy, ponderous step; —**verständlich**, *adj* difficult to understand; —**wichtig**, *adj* 1 very heavy, ponderous, 2 mightily important, —**züngler**, *m.* a stammerer

Schwerd, **Schwerdt**, *n vid* Schwert.

Schwe're, *f* 1 weight, heaviness; 2 gravity; 3 *fig* hardness, difficulty, die absolute —, absolute gravity; die relative —, relative gravity; die specifische —, specific gravity; — im Kopfe, heaviness of the head; Mittelpunkt der —, centre of gravity.

Syn Schwere, Gewicht, Wucht; schwer, wichtig Schwere and Gewicht are rendered manifest not only by motion, but also by pressure on the body that opposes the central *or* centripetal force. Wucht is, properly speaking, evident alone by force of momentum. Bodies differing from each other as to Gewicht (weight *or* specific gravity) fall with equal velocity in a vacuum, and therefore are of the same absolute Schwere (absolute gravity). Hence it appears that Schwere is heaviness *or* gravity, Gewicht weight, and Wucht ponderousness, ponderance. In a figurative sense, that which is schwer (heavy) requires much force or power, and that which is wichtig (weighty) produces great effects, is effective. It is eine schwere Frage (a difficult, grave question) what constitution or form of government may be the best, but it is wichtig (important, momentous) that the government be carried on as it ought to be.

Schwe're'n, *vid.* Schwären.

Schwer'erde, *f* barytes.

Schwer'fläche, *f.* **Schwer'mut(h)**, *f* **schwer'müt(h)ig**, *adj* **Schwer'mut(h)ige**, *m.* } *vid under compos. of* schwer.

Schwer'heit, *f. vid* Schwere.

schwer'lich, *adv* hardly, scarcely.

Schwert, *n* (-**es**; *pl.* -**er**) sword; glaive; *N. T.* lee-board; ein zweischneidiges —, a two-edged sword; mit dem — darein (drein) schlagen, to use violence; zum —e verurt(h)eilen, to condemn to die by the sword; *compos* —**aloe**, *f* large aloe; —**bohne**, *f* kidney-bean; —**feger**, *m* furbisher, sword-cutler; —**fegerarbeit**, *f* sword-cutlery; —**fisch**, *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish; der eßbare —, fisch, xiphias; —**förmig**, *adj.* sword-like; ensiform; —**fortsatz**, *m. A T* xiphoid cartilage; —**hieb**, *m.* cut with the sword; —**lehen**, *n.* masculine fief; —**lilie**, *f.* flag, iris, xiphion; die stinkende —lilie, xyris; —**mage**, *m* + male, male issue, male relation; —**orden**, *m* order of the sword, —**recht**, *n* sword-law, law of arms; —**ritter**, *m* knight of the order of the sword; —**scheide**, *f* scabbard; —**schlag**, *m* stroke with the sword; ohne —schlag, without striking a blow; —**seite**, *f* male line (of descent); —**streich**, *m vid.* —schlag; —**tanz**, *m.* sword dance; matachin; Pyrrhic dance (of the ancients), —**tänzer**, *m.* sword-dancer; —**träger**, *m* sword-bearer, portglaive

Schwer'tel, *m* (-s) corn-flag, sword-lily, *compos* —**gras**, *n* sedge; —**maus**, *f* the rambling mouse; —**rind**, *n* the great burr-reed, —**wurz**, *f* the common iris, fleur-de-lis.

Schwer'tertanz, *m* 1 sword-dance; 2 combat

Schwe'ster, *f* (*pl* -**n**) sister; *fig.* sister-town, language, etc; die leibliche —, full sister, *compos* —**kind**, *n* nephew, niece; —**kuß**, *m* sisterly kiss; —**liebe**, *f.* sisterly love; —**mann**, *m.* sister's husband, brother-in-law; —**mord**, *m* murder of a sister, sororicide; —**mörder**, *m*, —**mörderin**(n), *f* sororicide; —**paar**, *n* couple of sisters, —**sohn**, *m* sister's son, nephew; —**sprache**, *f* sisterly talk; —**tochter**, *f* sister's daughter; niece; —**zunft**, *f. com* 1 band *or* chorus of sisters; 2 the tuneful nine (the Muses).

schwe'sterlich, *adj.* sisterly, sister-like.

Schwe'sterlichkeit, *f* sisterly union, sisterly harmony

Schwe'sterschaft, *f* sisterhood.

Schwet'te, *f.* (*pl* -**n**) *provinc.* border.

schwet'ten, *v. n. provinc* to border.

Schwett'genoß, *m. provinc.* border neighbour

Schwib'bogen, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**bögen**) 1. arch; arched gateway; 2. burying vault

Schwicht'geld, *n* (-**es**; *pl* -**er**) hush-money

schwich'tigen, *v. a.* + to silence, hush up

Schwich'tiger, *m* (-**s**; *pl.* —) husher, appeaser

Schwie'ger, I. *m* (-**s**; *pl.* —) + *and* * father-in-law, brother-in-law; II *f.* mother-in-law; *compos* —**ältern**, *pl.* parents-in-law; —**kinder**, *pl.* children-in-law; —**mutter**, *f* mother-in-law; —**sohn**, *m* son-in-law; —**tochter**, *f.* daughter-in-law; —**vater**, *m.* father-in-law; —**väterlich**, *adj.* like a father-in-law, belonging to a father-in-law

Schwie'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -**nen**) sister-in-law; mother-in-law

Schwie'le, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) induration of the skin, thick hard skin, callosity, wheal; cut when it is swollen.

schwie'len, *v. provinc. vid.* schwellen.

schwie'lig, *adj.* covered with an indurated skin, callous; streaked by a cut.

Schwie'ligkeit, *f.* callosity; induration

Schwiem, *f. provinc* swoon.

Schwie'mel, *m.* giddiness.

Schwiemelei', *f.* debauchery.

schwie'men, *v n provinc.* to swoon.

Schwiem'ler, *m.* debauchee.

Schwiem'schlag, *m. N. T.* das Schiff liegt im —e, the ship stays.

Schwie'ping, *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) *N. T.* point; *compos.* —**stopper**, *m. N. T.* pointed stopper.

Schwier, *m. provinc.* 1. revelry; 2. *vid.* Schwung.

schwie'rig, *adj* 1 hard, difficult; *fig.* nice, difficult to please; 2. *vid* schwurig; 3 *provinc* pompous, gorgeous, ein —er Punkt, a knotty point

Schwie'rigkeit, *f* (*pl* -**en**) 1. hardness, difficulty; 2 objection

schwif'ten, *v a* to appease, calm; *vid* schwichtigen.

schwig'ten, *v a and n. N T* to snake two ropes together

Schwig'tings, *pl N T* lines to

Schwigt'linnen, \ snake two ropes together; — der Puttingtaue, *N. T* cat-harpings

Schwigt'sarwing, *f* (*pl* -**en**) *N T* kind of spilling line to sustain the main-sail in a storm

Schwil'be, *f* (*pl.*-**n**) *Min T* a dead lode.

Schwimm, *of* schwimmen, *in compos.* —**anstalt**, *f.* swimming institute; —**apparat**, *m.* swimming apparatus. —**bad**, *n* swimming bath; —**bassin**, *n* swimming pool *or* tank; —**blase**, *f* natatory bladder, swimming bladder (of a fish), —**bruch**, *m provinc* floating earth; —**fähigkeit**, *f* capability of floating *or* swimming, —**feder**, —**flosse**, *f.* fin; —**fuß**, *m* palmated foot; web-footed animal; —**gerät(h)**, *n. vid.* —zeug; —**gürtel**, *m* swimming girdle, cork for swimming, life-preserver; —**haut**, *f* web-membrane (of web-footed birds); —**hemd**, *n* cork jacket, scaphander, —**hosen**, *pl.* bathing drawers, —**käfer**, *m.* water-flea, whirling-dun; —**kiesel**, *m* spongiform quartz, float-stone; —**kraft**, *f.* buoyancy; —**krähe**, *f.* crane, sea-crow, coot; —**kundig**, *adj* able to swim; —**kunst**, *f.* art of swimming; —**künstler**, *m.* an expert swimmer; —**lage**, *f.* posture of a swimmer; —**netz**, *n* dredge, drag-net; —**platz**, *m.* swimming-place; —**probe**, *f.* floating test; —**schnecke**, *f* nerite; —**schule**, *f* swimming-school; —**schwanz**, *m* natatory tail; —**stein**, *m* mineral that will float; —**stunde**, *f* swimming lesson; —**vogel**, *m.* swimming-bird, web-footed bird; —**zeug**, *n* necessaries for swimming.

schwim'men, *v ir. n* (*h. and s.*) to swim; *fig* to float; davon —, to escape by swimming; *fig.* in Thränen —, to swim *or* dissolve in tears; im Blute —, to be bathed, welter in blood; in Freuden, Wonne —, to be entranced in joy, bliss; wider den Strom —, to strive against the current.

Schwim'men, *n.* (-s) swimming.

schwim'mend, *adj.* swimming; —es Gut, flotsam.

Schwim'mer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) 1. swimmer; 2. water-flea; 3. lanner, lanneret (a bird of prey).

schwind, *adj.* + quick, swift; serious, dangerous.

Schwin'de, *f.* tetter; *vid.* Flechte.

Schwin'del, *m* (-s) 1. dizziness, giddiness, swimming of the head, turning of the brain; vertigo; den — bekommen, to turn giddy; vom — befallen, giddy; 2. *fig.* fancy; inconsiderate project; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* fraudulent bank; —**erregend**, *adj.* causing vertigo; —**firma**, *f.* swindling firm; —**geist**, *m.* 1. giddy mind; 2. *fig.* person having extravagant designs; giddy-brained fellow; 3. swindler; —**geschichte**, *f.* swindling story; —**hafer**, *m.* darnel, tare, cockle-weed; —**körner**, *pl.* coriander-seed; —**kraut**, *n.* leopard-bane; —**macher**, *m. vid.* —geist; —

mittel, *n* remedy against giddiness; cure for the staggers; —**pulver**, *n* powder for curing giddiness; —**ſucht**, *f* vertigo, —**ſüchtig**, *adj* giddy, hare-brained, extravagant, whimsical; —**waſſer**, *n* cephalic water.

Schwindelei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. extravagant projects, giddy proceedings, thoughtless action; 2 *fig.* cheat, fraud, swindling.

Schwin'deler, *m. vid* Schwindler.

ſchwin'delig, *adj vid* ſchwindlig.

ſchwin'deln, *v. n. and imp.* (h.) to turn; to be dizzy, giddy; to be seized with vertigo; to swim; *fig* to act in a thoughtless manner; to cheat; mir ſchwindelt, my head swims, I am giddy

ſchwin'delnd, *adj* dizzy, giddy, making giddy.

ſchwin'den, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to disappear, vanish, 2 to dwindle; to die away, to decay, sink, fall; to shrink; — laſſen, to banish, to abandon, forego, give up; das Zahnfleiſch ſchwand mir, my gums shrank; die Geſchwulſt ſchwindet, the swelling falls.

Schwin'derling, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* box on the ear.

Schwind'fieber, *n.* (**-s**) hectic fever

Schwind'flechte, *f.* tetter.

Schwind'grube, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) sink, sewer, drain.

Schwin'dler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 extravagant projector; 2 swindler.

ſchwind'leriſch, *adj* fraudulent

ſchwind'lig, *adj.* giddy, dizzy; making giddy.

Schwind'ſucht, *f.* consumption, phthisis

ſchwind'ſüchtig, *adj* consumptive, phthisical.

Schwind'ſüchtige, *m. and f.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) consumptive person.

Schwind'ſüchtigkeit, *f* tendency to consumption.

Schwind'wurz, *f* swallow-wort

Schwing, *of* ſchwingen, *in compos.* —**feder**, *f.* pinion, flag-feather; —**gewicht**, *n* swinging-weight, pendulum; —**kolben**, *m* whirl-bat; —**kraft**, *f* oscillating, vibrating force; power of swinging; —**mehl**, *n* wheat-flour, firstlings; —**meſſer**, *n.* wand for hemp-breaking; —**ſeil**, *n* slack-rope; —**ſieb**, *n.* winnowing-sieve; —**ſtock**, *m.* swingle-staff; —**wanne**, *f.* winnowing-fan; —**zeug**, *n.* (in gymnastics) swinging-pole, etc.

Schwin'ge, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. winnow; fan, van; swingle-staff; swing; 2. * wing, pinion; *compos* —**block**, *m.* block for swinging hemp on; —**brett**, *n.* hemp-brake; —**napf**, *m. T* scouring-pot for the pins; —**krankheit**, *f.* disease in the beam feathers (of hawks); —**preſſe**, *f. T.* swipe (of stocking-weavers).

Schwin'gebretter, *pl N. T.* swingle-bench.

Schwin'gel, *m* (**-s**) a kind of grass, fescue, darnel fescue.

ſchwin'gen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to swing, oscillate, to vibrate; II. *refl.* to swing, bound, leap; to soar; ſich auf einem Brette —, to see-saw; ſich zu Ehren —, to rise to honours; ſich auf das Pferd —, to leap on horseback, to vault upon the horse: ſich in die Luft, ſich empor —, to soar, take wing; ſich auf den Thron —, to ascend the throne; III. *a.* 1. to brandish, wave, flourish; 2. to winnow, fan (corn) (*in this sense reg.*); 3. to provide with wings, to wing; 4. to raise, swing; Flachs —, to swingle flax, beat it with a swingle-staff.

ſchwun'gend, *adj* oscillating; *vid* ſchwingen.

Schwin'ger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) brandisher; winnower.

Schwin'gung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) swinging, etc, *vid* ſchwingen; vibration, oscillation; —**en**, oscillatory motions, verberation, *compos* —**bewegungen**, *pl* oscillatory, vibratory movement *or* motion, —**dauer**, *f* duration of an oscillation; —**knoten**, *m* point of junction of two vibrating portions of a string; —**punkt**, *m* centre of vibration *or* oscillation, —**welle**, *f* undulation, —**zahl**, *f* number of vibrations

Schwinz, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc* green-finch.

Schwip'pe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* 1 whip-cord, lash; 2 thin rod, switch

ſchwip'pen, *v* I *n provinc* to heave, undulate, II *a* to whip

ſchwippſ! *int vulg* slap! smack!

ſchwir'beln, *vid* wirbeln.

ſchwir'ren, *v n* (h.) to whiz, buzz; to whir; to chirp

ſchwir'rend, *adj* chirping; buzzing.

Schwirr'fiſch, *m* (**-es**) the gar-pike

ſchwir'rig, *adj* noisy, buzzing.

Schwitz, *of* ſchwitzen, *in compos* —**bad**, *n* steam-bath, sudatorium; —**bank**, *f.* sweating-bench; *fig* labour and hardship; auf der —bank ſitzen, to work hard; —**bogen**, —**kaſten**, *m* sweat-box, sweating-closet, powdering-tub; *fig* very hot place; —**mittel**, *n* sudorific remedy; —**pulver**, *n* sudorific powder; —**ſilber**, *n T* blistered silver; —**ſtube**, *f* very hot room, sudatorium; —**trank**, *m.* diaphoretic potion *or* mixture; —**waſſer**, *n* the rain-water filtering through the earth.

Schwi'tze, *f.* state of sweating, perspiration.

ſchwi'tzen, *v.* I. *n* (h.) to sweat; perspire; mich ſchwitzt, I am perspiring; über und über —, to be quite in a perspiration; II *a.* to perspire; to make perspire

Schwi'tzen, *n* (-s) sweating, perspiring

ſchwi'tzig, *adj.* sweaty, in a state of perspiration, perspiring.

ſchwö'den, *v. a. T.* to cleanse and work skins with lime-water.

Schwö'de-faß, *n*, —**grube**, *f.* lime-pit; —**wedel**, *m* ox-tail brush

ſchwö'gen, *v. n. provinc.* to cant, to curse and swear.

ſchwö'ren, *v. ir. a. and n.* (h.) to take an oath; to swear; to vow, dedicate; bei Gott —, to swear by God; einen Eid —, to take an oath; falſch —, to forswear, perjure one's self; Rache —, to vow revenge; einen Zeugen vor Gericht — laſſen, to swear a witness; einen körperlichen, leiblichen Eid —, to take a solemn oath; zur Fahne —, to take the enlisting oath; Huld und Treue —, to do homage to, to swear the oath of allegiance; fluchen und —, to curse and swear; ich könnte darauf —, I could almost swear to it.

Schwö'ren, *n.* (-s) swearing, etc.

Schwö'rer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) swearer.

ſchwu'den, *v n. provinc.* to turn to the left

ſchwühl, **ſchwül**, } *adj's*, sultry, close.

Schwüh'le, **Schwü'le**, } *f.* sultriness, close state of the air

Schwü'le, *f. vid.* Schwiele.

ſchwü'len, *v. a.* to render close, sultry, dense.

ſchwü'lig, *adj.* (*l u.*) *vid.* ſchwül.

***Schwulität'**, *f. joc. for* Schwüle, Angſt, Verlegenheit.

Schwulſ'kopf, *m* the African goat

Schwulſt, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Schwülſ'te**) *and f* (*pl* **-en**) swelling. *fig* der —, bombast, fustian, *compos* —**kraut**, *n* meadow-sweet (*Spiræa ulmaria*)

ſchwül'ſtig, *adj* swollen; *fig* pompous, bombastic, fustian

Schwul'ſtigkeit, *f fig* bombastic style, tumidity; pomposity

Schwülſt'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) a man puffed up with conceit *or* pride, a bombastic writer

Schwund, *m* (**-es**) dying away, consuming away, atrophy

Schwung, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Schwün'ge**) 1. swing, 2 vibration; oscillation, 3. soaring, flight; strain; 4 activity; motion, ein hoher —, a high flight; im —e ſein, to be on the wing, to soar, to be in vogue; *compos* —**bewegung**, *f* vibrating motion; —**faden**, *m* pendulum; —**feder**, *f.* flag-feather; egret; —**gewicht**, *n. vid* —faden; —**kraft**, *f Phy T.* centrifugal power; —**maſchine**, *f.* centrifugal apparatus, centrifuge; —**rad**, *n* fly-wheel, balance-wheel; —**riemen**, *m* main-braces of a coach; check-braces; —**ſchnur**, *f vid* —faden; —**ſeil**, *n* slack-rope, —**tau**, *n* tow-line, —**voll**, *adj* soaring, high-soaring

ſchwung'haft, *adj vulg* flourishing (said of trade)

Schwur, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **Schwü're**) swearing, oath; einen — thun, to swear an oath, einen darauf — ſetzen, to affirm by an oath; *compos.* —**brüchig**, *adj* perjured, forsworn; —**bühne**, *f.* scaffolding *or* stage where the oath is administered, —**finger**, *m* the first, second, or third finger of the right hand raised in taking the oath (in Germany); the right forefinger placed on the book (in England), —**gericht**, *n* jury, petty jury; —**vergeſſen**, *adj* forgetful of one's oath, perjured, forsworn

ſchwü'rig, *adj* festered, suppurating.

Schwyz, *n* Canton Switz

***ſci...**, (*spelled* **ſki**), **ſcl...**, **ſco...**, **ſcr...**, **ſcu...**, *vid.* ſk...

***Sci'bile**, *n* that which can be known; in *omni scibili* verſ(e)rt ſein, to be at home in every department of science

***Scienz'**, *f. vid* Wiſſenſchaft.

***Scil'la**, ***Squil'la**, } *f. B. T.* the squill.

***Scillitin'**, *n* (**-s**) *Ch T.* scillitine.

***Scintillation'**, *f* scintillation.

***ſcintilli(e)'ren**, *v n* to scintillate.

***Sci'olиſt**, *m.* sciolist; *vid.* Klügling, Naſeweis.

***Sci'pio**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-ne**) Scipio.

***Scirroc'co**, *m vid* Sirocco.

***ſcirrhös'**, *adj. Med T* scirrhous.

***Scir'rhus**, *m. Med T.* scirrhus

***Sciſſion'**, *f. vid.* Spaltung, Trennung, Schisma.

***Scla'be**, *m. vid.* Sklave.

***Scon'tro** u.ſ.w. *vid.* Sconfro u.ſ.w.

***Scorbut'**, *m. vid* Skorbut.

***Scor'ſo**, *m.* (**-s**) *M E* month that is passed

***Scotation'**, *f.* an ancient mode of transferring a piece of property according to which the owner would throw a small quantity of the soil into the lap of the purchaser.

***Scotis'mus**, *m* Scotch idiom

***Scri'ba**, *m. vid* Schreiber, Secretär.

***Scri'bar**, *m. vid* Vielſchreiber.

***Scribelei'**, *f. vid.* Schreiberei.

***ſcri'beln**, *v. a. and n.* to scribble.

***Scribent'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *cont.* writer, penman, scribbler, author.

*Scri'bler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) scribbler, bookmaker
*Scriptu'ren, *pl* writings, papers
*scripturi(e)'ren, *v. a M E* to scritturi(e)'ren, enter, register, note, book.
*Scripturift', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid* Schriftgelehrter.
*Scro'fel, *f. vid* Skrofel.
*Scru'pel u.ſ.w., *vid* Skrupel u.ſ.w.
*scruti(e)'ren, *v. a vid.* durchſuchen, nachſpüren, erforſchen, ergründen.
*Sculptur', *f* sculpture; *vid* Bildhauerkunſt, Bildhaueret; Bildwerk.
*scurri'l(iſch), *adj* scurrilous
*Scurri'lien, *pl* scurrilities, scurrility
*Scurrilität', *f* scurrilty.
*ſcüſſ(e)'ren, *v refl* ſich —, to excuse one's self, to depart *or* escape secretly
*Schl'la, *f* (-s) *Geog and Myth T.* Scylla; aus der — in die Charybdis gerat(h)en, to get from Scylla into Charybdis, *or fam* to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire
*Sch'the, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) Scythian.
*Sch'thien, *n* (-s) Scythia.
*ſch'thiſch, *adj* Scythian
*Seba'ſtian, *m* (-s) Sebastian
Se'benbaum, *m* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) savin-tree
Se'beſte, *m.* (*pl.* -n) *B T* sebestana; *compos* —nbaum, *m* sebesten-tree (*Cordia myxa*).
*ſec. . . (*spelled also* ſek) *vid* ſek.
*Secan'te, *f.* (*pl* -n) *Mat. T* secant
*Sec'co, al — malen, to paint on a dry ground
*ſeceрni(e)'ren, *v a. vid.* abſondern, trennen, entfernen.
*Seceß', *m. vid.* Trennung, Entfernung; Abtritt.
*Seceſſion', *f.* secession.
Sech, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) coulter, ploughplane; + sword, dagger; *compos.* —holz, *n* coulter-beam; —loch, *n.* coulter-hole, tuck-hole; —ring, *m.* coulter-ring
Sechs, meiner —! *vulg.* forsooth!
ſechs, I *adj.* six, mit —en fahren, to ride in a coach and six; II. *s.* (*pl dat* -en) the number six, *or* thing (card) bearing six; *compos.* —achteltact, *m Mus. T.* measure of time of six double crotchets; —augig, —augig, *adj.* having six eyes, senocular, six-eyed; —beinig, *adj.* six-legged; —blattig, —blätterig, *adj. B T.* hexaphyllous; hexapetalous, six-leaved; —buchſtäbig (—ſtabig), *adj.* (consisting) of six letters; —eck, *n* hexagon; —eckig, *adj.* hexagonal, sexangular, six-angled; —ender, *m.* stag with six antlers; —fach, *adj.* sixfold, six times as much, sextuple; —fächerich, *adj. B. T.* sex-locular, six-celled; —fältig, *adj.* sixfold, sextuple; —flach, *n. G. T.* hexaedron; —flächig, *adj.* hexaedral; —fuß, —füßler, *m.* hexameter; —füßig, *adj.* having six feet, hexaped, hexapod; —eö Thier, hexaped; —geſpann, *n.* team of six horses; —herr, *m.* one of a board *or* council of six; —hundert, *adj.* six hundred; —hundertſte, *adj.* six hundredth; —jährig, *adj.* six years old; lasting six years, sexennial; —jährlich, *adj.* sexennial, happening every six years, occurring once in six years; —kantig, *adj* hexagonal; —mal, *adv.* six times; —malig, *adj.* repeated six times; —männerig, *adj. B. T.* hexandrous; —männerige Pflanze, hexander; —maß, *n. vid.* —fuß; —monatig, *adj* of six months; —monatlich, *adj* happening every six months, occurring once in six months; —pfünder, *m Gun T* six-pounder; —pfündig, *adj* of six pounds; —ſaitig, *adj* of six strings, six-stringed, —ſaitiges Tonwerkzeug, hexachord: —ſäulig, *adj. Arch T* —ſäuliges Gebäude, hexastyle; —ſchauſler, *m.* a sheep six years old; —ſeitig, *adj* having (*or* of) six sides, six-sided, —ſilbig, *adj* (consisting) of six syllables; —ſpaltig, *adj B T* sexfid, six-cleft, —ſpänner, *m* six-horse carriage; —ſpännig, *adj* drawn by six horses, with six horses; —ſtellig, *adj* consisting of six figures; —ſtimmig, *adj. and adv* for six voices, —ſtündig, *adj.* of six hours; —ſtündlich, *adj* happening *or* occurring every six hours; —tägig, *adj* of six days; —täglich, *adj* occurring once in six days, sextan; —tauſend, *adj* six thousand; —tauſendſte, six thousandth; —t(h)eilig, *adj* (consisting) of six parts; —weibig, *adj B. T* hexagynian, —weibige Pflanze, hexagyn; —winkelig, *adj.* having six angles; *vid* —eckig; —wöchentlich, *adj* happening every six weeks; —wochig, *adj* of six weeks; —wöchnerin(n), *f* lying-in woman; —zehig, *adj.* hexadactylous, having six toes, six-toed; —zeilig, *adj* consisting of six verses; —es Gedicht, hexastich: —e Strophe, Stanze, sextain; —zöllig, *adj* six inches long, thick, *or* wide.
Sech'ſe, *f.* (*pl* -n) the six (at cards); alle —n haben, to have the four sixes.
Sech'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 number consisting of six units; 2. a small German coin (of the value of three farthings).
ſech'ſerlei, *adj. indecl* six different *or* of six sorts
Sech'sling, *m vid* Sechſer.
ſech'ſte, *adj.* sixth; der — T(h)eil eines Zirkels, sextant
Sech'ſte, *f.* (*pl* -n) *Mus T* a sixth; die große, kleine —, the major, minor sixth.
ſechſt'(e)halb, *adj. indecl* five and a half
Sech'ſtel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) sixth; *compos* —kreis, *m.* sextant
ſech'ſtens, *adv.* sixthly, in the sixth place.
ſechs'zehen, *adj.* sixteen; *compos.*
ſech'zehn, —eck, *m.* a polyedron of sixteen sides *or* angles; —eckig, *adj.* having sixteen angles *or* corners; —ender, *m.* stag of sixteen antlers; —jährig, *adj.* of sixteen years, sixteen years old; —löt(h)ig, *adj* eight ounces of weight; —pfunder, *m. Gun. T.* sixteen-pounder; —pfündig, *adj.* of sixteen pounds; —zöllig, *adj.* sixteen-inched.
Sech'zehner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a coin (of six kreutzers); 2. *Hunt T. vid* Sechszehnender; 3. the number 16; 4. member of a council of sixteen.
ſech'zehnerlei, *adj.* of sixteen different kinds.
ſech'zehnte, *adj.* sixteenth; *compos.* —halb, *adj indecl.* fifteen and a half
Sech'zehntel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sixteenth part; *compos* —form, *f.*, —format, *n.*, —größe, *f.* sixteenmo; —note, *f Mus. T.* semiquaver; —pauſe, *f* semiquaver rest *or* pause.
ſech'zehntens, *adv.* sixteenthly, in the sixteenth place.
ſech'zig, *adj.* sixty; three-score; *compos.* —fach, —fältig, *adj. and adv.* sixty-fold; —füßig, *adj.* sixty-footed, with sixty feet; —jährig, *adj* sixty years old, sexagenary; —pfündig, *adj* of sixty pounds, —zöllig, *adj* sixty-inched
Sech'ziger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 man sixty years of age, 2 what was produced in the year 1760, 1860, etc (*for example*, wine); 3 *in piquet*, sixth
Sech'zigerin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) woman sixty years of age
ſech'zigſte, *adj* sixtieth, *compos* —halb, *adj indecl.* fifty-nine and a half
Sech'zigſtel, *n* (-s; *pl* -s) the sixtieth part, sexagesimal
ſech'zigſtens, *adv.* in the sixtieth place
*ſeci(e)'ren, *v a* to dissect
Seck'el, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 *provinc* purse, pouch; pocket, 2. shekel (a weight of the Jews of old); *fig* —, *or compos* —amt, *n* fisc, treasury; —blume, *f* African evergreen ceanothus; —kraut, *n* shepherd's purse; —meiſter, *m* treasurer, chamberlain of the exchequer; —ſchneider, *m* cutpurse
ſeck'eln, *v. a* + to put into one's purse, to pocket.
Seck'en, *m* (-s; *pl* —) flattish hollow *or* grooved wire
Seck'ler, *m. vid.* Seckelmeiſter *and* Seckelſchneider.
*ſecludi(e)'ren, *v a vid* ausſchließen.
*Secluſion', *f* seclusion, exclusion
*ſecondär', *adj vid.* ſecundär.
*Secon'delieutenant, *m* second lieutenant.
*ſecret', *adj.* secret
*Secret', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *fam* privy, water-closet.
*Secretair', *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) secretary; private secretary.
*Secretariat', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. secretaryship; 2 secretary's office
*Secreta'rium, *n.* (-s) secret place, private room
*Secre'te, *f.* the silent prayer before mass.
*ſecreti(e)'ren, *v. a* to secrete, conceal, keep secret
*Secretion', *f.* (*pl* -en) secretion; *vid.* Abſonderung; *compos.* —ge-fäße, *pl* secretory vessels (*A. T*).
*Secretiſt', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Sonderling.
*Sec'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) a sect; *compos.* —umacher, *m.* a sectary.
*Secti(e)'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) sectary.
*Secti(e)rerei', *f.* sectarianism.
*ſecti(e)'riſch, *adj* sectarian
*Section', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. section (of a book); 2. file, section (of an army); 3. *A. T* — eines to(d)ten Körpers, dissection (examination) of a dead body; *compos.* —sbefund, *m.* what is found on post-mortem examination; —sbericht, *m.* report on a dissection.
*Sec'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Mat. T.* sector.
*ſecular', *vid.* ſäcular, Säculum u.ſ.w.
*Se'culum u.ſ.w.
*Secun'da, *f* 1. the fifth class *or* form (in schools); 2. — *or* —wechſel, *m. M. E* second bill of a set of exchange.
*Secunda'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) scholar of the fifth class.
*Secundant', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1 a second (at a duel); 2. a ship that keeps company, consort, partner; 3. *Mus T.* one who plays *or* sings a second.
*ſecundär', *adj.* secondary, subordinate, dependent.
*Secunda'r(in), *m.* second *or* assistant preacher.

*Secun'de, *f vid* Sekunde.
*Secund'flanke, *f Fort T.* second flank
*fecundi(e)'ren, *v n* to second, to back, to be *or* stand second; *Mus T.* to play *or* sing second, to accompany.
*Secundogenitur', *f.* right of the second son (opposed to primogeniture)
*Securität', *f* security
*fedat', *adj vid* gelaſſen, gefaßt, ruhig.
*fedativ', *adj.* sedative.
*Sedativ'ſalz, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) sedative salt
*Sedativ'ſpat(h), *m* (-es; *pl* -e) boracite borate of magnesium
Sedener', *f* savory (a plant)
*Seden'tia, *n pl* immovable things *or* property
*ſedentär', } *adj* sedentary; —es
*ſedenta'riſch, } Leben, a sedentary life.
*Sedez', *n* (-es; *pl* —) *or compos* —buch, *n* a book in 16mo; —format, *n* the size called sixteen *or* 16mo
*Sediment', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) sediment: *vid* Bodenſatz; *compos* —ſtein, *m Min T.* a sort of quartz
*ſedimentös', *adj* turbid, having a sediment
*Sedition', *f. vid.* Aufruhr, Aufſtand, Empörung.
*ſeditiös', *adj vid* aufrühreriſch, unruhig, meuteriſch.
*Seditioſität', *f.* seditiousness
*ſeduci(e)'ren, *v. a. vid.* verführen, verleiten.
*Seduction', *f vid* Verführung, Verleitung.
*Sedulität', *f.* sedulity.
See, *m* (-s; *pl.* -n) lake; der Conſtanzer —, the Lake of Constance; der Vierwaldſtätter —, the Lake of the Four Cantons (*or* of Lucerne); der Genfer —, the Lake of Geneva, * Lake Leman; *vid. Syn.* Lache.
See, *f* (*pl* -n) sea; die hohe —, offene —, main sea; zur —, by sea; unter der —, submarine; an der —, on the seaside; *N. T's*, lange —, a long sea; kurze —, a short sea; eine hohe —, a high sea; eine ſchwere —, a heavy sea; in — gehen *or* ſtechen, to put to sea, to set sail, to stretch out to sea; die — halten, to keep the sea, to hold out in the offing, die — gewinnen, to get sea-room; die — funkelt *or* feuert, the sea sparkles; die — geht Süd an, the sea sets to the southward; *compos.* —aal, *m* conger, lamprey; —abenteuer, *n.* adventure at sea; —adler, *m.* osprey; —affe, *m* sea-ape; —akademie, *f* marine academy; —alpen, *f pl.* Maritime Alps; —amſel, *f* kingfisher; —amt, *n.* maritime office; —anemone, *f.* sea-anemone, animal flower; —angelegenheiten, *pl* maritime, nautical *or* naval affairs; —apfel, *m.* sea-apple, button-fish; —arm, *m.* arm of the sea, frith *or* firth; —arſenal, *n.* naval arsenal; —artillerie, *f.* naval artillery; —aſſekuranz, *f* marine insurance; —ausdruck, *m.* nautical expression; —auswurf, *m.* sea-foam; —bad, *n* sea bath; —bank, *f.* flat; —bär, *m.* sea-bear, seal; —barbe, *f.* mullet; —barſch, —bärs, *m.* sea-perch, sea-bass; —bataillon, *n.* battalion of marines; —baum, *m.* bar of a harbour; —befehlshaber, *m.* admiral; —behörde, *f* maritime authority; —bericht, *m* marine news; —beſchreibung, *f.* hydrography; —beſen, *m.* sea-broom; —beute, *f.* prize; —beutel, *m* holothuria, sea-jelly, —bezirk, *m.* maritime district: —biber, *m* sea-otter; —blume, *f* nenuphar, water-lily; —breite, *f.* sea-room, —brief, *m* passport, sea-letter, sea-brief, —briefe, *pl* ship's papers; —buch, *n* log-book; —cadett, *m* midshipman; —charte, *f vid* —karte; —compaß, *m* mariner's compass; —conſulat, *n* maritime court (in France, Spain and Italy), —dampfer, *m*, —dampfſchiff, *n* sea-going steamer, —dieb, *m* naval thief; —dienſt, *m* sea-service; —drache, *m* sea-dragon; hippocamp, stingbull; —droſſel, *f* sea-thrush; —eichel, *f* centrie-fish; —einhorn, *n.* narwhal, sea-unicorn; —engel, *m.* ray, —erz, *n* iron ore found in marshy grounds: —etat, *m* navy; —fahrend, *adj* sea-going; —fahrer, *m* voyager, navigator, mariner, sailor, sea-faring man; —fahrerkunſt, *f* art of navigation, —fahrt, *f* sea-faring, navigation, voyage; —falk, *m* sea-hawk; —faſan, *m.* sea-pheasant; cyperus; —feſt, *adj. N T* 1. seaworthy: 2. proof against seasickness; —fiſch, *m* sea-fish; —flaſche, —kröpfer, *m* orb (a fish); —flotte, *f.* fleet, navy; —fluder, *m.* wild goose; —flunder, *m* imber; —frachtbrief, *m* bill of lading; —freibeuter, *m.* privateer; —froſch, *m* monk's hood, —fuß, *m N T.* —fuße und —hände haben, to have sea-legs; —gall, *m.* lap-wing, —gallerte, *f.* pipe-weed; —gang, *m* motion of the sea; —garnelle, *f* prawn, shrimp; —gat(t), *n. N T* fair way, —gebrauch, *m* custom at sea; —gefahr, *f* hazard of the sea, sea-risk; —gefecht, *n* sea-fight, naval combat; engagement at sea, —gemälde, *n* marine piece (of painting); —gericht, *n* court of admiralty; —geruch, *m* smell of the sea; —geſchäfte, *pl* shipping business; —geſchichte, *f.* story of the sea; —geſchöpf, *n* marine animal; —geſchrei, *n* sailor's cheers (in attacking an enemy); watchword of the mariners; —geſetz, *n* maritime law; —geſetzbuch, *n* maritime code; —geſetzgebung, *f* maritime legislation; —geſicht, *n* mirage, —geſtade, *n* seashore; —gewächs, *n.* marine plant, marine production; —gras, *n* sea-grass; sea-weed (*Fucus natans*); —grasbänke, *pl* meadows of sea-weed; —grille, *f.* lobster; —grün, *n* sea-green; —grund, *m.* bottom of the sea; —gurke, *f.* sea-cucumber; —hafen, *m.* sea-port; —hahn, *m.* gurnard, sea-cock; —haltend, *adj.* seaworthy; —hand, *f. vid* —fuß; —handel, *m.* 1. trade at sea, maritime commerce, sea-commerce; 2. dispute about maritime concerns; —handlung, *f.* a great imperial bank at Berlin; —handlungsgeſellſchaft, *f.* society of maritime commerce; —haſe, *m.* lump-sucker (a fish); —held, *m* naval hero; —helm, *m.* helmet-shell; —herrſchaft, *f* domination of the sea; —heuſchrecke, *f* whiteshrimp; —hoſe, *f* water-spout; —huhn, *n.* sole; sea-fowl, sea-duck, sea-devil; —hund, *m.* sea-dog, seal; a kind of shark; —hundbeutel, *m.* sealskin-pouch; —hundfell, *n.* sealskin; —igel, *m.* sea-hedge-hog; sea-urchin; —ingenieur, *m.* marine engineer; —jungfer, *f.* mermaid; —kadett, *m. vid.* —cadett; —kalb, *n.* sea-calf, seal; —kampf, *m. vid.* —gefecht; —kante, *f. N. T.* coast; —karauſche, *f.* sea-crucian; —karpfen, *m* lake-carp; —karte, *f* sea-chart; —katze, *f.* sea-sleeve (a fish), —kenntung, *f N T* sea-mark, intelligence of the soundings; —kibitz, *m.* sea-dotterel; —kiſte, *f* sea-chest, sailor's chest, —kohl, *m* sea-bindweed; —kompaß, *m vid* —compaß; —könig, *m* king of the sea, chief of corsairs; —krahe, *f* sea-cormorant, sea-crow, —krank, *adj.* seasick, —krankheit, *f* seasickness, nausea, —krebs, *m* 1 sea-crab, 2 lobster, —krieg, *m* naval war, —kriegskunſt, *f* naval tactics, —kriegsweſen, *n* naval affairs, —kropfer, *m* skull-fish, —kröte, *f* sea-scorpion: —kuh, *f.* sea-cow; —kunde, *f.* naval knowledge; —kuſte, *f* sea-coast, sea-side, shore, strand; —land, *n* maritime country; —länder, *m* inhabitant of the sea-coast; —laterne, —leuchte, *f* phare, watch-tower, lighthouse, watchlight; —lerche, *f* sea-lark; —leute, *pl* seafaring men, seamen, mariners, —licht, *n* scolopendra, —lilie, *f* sea-lily, sea-palm; —liſte, *f* marine list; —löwe, *m* sea-lion, —luft, *f* sea-air; —luftchen, *n* sea-breeze; —macht, *f.* 1 power at sea; naval force; sea forces, 2 maritime power, states; —magazin, *n* sea, marine store; —mann, *m* seaman, seafaring man, sailor, mariner; —männiſch, *adj* sailor-like, —mannsbrauch, *m* sailor's custom; —mannſchaft, *f* complement of sailors; —mannshaus, *n* sailors' hotel; —mannskunſt, *f* seamanship; —mannstreu, *f* seaholm, sea-holly, sea-hulver, eryngo; —maus, *f* sea-mouse, —meile, *f* nautical mile, —menſch, *m* triton, —meſſer, *m* thalassometer; —möwe, *f* sea-mew; —miniſter, *m* minister of naval affairs, —moos, *n* seamoss; —mornell, *m* turn-stone, sea-dotterel; —muſchel, *f* sea-shell; —nadel, *f* sea-needle; —natter, *f.* sea-aspic, —nebel, *m.* fog at sea; —nelke, *f* thrift, carnation; —neſſel, *f.* sea-grass, sea-weed, sea-nettle; medusa; —not(h), *f* distress from the sea; —obrigkeit, *f* maritime authority; —officier, *m* sea-officer, naval officer; officer of the marines; —ohr, *n* Venus's ear (a shell); —orfe, *f.* sea-ruff; —otter, *f.* sea-otter; —papagei, *m* sea-parrot, puffin; —paß, *m* passport for shipping; —pferd, *n* 1 walrus; 2. hippopotamus; —pferdchen, *n* sea-horse (a fish); —pflanze, *f.* sea-plant, submarine plant; —porto, *n* sea-port; —poſt, *f.* marine mail service; —poſtbüreau, *n.* ship's letter-office; —präfect, *m.* maritime prefect; —proteſt, *m* protest; —rabe, *m* sea-cormorant, —rand, *m.* sea-marge; —rat(h)haltung, *f.* consultation of the master and crew; —ratte, *f.* old salt; —räuber, *m* pirate, corsair; —räuberei, *f.* piracy; —räuberei treiben, to pirate, to scour the seas, —räuberiſch, *adj* piratical; —räuberſtaaten, *m. pl* the Barbary States; —raum, *m*, —räumte, *f N. T* sea-room, main-sea, offings; —recht, *n.* navigation law, maritime law; —reiſe, *f* voyage, sea-voyage; —rettung, *f* salvage; —richter, *m* admiralty-judge, —rüſtung, *f* armament, equipment of the navy; —ſache, *f.* sea-matter; —ſalz, *n* sea-salt, bay-salt; —ſalzſäure, *f* muriatic acid, —ſand, *m.* gravel; —ſchaden, *m* sea-damage, average, —ſchadenberechnung, *f.* adjustment of averages, —ſchaum, *m.* sea-foam;

—ſchäumer, *m.* pirate; —ſchiff, *n* sea-ship, vessel; —ſchifffahrt, *f* sea-navigation (as opposed to river-navigation), —ſchildkröte, *f* sea-tortoise, —ſchlacht, *f* sea-fight, battle at sea, —ſchlange, *f* sea-serpent, —ſchnecke, *f* sea-snail, periwinkle; —ſchule, *f* naval school, academy; —ſchwalbe, *f* sea-swallow; —ſieg, *m* naval victory; —ſignal, *n.* marine signal, —ſoldat, *m* soldier at sea, marine; —ſonne, *f* basket-fish, Medusa's head, —ſpiegel, *m* 1. the surface of the sea in a dead calm; 2 *N T* directory for the course of the ship; —ſprache, *f* sailor's language; —ſtaat, *m* 1 maritime state, naval power; 2 state of naval affairs, marine, —ſtachelbörſ, *m* fifteen-spined stickleback; —ſtadt, *f* sea-town, sea-port town, maritime town; —ſtation, *f* naval station, —ſtern, *m* star-fish; sea-pad, der mondförmige —ſtern, sea-moon, —ſtichling, *m* stickle-back; —ſtorch, *m.* booby; —ſtrand, *m.*, —ufer, *n* sea-shore, sea-side, —ſtraße, *f* sea-lane, usual course of vessels; —ſtrecke, *f* extent of sea; —ſtrich, *m* space of the sea, —ſtrom, *m.* sea-current, *pousse;* —ſtrumpf, *m* ass's *or* horse's breech; —ſtück, *n* sea-piece (picture), —ſtuhl, *m* astronomical stool on board ships; —ſturm, *m* storm at sea; —taktik, *f* naval tactics; —tang, *m* grass-wrack; sea-pond-weed; —taube, *f* Greenland pigeon; —teufel, *m* sea-devil (a fish); sea-coot (a bird), —t(h)ier, *n* maritime animal, sea-animal; —tonne, *f* 1. buoy; 2 telescope (a shell-fish), —tranſitarif, *m* tariff for taking passengers *or* freight across the ocean; —traube, *f.* mangrove-grape; —treffen, *n* sea-fight, battle at sea; —trift, *f. N T* outcast of the sea, wreck *or* whatever is found floating at sea; —truppen, *pl* marines; —tüchtig, *adj.* fit for sea, seaworthy; —tüchtigkeit, *f.* seaworthiness; —uhr, *f* mariner's time-piece, chronometer; —umgrenzt, *adj.* seabound; —unfall, *m* maritime calamity; —ungeheuer, *n.* sea-monster, sea-beast; —uſanz, *f* use and custom of the sea; —untüchtigkeit, *f* unseaworthiness; —verkehr, *m* maritime intercourse; —verſicherung, *f* marine insurance; —vogel, *m* sea-bird, oceanic bird; —volk, *n* 1. maritime nation; 2. crew; *vid* Schiffsvolk; —warte, *f.* 1 naval observatory; 2. lighthouse; —wärts, *adv.* seaward; *N T.* offward; —wärts anliegen, to stand off; —waſſer, *n* sea-water; —weg, *m* marine route; —wehr, *f.* marines; —weſen, *n* marine, navy, sea-affairs; maritime *or* naval affairs; —wind, *m* sea-wind, sea-breeze; —wiſſenſchaft, *f* nautical science; —wolf, *m* shark; —wort, *n* nautical term; term in navigation; —wurf, *m* jetson; —wurm, *m.* worm living in the sea; —zeughaus, *n.* naval arsenal; —zug, *m* naval expedition; —zunge, *f.* sole (a fish).

Seel, *of* Seele, *in compos.* —amt, *n. vid.* Seelenamt; —entzückend, —erfreuend, —erſchütternd, —erquickend, *adj's,* delighting, rejoicing, shaking, affecting, refreshing the soul; *for other compos. vid. under* Seele.

See'land, *n.* (-s) Zealand.

See'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. soul; (*fig. and lat.*) mind; 2. pith (of a quill); (das Feſt) aller —n, All-Souls; soul-mass; bei meiner —! upon my soul! keine lebendige —, not a living soul; eine niederträchtige —, a base soul, a base mind, das thut mir in der — weh, that grieves me to the very heart, — einer Kanone, inside of a cannon, *compos* —adel, *m.* nobleness of mind; —amt, *n* mass said for departed souls, requiem; —andacht, *f* inmost devotion; —angſt, *f* soul-trouble; anguish of soul, great anguish, agony; —arz(e)nei, *f* spiritual remedy; —arzt, *m* physician of the soul; spiritual father; —auge, *n fig* 1. an eye full of soul, 2 the mind's eye, imagination; —band, *n* bond, union between two hearts, two souls; —blick, *m* expressive glance, glance from the depths of the soul; —braut, *f fig* 1 the bride *or* spouse of Christ (with Catholics); 2 the Church: —bräutigam, *m* the bridegroom of souls, Christ; —bund, *m* union of hearts *or* souls; —feind, *m* the enemy of souls; —feſt, *n.* 1 the feast of souls; All-Souls (in the Roman Church); 2 feast for souls, for a flow of soul; —folter, *f* torture of the soul; —forſchend, *adj* psychological; —forſcher, *m* psychologist; —forſchung, *f.* psychology: —freund, *m.* intimate friend; —friede(n), *m* peace of soul, of the mind; —froh, *adj. fam* extremely rejoiced, heartily glad: —gabe, *f.* faculty of the soul, —genuß, *m*, —glück, *n* happiness of soul; —groß, *adj* of a great *or* mighty soul, great in soul, —größe, *f* grandeur *or* greatness of soul, —gut, *adj and adv fam* of a good, kind heart; extremely good; —güte, *f* goodness of soul *or* heart; —güter, *n pl* spiritual gifts; —heil, *n.* safety *or* welfare of the soul, —heilkunde, *f* psychiatry; —hirt, *m fig.* pastor; —höheit, *f* elevation of soul, mind; —kampf, *m* struggle of the soul; —kenner, *m. vid* —forſcher; —kraft, *f.* power of the soul; faculty of mind; —krank, *adj.* soul-sick; —krankheit, *f* infirmity of the soul; —kunde, —lehre, *f* doctrine of the soul, psychology · —leere, *f* want of soul; —leiden, *n* suffering of the soul; —los, *adj* 1. inanimate, lifeless; 2. devoid of soul, unfeeling; —luſt, *f.* delight of the soul; —meſſe, *f.* soul mass, requiem, —mord, *m* vital injury to the soul; —mörder, *m.* destroyer of souls; —nahrung, *f.* nourishment of the soul; —not(h), *f.* deep distress, excessive anxiety; —opfer, *n* 1. sacrifice for the dead, for the souls of the defunct; 2. spiritual sacrifice; —pein, *f. vid* —angſt; —qual, *f.* anguish of soul; —rauſch, *m* intoxication of the soul *or* mind; —regiſter, *n* register of souls; —ruhe, *f.* tranquility, peace of mind, —ſchlaf, —ſchlummer, *m* sleep of the soul (the interval between its separation from the body and their reunion); —ſchmaus, *m.* joy of the soul; —ſchmerz, *m vid.* —qual; —ſorge, *f* care for the soul, pastorship; —ſorger, *m.* pastor, guardian of souls; —ſpeiſe, *f.* food for the soul; —ſtärke, *f.* power of soul *or* mind; —ſtille, *f.* quiet, peace of soul; —ſtörung, *f.* trouble of soul; —tag, *m.* All-Soul's day; —tod, *m.* death to the soul; —troſt, *m.* spiritual consolation; —verkäufer, *m.* kidnapper, man-stealer; crimp, trepanner of souls; —vermögen, *n* faculty of the mind, power of the soul; —verwandt, *adj* congenial in soul *or* mind, —verwandtſchaft, *f* congeniality of soul; —voll, *adj.* full of soul, feeling: —wanderung, *f* transmigration of souls, metempsychosis. —wärmer, *m.* bosom-friend (a warm wrap); —weide, *f. vid* —nahrung; —wonne, *f vid* —luſt; —zuſtand, *m.* state of one's soul; —zwang, *m* constraint of soul, spiritual bondage

ſee'len, *v n* + to profit the soul

See'ling, *f. N. T.* bed of a ship

ſee'liſch, *adj* relating to the soul, of the soul

Seel'meſſe, *f. vid.* Seelenmeſſe.

Seel'ſorge, *f.* curacy, pastoral care.

Seel'ſorger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) curate, ecclesiastical minister, *compos* —amt, *n*, —ſchaft, *f.* the care of souls, pastor's *or* clergyman's office.

See'ge, *f* } sean.

See'gengarn, *n*

See'gel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sail: das große —, main-sail, course: unter — gehen, to set sail; die — beiſetzen, machen *or* aufſpannen, to hoist up the sails, to make sail; die — weit ausſpannen, alle — beiſetzen, to crowd all sails; mit vollen —n fahren, to go booming; die — einziehen, ſtreichen, to strike sail, die — umlegen, to tack about; eine Flotte von hundert —n, a fleet of a hundred sail: die — ſtreichen (vor einem), *fig* to bow to; to submit as conquered; to give in; *compos* —ähnlich, *adj.* like a sail; —balken, *m* midship beam; —baum, *m* mast; the beam fixed to the mast and running up it, forming an acute angle with it; —boden, *m.* sail-loft: —fertig, *adj* ready to set sail: ſich —fertig machen, to get under sail; —garn, *n* twine, sail-twine; —kahn, *m* sailing-boat: —klar, *adj. vid* —fertig; —kundig, *adj.* experienced in managing sails; —kunſt, *f.* art of navigation; —los, *adj.* stripped of the sails: —macher, *m.* sail-maker; —meiſter, *m* master of the sails, quartermaster: —nadel, *f.* sail-maker's needle; —ordnung, *f.* order of sailing; —palme, *f.* sailor's palm; —ring, *m* ring of a sail; —ſchiff, *n.* sailing-vessel (as opposed to steamers): —ſpiel, *n* set *or* suit of sail; —ſpinne, *f* cross-spider, hazel-spider; —ſpriet, *n*, —ſtange, *f.* sail-yard; —tuch, *n.* sail-cloth, canvas, duck; —werk, *n.* sails; —wetter, *n.* weather favourable for sailing; —wettfahrt, *f.* sailing-match; —wind, *m.* good sailing wind.

ſe'gelbar, *adj* fit to bear sails, in a state to sail; navigable.

See'geler, } *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. sailor;

See'gler, } 2. sail, ship

ſe'geln, *v* I. *n.* (h. *and* ſ.) to sail; mit vollem Winde —, to sail whole wind; mit halbem Winde —, to go with a tack-wind; II. *a* to sink; ein Schiff in den Grund —, to sink a vessel.

See'geln, *n* (-s) sailing.

See'gen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. blessing, benediction; 2. sign of the cross made with the hand: 3. enchantment, conjuration, spell; 4. *fig.* bliss, blessing; den — ſprechen, to give the benediction; to say grace; den — über etwas ſprechen, *fig.* to lay (set) a spell upon a thing; einem tauſend —wünſchen, to bestow a thousand benedictions upon one, to heap blessings upon one's head; *prov.* an Gottes — iſt Alles gelegen, God's blessing

gained, all is obtained; *compos* —= **baum**, *m* savin; —**buch**, *n* benedictional, —**diſtel**, *f* blessed thistle; —**los**, *adj.* unblessed, —**quelle**, *f.* source of blessings; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in blessing, blissful; —**ſpendend**, *adj* uttering the benediction; —**ſprecher**, *m.* conjurer, enchanter, charmer, sorcerer, spell-writer; —= **ſprecherei**, *f* spelling, conjuration, magical words; —**ſpruch**, *m* benediction, blessing; —**ſtunde**, *f* hour of bliss *or* of blessing, —**voll**, *adj. and adv vid.* —reich; —**wunſch**, *m.* benediction, prayer breathed for any one's happiness *or* weal.

ſe'genbar, *adj.* (*l. u*) blessing, bringing blessing

Se'gens, *of* Segen, *in compos.* —**ernte**, *f* blessed, abundant harvest; —= **formel**, *f* formula of benediction; —**fulle**, *f.* fulness, abundance of blessings, —**hand**, *f* blessing hand; —**kraft**, *f* power of blessings; —= **land**, *n* land of blessings; —**quelle**, *f* source of a blessing; —**wunſch**, *m.* wish for a blessing.

Seg'ge, *f* sedge.

Se'gler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 ship, sailor: 2 nautilus; 3. sheep affected with the vertigo.

Seg'ment, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *Mat T.* segment: *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj.* segment-formed

ſeg'nen, *v a.* 1. to bless; utter a benediction, 2. to make the sign of the cross, to cross; 3. to spell, enchant; 4 + to utter an imprecation, to curse.

Syn. ſegnen, (einen) einſegnen, (einem) den Segen geben. Segnen (to bless) is principally distinguished from den Segen geben (to give the blessing *or* benediction) by this, that the former represents also the mere inward wish, while the latter expresses that wish by words *or* other signs. Thus the priest, at the close of divine service, gibt den Segen (gives the blessing) to his congregation; he gives also the nuptial benediction at the altar, etc. Einſegnen is to consecrate, *also* to devote by a blessing or by invoking the grace of God (*e. g.* children at confirmation).

Seg'nende (-n; *pl* -n), **Seg'ner** (-s; *pl.* —), **Seg'nung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) blessing, benediction; *vid.* Segen. } *m* blesser.

***Segregation'**, *f* segregation.

***ſegregi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to segregate, separate.

***Seguidil'la**, *f* a Spanish national song

ſeh'bar, *adj.* visible, *principally in compos.*

Se'he, *f vulg.* eye-sight; crystalline humour.

Seh'(e)=axe, *f.* axis of the eye, visual axis; —**kegel**, *m.* visive cone; —= **kraft**, *f* visual power; —**kunde**, —= **kunſt**, *f.* optics; —**linſe**, *f.* crystalline lens of the eye; —**loch**, *n. A. T.* 1 pupil of the eye; 2. optic foramen; —**mal**, *n.* object in view; —**meſſer**, *m.* optometer; —**nerv**, *m.* optic nerve; —**organ**, *n* visual organ; —**punkt**, *m.* point of view; —**rohr**, *n.* telescope; —**ſtrahl**, *m.* visual ray; —**vermögen**, *n vid* —= kraft; —**weiſe**, *f.* manner of looking at a thing; —**weite**, *f.* distance of sight; —**werkzeug**, *n* optical apparatus; —**winkel**, *m.* visual angle; —**ziel**, *n.* point of sight.

ſe'hen, *v. ir. a and n.* (h.) 1. to see, perceive; 2 to look; 3. to behold, view, 4. to be sensible of; 5 to try; ich ſehe ihn kommen, I see him coming; ich ſehe es jetzt, I see it now; gut —, to have a good sight; weit —, to see a great way off; nicht gut *or* kurz —, to be short-sighted, dim-sighted; ſich ſatt —, to satisfy one's self: hinein —, to look into; zum Fenſter hinaus —, to look out at the window; auf etwas —, to look at something, nach etwas —, to look after; das ſieht ihm ähnlich, that is, looks like him; gern —, to love to see, to like a thing, to approve; gern geſehen ſein, to be liked, ich will gern —, wo es hinaus will, I long to see the issue of it; — laſſen, to let see, to show, to expose to sight; ſich — laſſen, to appear, er läßt ſich nirgends —, he is nowhere to be seen; ſiehe da! ſehet! behold, look there! ähnlich —, gleich —, to resemble; blaß, rot(h) —, to look pale, red, ſonderbar —, to look strange; ich ſehe daraus, by this I see; daraus iſt zu —, hence it appears; auf etwas *or* darauf —, to see, consider, observe, mind; to regard, look, reflect upon; er ſieht nicht auf das Geld, he does not care for money; durch die Finger —, to connive at a thing; Jemandem auf die Finger —, to watch the actions of a person; Jemandem in die Karten —, to discover the secret motives of a person; ſeine Luſt an etwas —, to have pleasure in a thing

Syn ſehen, anſehen, gaffen, angaffen, gucken, ſchielen, blinzen The act of directing the eyes to any object is expressed by anſehen (to look at); the ocular perception of that object by ſehen (to see). He who wants to ſehen (see) anything properly, must anſehen (look at) it, and he who anſieht anything within the scope of his vision, supposing his sight to be perfect, will also ſehen (see) it. Anſehen without attention is gaffen *or* angaffen, *i. e.* to gaze *or* stare stupidly, to gape at The Gaffer (gaper, starer, gazer) has his eyes wide open without seeing distinctly, *or* without being exactly conscious of what he really is seeing. Angaffen differs from gaffen in implying a definite object, while the latter is to gape at anything. Gucken expresses a part of the meaning of ſehen, *viz.*: that part denoting the direction of the eyes to the object, but implies besides the inquisitive approximation of the head toward the same. It is hence "to peep, peer, look inquisitively." Schielen is to squint, and blinzen is to blink, accompanied with winking, *i. e.* "to blink and wink."

Se'hen, *n.* (-s) seeing, looking, sight.

ſe'henswert(h), **ſe'henswürdig**, *adj's*, worth seeing; curious, remarkable

Se'henswürdigkeit, *f.* (*pl* -en) remarkable object, curiosity.

Se'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) seer, prophet (poet); *compos* —**amt**, *n* prophetic office; —**blick**, *m* prophetic look; —**gabe**, *f.* prophetic inspiration; sight; second sight; —**kunſt**, *f.* prophetic art.

Se'herin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) prophetess, seer.

ſeh'miſch, *adj. vid.* ſämiſch.

Sehn'linie, *f. G. T.* chord of an arc; the subtense; diameter; sine

Seh'ne, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 sinew, tendon, nerve; 2. string; 3. *G. T.* chord; *compos* —**nband**, *n* tendinous ligament; —**nhaut**, *f.* aponeurosis; —= **knöchelchen**, *n. A T.* sesamoid bone; —**nkunde**, —**nlehre**, *f* science of the tendons and ligaments, syndesmology; —**nſchmiere**, *f. A. T.* lubricating fluid of the joints; synovial fluid; —**nſchnitt**, *m.* tenotomy; —= **ſchnur**, *f. A. T.* (des Vorderarms) the superior transverse fibres of the anconeus; —**ſtreif**, —**ſtreifen**, *m.* tendinous ligament; —**verletzung**, *f.* upper-attaint (said of horses).

ſeh'nen, *v. refl.* to long, fain; ſich nach etwas —, to long for *or* after; ſich nach Hauſe —, to long to return home.

Seh'nen, *n.* (-s) longing, desire, yearning; mein — biſt du, thou art the fond object of my desire, the apple of mine eye; ſein — nach dem Himmel, his hankering after heaven

Seh'nerv, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) optic nerve

ſeh'nicht, *adj* like a sinew *or* string, stringy

ſeh'nig, *adj.* sinewy, nervous; stringy

ſehn'lich, *adj* longing, heartfelt, anxious, ardent, passionate.

Sehn'ſucht, *f* longing, ardent desire; aspiration; — der Liebe, love-longing; die — der Seele nach Gott, aspiration of the soul after God

ſehn'ſüchtig, *adj.* longing, yearning; *vid* ſehnlich.

ſehn'ſuchtsvoll, *adj vid* ſehnlich.

Seh'punkt, *m* (-es) 1. point of view, 2 visual point

ſehr, *adv* very, much, greatly, very much; — wohl, very well; ſo —, daß, in so much that, wie —, how much, allzu —, too much; wenn er es auch noch ſo — verlangt, should he desire it never so much; gar —, very much

Seh'rohr, *n* (-es; *pl.* -röhre) telescope, optic tube.

Seh'ſtrahl, *m* (-es; *pl* -en) visual ray

Se'hungsbogen, *m.* (-s) *Ast T.* the arc of vision

Seh'warte, *f vid* Sternwarte.

Seh'weite, *f* visual distance; *compos* —**meſſer**, *m* optometer.

Seich'ameiſe, *f.* (*pl* -n) *vulg.* pismire.

Seich'blume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dandelion.

Sei'che, *f vulg* piss

ſei'chen, *v. n vulg* to urinate.

ſeicht, *adj* 1. shallow; 2 low; flat; 3 *fig* superficial, shallow; ein —er Kopf, a shallow mind *or* wit; ein —er Einwurf, a frivolous objection; *compos.* —**gelehrt**, *adj mod* with superficial acquirements, superficially educated; —**gelehrte**, *m mod.* one who is superficial in learning, pretender to learning, sciolist

ſeich'ten, *v a* to make shallow.

Seicht'heit, **Seich'tigkeit**, *f.* shallowness.

ſeicht'köpfig, *adj.* shallow-pated, shallow-brained.

Seicht'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *cont* smatterer

Sei'de, *f.* (*pl* -n) silk; keine — bei etwas ſpinnen, to gain an advantage, profit; rohe —, raw silk; gewirkte —, wrought silk; — kochen, to boil *or* blanch silk; — zurichten, to sheave silk; mit — durchziehen, überſpinnen, bewinden, to guimp.

Sei'bel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc* pint

Sei'delbaſt, *m.* (-es) spurge, olive, spurge-laurel, mezereon.

ſei'deln, *v. a. provinc.* to bind, tie

ſei'den, *adj* silken; *fig.* smooth, silken; —e Strümpfe, silk stockings

Sei'den, *of* ſeide, *in compos.* —**arbeit**, *f* silk-work; —**arbeiter**, *m* silk-manufacturer; —**artig**, *adj.* silky; —**atlaß**, *m* Chinese satin; —**baſt**, *n* a kind of bast from which inferior silk is obtained; —**bau**, *m.* culture *or* breeding of silk-worms; —= **baum**, *m. provinc.* mulberry-tree; —**baumwolle**, *f.* seven-leaved silk cotton-tree; —**binſe**, *f.* cotton-grass; —**borte**, *f.* farthing-satin; —**damaſt**, *m.* silk damask; —**dreher**, *m.* silk-throwster; —**drucker**, *m.* silk-stuff printer; —**druckerei**, *f* place where silk is printed; —**ei**, *n* cocoon of a silk-worm; —**ernte**, *f.* silk (cocoon) crop; —**fabrik**, *f.* silk-manufactory; —**faden**, *m* silk thread; —**färber**, *m.* silk-dyer; —=

—**färberei**, *f* business *or* place of a silk-dyer; —**garn**, *n vid* —faden; —**gaze**, *f* silk gauze; —**gehäufe**, *n vid* —et; —**glanz**, *m* lustre of silk, —**glanzig**, *adj.* lustrous like silk, —**handel**, *m* mercery, silk-trade, —**händler**, *m* mercer, silk-mercer, dealer in silks; —**handlung**, *f* business of a mercer; *vid* —handel; —**hafe**, *m* Angora rabbit; —**haspel**, *m* silk-reel, spindle; —**häuschen**, —**häuslein**, *n vid* —ei; —**kaninchen**, *n vid* —hafe; —**knäulchen**, *n*, —**kokon**, *m* silk-worm's cocoon; —**kram**, *m* mercery; —**krämer**, *m.* mercer; —**kraut**, *n* dodder, hell-weed; —**manufactur**, *f.* silk-manufacture; —**mühle**, *f* silk-mill; —**muschel**, *f* a shell with a fine hairy beard (*Pinna, Lin*); —**papier**, *n* silk-paper; tissue-paper; —**pflanze**, *f.* Syrian swallow-wort; —**puppe**, *f vid* —kokon; —**raupe**, *f* caterpillar of the silk-worm, —**sam(me)t**, *m* velvet, —**schmetterling**, *m.* moth of the silk-worm; —**schnur**, *f.* silk-lace; —**schwanz**, *m* silk-tail, Bohemian chatterer (a bird); —**spinner**, *m* silk-spinner; —**spitze**, *f* silk lace; —**spule**, *f* spool of silk; —**sticker**, *m* embroiderer in silk; —**stickerei**, *f.* embroidery in silk; —**stoff**, *m* silk-stuff, *vid* —zeug; —**tüll**, *m* silk tulle; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* silk-ware, silks, silk-stuffs; —**watte**, *f.* wadding, flocks of silk; —**weber**, —**wirker**, *m* silk-weaver, silk-throwster; —**weich**, *adj* soft as silk; —**winde**, *f* silk-winder; —**wurm**, *m* silk-worm; —**zeug**, *n* silk-cloth, silk-stuff; —**zeuge**, *pl.* silks; —**zucht**, *f.* keeping of silk worms, —**zwirner**, *m.* silk-throwster.

fei'deweich, *adj* as soft as silk.

Sei'dlitzer-pulver, *n.* Seidlitz powder; —**falz**, *n* Seidlitz salts; —**waffer**, *n* Seidlitz water.

Sei'fe, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. soap; 2. place where ore is washed; schwarze —, soft soap; bunte —, mottled soap; — sieden, to make soap; *compos* —**napfel**, *m.* soap apple: —**artig**, *adj* saponaceous; —**nasche**, *f* soap-ashes; —**nbalsam**, *m.* opodeldoc; —**nbaum**, *m.* soap-tree, soap-berry tree; —**nbeere**, *f.* soap-berry; —**nbildung**, *f* saponification; —**nblase**, *f.* soap-bubble; —**ndose**, *f.* soap-box; —**nerde**, *f.* soap-earth, marl; —**ngeist**, *m. vid* —nspiritus; —**njauche**, *f.* soap-suds; —**nkraut**, *n* fuller's herb, fuller's weed, soap-wort; —**nkugel**, *f.* soap-ball, wash-ball; —**nlauge**, *f.* soap-lye; —**nleim**, *m.* glue; —**nnäpfchen**, *n.* soap-dish; —**npflaster**, *n* soap-plaster; —**npulver**, *n.* shaving-powder; —**nschaum**, *m.* lather; —**nsieder**, *m* soap-boiler; —**nsiederasche**, *f vid.* —nasche; —**nsiederei**, *f* soap-house, —**nsiedergewerk**, —**nsiederhandwerk**, *n.* trade, company *or* guild of soap-boilers; —**nsiederlauge**, *f.* soap-boiler's lye, caustic lye; —**nsiedermeister**, *m.* master soap-boiler; —**nspiritus**, *m.* tincture of soap; —**nstein**, *m.* soap-stone; —**nstoff**, *m.* saponin; —**ntafel**, *f.* soap tablet; —**ntalg**, *m.* soap-tallow; —**nteig**, *m* soap paste; —**nwasser**, *n.* soap-water, suds; —**nwerk**, *n.* machine for washing ore; —**nwurz**, *f* soap-wort; —**nzäpfchen**, *n.* soap suppository

fei'fen, **fei'fenen**, **feif'nen**, *v. a.* 1. to soap; 2. to wash ore.

Sei'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 a soaper; 2 *Min T vid.* Seifner.

fei'ficht, *adj.* like soap; soapy.

fei'fig, *adj* soapy.

Seif'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *Min T.* washer of ore.

Sei'ge, *f vid* Sethe.

Sei'gen, *vid.* Seihen.

Sei'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* clock; hour-glass, den — umwenden, to turn the hour-glass; *compos* —**gang**, *m* movement of a clock *or* watch; —**gewicht**, *n* clock-weight; —**schlag**, *m.* striking of the clock

fei'ger, *adj. Min T* perpendicular; *compos.* —**gerade**, *adj* perpendicular, —**gerade**, *n* perpendicular direction; —**kluft**, *f Min T* perpendicular rent *or* crack; —**linie**, *f.* perpendicular line; —**recht**, *adj. vid* —gerade; —**richte**, *f vid* —gerade; —**rifz**, *m. Min. T.* profile of a mine; —**schacht**, *f.* perpendicular shaft; —**teufe**, —**tiefe**, *f.* perpendicular depth.

Sei'ger, *m Min. T.* perpendicular line

Sei'ger, *of* seigern, *in compos Min T's*, —**abtreiber**, *m* refiner of metals; —**arbeit**, *f.* refining of metals; —**blech**, *n.* pieces of iron-plate placed about the pieces to be refined; —**blei**, *n.* lead added to the copper, of which the silver is to be separated; —**born**, *m* remaining copper of which the silver is separated; —**glatte**, *f.* scum, litharge got by refining of metals; —**herd**, *m* cupelling furnace; —**hütte**, *f* refining house, —**hüttengezäh**, *n.* utensils for refining copper; —**kratz**, *n.* particles that fall off in the liquidation of metals; —**ofen**, *m* fusing-furnace, smelting furnace; refining furnace; —**ofenbruch**, *m* fragment of an ore; —**pfanne**, *f* earthenware pot; —**röhre**, *f* furnace-chimney *or* flue; —**scharte**, *f* iron plate *or* cheek of a furnace of eliquation; —**schiefer**, *m* a cake *or* lump of roasted copper; —**schlacke**, *f.* slag of copper-ore; —**stück**, *n.* piece of any roasted ore *or* malt; —**tiegel**, *m* smelting-pot *or* pan; —**zeug**, *n.* 1 regulus of copper; 2 *vid* —hüttengezäh.

Sei'gerer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* refiner.

fei'gern, *v. a Min. T.* 1. to sink, dig (a shaft); 2 to make perpendicular, determine by the plumb line

fei'gern, *v. a. Min T.* to refine, to separate the silver from the copper.

fei'gerrecht, *adj vid.* senkrecht.

Sei'gerung, *f. Min T* refining.

***Seigneur'**, *m. vid.* Grundherr, Lehensherr.

***Seigneurie'**, *f* seigniory.

Sei'he, *f* (*pl* -n) } strainer,
Sei'her, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } colander, filter.

fei'hen, *v. a.* to strain, filter; durch Löschpapier —, to filter through a case of blotting paper

Sei'hen, *n.* (-es) straining, filtering.

Seih'-gefäß, *n* filtering vessel; —**korb**, *m.* straining basket; —**papier**, *n.* sinking-paper; —**sack**, *m* straining-bag; —**stein**, *m.* filtering stone; —**stroh**, *n.* straw used for straining *or* filtering; —**trichter**, *m.* grated funnel; —**tuch**, *n.* strainingcloth.

Seil, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rope, cord, line; an einem —e ziehen, *fig.* to pull at the same rope, work in common; — und Theil, *N. T.* rigging of a ship; auf dem —e tanzen, to dance upon the rope; *compos.* —**brücke**, *f.* rope bridge; —**dreher**, *m vid.* Seiler; —**fahrt**, *f.* descent (of a shaft) with a rope; —**fisch**, *m* nautilus; —**förmig**, *adj. Arch. T* cabled; —**haken**, *m* iron hook bent on both ends; —**kraut**, *n* common clubmoss, wolf's claw; —**kreuz**, *n. H T.* a cabled cross; —**litze**, *f.* rope-wick *or* match, —**maschine**, *f.* funicular machine; —**rad**, *n.* wheel *or* whirl turned by a rope, —**ring**, *m N T.* ring-bolt, anchor-ring, —**scheibe**, *f* (with saddlers) back band, —**springen**, *n* rope-skipping; —**tanz**, *m*, —**tanzen**, *n* rope-dancing; —**tänzer**, *m*, —**tänzerin(n)**, *f* rope-dancer; —**tänzerisch**, *adj* like a rope-dancer; —**tänzerstange**, *f.* rope-dancer's balancing pole; —**werk**, *n* cordage, ropes, cords; *N. T.* rigging

Sei'lage, *f. N. T.* a suit *or* set of sail

fei'len, *v* I. *a.* to furnish with ropes; II *n N T* to sail.

Sei'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) rope-maker, cord-maker; mit des —s Tochter Hochzeit halten, *prov.* to be (get) hanged; *compos* —**arbeit**, *f.* rope-maker's work; —**bahn**, *f* rope-walk *or* yard, —**handwerk**, *n* rope-maker's trade; —**meister**, *m* master rope-maker; —**rad**, *n* rope-spinner's reel; —**schlitten**, *m* rope-sledge; —**spule**, *f* spindle of a heaver *or* iron crank; —**zeug**, *n.* 1. tool *or* tackle of the rope-maker; 2. winch-wheel, windlass-wheel.

Seim, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 mucilaginous fluid, thick glutinous slime (from grain); 2. honey-comb; *compos* —**honig**, *m* strained honey

fei'men, *v* I *a.* to strain honey; to obtain fluid from grain, such as barley, etc; II *n.* (h.) to yield honey *or* slime

fei'micht, **fei'mig**, *adj* mucilaginous, slimy, viscous.

fein, *v. ir. n.* to be; to exist; er ist es, it is he; sind Sie es? is it you? was ist zu thun? what's to be done? es wäre denn, . . . except, unless . . .; das kann wohl —, that may be; es sei also! be it so! agreed; es sei darum, be it; einem gut —, to love a person; mir ist kalt, warm, etc., I am, *or* feel cold, warm, etc; mir, ihm ist, I possess, he possesses; so viel an mir ist, what is in my power; daran —, to be off, in circumstances; wer ist das gewesen? who has done that? das wäre? *fam.* you don't say so? was soll das —? what does that mean? dem sei wie ihm wolle, be it as it will; es ist an mir, it is my turn; es ist (giebt), there is; es sind (giebt), there are; es sind unser vier, there are four of us; — lassen, to let alone, to leave off; da sei Gott vor! God forbid!

fein, **fei'ner**, *pers pron. gen of* er *and* es, of his, of it; ich erinnere mich — nicht mehr, I do not remember him any more.

fein, **fei'ne**, *pron. poss* his; its; — Vater, — Kind, his father, his child; —e Frau, his wife; — Freund, his friend, a friend of his; diese —e Vermessenheit, this temerity of his; —er Zeit, in due course, in due time; jedes Land hat —e Gewohnheiten, each country has its customs; das Haus ist —, that house is his; alles zu —er Zeit, all in good time.

Sein'brief, *m. N. T.* sailing instructions.

fei'ner, *vid.* fein, *pron. pers.*

fei'ner-lei, *adj. vulg.* of his kind, stamp; —**seits**, *adv.* on his part, as far as he is concerned.

ſei'nethalben, **ſei'netwegen,** **ſei'netwillen,** *adv.* for his sake, on his account, in his behalf; ich that es —, I did it on his account.

ſei'ne, **ſei'nige** der, die, das, *pron.* his; 1. das —, his property, his substance; 2 share, due, part; gebt einem jeden das —, give every one his due; das — thun, to do one's duty; die —n, his family *or* relations; his own (people, troops, etc)

ſei'ſen, *v. a. N T* to nip; das Ankertau —, to nip the cable; das Taljereep eines Wandtaues —, to nip the lanyard of a shroud.

Sei'ſing, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *N T* point, gasket, nipper

***Sëismome'ter,** *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) seismometer.

ſeit, *adv. and prep.* since; — geſtern, since yesterday; — dem Tage, since that day; erſt — etlichen Tagen, but some days since; — einiger Zeit, for some time past; — ſechs Wochen, these six weeks

ſeitab', *adv.* apart.

ſeitdem', *adv* since that time, since then

Sei'te, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 side, flank; 2. line, parentage; 3 page (of a book); 4 *fig.* side, party; die rechte — eines Pferdes, the off-side; die linke — eines Zeuges, the wrong side; die linke — einer Münze, reverse; die — eines T(h)urmes, pane, flat front, face; das iſt meine empfindlichſte —, that is my most sensible part, tender point; die — eines Bollwerkes, flank of a bastion; die —n eines Kamins, wings of a chimney; auf die —, bei —, aside, apart; von der —, sideways, sidewise; *fig.* eines ſchwache —, one's weak side; ſich auf die faule — legen, to grow lazy; Scherz bei —! joking apart; auf eines — ſein, to side with one; auf die — bringen, to remove, put aside; einen auf ſeine — bringen, to bring one over to one's side; auf einer — . . ., auf der andern — . . ., on one side . . , on the other . . , auf meiner —, von meiner —, on my side, for my part, as for me; von —n ſeiner Mutter, by his mother's side; es kommt von dieſer — her, it proceeds from that quarter; *N. T's*, — eines Schiffes, breast; ſich auf die — legen, to heel; *compos.* **—nabriß,** *m.* **—nanſicht,** *f.* 1. profile; 2. sideview; **—nader,** *f.* lateral vein; **—nangriff,** *m.* flank attack; **—nanzeiger,** *m.* index; **—naſt,** *m.* lateral branch; **—nbalken,** *m* side-beam; **—nbein,** *n.* lateral bone; parietal bone; **—nbewegung,** *f.* lateral motion; movement to one side, evolution; **—nblatt,** *n.* side-leaf *or* flap; **—nblick,** *m.* side-look, leer; **—nblutader,** *f* lateral vein **—nblüt(h)e,** *f. B. T.* lateral inflorescence; **—nbrett,** *n* lateral board, side-plank; **—nchor,** *n.* side (transept) choir; **—ndach,** *n.* side-roof; **—ndamm,** *m.* lateral dike, side-dam; **—ndrempel,** *m. N. T.* stanchions of the portholes; **—necke,** *f. G. T.* lateral angle; **—nerbe,** *m.* collateral heir; **—nerbſchaft,** *f* collateral succession; **—nerhöhung,** *f* side-elevation, raising *or* rising on one side; **—nfaçade,** *f.* side-elevation, **—nfeld,** *n.* side-field; **—nfeuer,** *n.* enfilade; **—nfläche,** *f* flat side; **—nfleck,** *m.* patch (on a boot); **—nflügel,** *m* side-wing, side-aisle; **—ngallerie,** *f. N. T.* quarter-gallery; die falſche —gallerie, quarter-badge; **—ngang,** *m.* side-passage; **—ngaſſe,** *f.* by-street *or* lane; **—ngebäude,** *n.* side-piece, wing of a building; **—ngebirge,** *n* lateral range of mountains; **—geleiſe,** *n* (R.R) siding; **—ngeſicht,** *n.* profile; **—ngewehr,** *n* side-arms, sword; **—ngiebel,** *m.* side gable-end of a building; **—nhieb,** *m.* 1. side-cut, side-blow; 2 *fig* indirect blow, cut *or* taunt, innuendo; **—nhüter,** *m* catchword in a book, **—nkammer,** *f* side-room, contiguous chamber, anteroom; **—nkante,** *f.* lateral edge, side-edge; **—nkiſſen,** *n* side-cushion; **—nkopfmuskel,** *m A. T.* rectus capitis, posticus minor; **—nkopfweh,** *n* headache on one side, hemicrania; **—nkraft** *f* side-force, lateral power; **—nlähmung,** *f.* hemiplegia; **—nlang,** *adj* a page long, pages long; **—nläufer,** *m* flanker; **—nlehne,** *f* side-rail; **—nlicht,** *n* side-light; **—nlinie,** *f.* 1. collateral line, side-line, lineage; 2 side-line of a (*geom.*) figure; **—nlocke,** *f* side-lock; **—nloge,** *f* side-box; **—nmarſch,** *m* flank-march; **—nmauer,** *f* side-wall, cheek; **—nnaſenſchlagader,** *f A T* lateral nasal artery; **—npflaſter,** *n* sidewalk; **—npolſter,** *n.* side-bolster (of a sofa, etc); side-cushion; **—npunkt,** *m. Geog. T.* collateral point; **—nrand,** *m.* lateral margin; **—nrichtung,** *f.* lateral direction, **—nring,** *m.* side-ring; **—nrolle,** *f Arch T.* hyperthyron; **—nſchiene,** *f* iron clasp of a plough-axle; **—nſchildzungenband,** *n A T* cricothyreoideus muscle; **—nſchirm,** *m Sp. T* side-shelter, side-cover: **—nſchlag,** *m.* side-blow, side-stroke; **—nſchlagader,** *f A T.* collateral artery; **—nſchmerz,** *m* side-ache; **—nſchnitt,** *m* lateral incision; **—nſprung,** *m* side-leap. gambol, *fig* swerve, evasion; einen —nſprung, —nſprünge machen, to swerve from the main point; **—nſtechen,** *n.* **—nſtich,** *m.* stitch in the side, pleurodynia; **—nſtein,** *m.* curbstone; **—nſtoß,** *m* thrust in the flank; **—nſtück,** *n* side-piece; **—ntakel,** *n N. T's*, mast-tackle, winding-tackle of the mast; **—ntalje,** *f.* side-tackle; **—ntaſche,** *f.* side-pocket; **—nthor,** *n.* side-gate *or* entrance; **—nthür,** *f* side-door: **—nt(h)urm,** *m.* side-tower; **—ntiſch,** *m.* sideboard, sidetable; **—ntruppe,** *f.* flankers; **—nvermächtnis,** *n* special legacy; **—nverwandte,** *m. and f.* collateral relation; **—nverwandtſchaft,** *f.* cognation, persons related by a collateral line; **—nverwandtſchaftslehen,** *n.* collateral fief; **—nwand,** *f.* side-wall; **—nwandknochen,** *m.* parietal bone; **—nweg,** *m.* by-way; **—nweh,** *n* pain in the side; **—nweiſer,** *m.* index to a book (pointing out the pages); **—nwendung,** *f.* turning aside, *vid.* —nſprung; **—nwerk,** *n* side-work, flank (of fortifications); **—nwind,** *m.* side-wind, wind on the quarter; **—nzahl,** *f.* number of pages; **—nzahnrad,** *n.* wheel cogged on its side; **—nzeiger,** *m. vid.* —nweiſer.

ſei'teln, *v. n. provinc.* to lean, incline.

ſeither', *adv.* since that time, since then, hitherto, till now; *vid.* zeither.

ſeithe'rig, *adj.* hitherto, up to this time, heretofore.

ſei'tig, *adj. principally in compos.* of so many sides.

ſeit'lich, *adj.* lateral.

ſeit'wärts, *adv.* aside, sideways.

***Se'jour,** *m. vid.* Aufenthalt, Sitz, Wohnen.

***ſejourni(e)'ren,** *v. n. vid.* verweilen, ſich aufhalten.

***Sekretär',** u.ſ.w. *vid* Secretär, u.ſ.w.

***Sekretion',** *f vid* Secretion.

Sekt, *m* (-(e)s), champagne

***Sek'te, Sektion',** u. ſ. w., *vid* Secte, Section, u. ſ. w.

***Sekular', Se'kulum,** u. ſ. w., *vid.* Säcular, u. ſ. w.

***Sekun'da,** u.ſ.w., *vid* Secunda, u.ſ.w.

***Sekun'de,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) second, *compos* **—nuhr,** *f* watch pointing out the seconds; **—nweiſer, —nzeiger,** *m* second-hand.

***Se'la, Se'lah,** *n* selah (in the Psalms)

***Se'ladon,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**), Celadon, amoroso, swain

***Se'ladongrün,** *adj and s n* seagreen

ſelb, *adv* (so many) together, wir ſind — ſechſe, there are six of us

ſelb, *pron indecl* self; *only in compos.* **—ander, —dritt,** *pron* + one, two, &c with me, with him, &c; **—ſtändig,** *adj* **—ſucht,** *f vid* ſelbſtſtändig *and* Selbſtſucht.

ſel'be, *pron.* same, zur —n Stunde, (at) the same hour, *vid* derſelbe, u. ſ. w.

ſel'ber, *adv.* self; *vid* ſelbſt.

ſel'biger, ſel'bige, ſel'biges, same; *vid* derſelbe, u. ſ. w.

ſelb'mündig, *adj* + of full age

ſelbſt, 1 *pron* self; ich —, I myself; du —, thou thyself; er —, he himself; ſie —, she herself, wir —, we ourselves; ihr —, you yourselves; ſie —, they themselves; ſie iſt die Güte —, she is kindness itself; er iſt es —, it is he himself; ich will es — thun, I will do it myself; II *adv* even; — mitten im Winter, even in the midst of winter, von —, of one's own accord, spontaneously; III *subs n* own self, personality; ſein —, his own self, his person; *compos* **—achtung,** *f* self-esteem; **—anklage,** *f* self-accusation; **—aufopferung,** *f.* self-denial, devotion; **—beflecfung,** *f* self-pollution, onanism, **—befriedigung,** *f* self-indulgence, **—beherrſchung,** *f* government of one's self, self-command; **—bekenntnis,** *n* self-confession; **—beköſtigung,** *f* a condition in which a person has to find his own food, board, wages of servants; boarding one's self; **—beliebig,** *adj* at one's discretion; **—beſchauung,** *f* self-contemplation, self-review, **—beſitz,** *m* self-possession; **—beſtimmung,** *f.* spontaneity; **—betrug,** *m* self-deceit, self-delusion; **—beurt(h)eilung,** *f* judgment of one's self; **—beweger,** *m* automaton; **—bewunderung,** *f* admiration of one's self, **—bewußt,** *adj* conscious; **—bewußtſein,** *n* self-consciousness; **—biographie,** *f.* autobiography; **—demüt(h)igung,** *f.* humiliation; **—denken,** *f* self-reflection; **—denker,** *m.* independent thinker; **—dünkel,** *m* conceitedness; self-sufficiency; **—eigen,** *adj* one's own; **—eigenmacht,** *f* despotism; **—eigenmächtig,** *adj* arbitrary, despotic; **—entleibung,** *f. vid.* —mord; **—entſagung,** *f* voluntary renunciation; **—entſchluß,** *m* self-determination; **—erhaltung,** *f.* self-preservation; **—erhebung,** *f.* exaltation of one's self; **—erkenntnis,** *f* knowledge of one's self; **—erniedrigung,** *f* self-humiliation; **—errungen,** *adj.* acquired by one's own exertions; **—erwählt,** *adj.* self-chosen; **—erzieher,** *m* teacher of one's self; **—erziehung,** *f.* education of one's self, **—erzogen,** *adj.* self-taught; **—feind,** *m.* enemy *or*

hater of one's self; —**frei**, *adj* quite free, independent, —**gebacken**, *adj* home-made *or* baked, —**gebraut**, *adj* home-brewed; —**gefallen**, *m and n* self-conceit; —**gefällig**, *adj.* self-pleasing, self-sufficient; complaisant; —**gefälligkeit**, *f* self-sufficiency, —**gefühl**, *n.* self-consciousness; —**gelehrte**, *m* self-taught scholar *or* learned man, —**genügsam**, *adj* self-sufficient; —**genügsamkeit**, *f* self-sufficiency, complacency; —**gerecht**, *adj.* self-righteous; —**geschoß**, *n* spring-gun, —**gesetzgebung**, *f* autonomy; —**gesponnen**, *adj* homespun; —**gespräch**, *n.* monologue; soliloquy; —**getriebe**, *n* automaton; —**gewachsen**, *adj* spontaneously grown; —**haß**, *m* self-hatred; —**heil**, *n.* self-cure; —**heilung**, *f* spontaneous cure, —**herr**, *m.* master of one's self; —**herrschaft**, *f* self-command, autocracy; —**herrscher**, *m* autocrat, independent prince; —**hülfe**, *f* self-help; —**käufer**, *m.* buyer in person; —**klug**, *adj* conceited, presumptuous, —**klugheit**, *f* presumptuousness; —**kur**, *f vid* —heilung; —**kuri(e)ren**, *n* domestic (home, household) medicine; —**laut**, —**lauter**, *m.* vowel; —**lautend**, *adj.* containing a vowel, —**lehrer**, *m* self-teacher; —**lehrling**, *m* self-taught person; —**leiden**, *n.* idiopathic disease, —**liebe**, *f* self-love; —**lob**, *n* self-praise; —**mißtrauen**, *n* want of self-confidence; —**mord**, *m* suicide; —**mörder**, *m* —**mörderin(n)**, *f* suicide, —**mörderisch**, *adj* suicidal, about suicide, —**öler**, *m* automatic lubricator; —**peiniger**, *m. vid* —quäler; —**peinigung**, *f* mortification; —**prüfung**, *f* self-examination; —**quäler**, *m.* self-tormentor; —**quälerei**, *f.* self-tormenting; —**rache**, *f* revenge exercised by the injured person himself; —**rächer**, *m.* self-revenger; —**regierung**, *f* autonomy; —**ruhm**, *m.* boast, vainglory; —**schmeichler**, *m.* self-flatterer; —**schuldner**, *m* person indebted for his own account; —**schuß**, *m* spring-gun; —**ständig**, *adj* self-dependent, independent, substantial; —**ständigkeit**, *f.* self-dependence, independence; absoluteness, substantiality; —**sucht**, *f.* egotism, selfishness; —**süchtelei**, *f.* selfishness; —**süchtig**, *adj* selfish, self-interested, —**süchtigkeit**, *f.* self-ishness, —**süchtler**, *m.* egotist; —**tadel**, *m.* self-blame; —**täuschung**, *f.* self-delusion; —**thätig**, *adj* self-active, spontaneous; —**thätigkeit**, *f.* self-activity, spontaneity; —**überwindung**, *f.* self-victory; —**unterhaltung**, —**unterredung**, *f.* soliloquy; —**verachtung**, *f* contempt of one's self, —**verbrennung**, *f.* spontaneous combustion; —**vergessen**, *adj* forgetting one's self; —**vergessenheit**, *f* forgetfulness of one's self, self-oblivion; —**verlag**, *m.* edition at the author's expense; —**verleugnung**, *f.* self-denial; —**verständlich**, *adj.* self-evident; *adv.* of course; —**vert(h)eidigung**, *f.* self-defence; —**vertrauen**, *n.* self-confidence; self-sufficiency; —**wert(h)**, *m* own, proper value; —**wesend**, *adj. vid* —ständig; —**wille**, *m.* self-will, arbitrariness; —**wirken**, *n.* —**wirksamkeit**, *f.* spontaneous activity; —**wirkung**, *f.* spontaneous effect; —**zerstörung**, *f.* self-destruction; —**zufrieden**, *adj.* self-content, self-satisfied; self-sufficient, presumptuous, conceited; —**zufriedenheit**, *f* self-contentedness; self-sufficiency, presumption, —**zwang**, *m.* self-restraint, self-constraint, —**zweck**, *m.* 1 one's own particular object, *Phil T* 2 its own object, aim, end; —**zwist**, *m* dispute with one's self.

Selbstteleí', *f* egotism, selfishness, self-love

Selb'stler, Selbst'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) egotist, selfish person

selb'steln, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to be egotistical.

Selbst'heit, *f* 1 self, personality; seine — verleugnen, to renounce one's own self (inclinations, etc.); 2 *vid* Selbstsucht.

selb'stig, selb'stisch, *adj* (*l u.*) own; selfish

Selb'stigkeit, *f.* (*l. u.*) selfishness.

Selbst'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) egotist

sel'chen, *v a. provinc.* to smoke, smoke dry; geselchtes Rindfleisch, smoked beef

Sel'de, *f* (*pl.* -n) + hut; 2 bliss, happiness

*Seld'schuken, *pl.* name of a Turkish dynasty

*select', *adj.* select, *vid.* auserlesen, ausgesucht.

*Selec'ta, *f.* 1 select part, selection; 2 the highest *or* first class (in schools)

*Selen', *n.* (-s) selenium.

*Selenat', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T* seleniate

*Sele'ne, *f.* * the moon.

*Selenit', *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min T* selenite, *compos.* —**spat(h)**, *m.* selenite spar

*seleni'tisch, *adj* selenitic

*Sele'nium, *n.* (-s) *Ch T* selenium

*Selen'kupfer, *n.* (-s) selenide of copper.

*Selenogamie', *f vid* Nachtwandeln, Mondsucht.

*Selenograph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) selenographer.

*Selenographie', *f. Ast T.* selenography.

*selenogra'phisch, *adj* selenographical

*Selenostat', *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) instrument for observing the moon

*Selenotopographie', *f.* topography of the moon

se'lig, *adj* 1. blissful, blessed, happy; 2. saved in heaven; 3. deceased, late; *vulg. joc* tipsy; — machen, to beatify; mein —er Vater, my deceased father; Gott hab' ihn —, heaven rest his soul; — werden, to be saved; — sterben, to die a Christian; — preisen, schätzen, to esteem happy; — sprechen, to declare to be in a state of blessedness, to beatify; *compos.* —**gesprochene** (der, die), the person beatified, declared blessed; —**machend**, *adj* beatific, beatifical, saving; —**macher**, *m* our Saviour; —**machung**, *f.* salvation, beatification, saving; —**sprecher**, *m.* one who beatifies any one; —**sprechung**, *f.* beatification; —**werdung**, *f.* state of becoming blessed, beatitude

Se'ligen, *s. pl.* the blessed.

Se'ligkeit, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. salvation, bliss, blessed state; 2. happiness, felicity; beatitude; die — erlangen, to attain to salvation; ewige —, eternal bliss.

*Se'lim, *m.* (-s) a name of men.

*Selin'de, *f.* Selinda (name of women).

Sel'le, I. *m.* (*pl.* -n) + fellow; II. *f.* sallow, round-leaved willow.

*Sel'lerie, *m* (-s) celery; ein Stock —, a head of celery; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.* celery-leaf; —**knolle**, *f* spindle-rooted celery. —**salat**, *m.* salad of celery; —**suppe**, *f* soup with celery in it; —**wurzel**, *f.* celery-root.

Sell'mann, *m* (-es; *pl* -männer) a leash-hound; name of a leash-hound.

*sel'ten, *adj* rare, scarce: unfrequent, seldom; extraordinary

Syn Selten, seltsam Selten is an attribute of anything that is seldom found or possessed, it implies something which always has a certain value derived from the very fact of its being uncommon, and very often it produces admiration, pride or delight it is, therefore, equivalent to "rare, scarce"; on the other hand seltsam is an epithet that conveys the idea of something not only uncommon, but likewise unusual, that differs from what our mind conceives to be true to the laws of nature, of sound reason, of universal custom, thereby exciting always surprise, very often risibility and perhaps contempt; hence it is appositely explained by *strange, odd,* or the familiar word *queer;* both words may sometimes be explained by *singular* or *curious;* if it makes us laugh or sneer, seltsam often answers to *funny, droll.*

Sel'tenheit, *f* (*pl* -en) rareness, rarity, scarcity, -en, *pl* rarities, curiosities

Sel'ter(s)wasser, *n* Seltzer water

selt'sam, *adj.* 1. strange, odd, irregular, wonderful; 2 + rare. es sieht — aus, it affords a strange sight. it looks odd

Syn Seltsam, unglaublich, wunderlich, wunderbar All these words, with the exception of unglaublich, have reference to the object or subject itself; unglaublich (incredible) expresses an opinion or judgment upon the possibility or reality of the said object, etc. Wunderlich (queer) refers merely to every action proceeding from our will or fancy, to every idea, etc, that is repugnant to stern reason or sober judgment; it is, therefore, either singular, eccentric, or whimsical. A capricious or fanciful man is wunderlich (singular, odd, whimsical), his actions are wunderlich (surprising, extraordinary), his ideas are wunderlich (eccentric, strange, fantastic) Wunderbar is wondrous, and wunderbar is wonderful. Seltsam is that which from being unusual or eccentric appears generally to be wrong or improper, it is, therefore, *strange, odd, queer, singular, curious. Vid. also* selten

Selt'samkeit, *f* (*pl.* -en) strangeness, oddness.

*Se'mele, *f. Myth T* Semele

*Seme'ster, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) term of six months, session

*Semestral'prüfung, *f* the semi-annual examination (at schools)

*Se'mibrevis, *f. Mus. T.* semibreve.

*Semicir'culus, *m. vid.* Halbkreis.

*Semidiame'ter, *m vid.* Halbmesser, Radius.

*Se'migallen, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Semigallia.

*Semiko'lon, *n* (-s) semicolon.

*Se'milor, *n* (-s) semilor, pinchbeck.

*seminal', *adj* seminal.

*Seminar'director, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) director *or* president of a seminary.

*Seminarist', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) seminarist

*Seminar' } *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ien)
*Semina'rium, } seminary, college.

*Semimist', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) *T.* seminist

*Seminovist', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *T.* seminovist.

*Semiologie', } *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Med T.*
*Semio'tik, } semeiology, semeiosis.

*semiolo'gisch, } *adj.* semeiological,
*semio'tisch, } semeiotic.

*Semipelagia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Semi-Pelagian.

*se'misch, *adj. vid* sämisch.

*Semit', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) Semite, descendant of Shem.
*ſemi'tiſch, *adj* Semitic; —e Sprachen, the Semitic languages
*Se'miton, *m vid.* Halbton.
*Semivocal', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) semivowel
Sem'mel, *f* (*pl.* -n) wheat bread, roll. es geht ab wie warme —n, it sells rapidly. *compos* —klos, *m.* sort of bread pudding; —krume, *f.* breadcrumb; —mehl, *n.* wheat flour; —ſchnitt, *m* slice of wheaten bread
*Semnologie', *f.* speech in a solemn, measured tone.
*ſem'perfrei, *adj.* independent, free, subject only to the empire; eligible to offices.
*Sena'r(ius), *m T.* an iambic verse of six feet. trimeter.
*Senat', *m* (-es; *pl* -e) senate; *compos.* —sbeſchluß, *m* —sconſult, *n* decree of the senate
*Sena'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) senator.
*Senatorie', *f* (*pl.* -n) senatorship.
*ſenato'riſch, *adj.* senatorial.
*Sena'tus-Conſult', *n* vote *or* decree of the senate.
Send, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) + synod, assembly watching over the morals; *compos* —bote, *m* messenger, envoy; —fall, *m* synodal case; —fallig, *adj.* appertaining to the cognizance of a synodal justice; —gericht, *n* synodal judicature; —graf, *m.* extraordinary judge; —herr, *m.* member of the synodal judicature; —korn, *n.* synodal corn; —leute, *pl* emissaries: —ling, *m vid* —bote; —mann, *m* emissary; —pflichtig, *adj.* subjected to the synodal jurisdiction; —recht, *n.* synodal law; —richter, *m* synodal judge
ſend'bar, *adj* capable of being sent
Send'brief, *m* circular letter *or* epistle
Sen'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. missive; 2. bulrush
Sen'del, *m.* (-s) tinsel.
ſen'den, *v reg. and ir. a.* to send; *fig.* to hurl: nach einem —, to send for one; *vid. Syn* ſchicken.
Sen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sender, hurler
Send'ſchreiben, *n vid.* Sendbrief.
Sen'dung, *f.* (*pl* -en) sending, mission; legation; *M. E* consignment
Senegam'bien, *n.* (-s) Senegambia.
*Se'negawurz, *f.* seneca
*Se'nes-baum, *m* senna; —blätter, *pl* senna-leaves; —ſchote, *f.* sennapod.
Seneſcenz', *f.* senescence.
*Se'neſchall, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) seneschal.
Senf, *m* (-es) mustard; *fig vulg.* ein langer —, *fig* many words; ſeinen — dazu geben, to put in a word of one's own, to give one's opinion; er gab ſeinen — auch dazu, he must needs give his opinion; *compos.* —brühe, *f.* mustard-sauce; —büchſe, —doſe, *f.* mustard-pot; —korn, *n* grain of mustard; —kraut, *n.* mustard-plant; —krug, *m.* mustard-pot; —löffel, *m* mustard-spoon; —mehl, *n.* mustard in powder; —smühle, *f.* mustard-mill; —öl, *n.* oil of mustard; —pflaſter, *n.* sinapism; —ſame, *m.* mustard-seed; —ſchüſſelchen, *n.* mustard-saucer; —teig, *m.* mustard-plaster; —töpfchen, *n.* mustard-pot; —umſchlag, *m.* mustard-poultice.
Senft, *vid.* Senf.
Senf'te, *f. vid.* Sänfte.
ſen'gen, *v.* I. *a.* to singe, scorch, parch; to burn; einen Fuchs —, *Hunt T.* to smoke a fox; ein Schiff —, to broom a ship; — und brennen, to burn and fire, destroy every thing; II *n* (ſ.) to burn, catch fire
ſen'gerig, *adj.* burnt (to smell)
*ſenil', *adj.* senile.
*Se'nior, *m* (-es; *pl* -en) senior
*Seniorat', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) seniority.
Senk, *of* ſenken, *in compos.* —blei, *n.* plummet, plum-line, soundinglead; —garn, —netz, *n.* fishing net sunk into the water; —grube, *f. vid.* —loch; —hammer, *m.* hammer with furrows; —holz, *n* pieces of float-wood; —knecht, *m* little peg with a hook to it to fasten a layer; —kolben, *m.* drill; —korb, *m* basket of wire, sieve in the pipe of a pump; —linie, *f.* vertical line; —sloch, *n.* sink hole; —rebe, *f.* layer of vine; —leine, *f* fathom line; —slinie, *f* vertical line; perpendicular line; —nadel, *f. S T.* probe, sound; —recht, *adj.* perpendicular; apeak; —reuſe, *f vid.* —garn; —ſchnur, *f.* plumb-line; —ſtift, *m. vid.* —nadel; —ſtock, *m* (in gardening) stock from which layers are made; —wage, *f.* areometer, gauge, —werk, *n.* bundles *or* fagot for damming water; —zeit, *f.* time for making layers.
Sen'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. low ground. low country; 2. probe; mould (in some trades); 3 a sort of fishing net; 4. making layers of plants.
Sen'kel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. point, lace; 2 clasp; —blech, *n* tag to a string; —nadel, *f. or* —, tag; —srecht, *adj. vid* ſenkrecht; —ſchnur, *f vid.* Senkblei; —ſtift, *m. vid.* —snadel.
ſen'ken, *v* I. *a.* 1. to sink, lower, let down; 2 *T.* to bury (plants); 3. to dig downwards, to delve; Reben —, to provine; II. *refl* to sink, settle; die Mauer ſenkt ſich, the wall settles
Sen'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. layer; 2 a kind of net.
Senk'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) maker of laces *or* tags.
ſenk'recht, *adj. vid. under compos. of* Senk.
Sen'kung, *f.* sinking, lowering, digging
Sen'ne, *vid.* Sehne *and* Senesbaum.
Sen'ne, *or* Sen'te, *f* (*pl* -n) herd of cattle (in Switzerland); *compos.* —salpe, *f.* alp, mountain where there are cattle; —shütte, *f.* herdsman's cottage.
Sen'ne, *n.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *or* Sen'ner, (-s; *pl* —) 1. cow-keeper; 2. horse from a good stud.
Sennerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. breeding of cattle; 2. herd of cattle.
Sen'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen), dairywoman.
Senn'hütte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cow-keeper's cottage (in Switzerland).
*Senſal', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) broker, agent, factor; *compos.* —gebühr, *f* brokerage.
*Senſa'rie, *f. M. E.* brokerage.
*Senſation', *f.* sensation
ſenſationell', *adj.* sensational.
Sen'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scythe; die — dengeln, to beat the scythe; mit der — mähen, to cut down with the scythe; *compos.* —nbaum, *m.* pole *or* handle of the scythe; —neifen, *n.* iron destined for scythes; —ngerüſt, *n.* mowing-cradle; —nmann, —nträger, *m.* 1. scythe-man; militia-man armed with a scythe; 2. *fig.* death; —nſchmied, *m.* scythe-smith; —ntag, *m.* drudging day's work with a scythe.
*ſenſi'bel, *adj.* sensible.
*ſenſi'ble,
*Senſibilität', *f.* sensibility, sensitiveness
*ſenſifici(e)'ren, *v a* to render sensible *or* perceptible, to represent under some sensuous form
*ſenſitiv', *adv* sensitive, *vid.* ſinnlich, empfindlich.
*Senſo'rium, *n.* (-s) *A T* sensorium
*Senſualis'mus, *m. Phil T* sensualism
*Senſualiſt', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Phil T* sensualist
*Senſualität', *f* sensuality.
*ſenſuell', *adj. vid* ſinnlich, wollüſtig.
Sen'te, *f.* (*pl* -n) *N T* ribbon; die — des Weibs, breadth ribbon.
*ſententiou(e)'ren, *v n* to pronounce sentence, to decide
*ſententiös', *adj* sententious
*Senten̄z', *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 judicial sentence, judgment; 2. sentence, maxim, axiom.
*ſentimental', *adj* sentimental; ein —er Menſch, a sentimentalist
*ſentimentaliſi(e)'ren, *v n.* to sentimentalize, to affect sentiment
*Sentimentalität', *f* sentimentality.
*Sentinel'le, *f vid* Schildwache.
*ſeparat', *adj.* separate; *compos* —abdruck, *m* reprint of an article; —friede, *m.* separate peace; —conto, *n. M. E* separate account; —svertrag, *m* separate agreement
*Separation', *f.* separation; *vid* *Separati(e)'rung, Absonderung, Trennung, Scheidung.
*Separatis'mus, *m.* separatism.
*Separatiſt', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) separatist
*ſeparati'ſtiſch, *adj.* sectarian, schismatic
*ſeparativ', *adj.* separative.
*Separato'rium, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* separatory
*ſepari(e)'ren, *v. refl M. E.* to separate, dissolve partnership.
*Se'pia *or* Se'pie, *f* sepia, cuttlefish
*Se'pientinte, *f.* the black juice of the cuttle-fish
*Seposition', *f* seposition
*Septan'fieber, *n* (-s) fever occurring every seventh day.
*Sep'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) septieme (at cards).
*Septem'ber, *m.* (-s) September.
*Septembriſa'den, *pl* the massacre of Paris in September, 1792.
*ſeptembriſi(e)'ren, *v. n* to massacre, murder, to execute innocents (as was done in Paris).
*Septem'vir, *m.* (-s; -viri) septemvir.
*Septemvirat', *n* (-s) septemvirate; *compos* —stafel, *f* the highest imperial tribunal in Hungary.
*Septenar', *n.* (-s) the seven sacraments of the Roman church.
*ſeptennal', *adj.* septennial.
*Septennat', *n.* (-[e]s; *pl.* -e) septennium.
*Septen'nium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -nien) septennium.
*Septen'trio, *m.* (-s) septentrion, the north.
*ſeptentrional', *adj.* septentrional, northern.
*Septett', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* septet.
*ſeptilateral', *adj. T.* septilateral
*Sep'tima, *f.* 1 seventh division *or* class (in a school); 2 — *or* Sep'time, *f. Mus. T.* septima, heptachord.
*Septiman'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a scholar of the seventh class.
*ſep'tiſch, *adj. Med. T.* septic.
*Septuage'ſima, *indecl.* septuagesima (Sunday).

*Septuagin'ta, *f* Septuagint
*Sepultur', *f vid* Begräbnis, Beerdigung.
*Sequenz', *f* (*pl* -en) sequence
*Seque'ſter, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) 1 sequestrator, sequestree; 2 sequestrum
*Sequeſtration',) *f* 1 sequestra-
*Sequeſtri(e)'rung, ſ tion, 2 attachment, seizin
*Sequeſtra'tor, *m* (-s, *pl.* -en) sequestrator
*ſequeſtri(e)'ren, *v n* to sequester, sequestrate
*Serail', *n* (-s; *pl* -e) seraglio
*Se'raph, *m* (-s *pl* -e) seraph; —im, *pl* seraphim
*Seraphi'nen-kuß, *m* the seraphic kiss (of the infamous Muckers); —**orden,** *m.* the order of the Seraphim
*Seraphi'ne, *f* name of women.
*ſeraphi'niſch, ſera'phiſch, *adj* seraphic
*Sera'pis, *m* Serapis, an Egyptian deity
*Seras'kier, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) Seraskier
Ser'be, *m.* (-n, *pl* -n) Ser'bier, *m* (-s; *pl* —), ſer'biſch, *adj* Servian.
Ser'bien, *n* (-s) Servia.
*Serena'de, *f.* (*pl* -n) serenade, good-night
*Sereniſ'ſima, *f*) (title of respect
*Sereniſ'ſimus, *m* ſ in addressing princes) serene highness
*Ser'ge, *f* serge
*Sergeant', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) sergeant
*Se'rie, *f* (*pl.* -n) series
*Serinet'te, *f.* a bird-organ
*Sermon', *m vid* Rede, Vortrag, (langweilige) Predigt.
*Sero'ne, *f.* (*pl* -n) *M. E.* seron, seroon.
*ſerös', *adj* serous, thin, watery.
*Seroſität', *f* serosity.
Ser'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) mountain fir, *Pinus mugo*
*Ser'pent, *n* (*pl* -en) *Mus. T.* serpent; *compos.* —bläſer, *m.* a player on the serpent.
*Serpentin', *m* (-s) serpentine stone, der edle —, precious serpentine, *compos* —fels, *m* serpentine rock; —hornfels, *m* hornblende containing fragments of serpentine; —marmor, *m* jade; —porphyr, *m.* porphyry with a serpentine base; —ſpat(h), *m.* shillerspar; —ſtein, *m* serpentine marble *or* stone; —wacke, *f.* serpentine rock strewed with grains of quartz; —wurzſtein, *m.* serpentine brescia.
*ſerpenti'niſch, *adj* serpentine
*ſerpenti(e)'ren, *v n.* to wind like a serpent, to meander.
*Serpento'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (in fireworks) serpent, squib
Serr'eiche, *f.* (*pl* -n) the lanuginous oak
*Serſchant', *m. vid.* Sergeant.
*Ser'ſche, *f vid.* Sarſche.
*Sertula'rie, *f* (*pl* -n) one of the sertularia (a zoophyte).
*Ser'val, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) serval, mountain cat.
*Servan'te, *f.* 1. maid-servant; 2. side-table.
*Servelat'wurſt, *f. vid.* Hirnwurſt.
*Service' (Serviß') *m and n* 1 service, plate; 2. (in the army) quarters (such as pepper, etc. furnished to a soldier); *compos.* —geld, *n.* composition paid (in lieu of a soldier's quarters). —zettel, *m.* billet for quarters
Ser'bien, *n.* (-s) *Geog T.* Servia
*Servient', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) a lay brother (of the Maltese order).
Ser'bier, *m* (-s; —) a Servian
*ſervi(e)'ren, *v a and n* to lay the cloth; to wait at table.
*Servi(e)'rtiſch, *m* sideboard
*Serviet'te, *f* (*pl* -n) table-napkin; — zum Raſie(r)en, shaving-cloth; *compos* —ring, *m.* napkin-ring.
*ſervil', *adj* servile.
*Servilis'mus, *m*) servility, ser-
*Servilität', *f.* ſ vileness.
Ser'ving, *f* (*pl* -en) *N T.* plat.
*Servis', *m. and n vid.* Service.
*Serviteur', *m vid* 1 Diener; 2 Verbeugung, Compliment.
*Servitut', *f* (*pl* -en) *L T.* compulsory service, obligation.
*Se'ſam, *n* till, sesame, oily grain; *compos* —beinchen, *n* sesamoid bone; —kraut, *n vid* —; —öl, *n.* oil of sesame
*Seß'ban, *m* (-eß; *pl* -e) *B. T.* sesban
Se'ſel, *m* (-s) mountain laserwort, hartwort, seseli; *compos* —ſame, *m* seseli-seed.
*ſeſquipeda'liſch, *adj* sesquipedal; *fig* very long, pompous (said of words).
ſeß'bar, *adj* + *vid.* ſeßhaft.
Seſ'ſel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. chair, settle, stool; 2 cricket; *compos* —kiſſen, *n* seat-cushion; —macher, *m* chairmaker; —meiſter, *m.* master of a lodge; —recht, *n* the right of sitting in the presence of the king or queen; —träger, *m.* a sedan chairman
ſeß'haft, *adj.* residing, dwelling, inhabiting, established, settled, stationary; — machen, to settle, get settled
*Seſſion', *f* session, sitting (of a court, council, etc), *vid* Sitzung.
Seß'lehen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) conditional fief
Se'ſter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. measure of grain, bushel; *vid.* Simmer; 2. measure of liquids, containing sixteen quarts.
*Seſter'zie, *f.* (*pl* -n) sesterce.
*Seſt'ine, *f.* sestine, stanza of six lines
Seth, *m.* Seth (name of men).
*Se'tonnadel, *f T.* seton-needle.
Setz *of* ſetzen, *in compos.* —angel, *f.* trimmer-hook; —art, *f.* manner *or* style of composing, composition; —bord, *m. N T* washboard; —brett, *n Typ. T.* type-board; —ei, *n.* poached egg; —eiſen, *n.* blacksmith's cutter, cold-chisel; —fäuſtel, *m.* miner's sledge-mallet; —fehler, *m. vid* Setzerfehler; —garten, *m.* 1. a nursery for young vines; 2. *vid.* Baumſchule; —graupen, *pl. Min. T.* rubble-ore; —haken, *m* 1. *T.* crowbar to remove large pieces of timber; 2. *Typ. T.* composing-stick; —hammer, *m.* start-hammer; —haſe, *m.* female hare; —karpfen, *m.* fry of carp; —kaſten, *m.* typecase; —kohle, *f* larger sort of charcoal; —kolben, *m.* rope-rammer; —kompaß, *m.* miner's compass; —kunſt, *f* art of composing music; —lauge, *f* saltpetre lye for crystallizing; —linie, *f. Typ. T.* setting-rule; —maſchine, *f.* type-setting machine; —meißel, *m.* cutting-chisel; —rebe, *f* set, layer, twig of a vine; —reis, *n.* layer, shoot; —ſchäfer, *m.* shepherd that has a certain number of sheep of his own among the flock; —ſchiff, *n Typ. T.* composing galley; —ſchiffer, *m. N. T.* freighter, master of a ship, adopted (substitute) captain: —ſtämpel, *m.* miner's hammer, —ſtein, *m Typ. T.* imposing-stone; —teich, *m.* store-pond; —wage, *f* level, —weger, *m N T* spirketing, —weide, *f* young willow, —zeit, *f.* breeding time; spawning time.
ſetz'bar, *adj* capable of being placed *or* planted; composable (in printing).
ſe'tzen, *v.* I. *a* 1 to set, put, place; 2. to settle; 3. to suppose; 4 to lay, wager; to stake; 5. *Typ T.* to compose, set, range; 6 *Mus T.* to compose, set; 7 to breed (of certain animals); to spawn; einen zum Richter, u. ſ. w. —, to constitute, make judge, etc; aus den Augen —, to disregard; aus einander —, to explain, make clear; ſich in den Kopf —, to take into one's head; einem etwas in den Kopf —, to put into one's head; in den Stand —, to enable; außer Stand —, to disenable; Ziel und Maß —, to put (prescribe) bounds; einem den Stuhl vor die Thur —, *fig.* 1 to show one the door (kick him out); 2. to leave abruptly; auf den Tiſch —, to put upon the table; auf den Thron —, to enthrone; Bäume —, to plant trees; ein Denkmal —, to raise, erect, *or* set a monument; Junge —, to bring forth young; *fig.* feſt—, to fix, determine; auf das Spiel —, *or* daran —, to venture, risk, hazard; in die Lotterie —, to buy a ticket in a lottery; ein völliges Vertrauen auf Jemanden —, to repose entire confidence in anybody; ſein Vertrauen in Gott —, to put one's trust in God; in Furcht, in Schrecken —, to put in fright, to terrify; in Erſtaunen, in Verwunderung —, to astonish, surprise, amaze; in Verlegenheit —, to embarrass, puzzle, perplex; in Unruhe —, to make uneasy; in Gefahr —, to endanger, compromise; ins Werk, in Stand —, to execute, perform; an das Land —, to land, disembark; zur Rede —, to call to account; den Fall —, *or* voraus—, to put the case, to suppose; geſetzt, es wäre ſo, suppose it were so; das ſetzt kein gutes Blut, that will breed ill blood; II *refl.* to sit down; to perch; to sink; to settle; to take up a position; ſich an den Tiſch —, to sit down at table, ſich zu Tiſche —, to sit down to dine *or* sup, ſich aufs Pferd (zu Pferde) —, to get on horseback; *fig.* ſich an einem Ort feſt—, to settle somewhere, to establish one's self; ſich mit ſeinen Glaubigern —, to compound *or* agree with one's creditors; ſich zur Wehre —; to make resistance, defend one's self; ſich wider etwas —, to oppose, to set one's self against; ſich zur Ruhe —, to retire from business; III. *n.* (ſ. *and* h.) 1. to run; to pass over; to leap; 2. attack, press, urge, strike into; über einen Graben —, to leap over a ditch; über einen Fluß —, to pass (cross) a river; an den Feind —, to make an onset; IV. *imp vulg.* es ſetzt, there is, there are, there arises, there arise; es wird Schläge (etwas) —, there will be some blows, some cuffs
Se'tzen, *n.* (-s) setting, ranging, etc.
Se'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *Typ. T.* compositor; 2. *Mus T.* composer; 3. *T.* rammer; *compos.* —fehler, *m.* error of the compositor; —ſaal, *m* —zimmer, *n.* composing room.
Setzerei', *f vid* Setzerzimmer.
Setz'haft, *f. vid* Seßhaft.
Setz'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. set, slip, layer; 2. fry (of fish); 3. plant, shoot, young tree.
Seu'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pestilence, plague; epidemic disease; *fig.* dis-

ease, malady ; *compos* —**njahr**, *n* year of an epidemic ; —**nſtoff**, *m.* contagious matter, virus

ſeufʒen, *v n* (*h.*) *and a* to sigh, groan ; nach etwas —, to sigh for *or* after.

Syn. Seufʒen, achʒen, ſtohnen Seufʒen (sighing) is produced as well by a deep and long-drawn inspiration as by a strong expiration. Stohnen and ächʒen are the strong expulsion of the breath attended with a painful sound. Seufʒen is, moreover, the more subdued expression of a mental suffering. Ächʒen shows the immediate presence of a pang or throe, and ſtohnen reveals the exhausting exertion of enduring suffering. The strict censor ſeufʒet (sighs) over the corruption of the times. A patient achʒt (groans, utters a groan) when racked by a pain. A man ready to sink under a burden, one mortally wounded, ſtohnt It seems, therefore, that achʒen is to groan acutely, and ſtohnen to utter low, moaning or deep groans, to groan heavily or gaspingly.

Seufʒer, *m* (-s ; *pl.* —) sigh, groan, ejaculation ; einen — holen, to fetch a sigh ; — ausſtoßen, to utter groans, vent ejaculations ; erſtickte —, stifled groans ; *compos.* —**ton**, *m* sighing tone

Se'venbaum, *m* (-es) savin ; *compos* —**ſtein**, *m.* sabinite

Seven'nen, *pl Geog. T* the Cevennes.

***Severität'**, *f* severity, *vid.* Ernſt, Strenge, Härte.

Sevil'la, *n.* (-s) Seville.

***Sexage'ſimä**, Sexagesima (Sunday).

Sexageſimal'=bruch, *m.* (-es *pl.* -=**brüche**) sexagesimal fraction ; —=**eint(h)eilung**, *f* division of time into 60 parts (i e of the hour into 60 minutes, etc) ; —**rechnung**, *f.* sexagesimal arithmetic.

***ſexangula'riſch**, *adj.* (ſechseckig) *T.* sexangular

Sexen'nium, *n.* (-s ; *pl* -en'nien) period of six years.

***Sex'ta**, *f* 1. the sixth form *or* class ; 2 *Mus T vid.* Sexte.

***Sexta'ner**, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) scholar of the sixth class

***Sextant'**, *m.* (-en ; *pl.* -en) *G. T.* sextant

***Sex'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sexte (in convents) ; *Mus. T.* sixth ; die große, die kleine —, the greater, the lesser sixth

***Sextett'**, *n* (-es ; *pl* -e) musical composition of six parts, sextet.

***ſexual'**, *adj* sexual ; *vid* geſchlecht=

***ſexuell'**, lich ; *compos* **Sexual=Syſtem**, *n* the sexual system (of Botany) ; —**trieb**, *m. vid* Geſchlechts=trieb.

***Sexualiſt'**, *m.* (-en ; *pl* -en) follower or defender of the sexual system (of Botany).

***Sexualität'**, *f.* sexuality.

***ſezi(e)'ren**, *v. a vid* ſect(e)ren.

ſ=förmig, *adj.* S-shaped, sigmoid.

***Sha'kers**, *pl* the Shakers (a sect).

***Shawl**, *m.* (-s ; *pl* -e) shawl.

***She'riff**, *m.* (-s ; *pl.*-e) sheriff, sheriff.

***Shi're**, *m.* shire, county.

Si'am, *n.* (-s) *Geog T* Siam.

Siame'ſe, *m.* (-n ; *pl* -n) **ſiame'ſiſch**, *adj.* Siamese.

Sib'beere, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc* bilberry, whortleberry.

Sibe'rien, **Sibi'rien**, *n.* (-s) Siberia.

Sibe'rier, **Sibi'rier**, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) **ſibe'riſch**, **ſibi'riſch**, *adj* Siberian

***Siberit'** *m.* (-en ; *pl.* -en) *Min. T.* siberite.

***ſibilant'**, *adj.* sibilant, hissing (said of letters, etc.).

***Sibilation'**, *f.* } *Med. T.* humming

***Sibilis'mus**, *m.* } *or* singing in the ears, tinnitus aurium.

***Sibÿl'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Sibyl ; prophetess ; *cont.* old woman.

***ſibÿlli'niſch**, *adj.* Sibylline.

ſich, *prop* I *refl acc* one's self, himself, herself, itself, *pl* themselves, II. *refl dat* to himself, themselves, etc. ; III *recipr* —waſchen, to wash one's self ; — die Hände waſchen, to wash one's hands, ſie kleidet — an, she dresses, ſie lieben —, they love each other ; — ſelbſt lieben, to love one's self : er hat es — ſelbſt zuzuſchreiben, he owes it to his own folly, er hat kein Geld bei —, he has no money about him ; haben Sie Ihren Bruder bei —? have you your brother with you ? er iſt für —, he lives by himself ; ſie kleiden — an, they are dressing ; ganz außer — ſein, to be quite out of one's wits, to be beside one's self

Si'chel, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 sickle, reaping-hook ; 2 crescent ; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* like a sickle *or* crescent ; —=**bein**, *n* bow-leg ; —**beinig**, *adj* bow-legged ; —**blätt(e)rig**, *adj* having sickle-shaped leaves, falcifoliate ; —**blume**, *f* bluebottle, corncentaury, bottleflower, cornflower ; —**blutleiter**, *m A T* the falciform sinus of the dura mater ; —**ente**, *f* sickle-winged Muscovy-duck ; —=**fiſch**, *m.* the isinglass-sturgeon ; —=**förmig**, *adj* falciform, crooked ; —=**frohne**, *f* statute labour for harvest ; —**griff**, *m.* handle of a sickle ; —**haft**, —**icht**, *adj's, vid* —förmig ; —**klang**, *m* sound of the reaping hook ; —**klee**, *m.* moon-trefoil ; —=**krumm**, *adj* bent *or* crooked like a sickle ; —**ſchnabel**, *m* 1. falciform beak ; 2 the green curlew ; —=**ſchnäbler**, *m.* hook-billed creeper *or* ox-eye ; —**wagen**, *m.* hooked chariot (of the ancients).

ſi'cheln, *v* I. *a* to cut with the sickle ; 2. to provide with, *or* form like a sickle ; II. *n* to form a sickle *or* crescent.

ſi'cher, *adj.* secure ; safe ; certain, sure, — vor, secure against, from ; —es Geleit, safe conduct ; —e Gelegenheit, secure conveyance ; ein —es Schiff, a wholesome ship ; ein —er Mann, a sure *or* trusty man ; ein —er Freund, a sure *or* true friend ; von —er Hand, from very good authority ; ein —er Beweis, a sure, valid proof ; — ſchlafen, to sleep secure ; um — zu gehen, in order to insure success

Si'cherheit, *f.* 1. security ; surety ; safety ; assurance, certainty ; 2. firmness ; in — bringen, to bring into shelter, save, secure ; *compos.* —**anſtalt**, *f* institution for the public security ; —**arreſt**, *m.* precautionary arrest ; —**ausſchuß**, *m.* committee of security ; —**behörde**, *f.* police ; —**cordon**, *m.* sanitary cordon ; —**bündnis**, *n.* alliance, confederation, league of mutual *or* common safety ; —**diener**, *m.* policeman ; —**geleit(e)**, *n.* safe conduct : —**kette**, *f* safety- (check- *or* door-) chain ; —**klappe**, *f.* safety-valve ; —**lampe**, *f.* safety lamp ; —**nadel**, *f* safety-pin ; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m.* place of safety ; —**s=röhre**, *f.* safety-tube ; —**ſchein**, *m* bond of security ; —**ſchiene**, *f* safety- (side- *or* check-) rail ; —**ſchloß**, *n.* safety-lock ; —**ſtreichholz**, *n.* safety-match ; —**ventil**, *n.* safety-valve ; —**zündhölzchen**, *n.* —**zündholz**, *n. vid.* —ſtreichholz.

ſi'cherlich, *adv.* surely, certainly.

ſi'cherlos, *adj.* + insecure ; not safe, not sure.

Si'chermaal, *n.* point of sight, mark to look at, aim ; —**ſtellung**, *f.* act of securing ; guaranty.

ſi'chern, *v a* to secure, guarantee, assure, ensure.

ſi'chern, *v. a. Min T* to wash (ore)

Si'cherung, *f* 1 *Min T* washing of ore, 2 securing, ensuring ; *compos.* —**anſtalt**, *f vid.* Sicherheitsanſtalt ; —**eid**, *m* oath of assurance, of fidelity

Sicht, *f. M E.* sight ; auf —, at sight ; außer — gut beſchaffen, exterior in good condition, *compos* —**tage**, *f pl* days of grace ; —**wechſel**, *m M E* bill payable at sight.

ſicht'bar, *adj.* visible, conspicuous ; *fig* evident

Sicht'barkeit, *f.* visibleness, conspicuousness

ſicht'barlich, *adv* visibly.

ſich'ten, *v. a* to sift, winnow, to sight.

Sich'ter, *m* (-s ; *pl* —), sifter, winnower, *compos.* —**zeug**, *n* bolter, bolting cloth for meal

ſich'tig, *adj* (*in compos*) sighted ; *provinc* visible.

Sicht'korn, *n.* (-es) *Gun. T.* sight, frontlet

ſicht'lich, *adj* visible

Sich'tung, *f* sifting ; winnowing

Sicilia'ner, } *m* (-s ; *pl* —), Sici-

Sici'lier, } lian.

ſicilia'niſch, } *adj.* Sicilian.

ſici'liſch, }

Sici'lien, *n* (-s) Sicily ; König beider —, king of the two Sicilies

***Sicilia'ne**, } *f.* a Sicilian dance.

***Sicilien'ne**, }

Sick'blume, *f.* (*pl.* -n), goatsbeard, tragopogon

ſick'ern, *v n* (*h. and ſ.*) to trickle, drop ; to ooze

***ſideral'**, *adj.* sidereal ; *compos* —=**jahr**, *n* sidereal year

***Sideration'**, *f. T* sideration

Si'dergrün, *n.* small periwinkle

***Sideris'mus**, *m* 1. the doctrine of the influence of the stars, 2. a peculiar magnetic treatment of diseases.

***ſide'riſch**, *adj* sidereal, —es Jahr, sidereal year ; —er Monat, sidereal month.

***Siderograph'**, *m* (-en ; *pl* —en) ; siderographist

***Siderographie'**, *f* siderography

***ſiderogra'phiſch**, *adj.* siderographical.

***Sideroſkop'**, *n* (-es ; *pl* -e) sideroscope

ſie, *pers. pron. n. and acc.* she, her ; it ; *pl.* they, them ; *with a capital initial*, you ; — kennt mich, she knows me ; ich kenne —, I know her ; dieſe Feder iſt gut ; nehmen Sie —, this pen is good, take it ; ſo ſagen —, thus they say ; ich lobe —, I praise them ; Sie wiſſen nicht, wie ſehr ich — liebe, you do not know how much I love you.

Sie, *f* (*pl* -en), she, female.

Sieb, *n.* -es ; *pl.* -e), sieve, range, riddle ; *compos* —**artig**, *adj.* resembling a sieve *or* riddle, sieve-like ; *A. T* ethmoidal ; —**bein**, *n.* ethmoid bone ; —**beinnaht**, *f* ethmoidal suture ; —**beinplatte**, *f* cribriform plate of the ethmoid bone ; —**biene**, *f* cribriformed, false wasp ; —**förmig**, *adj* cribriform, sieve-like ; —**händler**, *m.* dealer in sieves ; —**knochen**, *m. vid.* —bein ; —**läufer**, *m.* side *or* brim of a sieve ; —**lohn**, *m.* winnowing ; —**macher**, *m.* sievemaker ; —**mehl**, *n.* coarse flour ; —=**platte**, *f vid.* —beinplatte ; —**rand**, *m.* rim of a sieve ; —**reif**, *m.* sieve-hoop ; —**ſtaub**, *m.* siftings, garbles ; —**tuch**, *n.* bolting cloth

ſie'ben, *v. a.* to bolt, sift, garble.

ſie'ben, *adj.* seven ; je — und —, by

sevens, *fig vulg.* meine — Sachen, my bag and baggage, *compos* —= **—armig**, having seven arms; —= **—auge**, *n* seven-eyed animal; —= **—baum**, *m.* savin; **—blatt**, *n* septfoil; **—capſelig**, *adj. B T.* septacapsular, **—eck**, *n* heptagon, septangle; **—eckig**, *adj* heptagonal, septangular, **—erlei**, *adj* of seven different sorts, **—fach**, **—fältig**, *adj* sevenfold, **—farbenblume**, *f* heartsease, **—fingerkraut**, *n* septfoil, tormentil; **—flächner**, *m* heptahedron, **—gebirge**, *n* Sevenhills; **—geſtirn**, *n* Pleiades, the seven stars; **—gezeit**, *n* white mellilot, mustrefoil (a plant), canonical hours; **—herrig**, *adj* heptarchic; **—herrſchaft**, *f* heptarchy; **—herrſcher**, heptarchist; **—hügelſtadt**, *f.* seven-hilled city (Rome), **—hundert**, *adj* seven hundred; **—hundertſte**, *adj* seven-hundredth; —= **jährig**, *adj* of seven years, seven years old; der —jährige Krieg, the Seven Years' War; —jährige Dauer, septennial duration, **—jährlich**, *adj.* every seventh year; **—klang**, *m. Mus T* heptachord; **—mal**, *adv.* seven times, **—malig**, *adj* seven times repeated; **—männ(e)rig**, *adj. Bot T* heptandrous, **—meilenſtiefel**, *m. pl* seven-league boots; —= **pfündig**, *adj* weighing seven pounds; **—ſachen**, *pl vulg* medley of things, trifles, curiosities; —= **ſchläfer**, *m.* 1 sluggard, drone, lazy creature; 2 rell-mouse, satsquirrel; die —ſchläfer, the seven sleepers; **—ſtimmig**, *adj* for seven voices; **—ſtündig**, *adj* of seven hours; **—ſylbig**, *adj.* of seven syllables; **—tägig**, *adj* seven days old; **—t(h)eilig**, *adj* of seven parts; —= **winkelig**, *adj* having seven angles, heptagonal; **—zeit**, *f. vid.* —gezeit; **—zöllig**, *adj.* seven inches thick *or* long.

Sie'ben, *f* 1. number seven; 2. a seven (a card, etc.); *fig. vulg.* eine böſe —, a very scold, a shrew.

Sie'benbürge, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) Transylvanian

Sie'benbürgen, *n.* (-s) Transylvania.

ſie'benbürgiſch, *adj* Transylvanian

Sie'bener, Sieb'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —), piece of seven (kreutzers, etc).

ſie'bente, *adj.* seventh.

ſie'bentehalb, *adj* six and a half.

Sie'bentel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) seventh.

ſie'bentens, *adj* seventhly.

ſie'benzig, *adj vid.* ſiebzig.

Sie'ber, *m* 1 sifter; 2. sieve-maker.

ſieb'te, *adj vid.* ſiebente.

ſieb'zehn, *adj* seventeen; *compos* **—eck**, *m* a figure of seventeen sides and angles; **—eckig**, **—fach**, **—fältig**, etc., *adj.* seventeen-angled, seventeenfold, etc.

Sieb'zehner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a piece of 17 kreutzers, 2. member of the class of 1817; 3. wine grown in 1817.

ſieb'zehnte, *adj* seventeenth.

Sieb'zehntel, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) seventeenth

ſieb'zehntens, *adj.* seventeenthly, in the seventeenth place.

ſieb'zig, *adj* seventy; *compos.* —= **fach**, **—fältig**, *adj.* seventy-fold, seventy times; **—füßig**, *adj.* of seventy feet

Sieb'ziger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. septuagenary; 2. anything grown *or* made in 1870.

ſieb'zigerlei, *adj. indecl.* of seventy different sorts.

ſieb'zigſte, *adj.* seventieth

Sieb'zigſtel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) the seventieth.

ſieb'zigſtens, *adv* in the seventieth place, seventiethly.

ſiech, *adj* sickly, languishing, valetudinary, infirm, *compos.* **—bett**, *n.* sick-bed; **—haus**, *n.* **—hof**, *m provinc* hospital, infirmary, lazaretto; **—tage**, *pl.* days of sickness

ſie'chen, *v. n.* to be sickly, to languish

Siech'heit, *f* (*l u*) languishing state, sickliness

Siech'ling, *m* (-es, *pl* -e) sickly person, valetudinarian

Siech't(h)um, *n* (-es) sickness, chronic disease

ſied, *adj provinc* low

Sie'de, *f* 1 seething, boiling; ebullition, 2 food for cattle, steeped in scalding hot water; *compos.* **—bottich**, *m* **—faß**, *n* scalding tub; —= **grad**, *m Phys T.* boiling point; —= **haus**, *n* salt-house; **—hitze**, *f* temperature of boiling water, **—keſſel**, *m* boiler, seething-kettle; **—kunſt**, *f* the art of boiling salts; **—ofen**, *m T* furnace for blanching the planchets; **—pfanne**, *f.* boiling pot *or* pan; **—punkt**, *m* boiling point; —= **ſchale**, *f. T* boiler for blanching; —= **topf**, *m* seething-pot

Sie'del, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) farmhouse, farm; seat; chest

Siedelei', *f.* (*pl* -en) settlement, retirement.

ſie'deln, *v. refl. a and n.* (h.) to settle, reside

Sie'delung, *f* (*pl* -en) settlement

ſie'den, *v vr a and n* (h.)1 to seethe, boil; to parboil, stew; 2 to hiss; 3 to make *or* produce by boiling: Salpeter —, to refine salpetre; Salz, Seife —, to make salt, soap, Zucker —, to refine sugar

ſie'dend, *adj* seething, boiling; — heiß, — seething hot

Sie'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) seether, boiler

Siederei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) place where anything is boiled (such as soap).

ſied'heiß, *adj.* boiling hot

Sied'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) settler.

Sieg, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) victory, conquest, triumph; den — davon tragen, to get the victory; *compos* **—gekrönt**, *adj* crowned with victory; **—gewohnt**, *adj.* accustomed to victory; **—prangend**, *adj.* triumphant; **—reich**, *adj.* victorious; triumphant; **—trunken**, *adj.* intoxicated with victory

Sie'gel, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) seal; das — erbrechen, to take off the seal; to break open a letter; ich habe Brief und — darüber; I have it under sign and seal; die — abgeben, to quit the seals; unter dem — der Verſchwiegenheit, under the seal of secrecy; das große und kleine (Staats=)—, the great and little seals; *compos.* **—bewahrer**, *m.* keeper of the seal; der geheime —bewahrer, lord of the privy-seal; **—brief**, *m.* letters patent; **—capſel**, *f.* seal-box; **—erde**, *f.* terra sigillata, sphragide, Lemnian earth; **—fälſcher**, *m.* person who forges a seal; **—gebühr**, *f.* **—geld**, *n* fees paid for the affixing of a seal; —= **kunde**, *f.* knowledge of seals; **—lack**, *m* **—wachs**, *n.* sealing-wax; **—lackſtange**, *f.* stick of sealing-wax; —= **los**, *adj* without a seal; **—oblate**, *f.* wafer; **—preſſe**, *f.* seal-stamping-press; **—ring**, *m* seal-ring, signet; **—ſtecher**, *m* seal-engraver.

ſie'gelbar, *adj.* that may be sealed.

Sie'g(e)ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sealer.

ſie'geln, *v. a.* to seal.

ſie'gen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to vanquish, conquer, triumph, to get the victory; 2 + to sink down gradually; *fig.* to die; 3 + to dry up gradually.

Sie'ger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) vanquisher, conqueror, victor, triumpher; *compos* **—degen**, *m* victor's glaive, sword of the conqueror; **—epheu**, *n* victor's ivy. **—haupt**, *n* conqueror's head; **—heer**, *n* victorious *or* conquering army, **—krone**, *f* 1. conqueror's crown, 2 superb lily; **—ſchwert**, *n* conqueror's sword: **—ſtolz**, *m.* victor's pride, **—wunde**, *f* wound received by the conqueror

ſie'gern, *v vid* ſiefern.

Sie'ges=bahn, *f.* career of victory; **—bogen**, *m* triumphal arch; —= **denkmal**, *n* trophy; **—einzug**, *m.* triumphal entrance; **—feier, —feierlichkeit**, *f* triumphal solemnity; —= **feſt**, *n.* celebration of a victory, —= **fürſt**, *m* conqueror, **—gehenk**, *n* triumph; **—gepränge**, *n* triumph; **—gerücht**, *n* rumour of victory: —= **geſang**, *m.* song of victory; **—geſchrei**, *n* cry, shout of victory; —= **gewiß**, *adj* sure of victory, **—held**, *m* conquering hero, **—hymne**, *f.* triumphal hymn; **—jubel**, *m* shout of victory, **—kranz**, *m.*, —= **krone**, *f.* crown of victory; **—lauf**, *m.* victorious course; **—lied**, *n.* triumphal song; **—lohn**, *m* reward of victory; **—opfer**, *n.* victim to a victory; **—palme**, *f* palm of victory; **—pforte**, *f vid.* —bogen; **—pracht**, *f* triumphal pomp; **—preis**, *m.* victor's prize; **—ſäule**, *f* triumphal column; **—tag**, *m* day of victory; **—taumel**, *m.* intoxication of victory; **—trunken**, *adj* intoxicated, elated with victory, **—wagen**, *m.* triumphal car; **—zeichen**, *n.* token, sign of victory, trophy, **—zug**, *m.* triumphal march.

Sieg'fried, *m.* (-s) Siegfried.

ſieg'gewohnt, *adj vid. compos. of* Sieg.

ſieg'haft, *adj.* victorious.

Sieg'ler, *m. vid.* Siegeler.

ſieg'lich, *adj* + victorious.

Sieg'mannswurz, **Sieg'marwurz**, **Sieg'mundwurz**, *f. B T.* vervain mallow, serpentine, snake's-garlic, mandrake.

ſieg'prangen, *v. n* (h.) to boast of victory.

ſieg'reich, *vid compos of* Sieg.

Sieg'ſtein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) white agate

Sieg'wurz, *f vid* Siegmannswurz.

Sieh'=dich=für, name formerly given to places in wooded districts infested by robbers.

Sieh'=dich=um, *n.* (*n. i. u*) belvidere.

Sie'he, *f.* (*pl.* -n) she, female (especially of birds)

ſie'kern, *v. n.* (h.) to trickle, drop.

Siel, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) sewer, channel under ground, sluice; *compos.* —= **graben**, *m.* sluice-ditch; **—meiſter**, *m.* superintendent of the dikes and sluices.

Sie'le, *f.* (*pl* -n) + traces for horses, horse-collar, harness.

ſie'len, *v. a.* + to draw away, to lead off (water).

***Sier'ra**, *f.* a range of mountains (in Spain).

***Sie'ſta**, *f.* sleep, rest *or* nap at noon (in Spain and Italy).

ſie'zen, *v a* (*n. i. u.*) to call one Sie.

Sigill', *n. vid.* Siegel.

Si'gismund, Sig'mund, *m.* (-s) Sigismund

***ſig'maförmig**, *adj.* sigmoid; **—e** Klappen, *A. T.* sigmoid valves.

***Signal'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) signal; **—e** wechſeln, to exchange signals; *compos.* **—brief**, *m.* **—buch**, *n.* letter-

book containing the signals; —**feuer**, *n* signal-fire; —**glocke**, *f.* warning (*or* response) bell; —**ordnung**, *f* code of signals; —**pfeife**, *f* (steam-) whistle; —**ſchuß**, *m* signal-gun; —**ſeil**, *n.* signal cord (on a railway train); —**wärter**, *m* signal-man.

***Signa'lement**, *n* description (of a person

***ſignali(e)'ren**, *v a* to make signals to, to signal; ein Schiff —, to make signals (to a ship).

***ſignaliſi(e)'ren**, *v.* I. *a vid* Signaliſ(e)ren; II. *refl* ſich —, to signalize one's self.

***Signatur'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) signature, sign manual

***Signet'**, (**-eß**; *pl* **-e**) signet.

***ſignificant'**, } *adj.* significant

***ſignificativ'**, }

***Signification'**, *f.* signification.

***ſignifici(e)'ren**, *v. a* to signify, *vid* andeuten, anzeigen.

***ſigni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to sign, mark.

***Sig'num**, *n.* (*pl.* Signa) *M. T.* mark, brand.

Sig'riſt, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *provinc* sacristan, sexton

Si'lan, *m. vid* Haarſtrang *and* Roßfümmel.

Sil'be, *f vid.* Sylbe.

Sil'ber, *n* (**-s**) 1. silver; 2 plate; 3. * silvery dew; in — faſſen, to set in silver; mit — überziehen, to silver; mit — beſchlagen, silver-mounted; auf — bedient, served in plate; *compos.* —**ader**, *f* vein of silver; —**ähnlich**, *adj* like silver, resembling silver, silvery; —**ahorn**, *m* red (*or* silver-leaved) maple-tree; —**anſtrich**, *m* silver varnish; —**arbeit**, *f* any thing made of silver, silversmith's ware; —**arbeiter**, *m* silversmith; —**artig**, *adj.* like silver, silvery, argentine, —**ätzſtein**, *m* lapis infernalis, lunar caustic, silver nitrate; —**auflöſung**, *f* solution of silver; —**bach**, *m* silvery brook; —**barre**, *f.* bar (*or* ingot) of silver; —**barſch** (—**barſch**, —**börſch**) *m.* American silver-perch; —**bart**, *m. B. T.* silver-bush, Jupiter's beard; —**baum**, *m.* 1 *B. T.* silver-tree, white poplar-tree; 2. *Ch. T.* philosophic tree, tree of Diana; —**bergwerk**, *m.* silver-mine; —**beſchlag**, *m.* —**beſchläge**, *n.* mounting of silver, silver mounting; —**blatt**, *n.* 1 leaf of (beaten) silver, silver leaf, silver in leaves; 2 *B. T.* argentine, silverweed; —**blech**, *n.* silver in plates; —**blende**, *f.* mock silver ore; —**blick**, *m.* silvery lustre, glitter of money; —**blumen**, *f. pl. Min.* flowers of silver; —**bockshart**, *m.* heath hairgrass; —**braut**, *f.* —**bräutigam**, *m.* celebrant of one's silver wedding; —**brenner**, *m* refiner of silver; —**brokat**, *m.* silver brocade; —**buche**, *f.* white beech-tree; —**bürſte**, *f.* plate-brush; —**buſch**, *m. vid.* —bart; —**diener**, *m.* a servant whose principal business it is to take charge of the plate, etc; a butler; —**diſtel**, *f.* silver-thistle; —**draht**, *m.* silver wire; —**drahtzieher**, *m.* silver-wire-drawer; —**druck**, *m.* silver-print; —**erz**, *n.* silver ore; —**eſpe**, *f. vid.* —pappel; —**faden**, *m.* silver thread; —**farbe**, *f.* silver-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj.* silver-coloured, silvery-hued, silver-white, silver . . .; —**faſan**, *m.* silver-pheasant; —**feilicht**, *n.* silver filings; —**fiſch**, *m.* silverfish, argentina, argentine; —**flitter**, *m.* silver spangle; —**flotte**, *f.* (die ſpaniſche) (Spanish) silver-fleet, plate-fleet; —**folie**, *f.* silver foil; —**fuchs**, *m* gray *or* silver fox; —**gang**, *m.* lode of silver, —**gahre**, *f* refining of silver; —**gehalt**, *m* intrinsic value of silver; the (relative) amount of silver in an ore, etc, —**gehörnt**, *adj* silver-horned, argent-horned; —**geld**, *n* silver, silver money, silver coin; —**gerät(h)**, —**geſchirr**, *n* (silver)plate, —**glanz**, *m* 1. brightness, lustre, *or* sheen of silver; 2 *Min T* silver-glance; —**glätte**, *f* litharge of silver, silver-foam, silver-earth; —**glimmer**, *m* silvery mica; —**gold**, *n* native auriferous silver; —**grau**, *adj and n* silvery gray, —**groſchen**, *m* silver groshen *or* groat; —**grube**, *f vid* —bergwerk; —**grund**, *m* silver-ground; —**haar**, *n* silver-(white) hair, silvery hair; —**haargras**, *n* silver-hairgrass; grey hairgrass; —**haltig**, *adj.* containing silver, argentiferous, argental; —**hanf**, *m* silver-coloured hemp; —**haupt**, *n* silvery head; —**hell**, *adj.* —helle Stimme, —heller Klang, a silvery voice *or* sound; —**hochzeit**, *f.* silver wedding, festival after twenty-five years of marriage, the twenty-fifth anniversary of marriage; —**kalk**, *m* calcined silver; —**kammer**, *f* silver-chamber, silver-room, office; —**kämmerer**, *m.* keeper of the silver-plate; —**kies**, *m* white arsenical pyrites; —**klang**, *m.* silvery sound; —**klumpen**, *m.* lump *or* wedge of silver; —**könig**, *m Ch. T.* regulus of silver; silver-regulus; —**korb**, *m* 1. silver basket; 2. basket for silver-ware; —**korn**, *n. (dim* —körnchen, *n.)* grain of silver; —**kräze**, *f* silversmith's wash, washings; —**kraut**, *n.* silverweed, white tansy; mountain dryas; —**krone**, *f* crown of silver, silver crown; —**kuchen**, *m.* mass (*or* lump) of silver; —**laden**, *m.* silversmith's shop; —**lahn**, *m* silver tinsel; —**lafur**, *f* azure-stone with silver-white spots; —**licht**, *n* silvery light (of the moon); —**linde**, *f* silvery linden; —**locke**, *f* silvery lock, —**mine**, *f. vid* —bergwerk; —**mohr**, *m T.* tabby; —**mond**, *m.* silvery moon; —**motte**, *f.* sugar-mite, book-worm saccharine lepisma; —**mund**, *m* the argyrostomous wreath-shell, the silver-mouth; —**münze**, *f.* silver coin, coin made of silver; —**page**, *m. vid.* —diener; —**papier**, *n.* silvered paper; —**pappel**, *f* white poplar-tree; —**platte**, *f. (dim.* —plättchen, *n.)* thin plate of silver; —**plätter**, *m.* silver-beater; —**platti(e)rung**, *f.* silverplating; —**probe**, *f.* trial *or* test of silver, silver test; *T.* assay; —**pulver**, *n.* silver reduced to powder; —**queckſilber**, *n.* argental mercury; —**rauch**, *m.* silver-soot; —**regen**, *m.* rain of silver; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in silver; —**rein**, *adj* (as) pure as silver; —**ſalpeter**, *m* nitrate of silver; —**ſalz**, *n.* luna cornea; —**ſand**, *m.* 1 file-dust of silver; 2. (Streuſand) writing sand; —**ſanderz**, *n.* sandy silver ore; —**ſauerſalz**, *n. Ch. T.* argentate; —**ſäure**, *f. Ch. T.* argentic acid; —**ſchale**, *f.* silver saucer; —**ſchaum**, *m.* 1. scum, dross of (collected from) silver; 2. very thin silver-leaves, foliated silver; —**ſcheibe**, *f.* (des Mondes) silvery disk; —**ſcheider**, *m.* refiner of silver; —**ſchein**, *m.* silvery splendour, sheen, *or* lustre; —**ſchiff**, *n.* (ſpaniſches) silver-ship, galleon; —**ſchimmel**, *m.* whitish gray horse, silver-gray horse; —**ſchlacken**, *f. pl.* dross collected from silver, slags of silver; —**ſchläger**, *m* silver-beater; —**ſchlaglot(h)**, *n* solder used by silversmiths, —**ſchmied**, *m.* silversmith; —**ſchmiedsarbeit**, *f* silversmith's ware: —**ſchrank**, *m* buffet, cupboard for plate; —**ſchwärze**, *f* earthy silver-glance; —**ſervice**, *n* a set *or* service of plate, table-plate; —**ſpinner**, *m* silver-wire-drawer; —**ſtahl**, *m.* silver-steel; —**ſtange**, *f* ingot of silver; —**ſtaub**, *m.* silver-dust; —**ſtein**, *m* silver-litharge; ätzender —ſtein, lunar caustic; —**ſticker**, *m* (*f* **-in**(**n**)), embroiderer in silver; —**ſtickerei**, *f.* embroidery in silver; —**ſtimme**, *f.* silvery voice; —**ſtoff**, *m* silver cloth, silver brocade; —**ſtuck**, *n* 1. piece of silver; silver coin, 2 *vid* —ſtoff; —**ſtufe**, *f* piece (specimen) of silver ore, —**talk**, *m* silver talc; —**tanne**, *f.* silver-fir, —**teppich**, *m.* carpet worked with silver, —**tiſch**, *m.* silver-cupboard; —**ton**, *m* silver(y) sound; —**treſſe**, *f* silver lace; —**troddel**, —**quaſte**, *f* silver tassel *or* tuft; —**tripel**, *m* polishing slate; —**vitriol**, *m vid.* —ſalz; —**wäſcher**, *m* plate-washer, plate-scourer; —**wa(a)re**, *f* silversmith's ware; —**währung**, *f* fixed value of silver, —**weiß**, *adj* silvery (*or* silver-)white, silvery; —weißes Haar, silver(-white) hair; —**welle**, *f* silvery wave; —**wirker**, *m.* silver-weaver; —**wirkerei**, *f* the art of weaving silver; —**zain**, *m* bar *or* ingot of silver; —**zeug**, *n* plate

ſil'berhaft, *adj vid* ſilberartig.

ſil'berig, *adj.* containing silver; silvery

Sil'berling, *m* (**-eß**; *pl* **-e**) shekel (a jewish coin)

ſil'bern, *adj.* silver; made of silver; resembling silver; auf —em Grunde, on a silver ground; mit —em Griff, silver-handled; eine —e Uhr, a silver watch: mit —em Gefäß, silver-hilted; —e Hochzeit, festival after twenty-five years of marriage; das —e Weltalter, age of silver

ſil'bern, *v. a.* * to silver, *vid.* verſilbern.

***Silen'**, *m.* (**-s**) *Myth. T* Silenus.

***Sile'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) *B T.* catch-fly

***Silen'tium**, *n.* (**-s**) silence, *vid.* Stillſchweigen; — imponi(e)ren, to impose silence.

Sil'ge, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) milk-parsley (a plant)

***Silhouet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) shade, *vid.* Schattenriß.

***Silhouetteur'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **—s**) one who makes silhouette-likenesses.

***ſilhouetti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to make a profile likeness of any one; to represent by shadow.

***Silicat'**, *n.* (**-eß**, *pl.* **-e**) *Ch T* silicate.

***ſilicifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to silicify.

***Silicification'**, *f.* silicification.

***Sili'cium**, *n.* (**-s**) *Ch. T.* silicon; *compos.* —**oxyd**, *n.* silicious oxide.

***ſillabi(e)'ren**, *v vid.* ſyllabi(e)'ren.

Sil'le, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Sp. T.* small strings applied round the belly of the decoy-bird.

ſil'len, *v. a.* den Lockvogel —, to tether *or* tie the decoy-bird.

***Sil'len**, *pl.* a kind of satire *or* epigram (among the ancient Greeks).

***Sillograph'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**), a writer of satires *or* epigrams, satirist.

***Sil'phe**, *f. vid.* Sylphe.

***ſilu'riſch**, *adj.* Silurian.

***Silu'rus**, *m. vid.* Welß.

***Silvan'**, *m. Myth. T.* Silvanus, *vid.* Waldgott.

*Silve'ſter, *m* Silvester; *compos* —abend, *m* the last evening of the year.
*Sil'via, *f* Silvia (name of women)
*Simarou'ba, *m* (-s) *B. T* simarouba; *compos.* —holz, *n* simarouba-wood; —rinde, *f* simarouba-bark
Si'meon, *m.* (-s) Simeon; *compos.* —ſkraut, *n B T* marshmallow.
*Si'mile, *n vid* Gleichnis, Vergleichung.
*Similor', *n* (-s) similor, pinchbeck
Si'miſchleder, *n* (-s) leather dressed with oil, chamois-leather.
Sim'mer, *n. provinc* measure of about four pecks
*Simonie', *f* (*pl* -n) *Th. T.* simony.
*ſimo'niſch, *adj.* simoniacal
*Simoniſt', *m.* -en; *pl* -en) simoniac; die St. Simoniſten, St. Simonians.
*ſim'pel, *adj* simple, *vid.* blos, einfach, ſchlicht; einfältig.
*Sim'pel, *m* simpleton.
*Sim'plex, } *n. vid* Dummkopf,
*Simpli'cius, } Einfaltspinſel, Schafskopf.
*Simpli'cien, *n. pl. Med. T.* simple remedies.
*Simplicift', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) botanist, herbalist, simplist.
*Simplicität', *f* simplicity.
*ſimplifici(e)'ren, *v n.* to simplify.
*Simplification', *f* simplification.
Sim'rt, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) a bushel, *vid.* Simmer.
Sims, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) shelf, cornice, *vid.* Geſims; *compos* —hobel, *m* moulding-plane; —werk, *n* moulding, entablature
ſim'ſen, *v a* to provide with a cornice *or* shelf
Sim'ſon, *m* (-s) Samson.
*Simulant', *m.* Simulantin(n), *f.* simulator
*Simulation', *f.* simulation
*ſimuli(e)'ren, *v* I. *a and n* 1 to simulate, feign, 2 to dissimulate, dissemble, II. *n* to be in a brown study, to chew the cud; er ſimuli(e)rt auf etwas, he is brooding over something, he is hatching mischief.
*ſimultan', } *adj.* simultaneous;
*ſimulta'niſch, } common, in common.
*Simultan'-kirche, —ſchule, *f.* a church *or* school frequented by two or more different denominations.
*Simultaneität', *f.* simultaneity.
Si'mum, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) simoon.
Si'na, *n.* (-s) + China; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* + China-apple, orange; —apfelbaum, *m* + the orange-tree of China; —ſeide, *f.* + China-silk.
*Sinapis'mus, *m.* (*pl.* -men) *vid.* Senfpflaſter.
*Si'nan, *m* (-s) *B. T* ladies' mantle
*Sincération', *f.* apparent *or* feigned sincerity
*Sincerität', *f* sincerity.
Sin'delbaum, *m.* (-es) spindle-tree.
Sin'di, *m. Geog. T.* the Indus.
*Sinecu're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sinecure.
Sine'ſe, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) + Chinese.
ſine'ſiſch, *adj* + Chinese.
Sing (*of* ſingen), *in compos.* —amt, *n. vid* —meſſe; anſtalt, *f.* singing academy; —art, *f* manner of singing, tune, melody; —chor, *m. and n.* chorus (of singers); —droſſel, *f.* thrush, song-thrush; —gedicht, *n.* poem intended to be sung, hymn; —kunſt, *f.* art of singing; —lehrer, *m.* singing-master; —leiter, *f.* scale; —märchen, *n* ballad; —meiſter, *m.* singer; singing-master; —meſſe, *f.* chanting mass; —pult, *m.* singing-desk; —ſang, *m. cont.* sing-song; —ſchlüſſel, *m Mus T* key; —ſchule, *f* singing-school; —ſchüler, *m* singing-boy, —ſchwan, *m* yellow-beaked swan; —ſpiel, *n* opera (vaudeville), —ſtimme, *f* singing-voice; —ſtück, *n* piece of vocal music; —ſtunde, *f* singing-lesson; —tanz, *m* dance accompanied by singing; —vogel, *m* singing-bird, —weiſe, *f.* 1. melody, tune; 2 method of singing.
ſing'bar, *adj.* singable, that may be sung.
Sin'ge-chor, *m.* —lehrer, *m.* —kunſt, *f* —pult, *n* u. ſ. w. *vid. under compos of* Sing.
Sin'gel, *m N T* gravel.
ſin'gen, *v ir.* I *a* to sing, chant, — lernen, to learn to sing; nach Noten —, to sing by notes; in den Schlaf —, to lull asleep, immer das alte Lied —, to sing always the same song, to harp always upon the same string; II *n* (*h.*) to sing; *fig* to make poetry; to tingle (of the ears); einem —, *fig* to sing the praise of, celebrate; (im Whiſtſpiele), to call.
Sin'gen, *n* (-s) singing, chanting
Sin'ger, *m* Sin'gerin(n), *f vid* Sänger *and* Sängerin(n).
Singerei', *f.* continual singing.
ſin'gerlich, *adv. vulg.* in a singing humour.
Sin'grün, *n.* (-s) *B. T* periwinkle
*ſingular', *adj* singular, odd, peculiar; ein —er Menſch, *vid* Sonderling.
*Singular', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *Gram T* singular number
*ſingula'riſch, *adj.* in the singular number, singular.
*Singularität', *f* singularity.
Sin'ke, *f provinc* low country
ſin'ken, *v ir* I. *n* (ſ.) to fall; to sink; in Ohnmacht —, to swoon away, to faint; einem zu Füßen —, to fall to one's feet, — laſſen, to let fall, let drop, abate; to suffer, to decrease, to lose den Kopf — laſſen, to bow one's head; *fig* die Stimme — laſſen, to lower one's voice; den Mut(h) — laſſen, to be discouraged, disheartened; II. *a. Min T.* to sink, dig.
Sin'ken, *n* (-s) sinking.
Sin'ker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one that sinks; layer of plants
Sink'-holz, *n* (-es) water-logged wood, dead wood; —werk, *n.* reservoir of fresh water (in salterns).
Sink'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* the sworn surveyor of a mine-shaft.
Sin'kung, *f. Min. T.* sinking, digging
Sinn, *m.* (-es: *pl* -e *and* -en) 1 sense; 2. sense, feeling, taste; opinion; 3 mind; 4. intention, will, wish; 5. import; meaning, acceptation; die fünf —e, the five senses; nicht bei —en ſein, von —en ſein, to be out of one's wits; von —en kommen, to get out of one's wits; weder — noch Leben haben, to have neither sense nor life; in den — kommen, to enter into one's thoughts, to occur to one's mind; ſich etwas aus dem —e ſchlagen, to (strive to) forget a thing; einerlei —es ſein, to be of the same opinion; anderes —es werden, to change one's mind; etwas im —e haben, to have a mind, to intend; ſich nach Jemandes — richten, to humour one; nach ſeinem —e modeln, to mould to one's mind, ſind Sie bei —en? have you lost your wits? fleiſchlicher —, carnality, sensuality; ein hoher —, a noble mind; es iſt weder — noch Verſtand darin, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it; ſo viele Köpfe, ſo viele —e, *prov.* so many men so many minds; *compos.* —bild, *n.* emblem, symbol, device; allegory; —bildern, *v n* (*h. u.*) to allegorize, —bildlich, *adj* emblematical, symbolical, allegorical, hieroglyphic; —bildner, *m* allegorist; —dichter, *m* epigrammatist, —dichtlich, *adj* epigrammatic: —gedicht, *n* epigram, —gedichtlich, *adj. vid* —dichtlich; —glied, *n vid* —werkzeug; —kraut, *n vid* Pflanze; —leer, *adj* void of sense unmeaning, —los, *adj* senseless mad; —loſigkeit, *f* senselessness, madness; —pflanze, *f.* sensitive plant; —reich, *adj* ingenious, inventive, witty, —rückhalt, *m* mental reservation; —ſchluß, *m. Log T* an enthymeme; —ſchwer, *adj.* difficult of comprehension, hard, difficult, full of meaning *or* signification: —ſpiel, *n* play upon words, pun; —ſpielen, *v n* to pun; —ſpruch, *m.* apothegm, axiom, smart saying; —verwandt, *adj* synonymous, —verwandtſchaft, *f* synonymy, —verwandtſchafts-lehre, *f.* doctrine of synonymous words; —verwandtſchaftswörter-buch, *n.* dictionary of synonyms; —voll, *adj* full of sense, meaning; ingenious; —werkzeug, *n* organ of sense; —wort, *n* witty saying.
Sin'nau, *m. vid.* Sinau.
ſinn'bildern, *v vid under compos. of* Sinn.
ſin'nen, *v ir.* I *n* (*h.*) to meditate, muse, reflect, speculate (über etwas); auf etwas —, to think upon, to contrive, devise a thing; ſie ſannen auf mein Verderben, they plotted my ruin; II *a.* (*h. u.*) to invent, cogitate
Sin'nen, *pl. of* Sinn, *in compos.* —all, *f* *external world, world of sense, phenomenal world: —genuß, *m* sensual pleasure: —glück, *n* sensual happiness; —land, *n* earth; —lehre, *f.* doctrine of the senses; —luſt, *f vid.* —genuß; —menſch, *m.* man acting (walking) by his senses; —rauſch, *m* intoxication of one's senses; —reich, *n.* empire of the senses; —reiz, *m.* charm of the senses, allurement; —ſchlaf, *m.* lethargy *or* sleep of the senses; —ſchwelger, *m* libertine, debauchee, rake; —ſchwelgerei, *f* sensual intoxication, debauchery; —ſklave, *m* slave of one's senses; —taumel, *m vid.* —rauſch; —täuſchung, *f vid.* —trug; —trieb, *m.* sensual instinct *or* impulse; —trug, *m* delusion *or* deception of the senses; illusion of the senses; —wahn, *m* illusion of the senses; —weide, *f.* sensual pleasure; —welt, *f. vid.* —all; —werkzeug, *n.* organ of sense; —weſen, *n* 1. a sensuous being; 2 a sentient being; —wolluſt, *f.* rapture of the senses; —zauber, *m.* charm, enchantment of the senses
Sin'nes, *gen. of* Sinn, *in compos.* —änderung, *f.* change of mind, altered intention; repentance, conversion; —art, *f* disposition, character; —eigenheit, *f* peculiarity of disposition *or* character; —nerv, *m.* sensory nerve; —kraft, *f.* 1. power *or* force of the sense; 2 the thinking faculty, faculty of thought; —richtung, *f.* turn of mind; —wechſel, *m. vid.* —änderung; —werkzeug, *n.* sensory apparatus, organ of special sense (sight, hearing, *etc.*).
Sinn'grün, *n. vid* Singrün.
ſin'nig, I. *adj.* 1. sensible, judicious; 2. thoughtful, contemplative, reflective, musing, 3. deliberate, circumspect.

Sin'nigkeit, *f.* sense, judgment.
ſinn'lich, *adj* 1 belonging to *or* falling under the senses, sensitive. sentient; perceptive, 2 of the senses; sensual; eine —e Anſchauung, perception; —e Begierden, sensual appetites; ein —er Menſch, a sensualist
Sinn'lichkeit, *f* 1 sensitive faculty; sensitivity, sense; 2 sensuality; *compos* —**ſlehre**, *f.* epicureanism, sensualism
***Sinolog'**, *m.* one who knows Chinese.
***Sinologie'**, *f* study of Chinese
***Sino'pel**, *m* (—s; *pl.* —) sinople (a kind of jasper)
***Sin'ſonte**, *f* (*pl* —n) mocking-bird.
ſint, *adv* + *vid* ſeit.
ſintemal(en), *conj* + since, as, whereas, seeing that
Sin'ter, *m* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. dross on iron, scale; 2 stalactites, hassock; *compos* —**aſche**, *f.* ashes mixed with cinders; —**quarz**, *m* amorphus hyaline quartz, —**waſſer**, *n Min. T* water that is impregnated with a substance that coagulates *or* congeals
ſin'tern, *v n* (h.) *Min. T* 1 to trickle, drop; to harden, petrify; 2 to coagulate
***Sinum'bra-Lam'pe**, *f* (*pl.* —n) a kind of lamp that casts no shade.
***ſinos'**, *adj* sinuous.
***Sinuoſität'**, *f.* sinuosity.
***Si'nus**, *m* (—; *pl* —) *Mat T.* sine; der — verſus eines Bogens, versed sine of an arc; *compos* —**tabellen**, —**tafeln**, *pl* tables of sines; nach den — tafeln ſegeln, to sail by the sines
***Sio'na**, *f. North. Myth T.* the goddess of grace and of the first sweet emotions
***Si'phon(n)**, *m* siphon
Sip'maß, *n. provinc.* fourth of a bushel
Sipp, *or* **Sip'pe**, *m* (*pl.* —en) + kinsman; relative.
ſip'pen, *v. n.* (*l. u*) to be related, of the same kindred
Sip'pe, } *f* (*pl.* —en) 1. kin, con-
Sipp'ſchaft, } sanguinity, kindred; 2. kinsmen, relatives, relations; *compos.* —**ſbaum**, *m vid* Stammbaum; —**ſgrad**, *m.* degree of relationship; —**ſt(h)eil**, hereditary portion.

Syn Sippſchaft, Verwandtſchaft, Freundſchaft. All those belong to the Sippſchaft who are connected or related to each other by blood in an ascending or descending line, such as parents and children, their ancestors and posterity; they form, therefore, the genealogical tree. Befreundet differs from verwandt inasmuch as the former merely represents such persons as are connections by marriage, whilst Verwandte can also mean relatives or relations by birth. Hence the first is consanguinity, the second relationship, and the third affinity.

Si'rach, das Buch Jeſus —, Ecclesiasticus.
***Sire**, Sire, Sir (in addressing a king).
***Sire'ne**, *f* (*pl.* —n) siren, mermaid; *compos.* —**ngeſang**, *m.* siren-song.
***Si'rius**, *m. Ast. T.* Sirius, the dog-star.
***Sirok'ko**, *m.* (—s) sirocco.
***Si'rop**, **Si'rup**, *m.* (*pl.* —s) sirup, treacle
Sir'te *or* **Syr'te**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) quicksand, shifting sand; syrtis.
Sir'telſchlange, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sirtale.
***Sirven'te**, *n.* (*pl.* —s) kind of short lyric poems of the troubadours.
Si'ſter, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Seſter.
***Siſti(e)'rung**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) *L. T.* nonsuit
***Siſym'bermünze**, *f* spearmint, balmmint, mackerel-mint, garden-mint, water-mint
***Si'ſyphus**, *m Myth T.* Sisyphus; *compos* —**arbeit**, *f fig.* an endless, fruitless labour.
***Sitakrate'**, *f* incapacity of retaining one's food.
***Sitiologie'**, } *f* sitiology, treatise on
***Sitologie'**, } aliment *or* food.
Sit'te, *f* (*pl* —n) 1 custom, manner; practice, use, 2 (*generally pl*) manners, morals, gute —n, good manners, böſe —n, ill manners; das iſt ſo ſeine —, that is his manner, ſeine —n, polite manners, politeness; von ſeinen —n, well bred; böſe Geſellſchaften verderben gute —n, evil communications corrupt good manners; *compos* —**nanmut(h)**, *f* charm, suavity of manners; —**nbuch**, *n.* book of morals *or* manners; —**ndarſtellung**, *f* description of the manners, etc, —**nfaulnis**, *f.* moral corruption; —**nfehler**, *m.* offence against good manners; fault of manners, —**nfeinheit**, *f.* politeness of manners; —**ngepräge**, *n.* character, characteristic of customs *or* manners; —**ngeſetz**, *n* moral law; —**nlehre**, *f* 1 ethics, moral philosophy; 2 rule of conduct; —**nlehrer**, *m* moralist· —**nlos**, *adj* immoral, wicked; —**nloſigkeit**, *f.* immorality; —**nmeiſter**, —**nmeiſterin(n)**, *f* 1 *vid.* Hofmeiſter; 2. *vid* —nprediger; —**nmilde**, *f.* mildness of manners; —**nmilderung**, *f.* refinement of manners, civilization; —**nprediger**, *m* (*cont*) moralizer; —**nregel**, *f* moral precept *or* rule; —**nreich**, *n* domain of morality; —**nreinheit**, *f.* purity of manners *or* morals; —**nrichter**, *m.* moralizer, censor; —**nrichteramt**, *n* office of censor, censorship; —**nrichterlich**, *adj.* censorious; —**nrichtung**, *f* 1. direction given to any one's morals; 2. censure; —**nroheit**, *f* rudeness, barbarism of manners; —**nſpruch**, *m* sentence; maxim; moral; —**nſtrenge**, *f.* austerity; —**nverbeſſerung**, *f* civilization; —**nverderber**, *m* corrupter of the morals; —**nverderbnis**, *n* corruption of morals, perversity of manners; —**nverfall**, *m.* decay, deterioration of manners; —**nverfeinerung**, *f vid* —verbeſſerung; — **nvorſchrift**, *f.* moral precept; —**nzeugnis**, *n.* certificate of moral character; —**nzuſtand**, *m.* state of morals; —**nzwang**, *m.* etiquette, compulsion in customs
ſit'ten, *v. vid.* ſittigen.
ſit'tig, *adj* chaste, modest; well-mannered.
Sit'tig, *m.* (—s; *pl* —e) + parrot; *compos.* —**grün**, *n.* popinjay-colour.
ſit'tigen, *v. a.* to civilize.
Sit'tigkeit, *f.* modesty, chastity.
Sit'tigung, *f.* civilization.
ſittlich, *adj* I relating to manners *or* customs; customary; 2 moral; ländlich —, *prov.* every country has its customs.
Sittlichkeit, *f* morals, morality; *compos* —**gefühl**, *n.* moral sense.
ſittſam, *adj.* modest, proper; decent, discreet.
Sittſamkeit, *f.* modesty, decency, proper behaviour.
Sittvogel, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —vögel) nuthatch.
***Situation'**, *f.* situation; *vid.* Stellung, Gegend; Lage, Zuſtand.
***ſitui(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* legen, ſtellen; ſitui(e)rt, *part. adj.* situated, situate; gut ſitui(e)rt, well situated, well off.
Sitz, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e) 1. seat; 2. chair; seat; ein fürſtlicher —, a prince's seat, residence; ein biſchöflicher —, an episcopal see; — nehmen, to take place, to sit down; ſeinen feſten — haben, to be unsettled, — und Stimme auf dem Reichstage haben, to have seat and vote at the diet of the Empire, *compos* —**anker**, *m N T* buoy-anchor; —**arbeit**, *f* sedentary work, —**bad**, *n* hip-bath, —**bank**, *f* sitting-bench; —**bein**, *n A T* ischium; —**beinknorren**, *m A T* tuberosity of the ischium, —**beinnerv**, *m A T.* ischiadic nerve; —**beinſchlagader**, *f. A. T* ischiadic artery, —**beinſtachel**, *m. A T* ischiadic spine, —**bett**, *n.* sofa; —**fleiſch**, *n fig* sedentariness, steadiness, er hat kein —fleiſch, he does not like to sit long at any place; —**geld**, *n* jailor's fee, garnish; —**kiſſen**, *n* cushion (of a carriage); —**knochen**, *m vid* —bein; —**lager**, *n.* sofa-bed, divan; —**leben**, *n* sedentary life; —**tag**, *m* session-day; assize-day; —**zimmer**, *n* sitting-room.
ſi'tzen, *v ir n.* (h. *and* ſ) 1 to sit, 2. *N. T.* to be stranded *or* aground; 3. to be imprisoned; 4 *fig* to fit, sit; einem —, to sit one, give him a sitting; am *or* bei Tiſche —, to sit at table; auf dem Pferde *or* zu Pferde —, to be on horseback; auf den Eiern —, to set on eggs; *fig.* im Rat(h)e —, to be a member of the council *or* senate; im Parlamente —, to have a seat in parliament; gefangen —, im Gefängniſſe —, to be imprisoned, confined; er muß zu Hauſe —, he is confined to his room; der Thäter ſitzt ſchon, the perpetrator has already been arrested; warm —, to be a warm man, to be rich, dieſer Rock ſitzt Ihnen gut, this coat sits well upon you; — laſſen, to abandon, give the slip to; den Hut — laſſen, to keep one's hat on, einen Schimpf auf ſich — laſſen, to put up with an affront; ſie wird — bleiben, she will remain unmarried; das Schiff ſitzt auf dem Grunde, the ship is aground.
ſi'tzend, *adj* sitting, sedentary; *B. T.* sessile
Si'tzer, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) person that sits, sitter; *N. T.* futtock
Sitzerei', *f.* manner of sitting, posture.
ſi'tzig, *adj.* having so many seats (*in compos*).
Sitz'ling, *m* (—es; *pl.* —e) sedentary person.
Si'tzung, *f.* (*pl* —en) session; *compos.* —**halten**, to sit; —**sbericht**, *m* report of the proceedings of a session; —**slocal**, *n*, —**ſaal**, *m*, —**szimmer**, *n.* meeting-room.
***Siſet'teſpiel**, } *n.* (—es) game at cards
***Sizet'teſpiel**, } of six persons.
Sizi'lien, *n vid* Sicilien.
***Skal'de**, *m.* (—n; *pl* —n) old Scandinavian poet, scald
ſkale'niſch, *adj T.* scalene; *vid* uneben, ſchief, ungleich.
***Skandal'**, u.ſ.w. *vid.* Scandal, u.ſ.w.
***ſkandi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* ſcandi(e)ren.
***Skaramuz'**, *m vid.* Scaramuz.
***Skarr**, *m.* (—es; *pl* —e) discard, stock (at cards)
***Skaſt**, *m.* (—es; *pl* —e) osprey.
***Skel'de**, *m vid.* Skalde.
***Skelett'**, (—es; *pl* —e) skeleton.
***ſkeletti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to convert into a skeleton, to prepare a skeleton.
***Skelettiſt'**, *m.* (—en; *pl.* —en) a term of contempt applied to painters who aim at mere anatomical correctness.
***Skeletit'**, *m.* (—es; *pl* —e) a petrified skeleton.
***Skeletographie'**, description of skeletons.
***Skenographie'**, *f. vid.* Scenographie.

*Skep'tis, *f vid* Zweifel, Zweifelſucht.
*Skeptici'smus, *m* skepticism
*Skep'tiker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) skeptic
*ſkep'tiſch, *adj* skeptical.
*Skiagraphie', *f* skiagraphy.
*Skiamachie', *f* skiamachy, skiomachy
*Skiomantie', *f* skiomancy
*ſkiſi(e)'ren, *v refl* (in certain games) to take one card and discard another
*Skiz'ze, *f* (*pl* -n) sketch; eine colorirte —, a coloured sketch, *compos* —nbuch, *n* sketch-book, —nhaft, *adj* sketch-like; —nweiſe, *adv.* in a sketchy manner
*ſkizzi(e)'ren, *v a* to sketch
*Skizzi(e)'rer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) / *Skizziſt', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) } sketcher
Skla've, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) slave; zum —n machen, to enthral, enslave: *compos* —narbeit, *f* slave-work; —nbande, *f* band of slaves; —nbande, *pl* bonds, fetters (of slavery), —nbefreiung, *f* emancipation of slaves; —ndienſt, *m* slavery, hard service, —nfurcht, *f* slavish fear; —ngeiſt, *m vid* —ſinn; —nhand, *f* hand of slaves, —nhandel, *m* slave-trade; —nhandelsgeſellſchaft, *f* assiento-company, —nhändler, *m* slave-dealer; assientist, —nhaus, *n. vid* —nzwinger; —nherz, *n* slavish heart, —njoch, *n* bondage, thraldom; —nkleid, *n* dress of a slave; —nküſte, *f* Slave-Coast (in Africa); —nleben, slavish life, —nmarkt, *m.* slave-market, —nſchiff, *n* slave-ship, —nſee, *m* Slave-Lake (in North America); —nſeele, *f*, —nſinn, *m* servile disposition, slavish mind: —nſtand, *m* slavish condition, slavery; —nt(h)um, *n* slavery, —nwerk, *n* servile work, —nzüchter, *m.* slave-breeder; —nzwinger, *m* 1 house where slaves are kept, 2. slave bazar (in Turkey)
ſkla'venhaft, *adj.* slavish
Sklaverei', *f* (*pl.* -en) slavery, servitude, thraldom, enslavement, enthralment
Skla'vin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) female slave
ſkla'viſch, *adj* slavish, servile; —es Weſen, slavishness
*Sko'lion, *n* (-s; *pl* Sko'lia *or* Sko'lien) a sort of convivial song (among the ancient Greeks).
*Skolopen'der, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) the centipede, scolopendra.
*ſkomma'tiſch, / *ſkop'tiſch, } *adj vid.* ſpitzig, ſpöttiſch, höhniſch.
*ſkonti(e)'ren, *v a. M. E.* to compensate, balance by comparing accounts
*Skon'to, *m M. E.* compensation; *compos* —buch, *n.* book of accounts current, —tag, *m.* settling day.
*Skop'tiker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Spötter, Höhner, Necker.
*ſkoptiſi(e)'ren, *v. a and n vid.* ſpotten, ſticheln, necken, höhnen.
*Sko'pus, *n* scope, *vid* Augenmerk, Ziel, Abſicht.
*Skorbut', *m* (-s) scurvy.
*ſkorbu'tiſch, *adj* scurvy, scorbutic.
*Skor'die, *f* (*pl* -n) scordium, walesgermander
*Sko'rie, *f vid* Schlacke, Eiſenſchlacke.
*Skorification', *f.* scorification.
*ſko'riſch, *adj* scorious, scoriform.
*Skorodit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T* scorodite, arseniate of copper
*Skorpion', *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) scorpion; *compos* —enöl, *n* scorpion-oil; —nfliege, *f* the scorpion-fly, panorpa; —(en)gift, *n.* scorpion venom *or* poison; —gras, *n* mouse-ear; scorpion-grass; —herz, —sherz, *n. Ast. T.* Cor Scorpio, Antares; —nſtrieme, *f.* scorpion's thorn (a plant); —enſchwanz, *m* scorpion's tail; —ſpinne, *f* scorpion-spider; —ſtachel, *m* sting of a scorpion; —ſtich, *m* sting (wound) of a scorpion
Skor'tenkraut, *n.* (-es) mountain-fleabane
*Skor'za, *f Min T* scorza.
*Skorzone're, *f* (*pl* -n) scorzonera, viper-grass
*Skotograph', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) *T* scotograph
*Skra'be, *f* (*pl* -n) goosander, merganser
*Skribent', *m vid* Scribent.
*Skro'feln, Skro'pheln, *pl* scrofula, king's evil
*ſkrophulös', *adj* scrofulous
*Skru'pel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. scruple, (of conscience); 2. scruple (weight); ſich — machen, — haben, to scruple, to be tender of conscience
*ſkrupulös', *adj* scrupulous.
*Skul'da, *f North. Myth. T.* one of the Nornes (fates)
*ſkurril', u. ſ. w., *vid* ſcurril, u. ſ. w.
Sla've, / Sla'we, } *m* (-n; *pl* -n) Slave, Slavonian
ſla'viſch, *adj* slavic.
Slavo'nien, *n* (-s) Slavonia
ſlavo'niſch, ſla'wiſch, *adj.* Slavonic; die —e Sprache, the Slavonic language.
*Slita'ge, *f. N. T* wear and tear
Sloop, / *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *N. T.*
Slup, } sloop
Slowa'ken, *pl.* the Slavonic inhabitants of Hungary.
Smal'te, *vid.* in Schm. . .
*Smaragd', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) emerald, smaragd; *vid* Schmaragd
Smyr'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) ſmyr'niſch, *adj* Smyrnian.
ſo, I *adv and conj* 1. so, thus, in that manner, in such a manner; such; 2 as; 3 if, 4. — auch, however; — groß auch, however great; 5. *particle of inference*; bleibe tugendhaft, — wird es dir gut gehen, continue virtuous (then) and it will go well with you; — iſt es, so it is; machen Sie es —, do it thus; — geht es in der Welt, so goes the world; — haben Sie noch nicht gezankt, never have you chid in such a manner; — (— groß) war ihre Tugend, such was her virtue; — iſt unſer Wille, such is our pleasure; —, — wie, as, such as; — wie ich ihn kenne, as I know him; — wie es iſt, such as it is; — einer, wie er, such a one as he; — daß, so that, in so much that; — . . . als, as . . . as; — wohl (gut) . . ., als (auch) . . ., as well as, both . . . and; — wohl Reiche als Arme, the rich as well as the poor, both the rich and the poor; — bald als, as soon as; — weit, so far; — viel (als), as much as; — viel ich weiß, for aught I know; — viel ich kann, all I can, all I may, as much as lies in my power; — viel ihrer ſind, as many as they are; um — viel mehr, so much the more; — lange (als), as long as, while

charge of water; *compos.* —**baum**, *m.* post for supporting the salt-barrows (in salt-works), — **brüstung**, *f. N T* diminishing of a ship on the forecastle and stern downwards; **-gat**, *n N T.* wing *or* end of the hold towards the rising abaft; —**pfanne**, *f.* the brine-pan (in salterns); — **span**, *m.* slab of the post that receives the salt-barrows; —**stiel**, *m.* the rake-handle (in salterns)

sogar', *adv.* even, so much, *vid.* gar; ja —, yea (what is more).

so'gen, *v. n. Min. T.* to let drop out; to sink, settle.

so'genannt, *adj* so-called; pretended; self-styled.

So'gezeit, *f.* (*pl* -en) *T.* the time of flaking *or* of crystallizing.

sogleich', *adv.* directly, immediately, forthwith.

Sohl'beere, *f* (*pl.* -n) black currant.

Sohl'berg, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *Min. T.* gangway; horizontal shaft.

Soh'le, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. sole, 2. *Arch. T.* horizontal beam, placed on the ground in a building; sill; 3. *S. T.* splint; 4. *T.* face of a plane; 5. salt water, brine (from a spring); einem Pferde die — am Hufe aufreißen, to unsole a horse, *compos.* —**ngänger**, *m. pl.* plantigrade animals; —**nhammer**, *m.* shoemaker's hammer for beating the soles; —**nheber**, *m.* extractor of a horse's sole; —**nhieb**, *m.* bastinado, bastinade; —**nholz**, *n.* cork; —**nmuskel**, *m. A. T.* the plantaris muscle; —**nnerv**, *m A. T.* plantar nerve; —**nriß**, *m.* ichnography, ichnographic plan; —**nschlagader**, *f A T* plantar artery; —**nschreitend**, *adj* plantigrade; —**nzwecke**, *f* shoe-tack

Sohl-ei, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) egg boiled in saltwater; —**faß**, *n.* a salt-tub; —**hammer**, *m. T.* hammer for beating the soles; —**holz**, *n. Arch. T.* wood for sills, etc.; —**kunst**, *f.* any pumpwork for the brine (in salterns); —**leder**, *n* sole-leather; —**linie**, *f. Min. T.* level, horizontal line; —**löffel**, *m Min. T.* bowl of the borer; —**rinne**, *f.* wooden pan-gutter, brine-gutter; —**röhre**, *f.* brine-pipe; —**schacht**, *f.* shaft of a salt-pit, salt-spring; —**spindel**, *or* —**wage**, *f.* brine-gauge; —**stück**, *n. T.* sill, sleeper; —**wanne**, *f.* brine-bucket; —**zieher**, *m.* pumper or drawer (in salterns).

soh'len, *v.* I. *a.* to sole; *vid.* besohlen; II. *Min. T.* to become firm, coagulate.

soh'lig, *adj* 1. briny, brackish; 2. horizontal, level.

Sohn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Söh'ne**) son; der erstgeborne —, the first-born son; der nachgeborne —, posthumous son; ein ehelicher —, a legitimate son; ein natürlicher —, a natural son; ein angenommener —, an adopted son; *compos.* —**esfrau**, *f.* daughter-in-law; —**eskind**, *n.* grandchild; —**esliebe**, *f.* filial affection *or* piety; —**essohn**, *m.* grandson; —**estochter**, *f.* granddaughter.

Söhn'altar, *m.* (-s) altar of propitiation.

söhn'bar, *adj.* expiable, *vid.* Sühnbar.

Söhn'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pet son, little son.

Söh'ne, *f* reconciliation, *vid.* Sühne.

söh'nen, *v. a.** to sooth, appease, *vid.* sühnen.

Söh'ner, *m.* reconciliator, *vid.* Sühner.

söhn'lich, *adj. vid.* versöhnlich.

sohn'lich, *adj.* filial.

Söhn'opfer, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) expiatory sacrifice

Sohn'schaft, *f.* sonship, filiation

Söh'nung, *f* expiation, *vid* Versöhnung *and* Aussöhnung; *compos* —s**gebet**, *n* expiatory prayer, prayer of atonement

***Soirée'**, *f.* evening, *soiree*, evening-party

***Sok'kel**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Arch T* socle

***Sokra'tik**, *f T.* the Socratic method.

***Sokra'tiker**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) a disciple *or* friend of Socrates.

***sokra'tisch**, *adj* Socratic; —e Methode, *vid* Sokratik; —e Schulen, the Socratic schools of philosophy

***So'landgans**, *f.* (*pl.* —gänse) barnacle-bird.

solan'ge, *adv* so long as.

***Solanin'**, *n* solanine.

***Sola'num**, *n vid* Nachtschatten.

***solar'**, ***sola'risch**, } *adj.* solar, relating to the sun.

***Sola'rium**, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Grundzins, Bodenzins.

***Solar'mikroskop**, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) solar microscope

***So'lawechsel**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. T.* sole bill (of exchange).

Sol'bad, *n* salt-water bath.

solch (ein, eine) *before the article, and after it*, **solcher, solche, solches**, *pron.* such, ein — Mann, such a man; ein — als er, such a one as he; ich bin kein — Narr, I am not such a fool; solche, welche, such as; in solchem Falle, in such a case; auf solche Weise, in such a manner, thus

sol'chemnach, *adv. vid.* sonach, folglich.

sol'chenfalls, *adv.* in such a case; such being the case

sol'chergestalt, *adv.* in such a manner; thus, under restriction.

sol'cherlei, *adj. indecl.* such kind; such.

sol'chermaßen, *adv.* in such a wise, so that.

Sold, *m.* (-es) pay; in — nehmen, to take in pay; um — dienen, to serve for pay; auf halben —, on half pay.

Soldat', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) soldier; der gemeine —, private; — werden, to enlist; gemeine —en, rank and file; ein freiwilliger —, a volunteer; —en werben, to levy soldiers; — zu Fuß, foot-soldier; — zu Pferd, trooper, horseman; *compos.* —**enaushebung**, *f.* conscription; —**enaushub**, *m.* 1. levy, conscription; 2. recruits, conscripts; —**enbett**, *n.* field-bed, campaign-bed; —**enbrauch**, *m.* soldierly custom; —**enbrot**, *n.* ammunition-bread; —**endienst**, *m.* military service; —**endirne**, *f. vid.* —nhure; —**eneid**, *m.* military oath; —**enfieber**, *n* 1. camp-fever; 2. *fig.* cowardice; —**enfisch**, *m.* the striped angel-fish; —**enflinte**, *f.* musket; —**enfrau**, *f.* soldier's wife; —**engalgen**, *m.* gibbet; —**engast**, *n. N. T.* lubber's hole; —**engeist**, *m.* military spirit; —**engeld**, *n.* impost, tax paid by citizens for maintaining the soldiers; —**enhandwerk**, *n* military profession; —**enhaus**, *n.* barracks; —**enherrschaft**, *f* military despotism, stratocracy; —**enhure**, common prostitute; —**enhütte**, *f.* barrack; —**enkind**, *n.* soldier's child; —**enkleid**, *n.* soldier's coat, uniform, regimentals; —**enleben**, *n.* military life, soldiership; —**enlied**, *n.* soldier's song; —**enmanier**, *f.* manner of soldiers, soldierly custom; —**enmäßig**, *adj.* becoming to soldiers; —**ennarr**, *m.* person foolishly fond of soldiers; —**enpflicht**, *f.* duty of a soldier; —**enrock**, *m* soldier's coat, —**ensache**, *f* military affair, —**enschenke**, *f* common public-house, —**enschritt**, *m* military (regular) pace, —**enschule**, *f* school of the soldier, —**ensinn**, *m* military spirit, mind for being a soldier, —**enspiel**, *n* 1 military drill; 2 game of soldier (at cards), —**ensprache**, *f.* military language, —**enstand**, *m* military state, —**enstiefel**, *m* military boot; —**enstrafe**, *f* military punishment, —s**entracht**, *f* military costume, —**entuch**, *n* army-cloth; —**ent(h)um**, *n* soldiership; —**enverordnung**, *f* military regulation; —**envolk**, *n* soldiery; —**enwesen**, *n* military concern *or* line; soldiery; —**enzopf**, *m* leather cue; —**enzucht**, *f* (military) discipline

solda'tenhaft, *adj* like a soldier, military

***Soldates'ka**, *f* soldiery

solda'tisch, *adj* soldierlike, military, soldierly.

Soldat'schaft, *f.* military state, soldiers

Sol'de, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc* cottage salt-house.

sol'den, *v. a* to give salary, pay

Söld'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) hireling

Söld'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mercenary hireling, hired soldier; *provinc* cottager; *compos* —**lohn**, mercenary's pay; —**schar**, *f* troop, band *or* horde of mercenaries.

So'le, *f.* (*pl* -n) salt water, brine

So'lei, *n.* egg boiled in salt water.

***solenn'**, *adj.* 1. solemn, festive; 2. annual, yearly, customary, fixed

***Solennisation'**, *f.* solemnization

***solennisi(e)'ren**, *v a* to celebrate, solemnize.

***Solennität'**, *f.* solemnity, *vid* Festlichkeit, Gepränge.

***Solfeg'gien**, *n pl Mus T* singing-exercises without any text

***solfeggi(e)'ren**, *v n.* to solfa, sing without text.

***solid'**, *adj.* solid, strong, firm, *fig.* true, substantial, honest.

***solida'risch**, *adj L. and M T.* each for the other, jointly and separately, all and singular, solidarily; — trockener Wechsel, note of hand, promissory note

***Solidarität'**, *f. L. and M. E* joint liability, liability of each for the whole.

***Solidarverhält'nis**, *n.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) *L. T. vid.* Solidarität.

***Solidation'**, *f. vid.* Befestigung, Versicherung.

***Solidescenz'**, *f* the act of becoming solid *or* hard.

***solidesci(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to become solid, grow hard.

***solidi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* befestigen, versichern.

***Solidität'**, *f.* solidity.

***Solipsis'mus**, *m. vid.* Egoismus.

***Solipsist'**, *m. vid.* Egoist, Jesuit.

***Solist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) soloist

***Solitär'**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. a solitary person, recluse; 2. solitaire diamond.

***Solitu'de**, *f. vid.* Einsamkeit, Einöde.

Soll, *n. M. T.* debit; *compos* — **bestand**, *m. M. T.* remainder of goods that ought to be in the warehouse.

sol'len, *v. n.* (h.) 1. (shall, ought) to be obliged; 2. to be *or* have (to do); 3. to be said, be reported; 4 to suppose, allow; 5. to be intended; 6 *ellipt.* thun, machen, nützen, u. s. w. *being understood*; was soll ich hier? what am I to do here? wozu soll das? what is the use of that? wem soll das? for whom is that intended? *or* at whom is that aimed? sie — auch noch

ſo reich ſein, we will suppose that they are ever so rich (let them be ever so rich); Sie — mich nicht beleidigt haben, we will suppose (say) that you have not offended me, ich ſoll dahin gehen, I am to go thither; es ſoll an nichts fehlen, there shall be nothing wanting, wenn er morgen ſterben ſollte, if he should die to-morrow; das ſollte mir leid thun, I should be sorry for it. (*If the compound tenses are accompanied by an infinitive*, ſollen *is used for* geſollt.) Sie hätten mich nicht verrat(h)en —, you should not have betrayed me, du hätteſt früher aufſtehen —, you should have risen earlier; und wenn ich gleich umkommen ſollte, even though I should perish, ich ſoll, ſollte es thun, I ought to do it; Sie hätten es thun —, you ought to have done it; ich wußte nicht, wie ich es machen ſollte, I knew not how to make it; er befahl mir, daß ich ſchreiben ſollte, he commanded me to write; ich ſoll es noch bekommen, I am yet to get it; wir — Geld bekommen, we are to receive some money; er ſoll morgen getrauet werden, he is to be married tomorrow; er ſoll todt ſein, he is said to be dead; Sie — wiſſen, I would have you know; man ſollte meinen, one would think; was wollen Sie, daß ich thun ſoll? what would you have me do? er will haben, daß ich es bezahlen ſoll, he will have me pay it; wenn ich es ja thun ſoll, if I needs must do it; es ſoll und muß ſein, it must needs; er ſoll hin (gehen), he shall go thither; er ſoll nach Hamburg; es ſoll weiter, it is to be forwarded, to be sent farther.

Söl'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) platform, balcony; upper room; loft, garret.

***Sollicitant'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* suitor, petitioner, candidate.

Sollicitation', *f.* solicitation.

***ſollicit(e)'ren**, *v. n.* bei Jemandem um etwas —, to solicit anything (of any one)

Soll'ſeite, *f.* debit side (of an account)

Solmiſation', *f.* solfaing, solmization.

***ſolmiſ(e)'ren**, *v n Mus. T.* to sing the notes with the syllables belonging to them, to solfa, solfeggiare.

***So'lo**, *n.* (-s; *pl* -s) *Mus. T.* solo; *compos.* **—ſänger**, *m* solo-singer; **—ſpieler**, *m.* solo-performer

***Soloci'smus**, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) solecism.

So'lothurn, *n.* (-s) Soleure (a country).

So'lothurner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) an inhabitant of the town *or* canton of Soleure.

ſo'lothurniſch, *adj.* of Soleure; in the manner of the Soleurians.

***Solſti'tium**, *n.* (-s) *Ast T.* solstice.

***ſolu'bel**, *adj. vid.* soluble, *vid.* auflöslich, auflosbar.

***Solubilität'**, *f.* solubility.

***Solution'**, *f.* solution, *vid.* Auflöſung, Entwickelung.

***Solvabilität'**, *f. vid.* Solvenz.

***ſolvent'**, *adj. M E.* solvent, able to pay

***Solvenz'**, *f. M E.* ability to pay, solvency.

***ſoma'tiſch**, *adj.* somatic.

***Somatiſt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid.* Materialiſt.

***Somatologie'**, *f.* somatology, theory of bodies.

ſomit', *conj.* therefore, consequently, so

Som'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) summer; der alte Weiber—, *vid.* —fäden; eine Schwalbe macht keinen —, *prov.* one swallow makes no summer; *compos.* **—abend**, *m* summer's evening; **—adonis**, *m B T* wild pheasant s-eye, **—apfel**, *m* early pippin, summer-apple; **—arbeit**, *f* summer-work; **—aufenthalt**, *m* stay during summer, **—bau**, *m.* cultivation of spring-grain (opposed to winter-grain); **—baum**, *m.* greenhouse tree, exotic; **—bergamotte**, *f* summer bergamot; **—biber**, *m* dry *or* lean beaver; **—bier**, *n* beer brewed in spring; **—birne**, *f* summer-pear, early pear; **—cypreſſe**, *f* summer-cypress, **—fäden**, *pl* gossamer, St Martin's summer, air-threads of spiders; **—fahrplan**, *m. provinc* **—ſ fahrtenplan**, *m* summer time-table, **—feder**, *f* summer-feather (of birds); **—feiertag**, *m.* holiday falling in summer; **—feld**, *n.* field sown with spring-grain; **—fleck**, *m* freckle; **—fleckig**, *adj* freckled, **—flur**, *f* field of spring-grain; **—ſ friſche**, *f.* summer resort; **—frucht**, *f* summer-fruit, summer-grain; *provinc* vegetating power of the earth in summer; **—gäſte**, *m. pl.* summer guests; **—gerſte**, *f.* spring-barley; **—getreide**, *n* summer-grain; **—gewächs**, *n.* summer-vegetable; **—gewand**, *n* summer-dress; **—glut(h)**, *f.* heat of summer; **—ſ halbjahr**, *n* summer-session, semester; **—haube**, *f* summer-bonnet; **—ſ haus**, *n* summer-house; **—hitze**, *f.* heat of summer; **—hut**, *m.* summer-hat; **—kartoffel**, *f.* early potato; **—ſ kleid**, *n.*, **—kleidung**, *f.* summer-coat, summer-clothes; **—kohl**, *m.* summer-cabbage (sown in spring); **—ſ korn**, *n* summer-grain (sown in spring), spring-rye; **—krieke**, *f.* summer-teal; **—kuh**, *f* cow that gives milk in summer; **—laden**, *m.* Venetian blind; **—lager**, *n. vid* Luſtlager; **—latte**, *f. T* young sprig of a tree; **—laube**, *f* arbour, bower; **—lehne**, *f.* declivity of a hill turned to the sun; **—linde**, *f* summer lime-tree; **—lock**, *m.* water-culerage; **—lolch**, *m.* darnel; **—luft**, *f.* summer-air; **—lüftchen**, *n.* summer-breeze; **—luft**, **—luftbarkeit**, *f* summer-diversion, sport in summer; **—mahl**, *n. vid.* —fleck; **—mitte**, *f.* midsummer; **—monat**, **—mond**, *m.* summer-month; **—mondnacht**, *f.* clear moonlight in summer; **—ſ nacht**, *f.* summer's night; **—nachts-traum**, *m.* summer night's dream; Shakeſpeare's —nachtstraum, *m.* Shakespeare's Midsummer Night's Dream; **—natter**, *f.* the water-viper; **—obſt**, *n.* summer-fruits; **—palaſt**, *m.* summer-palace; **—ſ punkt**, *—m.* summer-solstice; **—ſ quartier**, *n* summer-quarters; **—ſ reiſe**, *f* summer-journey; **—rock**, *m.* summer-coat; **—roggen**, *m.* summer-rye (sown in spring); **—ſ ſaat**, *f.* spring-grain; **—ſchwüle**, *f.* close heat of summer, sultriness; **—ſitz**, *m.* summer residence; **—ſ ſonnenſtillſtand**, *m.* **—ſonnenwende**, *f.* summer-solstice; **—ſ ſproſſe**, *f.* **—ſproſſig**, *ad. vid.* —ſ fleck, —fleckig; **—tag**, *m.* summer-day; **—tauſend**, *n.* a period of a thousand summers; **—theater**, *n.* open-air theatre; **—überzieher**, *m.* summer-overcoat, duster; **—veilchen**, *n.* summer-snowdrop; **—viertel**, *n* summer-quarter; **—vogel**, *m.* summer-bird; butterfly; **—webe**, *f.* gossamer; **—wende**, *f. vid.* —punkt; **—wendengürtel**, *m* tropic of cancer (for the northern hemisphere) *or* capricorn (for the southern hemisphere); **—wetter**, *n.* summer-weather; **—wohnſitz**, *m.* **—wohnung**, *f* summer-residence; **—wurz**, *f* chokewort, broom-rape, chokevetch, strangleweed; **—zeichen**, *n.* one of the signs of the zodiac through which the sun passes in summer; **—zeitvertreib**, *m* summer pastime, **—zeug**, *m* light stuff for summer dress, **—zimmer**, *n. vid* —ſ ſtube; **—zipreſſe**, *f* summer-cypress, broom-shaped goose-foot; **—zwiebel**, *f* common *or* garden onion.

ſom'merhaft, **ſöm'merlich**, *adj.* summer-like.

ſöm'mern, *v* I *a* 1 to air (beds, etc); 2 to summer, bask; 3 to keep through the summer; 4. to sow with spring-corn; II. *n* (h.) (said of trees) to spread a great foliage (so that nothing grows where the branches extend); III *imp.* to become summer

Söm'merung, *f.* airing, summering, basking

***Somnambu'l(e)**, *m.* & *f.* (*pl* -en) somnambulist, sleep-walker.

***ſomnambul(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to walk in one's sleep.

***Somnambulis'mus**, *m.* somnambulism.

Somni'fera, *n pl. Med. T.* somniferous remedies.

ſo'nach *or* **ſonach'**, *adv.* consequently, therefore, accordingly.

***Sona'te** *f* (*pl* -n) *Mus. T.* sonata.

***Son'de**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T* probe, catheter, sounding-lead, plummet.

ſon'der, I *adj.* separate, distinct, particular; II. *prep.* (*with acc*) without; *compos* **—abdruck**, *m.*, **—ausgabe**, *f.* publication by itself (apart from those with which it originally appeared); **—bund**, *m.* Separatist federation; **—bündler**, *m.* partisan of the Separatist federation; **—fuß**, *m H. T.* champain; **—gleichen**, *adj.* unequalled, matchless; **—gut**, *n. Law T.* the son's peculiar left by the father's will; **—leute**, *pl.* (in feudal times) serfs not domiciled; **—ſtandpunkt**, *m* particular point of view; **—vermögen**, *n vid.* —gut; **—zug**, *m.* special train.

ſon'derbar, *adj.* singular, peculiar, strange; particular.

Son'derbarkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) singularity, strangeness, queerness.

Son'derheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) particularity

ſon'derheitlich, *adv.* + particularly

ſon'derlich, *adj.* 1. particular; 2. special, remarkable, notable; 3. + distinct; separate; ich habe keinen —en Verkehr mit ihm, I have not much intercourse with him; keine —en Folgen, no great consequences; nicht —, not much.

Son'derlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) particularity; peculiarity; remarkableness.

Son'derling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) singular person, strange (queer) fellow, whimsical person; *compos.* **—meinung**, *f.* singular, eccentric *or* paradoxical opinion.

ſon'dern, *v. a.* to separate, sever, part, disjoin.

ſon'dern, *conj.* 1. but; ich habe es nicht nur geſehen, — auch gehört, I have not only seen it, but heard it too; nicht hier, — dort, not here, but there; 2. + except, but.

Syn. Sondern, aber. Sondern separates the consecutive clause from the antecedent clause of a period, when the former entirely negatives the latter. Aber, when the former only partially expresses the reverse of the latter. There is hence a great difference between these two

phrases ich leugne es nicht, sondern ich zweifle nur daran, and ich leugne es nicht, aber ich zweifle doch daran. I do not positively deny it, (on the contrary) I merely doubt it; I do not deny it, I doubt it, however.

ſon'ders, *adv* separately: ſammt und —, all and every one (of them)

Son'derſieche, *m* (-n; *pl.* -n) + leper.

Son'derung, *f* separation, severing, parting, disjoining; *compos* —**ſort**, *m.* retreat, solitude, solitary dwelling, place of retreat; —**ſpartikel**, *f Gram. T* disjunctive particle; —**ſpunkt**, *m. Gram. T.* diæresis; —**ſwörtchen**, *n vid.* —ſpartikel; —**ſzeichen**, *n* stop, sign of punctuation

***ſondi(e)'ren**, *v a T* to probe (a wound); to sound (*also fig*).

***Sondi(e)'rer**, *m* (-ſ; *pl* —) fathomer

***Sonett'**, *n* sonnet; *compos* —**endichter**, *m* sonneteer.

Songarei', *f.* Zungaria

Sonn'abend, *m.* (-ſ; *pl* -e) Saturday

ſonn'abends, *adv.* on a Saturday.

Son'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 sun; 2. fixed star, sun; 3. (of a tournament) lists, 4 * (dawning) day; die — geht auf, the sun rises; die — geht unter, the sun sets; von der — verbrannt, sunburnt; an die —, in die — legen, to sun, to expose to the sun; in der — liegen, to be exposed to the sun; die — wird get(h)eilt, the lists are divided, marked; der — gleich ausſt(h)eilen; to arrange the combatants (at a tournament) so that the sun is at their sides; *compos* —**nabendgürtel**, *m B T* mugwort; —**nadler**, *m* stone-hawk; —**nanbeter**, *m.* worshipper of the sun; —**nanbetung**, *f* heliolatry, worship of the sun; —**natmoſphäre**, *f* atmosphere of the sun, —**naufgang**, *m* 1 sunrise; 2. the Orient; —**nauge**, *n.* opal; *bright eye; sun; —**nbahn**, *f* ecliptic; * glorious career; —**nbegleiter**, *m.* planet; —**nbeſchreibung**, *f* heliography; —**nbewegung**, *f.* motion of the sun; —**nbezirk**, *m.* 1. sphere of the sun's activity; 2. *vid* Himmelsſtrich; —**nbild**, *n* 1 image of the sun; 2. solar spectrum; —**nbleiche**, *f.* sunbleaching; —**nblick**, *m.* glance of the sun; kurze —blicke, *pl.* snatches of the sun; —**nblume**, *f* girasol, heliotrope, turnsol, waterwort; —**nbrand**, *m* sunburn; —**nbruder**, *m* street-loafer; —**ncomet**, *m Ast T* heliocomet; —**ncompaß**, *m.* analemmatic dial, universal dial; —**ndach**, *n.* awning; —**ndeck**, *n. N T.* awning; —**ndiener**, *m vid* —nanbeter; —**ndienſt**, *m* worshiping of the sun; —**ndurchmeſſer**, *m.* sun's diameter; —**neuphorbie**, *f.* wartwort; —**nfächer**, *m* fan (against the sun); —**nfackel**, *f* flaming spot visible in the sun; —**nfamilie**, *f* the Incas of Peru, —**nferne**, *f. Ast. T.* aphelion; —**nfernrohr**, *n* solar telescope; —**nfinſternis**, *f.* solar eclipse; die ringformige —nfinſternis, annular eclipse; —**nfiſch**, *m* sunfish; —**nfleck**, *m.* solar spot; speck, freckle; —**nfolger**, *m.* planet; —**nförmig**, *adj.* solar; —**nflug**, *m.* * flight to the sun, flight of Icarus, sublime soaring; —**ngebiet**, *n.* solar system; —**ngeier**, *m* monk-vulture; —**ngeſpann**, *n.* Apollo's team, chariot; —**nglanz**, *m* splendour *or* brightness of the sun; —**nglas**, *n* helioscope; —**ngott**, *m* Apollo; —**ngünſel**, *m.* little sunflower; —**nhaft**, *adj.* sunny; —**nheer**, *n* * host of suns; —**nhell**, *adj.* bright as the sun; —**nhelle**, *f.* clearness of the sun; *fig.* clear evidence; —**nhitze**, *f* solar heat; —**nhof**, *m* halo about the sun, —**nhöhe**, *f Ast T* altitude *or* height of the sun; —nhöhen aufnehmen, to take altitudes of the sun; —**nhorn**, *n* greatspur (a shellfish); —**njahr**, *n* solar year; —**njungfrau**, *f* virgin of the sun; —**nkäfer**, *m* —**nkälbchen**, *n* sun-chafer, ladybird, —**nkarte**, *f* heliographic chart; —**nklar**, *adj fig.* as clear as the sun; evident, —**nklarheit**, *f* clear evidence, *fig;* —**nkoller**, *m* siriasis; —**kreis**, *m* 1 radiant solar atmosphere; 2 sun's disk; 3 ecliptic, 4 solar system; 5 solar cycle; —**nkrone**, *f. vid.* —nblume; —**nlauf**, *m.* apparent course of the sun, —**nlicht**, *n* sunlight; —**nlinie**, *f* ecliptic. —**nlos**, *adj* without sun, *fig* dark, gloomy, —**nluft**, *f* atmosphere of the sun; —**nmeſſer**, *m.* heliometer; —**nmikroſkop**, *n.* solar microscope; —**nmonat**, *m* solar month; —**nnadir**, *m Ast T* nadir of the sun; —**nnahe**, *f Ast T* perihelion; —**nniedergang**, *m.* sunset; —**npfad**, *m* orbit of the sun; —**npfeil**, *m fig* ray, dart of the sun; —**npferd**, *n.* horse of the sun (in mythology); —**npflanze**, *f* crotalaria of Bengal; —**nrand**, *m* rim of the sun's disk; —**nrauch**, *m* dry fog; —**nreich**, *adj.* sunny; —**nregen**, *m.* rain during which the sun shines; —**nregenbogen**, *m* solar rainbow; —**nreich**, *n.* solar system; —**nring**, *m.* ring-dial; —**nroß**, *n* * horse of Helios, sun; —**nrot(h)**, *adj* as red as the sun; —**nſcheibe**, *f* disk of the sun; —**nſchein**, *adj* avoiding the sun, heliophobous; —**nſchein**, *m* sunshine; —**nſchirm**, *m.* parasol; —**nſchuß**, *m.* sunstroke; —**nſeite**, *f.* sunny side; —**nſichel**, *f* solar crescent (after an eclipse); —**nſpektrum**, *n.* solar spectrum; —**nſpiegel**, *m* helioscope; —**nſtäubchen**, *n* atom, mote, very fine dust; —**nſtern**, *m.* girasol (a kind of opal); —**nſtern**, *m* fixed star; —**nſtich**, *m* sunstroke, insolation; —**nſtillſtand**, *m. vid.* —**nwende**, —**nſtillſtandshöhe**, *f.* solstitial elevation *or* altitude; —**nſtillſtandspunkt**, *m.* solstitial point; —**nſtrahl**, *m* sunbeam; —**nſtraße**, *f.* ecliptic; —**nſtrich**, *m.* pencil of sunlight; —**nſyſtem**, *n.* solar system; —**ntag**, *m* 1. sunny day; 2. solar day; —**ntempel**, *m* temple of the (dedicated to the) sun; —**nt(h)au**, *m* sundew, drosera; —**ntubus**, *m.* helioscope; —**nuhr**, *f.* sun-dial, dial; eine liegende —nuhr, horizontal dial; eine hängende —nuhr, vertical dial; —**nuhrkunſt**, *f.* dialling, gnomonics; —**nuhrmacher**, *m.* dialist; —**nuhrzeiger**, *m* meridian; —**numlauf**, *m.* 1 revolution of the sun; 2. solar period; —**nuntergang**, *m.* sunset; —**nverbrannt**, *adj.* sunburnt; —**nverehrer**, *m.* sun-worshiper, heliolater, —**nverehrung**, *f.* adoration of the sun, heliolatry; —**nvergrößerungsglas**, *n.* solar microscope; —**nviertelkreis**, *m.* solar quadrant; —**nvogel**, *m.* phœnix; —**nwagen**, *m. myth.* chariot of the sun; —**nwärme**, *f.* warmth of the sun; solar heat; —**nweg**, *m.* ecliptic; —**nweiſer**, *m* needle of a dial; *vid* —nzeiger; —**nweit**, *adj.* very distant; —**nweite**, *f.* solar distance, distance equal to that of the sun from the earth; —**nwelt**, *f.* world (system) of suns; solar system; —**nwende**, *f.* 1. solstice; tropic: 2 heliotrope, turnsol, girasol; —**nwendefeuer**, *n.* bonfire at the time of the summer solstice; —**nwendeſtein**, *m Min T* blush-green jasper: —**nwendig**, *adj* inclining toward the sun, heliotropous: —**nwirbel**, *m vid* —nſyſtem; —**nwurz**, *f* chokeweed; —nzeiger, *m* gnomon, cock of a dial; dial-plate; —**nzeit**, *f* apparent time; —**nzeitring**, *m* 1 ecliptic; 2 a period of twenty-eight years; —**nzelt**, *n* sunshade, awning, —**nzirkel**, *m vid* —nzeitring; —**nzopf**, *m.* streak in the sky occasioned by the reflection of the sun

ſon'nen, *v* I *a* to sun, expose to the sun, II *refl* to bask in the sun

Son'nen, *n* (-s) sunning

ſon'nicht, } *adj* sunny; ein —er Tag,
ſon'nig, } a sunshiny day.

Sonn'tag, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) Sunday; *compos* —**ſabſchnitt**, *m* (Pentkope) Sunday-sermon, Sunday-lecture, homily; —**ſandacht**, *f* Sunday's devotion; —**ſarbeit**, —**ſbeſchäftigung**, *f* Sunday's occupation; —**ſbuchſtab(e)** *m* dominical letter; —**ſeſſen**, *n* Sunday-dinner; Sunday-dish; —**ſevangelium**, *n* Sunday-sermon; —**ſfeier**, *f.* celebration of the Lord's day. —**ſgaſt**, *m fam* Sunday-guest; —**ſgeſicht**, *m fam* Sunday-face, laughing face; —**ſjäger**, *m. Sp T.* holiday-sportsman, cockney sportsman, would-be sportsman; —**ſkind**, *n.* Sunday-child, child born on a Sunday (supposed from that circumstance to be endowed with particular faculties), *fig* lucky, highly gifted person, er iſt ein —ſkind, he was born with a silver spoon in his mouth, —**ſkleid**, *n.* Sunday clothes, best garment, —**ſlection**, *f.* Sunday lesson; —**ſlied**, *n.* Sunday hymn; —**ſpredigt**, *f.* Sunday sermon; —**ſraucher**, *m. fam* one who smokes only occasionally; —**ſreiter**, *m* one who rides but seldom, unskilful rider; —**ſſchule**, *f.* Sunday-school

ſonn'tägig, *adj* Sunday, dominical

ſonn'täglich, *adj.* appearing *or* done every Sunday.

ſonn'tags, *adv* on Sunday

***Sonome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) sonometer.

***ſonor'**, **ſono'riſch**, *adj* sonorous.

ſonſt, *adv.* 1. else, otherwise; 2 besides, moreover, in other respects, 3 at other times; 4. formerly, heretofore, in former times; geh hinaus, — u. ſ. w., go out, or else, etc.; er iſt — ein ehrlicher Mann, he is an honest man in other respects; er hat ſchon — zu leben, he has other means to live on; — etwas, any thing else; — nichts als, nothing else but; — wo, elsewhere, somewhere else; — nirgends, nowhere else; — wohin, to some other place; — woher, from some other place; — überall, everywhere else; — wenn, provided, provided that.

Sonſt, *n* the past

ſon'ſtig, *adj* 1. other, existing beside; 2 former; ſeine —en guten Eigenſchaften, his other good qualities; meine —en Wünſche, the wishes I cherished formerly.

Sood, *vid.* Sod.

Soor, *m.* aphthous sore mouth

***So'pha**, *n. vid.* Sofa.

***So'phi**, *m.* Sophi (king of Persia).

***Sophi'a, Sophie'**, *f.* (-ens) Sophia, Sophy

***Sophi'en-kirche**, *f.* church of St. Sophia; —**kraut**, *n.* flix-weed.

***Sophiſ'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -men) sophism

***Sophiſt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) sophist, sophister; *compos.* —**engold**, *n.* base gold, sophisticated gold.

*Sophisterei', *f* (*pl* -en) sophistry
*Sophistication', *f* sophistication
*Sophistik, *f* sophistry.
*sophistisch, *adj.* sophistical
*sophistisi(e)ren, *v n* to be sophistical
*Sophron', *m.* (-s) Sophron.
*Sophronia, *f* Sophronia.
*Sophrosyne, *f. Myth. T* Sophrosyne
*soporativ', *adj.* soporific, soporose
*sopori(e)ren, } *v a* to soporate,
*sopi(e)ren, } *vid* einschläfern, betäuben, stillen, lindern.
*Soporifera, *n pl. Med T* soporifics
*Sopran', *m* (-s) *Mus T.* treble, soprano; *compos* —sänger, *m* —sängerin(n), *f.* soprano singer
*Sopranist', *m* soprano singer
*Sorbat', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) *Ch T* sorbate
Sor'ben, *pl.* name of a Slavonic tribe
Sorb'apfel, *m.* (-s; *pl* -äpfel) sorb; *compos* —baum, *m* sorb-apple tree
*Sorbett', *m and n* (-es) sherbet.
*Sorbon'ne, *f* the theological college in the ancient university of Paris, Sorbonne
*sor'busauer, *adj* sorbic, containing sorbic acid; —es Salz, sorbate.
*Sor'busäure, *f* sorbic acid
*sordid', *adj* sordid.
*Sordidität', *f* sordidness.
*Sordi'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) *Mus. T* sordine
*Sordu'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 sordet; 2 *vid* Sordine.
So'rente, *f* (*pl.* -n) teal
Sore'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) missel, missel-thrush.
Sor'ge, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. care; concern; solicitude; 2 uneasiness, sorrow, apprehension; — für etwas tragen, to take care of; to care for; in —n stehen, to fear; außer —n sein, to be unconcerned; sich der —en entschlagen, to cast away care; das ist meine —, let me alone for that; unnütze —, pansy, heartsease; *compos.* —nbrecher, *m* a banisher *or* expeller of care (a poetical term for wine); —nfrei, *adj* free from cares; —nlast, *f* load of cares; —nlos, *adj vid* —nfrei; —nmüde, *adj* care-tired; —nschwer, *adj* loaded down with care, —nstuhl, *m.* armchair, easy chair; —ntilger, —ntö(d)ter, *m. fig* (care-destroyer) wine; —nvoll, *adj.* full of cares, uneasy.

Syn. Sorgen, Grillen. Sorgen (cares, anxieties) may also be those uneasy occupations of our thoughts which are well founded, which are based upon reasonable apprehensions, Grillen are only those the subjects of which are the pure creations of a disordered imagination, such as whims, chimæras, etc.

sor'gen, *v.* I. *a* (h.) 1. to care for, to take care of; 2. to provide for; 3 to fear, to be afraid of; für etwas —, to take care of, to care for; ich sorge, ich werde zu spät kommen, I am afraid of coming too late; II. *n* 1 to care; 2. to be apprehensive, fear; to concern one's self; man sich eher sorgt alt als reich, *prov.* cares will sooner make us old than rich.
Sor'gen, *n.* (-s) care; concern.
Sor'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he who cares.
Sorg'falt, *f.* 1. solicitude, care; 2. carefulness, attention, heedfulness.
sorg'fältig, *adj* careful, solicitous, attentive, mindful, heedful.
Sorg'fältigkeit, *f.* carefulness, solicitousness
Sorg'gras, *n* (-es) *B. T.* panic-grass.
sorg'haft, *adj. vid* sorgsam.
sorg'lich, *adj.* 1. anxious, uneasy, solicitous; 2 careful.
Sorg'lichkeit, *f* + anxiety, carefulness
Sorg'lienen, *pl. N T* rudder-pendants with their chains
sorg'los, *adj* 1. careless, unconcerned, reckless, mindless, thoughtless; 2 supine, negligent, indolent
Sorg'losigkeit, *f* 1 carelessness, thoughtlessness, recklessness; 2 negligence, indolence, supineness
Sorg'nis, *f. vid* Besorgnis.
sorg'sam, *adj* careful, anxious, solicitous, heedful, mindful
Sorg'same, *m.* Turkey millet, Indian millet
Sorg'samkeit, *f* carefulness, solicitousness, heedfulness; anxiety
*So'ri, So'ry, *m* (-s) *Min T* sory.
*So'rie, *f* merino wool, Spanish lamb's wool
*sorori(e)'ren, *v n* to act *or* treat one another like sisters.
*Sori'tes, *m* (*pl* —) *Log T* sorites
sor'ren, *v a N T.* to lash, seize; einen Tafelbaken —, to mouse a hook.
Sorr'-katt, *f N. T* any mooring, bollard; —klampe, *f* a hollow cleat; —pfahl, *m. vid.* —katt; —tau, *n* hawser, rigger
Sor'rung, Sor'rung, *f* (*pl* -en) *N T* — des Butluvs, shrouds for the bumkins; — der Luvbäume, lashing of the outriggers.
Sor'te *f.* (*pl* -n) sort, kind, species, quality, description; *compos* —nverzeichnis, *n*, —nzettel, *m. T.* bill of species.
sor'ten, *v vid.* sorti(e)ren.
*sortı(e)'ren, *v. a* to sort, assort; Wolle —, to break wool
*sorti(e)r'bar, *adj* susceptible of being assorted
*Sorti(e)'rer, *m*, Sorti(e)'rerin(n), *f* sorter.
*Sortı(e)'rung, *f.* sorting
*Sortiment', *n* (-es) assortment, set; (among booksellers) assortment, sortment of books (in contradistinction to one's own publications); *compos.* —sbuch, *n* a book out of the stock; —sbuchhandel, *m* dealing in publications of others; —sbuchhändler, *m.* bookseller dealing in others' books (not exclusively in his own publications); —steine, *pl. M. T* selected pieces of yellow amber; —sstück, *n.* sample piece, pattern.
so'sisch, *adj. Min T* oozy, muddy.
*Sosptät', *f* wellbeing, prosperity, comfort, welfare.
*So'strum, *n* (-s) reward given to a deliverer; physician's fee *or* present.
*sota'bisch, *adj. vid.* schmutzig, zotig, unzuchtig.
So'tel, Sot'tel, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) copyhold, land liable to quitrent.
So'ter, Sot'ter, *m.* (-s) turf.
*sote'risch, *adj* saving, preserving, redeeming; —e Münzen, ancient coins with the cross *or* the image of Christ
*Soterologie', *f. Th. T.* the doctrine of redemption (through Christ)
sothan', sotha'nig, *adj* + such.
*Sou, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) sou (French coin).
*Soubret'te, *f. vid.* Zofe, Kammerjungfer.
*Souffleur', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) prompter; *compos.* —buch, *n.* prompter's book; —kasten, *m.* prompter's box.
*souffli(e)'ren, *v a.* to prompt, suggest, help
*Souper', *or* Soupé', *m. vid.* Abendbrod, Abendessen.
*soupi(e)'ren, *v. n.* to eat one's supper.
*Souverän', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sovereign.
*souverän', *adj* sovereign.
*Souveränität', *f* sovereignty; *compos* —srechte, *pl* rights of sovereignty, royal prerogatives
sovıel', *adj and adv* so much, so far.
soweit', *adv.* so far
sowie', *adv* so well, so much
sowohl', *conj.* — als auch, as well as, both . and; so much as
*sozial', *adj., etc vid* social, u. s. w.
Spaa, *n* German Spa
Spa'che, *f.* (*pl* -n) + spoke
Spacht', *m vid* Spagat.
Spach'tel, *m vid* Spatel.
spack, *adj* leaky.
Spa'den, *m vid* Spaten.
*Spadille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) spadille, ace of spades.
*Spa'do, *m* (*pl.* -ne) eunuch
*spado'nisch, *adj* emasculated, unmanned
Spa'gat, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e, *prov.* packthread.
*Spagyrie', *f.* (formerly) chemistry: alchemy, gold-making
*spagy'risch, *adj T* spagyric, chemical
Spah, *f* (*pl* -en) act of spying, lookout; + survey, *compos* —auge, *n* a sharp *or* inquisitive eye: —=biene, *f* spy-bee, —blick, *m* searching, prying look; —brief, *m* 1. letter of inquiry; 2 writ of arrest; —geschäft, *n* business of a spy; *M. E.* speculation, —glas, *n* spyglass; —handel, *m. M E* speculating-trade, speculation; —lust, *f* desire of spying, of prying into: —reiter, *m* sentry on horseback; —schiff, *n.* advice-boat, spy-boat, brigantine; —vogel, *m fig* faultfinder; —wache, *f* vedette, —weise, *m* (*l u*) speculative philosopher; —weisheit, *f* (*l. u.*) speculative philosophy: —=winkel, *m* lurking-place *or* corner
spä'hen, *v. n.* (h.) to spy, espy, search, watch, observe
Spä'her, *m* (-s; *pl* —) spy; prying person; *compos.* —auge, *n.* prying eye, keen eye; —blick, *m* keen, prying look.
Späherei', *f* espionage.
Spahn, *m vid* Span.
Spähn'brett, *n.* (-es) *N T.* hummer.
Spä'hung, *f* spying, prying.
Spa'ke, *f* (*pl.* -n) *N T* handspike; lever, beam; —n des Steuerrades, *N. T* spokes of the steering-wheel.
Spa'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) + pale, stake, post pile
*Spalier', Spallier', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) trellis; espalier; fence; *compos.* —baum, *m* wall-tree, wall-fruit tree; —nagel, *m.* wall-nail; —obst, *n* wall-fruits; —weise, *adv.* like an espalier; in a line; —werk, *n.* trellis-work.
*spali(e)'ren, spalli(e)'ren, *v. a* to furnish with an espalier *or* trellis; to cover a wall.
*Spalm, *m N. T.* ship's tar.
*spalmi(e)'ren, *v vid* t(h)eeren, kalfatern.
Spalt, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) Spal'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. slit, chop, chap, cleft, rift, chink, crevice, gap, fissure, chasm; 2 column (of a book *or* newspaper); *compos.* —ader, *f* vein in wood (along which it splits); —=artig, *adj* cleft-like; —bar, *adj.* cleavable, disposed to split; scissible; —bruch, *m.* longitudinal fracture; —eisen, *n* splitting-iron; —enbreite, *f. Typ. T.* justification; —enweise, *adv. Typ. T.* by columns: —feile, *f.* slitting-file; —füßig, *adj.* having cleft feet; —holz, *n.* firewood; —=hufer, *m. pl.* cloven-hoofed animals; —keil, *m.* wedge; —klinge, *f.* cleaving-tool; —lauch, *m.* chives, cives;

common cives ; —**meſſer**, *n* cleaver, grafting-knife ; —**neu**, *adj* quite new, brand new ; —**pilze**, *m. pl* schizomycetes ; —**propfen**, *m.* slit-grafting ; —**ſchnäbler**, *m. pl.* the fissirostrates, —**ſtein**, *m.* spalt, spelt ; —**topf**, *m* flower-pot divided in two ; —**zeugung**, *f.* multiplication by fission

ſpal'ten, *v a. and n* (ſ.) *part* geſpalten, to cleave, split, slit, chink, chap, chop, gape, rift ; *fig* to disunite, divide ; Holz —, to cleave wood ; eine Feder —, to slit a pen

Syn. Spalten, trennen. In the first place, one ſpaltet (cleaves, splits, rends asunder) only solid and tough or stiff bodies ; one trennt (separates or parts) fluids, and amongst the solids such as are easily divisible The seas on our globe are getrennt (separated) by the mainland, but not geſpaltet, a great and continued heat on the other hand often ſpaltet (cracks *or* chaps) the ground. Then again, one ſpaltet (splits) that which was intimately connected and bound together, one trennt (separates) that which, without being intimately connected, was considered as one whole the parts of which, after the separation, begin to exist as independent wholes

Spal'ter, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) wood-cleaver

ſpal'tig, *adj* 1. chinky ; having fissures, 2. that may be cleft ; *fig.* divided, disunited.

Spal'tung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) cleavage ; *fig.* disunion, division, rupture ; schism

Syn. Spaltung, Trennung, Zerwurfnis. Disagreements among the members of a society are only mere Spaltungen (splits, divisions, differences, disunion, schism), so long as these members do not secede and set up a separate society of their own, the moment this takes place, a complete Trennung (separation) follows. Even among the very early Christians there were several Spaltungen (differences), but those Spaltungen were no Trennungen, since they still formed one congregation or church as before, and did not give rise to a sect When the Spaltung (breach of concord *or* unanimity) is accompanied with ill-will and hostile demonstrations, so as to lead to a breach of the previous good order, it is then a Zerwurfnis (an open rupture).

Spal'ze, *f* husk (of barley, etc.) *vid.* Spelze.

Span, *m.* (**-es** ; *pl.* **Spä'ne**) 1. very thin board, chip, splint, splinter ; 2. shred ; shaving ; 3. *provinc* dispute, misunderstanding ; 4. **Späne**, *pl. fam.* money, chips, tin ; wo man Holz bauet, da fallen Späne, *prov.* from chipping come chips ; *compos* —**balg**, *m.* bellows with one fold (in organs) ; —**bett**, *n.* wooden bedstead ; —**brett**, *n.* rake for the chips *or* shavings ; —**farbe**, *f* log-wood dye ; —**holz**, *n.* scale-boards ; mill-boards ; —**hut**, *m.* chip hat *or* bonnet ; —**korb**, *m* chip-basket ; basket of thin strips of wood ; —**neu**, *adj.* bran-new, span-new, quite new ; —**zieher**, *m* maker of shingles *or* of wooden tiles.

Span, **Spann**, *m.* (**-es** ; *pl.* **-e**) (*n i u*) comrade ; lord, master.

Span'brief, *m.* (**-es** ; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc. L T* executory writ, by which a creditor is put in possession of his debtor's estate.

ſpä'neln, *v. a* to cut into shreds.

ſpä'nen, *v. a.* to wean.

Span'ferkel, *n.* (-s ; *pl.* —) sucking pig ; gebratenes —, roast pig.

Span'ge, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) (solid) ornament, bandeau, brooch, bracelet ; clasp, buckle ; *compos.* —**nbeſetzt**, *adj.* set *or* studded with clasps ; —**ngürtel**, *m.* girdle *or* belt furnished with clasps ; —**nhaken**, *m.* clasp-hook ; —**nſtein**, *m.* trochite ; —**nzaum**, *m.* bossed *or* studded bridle.

Spang'ler, *m* (**-s** ; *pl* —) tinman ; spangle-maker, *vid* Klempner.

Span'grün, *n* verdigris ; colour of verdigris, *compos* —**böden**, *pl T.* copper plate for manufacturing verdigris

Spa'nien, *n.* (-s) Spain

Spa'nier, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) Spaniard

ſpä'nig, *adj* in shreds

***Spaniol'**, *m* (-s) Spanish snuff

ſpa'niſch, *adj* Spanish ; *fig vulg.* strange, —er Tabak, Spanish snuff, —e Fliegen, Spanish flies, cantharides, —e Stiefeln, Spanish boots ; —er Klee, red clover ; —er Pfeffer, Cayenne pepper ; —e Reuter, chevaux de frise ; —es Rohr, rattan, cane ; —e Schminke, Spanish white ; eine —e Wand, a folding screen ; das kommt mir — vor, that seems strange to me ; das ſind lauter —e Dörfer, that is all Greek to him

Spann, *m* (**-es** ; *pl* **-e**) instep ; *compos* —**brett**, *n* setting-board

Spann, *n* (**-es** ; *pl.* **-e**) 1. team ; 2 *N T.* frame ; palm

Spann *of* ſpannen, *in compos* —**ader**, *f* sinew ; —**bett**, *n* bedstead (with straps) ; —**dienſt**, *m* service done with horses ; —**feder**, *f* 1 tension-spring ; 2 spring pencil-case ; —**flechſe**, *f* nerve, sinew ; —**fro(h)ne**, *f vid* —dienſt ; —**haken**, *m* hook for stretching, tenterhook, —**joch**, *n* transverse piece of wood ; —**kette**, *f.* trigger ; —**kraft**, *f.* elasticity ; —**kräftig**, *adj.* elastic, expansible ; —**leute**, *pl* people that keep draught-cattle ; —**mittel**, *n. Med T.* tonic ; —**muskel**, *m* tensor muscle ; —**nagel**, *m* peg, pin ; pole-bolt ; bolt which fastens the hinder part of a wagon to the forewheels ; —**nagelneu**, —**neu**, *adj vulg.* spick and span new ; —**rad**, *n* staying *or* stopping-wheel ; —**rahmen**, *m* tenter-frame ; —**raupe**, *f.* looper (caterpillar) that lives in groups ; —**riegel**, *m* rail to join timber with ; —**riemen**, *m* shoemaker's stirrup ; —**ring**, *m* ring for stretching ; —**rippe**, *f* breast of mutton ; —**ſäge**, *f* buck-saw, hack-saw ; —**ſchloß**, *n.* horse-lock ; —**ſchnur**, *f.* 1. brace ; 2. drum-snare ; —**ſeil**, *n.* shackle ; tether ; —**ſtock**, *m. T.* tentoe, tentow ; —**ſtrick**, *m* tether ; —**tripper**, *m* chordee ; —**winde**, *f* instrument by which a crossbow is bent and set, gaffle.

Span'ne, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. span ; 2. *fig* short space *or* period ; 3. *T.* a chain to measure the circumference of trees ; eine —e lang, a span long ; nicht eine — Boden, not an inch of ground ; das Leben iſt nur eine —, life is but a span ; *compos.* —**nbreit**, —**nhoch**, *adj.* a span wide, high ; —**nkreis**, *m.* circle of a span ; —**nlang**, *adj* a span long ; *fig.* Junker *or* Meiſter —nlang, Tom Thumb ; —**nweiſe**, *adv.* by spans ; —**nweit**, *adj* 1. a span wide *or* broad ; 2 a span off *or* distant ; —**nweite**, *f.* distance, span (of an arch).

ſpan'nen, *v.* I *a* 1 to bend ; to strain, make tense ; 2 to cock (a gun) ; to draw strings (of an instrument) ; 3. to stretch out, tenter ; 4. to occasion pressure by tightness, to press, pinch ; 5. to tie, fetter ; 6. to put to, tackle (horses) ; den Bogen —, to bend the bow ; den Hahn —, to cock a gun ; der Schuh ſpannt mich, the shoe pinches me ; die Pferde vor den Wagen —, to put the horses to the carriage ; ins Joch —, to yoke ; auf die Folter —, to put to the rack ; in Rahmen —, to tenter ; die Saiten —, to tighten the strings ; die Saiten zu hoch —, to aim at too much, put one's pretensions too high ; die Ohren —, to prick the ears up ; einen Fluß —, to stop the course of a river, and thus to make the water rise ; *fig* etwas zu hoch —, to strain, aim too high, mit einem (über dem Fuß) geſpannt ſein, to have fallen out, to be at variance with one ; II *n* to attend to a thing with strained attention, to listen eagerly, to look intently, to be eager ; auf etwas —, to attend to ; to watch ; wait for.

Span'ner, *m* (-s ; *pl.* —) 1 tensor muscle, 2 (piano) tuning-key ; — am Tuchrahmen, tenter ; gaffle (of a cross-bow)

Spän'ner, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) copartner of a salt-pit, *in compos* 1 one who has several horses ; 2 vehicle drawn by so many horses ; *as* Einſpänner, *m.* one-horse vehicle ; *Am.* team

Spän'nermeſſer, *n* (-s) gun-knife.

ſpän'nig, *adj in compos* having so many horses

Span'nung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. bending, cocking, pinching, stretching, tentering ; 2. tension, 3 *fig.* great attention ; suspense ; 4 variance ; die halbe — der Büchſen, half-cock ; die ganze —, full-cock ; in großer — ſein, to be in great expectation, in full hope ; Einen in größter — erhalten, to keep any one in expectation, on the lookout, on the qui-vive ; Sie leben in großer —, you live in great discord together ; *compos* —**skraft**, *f* expansile force, —**smaſchine**, expansion engine ; —**sregulator**, *m* tension-regulator

Span'ten, *pl N T* the different pieces of timber forming a ship's frame

Spar, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) + 1 track, trace ; 2 *m.* (**-es** ; *pl* **-e**) sparrow.

Spar *of* ſparen, *in compos.* —**anſtalt**, *f.* —**bank**, *f vid* —kaſſe ; —**beutel**, *m.* a purse for one's savings ; —**birne**, *f* a species of pear ; —**biſſen**, *m* tid-bit ; —**büſche**, *f* money-box, savings-box, —**caſſe**, *f vid.* —kaſſe ; —**endchen**, *n vulg* end of a candle ; save-all ; —**geld**, *n.* savings, —**gut**, *n* property well husbanded *or* nursed ; —**hafen**, *m. vid.* —büchſe ; —**herd**, *m* an economical fireplace ; —**kalk**, *m* earthy sulphate of calcium ; plaster ; —**kammer**, *f.* spare-room, store-room ; —**kaſſe**, *f* savings-bank ; —**kaſſenbuch**, *n.* savings-bank book ; —**kaſſeneinleger**, *m.* savings-bank depositor ; —**küche**, *f.* an economical kitchen ; —**kunſt**, *f.* art of saving, frugality, economy ; —**lampe**, *f.* economical lamp ; —**licht**, *n.* economical light ; —**mittel**, *n.* means of saving ; —**mund**, *m.* a careful, saving fellow ; —**ofen**, *m* economical stove ; —**pfennig**, *m.* spare-money ; —**ſucht**, *f* inordinate desire of saving, parsimony ; —**ſüchtig**, *adj* avaricious, parsimonious.

ſpa'ren, *v. a* 1. to save ; to husband ; to be economical with ; 2. to spare ; 3. to put off ; reserve ; to lay up (for future times, etc.) ; immer —, heißt immer darben, *prov.* ever spare, ever bare.

Spa'rer, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) saver, economizer ; sparer.

Spar'gel, *m.* (-s) asparagus ; *compos.* —**bau**, *m.* cultivation of asparagus ; —**beet**, *n* bed of asparagus ; —**kohl**, *m.* brocoli ; —**meſſer**, *n.* asparagus-knife ; —**ſalat**, *n.* asparagus with vinegar and oil ; —**ſtoff**, *m.* asparagin ; —**ſuppe**, *f.* asparagus soup ; —**zange**, *f.* asparagus

tongs, —zeit, *f* season for asparagus

*ſpargı(e)'ren, *v a* to spread (a report, etc)

Spar'falk, *m* (-s) plaster, *vid.* Gypsfalk.

ſpär'lich, *adj* spare, sparing, parsimonious, thrifty, frugal; —e Ernte, thin crop

Sparlich'keit, *f.* frugality, economy; scantiness

Spar're, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *Arch T* spar, rafter; *H T* chevron; chevronel, *fig* er hat einen — zu viel, he is crack-brained (from pride); *compos* —holz, *n.* timber for rafters; —kopf, *m Arch T.* modillion; —latte, *f* lath; —werk, *n* rafters.

ſpar'rig, *adj B. T.* squarrose.

Sparr'werk, *n.* (-s) *Arch T* rafters

ſpar'ſam, *adj* 1 sparing, saving, thrifty, frugal; 2. scanty; parsimonious

Spar'ſamkeit, *f* savingness, thriftiness, parsimoniousness, frugality, parsimony, scantiness

Spart, *m vid* Spargel.

Spar'ta, *n* (-s) Sparta, Lacedæmon.

Sparta'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) ſparta'niſch, *adj* Spartan, Lacedæmonian.

Spartia'te, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) a Spartan

*Spaš'ma, *n.* (-s; *pl* -men) } spasm,
*Spaš'mus, *m* (*pl* -men) } *vid* Krampf.

*ſpaśma'tiſch, *adj* spasmatic

*ſpaśmo'diſch, *adj* spasmodical.

*Spaśmologie', *f Med. T* spasmology

Spaß, *m* (-es; *pl* Spä'ße) jest, sport, joke, pastime, aus —, out of sport, — machen (treiben), to jest, sport, joke; — verſtehen, to take (understand) a joke; keinen — verſtehen, not to understand a joke, not to be joked with; *compos* —becher, *m* (Verirrbecher), a goblet with a concealed siphon in the handle, a magical goblet; —glas, *n* an anaclastic glass; —liebend, *adj* fond of pleasantry; —luſt, *f* love of fun, —luſtig, *adj* fond of joking *or* fun; —macher, *m* jester, joker; —vogel, *m* wag, droll fellow; —weiſe, *adv.* by way of a joke

ſpa'ßen, *v n* to joke, sport, jest, play, mit ſich — laſſen, to understand a joke, nicht mit ſich — laſſen, not to be trifled with

Spa'ßer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) jester; wag.

Spaßerei', *f.* (*pl* -en) jesting, joke, jest

ſpaß'haft, *adj* jocular, jocose, jocund, merry, jesting, joking, droll, sportful, sportive, ludicrous.

Spaß'haftigkeit, *f.* drollness, sportfulness, sportiveness; jocoseness; jocularity

ſpäß'lich, *adj.* sportive, ludicrous; droll

Spaß'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) jester, wag

*ſpa'ſtiſch, *adj.* spastic.

Spat, *m. vid.* Spat(h).

ſpät, *adj* late; backward; zu —, too late; es wird —, it grows late; es iſt nun zu — für mich, it is now too late in life; ich ſaß bis — in die Nacht auf, I sat up till a very late hour; ein —es Frühjahr, a backward spring; *compar.* —er, later, subsequent; aufs —eſte, at latest, at farthest; die —eſte Nachwelt, the remotest posterity; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* —ernte, *f.* —froſt, *m.* etc., late apple, harvest, frost, etc.; —blühend, *adj.* blossoming *or* flowering late; —blume, *f.* late flower, backward flower; —blüt(h)e, *f.* late-flowering, late blossom, —erbſe, *f* late pea; —fährte, *f Hunt T* dryfoot; —geburt, *f* delivery after term, —gerſte, *f* late barley; —glanz, *n* light of the setting sun; —heu, *n.* aftergrass, aftermath, —jahr, *n.* late season, autumn; —kirſche, *f.* late cherry; —kraut, *n* late cabbage; —lamm, *n.* late lamb; —licht, *n* light of the setting sun; —mahl, *n* supper; —obſt, *n.* late fruits, —regen, *m* rain in the harvest-time; —reif, *adj* backward in ripening; —roſe, *f.* late rose; —rot(h), *n* evening-red; —ſchein, *m* light *or* effulgence of the setting sun, —ſommer, *m.* the latter part of summer, —ſonne, *f vid* Abendſonne; —ſtern, *m.* evening-star; —zahn, *m.* wisdom-tooth; opsigonal tooth

Spa'te, *f.* lateness

Spa'tel, *m* (-s; *pl* -n) spatula: scoop, horn, *compos* —ente, *f* shoveller-duck; —förmig, *adj* spatulate; —gans, *f* spoonbill, pelican

Spa'ten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spade; spades (at cards).

ſpä'teſtens, *adv* at farthest, latest.

Spat(h), *m* (-es) 1 spavin (a disease in horses); 2 *Min T.* spar; *compos* —artig, *adj vid.* ſpath'ig; —aſche, *f* ashes, cinder of spar, —druſe, *f Min T* group *or* aggregation of spar; —eiſenſtein, *m* pearl-spar, sparry iron-ore; —erde, *f.* earthy sulphate of barytes; —fluß, *m* fluor-spar, —kapelle, *f. T.* coppel of spar; —kryſtalle, *pl* —roſe, *f* crystallized carbonate of calcium; —ſalz, *n* selenitous salt; —ſand, *m* arenaceous spar; —ſäure, *f.* fluoric acid; —ſtein, *m* specular stone *or* spar

ſpa't(h)ig, *adv* spavined; sparry.

ſpa'tig, *adj.* sparry

Spat'ſäure, *f. vid* Spat(h)säure.

*ſpa'tiös, *adj.* spacious, ample.

*Spa'tium, *n* (-s; *pl* Spa'tia, Spa'tien) space, distance, margin; *Typ T.* space(-line).

Spät'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. backward lamb, calf, colt, etc.; 2. late fruit; 3 autumn, *compos.* —ſrucht, —ſonne, *f* —ſtag, *m.* —ſwetter, *n.* u. ſ. w., late *or* autumnal fruit, sun, day, weather, etc.

Spatz, *m* (-es *and* -en; *pl.* -en) sparrow, *vid* Sperling.

Spa'ten-eule, *f.* screech-owl; —wurz, *f.* soapwort, fuller's weed.

Spaz, *m. vid* Spatz.

*ſpazı(e)'ren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to walk; *better* — gehen, to take a walk, take a turn, take the air; to go for a sail in a boat; — fahren, to take the air in a coach; — reiten, to take the air on horseback; — führen, to take out for a walk.

*Spazi(e)r'-fahrt, *f* taking the air in a coach *or* in a boat; drive, excursion; —gang, *m.* walking, walk, taking a walk, turn; es ſind hier ſchöne —gänge, there are some beautiful walks here; —ganger, *m.* —gängerin(n), *f.* walker, pedestrian; —ort, —platz, *m.* walking-place; — reiſe, *f.* trip, journey (for pleasure), excursion; —ritt, *m.* taking the air on horseback; —rohr, *n.* —ſtock, *m.* walking-stick, walking-cane; —weg, *m.* walk, walking-place; —wetter, *n.* walking-weather; —zeit, *f.* time for walking, taking the air.

*Specerei', *f. vid.* Spezerei.

Specht, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) woodpecker; *compos.* —meiſe, *f.* nut-hatch, nut-cracker, nut-pecker; —wurz, *f.* dittany, garden-ginger.

*ſpecial', *adj* special; *compos.* —arzt, *m* medical specialist: —befehl, *m* special order; —bericht, *m* special and detailed report: —fach, *n* specialty; —geſetz, *n.* special rule, —karte, *f* particular map; —mittel, *n* specific remedy: —reſolution, *f* special resolution; —vollmacht, *f* special power of attorney

*Special', *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) a rural dean, superintendent (in the Lutheran church)

*Specia'lien, *f pl* particulars

*ſpecialiſi(e)'ren, *v. a* to specialize, particularize

*Specialiſt', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) specialist

*Specialität', *f* specialty, particularity

*ſpeciell', *adj* special, especial, particular

*Spe'cies, *f* 1. species; 2. die vier —, the four first rules of arithmetic; *Math. T.* principal operation; 3 herbs, drugs; *compos.* —dukaten, *m.* real *or* gold ducat; —geld, *n.* —gulden, —thaler, *m* money, a florin, a dollar in cash or specie.

*Specification', *f.* specification

*ſpecifici(e)'ren, *v a.* to specify, particularize.

*Speci'ficum, *n.* (-s; *pl* -fica) *Med T* a specific (remedy)

*ſpeci'fiſch, *adj* specific; —e Schwere, specific gravity; ein —es Mittel, a specific remedy, specific

*Specil'lum, *n T vid* Sonde.

*Spe'cimen, *n.* (-s; *pl* Speci'mina) specimen, *vid* Probe, Probeſtück, Verſuch.

*ſpe'ciös, *adj* specious. speciously.

Speck, *m* (-es) lard, bacon, fat; — zum Spicken, larding bacon: viel — auf dem Leibe haben, *vulg.* to be very fat; *compos* —artig, *adj. vid.* ſpeckicht; —bank, *f.* trencher; —bauch, *m vulg* paunch; person with a fat paunch; —bückling, *m* a red herring; —ente, *f* widgeon, —eſſer, *m* bacon-eater; *fig.* poor fellow; —fett, *adj. vulg* very fat; —freſſer, *m.* bacon-eater, lard-eater; —geſchwulſt, *f* —gewächs, *n.* wen, steatoma; —haken, *m* bacon-hook; —händler, *m.* pork-butcher, seller of bacon, cheesemonger; —haſpel, *f. T.* windlass to hoist up the pieces of lard of a whale; —haut, *f.* i. film on the surface of lard; 2. *Med. T.* buffy coat (on blood); —hoden-bruch, *m Med. T.* steatocele; —könig, *m. T.* one that barrels up the lard of whales; —kranz, *m. T.* wreath of linen, laid over the bung-hole of a cask, in order that no lard of a whale may drop; —kuchen, *m.* larded cake; —lilie, *f.* honeysuckle; —maus, *f.* bat; —melde, *f.* mercury (a plant); —rippe, *f.* spare-rib; —ſchnitt, *m.* —ſchnitte, *f* slice of bacon; —ſchwarte, *f.* rind of bacon, sward; —ſchwein, *n.* fat hog; —ſeite, *f.* flitch, side of bacon; die Wurſt nach der —ſeite werfen, *prov.* to throw a sprat to catch a salmon; —ſpanier, *m. cont.* mulatto; —ſtein, *m.* steatite, soapstone; —thran, *m.* white blubber, train-oil; —wanſt, *m. vid.* —bauch; —wurm, *m.* landworm.

ſpeck'icht, } *adj.* fat, like bacon *or* fat,
ſpeck'ig, } lardaceous.

*Specta'kel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* spectacle, show; noise, row.

*ſpecta'keln, *v. n. vulg.* (h.) to make a noise, row.

*Spec'trum, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Erſcheinung, Geſpenſt.

*Speculant', *m.* (-en ; *pl.* -en) speculator, commercial adventurer.

*Speculation', *f* (*pl.* -en) *Phil. and M. T.* speculation ; venture, enterprise, investment ; *compos.* —s-händler, *m* commercial adventurer.

*ſpeculativ', ſpeculati'viſch, *adj Phil and M T* speculative ; ſpeculative Philoſophie, *f.* speculative philosophy (as opposed to empirical)

*ſpeculi(e)'ren, *v. n* (h.) to speculate

*Spe'culum, *n* (-s ; *pl* -la) *T.* speculum.

*ſpedi(e)'ren, *v a M E* to send, dispatch ; to forward.

*Spediteur', *m* (-s ; *pl.* -e) *M. E* dispatcher, transmitter of goods, forwarding-agent

*Spedition', *f* (*pl.* -en) *M E* sending, dispatching, transmission of goods ; *compos.* —ſbücher, *pl.* books of conveyances, —ſbureau, *n.* shipping-office ; —ſcaſſe, *f* cash of conveyances ; —ſconto, *m vid* —s-rechnung ; —ſgebühren, *f pl* charges of transmission ; —ſgeſchäft, *n.* 1. freight *or* express business, 2 agency ; —ſgut, *n.* goods to be forwarded; —ſhandel, *m.* agency business ; —ſhandlung, *f.* transmission business ; —koſten, *f pl vid.* —ſgebühren ; —ſplatz, *m* place of transmission ; —ſproviſion, *f vid* —ſgebühren ; —ſrechnung, *f* account *or* bill of conveyance ; —s-platz, *m.* entrepôt ; —ſpeſen, *pl.* charges of transmission.

Speer, *m* (-es ; *pl* -e) spear, lance ; die Spitze des —es, head of a spear ; der Schaft eines —es, staff of a spear; mit eingelegten —en, with tilted spears ; *compos* —ähnlich, *adj.* spear-like ; —berühmt, —gewöhnt, *adj* famous for *or* skilled in throwing the spear ; —diſtel, *f.* spear-thistle ; —elſter, *f* red-backed shrike; —förmig, *adj* spear-shaped; lanceolate ; —geraſſel, *n.* rattling of spears; —kampf, *m.* combat with the spear ; —kraut, *n* spearwort ; —meiſe, *f* wood-titmouse ; —reiter, *m* lancer ; —ſtechen, *n.* spearing ; —ſtich, *m.* thrust of the spear; —träger, *m.* spearman ; —umragt, *adj.* surrounded with spears.

Spee'renſtich, *m* (-es ; *pl.* -e) cruciferous gentian

Spee'rer, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) 1. spearman, spear-bearer ; harpooner.

Speï'-arznei, *f.* emetic ; —becken, *n* —kaſten, *m* spittoon ; —loch, *n.* mouth of a volcano ; —napf, *m vid.* —becken ; —pulver, *n.* emetic powder ; —röhre, *f* gutter-spout, gargoyle ; —ſchlange, *f.* squirt-snake ; —täubling, *m. B. T.* the deadly agaric ; —teufel, *m* a devil (in fireworks); —wurz(el), *f. B. T.* pellitory.

Speï'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) spoke (of a wheel); *compos* —artig, *adj.* spoke-like, disposed like the spokes of a wheel ; —blatt, *n.* blade, naveend of a spoke ; —förmig, *adj. vid.* —artig ; —hammer, *m.* mallet for fixing the spokes ; —ring, *m.* ferrule of the nave ; —zapfen, *m.* sharp end of a spoke.

Speï'chel, *m* (-s) saliva, spittle ; Jemandes — lecken, *cont.* to creep and crouch, to cringe before one ; to truckle to one ; *compos.* —abgang, *m. vid.* —fluß ; —cur, *f* treatment by salivation ; —drüſe, *f.* salivary-gland ; —fluß, *m.* flux of the mouth, salivation ; —gang, *m.* salivary duct ; —gat(t), *n.* scupper ; —s-kraut, *n* —wurz, *f.* bartram, pellitory ; —kur, *f. vid* —cur ; —lecker, *m.* base flatterer, sycophant ; —s-mangel, *m* deficiency of saliva : —s—mittel, *n* sialagogue ; —ſtein, *m* salivary calculus ; —ſtoff, *m.* ptyalin ; —treibend, *adj* salivating ; —s-wurz(el), *f.* pyrethrum root

ſpei'chen, *v. n* to eject saliva ; to drivel

ſpei'chen, *v a* to furnish with spokes

Speï'cher, *m* (es ; *pl* —) granary, corn-loft ; warehouse, storehouse, magazine ; *compos* —aufſeher, —s-herr, *m* warehouse-keeper ; —s-miet(h)e, *f* —zins, *m* storage, warehouse-rent ; —wieſel, *n* mouse-hunter, weasel

ſpei'chern, *v. a* to lay in store, treasure up, hoard

ſpei'chig, *adj.* having spokes

ſpei'en, *v ir. and a n* (h.) to vomit, spew; to spit, spatter ; Feuer —, to vomit fire, to burn, der Berg ſpeit Feuer, the volcano breaks forth ; Feuer und Flammen —, *fig* to fret and fume.

Speï'er, Speh'er, *n.* (-s) Spire (a town)

ſpeier'lich, *adj.* inclined to vomit.

Speierer', *f* spitting, vomiting.

Speï'gat(t), *n* (*pl* -en) *N. T* scupperhole ; —en mit hölzernen Büchſen, wood scuppers ; —en mit bleiernen Büchſen, lead scuppers.

ſpei'len, } *v. a.* to skewer, to fur-
ſpei'lern, } nish with skewers

Speï'ler, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) skewer, wooden prick.

Speis'äderchen, *n A T.* meseraic vein.

Speï'ſe, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 food, nourishment ; viands, meat, victuals ; 2 dish ; meal ; 3 *Min. T.* mixed metal (for bells, etc) ; 4. *prov inc* spoon-victuals, pudding (*vid* Mehlſpeiſe) ; 5. mortar, — zu ſich nehmen, to take food, to eat, die —n auftragen, to serve up, to bring in the victuals, die —n abtragen, to clear the table ; zwölf —n, twelve dishes ; *compos* —amt, *n* steward's office (in princes' houses) ; —anſtalt, *f.* restaurant ; —bier, *n.* small-beer, table-beer ; —brei, *m.* chyme ; —brett, *n.* tray, —fiſch, *m.* edible fish; small fish, serving as food for other fish ; —s-fluß, *m.* lientery ; —gang, *m.* alimentary duct ; —gewölbe, *n.* larder, safe, pantry, buttery, office ; —s-haus, *n* dining-rooms; eating-house; ordinary; —kammer, *f.* pantry, larder, provision-room; —karte, *f.* bill of fare; —keller, *m.* cellar for provisions; —korb, *m.* basket for provisions ; —kraut, *n.* vegetable ; —kübel, *m.* mason's hod ; —kümmel, *m.* caraway-seed, cummin ; —kunſt, *f.* gastronomy ; —ma(a)ß, *n* allowance of victuals, portion, ration ; —markt, *m.* provision-market ; —s-meiſter, *m.* master of the feast ; steward ; master-cook ; —mutter, *f.* boarding mistress, nurse ; —naufzug, *m.* dumb-waiter ; —öl, *n.* salad-oil ; —opfer, *n.* (with the ancient Jews) offering of first fruits ; meat-offering ; —ordnung, *f.* regimen, diet ; —rohr, *n.*, —röhre, *f.* œsophagus, gullet, alimentary canal ; *T.* feed-pipe, supply-pipe ; —röhrengeflecht, *n* plexus of the œsophagus ; —röhrenmuskel, *m.* muscle of the œsophagus ; —röhrenſchlagader, *f.* artery of the œsophagus ; —röhrenſchnitt, *m.* œsophagotomy ; —ruhr, *f. Med. T.* lientery ; —ſaal, *m.* dining-room, dining-hall, refectory ; —s-ſaft, *m.* chyle; —ſalz, *n.* table-salt, common salt ; —ſchrank, *m.* provision-chest, cupboard ; —ſtube, *f. vid.* —zimmer ; —tiſch, *m* dining-table, —tuch, *n* table-napkin, —s-vorrichtung, *f T* feed-apparatus ; —wärmer, *m* meat-warmer ; —s-wein, *m* table-wine ; common wine, wine used at the sacrament of the Lord's supper ; —wirt(h), *m* dining-room *or* restaurant keeper ; —s-wirt(h)ſchaft, *f.* restaurant, —zettel, *m* bill of fare ; —zimmer, *n.* dining-room, mess-room ; —zucker, *m* brown *or* moist sugar

Syn Speiſe, Futter. Speiſe (food) is anything which serves as nourishment to man or beast, Futter (fodder) that which is given to certain kinds of animals as food, usually after a certain preparation, in a definite measure and at a particular time.

ſpei'ſen, *v.* I *n* (h.) to eat, to dine ; to mess ; zu Mittag —, to dine, zu Abend —, to sup, im Speiſehaus u. ſ. w. —, to dine at an ordinary, bei Jemandem —, to dine, sup with somebody ; II *a.* 1 to eat ; 2 to give to eat, feed, to board, diet ; 3. to treat, entertain ; 4 *T.* to feed, supply (a machine, etc) ; 5. to stock a pond with young fry, einen Kranken —, to administer the sacrament to a sick person.

Speï'ſen, *n.* (-s) eating ; feeding ; boarding, dieting.

ſpei'ſig, *adj. T.* metallic, of metallic mixture

Speï'ſung, *f* eating ; feeding ; dieting, boarding ; *compos* —ſpumpe, *f.* feed-pump ; —röhre, *f* feed-pipe ; —wagen, *m.* tender (of a locomotive).

*Spekta'kel, *m. vid.* Spectakel.

*Spekulation', u. ſ. w., *vid* Speculation.

Spelt, *m vid* Spelz.

ſpel'ten, *adj.* made of the flour of spelt

Spel'ter, *m. vid.* Zink.

*Spelun'ke, *f.* (*pl* -n) den, slum, low pot-house.

Spelz, *m* (-es) spelt ; *compos* —acker, *m.* field of spelt, —blüt(h)ig, *adj* having glumaceous flowers, —brei, *m* pap of spelt flour ; —kuchen, *m* bread, cake, of spelt flour ; —förmig, *adj.* glumaceous ; —monat, *m.* + September

Spel'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) glume, beard (of ears).

ſpel'zig, *adj.* chaffy, glumaceous

*ſpenda'bel, *adj.* free with money, liberal.

Spen'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. distribution, benefaction, alms ; 2. gift, present, contribution ; 3. libation ; *compos.* —herr, *m. provinc.* almoner, administrator of alms

ſpen'den, *v. a.* to distribute, deal out ; to administer.

Spen'den, *n.* (-s) distributing, dealing out.

Spen'der, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) Spenderin(n), *f.* donor, benefactor ; dispenser, distributer.

*ſpendi(e)'ren, *v. a. and n* to give liberally, spend, lavish

Spendi(e)r'hoſen, *f pl. hum* ; die — anhaben, to be generous, in a giving humor.

ſpend'ſam, *adj.* liberal, bountiful, generous

ſpe'nen, *v vid.* ſpänen.

Sper'baum, *m vid.* Sperberbaum.

Sper'beere, *f. vid.* Sperberbeere.

Sper'ber, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) sparrow-hawk ; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* sorb ; —baum, *m.* sorb-, service-tree ; —s-beere, *f.* service-berry ; —kraut, *n.* pimpernel, burnet ; —ſphinx, *m.* the hawkmoth ; —ſtein, *m* hieracite.

ſper'bern, *v a only in perf part* geſper'bert, dappled, spotted with gray, speckled.

Speren'zien, *f pl. fam* a fuss, a scene

Sper'gel, *m* (-s) spurry

Sper'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) sparrow; verliebt wie ein —, *fig* very amorous; *compos* —**flügel**, *m* a sparrow's wing, —**kraut**, *n* red pimpernel, corn-pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass, —**männchen**, *n* cock-sparrow; —**ſchrot**, *n* small-shot; —**zwetbchen**, *n.* hen-sparrow; —**zwurz**, *f.* sparrow-wort; —**s-zunge**, *f* sparrow's tongue.

***Spermatologie'**, *f* spermatology.

***Spermazet'**, *n* (-s) spermaceti.

***Spermolog'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *vid.* Schwatzer, Klatſcher, Schmarotzer.

***Spermologie'**, *f. vid* Geſchwatzigkeit, Plauderhaftigkeit, Schmarotzerei.

ſperr, *adj provinc.* pinched, poor, distressed

Sperr *of* ſperren, *in compos* —**balken**, *m* bar (of a door); —**baum**, *m* barrier, bar, turnpike, boom; —**beinig**, *adj* astraddle, astride; —**cordon**, *m* defensive line; —**diſtel**, *f.* spear-thistle; —**eiſen**, *n.* brake (of a wheel); —**feder**, *f* trigging spring (of a watch), —**geld**, *n* entrance-money; admittance-money; money paid in fortified places, by those who wish to enter after the gates are closed; —**glas**, *n provinc.* selenite; —**glocke**, *f* bell which announces the closing of the gates; —**gut**, *n.* cumbersome, hampering property; —**hahn**, *m* stop-cock; —**haken**, *m* trigger-hook; bickern; —**holz**, *n* gag; —**kegel**, *m T* rest, stay, catch; pin to stop the motion of any wheel; —**kette**, *f* barring chain; trigger's chain, drag chain; —**leiſte**, *f.* strutting-piece; —**ma(a)ß**, *n* measuring standard; —**maul**, *n vulg* gaper, wide-mouth; —**mäulig**, *adj.* having a gaping mouth, —**meiſe**, *f* wood-tit-mouse; —**rad**, *n* stopping-wheel, balance-wheel, ratchet; —**rut(h)e**, *f* weaver's stuck, temple; —**ſitz**, *m.* box-seat (in a theatre); —**weit**, *adj.* wide open; —**zahn**, *m* tooth of an escapement-wheel, cog; —**zeit**, *f* barring time, time of shutting the gates; —**zeug**, *n T.* bunch of pick-locks

ſperrang'elweit, *adj* wide open

Sper're, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. shut, shutting, close; 2 *fig* bar, impediment, stop; 3 *T.* catch for stopping a wheel; trigger; 4 embargo; interdiction, prohibition; arrest

ſper'ren, *v.* I. *a.* 1 to shut, close; 2. to bar, stop; hinder the motion of a thing; 3. to spread asunder, to sprawl out (one's legs); to open widely; to put between, interspace; eine Stadt —, to blockade a town; den Seehandel —, to lay an embargo on trade; einen Hafen —, to shut up a port, ein Rad —, to trig a wheel; ins Zuchthaus —, to shut up in a house of correction; die Handlung —, to stop all traffic, die Beine auseinander —, to straddle, sit astride; II. *refl* to resist, oppose, struggle against; to refuse, ſie ſperrt ſich gegen die Heirat(h), she displays an aversion to the match.

Sper'ren, *n.* (-s) barring, shutting, etc

Sper'rer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *S. T.* dilatator

ſper'rig, *adj* stretched out, spread, astride; bulky, unwieldly.

Sper'rung, *f* 1 shutting, closing; 2. barring, hindering, 3 blockade, 4 embargo (on trade)

ſperr'weit, *adj vid* ſperrangelweit.

***Spe'ſen**, *pl. M E* charges, expenses, costs, *compos* —**conto**, *n vid* —rechnung; —**frei**, *adj.* quit or clear of charges, —**konto**, *n vid* —rechnung; —**nachnahme**, *f* reimbursement, repayment; —**nota**, *f* —**rechnung**, *f* account of charges, bill of costs; —**reiterei**, —**ſchneiderei**, *f* cooking of accounts.

Speh . . ., *vid* Spei . . .

Spezerei', *f* (*pl* -en) spicery, spices, groceries, *compos* —**gewölbe**, *n* grocer's shop; —**handel**, *m* grocery; —**händler**, *m* dealer in spices; spicer, grocer; —**handlung**, *f* —laden, *m.* grocer's shop; —**kram**, *m.* grocer's trade in retail; —**krämer**, *m* —**krämerin**(n), *f* retail grocer; —**kiſte**, *f* chest *or* box for groceries.

***ſpezial'**, *vid* ſpecial.

***ſpezi'fiſch**, *vid* ſpecifiſch.

***Sphä're**, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. sphere, globe, orb, 2. *fig* sphere (of action, etc); das liegt außer ſeiner —, that's out of his sphere; höhere —n, higher spheres, supermundane regions; die Harmonie der —n, the harmony of the spheres; *compos.* —**ngeſang**, *m* —**nmuſik**, *f* music of the spheres

***Sphäricität'**, *f* sphericity.

***Sphä'rik**, } *f T.* spherics,
***Sphärologie'**, } doctrine of the spheres

***ſphä'riſch**, *adj* spheric, spherical

***Sphärſtik**, *f* tennis, sphæristica (among the ancients).

***Sphäroi'd(e)**, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *G T.* spheroid

***ſphäroi'diſch**, *adj* spheroidal.

***Sphärokarpe**, *m. B. T.* sphærocarpus

***Sphärolit'**, **Sphärulit'**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min T* spherolite.

***Sphärome'ter**, *n* (-s; *pl* —) spherometer

***Sphärometrie'**, *f* spherometry

***Sphen**, *m.* (-es) *Min. T* sphene.

***ſphe'niſch**, *adj* scalene, scalenous.

***Sphinx**, *f.* (*pl.* -e) 1. Sphinx; 2. hawkmoth

***Sphragi'ſtik**, *f vid* Siegelkunde.

***ſphragiſtiſch**, *adj.* relating to the knowledge of ancient seals

***ſphyg'miſch**, *adj. T.* relating to the pulse

***Sphygmogramm'**, *n.* sphygmogram

***Sphygmographie'**, *f.* 1. sphygmography; 2. sphygmograph.

***Sphygmologie'**, *f. T.* science of arterial pulsations.

***Sphygmome'ter**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) }
***Sphygmoſkop'**, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) } *T* sphygmometer

***Spic**, *m.* **Spicanar'de**, *f. vid.* Spieke.

Spick'-aal, *m.* smoked eel; —**braten**, *m.* roast meat larded; —**brett**, *n* larding-board, larding-rack; —**gans**, *f. vid* Fluckgans; —**hering**, *m.* red herring; —**nadel**, *f.* larding-pin; —**ſpeck**, *m.* bacon for larding; —**wurzel**, *f.* garden valerian, setwall, cut-finger

ſpick'en, *v. a* to lard; *fig. vulg.* den Beutel —, to fill the purse; ſeine Reden —, to interlard one's discourse.

Spick'er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) one who lards.

Spie'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. looking-glass, mirror; *also fig.* smooth surface; 2 *T.* dilator; reflector; speculum; 3 the bright spots in the tail of a peacock; 4. *fig.* pattern, example; 5. *vulg. and Hunt. T.* hinder parts, posteriors; 6. *N. T.* stern of a ship; ſich im — ſehen, beſehen, to look in the glass; einen beim — antreffen, to catch one at the glass; *compos.* —**achtelkreis**, *m Ast T* octant of reflection; —**artig**, *adj* like a mirror; —**becken**, *n* barber's basin; —**beleg**, *n* **belegung**, *f.* foiling of a mirror; —**bild**, *n* reflected image, reflection, —**blank**, *adj.* very bright; —**blümchen**, *n* upright crowfoot; —**braun**, *n* brown-bay apple-black; —**decke**, *f.* mirrored ceiling, ceiling with mirrors, —**druſe**, *f. Min. T* piece of ore with many shining square crystals —**eben**, *adj.* even as a mirror; —**ei**, *n* egg fried in butter; poached egg, —**eiſen**, *n.* specular iron; —**ente**, *f* domestic duck; —**erz**, *n N T* specular iron-ore; —**fabrik**, *f* looking-glass manufactory; —**fechten**, *n* 1 mock-fight; sham-fight; pretended action, 2. dissimulation, delusion, jugglery, dissembling, —**fechter**, *m* dissembler; swaggerer. —**fechterei**, *f vid.* —fechten; —**feld**, *n* mirrored panel; —**fenſter**, *n.* plate-glass window; —**fernrohr**, *n.* reflecting telescope; —**fiſch**, *m* moonfish; —**fläche**, *f* glassy surface; —**flecken**, *m* bright spot on the wings of insects: —**flor**, *m.* tiffany; —**folie**, *f* tinfoil, leaf-tin; —**folienſchlager**, *m T* foil-beater; —**futter**, —**futteral**, *n* mirror-case; —**garn**, *n* net with large square meshes: —**gewölbe**, *n Arch. T.* vault with an even surface in the middle of it; —**gießer**, *m* plate-glass founder; —**gießerei**, *f* plate-glass works, —**glas**, *n* mirror-glass; plate-glass; —**glatt**, *adj* as smooth as a mirror; —**glätte**, *f* mirror-like smoothness; —**haken**, *m* glass-hook; —**harz**, *n.* colophony; —**handel**, *m.* looking-glass trade; —**händler**, *m.* looking-glass seller; —**hell**, *adj* as clear (bright) as a mirror, —**hütte**, *f.* looking-glass manufactory; —**karpfen**, *m.* king-carp; —**kaſten**, *m.* mirror-chest; camera catoptrica; —**klar**, *adj.* as bright as a mirror; —**kobalt**, *m.* specular cobalt-ore: —**kuchen**, *m vid* —ei; —**kugel**, *f.* globe looking-glass, silvered glass globe; —**kunſt**, *f* catoptrics; —**lampe**, *f* reflecting lamp —**lehre**, *f. vid.* —kunſt; —**leuchter**, *m.* sconce; —**macher**, *m* looking-glass maker; —**maß**, *n* measure of a mirror; *Hunt T.* measure of the meshes of hunting nets; —**meer**, *n* glassy sea; —**meiſe**, *f.* great titmouse; —**metall**, *n.* specular metal; —**mikroſkop**, *m.* reflecting microscope; —**octant**, *m* reflecting octant; —**quadrant**, *m.* reflecting quadrant; —**rahmen**, *m.* frame of a mirror *or* looking-glass; —**rand**, *m* rim of a looking-glass; —**rein**, *adj.* very pure; —**roche**, *m.* shining ray, thornback; —**ſaal**, *m.* room hung all round with mirrors; —**ſcheibe**, *f.* glass roundle, glass pane; —**ſchiff**, *n. N. T.* square-sterned vessel; —**ſchimmel**, *m.* white speckled horse; —**ſchleifer**, *m.* looking-glass polisher; —**ſextant**, *m* reflecting sextant; —**ſpann**, *n. N. T* stern-frame, fashion-pieces; —**ſpat(h)**, —**ſtein**, *m.* specular stone, mirror-stone, selenite; —**tafel**, *f* mirror-plate; —**teleſkop**, *n* reflecting telescope; —**thür**, *f.* glass door; —**tiſch**, *m.* —**tiſchchen**, *n.* mirror-stand; pier-table; toilet-table; —**verſicherungs-geſellſchaft**, *f.* plate-glass insurance company; —**wahrſagerei**, *f.* catoptromancy; —**worpen**, *pl. N. T.* transoms; —**zeug**, *n Hunt. T. vid.* —garn; —**zimmer**, *n.* mirror-room, room having looking-glasses all round.

ſpie'gelicht, ſpie'gelig, *adj* specular; resembling a mirror, smooth and bright

ſpie'geln, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to reflect; to shine; glitter, glisten, to give *or* yield a lustre; der Demant ſpiegelt gut, that diamond gives a bright lustre; II. *a. and refl* 1. to reflect; to be reflected; 2. to look into the glass; 3. *T* to glaze (a surface); 4. to dapple; ein geſpiegeltes Pferd, a dappled horse; *fig* ſich an einem *or* etwas —, to take an example.

ſpie'gelnd, *adj.* bright, shining, mirror-like

Spie'gelung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) mirage

Spie'ke, *f* spike, spikenard, lavender

Spie'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) large nail, spike; *compos* **—back,** *m. N T* a small open locker; **—bohrer,** *m* spike-gimlet; **—haut,** *f N T* sheathing; **—loch,** *n* nail *or* plug-hole; **—nagel,** *m vid.* Spieker; **—ſpitze,** *f* sort of small pin *or* wedge

ſpie'kern, *v. a.* to nail; to spike

Spiek'öl, *n.* spikenard-oil, oil of lavender

Spiek'waſſer, *n.* (-s) lavender-water.

Spiel, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 play; playing: 2 game, sport, diversion; 3 dance; 3. playing, acting, performance; 4. noise; 5 drum; das — rühren, to beat the drum; mit fliegendem —e, drums beating; das — der Hände, gesticulation; ſein gemiſches —, his comic acting; ſein — iſt vortrefflich, his performance is excellent; das — der Natur, the sport of Nature; ein — machen, to play a game *or* set: wir haben drei —e (Partien) gemacht, we have played three sets *or* matches; ein — Karten, a pack of cards; ein — Kegel, set of nine pins; ſein — mit einem *or* etwas haben *or* treiben, to make sport with . . .: die Hand im —e haben, to have a finger in the pie; auf's — ſetzen, to lay at stake, to stake; das — hat ſich gewandt, the tables are turned: Jemanden mit in das — bringen, to entangle one in an affair unknown to him; ein ſicheres — ſpielen, to play a sure game; das — gewonnen geben, to give up the game; nun habe ich gewonnen(es) —, now I am sure of the game, I am now above board *or* out of all danger; *compos* **—art,** *f* 1. manner of playing; performance; 2. sport, variety (in natural history); **—ball,** *m* 1. playing-ball, tennis-ball; 2 *fig.* sport (of chance, fate); **—bank,** *f.* the bank (gambling-house); **—brett,** *n.* gaming-board; draught-board; **—bruder,** *m.* playfellow, playmate; **—bude,** *f* booth where there is playing; lottery-booth; **—docke,** *f.* baby, doll; **—doſe,** *f* music- (playing) box; **—feind, —freund,** *m.* enemy, friend of playing; **—feld,** *n* (tennis) court; **—gebrauch,** *m.* rules, conditions of a play *or* game; **—gefährte,** *m. vid.* —famerad; **—gefecht,** *n* mock-battle, mock-skirmish; **—gehülfe,** *m.* operator of a game, croupier; **—geld,** *n* play-money, pocket-money, pin-money; **—genoſſe, —geſell,** *m.* playfellow, companion, comrade; **—geſellſchaft,** *f.* card-assembly; **—geſetz,** *n. vid* —gebrauch; **—glück,** *n.* luck at play; **—haus,** *n.* gaming-house; + playhouse; **—hölle,** *f. fam* gambling hell; **—jacht,** *f.* pleasure-yacht; **—kamerad,** *m.* partner at cards; **—karte,** *f.* playing-card; **—kaſſe,** *f.* cash for playing; **—käſtchen,** *n.* card-box; **—kränzchen,** *n.* little coterie of players; **—kugel,** *f.* billiard-ball; **—leuchter,** *m* card-table candlestick, bracket; **—leute,** *pl* musicians; **—mann,** *m* musician; fiddler; **—marke,** *f* counter, fish; **—ſchacht,** *f* money paid for gambling privileges (at Monaco, etc); **—partie,** *f.* card-match, set; **—platz,** *m* playground; **—puppe,** *f vid* —docke; **—ratte,** *f* devoted player; **—raum,** *m* elbow-room, play-room, play, scope; *N T* windage; **—regel,** *f* rule of playing; **—ſaal,** *m* playing-room; **—ſache,** *f.* plaything, toy, trifle; **—ſchuld,** *f.* gaming-debt, play-debt; **—ſchule,** *f.* infant-school, **—ſchweſter,** *f* woman fond of playing *or* gambling; **—ſtunde,** *f* play-hour, hour of diversion; **—ſucht,** *f* passion for gambling; **—ſüchtig,** *adj* very fond of gambling, passionately addicted to play; **—tag,** *m.* play-day; **—taſche,** *f* juggler's box, pocket; **—teller,** *m* plate, used at play to put counters *or* money upon; **—teufel,** *m* inveterate player (gambler); **—tiſch,** *m.* gaming-table, card-table; **—uhr,** *f* musical-clock; **—verderber,** *m* bungler at play, spoil-trade; **—wa(a)re,** *f vid.* —ſache; **—wärtel, —wärter,** *n.* marker at billiards; **—weiſe,** *f* manner of playing; **—weiſe,** *adv* by way of play; **—werk,** *n* plaything; *fig* easy thing; **—wut(h),** *f* rage for play; **—zeug,** *n* playthings, toys; **—zeughandler,** *m.* toyman; **—zimmer,** *n* card-room.

ſpie'len, *v a and n* (h.) 1. to play; 2 to gamble: 3 to play, act, perform: 4 to play, trifle, sport: 5 *fig* to shine, glitter, sparkle, *vid* ſchillern; 6 + to talk, make a noise; auf einem Inſtrumente —, to play on an instrument; gut —, to play well, perform well: um etwas —, to play for something; Karten —, to play at cards; Whiſt —, to play at whist, Schach —, to play at chess: Trictrac —, to play at backgammon; Kegel —, to play at ninepins; Ball —, to play at tennis; Federball —, to play at shuttlecock; mit Würfeln —, to play at dice; blinde Kuh —, to play blindman's buff; Verſtecken —, to play bopeep; ehrlich —, to play fair: falſch —, to cheat at play; — laſſen, to make play *or* act; eine Rolle —, to play a part; ich laſſe nicht mit mir —, I am not a man to be trifled with, ſeinen Witz — laſſen, to show, to display one's wit; Jemandem einen Poſſen —, to play, to serve one a trick, to put a trick upon somebody: mit Jemandem unter dem Hut *or* unter dem Mantel —, to have underhand dealing, secret intelligence with one, to collude with one; mit Worten —, to equivocate, quibble, pun; den Meiſter —, to play the master; er ſpielt die Rolle eines ehrlichen Mannes, he acts the part of a man of honour; aus der Taſche —, to juggle, to play legerdemain; einem etwas in die Hand —, to shift something into one's hand; einem etwas aus der Hand —, to juggle something out of one's hand; ſie — ſich einander in die Hand (ſind mit einander einverſtanden), they play the game into each other's hand; eine Mine — laſſen, to blow up, to spring a mine; die Kanonen — laſſen, to play the cannons; die Feuerſpritze — laſſen, to play the fire-engines; etwas ins Weite —, to spin out a business; mit der Religion —, to sport with religion; in das rot(h)e —, to incline to (border on) red.

Spie'len, *n.* (-s) playing, gaming, etc *vid. verb.*

ſpie'lend, *adj* 1 playing; 2 *fig.* easy, die ſchwerſten Dinge — verrichten, to play with the most difficult things; es thut es —, that's but sport for him

Spie'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) **Spie'lerin(n),** *f.* 1. player; 2 gambler; gamester; 3 performer; ein falſcher —, sharper, cheat; *compos* **—bande, —rotte,** *f* nest of gamblers, gang of swindlers

Spielerei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) play, sport, wantonness; trifling, play-work; silly trick

ſpie'leriſch, *adj vulg* playful, wanton, sportful

Spie'lung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *N. T vid* Spielraum.

Spier, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc* a needle, pointer. *fig* a trifle, little nothing; *compos* **—gras,** *n* sword-grass, bur-weed, spiked water-grass, **—pflanze,** *f. B T* red saxifrage, meadowsweet; **—raa,** *f. N T* main boom of a sloop-rigged vessel; **—ſchwalbe,** *f.* the house-swallow; 2 the swift, **—ſtaude,** *f vid.* —pflanze.

Spie're, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *N T.* spar; —n eines Bocks, *N. T* sheers.

Spier'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl* **-e**) smelt (a fish)

Spieß, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 spear, lance, pike; 2 spit, 3 *Typ T* pick; 4 *fig vulg* money; ein — Lerchen, a spitful of larks; an den — ſtecken, to spit, to put on the spit; *compos* **—ader,** *f* great artery; **—blätterig,** *adj Bot. T.* hastifolious; **—bock,** *m* 1 rack to turn the spit on; 2 *Hunt T* brocket, buck of the second year; **—braten,** *m* roast meat; **—burger,** *m* citizen armed with a spear, pikeman, *cont* cit, narrow-minded man; **—bürgerlich,** *adj* after the manner of a cit, illiberal, anticosmopolitan; **—dreher,** *m* turnspit, **—druſe,** *f* group of needle-formed crystals, **—eiſen,** *n.* iron head of a lance, pike, etc; **—ente,** *f* long-tailed duck; **—ferkel,** *n* roasted sucking pig, **—förmig,** *adj* in the form of a spear, **—gerte,** *f* switch; **—geſell,** *m* comrade, partner, fellow-companion, accomplice; **—hirſch,** *m. vid* Spießer; **—rut(h)e,** *f* switch; **—rut(h)en,** *pl.* gauntlet; **—rut(h)en laufen,** to run the gauntlet; **—rut(h)enlaufer,** *m.* a soldier running *or* condemned to run the gauntlet; **—ſchaft,** *m* **—ſtange,** *f.* spear-staff **—träger,** *m.* halbedier, lancer, spearman, pikeman; **—treiber,** *m* turnspit, jack; **—werfer,** *m.* harpooner; **—zahn,** *m* pointed tooth, canine tooth.

Syn. Spieß, Speer, Lanze. The two first words (= Spitze), which were originally the same, differ, however, now in this, that Speer is the superior word; one says the Spieß (pike, halberd) of a night-watchman, of an Uhlan, the Speer (spear) of a knight. The Lanze (Lat. *lancea*) is so called, either because it is long (lang), or from the French *lancer* (to throw, dart), so that Lanze (lance) was in its primitive meaning tantamount to Wurfſpieß (javelin, dart).

ſpie'ßen, *v. a* 1. to put on a spit; to spear, spit; 2. to pierce, to impale (a criminal).

Spie'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Hunt. T.* staggard, spade, brocket, pricket.

Spieß'glanz, *m.* } antimony, ore of
Spieß'glas, *n.* } antimony; *compos.*
—artig, *adj.* stibial, antimonial; **—aſche,** *f.* oxide of antimony; **—auszug,** *m.* tincture of antimony; **—blumen,** *pl.* **—blüt(h)e,** *f* flowers of antimony; **—butter,** *f.* white antimonial ore, butter of antimony; **—druſe,** *f.* acicular sulphide of an-

timony; **—essig**, *m* vinegar of antimony, **—kalk**, *m* antimonial ochre, **—könig**, *m* regulus of antimony, **—leber**, *f* liver of antimony; **—metall**, *m vid* —könig; **—mittel**, *n* antimonial remedy; **—mohr**, *n.* antimonial æthiops, **—öl**, *n* oil of antimony; **—salpeter**, *m* nitrate of antimony, **—salz**, *n* antimonate *or* antimonite, **—säure**, *f* antimonic acid; **—schwefel**, *m* sulphide of antimony; **—vitriol**, *m* vitriol of antimony; **—weiß**, *n* white oxide of antimony; **—zinnober**, *m.* cinnabar of antimony

spie'ßig, *adj* pointed, consisting of points

Spill, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *N T* capstan; das doppelte —, main, double capstan; das kleine —, gear capstan; das lose —, crab, Spanish windlass, *compos* **—baum**, *m* 1 axletree; 2 *N T.* bar of the capstan; **—bett**, *n* step of the capstan, **—blech**, **—enblech**, *n* socket of the capstan, **—dreher**, *m* cobbeline, **—gaten**, *pl* holes of the windlass *or* capstan, **—klampen**, *pl. N T* whelps of a capstan; **—knopf**, *m N T.* wall-knot; **—mage**, *m* + a maternal *or* uxoral relative; **—rund**, *n* the axle *or* tree of the rudder-wheel; **—sette**, *f* + maternal relationship; **—spake**, *f* handspike; **—spur**, *f vid* —bett; **—thür**, pivot-door

Spil'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 *T.* pivot, spindle, *vid* Spindel; 2 plaything which is twirled round between the fingers, teetotum; 3 peg, pin; rolling-pin, cylinder

***Spinat'**, *m* (**-es**) spinach, spinage; *compos* **—gemüse**, **—muß**, *n.* mashed spinage; **—pflanze**, *f.* spinage-plant; **—samen**, *m.* spinage-seed.

Spind, *m* (*provinc* cupboard; **Spin'de**, *f* ⟩ wardrobe, press

Spin'del, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 spindle; 2 peg, pin, pivot; 3 axis; 4 spire (of a church); 5 worm (of a screw); 6. nut (of a press), 7 spindle, distaff; 8 *Anat. T* the radius, *also* the central axis of the concha of the ear; (einer Uhr) fusee; die — an der Unruhe, verge, — an einer Wendeltreppe, newel, spindle-tree of a staircase; — im Weberschiffchen, soul of a weaver's shuttle; — einer Windmühle, pillar, post of a windmill; *compos.* **—baum**, *m* 1 spindle-tree, prick-wood; 2. beam of a spindle; **—bein**, *n.* spindle-shanks; **—beinicht**, **—beinig**, *adj's, vulg* spindle-shanked; **—birn(e)**, *f* spindle-like pear; **—buche**, *f* hornbeam; **—dünn**, *adj* very thin; **—förmig**, *adj.* spindle-shaped; **—gewölbe**, *n.* cylindrical vault; **—holz**, *n* prick-wood, spindle-tree wood, **—kraut**, *n.* bastard saffron; **—macher**, *m.* spindle-maker; **—muskel**, *m.* radial muscle; **—nieter**, *m* verge-riveting tool (of watchmakers); **—presse**, *f* press with a worm-screw; **—raupe**, *f.* fusiform caterpillar; **—rolle**, *f.* spindle-roll; **—säule**, *f.* spindle-framed column; **—schnecke**, *f.* various snails (shells) of a spiral form; **—t(h)eil**, *m.* + spinster's part; **—treppe**, *f.* winding, cylindrical staircase; **—wirtel**, *m T.* spindle-whirl, ring in which the spindle turns; **—zapfen**, *m* pivot; piston.

spin'delicht, **spin'delig**, *adj.* in the shape of a spindle

***Spinell'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Min T.* spinal ruby.

***Spinel'le**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) gooseberry.

***Spinett'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) + *Mus. T.* spinnet, virginals; *compos* **—draht**, *m* virginal-wire

Spin'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) sloe-tree, blackthorn

spinn'bar, *adj* that may be spun

Spinn'blume, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) meadow-saffron

Spin'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. spider, spinner; webende —n, telary spiders; 2. *provinc* meeting of spinners (country girls); *compos* **—nähnlich**, **—nartig**, *adj's*, spider-like; **—beschreibung**, *f* araneology; **—distel**, *f* holy thistle; **—feind**, *adj vid* spinnefeind; **—fisch**, *m* the dragonet; callionymus; **—förmig**, *adj. vid* —nartig; **—gewebe**, *n* cobweb, spider's web; **—haut**, *f A. T* arachnoid membrane, **—kopf**, *m* 1 spider's head; 2 spider whelk; **—kraut**, *n* common raywort; **—krebs**, *m* spider crawfish; **—webe**, *f vid* —gewebe; **—webenaloe**, *f.* the cobwebbed aloe-tree of Ethiopia; **—webenartig**, *adj* arachnoid; cobwebbed; **—webengarn**, *n T.* a partridge-net, **—webenhaut**, *f vid.* —haut; **—webenschwamm**, *m.* araneous agaric *or* amanite; **—webentute**, *f* esplandian; **—weide**, *f.* halberd-leaved willow; **—würz**, *f* arachnite, arachneolite.

spin'nefeind, *adj vulg.* deadly hating, in the highest degree hostile, extremely inimical

spin'nen, *v irr.* I *a* (h.) 1. to spin, twist, 2 to plot, intrigue; II. *n* 1 to spin; spin around, twirl; 2 to purr; die Katze spinnt, the cat purrs, er spinnt keine Seide dabei, *prov* he profits nothing thereby.

Spin'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) spinner; *compos* **—lohn**, *m* money for spinning

Spinneret', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. spinning; 2 spinhouse; 3 web, tissue

Spin'nerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) spinster

Spinn *of* spin'nen, *in compos* **—flachs**, *m* flax dressed for spinning; **—frau**, *f* spinster; **—geschäft**, *n.* spinning trade; **—haken**, *m* spinning hook; **—hanf**, *m.* hemp dressed for spinning; **—haus**, *n.* spinhouse; bridewell, workhouse, house of correction (for lewd women); **—hütte**, *f.* hut for silk-worms; **—lappen**, *m. T.* list; **—maschine**, *f* spinning engine, spinning jenny, **—meister**, *m.* foreman of a spinning mill; **—mühle**, *f.* spinning mill; **—organ**, *n.* spinner, spinneret (of spiders, etc); **—rad**, *n* spinning wheel; **—raupe**, *f.* silk-worm; **—rocken**, *m.* distaff; **—schule**, *f* spinning school; **—seide**, *f.* silk for spinning; **—stube**, *f.* spinning room; spinning party; **—stubenweisheit**, *f* old woman's philosophy; **—warze**, *f.* spinneret; **—webe**, *f. vid.* Spinnengewebe; **—werkzeug**, *n* spinneret; **—wirbel**, **—wirtel**, *m.* whirl; **—wolle**, *f.* wool for spinning.

spinn'weben, *v. n. (l. u.) fig.* to spin, make cobwebs.

***spinös'**, *adj* 1 spinous, spiny; 2. difficult, perplexing.

***Spinozis'm(us)**, *m.* Spinozism.

***Spinozist'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) Spinozist

Spint, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* peck.

Spint, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) + 1. sap, albumen; 2. watery part of bread, *vid.* Splint.

Spin'ther, *m.* (**-s**) *Min. T.* the spinthere.

***spintisi(e)'ren**, *v. n. vulg.* to ponder, ruminate; to subtilize.

***Spion'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) spy.

***Spiona'ge**, *f* ⟩ *vid.* Spionerei.

Spio'nent(h)um, *n.* ⟩

***Spionerei'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) spying.

***spioni(e)'ren**, *v n* (h.) to spy.

***Spioni(e)'ren**, *n* (**-s**) spying

***Spioni(e)rerei'**, *f vid* Spionerei.

***spira'bel**, *adj* that can be respired, respirable

***Spirabilität'**, *f.* respirability.

***spiral'**, *adj* spiral, *compos.* **—draht**, *m* spiral wire; **—feder**, *f* spiral spring; **—linie**, *f* spiral, helical line; **—zirkel**, *m.* spiral compasses

***Spira'le**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) a spiral (line); mainspring (of a watch).

***spira'lig**, *adj* spiral

***Spirant'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *Gram. T* aspirated letter, spirant.

***Spiritis'mus**, *m.* spiritualism

***Spiritua'len**, *pl.* an austere party of the Franciscans

***Spiritua'lien**, *pl.* spiritual matters *or* concerns

***Spiritualisation'**, *f.* spiritualization

***spiritualisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1 to spiritualize, make spiritual: 2 *Ch. T.* to extract inflammable spirit from; to raise by distillation.

***Spiritualis'mus**, *m* spiritualism.

***Spiritualist'**, *m.* (*pl.* **-en**) spiritualist.

***spirituali'stisch**, *adj* spiritualistic.

***Spiritualität'**, *f* spirituality.

***spirituell'**, *adj* spiritual; spirited.

***spiritus'**, *adj.* spirituous

***Spirituo'sen**, *pl* spirituous liquors, spirits.

***Spi'ritus**, *m* 1 *Gram T.* breathing; der — lenis, asper, the soft, rough breathing (in Greek grammar); 2 *Ch. T.* spirit, essence (of wine, etc): 3. *fig. Fam.* spirit, mettle: 4. — familiaris, a familiar: *compos.* **—artig**, *adj* alcoholic, **—brennerei**, *f.* alcohol distillery; **—lampe**, *f* spirit-lamp: **—wage**, *f* alcohol-ometer.

***Spital'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-äler**) hospital infirmary, *vid* Hospital; — für Aussätzige, leprosery; *compos* **—fieber**, *n.* hospital-fever; **—kirche**, *f.* church of a hospital; **—meister**, *m.* administrator of a hospital; **—mönch**, *m* hospitaller; **—mutter**, *f.* matron of a hospital; **—pfarrer**, *m.* minister of a hospital-church; **—schiff**, *n.* hospital-ship; **—suppe**, *f.* hospital-soup; *fig* bad, meagre soup; **—vorsteher**, **—pfleger**, **—schaffner**, **—verwalter**, *m.* curator, warden of a hospital.

Spi'tel, *n. vid* Spital.

Spitz, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. Pomeranian dog, wolf-dog; 2. *fig. vulg.* slight degree of intoxication.

spitz, *adj.* pointed, sharp, acicular, acute; etwas nicht — kriegen können, *fig. vulg.* not to be able to make a thing out, *vid.* spitzig; ein Tau — machen, *N. T.* to point a rope; *compos.* **—amboß**, *m. T.* bickern; **—axt**, *f.* pickaxe; **—bart**, *m.* 1. pointed beard, imperial; 2. *fam* tip, gratuity; **—bärtig**, *adj.* having an imperial; **—berg**, *m.* peak; **—beutel**, *m.* bolter of wire *or* coarse cloth in mills; **—birke**, *f.* common birch; **—blattern**, *pl* chicken-pox; **—bogen**, *m.* Gothic arch; **—bogenfenster**, *n.* Gothic window; **—bogengewölbe**, *n.* Gothic vault; **—bohrer**, *m.* tap-borer, centre-bit, joiner's awl; **—brand**, *m* blast only in the points of the corn *or* wheat; **—bube**, *m.* **—bübisch**, *adj.* etc. *vid. below*; **—eisen**, *n.* pointing iron; **—feile**, *f.* taper-file, sharp file; **—findig**, cunning, subtle, crafty, keen; **—findigkeit**, *f.* cunning, subtlety, crafti-

ness; —**gewölbe**, *n vid.* —**bogen**-gewölbe; —**glas**, *n.* glass with a long foot, wineglass; —**granate**, *f.* pointed projectile; —**gras**, *n* speargrass, sedge, sheet-grass: —**hacke**, —**haue**, *f* pickaxe; —**hammer**, *m* pick-hammer; —**harfe**, *f.* wire-harp; —**hirsch**, *m* young stag that is getting its first horns; —**horn**, *n.* buccinum, whelk; —**hund**, *m* Pomeranian dog; —**hut**, *m.* pointed hat; + *fig* traitor; —**hütig**, *adj.* with a pointed hat; *fig.* treacherous; —**kegel**, *m.* pointed cone; —**klee**, *m* white mountain-trefoil; —**klette**, *f.* little clot-bur, burdock; xantium; —**klinge**, *f.* clip-blade, spear-point; —**kopf**, *m* 1 long, misshapen head; 2 *fig.* subtle, shrewd, crafty person; —**köpfig**, *adj.* having a pointed head; *fig* crafty, cunning; —**lerche**, *f* hedge-sparrow; —**maul**, *n* mouth that ends in a point, —**maus**, *f.* shrew-mouse; —**morchel**, *f* the pointed merulius; —**münze**, *f.* spear-mint; —**nadel**, *f* needle-fish; —**name**, *m.* nickname; —**nase**, *f.* pointed nose; —**nasig**, *adj* having a pointed nose; —**nuß**, *f* aquatic nut; —**pfahl**, *m.* foundation-pile; —**pinsel**, *m* fine hair-pencil, —**pocken**, *pl vid.* —blattern; —**pumpe**, *f* nightjar, goatsucker (a bird): —**reim**, *m.* epigram; —**ring**, *m T.* grindstone of the pin-makers; —**rut(h)e**, *f vid* Spießrut(h)e; —**säule**, *f.* obelisk; —**säulenartig**, *adj* obelisk-shaped; —**säulenbauchmuskel**, *m. A T.* pyramidalis muscle of the belly; —**säulendrüse**, *f. A. T* arytænoid gland; —**säulig**, *adj.* pyramidal, spiry; —**sattel**, *m T provinc* long piece of ground that runs out in a point; —**schuh**, *m* pointed shoe, —**stahl**, *m.* pointed chisel (of turners); —**stöckel**, *m T* long iron nail in the working table of pinmakers; —**wegerich**, *m* ribwort, small plantain; —**winkelig**, *adj* acute angular; —**wort**, *n.* sharp, sarcastic word; —**zahn**, *m.* eye-tooth; —**zange**, *f.* pendulum-pliers

Spitz'bube, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) thief; sharper, shark, rogue; knave, cunning cheat; *compos* —**bande**, —**rotte**, *f.* band *or* gang of pickpockets: —**sprache**, *f* cant, gibberish; —**streich**, *m* roguery, knavish trick; foul dealing

Spitzbüberei', *f* (*pl.* -en) roguery, roguishness, knavery, foul dealing, sharping.

Spitz'bübin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) female sharper.

spitz'bübisch, *adj.* roguish, thievish, knavish, villanous

Spitz'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1 little point; 2. spitz dog.

Spi'tze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. point, top, tip, spike; 2. nib (of a pen); 3. peak *or* top (of a hill), summit, pinnacle; 4. spire (of a tower); 5. *fig.* head; 6. —n, *pl.* point lace; an der — stehen, sein, to be at the head; an der — eines Heeres, at the head of an army; vor die — fordern, to challenge to fight; sein Leben auf die — stellen, to lay one's life at stake; einem die — bieten, to make head, to oppose, resist one; die — der Ehre, the highest pitch of glory; geklöppelte —n, lace, bone-lace; ruffle; genähte —n, point, tape-lace; Brabanter —n, points *or* laces of Brabant; mit goldenen —n besetzen, to set with gold lace; — eines Segels, *N. T.* peak; *compos.* —**narbeit**, *f.* embroidery, pointed needlework; —**närmel**, *m.* sleeve of lace *or* trimmed with lace: —**nartig**, *adj* point-like, dentate: —**nbandchen**, *n* lace edging, —**nbesatz**, *m* —**nbesetzung**, *f* lace trimming, —**neinsatz**, *m* lace insertion. —**ngrund**, *m* ground of lace, —**nhalstuch**, *n* lace neckerchief, lace cravat: —**nhandel**, *m* lace-trade; —**nhändler**, *m* lace-merchant; lace-man; —**nhemd**, *n* lace shirt, —**nkleid**, *n.* lace dress; —**nklöppel**, *m* lace-bobbin, —**nklöppler**, *m* lace-maker; —**nklöpplerin**, *f* lace-woman; —**nkragen**, *m* lace collar; —**nkram**, *m* lace-shop, —**nmanschetten**, *pl* lace cuffs, —**nmantel**, *m* lace cloak; —**nmodel**, *m* —**nmuster**, *n.* pattern of lace; —**nschleier**, *m* lace veil, —**nseide**, *f* blond-silk; —**nstich**, *m* point *or* stitch of lace; —**ntragend**, *adj* bearing points, apiculate; —**ntuch**, *n* lace handkerchief; —**nwerk**, *n* points, laces; —**nwirker**, *m* lace-maker; —**nzwirn**, *m* fine-twisted thread for bone-lace

Spi'tzel, *m* (-s) *provinc* (in Austria) spy to the police

spi'tzen, *v a* to point, sharpen, nib; die Feder —, to sharpen a pen; *fig* die Ohren —, to prick up one's ears; das Maul —, to make up one's mouth; to pout; etwas auf einen —, *vulg* to point, aim at; sich auf etwas —, *vulg* to hope for; to reckon upon

spitz'findig, *adj.* } *vid under com-*
Spitz'findigkeit, *f* } *pos of* Spitz.

Spitz'hert, *f. vid* Spitzigkeit.

spi'tzig, *adj* pointed, sharp, piquant, poignant, acute; *fig* sharp, keen, poignant, acute, biting: er hat eine —e Feder, he writes in a keen, pungent style; dieser Berg lauft — zu, this mountain runs up to a point; eine —e Frage, a sharp, touchy question; a captious question; Sie sind sehr —, you speak very pointedly; ein —er Winkel, an acute angle

Spi'tzigkeit, *f* pointedness; sharpness.

***Splanchnographie'**, *f* description of the viscera

***Splanchnologie'**, *f.* splanchnology

***Splanchnoskopie'**, *f.* examination of the viscera

***Splanchnotomie'**, *f.* anatomy of the viscera

***Spleen**, *m* (-s) spleen, *vid.* Milzsucht, Schwermut(h), Grille.

Splei'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) splinter, shiver

splei'zen, *v. ir.* I. *a. and refl.* to split, cleave; II. *n* (s.) to split, crack.

Splei'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a cleaver, splitter.

splei'zig, *adj* easy to cleave *or* split

Spleiß'-kupfer, *n* black copper; —**meister**, *m* refiner of black copper; —**messer**, *n* knife for splintering *or* splitting wood; —**ofen**, *m.* refining furnace.

***Splenalgie'**, *f Med. T.* splenalgia.

***Splene'tiker**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) splenetic man, hypochondriac.

***splene'tisch**, *adj.* splenetic.

***Splenologie'**, *f Med T* splenology.

***Splenotomie'**, *f. A. T.* splenotomy

Splint, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. sapwood, alburnum; 2 thin piece of iron *or* steel, acting as a spring to a bolt *or* lock; barb, pin; 3. *N. T.* forelock; *compos* —**bolzen**, *m.* forelock-bolt; —**gat**, *N. T.* hole for a forelock.

Splin'ter, *m vid.* Splitter.

Spliß, *m.* (-sses; *pl* -sse) cleft; *N. T's, compos.* —**hammer**, *m.* splicing hammer, fid-hammer; —**horn**, *n.* splicing fid.

spliß'sen, *v. a. N. T.* to splice; to scarf.

Spliß'sung, *f* (*pl* -en) *N T.* splice; lange *or* spanische —, long splice; kurze *or* runde —, short splice

Split'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) splinter, splint, shiver; *compos* —**bruch**, *m Surg T* fracture of a bone with splintering; —**kohle**, *f* splint-coal; —(**faser**)**nackt**, *adj vulg* stark naked; —**neu**, *adj vulg* bran-new, spick-and-span new; —**richter**, *m* critic, fault-finder, carper, —**schloß**, *n* splinter-padlock, —**toll**, *adj* stark mad; —**zange**, *f N T.* parrot-beak nippers

Splitt'erbse, *f* (*pl* -n) split pea

split'terig, *adj* splintering, shivery.

split'tern, *v* 1 *a* to break *or* divide into splinters; to shatter, shiver; 2 (*s. and h.*) to shiver (to pieces); to splint, splinter, split

split'terrichten, *v a.* to censure, to find fault with, to judge minutely and uncharitably

Splitt'-fisch, *m.* split codfish; —**flagge**, *f N. T* pendant, pennant; —**hammer**, *m.* claw-hammer; —**holz**, *n* lathwood, split wood

spli'zen, *v. vid* splissen.

***Spodume'ne**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *Min. T.* spodumene

***Spoliant'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) } *L. T.*
***Spoli(e)'rer**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } one accused of spoliation

***Spoliat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) victim of spoliation.

***Spo'lien**, *pl* 1. spoils, booty, *vid.* Beute, Raub; 2 the shield, helmet, etc, of a knight at his burial *or* on festive occasions

***Spoliation'**, *f* spoliation

***spolii(e)'ren**, *v a* to spoliate, plunder

***spondäi'sch**, *adj* spondaic

Spon'de, *f* (*pl.* -n) bedstead

***Sponde'us**, *m* (*pl* **Sponde'en**) spondee.

***spondi(e)'ren**, *v vid* geloben, versprechen, zusagen.

Spon'ning, *f N T* rabbet

***Sponsa'lien**, *pl L T* espousals.

***sponsi(e)'ren**, *v n* to court, woo.

***Spon'sor**, *m vid* Bürge, Taufpat(h)e.

***spontan'**, *adj* spontaneous

***Spontaneität'**, *f.* spontaneity.

***Sponton'**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) spontoon, half-pike

Spor, *m. vid* Sporn.

Spora'den, *pl. Geog. and Art T* Sporades

***spora'disch**, *adj. Med T.* sporadic.

***Sporan'gium**, *n Bot T.* sporangeum.

***Spor'apfel**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -äpfel) sorb-apple.

***Spo're**, *f.* (-n) *Bot. T.* spore

Spo'rei, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) barren, sterile egg.

spo'ren, *v. n provinc* to rot, grow rotten, to grow mouldy.

Spo'renstich, *m B T.* gentian.

spo'renstreichs, *adv. vid.* spornstreichs.

Spo'rer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) spurrier, spur-maker, lorimer.

Spor'gelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) berry of the black alder; *compos* **Sporgelbeerbaum**, —**strauch**, *m.* black alder, alder-buckthorn.

Sporf, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) } dross,
Spor'kel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } scum.

***Spor'to**, *n M T vid* Brutto.

Spor'leder, *n vid* Spornleder.

Sporn, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e *and* **Spo'ren**) 1. spur; 2. *fig* spur, stimulus, 3. calcar; dem Pferde die —en geben, to clap *or* set spurs to the horse; einen — zu viel haben, *fig.* to be a little crack-brained, sich die —en verdienen, to win one's spurs;

compos —**ader**, *f* external mammary vein, —**artig**, *adj* spur-like; —**blume**, *f vid* Ritterſporn; —**flügel**, *m* spurred wing, 2 chestnut jacana; —**förmig**, *adj* spur-shaped, —**füße**, *f* feet with spurs (of some birds), —**gans**, *f* spurred goose, Gambian goose; —**hai**, *m* the shagram (dog-fish), —**halter**, *m vid* —riemen, —**leder**, *n* spur-leather, strap for a spur, —**los**, *adj* without spurs, —**rädchen**, *n* rowel; —**riemen**, *m* spur-strap, —**ſtättig**, *adj* made restive by spurring, over-spurred, —**ſtich**, *m* spur-gall, —**ſtreichs**, *adj vulg* with great speed, full drive, quickly, immediately, —ſtreichs reiten, to ride at full speed; —**tragend**, *adj* spurred; —**träger**, *m* spur-bearer, *vid* —halter.

ſpor'nen, *v a* to spur, to gird with spurs, ein Pferd —, to give a horse the spur, ſich —, to put on spurs, geſtiefelt und geſpornt, booted and spurred, *B T* ein geſpornter Kelch, a spurred calyx

Spor'nen, *n* (-s) spurring, etc

Spor'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) spurrer

***Sport**, *m* sport, *compos* —**liebhaber**, *m* sportsman

Spor'tel, *m provinc* basket, pannier.

Spor'tel, *f.* (*pl* -n) perquisite, fee, pickings, —**kaſſe**, *f* court-fees *or* fines, —**taxe**, *f* fixed scale of fees.

ſpor'teln, *v n* (h.) to yield perquisites.

Spor'teltaxe, *f.* fixed fees in courts

***Sportulant'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) one who levies *or* collects fees

***ſportul(e)'ren**, *v n.* to levy fees, issue an order for the payment of one's own fees

Spott, *m* (-es) 1. mockery; mocking, derision, banter, scoff, scorn, 2 object of mockery; laughing-stock, 3 disgrace; 4. contemptible sum of money; joke; 5 + jest, sport; der feine, verdeckte —, irony; Gegenſtand des —es, laughing-stock; — mit etwas treiben, to make a mock of, to make sport with; zum —e werden, to become the laughing-stock; mit Schande und — abziehen müſſen, to come off ashamed and laughed at; wer den Schaden hat, darf für den — nicht ſorgen, he who loses is always in the wrong; *compos* —**benennung**, *f* nickname; —**bild**, *n* caricature; —**dichter**, *m* satirist, —**gebilde**, *m vid.* —bild; —**gebot**, *n.* low offer; —**gedicht**, *n* satire, satirical poem; —**geiſt**, *m vid* Spötter; —**gelächter**, *n* mocking laughter; —**geld**, *n vulg.* very low price, trifling expense; um ein —geld kaufen, to buy at a dead bargain; —**lächeln**, *n.* derisive smile; —**laune**, *f* irony; —**lied**, *n* satirical air, song; —**lob**, *n* ironical praise; —**luſt**, *f.* love of ridicule, of bantering; —**luſtig**, *adj.* fond of ridicule, of quizzing; —**maul**, *n. cont. vid.* Spötter; —**miene**, *f* scornful, derisive look; —**nachahmung**, —**nachbildung**, *f* ridiculous imitation, parody, —**name**, *m* nickname; —**preis**, *m* trifling price; —**rede**, *f.* irony; —**ſchlecht**, *adj.* good for nothing; —**ſchrift**, *f.* satire, lampoon; —**ſchriftſteller**, *m.* satirist; —**ſprache**, *f* ironical language; irony; —**ſucht**, *f* mania for ridicule; —**ſüchtig**, *adj.* addicted to scoffing, overfond of quizzing, bantering; —**verſe**, *m. pl.* satirical verses; —**vogel**, *m.* mocking-bird. *fig* person given to mockery; —**weiſe**, *adv.* ironically; by way of derision; —**wohlfeil**, *adj vulg* dirt-cheap

Spöttelei', *f* (*pl.* -en) gibe, jeering

ſpöt'teln, *v n* (h.) to jeer, gibe, banter, rally; to treat with irony.

ſpot'ten, *v a and n* (h.) to mock, scoff, banter, deride, scorn; to ridicule; über etwas *or* einer Sache —, to scoff at, laugh at, mock a thing, mit etwas —, to trifle with, ridicule

Syn. Spotten (über einen), aufziehen (einen), aufhalten (ſich über einen), tadeln (einen) Spotten und ſich aufhalten differ in the first place from aufziehen in this, that one only aufzieht (quizzes, banters, rallies) persons, but one ſpottet (mocks, derides) and ſich aufhalt (censures) also über things, actions and opinions, moreover, that when it concerns individuals, a man may ſpotten über (ridicule) them and ſich aufhalten (animadvert) upon others even in thought, but one can only aufziehen (banter) them when they are present Spotten and aufziehen differ again from ſich aufhalten in this, that the two former consider the object as ridiculous, while the latter seriously expresses blame or censure

Spot'ten, *n.* (-s) mocking, scoffing, etc

Spöt'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) **Spöt'terin(n)**, *f* (*pl* -nen) mocker, derider, scoffer, banterer.

Spötterei', *f* (*pl* -en) mockery, derision, scoff

ſpöt'triſch, *adj.* 1. given to mockery, mocking, deriding, bantering, scoffing, jeering, 2 ironical; scornful, disdainful; — lachen, to laugh disdainfully

Spött'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) mocker *or* scoffer in a small way.

Sprach *of* Sprache, *in compos* —**ähnlichkeit**, *f* analogy of language; —**anmerkung**, *f* philological remark; —**armut(h)**, *f* poverty of expression; —**art**, *f.* 1. idiom; 2 style of enunciation; —**bau**, *m* construction of the language, syntax; —**begabung**, *f.* aptitude at learning languages; —**bemerkung**, *f. vid* —anmerkung; —**draht**, *m.* telephone; —**eigenheit**, —**eigent(h)ümlichkeit**, *f* peculiarity of language, idiom, —**fähig**, *adj* capable of speaking, of having a language; —**fähigkeit**, *f.* 1 faculty of speech; 2. faculty, talent for languages; —**feger**, *m cont* purist; —**fehler**, *m* grammatical fault *or* error; —**fenſter**, *n* grating, lattice-window in a nunnery; —**fertig**, *adj.* expressing one's self with facility, speaking fluently; er iſt ſehr —fertig, he is very eloquent, has a perfect command of words; —**fertigkeit**, *f.* volubility, gift for languages; —**forſcher**, *m* linguist, etymologist, philologist; —**forſchung**, *f* philology; —**gebrauch**, *m.* usage *or* custom of a language; —**gelehrte(r)**, *m* grammarian, philologist, linguist; —**gelehrſamkeit**, *f.* philological scholarship; —**gemengſel**, —**gewirr**, —**gemiſch**, *n.* mixture of language; confusion of language; —**geſetz**, *n.* law, rule of a language; —**gewandt**, *adj vid.* —fertig; —**gewölbe**, *n* vaulted building, constructed for acoustic purposes; —**gitter**, *n.* grating in a nunnery; —**grübelei**, *f* hypercriticism in language; —**grübler**, *m.* (hyper-)critic of language; —**kenner**, *m.* person thoroughly acquainted with a language: grammarian, linguist; —**kenntnis**, —**kunde**, *f.* philology; grammatical learning; linguistics; —**kundig**, *adj.* learned in grammar, versed in philology; —**kundige**, *m* philologist, grammarian; —**kundigkeit**, *f.* grammatical *or* philological knowledge; philology; —**kunſt**, *f.* grammar, science of languages; —**künſtig**, —**künſtlich**, *adj.* grammatical, —**künſtler**, *m vid.* —gelehrte; —**lehre**, *f vid* —kunſt; —**lehrer**, *m* 1. grammarian: 2 teacher of a language, language-master; —**los**, *adj* speechless; at a loss for words, —**loſigkeit**, *f* speechlessness, loss of speech; —**mäßig**, *adj. vid.* —richtig; —**meiſter**, *m vid.* —lehrer; —**menger**, *m* a person that introduces foreign words into a language, —**mengerei**, —**miſcherei**, *f vid* —verunreinigung; —**neuerer**, *m* one who is fond of neologisms: —**organ**, *m.* organ of speech, —**recht**, *adj vid* —richtig; —**regel**, *f* rule of grammar; —**reiniger**, *m* purist; —**reinheit**, —**reinigkeit**, *f* purity of language; —**reinigungseifer**, *m* purism; —**richtig**, *adj* correct in language, grammatical; —**richtigkeit**, *f.* grammatical correctness; exactness, justness of language; —**rohr**, *n.* speaking-trumpet, —**ſchatz**, *m* richness, fund of a language; —**ſchnitzer**, *m.* grammatical blunder; —**ſchule**, *f* school of languages; —**ſelig**, *adj* talkative, —**ſonderbarkeit**, *f* peculiarity in the use of language, *vid* —eigenheit; —**ſtudium**, *n* study of languages, linguistics; —**ſtunde**, *f* language lesson; —**trichter**, *m vid* —rohr; —**übung**, *f* grammatical exercise; —**unreinigkeit**, *f.* barbarism, —**unterricht**, *m* instruction in a language; —**verbeſſerer**, *m* reformer of a language; —**verbeſſerung**, *f.* reforming of a language; —**verderber**, *m.* corrupter of a language, —**verein**, *m* philological society; —**vergleichung**, *f.* comparative philology; —**vermögen**, *n* speaking faculty, power of utterance, —**verſtändig**, *adj vid* —kundig; —**verunreinigung**, —**verwirrung**, *f* practice of introducing foreign words into a language; confounding of language; —**wardein**, *m* judge, umpire (deciding questions of language); —**weiſe**, *f.* manner of speaking, dialect, idiom; —**werkzeug**, *n.* organs of speech; —**widrig**, *adj.* contrary to the rules of grammar, ungrammatical; —**wiſſenſchaft**, *f* science of languages, philology; —**zimmer**, *n.* parlour.

ſprach'drahten, *v n.* (h.) to telephone

Spra'che, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. speech, utterance; 2. language, tongue; 3 dialect; 4. delivery; voice; die — eines Volkes, the language of a people; die — der gebildeten Leute, the language of refined people, of good society, eine gezwungene, gekünſtelte, geſuchte —, a forced, affected, artificial, refined language; eine blühende, bilderreiche —, a flowery, figurative language; er iſt ſeiner — mächtig, he is a proficient in his own language; eine — vollkommen ſprechen, to be master of a language; die — verlieren, wieder bekommen, to lose, recover one's speech; er hat eine ſchwere —, he has a laboured way of utterance *or* delivery; etwas zur — bringen, to make anything a subject of conversation, to consult upon any matter; eine — führen, to use a language, a style; mit der — nicht heraus wollen, to refuse to confess; heraus mit der —! out with it! speak out!

Spra'chen-miſchung, *f* mixing of languages; —**verwirrung**, *f.* confusion of tongues.

ſprach'lich, *adj.* relating to speech, expression.

Sprang, *m. provinc.* shower of rain.

ſpra'ſſelig, *adj* crackling.

ſpra'ſſeln, *v. n. provinc.* to crackle, sputter

ſpra'ſſen, *v. n* (ḥ.) *provinc.* to crack (said of things that burst with heat); to crackle.

Spräß'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. *T.* shoots (from the parted silver); 2. the small grayling.

Sprech'art, *f.* (*pl* -en) manner of speaking; dialect.

ſprech'bar, *adj.* utterable.

ſpre'chen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (ḥ.) 1. to speak, talk; converse; 2. to say; utter; mit einem —, *or* einen —, to speak *or* talk to one; fertig —, to speak fluently; man ſpricht ſtark davon, it is a thing much talked of; man ſpricht nicht mehr davon, there is no more talk of it; für einen —, to speak for one in one's favour; Sie haben hier nichts zu —, you have no business to interfere here; gut *or* nicht gut zu — ſein, to be well *or* ill humoured; er läßt mit ſich —, he listens to reason, he is easy to be spoken to, he is easy of access; er iſt nicht zu —, he is not to be seen (spoken to); er iſt nicht gut auf (*or* über) dich zu —, he has a grudge against you, he is angry with you; in einer Sache —, to give an opinion, to judge an affair; ein Urt(ḥ)eil — to pass sentence; frei —, to absolve, clear, declare innocent; ſchuldig —, to pronounce guilty; ein Gebet —, to say one's prayers; ſich müde —, to talk till one is tired; ſich um den Kopf —, to lose one's head (life) for talking too freely; deine vermeſſene Meinung ſpricht dich ins Zuchthaus, your daring opinion condemns you to prison.

Spre'cher, *n.* (-s) speaking, speech.

Spre'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) speaker, *herald, proclaimer.

Sprech'-geſang, *m.* (-es) recitative; **—maſchine,** *f* phonograph, graphophone; **—werk,** *n. vulg.* mouth; ein gutes — haben, to have the gift of the gab; **—zimmer,** *n.* parlour.

Spreiß'feder, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* spring in a clock to stop the rapid motion of the wheels

Spreiß'haken, *m.* (-s) *T.* hook of the coal-men for drawing the coals out of a charcoal-kiln.

Spreit'decke, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* **Spreit'te,** *f. vid.* Sprtet. counterpane, quilt, coverlet.

ſprei'ten, *v. a.* to spread, extend; Blumen —, to strew flowers; die Flügel —, to spread the wings (of birds).

Spreit'-ſegel, *n vid.* Sprietſegel; **—-weizen,** *m.* wheat with branchy ears.

Srei'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) instrument *or* piece of wood for supporting *or* shoring up; prop, shore, stay.

ſprei'zen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to spread open, spread asunder; to sprawl out; 2 to stretch open; die Füße aus einander —, to straddle; II. *reft.* to sprawl (one's self) out; ſich gegen etwas —, *fig.* to strive against; to resist, oppose; ſich mit etwas —, to boast of; III. *n. vulg.* to spurt, *vid.* ſpritzen.

Spreng *of* ſprengen, *in compos.* **—-arbeit,** *f.* blasting; **—becher,** *m. Conch. T.* the sea-monk, sea-pencil; **—bombe,** *f.* shrapnel shell; **—-büchſe,** *f.* petard; **—faß,** *n. vid.* —kanne; **—feder,** *f.* a spring; **—-gabel,** *f.* forked turnscrew; **—-faß,** *n. vid.* —kanne; **—geſchoß,** *n* explosive projectile; **—glas,** *n* anaclastic glass; **—graben,** *m. Mil T* mine; **—gräber,** *m Mil. T.* miner, pioneer; **—grube,** *f vid.* —graben, **—kanne,** *f.* sprinkling-pot, watering-pot, ewer with a crane; **—karren,** *m.* street-sprinkling cart; **—keſſel,** *m* (with Roman catholics) holy-water pot; **—kugel,** *f.* bomb, shell, petard; **—ladung,** *f.* explosive charge; **—-maſchine,** *f.* 1. street-sprinkling machine, 2 infernal machine; **—maſt,** *f.* thin scattered mast for hogs in a forest; **—öl,** *m* nitroglycerin; **—-patrone,** *f* explosive cartridge; **—-pinſel,** *m.* sprinkling-brush; **—pulver,** *n* miner's powder; rock-powder; **—rakete,** *f.* Congreve rocket; **—ſchuß,** *m* petard; **—ſtoff,** *m* explosive; **—ſtück,** *n.* petard; **—trichter,** *m.* rose of a watering-pot, **—-wage,** *f.* splinter-bar (of a carriage); **—wagen,** *m vid.* —karren; **—wedel,** *m.* sprinkling-brush, sprinkler; **—-werk,** *n* lattice-work; **—wiſch,** *m.* sprinkling-mop.

ſpreng'bar, *adj.* that may be burst *or* blown up

Spreng'e, *f.* sprinkling; sacrifice of sprinkling.

Spreng'el, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 diocese; district; 2. sprinkling mop; 3. *vid.* Sprenkel.

ſpreng'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to cause to burst, to cause to break; to burst open; to spring, to blow up; to discharge a mine; 2. to sprinkle, scatter, to water; 3. to sprinkle, sacrifice; 4. to make a spring, leap; 5. to spring, start (game), einen in der Stadt herum —, to make one run about the town; eine Thür —, to force, burst open a door; die Kugel im Billarde —, to spring the ball; einen Felſen —, to blow up a rock; die Bank (im Spiele) —, to break the bank; II. *n.* 1. (ſ.) to gallop, to ride at full speed; to leap; 2. (ḥ.) to sprinkle; to water.

Syn. Sprengen, ſpritzen, ſtreuen Streuen (to strew) is used for dry substances, ſpritzen (to spurt, etc.) for fluids, and ſprengen (to sprinkle, scatter) for both. One ſtreuet (strews) sand over the floor, over ink not dry, flowers on the way. When ſprengen is used for dry substances, it differs in this from ſtreuen, that it is thrown in an inconsiderable measure over a surface; if meat is wished to be kept sweet for a few days, one ſprengt salt, etc., over it, which may be effected either by pinches or by shaking a little from the point of a knife, etc. Sprengen differs from ſpritzen through the violence or impulse with which the fluid body is impelled by the ſpritzen.

Spreng'en, *n.* (-s) sprinkling, springing; *vid. verb.*

Spreng'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that sprinkles, waters, etc; 2. sort of fetter for criminals; 3. *Hunt T.* stag *or* boar unharboured, roused; 4. *provinc.* locust, grasshopper.

Spreng'ſel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *vid.* Sprenkel; 2. *provinc* grasshopper.

Spreng'ung, *f.* sprinkling; springing, blowing up

Sprenk'el, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. springe, snare, gin, noose; 2. speckles, marbled *or* dappled spots; *compos.* **—-börs,** *m.* speckled perch (a fish); **—fiſch,** *m.* opah, king-fish.

ſprenk'elig, *adj.* party-coloured, speckled, spotted; pied.

ſprenk'eln, *v. a.* to speckle, spot.

Spreu, *f.* chaff; voll —, chaffy; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj.* chaffy; **—-blume,** *f.* achyrantes (an East India flower); **—boden,** *m.* chaff-loft; **—futter,** *n.* oat-chaff fodder; **—-haufen,** *m.* heap of chaff; **—kammer,** *f* a room for chaff; **—kaſten,** *m* chaff-tub; **—regen,** *m.* drizzling rain, **—ſack,** *m* chaff-bag, straw bed; **—ſtaub,** *m* chaff-dust; **—tragend,** *adj B. T* —tragender Fruchtboden, paleaceous receptacle

ſpreu'ig, *adj* chaffy, mixed with chaff

Sprich'wort, *n* (-es; *pl* -wörter) proverb, adage, saying, es iſt ſein —, it is a saying with him.

ſprich'wörtlich, *adj* proverbial; —e Redensarten, proverbial sayings

Srie'gel, *m.* (-s) *T* arch. thin piece of wood arched *or* bent over any thing, so as to serve for a support to a tilt; tilt; *compos* **—tuch,** *n* tilt, awning; **—wagen,** *m* tilt wagon

ſprie'geln, *v a* to tilt, provide with tilts

Srie'ſſel, *m* (-s; *pl* -n) 1 step of a ladder, round, rundle, 2 splint, stick; 3 skewer; 4 *Hunt T* antler.

ſprie'ſſen, *v ir n.* (ſ.) *and* * *a* to sprout, shoot, germinate, spring up.

Spriet, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N T.* sprit; *compos* **—block,** *m.* **—holz,** *n N T* spritsail-block, sheet-block; **—ſegel,** *n N. T.* spritsail; **—tau,** *n* spritsail-rope; **—wurſt,** *f N. T* foot-hook staff.

Spring, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 spring; gush (of water); 2. *N. T.* sheer of a ship's deck

Spring *of* ſpringen, *in compos* **—anker,** *m.* kedge-anchor; **—auf,** *m and n* cork-tumbler; + May-lily; **—-ball,** *m.* elastic ball; **—bock,** *n* wild goat; sort of antelope; **—brunnen,** *m.* fountain, well-spring: water-jet; **—büchſe,** *f. T.* petard; **—faden,** *m* glass thread; **—feder,** *f* elastic spring; **—federig,** *adj. (l u)* having springs, elastic, **—fiſch,** *m* winged mullet; **—flut(ḥ),** *f.* spring-tide; bore (a sudden influx of the tide into a river *or* narrow strait); **—fuß,** *m.* foot for leaping (of some animals); **—glas,** *n.* anaclastic glass; **—gurke,** *f.* squirting cucumber, wild cucumber; **—hafer,** *m.* stallion oats; **—hahn,** *m* cock; grasshopper, locust; **—haſe,** *m.* jumping hare; **—hengſt,** *m* stallion; **—inſfeld,** *m* wild person, romp, hoyden; brisk spark; **—käfer,** *m.* spring-scarabee, leaping beetle; **—-kifte,** *f.* powder-chest; **—kolben,** *m.* Bologna phial; **—kraft,** *f.* elasticity; **—kräftig,** *adj.* elastic; **—kraut,** *n* **—körner,** *pl.* caper-spurge; **—kunſt,** *f.* art of vaulting *or* leaping; **—ochs,** *m.* bull kept for breeding; **—pferd,** *n. vid.* —hengſt; **—quell,** *m* **—-quelle,** *f.* fountain, spring, well; **—ratte,** *f vid.* —haſe; **—rouleaux,** *n. pl.* spring rollers (for shades); **—ſame,** *m vid.* —kraut; **—ſchloß,** *n.* spring-lock; **—ſchwanz,** *m.* spring-tail, podura; **—ſeil,** *n* skipping-rope; **—ſpiel,** *n.* vaulting; **—ſtange,** *f.*, **—ſtock,** *m.* 1. leaping-pole; 2. pole used to catch runaways by means of a hook which flies out with a spring; **—ſtropp,** *m. N T.* stirrup; **—tau,** *n. N. T.* spring; **—übungen,** *f. pl.* vaulting exercises; **—wand,** *f* kind of net wall set up in such a manner as to tumble down at the least touch; **—wanze,** *f.* leaping bug; **—waſſer,** *n.* spring-water; **—würmer,** *pl.* ascarides, small worms; **—wurzel,** *f. B. T.* caper-spurge; **—zeit,** *f.* coupling time; spring-tide.

ſpring'en, *v. ir. n.* (ſ. *and* ḥ.) 1. to leap, jump, skip, spring; 2. to spout, gush, issue from a fountain; 3 to

burst, crack, break suddenly; to chap (said of the skin); 4 to copulate (said of certain animals); hüpfen und —, to frisk; zurück —, to bound, rebound; über etwas —, to leap over; die Thüre sprang auf, the door flew open; auf das Pferd —, to vault on the horse; in die Augen —, to strike the eye, to be striking, aus etwas heraus — (strömen), to gush out of ..; eine Wasserkunst — lassen, to set a water-work agoing, eine Mine — lassen, to spring a mine; über die Klinge — lassen, *fig* to put to the sword; einen Ducaten — lassen, *vulg* to spend a ducat; sein Haus wird — müssen, he will be obliged to sell his house; über die Zunge — lassen, to slander, calumniate

Spring'en, *n* (-s) leaping, jumping, springing, etc

Spring'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. leaper, jumper; 2 *cont.* hopper; 3 *Sp T.* horse trained in a riding-school to leap and plunge; 4 knight (at chess), 5 jerboa (a quadruped).

Springerei', *f.* (*pl* -en) *cont* leaping, jumping

Sprit, *m* (-s) *vid* Spiritus.

sprit'haltig, *adj.* (of wine) fortified.

Spritz *of* spritzen, *in compos.* **—bad,** *n* the douche, jet-bath, **—büchse,** *f.* syringe of wood, squirt; **—fahrt,** *f. fam.* short excursion; **—gebäckes,** *n vid.* —kuchen; **—gurke,** *f.* squirting cucumber; **—kanne,** *f.* watering-pot; **—kuchen,** *m.* spouted cake, fritter; **—leder,** *n.* dasher, splashing leather, spattering leather (for carriages); **—loch,** *n* blow-hole (of a whale); **—mittel,** *n* injection, clyster; **—muskel,** *m. Anat T* 1. accelerator urinæ; 2 ejaculator seminis; **—nudeln,** *f.* vermicelli; **—röhrchen,** *n* 1. clyster-pipe; 2 *Anat. T.* ejaculatory duct; **—röhre,** *f.* 1. syringe, 2 nostril (of dolphins, etc.); **—schlange,** *f.* squirt-snake; **—wal(l),** *m* right whale, spermaceti-whale; **—wedel,** *m.* sprinkling brush; **—wurf,** *m.* rough cast (of a wall); **—wurm,** *m* tube-worm.

Spri'tze, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. syringe; 2 (fire-)engine; *compos.* **—arbeiter,** *n* fireman; **—haus,** *n.* fire-engine house; **—leute,** *pl* firemen; **—macher,** *m* fire-engine maker; **—mann,** *m.* fireman; **—meister,** *m.* engineer, inspector of fire-engines; **—röhre,** *f.* hose *or* pipe of a fire-engine; **—stempel, —stock,** *m.* piston of a syringe *or* fire-engine.

spri'tzen, *v. a. and n* (ſ.) to squirt, syringe, spout, spirt; to spatter; *vulg.* to sprinkle; in den Hals —, to syringe the throat.

Spri'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) one who squirts, spatters, etc.

sprock, *adj. provinc* crackling; *vid.* spröde; *compos* **—weide,** *f.* crack-willow, *Salix fragilis.*

sprö'de, *adj.* 1. brittle; hard, inflexible; dry; 2. brittle (said of cotton); 3. *fig.* shy, coy, demure, cold, reserved; — thun, to be coy, play the demure.

Sprö'de, *f.* 1. coy, demure person; prude; 2. *vid.* Sprödigkeit; **—thun,** *n.* prudery.

Sprödʼerz, *n. Min. T.* striated sulphurous lead; **—glanzerz, —glaserz,** *n.* brittle sulphureous silver-ore; **—hufig,** *adj.* rough-footed (said of horses).

Sprödʼheit, } *f.* 1. brittleness; 2. **Sprö'digkeit,** } reserve; 3. coyness, demureness, prudery.

Sproß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) } 1. sprig, **Sprosse,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) } shoot, sprout; 2 *fig* scion, offspring, descendant, 3 *Hunt T.* antler; *compos* **—gewächs,** *n* plant producing suckers, offsets, shoots, etc.; **—vogel,** *m. vid.* Sprosser.

Sprosʼse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. step, degree, round, roundle; 2. freckle; 3 *fig.* step, degree; — am Fensterrahmen, little cross-piece of a window-frame

sprosʼsen, *v n* (ſ.) 1. to sprout, shoot, bud, germinate; 2 *fig* to spring, descend from.

Sprosʼsenʼbier, *n.* spruce-beer; **—bildung,** *f.* germination, **—essenz,** *f* spruce-essence; **—fichte,** *f.* spruce-fir; **—kohl,** *m.* Brussels sprouts

Sprosʼser, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) bastard-nightingale

Sprößʼling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 sprout, shoot; 2. *fig* descendant, scion.

Sprotʼte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sprat (a fish).

Spruch, *m* (-es; *pl.* **Sprüʼche**) 1 sentence, decree, judgment (of a judge), award; 2. apophthegm, passage (from the Bible); 3 saying, adage, apophthegm; einen — thun, to give, pass, pronounce sentence; zum — e stehen, to be at issue; *compos.* **—behörde,** *f.* tribunal of judges; **—buch,** *n* **—büchelchen,** *n* book, manual of scriptural passages; **—dichter,** *m.* a gnomic *or* aphoristic poet; **—fähig,** *adj* competent; **—fertig,** *adj. L. T* at issue; **—gesang,** *m.* anthem; **—mann,** *m.* + umpire, arbiter; **—mäßig,** *adj.* apophthegmatical, sententious; **—register,** *n.* 1. table of passages in the Bible; 2. *vid.* —weiser; **—reich,** *adj.* sententious; **—reif,** *adj* far enough advanced to be judged; **—weise,** *adv* in the manner of sentences; **—weiser,** *m.* concordance (of the Bible).

sprüchʼlich, *adj* aphoristic.

Sprüchʼwort, *n. vid* Sprichwort.

Sprudel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) fountain, well; *compos* **—kopf,** *m.* hot-brained person; **—quelle,** *f.* bubbling fountain; **—stein,** *m. Min T* thermal tufa; **—wasser,** *n.* bubbling spring, thermal spring.

sprudelig, *adj.* bubbling.

sprudeln, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to bubble, spout; 2. *fig.* to flow, gush; im Sprechen —, to sputter (*also a.*).

Sprudʼler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) sputterer, splutterer

Sprüʼgel, *m vid.* Spriegel.

Sprüh'ʼauge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) sparkling eye; **—feuer,** *n.* snapping fire; **—regen,** *m.* drizzling rain.

sprüʼhen, *v.* I. *a.* 1 to sprinkle *or* scatter in small drops, to sputter; (of rain) to drizzle; 2. *fig.* to beam, dart, sparkle; II. *n.* (h.) to fly out in small particles, in sparks; to sparkle, scintillate

sprüʼhend, *adj.* sparkling, beaming.

Sprung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Sprüng'e**) 1. spring, leap, jump, skip, bound; 2. flaw, chink, crack; 3 coupling (said of certain animals); 4. *Arch. T.* astragal; 5. Sprünge, *pl* tricks; einen — Rehe, a bevy of roes; einen — thun, to take a leap; *fig.* auf dem — stehen, to be ready, to be on the point; in vollem —e, with full speed; hinter einem *or* einem auf die Sprünge kommen, to discover one's tricks *or* pranks; auf seine alten Sprunge kommen, to return to one's former courses; einem auf die Sprünge helfen, to assist one's memory; — eines Segels, *N. T.* bunt; *compos.* **—bein,** *n. A. T.* astragalus; **—brett,** *n.* spring-board; **—fähig,** *adj* capable of vaulting; **—fertig,** *adj.* ready to spring; **—flut(h),** *f.* sudden high-tide, spring-tide, bore; **—gelenk,** *n* hock (of horses); **—höhe,** *f* height of a leap; **—lauf,** *m* gallop; **—riemen,** *m* martingale; **—weise,** *adv* by bounds, leaps. **—weite,** *f* length of a leap.

Sprüʼzel, *m vid* Spriegel.

Sprüʼze, *f vid.* Spritze.

Spuck'e, *f vulg* spittle, spawl

spuck'en, *v a and n* (h.) to spit, spawl, spew.

Spuck'en, *n.* (-s) spitting.

Spuck'er, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) spitter, hawker.

spuck'ig, *adj* covered with spits, hawks, etc

Spuck'ʼkasten *or* **—napf,** *m* (-es; *pl.* **-näpfe**) spittoon; **—locke,** *f vulg.* cowlick.

spu'den, *v. refl. vid.* spuken.

spu'dig, *adj* + industrious, speeding

Spuhr, *f.* (*pl* -en) *N T.* step: *vid* Spur.

Spuk *or* **Spuck,** *m.* (-es) 1 apparition, hobgoblin, ghost, spectre: 2 *vulg.* noise, bustle, difficulty, obstacle; *compos.* **—geschichte,** *f*, **—märchen,** *n.* ghost-story, story of apparitions; **—gestalt,** *f* phantom: **—nadel,** *f.* splinter from the stem of a tree in falling; **—stunde,** *f* midnight-hour; ghost-hour.

spu'ken *or* **spuck'en,** *v imper. and n.* (h.) to haunt, to be haunted; to create a disturbance; to make a noise; es spukt im Hause, the house is haunted; es spukt in seinem Kopfe, he is not quite right in his head

Spukereiʼ, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. apparition of hobgoblins; 2. noise.

Spul'ʼbaum, *m.* spindle-tree; **—eisen,** *n.* bobbin-iron; **—förmig,** *adj.* bobbin-shaped; **—frau,** *f* female spooler; **—holz,** *n* puppet of weavers; **—junge,** *m.* quill-boy; **—kasten,** *m.* chest for the bobbins: **—korb,** *m* bobbin-basket, spool-basket; **—muskel,** *m* lumbricoid muscle; **—rad,** *n.* spool-wheel; bobbin-wheel; **—spindel,** *f* spindle of a spool; **—winde,** *f. vid.* —rad; **—wurm,** *m.* maw-worm, round worm, ascaris.

Spül *of* spülen, *in compos* **—frau,** *f.* scullion; **—bader,** *m.* dishclout; **—kessel, —kübel, —kumpf,** *m.* rinsing-vessel; rinsing-dish; **—lappen, —lumpen,** *m vid.* —bader; **—magd,** *f.* pewter-scourer; **—napf,** *m.* rinsing-bowl, slop-basin; **—stein,** *m* sink; **—wanne,** *f.* rinsing-pan; **—wasser,** *n.* dishwater, dishwash; swill, draff, hog-wash.

Spu'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. spool, bobbin; 2. quill; **—register,** *n.* velvet-makers' oblong frame.

spu'len, *v. a.* to spool, wind upon a spool.

spü'len, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to wash; 2. to rinse; 3. to wave, undulate, touch undulating; der Fluß spült an die Stadtmauer, the river washes the walls of the town.

Spu'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Spu'lerin** (n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) winder.

Spül'ichtʼ, Spül'ig, *n.* (-es) swill, draff, hog-wash; dishwash, dishwater.

***spumö's',** *adj.* spumous, frothy, foamy

Spund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Spün'de**) 1. bung; 2. hole, aperture; bunghole; 3. *vid.* Splint; 4. *T.* channel, flute; groove; *compos.* **—band,** *n.* bung-hoop; **—baum,** *m.* bung-board tree; **—bohrer,** *m.* auger, bung-borer; **—brett,** *n.*, **—dielle,** *f.* bung-board; **—geld,** *n.* duty for every tun sold by retail; **—hefen,** *pl.* yeast, barm forced out at the bunghole; **—hobel,** *m* notching-plane, grooving-plane; **—kork,** *m.*

bung-cork, —**loch**, *n* bunghole; —**macher**, *m* bung-maker; —**meſſer**, *n.* cooper's hatchet; —**reif**, *m vid* —band; —**ſäge**, *f.* a saw to make the bunghole; —**tiefe**, *f.* the depth *or* gauge of the bilge (of a cask); —**zapfen**, *m* stopple, bung; —**zieher**, *m* bung-pick

ſpün'den, *v a* 1. to bung; 2 to **ſpün'den**, (groove (match) boards together, 3. to put into casks, 4 + to board, floor, wainscot

Spün'der, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) + beer *or* wine-porter

Spur, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 trace. track, footstep, 2 vestige, mark, sign; 3 rut; man findet nicht die geringſte — davon, there are not the least traces of it to be met, auf die — kommen, to come upon the track; to find out, to track; Jemanden aus der — bringen, to mislead one in his pursuit: die Hunde auf die — bringen, to put the hounds on the scent; *compos* —**biene**, *f. T.* harbinger bee; —**brette**, *f vid* —weite; —**ei**, *n.* wind-egg: —**eiſen**, *n T* crooked knife for cutting the furrow in the hearth of a forge; —**gang**, *m* track, trail; —**herd**, *m. T* hearth of a forge; —**kupfer**, *n* metallic grain; —**los**, *adj* without leaving any traces; trackless; —**meſſer**, *n vid.* —eiſen; —**nagel**, *m Min T* guide-nail of the track; —**pferd**, *n* horse employed in beating for game on horseback, —**roſt**, *m* rust; —**ſchnee**, *m Sp T.* newly fallen snow in which the foot-prints of game can be seen; —**ſtein**, *m M. T.* typolite; any fossil bearing the impress of animal *or* vegetable remains —**weite**, *f.* width of the road; —**wieſel**, *n* the ichneumon.

ſpür'bar, *adj* that can be traced *or* tracked, perceived

ſpu'ren, *v n* (*l. u*) to keep the track.

ſpü'ren, *v a. and n.* (h.) 1. to trace, track, hunt, to follow by the scent; 2. *fig.* to perceive, feel; to smell; die Hunde — nach dem Wilde, the hounds follow the track of the game; einen Geruch —, to smell.

Spü'rer, *m. vid* Spürhund.

Spürerei', *f.* espionage.

Spür'=gang, *m.* quest of game; —**hund**, *m.* bloodhound, limer; finder; *fig.* spy; —**kraft**, *f*, —**ſinn**, *m* sagacity; —**naſe**, *f.* prying nose; —**ſchnee**, *m.* fresh fallen snow; —**ſchwalbe**, *f vid* Spierſchwalbe.

***ſpu'riſch**, *adj* spurious.

Spu'te, *f. provinc.* speed, haste.

ſpu'ten, *v bref* to make haste, be quick, *fam.* to look sharp

***Spu'tum**, *n* (*pl.* **Spu'ta**) expectorated matter

ſpü'ken, *v n.* + to spit

Spü'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + spitter.

***ſquamös'**, *adj. vid* ſchuppig.

***Squil'le**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) squill, scilla; *compos* —**krebs**, *m.* the shrimp.

St, *int.* hush! peace!

Sta(a)r, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) starling (a bird); *compos.* —**matz**, *m* starling; *fig.* simpleton; one repeating what others say

Sta(a)r, *m* (**-es**) *Med. T.* cataract, a disease of the eye; glaucoma; der ſchwarze —, amaurosis, drop serene, incurable blindness; der falſche oder häutige —, membranous cataract; den — ſtechen, to couch a cataract: *fig* einem den — ſtechen, to tell one the truth, to undeceive; den — ausſchneiden, den — extrahi(e)ren, to extract a cataract; *compos.* —**blind**, *adj* blind with a cataract; —**blindheit**, *f.* blindness from a cataract, —**brille**, *f* spectacles for couched eyes; —**fell**, *n* film of the cataract; —**haken**, *m* cataract-hook; —**linſe**, *f* an opaque crystalline lens; —**meſſer**, *n* cataract-knife; —**nadel**, *f* couching-needle, —**ſtechen**, *n* couching for the cataract; —**ſtecher**, *m* coucher, operator for a cataract.

Staat, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-en**) 1 state; 2 pomp, parade, great show, magnificence; 3. great retinue, train, equipage; 4 *vulg.* finery, dress; ein freier —, a free state, republic; einen großen — führen, to live in great state; — mit etwas machen, to make a parade *or* show of something; die —en, states, states-general, *compos:*

Staaten=beſchreibung, *f* political geography, —**bund**, *m* union of several states, league, confederacy; —**erland**, *n Geog T* Staten Island; —**fahne**, —**flagge**, *f* 1 the Dutch flag, 2. the American flag; —**flicker**, *m. cont.* would-be politician; **geſchichte**, *f* history of the principal states; —**kunde**, —**lehre**, *f.* knowledge of different states; —**kundige**, —**lehrer**, *m* 1. a statesman, politician, diplomatist; 2 a civilian, political economist; —**verein**, *m.* confederacy of states; —**verſammlung**, *f.* assembly of the states-general; —**wiſſenſchaft**, *f vid* —lehre.

Staats *of* Staat, *in compos* —**abgaben**, *f pl* state taxes; —**acten**, *pl* public papers; —**actien**, *pl* public funds; stocks; —**amt**, *n.* public office, civil employment; —**angehörigkeit**, *f* nationality; —**angelegenheit**, *f* concern of the state, state affair; —**anleihe**, *f.* government-loan, —**annuitäten**, *pl* public annuities; —**anſtalt**, *f* government institution; —**anweiſung**, *f. vid.* —papier; —**anzeiger**, *m* official gazette; —**archiv**, *n* government archives; —**aufſicht**, *f* government supervision; —**ausgaben**, *pl* public expenditure; —**bahn**, *f vid* —eiſen) bahn; —**beamte**, *m.* (civil) officer; —**bedarf**, *m.* —**bedürfnis**, *n.* wants *or* necessities of the state; —**bediente**, *m. vid.* —beamte; —**bedienung**, *f vid* —amt; —**behörde**, *f* office of state; —**bote**, *m.* courier (of the government); messenger; —**brief**, *m.* dispatch; —**bürger**, *m.* citizen, subject of a state; —**bürgerlich**, *adj.* political, patriotic; —**bürgerrecht**, *n* the rights and privileges of a citizen, citizenship; —**caſſe**, *f.* exchequer; —**dame**, *f.* lady of honour, lady at court; —**degen**, *m* sword to be worn with full dress; —**diener**, *m. vid.* —beamte; —**dienſt**, *m. vid.* —amt; —**einkünfte**, *pl.* public revenue; —(eiſen)**bahn**, *f.* government railway; —**feind**, *m.* public enemy; —**finanzen**, *pl* finances of a state; —**fonds**, —**effecten**, *pl.* stocks, public funds; —**forſcher**, *m.* statist, politician; —**fräulein**, *n.* maid of honour; —**gebäude**, *n* political edifice, state; —**gefangene**, *m.* state prisoner; —**gefängnis**, *n* prison of state; —**geheimnis**, *n* secret of state; —**geheimſchreiber**, *m.* secretary of state; —**geſchäft**, *n* state affair, business of state; —geſchäfte führen, to manage the affairs of a state; —**geſchichte**, *f* (political) history of a state; —**geſetz**, *n* law of a state, constitutional law; —**gewalt**, *f.* political power, authority; executive power; —**gläubiger**, *m.* state-creditor; —**grund**, *m.* reason of state, —**grundgeſetz**, *n* fundamental law of a state —**grundſatz**, *m.* political maxim, —**gut**, *n* public property; —**handel**, *m* political affair; —**haushalt**, *m* administration of revenue, business of exchequer, finances, —**hoheit**, *f* sovereignty; —**intereſſe**, *n* political interest; —**kalender**, *m* almanac of state, calendar, red book; —**kanzlei**, *f* chancellorship of state; —**kanzler**, *m* chancellor of state; —**kaſſe**, *vid* —caſſe; —**katholik**, *m* Roman Catholic who acknowledges the rights of the state; —**kirche**, *f.* (die herrſchende) the established church; —**kleid**, *n* —**kleidung**, *f* state-dress; —**klug**, *adj* politic, versed in state affairs, —**klugheit**, *f* policy; politics; political wisdom; —**klugler**, *m* would-be politician; —**körper**, *m* body politic; —**krone**, *f* crown of state; —**kunde**, *f vid.* Staatenkunde; —**kunſt**, *f* science of government; politics, public policy; —**künſtler**, *m* state-monger; —**kutſche**, *f* state-coach, —**laſten**, *pl* public burdens; —**lehre**, *f* science, theory of states *or* politics; —**lehrer**, *m.* publicist; —**liſt**, *f* political stratagem; —**mann**, *m* politician, statesman; —**mantel**, *m.* mantle of state, pall; —**maxime**, *f.* maxim of state; —**miniſter**, *m* minister of state; —**oberhaupt**, *n* head of a state; —**ökonomie**, *f* administration of the public revenue, finances of a state; —**pächter**, *m.* crown farmer; one who farms any branch of the public revenue; —**papier**, *n* state paper; —**papiere**, *pl* public funds; —**papiergeld**, *m.* paper money issued by the government, —**papierhandel**, *m* business in the stock-exchange; —**papierhändler**, *m* stock-broker, stock-jobber; —**pferd**, *n* state-horse, palfrey, horse used for state; —**rat(h)**, *m* 1 council of state; privy council; 2 counsellor of state; —**rechenkunſt**, *f* political arithmetic; —**rechner**, *m* financier; —**recht**, *n.* 1 science of states, politics, *or* government; 2 political law, public law; 3. right of state; —**rechtlich**, *adj.* relating to the public law; —**rechtskundige**, —**rechtslehrer**, *m.* publicist; —**reform**, *f.* reform of government; —**regel**, *f. vid.* —grundſatz; —**regierung**, *f.* the government of a nation *or* state; —**religion**, *f.* religion of a state, established church; —**roman**, *m.* political tale, novel; —**ruder**, helm of the state, government; am —ruder ſitzen, to be at the helm of the government; —**ſache**, *f.* state affair; —**ſchein**, *m. vid* —anweiſung; —**ſchiff**, ship of state; —**ſchrift**, *f.* state paper, political writing *or* pamphlet, —**ſchriftſteller**, *m.* publicist; —**ſchuld**, *f.* national *or* public debt; —**ſchuldentilgungskaſſe**, —**ſchuldenzahlungskaſſe**, *f.* sinking-fund; —**ſchuldner**, *m.* debtor of the government; —**ſchuldſchein**, *m.* government bond *or* coupon; —**ſchultheiß**, *m.* advoyer (in Switzerland); —**ſecretär**, *m* secretary of state; der erſte —ſecretär, the principal secretary of state; —**ſiegel**, *n* the great seal; —**ſtreich**, *m.* political stratagem; —**theoretiker**, *m.* speculative politician; —**umanderung**, —**umkehrung**, —**umſchaffung**, —**umwälzung**, *f.* political revolution; —**unterhändler**, *m.* diplomatist; —**unterhandlung**, *f.* public negotiation; —**urſache**, *f.* state reason; —**verbeſſerung**, *f.* reform in the government,

state reform; —**verbrechen**, *n* state-offence, crime against the state; —= **verbrecher**, *m* state criminal; —= **verfassung**, *f* constitution, government, —**verhältnisse**, *n pl* political relations *or* concerns; —**vermögen**, *n* public property, domains, —= **versammlung**, *f* constitutional assembly, —**verwalter**, *m* administrator, regent, governor; —**verwaltung**, *f* administration of the state, government; —**vorkehrung**, *f* public provision, —**wagen**, *m* state carriage, —**weisheit**, *f* political wisdom; —**wirren**, *f pl* public disturbances; —**wirt(h)**, *m.* political economist, financier; —**wirt(h)schaft**, *f* political economy; administration of the public revenue; —**wissenschaft**, *f* politics; science of states *or* politics; —**wissenschaftlich**, *adj* relating to politics *or* political economy, politic, political; —**wohl**, *n* —**wohlfahrt**, *f* the weal of a nation *or* state, common weal; public welfare; —**zeitung**, *f* official gazette, —**zimmer**, *n* room of state; —= **zuschuß**, *m* government subsidy.

Stab, *m* (-es; *pl* Stä'be) 1 staff, stick; 2. rod, wand, verge, 3 bar of metal; 4 *T* auln, ell; rod; 5 *Arch T* torus; 6 *Mil T.* field-officers; staff-officers, 7 baton, 8 sceptre; ein — Gold, a bar of gold; *fig* seinen — weiter setzen, to continue one's journey; den — über einen brechen, to pronounce sentence of death to break the staff over anyone; (in England) to put on the black cap; an den — geloben, an den — rühren, (*L T*) to swear before the judge (whilst touching the staff); ich stehe nicht unter Ihrem —e, I am not amenable to you, am not under your command; *compos* —= **einguß**, *m. T* mould, ingot-mould, wedge-mould; —**eisen**, *n* iron in bars; —**gericht**, *n* + criminal court of judicature; —**gold**, *m.* gold in bars; —**hammer**, *m.* forging-hammer; —**hobel**, *m* rabbet-plane; —= **holz**, *n.* staves; —**lehen**, *n* episcopal fief; —**maß**, *n. vid* Stab 4.; —**meßkunst**, *f* baculometry; —= **rechenkunst**, *f.*, —**rechnen**, *n.* rhabdology; —**reißer**, *m. vid* —schläger; —**sarzt**, *m.* physician of a brigade, staff-surgeon; —**scapptän**, *m vid* —shauptmann; —**schläger**, *m.* woodman who fells the wood for staves; —**shauptmann**, *m* captain-lieutenant; —**silber**, *n* bar-silver, ingot-silver; —**soffizier**, *m.* staff-officer, field-officer; —**squartier**, *n.* headquarters; —**swundarzt**, *m* surgeon-major; —**träger**, *m.* verger, mace-bearer; —**wurz**, *f* southernwood; —**zange**, *f.* tongs for the iron bars; —**zehente**, *m* tithe of vetches.

Stäb'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 little staff, wand; 2. bacterium, bacillus.

Sta'be, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) letter; *compos* —**nbuch**, *n.* spelling-book

Sta'bel *or* **Stä'bel**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* staff; stick; *compos* —**erbsen**, *pl* peas which require sticks; —= **herr**, —**meister**, *m.* + staff-master (a nobleman at a tournament, by whose command the fight begins and ceases)

sta'beln, *v a* Erbsen u. s. w. —, to set up sticks for peas, etc.

Sta'berl, *m* (-s) *lud.* Staberl (the modern jack-pudding of the Viennese)

***stabil'**, *adj. vid* standhaft, dauerhaft, fest, festgesetzt.

***stabili(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* festsetzen, befestigen.

***Stabilist'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) a stationary man, enemy to progress

***Stabilität'**, *f* stability, *vid* festigkeit, Dauer, Beständigkeit; *compos* —**ssystem**, *n* stationary *or* anti-progress system

Stab'ler, Stäb'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) + person that carries a staff as a sign of authority; beadle

Stab'reim, *m* alliteration

Sta'chel, *m.* (-s; *pl* -n) sting; prick, prickle, thorn, goad, tongue (of a buckle); wider den — lecken, to kick against the pricks; *fig* der — des Gewissens, sting of conscience; ein — im Auge, a thorn in the eye; *compos.* —**ähre**, *f* French grass; —**aloe**, *f.* prickly aloes; —**barsch**, *m. vid* —hörs; —**bauch**, *m* the wolf-fish; —**beere**, *f.* 1 gooseberry; 2. *fig* stinging *or* poignant words; —**beerbusch**, —**beerstrauch**, *m* gooseberry-bush; —**beerwein**, *m* gooseberry wine; —**biene**, *f.* the neuter *or* working bee; —**birn**, *f* the triangular prickly pear; —**hörs**, *m* stickleback; pilot-fish; —**hutte**, *f.* a small fish with prickly fins, —= **deckel**, *m* the echineis; —**dolde**, *f* the sea-parsnep; —**drache**, *m.* stingbull (a fish); —**eidechse**, *f* the prickly chameleon; —**feige**, *f.* the Indian fig, prickly pear-tree; —**fisch**, *m.* stickle-bag; echinus, porcupine, sea-urchin; —**floh**, *m* the stinging nibbler; —**flosse**, *f* sping *or* prickly-fin; —**flosser**, *m.* acanthopterygian fish, —**flunder**, *m* the whiff, —= **förmig**, *adj vid* stachelicht; —**fortsatz**, *Anat T* spinous process, —= **frucht**, *f.* prickly, thorny fruit, —= **fruchtig**, *adj Bot. T* acanthocarpous; —**gewächs**, *n* a thorny plant; —**gitter**, *n.* the reticular antipathes; —**gras**, *n* Indian grass; the hairy rush; —**haarig**, *adj* prickly, aculeate, echinate; —**hahnenfuß**, *m.* the hairy crowfoot; —**halsband**, *n* spiked dog-collar: —**hase**, *m.* the lump-sucker; —**häuter**, *m pl Zool T.* echinoderms; —**hautflügler**, *m pl Zool T.* the *Hymenoptera*; —= **herz**, *n.* the thorny cockle; —**hirse**, *m* bearded millet; —**käfer**, *m pl Zool T.* the *Coleoptera*; —**los**, *adj.* without prickles; —**makrele**, *f* horse-mackerel; —**mohn**, *m.* prickly poppy; —**muschel**, *f.* prickly shell; —**muskel**, *m A. T* spinous muscle; —**natter**, *f.* the rough viper; —**nuß**, *f.* water-nut; water-caltrop, saligot; —**pilz**, *m. vid.* —schwamm; —= **rede**, *f.* satirical speech; —**reden**, *pl.* piercing words; —**roche**, —= **rücken**, *m.* thornback, sting-ray; —**scherz**, *m.* sarcastic jest; —**schnabel**, *m* pointed beak; —**schnecke**, *f.* murex, Venus-shell, purple; —= **schrift**, *f.* satirical writing, satire; —**schwamm**, *m* hydnum; —**schwanz**, *m.* thorny balistes; —**schwein**, *n.* porcupine; hedgehog; —**schweinfisch**, *m.* porcupine-fish; —**spitzig**, *adj. B. T.* mucronate; —**stein**, *m.* echinite; —**stock**, *m* goad; —**t(h)ier**, *m. vid.* —schwein; —**tragend**, *adj.* provided with thorns *or* spines; —= **wirbel**, *m.* armed brachion; —**wort**, *n.* sarcasm.

sta'chelicht, *adj.* resembling prickles; spiny.

sta'chelig, *adj.* prickly, spiny; thorny; *fig.* pungent; biting, sarcastic; ein —er Bart, a bristly beard

sta'cheln, *v. a.* 1. to sting, prick, goad (beasts of burden); 2 *fig.* to spur, stimulate, urge, goad on; 3. to provide with a sting *or* pricks.

stach'lig, *adj. vid.* stachelig.

***Stacket'**, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) palisade, stockade, enclosure of pales; fence of rails, railing (of wood or iron), mit —en umgeben, befestigen, to stockade

Stad (-es; *pl* -e) **Sta'den** (-s; *pl* —) *m* bank (of a river, etc), shore; quay, pier

Sta'del, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* shed, hovel, stall, stable; *compos* —**zins**, *m* stallage stall money.

***Sta'die**, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 stadium, stade, furlong: 2 — *or* **Sta'dium**, *n* (-s; *pl* **Sta'dien**) race-course

***Sta'dienläufer**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) stadiodromus

Stadt, *f.* (*pl* **Städ'te**) town: city, eine kleine —, market-town, borough; in der —, in town; nach der —, to town; von einer — zur andern, from town to town; *fig* die ganze —, the whole town, ein Mann der —, *vulg* a man of consequence; *compos* —**abgabe**, *f.* excise; —**abgeordnete**, *m.* 1 common-councilman; 2. delegate *or* deputy of a city *or* town; —**acker**, *m.* field lying within *or* belonging to the town: —**adel**, *m.* nobility residing in town, patricians, town gentry, —**adelige**, *m.* city-nobleman; patrician; —**amt**, *n* office in a town, municipal office: —**amtmann**, *m. vid* —vogt; —**anwalt**, *m* counsel for the city, city-counsel; town-advocate, syndic; recorder; —**archiv**, *n* the records of a town: —**arzt**, *m* physician of the town, town-physician; —**ausrufer**, —= **ausscheller**, *m.* town-crier, common *or* public crier, —**bahn**, *f* street-railway; —**bann**, *m* the district *or* territory of a town; —**bauherr**, *m.* magistrate whose chief business is to superintend buildings of all kinds, more especially public edifices, temples, bridges, aqueducts; edile (among the Romans); —**baumeister**, *m.* architect appointed to superintend public edifices, bridges, aqueducts, etc.; —**beamte**, *m* municipal officer, an officer of the town, town-officer; —**behörden**, *f. pl* municipal authorities; —**bekannt**, *adj.* known all over town, notorious; —**besatzung**, *f* garrison of a town; —**beschreibung**, *f.* description, topography of a town; —**bewohner**, *m* inhabitant of a town; —**bote**, *m.* messenger of a town; —**buch**, *n* records of a town, town-book; —**bürger**, *m.* freeman of a town *or* city, citizen. the native of a city; denizen, —**büttel**, *m. vid.* —knecht; —**chronik**, *f. vid* —= archiv; —**commandant**, *m* commandant of a town, —**einwohner**, *m. vid* —bewohner; —**eisenbahn**, *f. vid.* —bahn; —**feste**, —**festung**, *f.* citadel; —**flur**, *f.* fields belonging to a town; —**freiheit**, *f.* the freedom, rights, privileges of a city *or* town, municipal rights; —**gebäude**, *n.* public edifice, building of a town; —**gebiet**, *n* township; the territory *or* district of a town; —**gefängnis**, *n.* public prison of a town, etc.; city bridewell (*or* jail); —**gegend**, *f.* 1. environs of a city *or* town; 2. *vid.* —viertel; —**gemein(d)e**, *f.* township, municipality, community; —= **gerechtigkeit**, —**gerechtsame**, *f.* immunity, right, privilege of a town, city freedom; —**gerede**, *n.* town talk; *vid.* —gespräch; —**gericht**, *n.* city court, town court, municipal court (of a city); —**gerichtsbarkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction of a town, etc., municipal jurisdiction; —**gerichtsbeisitzer**, *m.* assessor of a town *or* city

court; **—gerücht**, *n.* rumour of (*or* in) the town, **—geſchichte**, *f.* history of a town, etc.; **—geſetz**, *n.* municipal law; **—geſpräch**, **—geſchwätz**, *n.* town-talk, the subject of a common conversation, the common talk of a place; ſie ſind zum —geſpräch geworden, they are all the town talk; **—graben**, *m.* ditch or moat surrounding a town, city moat; **—gut**, *n.* common (grounds) of a town; **—güter**, *n pl* municipal property; **—halle**, *f* town hall, city hall; a guild-hall; **—hauptmann**, *m.* town captain, captain of the town soldiery, **—haus**, *n.* town house, town hall, city hall, common hall; **—haushalt**, *m* municipal budget; **—kammer**, *f.* city treasury, exchequer of a town, etc; **—kämmerer**, *m.* chamberlain to the exchequer of a town, **—keller**, *m.* town cellar, town vintry; **—kind**, *n.* the native of a city, (of London) cockney; **—klatſche**, *f.* gossip of the town, gadding gossip; newsmonger; **—knecht**, *m* beadle of a town, etc, messenger; **—kundig**, *adj* known over all the town, notorious; **—leben**, *n.* townlife; **—leute**, *s. pl.* inhabitants of a city *or* town; *vid* —volk; **—mahlzeit**, *f.* city feast; **—major**, *m.* town major; **—manieren**, *f. pl.* urban manners, urbanity; **—mannſchaft**, *f vid* —beſatzung; **—maß**, *n.* a town's standard for measures, the city measure; **—mäßig**, *adj* townlike, like the town, townish; **—mauer**, *f* city wall, town wall; **—miliz**, *f* militia (*or* trainbands) of a town, etc., town soldiery; **—muſikant**, **—muſikus**, *m.* town musician; **—neuigkeit**, *f.* news in (the *or* a) town; **—obligationen**, *f. pl* municipal bonds; **—obrigkeit**, *f.* municipal *or* town magistrates; **—ordnung**, *f* regulations of a town, etc.; **—pfarre**, *f.* parish of the town; **—pfarrei**, *f* parsonage (living) in a town; **—pfarrer**, *m* parson, rector in *or* of a town; **—pfeifer**, *m. vid.* —muſikant; **—pflege**, *f* administration of the revenues of a city; **—pfleger**, *m vid.* —kämmerer; **—pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to the jurisdiction of a town, etc.; **—phyſikus**, *m. vid.* —arzt; **—polizei**, *f.* municipal police, constabulary; **—poſt**, *f.* town postal service, town mail delivery; **—rat(h)**, *m.* 1. town council, municipal council, common council, senate of the town; 2 member of the town council, common councilman; **—recht**, *n.* 1. right, privilege of a town; 2. municipal laws; **—regiment**, *n vid.* —obrigkeit; **—richter**, *m* judge of a city *or* town; recorder; sheriff; **—ſchaden**, *m.* city tax, town rates; **—ſchatz**, *m.* treasure of a town, etc., the town treasure; **—ſchlüſſel**, *m. pl.* the keys of a city; **—ſchreiber**, *m.* town clerk, secretary to a town; **—ſchreiberei**, *f.* the office, house of a town clerk, rolls; **—ſchuld**, *f.* municipal debt; **—ſchultheiß**, *m.* town bailiff, mayor *or* chief magistrate of a city *or* town, provost; **—ſchultheißenamt**, *n.* the office of a mayor, etc; **—ſchule**, *f.* town school; **—ſiegel**, *n.* city seal, town seal; **—ſoldat**, *m.* city militiaman, town soldier, soldier of the burgher-guard; **—ſteuer**, *f.* town rates; **—ſyndikus**, *m.* syndic (of the town); **—t(h)eil**, *m. vid.* —viertel; **—thor**, *n.* town gate, city gate; **—t(h)urm**, *m* tower, prison of a city, etc.; **—uhr**, *f.* town clock; **—verordnete**, *m.* selectman, delegate of the city, (American) townsman, **—viertel**, *n* quarter of a town, of the city, ward; **—vogt**, *m* town bailiff, provost; **—vogtei**, *f* the office *or* house of a town bailiff; **—volk**, *n* town(s)-people, town folks, **—wache**, *f* municipal guard, **—wachtmeiſter**, *m* town major; **—wage**, *f* public weighing house; public scales (at the town hall), **—wagemeiſter**, *m* weigher (weighing-master at the town hall); **—wagen**, *m.* carriage used in a town, etc; **—währung**, *f* current coin of a city *or* town, **—wall**, *m* rampart of a city, city wall, town wall; **—wappen**, *n* city arms; **—weide**, *f.* town common, common of a town, etc; **—weſen**, *n* concerns of a city; **—wohnung**, *f* town residence; **—wundarzt**, *m* surgeon of a town, etc

Städt'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) market town, borough.

Städ'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) townsman, citizen, cit.

ſtäd'tiſch, *adj.* belonging to a town, of a town, in town; town-like, municipal.

Städt'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *cont* inhabitant of a town

Staf'fel, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 step of a ladder, round, rung; 2 step, degree; 3 *T.* easel; 4. *fig* pitch; 5 *provinc* staple, emporium, die höchſte — der Ehre, the highest pitch of honour; *compos.* **—weiſe**, *adv.* by degrees, by steps

Staffelei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) easel; *compos* **—gemälde**, **—ſtück**, *n.* easel-piece.

***Sta(f)fet'te**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) courier, express

Staff'holz, *n N T* staves.

***ſtaffi(e)'ren**, *v a* to garnish, dress, to trim; ein Gemälde —, to enliven a picture *or* landscape with living figures.

***Staffi(e)'rer**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 trimmer, dresser; 2 painter of living figures, of animated groups (in landscapes); 3. painter and gilder

***Staffi(e)r'=maler**, *m. vid* Staffi(e)rer; 2. **—malerei** *or* **—erei**, *f.* tin selling; oriental painting.

***Staffi(e)'rung**, *f.* garnishing, trimming; painting and gilding (of rooms).

Stag, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *N. T.* stay; das große —, the main stay; das loſe —, preventer stay; *compos.* **—auge**, *n.* eye of a stay; **—block**, *m.* block of a stay; **—ſock**, *f.* fore-staysail; **—garnat**, *n.* small staysail, garnet; **—kragen**, *m* collar of a stay; **—maus**, *f* mouse; **—ſegel**, *n* staysail; **—ſegelſtag**, *m.* staysail-stay; **—takel**, *n* stay-tackle; **—talje**, *f. vid.* —garnat; **—weiſe**, *adv.* at a long peak.

***Stagiri'te**, *m* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) a disciple of Aristotle, a Stagirite.

***Stagnation'**, *f* stagnation.

***ſtagni(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to stagnate, to be stagnant.

***Stagnol'**, *m.* (**-es**) leaf-tin, tinfoil.

Stahl, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Stäh'le**) 1. steel; 2. *fig* any pointed instrument, sword, dagger; 3. *provinc.* sample; mit — geſchwängert, chalybeate; raffini(e)rter, reiner —, tempered, refined, wrought steel; den — ablöſchen, härten, to temper, to harden steel; in — arbeiten, to work in steel; in — ſchneiden, to engrave on steel; *fig.* er iſt von Eiſen und —, he has an iron frame; — zum Schärfen, sharpening steel; *compos.* **—arbeit**, *f* steel-work; **—arbeiter**, *m.* steel-worker, worker in steel; **—artig**, *adj* steel-like, steely; **—arz(e)nei**, *f* chalybeate medicine; **—bad**, *n* chalybeate bath; **—bereitung**, *f* preparation of steel; **—blau**, *adj* steel-coloured, bluish; **—blech**, *n* spring-steel plates; **—brennen**, *n* transformation of iron into steel; **—brunnen**, *m.* ferruginous water, chalybeate spring; **—derb**, *adj* firm as steel, **—draht**, *m* steel wire; **—farbe**, *f* steel colour; **—farben**, **—farbig**, *adj* steel-coloured, **—feder**, *f* 1 steel spring; 2 steel pen, **—flitter**, *m* steel spangle, **—grau**, *adj* steel-gray; **—grün**, *adj* steel-green; **—haltig**, *adj* chalybeate, **—hammer**, *m* steel forge, **—hart**, *adj* as hard as steel, tempered; **—härte**, *f.* hardness of steel; **—härtung**, *f.* tempering of steel, **—hütte**, *f.* forge where steel is made; **—kette**, *f* steel chain, **—knopf**, *m.* steel button; **—kugel**, *f* steel ball; martial ball; **—mittel**, *n vid* —arz(e)nei; **—motte**, *f* pale butterfly with four brown points, **—paſtillen**, *f pl.* chalybeate pastilles; **—perle**, *f.* steel pearl; bead, **—pille**, *f* steel pill, chalybeate pill; **—platte**, *f.* steel plate; **—quelle**, *f* chalybeate spring; **—ring**, *m* steel ring; **—ſaite**, *f* steel wire; **—ſchiefer**, *f* steel spangle; **—ſchiene**, *f* steel rail; **—ſchießen**, *n* solemn shooting with crossbows; **—ſchnalle**, *f* steel buckle; **—ſchneider**, *m.* graver, steel-cutter; **—ſpiegel**, *m* steel mirror; **—ſtab**, *m* square piece of steel; **—ſtaub**, *m* steel filings; **—ſtecher**, *m.* steel-engraver; **—ſtecherei**, *f* steel-engraving; **—ſtechkunſt**, *f.* the art of engraving on steel, **—ſtein**, *m* ore fit for steel, **—ſtich**, *m.* steel-engraving; **—tinktur**, *f* tincture of (chloride of) iron; **—waſſer**, *n* chalybeate water; **—wein**, *m.* wine of iron; **—werk**, *n* steel-work

ſtäh'len, *v. a.* to steel, harden, temper.

ſtäh'lern, *adj.* steely, of steel, made of steel.

Stäh'lung, *f.* steeling, hardening, tempering.

Stahr, *m vid.* Sta(a)r.

Stähr, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc* ram, *compos.* **—lamm**, *m.* male lamb.

ſtäh'ren, *v. n.* (said of the ram) to cover, tup; (said of the ewe) to desire the tup.

Sta'ke, *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) stake, pale; *N. T.* oar, pole, boathook, *compos* **—nbrett**, *n* stake-panel; **—neiſen**, *n.* stake-iron; **—nzaun**, *m.* stake hedge

Sta'ken, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *N. T.* boat-hook, pole.

***Staket'**, *n. vid.* Stacket.

***Stalagmit'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-en**) *Min. T* stalagmite.

***Stalaktit'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) stalactite

***ſtalakti'tiſch**, *adj. T* stalactitic.

Stall, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Ställe**) 1. stable, stall, sty; 2.+ habitation, room; 3. *vulg.* urine (of horses); *compos.* **—amt**, *n* place in the mews; **—baum**, *m.* springtree-bar; pole in the stables between the horses; **—bedarf**, **—bedürfe**, *m.* officer of the stables; groom; **—bruder**, *m.* + comrade; **—bube**, *m.* stable-boy; **—bürſte**, *f.* horse-brush; **—decke**, *f.* caparison, horse-cloth; **—diener**, *m. vid.* —bediente; **—dienſt**, *m.* 1. service *or* duty in the stabling; 2.

the stud-establishment; —**eimer,** *m* stable-pail; —**fütterung,** *f* feeding in the stable; —**gabel,** *f.* dung-fork; —**geld,** *n.* stallage, stall-money; —**hengſt,** *m.* stallion, —**herr,** *m. provinc* marshal of the stables; —**junge,** *m* stable-boy; —**kittel,** *m* coachman's frock, —**klinke,** *f.* Dutch *or* Flemish clinker; —**knecht,** *m* stableman, hostler, groom; —**kraut,** *n* rest-harrow; —**leuchte,** *f.* stable-lantern; —**leuchter,** *m* stable-candlestick; —**meiſter,** *m* 1. equerry; gentlemen of the equerry, master of the horse, 2 riding-master; —**raum,** *m* stable-room, stabling, hostelry; —**roß,** *n* riding-horse; —**ſchreiber,** *m.* clerk of the stables; —**ſchüppe,** *f* stable-spade *or* shovel; —**ſtätig,** *adj* shy of the harness, lazy (said of a horse); —**ſtraße,** *f.* mews; —**thür,** *f.* stable-door; —**zins,** *m vid.* —geld.

ſtal'len, *v* I *a* to stable; find room for; + to give salary to; II *n.* (ḥ.) *fig* to agree; ſie — nicht mit einander, they do not agree with one another, III *n* (ḥ.) to make water (said of horses)

Stal'lung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. stabling, stable-room, hostelry; 2 placing in the stable; 3 inclosure in a forest; *compos* —**zins,** *m. vid* Stallgeld.

Stam'bul, *n.* (-s) Constantinople

***Sta'men,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* **Sta'mina**) *B. T.* stamen.

Stamm, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **Stäm'me**) 1. stock, trunk, body (of a tree); 2. stem, stalk; 3 *fig* stock, stem. race, lineage; family, progeny; tribe; clan; die zwölf Stämme der Kinder Israel, the twelve tribes of the Children of Israel; der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom —, *prov.* like sire, like son; *compos* —**actien,** *f pl.* shares of the first issue; —**ältern,** *n and f. pl. vid* —eltern; —**austräge,** *pl. L. T.* umpires of the last resort for regulating differences amongst the members of a princely race *or* family of the German Empire; —**baum,** *m* tree of consanguinity, genealogical table; pedigree; —**biene,** *f.* the violet-winged bee; carpenter-bee; the common bee when found in hollow trees; —**blatt,** *n B T* a cauline leaf; —**blüt(h)ig,** *adj. Bot. T.* cauliflorous; —**buch,** *n* 1 book of genealogy; 2. remembrance book, album; —**buchblatt,** *n.* album-leaf; —**buchreiter,** *m fam.* a man who bothers everybody to write something in his album; —**buchſtabe,** *m.* radical letter; —**buchvers,** *m* verse inscribed in an album; —**burg,** *f.* ancestor's castle; —**eltern,** *n. and f. pl.* ancestors, progenitors; —**ende,** *n.* stub, stump; —**endnis,** *f* —= **endung,** *f Gram. T.* nominative case; —**erbe,** *m.* heir of a family; —**farben,** *f pl.* primitive colours; —**faul,** *adj.* rotten in the trunk; —= **folge,** *f.* generation, line of descent; —**form,** *f.* root (of a word); —**gaſt,** *m.* habitué; —**geld,** *n.* stock, fund; —**gut,** *n* allodial estate; family estate, hereditary property; —**geſellſchaft,** *f.* parent society; —= **gut,** *n.* family inheritance; —**halter,** *m.* representative of a family, first-born male, heir; —**haus,** *n* 1. principal line, descent; 2. original house *or* mansion of a family; 3. original line (of a family); —**holz,** *n.* stock-wood, trunk-wood; —**land,** *n.* ancestral country; —**lehen,** *n.* fee-simple; —**linie,** *f.* 1. lineage; 2. trunk line (of railway); —**lode,** *f T.* sucker, shoot, sprig that comes from the root *or* trunk of a tree, —**los,** *adj* without a trunk *or* stem; —**motte,** *f* moth, kind of butterfly that lives on fruit-trees, —= **mutter,** *f* ancestress; —**ochſe,** *m.* bull kept for breeding, —**paar,** *n.* ancestral couple; —**regiſter,** *n* pedigree, genealogical register; —**reihe,** *f.* genealogical series; —**rolle,** *f* muster-roll, —**ſchloß,** *n.* ancestral castle; —**ſchwarm,** *m* stock of bees for increase; —**ſilbe,** *f* primitive syllable, root; —**ſitz,** *m* ancestral seat, residence; —**ſprache,** *f* primitive tongue; —**ſtändig,** *adj. Bot. T* cauline; —**ſylbe,** *f vid* —ſilbe; —= **tafel,** *f.* genealogical table, table of descent; —**träger,** *m vid* Lehenträger; —**vater,** *m* head of a family, ancestor; —**vermächtnis,** *n* estate of which the entail cannot be cut off, fidei commissum; —**vermögen,** *n* capital, stock; —**verwandt,** *adj* of the same race, cognate; —**vieh,** *n.* stock of cattle (which must descend with an estate), —**volk,** *n* primitive people, —**wappen,** *n.* arms of a family; —**wort,** *n* primitive word, root; —**wurzel,** *f.* main root, tap-root; *B. T.* cauline root; —**zeit,** *f. Gram T* radical tense; —= **zeitwort,** *n.* primitive verb, word as the theme.

Syn. Stamm, Abſtammung, Abkunft, Geburt Geburt (birth) denotes one's origin from one's parents; Stamm (stock, stem, house) from the founder of one's family *or* line; Abſtammung (descent) one's connection with this founder by means of one's forefathers, ancestors or parentage; and Abkunft (extraction, lineage, race) one's connection with any progenitor, even if he should not be the most remote ancestor or founder. He who after his birth receives a diploma of nobility is not of noble Geburt, but his children are, though not of noble Abkunft, still less of noble Abſtammung and noble Stamm

Stämm'chen, *n* little stem, caudicle.

Stam'me, *f. vid* Stütze.

Stämm'eiſen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) *T.* chisel

Stam'meler, *m vid* Stammler.

ſtam'meln, *v a. and n* (ḥ.) to stammer, stutter, hammer in speaking; to lisp; *fig.* to falter, pronounce, express in a faltering voice

Syn Stammeln, Stottern, Lallen. Stottern implies an interruption or break, and then a repetition of words or syllables accompanied by a painful feeling of exertion on the part of the person so speaking. It arises either from a natural defect or from an unfortunate habit. It is, therefore, identical with our "to stutter." Stammeln and lallen merely imply an imperfect utterance without the accompanying defects of stottern. The children lallen or stammeln, when their tongue, as yet imperfectly trained, utters words only partially or incorrectly; stammeln is, therefore, almost the same as our "to stammer." Lallen is the stronger word of the two, expressing the higher degree. Hence it is sometimes equivalent to our "to mutter;" in choice or poetical language it may be rendered by "to lisp."

Stam'meln, *n.* (-s) stammering, stuttering, etc.

ſtam'men, *v. n* to come, spring, originate, descend from.

ſtam'men, *v. vid* ſtemmen.

Stam'merer, *m. vid* Stammler.

ſtam'mern, *v. vid* ſtammeln *and* ſtottern.

ſtamm'haft, *adj.* robust, strong, stout. lusty, vigorous.

Stamm'haftigkeit, *f.* vigour, robustness, strength, stoutness.

ſtam'micht, *adj. vid.* ſtammhaft.

ſtäm'mig, *adj.* 1. having a stem; 2. *fig.* strong, bulky, robust, stout.

Stäm'migkeit, *f. vid.* Stammhaftigkeit.

Stamm'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) stammerer, stutterer

Stamm'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) descendant, derivative

Stämm'ring, *m* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) cobbler's thimble

Stäm'pel, *m vid.* Stempel.

ſtäm'peln, *v a vid* ſtempeln.

ſtam'pen, *v. vid.* ſtampfen.

ſtäm'pen, *v a.* to stamp, strike, punch

Stam'per *and* **Stäm'per,** *m vid.* Stampfer.

Stamp'fe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 stamping; 2. stamper, pestle, pounder

ſtamp'fen, *v a and n.* (ḥ.) 1 to stamp, pound, bray, beat; crush. bruise; 2 *N T* to pitch, toss, auf das Gut —, *N T.* to pitch astern, mit den Füßen —, to stamp, to wince (said of horses)

Stamp'fen, *n* (-s) stamping. etc, pestillation

Stamp'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 stamper. beater, rammer, pounder; 2 *N T.* pitcher; rammer.

Stampf *of* ſtampfen, *in compos.* —**bau,** *m* 1 building of mud *or* clay-walls by stamping the layers, 2. mode of building in such a manner; —**büchſe,** *f* wooden mortar; —= **eiſen,** *n.* iron pestle: —**erde,** *f.* stamped earth *or* mud; —**gang,** *m.* crushing-mill; —**hammer,** *m. T.* stamp-hammer: —**haus,** *n* stamping-house; —**klotz,** *m* rammer; pile-driver of a pile-engine: —**mühle,** *f.* stamping-mill, knocking-mill: —= **perle,** *f.* seed-pearl; —**ſee,** *f* furious blow of the waves: —**ſtag,** *m N T.* second preventer-stay; —**ſteven,** *m. N T.* stem right down upon the keel; —**trog,** *m.* beating trough, stamping trough, chopping trough; —**werk,** *n. vid.* —mühle; —**zucker,** *m* pounded sugar.

Stampf'reiten, *v n. N. T* to pitch while at anchor.

***Stampil'le,** *f vid.* Stempel.

Stand, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **Stän'de**) 1. stand; standing; standing-place, position, attitude; 2. shooting-box, the place from which a shooter takes his aim, when shooting at the target; 3 stall, pew; 4. *fig* state, condition, station, situation, case; 5. steadiness, firmness; 6. rank, class, order, quality; 7 stand, jack, horse, etc.; 8. state, deputy (*gener. in pl*); 9. *Hunt. T.* legs of birds; — halten, to keep ground; *fig.* to stand out, to be constant; den Stürmen des Schickſals — bieten, to weather the gales of hard fortune; mit etwas zu —e kommen, *or* zu —e bringen, to bring about, to compass, accomplish, achieve, bring to pass; zu —e kommen, to be achieved, accomplished, brought about; den — einer Sache kennen, to know how matters stand; in gutem —e, in a good condition; wieder in den vorigen — ſetzen, to restore, re-establish; im —e ſein, to be able; nicht im —e ſein, to be unable; in — ſetzen, to enable, außer — ſetzen, to disenable; ſeinem —e gemäß leben, to live up to one's condition; ein Mann von —e, a man of rank, of quality; — der Parteien, state of parties; die Stände des Reichs, the states of the empire; *compos.* —= **barometer,** *n.* stationary barometer; —**baum,** *m.* spring-tree bar; —**bild,** *n.* statue; —**bildchen,** *n.* statuette; —**bildſäule,** *f.* pedestal of a statue; —**block,** *m. N. T.* knight-head of the gears; —**büchſe,** *f.* rifle for target-shooting; —**erſchießen,** *n.* military execution; —**feſt,** *adj.* firm; **firmly;**

—gebühr, *f* —**geld,** *n* stallage, stall-money; —**gericht,** *n* council of war; —**haftig,** *adj* constant of purpose, persevering, —**krämer,** *m.* stall-keeper, retailer at a stall; —**lager,** *n vid.* —quarter; —**lehre,** *f* statics; —**linie,** *f* station-line, line of station; —**musik,** *f.* serenade; —**mut(h)ig,** *adj.* + firm, constant; —**ort,** *m.* station, standing-place, stand, point of view; einen guten —ort haben, to be well stationed; —**pauke,** *f* prosy moralizing *or* censure; —**pferd,** *n* relay-horse, fresh horse; —**platz,** *m. vid.*—ort; —**punkt,** *m.* point of view, station; —**quartier,** *n* fixed quarters; sein —quartier haben, to be stationed; —**recht,** *n.* martial law, court-martial; —**rechtlich,** *adj* according to martial law; —**rede,** *f* funeral oration; harangue; —**riß,** *m* elevation (of a building); —**rohr,** *n* stand-pipe, hose of a fire-engine; —**säule,** *f* statuary column; —**stern,** *m.* fixed star; —**t(h)ier,** *n.* animal that haunts one spot, lurks in one place; —**uhr,** *f.* pendulum-clock; —**vogel,** *m* bird frequenting one spot, —**wind,** *m.* constant wind, trade-wind; —**würdig,** *adj* worthy of one's position *or* standing in society; —**zeichnung,** *f. vid* —riß.

***Standar'te,** *f* (*pl.* -n) standard, banner; *compos.* —**junker,** *m. vid* —träger; —**schuh,** *m.* soc; —**stange,** *f.* staff of a standard, shaft of a pennon; —**träger,** *m.* standard-bearer, guidon.

Ständ'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) serenade; ein — bringen, to serenade; ein — erhalten, to be serenaded

Stan'de, *f* (*pl.* -n) water-tub.

Stän'de-eröffnung, *f* opening of the diet, of the chambers; —**haus,** *n* house, hall *or* assembly-room of the diet, etc; —**rat(h),** *m vid.* —versammlung; —**saal,** *m. vid.* —haus; —**verhandlungen,** *pl.* the debates of the diet, of the chambers; —**versammlung,** *f.* assembling *or* assembly of the states *or* chambers; (the diet of Germany).

Stan'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* broad pennant; traverse horse; — eines Drehreeps, runner, dawn-haul of a tie, *compos* —**holz,** *n* stick *or* stock of the broad pennant.

Stän'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pillar, post; 2. scantling in a partition; 3. large square box with fish in a fish-pond; 4. leg (of a large bird); 5. small desk to stand at.

Stan'des *of* Stand, *in compos* —**adel,** *m.* nobility of rank; —**amt,** *n.* civil-marriage office; —**beamter,** *m* registrar; —**ehe,** *f. marriage de convenance;* —**erhöhung,** *f* elevation of rank; —**frau,** *f.* woman of quality, of condition; —**gebühr,** *f.* what is due to rank; nach —s gebühr, according to one's rank; —**gemäß, —mäßig,** *adj.* conformable *or* agreeable to one's rank; —s gemäß leben, to live in character; —s **genosse,** *m* equal in rank; —**gleichheit,** *f.* equality of rank; —**herr,** *m.* 1. gentleman; 2 mediatized prince; 3. baron; —**herrlich,** *adj.* relating to a mediatized prince, etc.; —**herrschaft,** *f.* the quality of a mediatized prince; dynasty; lordship; barony; the dominions of a mediatized prince; —**leben,** *n.* course of life befitting one's rank; —**mäßig,** *adj.* according to rank; —**person,** *f.* person of quality, of rank; —**register,** *n* book of the nobility; —**rücksichten,** *f. pl.* regard for what is due to one's rank; —**tracht,** *f* costume of one's rank; —**unterschied,** *m* distinction of rank, —**vorurt(h)eil,** *n* class prejudice; —**widrig,** *adj* contrary to one's rank, —**zeichen,** *n. pl.* insignia of rank

stand'haft, *adj.* constant, firm, stable, steady, steadfast, resolute.

Stand'haftigkeit, *f* constancy, firmness, stability, steadfastness, steadiness, resoluteness, resolution

ständ'ig, *adj* 1. continual, fixed, settled, constant; stationary; 2 *provinc.* confessing, *vid* geständig; 3 standing (used in composition)

stan'disch, *adj* belonging to the states of an empire; die —en Gerechtsamen, privileges of the states

stand'lings, *adv* + standing

Stand'schaft, *f.* 1 quality of a member of the states; 2 states (collectively)

Stan'ge, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 pole, perch; stake, stick, 2. bar, 3 curb-bit of a bridle; 4 *Hunt T* brush, drag (of foxes); einem die — halten, *fig.* to countenance one, to keep a person in check; to be one's match, bei der — halten, *or* bleiben, not to forsake one, to persevere; die —n am Hirschgeweih, *Hunt T* branches of a stag's horn; *compos* —**besen,** *m.* long-handled broom; —**bier,** *n* kind of beer drank in tall glasses; —**blei,** *n* bar-lead; —**bohne,** *f vid.* Stängelbohne; —**bohrer,** *m.* auger; —**brille,** *f.* temple-spectacles, —**bürste,** *f* hair-broom on a pole; —**eisen,** *n* 1. iron bars; square iron bar; 2 trap for wolves *or* foxes; 3 iron on the cross-bar of an engine, to which the poles are fastened; —**nerbse,** *f. vid* Stängelerbse; —**nfeder,** *f* spring of the lock of fire-arms; —**ngebiß,** *n* cannon-bit; —**ngitter,** *n* iron grate, —**ngold,** *n.* gold in ingots; —**nkohle,** *f.* columnar anthracite; —**nknaster,** *m* canaster (tobacco) in rolls; —**nkugel,** *f.* bar-shot; —**nkunst,** *f. Min T.* pumping-engine that raises the water out of a great depth; —**nkupfer,** *n* bar-copper; —**nlaterne,** *f.* lantern fastened on a pole; —**nleinwand,** *f.* diaper linen, figured linen; —**nmagnet,** *m.* bar-magnet; —**npferd,** *n* thiller, thill horse, shaft-horse, rod-horse; —**npomade,** *f.* pomatum in rolls; —**nquarz,** *m.* scapiform, hyaline quartz; —**nrecht,** *n. provinc.* auction-law, right of subhastation; —**nrege,** *f. Sp T.* perch for the decoy; —**nreiter,** *m.* sledge-driver; conductor of an ammunition wagon; —**nsalpeter,** *m.* roll-saltpetre; —**nschörl,** *m.* scapiform shorl; —**nschwefel,** *m.* roll-brimstone, stick-brimstone; —**nseife,** *f* bar-soap; —**nsiegellack,** *m* stick sealing-wax; —**nstahl,** *m* bar-steel; blistered steel; —**ntabak,** *m.* tobacco in rolls; —**nzaun,** *m.* cannon, cannon bit; —**nzaun,** *m.* rail fence; —**nzehente,** *m.* tithes of vetches and similar field-fruits; —**nzinn,** *n* bar-tin; —**nzirkel,** *m.* beam-compasses; —**nzwiebel,** *f.* Welsh onion.

Stän'ge, *f. vid* Stenge.

Stan'gel, *f vulg. vid.* Stange.

Stän'gel, *m.* (-s) } *vid* Stengel *and*
stän'geln, *v.* } stengeln.

Stan'islaus, *m.* Stanislaus.

Stank, *m.* (-es) + stench, stink, rankness

Stän'ker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* 1. stinker; 2. *fig.* ferreter; 3 quarrelsome person, trouble-feast, make bate

Stänkerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* 1. stink; 2. *fig.* quarrel, row; ferreting.

stän'kerig, *adj.* fusty, stinking.

stän'kern, *v. n* (h.) *vulg* 1 to give a stink, 2 *fig.* to snuff, smell about; to ferret, rummage; 3 to quarrel

***Stanniol',** *n* (-s) tinfoil, leaf-tin

***Stan'ze,** *f* (*pl* -n) stanza; 2 *T* mould of steel *or* brass for embossed work; *compos* —**nbunzen,** *m* stamp, stamping-punch; —**nhammer,** *m T* heavy hammer to beat on a stamp *or* die with; —**nstempel,** *m. T.* stamp for embossed work

Sta'pel, *m* (-s) 1 pile, heap; 2 staple, emporium, warehouse, magazine, mart, 3 *N T* stocks *or rather* slips for ship-building; 4 *provinc* stake, auf dem —, on the stocks, ein Schiff vom — lassen, to launch a ship, *compos.* —**block,** *m* stocks, —**gerechtigkeit,** *f.* staple-right *or* privilege, + privilege of holding fairs; —s **gut,** *n* staple goods, staple commodity; —**handel,** *m* staple trade; —**holz,** *n* 1 piled wood; 2. *vid* —s block; —**keil,** *m. N T.* wedge of the stocks; —**lauf,** *m* launching; —**ort,** *m.* 1 place where wood is piled *or* heaped up; 2 staple place *or* town; —**platz,** *m.* staple, mart, emporium; —**recht,** *n.* staple-laws, staple-right; —**stadt,** *f* staple-town; —**wa(a)re,** *f.* staple-commodity; goods under the operation of the staple-law.

sta'pelbar, *adj.* subject to the staple-laws, that may be stapled

Sta'pelbarkeit, *f.* 1 capability of being piled *or* heaped up; 2. subjection to the laws of staple

sta'peln, *v.* 1 *a* to pile up, II. *n* (f.) *vulg* to stalk

Stap'fe, *f* (*pl.* -n) + footprint, footstep

stap'fen *and* **stap'pen,** *v. n* (h. *and* f.) to strut, step, to walk.

Star, *m vid* Sta(a)r.

***Star'bord,** *n. vid* Steuerbord.

stark, *adj* 1 strong, stout, vigorous, robust, lusty, sturdy; 2 great, large; violent, mighty; zehntausend Mann —, ten thousand men strong; ein —es Heer, a numerous, powerful army; er ist mir zu —, he is too much (*or* too strong) for me; —es Bier, strong beer; ein —er Zeug, a thick *or* strong stuff; er wird —, he grows corpulent; —e Ausgaben, great expenses; eine —e Familie, a large *or* numerous family; ein —er Wind, a violent wind, a high wind; mit —en Schritten, apace; — in einer Kunst, *or* Wissenschaft, well versed in an art *or* science; ein —er Geist, a strong mind; a mind free from prejudices; free-thinker; — riechen, to smell strong; — essen, to be a great eater; es regnet —, it is raining hard; man redet — davon, there is much talk of it; im Lügen — sein, to be a professed liar; *compos.* — **abgezogen,** *adj.* rectified (said of spirits); —**beleibt,** *adj.* corpulent; —**denker,** *m* a great, deep, strong, powerful thinker; —**fließend,** *adj* rapid, violent, swift running; —**geist,** *m* free-thinker; —**geisterei,** *f.* opinions of a free-thinker; —**geistig,** *adj.* strong-minded; affecting strength of mind, —s **gläubig,** *adj* of great faith; —**gläubigkeit,** *f.* strong faith; —**gliederig,** *adj* strong-limbed; —**knochig,** *adj.* big-boned; —**leibig,** *adj.* corpulent, stout; —**leibigkeit,** *f.* corpulence; —s **muskelig,** *adj.* muscular, sinewy, brawny, —**mut(h),** *m.* manly, vigorous mind, character, *or* disposition; —**müt(h)ig,** *adj.* strong-minded, of a firm character, heroic; —**müt(h)igkeit,** *f.* mental energy, moral courage, firmness of soul; —**nervig,** *adj.* of great nerve; —**wirkend,** *adj.* energetic; —**wurz,** *f.* black hellebore.

Stärk-blau, *n* starched blue, blued starch, *compos* **—händler**, *m.* dealer in starch, **—kleister**, *m* paste made of starch, **—kraut**, *n* calf's-snout, snapdragon, weld, **—macher**, *m.* starch-maker, starcher, **—mehl**, *n* starch-flour, starch, **—mehlstoff**, *m* amylaceous matter; **—mittel**, *n* tonic, cordial, **—pulver**, *n* tonic powder; **—trank**, *m* tonic drink, cordial, **—wäsche**, *f* linen that is starched; **—wasser**, *n* starching-water.

Stärk'blume, *f* (*pl* **-n**) May-weed, oxeye, stinking chamomile

Stär'ke, *f* 1. strength, force, stoutness, vigour, vigorousness, robustness, lustiness, sturdiness; 2. stress, energy, 3 corpulency; 4 starch; — des Geistes, vigour *or* strength of mind; — einer Degenklinge, stress, strength of a sword-blade, *compos.* **—fabrik**, *f* starch-manufactory; **—satz**, *m* grounds of starch

Star'ke *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* heifer.

star'ken, *v vid* erstarken.

star'ken, *v a and refl* 1 to strengthen; 2 to comfort, console; 3. corroborate; confirm, 4 to starch, clear-starch.

Stär'ken, *n* (**-s**) 1. corroborating, strengthening; 2 starching, clear-starching

stär'kend, *adj* strengthening; restorative

Stär'ker, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) clear-starcher, fine-starcher

Stär'kung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 strengthening; consolation, 2 corroboration, corroborative, *vid* Stärken, *s n.*, *compos* **—smittel**, *n.* restorative

***Staroſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) starost (in Poland), a high officer

***Staroſtei'**, *f* starost's office

staroſtei'lich, *adj* belonging to the starost, die **—e** Würde, *f* the dignity of a starost

ſtarr, *adj* 1 stiff, motionless; numb, benumbed; 2 unbending, inflexible obstinate, stiff-necked; 3. fixed, staring; ein **—er** Blick, a fixed look; ein **—er** Sinn, a rigid mind; ganz **—** vor Verwunderung, thunderstruck with amazement, **—** ansehen, to stare at *or* upon; *compos* **—ängig**, *adj* with fixed eyes; **—blind**, *adj* stark-blind; **—blindheit**, *f.* utter blindness; **—köpf**, *m* 1. stubborn person; 2. stubborn head *or* mind; **—köpfig**, *adj.* heady, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate; **—köpfigkeit**, *f.* obstinacy stubbornness; **—krampf**, *m* tetanus, spasm with rigidity, tonic spasm; **—krampfähnlich**, *adj.* tetanoid; **—leinwand**, *f.* buckram; **—sinn**, *m.* stubbornness; **—sinnig**, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate; **—sucht**, *f* numbness, torpor, catalepsy; **—süchtig**, *adj.* affected with the catalepsy; **—to(d)t**, *adj* stone-dead, quite dead; **—voll**, *adj. fig* dead-drunk, stark-drunk, top-heady

Syn Starr, steif. Steif (stiff), properly speaking, is applied to bodies that are firm, starr to those which were originally fluid, and because such fluids, when hardened, become brittle, they break upon attempting to bend them; thus water, when converted into ice, is said to be erstarrt, because ice easily breaks when another direction is attempted to be given to its particles.

Star're, *f vid.* Starrheit.

ſtar'ren, *v n* (h.) 1. to be benumbed to stiffen; 2. *fig.* to stare, to stand prominent, 3 to stop; to be stopped; vor Kälte **—**, to be chilled with cold; das Blut starret mir in den Adern, my blood runs cold, *vulg* **—** von . ., to bristle with . ; to be overfull of . .

Starr'heit, *f* 1. stiffness; numbed state; 2. *fig.* inflexibility, obstinacy.

ſtar'rig, *adj.* stiff, *fig* headstrong, *vid* halsſtarrig.

Star'rigkeit, *f vid* Starrheit.

ſtät, *adj* constant, fixed, unmoved, continual, stable, firm, *vid.* ſtet.

***ſtata'riſch**, *adj* standing, tarrying, slowly progressing.

Stä'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) place, stand; *vid* Stätte; + *fig* constancy, firmness

***Sta'ter**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) stater (coin)

***Stat(h)'mik**, *f* science of weighing bodies, statics

ſtä'tig, *adj* 1. fixed, steady; 2 continual, constant; ein **—es** Pferd, a restive horse; *vid* ſtetig.

ſtä'tigen, *v. a* to make fast *or* firm; to strengthen, consolidate, harden

Stä'tigkeit, *f* 1 restiveness; 2 constancy, stability, continuity, continuousness; die **—** der T(h)eile, the continuity of the parts; das Gesetz der **—**, the law of continuity; 3 + restiveness (of a horse)

***Sta'tik**, *f* statics.

***Station'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 post, stage, place for changing horses, relay; 2 station; 3 office, berth, place, quarters; *compos* **—gebäude**, *n* station-house; **—svorſteher**, *m* station-master

***ſtationär'**, *adj* stationary.

***Stationär'**, *m* 1 stationary person; 2 clergyman's assistant

***ſtation(e)'ren**, *v vid* anſtellen.

***ſtatiös'**, *adj vid* prunkhaft.

***ſta'tiſch**, *adj.* static.

***ſtä'tiſch**, *adj* restive (of horses).

***Statiſt'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) ***Statiſ'tin**(n), *f* 1 mute person (in a play); 2. *vid* Statiſtiker.

***Statiſ'tik**, *f.* statistics, knowledge of states, political science; 2 book relating to that science

***Statiſ'tiker**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) statistician.

***ſtatiſ'tiſch**, *adj.* statistical.

***Stativ'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl*, **-e**) *T* stand, tripod, foot of a machine, *or* of a mathematical instrument.

ſtats, *vid.* ſtets.

Statt, *f* place, stead; eine bleibende **—**, abode, lodging, dwelling-place; keine bleibende **—** haben, to have not where to lay one's head; *fig.* **—** haben, **—** finden, to have place, to take place; to be permitted, allowed; Jemandes Bitte **—** finden lassen, to grant one's petition; Jemandes Ermahnung **—** finden lassen, to let one's admonishing have place, room, *or* ingression; an meiner **—**, in my stead, in my room; eines **—** vertreten, to represent one; von **—en** gehen, to succeed, speed, prosper; zu **—en** kommen, to be useful, of use; to serve one's turn; to assist; to stand in good stead; to answer one's purpose.

ſtatt, *prep.* (*with gen.*) instead, in lieu; **—** seiner, instead of him.

Stät'te, *f.* place, stead, room; er gönnt mir die **—** nicht, it spites him to see me above ground; die geweihte **—**, sacred ground, sanctuary; keine bleibende **—** haben, to have no fixed, settled abode; *compos.* **—geld**, *n. vid.* Standgeld; **—los**, *adj.* without a place of abode.

ſtatt'haft, *adj.* 1. admissible, allowable; 2. lawful, legal.

Statt'haftigkeit, *f.* admissibility; lawfulness.

Statt'halter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. governor, vice-gerent, lieutenant; 2. Stadtholder (in Holland); *compos.* **—würde**, *f.* dignity, office of governor.

Statthalteret', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. government; 2. habitation of a governor.

Statt'halterin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) governess

ſtatt'halterlich, *adj* relating *or* pertaining to a governor, etc; viceregal

ſtatt'haltern, *v n.* (h.) to be, play governor *or* vicegerent

Statt'halterſchaft, *f* (*pl* **-en**) government, vicegerency, lieutenancy; dignity of a governor.

ſtatt'lich, *adj* 1. stately, magnificent, splendid; pompous, superb, grand, elegant; 2. distinguished, excellent, important, considerable; 3 seeming, specious; ein **—er** Mann, a portly man; mit **—en** Segeln, with portly sail

Statt'lichkeit, *f.* portliness, magnificence, splendour

***Sta'tue**, (*pl* **-n**) statue; **—** zu Fuß, pedestrian statue; **—** zu Pferde, equestrian statue; *compos.* **—marmor**, *m.* statuary marble.

***Statuet'te**, *f* statuette.

ſtatu(e)'ren, *v a.* to maintain, affirm; to lay down, ein Beiſpiel **—**, to set an example.

***Statur'**, *f* stature, size; ein Mann von langer **—**, a tall man

***Sta'tus**, *m* state, statement, inventory; balance-sheet

***Statut'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-en**) statute, institution, regulation; *compos* **—enbuch**, *n* statute-book; **—enentwurf**, *m* proposed statute; **—enrecht**, *n.* statute-law; **—ensammlung**, *f.* collection of statutes; **—enwidrig**, *adj* contrary to law.

***ſtatuta'riſch**, *adj.* according to the statutes, legal, lawful.

Stau, (*f* stagnant, still *or* standing

Stau'e, water; *compos.* **—deich**, *n.* flood-dike, flood-bank; **—holz**, *n. N T.* wood for stowing *or* trimming; ballast; **—kiel**, *m N T* wedge for stowing *or* trimming; **—waſſer**, *m.* water that is raised *or* swollen by damming up

Staub, *m.* (**-es**) 1. dust; powder, 2. *fig* dust, obscurity, low condition; 3. *fig* body (of man), man; voller **—** ſein, to be bedusted; **—** machen, **—** erregen, to raise dust; zu **—** machen, to pulverize; reduce to powder; *fig.* einen aus dem **—e** erheben, to raise one up out of the dust; ſich aus dem **—e** machen, *fam* to be off; to run away, to abscond; einem **—** in die Augen ſtreuen, to deceive one, belebter *or* beſeelter **—**, *fig* man; unempfindlicher **—**, senseless dust, corpse; im **—e** kriechen, ſich im **—e** krümmen, to crouch in the dust; einen in den **—** treten, to tread under foot; *compos.* **—aftermoos**, *n.* powder-moss; **—arbeit**, *f.* dust-work, shearing-work; embossed papering *or* paper-hangings; **—artig**, *adj.* dust-like, pulverulent; **—bach**, *m.* torrent tumbling down from a great height; **—bedeckt**, *adj.* dust-covered, bedusted; **—behälter**, *m.* **—behältnis**, *n B T.* anther, *vid.* —beutel; **—beſen**, *m.* duster; **—beutel**, *m. B. T.* pendent; tip, anther; **—bewohner**, *m fig.* man; **—blüt(h)e**, *f* male flower; **—boden**, *m.* loft of boards in a mill, where the mill-dust is caught; **—brand**, *m.* mildew, blasting; **—bürſte**, *f* dust-brush; **—brille**, *f.* goggles; **—deckel**, *m* the false case (of a watch); **—erde**, *f.* mould, dusty earth; **—fach**, *n. vid.* —beutel; **—fäden**, *pl B. T.* stamina; **—fadenförmig**, *adj. B. T.* staminiform; **—feder**, *f.* down, flue; **—fege**, *f.* dust-sieve; **—flechte**, *f.* farinaceous, powdery, hoary lichen; **—flügel**, *m.* powdered wing (of insects); **—flüge-**

lig, *adj.* having powdered wings; —= **geboren,** *adj* mortal, base-born; —= **gefäß,** *n* stamen; —**geſchlecht,** *n* *mankind; —**geſchmack,** *m* a taste of dust, like dust, —**gewächs,** —**gewebe,** *n. vid.* —moos; —**haar,** *n.* down; —**hanf,** *m* male hemp; —= **haufe,** *m vid* —hügel; —**haut,** *f* membrane of the anther; —**hemd,** *n* blouse, —**hügel,** *m* heap of dust; —**hülle,** *f* * human body, —**kamm,** *m* dandruff-comb; —**kapſel,** *f*, —= **kolben,** *m. vid* —beutel; —**körnchen,** *n* grain of dust, —**mantel,** *m* blouse, duster; —**mehl,** *n* flour-dust, —**moos,** *n.* powder-moss; —**pilz,** *m vid* —ſchwamm; —**pinſel,** *m vid* —bürſte; —**regen,** *m* drizzling, misty rain; —**ſäckchen,** *n.* pounce-bag; —**ſame(n),** *m* pollen (of flowers); —**ſand,** *m.* very fine sand; —**ſchwamm,** *m* puff-ball; puck-fist; —**ſieb,** *n* dust-sieve; —**ſohn,** *m.* * man; —**ſpinne,** *f* the domestic spider —**überzug,** *m* layer of dust; —**wedel,** *m* dusting-whisk, dusting-brush; —**weg,** *m B T.* pistil; —**wirbel,** *m* whirling cloud of dust; —**wolke,** *f* dust-cloud.

Stäub'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) mote, atom

ſtau'ben, *v. imp* es ſtaubt, it is dusty.

ſtäu'ben, *v a* 1. to dust, to raise dust; 2. to powder, 3. to dust, to sweep away the dust; das Haar mit Puder —, to powder one's hair; eine Zeichnung, ein Muſter —, to pounce a design; Getreide —, to winnow corn

Stäu'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 duster, 2. —, *or* **Stäu'berhund,** *m* starter, fleet hound, retriever, harrier, venting dog; 3 puff-ball.

ſtäu'bern, *v.* I. *a* 1 to sweep away the dust; 2 *fig* to start, raise, chase, beat up; 3 to turn, drive out *or* away; II. *imp.* 1. to snow; to drift (of snow); 2 to drizzle; III. *n.* (h.) to search, smell about, rummage.

ſtau'big, *adj* dusty; covered with dust; pulverulent.

Stau'bigkeit, *f* dustiness.

Stauch, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) toss; jolt; cuff.

Stauch, } *m. provinc.* short and
Stau'cher, } narrow muff.

Stau'che, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. tossing, jogging; sousing; 2. *provinc.* truss, bundle of flax.

ſtau'chen, *v a* 1 to toss, jog, jolt; to souse; to shake; 2 to dam, stem; 3. to sun, stand up (flax, etc.); einen an die Wand —, to push one against the wall; ſich die Hand —, to sprain one's hand

Stau'chentücher, *pl.* Appenzell cambrics.

Stau'chung, *f.* tossing, jolting, sousing

Stauch'weger, *m. N. T* ceiling about the floor-heads.

Stauch'zange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T* pair of large tongs to hold the iron bars with when they are forged.

Stäud'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) little shrub

Stau'de, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. shrub, bush; plant with a stalk; 2. perennial herbaceous plant; 3. a head (of lettuce, etc.); *compos.* —**apfel,** *m.* john-apple; —**artig,** *adj.* shrubby, suffrutescent; —**beere,** *f. vid.* Heidelbeere; —**dotter,** *m.* shrubby dodder; —**förmig,** *adj. B. T.* shrub-shaped, bush-shaped; —**gebüſch,** *n.* coppice, copse, wood of dwarf trees; —**gewächs,** *n.* plant growing like a lettuce; under-shrub; —**hederich,** *m. vid* —dotter; —**hopfen,** *m* the wild hop; —**klee,** *m* the shrubby trefoil; —**koralle,** *f* isis; —**korn,** *n*, —**roggen,** *m* corn *or* rye that grows in tufts; —**ſalat,** *m* headed lettuce, cabbage-lettuce, —**ſchwamm,** *m* suffrutescent agaric, —**ſellerie,** *m* celery

ſtau'den, *v n* (h.) to grow in stalks, like plants; to shoot into stalk

ſtau'dicht, } *adj* resembling, like a
ſtau'dig, } shrub, shrubby

ſtau'en, *v a N. T* 1. to stow; 2 to dam, stem; Wa(a)ren in ein Faß —, to stow *or* press goods into a cask

Stau'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *N T.* stower; *compos* —**atteſt,** *n* certificate of stowage; —**lohn,** *m.* cost of stowage.

Stauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc* cup, vessel.

ſtau'nen, *v n.* (h.) (über etwas), to be astonished, amazed, surprised, to stare, wonder; —h betrachten, to regard anything with amazement, with astonishment; ein —des Geſicht, a look of amazement, a surprised air.

Stau'nen, *m* (-s) astonishment, amazement, surprise, wonder.

ſtau'nenswert(h), } *adj* astonishing,
ſtau'nenswürdig, } wonderful

Staup'beſen, *m* -s; *pl* —) rod, scourge (with which malefactors were scourged by the hangman); den — bekommen, to be whipped with rods.

Stau'pe, *f* rod, scourge (for scourging malefactors); 2. punishment of being scourged; 3 *fig. provinc.* epidemic disease; 4 distemper (of dogs); einen zur — ſchlagen, to scourge publicly.

ſtau'pen, *v. a* to flog, whip, scourge (publicly malefactors).

Stau'penſchlag, *m.* (-es; *pl* -ſchläge) flogging, whipping, punishment of being scourged publicly by the hangman

ſtäu'pern, *v. vid* ſtäubern.

Stäup'ſäule, *f.* (*pl.* -n) whipping-post.

***Staurola'ter,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who worships the cross

***Staurolith',** *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) staurolite.

***Stauropho'ren,** *pl.* cross-bearers (in processions).

Stau'ung, *f.* 1. stowing; 2. stagnation, storage, rise (of water); stoppage, blocking (of trade).

Sta'be, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* stove; *N. T.* stave; *compos.* —**näcke,** *pl.* bags filled with langrel *or* bolts and staves.

***Stearin',** *n.* (-s) *Ch T.* stearin; *compos.* —**kerze,** *f.* —**licht,** *n* stearin candle.

***Stearop'ten,** *n.* stearoptene.

***Steatit',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* steatite.

***Steatom',** *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* steatoma

Steh *of* ſtehen, *in compos.* —**apfel,** *m.* thornapple; —**bahn,** *f.* tilt-yard; arcade; —**bart,** *m vulg.* scrubby beard; a brush of a beard; —**baum,** *m.* 1. juniper-tree; 2. *vid.* —palme; —**becken,** *n.* chair-pan, bed-pan; —**beere,** *f.* mezereon; —**beutel,** *m. T.* chisel; —**holzen,** *m. N T.* reef-earings; —**buch,** *n.* a blank-book; prize-book; —**dank,** *m.* prize at a tournament, at a tilting-match; —= **degen,** *m.* pointed sword; —**diſtel,** *f.* prickly thistle; —**dorn,** *m.* buck-thorn; —**eiche,** *f.* holm-oak, holm-tree; —**eiſen,** *n.* punch, prick-punch; —**fiſch,** *m. vid.* Stachelfloſſer; —**fliege,** *f.* stinging-fly; —**gabel,** *f.* trident, fish-spear; —**gezeug,** *n* joiner's borers, chisels, etc; —**ginſter,** *m* furze, whin, gorse, scorpion's thorn, —**handel,** *m* truck, bartering, chapping, —**haufen,** *m* number of cattle to be killed; —**heber,** *m.* siphon; —= **kraut,** *n* Saint-Mary-thistle, —= —**meißel,** *m* punch; —**meſſer,** *n* iron rod for forming the silver ingot-mould; —**mücke,** *f* mosquito; —= **muſchel,** *f Conch T* sea-pen, pinna marina; —**muſchelſeide,** *f* sea-silk, byssus; —**nadel,** *f. vid* Stecknadel; —**nadelried,** *n* acicular club-rush, —**nelke,** *f.* the common rose-campion; —**palme,** *f.* holly, holly-tree, evergreen oak, —**palmenbuſch,** *m* holly-tree; —**pille,** *f* suppository; —= **platz,** *m.* tilt-yard; —**ring,** *m* quintin; —**ſchwein,** *n.* pig ready for the knife; —**ſegel,** *n* kind of ring-tail *or* diver; —**ſeide,** *f* silk for embroidery, —**ſpiel,** *n* tournament, tilt; —**vieh,** *n* cattle for killing; —= **waffe,** *f* any pointed weapon; —= **weide,** *f* the pentandrian willow: —**werk,** *n* 1 any pointed tool for pricking, etching, engraving, etc; 2. engraving; —**winde,** *f* rough bindweed, hedge-bells; —**wort,** *n.* stinging, sarcastic word *or* expression; —**wurm,** *m* vine-fretter, plant-louse; —**wurzel,** *f* field eryngo.

ſte'chen, *v. vr. a refl and n* (h.) 1 to sting, prick, puncture; 2 to pierce, thrust, stick, stab; 3 to cut, engrave; 4. to tilt, tourney; 5 (at play) to take by a superior card; 6. to give a casting throw; 7 to exchange; die Flöhe —, the fleas bite; nach einem —, to thrust at one; hauen und —, to strike and thrust; ſich einen Dorn in den Fuß —, to run a thorn into one's foot; durch und durch —, to run through; to(d)t —, to stab; ein Schwein —, to kill a pig; eine Karte —, to take *or* beat a card; um etwas —, to cast lots for . .; den Schneller einer Büchſe —, to press *or* draw the trigger; nach dem Ringe —, to run at the ring; ein Petſchaft —, to cut *or* grave a seal; Raſen, Torf —, to cut turf; die Sonne ſticht, the sun burns; die Milz ſticht mich, I am troubled with the spleen; es ſticht mich im Finger, u. ſ. w., my finger hurts me; das iſt weder gehauen noch geſtochen, that is neither fish nor flesh; das ſticht ihm in die Augen, that strikes his eye; der Kitzel *or* der Hafer ſticht ihn, he is wanton, he is too well fed; Silben —, to be minute about the sense of words; *N T*'s, in See —, to put to sea, to stand off to sea; Tau —, to veer out, to veer away, to pay out more cable; beim Winde —, to work to windward.

Ste'chen, *n* (-s) stinging, pricking; thrusting; stabbing; cutting, graving, etc.

ſte'chend, *adj.* stinging, pricking, pungent

Ste'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. tilter, pricker; 2 hair-trigger (of a fire-arm); 3. engraver.

Steck'-amboß, *m.* stake; —**apfel,** *m.* honey-apple; —**ärmel,** *m.* false sleeve; —**brief,** *m.* sign *or* note of resemblance, warrant of arrest; advertisement for the apprehension of a delinquent who has made his escape; —briefl ich verfolgen, to pursue one on a warrant for his arrest; es laufen —briefe auf ihn, he is described in the newspapers; mit —= briefen verfolgen, to pursue publicly by warrant of arrest; —**erbſe,** *f.*

pea which requires to be sticked; —**fluß**, *m* catarrhal disorder which sometimes causes soffocation, rattling in the throat, —**forſter**, + a deputy forester; —**garn**, *n T* fowling-net, partridge-net, —**huſten**, *m* cough tending to suffocation, —**kiel**, *m* 1 *T* small pipe in a pump in which the sucker is fastened; 2. *Min T* barrel *or* tube applied under the pump, —**kraut**, *n.* wild orach, —**leiter**, *f* sort of nets tied to small staffs and pitched at the side of the toils, —**leuchter**, *m* candlestick stuck into the wall; —**meſſer**, *n* beef-knife, —**muſchel**, *f.* pinna, —**nadel**, *f.* pin; —**nadelbüchſe**, *f* pin-case, —**nadelkiſſen**, *n* pin-cushion; —**nadelkopf**, *m* head of a pin, —**nagel**, *m* peg, pin, bolt; —**netz**, *n. vid* —garn; —**pille**, *f* suppository; —**pumpe**, *f N T.* hand-pump; —**reis**, *n* layer, slip, set, shoot; —**rübe**, *f* navew (a very small turnip), Swedish turnip; —**rübenkohl**, *m* rape-colewort; —**zirkel**, *m* compasses with changeable points; —**zwiebel**, *f* bulb to be planted

ſteck'en, *v* I *reg a* 1 to stick; 2 to put, set (into, on, *or* upon); 3 to fix at, 4 to set, plant; etwas zu ſich —, to put something into one's pocket; to put up something; Haaren —, to make head-dresses; Pfähle in die Erde —, to set pales in the ground, in Brand —, to set fire to; ein Ziel —, to set an aim, a mark; *fig* to set bounds; den Braten an den Spieß —, to spit the meat; einen Wurm an die Angel —, to bait the hook with a worm; einem etwas —, *col* to tell *or* inform one secretly: einem etwas in die Hand —, to slip something into one's hand; *fig* to tip, give a gratuity; einen ins Gefängnis, ins Loch —, to clap one into prison; ſich in Not(h) —, to get into trouble; ſich in Schulden —, to run into debts; ſich in Koſten —, to put one's self to expenses; Geld in etwas —, *vulg.* to lay out money for something; II ſtecken, *ir. and reg. n.* (h.) 1. to be, remain; 2. to stick; stick fast; 3 *fig.* to be involved in; 4. *vulg* to be hidden; — bleiben, to stick fast, be at a stand; der Wagen ſteckte *or* ſtak in dem Schlamme, the wagon stuck in the mire; den Schlüſſel — laſſen, to leave the key in the lock; tief in Schulden —, to be in debt over head and ears; im Gefängniſſe —, to be clapped into prison, to be imprisoned; *vulg.* wo habt ihr ſo lange geſteckt? where did you stay so long? einen in der Not(h) — laſſen, to abandon one in time of need; ich weiß nicht, was ihm im Kopfe ſteckt, I know not what whim possesses him; es ſteckt ein Betrug dahinter, there is some cheat in it; er ſteckt darunter, he is at the bottom of it; in —, *or* ins — gerat(h)en, to stop, stay, be at a stand, to cease

Steck'en, *m* (-**s**; *pl.* —) stick; staff; cane; *compos.* —**bein**, *n.* a spindle-leg; grasshopper-leg; —**bündel**, *m.* bundle of twigs *or* rods; the fasces; —**knecht**, *m.* jailer's assistant; —**kraut**, *n* common gigantic fennel; —**pferd**, *n.* 1. hobby-horse; 2. *fig.* hobby, fancy; ein Jeder hat ſein —pferd, every man has his whim *or* his hobby-horse; —**reiter**, *m.* one who rides a stick; *fig* one who rides his hobby; —**roß**, *n. vid.* —pferd; —**ſchwamm**, *m.* bacillary sponge; —**ſtreich**, *m.* stroke with a stick, cane, etc.; —**weibel**, *m.* + bum-bailiff; —**zaun**, *m* fence of stakes; stake-fence

Steck'ling, *m vid* Steckreis.

Steff'fen, *m* (-**s**) Stephen

Steft, *m* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) *T.* tag, peg, pin, *vid* Stift.

Steg, *m* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) 1 wooden bridge, small bridge; 2 path; 3 *N T.* gang-plank of a vessel; 4 bridge (of a musical instrument; 5 *Typ T* furniture, head, side, and footsticks; lange —e, reglet; 6. traverse, cross-piece; ich weiß weder Weg noch —, I don't know how to find the way, *compos* —**brücke**, *f* tree-bridge, log-bridge, —**fach**, *n*, —**kaſten**, *m Typ T* furniture-case; —**kreuz**, *n* turnstile; —**lehne**, *f* railing *or* balustrade of a foot-bridge

***Steganographie'**, *f.* steganography

***ſteganogra'phiſch**, *adj* relating to steganography

Ste'ge-bereiter, *m province* surveyor of the highways; —**kehrer**, *m* sweeper of boards and planks (in salt-houses)

***ſtegno'tiſch**, *adj. Med T* stegnotic

Steg'reif, *m.* (-**s**) + stirrup; *fig* aus dem —, extempore; aus dem — reden, to extemporize; ein Vers, eine Rede aus dem —, an impromptu, an improvisation; *compos* —**dichter**, *m.* extempore poet, improviser; —**dichtung**, *f* —**gedicht**, *n* an improvisation, impromptu

Steg'reifler, *m vid.* Stegreifdichter.

Steh'aufchen, *n vid* Stehmännchen.

ſte'hen, *v ir. n.* (h., *rarely* ſ.) 1 to stand; 2 to be; 3 to stop; 4. *Hunt T.* to set; 5 — für etwas, to answer, be responsible for; 6 to become, fit, be suited (to one, einem); 7. ſich gut, ſchlecht —, to be well *or* badly off; ſie — ſich gut dabei, it answers their purpose very well; auf dem Punkte —, *or* im Begriffe — zu, to be on the point of . . ; einem —, 1 to stand one's ground, make head against; 2 to answer, defend one's self; ſeinen Mann —, to be as good as any man; to stand one's ground; Schildwache —, to be on guard, stand sentinel; dabei —, to stand by; — bleiben, to stop, stand still, make a stand; maintain one's ground; *fig.* bei etwas — bleiben, to stop, leave off; heraus — *or* hervor —, to stand out, to jet, jutty; es ſteht geſchrieben, it is written; was ſteht in der Zeitung? what contains (says) the newspaper; was ſteht zu Ihren Dienſten? what is at your service? auf dem Sprunge —, to stand upon the brink, to be just a-going; in der Meinung, in den Gedanken —, to be of opinion; in Furcht —, to be in fear, be apprehensive; im Zweifel —, to doubt, question; im Verdachte —, to be suspected; es ſteht zu glauben, zu erwarten, it is to be believed, expected; nach etwas —, to seek, pursue by secret machinations; einem nach dem Leben —, to attempt a man's life; bei Jemanden die Jahre —, to be bound apprentice to somebody, to serve one's time; ich ſtehe Ihnen dafür, I warrant you; für den Schaden —, to stand the loss, to make good the damage; — haben bei . . . , to have money lodged with . . . ; laßt das —, let it alone; Alles — und liegen laſſen, to leave *or* give up all; zu — kommen, to come to, cost; das kommt mir mehr als zehn Thaler zu —, that stands me in more than ten dollars; das ſoll ihm t(h)euer zu — kommen, he shall pay dearly for it; auf dem Spiele —, to be at stake; mit Jemandem gut —, to be on good terms with somebody; wie ſteht's? how go matters, how goes it? how does your business go? wie ſteht es mit der Geſundheit, mit Ihnen? how goes your health? how is it with you? es ſteht gut, ſchlecht, it goes (is) well, ill, es ſteht bei Ihnen, it depends on you, es ſteht noch dahin, it is as yet uncertain, it is as yet a question; das ſteht Ihnen ſehr gut, that becomes you very well; es ſteht ihm der Kopf nicht recht, he is out of humour; meine Uhr ſteht, my watch has stopped

Ste'hen, *n* (-**s**) standing, *Hunt T.* set, zum — bringen, to make stand: to fix

ſte'hend, *adj* standing: —es Waſſer, standing *or* stagnant water; —es *or* —en Fußes, upon the spot, immediately, —e Schuld, consolidated debt, consols; —e Valuta, fixed price; *N. T's.* —es Tauwerk, standing rigging, dead ropes; —er Wind, steady wind

Steh'kragen, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) standing collar

ſtehl'bar, *adj* that may be stolen

ſteh'len, *v ir a* to steal, pilfer, rob; (einem etwas) to steal, ſich davon —, *fig* to steal away; er ſtiehlt wie ein Rabe, his fingers are lime-twigs; die Segel — einander den Wind, *N T.* the sails overlap (becalm) each other

Steh'len, *n* (-**s**) stealing, pilfering, robbing

Steh'ler, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) thief; der Hehler iſt ſo gut als der —, *prov* the thief and his bagholder are equally guilty

ſteh'leriſch, *adj.* (*l. u*) *vid.* diebiſch.

Steh'männchen, *n.* cork-tumbler.

Steh'platz, *m.* standing-place.

Steh'pult, *n.* high desk.

Steh'ſeidel, *n.* drink taken standing

Stei'ermark, *f.* Styria

Stei'ermärker, *m.* (-**s**; *pl* —) **Stei'ermärkerin**(**n**) *f.* (*pl* -**nen**) Styrian

ſtei'ermärkiſch, *adj.* Styrian

ſteif, *adj.* 1. stiff; 2. firm, rigid; 3 hard, unmoved, inflexible; 4 *fig* stiff, pedantic; ein —es Compliment, a stiff compliment; ein —er Menſch, a stiff fellow; — anſehen, to fix with one's eyes, to stare at *or* upon; — und feſt, strongly, firmly, obstinately; — auf etwas beharren, to persevere steadfastly, unmovedly; to be stiff in one's purpose; *compos.* —**hart**, *m.* stiff beard; —**bettler**, *m.* sturdy beggar; begging impostor; —**fiſch**, *m.* torpedo, crampfish; —**förmlich**, *adj.* formal, ceremonious, stiff-mannered; —**gaze**, *f.* stiffening gauze, crinoline; —**haarig**, *adj.* stiff-haired; bristly; —**hals**, *m.* person *or* animal having a stiff neck; —**halſig**, *adj. vid.* —köpfig; —**kette**, *f. T.* stiff warp; —**kopf**, *m.* 1. stiff neck, head carried stiffly; 2. a stiff-necked, stubborn fellow; —**köpfig**, *adj. fig.* stiff-necked, stubborn; —**köpfigkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy; —**leinwand**, *f* —**linnen**, *n.* stiff linen; —**rock**, *m.* crinoline skirt; —**ſchößig**, *adj.* stiff-skirted; —**ſinn**, *m.* stubbornness; —**ſinnig**, *adj.* stubborn; —**ſtiefel**, *pl.* jack-boots.

Stei'fe, *f.* 1. stiffness; 2. starch; 3. buttress, prop, stay, supporter.

ſtei'fen, *v. a* 1. to stiffen; to starch, stiffen with starch; 2. to prop; *fig.* ſich auf etwas —, to rely upon, depend upon, set one's heart on.

Stei'fenkraut, *n.* (-**es**) crosswort, gentian.

Stei'fer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) stiffener.

Steif'heit, *f.* stiffness; *fig.* formality.

Stei'figkeit, *f.* stiffness; — der Gelenke, stiffness in the joints.

Stei'fling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) pedant
Steif'maß, *m.* (-es) pot-cheese.
Steif'fel, *n* (-s) starch.
Stei'fung, *f.* stiffening; starching.
Steig, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) path, foot-path, road; *Sp T* chaplet; *compos.* **—bereiter,** *m. vid.* Stegebereiter.
ſteig'bar, *adj* that may be mounted
Steig *of* ſteigen, *in compos* **—baum,** *m* string-board of a staircase; **—bohne,** *f* kidney-bean, French-bean; **—bügel,** *m* stirrup; *Anat. T* stapes (one of the ossicles of the ear); **—bügelmuskel,** *m. A. T* the stapedian muscle; **—bügelriemen,** *m vid.* —riemen; **—eiſen,** *n* climbing-iron, grapnel; **—leiter,** *f* steps *or* step-ladder (of a library, etc); **—rad,** *n.* balance-wheel, **—radſchneidezeug,** *n.* balance-wheel engine, **—riemen,** *m.* stirrup-strap; **—riemhaſpe, —riemſchnalle,** *f* civet; **—rohr der Pumpe,** *n* 1 *N. T.* upper tube of a pump; 2 ascending arm of a siphon
Stei'ge, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 stair, stile, set of steps, ladder, staircase; 2 hen-roost, chicken-coop; 3. score; eine — Eier, a score of eggs
ſtei'gen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to rise, mount, ascend, step up, get up; 2 to descend, march, to step (herab); 3. to stalk; 4. to advance (in price); to be getting up, to improve; to progress; in etwas —, to step into; aus etwas —, to step out of; auf einen Baum —, to get up a tree; eine Leiter hinauf —, to climb up a ladder; auf das Pferd —, to mount the horse; vom Pferde —, to alight from one's horse; in die Luft —, to ascend into the air; aus dem Schiffe —, to disembark; *fig.* in den Kopf —, to fly up into one's head; das iſt aufs höchſte geſtiegen, that is strained *or* screwed up to the highest pitch; — und Fallen, rising and falling, fluctuation (of the price); auf das — gehen, going to a rise (said of auctions, etc); wer hoch ſteigt, fällt leicht, *prov.* hasty climbers have sudden falls.
Stei'gen, *n.* (-s) rising, etc., *vid verb.*
Stei'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. climber, ascender; 2 *Min T.* leader, surveyor
Stei'gerad, *n. vid.* Steigrad.
Stei'gereif, *m vid* Stegreif.
Stei'gerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) enhancer; auctioneer.
ſtei'gern, *v. a* 1. to raise, enhance, increase; 2 to raise the price; 3. to buy in (at auction); 4. einen —, to make any one bid more; 5. *Gram. T* to raise to a higher degree; to compare.
Stei'gerung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 raising, enhancing; 2. auction; 3. gradation, climax, 4 *Gram T.* forming the degree of comparison; *compos* **—s—gegenſtände,** *m. pl* objects for sale at auction; **—sgrad,** *m.* **—sſtufe,** *f. Gram. T.* degree of comparison.
Stei'gung, *f.* rising, mounting.
Steil, *adj.* steep, steepy; *compos.* **—hobel,** *m.* jack-plane; **—ohr,** *n.* (*l. u.*) a pricked up ear; 2. *fig.* a proud *or* haughty man; **—pfad,** *m.* *arduous path; **—pfahl,** *m.* upright post; **—recht,** *adj vid.* ſenkrecht; **—s weg,** *m.* a steep way; arduous path.
Stei'le, Steil'heit, *f.* steepness; steep place.
ſtei'len, *v. a. and refl.* to raise up steep, vertically; to rear.
Stein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. stone, rock; 2. *Med. T.* stone, calculus; 3. *M. E.* stone, weighing 20 *or* 22 (in England 14) pounds; 4. chess-man, draught-man; 5. stone, kernel; 6 earthen beer-mug; zu — werden, to petrify; ein koſtbarer —, a precious stone, den — haben, to be troubled with the stone; den — ſchneiden, to cut for the stone; *fig.* der — der Weiſen, the philosophers' stone; — auf dem Herzen, weight on the mind, anxiety, embarrassment; alle — aus dem Wege raumen, to remove all hindrances; — des Anſtoßes, stumbling-block; einen — nach einem werfen, to throw a stone at one, to accuse one; mit einem — zwei Würfe thun, to kill two birds with one stone, to do two things at once; *compos* **—abdruck,** *m* lithography; **—acker,** *m.* stony field; **—ader,** *f* rocky vein; **—adler,** *m* osprey, golden eagle, stone-hawk: **—alaun,** *m.* stone-alum, rock-alum; **—alt,** *adj. vulg* very old *or* aged; **—alter,** *n* stone age; **—amſel,** *f* yellow, gilded thrush; **—arbeiter,** *m* worker in stones; stone-polisher; **—art,** *f.* species of stone; **—artig,** *adj* stone-like, stony; **—artigkeit,** *f* stone-like nature; **—arzt,** *m* operator for the stone; **—aſſel,** *f* the *Oniscus armadillo*; **—auflöſend,** *adj Med T* saxifragous, lithontriptic; **—auflöſung,** *f* dissolution of the stone; **—auflöſungsmittel,** *n.* a lithontriptic; **—s—aufſchrift,** *f* inscription upon stone; **—auſter,** *f.* rock-oyster; thorny oyster; **—bach,** *m.* rocky brook; **—s—baldrian,** *m* rock-valerian; **—ball,** *m.* stone ball; stone bullet; **—bank,** *f* 1. ledge of rock; 2. stone bench; **—barbe,** *f.*, **—barben,** *m.* the barbel, barbot; **—bau,** *m* building with stone; **—bein,** *n. Anat T* petrous portion of the temporal bone, **—s—beißer,** *m.* I suck-stone, stone-grig (a fish), 2. stone-smickle (a bird); **—s—berg,** *m* mountain of stone, quarry; **—beſchreibung,** *f* description of stones, lithology; **—beſchwerde,** *f.*, **—beſchwerung,** *f.* trouble with the stone (in the bladder); **—bicker,** *m vid* —beißer, 2.; **—bild,** *n* statue; **—bildung,** *f* 1. formation of stone, petrifaction; 2 *Med. T.* gravel, lithiasis; **—blatter,** *f* sort of spurious small-pox: **—block,** *m* block of stone; **—blume,** *f.* stone-flower; **—blüthe,** *f.* byssolite; **—bock,** *m.* 1. wild goat; 2. *Ast. T.* capricorn; 3 stone-pincer (a shellfish); **—boden,** *m.* stony soil *or* land; **—bohrer,** *m* stone-drill; **—brand,** *m* mildew, blight; **—brech,** *m.* rendrock, saxifrage (a plant); **—brechend,** *adj. vid.* —auflöſend; **—brecher,** *m.* quarry-man; **—bruch,** *m.* quarry, stone-pit; **—brücke,** *f.* stone bridge; **—buche,** *f.* hornbeam; plane-tree, maple; **—s—buntdruck,** *m* chromolithography; **—butt,** *m*, **—bütte,** *f.* turbot; **—s—butter,** *f.* yellow and soft alum; **—s—buttfang,** *m* turbot-fishing; **—damm,** *m.* dike built of stone, pier, mole; **—dattel,** *f.* pholas, pierce-stone; sea-date; **—deich,** *m.* dam partly formed of stone; **—dohle,** *f.* Alpine jackdaw; **—dreher,** *m.* the turn-stone, sea-dotterel; **—droſſel,** *f.* yellow thrush; **—druck,** *m.* 1. lithography; 2. lithographic print; **—s—drucker,** *m.* lithographer; **—druckerei,** *f.* 1. lithography, art of engraving on stone; 2. lithographic printing-office; **—bruſe,** *f.* strangles in horses; **—dunen,** *pl.* eider-down; **—ei,** *n.* flints dug in along with a meer-stone; **—eiche,** *f* holm-oak, scarlet oak, evergreen oak; **—entſtehungskunde,** *f.* science of lithogenesis; **—s—eppich,** *m. B. T.* bubon; **—erzeugung,** *f. Med. T.* lithiasis; lithogenesis; **—eſche,** *f.* ash-tree, **—eſel,** *m* miller's donkey; **—eule,** *f* brown owlet, church-owl, barn-owl, **—s—falk(e),** *m* stone-hawk, **—farbe,** *f* stone-colour; **—farn,** *m* stone-fern, spleenwort, **—fink,** *m vid* —heckerer 2, **—fiſch,** *m* 1 codfish; 2. petrified fish; **—flachs,** *m* amianthus, asbestos; **—flechte,** *f.* water-liverwort, oyster-green, rock-lichen, **—fletſche,** *f.* bluebreast, **—forelle,** *f* river-trout; **—förmig,** *adj* stone-shaped, stonelike; **—freſſend,** *adj* lithophagous; **—freſſer,** *m* the stonepiercer; **—frucht,** *f* 1. stone-fruit. drupaceous fruit; 2 fossil fruit, lithocarp; **—fruchtartig,** *adj B T* drupaceous, **—fuchs,** *m* white fox, mountain fox, stone-fox, **—s—fünffingerkraut,** *n* tormentil-cinquefoil; **—gall,** *m* kestrel, **—galle,** *f* windgall; **—geier,** *m vid* —falk; **—geiß,** *f.* chamois; **—geröll(e),** *n* rocky detritus; **—geſchirr,** *n vid.* —gut; **—geſchütz,** *n. vid* —ſtück, 2, **—geſchwulſt,** *f* scirrhus, hard swelling; **—gewächs,** *n*, **—koralle,** *f.* lithophyte, stone-coral; **—grand, —gras,** **—gries,** *m* gravel; **—s—grube,** *f. vid* —bruch; **—grün,** *n* mountain-green; **—grund,** *m* stony ground; **—grundel,** *f Ich* (thorny) loche, loach, **—grus,** *m vid* —gries; **—günſel,** *m. B T* creeping groundsel, comfrey, **—gut,** *n* earthenware, stoneware, crockery (ware), gelbes —gut, yellow ware, queen's ware; engliſches —gut, flint-ware; **—hammer,** *n* stone hammer; **—händler,** *m* a dealer in (precious) stones, lapidary; **—hänfling,** *m.* mountain linnet, common grey linnet; **—hart,** *adj.* (as) hard as stone; **—härte,** *f* hardness of stone; **—s—haue,** *f. vid* —Bergbaue; **—hauer,** *m* stonecutter; stonemason; **—s—hauerarbeit, —hauerei,** *f* stonecutting; **—hauerkrankheit,** *f.* stone-workers' disease (form of consumption from inhalation of stonedust); **—haufe(n)** *m* heap of stones; **—s—hirſe,** *f.* graymil, gremil, stonecrop, **—holz,** *n* 1 petrified wood, 2. wood of stony hardness; **—honig,** *m.* sugar-honey, old hardened honey; **—indigo,** *m.* indigo of prime quality; **—inſchrift,** *f* lapidary inscription; **—kabinett,** *n.* cabinet of minerals; **—kalk,** *m* stone-lime; **—s—kamm,** *m. Min. T.* rocky side-wall; **—karauſche,** *f* yellow (*or* gold) corassine; **—katze,** *f.* polecat; **—s—kauz,** *m. vid.* —eule; **—kenner,** *m* lithologist, lapidary; **—kenntnis,** **—kunde,** *f* lithology, knowledge of stones; **—kind,** *n.* dead *and* calcified fœtus, lithopædion; **—kitt,** *m* lithocolla; **—klee,** *m* melilot-clover, hart-trefoil, lote; **—klippe,** *f.* (stone *or* stony) cliff; **—klopfer,** *m.* stone-breaker; **—kluft,** *f.* chink, cleft, gap in rocks; **—kohle,** *f.* pit-coal, fossil coal, sea coal; geremigte —kohle, coke, **—kohlenbergwerk,** *n.*, **—s—kohlengrube,** *f.* coal-mine, coal-pit, coalery, collery, coal-works; **—kohlengebirge,** *n. Geol T.* carboniferous group; **—kohlengräber,** *m.* collier; **—kohlenöl,** *n.* petroleum; **—kohlens—pech,** *n.* coal-tar; **—kohlenſchlacken,** *f. pl.* cinders, dross of pit-coals; **—s—kohlent(h)eer,** *m.* coal-tar; **—kolik,** *f. Med. T.* 1. gallstone colic; 2 nephritic colic; **—koralle,** *f. vid.* —gewächs; **—koſt,** *f. Min. T.* (large) chest for pounded (stamped) ore; **—kranke,** *m.* a calculous person; **—s—kraut,** *m.* 1. *vid.* —bruch; 2. weld *or* mold, rock-moss; **—kreide,** *f.* hard

chalk; —**kresse**, *f* naked-stalked candytuft, rock- (*or* shepherd's) cress; rock-cresses, alpine ladies' smock, stone-cress(es); the rock pepperwort, —**krüpfe**, *f T* ram's head; —**krug**, *m* a stone jug *or* jar, stone bottle, —**kruste**, *f.* stony *or* calcareous incrustation; —**kümmel**, *m.* sermountain, seseli, —**kunde**, *f vid* —kenntnis; —**kundige**, *m vid* —kenner; —**kupfer**, *m* stone-copper, shot-copper, —**lage**, *f* layer *or* stratum of stone; —**lager**, *n* stone-ballasted roadbed, —**leiden**, *n vid.* —krankheit; —**leim**, *m vid* —kitt; —**lerche**, *f* the lesser crested lark; —**linde**, *f* mock privet, mock willow, pseudo-santalum; —**malerei**, *f* (art of) painting on stone; —**marder**, *m.* rock-marten; —**mark**, *n* stone-marrow, lithomarge, lithomarga, mineral agaric, —**mehl**, *n* stone-dust; —**meißel**, *m* stonecutter's chisel; —**mergel**, *m* argillaceous marl; —**messer**, *n Surg. T* lithotome; —**metz**, *m vid* —hauer; —**mispel**, *f.* wild quince; —**mittel**, *n Med. T* lithontriptic; —**moos**, *n* water-liverwort, oyster-green, rock-moss; —**mörser**, *m* mortar from which stones are thrown; —**mörtel**, *m* hard mortar, cement; stone-colour, —**münze**, *f* catmint, catnip; —**muschel**, *f vid* —battel; versteinerte —muschel, pholadite, —**nelke**, *f* little wild pink, the Deptford pink, —**nuß**, *f* thick-shelled nut, ivory nut; —**obst**, *n* stone-fruit, —**öl**, *n* rock-oil, petroleum; —**operation**, *f* operation for stone in the bladder, —**pech**, *n* fossil tar, stone-pitch, asphalt, jew's pitch; —**peitsche**, *f Ich* bearded eel, —**peterlein**, *n.* stone-parsley, goat's parsley; —**pfeffer**, *m* biting stonecrop, wallpepper, prickmadam; —**pflanze**, *f* lithophyte, plant growing on stones; zu —pflanzen gehörig, lithophytic, lithophytous; —**pflaster**, *n.* stone pavement; —**pflug**, *m.* pilot (of a locomotive); —**picker**, *m.* the armed bullhead, the pogge; *vid* —beißer; —**pilz**, *m* yellow mushroom (*Boletus edulis*); —**pimpinelle**, *f vid* —peterlein; —**platte**, *f.* stone slab; —**pocke**, *f. vid.* —blatter; —**porzellan**, *n* hard porcelain; —**pulver**, *n Med T* powder for the stone; — **quendel**, *m.* corn-thyme *or* basil; —**rabe**, *m* mountain raven; —**ramme**, *f* paver's maul; —**raute**, *f.* wallrue, white maidenhair; —**regen**, *m* shower of stones: —**reich**, *adj* 1. full of stones, abounding with stones; stony; 2 *fig* very rich; mighty rich; —**reif**, *n.* mineral kingdom; —**riff**, *n N. T* reef; —**rinde**, *f.* calcareous shell; —**rohe**, *m.* rockray, the thornback; —**rose**, *f.* rockrose, cistus; —**rotz**, *m vid* —druse; —**röt(h)el**, *m.* rock-thrush; the greater redstart; —**säge**, *f.* stone *or* marble saw; —**salz**, *n* mineral salt, rock-salt; —**salzgrube**, *f.* mineral salt-mine; —**same**, *m B. T.* officinal *or* common gromwell, stonecrop, gremil; —**sammlung**, *f* collection of minerals; —**sand**, *m* gravel; —**sarg**, *m.* stone sarcophagus; —**saß**, *m.* stone seat; —**sauger**, *m. Ich.* suckstone, —**säure**, *f Ch. T* lithic acid; brenzlichte —säure, pyrolithic acid; —**schale**, *f.* 1. stoneware basin; 2. *vid.* —rinde; ——**schicht**, *f. vid.* —lage; —**schleifer**, *m* stone-polisher; —**schlender**, *f* sling to throw stones with; —**schloß**, *n* flintlock; —**schmätzer**, *m.* wheatear, whitetail, fallowfinch; der kleine —schmätzer, stone-chat(ter); der große —schmätzer, the whin-chat, —**schmerle**, *f. Ich T* thorny loach, —**schmerzen**, *m pl* pains of the stone, stone-colic; —**schnalle**, *f* buckle set with (precious) stones; —**schnecke**, *f* the triton, —**schneidekunst**, *f.* glyptics, the art of cutting stones, —**schneiden**, *n* the art of cutting stones, glyptics; *S T* lithotomy; —**schneider**, *m* lapidary, *S T* lithotomist; —**schnitt**, *m S T* lithotomy; zum —schnitt gehörig, lithotomic; —**schrift**, *f* lapidary inscription; uncial letter(s), uncial(s), Styl einer —schrift, lapidary style; —**schrot**, *n and m* stone-chips, stone-cuttings *or* filings, —**schuttung**, *f* stone ballasting (of a railway); —**schwalbe**, *f* swift (a bird); —**setzer**, *m* paver; *T* stonesetter; —**setzerlohn**, *m* money paid for paving, —**sinter**, *m.* stalactite; —**smirgel**, *m* stone-emery; —**sonde**, *f Surg T* vesical sound, stonesearcher; —**straße**, *f* stone-paved street · —**stück**, *n* 1 piece of stone; 2. + pederero; —**tafel**, *f* stone-table, slab; —**topf**, *m* earthen pot;—**träger**, *m.* stone-carrier, hodman; —**überzug**, *m* incrustation, coating of stone; —**verhärtung**, *f* stony concretion; —**vogel**, *m* cashew-bird, crax pauxi; —**vorsprung**, *m Arch T* bossage; —**wahrsager**, *m.* lithomancer; —**wahrsagerei**, *f* lithomancy; —**walze**, *f* stone roller; —**wälzer**, *m* ringed (*or* collared) plover, thick-kneed plover, Norfolk plover, stone-curlew; —**wand**, *f* stone wall; —**warze**, *f* wartstone, mammillary stone; —**weg**, *m* stone-paved way; —**weh**, *n vid* —schmerzen; —**wein**, *m* a superior Franconian wine; —**werk**, *n.* stonework; pebbles for a grotto, —**wicke**, *f.* wild liquorice; —**wildpret**, *n.* rock-deer, —**wurf**, *m* 1 stone's cast, stone's throw; beinahe einen —wurf, about a stone's cast; 2. mit —werfen tö(d)ten, to stone to death; —**wurz**, *f* oak-fern, polypodium; —**zange**, *f* 1. (mason's) iron tongs; *vid* —tropfe; 2 *Surg T* lithotomy forceps; —**zeichner**, *m.* lithographer; —**zeiger**, *m. T* graver; —**zeit**, *f.* stone age, —**zermalmer**, *m S T.* lithontriptor, lithotrite; —**zermalmung**, *f. S T.* lithotrity; —**zerreiber**, *m Surg. T.* lithotrite; —**zeug**, *n. vid* —gut; englisches —zeug, flintware; —**ziege**, *f vid.* —geiß; —**zucker**, *m. vid.* —honig.

stei'nern (stei'nen), *adj.* stone, of stone; *fig.* stony; —e Walzen, rolling stone.

stei'nicht, stony, resembling stone; hard.

stei'nig, *adj.* stony, stone, of stone.

ſtei'nigen, *v. a.* to stone, lapidate; **Stei'niger**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stoner.

Stei'nigung, *f* stoning, lapidation.

ſtei'riſch, *adj.* Styrian

Steiß, *m.* (-es) buttocks, rump; *compos* —**bein**, *n. A T.* the coccyx; —**beinband**, *m.* coccygeal ligament; —**beinhorn**, *n.* horn of the os coccygis; —**beinknoten**, *m.* coccygeal ganglion; —**beinkrümmer**, *m. A T.* the ischio-coccygeal muscle; —**beinmuskel**, *m. A T.* the sacro-coccygeal muscle; —**beinſchlagader**, *f. A T.* coccygeal artery; —**fiſtel**, *f.* fistula of the anus; —**floſſe**, *f.* anal fin; —**fuß**, *m* crested grebe, cargoose; —**geburt**, *f. Med. T.* breech delivery; —**lage**, *f. Med T.* breech presentation

***Ste'le**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Säule, Strebepfeiler, Grabsäule.

Stell, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T* stand. frame: ein — Segel, *N T* complete suit of sails

Stell *of* Stelle *and* stellen, *in compos.* —**achſe**, *f. prov inc* frame *or* stand to place anything on: —**bottich**, *m* settling-vat; —**dichem**, *n* appointment, rendezvous; —**falle**, *f* shutter; —**feder**, *f.* stop-spring, stay-spring, —**flügel**, *m Hunt T.* lane in a forest where the nets are pitched for catching game. —**garn**, *n* stalker; —**graben**, *m Sp T* ditch into which the staves of any airy are laid: —**holz**, *n* trendle (in a mill), —**hölzchen**, *n Sp T* bird-trap —**jagd**, *f*, —**jagen**, *n* hunt *or* chase in which the game is driven into nets, —**macher**, *m* cartwright, wheelwright; —**nagel**, *m* poll-bolt of a carriage, —**pflock**, *m Sp T.* peg on the top of a fowler's airy-staff —**platz**, *m* place, rendezvous; —**rad**, *n. T* ward of a watch; regulating wheel; —**riegel**, *m T* levelling bolt; —**ſcheibe**, *f T* regulating plate of a watch; —**ſchraube**, *f* adjusting screw, —**vertretend**, *adj* supplying the place of, etc, succedaneous; —**vertreter**, *m* deputy, representative; proxy; substitute. —**vertretung**, *f.* substitution; deputyship, representation; —**vogel**, *m.* decoy-bird; —**wagen**, *m* stage-coach; —**zettel**, *m province* check: —**zirkel**, *m* compasses.

***Stell'age**, *f vid.* Gestell, Gerüst.

***ſtella'tim**, *adv.* — geben, *joc* to go to see the stars, to walk for pleasure in the evening.

Stell'=dich=ein, *n. vid under compos. of* Stell.

Stel'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 place, room, stand, spot; 2. situation, station: 3 place, office, employment, duty. 4 passage (of a book); nicht von der — kommen, not to stir; nicht von der —! don't budge! auf der —, on the spot, immediately; eines — bekommen, to succeed one; eines — ersetzen, to supply one's place; eines — vertreten, to represent one; to supply one's place, to stand in one's room; an dessen —, instead (*or* in lieu) of that; wenn ich an Ihrer — wäre, if I were in your place, *compos* —**ngeſuch**, *n.* search for employment; —**njäger**, *m.* place-hunter; —**nverkauf**, *m* fee for having a situation (employment) obtained.

ſtel'len, *v* I *a.* 1. to put, place, set (upright), post; to station; 2 to arrange, regulate, set in order, 3. to set right (a watch, etc.), 4 to furnish, supply (troops, etc) · Sie müssen es —, you must make it stand upright; einen an den Pranger —, to pillory one: den Fuß —, to fix one's foot; in Glieder —, to rank; Netze —, to pitch *or* spread nets; Schlingen —, to lay snares; Wachen —, to set sentries; eine Uhr —, to set a watch; einen Bürgen —, to find bail; Zeugen —, to bring in *or* produce witnesses; einen Hinterhalt —, to lay an ambush; ins Werk —, to put in execution, to execute, effect: vor Augen —, to represent, to expose to one's view; auf die Probe —, to put to the test; zufrieden —, to content; zur Rede —, to call to account: frei —, to leave a free choice; dahin gestellt sein lassen, to leave in doubt, to leave undecided; auf Rechnung —, to place to account; einem nach dem Leben —, to attempt one's life; die Segel (nach der Richtung des Windes) —, to trim the sails; II. *refl.* 1. to place *or* range one's self; 2 to present one's self, to appear; 3. *fig.* to feign, affect,

dissemble; to behave, act (as if . . , als ob . .); ſich vor den Tiſch —, to go up to the table; er ſtellt ſich nur ſo, he does but feign; ſich krank, toll —, to feign sickness, madness; ſich ungebärdig —, to show anger, be angry; ſich einfältig —, to look simple, er ſtellt ſich gut dazu, he has a fine way of doing it, ſich zur Wehre —, to offer resistance, to resist; ſich zufrieden —, to be satisfied; ſich vor Gericht —, to answer in law, to stand to trial; ſich auf die Füße —, to get up on one's feet

Stel'len, *n* (-s) putting, setting, etc

Stel'len-regiſter, *n* list of quotations, — **ſammlung**, *f* collection of quotations; —**weiſe**, *adv.* in some places, here and there

Stel'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) regulator, setter

ſtell'ig, *adj. only in compos.* anſtellig, u. ſ. w.

Stel'ling, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *N T* stage, platform.

***Stellionat'**, *n* (-es) *L T* stellionate. fraud

***Stellit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl* **-e**) *Mm. T* stellite

Stel'lung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 setting, putting, 2 situation, position; 3 *Ast T* constellation; 4 posture, attitude; 5 furnishing (of troops); 6 producing (of witnesses *or* bail); 7 arrangement, disposition, *compos* —**befehl**, *m* order to present one's self; —**bezirk**, *m* recruiting district; —**ſpflichtig**, *adj.* subject to military service

Syn. Stellung, Stand. Stand is merely the place where the body appears to rest; Stellung indicates as well the relation of its height and the plane on which it reposes to the whole surface of the earth, as likewise that of its sides to those things which are contiguous. The vertical Stand is the most advantageous and also the most graceful Stellung for a tree, column or tower. Hence Stellung is "situation, posture *or* attitude," and Stand "position."

ſtell'vertretend, *adj.* acting as a substitute

Stelographie', *f* stelography, art of writing on a column *or* pillar.

Stel'ze, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 stilt; 2. wooden leg, —n, stilts, scratches; auf —n gehen, to go upon stilts; *fig.* to be bombastic, *compos* —**ngang**, *m.* walking on stilts; —**ngänger**, —**nläufer**, *m.* one walking (*or* dancing) on stilts; —**nſchritt**, *m* great stride; —**nſtiefel**, *m* buskin.

Stelz'bein, *n* / **Stelz'fuß**, *m.* } wooden leg.

Stelz'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Stelzengänger.

***Stem'ma**, *n.* (-s; *pl* **-ta**) *vid.* Stammbaum, Ahnentafel.

***Stemmatographie'**, *f.* science of genealogy.

Stemm'-axt, *f* large axe, twybill; —**beitel**, —**beutel**, *m.* —**eiſen**, *N T.* chisel; —**leder**, *n* welt, inside leather of a boot; —**leiſte**, *f.* cross-piece (of the ladder of a wagon); —**ring**, *m* cobbler's thumble.

Stem'me, *f vid.* Stütze.

ſtem'men, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to cut, fell (trees); 2. to work with the axe *or* chisel; 3 to stem, dam (water); 4. to prop, put firmly against; *fig.* to bear up against; II. *refl.* to resist, oppose (ſich gegen etwas —)

Stem'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who dams, props, supports, etc.; 2. *N. T.* the pole of the capstan.

Stem'mung, *f.* propping, staying, leaning; support, prop, stay.

Stem'pel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. stamp; die (at the mint); 2. stamped paper; 3 pounder, pestle; 4 puncheon; 5 prop; 6 *B. T* pistil; *compos* —**abgabe**, *f* stamp-duty; —**amt**, *n* stamp-office, —**axt**, *f T* marking-iron, wood-axe. —**bogen**, *m* stamped sheet of paper; —**bolzen**, *m* starting-bolt, —**eiſen**, *n.* stamping-iron; —**gebühr**, *f*, —**geld**, *n* stamp-duty; —**geſetz**, *n* stamp-act, —**hammer**, *m* hammer to stamp with; —**kammer**, *f* stamp-office, —**ordnung**, *f* stamp-regulation; —**papier**, stamped paper; —**recht**, right of stamps; —**ſchneider**, *m.* stamp-cutter; **ſteuer**, —**taxe**, *f.* stamp-duty; —**wa(a)re**, *f* stamped goods

Stem'peler, *m vid* Stempler.

ſtem'peln, *v. a* to stamp; to seal; einen —, *fig* to gain over; to instruct beforehand

Stemp'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) stamper

Sten'del, *m* (-s) *B. T.* satyrion.

Sten'delwurz, *f* stander grass, satyrion, ragwort, dog-scullions

Steng'e, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *N T* topmast; die große —, main topmast; das Marsſegel auf halber — haben, to have the topsails half-mast up; *compos* —**ſtag**, *n.* top-stay; —**nſtagſegel**, *n.* maintop-staysail; —**nwand**, *f.* topshrouds; —**nwindreep**, *n.* top-rope; —**nwindreepsblock**, *m* top-block

Steng'el, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 stalk; 2 pole (for hops, etc.); *compos.*—**artig**, *adj B T* stemformed cauliform; —**blatt**, *n B T* a cauline leaf; —**blume**, *f* a cauliferous flower; —**blüt(h)ig**, *adj Bot. T.* cauliflorous; —**bohne**, *f* climbing bean, runner; —**erbſe**, *f* running pea, pea requiring to be propped up, —**glas**, *n* wineglass with a long thin foot; —**kalk**, *m* hacillary *or* scapiform lime; —**kohle**, *f.* scapiform coal; —**los**, *adj.* stalkless, stemless; —**raupe**, *f.* caterpillar of the stalks; —**ſtändig**, *adj B. T* cauline; —**tragend**, *adj* caulescent, cauliferous.

ſten'geln, *v* I. *a.* to stake, prop up, to put poles to hops, II *n* (h.) shooting into *or* getting stalks

***Stenogramm'**, *n* stenographic report

***Stenograph'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) stenographer.

***Stenographie'**, *f.* stenography.

***ſtenographi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to stenograph.

***ſtenogra'phiſch**, *adj* stenographic.

***Sten'tor**, *m.* (-s) Stentor; *compos.* —**ſtimme**, *f* Stentorian voice.

***ſtento'riſch**, *adj.* Stentorian; eine —e Stimme, a Stentorian voice.

Sten'zel, *m.* (-s) Stanislaus.

Ste'phan, *m.* (-s) Stephen; *compos* —**ſkörner**, *pl.* licebane, lousewort; —**skraut**, *n.* sorcerer's weed; —**sorden**, *m.* order of St Stephen; —**ſtein**, *m.* kind of white agate with red veins.

Stepha'nie, } *f* (-ns) Stephania,
Stepheni'ne, } Stephany

Step' *or* Steppen, *in compos.* —**bett**, *n.* mattress; —**decke**, *f.* quilt, quilted cover; —**deckenhändler**, —**deckenmacher**, *m.* quilt-maker, counterpane-maker; —**draht**, *m.* —**garn**, *n.* quilting thread; —**nadel**, *f* quilting needle, —**naht**, *f* quilted seam; —**ſeide**, *f.* stitching-silk, gross silk; —**ſtich**, *m.* quilting stitch; —**zwirn**, *m.* quilting-thread.

Step'pe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) desert, heath; steppe, down, prairie; *compos.* —**nbauer**, —**nbewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of a steppe *or* prairie; —**nfuchs**, *m.* desert fox; —**nkatze**, *f.* wild mountain cat; —**nlerche**, *f.* the Tartar lark; —**nwieſe**, *f.* prairie, savannah; —**nwolf**, *m* wolf of the steppes, prairie wolf; —**nziege**, *f* beardless ibex

ſtep'pen, *v a* to quilt, stitch

Step'per, *m* (-s; *pl* —) quilter

Stepperei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) quilting; quilted work

Ster'be, *f provinc* 1 dying, death; 2 pest; (mortal) distemper (of cattle)

Ster'be-bett, *n* death-bed, —**blick**, *m.* look of one dying; —**buch**, *n* record of deaths; —**caſſe**, *f.* fund for those who are left; —**drüſe**, *f* + plague ulcer; —**fall**, *m* death, decease; —**flecken**, *m* spot seen upon the body of a deceased person soon after death; —**gebet**, *n* prayer read to the dying, prayer of one dying; —**gedanke**, *m* thought of death; dying thought; —**geld**, *n* funeral expenses; —**gerüſt**, *n* scaffold, pall, etc.; —**geſang**, *m* 1. hymn *or* song on death; 2 funeral hymn *or* chant, 3 dying song *or* strain; —**geſchichte**, *f* history of one's last moments; —**gewänder**, *pl* grave-clothes; —**glocke**, *f.* funeral bell; —**haus**, *n* house in which any person has died; —**hemd**, *n* shroud, winding-sheet; —**herr**, *m* lord of the manor to whom belong the best cattle after the death of his tenant; —**huhn**, *n* madge-howlet; —**jahr**, *n* 1 year of a person's death; 2. year of great mortality; —**kaſſe**, *f.* a fund for the relief, life assurance; —**kiſſen**, *n* dying pillow; —**kittel**, *m.* —**kleid**, *n* shroud; —**lager**, *n vid.* —bett; —**lied**, *n.* burial song, funeral hymn, dirge; —**liſte**, *f.* list (bill) of mortality; —**luſt**, *f.* desire of death, longing *or* wish to die; —**luſtig**, *adj* inclined, ready to die; —**monat**, *m* 1. month of a person's death; 2. month of great mortality; —**regiſter**, *n vid* —liſte; —**ſakramente**, *pl.* last sacrament; —**ſtunde**, *f* dying moment, last, dying hour; —**tag**, *m.* day of a person's death; —**ton**, *m.* dying accent; —**vogel**, *m.* Bohemian scatterer (a bird); —**willig**, *adj.* ready *or* willing to die; —**woche**, *f.* week in which any one died; —**wolle**, *f.* mortling; —**zeit**, *f* time of death; time to die; —**zettel**, *m. vid.* To(d)tenſchein; —**zimmer**, *n.* death-chamber.

ſter'ben, *v. ir.* 1. *n.* (ſ.) to die, decease, expire, depart; an einer Krankheit, Wunde —, to die of a sickness, of a wound; — vor Hunger u. ſ. w., to die from hunger, etc.; über etwas —, to die during . . .; auf etwas —, to die in . ., to seal by one's death; *also with genit.* eines ſanften Todes —, to die peacefully, to have an easy departure; er wird wohl —, he is like to die; II *a.* + to make die, destroy.

Ster'ben, *s n* dying; death; *compos.* —**angſt**, I *s. f* agony of death; II *adj fam* mortally afraid; es iſt ihm —angſt, *or* —bange, he is in very great fear, is mortally afraid; —**krank**, *adj.* dangerously ill, like to die; —**langweilig**, *adj.* calculated to make one think of dying of ennui; —**müde**, *adj.* worn out with fatigue; —**not(h)**, *f.* dying agony; —**ſeele**, *f fam.* living soul; er beleidiget keine —ſeele, he never offends a living soul; —**übel**, —**weh**, *n.* pangs of death; es wurde ihm —weh, he felt quite ill, deadly sick; —**wort**, *n. fam.* earthly word, dying declaration.

ſter'bend, *adj.* dying; *fig.* fading, declining; das —e Jahr, the departing year; das —e Laub, * the falling leaves.

ſterb'lich, *adj* mortal, — verliebt, desperately in love; — machen, to mortalize

Sterb'liche, *s decl like adj* mortal man

Sterb'liche, *n* the mortal part of man, the body

Sterb'lichkeit, *f* mortality; *compos* —**ſtabellen,** *f pl* bills *or* tables of mortality

Sterb'ling, *m* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) 1 starveling, child which dies soon after its birth, 2 mortal being, 3 dead animal, *compos* —**ſtwolle,** *f* mortling

Stercoration', *f* stercoration

ſtercori(e)'ren, *v vid.* düngen, bemiſten.

Stereogramm', *n* stereoscopic photograph

Stereographie', *f. T.* stereography.

ſtereogra'phiſch, *adj. T.* stereographic

Stereometrie', *f G T* stereometry.

ſtereome'triſch, *adj* stereometric

Stereoſkop', *n* stereoscope; *compos* —**bild,** *n* stereoscopic picture.

ſtereoſko'piſch, *adj* stereoscopic

Stereotomie', *f. G T* stereotomy

Stereoty'pen, *pl Typ T.* stereotypes; die Kunſt mit — zu drucken, stereotypography; Verfertiger von —, stereotyper

Stereotypie', *f. Print T* stereotype-printing

Stereoty'pik, *f.* the art of stereotyping

ſtereotypi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to stereotype, eine ſtereotypi(e)rte Ausgabe, a stereotype edition

ſtereoty'piſch, *adj. Typ T.* stereotypical

ſteril', *adj* sterile, *vid* unfruchtbar, dürr; gehaltlos.

Sterilisation', *f* sterilization

ſteriliſi(e)'ren, *v a* to sterilize.

Steriliſi(e)r'apparat, *m* sterilizer

Steriliſi(e)'rer, *m* sterilizer

ſteriliſi(e)rt', *adj* sterilized

Sterilität', *f.* sterility.

Ster'let, *m* (-**s**; *pl.* -**e**) sturgeon (a fish)

Ster'ling, *m.* (-**s**) sterling; ein Pfund —, a pound sterling

Stern, *m* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) 1. star; * planet; world; 2 *N. T* stern, poop of a ship; 3 pupil (of the eye); 4. *Typ. T* star, asterisk; *vulg.* die —e ſchnäuzen ſich, the stars shoot, *fig.* er hat weder — noch Glück, he is disastrous, unfortunate; in den —en leſen, to read the stars; bis zu den —en erheben, to extol to the skies; *compos.* —**adler,** *m.* golden eagle; —**all,** *n* universe; —**anbeter,** *m.* worshipper of the stars; —**anis,** *m* star-anise, Indian anise, badiane; —**apfel,** *m.* star-apple; —**artig,** *adj. vid.* —förmig; —**bahn,** *f.* orbit of a star; —**band,** *n* ciliary ligament (of the eye); —**baum,** *m.* star-tree; —**beſchreibung,** *f.* description of the stars; —**bild,** *n.* constellation, asterism; —bild des T(h)ierkreiſes, sign of the zodiac; —**blind,** *adj.* stone-blind; —**blume,** *f.* China aster; star of Bethlehem; stitchwort; —**bühne,** *f. vid.* —warte; —**butzen,** *m. vid.* —ſchnuppen; —**deuter,** *m.* astrologer; —**deutekunſt, —deuterei, —deutung,** *f* astrology; —deuterei treiben, to astrologize; —**deuteriſch,** *adj.* astrological; —**diener,** *m.* worshipper of the stars; —**dienſt,** *m.* worshipping of the stars; —**diſtel,** *f.* star-thistle; —**dune,** *f* eider-down; —**eidechſe,** *f.* stellion; —**fall,** *m.* fall of a star; —**fell,** *n.* film over the pupil of the eye; —**feuer,** *n* star (in fireworks); —**figur,** *f* asterism; —**fiſch,** *m* starfish, —**flechte,** *f* stellar lichen, —**förmig,** *adj.* stellate; —**forſcher,** *m* astronomer; astrologer; —**gang,** *m.* motion of the stars, —**gebäude, —gefilde,** *n* solar system: constellation; * universe, —**gewölbe,** *n* starry vault; —**gruppe,** *f.* cluster of stars, —**gucker,** *m cont* stargazer; —**hell,** *adj* starlight; —**himmel,** *m* firmament; starry sky; —**hyacinth,** *m* star-hyacinth; —**jahr,** *n* sidereal year, —**kammer,** *f.* star-chamber (in English history); —**karte,** *f* chart of constellations; —**katalog,** *m vid.* —regiſter; —**kegel,** *m.* hollow globe representing the starry firmament; —**kenner,** *m*, —**kenntnis,** *f vid* —kundige, —kunde; —**klar,** *vid* —hell; —**klee,** *m.* star-trefoil; —**korallen,** *pl.* astroits, star-stones, —**kraut,** *n* starwort; —**kunde,** *f* astronomy; —**kundige,** *m* astronomer; —**kürbis,** *m* starry gourd; —**leberkraut,** *n.* true woodroof, woodrow; spurry, —**lehre,** *f vid* —kunde; —**licht,** *n* starlight; —**melone,** *f* starred melon; —**molch,** *m. vid.* —eidechſe; —**monat,** *m.* sidereal month; —**moos,** *n.* starred moss; —**porcellanſchnecke,** *f* star-cowry; —**putze,** *vulg* star-shoot, falling star; —**rakete,** *f* star-rocket; —**regiſter,** *n* catalogue of stars; —**reiher,** *m.* bittour; —**roche,** *m* star-ray; —**rohr,** *n* telescope; —**ſchanze,** *f* star-redoubt, star-fort; —**ſchnäuze,** —**ſchnuppe,** *f vid.* —putze; —**ſchörl,** *m* tremolite; —**ſchuß,** *m vid* —putze; —**ſeher,** *m* 1. astronomer, astrologer, 2 star-gazer (a fish); —**ſtein,** *m* astroit, star-stone (a petrifact); —**ſtör,** *m.* the stellate sturgeon; —**ſtrahl,** *m.* ray of starlight; —**ſtunde,** *f.* sidereal hour; —**ſucher,** *m* telescope; —**tafel,** *f* astronomical table; —**tag,** *m* sidereal day; —**uhr,** *f.* sidereal clock; —**warte,** *f* observatory; —**weiſe,** *m vid* —kunde; —**wiſſenſchaft,** *f vid* —kunde; —**zeit,** *f.* sidereal time

Stern'chen, **Stern'lein,** *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) little star, starrulet; *Typ. T* asterisk.

Ster'nen-abend, *m* starry evening; * end of the world; —**alter,** *n* * endless space of time, ages and ages; —**bahn,** *f.* course of the stars; —**banner,** *m.* starry banner, star-spangled banner; —**bogen,** *m.* starry vault of the heavens; —**bühne,** —**decke,** *f*, —**dom,** *m.*, —**feld,** firmament; —**flimmer,** *m.* twinkling of the stars; —**gefilde, —gewölbe,** *n. vid.* —feld; —**glanz,** *m* gleam of the stars; —**heer,** *n.* starry host; —**hell,** *adj.* starlight, starry; —**helle,** *f.* clearness of a star; —**himmel,** starry firmament; —**jahr,** *n.* sidereal year; —**kamp,** *m. vid.* —himmel; —**königin(n),** *f.* * night; moon; —**kranz,** *m*, —**krone,** *f.* starry crown; —**licht,** *n.* starlight; —**meer,** *n.* sea of stars; —**nacht,** *f.* starlight night; —**plan, —saal,** *m. vid.* —himmel; —**ſäer,** *m. fig.* * God; —**ſchaar,** *f. vid.* —heer; —**ſchein, —ſchimmer,** *m.* starlight; —**tag,** *m.* sidereal day; —**tiefe,** *f.* heaven; —**wärts,** *adv.* toward the stars; —**welt,** *f.* stellar world; —**zeit,** *f* sidereal time.

ſtern'en, *v. a.* to cover with stars (orders).

ſtern'icht, *adj.* starlike, stellated.

ſtern'ig, *adj* starry.

Stert, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) 1. *T.* scarf; 2 *vid* Sterz; *compos.* —**block,** *m N T* tail-block, —**ſäge,** *m.* tail-saw

***Sternutation',** *f.* sternutation.

***ſternutativ',** *adj.* sternutative.

Sterz, *m* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**), 1. plough-**Ster'ze,** *f* (*pl* -**n**) handle; 2. tail, rump; *compos* —**ſeuche,** *f*, —**wurm,** *m.* a distemper among cattle by which the tails are affected. tail-worm

ſter'zen, *v n prouinc.* to ramble, loiter, rove, wander, run about

ſtet,ſte'tig, *adj* fixed, steady, constant, continual

***Stethoſkop',** *n* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) *Med. T* stethoscope.

***Stethoſkopie',** *f* exploration of the chest by means of the stethoscope. auscultation.

***ſtethoſko'piſch,** *adj.* stethoscopic

Ste'tigkeit, *f* steadiness, stability, constancy

ſtets, *adv* continually, always, ever: *compos* —**während,** *adj* everlasting.

Steu'er, *n* (-**s**; *pl* —) *N T* rudder, helm; — in Lee! the helm a-lee! luff! daß — an Backbord! port the helm! über — gehen, to go astern, to fall astern, *compos.* —**baum,** *m. vid* Steuerungsſtange; —**bord,** *n.* starboard; —**bordswache,** *f.* starboard-watch; —**börs,** *m.* little river-perch; —**brücke,** *f* seat for the steersman; —**ende,** *n* stern, poop; —**feder,** *f.* tail-feather (of birds); —**flügel,** *m N. T* dog-vanes, feather-vanes; —**holz,** *n* helm-piece; —**kompaß,** *m.* steering compass; —**laſtig,** *adj* too much by the stern; —**mall,** *f* rudder-mould; —**mann,** *m.* pilot, steersman, steersmate; —**mannskunſt,** *f* art of conducting *or* steering a ship, navigation; —**maat,** *m* second mate; —**nagel,** *m.* stay-pin, linchpin, —**rad,** *n.* wheel of the helm, steering wheel; —**reep,** *n.* wheel-rope, tiller-rope; —**ruder,** *n* helm; —**ſtange,** *f* whipstaff, —**talje,** *f.* helm-tackle.

Steu'er, *f* (*pl.* -**n**) 1 contribution; 2. tax, assessment, impost, groundrent; 3. + aid, help, assistance; 4. protection; zur — der Wahrheit, in compliance with truth; eine — ausſchreiben, to make an assessment; to raise contributions (money); eine — eintreiben, to gather, collect, receive taxes; *compos.* —**amt,** *n* court of aids, office; of assessment, board of taxes; custom-office; —**anlage,** *f.* tax, duty; —**anſchlag,** *m* assessment of taxes; rate; —**beamte,** *m.* commissioner of taxes; —**bediente,** *m.* exciseman; —**bet(h)eilung,** *f. vid.* —anſchlag; —**buch,** book in which taxes are entered; —**collegium,** *n.* board of revenue; —**edict,** *n.* edict of taxation; —**einnehmer, —eintreiber,** *m* collector, receiver of taxes; —**erhebung,** *f.* levying of taxes; —**erlaß,** *m.* remission of taxes; —**frei,** *adj.* scot free, exempt from taxes *or* duty; —**freiheit,** *f* exemption from taxes *or* duty; —**fuß,** *m. vid.* —anſchlag; —**geld,** *n* 1 tax money; 2 good money (in Saxony); —**kammer,** *f.* exchequer, board of contributions; —**kaſſe,** *f.* tax-receiver's office; (in Saxony) bank; —**kaſſi(e)'rer,** *m* cashier of the taxes; **korn,** *n.* corn paid in lieu of a tax; —**kreis,** *m* jurisdiction of an exchequer, treasury-district; —**lehen,** fief liable to be taxed, to be levied on; —**nachlaß,** *m.* exemption from taxes; —**ordnung,** *f.* regulation of taxes and rates; —**pflichtig,** *adj.* obliged to pay taxes; —**pflichtigkeit,** *f.* liability to be taxed *or* as-

sessed; —**preſſer**, *m* collector for arrears of taxes; —**rat(h)**, *m* counsellor of the taxes, of the court of aids; —**regiſter**, *n*, —**rolle**, *f* tax-register, list of duties, —**rückſtände**, *m. pl.* arrears of taxes, back taxes; —**ſache**, *f* tax affair, matter concerning the taxes; —**ſammler**, *m* tax-collector, —**ſatz**, *m* rate, —**ſchein**, *m* receipt for taxes; bill of taxes; (in Saxony) bank-bill; —**ſchreiber**, *m* clerk of the tax-office, of the tax department, —**ſtube**, *f.* tax receiving-office; —**tag**, *m.* tax-day; —**umlage**, *f* assessment of taxes; —**verwalter**, —**verweſer**, *m* administrator of taxes; —**weſen**, *n.* system of taxes and rates; —**zahler**, *m.* taxpayer; —**zeitkreis**, *m* (in Roman chronology) indiction; —**zettel**, *m.* bill of tax, tax-ticket.

ſteu'erbar, *adj* taxable, liable to tax *or* duty; tributary

Steu'erbarkeit, *f* liability of being rated *or* taxed

Steu'(e)rer, *m vid.* Steuermann.

ſteu'ern, *v a and n.* (h.) 1 to steer, pilot; 2. to pay taxes, to contribute; 3. (*with dat*) to check, put a stop to; prevent, hinder, restrain, 4 *provinc.* to prop; help, aid, support; auf etwas —, to be intent upon; ſich auf etwas —, *vulg* to lean upon; rest upon; zu etwas —, to contribute to

Syn Steuern, wehren (einer Sache). The former, originally equivalent to zuchtigen, alludes more to the right of setting certain limits to a thing *or* person, the latter more to the means adopted for checking an evil. God ſteuert dem Sunder, *i.e* causes or induces him to turn aside, restrains him from the path of sin; we must wehren (check, put a stop to) the idleness of a child, *vid.* verwehren Hence the former seems to be "to restrain, to repress," and the latter "to guard against, to ward off."

Steu'erung, *f* 1. steering; 2. valve-motion; 3. regulator; 4. repression; 5. distribution; 6. checking; *compos.* —**ſtange**, *f Min T* reversing rod

Ste'ven, *m N T.* **Vorder**—, stem; prow-post; **Hinter**—, stern-post.

ſte'ven, } *v n. N. T* to be under
ſte'venen, } way.

Stey'ermark, } *etc vid.* Steiermark.
Stey'ermärker, }

***Sthenie'**, *f. T. vid.* Kraft, Kräftigkeit, Stärke.

***ſthe'niſch**, *adj Med T.* sthenic.

***ſtheniſi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* kräftigen.

ſtibi'tzen, *v. a vulg.* to pilfer, filch

Stich, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. pricking, prick, sting; puncture, stab; thrust; stitch; 2 (at cards) trick; 3. engraving, cut; 4. *M T.* exchange of goods, barter; 5. *T.* place (neck) where an animal is stabbed by the butcher; 6 *fig.* nip, taunt, pang; auf den — fechten, to fight at thrusts; im —e handeln, to truck; im —e laſſen, to leave in the lurch *or* behind, to forsake; — halten, to hold (of a stick); *fig* to stand the test, to prove valid; to stand one's ground; er ſoll mir — halten, he shall not escape me, *or* I shall make him keep to the point; keinen — ſehen können, not to be able to see at all; das gab mir einen — ins Herz, that struck me to the very heart; *compos.* —**axt**, *f.* pickaxe; —**balken**, *m.* joint-beam, tie-piece; —**blatt**, *n* sword-guard; 2. butt, laughing-stock; 3. (at cards) trump; —**brett**, *n.* (with carpenters) tie-piece; —**dunkel**, *adj.* pitch dark; —**entſcheid**, *m.* casting-vote; —**feſt**, *adj* sword-proof; —**frei**, *adj* invulnerable; —**haltig**, *adj.* that will stand the test, —**haltigkeit**, *f* the quality of standing the test; —**handel**, *m* bartering; —**klinge**, *f* stitching blade, thrust blade; —**kraut**, *n. B T* wolf's-bane, great leopard's-bane, —**ma(h)l**, *n* mark *or* scar of a stab, etc; —**ofen**, *m Min T* smelting furnace, out of which the melted metal runs into the basin; —**preſſe**, *f* cold press, —**probe**, *f* a specimen of any run metal; —**ſäge**, *f* panel-saw; —**tag**, *m provinc* day of public sale; —**waffe**, *f* pointed weapon, —**wahl**, *f.* test-vote; —**wein**, *m* 1 sample-wine; 2 acescent wine; —**weiſe**, *adv* by stiches, thrusts, *or* tricks; —**wort**, *n.* 1 cue, catch-word; 2 sarcasm, raillery; 3 saying; —**wunde**, *f* stab, thrust

Sti'chel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 graver, graving tool, burin, point; 2 lever, crowbar, pry; *compos* —**haar**, *n* stubby hair, rubican hair (of horses); —**härig**, *adj* stubby-haired; bristly-haired; rubican (of horses); —**naht**, *f T* stitching, pointing, run and back stitch; —**name**, *m* nickname; —**rede**, *f* bitter speech, caustic *or* cutting expression, taunt, gibe, —**ſchimmel**, *m.* rubican horse; —**ſprache**, *f* caustic *or* severe language, sarcastic discourse; —**witz**, *m* piquant, biting, caustic wit, —**wort**, *n. vid* —rede.

Stichelei', *f* (*pl* -en) taunt, scoff, sarcastic language

Sti'chler, *m vid* Stichler.

ſti'cheln, *v a. and n* (h.) 1 to prick; 2 *fig* to taunt, to bite, satirize; treat sarcastically.

Sti'cheln, *n* (-s) taunting, nipping

Sti'cherling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) titling (a bird)

Stich'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) taunter, railer

Stich'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) stickleback (a fish).

***Stichomantie'**, *f* stichomancy

***ſtichoman'tiſch**, *adj* relating to stichomancy

***Stichometrie'**, *f.* stichometry

Stick *of* ſticken, *in compos* —**arbeit**, *f* embroidery; —**baumwolle**, *f* embroidering cotton; —**dampf**, —**dunſt**, *m* suffocating vapour, mephitic air; —**fieber**, *n* choking fever, any febrile disease with suffocative attacks; —**garn**, *n.* thread for embroidering; —**gas**, *n. vid.* —ſtoff; —**gaze**, *f.* embroidering canvas; —**gold**, *n* gold-thread; —**grund**, *m. N T.* clayey bottom for anchorage; —**häkchen**, *n* needle for embroidering, crochet-needle; —**huſten**, *m.* choking cough; —**kunſt**, *f. vid.* Stickerkunſt; —**lack**, *m.* stick-lac; —**lein**, *f. N T.* six-thread ratline; —**luft**, *f.* mephitic gas; choke-damp (in coal mines); —**maſchine**, *f.* embroidering machine; —**muſter**, *n* pattern for embroidering; —**nadel**, *f* embroidering needle; —**oxydgas**, *n. Ch. T.* nitric oxide (gas), —**perlen**, *f. pl.* embroidery beads; —**rahmen**, *m* embroidering frame; tambour frame; —**ſeide**, *f.* embroidering silk; gross silk; —**ſilber**, *n.* silver-thread; —**ſtoff**, *m. Ch. T.* nitrogen, azote; —**ſtoffluft**, *f. vid.* —luft; —**ſtoffoxydul**, *n* laughing-gas, nitrous oxide; —**trommel**, *f. vid.* —rahmen; —**tuch**, *n.* sampler; —**werk**, *n.* needle-work; —**wolle**, *f.* embroidering wool, Berlin wool; —**wurz**, —**wurzel**, *f* bryony, snake-weed; —**zeug**, *n.* necessaries for embroidering.

ſtick'el, *adj. provinc.* steep, craggy; *compos* —**härig**, *adj* having bristly hair

ſtick'en, *v* I *a and n* (h.) to stitch, embroider, make embroidery, II. *n* to choke, suffocate

Stick'en, *n* (-s) 1 embroidering embroidery, 2. choking

ſtick'end, *adj* suffocating

Stick'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) **Stick'erin**(nen), *f* (*pl* -nen) embroiderer, *compos* —**arbeit**, *f* embroidery, fancy work; —**kunſt**, *f* art of embroidering, embroidery, fancy work; —**pergament**, *n* embroiderer's parchment

Stickerei', *f* (*pl* -en) embroidery

ſtick'ig, *adj* close, stuffy.

Stie'bel, *m vid* Stiefel.

ſtie'ben, *v ir* I *a* 1 to put suddenly in motion, to start, drive; 2 to dust; II *n* (h.) to rise; to be dusty, to fly about, be scattered, to drizzle, to drift (of snow)

Stie'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 *B T* puff-ball, puff-fist, 2 *vid.* Naſenſtuber; 3 *Sp T* lime-hound, barrier, lurcher

ſtie'bern, *v a.* einen —, (*l u*) to give one a fillip, to fillip one.

ſtief, *adj* hard, cruel (*l u.*); *principally in compos* not genuine, step-; —**eltern**, *pl* step-parents; half-parents; —**bruder**, *m* step- (half-) brother; —**geſchwiſter**, *pl* step-brothers, step-sisters; half-brothers and sisters; —**kind**, *n.* step-child; —**mutter**, *f* step-mother, cruel mother; —**mütterchen**, *n* pansy, heartsease (a flower); —**mütterlich**, *adj* like a step-mother, cruel; —**ſchwager**, *m* step-brother-in-law; —**ſchweſter**, *f* step-sister, —**ſohn**, *m* step-son, son-in-law; —**tochter**, *f* step-daughter, —**vater**, *m* step-father, father-in-law.

Syn. Stiefvater, Pflegevater, Stiefmutter, Pflegemutter These words correspond exactly to step-father and foster-father, step-mother and foster-mother

Stie'fel, *m* (-s; *pl* — *and* -n) 1 boot; 2 *T.* tube, case, vessel; 3. *joc.* manner, way, train, ſpaniſche —, *vid* Spaniſch; ſeinen guten — laufen, trinken, u. ſ. w. to run, drink as well as any one; — in einer Pumpe, sucker, embolus, *compos* —**abſatz**, *m* boot-heel; —**anzieher**, *m.* boot-hook; —**band**, *n.* boot-strap; —**block**, *m.* boot-tree; —**bock**, *m.* boot-horse; —**brett**, *n.* boot-tree; —**bürſte**, *f.* blacking-brush; —**erbſen**, *pl.* peas for planting; —**formig**, *adj* boot-shaped; —**fuchs**, *m vid* —putzer; —**fuß**, *m.* 1 foot of the boot; 2 good foot for a boot; —**fußblatt**, *n T.* the upper leather of the shoe of a boot, —**futter**, *n.* boot-lining; —**geſtell**, *n vid.* —brett; —**haken**, *m.* boot-hook; —**holz**, *n vid.* —brett; —**kappe**, *f.* top of a boot, —**knecht**, *m* boot-jack; —**kolben**, *m.* lower pump-box with flaunch; —**leder**, *n.* boot-leather; —**leiſten**, *m.* boot-last; —**macher**, *m.* boot-maker; —**manſchette**, *f* a linen boot-top; —**maß**, *n* boot-measure; —**mündung**, *f. T.* bore of the working barrel (in hydraulics); —**nonne**, *f* nun of the third order of St. Francis; —**putzer**, *m* shoe-black; boot-cleaner; —**quaſt**, *m.* —**quaſte**, *f.* tassel of a Hessian boot, —**riemen**, *m.* leather thong for tying the boot at the top; —**röhre**, *f. T.* barrel, main; —**ſchaft**, *m* leg of a boot; —**ſchnalle**, *f.* boot-buckle, —**ſchwärze**, *f.* blacking; —**ſtrumpf**, *m.* boot-stocking; —**ſtülpe**, *f. vid* —kappe; —**wichſe**, *f.* blacking; —**wichſer**, *m.*

one who blacks boots, —**zieher**, *m vid.* —knecht.

Stiefelet'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) half-boot; spatter-dashes

ſtie'feln, *v* I *a and refl* 1 to put on boots, 2. to provide with boots; der geſtiefelte Kater, puss in boots; 3 to stick *or* prop beans, peas, etc II. *n fam* to walk, march (quickly)

Stie'felung, *f T* + the propping of vines

Stieg, *m vid* Steig.

Stie'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 *vid* Steige; 2 *M E* score, twenty

Stieg'litz, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) thistle-finch, goldfinch

Stiel, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 handle, helve, stick (of a broom), 2. stalk, pedicle; 3. *provinc* prop; Stumpf und —, root and branch; *compos* —**artig**, *adj* pedicle-like; —**ängig**, *adj.* having peduncular *or* elongated eyes (like some crustacea); —**blatt** *n* petiolate leaf; —**beſen**, *m.* broom with a handle; —**bolde**, *f B T* pedunculate umbel; hermas, —**eiche**, *f.* oak-tree with long fruit-stalks; —**ende**, *n.* 1. end of a handle; 2 end of a stalk *or* peduncle; base (of a leaf); —**koralle**, *f* stem-coralline; —**loch**, *m* the eye (of a hatchet, etc), —**los**, *adj* 1 without a handle; 2. stalkless, stemless; *B T* acaulis; sessile; —**loſigkeit**, *f.* state of being without a handle, etc, —**macher**, *m.* handle-maker, —**rippe**, *f B T* midrib (of a leaf), —**rund**, *adj* columnar, cylindrical, round; —**wurm**, *m* pedicellaria

Syn. Stiel, Stengel. Stiel is the somewhat long and thin part of the plant when it has a thicker and broader part above it, for instance, in a fruit, a blossom, a leaf; it is, therefore, a peduncle, a pedicle, or petiole, Stengel is that part of the plant which in trees is called Stamm or stem, and in grasses the Halm or culm. It is, therefore, the stalk.

Stiel'chen, *n* (**-s**, *pl.* —) little handle *or* stalk

ſtie'len, *v a* to furnish with a handle.

ſtiel'licht, *adj* + stalky.

ſtie'lig, *adj* handled; having a stalk *or* pedicle

Stie'per, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *N T.* stanchion

Stier, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. bull; 2. *Ast. T* Taurus, *compos* —**artig**, *adj* taurine; —**fechter**, *m.* toreador; —**fleiſch**, *n.* bull-beef; —**förmig**, *adj* tauriform; —**freſſer**, *m* Taurophagus (epithet of Bacchus); —**gefecht**, *n* bull-fight; —**geſpann**, *n.* yoke of oxen; —**hammel**, *m provinc* ram; —**haut**, *f* bull's hide; —**hetze**, *f.* bull-baiting; —**hirſch**, *m.* cervine antelope; —**jagd**, *f* bull-hunt; —**kalb**, *n.* bull-calf; —**leder**, *n* hide, cow-hide; —**menſch**, *m. Myth. T.* minotaur; —**nacken**, *m. fig.* bull-necked person; —**opfer**, *m.* taurobolium; —**ſchild**, *m.* shield covered with a bull's hide; —**ſinn**, *m. fig.* bull-headedness, stubbornness; *vid.* Starrſinn.

ſtier, *adj* staring; fixed, vacant (look).

ſtie'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to stare, look amazed.

ſtie'ren, *v* I *a* to cover the cow; II. *n* to long for the bull

Stier'ſinn, *m. vid.* Starrſinn.

Stift, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. tack, tag; pin, peg; 2. style, pencil, crayon; stump; *compos* —**blume**, *f. B. T.* albuca; —**farbe**, *f.* (= Paſtellfarbe) pastil, pastel; —**gemälde**, *n.* crayon-painting *or* drawing; —**knoten**, *m. T.* knot (in marble); —**loch**, *n.* tag-hole, rivet-hole, (with painters) point-hole; —**macher**, *m.* a maker of tags, brads, studs, etc; —**malerei**, *f* 1 painting in crayon; 2 mosaic painting, —**zeichnung**, *f* pencil-drawing, crayon-sketch

Stift, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e** *and* **-er**) 1 (charitable) foundation; monastery, chapter; 2 + covenant; *compos vid* Stifts.

Stift'chen, *n* little peg *or* pin

ſtif'teln, *v a provinc.* to mark with points *or* dots, to dot

ſtif'ten, *v a* 1 to found, establish, institute; 2 to be the author of; to cause, excite; to make, Unglück —, to breed mischief, Freundſchaft —, to make friendship; einen Orden, —, to create an order

Stif'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) founder, author, originator

Stif'terin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) foundress

ſtif'tiſch, *adj* belonging to a foundation *or* chapter.

Stift'ler, *m.* student of an endowed school

ſtift'lich, *adj vid* ſtiftiſch.

Stifts'amt, *n.* chapter-court, canonicate, —**amtmann**, *m* bailiff of a chapter; vidame; —**bauer**, *m.* peasant, tenant of a chapter, —**beamte**, *m vid.* —amtmann; —**blume**, *f* albuca; bastard star of Bethlehem; —**brief**, *m* letter *or* document of foundation; —**bürger**, *m* citizen subject to a chapter; —**dame**, *f* canoness; —**dechant**, *m.* dean of the chapter; —**dorf**, *m* village belonging to a chapter; —**frau**, *f*, —**fräulein**, *n vid* —dame; —**gebäude**, *n.* chapter-house; —**gemeine**, —**gemeinde**, *f* community of a chapter; —**genoß**, *m* + member of a chapter, capitular; fellow; diocesan; —**glied**, *n. vid* —genoß; —**gut**, *n.* property of a chapter, college, etc., —**güter**, *pl.* revenue of a foundation; temporalia; —**hauptmann**, *m* bailiff of the chapter; —**hauptmannſchaft**, *f.* bailiwick of the chapter; vidamy; —**haus**, *n.* chapter-house; house belonging to any pious foundation; —**herr**, *m* canon, prebendary; —**hütte**, *f.* tabernacle of testimony *or* of covenant; —**jungfer**, *f* nun; —**kanzler**, *m.* chancellor of the jurisdiction of a cathedral church; —**kirche**, *f.* collegiate church; cathedral; —**mäßig**, *adj.* suitable to be chosen a canon; —**mitglied**, *n* member of a chapter; —**pfarre**, *f.* living, curacy of a collegiate church; —**pfarrer**, *m.* parson of a collegiate church; —**pfennig**, *m.* monastic rents; —**pfründe**, *f* prebend; —**prediger**, *m.* preacher of a collegiate church; —**propſt**, *m.* provost of a collegiate church; —**regierung**, *f.* government of a chapter; —**ſchule**, *f.* foundation school; school attached to a chapter; —**ſtadt**, *f.* city *or* town under the jurisdiction of a chapter, —**ſtand**, *m.* state of a territory subject to a chapter *or* bishopric; —**ſtelle**, *f.* canonicate; prebendary; fellowship; —**ſtube**, *f.* chapter-room; —**tag**, *m* day of the assembly of canons; —**verſammlung**, *f.* meeting of a chapter; —**verwalter**, *m.* steward of a religious community; church steward, college steward; —**wohnung**, *f. vid.* —haus.

Stif'tung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. foundation; establishment, institution; 2 founding; causing, making; eine fromme —, a pious legacy; *compos.* —**sbrief**, *m vid.* Stiftsbrief; —**sfeier**, *f.*, —**sfeſt**, *n* celebration of founding; —**sgut**, *n.* estate of a foundation; —**sjahr**, *n.* year of foundation; —**skapital**, *n* capital *or* stock of a foundation; —**stag**, *m* anniversary; —**surkunde**, *f* document of foundation; —**sworte**, *pl* (words of) consecration, —**szeit**, *f* time of foundation.

***Stig'ma**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-ta**), stigma

***Stigmatiſation'**, *f* stigmatization

***ſtigmatiſi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to stigmatize

***Stigmeologie'**, *f* accentuation

***Stil**, u. ſ. w. *vid* Styl, u. ſ. w.

***Stil'be**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *B T* stilbe

***Stilbit'**, *m.* (*pl* **-en**) *Min T* stilbite, *compos* —**ſpath**, *m.* stilbitespar

***Stilett'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) stiletto, pocket-dagger

ſtill, } *adj.* 1. still, silent, hushed;

ſtil'le, } 2 quiet, calm; peaceable; 3 dull, inanimate, stagnant (said of trade); —ſtehen, ſitzen, liegen, to stand still, sit still, lie still; —ſchweigen, to be silent, hold one's tongue, zu etwas —ſchweigen, to say nothing; pass unnoticed, take no notice of: — halten, to stop, stay, pause, make a stop; to keep still, to submit quietly; —e! —e! silence! peace! be quiet! im —en, secretly, privately, by one's self; das —e Meer, the Pacific Ocean; bei —er Nacht, in the dead of night, ein —es Leben führen, to lead a quiet *or* retired life; ein —er Menſch, a still *or* sedate man, ein —es Gebet, a mental prayer; der —e Freitag, good Friday; die —e Woche, the holy week, die —en, the Quakers; —e Waſſer ſind tief, *prov* still waters run deep.

Still'amme, *f* wet-nurse; —**beglückt**, *adj* + happy in secret, enjoying a quiet bliss; —**entzückt**, *adj.* + secretly enchanted, —**flöte**, *f T* soft flute stop, dulciana (in organs); —**friedlich**, *adj.* serenely calm; —**gedack**, *n T.* fourth stop (in organs); —**halten**, *n.* halt, motionlessness, —**heiter**, *adj.* serene and tranquil · —**lager**, *m.* quarantine, cantonment; —**leben**, *n.* 1. quiet, retired, *or* lowly life; 2. still life (in paintings): —**meſſe**, *f.* low mass; —**mittel**, *n. vid.* Stillungsmittel; —**ſalz**, *n* anodyne salt; —**ſchweigen**, *n.* silence; mit —ſchweigen übergehen, to pass over in silence; mit —ſchweigen einbinden, to enjoin secrecy; —**ſchweigend**, *adj* silent, tacit; —ſchweigend verpflichtet ſein, to be under a tacit obligation; eine —ſchweigende Bedingung, an implied condition, condition in law; —**ſtand**, *m* standstill, stand, stop, cessation; —**ſtandsalter**, *n.* age of full growth; —**ſtandsflagge**, *f.* flag of truce; —**ſtehend**, *adj.* stationary, stagnant; —**vergnügt**, *adj* enjoying one's self in silence; — **wächter**, *m. provinc.* watchman.

***Stillation'**, *f.* the falling in drops, oozing; distillation; instillation.

Stil'le, *f.* 1. stillness, silence, quietness, calm, calmness; 2. tranquillity; 3. modest retirement; die — des Meeres, calm of the sea; in der —, silently; secretly; without noise *or* formalities; in der — leben, to live privately, to live a retired life; in der — der Nacht, in the dead of night; — im Handel, dullness of trade; es überfiel uns eine —, we were becalmed.

ſtil'len, *v. a.* 1 to still, calm, appease, allay; to stop, stay; 2. to nurse *or* suckle a child; 3. to silence; einen Aufruhr —, to compose an uproar; die Schmerzen —, to appease, ease, assuage, mitigate the pain; den Hunger —, to lay *or* appease the stomach; den Durſt —, to quench the thirst.

ſtil'lend, *adj.* 1. lenitive, allaying; 2. nursing, giving suck.

Stil'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) quieter, calmer, appeaser

Still'heit, *f. vid* Stille.

Stil'lung, *f* 1. stopping, staying, stanching; 2. stilling, appeasing, etc; 3 suckling; *compos.* **—mittel**, *n.* a sedative remedy, anodyne

***Stilpnosiderit'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *Min. T.* stilpnosiderite

Stimm'=abgabe, *f.* vote; **—band**, *n vid* —ritzenband; **—berechtigt**, *adj* admitted to vote; **—bildung**, *f.* 1 phonation; 2 voice-building, development of the voice; **—draht**, *m T.* stop-wire (in organs); **—fähig**, *adj. vid* —berechtigt; **—fall**, *m.* falling inflection; **—freiheit**, *f.* liberty of suffrage; **—gabel**, *f* tuning-fork; **—geber**, *m.* voter; **—gebung**, *f.* voting; die geheime —gebung, voting by secret ballot; **—hammer**, *m* tuning-hammer, tuning-key, **—holz**, *n.* sounding-post (of a violin, etc); **—horn**, *n. T.* tuner (of organ-builders), **—losigkeit**, *f* loss of the voice, aphonia; **—nerv**, *m. A T.* the pneumogastric nerve; **—organ**, *n.* vocal organ; **—pfeife**, *f* wooden fife *or* flute; **—recht**, *n.* right of voting; **—ritze**, *f A. T.* glottis; **—ritzenband**, *n A. T* vocal cord *or* band; **—ritzendeckel**, *m. A. T.* epiglottis; **—saite**, *f. vid.* —ritzenband; **—schlüssel**, *m. T* tuning-key; **—setzer**, *m* tuning-instrument; **—stock**, *m. vid.* —holz; **—tag**, *m.* voting-day; poll-day; **—übung**, *f.* vocal exercise; **—umfang**, *m* range of the voice; **—wechsel**, *m* change of voice; **—werkzeug**, *n. vid* —organ; **—zettel**, *m* ballot

stimm'bar, *adj.* that may be tuned *or* brought to accord.

Stimm'barkeit, *f.* possibility of being tuned.

Stim'me, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 voice; *fig.* sound, tune; 2. *Mus T.* part, notes; sound-post (in violins); 3 voice, vote, suffrage; right of voting; die vier —n, the four parts of vocal music; Sitz und — haben, to have a seat and vote; nicht bei —, not in voice; die innere —, the inward voice; seine — geben, to vote; die —n sammeln, to collect the votes; die öffentliche —, public opinion, public judgment; *compos.* **—nbewerber**, *m.* solicitor of votes; **—nbuch**, *n* 1. *Mus. T.* (= Partitur) partition, score; 2. poll-book; register of votes; **—nführer**, *m* leader, director (in singing); **—ngeber**, *m.* voter, elector; **—ngebung**, *f.* voting, polling; **—nmehrheit**, *f.* majority, plurality of votes; **—nminderheit**, *f.* minority of votes; **—nprüfung**, *f. vid* —nuntersuchung; **—nsammler**, *m* one who collects the votes; **—nsammlung**, *f.* collecting of the votes, scrutiny; **—nschlüssel**, *m Mus T* the key, clef; **—nsicht**, **—nsichte**, *f. vid.* —nuntersuchung; **—nt(h)eilung**, *f* division of votes; **—nuntersuchung**, *f.* scrutiny of votes; **—nzähler**, *m* teller, counter of votes; **—nzählung**, *f* counting of votes.

stim'men, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to tune, attune; 2. *fig.* to dispose; induce to; + to appoint, fix; einen für etwas —, to dispose one to something; sich zu etwas —, to bring one's mind to a thing; gut gestimmt sein, to be in a good humour; zu etwas gestimmt sein, to be inclined, disposed for; II *n.* (h.) 1. to be in tune, accord; 2 *fig.* to agree, accord; 3. to vote; mit *or* zu etwas —, to agree with *or* to

Stim'men, *n.* (-s) 1 tuning; 2. voting.

Stim'mer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 tuner, 2. tuning-hammer; 3 voter

stim'mig, *adj.* of *or* for so many voices (*in compos*)

Stim'mung, *f* 1. tuning; tune; 2. *fig.* voting; 3 disposition, frame of mind, humour; die öffentliche —, public mind, voice, *or* feeling; die — nicht halten, not to keep tune (*Mus E*)

***Sti'mulus**, *m* (*pl.* -li) stimulus; *vid* Stachel, Sporn, Reiz, Trieb.

***Stimulation'**, *f* stimulation

***stimuli(e)'ren**, *v a* to stimulate, goad, spur on, incite; —de Mittel, *pl* stimulants, *vid* Reizmittel.

Stin'gel, *m. Hunt. T.* wreath, tail of a wild boar

Stink, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) the stink (a species of lizard).

Stink *of* stinken, *in compos.* **—aas**, *n* stinking carrion; **—apfelbaum**, *m* garlic-peartree; **—asant**, *m* assafœtida; **—baum**, *m* stinking bean-trefoil; **—blume**, *f* velvet-flower; **—bock**, *m.* stinking he-goat; **—bude**, *f fam* pest-hole; **—camille**, *f* mayweed; **—drüse**, *f. Anat. T* odoriferous gland; **—faul**, *adj. vulg* very lazy, **—fliege**, *f* stinking fly; **—hahn**, *m provinc.* lapwing; **—harz**, *n vid* —asant; **—käfer**, *m.* buprestis; **—kalk**, *m.* bituminous marlite; **—kohl**, *m.* skunk-weed; **—kresse**, *f* narrow-leaved dittander, wild cress, **—loch**, *n vulg.* dirty place, stinking hole, **—ratz**, *f.* polecat; **—schwamm**, *m.* stinkhorn (a plant); **—stein**, *m* stinking stone, hog-stone (*Lapis suillus*); **—t(h)ier**, *n* skunk; **—topf**, *m.* stink-pot; *fig* stinkard; **—wild**, *n Sp T.* stinking animals (foxes, badgers, etc); **—zink**, *n* fetid zink, **—zinnober**, *m.* fetid cinnabar

stin'ken, *v. ir n* (h.) to stink; nach etwas —, to stink (of something); + to be in disgrace; er stinkt vor Faulheit, he is a great sluggard; er stinkt vor Hoffa(h)rt, he stinks of pride; es stinkt mich an, I loath it

Stin'ken, *n* (-s) stinking.

stin'kend, *adj.* stinking; gross.

Stin'ker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) stinker, stinkard.

stin'kig, *adj.* stinking, rancid; ein —er Sturm, *N. T.* violent storm.

Stint, } *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) smelt.
Stinz, }

***Stipation'**, *f* 1. stoppage, condensation; 2. a crowd, crowded retinue.

***Stipendia'rius**, *m. vid.* 1. Söldner; 2. Stipendiat.

***Stipendiat'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) exhibitioner, stipendiary; (in English universities) scholar

***Stipen'dium**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —en'dia *and* —en'dien) 1. foundation, exhibition, scholarship; 2. pension, stipend, wages

Stip'pelform, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* dotting block.

stip'pelig, *adj. provinc.* dappled, spotted, speckled.

stip'pen, *v a. and n.* (h.) 1. to steep, dip; 2 to mark, dot, point, stipple.

***Stipulant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who stipulates.

***Stipulation'**, *f* stipulation.

***stipuli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to stipulate; *vid.* ausbedingen.

Stirn, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) front, fore-
Stir'ne, } head; *fig.* face, insolence; *fig.* eine harte, eiserne — haben, to be brazen-faced *or* obstinate; er ist hitzig vor der —, he is easily provoked; einem die — bieten, to make head against one, to cope with one, to resist; die — hoch tragen, to be proud; die — eines Berges, top of a mountain; die — runzeln, to knit the brow; es steht Keinem an der — geschrieben, was er im Herzen hat, you cannot read a man's heart upon his face; mit der — durch die Wand rennen wollen, *fig* to persist obstinately in one's will; *compos* **—ader**, *f* frontal vein; **—band**, *n* frontlet, head-band; **—bein**, *n* forehead-bone, frontal bone, **—beschläge**, *n* front piece, frontlet; **—binde**, *f* frontlet, bandeau; diadem, **—blatt**, **—blech**, *n* plate of metal worn on the forehead, **—ecke**, *f* frontal angle; **—falte**, *f* wrinkle of the forehead; **—feld**, *n Arch T* upper tympan, **—gegend**, *f* frontal region; **—geschmeide**, *n* ornaments for the forehead; **—haar**, *n* forelock; toupet; **—höcker**, *m* frontal eminence, **—höhle**, *f* frontal sinus; **—horn**, *n.* frontal horn. **—hügel**, *m. vid* —höcker; **—kamm**, *m* crest of the forehead; **—knebel**, *m* + frontal (an instrument of torture); **—krankheit**, *f.* mad-staggers (of horses), **—kranse**, *f* toupet; **—locke**, *f* forelock; **—los**, *adj. fig.* barefaced, shameless; **—mauer**, *f T.* principal wall of a refining furnace, projecting wall; **—mäuschen**, *n*, **—muskel**, *m* frontal muscle; **—= platte**, *f* facing, frontlet; **—rad**, *n.* cog-wheel; **—reitel**, *m vid* —knebel; **—ringel**, *m Gun T.* cross-rail, chief-rail (of a cannon-stock); **—riemen**, *m* front-strap, frontal; **—runzeln**, *n.* frowning; **—runzler**, *m A T* corrugator muscle of the forehead, corrugator supercilii; **—schlagader**, *f A T* frontal artery; **—schnalle**, *f* buckle of the bandeau; **—schneller**, *m.* fillip on the forehead; **—schneppe**, *f* peak of a lady's morning coif; **—seite**, *f* façade; **—spange**, *f* buckle *or* clasp worn for ornament on the forehead; **—stück**, *n* frontlet, front-piece, forehead-piece, frontispiece; **—t(h)eil**, *m. vid* —stück; **—tuch**, *n.* frontlet (for horses of a mourning-coach); **—wand**, *f.* fronton (of a building); **—warze**, *f* a wart on the forehead; **—winkel**, *m* curl-paper for the front hair; **—winkel**, *m.* angle of the temple; **—zweig**, *m. A T* branch of the frontal nerve *or* artery.

Stirn, *f.* (*pl* -en) sea-swallow.

stir'nen, *v n.* (*l. u*) gegen einen *or* etwas —, to face, front, stand opposite

stir'nig, *adj.* having a forehead, faced, *principally in compos*

Stö'benkraut, *n* (-es) *B T.* stoebe

Stö'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 shower (of rain), snow-storm; 2 *vid* Stäuber; *compos.* **—wetter**, *n* weather when snow *or* rain is driven by the wind.

stö'berig, *adj.* flying about like dust *or* fine snow.

stö'bern, *v.* I *a.* to start, raise, beat up, chase, drive; II *n.* (h.) 1 to fly like dust, to blow about like dust; 2. (of snow) to be driven about in very fine particles; 3. to be on the hunt; 4. to rummage

Stob'holz, *n* (-es; *pl.* -hölzer) plug (of a refining furnace).

Stöb'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) a species of mushroom.

***Sto'chasblume**, *f.* } French laven-
***Sto'chaskraut**, *n.* } der, stœchados, cassidony.

***Stocha'stik**, *f.* the doctrine of probabilities.

***stocha'stisch**, *adj. vid.* mut(h)maßlich, wahrscheinlich.

Sto'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) picker, toothpick.

ſto'chern, *v a and n* (h.) to prick, poke, to pick, die Zähne —, to pick the teeth

***Stöchiogonie'**, *f* the formation *or* origin of elementary matter

***Stöchiologie'**, *f* the doctrine of elementary matter, chemistry

***Stöchiometrie'**, *f T* stoichiometry, doctrine of chemical proportions

***ſtöchiome'triſch**, *adj* relating to stoichiometry; —e Zahl, chemical equivalent

Stock, *m* (-es; *pl* Stö'cke) 1 stick, staff, walking-stick; cane; 2 trunk, stock, stem; tree; plant; stump; 3. block; 4 bee-hive; 5 stocks, blockhouse; 6 story (of a house); 7. *Typ T.* tail-piece; ink-block; ink-slice; 8 post, sill; 9 *fig. vulg* blockhead, stupid fellow, 10 stock; capital, — eines Hutes, block; der — zum Almoſen, poor-box; über — und Stein ſpringen, to leap over hedge and ditch; einen Hut über den — ſchlagen, to put a hat upon the block; *compos* **—aar**, —= **adler**, *m* hobby, black eagle; mountain eagle; **—alt**, *adj* very old, old as Methusalem; **—amboß**, *m* stock-anvil; **—ameiſe**, *f* the migratory ant; **—amerikaner**, *m* typical American; out-and-out Yankee; Brother Jonathan; **—amſel**, *f* the ring-ousel; **—arbeiter**, *m* string-twister; **—band**, *n* cane-ribbon, cane-string; **—bändchen**, *n* top-knot; **—beſchlag**, *m* mountings of a cane; **—beſen**, *m* broom with a stick; **—beſitzer**, *m. M E (l u)* stockholder; **—bild**, *n* + statue; **—blind**, *adj* stone-blind; **—bogen**, *m* arch of a vault; **—böhme**, —= **—brutte**, u. ſ. w., *m* downright Bohemian, John Bull, etc.; **—börſe**, *f* stock-exchange; **—broker**, *m. vid.* —Stocksreiter; **—degen**, *m.* sword-cane; **—deutſcher**, *m* typical German; **—dumm**, *adj* thick-headed; stupid in the highest degree; —= **dunkel**, *adj vid.* —finſter; **—dürr**, *adj.* very dry; very lean *or* meagre; **—engländer**, *m* typical Englishman; **—ente**, *f* wild duck; **—erbſe**, *f.* wild pea, **—erz**, *n.* ore in masses, in great lumps; **—eule**, *f.* soot; **—falk**, *m* saker; **—fäule**, *f* rottenness at the stem; **—feder**, *f* headquill in a goose-wing; **—fiedel**, *f. vid.* —geige; *f.* **—fink**, *m.* linnet; **—finſter**, *adj* very dark; pitch dark; **—fiſch**, *m.* stockfish; dried codfish; *fig. vulg.* blockhead; —= **fiſchfang**, *m* cod-fishing; **—fiſchfänger**, *m* cod-fisher; **—fiſchleber=t(h)ran**, *m* cod-liver oil; **—fleck**, *m.* fusting stain; **—fleckig**, *adj* fusty; **—franzoſe**, *m* typical Frenchman; **—fremd**, *adj.* entirely unacquainted, quite strange; **—geige**, *f.* pocket-violin, kit, rebeck; **—gelehrt**, *adj.* very learned, pedantic; **—glaube**, *m* blind credulity; **—gut**, *n* 1. hereditary estate; 2. landed property when cleared from timber; —= **hamen**, *m* landing-net; **—haue**, *f.* hoe (for clearing, etc); **—händler**, *m.* cane-man; **—haus**, *n.* blockhouse; **—holz**, *n.* firewood made of stumps and roots, stump-wood; **—jobber**, —*m vid* —ſtreiter; —= **jobberei**, *f* stock-jobbing; —= **jude**, *m* downright Jew; **—kiel**, *m* pinion; **—knecht**, *m.* jailer's assistant; **—knopf**, *m* cane-head; —= **knoſpe**, *f. Bot. T.* turio; **—kreide**, *f* hard chalk; **—lack**, *m.* stick-lac; **—lampe**, *f.* socket-lamp; **—laterne**, **—leuchte**, *f.* cresset-light; **—mäkler**, *m.* stock-broker; **—mäuschenſtill**, *adj.* stock-still; **—meiſter**, *m.* jailer keeper of a prison, **—meſſer**, *n* crooked vine-knife; **—morchel**, *f* ear-moril; **—nackt**, *adj* stark-naked, **—narr**, *m.* arrant fool; jester; —= **ö(h)ſe**, *f.* cane-eye, stick-eye; **—petſchaft**, *n* counting-house seal, —= **preſſe**, *f* large press used by bookbinders; **—preußiſch**, *adj* ultra-Prussian, **—prügel**, *pl.* cudgelling, bastinado; er verdient —prügel, he deserves a caning; **—raum**, *M T* piece of ground which has been cleared of stumps and trees and converted into cultivated land; **—regiſter**, *n* stock-book; **—rolle**, *f T* stock-roll (of wire-drawers), **—roſe**, *f.* rose-mallow, rose-poplar, —= **ſcheit**, *n* log of wood of the trunk, near the root; **—ſche(e)re**, *f* large shears fixed by one blade to a block. **—ſchilling**, *m* beating with the stick, einen —ſchilling bekommen, to be beaten with a stick, to receive the bastinado; **—ſchirm**, *m* umbrella used as a walking-stick; **—ſchlag**, *m* stroke with a stick; **—ſchläge**, *pl* flogging; **—ſchlange**, *f* staff-snake, scytale; **—ſchnupfen**, *m* rheum, obstruction in the head; —= **ſchraube**, *f.* screw on the chops of a vise; **—ſpule**, *f. vid* —feder; —= **ſteif**, *adj* very stiff. **—ſtill**, *adj* stock-still, motionless; **—ſtreich**, *vid* —ſchlag; **—ſtreiter**, *m* stock-jobber; **—ſtreiterei**, *f* stock-jobbing; **—taub**, *adj* quite deaf; —= **wache**, *f* guard of the prisoners; prison-duty: prison; **—werk**, *n* story, floor; das unterſte —werk, the ground-floor; **—zahn**, *m* 1 wisdom-tooth; 2 cheek-tooth, grinder, molar-tooth; **—zwinge**, *f* stick-ferrule.

Syn. I. Stock, Stab, Stecken. The two former correspond to the English "stick, staff," *vid.* Hirtenſtab, Zauberſtab Wanderſtab, Bettelſtab u ſ.w. Hence Stab is the more elegant word of the two, and in poetry is often rendered by "wand." Stecken is a small or thin Stock, and is also a lower expression, Stock being the usual term for a walking-stick, Stecken is, therefore, the English "rod" *or* "switch"

Syn. II. Stock, Staude, Strauch, Buſch. The Staude, the Strauch, and the Buſch are woody *or* ligneous, and send forth several stems from one common root, the Strauch, however, differs from the Staude in this, that its numerous little stems are so twisted and distorted that they appear entangled, and the eye is baffled when attempting to trace them out individually. Strauch is, therefore, the frutex *or* real shrub, while Staude is more the shrub or low dwarf-tree A wide-spreading Strauch, when it consists of numerous little stems, all of them proceeding from one root, growing in a tangle or maze and having a great quantity of leaves, is called a Buſch (bush). A Stock is one single stem, *e. g* Roſenſtock, Nelkenſtock, Levkojenſtock.

Stöck'chenſchuh, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) high-heeled shoe.

Stock'el, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little stock; *compos.* **—knecht**, *m.* jailer's assistant.

ſtö'ckeln, *v. a. Min T.* to take out of the furnace

ſtock'en, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) 1. to stop, to cease to circulate; to stagnate; 3. *fig.* to hesitate, pause, stammer, falter; 3. to mould, turn fusty, mouldy; to rot; 4. to turn stiff, be stiff; become hard, to curdle; II *a* to furnish with sticks *or* props; to stake, prop (the vine); die Tücher —, to roll the clothes; III. *refl.* to rise in stalks.

Stock'en, *n.* stopping, cessation; stagnating; ins — gerat(h)en, to stagnate, stop.

ſtöck'en, *v a.* 1 to put one to the stocks, 2. to provide with sticks; einen — und blöcken, to clap one into prison and fetter him

Stock'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) jailer

Stockerei', *f.* (*pl* -en) — jest, buffoonery

ſtö'ckig, *adj* fusty, mouldy rotten, die Waſche iſt —, the linen is fusty

ſtöck'iſch, *adj* stubborn, obstinate, mute

***Stocks**, *pl M T* stocks, funds

Stock'ung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. stagnation, cessation, stopping; 2 hesitation, 3 interruption

Stoff, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 matter; substance, subject matter: 2 subject; 3 material; 4 stuff, silk stuff; *compos* **—haltig**, *adj* material, substantial, **—haltigkeit**, *f* materiality; substantiality, **—los**, *adj* immaterial, incorporeal: *fig.* worthless; **—loſigkeit**, *f* immateriality, incorporeality, **—name**, *m* name of matter, concrete noun, —= **verwandtſchaft**, *f.* affinity of matter, material affinity; **—wechſel**, *m. Physiol T* interchange of material, metabolism; **—wort**, *n vid.* —= name.

***Stoffa'ge**, *f M T.* barrels, boxes (for dry articles)

ſtof'fen, *adj.* consisting of stuff

ſtof'fig, *adj* material

ſtof'flich, *adj (l u.)* material, bodily.

ſtöh'nen, *v* I *n* (h.) to groan: II *a* to utter with a groan

Stöh'nen, *n* (-s) groaning, groan

ſtöh'ren, *vid* ſtören.

***Stoiciſ'mus**, *m* stoicism

***Sto'iker**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) stoic

***ſto'iſch**, *adj.* stoic, stoical

***Sto'la**, *f.* (*pl.* Sto'len) 1 the stole (of Roman ladies); 2. the stole (of a Catholic priest)

***Stol'gebühren**, *pl.* surplice fees

***Stolidität'**, *f vid.* Dummheit, Albernheit.

Stol'le, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 prop; **Stol'len**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) post, foot (of the bedstead); baluster; iron-hooks; 2 cake, butter-cake, roll; 3. *Min. T.* stulm, adit, gallery horizontal works of a mine: 4 *provinc.* slice of bread; 5 calk, the prominent part of a horse-shoe, *compos.:*

Stol'len=angabe, *f Min T* the manner of heading and holing a gallery; **—arbeit**, *f* the working of the gangway, gateway, etc.; **—arbeiter**, *m.* a miner who works *or* holes the gallery; **—bäcker**, *m.* baker of rolls, etc., *or* butter-cakes; **—ban**, *m T.* 1. heading and holing; 2. enlarging the gallery; **—befahrung**, *f T.* inspection of a mine: **—breite**, *f.* width of the gallery *or* hule, **—firſte**, *f.* head *or* top of the hule; —= **flügel**, *m.* branch *or* headway of the main gallery *or* gateway, **—gebäude**, *n.* woodwork of a gallery; **—gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of having adits, drains, etc, to a mine; **—geſchworener**, *m.* sworn inspector of a gallery; **—geſtänge**, *n.* gallery-posts over which the skip passes; **—haken**, *m. Min. T.* prong; **—halde**, *f.* the hule; **—hülfe**, *f.* facilities afforded by a gallery to the working of a mine; **—karren**, *m. T.* miner's wheelbarrow; **—kluft**, *f* hole for admitting daylight to a gallery; —= **mundloch**, *n.* entrance *or* mouth of a gallery; **—neunte**, **—neuntel**, *n.* ninth part of the produce allowed to the worker of a live lode: **—recht**, *m. vid.* —gerechtigkeit; **—röſche**, *f.* ditch at the entrance of a gallery;

—ſchacht, *m* shaft of a gallery; —ſohle, *f* floor of a gallery; —ſteuer, *f* tax paid to the mine-proprietor; —teufe, *f.* depth of a gallery from the daylight; —vorſteher, *m* inspector of the mine gallery; —wagen, *m* a cart for bringing the timber of a gallery; —waſſer, *n.* water flowing in the drains of a gallery, etc; —weiſe, *adv* from gallery to gallery, by the gangways

ſtol'len, *v a T.* to furnish with posts, props, *or* hooks, to provide a horseshoe with calks, to roughshoe

Stöll'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) proprietor of a mine

Stolp, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) block

Stol'per, *m* (-s; *pl* —) stumbling; *fig* blunder; *compos* —fuchs, *m fam* stumbler; —gang, *m* walk *or* gait of a stumbler, of a tripper

Stol'perer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) stumbler

Stol'pergang, *m* stumbling gait.

ſtol'perig, *adj* rough, so as to occasion stumbling.

ſtol'pern, *v n* (h.) to stumble, trip; *fig* to stumble, blunder; das war arg geſtolpert, that was an egregious blunder

Stol'pern, *n* (-s) stumbling, tripping

Stol'prian, *m* (-s) *vulg* stumbler; blunderer.

ſtolz, *adj.* proud, haughty, arrogant; presumptuous; + splendid, magnificent; auf etwas — ſein, to be proud of a thing, to pride one's self in, upon a thing; *compos.* —feig, *adj* extremely self-conceited, proud *or* vain as a peacock.

Stolz, *m.* (-es) pride; haughtiness, arrogance

ſtol'zen, ſtolzi(e)'ren, *v n.* (h.) to be proud, strut

Stolzi(e)'rer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) beau, spark; proud fop.

Stolz'kraut, *n.* (-es) dodder, hellweed, devil's guts.

***Stomacha'le,** *n.* (-s; *pl* **Stomacha'lien**) *Med. T.* stomachic

***Stomachal'tropfen,** *pl.* stomachic drops.

***ſtomachi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to have a weak *or* diseased stomach.

***Stomographie',** *f T* description of the mouth

ſtö'nen, *vid.* ſtöhnen.

Stopf *of* ſtopfen, *in compos* —anker, *m. vid* Pflichtanker; —arz(e)nei, *f.* astringent medicine; —büchſe, *f.* journal-box (of a railway truck, etc.); —farbe, *f.* colour for repairing a picture; —fiſch, *m.* sucking fish, remora; —garn, *n* darning-yarn, darning cotton; —haar, *n* stuffing hair; —hader, —lappen, *m* rags to stop holes up; —meißel, *m N. T.* caulking iron; —meſſer, *n. T.* knife for stopping the seams of the staves with; —mittel, *n. vid.* —arz(e)nei; —moos, *m.* moss for stopping anything; —muskel, *m A. T.* obturator muscle; —nadel, *f.* darning needle, worsted needle; —naht, *f.* darn; —segel, *n.* driftsail; —wachs, *n.* hive-dross, beeglue; —waſſer, *n. N. T.* stop-water; —werg, *n* oakum for caulking.

Stöp'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stopper, cork; *fig. vulg* short, stumpy person.

ſtop'fen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to fill, stuff; to cram; 2. to quilt; 3. to darn, mend, stop a hole; 4. to fine-draw; 5. to obstruct, constipate; eine Pfeife —, to fill a pipe; eine Bouteille —, to cork a bottle; einem den Mund —, to stop one's mouth, to check one's talk II. *n.* 1 to be constipated; 2 *fam* to stuff; III *refl.* to be clogged *or* blocked up

Stop'fen, *n* (-s) filling, stuffing, darning, fine drawing

ſtop'fend, *adj* stopping, astringent, styptic

Stop'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) stopper, cork, tobacco-stopper.

Stopferei', *f* darning, stopping up

Stop'ferin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) darner

Stop'fung, *f* stoppage

Stop'pel, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 stubble, 2 young feathers, *compos* —acker, *m* stubble-field; —bart, *m* a scrubby beard; —butter, *f* August butter, —dach, *n* thatch roof; —dachdecker, *m* thatcher; —feder, *f* quill-stumps on the skin of a plucked goose; —feld, *n vid* —acker; —gans, *f* stubble-goose; —gedicht, *n* compiled, patched poem, rhapsody, —gras, *n* stubble-grass; —haufe, *m* stubble-heap; —hemdchen, *n*, —heime, *f* the field-cricket; —katze, *f.* cat born in the autumn; —korn, *n* corn sown in the autumn; —maſt, *f.* stubble-fodder; —obſt, *n.* gleaning (of fruit); —rübe, *f* late turnip; —ſenſe, *f* scythe to mow stubble; —weide, *f* gleaning; —werk, *n* patch work

Stoppelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont* patching, compilation

ſtop'pelig, *adj* full of stubble

ſtop'peln, *v a* to glean; *fig.* to patch together, compile

ſtop'pen, *v a N. T.* Zeit *or* Gezeit —, to stem the tide.

Stop'per, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *N T* stopper

***Stoppi'ne,** *f* (*pl* -n) quick match

Stop'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) gleaner; *fig* compiler.

Stopp'waſſer, *n.* (-s) *N. T* stop-water.

Stöp'ſel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) stopper, cork; *vid* Stopfel.

Stör, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) sturgeon, *compos.* —fang, *m* sturgeon fishery; —ei, *n* sturgeon's egg; —rogen, *m* sturgeon's spawn, caviar

***Sto'rax,** *m* storax; *compos* —baum, *m.* the sweet-gum tree; —honig, *m.* liquidambar of the consistence of honey

Storch, *m* (-es; *pl.* **Stör'che**) stork; das Klappern des —es, the cracking of a stork with his bill; auf Martini, wenn die Störche kommen, *prov.* when two Sundays come together; *compos.* —bein, *n* stork's leg, long thin leg; person with such legs; —blume, *f.* wild poppy, corn-rose; —neſt, *n.* stork's nest; —ſchnabel, *m.* 1. stork's bill; 2. stork-bill, crane's-bill (a plant); 3. *T.* crane; 4. pantograph; —ſtein, *m.* belemnite.

Stör'-eiſen, *n* poker; —ente, *f* the great wild duck; —ſtange, *f.* pole, boat-hook.

ſtö'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to trouble, disturb; to interrupt, hinder; to poke; II. *n* (h.) to turn about, rake; to rummage, to poke; in etwas —, to stir up something, to pick.

Stö'renfried, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) agitator; trouble-feast, mischief-maker.

Stö'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) troubler, disturber.

Störerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) disturbance; rummaging.

Stor'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* quack, mountebank, charlatan.

Störl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the stump *or* stub of a tree

Stör'let, *m.* (-tes; *pl.* -te) caviar-sturgeon.

***ſtorni(e)'ren,** *v. a. M. E. vid.* berichtigen, verbeſſern.

***Stor'no,** *m M E* correction of an error made in an entry

Stor'ren, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* stub; *vid* Stumpf, Sturz.

ſtor'rig, ſtor'riſch, *adj* 1. stubborn, obstinate, headstrong, mulish; 2 crabbed, peevish, morose, cross, hard, grim, 3 refractory, restive

Stör'rigkeit, *f* 1 stubbornness, obstinacy, sturdiness; 2 crabbedness, peevishness, moroseness, stiffness; 3. refractory spirit

Störs'futter, *n* Holstein oats

***Stor'thung,** *m* (-s) storthing (Norwegian diet)

Stö'rung, *f* (*pl* -en) trouble, disturbance, interruption, *compos* —s-frei, —slos, *adj* uninterrupted, undisturbed

Stoß, *m* (-es; *pl* **Sto'ße**) 1 thrust, push, hit, shock, blunt; kick, hunch; stab; pass; jolt, jog, 2 pile, heap (of wood), 3 blast (of trumpet), sound, flourish; 4 impetus, shock, impulse, impact, 5 *N. T* stop; 6. *T* eking piece; einen — anbringen, to make a pass *or* thrust; einen — pari(e)ren, to parry a thrust; das giebt ſeiner Geſundheit einen —, that gives a shock to his health; das gab ſeinem Leben den letzten —, that brought his life to the last push; das gab mir einen — ins Herz, that struck me to the very heart; ſeinem Herzen einen — geben, *fam.* to constrain one's self; — einer Kanone, breech of a gun; ein — Acten, a packet of papers, pile of documents; *compos* —aar, *m* kite (a bird); —apparat, *m* (railway) buffer, fender; —axt, *f.* twybill; —balken, *m vid* —holz; —bewegung, *f.* propulsive motion, —bock, *m.* (battering) ram; —degen, *m* thrusting-sword; rapier, foil; —eiſen, *n.* stamp-iron; foil; —falk, *m* falcon; —fechten, *n* rapier combat; —feile, *f* paring-file; —garn, *n* old rope-yarn; die Segel aufs —garn ſetzen, *Sea Phr* to stow *or* furl the sails with ropeyarns; —gebet, *n* short and hurried prayer, ejaculatory prayer; —gewehr, *n.* thrusting weapon; —herd, *m Min. T* a huddle; —hobel, *m.* cooper's jointer; —holz, *n* wooden pestle; wood in piles *or* heaps; —kante, *f* edge, skirt, hem; *N. T* girds round about a ship; —karren, *m.* wheelbarrow, push-cart; —kegelbahn, *f* —kegelſpiel, *n* portable table for ninepins; —keil, *m* wedge between the keel and the ways; —klampe, *f. N. T.* cleat, kevel; —klinge, *f* thrust-blade; —kolben, *m* 1 miner's bat *or* beater; 2. mace (at billiards); —kraft, *f.* propulsive force; —lade, *f* joiner's plough; rabetting-plane; —lanze, *f.* fish-spear, harpoon; —s-lappen, *m. N. T.* top-lining; —s-matte, *f N. T.* mat, panch; —maus, *f.* field-mouse; —mörſer, *m.* mortar (for a pestle); —möve, *f.* brown gull; —naht, *f* fine-drawing, mode of sewing by which pieces are neatly joined together; —perlen, *pl* seed-pearls; —punkt, *m.* point of impact; —riemen, *M T.* jolting strap, checkbraces; —ring, *m.* nave-ring; —s-säge, *f.* handsaw; —seufzer, *m* pious ejaculation; —ſtock, *m* billiard cue; —talje, *f N. T* rolling tackle; —trog, *m* pounding trough, chopping trough; —vogel, *m.* bird of prey; —weiſe, *adv* by starts, by fits; by shocks; —werk, *n T.* scapement, escapement; —wind, *m N T* sudden and violent squall of wind;

—**winkel**, *m T* angle of percussion of the momentum

Sto'ßel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. pestle, pounder, beater; 2 beetle, rammer

ſto'ßen, *v ir* I *a* 1. to thrust, push, knock, to hit, strike; to kick, to butt, 2 to pound, stamp, bruise, beat, 3 to put to, join; zuſammen —, to join; einem das Meſſer, den Dolch in die Bruſt —, to run a knife, a dagger into one's breast, einen ins Waſſer —, to plunge one into the water; einen Pfahl in die Erde —, to drive a pile into the ground; ein Pflaſter eben —, to ram down a pavement; über den Haufen —, to run down, *fig* to overturn; zu Pulver —, to pulverize; Geld zuſammen —, to collect money, to make up a sum of money; einen vor den Kopf —, to give offence to a person, *fig.* von ſich —, to chase, turn away; to reject; ſein Weib von ſich —, to repudiate *or* divorce one's wife; II *refl* to hurt one's self; ſich an etwas —, *fig* to stick, hesitate, scruple at, to take offence at, daran ſtößt es ſich, there is the rub, es ſtoßt ſich noch an etwas, there is some hindrance to it yet; III *n* (h. *and* ſ.) 1 to push against; to strike against; to strike, touch; 2 to pounce (said of birds of prey); 3 to recoil (said of guns); 4 to blow (a horn *or* trumpet); 5 to meet unexpectedly (auf . . .); 6 (an . . .) to be contiguous, to abut, confine, border upon; 7 to join, unite (zu . .) (said of soldiers); an *or* auf etwas —, to dash, run, *or* hit against; die Reiterei ſtieß erſt einige Tage darauf zum Heere, the cavalry did not join the army till a few days after, mit dem Kopfe an die Mauer —, to dash *or* hit the head against the wall: mit dem Fuße an etwas —, to stumble against; an einander —, to strike one against another; to join, ans Land —, to get ashore, to land; vom Lande —, to set sail, to go out; auf den Raub —, to stoop at the prey; auf Jemanden —, to meet *or* light upon one.

Sto'ßen, *n* (-s) thrusting, pushing, etc

Sto'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. thruster, pusher, kicker, hurter; 2 pounder; pestle, 3 bird of prey, kite

Stoßerei', *f* pushing, jostling

ſto'ßig, *adj* goring, butting (of bulls, etc)

Stotterei', *f* stuttering.

Stot'terer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) stutterer, stammerer.

ſtot'terig, *adj* stuttering, stammering

ſtot'tern, *v* I. *n* (h.) to stutter; II *a* to utter stuttering, stammer.

Stot'tern, *n.* (-s) stuttering, stammering

ſtot'ternd, *adj.* stuttering.

Stot'terwort, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) word stammered *or* stuttered out

ſto'ßig, *adj provinc.* steep

Sto've, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. *N T* stove; 2. stew.

ſto'ven, *v a.* 1 to stew; 2 *N. T.* ein Tau —, to tar a rope.

***Strabis'mus**, *m* } *Med. T.* strabis-
***ſtrabi'tiſch**, *adj T.* } mus, squint-
***Strabotät'**, *f.* } ing.

***Strabotomie'**, *f* strabotomy.

ſtrack, *adj* 1 straight, 2. *fig.* hasty, sturdy; —es Fußes, immediately.

Strack'heit, *f.* 1. erectness; 2 promptitude.

ſtrack'lich, *adj.* sudden, speedy; precise

ſtracks, *adv.* straight, straightway, outright, immediately; ſein Entſchluß war — gefaßt, he took an instantaneous resolution

Straf'amt, *n.* office of correction, of punishment; —**anſtalt**, *f.* house of correction; —**aufgabe**, *f* imposition (at schools), —**bedingung**, *f* penal clause; —**befehl**, *m* order for punishment; —**buch**, *n* book in which the fines are entered; —**befreiung**, *f.* liberation from punishment, full pardon, amnesty, —**beiſpiel**, *n* a public example; —**blick**, *m* an admonitory *or* menacing look; —**büchſe**, *f* box for fines, —**clauſel**, *f* penal clause; —**colonie**, *f* convict-colony, —**dichter**, *m* satirical poet, satirist; —**dienſt**, *m* convict-service; —**engel**, *m* avenging angel, —**erlaſſung**, *f* remission of punishment, —**erleger**, *m* person who pays a fine *or* forfeit; —**erleichterung**, *f.* mitigation of a punishment *or* fine; —**fall**, *m* case in which a penalty is inflicted; —**fällig**, *adj* punishable, guilty, culpable, finable; —fällig werden, to incur a penalty; —**fälligkeit**, *f.* punishableness; —**fertig**, *adj.* ready to punish; —**freiheit**, *f* exemption from punishment; amnesty; —**gebot**, *n* order accompanied with a menace of punishment; —**gedicht**, *n. vid* —geſang; —**geld**, *n* fine, amercement; forfeit; —**genoß**, *m.* fellow-culprit; fellow-convict; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f.* penal justice; right of punishment *or* fining; —**gericht**, *n* 1. punishing, chastisement, judgment; 2. court, tribunal of punishment; —**geſang**, *m.* a satirical poem, satire; —**geſetz**, *n* penal law, —**geſetzbuch**, *n* penal code; —**klage**, *f* criminal complaint; —**krieg**, *m* punitive war; —**los**, I. *adj* 1 exempt from punishment, unpunished; 2 undeserving of punishment, guiltless, innocent; II. *adv.* without being punished; with impunity; —**loſigkeit**, *f* impunity, exemption from punishment; innocence; —**mittel**, *n* means of punishment; —**prediger**, *m* reprehender, censurer, moralizer; —**predigt**, *f* castigatory sermon; severe lecture; einem eine —predigt halten, to read one a severe lecture; —**proceß**, *m* criminal process; —**proceßordnung**, *f. n* code of criminal procedure; —**recht**, 1. right of punishment; 2. penal justice; —**rede**, *f vid.* —predigt; —**regiſter**, *n.* register of punishments and fines; —**richter**, *m.* the judge who punishes; crown judge; recorder; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* scourge, rod, birch; —**ſatz**, *m.* forfeit (at games); —**ſchicht**, *f. Min. T.* compulsory work assigned as a punishment; —**ſchrift**, *f* satirical writing; —**ſumme**, *f* penal sum, penalty; —**ſyſtem**, *n* penal system; —**tag**, *m.* day of punishment; —**übel**, *n.* punishment (considered as an evil); —**urt(h)eil**, *n* punitory sentence, condemnation; —**verfahren**, *n. vid* —proceß; —**verwandlung**, *f* commutation of punishment; —**würdig**, *adj* punishable; —**würdigkeit**, *f* punishableness.

ſtraf'bar, *adj.* guilty, punishable, liable to punishment, criminal, culpable

Straf'barkeit, *f.* guilt, culpability, punishableness.

Stra'fe, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. punishment, punition, correction, chastisement, castigation, penalty; 2. fine, mulct, amercement; bei — des . . ., upon pain of . . .; bei ſchweren —n, under grievous penalties, mir zu —, to punish me, for my penance; — leiden, to undergo a punishment; die — erlaſſen, to remit the penalty, punishment. Citation bei —, subpœna

Syn Strafe, Buße, Züchtigung Buße is the indemnification, reparation, amends which a person who has done wrong or who has committed an injury has to make either by reimbursement or other mode; Buße is therefore atonement, every other suffering which he has to undergo for the crime or wrong committed is the Strafe, i e penalty *or* punishment, when the party that inflicts the punishment has the intention of producing the reformation of the party punished, the Strafe is a Züchtigung or chastisement Some Strafen may be Züchtigungen at the same time. They are Strafen, as the deserved and proportionate consequences of a crime; they are Züchtigungen as a means of improvement. The Todesſtrafe (capital punishment) can for this reason be no Züchtigung, for in this life no reformation can be effected by it

ſtra'fen, *v a.* 1 to punish, chastise castigate, to inflict a punishment; 2 to reprove, rebuke; am Leben —, to inflict capital punishment; an Geld *or* um Geld —, to fine, amerce; mit Worten —, to rebuke, blame; einen Lügen —, to give one the lie.

Stra'fen, *n* (-s) punishing, etc.

Stra'fer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) punisher, chastiser

ſtraff, *adj.* 1. stretched, extended, dense, close, tight, strait, 2 *fig* full; pregnant; ein —es Seil, a tight rope; ein —er Beutel, a full purse; — machen, to straiten, stretch, make tight; — anlegen, to fit, sit close; *compos* —**feder**, *f T* a stiff spring; bolt-stay; —**ſeil**, *n* a tight rope.

ſtraf'fen, *v. a. vid* ſtraff machen.

Straff'heit, *f.* tension, straitness, tightness.

ſträf'lich, *adj.* 1. reprehensible, blamable, wrong; faulty; 2 culpable, punishable; criminal; 3. + strict. severe.

Sträf'lichkeit, *f.* 1 blamableness; 2. punishableness.

Sträf'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) culprit, offender

Strahl, *m.* (-es; *pl* -en) 1. beam, ray (of light); 2. lightning, flash of lightning; 3 jet of water, water spout; 4. *T.* spoke of a wheel; 5. frog of a horse's foot; 6. *B. T.* spoke; 7. + arrow; ein ſchneller —, glance; —en ſchießen *or* werfen, to dart beams; *compos.* —**ader**, *f.* vein of the frog of a horse's foot; —**donnerſtein**, *m.* belemnite, *vid.* Donnerſtein; —**dublette**, *f. Conch.* the sunbeam; —**feuer**, *n.* jet of light, blazing light; —**gips**, *m.* fibrous gypsum, English talc; —**keil**, *m. vid* —donnerſtein; —**kopf**, *m. B. T.* distaff-thistle; —**korb**, *m. Conch. T.* radiated mactra; —**muſchel**, *f.* scallop, cockle; —**punkt**, *m.* centre of radiation; —**quarz**, *m.* fibrous quartz; —**rohr**, *n.* end of the pipe of a fire-engine; —**ſchörl**, *m* radiated schorl; —**ſtein**, *m* plumose asbestos, stralstein (*Min. T.*); —**ſtreich**, *m. provinc.* flash of lightning; —**venus**, *Conch. T.* the cross-cockle; —**wetter**, *n.* (*l. u*) *vid* Donnerwetter; —**wurzel**, *f.* the lily encrinite.

Strähl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* 1. comb; 2. *Conch T. vid.* Strahlvenus.

ſträh'len, *v. a. provinc.* to comb (the hair, flax, etc.); to curry (a horse); *fig.* ſich —, to rig *or* bedizen one's self.

ſtrah'len, *v. a. and n* (ℌ) to beam, radiate, cast forth rays.
Strah'len-angeſicht, **—antlitz**, * *n* radiant face, **—asbeſt**, *m.* fasciculär asbestos; **—auge**, *n.* * beaming, fiery eye; **—blume**, *f* flower with rays; **—blutader**, *f. A. T* ciliary vein; **—brechend**, *adj* refracting; **—brechung**, *f* refraction (of the rays of light); **—brenner**, *m.* sun-glass; **—büſchel**, *m. Opt. T.* pencil of rays, optical pencil; luminous tuft; **—förmig**, *adj.* radiated, rayed; **—glanz**, *m* radiance; **—gürtel**, *m* * galaxy; **—haupt**, *m.* radiated head; **—kegel**, *m* cone *or* pencil of rays; **—knötchen**, *n Anat T.* ciliary ganglion; **—körper**, *m.* 1. radiating body; 2 *A T* the ciliary body; **—kranz**, *m.* **—krone**, *f.* a sparkling crown; glory, nimbus, crown of glory; *Anat T* ciliary ligament; **—los**, *adj* rayless, beamless, without rays; **—meſſer**, *m* actinometer; **—nerv**, *m. A T.* ciliary nerve; **—pinſel**, *m* pencil of rays; **—reich**, *adj* radiant, coruscating; **—ſchein**, *m.* radiating light, sheen; glory (of a saint); **—ſchlagader**, *f A. T.* ciliary artery; **—ſpalter**, *m. Opt. T.* prism; **—t(ℌ)iere**, *n pl* radiate animals; **—werfen**, *n.* irradiance.
ſtrah'lend, *adj.* radiant, shining
ſtrah'licht, *adj* like rays *or* beams
ſtrah'lig, *adj* radiant, radiated; —*e or* geſtrahlte Blumen, radiated flowers
Sträh'lung, *f.* (*pl* **—en**) radiation.
Strähn, *m* (**—es**; *pl.* **—e**) } skein,
Sträh'ne, *f* (*pl.* **—n**) } hank; strand (of rope)
Strähn'hanf, *m.* (**—es**) undressed hemp
ſträ'ken, *v. a. provinc.* to stroke, *vid.* ſtreicheln.
***Stral'cio**, *m. M. E. vid.* Vergleich, Übereinkunft.
***ſtralzi(e)'ren**, *v a. M. E.* to settle amicably, to adjust.
***Stramin'**, *m.* (**—s**) sort of fine canvas for tapestry work
ſtramm, *adj. vid.* ſtraff.
ſtram'peln, *v. n.* (ℌ.) to kick.
ſtramp'fen, *v. n.* (ℌ.) to stamp
Strand, *m* (**—es**) strand, beach; shore; auf den — laufen, to strand, drive on the strand; auf den — werfen, to throw upon the beach; *compos.* **—bars**, *m.* sea-perch; **—batterie**, *f.* shore-battery; **—bedienter**, *m* coast-guardsman; **—dieb**, *m. vid.* —räuber; **—fiſch**, *m.* fish caught on the beach; **—fiſcherei**, *f.* fishing on the beach; **—gerechtigkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction over stranded goods; **—gut**, *n.* stranded goods, flotsam; **—jäger**, *m* arctic gull, dung-hunter; **—kamille**, *f.* seashore-chamomile; **—kohl**, *m* sea-kale; **—krabbe**, *f.* the common crab; **—kraut**, *n.* any shore herb; **—kreſſe**, *f* sea-bunias, sea-rocket; **—land**, *n* shore, coast, strand; **—läufer**, *m.* strand-snipe, sanderling; **—muſchel**, *f* spoon-shell; **—pfeifer**, *m.* ringed plover, collared plover, stint; **—räuber**, *m.* wrecker; **—recht**, *n* strand-right, shorage, law respecting stranded goods; 2. right of appropriating such goods; **—reiter**, *m.* 1. long-legged plover; 2 land-waiter, tide-waiter, officer that has the inspection of the shore; 3. one of the preventive service on horseback; **—richter**, *m.* arbitrator of averages; **—riedgras**, *n.* arrow-headed grass; **—roggen**, *m.* the sealime-grass; **—rohr**, *n.* sea-rush; **—ſchleicher**, *m. Conch. T.* triton littoreus; **—ſchnepfe**, *f* the common sandpiper, **—ſchwimmer**, *m Conch T* the littoral nerite; **—ſemſe**, *f B T* round-rooted sea-clubrush; **—ſpargel**, *m* sea-asparagus; **—ſtein**, *m* shingle; **—verwalter**, *m.* clerk for the revenue arising from amber; **—vogel**, *m.* any shore-bird, **—vogt**, *m* sworn officer that has the inspection of the dikes along the low shores; **—wache**, *f* shore-watch, preventive; preventive men, coast-guard; **—wermut(ℌ)**, *m* sea-wormwood; **—winde**, *f* sea-bindweed; sea-colewort
ſtran'den, *v n.* (ſ.) to be thrown upon the beach, to strand, run aground; to suffer shipwreck, ein geſtrandetes Schiff, a ship ashore, a stranded vessel.
Stran'dung, *f* (*pl* **—en**) act of being drifted to the beach *or* stranded.
Strang, *m.* (**—es**; *pl* **Sträng'e**) 1 rope, cord, trace; 2 *fig* punishment of being hanged, halter; 3. string, skein; zum —e verurt(ℌ)eilt werden, to be condemned to be hanged; mit dem —e vom Leben zum Tode gebracht werden, to be hanged; den — verdienen, to deserve being hanged; an Einem —e ziehen, *fig* to act in concert; ein — Zwiebeln, a rope of onions; die Stränge am Wagen, traces, wenn alle Stränge reißen, *fig* when the worst comes to the worst; *compos.* **—förmig**, *adj* cord-shaped; **—haken**, *m.* trace-hook; **—leder**, *n.* trace-leather
Strän'gel, *m* strangles, *vid* Drüſe.
Strän'gelbirne, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) chokepear.
ſträn'geln, *v. a vid* ſtrangulir(e)ren.
ſträn'gen, *v. a* (*l. u*) 1 to tie with a string; 2. to strangle.
Strang'ring, *m.* (**—es**; *pl* **—e**) tracering
***Strangulation'**, *f.* } strangulation.
***Stranguli(e)'ren**, *n* }
***ſtranguli(e)'ren**, *v a* to strangle
***Strangurie'**, *f. Med T* strangury
***Strapa'ze**, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) fatigue, hardship, toil; die —n des Krieges, the hardships of war.
***ſtrapazi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to overtire, harass, fatigue; *fam* to knock *or* do up; eine Figur —, to overload, daub, *or* murder a figure
***Strapazi(e)r'kleid**, *n.* (**—es**) a working-dress
***ſtrapaziös'**, *adj* wearisome.
***Straß**, *m T.* strass (sort of glass).
Straß'burg, *n.* (**—s**) Strassburg.
Stra'ße, *f.* (*pl.* **—n**) 1. way; road; highway; 2. street; 3. narrow pass; strait, frith; auf freier —, in the open street; die — von Gibraltar, the straits of Gibraltar; geh' deine —! go your way! get you gone! *compos.:*
Stra'ßen-arbeit, *f.* work on the highroads *or* streets, **—anlage**, *f.* laying out of streets; **—arbeiter**, *m.* man who works on the highroads *or* streets; **—aufſeher**, *m.* surveyor of the highways, street-ward; **—bahn**, *f. vid.* —eiſenbahn; **—bahnwagen**, *m.* street-car; **—bau**, *m.* making of roads *or* streets; **—beleuchtung**, *f.* lighting of the streets; **—bereiter**, *m. vid.* —aufſeher; **—bettelei**, *f.* street-begging; **—dieb**, *m.* pickpocket; **—dirne**, *f.* street-walker; **—ecke**, *f.* corner of a street; **—eiſenbahn**, *f.* street-railway; **—fahrer**, *m.* sailor that navigates the straits; **—feger**, *m.* scavenger; **—geleit**, *n.* escort, safe-conduct; **—geſindel**, *n.* mob, vagrants, vagabonds; **—graben**, *m.* gutter; **—junge**, *m.* little vagabond, boy of the streets, **—kehrmaſchine**, *f* street-sweeping machine; **—laterne**, *f* street-lamp, **—plackerei**, *m. vid* —räuber; **—raub**, *m*, **—räuberei**, *f.* highway-robbery, **—räuber**, *m* highwayman, **—räuberiſch**, *adv* in the manner of *or* by highwaymen; **—recht**, *n* protection claimed and enjoyed on the highroad; **—reinigung**, *f* street-cleaning; **—rinne**, *f* gutter; **—ſchänder**, *m vid* —räuber; **—ſperrung**, *f* closing, barricading of the streets, **—thür(e)**, *f* street-door; **—tumult**, *m* street-row, scrimmage, **—zoll**, *m* passage-toll
***Stratarch'**, *m. vid* Heerführer, Feldherr.
***Strategem'**, *n* (**—s**; *pl.* **—e**) *vid* Kriegslist, Kunſtgriff.
***Strategie'**, } *f.* generalship, strategics, strategetics, strategy
***Strategi'k**, }
***Strate'gik**, }
***ſtratege'tiſch**, } *adj* strategic, strategical
***ſtrate'giſch**, }
***Strategi'ſter**, *m* strategist
***Stratification'**, *f.* stratification
***ſtratifici(e)'ren**, *v a T.* to stratify; *vid.* ſchichten, aufſchichten.
***Stratographie'**, *f* stratography
***Stratokratie'**, *f.* stratocracy, military government.
***Strato'nik**, *f vid* Kriegskunſt.
***Stra'tum**, *n* (**—s**; *pl* **Stra'ta**) stratum, *vid* Schicht, Lager.
Stra'ße, *f vid* Straße.
Strau'be, *f.* (*pl* **—n**) rough, bristly surface; feather, forelock (of hair on the forehead); —, *dim.* **Sträublein**, *n.* a fritter, pancake; *compos.* **—bäcker**, *m.* fritter-baker, **—geiß**, *f.* the Cretan sheep, **—mehl**, *n* flour for making fritters; **—teig**, *m.* dough for fritters, etc
ſtrau'ben, *v n.* (ℌ.) to bristle, stand up
ſträu'ben, *v a and refl* 1 to bristle, stand up; 2 *fig.* to struggle, strive against, resist
Sträu'ben, *n* (**—s**) bristling, *fig.* struggling
Strauß'-huhn, *n* pheasant with a crisped head; **—kopf**, *m* 1. ruffled head, bristling; 2 a man whose hair is on end; 3 *fig. vid* Starrkopf; **—rad**, *n.* undershot waterwheel; **—ſchaf**, *n.* the Scythian antelope; **—ſchnecke**, *f.* the wreath-shell; bishop's mitre; **—zeug**, *n.* an undershot wheel with its gear.
ſtrau'big, } *adj* bristling, stiff; up-
ſträu'big, } standing; *fig* bristling; enraged; resisting, unwilling
Strauch, *m.* (**—es**; *pl.* **Sträu'che** *and* **Sträu'cher**) shrub, bush, tree; + stumble, ramble; *compos.* **—ahorn**, *m.* the common maple; **—artig**, *adj* shrubby, shrublike; **—bart**, *m. vulg* rough beard; **—dieb**, *m* foot-pad; roving thief; **—haupt**, *n. T.* dam made of piles and fascines; **—holz**, *n vid* **—werk**; **—hopfen**, *m.* the wild hop; **—klee**, *m* arborescent lucern; **—läufer**, *m* bushranger (at Botany Bay); **—mandel**, *f.* dwarf almond-tree; **—melde**, *f* bushy orach; **—werk**, *n* shrubs, bushes, underwood.
ſtrau'cheln, *v. n* (ſ. *and* ℌ.) 1. to stumble, make a false step; 2. *fig* to fail; to fall; to totter, falter.
Syn. Straucheln, ſtolpern, ausgleiten. One gleitet aus upon a smooth and slippery surface, one ſtolpert and ſtrauchelt (stumbles, trips) upon uneven ground, from not raising the foot high enough, so as to avoid the impediment; upon ice it is easy to ausgleiten. Stolpern (stumbling, tripping) is easily avoided by looking before one and by stepping beyond that which might be kicked against. Strau-

chein means generally the losing of one's equilibrium and is therefore "to totter, falter."

ſtrau'chicht, *adj vid* ſtrauchartig.

ſtrau'chig, *adj.* covered with shrubs; shrubby.

Strauch'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) stumbler

Strauß, *m* (-es; *pl* **Sträu'ße**) 1 bush, bunch, tuft; nosegay; 2 ostrich, 3 * *and* + combat, dispute; strife; das war ein harter —, that was a hard struggle; *compos.* —**ananas,** *m* the pineapple; —**artig,** *adj* 1. resembling a bush, bunch, *or* nosegay; 2. of the ostrich family *or* genus; —**aſbeſt,** *m* asbestos in bunches *or* knots, —**beere,** *f* Alpine currant, —**binderin(n),** *f.* flower-girl; —**blume,** *f* 1. a thyrsal, umbelliferous flower; 2 flower (in figured stuffs); —**ei,** *n.* ostrich-egg; —**ente,** *f* the tufted duck; —**feder,** *f* ostrich-feather; —**fink,** *m* tufted finch; —**halter,** *m* bouquet-holder; —**huhn,** *n* ruff (a bird); —**mädchen,** *n.* flower-girl; —**magen,** *m fig.* stomach that is capable of digesting anything; ostrich's stomach; —**meiſe,** *f* copped *or* crested titmouse; —**rabe,** *m.* tufted rook; —**ſperling,** *m* crested sparrow; —**ſteinflachs,** *m* clustery asbestos; —**taucher,** *m* 1 crested grebe; 2 goosander, merganser; —**vogel,** *m* 1. a crested bird; 2 *vid.* Strauß, 2

Sträuß'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) nosegay.

Strauß'jungfermädchen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) flower-girl

Sträuß'jungfertopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -töpfe) flower-pot

Straz'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M T* 1 waste-book, day-book; 2 waste-silk; *compos.* —**garn,** *n.* spun waste-silk; —**ſeidenwatte,** *m.* carded waste-silk

Stre'be, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 shore, prop, stay, buttress; 2 *fig* counter-effort, opposition, resistance; *compos.* —**balken,** *m* buttress, prop; post; —**band,** *n* shore, buttress, stay; —**bogen,** *m* arch, pillar, supporting arch of a vault; —**holz,** *n. vid.* —band; —**kraft,** *f.* power *or* effort of stretching *or* expanding; —**mauer,** *f. Arch T* counterfort; —**pfahl,** *m* stay, prop; —**pfeiler,** *m* buttress, spur, prop, stay, pier; —**ſtange,** *f.* stay, supporter; —**ſtütze,** *f.* prop, stay, supporter

ſtre'ben, *v. n.* (*h.*) 1. to strive, struggle, endeavor (to obtain, assume, etc.); 2 to tend to; nach etwas —, to strive *or* struggle for, to aspire to *or* after; wider etwas —, to struggle against, resist.

Stre'ben, *n* (-s) striving, endeavour, exertion; effort; tendency; tending.

Stre'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 candidate, suitor, competitor; *cont* office-seeker; 2. — *or* —**börſ,** *m.* rough perch

ſtre'berhaft, *adj. vid* ſtrebſam.

Stre'bert(h)um, *n.* enterprise, assiduity.

Streb'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. anybody that gravitates *or* tends toward anything; 2 a streaky baking-apple.

ſtreb'ſam, *adj.* assiduous.

Streb'ſamkeit, *f.* activity, assiduity.

Streck'balken, *m T* strut; bridle, stretcher, crossbeam (of bridges); —**apparat,** *m* extension apparatus; —**bein,** *n. fam* a straddler; —**bett,** *n* extension bed; —**block,** *m.* floor-timbers (of a boat); —**bug,** *m N. T.* a good board, a stretch; —**eiſen,** *n.* currier's stretching-piece; —**hammer,** *m.* stretch-hammer; —**lage,** *f. T.* stretching course (of a wall); —**muskel,** *m.* extensor muscle; —**ofen,** *m.* annealing furnace, —**rahmen,** *m* frame for stretching, —**raupe,** *f.* the caterpillar of the eldertree; —**ſaal,** *m* room for the frame of the laminating rollers (in mints), —**ſchicht,** *f vid* —lage; —**ſchiene,** *f* extension splint; —**ſpinne,** *f.* stretching spider; —**teich,** *m* stock-pond; —**wa(a)re,** *f* short iron bars; —**walze,** *f* steel roller; —**werk,** *n* engine to flatten and extend gold and silver with

ſtreck'bar, *adj* capable of being stretched *or* extended, ductile.

Streck'barkeit, *f* ductility

Streck'e, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 tract, extent, way, distance; 2 *T* instrument for stretching, stretcher; rack; große —n, large tracts, —n, *pl. Min T.* horizontal water-conduits; passages to bring the ore through; *compos.* —**gestänge,** *n Min T.* poles *or* rods stretching along the gallery.

ſtreck'en, *v* I. *a* 1. to stretch, extend; 2 *fig* to stretch, fell to the ground; einen zu Boden —, to fell, lay on the ground, das Gewehr —, to lay down one's arms, alle Kräfte an etwas —, to strain, strive very hard, do one's utmost; II *refl.* 1 to stretch (one's self); to extend (bis . . . to); 2. *fig.* to grow; to lengthen; ſich in das Gras —, to lie down on the grass; ſich auf dem Sofa —, to loll on the sofa; ſich nach der Decke —, *prov* to act according to one's means; to cut one's coat according to the cloth; der Weg ſtreckt ſich ſehr, the way is (stretching) very far

Streck'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *T* stretcher; *A. T* extensor (muscle); die — der Finger, the extensors of the fingers.

Strehn'hanf, *m* (-es) dressed hemp.

Streich, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 stroke, stripe, lash; blow; 2 *fig* trick; act; loſe —e, roguish tricks, pranks; einem einen — ſpielen, to trick one, to play one a trick, einen — bethun, to hit; verliebte —e, amorous tricks; ein verwegener —, a rash action; ich könnte Ihnen —e erzählen, I could tell you stories; *compos.* —**macher,** *m. fam.* practical joker, hoaxer; —**mal,** *n.*, —**wunde,** *f.* wheal, stripe, bruise.

Streich *of* ſtreichen, *in compos.* —**bank,** *f.* carding-bench; —**brett,** *n* smoothing-board; —**bürſte,** *f.* whisk; —**eiſen,** *n.* smoothing-iron; shaving-knife; —**feuer,** *n T* fire the flame of which is made to pass over a thing; —**fiſch,** *m.* spawner; —**garn,** *n.* —**hamen,** *m.* drag-net, trammel; —**holz,** —**hölzchen,** *n.* match, lucifer *or* friction match; —**inſtrument,** *n.* stringed instrument; —**kalk,** *m.* quick-lime, —**kamm,** *m.* wool-card; —**karpfen,** *m* spawning carp; —**käſe,** *m.* soft cheese that may be spread out; —**kraut,** *n* dyer's weed, yellow weed, wild woad; —**leder,** *n.* razor-strap; —**linie,** *f.* line of defence, flank; —**maß,** *n.* marking-gauge; —**maſſe,** *f.* razor-strap grease; —**meſſer,** *n.* spatula; pallet-knife; —**muſik,** *f.* music of stringed instruments; —**nadel,** *f.* touching-needle; —**netz,** *n vid.* —garn; —**ofen,** *m.* low furnace; —**orcheſter,** *n.* orchestra of stringed instruments; —**pulver,** *n* razor-powder; —**quartett,** *n.* string quartet; —**riemen,** *m.* razor-strap; —**ſpatel,** *f. vid.* —meſſer; —**ſchuß,** *m.* grazing shot; —**ſtein,** *m.* touchstone; stone for setting razors, etc., hone; —**teich,** *m.* fish-pond for breeding; —**vogel,** *m.* bird of passage; —**weger,** *m N T* ceiling over and under the floor-heads; —**wehre,** *f.* 1. flank (of a bastion), 2 flanking battery. —**werk,** *n. Fort. T.* bastion, battery, flank, flanked fence; —**winkel,** *m Fort T.* flanking angle; —**zeit,** *f* 1 copulating-time; spawning-time: 2 time of migration (for birds of passage), flight-time.

Strei'che, *f.* tool for stretching, card (for wool); baker's brush: *Fort T* flank, line of defence.

ſtrei'cheln, *v a.* to stroke; to caress, flatter, cajole, coax.

ſtrei'chen, *v vr.* I *a.* 1. to touch; to stroke, rub; 2. to spread. 3. to whet, set (of knives, etc); 4 to strike; 5 to smooth; 6 to strike, whip, lash; 7. to lower; *fig* heraus —, to extol, magnify; zuſammen —, to sweep together; Pflaſter —, to spread plaster, den Baß —, to play the bass, Butter auf das Brod —, to spread butter on bread; Gold auf dem Probi(e)rſteine —, to try gold on a touchstone, Ziegel —, to make tiles; ein Scheermeſſer —, to set a razor; Lerchen —, to catch larks with a net, mit Ruth(e)n —, to whip with the rod; *N T's*, die Segel —, to strike *or* lower the sails; vor einem —, to lower one's pretensions, come down; die Riemen —, to hold water; ſtreich! strike! II *n* (ſ. *and* h.) 1. to pass, move; to rush, fly, run; 2 to migrate: 3 to rove, wander: 4 to pass over, to extend, reach, have a certain direction; 5. to copulate (of animals); to spawn (of fishes). 6. to touch but slightly, to graze upon, glance upon; hier ſtreicht eine kühle Luft, here is a fresh gale blowing; die Zugvögel —, the birds are on their passage, departing; im Lande herum —, to wander, ramble, stroll; die Hündin(n) ſtreicht, the bitch is proud

Strei'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 rover, rambler; person that cards, spreads, etc; stroker; *N T.* rubber

Strei'chung, *f* act of striking, lowering

Streif, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 stripe,

Strei'fen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 streak; 2 *vid.* Streiferei; ein — Landes, a strip of land, ein kleiner —en Landes, a small strip of land: 3. fold, wrinkle (in cloth, etc.).

Streif'ärmel, *m* tuck-up sleeve; —**apfel,** *m* a streaked apple: —**bettler,** *m.* beggar, vagrant, vagabond; —**blick,** *m.* hasty view; —**haſe,** *m.* rabbit; —**hieb,** *m.* cut, blow which only grazes: —**hobel,** *m.* strike-block; —**jagen,** *n.* hunting with a kennel of hounds, to kill any game one meets with; —**kiel,** *m.* 1. streaked quill; 2 the zoned *or* banded helix; —**kolonne,** *f Mil. T.* movable column; —**korb,** *m.* 1. striped basket; 2. *Conch. T.* striate mactra; —**licht,** *n. T* faint gleam of light (with painters); —**maus,** *f.* field-mouse; the wandering mouse; —**partei,** *f.* party of scouts *or* marauders; —**pneumonie,** *f* pneumonia in a stripe by the side of the spine; —**recht,** *n.* warrant for tracing and apprehending robbers; —**reiſe,** *f. vid.* Streiferei; —**reiter,** *m.* one of the horse patrol, horse soldier, employed in making excursions; —**ſchuß,** *m.* shot that has only touched the skin, grazing shot; —**wache,** *f.* patrol; —**wunde,** *f.* wound on the skin, scratch; —**zug,** *m.* excursion, expedition, inroad.

Streif'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) strip.

ſtrei'fen, *v.* I. *a* 1. to variegate with stripes, to stripe; 2 to strip off; to scalp, skin, flay; 3. *T.* to channel, flute; geſtreifte Säulen, channelled columns; die Kugel ſtreifte ihm nur die Wangen, the ball only grazed his cheeks; II *n.* (ſ. *and* h.) 1 to wander, rove; 2 to make excursions, 3. to make inroads, 4 to touch upon, to border upon; to graze.

ſtrei'fenweiſe, *adv* in stripes *or* bands

Strei'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. a ranger, scourer; a scout; 2 one who chamfers, makes stripes, flutings, etc.

Streiferei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) excursion, inroad, invasion; skirmish; auf — gehen, to go skirmishing

ſtrei'fig, *adj* streaky, striped

Streif'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) red streak.

Streim'fiſch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) the gold fine

Streim'ling, *m vid* Streifling.

ſtrei'nen, *v n. provinc* to rove about, to ramble

Strei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 tramp, vagabond; 2. a sporting dog badly broken in.

Streit, *m* (-es) 1. combat, fight; 2 war; 3 quarrel, dispute, contest, contention, debate, conflict, strife; 4. litigation, process, law-suit, controversy; in — gerat(h)en, to begin a quarrel *or* dispute; einen — ſchlichten, to compose a quarrel, to decide a controversy, noch im —e liegen, to lie in abeyance; ein hitziger —, a sharp contest; *compos.* **—abhandlung,** *f* polemic treatise *or* essay, disputation; **—axt,** *f* battle-axe; **—begier, —begierde,** *f.* desire *or* longing for combat; *T* combativeness; **—beil,** *n vid* —axt; **—bold,** *m* quarrelsome person, wrangler; **—fertig,** *adj* ready, prepared for the combat; **—frage,** *f* question, matter of dispute *or* controversy; point of controversy; die —frage ſtellen, to state the question; **—gegenſtand,** *m* object of contention; **—geiſt,** *m.* 1. disposition to quarrel; pugnacity; 2 a quarrelsome fellow brawler, disputer; **—genoß,** *m.* fellow-combatant, comrade; **—geſpräch,** *n.* disputation; **—grund,** *m.* ground of the argument *or* controversy; **—hahn,** *m.* ruff (a bird); **—hammel,** *m. vulg. cont. vid.* **—bold**; **—hammer,** *m.* pole-axe, mallet, **—handel,** *m* law-suit, litigation; **—handſchuh,** *m.* boxing-glove, gauntlet; **—hengſt,** *m.* battle-horse, courser; **—huhn,** *n* reeve; **—kolben,** *m.* club for fighting; whirlbat; **—kräfte,** *f pl* active military forces; **—kundig,** *adj.* skilled in fight; **—kunſt,** *f* art of disputing, art of debating, **—lauf,** *m* race, competitive course; **—lehrer,** *m* dialectician; polemic; disputant; **—luſt,** *f.* disputing, quarrelsome disposition; **—luſtig,** *adj* disposed, ready for, desirous of fighting; litigious; **—mut(h)ig,** *adj.* contentious, litigious, quarrelsome; **—mut(h)igkeit,** *f.* quarrelsome disposition; **—objekt,** *n vid* —gegenſtand; **—punkt,** *m.* matter in question; point of dispute; controverted point; **—rede,** *f* debate, dispute; **—redner,** *m.* disputant; **—richter,** *m. vid.* Friedensrichter; **—richteramt,** *n.* office of a county *or* city magistrate; **—roß,** *n.* war-horse, charger; **—ſache,** *f.* matter in dispute, law-suit; **—ſachen,** *pl.* litigious concerns; **—ſatz,** *m.* position taken in a controversy; **—ſchlichter,** *m.* conciliator; **—ſchnepfe,** *f* ruff (a bird), *vid* **—huhn**; **—ſchrift,** *f* controversy, polemic treatise, **—ſucht,** *f* litigiousness, spirit of controversy, quarrelsome temper; **—ſüchtig,** *adj* litigious, disputatious, polemical, **—tag,** *m* day of fight, day of battle; **—theologie,** *f* polemic theology; **—übung,** *f.* disputation (at schools), **—unfähig,** *adj* incapable of fighting; disabled; **—waffe,** *f* weapon; **—wagen,** *m* war-chariot, car; **—weiſe,** *adv* contentiously, litigiously, by way of disputation *or* debate

Streit, *m* periwinkle (a plant)

ſtreit'bar, *adj* 1. fit for battle *or* fighting, able; 2. warlike, martial, valiant, stout; 3 actionable; disputed, ein —er Held, a valiant hero

Streit'barkeit, *f* fitness for war *or* fight; warlike disposition

ſtrei'ten, *v ir. n.* (h.) *and recipr* 1 to fight, combat, militate; 2. to struggle, contend; 3 dispute, quarrel, wrangle, contest, litigate, controvert, debate, *or* strive with one; 4 to be at variance, to disagree, to be opposed to; um etwas —, to contend for; to quarrel about; über etwas —, to dispute; das ſtreitet mit der geſunden Vernunft, that is repugnant to common sense

Strei'ten, *n* (-s) fighting, combating; disputing, quarrelling, etc.

ſtrei'tend, *adj* contending; —e Parteien, contending parties; die —e Kirche, the church militant

Strei'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. combatant, fighter, warrior, champion; 2 quarreller, disputant.

Streiterei', *f.* continual bickering

ſtreit'haft, *adj.* of a martial *or* warlike temper

ſtrei'tig, *adj* 1. contending; 2. litigated, disputable, questionable, controverted, doubtful; die —e Sache, the matter in question; die Sache iſt noch vor Gericht —, the suit is still pending; — über etwas werden, to be at variance about a thing; einem etwas — machen, to contest, dispute something, to call in question.

Strei'tigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) dispute, difference, quarrel, wrangle, variance, litigation, controversy.

ſtreit'lich, *adj. vid* ſtreitig.

Streit'winken, *m.* periwinkle (a plant).

***Stre'litze,** *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) one of the life-guards of the Emperor of Russia.

Stre'ne, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) } gutter (in
Stren'werk, *n.* (**es**; *pl.* **-e**) } salterns).

ſtreng, *adj.* 1. rough, sharp, harsh; 2. strict, rigorous; 3. austere, severe, rigid, hard; 4. + tight, strong; 5. *Min T* hard to be melted, brittle; eine —e Kälte, a biting, nipping, *or* sharp cold; ein —er Gehorſam, a strict obedience; ein —er Herr, a severe master; ein —es Urt(h)eil, a hard, severe sentence; es ſchmeckt —, it tastes harsh, — mit einem, verfahren, to act with severity towards one; to be severe upon one

Stren'ge, *f* 1 roughness, harshness; sharpness; 2. severity, strictness, austerity, rigidity, rigour, sternness; mit — verfahren, to proceed with strictness

Stren'gel, *m.* (-s) 1. *B. T.* wild angelica; 2. *vulg vid.* Schnupfen.

ſtren'gen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to stretch, strain; *fig* ſich —, to strain every nerve, exert one's self; den Kampf —, to fight to the last.

ſtreng'flüſſig, *adj. T.* hard to be melted.

Streng'flüſſigkeit, *f.* refractoriness to melting.

ſtreng'fromm, *adj.* ascetic, strict.

Stren'gigkeit, *f vid* (*m. u. w*) Strenge.

Streng'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) (*n i u*) precisian, person of rigid principles

Streng'tabak, *m* (-s) bad tobacco (for cigars)

Stren'ſel, *m* ægropodium (a plant).

***Strenuität',** *f* strenuousness.

Streu, *f* (*pl* **-en**) litter, bed of straw; *compos* **—bettung,** *f* straw litter; **—blau,** *n* strewing smalt, **—büchſe,** *f* sand-box, sugar-box, dredger; **—gabel,** *f* litter-fork; **—glanz,** *m.* powder brass; **—gut,** *n* + land held in joint fee; **—harke,** *f* **—harken,** *m. vid* —rechen; **—mehl,** *n* dredging-meal *or* flour; **—pulver,** *n* powder intended to be sprinkled on, dusting-powder; **—rechen,** *m* rake, **—ſand,** *m* writing-sand, **—ſandbüchſe,** *f* sand-box; **—ſtroh,** *n* litter, bed-straw; **—tapete,** *f*, **—werk,** *n.* hangings, embossed papering; **—zucker,** *m* powdered sugar

ſtreu'en, *v a.* 1 to strew, scatter, sprinkle; to dredge; 2 *fig* to disseminate, spread, scatter; dem Viehe —, to make a litter; Samen —, to scatter seed

Streu'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) litter

Streu'ung, *f* act of strewing, scattering.

***Striatur',** *f* channelling, fluting; striature

Strich, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. stroke, dash, line, touch; 2 direction (of the wind); *N. T* point of the compass; space of the sea; 3 country, region, tract (of land); 4 grain, veins (of wood, etc.); 5. *Mus T* manner of playing, touch; (in drawing) touch; 6. return, departure (of birds of passage), 7 flight (of birds); flock (of larks); covey (of partridges), 8 catching (larks); 9. spawn, brood, fry; spawning, 10. batch (of tiles); 11 (durch die Rechnung), a disappointment; in einem —e, continually; den — halten, to stand the touch; to keep in the line; einem einen — durch die Rechnung machen, *fig.* to disappoint, thwart, frustrate one; ein — Landes, a tract of land; wider den —, against the grain (*also fig*); die Schnepfe auf dem —e, *Hunt Phr* the snipe at walk; ein — Schnepfen, a walk of snipes; einen — haben, *fig.* to be a little tipsy; ſie hat einen — von Koketterie, *fig* she has a touch of the coquette; *compos* **—brett,** *n.* smoothing board; **—bors,** *m* the red-banded perch; **—förmig,** *adj.* formed like a streak *or* stripe; linear: **—gewitter,** *n.* passing storm; **—heuſchrecke,** *f* migratory grasshopper; **—holz,** *n* brushwood; **—kiel,** *m.* hardened quill; **—kompaß,** *m* mariner's compass; **—naht,** *f* loop-stitch; **—punkt,** *m.* semicolon; **—regen,** *m.* transient shower; **—ſarſche,** *f.* perched serge; **—ſchindel,** *f* shingle plastered over with loam; **—ſtein,** *m* basalt; **—tafel,** *f* loxodromic tables; **—taube,** *f.* migratory pigeon; **—vogel,** *m.* bird of passage; **—volk,** *n.* nomad people; **—weiſe,** *adv* by dashes, by strokes, by lines, by flights *or* flocks, **—zaun,** *m* hurdled hedge in rivers; **—zeit,** *f* time of migration for birds of passage.

Stri'chelblume, *f. B T.* 1. any streaked flower; 2. Canary bellflower.

Stri'chelchen, *n vulg.* little stroke.

ſtri'cheln, *v. a.* to streak, to mark with streaks *or* stripes.

Strich'lein, *n. vid* Strichelchen.

Strich'ling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) a rambler, wanderer (*l. u.*).

Strick, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. cord, rope, string; 2. line, halter; 3. snare; mit dem

—e erwürgen, to strangle; zum —e verurt(h)eilen, to condemn to be hanged; Jemandem —e legen, to lay snares for one; *compos* —**aufgabe**, *f Mat T* funicular *or* catenarian problem; —**bändig**, *adj Hunt T* broken in to the leash (said of hounds), —**gras**, *n.* heath matgrass, —**gürtel**, *m* rope girdle, —**hund**, *m* leash-dog; —**leiter**, *f* rope-ladder, corded ladder; —**linie**, *f Mat T* funicular *or* catenarian curve; —**masche**, mesh, rope-spring, snare; —**maschine**, *f* any funicular machine; —**matte**, *f* rope mat; —**schuh**, *m* rope shoe, —**verdeck**, *n. N T.* netting used on board ship against boarders; —**werk**, *n* 1 cordage, ropes, tackling, 2 *vid* —arbeit; —**zeug**, *n* rope harness, rope traces.

Strick *of* stricken, *in compos* —**arbeit**, *f* knitting work; —**bank**, *f* bench for knitting on; —**baumwolle**, *f.* knitting-cotton; —**beutel**, *m* knitting-bag; —**garn**, *n.* knitting-yarn; knitting-cotton; worsted, —**gewebe**, *n vid* —arbeit; —**kästchen**, *n* knitting-box; —**körbchen**, *n.* knitting-basket; —**muster**, *n* pattern to knit from; —**maschine**, *f* knitting-machine; —**nadel**, knitting-needle; —**naht**, *f* seam in knitted work; —**perle**, *f* smalt bugle, knitting-bead; —**scheide**, *f* frame for knitting-needles; —**schule**, *f* knitting-school; —**stock**, *m* knitting-stick for nets; —**strumpf**, *m* stocking being knitted; knitted stocking; —**stuhl**, *m.* loom, frame to knit stockings, etc; —**stunde**, *f* lesson in knitting; —**wolle**, *f.* knitting-worsted; —**zeug**, *n* knitting implements, necessaries for knitting; —**zwirn**, *m.* knitting-yarn

stricken, *v a and n.* (h.) to knit, net; *fig vid* bestricken.

Stricken, *n.* (-s) knitting

Stricker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } knitter

Strickerin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) }

Strickerei', *f* (*pl* -en) knit work, knitting

Strickerlohn, *m* (-es) knittage.

***strict**, *adj. vid* streng, genau, pünktlich.

***Strictur'**, *f* stricture.

Strie'fe, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* stripe, strap

Strie'gel, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. currycomb, horse-comb; 2 *T.* tap, bung.

strie'geln, *v a* 1 to curry (a horse); 2. *fig* to censure, backbite; 3 to vex, plague, oppress; 4 *vulg* to beat, cudgel

Strieg'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 one who curries; 2 one who censures, severe critic.

Strie'me, *f* (*pl* -n) stripe, steak, wheal, mark, scar.

strie'men, *v. a* to stripe.

strie'mig, *adj.* striped, whealy; —schlagen, to wheal.

Strie'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* stripe.

Strie'senholz, *n* (-es) dwarf-cherry, bush-cherry.

Strie'zel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *and f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of long cake *or* bread; stick (of barley-sugar).

***strikt**, *adj.* strict.

Strip'pe, *f.* (*pl* -n) strap; *provinc.* string

strip'pen, *v a* to strap.

Stripp'erz, *n.* (-es) striated, shining lead ore.

Strip(p)'se, *f.* cat-o'-nine-tails.

Stro'bel, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* pine-cone; *compos.* —**dorn**, *m.* artichoke; —**förmig**, *adj* strobiliform —**kopf**, *m* rough head, bristly head; *fig.* fool, perverse, obstinate fellow; —**stern**, *m* hair-star, comet; —**taube**, *f.* the turbit.

***Stro'fe**, *f vid.* Strophe.

Stroh, *n* (-es) straw; ein Haus mit — decken, to thatch a house, er liegt auf dem —, he is dead, leeres — dreschen, *prov* to waste, lose one's labour, *compos* —**arbeit**, *f* straw-work; —**arbeiter**, *m* workman in straw; —**band**, wisp of straw, straw band; —**bedachung**, *f* straw thatching, —**bett**, *n.* straw bed; palliasse; —**binder**, *m.* straw-binder, sheaf-binder; —**blume**, *f.* 1 everlasting, xerantheme, large amaranth; 2 artificial flower made of straw; —**boden**, *m* straw-loft, —**bückling**, *m* red herring packed in straw; —**bund**, *m* truss of straw; —**butter**, *f* butter made when the cattle feed on straw; —**dach**, *n* thatched roof. thatch; *cottage; —**decke**, *f.* lay (cover of) straw; straw mat; —**decker**, *m* thatcher; —**farbe**, *f* straw-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj* straw-coloured; —**feilen**, *pl. M E* files packed up in straw; —**feuer**, *n.* straw-fire; —**fiedel**, *f* rebeck, —**flasche**, *f* flask, bottle with straw round it; —**flechter**, *m* straw-plaiter, —**futter**, *n* 1 fodder of straw; 2. case, lining of straw; —**geflecht**, *n.* straw-plaiting; —**gelb**, *adj* yellow as straw, straw-coloured; —**halm**, *m.* straw-halm, —**handel**, *m.* dealing in straw; —**händler**, *m* dealer in straw; —**hauf**, *m.* yellow hemp; —**haube**, *f* straw bonnet; —**haufen**, *m* heap of straw, —**haus**, *n* house thatched with straw; —**hochzeit**, *f iron* straw wedding (because the bride, who had previously lost her virtue, wore a straw crown at the nuptials), —**hut**, *m* straw hat *or* bonnet; —**hütte**, *f.* thatched cot, thatch; —**junker**, *m. cont* country squire, —**kopf**, *m fig cont.* silly person, blockhead; —**körbchen**, *n.* straw basket; —**kranz**, *m* straw wreath, straw crown (a mock ornament formerly put on the head of such women, at their marriage, as had previously lost their virtue); —**lade**, *f. S. T.* splint; —**laden**, *m* straw shop; —**lager**, *n* straw bed, pallet; —**mann**, *m.* 1 man of straw, scarecrow; 2. dummy (in whist); —**matratze**, *f.* straw mattress, palliasse; —**matte**, *f.* straw mat; —**messer**, *n.* straw-knife, chaff-knife; —**mist**, *m* manure consisting of straw litter; —**papier**, *n.* straw paper; —**pappe**, *f.* straw pasteboard; —**perle**, *f vid* —schmelz; —**sack**, *m* sack filled with straw, straw bed, pad of straw; —**schaube**, *f* truss *or* wisp of straw; —**schicht**, *f* layer of straw; —**schmelz**, *m.* straw bugle; —**schneider**, *m.* straw-chopper; —**seil**, *n.* straw rope; —**sitz**, *m.* straw bottom; —**stuhl**, straw-bottomed chair; —**teller**, *m* straw dish, dish-mat, wicker stand; —**twa(a)re**, *f* straw goods; —**weide**, *f.* sweet willow; —**wein**, *m.* sweet wine from grapes dried on straw, *vin de paille*; —**wisch**, *m* wisp of straw; —**witwe**, *f.* mock widow; —**witwer**, *m.* mock widower; —witwer sein, to pretend to be a widower; —**wurm**, *m.* caddis, cadew.

stro'hern, *adj.* of straw, straw-built; *fig.* insipid, dull

stro'hig, *adj.* strawy.

Stro'higtrohr, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) (with sugar-boilers) cane-trash.

strol'chen, *v. n. provinc.* to stroll about.

Strol'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } *provinc.*

Strolch, *m.* (es; *pl.* -e) } vagrant, vagabond.

Strom, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Strö'me**) 1. stream, torrent, flood; 2. current, course; 3. large river; ein reißender —, torrent, rapid stream; im — der Zeiten, *fig* in the tide of time; *N T's*, mit der Flut(h) den — hinauf, up with the tide *or* flood, wider den —, against the current, wider den — schwimmen, *fig* to swim against the stream; *compos* —**ab**, —**abwärts**, *adv.* down stream, down river. —**abnehmer**, *m. T* trolley, —**an**, *adv* up the stream, against the stream —**anker**, *m.* kedge-anchor; —**anwohner**, *m* dweller on the banks of a stream *or* river; —**auf**, —**aufwärts**, *adv* up the stream, against the stream, —**bahn**, *f* channel of any flowing water, stream; —**bett**, *n* bed of a river *or* stream, —**brecher**, *m. vid* —unterbrecher; —**breite**, *f* breadth of a stream *or* of a torrent, —**butt**, *m* the pearl-brill, —**enge**, *f* narrow *or* narrowest part of a river *or* current; —**fahrzeug**, *n* river boat; —**fall**, *m* descent, fall of a (large) river, cascade, cataract; —**fink**, *m.* stormy petral, storm-finch; —**geschwindigkeit**, *f* rapidity of a current; —**gott**, river god: —**hafen**, *m.* river harbour; —**karpfen**, *m.* river carp: —**karte**, *f.* river-chart, map of all the rivers of a country —**korb**, *m* weir, —**länge**, *f* length, extent, *or* course of a stream, —**leiter**, *m Phys. T.* current-conductor. rheophore. —**messer**, *m.* galvanometer; —**richtung**, *f.* direction of a current; —**schiffer**, *m.* master of a river-boat: fresh-water man; —**schnelle**, *f.* rapidity of the stream, current; —**stärke**, *f.* intensity of an (electric) current; —**steller**, *m Phys. T* rheostat: —**strich**, *m* current *or* fairway of a river; —**thal**, *n* valley watered by a river *or* torrent; —**umkehrer**, *m* current reverser, commutator; —**unterbrecher**, *m* current interrupter: —**weise**, *adv* as a stream, in torrents; —**wender**, *m. vid.* —umkehrer; —**zeiger**, *m.* rheoscope; —**zinn**, *n* stream tin, granular tin

***Strombit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl* -en) strombite, fossil strombus

strö'men, *v.* I. *n* (f. *and* h.) *1. to stream, flow, run; 2 *fig.* to gush; to rush, flock; es strömt, it pours. II. *a.* * to pour (forth, out). to shed.

Stro'mer, *m vid.* Strolcher.

Ström'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) streamlet.

Ström'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Swedish anchovy.

***Stromnit'**, *m* (-s) *Min T.* stromnite,

Strö'mung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) streaming, running; current, flood; die — unter der Oberfläche des Wassers, under-current; die regelmäßigen —en, the gulf *or* ocean streams; die zufälligen —en, the casual *or* chance currents.

stro'nen, *v n. provinc.* to roam, rove about.

***Stron'tian**, *m.* (-s) } *Min T* stron-

***Stron'tianerde**, *f* } tium.

***Strontianit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) strontianite.

***Stron'tium**, *n* (-s) *Ch. T.* strontium

Ströp'felkraut, *n* (-es) curled dock.

***Stro'phe**, *f* (*pl* -n) strophe.

Syn. Strophe, Vers. Verse (verses) are the smallest metrical parts of a poem; a single line is therefore also called a Vers, and a Strophe in a strain or song is said to consist of so many verses. Moreover, in this sense verses are distinguished by their feet, and a verse which consists of iambics is termed an iambic verse *or* line; if of trochees, a trochaic verse *or* line. Hence the German Vers is a verse *or* line, and the Strophe (strophe) is a verse *or* stanza.

***Stro'phik**, *f.* the measurement of sentences in the poetical portions of the Old Testament.

***ſtrophiſch**, *adj* strophic.
***Stro'phus**, *m Med. T. vid* Bauchgrimmen.
Stropp, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* strop
Strop'pe, *f.* (*pl* -n) *N T.* strop-loop.
ſtrop'pen, *v a N T.* to strop.
Stropp'-kette, *f.* strop-chain; **—tau**, strop-cable
Stroſ'ſe, *f.* (*pl* -n) *Min T.* step, graduation, bank; *compos* **—narbeit**, *f* mining work by banks *or* steps, **—nbau**, *m.* mining by banks; **—nbauer**, **—häuer**, *m* banksman; **—nſäuſtel**, *m T* iron mallet; **—nweiſe**, *adv.* by banks.
Strö'ter, *m* + robber, highwayman
Stroz'bauch, *m.* (-es) pot-belly, corporation; portmanteau.
ſtroz'en, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to be swelled, puffed up; to be exuberant, to superabound; —(von etwas), to abound in; to swarm with; 2 to strut, to boast (of wit); von (vor) Hochmut(h) —, to be puffed up with pride
ſtroz'end, *adj.* strutting, swelling, puffed up; exuberant.
Stroz'er, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one who is puffed up with self-importance *or* conceit, a Don
Struck, *m* everlasting (a kind of woollen stuff).
***Structur'**, *f.* structure (of a building, a sentence, etc).
Stru'del, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) whirlpool, eddy; gulf, abyss; *compos.* **—kopf**, *m. fig* hot-brained person; **—köpfig**, *adj* hotheaded
ſtru'delig, *adj* eddying, bubbling
ſtru'deln, *v n* (h.) to bubble, spout, gush. *fig.* to be passionate, bluster.
Struff'butt, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) halibut, flounder
***Stru'ma**, *f Med. T.* 1 struma, scrofula; 2 thyroid gland.
ſtrum'meln, *v n.* to grow stumpy, to become stubby (said of charcoal)
***ſtrumös'**, *adj. Med. T.* strumose, strumous
***Strumoſität'**, *f* state of being strumous.
Strumpf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Strümp'fe**) 1. stocking; + 2 stem, stump, trunk; *compos* **—band**, *n.* 1. garter; der Orden vom —band, the Order of the Garter; 2. garter-pike-fish; **—brett**, *n* stocking-mould; **—fabrik**, *f* stocking manufacture *or* fabric; **—fabrikant**, *m.* stocking-maker *or* weaver; **—flicker**, *m.*, **—flickerin(n)**, *f* stocking-mender; **—form**, *f* stocking-leg; **—garn**, *n.* stocking-yarn; **—handel**, *m.* stocking-trade; **—händler**, *m.* hosier; **—hoſen**, *pl.* stocking-breeches; **—manufactur**, *f.* 1 stocking manufactory, hosiery; 2. stocking manufacture; **—ſtricker**, *m.*, **—ſtrickerin(n)**, *f.* knitter of stockings; **—ſtrickerwa(a)re**, *f* hosiery; **—weber**, *m.* 1. stocking-weaver; 2. siskin; **—weberei**, *f.* stocking manufactory; **—wirker**, *m* frame-(work)-knitter, stocking manufacturer; **—wirkerſtuhl**, *m* stocking-frame; **—zurichter**, *m* stocking-dresser.
Strümp'fel, *m. and n.* (-s; *pl.* —) + little stump *or* stub.
ſtrump'fen, *v. a.* to lop, stump, truncate; to furnish with stockings.
Strümpf'ling, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) stocking without a foot, spatterdashes.
Stründ'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *B. T.* grass-leaved plantain
Strunk, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Strün'ke**) stump, trunk, stock, stem, stalk.
Strun'ſel, *f vid.* Strunze.
Strunt, *m.* dung, dirt; *compos.* **—jäger**, *m.* arctic gull, dung-hunter.
Strun'ze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* hag, slut.
Strup'fe, *f* (*pl.* -n) scab (a disorder in the feet of horses)
ſtrup'fen, *v* I *a* to strip; II *n. provinc* to corrugate, get wrinkled
ſtrup'fig, *adj vid.* ſtruppig.
ſtrupp, *adj* (*l u*) *for* ſtruppig; *compos* **—bart**, *m.* 1. bushy, scrubby beard; 2 man with such a beard; **—haar**, *n* bristly, scrubby hair; **—ſalat**, *m* the curled dock; **—taube**, *f.* the turbit.
Strup'pe, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 scab, 2. strap of leather.
ſtrup'pen, *v n.* to bristle, be rough *or* rugged; to look ghastly
ſtrup'pig, *adj* bristly, rough; rugged; scrub-headed; shaggy.
Struw'welpeter, *m fam* shock-headed person, tousel-head
***Strychnin'**, *n.* (-s) *Med. T* strychnine.
Stub'benkammer, *f* promontory on the island of Rugen
Stüb'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 little room, chamber; 2. pint
Stu'be, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 room, chamber, apartment; 2 dwelling-room, sitting-room, parlour; — und Kammer, sitting-room and bed-room; *compos* **—narreſt**, *m* private confinement in one's own room; —narreſt haben, to have one's room for prison; **—nbarometer**, *m.* chamber-barometer; **—nbeſen**, *m* chamber-broom; **—nburſche**, *m* fellow-lodger, chamber-fellow, chum, comrade, **—ndecke**, *f.* ceiling, **—ndiele**, *f* floor; **—nfliege**, *f.* fly, housefly; **—ngefangener**, *m* person imprisoned in his own room, **—ngelehrte(r)**, *m.* closet-scholar, book-man; **—ngemeinſchaft**, *f.* community of lodging; **—ngenoß**, **—ngeſell**, *m vid* —nburſche; **—nhaft**, *f vid* —narreſt; **—nheizer**, *m* calefactor; **—nherd**, *m.* fireplace in a room, **—nhocker**, *m cont* recluse, sedentary person, always sitting at home; **—nkammer**, *f* bed-chamber; **—nmädchen**, *n.*, **—nmagd**, *f.* chambermaid, housemaid; **—nmaler**, *m* (inside) house-decorator; **—nofen**, *m* stove; **—norgel**, *f* small chamber-organ; **—nphiloſophy**, *m.* closet-reasoner; **—nſchabe**, *f.* black beetle; **—nſtech**, *adj.* sickly from want of exercise; **—nſitzer**, *m. vid.* —nhocker; **—nſitzerleben**, *n.* sedentary life; **—nthür**, *f.* door, **—nuhr**, *f.* chamber-clock; **—nvogel**, *m.* cage-bird; **—nzins**, *m.* chamber-rent.
Syn. Stube, Kammer, Zimmer, Gemach, Saal, Flur Stuben are those parts of the house which are usually and mostly occupied, and in northern climates containing each a stove or fireplace for warming the apartment in cold weather. A Kammer is not usually used as a sitting-room, and is therefore not generally furnished with a stove, *vid.* Schlafkammer, Kleiderkammer, Speiſekammer. In superior dwelling-houses those handsome and convenient rooms which are fitted up for one's usual occupation are called Zimmer, and in a higher style Gemach; *vid.* Schlafgemach. A Saal is a spacious and wide Zimmer, only intended for company. Flur is that space which is at the entrance of a house, between the Zimmer, and is also sometimes called the Vorſaal. Hence Stube is a sitting-room *or* parlour, Kammer, chamber, Zimmer, room, Gemach, apartment, Saal, drawing-room, and Flur the anteroom, when not on the ground-floor, for then it is the hall.
ſtü'ben, *v. vid.* ſtieben.
Stü'ber, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 stiver (small coin); 2 fillip; Jemandem einen — geben, to fillip.
***Stuccatur'**, ***Stuck'arbeit**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) stucco-work, stucco.
Stuc'co**, *m.* (-s) stucco; mit —Stuck**, *m.* (-es) überziehen, to stucco.
Stück, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 piece, part, bit; fragment, 2 piece; musical entertainment, air, tune; 3 *fig* trick, artifice; 4. article, point, 5 piece, piece of ordnance, cannon; in —e ſchneiden, to cut in pieces; ein — Tuch, Zeug u.ſ.w., a piece of cloth, of stuff, etc; aus einem —e, of one piece; nach dem —e verkaufen, to sell by retail, ein — Geld, piece of money, sum of money, zehn — Ochſen, ten head of oxen; ſechs — Gläſer, six glasses, in vielen —en, in many points, in many particulars; in einem —e fort, continually, aus *or* von freien —en, of one's own accord, große —e auf einen halten, to make much of one, to hold one in high esteem; *compos* **—arbeit**, *f* work by the piece *or* job, **—arbeiter**, *m.* worker by the job, **—bett**, *n*, **—bettung**, *f. Gun. T* platform; **—faß**, *n* butt, cask of fifteen kilderkins, **—form**, *f* mould of a gun; **—geſtell**, *n Gun. T.* carriage of a cannon, **—gießer**, *m* founder of great guns, **—gießerei**, *f* gun-foundry; **—gut**, *n* gun-metal, **—güter**, *pl* piece-goods; **—hauptmann**, *m* captain of the artillery; **—hof**, *m* park of artillery; **—hufe**, *f* piece of ground of thirty acres; **—junker**, *m* ensign of the artillery, **—kammer**, *f* chamber of a gun; **—kappe**, *f* plug for a cannon's mouth; **—karren**, *m* carriage of a gun; **—keller**, *m* casemate; **—knecht**, *m* soldier of the train; gun-carrier; **—kohle**, *f* pit-coal; **—kreide**, *f* hard chalk, **—kugel**, *f.* cannon-ball, bullet, shot, **—lader**, *m.* he that loads the cannon; cannon-rammer; **—ladung**, *f* charge of a piece of ordnance; **—lafette**, *f.* carriage of a cannon; **—lieutenant**, *m.* lieutenant of the artillery; **—linie**, *f. Typ T* brass-rule; **—meiſter**, *n.* gunner; **—metall**, *n* gun-metal; **—model**, *m vid* —form; **—neſſel**, *f.* wood-stachys, hedge-nettle; **—patrone**, *f* cannon-cartridge; **—perle**, *f.* round pearl; **—pferd**, *n.* artillery-horse, **—pforte**, *f.* port, port-hole; **—probe**, *f.* test of a cannon; **—probier**, *m.* gun-tester; **—pulver**, *n.* cannon-powder, gunpowder; **—quadrant**, *m.* gunner's quadrant; **—richter**, *m.* pointer of a cannon; **—richtung**, *f.* mounting of a piece of ordnance, levelling a cannon; **—ring**, *m* ferrule; **—ſäge**, *f.* great saw; **—ſchuß**, *m* cannon-shot; **—ſtampfer**, *m.* cannon-rammer; **—verkauf**, *m.* retail sale; **—verzeichnis**, *n.* inventory of the pieces (of ordnance); **—viſiti(e)rer**, *m.* gun-inspector; **—wagen**, *m.* artillery-wagon; **—wall**, *m.* battery; **—wärter**, *m.* keeper of a storehouse *or* arsenal; **—weiſe**, *adv* by retail, by pieces, by parcels, piecemeal; —weiſe verkaufen, to retail, sell by retail; —weiſe erzählen, anführen, to particularize; —weiſe verzeichnen, angeben, aufführen, to specify, **—werk**, *n.* piece-work; imperfect work; fragmentary knowledge; unſer Wiſſen iſt —werk, our knowledge is fragmentary; **—wiſcher**, *m.* swab, drag, sponge; **—zahlung**, *f* partial payment; **—zapfen**, *m* bung *or* stopper of a cannon; **—(en)zucker**, *m* sugar in lumps; **—zug**, *m.* train of artillery.
***Stuck'arbeiter**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) worker in stucco
***Stuckatur'arbeit**, *f vid.* Stuccatur.
Stück'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. small piece, morsel, fritter; 2. *fig.* tune, air; 3 trick.
Stück'el-meſſer, *m.* chopping-knife,

chopper; —**ſchere**, *f T* shears (in the mint); —**ſchiefer**, *m* piece of slate, —**tafel**, *f* chopping-table *or* board

ſtuck'eln, *v. a* 1 to cut into small pieces, 2 to patch up

ſtuck'en, *v a* 1 to cut in pieces; 2 to piece, patch

Stück'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) piecer

ſtuck'ig, *adj* consisting of pieces, in pieces

Stück'lern(n), *f* (*pl.*-**nen**), *T* working-woman in the mint

ſtück'lich, *adj.* piece-like, like a morsel *or* bit

Stu'del, *f* (*pl* -**n**) column, pillar, post; (with locksmiths) staple; *compos* —**bau**, *m* pile-work; fascines of stakes.

Student', *m* (-**en**; *pl.* -**en**) student, scholar, collegian; *compos* —**enblume**, *f* African marigold, amaranth, velvet-flower; —**engeſellſchaft**, *f* society of students, —**engut**, *n* student's property; —**enjahre**, *pl* years of study, college years; —**enkleid**, *n*, —**enkleidung**, *f* student's dress, costume, garb; —**enklub**, *m* club of students; —**enkraut**, *n* linear-leaved goosefoot, summer-cypress; —**enleben**, *n* college life; —**enluſt**, —**enluſtbarkeit**, *f* student's diversion *or* amusement; —**enmanier**, *f.* manner of a student; —**enmütze**, *f* student's cap; —**ennelke**, *f* sweet-william; —**enrecht**, *n* scholastic right, privileges of a student *or* of the students; —**enröschen**, *n* grass of Parnassus; —**enſchmaus**, *m.* feast *or* revel of students, a blow-out, tuck-in; —**enſprache**, *f* student's jargon; —**enſtand**, *m* state *or* condition of a student; scholarity; —**enſtreich**, *m.* student's trick, hoax, etc; —**enverein**, *m* society of students; —**enverbindung**, *f.* secret society of students; —**envierteI**, *n.* student's quarter

***ſtuden'tenhaft**, ***ſtuden'tiſch**, } *adj.* student-like.

Stu'dien, *pl* studies; er hat ſeine — abſolvi(e)rt, he has finished his studies; *compos.* —**curs**, *m. vid.* —lauf; —**direction**, *f.* direction of studies; 2. board of education; —**director**, *m.* school director, president of the board of national education; —**gang**, *m. vid* —lauf; —**genoß**, *m.* fellow-student; —**kopf**, *m* head for an art-student's study, —**lauf**, *m*, —**plan**, *m* course of studies; —**rat(h)**, *m.* 1 board of national education, 2. member of such a board; —**ſaal**, *m.* study-room; —**ſchule**, *f* college, high school; —**ſtiftung**, *f. vid.* Stipendium; —**vorſteher**, *m. vid.* —director; —**zeichnung**, *f* study (in drawing).

***Studio'ſus**, *m vid.* Student, Muſenſohn, Burſche.

***ſtudi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1 to study; 2 to be at a university *or* college; die Rechte —, to study the law; er ſtudi(e)rt fleißig, he studies hard; — laſſen, to send to college *or* to a university, ſie haben zuſammen ſtudi(e)rt, they have been at the university together; auf etwas —, to meditate upon.

***Studi(e)'ren**, *n.* (-s) studying.

***Studi(e)r'-lampe**, *f.* reading lamp, German student's lamp; —**ſtube**, *f.*, —**zimmer**, *n.* study, closet, library; —**zeit**, *f.* time (hours) of study.

***ſtudi(e)rt'**, *adj.* studied; artfully contrived, refined

***Studi(e)r'te**, *m. decl. like an adj.* scholar, learned man

***Stu'dium**, *n.* (-s; *pl* **Stu'dien**) study, literary pursuit.

Stu'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) 1 step, 2 *fig* degree, grade, stage; 3 *Min T* notch (in the rock); ore, mineral, die höchſte — des Glücks, the pinnacle of fortune; *compos* —**nartig**, *adj* like steps *or* degrees; gradual; —**breite**, *f* breadth of the stairs; —**erz**, *n* ore in pieces; —**nfolge**, *f*, —**ngang**, *m*, —**nleiter**, *f.* gradation, gradual progress; gradual succession; scale, der natürliche —gang der Dinge, natural progress of things; —**nförmig**, *adj* in the form of steps; —**njahr**, *n* climacteric year, climacteric, every seventh year of human life; —**nkreuz**, *n H. T.* the cross perronnee; —**npfeife**, *f.* Pan's pipe; —**npſalm**, *m.* gradual psalm; —**nton**, *adj* diatonic, —**nweiſe**, *adv* by steps, by degrees, gradually

Syn. Stufe, Staffel, Grad Stufe and Staffel (originally identical) always allude to height or depth; one says the Staffeln *or* Stufen before a house, in a cellar, etc. Grad means a definite quantity of any thing in scientific language Thus, the parts of a circle are termed Grade, and a circle is divided into Grade (degrees) and not into Stufen (steps) A thermometer, a gauge, etc., are similarly divided by Grade

Stüf'-eiſen, *n Min T's* iron for notching the rock; —**erz**, *n.* 1 shoad, pure ore, 2. rubbly oxide of iron; —**probe**, *f* assay of an ore; —**ſchlich**, *m* buddled slich; —**werk**, *n.* 1 place for stamping the shoad; 2 *vid* —erz, 1.

ſtu'fen, *v. a* to cut steps; *Min T.* to beat; einen Berg —, to make terraces on a mountain, to cut steps in it; *vid* abſtufen.

Stuff, *m* + dust

Stuhl, *m* (-**es**; *pl* **Stüh'le**) 1. chair; stool; seat; 2 pew; 3 *T* loom; frame; 4. timber of a roof; 5. seat, see (of a spiritual lord *or* prince); 6. *T* belfry; der päpſtliche —, apostolic see; den — vor die Thür(e) ſetzen, 1. to dismiss, discharge; 2. to quit abruptly; ſich zwiſchen zwei Stühle ſetzen, *provinc.* between two stools to come to the ground; *N. T's*, — eines Flügels, spindle *or* staff of a vane; — eines Maſtes, a foot which supports a mast, *compos* —**arm**, *m.* arm of a chair; —**ball**, *m.* stool-ball (a game); —**becken**, *n.* chair-pan, close-stool pan; —**bein**, *n* leg of a chair; —**binder**, *m* chair-mender; —**decke**, *f vid* —kappe; —**drang**, *m.* urgent desire to go to stool; —**entleerung**, *f* defecation; —**feier**, *f.* St. Peter's day; —**flechter**, *m.* one that makes straw-bottoms for chairs, chair-man, chair-bottomer; —**fuß**, *m. vid.* —bein; —**gang**, *m.* going to stool; —**geld**, *n* pew-rent; —**genoß**, *m.* dependent on a jurisdiction, —**gurte**, *pl.* girth-webbing for chairs; —**herr**, *m.* lord justice; —**kappe**, *f.* chair-cover; —**kiſſen**, *n.* chair-cushion; —**kraut**, *n* rest-harrow, cammock; —**lehne**, *f.* back of a chair; —**macher**, *m.* chair-maker; —**mangel**, *m.* constipation; —**nagel**, *m.* chair-nail; —**polſter**, *n.* cushioned chair-seat; —**richter**, *m.* judge, president of a tribunal (especially in Hungary); —**rolle**, *f.* chair-caster; —**ſäule**, *f.* leg of a large chair; *Arch. T.* post under a ridge-piece of timber; —**ſchlitten**, *m.* small hand-sledge; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* clerk *or* registrar in a court of justice; —**ſetzer**, *m.*, —**ſetzerin(n)**, *f.* pew-opener; —**ſitz**, *m.* chair-seat, bottom of a chair; —**überzug**, *m.* chair-cover; —**verhaltung**, *f.* 1. neglect to go to stool; 2. constipation; —**verſtopfung**, *f* obstinate constipation, —**wagen**, *m.* wheel-chair; —**zäpfchen**, *n* suppository; —**zwang**, *m* tenesmus

Stühl'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little chair; 2. *N. T* flag-staff at the masthead

Stuhl'weißenburg, *n.* (-s) Belgrade

Stuhr, *m.* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) stone-perch, chub

Stuk, *m* (-s) *vid* Stuck.

Stu'ke, *f* (*pl* -**n**) *provinc.* stump of a tree; heap.

Stul'pe, } *f.* (*pl.* -**n**) 1 top (of a
Stül'pe, } boot); 2 pulley-piece, brim of a hat; 3 pot-lid; *compos* —**ſtiefel**, *pl* top-boots.

ſtül'pen, *v a* 1 to cover, put the lid on; 2 to cock (a hat), 3 to turn upside down *or* inside out; to turn up.

Stülp'-handſchuh, *m* a fencing-glove, gauntlet; —**hut**, *m* cocked hat: —**leder**, *n* boot-top leather; —**naſe**, *f.* turned-up nose, a pug-nose; 2. a person with such a nose; pug, —**ſahling**, *m N. T.* cross-tree of a scuttle; —**ſtiefel**, *m.* top-boot; —**ſtrumpf**, *m* rolled stocking (as formerly worn).

Stül'per, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) he who turns up, tilts, etc.

ſtumm, *adj.* dumb, mute, *fig* silent, shy, — werden, to grow dumb; — machen, to strike dumb; *fig* —e Buchſtaben, mute letters; —e Schnepfe, jack-snipe; — wie ein Fiſch, *provinc.* as mute as a fish.

Syn. Stumm, ſprachlos Stumm (dumb) is that which utters no sound, ſprachlos (speechless) merely that which cannot speak (as sometimes man). Therefore all animals should not be said to be naturally ſtumm, but ſprachlos. For some, such as different birds of song, utter many varied sounds *or* notes, and they only verſtummen (are *or* become dumb) under peculiar circumstances. In this sense certain animals alone (*e.g.* fishes) are completely ſtumm.

Stumme, *m. and f.* (*pl* -**n**) mute, dumb person; *compos.* —**nglocke**, *f.* the hand-bell of a dumb person.

Stümmel, } *m.* (-s; *pl* —) stump,
Stümmel, } end, remnant; short pipe.

Stümmeler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) mutilator, defacer, maimer (*l. u.*).

ſtümmeln, *v a* to mutilate, maim; *vid.* verſtümmeln.

Stümmelung, *f. vid.* Verſtümmelung.

ſtümmen, *v. n. vid.* verſtummen.

Stumme(r), *m* } dumb person.
Stumme, *f.* }

Stummheit, *f.* dumbness.

Stumpfwein, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) stum.

Stumpf, *m.* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) *N. T.* standing end of a broken mast.

ſtümpeln, *v. vid.* ſtümpern.

Stümper, *m.* (-s *pl.* —) bungler, botcher, boggler, bad hand.

Stümperei', *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) bungling, bungled piece of work; botchery, patchery.

ſtümperhaft, **ſtümperig**, } *adj.* ignorant, **ſtümperlich**, } perficial, unskilful, stupid.

ſtümpern, *v. a and n.* (h.) to bungle, to do a thing superficially and imperfectly.

Stumpf, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* **Stumpfe**) 1. stump, trunk, end; 2. screw; mit — und Stiel ausrotten, *prov* to root out, extirpate, destroy root and branch.

ſtumpf, *adj.* 1. blunt, dull; obtuse; 2. *fig.* dull, stupid, insipid; 3. infirm, weak; 4. stumpy, short; worn out; — machen, to blunt, dull, obtund; die Zähne — machen, to set one's teeth on edge; ein —er Winkel, an obtuse angle; ein —er Segler, *N. T.* a bad

sailor; *compos.* —**blätterig**, *adj. Bot. T* obtusifoliate; —**eckig**, *adj* obtuse-angled; —**ende**, *n* 1 blunt end; 2. *Conch. T* blunted tellina; —**feile**, *f.* blunt file; —**fuß**, *m.* club-foot, —**füßig**, *adj* club-footed; —**gasse**, *f. vid.* Sackgasse; —**gras**, *n.* apluda; —**hafer**, *m.* the short round oat; —**horn**, *n. Conch. T.* blunted whelk; —**kante**, *f.* blunt edge *or* bevel, —**kantig**, *adj.* blunt-edged; —**kegel**, *m.* truncated cone; —**kopf**, *m.* a flat-head (*also fig.*), —**köpfig**, *adj.* flat-headed; *fig* stupid, soft; —**köpfigkeit**, *f.* stupidity; —**nase**, *f.* 1. flat nose, cocked up (turned up) nose, 2. person with such a nose; —**nasig**, *adj.* flat-nosed, goat-nosed; —**rechnung**, *f. M. E* bad debts; —**schwanz**, *m* docked tail, bob-tail; crop-tailed (dock-tailed) horse; —**schwanzen**, *v. a.* to dock (a horse); to curtail (a dog), —**schwänzig**, *adj.* dock-tailed, docked, curtailed; —**sichtig**, *adj.* dim-sighted; —**sichtigkeit**, *f.* dimness of sight; —**sinn**, *m.* stupidity; —**sinnig**, *adj* stupid; —**sinnigkeit**, *f.* stupidity; —**winkel**, *m.* obtuse angle; —**winkelig**, *adj* obtuse-angled (-angular); —**zahn**, *m* stump of a tooth.

Stümpf'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Stumpf; ein — Licht, a bit *or* end of a candle.

Stump'fen, *m. vid.* Stumpf.

stump'fen, *v. n.* to become blunt.

Stumpf'heit, *f.* bluntness, dullness.

Stümpf'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) stump, end; ein — Licht, a short piece of candle.

stümpfen, *v. a.* 1. to blunt, dull, set on edge, 2. to lop, dock; to crop, curtail.

Stümpf'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. truncated *or* mutilated body; 2. kind of pear.

stumpf'schwänzen, *v vid. under* stumpf.

Stun'de, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. hour; 2. league; 3. *fig.* lesson; 4. + time; 5. die —n, *Myth. T.* the Hours; eine — lang, for a whole hour, an hour; in einer —, within an hour; schon vor einer —, an hour ago; um die sechste —, about the sixth hour; zur —, presently, immediately; von Stund' an, from this moment; jede —, alle —n, every hour, von — zu —, from hour to hour; zu einer glücklichen —, in a lucky hour; bei müßigen —n, in spare-hours, at leisure; seine gesunde — haben, to be continually ailing; helle —n, lucid intervals; —n halten, —n geben, to give lessons; *compos.* —**ubericht**, *m.* bulletin; —**uhläser**, *m* watchman (who blows the hours); —**ublume**, *f.* the changeable rose; —**ubote**, *m.* 1. messenger who starts every hour *or* at certain hours; 2. slave who had charge of the clepsydra; —**ubrett**, *n. N. T* traverse board (of the pilot); —**uführerin(n)**, *f. Myth. T.* one of the Hours; —**ufuß**, *m T.* horary foot (with clock-makers); —**ugeber**, *m.* private teacher; —**ugebet**, *n* horary prayer; —**ugebete**, *n. pl* hours, horæ; —**ugeld**, *n.* fee for a lesson; —**uglas**, *n.* hourglass; * hour; —**ugöttin(n)**, *f. vid.* —uführerin(n); —**uhalter**, *m. vid.* —ugeber; —**ukreis**, *m. Ast. T.* horary circle; —**ukreuz**, *n.* gnomonic cross; —**ulang**, *adv.* for hours; —**ulauf**, *m.* revolution of the hours *or* time; —**ulehrer**, *m.* master who charges by the hour; —**ulinie**, *f. Min. T.* meridian; *T.* gnomonic line; —**umarke**, *f.* ticket *or* card of a lesson; —**umaß**, *n.* the measuring of time *or* distance by hours, —**meſſer**, *m* horometer; —**umeſſung**, *f.* horometry, —**uplan**, *m.* schedule of lessons; —**urad**, *n* hour-wheel, plate-wheel, —**uring**, *m.* hour circle, horary circle, —**urufer**, *m.* man that calls the hours, watchman, —**usand**, *m.* sand for the hourglass; —**usang**, *m.* hour-chant; the canonical hour chanted; —**usäule**, 1. *f* cylindrical dial; 2 mile-post; —**uſcheibe**, *f Min. T* compasses; —**uſchlag**, *m.* the striking of the hour (by the clock), mit dem —uſchlage kommen, to come punctually to the hour; —**uſchuh**, *m. Ast. T.* third part of the length of a pendulum which performs its swinging in a second; —**uſeiger**, *m.* clock, watch; —**uſtab**, *m. T.* the gnomonic staff; —**uſtein**, *m.* milestone; —**utafel**, *f.* 1. *Ast. and N T.* the gnomonic table; 2 prospectus, list of lessons; —**uhr**, *f.* clock that marks the hours only; —**uverkündiger**, *m.* 1. an automaton that announces the hour; 2. *vid* —ubote, 2; —**uverzeichnis**, *n. vid* —utafel, 2; —**uweiſe**, *adv* hourly, by the hour; —**uweiſer**, *m.* 1 a clock, watch; 2. *vid* —uzeiger; —**uzeiger**, *m.* hour-hand; dial; horoscope; —**uzirkel**, *m. Ast. T.* horary circle.

stun'den, *v a* 1. to divide into hours, 2 to fix the time; to respite.

stün'dig, *adj.* lasting one *or* more hours.

Stünd'lein, *n* (-s) little, short hour; sein — ist gekommen, his hour is come

stünd'lich, *adj* hourly, every hour.

Stun'dung, *f L. T.* delay, respite

Stun'ze, *f.* (*pl* -n) tub

***Stupefaction'**, *f* stupefaction, *vid.* Bestürzung, Betäubung.

***stupend'**, *adj* stupendous, *vid.* erstaunlich, erstaunenswert(h).

Stup'fel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) goad, puncheon, pricking iron; beard of corn.

stup'fen, *v. a* 1. to push, knock; 2. to goad; to prick

***stupi'd(e)**, *adj* stupid, *vid.* dumm, einfaltig.

***Stupidität'**, *f* stupidity, *vid.* Dummheit, Stumpfsinn.

Stupp'wachs, *n.* (-es) hive-dross, bee-glue.

***stupri(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* schänden, entehren, schwächen.

***Stu'prum**, *n* (-s) *vid.* Schändung, Entehrung, Schwachung.

stur, *adj. provinc.* sour, morose.

Sturm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Stür'me**) 1. storm, tempest; hurricane; 2. violent noise, alarm, tumult; 3. violent attack, assault, storm; 4. *fig.* violence, fury, passion; vom — umhergetrieben, tempest-tossed; vom — zerstrümmert, zerschlagen, tempest-beaten; einen — erregen, to raise a storm; — blasen, to sound alarm; — läuten, to ring the alarm-bell; — laufen, to storm a town, to make an assault; to charge with the bayonet; *compos.* —**anlauf**, *m.* onset; —**balken** *m. T* herisson; —**block**, —**bock**, *m.* battering-ram; —**brett**, *n.* hersillon; —**dach**, *n.* testudo; —**deich**, *m.* a breakwater; —**drommete**, *f.* alarum trumpet; —**egge**, *f.* portcullis; —**eile**, —**eseile**, *f.* great haste; —**esſausen**, *n.* bellowing, howling, roaring of a tempest *or* storm; —**fahne**, *f.* + war-standard; —**faß**, *n.* tub used in conflagrations; —**fest**, *adj.* tempest-proof, firm; —**fink**, *m* storm-finch; —**fisch**, *m.* storm-fish, northern whale, grampus; —**flut(h)**, *f.* tide raised by a storm; —**frei**, *adj.* protected from storms, —**gatter** *n.* portcullis; —**gerät(h)**, *n* implements for storming; —**glocke**, *f* alarm-bell, —**hafen**, *m* fire-pole (used in conflagrations); —**haspel**, *m. cheval de frise*; —**haube**, *f* morion, steel-cap, casque, —**hut**, *m* 1 morion, 2 wolfbane, monkshood, aconite, —**kluver**, *m N T* storm-jib; —**kolben**, *m* club, —**kolonne**, *f* storming party, —**kranz**, *m. T.* serpent, fire-circle, —**kreuz**, *n* fiery cross; —**lauf**, *m*, —**laufen**, *n* assault, storm, storming; —**läufer**, *m* assailant; —**läuten**, *n* tocsin; —**leiter**, *f.* scaling-ladder; fire-ladder. *N T* gallery-ladder, quarter-ladder. —**lücke**, *f.* breach in a wall; —**marſch**, *m* charge, assault; —**möwe**, *f* storm-finch, blackbacked gull, —**pfahl**, *m.* palisade; — **schritt**, *m* rapid march, —**schwalbe**, *f. vid* —vogel, —**segel**, *n.* lugsail, —**segler**, *m* the grey phalarope (a bird), —**signal**, *n* storm-signal; —**spieß**, *m* fire-lance, —**stange**, *f.* coach-joint; —**verkündiger**, —**vogel**, *m.* storm-bird, stormy petrel; —**wetter**, *n* stormy, tempestuous weather, —**wind**, *m* storm of wind, tempest; —**zeug**, *n. vid.* —gerät(h).

stür'men, *v.* I. *a.* to storm, to assail, assault, to take by storm; ein Thor —, to force a gate; II. *n* (h.) 1 to storm; 2. to rush; to roar; 3. to rage, fume; 4. to ring the alarm-bell. der Wind stürmt, the wind roars

Stür'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. as sailant; 2 boisterous fellow.

stür'micht, **stür'mig**, } *adj* windy, stormy, *vid.* stürmisch.

stür'misch, *adj* stormy, tempestuous, noisy, boisterous; *fig.* impetuous; fierce; furious.

Sturm'zeit, *f.* tempestuous time; storm, tempest

Stur're, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sea-scorpion, father-lasher.

Sturz, *m* (-es; *pl* **Stür'ze**) 1 sudden and violent fall; tumble; plunge, hurling down; 2. shock, fall, overthrow, ruin; 3 precipice; 4. fall of water, cataract; 5 something projecting; stump; 6. *Min. T* place where earth (rubbish) is put; — am Pflug, plough-tail, *compos* —**acker**, *m.* land that is ploughed *or* tilled the first time after it has lain fallow; —**bach**, *m.* torrent, cascade; —**bad**, *n.* shower-bath; —**baum**, *m* tumbling, falling top over tail, topsy-turvy; —**bäumen**, *v n* to turn a somersault, to fall topsy-turvy; —**becher**, *m.* goblet with a lid; —**blech**, *n.* plate of sheet-iron (with iron-founders); —**bühne**, *f. Min. T.* stand for a tun *or* ship; —**drohend**, *adj.* threatening ruin *or* downfall; —**frei**, *adj.* free from the danger of falling, firm, secure; —**hang**, *m.* precipice; —**möwe**, *f.* the brown gull, cataractes; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m. Min T.* discharging-place; —**rad**, *n. Min. T.* machine for emptying the tun, etc.; —**schürze**, *f.* tilting-chain; —**stange**, *f. T.* bar of the lintel; —**verkleidung**, *f.* casing *or* wainscoting of the lintel; —**wand**, *f.* precipitous side *or* wall (of a rock); —**weg**, *m.* very steep way *or* road.

Stur'ze, *f* (*pl.* -n) cover, pot-lid; (candle) extinguisher; *compos.* —**becher**, *m.* tumbler; tippler.

Stur'zel, **Stür'zel**, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + stump.

ſtür'zen, *v* I *a and refl* 1. to hurl, throw, plunge, precipitate; 2 to undo, ruin, overthrow, overturn; 3 to turn over, to tilt, 4. to cover with a top *or* lid, 5 to put on, hinab —, to precipitate, einen *or* ſich in das Waſſer —, to plunge one *or* one's self into the water; *fig* vom Throne —, to dethrone; einen ins Verderben —, to plunge one into ruin; den Acker —, to plough a field the first time; das Getreide —, to stir the corn with a shovel; den Deckel auf den Topf —, to put the cover on the pot; die Perucke auf den Kopf —, to put the periwig on the head; II *n* (ſ.) 1 to be precipitated; to tumble, fall; 2 to rush; to gush; mit dem Pferde —, to tumble with the horse; das Blut ſtürzte aus der Wunde, the blood gushed from the wound

Stürz'=ende, *n* foot, thick end of a thing; **—faß**, *n.* cullender; **—güter**, *pl* heavy goods, articles which are thrown loose into the hold of a ship, without being previously packed; mit —gütern beladen, laden in bulk; **—karren**, *m* tumbrel, whip-cart, dump-cart; **—ſee** (**Sturzſee**), *f N T.* heavy sea, breaking sea; **—ſtatt**, *f. Hunt T.* place where a wounded deer falls.

Stür'zer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 one who hurls, throws, etc, *vid* ſtürzen; 2 *Min. T* wheelbarrow-man

Stu'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) mare, eine — beſchälen laſſen, to horse a mare; *compos* **—nfohlen**, *n* , **—nfüllen**, *n* filly, foal; **—nmeiſter**, *m* stud-master; **—nmilch**, *f* mare's milk; gegohrene —nmilch, kumyss, **—nzitze**, *f provinc* morel

Stuterei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) stud; *compos.* **—knecht**, *m* groom employed in a stud; **—verwalter**, *m vid.* Stutenmeiſter.

Stut'füllen, *n. vid* Stutenfüllen.

Stutt'gart, *n* (**-s**) *Geog. T.* Stuttgart.

Stutz, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 anything curtailed, crop, dock; 2 bob, bob-wig; 3 crest, cocking, 4. tuft of feathers, plume; 5 shock, push; obstinacy; 6. short gun *or* rifle; auf den —, *vulg* suddenly; *compos.* **—=ärmel**, *m.* short sleeve; **—bart**, *m.* moustache; **—bock**, *m.* butting ram; **—büchſe**, *f.* short rifle; musketoon, blunderbuss; **—degen**, *m.* short sword, hanger; **—glas**, *n.* glass without a foot, tumbler; **—haken**, *m. T.* door-hook, **—handſchuh**, *m.* mitten; **—hänge**, *f. T.* tent-hinge; **—käfer**, *m.* hister; **—kieme**, *f.* Chinese herring; **—kopf**, *m.* 1 cropped head; 2. *fig.* stubborn fellow; 3. coryphæna; **—lauf**, *m. T* short rifled barrel (of a gun), **—leiter**, *f.* double ladder, pair of steps; **—naſe**, *f.* pug-nose; **—ohr**, *n.* crop-eared horse; **—perücke**, *f* bob-wig; **—rohr**, *n vid* —büchſe; **—ſchwanz**, *m* scut, bob-tail; cropped horse; horse which has its tail cropped; **—uhr**, *f* table-clock, time-piece.

Stütz *of* ſtützen, *in compos.* **—balken**, *m.* joist; **—band**, *n. T* jamb of a door; **—gewächſe**, *pl. B. T.* the statuminatæ; **—holz**, *n* stay, prop, shore; **—mauer**, *f.* buttress, partition-wall, parapet; **—punkt**, *m.* point of support; fulcrum (of a lever); **—ſtab**, *m.* main splinter (of a basket); **—ſtempel**, *m. Min. T.* prop, shore.

Stü'tze, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) stay, prop, support, pillar, *fig.* support; *provinc.* wooden vessel, tub.

Stu'tzel, *m.* short thing; *vid* Stutz.

Stu'tzen, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *provinc* 1 rifle-barrelled gun; 2 muff

ſtu'tzen, *v* I. *a* to crop (the ears), dock, curtail; die Flügel —, to clip the wings, die Baume —, to top, lop. *or* prune the trees; eine Hecke —, to shear a hedge; einen Hut —, to cock a hat; eine Wa(a)re —, to truck; II *n* (h.) 1 to startle, be startled; to prick up the ears, 2 to stop; 3 to strut, spruce, 4. + to push, knock against; vor etwas —, to start at

ſtü'tzen, *v* I *a* to prop, stay, support, bear up; II *refl.* to lean, rest, *or* repose on; *fig* (ſich auf etwas —), to rely upon

Stü'tzenbull, *m* (**-s**); einen — machen, to flog *or* sweat the glass (among midshipmen)

Stu'tzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. dandy, beau, gallant, fop; 2 bob; *vid* Stutz; *compos.* **—bart**, *m.* a dandy-beard; **—hut**, *m* dandy's hat; **—=kleid**, *n.* a dandy's dress, a buckish, stylish dress.

Stü'tzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who props, stays, supports, etc. (*l. u*).

Stutzerei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) strutting, flaunting, finery; foppishness.

ſtu'tzern, *v. n.* (h) to act the part of a dandy.

ſtu'tzig, *adj* 1. starting, startling; puzzled, at a loss; 2. + stubborn, obstinate; — werden, to start at; dies machte mich —, this startled me.

Stu'tzigkeit, *f.* (*l u*) 1 astonishment; 2. stubbornness.

ſtutz'lich, *adj vulg* sudden, immediate

Stütz'punkt, *m. vid under compos. of* Stutz.

Stub'ſcherbe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *N T* hook and butt.

***ſtygiſch**, *adj.* stygian.

***Styl**, *m* (**-es**) 1. style (in architecture, painting, writing); 2. *Chron T* style; alter, neuer —, old, new style; *vid. Syn* Schreibart.

***Stylett'**, *n vid* Stilett.

***ſtyliſi(e)'ren**, *v. n* to write, pen, embody one's thoughts; er ſtyliſi(e)rt gut, he has a good style.

***Styliſt'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) writer, penman; er iſt ein guter —, he writes well, has a good style.

***Styli'ſtik**, *f.* theory of style *or* writing

***ſtyliſtiſch**, *adj.* relating *or* pertaining to style

***Stylit'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) stylite.

***Stylloba'te**, *m.* (**-n**; *pl.* **-n**) *Arch. T.* stylobate, pedestral.

***ſtyloglof'ſiſch**, *adj. A. T.* belonging to the styloglossus muscle.

***Stylograph'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) stylograph, stylographic pen

***ſtylogra'phiſch**, *adj* stylographic; **-e** Feder, stylographic pen.

***ſtylohyoi'diſch**, *adj. A T* stylohyoid.

***ſtyloi'diſch**, *adj. A. and B. T.* styloid, styliform.

***ſtylomaſtoi'diſch**, *adj. A T.* stylomastoid.

***Stylome'ter**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) stylometer.

***Stylometrie'**, *f.* stylometry.

***ſtylome'triſch**, *adj* stylometric.

***ſtylopharyn'giſch**, *adj. A. T.* stylopharyngeal.

***Stymphali'den**, *pl. Myth T.* the stymphalides.

***ſtymphali'diſch**, *adj.* **—e** Vögel, *vid.* Stymphaliden.

***ſtyp'tiſch**, *adj. Med. T.* styptic.

***Styx**, *m* (**-es**) *Myth. T.* Styx.

***Sua'da**, } *f* faculty of persuasion;
***Sua'de**, } sweetness of language, suavity; fluency of speech.

***Suaſo'rien**, *pl* means of persuasion, arguments

***ſuaſo'riſch**, *adj* suave, persuasive

***Subaltern'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) subaltern, inferior; *compos* **—offizier**, *m* subaltern; **—perſonale**, *n* the inferior clerks in government *or* public offices

***Subalternation'**, *f* subalternation

***Subalternität'**, *f* the state of being a subaltern, of subalternation.

***Subära'ten**, *pl.* copper coins silvered over

***Sub'baß**, *m T vid.* Unterbaß.

***Sub'conrector**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-en**) master of the third *or* fourth grade in a gymnasium *or* grammar school.

***ſubcontrahi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to contract after a former contract

***ſubcutan'**, *adj.* subcutaneous

***Subdelegat'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) subdelegate

***Subdelegation'**, *f* subdelegation

***ſubdelegi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to subdelegate.

***Sub'diakon**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) subdeacon

***Subdiakonat'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) subdeaconship

***ſubdividi(e)'ren**, *v. a and n* to subdivide

***Subdiviſion'**, *f* subdivision

***ſubduci(e)'ren**, *v a* to subduce, subduct

***Subduction'**, *f* subduction

***Suberat'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Ch T.* suberate

***ſuberös'**, *adj. Ch T* suberic, suberous

***Subhaſtation'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) auction

***ſubhaſti(e)'ren**, *v. a* to sell by auction

***Subject'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 *Log and Gram. T* subject (of a proposition), 2 *Phil T.* person, man, the "Ego, me;" 3 *cont* fellow, creature; ein ſchlechtes —, blackguard, scamp.

***ſubjectiv'**, } *adj* subjective. in-
***ſubjectiviſch**, } ward, personal.

***Subjection'**, *f.* 1 *vid.* Unterwerfung; 2. *Th T.* self-interrogation

***Subjectivität'**, *f* subjectivity

***Subjugal'=Ton**, *m.* a subordinate tone.

***Subjunction'**, *f* subjunction.

***ſubjunctiv'**, I *adj.* subjoining; subjoined; II *s m* (**-s**) *Gram. T.* subjunctive mood

***ſubjungi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to subjoin.

***Sublevant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) helper, assistant, adjunct.

***Sublevation'**, *f* relief, assistance.

***ſublevi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* unterſtützen, aufhelfen, beiſtehen.

***Sublimat'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Ch. T.* sublimate; ätzendes —, corrosive sublimate

***ſublimi(e)'ren**, *v. a Ch. T* to sublime.

***Sublimi(e)r'gefäß**, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Ch T* sublimatory.

***Sublimi(e)'rung**, } *f Ch T.* subli-
***Sublimation'**, } mation

***Sublimität'**, *f.* sublimity, the sublime.

***ſublingual'**, *adj.* sublingual.

***Sublocation'**, *f* (=Aftermiet(h)e) underletting, subletting

***ſubloci(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to sublet, underlet, rent again.

***ſublunar'iſch**, *adj.* sublunary.

***ſubmarin'**, } *adj.* submarine
***ſubmari'niſch**, }

***ſubmergi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* untertauchen, verſenken.

***Submerſion'**, *f.* submersion.

***Subminiſtration'**, *f.* 1. assisting, abetting; 2 *vid.* Unterſchleif.

***ſubminiſtri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to assist, serve, abet.

***ſubmiß'**, *adj. vid.* unterwürfig, gehorſam, ergeben, demüt(h)ig.
***Submiſſion'**, *f* submission.
***Submittent'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) one who submits a bid
***ſubmitti(e)'ren**, *v. refl* (ſich —), *vid.* ſich unterwerfen, demut(h)igen, ergeben.
***Subnormal'linie**, *f. G T.* subnormal, subperpendicular line.
***Subofficial'**, *m vid* Stellvertreter.
***Subordination'**, *f* subordination; *compos* **—ſvergehen**, *n.* insubordination; **—ſverhältniß**, *n.* relation of a subordinate to his superior.
***ſubordini(e)'ren**, *v. a* to subordinate.
***ſubordini(e)'rt'**, *adj* subordinate.
***Subornation'**, *f* subornation
***ſuborni(e)'ren**, *v a* to suborn.
***Suboxyd'**, *n.* (**-ſ**) *Ch T* suboxide.
***Sub'prior**, *m.* (**-ſ**; *pl* **-e**) subprior.
***Sub'rector**, *m.* (**-ſ**; *pl* **-en**) subrector.
***Subrectorat'**, *n.* (**-eſ**) office of a subrector
***ſubrepti(e)'ren**, *v a vid* erſchleichen.
***Subreption'**, *f* subreption, surreption
***Subſcribent'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) subscriber, *compos.* **—enliſte**, *f* list of subscribers; **—enſammler**, *m* canvasser for subscriptions.
***ſubſcribi(e)'ren**, *v. n* (h.) *and a* to subscribe; auf etwas —, to subscribe for any thing
***Subſcription'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) subscription; *compos.* **—ſanzeige**, *f.* prospectus; **—ſausgabe**, *f.* subscription edition; **—ſball**, *m* subscription ball; **—ſbedingungen**, *f. pl.* terms of subscription; **—ſliſte**, *f.* list of subscribers; **—ſpreis**, *m* subscription price; **—ſquittung**, *f* subscription receipt; **—ſſchein**, *m.* certificate of subscription; **—ſtermin**, *m.* termination of the subscription.
***Subſection'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) subsection
***ſubſecutiv'**, *adj* subsecutive
***Subſel'lien**, *pl* the lower seats of a tier
***Sub'ſequens**, *n.* that which follows, is subsequent to something else
***Subſidenz'**, *f.* 1. subsidence; 2. *vid.* Satz, Bodenſatz.
***ſubſidia'riſch**, *adj.* subsidiary.
***Subſi'dien**, *pl.* subsidies; *compos.* **—gelder**, *pl.* subsidies; **—tractat**, **—vertrag**, *m* contract of subsidy *or* for subsidizing.
***Subſignation'**, *f.* subsignation.
***ſubſigni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to subsign, subscribe (one's name)
***Subſiſtenz'**, *f.* subsistence; *compos.* **—mittel**, *n. pl.* means of subsistence.
***ſubſiſti(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to subsist, to endure; to have the means of living
***Subſtantialität'**, *f.* substantiality.
***ſubſtantiell'**, *adj.* substantial.
***Subſtantiv'**, *n* (**-ſ**; *pl.* **-e**) *Gram. T.* substantive.
***ſubſtanti'viſch**, *adj.* substantive.
***Subſtanz'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) substance.
***Subſtilar'linie**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *T.* line described by the style of a sun-dial.
***ſubſtitui(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to substitute.
***Subſtitut'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) substitute; assistant.
***Subſtitution'**, *f.* substitution, nomination of a second heir.
***Subſtrat'**, *n.* (**-eſ**; *pl.* **-e**) }
***Subſtra'tum**, *n.* (**-ſ**; *pl.* **-ta**) } substratum, *vid.* Schicht, Lage, Grundlage.
***ſubſumi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* 1. *Log. T.* to subsume, comprehend under; to infer; to refer and apply the particular to the universal and *vice versa*; 2 to presume
***Subſumtion'**, *f.* the act of subsuming, inferring, etc, *vid.* ſubſumi(e)ren.
***Subtangen'te**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *G. T* subtangent.
***ſubtil'**, *adj* subtile; subtle; eine —e Behandlung, a minute and careful treatment; eine —e Frage, a very delicate (*also* captious) question.
***Subtiliſation'**, *f* subtilization.
***ſubtiliſi(e)'ren**, *v n* to subtilize.
***Subtilität'**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) subtility.
***Subtraction'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) subtraction.
***ſubtractiv'**, *adj* that may be subtracted
***Subtrahen'd(e)**, *m* (*pl* **-n**) *Ar. T.* subtrahend
***ſubtrahi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to subtract
***Suburba'num**, *n* (**-ſ**) an estate near a city, in the suburbs
***Sub'vaſall**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) under feudatory, arriere-vassal
***ſubveni(e)'ren**, *v. n vid.* unterſtützen, beiſtehen, beiſpringen.
***Subvention'**, *f. vid.* Beihülfe, Hülfe.
***Subverſion'**, *f* subversion.
***ſubverſiv'**, *adj.* subversive.
***ſubverti(e)'ren**, *v a* to subvert
***Succa'de**, *f. M T* succade.
***ſuccedan'**, *adj* succedaneous, subsequent; substitutional
***Succeda'neum**, *n.* (**-ſ**) succedaneum, substitute
***ſuccedi(e)'ren**, *v. n* einem —, to succeed, follow (as a prince, etc).
***Succeſſion'**, *f* succession, *vid* Nachfolge, Erbfolge; *compos* **—ſfähig**, *adj vid* erbfähig; **—krieg**, *m. vid* Erbfolgekrieg; **—ſpulver**, *n fig* poison administered to obtain a succession *or* inheritance; **—ſvertrag**, *m* contract relating to succession
***ſucceſſiv'**, *adj* successive
***Succinat'**, *n* (**-eſ**; *pl* **-e**) *Ch T* succinate.
***ſuccinct'**, *adj. vid* kurz, gedrängt, formricht.
***Succinit'**, *m* (**-eſ**; *pl.* **-e**) *Min. T.* succinite
***Succumbenz'geld**, *n* (**-eſ**) *L T.* fine for a groundless appeal.
***ſuccumbi'(e)'ren**, *v. n* to succumb, suffer a defeat, to lose a suit at law.
***ſucculent'**, *adj. vid.* ſaftig, nahrhaft, kräftig.
***Succulenz'**, *f. vid.* Saftigkeit, Nahrhaftigkeit.
***Succurs'**, *m Mil. T.* succour, assistance.
***Succurſa'le**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. church attached to another, chapel of ease; 2. *M. E.* branch-office *or* establishment.
ſuccuſſo'riſch, *adj.* shaking *or* pushing upwards, producing a violent concussion from below (said of an earthquake).
***Suda'rium**, *n. vid.* the hot room of a bath.
Su'che, *f.* search, quest; *Sp. T.* tracking; smell, nose.
Such'=eiſen, *n* (**-ſ**) *S. T.* probe; **—hund**, *m.* hound that runs by scent; **—nadel**, *f. vid.* —eiſen; **—ort**, *m. Min. T.* drift, subway; **—röhre**, *f. Ast. T.* searcher (a small telescope); **—röhrchen**, *n. vid.* —eiſen; **—ſtollen**, *m. Min. T* new stoll made for the purpose of discovering the orevein; **—tau**, *n. N. T.* drag-rope.
ſu'chen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to seek, search, look for, to be in quest of, be in search of; 2. to endeavour; to attempt, to try; 3. to design, to aim at; 4. to be busy, to do, to have to do; was haſt du hier zu —? what business have you here? what are you looking for here? etwas darunter —, to intend by, Ausflüchte —, to use shifts; er ſucht etwas darin, he glories in it; ſein Glück zu machen —, to try one's fortune; reich zu werden —, to endeavour to grow rich; ein geſuchter Ausdruck, a far-fetched expression
Su'chen, *n* (**-ſ**) seeking, searching, looking for.
Su'cher, *m* (**-ſ**; *pl* —) 1. seeker, searcher; 2 *T* probe.
Such'glas, *n* (**-eſ**; *pl* **-gläſer**) searching-glass, magnifier, microscope
Sucht, *f* 1 passion, inordinate desire; mania; 2 + malady, sickness, distemper; 3 plague; die fallende —, epilepsy; die gelbe —, jaundice.
ſüch'tig, *adj* 1. suppurative, causing suppuration; 2 healing with difficulty; 3. diseased, distempered, sickly, valetudinary, crazy; 4. morbific, pathogenic.
Sucht'kraut, *n.* (**-eſ**) galega, goat's-rue
Sucht'ling, *m* (**-eſ**; *pl* **-e**) an invalid, chronic patient; poor, sickly creature.
Sud, *m.* (**-eſ**; *pl* **-e** *and* **Sü'de**) 1 seething, boiling, brewing; 2. as much as is brewed *or* made.
Süd, *m.* (**-eſ**) 1 south; 2 southwind; — zum Oſten, south by east; — zum Weſten, south by west; *compos* **—afrika**, **—aſien**, **—amerika**, **—deutſchland**, u. ſ. w., *n* South Africa, Asia, America, Germany, etc; **—afrikaner**, **—deutſche**, u.ſ.w., *m* inhabitant of the south of Africa, Germany, etc; **—afrikaniſch**, **—deutſch**, u. ſ. w., *adj.* belonging to the south of Africa, Germany, etc; **—früchte**, *f.* tropical fruits; **—gegend**, *f* southern region, country, **—kante**, *f N. T.* southern shore; **—kreis**, *m.* a southern circle, *especially* the tropic of capricorn; **—küſte**, *f.* southern coast; **—land**, *n.* southern country; **—länder**, *m* inhabitant of a southern country; **—ländiſch**, *adj.* belonging to (*or* of) a southern country; **—licht**, *n* southern light, aurora australis; **—meer**, *n* 1 southern sea: 2. the South Sea; **—oſt**, *m* southeast; —oſt zum Oſten, southeast by east; **—oſterſonne**, *f N. T.* nine o'clock in the forenoon; **—öſtlich**, *adj.* southeast; **—pol**, *m* south pole; **—punkt**, *m.* the south; **—ſee**, South Sea; **—ſtaaten**, *m. pl* southern states; **—ſüdweſt**, *adj* southwest by south; **—thor**, *n* south gate; **—wall**, *m. vid* —kante; **—wärts**, *adv* southward; **—weſt**, *m.* southwest; —weſt zum Süden, southwest by south; —weſt zum Weſten, southwest by west; **—weſterſonne**, *f. N. T.* three o'clock in the afternoon; **—weſtlich**, *adj.* southwest; **—wind**, *m.* south wind, southerly wind.
Su'del, *m.* (**-ſ**) puddle, pool; *compos.* **—bogen**, *m.* macula, waste-sheet; **—buch**, *n.* memorandum, waste-book; **—koch**, *m.*, **—köchin(n)**, *f.* dirty cook; **—kocherei**, *f* bad cooking; ill-dressed meat; **—küche**, *f.* scullery; **—magd**, *f.* scullery-maid; **—maler**, *m* dauber, daub of a painter; **—papier**, *n.* blotting paper; **—werk**, *n. vid* Sudelei.
Sudelei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) dirty work, daubing, filth, filthiness.
ſu'delhaft, }
ſu'delig, } *adj.* slovenly, dirty, nasty.
ſu'deln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to perform

in a dirty manner, to daub, sully, soil.

Sü'den, *m* (-s) *and adv* south; der Wind kommt aus —, the wind blows from the south; nach —, to the south.

Sü'der, *adj* belonging to the south, southern; *compos* **—breite,** *f* south latitude; meridional latitude; **—kreis,** *m* antarctic circle; **—kreuz,** *n Ast T* southern cross; **—mannland,** *n* Sudermania (of Sweden), **—pol,** *m vid* Südpol; **—see,** *m* 1 southern lake; 2. Zuyder Zee; **—sonne,** *f N. T* noon

***Sude'ten,** *pl* the Sudetes (a chain of mountains in Bohemia).

Sud'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) dauber, bungler; dirty person; scribbler

Sud'lerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) slut, sloven.

süd'lich, *adj* south, southern, southerly; —er Wind, southerly wind.

***Su'dra,** *m* the Sudra (fourth cast among the Hindoos)

Sue'ven, *pl* Suevi

sue'visch, *adj* Suevic

***suevisi(e)'ren,** *v n* to commit a foolish blunder *or* trick

***Suffe'ten,** *pl* magistrates in ancient Carthage

***suffisant',** *adj vid* eingebildet, selbstgefällig, stolz, dünkelhaft.

***suffigi(e)'ren,** *v a T* to suffix

***Suffi'xum,** *n* (-s; *pl.* **-xa**) *Gram. T* a suffix

***Suffragan',** *m* (-s; *pl* **-e**) 1. any regular member of a clerical college; 2 — *or* **—bischof,** *m* suffragan, assistant bishop

***suffragi(e)'ren,** *v n* to vote with *or* for any one, to suffragate.

Sü'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *N. T* hank

***Suggestion',** *f* suggestion

***suggestiv',** *adj.* suggestive, captious.

Suh'le, Suhl'lache, } *f* (*pl.* **-n**) soil, slough, puddle.

süh'len, *v a.* to soil; sich herum—, to wallow.

Sühn *of* süh'nen, *in compos.* **—altar,** *m.* expiatory *or* propitiatory altar; **—blut,** *n.* blood of propitiation *or* expiation; **—bock,** *m.* scapegoat; **—geld,** *n.* were-geld, wergeld (in old law); ransom; **—opfer,** *n.* expiatory, propitiatory sacrifice; **—schilling,** *m vid.* —geld; **—versuch,** *m.* attempt at reconciliation.

sühn'bar, *adj.* expiable; that may be atoned for

Süh'ne, *f* atonement, expiation, reconciliation; *L. T.* die — versuchen, to attempt a reconciliation

süh'nen, *v. a* to atone for, expiate; appease, conciliate, propitiate

Süh'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) atoner, expiator, reconciler

Süh'nung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) expiation; propitiation.

***Suite,** *f. vid* Gefolge, Begleitung, Dienerschaft.

***Suivan'te,** *f. vid* Begleiterin(n), Zofe, Kammermädchen.

***Su'jet,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) subject (of a discourse, etc.).

Sü'le, süh'len, *v. a* } *vid.* Suhle, sühlen.

***Sulfat',** *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Ch. T.* sulphate

***Sulfit',** *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Ch. T.* sulphite.

***Sul'fur, *Sul'phur,** } *n. vid. Ch. T.* Schwefel.

***Sulfurid',** *n.* (-s; *pl* **-e**) *Ch. T.* sulphide.

***Sulfuration',** *f.* sulphuration.

***sulfuri(e)'ren,** *v. a. Ch. T.* to sulphurate.

***sulfurös',** } *adj Ch T.* sulphurous,
***sulphurös',** } sulphuric

Sul'la, *f* Spanish honey-suckle

Sulphat', u. s. w. *vid* Sulfat, etc

***Sul'tan,** *m* (-s; *pl* **-e**) 1. sultan; 2 purple water-hen; *compos.* **—sblume,** *f* sweet centaury, sultan-flower; **—sdattel,** *f*, sultana date, **—smandel,** *f.* sultan's almond.

***Sultanat',** *n* (-s; *pl* **-e**) sultanate

***Sul'tane,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 Sultana (a warship); 2 an ottoman; 3 sultana (a coin), 4 (kind of raisin) sultana

***Sul'tanin(n),** *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) sultana

Sul'ze, } *f* (*pl* **-n**) brine; saltern;
Sül'ze, } any thing pickled; brawn

sül'zen, *v a.* to pickle, salt, corn

Sul'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc* jailer.

Sulz'-fleisch, *n* corned meat; **—milch,** *f* thick sheep's milk; **—stube,** *f* salt-granary

***Su'mach,** *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) sumach-tree, sumach

***Sum'ma,** *f* sum; in —, to sum up all, in short.

***Summa'rien,** *pl.* summary; contents (of a book)

***summa'risch,** *adj* summary; —e Rechnung, summary account; —e Antwort, summary answer; — erzählen, to relate summarily; —entscheiden, to pass summary judgment

***Summation',** *f vid.* Summierung.

Sümm'chen, *n* small sum; *fam.* pretty sum

Sum'me, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) sum; die ganze —, total, totality, die — einer Rechnung, amount of a reckoning.

sum'men, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to sum

sum'men, *v. n* (h.) to hum, buzz

Sum'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* 1 bee-hive; 2 summer.

***summi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to sum, cast up an account

***Summi(e)'rung,** *f* summing up, casting up of an account), addition.

Summ'kreisel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) humming-top

Summ'vogel, *m.* (-s; *pl* **-vögel**) humming bird; honeysucker.

Sumpf, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Sümpfe**) swamp, pool, slough, bog, fen, marsh, moor; *compos* **—andorn,** *m* aquatic horehound; **—baldrian,** *m.* marsh-valerian; **—beere,** *f* mossberry, whortleberry; **—binse,** *f.* bog-rush, marsh-rush; **—birke,** *f.* dwarf birchtree; **—blume,** *f.* marsh-flower; **—boden,** *m* marshy ground; **—butter,** *f.*, **—dotter,** *m* marsh-marigold; **—ente,** *f.* moor duck; **—eppich,** *m.* narrow-leaved water-parsnip; **—erde,** *f* boggy soil; **—erz,** *n.* bog-ore, meadow iron-ore; **—euphorbie,** *f.* marsh-spurge, **—fichte,** *f.* marsh-pine, swamp-pine; **—fieber,** *n.* paludal fever, swamp-fever, malaria; **—flaschenbaum,** *m* alligator appletree; **—gegend,** *f.* low land, boggy country, marsh; **—graben,** *m.* marshy ditch; **—grube,** *f.* marshy *or* boggy pit; **—habichtkraut,** *n.* marsh-hawkweed; **—hahnenfuß,** *m.* 1 the lesser spearwort; 2. the marsh crowfoot; **—hase,** *m.* hare of the fens *or* marshes; **—heide,** *f.* marshy heath, moor; marsh-rosemary; **—kannenkraut,** *n.* marsh-horsetail; **—kiefer,** *f vid.* —fichte; **—kiel,** *m. T.* lowest pipe of a pump; **—klee,** *m.* marsh-clover, aquatic clover; **—krebs,** *m.* pond-crab; **—kreuzkraut,** *n.* marsh ragwort; **—krötenkraut,** *n.* the soft rush; **—lache,** *f.* slough, pool; **—land,** *n* moorland; **—läusekraut,** *n.* red-rattle; **—lerche,** *f.* marsh-lark; **—loch,** *n.* bog, quagmire, slough; **—luft,** *f* 1 marshy air *or* atmosphere; 2 inflammable air, carburetted hydrogen; **—maus,** *f.* marsh-rat, **—meise,** *f* marsh-titmouse; **—moor,** *m* moor, fen; **—nabel,** *m*, **—nabelkraut,** *n* marsh-pennyworth; **—otter,** *f* small otter; **—pflanze,** *f.* any plant growing in bogs and marshes, **—platterbse,** *f.* marsh-tare, marsh chickling-vetch; **—porsch,** *m* wild rosemary, marsh-letum; **—preißelbeere,** *f* marsh-bilberry; **—ratte,** *f vid* —maus; **—rauke,** *f* water-cress; **—reis,** *n* marsh-rice; **—ried,** *n* marsh-club-rush; **—rolle,** *f. Conch T* Midas's ears, **—salamander,** *m* newt, water-eft; **—schildkröten,** *f pl.* swamp-turtles; **—schlamm,** *m* 1 marsh-mud; 2. mud of the puddle; **—schnepfe,** *f.* snipe; **—schwein,** *n* capivard *or* waterdog, **—schwertel,** *m B. T* the water-gladiolus; **—semse,** **—senfe,** *f vid.* —binse; **—silge,** *f* milk-parsley; **—spark,** *m* English marsh-saxifrage; **—tamariske,** *f.* marsh-tamarisk; **—tellmuschel,** *f.* marsh-tellina, **—torf,** *n* turf cut in marshy ground; **—vogel,** *m* bird inhabiting bogs and marshes, morass-bird, wader; **—wasser,** *n* water from bogs, bog-water; **—weihe,** *f* osprey; **—werk,** *n Min T* tin-ore pounded to a fine slime; **—wicke,** *f.* marsh-tare; **—wiese,** *f.* swampy meadow, **—wurm,** *m* marsh-worm

sumpf'en, *v n.* (h.) 1 to sink into a bog; 2 to stagnate, stand still.

sumpf'icht, *adj.* boglike; boggy

sumpf'ig, *adj.* marshy, sloughy, boggy, fenny, muddy

***Sumption',** *f. T.* assumption, supposition.

***sumptuös',** *adj* sumptuous

***Sumptuosität',** *f.* sumptuousness.

sum'sen, *v. n* (h.) to hum, buzz, tingle

Sund, I. *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) strait, sound; II *n.* sound (between Norway and Denmark); *compos.* **—gau,** *m Geog T* the Sundgau; **—liste,** *f.* list of ships that have passed the sound; **—zoll,** *m* sound-duties.

Sün'de, *f* (*pl* **-n**) sin, trespass; — begehen, to commit sin; —n vergeben, to remit sins, to absolve; kleine, leichte —, a small, venial sin; peccadillo; große, schwere, tö(d)tliche —, great, grievous, mortal sin; *vid. Syn* Laster; *compos.* **—nbahn,** *f.* sinful course; way of perdition; **—nbekenntnis,** *n.* confession of sins; **—nbock,** *m.* scapegoat; **—nbüßer,** *m.* expiator of sins; **—nerlaß,** *m.*, **—nerlassung,** *f* remission of sin, absolution; **—nfall,** *m.* the fall of man; **—nfrei,** *adj.* free *or* exempt from sin; **—ngeld,** *n.* 1. ill-earned pelf; 2. price of absolution; **—negenoß,** *m.* fellow-sinner; **—nheer,** *n.* array *or* host of sins; **—nknecht,** *m* slave of sin; **—nlast,** *f.* burden *or* load of sin; **—nleben,** *n.* sinful life; **—nlohn,** *m* wages of sin; **—nlöser,** *m.* absolver of sins; **—nlos,** *adj.* sinless; **—nlosigkeit,** *f.* sinlessness; **—nlust,** *f.* sinful pleasure; **—nmaß,** *n.* the measure of sins; **—nopfer,** *n. vid.* Sühnopfer; **—npfuhl,** *m fig.* mire *or* pool of sin; **—nregister,** *n.* register of sins; **—nschlaf,** *m.* unconcernedness about one's sins; **—nschuld,** *f.* fault, trespass; **—nsklave,** *m. vid.* —knecht; **—nsohn,** *m.* son *or* offspring of sin; **—nsold,** *m. vid.* —lohn; **—nthat,** *f* sinful deed *or* act, a sin; **—ntilger,** *m.* Our Saviour; **—ntilgung,** *f.* ex-

piation, propitiation of sins; —**n=tod**, *m.* 1 death, final destruction of sin; 2. death of sin, death to which we are all doomed by sin, —**ntrieb**, *m* sinful desire *or* impulse; hankering after sin; —**nübel**, *n* evil of sin; —**nwasser**, *m* devil; —**n=vergebung**, *f* forgiveness of sins, —**nverzeichnis**, *n vid* —register; —**nvoll**, *adj* full of sin, sinful; —**n=weg**, *m.* the path of perdition; —**n=welt**, *f* sinful world.

Sün'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. sinner, 2. delinquent; der arme —, culprit, sentenced malefactor; *compos.* —**=bleich**, *adj.* pale like a delinquent under sentence of death; —**hemd**, *n.* dress of a sentenced malefactor; —**schemel**, *m* stool of repentance

Sün'derin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) female sinner, sinful woman

Sünd'flut(h), *f.* deluge; vor der —, antediluvian.

sünd'haft, *adj* peccable; sinful.

Sünd'haftigkeit, *f.* peccability, sinfulness.

sun'dig, *adj* peccable, sinful; prone to sin, ich armer —er Mensch! poor sinner that I am!

sün'digen, *v n* (h.) to sin.

Sün'digen, *n.* (-s) sinning.

Sündig'keit, *f* sinfulness

Sün'diger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + sinner.

sun'disch, *adj.* belonging to (*or* coming from) the Sound; — Gut, Sound-herrings.

sünd'lich, *adj* sinful

Sünd'lichkeit, *f.* sinfulness.

Sünd'=opfer, *n* sin offering; —**wasser**, *n.* consecrated water to wash away sin (among the Jews).

Sund'gau, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Sundgau.

***Superabundanz'**, *f.* superabundance, *vid* Überfluß.

***superb'**, *adj* superb; *vid.* stolz, prächtig, kostbar, herrlich.

***Superbiloquenz'**, *f.* grandiloquence.

***Su'percargo**, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) *M. E* supercargo

***superciliös'**, *adj.* supercilious.

***Superciliosität'**, *f.* superciliousness.

***supereminent'**, *adj* pre-eminent.

***Supereminenz'**, *f.* pre-eminence.

***Supererogation'**, *f Th T.* supererogation; *compos.* —**swerke**, *pl.* works of supererogation.

***supererogativ'**, *adj* supererogatory; — handeln *or* supererogi(e)ren, *v n.* to supererogate, do more than duty requires

***su'perfein**, *adj* superfine.

***superficiell'**, *adj.* superficial.

***Superfötation'**, *f.* superfœtation.

***su'pergelehrt**, *adj.* over-learned, having too much learning.

***superinduci(e)'ren**, *v. a* to superinduce.

***Superinduct'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* an additional tax, extra impost.

***Superintendent'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) superintendent (a dignitary in the Lutheran church).

***Superintendentur'**, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. superintendency; dignity of a superintendent; 2. abode of a superintendent.

***Supe'rior**, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) —**in(n)**, *f.* superior (in convents, etc.).

***Superiorität'**, *f.* superiority.

***superi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to transcend, excel; to be superior.

***Su'perkargo**, *m. vid.* Supercargo.

***su'perklug**, *adj.* over-wise, pert.

***Su'perklugheit**, *f.* conceited wisdom, pertness, presumption.

***superlativ'**, *adj.* superlative.

***Superlativ'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* superlative degree.

***Supernaturalis'mus**, *m* supernaturalism

***Supernaturalist'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) supernaturalist

***supernumerär'**, *adj* supernumerary

***Supernumerär'**, *m* supernumerary

***Superpor'ten**, *pl* paintings *or* ornaments over doors

***Superposition'**, *f* superposition.

***Superproportion'**, *f* superproportion

***Superpurgation'**, *f* superpurgation

***Superrevision'**, *f* additional revision

***Superscription'**, *f vid* Überschrift, Aufschrift.

***Superstruction'**, *f* superstruction.

***Su'pertara**, *f. M E* supertare

***su'pertrieben**, *adj* overwitty, falsely witty

***Supi'num**, *n* (-s; Supi'na) *Gram. T.* supine

Süpp'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) pottage, porridge.

Sup'pe, *f* (*pl.* -n) soup, pottage, porridge, broth; die — versäumen, *fig.* to lose one's dinner, supper; in der — stecken, to be in a sad pickle; in die — fallen, to fall into the mire; Jemandem die — versalzen, to disappoint one; eine — einbrocken, to prepare something (disagreeable); die — ausessen müssen, to be obliged to suffer for; die rot(h)e —, *vulg.* blood; *compos* —**anstalt**, *f* soup-kitchen; —**esser**, *m* one who is fond of soup; —**nfleisch**, *n.* soup-meat; —**nfreund**, *m.* 1 one partial to soup; 2 *fig.* parasite, sponger; —**nfreundschaft**, *f.* cupboard love; —**nklos**, *m*, —**=klösschen**, *n* forced ball in soup; —**nkoch**, *m* a good hand at soup-making; a maker of soup; —**n=kräuter**, *pl* soup-vegetables; —**n=löffel**, *m.* soup-ladle, tablespoon; —**nmarke**, *f* ticket for soup; —**n=napf**, *m* porringer, tureen, soup-dish; —**nschälchen**, *n.* porringer; —**nschnittchen**, *n* sippet; —**n=schmied**, *m cont.* cook; —**nschüssel**, *f. vid* —napf; —**ntafel**, *f* solid broth, portable soup; soup in cakes; —**nteller**, *m* soup-plate; —**nterrine**, *f.* soup-tureen; —**n=topf**, *m.* soup-pot.

sup'picht, **sup'pig**, *adj.* soup-like; broth like

***Supplement'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) supplement

***Supplementär'=artikel**, *m.* supplementary article (to a treaty); —**=credit**, *m.* supplementary (additional) credit.

***suppleto'risch**, *adj.* suppletory, supplemental.

***Supplicant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) petitioner, suppliant.

***Supplication'**, *f.* supplication; a day of thanksgiving (among the ancient Romans).

***supplici(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to petition, sue, request.

***Supplik'**, *f* (*pl.* -en) petition.

***supplizi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to supply, *vid* ergänzen, ersetzen, hinzudenken.

***supponi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* place under; 2. to suppose, think, presuppose; 3. to substitute, change.

***Supposition'**, *f.* supposition.

***Supposito'rium**, *n.* (*pl.* **-to'ria** *or* **-to'rien**) suppository.

***Suppression'**, *f.* suppression.

***supprimi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to suppress.

***Suppurativ'**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Med. T.* suppurative.

***Suppuration'**, *f.* suppuration.

***suppuri(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid.* eitern, schwären.

***Supremat'**, *n* (-es) supremacy, (especially of the pope over the bishops)

***Suprematie'**, *f vid* Supremat.

***Sürchar'ge**, *f vid* Überladung.

***sürchargi(e)'ren**, *v. vid* überladen, überlasten.

***Sur'de**, *f* (*pl* -n) *M T* surd

***Surditat'**, *f* deafness, surdity

Su'rinam, *m* (-s) *Geog T* Surinam

Su'rrung, *m* (-s) *B T* sorrel

***Sur'plis**, *m* surplice.

***surplomb'**, *adj* not perpendicular, oblique, crooked, slanting

***Sur'plus**, *m vid* Überschuß, Übermaß.

***sürpreni(e)'ren**, *v a* to surprise; ***sürpreni(e)rt'**, *adj* surprised, confused, perplexed

sur'ren, *v a* (h.) to hum, buzz

***Surrogat'**, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) succedaneum; surrogate; substitute; *vid* Ersatzmittel.

***surrogi(e)'ren**, *v a* to substitute, to put *or* elect into the place of another

***Sürtout'**, *m* (-s) surtout, overcoat

***Sur'tur**, *m North Myth T* a giant of that name

***Sur'turbrand**, *m* (-es) bituminous *or* carbonated wood, fibrous brown coal

***Survivan'ce**, *f* survival, survivorship

Susan'ne, *f* Susan; *compos.* —**n=kraut**, *n* mouse-ear, scorpion-grass; Hungarian speedwell

Sus'chen, *n*, **Su'se**, *f* } *vid.* Susanne.

***susceptibel**, *adj vid* empfänglich, empfindlich, reizbar.

***Susceptibilität'**, *f. vid* Empfänglichkeit, Reizbarkeit.

Sü'semüme, *s* a lullaby song

***suspendi(e)'ren**, *v a* to suspend

***Suspension'**, *f.* suspension (from office)

***suspensiv'**, *adj* suspensive

***Suspenso'rium**, *n.* (-s; *pl* —**=so'rien**) suspensory, truss

***suspicios'**, *adj vid* argwöhnisch, mißtrauisch.

süß, *adj.* sweet; *fig* soft-spoken; —es Wasser, fresh water; —es Brot, unleavened bread; —e Butter, fresh butter; —e Töne, sweet sounds; ein —es Herrchen, a beau, spark; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* sweet apple, sweeting; —**apfelbaum**, *m.* sweet-apple tree; —**briefchen**, *n.* billet-doux; —**brot**, *n.* unleavened bread, —**=brötchen**, *n.* sweet biscuit; —**farn**, *m.* common polypodium; —**flöte**, *f* soft flute (in organs); —**herr**, *m*, —**=herrchen**, *n.* an effeminate dandy, jessamy; —**holz**, *n* licorice, —**=holzsaft**, *m.* licorice juice, —**holz=stange**, *f* stick of licorice; —**kirsche**, *f.* sweet cherry, blackheart; —**klapperling**, *m* clapperling (an apple); —**liebchen**, *n* sweetheart; —**mandel=öl**, *n* oil of sweet almonds; —**maul**, *n.* sweet-tooth; —**teig**, *m* unleavened dough; —**wasser**, *n.* fresh water; —**wasserkalk**, *m.* (in geology) upper fresh-water formation, —**wasser=fisch**, *m.* fresh-water fish

Süß'chen, *n.* 1. sweetheart; sugar-plum.

Sü'ße, *f.* sweetness.

Süßelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) fulness, politeness; flattery; sweet things.

sü'ßeln, *v. n.* to be disagreeably sweet.

sü'ßen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to sweeten, soften

Süßerei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) sweet things, delicacy, dainty bit.

Süß'heit, Süß'igkeit, } *f* (*pl* **-en**) sweetness, sweet; —en, dainties, sweet words

ſüß'lich, *adj* 1 sweetish; 2 sickly

Süß'lichkeit, *f* sweetishness, mawkishness

Süß'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) fop, coxcomb

***Suſtentation',** *f* sustentation, sustenance

ſuſtentir(e)'ren, *v a vid.* unterhalten, unterſtützen, ernähren, verſorgen.

Sü'ſter, *f provinc vid.* Schweſter.

***Suta'ne,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) cassock

Sut'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) the sea-adder, little pipe-fish

Sut'terkrug, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-krüge**) a long stone pitcher

***Sutur',** *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *T* suture

***Suzerän',** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) suzerain

***Suzeränität',** *f* quality of a suzerain *or* feudal lord; suzerainty

***ſwelt,** *adj vid.* ſwelt.

Swan'hilde, *f* a name of women

Swan'towit, *m* Swantowit (a god of the Slavonians of old).

Swedenborgia'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 Swedenborgian; 2. *fig* ghost-seer, fanatic

***ſwelt,** *adj* easy, free, bold (in painting).

***Swicent',** *m.* sweet-scented tobacco

***Sybarit',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) sybarite, voluptuary.

***ſybari'tiſch,** *adj* sybaritical

***Syenit',** *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) syenite; *compos* **—porphyr,** *m* syenite porphyry; **—ſchiefer,** *m* schistous porphyry

ſyeni'tiſch, *adj.* syenitic

***Sykomant',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) sycomant (among the ancients)

***Sykomantie',** *f.* sycomancy

ſykoman'tiſch, *adj* pertaining to sycomancy

***Sykomo're,** *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) the sycamore

***Sykophant',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) sycophant

***Sykophantie',** *f.* sycophancy.

ſykophan'tiſch, *adj.* sycophantic

***Syl'be,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) syllable; die vorletzte —, the penult; die drittletzte —, the antepenult; hinten angehängte —, paragogical syllable; —n ſtechen, to be extremely minute about words; *compos.* **—bau,** *m* the formation of syllables; **—fall,** *m.* rhythm; **—klauber,** *m.* a verbal critic, petty critic; **—kürzung,** *f.* *T* systole; **—länge,** *f.*, *or* **—maß,** *m.* quantity, prosody, metre, **—mäßig,** *adj* conformable to the quantity; **—meſſung,** *f.* prosody; **—rät(h)ſel,** *n.* charade; **—ſtecher,** *m.* minute and trifling critic; **—ſtecherei,** *f.* contention about trifles, logomachy; **—ſtecheriſch,** *adj.* hypercritical, over-captious at syllables *or* mere words; **—trennung,** *f.* division into syllables, **—tritt,** *m vid* —fall; **—verlängerung,** *f Gram. T.* augment, diastole; **—weiſe,** *adv* by syllables, syllabically; **—zeit,** *f.* quantity; *vid.* —maß.

***ſyl'big,** *adj. in compos.* of so many syllables.

***Syllabi(e)r'buch,** *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-bücher**) primer, + hornbook.

***ſyllabi(e)'ren,** *v. a and n.* (h.) to syllable, spell by syllables.

***ſyl'labiſch,** *adj.* syllabic.

***Syl'labus,** *n.* (—) syllabus.

***Syllep'ſe,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Gram. T* syllepsis

***ſyllogiſi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* to syllogize.

***Syllogiſ'mus,** *m.* (—; *pl.* **—giſ'men**) *Log. T.* syllogism.

***Syllogi'ſtik,** *f T* the doctrine of the syllogism

***ſyllogi'ſtiſch,** *adj.* syllogistical, syllogistic

***Syl'phe, *Sylphi'de,** } *f.* (*pl* **-n**) sylph

***Syl'van,** *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Myth. T* Sylvanus

***Syl'vaner,** *m.* (**-es**; *pl* —) a particular kind of grape

***Syl'vanerz,** *n.* (**-es**) *Min T* sylvanite

***Sylvanit',** *m. vid.* Sylvanerz.

***Sylve'ſter,** *m. vid* Silveſter.

***Symbol',** *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) symbol.

***Symbolik',** *f* knowledge of symbols, symbolism

***Symbo'liker,** *m* symbolist

***Symboliſation',** *f.* symbolization

***ſymbo'liſch,** *adj* symbolical.

***ſymboliſi(e)'ren,** *v a* to symbolize

***Symboliſ'mus,** *m* symbolism

***Symbologie',** *f Med T* symbology

***ſymbolo'giſch,** *adj* symbological

***Sym'bolon,** } *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-bola**) symbol, type.

***Symbolum,** }

***Symmetrie',** *f* symmetry.

***ſymmetriſch,** *adj.* symmetrical.

***ſymmetriſi(e)'ren,** *v a.* to make symmetrical, to symmetrize

***ſympathe'tiſch,** *adj.* sympathetic; miraculous

***Sympathie',** *f* sympathy, fellow-feeling; miraculous effect.

***ſympa'thiſch,** *adj.* sympathetic; —e Nerven, *Med T.* sympathetic nerves

***ſympathiſi(e)'ren,** *v n.* (h.) to sympathize, to have a fellow-feeling.

***Symphonie',** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Mus. T* symphony; *compos* **—ſetzer,** *m* composer of symphonies, **—ſpieler,** *m.* a symphonist

***ſympho'niſch,** *adj.* symphonic, harmonious.

***Symphyſiotomie',** *f* symphysiotomy

***Sym'phyſis,** *f. Med. T* symphysis

***ſymphy'tiſch,** *adj* growing together, promoting the growing together.

***Sympieſome'ter,** *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *T.* sympiesometer.

***Symplega'den,** *pl Geog. T.* the Symplegades

***Sympoſiarch',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) master of a feast, symposiarch

***Sympo'ſium,** *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-ſien**) *vid.* Gaſtmahl, Schmaus, Gelag.

***Symptom',** *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) symptom; *compos.* **—encomplex,** *m.* group of symptoms

***Symptoma'tik,** *f.* symptomatics.

***ſymptoma'tiſch,** *adj* symptomatic.

***Symptomatologie',** *f.* symptomatology.

***Synago'ge,** *f* (*pl.* **-n**) synagogue.

***Synalo'phe,** *f. Gram T.* synalepha.

***Synarchie',** *f* synarchy.

***Synä'reſis,** *f. Gram. T* synæresis

***Syna'xis,** *f* (in church history) synaxis

***Synchroniſ'mus,** *m.* (*pl.* **-niſ'men**) synchronism.

***Synchroniſt',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) a synchronist.

***ſynchroni'ſtiſch,** *adj* synchronal, synchronous

***Syndeſmographie',** *f. Med. T.* syndesmography.

***Syndeſmologie',** *f. Med. T.* syndesmology.

***Syndeſmotomie',** *f. Med. T.* syndesmotomy.

***Syndikat',** *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) syndicate; syndicship.

***Syn'dikus,** *m.* (*pl.* **Syn'dici**) syndic, recorder

***Syne'drium,** *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-drien**) Sanhedrim.

***Synek'doche,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Rh. T* synecdoche, comprehension.

***ſynerge'tiſch,** *adj T.* synergetic, cooperating

***Synergiſ'mus,** *m Theol. T* the doctrine of the free co-operation of man in the work of his salvation

***Synergiſt',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *Theol T* synergist, **—iſch,** *adj.* synergistic.

***Syngeneſie',** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *B T.* syngenesia

***ſyngene'ſiſch,** *adj* syngenesian.

***Syn'kope,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *Gram T* syncope.

***ſynkopi(e)'ren,** *v n T* to syncopate

***ſynkop'tiſch,** *adj vid* ohnmachtig, entkräftet.

***Synkre'ſe,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) syncresis.

***Synkretiſ'mus,** *m.* (*pl* **-men**) syncretism

***Synkretiſt',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) syncretist

***Syn'kriſis,** *f Rhet. T.* syncrisis

***ſynkri'tiſch,** *adj.* comparative

***ſynö'ciſch,** *adj.* dwelling together, living in common, indwelling.

***ſynodal',** *adj* synodal, synodical; *compos* **—beſchluß,** *m.* decision of a synod; **—verordnung,** *f.* synodal regulation; **—verſammlung,** *f.* synodal assembly.

***Syno'de,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) synod.

***ſyno'diſch,** *adj.* synodal, synodic; die —e Bewegung des Mondes, the synodical movement of the moon.

***Synonym',** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) synonymous word.

***ſynonym',** } *adj* synonymous

***ſynony'miſch,** }

***Synonymie',** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) synonymy

***Synonymik',** *f.* synonymy, collection of synonymous words.

***Synop'ſis,** *f.* synopsis, *vid.* Überſicht, Abriß, Entwurf.

***Synop'tiker,** *pl.* the first three evangelists.

***ſynop'tiſch,** *adj.* synoptical.

***Synoſteographie',** *f. Med. T.* synosteography.

***Synoſteologie',** *f* synosteology.

***Synoſteotomie',** *f.* synosteotomy.

***ſyntak'tiſch,** *adj Gram. T.* syntactical

***Syn'tax,** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *Gram. T.* syntax.

***ſyntek'tiſch,** *adj. Med. T.* syntectical

***Synte'ziſ,** *f. Med. T.* syntexis.

***Synthe'ſe, *Syn'theſis,** } *f. Log T.* synthesis

***ſynthe'tiſch,** *adj. Log. T.* synthetic; die —e Methode, the synthetic method.

***Sy'philis,** *f. Med. T.* syphilis

***ſyphili'tiſch,** *adj. Med. T.* syphilitic

Syraku'ſ, *n* Syracuse.

Syrakuſa'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) } Syracusan.

ſyraku'ſiſch, *adj.* }

Sy'rien, *n.* (**-s**) Syria.

Sy'rier, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.*—) Syrian.

***Syrig'mus,** *m. Med. T.* singing, humming *or* buzzing in the ear.

***Syring'e,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) **—baum, —ſtrauch,** *m.* common lilac, syringa

***Syringotomie',** *f. Med. T.* syringotomy

***Sy'rinx,** *f. Mus. and Myth. T.* syrinx.

ſy'riſch, *adj.* } Syrian, Syriac.

Sy'riſch(e), *n.* }

***Syr'te,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) Syrtis.

***Sy'rup,** *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *vid.* Sirup.

***Syſtem',** *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) system; ein philoſophiſches —, system of philosophy; *compos* **—fabrikant, —macher,** *m. cont.* system-maker; **—krämer,** *m.* system-monger.

*Syſtema'tiker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) systematist, systematizer.
*ſyſtema'tiſch, *adj* systematic, systematical
*ſyſtematiſi(e)'ren, *v. a. and n* (h.) to systematize
*Syſtematiſi'mus, *m.* systematism.
*Syſtematologie', *f.* systematology.
*Sy'ſtole, *f Gram. and Physiol. T.* systole
*Sy'ſtyl, } *n. Arch. T* systyle.
*Sy'ſtylon, }
*Syzygien', *f pl. Ast T.* syzygies
*Sze'ne, *f. vid.* Scene.

T.

T, *t*, T. t, the twentieth letter of the alphabet
Taal'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + *provinc.* jackdaw; *fig* tattler, prattler.
Taa'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* toad
*Tabagie', *f.* (*pl* -n) coffee-house, public house
*Ta'bak, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) tobacco; — rauchen, to smoke tobacco; — ſpinnen, to roll tobacco; *compos* —s**aſche**, *f.* tobacco-ashes; —**aufguß**, *m.* infusion of tobacco; —s**bau**, *m.* culture of tobacco; —**bauer**, *m.* tobacco planter; —s**beize**, —**brühe**, *f.* tobacco-juice, infusion of tobacco; —**bereitung**, *f* manufacture of tobacco; —**beutel**, *m* tobacco-pouch; —**blatt**, *n* tobacco-leaf; —**bler**, *n.* tobacco-lead; —**büchſe**, *f.* tobacco-box; —**collegium**, *n. vid.* —geſellſchaft; —s**dampf**, *m.* tobacco-smoke; —s**dampfklyſtier**, *n.* enema of tobacco-smoke; —**doſe**, *f.* 1 snuff-box; 2 tobacco-box; —**dunſt**, *m.* tobacco-smoke; —**ernte**, *f.* tobacco-crop; —**fabrik**, *f.* tobacco-manufactory; —**faß**, *n.* tobacco-cask; —**feld**, *n* tobacco-field; —**freund**, *m.* lover of tobacco, of smoking; —**geruch**, *m.* smell of tobacco; —**geſellſchaft**, *f.* smoking club; —**geſtank**, *m.* tobacco-stench; —**handel**, *m.* tobacco-trade; —**händler**, *m.* tobacconist; —**jauche**, *f.* tobacco-juice; —**käſtchen**, *n.* tobacco-pot; —s**kauer**, *m.* tobacco-chewer; —**klyſtier**, *n.* clyster of tobacco; —**kram**, *m.* retail dealing in tobacco; —s**krämer**, *m.* tobacconist; —**laden**, *m* tobacco-shop; —**lager**, *n* tobacco-warehouse; —**land**, *n.* tobacco country, field, *or* soil; —**macher**, *m. vid.* —ſpinner; —**maſchine**, *f vid.* —ſchneidelade; —**monopol**, *m* tobacco-monopoly; —**mühle**, *f* snuff-mill; —**naſe**, *f* 1. snuffy nose; 2. *fig.* snuff-taker; —**öl**, *n.* oil of tobacco; —**pacht**, *f.* the farming of tobacco; —**päckchen**, *n.* packet of tobacco; —**pfeife**, *f.* 1. tobacco-pipe; 2 *Ich. T.* tobacco-pipe fish; 3. *Conch T* the spindle-shell; —**pfeifenbrennerei**, *f.* manufactory of clay pipes; —**pfeifenbüchſe**, *f.* box for pipes; —**pfeifenform**, *f.* 1. form of a pipe; 2. pipe-mould; —**pfeifenkaſten**, *m.* pipe-box; —**pfeifenräumer**, *or* —**räumer**, *m.* pipe-pick; —**pfeifenrohr**, *n* stem of a tobacco-pipe; —s**pfeifent(h)on**, *m.* pipeclay; —s**pflanze**, *f.* tobacco-plant; —**pflanzung**, *f.* tobacco-plantation; —s**qualm**, *m.* dense cloud of tobacco-smoke; —**rauch**, *m.* smoke of tobacco; —**raucher**, *or* —**ſchmaucher**, *m.* smoker; —**rauchklyſtier**, *n. vid.* —dampfklyſtier; —**regie**, *f* administration of a government tobacco-monopoly, —**reibe**, *f* machine for pulverizing tobacco, —**rohr**, *n* the tube of a tobacco-pipe; —**ſchneidelade**, *f* tobacco-cutting machine; —**ſchnupfer**, *m*, —**ſchnupferin(n)**, *f* snuff-taker, —**ſpinner**, *m* tobacco-dresser, —s**ſtange**, *f* carrot of tobacco · —s**ſtengel**, *m* tobacco-stalk; —**ſteuer**, *f.* tax on tobacco; —**ſtopfer**, *m* tobacco-stopper; —**ſtube**, *f vid* —zimmer; —**taſche**, *f.* tobacco-pouch; —**tellerchen**, *n* tobacco-dish, —**topf**, *m* tobacco-pot; —s**verſchleiß**, *m* —laden; —**wurſt**, *f* roll of tobacco; —**zimmer**, *n* smoking-room.
*Tabala, *f* sort of drum (among the negros)
Tabar'ro, *m vid* 1 Tabbert; 2 Mantel, Überrock.
*Tabaſchir', } *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) ta-
*Taba'xir, } basheer (sort of cane-juice
*Tabatie're, *f. vid* Tabaksdoſe.
*Tab'bert, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) + tabard, a herald's coat
*Tabel'ke, *f* (*pl.* -n) white-poplar tree
*Tabella'rier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) letter-carrier, postman.
*tabella'riſch, *adj.* in tables, in form of tables, tabular
*tabellariſi(e)'ren, *v a* to reduce to tables, to make an index of
*Tabel'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) table, index, synopsis.
*Taberna'kel, *n.* (-s) tabernacle; *vid* Sacramentshäuschen.
*Taber'ne, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* tavern, wine-shop
*Taber'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) tavern-keeper, vintner.
*tabeſci(e)'ren, *v. n vid* austrocknen, abzehren, abfallen.
Tabin', } *n M. E.* tabby
Tabinett', }
*Table d'hôte, *f.* table d'hôte
*Tableau', *n vid* Gemälde, Bild, Verzeichnis; — vivant, a tableau.
*Tablett', *n. vid.* Tabulett.
*Tabletterie', *f* wainscoting, cabinet-maker's work.
Ta'bor, *n.* (-s) *Geog T* Tabor
Tabori'ten, *pl.* the followers of John Huss, Taborites
Täb'ſtein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* tæbstein.
*Ta'bula ra'ſa, *f.* tabula rasa.
*Tabulat', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Arch. T.* gallery of boards, wooden floor.
*Tabulatur', *f. Mus. T.* tablature.
*Tabulett', *n.* (-es) 1. shelf; 2. pedlar's box; *compos.* —**kram**, *m.* pedlar's ware; —**krämer**, *m.* pedlar; —**krämerei**, *f.* pedlar's trade.
*Taburett', *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) tabouret; das Recht des — haben, to have the right of the tabouret (formerly at the French court).
Tach'tel, *f. vulg. for* Ohrfeige, Backenſtreich.
tach'teln, *v. a* to box one's ears soundly.
*Tachygraph', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) stenographer.
*Tachygraphie', *f.* art of quick writing, tachygraphy, stenography.
*tachygra'phiſch, *adj.* tachygraphic.
*taciturn', *adj vid.* ſtill, ſchweigſam, verſchwiegen.
*Taciturnität', *f.* taciturnity.
Ta'citus, *m.* Tacitus.
Tack'holzen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* rag-bolt.
Tack'enkraut, *n.* common yellow toad-flax.
Ta'del, *m.* (-s) 1. fault, blemish; 2. blame, censure; reprehension, reproof, reproach, einen — an etwas finden, to find fault with, zum — auslegen, to turn into reproach; ohne —, without fault, blameless; das verdient keinen —, that deserves no censuring, no reproach; *compos* —s**flecken**, *m* stain, blemish; —**frei**, *adj* faultless, free from blemish, blameless; —**gern**, *m. fam* critic, censurer; —**gott**, *m* Momus; —**los**, *adj* faultless, blameless, —**loſigkeit**, *f* faultlessness, blamelessness, —**luſt**, *f* faultfinding spirit; —s**luſtig**, *adj.* criticising, faultfinding, —**rede**, *f*, censure, reproof; —s**ſucht**, *f* censoriousness; spirit of faultfinding, —**ſüchtig**, *adj* censorious; —**votum**, *n* vote of censure; —**swert(h)**, —**swürdig**, *adj* blamable, reprehensible; —**wort**, *n* word of reproach, expression conveying blame; —**würdigkeit**, *m* blame, blamableness

Syn Tadel, Mißfallen, Mißbilligung Mißfallen (dislike *or* displeasure) is the reverse of Gefallen, and consists, in the first place, of a mere feeling for which we often can neither account to ourselves nor assign the reason to others; that which we tadeln (blame *or* censure) and mißbilligen (disapprove), implies faults of which we are clearly conscious and which we can show or, at all events, think we can Mißfallen can be limited to the mere feeling and be kept confined in one's own mind, but when a person tadelt and mißbilligt, he lets his opinion be known either with intelligible signs or more generally with words. Lastly, irrational and even inanimate things and their effects may also mißfallen (displease) us, but we tadeln and mißbilligen only for actions and their effects

ta'delbar, *adj* censurable, blamable.
Ta'delbarkeit, *f* blamableness
Tadelei', *f* (*pl* -en) faultfinding, malicious criticism
ta'delhaft, *adj.* 1 faulty, blamable, reprovable, reprehensible, censurable; 2 *vid* tadelſüchtig.
Ta'delhaftigkeit, *f.* censurableness, blamableness, reprehensibility
ta'delig, *adj vid* tadelhaft.
ta'deln, *v a* to blame, find fault with, censure, reprehend, criticise, carp
Ta'deln, *n* (-s) blaming, etc
ta'delnswert(h), *adj* blameworthy, blameful.
Ta'delnswürdigkeit, *f* blameworthiness
ta'delswert(h), *adj vid.* tadelnswert(h).
*tädiös', *adj. vid.* ekelhaft, verdrießlich, laſtig.
*Tädioſität', *f. vid.* Ekelhaftigkeit, Überläſtigkeit.
Ta'dler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } fault-
Ta'dlerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) } finder, blamer, censurer, reprehender, critic, carper
Ta'fel, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. plate *or* table (of marble, etc); blackboard, slate; tablet; 2 table, board; dining-table; *fig.* dinner; register, roll, index; 4 cake (of chocolate, etc); über —, during (at) dinner; bei —, at table *or* dinner; offene — halten, to dine publicly, to keep open table; to be exceedingly hospitable, *compos.* —s**abfälle**, *m. pl.* remnants of a meal; —**apfel**, *m* dessert-apple; —**artig**, *adj. Min T.* tabular, lamellar, laminar; —**aufſatz**, *m.* table-service; —**berg**, *m.* Table Mountain (in South Africa); —**beſteck**, *m.* knife, fork and spoon; —**bier**, *n.* table-beer, small-beer; —**birn(e)**, *f.* dessert-pear; the prince's pear; —**blei**, *n* sheet-lead; —**brot**, *n.* household-bread; —**butter**, *f.* table-butter; —**decken**, *n.* arrangements, laying of the table; —**decker**, *m.* butler; —**demant**, *m.* table-diamond; —**diener**, *m.* 1.

gentleman waiter; 2. room for the dishes taken from the king's table; —**fähig**, *adj* entitled to a seat at the table of a prince; —**felſen**, *m.* table-rock, —**fiſch**, *m.* the large-scaled chætodont; —**förmig**, *adj* tabular; —**freuden**, *pl* pleasures of the table; —**freund**, *m*, —**freundin(n)**, *f* lover of good living; —**geld**, *n generally in pl*, —**gelder**, income, allowance of a prince *or* nobleman, money for the table of such a personage; —**gemach**, *n* dining-room; —**gerät(h)**, *n* table-linen; —**geſchirr**, *n* table-plate; —**glas**, *n* plate-glass; —**glocke**, *f* table-bell; —**grund**, *m* ground-line (in painting, etc), —**gut**, *n* domain, *vid* —gelder; —**indigo**, *m* Dutch indigo; —**kerze**, *f* wax candle, wax light; —**klavier**, *n* square piano; —**knecht**, *m* waiter; —**kranz**, *m* stand; —**lac**, *m* shellac; —**land**, *n* table-land, plateau; —**lehen**, *n.* fief, manor of which the revenues are destined for a prince's table; —**licht**, *n.* table-light *or* candle; —**lied**, *n.* table-song; —**meſſing**, *n* plate-brass; —**meiſter**, *m vid.* —ſchneider; —**muſik**, *f.* table-music; —**obſt**, *n.* table-fruit; —**öl**, *n.* table-oil; —**rechnen**, *n* reckoning with a slate; —**runde**, *f* roundtable; die Ritter der —runde, the knights of the roundtable; —**ſaal**, *m* dining-hall; —**ſcheibe**, *f* plate of glass; —**ſchere**, *f* sheers (for cutting plates of metal), —**ſchiefer**, *m* slate in slabs; —**ſchneider**, *m* manager of a tailor's business; cutter-out; —**ſchörl**, *m* tabular schorl; —**ſeide**, *f M. E.* sort of organzine; —**ſervice**, —**ſilber**, *n* service of plate for a table; —**ſpat(h)**, *m* tabular spar; —**ſtein**, *m* table-diamond; —**ſtift**, *m.* slate-pencil; —**ſtube**, *f vid.* —zimmer; —**ſtuhl**, *m* dinner-chair; —**teller**, *m.* dinner-plate; —**tuch**, *n.* tablecloth; —**überreſte**, *m pl vid* —abfälle; —**uhr**, *f* table-clock; —**wein**, *m* table-wine, —**weiſe**, *adv.* in tables; —**zeug**, *n* tablecloth and napkins; table-linen; —**zimmer**, *n.* dining-room, dining-hall

Syn Tafel, Tiſch. The Tafel is the greater of the two and is longer than it is wide; the Tiſch is a smaller table, and may be of any figure, save that *of* an oblong or rectangle. Tea is served up on a teatable (Theetiſch), a large dinner-party dines at a Tafel

Ta'felchen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) small *or* little table, tablet

Tafelei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) boarded work, flooring, wainscoting.

Ta'felholz, *n.* (**-es**) wainscoting wood.

ta'feln, *v. n.* (h.) to sit at table, to dine, sup, feast.

ta'feln, *v. a.* to wainscot

Tä'feln, *n* (-s) } wainscoting.
Tä'felung, *f* }

Tä'felwerk, *n* (**-es**) 1. wainscot, checker-work 2. lining of a ship.

***Taf'fet**, } *m.* taf-
***Taf(f)t** (*vulg* **Taf'fent**), } feta, thin silk-stuff, sarsenet; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m* satin-apple; —**band**, *n.* taffeta-ribbon; —**blumen**, *pl* silk flowers; —**kleid**, *n* taffeta dress; —**leder**, *n* Brussels leather; —**mantel**, *m.* sarsenet mantle; —**pflaſter**, *n.* plaster of taffeta, —**ſpiegel**, *m.*, —**ſtreifen**, *pl.* rays of taffeta; —**tuch**, *n* taffeta neckerchief; —**weber**, *m.* taffeta-weaver.

***taf'feten**, *adj.* taffety.

***Taf'ſia**, } *m. vid.* Ratafia.
***Ta'ſia**, }

Tag, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. day; 2 light of day, open air; der aſtronomiſche —, noctidial day, es wird —, it dawns, the day breaks *or* appears; mit anbrechendem —e, with daybreak; heller, lichter —, broad day, broad daylight, dieſen —, this day, to-day, this very day, bis auf den heutigen —, to this day, in unſern Tagen, in our days; — für —, day by day, von —e zu —e, from day to day; alle —e, every day; einen — um den andern, every other day; alle drei —e, every third day; eines —es, once, once on a day; zweimal des —es, twice a day; bei —e, in the daytime; den ganzen —, all the day long; heut zu —e, in these days; nowadays; heute über acht —e, this day se'nnight; nächſter —e, next, one of these days; shortly; dieſer —e, these days, lately; within these days; mein —e nicht, *vulg.* never (in my life); der jüngſte —, doom's day, morgendes —es, *fam* to-morrow morning; den ganzen geſchlagenen (lieben langen) —, the whole live-long day; *fig* gute —e haben, to live at ease; in ſeinen beſten —en, in the flower of his age, er hat ſeine —e beſchloſſen, he has finished his days; in den — hinein, *fig* unconcerned, thoughtless, reckless; recklessly; zu —e fördern, to bring up from a mine, bring to light, an den — bringen, to bring to light, to disclose, to show; an den — legen, to manifest, declare, affirm; es liegt am —e, it is clear, it is evident; Jahr und —, *L. T* a year and a day; *fam* a long while; —täglich, daily, every day, — und Nacht, pellitory of the wall (a plant); lichter —, eyebright (a plant); — aus, — ein, — ein, — aus, day in and day out, over and over again, *compos* —**amt**, *n* office *or* charge requiring attendance in the day; —**arbeit**, *f vid* Tagearbeit; —**bericht**, *m. vid* —zettel; —**blind**, *adj.* blind in the day, only able to see in the night; —**blinde**, *m.* nyctalope; —**blindheit**, *f.* nyctalopia; —**eule**, *f.* the snowy owl; —**falter**, *m vid* Tagefalter; —**frau**, *f. B. T* diurnal poisonberry; —**gebet**, *n.* prayer for (in *or* during the) day, —**gedanke**, *m* day-thought; —**gehalt**, *m* daily wages; —**geſchöpf**, *n.* ephemeron worm; *fig* man; —**geſtirn**, *n* *sun; —**grau**, *n.* dawn; —**hell**, *adj* light as day, —**helle**, *f. vid* Tageshelle; —**hemd**, *n.* day-shirt; —**lang**, *adj* 1. of one day; 2. as long as the day, the day long, the livelong day; —**läufer**, *m. Min. T.* superficial vein; —**lebens**, *adj. fam. vid.* zeitlebens; —**lerche**, *f.* the common lark; —**licht**, *n. vid* Tageslicht; —**meſſe**, *f.* nine, ten *or* eleven o'clock mass; —**pfauenauge**, *n.* a species of butterfly; —**ſatzung**, *f.* day appointed for a public meeting; diet, assembly of the states; —**ſcheu**, *adj.* shunning the light of day; *fig.* clandestine, sneaking; —**ſchläfer**, *m* goatsucker (a bird); —**ſchöne**, *f.* + fair weather; daffodil lily; —**ſchüler**, *m.* day-scholar; —**ſchuß**, *m. N T* morning gun, morning-watch gun; —**ſehen**, *n.* hemeralopia; —**ſtern**, *m* + morning star; —**täglich**, *adj. fam. vid.* täglich; —**t(h)ierchen**, *n.* ephemeron worm; —*und Nachtblume, *f* pansy, heartsease; —**verkünder**, *m.*, —**verkünderin(n)**, *f. fig.* lark; cock; —**wache**, *f. N. T.* morning-watch; —**wierig**, *adj.* lasting one day, ephemeral; —**weiſe**, *adv.* by days, by the day; —**zahl**, *f.* date; —**zettel**, *m.* daily account, bulletin

Ta'ge-arbeit, *f* 1 day-work; 2 *vid.* —werk; 3 work paid by the day; —**arbeiter**, *m* daily workman; one working by day; —**arbeiterin**, *f* charwoman, —**bedarf**, *m* daily portion; allowance (of forage); —**bericht**, *m.* daily account. bulletin; —**blatt**, *n* daily paper *or* journal; —**bogen**, *m Ast T* diurnal arc; —**buch**, *n* daybook, diary, journal; die aſtronomiſchen —bücher, ephemerides, —**dieb**, *m. vulg* loiterer, lazybones, idler, sluggard, —**dieben**, *v n* to be idle, to loiter; —**dienſt**, *m.* service performed by the day; —**erz**, *n* ore which has been brought to light; day-ore; —**fahrt**, *f* day's journey; *L T* day appointed summons to appear before a judge; —falter, *m.* diurnal butterfly; —**feier**, *f.* celebration of any day; —**friſt**, *f.* appointed day or term; —**frohne**, *f.* compulsory (soccage) service *or* work; —**futter**, *n* ration (of forage *or* fodder); —**gang**, *m Min T* vein at the surface, —**garn**, *n.* raffle-net; —**gebäude**, *n. Min T.* building above ground; —**gehänge**, *n Min T* vein just below the surface; —**geld**, *n. or* —**gelder**, *pl* daily allowance of money (granted to a person employed on official business. for his daily expenses); —**kluft**, *f vid* —gehänge; —**kohle**, *f* coal found at the surface; —**kreis**, *m Ast. and Geog T* diurnal circle, —**lang**, *adv* for whole days, —**leiſtung**, *f vid.* —ſatzung; —**leuchte**, *f* eyebright (a plant, —**lilie**, *f* day-lily; —**loch**, *n* skylight; —**lohn**, *m and n* daily pay; —**löhner**, *m.* day-labourer; workman, —**löhnerarbeit**, *f* laborer's work; —**löhnerbrot**, *n* workman's bread; —**löhnerin(n)**, *f* charwoman; —**löhnerleben**, *n* life of a day-labourer; —**löhnern**, *v. n. fam.* to work as a day-labourer; —**luft**, *f. Min. T.* air from the surface; —**mahd**, *f.* what is mowed in one day; —**marſch**, *m.* day's march; —**netz**, *n. vid* —garn; —**pocher**, *m Min. T.* day-stamper; —**poſt**, *f* daily post *or* mail; —**pumpe**, *f. Min T* pump at the surface; —**rechnung**, *f* daily account; —**regiſter**, *n vid.* —buch; —**reiſe**, *f.* a day's journey; —**röſche**, *f. Min. T.* trench at the surface; —**runde**, *f. Mil. T* day's round; —**ſatzung**, *f* diet, meeting; —**ſchacht**, *f. Min. T* air-shaft; —**ſchicht**, *f. Min. T.* day-post; —**ſchichter**, *m.* day-miner; —**ſchlaf**, *m.* 1. sleep in the daytime; 2. pasque-flower; —**ſchläfer**, *m.* night-raven, goatsucker (a bird); rellmouse; —**ſchläger**, *m* nightingale that sings by day; —**ſchmetterling**, *m. vid.* —falter; —**ſchrift**, *f.* paper *or* journal published every day; —**ſignal**, *n. vid* —zeichen; —**ſtollen**, *m. Min. T.* shaft leading to the surface; —**vogel**, *m. vid* —falter; —**wache**, *f.* day-watch; —**wähler**, *m. fig.* one superstitious in the choice of days; —**wählerei**, *f* superstition respecting days; —**waſſer**, *n. Min. T* water which penetrates into a mine from the upper strata; —**werk**, *n.* day's work; daily task; —**werken**, *v. n.* to work as a day-labourer; —**werker**, *m.* workman, labourer; —**werkſchicht**, *f. Min. T* quantity of ore extracted at a post; —**wirkung**, *f. Min T.* 1. work done by day; 2. ore lying near the surface; —**wurzel**, *f.* root penetrating to the surface; —**zeichen**, *n. N. T.* signal made in the daytime; —**zeit**, *f.* 1. time of the day; 2. term,

instalment; —zirkel, *m Ast. T* day-circle

Ta'gel, *m.* (-s) rope's end (for beating a person).

ta'geln, *v a. provinc.* to beat, drub

ta'gelöhnern, *v n* (h.) to work by the day

ta'gen, *v* I *imp.* to grow light, to dawn; es tagt, the day is breaking: it becomes light; II. *a and n.* 1 + to summon; to bring before the court; 2 to meet; assemble.

Ta'ges-anbruch, *m.* daybreak; —-angabe, *f* date: —arbeit, *f* day's work; —befehl, *m Mil T* order of the day; —bericht, *m* daily bulletin, report; —billet, *n* ticket good for one day; —bote, *m* * messenger of day; —cours, *m M T* course of to-day; —ereignis, event of the day; —fackel, —flamme, *f.* * sun; —fragen, *f pl* questions of the day; —gedanke, *m* day-thought; —gespräch, *n* topic of the day; —-glanz, *m* splendour *or* brightness of day; —gott, *m* * the god of day, Phœbus. —helle, *f* the light of day; —kasse, *f* 1 day's receipts; 2 box-office; —länge, *f.* 1 length of the day; 2 space of a day; —leuchte, *f* * the lamp of the day, the sun; —-licht, *n.* daylight; —litteratur, *f* literature of the day; —meinung, *f* opinion of the day; —neige, *f* waning of day; —ordnung, *f.* order of the day; es ist jetzt an der —ordnung, it is now a prevalent custom; —-presse, *f* daily press; —schein, *m* light *or* brightness of the day; —-stunde, *f* hour of the day; —traum, *m* day-dream; —weise, *f.* 1 manner of passing a day; 2. melody *or* tune of the day; —zeit, *f.* daytime; zu früher —zeit, at early morn; —-zeitung, *f* daily newspaper.

tä'gig, *adj in compos* zwei—, u.s.w., of two days, etc.

tä'gisch, *adj.* (*l. u*) changing with the day, different to-day from yesterday

täg'lich, *adj.* daily, every day quotidian; diurnal

Ta'go, *m* (-s) Tagus (river).

***Taillanderie'**, *f.* cutlery

***Tail'le**, *f* 1 the cut (of a coat); 2. form *or* shape (of the body); 3. the shuffling and cutting of cards; 4. *T.* the cutting and preparing of coins for the mill

***Tailleur'**, *m* 1 *vid* Schneider; 2. banker (in the game of faro)

***taillī(e)'ren**, *v. a T* shuffle and cut cards.

***Taillon'**, *m* sort of land-tax.

***Takamahak'**, *m* tacamahac; *compos.* —gummi, *n* kino.

Tä'fe, *f* (*pl* -n) *vid.* Zecke.

Ta'fel, *n.* (-s; *pl* -n) *N. T.* tackle; *compos.* —age, *f* rigging of a ship; zu schwere —age führen, to be over-rigged; —garn, *n* tarred twine; —-haken, *m* cleat; —meister, *m.* rigger, boatswain; —tau, *n vid.* Schiffseil; —werk, *n.* tackle, tackling, rigging-shrouds, rigging; das —werk der Masten, standing rigging; das —werk der Segel, running rigging.

Takelei', *f.* 1. the act of rigging; 2. *vid.* Takelwerk.

Ta'keler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid* Takler.

ta'keln, *v. a. N. T.* to rig; *provinc.* to soil, stain.

Ta'keln, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* rigging.

Ta'kelmeister, **Tak'ler**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) rigger.

***Takt**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. time, measure; 2. tact, discretion; der ganze —, whole measure; —schlagen, to beat time; —halten, to keep time; aus dem —e kommen, to break time; nach dem —e, by time, by measure, regularly; nach dem —e tanzen, to observe time in dancing; *compos.* —-fest, *adj.* steady in keeping time, *fig* firm; well versed; —festigkeit, *f* correctness of time (in music), *fig* firmness; skill; —führen, *n vid.* —schlag; —führer, *m* one who beats the time. leader; —halter, *m.* time-keeper; —linie, *f vid.* —-strich; —los, *adj* destitute of tact, —losigkeit, *f.* lack of tact; —mäßig, *adj.* conformable to time in music; *fig* suitable; regular; —-messer, *m* 1. timekeeper; 2 metronome; —note, *f* time-note, —-pause, *f* bar-rest; —schlag, *m* beating of time; —schläger, *m* leader, conductor, —strich, *m* bar; —tafel, *f* time-table; —voll, *adj.* tactful, —widrig, *adj.* untactful

***taktī(e)'ren**, *v n Mus. T.* to beat time

***Tak'tik**, *f Mil T* tactics.

***Tak'tiker**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tactician

***taktil**, *adj* tactile, tangible

***Taktilität'**, *f* tactility.

***tak'tisch**, *adj* tactical, relating to tactics

***Talapoin'**, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. Siamese priest; 2. species of monkey

***Talar'**, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) robe, gown

***Talas'sius**, *m Myth T* Talassius.

***Tal'cium**, *n* magnesium

Ta'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* jackdaw.

***Talent'**, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 talent; 2 talent, endowment, ability; 3. accomplishment; ein Mann von großen —en, a man of great talents; sein — vergraben, to bury one's talents; *compos* —los, *adj.* without talents; —voll, *adj.* accomplished, able, gifted, talented.

***talenti(e)rt'**, *adj.* talented

Talg, *m and n.* (-es) tallow, suet; *compos* —artig, *adj.* tallowy; —-baum, *m* tallow-tree; —beere, *f.* the seeds of the tallow-tree; —beeren-baum, *m vid* —baum; —boden, *m* tallow-cake; —brot, *n* tallow-cake, —busch, *m.* Dutch myrtle, —drüsen, *f. pl. A. T.* sebaceous glands; —drüsen der Augenlider, Meibomian follicles; —fett, *n vid.* —; —geschwulst, *f. Med. T.* steatoma; —gesicht, *n cont. vulg.* paleface, tallow-face; —-grieben, *pl.* suet greaves, —händler, *m* tallow-chandler: —lampe, *f.* lamp supplied with tallow; —licht, *n.* tallow candle; —lichthändler, *m.* tallow-chandler; —lümmel, *m. cont.* uncouth fellow; —pfanne, *f.* tallow-copper; —presse, *f.* tallow-press; —-säure, *f.* stearic acid; —stein, *m. vid.* Speckstein; —stoff, *m* stearin; —tiene *or* —butte, *f* tallow-tub; —topf, *m.* cruet; —trester, *m.* residuum of tallow; —trichter, *m.* sort of funnel (of candle-makers); —trog, *m.* mould.

tal'gen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to tallow; to smear with tallow; 2. to yield tallow.

tal'gicht, *adj.* tallow-like, suety.

tal'gig, *adj.* of tallow, tallowish. suety.

***talio'nisch**, *adj. L T.* relating to the law of retaliation, retaliatory

***Talions'system**, *n. L. T.* system of retaliation

***Ta'lisman(n)**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) talisman.

***ta'lismān(n)isch**, *adj.* talismanic, magical.

Tal'je, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* long-tackle; *compos.* —reep, *n.* lanyard.

tal'jen, *v. a.* to furnish with tackle.

Talk, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) talc; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* like talc, talcose, talcky; —erde, *f.* talcose earth; magnesia · —fels, *m* laminar talc, steatite, —glimmer, *m* laminar talc, —schiefer, *m* indurated talc, talcose slate, —spat(h), *m* magnesian spar; —stein, *m* talc, Venice talc, —thon, *m* talcose clay, aluminum silicate, —würfel, *m* cubic talc

Tal'migold, *n* alloy of copper and zinc with a thin coating of gold

***Tal'mud**, *m* (-s) talmud

***tal'mudisch**, *adj* talmudical.

***Talmudist'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) talmudist

***Ta'lon**, *m* 1 *M E* coupon; 2. + talon (at cards)

***Tal'patsch**, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *cont vulg* clumsy, awkward fellow

Talus, *m vid* Knöchel; Würfel; Abdachung.

***talutt(e)'ren**, *v a vid* abdachen, böschen.

***Tamandu**, *m* (-s) the anteater

***Tamarin'de**, *f* (*pl* -n) tamarind, *compos* —nbaum, *m* tamarind-tree, —nmark, *n* pulp of the tamarind, —nwasser, *n* tamarind-water

***Tamarīs'ke**, *f* (*pl* -n) tamarisk; *compos* —nbaum, *m vid* —; —n-holz, *n* tamarisk-wood; —staude, *f* French tamarisk.

***Tam'bour**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) drum

***Tambourin'**, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) 1 tambourine; 2. tambour (frame in which embroidery is wrought); *compos* —nadel, *f* tambour-needle; —schläger, *m.* tambourine player; —sticker, *m.* tambour embroiderer

***tambouri(e)'ren**, *v a and n* to embroider

Tam'gras, *n.* foxtail-grass.

***Ta'mis**, *m M E* tammy.

Tamp, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *N T.* short piece of rope

tam'pen, *v. a N. T.* to beat with a rope's end

***tamponi(e)'ren**, *v vid* Zupfropfen.

***Tā'narus**, *m.* 1 *Geog. T.* Tænarus; 2 *fig vid.* Unterwelt.

Tand, *m* (-es) 1. trifle, toy; 2. + idle talk, prattle, nonsense.

Tan'de, *f* claw, hook.

Tändelei', *f* (*pl* -en) trifling, toying, toyishness, playfulness.

Tän'deler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) playful **Tän'dlerin(n)**, *f.* (*pl* -nen) person; trifler, dawdler

tän'delhaft, **tän'delig**, *adj.* toying, toyish, playful, trifling

Tän'delhaftigkeit, *f* playfulness; trifling disposition.

Tän'del-tram, *m.* toys; —markt, *m. provinc.* place where frippery is sold, rag-fair; —puppe, *f.* puppet; doll; —schürze, *f.* short apron, —-stöckchen, *n* beau's little stick, —-werk, *n* trifles, baubles, toys; —-woche, *f* first week after marriage, honeymoon; —zeit, *f* time passed in toying *or* trifling

tändeln, *v. n.* (h.) 1 to toy, trifle, play; 2 to dawdle, lounge, tarry; mit einem Kinde —, to dandle, play with a child.

Tän'deln, *n.* (-s) toying, trifling, dawdling, tarrying

Tän'dler, *m. vid.* Tandeler.

***Tan'fana**, **Tam'fa'na**, *f. North. Myth* name of a goddess.

Tang, *m.* fucus, seaweed, sea-wrack; *compos.* —asche, *f.* kelp.

Tang'e, *f vid.* Tannzapfen.

Tang'el, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pointed and needle-like leaf of a pine, fir, and similar trees; *compos* —holz, *n.* wood of the pine *or* fir kind, wood with pointed and needle-like leaves; —moos, *n* the lycopodium; —streu, *f.* litter of leaves of the pine, etc.

tang'eln, *v vid* bengeln.
***Tangen'te**, *f.* (*pl* -n) *G. T* tangent
***Tangential'kraft**, *f T.* tangential force
***tangi'bel**, *adj* tangible.
***Tangibilität'**, *f.* tangibility.
***tangi(e)'ren**, *v. a* 1. to touch; 2. *fam* to concern, affect; *vid* berühren *and* erwähnen.
Tankred', *m* Tancred
Tann, *m* (-s) large fir *or* pine grove *or* forest
Tann *of* Tanne, *in compos* **—apfel**, *m* fir-cone, **—büschel**, *m.* top of a fir, **—eiche**, *f* holly, evergreen oak; **—geiß**, *f* **—hirsch**, *m* fallow-buck, fallow-deer, *vid* Damhirsch; **—picker**, *m provinc* woodpecker; **—wild**, *n vid.* Damwild; **—zapfen**, *m* fir-cone **—zapfenei**, *n. Arch T* mould; **—zapfenmotte**, *f* moth of the pine-cone; **—zapfenstein**, *m* petrified fir-cone
Tann'e, *f* (*pl* -n) fir, fir-tree; schlank wie eine —, as slender as a fir-tree; *compos* **—napfel**, *m* fir-cone; **—nbaum**, *m* fir-tree; **—nblätter**, *f* bladder containing the resin of the fir, **—nbock**, *m.* capricorn beetle; **—nbrett**, *n* fir plank *or* deal; **—nelster**, *f*, **—nheher**, *m*, **—nkrähe**, *f* nutcracker; **—nfink**, *m* the brambling; **—nförmig**, *adj.* fir-shaped; **—ngehölz**, *n* a fir-wood; **—ngrund**, *m.* fir-ground, **—nhain**, *m.* fir-grove; **—nharz**, *n* resin of firs; **—nholz**, *n.* fir-wood, deal; **—nhügel**, *m* fir-hill, hill covered with firs; **—nkoralline**, *f* articulated coralline; **—nmarder**, *m.* pine-martin; **—nmeischen**, *n* golden-crested wren; **—nmeise**, *f* cole-titmouse, colemouse, **—nnadeln**, *pl* the needle-like leaves of the fir-tree; **—npapagei**, *m. provinc.* crossbill (a bird), **—npalme**, *f* the small white palm-tree; **—npost**, *f* wild rosemary; **—nsäure**, *f* abietic acid; **—nschwamm**, *m.* agaric of the fir; **—nsprosse**, *f* fir-bud; **—nwald**, *m* fir-wood, forest of fir-trees; **—nwedel**, *m* shave-grass.
Tan'nel, *n.* (-s) a species of shave-grass.
tan'nen, *adj.* of fir; eine —e Diele, deal board.
Tan'nicht, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) nursery of fir-trees, fir-grove
***Tannin'**, *n* (-s) *Ch T.* tannin.
***Tan'talerz**, *n* / ***Tantalit'**, *m* } *Min. T.* tantalium.
***tanta'lisch**, *adj* like Tantalus, resembling the torments of Tantalus.
***tantalisi(e)'ren**, *v a* to tantalize.
***Tan'talum**, *n vid* Tantalerz.
***Tan'talus**, *m.* Tantalus; *compos* **—qualen**, *f pl.* torments of Tantalus.
***Tant'chen**, *n* little aunt, aunty.
***Tante**, *f* (*pl.* -n) aunt.
***Tantie'me**, *f.* share, portion.
Tanz, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Tän'ze**) 1. dance; 2. *fig.* fight, brawl, row; 3 sport; den — aufführen, to lead the dance; zum — auffordern, to invite to dance; mit an den — müssen, *fig* to share the fall of others; *compos.* **—bär**, *m* dancing bear; **—boden**, *m.* dancing-room, ball-room, **—bude**, dancing-booth; **—fest**, *n* ball —, **—gang**, *m* turn; **—gefährte**, *m*, **—gefährtin(n)**, *f* partner (at a dance); **—gesellschaft**, *f.* dancing-assembly; **—haus**, *n.* public ball-room; **—karte**, *f.* list of dances; **—kneipe**, *f.* dance-hall; **—krankheit**, *f.* St Vitus's dance, tarantula; **—kränzchen**, *n vid* —gesellschaft; **—kunst**, *f* art of dancing; **—künstler**, *m*, **—künstlerin(n)**, *f.* professional dancer; **—lehrer**, *m.* dancing-master; **—lied**, *n* melody of a dance: **—lokal**, *n. vid.* —boden; **—luft**, *f.* desire *or* taste for dancing; **—lustig**, *adj* fond of dancing, **—meister**, *m* dancing-master; **—ordnung**, *f.* order of dances; **—paar**, *n* couple (at dancing); **—pferd**, *n.* a prancing horse; **—plan**, **—platz**, *m.* dancing-room, place for dancing, **—puppe**, *f* a dancing puppet, **—saal**, *m* dancing-room; **—schritt**, *m* dancing-step; **—schuh**, *m* dancing-shoe, pump; **—schule**, *f* dancing-school, **—schüler**, *m*, **—schülerin(n)**, *f* one who goes to dancing-school; **—seuche**, *f. vid.* —krankheit; **—stückchen**, *n. vulg* jog; **—stunde**, *f* dancing-lesson; **—sucht**, *f* 1 passion for dancing, 2 *vid* —krankheit; **—süchtig**, *adj* 1 passionately fond of dancing; 2 having St. Vitus's dance, **—übung**, *f* dancing-practice; **—unterricht**, *m* instruction in dancing; **—vergnügen**, *n* little dancing-party; **—wut(h)**, *f* mania *or* rage for dancing: **—zirkel**, *m. vid.* —gesellschaft.
Tänz'chen, *n* (-s) (short) dance
tän'zeln, *v. n* to skip, hop
tan'zen, *v a and n* (h.) to dance; auf dem Seile —, to dance on the rope; *prov.* nach Jemandes Pfeife —, to dance after one's pipe, to come to one's terms, das ist die Braut, um welche man tanzt, that's the cream of the business
Tan'zen, *n* (-s) dancing; das — ist mir vergangen, my dancing days are over
Tän'zer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) / dancer,
Tän'zerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) / partner.
tän'zerisch, *adj* like a dance.
tän'zerlich, *adj. fam* inclined to dance, es ist mir nicht — zu Mut(h)e, I am in no humor for dancing
Tän'zerschaft, *f.* dancers (collectively)
***Tapa'ge**, *n vid* Getöse, Lärm, Getummel.
***tapagi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* lärmen, poltern.
***Tapeino'sis**, / *f. Rh. T* the lowering
***Tapino'se**, } *or* softening of expressions
***Tapet'**, *n.* (-es) + carpet; etwas aufs — bringen, to bring in, introduce a topic of conversation; auf dem —e sein, to be upon the tapis
Tape'te, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tapestry, hanging; gewirkte —n, Arras hangings; mit —n verzieren, to line with tapestry; papierne —, paperhangings; *compos* **—nborte**, *f* paper border; **—nfabrik**, *f.* tapestry *or* paperhanging manufactory; **—nhandel**, *m.* tapestry-business; **—nhändler**, *m.* paperhanger; **—nleiste**, *f* room-border, moulding; **—nmacher**, *m. vid* —nwirker; **—nnagel**, *m.* small nail, tack; **—npfeiler**, *n.* wall-paper; **—nthür**, *f* Arras-door; **—nwirker**, *m.* tapestry-maker.
***Tapezerei'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) hangings, tapestry; gewirkte —, Arras.
***tapezi(e)'ren**, *v.a.* to line *or* hang with tapestry; to paper.
***Tapezi(e)'ren**, *n.* (-s) lining *or* hanging with tapestry, papering.
***Tapezi(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) upholsterer; paperhanger; *compos.* **—beutel**, **—hammer**, *m* upholsterer's chisel, hammer
***Tapezi(e)r'-nadel**, *f.* tapestry needle; **—nagel**, *m.* tack, small nail; **—wa(a)re**, *f.* upholstery.
tap'fer, *adj.* 1. valiant, brave, stout, valorous, courageous, strenuous, gallant, redoubted; 2. firm, good, able; ein **—es** Pferd, a mettlesome horse; *fam.* — arbeiten, to work strenuously; sich — wehren, to defend one's self stoutly; — trinken, to drink hard.
Tap'ferkeit, *f.* valour, bravery, stoutness, courage, strenuousness, vigour.
***Tapio'ka**, *f.* (-s) tapioca.
***Tapir'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tapir (a South American quadruped).
***tapi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to comb, curl *or* frizzle (the hair)
***Tapisserie'**, *f. vid* Tapezerei.
Tapp, *m* / *vulg* fist, paw;
Tap'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } blow, kick.
tap'pen, *v n* (h.) to grope, fumble; to walk in an awkward manner; im Finstern —, to grope about in the dark.
Tap'pen, *n* (-s) groping, fumbling.
Tap'per, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) a fumbler, boggler.
täp'pisch, I. *adj.* awkward, clumsy.
Tapp(p)s, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *vulg.* awkward fellow, blockhead
***Ta'ra**, / *f. M. E.* tare, der Nachlaß
***Tha'ra**, } für die —, abatement *or* allowance for tare; *compos* **—rechnung**, *f.* amount of tare.
***Ta'rakan**, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) moth (insect).
***Taran'tel**, *f* (*pl* -n) tarantula; *compos* **—biß**, **—stich**, *m* the bite of the tarantula, **—lied**, *n. vid.* Tarantelle; **—tanz**, **—unsinn**, *m vid.* Tanzwut(h).
***Tarantel'le**, *f.* (*pl* -n) the tarantella (turn and dance)
***Tarantis'mus**, *m.* epidemic St. Vitus's dance
***tardi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* zögern, säumen, verweilen.
Tarent', *n* (-s) Tarento
***Targum**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -n) targum.
***tari(e)'ren**, *v. a and n M E.* to tare; tari(e)rte Wa(a)ren, tared goods
***Tarif'**, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) tariff, book (table) of rates, custom-book
***tarifi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid* bezeichnen.
***Tar'latan**, *m* (-s) tarlatan.
Tar'men, *pl. N T.* quarter-pieces of a ship
Tarn'kappe, *f.* cloak fabled to render the wearer invisible (in the Nibelungen).
***Tarock'**, *n.* (-s) a game at cards so called, tarot; *compos* **—karte**, *f.* tarot-card; **—kartenmacher**, **—kartenhändler**, *m.* maker of *or* dealer in tarot-cards; **—spiel**, pack of tarot-cards
***tarocki(e)rt'**, *adj.* checkered (said of cards).
***tarpe'jisch**, *adj.* Tarpeian.
***Tar'ras**, *m.* trass-stone.
***Tar'somarmor**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* hard Tuscan marble.
***Tarta'glia**, *m.* (-s) a character in the Neapolitan comedy.
***Tar'tan**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Scotch tartan cloth.
***Tarta'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* tartane (a vessel in the Mediterranean).
Tartar', *m.* / **Tartarei**, *f.* } *vid.* Tatar, Tatarei.
***tartarisi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to clean with tartar; to tartarize.
***tartarisi(e)rt'**, *adj.* tartarized.
Tartari'te, / **Tartra'te**, } *pl. Ch. T.* tartrate.
***Tar'tarus**, *m. Myth. T.* Tartarus; hell.
***Tarti'ne**, *f.* thin slice of (buttered) bread.
Tart'sche, *f* (*pl.* -n) target, *compos.* **—träger**, *m* targeteer.
***Tartüffe'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a consummate hypocrite.
***Tartüfferie'**, *f.* hypocrisy, formality and false pretension in matters of religion.
***tartüffisi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to act the part of a hypocrite *or* formalist.
***Tar'tuffel**, / *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. truffle; 2.
***Tar'tüffel**, } potato.
Täsch'chen, *m.* little pocket.
Ta'sche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pocket, pouch, scrip; *N. T.* fur *or* furring; various

things in the form of a pouch *or* pod; in die — ſtecken, to pocket, pouch, to put into the pocket, *fig.* to embezzle; aus der — ſpielen, to play legerdemain, to juggle, ein Stückchen aus der —, a juggling trick, *compos.* **—ausgabe,** *f* pocket edition; **—buch,** *n* pocket-book; vade-mecum; bill-wallet; almanac; **—dach,** *n* roof made sloping on one side; **—deckel,** *m* a flap; **—dieb,** *m* pickpocket; **—dieberei,** *f* , **—diebſtahl,** *m* pocket-picking, **—dintenfaß,** *n* pocket ink-case; **—feger,** *m fam. vid* —dieb; **—fernglas,** *n* , pocket-telescope; **—format,** *n* pocket-size, **—futter,** *n.* pocket-lining; **—geld,** *n.* pocket-money; **—gucker,** *m vid.* —fernglas; **—kalender,** *m.* pocket-almanac; **—kamm,** *m* pocket-comb; **—kelle,** *f. T* a small ladle, **—klappe,** *f.* pocket-flap; **—kompaß,** *m.* pocket-compass; **—kraut,** *n.* shepherd's purse (a plant); **—krebs,** *m.* pungar, crab; **—laterne, —leuchte,** *f.* folding pocket-lantern; **—meſſer,** *n* pocket-knife, clasp-knife; **—mikroſkop,** *n.* pocket-microscope; **—piſtol,** *n* ,**—puffer,** *m.* pocket-pistol, popgun; **—reibe,** *f.* pocket-grater; **—ſpiegel,** *m* pocket-mirror; **—ſpiel,** *n.* juggle, juggling, sleight of hand; **—ſpieler,** *m.* juggler, conjurer, *vid Syn.*; **—ſpielerbecher,** *m.* **—ſpielerbüchſe,** *f.* juggler's box; **—ſpielerei,** *f* jugglery, juggling; **—ſpielerſtreich,** *m* , **—ſpielerſtück,** *n.* juggling-trick; **—tuch,** *n.* pocket-handkerchief; **—uhr,** *f.* watch; **—wörterbuch,** *n* pocket-dictionary.

Syn. Taſchenſpieler, Gaukler. A Taſchenſpieler performs his feats with other things, the Gaukler (in French *jongleur*) originally performed them principally with his body; the word now denotes a "sham conjurer," so that we may denominate the Taſchenſpieler an artist, the Gaukler frequently a cheat; the latter, therefore, is a "juggler," the former a "conjurer."

Tä'ſchelkraut, *n. vid* Taſchenkraut.

Täſch'lein, *n* little pocket.

Täſch'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trunk-maker; wallet-maker, purse-maker; *compos* **—arbeit,** *f.*, **—handwerk,** *n* work, trade of a trunk-maker.

Tä'ſe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* milk-pail.

tä'ſig, *adj. provinc.* quiet

Taß, *n* (-ſſes; *pl* **-ſſe**) + 1. heap (of corn-sheaves); 2. barn, loft.

***Täß'chen,** *n* (-s; *pl.* —) little cup.

***Taſ'ſe,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) cup, dish; eine — Schokolade, a dish *or* cup of chocolate; *compos* **—förmig,** *adj.* cup-shaped, cotyloid.

***taſ'ſen,** *v a.* to stack, put up, heap up.

***Taſtatur',** *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *Mus. T.* keyboard of a musical instrument.

taſt'bar, *adj.* palpable, tangible.

Taſt'barkeit, *f.* palpability.

Ta'ſte, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) key, stop-tangent; *compos* **—brett,** *n.* keyboard; **—inſtrument,** *n Mus. T.* instrument with keys; **—lager,** *n.* keyboard; **—leiter,** *f.* guide; **—ſchwanz,** *m.* extremity of the keys; **—werk,** *n* keys of an instrument.

ta'ſten, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to touch, feel; to grope, fumble; nach etwas —, to stretch one's hands for something.

Ta'ſter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. feeler, antenna; 2. —, *or* **—zirkel,** *m.* callipers, turner's compass

Taſt'-haken, *m.* cant-hook; **—ſenne,** *f. vid.* Tangente; **—ſinn,** *m.* sense of touch; **—werkzeug,** *n.* tactile organs.

taſt'lings, *adv.* groping along.

Tatar', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) 1 Tartar, 2 *impr.* Gipsy, Bohemian, 3 Tartar horse; *compos* **—enhorde,** *f* horde of Tartars.

Tatarei', *f* Tartary, die frimmiſche —, the Crimea.

tata'riſch, *adj* Tartar, Tartaric, **—es** Pferd, Tartar horse; **—es** Lamm, Tartarean lamb

***Tatillona'ge,** *n* ferretting about, gossiping

***tatil'lon(e)'ren,** *v n* to sniff *or* ferret about, to thrust one's nose everywhere, to gossip

***tatonni(e)'ren,** *v n* 1 to grope about, feel one's way; 2 to work with an uncertain, timid hand (of a painter)

Tat'ſche, *f* (*pl* **-n**) box, slap

Tat'ſcheler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) wheedler, flatterer

tät'ſcheln, *v. a* to stroke, caress

tat'ſchen, *v a* to paw, feel, grasp, handle roughly

Tat'ta, **Tät'te,** *m.* (in infantile language) father; dad, daddy.

Tat'terich, *m* (**-s**) *fam* a drinker's tremble

***tättowi(e)'ren,** ***tatt(o)u(e)ren,** *v a* to tattoo

Tatz'-bär, *m.* bear; **—fuß,** *m.* 1. paw; 2. animal with paws, 3 *fig. vulg.* person with large hands.

Ta'tze, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) paw, claw; *cont.* hand; *vid. Syn.* Klaue; *compos* **—förmig,** *adj* resembling a paw; **—hieb,** *m* blow with the paw.

Tau, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) cord, rope, tow; cable; *compos* **—anker,** *m* tow-anchor; **—ende,** *n* rope's-end, junk; **—länge,** *f.* cable's length; **—ring,** *m* puddings of the yards; **—werk,** *n.* cordage, tackle.

taub, *adj* 1. deaf; 2. *fig* deaf, unfeeling; 3 weak; 4 empty; 5. barren, sterile; 6 benumbed, — machen, to deaf, deafen; mit —en Ohren anhören, to turn a deaf ear to; eine —e Kohle, a dead coal; eine —e Nuß, an empty nut; —er Hafer, havergrass, wild oats; —es Geſtein, deads, dead heaps (of stone, minerals); *compos* **—feld,** *n. Min. T.* soil sterile in ore; **—fiſch,** *m.* the torpedo; **—gerſte,** *f B. T.* the ægilops; 2 field-foxtail; **—haber,** **—hafer,** *m.* 1. oat-grass; 2 darnel; **—kohle,** *f* pit-coal; **—korn, —kraut,** *n.* darnel; **—neſſel,** *f.* blind (dead) nettle; **—roggen,** *m.* shavegrass, horsetail; **—ſchwamm,** *m.* common puff-ball; **—ſtumm,** *adj* deaf and dumb; **—ſtummen-Anſtalt,** *f.* (*or* **-Inſtitut,** *n*) asylum *or* institution for the deaf and dumb; **—ſtummenlehrer,** *m* teacher of the deaf and dumb; **—ſtummheit,** *f.* deaf-mutism; **—wurm,** *m. vid.* Tollwurm.

Täub'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) little dove, young pigeon; mein —! my dear! my love! my duck!

Tau'be, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) dove, pigeon; eine wilde —, stockdove; *compos* **—apfel,** *m.* red pigeon-apple; **—artig,** *adj.* dove-like; **—auge,** *n* dove's eye; **—ausſtellung,** *f.* pigeon-show; **—beere,** *f.* dewberry; **—bohne,** *f.* pigeon-bean; **—ei,** *n.* pigeon's egg; **—einfalt,** *f.* innocence of doves; **—erbſe,** *f.* pigeon-pea; **—falk,** *m* pigeon-hawk, kite; **—farbe,** *f.* columbine-colour; **—farben,** *or* **—farbig,** *adj.* dove-coloured; **—flug,** *m.* 1. flight of a pigeon; 2. flight (flock) of pigeons; **—freund,** *m.* pigeon-fancier; **—fuß,** *m.* pigeonfoot (a plant); **—geier, —habicht,** *m. vid.* —falk; **—hals,** *m.* 1. neck of a dove; 2. the hawkmoth, sphinx; **—halsfarbe,** *f vid* —farbe; **—häls'ig,** *adj* dove-necked, **—haus,** *n* dove-house, pigeon-house, **— herz,** *n* pigeon-heart, coward; **—kerbel, —kropf,** *m* bladder-campion; **—korn,** *n* perennial darnel, raygrass, **—kraut,** *n* round-leaved cranesbill, **—lieb,** *n* vervain; **—liebhaber,** *m vid* —freund; **—loch,** *n* pigeon-hole (in a dovecot); **—miſt,** *m* pigeons' dung, **—neſt,** *n* pigeon's *or* dove's nest, **—norden,** *m* the Order of the Dove, **—paar,** *n* pair of pigeons, **—paſtete,** *f* pigeon-pie, **—poſt,** *f.* transmission of letters by carrier-pigeons, **—rock,** *m.* horsetail, shavegrass, **—ſchießen,** *n.* pigeon-shooting; **—ſchlag,** *m* dovecote, columbarium, **—ſchnabel,** *m* pigeonsbill, long-stalked cranesbill; **—ſchwanz,** *m* 1 *T* dovetail; 2. humming-bird hawkmoth, **—ſinn,** *m.* dove-like simplicity, **—unſchuld,** *f* innocence of a dove, **—vogt, —wärter,** *m* one who has the care of pigeons, **—zartlichkeit,** *f* dove-like tenderness. **—zehnte,** *m.* tithe of pigeons; **—zucht,** *f* the breeding of pigeons; **—züchter,** *m.* pigeon-breeder

Tau'belmauer, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *T* the lining of a ditch, exterior wall

Tau'ber, **Täu'ber,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) cock-pigeon

Täu'berich, *m* (*pl* **-e**) cock-pigeon.

Täu'berling, *m vid* Täubling.

Taub'heit, *f.* deafness

Täu'bin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) hen-pigeon

Täub'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 pigeon-fancier, 2 one who tends pigeons.

Taub'ling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *B. T* red agaric.

Täub'ner, *m vid* Taubenvogt.

Taub'neſſel, *f* dead-nettle, henbit

tau'chen, *v* I *n* (h.) 1. to dive, duck, dip, 2. *fig* to mix; to retire, disappear; II *a and refl* 1 to dip; duck; steep, 2 *fig* to plunge, strike (in), to disappear, die Sonne taucht ſich ins Meer, the sun laves itself in the sea

Syn. Tauchen, tunken Both words were originally one and the same, only the former is the more select word of the two, tauchen has a stronger meaning, and denotes the immersion of a greater body into a more considerable fluid mass, whilst tunken is only said of small bodies, which are put into a slight quantity of fluid, and not always quite penetrated by it.

Tau'chen, *n.* ducking, diving, dipping, steeping.

Tauch'-ente, *f. vid.* Taucher 2; **—gans,** *f.* goosander; **—huhn,** *n.* water-hen; **—käfer,** *m vid* Waſſerkäfer; **—ſchwan,** *m.* bittern; **—ſchemel,** *m.* decoy-duck; **—ſtange,** *f. T.* sort of pestle to smooth hides with, slicker

Tau'cher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. diver, plunger; 2. diver, plungeon, didapper, arsefoot; moor-hen; *compos.* **—anzug,** *m.* diver's suit, **—apparat,** *m.* diving-apparatus; **—gans,** *f.* cormorant; **—glocke,** *f* diving-bell; **—huhn,** *n.* sea-hen; **—kaſten,** *m. vid.* —anzug; **—kibitz,** *m. vid* —gans; **—könig,** *m.* kingfisher; northern diver; **—kunſt,** *f.* art of diving; **—möwe,** *f vid.* —huhn; **—ſchiff,** *n* diving-ship; **—taube,** *f.* Greenland pigeon.

Tau'cherlein, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) das kartesiſche —, the Cartesian diver.

tau'en, *v.* I. *a* + *T.* to taw, dress skins; II. *n.* to thaw, to be dewy.

Tau'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) + tawer, whitetanner, skin-dresser.

Tauf'-akt, *m.* act of baptizing; **—amt,** *n.* ministry of baptism, **—**

becken, *n.* baptismal basin; —**brief**, *m. vid.* —ſchein; —**brunnen**, *m. vid* —ſtein; —**buch**, *n* parish register, records of baptism; —**bund**, *m.* covenant of baptism; —**capelle**, *f.* baptistery; —**eſſen**, *n vid* —ſchmaus; —**formel**, *f.* formula of baptism, —**gebrauch**, *m* usage, custom of baptism, —**gebühr**, *f*, —**geld**, *n.* christening-fee; —**gelübde**, *n* baptismal vow, —**geſchenk**, *n* christening present; —**geſinnte(r)**, *m. vid* Wiedertäufer; —**gnade**, *f. Th. T* divine mercy vouchsafed in baptism; —**handlung**, *f.* act of baptism; —**hemd**, *n.* baptismal robe; —**kanne**, *f.* christening-ewer; —**kapelle**, *f. vid* —capelle; —**kind**, *n.* infant that is to be baptized, —**kiſſen**, *n.* christening cushion, —**kleid**, *n.* christening gown; —**lied**, *n.* baptismal hymn; —**mahl**, *n vid* —ſchmaus; —**name**, *m.* Christian name; —**pat(h)e**, I. *m.* 1. godfather; 2. godson (*l u*), II. *f* (*also* —**pat[h]in**) 1. godmother; 2. goddaughter (*l u*); —**pfennig**, *m.* christening present; —**rede**, *f.* discourse delivered at a baptism; —**regiſter**, *n. vid* —buch; —**ſchein**, *m.* certificate of baptism; —**ſchilling**, *m. vid.* —geſchenk; —**ſchmaus**, *m.* christening feast; —**ſchmuck**, *m.* baptismal dress; —**ſtein**, *m.* 1. font, baptistery; 2. *Mm. T* steatite, soapstone; —**tag**, *m* day of christening, —**tuch**, *n* cloth with which the child is covered after baptism; —**vetter**, *m vid* —pat(h)e; —**waſſer**, *n* baptismal water; —**zettel**, *m. vid* —ſchein; —**zeug**, *n* christening dress; —**zeuge**, *m.* sponsor at a baptism, godfather; —**zeugin(n)**, *f.* female sponsor, —**zeugnis**, *n vid* —ſchein.

Tau'fe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) baptism, christening; die — verrichten, to christen, baptize, die — empfangen, to be christened, baptized; zur — bringen, to bring to the font; aus der — heben, to stand godfather, godmother.

tau'fen, *v a* 1 to dip, baptize; 2. to christen, to name, christen by the name of . .; 3 *fig.* to name, dub; den Wein —, *fig.* to baptize *or* adulterate wine; einen Matroſen —, to duck a sailor.

Tau'fen, *n.* baptizing, christening.

Täu'fer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) baptizer; Johannes der —, John the Baptist.

Täuf'ling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) one who is being *or* is to be baptized *or* christened.

tau'gen, *v. n.* (h.) to be good, be fit for, be proper, be of use; es taugt nichts (zu nichts), that is good for nothing; das taugt nicht zur Sache, that is irrelevant, foreign to the matter; es taugt nichts mehr, it is worn out, spent, wasted, decayed; er taugt nicht länger in die Welt, he is no longer a man for this world.

Syn Taugen, nutzen (nützen), gut ſein. These words correspond exactly to the English "to be fit, to be useful, to be good (for something)," *e. g* eine Arznei iſt gut fur (*or* gegen) das Fieber, a medicine is good for (*or* against) the fever; eine Feder taugt, taugt nicht mehr zum Schreiben, a pen is fit, is no longer fit, for writing, wozu nützt dies? dies nützt zu nichts, what is the use of this? it is of no use for anything.

Tau'genichts, *m.* (*pl* **-e**) good-for-nothing fellow.

taug'lich, *adj.* good, fit, able, apt, proper, convenient (zu, for); seaworthy.

Taug'lichkeit, *f.* fitness, ability, aptness, propriety, convenientness.

tau'ig, *adj* dewey, covered with dew

Tau'mel, *m.* (**-s**) 1. reeling, wavering, staggering; 2. giddiness; 3. *fig.* intoxication, revelry; 4. excitement, frenzy, ecstasy, transport, passion, *compos* —**becher**, *m fig* intoxicating cup, den —becher der Wolluſt leeren, to plunge into voluptuous pleasure, —**fiſch**, *m* dolphin; —**geiſt**, *m* spirit causing giddiness; *fig* mania; —**glas**, *n.* tumbler; —**käfer**, *m* whirling-dun, water-flea; —**kelch**, *m vid* —becher; —**kerbel**, *m* small cow-parsley; —**lolch**, *m.* darnel; —**taube**, *f* tumbler (sort of pigeon).

tau'melig, *adj* reeling, giddy, staggering

tau'meln, *v. n.* (h. *and* ſ.) 1. to reel, stagger, 2 to be giddy; intoxicated with

Taum'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) one who reels, tumbler

Tau'pel, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) square fishing-net for carp

Tau'rich, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) russet-pippin

Tau'rien, *n.* (**-s**) } *Geog T* Tauris
Tau'ris, *n* }

***Taur'lien**, *pl.* the taurilia (sacrifices in honour of Rhea and Cybele).

tau'riſch, *adj* Tauric; die —e Halbinſel, the Tauric Chersonese (Crimea).

***Tauroko'lla**, *f* a sort of glue

***Tauromachie'**, *f* bull-fighting.

***Tauroph'ag'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) bull-devourer.

Taus, *vid* Daus.

Tauſch, *m.* (**-es**) exchange, truck, barter; einen — machen *or* treffen, to make an exchange, to barter; *compos* —**handel**, *m* barter, exchange, truck; —**händler**, *m.* broker; —**luſt**, *f.* fondness for exchange *or* bartering; —**luſtig**, *adj* given to exchange *or* barter; —**mittel**, *n* medium of exchange; —**vertrag**, *m* treaty *or* contract of barter; —**weiſe**, *adv.* by way of exchange; —**wert(h)**, *m.* value of exchange.

tauſch'bar, *adj* exchangeable.

Tauſch'barkeit, *f* deceivableness

tau'ſchen, *v. n.* (h.) *and a* to exchange, truck, barter; gegen etwas —, to exchange for; ich tauſche nicht mit ihm, I would not change situations with him.

täu'ſchen, *v.* I *a.* 1 to illude, delude, deceive, cheat; 2. to disappoint; II. *refl* to be deceived; to be disappointed.

täu'ſchend, *adj.* delusive, calculated to delude; like; natural, naturally; eine —e Ähnlichkeit, a striking resemblance; ein —es Spiel, natural acting, like nature; — nachmachen, to copy, imitate nature

Tau'ſcher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) barterer.

Täu'ſcher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) deceiver, deluder.

Tauſcherei', *f.* exchange, exchanging.

Täuſcherei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) deceit, illusion, deception.

Täu'ſchung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. illusion, delusion; 2 disappointment

tau'ſend, I *adj.* thousand; — Mann, a thousand men; — und eine Nacht, thousand and one (Arabian) nights; II. *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) thousand; *compos.* —**armig**, *adj.* having a thousand arms; —**bein**, *n.* 1 *N. T.* rack; 2. multipede; —**beinig**, *adj* having a thousand legs, thousand-legged; —**blatt**, *n.* milfoil, yarrow; —**blätterig**, *adj.* thousand-leaved; —**eck**, *n T* chiliagon, chiliahedron; —**eckig**, *adj. T.* chiliagonal; —**fach**, —**fältig**, *adj.* thousandfold; —**farbig**, *adj* of a thousand colours; —**förmig**, *adj.* of a thousand different forms; —**fuß**, *m.* millped, scolopendra; —**füßig**, *adj.* having a thousand feet; —**güldenkraut**, *n.* centaury; —**jährig**, *adj.* of a thousand years, millennial; das —jährige Reich, millennium; —**knoten**, *m.* knotgrass; —**korn**, *n* rupturewort; —**künſtler**, *m.* cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things, Jack-of-all-trades, —**mal**, *adv* a thousand times: —**malig**, *adj* happening *or* repeated a thousand times; —**pfündig**, *adj* of a thousand pounds' weight, —**ſaſa**, *m jam* Jackanapes, devil of a fellow. —**ſchön**, —**ſchönchen**, *n* (common) daisy; —**maltauſend**, a million; —**weiſe**, *adv.* by thousands; —**züngig**, *adj* having a thousand tongues

Tau'ſender, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) thousand, figure marking the thousands

tau'ſenderlei, *adj.* of a thousand different sorts.

tau'ſendfach, } *adj.* a thousand-
tau'ſendfältig, } fold

tau'ſendmal, *adv* a thousand times, — danken, to give one a thousand thanks

tau'ſendſte, *adj* thousandth; das weiß der — nicht, you will rarely find one that knows it; das Hundertſte in das — miſchen, werfen, to huddle *or* confound all together, to go on without end

Tau'ſendſtel, *n.* thousandth part

tau'ſendſtens, *adv.* in the thousandth place

***Tautacis'mus**, *m. Rh. T* a faulty repetition of the same sound in several consecutive syllables, tautophony.

***Tautochro'ne**, *f. or* tautochronitiſche Curve, *G T.* species of curved line, tautochrone

***tautochro'niſch**, *adj. vid* gleichzeitig.

***Tautochronis'mus**, *m. vid* Gleichzeitigkeit.

***Tautologie'**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) tautology

***tautolo'giſch**, *adj.* tautological

***Tautometrie'**, *f* uniformity of measure, *vid.* Gleichmaß.

***Tautophonie'**, *f* tautophony

***tabel(e)'ren**, *v. a vid* tüpfeln, ſprenkeln.

***Taber'ne**, *f. vid.* Taberne.

***Tax**, } *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **Tax'e**,
***Tax'e**, } **Tax'usbäume**) yew.
***Tax'usbaum**, }

***Taxation'**, *f* taxation

***Taxa'tor**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) taxer; valuer, appraiser.

***Tax'e**, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1. set price *or* rate, assize; 2. tax, impost, duty; etwas um die — erſtehen; to buy a thing at the set price; etwas mit —n belegen, to levy a tax on something.

***tax'en**, *v. a.* to tax

***Taxiarch'**, *m. vid.* Feldhauptmann.

***Taxiarchie'**, *f.* office of a general *or* commander.

***Taxidermie'**, *f. T.* taxidermy.

***taxi(e)'ren**, to rate, assess; appraise; to fix the price, to estimate

***Taxi(e)'rer**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) taxer, appraiser

***Taxi(e)'rung**, *f* (*pl* **-en**) taxation, estimate, appraisement.

***Taxiologie'**, } *f.* taxonomy, law of
***Taxionomie'**, } order *or* classification

***Tax'ordnung**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) regulation of assize, tariff; scale of fees in law-courts, etc.; —**probe**, *f. Min. T* assay.

Tax'tanne, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) silver-leaved fir-tree.

Tax'wert(h), *m.* (**-s**) appraisement.

Taz, *m. provinc.* duty for wine and beer sold by retail.

***Tazet'te**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) yellow daffodil.

***Technematothek'**, *f.* collection of works of art; place for such a collection.

*Tech'nik, *f.* 1. science of technical terms; *vid. also* Kunſtfertigkeit, Kunſtlehre, Gewerbthätigkeit; 2 technics.
*Tech'niker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one who practises *or* is versed in the technicalities of any art
*tech'niſch, *adj* technical; —e Ausdrücke, technical terms *or* expressions
*Technoglyph', *m* precious stone curiously *or* artfully cut.
Technolog', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) technologist, technicist, engineer.
*Technologie', *f.* technology.
*technolo'giſch, *adj.* technological.
*Technoprag'nion, *n* (-s) artistic sport *or* play, *e. g.* poem of a very artificial and difficult measure
Te'ckel, *m* (-s, *pl* —) German terrier
Teck'elbohne, *f* (*pl.* -n) broadbean
Teck'holz, *n.* (-es) teak-wood, Indian oak.
*Tectur', *f.* cover of a seal, phial, etc.
*Tede'um, *n* (-s) Te Deum
Teer, *m vid* T(h)eer.
Teers, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N T.* goggle; —en zu den Klüſen, hawse-plugs.
Teert'ſche, *f.* house-plug.
Te'gel, *m* (-s) *provinc.* marl.
*tegi(e)'ren, *v. vid.* verdecken, verheimlichen.
*Tegument', *n.* (-s) *vid.* Decke; Haut.
Tei'anker, (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T* small bower-anchor; *compos.* —tau, *n.* small bower-cable.
tei'ankern, *v n.* to moor by the head.
Teich, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) pond; einen — anlegen, to make, dig a pond; einen — abziehen, to drain a pond; einen — (mit Fiſchen) beſetzen, to stock a pond; der — von Bethesda, pool of Bethesda; *compos* —binſe, *f* bulrush; —damm, *m* dam of a pond; —feder, *f* reed-grass; —fenchel, *m* water-milfoil; —fenſter, *n* opening in a pond to let off the water; —fiſch, *m* pond-fish, —fiſcherei, *f* pond-fishing; —forelle, *f* pond-trout; —gitter, *n.* grate of a pond; —gräber, *m.* pond-digger; —karpfen, *m* pond-carp; —kolbe, *f* catstail, reed-mace; —lilie, *f.* yellow water-iris; —meiſter, *m* pond-master, dike-master; —muſchel, *f.* swan-muscle; —rechen, *m* large rake *or* harrow for cleaning ponds; —ſchleuſe, *f.* sluice of a pond; —ſchlamm, *m.* mud of a pond; —ſchnecke, *f* whelk; —ſtänder, *m. vid.* —ſchleuſe; —wanze, *f* pond-bug; —waſſer, *n* pond-water; —wirt(h)ſchaft, *f* management of a pond; —zapfen, *m* lock of a pond; —zins, *m* rent paid for a pond.
Tei'chel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) water-conduit, conduit-pipe.
tei'cheln, *v. a.* (in gardening) to inoculate, bud
*Teifun', *m.* typhoon.
Teig, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dough, paste; den — ſäuern, to leaven, to ferment the dough; den — kneten, to knead the dough; *compos* —affe, *m. fam.* baker; —birne, *f.* over-ripe pear; —kratze, —ſcharre, *f.* scraper; —mahl, *n* morphew; —meſſer, *n.* dough-knife; —mulde, *f.* trough, tray; —rad, —rädchen, *n.* jagging-iron; —rolle, *f.* rolling-pin; —ſchüſſel, *f.* dough-board; —ſpeiſe, *f.* food prepared from flour.
teig, *adj.* mellow, over-ripe.
tei'gicht, *adj.* dough-like.
tei'gig, *adj.* doughy.
Teil, *m. vid.* T(h)eil.
Teil'chen, *n. vid.* T(h)eilchen.
tei'len, *v. a. vid* t(h)eilen.
Tei'ler, *m. vid.* T(h)eiler.
teils, *adv. vid.* t(h)eils.
Tei'lung, *f. vid.* T(h)eilung.
*Teint, *m. vid.* Farbe; Geſichtsfarbe, Haut.
*Teintu're, *f.* 1 colour, complexion, tincture; 2 *fig.* superficial knowledge
*Teknogenie', *f.* procreation, generation of children.
*Teknophöie', *f.* eration of children.
*Teknoktonie', *f L T vid* Kindesmord; Kindermord.
*Tekto'nik, *f* the art of ornamenting wooden *or* metallic vessels with pictures
*Telamo'nen, *pl Arch T* figures of men supporting entablatures, telamones
*Telegramm', *n.* telegram
*Telegraph', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) telegraph; *compos* —enamt, *n* telegraph office; —enbau, *m.* telegraph construction; —enbureau, *n. vid.* —enamt; —endienſt, *m* telegraph service; —endraht, *m* telegraph wire; —engebühr, *f.* telegraph charge; —engeheimniß, *m* secrecy of the telegraph service; —enkabel, *n* telegraph cable; —enmaſt, *m* telegraph post, pole; —enlinie, *f* line of telegraph, —enſignal, *n* telegraphic signal, —enſtange, *f* telegraph pole; —enſtation, *f* telegraph station; —enverbindung, *f* telegraphic connection; —enweſen, *n* telegraph affairs.
*Telegraphie', *f* telegraphy
*telegraphi(e)'ren, *v a and n.* to telegraph
*telegra'phiſch, *adj.* by telegraph, telegraphic
*Telegraphiſt', *m* } telegraph
*Telegraphi'ſtin(n), *f.* } operator
*Telelalie', *f. vid* Telephraſie.
*Telemach', *m* (-s) Telemachus
*Teleolog', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) teleologist
*Teleologie', *f* teleology.
*teleolo'giſch, *adj.* teleological
*tele'phiſch, *adj. S. T* telephian.
*Telephon', *n* telephone; *compos.* —blitzableiter, *m* lightning arrester; —dienſt, *m* telephone service; —einſchalter, *m Tel.* switch; —leitung, *f* telephone circuit; —linie, *f.* telephone line, —netz, *n.* telephone system; —ſicherung, *f* fuse; —ſtation, *f.* telephone station; —verbindung, *f.* telephone connection; —zelle, *f.* call-box
*telephoni(e)'ren, *v. a. and n.* to telephone.
*Telephraſie', *f.* the art of speaking to a great distance.
*Teleſie', *f. Min. T.* sapphire, telesia.
*Teleſkop', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) telescope.
*teleſko'piſch, *adj* telescopic, telescopical
*Teleſ'ma, *n vid.* 1. Vollendung, Weihe; 2. Zaubermittel.
*Teleſ'phorus, *m. Myth. T.* Telesphorus (god of convalescence).
Tel'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) small depression on a surface.
Tel'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) plate; ein hölzerner —, trencher, wooden plate; *compos.* —apfel, *m.* flattened apple; —brett, *n.* plate-drainer; —deckel, *m* plate-cover; —eiſen, *n* sort of trap with an iron plate; —förmig, *adj.* plate-shaped; *B T* urceolate; —hammer, *m. T.* flattening-hammer; —haube, *f. vid.* —mütze; —huf, *m* flat hoof; —hufig, *adj.* having flat hoofs; —knecht, *m* dumbwaiter; —korb, *m.* plate-basket; —lecker, *m.* parasite, sponger; —mütze, *f.* trencher-cap, flat cap; —naſe, flat nose; —rechen, *m.* rails, rack for plates; —ring, *m.* wicker stand for plates; —rübe, *f.* round-rooted turnip; —ſchlecker, *m. vulg. vid.* —lecker; —ſchnecke, *f* species of fresh-water shell; —ſchrank, *m.* china cupboard; —tuch, —tüchlein, *n.* napkin; —wärmer, *m* plate-warmer; —wirbel, *m* limpet
Tel'lerchen, *n* little plate
*Telli'ne, } *f Conch T* tellina
*Tell'muſchel, }
*Tellu'rien, *pl* petrified tellinas
*Tellur', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) } *Min T* tel-
*Tellur'metall, *n* } lurium, gediegenes —, native tellurium.
*tellu'riſch, *adj* telluric, terrestrial.
*Tellurisma, *m* 1 the earth (considered as a whole), the natural forces of the earth; 2 infection by an emanation from the soil
*Tellu'rium, *n* (-s) *T* tellurion
*Tel'lus, *f Myth T. vid* Erde, Gäa.
*Te'lyn, *f* the lyre of the ancient northern minstrels.
*temerär', *adj vid.* unbeſonnen, verwegen, frech, tollkühn.
*Temerität', *f. vid* Unbeſonnenheit, Verwegenheit, Tollkühnheit.
Tem'nitz, *f.* (*pl* -en) *provinc.* prison.
*Tem'pe, *n.* (-s) Tempe, *fig* beautiful country.
Tem'pel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) temple; church; *fig* nature; *compos.* —bau, *m.* 1 construction of a temple, 2 temple-building, religious pile; —diener, *m* priest; officer of the temple, —dienſt, *m* divine worship, service; —gewölbe, *n* vault of a temple; —halle, *f* portico of a temple; —haus, *n.* temple; —herr, —ritter, *m.* knight-templar; —herrenorden, *m vid* —orden; —herrentracht, *f.* costume of the templars; —herriſch, *adj* belonging to the templars; in the manner of the templars; —hof, *m* 1. court of a temple; 2 dwelling of the templars; —orden, *m* the Order of the Temple *or* of St John; —ſchänder, *m.* one guilty of sacrilege, —ſchlaf, *m* sleeping in the temple (among the ancients), —weihe, *f.* consecration of a temple; —zinne, *f* pinnacle
*Tem'perabilder, *pl* } distemper
*Tem'peramalerei, *f* } painting.
*Temperament', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) temper; temperament; die vier —e (das choleriſche, ſanguiniſche, phlegmatiſche, und melancholiſche), the four temperaments (the bilious, sanguine, phlegmatic and melancholy); viel — haben, *fam.* to be disposed to sensual indulgence; *compos.* —fehler, *m* constitutional fault.
*Temperanz', *f. vid.* Mäßigkeit, Mäßigung.
*Temperatur', *f* temperature; *Mus. T.* temperament; *compos.* —erhöhung, *f.* elevation of temperature; —erniedrigung, *f* lowering of temture; —grad, *m.* degree of temperature; —regulator, *m.* temperature regulator
*Tem'perhafen, } *m. T* cooling-fur-
*Tem'perofen, } nace (in glass-houses)
*temperi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to temper, anneal.
*Temperi(e)r'-meſſer, *n* (-n) palette-knife; —pulver, *n. Med. T* sedative powder.
*Tempeſt', *f.* 1. *vid.* Seeſturm; Ungewitter, 2 *pl* Tempeſtas (in painting), storm-pieces, sea-pieces.
*tempeſtir', *adj.* seasonable, in a proper *or* suitable time, timely.
*tempi(e)'ren, *v a. M. E.* to fix a certain term, grant a delay, prolong; das —, *or* Tempi(e)rung, *f.* prolongation.
Tem'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) knight-templar.

Templin'öl, *n* (-s) oil of the mountain-pine
***Tem'po**, *n* (-s; *pl* -pi *and* -pos) *Mus T* time, measure; *Mil T* movement; a —, *fam* in the nick of time; das — beobachten, to keep time, the measures (of a dance); *also fig* to watch one's time, to seize the favour able moment
***tempora'l**, *adj* 1. *vid.* zeitlich, weltlich; 2 *A T* temporal.
***Tempora'lien**, *pl* temporals *or* temporalities (of the clergy); *compos* —**ſperre**, *f* retention by the state of the income of a bishop or other ecclesiastic as a punishment.
***temporär'**, *adj* temporary.
***temporell'**, *adj vid* zeitgemäß, zeitlich, weltlich.
***Temporiſation'**, *f* temporization.
***temporiſi(e)'ren**, *v n. fam* to temporize
***temulent'**, *adj.* reeling, drunken.
***Temulenz'**, *f* intoxication, reeling.
***Tenacität'**, tenacity.
***Tenail'le**, *f Fort. T.* tenaille
***tenailli(e)'ren**, *v a* to point in the shape of a wedge; *vid.* zwicken.
***Tenaillon'**, *m* (-s) *Fort T* tenaillon
***Tena'kel**, *n* (-s; *pl* —) tenaculum; *Typ. T* copy-holder
***Tendenz'**, *f* (*pl* -en) tendence, tendency
***tendinös'**, *adj.* tendinous, sinewy
***tendi(e)'ren**, *v a. and n vid* dehnen, spannen; streben, trachten; bewecken.
***Ten'dre**, *n.* ein — für Jemanden haben, to be tenderly inclined towards any one.
***Tene'brio**, *m. vid* Finsterling; Betrüger.
Teneriffa, *n.* (-s) Teneriffe; (*also* a sort of wine)
***Tenes'mus**, *m Med. T* tenesmus, *vid* Stuhlzwang.
ten'geln, *v. vid* dengeln.
***Tennantit'**, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *Min T* tennantite
Ten'ne, *f* (*pl.* -n) floor, threshing-floor, barn-floor; *compos.* —**gras**, *n* knotgrass; —**nmeiſter**, *m.* head thrasher, —**npatſche**, *f.*, —**nſchlägel**, *m.* beetle used in making floors.
***Tenor'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tenor; *fig.* tenor-singer; der hohe —, upper tenor; der tiefe —, counter-tenor; *compos.* —**geige**, *f.* viola, tenor; —**ſtimme**, *f.* tenor-voice.
***Tenoriſt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) tenor-singer.
***Tenſion'**, *f.* tension.
***Tenta'men**, *n. vid.* Prüfung, Probe.
***tenti(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* prüfen; betaſten; verſuchen.
***Te'nuis**, *f. Gram. T.* tenuis (letters k, t, p).
***Tenuität'**, *f.* tenuity.
***Tenu'ta**, ***Tenu'te**, } *f. Mus. T.* rest, pause.
***Tenzo'ne**, *f.* sort of poetical combat; kind of poem.
***Tepida'rium**, *n.* (-s) tepid bath.
Tep'pich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) carpet; tapestry; cover for a table; mit einem — bedecken, to carpet; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* tapestry; —**band**, *n.*, —**beſatz**, *m.* carpet-binding; —**beſen**, *m.* carpet-broom; —**decke**, *f.* carpet-cover; —**fabrikant**, *m* carpet-manufacturer; —**händler**, *m* dealer in carpets and covers; —**macher**, *m. vid.* —weber; —**mann**, *m.* one who sells table-covers, —**motte**, *f* carpet-moth; —**nagel**, *m.* carpet-tack; —**muſter**, *n.* carpet-pattern; —**ſticker**, *m* —**stickerin(n)**, *f* tapestry-worker; —**ſtrecker**, *m.* carpet-stretcher; —**weber**, *or* —**wirker**, *m.* carpet-manufacturer; —**wirkerei**, *f.* 1. manufactory of carpets; 2 art of manufacturing carpets; —**zieher**, *m. vid.* —ſtrecker.
tep'pichen, *v. vid* tapezi(e)ren.
Tep'picher, *m vid* Tapezi(e)rer.
***Teratologie'**, *f* the doctrine of miracles
***teratolo'giſch**, *adj.* relating to the doctrine of miracles
***Teratoſkopie'**, *f* the seeing of wonders
Ter'bium, *n.* terbium
Ter'butte, *f* (*pl* -n) turbot (a fish) (*also* Tarbutte).
***Terceron'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -s *or* -es) a descendant of a white man and a Mulatto woman
***Terebin'the**, *f B. T* terebinth.
***Te'rebra**, *f vid* Trepan.
***Terebra'teln**, *pl Conch. T* terebratulæ
***Terebration'**, *f* terebration, boring *or* tapping (of a tree, etc)
***Terebratulit'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Min T* terebratulite.
***Tere'do**, *f* teredo
***Tergiverſation'**, *f* tergiversation.
***tergiverſi(e)'ren**, *v n* to tergiversate; to boggle, shift, use evasions
***Ter'me**, *f* (*pl* -n) *vid* Grenzſtein, Grenzbild, Bildſäule.
***Termin'**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) term, time, limit; *L T.* day of appearance, instalment; einen — anſetzen, to fix a time; *compos* —**weiſe**, *adv* by terms, at stated times; —weiſe bezahlen, to pay by instalments
***Termina'lien**, *pl. Myth T.* the terminalia.
***Terminant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) }
***Termina'rius**, *m.* (*pl* -rii) } a mendicant friar.
***Termination'**, *f* termination.
***Terminei'**, *f* district where the mendicant friars are allowed to beg
***termini(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to go a-begging
***Termini(e)'rer**, } *m* (-s; *pl.* —)
***Termina'rier**, } mendicant friar.
***Terminis'mus**, *m Th T* doctrine of the terminists, Calvinism.
***Terminiſt'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) terminist
***Terminologie'**, *f* technical language, terminology.
***terminolo'giſch**, *adj.* relating to terminology *or* technical terms.
***Ter'minus**, *m. Myth T.* Terminus.
***Ter'mite**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) termite, white ant
***ternär'**, *adj vid.* dreifach, gedritt.
***Ter'ne**, *f* (*pl.* -n) ternion.
***Terpent(h)in'**, *m.* (-s) turpentine; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj.* terebinthine; —**baum**, *m.* turpentine-tree; —**firnis**, *m.* turpentine varnish; —**geiſt**, *m.* spirits (oil) of turpentine; —**öl**, *n.* turpentine oil; —**ſpiritus**, *m. vid.* —geiſt.
***Terpo'dion**, *n.* (-s) name of a musical instrument.
***Terpſi'chore**, *f. Myth T.* Terpsichore.
***Terracot'ta**, *f.* (*pl* -en) terra-cotta.
***Terrain'**, *n.* (-s) *Mil. T.* ground.
***Terraſ'ſe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) terrace; *compos.* —**ndach**, *n.* flat roof; —**nförmig**, *adj.* in the form of a terrace, in terraces; —**nland**, *n.* terraced land.
***terraſſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. to terrace, make into a terrace; 2. *Eng. T.* to grade
***Terraſſi(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) workman at fortifications, pioneer.
***Terrel'le**, *f. T.* terrelle; spherical magnet.
***terre'ſtriſch**, *adj.* terrestrial, *vid.* irdiſch.
***Terri'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bowl, tureen; *compos.* —**nlöffel**, *m.* tureen-ladle.
***territorial'**, *adj* territorial; *compos.* —**recht**, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) territorial privilege; sovereignty; —**ſyſtem**, *n* territorial system (in eccles. history, opposed to episcopacy).
***Territo'rium**, *n* (-s; *pl* -to'rien) territory
***terrori(e)'ren**, *v a* to terrorize, browbeat, fill with terror, frighten
***Terroriſ'mus**, *m* terrorism
***Terroriſt'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) terrorist.
***terrori'ſtiſch**, *adj* terrible, frightful
***Ter'tia**, *f* 1. third form *or* class (in a school); 2 *M E.* — *or* —wechſel, *m.* third of exchange; 3 *Typ T.* great primer, 18-point.
***Tertian'**, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *Mus T.* third; doppelter —, double thirds
***Tertia'ner**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) scholar of the third class
***Tertian'fieber**, *n.* (-s) tertian ague.
***tertiär'**, *adj* tertiary.
***Tertia'rier**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) monk of the third order of St. Francis.
***Ter'tie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (Terz) 1. *Mus T.* third; die große, kleine —, major, minor third; 2. tierce *or* terce; — major, — vom Könige, tierce major, tierce from the king; 3. tierce (in fencing); eine — (Terz) ſtoßen, to thrust in tierce.
***Ter'tius**, *m* (in German schools) master of the third class.
***Tertul'lian**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) Tertullian
***Tertul'lus**, *m* Tertullus.
***Terz**, }
***Ter'ze**, } *f vid.* Tertie.
***Ter'zie**, }
***Terzelot'**, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) + tarsel, tercel; the male falcon
***Terzerol'**, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) pocket-pistol, pistolet
***Terzett'**, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) *Mus T.* trio, piece of music for three voices.
***Terzi'ne**, *f* (*pl.* -n) iambic strophe of three lines
***Te'ſching**, *n.* (-[e]s; *pl* -e) gun of small calibre.
***Teſt**, *m Ch. T* test; —, *or compos.* —**acte**, *f.* test-act (in England); —**aſche**, *f.* cupel-ashes; —**eid**, *m L T.* test; test-oath; den —eid ſchworen, to take the test; —**korn**, *n* a grain of silver attached to the cupel; —**kugel**, *f. T* sleeking-ball; —**pfanne**, —**ſchüſſel**, *f.* cupel-pan
***Teſtace'en**, *pl.* testaceæ, testaceous animals
***Teſtament'**, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. testament; 2 will, last will; ein — machen, to make one's last will, one's testament, das — machen, *fig.* to prepare for death; ein mündliches —, nuncupative will; ohne — ſterben, to die intestate; ſein — widerrufen, to cancel one's will; ein — umſtoßen, to annul, set aside a will; das Alte und Neue —, the Old and New Testament; *compos* —**beilage**, *f.* codicil; —**erbe**, *m.* testamentary heir; —**eröffnung**, *f.* opening, proving of a will; —**fälſcher**, *m.* forger of a will; —**macher**, *m.* testator; —**macherin(n)**, *f.* testatrix; —**anhang**, *m.* codicil; —**ausrichter**, *m. vid.* —vollſtrecker; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* one who draws up a will; —**clauſel**, *f.* testamentary clause, codicil; —**erbe**, *m* —**erbin(n)**, *f. vid.* —erbe; —**eröffnung**, *f.* opening of a will; —**ſteuer**, *f.* probate-tax; —**unterſchiebung**, *f.* forgery of a will; —**verfügung**, *f.* testamentary disposition; —**vollſtrecker**, —**vollzieher**, *m.* executor; —**weiſe**, *adv.* by will; —**zeuge**, *m.* witness to a will; —**zuſatz**, *m.* codicil.

***teſtamenta'riſch,** *adj* testamentary, by will
***Teſtamen'ter,** *m. vid* Teſtator.
***teſtament'lich,** *adj* testamentary
***Teſtat',** *n* (-[e]s; *pl* -e) certificate of attendance on a course of instruction
***Teſta'tor,** *m.* (-s; *pl* -o'ren) testator
***teſtato'riſch,** *adj* according to the will of the testator, ordered by him
***Teſta'trix,** *f* testatrix
***Teſtification',** *f.* testification
***teſtificie'ren,** *v a* to attest, *vid* erharten, beweiſen.
***Teſti'kel,** *m* (-s; *pl* -n) testicle
***Teſtimo'nium,** *n* (-s; *pl* -nien) testimony
***Teſti(e)r'bogen,** *m* blank form for a certificate of attendance.
***teſti(e)'ren,** *v. n* (h.) 1. to leave a will; 2 to testify; er iſt geſtorben, ohne zu —, he died without making a will
***Teſti(e)'rer,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) —in(n), *f L T.* testator, testatrix
***Te'ſton,** *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) tester, teston (an old silver coin)
***Teſtu'do,** *f* 1 *Mil and Med. T's.* testudo; 2 *vid* Laute, Cither.
***Te'thys,** *f Myth T* Tethys.
***Tetrae'der,** *n* (-s) *G T.* tetraedron.
***Tetrachord',** *n.* (-es) *Mus T.* tetrachord
***Tetragon',** *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *T.* tetragon, quadrilateral
***Tetragonometrie',** *f.* tetragonometry.
***Tetra'meter,** *m* (-s) *T.* tetrameter
***Tetran'dria,** *pl. B T.* tetrandrian plants
***tetrapeta'liſch,** } *adj. B T.* tetrape-
***tetraphyl'liſch,** } talous, tetraphyllous, *vid* vierblätterig.
***Tetrapo'den,** *pl* quadrupeds.
***Tetrapodie',** *f. T.* tetrapody, series of four feet (in verse).
***Tetrapodolith',** *m* (-es; *pl* -en) tetrapodolite
***Tetrapte'rien,** *pl. Zool. T* tetrapterians
***tetrapte'riſch,** *adj* having four wings, four-winged
***Tetrapto'ta,** *pl. Gram. T.* tetraptotes, nouns having only four cases.
***Tetrarch',** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) tetrarch.
***Tetrarchat',** *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) tetrarchate.
***Tetrarchie',** *f* (*pl* -n) tetrarchy, tetrarchate.
***tetraſper'miſch,** *adj. B T* tetraspermous.
***Tetra'ſtichon,** *m.* (-s) *T.* tetrastich.
***Tetraſtyl'lon,** *n.* (-s) *Arch. T.* tetrastyle.
***Tetraſyl'labon,** *n* (-s) tetrasyllabic word.
Teu'chel, *vid.* Teichel.
teu'er, *adj., vid* t(h)euer.
Teu'fe, *f.* (*pl* -n) *Min. T.* depth, deepness.
Teu'fel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) devil; ein armer —, a poor fellow; vom — beſeſſen, possessed of the devil; er fragt den — darnach, he does not care a straw about it; er weiß den — davon, he knows nothing of it; ei der —! the devil! der — und ſeine Großmutter, the devil and his dam; der hinkende —, the devil upon two sticks; es iſt um des —s zu werden, 'tis enough to drive one mad; er hat den — im Leibe, the devil is in him; der — reitet ihn, he is possessed; der — iſt los, hell is broke loose; reitet euch der —? is the devil in you? are you mad? mit —s Gewalt, in spite of one's teeth; den — auch! *vulg.* the devil a bit! er giebt dem — zu rat(h)en auf, he knows a point more than the devil: das heißt beim — zur Beichte gehen, *prov.* the devil rebukes sin: ſelbſt der — iſt gut, wenn man ihm zu Willen thut, *prov* the devil himself is good when he is pleased, der karteſiſche —, *or* das karteſianiſche Teufelchen, *n* the Cartesian devilkin; *compos* —mäßig, *adj* devilish
Teu'felchen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) imp, little devil
Teufelei', *f* (*pl* -en) 1 agency of the devil, 2 devilishness, diabolicalness, devilish trick; deviltry; 3 intricate, troublesome business.
teu'felhaft, *adj. vid* teufeliſch.
Teu'felin(n), *f* (—; *pl* -nen) she-devil
teu'feliſch, } *adj* devilish, diabolical;
teuf'liſch, } eine —e Erfindung, a devilish device, ſeine —e Herrlichkeit, *lud* his devilship
teu'feln, *v n* to act like a devil, to exercise witchcraft.
Teu'fels-aas, *n cont. vulg* rascal, scoundrel; termagant, —abbiß, *m* devil's bit, *morsus diaboli*, woodscabious; —amt, *n* diabolical office *or* employment; —anbeter, *m.* devil-worshiper; —antlitz, *n* hideous face; —arbeit, *f vulg.* (devilish) hard work; —balg, *m fam.* little devil, imp; —bann, *m.* exorcism; —banner, *m.* exorcist, conjurer, devil-catcher; —bannerei, *f* exorcism; —beere, *f* berry of the deadly nightshade; —beſchwörer, *m* exorcist; —beſchwörung, *f* exorcism; —beſtie, *f* infernal creature, devilish brute, —biß, *m. vid* —abbiß; —braten, *m vulg* most wicked fellow, rake-hell; —braut, *f.* hag; —s-brücke, *f.* devil's bridge; —brut, *f.* devilish brood, wicked generation; —diener, *m* devil's minister, demonomist; —dienſt, *m.* demonolatry; —dreck, *m* assafœtida; —finger, *m. vid* fegel; —flucht, *f* mugwort; —s-geſpenſt, *n* apparition, demoniacal spectre; —geſtank, *m. vulg.* deadly stink; —gezücht, *n vid.* —brut; —s-glück, *n.* extraordinary good fortune; —hand, *f. B. T.* devil's hand; —s-junge, *m. vulg.* devil of a boy; —s-kegel, *m.* belemnite; —kerl, *m. vulg.* devil of a fellow; —kind, *n* hardened sinner; wicked, mischievous fellow; —kirſche, *f. vid.* —beere; —klaue, *f.* club-moss, snake-moss; *N. T.* dog; —kunſt, *f* diabolical art, sorcery, magic; —lärm, *m.* infernal din; —s-lehre, *f.* demonology; —liſt, *f.* diabolical cunning; —luſt, *f.* diabolical pleasure; hellish lust; —meile, *f. vulg* an enormously long mile; —s-menſch, 1. *m.* devil of a man; 2. *n* termagant; —reich, *n.* hell; —s-ſpektakel, *m.* diabolical sight; —s-ſüchtig, *adj.* possessed of the devil; —ſtreich, *m.* diabolical trick; —toll, *adj. vulg* mad, furious; —verehrer, *m*, —verehrung, *f. vid.* —diener, —dienſt; —weg, *m. vulg.* very bad road; —weib, *n.* devil of a woman; —werk, *n.* devilish work; —wurz, *f.* aconite; —zeug, *n.* devilish tricks; nonsense; —zwirn, *m.* box-thorn.
Teu'fen, *vid* Tiefen.
Teul, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* bloom, loop; *compos.* —haken, *m.* bloom-hook.
Teum'gat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* sheave-hole
Teu're, *f. vid.* T(h)eure.
Teu'rung, *f. vid.* T(h)eu(e)rung.
Teut, *m.* (-s) name of a fabulous hero of the ancient Germans.
Teu'te, *f. vid.* Düte.
Teuto'nen, *pl.* Teutons.
teuto'niſch, *adj.* Teutonic.
teutſch, *adj vid* deutſch.
Teut'ſchel, *m. vid* Teufel.
Tex'el, *n Geog T* the Texel.
***Text,** *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. text; 2 *Mus T* words; 3 *Typ. T. f vid* —ſchrift; nur weiter im —e! go on' emem den — leſen, to read one a lecture; *compos* —abbildung, *f* illustration in the text; —buch, *n.* book of the play, libretto, —berichtung, *f* emendation of the text; —kundige(r), *m vid* —verſtändige(r); —mäßig, *adj* conformable (according) to the text, textual, —ſchrift, *f.* text-hand, *Typ T* double pica; —verfälſcher, *m* falsifier of the text; —verſtändige(r), *m.* textualist; —worte, *pl* words of the original
***Textur',** *f* texture
Tey'anker, *m vid* Teianker.
Thaddä'us, *m* Thaddeus (man's name)
Thal, *n* (-es; *pl* Tha'ler, *also* Tha'le) dale, vale, valley, über Berg und —, over hills and dales; *compos* —aus, *adv.* out of the valley; —bach, *m* rivulet flowing through a valley; —bewohner, *m* inhabitant of a valley; —buche, *f* red beech; —ein, —einwärts; *adv* into a valley —enge, *f.* dell. ravine; —fahrt, *f* journey down a stream; —fluß, *m* river flowing through valleys; —gehänge, *n.* sloping, shelving (of a mountain *or* hill); —grund, *m.* bottom of a valley, valley; —halde, —hänge, *f. vid.* —gehänge; —hängig, *adj* sloping; —keſſel, *m.* bottom of a valley; —leute, *pl* inhabitants of a valley; —lilie, *f* lily of the valley; —lauf, *m* course of a valley; —ſchlucht, *f* glen, dell; —ſee, *m* lake situated in a valley; —ſperre, *f* barricade of a valley; —ſtadt, *f.* town situated in a valley, —ſtrom, *m* river flowing through a valley; —vogt, *m. provinc.* bailiff set over a valley; —wärts, *adv* towards the valley; —weg, *m* road through (direction along) the valley; —wein, *m.* wine grown in a valley; —wohner, *m. vid.* —bewohner.
Thal, *m.* (-es) + salt-works, saltern; *compos.* —beamte, *m.* officer employed in salt-works; —gericht, *n.* jurisdiction of the salt-works; —gut, *n* ground adjoining the salt-works; —haus, *m.* tribunal of the salt-works; —leute, *pl* salt-makers; —ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the salt-works; —vogt, *m.* constable of the salt-works
***Tha'lamus,** *m. B. T* thalamus.
***Thalaſſokratie',** *f.* empire of the sea.
***Thalaſſome'ter,** *m. T.* thalassometer.
Thäl'chen, *n.* little valley, ravine.
Tha'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) thaler, three marks (= 3 Eng shillings or 72 Am cents); Species—, thaler in specie; Reichs—, rix-thaler; Kronen—, crown-thaler; ſich einen ſchönen — verdienen, to earn *or* gain considerable sums; *compos.* —ſtück, *n* thaler.
Thä'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + inhabitant of a valley
Thä'lerchen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) *dim. joc. for* Thaler; ein hundert —, a hundred thalers.
***Tha'lia,** *f Myth T.* Thalia.
Thal'ſchaft, *f* extensive valley
***Than,** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) thane.
***Thanatologie',** *f.* science of the nature and the causes of death, thanatology.
***Thanatopſie',** *f* thanatopsis.
tha'nen, *v. a. N. T.* + to tan (the sails).
***Thap'ſie,** *f.* (*pl* -n) *B. T.* thapsia.
***Tha'ra,** *f. vid.* Tara.
That, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deed, action, act,

fact, eine große —, an exploit, achievement, feat, große —en verrichten, to achieve great actions; auf frischer —, in the deed, doing, in the fact, in the very act, in der —, indeed, in fact; die — gestehen, to confess the fact, to confess one's self guilty, die — leugnen, to deny the charge, einem mit Rat(h) und — beistehen, to advise and help one efficaciously; er hat (führt) den Namen mit der —, his acts answer to his words; *compos* **—begier,** *f.* desire of signalizing one s self *or* of achieving great exploits, **—bestand,** *m* state of the case, **—beweis,** *m* proof by the fact, positive proof, **—handlung,** *f* fact, violent deed; **—kraft,** *f* energy; **—kundig,** *adj.* known by the fact; notorious; **—kundigkeit,** *f.* notoriety; **—sache,** *f* fact, matter of fact; **—sächlich,** *adj* founded on fact

thä'ten, *v a* + to do

Thä'ten *of* That, *in compos* **—drang,** *m*, **—durst,** *m* desire for action *or* acting, **—los,** *adj* inactive, indolent, idle, **—reich, —voll,** *adj* rich, abounding in deeds, active

Thä'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) **—in(nen),** *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) doer, author; perpetrator, guilty person

Thä'tig, *adj.* 1. active, busied; 2 effective, actual; efficacious; es macht ihn —, it sets him at work.

Syn Thatig, betriebsam. Thatigkeit (activity) is the employment of one's strength even without any regard to any definite object, Betriebsamkeit (industry) is that activity which is brought into play by a certain object and with only the one object of improving one's circumstances. Children are thatig (active), but their activity is no Betriebsamkeit. The citizens of many towns are betriebsam (industrious).

Thä'tigkeit, *f* activity; efficacy; *compos* **—sform,** *f Gram. T.* active voice; **—swort,** *n. Gram. T* verb.

thät'lich, *adj* 1 founded upon fact; actual, in fact *or* deed; 2. violent.

Thät'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) violence, act of violence.

T(h)au, *m* (-es) dew; es fällt —, dew falls; — der Augen, *tears; *compos* **—beere,** *f* hindberry, dewberry; **—befeuchtet, —benetzt, —beperlt,** *adj.* dew-besprinkled, dew-impearled; **—behalt,** *m* + *vid.* —haltauf; **—bogen,** *m* rainbow formed by the rays of the sun being reflected when the dew evaporates; **—eisen,** *n.* iron for melting the ice; **—erde,** *f* upper soil, top mould; **—fliege,** *f* dew-fly; **—gras,** *n.* grass covered with dew; **—haltauf,** *m. provinc* common lady's-mantle (*Alchemilla*); **—made,** *f* dew-worm; **—messer,** *n. T* drosometer; **—punkt,** *m.* dew-point, **—regen,** *m* drizzling-rain; **—rose,** *f. vid* —haltauf; **—saat,** *f.* sowing while the dew is yet on the ground; **—schimmernd,** *adj* *dew-burning; **—schlag,** *m* dew, fallen dew; *Hunt. T* foiling of a deer found on the dew; **—schlägig,** *adj.* bedewed; dewy; **—schnarre,** *f provinc.* land-rail; **—tröpfchen,** *n.*, **—tropfen,** *m.* dewdrop; **—voll,** *adj* covered with dew; **—wasser,** *n* dew-water; snow *or* ice-water; **—wetter,** *n.* thaw, thawing weather; **—wind,** *m.* thaw-wind; **—wolke,** *f* cloud that produces or forebodes dew; **—wurzel,** *f.* horizontal root (of vines).

t(h)au'en, *v imp.* to dew; es thaut, the dew is falling.

t(h)au'en, *v. n.* (h.) to thaw; es thauet, it is thawing.

T(h)au'en, *n.* (-s) dewing; thawing

T(h)au'fisch, *m. vid.* T(h)unfisch.

t(h)au'icht, *adj.* like dew, dewy.

t(h)au'ig, *adj* dewy; es ist —, it is dewy

***Thaumatologie',** *f* science of wonders *or* miracles

***t(h)aumatolo'gisch,** *adj* relating to the science of wonders

***Thaumatomachie',** *f* an attack on miracles

***Thaumatrop',** *m. T.* thaumatrope (an optical toy)

***Thaumaturg',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) worker of miracles.

***Thaumaturgie',** *f* thaumaturgy

***thaumatur'gisch,** *adj* thaumaturgic(al)

***Theagog',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) exorciser, conjurer (of the gods)

***Theagogie',** *f* the summoning *or* conjuring up of gods

***thean'drisch,** *adj Th. T.* theandric

***Theanthrop',** *m vid* Gottmensch.

***Theanthropie',** *f Th. T* incarnation (of the Deity)

***Theanthropologie',** *f. Th. T* doctrine of the union of God and man (in Christ)

Thea'ter, *n* (-s; *pl* —) theatre, stage; *compos* **—besucher,** *m* frequenter of the theatre, **—billet,** *n.* theatre-ticket; **—dichter,** *m* stage-writer, dramatic poet; **—direktor,** *m* manager of a theatre; **—gerät(h),** *n.* theatrical accessories; **—held,** *m.* 1. dramatic hero, star; 2 strutting, ranting; actor; **—kapelle,** *f* theatre orchestra; **—kassi(e)rer,** *n* treasurer of a theatre; **—leben,** *n* theatrical life *or* profession; **—loge,** *f* box (in a theatre); **—maler,** *m.* scene-painter; **—prinzessin(nen),** *f.* stage-princess; **—requisiten,** *n pl vid.* —gerat(h); **—routine,** *f.* stage-practice; **—schneider,** *m* costumer; **—schwank,** mock-play; **—schriftsteller,** *m* dramatic author, playwright; **—streich,** *m* stage-trick; **—stück,** *n* piece for the stage, play; **—styl,** *m.* theatrical style; **—unternehmer,** *m.* theatrical manager; **—wesen,** *n.* theatricals, the theatre; **—zettel,** *m.* playbill.

Theati'ner, *m.* (-s; —) Theatine (monk); **—in(nen),** **—nonne,** *f.* Theatine nun

***theatra'lisch,** I *adj* theatrical, scenic, scenical; —es Wesen, Manieren, stage-like airs, mien, manners; das —e Tanzen, the ballet; —e Declamation, theatrical declamation

The'bais, *n Geog T.* Thebaid

Theba'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Theban.

theba'nisch, *adj* Theban

The'ben, *n* (-s) Thebes.

Thee, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —, *both of two syllables*) tea; grüner —, green tea; brauner — *or* Theeboe, Bohea tea, black tea; *compos* **—aufguß,** **—artiger Aufguß,** infusion of the nature of tea; **—ball,** *m.* tea with dancing; **—bau,** *m.* tea-culture; **—baum,** *m* tea-plant; **—blatt,** *n.* tea-leaf; **—blei, —blech,** *n.* tea-lead; **—blume,** *f.* 1. flower of tea; 2. *pl.* **—blumen,** imperial tea; **—brett,** tea-board, tea-tray; **—brötchen,** *n.* tea-biscuit; **—büchse,** *f.* tea-canister; **—boh** (*vulg* **—buh**), *m.* Bohea (tea); **—geschirr,** *n*, **—gedeck,** *n.* tea-service; **—gesellschaft,** *f.* company to tea, company of tea-drinkers; **—kanne,** *f.* teapot; **—kästchen,** *n.* tea-caddy; tea-chest; **—kessel,** *n.* tea-kettle; **—kiste,** *f.* tea-chest; **—klatsch,** *m.* tea-party; **—köpfchen,** *n.* tea-cup, *vid.* —tasse; **—kraut,** *n* tea of Paraguay; **—kuchen,** *m.* tea-cake; **—löffel,** *m.* teaspoon; **—maschine,** *f* tea-urn, **—pflanzen,** *f pl* theaceous plants; **—pulver,** *n* tea-powder, **—rose,** *f* tea-rose, **—schälchen,** *n* **—schale,** *f* tea-dish, *vid* —tasse; **—schaufelchen,** *n* caddy-spoon, caddy-shell, **—sieb,** *n.* tea-strainer, **—stoff,** *m* theine; **—strauch,** *m* tea-plant, **—tasse,** *f.* tea-cup and saucer, **— tisch,** *m.* tea-table; **—topf,** *m* tea-pot; **—trinker,** *m.* **—trinkerin(nen),** *f.* tea-drinker; **—urne,** *f* tea-urn; **—waffel,** *f* tea-wafer; **—wasser,** *n.* 1. tea-water; 2 bad, weak tea, slop; **—zeug,** *n* tea-things, **—zwieback,** *m.* tea-biscuit

T(h)eer, *m and n* (-s) 1 tar; 2. grease for carriages, *compos.* **—anstrich,** *m.* coat of tar; **—aufguß,** *m* infusion of tar, **—brennen,** *n.* distillation of tar; **—brenner,** *m* tar-burner, one who makes tar; **—brennerei,** *f* manufactory of tar; **—büchse,** *f.* tar *or* grease-box; **—docke,** *f* dock; **—essenz,** *f* essence of tar; **—funke,** *m. fam* tar, old sailor; **—galle,** *f* tar-gall; **—geist,** *m* spirit of tar; **—grube,** *f.* tar-pit, **—hefen,** *pl* dregs of pitch *and* tar; **—hütte,** *f* tar-hut; **—kelle,** *f.* tar-ladle, **—kessel,** *m* tar-kettle; **—kraut** *n* **—nelke,** *f* viscous silene, **—ofen,** *m* tar-kiln, pitch-kiln; **—öl,** *n* oil of tar; **—papier,** *n.* tarred paper: **—pech,** *n* artificial asphalt; **—pinsel, —quast,** *m.* tar-link, black-link, pitch-mop; **—quelle,** *f* spring of mineral tar; **—sand,** *m* viscous sand; **—schweler,** *m* **—schwelerei,** *f vid* —brenner, —brennerei; **—tonne,** *f* tar-barrel, **—überzug,** *m. vid.* —anstrich; **—wasser,** *n* tar-water; **—wedel,** *m* tarring-brush; **—werg,** *n.* tarred tow.

t(h)ee'ren, *v a.* to tar

T(h)ee'ren, *n* (-s) tarring

t(h)ee'richt, *adj* tar-like

t(h)ee'rig, *adj.* tarry.

t(h)ei'digen, + *v vid.* Vert(h)eidigen.

T(h)ei'ding, } *f* (*pl.* **-en**) + 1 term;

T(h)ei'dung, } 2 agreement; 3. speech in defence of a person; talking, tittle-tattle.

T(h)eil, *m and n.* (-s; *pl* **-e**) 1. part, share, portion; deal; 2 part, tome, volume; 3. party; 4 *Min. T.* the thirty-second part of a mine; ein großer —, ein guter —, a great deal, a good deal; er hat sein — bekommen, he has received his share *or* due; großen—s, in a great measure; größten—s, for the most part; zum —, in part, partly; — an etwas haben, to have a share, to share, participate; — an etwas nehmen, to take part, to partake, participate; to take an interest in a thing, to feel sympathy; er hat seinen —, he is provided for; his business is done; he is dispatched; zu — werden, to fall to one's lot *or* share; beide —e, both parties; ich meines —, I, for my part, as for me; ich halte es mit keinem —, I side with neither of them; es soll kein — zu kurz kommen, it shall turn to neither of the parties' prejudice; *compos.* **—begriff,** *m.* partial notion *or* idea; **—betrag,** *m.* fraction; **—eisen,** *n. Min T.* cutting-iron; **—genoß, —haber,** *m.* sharer, partaker, participator; **—haberschaft,** *f.* participation; **—haken,** *m. T.* bloom-hook; **—messer,** *n.* 1. hanger (used by chamois-hunters); 2. *Min. T.* cutting-iron; **—nahme,** *f.* participation, share; interest, sympathy; **—nehmend,** *adj.* participating, sym-

pathizing; —**nehmer**, *m.* partaker, participant, sharer, part-owner; sympathizer; —nehmer eines Verbrechens, accomplice, —**nehmung**, *f. vid.* —nahme; —**nehmungsſchein**, *m. M. E.* share; —**riß**, *m T* division of the radii; —**roß**, *n. provinc.* packhorse; —**ſcheibe**, *f* 1 *T* platform; 2 division (in watch-making); 3 *T* instrument for graduating a semicircle; —**ſchilling**, *m. M T.* inheritance fee; —**ſchuldſcheine**, *m pl.* partial obligations; —**wehr**, *f. T.* discharge-dike; —**weiſe**, *adj.* in part, partial, —**zahl**, *f* —**zähler**, *m Mat. T.* quotient, —**zahlung**, *f* payment in part; —**zeichen**, *n. vid* T(h)eilungszeichen; —**zirkel**, *m* dividers.

Syn T(h)eil, Stück, Ant(h)eil. A T(h)eil is a constituent "part" of a whole and similar to it; a Stück (piece) is one single thing belonging to a certain higher thing. Ant(h)eil is that part or piece of anything, over which somebody possesses a right or on which a right is assured him (portion, share).

t(h)eil'bar, *adj.* partible, divisible.

T(h)eil'barkeit, *f.* divisibility.

T(h)eil'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) particle.

t(h)eil'len, *v* I. *a.* to divide, part, share; II. *refl.* 1. to split, to separate; 2 to divide itself, be divided; 3 *recipr.* to share one with another (ſich in etwas —).

Syn T(h)eilen, eint(h)eilen, abt(h)eilen, zert(h)eilen. T(h)eilen is generally to separate a whole into parts. Eint(h)eilen (to dispose, etc.) denotes that one separates the greater whole into smaller parts of a definite regular number, or a thing of higher rank into parts of inferior rank. This may be done by the mind merely; if this separation is also made evident to the senses by outward signs, it then becomes abt(h)eilen (to part off, to divide, etc.). Zert(h)eilen (to part asunder, to disconnect, dissever) is separating the constituent parts of a whole in such a manner that they exist as independent wholes for themselves.

T(h)ei'len, *n.* (-s) dividing, parting, sharing

T(h)ei'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) divider; *Mat. T.* divisor.

T(h)eileret', *f cont.* sharing, dividing.

t(h)eil'haft, **t(h)eil'haftig**, } *adj with gen* partaking, sharing, participating; einen einer Sache — machen, to make one share *or* participate in a thing; ſich einer Sache — machen, to participate in; einer Sache — werden, to partake *or* participate in a thing; nicht — werden, to be frustrated, disappointed

T(h)eil'haftigkeit, *f.* partaking, sharing, participating.

t(h)eil'lig, *adj. in compos* of so many parts.

t(h)eils, *adv* partly, in part.

t(h)eil'ſam, *adj. (l u) vid* t(h)eilbar; mitt(h)eilbar.

T(h)ei'lung, *f (pl* **-en**) division, parting partition, sharing; separation; *compos.* —**glied**, *n Leg T.* divisional member; —**grube**, *f* drain-well of an aqueduct; —**hahn**, *m* branch-spout; —**modus**, *m* mode of division; —**punkt**, *m.* point of division; —**receß**, *m.* agreement respecting claims of inheritance; —**recht**, *n.* right of division; —**regel**, *f. Mat. T.* rule of division; —**riß**, *m.* division of the radii; —**ſtelle**, *f.* point of division; —**ſtrich**, *m.* line of division; —**urkunde**, *f.* act of partition; —**vertrag**, *m.* treaty of partition; —**zahl**, *f. Mat. T.* dividend; —**zeichen**, *n.* mark of division; —**zirkel**, *m.* divider.

Thein', *n.* theine.

***Theis'mus**, *m. vid.* Deismus.

Theiß, *f* the Theiss (river in Hungary)

***Theiſt'**, *m vid* Deiſt.

T(h)e'fabaum, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-bäume**) teak

T(h)e'kaholz, *n.* (**-es**) teak-wood

***The'ke**, *f vid* Behältnis, Taſche, Kapſel.

The'kla, *f* Thecla (a woman's name).

***The'ma**, *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-ta** *or* **-en**) 1 theme (of a discourse, of a piece of music), 2. subject; essay (at schools).

***thema'tiſch**, *adj.* thematic.

***The'mis**, *f Myth T* Themis.

Them'ſe, *f Geog. T.* the Thames

***The'obald**, *m* (**-es**) Theobald, Tibald.

***Theobul'**, *m.* Theobul (name of men)

***Theodice'e**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) theodicy.

***Theodolit'**, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *T.* theodolite.

***The'odor**, *m.* (**-s**) Theodore.

***Theodo'ra**, *f.* (**-s** *or* **-ens**) Theodora

***Theodo'rich**, *m.* Theodoric.

***Theodo'ſius**, *m.* Theodosius

***Theognoſie'**, *f* knowledge of God, of divine things.

***Theogonie'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) theogony.

***Theokleš'**, *m* Theocles.

***Theokratie'**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) theocracy.

***theokra'tiſch**, *adj* theocratic.

***Theolatrie'**, *f. vid.* Gottesdienſt, Gottesverehrung.

***Theolepſie'**, *f.* divine inspiration.

***Theolog'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) theologian, divine.

***Theologie'**, *f* theology, divinity

***theolo'giſch**, *adj.* theological.

***theologiſi(e)'ren**, *v. n* to discourse very learnedly on theology; to act the part of the divine.

***Theologu'menon**, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* **-mena**) *Th. T.* essay on a theological subject.

***Theomachie'**, *f. Myth. T.* theomachy.

***theoma'giſch**, *adj* theomagical.

***Theomanie'**, *f* divine mania, pretended inspiration

***Theomantie'**, *f* theomancy.

***Theomantiſt'**, *m.* theomantist

***Theo'ne**, *f.* name of women.

***Theonomie'**, *f.* divine legislation, divine law.

***Theopha'nia**, *f.* (**-s** *or* **-nien**) Theophania.

***Theophanie'**, *f.* theophany.

***Theophant'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) one who boasts of divine revelations.

***Theophilanthrop'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) theophilanthropist.

***Theophilanthropie'**, *f.* theophilanthropy

***Theophilanthropis'mus**, *m.* theophilanthropism

***theophilanthro'piſch**, *adj.* theophilanthropic.

***Theo'philus**, *m.* Theophilus.

***Theophron'**, *m.* Theophron.

***Theopla'ſtik**, *f.* representation of the divinity by images, *vid.* Plaſtik.

***Theopneuſtie'**, *f.* divine enthusiasm, inspiration.

***Theor'be**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *Mus. T* theorbo

***Theorem'**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) theorem.

***theorema'tiſch**, *adj.* consisting of theorems.

***Theore'tiker**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) theorist.

***theore'tiſch**, *adj.* theoretical.

***theoretiſi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to theorize.

***Theorie'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) theory.

***Theoſoph'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) theosophist.

***Theoſophie'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) theosophy.

***theoſo'phiſch**, *adj.* theosophical.

***Theoxenie'**, *f* the entertaining of the gods (among the ancients), hospitality shown them.

T(h)er, *m vid* T(h)eer.

***Therapeut'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) therapeutist

***Therapeu'tik**, ***Therapie'**, } *f* therapeutics

***therapeu'tiſch**, *adj* therapeutical

Ther'butt, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) turbot (a fish)

t(h)eren, *v. vid* t(h)eeren.

There'ſe, *f* (**-ns**) Theresa.

***The'riak**, *m* (**-s**) + treacle, theriac

***theriaka'liſch**, *adj* theriacal

Therooſo'pel, *n* Theriosopel (town in Hungary)

***thermal'**, *adj* thermal

***Ther'men**, *pl* warm baths (of the ancient Romans); thermal springs, watering places, spas.

***Thermidor'**, *m* (**-s**) thermidor (11th month in the calendar of the first French republic)

***Ther'mobatterie**, *f* (**-n**) thermoelectric battery.

***Thermoelektricität'**, *f T* thermoelectricity.

***thermoelek'triſch**, ***thermoelek'triſch**, } *adj* thermoelectric.

***Thermogen'**, *n.* (**-s**) caloric, *vid.* Wärmeſtoff.

Ther'molampe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) thermolamp.

***Thermome'ter**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *Phys. T.* thermometer; *compos* —**kugel**, *f* bulb of a thermometer; —**röhre**, *f* tube of a thermometer

***Thermometrie'**, *f.* thermometry

***thermome'triſch**, *adj* thermometric

***Thermo'phylä**, ***Thermophy'len**, } *n pl* Thermopylæ

***Thermoſkop'**, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) thermoscope

***Therſi'tes**, *m* Thersites; *fig.* a disagreeable, quarrelsome fellow

***theſauri(e)'ren**, *v a.* to gather treasures, hoard up.

***Theſau'rus**, *m.* thesaurus

***Theſe'ïs**, *f.* Theseid (a poem)

***theſe'iſch**, *adj.* relating to Theseus

***The'ſeus**, *m.* Theseus

***The'ſis**, ***The'ſes** *or* **The'ſen**, } *f* (*pl* **The'ſes** *or* **The'ſen**) thesis.

***Theſmophor'ien**, *pl.* festival in honour of Demeter (among the Athenians).

***Theſmothet'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) legislator, lawgiver.

Theſſa'lien, *n* (**-s**) Thessaly.

Theſſa'lier, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) Thessalian

theſſa'liſch, *adj.* Thessalian.

Theſſalo'nich, *n.* (**-s**) Thessalonica

Theſſalo'nier, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Thessalonian.

theſſalo'niſch, *adj.* Thessalonian.

***The'tik**, *f* summary *or* epitome of theses *or* doctrines.

***The'tis**, *f.* 1. *Myth. T.* Thetis; 2. *fig.* ocean, sea

***the'tiſch**, *adj.* after the manner of theses *or* doctrines, positive.

t(h)eu'er, *adj.* 1 dear; costly, expensive; 2. *fig.* dear, beloved, precious, sacred; 3 + great, strong; die —e Zeit, dearth, famine; ſehr —, exceedingly dear, exorbitant; ich habe es — bezahlt, it costs me very dear; mein —er Freund! my dear friend! wie — iſt das? what does that cost? das ſoll ihm — zu ſtehen kommen, *fig.* I'll make him smart for it; hoch und — ſchwören, to take a solemn oath, *fig.*; hoch und — verſichern, to assure solemnly; bei Allem, was mir — iſt, by everything that is sacred to me; in Leipzig iſt — es Pflaſter, it is dear living in Leipsic.

Theu'erdank, *m.* (-s) 1 Theuerdank (the Emperor Maximilian I); title of a German poem; 2 *Typ T* the Theuerdank characters.

T(h)eu'ere, **T(h)eu're,** **T(h)eu'erung,** **T(h)eu'rung,** *f* 1. dearness; 2 famine, dearth, scarcity; — des Getreides, dearness of grain

***Theurg',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) ghost-seer; magician

***Theurgie',** *f* theurgy.

***theur'gisch,** *adj* theurgical

Thie'nenholz, *n* (-es) cedar-wood

T(h)ier, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. animal; beast; brute; quadruped; 2 + mule; 3 *Hunt. T.* deer, hind, doe; *compos.* —**ähnlich,** *adj.* like an animal *or* brute; —**anbeter,** *m*, —**anbeterin(n),** *f.* worshiper of animals; —**art,** *f.* species of animals; —**artig,** *adj. vid.* —ähnlich; —**arz(e)neikunde,** —**arz(e)neilehre,** *f* veterinary science; —**arz(e)neikunst,** *f* veterinary art; —**arz(e)neischule,** *f* veterinary school; —**arzt,** *m* farrier, veterinary surgeon; —**ausstopfer,** *m* taxidermist; —**bändiger,** *m* tamer of ferocious beasts; —**beschreibung,** *f.* zoography, —**bildstein,** *m. S. T* zoolithite, zoomophite; —**bildung,** *f* formation of animals; —**blume,** *f* zoophyte; —**bude,** *f.* menagerie; —**diener,** *m vid.* —anbeter; —**dienst,** *m* worshiping of animals; —**fett,** *n* animal fat; —**fleisch,** *n.* flesh of animals; —**garten,** *m* park, menagerie, zoological garden; —**gartner,** *m.* parker, —**gattung,** *f.* genus of animals; —**gefecht,** *n* combat of beasts; —**gemalde,** *n* painting *or* picture of animals; —**geschichte,** *f.* history of animals, zoography; —**gestalt,** *f.* form of an animal; —**haus,** *n.* menagerie; —**heil,** *n.* + treacle; —**heilkunde,** *f.* veterinary medicine; —**heit,** *f.* animalism, brutishness; —**kampf,** *m. vid* —gefecht; —**kenner,** *m.* zoologist; —**klasse,** *f* class of animals; —**kraft,** *f* animal power, brute force; —**kreis,** *m. Ast T.* zodiac; —**kreislicht,** *n.* zodiacal light; —**kunde,** —**lehre,** *f.* zoology; —**leinbaum,** *m.* cornel-tree; —**malerei,** *f* painting of animals; —**mensch,** *m.* human animal; —**nägelein,** *n.* Deptford pink; —**natur,** *f. vid.* —heit; —**öl,** *n.* animal oil; —**pflanze,** *f.* animal plant, zoophyte; die versteinerte —pflanze, *f.* zoophytolite; —**pflanzenlehre,** *f.* zoophytology; —**pflanzenstein,** *m* zoophytolite; —**quäler,** *m.* tormentor of animals; —**quälerei,** *f* cruelty to animals; —**reich,** *n.* animal kingdom; —**sand,** *m.* gravel; —**säule,** *f.* zoophoric column; —**säure,** *f. Ch. T.* zoonic acid; —**schau,** *f* exhibition (of animals); —**schinder,** *m.* flayer; *fig.* tormentor of animals; —**schutz,** *m.* protection of animals; —**schutzverein,** *m.* society for the prevention of cruelty to animals; —**sinn,** *m* animal sense; —**speise,** *f.* 1. food for animals; 2. animal food; —**sprache,** *f.* language of animals; —**stein,** *m.* animal stone; zoolite, —**stimme,** *f* voice of animals; —**stoff,** *m.* animal substance; —**stück,** *n. vid.* —gemalde; —**system,** *n.* zoological system; —**überreste,** *m. pl.* remains of (extinct) animals; —**verehrer,** *m.* —**verehrung,** *f. vid.* —anbeter, —anbetung; —**versteinerung,** *f.* zoolite; —**wärter,** *m.* keeper of a menagerie; —**welt,** *f.* animal world; —**wesen,** *n.* animal nature, animal character; —**wolf,** *m.* panther; —**zergliederer,** *m.* zootomist; —**zergliederung,** —**zergliederungs-kunde** *or* **-lehre,** *f.* zootomy.

Syn. T(h)ier, Vieh The term Vieh is limited to domestic animals. It is, however, far more comprehensive than the English "cattle," which merely implies oxen and cows, *vid* Federvieh, Zugvieh, Mastvieh, Schlachtvieh, Rindvieh u. s. w. The ant is considered an industrious T(h)ier and the bee a prudent T(h)ier Hence the term "animal" is not the full equivalent for T(h)ier, for, although all living things are animals, the word cannot be used in common life for an insect, a bird, or a fish, etc, but these words must be substituted for the German T(h)ier as the context may require.

T(h)ier'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) animalcule

T(h)ier'heit, *f* animal nature, animal character; brutishness

t(h)ie'risch, *adj.* animal; brutish, beastly, bestial; die —e Wärme, animal heat.

Syn. T(h)ierisch, viehisch, brutal. T(h)ierisch in man is every thing that he has in common with other animals. This is not opposed to the prerogatives of his reasoning nature, and does not exclude them That which is opposed to them, is viehisch. Every gratification of sensuality has something t(h)ierisch (of the animal) in it, but that indulgence which by its violation of nature's laws or by its extreme excess degrades man from the rank obtained by his reason, is viehisch (brutal, bestial) Brutal is an epithet of the coarsest sensuality.

Thi'mian, *m vid.* Thymian.

***Thing,** *n.* (-s) + popular assembly; tribunal, court

Tho'mas, *m* Thomas; *compos* —**baum,** *m.* St Thomas's tree; —**bohne,** *f.* a species of the acacia; —**insel,** *f. Geog. T.* island of St. Thomas; —**sonntag,** *m.* Lero-Sunday; —**tag,** *m.* St. Thomas's day; —**zucker,** *m.* moist sugar.

***Thomi'sten,** *pl.* the followers of Thomas Aquinas.

Thon, *m.* (-es) clay; feuerfester —, fire-clay; verhärteter —, indurated clay; *compos.* —**art,** *f.* 1. sort of clay; 2. quality of clay; —**artig,** *adj.* clayish, clayey; —**bank,** *f* bed of clay; —**beschlag,** *m* coat *or* cover of clay; —**bild,** *n.* image *or* figure of clay; —**boden,** *m.* clayey soil; —**draht,** *m.* wire used for cutting clay; —**eisenstein,** *m.* argillaceous ironstone; —**erde,** *f.* 1. clay, argillaceous earth; 2 alumina; —**erdemetall,** *n.* aluminum; —**figur,** *f.* clay figure; —**fliese,** *f* earthenware tile *or* brick; —**galle,** *f.* argillaceous gall; —**gebild,** *n. vid.* —bild; —**gefäß,** —**geschirr,** *n* clay vessel; —**grube,** *f.* clay-pit; —**grund,** *f.* clayey soil; —**kugel,** *f.* clay pellet; —**land,** *n* clay-land; —**mergel,** *m* marl, —**mühle,** *f.* mill for preparing clay; —**pfeife,** *f.* clay pipe; —**porphyr,** *m.* argillaceous porphyry; —**röhre,** *f* earthen pipe; —**sandstein,** *m.* argillaceous sandstone; —**schabe,** *f. vid.* —schneide; —**schiefer,** *m.* clay slate; gekohlter —schiefer, carburetted clay slate; —**schlägel,** *m.* potter's beetle; —**schneide,** *f.* potter's knife; —**seife,** *f.* aluminous soap, soap-earth; —**stein,** *m.* clay stone; —**treter,** *m. T.* beater; —**wa(a)re,** *f.* earthenware, pottery.

thö'nern, *adj.* of clay, clayey, earthen.

tho'nicht, *adj.* clayish.

tho'nig, *adj.* containing clay, clayey.

Thor, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fool, simpleton.

Thor, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) gate, gateway; zum —e hinaus laufen, to run away; *compos.* —**angel,** *m.* hinge; —**band,** *n* iron-work of a door; —**baum,** *m.* bar; —**fahrt,** *f. vid.* —weg; —**flügel,** *m* wing *or* door of a gate; —**gedränge,** *n.* crowd at the gates; —**geld,** *n* gate-money (paid for admittance after the [town] gates are shut); —**glocke,** *f* gate-bell, bell by which the closing of the gates is announced, —**groschen,** *m* penny paid at the gate for passing in *or* out, toll; —**hüter,** *m vid* —wärter; —**kette,** *f* gate-chain; —**klappe,** *f* wicket; —**nagel,** *m.* gate-nail; —**pforte,** *f*, —**pförtchen,** *n.* wicket, small door in a gate; —**riegel,** *m.* bolt *or* bar of a gate, —**säulen,** —**pfosten,** *pl* door-posts, jambs; —**schließer,** *m.* porter; —**schluß,** *m* shutting of the gates; —**schlüssel,** *m.* key of the gate; —**schreiber,** *m* gate-clerk, receiver of town dues *or* tolls; —**schwalbe,** *f.* a species of swallow; —**schwelle,** *f.* threshold of a gate; —**sperre,** *f vid.* —schluß; —**sperrgeld,** *n* admission fee after the gates have been closed; —**stube,** *f* gate-keeper's lodge; —**wache,** *f* gate-watch; —**wärter,** *m.* gate-keeper; —**weg,** *m* gateway, avenue; *porte cochere*; —**weit,** *adv* very wide; —**weite,** *f.* proper width for a gate; —**zettel,** *m* ticket (given at a gate); —**zoll,** *m* toll, duty paid at the gate.

Thor, *m.* (-s) Thor (deity of the northern mythology); *compos* —**s-tag,** *m.* + *vid* Donnerstag.

***Tho'ra,** *f* the Mosaic law, pentateuch (in use in the Jewish synagogues).

***Tho'rax,** *m.* 1. *Med. T.* thorax, 2 *vid* Brustharnisch.

Thor'erde, *f Min. T.* thorina

Thor'heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1 folly; foolishness; silliness; 2. foolish action *or* trick.

thö'richt, *adj.* foolish, silly.

Thö'rin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) *vid* Thor, *m.*

***Thorit',** *n.* (-es) *Min T.* thorite

***Tho'rium,** *n.* (-s) thorium.

thör'lich, *adj. vid* thöricht.

***Thot,** ***Thaut,** } *m.* Thoth (an Egyptian divinity)

Thra'cien, *n.* (-s) Thracia.

Thra'cier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Thracian.

thra'cisch, *adj* Thracian.

Thran, *m* (-es) 1. train-oil, blubber; 2. *provinc.* mildew, blight; *compos.* —**brenner,** *m.* train-oil boiler; —**brennerei,** *f* place where blubber is boiled; —**eicher,** *m* gauger of train-oil casks; —**faß,** *n.* train-oil tub; —**fisch,** *m.* blubber-fish; —**geruch,** *m.* smell of train-oil; —**herd,** *m.* fireplace for melting blubber; —**hütte,** *f. vid.* —brennerei; —**juchten,** *m.* Russia-leather dressed with train-oil; —**kocherei,** *f. vid.* —brennerei; —**lampe,** *f.* whale-oil lamp; —**leder,** *n. vid.* —juchten; —**seife,** *f.* black soap; —**sieder,** *m.*, —**siederei,** *f. vid.* —brenner, —brennerei; —**speck,** *m.* blubber; —**trester,** *m.* remains of fat melted over again; grease-refuse.

Thrän'auge, *n. Med. T.* epiphora.

Thrän'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) tear; *fig.* drop; kein — Wein, not a drop of wine.

Thrä'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tear; 2. the drops exuding from a vine when cut; —n vergießen, to shed tears; in —n zerfließen, to melt into tears; in —n gebadet, drenched in tears; ich konnte mich der —n nicht enthalten, I could not forbear weeping; die —n flossen ihr über die Wangen nieder, the tears trickled down her cheeks; *compos.* —**nauge,** *n.* weeping eye, watering eye, *Med. T.* epiphora; —**n-**

bach, *m fig* torrent of tears; **—n-nbein,** *n A T* lacrymal bone, **—n-benetzt,** *adj* wet *or* bedewed with tears, **—nbirke,** *f* weeping birch, **—nbrot,** *n fig* bread bedewed by tears, bread eaten in sorrow and distress, **—ndrüse,** *f* lacrymal gland; **—ndrüsengeschwulst,** *f.* encanthis; **—nfeucht,** *adj* wet with tears, **—n-feuchtigkeit,** *f.* lacrymal moisture; **—nfistel,** *f* lacrymal fistula, **—n-fleisch,** *n* lacrymal tumour; **—nfluß,** *m* epiphora, **—nflut(h),** *f* flood of tears; **—nfortsatz,** *m* lacrymal process, **—ngang,** *m* lacrymal canal; **—ngefäß,** *n* lacrymal vessel, **—n-geschirr, —nglas,** *n vid* —nfrug; **—ngeschwür,** *n* goat's-eye, ægilops; **—ngras,** *n* Job's tears; **—ngrube,** *f A T* lacrymal fossa; **—nguß,** *m vid* —nbach; **—nkrug,** *m* lacrymatory phial, lacrymatory; **—n-leer, —nlos,** *adj* tearless, tearlessly, without tears, dry-eyed, insensible, **—nnaß,** *adj* wet with tears: **—npunkt,** *m. A. T* lacrymal punctum; **—nquelle,** *f. fig* spring *or* source of tears; **—nsack,** *m A. T* lacrymal sac; **—nsackblutader,** *f* vein of the lacrymal sac, **—nschlag-ader,** *f.* lacrymal artery; **—n-schwamm,** *m.* a species of mushroom: **—nstrom,** *m* flood of tears; **—nthal,** *n. fig* vale of tears, the earth; **—nvoll,** *adj.* tearful; *fig* lamentable; **—nwarze,** *f*, **—nwärzchen,** *n* lacrymal caruncle; **—nwarzenauswachsung,** *f T* encanthis; **—nwasser,** *n vid* —nfeuchtigkeit; **—nweide,** *f* weeping-willow; **—n-wert(h), —nwürdig,** *adj (l u)* lamentable

Syn Thräne, Zähre Thräne denotes every trickling drop, Zähre only that one which flows from the source of pain. Zähre has therefore invariably a moral sense. Thräne may have likewise a purely physical one Moreover, Zähre flows only from motives of benevolence. Thräne is also the expression of pain at pain felt by one's self. "Tear" is the only word in English.

Thrä'ne, *f (pl* **—n)** *provinc* drone (in a beehive); *compos* **—nbrut,** *f* brood of drones; **—nweiser,** *m* king of the drones.

thrä'nen, *v n* (h.) to run with tears; to weep; der Weinstock thränt, the vine bleeds

Syn Thränen, weinen Thranen is, in the first place, used only in speaking of the eye, from which drops flow Weinen is also used of the person, who sheds the tears. Hence weinen is an effect and expression of mental pain, whilst the Thranen of the eyes may proceed from any cause whatever, *e g.* from smoke, cold, a cold, etc Hence thränen may be given by "to cry," weinen by "to weep."

Thrä'nen, *n.* running, dropping, lacrymation.

thrä'nend, *adj.* weeping, in tears; dropping (with dew); mit —en Augen, with tears in one's eyes.

thra'nicht, *adj.* resembling train-oil, tasting *or* smelling of train-oil.

thra'nig, *adj.* containing train-oil; fat, greasy.

thrä'nig, *adj. (l. u.)* weeping, in tears.

***Thra'so,** *m.* (—'s) Thraso (name of a man); *fig. vid.* Prahler, Großsprecher.

***thraso'nerisch,** *adj. vid.* prahlerisch, großsprecherisch.

***Thre'ni,** *pl.* lamentations, complaints, threnes.

***Threnodie',** *f.* song of lamenta-
***Threno'dion,** *n.* tion, threnody.

***Thre'sor,** *n.* (—es; *pl.* —e) shelf, cupboard (in the wall).

***Throm'bus,** *m. Med. T.* thrombus.

Thron, *m.* (—es; *pl.* —e *and* —en) throne; auf den — erheben (setzen), to enthrone; vom —e stoßen, to dethrone; *compos.* **—besteigung,** *f* accession to the throne (crown), **—bewerber,** *m.* suitor, pretender to the throne, **—bewerbung,** *f.* claim, pretension to the throne; **—erbe,** *m.* hereditary prince, heir apparent; **—erbin(n),** *f.* heiress apparent; **—erledigung,** *f* vacancy of the throne, regal vacancy; **—folge,** *f.* succession, **—folgeordnung,** *f.* order of succession: **—folger,** *m.* successor; **—gelangung,** *f. vid.* —besteigung; **—glanz,** *m.* splendour of the throne; **—himmel,** *m.* canopy; **—raub,** *m* usurpation: **—räuber,** *m.* usurper, **—rede,** *f.* speech from the throne, **—saal,** *m.* hall of the throne; **—sitz,** *m* throne, **—stufe,** *f.* step of the throne, **—wechsel,** *m* change in the occupation of the throne. accession of a new monarch; **—werber,** *m. vid.* —bewerber; **—zimmer,** *n.* throne-room

thro'nen, *v. n* (h.) to sit on a throne, to be enthroned, reign

Thu'er, *m* (—s; *pl* —) doer

***Thugs,** *pl* Thugs (a fraternity of robbers in India)

Thu'mel, *m* (—s) thyme

Thu'merstein, *m* (—es; *pl* —e) thumer-stone, axinite

Thum'herr, Thum'pfaffe, etc, *vid. under* Dom.

***Thum'mim,** *n vid* Urim.

thun, *v ir.* I *a.* 1. to do, perform, make; 2 to put, pour; II. *n* (h.) to pretend to be, affect to be; recht, wohl, übel —, to do right, well, ill; es ist zu — um . . ., it depends . . .; es ist darum zu —, daß Sie . . ., it depends upon your . .; es ist mir darum zu —, it is of importance to me; my only aim is, es ist nur noch um einen Monat zu —, it is but for a month; es ist darum gethan, it is done for, it is lost; Sie — wohl daran, you do well therein; dawider —, to act against; sein Bestes —, to do one's best, Buße —, to repent; einen Schuß —, to shoot once, einen Trunk —, to take a draught; einen Knall —, to give a crack; einen Gang —, to take a walk; einen Sprung —, to take a leap; einen Fehltritt —, to make a false step, a slip; einen Eid, einen Schwur —, to swear, to take an oath; Meldung —, to make mention; Widerstand —, to make head, to resist; gut —, to be of use, to benefit; to stay in a place (of servants); to behave properly; sein Sohn thut nirgends gut, his son does not stay in any place; das thut nicht gut, that will not do; einem etwas zum Possen (zum Schure) —, to serve one a trick, to plague one; zu — haben, to have business; mit etwas zu — haben, to have to do *or* to deal with; mit einer Person zu — haben, to be connected with a woman; der Name thut nichts zur Sache, the name does nothing to the purpose *or* point; zu — geben, to cut out work for one, to set one to do, to employ one: zu wissen —, to inform, give notice, send word; sich — lassen, to be feasible, practicable; was damit —? what do with it? das Pferd in den Stall —, to put *or* bring the horse into the stable; blöde —, to behave one's self bashfully; to act sillily; — als ob, als wenn, to make as if one were, to pretend, counterfeit, feign; böse —, to pretend to be angry; was habe ich gethan? what have I done? III. *impers.* to matter, to be; es thut nichts, it does not matter; es thut mir nichts, it does not hurt me; das thut nichts, that does not signify, es thut Not(h), it is necessary, there is need of, the affair is pressing

Thun, *n* (—s) doing, performing; conduct, action, dem — und Wesen, your ways, your way of acting, das sind die Früchte deines —s, these are the fruits of your actions; sein — und Lassen, his actions

Thun'fisch, } *m* (—es; *pl* —en) tun-
Thunn'fisch, } ny-fish

Thu'nichtgut, *m* good-for-nothing person, ne'er-do-well

thun'lich, *adj.* feasible, achievable, practicable

Thun'lichkeit, *f* feasibility, feasibleness, practicableness

Thür, } *f (pl* —en) door; einem die
Thü're, } — vor der Nase zumachen, to shut the door upon one; vor der —, before *or* outside the door; *fig* at hand, near; der Winter ist vor der —, winter draws near, einem die — weisen, to show one the door, to turn one out of doors; die — suchen, to look for the door; to think of one's retreat, to retire; hinter der — Abschied nehmen, to be gone without taking leave, to take French leave; mit der — ins Haus fallen, to blunder out; to be hasty; vor den —en sein Brot suchen, to go begging; zwischen —und Angel stecken, to be at a pinch, in a dilemma; *compos* **—angel,** *f* hinge of a door; **—angeln,** *v a* (einen) to place one between the hammer and the anvil; **—band,** *n* iron-work of a door, loop; **—baum,** *m* door-bar; **—beschlag,** *m.* door-plate, handle, etc; **—fassung,** *f* moulding round a door; **—feder,** *f* door-spring; **—feld,** *n.* panel, square of a door; **—fenster,** *n* glass of a door; **—flucht,** *f.* space for the door to move in; **—flügel,** *m.* fold of a folding door; **—futter,** *n.* door-frame; **—gemälde,** *n. vid* —stück; **—gerüst, —gestell, —gewende,** *n* frame for a door; **—gesims,** *n.* cornice of a door; **gewicht,** *n.* door-weight; **—giebel,** *m* pediment of a door, **—glocke,** *f.* door-bell, house-bell; **—griff,** *m.* door-handle; **—haken,** *m* door-hook, that part of the hinge upon which the other turns; **—hänge,** *f.* door-hinge; **—hüter,** *m.* apparitor, porter, door-keeper; **—kette,** *f* door-chain; **—klinke,** *f* door-latch, thumb-latch; **—klopfer,** *m.* (door-)knocker; **—knopf,** *m. vid.* —griff; **—kratze,** *f* (door-) scraper; **—loch,** *n.* door-opening; **—matte,** *f.* door-mat; **—nagel,** *m.* 1. nail of a door; 2 nail of a pump-valve; **—öffnung,** *f.* 1 opening for a door; 2. opening of the door; **—platte,** *f* door-plate, finger-plate; **—pfoste,** *f* door-post, door-cheek; **—riegel,** *m* door-bolt; **—ring,** *m.* door-ring; **—schelle,** *f.* house-bell; **—schild,** *n vid.* —platte; **—schloß,** *n* lock of a door; **—schlüssel,** *m.* key of a door; **—schnalle,** *f* thumb-latch; **—schwelle,** *f* sill, door-sill; **—spalte,** *f.* chink of a door; **—sparren, —ständer,** *m* door-post; **—steher,** *m. vid.* —hüter; **—stein,** *m.* (stone-) doorstep; **—stock,** *m. vid.* —pfoste; **—stöcke,** *pl Min. T.* uprights; **—strick,** *m.* door-cord; **—stück,** *n.* painting over a door; **—sturz,** *m.* head-piece of a door; **—teppich,** *m* door-curtain; **—verkleidung,** *f.* boards which cover the door-posts; **—vorhang,** *m* door-curtain; **—wärter,** *m. vid.* —hüter.

Thü'relröhre, *f (pl.* —n) pipe with a valve.

thü'ren, *v. n. (l. u.)* to furnish with a door *or* doors.

Thur gau, *m.* (-s) Thurgovia
Thur'gauer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) | Thur-
Thur'gauerin(n), *f* | govian
thur'gauiſch, *adj* Thurgovian; —er Weine, Thurgovian wines
Thü'ringen, *n* (-s) Thuringia
Thü'ringer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Thuringian; der — Wald, the forest of Thuringia
thü'ringiſch, *adj* Thuringian
T(h)urm, *m* (-es; *pl* **T(h)ür'me**) 1 tower, 2 steeple, spire · 3 prison; dungeon, 4 (at chess) rook, castle, der babyloniſche —, tower of Babel, einen in den — werfen, to put one in prison, *compos* **—bau,** *m* building of a tower, **—dach,** *n* roof of a tower; **—decker,** *m* slater of a tower; **—eule,** *f* screech-owl; **—fahne,** *f* **—fähnchen,** *n* 1. flag of a castle, 2 vane, weathercock, **—falk,** *m.* castrel, stannel, windhover, **—fiſch,** *m* pollard, gudgeon; **—förmig,** *adj.* in the form of a tower *or* steeple, turreted; **—geläute,** *n* 1 (set of) bells of a tower; 2 ringing of the bells of a tower; **—geſchoß,** *n* floor *or* platform of a tower, **—glocke,** *f* 1 bell of a tower; 2 *B T* pyramidal bell-flower; **—haus,** *n.* house with a tower; steeple-house; **—herr,** *m. vid* —meiſter; **—hoch,** *adj* very high, towering, **—höhe,** *f* height of a tower, **—horn,** *n Conch* spiral whelk, **—hüter,** *m* keeper of a tower, jailer; **—knopf,** *m* steeple-knob, **—könig,** *m vid* Zaunkonig; **—kupfer,** *n* copper plates for roofs; **—ma(a)ß,** *n* measure of the towers (in organ-building); **—meiſter,** *m.* keeper of a tower *or* prison; **—muhle,** *f* windmill, mill placed on a tower; **—pforte,** *f* door of a tower; **—ſchiff,** *n.* ship with towers (among the ancients), turreted ship, monitor, **—ſchwalbe,** *f* swift, black martin; **—ſpitze,** *f.* spire; **—ſtrafe,** *f* punishment of imprisonment; **—taube,** *f* tower-pigeon; **—thür,** *f* door of a tower; **—träger,** *m* sea-camel (a fish); **—treppe,** *f* tower-steps, **—uhr,** *f* clock of a steeple, **—verließ,** *n* dungeon; **—wache,** *f* guard, sentinel in a tower; **—wächter, —wart, —wärter,** *m vid* T(h)ürmer; **—windmühle,** *f vid* —mühle; **—zinne,** *f* pinnacle *or* battlement of a tower
T(h)ürm'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) turret
t(h)ür'men, *v* I *refl. and n.* (h.) to tower, rise high; to go high (of the waves); II *a* to pile up; to provide with towers *or* steeples
t(h)ür'mend, *adj* towering, rising high
T(h)ür'mer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) warder of a tower *or* steeple
t(h)ür'mig, *adj.* having a tower; *vid* t(h)urmend.
thur'nen, *v a* + to clap one into prison.
Thur'ner, *m* 1. + *vid.* T(h)ürmer; 2. *provinc* town-musician
Thurnier', *n vid.* Turnier.
Thuſnel'da, *f* + a name of women.
Thya'den, *pl* bacchantes, priestesses of Bacchus
Thymberpflanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) winter-savory, pepper-hyssop.
***Thy'mian,** *m.* (-s) thyme; *compos.* **—öl,** *n.* oil of thyme.
***Thym'ſeide,** *f* dodder of thyme
***Thyr'ſus,** *m. Myth. T.* thyrsus
Tial'ke, *f* (*pl* -n) tialk (a Dutch vessel).
***Tia'ra,** *f* tiar, tiara, triple crown (of the pope).
Ti'ber, *f Geog T.* the Tiber
Ti'bet, *n* (-s) Tibet
Tibeta'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) | Tibetan
tibeta'niſch, *adj* |
***tibial',** *adj A. T* tibial
Tick, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 gentle touch with the point of the finger, 2 *provinc* whim
tick'en, *v* I. *a* to touch gently with the point of the finger, II. *n* (h.) to tick like a small clock *or* watch
Tick'tak, *int* pit-a-pat, tick-tack.
tick'tacken, *v n* to tick, tick-tack
Tie'de, | *f provinc.* tide
Ti'de, |
tief, I *adj* deep; low, 2 *fig* deep, profound; high; 3. far; zehn Klafter —, ten fathoms deep; —er ſtimmen, to lower the tune, to tune lower; die Augen liegen ihm — im Kopfe, his eyes are sunk in their sockets; ein —es Stillſchweigen, a deep *or* profound silence; ein —er Schlaf, profound *or* deep sleep; einen —en Seufzer holen, to fetch a deep sigh; —er Haß, inveterate hatred, ein —es Rot(h), a dark red, in —en Gedanken ſtehen, ſitzen, ſein, to be in deep thought; das —e Gebelle der Hunde, deepness of the cry (*Hunt T*), ſich — neigen, to bend lowly; — einprägen, to imprint deeply; — nach Süden, low to the south; —trauern, to be in deep mourning, *compos* **—ängig,** *adj* hollow-eyed; **—bewandert,** *adj* deep-read; deep-skilled; **—blau,** *adj* dark blue; **—blick,** *m* penetration, sharp-sightedness; **—denkend,** *adj* penetrating, profound; **—denker,** *m* profound thinker, **—ebene,** *f.* lowland; **—erlegung,** *f* abasement; **—fiſch,** *m* (*l u*) deep-water fish; **—gang,** *m* draught of water (of a vessel); ein Schiff von ſo und ſo viel Fuß —gang, a ship that draws so many feet of water; **—gebückt,** *adj* low-bowing, **—gehend,** *adj N T* deep-drawing; **—grubig,** *adj.* full of small cavities; **—gründig,** *adj* deep (said of ports, etc); **—hammer,** *m. T* hammer to work upon a stamp; **—herr,** *m. provinc* water-bailiff, **—land,** *n* lowland, low, level country; **—lot(h),** *n. N T* deep-sea lead, **—ordnung,** *f N T* statute concerning the clearing of a harbour; **—pflug,** *m.* subsoil-plow, **—rund,** *adj.* concave; **—ſchäftig,** *adj. T* of the low warp; **—ſchauer,** *m.* penetrating, profound mind (*l u*); **—ſchüſſel,** *f.* deep dish, soup-terrine, **—ſein,** *n* depth, profundity; **—ſinn,** *m*, **—ſinnigkeit,** *f.* 1. thoughtfulness; reverie (*l. u*); 2 penetration, profoundness; **—ſinnig,** *adj.* 1. pensive, thoughtful; engaged in deep thought; 2. penetrative, profound; 3 melancholy (*l u*); **—ſtimmig,** *adj* deep-mouthed; **—tönend,** *adj* deep-sounding.
Tief, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) the deepest part (of a lake, etc)
Tie'fe, *f* (*pl* -n) depth; deepness, profoundness, profundity, deep; eine grundloſe —, bottomless depth, abyss, bottomless pit; in der — begraben, buried in the deep; — des Tones, deepness of sound; — des Herzens, bottom of the heart; in der verborgenſten — des Waldes, in the deepest recess of the forest; *N. T's* — des Segels, drop; — des Zwiſchendecks, height between decks; —n, soundings; *compos.* **—meſſer,** *m.* 1 that which measures *or* sounds any deep; 2. *S T.* probe
tie'fen, *v. a.* to deepen
Tiefer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) that which deepens, deepener (*l u*)
Tie'gel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) skillet; saucepan; crucible; *Typ. T* platen; durch den — gehen, *T* to pass through the crucible, *compos* **—brei,** *m* **—muß,** *n* pap *or* frumenty made in a skillet. **—probe,** *f T* trial by the crucible, **—thon,** *m* crucible earth *or* clay; **—zange,** *f T* pincers for taking the crucible out of the furnace
Tie'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* tub, rundlet
Tier, *n etc*, *vid.* T(h)ier, etc
***Tier'ce,** *f* tierce (a liquid measure)
***Tiers'-Etat,** *m tiers état*, commonalty
Tie'ger, | *m* (-s; *pl* —) tiger; spot-
Ti'ger, | ted *or* speckled animal; *compos* **—artig,** *adj* tiger-like, like a tiger, **—blick,** *m* tiger's look; fierce look; **—blume,** *f.* tiger-flower (of China); **—bohne,** *f* speckled bean · **—decke,** *f.* horse-cloth of tiger-skin; **—dublett,** *n Conch. T.* species of the chama, **—erz,** *n* speckled ore; **—farbig, —fleckig,** *adj* spotted, speckled; **—fell,** *n*, **—haut,** *f.* tiger-skin, **—fuß,** *m* tiger's-foot (a plant); **—hund,** *m* tiger-dog, spotted dog, Dalmatian dog; **—iltis,** *m.* spotted polecat, **—katze,** *f* 1 panther; 2 tiger-cat, tortoiseshell-cat. **—klaue,** *f.* tiger's claw; **—lilie,** *f* Mexican tiger-flower; **—motte,** *f* tiger-butterfly; **—nadel,** *f. Conch T.* spotted screw-shell, **—pelz,** *m.* tiger's skin; **—pferd,** *n* 1 spotted horse, 2 zebra; **—porzellane,** *f.* tiger-shell, **—reiher,** *m.* tiger-heron (of South America); **—ſchnecke, —tute,** *f* tiger-stamper; **—t(h)ier,** *n* tiger; **—wanze,** *f* pear-tree puceron; **—wetbchen,** *n.* tigress; **—wolf,** *m* 1. tiger-wolf; 2 spotted hyena; **—wut(h),** *f.* fury of a tiger; **—zunge,** *f* 1. tiger's tongue, 2. *Conch T* a species of the tellina.
Ti'ger, *m. vid* Tigris.
Ti'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -n) tigress.
ti'geriſch, *adj* tiger-like.
ti'gern, *v. a.* to speckle, spot
Ti'gris, *m Geog T* Tigris.
tilg'bar, *adj.* extinguishable, redeemable
Tilg'barkeit, *f.* quality of being redeemable, redeemableness.
til'gen, *v. a.* 1 to blot out; 2 to eradicate, efface, extinguish; 3. to pay, annul; eine Schuld —, to pay, discharge, cancel a debt.

Syn. Tilgen, vertilgen, zerſtören, ausrotten, vernichten. Ausrotten corresponds exactly to the English, "to root out, extirpate, eradicate," and vernichten is "to annihilate" We tilgen something that is disagreeable, disadvantageous, etc, to us, *e. g* weeds, vermin, debts, and do so by extirpating (ausrotten) the first, and figuratively speaking, the second, the last by paying it. The English for this is "to get rid of." Vertilgen always implies violent measures, it is "to exterminate." Hence we may say, vertilgen weeds, vermin, but not debts. A person zerſtört merely those things, which are composed of component parts, by disturbing their state of rest, by strewing them asunder, etc. Time zerſtört everything, but it does not vernichten The use of the latter, unless it is applied to God, is always figurative *or* hyperbolical.

Til'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) extirpator.
tilg'lich, *adj vid* tilgbar.
Tilg'lichkeit, *f. vid* Tilgbarkeit.
Til'gung, *f.* blotting out, extinguishing; extirpation; paying; annulling; *compos.* **—fond,** *m.* sinking-fund; **—gericht,** *n. vid.* —ſtribunal; **—kaſſe,** *f vid.* —fond; **—ſchein,** *m.* certificate of redemption; **—ſtock,** *m* sinking-fund; **—ſtribunal,** *n.* court of cassation (in France).
Til'le, *f.* (*pl* -n) socket; *provinc.* pond; *vid* Tülle.
til'len, *v. a. provinc* to dig; das Schiff tillt, *N. T.* it is a sharp-bottomed (crank) ship.

***timi'd**(e), *adj* timid.
***Timidität'**, *f.* timidity
Tim'merstich, *m. N T.* clove-hitch; — mit einem Vorschlage, clove-hitch with a round turn
***Timokratie'**, timocracy.
***Ti'mon**, *m* 1. Timon; 2. *fig vid.* Menschenhasser.
***timo'nisch**, *adj vid.* mürrisch, menschenfeindlich.
Timo'theus, *m* Timothy; *compos* —s **gras**, *n* timothy-grass
Timp'hahn, *m* (-es; *pl* **-en**) coot.
***Tinctur'**, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) tincture
Ti'ne, *f dim* Tinchen, *n* (*fam abbr for* Christine), Christine; Chrissy.
Tin'gel, *m. N T.* filling-piece
Tin'geltangel, *m. fam.* music-hall, *cafe chantant.*
***tingi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to tincture, tinge.
***Tink'al**, *m.* (-s) tincal, *vid.* Natron.
***Tinktur'**, *f. vid* Tinctur.
Tin'te, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 ink; 2 (with artists) tint, die halben —n, the middle tints: in der — sitzen, *fig* to be in a sad pickle; *compos* **—nbeere**, *f.* fragrant cherry; fruit of the buckthorn; **—nbeerstrauch**, *m.* buckthorn; **—nfaß**, *n.* inkhorn; inkstand; **—nfaßfeder**, *f.* fountain-pen; **—nfisch**, *m.* cuttlefish; **—nfischschwarz**, *n.* sepia; **—nflasche**, *f* ink-bottle; **—nfleck**, *m.* ink-spot; **—nglas**, *n* ink-glass; **—nhorn**, *n.* ink-horn; **—nkleck(en)**, **—nklecks**, *m. vid* —nfleck; **—nklecksер**, *m.* scribbler, quill-driver; **—nkrug**, *m* ink-pitcher, stone bottle for ink, **—nmacher**, — *m.* ink-maker; **—npulver**, *n* ink-powder; **—nrecept**, *n vid* —nvorschrift; **—nverfertiger**, *m. vid.* —nmacher; **—nvorschrift**, *f.* receipt for making ink; **—nschwarz**, *adj.* black as ink; **—nstecher**, *m* inkhorn; **—nstein**, *m* ink-stone (iron sulphate); **—nt(h)ier**, *n. vid.* —fisch; **—nwein**, *m* tent-wine (from Alicante); **—nwischer**, *m.* penwiper; **—nwurm**, *m vid.* —nfisch.
tin'ticht, *adj.* like ink, inky.
tin'tig, *adj* inky, soiled with ink
***Tin'to**, ***Tint'wein**, } *m. vid* Tintenwein.
Tipp, *m* gentle touch with a pointed thing, tap.
tip'pen, *v.* I. *a.* to touch gently, tap; II. *n* to play a certain game at cards, loo
Tip'per, *n* (-s) a certain game of hazard, loo.
Tip'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who touches with the tip of his finger.
***tiquet(e)rt'**, *adj.* speckled, spotted, variegated
***Tira'de**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) tirade.
***Tirailleur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) sharpshooter, rifleman.
***tirailli(e)'ren**, *v n.* 1 to shoot, *vid* plänkeln; 2. *M E.* to do business by drawing fictitious bills.
***Tiraß'**, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) net for taking birds at night.
***tiraßi(e)'ren**, *v n.* to catch (birds) with a net.
***Tire'sias**, *m* Tiresias (a celebrated prophet at Thebes).
***Ti'ro**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **-nen**) tyro; *vid.* Lehrling; Recrut.
***Tirocinium**, *n* (-s) 1. first military service, first expedition; 2. time of apprenticeship; 3. text-book for beginners; 4. first essay *or* trial.
Tirol', *n.* (-s) Tyrol.
***Tisa'ne**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) tisane, diet-drink.
Tisch, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. table; board; 2. *fig.* dinner, board; am —e sitzen, to sit at table; zu —e bitten, to invite to a dinner *or* supper; freien — haben bei . . ., to board free with . . .; den — decken, to lay the cloth; sich zu —e setzen, to sit down at table, vom —e aufstehen, to rise from the table; er führt einen guten —, he keeps a good table; über —e, bei —e, at table; wo hat er seinen —? where does he board? Gottes —, the Lord's table, the Lord's supper, bei —e beten, to say grace; Jemanden unter den — trinken, to drink one down; von — und Bett scheiden, to divorce from bed and board, *compos* **—aufsatz**, *m vid.* Tafelaufsatz; **—bedarf**, *m* set of things wanted at a table, **—bein**, *n* leg of a table; **—besteck**, *n* knife and fork; **—bier**, *n.* table-beer; **—blatt**, *n.* table-top, leaf of a table; **—bürsch**, *m* boarder; **—bürste**, *f* table-brush; **—decke**, *f* table-cover; **—decker**, *m.* waiter; butler; **—ecke**, *f* edge of a table; **—flasche**, *f* decanter; **—förmig**, *adj* having the form of a table; *T* tabular; **—freund**, *m* table-friend, parasite; **—gänger**, *m* boarder, pensioner; —gänger halten, to keep boarders; **—gast**, *m* guest; **—gebet**, *n* grace, prayer before or after a meal: **—gedeck**, *n* table-linen, cover; **—gefäß**, *n* vessel for the table; **—geld**, *n.* board-money; **—genoß**, *m* fellow-boarder, companion for board; messmate; **—genossenschaft**, *f* fellowship at table; **—genossin(n)**, *f.* female companion at table; **—gerät(h)**, *n* furniture for the table (plate, glass, etc); **—gesang**, *m* table-song, convivial air; **—geschirr**, *vid.* —gerät(h); **—gesellschaft**, *f* table, company at table; boarders; **—gespräch**, *n* table-talk; discourse at table; **—gestell**, *n* trestle of a table; **—glocke**, *f* table-bell; **—kanne**, *f* table-tankard; **—kasten**, *m.* drawer (of a table): **—klappe**, *f* leaf of a table; **—korb**, *m* basket for table furniture; **—lampe**, *f.* table-lamp; **—lehen**, *n* fief appropriated to the maintaining of a prince's table; **—lied**, *n vid.* —gesang; **—linie**, *f.* mensal line (in the hand); **—matte**, *f.* table-mat; **—messer**, *n* table-knife; **—nachbar**, *m*, **—nachbarin(n)**, *f.* neighbour at table; **—platte**, *f. vid.* —blatt; **—rede**, *f. vid.* —gespräch; **—redner**, *m.* table-orator; **—rolle**, *f* table-caster; **—schieber**, *m.* table-fastener; **—schnäpper**, *m.* table-catch, brass snap; **—schraube**, *f.* table-screw, table-vice; **—segen**, *m.* grace; **—stollen**, *m. vid* —fuß; **—teppich**, *m.* table-cover; **—trunk**, *m* table-drink; **—tuch**, *n.* table-cloth; **—uhr**, *f.* table-clock; **—unterhaltung**, *f.* conversation at table; **—wäsche**, *f.* table-linen; **—wein**, *m.* table-wine, small-wine; **—zeit**, *f.* table-time, dinner-time; **—zeug**, *n.* table-linen; **—zucht**, *f.* good breeding requisite at table
ti'schen, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to serve the table, to prepare the table; 2. to sit at table; to dine, sup, feast.
Ti'scher, *m. vid.* Tischler.
Tischerei', *f. vid.* Tischlerei.
ti'schern, *v. vid.* tischlern.
Tisch'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) joiner; cabinet maker; *compos.* **—arbeit**, *f.* joiner's work, joinery; **—bank**, *f.* joiner's bench; **—gesell**, *m.* journeyman joiner; **—handwerk**, *n.* joiner's trade; **—hobel**, *m.* joiner's plane; **—kitt**, *m.* putty; **—leim**, *m.* glue; **—verband**, *m.* pieces of joinery; **—wachs**, *n.* furniture-wax; **—werkzeug**, *n.* joiner's tools.
Tischlerei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) joiner's work, cabinet-work.
tisch'lern, *v n* to make joiner's work
***Tisch'ri**, *m* first month of the civil year of the Jews
***Tisi'phone**, *f Myth T* one of the three furies
***Titan'**, *m* (-s; *pl* **-en**) Titan
***Titan'**, *n* Titanium; *compos* **—eisen**, *n* volcanic sand, sandy magnetic iron-ore: **—erz**, *n* rutile: das prismatische —erz, der Titanit, sphene, titanite; **—kalk**, *m* oxidized acicular titanium; **—sand**, *m* oxidized ferriferous granulated titanium; **—schörl**, *m* titanic shorl
Tita'nium, *n* titanium (a metal)
***Titanit'**, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *Min T.* titanite
Ti'tel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 title: 2 heading, head; 3 *fig* pretext, 4. claim; title; einen — führen, to have, bear a title; *compos* **—bild**, *n* frontispiece (of a book); **—bildchen**, *n.* vignette, headpiece; **—bischof**, *m.* titular bishop; **—blatt**, *n* title-page; **—bogen**, *m* title-sheet. **—buch**, *n.* court-calendar; the red book (in England); **—buchstabe**, *m.* capital letter; **—fürst**, *m* titular prince; **—jagd**, *f* mania for titles; **—kaiser**, **—könig**, *m.* titular emperor, king; **—kupfer**, *n.* frontispiece; **—los**, *adj.* titleless; **—narr**, *m.* one who has a ridiculous fondness for titles; **—rat(h)**, *m* titular counsellor; **—reich**, *adj.* rich in titles; **—seite**, *f.* title-page; **—sucht**, *f* fondness *or* mania for titles; **—süchtig**, *adj.* having a mania for titles; **—vignette**, *f* headpiece of a book; **—weise**, *adv.* according to the titles; **—wesen**, *n* titles, whatever relates to them
ti'teln, *vid* titul(e)ren.
***Titillation'**, *f.* titillation.
***Titration'**, *f* titration
***titri(e)'ren**, *v a* to titrate.
***titri(e)rt'**, *adj* titrated.
***titular'**, *adj.* titular; *compos.* —s **bischof**, *m* titular bishop; **—buch**, *n* 1 title-book, 2 book containing the titles of persons, court-calendar, red book
***Titulatur'**, *f.* titling, titles
***tituli(e)'ren**, *v a. and refl* to title; to call; to style one's self.
***Tituli(e)'ren**, *n* (-s) titling
***Titulomanie'**, *f.* rage *or* mania for titles.
Ti'tus, *m* Titus; *compos* **—kopf**, *m.* Titus-head; *fig.* short frizzled hair.
***Ti'votispiel**, *n.* game of bagatelle.
***Tme'sis**, *f Gram. T.* tmesis.
***Toast'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) toast.
To'bak, *m. vid.* Tabak.
To'bel, *n* (in Switzerland) valley.
to'ben, *v. n* (h.) to storm, rage, roar; to rant, bluster; die Winde —, the winds are roaring, howling; das Meer tobt, the sea is roaring.
To'ben, *n* (-s) raging, roaring.
to'bend, *adj.* raging, tempestuous, boisterous; ein —er Wind, a violent, boisterous wind; das —e Meer, the raging, tempestuous, angry sea
To'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blusterer, noisy person
Tobi'as, *m.* Tobias, Toby, *compos.* —fisch, *m.* sand-eel
Tobin', *m. M. E.* tabby (sort of silk stuff).
Tob'sucht, *f.* insanity, madness.
***Tocca'ta**, ***Toccati'na**, } *f. Mus. T.* toccata
***Toccatil'le**, ***Toccadil'le**, } *n.* backgammon (a game)
Toch'ter, *f.* (*pl* **Töch'ter**) daughter; *compos.* **—bank**, *f.* branch-bank; **—kind**, *n.* daughter's child, grandchild; **—kirche**, *f.* daughter church;

—land, *n* colony, —ländiſch, *adj* colonial; —liebe, *f* filial love; —mann, *m* son-in-law, —pfarre, *f* precinct of a daughter-church; —recht, *n* daughter's right, title due; —ſchaft, *f* daughtership; —ſohn, *m.* daughter's son, grandson, —ſprache, *f* daughter language, derived language; —ſtaat, *m.* colony; —ſtadt, *f* colonial town

Töch'ter-anſtalt, *f* young ladies' school; —loge, *f* filial lodge; —ſchule, *f vid* —anſtalt.

Töch'terchen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little

Toch'terlein, ∫ daughter.

töch'terlich, *adj* like a daughter, daughterly

Tock'el, *n* (-s; *pl* —) *N. T.* tackle with one pulley

***tockt(e)'ren**, *v. a T* to paint with bold touches

Tod, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) death, decease, departure; der ſchwarze —, the plague; mit —e abgehen, to die, expire, depart this life, mit dem —e ringen, to be at the point of death; eines natürlichen —es ſterben, to die a natural death, zum —e verurt(h)eilen, to sentence *or* condemn to die; auf den — ſitzen, to be imprisoned for some capital crime, to sit upon life and death; der — ſteht darauf, it is punishable by death, auf den — liegen, krank ſein, to be dying; auf Leben und — fordern, to challenge a man to mortal combat; du biſt ein Kind des —es, you are a dead man; ſich zu —e (tot) fallen, to die of a fall, ſich zu —e bluten, to bleed to death, ſich zu —e lachen, to die with laughing; ſich zu —e grämen, to die of grief; ich will des —es ſein (bin des —es), wenn..., let me die if . ; das iſt mir bis in den — zuwider, I have an antipathy against it; *compos.* —ähnlich, *adj.* deathlike; ein —ähnlicher Schlaf, a deathlike sleep; —bett, *n.* deathbed; —blaß, —bleich, *adj* pale as death, deadly pale; —bringend, *adj* mortiferous, mortal; —fall, *m.* right of heriot; —fällig, *adj* subject to the right of heriot; —fehde, *f.* mortal feud; —feind, I. *m.* mortal enemy; II *adj undecl* mortally inimical; er iſt mir —feind, he is my mortal enemy; —feindſchaft, *f* deadly, mortal enmity; —haß, *m.* deadly hatred; —kalt, *adj* cold in death, cold as death —kauf, *m. L T* purchase in perpetuity; —krank, *adj.* sick unto death, dangerously ill; —müde, *adj.* extremely tired, tired to death; —pflichtig, *adj vid* —fällig; —ſchlag, *m vid.* To(d)tſchlag; —ſchwur, *m.* oath to put any one to death; —ſucht, *f.* + swoon; —ſünde, *f.* deadly *or* mortal sin; —verkündend, *adj.* death-boding; —würdig, *adj.* deserving of death.

To'des-ahnung, *f* presentiment of death; —angſt, *f.* agony of fear; mortal fright, in —ängſten liegen, to be in the pangs of death; in —ängſten ſein, to be in mortal anguish; —anzeige, *f* 1. presage of death; 2. announcement of a death; —art, *f.* manner of death *or* dying; —becher, *m* mortal (poisoned) cup; —begängnis, *n* (*l u*) *vid* Leichenbegängnis; —betrachtung, *f.* thanatopsis, meditation, reflection on death; —bild, *n.* image of death; —bläſſe, *f.* deadly paleness; —block, *m.* headsman's block; —bote, *m.* messenger of death; —botſchaft, *f.* news of a death; —engel, *m.* angel of death; —erbe, *m* *heir to death, to the grave; —erinnerung, *f* remembrance of death; *memento mori;* —fackel, *f* funeral torch; torch of death; —fall, *m* death, demise, decease; eine Schenkung auf den —fall, a gift in prospect of death; deathbed gift; —feier, *f* 1. anniversary of a person's death; 2. funeral; —feſt, *n* funeral feast; —fiſch, *m.* sea-devil (a fish); —friſt, *f* reprieve, stay of execution; —froſt, *m.* chill of death; —furcht, *f.* fear of death; —gang, *m.* march towards death; auf ſeinem —gange, on his way to execution (said of a criminal); —gedanke, *m* thought of death; —gefahr, *f* peril of death; peril of losing one's life; —gefilde, *n* field of death, —geiſt, *m. vid.* —engel; —geſang, *m* funeral hymn, dirge; —grauen, *n* horrors of death, —hauch, *m* deadly breath; —jahr, *n* 1 year of a person's death; 2. year of great mortality; —kälte, *f.* deadness; —kampf, *m* 1. agony; struggle of death; 2 mortal combat; —krampf, *m.* convulsion of death; —lo(o)s, *n* mortal, fatal lot, death; mortality; —mut(h), *m* courage to face death; —nachricht, *f* news of one's death, —nacht, *f* night, darkness of death; —not(h), *f.* peril of death; —ort, *m.* place of death; —pein, *f* pang of death; —pforte, *f.* death's door; —poſt, *f.* news of death; —qual, *f. vid.* —pein; —rachen, *m* jaws of death; —röcheln, *n.* death-rattle; —ſchauer, *m.* horror, dread of death, —ſchlaf, —ſchlummer, *m* sleep of death *or* of the dead; —ſchrecken, *m.* terror of death; deadly fear; —ſchweigen, *n* stillness of death; —ſchweiß, *m.* cold sweat of death; —ſtille, *f vid* To(d)tenſtille, —ſtoß, *m* death-blow; mortal blow; —ſtrafe, *f.* pain of death, capital punishment; —ſtreich, *m.* death-blow, finishing stroke; mortal blow; —ſtunde, *f* hour of death, mortal hour; —tag, *m* day of one's death; —trank, *m* deadly potion; —urſache, *f* cause of death; —urt(h)eil, *n* sentence of death, deathwarrant; —verbrechen, *n.* capital crime; —vorbote, *m* death's harbinger; —wahl, *f.* choice of death; —wert(h), —würdig, *adj.* deserving death, capital, —woche, *f* week of a person's death; —wunde, *f* deathwound; —zeichen, *n* sign of death; —züge, *pl* pangs of death; in —züge liegen, to lie in the agonies of death

tod'lich, *adj.* deadly, mortiferous, fatal, mortal; ein —es Gift, a mortal poison.

Tod'lichkeit, *f.* mortality; fatality.

to(d)t, *adj.* dead; *fig.* dead, dull, lifeless; — machen, to kill; — peitſchen, to whip to death; ſich — fallen, to die of a fall; ſich — freuen, to die away in rapture; — niederfallen, to fall down dead; ſich — ſtellen, to counterfeit death; *L T.* die —e Hand, mortmain; an die —e Hand verkaufen, to amortise; —es Kapital, unemployed capital *or* money; das —e Meer, the Dead Sea; *N. T's.* den Strom — ſegeln, to stem the tide in sailing; die Segel — anſchlagen, to bend the sails close to their yards; ein anderes Schiff — laufen oder — ſegeln, to outsail a ship; das —e Werk eines Schiffes, dead-works, upper works; —es Waſſer, dead water; neap tide; *compos.* —blaß, —feind, etc., *vid.* todblaß, Todfeind, etc.; —geboren, *adj.* still-born.

To'(d)te, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* a dead *or* deceased person; *n.* that which is dead; die —n, *pl.* the dead; die Lebendigen und die —n, the quick and the dead; das Reich der —n, the realms of death, *compos:*

To'(d)ten-acker, *m* burying-ground; churchyard; —allein, *adj* quite alone; —amt, *n.* service *or* mass for the dead; requiem, —anzeige, *f.*, —anzeiger, *m.* register of the dead, necrology, —aſche, *f* ashes of the dead; —bahre, *f.* (+ —baum, *m*) bier, hearse, —begängnis, *n.* funeral; —bein, *n* bone of the dead; —beliebung, *f* voluntary contribution of a guild for the burial of the poor; —beſchau, *f vid* —ſchau; —beſchauer, *m vid.* —ſchauer; —beſchwörer, *m* necromancer; —beſchwörung, *f* necromancy, —bett, *n* deathbed; —bild, *n* picture of the dead; —bitter, *m* person that invites to a funeral; —blaß, *adj.* deadly pale; —bläſſe, *f* paleness of the dead; —bleich, *adj vid* —blaß; —blume, *f* flower with which a grave is adorned *or* strewed; marigold; —buch, *n.* register of deaths; obituary; —erſcheinung, *f* apparition of the dead; colour of death; —erwecker, *m* awakener of the dead (Christ); —eule, *f.* screech-owl; —fackel, *f* funeral-torch; —farbe, *f.* colour *or* paleness of death; —farben, —farbig, *adj* of the colour of a corpse, —feier, *f* solemnity in honour of the dead; die —feier begehen, to perform obsequies; —feſt, *n vid.* —feier; —flagge, *f* flag at half-mast; —fleck, *m.* spot appearing on a corpse soon after death, —fleckig, *adj* having livid *or* gangrenous spots; —fliege, *f.* gold-head fly; —fluß, *m. Myth. T* Styx; —frau, *f vid* —wärterin(n); —gebeine, *pl.* bones of the dead; —gebet, *n* prayer for the dead; —gefälle, *pl. L. T* escheats; —gefecht, *n* combat in honour of one deceased (among the ancients); —geläut(e), *n* death-knell; —geleit, *n.* escort of a funeral; accompanying a funeral; —gerät(h), *n* articles necessary to a funeral; —gerippe, *n.* skeleton; —geruch, *m.* smell of the dead *or* of a corpse, —gerüſte, *n.* catafalque; —geſang, *m.* dirge, funeral anthem; —geſicht, *n* deathlike countenance; —geſpräch, *n.* dialogue of the dead, —gewölbe, *n. vid.* —gruft; —glocke, *f.* funeral bell; —gräber, *m* burier, gravedigger, sexton; —gruft, *f.* vault for depositing the dead, crypt; —hand, *f.* hand of the dead, cold, deathlike hand; —haus, *n.* 1. house of mourning, of death; 2. * the coffin, tomb; —hemd, *n.* shroud, winding-sheet; —kalt, *adj.* cold like a corpse; —kittel, *m. vid.* —hemd; —klage, *f.* lamentation for the dead; dirge; —kleid, *n. vid.* —hemd; —knochen, *m. vid.* —bein; —kopf, *m.* death's head; —köpfchen, *n* squirrel-monkey, saimir; —kopfſchwarmer, *m.* death's-head moth; —körper, *m.* dead body, corpse; —krampf, *m.* tetanus; —kranz, *m.* funeral wreath; —krone, *f. vid.* —kranz; —lade, *f vid* Sarg; —lager, *n.* bed *or* couch of a dead person; —leuchte, *f* funeral lantern; —lied, *n* funeral dirge *or* anthem; —liſte, *f.* bill of mortality; —mahl, *n.* meal at a funeral; —marſch, *m.* funeral march; —maske, *f* plaster cast of a dead person's face; —meſſe, *f.* mass for the dead, requiem; —muſik, *f.* funeral music; —opfer, *n.* sacrifice offered for the dead; funeral sacrifice; —regiſter, *n. vid.* —liſte; —reich, *n* realm of the dead; —richter, *m.* judge of the dead; —ruferin(n), *f.* *doomsday trumpet;

—**ſalber**, *m* embalmer; —**ſalbung**, *f* embalming of the dead; —**ſänger**, *m* funeral singer; —**ſarg**, *m vid.* Sarg; —**ſchau**, *f* inquest on a dead body, coroner's inquest, —**ſchauer**, *m* coroner; —**ſchein**, *m* certificate of death; —**ſchiffer**, *m* Charon; —**ſchlaf**, —**ſchlummer**, *m.* death-like sleep; the eternal sleep of the dead; —**ſtarre**, *f* cadaveric rigidity, *rigor mortis*, —**ſtill**, *adj* as silent as the grave; —**ſtille**, *f* dead silence, silence of death; in der —ſtille der Nacht, in the dead of night: —**tanz**, *m* dance of death; —**topf**, *m* —**urne**, *f* funeral urn, —**träger**, *m* —**tuch**, *n vid* Leichenträger, Leichentuch, —**uhr**, *f* deathwatch (a beetle); —**urne**, *f* funeral urn; —**vogel**, *m.* screech-owl; —**wache**, *f.* guard *or* watch with a corpse, wake, —**wagen**, *m* hearse; —**wäſcherin(n)**, *f vid.* Leichenfrau; —**welt**, *f vid* —reich, —**verbrennung**, *f.* cremation, —**zahl**, *f* mortality, number of dead; —**zettel**, *m vid* —liſte; —**zug**, *m.* funeral procession

tö'(d)ten, *v a. and n* (h.) to kill, put to death, slay; to commit murder, *fig.* ſein Fleiſch —, to mortify one's flesh; die Zeit —, to waste (kill) the time

to'(d)tenhaft, *adj.* deathlike, cadaverous

tö(d)t'lich, *adj vid* tödtlich.

Tö(d)t'lichkeit, *f. vid.* Tödtlichkeit.

To(d)t'ſchlag, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſchläge) 1. manslaughter, 2 murder, homicide.

To(d)t'ſchläger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. person guilty of manslaughter, manslayer; 2 homicide, murderer; 3. a cane loaded with lead (for self-protection)

Tö'(d)tung, *f.* killing, *fig* mortification

Töffel, *m* (-s) Christopher, *fig.* blockhead

***To'ga**, *f.* (*pl* **Togen**) toga.

Tog'ge, *f. provinc* flame, blaze (of straw).

***Toilet'te**, *f.* (*pl* -n) toilet; dressing-table, die — machen, to make one's toilet, to dress, *compos* —**kaſten**, *m* dressing-case, dressing-box; —**kram**, *m.* toilet-articles; —**leuchter**, *m* toilet-candlestick; —**ſpiegel**, *m.* dressing-glass

***To'kaier**, *m.* (-s) Tokay-wine

To'le, *f* (*pl.* -n) *fam* (vile) dog, cur

***tolera'bel**, *adj.* tolerable.

***tolerant'**, *adj* tolerant.

***Toleranz'**, *f* toleration; *compos.* —**edict**, *n.* edict of toleration; —**ſyſtem**, *n.* tolerating system.

***toleri(e)'ren**, *v. a* to tolerate, *vid* dulden.

Tol'gat, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *N. T* the whipstaff of the rudder *or* helm.

toll, *adj.* 1. mad, frantic; 2 *fig.* infuriated; raging; 3 nonsensical; strange, whimsical; —er Menſch, madman; ein —er Kopf, a madcap, hotheaded man; ein —er Lärm, stunning, confused noise; der —e Pöbel, the mad, infuriated populace; — machen, to madden, to make mad; — werden, to run mad; —es Zeug ſchwatzen, to talk nonsense; ein —es Unternehmen, an extravagant *or* strange undertaking; ein —es Betragen, a nonsensical behaviour; — auf etwas ſein, to be mad after *or* about a thing; *compos* —**apfel**, *m.* 1. mad-apple; 2. egg-plant (*Solanum Melongena*); —**beere**, *f. vid.* —ſirſche; —**docke**, *f* a species of hellebore; —**dreiſt**, *adj.* foolhardy, overdaring; —**fieber**, *n.* fever with delirium; —**haus**, *n.* madhouse; bedlam; —**häusler**, *m* bedlamite; —**kirſche**, *f.* (berry of the) deadly nightshade; —**kopf**, *m.* madcap, madbrain, hotspur; —**köpfig**, *adj* madheaded; —**korner**, *pl* seeds of the thornapple (*Stramonium*), —**kraut**, *n* 1. *vid* —ſirſche; 2. *Stramonium*; —**kühn**, *adj* foolhardy, temerarious; audacious, rash; *vid Syn* : —**kühnheit**, *f.* foolhardiness, temerity, rashness; —**ſinn**, *m.*, —**ſinnigkeit**, *f.* madness; —**ſinnig**, *adj* mad, —**wurm**, *m* a worm which dogs are said to have under the tongue, and which, if not taken away, is said to subject them to madness; den —wurm haben, *fig* to be mad; —**wut(h)**, *f* raving madness; *rabies canina*

Syn. Tollkühn, verwegen, vermeſſen He that is vermeſſen (presumptuous) confides in an erroneous and too high an estimate of his own powers Verwegen (rash, venturesome) and tollkühn (foolhardy) are epithets for any individual who ventures too much, who despises danger because he estimates it too slightingly Tollkühnheit (foolhardiness) is a greater degree of Verwegenheit (rashness)

Tol'le, I *m. decl like adj.* madman, *and f* madwoman; II *f vid* Tollheit.

Tol'le, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. tuft, forelock; 2 *fam* hairdress; 3. ruff, frill.

tol'len, **tol'lern**, *v. n* (h.) to rage, to be distracted, play the madman

Toll'heit, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. madness, frenzy; 2 rage, fury; 3. mad trick, eccentricity, in — gerath(e)n, to turn mad, become distracted.

Tol'patſch, *m* 1. awkward fellow, booby, lout, dolt, clodhopper; 2. *provinc* shoe made of horse-hair.

tol'patſchig, *adj.* awkward, doltish.

Töl'pel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. blockhead, clown, churl, awkward fellow; 2 + stump of a tree, log, block, *compos* —**jahre**, *pl.* age when one is apt to commit absurdities *or* blunders

Tölpelei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) coarse, unmannerly behaviour, doltishness, awkwardness

töl'pelhaft, *adj. vid.* tolpiſch.

töl'peln, *v. n.* (h.) to behave in a clumsy and ill-bred manner; to blunder.

töl'piſch, I *adj.* doltish, awkward; dull, stupid; *vid Syn* plump.

To'lubalſam, *m.* balsam of tolu

To'lubaum, *m.* (-es, *pl* -bäume) tolutree.

To'mahawk, *m* (-s, *pl.* -s) tomahawk.

***Toma'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tomato.

Tom'back, *m* (-s) tombac, pinchbeck; *compos.* —**blech**, *n.* tombac-plates.

***To'mus** (**Tom**), *m. vid.* 1. Band, T(h)eil; 2 Schnitt.

Ton, *m.* (-s; *pl* **Töne**) 1. sound, tune, tone; 2. strain; 3 tune, melody; 4. accent, tone; stress; 5. *fig.* tone, fashion; 6. (in painting) shade, tint; der halbe —, semitone; der harte —, sharp key; der weiche —, flat key; melodiſche Töne, melodious sounds; den — ſchwächen, to deaden the sound; *fig.* den — angeben, to lead, to set the fashion; in einem hohen —e reden, to speak in a high strain; der gute, feine —, politeness; ein Mann von gutem —e, a fashionable man, a well-bred man; *compos.* —**abſtand**, *m.* interval; —**achte**, *f. Mus. T.* quaver; —**angeber**, *m.* leader of the ton *or* fashion; —**art**, *f Mus. T.* tone, key, pitch; harte, weiche —art (Dur-, Moll-) major, minor key; —**bad**, *n.* photographer's toning bath; —**bild**, *n.* music-picture; —**bildung**, *f.* tone-formation; —**brechung**, *f.* refraction of sound; —**dichter**, *m.* composer, —**druck**, *m.* coloured impression, print, —**fall**, *m.* cadence, —**folge**, *f* series *or* succession of tones, tune, melody; —**führung**, *f* modulation; —**fuß**, *m* metre; —**gang**, *m vid* —folge; —**geber**, *m vid* —angeber; —**gemälde**, *n vid.* —bild; —**gerath(e)**, *n vid* —werkzeug; —**halle**, *f* concert-hall; —**höhe**, *f* (height of) pitch, —**kunde**, *f vid* —kunſt; —**kundig**, *adj* versed, skilled in music; —**kunſt**, *f* music, —**künſtler**, *m* musician, —**künſtleriſch**, —**kunſtlich**, *adj* musical, —**kunſtſchule**, *f* school of music, —**lehre**, *f.* acoustics, —**leiter**, *f Mus T.* scale, diatonic scale, —**loch**, *n* soundhole (of a flute), —**los**, *adj* toneless, soundless: —loſe Silben, unaccented syllables; eine —loſe Stimme, a feeble, lifeless voice, —**maß**, *n* 1 *Mus T.* measure, time, 2 *Gram. T* quantity; —**meiſter**, *m.* musician, virtuoso; —**meſſer**, *m.* tonometer, —**meſſung**, *f Gram. T* prosody; —**papier**, *n* tinted paper; —**reihe**, *f vid* —folge, —leiter; —**ſatz**, *m vid* —ſetzung; —**ſchluß**, *m* cadence; —**ſchlüſſel**, *m.* key, —**ſchrift**, *f.* musical notes, —**ſetzer**, *m* composer; —**ſetzung**, *f* composition; —**ſilbe**, *f* accented *or* accentuated syllable; —**ſinn**, *m.* talent for music; —**ſpan**, *m* cylinder (in organs); —**ſpiel**, *n* music, concert; —**ſpieler**, *m.* musician, player; —**ſprechung**, *f vid.* —meſſung; —**ſtück**, *n* musical piece, tune, —**ſilbe**, *f.* accented syllable; —**umfang**, *m.* range of a voice *or* instrument, —**veränderung**, *f* change of tone *or* accent; —**verhalten**, —**verhältniß**, *n* rhythm, —**verſetzung**, *f* transposition of accent; —**werkzeug**, *n* musical instrument; —**wiſſenſchaft**, *f* science of music; —**zeichen**, *n* accent; note; mit —zeichen verſehen, to accentuate, er weiß die —zeichen nicht zu ſetzen, he does not understand accentuation

***Tonadil'la**, *f.* popular air *or* song (in Spain).

tö'nen, *v* I *a* 1 to tune, to sound; 2 *fig* to express; to sing; 3 to cause by sound; to give sound to; II. *n.* (h.) to sound, tune.

To'nen, *n.* (-s) sounding, tuning.

***To'nica**, *f. Mus. T.* tonica.

***to'niſch**, *adj* tonic

Ton'kabohne, *f* (*pl.* -n) tonka-bean (*Dipterix odorata*).

***Tonna'ge**, *f and n. N. T.* tonnage.

Tönn'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) small cask, keg.

Tonne, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. tun, cask, barrel; 2. weight of 2000 pounds, ton; 3. 1000 kilograms; eine — Bier, a barrel of beer; eine — Goldes, a tun *or* barrel of gold, a sum of a hundred thousand dollars; ein Schiff von 400 —n, a ship of 400 tons burden; *compos.* —**band**, *n.* cask-hoop; —**bauch**, *m.* middle of a cask; —**boden**, *m.* cask-head; —**boje**, *f. N. T.* cask used for a buoy, buoy, beacon; —**bojer**, *m. N. T.* sort of Flemish boat; —**bückling**, *m.* red herring; —**butter**, *f.* barrel-butter; —**faß**, *n. Min T.* bay of joists; —**fiſch**, *m* barrelled fish; —**förmig**, *adj* in the form of a cask; —**fracht**, *f.* freight by the ton; —**gehalt**, *m.* tonnage, burden, port of a vessel; der —gehalt dieſes Schiffes iſt 500 Laſt, this ship's burden is 500 tons; —**geld**, *n.* tonnage dues; —**gerippe**, *n.* old iron hoops; —**gewölbe**, *n Arch. T.* vault, resembling the interior of a

hollow cylinder; —**uhering**, *m* barrelled herring, —**uhecht**, *m* barrelled pike, salted jack; —**uma(a)ß**, *n.* tonnage, —**umühle**, *f* spiral pump, Archimedes' screw, —**upech**, *n* tun-pitch; —**ureif**, *m* cask-hoop; —**uſtäbe**, *pl* tun-staves, barrel-staves; —**uwa(a)re**, *f* barrelled goods; —**uweiſe**, *adv* by tuns, by barrels, —**uzahl**, *f* tonnage

*__Tonologie'__, *f* doctrine of sound, acoustics

*__Tonome'ter__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T* tonometer.

*__Tonometrie'__, *f.* the measuring of sounds *or* tones

*__Tonſur'__, *f* tonsure, shaven crown.

*__tonſuri(e)'ren__, *v a* to shave the crown

*__Tont'ne__, *f* (*pl.* -n) tontine; *compos* —**nt(h)eilnehmer**, *m.* person interested in a tontine

*__Toparch'__, *m* (-en; *pl* —en) toparch

*__Toparchie'__, *f* toparchy

*__topar'chiſch__, *adj.* relating *or* belonging to a toparchy.

*__Topas'__, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) topaz; *compos* —**fels**, *m.* topaz-rock; —**fliegenvogel**, *m* topaz colibri *or* humming-bird; —**ſluß**, *m* 1 artificial topaz; 2. crystal resembling the topaz; —**kryſtalle**, *pl.* Bohemian crystals

*__Topazolith'__, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) topazolite

__Topenant'__, *f N T* lift, *vid* Toppenant.

__Topf__, *m* (-es; *pl* __Töp'fe__) 1 pot, 2 top, whirligig; ein papinianiſcher —, Papin's digester; *compos.* —**aſche**, *f.* potashes; —**binder**, *m* pot-mender; —**blume**, *f.* potted plant; —**brett**, *n* kitchen-rack, pot-board; —**butter**, *f.* crock-butter; —**deckel**, *m.* pot-lid; —**glaſur**, *f* potter's varnish; —**gucker**, *m* curious, prying person; —**käſe**, *m.* sort of cheese kept in pots, —**kuchen**, *m* sort of high raised cake; —**lecker**, *m. cont.* lick-pot; —**majoran**, *m* pot-majoram; —**markt**, *m* pot-market, pot-fair; —**naſcher**, *m vid* —lecker; —**nelke**, *f* pink growing in a pot; —**ohr**, *n* handle of a pot; —**papier**, *n* paper for putting around pots; —**pflanze**, *f*, —**gewächs**, *n* plant growing in a pot, —**roſine**, *f.* jarraisin; —**ſcherbe**, *f* potsherd; —**ſchnecke**, *f.* topsy-turvy snail; —**ſtein**, *m.* potstone (*Lapis ollaris*); **ſtürze**, *f.* coverlid.

__Töpf'chen__ *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pipkin; 2. glass (of beer); 3 night-pot.

__Töp'fer__, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) potter; *compos* —**arbeit**, *f* potter's work; —**erde**, *f* potter's earth; —**erz**, *n.* potter's ore; —**geſchirr**, *n.* pottery; —**geſelle**, *m* journeyman potter; —**gut**, *n vid* —arbeit; —**handwerk**, *n.* potter's trade; —**modell**, *n* potter's form *or* mould, —**ofen**, *m.* potter's oven; —**ſcheibe**, *f.* potter's wheel; —**ſchurz**, *m* potter's apron; —**thon**, *m* potter's clay; —**wa(a)re**, *f.* potter's ware, pottery, earthenware; —**werkſtatt**, *f.* potter's workshop; —**zeug**, *n* earthenware

__Töpferei'__, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. pottery, ceramics; 2. potter's workshop

__töp'fern__, *adj* earthen, clayey

*__To'pik__, *f.* 1 the assigning of the proper place; 2 *Rh. T.* the art of applying arguments to oratorical purposes; *also* doctrine of common places *or* arguments; 3. *Gram. T.* order *or* arrangement of words in a sentence.

*__to'piſch__, *adj.* topical.

*__Toph'ſtein__, *m vid* Tuffſtein.

*__Topograph'__, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) topographer

*__Topographie'__, *f.* (*pl* -n) topography

*__topogra'phiſch__, *adj.* topographic, topographical.

__topp__, *int vulg* done! agreed! well!

__Top(p)__, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *N T* top, head *or* upper end; — eines Maſtes *or* einer Stange, head of a mast; ein ſtumpfer —, topgallant-mast with a stump head, mit Marsſegeln in den — ſegeln, to sail with the topsails atrip; vor — und Takel treiben, to scud under bare poles; *compos* —**auflanger**, *m N T* top-timbers, —**brennen**, *or* —**feuer**, *n fam.* Castor and Pollux; —**maſt**, *m* topmast; —**pardune**, *f or* —**reep**, *n* backstays, —**reif**, *m* mainmast tackle; —**ſchilling**, *m.* earnest-money, —**ſchlitten**, *m.* rope-maker's sledge, —**ſchnecke**, *f* a species of the trumpet-shell; —**ſegel**, *n. N T* topsail; —**ſente**, *f.* gunwale-rail; —**ſtänder**, *m* broad pennant

__Top'pe__, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) toupee; *compos* —**eiſen**, *n* toupee-iron.

__Töp'pel__, *n provinc* small top, crest

__töp'peln__, *v a. provinc.* to provide with a top *or* crest

__top'pen__, *v a N T* to top *or* to peek up a yard.

__Toppenant'__, *m N T* lift; ſpaniſche —s, standing lifts of the spritsail-yards

*__Torail'le__, *f* rough, unwrought coral

__Tord'waſſerhuhn__, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hühner) razorbill

*__Tor'chenez__, *m* barnacles, twitch for horses

*__Toreador'__, *m* (-s) a bull-fighter on horseback

*__Toreu'ma__, *n* (-s) *T* sculpture, carving *or* turning (in wood, ivory, etc, among the ancients)

*__Toreumatographie'__, *f* toreumatography

*__Toreut'__, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) carver, sculptor, *vid* Bildner, Bildſchnitzer.

*__Toreu'tik__, *f* the art of sculpture *or* carving in wood, ivory, etc. (among the ancients).

*__toreu'tiſch__, *adj. T* toreutic, carved, sculptured

__Torf__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) turf, dry turf, clop, peat; — ſtechen, to cut peat; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj* like turf *or* peat; —**aſche**, *f.* peat-ashes; —**bauer**, *m* peasant who cuts and sells turf; —**binſe**, *f* dwarf-bulrush; —**boden**, *m* turf-ground; turf-loft; —**brocken**, *m* lump of turf *or* peat; —**erde**, *f.* turfy soil; —**feuer**, *n.* peat-fire; —**feuerung**, *f.* heating with peat; —**fuder**, *n* load of turf; —**gräber**, *m.* turf-digger; —**gräberei**, *f* turf-digging; —**gras**, *n B T.* andromeda; —**grube**, *f.* peat-pit; —**grund**, *m.* turbary, peat-bog; —**heide**, *f* turfy heath; marsh-heath; —**hitze**, *f.* turf heat; —**kiſte**, *f.* turf-box, peat-chest; —**kohle**, *f.* peat-coal; —**korb**, *m.* turf *or* peat-basket; —**land**, *n* turf-country; —**mirthe**, *f.* Dutch myrtle; —**moor**, *n.* peat-moor, turf-field; —**moos**, *n.* peat-moss, sphagnum; —**mull**, *m or n* turf-dust; —**ried**, *m* turfy pink-leaved carex; —**ſohlen**, *pl* peat cut into bricks; —**ſtecher**, *m* turf-cutter; turfing spade; —**ſtich**, *m.* —**ſtechen**, *n.* digging of turf; —**ſtück**, *n* piece of turf; —**träger**, *m.* turf *or* peat carrier; —**weiderich**, *m.* marsh-epilobium.

__tor'fen__, *v. a.* einen Acker —, to manure with turf and wood-ashes.

__Tor'kel__, *m. provinc.* wine-press; *fam.* good luck, particularly in games.

__tor'keln__, *v n* (ſ.) *vulg* to reel, stagger, tumble

*__Tormentill'(e)__, *f.* tormentilla, septfoil, ashweed

*__tormenti(e)'ren__, *v a vid* martern, peinigen, quälen.

*__Torna'do__, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) tornado, *vid* Orkan.

__Torn'holz__, *n N T* raft

__Torn'iſter__, *m* (-s; *pl* —) soldier's knapsack, satchel

__Torn'tau__, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *N T* cables fastened to the fore-part of a ship on the stocks, when preparing to be launched, and which are cut with hatchets at the moment the ship is to go off

*__toröß'__, *adj* fleshy, muscular

*__Toroſität'__, *f* quality of being fleshy, muscular

*__Torpe'do__, *m* (-s, *pl* -s) torpedo; *compos* —**boot**, —**fahrzeug**, *n* torpedo-boat

*__torpi'de__, *adj.* torpid.

*__Torpidität'__, *f* torpidity.

*__Torqueton'__, *m* (-s) name of an astronomical instrument.

*__torqui(e)'ren__, *v. a. vid.* 1 drehen, krummen; 2 martern, foltern.

*__Torrefaction'__, *f T.* torrefaction.

*__torricel'liſch__, *adj T* —e Röhre, —e Leere, Torricellian tube, vacuum.

__Tor'ſche__, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* 1. kind of turnip, 2 stalk; 3. torch

__Tor'ſchen__, *m.* (-s) stem, stalk, stump (of a plant)

__Tor'ſchenträger__, *m* (-s; *pl* —) torch-bearer

*__Torſion'__, *f* torsion.

*__Tor'ſo__, *m. T* torso.

*__Tort__, *m* wrong, vexation, mischief, injury; das hat mir vielen — gethan, that has done me much injury; einem zu —, to spite one.

__Tört'chen__, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) tartlet

__Tor'te__, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 tart; 2 pound-cake; *compos* —**napfel**, *m.* tart-apple; —**nbäcker**, *m* tart-baker, pastry-cook; —**nblech**, *n* baking-pan; —**nform**, *f* form of a tart *or* for making tarts; —**npfanne**, *f* baking-pan, patty-pan; —**nrolle**, *f.* paste-iron, jagger; —**nteig**, *m.* fine paste for tarts

*__tortuös'__, *adj.* tortuous

*__Tortur'__, *f* (*pl.* -en) torture, rack; einem alle —en anthun, to torment one in every way

*__To'ry__, *m.* (*pl* __To'ries__) tory.

*__Toryismus__, *m* toryism.

__to'ſen__, *v n.* (h.) to roar, to rage (of the elements)

__Toskana__, *n* (-s) Tuscany

__Toskana'ner__, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* Tuscan

__toskaniſch__, *adj* Tuscan; die —e Säulenordnung, the Tuscan order.

*__Toſt__, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. toast; 2 top; *compos* —**geſtell**, *n.* toast-rack.

__tot__, *adj. vid* to(d)t.

*__total'__, *adj.* total, complete; *compos.* —**bilanz**, *f. M E.* final balance; —**eindruck**, *m.* impression produced by an object as a whole; —**finſterniß**, *f.* total eclipse; —**ſumme**, *f.* total, sum total.

*__Tota'le__, *n.* }
*__Totalität'__, *f.* } total, totality.

*__Totaliſa'tor__, *m.* (racing term), totalizer, a recording dynamometer.

__tö'ten__, *v a. vid* to(d)ten.

__Tö'ter__, *m. vid.* To(d)ter.

*__Toucan'__, *m. Orn.* toucan.

*__touchant'__, *adj.* moving, touching; *vid* rührend, beweglich.

*__touchi(e)'ren__, *v. a. vid.* 1. anrühren, berühren, antaſten; 2. necken; beleidigen; 3 rühren, bewegen (zum Mitleid).

*__Toulou'ſe__, *n* Toulouse.

*Toupée', f. n toupet, toupee; *com.* *Toupet', s. pos —kamm, m toupee-comb

*toupi(e)'ren, v. a to toupee.

*Tour', f. (pl. -en) 1. turn; 2 figure, set (dancing); 3. tour, ramble, excursion, trip; drive; 4 round (knitting); die ganze —, all the way, *compos* —billet, n. round-trip ticket, excursion-ticket.

*Tourist', m. (-en; pl -en) tourist.

*Tourmalin', m *vid.* Turmalin.

*Tournee', f tour, particularly of artists

*Tour'nesol, m *vid.* Sonnenblume.

*tourni(e)'ren, v a to turn around, about; to surround (the enemy); *vid.* drehen, wenden, umschlagen.

*Tournü're, f 1. elegant manners, training; 2 bustle; *vid* Wendung, Gewandt(h)eit.

*Tox'icum, n (-s; pl. -ca) poison (originally for anointing arrows).

*Toxikoden'dron, n. (-s) *B T.* toxicodendron

*Toxikolog', m toxicologist

*Toxikologie', f. toxicology.

*toxikolo'gisch, adj. toxicological.

Trab, m (-es) trot; einen — gehen, reiten, to trot; sich in — setzen, to get into a trot; stärker, kürzer, sanfter —, strong, short, easy trot; in vollem —e, at full trot; *compos.* —bahn, trotting course *or* ground; —gänger, n. trotter; —rennen, n trotting race(s); —schritt, m trotting gait.

Trab, m. (-es) vertigo (disease in sheep), *vid.* Treber.

*Trabant', m. (-en; pl. -en) satellite; halberdier, life-guardsman; die vier —en des Jupiters, the satellites of Jupiter; *compos* —enhauptmann, m captain of the life-guardsmen; —enspieß, m halberd, battle-axe.

tra'ben, v n (h.) to trot, run; to trudge; —lassen, to put into a trot.

Tra'ber, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. trotting-horse, trotter; 2 sturdy, staggers; *compos.* —krankheit, f dizziness, vertigo

Trä'ber, *vid* Treber.

*Tracasserie, f. *vid.* Neckerei, Quälerei.

*tracassi(e)'ren, v. a. *and* n. to rally, tease, banter; cause disturbance.

*Tra'ce, f. *vid.* 1. Spur; 2. Umriß; 3. Zeichnung.

*tracheal', *adj. A. T.* tracheal.

*Trache'en, f. pl. tracheæ.

*Tracheotomie', f. *S. T.* tracheotomy.

Tracht, f. (pl. -en) 1. carriage; load, charge; 2. course (of dishes); 3. costume, dress, fashion; 4. litter (of puppies, etc); die jetzige —, the present costume *or* fashion; eine — Prügel, a sound thrashing; die jährliche — eines Ackers, yearly crop of a field.

Syn. Tracht, Anzug. Anzug (dress) is the habit or garment itself, Tracht, the different kind of the same according to its material or form. This may vary according to the station, mode of life, or nationality of the individual; it is equivalent to "costume." The rich have more than one Anzug (change). The Tracht (attire) of widows was formerly different from the Tracht of other women.

trach'ten, v. n. (h.) (nach etwas) to make efforts; to endeavour, strive; to drive at; to aspire after; einem nach dem Leben —, to attempt one's life.

Trach'ten, n. (-s) 1. effort, endeavour, striving, aim, aspiring; 2. pursuit; sein ganzes — geht nur auf Reicht(h)um, all his thoughts are bent on riches.

Trach'ter, m. (-s; pl. —) candidate, aspirant.

Tracht'garn, n. (-es) drag-net, draw net.

träch'tig, adj. 1. bearing; big with young, pregnant; 2. *provinc.* fertile; — werden, to get big, become pregnant.

Träch'tigkeit, f. pregnancy; state of being big with young, gestation.

*Trachyphonie', f. a rough, hoarse voice

*Trachyt', m (-es) *Min T.* trachyte.

*traci(e)'ren, v. a. to trace, *vid.* abzeichnen, entwerfen, abstecken.

*Traci(e)r'leine, } f. *T.* line used in

*Traci(e)r'schnur, } marking out a space.

*tracta'bel, *adj.* tractable

*Tractament', n (-es; pl. -e) 1. treatment; 2 treat, entertainment; 3. allowance, pay

*Tractat', m (-es; pl -e) 1. treaty; negotiation; 2 tract, treatise

*tracti(e)'ren, v a. 1 to treat, behave towards, *vid.* behandeln; 2 + to negotiate, *vid.* unterhandeln; 3 to treat, regale, entertain, einen hoch —, to feast any one, *vid.* bewirt(h)en.

*Tracto'ria, f. *G. T* tractory, tractrix

Tra'de, *f. provinc* rut, track.

*tradi(e)'ren, v *vid* überliefern, übergeben; vortragen.

*Tradition', f. (pl. -en) tradition, *vid* Übergabe; Überlieferung; Sage.

*traditionell', } adj's, traditional.

*traditiv', +

*Traducians'mus, m. *vid.* Traducianslehre.

*traduci(e)'ren, v a. *vid.* 1. hinüber führen; 2 übersetzen, übertragen; 3 durchhecheln.

*Traduction', f. 1. the act of bringing *or* leading across; delivering; 2. translation, transmission; *compos.* —slehre, f the doctrine of the transmission of souls from parents to children.

*Trafik', m. (-s; pl -s) *vid* Handel, Verkehr, Gewerbe.

*Trafikant', m. (-en; pl. -en) one who is engaged in traffic, who sells goods of his own manufacture

*trafiki(e)'ren, v. a. *and* n. to trade, traffic, sell.

Trag *of* tragen, *in compos* —altar, m portable altar; —ast, m. fruit-branch; shoot (of a vine); —auge, n fruit-bud; —bahre, f. litter; —balken, m. beam; transom; summer; —band, n strap, carrying girth; truss; —baum, m shaft, carrying-pole, litter-bar; —bett, n. portable bed, litter; baldachine; palanquin; —beutel, m. *T.* suspensory; —bild, n. *Arch. T.* caryatid; —binde, f *T.* sling; —bock, m. prop, trestle; —bohrer, n. borer; —buche, f. beech-tree; —butte, —bütte, f. dorser, hod; —eisen, n. support of a water-spout; —esel, m. pack-ass; —fähigkeit, f. productiveness; carrying power; —hebel, m. *Mech. T.* lever; —himmel, m. portable canopy; —holz, n. *vid.* —ast; —kissen, n. infant's cushion; —knospe, f. bud; —korb, m. hamper, portable basket; —orgel, f. hand-organ; —pfeiler, m. supporting pillar; —pfosten, m. post (in a wall); —platz, m. portage (between two rivers); —reff, n. frame on which anything is carried, carrying frame; —riemen, m. ridge-band; main-braces (of a coach); —ring, —rinken, m ring which bears *or* supports anything; circular pad of straw (*or* any other material) which is put on the head under any weight that is to be carried; —sack, m. womb (of animals); —sattel, m. pack-saddle; —säule, f. pillar, supporter; —schaf, n. ewe-sheep; —seil, n. rope by means of which anything is carried; —sessel, m sedan chair; —spritze, f. portable fire-engine; —stampel, m. short post *or* puncheon used in mines; —stein, m. *Arch T's*, 1 summer; 2 (eines Bogens), corbel; moulding, —stempel, m *Min T* post, puncheon; —stuhl, m *vid* —sessel; —stütze, f prop, —vermögen, n supporting strength (of a bridge, etc), —weite, f. range (of a gun); —zeit, f bearing time (of animals); —zweig, m fruit-branch, bearing-wood

*Tragant(h)', n } (-s) *B T.* trag-

*Tragakant(h)', m } acanth; Gum-mi-, gum tragacanth

trag'bar, *adj* 1 portable; 2 fruit-bearing, fruitful; capable of bearing, fertile; 3 (*l u*) big with young

Trag'barkeit, f. 1 portability, 2 capacity of bearing, fruitfulness, fertility; 3 tonnage, burthen (of a ship)

Tra'ge, f frame on which anything is carried, litter; yoke *or* bar, by which pails are carried.

träge, *adj* 1 inert, inactive, idle, indolent, lazy, slothful, 2 sluggish, slow, tardy, dull.

tra'gen, v I *a. and* n. (h.) 1 to bear, carry; 2. to wear; 3 to be big with young; 4 to produce, 5 to yield *or* give profit; 6 to bear, endure, suffer; 7. to bear, support; 8. to carry, reach (of the sight *or* guns); herum —, to carry about; bei sich —, to carry about one; sich nach Hause — lassen, to be carried home; *fig.* Früchte —, to bear fruit; einen Degen, einen Rock, u. s. w. —, to wear a sword, a coat; die Kosten —, to bear the charges; den Leib gerade —, to carry one's self upright, davon —, to carry away; den Sieg davon —, to carry the day; etwas in ein Buch —, to enter in a book; jemandes Namen —, to carry one's name; den Mantel nach dem Winde — (hangen), to know which way the wind blows; to temporize; auf beiden Achseln —, to act the double-dealer; die Nase hoch —, to carry one's nose high, to be proud; Sorge —, to take care of; ein Verlangen —, to have a desire; Zweifel, Bedenken —, to doubt, hesitate, scruple; meine Augen — nicht so weit, my eyes do not see so far; II. *refl.* 1. to have a certain mode of dress, to dress; 2. to wear, last; dieses Tuch trägt sich gut, this cloth wears well; sich mit etwas —, to carry about with one; to have in the mind.

Tra'gen, n. (-s) bearing; carrying; wearing; enduring, etc., *vid the verb.*

Trä'ger (Tra'ger), m. (-s; pl —) 1. bearer, carrier, porter; 2. holder, bearer (of a bill of exchange); 3. *Arch. T.* beam, girder; post, pillar; *compos.* —lohn, m. porterage.

Trägerei', f. (pl. -en) frequent carrying (of news).

Trä'gerin(n), f. (pl. -nen) *Arch T.* pillar in the form of a female figure, caryatid.

Trag'fähigkeit, f. 1. tonnage, carrying capacity (of a ship); 2. capacity of bearing.

Träg'heit, f. laziness, idleness, dulness, indolence, sluggishness, slothfulness, slowness; tardiness; *compos.* —sgesetz, n. law of inertia; —skraft, f. *vis inertiæ.*

*Tra'giker, m. (-s; pl. —) tragedian; tragic poet

*tragiko'misch, *adj.* tragi-comical.

*Tragikomö'die, f. (pl -n) tragi-comedy.

*tra'gisch, *adj.* tragic, tragical; dieser

Schauspieler ist groß im —en, this actor is excellent in tragedy; —e Begebenheit, tragical event

Trag'kraft, *f vid* Tragheitskraft.

träg'lich, *adj vid* erträglich.

Trag'ling, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) idler, sluggard

***Trago'de**, *m* tragic actor

***Tragodiant'**, *m cont vid* Tragifer.

***Trago'die**, *f* (*pl.* -n) tragedy; *compos* —**ndichter**, —**nschreiber**, *m.* tragic poet, —**nspieler**, *m*, —**nspielerin**(n), *f* tragic actor, actress, tragedian

***Tragophonie'**, *f* goat-like sound of the voice, bleating

***Tragopo'gon**, *m* (-s) *B T* tragopogon

Tra'gung, *f vid* Tragen, *s n*

Träg'werk, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *Min T.* roof of the water-conduits

Traid, *n. provinc.* corn.

***Trail'le, Tral'je**, *f* (*pl* -n) trellis, lattice, *compos* —**werk**, *n.* lattice-work

***Train**, *m.* train (of artillery), *also* train of cars (on railroads), *vid also* Gefolge, Geschleppe, Troß; Schlendrian; *compos.* —**knecht**, *m.* wagoner; —**offizier**, *m* a commissioned army officer of that part of an army that takes care of the supply department, etc.; —**wesen**, *n.* convoy

***traini(e)'ren**, *v a* 1 to draw, drag; 2 to delay, put off, protract; 3. to train, break (a horse, etc).

***Trait**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -s) 1 feature; trait, 2 trick

***Traité'**, *m vid.* Abhandlung, Schrift.

***Traiteur'**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Gastwirt(h), Garkoch.

Tra'jan, *m* (-s) Trajan; *compos* —**ssäule**, *f* Trajan's pillar (in Rome).

traja'nisch, *adj* of Trajan.

Traject', *m.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) passage; *compos.* —**schiff**, *n.* ferry for transporting railway-trains, etc

***Trajecto'rie**, *f Mat T* trajectory.

Trakt, *m.* (-(e)s; *pl.* -e) tract (of land)

***Traktament'**, *n vid* Tractament.

***Traktat'**, *m vid.* Tractat.

***trakti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* tracti(e)ren.

träl'lern, *v a. and n.* (h.) to trill, hum a tune

Trall'werk, *n.* balustrade.

Tram, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) + beam, large piece of wood; trave, rafter, joist; *compos.* —**bahn**, *f.* tramway; —**baum**, *m. Min T* main-beam; —**säule**, *f Min T* prop *or* stay of the main-beam, —**seide**, *f* wool-silk; —**wagen**, *m* tram-car.

Tra'mel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* club, cudgel, lever, pole, stick.

Tra'melnetz, *n* tramel, drag-net

***Trami'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a sort of grape; the wine made from it.

***trami(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* eintragen; einfädeln, anzetteln.

***Tramonta'ne**, *f.* the north-wind (in Italy), north star *or* pole; die — verlieren, to lose one's course; *fig.* to be at a loss what to do.

Tramp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) tramp, heavy tread

Tram'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) pole for pushing *or* stamping

Tram'pel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) awkward *or* clumsy person; *compos.* —**t(h)ier**, *n* dromedary

tram'peln, *v n.* (h.) to trample; to stamp

tram'pen, *v n.* (h.) to tramp, to stamp

Tramp'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one who stamps with his feet.

***Trampolin'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) springboard.

***Tram'way**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) tramway

Tran, *m vid* Thran.

***Tranchée'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Fort. T* trench; *compos* —**arbeiter**, *m* pioneer; —**wacht**, *f* guard of the trenches

***Tranchi(e)r'-brett**, *n* trencher; —**messer**, *f* carving-knife.

***tranchi(e)'ren**, *v a* to carve, cut up; *vid.* Vorlegen, Zerschneiden.

Trän'deler, } *m* (-s; *pl* —) trifler,
Trän'dler, } dawdler

tran'deln, *v n* (h.) *vulg.* to toy, trifle, tarry, dawdle

Trank, *m* (-es; *pl* **Tränke**) 1 drink, beverage, liquor; 3 potion, decoction, Speise und —, meat and drink; *compos* —**faß**, *n.* tub *or* barrel for cattle to drink out of; —**geld**, *n.* tip, *vid* Trunkgeld; —**kübel**, *m vid* —faß; —**opfer**, *n.* drink-offering, libation; —**rinne**, *f* wooden channel *or* gutter, used for watering cattle; —**steuer**, *f* tax *or* excise on any liquor; tunnage, maltage; —**tonne**, *f* swill-tub (in which the washings for swine are collected)

Tränk'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) medicinal draught *or* potion; drug, physic; 2 *iron.* poison.

Tränk'e, *f* watering place (for beasts), watering; zur — führen, to lead to water.

tränk'en, *v. a* 1 to give to drink; to water; to suckle; 2 to water (plants, etc); 3 to steep, soak, saturate.

Tränk'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who gives to drink, moistener.

Tränk'-faß, *n.* watering-tub; —**gebiß**, *n.* slabbering bit; —**herd**, *m* floor for taking birds at their watering-places; —**rinne**, *f.*, —**trog**, *m* watering-trough.

***Tranquillität'**, *f. vid* Ruhe, Stille, Gelassenheit.

***Transact'**, *m.* } transaction, *vid*
***Transaction'**, *f.*, } *also* Ausgleichung, Vergleich, Übereinkunft.

***Transac'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) *vid* Unterhändler, Schiedsmann.

***transalpi'nisch**, *adj.* Transalpine.

***Transanimation'**, *f.* transmigration of souls

***transatlan'tisch**, *adj* Transatlantic.

***transcendent'**, } *adj. Phil. T.* tran-
***transcendental'**, } scending the limits of the senses, supersensuous, transcendental; transcendent.

***Transchir'brett**, *n.* } *vid.* Tran-
***transchir'en**, *v. a.* } schi(e)rbrett, u.
***Transchir'messer**, *n.* } s. w.

***Transcolation'**, *f.* transcolation.

***Transcorporation'**, *f. vid.* Seelenwanderung.

***transcribi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to transcribe; to transfer (a debt, etc).

***transdanu'bisch**, *adj* (situate) beyond the Danube

***Transelementation'**, *f.* transelementation.

***Transept'**, *m.* transept.

***transferi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* 1. *M. E.* to transfer; 2 to translate, *vid.* versetzen, verlegen.

***Transfiguration'**, *f.* transfiguration (of Christ).

***transfiguri(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid* verwandeln, verklären.

***Transformation'**, *f.* transformation, *vid.* Verwandlung.

***transformi(e)'ren**, *v a vid.* umbilden, umwandeln, verwandeln.

***transfundi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to pour from one vessel into another, to transfuse.

***Transfusion'**, *f.* transfusion.

***transgredi(e)'ren**, *v vid.* überschreiten.

***Transgression'**, *f.* transgression.

***transigi(e)'ren**, *v a and n.* to transact, *vid.* verhandeln, übereinkommen.

***transiliu(e)'ren**, *v vid.* überhupfen, überspringen, übergehen.

***Tran'sit**, *m vid* Transito.

***transiti(e)'ren**, *v n M. E* to pass through (said of goods)

***Transition'**, *f* transition; *vid* Übergang.

***transitiv'**, *adj Gram. T.* transitive; ein —es Zeitwort, a verb transitive

***Tran'sito**, *m M E* transit, passage; *compos* —**güter**, *pl* transit-goods; —**lager**, *m* bonded warehouse, —**magazin**, *n* storehouse for transit-goods; —**portosatz**, *m* tax for postal transit; —**zoll**, *m.* transit-duty.

***transito'risch**, *adj L. T.* transitory

***Translocation'**, *f* translocation.

***translo(e)'ren**, *v a.* to remove from one place to another

***transluna'risch**, *adj.* translunary.

***transmarin'**, *adj* transmarine.

***Transmigration'**, *f* emigration; transmigration (of souls).

***transmigri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to transmigrate, emigrate

***transmissi'bel**, *adj.* transmissible.

***Transmissibilität'**, *f.* transmissibility

***Transmission'**, *f.* transmission; *compos.* —**apparat**, *m* (telegraphic) transmitter.

***transmitti(e)'ren**, *v a vid.* überschicken, überliefern, überlassen.

***transmontan'**, *adj* being beyond *or* over the mountains; Transalpine.

***transmuta'bel**, *adj vid.* veränderlich, wandelbar.

***Transmutabilität'**, *f vid.* Veränderlichkeit, Wandelbarkeit.

***Transmutation'**, *f.* transmutation.

***transmuti(e)'ren**, *v. a* to transmute, *vid* verwandeln, umwandeln, wechseln.

***transpada'nisch**, *adj* Transpadane.

***transparent'**, I *adj.* transparent; II. *s. n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) transparent picture; festive illumination.

***Transpiration'**, *f.* transpiring, transpiration.

***transpiri(e)'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to transpire.

***Transplantation'**, *f. vid.* Verpflanzung, Versetzung.

***transplanti(e)'ren**, *v vid* verpflanzen, versetzen.

***transponi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to transpose; *vid* versetzen, übersetzen.

***Transport'**, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 transport; 2. *M. E* carriage, conveyance; 3. (der vorigen Seite), amount carried forward, brought over; *compos.* —**gesellschaft**, *f.* transportation company; —**kosten**, *pl* charges of transport; —**mittel**, *n* means of transportation; —**schiff**, *n* transport, transport-ship; —**verbindung**, *f* conveyance by portage; —**vertrag**, *m.* transportation contract *or* treaty.

***transporta'bel**, *adj. vid.* transporti(e)rbar.

***Transporteur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) transporter; protractor (a mathematical instrument).

***transporti(e)r'bar**, *adj.* transportable.

***transporti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to transport, bring over.

***Transporti(e)'rung**, *f.* transporting, bringing over.

***Transposition'**, *f. Mus. T.* transposition

***transrhena'nisch**, *adj.* situated beyond the Rhine

***Transsubstantiation'**, *f. Th T* transubstantiation

***transsudi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* durchschwitzen, durchsickern.

***transſumi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid* entlehnen, übertragen, abſchreiben.
***Transſumt'**, *n L T.* an attested, true copy
***Transſeveri'ner**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) one who lives beyond the Tiber (from Rome)
Transvaal', *n* Transvaal.
***Transvection'**, *f* transvection
***transvehi(e)'ren**, *v a* to convey *or* carry across.
***transverſal'**, I. *adj vid* quer, ſchräg, ſchief; II. *s.* (*pl* -es) collateral relations; *compos* —**ſchwingung**, *f* transverse vibration
***Transver'ſe**, *f T* traverse.
Tranſylva'nien, *n* (-s) *Geog T* Transylvania
Tranſylva'nier, *m* (-s; *pl* —) —**in**(**n**), *f* a native of Transylvania, Transylvanian
tranſylva'niſch, *adj* Transylvanian, belonging to Transylvania
***Trapez'**, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. *Mat*
***Trape'zium**, *n* (*pl* **-ien**) *T.* trapezium; 2 trapeze; *compos* —**ähnlich**, —**förmig**, *adj's*, trapezoidal, —**ſprung**, *m* trapeze leap
***Trapezie'dron**, *n* (-s) *Min T.* trapezoedron
***Trapezoid'**, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) *Mat T* trapezoid
Trapezunt', *n.* Trebisonde
Trapp, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. trap (rock); 2 patter, loud, pattering step; *compos* —**porphyr**, *m* trachyte; —**ſandſtein**, *m* trap-sandstone; —**tuff**, *m.* basaltic tufa; —**wacke**, *f* stratiform rock, wacke
trapp, *int.* pat! patter!
Trap'pe, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. footstep, footprint, trace; 2 bustard.
trap'peln, *v n* to trample
trap'pen, *v* I *n* (h.) to tread noisily, to walk stamping, to stamp; II *a provinc* to catch.
Trap'pen, *n* (-s) stamping with the feet
Trapp'gans, *m vid.* Trappe, *m*
***Trappi'ſten**, *pl* Trappists (order of monks)
trap'ſen, *v vid.* trappen.
***traquir(e)'ren**, *v Hunt. T. vid.* umſtellen, treiben.
***Traß**, *m.* tarras (a stone).
***Traſſant'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) *M. E.* drawer of a bill.
***Traſſat'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *M. E.* drawee
Traſ'ſel, *m. vid* Traß.
***traſſi(e)'ren**, *v n.* (h.) *M. E.* (auf einen) to draw a bill of exchange; per Saldo —, to draw per appoint; ein traſſi(e)rter Wechſel, bill of exchange, draft.
Traſſi(e)'ren, *n.* draft, drawing.
***Traſſi(e)'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *vid.* Traſſant.
trät'ſchen, *v n. provinc.* to talk, blab, gossip, chatter.
***Trat'te**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) draught, bill of exchange; *compos.* —**nbuch**, *n.* exchange-book.
***Trattarel'le**, *f* small bill of exchange.
Trau, *f.* + marriage-ceremony.
Trau *of* trau'en, *in compos.* —**altar**, *m* marriage-altar; —**brief**, certificate of marriage; —**formel**, *f.* form, formula of marriage-ceremony; —**gebühr**, *f.* —**geld**, *n.* marriage-fee; —**lied**, *n.* nuptial hymn, song; —**rede**, *f.* address of the clergyman to the persons married by him; —**regiſter**, *n.* record of marriages; —**ring**, *m.* wedding-ring; —**ſchatz**, *m.* + dowry, portion; —**ſchein**, *m.* 1. certificate of marriage; 2. marriage-license; —**ſegen**, *m.* marriage-benediction; —**tiſch**, *m.* table at which the marriage-benediction is pronounced
Trau'be, *f* (*pl* -n) cluster, bunch of grapes; grape; —n leſen, to gather grapes; *compos* —**nabfall**, *m* grape-skins, grape-waste: —**nachat**, *m.* agate in the form of grapes; —**n-alaun**, *m* botryoid alum. —**n-aloe**, *f.* long-leaved aloe, —**nartig**, *adj* grape-like, clustered; —**nauge**, *n. Med T.* staphyloma, —**nbalg**, *m vid* —nhülſe; —**nbaum**, *m* sea-grape, —**nbeere**, *f* grape, dew-berry; —**nblut**, *n* * juice of grapes, wine, red wine; —**nbohrer**, *m* wimble, —**nbräme**, *f* small bramble-berry; —**nbranntwein**, *m* grape-brandy; —**nbütte**, *f* 1. wine-vat, 2 vine-dresser's dorser; —**neiche**, *f* evergreen-oak, holly; —**nerbſe**, *f* Angola pea; —**nerz**, *n* arsenicated lead; —**nfarn**, *m.* flowering fern; —**nförmig**, *adj* clustery, grape-like, botryoid; —**ngamander**, *m. vid* —nfraut; —**ngebirge**, *n* vine-hills; —**ngelander**, *n.* vine-trellis; —**ngott**, *m* Bacchus; —**nhagel**, *m* grape-shot; —**nhaut**, *f A T* uveal coat of the eye, posterior coat of the iris; —**nholunder**, *m* red-berried elder; —**nhügel**, *m.* vine-clad hill; —**nhülſe**, *f* grape-skin; —**n-hyacinthe**, *f* clustered-flowered hyacinth; —**nkäfer**, *m* staphilinus; —**nkamm**, *m* grape-stalk; —**nkern**, *m.* grape-seed; —**nkirſche**, *f* grape-cherry; —**nkoralline**, *f.* sea-grape; —**nkrankheit**, *f.* disease of the vine; —**nkranz**, *m.* garlands of grapes; —**nkraut**, *n. B. T* goosefoot; ambrosia; —**nkur**, *f* grape-cure; —**n-lattwerge**, *f* confection of grapes; —**nleſe**, *f* vintage; grape-gathering; —**nleſer**, *m* —**nleſerin**(**n**), *f* vintager; —**nmoſt**, *m.* must; —**n-mus**, *n* confection of grapes; —**n-nachleſer**, *m* grape-gleaner; —**n-nuß**, *f.* nut growing in a cluster; —**nperücke**, *f.* wig with several rows of curls behind; —**nreich**, *adj.* abounding in grapes; —**nroſinen**, *f. pl.* bunches of raisins; —**nſaft**, *m.* juice of grapes, wine; —**nſäure**, *f.* racemic acid; —**nſchuß**, *m.* grape-shot; —**nſtengel**, —**nſtiel**, *m.* grape-stalk; —**nſtock**, *m.* vine; —**ntreter**, *m.* treader of grapes; —**nvoll**, *adj.* covered with grapes; —**nwand**, *f.* wall covered with grape-vines; —**n-weizen**, *m.* Smyrna-wheat; —**nzeit**, *f.* vintage; —**nzucker**, *m.* grape-sugar; —**nzweig**, *m.* vine-branch; vine-leaves.
trau'big, *adj.* clustered, clustery.
traub'lich, *adj.* cluster-like.
Trau'brief, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. credentials; 2. *vid. under* Trau.
Trauch'bohrer, *m. vid.* Traubenbohrer.
trau'en, *v.* I *a* to marry, join in marriage; ſich — laſſen, to be married; II *n.* (h.) (einem —), to trust, confide, have confidence in; auf etwas —, to trust in *or* to a thing; ich traue ihm nicht, I don't trust him; ſich —, 1. (*dat.*) *fam.* to trust one's self, to dare, venture, to be bold enough; 2. (*acc.*) to dare to go (to a place, etc.); ich traue mich nicht weg, aufs Eis, u. ſ. w., I dare not go away, on the ice, etc.
Trau'en, *n vid.* Trauung.
Trau'er, *f.* 1. mourning; 2. sorrow; grief, affliction; 3. black, mourning; — einer Witwe, widow's weeds; die — tragen, in — gehen, to be in mourning, wear mourning; — anlegen, to put on mourning; *compos.* —**anſage**, *f* notice given by the court-authorities, that the court goes into mourning: —**anſager**, *m vid* Leichenbitter; —**anzeige**, *f* mourning announcement; —**anzug**, *m vid* — kleid; —**baum**, *m* sad-tree; —**begängnis**, *n* funeral, —**bild**, *n* emblem of mourning; emblem of sadness; —**binde**, *f* mourning-band, —**blick**, *m* mournful look; —**botſchaft**, *f* sad, mournful tidings; —**brief**, *m* 1 letter of condolence; 2 letter announcing a person's death; —**decke**, *f* mourning-housings (of a horse), —**degen**, *m* mourning-sword; —**ente**, *f* sea-duck; —**eſſen**, *n vid* —mahl; —**fackel**, *f* funeral torch, —**fahne**, *f* black flag (at a funeral); —**fall**, *m.* 1 death, decease; 2 mournful case *or* accident; —**farbe**, *f.* black, mourning colour, —**feſt**, *n* funeral feast; —**flagge**, *f* flag at half-mast *or* trimmed with black; —**flor**, *m* mourning-crape, —**gebärde**, *f.* mournful, sad gesture, expression of sadness; —**gedanke**, *m* lugubrious, dismal thought; —**gedicht**, *n.* mourning poem; funeral poem, elegy, monody; plaintive poem; —**gefolge**, *n.* followers of a funeral, —**gefühl**, *n.* sad feeling; —**geiſt**, *m.* melancholy mind; —**geläut**, *n* tolling of the church bells for the death of a person; —**geleit**, *n.* accompaniment, followers of a funeral; —**gepränge**, *n.* funeral pomp; —**gerüſt**, *n* stately tomb; —**geſang**, *m.* mourning-song, dirge; —**geſchichte**, *f* mournful tale; —**geſchrei**, *n* lamentation, doleful cries; —**geſicht**, *n* mournful countenance, —**gewand**, *n.* mourning-costume, dress, *or* apparel; —**gottesdienſt**, *m.* funeral-service, requiem; —**haube**, *f* mourning (widow's) cap, —**haus**, *n* house of mourning; —**hut**, *m* mourning-hat; —**jahr**, *n* mourning-year; —**kaſten**, *m* coffin; —**klage**, *f.* lamentation; —**kleid**, *n* —**kleidung**, *f* black, mourning-suit, —**kutſche**, *f.* mourning-coach; —**laut**, *m* lugubrious sound, mournful accent; —**lettern**, *pl.* black letters; —**leute**, *pl.* mourners (at funerals); —**lied**, *n. vid.* —geſang; —**magazin**, *n.* mourning-shop; —**mahl**, *n.* mourning-feast; —**mähr**, *f. vid.* —geſchichte; —**mantel**, *m* mourning-cloak; —**marſch**, *m* funeral-march; —**monat**, *m.* month of mourning; —**muſik**, *f* mourning-music; —**mut**(**h**), *m* melancholy mood *or* disposition; —**müt**(**h**)**ig**, *adj.* melancholy, sad; —**nachricht**, *f* fatal *or* dismal news; —**nadel**, *f* black pin; —**natter**, *f* the dark-brown adder; —**ordnung**, *f* mourning regulations; —**ort**, *m* place of mourning, gloomy place; —**papier**, *n.* black-edged paper; —**pferd**, *n* mourning-horse (which is led after a funeral); —**poſt**, *f.* sad tidings, —**putz**, *m.* mourning-dress; —**rede**, *f.* mourning-sermon, funeral speech, —**ring**, *m* mourning-ring; —**roß**, *n vid* —pferd; —**ſchleier**, *m.* mourning-veil; —**ſchleppe**, *f* train of a mourning-gown, —**ſchnalle**, *f.* mourning-buckle; —**ſpiel**, *n* tragedy; —**ſpielartig**, *adj.* tragic; —**ſpieldichter**, *m* tragic poet; —**ſtimme**, *f* funereal voice; —**ſtück**, *n.* tragic drama *or* piece of music; —**ſtunde**, *f.* hour of grief; —**tag**, *m.* day of affliction; —**ton**, *m. vid.* —ſtimme; —**tuch**, *n.* mourning-cloth; —**voll**, *adj.* mournful; —**wagen**, *m.* funeral car; —**weide**, *f.* weeping willow; —**woche**, *f.* week of mourning; —**zei-**

chen, *n* mark *or* sign of mourning; —**zeit**, *f* mourning-time; —**zug**, *m* funeral procession

trau'ern, *v n* (h.) 1 to mourn, grieve, lament, to be afflicted; 2 to be in mourning; um einen —, to mourn for one, tief —, to be in deep mourning

Trau'ern, *n* (-s) mourning

Trau'ernde, *m and f decl like adj* mourner

Trauf'=baum, *m T* tree standing on the confines of a forest, —**bohrer**, *m. vid* Traubenbohrer; —**dach**, *n Arch T* coping of a wall, drip, —=**faß**, *n* water-butt; —**haken**, *m* rafter-foot; —**kraut**, *m. vid* Tropf=kraut; —**leiste**, *f* coping (of a window-frame); —**naß**, *adj* dripping wet; —**platte**, *f vid* —dach; —**recht**, *n L T* gutter-right, —**rinne**, *f* house-gutter, —**röhre**, *f* gutter-pipe; —**stein**, *m* 1 gutter-stone, 2 *vid* Tropfstein; —**wasser**, *n* rain-water, —**wein**, *m* drippings, —=**ziegel**, *m* eaves-tile.

Trau'fe, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 the water running from a roof; 2 eaves, gutter; aus dem Regen in die — kommen, *prov* to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire

träu'feln, *v n* (h.) *and a* drop, drip, trickle

Träu'feln, *n* (-s) dropping, dripping, trickling

trau'fen, **träu'fen**, ⎫ *v a and n* (h.) 1. to let down in drops, to shower (down), 2 to drop, fall, run, drip

trau'lich, *adj* 1 familiar, intimate, cordial; 2 comfortable, snug, cozy.

Trau'lichkeit, *f* 1 cordiality, intimacy; 2 comfortableness.

***Traulis'mus**, *m T* traulism, stammering repetition.

Traum, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Träu'me**) dream; *fig.* fancy, reverie; das ist mir (ihm, u. s. w.) nicht im —e eingefallen, that never entered my (his, etc.) head; mein — ist ausgegangen, my dream has come to pass, *fig.* einem aus dem —e helfen, to give an explanation; to undeceive, disabuse one; Träume sind Schäume, *prov.* there is no reality in dreams; *compos* —**ausleger**, *m* interpreter of dreams; —**auslegung**, *f* interpretation of dreams, —**bild**, *n* vision (in a dream), *fig.* dream-like vision, phantom, illusion; —**buch**, *n* dream-book; —**deuter**, *m* interpreter of dreams; oneirocritic; —**deuterei**, —**deutung**, *f* interpretation of dreams; —**deuterisch**, *adj.* oneirocritical, interpretative of dreams; —**erfahren**, *adj.* skilled in interpreting dreams; —**erfüllt**, *adj* full of dreams *or* illusions; —**gebilde** *and* —**gesicht**, *n.* phantom; vision; —=**geschlecht**, *n.* * mankind; —**gestalt**, *f vid* —gebilde; —**gott**, *m* god of dreams, Morpheus; —**horn**, *n* —=**schnecke**, *f. Conch.* mouse-shell; —=**los**, *adj.* without dreaming, free from dreams; —**voll**, *adj.* full of dreams, fruitful in dreams; —**welt**, *f* realm of dreams.

***Trauma**, *n.* (*pl.* -ta) trauma, mechanical injury.

***Trauma'tika**, *pl. Med. T.* traumatics

***trauma'tisch**, *adj.* 1. traumatic; 2. vulnerary.

träu'men, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to dream; 2 *fig.* to fancy, imagine; to take into one's head; ich träumte, *or* es träumte mir, *or* mir träumte, I dreamed; ich glaube, du träumst, I believe you are dreaming; sich — lassen, *fig.* to imagine, fancy; das hätte ich mir nie — lassen, that never would have entered my head.

Träu'men, *n* (-s) dreaming.

Träu'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dreamer, visionary; ein philosophischer —, a visionary philosopher.

Träumerei', *f* (*pl.* -en) dreaming, revery, chimera, fancy, vision.

Träu'merin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) visionary woman

träu'merisch, ⎫ *adj* as in a dream,

traum'haft, ⎭ dreamlike; given to dreaming, fanciful, chimerical; ein —er Mensch, a visionary.

traun, *int* indeed! forsooth! truly!

Trau'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) mourner, one who grieves, who is afflicted

trau'rig, *adj* 1. sad, heavy, sorrowful, aggrieved, melancholy, pensive, mournful, doleful; 2. wretched, miserable

Trau'rigkeit, *f* 1 sadness, heaviness, grief, sorrow, sorrowfulness, dolefulness; 2 melancholy, pensiveness

träu'schen, *v n* (h.) + to pour down; to rain hard, pelt; es regnet, daß es träuscht, the rain is pouring down

traut, *adj* 1 dear, beloved; —er, —este Freund, dear, dearest friend; 2 cozy, snug; ein —es Plätzchen, a snug place.

Traut'chen, ⎫ *dim n* beloved object;

Traut'el, ⎭ sweetheart

Trau'ung, *f.* (*pl* -en) nuptial ceremony, marrying, blessing of a marriage, joining, uniting; nach der —, when the ceremony is over, *compos.* —**buch**, *n.* marriage-register; —=**feierlichkeit**, *f* nuptial ceremony; —**formel**, *f* marriage formula; —**kosten**, *pl* fees (expenses) of marrying, —**rede**, *f* address of the clergyman to the persons married; —**schein**, *m.* marriage-certificate; —**tag**, *m* marriage-day.

***Trava'de**, *vid* Trave, 2.

***Travail'len**, *pl.* hard work, great exertions

***travailli(e)'ren**, *v n* to work hard, toil

Tra've, ⎫ *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 *N T* hard

Tra'we, ⎭ work; 2. thunder-gust; 3. Trave (a river)

tra'ven, ⎫ *v a N T* to press cotton

tra'wen, ⎭ *or* wool

***Traver'se**, *f. vid* Transverse.

***Traversie're**, *f. vid* Querflöte.

***traversi(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n.* to traverse

***Traverti'no**, *m.* Travertino marble.

***Travestie'**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) travesty

***travesti(e)'ren**, *v a* to travesty, to burlesque; der travesti(e)rte Virgil, Virgil travestied

***Travesti(e)'rung**, *f vid.* Travestie.

Tre'ber, *f* (*pl.* — *or* -n) 1 draff; 2. husks *or* skins of pressed grapes; 3 brewers' grains; 4 pomace; *compos.* —**wein**, *m.* rack vintage.

***trebuchi(e)'ren**, *v n vid.* 1. stolpern, stürzen; 2 überwegen.

tre'cken, *v. a. and n. provinc.* to drag, haul, *vid* ziehen.

Treck'=bank, *f.* flattener (in coining); —**eisen**, *n* first drawing-plate (with wire-drawers); —**gat**, *n.* stovepipe; —**junge**, *m. Min. T.* boy who draws the covered wheelbarrow; —**schüte**, *f.* tow-boat, drag-scout; —**säge**, *f.* drawing-saw; —**seil**, *n* tow-rope, towing-line; —**weg**, *m* tow-path.

Treff, I. *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) hit, (smart) blow; (vollends) den — geben, *vulg.* to give the finishing blow; II. *n.* club at cards; *compos.* —**blatt**, *n.*, —**blätter**, *pl* a club, clubs; —**bube**, *m.* knave of clubs; —**könig**, *m.* king of clubs; —**loos**, *n. vid.* Treffer; —**schuß**, *m* shot that hits the mark; —**zehn**, *f* ten of clubs.

Treff'dank, *m* prize, premium

tref'fen, *v tr* I. *a and n* (h.) 1 to hit; to strike, to touch, 2 to hit upon, to guess; 3 to hit off; 4 to find, meet with; 5 to befall; 6 to come to in due course *or* rotation; 7 to make, take, Anstalten —, to make preparations, du hast es getroffen, you have guessed, hit it; nicht —, to fail, miss, vom Donner getroffen sein, to be thunderstruck; *fig* sich getroffen finden, to find one's self hit, dieser Maler trifft gut, this painter draws very like, hits a face exactly: dies Gemälde ist getroffen, this picture is very like the original, resembles its original; einen —, auf einen —, to find one, meet with one; auf den Feind —, to fall in with the enemy; die Reihe trifft mich, it is my turn; getroffen, right; Sie haben es getroffen, you hit it right, den rechten Sinn —, to hit the true sense: das Los(o)s traf ihn, the lot fell upon him; es traf mich das Unglück, I had the misfortune; eine Heirat(h) —, to marry; eine Wahl —, to make a choice; einen Vergleich —, to make an agreement, die rechte Zeit —, to come in the very nick of time, II. *refl.* to happen, chance, fall out, occur

tref'fend, *adj* striking; appropriate; suitable, pertinent, pat

Tref'fen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1. battle, fight, combat, engagement, action; 2 division of an army; *in compos.* **Mittel=**, **Hinter=treffen**, centre, rear of an army engaged in battle; ein — liefern, to join battle; es auf ein — ankommen lassen, to risk a battle.

Tref'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) prize; — und Nieten, prizes and blanks; viele — haben, to be fortunate; einen — ziehen, to draw a prize.

treff'lich, *adj* excellent, eminent, admirable, choice, exquisite; eine —e Gelegenheit, a rare opportunity

Treff'lichkeit, *f* excellence, choiceness

***Tref'fle**, *n vid.* Treff, II *n*

Treib'=ambos, *m* case-stake; —**anker**, *m.* driving-anchor; —**asche**, *f* cupel-ashes; —**beet**, *n* hotbed; —=**blatt**, *n* harefoot; —**bogen**, *m. T* bow-drill; —**holzen**, *m N T.* square bolt; —**brief**, *m.* defamatory letter; —**bühne**, *f. T.* fascine-work to direct the course of water; —=**butte**, *f.* soaking-trough (of tanners); —**eis**, *n.* drift-ice; —**eisen**, *n* cooper's driver; —**erz**, *m Min. T* ore extracted by machine; —**farbe**, *f. T* soaking (with tanners); —**farbengrube**, *f.* tan-pit; —**faß**, *n. vid.* -butte; —**garn**, small net; —**hammer**, *m. vid* Treibhammer; —**haus**, *n.* hot-house; —=**hausfrucht**, *f.* hot-house fruit; —**herd**, *m T* refining hearth *or* furnace; —**herr**, *m.* proprietor of a refinery; —**holz**, *n. vid.* Triebholz; —**jagd**, *f.* chase in which the game is driven to certain places where it may be easily shot, battue; —**jagen**, *n. vid.* —jagd; —**kasten**, *m vid* —beet; —**keil**, *m* wedge; —**kitt**, *m.* cement for embossing; —**körner**, *pl.* castor-nuts; —**kraft**, *f.* motive power: —**kraut**, *n* palma Christi; —**kübel**, *m* forcing tub (for plants); —**kunst**, *f Min. T.* machine for extracting ore; —**land**, *n Sea E.* cape fly-away; —**lauge**, *f.* hot mixture of ooze and water; —=**leute**, *pl.* people employed in driving the game; —**mittel**, *n.* 1. incentive;

2 *Med. T.* evacuant; —**muskel**, *m. A T'* accelerator muscle; —**napf**, *m* refining pan; —**ofen**, *m* refining furnace; —**pech**, *n* mass of pitch for embossing; —**pflicht**, *f.* obligation to drive the game, —**pulver**, *n* diaphoretic *or* sudorific powder; —**rad**, *n T* driving-wheel, fly-wheel; *vid* Treibrad; —**riemen**, *m* wheel-belt: belting; —**sand**, *m* shifting-sand; —**scherbe**, *f T* cupel, coppel, test; —**schnur**, *f* whipcord; —**schwefel**, *m.* raw *or* mineral sulphur; —**segel**, *n* driver: —**stachel**, *m* goad; —**stange**, *f* pole which moves any thing; —**stock**, *m T* cog, —**stoß**, *m Min. T* extremity of a mine-well; —**weg**, *m.* road for cattle: drift-way; —**welle**, *f* main shaft (of machinery); —**werk**, *n vid* Treibwerk; —**zeug**, *n* 1 wrack, filth deposited by water, 2 tunnel-net

trei'ben, *v* I. *a* 1 to drive; 2 to turn, move, to put in motion; 3 to carry on, practise, exercise; to do; 4. *T* to chase, emboss, 5. *fig* to press, urge; 6 to force (in gardening); 7. *Min. T* to separate, refine; 8 to make to rise, swell (of dough, etc); 9 *Sp. T* to drive game together within a certain district; 10 to shoot forth, ein Gewerbe, Geschäft, u. s. w. —, to carry on, exercise, practise a trade, business; Possen —, to jest, etwas zu hoch, *or* zu weit —, to carry a thing too far; in die Flucht —, to put to flight; in die Enge —, to press hard, reduce to straits: aufs äußerste —, to carry, bring to extremes; den Schweiß —, to cause perspiration; Scherz mit etwas —, to joke with, make sport of; getriebene Arbeit, embossed work; eine Sache —, to force, accelerate a thing; wie man's treibt, so geht's, act well and you will fare well; II. *refl.* sich (herum) umher —, to rove, roam, idle about; wo treibt er sich umher? where is he to be met with? where is he wandering about? III *n* (h. *and* s.) 1 to drift, drive, float; 2. to shoot forth, grow fast; to sprout; ohne Segel —, to scud under bare poles; ein Schiff trieb auf uns, a vessel ran foul of us.

Trei'ben, *n.* (-s) driving; acting, doings, etc, *vid. verb.*

Trei'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 driver; 2 drover; 3 person that beats up game, beater, 4. taskmaster

Treiberei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) driving, forcing, urging.

Treib'ling, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* pinwheel; 2. *pl* -e, bees taken from over-full hives and lodged in others

Trei'del, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) *N T.* towline, tow-rope; *compos.* —**pfad**, —**weg**, *m* tow-path

trei'deln, *v a. N T.* to tow a boat *or* vessel by a rope.

Treil, *n.* + *vid* Treidel.

Trei'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) + tower, one who tows.

Trei'schak, *m. vid.* Treschak.

Treil'le, *f.* } *vid* Gitter, Gitterwerk;
Treil'lis, *n.* } Gartengeländer.
Treilla'ge, *f* }

***Tre'ma**, *n* (-s) *Gram. T.* diæresis

***treman'do**, *adv Mus. T.* tremando

***Trembleurs'**, *pl* shakers, quakers.

Tre'mel, *m. provinc vulg.* cudgel, club.

trem'men, *v. a* to sleek, smooth (pipes)

Trem'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) smoother, polisher.

Tremm'kopf, *m.* (-es) stopple for forming the bowl of a pipe.

***Tremolith'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) tremolite

Trem'pel, *m.* (-s) *Min T* prop

Trem'se, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* cornflower

***Tremulant'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Mus T* trill, quaver.

***Tremulation'**, *f* trembling, tremulous motion

***tremuli(e)'ren**, *v n* (h.) to trill, quaver.

trenn'bar, *adj.* separable, divisible

Trenn'barkeit, *f* separability, separableness.

tren'nen, *v* I. *a* 1. to separate, disjoin, divide, put asunder; to dismember, to dissolve, decompose; to disunite; 2. to cut, take off; to sever; eine Naht —, to rip up a seam, die Glieder —, to open the ranks, die Schlachtordnung —, to break the battle-array, den Kopf vom Rumpfe —, to sever the head from the body; die Freundschaft, Ehe —, to break *or* dissolve friendship, marriage; II *refl* to part, separate, to divide; to come undone

Tren'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) separater

Trenn'=fall, *m vid* Trennungsfall; —**messer**, *n.* ripping-knife, —**punkt**, *m* point of separation, diæresis; —**säge**, *f* ripping-saw; —**wort**, *n.* disjunctive word

trenn'lich, *adj vid* trennbar.

Tren'nung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 separating, separation, severing, disjoining, partition, division; 2 disunion, schism; 3. parting, separation; *compos* —**=fall**, *m* 1 instance of separation; 2 *Gram. T.* ablative case; —**=flächen**, *f. pl.* planes of fissure (in crystals); —**=particle**, *f. vid* Trennwort; —**=punkte**, *pl. vid* Trennpunkt; —**=tag**, *m.* day of separation; —**=zeichen**, *n. Gram. T* hyphen

Tren'se, *f.* (*pl* -n) snaffle, bridoon

tren'sen, *v n. N T.* to worm; *Hunt. T.* to bellow, to low

Trens'garn, *n.* (-es) *T* old rope-yarn for worming (a cable)

Tren'sing, *f* (*pl.* -en) *N. T* rope to worm a cable

***Trente' et Quarante'**, *n* a game at cards

tren'zen, *v. vid.* trensen.

***Trepan'**, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *S. T.* trepan; *compos* —**schlüssel**, *m.* trepan-key.

***trepani(e)'ren**, *v. a. S T.* to trepan.

***Trepani(e)'rung**, *f. S. T.* trepanning

***Trepanation'**, }

***Trephi'ne**, *f S T.* trephine.

***Trepidation'**, *f.* trepidation.

***trepidi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to tremble, quiver, be afraid.

treppab', *adv.* down-stairs.

treppauf', *adv.* up-stairs.

Trep'pe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) staircase, stairs, a pair of stairs; flight (of steps): *N. T.* ladder; eine blinde, geheime —, blind, private stairs; zwei —n hoch, two pair of stairs high; die — hinauf gehen, to go up stairs; die — hinab gehen, to go down stairs; zur — hinunter werfen, to kick down stairs; *compos* —**nabsatz**, *m.* landing-place; —**nbacke**, *f vid* —**n=wange**; —**nbau**, *m* construction of a staircase; —**nbaum**, *m.* spindle of a winding staircase; —**nfenster**, *n.* staircase window; —**nförmig**, *adj.* in the form of a staircase, rising; *Mul. T. en échelons*; —**ngehäuse**, *n. vid.* —**nhaus**; —**ngeländer**, *n.* banister-rail; —**nhaus**, *n.* staircase well; —**nkies**, *m.* conglomerate sulphurous iron; —**nklampe**, *f. N. T.* clinch, ladder-hook; —**nkopf**, *m.* head of a staircase; —**lehne**, *f.* balusters; —**nmauer**, *f* staircase-wall, —**nmuschel**, *f* spiral shell; —**nraum**, *m* well-hole; —**nruhe**, *f vid* —**nabsatz**; —**nspindel**, *f* spindle of a staircase, —**nstange**, *f* stair-rod —**nstein**, *m* stone step, —**n=teppich**, *m* staircase-carpet; —**n=thurm**, *m* steeple with a winding staircase; —**nwange**, *f. T* stair-spindle

***Treschak'**, *n* a certain game at cards

***treschа'ken**, *v* I *n* to play treschak; II *a vulg* to beat, cudgel

***Tre'sen**, *m* (*or* **die Tre'sen**, *pl*) *provinc* counter (of a shop)

***Tresor'**, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) treasury; *compos.* —**schein**, *m* treasury-bill, treasury-note, paper money, greenbacks

Treso'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* -s) *vid* Schatzmeister, Rentmeister.

***treso'ri(e)'ren**, *v a* to collect *or* gather a treasure, to amass

Tres'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) cockle, bromegrass.

***Tres'se**, *f* (*pl* -n) lace, galoon; mit —n besetzen, to lace, *compos* —**ngold**, *n* burst gold-lace; —**nhut**, *m* galoon-hat, —**nmütze**, *f* galoon-cap: —**nrock**, *m* laced coat

***Tressi(e)r'=bank**, *f* —**stock**, *m. T.* wig-block

***tressi(e)'ren**, *v a* to plait (hair)

***Tressi(e)ren**, *n* plaiting, weaving

***Tressi(e)'rer**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } plaiter,
***Tresseur'**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) } weaver (of hair).

Tre'ster, *pl* grape-skins, draff; *compos.* —**branntwein**, *m.* after-wine brandy, —**kernöl**, *m* grape-seed oil, —**kuchen**, *m* cake of grape-skins; —**wein**, *m* after-wine, bad wine

tre'ten, *v. ir.* I *n.* 1 to tread, to step; 2 to enter (in, in *or* upon), to go; der Saft ist in die Bäume getreten, the sap has entered the trees; an das Fenster —, to step to the window; hinein —, to walk in, step in, to enter; näher —, to approach, draw near; in Dienste, in einen Orden, in den Ehestand, u. s. w. —, to enter into service, into an order, into the conjugal state, etc.; ins Mittel —, to interpose, mediate, act the mediator; auf Jemandes Seite —, to side with one, to go over to one's party; an eines Stelle —, to get one's place, to succeed one; in Jemandes Fußstapfen —, to tread after, follow one's footsteps; zu nahe —, to offend, mortify; to wrong, disparage; II *a* 1 to tread, trample; 2 to tread, cover (of birds); Sie haben mich auf den Fuß getreten, you have trodden on my foot; die Bälge (Balken) —, to blow the bellows of an organ; das Pflaster —, to loiter, to walk the streets; unter die Füße, *or* mit Füßen —, to trample under one's feet; sich einen Dorn in den Fuß —, to run a thorn into one's foot

Tre'ten, *n.* (-s) treading, trampling.

Tre'ter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) treader

Tret *of* treten, *in compos.* —**grube**, *f. m. T* kneading-ground (with tilemakers); —**harke**, *f* rake for setting peas, etc; —**haspel**, *m* wheel-capstan; —**knecht**, *m.* treader; —**kufe**, *f* treading-vat; —**mühle**, *f.* treadmill; —**platz**, *m. vid* —grube; —**rad**, *n.* crane-wheel, tread-wheel, treadle; —**schemel**, *m.* treadle; —**stätte**, —**stube**, *f T.* kneading-room; —**stock**, *m* vat for cleaning skins; —**trog**, *m* fulling-trough; —**wagen**, *m.* velocipede; —**zuber**, *m. vid.* —kufe.

treu, *adj.* faithful; trusty; honest; loyal; true; —e Unterthanen, loyal

subjects; *fig* ein —es Gedächtnis, a tenacious memory; *compos* **—blatt,** *n* moonwort, **—brecher,** *m* **—brecherin(n),** *f.* perfidious person, perjurer; **—bruch,** *m* violation (infraction), breach of faith; **—brüchig,** *adj* faithless, perfidious; disloyal; **—brüchigkeit,** *f vid* —losigkeit; **—eid,** *m* oath of fidelity, **—eifrig,** *adj* zealous; **—ergeben,** *adj* devoted, attached, faithful, loyal; **—gesinnung,** *f* loyalty; **—herzig,** *adj* true-hearted, confident, cordial, simple-hearted; **—herzigkeit,** *f* true-heartedness, confidence, cordiality, heartiness; simple-heartedness; **—los,** *adj* faithless, perfidious, disloyal, treacherous, false, *vid Syn*; **—losigkeit,** *f* faithlessness, perfidiousness, disloyalty, treacherousness, falsehood; **—mut(h),** *m* + trueness; loyalty, **—sinn,** *m* loyalty, **—vereint,** *adj.* faithfully united

Syn Treulos, ungetreu These words have exactly the same general and relative meaning that "faithless" (treulos) and "untrue" (ungetreu) have in English.

Treu'e, *f* fidelity, faithfulness, honesty; loyalty, allegiance; truth, trueness; auf — und Glauben annehmen, to take *or* receive upon faith; — und Glauben halten, to stand to one's word, to comply with one's promise, to keep faith; den Eid der — ablegen, to take the oath of allegiance

***Treu'ga De'i,** *f.* (in the Middle Ages) God's peace, cessation of feuds and robberies from Friday till Monday

treu'ge, *adj provinc.* + dry; *compos* **—platz,** *m* drying, airing-place

treu'gen, *v a provinc* + to dry, air

Treu'heit, *f vid* Treue.

treu'lich, I *adv* trustily, faithfully, honestly; truly; II *adj. vid.* treu.

Treu'lichkeit, *f* faithfulness, fidelity.

treu'schen, *v. vid* träuschen.

***trezali(e)rt',** *adj* cracked, flawed, chapped (said of colours)

***Triakontae'der,** *n Min T* a triacontraedral body.

***Trian'dria,** *pl. B T.* triandrous plants

***Tri'angler,** *m.* triangle-player

***triangulär',** *adj* triangular; *compos* **—zahl,** *f* triangular number.

***Triangulation',** *f* triangulation

***trianguli(e)'ren,** *v n* to measure by means of a triangle, to triangulate.

***Triarchie',** *f.* triarchy

***Tri'as,** *f* triad, trinity

***Tri'boulet,** *m.* (-s) *T* goldsmith's triblet

***Tribome'ter,** *n.* (-s; *pl* —) *T.* tribometer

***Tri'brachys,** *m* (*pl.* **-chen**) *T.* tribrach

***tribui(e)'ren,** *v vid.* 1. beilegen, zueignen, bewilligen; 2. Zinsen geben.

***Tribulation',** *f.* tribulation, *vid.* Anfechtung, Bedrückung, Angst.

***tribuli(e)'ren,** *v. a. vulg.* to vex, torment.

***Tribul'lon,** *n* (-s) *S. T* sort of forceps (for extracting bullets from wounds).

***Tribun',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) tribune

***Tribunal',** *n* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) tribunal; *compos.* **—rat(h),** *m* counsellor of a tribunal

***Tribunat',** *n.* (-s; *pl* **-e**) tribuneship.

***Tribü'ne,** (*pl.* **-n**) tribune; pulpit, rostrum.

***Tri'bus,** *f* division, tribe (of the Roman people, anciently); *vid. also* Innung, Zunft.

***Tribut',** *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) tribute; — auflegen, to lay tribute on, — pflichtig, *adj vid* tributär; — zahlen, to pay tribute

***tributär',** *adj* tributary

***Tributa'rius,** *m* one who is tributary.

***tricennal',** *adj.* (dreißigjährig) tricennial

***Tricen'nium,** *n.* (-s) period of thirty years.

***Trichi'asis,** *f Med. T.* trichiasis

***Trichi'ne,** *f* trichina; *compos* **—nkrankheit,** *f.* trichina disease, trichiniasis

***trichinös',** *adj* trichinous, infected with trichinæ

***Trichino'sis,** *vid* Trichinenkrankheit.

***Trichord',** *n* (-s) *Mus T.* trichord

***Tricho'sis,** *vid.* Trichiasis.

***Trichotomie',** *f.* trichotomy.

***trichoto'misch,** *adj* trychotomous

***Trichrois'mus,** *m* a threefold variation of colours

Trich'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) funnel, tunnel, tun-dish, mill-hopper; crater; *compos* **—baum,** *m* the trimmer; **—fisch,** *m.* sea-groundling; **—förmig,** *adj* funnel-shaped; infundibuliform; **—gras,** *n* cornucopia-grass, **—nudeln,** *pl* funnel-macaroni; **—röhrchen,** *n T* ramrod-holder; **—schnarrwerk,** *n T* pipe-tongue (in organs); **—schwamm,** *m* funnel-mushroom, **—tragend,** *adj* infundibuliferous; **—winde,** *f* cardinal-flower, **—wurm,** *m* sandquiver

trich'tern, *v. a* to pour through a funnel.

***Tricin'nium,** *n* (-s) *Mus T.* piece of music for three voices *or* instruments

Trick, *m* (-s; *pl* **-e**) trick (at whist)

Trick'track, *n* trick-track, backgammon; **—bretter,** *pl* backgammon board, — spielen, to play at backgammon.

***Tricli'nium,** *n* (-s) triclinium (of the ancients).

Tricolo're, *f.* tricolor.

***Tri'cot,** *m* } tricot

***Tricota'ge,** *f* }

***Tri'cycle,** *m* carriage with three wheels; tricycle.

***tridaktyl'isch,** *adj* having three fingers *or* toes.

***Tridens',** } *m* + trident.

***Trident',** }

Trident', } *n.* (-s) *Geog. T* Trent

Tri(d)enti'ner, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* —) **-in(n),** *f* inhabitant of Trent.

tri(d)enti'nisch, *adj* of *or* belonging to Trent, das **—e** Concilium, the council of Trent

***Tri'duum,** *n* (-s) 1 space of three days; 2. prayer of three days (in the Romish church).

Trieb, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. driving, drift, drifting; 2 place where cattle are driven, pasture; 3 right of pasture; 4. drove, herd; 5 *T* machinery, motion, movement, spring; 6. *fig* instinct, impulse, bent, inclination; 7 young shoots, sprouts; 8. love, inclination; aus eigenem —e, of one's own accord; — zum Vaterlande, love for one's country; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj* done by instinct; **—braht,** *m* pinion-wire; **—feder,** *f.* (moving) spring, mainspring; *fig* motive; incitement; **—feile,** *f* pinion-file; **—grund,** *m. vid.* —feder, *fig.*; **—hammer,** *m T.* indenting-hammer; **—holz,** *n.* wood that shoots with luxuriance; **—körner,** *pl* caper-spurge; **—kraft,** *f* mechanical power; productive power; **—maß,** *n. T.* pinion gauge; **—mäßig,** *adj.* conformable to instinct; **—rad,** *n* fly-wheel, driving-wheel (of a locomotive), **—recht,** *n* right of pasture; **—sand,** *m* quicksand, drifting sand; **—scheibe,** *f* cogging-disk (of watchmakers), **—schwefel,** *m* torrefied sulphur, **—stab,** *m T* axle, **—stahl,** *m T* pinion-wire; **—stange,** *f* piston-rod, connecting-rod; **—stock,** *m vid.* —stab; **—werk,** *n* machine, machinery, mechanism; springs of a machine; **—werkmäßig,** *adj.* mechanical

Trie'bel, *m T* driver; turnstaff

trieb'sam, *adj* (*l u*) productive, fruitful

***trie'drisch,** *adj T* having three equal sides

Trief *of* triefen, *in compos* **—auge,** *n.* blear-eye, watery eye, running eye, **—äugig,** *adj* blear-eyed; **—nase,** *f* snivelly nose; **—nasig,** *adj* snivelly, **—naß,** *adj* wet all over

trie'feln, *v n* to fall in drops, to drip.

trie'fen, *v reg and ir n* (*h.*) to drop, drip, trickle; to run; von Schweiß —, to drip with perspiration; seine Augen —, he has blear-eyes

Trie'fen, *n* (-s) dropping, dripping, trickling; — der Augen, blearing, bleariness

trie'fend, *adj* dripping, dropping, trickling, blearing

trie'gen, }

Triegerei', } *vid. under* Trug . . .

trieg'lich, }

Trief'trappe, *f.* the lesser bustard. French field-duck

***trïennial',** *adj* (dreijährig) triennial.

***Trien'nium,** *n* (-s) space of three years

Trïent', *n* (-s) trident.

Trier, *n* (-s) Trier, Treves.

Trie'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) **—in(n)** *f.* a native *or* inhabitant of Trier *or* Treves

trie'risch, *adj.* of *or* belonging to Treves

Trieſt', *n.* (-s) Trieste

Trie'ſter, } *m.* (-s; *pl* —) **—in(n),**

Trie'ſtiner, } *f* Triestine, inhabitant of Trieste

Trie'ſter, *pl. vid* Treſter.

***Trïete'ris,** *f* (*pl.* **—rien**) 1 space of three years; 2 festival occurring every three years

***trïete'risch,** *adj* (dreijährlich) taking place every three years.

trie'zen, *v a fam.* to bother, plague, vex

***Trifo'lium,** *n vid.* Dreiblatt, Klee.

Trift, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 drift (of snow *or* sand); 2. passage for cattle; 3. pasturage, common; 4 drove, herd, *vid* Trieb; 5. cattle-range; 6 wreckage, driftwood, flotsam; *compos* **—enmeister,** *m.* inspector of pastures; **—frei,** *adj* free for cattle to go on; **—geld,** *n.* money paid for pasturage; **—gerechtigkeit,** *f* **—recht,** right of pasturage; **—schäfer,** *m* shepherd of a flock in pasture; **—stein,** *m.* passage boundary; pasture boundary.

Trif'ter, *pl. Sea E* + wreckage *or* whatever is found floating on the sea, flotsam.

trif'tig, *adj.* 1. *fig.* substantial; urgent, cogent, valid, important; convincing; 2. drifting, adrift; **—e** Gründe, cogent reasons.

Trif'tigkeit, *f.* validity; cogency; convincingness.

Tri'ga, *f.* + carriage with a team of three horses.

***Trigamie',** *f* trigamy.

***triga'strisch,** *adj.* having three bellies.

***Triglyph',** *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) *Arch. T.* triglyph.

***Trigon'(um),** *n.* (-s) *G. T.* trigon, triangle.

Trigonel'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) trigonella (a shell).
trigo'niſch, *adj. G. T* trigonal, triangular
Trigonometrie', *f. G. T* trigonometry; geradlinige, ebene, ſphäriſche —, rectilineal, plane, spherical trigonometry.
trigonome'triſch, *adj. G. T.* trigonometrical.
Trigh'nien, *pl B T.* trigyns.
Triko'lon, *n* (-s) a poem having three different metres
Trik'trak, *m. vid* Tricktrack.
trilateral', *adj. T* trilateral.
Tril'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. shake trill, quaver; 2. charlock; einen — ſchlagen, to trill, shake, quaver; *compos.* **—lauf,** *m.* trill, trilling; doppelter —lauf, double cadence, **—kette,** *f.* quavering, trill; **—ſprung,** *m* caper (in dancing); **—übung,** *f* trilling practice; **—zeichen,** *n* mark calling for trilling
tril'lern, *v n* (h.) to trill, quaver, shake
Tril'lich, } *m vid.* Drillich, *and* Dril-
Tril'ling, } ling.
Tril'lion, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) trillion; *compos* **—t(h)eilchen,** *n* trillionth part.
***Tril'lo,** *m. vid* Triller.
***Trilobit',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) trilobite
***Trilogie',** *f.* trilogy.
***Trilogogriph',** *m.* (-s) a threefold riddle *or* enigma
***Trime'ſter,** *n* (-s; *pl.* —) a period of three months
***Tri'meter,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* a poetical line consisting of three measures *or* six feet, trimeter.
***trimor'phiſch,** *adj T* triform.
***Trimorphis'mus,** *m* triformity
Trin'chen, } *f abbr. for* Katharine,
Tri'ne, } Katherine, Kate, Kitty
***Trinita'rier,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trinitarian
***Trinität',** *f* trinity
***Trinita'tis-feſt,** *n.* Trinity Sunday, **—ferien,** *pl* sort of vacation for the clergy from Trinity Sunday till Michaelmas
trink'bar, *adj* 1 drinkable, potable; 2 able to drink a good deal.
Trink'barkeit, *f.* drinkableness, potableness
Trink *of* trinken, *in compos* **—becher,** *m* goblet, drinking-cup; **—bruder,** *m.* one who is fond of drinking; tippler; **—bude,** *f.* wine-shop, alehouse; **—comment,** *m.* rules which fix the ceremonies of students' drinking feasts; **—fahne,** *f. provinc.* score (of what any one has called for), **—feſt,** *n* bacchanalian revel, drinking-bout; **—gaſt,** *m.* drinking-customer, **—gefährte,** *m.* bottle-companion; **—gefäß,** *n.* drinking-vessel; **—gelag,** *n.* drinking party; **—geld,** *n.* fee to servants, drink-money, tip, *pourboire;* **—genoß,** *m* bottle companion; **—gern,** *m* ein Bruder —egern, one fond of the bottle; **—geſang,** *m.* drinking-song, glee; wassail; **—geſchirr,** *n.* drinking-vessel; **—geſell,** *m.* fellow-drinker, fellow-tippler, **—geſellſchaft,** *f.* drinking-bout, company of tipplers; **—glas,** *n.* drinking-glass, glass; **—halle,** *f.* pump-room; **—haus,** *n.* tap-house, ale-house, tavern; **—horn,** *n* drinking-horn; **—krug,** *m.* tankard; **—lied,** *n.* drinking-song, catch; **—luſt,** *f.* love of drinking; **—muskel,** *m. A. T.* adductor oculi; **—napf,** *m.* (bird's) water-cup; **—ſaal,** *m.* drinking-room; wassailing-hall; **—ſchale,** *f.* drinking-cup; goblet; **—ſpruch,** *m.* toast, sentiment; **—ſtube,** *f.* drinking-saloon, bar-room; **—ſucht,** *f.* drinking *or* tippling propensity, **—ſüchtig,** *adj* fond of drink, addicted to drinking, **—topf,** *m* drinking-pot. **—trog,** *m* drinking-trough (for animals), **—trögchen,** *n* water-glass (for birds), **—waſ(a)re,** *f* drinkables; **—waſſer,** *n* drinking water.
trink'en, *v ir. a and n* (h.) to drink; *to absorb, inhale; zu — geben, to give to drink; jemandes, *or* auf eines Geſundheit —, *or* auf jemandes Wohlſein —, to drink one's health; gern —, to love drinking; *fig* den Brunnen —, to drink the waters, das Papier trinkt, the paper sinks
Trink'en, *n* (-s) drinking; *compos* **—sſatt,** *adj.* tired of drinking; **—s-wert(h),** *adj* worth drinking.
Trunk'er, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) drinker, *compos* **—aſyl,** *m* inebriate asylum
Trinkerei', *f* tippling, dram-drinking.
trink'erlich, *adj fam.* inclined to drink, in a drinking mood; mir iſt nicht — (zu Mut(h)e), I am not in a drinking mood
***trino'miſch,** *adj. Mat T* trinomial
***Trinom'(ium),** *n* (-s) *Mat. T.* a trinomial quantity.
***Tri'o,** *n* (-s) *Mus T* trio
***Trio'bolus,** *m* coin of three oboles
***Trio'le,** *f. Mus. T.* triol, three notes of the same value
***Triolett',** *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) a poem of eight verses, triolet.
***Trio'nen,** *pl Ast T.* the greater Bear, Charles's wain.
***tripartit',** *adj* tripartite; *vid.* dreitheilig, dreifach.
***Tripartition',** *f.* tripartition.
***Tri'pel,** } *m* (-s) tripoli, trepoly
***Trip'pel,** } (sort of earth); rottenstone. *compos* **—erde,** *f vid* Tripel; **—ſchiefer,** *m* polishing-schist; **—ſtein,** *m* tripoli-stone
***tri'pel,** *adj and adv.* treble, triple; *compos* **—allianz,** *f* triple alliance; **—takt,** *m.* triple time
***tripetal',** *adj B T.* tripetallous
***Triphan',** *m or* prismatiſcher —ſpath, triphane.
***Triph'thong,** *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) triphthong.
***triphthon'giſch,** *adj.* triphthongal
***triphyl'liſch,** *adj B T.* triphyllous
***Triplicat',** *n* (-s; *pl.* **-e**) *L T.* surrejoinder; triplicate document.
***triplici(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to triple.
***Triplicität',** *f* triplicity.
***Triplik',** *f* (*pl.* **-en**) sur-rejoinder.
***tripli(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to treble; —d, *adj T.* triplant.
***Tripli(e)'r-karten,** *pl.* tarot-cards.
Triplit', *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Min. T.* triplite.
***Tripmadam',** } *f. B T.* trip-
***Tripe-Mada'me,** } madam (an herb).
***Tripo'de,** } *m.* (*pl.* **Tripo'den**) tri-
***Tri'pus,** } pod, *vid.* Dreifuß.
***Tri'polis,** *n. Geog T.* Tripoli.
Tripo'lier, I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) native *or* inhabitant of Tripoli; II. *adj.* of *or* belonging to Tripoli (in Africa)
Tripolita'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **—in(n),** *f.* inhabitant of Tripoli (in Africa), Tripolitan.
tripolita'niſch, *adj.* of *or* from Tripoli, Tripolitan.
***Tripota'ge,** *f. or n. vid.* 1. Miſchmaſch, Gemengſel; 2. Ränke, Kniffe.
Tripp, *m.* (-s) mock-velvet, fustian; *compos.* **—ſammet,** *m.* shag, tuft; taffeta.
trip'peln, *v. a.* (h.) to trip, to take many and short steps.
Trip'peln, *n.* (-s) tripping.
Trip'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gonorrhœa
Trip'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tripper.
***tripte'riſch,** *adj* three-winged
***triptery'giſch,** *adj* three-finned
***trip'tiſch,** *adj* brought about by friction, by rubbing
***Tripu'dium,** *n* (-s) festive dance in ancient Rome
***Trire'men,** *pl* triremes, Grecian galleys
***Triſchak',** *vid* Treſchak.
***Triſection',** *f T* trisection
***Triſenett',** *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) trisenet
***Triſett',** *n* tredrille (a game at cards)
***Triſha'gion,** } *n* trisagion, the
***Triſha'gium,** } "Holy" in the Greek church
***Triſmegi'ſt(us),** *m Myth T.* epithet of Mercury
***Triſ'mus,** *m Med T* trismus; lockjaw
***Triſpa'ſton,** *n* (-s) *T.* trispaston (machine consisting of three pulleys).
***triſper'miſch,** *adj B T* trispermous.
Triſ'ſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *N T* brace; —n der Blinde und Schiefblinde, spritsail braces.
triſ'ſen, *v n N T* to brace the spritsail and sprit-topsail
***triſt',** *adj vid* traurig, betrübt, finſter, düſter.
***Tri'ſtichon,** *n.* (-s) a stanza of three lines
***Tri'ſtrophon,** *n* (-s) a poem of three stanzas *or* strophes.
***triſylla'biſch,** *adj vid.* dreiſilbig.
***Triſyl'labum,** *n* (-s) a trisyllable.
***Triter'ne,** *f Typ T.* three sheets inset in one another, marked with one letter
***Tritheis'm(us),** *m* tritheism.
***Tritheiſt',** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) tritheist, tritheite
***tritheiſtiſch,** *adj* tritheistic
***Tri'ton,** *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) 1. *Myth T* Triton; 2 *Mus T* tritone, sharp fourth; *compos* **—horn,** *n*, **—s-ſchnecke,** *f* triton (a shell)
Tritt, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 step, tread, pace; 2. trace, track, footstep; 3. tread, seat (of a window); 4. pair of steps; 5 treadle; — vor —, step by (after) step; einen falſchen — thun, to make a false step (*faux pas*), mit behutſamem —, with cautious step; Jemandes —e belauern, to watch one's motions; einem auf Schritt und — folgen, to dog one's steps; *compos.* **—brett,** **—holz,** *n. T.* pedal (of an organ), treadle (of a wheel, etc); **—eiſen,** *n.* trap (for animals); **—harfe,** *f.* pedal harp; **—rad,** *n. vid.* Tretrad; Spinnrad; **—ſchemel,** *m.* treadle; **—wechſel,** *m* change of step.
Tritt'ling, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) step, footboard
Trituration', *f* trituration.
***triturі(e)'ren,** *v vid.* dreſchen, zermalmen, zerreiben.
***Triumph',** *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) triumph; einen — halten, to celebrate a triumph; *compos.* **—bogen,** *m.* triumphal arch; **—einzug,** *m* triumphal entry; **—gepränge,** *n* triumphal pomp; **—heer,** *n* triumphant army; **—kleid,** *n.* triumphal dress *or* robe; **—krone,** *f.* triumphal crown; **—lied,** *n.* song of triumph; **—marſch,** *m.* triumphal march; **—pforte,** *f.* triumphal arch; **—ſäule,** *f.* triumphal column; **—tag,** *m.* day of triumph; **—thor,** *n.* triumphal gate *or* entrance; **—thron,** *m.* triumphal throne; **—wagen,** *m.* triumphal car; **—zierde,** *f.* triumphal ornament; **—zeichen,** *n.* sign of triumph, trophy; **—zug,** *m.* triumphal procession.
***Triumpha'tor,** *m. vid.* Triumphi(e)rer.
***triumphi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* (h.) to triumph;

über die Feinde —, to triumph over the enemy

***Triumphi(e)'ren,** *n* (-s) triumphing

***triumphi(e)'rend,** *adj* triumphant, triumphing

***Triumphi(e)'rer,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) triumpher

***Trium'vir,** *m* (-s; *pl* -n) triumvir

***Triumvira't,** *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) triumvirate

***triumviral',** *adj* triumviral

***trivial',** *adj* trivial, trifling, inconsiderable; worthless; *compos* —=ſchule, *f* lower school, country-school

***Trivialis'mus,** *pl* trivial, stale, trite things *or* sayings

***Trivialität',** *f* triviality.

***Tri'vium,** *n* (-s) (in the Middle Ages) the first three liberal arts (grammar, rhetoric, logic) trivium

***Trocar',** *m* (-s) *S T* trocar (surgical instrument)

***trocari(e)'ren,** *v n S T* to tap (a dropsical person) with the trocar

***trochä'iſch,** *adj T* trochaic

***Trochan'ter,** *m* (-s) *A T* trochanter

***Trochä'us,** *m* (—; *pl* **Trochä'en**) trochee

***Trochili'ten,** *pl* trochlites; trochites (marine petrifactions)

***Trochis'ken,** *pl* trochisks, kind of lozenges

***Tro'chlea,** *f vid* Winde, Rolle.

***Trochoi'de,** *f vid* Cykloide.

***Trochome'ter,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) *T* trochometer

***Trocho'tik,** *f* doctrine of (treatise on) circular motion

Trock, *n* billiard.

trock'en, *adj* 1 dry, arid; 2. barren, arid; *fig.* dry, uninteresting, prosy, dull; 3 *fig* cold, dry; 4. *fig* barren, giving no milk (of cows), —en Fußes, dry-shod; ein —er Empfang, a frigid welcome; eine —e Erzählung, a dull tale; die —e Wahrheit, the plain truth; ein —er Menſch, 1. a matter-of-fact man, a prosy fellow; 2 a dry cunning fellow; eine —e Schreibart, a dry style; im —en ſein, to be under shelter, in security; —es Maß, dry measure; — abreiben, to dry-rub; *compos* —**apparat,** *m.* drying-apparatus; —**beerwein,** *m vid* —wein; —**bett,** *n T* drying-room; —**boden,** *m* drying-loft; —**brett,** *n T* horse (for drying linen); —**dock,** *n.* dry dock; —**farbe,** *f.* dry colour, crayon; —**fäule,** *f*, —**fäulnis,** *f Surg T.* dry caries; —**feuer,** *n. T* sheet-iron fire (in forges); —**firnis,** *m.* drying-varnish; —**futter,** *n*, —= **fütterung,** *f.* dry fodder; —**gemälde,** *n.* crayon painting; —**geſtell,** *n. T* drying-stand; —**gewicht,** *n* net weight; —**graben,** *m* drying-pit; —**haus,** *n* drying-house; —**herd,** *m* drying-ground; —**kammer,** *f.* hanging-room; —**kaſten,** *m. vid.* —bett; —**leine,** *f vid* —ſchnur; —**loch,** *n.* charging-hole (in mines); —**maler,** *m.* painter in crayon; —**malerei,** *f.* crayon-painting; —**maſchine,** *f.* drying-machine, centrifugal machine; —**maß,** *n* dry measure; —**mittel,** *n.* desiccant; —**ofen,** *m* drying-room; —**öl,** *n* drying-oil; —**pflaſter,** *n.* desiccative plaster, —**platte,** *f* flat-iron, sad-iron; —**platz,** *m* drying-place, drying-yard, tenter-ground; —**pochwerk,** *n. T.* stamping-mill; —= **preſſe,** *f* drying-press; —**pulver,** *n.* desiccative powder; —**rüben,** *pl.* a sort of turnip; —**ſaal,** *m* drying-room; —**ſchnur,** *f.* drying-line, clothes-line; —**ſchrank,** *m* drying-room (of confectioners); —**ſpeicher,** *m* drying-loft, —**ſtange,** *f* tenter; —**ſtube,** *f* drying-room; —**wein,** *m* (Hungarian) wine prepared from grapes nearly dried, —**wohner,** *m* one who occupies a house before the plaster is dry

Trock'ene, *n* dryness; aufs — bringen, to put on the dry (land), ſein Schäfchen ins — bringen, to feather one's nest

Trock'enheit, *f.* 1 dryness, aridity; 2 *fig* barrenness; 3 dulness; frigidity

trock'nen, *v.* I. *a* 1 to dry, dry up, make dry, to air; 2. to wipe; II. *n* (h. *and* ſ.) to dry.

Trock'nen, *n* (-s) 1. drying, airing, making dry; 2 wiping

trock'nend, *adj.* desiccative; ein —er Wind, a drying wind.

Trock'nis, *f vid* Trockenheit.

Trock'nung, *f.* 1 drying, desiccation; 2 drying-place

Trö'del, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tassel, tuft, bob; *compos.* —**handſchuh,** *m* sort of woolen glove, —**mütze,** *f* cap with tassels; —**perrücke,** *f.* tie-wig, —**ſchuh,** *m* sort of lined shoe; —= **ſtrumpf,** *m* lined stocking

Trö'del, *m* 1. frippery, second-hand goods; lumber; 2 rag-fair; brokers'-row, brokers'-lane; *compos* —= **bude,** *f* rag-shop, frippery-stall; —**frau,** *f* woman selling frippery *or* second-hand goods; —**kram,** *m* frippery, lumber; —**leute,** *pl* brokers, salesmen; —**lieſe,** *f vid* —frau; —= **mann,** *m* fripperer, broker, salesman, tally-man; —**markt,** *m* rag-fair; —**ordnung,** *f.* regulations for fripperers, —**ſchnecke,** *f* a species of snail; —**wa(a)re,** *f.* second-hand clothes; —**weib,** *n vid* —frau.

Trödelei', *f* (*pl.* -en) 1 frippery; 2. dawdling.

trö'delhaft, *adj vulg* slop-shop like, frippery, 2 trifling, dawdling, dilatory

Trö'delhaftigkeit, *f vulg.* dawdling.

trö'deln, *v. n* (h.) 1 to deal in second-hand goods, to sell frippery; 2 *vulg.* to tarry, dally, dawdle.

Trö'deln, *n* (-s) 1. selling frippery; 2 tarrying, dawdling

Trö'dler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. fripperer; dealer in old clothes; 2. *vulg.* endless man, trifler, dawdler

Trog, *m* (-es; *pl* **Trö'ge**) 1. trough, 2 + box, chest; *compos* —**apparat,** *m.* electroplating bath; —**kahn,** *m* a kind of box-like skiff; —**ſcharre,** *f.* scraper (for a kneading-trough)

trö'geln, *v. n vulg.* to tipple, guzzle

***Troglodyt(e),** *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) troglodite

Tro'ja, *n.* (-s) Troy.

troja'niſch, *adj* Trojan.

***Trokar',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trocar.

Trol'de, *m.* (-s) *North. Myth. T.* a **Troll,** kind of evil spirit *or* demon in human shape

Troll'blume, *f* (*pl.* -n) crowfoot.

Trol'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n *cont* trull, trollop; drab

trol'len, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to roll; 2 to troll; II. *refl.* to be gone, to go away; trolle dich! get you gone! pack away!

Troll'fiſch, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) sperm-whale.

***Trom'be,** *f. vid* Waſſerhoſe, Meerſaule.

***Tromblon',** *m.* (-s) + large short piece of artillery.

***Trombo'ne,** *m.* (*pl.* **Trombo'ni**) trombone

Tromm, *vid.* Trumm.

Trom'mel, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 drum; *A T* drum, tympanum, barrel of the ear; 2 coffee-roaster, 3 barrel (in a watch); eine kleine —, tabor, tambourine; die — rühren, to beat the drum: *compos* —**baß,** *m* monotonous bass; —**bauch,** *m* gorbelly, paunchbelly; —**beinchen,** *n A T* ossicle (of the ear); —**boden,** *m* bottom of a drum; —**brett,** *n Mus T* soundboard; —**feder,** *f* barrel-spring (in a watch); —**fell,** *n* drum-skin; *A T* membrana tympani; —**fiſch,** *m* drum-fish; —**häutchen,** *n A T* membrana tympani; —**höhle,** *f Anat T* cavity of the tympanum, —**kaſten,** *m* barrel of a drum; —**klöpfel,** —**ſchlägel,** *m* drumstick, —**leine,** *f* drum-cord; —**macher,** *m* drum-maker: —**rahmen,** *m. T* tambour, *vid* Stickrahmen; —**reif,** *m* drum-hoop, —**riemen,** *m.* drum-strap; —**ſaite,** *f* 1. *A T* nerve of the tympanum; 2 drum-snare; —**ſchlag,** *m.* beat of the drum; —**ſchlägel,** *m vid* —ſtock; —**ſchläger,** *m* drummer; —**ſchnur,** *f* drum-snare; —**ſchraube,** *f* tambour's peg (a shellfish); —**ſehne,** *vid* —ſaite, 2; —**ſtock,** *m* drumstick; *N. T* flagstaff at the mast-head; —**ſucht,** *f Med T* tympanites, distention of the abdomen with gas, —**taube,** *f.* drum-pigeon; —**wirbel,** *m* roll of the drum

Trommelei', *f cont* drumming; noise

trom'meln, *v. n* (h.) *and a* to drum, beat the drum; to play on the drum; man trommelt, the drum beats; der Haſe trommelt, the hare beats.

Trom'meln, *n* (-s) drumming, beating of the drum

Tromm'ler, *m* (-es; *pl.* —) drummer.

Trompe'te, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 trumpet; 2 needle-fish; die — blaſen, to blow, sound the trumpet; in die — ſtoßen, to sound a flourish on the trumpet; *compos* —**baum,** *m.* drum-tree; —**bläſer,** *m* trumpeter; —**blume,** *f.* trumpet-flower; —**bein,** *n A T.* abdominal extremity of the Fallopian tube; —**fiſch,** *m* trumpet-fish; —**geſchmetter,** *n vid.* —ſchmettern, —**gewölbe,** *n. Arch. T.* trumpet-arch; —**kürbis,** *m.* trumpet-gourd; —**macher,** *m.* trumpet-maker; —= **muskel,** *m A. T.* buccinator; —**= pfeife,** *f* trumpet-stop (in organs); —**quaſt,** *m.* bandrol; —**regiſter,** *n.*, —**zug,** *m. T.* row of trumpet-pipes of an organ; —**röhre,** *f.* tube of a trumpet; —**ruf,** *or* —**ſchall,** *m.* sound of the trumpet; bei —**= ſchall bekannt machen,** to publish by sound of trumpet; —**ſchlundkopf= muskel,** *m A. T.* salpingo-pharyngeal muscle, —**ſchmettern,** *n* the sounding of trumpets; —**ſchnecke,** *f.* whelk; —**ſchnur,** *f.* trumpet-string; —**ſchwamm,** *m.* trumpet-mushroom; —**ſtich,** *m. N.T.* dog's-leg knot; —**ſtoß,** *m.* flourish of the trumpet; —**ton,** *m* sound of the trumpet; —**tuſch,** *m. vid.* —ſtoß; —**vogel,** *m.* the trumpeter; African calao; —**werk,** *n.*, —**zug,** *m.* trumpet-stop (of an organ).

trompe'ten, *v. n.* (h.) to trumpet, sound the trumpet.

Trompe'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trumpeter; *compos.* —**gang,** *m.* trumpeter's round (around a tower); —= **marſch,** *m.* march on the trumpet; —**muskel,** *m. A. T.* trumpeter's muscle, buccinator; —**pferd,** *n.* trumpeter's horse; —**ſtückchen,** *n.* air for the trumpet, air played on the trumpet.

*Tro'ne, *f N T* a small, light vessel
*tronqui(e)'ren, *v a* to truncate, *vid* abſtumpfen, verſtummeln, beſchneiden.
*Tro'pe, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) *Rh. T.* trope, metaphor.
*Tro'pen-gegend, *f* tropical country; —klima, *n* tropical climate; —-pflanze, *f.* tropical plant.
Tropf, *m* (-es; *pl.* Tröp'fe) *cont* ninny, simpleton, dunce, blockhead
Tropf'-achat, *m* ſtalactiform agate, —bad, *n* shower-bath; —bernſtein, *m.* amber; —brett, *n* drainer; —-fäßchen, *n.* trickling vessel; —feuer, *n* fire-shower; —flaſche, *f vid.* —-glas, 2; —glas, *n* 1 Dutch tears, 2 dropping-glass, glass for delivering a liquid by the drop; —harz, *n.* resin in drops; —kraut, *n* wall-pellitory, wallwort; —kübel, *m*, —kufe, *f* dripping-tub; —lack, *m.* drop-lac, —narziſſenlilie, *f.* variegated daffodil; —naſe, *f*, —naſig, *adj vid* Triefnaſe; —naß, *adj* dripping wet; —pfanne, *f* dripping-pan; —rinne, *f* gutter, trench; —ſchwefel, *m. vid.* Trippſchwefel; —ſtein, *m* ſtalactite; filtering ſtone; —ſteinartig, *adj.* ſtalactitic; —trog, *m* reservoir of graduation (in ſalterns); —vitriol, *m.* virgin vitriol; —wanne, *f* tap-tub; —wein, *m.* wine made from grape-drippings; —wurz, *f* drop-wort; (*Spiræa filipendula*) —zapfen, *m. T.* cock-peg; —zider, *m* unpressed cider, —zinn, *n* pure tin
tropf'bar, *adj* liquid, fluid.
Tropf'barkeit, *f* liquidity, fluidness
Tröpf'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) little drop, droplet
tröp'feln, *v a and n.* (h.) to fall in small drops, to drop, drip, trickle; to fall in ſcanty drops (of rain)
Tröp'feln, *n* (-s) dropping, dripping, ſcanty rain
trop'fen, *v. a and n* (h.) to drop, drip, trickle, run.
Trop'fen, *n* (-s) dropping.
Trop'fen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) drop; *compos.* —fall, *m* drip, eaves, gutter; —haft, *adj.* ſilly, ninny-like; miſerable, contemptible; —haftigkeit, *f* ſilliness, contemptible fellow's character *or* behaviour; —-weiſe, *adv.* by drops.
*Tropha'e, }
*Tropha'e, } *f* (*pl.* -n) trophy.
*Trophologie', *f.* doctrine of nutrition, dietetics.
*trophoniſch, *adj.* Trophonian; —e Höhle, frightful cave with a narrow entrance.
*Trophonius, *m. Myth T.* Trophonius.
*Tro'picus, *m* (—; *pl* Tro'pici) *vid* Wendekreis.
*Tro'pikvogel, *m.* (-s; *pl* -vögel) tropical bird.
*tro'piſch, *adj.*1 tropical; 2 figurative.
*Tropologie', *f. Rh. T* tropology.
*tropolo'giſch, *adj. Rh. T.* tropological, figurative, varied by tropes.
*Tro'pus, *m vid.* Trope.
*troqui(e)'ren, *v n* to truck, barter, exchange
Troß, *m.* (-ſſes) 1. baggage of an army; 2. *cont* crowd; gang; 3. *N. T.* hawser, laid rope; *compos.* —-bube, *m. vid.* —knecht; —farn, *m.* rough ſpleenwort; —hure, *f. vulg.* ſoldier's ſtrumpet; —junge, —-knecht, *m.* ſoldier's boy; —narziſſe, *f.* yellow daffodil; —pferd, *n.* baggage-horse; —wagen, *m.* baggage-wagon; —weiſe, *adv. N. T.* in the manner of a hawser, hawſerwiſe.
troſ'ſen, *v. refl.* (in mining) ſich —, to ſteal away, absent one's ſelf from work.

Troſt, *m* (-es) 1 consolation, comfort; 2 encouragement, hope; — ſchöpfen, to take comfort; — geben, to give consolation, comfort; einem — zuſprechen, to console a person; nicht wohl bei —e ſein, *fig* to be not in one's right wits; *compos* —amt, *n Th T* office of comforting (an attribute of the Holy Ghost); —-arm, *adj* deprived of consolation, comfortless, affording no comfort; —bedürftig, *adj.* requiring comfort *or* consolation, —bedürftigkeit, *f.* need of consolation; —begierig, *adj.* anxious for comfort, seeking consolation; —brief, *m.* letter of condolence, —bringend, *adj* conſoling, comforting, —bringer, *m.* consoler, comforter; —buch, *n* book in which consolation is sought; conſoling book; —engel, *m* conſoling angel; —fähig, *adj* consolable, susceptible of consolation *or* comfort; —geber, *m* comforter; —gedanke, *m* consolatory thought *or* reflection; —grund, *m* consolatory argument, —lied, *n* consolatory hymn; —los, *adj* deprived of consolation and comfort; comfortless, disconsolate; inconsolable, wretched; *vid Syn*; —loſigkeit, *f.* comfortlessness, disconsolateness; wretchedness; —-ode, *f* consolatory ode; —pſalm, *m.* conſoling pſalm; —quelle, *f* source of consolation; —rede, *f* consolatory speech; —ſchrift, *f* consolatory letter; —reich, —voll, *adj.* full of comfort, conſoling, consolatory; —-ſchreiben, *n vid* —brief; —ſprecher, *m* consoler, comforter; —ſpruch, *m.* consolatory sentence; —wort, *n* word of consolation, consolatory speech

Syn. Troſtlos, untroſtlich He is untroſtlich, who is not to be comforted He is troſtlos, who is deprived of consolation, whether by the excessive violence of his grief or by the circumstance that no adequate reasons for consolation have been given; "comfortless" is sometimes used in this sense, untroſtlich is "inconsolable."

troſt'bar, *adj* consolable.
Troſt'barkeit, *f.* consolableness
tro'ſten, *v* I *n.* to comfort, console; II. *refl* to comfort, console one's self, to take comfort (ſich mit etwas, *also* ſich einer Sache —); *vid.* getröſten.
Tro'ſten, *n.* (-s) comforting, conſoling
Tro'ſter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) comforter, consoler; *Th T* the Holy Ghost.
Tro'ſterin(n), *f.* female consoler.
troſt'lich, *adj.* 1. consolable, consolatory; comfortable; 2. confident; 3. *vulg* agreeable, pleasant.
Troſt'lichkeit, *f.* consolableness.
Tro'ſtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) consolation, comfort.
Trott, *m.* (-s) trot: den — reiten, to trot; das Pferd in den — ſetzen, to put a horse into a trot; *compos.* —-gänger, *m.* trotter.
*Trotta'de, *f.* short ride *or* drive
Trott'-baum, *m provinc.* crossbar of a wine-press; —knecht, *m. provinc.* treader; —meiſter, *m. provinc* master of the treaders.
Trot'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* wine-press.
Trot'tel, *f vid.* Trottel.
trot'ten, *v* I. *a. provinc.* to tread (wine); to stamp, pound; II. *n.* (ſ.) —, *or* trotti(e)'ren, to trot.
Trot'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trotter.
*trotti(e)'ren, *v. vid.* trotten, traben.
*Trot'toir, *n* (-s, *pl.* -s) sidewalk.
Trotz, *m.* (-es) 1. defiance, scorn, disdain, spite; 2 daring, boldness; 3 frowardness, stubbornness, obstinacy; refractoriness; 4 insolence, haughtiness, — bieten, to set at defiance, to brave, — dem, der ſich widerſetzt, woe to him that opposes; dir zum —, in spite of you, in spite of your teeth; *compos* —auge, *n* proud, menacing eye, —bieten, *n.* boast, threat; —bündnis, *n* offensive alliance, —geſicht, *n* haughty look, menacing countenance, —-kopf, *m* 1 stubborn fellow, 2. stubbornness; —köpfig, *adj* stubborn, obstinate, —köpfigkeit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, —maul, *n vulg* mouth expressive of disdain; —rede, *f* menacing *or* disdainful speech; —ſtein, *m. T.* copper-stone; —waffe, *f* offensive weapon; —-winkel, *m.* boudoir
trotz, *prep* I. *with gen* in defiance of, in spite of, notwithstanding; — deſſen, in spite of that; — aller Einwendungen, in spite of all objections; II. *with dat* as well, as good, as much, etc, as any one, equal to any; er ſpricht — einem Gelehrten, he vies with any learned man in conversation, *fam* he talks like a book; er läuft — einem (Pferde u. ſ. w.), he runs equal to, as fast as any one (any horse, etc)
tro'tzen, *v n.* (h.) (*with dat*) 1. to dare, brave, defy; 2. to be froward, refractory, insolent, obstinate, perverse; auf etwas —, to confide in, to be proud, to boast of; mit einem —, to be angry with one
Tro'tzen, *n* (-s) daring, braving, etc; *vid verb*
Tro'tzer, *m* (*l u*) one who bids defiance, insolent person
tro'tzig, *adj* defying, insolent, daring, braving; froward, refractory, perverse
Tro'tzigkeit, *f.* defiance; stubbornness; insolence.
tro'tziglich, *adj. vid* trotzig.
*Trou'badour, *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) troubadour
*Trou'ble, *m.* trouble, disorder; insurrection.
*troubli(e)'ren, *v a vid* trüben; beunruhigen, ängſtigen, ſtören.
*Trou'-Madame, *n.* (-s) trolmydames (a game).
*Trouſſeau', *m. vid* Ausſtattung, Mitgift.
*Troy'-Gewicht, *n.* (-s) troy-weight.
trüb'äugig, *adj* dim-eyed, dim-sighted.
trü'be, *adj* 1. troubled, muddy, thick; 2. lowering, cloudy, gloomy; overcast; 3. dull; dim, dark; 4. *fig.* not cheerful, gloomy, sad, dull, melancholy; im Trüben iſt gut fiſchen, *prov* there is good fishing in troubled waters.
Trü'be, *f.* turbidness, cloudiness; gloominess, dimness.
Tru'bel, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* trouble, disturbance, tumult, bustle.
trü'ben, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to trouble, make muddy *or* turbid; 2 to grow gloomy, cloud; 3. to dim; to dull; 4. *fig.* to make gloomy; to sadden; der Himmel trübt ſich, the heavens lower; er, ſie, u. ſ. w., ſieht aus, als könnte er, ſie, kein Waſſer —, he, she looks as if he, she could not say boo to a goose.
Trü'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who disturbs, etc.; *vid.* trüben.
trüb'lich, *adj.* somewhat disturbed
Trüb'ſal, *f. and n* (-s; *pl* -e) tribulation, affliction, sorrow, trouble; calamity, adversity, misery, vexation.
trüb'ſelig, *adj.* troubled, afflicted,

sorrowful, miserable, sad, calamitous; lamentable; es ſind jetzt —e Zeiten, times are hard, calamitous

Trüb'ſeligkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *vid* Trübſal.

Trüb'ſinn, *n* (**-s**) pensiveness, sadness, dejection of mind, heaviness, melancholy

trüb'ſinnig, *adj* sad, pensive, dejected. melancholy

Truch'ſeß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſen**) server, carver, grand-master of the kitchen; formerly an office at the German imperial court; *compos* **—enamt,** *n* office *or* dignity of a carver, etc

Tru'de, *f* weird woman, sorceress, hag, *compos* **—nbeutel,** *m* puff-ball (a kind of fungus).

Tru'del, *f* 1. plump girl *or* woman; 2 improper *or* indecent woman; 3 *provinc abbr for* Gertrud, Gertrude

Trüf'fel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) truffle, earth-nut; *compos.* **—boden,** *m* ground yielding truffles; **—brühe,** *f* truffle-sauce; **—eiche,** *f* truffle-oak, **—grube,** *f vid* **—boden**; **—hund,** *m* dog trained to hunt for truffles; **—jagd,** *f* searching for truffles; **—jäger,** *m. vid.* **—ſucher**; **—lager,** *n.* truffle-bed; **—paſtete,** *f* truffle-pie; **—ſucher,** *m* person employed in searching for truffles; truffle-hunter; **—wachſt(h)um,** *n and m.* growth of truffles.

Trug, *m* (**-es**) deceit, deception, fraud, fallacy, imposture, Lug und —, falsehood and fraud; *compos* **—bild,** *n* phantom, **—dolde,** *Bot. T* cyme; **—erfüllt,** *adj* full of deceit *or* fraud; **—fügig,** *adj.* (in crystallography) paradoxical; **—gebild(e),** *n vid* **—bild**; **—gemälde,** *n.* illusion, illusory picture, **—geſtalt,** *f. vid* **—bild**; **—gewebe,** *n.* tissue of fraud; intrigue; **—grund,** *m* sophistical, captious argument; **—haar,** *n.* false hair; **—los,** *adj.* undesigning, artless; harmless, inoffensive; **—loſigkeit,** *f.* artlessness; **—ſatz,** *m* fallacious proposition; **—ſchluß,** *m* parallogism, sophism, fallacy; **—ſinn,** *m.* deceitful mind; **—ſpiel,** *n.* deceptive game; **—ſtoß,** *m* feint (in fencing); **—voll,** *adj.* deceitful, full of fraud *or* deceit; **—vorſtellung,** *f* deceitful *or* false idea, **—werk,** *n* deception, illusion.

trüg'bar, *adj* subject to be deceived, liable to be imposed upon.

trü'gen, *v* I *a. and n* (h.) to deceive, to delude, to prove fallacious; die Hoffnung trügt, hope is (often) deceitful; II *refl* to be mistaken.

trü'gend, *adj* fallacious, deceiving

Trü'ger, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) **—in(n),** *f.* deceiver.

Trügerei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) deception, fraud; deceitfulness.

trü'geriſch, *adj.* deceptive; delusive; deceitful; fraudulent

trug'haft, } *adj.* fallacious, deceitful;

trü'glich, } delusive.

Trü'glichkeit, *f.* fallaciousness, fallibility, deceitfulness; delusiveness.

Trug'nis, *n.* (*pl* **-ſſe**) + fiction.

Truhe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* chest, trunk; *compos.* **—nmacher,** *m* trunkmaker.

***Trümeau',** *n.* pier; *compos* **—ſpiegel,** *m.* pier-glass; **—tiſch,** *m.* pier-table.

Trumm, *n. and m.* (*pl.* **Trüm'mer Trüm'mern**) 1. lump, stump, end; thrum; 2. wreck, fragment, *vid.* Trümmer *below*; 3 *Min. T.* vein of ore *or* stone; **—kleſen,** to choose between two lateral veins; *compos.* **—erz,** *n* ore in broken pieces.

Trüm'mer, *pl* fragments, ruins; wreck, pieces; rubbish, zu **—n** gehen, to go to wreck; — eines Heeres, remains, wrecks of an army; *compos* **—achat,** *m* quartz-agate, breccia; **—gebäude,** *n* 1 building falling in ruins; 2 building representing ruins; **—geſtein,** *n* conglomerate; **—haufe(n),** *m* heap of ruins, rubbish; **—holz,** *n* broken-off woodwork; **—porphyr,** *m* porphyritic breccia; **—ſtein,** *m.* stone of a ruin; **—ſtück,** *n* ruin (painting); **—weiſe,** *adv Min T.* by pieces.

trüm'merhaft, *adj* ruinous, decayed

trüm'mern, *v a. vid.* zertrümmern.

Trüm'mertuch, *n* coarse kind of cloth manufactured of shred, list, etc; shoddy.

Trumm'ſcheit, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) a rude musical instrument, with one or more cords at the upper end which are touched with a bow, and imitate the sound of a trumpet

Trumpf, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Trüm'pfe**) trump; *compos* **—as,** *n* ace of trumps; **—blatt,** *n vid* **—karte**; **—bube,** *m* jack of trumps; **—dame,** *f* queen of trumps; **—karte,** *f* trump-card; **—könig,** *m.* king of trumps.

trum'pfen, *v. a* 1 to trump; 2 + to shorten, cut off; einen —, *fig vulg* to give one a smart answer.

***Trun'cus,** *m. vid* 1. Baumſtamm, Klotz; 2 Stumpf; 3 Würfel, Almoſenſtock.

Trunk, *m.* (**-es**) 1 drinking; 2 draught, gulp; 3 drink, potion, liquor; dem —e ergeben, given to drinking; auf einen —, at one draught *or* gulp, einen — zu viel thun, to take a cup too much; to get tipsy; *compos* **—ſucht,** *f* mania for drink; **—ſüchtig,** *adj* crazy for drink

Trun'kelbeere, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *B. T.* streaked bilberry.

trun'ken, *adj.* drunk, fuddled; tipsy; *fig.* intoxicated, elated (vor *or* von, with): — werden, to grow drunk, fuddled; — machen, to fuddle, make drunk; *fig* to intoxicate; *compos.* **—bold,** (+ **—ſchlund**) *m.* drunkard, fuddle-cap, tippler

Trun'kenheit, *f* drunkenness; intoxication, *also fig*, state of intoxication

trunk'frei, *adj vid.* zechfrei.

Trupp, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-s**) troop, set, band, gang; flock, herd, flight; *compos.* **—weiſe,** *adv.* in troops, in flocks.

Trup'pe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) company (*or* troop) of players; eine herumziehende —, a company of strolling players.

Trup'pel, *m.* small troop.

Trup'pen, *pl* forces, troops; — werben, to levy troops; — marſchi(e)ren laſſen, to set the troops in march; *compos.* **—aushebung,** *f* levying of troops; **—muſterung,** *f.* review of troops; **—übungen,** *f. pl.* military manœuvres.

Tru'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* eelpout; cony-fish; *vid.* Quappe.

Tru'ſel, *f* + thrush.

Truſ'ſel, } *f* the teal.

Trüſ'ſel, }

***Truſion',** *f.* trusion, act of thrusting *or* pushing.

***Trusato'ren,** *pl* Hungarian poets of that name.

Tru'te, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc.* witch.

Trut'—hahn, *m* turkey, turkey-cock; **—hähnchen,** *n.* turkey-poult; **—henne,** *f.* turkey-hen; **—huhn,** *n.* turkey.

Trut'flitterwoche, *f. provinc.* honeymoon.

Trut'ſchaft, *f* (*pl* **-en**) + love, friendship

Trut'ſchel, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) **—chen,** *n* a plump *or* dumpy lass *or* woman, slattern

Trutz, *m. vid* Trotz.

Trutz'—bündnis, *n* offensive alliance, — und Schutzbündnis, *n* offensive and defensive alliance

Trutz'waffe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) weapon of offence

***Tſchai'ke,** *m* (*pl* **-n**) saic (a kind of vessel employed on the Danube).

***Tſchaikiſt',** *m.* (*pl.* **-en**) saic-man (in Austria).

***Tſcha'ko,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) soldier's cap

***Tu'ba,** *f.* 1 a sort of trumpet 2 *T* the Eustachian tube, 3. *vid.* Sprachrohr.

***tuberculoſ',** *adj* tuberculous

***Tuberculoſe,** *f* tuberculous disease; *compos* **Lungen—,** pulmonary consumption

***Tuber'kel,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) tubercle; *compos* **—bildung,** *f* formation of tubercles; **—krankheit,** *f* tubercular *or* tuberculous disease.

***tuberöſ',** *adj.* tuberous, *vid* knorrig, knollig, rauh.

***Tubero'ſe,** *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) tuberose

***Tuberoſität',** *f.* tuberosity

Tü'bingen, *n* (**-s**) Tubingen (town in Wurtemberg).

***Tubipo're,** *f* tubipore

***Tubipori'ten,** *pl* petrified tubipores

***Tubala'rie,** *f* sort of zoophyte

***Tubulit',** *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) tubular fossil (a petrifact)

***Tu'bus,** *m* (*pl.* **-buſſe**) (optic) tube, telescope.

Tuch, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **Tü'cher**) 1 cloth; linen; 2. kerchief, handkerchief; neckcloth; cloth, *pl* —, different sorts of cloth, cloths; — bereiten, to dress cloth; meli(e)rtes —, mixed cloth, — walken, to full cloth; *compos.* **—arbeiter,** *m vid* **—bereiter**; **—art,** *f* sort *or* species of cloth; Strümpfe nach **—art** zurichten, to mill stockings; **—artig,** *adj.* like cloth; milled; **—ballen,** *m* bale of cloth; **—baum,** *m* beam-roller; **—beinkleider,** *pl.* cloth breeches, cloth trousers; **—bereiter,** *m* cloth-dresser, cropper; **—bereitung,** *f.* dressing of cloth; **—blau,** *n* wash blue; **—bleiche,** *f* bleaching ground for cloth; **—fabrik,** *f.* cloth-manufactory; **—fabrikant,** *m.* cloth-manufacturer; **—färber,** *m.* cloth-dyer; **—friſi(e)rer,** *m. vid.* **—rauher**; **—gewölbe,** *n.* cloth-shop; **—glas,** *n.* cloth-prover, cloth-microscope; **—haken,** *m* pole (of dyers); **—halle,** *f. vid.* **—haus**; **—handel,** *m* cloth-trade; **—händler,** *m* cloth-merchant, draper; **—handlung,** *f.* 1. cloth-trade; 2 draper's shop; **—haus,** *m.* cloth-hall; **—hoſen,** *f pl* cloth trousers; **—kleid,** *n.* cloth dress; **—knappe,** *m.* clothier's journeyman; **—laden,** *m.* cloth-shop, draper's shop; **—lager,** *n* cloth-warehouse; **—lappen,** *m.* cloth rag; **—macher,** *m.* cloth-worker; cloth-weaver, cloth-maker; **—macherei,** *f.* making, manufacturing of cloth; **—macher-gewerk,** *n* **—macherinnung,** **—macherzunft,** *f.* draper's company *or* guild; **—machergeſelle,** *m* clothier's journeyman; **—macherhandwerk,** *n.* clothier's trade; **—machermeiſter,** *m.* master clothier; **—mantel,** *m.* cloth cloak; **—manufactur,** *f* cloth-manufacture, **—mikroſkop,** *n vid.* **—glas**; **—nadel,** *f.* neckerchief-pin, breastpin; **—preſſe,** *f.* cloth-press;

—rahmen, *m.* frame for cloth-dressing; tenter; **—raſch,** *m* cloth-rashes; **—rauher,** *m* napper; **—rattin,** *m* milled ratteen; **—ring,** *m* handkerchief-runner; **—rock,** *m* cloth coat; cloth-dress; **—ſarſche,** *f.* milled serge, **—ſchau,** *f* inspection of cloth; **—ſchere,** *f* cloth-shears; **—ſcherer,** *m* cloth-shearer; **—ſcherverbürſte,** *f.* strong and stiff brush; **—ſchrote,** *f* list of cloth, **—waa(a)re,** *f* cloths, drapery; **—walke,** *f* fullings of cloth, **—walker,** *m* fuller; **—weber,** *m* cloth weaver; **—weberei,** *f.* cloth-manufactory; **—weſte,** *f.* cloth waistcoat

Tü'chel, | *n.* (**-ß**; *pl* —) small
Tü'chelchen, | pocket-handkerchief, small piece of linen.

tu'chen, *adj.* of cloth.

tüch'tig, *adj* 1 apt, fit, able, capable, qualified, skilful clever; 2 solid, good, great, large, strong; vigorous, effective: zu etwas —, fit for; eine —e Mahlzeit, a hearty repast; 3. much, hard, well, sound; — trinken, to drink hard, deep.

Syn Tuchtig, bequem, geſchickt (zu etwas) Geſchickt (skilful) is only used when speaking of living, bequem of inanimate things or objects, and tuchtig of both. Tüchtig, however, is distinguished from geſchickt in this, that it is predicated of that which has strength enough to accomplish much and to the purpose without soon getting tired or unserviceable; it is "capital, able-bodied, sound, stanch," and the like A carriage that is comfortable and solid, or in one word "convenient," is called bequem

Tüch'tigkeit, *f* 1. aptness, fitness, ability, acuteness; qualification, capacity; 2 solidity, solidness.

Tück, *m vid.* Tucke *and* Tick.

tück! **tück!** *int* chuck! chuck!

Tü'cke, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) malice, insidiousness, artfulness, knavery, spite; prank, trick, ill office, ill turn; aus —, out of spite; Jemandem eine — ſpielen, to serve one a trick; to put a trick upon one; einem die —n vertreiben, to cure one of his spiteful tricks *or* spite; eine — auf Jemand haben, *vulg* to have a spite against one; *compos.* **—bold,** *m.* + malicious person; **—ſpiel,** *n.* + malicious trick

tü'ckiſch, *adj* malignant, malicious, insidious, knavish, artful, spiteful; auf einen — ſein, *vulg* to have a spite against one.

Tuck'mäuſer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) sullen fellow, *vid.* Duckmauſer.

Tü'der, *m* (**-s**) tether.

tü'dern, *v. a.* to tether.

Tuf, | *m.* tufa
Tuf'ſtein, |

tuf'ſteinartig, *adj.* tufaceous.

Tu'gend, *f* (*pl* **-en**) virtue; *compos* **—adel,** *m* nobility acquired by virtue; **—arm,** *adj.* poor in virtues, that has but few virtues; **—bahn,** *f.* path of virtue; **—begabt,** *adj.* endowed with virtue, with virtuous qualities; **—bild,** *n.* image *or* model of virtue; **—blume,** *f* sweet maudlin; **—bold,** *m.* self-righteous person, hypocrite; **—bund,** *m.* (formerly) an alliance of students in Germany, so called; **—dünkel,** *m* conceit of one's own virtues; display of them; **—eifer,** *m.* zeal for virtue; **—ermahnung,** *f.* moral discourse, parenesis; **—feind,** *m.* enemy to virtue; **—freund,** *m.* friend of virtue; **—forſcher,** *m.* moralist; — **gefühl,** *n* sense of virtue; **—geſetz,** *n.* moral law: **—held,** *m.* hero in virtue; **—heldin(n),** *f.* virtuous heroine; **—heuchler,** *m.* sanctified hypocrite; **—krämer,** *m.* one who makes a display of his virtues; **—krone,** *f* crown of virtue, **—leben,** *n* virtuous life, life of virtue, **—lehre,** *f* morals, ethics: **—lehrer,** *m* moralist, **—lehrig,** *adj* moral; **—liebe,** *f* love of virtue; **—lohn,** *m* reward of virtue, **—los,** *adj.* without virtue; **—muſter,** *n* pattern of virtue; **—pfad,** *m* path of virtue; **—prediger,** *m* moralizer; **—reich,** *adj* very virtuous; **—reich,** *n vid.* —ſtaat; **—reiz,** *m* charm of virtue, motive to virtue; **—ruf,** *m* reputation for virtue; **—ruhm,** *m* fame arising from virtue; **—ſalbei,** *m* common sage; **—ſchein,** *m* appearance of virtue; **—ſchule,** *f* school of virtue; **—ſchwätzer,** *m* one who is constantly talking of virtue; **—ſieg,** *m* victory of virtue, **—ſinn,** *m vid* —gefühl; **—ſpiegel,** *m fig* mirror of virtue; **—ſtaat,** *m.* empire of virtue; **—ſtolz,** *m* pride of conscious virtue; **—übung,** *f.* exercise, practice of virtue; **—verein,** *m* society for the promotion of virtue; **—voll,** *adj.* virtuous; **—wandel,** *m* virtuous life *or* conduct; **—weg,** *m* path of virtue; **—zucht,** *f.* virtuous discipline.

tu'gendhaft, *adj* virtuous

Tu'gendhaftigkeit, *f* virtuousness.

tu'gendlich, | *adj vid.* tugendhaft.
tu'gendſam, |

***Tuileri'en,** *pl.* the Tuileries (at Paris)

***Tuiſ'ko,** | *m* Tuisko (name of
***Thuis'ko,** | one of the gods in the
***Tui'ſto,** | northern mythology).

***Tuiſko'nde,** *f* epithet of the German muse (by Klopstock).

***Tu'kan,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) the toucan (bird of South America)

***Tul'bend,** *m vid* Turban.

***Tüll,** *m. M E* net, net-work, net-lace; *compos.* **—gardinen,** *f. pl* lace curtains; **—ſpitzen,** *pl.* point-net.

Tul'le, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) nozzle, spout

Tül'le, *f. T* socket.

Tul'lius, *m.* Tully.

Tul'pe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) tulip; *compos.* **—nart,** *f* 1. nature of the tulip; 2. species of tulip; **—nartig,** *adj.* like tulips; **—nausſtellung,** *f* tulip-exhibition; **—nbaum,** *m.* tulip-tree; **—nbeet,** *n.* bed of tulips; **—nblatt,** *n.* tulip-leaf; **—nflor,** *f.* blooming *or* field of tulips; **—nliebhaber,** *m.* tulip-fancier; **—nliebhaberei,** *f.* taste *or* passion for tulips; **—nmaus,** *f.* tulip-mouse; **—nnarr,** *m* one who is foolishly fond of tulips; **—nſchnecke,** *f.* tulip-shell; **—nſtein,** *m.* tulip-stone; **—nſucht,** tulip-madness; **—ntragend,** *adj Bot. T.* tulipiferous; **—nwut(h),** *f vid.* —nſucht; **—nzwiebel,** *f.* tulip-bulb.

***Tum'be,** *f* 1. tomb (in Roman churches); 2 pit, hole.

***Tumefaction',** | *f.* tumefaction.
***Tumeſcenz',** |

***tumeſci(e)'ren,** *v n. vid.* ſchwellen.

Tum'mel, *m.* dizziness, giddiness, tumult

Tum'melbank, *f. N. T* bench for sitting *or* sleeping on.

Tum'melbaum, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-bäume**) *Min T.* 1. axletree of the windlass; 2. *N T.* beam of the capstan.

Tüm'melchen, *n.* small drinking-cup

tum'meln *v.* I. *n.* 1. to bustle, make a noise; 2. *vid.* taumeln; II *a.* to bustle, give much exercise; to exercise; ein Pferd —, to tumble, manage a horse; III. *refl* to bustle, hurry; to make haste; ſich mit einem herum —, to wrestle, scuffle with one.

Tum'melplatz, *m* (**-es**) riding-place; wrestling-place, 2 scene of action; place of warlike preparations; place of exercise, 3 alarm-post, rendezvous

Tum'melſattel, *m T* a particular saddle put on horses when they are broken in

Tum'meltaube, *f* (*pl* **-n**) tumbler (a pigeon), *vid* Tümmler, 4.

Tumm'ler, | *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1.
Tümm'ler, | jockey; one who breaks in a horse; 2 dolphin, porpoise; 3 tumbler (a glass); 4 tumbler (a pigeon).

***Tu'mor,** *m vid* Geſchwulſt.

Tümp'el, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 pond, pool, 2. + hearth-pit; *compos* **—ſtein,** *m* hearth-pit stone; **—ſtück,** *n* hearth-pit.

Tump'holz, *n. Min T vid* Tannenholz.

***Tumult',** *m* (**-es**; *pl* **—e**) tumult; uproar, noise, confusion; einen — erregen, ſtillen, to excite, appease a tumult

***Tumultuant',** *m* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) disturber of the peace, rioter.

***tumultua'riſch,** *adj* tumultuary; tumultuous

***tumultui(e)'ren,** *v n.* to excite a tumult, make a disturbance

***Tu'na,** *f.* tuna, prickly pear

Tün'che, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) whitewash, limewash; lime-washing.

tün'chen, *v. a* to whitewash, limewash

Tün'chen, *n.* (**-s**) whitewashing, limewashing

Tün'cher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) whitewasher; *compos* **—arbeit,** *f* whitewasher's work; **—gerüſt,** *n* whitewasher's scaffolding; **—pinſel,** *m.* whitewash brush

Tünch'-farbe, *f* whitewash; **-pinſel,** *m* whitewasher's brush, **-ſcheibe,** *f* whitewasher's pallet; **—topf,** *m* whitewasher's pot; **—werk,** *n* whitewashing, daubing.

Tüncherei', *f fam* 1 whitewashing; 2 daubing, bad painting.

Tün'chung, *f. vid.* Tünchen, *s. n.*

Tune'ſier, | *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —), **-n(n),** *f*
Tuni'ſer, | native *or* inhabitant of Tunis, Tunisian

tune'ſer, tune'ſiſch, | *adj.* Tunisian, of
tuni'ſer, tuni'ſiſch, | *or* from Tunis.

Tün'gel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *B T* cleaver; groundsel.

Tung'ſtein, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *Min. T* tungsten; *compos.* **—metall,** *n* tungsten; **—ſauer,** *adj* tungstenic; —ſaure Salze, tungstates; **—ſaure,** *f* tungstenic acid

Tungu'ſe, *m* (**-n**; *pl.* —) Tungoose

***Tu'nika,** *f* (*pl.* **Tu'niken**) tunic.

Tu'niß, *n. Geog. T.* Tunis.

tuni'ſiſch, *adj.* of *or* from Tunis (the town).

Tun'ke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 sauce; 2. + pit *or* cavity, serving the purpose of a cellar; *compos* **—näpfchen** (Tunknäpfchen), sauce-dish, sauce-boat.

tun'ken, *v. a.* to dip, steep

Tunk'-form, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) dipping-model *or* frame; **—ſchale,** *f.* **—ſchüſſelchen,** *n.* sauce-boat, **—ſchnitte,** *f.* thin slice of bread (for dipping into some sauce).

***Tun'nel,** *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) tunnel; *compos.* **—bahn,** *f.* tunnel (underground) railway; **—bau,** *m.* **—bohrung,** *f.* tunnelling.

***tunnelli(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to tunnel.

Tupf'bällchen, *n* | bung, plug, stop-
Tupf'ballen, *m.* | ple.

Tüp'fel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) | point,
Tüp'felchen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) | tittle, dot, spot; *compos.* **—farn,** *m. B. T.*

polypody, tartarean lamb, männlicher, weiblicher —farn, male, female fern; —**maler**, *n fam.* miniature-painter

tüp'felig, *adj* spotted, full of points, dotted

tüp'feln, *v a* to make points, dot, stipple, spot.

tup'fen, *v a and n.* (h) to dip; to touch

Tuph'stein, *m vid* Tuf.

***Tur'ban**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) turban; den — nehmen, to turn Mahommedan.

***turbaniſi(e)rt'**, *adj* turbaned, wearing a turban

***Turbation'**, *f vid* Störung, Verwirrung, Beeinträchtigung.

***Turba'tor**, *m. vid.* Störer, Unruhſtifter.

***Tur'beh**, *n* (*pl* -s) oriental tombs *or* monuments (especially of the Turkish emperors)

***Tur'bine**, *f* turbine

***Turbinit'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) turbinite, turbite

***turbi(e)'ren**, *v vid.* ſtören, beunruhigen, verwirren.

***Turbit(h)'**, *m* (-s) } turbith; *com-*

***Turbit(h)'winde**, *f* } *pos* —**wurzel**, *f* turbithroot.

***turbulent'**, *adj* turbulent; *vid* unruhig, ſtürmiſch.

***Turbulenz'**, *f* turbulence

***Turgeſcenz'**, *f* turgescence

***turgeſci(e)'ren**, *v n* to turgesce, swell, inflate

***Turi'bulum**, *n* (-s) censer (with Roman Catholics)

Türke, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) Turk; *compos* —**nblau**, I *adj* dark blue; II. *s. n* Turkish blue; —**nbund**, *m.* 1. turban; 2 *Bot T* Turkscap, purple martagon; —**ngebet**, *n.* prayer against the Turks; —**nglaube**, *m.* Turkish faith, Mohammedanism; —**nkarte**, *f* card of the game of turk; —**nkopf**, *m* Saracen's head; —**nkrieg**, *m.* war with the Turks; —**nkrummer**, *m* scimitar; —**nmehl**, *m provinc* maize meal; —**npaß**, *m* Turkish pass; —**npfeife**, *f* long tobacco-pipe with a Saracen's head, —**nſäbel**, *m. vid* —nkrummer; —**nſattel**, *m* Turkish saddle, *Anat T* sella turcica; —**nſpiel**, *n* game of turk (at cards); —**nſteuer**, *f.* tax for the war against the Turks (formerly); —**nt(h)um**, *n.* Islamism; —**nzug**, *m* expedition against the Turks

Türkei', *f.* Turkey

Tür'kin(n), *f* (*pl.* -en) Turkish woman

Türkis', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) turquoise, calaite; *compos.* —**blau**, *adj.* turquoise-blue

tür'kiſch, *adj* Turkish; der —e Kaiſer, the Turkish emperor, grand-seignior, sultan; der —e Hof, the Porte; —e Bohnen, French beans, kidney beans, —es Garn, spun cotton dyed in Turkey-red; —er Weizen, —es Korn, maize, Indian corn; —e Gurke, cucumber; —e Taube, Turkey pigeon; —es Papier, marbled paper.

Tur'ko, *m.* Algerian rifleman.

Turkoma'ne, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Turkoman

Turkoma'nien, *n.* (-s) Turkomania.

***Turkophil'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) friend of the Turks.

***Turkopo'len**, *pl* offspring of parents of whom the man is a Turk, and the woman a Greek.

***Turlupin'**, *m. vid.* Poſſenreißer, Schwätzer.

***Turlupina'de**, *f. vid.* Witzelei, Poſſenreißerei.

***turlupini(e)'ren**, *v. a. and n. vid.* witzeln, Poſſen reißen; aufziehen, foppen.

Turm, *m vid* T(h)urm.

***Turmalin'**, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) tourmaline; der gemeine —, common shorl; der rot(h)e —, rubelite

Turn'anſtalt, *f* gymnasium; —**anzug**, *m* gymnastic costume; —**gerat(h)**, *n.* gymnastic appliances; —**halle**, *f* gymnasium; —**kunſt**, *f.* gymnastics, —**lehrer**, —**meiſter**, *m.* teacher in gymnastics; —**platz**, *m* place for gymnastic exercise, —**ſtunde**, *f.* lesson in gymnastics; —**verein**, *m* gymnastic society; —**wart**, *m* master of the gymnasium; —**weſen**, *n* gymnastic affairs; —**zuge**, *n vid* —gerat(h).

tur'nen, *v n* (h.) to tilt, joust; to exercise in gymnastics.

Tur'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) gymnast

Turnerei', *f* gymnastics, athletics.

tur'neriſch, *adj* gymnastic

***Turnier'**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) tournament, tilt, carousal; tourney; *compos* —**bahn**, *f vid.* —platz; —**buch**, *n* book on tournaments; —**dank**, *m* prize of the tournament; —**fähig**, *adj.* admissible to a tournament; —**geleit**, *n* safe-conduct for the tournament; —**genoß**, *m* nobleman whose ancestors have jousted at tournaments; —**harniſch**, *m.* knight's harness at a tournament; —**held**, *m.* a great tilter, hero in the lists; —**helm**, *m.* helmet for the tournament; —**hof**, *m* tilting-court; tilting-yard; —**kampf**, *m* joust, combat in the lists, —**könig**, *m vid.* —richter; —**königin(n)**, *f* the queen of beauty at a tournament, —**kragen**, *m. vid* —rüſtung; —**lanze**, *f.* tilting-lance; —**mäßig**, *adj* according to the laws *or* regulations of tournament; like a tournament; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations for a tournament (for tournaments); —**pferd**, *n.* war-steed for the tournament; —**platz**, *m.* place of tournament; tilt-yard; —**preis**, *m vid.* —dank; —**rennen**, *n.* tilting, course in the lists; —**richter**, *m* umpire, arbiter, marshal of the lists; —**roß**, *n vid.* —pferd; —**rüſtung**, *f.* armour for a tournament; —**ſchild**, *m.* tilting-shield; —**ſchranken**, *pl* lists; —**ſpiel**, *n.* tilting-match, tournament; —**ſpieß**, *m. vid.* —lanze; —**vogt**, *m vid.* —richter; —**zeug**, *n* horse's armour at a tournament

***turnie'ren**, *v. n.* (h.) to tilt, joust; to hold a tournament; *fig. vulg.* to make a noise.

***Turnie'rer**, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) person that tilts at a tournament, tilter.

Tur'nips, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) turnip.

***Tur'nus**, *m. L. T.* rotation.

Tur'tel, *f.* (*pl* -n) *or compos.* —**taube**, *f.* turtle-dove, turtle; pigeon; *dim.* —**chen**, *or* —**täubchen**, *n.* little turtle-dove; ſie lieben ſich wie zwei —täubchen, they love each other like two turtle-doves; —**taubengrau**, *adj. T.* dove-coloured; —**taubenweibchen**, *n.* female turtle-dove.

Tuſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. flourish (of trumpets); 2. *sl.* insult; 3. Indian ink, China ink.

Tu'ſche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Tuſch.

tu'ſcheln, *v n.* to whisper secretly.

tu'ſchen, *v a* to draw with Indian ink, to paint with water-colours; to tinge; 2. *vid.* vertuſchen.

Tu'ſchen, *n.* (-s) drawing with Indian ink.

Tuſcherei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* underhand work.

Tuſch'farbe, *f.* water-colours; —**käſtchen**, *n* ink-case; color-box; —**pinſel**, *m* ink-brush; —**ſchwarz**, I *adj* black as Indian ink; II. *s. n* Indian ink, lampblack.

***Tuſcula'num**, *n* (-s) Tusculanum (Cicero's villa near Tusculum), *fig* the quiet retreat of a scholar *or* statesman.

***Tuteneg'**, } *m* (-s) *Min. T.* tute-

***Tuteneg'**, } nag

Tu'te, } *f* (*pl* -n) paper cornet, pa-

Tü'te, } per coffin; die gemeiſche —, butterfly-shell; *compos.* —**förmig**, *adj* in the form of a cornet; —**u-ſchnecke**, *f* cornet

Tü'tebeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) red bilberry.

***Tutel'**, *f* (*pl.* -n) *L T.* tutelage, guardianship, *vid.* Vormundſchaft; unter ſeiner —, under his guardianship.

***tutelar'**, *adj* tutelary

tu'ten, *v. a and n. vulg.* to toot, blow upon a horn.

Tut'horn, *n vulg* (watchman's) horn.

Tu'ter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *fam* corneter, watchman, cowherd winding his horn.

***Tu'tie**, *f* tutty

***Tu'tor**, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) 1. *vid* Beſchützer, Vormund; 2 tutor.

Tüt'ſche, *f* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* sauce.

tut'ſchen, *v n provinc* to dip.

Tüt'te, *f. vid* Zitze.

tüt'ten, *v. n* to suck at the breast, etc

***Tut'ti**, *n Mus. T* tutti.

Twalch, *m* (-es) *B T.* field-broomgrass, rye, drank

Twiel, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* pitchmop

***Twiſt**, *m M. E* twist.

***Ty'che**, *f vid.* 1. Geſchick, Glück; 2 Glücksgottin(n).

***Ty'ger**, *m. vid.* Tiger.

***Tympani'tes**, *m. Med. T* tympanites

***tympani'tiſch**, *adj.* tympanitic.

***Tym'panum**, *n* (-s) 1. a drum; 2. *A T* tympanum (of the ear); 3. a sort of niche.

***Tyndari'den**, *pl Myth. T.* Tyndarides

***Ty'pe**, *f* (*pl* -n) letter; *compos.* —**nmetall**, *n.* type-metal

***ty'phiſch**, *adj* typhous.

***Typhlo'ſis**, *f. vid.* Blindung, Blindheit.

***Typhlotrophe'um**, *n.* (-s) institution for the blind.

***Typhon'**, *m.* (-s) 1. Typhon (an evil demon among the Egyptians); 2. typhoon.

***typhös'**, *adj.* —es Fieber, typhus.

***Ty'phus**, *m. Med. T.* typhus; *compos.* **Abdominal**—, typhoid (enteric) fever; —**artig**, *adj* typhoid.

***Ty'pik**, *f. vid.* Typologie.

***ty'piſch**, *adj.* typic

***Typograph'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) typographer.

***Typographie'**, *f.* typography.

***typogra'phiſch**, *adj* typographical.

***typoko'niſch**, *adj. vid.* kegelförmig.

***Typolith'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) typolite.

***Typolog'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one who is versed in types, one who discourses on them.

***Typologie'**, *f. Th. T.* the doctrine of types (in the Bible), typology.

***Typometrie'**, *f.* typometry.

***typome'triſch**, *adj.* typometrical.

***Typothet'**, *m. vid.* Setzer.

***Ty'pus**, *m* (—; *pl* **Ty'pen**) type, *vid* Bild, Vorbild, Muſter.

***Thr**, *m North. Myth. T.* the god of war and son of Odin

***Thrann'**, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) tyrant;

compos —**enherrſchaft**, *f.* tyrannical rule; —**enmord**, —**enmörder**, *m* tyrannicide

***Tyrannei'**, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) tyranny.

***Tyrannicid'**, *m* (**-s**) tyrannicide.

***tyran'niſch**, *adj* tyrannic, tyrannical, tyrannous,

***tyranniſi(e)'ren**, *v a. and n* (*b.*) to tyrannize.

Ty'rer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) Tyrian

ty'riſch, *adj* Tyrian.

Tyrol', *n.* (**-s**) Tyrol

Tyro'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } Tyro-
Tyro'lerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) } lese

***Tyrolien'ne**, *f.* Tyrolese song

tyro'liſch, } *adj* Tyrolese.
tyro'leriſch, }

***Tyrtä'us**, *m* Tirtæus.

Ty'rus, *n* Tyre

***Tzſcha'cko**, *m vid* Tſchako.

Tzſcher'per, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *T.* miner's knife

U.

U, u, U, u, the twenty-first letter of the alphabet

Ü, ü, *the* u *modified* (u, ue). *Formerly the capital* Ü *was commonly expressed by two letters, viz:* Ue; *but now one character* (Ü) *is generally employed.*

übel, *adj.* 1. evil, ill, bad, badly; 2 wrong, wrongly, amiss; 3. sick, ill; sickly; ein übler Geſchmack, an ill, *or* bad taste; üble Maßregeln, wrong measures; — ſein, werden, *with dat* to feel ill *or* sick; es iſt mir —, I am ill, not well, indisposed; I am qualmish; es wurde mir —, I felt sick; — ablaufen, to end badly; to make a bad end; — anlaufen, to fare badly; das ſoll dir — zu ſtehen kommen, you shall pay dearly for it; mir iſt — zu Muth(e), I feel uneasy, uncomfortable; wohl oder — wollen, to will or not; du magſt wohl oder — wollen, du mußt es thun, whether you will or not, you must do it; — nehmen, to take ill, *or* amiss, to be displeased at; — auslegen, to construe ill, to misconstrue; — angebracht, misplaced, out of season; —verſtehen, to take in a wrong sense; einem — wollen, to bear one a grudge; — daran ſein, to be in a sad case, to be badly off; es geht ihm —, things go badly with him; he is in a bad condition; es ſteht — mit ihm, he is brought to an ill pass, his affairs are in a bad way; *compos.* —**auf**, *adv.* indisposed; — **ausſehend**, *adj.* ill-looking; —**befinden**, *n* indisposition; —**berüchtigt**, *adj* disreputable; — **deuten**, *v. a* to interpret ill; —**gönner**, *m. vid.* —woller; —**klang**, —**laut**, *m* cacophony, dissonance; —**launig**, *adj.* out of humour, surly, sulky; —**launigkeit**, *f.* ill-humour; —**nehmeriſch**, *adj* easily offended, touchy; —**ſein**, *n.* indisposition; nausea, bad situation; —**ſtand**, *m.* 1. evil, misfortune; inconvenience; 2. impropriety, fault; —**that**, *f.* misdemeanor, offence, misdeed, crime; —**thäter**, *m.* —**thäterin(n)**, *f.* evil doer, malefactor, offender, criminal; —**wollen**, *n.* ill will; malevolence; —**wollend**, *adj.* malevolent; with an ill will; with a bad grace; —**woller**, a malevolent person.

Ü'bel, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. evil, ill; 2. hurt; 3. mischief, misfortune; das fallende —, the falling sickness; aus zwei —n das kleinſte wählen, to choose the least of two evils

Ü'belkeit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) sickness, illness, nausea; qualmishness, qualm.

ü'ben, *v. a. and refl* 1. to exercise, practice; 2. to train, train up; to drill, discipline; 3. to execute; to do; eine Kunſt —, to practice an art; Rache —, to take vengeance: ſich in der Geduld —, to exercise one's self in patience

Ü'ben, *n* (**-s**) exercising, disciplining, drilling, training up, practising

ü'ben, *adv vid.* drüben.

ü'ber, I *prep. with dat and acc* 1. over, above; at, during; about, on *or* upon; 2 past; across; through, by (way of), 3 concerning on account of; 4 over, above; beyond: besides; 5 more than; ſo weit der Himmel — der Erde iſt, as far as heaven is above the earth; — die Brücke ſpringen, retten, to leap, ride over the bridge; — das Ziel ſchießen, to overshoot the mark; — drei Wochen, above, more than three weeks; dies geht — meine Kräfte, this is above my strength; heute — drei Wochen; this day three weeks (hence); — ſeinem Grabe, on his grave: — dem Meere, beyond the sea; — Hals und Kopf, headlong, precipitately; bis — die Ohren, up to the ears; — die Maßen, beyond measure: — Tiſche, — der Mahlzeit, — dem Spiele, u. ſ. w., at table, during dinner, at play, during the play, etc; — dem Schreiben, while writing; — dem Leſen, while reading; — die Mahlzeit, 1. concerning the meal; 2 on account of the meal; — das Spiel, u. ſ. w., on account of the play, for playing they neglected, etc; — ſeiner Krankheit vergaß er das zu thun, his illness made him forget that; — etwas lachen, to laugh at; ſich — etwas freuen, wundern, u. ſ. w., to rejoice at, wonder at, etc; — etwas ſtreiten, zanken, reden, to dispute, quarrel, talk about something; eine Schuld — die andere machen, to contract debts on debts; Briefe — Briefe, letter upon letter; einen Tag — den andern, one day after another; ein Mal — das andere, quick in succession, repeatedly; — einen kommen, to come upon one; to chastise one, to punish one; —einander, one upon another, over one another; — Straßburg nach Paris reiſen, to go by way of Strasburg to Paris; — Land gehen, to go into the country; — etwas gebieten, to dispose of; — der T(h)at ergreifen, to take in the fact; er iſt — die Kinderjahre hinaus, he is past childhood; ich bin — die Neugierde weg, I am past curiosity; ich ging quer — das Feld; I walked across the field; — Nacht, during the night-time; — fünfzig ſein, to be turned of fifty; — kurz oder lang, sooner or later; es geht nichts — Geſundheit, there is nothing like good health; Tugend geht — alles, virtue is above all things; — das kluge Kind! oh, the sensible child! I. *adv.* (*standing after the substantives*) 1. for, during; den Sommer —, for the, *or* during summer; die ganze Zeit —, during the whole time; 2. over; es geht alles bunt —, everything, all is in great confusion; — und —, all over; quite thoroughly.

Verbs compounded with über *are mostly inseparable; those used separably will be marked. Vid. Note to* durch.

The general meanings of über *are* I over, above; super . . .; passing over; II. surpassing, excelling; overtopping; *frequently it adds intensity to the meaning.*

überack'ern, *v. a and n. also sepa* to plough over; to plough over again

ü'berall, überall', *adv* everywhere, all over, throughout, —! *N T* all hands aloft!

überan'ſtrengen, *v. a and refl* to fatigue, overtax

Überan'ſtrengung, *f* overexertion

überant'worten, *v a* to deliver up, surrender, to consign

Überant'worter, *m.* (**-s**, *pl* —) deliverer

Überant'wortung, *f* delivery, surrender

überar'beiten, *v refl* to overwork one's self

ü'berarbeiten, *v. a separ* to do over again, to revise, touch up, einen Aufſatz —, to retouch an essay

Ü'berärmel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) oversleeve, sham sleeve

überaus', *adv* extremely, exceedingly, excessively

Ü'berbalg, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-bälge**) *lud.* upper coat.

Ü'berbau, *m* (**-es**) 1. superstructure; 2 projecting story.

überbau'en, } *v* I *a also separ* to
ü'berbauen, } build over, raise above; II. *refl* to exceed one's means by building.

überbaut', *adj* overbuilt

ü'berbehalten, *v. ir a separ* 1 to keep on hand; 2. to have left, to reserve

Ü'berbein, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) a bony excrescence, node; splint, spasm (of horses)

Ü'berbeinkleider, *pl* overalls

überbei'ßen, *v. refl* to over-bite one's self; to strain one's jaws in biting; *also separ* to bite over (as dogs).

überbeſſern, *v a vid* verbeſſern.

Ü'berbett, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-en**) coverlet, bed-cover

überbeu'gen, } *v a* I to bend too
überbie'gen, } much; 2. *separ* ü'berbeugen, to bend over

ü'berbevölkern, *v vid* übervölkern.

überbie'ten, *v. ir.* I *a* 1 to outbid, to overbid; 2. to ask too much; er überbietet ſeine Waaren, he asks too much for his commodities; 3. to do one's worst; to cap the (climax); II. *refl.* 1. to bid too much; to bid more than one intended; 2 to vie

Überbie'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) outbidder; overcharger.

überbil'den, *v a* to over-educate; to over-refine.

Ü'berbinde, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *S T* overbandage, upper-bandage, hypodesis.

überbin'den, ü'berbinden, *v ir. a. also separ.* to bind, tie over, to wrap; warme Tücher —, to apply warm napkins

Ü'berbindung, *f* binding, tieing over.

ü'berblaſen, *v.* I. *a.* to blow over; to play over (on a wind instrument); II. *refl.* to hurt one's self by blowing (sounding, playing) too much,

überblaſt', *adj* covered with bubbles.

überblät'tern, *v a.* 1. to overlook in turning over; 2. to turn over (the leaves of a book).

überble'chen, *v. a.* to cover with plate.

ü'berbleiben, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *generally separ.* to be left, to remain; die Überbliebenen, those left behind.

Ü'berbleibſel, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) rest, remainder, remnant; residue, relic; wreck.

überblei'en, *v. a.* to cover with lead.

Ü'berblick, *m.* (**-es**) survey.

überblik'ken, *v. a.* to survey, look over, to glance over.

überblü'hen, *v refl* (of a tree *or* plant) to blossom, blow more than is in proportion to its strength

überblüht', *adj* covered with flowers *or* blossoms

ü'berböse, *adj* very wicked

Ü'berbot, *n* (**-es**) advance, outbidding

Ü'berbrand, *m* (**-es**) over standard fineness of silver

überbre'chen, *v a Mil T* to break; to surpass the field of a mine

ü'berbreit, *adj* exceedingly broad *or* large

überbrei'ten, *v a* to spread over, cover over

überbren'nen, *v a. T.* to over-refine (silver, etc)

überbrin'gen, *v ir a* 1 to deliver, bring, carry, convey (letters, news, etc); 2 to get over, bring over, bear over

Überbring'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) deliverer, bearer (eines Briefes u. s. w., of a letter, etc), — dieses, bearer of this

Überbrin'gung, *f.* delivering, delivery

überbrü'cken, *v. a.* to cover with a bridge, to bridge over

überbrül'len, *v a* to outroar.

ü'berbücken, *v. vid* überbeugen.

Ü'berbürde, *f vid* Überlast.

überbür'den, *v a.* to overburden, to overload

überbur'zeln, **ü'berburzeln,** *v refl* to tumble over.

ü'bercomplet, *adj vid* überzählig.

Ü'berdach, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-dächer**) shed, pent-house, shelter, fence

überda'chen, *v a* to cover with a roof.

überdas', *adv vid.* überdies.

überdau'ern, *v a* to outlast

Ü'berdecke, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) coverlet; upper cover.

ü'berdecken, *v. a* to spread over, lay over

überde'cken, *v. a.* 1 to cover; 2. to make a ceiling over

Überde'ckung, *f.* covering over

überdem', *adv* besides; moreover.

überdenk'en, *v ir a.* to reflect upon, think on, consider, turn over in one's thoughts; to meditate; reiflich überdacht, well thought on.

Überden'kung, *f* reflection, consideration; meditating, meditation.

überdies', *adv* besides, moreover.

überdre'schen, *v* I *a* to thrash over, to thrash lightly; II *refl* to thrash beyond one's strength.

Ü'berdruck, *m* (**-es**) *Print. T.* 1. overprint, supernumerary sheets; 2. excess of pressure; 3 *Typ T* transfer; 4 *T.* atmospheric pressure.

Ü'berdruß, *m* (**-sses**) weariness; satiety; disgust, loathsomeness, surfeit; — empfinden, to feel satiated with, to be tired of; etwas zum — hören, sehen u. s. w., to be tired of hearing, seeing a thing any longer.

ü'berdrüssig, *adj.* (*with gen.*) tired, satiated; weary; disgusted; einer Sache — sein, werden, to be, become tired of, to have enough of; der Welt —, weary of the world.

Ü'berdrüssigkeit, *f. vid* Überdruß.

überdün'gen, *v. a* 1. to spread manure over something; 2. to manure too much

überdun'keln, *v. a.* to cover with darkness.

übereck', **überecks',** *adv. vulg.* diagonally across.

übereig'nen, *v. a. L. T.* to assign, transfer, set over

Übereig'ner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *L. T.* assignor.

Übereig'nung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *L T* assignment, transfer

überei'len, *v* I *a.* 1 to overtake, to reach; to surprise, 2 to overhasten, precipitate, hurry; II *refl.* to hurry too much, to be precipitate; to do in a hurry, to commit an error from hurry, to be hasty, — Sie sich nicht, do not hurry.

übereilt', *adj.* overhasty, precipitate, rash

Überei'lung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 precipitation, hurry, overhastening, hastiness; thoughtlessness; 2 error committed from hurry; aus — thun, sagen, to do, say without thinking.

übereinan'der, *adv.* one upon another, one over another; — gehen, kommen, to go, come over, to meet

Übereinan'dersetzung, *f* putting one thing upon another, superposition

übereinkommlich, **übereinkünftlich,** *adj* conventional, stipulated.

übereinkommen, I. *v vid. under* über; II. *s n* agreement

Übereinkommnis, **Übereinkunft,** *f* agreement, conformity

übereinstimmen, *v vid under* übereinstimmend, I *adj.* conformable, agreeing, accordant, harmonious, consonant

Übereinstimmung, *f* conformity; agreement, accord, accordance; consonance. harmony, in — bringen, to reconcile

übereinstreffen, I. *v vid under* übereinstimmen; II *s n* agreement, understanding.

übereisen, *v. a* to cover with ice.

übereist', *adj* frozen over; covered with ice.

Ü'bereisen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *T.* crow's-bill

Überempfäng'nis, *f* super-conception.

überer'zen, *v a.* to cover with bronze *or* a bronze colour

überes'sen, *v ir. refl.* to over-eat one's self.

überfahren, *v ir. a.* to drive over

ü'berfahren, *v* I. *a. separ* to bring, ferry, transport over; to drive, carry over; II. *n.* (s.) to drive, go *or* pass over, sail over, to cross; to ferry over.

Ü'berfahren, *s n* crossing, passing, sailing, driving over; transporting.

Ü'berfahrer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *vid.* Fährmann.

Ü'berfahr=geld, *n*, **lohn,** *m.* passage-money, ferriage, **—schiff,** *n.* transport; barge; ferryboat, wherry.

Ü'berfahrt, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. going *or* passing over, passage; 2 place of passing over, passage; ferry; 3 passing, transporting over; *compos.* **—s=geld,** *n.* **—preis,** *m.* fare, rate of passage; **—ort,** *m.* ferry, place of passing over; **—sschiff,** *n. vid.* Transportschiff.

Ü'berfahrung, *f vid.* Überfahren, *s and* Überfahrt.

Ü'berfall, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-fälle**) 1. sudden attack, surprise, inroad, invasion, irruption; 2. *provinc.* uvula; durch — einnehmen, to take by surprise.

überfal'len, *v. ir. a.* to attack suddenly, surprise; to invade, make an inroad *or* invasion; *fig* to overtake; ein Land —, to invade a country; es überfiel mich ein Schlaf, I was overtaken with sleep, die Nacht überfiel uns, night overtook us: von einer Ohnmacht — werden, to be struck with a fit.

ü'berfallen, *v n separ* (s.) to fall over.

Syn Ueberfallen, überraschen, überrumpeln. Ueberraschen (to surprise) is distinguished by the concomitant idea of swiftness, and the action may take place either in an agreeable or in a disagreeable manner; überfallen (to fall upon) by the accompanying idea of something disagreeable and of violence, überrumpeln (to take unawares) which has a very close affinity to überraschen in point of meaning, gives to it the accessory idea of noise and confusion. A person uses expedition in travelling to a friend, in order to arrive sooner than was expected and to increase his joy by the agreeable Ueberraschung (surprise).

ü'berfällig, *adj* overdue, past due

überfan'gen, *v a* einen —, to overtake one.

ü'berfaul, *adj* exceedingly lazy

ü'berfeilen, *v a* to file over *or* again, to give another filing to

ü'berfein, *adj.* over-fine, superfine; too fine, too much refined

ü'berfeinen, **ü'berfeinern,** *v a* to refine too much, to render too fine, to over-refine

ü'berfett, *adj* over-fat, too fat *or* greasy

überfeu'ern, *v a* to overheat

überfir'nissen, *v a* to varnish over

überflech'ten, *v. n. a* to cover with platted work, with network.

Überflech'tung, *f* covering with network.

überflie'gen, *v ir. a.* to overfly, to fly over; to outfly

ü'berfliegen, *v. n separ* (s.) to fly over

ü'berfließen, *v. n sep.* (s.) to flow over, overflow

Ü'berfließen, *n.* overflow

überflü'geln, *v. a Mil. T. and fig.* to outwing, outflank, turn; *fig* to surpass.

Überflü'gelung, *f.* outflanking.

Ü'berfluß, *m.* (**-sses**) 1. superfluity, abundance, affluence, plenty, superabundance, profusion; 2 overflow; inundation; — haben an . . ., to abound, superabound in *or* with.; Deutschland hat einen — an Soldaten, Germany abounds with soldiers, im —e, zum —, in abundance

ü'berflüssig, *adj.* 1. abundant, affluent, plentiful, superabundant, profuse; 2 superfluous, too much; useless; 3. (*l u.*) overflowing.

Ü'berflüssigkeit, *f.* superfluity; abundance; *vid.* Überfluß.

Überflut(h)', *f.* overflowing (of a river).

überflu't(h)en, *v. a* to overflow, overfloat; *vid.* überströmen.

Ü'berforderung, *f.* excessive demand.

Ü'berfracht, *f.* overfreight, overweight, overload, surcharge; dieser Güterwagen hat zehn Centner —, this wagon has an overload of 10 cwt

überfrach'ten, *v a.* to overfreight.

überfres'sen, *v. ir. refl.* to over-eat (one's self), to eat to brutal excess

überfrie'ren, *v. ir. n* (s.) to freeze over

überfro'ren, *adj.* frozen over.

ü'berfruchtbar, *adj.* over-fruitful.

Ü'berfruchtung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) superconception, superfœtation.

Ü'berfuhre, *f. vid.* Überfahrt.

ü'berführen, *v. a.* (*separ.*) to lead, conduct over; to transport, to carry, convey, *or* ferry over.

überfüh'ren, *v. a.* (*insep.*) *fig.* to convince, bring round *or* over to one's

side; to convict, einen eines Verbrechens —, to convict one of a crime

überfüh'rend, *adj.* convictive, incriminating

Syn. Ueberführen, überreden, überweisen, überzeugen We may überzeugen (convince) and überreden (persuade) even ourselves of any thing, but can only überweisen (prove guilty) and überführen (convict) another; we can, however, only überzeugen by substantial proofs, we can also überreden (talk over) by the semblance of proof. We also überzeugen any one of universal truisms and natural events, but we überweisen and überführen another only of facts and indeed only of such, which are free acts, and of which he is himself the author, whereas on the other hand we überzeugen and überreden others of the truth or incorrectness of any thing. Lastly, one person can also überzeugen and überreden some one else, that he has done something good, but one can überweisen and überführen another only of the wrong, that he has previously done, and in short, one überführt (confutes) him, when he has hitherto denied it.

Überführ'te, *m. and f. decl like adj.* transported criminal

Ü'berführung, *f* transportation.

überfül'len, *v.* I. *a* to overfill, to overstock; to surfeit; to overcloy; II. *refl.* to surfeit one's self; to overload the stomach; den Markt mit Wa(a)ren —, to glut the market.

überfüllt', *adj.* overloaded, surfeited, glutted; overstocked.

Überfül'lung, *f* overfilling; overloading the stomach, surfeiting, surfeit

überfüt'tern, *v a.* to overfeed.

Überfüt'terung, *f.* overfeeding.

Ü'bergabe, *f* surrender; delivery, yielding up

Ü'bergabs-bedingungen, *pl. Mil T.* terms of surrender *or* capitulation; **—vertrag, vergleich,** *m. Mil. T.* capitulation.

übergä(h)'ren, *v ir. refl.* to ferment too much.

ü'bergä(h)ren, *v n. separ.* (h.) to run over in fermenting

Ü'bergang, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-gänge**) 1. passing *or* going over, passage; 2. going over, desertion; 3 *fig* transition; turn, change; *compos.* **—s-formation,** *f Geol. T.* intermediate formation; **—sgebirge,** *n*, **—sgebirgsart,** *f* transition-rocks; **—s-gesetz,** *n* temporary law; **—skalkstein,** *m* transition calcareous rock; **—speriode,** *f Geol T.* transition period; **—srecht,** *n* right of passage; **—sschiefer,** *m.* transition slate; **—s-thonschiefer,** *m* transition-schist; **—strap,** *m Min T.* transition-trap.

Ü'bergänger, *m. vid.* Überläufer.

ü'bergängig, *adj* passable.

ü'bergänglich, *adj.* (*l. u*) passable, fordable

ü'bergar, *adj.* cooked too much.

ü'bergären, *v. vid.* übergä(h)ren.

übergat'tern, *v. a. vid.* übergittern.

übergau'keln, *v. a.* to out-juggle.

übergau'nern, *v. a* to cheat

überge'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to surrender, deliver, give up, yield up; to commit; den Flammen —, to commit to the flames; II *refl.* to vomit.

Überge'ben, *m.* (**-s**) vomiting.

Überge'ber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) deliverer.

Ü'bergebot, *n.* (**-s**) outbidding.

Ü'bergebühr, *f* supererogation.

ü'bergebührlich, *adj.* supererogatory, more than due.

Überge'bung, *f.* surrendering, delivery, yielding up; *vid.* Übergeben.

ü'bergefällig, *adj* too courteous

überge'hen, *v ir a* 1 to pass over, to run over, look over, peruse, revise; 2 to overlook, to omit, pass by; to pass (over)

ü'bergehen, *v. n* (ſ.) *separ.* 1 to go *or* pass over, 2 to overflow, run over; 3 to turn, change, to transcend; die Augen gehen ihm über, the tears come into his eyes; zum Feinde —, to desert; zu einer andern Religion —, to change religion; in Fäulnis —, to rot, to turn putrid; II *refl* to walk too much, overwalk one's self

überge'hend, *adj* transitive

Überge'hung, *f* 1 passing over; 2 overlooking; omission; 3. perusal, revision

Ü'bergeld, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-er**) overplus (of money).

ü'bergelehrt, *adj* over-learned; *jam* crack-brained

ü'bergenug, *adj* more than sufficient, superabundant.

Ü'bergenuß, *m* excess of pleasure.

ü'bergeſchäftig, *adj.* over-busy.

Ü'bergewächs, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) protuberance

Ü'bergewalt, *f* preponderating (supreme) power

ü'bergewaltig, *adj.* most powerful.

Ü'bergewicht, *n* (**-es**) 1. overweight; 2. *fig.* ascendency, superiority, preponderance; das — halten, to be over-weight

ü'bergewichtig, *adj.* overweight.

Ü'bergewinn, *m.* (**-s**) surplus gain.

übergie'ßen, *v. ir a* to pour upon; to do over, mit Zucker —, to candy over

ü'bergießen, *v ir a separ.* to pour over, spill

Übergie'ßen, *n.* (**-s**) transfusion, pouring over

Übergie'ßung, *f.* pouring over; *vid.* Überguß.

übergip'ſen, *v. a vid* übergypſen.

übergit'tern, *v. a* to cover with a grate *or* lattice-work; to cover with something reticulated.

überglän'zen, *v a* to outlustre, outshine, *fig.* to eclipse.

übergla'ſen, **überglaſi(e)'ren,** } *v a.* to glaze over, vitrify.

Übergla'ſung, *f* glazing.

ü'bergläubig, *adj.* hyperorthodox.

Ü'bergläubigkeit, *f.* hyperorthodoxy.

ü'berglücklich, *adj.* most happy, overhappy

ü'berglühen, *v. a* to surpass in glow.

ü'bergnädig, *adj.* most gracious; too gracious.

übergol'den, *v. a.* to gild.

Übergol'dung, *f* gilding.

ü'bergöttlich, *adj.* more than divine.

übergra'ſen, *v refl.* to be overgrown with grass

ü'bergreifen, *v. ir. a* 1. *fig.* to encroach upon, *vid.* eingreifen; 2. *Mus T vid.* überſpringen.

Ü'bergriff, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) encroaching, encroachment.

ü'bergroß, *adj.* over-great, huge, immense, colossal.

Ü'bergröße, *f.* gigantic size.

ü'bergrößern, *v a. vid.* vergrößern.

Ü'bergurt, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) surcingle.

Ü'berguß, *m.* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-güſſe**) pouring over, doing over; plastering, crust, icing (of sugar, etc. on pastry).

ü'bergut, *adj.* extremely good, good to excess.

übergyp'ſen, *v. a.* to parget, plaster, cover with gypsum.

ü'berhaben, *v a separ.* to have (something) left over

ü'berhalb, *adj vid* oberhalb.

ü'berhalten, *v a separ* to hold (something) over a person

ü'berhand, *adv only used in* — **nehmen,** *n.* **—nehmung,** *f* increase, excess

Ü'berhang, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-hänge**) 1 jutting over, projection, overhang, 2 curtain: canopy, cover, *compos.* **—bau,** *m* a jutty

ü'berhangen, *v ir n. separ* (h.) to hang over: to overhang; to jut out, jutty, project

ü'berhängen, *v a. separ* to hang over, cover over.

überhäng'en, *v a insepar* to hang, cover all over.

Ü'berhängſel, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) surplusage

überhar'fen, *v. a* to harrow, rake lightly.

überhar'ſchen, *v n* (ſ.) to form a crust, to crust (of wounds)

Überhar'ſchung, *f* incrustation.

ü'berhärten, *v a T* to over-harden, to temper too highly

überhau'fen, *v a* to load, overload, overcharge, overwhelm; mit Geſchäften —, to overwhelm with business; mit Wohlthaten —, to heap benefits upon one, to load one with kindness

überhäuft', *adj* loaded, overwhelmed, heaped up, accumulated; mit Geſchäften — ſein, to have an immense deal of business to do.

Überhäu'fung, *f* accumulation; overwhelming load.

ü'berhaun, *adj. T* fit to be felled

überhaupt' *adv.* generally, in general; altogether; ich möchte — nicht . . ., I should not altogether like

überhe'ben, *v ir* I. *a* 1. *fig* to exempt, dispense, excuse from, einen einer Sache —, to spare, save one a thing, excuse him from, — Sie mich dieſer Mühe, spare me this trouble, 2. to lift over; II. *refl.* 1. to be proud, haughty, conceited; 2. to strain one's self by lifting; ſich — wegen einer Sache *or* ſich einer Sache —, to value one's self upon, take pride in, boast, brag of.

Überhe'bung, *f.* 1 exemption, dispensation; 2. overweening pride, great presumption, conceit.

ü'berheftig, *adj* over-violent.

überhei'zen, *v. a.* to overheat

ü'berhelfen, *v. ir n. separ* (h.) to help over; to help through; *fig.* einem —, to excuse, clear one; to back, defend one.

Ü'berhemdchen, *n* chemisette.

ü'berher, **überher',** } *adv* over, — fahren, to pass gently over.

überherr'ſchen, *v a.* to overrule.

Überherr'ſcher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) overruler

ü'berhin, **überhin',** } *adv.* 1. over; 2. *fig* superficially, slightly, not attentively, not profoundly; 3. past, ein Buch nur — leſen, to run a book over, to read it slightly.

Überhi'tzung, *f.* superheating

überho'beln, *v. a.* to plane over, to rough-plane.

ü'berhoch, *adj* extremely high; too high.

Ü'berhöhen, *n.* **Ü'berhöhung,** *f.* } *Fort. T.* command.

überhö'len, *v a* 1 to outrun, overtake, get ahead of, outwalk; outride, etc; to fetch up; 2 to haul over, fetch over, to shift; die Segel —, to shift the sails

Ü'berholz, *n vid* Oberholz.

überhö'ren, *v a* 1 to miss hearing, not to hear, mishear; ich habe es überhört, I have missed hearing it; 2 *fam* to hear say *or* repeat (a lesson, etc.)

Überhö'rung, *f.* hearing (a lesson, etc.)

Ü'berhosen, *f pl* wide breeches worn over others; overalls

überhüp'fen, *v* I. *a* to pass over, skip, omit; II. *n.* (ſ.) to skip over, jump over

überhü'ten, *v. a.* to pasture over, to feed off

ü'berirdiſch, *adj.* 1 above the earth; *fig* superterrestrial, celestial; 2. supernatural, spiritual.

überjagd'bar, *adj. Hunt T* great, old.

überja'gen, *v* I. *a.* 1 to founder, override; 2. to outrun, overtake; ein Pferd —, to break the wind of a horse, II *n* (ſ.) to pass, hurry over.

ü'berjährig, *adj.* 1 more than a year old; 2 superannuated; too old; 3. overseasoned (wood)

überjahrt', *adj.* extremely old; decrepit

ü'berjüdeln, *v a.* to cheat (like a cunning Jew).

überkal'ken, *v a* to plaster, to cover with lime

überkau'fen, *v refl.* to over-buy, buy too much *or* dear.

Ü'berkehr, *f* } des Getreides, the
Ü'berkehren, *n* } winnowing of corn.

überkeh'ren, *v. a* to sweep over, pass over

ü'berkippen, *v a. and n. sep.* to tip over, tilt over

überkit'ten, *v a.* to cement over.

ü'berklaffen, *v. n. separ.* (ſ.) to lap, hang over.

ü'berklafterig, *adj* (said of trees) yielding more than one cord

überkle'ben, } *v a* to paste over; to
überklei'ben, } glue over.

Ü'berkleid, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-er**) dress *or* garment worn over another covering; upper-garment, upper-coat; panelwork

überklei'den, *v. a.* to cover; *vid* bekleiden.

Überklei'dung, *f N. T* side-planks of a ship

überklei'ſtern, *v a.* to paste over

ü'berklettern, } *v. n. separ.* (ſ.) to
ü'berklimmen, } climb over.

überklim'men, *v. a. insepar.* to cross (mountains).

ü'berklug, *adj.* overwise; saucy; der —e, over-wise, would-be-wise

Ü'berklugheit, *f* conceitedness.

ü'berknöpfen, *v. a. separ.* to button over.

überknor'peln, *v refl. and n.* to form, get covered with cartilage.

ü'berkochen, *v n. separ.* (ſ.) to boil over, run over in boiling.

überko'chen, *v a.* to overdo, overboil.

überkom'men, *v. ir.* I *a.* to get, receive; II. *n vulg.* (ſ.) to come over, get over.

Überkomm'nis, *f.* (*pl.* **-ſſe**) the coming to, receiving; *provinc.* agreement.

ü'berkräftig, *adj.* too powerful, lusty; too strong.

ü'berkriechen, *v. ir n.* to creep *or* crawl over.

Ü'berkritiker, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) hypercritic

Überkrittelei', *f* hypercriticism.

ü'berkrümeln, *v a* to strew crumbs, powdered sugar, salt, etc, over anything

überkru'ſten, *v. a* to incrust.

Ü'berkunft, *f vulg* getting *or* coming over

überla'den, *v ir a* to overlade, overload, overcharge, overburden, overfreight; ſich —, *or* ſich den Magen —, to clog, to overload one's stomach

ü'berladen, *v ir. a. separ* von einem Schiff ins andere —, to shift from one ship to another.

Überla'dung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) overloading, overcharging; 2 surfeiting, surfeit.

Ü'berlage, *f* impost.

Ü'berlagerung, *f* superposition.

Ü'berland, *n* (**-es**) country on the other side (of a river, etc); *compos* **—s(eiſen)bahn**, *f.* transcontinental railway; **—spoſt**, *f* overland mail

ü'berlang, *adj* overlong, too long, extremely long

ü'berlänge, *adj* + over and above; remaining

ü'berlangen, *v n separ.* to reach out the hand over *or* beyond; to make a long arm.

überlan'gen, *v a* to surpass in length, to pass beyond.

Ü'berlaß, *m.* (**-ſſes**) the rest, what remains

überlaſ'ſen, *v ir a and refl* 1. to leave, give up; to commit to, to yield up to; resign; to sell; 2. to make over, cede; 3 + *and vulg.* to leave (a rest); to let pass over; zur Miethe —, to lease; ſich dem Kummer —, to abandon one's self to sorrow; ſich der Schwermut(h) —, to give way to melancholy; ich überlaſſe es Ihrer Willkür, I leave it to your discretion; ſich ſelbſt — ſein, to be left to one's own self

Überlaſ'ſer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) ceder, yielder

überläß'lich, *adj* transmissible.

Überlaſ'ſung, *f.* leaving, yielding up, giving up, ceding, cession

Ü'berlaſt, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) surcharge; *fig.* trouble, molestation, vexation, importunity; zur — gereichen, to prove troublesome to.

überla'ſten, *v. a.* to overload; to overburden.

ü'berlaſtig, *adj.* overloaded; ein —es Schiff, an overloaded ship

ü'berläſtig, *adj. fig.* troublesome, importunate, tiresome, wearisome; ein —er Menſch, a troublesome guest.

ü'berläſtigen, *v. a. vid* beläſtigen.

Ü'berläſtigkeit, *f.* importunateness, importunity.

Ü'berlauf, *m.* (**-es**) the being troubled with visits; *N. T.* orlop; platform.

ü'berlaufen, *v ir. n. separ.* (ſ) 1. to run over, flow over; 2. to run, rat, desert; zum Feind —, to go over to the enemy, to desert.

überlau'fen, *v a insepar.* 1. to run *or* spread over; 2. to outrun; 3. to intrude upon, to importune; 4 to peruse, run over; einen mit dem Degen —, to attack one sword in hand; *fig.* einen —, to trouble *or* pester one with visits, to importune one; es überläuft mich ein Schauer, it gives me a cold shudder; ein Buch —, to run over a book, to peruse a book superficially.

Ü'berläufer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } des-
Ü'berläuferin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) } erter, runaway, turncoat, apostate.

überlau'ſchen, *v. a.* to take by surprise.

ü'berlaut, *adj.* overloud, very loud; too loud; too noisy; ein —es Gelächter, a horse-laugh: — lachen, to set up a roar of laughter

überle'ben, *v a* to survive, outlive; ſeinen Ruf —, to outlive one's fame.

Überle'bende(r), *m. decl like adj.* survivor

Überlebt'heit, *f* senility, decrepitude

überle'dern, *v a* to cover with leather

ü'berlegen, *v a sepa* to lay over, to lay upon a thing, to whip flog. das Ruder oder Steuer —, *N T* to shift the helm

überle'gen, *v a insep* 1 to lay on too much, to overburden; 2 *fig* to turn over in one's mind, to think upon, to reflect upon, weigh, consider, diliberate; reiflich —, to consider well; mit einem etwas —, to deliberate, consult with one about something

überle'gen, *adj* superior, surpassing prevalent (in number, strength, skill, power); — ſein, to be superior to, to outdo, excel, surpass; einem — ſein, to be superior to one.

Überle'genheit, *f.* superior strength, superiority, ascendency, pre-eminence.

überleg'ſam, *adj.* considerate; meditative, thinking, reflecting, prudent, circumspect.

Überleg'ſamkeit, *f* considerateness

überlegt', *adj* well weighed *or* considered, considerate.

Überlegt'heit, *f* considerateness

Überle'gung, *f* consideration; deliberation; reflection; ohne —, inconsiderately; *compos* **—skraft**, *f.* power, faculty of reflection

ü'berlei, *adv.* + more than enough; superfluously; remaining

ü'berleimen, *v a. vid.* aufleimen.

überlei'men, *v. a.* to glue over, do over with glue

ü'berleiten, *v a.* (einen) to lead one over *or* across; —des Zeitwort, *Gram. T.* a transitive verb.

ü'berlernen, *v a.* 1 ſeine Lection, u. ſ. w. —, to repeat one's lessons over to one's self, to learn it by heart; 2. einen —, to outlearn any one, to learn faster and better

ü'berleſen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to read over, run over, peruse; 2 to overlook in reading, Jemandem zum — geben, to submit to one's perusal.

überleuch'ten, *v. a* to outshine.

Überlie'ferer, *m.* (*l. u.*) one who delivers *or* surrenders.

überlie'fern, *v. a.* to deliver, give up, to surrender; den Nachkommen —, to hand down to posterity.

Überlie'ferung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 delivering, surrendering, surrender, delivery; 2. tradition; transmission.

ü'berliegen, *v. ir. separ.* to lie over (on a journey).

überlie'gen, *v. ir. refl.* to lie too long.

Ü'berliegetag, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *M T* day of demurrage

überli'ſten, *v. a* 1 to overreach, outwit, cheat, deceive; 2. to take by surprise, to come upon by surprise

Überli'ſtung, *f.* 1. outwitting, cheat; 2 taking by surprise.

überlü'gen, *v. ir. a.* to outlie.

ü'berluſtig, *adj* over-gay.

überma'chen, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to remit, transmit, send over, consign; Geld durch Wechſel —, to remit money by bills of exchange; 2 *vulg.* to do over, cover.

Überma'cher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *M. E.* remitter (of money); forwarder (of goods.

Ü'bermacht, *f.* superior power *or* force, superiority, ascendency.

ü'bermächtig, *adj* superior (in power *or* force), too powerful.

Überma'chung, *f.* remitting, remittance, sending over, consignment.

überma'len, *v. a* to paint over *or* anew

überman'nen, *v a.* to overmatch, overcome overpower, master, conquer, get the better of.

Überman'nung, *f* overmatching, overcoming, conquering, getting the better of.

Ü'bermaß, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1, overmeasure; 2. *fig* excess; superfluity abundance.

Ü'bermaße, *f* excess

ü'bermäßig, *adj.* beyond measure, exceeding, excessive, immoderate, exorbitant; —e Ausgaben, wasteful expenses; —er Genuß des Weines, excess of wine.

Syn Übermäßig, übertrieben, ungeheuer Size *or* greatness is übermäßig, in so far as it exceeds the bulk of its congeners, whether caused by nature or the free will; that, however, is übertrieben, the excessiveness of which is the effect of the will, *e g* übertriebene Güte, Großmuth, excessive goodness, magnanimity carried too far. That which is übermäßig and übertrieben in so high a degree that it surpasses all our conception of any thing of its kind, and thence excites extreme wonder *or* fright and shuddering, is ungeheuer (monstrous).

Ü'bermäßigkeit, *f.* immoderateness; excess

übermä'stet, *adj* over-fed

überma'stet, *adj N T.* over-masted.

überman'ern, *v. a.* to wall over, to wall up

ü'bermeerisch, *adj. vid.* überseeisch.

übermei'stern, *v. a* to overmaster, conquer, subdue

Ü'bermensch, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) one who fancies himself more than man, superhuman being

ü'bermenschlich, *adj* 1. superhuman, more than human; 2 *vulg* enormous, excessive.

Ü'bermenschlichkeit, *f.* superhuman nature

übermes'sen, *v. ir. a* 1. to measure over; 2 to be over-measure

übermi'sten, *v a vid.* überdüngen.

übermit'teln, *v. a* to convey; to hand

übermö'gen, *v. ir. a* (*l u*) to prevail upon, to overpower.

ü'bermorgen, *adv.* day after to-morrow

ü'bermorgend, *adj.* about to happen the day after to-morrow.

übermo'sen, *v. a* to cover with moss.

ü'bermüde, *adj* extremely fatigued.

Ü'bermut(h), *m.* (**-s**) 1. superciliousness, haughtiness, arrogance, insolence, presumptuousness; 2. excessive merriment, wantonness

Syn. Übermut(h), Stolz There is a justifiable and noble Stolz (pride), as the consciousness of possessing real merit; but there can be no justifiable Uebermut(h). False Stolz (conceitedness) demands great respect and reverence from an exaggerated representation of one's own merits This false pride or vanity arises from self-love, is fed by admiration and deserved respect, and becomes visible by looks and gestures. Uebermut(h) (haughtiness) arises from the contentment of all our wishes and from success in every thing we do, so that we are seduced to form too high an opinion of our powers, privileges and claims. Stolz (presumption *or* arrogance) is therefore humbled by contempt, Uebermut(h) (vain-glory, etc.) by non-success and misfortune.

ü'bermüt(h)ig, *adj.* 1. supercilious, haughty, insolent, presumptuous, overbearing; 2. wanton; ein —er Feind, an insulting foe.

Ü'bermüt(h)igkeit, *f* superciliousness; *vid* Übermut(h).

übernacht', *adj* over night

übernach'ten, *v. n* (h.) to stay *or* pass the night; to sleep for the night

ü'bernachtig, } *adj* 1 resting *or* kept

ü'bernächtig, } for a night; —es Bier, night-flat beer; 2 looking as if one had been up all night

ü'bernähen, *v a separ.* 1 to sew over the whole surface, all over; 2. to tack; to baste.

übernä'hen *v a* to sew over, upon, etc

Ü'bernahme, *f* 1 acceptation, taking possession of; 2 charge, taking charge of; taking upon one's self, — der Regierung, accession

Ü'bernahmsliste, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 inventory; 2 *M. T* dispatcher's list of prices

übernäh'ren, *v. a* to feed to excess, to over-nourish

Ü'bernaht, *f.* (*pl* **-nähte**) whip-stitch, whip

Ü'bername, *m.* (**-ns**; *pl* **-n**) by-name, nickname.

übernar'ben, *v a. vid* benarben, vernarben.

ü'bernatürlich, *adj* supernatural.

Ü'bernatürlichkeit, *f.* supernatural character.

überne'beln, *v a.* to cover with mist

überneh'men, *v ir.* I *a.* 1. to accept, receive, take possession of; 2. to undertake, take upon one's self; 3 to overcome; II *refl* to overdo one's self; to undertake too much; sich mit Essen und Trinken —, to surfeit one's self; Jemanden —, to exact upon one; to overreach one; mit Auflagen —, to oppress with taxes; sich — lassen von . . , to be overcome by . . , to allow one's self to be carried by . . .

Überneh'mer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 receiver, he who takes possession of; 2 *vid.* Unternehmer.

Überneh'mung, *f.* 1. taking the charge *or* possession of; 2. overdoing; 3 over-gorging.

übernum'mern, *v a.* to number over; *vid* Benummern.

ü'berordnen, *v. a.* (einen dem andern) to put *or* appoint any one over another, to rank into a higher order.

ü'berölen, *v. a.* to oil over.

Ü'beroxyd, *n.* peroxide.

ü'beroxydi(e)ren, *v. a.* to superoxidize.

ü'berpfeffern, *v a.* to over-pepper.

überpflan'zen, *v. a.* to plant over, cover (with plants).

überpfla'stern, *v. a.* to pave over.

überpflü'gen, *v a.* to plough over.

überpi'chen, *v. a.* to coat with pitch.

überpin'seln, *v. a.* to paint over.

ü'berpökeln, *v. a.* to overpickle.

überpol'stern, *v. a.* to cover with cushions, to upholster.

Ü'berprobe, *f.* over-proof; — halten, to be over-proof.

Überproduktion', *f.* over-production.

überpu'dern, *v a.* to powder over

überpur'zeln, *v. refl.* to tumble heels over head.

ü'berquer, *adv* across, crossways.

überra'gen, *v. a.* to overtop, to tower above; das Schloß überragte die Stadt, the castle overlooked the town.

überrap'pen, *v. a.* to plaster *or* roughcast a wall.

überra'schen, *v. a.* to surprise, overtake, catch, take unawares, fall upon; die Nacht überraschte sie, night overtook them.

Überra'schung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) surprise.

überra'sen, *v. a.* to cover with turf.

überra'speln, *v a* to rasp over

überre'chen, *v a* to rake over.

überrech'nen, *v a* to count over, reckon over; 2. to compute, calculate

Überrech'nung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) calculation, computation

ü'berrecht, *adv* more than right, right in an extraordinary degree.

ü'berrechtgläubig, *adj* hyperorthodox.

Ü'berrechtgläubigkeit, *f* hyperorthodoxy

überre'den, *v a* to persuade, Ihr werdet mich dessen nie —, you shall never persuade me of it; einen zu etwas —, to persuade to, talk one into a thing

überre'dend, *adj* persuasive.

Überre'der, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) persuader.

Überre'dung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) persuasion; *compos* **—sgabe,** *f* power of persuasion, **—sgrund,** *m* persuasive reason, ground *or* motive of persuasion; **—skraft,** *f vid* —sgabe; **—skunst,** *f* art of persuasion; eloquence· *vid* Beredsamkeit.

überreg'nen, *v a vid* beregnen.

überreich', *adj* very rich, too rich, exuberant; eine —e Phantasie, an over-fruitful fancy, imagination.

überrei'chen, *v a* 1. to present, give, deliver; 2 to hand over

ü'berreichen, *v n separ* (h.) to reach over; to overreach.

ü'berreichlich, *adj* superabundant.

Überrei'chung, *f.* presentation, delivery

ü'berreif, *adj* over-ripe, dead-ripe.

Ü'berreife, *f.* over-ripeness.

überrei'fen, *v* I. *n* 1 to become too ripe, to ripen too much; 2. *n* to get covered with hoar-frost; II *a* 1. to make over-ripe, to ripen too much; 2. *a.* hoop (casks, etc)

überrei'ten, *v ir* 1. *a* to outride; 2 to ride too hard, override; 3 *provinc* to inspect on horseback (roads, etc); ein Pferd —, to founder (break the wind of) a horse.

ü'berreiten, *v. ir. n separ.* (s.) 1. to ride over; 2. to run down in riding.

Überrei'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *provinc.* horse patrol (on highroads, etc), preventive man.

Ü'berreiz, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) too great, excessive irritation, excitement, *or* sensitiveness.

ü'berreizbar, *adj.* too excitable *or* sensitive

Ü'berreizbarkeit, *f.* excessive irritableness *or* sensitiveness.

überrei'zen, ü'berreizen, *v. a* to over-excite, over-irritate.

Überrei'zung, *f.* the exciting to excess; *vid* Überreiz.

überren'nen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to knock down by running against; 2. outrun; 3. to run beyond (the mark).

ü'berrennen, *v. ir n. separ.* (s.) to run over; run down.

Ü'berrest, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) remains; rest, remainder, remnant, residue; seine irdischen —e, his mortal remains.

Ü'berrheiner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) **—in(n),** *f.* a native *or* inhabitant of the trans- *or* ultra-Rhenish provinces, a Trans-Rhenanian.

ü'berrheinisch, *adj.* trans-Rhenane, from beyond the Rhine.

überrin'den, *v. refl.* to form a crust *or* bark.

Überrin'dung, *f* incrustation.

ü'berrinnen, *v ir. n. separ.* (s.) to run over, overflow.

Ü'berrock, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-röcke**) great-

coat, overcoat, surtout; der kurze —, frock-coat

überrü'ſten, *v n* to rust over, to get rusty all over.

ü'berrücks, *adv.* over the back; backwards

überrum'peln, *v a* to surprise, seize unawares (a fortress, the enemy)

Überrum'pelung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) the taking by surprise, seizing upon unawares

überru'ßen, *v a* to blacken *or* cover with soot

ü'bers, *contr. of* über das, *vid* über.

überſä'en, *v a* 1 to sow over; *fig* to strew over, cover with; 2 to oversow, to sow too much

überſal'zen, *v. a* to salt too much, oversalt

überſan'den, *v. a* to cover with sand

ü'berſatt, *adj* full, glutted, surfeited

überſät'tigen, *v a* to over-fill; to surfeit, *T* to over-saturate

überſät'tigt, *adj* oversatiated, over-saturated

Überſät'tigung, *f* fullness; satiety, surfeit; over-saturation; satiation, cramming, *Ch T* supersaturation.

Ü'berſatz, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-ſätze**) 1. *vid* Aufſatz; 2 *Arch T.* attic; 3 *N. T. vid* Strenge.

überſäu'ern, *v a.* to make too acid, oversour.

überſau'fen, *v. ir refl.* to drink too much

Überſä'ung, *f* sowing over; over-sowing.

Ü'berſchaffung, *f N T.* transport, conveyance

überſchal'len, *v a* to surpass in sound, to drown; ihre Stimme überſchallte alle andern, her voice sounded above, surpassed all the others.

Ü'berſchar, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *Min. T* unworked portion between two contiguous mines.

ü'berſcharf, *adj.* oversharp, too sharp

überſchat'ten, *v. a.* to overshade, overshadow, obumbrate, eclipse.

Überſchat'tung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) overshadowing, overshading, obumbration

überſcha'tzen, *v. a.* to overtax, to tax too heavily.

überſchä'tzen, *v. a and refl.* to overrate; to overestimate (one's self).

Überſcha'tzung, *f.* overtaxing.

Überſchä'tzung, *f.* overrating, overestimation, (self-)conceit.

überſchau'bar, *adj.* that may be surveyed *or* overlooked

überſchau'en, *v a.* to overlook; to survey.

ü'berſchauen, *v. n. separ.* (*h.*) to look over.

überſchäu'men, *v. a.* to cover with foam.

ü'berſchäumen, *v n separ.* (*h.*) to foam over; to overflow foaming.

Überſchau'ung, *f.* looking over; surveying, survey.

Ü'berſcheide, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) upper (second) sheath.

überſchei'nen, *v ir. a.* 1. to shine upon, to shine all over; 2. to outshine

überſche'ren, *v. refl.* ſich —, (*fam.*) to give more than one can afford, to give beyond one's means; ſich nicht leicht —, not to be over-generous.

überſche'ren, *v. ir. a.* 1. to clip (wool); to give the first shearing (to cloth); 2. to shave over

überſchi'cken, *v. a.* to send over, remit.

Überſchi'ckung, *f* sending over, remitting

ü'berſchieben, *v ir a. and n* 1. to shove over *or* across; 2 to push too far, to overshoot; to shove along, push along

überſchie'ßen, *v ir* I. *a* 1. to overshoot, to miss; 2. to overshoot, pass; 3 to reach, range (of guns, with regard to a place); 4. to count over again), II *refl. fam.* to tumble over, capsize.

ü'berſchießen, *v separ a and n* 1. (ſ.) to shoot, fall over; 2 (*h.*) to be *or* measure more, *a* to add beyond a stated number, to superadd, exceed

ü'berſchiffen, *v* I. *a separ.* to ship, transport, pass over (in ships), II *n.* (ſ.) to sail, go, cross, pass over.

überſchif'fen, *v a inſepar* to navigate, sail over; eine Meerenge —, to navigate a strait

überſchim'meln, *v. n* to grow mouldy all over

ü'berſchlächtig, *adj. T* overshot (of wheels)

überſchla'fen, I *v. ir. refl* to oversleep one's self; II. *adj* dull after *or* from too much sleep.

Ü'berſchlag, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-ſchläge**) 1. somersault; fall backwards; 2. band, cuff, facing; 3 estimate; computation, calculation; 4 *S. T* poultice, cataplasm; einen — machen, to cast up; suppute, calculate; *S. T.* to poultice

ü'berſchlagen, *v. ir. a. separ.* I. *n* (ſ.) 1 to turn over, incline; 2. to tumble, fall over (on the back); II. *a.* 1. to turn over, throw over; 2 to put on, apply (a poultice, etc.); 3. to strike over.

überſchla'gen, *v. ir. inſepar.* I. *n* (ſ.) 1. to turn, grow mouldy *or* flat; to get covered with mould; 2 to grow, become lukewarm; — laſſen, to let a thing get a little warm, let the chill go off; II 1. to beat too much, to beat so as to make timid (*Sp. T.*); 2 to pass over, to miss, overlook; 3 to compute, calculate, estimate (roughly); 4. to turn over in one's mind, consider; III. *refl.* to tumble over *or* backwards; to capsize.

Überſchla'gung, *f.* 1. tumbling, falling over; 2. computation; *vid.* Überſchlag.

überſchläm'men, *v a.* to cover with mire *or* mud.

überſchlei'chen, *v. ir. a.* to surprise by stealth, steal upon.

überſchlei'ern, *v. a* to veil; to hide, wrap up.

ü'berſchleifen, *v a.* 1 to draw over *or* across in a sledge; 2. to cross over in a sledge.

überſchlei'fen, *v. ir. a.* to slide over *or* across.

überſchlem'men, *v. vid.* überſchlämmen.

überſchlich'ten, *v. a.* to smooth over, to plane over.

überſchlin'gen, *v. ir. a.* (with seamstresses) to whip

ü'berſchlingen, *v. ir. a* to tie *or* sling over; ſeine Büchſe übergeſchlungen, with his rifle slung over his shoulder.

überſchlu'cken, *v. refl.* to swallow too fast, to choke.

ü'berſchmeißen, *v. ir. a. vid.* überwerfen.

ü'berſchmieden, *v a.* etwas —, to forge over something.

überſchmie'ren, *v. a.* to besmear, rub, daub.

ü'berſchmieren, *v. a. separ.* to spread over.

ü'berſchnallen, *v a separ* to buckle, strap over

ü'berſchnappen, *v. n separ* (ſ.) to snap, jerk over, slip over; *fig. vulg.* to become crazy, to become crack-brained; er iſt übergeſchnappt, his brains are turned

überſchnei'en, *v. a* (ſ.) to cover with snow

überſchnel'len, *v a fig.* to overreach, cheat

überſchnü'ren, *v. a.* 1 to tie over with lace *or* cord; 2. to measure with a line *or* cord

Ü'berſchnürung, *f* covering with lace.

überſchrau'ben, *v. a.* to screw too tight

überſchrei'ben, *v. ir. a* 1. to superscribe, inscribe, title; to head; 2. to direct, address; einen Brief —, to put the direction upon a letter.

ü'berſchreiben, *v n. a. separ.* to transcribe; write over.

Überſchrei'bung, *f* superscription, titling; transcribing.

überſchrei'en, *v. ir* I. *a.* to outcry, outroar; II. *refl* to overstrain one's voice; ſich nicht —, to moderate one's voice.

überſchrei'ten, *v ir. a. fig.* 1. to go beyond *or* across; to cross; 2. to transgress, exceed; to violate, overstep; einen Befehl —, to transgress an order, den Credit —, to overdraw the credit.

Überſchrei'tung, *f.* 1. transgression, violation; 2 trespass, crossing; 3. *M. E* to overdraw.

ü'berſchreitung, *f.* running of a verse into another line.

Ü'berſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. superscription, title, inscription; 2. direction (of a letter), heading

ü'berſchritt, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *vid.* Übertritt.

Ü'berſchuh, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) galosh, overshoe; clog; —e von Gummi, rubbers.

überſchul'det, *adj.* involved (in debt), encumbered.

Überſchul'dung, *f.* indebtedness

Ü'berſchuß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſchüſſe**) overplus, surplus; residue; — an Geld, balance, surplus money; *Arch. T.* projecture; der — des Mittelwalls, *Fort. T.* complement of the curtain.

ü'berſchüſſig, *adj.* 1. *T.* projecting, jutting over; 2. remaining over, surplus; —es Geld, surplus money.

Ü'berſchutt, *m.* (**-es**) *T.* coating *or* cope of extrados.

ü'berſchütten, *v. a. separ.* 1. to spill, over-fill; 2. to pour over; 3. to throw upon, to pour upon.

überſchüt'ten, *v. a. inſepar.* to cover, to strew, to heap upon, load; overwhelm (with benefits, mit Wohlthaten).

Überſchüt'tung, *f.* 1. spilling, overfilling; 2. covering; 3. heaping upon, overwhelming.

Ü'berſchwall, *m.* (**-es**) superabundance, overflow.

Ü'berſchwang, *m.* (**-es**) + abundance; *vid.* Überfluß.

überſchwän'gern, *v a.* to over-impregnate; to surcharge *or* impregnate too much; die Luft iſt überſchwängert von ſchädlichen Dünſten, the atmosphere is surcharged with noxious vapours.

Überſchwän'gerung, *f* superfœtation.

überſchwäng'lich, *adj. vid.* überſchwenglich.

Ü'berſchwänglichkeit, *f. vid.* Überſchwenglichkeit.
ü'berſchwanken, *v n separ* (ſ.) 1 to run over; 2. to tilt, to tumble over
Ü'berſchwänklich, *vid.* Überſchwenglich.
überſchwä'tzen, *vid* überreden.
ü'berſchwefelſauer, *adj. Ch. T.* compounded with the maximum of sulphuric acid; überſchwefelſaures Salz, persulphate
Ü'berſchwelle, *f* lintel.
ü'berſchwellen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (h.) to swell over
überſchwem'men, *v. a.* to overflow, to inundate, deluge, submerge; to overrun
Überſchwem'mung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) inundation, overflowing, deluge
überſchweng'lich, *adj.* 1. superabundant, exuberant, boundless, exceeding, excessive, transcendent; 2 extravagant; 3 enthusiastic, sentimental; gushing, high-flown.
Überſchweng'lichkeit, *f* extravagance, enthusiasm, sentimentality.
ü'berſchwer, *adj* too heavy; *fig.* extremely difficult.
ü'berſchwimmen, *v ir n. separ.* (ſ.) to swim over.
ü'berſeeiſch, *adj* transmarine, transatlantic.
ü'berſegeln, *v. separ. n* (ſ.) *and a.* to traverse sailing, to sail over.
überſe'geln, *v. a. insepar.* to outsail; to run aground, run foul of a ship; ein Schiff —, *N T.* to beat a ship; to overhaul a ship.
Ü'berſegelung, *f.* sailing over, running foul of, outsailing.
überſeh'bar, *adj.* that may be reached with the eye.
überſe'hen, *v ir. a* 1 to look over, survey, overlook; 2. to overlook, miss, lose sight of, disregard; 3. *fig* to look over, peruse, run over; 4. to survey, muster, review; eine Gegend —, to survey, command; — werden, to escape notice; einen —, to pass by one; to be superior to one; einem etwas —, not to notice, to let a thing pass without reproving the person, to forbear.
Ü'berſehen, *n* oversight, overlooking, neglect, mistake
Überſe'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) overlooker; overseer.
Überſe'hung, *f.* overlooking, neglect, mistake; review, revisal.
ü'berſelig, *adj.* most happy; overjoyed.
überſen'den, *v. reg. and ir. a.* 1. to send, remit, transmit; 2. to consign.
ü'berſenden, *v. reg and ir. a. separ.* to send over *or* across.
Überſen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **-in**(n), *f.* one who sends, remits, transmits.
Überſen'dung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) transmitting. sending, transmission, remittance
ü'berſetzbar, *adj.* that may be passed over, put across, carried over.
überſetz'bar, *adj.* that may be translated.
ü'berſetzen, *v separ.* I. *a.* 1. to transport, ship over, to pass over (in boats, etc.), to ferry over; 2. to put on *or* over; ſich — laſſen, to pass over, to be ferried over; ein Haus —, to build one *or* more stories on a house; einen Topf —, to set a pot on the fire; II. *n.* (ſ. *and* h.) 1. to leap, jump, bound over; 2. to pass, go over, to cross.
überſe'tzen, *v insepar. a.* 1. to overstock, crowd; to cover all over; 2. to overrate, fix too high a price upon, to exact upon; 3. *fig.* to translate; ein Buch aus dem Franzöſiſchen —, to translate a book from the French; einen —, to exact upon one; eine Wa(a)re —, to overrate a commodity.
Überſe'tzer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) translator
Überſe'tzung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. translation, version; 2 ferrying, passing over, transporting over; *compos* **—sfehler,** *m* fault of translation; **—skunſt,** *f.* art of translating; **—srecht,** *n* right of translation
ü'berſicht, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 view, sight; 2 survey, review; 3 abstract, summary; *compos* **—skarte,** *f* synoptical map; **—stabelle,** *f.* synoptical table.
ü'berſichtig, *adj.* far-sighted, hypermetropic
Ü'berſichtigkeit, *f.* hypermetropia.
ü'berſichtlich, *adj* clear (to the understanding), distinct, perspicuous, lucid.
ü'berſiedeln, *v. separ* I *a* to remove, transplant; II *n* (ſ.) to remove, migrate, change one's residence
Ü'berſiedelung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) removal, transmigration
überſie'den, *v. ir a* to seethe too much
ü'berſieden, *v ir. n. separ* (ſ.) to seethe *or* boil over.
überſil'bern, *v. a* to silver, to plate (with silver)
Überſil'berung, *f.* silvering, plating (with silver)
überſing'en, *v ir.* I. *a.* 1. (*also* **ü'berſingen,** *separ.*) to sing over; 2. *vulg.* to surpass in singing; II. *refl.* to injure one's voice by singing too much; to oversing (one's self).
überſin'nen, *v. a.* to reflect upon, think over.
ü'berſinnlich, *adj.* supersensuous, supernatural; intellectual; abstract; transcendental, metaphysical.
Ü'berſinnlichkeit, *f* being above the appreciation of the senses; immateriality.
ü'berſintern, *v a.* to incrust.
Ü'berſinterung, *f.* incrustation.
überſom'mern, *v.* I. *a.* to summer, to keep through the summer; II. *n.* (h.) to pass the summer.
Überſom'merung, *f.* the keeping through the summer.
überſpan'nen, *v. a.* 1. to span; 2. to overstram, overstretch; to overbend; 3. to overexert, overexcite; to heat (the mind); 4. to exaggerate.
ü'berſpannen, *v. a. separ.* to stretch over
überſpannt', *adj.* 1. overstrained, overbent; 2. *fig.* exalted, exaggerated; eccentric; cracked.
Überſpannt'heit, *f* extravagance, exaltation, eccentricity.
Überſpan'nung, *f.* 1. *fig* overstraining, exaggeration, exaltation; 2. overstretching.
ü'berſpielen, *v. a.* to play over.
überſpin'nen, *v. ir a.* to spin over; mit Seide —, to gimp; überſponnene Saiten, wound music-strings.
Überſpin'nung, *f.* the spinning over, covering with a tissue.
überſpre'chen, *v ir. refl.* + to talk too much
ü'berſpreiten, *v a. vid.* überbreiten.
überſpren'gen, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* beſprengen; 2. ein Pferd —, to overtax a horse, to spoil it
ü'berſprengen, *v. a. separ.* to make a horse leap (over a fence, etc.).
überſprin'gen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to overleap, skip, miss; to pass over; to be displaced; 2. to intermit, alternate; 3. to transgress; einen —, to pass one over, ich werde dem Wort —, I shall not miss one word, immer eins —d, alternating; Sie haben eine Zeile überſprungen, you have skipped a line; *Mus T.* auf der Geige —, to shift, glide on the violin; II *refl* to hurt one's self by leaping too much *or* too violently
ü'berſpringen, *v ir n* (ſ.) *separ* to leap, jump, skip over; *T* to flash, spark; to start (a sinew); to pass abruptly from one thing to another
Überſprin'gung, *f.* 1. skipping; leaping over; 2. intermission, passing over
überſpri'tzen, *v vid* beſpritzen.
ü'berſprudeln, *v n separ* (h.) to bubble, gush over; to flow over
Ü'berſprung, *m.* (-es) 1 leap *or* jump over; 2 thing *or* place over which we jump; 3. *Sp T* thing that snaps over; snare, noose.
Ü'berſtag, *N T* I. *m.* over-stay, upper stay; II *adv.* about ship.
ü'berſtändig, *adj. T* 1 lasting beyond one season, perennial; 2 having stood too long, spoiling from age; 3 overseasoned (wood).
ü'berſtark, *adj.* exceedingly strong
überſtau'ben, *v. vid* beſtauben, beſtäuben.
überſtau'ben,
überſtechen, *v. ir. separ.* I *a.* to trump over (at cards), put a higher trump on; II *n* 1. to row *or* paddle over, *vid.* überſetzen; 2. (with seamstresses) to whip
überſte'hen, *v. ir a* 1 to endure, overcome, surmount, stand; 2 (of plants) to last beyond one season; eine Krankheit —, to recover from an illness; einen Sturm —, to outweather a storm
ü'berſtehen, *v. ir. n* (h.) *separ* to stand out, hang over, jut.
ü'berſtehend *adj* 1. projecting; 2. decaying from age, perennial.
überſteig'bar, *adj* surmountable; passable.
ü'berſteigen, *v. ir n. separ* (ſ.) to step *or* climb over
überſtei'gen, *v. ir insepar a* 1. to pass, to scale; 2. *fig* to overcome, surmount; 3 to surpass, exceed; die Mauern —, to scale the walls; das überſteigt ſeinen Verſtand, that puts him to his wits' end, das überſteigt allen Glauben, alle Vorſtellung, that exceeds (baffles) all belief, idea

Syn. Ueberſteigen, übertreffen. Uebertreffen designates a comparison between one quality and another of the same kind, or between one who possesses such a quality and another who likewise possesses it, but not in so eminent a degree. On the other hand überſteigen implies a comparison of the powers by which anything has to be effected, and which are not adequate for the purpose. Cato übertraf (surpassed) all his fellow-citizens in strict virtue, and his virtue übertraf that of all his fellow-citizens. We say, however, that überſteiget (is *or* goes beyond, exceeds) my powers, my means, my views.

überſtei'gern, *v. a* to raise the price unreasonably, to outbid.
Überſtei'gerung, *f.* raising the price, outbidding.
überſteig'lich, *adj.* surmountable, that may be scaled *or* climbed over.
Überſtei'gung, *f.* 1 scaling, passing; 2. exceeding, surpassing; 3. surmounting.
überſtei'nen,
überſtei'nern, *v. a.* to cover *or* over-lay with stones, to pave; to incrustate.
ü'berſtellen, *v. a. separ.* to place over.
überſtel'len, *v. a.* to cover over, place all over.

überſteu'ern, *v a* to overtax, overrate
ü'berſteuern, *v n separ.* (ſ.) to steer over, to cross over.
Überſteu'erung, *f* overrating, overtaxing
überſtick'en, *v a* to embroider over, to do over with fancy-work
überſtim'men, *v. a* 1. to overvote, outvote; 2 *Mus. T* to overtune
Überſtim'mung, *f.* 1 overvoting, outvoting, 2 overtuning
überſtin'ken, *v ir a* to outstink.
ü'berſtolz, *adj* overproud.
überſtop'fen, *v a* to fill too tight, to overfill (a tobacco-pipe, etc); eine Gans —, to overcram a goose; to stop up, darn (holes).
ü'berſtoßen, *v ir a separ.* to push, knock over
überſto'ßen, *v ir. a insepar. T.* to depilate, take away the hair.
überſtrah'len, *v. a.* 1. to emit rays upon, to shine upon; 2 to outshine, surpass in brightness.
überſtrei'chen, *v. ir. a.* 1 to spread over, do over, to paint over; 2. to cross out; to wash; mit Öl —, to give a coat of oil
ü'berſtreichen, *v ir. a.* to put on, spread over (*separ*)
ü'berſtreifen, *v. a and n. separ.* to draw on *or* over, to put on; Ärmel —, to put on sleeves.
überſtrei'fen, *v a insepar.* to streak (in any direction).
überſtrei'ten, *v ir. a.* to vanquish.
ü'berſtreuen, *v a. separ* to strew over, sprinkle over.
überſtreu'en, *v. a* (*insepar.*) to powder over, cover
überſtrei'cheln, *v a.* to draw small lines *or* streaks over anything; to hatch *or* stripe all over.
überſtrick'en, *v a.* to cover with knitting.
Überſtri'ckung, *f.* covering with network
Ü'berſtrom, *m.* (*l. u.*) multitude; overflow
überſtrö'men, *v. a.* to overflow, inundate, flood, deluge.
ü'berſtrömen, *v. n. separ.* (ſ.) to run over, to flow over; *fig.* to flock over; to abound
Überſtrö'mung, *f.* overflowing, inundation.
Ü'berſtrumpf, (**-eß**; *pl* **-ſtrümpfe**) *m.* overstocking, overall.
überſtudi(e)'ren, *v.* I. *refl.* to study too much; to overstudy (one's self); II. *a* 1 to study over, think on; 2. to outstrip, surpass one in some study.
ü'berſtülpen, *v. a. separ.* to turn up *or* over, to put over; to tilt over.
Ü'berſtunde, (*pl.* **-en**) *f.* 1. supplementary lesson; *pl.* overtime, extra hours; — machen, to work overtime.
überſtür'men, *v a.* to surprise (a person) impetuously.
ü'berſtürzen, *v.* I. *a. separ* (ſ.) to overturn, upset; II. *n.* (ſ) to tumble over, capsize
überſtür'zen, *v* I. *n. refl. insepar.* 1. to tumble topsy-turvy; 2. to hasten, to act precipitately *or* rashly; 3 (einander) to press upon each other; II. *a.* to precipitate
ü'berſüß, *adj.* over-sweet, too sweet.
ü'bertäfeln, *v. a.* to wainscot. sheathe.
Ü'bertäfelung, *f.* wainscoting.
übertan'zen, *v. refl.* to overdance (one's self).
***Ü'bertara**, *f. M. T* sur-tara.
***Übertät'** *f.* uberty, fruitfulness, abundance.
übertäu'ben, *v. a.* to drown with noise, to stun, deafen, ding, clamour down; die Stimme des Gewiſſens —, to stifle, silence the voice of conscience.
Ü'bertäubung, *f* stunning, dinning.
ü'bert(h)euer, *adj.* over-dear, too dear; exorbitant, exorbitantly
übert(h)eu'ern, *v. a* to ask too much for, to overcharge (the price).
Übert(h)eu'erung, *f* overcharging (in price), extortion
überthö'ren, *v. a* to fool one into a thing, to persuade to something foolish
ü'berthun, *v. ir a separ vulg.* to do over
Ü'berthür, *f* upper door, second (double) door.
ü'bertoll, *adj* worse than mad, outrageously mad, mad as a Marchhare
übertöl'pen, *v a vulg.* to put a cheat upon; to overreach, bamboozle, dupe.
Übertöl'pelung, *f* cheating, duping one
übertö'nen, *v. n* to outsound, drown a sound.
Ü'bertrag, *m.* (**-eß**; *pl.* **-träge**) 1. carrying over, transfer; transport; amount brought (carried) forward.
übertrag'bar, *adj.* 1 *M. E.* negotiable, transferable, transmissible; 2 translatable; 3 *Med. T.* infectious, catching
Übertrag'barkeit, *f.* quality of being transferable, transmissibility.
übertra'gen, *v ir* I. *a* (einem etwas) 1. to charge, commission one with, to give one the charge of; 2 to confer upon one; 3 (in eine andere Sprache) to translate; 4. auf einen —, to transfer, make over; einem ein Amt —, to confer an office upon one; einen —, to pay for somebody; 5 to suffer, bear (*l. u.*); II. *ref.* to be transmitted, communicated (disease).
ü'bertragen, *v ir a. separ.* to carry over, transport; *M. T.* to carry over, bring forward
Ü'bertrager, (**-s**; *pl.* —) translator; *M E.* endorser of a bill.
Übertra'gung, *f.* 1. charging, charge; 2 translating; 3 conferring; transporting; 4 transport, transferring; transmission; 5. *L T.* conveyance, grant, assignment; 6 *Med. T.* infection, transmission (of disease); 1 *M. E* endorsement of a bill of exchange; *compos.* **—apparat**, *m.* (telegraphic) transmitter; **—skunde**, *f.* deed of conveyance.
übertreff'bar, *adj.* surpassable, that may be excelled.
übertref'fen, *v ir. a.* to surpass, excel, exceed; einen in etwas —, to surpass one in, to be superior to one in something; an Witz —, to outwit; an Spitzbüberei —, to outknave; im Gehen —, to outgo, to outwalk; im Laufen —, to outrun; Alles —d, supereminent, transcendent; *vid. Syn.* übersteigen.
Übertref'fer, *m.* (*l. u.*) one who excels
übertreff'lich, *adj. vid.* übertreffbar *and* vortrefflich.
übertrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to overdrive; 2. *fig.* to exaggerate, exceed, carry too far; to overdo; to overact; seine Rolle —, to overact one's part.
ü'bertreiben, *v ir. a. separ.* 1. to drive over; 2. *Ch. T.* to force over; to distil.
Übertrei'ber, *m.* (*l. u.*) one who exaggerates.
Übertrei'bung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) over-driving; excess, exaggeration; overacting, extravagance.
ü'bertreten, *v ir.* I. *n* (ſ.) *separ* 1. to sprain, turn (one's ankle); 2 to step over, to pass over; to tread over; 3 to run over; 4 (zu einem, zu einer Partei), to join, to go over (to a party); er ist zur katholischen Kirche übergetreten, he has turned a Roman Catholic, II *a* to tread, turn over (of shoes)
übertre'ten, *v. in a insepar fig.* to act contrary to, to infringe; to transgress, trespass; die Grenzen —, to overstep the bounds
Übertre'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) transgressor, trespasser, offender, infringer
Übertre'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) transgression, trespass, offence, infringement; *compos.* **—sfall**, *m.* im —sfalle, in case of transgression, of infringement
Ü'bertrieb, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *vid* Übertrift.
übertrie'ben, I. *adj* exaggerated, excessive, immoderate.
Übertrie'benheit, *f.* exaggeration, extravagant.
Ü'bertrift, *f* driving cattle over a field; pasture-walk for cattle
übertrin'ken, *v. ir. refl.* to overdrink (one's self,) to drink too deep, to fuddle.
Ü'bertritt, *m.* (**-es**, *pl* **-e**) joining, turning, going over to a party, change.
übertrüm'mert, *adj* * wreck-encumbered.
übertrump'fen, *v. a* to out-trump (at cards).
übertün'chen, *v a.* to plaster, lime-wash; *fig.* to gloss over.
übertüp'feln, *v a.* to dot (letters in writing, etc).
Ü'berverdienſt, *m.* extra profit *or* gain
ü'berverfeinen, } *v. a.* to overfine,
ü'berverfeinern, } over-refine.
Überverfei'nerung, *f.* over-refinement
übervöl'kern, *v a* to overpopulate.
übervöl'kert, *adj.* overpopulated, too populous.
Übervöl'kerung, *f* excess of population.
ü'bervoll, *adj* overfull, too full, superabundant
ü'bervollzählig, *adj.* supernumerary.
übervor't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to overreach, defraud, take in, cheat, bubble.
Übervor't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) overreaching, defrauding, cheat, trick, fraud, imposture.
überwa'chen, *v.* I. *a* to superintend, supervise; II. *refl.* to exhaust one's self by watching too long, *or* sitting up too long.
überwach'ſen, *v. ir.* 1. *a.* to outgrow, to overgrow; mit Unkraut —, overgrown with weeds; *refl.* to grow too fast.
ü'berwachſen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (ſ.) to grow over.
Überwa'chung, *f.* superintendence.
ü'berwägen, *v. ir. a.* to weigh over; *vid.* überwiegen.
überwal'fen, *v. a.* to full, new-full.
ü'berwallen, *v. n. separ.* (ſ.) to flow, gush over, to boil over; *fig.* to overflow.
überwal'len, *v. a. insep.* to overflow.
Ü'berwallung, *f.* overflowing, overboiling; effervescence
überwäl'tigen, *v. a.* to overcome, overpower, overmatch, subdue, vanquish, suppress
Überwäl'tiger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) subduer, vanquisher, conqueror.
Überwäl'tigung, *f.* overcoming, overpowering, subduing, vanquishing.

überwal'zen, *v a.* to roll (smooth with a roller).
ü'berwälzen, *v a. separ.* to roll over.
ü'berwandern, *v. n. separ.* (ſ.) to transmigrate.
ü'berwanken, *v n.* to totter over, to reel *or* stagger across
ü'berwärmen, *v a* to warm too much; to warm *or* heat the surface *or* top.
ü'berwärts, *adv* upwards.
ü'berwäſſern, *v a* to water, put under water
ü'berwaten, *v. n separ.* (ſ.) to ford over, to wade across
überwe'ben, *v. reg and ir a.* to weave over, to cover.
Überweis', *m* (*l u.*) proof, argument
ü'berweiſe, *adj* overwise
ü'berweiſen, *v ir a* to convince, convict, attaint; einen eines Verbrechens —, to attaint *or* convict one of a crime
überwei'ſen, *v ir. a insepar* (*l u.*) to make over; to assign, commit to; *vid* anweiſen.
überweis'lich, *adj* convincible
Überwei'ſung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. attainting, convincing, conviction; 2 assignment, conveyance.
überwei'ßen, *v a.* to whiten over, whitewash.
Überwei'ßung, *f.* whitening, whitewashing
ü'berweltlich, *adj* supramundane, *vid* überirdiſch.
überwend'lich, } *adj. T.* whipped,
überwend'lings, } evercast (of a seam)
ü'berwerfen, *v. ir a. separ.* to throw over, cast over; einen Mantel —, to throw a cloak over; einen Stein —, to throw a stone over
überwer'fen, *v. ir. refl. insepar. fig.* ſich mit einem —, to fall out with one.
Überwer'fung, *f* falling out, quarrelling.
Überwert(h), *m.* overvalue.
ü'berwichtig, *adj.* 1. overweight; 2. *fig.* outweighing, preponderating, overpoising
Ü'berwichtigkeit, *f.* the being overweight, preponderance.
überwick'eln, *v. a.* to roll *or* fold over a thing, to wrap up; to wrap over; to envelop completely, *vid.* bewickeln, einwickeln, umwickeln.
Überwick'elung, *f* wrapping up, enveloping
überwie'gen, *v ir. a.* to outweigh, proponderate, overpoise, out-ballance; *fig.* to surpass, exceed.
überwie'gend, *adj.* preponderating; predominant; surpassing, overruling
überwin'den, *v ir. a. and refl* to vanquish, surmount, conquer, subdue, overcome, overpower, overmatch.
ü'berwinden, *v. ir. a. separ.* to wind over *or* upon something.
Überwin'der, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —), **—in(n),** *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) vanquisher, victor, conqueror, subduer.
überwind'lich, *adj.* superable, surmountable, conquerable, vincible.
Überwind'lichkeit, *f.* superableness, vincibility.
Überwind'lingsnaht, *f.* (*pl.* **-nähte**) whipstitch-seam, whipped seam.
Überwin'dung, *f.* vanquishing, victory (over), subduing (of one's passions); resignation; es erfordert viel, es gehört viel — dazu, it requires much self-command, resignation.
überwin'tern, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) to pass the winter, II *a* to keep through the winter (plants, etc.)
Überwin'terung, *f* wintering; keeping through the winter
Ü'berwitz, *m* (**-es**) 1 overwit, excessive *or* extravagant wit; 2. *vid* Aberwitz.
ü'berwitzig, *adj.* overwitty, overwise
überwo'gen, *v a* to overflow; to cover with waves
ü'berwogen, *v n separ.* (ſ.) to flow over
überwöl'ben, *v a* to cover with a vault, overarch, arch over.
überwöl'ken, *v. a.* to cloud over, obscure, overcast.
überwu'chern, *v a.* to surpass in usury; *fig* to cover with a luxuriant growth
Ü'berwuchs, *m.* (**-es**) overgrowth.
Ü'berwucht, *f. fig* too great weight, preponderance.
Überwun'dene, *m and f decl. like adj* one who is conquered, subdued, vanquished.
überwür'digen, *v a.* to overvalue, overrate.
Ü'berwurf, *m.* (**-es**); *pl* **-würfe**) what is thrown over something; light, loose garment; *T.* + instrument for drawing teeth; *N. T.* projecting part at the stern
überwür'zen, *v. a.* to spice, season too much
Ü'berzahl, *f.* number in excess, surplus.
ü'berzählbar, *adj.* that may be counted over, countable.
überzäh'len, *v. a. insepar* 1. to overpay; 2 to count over; 3. tell over; ſich —, to count wrong, *vid.* verzählen.
ü'berzählig, *adj.* above a stated number, overplus; supernumerary; etwas —es Geld, some odd money; die Regimenter ſind —, the regiments have more than their full complement of men; ein —es Glied in einer Geſellſchaft, a supernumerary member of a club.
Ü'berzähligkeit, *f.* the being over a certain number; supernumerariness.
Ü'berzählung, *f.* counting over, telling over.
Ü'berzahn, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-zähne**) tooth grown over another tooth, projecting tooth; wolf's tooth (said of horses).
ü'berzart, } (*l. u.*) *adj.* extremely
ü'berzärtlich, } delicate *or* tender.
überzau'bern, *v. a.* to cover as if by magic
ü'berzeitig, *adj.* overripe.
überzei'tigen, *v. a.* to force, to bring to premature ripeness.
Ü'berzeitigkeit, *f.* premature ripeness.
Ü'berzeitigung, *f.* the bringing to premature ripeness.
Ü'berzeug, *n. vid.* Überzeug.
ü'berzeugen, *v. a.* 1. to convince; 2. to convict, attaint; ich bin davon überzeugt, I am convinced, asured, *or* persuaded of it; einen eines Verbrechens —, to convict *or* attaint one of a crime.
überzeu'gend, *adj.* convincing; conclusive
Überzeu'gung, *f.* 1. convincing; conviction; persuasion; 2. convicting, attainting.
ü'berziehen, *v. ir. separ.* I. *a.* 1. to pull over, draw over; 2. to pull *or* put aside; II. *refl.* 1. to move *or* pass over *or* to the other side; 2. to (re)move (to another house, to new quarters, etc.).
überzie'hen, *v ir a insepar and refl.* 1 to cover (a thing); die Wolken — den Himmel, the clouds cover (overcast) the sky, ein Bett —, to put fresh linen on a bed, 2 to coat, cover, smear, overlay (with paint, grease, gilt, etc), mit Zucker —, to candy, ice, 3 to invade, overrun; ein Land mit Krieg —, to invade, infest a country
Ü'berziehen, *n* (**-s**) covering, putting, drawing over, *vid the verbs*
Ü'berzieher (**-s**), *pl* —) *m.* overcoat
Ü'berziehhoſe, *f* overalls, *pl.*
Ü'berziehung, *f* covering; *vid.* Überziehen, *s n and* Überzug.
überzin'nen, *v. a* to tin over
Überzin'nung, *f.* tinning over
überzu'ckern, *v a* to do over with sugar, to sugar over, candy
Überzu'ckerung, *f.* sugaring over, candying
Ü'berzug, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-züge**) 1. case; coat (over a thing), cover; 2 passage, *vid.* Übergang; — eines Hutes, hat-cover; — eines Bettes, case of a feather-bed
überzwerch', *adv.* across, transversely, athwart, askance, awry, obliquely.
überzwin'gen, *v. a* + to overcome.
***Ubication',** *f.* ubication
***Ubietät',** *f* ubiety
üb'lich, *adj* usual, customary, used, in use; nicht mehr —, out of use, obsolete.
Übliche, *n.* the custom, costume (with painters); das — beobachten, to observe the custom; gegen das — verſtoßen, to violate, neglect the custom.
Ü'blichkeit, *f* customariness; custom, use
***Ubiquita'rier,** *m. vid* Ubiquitiſt.
***Ubiquität',** *f.* ubiquity, omnipresence.
***Ubiquitiſt',** } *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) ubi-
***Ubiquiſt',** } quist.
ü'brig, *adj.* 1. left, over, resting, remaining; superfluous; abundant, unnecessary; 2 *vulg.* other; — ſein, — bleiben, to rest, remain, to be remaining *or* left; — haben, to have more than enough; — laſſen, to leave a remainder; der, die, das —e, die —en, the rest; im —en, as for the rest; das iſt —, that is superfluous; ein —es thun, to do more than one's due; einer Sache — ſein, + to be quit of, to be exempt from.
ü'brigens, *adv* as for the rest, moreover; what remains; besides.
Ü'bung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) I. exercise; exercising; 2. discipline, drilling, training up, practising; 3. practice, use; in — bringen, to put in practice; aus der (durch die) — lernen, to learn by practice; —macht den Meiſter, *prov.* practice makes perfect; *compos* **—buch,** *n.* book of exercises; **—haus,** *n.* (Exerzierhaus) school where military exercises are taught, fencing-school; **—kunſt,** *f.* gymnastics; **—lager,** *n.* encampment for the purpose of exercising troops; camp of evolution; **—lehre,** *f.* practical doctrine; gymnastic science; **—meiſter,** *m.* drill-sergeant; **—platz,** *m.* place for exercising soldiers; **—ſatz,** *m.* practical position; practical principle; **—ſpiel,** *n.* gymnastic exercise; **—ſtück,** *n.* piece for practising *or* for study, exercise; **—ſtunde,** *f.* hour for practising; **—zeit,** *f.* time for practising *or* exercising.
***Ubito're,** *m.* (**-s**) auditor, judge; *vid.* Auditor.
***Ul'do,** *m.* + for Otto (*q. v.*).
Ufer, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) shore; coast;

bank; am, ans —, ashore, *compos.* —**aas**, *n* ephemeron-worm; —**bau**, *m.* making dikes; —**baukunst**, *f* art of fortifying banks, making dikes, etc; —**bewohner**, *m* inhabitant on the banks of a river *or* of the coast; —**damm**, *m* dike; quay, wharf; —**eigent(h)ümer**, *m* proprietor of land along a river, of coast-land, etc; —**felsen**, *m*, —**gebirge**, *n* rock, cliff, mountain, bordering on river *or* sea; —**gebühr**, *f*, —**geld**, *n* shorage; —**grille**, *f* field-cricket; —**käfer**, *m.* carrion-beetle; —**kibitz**, *m* the shore sandpiper; —**kiesel**, *m* shore-pebble; —**kraut**, *n* small litorella, grass-leaved plantain; —**läufer**, *m. vid* —kibitz; —**lerche**, *f.* ringed plover, collared plover, sea-lark; —**levkoje**, *f.* the small sea-stock; —**los**, *adj* without shores; *fig* boundless; —**milbe**, *f* the litoral acarus; —**muschel**, *f.* litoral shell, —**passer**, *m. vid* Strandreiter; —**pfeiler**, *m* wharf; —**räumer**, *m* the cleanser, broad-foot; —**recht**, *n. vid.* Strandrecht; —**schlich**, *m* alluvial deposit, —**schnecke**, *f* snail of the banks; —**schnepfe**, *f* godwit. yar-whelp; —**schutzbauten**, *pl.* dikes; —**schwalbe**, *f* sea-swallow, shore-bird; —**stadt**, *f* town *or* city on a bank *or* coast, —**vogel**, *m. vid.* Strandvogel; —**wanze**, *f* water-bug; —**weide**, *f.* osier, —**wohner**, *m.* dweller on the bank of a river *or* on the coast of a sea.

uh! hu! exclamation of awe.

***U(h)lan'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) lancer.

Uh'le, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* 1 owl; 2. hair dust-broom.

Uhr, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. clock; watch; 2. hour; wieviel — ist es? what o'clock is it? die — ist abgelaufen, the watch is run down; die — aufziehen, to wind up the watch; die — stellen, to regulate the watch; vier —, four o'clock; nach meiner — ist es fünf, it is five by my watch; um sechs —, at six o'clock; *compos* —**band**, *n.* watch-ribbon; —**bord**, *m. N T.* traverse-board; —**deckel**, *m* watch-cap; —**einkunft**, *f.* horometry; —**feder**, *f.* watch-spring; —**futter**, *n.* watch-case; —**gehänge**, —**gehängsel**, *n.* trinkets of a watch, watch-charms; —**gehäuse**, *n* case of a watch; —**gestell**, *n* watch-stand; —**getriebe**, *n* pinion of a watch; —**gewicht**, *n* clock-weight; —**glas**, *n.* watch-glass; —**glocke**, *f.* clock-bell; —**haken**, *m.* watch-hook; —**halter**, *m* watch-holder; —**hammer**, *m.* clock-hammer; —**kapsel**, *f* watch-case; —**kasten**, *m.* clock-case; —**kastenhänger**, *m* hook for hanging a timepiece on; —**kette**, *f* watch-chain; —**kloben**, *m* clock-pulley; —**macher**, *m* clockmaker; watchmaker; —**macherbohrer**, *m.* watchmaker's drill; —**machergerät(h)**, *n.* watchmaker's tools; —**macherkunst**, *f.* watch-making; clockmaking; —**platte**, *f.* dial-plate of a watch; —**rad**, *n* watch-wheel, clock-wheel; —**röhre**, *f.* bore of a watch-key; —**säckchen**, *n. vid.* —tasche; —**sand**, *m.* hourglass-sand; —**schlüssel**, *m.* watch-key; —**schrank**, *m* clock-case; —**schraube**, *f.* watch-screw; —**schwengel**, *m* pendulum; —**tafel**, *f.* face of a dial; —**tasche**, *f.* watch-pocket, fob; —**trommel**, *f. T.* cylinder; —**weiser**, *m vid.* —zeiger; —**werk**, *n.* works of a watch; clockwork; —**zeiger**, *m.* dial, hand; —**zeit**, *f.* clock-time (as distinguished from solar and sidereal time).

Uh'rensteller, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) clock-setter

U'hu, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) eagle-owl (*Strix bubo*).

***Uisti'ti**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-s**) marmoset, squirrel-monkey

***U'kas**, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) ukase, edict by the Russian emperor

U'k(e)lei, *f* (*pl* **-en**) bleak (a fish).

***U'lak**, *m.* courier, estafet (in Turkey)

***Ulan'**, *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) ulan, lancer.

***Ulceration'**, *f* ulceration.

***ulcer(i(e)'ren**, *v. n. vid* schwären, eitern.

***ulcerös'**, *adj* ulcerous, *vid* eiterig.

***ulcišci(e)'ren**, *v vid* rächen, ahnden.

***U'lcus**, *n* (*pl* **U'cera**) *Med. T. vid.* Geschwür, Eiterbeulen.

***U'lema**, *m. pl* college *or* body of learned men in Turkey, Ulema.

***Uli'tis**, *f Med. T* inflammation of the gums.

Ulk, *m* (*pl* **-e**) 1. *fam* fun, (sky)lark, spree; 2. *provinc.* fitchet, polecat

ul'ken, *v n.* (h.) to behave with levity, skylark

Ulm, *m* (**-es**) + moulder, rot.

Ulm, *n* (**-s**) *Geog T* Ulm (a town).

Ulm'baum, *m vid.* Ulme.

Ul'me, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**)

Ul'menbaum, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-bäume**) elm, elm-tree; *compos* —**holz**, *n.* elm, elm-wood; —**laus**, *f* the aphis of the elm; —**pflanzung**, *f* elm-plantation, elm-grove, —**sauger**, *m.* kermes of the elm; —**schildlaus**, *f* coccus of the elm, —**wäldchen**, *n vid* —pflanzung; —**wanze**, *f* elm-bug *or* beetle.

Ul'me, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* salamander

ul'men, *v. n.* (h.) + to rot, moulder.

ul'men, *adj.* of elm, elm.

Ul'mer, I *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* inhabitant of Ulm; II *adj* of *or* from Ulm

***Ulmin'**, *n* (**-s**) *Ch T.* ulmin.

***Ul'na**, *f. vid.* 1. Ellenbogen; 2 Elle.

***ulophyl'lisch**, *adj.* having curled leaves.

Ul'rich, *m.* (*prop. n.*) Ulric

Ulri'ke, *f* (*prop. n.*) Ulrica.

***Ultimat'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) ultimate, ultimatum.

***Ul'timo**, *n* (—, *pl.* **-s** *or* **imi**) 1. last day of the month; 2 ultimo, last month; *compos.* —**reguli(e)rung**, *f.* settlement of business of the month on the last day; —**wechsel**, *m* check *or* note given in settlement of such business.

***Ul'tra**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) an ultra, one who adopts extremes, extravagant notions; *compos.* —**liberale**, *m.* ultra-liberal; —**marin**, *n.* ultramarine; —**monarchist**, *m.* ultra-royalist; —**montan(isch)**, *adj.* ultramontane; popish; —**montaner**, *m.* advocate of the power and infallibility of the pope, ultramontanist; —**montanismus**, *m.* ultramontanism; —**montanomanie**, *f.* the ultramontane mania; —**mundan**, *adj.* ultramundane; —**revolutionärs**, *pl.* ultra-revolutionists; —**royalist**, *m. vid.* —monarchist; —**servile**, *m.* a servile person, parasite.

***Ultracis'mus**, } *m.* ultraism
***Ultrais'mus**, }

***Ulyss'es**, *m* Ulysses.

Um, I. *prep. with acc.* about; near; round; at; for; — den Hals, about the neck; sie standen — ihn herum, they stood about him; — die Stadt herum gehen, to walk round about the town; sich — etwas streiten, to have a dispute about something; einem — den Hals fallen, to embrace *or* hug one; einen Tag — den andern, every third day; — welche Zeit? at what time? — zwölf Uhr, at twelve o'clock; — Mitternacht, at midnight; eins — das andere, alternately, by turns; wie steht's — euch? how is it with you? es ist ein köstliches Ding — die Gesundheit, as to health it is a precious thing; es ist — seine Rettung zu thun, his preservation is the object; — Hülfe rufen, to cry for help. — etwas anhalten, to sue for; — etwas kommen, to lose a thing, — etwas spielen, to play for; *in conjunction with* willen, for the sake, on account of; — Gottes willen, for God's sake; *with a degree of comparison*, by: — einen ganzen Kopf größer, taller by a whole head; — drei Zoll breiter, broader by three inches; er verrechnete sich — zehn Thaler, he was out of his calculation by ten dollars: — so mehr, — so viel mehr, — desto mehr, the more, so much the more; — so viel besser, so much the better; II. *conj before the infinitive of a verb*, — zu, in order to, to; — Ihnen zu zeigen, in order to show you; — reich zu werden, to grow rich; III. *adv.* 1. about; 2 past, out, at an end; es ist eine Meile —, it is a mile about; die Woche ist —, the week is past; das Jahr ist —, the year is over, is past; der Termin ist —, the term is expired; seine Zeit ist —, his time is over; wenn es — und — kommt, when all comes to all; rechts —! *Mil. T.* to the right about!

IV. *In combination with verbs (also substantives and adverbs)* um *signifies*, 1 change, alteration *or* doing over again, repetition, turning; 2. bringing to an end, put an end to; over and down *frequently answers to it;* 3 round, surrounding, enclosing; *the verbs are separable, but in the latter sense they are mostly inseparable and will be marked as such*

um'ackern, *v a* to plough up; 2 to plough, break down.

Um'ackerung, *f* ploughing up

um'ändern, *v a.* to alter, change; to reform; — lassen, to have *or* get altered; *vid. Syn* abändern.

Um'änderung, *f.* changing; change, alteration, reformation

um'arbeiten, *v a.* 1. to make again, remodel, retouch; to work anew, to do afresh; to change, alter; 2. work up, turn up.

Um'arbeiter, *m* reviser

Um'arbeitung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. retouching, remodeling, remaking; 2. working up, turning up.

umar'men, *v a insepar.* to embrace, hug; to clasp *or* enfold in one's arms

Umar'mung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) embracing, embrace.

Um'bau, *m.* reconstruction.

um'bauen, *v a.* to build anew, rebuild.

umbau'en (*insepar.*) to surround with (buildings).

um'behalten, *v. ir. a.* to keep (a garment) on.

***Umbella'ten**, *pl B. T.* umbellate flowers

***Umbel'le**, *f. B T.* umbel.

***Um'ber**, *m.* } umber; mit — fär-
***Um'bererde**, *f* } ben, to colour with umber, to umber; *compos.* —**fisch**, *m* umber, grayling; —**vogel**, *m.* umber.

um'betten, *v. a.* to change beds; to put (one) into another bed.

umben'gen, *ir.* } *v.* I *a.* to twist round,
um'biegen, *ir.* } bend (round), turn, turn round *or* up; ein Blatt, eine Karte —, to double down; II. *n.* (h.) to turn round (a corner, etc.).

Um'biegschiene, *f.* head of a gun-carriage.

Um'biegung, *f.* bending (round), turning up.

um'bilden, *v. a.* to remodel, transform, alter, metamorphose, to reform (manners, etc.)
Um'bildung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) remodeling, reforming, transformation, metamorphosis
***umbilical'**, *adj A T* umbilical.
***Umbilicit'**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**), the helicite
***Umbili'cus**, *m. vid* 1. Nabel; 2. Mittelpunkt; Focus.
um'binden, *v ir a.* 1. to bind, tie round; to put on; 2 rebind, bind again; die Schürze —, to put the apron on; die Wandtaue —, *N. T* to fleet the shrouds, to overhaul the shrouds.
umbin'den, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to tie round, surround with.
Um'bindung, *f* binding *or* tying round; rebinding.
um'blasen, *v. ir. a* to overturn by blowing, to blow down
umbla'sen, *v. ir a. (insepar)* to blow upon from all sides.
um'blattern, *v a* to turn over a leaf.
Um'blick, *m.* a glance around.
um'blicken, *v. vid.* umsehen.
um'blühen, *v. a.* to bloom, blossom round, surround (by flowers, etc.).
***Um'bra**, *f.* umber.
um'brassen, *v. a N. T.* to brace at the other side.
umbrau'sen, *v a. insepar.* to roar, howl round.
um'brechen, *v. ir a* I. to break down; 2. to break *or* grub up (the ground); 3. *Typ. T.* to overrun the type, 4 to make up into pages
Um'brechung, *f* 1. breaking down, grubbing up, 2 *Typ. T.* overrunning; 3 making-up
um'brennen, *v ir. a.* to burn round; *vid* abbrennen.
Um'brien, *n.* (**-s**) Umbria.
um'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. *fig* to kill, murder, destroy; mit Gift —, to poison, sich selbst —, to commit suicide; 2 *Min. T.* to bring to another furnace.
Um'bringung, *f.* murdering, destroying
umdäm'men, *v a. insepar.* to surround with dikes.
umdäm'mern, *v. a. insepar.* to surround with gloom *or* dimness.
Um'dämmung, *f.* surrounding with dikes.
um'decken, *v. a.* to cover again; to lay the tablecloth again; ein Dach —, to new-cover a roof.
Um'deckung, *f.* covering again, recovering.
um'deuten, *v. a.* to interpret anew.
um'dichten, *v. a.* to recast, revise.
umdon'nern, *v. a. insepar.* to thunder round.
umdrän'gen, *v a. insepar.* to press upon from all sides
um'drehen, *v.* I. *a* to turn, turn round *or* about, twirl; einem den Hals —, to wring one's neck off; II. *refl.* to turn on an axis, rotate, revolve; to turn round; alles dreht sich um, everything goes round.
Um'dreher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *A. T.* 1. a rotator muscle; die —, *A. T.* trochanters; 2. the axis (second vertebra)
Um'drehung, *f.* turning round; rotation, revolution (of the earth, etc.); *compos.* **—sachse**, *f.* axis of rotation; **—sgeschwindigkeit**, *f.* rapidity of revolution; **—spunkt**, *m.* centre of rotation; **—szähler**, *m.* device for recording the number of revolutions.
umdro'hen, *v. a. insepar.* to threaten from all sides.
um'drucken, *v. a* to reprint, einen Bogen —, to reprint a sheet; das —, reimpression.
um'drücken, *v. a* to press *or* push down
Um'druckung, *f* reprinting
umduf'ten, *v a insepar.* to surround with perfume.
um'eggen, *v. a.* to turn up with the harrow
umeinan'der, *adv* around each other.
umfa'hen, *v. a insepar.* * to embrace; to encircle.
um'fahren, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1 to take a roundabout way, go the longest way (in a carriage); 2 to run, break down in driving over a thing.
umfah'ren, *v. a. (insepar)* 1. to drive, go round; to sail round, circumnavigate; to double; 2. to evade, avoid (a toll, etc.) by driving, going round about
Um'fahrt, *f.* 1. round about way; 2 circuit; tour; der Bischof hat die — in seinem Sprengel gehalten, the bishop has made the tour *or* circuit of his diocese.
Umfah'rung, *f.* sailing round, making a voyage round, circumnavigation
Um'fall, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-fälle**) 1. fall, tumble; 2 + distemper among cattle.
um'fallen, *v. ir n* (s.) 1. to fall down; 2. (of animals) to die; — wollen, to be ready to fall
um'fällen, *v a.* to fell (a tree)
Um'fang, *m* (**-es**) circuit; circumference; perimeter; *fig* extent; compass; reach; im — der Kirche, within the precincts of the church; *compos* **—slinie**, *f.* periphery
umfan'gen, *v. ir a. insepar* 1. to embrace; 2. to encircle, surround.
um'fangreich, *adj* voluminous.
um'farben, *v. a.* to dye again, anew.
Um'färbung, *f* dyeing again.
um'fassen, *v a. T.* to reset (jewels).
umfas'sen, *v. a. (insepar)* 1 to clasp round, embrace; 2. *fig* to comprehend, comprise; 3. (*l u*) to surround, encompass; 4. to span (with the arms); ein —des Blatt, *B. T* an implexicaule, stem-clasping leaf; der Alles —de Himmel, the all-surrounding, all-encircling sky; sein Alles —der Geist, his all-grasping mind; sein Alles —der Blick, his all-penetrating look; ein viel —der Gegenstand, an extensive, copious subject.
Um'fassung, *f.* setting anew, resetting
Umfas'sung, *f.* embracing, embrace; *compos* **—smauer**, *f.* enclosure-wall, close-wall
umflat'tern, *v. a. insepar.* to flutter *or* hover about; to fly round.
umflech'ten, *v ir. a. (insepar.)* to twist round *or* about.
um'flechten, *v. ir a. (separ.)* to twist, plait anew *or* in another way.
Um'flechtung, } *f.* the plaiting *or*
Umflech'tung, } twisting round *or* anew.
umflie'gen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to fly round.
umflie'ßen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to flow round, run round, to surround; das Meer umfließt die Insel, the sea encompasses the island.
umflo'ren, *v. a. insepar.* to enwrap with gauze *or* crape; *fig.* to veil.
Um'fluß, (**-ss**) *m* circling light.
umflu'ten, *v. a. insepar.* to flow round *or* about.
um'formen, *v a.* to remodel; to transform, reform, new-mould.
Um'formung, *f.* remodelling; transformation, reforming.
Um'frage, *f.* inquiry round, by turns; — halten, to inquire round, in turns, in einer Rat(h)sversammlung — halten, to put to the vote in a deliberative assembly
um'fragen, *v n* (h.) to inquire round
um'führen, *v a* to lead about, lead in a roundabout way.
um'füllen, *v. a* to fill, pour out of one vessel into another, to transfuse
Um'füllung, *f* the filling *or* pouring into another vessel
umfun'keln, *v a (insepar)* to glitter round, surround with the splendour of.
um'gaffen, *v refl and n* (h) to stare, to gaze about.
Um'gang, *m* (**-es**) 1. intercourse, commerce; converse, conversation; acquaintances, company; 2 going round, round, rotation, revolution; 3 procession; 4 roundabout way; 5. passage, gallery around a building; mit einem — haben, to converse with one, hold intercourse with him; fleischlichen — haben, to have carnal intercourse; eine Sprache aus dem —e lernen, to learn a language by conversation, through intercourse with those who speak it; ein feierlicher —, procession; — um ein Kirchspiel, parochial circuit; — des Rades, circumrotation; *fig.* ich konnte keinen — nehmen, I could not help it; *compos.* —**sformen**, *f* ceremonies of society, etiquette; —**ssprache**, *f* language of conversation, colloquial language; —**stage**, *pl* gang-days; —**swoche**, *f.* gang-week, rogation-week.

Syn. Umgang, Bekanntschaft. For Bekanntschaft (acquaintance), a very slight and remote connection, even amongst the absent, may suffice. For Umgang (intimacy, familiarity) a closer one is requisite, and indeed between persons who are often in each other's society, and who visit each other for the purpose of enjoying the pleasure which that society mutually affords.

Um'gänger, *m.* (*l. u*) he who makes a circuit
um'gänglich, *adj* sociable, affable, pleasant
Um'gänglichkeit, *f.* conversableness, sociability, affability; *fam* jollity.
umgar'nen, *v. a (insepar)* 1 to surround with nets; 2 *fig* to ensnare; Ränke umgarnten ihn von allen Seiten, intrigues from every quarter held him in their toils.
umgau'keln, *v. a (insepar)* to sport, dance, play round something; Irrlichter umgaukelten mich, will-o'-the-wisps danced fantastically about me.
umge'ben, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround, encompass, environ; to enclose; mit Festungswerken —, to circumvallate; mit einem Zaune —, to enclose with a hedge.
um'geben, *v ir a separ* to put on, put around (a cloak, etc.), 3 to give, deal again (at cards); einem den Mantel —, to help one on with his cloak
um'gebogen, *part. vid.* umbiegen.
um'gebracht, *part. vid.* umbringen.
um'gebrochen, *part. vid.* umbrechen.
Umge'bung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. environs, neighborhood, surrounding country; 2. (surrounding) company, the objects *or* persons round one; seine —en taugen nichts, he is surrounded, *or* he keeps company with bad people; die —en, the scenery round, environs.
um'gedreht, *part. vid* umdrehen.
um'gefallen, *part. vid.* umfallen.
Um'gegend, *f* environs, surrounding country.
um'gegraben, *part. vid.* umgraben.
Um'gehänge, *n. vid.* Gehänge, Angehänge.

um'gehängt, *part. vid.* umhängen.
um'gehauen, *part vid.* umhauen.
umgeh'bar, *adj* that may be gone round *or* evaded, dieſer Garten iſt —, one can go quite around this garden
um'gehen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) 1 to go round, go about, revolve, circulate; 2 to go a roundabout way; 3 *fig* to haunt; 4 (mit Jemandem) to have intercourse with, to associate with; 5 (mit einem) to deal with, treat one; 6 (mit etwas *or* auf etwas) to be occupied with, to have to do with; to design, intend; mit Lügen —, to deal in falsehoods; er weiß damit umzugehen, he knows how to handle, treat it; Mord —, to meditate murder; ich weiß mit ihm umzugehen, I know how to treat him; in dieſem Hauſe geht es um, this house is haunted; ich bin eine Meile umgegangen, I came a mile about
umge'hen, *v ir. a* (*insepar.*) 1. to go round about a thing; 2. to avoid, to evade, elude; to turn; den Feind —, to turn the enemy; das Geſetz, eine Frage —, to elude a law, evade a question
um'gehend, *adj.* going about; prevalent, epidemic; mit —er Poſt, by return of post
Um'gehung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) circuition, going round.
Um'gehung, *f.* evasion, elusion; omission, mit —aller nähern Umſtände, setting aside all particulars; mit — aller Umſtändlichkeiten, putting aside all formalities.
um'gekehrt, *adj* inversed; inverted; ein —es Verhältnis, *Mat. T* an inverse ratio *or* proportion; *vid.* umkehren; *adv.* vice versa.

Syn Umgekehrt, verkehrt. Umgekehrt (reversed) is opposed to the previous posture, whether that may have been a right or a wrong one; verkehrt (up side down, wrong side out), however, is used in contradistinction to that which is the right one. If I hold in my hand the picture of a man in such a way that the head is down, then some one can say to me, you must hold it umgekehrt, otherwise the picture stands verkehrt (up side down.

um'gekleidet, *part. vid* umkleiden.
um'gekommen, *part. vid.* umkommen.
Um'geld, *n.* duty for license of retail, retail duty.
Um'gelder, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) receiver of retail duties.
um'geriſſen, *part. vid.* umreißen.
um'gerutten, *part. vid.* umreiten.
um'geſchmiſſen, *part. vid.* umſchmeißen.
um'geſchmolzen, *part vid.* umſchmelzen.
um'geſtalten, *v. a.* to transform, metamorphose.
Um'geſtaltung, *f.* transformation.
um'gethan, *part. vid* umthun.
um'geworfen, *part. vid* umwerfen.
um'gießen, *v. ir a.* 1. to refound, new-cast; 2. to transfuse.
umgie'ßen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to circumfuse.
umgit'tern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with a grating.
umglän'zen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to shine round, surround with splendour; die Strahlen, welche ſein Haupt —, the beams that play around his head, the halo that encircles it.
umglüht', *adj.* surrounded with a glow *or* heat.
umgra'ben, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to dig round about.
um'graben, *v. ir. a.* to dig, delve, break *or* turn up
Um'grabung, *f.* turning, digging up.
umgrei'fen, *v ir. a.* (*insepar*) to grasp about, to span.
um'greifen, *v. ir. n. vid.* greifen (um ſich).
umgren'zen, *v. a* (*insepar*) to circle in, circumscribe, limit, bound, set bounds, confine.
Umgren'zung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) circling in, bounding, boundary
um'gucken, *v. refl.* to look about
um'gürten, *v. a.* to gird round, gird about
umgür'ten, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround; ein Schiff —, *N T* to frap a ship
Um'gürtung, *f* girding round; *N. T.* frapping; *comp.* **—stauwerk**, *n.* frapping
Um'guß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-güſſe**) 1 new-casting; 2 transfusion; circumfusion
um'haben, *v ir. a* to have on, have about; er hatte einen Mantel um, he had a cloak on
um'hacken, *v. a* 1 to turn up (work up) with the hoe; 2. to hew; cut down.
umha'cken, *v a* (*insepar*) tohoe about a thing
umhal'ſen, *v. a and recipr. vulg* (*insepar*) to hug, embrace
Um'halſung, *f.* embrace, hug.
Um'hang, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-hänge**) curtain, veil (of a bed, etc.); *vid.* Vorhang.

Syn. Umhang, Vorhang, Gardine Gardinen are the Umhange (curtains) round beds and the Vorhänge (curtains) before windows for baffling the prying eyes of an inquisitive person, etc. The curtain that hangs down before the stage in a theatre, the cloth that is hung up before beautiful pictures is a Vorhang; that which hangs round a bird-cage to keep it dark is an Umhang.

um'hangen, } *v. a.* 1. to hang round
um'hängen, } *or* about; to put on; 2. to hang at another place; to hang anew, rehang
umhan'gen, *v a* (*insepar*) to hang round on all sides.
Um'hangtuch, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-tücher**) neckerchief, shawl.
umhär'tet, *adj.* case-hardened.
umhau'chen, *v a* to breathe down.
umhau'chen, *v. a.* (*insepar*) to surround with the breath *or* fragrance.
um'hauen, *v. ir. a.* to fell, hew down, cut down.
Um'hauung, *f.* felling, hewing down.
um'heften, *v. a.* 1. to fasten round; 2. to restitch, stich up anew, differently.
umher' *adv.* around, about, round about; **—ſchauen**, **—ſehen**, to look about; **—laufen**, **ſchweifen**, **ſtreichen**, **ziehen**, to rove, ramble, range, stroll, wander; frei — ſchweifen, to roam at large; **—ſtehen**, to stand about, etc.

N. B. This Word is very generally used synonymously with herum; *but it should be remarked that, strictly speaking, it means* "about in any direction," *whereas* herum *means a circular motion; few writers, however, observe this distinction*

The compounds with umher *are numerous, especially in participles, but they do not require explanation, as they will be easily translated by taking the two words separately.*

umher'liegend, *adj* lying about scattered about.
umher'ziehend, *adv* roving, rambling; ambulatory.
umhin', *adv. only used in* — können; ich kann nicht —, I cannot forbear, I cannot but, I cannot help; ich habe nicht — gekonnt es zu thun, I could not help doing it.
um'horchen, *v. n.* (h.) to make inquiries, to listen about.
umhül'len, *v. a* (*insepar*) to veil, envelop, wrap round.
Umhül'lung, *f* veiling, wrapping round; wrapper.
umhüp'fen, *v a.* (*insepar.*) to frisk, skip about
umir'ren, *v. a* (*insepar.*) to rove about, round.
umjauch'zen, } *v a.* (*insepar.*) to sur-
umju'beln, } round with shouts, exultations.
um'kalfatern, *v a N T.* to newcaulk
Um'kehr, *f.* 1 turning back, return; 2. conversion, subversion.
um'kehrbar, *adj* that may be turned, turned around, returned; ein —er Satz, (*in logic*) a convertible proposition
um'kehren, *v* I. *n.* (ſ.) to turn round; to turn back; to return; *fig* to mend reform, become converted; II *a and refl.* 1 to turn, turn round *or* about; 2. turn upside down; to invert; to turn over; 3 *fig* to pervert, put in confusion, change; 4 to overturn, overthrow, subvert, evert; 5 to waste, lay waste; einen —, *fig.* to change a person's mind, make him alter his mind, convert him; es kehrt ſich um, things are turned (the other way); wie man eine Hand umkehrt, in a turn of the hand; eine Regierung —, to subvert a government
Um'kehrung, *f* 1. turning, turning round *or* over; turning upside down; 2. overturning, laying waste, subversion, eversion; 3. inversion; 4. *Log. T.* conversion; die — der Gleichungen, *Mat. T.* the conversion of equations; die — eines Accordes, *Mus. T.* the reversion of a chord; — eines Staates, revolution of a state; eine gewaltige — der Dinge, a great revolution in affairs.
um'kippen, *v. a and n.* (ſ) to tilt over, turn over; to fall on one side.
umklaf'tern, *v. a.* (*insepar*) to fathom; to embrace with both one's arms
Umklaf'terung, *f.* the spanning with one's arms
umklam'mern, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to embrace with clasped hand *or* claws; to clasp in one's arms; to grasp; to cling to.
Umklam'merung, *f* grasping *or* clasping in one's arms.
um'kleiden, *v. refl. and a.* to dress anew, to put on other clothes; to change one's dress.
umklei'den, *v a.* (*insepar.*) to hang round, decorate; *vid.* verkleiden.
Um'kleidung, *f.* 1. new-dressing; changing one's dress; 2. transformation, travesty.
um'knicken, *v. a.* to bend to breaking.
um'kommen, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) 1. to starve with hunger, cold; in der Schlacht —, to die, be slain, fall in battle; elend —, to die, perish miserably; 2. to spoil (from not being used).
umkral'len, *v a.* (*insepar*) to grasp with the claws *or* talons.
um'krämpen, *v. a.* to bend; tuck up.
umkrän'zen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to wreath, crown; Ihr mit Roſen umkränztes Haupt, her head decked *or* wreathed with roses.
Um'kreis, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**)) 1. circle, circuit, circumference; extent; 2. *Mat. T.* periphery, perimeter; zwei Meilen im —e, two miles round; dieſe Stadt hat drei Meilen im —e, this city is three leagues in circuit.
umkrei'ſen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) 1. to revolve, turn round, wheel *or* circle around; die Geſtirne — die Erde, the

stars course *or* move around (apparently) the earth ; 2. to enclose, encompass, include.

um'krempeln, *v. a.* to overturn, turn inside out

umkrie'chen, *v ir a (insepar.)* to creep, sneak around.

um'kriegen, *v n vulg.* to be able to get on

um'krümmen, *v. a.* to double over *or* down ; to bend, turn the edge of.

um'laden, *v. ir a.* 1. to lade again, relade ; to reload ; 2 to lade on another carriage *or* vessel, to shift the lading *or* cargo

Um'ladung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) lading *or* loading anew, relading, reloading, lading on another carriage *or* vessel

Um'lage, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 assessment, taxes ; 2 *vid.* Umgegend.

um'lagern, *v. a.* to lay *or* place differently ; to put into another camp, to change the camp ; to put into another warehouse.

umla'gern, *v. a.* (*insepar*) to surround closely ; to besiege, encompass, beset ; von Schmeichlern umlagert, besieged, surrounded by flatterers.

Um'lagerung, *f.* putting into another warehouse ; shifting the camp.

Umla'gerung, *f.* besetting, besieging, surrounding.

umlau'ben, *v. a.* to embower.

umlau'ern, *v a.* (*insepar*) to lurk round a person.

Um'lauf, *m.* (**-eß** ; *pl.* **-läufe**) 1 turning round, rotation, circumrotation ; 2 circulation ; 3 circular letter ; 4. *Ast. T.* revolution ; 5. *fam* run-round, whitlow, felon (sore finger) ; im **—e** ſein, in **—** bringen, to circulate ; Neuigkeiten in **—** bringen, to spread news abroad ; der **—** des Blutes, des Säfte im den Pflanzen, the circulation of the blood, of the sap in plants, der periodiſche **—** der Sonne, the periodical revolution of the sun ; das Geld in **—** bringen, to bring money into circulation ; Staatspapiere in **—** ſetzen, to issue state paper, treasury notes ; *compos.* **—scapital,** *n.* floating capital, currency ; **—smittel,** *n.* circulating medium ; **—sſchreiben,** *n* circular letter ; **—szeit,** *f.* time of rotation *or* revolution.

um'laufen, *v. ir. a.* to run over, run down.

umlau'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a. (insepar.)* to run round (about); die Stadt **—,** to run round about the town ; II *n.* (ſ.) 1. revolve round, to whirl, turn round ; *fig* to circulate ; 2. to run a roundabout way ; to run a longer way than necessary ; der Wind läuft um, *N. T.* the wind shifts

Um'läufer, *m.* (**-s**) vagabond, rambler.

Umlau'fung, *f. vid.* Umlauf.

Um'laut, *m.* (**-es** ; *pl.* **-e**) *Gram. T.* change *or* modification of a vowel ; *such as* a, o, u into ä, ö, ü.

Um'legekragen, *m.* turn-down collar.

um'legen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to put, lay on *or* round ; 2. to lay over, turn over *or* round ; to bend round ; 3. to lay, put again, place differently ; to shift, put to another place ; *N. T's* ein Schiff **—,** to careen a ship ; die Segel **—,** to shift the sails ; II. *n.* (ħ.) *N. T.* to turn, veer round ; to change ; to tack about ; III. *refl.* 1. to turn over, bend (of a point *or* edge) ; 2. to change position.

umle'gen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to lay round, to surround.

Um'legung, *f.* laying down, change of position, etc. ; *vid.* umlegen.

um'leiten, *v a* to lead another way, to conduct in another direction.

Um'leitung, *f.* leading, guiding in another direction

um'lenken, *v a and n* (ħ.) to turn round (a vehicle), to turn back

Um'lenkung, *f* turning round *or* back

umleuch'ten, *v a.* (*insepar*) to surround *or* circumfuse with light.

um'leuchten, *v n* (*separ.*) to light round *or* up (for looking after anything).

um'liegen, *v ir n.* to lie flat on the ground ; to lie about, to environ

umlie'gen, *v ir a (insepar*) *vid* umlagern.

um'liegend, *adj.* circumjacent ; surrounding ; die **—e** Gegend, the environs, the neighborhood, the surrounding country.

um'machen, *v. a. vulg* to put on ; to new-make ; to change, alter.

um'mähen, *v. a.* to mow, cut down.

ummä'hen, *v a (insepar.)* to mow round on all sides.

ummau'ern, *v. a. (insepar*) to surround by a wall *or* walls ; to surround with brickwork.

um'meſſen, *v. ir a.* to measure again

ummeſ'ſen, *v. ir. a. (insepar*) to measure round, to measure the circumference of

Um'meſſung, *f* measuring again.

um'modeln, *v. a.* to remodel, *vid.* umbilden.

um'münzen, *v. a* to recoin, new-coin.

Um'münzen, *n* (**-s**) recoinage (of bullion, etc).

umnach'ten, *v. a. (insepar.)* * to surround with darkness ; ſeine Augen ſind umnachtet, his eyes are veiled in night, he is blind ; ſeine Sinne ſind umnachtet, his senses are wrapped in deep night, his reason is obscured

um'nähen, *v. a* to sew again.

umnä'hen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to hem, sew round.

umne'beln, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to surround with a mist, to dim, darken, cloud ; ein umnebeltes Land, a foggy land ; *fig.* die Leidenſchaften **—** die Vernunft, passions obscure, cloud, dim the reason

Umne'belung, *f.* clouding, surrounding with mist.

um'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take round, put on

um'nieten, *v. a.* to bend the point of a nail, to rivet, clinch.

um'packen, *v. a.* to repack, new-pack; to pack all round, to surround with bales.

Um'packung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) repacking.

umpan'zern, *v. a. (insepar.)* to cover with a coat of mail.

umpfäh'len, *v. a. (insepar.)* to palisade, surround with pales

um'pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant again, new-plant ; to transplant.

umpflan'zen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to surround, to plant round ; eine Laube mit Blumen **—,** to plant flowers all around an arbour ; ein mit Bäumen umpflanzter Teich, a pond planted round with trees.

Um'pflanzung, *f.* transplantation, replanting.

um'pflaſtern, *v. a* to new-pave.

umpfla'ſtern, *v. a. (insepar.)* to pave round ; das Haus iſt umpflaſtert, the house is paved all around.

um'pflügen, *v. a.* to plough up.

umplan'ken, *v. a (insepar.)* to enclose with boards.

um'prägen, *v. a.* to new-coin, recoin.

Um'prägung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) recoining, recoinage.

umpraſ'ſeln, *v. a. (insepar.)* to crackle round.

um'purzeln, *v a* to topple over, turn a somersault

um'quarti(e)ren, *v a Mil. T* Soldaten **—,** to change soldiers' quarters, to shift their quarters

um'quirlen, *v a* to beat up

umrah'men, *v. a (insepar*) to frame.

um'rändern, *v a* to change the rim *or* edge, to surround with a rim *or* edge

umran'ken, *v a (insepar*) to surround with tendrils, grow round

umraſ'ſeln, *v a (insepar.)* to rattle, clash round

um'räumen, *v a* to displace, to place elsewhere *or* otherwise

umrau'ſchen, *v. a (insepar*) to rustle round

um'rechnen, *v. a* to reduce (as from marks to dollars).

Um'rechnung, *f* reduction (as from marks to dollars).

Um'reiſe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. travelling about, tour ; 2 circuit (of a judge in England); 3. circuitous journey.

umrei'ſen, *v a. (insepar*) to travel round, by a circuitous route ; make the tour of.

um'reiſen, *v. n.* (ſ.) (*separ*) to go about ; viele Meilen **—,** to go many miles out of one's way.

um'reißen, *v ir a* 1 to pull down, break down, to demolish, destroy ; to pull about ; 2. to plough up.

um'reiten, *v. ir.* I. *a* to ride down, to run over with a horse ; II *n* (ſ.) to ride about, to ride a roundabout way, so much out of one's way.

umrei'ten, *v. ir. a (insepar*) to ride round

um'rennen, *v. ir a.* to run down, overthrow running.

umren'nen, *v ir. a (insepar.)* to run round

umrie'ſeln, *v n (insepar.)* to ooze, trickle, purl, drip around.

umrin'den, *v a (insepar*) to surround with a bark *or* crust.

umrin'geln, *v vid.* umringen.

umrin'gen, *v. a (insepar*) to surround (on all sides), encompass ; von Schmeichlern umringt ſein, to be beset with flatterers ; *vid. Syn* umzingeln.

Umrin'gung, *f.* being surrounded, surrounding, encompassing.

Um'riß, *m.* (**-ſſes** ; *pl.* **-ſſe**) outline, sketch, contour, adumbration ; den **—** einer Figur machen, to make (trace *or* draw) the outline *or* contour of a figure

Um'ritt, *m* (**-es**) 1. round, circuit (on horseback) ; 2. circuitous ride.

um'rollen, *v. a.* (ſ.) to roll round, to revolve.

umrol'len, *v a. (insepar.)* to surround with a rolling noise.

um'rudern, *v. a.* to upset by rowing against.

umru'dern, *v. a. (insepar.)* to row around (an island).

um'rühren, *v. a.* to stir up.

Um'rührung, *f.* stirring up

um'rütteln, *v. a.* to shake up.

ums, *contr. for* um das ; einmal **—** andere, every other turn, alternately.

um'ſacken, *v. a.* to put into other bags.

Um'ſackung, *f.* putting into other bags.

um'ſagen, *v a. vulg.* to tell round.

um'ſägen, *v a* to saw down.

umſä'gen, *v a (insepar.)* to saw all round.

um'ſalzen, *v. a.* to salt afresh.

um'ſatteln, *v.* I. *a.* to change the saddle ; II. *n.* (ħ.) *fig.* to shift, alter, change one's profession, religion, sentiments.

Um'ſattelung, *f* 1 changing the saddle; 2 *fig* changing one's profession, sentiments

Um'ſatz, *m* (**-eS**) 1 sale; 2 truck, exchange, barter; *compos* **—recht,** *n vid* Umſchlagsrecht.

umſäu'ſeln, *v a* (*insepar.*) to blow round (of breezes), ein kühles Lüftchen umſäuſelte uns, a cool breeze whispered (played, rustled) around us

umſäu'men, *v a.* (*insepar*) to hem

umſau'ſen, *v a.* (*insepar*) to roar, howl round.

um'ſchaffen, *v. ir a* to transform, new-model, remodel, change, convert; metamorphose; er iſt wie umgeſchaffen, he is like a new man

Um'ſchaffung, *f* transformation.

um'ſchalten, *v a* to reverse (an electric current)

Um'ſchalter, *m.* (electrical) commutator, switch(er), current-reverser

umſchan'zen, *v a* (*insepar*) to circumvallate, surround with a rampart *or* an intrenchment

Umſchan'zung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) circumvallation, surrounding with ramparts; *compos.* **—linie,** *f* line of circumvallation

um'ſcharren, *v. a* to scratch up, to turn up by scraping

umſchat'ten, *v a* (*insepar*) to surround with shade, to shade, overshadow.

um'ſchattig, *adj. Geog. T* Periscian

Um'ſchattige, *pl* the Periscii, Periscians

Umſchat'tung, *f* surrounding with shade, overshadowing

Um'ſchau, *f. vid.* Umſchauung.

um'ſchauen, *v. refl and n.* (*h.*) to look about, look back, look round.

um'ſchaufeln, *v. a* to turn up *or* about with a shovel

Um'ſchauung, *f.* looking round *or* about

umſchäu'men, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with foam

Um'ſchein, *m* (**-eS**) 1 *Ast T vid.* Hof; 2 glory, *vid* Heiligenſchein.

umſchei'nen, *v ir. a* (*insepar*) to surround with light, shine round.

um'ſcheren, *v a* to shear, nap again.

umſche'ren, *v a* to shear *or* shave all around, round about.

um'ſchichten, *v a* to pile afresh.

um'ſchichtig, *adj* in layers, alternately, one after the other.

um'ſchicken, *v a vulg* to send round.

um'ſchießen, *v.ir.* I. *n* (ſ) *N. T.* to shift (said of the wind); II *a* to shoot down, knock down by shooting.

umſchif'fen, *v* I. *a.* (*insepar.*) to sail round, circumnavigate; die Welt —, to circumnavigate the world; II. *n.* (ſ.) to sail, go round, out of one's way.

um'ſchiffen, *v. a.* (*separ*) to transship, put goods into another ship.

Um'ſchlag, *m.* (**-eS**; *pl.* **-ſchläge**) 1. change, turn, turning, alteration; 2. band, facing, cuff, collar, cape; 3. cover, covering, envelope, wrapper; 4. *S T.* cataplasm, poultice, fomentation; 5 *provinc.* sale; barter; *compos* **—bohrer,** *m.* wimble, centrebit; **—eiſen,** *n. T.* anvil for curling the rim *or* brim; **—kragen,** *m.* turn-down collar; **—papier,** *n* wrapping-paper; **—srecht,** *n. M. E* the right of a town to unship and reship (to unload and reload) goods passing through it.

um'ſchlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a* 1. to beat; to turn over; to knock over; to turn over *or* up (the collar, etc.); to turn up (a card); 2. to wrap up, put round; 3 to put on *or* round; to poultice, apply a cataplasm; 4. *provinc.* to exchange, truck, 5. *vid* umpragen; eine Karte —, to face a card; II *n.* (ſ.) 1. to be overturned with vehemence, to fall over with violence; to upset, fall down; 2 *fig.* to turn (sour, bad, etc), change (suddenly); to degenerate, grow worse; 3 to change, turn, veer round (of the wind)

Um'ſchlagetuch, *n.* (**-eS**; *pl.* **-tücher**) wrapper, shawl.

umſchlei'chen, *v. ir a* to sneak, *or* slink round about.

umſchlei'ern, *v a* (*insepar*) to veil, cover, surround with a veil; die Nacht umſchleiert den Tag, the night overveils the day

Umſchlei'erung, *f* veiling, surrounding with a veil.

umſchlie'ßen, *v ir. a* to enclose, encompass, surround, to embrace

Umſchlie'ßung, *f* enclosing, enclosure; *compos.* **—slinien,** *f pl Mil. T* lines of investment.

um'ſchlingen, *v. ir a.* to sling, wrap, wind, twine, twist round

umſchlin'gen, *v ir. a.* (*insepar*) *fig* to embrace closely, to clasp round, cling to; ſie hielten einander feſt umſchlungen, they remained fast locked in each others arms

Um'ſchlingung, } *f* 1. twisting, swing-
Umſchlin'gung, } ing round; 2. close embrace, clinging to

um'ſchmeißen, *v. ir a. and n vulg* to knock down; to overturn, upset.

um'ſchmelzen, *v. ir a* 1. to melt again, to refound, convert by melting, newcast; 2 *fig* to new-mould, to reform

Um'ſchmelzung, *f* remoulding, remelting.

um'ſchmettern, *v a. and n* (ſ.) to dash down; to overturn with great violence

um'ſchmieden, *v. a.* to reforge, forge anew.

umſchmie'den, *v a* (*insepar.*) to forge round, weld round

um'ſchmiegen, *v. refl. vid* ſchmiegen (ſich um etwas).

umſchmie'ren, *v a.* to smear round (on all sides).

um'ſchnallen, *v. a.* 1. to buckle on round; 2 to buckle otherwise

Um'ſchnallung, *f.* buckling on *or* round

um'ſchneiden, *v. ir a.* to cut down.

umſchnei'den, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to cut, carve all round

um'ſchnüren, *v. a.* 1. to lace, strap round; 2. to lace again, to new-lace.

umſchnü'ren, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to lace *or* cord on all sides.

umſchrän'ken, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with bounds; to confine, narrow in; *vid.* einſchränken.

um'ſchreiben, *v. ir. a.* to rewrite, to write again, new-write.

umſchrei'ben, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) 1. to write round, cover with writing; 2. to paraphrase; 3. to circumscribe; eine Münze —, to write a motto *or* inscription on a coin; ein Dreieck mit einem Kreiſe —, to describe a circle around a triangle.

Umſchrei'bung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) circumscription; paraphrase, circumlocution.

Um'ſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. inscription (round a coin, etc), motto, device; 2. *vid.* Inſchrift.

um'ſchüren, *v a.* to stir, rake up.

umſchür'zen, *v. a.* (*insepar*) to gird with an apron.

um'ſchütteln, *v. a.* to shake about, to mix.

Um'ſchüttelung, *f.* shaking about.

um'ſchütten, *v a* 1. to pour *or* shoot into another vessel; 2. to pour *or* cast a thing in a different manner; 3 to spill, to overturn. 4 to mix by pouring one thing into another.

umſchüt'ten, *v. a* (*insepar.*) to throw round about. to heap up round about.

Um'ſchüttung, *f* pouring again, *or* pouring into another vessel

umſchwar'men, *v a* (*insepar*) to swarm. buzz around

umſchwe'ben, *v a* (*insepar*) to hover, float round. ein Adler umſchwebte dieſen hohen Felſen, an eagle swept, sailed round this lofty rock; *fig* heitere Gedanken — ſeinen Geiſt, cheering thoughts hover round (glide across) his mind

um'ſchweren, *v n. N T* to swing round (at anchor); to wear *or* ware.

Um'ſchweif, *m* (**-eS**; *pl* **-e**) roundabout way, *also fig* compass of words, verbosity, circumlocution, digression; durch —e, circuitously, indirectly, by indirect ways *or* means; ohne —e, without circumlocution, without turns *or* fetches, to the point

um'ſchweifen, *v n.* (*h. and ſ.*) to make a roundabout way

umſchwei'fen, *v a* (*insepar.*) *and n.* to roam, rove about

um'ſchwenken, *v. a. and n.* to turn round, to veer round.

umſchwim'men, *v. ir n.* (*insepar*) (*h. or ſ.*) to swim, float round

um'ſchwingen, *v ir a. and. refl* to swing, move round; to revolve, turn round

umſchwir'ren, *v. a* (*insepar.*) to buzz round

Um'ſchwung, *m.* (**-eS**) rotation, revolution; change, turn; *fig.* der ſchnelle — ſeines Schickſals, the sudden change of his fate; *compos.* **—spunkt,** *m.* centre of rotation

um'ſegeln, *v.* I *n.* (ſ.) to sail, make a roundabout way; II *a* to sail aground, run foul, sink (another ship).

umſe'geln, *v. a.* (*insepar*) to sail round, circumnavigate; ein Vorgebirge —, to double a cape.

Umſeg'ler, *m.* circumnavigator

um'ſehen, *v ir refl.* 1 to look back, look about; 2 *fig.* to look about one's self, view, inspect; ſich an einem Orte —, to take a view of a place: hier kann man ſich recht —, here is a wide prospect *or* view; ſich in der Welt —, to see the world; ſich in Büchern —, to peruse *or* turn over many books; ſich nach etwas —, to look out for, to look for.

um'ſein, *v. n* to be over, to have expired (of time).

um'ſetzbar, *adj.* (*l. u.*) convertible; dieſe Verſchreibung iſt in baares Geld —, this bond is convertible into ready money.

um'ſetzen, *v. a. and refl.* 1. to put, set otherwise, shift places, transpose; to transplant; 2. to sell; to exchange, barter; 3. *T.* to compose again; 4. — (ſich) to change.

umſe'tzen, *v. a.* (*insepar*) to set *or* plant round about, to surround.

Syn. Umſetzen, tauſchen, wechſeln; Umſatz, Tauſch, Wechſel. Tauſch (barter) is a mutual alienation of things of every kind. Umſatz (exchange) is the Tauſch of such things as are properly mercantile objects, and which are parted with by one merchant to another. Wechſeln is merely the exchanging *or* changing one kind of coin for another, and which may be done by persons who are not merchants.

Um'ſetzung, *f.* 1. transposition, transposing; 2. selling, exchanging; *vid.* Verſetzung *and* Umſatz.

um'ſicheln, *v. a.* to cut down with a sickle.

Um'ſichgreifen, *n* progress; spreading, growing upon

Um'ſicht, *f* 1 looking about; *fig.* circumspection, precaution; 2. *vid* Ausſicht; *compos* **—bild,** *m* **—gemälde,** *n.* panorama, cyclorama

um'ſichtig, } *adj.* circumspect, pre-
um'ſichtsvoll, } cautious.

Um'ſichtigkeit, } *f.* circumspection,
Um'ſichtlichkeit, } precaution.

um'ſinken, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to sink down, to swoon away.

umſi'tzen, *v ir. a.* (*insepar*) (*l. u.*) to sit round

umſonſt', *adv.* 1 gratis, for nothing, for nought; 2 in vain. vainly; 3. to no purpose, to no profit; 4. gratuitously, without cause, ſich —bemühen, to lose one's labour; Sie ſollen mir das nicht — geſagt haben, you shall not tell me that a second time; er giebt nichts —, he gives nothing for nothing; — wohnen, to have free quarters; — iſt der Tod, *prov* no pay, no work

Syn. Umſonſt, unentgeltlich, vergebens. To do anything unentgeltlich (gratis, gratuitously) is especially said of a person who demands and expects no remuneration, umſonſt (for nothing), however, is also said of one who merely receives no reward, supposing even that he has expected it The lawyer for the poor often works umſonſt, when he cannot obtain the fee that is his due, he works unentgeltlich when he expects or exacts no payments. Vergebens as a synonym of umſonſt has reference to the effect abstractly considered, whereas umſonſt has reference to a useful effect or to such an effect as is the profit of my exertion. I have looked for something lost vergebens (in vain), in the sense that my search has not had the effect of finding it again, I have sought for it umſonſt (to no purpose), in the sense that my search has been unprofitable.

um'ſpannen, *v. a.* to change horses.

umſpan'nen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to span, encompass

Um'ſpannung, *f.* changing horses.

Umſpan'nung, *f* spanning, encompassing.

umſpie'len, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to play round

um'ſpinnen, *v. ir a.* to spin anew.

umſpin'nen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to spin all round; to surround with a tissue

umſprin'gen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to leap, jump round.

um'ſpringen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (*separ.*) to overturn by leaping against; II. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to turn round, change (of the wind); 2 *fig* to treat, deal with, manage; er weiß damit (mit ihm) umzuſpringen, he knows how to manage it (him)

umſpü'len, *v a. insepar.* (of waves) to wash, flow round.

um'ſtalten, *v. a. vid.* umgeſtalten.

Um'ſtand, *m* (**—es**; *pl* **—ſtände**) 1. circumstance; consideration; 2 condition, state, situation; 3 *generally in pl* **Umſtände,** particulars; ceremonies, formalities; ein beſonderer —, a particular, an extraordinary circumstance, die kleinſten Umſtände, minutiæ; in ſchlechten, dürftigen Umſtänden, in low circumstances; in guten Umſtänden ſein, to be well off, in easy circumstances; in andern Umſtänden ſein (=ſchwanger ſein), to be in the family-way; die Umſtände beſchreiben, to particularize; viel Umſtände machen, to use many ceremonies; ohne Umſtände, without ceremony, rudely; *compos.* **—krämer,** *m. fam.* stickler, pedant; **—wort,** *n. Gram. T.* adverb.

um'ſtändlich, *adj.* circumstantial; particular; minute; detailed; ceremonious; — erzählen, aufführen, to particularize, detail, to give a minute detail of circumstances.

Um'ſtändlichkeit, *f* (*pl.* **—en**) circumstantiality, particularity, minuteness; ceremoniousness.

um'ſtauen, *v a N T* to stow again; to rummage the hold; to alter *or* shift the stowage in the hold.

um'ſtechen, *v ir. a* to turn up, rummage, stir with a fork.

Um'ſtechung, *f* turning up, stirring.

um'ſtecken, *v a* 1 to pin otherwise, to pin round, to rearrange one's head-dress

umſte'cken, *v a* (*insepar*) to encompass with something, stick round

umſte'hen, *v ir n only used in part*

um'ſtehend, I. *adj.* standing about, around *or* by, surrounding; II. *s* die —en, bystanders.

Um'ſteigefahrkarte, *f* transfer check.

um'ſteigen, *v ir n.* to change carriages *or* cars, — ! change cars!

um'ſtellen, *v a* to transpose, change places, place in a different manner

umſtel'len, *v. a* (*insepar*) to surround, beset; wir wollen uns —, let us change grounds; mit Lichtern —, to set about with candles; einen Wald mit Netzen —, to beset, encompass a wood with nets.

Um'ſtellung, *f.* (*pl* **—en**) transposition; besetting, surrounding (with nets, etc)

um'ſtempeln, *v. a.* to re-stamp, new-stamp.

um'ſteuern, *v. a. N T.* to steer round.

um'ſtimmen, *v* I. *a.* 1. to give another tune; to new-tune; 2. *fig* einen —, to make one alter his sentiments; er iſt ganz umgeſtimmt, he is quite altered; II *n* (ſ.) to vote in succession, vote all round.

Um'ſtimmung, *f.* 1. changing the tone; 2 alteration of sentiments.

um'ſtöbern, *v. a vulg.* to rummage about

um'ſtören, *v. a* to turn over, rummage, search about, to turn topsy-turvy.

um'ſtoßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to overthrow, overturn; 2. to knock down; 3. *fig.* to abolish, revoke, annul, invalidate, subvert, reverse.

um'ſtößlich, *adj.* susceptible of being overturned, invalidated, *or* annulled.

Um'ſtoßung, *f* overthrowing; *fig* abolishing, annulling; — eines Urt(h)eils, reversion *or* reversal of a judgment.

umſtrah'len, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround, with rays, to shine round.

Umſtrah'lung, *f.* the being surrounded with rays, a halo, nimbus.

um'ſtreichen, *v ir. a.* 1. to spread again; to spread in a different manner; 2. to spread around.

umſtrei'chen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to spread round about.

um'ſtreuen, *v. a.* to strew about *or* round.

umſtreu'en, *v. a. insepar.* to strew all round; ſein Lager war mit Blumen umſtreut, his couch was strewed round with flowers.

Um'ſtreuung, *f.* strewing about.

um'ſtricken, *v. a.* to knit differently.

umſtrick'en, *v. a.* (*insepar*) to surround with knitting *or* network; *fig.* to surround with snares, to ensnare.

Umſtrick'ung, *f.* ensnaring, entangling.

umſtrö'men, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to stream *or* flow round.

Umſtrö'mung, *f.* flowing, streaming round.

um'ſtülpen, *v. a.* to tilt, turn over; to turn inside out.

Um'ſturz, *m.* (**—es**) downfall, overthrow, subversion, destruction; der — der Religion, der Geſetze, eines Staates, the overthrow of religion, subversion of the laws of a state; *compos* **—beſtrebungen,** *f pl* revolutionary tendencies, **—ideen,** *f pl* revolutionary ideas, **—mann,** *m* revolutionist; **—partei,** *f* revolutionary party

um'ſtürzen, *v* I *a.* 1 to turn, tilt over, 2 to run down, overthrow, overturn, subvert; II *n* (ſ.) to fall down, to tumble to the ground

Um'ſtürzler, *m* revolutionist.

Um'ſturzung, *f* 1 turning over; 2 overthrowing, overturning, subversion; 3 falling down, tumbling over

Um'tag, *m* (**—es**; *pl* **—e**) *provinc.* day for inspecting the dikes, inspector's day for going the rounds.

um'tafeln, *v a* to new-rig

um'tanzen, *v a* to upset in dancing.

umtan'zen, *v a* (*insepar*) to dance round

Um'taufe, *f* renewal of baptism, rebaptizing; anabaptizing

um'taufen, *v. a.* to new-christen, give another name; to new-baptize, nickname.

Um'täufer, *m. vid* Wiedertäufer.

um'taumeln, *v a* to upset in reeling *or* staggering

umtau'meln, *v a* (*l u.*) *insepar* to stagger, reel *or* totter around any person *or* thing

Um'tauſch, *m* (**—es**) exchange, truck, trucking, novation.

um'tauſchen, *v a* to exchange, truck; to swop

Um'tauſchung, *vid* Umtauſch.

um'thun, *v ir* I *a* to take about; to put on *or* about, II. *refl. vulg* to take pains about a thing, to seek for, look for, inquire after, ſich nach einem Dienſt —, to look for service, for a place

umt(h)ür'men, *v a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with towers, to surround towering, tower round

umto'ben, *v. a insepar.* to rage round.

umto'nen, *v. a.* (*insepar*) to echo round

umto'ſen, *v. a* (*insepar.*) to roar round

um'tragen, *v ir. a* to carry about

Um'träger, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) porter, street-porter; hawker, pedlar.

um'treiben, *v ir a.* 1. to drive, turn round; to revolve; 2. ſich —, to lead a running life

um'treten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* tread down; II. (ſ.) *fig. vulg* to shift *or* change one's resolution *or* sentiment.

Um'trieb, *m.* (**—es**; *pl* **—e**) 1 circulation; 2. intrigue, machinations, secret (political) revolutionary movements

um'trinken, *v. vid* herumtrinken.

Um'tritt, *m.* (**—s**) *fig.* change of opinion

umtür'men, *v. a. vid.* umt(h)ürmen.

umu'fern, *v a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with a bank *or* shore; umufert, *N. T.* landlocked.

umwa'chen, *v. a* (*insepar*) to watch round, guard about

umwach'ſen, *v. ir. a.* (*insepar.*) to grow round about, to cover.

umwach'ſen, *adj.* surrounded (mit, by); ein mit Gebüſch —er Teich, a pond surrounded (grown around) with bushes.

umwal'den, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with a forest

umwal'len, *v. a.* (*insepar*) to surround with ramparts.

Umwal'lung, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) circumvallation; *compos.* **—linie,** *f.* line of circumvallation.

um'wälzen, *v. a* 1. to turn round about *or* over, 2 ſich —, to roll about, revolve; ein Land —, to revolutionize a country

Um'wälzung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. turning, rolling *or* whirling round; circular motion, revolution; 2 revolution (of a state)

um'wandeln, *v* I *a* to change, transform, metamorphose, convert, transmute; *Gram T* to conjugate, inflect, II *n vid* herumwandeln.

Um'wand(e)lung, *f* 1 conjugation, inflection, change; 2 transformation

umwan'dern, *v a* (*insepar*) to wander round, make the tour of.

umwäſ'ſern, *v a* (*insepar.*) to water, surround with water.

umwe'ben, *v. a* (*insepar*) to weave round, die Spinnen haben den Baum umwebt, the spiders have spun all around the tree.

um'wechſeln, *v.* I *a.* to change, exchange; II *n* (ḥ.) to change hands *or* places; to alternate, go by turns.

um'wechſelnd, *adj* alternate

Um'wechſelung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) changing, exchanging; alternation; change.

Um'weg, *m* (**-eš**; *pl* **-e**) 1 roundabout way, byway, side-way; 2 indirect course, shift, evasion; einen — nehmen, to take a roundabout way; *fig* to use shifts.

um'wehen, *v a* to blow down

umwe'hen, *v a* (*insepar.*) to blow round, to surround with the breath; von kühlen Lüften umweht, surrounded by cool breezes

um'wenden, *v ir a* to turn, turn round; to reverse; to invert; *fig* einen —, to make one change his sentiments; er iſt ganz umgewandt, he is quite turned

Um'wendung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) turning round; inverting; inversion

umwer'ben, *v ir a insepar.* to court, woo

um'werfbar, *adj* overturnable

um'werfen, *v ir a. and n.* (ḥ.) 1. to throw round; put on; 2 to throw down, overthrow, subvert; to overturn (a coach); to upset; 3. *fig.* to fail, break; miscarry; ein Urt(ḥ)eil —, to reverse a judgment.

Um'werfung, *f.* 1. throwing round; 2 overthrowing, subversion; 3. upsetting

um'wickeln, *v a.* 1. to wrap round; to wind, twist round.

umwi'ckeln, *v. a.* to wrap up (mit, in); to cord

Umwick'elung, *f.* wrapping up *or* round.

umwin'deln, *v a.* (*insepar.*) to swathe round.

um'winden, *v ir. a.* to wind about, twine, wreath, twist round

umwin'den, *v. ir a.* (*insepar*) to wind round about.

umwir'beln, *v. a.* (*insepar*) to envelop (in smoke *or* dust), etc.

umwo'gen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to billow, flow round

umwoh'nen, *v. a.* (*insepar.* to live, dwell round.

Um'wohner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) inhabitant of the neighbouring regions; —, *pl. Geog T.* Periecian.

umwöl'ben, *v a. insepar.* to vault *or* arch round

umwöl'ken, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with, envelop in clouds, to overcast; *fig.* to cloud (the brow).

um'wühlen, *v. a.* to wallow, roll about (said of swine); to rummage, turn over.

um'zählen, *v. a* 1. to tell *or* count over again; 2. to count round (by turns).

um'zapfen, *v a* to rack into another vessel

umzäu'nen, *v a.* (*insepar.*) to hedge, to enclose *or* encompass with a hedge

Umzäu'nung, *f* enclosing; enclosure, fence, hedge

um'zeichnen, *v a.* to mark differently; to draw afresh.

umzeich'nen, *v a* (*insepar*) to mark round about.

um'ziehen, *v. ir.* I. *n* (ſ.) 1 *vulg* to change one's habitation, to move; 2 to change masters *or* one's situation, 3 + to rove about; II. *a.* 1 to draw, pull down

umzie'hen, *v. ir. n* 1. to draw round; to surround (with nets, etc); 2 to travel, move round; mit Vorhängen —, to hang with curtains; die Schuhe —, to change one's shoes; die Kleider —, to put on other clothes; II. *refl* 1. to change, shift one's dress; 2 to cloud, overcast: der Himmel hat ſich umzogen, the sky is overcast.

Um'ziehen, *n* } removing of lodg-
Um'ziehung, *f* } ings; *vid the verbs.*

Um'ziehtag, *m.* moving-day.

umzin'geln, *v a* (*insepar*) to encircle, surround on all sides; eine Feſtung —, to encompass or beleager a fortress; Diebe —, to close round robbers

Syn. Umzingeln, umgeben, umringen. A person is umgeben (surrounded) by many others, even if the circle is not yet completely closed. When the king appears at the court, he is umgeben by the court-dignitaries, but not umringt (encircled), still less umzingelt; for they only stand behind him and on both sides Moreover, umgeben is said also of a circle that consists of inanimate things. The sun and the moon are sometimes umgeben by a bright circle which is called a halo. But that which is umringt, is shut in on all sides and into a perfect circle. We therefore umringen something that it may have no egress, and no one an ingress to the same Umzingeln is to close something in more narrowly, to obstruct the egress and to be able to attack it from a short distance. Umringen, therefore, may either have a friendly or a hostile object in view, but umzingeln (to environ, encompass) only a hostile one.

Umzing'elung, *f.* encircling, surrounding

Um'zirk, *m. vid.* Umkreis.

umzi'ſchen, *v. a insepar.* to whistle round.

Um'zug, *m.* (**-eš**; *pl.* **-züge**) 1. going *or* wandering about; procession; 2. curtains; 3. change of dress *or* residence.

Un, *a particle which is prefixed to substantives, adjectives, adverbs, and past participles; it has a negative or inverting power, and generally has the accent. The English particles* un, in, dis, er, ir, not, *generally have the corresponding meaning.*

unabän'derlich, *adj.* unalterable, immutable, irrevocable

Unabän'derlichkeit, *f.* unalterableness, immutability.

unabbild'lich, *adj.* irrepresentable.

unabbitt'lich, *adj.* unpardonable, inexcusable.

un'abbrüchig, *adj. L. T.* not prejudicial to.

unabbüß'lich, *adj.* inexpiable.

unab'gebeten, *adj.* unatoned, unrepaired.

unab'gebildet, *adj.* unrepresented.

unab'gebiſſen, *adj.* not bitten off; *B. T.* not obtuse, not truncate.

unab'gebrochen, *adj.* not broken off

unab'gedruckt, *adj.* not struck off, unprinted.

unab'gefertigt, *adj* not dispatched, not settled; that remains to be done.

unab'gefordert, *adj.* unasked, undemanded; unrequired, uncalled for.

unab'gehaart, *adj* with the hair on, not unhaired.

unab'gehauen, *adj* not cut off.

unab'gehautet, *adj* unskinned, not yet having cast the slough

unab'geholfen, *adj.* unalleviated.

unab'geholt, *adj.* uncalled for, unclaimed

unab'gekürzt, *adj.* unabridged.

unab'gekocht, *adj* uncooked, not done, raw

unab'gelöſcht, *adj.* unquenched, unextinguished.

unab'gemacht, *adj.* unfinished, uncleared, unliquidated, unsettled, unpaid

unab'genützt, *adj.* not worn out

unab'gerichtet, *adj.* not managed, untrained

unab'geſchafft, *adj.* uncancelled, unabolished.

unab'geſchnitten, *adj* not cut off

unab'geſondert, *adj.* not separated.

unab'geſpannt, *adj* laß die Pferde —, don't unharness the horses

unab'geſponnen, *adj* not spun out *or* off.

unab'getragen, *adj* unacquitted; not worn off

unab'gewandt, *adj* not turned off

un'abhangig, *adj* 1 independent; 2. *Gram. T* absolute.

Un'abhängigkeit, *f.* independence; *compos* —**serklärung**, *f* declaration of independence; der Tag der —serklärung, Independence Day (Fourth of July)

unabhelf'lich, } *adj.* irremediable,
unabhülf'lich, } past remedy, desperate, irrecoverable.

Unabhelf'lichkeit, *f* irremediableness.

un'abkömmlich, *adj.* indispensable.

Unabkömm'lichkeit, *f.* indispensableness

un'abläſſig, *adj.* continual, incessant, uninterrupted, unremitting, assiduous

Unabläſ'ſigkeit, *f* continuance, uninterrupted succession, assiduity.

unabläß'lich, *adj* not to be remitted.

unableg'lich, *adj.* not to be removed, left *or* abandoned; —e Gelder, moneys not demandable, not due.

unablös'lich, } *adj* irredeemable (said
unablös'bar, } of a mortgage).

un'abmeßlich, *adj.* incommensurable.

un'abſchaffbar, *adj.* irrepressible.

unabſeh'bar, *adj.* extending farther than the eye can reach; immeasurable; unbounded; *fig.* beyond the reach of the mind, incalculable.

Unabſeh'barkeit, *f* immeasurableness, unboundedness; *fig.* incalculableness.

unabſeh'lich, *adj. vid.* unabſehbar.

unabſetz'bar, *adj.* irremovable.

Unabſetz'barkeit, *f.* irremovability.

un'abſichtlich, *adj.* undesigned; unintentional, inadvertent.

***un'abſolvi(e)rt**, *adj.* not concluded *or* brought about, not settled.

un'abſonderlich, *adj.* inseparable.

un'abſtellbar, *adj* incorrigible.

un'abtragbar, *adj.* not payable, irrecoverable (of a debt).

un'abtreiblich, *adj.* not to be repelled, driven off; inevitable.

un'abtrennbar, *adj.* irremovable.

un'abweislich, *adj.* that cannot be refused, referred back.

unabwend'bar, *adj* that cannot be warded off, *or* averted, inevitable; —eš Verderben, inevitable ruin.

Unabwend'barkeit, *f.* inevitableness.

un'accepti(e)rt, *adj.* unaccepted.

Un'acht, *f. vid.* Unachtſamkeit.

un'ächt, *adj. vid.* unecht.

un'achtſam, *adj.* inadvertent, inattentive, unmindful, careless, negligent.
Un'achtſamkeit, *f* inadvertency, inattention, carelessness, negligence, supineness
Un'achtung, *f vid* Nichtachtung.
Un'adel, *m.* (*l u*) 1 ignobleness, 2 the classes not noble, middling classes, lower orders.
un'ad(e)lig, *adj* not noble; ignoble, ein —er, a commoner, plebeian.
un'ähnlich, *adj.* unlike, dissimilar.
Un'ähnlichkeit, *f* unlikeness, dissimilarity, dissimilitude.
un'älterlich, *adj* unlike a parent
Un'andacht, *f.* (*l u.*) indevotion.
un'andächtig, *adj.* not devout; inattentive
unanfecht'bar, *adj* not to be affected, undisturbable; that may not be disputed, indisputable.
unanführ'bar, *adj* 1 not capable of being quoted *or* cited (of a passage in a book); 2 not to be led by the nose *or* humbugged.
unan'gebaut, *adj.* uncultivated, unimproved; unsettled
Unan'gebautheit, *f.* incultivation
unan'gebiſſen, *adj.* ungnawed, unbitten, untasted.
unan'geboten, *adj* unoffered, untendered.
unan'gebracht, *adj.* ill-placed, ill-timed
unan'gebrochen, *adj.* not yet invaded, attacked, cut, eaten, tasted, etc.; whole, entire
unan'gefangen, *adj.* not yet commenced.
unan'gefeindet, *adj.* von Jedermann —, not hated by anyone.
unan'gefochten, *adj.* not affected, not disturbed, not disputed, undisputed; unmolested
unan'geführt, *adj.* uncited, not quoted, unmentioned
unan'gefüllt, *adj* unreplenished.
unan'gegriffen, *adj* unassailed.
Unan'gehörige, *m and f. decl. like adj* alien, stranger
unan'gehört, *adj* unheard, unlistened *or* unattended to.
unan'geklagt, *adj.* unarraigned, not accused
unan'gekleidet, *adj.* undressed, in an undress
unan'gekündigt, *adj.* without being (previously) advertised *or* announced.
unan'gelegt, *adj* 1. not put at interest, dead (said of money); 2. not laid out (of a garden)
unan'gemeldet, *adv.* without being (previously) announced.
unan'gemeſſen, *adj* improper, unsuitable; inadequate; incompatible
Unan'gemeſſenheit, *f.* unsuitableness, unbecomingness, inadaquateness.
un'angenehm, *adj* unpleasant, displeasing, disagreeable, unwelcome; daß —e, the unpleasantness (of . . .).
un'angepflanzt, *adj.* uncultivated.
un'angerechnet, *adj* not counted in.
un'angeredet, *adj.* without being spoken to *or* addressed.
unan'gerührt, *adj.* untouched.
unan'geſchafft, *adj.* unbought, not purchased, unfurnished, not procured.
un'angeſehen, I *adv.* not looked upon, disregarded; unregarded; II. + *conj* notwithstanding; disregarding; setting aside
unan'geſteckt, *adj* uninfected.
unan'geſtellt, *adj.* unemployed, unplaced.
un'angetaſtet, *adj.* untouched; unattacked, unmolested.
un'angewandt, *adj.* unemployed.
un'angewendet, *adj.* untried.
un'angezeigt, *adj.* unadvertised; not announced.
un'angezogen, *adj.* undressed; without being put on
un'angezündet, *adj* unkindled, unlighted
unangreif'bar, **unangreif'lich,** *adj* untouchable, unexpugnable, unassailable, not to be attacked
***unanim',** *adj vid* einmüt(h)ig, einſtimmig, einträchtig.
***Unanimität',** *f vid* Einhelligkeit, Einigkeit, Eintracht.
unanklag'bar, *adj* unimpeachable
un'anmaßend, *adj* unassuming.
unannehm'bar, **unannehm'lich,** *adj* 1 unacceptable, 2 disagreeable
Unannehmbarkeit, *f.* unacceptibility
Unannehm'lichkeit, *f* 1 disagreeableness, unpleasantness; —en, *pl* disagreeable things *or* words; 2 unacceptableness.
un'anſäſſig, *adj* not settled, not domesticated.
un'anſchaubar, **un'anſchaulich,** *adj* 1 invisible, imperceptible; 2 not clear, not easily understood
un'anſehlich, *adj.* 1 mean-looking, poor-looking, unsightly, plain, homely; *fam.* poky; 2 insignificant, paltry
un'anſehnlich, *adj* 1 inconsiderable, insignificant, mean; 2. uncomely, ill-formed, ill-shaped, mean-looking.
Un'anſehnlichkeit, *f* 1. inconsiderableness, insignificance; 2. homeliness, plainness
un'anſtändig, *adj* improper, indecent, unseemly, uncomely, unbecoming, unbeseeming, indecorous.
Un'anſtändigkeit, *f.* 1. indecency, impropriety, indecorum, unbecomingness; 2. —**en,** *pl* unbecoming, indecent actions, improprieties.
un'anſtellig, *adj.* awkward, without tact, uncouth, unskilful, ungainly, unhandy, clumsy
Un'anſtelligkeit, *f.* want of tact; awkwardness, ungainliness, uncouthness.
un'anſtößig, *adj* that does not shock, inoffensive
Un'anſtößigkeit, *f.* inoffensiveness.
un'antaſtbar, *adj* that may not be touched.
unanwend'bar, *adj.* inapplicable.
Unanwend'barkeit, *f.* inapplicability.
un'anziehend, *adj.* uninteresting.
un'appetitlich, *adj.* unpleasant, distasteful, loathsome.
un'argwöhniſch, *adj.* unsuspecting; unsuspicious.
Un'art, *f.* 1. bad, improper behaviour, rudeness, impertinence, want of good breeding, want of good manners; 2. (*pl* **—en**) unmannered *or* naughty trick; ill habit.
un'artig, *adj.* ill-behaved, rude, improper; ill-bred, naughty.
Un'artigkeit, *f.* 1. naughtiness; 2 (*pl* **—en**) naughty, improper, rude trick *or* words.
***un'artikuli(e)rt,** *adj.* inarticulate.
***un'äſthetiſch,** *adj.* gross, unæsthetic.
unat(h)'embar, *adj.* not respirable.
un'ätzbar, *adj.* incorrodible; not capable of being engraved *or* etched.
Ul'nau, *n.* (**—s**; *pl.* **—s**) unau, two-toed sloth
un'aufbringlich, *adj.* not to be had, not to be found, raised, *or* furnished (as money).
unauffind'bar, *adj* not to be found.
unauf'gebaut, *adj.* not rebuilt *or* reconstructed.
unauf'geblüht, *adj.* unblown, not in blossom.
unauf'geboten, *adj.* unsummoned, uncited, unconvoked.
unauf'gedeckt, *adj.* undiscovered.
unauf'gefädelt, *adj* unthreaded, unstrung.
unauf'gefordert, *adj* uncalled-for, unasked, spontaneous
unauf'gefüllt, *adj* unfilled, empty
unauf'gehalten, *adj.* unchecked, uncontrolled
unauf'geklärt, *adj* unenlightened
unauf'gelegt, *adj* not in good humour, not in good spirits
unauf'gelöſt, *adj.* undissolved, not untied, unriddled
unauf'geputzt, *adj* not dressed, not trimmed up
unauf'geräumt, *adj* 1. disarranged; disordered, deranged; 2 *fig* = nicht aufgeräumt; — ſein, to be out of sorts, cross
unauf'geriſſen, *adj* not torn open; —er Sammet, shorn velvet
unauf'geſchoben, *adj.* not postponed, without delay
unauf'geweckt, *adj.* unawakened, not awake
unaufhalt'bar, **unaufhalt'ſam,** *adj* not to be stopped, irresistible: incessant, continual.
Unaufhalt'ſamkeit, *f* the not admitting of being stopped.
unaufheb'lich, *adj.* 1. not to be kept *or* preserved; 2 eine —e Verbindlichkeit, an indispensable engagement
unauf'hörlich, *adj* incessant, continual, perpetual, everlasting.
Unauf'hörlichkeit, *f* perpetuity, incessantness
un'aufkündbar, *adj* that cannot be called in (of funds loaned)
unauflös'bar, **unauflös'lich,** *adj* insoluble, indissoluble, inextricable.
Unauflös'barkeit, **Unauflös'lichkeit,** *f* indissolubility, inextricableness.
unaufmerk'ſam, *adj* inattentive
Unaufmerk'ſamkeit, *f* inattention, inattentiveness, non-attention
un'aufrichtig, *adj.* insincere, hypocritical, dissembling, false.
Un'aufrichtigkeit, *f* insincerity, dissimulation
unaufſchieb'bar, **unaufſchieb'lich,** *adj* not to be delayed, pressing, urgent
unauftreib'lich, *adj.* not procurable, unattainable, not attainable.
unausbild'lich, *adj* 1 not cultivable *or* perfectible; 2 inexpressible, unrepresentable.
unausbleib'lich, *adj* not failing to come *or* happen; infallible, certain, sure.
Unausbleib'lichkeit, *f* infallibility, certainty of occurring
unausdehn'bar, *adj.* inductile, not extensile *or* extensible.
unausdenk'lich, *adj.* unimaginable, inconceivable, unrepresentable
unausdeut'bar, *adj.* inexplicable, unexplainable
un'ausdrücklich, *adj.* inexpressible.
unausfind'bar, *adj* indiscoverable.
unausforſch'bar, **unausforſch'lich,** *adj.* inscrutable, impenetrable.
Unausforſch'barkeit, *f.* inscrutability, impenetrability
unausführ'bar, *adj* impracticable; that cannot be carried out *or* completed.
Unausführ'barkeit, *f.* impracticableness
un'ausführlich, *adj.* incomplete; not detailed
Un'ausführlichkeit, *f.* incompleteness, want of detail.
unaus'gearbeitet, *adj.* unfinished, not accomplished.
unaus'gebacken, *adj.* not well baked, underdone
unaus'gebaut, *adj.* (said of the inside of buildings), unfinished.

unaus'gebildet, *adj* uncultivated, unimproved (of the mind).
unaus'gebrannt, *adj* not thoroughly burned through
unaus'gebraten, *adj* underdone (of roasted *or* fried meat)
unaus'gefegt, *adj* unswept
unaus'gefertigt, *adj* unsent, undespatched (*of a letter*, etc)
unaus'geführt, *adj.* not executed, not carried out.
unaus'gefüllt, *adj* not filled up, unsupplied, blank
unaus'gegeben, *adj* —es Geld, money that has not been expended
unaus'geglichen, *adj.* still in question, undecided, undetermined ; questionable
unaus'gekleidet, *adj.* not undressed, with one s clothes on
unaus'gekocht, *adj* not done enough, underdone, rare
unaus'geliehen, *adj* unlent, not put out (of money, etc).
unaus'gemacht, *adj vid* unausgeglichen.
unaus'gepackt, *adj* not yet unpacked
unaus'geplaudert, *adj.* not talked of, not yet divulged
unaus'geputzt, *adj* uncleaned
unaus'geräumt, *adj.* not yet emptied, cleared.
unaus'geschlossen, *adj* unexcluded.
unaus'geschnitten, *adj B T.* undivided, entire (of leaves).
unaus'gesetzt, *adj* continual, not discontinued, uninterrupted, undelayed
unaus'gesöhnt, *adj* unreconciled
unaus'gespannt, *adj* without being unharnessed *or* unyoked
unaus'gesucht, *adj.* unsorted
unaus'gesungen, *adj.* not sung to the end, not sung out ; not worn out, still fresh (of the voice).
unaus'gezahlt, *adj.* not paid out, unpaid
unauslegbar, *adj* inexplicable.
unauslöschbar, } *adj.* indelible, in-
unauslöschlich, } extinguishable, quenchless ; —e Tinte, indelible ink.
Unauslöschbarkeit, } *f.* indelible-
Unauslöschlichkeit, } ness, inextinguishableness
unauslöslich, *adj.* irredeemable, past redemption.
unausmeßbar, *adj Mat. T.* incommensurable.
Unausmeßbarkeit, *f Mat T.* incommensurableness.
unausrottbar, *adj* ineradicable.
unausshnlich, *adj.* inexpiable.
unaussprechlich, } *adj.* ineffable, un-
unaussprechbar, } speakable, inexpressible, unutterable; die Unaussprechlichen, *s pl* trousers, inexpressibles
Unaussprechbarkeit, } *f.* ineffable-
Unaussprechlichkeit, } ness, inexpressibleness.
unausstehlich, *adj.* insupportable, intolerable, not to be borne
Unausstehlichkeit, *f.* insupportableness, intolerableness, odiousness.
unaustilgbar, *adj.* that cannot be effaced *or* eradicated.
unausweichbar, } *adj.* inevitable, un-
unausweichlich, } avoidable
unauthentisch, *adj.* unauthentic.
unautorisirt(e)rt, *adj* unauthorized.
Unband, *m.* (-es) mischief.
unbändig, *adj* indomitable, unmanageable, ungovernable, intractable, furious; *vulg.* very immoderate.
Unbändigkeit, *f.* indomitableness, unruliness, intractableness.
unbarbirt(e)rt, *adj* unshaved.
unbarmherzig, *adj* unmerciful, remorseless, merciless.
Unbarmherzigkeit, *f.* mercilessness, unmercifulness, remorselessness.
unbärtig, *adj* beardless
Unbartigkeit, *f* beardlessness.
Unbau, *m.* 1. inculture, incultivation ; 2 uncultivated earth beneath the mould
unbaulich, *adj* 1. void of culture ; uncultivated, untilled, fallow ; 2 out of repair
unbeabsichtigt, *adj* unintentional
unbeachtet, *adj* unnoticed, disregarded
unbeamtet, *adj.* having no office, private
unbeanstandet, *adj* unopposed
unbeantwortet, *adj* unanswered ; — lassen, to leave unanswered *or* with out an answer
unbeantwortlich, *adj.* that can not be answered, unanswerable.
Unbeantwortlichkeit, *f.* unanswerableness
unbearbeitet, *adj* unwrought, untreated, rude, raw; untanned, green
unbeaufsichtigt, *adj.* uncontrolled, unattended to.
unbebaut', *adj* uncultivated ; not covered with houses.
unbedacht', *adj* roofless.
unbedacht', } *adj.* inconsiderate,
unbedächtig, } indiscreet, unad-
unbedachtsam, } vised, unwary.
Unbedacht', *m.* (-es) } inconsiderate-
Unbedächtigkeit, *f* } ness, inconsid-
Unbedachtsamkeit, *f.* } eration, indiscretion, unwariness, improvidence, imprudence, inadvertence ; mit —, improvidently
unbedeckt', *adj.* uncovered, bare.
unbedenklich, *adj.* that requires no thought *or* hesitation.
unbedeutend, *adj* insignificant, unimportant, trifling, inconsiderable ; —e Neuigkeiten, paltry news ; ein —er Verlust, a trifling loss.
Unbedeutenheit, *f* insignificance.
unbedeutsam, *adj* 1. insignificant, unmeaning ; 2. taking no hint, unmanageable
Unbedeutsamkeit, *f.* 1. unmeaningness ; 2 *vid.* Unbedeutenheit.
unbedingt', } *adj* unqualified, un-
unbedingt', } conditional, unconditioned, implicit ; unlimited, unrestricted ; absolute ; —er Gehorsam, implicit obedience.
Unbedingtheit, *f.* unconditionalness ; absoluteness ; unlimitedness, unrestrictedness ; implicitness.
unbedürftig, *adj.* not in want, not destitute.
unbeeidigt, *adj.* unsworn, without having taken an oath.
unbeein'flußt, *adj.* unprejudiced.
unbeeinträchtigt, *adj* without prejudice to one's interests.
unbeendigt, *adj.* unfinished, incomplete.
unbeerbt', *adj.* destitute of a legitimate heir, childless, issueless.
unbeerdigt, *adj.* uninterred ; without a burial.
unbefähigt, *adj.* unqualified; incompetent, unskillful.
unbefahrbar, *adj.* impassable, impracticable (of a road *or* way).
unbefahren, *adj.* trackless ; unbeaten ; not navigated before ; *N. T.* —es Volk, inexperienced sailors.
unbefangen, *adj.* 1. unprejudiced, unbiassed, impartial, dispassionate ; unconstrained, unembarrassed ; 2. free, candid, ingenuous, easy, natural.

Sym. Unbefangen, dreift. Unbefangen is that person who in his judgment and actions is not bound or captivated by certain views or passions, *i. e.* who is free from prejudices. That person is dreift, who in his judgment and actions is free of constraint who is not checked by fear of others Consequently unbefangen (unprejudiced, impartial) is never a fault. Dreiftigkeit (freedom, boldness) may be one, the more so as it approaches to pertness and impudence. In those cases where one's Unbefangenheit (coolness) arises from an absence of fear, it is still a lesser degree of freedom in judging and acting than Dreiftigkeit

Unbefangenheit, *f* unrestrainedness, *fig* want of prejudice, impartialness ; ingenuousness ; candour ; ease.
unbefe'stigt, *adj.* not fortified, open ; unwalled
unbefie'dert, *adj.* not winged, not barbed, unfeathered.
unbefleckt, *adj* without spot *or* blemish, immaculate, unstained, unpolluted, undefiled, uncontaminated, pure ; unsullied, spotless, unblemished.
Unbeflecktheit, *f* immaculateness, spotlessness, purity.
unbefolgbar, *adj.* that cannot be obeyed
unbeförderlich, *adj.* unfavourable, unpropitious, uncongenial; that cannot be forwarded.
unbefördert, *adj* undespatched, unforwarded ; unadvanced, unpromoted
unbefrachtet, *adj* free of charge (i.e. of freight)
unbefragt, *adj.* unasked.
unbefreit, *adj* unenfranchised, unfreed
unbefreundet, *adj.* without a friend, unbefriended.
unbefriedigend, *adj.* insufficient, unsatisfactory.
unbefriedigt, *adj.* unsatisfied, discontented, unappeased.
unbefriedlich, *adj.* that cannot be satisfied, discontented.
unbefruchtet, *adj.* unimpregnated.
Unbefugnis, *f vid* Unbefugtheit.
unbefugt', *adj* without having a right *or* claim to; incompetent; unauthorized.
Unbefugtheit, *f.* incompetency.
unbegabt', *adj* unendowed, without talents
unbegangen, *adj.* 1. unfrequented, untrodden ; 2. uncelebrated (of a festival).
unbegebbar, *adj.* not negotiable.
unbegehrig, *adj.* undesiring.
unbegehrlich, *adj.* incapable of being desired, asked, claimed, required.
unbegehrt, *adj.* unsolicited, unasked.
unbegierig, } *adj.* undesirous, un-
unbegierlich, } solicitous.
unbegleitet, *adj.* unattended.
unbeglückend, *adj.* infelicitous, unpropitious, inauspicious.
unbeglückt, *adj.* not favoured (with), unfortunate.
Unbeglücktheit, *f.* unprosperousness, infelicity.
unbegnadigt, *adj.* unpardoned, unreprieved.
unbegnüglich, } *adj.* discontented,
unbegnügt, } dissatisfied.
unbegonnen, *adj.* uncommenced.
unbegraben, *adj.* unburied, above ground.
unbegreiflich, } *adj.* incomprehensi-
unbegreiflich, } ble, inconceivable.
Unbegreiflichkeit, *f.* incomprehensibility, inconceivableness
unbegrenzbar, *adj.* not to be circumscribed with limits ; boundless.
unbegrenzt', *adj.* unbounded, unlimited.
Unbegrenztheit, *f.* unboundedness boundlessness.
unbegriffen, *adj.* not (yet) conceived *or* understood.

un'begründet, *adj.* groundless, unfounded

unbegrüßt', *adj* not saluted, unsaluted.

un'begütert, *adj.* not wealthy, not rich

un'behaart, *adj.* hairless.

Un'behagen, *n.* (-s) dislike, displeasure, uncomfortableness

un'behaglich, *adj.* unpleasant, uncomfortable, uneasy, comfortless

Syn. Unbehaglich, unangenehm In the first place unbehaglich points out generally the feeling of displeasure at our actual condition, unangenehm the feeling of disappointment at the failure of a hope or at the absence of some wished-for good. It is unangenehm (disagreeable) to us when a letter does not come which we have anxiously expected, but it is not unbehaglich. On the other hand, a cold room in the winter is very unbehaglich (uncomfortable). Unbehaglichkeit arises, moreover, from a vague feeling which we can as little analyse as its causes, but we are more clearly aware of what is unangenehm, as likewise of the causes.

Un'behaglichkeit, *f.* uneasiness, discomfort, dislike, uncomfortableness.

un'behaltbar, *adj.* that cannot be retained.

un'beharrlich, *adj.* not persevering.

un'behaubt, *adj* uncoifed.

un'behauen, *adj* rough, unhewn.

un'behaupthar, *adj.* untenable.

un'behauft, *adj.* unhoused, having no shelter

un'behäutet, *adj* unskinned, skinless.

Un'behelf, *m.* (*l. u.*) helplessness, awkwardness, *vid.* Unbehilflichkeit.

unbehel'ligt, *adj.* undisturbed.

unbeherrsch'bar, } *adj* unswayable;
unbeherrsch'lich, } that cannot be ruled.

un'beherzigt, *adj.* without having considered it, not having taken it to mind

unbeherzt', *adj* disheartened, cowardly, dispirited, discouraged; without being encouraged.

Unbeherzt'heit, *f.* cowardice; dispiritedness

un'behilflich, *adj.* 1. unable to help one's self, helpless, awkward, heavy, clumsy; unwieldy; 2. not helpful, inofficious, uncharitable.

Un'behilflichkeit, *f* 1. awkwardness, helplessness; clumsiness; unwieldiness; 2. inofficiousness

unbehin'dert, *adj.* unhindered.

un'behofen, *adj.* clumsy, unwieldy, heavy, awkward.

Un'behofenheit, *f.* unwieldiness; clumsiness, awkwardness.

un'behülflich, *adj vid.* unbehilflich.

unbehü'tet, *adj.* unguarded.

unbehut'sam, *adj.* unwary, hasty, uncircumspect, inconsiderate, unheedful, imprudent, incautious

Unbehut'samkeit, *f.* unwariness, uncircumspection, imprudence, incautiousness.

un'beifällig, *adj.* (*l u.*) 1. unremembered, unrecollected; 2 unapproved, not countenancing.

unbeirrt', *adj.* untroubled, unconcerned.

un'bejammert, *adj.* undeplored.

un'bekannt, *adj. with dat.* not known, unknown to, ignorant of, unacquainted with; a stranger to.

Un'bekanntheit, *f.* ignorance, obscurity

Un'bekanntschaft, *f.* want of acquaintance; ignorance.

unbekehr'bar, } *adj.* incapable of be-
unbekehr'lich, } ing converted, inconvertible.

unbekehrt', *adj.* unconverted.

un'bekelcht, *adj. B. T.* without a calyx.

unbeklagt', *adj.* not lamented, unbewailed.

un'bekleidet, *adj* unclothed; *fig* naked.

un'beklommen, *adj.* light, not oppressed

un'bekreuzt, *adj* 1. not marked with a cross, uncrossed; 2 not decorated with a cross.

un'bekriegt, *adj.* not overrun by war, not warred against.

un'bekrittelt, *adj.* uncensured, uncriticized.

Un'bekümmernis, *f* unconcernedness

un'bekümmert, *adj* careless, unconcerned, easy; sein Sie deshalb —, be easy on that point.

Un'bekümmertheit, *f. vid.* Unbekümmernis.

un'bekuttet, *adj* uncowled, unfrocked, ungowned.

un'beladen, *adj.* not loaded.

un'belarvt, *adj* unmasked.

un'belastend, *adj.* not burthening *or* loading.

un'belastet, *adj* unencumbered, free

un'belaubt, *adj.* having no foliage, leafless

un'belebt, *adj* lifeless, inanimate; *fig* dull, apathetic.

Un'belebtheit, *f.* inanimateness; *fig* dullness, apatheticalness, apathy

un'belegbar, *adj* that cannot be made good, that cannot be proved.

un'belehrend, *adj.* uninstructive.

un'belehrt, *adj.* not instructed; unlearned

un'beleibt, *adj.* lean, thin, not stout *or* fleshy.

un'beleidigt, *adj* not offended.

un'belesen, *adj.* not well read, unlettered; unlearned, illiterate

Un'belesenheit, *f.* want of reading, illiteracy.

un'beleuchtet, *adj.* not lighted, dark.

Un'belieben, *n.* (-s) dissatisfaction, displeasure

un'beliebig, *adj.* unpleasant.

un'beliebt, *adj* not loved *or* liked, unpopular

un'belogen, *adj.* unbelied.

un'belohnbar, *adj* not to be rewarded

un'belohnt, *adj.* unrewarded, unrecompensed.

un'bemannt, *adj.* unmanned (of ships).

un'bemastet, *adj.* having no masts.

un'bemerkbar, *adj.* imperceptible, that cannot be noticed.

Un'bemerkbarkeit, *f.* imperceptibility.

un'bemerklich, *adj.* } *vid.* unbemerk-
Un'bemerklichkeit, *f.* } bar *and* Unbemerkbarkeit.

un'bemerkt, *adj.* unnoticed, unobserved, not regarded; er ging — vorüber, he passed unheeded by.

un'bemittelt, *adj.* not wealthy, poor.

un'bemüht, *adj.* without trouble.

un'benamt, *adj.* having no name.

un'benannt, *adj.* unnamed; anonymous; *Mat. T.* indefinite; *Anat. T.* innominate

Un'benehmen, *n.* (-s) (*l. u.*) misconduct.

un'benehmlich, *adj.* unmannered.

un'beneidet, *adj.* not envied.

un'benennbar, } *adj.* not namable.
un'benennlich, }

un'benetzt, *adj.* unwetted, dry.

un'benommen, *adj.* unforbidden, permitted; es bleibt ihm —, he is at liberty regarding it, he is under no restriction as to that; das Recht bleibt uns —, the (that) right is still ours; die Freiheit bleibt Ihnen —, you are fully at liberty.

un'benöt(h)igt, *adj.* not in need of.

un'benützt, *adj.* not used, not availed of; ich ließ diese Gelegenheit —, I did not avail myself of this opportunity.

unbeob'achtet, *adj* unobserved

un'bequem, *adj* 1 incommodious, inconvenient, uncomfortable; uneasy; 2 unseasonable, unfit

un'bequemlich, *adj vid.* unbequem.

Un'bequemlichkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 incommodiousness, incommodity, inconvenience, uncomfortableness, uneasiness; 2 unseasonableness

un'bera(t)hen, *adj* 1 destitute of advice; 2 + not endowed, not married

unbere'chenbar, *adj.* not computable, incalculable

Unbere'chenbarkeit, *f.* incalculableness

un'berechnet, *adj.* not yet calculated *or* computed

un'berechtigt, *adj.* not entitled to; without being authorized

un'beredet, *adj.* without talking a thing over, uncriticised

un'beredt, } *adj* 1 not eloquent;
un'beredsam, } 2. taciturn

Un'beredsamkeit, *f* (*l u*) 1 want of eloquence; 2 taciturnity

un'bereisbar, *adj.* impassable, invious, where one cannot travel.

un'bereist, *adj.* not travelled over, unvisited, untrodden, unexplored

un'bereit, } *adj* unprepared, not
un'bereitet, } ready

Un'bereitschaft, *f.* unpreparedness

un'bereitwillig, *adj.* not ready, unwilling.

Un'bereitwilligkeit, *f.* want of zeal, unwillingness

un'berichtigt, *adj* not corrected; unsettled; unpaid (of accounts)

un'britten, *adj* 1. unmanaged, not broken in; 2 unhorsed, without a horse *or* horses.

unberück'sichtigt, *adj* unconsidered, not taken into consideration

unberu'fen, *adj* 1. not called for, officious, meddling; 2. (*l u*) without a calling *or* vocation.

un'beruhigt, *adj* not tranquillized, not calmed

un'berühmt, *adj.* not renowned, not famous, not celebrated, obscure

un'berührbar, *adj.* intangible, intactible.

un'berührt, *adj.* untouched, pure, chaste; *fig.* unnoticed.

un'besänftigt, *adj.* unpacified, unappeased

un'beschadet, *adv. with the gen.* without prejudice, without detriment; seiner Ehre —, without detracting from his honour.

un'beschädigt, *adj.* unhurt; safe, sound; *vid Syn* schadlos.

un'beschäftigt, *adj.* disengaged, not busy, unemployed, unengaged, idle.

un'beschattet, *adj.* unshaded, unshadowed

un'beschatzt, *adj* untaxed; having no contributions to pay.

Un'bescheid, *m.* + stupidity, ignorance.

un'bescheiden, *adj.* wanting in modesty, impudent, immodest, indiscreet, insolent; rude, unpolished.

Un'bescheidenheit, *f.* want of modesty, impudence, immodesty, indiscretion, rudeness, coarseness.

un'bescheinigt, *adj.* uncertified

un'beschenkt, *adj.* ungifted.

un'beschienen, *adj.* not shone on (by the sun).

un'beschiffbar, *adj* not navigable.

un'beschifft, *adj.* unnavigated.

un'beschimpft, *adj.* without being abused *or* insulted.

un'beschirmt, *adj.* unscreened, unprotected.

un'beschlagen, *adj.* unshod; *fig.* not versed, unskilled.

un'beschmutzt, *adj.* unsoiled.

un'beſchnitten, *adj* 1 uncircumcized, 2 (of trees) not lopped, topped *or* pruned, (of money) not clipped; (of paper) not cut smooth

Un'beſchnittenheit, *f.* uncircumcision

un'beſcholten, *adj* unblamed, unblamable, blameless; irreproachable, unimpeachable, unexceptionable

un'beſchoren, *adj* unshorn, unshaven, unshaved

un'beſchränkbar, **un'beſchränklich,** } *adj.* illimitable.

un'beſchrankt, *adj* unlimited, unbounded, uncircumscribed, absolute

Un'beſchranktheit, *f* unboundedness; absoluteness

unbeſchreib'bar, **unbeſchreib'lich,** } *adj.* indescribable; beyond description; inexpressible

Unbeſchreib'lichkeit, *f* indescribableness, inexpressibleness

un'beſchrieben, *adj.* 1 not written upon, blank, 2 undescribed

un'beſchrieen, *adj.* 1 not decried, not defamed; 2. uncharmed, unenchanted

un'beſchuht, *adj* unshod

un'beſchützt, *adj* not defended, unprotected

un'beſchwerlich, *adj* not troublesome

un'beſchwert, *ad* unmolested, not charged, not clogged, not burdened with anything; unencumbered (with debts); wenn es — geſchehen kann, if it be not troublesome to you, if it causes no inconvenience; reichen Sie mir — dieſen Teller, hand me that plate if it is not troubling you too much.

un'beſeelt, *adj* inanimate; lifeless

un'beſehen, *adv.* unseen, not examined; etwas — kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke

un'beſetzt, *adj.* unoccupied; free; eine —e Stelle, a vacant, unoccupied house (*or* office); —er Hut, a brimless hat, —e Stadt, Anhöhe, a city, height not occupied.

unbeſieg'bar, **unbeſieg'lich,** } *adj.* invincible, unconquerable.

Un'beſieglichkeit, *f.* invincibleness.

un'beſiegt, *adj.* unconquered.

un'beſingbar, *adj.* incapable of being sung

Un'beſinnen, *n.* (-s) want of reflection, temerity (*ſ. u.*).

un'beſohlt, *adj* unsoled.

un'beſoldet, *adj* having no pay, unpaid

un'beſonnen, *adj.* thoughtless, unadvised, imprudent, indiscreet, inconsiderate; rash; foolish; — reden, to talk lightly.

Un'beſonnenheit, *f.* imprudence, indiscretion, inconsideration, thoughtlessness; rashness.

un'beſonnt, *adj.* not sunned, not sunny

un'beſorglich, *adj.* 1. careless, indifferent, inapprehensive; 2 of no concern, not to be feared.

Un'beſorgnis, *f. vid* Unbeſorgtheit.

unbeſorgt', *adj.* 1. unfulfilled, not done, undone; 2. careless, easy, unconcerned, regardless; ſie können deswegen — ſein, you may make your mind easy on that point.

Unbeſorgt'heit, *f.* unconcernedness, ease

unbeſprech'bar, *adj.* not to be discussed.

unbeſ'ſerlich, *adj.* incorrigible, irreclaimable.

Unbeſ'ſerlichkeit, *f.* incorrigibility.

Un'beſtand, *m* (-es) inconstancy, changeableness, instability, unsteadiness, levity, fickleness; der — des Glückes, fickleness of fortune.

un'beſtändig, *adj.* inconstant, changeable, unstable, unsteady, fickle, variable, mutable.

Syn. Unbeſtandig, veranderlich, wankelmüth(h)ig Veranderlich (mutable, changeable) is an epithet for a person or thing that often and easily changes, or for anything in general which can be changed. Fashion is veranderlich, a man is veranderlich, etc. The proportion between the sides of a triangle is called veranderlich and not unbeſtandig The former, therefore, points more to the susceptibility of undergoing change and is not always a fault. Unbeſtandig implies more a defect of constancy in the state or relation once entered into, and is always a fault, *e. g* ein unbeſtandiger (inconstant) man, unbeſtandiges (fickle) weather. Wankelmut(h)ig (irresolute) can naturally be only used of persons. A man is wankelmut(h)ig when he often changes his thoughts, his choice, his resolves before the execution of them takes place; he is unbeſtandig and veranderlich when he often changes his will or plans after having begun the execution of them. The Wankelmut(h)ige cannot direct his choice to any object with firmness. The Unbeſtandige and Veranderliche does not long remain constant to the choice he has already made; the former cannot make a beginning, the latter cannot persevere.

Un'beſtändichkeit, *f.* inconstancy, changeableness, unsteadiness, fickleness, mutableness, mutability.

un'beſtattet, *adj* unburied

un'beſtätigt, *adj* unconfirmed.

un'beſtechbar, **un'beſtechlich,** } *adj* not to be bribed, incorruptible.

Un'beſtechlichkeit, *f.* incorruptibleness

un'beſtehend, *adj vid* unbeſtändig.

unbeſteig'bar, **unbeſteig'lich,** } *adj* not to be ascended *or* climbed, 2. untilled, uncultivated.

un'beſtellt, *adj* 1 unbespoken, not ordered, 2. untilled, uncultivated.

un'beſtirnt, *adj* starless

un'beſteuert, *adj.* free of taxes.

un'beſtiegen, *adj.* that has never yet been ascended *or* climbed.

un'beſtimmbar, *adj* indeterminable

un'beſtimmt, *adj* 1. indeterminate, indetermined, indefinite; undefined; 2. uncertain, doubtful; das —e Geſchlechtswort, *Gram. T.* the indefinite article; die —e Art *or* Form, *Gram T.* the infinitive; —e Aufgabe, *Mat. T.* indeterminate problem; —e Begriffe, vague ideas; auf eine —e Weiſe, in a vague manner

Un'beſtimmtheit, *f.* 1. uncertainty; 2. indetermination, want of precision, vagueness; 3. irresolution.

un'beſtochen, *adj.* not bribed, uncorrupted.

un'beſtraft, *adj.* unpunished.

un'beſtreitbar, *adj.* incontestable; indisputable

Un'beſtreitbarkeit, *f.* incontestability, indisputableness.

un'beſtrickt, *adj.* unensnared, unentangled, uncaught.

un'beſtritten, *adj.* uncontested, undisputed, not contended for.

un'beſtürmt, *adj.* unassailed.

Un'beſuch, *m.* (-es) der — der Kirche, non-attendance, neglect of divine worship (*l. u.*)

un'beſucht, *adj.* not visited, unfrequented.

un'beſudelt, *adj.* not soiled, uncontaminated.

un'beſungen, *adj.* unsung; not celebrated (in poetry).

un'betagt, *adj.* not far gone in years.

unbetaſt'bar, *adj.* impalpable.

un'bet(h)aut, *adj.* unbedewed.

un'bethört, *adj* undeceived, not deluded, unbeguiled.

un'bethränt, *adj.* 1. unwept, unlamented; 2 unbedewed with tears

un'betitelt, *adj.* having no title.

un'betont, *adj* not accented. unaccented

un'betrachtbar, *adj.* not to be regarded, seen *or* considered

un'betrachtet, *adj.* unnoticed.

un'betrachtlich, *adj.* inconsiderable

Un'betrachtlichkeit, *f* inconsiderableness

un'betrauert, *adj.* unmourned for, undeplored, unbewailed.

un'betreten, *adj* 1. unbeaten. untrodden; 2 not startled, not uneasy.

un'betrieben, *adj.* 1. not carried on (of a trade, etc.); 2 where no cattle is driven, ungrazed.

un'betriebſam, *adj.* not industrious, inactive, lazy, indolent.

Un'betriebſamkeit, *f.* sluggishness, inactivity, indolence, idleness

un'betroffen, *adj.* not astonished *or* startled, unembarrassed.

un'betrogen, *adj.* without being deceived *or* cheated.

un'betrübt, *adj.* not afflicted, not sorry, not sorrowful, not sad.

un'betrüglich, *adj.* not to be deceived; undeceivable, undeceiving; not delusive; *vid* untrüglich.

Un'betrüglichkeit, *f.* undeceivability; *vid* Untrüglichkeit.

un'beugſam, *adj* firm. inflexible

un'beurlaubt, *adj.* without having leave of absence; not being on leave of absence

un'bevölkert, *adj* uninhabited, deserted, thinly populated

un'bevollmächtigt, *adj.* not authorized *or* empowered.

un'bewacht, *adj.* unguarded, not guarded

un'bewaffnet, *adj.* unarmed; *E T.* without thorns; inermous, inerm; das —e Auge, the unaided eye

un'bewährlich, *adj.* that cannot be averred, not verifiable.

un'bewahrlich, *adj.* that will not keep, not preservable.

un'bewahrt, *adj.* unguarded.

un'bewahrt, *adj.* not tried, not proved, not demonstrated.

un'bewandelt, *adj. vid* unbetreten I.

un'bewandert, *adj.* 1. untrodden, unfrequented; 2. not versed (in), unacquainted with, unskilled.

un'bewegbar, *adj.* unbeweglich.

Un'bewegbarkeit, *f. vid.* Unbeweglichkeit.

un'beweglich, *adj* fixed; immovable; motionless; inflexible; —e Güter, fixtures, immovables.

Un'beweglichkeit, *f.* immobility, immovableness, immovability; inflexibility

un'bewegt, *adj.* unmoved.

un'bewehrt, *adj.* unarmed, defenceless; destitute of natural defence

un'beweibt, *adj.* having no wife, unmarried

un'beweint, *adj.* unlamented, unbewailed

unbeweis'bar, **un'beweislich,** } *adj* incapable of being proved.

un'bewieſen, *adj.* not proved, that remains to be proved.

un'bewirkbar, *adj.* infeasible, impracticable.

un'bewirkt, *adj.* unexecuted, unperformed, undone.

un'bewohnbar, *adj.* uninhabitable.

Un'bewohnbarkeit, *f.* uninhabitableness.

un'bewohnt, *adj.* uninhabited.

un'bewölkt, *adj.* cloudless, unclouded.

Un'bewölktheit, *f.* uncloudedness

un'beworben, *adj.* unsolicited.

un'bewundert, *adj.* unadmired.

un'bewußt, *adj.* (*with dat.*) 1 unknown; 2. ignorant of; unconscious; das iſt mir —, that is un-

known to me; es iſt mir nichts weniger als —, I know it very well.

Un'bewußtheit, *f.* want of knowledge, want of privity; unconsciousness

unbezahl'bar, *adj* that cannot be paid, unpayable, unrequitable.

un'bezahlt, *adj* unpaid.

unbezähm'bar, *adj* untamable, indomitable; uncurbable.

Unbezähm'barkeit, *f* indomitableness

un'bezähmt, *adj* untamed, unbridled.

Un'bezahmtheit, *f* unbridledness; licentiousness

un'bezaubert, *adj.* unbewitched, not enchanted

un'bezeichnet, *adj.* not marked

un'bezeugt, *adj.* unwitnessed; unattested, not proved

un'beziehlich, *adj* without reference to, irrelative; absolute; der —e Raum, absolute space

un'bezogen, *adj* 1. not taken in possession, uninhabited; 2 *Mus T.* unstrung, not furnished with strings

un'bezüglich, *adj* 1 unconnected; 2. *Gram T* absolute

unbezwei'felbar, **unbezweif'lich**, } *adj* indubitable.

un'bezweifelt, *adj.* not doubted, undoubted; indubitable

un'bezwingbar, **un'bezwinglich**, } *adj* unconquerable, invincible; impregnable

Unbezwing'lichkeit, *f* invincibleness, insuperableness

un'bezwungen, *adj* unvanquished, unsubdued, unconquered

un'biblisch, *adj* not in conformity with the Scriptures, not biblical, unscriptural.

un'biegsam, *adj* inflexible, unpliant, unbending; die Wahrheit iſt —, truth is unbending.

Un'biegsamkeit, *f.* inflexibility, unpliantness, stiffness

Un'bild, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-er**) *provinc.* monster, disgusting figure; delusive figure *or* vision.

un'bildbar, **un'bildsam**, } *adj.* that cannot be fashioned *or* formed, *or* cultivated (of the mind).

Un'bilde, (*pl.* **-n**) injury, *vid.* Unbill.

un'bildlich, *adj.* not figurative, real, literal

Un'bildung, *f.* lack of education.

Un'bill, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) unfairness, injustice; injury.

un'billig, *adj* contrary to reason and equity; inequitable, unreasonable, unfair, unjust; ein —er Menſch, an unreasonable man (fellow).

Un'billigkeit, *f* unreasonableness, unfairness, injustice; (*pl.* **-en**) unreasonable act *or* action

un'blutig, *adj.* bloodless

un'botmäßig, *adj* insubordinate.

Un'brauch, *m* 1. bad use, bad custom; 2. disuse; obsoleteness.

un'brauchbar, *adj.* useless, unserviceable

Un'brauchbarkeit, *f.* uselessness, inutility; unserviceableness

un'bräuchlich, *adj.* unused, unusual, obsolete.

un'bräutlich, *adj.* not befitting (becoming) a bride.

un'brav, *adj.* 1 dishonest, disingenuous, illiberal, uncandid; 2. not courageous, not brave.

Un'bravheit, *f* disingenuousness, illiberality, want of candour; want of bravery.

un'brittiſch, *adj.* not British, anti-British, not English.

un'brennbar, *adj.* that cannot burn; incombustible.

un'brüderlich, *adj.* unbrotherly.

un'bündig, *adj* inconclusive

Un'bündigkeit, *f* inconclusiveness.

un'bürgerlich, *adj* unlike a (good) citizen

un'bußfertig, *adj* impenitent

Un'bußfertigkeit, *f.* impenitence, impenitency; in — ſterben, to die impenitently.

Un'chriſt, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) infidel, unchristian

un'chriſtlich, *adj* unchristian, *fig* cruel

Un'chriſtlichkeit, *f.* unchristianness.

***Uncial'-Buchſtaben**, *f pl T* uncial letters, capitals

***Uncina'rius**, *m* sort of tapeworm.

un'civil, *adj.* *vid.* unhöflich, ungebildet, roh.

***un'civiliſi(e)rt**, *adj* uncivilized

***Unction'**, *f.* *vid* Salbung, Ölung, Heiligung.

***un'cultivi(e)rt**, *adj.* uncultivated, unrefined.

***Un'cultur**, *f* want of culture *or* refinement

und, *conj.* and; — nicht, nor, der — der, such a man; da — da, at such a place

Un'dank, *m* (**-es**) ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness

un'dankbar, *adj.* ingrateful, ungrateful, unthankful

Un'dankbarkeit, *f* ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness.

un'darſtellbar, *adj.* irrepresentable, unrepresentable.

un'dati(e)rt, *adj* undated.

Un'dauer, *f* (*l u*) instability, inconstancy, mutability.

un'dauerhaft, **un'dauerbar**, **un'dauernd**, } *adj.* not durable, undurable.

un'defini(e)rbar, *adj.* indefinable.

un'dehnbar, *adj.* that cannot be stretched, nonductile

undeklini(e)r'bar, *adj. Gram. T* indeclinable.

un'denkbar, *adj* beyond the imagination, unimaginable, unimagined.

Un'denkbarkeit, *f.* unimaginableness.

un'denkend, *adj.* unthinking, thoughtless.

un'denklich, *adj.* immemorial, out of mind; vor —en Zeiten, time out of mind.

Un'denklichkeit, *f.* immemorialness.

un'denkwürdig, *adj.* immemorable.

un'deutbar, *adj.* inexplicable, not to be interpreted.

un'deutlich, *adj.* 1. indistinct; not clear; inarticulate; 2. not easy to be comprehended *or* understood; unintelligible.

Un'deutlichkeit, *f* indistinctness, inarticulateness; unintelligibleness.

un'deutſch, *adj.* 1. bad *or* incorrect German; not German; 2. *fig.* unintelligible.

Un'deutſchheit, *f.* state of being contrary to the genius of the German.

un'dicht, *adj.* wanting in thickness *or* solidity.

un'dichteriſch, *adj.* not poetical, unpoetical.

un'dienlich, *adj* 1. unserviceable, unfit, amiss, improper, inconvenient; 2. unwholesome, unhealthy; — zur Sache, from the purpose.

Un'dienlichkeit, *f.* 1 unserviceableness, unfitness, inconveniency; 2. unwholesomeness.

Un'dienſt, *m.* (**-es**) (*l. u.*) disservice, bad service.

un'dienſtbar, *adj.* unfit for service, disabled, invalid.

Un'dienſtbarkeit, *f.* disability, invalidity.

un'dienſtfertig, **un'dienſtwillig**, } *adj* disobliging, unwilling, unfriendly.

Un'dienſtfertigkeit, *f* unwillingness to oblige

***Undi'ne**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1 Undine (a water-sprite)

Un'ding, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 nonentity, nothing; chimera; 2 monster; 3 chaos.

***un'disciplini(e)rt**, *adj* undisciplined

un'dramatiſch, *adj* undramatic.

***Undulation'**, *f* undulation

***undulato'riſch**, *adj* undulatory; *vid* wellenformig.

un'duldbar, *adj* intolerable, intolerant, *vid* unvertraglich.

un'duldſam, *adj* intolerant

Un'duldſamkeit, *f* intolerance, intoleration

Un'duldung, *f.* (*l u*) intolerance, intoleration.

***unduli(e)'ren**, *v n* to undulate

***Undulir'mus**, *m* undulatory motion, ebullition

***Unduli'ſten**, *pl* a class of painters, who adopt the undulating line as the symbol of the Beautiful in their art

un'durcharbeitet, *adj.* not well worked out, not completed, incomplete

un'durchdacht, *adj.* not well thought of, crude.

un'durchdringbar, **un'durchdringlich**, } *adj.* impenetrable, impermeable, impervious; *fig* inscrutable; ein —es Geheimnis, an impenetrable secret

Un'durchdringlichkeit, *f.* impenetrability, impermeability; imperviousness

undurchforſcht', *adj* unexplored

un'durchführbar, *adj* 1. *vid* unausführbar; 2 untenable, unsustainable (of a proposition).

un'durchgänglich, *adj* that cannot be passed through

un'durchläſſig, *adj* impervious.

undurchſchaubar, *adj* that cannot be seen through, impenetrable.

un'durchſchaulich, *adj.* not transpicuous, not translucent, impenetrable to the eye; *fig* inscrutable, impenetrable, mysterious

un'durchſchaut, *adj* not seen through, not penetrated

un'durchſcheinend, *adj.* not shining through, not translucent.

un'durchſcheinlich, *adj* not transparent (diaphanous *or* pellucid), impervious to light

undurchſchifft', *adj* ein —es Meer, a sea not yet sailed over; unnavigated sea.

un'durchſehbar, *adj* impenetrable to the eye

un'durchſichtig, *adj* untransparent, not pellucid, opaque.

Un'durchſichtigkeit, *f.* opacity, opaqueness

un'durchſucht, *adj.* unsearched.

un'durchwachſen, *adj. B. T.* imperfoliate.

un'eben, *adj.* uneven, unequal, not level, rugged, rough; *fig.* gar nicht —, not at all amiss, not bad, tolerably good; kein —er Menſch, a pretty tolerable man; daß iſt nicht —, that is not amiss.

un'ebenbürtig, *adj.* of unequal birth.

Un'ebenheit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) unevenness, ruggedness; inequality.

Un'ebenmaß, *n.* (**-es**) asymmetry, disproportion.

un'ebenmäßig, *adj.* asymmetrical, not symmetrical, disproportionate

un'echt, *adj.* not genuine, counterfeit, false, spurious; adulterated; *provinc.* illegitimate; bastard; —er

Diamant, Rubin, u. ſ. w., mock diamond, ruby, etc

Un'echtheit, *f* non-genuineness, spuriousness

un'edel, *adj.* ignoble; base; mean; low

Un'edelheit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) ignobleness, an ignoble act (*l u*)

un'edelherzig, *adj* not of a noble *or* generous heart

un'edelſinnig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not noble-minded

***un'egal,** *adj* unequal.

Un'ehe, *f* concubinage, illicit cohabitation, state of adultery

un'ehelich, } *adj* illegitimate, natural;
un'ehlich, ſ illicit; die —e Geburt, illegitimacy, illegitimate birth; der —e Beiſchlaf, concubinage; —e Kinder, natural children, bastards

Un'eheling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) bastard

un'ehrbar, *adj* 1 contrary to good manners, unbecoming, immodest, indecent, 2 dishonourable, disgraceful

Un'ehrbarkeit, *f* 1 unbecomingness, indecency, want of modesty; 2 dishonourableness, disgracefulness.

Un'ehre, *f* dishonour, disgrace, discredit, disrepute

un'ehrenhaft, *adj* dishonourable

un'ehrerbietig, *adj* irreverent, disrespectful, undutiful

Un'ehrerbietigkeit, *f* irreverentness, want of respect, disrespectfulness, undutifulness.

un'ehrfürchtig, *adj vid* unehrerbietig.

un'ehrlich, *adj* dishonest; dishonourable, disgraceful, infamous, ignominious

Un'ehrlichkeit, *f* dishonesty, dishonourableness, disgrace, infamy, ignominy

un'ehrliebend, *adj* indifferent to the sentiments of honour.

un'ehrwürdig, *adj* not venerable, not reverend, unrespectful

un'eidgenöſſiſch, *adj* not of the Swiss Confederation, not federal.

un'eidlich, *adj* without oath, unsworn

un'eifrig, *adj* not zealous, impassionate

un'eigen, *adj.* not peculiar, not proper, not (exclusively) appertaining to.

un'eigenliebig, *adj.* not conceited, not egotistical.

Un'eigennutz, m (*l u*) disinterestedness

un'eigennützig, *adj.* disinterested, not selfish

Un'eigennützigkeit, *f.* disinterestedness

un'eigenſinnig, *adj.* not obstinate, not contumacious, open to conviction.

un'eigenſüchtig, *adj.* not egotistical, liberal, disinterested.

un'eigent(h)ümlich, *adj. vid.* uneigen.

un'eigentlich, *adj.* not literal; figurative; im —en Sinne, in the figurative sense; improper

Un'eigentlichkeit, *f* figurative sense, figurativeness; impropriety.

un'einbegriffen, *adj.* not included.

un'eingebunden, *adj.* unbound, in sheets.

un'eingedenk, *adj.* (*with gen*) unmindful, regardless; forgetful of.

Un'eingedenken, *n.* (**-s**) oblivion, amnesty.

un'eingedungen, *adj.* not included in the stipulation.

un'eingeerntet, *adj.* not harvested, not gathered in

un'eingehändigt, *adj.* undelivered.

un'eingehegt, *adj.* not enclosed, open.

un'eingeheizt, *adj.* unheated, without a fire *or* stove.

un'eingeholt, *adj* not overtaken.

un'eingekleidet, *adj* uninvested

un'eingeladen, *adj* without being invited, uninvited

un'eingelöſt, *adj* unredeemed (of a pledge)

un'eingemacht, *adj* not preserved *or* pickled, fresh

un'eingenommen, *adj* 1. unprepossessed; unprejudiced; free; 2. untaken

un'eingepackt, *adj* not put up, unpacked

un'eingeſalzen, *adj.* not yet salted, unpickled

un'eingeſchifft, *adj* not yet embarked or shipped

un'eingeſchränkt, *adj.* unlimited, unrestricted

un'eingeſchrieben, *adj.* not yet entered

un'eingeſegnet, *adj* not having yet received the benediction

un'einget(h)eilt, *adj* not yet divided, not arranged

un'eingeübt, *adj* not exercised, not drilled

un'eingeweiht, *adj* not consecrated.

un'eingewurzelt, *adj.* that has not yet taken root; *fig.* not inveterate

un'eingezäunt, *adj.* not fenced in

un'einig, *adj* disagreeing, discording, disunited, living in discord; — machen, to set at variance, at odds; mit einem — werden, to fall out with one, to quarrel; ſie ſind —, they have quarrelled; — leben, to live in disharmony together.

Un'einigkeit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) disharmony, disunion, discord, disagreement, variance, dissension, — ſtiften, to cause disunion, to make quarrels.

un'einnehmbar, *adj.* unconquerable

un'eins, *adv* at variance; mit ſich ſelbſt — ſein, to be at variance with one's own mind; *vid.* uneinig.

un'einſichtig, *adj* without penetration *or* sagacity

un'einſichtlich, *adj.* (*l. u*) not to be seen; unfathomable, impenetrable

un'einſtimmig, *adj* dissonant, discordant, unharmonious, incongruous, disagreeing

un'einträchtig, *adj.* at discord; *vid.* uneinig

un'einträglich, *adj* not lucrative, unprofitable

un'eintreiblich, *adj.* that cannot be got in

un'einverleiblich, *adj.* that cannot be incorporated *or* embodied

un'einverleibt, *adj* not embodied, not incorporated.

un'einverſtanden, *adj* not (quite) agreed, at misunderstanding

***un'elaſtiſch,** *adj.* inelastic.

***un'elegant,** *adj* inelegant.

***Un'eleganz,** *f* inelegance.

***un'elektriſch,** *adj.* not electric, non-electric.

un'empfangen, *adj.* that has *or* have not been received.

un'empfänglich, *adj.* not susceptible (für .. of), insusceptible.

Un'empfänglichkeit, *f.* insusceptibility.

un'empfindbar, *adj.* imperceptible; insensible.

Un'empfindbarkeit, *f.* imperceptibility.

un'empfindlich, *adj.* insensible, indifferent, unfeeling; cold

Un'empfindlichkeit, *f.* insensibility, indifference.

un'empfindſam, *adj.* not sensitive; *vid.* unempfindlich.

Un'empfindſamkeit, *f.* insensibility.

Un'empfindung, *f.* want of sentiment *or* of sensibility.

un'empfunden, *adj* unfelt.

unend'lich, *adj.* infinite, endless; eternal; *vulg.* excessively; eine — kleine Größe, an infinitesimal quantity

Unend'liche, I *m* (*gen.* **-n**) the Infinite, God, II. *n* that which is infinite; ins —, ad infinitum: die Analyſe des —n, the infinitesimal calculus; die T(h)eilbarkeit der Materie ins —, the infinitesimal divisibility of matter

Unend'lichkeit, *f.* infinity; infiniteness, endlessness; eternity.

un'engliſch, *adj* un-English.

unentbehr'lich, *adj* necessary, needful, indispensable, es iſt ihm —, he cannot do without it

Unentbehr'lichkeit, *f* necessity, needfulness, indispensableness.

un'entdeckbar, } *adj.* undiscoverable,
un'entdecklich, } impenetrable, mysterious.

un'entdeckt, *adj.* undiscovered, unseen; unexplored.

un'entehrt, *adj* undishonoured.

un'entfallen, *adj* not forgotten.

unentflieh'bar, *adj* inevitable.

un'entflohen, *adj* not escaped, not fled

unentführ'bar, *adj* not to be carried off, unremovable.

un'entführt, *adj* not carried off, unremoved

unentgelt'lich, *adj* gratuitous, gratis for nothing, without pay *or* compensation.

Unentgelt'lichkeit, *f* non-compensation; gratuitousness.

un'enthaltſam, *adj* incontinent, intemperate

Un'enthaltſamkeit, *f* incontinence, intemperance

un'entheiligt, *adj.* unprofaned.

un'enthüllt, *adj* not unveiled, undiscovered, *fig.* unrevealed.

un'entmut(h)igt, *adj* undismayed.

un'entnervt, *adj.* unenervated.

un'enträt(h)ſelt, *adj* not unriddled.

unentreiß'bar, *adj* ineradicable.

unentrinn'bar, *adj.* inevitable.

un'entſchädigt, *adj* not indemnified, unrecompensed.

unentſcheid'bar, *adj.* undecidable

un'entſchieden, *adj* undecided, undetermined, unjudged.

Un'entſchiedenheit, *f* want of decision, indecision; suspense.

un'entſchloſſen, *adj.* irresolute; undecided, wavering.

Un'entſchloſſenheit, *f.* irresoluteness, want of decision.

un'entſchlüſſig, *adj. vid.* unentſchloſſen.

unentſchuld'bar, *adj* inexcusable.

un'entſchuldigt, *adj.* unexcused, unpardoned.

un'entſetzbar, *adj.* not removable.

un'entſetzlich, *adj.* (*l u.*) 1. not horrible; 2 *vid.* unentſetzbar.

un'entſetzt, *adj.* without being relieved (of a fortress).

un'entſiegelt, *adj* not unsealed.

un'entſinnlich, *adj.* out of mind, immemorial, not to be remembered.

un'entſtellt, *adj.* undisfigured, undefaced.

un'entwegt, *adj.* steadfast.

un'entweiht, *adj.* unprofaned, unpolluted.

un'entwickelt, *adj.* undeveloped; not unfolded, not unravelled, unexpanded.

unentwirr'bar, *adj.* inextricable.

unentziff'erbar, *adj.* undecipherable.

un'entziffert, *adj.* undeciphered.

unentzünd'bar, *adj.* not inflammable.

un'entzündet, *adj.* not inflamed; *fig.* not excited (by).

un'erachtet, *prep.* notwithstanding; *vid* ungeachtet.

un'erbarmend, *adj* pitiless, unmerciful
un'erbauend, *adj.* unedifying
unerbau'lich, *adj.* not edifying; *fig.* barren, dry
un'erbaut, *adj.* unedified; unbuilt.
un'erbeten, *adj* not obtained by entreaty, not asked for, unbidden
unerbitt'lich, *adj* inexorable, inflexible, not to be prevailed upon, unrelenting.
Unerbitt'lichkeit, *f.* inexorableness, unrelenting spirit
un'erblickt, *adj.* unperceived, unespied, unobserved.
un'erbötig, *adj* unready, unwilling.
un'erbrochen, *adj* unbroken
un'erdacht, *adj.* unimagined, not found out, not thought of
un'erdenklich, *adj* inconceivable
un'erdichtet, *adj.* not feigned *or* invented, real
un'erduldlich, *adj.* intolerable.
un'erfahren, *adj.* inexperienced, without having any experience, er ist in dieser Sache noch —, he is yet a novice in this affair.
Un'erfahrenheit, *f* inexperience, ignorance
unerfind'bar, } *adj* not to be in-
unerfind'lich, } vented, discovered, undiscoverable.
unerfin'derisch, } *adj.* uninventive.
unerfind'sam, }
unerfor'derlich, *adj* unnecessary
un'erfordert, *adj.* undemanded, unrequired, not requisite
unerforsch'bar, } *adj.* unInvestigable,
unerforsch'lich, } inscrutable, unsearchable, not to be found out, most hidden.
Unerforsch'lichkeit, *f.* inscrutableness, unsearchableness, impenetrability.
un'erforscht, *adj* unscrutinized; unexplored; hidden
un'erfragbar, } *adj.* not yielding any
un'erfraglich, } information, eluding all investigation, baffling all inquiry.
un'erfreulich, *adj* disagreeable, unpleasing.
un'erfreut, *adj* unrejoiced, ungladdened.
un'erfrischt, *adj.* unrefreshed.
unerfüll'bar, *adj.* which cannot be fulfilled; unrealizable
un'erfüllt, *adj.* unaccomplished, unfulfilled: —e Gelübde, unfulfilled vows; ein —es Versprechen, an unperformed promise.
un'erfunden, *adj.* uninvented, undiscovered
unergänz'lich, *adj* that cannot be supplied, not to be compensated
Unergänz'lichkeit, *f.* the quality of not admitting to be supplied, noncompensability.
un'ergiebig, *adj.* unyielding, unprofitable
Un'ergiebigkeit, *f* unprofitableness, barrenness
un'ergötzbar, } *adj* that cannot be
un'ergötzlich, } delighted; that does not delight
un'ergreifbar, } *adj.* that cannot be
un'ergreiflich, } seized.
un'ergriffen, *adj.* unseized, uncaught; *fig* unmoved, untouched.
unergrün'det, *adj.* unfathomed.
unergründ'bar, } *adj.* unfathomable;
unergründ'lich, } impenetrable, inscrutable; eine —e Tiefe, an unfathomable depth
Unergründ'lichkeit, *f.* unfathomableness; inscrutableness; impenetrability.
un'erhabert, *adj.* obtained without dispute. peaceably obtained.
un'erhaltbar, } *adj.* not savable, not
un'erhaltlich, } preservable.
un'erheblich, *adj* inconsiderable, unimportant, trifling
Un'erheblichkeit, *f* inconsiderableness, insignificance
un'erheizbar, *adj* incapable of being heated
Un'erheizbarkeit, *f* incapacity of being heated
un'erheizt, *adj* unheated
un'erhellt, *adj* unillumined, not lighted up, unlighted
un'erhörbar, *adj* that cannot be heard *or* listened to.
un'erhört, *adj.* 1 unprecedented, unheard, never heard of; 2 not granted; seine Bitte blieb —, his request found no hearing; — lassen, not to listen to.
un'erinnerlich, *adj* not to be called to mind; es ist mir —, I don't remember it
un'erkämpfbar, } *adj* ein —er Sieg,
un'erkämpflich, } a victory not to be gained
un'erkannt, *adj.* not recognized; unknown
Un'erkanntheit, *f.* state of not being known *or* recognized, incognito
un'erkaufbar, *adj* not purchasable
unerkenn'bar, *adj* that cannot be recognized, undiscernible.
un'erkenntlich, *adj.* 1. that cannot be known *or* discerned, undiscernible; 2 *fig.* ungrateful
Un'erkenntlichkeit, *f* 1. impossibility of being recognized; undiscernibility; 2. *fig* insensibility to favours received, ingratitude
Un'erkenntnis, *f vid* Unerkenntlichkeit.
unerklär'bar, } *adj* inexplicable, un-
unerklär'lich, } accountable.
Unerklär'barkeit, } *f.* inexplicable-
Unerklär'lichkeit, } ness, unaccountableness
un'erklärt, *adj.* unexplained.
unerkün'stelt, *adj* unaffected, natural.
unerlang'bar, *adj.* unattainable.
Unerlang'barkeit, *f.* unattainableness.
un'erlangt, *adj.* unattained
un'erlassen, *adj.* unremitted; unforgiven.
unerlaß'bar, } *adj.* that cannot be
unerläß'lich, } remitted *or* pardoned, irremissible, inexcusable
un'erlassen, *adj* 1. not dispensed with, not exempted from; 2. unpardoned, unforgiven.
Unerläß'lichkeit, *f.* irremissibleness.
un'erlaublich, *adj.* inadmissible, not allowable
un'erlaubt, *adj.* not permitted, unallowed; unlawful, illicit.
un'erläutert, *adj.* unillustrated
un'erledigt, *adj.* unsettled; undispatched.
un'erleidlich, *adj.* intolerable, insupportable.
un'erlernbar, *adj.* that cannot be learned.
un'erlernt, *adj* that has *or* have not yet been learned.
un'erleuchtet, *adj.* unenlightened, dark.
un'erloschen, *adj.* unextinguished, unquenched; *fig.* (of colours) unfaded, not deadened *or* flown.
un'erlöschlich, *adj.* 1. inextinguishable, unquenchable; 2. fast, (said of colours).
un'erlöscht, *adj.* unextinguished, unquenched.
un'erlöst, *adj.* unredeemed, not saved.
un'erlöslich, *adj.* unsavable.
un'ermattet, *adj.* unfatigued, untired; lively, fresh.
un'ermessen, *adj* unmeasured, immense, infinite
unermeß'lich, *adj.* immeasurable, immense, boundless; vast
Unermeß'lichkeit, *f* immeasurability; immensity, vastness
unermüd'bar, *adj vid* unermüdlich.
un'ermüdet, *adj* unwearied, untired, not fatigued.
unermüd'lich, *adj* indefatigable
Unermüd'lichkeit, *f* indefatigableness
un'eroberlich, *adj* impregnable
un'erobert, *adj* unconquered
un'eröffnet, *adj* unopened
un'erörtert, *adj* unexplained; undecided, undetermined unsettled, unresolved
un'erprobt, *adj* unproved
un'erquicklich, } *adj* uncomfortable,
un'erquicklich, } not refreshing, unrefreshing
un'erquickt, *adj* unrefreshed, unrevived, unrelieved.
unerrat(h)'bar, *adj* inscrutable
unerreg'bar, *adj* incapable of being excited
unerreich'bar, } *adj* unattainable;
unerreich'lich, } inaccessible, *fig* infinitely distant.
Unerreich'barkeit, *f.* unattainableness
un'erreicht, *adj* unattained, not reached
unerrett'bar, *adj* that cannot be saved, irretrievable.
unerring'bar, *adj* not obtainable, not procurable, not acquirable
un'ersättigt, *adj.* unsatiated, unsatisfied
unersätt'lich, *adj* insatiable, greedy
Unersätt'lichkeit, *f* insatiableness, greediness, insatiable avidity
un'erschaffen, *adj* uncreated, increate
unerschöpf'bar, } *adj.* inexhaustible.
unerschöpf'lich, }
Unerschöpf'lichkeit, *f.* inexhaustibleness
un'erschöpft, *adj.* unexhausted, unspent.
unerschreck'lich, *adj* not terrible
un'erschreckt, *adj.* not frightened; *vid* unerschrocken.
un'erschrocken, *adj* intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, unappalled, bold, fearless, unterrified
Un'erschrockenheit, *f.* intrepidity, undauntedness, dauntlessness, boldness
un'erschroten, *adj. Min T* not worked.
unerschüt'terlich, *adj* immovable, unshaken, not to be shaken; *fig* constant, firm, steady, intrepid
Unerschüt'terlichkeit, *f* intrepidity, firmness.
unerschüt'tert, *adj.* unshaken, firm, undeterred, imperturbable, undisturbed
unerschwing'lich, *adj.* not to be afforded, unattainable, exorbitant; —e Auflagen, exorbitant impositions
un'ersehen, *adj.* unseen, undiscovered, unremarked, unespied, undescried.
unersetz'lich, *adj.* unperceivable, not obvious, not discoverable.
un'ersehnt, *adj* uncoveted, not longed for, not ardently desired.
unersetz'bar, } *adj.* irreparable, not
unersetz'lich, } to be restored *or* replaced; irrecoverable; irretrievable
Unersetz'barkeit, } *f.* irreparable-
Unersetz'lichkeit, } ness.
unersinn'lich, *adj.* inconceivable, unimaginable
un'erspäht, *adj.* unseen, undescried.
unerspriess'lich, *adj.* unprofitable.

Unerſprieß'lichkeit, *f* unprofitableness
unerſtatt'lich, *adj* that cannot be restored
unerſteig'bar, **unerſteig'lich,** } *adj* inaccessible, unscalable
Unerſteig'lichkeit, *f* inacessibility
un'erſtiegen, *adj.* unscaled, not yet climbed
un'erſucht, *adj* undesired.
un'ertappt, *adj* uncaught
unerträg'lich, *adj* intolerable, insupportable, insufferable.
Unerträg'lichkeit, intolerableness, insupportableness.
unertrag'ſam, *adj.* yielding nothing *or* but little, unproductive
un'erwachſen, *adj* not full grown; young.
un'erwähnt, *adj* unmentioned, unspoken (of), unremembered; — laſſen, to pass over in silence
un'erwartet, *adj* unexpected, unaware, unforseen, sudden.
Un'erwartetheit, *f* unexpectedness
unerweck'bar, **unerweck'lich,** } *adj.* 1 difficult to awaken; *fig.* not excitable, drowsy, sluggish, apathetic, 2 unedifying, not edifying
un'erweckt, *adj* not awakened, unexcited, unmoved
unerwehr'bar, *adj* not to be resisted, irresistible
un'erwehrt, *adj* unforbidden, unresisted.
unerweich'lich, *adj* that cannot be softened; inflexible, unrelenting
un'erweicht, *adj* unmoved, hardhearted
unerweiß'lich, *adj.* undemonstrable, not to be proved
Unerweiß'lichkeit, *f* undemonstrableness, a thing not demonstrated, not proved
unerwerb'lich, *adj* that cannot be acquired *or* gained.
un'erwidert, *adj.* unanswered, without reply to
un'erwieſen, *adj* unproved, undemonstrated
un'erwogen, *adj.* unconsidered, unreflected upon; *provinc.* (*with gen*) notwithstanding
un'erwünſcht, *adj* unwished for, unseasonable
unerzähl'bar, *adj* that cannot be related *or* recounted, indescribable
un'erzählt, *adj.* not yet related *or* told
un'erzogen, *adj* not brought up, not educated, uneducated.
uneß'bar, *adj.* unfit to eat.
un'explodi(e)rbar, *adj.* non-explosive
un'fähig, *adj* (zu . . .) unable, incapable; insufficient, unfit
Un'fähigkeit, *f* inability, incapacity, unfitness; insufficiency.
unfahr'bar, *adj.* impracticable (of roads).
Un'fall, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-fälle**) mischance, misfortune, disaster, fatality, accident, unlucky chance; es hat ſich ein großer — ereignet, a great accident has happened; Unfälle zu See, disasters at sea; *comp* **—entſchädigung,** *f.* damages for injury; **—verſicherung,** *f* accident insurance; **—verſicherungsgeſellſchaft,** *f.* accident-insurance company
un'färbend, *adj.* not colouring, untinging, non-dyeing.
un'färbig, *adj.* colourless; not dyed, uncoloured
unfaß'bar, **unfäß'lich,** } *adj.* perplexing, puzzling, intricate, difficult; unintelligible, incomprehensible.
unfehl'bar, *adj.* infallible; certain; sure; ein **—es** Zeichen, an unerring sign *or* mark
Unfehl'barkeit, *f* infallibility
un'fein, *adj.* indelicate, ungenteel, unbecoming
unfeind'lich, *adj* not hostile, friendly
Un'feinheit, *f* 1 want of fineness, of ingenuity, of perception, 2 impropriety, unhandsomeness
un'fern, I *adj.* not far off, near; II. *prepos with gen* near. not far from.
un'fertig, *adj* unfinished, not ready
Un'fertigkeit, *f.* unreadiness
un'feſt, *adj* unsolid; not firm, unstable, eine **—e** Stadt, an unfortified town.
unfind'bar, *adj.* not to be found.
Un'flat(h), *m* (**-es**) filth, dirt; *fig* dirty person; highly vicious person; ſeinen — auslaſſen, to squirt one's filth
Un'flät(h)er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) nasty fellow; *fig* lewd fellow
Unflät(h)erei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. filthiness, nastiness; *fig.* lewdness, obscenity, disgusting debauchery; 3 profligate words *or* actions
un'flät(h)ig, *adj* filthy, dirty, nasty; *fig* lewd, obscene
Un'flät(h)igkeit, *f* filthiness, dirtiness, nastiness, *fig* obscenity, lewdness
un'fleckig, *adj.* unspotted, spotless, stainless
Un'fleiß, *m* (**-es**) inapplication, want of diligence, negligence, laziness.
un'fleißig, *adj* wanting diligence, supine, idle
un'flüchtig, *adj.* not volatile
un'flüſſig, *adj.* not fluid *or* liquid, congealed.
Un'folge, *f* (*l. u*) inconsequence
un'folgerichtig, *adj* inconsequent.
Un'folgerichtigkeit, *f.* non-sequitur.
un'folgſam, *adj* disobedient; wayward
Un'folgſamkeit, *f* disobedience; waywardness
un'förderlich, *adj.* contributing but little
Un'form, *f.* 1. asymmetrical form, disproportion; 2 *fig.* impropriety; 3 ephemeron-worm.
un'förmig, **un'formlich,** } *adj* 1 deformed, ill-shaped, shapeless; 2 disproportionate, irregular; 3. massive, immense, rude.
Un'förmigkeit, **Un'förmlichkeit,** } *f* deformity; shapelessness; enormousness
un'frank(e)rt, *adj.* unpaid (of postage)
un'franzöſiſch, *adj.* contrary to what is French, not French; anti-Gallic.
un'fräulich, *adj* unfeminine, unwomanly; not matron-like.
un'frei, *adj.* 1. bond, not free; 2. in soccage, feudal.
un'freibürgerlich, *adj.* not republican, antirepublican
un'freigebig, *adj.* illiberal, parsimonious, niggardly, close.
Un'freigebigkeit, *f* illiberality.
un'freiländiſch, *adj. vid.* unfreibürgerlich.
un'freiſinnig, *adj.* illiberal in thought.
un'freiwillig, *adj.* involuntary.
Un'freiwilligkeit, *f.* involuntariness.
Un'freude, *f* displeasure
un'freudig, *adj.* without pleasure, joyless, unwilling
Un'freund, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) enemy; **—e** werden, to quarrel, become enemies.
un'freundlich, *adj.* 1. unfriendly, disobliging; not affable, unamiable, unkind, frowning, humoursome, sullen, harsh; 2 severe, inclement; 3. cheerless, gloomy; **—es** Wetter, inclement weather, **—e** Worte, harsh words
Un'freundlichkeit, *f* unfriendliness, disobligingness, unamiableness; unkindness; inclemency; gloominess, severity
Un'freundſchaft, *f* enmity; disagreement
un'freundſchaftlich, *adj* inimical, unfriendly
Un'freundſchaftlichkeit, *f* unfriendliness.
Un'friede, **Un'frieden,** } *m.* (**-ns**) discord, dissension, quarrel, in **—n** leben, to live in discord.
un'friedfertig, **un'friedlich,** } *adj.* quarrelsome, discordant
Un'friedlichkeit, *f* quarrelsomeness, discordance.
un'friedſam, *adj vid* unfriedfertig.
un'froh, **un'fröhlich,** } *adj* sad, dejected, in low spirits
un'fromm, *adj* not devout, worldly, wicked
un'fruchtbar, *adj.* unfruitful, sterile, barren, fruitless.
Un'fruchtbarkeit, *f* sterility, barrenness, unfruitfulness, infertility.
Un'fug, *m.* (**-s**) misdemeanor, misbehaviour, misconduct, disorder, mischief; nuisance; trespass; — treiben, to do mischief, to misbehave; to commit nuisance: trespass.
un'füglich, *adj.* unfit, incongruous, inconvenient, improper, unseasonable, preposterous.
Un'füglichkeit, *f.* unfitness, incongruity, impropriety, inconvenience, unseasonableness.
un'fügſam, *adj.* uncomplying, disobedient
Un'fügſamkeit, *f.* uncomplying temper; disobedience.
un'fühlbar, *adj* impalpable, imperceptible, intangible
Un'fühlbarkeit, *f* impalpability.
un'fühlend, *vid* gefühllos.
un'fruchtſam, *adj. vid* fruchtlos.
un'fürſtlich, *adj.* unprincely, unlike a prince
***un'galant,** *adj.* discourteous, ungallant
un'gangbar, *adj* 1 uncurrent, unusual; 2 impracticable, impervious
Un'gangbarkeit, *f.* uncurrentness; unusualness; 2. impracticability; imperviousness.
un'ganz, *adj.* not whole, not entire: having a flaw, imperfect.
un'gar, *adj.* insufficiently done *or* cooked; rare, raw.
Un'gar, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-n**) Hungarian.
un'gariſch, *adj.* Hungarian, of Hungary; **—es** Waſſer, Hungary water; das **—e** Fieber, purples (a typhus fever that raged in Maximilian II's army in Hungary)
Un'garn, *n.* (**-s**) Hungary.
Un'garwein, *m.* (**-s**) Hungarian wine.
un'gaſtfrei, **un'gaſtfreundlich,** **un'gaſtlich,** } *adj.* inhospitable
Un'gaſtlichkeit, *f* want of hospitality, inhospitality.
un'gattig, *adj.* naughty.
un'gattlich, *adj.* unhusbandlike.
un'geachtet, I. *adj.* not esteemed; II. *prep. with gen.* in spite of; notwithstanding; deſſen —, notwithstanding that, for all that, nevertheless, however; III. *conj.* though, although.
un'geächtet, *adj.* not outlawed.
un'geackert, *adj.* untilled.
un'geadelt, *adj.* not ennobled.
un'geadert, *adj.* not veined (of wood).
un'geahndet, *adj.* unresented, unrevenged.

un'geahnt, *adj* without an omen *or* foreboding, unforeboded.
un'geändert, *adj.* unaltered
un'gearbeitet, *adj* unworked, unlaboured, unwrought
un'geartet, *adj.* uncivil, rude, pert
un'geartig, *adj. vid.* unartig.
un'gebacken, *adj.* unbaked *or* unfried
un'gebahnt, *adj* (said of a road) unbeaten, untrodden.
un'gebändigt, *adj.* untamed, unsubdued
Un'gebärde, *f.* (*-pl* **-n**) grimace; unruliness.
un'gebärdig, *adj.* wild, unruly, unmannered, unmannerly; sich — anstellen, to behave in an unruly, unmannerly way
Un'gebärdigkeit, *f* unruliness, unmannerliness
un'gebaut, *adj* 1 unbuilt; 2. uncultivated, untilled.
un'gebessert, *adj* unimproved; unconverted; uncorrected.
un'gebeten, *adj.* unasked, unbidden, uninvited, intruding; ein —er Gast, *fig.* an importunate fellow
un'gebeugt, *adj* unbent, not bowed down, uncurbed.
un'gebeutelt, *adj.* not bolted, coarse (of flour).
un'gebildet, *adj.* 1 uneducated, uncultivated, uncivilized, impolite; 2 unformed, in embryo.
un'gebirgig, *adj* not mountainous.
un'geblattert, *adj* (*l. u.*) who has not yet had the smallpox
un'gebleicht, *adj.* not bleached, not whitened; —er Zwirn, unbleached thread
un'gebogen, *adj.* unbent.
un'geboren, *adj* unborn.
Un'gebot, *n* (**-es**) *vid.* Mißgebot.
un'gebrannt, *adj.* unburnt.
un'gebraten, *adj.* not roasted.
Un'gebrauch, *m* (**-es**) want of use, disuse.
un'gebräuchlich, *adj.* not in use, unusual.
Un'gebräuchlichkeit, *f* unusualness; desuetude.
un'gebraucht, *adj* that has not yet been used, unused.
un'gebrannt, *adj.* not burned, not roasted
un'gebrochen, *adj.* unbroken, whole.
Un'gebühr, *f* indecorum, indecency, impropriety; zur —, indecorously, indecently, unbecomingly; exceedingly.
un'gebührend, } *adj.* indecorous, in-
un'gebührlich, } decent, improper; unfit; unseemly, unbecoming, unmannerly; unreasonable; undue; eine —e Stunde, an unseasonable hour
Un'gebührlichkeit, *f* 1. indecorum; impropriety; indecency, unseemliness; 2. (*pl.* **-en**) improper actions *or* words
Un'gebührnis, *f. vid.* Ungebührlichkeit.
un'gebunden, *adj.* 1. unbound, untied, loose; in sheets; 2 *fig.* unrestrained, free, loose; unbridled, licentious, dissolute; 3. *fig.* in prose, prosaic; ein —es Buch, a book in sheets; die —e Rede, prose; ein —es Leben führen, to lead a dissolute life; — leben, to lead a free life.
Un'gebundenheit, *f. fig.* looseness, licentiousness, dissoluteness.
un'gebürgt, *adj* unbailed, unguaranteed, unwarranted.
Un'geburt, *f* embryo; fœtus.
un'gedacht, *adj.* not thought; not imagined.
un'gedämpft, *adj.* unquenched; unchecked.
Un'gedanke, *m.* (**-ns**) unreasonable thought; monstrous thought *or* idea
un'gedankt, *adj* unthanked.
un'gedeckt, *adj* uncovered, unlaid (of the table)
Un'gedeihen, *n* want of thrift, want of success, failure
un'gedeihlich, *adj.* unwholesome
un'gedenkbar, *adj vid.* undenkbar.
Un'gedenken, *n* (**-s**) *vid* Uneingedenken.
un'gedenklich, *adj.* 1. inconceivable, unimaginable; 2 immemorial
un'gediegen, *adj* not solid; *Min. T* not native, not virgin.
un'gedreht, *adj.* untwisted
un'gedruckt, *adj.* unprinted, never printed.
un'gedrückt, *adj* unpressed, unsqueezed; *fig.* unoppressed.
un'gedrungen, *adj.* unconstrained, voluntary
Un'geduld, *f.* impatience
un'geduldet, *adj.* not suffered, not tolerated.
un'geduldig, *adj.* impatient.
Un'geduldige, *m and f. decl. like adj.* impatient person.
Un'geduldigkeit, *f.* impatience.
un'gedüngt, *adj* unmanured
un'geebnet, *adj.* unlevelled.
un'geehrt, *adj.* not honoured, disregarded
un'geeicht, *adj* ungauged.
un'geeignet, *adj* not adapted to
un'geendigt, *adj.* unfinished
un'gefähr, I *adv* by chance; accidentally, casually, fortuitously, contingently; about, near, almost; II. *adj* (*l. u.*) 1 casual, accidental, contingent, incidental, adventitious; 2 only guessed at, probable; —er Wert(h), approximate value; vor — einem Monat, about a month ago; von —, by chance, accidentally; ich kam von — dazu, I happened to come near; *or fig.* I got it by chance; er äußerte sich — so, he expressed himself nearly in these terms, *or* in the following terms; III. *s n* hap, chance, accident; hazard; es war ein bloßes —, it was a mere chance; auf das — ankommen lassen, to leave to chance; die Macht des —, the might of fortune.
un'gefährdet, *adj.* unendangered, uncompromised; safe.
Un'gefährdetheit, *f.* safety.
un'gefährlich, *adj.* not dangerous, not hazardous.
Un'gefallen, *n vid.* Mißfallen.
un'gefällig, *adj.* 1. disobliging; unamiable; 2. displeasing.
Un'gefälligkeit, *f* disobligingness
un'gefälscht, *adj.* unfalsified; unadulterated.
un'gefärbt, *adj.* 1. not dyed, uncoloured; not rouged; 2. *fig.* natural, unfeigned, sincere.
un'gefaßt, *adj.* 1 not set; 2. unprepared, indisposed.
un'gefegt, *adj.* unswept.
un'gefeiert, *adj.* uncelebrated.
un'gefeilt, *adj* not filed, not polished.
un'gefesselt, *adj.* unfettered, unshackled.
un'gefiedert, *adj.* unfledged, unfeathered; not barbed (of an arrow).
un'gefingert, *adj.* having no fingers *or* feelers
un'gefleckt, *adj.* unspotted.
un'geflügelt, *adj.* without wings, apterous.
un'gefochten, *adj.* unfought.
un'gefolgt, *adj.* unaccompanied, not followed; unsucceeded.
un'gefordert, *adj* unasked, undesired, not called for.
un'geformt, *adj* unformed, amorphous.
un'gefragt, *adj* unasked
un'gefroren, *adj.* unfrozen, unsolidified
un'gefügig, *adj* unpliant, unyielding.
Un'gefühl, *n* (**-es**) want of feeling, insensibility, apathy; disagreeable feeling
un'gefühlig, *adj* unfeeling.
un'gefühlt, *adj.* unfelt.
un'gefunden, *adj* unfound
un'gefüttert, *adj* 1 unlined, not furred; 2 unfed
un'gegerbt, *adj* untanned, raw (hide)
un'gegessen, I *adj* not eaten, left; II *adv* without having eaten, fasting; — zu Bette gehen, to go to bed without supper
un'geglättet, *adj* not glazed *or* polished
un'gegliedert, *adj* having no joints, limbs, *or* members; inarticulate
un'gego(h)ren, *adj* unfermented
un'gegönnt, *adj* begrudged, envied
un'gegründet, *adj.* groundless, unfounded, false.
un'gegrüßt, *adj* unsaluted, ungreeted
un'gegürtet, *adj.* ungirded
un'gehalten, *adj* 1 unheld, unkept, unfulfilled; not supported; 2 *fig* (auf einen, über etwas) indignant, angry; über etwas — sein, to be angry at something; auf jemanden — sein, to be angry with one; er wird leicht —, he is apt to fly off.

Syn. Ungehalten, böse, zornig, unwillig. The slightest degree of displeasure felt, entertained at some wrong which another does, is expressed by böse. He who is böse at something, allows it to be observed by his silence by staying or going away, by averting his face, etc Ungehalten expresses a higher degree. He who is ungehalten at the conduct of another, causes his displeasure to be known by movements of disapproval and restlessness With a person who is zornig that displeasure attains the highest degree of intensity, occasioning the most violent agitation, etc Unwille is an affection of less power, not so conspicuous, often quite concealed. Any injustice that we suffer ourselves can put us into Zorn On the other hand, any wrong, even when others suffer it, whether it took place long ago or not, nay, every kind of wrong, as soon as it comes to our knowledge, can excite our Unwillen.

un'gehandelt, *adj* unbargained for
un'gehässig, *adj* not odious.
un'gehaubt, *adj.* not crested (of birds)
un'gehauen, *adj* not cut *or* cleft
un'gehechelt, *adj.* unhatchelled.
un'geheftet, *adj.* not stitched, in sheets.
un'geheiligt, *adj.* unsanctified; unhallowed
un'geheilt, *adj.* unhealed.
un'geheißen, *adj.* unbidden, uncommanded, unordered.
un'geheizt, *adj* not heated.
un'gehemmt, *adj* unchecked, unstopped, free, easy.
un'geheuchelt, *adj.* undissembled, unfeigned, not simulated, sincere, genuine.
un'geheuer, *adj* huge, immense, vast, enormous, prodigious, monstrous; atrocious; *vulg.* exceeding.
Un'geheuer, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) monster; prodigy.
Un'geheuerlichkeit, *f.* enormity, monstrosity.
un'gehindert, *adj* without being hindered, not hindered, not stopped, unprevented.
un'gehobelt, *adj.* not planed; *fig.* unpolished, rough, clownish, coarse, rustic; ein —er Mensch, a clown.

un'gehofft, *adj* not looked for, unhoped for
un'geholt, *adj* unsent for
un'gehopft, *adj* prepared without any hops
un'gehorcht, *adj* unheard, unlistened to; disobeyed
un'gehörig, *adj* undue, impertinent, improper, not belonging to
Un'gehörigkeit, *f.* undueness; impropriety
un'gehörnt, *adj* destitute of horns
un'gehorſam, *adj* disobedient, contumacious
Un'gehorſam, *m* (-s) disobedience; *L. T.* default; in die Strafe des —s verfallen, to incur a default.
Un'gehorſamkeit, *f.* disobedience, undutifulness.
un'gehört, *adj* unheard.
un'gehudelt, *adj* undisturbed, not vexed
un'gehuft, *adj* without hoofs.
un'gehütet, *adj.* unguarded
un'geimpft, *adj.* not grafted; not inoculated, unvaccinated
Un'geiſt, *m* (*l u*) evil-mindedness
un'geiſtig, *adj* spiritless; weak; not bright, unwitty; *also* material, coarse.
un'geiſtlich, *adj* 1 unspiritual, secular; 2 *fig.* worldly, profane.
Un'geiſtlichkeit, *f.* secularity; unholiness, profaneness.
un'gekämmt, *adj* uncombed
un'gekannt, *adj* unknown, unrecognized.
un'gekaut, *adj* unchewed.
un'gekauft, *adj.* unbought
un'geklärt, *adj* unclarified.
un'gekleidet, *adj.* undressed, unclothed
un'geknechtet, *adj.* not apprenticed, free
un'gekocht, *adj* unboiled.
un'geköpert, *adj* untwilled.
un'gekränkt, *adj.* unafflicted, unvexed, not grieved.
un'gekrönt, *adj.* uncrowned.
un'gekrümmt, *adj* uncrooked; unbent
ungekün'ſtelt, *adj.* artless, natural, unaffected, unsophisticated; eine —e Schreibart, an unaffected style; das —e Weſen dieſes Mädchens, the artlessness *or* simplicity of this maid.
un'geladen, *adj.* 1. uninvited; 2. uncharged, unloaded
un'geläufig, *adj.* not fluent, not easy; rare (word), not much used.
un'geläutert, *adj.* unclarified, unrefined.
un'geleckt, *adj.* unlicked; ein —er Bär, *fig.* an unlicked cub; a rough, uncouth person.
un'gelegen, *adj* 1. inconvenient, unseasonable, incommodious, inopportune; inconveniently situated; zur —en Zeit, unseasonably; er kam mir ganz —, he came to me at a very unreasonable, inconvenient time.
Un'gelegenheit, *f.* 1. inconvenience, incommodiousness, inopportuneness, unseasonableness; 2. *pl.* **-en**) trouble, vexation; einen — machen, to incommode, importune one.
un'gelegentlich, *adv. vid.* ungelegen.
ungelegt', *adj* not yet laid (of eggs); ſich um —e Eier bekümmern, *prov.* to worry about imaginary troubles.
un'gelehrig, *adj.* indocile, unteachable.
Un'gelehrigkeit, *f.* indocility.
un'gelehrſam, *adj. vid.* ungelehrig.
Un'gelehrſamkeit, *f.* 1. indocility; 2. illiteracy, want of education.
un'gelehrt, *adj.* deficient in learning *or* scholarship; illiterate, unlettered, unlearned.
Un'gelehrte, *m decl. like adj* illiterate, unlearned man.
Ungelehrt'heit, *f.* illiteracy, ignorance.
un'geleimt, *adj* unglued, unsized
un'geleitet, *adj* unguided, unaccompanied
un'gelenk(ig), **-ſam**, *adj* 1. inflexible, not supple; 2 unhandy unwieldy, stiff, awkward; 3. intractable; stubborn, obstinate
Un'gelenkheit, **Un'gelenkſamkeit**, *f* 1 unwieldiness; clumsiness; 2 stiffness; intractableness, stubbornness, obstinacy
un'gelernt, *adj* unlearned, unlearnt
un'geleſen, *adj.* 1. unread; 2. unpicked
un'geliebt, *adj* unloved, uncherished.
un'gelobt, *adj* 1. unpraised, unapplauded; unpromised.
un'gelockt, *adj.* not curled, not in ringlets
un'gelöſcht, *adj.* unquenched, unextinguished; unslacked; —er Kalk, unslacked lime; quicklime.
un'gelöſt, *adj* undrawn for (by lot).
un'gelöſt, *adj* not redeemed; not discharged
un'gelöt(h)**et**, *adj* unsoldered.
un'gelüftet, *adj.* unaired
un'geltend, *adj* (*l u.*) not current; *vid* ungültig.
Un'gemach, *n* (**-es**) toil, hardship, fatigue, calamity; trouble; evil; vexation, affliction.
un'gemächlich, *adj.* toilsome, calamitous, uneasy, inconvenient, incommodious, uncomfortable.
Un'gemächlichkeit, *f.* 1. uneasiness, inconvenience, incommodiousness; 2. (*pl* **-en**) trouble, calamity, hardship
un'gemacht, *adj.* unmade.
un'gemahnt, *adj* unasked (of payment).
un'gemakelt, *adj.* unspotted, not dappled.
un'gemäkelt, *adj* not bargained for, without having bartered for it.
un'gemalzt, *adj.* prepared without any malt.
un'gemangelt, *adj.* 1. uncalendered, unmangled; 2. not missed *or* wanted.
un'gemäß, *adj.* disproportionate; incommensurate; incongruous, undue.
Un'gemäßheit, *f.* disproportionateness; disproportion; incongruity.
un'gemäßigt, *adj.* not moderated, not tempered
ungemein, *adj.* uncommon; rare, extraordinary, exceeding.
un'gemeldet, *adj.* not mentioned; not announced.
un'gemengt, *adj.* unmingled, unmixed.
un'gemerkt, *adj.* unobserved, unremarked.
un'gemeſſen, *adj* 1 not measured; unmeasured; 2. *fig.* unbounded, unlimited, absolute.
un'gemiſcht, *adj.* unmixed, unadulterated, unalloyed, undrugged.
un'gemißbraucht, *adj. vid.* unmißbraucht.
un'gemünzt, *adj.* uncoined; —es Gold, Silber, bullion.
un'gemuſtert, *adj.* (of dry goods) plain, without pattern.
ungemüt(h)**lich**, *adj.* 1. void of feeling *or* heart, having no soul; 2. das iſt mir —, that is not to my mind (to my liking); hier iſt es —, one does not feel comfortable here.
un'genabelt, *adj.* navelless; having no navel.
un'genäht, *adj.* unseamed, unsewed.
un'genannt, *adj. vid.* ungenannt.
un'genannt, *adj* unnamed, nameless, anonymous; *Anat. T.* innominate
Un'genanntheit, *f* anonymousness
un'genaſt, *adj* noseless; *fig.* not snubbed
un'genau, *adj* not exact *or* precise, inexact
Un'genauigkeit, *f.* want of exactness *or* precision, inexactness
un'geneh̃migt, *adj* not sanctioned *or* ratified
un'geneigt, *adj* disaffected, unkind, unfriendly; disinclined, unwilling; ich bin nicht — zu glauben, I am not indisposed to believe
Un'geneigtheit, *f.* disaffectedness, unwillingness. disinclination, unkindness; ill-will, averseness
un'geneſen *adj* uncured, not re-established.
un'genetzt, *adj.* not wetted *or* moistened, dry.
ungeni(e)**rt'**, *adj.* unrestrained, unceremonious, free and easy, flap-dash, off-hand
Ungeni(e)**rt'heit**, *f.* unrestraint, unceremoniousness, ease.
un'genießbar, *adj* 1. inedible, unpalatable; 2 unbearable, unpleasant
Un'genießbarkeit, *f.* 1. unpalatableness; 2. unpleasantness
un'genoſſen, *adj* unenjoyed; uneaten; *fig. vulg.* unnoticed, unpunished; das ſoll ihm nicht — hingehen, he shall not go unpunished for it
un'genöt(h)**igt**, *adj* uncompelled, unasked, voluntary
un'genügend, *adj* insufficient.
un'genügſam, **-lich**, *adj.* unsatisfied, insatiable; hard to be contented *or* satisfied.
Un'genügſamkeit, *f.* insatiableness, greediness
Un'genuß, *m.* (*l u*) non-enjoyment.
un'genützt, *adj* unused, unemployed. not turned to profit.
un'geöffnet, *adj.* unopened.
un'geohrt, *adj.* earless.
un'geordnet, *adj.* unregulated, unordained, unarranged; inordinate
un'gepaart, *adj.* unpaired; *Anat T.* azygous
un'gepackt, *adj* unpacked.
un'gepflanzt, *adj.* unplanted.
un'gepflaſtert, *adj.* unpaved.
un'gepflegt, *adj.* untended.
un'gepflügt, *adj.* unploughed.
un'geplagt, *adj.* unplagued.
un'geplündert, *adj* unransacked.
un'geprägt, *adj* uncoined.
un'gepreßt, *adj.* unpressed.
un'gepriеſen, *adj.* unpraised, unextolled.
un'geprüft, *adj.* untried, unexamined.
un'geputzt, *adj.* untrimmed, undressed.
un'gerächt, *adj.* unrevenged, unavenged.
un'gerade, *adj.* crooked; uneven, odd; eine — Linie, a curve; eine — Zahl, an odd number; gerade oder — ſpielen, to play at even and odd; — Taktart, *Mus. T.* triple time.
un'gerat(h)**en**, *adj.* 1. stunted, that have failed, misgrown, spoiled (of fruit, etc); 2. (of children) ill-bred, spoiled, depraved, abandoned, degenerated; 3. (*l. u.*) unadvised, ill-advised.
un'geräuchert, *adj.* unsmoked.
un'geraum, **-ig**, *adj.* not roomy *or* spacious; close, confined, cramped.
un'gerechnet, *adj.* not counted; not included, not including; alles dieſes —, notwithstanding all this.
un'gerecht, *adj.* unraked, not raked up.
un'gerecht, *adj* unjust, unrighteous, wrongful.

ungerecht'fertigt, *adj* unjustified, unwarranted

Un'gerechtigkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) injustice, wrongfulness, unrighteousness

un'geredet, *adj* not spoken, not alluded to *or* touched upon.

un'geregelt, *adj* not regulated, irregular; inordinate.

un'gereimt, *adj* 1 not rhymed; 2 *fig* absurd; preposterous, incongruous, extravagant; —e Verſe, blank verses; —es Zeug, nonsense

Un'gereimtheit, *f* absurdity; incongruity, extravagance; 2 (*pl* **-en**) absurd, preposterous things, nonsense

un'gereinigt, *adj* unpurified, uncleaned, uncleansed

un'gereiſt, *adj* untravelled

un'gerichtet, *adj.* 1 undirected, unpointed; 2. unjudged, untried.

un'gerieben, *adj* not ground (of colour)

un'gerinnbar, *adj* incoagulable.

un'geripp't, *adj* unribbed, without ribs; *B T.* —e Blätter, leaves without nerves

un'geritten, *adj* that has *or* have not yet been ridden

un'gern, *adv* unwillingly, with reluctance, reluctantly, with displeasure, against the grain; ich ſehe —, I am sorry to find.

Syn. Ungern, unwillig, unfreiwillig. When a man compels himself to do anything that is disagreeable to another, he does it ungern and unwillig; he simply does that unfreiwillig, to which he has been compelled by others. We often do something freiwillig (spontaneously, voluntarily) that we nevertheless do ungern (not readily) and unwillig (unwillingly). Unwillig is distinguished from ungern by this, that we do ungern what is excessively disagreeable to us, but unwillig, what we detest, and with such a degree of annoyance or repugnance as to betray it by our behaviour. When any one does anything ungern (not cheerfully), it is disagreeable to him, even if he does not allow it to be perceived; when he does anything unwillig (reluctantly, with repugnance), other persons can perceive it by his looks, gestures, and words.

ungero'ch'en, *adj.* 1. *fam.* unrevenged, *vid* ungerächt; 2. unsmelled, not scented

ungerollt', *adj* unrolled; —e Gerſte, unprepared barley

ungeron'nen, *adj.* uncurdled.

ungerö'ſtet, *adj.* not roasted *or* toasted

ungeru'fen, *adj* uncalled, unbidden

ungerügt', *adj.* uncensured, uncriticized

ungerührt', *adj.* untouched; unmoved.

ungerun'zelt, *adj.* unwrinkled.

ungerupft', *adj.* unplucked, *fig.* unfleeced

ungerü'ſtet, *adj* unarmed, unprepared, not garnished

ungeſä't', *adj* unsown.

ungeſagt', *adj.* unsaid.

ungeſal'zen, *adj* unsalted, unseasoned; *fig.* insipid.

Ungeſal'zenheit, *f.* insipidity.

ungeſat'telt, *adj.* without saddle, unsaddled

ungeſät'tigt, *adj.* satiated.

ungeſäu'ert, *adj* 1. unleavened; 2. *Chem. T* not acidified.

ungeſäumt', *adj.* 1. immediate; prompt; 2 unhemmed, without a seam.

ungeſchaf'fen, *adj.* uncreated.

ungeſchäf'tet, *adj* without a shaft *or* stock.

ungeſchäf'tig, *adj.* unoccupied, at leisure, disengaged.

Ungeſchäf'tigkeit, *f.* idleness, leisure, inactivity.

ungeſchäfts'mäßig, *adj* unbusiness-like

ungeſchält', *adj* not peeled, not pared

ungeſchärft', *adj* unsharpened

ungeſchätzt', *adj* 1 unprized, not honoured *or* valued; 2 untaxed, unassessed

ungeſche'hen, *adj.* undone, — machen, to undo; —wünſchen, to wish a thing were not done

ungeſcheh'lich, *adj.* (*l u*) impossible

ungeſcher'det, *adj* unsheathed, without a sheath

ungeſcheut', *adj vid* ungeſcheut.

ungeſchei'telt, *adj* not having one's hair parted

Ungeſcheut'heit, *f* imprudence, silliness, foolishness

ungeſcheu'ert, *adj* unscoured

ungeſcheut', *adj* not afraid, undaunted, intrepid, bold; without fear *or* shame.

un'geſchichtet, *adj* not placed in layers; *Geol. T* unstratified

un'geſchichtlich, *adj* unhistorical.

Un'geſchick, *n.* (-s) 1 awkwardness, clumsiness: 2 (*l u*) adverse fate

un'geſchicklich, *adj vid* ungeſchickt.

Un'geſchicklichkeit, **Un'geſchicktheit,** *f* awkwardness, inaptitude, unfitness, unaptness, indexterity, unhandiness.

un'geſchickt, *adj* inept, not dexterous; awkward, inapt; incapable, not clever, unhandy.

un'geſchieden, *adj* not separated, not divorced

un'geſchlacht, *adj.* uncouth; boorish, rough, rude, gross, uncivilized.

Un'geſchlachtheit, *f* rudeness, grossness, coarseness, boorishness

un'geſchlagen, *adj* unbeaten.

un'geſchlechtlich, *adj.* sexless

un'geſchlichtet, *adj* not settled, not adjusted.

un'geſchliffen, *adj* 1. unpolished, rough, not whetted: not cut, rough (of stones), 2. *fig* unpolished, uncivil, rude, coarse, rustic, unmannerly

Un'geſchliffenheit, *f. fig.* incivility, rudeness, coarseness, clownishness, rusticity.

un'geſchloſſen, *adj* not closed

Un'geſchmack, *m* **Un'geſchmackheit,** *f.* (*l. u.*) tastelessness, insipidity

un'geſchmälert, *adj.* undiminished, unimpaired; not curtailed; jemandes Ruhm — laſſen, not to detract from one's good name.

un'geſchmalzen, *adj.* not buttered, dry.

un'geſchmeidig, *adj* unpliant; inflexible; not supple; hard, brittle, unmalleable.

Un'geſchmeidigkeit, *f.* unpliantness; hardness, brittleness; harshness.

un'geſchmelzt, *adj.* unmelted, undissolved, not liquefied; 2 unseasoned, plain (said of food).

ungeſchminkt', *adj* not painted, unpainted; unvarnished.

ungeſchmol'zen, *adj.* unmelted.

ungeſchmückt', *adj* unadorned, untrimmed; *fig.* without gloss, unadorned

un'geſchnäbelt, *adj.* without a beak *or* rostrum (of a ship); 2. *fig. joc.* unkissed.

un'geſchnitten, *adj.* uncut; not made (of a pen).

un'geſchnürt, *adj.* unlaced; not corded.

un'geſcholten, *adj.* unchidden, unrebuked.

un'geſchont, *adj.* unspared, without sparing

un'geſchoren, *adj* 1. unshaved, unshorn; 2. *fig. vulg.* unmolested; — davon kommen, to escape scot-free; laß mich —! let me alone!

un'geſchraubt, *adj.* 1. unscrewed; 2 *fig* unequivocal, unambiguous (of style), unaffected, natural (of expression, etc); 3 not mocked

un'geſchreckt, *adj* unterrified, unfrightened, unscared

un'geſchrieben, *adj* unwritten

un'geſchroten, *adj* not broken *or* bruised (of barley)

ungeſchult', *adj* untrained

un'geſchuppt, *adj* without scales, naked, bare

un'geſchützt, *adj* undefended

ungeſchwächt', *adj* unweakened, undiminished, unimpaired, not defloured; mit —em Mut(h)e, with undecayed courage; von Arbeiten —, unimpaired by labours

un'ſchwänzt, *adj* tailless.

un'geſchwiſterlich, *adj* unbrotherly, unsisterly

un'geſchworen, *adj* unsworn

un'geſegnet, *adj* unblessed, without having received a benediction

ungeſe'hen, *adj* unseen

un'geſellig, *adj* unsociable; unsocial

Unge'ſelligkeit, *f* unsociableness; unsocial state *or* condition

un'geſellſchaftlich, *adj* unsociable, taciturn, reserved

Un'geſetz, *n vid.* Geſetzloſigkeit.

un'geſetzlich, **un'geſetzmäßig,** *adj* illegal, contrary to law; irregular, unlawful

Un'geſetzlichkeit, **Un'geſetzmäßigkeit,** *f* (*pl* **-en**) illegality, contrariety to law, irregularity

un'geſichert, *adj* not secured, insecure.

un'geſiebt, *adj* unsifted.

un'geſiegelt, *adj* unsealed

un'geſittet, *adj* 1 ill-mannered, unmannerly, ill-bred, rude, uncivil; 2 civilized

Un'geſittetheit, *f* unmannerliness; rudeness

ungeſon'dert, *adj* not garbled, not separated; unsorted.

un'geſotten, *adj.* not sodden, unboiled

un'geſpeift, *adj.* unfed, without a meal.

un'geſpeert, *adj* not locked up, unrestricted.

un'geſpickt, *adj* not larded.

un'geſpitzt, *adj.* not pointed.

un'geſponnen, *adj* unspun, raw.

un'geſpornt, *adj.* not requiring the spur.

un'geſprächig, *adj.* unaffable, not communicative

Un'geſprächigkeit, *f* uncommunicativeness, unaffability.

un'geſprochen, *adj.* unuttered

un'geſtählt, *adj.* 1. unsteeled, untempered; 2 *fig.* not inured to, not hardened against (fatigue, etc).

un'geſtalt, **un'geſtaltet,** *adj* deformed, disfigured, ill-shaped, ill-favoured.

Un'geſtalt, **Un'geſtaltheit,** *f.* deformedness, deformity.

Un'geſtaltſehen, *n* (-s) distorted *or* perverted vision, obfuscation

un'geſtanden, *adj* 1. unsettled (beer); 2 unconfessed, unadmitted (of a crime)

un'geſtändig, *adj.* disavowing, unadmitting, unconfessing.

un'geſtärkt, *adj.* not starched.

un'geſtattet, *adj* not permitted.

un'geſteift, *adj.* not stiffened.

ungeſtem'pelt, *adj.* unstamped; uncancelled (postage-stamps).

ungeſtie'felt, *adj.* unbooted.

ungeſtielt', *adj.* stalkless, stemless

ungeſtillt', *adj* unstilled, unallayed, unappeased; unquenched, unsatisfied, unstanched.

un'geſtimmt, *adj.* untuned.

Un'geſtirn, *n vid* Unſtern.
ungeſtört', *adj* undisturbed, undistracted, unmolested
Ungeſtört'heit, *f* undistractedness; tranquillity
ungeſtraft', *adj* unpunished, unfined.
Ungeſtraft'heit, *f* impunity
un'geſtrahlt, *adj* not radiate
un'geſtüm, *adj* vehement, violent, impetuous, boisterous, blustering, tempestuous, stormy; impatient; das —e Meer, the raging sea; ein —er Menſch, blustering fellow

Syn Ungeſtum, heftig, wild Heftig is something that generally acts with a great degree of power. It is ungeſtum (turbulent, impetuous) in so far as its violence becomes disagreeable and oppressive or is considered as injurious and dangerous. It is wild (wild) in so far as it manifests itself by disorder and irregularity A passion is heftig in so far as it has generally an unusual strength, ungeſtüm (raging) in so far as it is oppressive and dangerous by its violence, and this can produce injury, it is wild, in so far as it masters the reason and bursts through all barriers of rule, of order and of law.

Un'geſtüm, *m and n* (-es) vehemence, impetuosity, boisterousness, violence, fury.
Un'geſtümheit, *f vid* Ungeſtüm.
ungeſucht', *adj.* not sought *or* aspired after, unsought; artless.
Un'geſuchtheit, *f* artlessness.
un'geſühnt, *adj* unatoned.
un'geſund, *adj* 1. unwholesome; noxious, unhealthful; 2 unsound; in ill health, unhealthy; sickly, valetudinary; —e Säfte, bad humours
Un'geſundheit, *f* unwholesomeness, noxiousness; unhealthfulness; 2. ill health; unhealthiness, unsoundness
un'geſungen, *adj* unsung, unchanted; without song
ungeta'delt, *adj* unblamed, uncensured
un'getauft, *adj.* unbaptized; unchristened.
un'gethan, *adj* undone, not done.
un'get(h)eert, *adj* not tarred.
un'get(h)eilt, *adj* undivided; not shared
Un'get(h)eiltheit, *f* state of being undivided; *L. T* indivision
Un'get(h)ier, } *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e)
Un'get(h)üm, } monster; hobgoblin, spectre
un'getränkt, *adj.* 1. without being watered, without giving water (to cattle); 2 still parched, still arid (of the soil).
un'getrennt, *adj* unseparated, together; not severed; undivided.
un'getreu, *adj.* unfaithful, perfidious, disloyal, treacherous
un'getreulich, *adv. vid* ungetreu
un'getrichtert, *adj.* unfiltered (through a funnel), not decanted.
un'getrocknet, *adj.* undried.
un'getröſtet, *adj.* uncomforted, unconsoled
un'getrübt, *adj.* cloudless, serene, untroubled, clear.
Un'getrübtheit, *f.* cloudlessness, serenity
Un'getüm, *n vid* Unget(h)üm.
un'geübt, *adj.* unexercised.
Un'geübtheit, *f* want of exercise *or* practice
un'gewaffnet, *adj. vid.* unbewaffnet.
un'gewagt, *adj.* not ventured
un'gewährbar, *adj.* that cannot be granted.
un'gewahrſam, *adj* (*l. u*) *vid.* unaufmerkſam.
un'gewährt, *adj.* not granted.
Un'gewalt, *f.* (*l. u.*) abuse of power.
un'gewandt, *adj.* not dexterous, unskilful, awkward
un'gewarnt, *adj* unforewarned
un'gewartet, *adj.* untended
un'gewaſchen, *adj* unwashed, dirty; nasty; *fig vulg* abusive, nonsensical; ein —es Maul, a slanderous tongue, —es Zeug, nonsensical stuff
un'gewäſſert, *adj* not watered.
un'geweiht, *adj.* not consecrated; mit —er Hand, with an unhallowed hand
un'gewiegt, *adj* without being cradled *or* rocked
Un'gewinn, *m* (-es) (*l. u*) detriment, damage, prejudice.
un'gewinnlich, *adj* not to be gained, unobtainable, impregnable
un'gewiß, I *adj* uncertain, doubtful; precarious; ambiguous; unsure; eine —ſſe Einnahme, a precarious income; II *s.* what is uncertain. uncertainty; aufs —e, — (hin), at a venture, at random; at an uncertainty

Syn. I. Ungewiß, zweifelhaft, unentſchloſſen, verlegen We are ungewiß (uncertain) when we do not know whether something ought to be desired and whether it is good or essentially necessary to desire that something. We are zweifelhaft (doubtful, dubious) when we do not know which of two things we ought to desire, seeing that we have reasons equally cogent and potent for either side. Unentſchloſſenheit (irresolution) is the difficulty itself of deciding upon something, as long as we are still undecided for want of a preponderance of reasons, and thus becomes Verlegenheit (embarrassment), when we positively must decide upon something, and yet cannot make up our minds to adopt one thing or the other Ungewißheit (uncertainty) makes us indifferent, Zweifelhaftigkeit (doubt), uneasy, Unentſchloſſenheit, inactive, Verlegenheit, distressed, anxious, and fearful. In its highest degree Verlegenheit becomes a dilemma causing great mental distress.

Syn. II. Ungewiß, zweifelhaft (as applied to things) A proposition, whether in itself considered to be true or false, is ungewiß so long as the mind does not fully comprehend all the reasons that tend to demonstrate its truth, or as long as there are not yet sufficient reasons for regarding it as false It is zweifelhaft (doubtful) when the reasons for and against it are equally balanced.

un'gewiſſenhaft, *adj.* unconscientious; unconscionable
Un'gewiſſenhaftigkeit, *f.* unconscionableness
Un'gewißheit, *f.* 1 uncertainty; precariousness; doubtfulness; 2. irresolution.
Un'gewitter, *n* (-s; *pl* —) thunderstorm, tempest; hurricane; *compos.* —**vogel,** *m.* storm-bird, stormy petrel; —**wolke,** *f.* thunder-cloud.

Syn. Ungewitter, Gewitter, Donnerwetter Gewitter (storm) merely denotes the phenomenon in a general sense; Donnerwetter (thunderstorm), the same phenomenon as having reference to the thunder, being that which makes the strongest impression, and Ungewitter (tempest), as having reference to the terror, dread, or destruction which may result from it

un'gewitzigt, *adj.* not having yet acquired any wit *or* sense, simple, silly; *fig.* raw.
un'gewogen, *adj.* 1. unweighed; 2. unfavourable, disaffected; ſie iſt ihm nicht —, she is rather favourably disposed towards him.
Un'gewogenheit, *f.* disaffection, disinclination.
Un'gewohnheit, *f.* want of habit, want of practice, unwontedness, desuetude.
un'gewöhnlich, *adj.* unusual; unwonted; uncommon, rare, infrequent; strange, singular, extraordinary
Un'gewöhnlichkeit, *f* unusualness, uncommonness, strangeness, singularity, rareness.
un'gewohnt, *adj.* 1 *with gen* unaccustomed, unused (to), 2. unusual, unwonted, not habitual
un'gewölbt, *adj* unarched.
un'gewürdigt, *adj.* unappreciated.
un'gewürzt, *adj* unseasoned, not mixed with spices
un'gewünſcht, *adj.* unwished for, without being wished for
un'gezählt, *adj* unnumbered, without being counted
un'gezähmt, *adj.* untamed, uncurbed, unbridled, unbroken
Un'gezähmtheit, *f.* the state of being untamed *or* unbridled, wildness; licentiousness (of passions, etc.)
un'gezahnt, *adj* having no cogs; not indented
un'gezäumt, *adj* unbridled.
un'gezeichnet, *adj* unmarked, unsigned
un'gezeigt, *adj* unshown.
Un'geziefer, *n.* (-s) vermin; (noxious) insects
un'geziemend, *adj* unseemly, unbecoming, uncomely, indecent.
un'geziert, *adj* unadorned; natural; *fig.* unaffected.
un'gezogen, *adj.* 1. *fig* ill-bred, ill-mannered, unmannerly, rude, uncivil; naughty; 2. not rifled (of a gun)
Un'gezogenheit, *f.* 1 ill-breeding, ill-manners, unmannerliness, ill-behaviour, naughtiness (said of children); coarseness; 2 (*pl* -en) rude, uncivil words, remarks, etc.
un'gezögert, *adj.* undelayed, without delay
un'gezüchtigt, *adj* unchastised, uncorrected
un'gezuckert, *adj.* unsugared.
un'gezügelt, *adj.* unbridled; unchecked.
un'gezweifelt, *adj* undoubted, doubtless, indubitable.
un'gezwirnt, *adj* not twisted (of yarn, etc).
un'gezwungen, *adj* 1. unconstrained, unforced, uncompelled; 2 *fig.* easy, unaffected, natural; ein freier und —er Wille, a free and unconstrained will.
Un'gezwungenheit, *f.* freedom from constraint, voluntariness, unconstraint; *fig.* disengagedness, easiness, unaffectedness; die — des Gedankens, the ease, fluency of thought
un'giftig, *adj.* non-poisonous, not venomous, harmless
un'giltig, *adj. vid* ungültig.
un'giri(e)rt, *adj* not endorsed.
un'glatt, *adj.* not smooth, unpolished, rough, uneven
un'glättbar, *adj.* unpolishable.
un'glaubbar, *adj. vid.* unglaublich.
Un'glaube, *m* (-ns) incredulity, disbelief, unbelief, infidelity, irreligion, impiety
un'gläubig, *adj.* incredulous, disbelieving, unbelieving, infidel, irreligious
Un'gläubige, *m. and f. decl. like adj* infidel, unbeliever, pagan.
un'glaubhaft, } *adj* incredible.
un'glaublich, }
Un'glaublichkeit, *f.* incredibility; *compos.* —**grund,** *m.* ground of incredibility.
un'glaubwürdig, *adj.* unworthy of belief, not credible, incredible.
un'gleich, *adj.* 1. unequal; 2. *fig.* unlike, dissimilar; unequal, disproportionate, disproportionable; 3. un-

even, odd; 4 not level, uneven; 5 *fig.* undue, unjust (unkind); 6. *fig* unequal, varying, inconsistent; — aufnehmen, to take amiss; von —em Wuchse, of unequal sizes; zwischen Leuten von —em Stande, between unequals; —e Zahlen, odd numbers; ein —er Charakter, an uneven temper; — besser, far better; — volkreicher, by far more populous.

un'gleichartig, *adj.* dissimilar; heterogeneous, of another kind *or* quality.

Un'gleichartigkeit, *f.* dissimilarity; heterogeneousness.

un'gleichblätterig, *adj. B T.* heterophyllous

un'gleichdauernd, *adj* of dissimilar duration.

un'gleichdreiseitig, *adj. vid* ungleichseitig.

un'gleichfarbig, *adj.* of dissimilar colours

un'gleichförmig, *adj.* not uniform; unconformable, unlike, different; asymmetrical

Un'gleichförmigkeit, *f.* asymmetry, want of uniformity, dissimilarity, inequality, unconformity

Un'gleichheit, *f* 1 inequality; 2. *fig.* unlikeness, dissimilitude, inequality, disparity, disproportion, disproportionateness; 3 (*pl* **-en**) unevenness, uneven qualities *or* places; variation.

un'gleichhoch, *adj.* unequally high; —e Zweige, *B T* alternate branches.

un'gleichjährig, *adj.* not of the same age

un'gleichklappig, *adj. B. T.* unequivalved

un'gleichlaufend, *adj.* not parallel.

un'gleichlautend, *adj.* dissonant

un'gleichmäßig, *adj* not uniform, unequal; disproportionate; *vid.* ungleichförmig; ungleich.

un'gleichmeßbar, *adj.* incommensurable.

un'gleichnamig, *adj.* heteronymous.

un'gleichschalig, *adj. vid.* ungleichklappig.

un'gleichschenkelig, *adj. G. T.* not isosceles

un'gleichseitig, *adj.* with unequal sides; *G T* scalene

un'gleicht(h)eilend, *adj.* —e Zahl, aliquant number.

un'gleichwinkelig, *adj.* not equiangular.

un'gleichzehig, *adj Zool. T.* anisodactylous.

un'gleichzeitig, *adj.* not contemporaneous.

un'gliederig, **un'gliedig,** *adj.* memberless, without limbs.

Un'glimpf, *m.* (**-es**) rigour, harshness; disregard, disgrace.

un'glimpflich, *adj* harsh, rigorous, hard, rough, rude; regardless; disgraceful.

Un'glück, *n.* (**-es**) misfortune, mischance, ill-fortune, ill-luck; disaster; distress; adversity; calamity; mischief; er hat in Allem —, he is unfortunate, unlucky in everything; zum größten —, most unfortunately *or* unluckily; einen ins — bringen *or* stürzen, to be the cause of one's misfortune; zum —, unhappily; unfortunately; unluckily; zu meinem —e, to my misfortune; *compos.* **—bringend,** *adj.* bringing misfortune; fatal; **—bringer,** *m.* bringer *or* bearer of misfortune; **—schwanger,** *adj.* pregnant with misfortune; **—seher,** *m.* ill-omened seer, prophet of woe; **—verheißend, —verkündend,** *adj.* portentous.

Syn. Unglück, Unheil. Unheil (mischief, harm) is applicable to all kinds of evil in general. Unglück (misfortune) is any evil in so far as it has causes which are regarded as chance

un'glücklich, *adj* unlucky, unhappy, unfortunate; fatal, disastrous, unprosperous, misfortuned; —er Weise, unfortunately, unluckily; — ablaufen, to prove unlucky, succeed ill, to miscarry.

Un'glückliche, *m. and f decl. like adj* unhappy *or* unfortunate person.

Un'glücks *of* Unglück, *in compos* **—baum,** *m B. T.* calamitous clerodendron (*Clerodendron unfortunatum*); **—bote,** *m* messenger of bad news *or* of misfortune; **—botschaft,** *f* bad *or* fatal news *or* message; **—bruder,** *m.* brother in misfortune; **—fall,** *m.* (fatal) accident, misfortune; **—gefährte,** *m* **—gefährtin(n),** *f.*, **—genoß,** *m.* **—genossin(n),** *f* companion in misfortune; **—geschichte,** *f.* tale of misfortune; **—jahr,** *n* unfortunate, disastrous year; **—kind,** *n* a child of evil destiny, born under an evil star; **—linie,** *f.* sinister line; **—lo(o)s,** *n.* unhappy lot; **—märchen,** *n.* tale of misfortune; **—ort,** *m* place of misfortune; **—prophet,** *m* prophet of evil; **—schlacht,** *f* disastrous battle, **—schmied,** *m* author of misfortune, the evil eye; **—schwester,** *f.* 1. sister in misfortune, 2. (*pl*) the fatal sisters; **—sohn,** *m* son of misfortune, fated person; **—stern,** *m* fatal star; **—stifter,** *m*, **—stifterin(n),** *f.* breeder of mischief, trouble-peace; **—stunde,** *f* fatal *or* unfortunate hour; **—tag,** *m.* day of misfortune; **—that,** *f* deed bringing calamity; **—tiefe,** *f.* abyss of misfortune; **—vogel,** *m* rock-shrike, greater redstart; bird portending misfortune (the screech-owl, etc): *vulg* author of misfortune; unhappy person; **—voll,** *adj* full of misfortune; **—vorbote,** *m.* precursor of woe *or* misfortune; **—woche,** *f.* unlucky week; **—wort,** *n.* ill-omened, portentous word; **—zeit,** *f.* unlucky time.

un'glückselig, *adj.* (most) unhappy, unfortunate; calamitous.

Un'glückseligkeit, *f* unhappiness; infelicity; calamitousness

Un'gnade, *f.* disgrace; inclemency; in — fallen, to be *or* become disgraced.

un'gnädig, *adj.* ungracious; inclement; unkind, unfavourable; *vulg.* indignant; angry.

Un'gott, *m.* (*unus.*) not God; idol.

Un'götterei, *f.* (*unus.*) atheism.

un'gottesfürchtig, *adj.* impious, irreligious.

Un'gottesfürchtigkeit, *f.* impiety, irreligion.

un'göttisch, *adj.* (*unus*) atheistical.

un'göttlich, *adj* 1 ungodly; irreligious, profane, impious; 2 (*l. u.*) unlike *or* unworthy of a god; das —e Wesen, ungodliness.

Un'göttlichkeit, *f.* ungodliness, impiousness.

un'grad, *adj. vid.* ungerade.

un'gräflich, *adj.* unbecoming a count, not suitable to an earl.

un'grammatisch, *adj.* ungrammatical.

un'grasig, *adj.* not grassy, without grass.

un'grätig, *adj.* spineless, invertebrate.

un'graziös, *adj.* ungraceful.

un'greifbar, **un'greiflich,** *adj.* intangible, impalpable.

un'griechisch, *adj.* contrary to the genius of Greece; anti-Grecian.

ung'risch, *adj. vid.* ungarisch.

un'großmüt(h)ig, *adj.* not magnanimous, not generous.

Un'grün, *n* periwinkle

Un'grund, *m* (**-es**) *fig.* want of foundation, groundlessness; want of truth; falsity; mit —, groundlessly, falsely

un'gründlich, *adj* 1. not profound, superficial, 2 (*l. u*) groundless

Un'gründlichkeit, *f* want of profoundness, superficiality

***Un'guentum,** *n* (**-s**) unguent, ointment, *vid.* Salbe.

***un'guinös,** *adj* unguinous

un'gültig, *adj* 1 not current (of coin); 2 not admissible, invalid, not good in law; void; — machen, to invalidate, annul; to make void

Un'gültigkeit, *f* invalidity; nullity

Un'gunst, *f* disfavour, disaffection, displeasure, disgrace

un'günstig, *adj* unfavourable; unpropitious; disaffectionate

un'gut, *adj.* + *and provinc* not good; not well, ill, amiss, etwas für — nehmen, *or* in —em vermerken, to take ill *or* amiss; nichts für —! no harm! no offence!

Un'güte, *f.* unkindness; in — vermerken, to take amiss

un'gütig, *adj* unkind, unfriendly; — nehmen, to take ill, *or* amiss

Un'gütigkeit, *f* unkindness, unfriendliness, disfavour, ill-will.

un'gütlich, *adj* not amicable.

un'haarig, *adj.* not hairy; bald.

un'haltbar, *adj.* 1 not stout, not durable; 2. incapable of being kept; untenable; 2. *Min. T* containing little metal

Un'haltbarkeit, *f.* untenableness

un'handlich, *adj* unhandy, that cannot be well managed *or* handled

***un'harmonisch,** *adj* inharmonious

un'häßlich, *adj* not ugly

un'häuslich, *adj* unthrifty; eine —e Frau, an unthrifty housewife; a gad-about wife.

Un'heil, *n* (**-s**) mischief, evil, hurt, harm, — anrichten, to do mischief; es wird großes — nach sich ziehen, it will be attended by great mischief; *compos.* **—bringend,** *adj.* harmful, hurtful, mischievous; **—brütend,** *adj.* brooding over mischief; **—schwanger,** *adj* pregnant with mischief, fatal, pernicious; **—spinnend,** *adj. vid.* —brütend; **—stifter,** *m.* **stifterin(n),** *f.* mischief-maker; **—voll,** *adj.* fatal, noxious, pernicious.

un'heilbar, *adj.* incurable, irremediable; er ist —, he is past remedy.

Un'heilbarkeit, *f.* incurability, incurableness; irremediableness

un'heilig, *adj.* unholy, profane; irreligious, impious.

Un'heiligkeit, *f.* unholiness, profaneness, profanity, impurity, ungodliness

un'heilsam, *adj.* not salutary, unwholesome, unhealthful, hurtful, prejudicial, noxious.

un'heimisch, *adj.* foreign.

un'heimlich, *adj.* uneasy; uncomfortable; gloomy; dismal, haunted; ihm wurde dabei — (zu Mut(h)e), he felt (was) awe-stricken at it.

un'heizbar, *adj.* not to be heated, without a stove, etc.

un'heldenhaft, *adj.* not heroic, not becoming a hero.

un'hell, *adj.* not clear, not bright, dull; cloudy.

un'hemmbar, *adj.* not to be stopped, clogged *or* arrested.

un'herrisch, **un'herrschsüchtig,** *adj.* not domineering, not imperious

un'herstellbar, *adj.* irreparable; *Ch. T.* irreducible.

un'himmlisch, *adj.* uncelestial, not divine

unhin'derbar, *adj.* that cannot be hindered

unhin'derlich, *adj.* not hindering, unobstructive

un'hinlänglich, **un'hinreichend**, } *adj.* insufficient

un'hochzeitlich, *adj* not bridal

unhoff'bar, *adj* not to be hoped for

un'höflich, *adj* uncourtly, contrary to the etiquette of the court.

un'höflich, *adj.* uncivil, impolite, uncourteous; *vid. Syn.* plump.

Un'höflichkeit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) incivility, impoliteness, uncourteousness; piece of rudeness

un'hold, *adj* disaffectionate, unfavourable, unkind, ungracious

Un'hold, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. fiend; devil; 2 sorcerer, magician; 3. monster

Un'holdenkerze, *f* (*pl* **-n**) mullein, high-taper, cow's lungwort

Un'holdenkraut, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-kräuter**) oleander, rosebay

Un'holdin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) witch, sorceress; fiend.

un'holdselig, *adj.* ungracious, without any charms

unhör'bar, *adj* inaudible; imperceptible.

Un'huld, *f. vid.* Ungnade.

un'hütbar, *adj* that cannot be guarded, watched *or* kept

***Unicität'**, *f.* unicity, oneness.

***U'nicum**, *n* (**-s**) a unique thing, the only one of its kind.

***uni(e)'ren**, *v a and n* to unite, *vid* vereinigen; uni(e)rte Griechen, Greeks that have joined the Roman Catholic church. Unierte, protestants in Prussia who are neither Lutherans nor Calvinists; state church of Prussia

***Unifikation'**, *f* unification.

***u'niform**, *adj* uniform, *vid.* einförmig, gleichförmig.

***U'niform**, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) regimentals, uniform

***uniformi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to clothe in uniforms

***Uniformi(e)'rung**, the providing of uniforms, clothing for soldiers

***Uniformität'**, *f. vid* Einförmigkeit, Gleichförmigkeit; *compos* **—sacte**, *f* act of uniformity (in English history)

***Unige'nitus**, *m.* the only begotten (Son of God); *compos.* **—Bulle**, *f* the bull beginning with this word, issued by Pope Clement XI against the Jansenists

***U'nikum**, *n. vid.* Unicum.

***un'interessant**, *adj.* uninteresting.

***un'interess(i)ert**, *adj* uninterested, not interested *or* prejudiced.

***unila'bisch**, *adj. B. T* unilabiate

***unilateral'**, *adj vid.* einseitig; *compos* **—contract**, *m.* a one-sided contract, one which binds one party chiefly.

***unilo'bisch**, *adj.* having but one lobe

***uniloculär'**, ***uniloculos'**, } *adj. B. T.* unilocular.

***Union'**, *f.* union; *compos.* **—Flagge**, *f.* Union flag.

***Unionist'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **en**) unionist.

***unioni'stisch**, *adj.* tending towards *or* promoting union

***unipetal'**, *adj B T.* having but one petal.

***uni'que**, *adj.* unique, sole, without an equal; singular.

***uni'ren**, *v. a vid.* uni(e)ren.

***unisexual'**, ***unisexuell'**, } *adj.* having but one sex.

***Uni'sono**, *m. Mus T* unison.

***Unita'rier**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Unitarian.

***unita'risch**, *adj* unitarian

***Unität'**, *f. vid* Einheit; Eintracht, Übereinstimmung; Brüdergemeine.

***unitiv'**, *adj* unitive, having the power of uniting

***Unival'ven**, *pl T.* univalve shells.

***unival'visch**, *adj* univalve

***univaścular'**, *adj* having but one vessel; but one calyx (*B. T*).

***universal'**, *adj.* universal; *principally in compos* **—arz(e)nei**, *f. vid.* —mittel; **—erbe**, *m.* heir general, heir at common law; exclusive heir; **—geschichte**, *f.* universal history; **—lexikon**, *n.* universal dictionary; **—mittel**, *n.* universal *or* sovereign remedy, catholicon, panacea; **—monarchie**, *f* universal monarchy; **—recept**, *n* sovereign prescription; **—sonnenuhr**, *f* universal dial; **—sprache**, *f* universal language

***Universa'lien**, *pl. Log. T.* the universals

***universalisi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to universalize

***Universalis'mus**, *m. Th T.* universalism.

***Universalist'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) *Th T* Universalist.

***Universalität'**, *f.* universality.

***universell'**, *vid* universal.

***Universität'**, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) university; academy; *compos* **—bibliothek**, *f.* library of the university; **—freund**, *f.* college-friend, fellow-collegian; **—jahr**, *n* year passed at the university; **—kirche**, *f.* university-church.

***Univer'sum**, *n* (**-s**) universe.

***Univocation'**, *f* univocation.

***univok'**, *adj Leg T.* univocal.

un'jagdbar, *adj Hunt. T* unfit for the chase

un'jährig, *adj* under age.

un'jüdisch, *adj* contrary to the interests, manners, etc, of the Jews.

un'jugendlich, *adj.* not juvenile, not youthful.

un'jungfräulich, *adj.* not virginal, not girlish, unmaidenly.

un'kaiserlich, *adj.* unlike, contrary to an emperor

***un'kanonisch**, *adj.* contradicting the canons of the church, uncanonical.

un'katholisch, *adj.* not in the interest of, not belonging to the Catholic church; uncatholic.

un'kaufbar, *adj* unpurchasable.

un'käuflich, *adj.* not venal, not for sale

un'kaufmännisch, *adj* contrary to the commercial custom

Un'ke, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. toad, frog; 2. + snake; 3. (formerly) a domestic goblin, Puck, Robin Goodfellow; 4. *fam.* a croaker; wie eine — leben, to live quite secluded; *compos.* **—ruf**, *m* sinister cry.

Un'kenner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) not a connoisseur.

unkennt'lich, **unkenn'bar**, **unkennt'bar**, } *adj* incapable of being known *or* recognized, unknowable, indiscernible

Un'kenntlichkeit, *f.* not to be known *or* discerned.

Un'kenntnis, *f.* ignorance.

un'ketzerisch, *adj.* not heretical.

un'keusch, *adj.* unchaste; lascivious; lewd; impure, unclean

Un'keuschheit, *f.* unchastity, impurity, lewdness; obscenity, uncleanness.

un'kindlich, *adj.* 1. unchildlike; 2. unfilial, undutiful.

un'kirchlich, *adj.* unclerical, worldly.

un'kirrbar, *adj.* not to be enticed.

un'klagbar, *adj* not actionable.

un'klappig, *adj.* without a valve, sucker, lid, etc., without flaps.

un'klar, *adj* not clear, troubled; *fig.* not evident; *N. T.* foul

un'klug, *adj* imprudent; foolish

un'klügelnd, *adj.* that does not subtilize

Un'klugheit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) imprudence, folly

un'klüglich, *adj vid* unklug.

un'königlich, *adj* unkingly, not royal.

un'körperlich, *adj.* incorporeal, bodiless, immaterial.

Un'körperlichkeit, *f* incorporeality, immateriality; *compos* **—slehre**, *f.* immaterialism; **—slehrer**, *m* immaterialist

Un'kosten, *pl.* costs, charges, expenses; auf meine —, at my cost; es geht auf meine —, it is done at my expense; die — tragen, to bear the charges; einem — machen, to put one to expense; — und Provision, charges and the commission; *compos* **—buch**, *n.* book of charges; **—conto**, *n*, **—rechnung**, *f* account *or* bill of charges

un'kräftig, *adj.* inefficacious, ineffectual; feeble, weak, infirm; invalid, powerless

Un'kräftigkeit, *f.* inefficaciousness, ineffectualness; infirmity, feebleness, weakness, invalidness.

Un'kraut, *n.* (**-es**) 1 weed, tare; 2. *fig* bad, evil; 3. bad, obnoxious person; — jäten, to weed; — verdirbt nicht, *prov* ill weeds grow apace; *compos.* **—artig**, *adj* weed-like, like a rank weed; **—samen**, *m.* seed of weeds

un'krautig, *adj.* weedy

un'kriegerisch, *adj.* unwarlike

***unkritisi(e)r'bar**, *adj.* not to be criticized

***unkrystallisi(e)r'bar**, *adj.* uncrystallizable

***Un'kultur**, *f* lack of culture

Un'kunde, *f.* want of knowledge, ignorance, unacquaintance

un'kundig, *adj* (*with gen.*) not knowing, not informed, ignorant of, unacquainted with.

Un'kunst, *f* false or bad art; 2 want of art

un'künstlerisch, *adj.* against the rules and beauties of art, not artistic

un'künstlich, *adj.* inartificial, without art, artless

un'kurz, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not short, uncontracted.

un'kürzbar, *adj.* that cannot be shortened *or* abridged.

un'kurzweilig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not amusing, tiresome, boring, stupid.

un'küßlich, *adj.* not inviting a kiss, kiss-repelling.

un'landbar, *adj.* where one cannot land *or* disembark.

un'ländlich, *adj.* not rural.

un'lang, *adj.* not long, short.

un'längst, *adj.* of late, lately, not long since, not long ago.

un'lässig, *adj.* without relaxation, untiring, unremitting

un'laßlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) *vid.* unerlaßlich.

un'lastbar, *adj.* that cannot sustain a burden

un'lasterhaft, *adj.* not vicious, blameless.

Un'lasterhaftigkeit, *f.* blamelessness.

un'lästig, *adj.* not burdensome, not onerous

un'lateinisch, *adj.* not in conformity with the rules *or* idiom of the Latin language

unläug'bar, *adj.* undeniable.

Unläug'barkeit, *f.* undeniableness.

Un'laune, *f.* ill-humour.

un'launig, *adj.* bad-humoured, ill-tempered, peevish, cross.

un'laut, *adj* not loud; low feeble (voice).
un'lauter, *adj* 1 impure, unclean, foul. 2 *fig* impure, sordid, interested
Un'lauterkeit, *f.* 1. impurity, uncleanness, foulness; 2 *fig* sordidness, interestedness.
Un'leben, *n* (-s) disagreeable, vexatious life.
un'lehrbar, *adj.* not to be taught, unteachable
un'lehrhaft, *adj* unteachable, **un'lehrſam**, docile
un'lehrreich, *adj* uninstructive
un'leiblich, *adj vid* unkörperlich.
un'leid, *adj fam.* es iſt mir nicht —, dies gethan zu haben, I am not sorry for having done this.
unleid'bar, *adj* insufferable, intolerable
un'leidig, *adj. fam.* intolerant, impatient.
Unlei'digkeit, *f* impatience
unleid'lich, *adj* insufferable, intolerable, insupportable.
Un'leidlichkeit, *f.* intolerableness
un'leidſam, *adj. vid.* unleidig.
un'leiſtbar, *adj* impracticable; that cannot be rendered.
Un'leiſtbarkeit, *f* impracticability
un'leitbar, *adj* unmanageable.
Un'leitbarkeit, *f. fig* indocility
un'lenkbar, **unlenk'ſam**, *adj* ungovernable.
Unlenk'ſamkeit, *f* ungovernableness
un'lernbar, *adj.* that cannot be learned.
unleſ'bar, **unle'ſerlich**, *adj* not legible, illegible; not worth reading.
Unle'ſerlichkeit, *f.* illegibleness
un'leuchtend, *adj* (*l. u*) not shining, unlustrous.
un'leugbar, *adj* undeniable, incontestable, obvious, evident
Unleug'barkeit, *f* undeniableness, incontestableness
un'lieb, *adj.* not dear; disagreeable; es iſt mir —, I am sorry for it: darum iſt es mir nicht —er, *vulg* I don't like it the worse for that.
Un'liebe, (*l u*) want of love *or* affection
un'liebend, *adj* unloving
un'liebenswürdig, *adj* unamiable, unlovely.
Un'liebenswürdigkeit, *f.* unloveliness.
un'lieblich, *adj* unpleasant; unsavory: disagreeable.
Un'lieblichkeit, *f.* unpleasantness.
Unlieb'ſam, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable.
un'lieferbar, *adj.* that cannot be delivered *or* furnished.
***unlimiti(e)rt'**, *adj.* unlimited; *vid.* unbegrenzt, unbeſchränkt, unbeſtimmt.
un'lobbar, *adj* + that cannot be praised, not commendable.
un'lobgierig, *adj.* not greedy of praise.
un'löblich, *adj.* not praiseworthy; censurable, blamable
Un'löblichkeit, *f.* blameworthiness, censurableness.
un'lobwürdig, *adj.* not praiseworthy.
un'lockig, *adj* —es Haar, hair not curly.
un'logiſch, *adj.* illogical.
un'lohnbar, *adj.* that cannot be rewarded
un'lohnend, *adj* unproductive, unprofitable
unlöſ'bar, **unlöſ'lich**, *adj.* that cannot be solved *or* detached; insoluble.
un'löſchbar, *adj.* unquenchable.
Un'löſchbarkeit, *f.* unquenchableness.
un'löt(h)ig, *adj.* not fine (of gold *or* silver).
Un'luſt, *f.* displeasure, dislike; disgust; disaffection, disinclination; — zum Eſſen, want of appetite, loathing at food; — haben, to have no mind
un'luſtig, *adj* 1 dislıking, disinclined; disgustful; 2 dull, heavy, sad.
Un'macht, *f* powerlessness; weakness, impotence, *vid* Ohnmacht.
un'mächtig, *adj* powerless; impotent; weak; *vid* ohnmächtig.
un'mädchenhaft, *adj* unmaidenlike, not girlish
un'maleriſch, *adj.* not picturesque, unromantic
unmanier'lich, *adj* unmannerly; rude, crudely
Unmanier'lichkeit, *f* unmannerliness, rudeness
Un'mann, *m* eunuch; *fig.* coward; dandy.
un'mannbar, *adj* not arrived at manhood; under age; unmarriageable.
Un'mannbarkeit, *f* the state of not having attained to manhood *or* puberty; unmarriageableness
un'mannhaft, **un'männlich**, *adj* unmanly, unmanlike; effeminate
Un'mannheit, *f.* eunuchism; *fig.* unmanliness
Un'männlichkeit, *f.* unmanliness
***un'maſki(e)rt**, *adj.* unmasked.
Un'maß, *n* (-es) excess; *vid* Unmäßigkeit.
un'maßgeblich, *adj.* without prescribing any conditions *or* limits, open to correction, humble; under favour, in one's humble opinion, with deference, with submission; meine —e Meinung, my humble opinion.
un'mäßig, *adj* immoderate, excessive; intemperate; immense, exceeding, vast
Un'mäßigkeit, *adj.* immoderateness; intemperateness, excess; extravagance.
un'meidbar, **unmeid'lich**, *adj* inevitable.
un'melodiſch, *adj.* unmelodious.
Un'menge, *f.* enormous multitude
Un'menſch, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) inhuman, cruel man, tyrant, barbarian, monster.
un'menſchlich, *adj.* inhuman, cruel, barbarous, hard, pitiless, tyrannical; *vulg.* vast, mighty.
Un'menſchlichkeit, *f.* 1. inhumanity, cruelty, barbarity, tyranny; 2 (*pl* -en) inhuman, cruel action; cruelties.
unmerk'bar, **unmerk'lich**, *adj.* imperceptible; insensible; unperceivable; latent.
Unmerk'lichkeit, *f.* imperceptibleness, insensibleness.
unmerk'ſam, *adj.* inattentive, unregardful.
un'merkwürdig, *adj.* not remarkable.
Un'merkwürdigkeit, *f.* want of interest.
unmeß'bar, *adj. Mat. T.* incommensurable.
Unmeß'barkeit, *f.* incommensurability
un'meßlich, *adj.* immeasurable.
un'metallig, **un'metalliſch**, *adj.* non-metallic, not containing metal.
***un'methodiſch**, *adj.* unmethodical.
***un'metriſch**, *adj.* not metrical, unmetrical.
un'mild, *adj* not mild, harsh.
Un'milde, *f.* harshness.
un'militäriſch, *adj.* unmilitary.
un'miſchbar, *adj.* that cannot be mixed.
un'mißbraucht, *adj.* not misused, not abused
un'mitleidend, **un'mitleidig**, *adj.* uncompassionate, pitiless.
un'mittelbar, *adj* immediate, direct; —e Vollmacht, immediate power; —e Urſache, proximate cause; der —e Sinn einer Stelle, the literal sense of a passage, —e Reichsſtände, the immediate states of the empire
Unmit'telbarkeit, *f* immediateness; directness
unmit't(h)eilbar, *adj* incapable of being communicated, uncommunicable
Un'mitt(h)eilbarkeit, *f* uncommunicability
unmit't(h)eilend, **unmit't(h)eilſam**, *adj* uncommunicative, close, reserved
un'möbli(e)rt, *adj* unfurnished
un'modiſch, **un'modern**, *adj* unfashionable, old-fashioned
unmög'lich, *adj* impossible
Unmög'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* -en) impossibility
Un'mönch, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) one not a monk (*l u*)
un'mönchiſch, **un'mönchlich**, *adj* not monkish, unmonastic
un'moraliſch, *adj* immoral, *vid* unſittlich, laſterhaft.
un'mörderiſch, *adj* not murderous
un'motivi(e)rt, *adj* unreasonable, unsubstantiated.
un'mühſam, *adj.* not troublesome
un'mühſelig, *or* painful.
un'mündig, *adj* under age, minor.
Un'mündigkeit, *f* nonage, underage, minority
***un'muſikaliſch**, *adj* unmusical
un'muſterhaft, *adj* not exemplary
un'muſtern, *adj provinc* unwell; uncomfortable
Un'muße, *f* want of leisure.
un'müßig, *adj* not idle
Un'mut(h), *m* (-es) 1. depression of spirits, dejection; gloom, gloominess, sadness; 2. ill-humour; displeasure, indignation; *compos* —s-voll, *adj.* ill-humoured; dejected, gloomy.
un'mut(h)ig, *adj* 1 ill-humoured, out of humour, low-spirited, gloomy, sad; 2 displeased
Un'mutter, *f* (*pl.* -mütter), unnatural mother.
un'mütterlich, *adj.* unmotherly; cruel, cruelly.
Un'mütterlichkeit, *f.* unnaturalness, cruelty (of a mother).
un'nachahmbar, **un'nachahmlich**, *adj.* inimitable
Un'nachahmlichkeit, *f.* inimitability; inimitableness.
un'nachbarlich, *adj.* unneighbourly.
un'nachbildbar, *adj.* that cannot be copied.
un'nachdrücklich, *adj* without energy.
un'nachfolglich, *adj.* incapable of being followed
un'nachgiebig, *adj* unyielding; uncomplying, stubborn.
un'nachlaſſend, *adj.* continued, uninterrupted.
un'nachläſſig, *adj.* assiduous, sedulous.
un'nachläßlich, *adj.* irremissible, indispensable, unpardonable.
un'nachſichtig, **un'nachſichtlich**, *adj.* not indulgent; stern, unrelenting.
un'nacht(h)eilig, *adj* not prejudicial, unprejudicial, uninjurious.
Un'nacht(h)eiligkeit, *f.* unprejudicialness.
un'nahbar, *adj.* unapproachable, inaccessible.
un'nahrhaft, *adj.* not nourishing.
Un'name, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -en) nickname.
un'namhaft, *adj.* unnamed.
Un'natur, *f.* something contrary to nature; *vid* Unnatürlichkeit.

un'natürlich, *adj* unnatural, preposterous; affected
Un'natürlichkeit, *f* unnaturalness, affectedness
un'nebenblätterig, *adj B T* bractless.
un'nennbar, *adj* not to be named, inexpressible, ineffable, unutterable
Un'nennbarkeit, *f.* unutterableness ineffableness; ineffability, inexpressibleness
un'niedlich, *adj* not pretty, inelegant, not neat
un'nöt(ḫ), un'nöt(ḫ)ig, *adj* unnecessary, needless
Un'nöt(ḫ)igkeit, *f* needlessness
un'nütz, *adj* 1 useless, fruitless, unprofitable, good for nothing; 2 unavailable, vain; —es Geschwätz, idle talk; ein —es Verbrechen, an unprofitable crime, sich — machen, *vulg* to affront people, to talk in an idle strain
Un'nutzen, *m* (-s) unprofitableness, unserviceableness, damage, loss
un'nützlich, *adj vid* unnütz.
Un'nutzlichkeit, *f* uselessness; fruitlessness
un'ordentlich, *adj* disorderly, disordered; confused; irregular; eine —e Erzählung, a confused narration; ein —es Leben, a disorderly life
Un'ordentlichkeit, *f* disorderliness; *vid* Unordnung.
Un'ordnung, *f.* (*pl* -en) disorder; confusion, irregularity; in —, out of order; in — bringen, to put in disorder; in — gerat(ḫ)en, to fall into disorder; *compos.* —stifter, —stifterin(n), *f* disorganizer
un'organisch, *adj* inorganic
un'organisi(e)rt, *adj.* unorganized.
un'päpstlich, *adj* not papistical
un'paar, *adj* odd.
un'paarig, *adj* unpaired; *Anat T* azygous.
un'parlamentarisch, *adj* unparliamentary
un'parteiisch, un'parteilich, *adj.* impartial, unbiassed; disinterested.
Un'parteilichkeit, *f* impartiality, impartialness
un'parteisam, *adj* + *vid* unparteilich
un'paß, *adj* unwell, indisposed
un'passend, *adj* unfit, improper; unseasonable
un'passi(e)rbar, *adj.* impassable
un'paßlich, *adj* unapt, unfit, out of place
un'päßlich, *adj* indisposed, unwell, poorly; sich — befinden, to be poorly; *vid. Syn* krank.
Un'paßlichkeit, *f.* unaptness, unfitness
Un'päßlichkeit, *f.* 1. indisposition; 2. (*pl.* -en) attack of indisposition.
un'pathetisch, *adj* unpathetic
***un'patriotisch,** *adj.* not patriotic; disloyal
un'persönlich, *adj* impersonal; —es Zeitwort, impersonal verb; —e Fürwörter, impersonal pronouns.
Un'persönlichkeit, *f.* impersonality.
Un'pflege, *f.* (*l. u.*) carelessness.
un'pfleglich, *adj.* — mit etwas umgehen, to be careless with anything, to dissipate it
Un'pflicht, *f* 1 transgression; 2. *L. T. provinc* duty *or* service to be performed by a vassal *or* tenant; 3. *provinc* tax, impost.
un'pflichtig, *adj* exempt from certain duties
Un'pflichtigkeit, *f.* exemption from forced labour; obligation to extra duty
un'pflichtlich, *adj.* (*l u.*) contrary to duty, undutiful
***un'philosophisch,** *adj.* unphilosophical.
***un'poetisch,** *adj* unpoetical
***un'poli(e)rt,** *adj* unpolished.
***un'politisch,** *adj.* impolitic; imprudent
***un'populär,** *adj* unpopular
un'praktisch, *adj* 1 unpractical; 2 impracticable
un'preßbar, *adj* not compressible; incompressible
un'priesterlich, *adj* unpriestly, unsacerdotal
un'prinzlich, *adj* unlike a prince
***un'produktiv,** *adj* unproductive
***un'profitable,** *adj* unprofitable.
***un'prophetisch,** *adj.* unprophetic, unlike a prophet
***un'proportioni(e)rt,** *adj* not (well) proportioned, disproportioned.
un'pünktlich, *adj* not punctual, not exact
Un'rast, *f provinc* restlessness.
un'rast(e)rt, *adj* unshaved, unshorn
Un'rat(ḫ), *m* (-s) 1 dirt, trash, ordure; 2 excrement, offal; 3 + confusion, vexation; 4. (*l. u.*) profusion, lavishness; — merken *or* wittern, *fig* to smell a rat, to take umbrage
un'rät(ḫ)lich, *adj* 1 profuse, lavish; 2. unadvisable; — mit etwas umgehen, to be lavish with a thing
Un'rät(ḫ)lichkeit, *f.* profuseness, lavishness, prodigality.
un'rat(ḫ)sam, *adj* unadvisable, not expedient, inconvenient
Un'rat(ḫ)samkeit, *f* inadvisability.
***un'rationell,** *adj.* irrational
un'räumlich, *adj* not spacious, not roomy, confined
un'recht, *adj* 1 wrong, incorrect; 2 not right, unfair, unjust; 3. *vulg.* improper, undue; der —e Gesichtspunkt, wrong point of view; da ist er an den —en Mann gekommen, there he was quite mistaken, he quite mistook his man; zur —en Zeit, out of season, unseasonably; — Gut gedeiht nicht, *prov.* ill-gotten goods do not prosper; — ankommen, *fig* to get into the wrong box; — daran sein, to be wrong, to be in the wrong box; — verstehen, to misunderstand, to mistake; — geben, to go, take the wrong way; — kommen, to mistake; — urt(ḫ)eilen, to judge amiss.
Un'recht, *n.* (-s) 1. wrong; injustice, injury, prejudice; 2 fault, error; — haben, to be (in the) wrong; sie hatten nicht sehr —, they were not very wrong, mistaken; sein — gestehen, to confess one's fault *or* error; er hat — bekommen, he was declared to be in the wrong, the matter was decided against him; einem — thun, to do one wrong, to wrong one; mir, ihm, u. s. w., ist — geschehen, I have been, he has been wronged; mit —, wrongfully, unjustly; mit Recht oder —, right or wrong

Syn. Unrecht, Beleidigung. Unrecht (wrong) denotes an action with respect to its illegality. Beleidigung (injury) with respect to the damage (or in a general sense to the evil) which the injured party sustains in consequence of it. Unrecht denotes (as is implied by its component parts) that which is not right, and is therefore used when speaking of all unlawful acts, also of such as are opposed to duties imperatively incumbent upon us; it is even applied to the conclusions of the understanding, and therefore embraces everything destitute of a rational foundation.

un'rechtlich, *adj* 1. wrongful, unjust; 2 dishonest; unrighteous; unfair; illiberal: disloyal.
Un'rechtlichkeit, *f* 1. wrongfulness, injustice; 2. dishonesty, unfairness
un'rechtmäßig, *adj.* unlawful, unrighteous; illegal, illegitimate.
Un'rechtmäßigkeit, *f.* unlawfulness, unrightfulness, illegitimacy
un'rechtschaffen, *adj vid* unredlich.
Un'rechtschaffenheit, *f vid.* Unredlichkeit.
Un'rechtthuer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) wrongdoer; one who wrongs (*l u*)
un'redlich, *adj* dishonest, unfair, disingenuous, false; — handeln, to deal dishonestly.
Un'redlichkeit, *f* dishonesty; disingenuousness, unfairness, unfair *or* dishonest action
un'rednerisch, *adj* not rhetorical, not oratorical *or* eloquent
un'redselig, *adj* not talkative, silent, taciturn
un'reduci(e)rbar, *adj* irreducible
Un'regel, *f* (*pl* -n) inapplicable (wrong) rule
***un'reell,** *adj vid* unwirklich, unzuverlässig, unredlich.
un'regelmäßig, *adj.* irregular, anomalous
Un'regelmäßigkeit, *f.* (*pl* -en) irregularity, anomaly.
un'regierbar, *adj* ungovernable.
un'regiersam, *adj* hard to rule, difficult to be governed
un'regsam, *adj* inactive; immovable
Un'regsamkeit, *f* inactivity; immobility.
***un'reguli(e)rt,** *adj* unadjusted, unsettled (said of claims, etc).
un'reibbar, *adj* that cannot be
un'reiblich, rubbed (pounded *or* pulverized)
un'reichhaltig, *adj.* not rich, poor, not abundant in material
un'reif, *adj.* unripe, green; immature; *fig.* not ripe, unfit; untimely; premature
Un'reife, Un'reifheit, *f* unripeness, immaturity; greenness; *fig.* untimeliness
un'reiflich, *adj.* untimely, premature.
un'reimbar, *adj.* that will not rhyme; rhymeless; *fig* irreconcilable, dissonant.
un'reimisch, *adj.* absurd; *vid* ungereimt.
un'rein, *adj.* unclean, impure; dirty, foul; polluted; —es Schiff, foul ship; —e Hände, *fig* unclean hands.
Un'reinheit, *f* (*pl.* -en) uncleanness, impureness; impurity; foulness
un'reinlich, *adj.* uncleanly, dirty.
Un'reinlichkeit, *f* uncleanliness, dirt, nastiness, filthiness, slovenliness
un'reizbar, *adj.* not excitable *or* irritable
***un'republikanisch,** *adj.* unrepublican, anti-republican.
un'reputi(e)rlich, *adj.* disreputable.
un'rettbar, *adj.* past recovery, past help.
un'reuig, *adj.* unrepenting, feeling no contrition
un'richtbar, *adj* (*l. u.*) 1. not to be directed, not guidable; 2. that cannot be tried *or* judged.
un'richtig, *adj.* not right, wrong, incorrect; irregular; erroneous; *fam.* es geht damit — zu, there is foul play in it; es ist ihr — gegangen, she has miscarried.
Un'richtigkeit, *f.* 1. incorrectness, erroneousness; 2. (*pl.* -en) error, fault.
un'riechbar, *adj.* imperceptible to the smell, inodorous.
un'rissig, *adj.* uncracked, unrent, not flawy.
un'ritterlich, *adj.* unlike, *or* unworthy of a knight *or* cavalier.
un'ritzig, *adj.* without cracks, crevices *or* flaws, unblemished.

***un'romantiſch,** *adj* unromantic.
un'römiſch, *adj* not Roman, not becoming a Roman
Un'rückſicht, *f* (*l. u.*) want of regard *or* consideration, disregard
un'rückſichtlich, *adj* (*l u.*) without regard
Un'rückſichtlichkeit, *f.* disregard.
un'rügbar, *adj.* blameless, not blamable, not censurable.
Un'ruhe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 unquietness, disquietude, restlessness; uneasiness, 2. trouble, embarrassment; commotion; disturbance; 3 *T* balance (of a watch); pendulum (of a clock); in — gerat(h)en, to take the alarm; *compos* **—drehſtift,** *m. T.* balance-arbor; **—feile,** *f T* balance-web, **—kloben,** *m. T.* balance-vise; **—ſpindel,** *f. T* balance-verge; **—ſtifter,** *m* disquieter; trouble-maker; **—ſtiftung,** *f* breeding of a riot, hatching of disturbance; **—voll,** *adj* full of troubles.
un'ruhig, *adj.* 1. unquiet, disquiet, restless; uneasy; 2. troublesome, turbulent; in commotion; ein —er Kopf, a turbulent fellow; ein —er Gaſt, a troublesome guest; ein —es Gemut(h), a disquieted, disturbed mind.
Un'ruhm, *m.* dispraise.
un'rühmlich, *adj* inglorious, not very creditable; dishonourable.
Un'rühmlichkeit, *f.* ingloriousness.
un'rührbar, *adj* not tangible; *fig.* insensible, unsympathizing.
un'rührig, *adj.* not nimble, inactive, lazy, slow.
un'ruhvoll, *adj.* uneasy, disquieted
uns, *pron. first person pl acc. and dat* 1. us, to us; 2. ourselves, to ourselves; 3. *recipr* each other; to each other; er gehört mit zu —, he is one of us; unter — geſagt, be it spoken between ourselves.
un'ſachdienlich, *adj.* unsuitable, inconvenient
un'ſacht, *adj.* not soft, not gentle; — gehen, to walk heavily; etwas — angreifen, to handle anything rudely.
un'ſaftig, *adj.* lacking in juice.
un'ſagbar, *adj.* unutterable, ineffable, unspeakable.
un'ſägbar, *adj.* incapable of being sawn.
un'ſäglich, *adj* unspeakable, unutterable, ineffable; eine —e Wut(h), an unspeakable rage
Un'ſäglichkeit, *f.* unspeakableness, inexpressibleness, impossibility of utterance
un'ſanft, *adj* not soft, rough, harsh; ich habe nie ein —es Wort von ihm gehört, I never heard him utter a hard word
un'ſättig, *adj.* 1. not nourishing; 2. *vid.* unerſattlich.
Un'ſatz, *m* (**-es**) irrational thesis, unreasonable proposition
un'ſauber, *adj.* not neat, not clean, dirty, impure.
Un'ſauberkeit, *f.* 1. uncleanness, slovenliness; 2 (*pl.* **-en**) impurity, obscenity.
un'ſäumig, *adj.* without delay, undelayed
un'ſchadhaft, *adj.* undamaged, entire, sound
un'ſchädlich, *adj.* innocuous, innoxious, innocent, inoffensive, harmless, unhurtful.
Un'ſchädlichkeit, *f* innocuousness, innoxiousness, innocence, inoffensiveness, harmlessness, unhurtfulness.
Un'ſcham, *f.* immodesty, indecency, want of decorum.
un'ſchamhaft, *adj* not bashful, immodest, unchaste.
un'ſchämlich, *adj.* 1 not shameful, of which one need not be ashamed; 2. *vid* unſchamhaft.
un'ſchändlich, *adj.* (*l u.*) not disgraceful, not shameful
un'ſcharf, *adj* not sharp, not keen, blunt; not strong, vapid.
Un'ſchärfe, *f* want of sharpness, bluntness; vapidness
un'ſchattig, *adj.* not shading, not shady
un'ſchatzbar, *adj.* not contributary, not ratable
unſchätz'bar, *adj* inestimable, invaluable, priceless (said of jewels, etc)
Unſchätz'barkeit, *f.* inestimableness
un'ſchaubar, *adj.* not to be seen, not to be gazed at
un'ſcheidbar, *adj* that cannot be parted, inseparable.
un'ſcheinbar, *adj.* not bright, simple, plain looking; insignificant (in appearance), unsightly, having no gloss, dim; threadbare
Un'ſcheinbarkeit, *f.* insignificance (of look); plainness; want of brightness, of gloss, of lustre; dimness; unsightliness
un'ſchenkbar, *adj* that cannot be presented *or* given, not presentable
Un'ſchick, *m* (**-es**) 1. unsuitableness, unseemliness; 2 *vid.* Ungeſchicklichkeit.
un'ſchickbar, *adj* that cannot be sent.
un'ſchicklich, *adj.* unbecoming; improper; unseemly, unfit, indecent; inconvenient, unseasonable.
Un'ſchicklichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) impropriety; unbecomingness; unseemliness, unfitness; indecency; inconvenience.
un'ſchießbar, *adj.* not allowed to be shot.
un'ſchiffbar, *adj.* unnavigable, not navigable.
Un'ſchiffbarkeit, *f* unnavigableness.
un'ſchimpflich, *adj.* not shameful, not disgraceful.
un'ſchlachtbar, *adj* not fit for slaughter, not ready for the knife.
un'ſchlachtig, *adj.* uncouth; awkward, *vid.* ungeſchlacht.
un'ſchlagbar, *adj.* not fit to be felled (of wood).
Un'ſchlitt, *n.* (**-es**) *provinc* tallow, suet, grease; mit — beſchmieren, to tallow.
un'ſchlüſſig, *adj.* irresolute, wavering; undecided; unresolved, undetermined, doubtful; — ſein, to hesitate, balance, waver, fluctuate.
Un'ſchlüſſigkeit, *f.* irresolution, hesitation, indecision.
un'ſchmackhaft, un'ſchmackhaftig, *adj.* unsavory, insipid, tasteless, unpalatable.
Un'ſchmackhaftigkeit, *f.* unsavoriness, insipidity, tastelessness.
un'ſchmeckend, *adj.* 1. (*l. u.*) not able to taste, 2 *vid.* unſchmackhaft.
un'ſchmeichelhaft, *adj.* unflattering, not very flattering.
un'ſchmeidig, *adj* not supple; inflexible.
un'ſchmelzbar, *adj.* that cannot be melted, not fusible.
Un'ſchmelz'barkeit, *f.* non-fusibility.
un'ſchmerzhaft, un'ſchmerzlich, *adj.* not smarting, not painful, easy.
un'ſchmiedbar, *adj.* not malleable.
un'ſchön, *adj.* not beautiful; *fig.* unfair
un'ſchmiegſam, *adj.* unpliant, unobsequious.
Un'ſchöne, *n.* want of beauty, lack of charms.
un'ſchöpferiſch, *adj.* uncreative, barren.
un'ſchoßbar, *adj. vid.* unſteuerbar.
un'ſchreibbar, *adj* incapable of being written
un'ſchreiblуſtig, *adj* not in the humour (*or* vein) for writing; er iſt allezeit —, he is a lazy correspondent
Un'ſchuld, *f* 1. innocence, innocency, guiltlessness, harmlessness; 2 chastity, purity, 3 inoffensiveness, innoxiousness; *compos* **—freude,** *f* innocent joy; **—gefühl,** *n* the feeling of innocence; innocent feeling, **—liebe,** *f.* innocent love; **—miene,** *f.* air of innocence; innocent air, **—mörder,** *m.* assassin of innocence; **—räuber,** *m* robber, ravisher of innocence; **—reiz,** *m* charms of innocence; **—ſerde,** *f* earth (*or* land) inhabited by innocence; **—ſfeſt,** *n* innocent feast, **—ſgefühl,** *n* sentiment of innocence, feeling of one's innocence, **—ſherz,** *n* innocent heart; **—ſhoheit,** *f* majesty of innocence; **—ſinn,** *m.* innocent, pure mind; **—ſlied,** *n* innocent song; **—ſprobe,** *f.* + *vid* Gottesurt(h)eil; **—ſtätte,** *f* dwelling, habitation of innocence; **—ſvoll,** *adj* full of innocence, quite innocent; **—ſwelt,** *f.* world in which innocence dwells
un'ſchuldig, *adj* 1. innocent (an, of) not guilty, guiltless; 2 chaste, pure; harmless; 3. inoffensive, innoxious; *vid Syn* ſchuldlos.
un'ſchützbar, *adj* that cannot be protected
un'ſchwach, *adj.* (*l. u*) not weak, not feeble
un'ſchwächbar, *adj* that cannot be enfeebled *or* debilitated.
un'ſchwärmeriſch, *adj* not eccentric *or* visionary
un'ſchweißbar, *adj.* not to be welded
un'ſchweizeriſch, *adj.* not Swiss, anti-Helvetic
un'ſchwer, *adj.* without difficulty, easily, not hard
un'ſchweſterlich, *adj* unsisterly
un'ſegelbar, *adj* innavigable.
Un'ſegen, *m* (**-s**) curse; failure.
un'ſehbar, *adj.* not to be seen, invisible, *vid* unſichtbar.
un'ſeicht, *adj* tolerably deep, not shallow.
un'ſeitig, *adj* (*l u.*) neutral.
Un'ſeitigkeit, *f.* (*l. u*) neutrality
un'ſelbſtſtändig, *adj.* not self-subsisting, not independent.
un'ſelbſtſüchtig, *adj.* not egotistical, free from egotism.
un'ſelig, *adj.* 1. unhappy, unblessed, fatal; 2. vicious, guilty, criminal, sinful.
Un'ſeligkeit, *f.* unhappiness; fatality.
un'ſelten, *adj.* not unfrequent, not unfrequently.
un'ſendbar, *adj.* that cannot be sent.
un'ſer, *pron. pers. gen.* of us; — einer, one of us; such as we; a man of our condition; Herr, erbarme dich —! Lord, have mercy upon us! gedenke —! remember us!
un'ſer, un'ſere, *pron poss* our; — Haus, our house; —e Stadt, our city; —e Zeiten, our times; die Schriftſteller —er Zeit, the authors of our time; das Haus iſt —, that house is ours.
Un'ſere (der, die, das), *vid.* Unſerige.
Un'ſerige, (der, die, das), *pron. poss.*
Un'ſrige, *absolute*, ours; die Unſrigen, ours, our family; das Unſrige, our property, our fortune; 2. our duty; our share.
un'ſerthalben, un'ſertwegen, un'ſertwillen, *adj.* for our sake, on our account, in our behalf.
un'ſeßbar, un'ſeßhaft, *adj.* not domiciled, unsettled.

un'ſetzbar, *adj* that cannot be put *or* placed

un'ſicher, *adj* 1 insecure, unsafe, 2. unsure, uncertain, precarious; —e Bürgſchaft, floating security; — machen (Straßen u. ſ. w.), to infest (the highways, etc)

Un'ſicherheit, *f* insecurity, unsafeness; uncertainty

un'ſichtbar, *adj* invisible; der —e, the Invisible One, God; — werden, to disappear, vanish, ſich — machen, *fam* to abscond, make one's escape

Un'ſichtbarkeit, *f* invisibility

un'ſichtbarlich, *adj vid* unſichtbar.

Un'ſichtbarlichkeit, *f* invisibility.

Un'ſichtbarmachung, *f* rendering invisible, causing to vanish

Un'ſichtbarwerdung, *f* act of vanishing, disappearing

un'ſingbar, *adj* that cannot be sung

Un'ſinn, *m* (-es) 1. madness; 2 nonsense; bis zum — lieben, to love to distraction

un'ſinnig, *adj* 1 mad, frantic; insane; 2 irrational; nonsensical; — werden, to run mad *or* distracted; *vid Syn.* irre.

Un'ſinnige, *m. and f decl. like adj* frantic, madman, fool.

Un'ſinnigkeit, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. madness, insanity; 2. nonsensicalness; folly, irrational action

un'ſinnlich, *adj* not sensual, not material; —e Liebe, spiritual, platonic love

Un'ſinnlichkeit, *f* non-sensuality

Un'ſitte, *f* bad habit; immorality

un'ſittig, *adj* immodest; ill-mannered, rude; boisterous

un'ſittlich, *adj* 1 immoral; indecent, indecorous; 2 unmannerly.

Un'ſittlichkeit, *f* immorality; indecorum; unmannerliness.

un'ſittſam, *adj* ill-mannered, ill-bred, immodest, indecorous

un'ſklaviſch, *adj* not slavish, free

un'ſöhnbar, *adj* irreconcilable.

un'ſöhnlich, *adj* not son-like, unfilial

un'ſoldatiſch, *adj* unsoldierlike, unsoldierly

***un'ſolid(e),** *adj.* not solid; not tenable; not thorough; not trustworthy *or* reliable

Un'ſolidität, *f.* lack of solidity.

Un'ſorge, *f* want of taking care, *vid.* Sorgloſigkeit.

un'ſorgfältig, *adj.* not careful, careless.

Un'ſorgfältigkeit, *f.* carelessness.

un'ſorglich, *adj* 1. *vid* unſorgfältig; 1 not attended with care, not disquieting.

Un'ſorglichkeit, *f.* carelessness; exemption from care.

un'ſorgſam, *adj* careless, not caring, supine, negligent.

Un'ſorgſamkeit, *f.* carelessness

***un'ſorti(e)rt,** *adj.* unsorted.

un'ſperrbar, *adj.* incoercible.

Un'ſprache, *f.* (*l. u*) bad, *or* vicious language, jargon.

un'ſprechbar, *adj.* not to be spoken with; not to be seen, not at home.

un'ſpurig, *adj* having (*or* leaving) no traces *or* tracks.

Un'ſrige, *f. vid* Unſerige.

un'ſtaatsmänniſch, *adj.* unstatesmanlike.

un'ſtädtiſch, *adj.* not belonging to a town, rustic.

un'ſtämmig, *adj* not thickset, not well knit

un'ſtandhaft, *adj.* not steadfast; unsteady, unstable, inconstant.

un'ſtändig, *adj. provinc.* changeable; accidental.

un'ſtark, *adj.* (*l. u.*) not strong, not robust.

Un'ſtärke, *f* want of vigour, weakness, feebleness, debility.

un'ſtät, **un'ſtatig,** *adj* 1 unsteady, inconſtant, unstable, restless; 2 variable; 3. unsettled, without a fixed abode, eine unſtatige Größe, *Mat T* a variable quantity

Un'ſtätigkeit, *f* unsteadiness; mutability; variableness, unsettled state.

Un'ſtätte, *f* place *or* spot reputed dangerous from superstition

un'ſtatthaft, *adj* not allowable, unadmittible, inadmissible; unlawful; insufficient; impertinent

Un'ſtatthaftigkeit, *f.* inadmissibleness, unlawfulness, insufficiency, impropriety, impertinence

Un'ſtättigkeit, *f vid* Unſtätigkeit.

un'ſtattlich, *adj.* not magnificent, not grand, not of a noble air.

un'ſteigbar, *adj.* 1. not climbable; 2 that cannot rise (in price)

un'ſterblich, *adj* immortal; die —en, the immortals, the gods; — machen, to immortalize.

Un'ſterblichkeit, *f* immortality.

Un'ſtern, *m* (-es) 1 evil star; 2. mischance, misfortune, disaster.

un'ſtet, u. ſ. w., *vid.* unſtat, u. ſ. w.

Un'ſteuer, *f* oppressive tax, excise

un'ſteuerbar, *adj* 1. unmanageable (of ships); 2 unassessable, not taxable

un'ſtiftmäßig, *adj.* not capable of being chosen a canon, not having a pedigree of thirty-two, *or* at least of sixteen noble ancestors

un'ſtill, *adj.* not still, not calm, unstill.

un'ſtillbar, *adj.* unappeasable, insatiable

Un'ſtillbarkeit, *f* insatiability.

Un'ſtille, *f* intranquillity, noise, bustle.

un'ſtimmbar, *adj* untunable.

un'ſtofflich, *adj.* immaterial, incorporeal

un'ſtörbar, *adj.* imperturbable

Un'ſtörbarkeit, *f* imperturbability; *L. T* incommutability.

un'ſträflich, **un'ſträflich,** *adj.* irreprehensible, blameless, unblamable, inculpable, irreproachable, irreprovable.

Un'ſträflichkeit, **Un'ſträflichkeit,** *f.* irreprehensibleness; integrity, purity, innocence.

un'ſtrebſam, *adj.* not active *or* industrious, not assiduous *or* persevering.

un'ſtreckbar, *adj* not extensible, not ductile

un'ſtreifig, *adj.* unstreaked, unstriped.

un'ſtreitbar, **un'ſtreitig,** *adj.* incontestable, indisputable, unquestionable, indubitable.

Un'ſtreitigkeit, *f* incontestableness, indisputableness; certainty.

un'ſtudentiſch, *adj.* unlike a student.

un'ſtudi(e)rt, *adj.* uninstructed; illiterate.

un'ſühnbar, *adj* inexpiable.

Un'ſumme, *f* enormous sum.

un'ſündig, *adj.* impeccable.

Un'ſündigkeit, *f.* impeccability.

un'ſündlich, *adj.* not sinful; free from sin, innocent

Un'ſündlichkeit, *f.* innocence; impeccability.

***Un'ſymmetrie,** *f.* asymmetry, disproportion.

***un'ſymmetriſch,** *adj.* 1. asymmetrical, 2 *T* dissimilar (of crystals).

un'ſyſtematiſch, *adj* unsystematic.

Un'tadel, *m* (-s) absence of blame (*l. u.*).

un'tadelbar, **un'tadelhaft,** **un'tadelig,** *adj.* blameless, unblamable, irreprehensible, irreprovable, irreproachable.

Un'tadelhaftigkeit, *f.* unblamableness, blamelessness; irreprehensibleness, irreproachableness.

un'tapfer, *adj* not brave, not valiant, ungallant

un'taſtbar, *adj* impalpable

Un'taſtbarkeit, *f* impalpability.

un'tauglich, *adj* unapt, unfit; unsuitable, exceptionable, improper, useless, good for nothing; *N. T* unseaworthy; — machen, to disqualify, indispose; — geworden, incapacitated.

Un'tauglichkeit, *f* unaptness, unfitness; uselessness; — eines Schiffes, unseaworthiness.

***un'taxi(e)rt,** *adj* not taxed; eine —e Police, *M E.* an open policy

un'teilbar, *adj vid* unt(h)eilbar.

Un'teilbarkeit, *f vid* Unt(h)eilbarkeit.

un'teilhaft, *adj vid.* unt(h)eilhaft.

Un'teilhaftigkeit, *f vid.* Unt(h)eilhaftigkeit.

un'teilig, *adj vid* unt(h)eilig.

Un'teilnahme, *f vid* Unt(h)eilnahme.

un'teilnehmend, *adj vid.* unt(h)eilnehmend.

un'ten, *adv* 1. below, beneath, underneath, under; *fam* below stairs; 2. at the (lower) end, last, — an, last, at the lowest end; er iſt —, he is below; — abfallen, to drop off from below; — abſchneiden, to cut off underneath; — liegen, to lie under; *fig.* to be overcome; ganz —, quite down, far down; da —, below there, tiefer —, further down *or* below; — am Berge, at the foot of the hill; — auf der Erde, here below: aus der Erde, from under ground; — hinaus, out below; — durch, through underneath; — herum, round about beneath; von —, from below, from beneath; nach —, downward; wie weiter — geſagt werden ſoll, as it shall be said below.

un'ter, I. *prep. with dat. and acc* 1. under; below, beneath; 2. among, amongst, amid, amidst, in the midst of; between, betwixt, from among; of; 3. in; by, during; das Buch liegt — dem Tiſche, the book lies under the table; das Land ſteht — Waſſer, the country lies under water; unſer Schiff war damals — Segel, our ship was then under sail; ſie zogen ihn — dem Bette hervor, they dragged him from under the bed; — gegenwärtigen Umſtänden, under the present circumstances; — dem Wert(h) angeben, to undervalue; — zwanzig Jahren, not twenty years old; — zwanzig Thaler, under twenty dollars; Kinder — zehn Jahren, children not ten years old; — der Regierung Franz I., under the reign of Francis I; — dem zehnten dieſes (Monats), under the date of the tenth instant; — Ihrer Adreſſe, under your direction; er wohnt — mir, he lodges below me; — dem Monde, under the moon, sublunar; — ſeinem Stande heirat(h)en, to marry below one's self; er iſt — mir (an Rang, u. ſ. w.), he is below me (in rank, etc.); he is inferior to me; tief — mir, far below me; dies iſt — meiner Denkungsart, this is beneath my way of thinking; — den Zuſchauern, among the spectators; es entſtand ein Streit — uns, there arose a dispute among us; — andern, amongst other things; man wählte drei — ihnen aus, they chose three from among them; — die Soldaten gehen, to enlist as a soldier; mitten — meiner Herde, amid my flock; er war mitten — uns, he was in the midst of us; — der Arbeit einſchlafen, to fall asleep working; — Vergießung vieler Thränen, while shedding a torrent of

tears, — uns gesagt, be it spoken between us (under the rose); — vier Dukaten waren drei zu leicht, of four ducats three were too light; er ist der dummste — allen, he is the silliest of them all, nicht einer — zehn wird es thun können, not one in ten will be able to do it, — der Hand, underhand, secretly, privately, clandestinely; — der Presse, in the press, — Schloß und Riegel, under lock and key; — der Zeit, in the mean time; er ist — dem Namen Miller bekannt, he goes by the name of Miller; — dem Gebete, during prayers; — wegens, on the way, — einander, one with another, together; mixed up, confusedly; II. *adv.* mit—, amongst other things, *fig.* now and then, sometimes; III *adj vid.* unters.

Verbs compounded with unter *are either separable or inseparable, it will be pointed out by the accent to which class each verb belongs, those having the stress on the affix being separable*

Un'terabgeordnete, *m. decl like adj* subdelegate

Un'terabordnung, *f.* subdelegation

un'terabt(h)eilen, *v a. separ.* to subdivide

Unterabt(h)eilung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) subdivision.

Un'teracht, *f.* + inferior ban (not the imperial ban)

un'terackern, *v. a separ.* to plough under.

Un'teradmiral, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-äle**) vice-admiral.

Un'teralmosenier, } *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e** *and* —) subalmoner

un'teralpisch, *adj.* subalpine.

Un'teramendement, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) amendment to an amendment

Un'teramt, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-ämter**) inferior *or* subordinate office.

un'teramtlich, *adj.* subaltern.

un'terarbeiten, *v. a. separ.* to work under.

unterar'beiten, *v. a.* to undermine, to sap.

Un'terarm, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) lower part of the arm, forearm; shank *compos.* **—bein,** *n* shank-bone of the foreleg.

Un'terart, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) sub-species.

Un'terartischoke, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) Jerusalem artichoke

Un'terarzt, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-ärzte**) assistant physician

Un'teraufseher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) undermanager, sub-inspector.

Un'teraufsicht, *f* sub-inspection.

Un'teraugenlid, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-er**) lower eyelid; *compos.* **—blutader,** *f A. T.* vein of the lower eyelid.

un'terbacken, *v ir. a. separ.* Kartoffeln —, to put potatoes into the bread.

Un'terbalken, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *Arch. T.* architrave; lower beam.

Un'terband, *m. and n.* (**-es**) underbinding, underbandage.

Un'terbank, *f.* (*pl.* **-bänke**) lower bench

Un'terbaß, *m.* (**-sses**) *Mus. T.* double bass.

Un'terbau, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-ten**) 1. *Arch. T.* substructure, foundation; road-bed; 2. (railroad) filling, earthwork.

Un'terbauch, *m.* (**-es**) lower belly, hypogastrium (*A. T.*); *compos.* **—gegend,** *f* hypogastric region; **—schlagadern,** *pl.* hypogastric arteries.

un'terbauen, *v. a. separ.* to build under *or* beneath.

unterbau'en, *v. a.* to furnish with a substructure; to build a foundation.

Un'terbaum, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-bäume**) lower beam, front roller (of weavers)

Unterbau'ung, *f* building of a substructure

Un'terbeamte(r), *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) inferior (civil) officer, subaltern

Un'terbediente, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) under-servant, understrapper.

Un'terbefehlshaber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) vice-commandant, second in command, under-chief

Un'terbefehlsherrschaft, *f* the rank (*also* district *or* place) of a vice-commandant

Un'terbeherrscher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) viceregent, subregent

Un'terbehörde, *f* subtribunal, inferior court

Un'terbein, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) shank-bone of the foreleg

Un'terbekleider, *n pl* drawers.

Un'terbeistoß, *m* (**-es**) *T* the lower board (of a closet-door, etc.).

Un'terbereiter, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* —) under riding-master

Un'terbergmeister, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) foreman in the mines.

Un'terbestand, *m vid.* Unterpacht.

Un'terbett, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-en**) underbed, feather bed.

un'terbetten, *v a.* 1. to put beds under; 2 to put under *or* beneath

Un'terbeute, *f.* the lower half of a wooden beehive.

Un'terbevollmächtigte, *m. decl. like adj.* subdelegate

Un'terbibliothekar, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) sublibrarian

un'terbiegen, *v a separ.* to bend under; sich —, to stoop under.

Un'terbilanz, *f.* deficit.

unterbin'den, *v. ir. a* 1. to underbind; 2. to tie up (a wound). *Surg T.* to ligate

un'terbinden, *v. ir a separ.* to tie on the lower side; to put on (clothes) underneath.

Unterbin'dung, *f.* underbinding; ligation

Un'terbischof, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-bischöfe**) suffragan.

un'terblasen, *v a.* to blow (any thing) under

Un'terblatt, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-blätter**) lower leaf, foil.

Un'terblei, } *n. T* leaden foot
Un'terbleistück, } into which the needles are stuck (with stocking-weavers).

un'terbleiben, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to remain below.

unterblei'ben, *v. ir. a.* (ſ.) 1. to be left unperformed *or* undone; 2. to discontinue, cease.

Unterblei'ben, *n.* (**-s**) } the being left
Unterblei'bung, *f.* } undone; discontinuance; cessation, being unperformed.

Un'terboden, *m.* (**-s**) 1. under-floor; 2. *T.* blank, base; lower plate (of a watch)

Un'terbonette, *f. N. T.* the lower bysails.

Un'terbootsmann, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-männer**) boatswain's mate

Un'terbormeister, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) under-officer in salt works.

unterbre'chen, *v. ir. a.* to interrupt; arrest, cease, stop, discontinue; einen in der Arbeit —, to interrupt any one in his work.

Unterbre'cher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) interrupter.

Unterbre'chung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) interruption, intermission.

un'terbreiten, *v. a. separ.* 1. to spread, lay under.

unterbrei'ten, *v. a.* to lay before any one for examination.

un'terbringen, *v ir. a separ* 1 to put underneath, 2 to bring under shelter, to procure quarters; 3 to provide for, 4 to negotiate (bills of exchange); 5 to dispose of; 6 to invest (money), place a loan, 7 (*l u.*) to subdue; einen —, to procure one a lodging; to get a place for one; Geld —, to place one's money; diese Waaren sind nicht unterzubringen, these goods remain on hand

Un'terbringung, *f* placing; providing for, procuring quarters

un'terbrochen, *adj* interrupted, intermissive; —e Ähre, interrupted ear; — gefiederte Blätter, *B T* leaves interruptedly pinnate

Un'terchlorigsäure, *f* hypochlorous acid

***Un'tercommissär,** *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) subcommissioner

Un'terdach, *n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-dächer**) under-roof

Un'terdamm, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-dämme**) lower dike, lower dam.

***Un'terdechant,** *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) sub-dean

Un'terdeck, *n. N. T* lower deck

Un'terdecke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) lower cover

un'terdecken, *v a* to put under (underneath).

unterdes', } *adv.* in the meantime,
unterdes'sen, } meantime, meanwhile, while, whilst

***Un'terdiakon,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) subdeacon

***Un'terdiakonat,** *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) sub-deaconry, sub-deaconship

Un'terdienstbote, *m.* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) under-servant.

un'terdrängen, *v a* to thrust under *or* among.

un'terdrehen, *v a* to twist anything under

Un'terdrempel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *N T.* lower port-sill

un'terdrucken, *v. a separ* to print under; seinen Namen — lassen, to get one's name printed under.

unterdru'cken, *v. a.* to put some printed sheets under.

unterdrü'cken, *v. a* 1. to oppress; 2. to suppress, crush, stifle

un'terdrücken, *v. a* to push *or* squeeze under

unterdrü'ckend, *adj.* oppressive.

Unterdrü'cker, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) oppressor, suppressor, queller

Unterdrück'ung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) oppression; suppression.

un'terducken, *v. a. and n* to duck, bob (one's head).

un'terdürfen, *v. ir. a* (*ellipt*) to be allowed to go below; to be allowed to seek shelter.

un'tere, *adj.* low, lower, nether, under, inferior; das — Deutschland, low (nether) Germany; das — Stockwerk, the lower story, the ground-floor; die —n Classen, the lower *or* inferior classes; die —n Götter, the inferior gods, the gods of the second rank; the infernal gods.

Un'tere, *m. decl. like adj.* inferior; (at cards) knave.

un'tereggen, *v. a. separ.* to harrow under.

un'tereinander, } *adv* 1. among one
untereinan'der, } another; sie verstehen sich —, they understand one another; wir —, one and all of us, amongst us; 2. confusedly, pellmell; *fam* topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy; at sixes and sevens.

un'tereint(h)eilen, *v a* to subdivide.

Un'tereint(h)eilung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) subdivision.

Un'tereisen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *T.* small anvil for making holes.

un'tereitern, *v a and n* to suppurate beneath
untereı'tert, *v. a and n* suppurating beneath
Un'tererdgeſchoß, *n* (-ſſes ; *pl.* -ſſe) building under ground.
Un'terfach, *n* (-es) 1 under-shelf ; 2 bottom of the warp
un'terfächeln, *v a* to fan under
***Un'terfactor,** *m* (-s ; *pl* -e) *Print. T* subfactor, under-foreman
unterfa'ben, *v vid* unterfangen.
un'terfahren, *v ir a and n.* to drive under, to cart under
unterfah'ren, *v. a.* 1. mit der Hand —, to pass the hand under ; 2 etwas —, to burrow, scoop out, die Erze —, *Min. T* to work under the lode ; 3 *Arch. T* to build a new foundation under ; 4 *fig* (*l u*) to cut short, interrupt.
unterfan'gen, *v. ir refl.* 1 to undertake ; 2 to dare, to presume, attempt
Unterfan'gen, *n* (-s) undertaking ; daring ; audacity
Un'terfaß, *n* (-ſſes ; *pl* - fäſſer) *T.* bucket, tub.
un'terfaſſen, *v a.* I to take under one's arm (for holding up) ; to take one's arm; II *refl* to go arm-in-arm
unterfau'len, *v. n* to rot beneath *or* below
un'terfeilen, *v. a.* to mix the filings with anything
unterfei'len, *v a.* to file under
Un'terfeldherr, *m* (-n ; *pl* -en) lieutenant-general; second in command, subordinate commander
Un'terfeldmarſchall, *m* (-s, *pl* -marſchälle) lieutenant-fieldmarshall
Un'terfläche, *f* (*pl* -n) lower *or* plain base
un'terflechten, *v ir. a. separ.* to entwine, interweave, interwreath.
unterflech'ten, *v ir a insepar* to interlace, plait; to mingle, mix.
un'terfliegen, *v ir n.* to fly under
un'terfliehen, *v ir n* to flee *or* take refuge under
un'terfließen, *v ir. n* to flow under
un'terflößen, *v a.* to cause to flow or float under
un'terflüchten, *v vid* unterfliehen.
Un'terförſter, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) underforester, underforest-keeper, ranger.
Un'terforſterei, *f* (*pl* -en) underforester's office *or* habitation
unterfreſ'ſen, *v ir a* to gnaw, corrode underneath, von Würmern —e Säulen, pillars cankered beneath ; —e Zähne, teeth that are carious beneath
un'terfügen, *v a.* to put *or* join underneath
un'terführen, *v. a.* to lead under.
Un'terführer, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) 1 one who leads under; 2. *vid* Unterfeldherr.
Un'terfürſt, *m.* (-en ; *pl* -en) subordinate prince.
Un'terfuß, *m.* (-es ; *pl* -füße) the sole, the bottom of the foot
Un'terfutter, *n.* (-s) lining
un'terfuttern, *v a separ.* to line ; **un'terfüttern,** *v. a.* to stuff in *or* under.
un'terfüttern, *v. a.* Stroh —, to mix straw with the fodder.
Un'tergang, *m.* (-es) 1. going down, sinking, setting (of the sun *or* any other heavenly body) ; 2. Occident ; West ; 3. fall, ruin, destruction ; — eines Schiffes, shipwreck; 4 *provinc.* the visiting of the landmarks ; einen — halten, to tread the bounds; 5. *provinc L T* personal inspection, survey ; einen — führen, to survey, inspect.
Un'tergänger, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) *provinc.* sworn inspector of the landmarks, commissioner of frontiers.
un'tergänglich, *adj. provinc. L T.* —er Schluß, decision of the boundary inspectors
Un'tergattung, *f* (*pl* -en) sub-genus
Un'tergebäu, *n vid.* Unterbau ; Untergeſchoß
unterge'ben, *v ir a.* to commit, give in charge; subject, submit ; einem — ſein, to be committed to one's care ; to be subject to one ; *fig.* ſich einer Sache —, to undertake anything ; der —e Fall, the present case (in chancery)
Unterge'bene, *m and f decl. like adj* 1. inferior ; subaltern ; 2 pupil ; disciple
Unterge'benheit, *f* subordination, subjection, inferiority, subalternation
Un'tergebieter, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) subcommander, under-master.
Un'tergebinde, *n* (-s) hanks of worsted
Un'tergebiß, *n.* (-ſſes) lower row of teeth
Unterge'bung, *f* committing ; giving in charge, submitting to.
un'tergehen, *v. ir n. separ.* (ſ) 1. to go down, sink, to be submerged ; 2 to set (said of heavenly bodies) ; 3 to perish, fall, go to ruin (of a realm, town, etc) ; to be wrecked.
unterge'hen, *v ir a* 1 eine Truppe —, to turn a troop (posted on an eminence) der Feind wurde untergangen, the enemy was turned, taken in flank ; 2. to pass under (a hollow place) ; 3. *provinc* das Feld —, to tread the bounds, inspect the boundaries
Un'tergehölz, *n* (-es ; pl -e) underbrush, copse
un'tergehörig, *adj* subordinate, subject.
Un'tergehörige, *m decl. like adj. provinc.* bondman
Un'tergehörigkeit, *f* subordination ; servitude.
Un'tergehülfe, *m.* (-n ; *pl* -n) subordinate assistant
Un'tergeiſt, *m.* (-es) inferior *or* subordinate mind (*l u.*)
Un'tergeiſtliche, *m* (n ; *pl* -n) subordinate ecclesiastic, one of the under clergy.
un'tergelangen, *v n* (*l. u*) to get under, to reach (as a shelter).
un'tergeleiten, *v. a.* to conduct under (anything)
Un'tergelege, *n vid.* Unterfach, 2.
Un'tergemach, *n* (-es; *pl.* -gemächer), under-apartment, lower room.
un'tergeordnet, *adj.* subordinate.
Un'tergeordnete, *m. and f. decl. like adj.* secondary, inferior.
Un'tergericht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) inferior court of judicature, inferior tribunal
Un'tergerichtsbarkeit, *f.* jurisdiction of an inferior court.
Un'tergerinne, *n.* (-s) under-trench.
Un'tergerüſt, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) underscaffolding ; *Arch T* centre, wooden mould for an arch.
un'tergeſchoben, *adj.* suppositious, counterfeit, false; ein —es Teſtament, a false will.
Un'tergeſchoß, *n* (-ſſes ; *pl* -ſſe) ground-floor.
Un'tergeſicht, *n.* (-es) lower part of the face (*l u.*)
Un'tergeſims, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* lower moulding *or* cornice.
Un'tergeſpann, *m.* (-es ; *pl.* -e) vice-palatine (in Hungary).
Un'tergeſtell, *n* (-es ; *pl.* -e) running-gear of a carriage.
Un'tergewand, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e *or* -wänder) under-garment.
Un'tergewehr, *n.* (-s) sword, side-arms
Un'tergewicht, *n* (-es) under-weight.
un'tergießen, *v. ir a. separ.* to pour in, to mix in
untergie'ßen, *v ir a insepar* to mix *or* intermingle by pouring
Un'terglied, *n* (-es ; *pl.* -er) *Log T.* minor term
Un'tergott, *m* (-es ; *pl* -götter) inferior god ; infernal god
Un'tergottheit, *f* (*pl.* -en) inferior divinity
untergra'ben, *v ir a also fig.* to undermine ; to mine, sap, die Treue —, to corrupt the fidelity
un'tergraben, *v. ir a separ.* to cover by digging, to dig in (manure, etc).
Untergrä'ber, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) undermiuer
Untergra'bung, *f* (*pl* -en) undermining
Un'tergrad, *m.* (-es) inferior grade *or* degree
Un'tergras, *n* (-es) aftermath
un'tergreifen, *v ir. a* to seize, reach under, touch underneath.
Un'tergrund, *m* subsoil, substratum; underground, *compos* -bahn, *f.* underground railway
Un'tergurt, | **Un'tergürtel,** | *m* (-s) undergirdle.
un'tergürten, *v. a.* to gird *or* belt (a sword, etc.) under (one's coat, etc).
Un'terhaar, *n.* (-es ; *pl* -e) underhair.
un'terhaben, *v. ir a separ* to have under; to have conquered; to be one's superior.
un'terhacken, *v a separ* to mince *or* chop up into other things
unterha'cken, *v. a* to cut under
un'terhäkeln, | *v a* to hook (any-
un'terhaken, | thing) under
un'terhalb, *prep with gen.* below, at the lower end; beyond, under; — der Stadt, in the lower part of the town
Un'terhals, *m* (-es) lower part of the neck
Un'terhalt, *m* (es) 1 maintenance, sustenance, subsistence ; 2 competence, livelihood ; alimony ; *compos* —ſchale, *f.* saucer ; tureen-stand, saucer-shaped salver ; —(s)koſten, *pl* the expenses of one's board ; — s-mangel, *m* want of subsistence ; —smittel, *n* means of subsistence
unterhalt'bar, *adj* 1 that can be kept in repair ; 2. that can be amused.
un'terhalten, *v. ir a separ.* to keep under, hold under.
unterhal'ten, *v. ir a insepar.* 1. maintain, sustain, support, keep; 2. to keep up, to continue; 3. to entertain, amuse, interest; 4 to keep up, keep in repair ; 5. *refl.* to converse ; to amuse one's self; to be amused *or* entertained ; das Feuer —, to keep the fire burning; ſich von *or* über etwas —, to converse, talk about ; ſich mit etwas —, to amuse one's self with ; eine Bekanntſchaft —, to entertain, continue, cultivate an acquaintance; ein Mädchen —, to keep a mistress ; einen (mit Geſprächen) —, to entertain one ; mit Muſik —, to entertain with music; ſich mit einem —, to discourse, converse with one.
unterhal'tend, *adj.* amusing, entertaining.
Unterhal'ter, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) entertainer; sustainer, supporter; keeper.
unterhalt'lich, *adj.* entertaining, amusing.
unterhält'lich, *adj.* easily entertained, easily amused.
Unterhal'tung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. main-

tenance, sustenance, support; keeping; 2 entertaining, entertainment; amusement, 3 conversation; *vid. Syn* Kurzweile; *compos* **—gabe,** *f* gift *or* power of conversation *or* entertaining; **—kaſſe,** *f* fund for the maintenance of anything; **—koſten,** *pl. vid.* Unterhaltkoſten; **—kunſt,** *f* the art of amusing others, skill in keeping up conversation; **—lekture,** *f.* light reading; **—ton,** *m.* conversational tone, **—ſtoff,** *m.* subject of conversation; **—ſtück,** *n* entertainment; short play, short piece of music; **—weiſe,** I. *s. f* manner of supporting one's self; II. *adv.* in a conversational manner

unterhan'deln, *v. a. and n* (h) to treat, negotiate, transact; to mediate; den Frieden, eine Heirat(h) —, to negotiate peace, a marriage; die Feſtung verlangte zu —, the fortress desired to capitulate.

Un'terhändler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. negotiator, mediator, intermeddler, 2 broker, commissioner; 3. *cont.* go-between

Un'terhändlerin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) negotiatrix, go-between

Unterhand'lung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) treaty, negotiation, transaction; mediation; in — treten, to enter into *or* on a negotiation, to bargain; *compos* **—s-bote,** *m.* 1. herald, messenger (desiring a parley); 1 a diplomatic messenger, negotiator; **—kunſt,** *f.* art of negotiating, diplomacy; **—ſchiff,** *n* ship sent with a flag of truce.

un'terhängen, *v a* to hang under

Un'terharz, *m* (-es) *Geog. T* the Lower Hartz.

Unt'erharzer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) **-in(n),** *f.* inhabitant of the Lower Hartz

un'terharziſch, *adj* relating *or* belonging to the Lower Hartz.

Un'terhäſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) subbeadle

Un'terhaube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) under-cap, skull-cap.

un'terhauchen, *v. a. and u.* to blow under

un'terhauen, *v. ir a. separ.* to dig, to cut down, underneath *or* below.

Un'terhaupt, *n* (-es) lower part of the head.

Un'terhauptmann, *m.* (-es; *pl* **-hauptleute**) (*l u.*) lieutenant (in the army).

Un'terhaus, *n.* (-es) 1 lower part of a building; 2. lower house of a legislative body.

Un'terhaut, *f.* under-skin; *compos.* **—blutader,** *f. A. T* subcutaneous vein.

un'terheben, *v. ir a.* to hold (lift, raise, hoist) under

Un'terheerführer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) lieutenant-general

un'terheften, *v. a.* to fasten under.

un'terhelfen, *v. ir n. separ.* (h.) einem —, to get one placed.

Un'terhelfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who gets one a place; 2. subdeacon; *compos* **—amt,** *n.* **—ſtelle,** *f.* subdeaconship, subdeaconry

Un'terhemd, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **-en**) undershirt.

unterher', *adv* under here

Un'terherd, *m* (-es) under *or* lower hearth

Un'terherrſchaft, *f.* inferior jurisdiction, subordinate lordship.

unterhin', *adv.* to a lower place, down, below.

Un'terhof, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **höfe**) lower *or* inferior part of the court *or* yard; inner yard wherein poultry is kept; *fig.* inferior court of judicature.

Un'terhofmeiſter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) sub-tutor

unterhöh'len, *v a* to undermine, sap; to hollow out

Un'terhölle, *f* the bottom *or* depths of hell

Un'terholz, *n* (-es) underbrush, undergrowth, copse, coppice-wood.

Un'terhoſen, *f pl* drawers

Un'terintendant, *m.* assistant superintendent.

Un'terjagd, *f* chase, hunting *or* shooting of small game

unterjo'chen, *v a* to subdue, subjugate, yoke.

Unterjo'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) subduer, conqueror

Unterjo'chung, *f.* subduing, subjugation

un'terirdiſch, *adj* subterranean, subterraneous, underground; —e Welt, subterranean world, nether world; —e Höhlen, underground caverns; —e Gräber, catacombs; die —en Götter, the infernal deities; die —en Geiſter, the manes; *also* gnomes; —er Herd, hypocaust

Un'terkammerherr, *m.* (-n; *pl* **-en**) vice-chamberlain

un'terkämpfen, *v. a.* einen —, to overthrow *or* floor any one.

Un'terkanonier, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) under-gunner.

Un'terkanzler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) vice-chancellor

Un'terkappe, *f.* (*pl* -n) under-cap, coif.

un'terkarren, *v. a* to wheel under with a barrow

Un'terkauf, *m* (-es; *pl.* **-käufe**) a purchase for selling again (on commission).

Un'terkäufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) broker, petty dealer, petty trader.

Un'terkehle, *f* hanging-throat; gargil, gullet, weasand; dewlap.

un'terkehren, *v. a.* to sweep under.

unterkei'len, *v a* to fasten underneath by wedges

Un'terkellner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) underwaiter; under-butler.

Un'terkiefer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) lower jawbone, nether jaw; *compos.* **—s-nerv,** *m. A T.* inferior maxillary nerve; **—randnerv,** *m.* marginal nerve of the lower jaw; **—ſchlagader,** *f.* inferior alveolar artery; **—winkel,** *m.* angle of the lower jaw; **—zweig,** *m.* ramus of the inferior maxillary bone.

Un'terkiel, *m* lower keel.

Un'terkieme, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) inferior *or* lower gill.

Un'terkinn, *n.* (-s) double chin, dewlap; *compos.* **—lade,** *f.* lower *or* nether jaw.

Un'terkiſſen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) undercushion.

un'terkitten, *v a* to cement on underneath.

Un'terklaſſe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) lower *or* inferior class.

un'terkleben, *v. a.* to stick on underneath.

Un'terkleid, *n* (-es; *pl.* **-er**) underdress; undergarment; — eines Geiſtes, bonnet (*N. T.*).

un'terkleiſtern, *v a.* to paste under, underneath, below.

un'terklettern, *v. a. and n.* to climb *or* clamber under *or* underneath.

Un'terknecht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lower servant, second servant (upon a farm).

un'terkneten, *v. a.* to knead in, together.

Un'terkneter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) baker's man, under-kneader.

un'terknöpfen, *v. a.* to button under.

un'terknüpfen, *v a* to tie under.

Un'terkoch, *m* (-es; *pl* **-köche**) cook's mate, under-cook

un'terkochen, *v a* to cook in, cook together

Un'terkohlrübe, *f* (*pl.* -n) turnip-cabbage

un'terkommen, *v ir. n separ.* (ſ) to get under shelter, to get a lodging *or* a place; to find employment

Un'terkommen, *n* (-s) acquisition of a lodging *or* a place, employment, situation; er ſorgt für mein —, he is looking about to find me a place.

Un'terkönig, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) viceroy, lord-lieutenant

un'terkönnen, *v. ir n* (*ellipt*) to be able to go under

Un'terkorper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lower part of a body

un'terköt(h)ig, *adj* (of a sore) suppurating under the surface, festering inwardly.

un'terkratzen, *v. a fam* seinen Namen —, to scratch one's name under, to scrawl one's signature

un'terkreuzen, *v. a N T* to cruise under, below.

unterkreu'zen, *v. a* to sign one's mark with a cross

un'terkriechen, *v ir. n separ* (ſ) to creep under, to crouch; to come in for shelter.

un'terkriegen, *v a separ vulg.* to overpower; get the better of, get under

un'terkritzeln, *v a. separ.* to scribble *or* scrawl under.

unterkri'zeln, *v. a* to sign in a scrawling hand.

un'terkrümmen, *v a.* to bend under

Un'terkunft, *f.* shelter, cover, place, situation.

Un'terküſter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) verger.

Un'terlade, *f* (*pl* -n) under-drawer

un'terladen, *v. ir a.* to freight *or* load under

Un'terladung, *f* ballast.

Un'terlage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) anything laid underneath another for support; stay, support; lining; stand, trestle, roller; tilter; basis, base; bottom; foil.

Un'terlager, *n* (-s; *pl* —) stand, prop, foot, base, support.

Un'terland, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lowland, netherland

Un'terländer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) lowlander.

unterlän'diſch, **un'terländiſch,** *adj.* from a low country, peculiar to a low country.

un'terlangen, *v. a. and n.* to reach *or* stretch under, pass under, extend under.

Un'terlaß, *m.* (-ſſes) intermission; ohne —, without intermission, continually

unterlaſ'ſen, *v. ir. a* to intermit, leave off, cease from, discontinue, forbear, omit, fail, neglect; ich kann nicht —, I cannot forbear; ich werde nicht —, I shall not fail.

un'terlaſſen, *v ir a. separ.* to let (come *or* go) under.

unterläß'lich, *adj* that may be omitted

Unterlaſ'ſung, *f.* intermission, leaving off, discontinuance, omission, cessation; *compos.* **—ſfehler,** *m* fault of omission, **—ſfünde,** *f.* sin of omission.

Un'terlaſt, *f* ballast.

Un'terlauf, *m.* lower part of a river's course; *N. T.* over-deck; — des Kiels zum Vorſteven, forefoot.

un'terlaufen, **unterlau'fen,** *v. ir. n. separ. and insepar.* (ſ.) to run under, run in among, slip in; mit —,

to run among, slip in; ein Wort mit — lassen, to let slip a word among, to drop in a word.

unterlau'fen, *adj* filled; mit Blut —, filled, swollen with blood (under the skin); —es Blut, extravasation, livid spots occasioned by extravasated blood

Un'terläufer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 intruder, meddler; 2. interloper; smuggler

Un'terleder, *n.* (-s) under-leather

Un'terleesegel, *n N. T.* lower studding-sail

Un'terlefze, *f* (*pl* -n) lower lip

unterle'gen, *v a insepar. Typ T* to underlay, *vid* unterliegen.

un'terlegen, *v a separ* to lay under, put under, put to

unterle'gen, *adj.* inferior

Un'terlegepferd, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) relay-horse

Un'terleger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) piece *or* log of wood laid under something; (with carpenters) templet

Un'terlegetuch, *n.* (-es; *pl* -tücher) clout, napkin

Un'terlegtrenfe, *f* fillet, list, listel.

Un'terlegung, *f* laying, putting anything under another

Un'terlehen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fief conditional, under-fief; mesne-fief; *compos.* —sfall, *m* change of vassal.

un'terlehnen, *v a.* to lean under

Un'terlehrer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) underteacher, usher

Un'terleib, *m* (-es) lower part of the belly, abdomen; bowels; *compos* —sbruch, *m.* ventral hernia; —shöhle, *f.* abdominal cavity; —skrankheit, *f* —sleiden, *n* disorder in the bowels; —sschlagader, *f.* abdominal artery, —stythus, *m* typhoid fever.

Un'terleibchen, *n* undershirt

Un'terleik, *n N. T* foot-rope

un'terleimen, *v. a separ.* to glue under, beneath

unterlei'men, *v a.* to put on glue beneath, under.

Un'terleine, *f* (*pl.* -n) *Sp. T.* the underline of the nets.

Un'terleintuch, *n.* (-es; *pl* -tücher) under-sheet (of linen)

un'terleiten, *v a* to conduct under.

un'terlenken, *v. a.* to direct *or* guide under

un'terliegen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) *separ.* to lie under

unterlie'gen, *v. n. insepar (with dat.) fig* to succumb, sink under; to be overthrown, defeated, overcome, to be worsted, to yield; der Laſt der Geſchäfte —, to sink under the load of affairs; in jedem Gefecht —, to be worsted in every engagement

***Un'terl(i)eutenant,** *m* (-s; *pl.* -s) second lieutenant

Un'terlippe, *f* (*pl* -n) lower lip

un'terlöt(h)en, *v a* to solder under *or* beneath

Un'terluft, *f* air near the ground

un'term, *contrac.* of unter dem; *vid* unter.

Un'termaatbarte, *f.* (*pl* -n) die — des Walfiſches, under-whiskers of the whale, small whalebone

Un'termagd, *f* under-maid, under-servant.

un'termalen, *v a.* to paint under.

unterma'len, *v a.* to lay on the first color; *also* to daub.

un'termahlen, *v a.* to grind in *or* along with (something else)

Un'termann, *m* (-es; *pl.* -männer) *Mil. T.* left-hand man; (at cards) knave; † vassal

Un'termarſchall, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) deputy *or* lieutenant-marshall.

Un'termaß, *n* (-es) waste, loss, tret

Un'termaſſe, *f.* (*pl* -n) *Min. T* mass found under a trench

Un'termaſt, *f* 1 hart's truffles, branny, puff-ball; 2 lower part of the mast.

unterma'uern, *v a.* to support by a foundation of masonry

Un'termaul, *n.* (-s) lower mouth (of an animal).

Un'termaus, *f A T* inferior muscle

Un'termeiſter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) undermaster; master's mate.

untermen'gen, *v a* to intermingle, intermix, mix up

Untermen'gung, *f.* intermingling

***untermi'nen,** ***untermin(e)'ren,** } *v a* to undermine, sap

***Untermin(e)'rer,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) underminer, sapper

***Untermini(e)'rung,** *f* undermining, sapping

untermi'ſchen, *v a insep.* to intermix, intermingle, to mix up with, mix in

Untermi'ſchung, *f.* intermixture

un'termögen, *v ir n ellipt.* to desire (want) to go under anything

Un'termühle, *f* (*pl* -n) lower mill, mill lower down

Un'termühlſtein, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) lower stone (of a mill), the bed-stone (in gunpowder-mills).

Un'termuskel, *m.* (-s; *pl* -n) inferior muscle

un'termüſſen, *v ir. n fam* to be obliged (have) to go under

un'tern (*fam.* unter den) under the; — Tiſch, under the table.

un'ternageln, *v. a. separ.* to nail under

unterna'geln, *v a.* to put nails under

unterna'hen, *v a.* to sew *or* stitch underneath *or* below

Un'ternahme, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* enterprise.

unterneh'men, *v ir. a* to undertake, enterprise, attempt.

Syn. Unternehmen, wagen, unterſtehen (ſich), unterfangen (ſich) What a person wagt (risks) is generally dangerous. The success of an undertaking can be uncertain, because it depends upon many contingencies, of which not one can be safely calculated upon, in this case a person wagt (ventures); he can, however, also become uncertain in consequence of the difficulties that are only to be overcome by great exertion, by a great expenditure of force or money, and by long perseverance, and then a person unternimmt (undertakes) something; or in consequence of difficulties either disregarded or else despised from the true or false estimation of one's own resources, and then a person unterſteht ſich (dares). That which a person (das, deſſen ſich jemand) unterfangt (attempts) is something bad connected with risk.

Unterneh'men, **Unterneh'mung,** *f* (*pl* -en) } undertaking; enterprise, attempt, expedition, storming attack (of a fortress, etc.); *compos.* —sgeiſt, *m.* spirit of enterprise

unterneh'mend, *adj.* enterprising; bold

Unterneh'mer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) undertaker, contractor, jobber.

unterneh'mig, *adj. (l. u)* enterprising.

un'ternöt(h)igen, *v. a. fam.* to force under.

Un'teroberſte, *m. decl. like adj. (l. u)* lieutenant-colonel.

Un'terobrigkeit, *f* (*pl.* -en) inferior jurisdiction, inferior magistracy.

Un'terofenbruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -brüche) diphrux; *vid.* Kupferſchlacke.

Un'terofficier, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) under-officer, subaltern officer, non-commissioned officer, corporal.

un'terordnen, *v. a. separ.* to subordinate.

Un'terordnung, *f* subordination

Un'teröſtreich, *n.* (-s) *Geog T* Lower Austria

Un'terpacht, *f* under-lease.

Un'terpächter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) undertenant

un'terpacken, *v. a* to pack under (unter etwas).

Un'terparlament, *n* (-s) subordinate parliament; *impr.* House of Commons.

unterpfäh'len, *v a* to palisade underneath, below

Un'terpfalz, *f* Lower Palatinate

Un'terpfand, *n* (-es) pledge, pawn, security, mortgage, zum —e geben, to pledge, give for a security: ein ſtillſchweigendes —, secret mortgage, ein allgemeines, beſonderes —, a general, special mortgage; ein gerichtliches —, judiciary mortgage; durch ein — gedeckt ſein, to be mortgaged; ein Gut zum —e inne haben, to have the right of foreclosure over an estate; *compos* —gläubiger, *m* mortgagee; —ſchuld, *f* mortgage-debt: —ſchuldner, *m.* mortgager; —srecht, *n.* right given by a mortgage.

un'terpfändlich, *adj* to pledge *or* pawn by way of mortgage

Un'terpfarre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vicarage.

Un'terpfarrei, *f* (*pl.* -en) curacy, curateship.

Un'terpfarrer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) inferior parson, vicar, curate

Un'terpfarrſtelle, *f* (*pl* -n) curateship, curacy.

un'terpflanzen, *v. a separ.* to plant among *or* amidst.

unterpflan'zen, *v a. insepar.* to plant under

un'terpflügen, *v a. separ.* to plough under.

unterpflü'gen, *v. a. insepar.* ein Gewächs —, to plough up a plant.

Un'terphosphorſäure, *f.* hypophosphorous acid.

Un'terpräceptor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) undermaster, tutor.

Un'terpräfekt, *m* sub-prefect.

Un'terpräſident, *m.* vice-president

Un'terprediger, (-s; *pl.* —) assistant preacher

Un'terproviantmeiſter, *m.* (-s) under-caterer, under-commissary

Un'terraa, *f* (pl -en) *N. T.* studding-sail-yard.

un'terrammeln, **un'terrammen,** } *v. a separ.* to ram *or* drive under.

un'terräumen, *v a. separ.* to range under.

un'terrechen, *v. a. separ* to rake (seed, etc) in *or* under.

unterre'den, *v. refl.* to confer, converse, discourse.

Unterre'dung, *f.* (*pl* -en) conference, conversation, discourse; eine — halten, to confer, converse, discourse.

Syn. Unterredung, Geſpräch, Dialog. Unterredung denotes the communication of the thoughts of several persons merely in respect to the act, Geſpräch in respect to the nature or subject-matter. Dialog in respect to the form. The Dialoge (dialogues) of Plato are works of art to which the philosophical composer has given the form of Geſpräche, which from their contents (subject-matter) belong to the philosophical Geſpräche (discourses), because the Unterredung (conversation) has for its subject investigations in philosophy.

Un'terreich, *n.* (-es) infernal regions; the nether world, the Elysian fields.

un'terreichen, *v. a. and n.* to reach *or* stretch under.

Un'terreihe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower rank, row *or* file.

un'terreißen, *v. ir. a.* to snatch *or* tear under.

Un'terrhein, *m.* lower Rhine.

un'terrheinisch, *adj.* belonging to the lower Rhine

Un'terricht, *m* (-es) 1. tuition; instruction; 2. information; — ert(h)eilen, geben, to instruct, give instructions; *compos* —sfreiheit, *f* freedom of education, —sgesetz, *n.* education law, —skunst, *f* art of teaching, didactics; —sminister, *m* minister of public instruction; —swesen, *n.* educational matters.

unterrich'ten, *v a* (einen in etwas) to instruct, teach; train; (einen von etwas) to inform, apprise; ich bin davon nicht unterrichtet, I am not informed of it, jemanden eines Besseren —, to undeceive, to disabuse one; *vid Syn* Lehren.

un'terrichten, *v a. separ.* to direct under.

unterrich'tend, *adj.* instructive.

Un'terrichter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) subordinate judge, inferior judge.

Unterrich'ter, *m. vid* Lehrer.

un'terrichterlich, *adj.* relating to (*or* coming from) an inferior judge; eine —e Entscheidung, the decision of an inferior judge *or* tribunal.

Unterrich'tung, *f.* information; *vid.* Unterricht.

Un'terrinde, *f* inner bark, undercrust

Un'terrippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower rib, false rib; *compos* —ngegend, *f. A. T.* hypochondriac region.

Un'terrock, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -röcke) petticoat

Un'terroggen, *m.* (-s) spring-rye

Un'terrücken, *m* (-s; *pl* —) lower part of the back.

un'terrücken, *v a* to push under

un'terrühren, *v. a.* to intermix.

un'ters, *contrac of* unter das; *vid.* unter.

Un'tersaal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -säle) lower drawing-room, parlour (in England).

un'tersäen, *v. a.* to sow under, mix in sowing.

untersa'gen, *v a* (einem etwas) to forbid, interdict, prohibit.

Untersa'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) forbiddance, interdiction, interdict, prohibition; *compos* —sbefehl, *m.* order of inhibition; —sschreiben, *n.* letter of inhibition.

Un'tersalpetersäure, *f* hyponitrous acid.

Un'tersatz, *m.* (-sses; *pl.* -sse) vassal, subject, copy-holder, undertenant

Un'tersatz, *m* (-es; *pl* -sätze) 1. a thing put under another, trestle, stand, supporter, stay; 2. *Log. T.* minor proposition (in a syllogism), minor

Un'tersäule, *f* (*pl.* -n) inferior (lower) column.

Un'tersaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -säume) *Arch. T.* the cincture of the bottom.

un'terschaben, *v. a separ.* to scrape under, among, etc

un'terschaffen, *v. a. separ.* to place under, put under shelter.

Un'terschaffner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) understeward.

Un'terschälchen, *n* (-s; *pl.*—) / **Un'terschale,** *f* (*pl* -n) saucer.

un'terscharren, *v a. separ.* to rake *or* scrape under.

unterschä'tzen, *v. a.* to depreciate, decry.

Un'terschatzmeister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) under-treasurer.

un'terschauen, *v. a.* to look under.

un'terschaufeln, *v. a. separ.* to shovel in, dig in manure, etc.

Un'terscheibe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. underslice; 2. under-pane, bottom-pane (of glass).

unterscheid'bar, *adj.* discriminable, distinguishable

unterschei'den, *v ir a and n* (h) to distinguish, discern, discriminate; + to separate

unterschei'dend, *adj* distinctive, distinguishing

unterscheid'lich, *adj vid.* unterscheidbar.

Unterschei'dung, *f* (*pl* -en) distinguishing, distinction, discerning, discernment, discrimination; *compos.* —sbegriff, *m. Log T* difference; —sgabe, *f. vid* —skraft; —sjahre, *pl* years (age) of discretion; —skraft, *f.* —svermögen, *n.* faculty of discriminating, discernment; —slehre, *f Med. T* diagnosis; —smerkmal, *n.* distinctive mark of difference; characteristic; —szeichen, *n.* distinctive character; mark of distinction, characteristic; *Gram* point; criterion; —szug, *m.* characteristic feature.

un'terscheinen, *v ir. n* to shine under.

Un'terschenk, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) underbutler

Un'terschenkel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) leg (below the knee)

un'terscheuchen, *v. a.* to frighten *or* scare under

Un'terschicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lower stratum

un'terschichten, *v a* to pile under, to make a layer under

un'terschieben, *v. ir. a separ* 1. to push, put, place underneath *or* under; 2. to place something spurious in the place of what is true and genuine; to suppose, substitute, father upon; to forge; ein Testament —, to forge a will.

Un'terschieber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 forger; 2 groove, slider

Un'terschiebung, *f.* supposition, substitution, forgery.

Un'terschied, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. separation, partition; compartment; 2. *fig.* difference; distinction; 3. *N. T.* (— in der astronomischen Lange) departure; einen — machen, to make a difference, to discriminate; ohne —, *or* —slos, without distinction, indiscriminate; indiscriminately, indistinctly, promiscuously.

unterschie'den, *adj.* different, distinct, discriminated; divers, diverse.

Unterschie'denheit, *f. vid.* Verschiedenheit.

un'terschiedlich, *adj* different, divers, diverse, various, several; —es, many a thing, different things.

un'terschielen, *v. n.* to squint under.

un'terschießen, *v. ir. separ. a. and n.* to shoot *or* dart under; fire (a ball) under.

unterschie'ßen, *ir. a.* to batter down by breaking the base.

Un'terschiff, *n.* (-es) *N. T.* quickwork.

unterschiff'fen, *v. a.* to sail under.

Un'terschiffer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) master's mate.

Un'terschild, *m.* (-es) under-shield.

un'terschlächtig, *adj. T.* (said of the wheel of a mill) undershot.

Un'terschlag, *m.* (-es) 1 *T.* partition-wall; 2. *fig* fraud, embezzlement.

unterschla'gen, *v ir. a.* 1. to embezzle, purloin (money); to intercept (letters).

un'terschlagen, *separ. only used in* einem ein Bein —, *prov.* 1. to give one a foil, trip one; 2. to supplant one.

un'terschlägig, *adj. T.* undershot; eine —e Mühle, mill with a flood-gate *or* water-gate.

Unterschla'gung, *f.* detaining; embezzling; intercepting.

un'terschleichen, *v ir. n. separ* to creep in (among)

Un'terschleif, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 fraud, defrauding; embezzlement; 2 smuggling; — treiben (machen), to embezzle, defraud, peculate; to smuggle

un'terschleifen, *v a separ* to smuggle, to engage in illegal traffic

un'terschleiflich, *adj* fraudulent, clandestine

un'terschleppen, *v a* to drag under

un'terschlingen, *v ir a fam.* to gulp down, to bolt

un'terschlucken, *v a* to swallow down, *fam* to send down the red lane

Un'terschlupf, *m* (-es) shelter

un'terschlüpfen, *v n. separ* to slip, creep under

un'terschlürfen, *v a separ* to sip down, swallow down, suck down.

un'terschmieren, *v. a separ* to spread, put under; to grease under, seinen Namen —, to scribble one's name under

un'terschnallen, *v a* to buckle underneath.

Unterschnei'demesser, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) kerning knife

unterschnei'den, *v a* to undercut; unterschnittene Buchstaben, *Typ T* kerned letters

unterschrei'ben, *v. ir a.* to sign, put one's name to *or* under; einen Brief —, to set one's hand to a letter

Un'terschreiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) under-clerk.

Unterschrei'ber, *m* subscriber

Un'terschrift, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 signature, subscription; vom Tage der — an, from date; ich habe seine —, I have his signature; 2. inscription under a picture, etc

Un'terschub, *m.* (-es) substitution, forgery.

Un'terschule, *f* (*pl* -n) under-school, preparatory school.

Un'terschüler, *m.* scholar of a preparatory school.

Un'terschullehrer, / **Un'terschulmeister,** } *m* under *or* second master, usher; *compos* —stelle, *f* place of an under-master

Un'terschulterblattmuskel, *m* (-s; *pl.* -n) *A. T.* subscapular muscle

Un'terschulterblattschlagader, *f* (*pl.* -n) *A. T.* subscapular artery

un'terschuppen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to shove *or* push under.

un'terschüren, *v. a. separ.* to stir something under the fire

Un'terschürer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *T* workman who feeds the buddle.

Un'terschür-geld, *n.* wages paid to the buddle-man per batch; —stempel, *m.* the first ore-stamper.

Un'terschuß, *m.* (-sses) under shot

Un'terschüsselchen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) *vid.* Untertasse.

un'terschütteln, *v. a. separ.* to shake under.

unterschwä'ren, *v. ir. n.* to suppurate under; der Finger ist unterschworen, there is a gathering in the finger

Un'terschwefelsäure, *f.* hyposulphurous acid.

Un'terschwelle, *f.* sill, threshold.

un'terschwellen, *v. a.* to put a sill under.

unterschwel'len, *v. a.* ein Haus neu —, to lay down new sills to a house

un'terschwemmen, *v. a. separ.* to cause to swim under.

unterschwem'men, *v. a. insepar.* to flood under.

un'terseeisch, *adj.* submarine.

Un'tersegel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) lower sail.

un'tersegeln, *v. n. separ.* to sail under.

unterſe'geln, *v a insepar.* ein Schiff —, to cut out, separate a ship from anything by a press of sail

Un'terſeite, *f* underside

Un'terſekretär, *m.* (-ſ, *pl.* -e) under-secretary (of state)

un'terſenken, *v. a. separ* to sink, lower.

Un'terſetzbutte, *f.* (*pl* -n) *T* receiver

un'terſetzen, *v a separ.* to put under, set under

unterſe'tzen, *v a insepar* to set among, mix

Un'terſetzer, *m* (*l. u.*) *vid* Untertaſſe.

Un'terſetznäpfchen, *n.* salver

Un'terſetzſcherbe, *f* (*pl* -n) tile *or* saucer (of a flower-pot)

unterſetzt', *adj* well set, thick set, thick and short, stout

Un'terſetzteller, *m vid.* Unterſetznäpfchen.

Un'terſichter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) baker's man for bolting the flour

un'terſieben, *v a.* to sift among *or* amidst

unterſie'geln, *v. a.* to seal, to put a seal under, to put the seal to.

Unterſie'gelung, *f.* sealing, setting the seal to

un'terſinken, *v ir. n separ.* (ſ) to sink (under the water), to go to the bottom.

Un'terſippſchaft, *f* (*l. u.*) kindred in the descending line

Un'terſitz, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) lower seat.

un'terſitzen, *v. ir. n.* to sit under *or* beneath

Un'terſklave, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) under-slave

un'terſollen, *v. n.* to have to go *or* pass under

un'terſpähen, *v n.* to spy under.

un'terſpannen, *v. a separ.* to stretch *or* extend under something.

un'terſpeien, *v ir. a* to spit under

Un'terſpeiſemeiſter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) under-steward, under-caterer

un'terſperren, *v a* to fasten *or* shut up under anything

un'terſpicken, *v a.* to interlard

un'terſpielen, *v a* to play under, to pass under

un'terſpreiten, *v a. separ.* to spread

un'terſpreizen, *or* stretch under something; *vid* unterſtützen.

un'terſprengen, *v a. and n separ.* 1. to ride (a horse) in upon, to charge; 2 to cause to fall (a fluid) by drops; 3 to dash *or* gallop under *or* among.

unterſpren'gen, *v a insepar.* to sprinkle under *or* below; to besprinkle here and there.

un'terſpringen, *v. ir. n. separ.* to spring *or* vault under.

un'terſpritzen, *v a* to squirt under, to cause (an engine) to play under.

unterſpri'tzen, *v. a. insepar.* to water below *or* at the bottom.

un'terſprudeln, *v. n.* to boil under, to pass under boiling *or* foaming.

un'terſpülen, *v. a.* to underwash.

un'terſt, *adj.* lowest, undermost, nethermost; das —e zu oberſt kehren, to turn topsy-turvy; der —e Abgrund der Hölle, the nethermost abyss of hell

Un'terſtab, *m* (-es; *pl.* -ſtäbe), the inferior officers of the staff.

Un'terſtadt, *f.* lower town.

Un'terſtadtbefehlshaber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deputy-governor of a town.

un'terſtallig, *adj. N. T.* put in the hold of a ship

Un'terſtallmeiſter, *m.* under-equerry.

un'terſtämmen, *v. a. vid.* unterſtemmen.

Un'terſtand, *m.* (-es) 1. state of inferiority, of subordination; 2. shelter, accommodation.

un'terſtändig, *adj Bot T* inferior

Un'terſtatthalter, *m* (-s; *pl* —), deputy-governor.

un'terſtecken, *v a separ.* to put in among, foist in, incorporate with, to join to

Un'terſteckung, *f* putting under *or* among, incorporation

unterſte'hen, *v ir refl* to dare, to be so bold as to, to venture, attempt; das hätte ich mir nimmermehr unterſtanden, I never should have dared to do such a thing.

un'terſtehen, *v. n. separ vulg.* to stand under, take shelter,

un'terſtehlen, *v. refl.* ſich —, to steal under

un'terſteifen, *v a.* to prop up

unterſtei'fen, derneath; to put shores under

un'terſteigen, *v ir. a. separ* unter etwas —, to step down under, to descend below.

Un'terſteiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), *Min T* second master-miner.

unterſtei'nen, *v a* (*l. u.*) to put stones under

Un'terſtelle, *f.* (*pl* -n) lower *or* inferior place, second-rate situation

un'terſtellen, *v a separ.* to place under, put under; ſich —, to go under shelter; einem ein Bein —, to trip one up, to trip up anyone's heels; *fig.* etwas —; to propose, maintain, advance anything.

Unter'ſtellung, *f fig.* supposition.

un'terſtemmen, *v. a separ.* to set, put under; to prop under; to set a-kimbo (the arms)

Un'terſtempel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* under-stamp (in the mint).

un'terſtempeln, *v. a. separ. and in separ* to put a stamp under

Un'terſteuermann, *m.* (-s) under-pilot.

un'terſticken, *v a separ* to embroider under *or* at the bottom.

unterſtick'en, *v. a. insep.* to put an embroidery under.

un'terſtöcken, *v. a. separ* to put sticks *or* stakes under

un'terſtopfen, *v. a. separ.* to put *or* stuff under.

un'terſtoßen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to push under; to push among other things; + to oppress

un'terſtrahlen, *v n* to beam under, to dart rays under.

un'terſtrampeln, *v a.* to trample

un'terſtrampfen, (one thing) under (another)

un'terſtrecken, *v. a.* to stretch under.

un'terſtreichen, *v. ir. a.* to score, mark with a line, to underline (a passage in a book, etc.); ein unterſtrichenes Wort, an underlined word.

Unterſtrei'chung, *f.* scoring, underlining

Un'terſtreifen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), *Arch. T.* fluting at the base of a column.

un'terſtreuen, *v a. separ.* to litter, strew under; to spread *or* sprinkle among other things.

Un'terſtrich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dash, line (under a word); comma.

unterſtri'cheln, *v a* to draw little dashes *or* strokes under anything, to underline.

un'terſtrömen, *v. n. separ.* to stream under

unterſtrö'men, *v a. insepar.* 1. to undermine *or* sap by streaming under; 2. to flow into, mingle with, to deluge; der Fluß war mit Blut unterſtrömt, the river was deluged *or* tinged with blood.

Un'terſtrümpfe, *pl.* under-stockings.

Un'terſtube, *f.* (*pl* -n) lower room, room on the ground floor.

Un'terſtück, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) underpiece: the bit of a miner's borer

un'terſtücken, *v a* to put under

unterſtücken, *in little bits*

Un'terſtufe, *f* (*pl* -n) inferior, lower grade *or* degree; *Gram T.* positive degree

Un'terſtuhl, *m* (-s; *pl* -ſtühle, 1 lower chair (at the bottom of the table); 2. *bottom part of the chair.*

un'terſtürmen, *v.* I. *n.* to pass under with impetuosity, to rush under, II. *a* to dash (anything) under

un'terſtürzen, *v* I *n. separ* to fall under (violently); II. *a.* to pitch *or* tumble (anything) under

Un'terſtütze, *f* (*pl.* -n) stay, shore, prop; a prop from beneath

un'terſtützen, *v. a separ.* to put a prop under, under-prop, support

unterſtü'tzen, *insepar fig* to support, uphold, countenance, back, assist, protect

Unterſtü'tzer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) a supporter, sustainer, stay

Unterſtü'tzung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 underpropping, supporting, support; 2 *fig* support, aid, help, assistance; countenance, protection; *compos.* —**ſanſtalt,** *f.* charitable institution; —**ſbedürftig,** *adj* worthy of assistance, —**ſberechtigt,** *adj* entitled to assistance: —**ſgeld,** *n.* subsidy; —**ſgeſellſchaft,** *f* aid association; —**ſheer,** *n* army of reserve; —**ſkaſſe,** *f* fund for supporting, which gives support; —**ſpunkt,** *m* point of support, fulcrum; —**ſſtation,** *f* resting station.

unterſu'chen, *v a* to inquire into, search into; to examine, canvass, scan, try, sift; eine Sache gerichtlich —, to investigate a matter judicially; eine Wunde —, to probe a wound.

Syn. Unterſuchen, prüfen A person who unterſucht (investigates) directs his attention to a subject not yet sufficiently known to him, in order that he may form a correct and sure judgment upon it; he dissects and analyses it. A person who pruft (scrutinizes) a subject, endeavours to discover whether it is right or wrong, real or unreal, beautiful or ugly, good or bad. When one pruft (examines) a candidate for an office, one wishes to find out whether he is qualified for it or not.

Unterſu'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) inquirer; inquisitor.

Unterſu'chung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inquiry, search, research, discussion, examination, quest, scrutiny; probing; die gerichtliche, peinliche —, inquisition, inquest, question, trial; in — ſtehen *or* ſein, to be under examination; philoſophiſche —en, philosophical researches; *compos.* —**ſbeſcheid,** *m. L T.* final examinations; —**ſcommiſſion,** *f.* committee of inquiry; —**ſkammer,** *f* 1. chamber of inquiry; 2. inquest room; 3 grand jury room; —**ſrichter,** *m.* inquisitor.

Un'tertaſſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) saucer.

un'tertauchen, *v. a. and n. separ.* to dive, duck, submerge, immerse, plunge.

Un'tertauchen, *n.* (-s) diving, duck-

Un'tertauchung, *f.* ing, plunging, submersion, immersion.

un'tertammeln, *v. n.* to reel *or* totter under.

Un'terteil, *n. vid* Unter(ſ)teil.

Un'terteller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stand.

Un'terthan, *m.* (-s *and* -en; *pl.* -en) subject; *compos.* —**eneid,** *m.* oath of allegiance; —**enpflicht,** *f.* duty as a subject; —**entreu,** *adj.* loyal; —**entreue,** *f.* loyalty.

un'terthan, *adj. with dat* subject to; dependent on

un'terthänig, *adj* subject, submissive, humble; Ihr —ſter Diener, your most humble, *or* most obedient servant

Un'terthänigkeit, *f* subjection, submission; submissiveness, humbleness

Un'tert(h)eil, *n.* (-eß; *pl* -e) lower *or* inferior part.

un'tert(h)eilen, *v. a.* to subdivide.

Un'terthor, *n* 1 lower gate; 2 gate at the lower town

un'terthun, *v ir a fam* to put among, to intermix.

Un'terthür, *f.* (*pl* -en) lower door, door below *or* underneath.

Un'terton, *m Phys T.* accessory sound.

un'tertreiben, *v ir a* to drive under

un'tertreten, *v ir.* I *n separ* (ſ.) to step under shelter, stand under; II *a.* to tread down; *fig* to trample upon; oppress, to supplant

Un'tertreter, *m* (-ß; *pl* —) oppressor, supplanter.

Un'tertretung, *f.* taking shelter; trampling under

un'tertrippeln, *v n* to trip under.

Un'tertruchſeß, *m.* (-ſſen; *pl* -ſſen) under-carver

Un'tertuch, *n* (-eß; *pl* -tücher) under-cloth, under-sheet, bottom-sheet.

un'tertunken, *v a. vulg* to submerge, dip, plunge under water.

un'tertuſchen, *v a. separ.* to conceal, hush up

Un'terübernehmer, *m.* subcontractor

Un'terverdeck, *n.* (-eß; *pl* -e) *N. T.* lowermost deck

Un'terverwalter, *m* (-ß, *pl.*—) understeward, sub-administrator.

Un'tervikar, *m* (-ß; *pl.* -e) subvicar.

Un'tervogt, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -vögte) under-bailiff, deputy-judge; sub-curator.

Un'tervogtei, *f* office *or* dwelling of an under-bailiff, etc.

Un'tervormund, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -münder) under-guardian.

Un'tervorſteher, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) subrector (of a college).

un'terwachſen, *v ir. n.* to grow under.

unterwach'ſen, *adj.* 1. grown between, mingled with something else; 2. interlarded; streaky; —eß Fleiſch, streaky meat; eine mit wildem Fleiſch —e Wunde, a wound with proud flesh in it

un'terwagen, *v. refl.* ſich —, to venture to go under *or* among.

Un'terwagen, *m* (-ß; *pl.* —) the carriage of a coach.

Un'terwald, *m.* (-eß) 1. underwood; 2. lower part of a forest.

Un'terwalden, *n.* (-ß) Underwalden (a canton of Switzerland).

Un'terwäldner, *m* (-ß; *pl.* —) inhabitant of Underwalden.

Un'terwall, *m.* (-eß; *pl* -wälle) *Mil. T* lower part of the rampart; fausse-braye, false trench.

un'terwälzen, *v. a* to roll under.

Un'terwand, *f.* (*pl* -wände) *N. T.* shrouds of the lower mast.

un'terwärts, *adv* downward, toward the lower part; on the lower side of.

un'terwaſchen, *v. a* to underwash.

Un'terwaſſer, *n.* (-ß) deep part of the water.

Un'terweg, *m.* (-eß; *pl* —) lower way *or* road

un'terwegs, *adv.* in the way, on the way, on the road, on the journey; —laſſen, *fam* to leave undone, abandon; — bleiben, to be left in the way, not to be done

un'terwehen, *v a and n* to blow under

un'terweibig, *adj B. T* hypogynous

Unterweibigkeit, *f B T* hypogyny.

un'terweilen, *adv vulg* sometimes, now and then, at intervals.

unterwei'ſen, *v. ir a* to instruct, teach; *vid Syn* Lehren.

Unterwei'ſer, *m* (-ß; *pl.* —) instructor, teacher.

Unterwei'ſung, *f* (*pl* -en) instruction, teaching, doctrine

Un'terwelt, *f. Myth T* nether world; lower regions

unterwer'fen, *v ir* I. *a* to submit, subject, subdue; II *refl* (ſich einem) to submit to, yield; to resign one's self to.

Syn Sich (einer Sache u ſ w) unterwerfen, ſich (einer Sache u ſ w) unterziehen A person in the first place unterwirft ſich (subjects himself, submits) by suffering something, a person unterzieht ſich (undergoes) by doing something We always regard that as something disagreeable or oppressive, in short, as an act to which a will not our own constrains us; we unterziehen uns, however, to an agreeable business also, and we say that we have uns unterzogen to such or such a work or business with pleasure.

Unterwer'fung, *f* subduing; subjection, submission, resignation, yielding

Un'terwerk, *n* (-eß; *pl* -e) *Fort. T* lower work, under-work

un'terwert(h)ig, *adj.* below the value.

Un'terweſte, *f* under-waistcoat.

Un'terwind, *m* (-eß) low wind (which passes near the ground)

unterwin'den, *v ir. refl. insepar.* to dare, venture, hazard, to be so bold as to . . .

Un'terwinden, *v. a. n. separ* to wind under.

unterwir'ken, *v. a* to interweave; mit Silber und Seide unterwirkt, interwoven with silk and silver.

Unterwöl'ben, *v. a.* to vault *or* arch under.

un'terwollen, *v. ir. n. ellipt* to want *or* wish to go under

Un'terwuchs, *m.* (-eß) undergrowth; underwood

Unterwüh'len, *v. a.* to wallow under, hollow out, rake under, to root up.

Un'terwundarzt, *m* (-eß; *pl* -ärzte) surgeon's assistant.

Un'terwurf, *m.* (-eß) *Hunt. T.* the lower jaw of a wild boar.

un'terwürfig, } *adj.* subject, sub-
unterwür'fig, } missive.

Un'terwürfigkeit, } *f.* subjection, sub-
Unterwür'figkeit, } ordination; submissiveness.

Un'terwürgen, *v. a.* to swallow chokingly, to gulp down.

Un'terzählen, *v. a.* to count along with, to reckon in *or* amongst.

Un'terzahn, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -zähne) lower tooth.

Unterzeich'nen, *v. a. insepar.* to sign; to subscribe; to ratify

Un'terzeichnen, *v a. separ.* to design under something

Unterzeich'ner, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) signer; subscriber.

Unterzeich'nete, *m decl. like adj.* (I the *or* we the) undersigned.

Unterzeich'nung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) signature, subscription; ratification.

un'terzerren, *v. a.* to drag under.

Un'terzeug, *n.* underclothing.

un'terziehen, *v. ir a. separ* to draw under, put under; eine Schwelle —, to lay a sill under.

unterzie'hen, *fig. insepar.* ſich einer Sache —, to undertake, to take upon one's self, to undergo; *vid Syn.* unterwerfen.

Unterzie'hung, *f* drawing under, undertaking, taking upon one's self

un'terzirkeln, *v a separ.* to describe under with the compasses

unterzir'keln, *insepar* ein Bild—, to describe circles *or* flourishes round a picture with the compasses

Un'terzug, *m* (-eß; *pl* -züge) *T* summer, stay, prop, beam, burlin; *compos* —ſtander, *m T* a post under sleeper, etc

Un'terzungen-drüſe, *f* sublingual gland, —ſchlagader, *f* sublingual artery

Un'terzweck, *m* (-eß; *pl* -e) secondary object *or* aim

un'terzwingen, *v. ir a.* 1 to force under, to compel to pass under; 2 *vid.* bezwingen.

Un'that, *f* (*pl.* -en) misdeed, heinous crime

Un'thätchen, *n* (-ß; *pl* —) *vulg* spot, blemish, defect, flaw

un'thätig, *adj.* inactive, indolent; idle

Un'thätigkeit, *f* inactivity, inaction; indolence; idleness, sloth

un't(h)eilbar, *adj.* indivisible

Un't(h)eilbarkeit, *f* indivisibility, indivisibleness

un't(h)eilhaft, *adj with gen* having no share in a thing, not accessary to, not participating in, not privy to

Un't(h)eilhaftigkeit, *f* the having no share in, non participation

un't(h)eilig, *adj* having no parts.

Un't(h)eilnahme, *f* indifference

un't(h)eilnehmend, *adj.* indifferent.

Un't(h)ier, *n* (-eß; *pl.* -e) 1 monster, wild beast; 2 *fig* brutal, vicious man, monster.

un't(h)ieriſch, *adj* 1 not partaking of the animal, not brutal; 2. beastly, brutal, bestial.

un'thulich, } *adj* infeasible, impra-
un'thunlich, } ticable, not performable

Un'thulichkeit, } *f* impracticability;
Un'thunlichkeit, } impracticableness, infeasibleness.

un'tief, *adj.* not deep, low, shallow.

Un'tiefe, *f.* (*pl.* n-) want of depth, shallowness; shallow place, shallow; *N. T* flat, shoal, sands.

Un'tier, *n vid.* Unt(h)ier.

untilg'bar, *adj* inextinguishable, indelible

un'töchterlich, *adj. and adv.* undaughterly.

un'to(d)t, *adj* (*l. u.*) not dead, living, alive.

untö(d)t'bar, *adj.* that cannot be killed.

un'tö(d)tlich, *adj* 1 not deadly, not mortal; 2. not able to be killed, immortal.

un'tönend, *adj.* destitute of sound, not sonorous.

un'trächtig, *adj* not breeding, barren.

untrag'bar, *adj.* 1. not to be carried *or* borne; 2. not to be worn; 3. unable to bear fruit, unfruitful, barren.

unträg'lich, *adj vid.* unerträglich.

untreff'bar, *adj* not to be hit *or* caught, unattainable; not to be met with.

untrenn'bar, *adj.* inseparable.

Untrenn'barkeit, *f.* inseparableness.

untrenn'lich, *adj. vid* untrennbar.

un'treu, *adj* unfaithful; treacherous; faithless; false, perfidious; disloyal.

Un'treue, *f.* faithlessness, unfaithfulness, perfidiousness; disloyalty, infidelity, treachery; — ſchlägt ihren eigenen Herrn, *prov.* treachery will come home to him that forged it.

Un'treukraut, *n* salt-wort, glass-wort
un'treulich, *adj* (*l u.*) *vid* untreu.
un'trieglich, *adj vid* untrüglich.
Un'trieglichkeit, *f vid* Untrüglichkeit.
untrink'bar, *adj.* not drinkable, not potable
Untrink'barkeit, *f* the not being drinkable
untröst'bar, | *adj* inconsolable
untröst'lich, |
Untröst'barkeit, | *f* inconsolableness,
Untröst'lichkeit, | uncomfortableness
untrüg'lich, *adj* infallible, that will not deceive, sure; unerring
Untrüg'lichkeit, *f.* infallibility, infallibleness; certainty.
un'tüchtig, *adj* unapt, unfit, incapable, impotent; not qualified for; —machen, to disable, disqualify, incapacitate
Un'tüchtigkeit, *f* unaptness, ineptitude, unfitness, incapacity, incapability, incapableness
Un'tugend, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 vice; 2 bad habit, fault; *vid Sym.* Laſter.
un'tugendhaft, *adj* unvirtuous, vicious, faulty.
un'überdacht, *adj* not properly considered; *vid* unüberlegt.
un'übereilt, *adj* not precipitate *or* hasty, cool
un'übereingekommen, *adj* not agreed upon
un'übereinſtimmend, | *adj* not agree-
un'übereintreffend, | ing, not corresponding
unüberführ'bar, *adj* (*l u*) 1. not transportable; 2 *fig* not to be convinced
un'überführt, *adj.* not convinced, unconvinced
un'überlaßlich, *adj.* that cannot be given up *or* conceded, inalienable.
un'überlegt, *adj* inconsiderate, rash, thoughtless
Un'überlegtheit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) inconsiderateness, rashness, rash action.
un'überleitend, *adj. Gram. T.* intransitive
un'überraſcht, *adj* not astonished *or* surprised; unamazed
unüberſchau'bar, | *adj* not to be look-
unüberſeh'bar, | ed over, what can-
unüberſeh'lich, | not be reached with the eye, immeasurable, unbounded
unüberſchreit'bar, *adj.* insurmountable
Unüberſeh'barkeit, *f.* the being beyond reach of the eye, immeasurableness
unüberſetz'bar, *adj* untranslatable.
Unüberſetz'barkeit, *f.* untranslatability
un'überſetzt, *adj* untranslated
unüberſteig'bar, | *adj* insurmount-
unüberſteig'lich, | able
Unüberſteig'lichkeit, *f.* insurmountability.
unübertrag'bar, *adj.* untransferable, not negotiable
unübertrag'lich, *adj.* 1. intransferable, intransmissible (of a right, etc.); 2 not to be brought over (of accounts).
unübertreff'bar, | *adj* insurpass-
unübertreff'lich, | able, excellent.
Unübertreff'lichkeit, *f.* insurpassability
unübertroffen, *adj.* unsurpassed
un'überwieſen, *adj* unconvicted.
unüberwind'lich, *adj* invincible, impregnable, inconquerable, inexpugnable.
Unüberwind'lichkeit, *f.* invincibleness
un'überwölbt, *adj.* not vaulted over.
unüberwun'den, *adj.* not vanquished, unconquered
unüberzähl'bar, | *adj* not to be
unüberzäh'lig, | counted, innumerable, immense, not supernumerary
unüberzeug'bar, *adj* not to be convinced
un'überzeugt, *adj.* unconvinced; unconvicted
un'üblich, *adj* unusual, not customary.
unumän'derbar, | *adj* unchangeable,
unumän'derlich, | unalterable.
unumend'bar, | *adj Gram T* in-
unumend'lich, | variable; indeclinable
unumgäng'lich, *adj* 1 unsociable; 2 indispensable, unavoidable, inevitable, — not(h)wendig, indispensably necessary
Unumgäng'lichkeit, 1 unsociableness, 2. indispensableness, unavoidableness, inevitableness.
un'umgehauen, *adj* not yet cut down, unfelled
unumgeh'bar, *vid* unumgänglich.
un'umgrenzt, *adj.* unbounded, unlimited.
unumſchränkt', *adj,* unbounded, unlimited, absolute, sovereign
Unumſchränkt'heit, *f.* unboundedness, absoluteness, (absolute) sovereignty
un'umſchrieben, *adj.* 1 not inscribed, without inscription; 2. without circumlocution; 3. *fig vid* unbegrenzt.
unumſtöß'lich, *adj* irrefragable, irreversible, irrefutable; irrevocable, incontestible; inviolable; ein —er Beweis, an invincible proof.
Unumſtöß'lichkeit, *f* irrefragability, irrefutableness, inviolableness, incontestableness
un'umwerflich, *adj* that cannot be upset *or* capsized
un'umwölkt, *adj.* cloudless, serene
unumwun'den, *adj fig* frank, candid, plain
un'umzäunt, *adj.* unfenced
un'unterbrochen, *adj* uninterrupted, unintermittent
ununterdrück'bar, *adj* irrepressible
un'unterhaltend, *adj* unentertaining, uninteresting
un'unterjocht, *adj* unsubdued, free, independent
un'unterläſſig, *adj.* continued, incessant, without relaxation (said of work)
un'unterlaßlich, *adj.* not to be omitted, indispensable
un'unternehmend, | *adj* not enter-
un'unternehmig, | prising, not speculating
un'unternommen, *adj.* not undertaken, unattempted.
un'unterrichtet, *adj* uninstructed, unapprized
un'unterſagt, *adj.* unforbidden, unprohibited.
ununterſcheid'bar, *adj.* undistinguishable.
un'unterſchieden, *adj.* undistinguished, without distinction.
un'unterſchrieben, *adj.* unsigned.
un'unterſtützt, *adj* unseconded, unsupported
un'unterſuchbar, *adj* unexaminable
un'unterſucht, *adj* unexamined, not inquired into.
un'unterthänig, *adj.* not subject, not submissive
un'unterwieſen, *adj* uninstructed, not instructed.
un'unterworfen, *adj.* unsubmitted, unsubdued
un'unterwürfig, *adj* unsubmissive, refractory; insubordinate; independent.
Un'unterwürfigkeit, *f* unsubmissiveness, refractoriness; insubordination
un'unterzeichnet, *adj.* unsigned
un'vaterländiſch, *adj* unpatriotic; not of one's own country
un'väterlich, *adj* not paternal, unnatural
un'verachtbar, *adj* not to be despised
un'verachtet, *adj* uncondemned, not despised, — laſſen, not to despise.
un'verächtlich, *adj* not contemptible
un'veraltert, *adj* not grown out of date
un'veraltet, *adj* not grown old
unverän'derbar, | *adj* immutable,
unverän'derlich, | invariable, unchangeable, unalterable
Unverän'derlichkeit, *f* immutability, invariableness, unchangeableness, unalterableness
unverän'dert, *adj* unchanged, unvaried, unaltered
unverant'wortlich, *adj* unanswerable, inexcusable, unjustifiable, unwarrantable
Unverant'wortlichkeit, *f* unanswerableness, unjustifiableness; inexcusableness.
un'verarbeitet, *adj* crude, raw, not worked *or* manufactured
un'verargt, *adj* not taken amiss.
unveräu'ßerlich, *adj* inalienable; das —e Erbgut, entail
Unveräu'ßerlichkeit, *f.* unalienableness
un'veräußert, *adj.* unalienated
un'verbergli̇ch, *adj* that cannot be concealed
unverbeſ'ſerlich, *adj.* unimprovable, incorrigible
Unverbeſ'ſerlichkeit, *f* unimprovableness, incorrigibleness.
un'verbeſſert, *adj.* unimproved.
un'verbildet, *adj* natural, ingenuous, not bred the wrong way.
unverbind'lich, *adj* not binding, not obligatory; but little obliging
Unverbind'lichkeit, *f.* non-obligation; incivility.
un'verbittlich, *adj.* (*l u*) not to be waived *or* declined by an excuse, not to be deprecated.
un'verblendet, *adj.* undazzled.
un'verblüht, *adj* unfaded.
un'verblümt, *adj* not indirect, plain.
unverbor'gen, *adj.* not unconcealed.
unverbo'ten, *adj.* unforbidden, unprohibited
un'verbrannt, *adj.* unburnt, unconsumed.
unverbrauch'bar, | *adj.* impractic-
unverbrauch'lich, | able
un'verbraucht, *adj.* not consummated.
unverbrenn'bar, | *adj* incombusti-
unverbrenn'lich, | ble, inconsumable (by fire); —e Leinwand, cloth made of asbestos; von —er Leinwand, asbestine.
Unverbrenn'barkeit, | *f* incombusti-
Unverbrenn'lichkeit, | bleness.
un'verbrieft, *adj* unconfirmed by letters.
un'verbrochen, *adj* + unbroken, inviolate
unverbrüch'lich, *adj* inviolable.
Unverbrüch'lichkeit, *f.* inviolableness.
un'verbunden, *adj.* 1. undressed, untended (of a wound); 2. not bound, unconnected.
un'verbürgt, *adj* unwarranted, unauthentic
un'verdächtig, *adj.* unsuspected.
Un'verdächtigkeit, *f.* not being suspected, unsuspectedness.
un'verdammlich, *adj.* uncondemnable
un'verdammt, *adj.* uncondemned.

unverdau'lich, *adj.* indigestible
Unverdau'lichkeit, *f* indigestion; indigestibility, crudeness, crudity.
un'verdaut, *adj.* undigested, crude.
Un'verdauung, *f. vid.* Unverdaulichkeit.
unverderb'lich, *adj* incorruptible
Unverderb'lichkeit, *f.* incorruptibleness
un'verderbt, *adj* incorrupted.
Un'verderbtheit, *f.* incorruptness
unverdeutſch'bar, *adj.* not translatable into German.
un'verdeutſcht, *adj* not translated into German
un'verdienend, *adj.* (*l. u.*) undeserving.
Un'verdienſt, *n* (-es), want of merit, demerit
un'verdienſtlich, *adj* not meritorious, immeritorious
un'verdient, *adj.* undeserved, unmerited
Un'verdientheit, *f.* unmeritedness.
un'verdorben, *adj* not spoiled, sound, *vid.* unverderbt.
Un'verdorbenheit, *f* the not being spoiled, soundness, *vid* Unverderbtheit.
un'verdreht, *adj* undistorted.
un'verdrießlich, *adj.* not peevish, not in a bad humor.
un'verdroſſen, *adj.* indefatigable, assiduous, unwearied, unremitting, cheerful
Un'verdroſſenheit, *f* indefatigableness, assiduity; cheerfulness
un'verdunkelt, *adj.* not darkened, not obscured, not put into the shade; bright.
un'veredelt, *adj.* not ennobled; not brought to perfection (said of fruit)
un'verehelicht, *adj.* unmarried, single
un'vereidet, *adj,* not sworn.
unvereinbar, *adj.* irreconcilable; **unverein'lich,** incompatible, inconsistent, incongruous
Unverein'barkeit, *f.* irreconcilable**Unverein'lichkeit,** ness; incompatibility; inconsistency.
un'vererblich, *adj.* not liable to inheritance; —e Güter, life goods.
un'verfahren, *adj. Min T.* unexplored.
un'verfälſchbar, *adj.* that cannot be sophisticated *or* falsified.
un'verfälſcht, *adj.* unadulterated, not sophisticated, genuine.
unverfäng'lich, *adj.* 1 uncaptious, not insidious; 2 unprejudicial.
un'verfaſſungsmäßig, *adj.* unconstitutional
unverfaul'bar, *adj.* not putrescible.
un'verfault, *adj.* unputrefied; not rotten.
un'verfertigt, *adj.* not manufactured
un'verfolgt, *adj.* unpursued, not persecuted.
un'verfroren, *adj.* 1. unsolidified; 2. unabashed.
Un'verfrorenheit, *f.* effrontery.
un'verfüglich, *adj.* that cannot be bequeathed, not disposable.
unverführ'bar, *adj.* 1 that cannot be seduced; 2. not transportable.
un'verführt, *adj.* unseduced, pure.
un'vergänglich, *adj.* imperishable; eternal.
Un'vergänglichkeit, *f.* imperishableness.
un'vergeblich, *adj.* unpardonable, irremissible.
Un'vergeblichkeit, *f. vid.* Unverzeihlichkeit.
un'vergeltbar, *adj.* not admitting
un'vergeltlich, of recompense, not to be paid for.
un'vergeſſen, *adv* not forgotten, kept in memory.
unvergeß'lich, *adj* that cannot be forgotten, memorable, lasting
Unvergeß'lichkeit, *f.* memorableness
unvergleich'bar, *adj* incomparable,
unvergleich'lich, matchless, inimitable, unparalleled, peerless; eine—e Stärke, a matchless force
Unvergleich'barkeit, *f* incomparable**Unvergleich'lichkeit,** ableness, matchlessness, peerlessness
un'vergnüglich, *adj.* not to be con**un'vergnügſam,** tented; discontented, dissatisfied
un'vergnügt, *adj.* badly pleased, discontented
un'vergolten, *adj* unrewarded, unrequited, unrecompensed; unpunished
un'vergönnlich, *adj* not to be granted, unpermissible
un'vergönnt, *adj.* not granted, unpermitted
un'vergoſſen, *adj* unshed.
un'vergrößert, *adj* not exalted, unmagnified
un'verhaftet, *adj.* unarrested
un'verhalten, *adj* unreserved, unconcealed; einem etwas — laſſen, not to deprive one of notice of.
un'verhältnismäßig, *adj.* unproportioned, disproportionable, unproportionable
un'verheirat(h)et, *adj* unmarried, single; ein —er, a single gentleman, a bachelor.
unverhin'derbar, *adj* that cannot
unverhin'derlich, be hindered *or* impeded
un'verhindert, *adj.* unimpeded, unobstructed.
un'verhofft, *adj.* 1 unhoped for; 2. unexpected
un'verhohlen, *adj* not concealed, open
un'verhört, *adj.* unheard, without trial
unverhüll'bar, *adj* that cannot be wrapped up *or* concealed
un'verhüllt, *adj* undisguised, not disguised, veiled *or* shrouded.
un'verhungert, *adj* not starved, not dead of starvation
unverjähr'bar, *adj.* imprescriptible.
unverjähr'lich,
Unverjähr'lichkeit, *f.* imprescriptibility
unverjährt', *adj.* not antiquated; not forfeited by prescription; without prescription.
unverirr'bar, *adj.* 1. not to be misled *or* turned aside; 2. where one cannot mistake the way.
un'verkannt, *adj.* not mistaken, not misjudged
unverkäuf'lich, *adj.* unsaleable, unvendible
Unverkäuf'lichkeit, *f.* want of sale.
un'verkauft, *adj* unsold; — bleiben, to remain on hand.
unverkenn'bar, *adj.* that cannot be mistaken; evident.
un'verklagt, *adj* unimpeached, not informed against.
un'verkleinerlich, *adj.* undiminishable, unimpairable.
un'verkleinert, *adj* undiminished, unimpaired.
un'verkümmert, *adj.* clear of incumbrances; not stinted.
un'verkürzt, *adj.* unabridged, uncurtailed.
un'verlangt, *adj.* undesired, unasked for.
un'verlarvt, *adj.* unmasked, not masked.
un'verläſſig, *adj. vid.* unzuverläſſig.
un'verlegen, *adj.* unembarrassed, not puzzled.
un'verleſen, *adj* 1 not picked, not sorted. not read over
unverletz'bar, *adj* 1 inviolable;
unverletz'lich, 2 invulnerable
Unverletz'barkeit, *f* inviolableness;
Unverletz'lichkeit, invulnerableness.
un'verletzt, *adj* not violated; unhurt, safe
un'verleumdet, *adj* uncalumniated.
un'verliebt, *adj.* not in love.
un'verliehen, *adj* unlet, not hired out, unhired
unverlier'bar, *adj* incapable of be**unverlier'lich,** ing lost, secure, inamissible: inalienable
Unverlier'barkeit, *f* inamissibility
un'verlobt, *adj* unbetrothed
un'verloren, *adj* not lost. safe
unverlösch'bar, *adj* inextinguish**unverlösch'lich,** ableness
Unverlösch'barkeit, *f* unquenchableness, inextinguishableness
un'verlöſchend, *adj* not going out, not becoming quenched
unvermach'bar, *adj* that cannot be bequeathed away, inalienable.
un'vermählt, *adj* unmarried
unvermehr'bar, *adj* unincreasable.
un'vermehrt, *adj* unaugmented
unvermeid'bar, *adj.* unavoidable;
unvermeid'lich, inevitable.
Unvermeid'lichkeit, *f.* unavoidableness; inevitableness
un'vermeint, *adj* not meant, not intended; not thought of.
un'vermengt, *adj* unmingled, unmixed
un'vermenſchlicht, *adj* not humanized, not anthropomorphized.
un'vermerkt, *adj* imperceptible; unperceived; insensible.
unvermiet(h)'bar, *adj* that cannot be rented *or* hired
un'vermiet(h)et, *adj.* that is not rented, unlet
un'vermiet(h)lich, *adj.* that cannot be let, that won't let
un'vermindert, *adj* undiminished, unabated.
unvermiſch'bar, *adj.* that cannot be mixed.
Unvermiſch'barkeit, *f* immiscibility.
un'vermiſcht, *adj* not mixed, pure
un'vermittelt, *adj* spontaneous, not due to intervention.
Un'vermögen, *n.* (-s) inability, incapacity, insufficiency; impotence, impotency; — zu bezahlen, insolvency.
un'vermögend, *adj.* unable, wanting strength; feeble, impotent; — zu bezahlen, insolvent
Un'vermögenheit, *f* inability; impotency
un'vermöglich, *adj.* weak, feeble; *provinc* not wealthy.
un'vermummt, *adj.* undisguised.
un'vermut(h)et, *adj.* unlooked for, inopinate, unexpected.
un'vermut(h)lich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) that was not to be expected.
unvernehm'bar, *adj.* indistinct, in**unvernehm'lich,** audible.
Unvernehm'lichkeit, *f.* indistinctness; inaudibleness.
unverneinbar, *adj.* undeniable, incontestable.
unvernicht'bar, *adj.* indestructible.
un'vernommen, *adj.* unheard, not understood *or* comprehended.
Un'vernunft, *f.* want of reason, irrationality, unreasonableness; absurdity.
un'vernünftig, *adj.* destitute of reason, irrational, unreasonable; die—en Thiere, brutes, irrational animals.
Un'vernünftigkeit, *f.* irrationality, unreasonableness.
unveröf'fentlicht, *adj* not made public, not divulged.

un'verpachtet, *adj* not farmed out, not let out
un'verpackt, *adj* not packed.
un'verpfändet, *adj* not mortgaged, not pledged
un'verpflegt, *adj* not taken care of, unprovided for
un'verpflichtet, *adj* not bound in duty, not being pledged to any duty; not sworn, unengaged, unobliged
un'verrat(h)en, *adj* unbetrayed
un'verrat(h)end, *adj.* not betraying
un'verrät(h)erisch, *adj* not treacherous
un'verrichtet, *adj.* unperformed; —er Sache, without having effected *or* obtained one's object
un'verritzt, *adj Min. T* —es Feld, ground not broken.
un'verrücklich, *adj.* irremovable
un'verrückt, *adj* 1 not moved *or* shifted; fixed, unmoved; 2 *fig* uninterrupted
un'versagt, *adj* unforbidden; optional
unversäum'bar, *adj* that cannot be neglected, peremptory.
un'verschämt, *adj.* impudent, shameless, insolent; barefaced
Un'verschämtheit, *f* impudence insolence; shamelessness, sauciness.
un'verschanzt, *adj* unintrenched.
un'verschieblich, *adj* that cannot be put off *or* postponed.
un'verschleiert, *adj* unveiled
unverschließ'bar, *adj.* that cannot be closed *or* shut.
un'verschlossen, *adj* unlocked, unclosed, open
un'verschmäht, *adj* undespised, unrejected
un'verschnitten, *adj* uncut.
un'verschont, *adj* not spared, unspared
un'verschrieben, *adj.* 1 not miswritten; 2 not written for, uncommanded, unordered.
un'verschuldet, *adj.* 1 not indebted, unencumbered; 2. undeserved, unmerited; 3. innocent; das hatte ich —, that I had not deserved; I was quite innocent of that.
un'verschüttet, *adj* 1 unspilled, untied; 2 not crumbled *or* rolled down
un'verschwiegen, *adj* indiscreet.
Un'verschwiegenheit, *f* indiscretion.
unverse'hen, *adj* 1 unexpected, unlooked for; 2 (*l. u*) unsupplied.
unverse'hens, *adv* unexpectedly, unawares, in an unforeseen manner
unversehr'bar, *adj.* that cannot *or*
unversehr'lich, is not to be hurt *or* wounded; inviolable.
Unversehr'barkeit, *f.* inviolability.
Unversehr'lichkeit,
unversehrt', *adj.* unhurt, safe; unscathed.
Unversehrt'heit, *f* integrity.
un'versendet, *adj.* not sent.
un'versengt, *adj* unscorched.
un'versetzt, *adj.* 1 not transplanted, unremoved; 2 unmortgaged.
un'versichert, *adj.* unassured, uninsured
unversieg'bar, *adj.* that does not
unversieg'lich, dry up, perennial; inexhaustible.
Unversieg'barkeit, *f.* inexhaustible-
Unversieg'lichkeit, ness.
un'versiegelt, *adj.* unsealed.
un'versilbert, *adj.* 1. not silvered, unsilvered; 2 *fig* unsold, not sold.
unversöhn'bar, *adj.* implacable, ir-
unversöhn'lich, reconcilable, unappeasable
Unversöhn'barkeit, *f.* implacable-
Unversöhn'lichkeit, ness, irreconcilableness
un'versöhnt, *adj* unappeased, unreconciled
unversorg'bar, *adj* that cannot be provided for *or* settled
un'versorgt, *adj* unprovided for; unplaced
un'verspart, *adj* unreserved, not postponed.
un'verspielt, *adj* not played away, not lost in gambling.
un'versprochen, *adj* unpromised.
Un'verstand, *m.* (-es) imprudence, indiscretion, want of judgment, of wit, of understanding, of sense.
un'verstanden, *adj.* not understood, not comprehended
un'verständig, *adj* deficient in understanding, imprudent, injudicious; indiscreet, unwise, unintelligent, foolish
Un'verständigkeit, *f* indiscretion, imprudence; want of judgment
un'verständigt, *adj* uninformed.
un'verständlich, *adj.* unintelligible; incomprehensible, obscure
Un'verständlichkeit, *f* unintelligibility; obscurity.
Un'verständnis, *n.* (*l u*) want of understanding *or* intelligence
un'verstärkt, *adj* without being reinforced.
un'versteinert,
un'versteint, *adj* unpetrified.
un'verstellt, *adj* undissembled, undisguised
un'versteuert, *adj* untaxed.
un'verstoßen, *adj* not abandoned, not expelled
un'verstrickt, *adj* not netted.
unversucht', *adj.* untried, unattempted; nichts — lassen, to leave nothing untried, to leave no stone unturned.
unvertausch'bar, *adj.* not exchangeable, not convertible.
un'vert(h)eidigt, *adj.* not defended, without defence.
unvert(h)eil'bar, *adj.* indivisible, undividable
un'vert(h)eilt, *adj.* undivided
unverthu'bar, *adj.* not to be expended *or* squandered.
un'verthulich, *adj.* 1 not prodigal, not extravagant; 2 *vid* unverthubar.
unvertilg'bar, *adj.* indelible; inextirpable.
Unvertilg'barkeit, *f* indelibleness.
un'vertilgt, *adj* undeleted
un'verträglich, *adj.* 1. unsociable,
un'vertragsam, quarrelsome; 2. incompatible, inconsistent.
Unverträg'lichkeit, *f.* unsociableness, quarrelsome disposition.
un'verwahrlich, *adj.* not to be kept *or* guarded.
un'verwahrlost, *adj.* not neglected *or* spoiled
unverwahrt', *adj.* unguarded, not kept; — sein, to lie open.
un'verwandelt, *adj.* unchanged, not transformed
un'verwandt, *adj.* 1 unmoved, fixed; 2. unconnected, not related.
unverwehr'bar, *adj.* that cannot be
unverwehr'lich, forbidden, allowable.
unverwehrt', *adj.* unprohibited, not forbidden.
unverwei'gerlich, *adj.* not to be refused, undeniable.
un'verweigert, *adj.* undenied, not refused.
un'verweilt, *adj.* without delay, directly, instantly, on the spot.
un'verweislich, *adj.* unreproachful.
unverwelk'lich, *adj* unfading, never fading, imperishable.
Unverwelk'lichkeit, *f.* imperishableness.
un'verwelkt, *adj.* unfaded.
unverwerf'lich, *adj* not to be rejected, unobjectionable, unexceptionable, irrefragable
Unverwerf'lichkeit, *f.* unexceptionableness.
un'verwesend, *adj* incorruptive.
un'verwesет, *adj* not dissolved by putrefaction.
unverwes'lich, *adj* incorruptible, imputrescible
Unverwes'lichkeit, *f.* incorruptibility, incorruptibleness, imputrescibility
un'verwirrt, *adj* unentangled, unperplexed, disembarrassed.
unverwisch'bar, *adj* indelible
un'verwogen, *adj* not weighed out.
un'verworren, *adj.* not confused, not intricate.
unverwund'bar,
unverwund'lich, *adj* invulnerable.
Unverwund'barkeit, *f* invulnerableness.
un'verwundet, *adj.* unwounded.
unverwüst'bar, *adj* that cannot be
unverwüst'lich, destroyed *or* shaken, indestructible.
Unverwüst'lichkeit, *f.* indestructibleness
un'verwüstet, *adj.* not laid waste, not destroyed
unverzagt', *adj* undismayed, not despairing; undaunted; intrepid, courageous, resolute; —! keep a good heart!
Un'verzagtheit, *f.* intrepidity, undauntedness, undaunted courage.
un'verzärtelt, *adj.* not delicate, not coddled up
un'verzehrt, *adj.* unconsumed, not wasted
unverzeih'bar, *adj.* unpardonable;
unverzeih'lich, inexcusable
Unverzeih'lichkeit, *f* unpardonableness
un'verziehen, *adj* unpardoned, unremitted
unverzins'bar, *adj* paying no in-
unverzins'lich, terest; —e Schuld, *or* —e Staatspapiere, *M E.* dead weight
un'verzogen, *adj.* not spoiled by a bad education.
un'verzögerlich, *adj* 1 not dilatory, not procrastinating; 2 *vid.* unverzüglich.
un'verzollbar, *adj.* not liable to import-duties.
un'verzollt, *adj.* duty off, unpaid.
un'verzuckert, *adj* not sugar-coated, not covered with sugar.
unverzüg'lich, *adj* immediate; without delay; immediately, on the spot, forthwith, incontinently.
Unverzüg'lichkeit, *f.* immediateness, rapidity.
un'vetterlich, *adj.* not becoming a kinsman, unkind.
un'volkst(h)ümlich, *adj.* 1. unpopular; 2. unpatriotic.
un'vollbracht, *adj.* unfinished, un-
un'vollendet, accomplished.
Un'vollendung, *f.* imperfectness, state of imperfection.
un'vollführt, *adj.* unaccomplished, unperformed, unfinished.
un'vollkommen, *adj.* imperfect, defective; rude.
Un'vollkommenheit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) imperfection.
un'vollständig, *adj.* incomplete, defective, imperfect, unfinished.
Un'vollständigkeit, *f.* incompleteness; defectiveness.
un'vollstreckt, *adj.* unexecuted, un-
un'vollzogen, performed.
un'vollzählig, *adj.* not complete as to number, incomplete.

Un'vollzählichkeit, *f.* incompleteness
un'vonnöt(h)en, *adj* unnecessarily
unvoraus'sehbar, *adj* not to be foreseen, unforeseeable
unvor'behaltlich, *adj.* without reserve, unreserved.
unvor'bereitet, *adj* unprepared, not ready.
Unvor'bestimmt, *adj.* not predestinated, unpredicted, not preconcerted
unvordenk'lich, *adj* immemorial; seit —er Zeit, from time immemorial
un'vorgefordert, } *adj* without being
un'vorgeladen, } summoned
un'vorgreiflich, *adj.* unanticipatory
unvorher'bestimmt, *adj vid* unvorbestimmt.
unvorher'gesagt, *adj* unpredicted.
unvorher'gesehen, *adj.* unforeseen, unexpected; unexpectedly.
un'vorsätzlich, *adj* undesigned; unintentional
Un'vorsätzlichkeit, *f* unintentionalness
un'vorschreiblich, *adj.* without prescribing, unpresuming
un'vorschriftlich, *adj* 1 without example, unprecedented; 2 without precept
Un'vorsicht, *f.* imprudence; want of foresight
un'vorsichtig, *adj.* improvident, inconsiderate, imprudent, incautious
Un'vorsichtigkeit, *f.* want of foresight *or* caution, improvidence, inconsiderateness
un'vorstellbar, *adj* 1 that cannot be represented (on the stage); 2 that cannot be introduced (at court)
un'vort(h)eilhaft, *adj.* unprofitable, disadvantageous
un'vorträglich, *adj.* (*l u*) that cannot be exhibited, recited *or* enacted.
un'vortrefflich, *adj* not excellent.
Un'vortrefflichkeit, *f* want (the reverse) of excellence
un'vorweislich, } *adjs.* not to be pro-
un'vorzeigbar, } duced *or* shown, not producible.
un'wachsam, *adj.* not vigilant.
Un'wachsamkeit, *f.* want of vigilance
un'wacker, *adj* not brave, ungallant
unwäg'bar, *adj.* that cannot be weighed, imponderable.
un'waglich, *adj.* 1 that cannot be risked; 2. not dangerous, without hazard *or* risk.
un'wählbar, *adj* ineligible.
Un'wählbarkeit, *f.* ineligibility.
un'wahlfähig, *adj. vid.* unwählbar.
un'wahr, *adj.* untrue, false, feigned
un'wahrhaft, *adj.* not veracious, untrue, feigned, false.
Un'wahrhaftigkeit, *f.* want of veracity.
Un'wahrheit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) untruth, falsity, falsehood
un'wahrnehmbar, } *adjs.* imperceptun'wahrnehmlich, } ible.
un'wahrscheinlich, *adj.* improbable, unlikely.
Un'wahrscheinlichkeit, *f.* improbability, unlikelihood, unlikeness
un'waidmännisch, *adj.* against the rules and customs of hunters, unsportsmanlike.
unwan'delbar, *adj.* immutable, unalterable; constant.
Unwan'delbarkeit, *f.* immutability, unalterableness.
unwech'selbar, *adj.* 1. that cannot be changed; 2. not negotiable
Un'weg, *m.* (**-eš**) 1. untrodden way, bad road, wilderness; 2 wrong way.
u.'wegig, *adj vid.* unwegsam.
un'wegräumbar, *adj.* not to be taken away, irremovable.
un'wegsam, *adj.* impassable; impracticable; pathless
Un'wegsamkeit, *f.* pathlessness, impassableness
un'wehrhaft, *adj* not capable of bearing arms, defenceless
Un'weib, *n* (**-eš**) masculine creature, virago
un'weiblich, *adj* unwomanly.
Un'weiblichkeit, *f.* unwomanly character *or* conduct.
un'weichlich, *adj.* not delicate, not effeminate
unwei'gerlich, *adj.* without opposition, undeniable.
un'weise, *adj.* unwise, foolish
Un'weisheit, *f* want *or* lack of wisdom
un'weislich, *adv* unwisely
un'weit, *prep with gen. or* von, not far off *or* from
un'wert(h), *adj* unworthy.
Un'wert(h), *m* (**-eš**) unworthiness. want of value, meanness; immerit; *fig* futility; *compos.* **—voll,** *adj* of no value
Un'wesen, *n* (**-s**) disorder, mischief, confusion, unruliness; nuisance; disturbance; noise
un'wesentlich, *adj.* not material, immaterial; unsubstantial, unessential
Un'wesentlichkeit, *f.* non-essentialness, immaterialness
Un'wetter, *n* (**-s**) bad, stormy, rough weather; storm
un'wichtig, *adj.* not weighty; unimportant.
Un'wichtigkeit, *f.* want of weight; *fig* non-importance; inconsiderableness, insignificance.
unwiderleg'bar, } *adj* irrefutable, un-
unwiderleg'lich, } answerable.
Unwiderleg'barkeit, } *f* irrefutable-
Unwiderleg'lichkeit, } ness, unanswerableness.
un'widerrufen, *adj* unretracted, unrevoked.
un'widerruflich, *adj.* irrevocable, past recall
Un'widerruflichkeit, *f* irrevocableness.
un'widersetzlich, *adj.* irresistible; not refractory.
Un'widersetzlichkeit, *f* irresistibility, irresistibleness
unwidersprech'lich, *adj* irrefragable, incontestible, unexceptionable, undeniable
Unwidersprech'lichkeit, *f* irrefragability, incontestableness.
unwidersteh'bar, } *adj.* irresistible,
unwidersteh'lich, } resistless.
Unwidersteh'lichkeit, *f.* irresistibility, irresistibleness.
unwiederbring'lich, *adj.* irrecoverable, irreparable, irretrievable.
Unwiederbring'lichkeit, *f.* irrecoverableness, irreparableness, irretrievableness.
un'wiedergeboren, *adj.* unregenerate
un'wiederkehrlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) 1. irreturnable; 2. *vid* unwiederbringlich.
un'wiederruflich, *adj.* irrevocable; irrevocably; *vid.* unwiederbringlich.
Un'wiederruflichkeit, *f.* irrevocableness.
Un'wille, (**-ns**) } *m.* 1. indignation,
Un'willen, (**-s**) } displeasure; anger; 2. repugnance.
un'willfährig, *adj.* unofficious, uncomplying.
Un'willfährigkeit, *f.* unofficiousness, non-compliance
un'willig, *adj.* 1. indignant; angry; 2. unwilling; reluctant; disdainful.
Un'willigkeit, *f.* unwillingness; *vid.* Unwille.
un'willkommen, *adj.* unwelcome, disagreeable.
Un'willkommenheit, *n* unpleasantness, disagreeableness (of a visit, etc)
unwillkür'lich, *adj* involuntary
Unwillkür'lichkeit, *f* involuntariness.
un'winkelig, *adj* without angles, *B. T.* mangular
un'wirklich, *adj* unreal, not existing.
un'wirksam, *adj* ineffective, inefficacious
Un'wirksamkeit, *f.* inefficaciousness, inefficacy.
un'wirsch, *adj fam* cross, nettled
un'wirt(h)bar, *adj* inhospitable, uninhabitable, bleak, barren, deserted, dreary
Un'wirt(h)barkeit, *f* inhospitableness, inhospitably, dreariness
un'wirt(h)lich, *adj* 1 unlike a good host; inhospitable; 2 dreary
Un'wirt(h)lichkeit, *f.* want of hospitality, inhospitableness
Un'wirt(h)schaft, *f.* (*l u*) bad house keeping
un'wirt(h)schaftlich, *adj* not economical, unthrifty, extravagant
Un'wirt(h)schaftlichkeit, *f* want of economy, of thrifty habits
un'wißbar, *adj* that cannot be known, beyond the sphere of man's knowledge.
un'wissend, *adj.* 1 ignorant, unknowing; 2 unskilled, unlearned; 3 unknown
Un'wissende, *m decl like adj* ignorant man, idiot
un'wissenderweise, *adv* unknowingly.
Un'wissenheit, *f* ignorance; *compos.* **—šfehler,** *m* fault of ignorance; **—šsünde,** *f* sin committed through ignorance
un'wissenschaftlich, *adj* unscientific
un'wissenswürdig, *adj* not worth knowing
un'wissentlich, *adv* unconsciously, unknowingly, unwittingly
Un'witz, *m* want of sense: witlessness
un'witzig, *adj* unwitty, insipid, dull
un'wohl, *adj* unwell, not in good health, indisposed; mir ist — zu Mut(h)e, I am sick at heart
un'wohlmeinend, *adj* ill-disposed, malevolent
Un'wohlsein, *n* indisposition
un'wohnbar, *adj* uninhabitable.
un'würdig, *adj with gen* 1. unworthy, worthless, undeserving; 2. beneath the dignity.
Un'würdigkeit, *f* unworthiness; indignity
Un'wurzelkeim, *m.* (**-eš**; *pl* **-e**), *B. T* false radicle.
Un'zahl, *f.* innumerable quantity
unzahl'bar, *adj* not payable, not to be paid.
unzähl'bar, } *adj.* innumerable, num-
unzäh'lig, } berless
Unzähl'barkeit, *f* innumerableness; numberlessness.
un'zahm, *adj* not tame, untamed.
unzähm'bar, *adj.* untamable.
Unzähm'barkeit, *f* untamableness.
un'zart, *adj.* indelicate, rough
Un'zartheit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) indelicacy.
un'zärtlich, *adj.* indelicate.
Un'zärtlichkeit, *f* want of tenderness
unzäum'bar, *adj* that cannot be bridled; *fig.* that cannot be curbed, irrepressible, unrestrainable.
Un'ze, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**), 1 ounce; 2. *provinc.* inch; *compos.* **—nbaumwolle,** *f.* cotton of the ounce *or* of Damascus; **—ngarn,** *n.* ounce-thread; **—nperlen,** *pl.* ounce-pearls; **—nweise,** *adv.* by the ounce
Un'ze, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**), ounce (a quadruped).

unzehnt'bar, *adj.* 1 not tithable, indecimable, 2 exempt from tithes, tithe-free
unzeig'bar, *adj* that cannot be shown
Un'zeit, *f* wrong time, unseasonable time; zur —, out of season; Sie kommen sehr zur —, you choose your time very ill
un'zeitig, *adj* 1 untimely, unseasonable, inopportune; 2 immature; unripe; eine —e Geburt, an abortion; — gebären, to miscarry
Un'zeitigkeit, *f* 1 untimeliness, unseasonableness; 2 immaturity, unripeness
Un'zeitling, *m* (-n; *pl* -e), 1 premature fruit; 2 abortion.
unzent'bar, *adj* + not subject to the criminal court.
un'zerbrechlich, *adj* that cannot be broken; infrangible
Un'zerbrechlichkeit, *f.* infrangibleness.
un'zergänglich, *adj* not liquifiable, insoluble, immiscible.
un'zergliederlich, *adj* (*l u*) impossible to be dissected *or* analyzed
un'zergliedert, *adj.* undissected; not analzyed
un'zerknickt, *adj* unbroken.
un'zerkratzt, *adj* unscratched
unzerleg'bar, } *adj* that cannot be
unzerleg'lich, } decomposed *or* analyzed.
un'zerrissen, *adj* not torn, not lacerated *or* rent
un'zerrüttet, *adj* not destroyed *or* ruined, unimpaired.
unzerschneid'bar, } *adj* that cannot
unzerschneid'lich, } be cut up *or* to pieces
un'zerschnitten, *adj* undissected
unzersetz'bar, *adj* that cannot be decomposed
unzerspreng'bar, *adj.* not to be split *or* burst; that cannot be broken *or* dispersed
unzerstör'bar, } *adj* indestructible.
unzerstör'lich, }
Unzerstör'barkeit, } *f.* indestructible-
Unzerstör'lichkeit, } ness
un'zerstört, *adj* undecayed, undestroyed
un'zerstreut, *adj* 1. not dissipated, unwasted; 2. not absent(-minded).
unzert(h)eil'bar, *adj* indivisible
Unzert(h)eil'barkeit, *f* indivisibility.
un'zert(h)eilt, } *adj* unparted, un-
un'zertrennt, } separated, undivided.
unzertrenn'bar, } *adj* inseparable,
unzertrenn'lich, } indissoluble; -e Eigenschaften, inherent qualities
Unzertrenn'barkeit, } *f* inseparable-
Unzertrenn'lichkeit, } ness, indissolubility.
Un'zeug, *n* (-es) nuisance; nonsensical stuff
***Un'zialbuchstabe,** *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) uncial, —n, uncial letters.
Un'ziefer, *n* vermin; *vid.* Ungeziefer.
unzieh'bar, *adj.* void of attractibility (said of ores); not ductile (of metals).
un'ziemend, } *adj.* unseemly, unbe-
un'ziemlich, } coming, indecent.
Un'ziemlichkeit, *f* (*pl.* -n), unseemliness, uncomeliness, indecency indecorum.
Un'zier, }
Un'zierde, } *f* inelegance, uncomeliness, want of
Un'zierlichkeit, } grace, indecency.
un'zierlich, *adj* inelegant, uncomely; not graceful
unzins'bar, *adj.* not tributary.
Unzins'barkeit, *f.* exemption from tribute, immunity.
unzoll'bar, *adj.* tax-free, exempt from tax; duty-free.
un'zubereitet, *adj* unprepared, undressed (said of food)
un'zubezweifelnd, *adj* indubitable, undoubted, unquestionable
Un'zucht, *f* inchastity, prostitution: debauchery; lewdness, carnality, *compos.* —**haus,** *n* brothel; —**freiheit,** *f.* liberty of being licentious: —**seuche,** *vid* Lustseuche.
Un'züchter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) unchaste person
un'züchtig, *adj* unchaste, lewd, carnal, lascivious, debauched, dissolute, unclean
Un'züchtigkeit, *f* unchastity, dissoluteness, incontinence, carnality.
un'zufrieden, *adj* discontent, discontented, malcontent, dissatisfied
Un'zufriedenheit, *f* discontentedness, discontentment, malcontentedness, dissatisfaction
un'zugangbar, }
un'zugängig, } *adj* inaccessible.
un'zugänglich, }
Un'zugängigkeit, } *f.* inaccessible-
Un'zugänglichkeit, } ness, difficulty of access
un'zukömmlich, *adj* (*l. u*) inconvenient
Un'zukömmlichkeit, *f* inconvenience
un'zulänglich, *adj.* insufficient, inadequate.
Un'zulänglichkeit, *f.* insufficiency, inadequateness.
un'zulässig, } *adj.* unallowable, in-
un'zulässlich, } admissible, not to be permitted
Un'zulässigkeit, } *f* unallowable-
Un'zulässlichkeit, } ness, inadmissibility
un'zünftig, *adj* not incorporated; not belonging to any corporate society
un'zurechnungsfähig, *adj.* morally irresponsible
un'zureichend, *adj.* insufficient.
un'zusammendrückbar, *adj.* incompressible.
Un'zusammendrückbarkeit, *f.* incompressibility (of water, etc.)
un'zusammenhaltend, *adj* not holding together; incompact
Un'zusammenhang, *m.* (-es) incoherence.
un'zusammenhängend, *adj* unconnected; disconnected, loose, incoherent
un'zusammenpassend, *adj.* not matching, not fitting together; disagreeing
un'zusammenstimmend, *adj* discordant, inharmonious.
un'zuständig, *adj* incompetent
Un'zuständigkeit, *f.* incompetency
un'zuthätig, } *adj.* not insinuating,
un'zuthulich, } not officious.
un'zuträglich, *adj.* disadvantageous
un'zutraulich, *adj* unconfiding, close, renewed.
un'zutreffend, *adj* inapplicable.
un'zuverachtend, *adj.* (*l. u*) not to be despised; *fam* not to be sneezed at.
un'zuverbesserud, *adj.* (*l u.*) incorrigible.
un'zuverkennend, *adj* (*l. u.*) unmistakable.
un'zuverlässig, *adj.* uncertain, precarious, not to be trusted *or* depended upon
Un'zuverlässigkeit, *f.* uncertainty, untrustiness, want of reliance, precariousness.
un'zuvernachlässigend, *adj.* that ought not to be neglected.
un'zweckmässig, *adj.* not to the purpose; improper; unsuitable; injudicious
un'zweideutig, *adj.* free from equivocation, unequivocal.
un'zweifelhaft, *adj* undoubted, indubitable.
Un'zweifelhaftigkeit, *f* indubitableness
***U'pas,** *m B. T* the upas (a tree of Java)
üp'pig, *adj* 1 luxurious: 2 luxuriant, luxuriating; 3. wanton: voluptuous. —es Unkraut, rank weeds.
Üp'pigkeit, *f.* luxuriancy: luxury, wantonness.
Up'sala, *n* Upsal
Ur, *m.* (es-; *pl* -e) ure-ox, owr, owre.
Ur, *a prefix, signifying* that which commences, that which is primitive, the oldest of all, the primeval.
***Ura'chus,** *m. Anat T* urachus
U'rahn, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) great-grandfather; ancestor, die —en, ancestors, forefathers
u'rahnlich, *adj* ancestral, of *or* relating to ancestors.
U'ralgebirge, *n* (-s) Ural-Mountains.
U'rall, *n* (-s) universe (considered as existing from the beginning of time)
u'ralt, *adv* very old, very ancient, primeval.
U'ralter, *n* (-s) the earliest ages; primitive age.
U'raltermutter, *f* (*pl* -mütter) great great-grandmother, ancestress
U'ralтern, *pl. vid* Ureltern.
u'ralters, *adv.* in ancient times; von — her, from immemorial times
U'ralter(h)um, *n* (-s) the remotest antiquity.
U'raltervater, *m* (-s; *pl* -väter) great-great-grandfather.
U'raltmutter, *f vid* Urgroßmutter.
U'raltvater, *m vid* Urgroßvater
***Uran',** *n* (-es) *vid* Uranerz.
***Uran'erz,** *n Min T* uranium: —**glas,** *n.* uranium mica; —**glimmer,** (Uranit), *m* phosphate of uranium; —**kalk,** *m.* oxydized uranium; —**ocher,** *m* uranochre; —**pecherz,** *n.* protoxide of uranium.
U'ranfang, *m vid.* Urbeginn.
u'ranfänglich, } *adj* aboriginal, origi-
u'ranfangs, } nal, primeval, primordial
***Ura'nia,** *f.* (-s) *Myth T.* Urania
***Urani'de,** *m Myth T.* son of Uranus, Saturn.
***Uranio'nen,** *pl Myth. T* the celestial gods, the blessed ones (in Homer).
***Uranis'kus,** *m.* a canopy, arched ceiling (of a room).
***Uranit',** *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) uranite, phosphate of uranium.
***Ura'nium,** *n.* (-s) *Min. T* uranium.
U'ranlage, *f.* original, innate disposition
***Uranographie',** *f* uranography
***Uranologie',** *f.* uranology
***Uranometrie',** *f* the measuring *or* surveying of the heavens, uranometry
***uranome'trisch,** *adj.* relating to uranometry
***Uranoplastie',** *f. Surg. T.* uranoplasty.
***uranopla'stisch,** *adj.* uranoplastic.
***Uranoskop',** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) astronomer.
***Uranoskopie',** *f.* uranoscopy
***Ura'nus,** *m. Myth. and Ast. T.* Uranus.
U'rate, *pl Ch. T.* urates
Ur'ban, *m.* Urban (name of men).
***ur'ban,** *adj.* urbane, *vid.* städtisch, höflich, fein, gebildet.
***urbanis(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to urbanize; to polish, render civil.
***Urbani'stin(n)en,** *pl.* a Franciscan order of nuns.
***Urbanität',** *f.* urbanity
ur'bar, *adj.* manurable, arable, being

in a state of cultivation; productive, fruitful

Ur'bar, *n.* + 1. *vid* Ertrag, Gewinn, Ausbeute; 2 landed property, estate yielding a revenue.

Urbarial'=Geſetz, *n.* (-es) (in Hungary) law regulating the relations between the lords of the soil and their subjects.

***Urba'rium,** *n.* (-s; *pl* -a'rien) register of landed property; rental

Ur'barmacher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one who makes land arable; pioneer.

Ur'barmachung, *f.* cultivation

Ur'barſteuer, *f* tax on arable land

Ur'bau, *m* (-s) primitive structure; old building.

***Urbe'de,** } *f. (pl* -n) impost, tax on

***Urbe'te,** } lands, land-tax.

Ur'bedeutung, *f.* primitive signification

Ur'begeiſterung, *f* the highest, purest, sublimest enthusiasm

Ur'beginn, *m* (-es) first beginning, origin.

Ur'begriff, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) primitive idea, notion.

Ur'beſtandt(h)eil, *m.* primitive element.

Ur'bewohner, *m pl* aborigines, first inhabitants

Ur'bild, *n* (-es; *pl* -er) archetype, prototype; original; ideal.

ur'bildlich, *adj.* original, archetypal, ideal.

Ur'bildung, *f* primordial formation

Ur'boden, *m* primitive soil.

Ur'born, *m vid* Urquell.

Ur'brief, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *vid* Urkunde.

Ur'buch, *n* (-es) the Bible

Ur'bühr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tax, tribute; *vid* Urbede.

***Ur'chriſtent(h)um,** *n.* primitive Christianity.

***Ur'da,** *f North. Myth T.* Urda (one of the three destinies).

ur'deutſch, *adj* ancient German.

Ur'dichter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) original poet

Ur'dichtung, *f.* original poetry *or* poesy.

***Ure'a,** *f. Ch T.* urea.

ur'eigen, *adj* original.

Ur'eigenheit, *f.* originality.

ur'eigent(h)ümlich, *adj.* original, peculiar.

Ur'einwohner, *m. vid.* Urbewohner.

Ur'enkel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) great-grandson, great-grandchild.

Ur'enkelin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) great-granddaughter.

Ur'erbe, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) original heir

Ur'erzeugniß, *n* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) prime production

***Urete're,** *pl. A. T.* the ureters.

***Ure'thra,** *f A. T.* the urethra

***Urethrotomie',** *f. S T.* urethrotomy.

ure'trig, *adj provinc.* over-fed (said of cattle).

Urf, *f.* (*pl* -e) rud, fin scale

Ur'fall, *m.* (-s) *Gram T.* nominative case

Ur'farbe, *f.* primary, original colour.

Ur'fahr, *f.* (*pl.* -e) + *and provinc.* (in *Austria*) ferry, ford.

Ur'fehde, *f. L. T.* solemn oath not to take vengeance.

Ur'feind, *m.* (-es) primitive enemy; the devil.

Ur'form, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prototype, ideal.

Ur'gebirge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) primitive mountains; primitive rock.

Ur'geiſt, *m* (-es; *pl.* -er) original spirit; original genius; God.

Ur'gemenge, *n.* (-s) }

Ur'gemiſch, *n.* (-es) } chaos.

Ur'gepräge, *n.* (-s) prototype.

Ur'geſang, *m.* (-es) the first song.

Ur'geſchichte, *f* history of the primitive ages.

Ur'geſtalt, *f* 1 prototype, original form, 2 the original

Ur'geſtein, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Geol T* primitive rock.

Ur'gewächſe, *n. pl Bot. T.* protophytes.

Ur'gewicht, *n* (-es) *T* archetype (in the mint).

Ur'gicht, *f* (*pl* -en) + *L T* confession on the rack

***urgi(e)'ren,** *v a* to urge.

Ur'glanz, *m.* (-es) primitive splendour

Urgranit', *m.* (-s) primitive granite, *compos* —**block,** *m* block of primitive granite, boulder-stone

Ur'glaube, *m.* primitive belief.

Ur'gleichheit, *f* primeval equality.

ur'grau, *adj. fig vid.* uralt.

Ur'großeltern, *pl* great-grandparents.

Ur'großmutter, *f* (*pl* -mütter) great-grandmother

ur'großmütterlich, *adj* belonging *or* relating to a great-grandmother

Ur'großvater, *m* (-s; *pl* -väter) great-grandfather.

ur'großväterlich, *adj* belonging *or* relating to a great-grandfather.

Ur'grund, *m.* (-es) 1. primitive foundation; 2. primeval cause, author.

Ur'grünſtein, *m.* diabase, greenstone.

Ur'hab, }

Ur'heb, } *m* leaven; origin.

Ur'hahn, *m.* (-es) mountain-cock; *vid.* Auerhahn.

Ur'heber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) }

Ur'heberin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -en) } originator; founder; author; beginner; er iſt der — ſeines Glückes, he is the framer of his fortune, *compos* —**recht,** *m.* author's right, copyright; —**ſchaft,** *f.* authorship

Ur'heit, *f vid* Ureigenheit.

***U'rian,** *m.* (-s) a name assigned to persons whose name we do not know *or* do not wish to mention; Herr —, Mr what d'ye call him; *joc* the devil

Uri'as, *m.* Urias; *compos.* —**brief,** *m fig fam* perfidious letter (destructive to the bearer).

***U'rim** und **Thum'mim,** *pl.* the urim and thummim (of the Bible).

***Urin',** *m.* (-s) urine; *compos* —**becken,** *n.* pelvis of the kidney; —**blaſe,** urinary bladder; —**doktor,** *m.* uromant; —**geiſt,** *m.* ammonia; —**glaß,** *n.* —**halter,** *m* urinal; —**röhrchen,** *n. S. T.* catheter; —**ſalz,** *n* urate; —**ſäure,** *f* uricacid; —**ſchau,** *f.* uroscopy; —**ſperrer,** *m. T.* instrument for palliating incontinence of urine; —**ſtein,** *m.* stone, calculus; gravel; —**ſtoff,** *m.* urea; —**treibend,** *adj.* diuretic.

***Urinal',** *n.* (-s) *T* urinal.

***urini(e)'ren,** *v. n. Med. T* to make water.

***urinös',** *adj. Med. T.* urinous, urinary

Ur'kämpe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* n) *Hunt. T.* the wild boar.

Ur'keim, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) primitive germ.

Ur'kirche, *f.* primitive church.

ur'komiſch, *adj.* extremely comical.

Ur'kopf, *m.* (-es) original genius.

Ur'körperchen, *n.* primitive *or* elementary molecule.

Ur'kraft, *f.* (*pl* -kräfte) primitive power, force, *or* energy; original faculty.

ur'kräftig, *adj.* possessed of original force.

Ur'kunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. deed, document, record; 2. + attestation, testimonial, charter, title voucher, diploma, instrument, beglaubigte —, legalized *or* authentic act, zur — deſſen, in witness whereof, *compos* —**bewahrer,** *m* keeper of the records, keeper of the archives; master of the rolls; —**buch,** *n* 1. register; 2. rollbook; 3 diplomatic collection, cartulary; —**fälſcher,** *m.* falsifier of documents; —**forſcher,** diplomatist; —**gewölbe,** *n* —**kammer,** *f* —**ſaal,** *m* vault, chamber *or* room for keeping the records, archives; cartulary; *vid* Archiv; —**kenner,** *m* diplomatist, —**kenntniß,** *f* diplomatic knowledge, diplomacy; —**lehre,** *f* diplomacy; —**ſammlung,** *f* collection of records and documents, archives; —**ſchatz,** *m* archives, cartulary, —**ſchrank,** *m.* closet for records, deeds *or* documents; —**verfälſcher,** *m* counterfeiter of documents; —**verfälſchung,** *f* counterfeiting of documents; —**werk,** *n* register, cartulary, diplomatic collection.

Ur'kunden, *v a. L. T.* to testify; to show, prove

ur'kundlich, I. *adv* authentically; by document; — deſſen, in witness whereof; II. *adj.* documental, authentic

Ur'kundlichkeit, *f* authenticity.

Ur'land, *n.* (-es) primitive, primordial land

Ur'laub, *m.* (-s) leave (of absence); *Mil. T.* furlough; — nehmen, to take leave; to take furlough; die Schüler haben um — gebeten, the scholars have begged for a holiday; auf — gehen, to go home for the holidays; to go for a furlough; hinter der Thür — nehmen, to take French leave; *compos* —**ſchein,** *m* document granting leave of absence

Ur'lauber, *m* man on leave of absence

Ur'laut, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *T* primitive sound, vowel

ur'lauter, *adj* very pure, of primeval purity.

Ur'le, *f* (*pl* -n) maple tree; elm-tree.

Ur'licht, *n.* (-es) primitive light

Ur'maß, *n.* (-es) *provinc* original measure, serving as a standard

Ur'menſch, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) the first man, primitive man; an aboriginal.

Ur'muſter, *n.* (-s) prototype.

Ur'mutter, *f* the first mother, Eve.

ur'mütterlich, *adj.* relating to the first mother

Ur'nachricht, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. very old *or* stale news; 2. authentic news.

Ur'nacht, *f.* chaotic night.

Ur'name, *m.* (-ns); *pl.* -n) original *or* primitive name.

Ur'natur, *f.* early nature.

Ur'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. urn; 2. *B. T.* urn (of the mosses); *compos.* —**förmig,** *adj. B. T* urceolate, pitcher-shaped.

***Uroce'le,** *f. Med. T.* urocele, *vid.* Harnbruch.

Ur'ochs, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ure-ox; *vid.* Auerochs.

***Urolith',** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) urinary calculus.

***Uromant',** *m* (-en; -en) uromancer, uromant.

***Uromantie',** *f.* uromancy.

***Uroſkop',** *m. vid.* Uromant.

***Uroſkopie',** *f* uroscopy.

Ur'pfad, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) first path, primitive road.

Ur'pflanze, *f* (*pl.* -n) primitive plant.

ur'plötzlich, *adj.* very sudden; *adv.* on a sudden, instantaneously.

Ur'quarzfels, *m.* quartz rock.

Ur'quell, *m.* (-es) fountain head, original, primitive source.

Ur'rege, *f* 1. first-moving cause; 2. perpetual motion.

Ur'reger, *m.* (-s) prime mover, primum mobile.

ur'rein, *adj* very pure, spotless.

Ur'rind, *n. vid* Rohrdommel.

Ur'ſache, *f* (*pl* -n) cause, principle, reason, motive, ground, subject, occasion; die — aller —n iſt Gott, the cause of all causes is God; wirkende —, efficient, active cause; entfernte —, remote cause; mitwirkende —, partial, coefficient cause, nächſte —, proximate *or* determining cause; die Lehre von den —n der Dinge, ætiology; — zu etwas geben, to give occasion for anything

Syn. Urſache, Grund, Princip. The Grund (reason, ground) is that which decides, the Princip that which contains the Grund. Thus the spring or the piece of lead which moves the clock is called the Princip (principle) of its motion. The Urſache (cause) is the Princip of reality, and thereby it is generally distinguished from a Princip, for there are also Principien of possibility and decision.

Ur'ſacher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) (*l. u.*) *vid.* Urheber.

ur'ſächlich, *adj.* causal; causative.

Ur'ſächlichkeit, *f* causality

Ur'ſage, *f* (*pl* -en) ancient tradition

Ur'ſatz, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſätze) axiom.

Ur'ſchall, *m* (-es) primitive sound.

Ur'ſchicht, *f.* primitive bed, layer.

Ur'ſchiefer, *m* (-s) primitive slate

ur'ſchön, *adj* exquisitely beautiful; of consummate, pristine beauty.

Ur'ſchönheit, *f* pristine beauty.

Ur'ſchrift, *f.* (*pl* -en) original-text; original; *compos* —**enverwahrer**, *m.* keeper of the rolls, registrar, —**ſteller**, *m* original author

ur'ſchriftlich, *adj vid.* urkundlich.

Ur'ſelbſt, *n.* (-es) original

†**Urſi'nie**, *f.* (*pl* -n) *B T* ursinia.

Urſi'nus, *m* Ursinus, Orson.

Ur'ſitz, *m* (-es) first seat *or* domicile.

Ur'ſprache, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 primitive language; 2 the original text; 3. one's mother-tongue.

Ur'ſprung, *m* (-s) 1 origin; source, fountain; 2. (*pl* -ſprünge) principle, element; *compos* —**ſland**, *n.* country of one's origin *or* from which a thing comes; —**ſchein**, *m.*, —**ſzeugnis**, *n* certificate of origin

ur'ſprünglich, *adj* original, aboriginal, primitive, primordial; *Med T.* idiopathic; ein —es Wort, a primitive word.

Ur'ſprünglichkeit, *f.* primevalness, primitiveness, originality.

Ur'ſtamm, *m* (-s; *pl* -ſtämme) original stock.

Ur'ſtand, *m* (-es) primitive condition

Ur'ſtänd, **Ur'ſtände**, } *f.* + *for* Auferſtehung, resurrection; Gott verleihe ihr eine fröhliche —, God grant her a happy resurrection (old inscription).

ur'ſtändig, *adj.* original, peculiar in manner *or* character.

Ur'ſtempel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* archetype (in the mint).

Ur'ſtier, *m vid.* Auerochs.

Ur'ſtoff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) prime matter, primary matter; principle; element; *compos.* —**lehre**, *f.* atomic philosophy; —**t(h)eilchen**, *n.* corpuscle; primitive atom

ur'ſtoffig, *adj* composed of elements.

ur'ſtofflich, *adj.* elemental, elementary

ur'ſtracks, *adv* + directly, forthwith; *fam* in a jiffy.

Ur'ſtück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) original.

***Ur'ſula**, *or vulg.* **Ur'ſel**, *f.* Ursula (name of women).

***Urſuli'nerin(n)**, } *f.* Ursuline nun
†**Urſuli'nernonne**, }

Ur'teufel, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) the first devil

Ur'text, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) original text

Ur't(h)eil, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) I judgment, sentence, verdict; 2. opinion; judgment, decision; ein — über etwas fällen, to pass one's judgment *or* to give one's opinion upon something; meinem — nach, in my judgment; *compos.* —**buch**, *n* the records (of a court), —**eröffnung**, *f.* publication of a judgment *or* decree; —**fähig**, *adj* 1 capable of judging; 2 capable of passing sentence; —**fällung**, *f* sentencing, —**findung**, *f L T.* decision of a jury, finding of its verdict; —**ſgeriſt**, *m* love of giving one's opinion, passion for judging, —**kraft**, *f* —**ſvermögen**, *n* faculty of judgment (as distinguished from understanding and reason); —**ſſchöpfung**, *f L T* the coming to a decision, finding of a verdict; —(s)**ſſpruch**, *m.* decree, sentence, judgment; den —ſpruch vollziehen, to execute the sentence; —**ſtag**, *m* day of judgment; —**ſteller** *or* —**verfaſſer**, *m.* one who draws up *or* prepares a sentence; —**voll**, *adj* full of judgment; —**vollſtreckung**, *f.* execution of a sentence

Syn Urt(h)eil, Abſchied, Spruch, Erkenntnis, Beſcheid Abſchied is distinguished from Urt(h)eil, Spruch and Beſcheid by this, that it is an opinion which contains the declared will of such persons who assemble at certain periods to deliberate upon public or national affairs, and form resolutions which obtain a legal power as soon as they are confirmed by the head of the state. Urt(h)eile, Sprüche and Beſcheide, on the other hand, concern private affairs, but in such a manner, that the two first are only used for the decision in suits of law. An Urt(h)eil (judgment) is distinguished, however, from Spruch (sentence) or an Ausſpruch, by being the decision of a law-judge or of a college endowed with judicial authority, whilst on the other hand a Spruch or an Ausſpruch is also the decision of an arbitrator or the verdict of a jury. An Erkenntnis (decision) is as well the Urt(h)eil of a court of law as the Spruch of a collective body of men versed in jurisprudence. A Beſcheid is an answer, a decree, which superiors give to a representation or inquiry, and by which the party so inquiring or representing must regulate his conduct.

ur't(h)eilen, *v a and n.* (über etwas) 1 to pass sentence, decide; 2. to judge; to form, give one's opinion.

Syn. Urt(h)eilen, beurt(h)eilen, richten. I urt(h)eile (form a judgment) that something is true or false, good or bad. Richten (to judge, decree), however, is to urt(h)eilen after such a manner that the Urt(h)eil has a decisive power. Concerning learned works every one can urt(h)eilen (form a judgment), but no one dares richten (pass sentence). He who beurt(h)eilt (criticizes) something, affirms or denies the perfection or faults of any object.

Ur't(h)eilen, *n.* judging.

Ur't(h)eiler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + judge, person that draws up *or* delivers a judicial sentence.

Ur't(h)ier, *n.* 1. primitive animal; 2. protozoon.

***Ur'typus**, *m. vid.* Urbild.

***Urtication'**, *f. Med N.* urtication.

Ur'ureltern, *pl.* ancestors, progenitors.

Ur'urenkel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **-in**, *f* great-great-grandson (*or* -daughter).

Ur'urgroßeltern, *pl.* great-great-grandparents

Ur'urgroßmutter, *f.* great-great-grandmother.

Ur'urgroßvater, *m.* (-s) great-great-grandfather.

Ur'vater, *m.* (-s) first parent, first progenitor.

Ur'vergangenheit, *f.* the most remote past

Ur'verleger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) rightful editor, lawful publisher.

Ur'vermögen, *n* (-s) primitive power *or* force

Ur'verſammlung, *f* primary assembly

Ur'volk, *n* (-es; *pl.* -völker) primitive, aboriginal people

Ur'vorfahren, *pl.* primitive ancestors

Ur'wahl, *f* primary election.

Ur'wald, *m* primæval forest.

Ur'waſſer, *n* (-s) primordial water (of the alchemists)

Ur'weisheit, *f.* primitive wisdom

ur'wellen, *v a* (*T.* with blacksmiths) die Stäbe —, to draw the bloom.

Ur'wellhammer, *m.* (-s) *T* drawing-hammer.

Ur'welt, *f.* primitive, primæval world.

ur'weltlich, *adj.* of the primitive world, relating to it; —e Verſteinerungen, fossil remains.

Ur'weſen, *n* (-s) first being, primordial being, God, first principle.

Ur'wiſſenſchaft, *f* primitive science.

Ur'wort, *n.* (-es; *pl* -wörter) primitive word.

ur'wüchſig, *adj.* original, native; *fig.* very national.

Ur'zeichen, *n.* (-s) primitive sign *or* mark.

Ur'zeit, *f.* (*pl* -en) primitive time; remote antiquity

ur'zeitig, *adj.* primæval, in pristine times

ur'zeitlich, *adj* in pristine times.

Ur'zeugung, *f* spontaneous generation

Ur'zuſtand, *m* (*l. u.*) primitive condition

Ur'zweck, *m* (-es) prime *or* principal object.

†**Uſan'ce**, †**Uſanz'**, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) usage, custom; usual practice; *M E* custom among merchants.

†**Uſo**, *n M. E.* usance; *compos.* —**wechſel**, bill at usance.

Uſ'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* toad.

***Uſtion'**, *f. Med. T* ustion, act of burning

***uſtuli(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* brennen, roſten, ſengen.

***Uſtulation'**, *f.* ustulation.

***Uſua'rius**, *m. vid* Nutznießer.

***Uſucapi(e)'ren**, *v a L T.* to acquire the property of a thing by a long and uninterrupted use of it.

***Uſucaption'**, *f L T.* usucaption.

***Uſufructua'rius**, *m. vid.* Nutznießer, Nießbraucher.

***uſufructui(e)'ren**, *v. n. and a vid.* nießbrauchen; *also* den Nießbrauch geben.

***Uſufruc'tus**, *m. vid.* Nießbrauch, Nutznießung, Genuß.

***Uſur'**, *f. vid* Nutzung; Zinſen, Intereſſen.

***Uſurpation'**, *f.* usurpation.

***Uſurpa'tor**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) usurper.

***uſurpi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to usurp.

***U'ſus**, *m* usage.

***Utenſi'lien**, *pl* utensils.

***uterin'**, *adj.* uterine; born of the same mother.

***uterinal'**, *adj. Med. T.* uterine, relating to the uterus.

***U'terus**, *m. Med. T.* uterus, womb.

***Utiliſi(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to render useful, put to use, utilize.

***Utiliſation'**, *f. vid.* Benutzung, Nutzanwendung.

***Utilita'rier**, *m.* utilitarian.

***utilita'riſch**, *adj.* utilitarian.

***Uto'pien**, *f.* Utopia, *vid.* Schlaraffenland.

***uto'piſch**, *adj.* Utopian, chimerical.

*Uto'pift, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) a fanciful, chimerical, ideal man, a Utopian
*Utraqui'ſten, *pl. Theol. T* the Utraquists, Hussites
*Utri'culus, *n* (*pl* (Utri'culi) *B T* utricle.
U'zen, *v a. provinc.* to banter, mock.

V.

V, v, V, v, the twenty-second letter of the Alphabet
*vacant, *adj* vacant, *vid* erledigt.
*Vacanz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1 vacancy; im Falle einer —, in case of a vacancy; 2 *vid.* Ferien.
*Vacation', *f* exemption (from an obligation, from taxes, etc)
*Vacatur', *f* vacancy (of an office, etc)
*Vaccinateur', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) vaccinator
*Vaccination', *f* vaccination
*vaccini(e)'ren, *v a* to vaccinate
*vacilli(e)'ren, *v n* to vacillate, *vid* wanken, wankelmüt(h)ig ſein.
Vacillation', *f.* vacillation
*vaci(e)'ren, *v n* 1 to be vacant; 2 *vulg. or joc.* to be out of place, without a situation
*vacui(e)'ren, *v. a.* to vacate, evacuate.
*Vacuiſt', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) vacuist
*Vacuität', *f* vacuity, *vid.* Leere, Leerheit.
*Vacu'na, *f Myth T.* Vacuna (the goddess of leisure *or* rest)
*Va'cuum, *n* (-s) *T* vacuum, *vid.* Leere.
*Vademe'cum, *n* (-s) *T* jest-book; vade mecum, book for daily use
*Vag, } I *adj* vague, unfixed, un-
*Vague, } settled, indefinite; II vaguely.
*Vagabunda'ge, *f* vagabondage
*vagabundi(e)'ren, *v n* to lead a vagabond life, to vagabondize
*Vagabun'd(e), *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n); Vagabun'din(n), *f.* vagabond, vagrant; ein —nleben führen, to live a vagrant life
*vagabundi(e)'ren, *v. n* to lead the life of a vagabond
*vaginal', *adj. T.* vaginal.
*vagi(e)'ren, *v. n vid.* herumirren, umherſtreichen, umherziehen, umherſchwärmen.
*vale! *fam* vale! adieu!
*valedici(e)'ren, *v n* + einem —, to bid one adieu, to take leave, say good-bye
*Valediction', *f vid* Abſchiedsrede.
Va'lentdiſtel, *f.* common eryngo *or* holly.
*Va'lentin, *m* (-s) Valentine; *compos.* —skrankheit, *f* falling sickness; —stag, *m* St Valentine's day.
*Valenti'ne, *f.* (-ns) Valentine.
*Valerian', } Valerius (name of men).
*Vale'rius, }
*Valeria'na, *f. B T.* valerian.
*Vale'rie, *f.* Valeria (name of women).
*Va'let, *m.* 1 *vid.* Diener, Bediente; 3. (at cards) *vid.* Bube, Bauer; 3. — de Chambre, *m. vid.* Kammerdiener.
*Valet', *n.* (-s) farewell, valediction; — ſagen, to make one's valediction, to take leave; *compos.* —rede, *f.* valediction; —ſchmaus, *m* parting cups, farewell-dinner; —trunk, *m* stirrup-cup, farewell-cup
*Valetudinar', *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) valetudinarian.
*Valhal'la, *f vid.* Walhalla.
*Validation', *f.* validation, making valid, acceptance (of a bill of exchange).
*vali'de, *adj vid* gültig, rechtsgültig.
*validi(e)'ren, *v n* to be valid; *M E's*, eine Summe — laſſen gegen, to place a sum against, die Aſſecuranz validi(e)rt auf ..., the insurance is effected on.
*Validität', *f L T* validity
*Valt(e)'ren, *v. n vid* gelten, wert(h) ſein.
Valkyrien, *vid* Walkyren.
*Valuation', *f* valuation (of a coin); *compos* —stabelle, *f* table of the valuation of coins
*valui(e)'ren, } *v. a* to value, esti-
*valuti(e)'ren, } mate the value of (coins, etc)
*Valu'ta, *f. M E* value, beſtändige —, regular standard, unbeſtändige —, fluctuating standard
*Valvation', *f.* valuation, *compos.* —stabelle, *f* valuation-table, tariff of coins
*valvi(e)'ren, *v a M E.* to valuate
*Vam'pir, } *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) vampire;
*Vam'pyr, } blood-sucker
*Vanadin', *n* vanadium
Vanda'le, *m* (-n; *pl* -n) Vandal; *compos.* —nroheit, —nwut(h), *f* vandalic barbarity *or* rage, vandalism
*vanda'liſch, *adj* after the manner of vandals
Vandalis'mus, *m.* (*pl* -men) vandalism
*Vanil'le, *f* vanilla; *B. T.* the vanilla-plant; *compos.* —neis, *n.* vanilla ice; —neſſenz, *f* essence of vanilla; —npflanze, *f vid* Vanille; —nſahne, *f.* vanilla-cream; —nſchocolade, *f* vanilla-chocolate; —nſchote, *f* vanilla-pod.
*Vanillin', *n* vanillin
*Vaniloquenz', *f* vaniloquence *vid* Aufſchneiderei, Prahlerei, Ruhmrederei.
*Vanität', *f* vanity; *compos* -ſtuck, *n* (in painting) fruit *or* flower-piece
*vanti(e)'ren, *v n. vid* prahlen, rühmen.
*Vapeurs', *pl* the vapours, spleen, hypochondria
*Vaporiſation', *f. T* vaporization
*vapori(e)'ren, *v n* to evaporate, *vid* dampfen, dünſten.
*vaporös, *adj vid.* vaporous.
Varek', *m.* sea-tangle.
*Varian'te, *f.* (*pl* -n) variant reading; -n, various readings (as of a classical work)
*Variation', *f* (*pl.* -en) variation; *Mus. T.* division.
*Varietät', *f.* (*pl.* -en) variety.
*varii(e)'ren, *v n.* to vary.
*Vario'len, *f. pl. Med. T. vid* Pocken, Blattern.
*Variolo'iden, *f. pl Med T.* varioloid
*Variolith', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) variolite
*variolös', *adj. Med. T.* variolous.
*Va'rix, *f. Med T.* varix, *vid.* Krampfader.
*Vaſall', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) vassal, feudatory; *compos.* —endienſt, *m. m.* feudal service; —eneid, *m.* vassal's oath, faith and homage; —enhuldigung, —enpflicht, *f.* homage, fealty; —enſchaft, *f.* —enſtand, *m.* vassalage.
*Vaſalla'gium, *n. vid.* Lehenspflicht, -Eid.
*vaſal'liſch, *adj.* vassaled, like a vassal.
vaſculös', *adj.* vascular, *vid.* gefäßig, gefäßreich.
*Vaſ'culum, *f.* (-s) small vessel, vein.
*Va'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vase; *compos.* —nlampe, *f.* vase-lamp.
*Vaſelin', *f.* vaseline.
Va'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Vä'ter) 1. father; 2 *fig fam* old man; zu ſeinen Vätern geben, to die, ehrwürdiger — in Gott! reverend father in God! wie der —, ſo der Sohn, *prov* like father, like son; *compos* —amt, *n* office of a father; —angeſicht, *n* father's face; —angſt, *f* anxiety of a father; —arm, *m* arm, protection of a father; —auge, *n* —blick, *m* paternal look, regard; —blut, *n* father's blood; —bruder, *m* paternal uncle, —bruderfrau, *f* wife of the paternal uncle, —bruſt, *f* father's breast; —burg, *f* paternal castle *or* mansion, —entſchluß, *m* paternal resolution, —erbe, *n* patrimony; —fluch, *m* father's curse. paternal malediction; —freude, *f* joy, satisfaction of a father; —haus, *n.* house of one's father; paternal habitation; —herz, *n* paternal heart, —huld, *f.* father's kindness; —kraft, *f* paternal vigor; —kuß, *m* a father's kiss; —land, *vid below*; —liebe, *f.* paternal love, —linie, *f* paternal line; —los, *adj* fatherless; —loſigkeit, being without a father, state of an orphan; —macht, *f* paternal power *or* authority, —milde, *f* paternal indulgence, fatherly kindness; —mord, *m* parricide; —mörder, *m* 1 parricide; 2 *fam and com* shirt-collar; —mörderiſch, *adj* parricidal; —name, *m* father's name, maiden name; —pflicht, *f* duty of a father, —recht, *n* right of a father; —ruf, *m* 1. paternal voice · 2 paternal renown *or* fame; —ſage, *f* family tradition; —ſchacht, *m Min T.* main shaft, skip-shaft; —ſchoß(o)ß, *m* paternal *or* father's bosom, —ſchweſter, *f* paternal aunt; —ſegen, *m* paternal benediction; —ſeite, *f* father's side; —ſinn, *m. vid* —liebe; —ſöhnchen, *n* father's darling; —ſorge, fatherly care; —ſtadt, *f* native town; —ſtädtiſch, *adj* of *or* belonging to a native town; —ſtand, *m.* paternity, state *or* quality of a father; —ſtelle, *f* place of a father; —ſtelle vertreten, to be as (*i e* instead of) a father; —ſtimme, *f* father's voice; —t(h)eil, *m* patrimony, father's estate; —tochter, *f* father's darling, pet daughter; —ton, *m vid.* —ſtimme; —treue, *f* the devotion *or* attachment of a father; —trieb, *m* nature, instinct *or* sentiments of a father; —unſer, *n* the Lord's Prayer; —wohnung, *f* paternal dwelling, —wort, *n* a father's word; —würde, *f* paternal dignity; —zorn, *m* paternal wrath, father's anger; —zucht, *f* paternal discipline.
Vä'terchen, *n* little father, dear papa.
*Vate'rie, *f Bot T* vateria
Va'terland, *n* (-es) country, native country; fatherland; *compos.* —seifer, *m* —sliebe, *f.* love of one's country, patriotism; —sliebend, *adj.* patriotic; —sfreund, *m* patriot, friend of his country; —sgenoſſe, *n.* countryman, fellow-citizen
va'terländiſch, *adj* of one's country, relating peculiarly to one's native country, native; die —en Sitten, the manners of our country; unſere —e Mundart, our vernacular idiom.
vä'terlich, *adj.* fatherly, paternal: das —e Erbgut, Erbt(h)eil, patrimony; die —e Großmutter, grandmother by the father's side; jemanden — lieben, to love one as a father
Vä'terſchaft, *f.* fathership, paternity.
Vä'terſitte, *f* custom of one's father's *or* ancestors.
Vä'terzeit, *f.* time of one's forefathers *or* ancestors.

*vaticini(e)'ren, *v vid* vorherſagen, weiſſagen.
*Vatici'nium, *n* (-s; *pl* -nia) Weiſſagung, Wahrſagung.
*Vatikan', *m* (-s) Vatican; *fig.* the Papal see
*vatika'niſch, *adj* belonging *or* relating to the Vatican, of the Vatican
*Vaudevil'le, *n.* (-s; *pl* -n) vaudeville
*Vauxhall', *n.* (-s) Vauxhall, public garden
*Ve'da, *m* (*pl* -s) sacred writings of the Hindus, Veda
*Vedet'te, *f* (*pl* -n) vedette
*ve'diſch, *adj* vedish.
*Vedu'te, *f vid* Anſicht, Ausſicht; Landſchaftsgemälde.
*Vegetabi'lien, *pl* vegetables
*vegetabi'liſch, *adj* vegetable.
*Vegetabilität', *f.* vegetability
*Vegetaria'ner, *m* vegetarian.
*Vegetarians'mus, *m* vegetarianism
*Vegetation', *f* vegetation
*vegetati(e)'ren, *v n* (h.) to vegetate
*vegetativ', *adj* vegetative
*vegeti(e)'ren, *v n* (h.) to vegetate, das heißt nicht leben, das heißt—, that is not living, it is vegetating
Ve'he, *f vid* Fehe.
*vehement', *adj* vehement, *vid* heftig, ſturmiſch, feurig, ungeſtum.
*Vehement', *f. vid* Heftigkeit; Hitze, Eifer, Ungeſtum.
*Vehi'kel, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 vehicle, *vid* Fuhrwerk; 2. *fig vid* Mittel.
Vehm, u. ſ. w. *vid* Fehm, u. ſ. w.
Veh'-pinſel, *m* squirrel pencil; *compos* —rücken, *m* Calabar-skin; —wam, *n* minniver, fur consisting of the belly of the gray squirrel
Veil'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) violet; *compos* —apfel, *m* violet-apple; —arten, *f. pl* violaceous plants; —bett, *n* bed of violets; —blatt, *n.* violet-leaf, —blau, *adj.* of violet colour, violet-blue; —branntwein, *m* liqueur of violets; —duft, *m* fragrance of violets; —eſſig, *m* violet vinegar; —farbe, *f* violet-colour; —farbig, *adj.* violet-coloured; —geruch, *m* odour of violets; —gewächſe, *n. pl. vid.* —arten; —honig, *m* honey of violets; —holz, *n.* violet-wood; —kranz, *m* garland *or* chaplet of violets; —moos, *n.* red byssus; —raſen, *m* turf coloured with violets; —ſaft, *m* syrup of violets; —ſtein, *m.* iolite; —ſtock, *m* violet-plant; —ſtrauß, *m* nosegay of violets, —ſyrup, *m* syrup of violets; —wurz(el), *f.* orris-root; —zucker, *m* conserve of violets
Veit, *m.* (-s) Guy, Vitus; *compos.* —bohne, *f.* kidney-bean, French bean; —tag, *m.* St Vitus's day; —tanz, *m.* St Vitus's dance; —s-tanzartig, *adj.* choreiform; —wurm, *n* umbilical worm
*Velament', *n vid.* 1 Hülle; 2. *fig.* Scheingrund, Vorwand.
*Velin', *n.* (-s) vellum; *compos.* —papier, *n* vellum-paper, wove-paper
*veli(e)'ren, *v vid* verhüllen.
*Velle'da, *f* a prophetess *or* fortune-teller of the ancient Germans (of the first century)
*Velleität', *f. T.* velleity.
*Vellon', *m.* (-s) 1. sheep's wool, fleece; 2 copper-coin.
*Velocife're, *f vid.* Eilpoſt, Eilkutſche.
*Velocipe'd, *n* velocipede.
*Velocität', *f* velocity
*Velot', *n.* (-s) sort of parchment
*velouti(e)'ren, *v. a.* to make velvet-like, to weave like velvet.

Vel'ten, *m. abbr* Valentine; *vulg* potz —! zounds, odds bodikins! *compos* —ſtanz, *m vulg* epilepsy, falling sickness
Velt'lin, *n* (-s) *Geog* Valltelina *or* Valtelina
*Vel'veret, *m* velveret (a stuff)
*venal', *adj vid* verkäuflich, feil.
*Venalität', *f* Verkäuflichkeit; Beſtechlichkeit.
*Venäſection', *f* venesection
*Ven'didad, *n* (-s) the sixth book of the Zendavesta, containing the civil and ecclesiastical law
*Ven'dita, *f. vid* Marktplatz; Sammelort.
*venditi(e)ren, *v a* to expose for sale; to make a boastful display of
*Vendition', *f* vendition sale
*Ve'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) blood-vessel, vein; *compos.* —blut, *n* venous blood; —entzündung, *f* inflammation of a vein, phlebitis; —erweiterung, *f* dilatation of a vein, varicose vein; —netz, *n* plexus of veins; —n-zweig, *m* venous twig.
Vene'dig, *n* (-s) Venice
Vene'diger, *m. vid* Venetianer.
vene'diſch, *adj* of Venice, Venetian, der —e Meerbuſen, the gulf of Venice, the Adriatic
*Vene'ficus, *m* (Venefica, *f*) *vid* Giftmiſcher.
*venera'bel, *adj vid* ehrwurdig, verehrlich.
*Venera'bile, *n* (-s) the host (with the Roman Catholics)
*Veneration', *f vid* Verehrung, Ehrerbietung, Ehrfurcht.
*Venerie', *f. vid* 1. Jagdweſen, Jägerei; Jagdhof; 2 Luſtſeuche.
*veneri(e)'ren, *v a* to venerate
*vene'riſch, *adj* venereal; die —e Krankheit, the venereal disease; — ſein, to have the venereal disease
Venetia'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Venetian
venetia'niſch, *adj.* Venetian; —e Seife, Venice-soap
Venezue'la, *n.* (-s) *Geog T.* Venezuela
*Veniat', *n L. T* summons, citation.
*veniell', *adj vid* verzeihlich, erlaßlich.
*Venitien'ne, *f* Venetian boat-song.
*venös', *adj. A. T* venous.
*Vent'güter, *pl* staple-commodities.
*Ventil', *n* (-s; *pl* -e) *T.* valve
*Ventilation', *f* 1 ventilation; 2 *vid* Erörterung, Verhandlung; 3. *vid* Schätzung.
*Ventila'tor, *m.* (-s; *pl* -en) *T* ventilator
*ventili(e)'ren, *v. a.* 1. to ventilate; eine Frage —, to discuss a question; 2. *L. T. vid* unterſuchen, überlegen. ſichten; 3 *vid* verhandeln, abhandeln.
*Ventilo'gium, *n. vid* Wetterfahne.
*Ventriloquenz', *f* ventriloquism
*Ventriloquiſt', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) *vid* Bauchredner.
*Ve'nus, *f. Myth. and Ast T.* Venus; *compos* —bart, *m.* fullers' thistle; —berg, *m*, 1. *A. T* mons Veneris; 2. (in German mythology) a mountain in which the heathen deity Venus was said to live and to try to seduce Christian knights; —beule, *f.* venereal bubo; —bild, *n.* statue, picture of Venus; —blatter, *f* —blütchen, *n.* pimple (on the face); —bruſt, *f.* breast of a Venus; —durchgang, *m.* transit of Venus; —feuer, *n* venereal fire, Persian fire; —fliegenfalle, *f.* Venus's fly-trap; —gürtel, *m.* Venus's basin (a plant); —haar, *n. B. T.* common maiden-hair; —herz, *n. Conch, T* 1 Venus Dione; 2. Venus's heart; —hügel, *m. vid.*—berg; —kamm, *m.* Venus's comb (a plant);

Vera

—krankheit, *f* venereal disease; —krone, *f. Med T* corona Veneris; —muſchel, *f* Venus's-shell; —nabel, *m* Venus's navelwort; —perle, *f. vid* —blatter. —pfirſich, *m* Venus-peach, —prieſterin(n), *f* 1 priestess of Venus; 2. courtesan, prostitute; —ſchacht, *m* 1. sea-monk, 2. the ham; —ſchaft, *m B T* the taper; —ſchnecke, *f* univalve porcelain-shell; —ſchuh, *m B T* lady's slipper (*Cypripedium calceolum*), —ſeuche, *f* venereal disease, —ſiegel, *n B. T* true-love; *vid.* Wolfsbeere; —ſpiegel, *m* Venus's looking-glass (a plant); —ſtern, *m* the planet Venus; —taube, *f* Venus's dove: 2 nun-pigeon, —tempel, *m* tempel of Venus
Ver, *in composition with verbs, is inseparable and unaccented*
verab'folgen, *v a* to send, to remit; deliver, to surrender; — laſſen, to deliver, give up; er will es nicht — laſſen, he will not let it out of his hands.
Verab'folgung, *f* sending, delivery
verab'reden, *v a* to bespeak, concert, agree upon; es war verabredet, it was agreed upon
verab'redetermaßen, *adv* according to agreement
Verab'redung, *f* concerting, agreement
verab'reichen, *v a* to deliver, give up; Arz(e)neien —, to dispense medicines.
verab'ſäumen, *v a.* to neglect, omit, let slip; eine gute Gelegenheit —, to let slip a fair opportunity
Verab'ſäumung, *f.* neglect, neglecting.
verab'ſcheuen, *v a* to abhor, abominate, detest.
Verab'ſcheuung, *f* abhorrence, abomination, detestation; *compos.* —s-wert(h), —swürdig, *adj.* detestable, abominable.
verab'ſchieden, *v* I *a* to send away, dismiss, discharge; *provinc* to decree, issue a decree; II. *refl.* to take one's leave; Truppen —, to disband soldiers; *vid Syn.* abdanken.
Verab'ſchiedung, *f.* dismission, dismissal
*veracci'ſen, *v. a. vulg.* to pay excise for.
*Veracci'ſung, *f* paying the excise
*veraccordi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to contract for.
*Veraccordi(e)'rung, *f.* contract, agreement
verach'tbar, *adj.* contemptible, despicable, beneath notice.
verach'ten, *v. a.* to despise, slight, scorn, contemn, disdain, disparage; erſt verachtet, dann begehrt, *prov.* first disdains, then embraces.

Syn. Verachten, verſchmähen. Verachten (to despise) means to come to the decision that something is worthless and to confirm this decision by acts. I can only verſchmahen (spurn, disdain) that which is offered me

verach'tenswert(h), } *adjs.* contempt-
verach'tenswürdig, } ible, paltry, despicable, pitiful
Verächter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } despiser,
Verächterin(n), *f.* } contemner, scorner.
verächtlich, *adj.* 1. despicable, contemptible; 2. contemptuous, disdainful, scornful; ein —es Lachen, a contemptuous laugh; das —e Weſen, contemptuousness.
Verächtlichkeit, *f.* 1. despicableness, contemptibleness, meanness; 2. contemptuousness.
verachtſam, *adj.* contemptuous.

veraccordie'ren, *v. a.* to contract for or with.

Verach'tung, *f* contempt, scorn, despising, slighting, disdain; *compos.* —**voll**, *adj* full of contempt; —**würdig**, *adj* contemptible, mean; —**würdigkeit**, *f.* contemptibleness

verächt'zen, *v a* to spend (a day, one's life, etc) in groaning.

***Veracität'**, *f* veracity; *vid* Wahrhaftigkeit, Glaubwürdigkeit, Aufrichtigkeit.

veräh'nlichen, *v a.* to assimilate.

Veräh'nlichung, *f* assimilation.

veral'bern, *v.* I. *a* seine Zeit, to trifle *or* fiddle way one's time; II. *n.* to dote, fall into dotage

***veralimenti(e)'ren**, *v. a* to maintain; *vid* erhalten, ernähren.

verallgemei'nern, *v. a.* to generalize.

veral'ten, *v n* (ſ.) to grow old *or* obsolete, grow out of use

veral'tend, *adj.* obsolescent

veral'tet, *adj.* grown old, worn out, out of use, antiquated, obsolete.

***Veran'da**, *f.* veranda.

verän'derbar, } *adjs* mutable, change-
verän'derlich, } able, alterable, variable, fickle, inconstant; fluctuating

Syn. Veranderlich, wandelbar. That which can be changed into something else is wandelbar (changeable, mutable), and that which can be made otherwise or can be altered, is veranderlich or alterable Whatever, therefore, can receive another nature and a different being, is wandelbar, whereas that is veranderlich which retains its nature and being and can only become different in certain cases In the second place there is still another difference between wandelbar and veränderlich, the latter denoting that which can easily become otherwise, and wandelbar that which can easily become worse, *vid.* unbeſtandig.

Verän'derlichkeit, *f.* changeableness, mutability, variableness; fickleness, inconstancy, instability.

verän'dern, *v.* I *a* to change, alter, shift, vary, turn; er veränderte ſeine Farbe, he changed colour; die Religion —, to change religion, to apostatize; ſeine Wohnung —, to shift one's lodging, to remove; II. *refl.* to change; *vulg.* to change one's condition, to marry.

Syn. Verandern, verwandeln. When a thing receives either modifications or another size, or when it is brought into other relations, it is then verandert (altered); when it receives a different nature, so that it no longer remains a thing of the same kind, but becomes a thing of a different kind, it is then verwandelt. A man has ſich verandert; we left him a boy, and we find him again as a man Jupiter verwandelte (metamorphosed) himself into a bull; Christ verwandelte (changed) water into wine; *vid.* abandern, wechſeln, verwechſeln.

***Veran'di**, *f. North. Myth. T.* name of one of the Fates.

Verän'derung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) change, changing, alteration, variation, mutation; breaking (of the voice); *compos.* —**halber**, *adj.* 1. for the sake of change; 2. on account of changes.

verank'ern, *v. a. T.* to fasten with grappling irons; to anchor, moor.

veran'lagen, *v.* I. *a.* to impose (charges); II *n.* to be endowed.

veran'lagt, *adj.* endowed, gifted.

Veran'lagung, *f.* 1. assessment; 2. talent, gift.

veran'laſſen, *v. a.* to occasion, to cause; induce, engage, prompt; einen Gedanken —, to suggest a thought.

Veran'laſſer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) occasioner, author.

Veran'laſſung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) occasion, cause; motive, inducement.

veran'ſchaulichen, *v a* etwas —, to render anything clear *or* conspicuous, to illustrate anything

Veran'ſchaulichung, *f* illustration, demonstration, exposition.

veran'ſchlagen, *v a* to rate, estimate

Veran'ſchlagung, *f.* estimation, estimate, valuation

veran'ſtalten, *v a* to prepare, bring about; to contrive, manage, arrange

Veran'ſtalter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) } disposer,
Veran'ſtalterin(**n**), *f* } arranger, preparer

Veran'ſtaltung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) preparation, contriving; management.

verant'worten, *v.* I *a* to answer for, account for; to defend, justify; viel zu — haben, to have a great deal to answer for; II *refl.* to defend, excuse, clear, vindicate *or* justify one's self.

verant'wortlich, *adj* answerable, accountable for, responsible

Verant'wortlichkeit, *f* answerableness; accountableness; responsibility.

Verant'wortung, *f.* answering *or* accounting for; clearing, vindication, justification; defence; auf Ihre —, at your own peril; *vid syn* Rechtfertigung; *compos* —**ſrede**, —**ſchrift**, *f* speech of defence, apology; —**weiſe**, *adv.* etwas —weiſe vor Gericht bringen, to file a bill of exceptions

verar'beiten, *v. a* 1. to work, manufacture; 2. to consume by working; verarbeitetes Silber, wrought silver; verarbeitete Producte, manufactured produce

Verar'beitung, *f* working up. manufacturing; consuming by work.

verar'gen, *v a.* (einem etwas) to misconstrue, take ill; find fault with. blame for; das kann Ihnen niemand —, no one can blame you for that.

Verar'gung, *f.* taking ill, blaming

verar'men, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow (become) poor, to be impoverished.

Verar'mung, *f.* impoverishment; pauperism; der — entgegenführen, to pauperize.

***verarreſti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vulg* to arrest, attach, seize upon.

***Verarreſti(e)'rung**, *f. vulg.* arresting, arrest, seizure, attachment

verar'ten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to degenerate.

verarz(e)nei'en, *v. a. vulg.* to spend in medicines.

vera'ſchen, *v. n.* to be reduced to ashes, to crumble into ashes.

verä'ſchern, *v. a.* to convert into ashes

Verä'ſcherung, *f* incineration.

***veraſſecuri(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verſichern.

verä'ſteln, } *v n* (ſ.) to ramify.
verä'ſten, }

Verä'ſtelung, }
Verä'ſtung, } *f.* ramification.

***Veratrin'**, *n* (**-s**) *Ch. T.* veratrine.

***Vera'trum**, *n* (**-s**) *B. T.* veratrum.

***veraucti oni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to sell by auction.

***Veraucti oni(e)'rung**, *f.* selling by auction, public sale.

verauſ'gaben, *v.* I. *a.* pay out; II. *refl.* to be short (of money).

Verauſ'gabung, *f.* expenditure (of money).

verauſ'lagen, *v. a* to spend (money).

Verän'ſſerer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) alienator.

verän'ſſerlich, *adj.* alienable.

verän'ſſern, *v. a.* to alienate, dispose of.

Verän'ſſerung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) alienation, sale.

***Verb**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-en**) *vid.* Verbum.

verbab'beln, *v a fam.* to talk away (the time)

verback'en, *v. ir. a* 1. to make bread of, to consume in baking; 2. to spoil in baking

verba'den, *v a.* to spend (one's money *or* time) in bathing *or* baths

***verbal'**, *adj* verbal, *vid.* wörtlich, buchſtäblich; *compos* —**definition**, *f Log T.* verbal definition, —**exegeſe**, *f* verbal exegesis, explanation *or* interpretation of words; —**injurien**, *pl L T* insults, defamation, libel.

***verba'liſch**, *adj vid* verbal.

***verbaliſi(e)'ren**, *v a and n* 1. to transact orally; 2 to talk much and to no purpose, to prate, chatter

***Verbalität'**, *f.* verbality, verbal *or* literal sense

verbal'ken, *v. a.* to join by posts *or* beams

verballa'ſten, *v. a* to furnish with ballast, to ballast

verbal'len, *v refl. provinc* to hurt the foot by excess or walking, to render it numbed

verbal'len, *v a vid* verböllen.

verball'hornen, } *v a. fam* et-
verballhorniſi(e)'ren, } was —, to make worse by attempting to mend *or* correct, to overmend, bowdlerize

Verband', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **Verbän'de**) 1 dressing, bandage, 2 binding, ligature; 3 association; — eines Schriftes, *N. T* the connection *or* fastening together of the several pieces of timber of which a ship is composed; *compos* —**hölzer**, *n. pl* framing-timber; —**läppchen**, *n. S T* compress; —**kaſten**, *m* surgical dressing-case; —**läppchen**, *n* surgical compress; —**kaſſe**, *f* fund of an association; —**ſtücke**, *n pl* framing-pieces; —**zeug**, *n* outfit of surgical dressings

verbän'dern, *v a* to deck *or* trim with ribbons.

verban'nen, *v a* to banish, exile, proscribe, outlaw, excommunicate.

Syn. Verbannen, verweiſen, vertreiben, verjagen. Verweiſen amounts to commanding to withdraw, verbannen to forbidding return under a penalty, vertreiben and verjagen to force We therefore can use verjagen (to hunt away), and vertreiben (to drive away), when speaking of animals, and vertreiben (to expel), when speaking of inanimate things; verbannen, we use of persons and poetically also of things; *e. g.* to banish (verbannen) cares, doubts. Flies are verjagt and vertrieben by smoke; by the imprudent use of salves, a breaking out is often vertrieben (driven in).

Verban'ner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) banisher.

Verbann'te, *m and f decl. like adj.* exile, outlaw.

Verban'nung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. banishment, exile, proscription, excommunication; 2. *fig.* banishing, dispelling; *compos.* —**ort**, *m* place of exile; —**urt(h)eil**, *n.* sentence of exile; —**wert(h)**, *adj.* worthy of banishment

verban'ſen, *v. a.* to pile, stack.

verbarrikadi(e)'ren, *v. a.* to barricade.

verbau'en, *v. a.* 1. to shut, obstruct by building; 2. to spend, consume, *or* waste in *or* by building; einem das Licht, u. ſ. w. —, to stop one's light by *or* with building; ſich —, *vulg.* to go beyond one's means in building.

verbau'ern, *v n.* (ſ.) to rusticate, become clownish.

Verbau'ung, *f.* obstruction, stopping up (by building before).

verbe'ben, *v. a.* to resound *or* rumble fainter and fainter.

verbei'nen, *v.* I. *a.* to ossify; II. *a.* etwas —, to furnish *or* trim with bone.

Verbei'nung, *f* ossification; *compos.* **—punkt,** *m.* point of ossification

verbei'ßen, *v ir.* I. *a fig.* to close one's teeth, and thus to prevent the utterance of one's feelings, to suppress, to forbear, choke, stifle, brook; (ſich) das Lachen —, to forbear laughing, den Schimpf —, to put up with an affront; den Schmerz —, to endure one's pain; ſeinen Zorn —, to suppress one's anger; die Worte —, to choke, chip the words; II. *refl* (of dogs) to bite in such a manner as to be unable to disengage the teeth, to lock the teeth.

Verbei'ßung, *f fig.* forbearing, choking, swallowing, suppression (of passion)

verbei'zen, *v a.* to bite off, to nip.

verbell'en, *v a. Hunt. T.* to give tongue

***Verbe'ne,** *f* verbena.

verbeng'eln, *v. n. vulg* to get coarse, clownish, vulgar.

verber'gen, *v ir.* I. *a.* to hide, conceal, keep from; II *refl.* to hide one's self, to abscond

Syn Verbergen, verſtecken, verhehlen, verheimlichen, verſchwergen. In the first place, a person verbirgt (hides), for the sake of security, but the expression has been generalized so that that is said to be verborgen which is not known. We say that the ways of Providence are verborgen (hidden) from the human understanding That is verſteckt, which is not intended to be seen · thus a person verſteckt (hides, secretes, conceals) something under his cloak *or* himself behind a door, etc A person verhehlt something by preventing it from becoming known to those who have an interest in gaining a knowledge of it A person verhehlt, dissembles the truth, when he does not wish another to know it. A person, however, verſchweigt (passes over in silence, suppresses) that which he does not himself make known either by speech or writing. A Roman Catholic priest must verſchweigen what he hears in the confessional A person verheimlicht (conceals, keeps secret) that which it is his bounden duty to reveal.

Verber'ger, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) hider.

verberg'lich, *adj* (*l. u*) concealable.

Verberg'ſchirm, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. screen; 2. *Sp. T. vid* Abtritt.

Verber'gung, *f* hiding, concealment; absconding.

Verbeſ'ſerer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) amender, corrector; reformer; improver; Welt —, world-reformer

verbeſ'ſerlich, *adj.* capable of being improved; amendable, corrigible; improvable.

verbeſ'ſern, *v. a.* to better, improve, ameliorate; to amend, correct, reform

Syn. Verbeſſern, beſſern. When a person begins to lessen the number of faults in something, he then beſſert (betters, ameliorates *or* improves) it; as soon as it receives the full perfection that its nature admits of, by having had those faults gradually amended, it then is verbeſſert, *i. e.* perfected *or* perfectionated. An author beſſert (corrects) his work in order to verbeſſern (improve) it, or by his emendations to give it that degree of perfection which may be expected from such a work as it purports to be.

Verbeſ'ſerung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) bettering, improvement, amendment, correction, reform; amelioration; *compos.* **—antrag,** *m.* amendment; **—s-blatt,** *n* **—bogen,** *m.* proof-sheet; **—ſähig,** *adj.* susceptible of improvement; **—koſten,** *pl.* costs, expenses of improvement; **—mittel,** *n.* means of improvement; improver

verbe'ten, *v. a.* to remove by *or* spend in prayer; to deprecate.

verbet'teln, *v. a.* die Zeit —, to pass one's time in begging.

verbeu'gen, *v. refl.* to bow, make a reverence.

Verbeu'gung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) bow, reverence, obeisance; eine tiefe —, a low obeisance.

***Verbiang',** *f. vid.* Geſchwätzigkeit, Wortmenge.

verbie'gen, *v ir* I. *a* to spoil, make useless by bending; II. *refl.* to warp.

Verbie'gung, *f.* bending (spoiling a thing); warping.

Verbiet'brief, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) prohibitory letter; prohibition; caveat

verbie'ten, *v. ir a.* (einem etwas) to forbid, prohibit, interdict; to suppress (a newspaper).

Syn. Verbieten, unterſagen. That is only unterſagt which was before permitted; but that is verboten which was never allowed. Verbieten means therefore "to forbid," and unterſagen "to prohibit, interdict."

Verbie'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) prohibiter, interdicter, forbidder.

Verbie'tung, *f.* forbidding, prohibition.

verbil'den, *v a* to form in a wrong manner, to spoil, pervert, vitiate; to miseducate.

verbild'lichen, *v a* to personify, to represent under an image, to symbolize.

Verbil'dung, *f* forming, educating the wrong way; malformation.

verbind'bar, *adj.* capable of being united

verbin'den, *v ir* I *a* 1 to bind, tie, tie up, muzzle; to dress (a wound); 2 to unite, join; combine; 3. to oblige; 4 to pledge; to engage; 5 to bind wrong; ein Buch —, to misplace the sheets of a book; die Augen —, to blindfold, hoodwink; mit verbundenen Augen, blindfold, blindfolded; eine Wunde —, to dress a wound; ſich den Kopf —, to wrap up one's head; mit einander —, to combine, join, unite; to ally; ehelich —, to join in wedlock; ſich —, to join, unite; ſich ehelich —, to marry; einen zu etwas —, to oblige *or* engage one to . . .; ſich zu etwas —, to engage *or* engage one's self to . . .; ſich für einen —, to be bound for one; ſich einem —, to oblige one, lay under an obligation, ich bin Ihnen verbunden, I am obliged to you; meine Schuldigkeit verband mich dazu, I was in duty bound to do it; *N T's,* ein tief verbundenes Schiff, a deep-waisted ship; ein niedrig verbundenes Schiff, a low built vessel; ein tief verbundenes Zwiſchendeck, a ship which is very high between decks.

Syn. Verbinden, verpflichten; Verbindlichkeit, Pflicht. In English "bound" is a stronger expression than "obliged," in German verpflichtet is stronger than verbunden, and it is so used in the courts of law in both countries. A person having entered upon a new office, is verpflichtet (bound) by an oath to discharge its duties with truth and loyalty, to do which he was already verbunden (morally obliged) by his acceptance of the office. Verbindlichkeit is the moral necessity (obligation), Pflicht is the act which it is incumbent on a person bound by it to perform. One says, therefore, to act in accordance with one's Verbindlichkeit, *i. e.* to fulfill one's moral obligations and to do one's Pflicht (duty).

Verbin'der, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* —) dresser.

verbind'lich, *adj.* 1. capable of being joined *or* united; 2. obliging, binding; 3. obligatory (to, zu etwas); ſich einem — machen, to oblige one; einem etwas Verbindliches ſagen, to pay a man a compliment.

Verbind'lichkeit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. susceptibilty of uniting; 2 obligation; liability; 3. compliment, favour, courteousness; ſich einer — entledigen, to acquit an obligation; *vid. Syn under* verbinden.

Verbin'dung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 dressing (of a wound), 2 combination; conjunction; 3 connection; communication; relation; connecting idea; bond of connection; 4 union; alliance; match, marriage. 5. engagement; *compos* **—bahn,** *f* connecting (railway) line; **—begriff,** *m.* idea of connection; **—damm,** *m.* connecting dike; **—gang,** *m* communicating passage: **—geleiſe,** *n. vid* **—bahn;** **—glied,** *n* connecting link; **—kanal,** *m* connecting channel; **—klammer,** *f. Typ. T.* brace; **—linie,** *f* line of communication; **—los,** *adj* disconnected; **—mittel,** *n.* connecting means, communication; **—s-punkt,** *m.* point of junction; **—s-röhre,** *f.* connecting tube *or* pipe; **—ſtange,** *f.* connecting rod; **—s-ſtrich,** *m* hyphen; **—sthür, —s-treppe,** *f.* door *or* staircase of communication; **—ſtation,** *f.* junction (railway) station: **—ſtelle,** *f.* point of union; **—ſtück,** *n Arch. T.* tie; **—verhältnis,** *n Chem. T.* combining proportion: **—weg,** *m.* connecting way; **—wort,** *n* connecting word; copula, conjunction; **—szeichen,** *n vid.* **—ſtrich.**

verbiſ'ſen, *part of* verbeißen.

Verbiſ'ſenheit, *f* sourness of temper.

verbit'ten, *v ir a* to beg to be excused, decline: to beg to discontinue *or* not to do; ſich einen Beſuch —, to decline a visit; das will ich mir —, I beg you will not do so.

verbit'tern, *v. a. fig* 1. to embitter; 2 (*l. u*) to irritate, exasperate

Verbit'terung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. embittering; 2 exasperation

verbittl'ich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) to be begged off from *or* deprecated.

verblaſ'ſen, *v vid.* verbleſſen.

verbla'ſen, *v. ir.* I. *a. T.* to thin (out) the colours in painting, to render them fainter; II. *n.* (ſ.) to recover one's breath.

Verbla'ſenheit, *f.* lightness, airiness of colours (in a picture).

Verbla'ſer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) glass-blower

verblaſ'ſen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow pale; to die

Verblaſ'ſung, *f. T.* thinning (of colours)

verblat'ten, *v. a* to thin the leaves of a vine.

verblät'tern, *v. a.* to lose the place (in turning over the leaves).

Verblät'terung, *f.* loss of the place (in a book).

verblau'en, *v n.* to turn blue.

verble'chen, *v. a.* to cover with tin.

Verble'chung, *f.* covering with tin.

verbleſ'ſen, *v n. Sp. T.* not to flock together, to shy; *vid.* verblüffen.

Verbleib', *m.* (**-[e]s**) place in which a thing has been left; place of abode

verblei'ben, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to remain, abide, stay; to continue in the former state; ich verbleibe Ihr . . ., I remain (I am) your . . .

verblei'chen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to grow pale *or* wan; to fade; des Todes —, to expire, die.

verblei'en, *v. a.* to cover with lead, to furnish with lead.

verblen'den, *v. a.* 1. to dazzle, blind (*also fig.*); to beguile; 2. to face (masonry) with stone.

Verblend'ſtein, *m.* a facing-stone *or* brick.

Verblen'dung, *f.* 1. dazzling; blind-

ness: 2 (*pl* **-en**) dazzling things, fascination

verbli'chen, *adj* faded; des Todes —, deceased

verblick'en, *v. n T.* das Silber hat verblickt, the silver has coruscated, is reduced, no longer shines

verblin'den, *v* I. *n* to become blind; II *a* to blind, strike blind.

verblink'en, *v n* to cease shining, to lose lustre, to go out.

verbli'ßen, *v n.* to cease lightening

verblüf'fen, *v a.* 1. to browbeat; 2 to strike dumb, to startle, confuse; put out of countenance; to surprise; ſich —, to blunder.

verblüfft', *adj.* startled, stupefied; puzzled

Verblüfft'heit, *f.* stupefaction

verblü'hen, *v. n* (ſ.) 1 to shed *or* lose the blossoms; to fade; 2 *fig* to fade. wither, decay; to perish

verblü'meln, *v. a* 1. to adorn with little flowers; 2. *fig.* to embellish, to gloss over

verblü'men, *v a.* 1. to adorn with flowers, to cover with flowers; 2. *fig.* to disguise, cover.

verblümt, *adj* figurative, allegorical; covered: —e Bedeutung, figurative signification; — vortragen, to allegorize

Verblü'mung, *f* allegory.

verblu'ten, *v* I *n.* (h. *and* ſ. *and a. t. u*) 1 to shed blood, to bleed to exhaustion; 2 to cease bleeding; 3 *fig* to cease, to be allayed; ſein Leben —, to bleed to death, sacrifice one's life; II. *refl.* 1. to lose too much blood; to bleed to death; 2 *fig* to spend one's fortune.

Verblu'tung, *f.* ceasing to bleed (of a wound); bleeding too much; bleeding to death.

verbod'men, *v a. M E.* to bottom *or* head up a cask; to hypothecate a ship; to transship goods.

verboh'len, *v. a.* to plank.

verboh'ren, *v a. T.* to fasten with treenails; ſich —, to bore wrong.

Verboh'rung, *f. T.* joining.

verhol'len, *v vid.* verhallen.

verholl'werken, *v. a.* to close by means of a bastion *or* bulwark; to block up.

verhol'zen, *v a* to fasten (a ship, etc) with bolts.

Verborg', *m.* (**-es**) lending out.

verbor'gen, *v. a.* 1. to lend out; 2. to sell on credit

Verbor'gen, *n.* (-s) lending out; selling on credit.

verbor'gen, *adj.* hid, hidden, concealed, absconded, retired; die —en Winkel der Erde, the obscure corners of the earth

Verbor'gene, *n* what is hidden, concealment, secret.

verbor'generweiſe, *adv.* secretly.

Verbor'genheit, *f.* concealment; retirement; obscurity; secrecy; in — leben, to live in retirement

Verbor'gung, *f.* lending out.

verbor'ten, *v. a.* to trim with galloon.

***Verbos'**, } *adj.* verbose, *vid.* wort-
***Verbös'**, } reich, weitläufig.

***Verbosität'**, *f.* verbosity, prolixity.

verbo'ſen, *v. a. vulg.* to make angry.

verbö'ſern, *v. a.* to make worse, to cause to deteriorate.

Verbot', *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) prohibition, interdiction; das — der Ausfuhr, suppression of exportation; das — der Einfuhr, suppression of importation, *compos.* **—befehl**, *m. L. T.* inhibition; **—geſetz**, *m.* prohibitory law; **—ſchreiben**, *n.* prohibitory letter; **—tag**, *m.* + the ninth Sunday before Easter.

verbo'ten, *adj* prohibited; interdicted; —e Frucht, forbidden fruit

verbot'ſchaften, *v. a provinc* to announce, publish

verbrä'men, *v a* to border, edge, garnish, lace; mit Pelz —, to fur

Verbrä'mung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) border, bordering, garnishing, lacing, edging; furring

Verbrand', *m* (**-es**) fuel.

verbrannt', *adj* burnt, destroyed *or* consumed by fire.

verbra'ten, *v a and n.* to waste *or* spoil by roasting, to roast up, burn up.

Verbrauch', *m.* (**-es**) consumption; consuming; *compos.* **—ſachen**, *pl.* articles of consumption; **—ſteuer**, *f.* excise of consumption, **—waren**, *pl* articles of consumption.

verbrauch'bar, *adj* that may be used up, consumable

verbrau'chen, *v. a* to consume time, spend, waste

Verbrau'cher, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) consumer

Verbrau'chung, *f vid* Verbrauch.

verbrau'en, *v a* 1. to consume in brewing; 2. to use for brewing.

verbrau'nen, *v a* to turn *or* become brown.

verbräu'nen, *v. a.* to render brown, to embrown.

verbrau'ſen, *v. n* (ſ.) 1. to cease fermenting; 2 to cease blowing and blustering, to blow over; to subside, to become quiet.

verbre'chen, *v vr. a.* 1 to break, mar; 2 *fig* to do something wrong, to commit, perpetrate a crime *or* fault; to forfeit; das Leben —, to forfeit one's life; was hat er verbrochen? what is his crime? 3 *Hunt Phr.* to cover a dead deer with branches.

Verbre'chen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) crime; offence, delinquency; ein —, worauf der Tod ſteht, a capital crime.

Verbre'cher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) } crim-
Verbre'cherin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) } inal, delinquent, malefactor; *compos* **—colonie**, *f* convict-colony; **—laufbahn**, *f.* career of crime; **—leben**, *n* life of crime; **—phyſiognomie**, *f.* face of a malefactor; **—ſchiff**, *m* convict ship; **—wagen**, *m.* prisoners' van.

verbre'cheriſch, *adj.* criminal; das —e einer Handlung, the criminality of an action.

verbrei'ten, *v.* I. *a* to spread; *fig.* to divulge, propagate, diffuse; II. *refl* to spread, extend; to be propagated

Verbrei'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) divulger, propagator; — falſcher Nachrichten, spreader of false news.

verbrei'tern, *v a.* to broaden.

verbreit'ſam, *adj.* diffusible.

Verbrei'tung, *f.* spreading; extension; propagation.

verbrenn'bar, *adj vid.* verbrennlich.

Verbrenn'barkeit, *f. vid* Verbrennlichkeit.

verbren'nen, *v reg. and ir. a. and n.* (ſ.) to burn, consume by fire; to destroy by fire; to scorch; to blast (the corn, etc); zu Aſche —, to burn to ashes; ſich (mit heißem Waſſer u. ſ. w.) —, to scald one's self; der kalte Wind hat das Getreide verbrannt, the cold wind has blasted the corn; ſich die Finger —, *fig.* to burn one's fingers; ſich den Mund —, to scald one's mouth; *fig. vulg.* er hat ſich das Maul verbrannt, he has drawn some disgrace upon himself by having spoken plainly.

verbren'nenswert(h), } *adjs.* deserv-
verbren'nenswürdig, } ing to be consumed by fire.

verbrenn'lich, *adj.* combustible, adustible.

Verbrenn'lichkeit, *f* combustibility

Verbren'nung, *f* burning, destroying *or* consuming by fire, scorching; scalding; combustion

verbret'tern, *v. a* to plank, board, to plank up

verbrie'fen, *v* I *a* 1 to furnish with letters *or* documents, 2 to strengthen *or* secure by documents; 3. to mortgage, pledge by a writing; 4 to make known by letters, to advertise; von Kaiſer und Reich verbrieft, chartered by the emperor and the States of the empire, II *refl* 1 to bind one's self by a deed; 2 to become bondsman for a person.

Verbrie'fung, *f* 1. obligation by writing; 2 signature, obligation, bond

verbring'en, *v vr a* to spend, waste, consume; die Zeit —, to pass away, squander away the time

Verbring'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) **—in(n)**, *f* + 1 one who carries another *or* anything to a place; 2 *vid* Verſchwender.

Verbring'ung, *f.* spending, consuming, consumption

verbröck'eln, *v. a and refl.* to crumble; to crumble away

verbro'cken, *v. a.* Semmeln in die Suppe —, to crumble up rolls into the soup

verbro'ſeln, *v a* to crumble; *fig vulg* to waste, spend in trifles

verbro'ten, *v* I. *a* to change *or* convert into bread; II. *n.* to become bread.

Verbro'tung, *f. Theol T* impanation.

verbrück'en, *v a.* to bridge.

verbrü'dern, *v.* I. *a.* to form *or* close friendship, to fraternize; II. *refl* to enter into a brotherhood *or* fraternity with.

Verbrü'derung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) fraternization; brotherhood, fraternity.

verbrü'hen, *v a* to scald.

verbrüll'en, *v. n.* to cease to roar *or* bellow (of a storm, etc.).

verbrumm'men, *v. n* to cease humming, jingling, tinkling

verbrunſ'ten, *v. n.* (h.) *Hunt. T.* to cease rutting.

verbrü'ten, *v. a.* to hatch badly *or* imperfectly.

verbu'ben, *v. a* to waste *or* spend in low debaucheries

verbü'geln, *v. a* 1. die Wäſche —, to iron linen badly, 2 einen Korb —, to put handles on a basket.

verbü'gen, *v refl.* (of horses) to receive a strain *or* wrench in the shoulder

verbuh'len, *v. a.* to spend *or* waste in dissipation.

verbuhlt', *adj.* amorous, lascivious; coquettish.

Verbuhlt'heit, *f.* coquetry; lasciviousness

***Ver'bum**, *n* (**-s**; Ver'ba *and* Ver'ben) *Gram. T* verb.

verbum'meln, *v* I. *a.* 1. to idle away (one's time); 2 to forget *or* neglect; II. *n.* to go to the bad.

verbun'den, *adj.* connected; joined; obliged; *vid.* verbinden.

verbün'den, *v.* 1. *a* to ally, confederate, associate; II *refl.* to enter into a confederacy.

verbün'det, *adj.* allied, confederate.

Verbün'dete(r), *m. decl. like adj.* ally, confederate.

Verbünd'ner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) one who allies *or* confederates.

Verbündnis, *n.* (**-ſſes**; *pl.* **-ſſe**) league, confederacy; (*as a Scriptural term*) vow.

verbürg'bar, *adj.* bailable.

verbür'gen, *v* I *a* to warrant, guarantee, II *refl* to stand security, pass one's word for, answer for, go bail for

Verbür'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) bail, warranter, guarantor.

verbür'gern, *v a. and n* to become a member of a community; to receive the freedom of a city; to acquire the manners of a citizen *or* of a cit; an einem Orte verbürgert ſein, to be burgher of a city

verburgt', *adj* guaranteed, authentic.

Verbür'gung, *f.* bailing, security; answering for; *compos* —**smittel**, *n* pledge, security, surety; —**wechſel**, *m* a bond as security.

verbür'ſten, *v a* 1 to brush off *or* away; 2 *T* to dovetail.

verbü'ßen, *v a.* to pay for, suffer for, atone for

verbut'ten, *v* I *a.* to stunt; II. *n* (ſ.) to grow stunted.

verbut'tern, *v. a.* to convert into butter

verbut'tet *adj* stunted, dwarfish; *fig* quite stupid

verda'chen, *v a* to cover with a thatch *or* roof.

Verdacht', *m* (-es) suspicion, distrust, mistrust; — hegen, ſchöpfen, to suspect, in — bringen, ſetzen, to make suspected; in — ſtehen, to be suspected; — erwecken, to raise suspicion; in — kommen, to incur suspicion, *compos* —**los**, *adj* unsuspected; not suspicious; —**sgründe**, *m. pl* grounds of suspicion; —**slosigkeit**, *f* the state of not being suspected

verdach'tig, *adj.* suspected, suspicious, under suspicion; untrustworthy.

verdächt'igen, *v a* to render suspected *or* suspicious

Verdäch'tigkeit, *f* suspiciousness.

Verdäch'tigung, *f.* aspersion, calumny.

Verda'chung, *f* roofing.

verdam'men, *v a* 1. to damn; to condemn; 2 *vid.* verdammen; zu Tode —, to condemn to die; ſich zu etwas —, to condemn one's self to; zu einer Geldſtrafe —, to fine.

Syn. Verdammen, verurt(h)eilen. Verurt(h)eilen is used of persons, verdammen also of things thus, John Huss was verurt(h)eilt (sentenced, condemned) to be burnt by the synod of Kostnitz or Constance, and his doctrines were verdammt (condemned). Moreover verdammen (to condemn) is simply to declare anything to be bad, and is only a stronger expression than tadeln (to censure), but verurt(h)eilen is to condemn by a formal and solemn judicial decree.

verdäm'men, *v. a* to dam up, embank

verdam'mens-wert(h), **verdam'mens-würdig**, *adjs.* condemnable, damnable, blamable.

Verdam'menswürdigkeit, *f.* blameableness, damnableness.

Verdam'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl*—) condemner, blamer.

verdäm'mern, *v.* I *n.* (ſ.) to die away in gloom *or* twilight; II. *a.* to veil in gloom *or* twilight.

verdamm'lich, *adj* damnable; condemnable.

Verdamm'lichkeit, *f.* damnableness; condemnableness.

Verdamm'nis, *f.* damnation, perdition.

verdammt'! *vulg.* damn it!

Verdamm'te, *m. and f. decl. like adj* the condemned *or* damned.

Verdam'mung, *f.* damming up.

Verdam'mung, *f* damnation, condemnation; *compos.* —**ſucht**, *f.* mania for condemning; —**urt(h)eil**, *n.* sentence of condemnation; —**swert(h)**, *adj* condemnable

verdamp'fen, *v n* (ſ.) to exhale, evaporate.

verdämp'fen, *v a* to evaporate.

Verdamp'fung, *f* evaporation.

verdank'en, *v a* (einem etwas) to owe, be indebted to, to (have to) thank for; man verdankt es ſeinem Rat(h)e, it is owing to his advice.

verdau'en, *v. a.* 1. to digest, concoct

verdau'lich, *adj* digestible.

Verdau'lichkeit, *f* digestibility

Verdau'ung, *f* digestion, concoction; *compos* —**sapparat**, *m.* digestive apparatus; —**sbeſchwerden**, *f. pl.* indigestion; —**sgang**, *m* walk for the sake of digestion; —**sgeſchäft**, *n.* act of digestion; —**skanal**, *m* digestive canal; —**skraft**, *f.* digestive power; —**smittel**, digestive; —**sorgan**, *n* digestive organ; —**ssaft**, *m* digestive juice; —**sſchwäche**, weakness of digestion; —**sſtoff**, *m* digestive principle; —**sſtorung**, *f* digestive derangement; —**sſtunde**, *f* the hour after dinner; —**sſyſtem**, *n* digestive system; —**swerk**, *n* work of digestion, digestion; —**swerkzeug**, *n.* digestive apparatus

Verdeck', *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *N T.* deck; das unterſte —, gun-deck; das zweite —, middle deck; das dritte —, upper deck; — der Offiziere (Hintercaſtell), quarter-deck; das falſche —, orlop-deck; spar-deck (of frigates); ein glattes —, a deck flush fore and aft; 2 roof, top; *compos* —**ſitz**, *m* roof-seat, outside seat

verdeck'bar, *adj.* capable of being covered (up)

verdeck'en, *v. a.* to cover; to hide, conceal, muffle up; verdeckte Schüſſel, covered dish; der verdeckte Weg, *Fort T.* covered way.

Verdeck'ſtruck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* bridge of ropes.

Verdeck'ung, *f.* covering; hiding

verdeh'nen, *v. a.* to extend *or* stretch too much, to spoil by drawing out; ſeine Zeit —, to waste one's time in indolence.

verdenk'en, *v ir. a.* (einem etwas) to blame for.

Syn. Verdenken, verargen, verübeln. When a person thinks it wrong, injudicious, or foolish on the part of another, he uses verdenken, and indeed because he considers that the other is principally injuring himself by what he is doing. But when that other person injures others by what he is doing, then the former thinks it wrong or wicked in him to do so; this he expresses by verargen. A person verdenkt it on the part of the buyer, when he gives more for an article than it is worth, and on the part of the seller when he sells that article at a loss or under its fair market-value; both do not act rightly, but they only injure themselves. A person verargt it of a man otherwise estimable, if he lends money to a young spendthrift. For, by doing so, he injures another. When a person takes anything ill or amiss, *i. e.* when he thinks that another has acted wrong towards him, he then uses verübeln.

Verderb', *m.* (-es) 1. spoiling, ruin, waste; 2 cause of ruin; 3. *vid.* verderben, *n.*

verderb'bar, *adj.* corruptible.

verder'ben, *v* I. *ir. n.* (ſ.) *and improperly a* 1 to spoil, to be spoiled; 2. to fail, become a bankrupt; 3. to decay, go to ruin; perish; dazu bin ich verdorben, I am spoiled, unfit for that; an ihm iſt ein guter Soldat verdorben, he would have been a good soldier if he had embraced the military profession; II. *reg. a.* 1. to render unfit. spoil; 2. to corrupt, taint; 3 to mar, spoil; ſich den Magen —, to disorder one's stomach; der herrſchende Geſchmack hat unſere Sprache ſo ſehr verderbt, the present taste has so corrupted our language; ſich die Zeit —, to spoil the time; einem die Freude —, to mar one's mirth; es mit einem —, to disoblige one; to lose one's friendship.

Verder'ben, *n.* (-s) 1. spoiling, marring; corruption; 3 ruining, ruin, undoing, perdition, destruction, hurt; 4. deprivation, perversion, depravity, perversity; einen ins — ſtürzen, to ruin, undo one, bring him to ruin; ſich ins — ſtürzen, to run into ruin *or* perdition; das Spiel iſt ſein —, gaming is his ruin: einem zum — gereichen, to prove one's ruin; ewiges —, eternal perdition; *compos* —**bringend**, *adj.* leading to destruction, ruinous.

Verder'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. spoiler, destroyer; 2 corrupter, perverter.

verder'beriſch, *adj* (*l. u*) ruinous, corruptive, mischievous, destructive.

verderb'lich, I. *adj.* 1. corruptible, destructible; 2. destructive, pernicious, ruinous; —e Waa(a)ren, perishable *or* damageable goods; II. *adv.* 1. corruptibly; 2 destructively, perniciously, ruinously.

Verder'blichkeit, *f* 1. corruptibility; 2. destructivenes, ruinousness

Verderb'nis, *n* (-ſſes) 1. corruption, perversity; 2. cause of corruption

verderbt', *adj.* corrupted, corrupt.

Verderbt'heit, *f.* corruptness, depravity.

Verder'bung, *f* 1. spoiling, marring; 2. corruption, depravation, perversion, ruin.

verdeu'ten, *v. a* to misconstrue.

verdeut'lichen, *v. a.* to explain, illustrate

verdeutſch'bar, **verdeutſch'lich**, *adj* that can be rendered into German.

verdeut'ſchen, *v a.* 1 to germanize; 2 to translate into German; *fig.* to explain

Verdeut'ſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) translator into German, germanizer.

Verdeut'ſchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) translating into German.

Verdeu'tung, *f* misconstruction.

verdicht'bar, *adj.* condensable.

Verdicht'barkeit, *f.* condensability.

verdich'ten, *v a* to condense, inspissate

verdicht'end, *adj.* condensative.

Verdich'ter, *m.* condenser.

Verdich'tung, *f.* condensation; *compos.* —**sapparat**, *m.* condenser: —**shahn**, *m.* injecting cock; —**spumpe**, *f.* condensing pump.

verdick'en, *v. a.* to thicken, concrete, condense, to inspissate; verdicktes Öl, inspissated oil.

Verdick'ung, *f* thickening, concretion, condensation.

verdie'len, *v. a* to cover with boards, to board.

verdie'nen, *v. a.* to gain, earn (money, etc.); *fig.* to merit, deserve; Dank —, to earn thanks; mehr — als Glück haben, to be less fortunate than deserving; ich habe es nicht um dich verdient, I have not deserved it from you.

Syn. Verdienen, würdig ſein, wert(h) ſein. Verdienen (to deserve, to merit) may be used either in a good or bad sense, as the English verbs also may; würdig (worthy) ought to be used in a good sense, and usually when it is used in a bad sense in English, wert(h) and not würdig should be the corresponding word in German.

Verdienſt', I *m* (-eŝ) gain, getting, profit, lucre; advantage; es iſt kein — dabei, it yields no profit; II *n* (*pl.* -e) merit, desert; ein Mann von vielen —en, a well deserving man, a man of great worth; darin liegt kein —, it is not meritorious at all; nach —, deservedly; *compos* **—adel**, *m* nobility conferred for merit; **—gehalt**, *m* pension: **—los**, *a* 1. without gain *or* profit; 2 without desert *or* merit; **—ſchnalle**, *f fam.* Prussian order of merit for long military service: **—voll**, *adj* meritorious, deserving; full. of merit.

verdienſt'lich, *adj.* meritorious; deserving.

Verdienſt'lichkeit, *f* meritoriousness

verdient', *adj* 1 merited, deserved, 2. deserving, meritorious; ſich (wohl) — machen um . . ., to deserve well of . ., to render services to . .; er hat ſich um ſein Vaterland ſehr — gemacht, he has rendered many services to his country; ein —er Mann, a well-deserving man; eine —e Strafe, a condign punishment

verdien'termaßen, *adv.* according to merit

Verding', *m and n.* (-eŝ; *pl* -e) act of letting any thing for hire; contract; —arbeit, work by contract

verding'en, *v ir* I. *a.* to bind, put out, hire, to agree about *or* upon a price for, to strike a bargain for, to bespeak; einen in die Koſt —, to put one out to board; die Schweine in die Maſt —, to agree upon a price for hogs to be fattened; II. *refl.* to bind one's self, to enter into an engagement, to enter into service.

Verding'er, *m* (-s, *pl* —) **—in(n)**, *f.* one who binds *or* puts out, etc; *vid* verdingen.

Verding'ung, *f* hiring; agreement, bargain

***verdiscont(e)'ren**, *v. a. M. E* to get discounted.

verdol'metſchen, *v a* interpret, translate, explain, expound

Verdol'metſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) interpreter

Verdol'metſchung, *f.* interpretation, translation.

verdon'nern, *v. n.* (h.) to cease thundering; *vulg.* to pronounce a severe penalty

verdon'nert, *adj vulg.* thunderstruck, confounded; mischievous.

verdop'peln, *v a* 1. to double, redouble; ſeinen Schritt —, to mend one's pace; 2 *Gram. T.* to reduplicate

Verdop'pelung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) doubling, reduplication; — des Segels, *N T.* tabling.

Verdop'pler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. doubler; 2. *T.* doubling iron.

verdor'ben, *part. and adj.* 1. spoiled, marred; ruined; 2. undone, destroyed; 3. *improperly for* verderbt, *which see*; —e Waa(a)ren, spoiled *or* waste goods; ein —er Kaufmann, a broken merchant; —es Obſt, rotten fruit; —e Speiſe, tainted meat; —er Wein, palled *or* dead wine

Verdor'benheit, *f.* 1. spoiled condition; 2. corruptness, corruption, depravity, perversity.

verdor'nen, *v. a.* (*l u.*) to enclose, hedge, *or* fence with thorns.

verdor'ren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to dry up, wither.

Verdor'rung, *f.* withering, drying up.

verdrän'gen, *v. a.* to push, drive away, remove, dislodge, dispossess, supplant

verdrän'glich, *adj.* displaceable.

Verdrän'gung, *f* removal, dispossession, supplanting.

verdreh'ſeln, *v. a* 1 to use up (wood, etc) in turning; 2 to pass (time) in turning; 3 to turn badly, spoil in turning.

verdre'hen, *v a.* to distort, contort, writhe, wrench, wrest; put awry; *fig* to distort, to misrepresent, give a wrong turn to; die Augen —, to distort *or* roll the eyes; to act like a hypocrite; ſich den Fuß —, to sprain one's foot; den Sinn einer Stelle —, to distort the sense of a passage; einen Text der heiligen Schrift —, to distort a text of Scripture; das Recht —, die Geſetze —, to pervert the right, the laws.

Verdre'her, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) distorter; — des Rechts, pettifogger, caviller, chicaner

verdreht', *adj* 1 distorted, twisted; 2. queer, crazy

Verdreht'heit, *f* absurdity

Verdre'hung, *f.* distortion, contortion; *fig* misrepresentation.

verdrei'fachen, *v. a* to triple.

Verdrei'fachung, *f* trebling, tripling, a threefold increase

verdre'ſchen, *v a.* 1. to thresh all (the corn, etc.); 2. to spend (time) in threshing

Verdrieß', *m.* + *vid.* Verdruß.

verdrie'ßen, *v ir. imp.* to grieve, fret, vex, chagrin; to trouble; es verdrießt mich, it grieves, vexes, irks me; ſich — laſſen, to be grieved, vexed, to take offence at; ſich keine Mühe, keine Koſten — laſſen, to grudge no pains, no expenses; ihn verdrießt die Arbeit nie, he never dislikes labour; *vid. Syn.* bauern.

verdrieß'lich, *adj.* 1. fretful, crabbed, morose, peevish, sullen, out of humour; 2. troublesome, irksome, vexatious, disagreeable; einen — machen, to fret one; ein —er Vorfall, a vexatious event.

Syn. Verdrießlich, ärgerlich, gramlich, launiſch, murriſch Verdrießlich and ärgerlich are distinguished from the rest by this, that the motives or reasons of the former are objective, whilst those of the latter are subjective. It is usual, therefore, to assign the cause or motive why a person is verdrießlich and ärgerlich. An impatient person soon becomes verdrießlich, if he is kept waiting too long, and a passionate person soon becomes ärgerlich, particularly if he thinks that it has been done on purpose. Moreover those persons are said to be ärgerlich who are easily vexed about trifles, invalids, for instance, are generally ärgerlich He that complains and laments is grämlich; he that is mürriſch is constantly finding fault; he that is launiſch is inconstant, at times pleased, at other times displeased, without having any just cause for either, sometimes he is grämlich and murriſch, sometimes cheerful and contented. Children can easily be grämlich, but not murriſch, for they can complain, but not find fault. Spoiled children, and women too delicately nurtured are launiſch. Hence it appears that verdrießlich means sore, ärgerlich, indignant, touchy, testy, and also cross, peevish; grämlich is whining, fretful; launiſch, capricious, fickle; and mürriſch, grumbling, scolding, snappish.

Verdrieß'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. fretfulness, moroseness, peevishness, ill humour; 2. irksomeness, troublesomeness, vexatious matter.

Verdroſ'ſen, *adj.* 1. loath, unwilling, disinclined, averse; 2. lazy, slow, dull.

Verdroſ'ſenheit, *f.* 1. loathing, unwillingness, reluctance; repugnance; 2 laziness, slowness, indolence, dulness.

verdruck'en, *v. a.* 1. to misprint; 2. to consume in printing; 3. to spend in printing.

verdrück'en, *v a* 1. to press out of place, 2 to press out of shape, 3. *jig improp vid* unterdrucken.

Verdruß', *m* (-ſſes) 1 ill-will, indignation, anger, spite, pet; 2 vexation, trouble, chagrin; — machen, to vex, chagrin, spite; etwas zu ihres —ſſe t(h)un, to do something to vex one; allen Menſchen zum —ſſe, to the vexation, in spite of everybody, einen — haben, *fam* to be hunchbacked

Syn. Verdruß, Ärger Verdruß (originally the same as Plage) is merely the soreness or displeasure itself which that causes us which any one does; Ärger is an anger, an irritation, which works more upon the feeling itself than upon external objects Verdruß depresses, Ärger excites the mind. When the injustice committed by others affects us nearly it makes us sad, when we regard it as deserving of punishment we ärgern uns at it. Verdruß affects the mind, Ärger the gall Hence it appears that Verdruß is vexation, Ärger annoyance, irritation. *vid. also* Mißvergnügen

verdrüſſen, } *vid* verdrießen, verdrieß-
verdrüſſ'lich, } lich.

verdu'deln, *v. a. fam.* to dawdle, trifle away.

verduf'ten, *v n.* (ſ.) 1 to exhale, evaporate; 2 *fam.* to vanish, make off

verdüf'ten, *v a.* to cause to evaporate.

verdul'den, *v a* ſein Leben —, to pass through life suffering

verdum'men, *v.* I *a.* to make stupid; II *n.* (ſ.) to become stupid

verdummt', *adj* besotted

Verdum'mung, *f* brutalization.

verdum'pfen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow dampish, musty, mouldy, attainted

verdunk'eln, *v. a. and refl* 1 to darken, obscure, offuscate, eclipse, cloud; 2. *fig* to outdo, eclipse

Verdunk'elung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) darkening, eclipsing, eclipse; clouding, obscuration, offuscation, obtenebration; — des Geſichts, dimness of sight

Verdunk'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) obscurer.

verdünn'bar, *adj* capable of being diluted, rarefiable

verdün'nen, *v a.* to thin, attenuate, rarefy; to dilute

verdün'nern, *v. a.* to make thinner, to thin

Verdün'nung, *f.* thinning; attenuation, rarefaction, dilution; *compos* **-smittel**, diluent.

verdunſt'bar, *adj.* vapourizable

verdun'ſten, *v. n* (ſ.) } to evaporate,
verdün'ſten, *v. a.* } exhale.

Verdun'ſtung, } *f* evaporation; *com-*
Verdün'ſtung, } *pos* **—sapparat**, *m.* evaporating apparatus

verdur'ſten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to perish, die with thirst.

verdur'ſtet, *adj.* very thirsty, perishing with thirst

verdu'ſeln, *v a* to doze away

Verdu'ſterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) obscurer.

verdü'ſtern, *v.* I *a.* to darken, obscure, eclipse; II. *n.* to grow dark

verdu'tzen, *v. a.* to browbeat, confuse, put out of countenance.

verdutzt', *adj.* abashed, puzzled, put out of countenance, disconcerted.

vere'b(e)nen, *v a.* to convert into a plain, to level.

vereck'en, *v. n. Hunt. T.* to get all broches *or* branches (said of a deer).

vere'deln, *v a.* to bring to greater perfection, improve, ennoble.

Vered'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **—in(n)**, *f.* ennobler, improver, perfecter.

Vere'delung, } *f* the bringing to
Vered'lung, } greater perfection, improvement

vere'helichen, *v a. and refl* to marry, join by wedlock, to bestow in marriage upon

Vere'helichung, *f.* marriage

vereh'ren, *v a* 1. to honour, respect, venerate, revere, reverence, 2 to worship, adore, 3. *M T.* to pay due honour, show due protection; 4 einem etwas —, to present one with, to make one a present of, to give for a present, to bestow upon one.

vereh'renswert(h), *adj vid* verehrungswürdig.

Vereh'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. reverencer, reverer; 2 worshipper, adorer, admirer; — der Gestirne, starworshipper; — der Wahrheit, adorer of truth

verehr'lich, *adj* venerable, respectable, estimable

verehrt', *adj.* dear, honored; —er Herr! Dear Sir.

Vereh'rung, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. veneration reverence, reverencing; adoration, worshipping; 2 gift, present, gratification; 3 *M E.* acceptation, protection.

vereh'rungswürdig, *adj* honourable, respectable, venerable, adorable.

verei'den, *v a.* to bind by an oath; to administer an oath to, to swear, swear in

Verei'der, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) he who binds by an oath *or* swears in.

verei'det, *adj* sworn.

verei'digen, *v. a. vid.* vereiden.

Verei'digung, *f. vid* Vereidung.

Verei'dung, *f.* binding by an oath.

verei'genschaften, *v. a.* to qualify.

vereig'nen, *v. a* to alienate.

Verein', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. union, coalition, confederation; 2. society, club; *compos* —**länder,** *pl* —**gebiet,** *n* —**staaten,** *pl* states formerly belonging to the great German commercial union; —**haus,** *n* club-house; —**kasse,** *f* fund of a society; —**ländisch,** *adj.* belonging to the old German commercial union; —**recht,** *n.* rights of association; —**wesen,** *n* association affairs; —**zolltarif,** *m.* union tariff.

verein'bar, *adj* reconcilable; miscible, compatible, consistent

verein'baren, *v a* to accord, to reconcile, agree upon; *vid* vereinigen.

Verein'barkeit, *f* reconcilableness, compatibility

verein'barlich, *adj vid* vereinbar.

Verein'barung, *f vid.* Vereinigung.

verei'nen, *v vid* vereinigen.

vereinerlei'en, *v. a.* to identify.

verein'fachen, *v. a.* to simplify

Verein'fachung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) simplification

verei'nigen, *v.* I. *a* 1. to unite; join; 2 to associate, ally; 3 to accord; make to agree; to make compatible; wieder —, to reconcile; ich kann es nicht mit seinem Charakter —, I cannot reconcile it with his character; Widersprüche —, to reconcile, accord contradictions; die Vereinigten Staaten, the United States; II *refl.* to agree, to accord; sich über etwas — (vergleichen), to agree upon; das läßt sich nicht damit —, that is not reconcilable with it.

Verei'niger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) uniter

Verei'nigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) union, association, alliance; joining, junction, accordance, agreement; *compos.* —**gang,** *m.* secret passage, passage of communication; —**haut,** *f. A. T.* conjunctiva; —**linie,** *f. Fort T* line of communication, **mittel,** *n* means of union *or* of communication; —**ort,** *m* place of resort *or* assembling; —**punkt,** *m* centre of union; meeting-place, rendezvous; *Phys T.* point of convergence, *Anat T* commissure; —**ruf,** *m. Mil T* rallying-word; tattoo call of a drum, —**trieb,** *m* instinct of association; —**vertrag,** *m* treaty of union; —**sweite,** *Phys. T* distance *or* length of the focus (from the lens); —**swort,** *n* 1. connecting word; 2 word of gathering *or* of reconciliation; —**szeichen,** *n* signal for gathering, meeting, *or* assembling.

verein'lich, *adj* compatible.

Verein'lichkeit, *f* compatibility.

verein'nahmen, *v. a vid* einnehmen.

verein'samen, *v. a* to insulate, to isolate

verein'samt, *adj* isolated, lonely.

Verein'samung, *f.* isolation.

vereint', *adj* united; joined; — handeln, to act in concert.

verein'zeln, *v a* 1. to dismember; to separate; 2 to dispose of singly; 3 to retail, sell in single portions; to parcel out.

verein'zelt, *adj.* detached, isolated.

Verein'zelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1 dismembering; disposing of singly; 2 retailing; selling in single portions; *compos.* —**szeichen,** *n Gram. T.* diæresis.

verei'sen, *v.* I. *a.* to cover with iron; II *n* (s.) to congeal, freeze

verei'teln, *v a.* to frustrate, baffle, thwart; jemandes Hoffnung —, to disappoint.

Verei'telung, *f.* disappointment, frustration, thwarting.

verei'tern, *v. refl.* to suppurate.

Verei'terung, *f.* suppuration

vere'keln, *v. a* (einem etwas) to render loathsome *or* disgusting.

Vere'kelung, *f.* the rendering loathsome.

veren'den, *v.* I. *a* + to bring to an end; II. *n.* (s.) to die.

veren'geln, *v a* to convert into an angel *or* into angels

veren'gen, } *v. a. and refl.* to nar-
veren'gern, } row, straiten, contract; to get narrow, small; wo das Land sich verengt, where the land is narrow.

Veren'ger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who straitens, etc.; 2 *A. T* der — der Rachenmündung, the constrictor of the isthmus of the pharynx.

Vereng'erung, } *f.* straitening, nar-
Vereng'ung, } rowing.

verer'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to leave to, transfer, transmit; auf einen —, to entail upon one; II. *refl.* 1 to devolve, fall upon; 2. to be hereditary.

vererb'lich, *adj.* transmissible, hereditary.

verer'blichen, *v. a.* to render (make) hereditary.

Vererb'lichkeit, *f.* transmissibility by bequest, etc.

Verer'bung, *f* hereditary transmission.

verer'den, *v. a.* to convert, reduce to earth.

Verer'dung, *f.* conversion into earth.

verer'zen, *v. a. and refl.* to turn into ore, to mineralize.

Verer'zung, *f.* mineralization; *compos.* —**smittel,** *n.* mineralizing substance

vere'seln, *v. a. and n.* to metamorphose into an ass; to become a jackass.

veref'sen, *v. a.* to eat up; to spend *or* dissipate by eating.

vere'wigen, *v a* 1 * to die; 2. (*also refl*) to perpetuate, eternalize. immortalize

Vere'wiger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who immortalizes

Vere'wigte, *m and f.* the deceased, late

Vere'wigung, *f.* perpetuation; eternalizing, immortalizing

verfä'cheln, *v. a.* to fan away

verfa'chen, *v* I. *a.* 1. to frame with timberwork; 2 to divide into classes and compartments; II *refl* + to come to an arrangement. to settle

verfa'ckeln, *v* I. *a* to cause a candle to burn quickly by moving it backwards and forwards, II *n* (s.) to burn away quickly.

verfahr'bar, *adj* transportable

verfah'ren, *v* ir I *a* 1. to convey, transport, export; 2 to elude; defraud; den Zoll —, to defraud the toll *or* custom, to smuggle goods; den Weg *or* sich —, to miss the road; ein Tafel —, *N. T.* to overhaul a tackle; Todes —, + to die; II *n* (s. *and* h.) 1 mit einem *or* etwas —, to treat, deal, use, proceed, act, manage; strenge —, to proceed severely; redlich mit einem —, to deal honestly with one; wider einen Verbrecher (gerichtlich) —, to proceed against a criminal; 2 to stray, become entangled

Verfah'ren, *n* (-s) proceeding; treating, dealing, procedure; carriage, management; gerichtliches —, judicial proceedings, proceedings at law.

Verfah'rungs-art, *f* (*pl* -en) manner of treating *or* proceeding; procedure; —**lehre,** *f* methodology; methodical treatise; —**weise,** *f vid* —art.

verfal'ben, *v. n and refl* to get *or* grow pale-yellow, fallow.

Verfall', *m.* (-es) 1. decay; declining, decline, ruin; 2 deterioration; 3. disuse; in — gerat(h)en, kommen, to go to decay *or* ruin; — eines Wechsels, expiration, maturity; bei —, *M. E.* when due, at maturity; *compos* —**buch,** *n. M E* book containing the dates at which the bills become payable; —**gut,** *n* —**sache,** *f.* smuggled goods, confiscable article; —**tag,** *m.* day of payment; —**wa(a)re,** *f* merchandise liable to seizure *or* confiscation; —**zeit,** *f.* time (term) of payment maturity; zur —zeit, when due; vor der —zeit, before due; bis zur —zeit, till due; —**zeitbuch,** *n* debt-book.

verfal'len, *adj.* 1 due, payable; 2 forfeited; 3. ruined

verfal'len, *v. ir. n* (s.) 1. to fall, fall in; 2. decay, decline, sink, ruin, go to ruin; 3. to grow lean *or* meagre; 4. (auf etwas) *fig.* to chance to think of, to hit upon, fall upon, think of; 5 *N T* to fall out of the course; 6. to expire, elapse (of time); 7. to fall due; 8 to fall to another possessor; to be forfeited; in etwas —, to fall into, run into; in Strafe —, to incur a penalty; die Zeit ist —, the time is expired; der Wechsel ist —, the bill of exchange is due; das Pfand ist —, the pledge is forfeited; eine Hypothek für — erklären, to foreclose a mortgage; das — eines Pfandes, foreclosure; —e Güter, escheats; von Kummer ganz — sein, to be consumed with grief; ein —es Gebäude, a ruined building.

verfal'len, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to cause to fall; to fine; to forfeit.

Verfal'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who fines *or* amerces; 2. one who forfeits his estate (*l. u.*).

verfäl'lig, *adj.* ruinous, decaying, out of repair.

verfälſch'bar, *adj.* falsifiable.
verfäl'ſchen, *v. a* to falsify, forge, adulterate, sophisticate, interpolate, debase; Münzen —, to debase coin.
Verfäl'ſcher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) falsifier, forger, interpolator, sophisticator, adulterator, debaser.
verfälſcht', *adj* falsified; adulterated, interpolated, sophisticated.
Verfäl'ſchung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) falsifying, adulteration, sophistication, interpolation; forgery; — des Textes, corruption of the text; *compos.* **—s-mittel,** *n* adulterant.
verfang'en, *v. ir* I. *a and refl.* 1 to suffer one's self to be caught; 2 to be caught, ensnared, entangled; 3 to take in too much air (said of animals, that run against the wind *or* devour their food too hastily), 4 to lock the teeth in biting (of dogs); 5 + to bind one's self; to pledge one's self; to undertake; der Wind verfängt ſich, the wind is caught, cannot find an outlet; II *n* (h.) to take effect, become operative
Verfang'enſchaft, *f vid* Verfangrecht.
Verfang'-kraut, *n. provinc* wolfsbane, **—recht,** *n* right of reversion.
verfäng'lich, *adj* 1. captious; 2. indecent
Verfäng'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) captiousness, indecency.
verfär'ben, *v.* I. *refl* 1. to change colour, fade; 2. to blush; II *a.* to colour differently.
verfä'ſern, *v. a.* to unravel, unweave
verfaſ'ſen, *v. a.* to put together; to compose, draw up, write, pen.
Verfaſ'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) author; composer, writer
Verfaſ'ſerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) authoress
Verfaſ'ſerſchaft, *f.* authorship.
Verfaſ'ſung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. composing, writing, composition; 2. constitution; form of government; 3. condition, situation, state, plight; 4. preparation; außer aller — ſein, to be wholly unprepared; in einer jämmerlichen —, in a miserable plight; *compos.* **—bruch,** *m* violation of the constitution; **—eid,** *m.* oath of fidelity to the constitution of the country; **—entwurf,** *m.* draft of a constitution; **—feind,** *m.* opponent of the constitution; **—freund,** *m.* constitutionalist; constitutionist; **—gegner,** *m vid.* —feind; **—los,** *adj* without a constitution; **—s-loſigkeit,** *f* want of a constitution; **—mäßig,** *adj.* constitutional; **—s-mäßigkeit,** *f* constitutionality; **—s-partei,** *f* constitutional party; **—s-urkunde,** *f.* charter of the constitution; Magna Charta (of England); **—widrig,** *adv.* anticonstitutional; **—widrigkeit,** *f* unconstitutionality.
verfaſ'ten, *v a* die Zeit —, to pass the time in fasting.
verfaul'bar, *adj.* putrescible.
Verfaul'barkeit, *f.* state of being putrescible, putrescibility.
verfau'len, *v. n* (ſ.) to rot, putrify, become corrupt.
verfau'lenzen, *v a.* to spend, lose by laziness; to idle away.
verfecht'bar, *adj.* defensible.
verfech'ten, *v. ir. a.* to defend, assert, maintain, contend, dispute *or* fight for.
Verfech'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) defender, assertor, maintainer, contender, champion.
Verfech'tung, *f.* defending, asserting, maintaining.
verfe'dern, *v. n.* to moult (of birds).
verfehl'en, *v.* I. *a.* to miss; den rechten Weg *or* des rechten Weges —, to miss the right way, to go astray; ſeinen Zweck —, to miss one's aim, to be frustrated in one's design, to be disappointed; II *n* to fail (to); III. *refl* to miss each other
verfehlt', *adj.* missed, misplaced, unsuccessful, abortive
Verfehl'ung, *f.* missing.
verfe(h)'men, *v a* to outlaw.
verfei'ern, *v a* to spend as a holiday.
verfei'len, *v a.* to file away, remove with the file; to file wrong.
verfein'den, *v* I *a* to make an enemy of one; II *refl.* to become (a person's) enemy
Verfei'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) finer, refiner.
verfei'nern, *v* I *a* to refine, improve; to polish; verfeinerter Geſchmack, polished taste; II. *n.* to become refined.
Verfei'nerung, *f.* refinement, improvement, polish.
verfe'men, *v a. vid* verfe(h)men.
verfer'tigen, *v a* 1. to make, manufacture, fabricate; 2 to perform; 3 to compose, write, pen.
Verfer'tiger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } mak-
Verfer'tigerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-en**) } er, author, composer.
Verfer'tigung, *f.* making, manufacturing; performing; composition.
verfeſ'ſeln, *v a.* to put chains on.
verfeſ'ten, *v a.* to imprison.
verfeſ'tigen, *v a.* to fasten.
verfet'ten, *v. refl.* ſich —, to grease one's self.
Verfet'tung, *f.* obesity, fatty degeneration.
verfeu'ern, *v a* to consume by fire, to burn away; to consume by firing (ammunition)
Verfeu'erung, *f* consuming (by firing).
verfil'zen, *v* I. *a.* to felt, make felt of; II. *refl.* to become felted *or* tangled.
Verfil'zung, *f.* felting
Verfin'ſterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) obscurer, obscurantist
verfin'ſtern, *v.* I *a* to darken, obscure, eclipse, dim, cloud; II *n.* to grow dark *or* dim.
Verfin'ſterung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) darkening, obscuring, eclipsing, eclipse; clouding; obtenebration; *compos.* **—geiſt,** *m.* obscurantism; **—mittel,** *n* means for obscuring the mind; **—ſucht,** *f* mania for keeping men in the dark; **—verſuch,** *m.* attempt to involve men in ignorance
verfir'ſten, *v. a. T.* to make the ridge of a roof.
verfi'ſten, *v. a.* to entangle; to felt
Verfi'ſtung, *f.* entangling, entanglement; felt.
verflä'chen, *v. refl.* to slope down; *fig.* to become flat, shallow.
verfla'chen, *v. a.* to form into a level, level, flatten
Verfla'chung, *f.* becoming flat *or* shallow.
verfla'ckern, *v. a.* (ſ.) to flicker away.
verflam'men, *v. n.* (ſ.) to cease to burn with a flame.
verflat'tern, *v. n* (ſ.) to be dispersed in the air, to flutter about
verflau'en, *v n.* (ſ.) to grow stale.
verflech'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to interlace, interweave, entwine; 2. to involve, implicate; entangle in; 3. to twist *or* plait in a wrong manner; 4. to consume a material in twisting *or* plaiting.
Verflech'tung, *f.* interweaving, entwining; twisting.
verflei'ſchen, *v. n.* to become flesh, materialize.
Verflei'ſchung, *f.* carnification, incarnation.
verflick'en, *v a* to consume a material in mending and patching
verflie'gen, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) 1 to fly off, away; to escape, pass rapidly; 2 to evaporate, exhale, II *refl.* to fly wrong, to fly too far; to lose the way
verflie'ßen, *v ir n.* (ſ.) 1 to flow off *or* away; to subside (of water); 2 to expire, pass, elapse
Verflie'ßung, *f* flowing away; subsiding, expiration, passing
verflim'mern, *v n* to cease glimmering *or* shining.
verflixt', *adj* cursed.
verflo'ſſen, *adj* past, gone; —en Monats, last month
verflö'ßen, *v a* to transport on floats, to float
Verflö'ßung, *f* floating.
verflu'chen, *v* I *a* 1 to curse, accurse, execrate, imprecate; 2 *vulg.* to forswear; II *refl* to protest with curses.
verflu'chens-wert(h), —würdig, *adjs* execrable; accursed
Verflu'cher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) blasphemer, curser
verflucht', *adj.* cursed, accursed, deuced
verflüch'tigbar, *adj* vapourizable
verflüch'tigen, *v a Ch T* to volatilize, to cause to evaporate.
Verflüch'tigung, *f* volatilization
Verflu'chung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) cursing, execration, imprecation, malediction
Verfluß', *m* (-ſſes) expiration, expiry, lapse; *vid* Verlauf.
verflü'ſtern, *v a* to pass (time) in whispering and tattling.
verflu'ten, *v. a. and n* to flood *or* flow away; to wash away
Verfolg', *m* (-es) progress, course, pursuance, continuation, sequel; im —e der Erzählung, in the course of the narration; im — Befehls, (in chancery) pursuant to order.
verfol'gen, *v a.* 1 to pursue, 2 *fig.* to persecute; 3. to prosecute; gerichtlich —, to prosecute at law; *vid Syn* nachſetzen.
Verfol'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) pursuer; persecutor, prosecutor
verfolg'lich, *adj.* capable of being pursued
Verfol'gung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) pursuit; persecution; prosecution; continuance; Zeiten der Betrübnis und —, times of affliction and persecution; *compos.* **—eifer,** *m.* zeal in persecuting others (for their opinions); **—geiſt,** *m.* **—ſucht,** *f.* spirit of persecution; **—ſüchtig,** *adj.* prone to persecution; **—wahnſinn,** *m. Med. T.* delusion of persecution, of being persecuted; **-wut(h),** *f.* rage of persecuting
verfor'men, *v a.* to change the form of any thing; to misform.
verfor'ſten, *v. a. provinc.* einen Baum —, to pay dues to the forester
verfrach'ten, *v. a.* 1. to pay the freight *or* carriage; 2. to send *or* carry goods; ein Schiff —, to charter a vessel.
Verfrach'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) freighter, charterer; — eines Schiffs, freight agent of a ship.
Verfrach'tung, *f.* chartering, freighting; *compos.* **—contract,** *m.* charter-party, charter
verfrau'en, *v. vid.* verweiben.
verfrem'den, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to become a stranger; II. *a.* to estrange; to deliver (goods, etc.).
verfreſ'ſen, *v. ir a.* to glut, devour, to consume one's substance in eating *or* gluttony; — ſein, to be a glutton.

Verfreſ'ſenheit, *f* gluttony, gormandizing.
verfreun'den, *v a* to befriend
verfrie'den, *v a.* to fence, enclose.
verfrie'ren, *v ir. n* (ſ.) *provinc* to perish by cold, freeze to death
verfröh'nen, *v a.* to subject, render an estate liable to socage *or* tenant service
verfro'ren, *adj* chilly, frozen; cold, — ſein, to be very sensitive to cold.
verfrüht', *adj* premature
verfuch'teln, *v a vulg* einem den Eigenſinn —, to drub the obstinacy out of one
verfüg'bar, *adj* available.
verfü'gen, *v a* to join, fix, clamp, rabbet
verfü'gen, *v* I *a.* 1. to dispose, order, arrange, provide; 2 to enact; er hat darüber zu —, it is at his disposal, II *refl* to resort, repair to, betake one's self to
Verfü'ger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) **—in(n),** *f* one who disposes, arranger, disposer
verfüg'lich, *adj.* disposable, available
Verfü'gung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 order, disposition, direction, arrangement; 2 resorting, betaking, repairing to; 3 enactment; — treffen, to dispose, order; weitere — abwarten, to wait for further directions; das Haus ſteht zu Ihrer —, the house is at your disposal; *compos* **—ſähig,** *adj.* capable of arranging, disposing, commanding
verführ'bar, *adj* 1. transportable, capable of conveyance; 2. seducible
verführ'ren, *v a.* 1 to transport, convey; 2 to lead astray, mislead; 3 *fig* to seduce, corrupt, debauch, 4 to induce, lead; 5 *fam.* to kick up (a din).

Syn. Verführen, verleiten, betrügen One verführt the will and verleitet the understanding. When one wishes to verführen a man, one endeavours to work upon his will and to deceive by exciting certain desires, when one wishes to verleiten another to a thing, he endeavours to work upon his understanding, and to deceive it by specious arguments He that is verführt acts therefore without reflection, the verleitete person reflects, but his judgment has been biassed or warped. A person verführt unprotected innocence, verleitet short-sighted simplicity, verführen, therefore, is to seduce, and verleiten to mislead, to misguide. He who raises a hope which he does not realize, and consequently deceives an expectation founded in full confidence in his word, betrügt (deceives) The Verführer (seducer) must often betrügen; he must raise hopes which he does not intend to fulfil or cannot, in order to lead astray (verführen).

Verfüh'rer, *m.* (-s *pl* —) **—in(n),** *f* (*pl.* **-en**) seducer, debaucher, corrupter, misleader
verfüh'reriſch, *adj* seducing; captivating, seductive, ensnaring, tempting, alluring
verführ'lich, *adj* 1. easy of carriage, of easy transport; 2. easily led astray
Verfüh'rung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. transportation, conveyance; 2. *fig* misleading, seduction, debauching; *compos.* **—ſkunſt,** *f.* art of seduction; **—ſmittel,** *n.* means of seduction.
verfül'len, *v. a* 1 to fill by mistake; 2 in Fäſſer —, to cask (beer, etc); in Flaſchen —, to bottle (wine, etc.).
verfünf'fachen, *v a* to increase *or* make fivefold, to quintuple.
verfüt'tern, *v. a.* to use (linen, etc) in lining.
verfüt'tern, *v. a.* 1. to use as provender; 2 to consume the provender; 3 to overfeed.
Verfüt'terung, *f.* consuming *or* using as provender.
verga'ben, *v. a* 1 to confer, bestow, 2 to pay excise, tax, *or* duty for anything
Verga'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) giver, donor
Verga'bung, *f.* 1. charity; 2. gift, donation, alms; 3 bequest
verga'ſern *or* **vergad'dern,** *v. vid.* vergattern.
vergaf'fen, *v refl vulg* (ſich in etwas) to be smitten with, to fall in love with, vergafft ſein in, to be in love with
vergäh'nen, *v. a* ſeine Zeit —, to gape away one's time
vergäh'ren, *v ir n.* (h.) to have done fermenting; to ferment too much
vergäl'len, *v a* to embitter, disgust
***vergalloppi(e)'ren,** *v. refl fig* to commit a blunder in one's haste
Vergang', *m* (**-es**) lapse of time, expiration
vergang'en, *adj* gone, past, —e Woche, last week
Vergang'enheit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) time past; things past; the past.
vergäng'lich, *adj* transient, transitory, perishable.
Vergäng'lichkeit, *f.* transientness, transitoriness, perishableness
vergan'ten, *v a provinc* to sell by auction, expose to public sale; gerichtlich —, to sell by court sale.
Vergan'tete, *m decl. like adj* bankrupt, broken merchant
Vergan'tung, *f* (**-en**) public (open) sale, auction; *compos* **—ſauêruf,** *m* proclamation for sale (by the town crier); **—ſrecht,** *n.* right of sale by auction
vergar'nen, *v a* to ensnare.
vergar'ſtigen, *v n* (ſ.) to grow ugly.
vergaſ'bar, *adj* convertible into gas.
verga'ſen, *v. a* to convert into gas.
verga'ſten, *v n N T.* die Zeit vergaſtet, it is low tide
vergat'tern, *v. a* + 1. to join; 2 *provinc* to till *or* plough one's ground with one's own horses.
vergat'tern, *v. a.* 1 to enclose *or* shut with a trellis; 2. *Mil T.* to assemble the soldiers by beat of drum
Vergat'terung, *f* 1. enclosing with a trellis; grating, lattice-work; 2 *Mil T* call; — ſchlagen, to sound the assembly (by beat of drum).
vergau'keln, *v. a* 1 *vid.* verfackeln; 2. to fool away (one's time)
vergau'nern, *v. a. (l. u)* to pass (one's time *or* life) in swindling, in pilfering.
vergeb'bar, *adj.* pardonable, excusable; venial.
verge'ben, *v. ir. a* 1. to give away; to dispose of; 2 to resign, renounce; to make a prejudical concession; 3. (at cards) to misdeal; 4 to pay excise, tax *or* duty for anything; 5 to poison, to administer poison; 6 (einem etwas) to forgive, pardon; 7. ſich (nur) etwas —, to prejudice, injure one's right; ein Amt —, to confer *or* bestow an employment upon somebody; zu — haben, to have in one's gift; ſeine Tochter —, to dispose of one's daughter; ſein Recht —, to resign one's right; ſich *or* ſeinem Rechte etwas —, *or* einem etwas —, to prejudice one's own right *or* the right of another; ſeiner Würde etwas —, to descend, derogate from one's own dignity.
verge'bens, *adv.* in vain, vainly, to no purpose; + gratis.
Verge'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) donor.
verge'big, **vergeb'ſam,** } *adjs.* inclined to pardon, placable.
vergeb'lich, *adj.* 1. pardonable, venial; 2. vain, idle, fruitless: ſich — verwenden, to make fruitless attempts
Vergeb'lichkeit, *f* idleness, fruitlessness, uselessness
Vergeb'ſamkeit, *f.* inclination *or* disposition to pardon
Verge'bung, *f* 1 conferring, bestowing, collation, 2. forgiving, forgiveness, pardon, remission; 3 derogation; sacrificing; um —, I beg pardon.
verged'en, *v a* ſeine Zeit —, to pass one's time in poor jests, in farcical attempts to be witty.
verge'genwärtigen, *v.* I *a* to figure, represent, to remind (a person) of, recall (something) to his mind; II. *refl.* to be reminded of, to realize
verge'hen, *v. ir.* I *n* (ſ.) 1 to pass away, pass; to elapse; 2 to vanish, disappear; 3 to diminish, decrease, fail, decay, grow weak; 4 to pine away; 5 to cease, perish, be lost; ſich etwas *or* die Luſt zu etwas — laſſen, to forego, to lose fancy for; II *refl* 1. to go wrong; 2 *fig* to fail in one's duty, to commit a fault; to transgress; ſich thätlich an einem, wider einen —, to lay one's hand upon; ſich mit Worten wider einen —, to call one out of his name
Verge'hen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) } error, fault,
Verge'hung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) } offence, transgression, crime.
vergei'gen, *v. a. fam.* to fiddle away (one's time); ſich die Grillen —, to drive away the blues by fiddling
vergei'len, *v n T* to shoot up into puny, slender stalks (said of vines etc)
vergei'ſten, *v* I *a* to spiritualize, render spiritual; II *n* to evaporate
vergei'ſtern, *v. a.* 1 to convert into spirit; 2 *vid.* entzücken; 3 to strike aghast, terrify.
vergei'ſtigen, *v a* to spiritualize, to extract a spirit from (salts, etc); to alcoholize (wine, etc); *fig* to spiritualize.
Vergei'ſtigung, *f.* spiritualization, mental refinement.
vergei'zen, *v.* I *a.* to lose by being over avaricious; II. *n* (ſ.) to become avaricious.
vergel'ben, *v n.* (ſ.) to grow yellow
vergel'len, *v. n.* (ſ.) to subside gradually, to die away (said of sound)
Vergelt', *m. and n.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc. for* Vergeltung; *compos.* **—gerechtigkeit,** *f.* avenging justice; **—göttin(n),** *f.* Nemesis.
vergel'ten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to requite, repay, retaliate, return; 2. + to restore, make restitution
Vergel'ten, *s vid.* Vergeltung.
Vergel'ter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) requiter, avenger, vindicator.
Vergel'tung, *f.* 1. requital, retribution, retaliation, return; 2. recompense, reward, remuneration; *compos.* **—ſrecht,** *n.* right of retaliation, of reprisal; **—ſtag,** *m.* day of retribution.
vergering'ern, *v. a* lessen.
vergeſell'ſchaften, *v. a.* 1. to associate; 2. *fig.* to unite, join; to socialize.
Vergeſell'ſchaftung, *f.* association; socialization.
vergeß'bar, *adj.* capable of being forgotten.
vergeſ'ſen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to forget; 2. to leave out, omit, neglect; ich habe es — zu thun, I have forgotten to do it; *fig.* etwas (bei einem) —, to leave something behind; ſich —, to forget one's self; *also with gen.* einer Sache —, to forget a thing.

Vergeſſ'ſen, *n.* (-s) forgetting forgetfulness, oblivion.
vergeſſ'ſen, *adj* oblivious, forgetful.
Vergeſſ'ſenheit, *f.* 1. forgetfulness; oblivion, Lethe; 2. negligence; in — gerat(h)en, to fall, to sink into oblivion, to fall into neglect
Vergeſſ'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) forgetter
vergeßʒ'lich, *adj.* 1 easy to be forgotten; 2 oblivious, forgetful
Vergeßʒ'lichkeit, *f* forgetfulness, obliviousness, neglectfulness.
vergeſtir'nen, *v a.* to place *or* number among the stars.
vergeu'den, *v a* to lavish; *vid* verſchwenden.
Vergeu'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) spendthrift; *vid* Verſchwender.
vergeu'deriſch, *adj* prodigal, extravagant, lavish
Vergeu'dung, *f* dissipation, squandering, dissipation
vergewal'tigen, *v. a* to offer violence
Vergewal'tigung, *f.* + 1 violence, oppression; 2. the act of forcing, rape
vergewer'ken, *v a Min T.* to distribute the parts of a mine, to find partners
vergewiſ'ſern, *v.* I. *a.* 1 to certify assure, aver, affirm, ascertain, assert; 2. to inform with accuracy; 3. to confirm; II *refl.* to convince, assure one's self.
Vergewiſ'ſerung, *f* 1. assurance, averment, assertion; 2. confirmation, conviction
vergieſ'ſen, *v. ir* I. *a* 1. to spill, shed; 2. to consume water in pouring it out; 3. to spoil by pouring on too much water, to overwater; 4. *T.* to fasten iron by pouring melted lead around it; to cast in; Blut, Thranen —, to shed blood, tears; II. *refl.* to pour out wrong, to make a mistake in pouring out *or* casting
Vergieſ'ſen, *n.* (-s) spilling, shedding, effusion.
vergif'ten, *v. a.* to poison, envenom, infect.
Vergif'ter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) **-in(n)**, *f.* poisoner.
Vergif'tung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) poisoning, infection.
vergil'ben, *v. n.* (ſ.) to turn yellow, spoil by turning yellow.
vergip'ſen, *v. a.* to plaster
vergir'ren, *v a* manche Stunde —, to pass many an hour in cooing
vergi'ſchen, *v n* 1. (h.) to cease boiling, frothing, yeasting; 2 (ſ.) to escape in boiling, to boil away.
vergiſ'ſen, *v. refl. N. T.* to make errors in the dead reckoning
Vergißʒ'meinnicht, *n.* (-s) forget-me-not
vergit'tern, *v a.* to grate up, lattice, crossbar, to set with bars, shut with a trellis.
vergit'tert, *adj.* trellised, shut by a grating
Vergit'terung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) grating, lattice-work.
verglan'zen, *v n.* (ſ.) to cease shining.
verglaſ'bar, *adj* vitrifiable.
Verglaſ'barkeit, *f.* vitrificability
vergla'ſen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to glaze; 2. to make into glass; 3. to vitrify (become glass).
verglaſ(e)'ren, **verglaſu'ren**, *v. a.* to glaze.
Vergla'ſung, *f.* vitrification; glazing; *compos* **—ſfeuer**, *n.* fire of vitrification.
Vergleich', *m.* (**-eß**; *pl.* **-e**) 1 comparison; 2. agreement, accord contract, covenant, convention, transaction, stipulation; composition, accommodation, ohne —, without comparison, einen — treffen, zu einem — kommen, to come to an agreement *or* accommodation; einen — eingehen, to enter into articles, gutlicher —, compromise, — auf Termine, composition *or* agreement to pay a sum by instalments; *prov* ein magerer — iſt beſſer als ein fetter Proceß, agree. for the law is costly; *compos* **—gemäß**, *adj* agreeable to treaty, according to contract; **—mäßig**, *adj* agreed upon, conventional; **—ſhandlung**, *f* convention, accord, composition; **—ſmittel**, *n* means of accommodation; **—ſpunkt**, *m* point of convention; **—ſverſuch**, *m.* comparative experiment, check experiment; **—ſweiſe**, *adv.* conventionally; comparatively
vergleich'bar, *adj* comparable
Vergleich'barkeit, *f.* comparableness
verglei'chen, *v ir.* I *a* 1 to compare to, to draw a parallel between; 2 to equalize, level; etwas mit etwas —, to compare, parallel, confront a thing with another; ich bin mit ihm nicht zu —, I am not to be compared with him; Handſchriften —, to collate manuscripts; mehrere Courſe —, to reduce money; einen Saldo —, to ascertain a balance; II. *refl.* 1. *fig.* to accord, reconcile; 2 to compose, accommodate; to come to an agreement; ſich mit einem wegen *or* über etwas —, to agree upon something with one; wir wollen uns gutlich —, let us compound amicably; dieſe Dinge laſſen ſich nicht —, these matters cannot be reconciled
verglei'chend, *adj* comparative; die —e Anatomie, comparative anatomy.
Verglei'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **—in(n)**, *f.* 1. one who compares, institutes comparisons; 2. peacemaker, accommodator, adjuster.
vergleich'lich, *adj.* comparable.
vergleichs'weiſe, *adv.* 1. by way of comparison, 2 by way of agreement
Verglei'chung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. comparison, parallel; 2. composition, agreement; eine — anſtellen, to make a comparison; in —, in comparison, comparatively; *compos.* **—ſgrad**, *m. Gram. T.* degree of comparison; **—ſgrund**, *m.* subject of comparison; **—ſpunkte**, *m. pl.* articles of agreement, points of comparison; **—ſſtaffel**, *f. vid* —ſgrad; **—ſſtück**, *n.* part of a comparison; **—ſſtufe**, *f. vid.* —ſgrad; **—ſtafeln**, *pl.* tables of comparison, of reduction, comparative tables; **—ſtermin**, *m. pl.* terms of composition; **—ſweiſe**, *adv.* comparatively, by way of comparison *or* parallel.

Syn. Vergleichung, Gleichnis. Gleichnis is distinguished from the mere Vergleichung by its depicting the object more completely, and is therefore a more extended Vergleichung. The following passage is a beautiful Vergleichung, but not a proper Gleichnis: "Be ye wise as serpents, but harmless as doves." The former word, therefore, is a comparison, the latter a simile.

verglei'ten, *v. ir.-n.* (ſ.) to slide away, glide off *or* on.
vergleſ'ſchern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to change into a glacier.
verglie'dern, *v. a.* to articulate, organize; das —, articulation, organization; *A. T.* co-articulation, synarthrosis.
verglim'men, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to cease glowing; to lose its glow, to be extinguished; ſein Zorn wird —, his wrath will subside.
verglim'pfen, *v. vid.* beſanftigen.
verglü'hen, *v* I *a* to fire (porcelain); II *n* (ſ.) to cease glowing, to leave off burning
vergnü'gen, *v. a* to content, satisfy; to please, gratify, delight; ſich an *or* mit etwas —, to be pleased *or* delighted with.
Vergnü'gen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) pleasure, delight, contentment, satisfaction; comfort; ein — an etwas finden, to take delight in, to delight in; machen Sie mir das — und kommen Sie morgen zu mir, be so kind as to come to me to morrow
vergnüg'lich, *adj* 1 easy to be contented, 2 satisfied, satisfactory; 3 pleasing, pleasant
Vergnüg'lichkeit, *f* satisfactoriness, contentedness, contentment
vergnüg'ſam, *adj* contented, contentful, comfortable
Vergnüg'ſamkeit, *f.* contentedness
vergnugt', *adj* 1 delighted, pleased, content, contented, satisfied; cheerful, merry, gay; 2 delightful, comfortable, cheerful, agreeable; eine —e Miene, a cheerful countenance
Vergnü'gung, *f* 1 pleasing, delighting; 2 (*pl.* **-en**) pleasure, delight; amusement; *compos* **—ſfahrt**, *f* pleasure excursion; **—ſhalber**, *adv* for pleasure; **—ſlokal**, *n* **—ſort**, *m* amusement hall; **—ſreich**, *adj* full of pleasure, abounding in amusement; **—ſreiſe**, *f* pleasure tour; **—ſreiſender**, *m* tourist; **—ſſucht**, *f* excessive fondness for pleasure; **—ſſüchtig**, *adj* excessively fond of pleasure (gaiety *or* amusement); **—ſzug**, *m* excursion train
Vergol'de-gitter, *n T* gilder's grid-iron; *compos* **—lappen**, *m.* bookbinder's gold-rags, **—meſſer**, *n* gilder's knife; **—pinſel**, *m.* gilder's tip; **—ſtaffel**, *f T* easel; **—ſtein**, *m T.* agate burnisher.
vergol'den, *v a.* to gild.
Vergol'der, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gilder; *compos* **—leim**, *m.* gilder's size
Vergold'grund, *m.* size-water (with bookbinders).
Vergol'dung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) gilding.
vergön'nen, *v a* (einem etwas) to permit, grant, allow, concede, yield
vergöt'tern, *v a* 1. to deify; 2. *fig* to idolize, adore
Vergöt'terung, (*pl* **-en**) 1. deification, apotheosis; 2. *fig.* adoration.
vergö'tzen, *v. a* to idolize
vergra'ben, *v. ir.* I *a.* 1 to inter, bury, to hide in the ground; 2 to intrench; furnish with a ditch, II *refl.* to burrow; *fig* to bury one's self, seclude one's self.
Vergra'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sexton, gravedigger.
Vergra'bung, *f.* 1. interment, burying; 2. intrenching.
vergrä'meln, *v. a.* to make cross.
vergrä'men, *v a. and refl* to pass away in grief, to pine away.
vergrämt', *adj.* careworn, soured, worn out with grief.
vergräm'lichen, *v. a.* to render peevish.
vergra'ſen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to be grown over with grass.
vergräß'lichen, *v. a.* to render horrible *or* more horrible.
vergrau'en, *v n.* (ſ.) to be *or* become grey.
vergräu'lichen, *v. a.* to render horrible *or* frightful.
vergrei'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to buy up, seize upon (goods, especially books); die erſte Auflage iſt vergriffen, the first edition is sold, is out of print; II. *refl.*

1 to make a mistake, to seize *or* grasp wrong, to mistake in seizing; to seize *or* lay hold of improperly; (ſich an ...) to lay hands on; 2. to attack in an unwarrantable manner, to offend; 3 to sprain (one's hand), ſich an einer Sache —, to meddle with a thing; to purloin, steal it; ſich an heiligen Dingen —, to profane, ſich an einem —, to offend, hurt, wrong, abuse, violate, outrage one; ſich an der Majeſtät —, to commit high-treason, lèse majesté

Vergrei'fen, *n* (-s) 1 spraining; 2 mistake; *vid the verb*

vergreif'lich, *adj* easily attacked, assaultable

Vergrei'fung, *f.* 1 offending, hurting, wronging, etc.; 2 violation; 3. profanation

vergrel'len, *v a provinc* to irritate, provoke

vergrie'chen, *v a* (*l. u*) to render *or* make Grecian; to translate into Greek

Vergriff', *m* (-es; *pl* -e) encroachment, assault, trespass.

vergrif'fen, *adj* bought out; (of books) out of print; worn off.

vergro'ben, } *v* I *a* to render coarse
vergrö'bern, } *or* gross, coarser *or* grosser; II. *n* to become coarse *or* gross

Vergrö'ßerer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one who magnifies; aggrandizer

vergrö'ßerlich, *adj* magnifiable, amplifiable

vergrö'ßern, *v.* I. *a* 1. to enlarge, increase, aggrandize; 2 to magnify, amplify; to exaggerate; to aggravate; II *refl.* to increase, grow larger, enlarge

Syn Vergrößern, vermehren That which is made larger in point of extent is vergrößert; a number made greater is vermehrt When, therefore, the number of the parts is vermehrt, the whole is vergrößert A family becomes vergrößert when the number of the children becomes vermehrt. The glory of a man is vergrößert in proportion as his merits are vermehrt. The first, therefore, means "to extend, enlarge," the second "to increase, multiply."

Vergrö'ßerung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 magnifying, aggrandizement; increase, enlargement; 2 exaggeration; 3 aggravation; *comp* —sgier, —sgierde, *f.* cupidity of aggrandizement; —sglas, *n* magnifying glass, magnifier, microscope; —skraft, *f.* magnifying power; —slaterne, *f* magic lantern; —slinſe, *f* magnifying lens; —sma(a)ß, *n.* —smeſſer, *m* axometer; —splan, *m* plan of aggrandizement; —sſpiegel, *m.* concave mirror; —sſucht, *f* thirst for aggrandizement; —sverſuch, *m* attempt at aggrandizement; —swort, *n.* intensive word; —szahl, *f. Opt. T.* the number *or* degree of spectacles.

vergrü'beln, *v. a* to waste time in subtle inquiries.

vergrün'den, *v. a. T.* to wash the sweepings (in the mint).

vergrü'nen, *v n.* (ſ.) to fade, wither, lose its verdure.

verguck'en, *v refl. fam.* ſich —, to suffer one's self to be dazzled; to fall in love; *vid.* vergaffen.

vergül'den, *v. a.* + to gild.

Vergunſt', *f.* permission.

vergün'ſtigen, *v. a. provinc* to permit; to grant (as a favour).

Vergün'ſtigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) permission, allowance; favour, grant, leave, privilege; mit Ihrer —, with (under *or* by) your favour.

vergur'geln, *v. a.* 1. to use up in guzzling; 2. *fig. fam.* ſein Vermögen —, to guzzle away one's property

vergü'ten, } *v a* 1 to make good,
vergü'tigen, } requite, restore; 2 to make amends for, to indemnify; 3. to reimburse; es wird dem Eigenthümer vergütet, compensation is made to the owner

Vergü'tung, } *f* amends, compen-
Vergüti'gung, } sation, allowance

verhaa'ren, *v n* (ſ.) 1. to change the hair (said of animals); 2 to cease shedding the hair

Verhack', *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) abattis; barrier of trees cut down

verhack'en, *v a.* 1. to chop up; to mince, 2 einen Hund, ein Pferd —, to dock a dog, a horse; 3 to cut badly *or* wrong; 4. ein Lager —, to fence a camp with a breastwork of felled wood

verha'dern, *v a* to waste by litigiousness.

Verhaft', *m.* (-es) *also f.* arrest, durance, imprisonment, seizure, caption; in —, in prison, under arrest; in — nehmen, to arrest, imprison; in — ſein, to be in prison, under arrest; *compos* —sbefehl, *m.* warrant, commitment, mittimus; —sbrief, *m.* writ of arrest, warrant; —snahme, *f* capture, imprisonment; —szettel, *m* warrant of arrest

verhaf'ten, *v a* 1 to arrest, imprison; 2 to engage, mortgage; einem verhaftet ſein, to be bound for *or* obliged, indebted to one; er hat ſeine Ehre verhaftet, he has staked his honour.

Verhaf'tung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. arrest, imprisonment; 2. mortgage.

verha'geln, *v. n.* to be injured *or* spoiled by hail; *fig. fam and com* **verha'gelt,** pitted, scarred (of the face)

verha'gen, *v. a.* to hedge in, to fence round *or* in.

verha'gern, *v n* (ſ.) to grow thin *or* lean, to dwindle away.

verha'keln, *v. a.* to fasten with little hooks

verha'ken, *v. a.* 1. to clamp, fasten, close with hooks; 2. to destroy with a scalp-plough.

verhalf'tern, *v. refl.* ſich —, to get entangled in the harness.

verhal'len, *v n.* (ſ.) to die away (of sound); to pass away without effecting the object.

Verhalt', *m.* (-es) 1. retention; 2 fact, circumstance, condition; der — iſt, the fact is.

verhal'ten, *v. irr.* I. *a.* 1. to hold, keep back, suppress, stanch (blood); to retain; 2. to reserve, withhold, to conceal (einem etwas, from one); ich will Ihnen —, daß . . ., I will conceal from you, that . . .; II. *refl.* 1. to be in a certain state, to be circumstanced, situated, to be; 2 to bear a proportion, to be (of a ratio, *or* in relation to another thing); 3. to demean one's self, to act, behave; 4. + *and provinc.* to delay, tarry; die Höhe verhält ſich zur Breite wie zwei zu eins, the height is to the breadth as two is to one; die Sache verhält ſich ſo, the matter is *or* stands thus.

Verhal'ten, *n.* (-s) 1 holding, retaining, retention, suppression; 2. behaviour, deportment, conduct, demeanour.

Syn. Verhalten, Aufführung, Betragen, Benehmen. The Aufführung of a young man is ascertained by many of his actions. They say, for instance, the Aufführung of a young man is good or bad. Verhalten is the agreement between our active and passive conduct, and the duties which we have to do under certain circumstances. In Betragen we consider acts in so far as they are merits or defects of the understanding and of the heart Soldiers have ſich verhalten (conducted themselves) well, inasmuch as they have performed their duty, and have ſich betragen (behaved) well, in so far as that which they have done is a proof of their valour, the chief virtue with persons of their profession. In the one instance they have ſich verhalten (kept themselves) strict to their duty, in the other they have ſich betragen (borne *or* carried themselves) courageously and coolly Benehmen is the result and sign of prudence, skill, address, pliancy, presence of mind, or else of the absence of these qualities This, therefore, is "behaviour" and Aufführung "conduct."

Verhält'niß, *n* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſſe) relation; proportion, ratio; situation, circumstance · das richtige —, due proportion; ſie ſtehen in ſchlechtem — zuſammen, they are on bad terms together: nach —, according as it is; comparatively: *compos.* —antheil, *m* quota, share, dividend; —anzeiger, *m M. T* exponent; —gleichheit, *f vid* —mäßigkeit; —los, *adj.* proportionless; —meſſer, *m. Geom. T.* logometer; —regel, *f.* rule of proportion; —ſtaffel, *m*, —ſtufe, *f.* degree of proportion; —theil, *m* proportionate share, lot; *vid.* —antheil; —wort, *n.* preposition; —szahl, *f M T.* number of the proportion *or* ratio; logarithm; —zirkel, *m. G T* sector.

verhält'nißmäßig, *adj.* in proportion, proportionate; proportional; — einrichten, to proportion

Verhält'nißmäßigkeit, *f* proportionateness.

verhält'nißwidrig, *adj.* disproportionate; — ordnen, to misproportion.

Verhal'tung, *f.* 1 retention, concealment, reserve, suppression; 2. conduct; *compos.* —sart, *f.* (manner of) conduct; —sbefehl, *m.* direction, instruction; —slehre, *f.* instruction; —sregel, *f.* rule of conduct

verhäm'mern, *v. a.* to hammer to *or* close

verhan'delbar, *adj.* negotiable.

verhan'deln, *v. a.* 1. to negotiate, treat, to transact, discuss; 2. to sell, dispose of; to barter away; 3. to spend in trade

Verhand'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. negotiator; 2. *M. E.* drawer; endorser.

Verhand'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. negotiating; negotiation; 2. transaction; treaty; *compos* —sheft, *n*, —sſchrift, *f* memorandum of any transaction; record.

verhäng'en, *v. a.* 1. to hang before, to cover *or* close something by hanging over; 2 to hang at a wrong place, *or* in a wrong manner; 3. to decree; send; ordain; to fix by destiny; to destine, determine; den Zügel —, to give the horse free reins; mit verhängtem Zügel, at full speed, in full gallop; Strafe über einen —, to decree a punishment for one; wie es Gott verhängt, as God shall decree, ordain.

Verhäng'niß, *n.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) decree; fate, destiny, fatality; *compos.* —glaube, *m.* belief in fate, fatalism; —gläubige(r), *m.* fatalist; —slehre, *f.* doctrine concerning fate *or* fatality; —lehrer, *m.* fatalist; —voll, *adj* pregnant with fate, fatal, momentous.

verhar'men, *v. n.* (ſ.) to be attacked with grief.

verhär'men, *v. a.* to spend in grief.

verhärmt', *adj.* worn with grief.

verhar'ren, *v. n.* (h.) to remain; to persevere, persist, continue, hold out.

Verhar'ren, *n* (-s) remaining, per-
Verhar'rung, *f.* severance, persistance, continuance.
verharr'lich, *adj. vid* beharrlich.
verhar'ſchen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to crust; to close (of a wound)
Verhar'ſchung, *f.* closing (of a wound)
verhär'ten, *v* I *a.* to harden; *fig.* to render obdurate; II. *refl. and n.* (ſ.) to become hardened.
verhär'tet, *adj.* hardened; *fig.* obdurate, indurated.
Verhär'tung, *f.* 1. hardening; 2 *fig* callousness, obdurateness, induration; — des Leibes, constipation; *compos.* —**sgeſchwulſt,** *f Med. T* a scirrhous tumour, scirrhus
verhar'zen, *v* I. *a* to close up with rosin; II. *n.* to become resinous
verhaſ'peln, *v. a.* 1 to use up in winding *or* reeling off; 2 to wind *or* reel off wrong; *fig* ſich —, to get perplexed in one's speech.
verhaſ'pen, *v. a.* to close with hasps, clasps
verhäß'lichen, *v. a.* 1. to make ugly; 2 to disfigure.
verhaßt', *adj* hated, odious, hateful; eine —e Wahrheit, an odious truth.
Verhaß'te *n.* } odiousness.
Verhaßt'heit, *f* }
verhät'ſcheln, *v. a.* to pamper, spoil a child
Verhau', *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *vid.* Verhack.
verhau'ben, *v a* to put on a bonnet *or* cap; to hoodwink.
verhau'chen, *v a.* to exhale; den Geiſt —, to breathe one's last, to expire.
verhau'en, *v. ir.* I *a.* 1. to cut up; 2. to cut shorter, to lop; 3 to cut wrong, to spoil by cutting; 4 (den Weg —), to barricade, bar the passage; II. *refl.* 1. to make a false cut (in fencing); 2. to cut wrong; 3. *fig. vulg* ſich im Reden —, to commit a blunder, be puzzled in discourse.
verhaupt'maſchen, *v. a Sp. T.* to net the larger meshes.
verhau'ſen, *v. a.* to spend, waste, squander, lavish, dissipate.
verhäuten, *v. a N. T* to sheet a ship.
Verhäutung, *f. N. T.* sheeting; *compos* —**skupfer,** *n* sheeting copper
Verhau'ung, *f.* barricading, abattis
verhe'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to lift anything in a wrong manner; 2. (at cards) to cut wrong; II. *refl.* to hurt one's self by lifting heavy things, to strain
verhed'dern, *v* I. *a.* to entangle; II. *refl* to become entangled, perplexed.
verhee'ren, *v. a* to devastate, lay waste, to destroy; ravage; alles mit Feuer und Schwert — to lay waste everything with fire and sword
Verhee'rer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) destroyer; devastater; ravager.
Verhee'rung, *f.* (*pl* -en) devastation, desolation, ravage; *compos.* —**skrieg,** *m.* destructive war.
verhef'ten, *v. a.* 1. to sew, stitch together; 2. to sew, stitch wrong
Verhef'tung, *f.* stitching together.
verhe'gen, *v. vid.* verhägen.
verheh'len, *v. a* to hide, conceal, dissemble; geſtohlenes Gut —, to secrete stolen goods; die Wahrheit —, to suppress, hide, *or* dissemble the truth; etwas einem *or* vor einem —, to conceal *or* hide anything from anyone; *vid. Syn.* verbergen.
Verheh'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hider, concealer. suppresser, dissembler; 2. receiver (of stolen goods).
Verheh'lung, *f.* hiding, concealment, dissimulation.
verhei'den, *v. n.* (ſ.) (*l. u.*) to become a pagan *or* heathen; *fig.* to become savage, to degenerate
verhei'len, *v. a. and n* (ſ.) to heal over
verhei'ligen, *v a* to sanctify, make holy.
verheim'lichen, *v. a* 1. to conceal, keep secret, to hush up; 2 to dissemble; *vid* verbergen.
Verheim'lichung, *f. (pl.* -en) keeping secret; concealing, concealment; — des einer Perſon bekannt gewordenen Hochverrat(h)s, misprision of treason.
verhei'rat(h)en, *v.* I *a.* to marry, give in marriage; II. *refl* ſich mit einer Perſon —, to enter into matrimony, to marry; ſich unter einander —, to intermarry.
Verhei'rat(h)ung, *f* (*pl.* -en) marrying; marriage.
verhei'ßen, *v. ir. a.* (Einem etwas) to promise.
Verhei'ßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* (*l u*) promiser.
Verhei'ßung, *f* (*pl.* -en) promise; das Land der —, the land of promise.
verhei'zen, *v a.* 1. to consume, burn up (*sc* wood) in heating *or* warming; 2. to heat badly
verhel'fen, *v. ir. n.* (einem zu etwas —) to help to, assist in obtaining, procure.
Verhel'fung, *f.* procuring, assistance.
verhenk'ert, *adj. vulg.* devilish, confounded, deuced.
verher'den, *v.* I *a.* to make rough *or* harsh; II. *n* (ſ.) to become harsh *or* rough.
verherr'lichen, *v. a* to glorify.
Verherr'licher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) glorifier.
Verherr'lichung, *f* (*pl.* -en) glorification; *compos* —**sformel,** *f.* doxology.
verhe'tzen, *v. a.* to incite, instigate, stir up, spur on, incense, exasperate, irritate; einen gegen einen —, to set one against another.
Verhe'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) exciter, inciter, ringleader.
Verhe'tzung, *f.* (*pl* -en) incitation, instigation, setting on.
Verheu'erer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) charterer, freighter.
verheu'ern, *v. a.* to charter (a ship); ein gehäuertes Schiff wieder —, to underfreight, underlet.
Verheu'erung, *f* charter, chartering.
verheu'tigen, *v. a.* to modernize.
Verheu'tigung, *f.* modernization.
verhex'en, *v. a.* to bewitch
verhim'meln, *v. n.* to go into raptures.
Verhin'derer, *m. (l. u.)* obstructor
verhin'derlich, *adj.* 1. hindering, obstructive, troublesome; 2 to be prevented.
verhin'dern, *v. a.* to hinder, prevent, impede, stop, obstruct
Verhin'dernis, *n.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) *provinc.* hindrance, impediment.
Verhin'derung, *f* 1. preventing, prevention; 2. (*pl.* -en) hindrance, obstacle, stoppage, obstruction, impediment.
verhi'tzen, *v. a.* to overheat.
verho'beln, *v. a* 1. to use up (timber, etc.) in planing; 2. to spoil by planing; to plane badly.
verhoch'deutſchen, *v. a.* to render *or* translate into High German.
verhof'fen, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to hope, expect
Verhof'fen, *n* (-s) hope, expectation.
verhof'fentlich, *adv.* as it is hoped.
verhöh'nen, *v. a.* to scoff at, deride, mock, insult.
Verhöh'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) -in(n), *f.* scoffer, mocker.
Verhöh'nung, *f* (*pl* -en) derision insult mockery
verho'ken, } *v a* to huckster, sell at
verho'ren, } retail
verho'len, *v a. N T.* to tow (a ship).
verhol'zen, *v.* I *n* to turn into wood, lignify, II. *a fam* to cudgel, drub
Verhör', *n* (-es; *pl* -e) trial, judicial examination, hearing; ein — anſtellen, to institute an inquiry, to question, Einen zum — bringen, to arraign, bring one up for examination; beim öffentlichen —, at public trial, *compos.* —**gemach,** *n* trial-chamber, witness-room, —**richter,** *m* examining judge *or* magistrate, criminal judge; —**richteramt,** *n.* office of an examining magistrate; —**sprotokoll,** *n.* interrogatory, report, notes; —**ſchrift,** *f* report, notes of a trial); —**ſtube,** *f* examining room; —**ſtunde,** *f* hour of hearing a trial; —**tag,** *m* day of trial, —**termin,** *m* interrogatory, —**zimmer,** *n vid.* —gemach.
verhor'chen, *v. a* to overhear indistinctly *or* imperfectly.
verhö'ren, *v.* I *a* to hear, examine, interrogate, try (judicially); gegen einander —, to take contradictory testimony; II *refl* to hear wrong
Verhö'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) a person that hears *or* tries, examiner, judge.
Verhö'rung, *f* hearing, examination
verhu'deln, *v. a.* to spoil, bungle
verhülf'lich, *adj* helpful, serviceable, instrumental
verhüll'bar, *adj* capable of being covered *or* veiled.
verhül'len, *v. a.* to veil, cover, wrap up; er verhüllte ſich in ſeinen Mantel, he wrapped (muffled) himself up in his cloak; in Dunkelheit verhüllt iſt unſer Schickſal, our fate is wrapped in darkness.
Verhüll'tuch, *n.* (-s; *pl* -tücher), veil, covering, muffler.
Verhül'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) veiling, covering, disguise
verhül'ſen, *v a.* to furnish with a pod.
verhun'dertfachen, } *v. a* to multi-
verhun'dertfältigen, } ply by hundreds
verhung'ern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to die of starvation, to starve to death; — laſſen, to famish, starve
verhung'ert, *adj.* killed by starvation; hungry.
verhun'zen, *v a.* to spoil by bad workmanship, to bungle, botch
verhüp'fen, *v a.* mehrere Stunden —, to spend several hours in capering, etc.; ſich den Fuß —, to dislocate one's foot by hopping *or* jumping
verhu'ren, *v. a.* to waste in debauchery.
verhurt', *adj.* lewd, debauched.
verhüt'bar, *adj.* avoidable
verhü'ten, *v a* to guard against, to prevent, avert; Gott verhüte es! God forbid.
verhü'tend, *adj.* preventive.
Verhü'tung, *f.* prevention, warding off; *compos.* —**maßregel,** *f* —**smittel,** *n.* preservative, preventive
***verhypothe'ci(e)ren,** *v a* to hypothecate, mortgage.
***veridealiſi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to idealize
***Verificateur',** *m* (-s; -e) verifier.
***Verification',** *f.* verification, *vid.* Beglaubigung.
***verifici(e)'ren,** *v. a.* to verify, *vid.* beglaubigen.
verimp'fen, *v a.* to use for inoculation *or* vaccination.
verin'nigen, *v. a.* 1 to give intensity *or* internal force to a thing; 2 to join *or* unite closely *or* intrinsically.

verin'ſeln, *v. a* to insulate.
***verintereſſi(e)'ren,** *v. a* to pay interest for ; ſich —, to pay *or* return interest
verir'ren, *v refl and n* (ſ) to err, lose the way, go astray, to go the wrong way ; *also fig.* ſich in ſeinen Gedanken —, to wander in one's thoughts.
verirrt', *adj.* stray, straying, wandering ; erring ; having lost one's way, in the wrong way.
Verir'rung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) losing one's way ; going astray ; erring ; aberration ; error.
***verita'bel,** *adj. vid* wahrhaft, echt ; ungeheuchelt, aufrichtig.
verjach'tern } *v. a.* to spend (one's
verjack'ern } time) in galloping *or* riding about
verja'gen, *v. a* to chase, drive away, turn out.
Verja'gung, *f* chasing, driving away.
verja'hren, *v a* + to confess
verjähr'bar, *adj L T* prescriptible.
Verjähr'barkeit, *f L. T.* prescriptibility.
verjäh'ren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow old, become superannuated, *L. T.* to fall under the right of prescription, to be outlawed ; ein verjährtes Recht, a prescriptive right.
verjähr'lich, *adj. vid.* verjährbar.
verjährt', *adj* obsolete, timeworn, out of date, outlawed.
Verjäh'rung, *f. L. T.* superannuation, prescription ; limitation ; die — geltend machen, to plead prescription ; *compos* **—ſriſt,** *f.* term of limitation ; **—ſeſetz,** *n.* statute of limitation ; **—ſrecht,** *n.* prescriptive right, prescriptive title.
verjam'mern, *v. a* to pass (one's time, etc) lamenting.
verjauch'zen, } *v. a* 1. to pass (one's
verju'beln, } time, etc.) in rejoic-
verjuch'heien, } ing *or* merriment ; 2. to spend *or* give vent to (one's feelings, etc) in shouts.
verju'den, *v n.* (ſ.) to be judaized, to turn Jew.
verjün'gen, *v.* I. *a.* to make young again, to renew, renovate ; 2 *T.* lessen ; to reduce to a small scale ; der verjüngte Maßſtab, *T.* reduced scale ; verjüngte Sparren, *Arch T.* supporting rafters *or* joists ; II *n.* (ſ.) (*l u*) 1. to grow young again ; 2 + to bring forth an abortion, III *refl* to grow young again ; to diminish ; to taper.
verjüng'ern, *v. a. fam.* to make one (look) younger.
verjung'fräulichen, *v. a.* eine Frau —, to give a youthful air to a woman, to make her look young, like a girl again.
verjüng'lingen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to make one a young man, a youth again.
Verjüng'ung, *f.* renovation, rejuvenescence ; *compos.* **—ſbrunnen,** *m.* fountain of youth ; **—ſmittel,** *n.* rejuvenating means, cosmetic ; **—ſquelle,** *f. vid.* **—ſbrunnen.**
verjunk'ern, *v a* to fritter away (one's money *or* strength) in debauchery.
verkal'ben, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. to cast a calf (before the time) ; 2. *fig.* to come to nothing, abort.
verkäl'bern, *v. a* die Zeit —, to spend one's time in frisking *or* sporting like a calf.
verkalk'bar, *adj.* calcinable.
verkal'ken, *v. a.* to calcine ; to calcify.
Verkalk'tiegel, *m.* (**-s**) calcinator.
Verkal'kung, *f.* calcination.
verkal'ten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to become cold.
verkäl'ten, *v refl. provinc,* to catch cold ; to cool.
Verkäl'tung, *f* (catching) cold
verkämmen, *v a.* to cog, to notch, to dovetail.
verkäm'pfen, *v.* I. *a* to consume *or* spend in fighting ; II. *refl.* to struggle hard, violently.
verkannt', *part. vid.* verkennen.
verkap'pen, *v a* 1. to mask, hood, muffle up ; disguise ; 2. to hoodwink.
Verkap'pung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) muffling up, masking, hooding, disguise
verkap'ſeln, *v a.* to encapsulate, encyst.
Verkap'ſelung, *f* encapsulation.
verkar'ren, *v. a.* 1 to take away in a cart, to cart ; 2 to cart to a wrong place
verkar'ten, *v. a.* to spend (one's time *or* money) in playing cards.
verka'ſen, *v.* I *a* to use (milk) for making cheese ; II. *n.* (ſ.) to be converted into cheese
verka'ſten, *v. a Min. T.* to strengthen the rock by cases of rubbish.
verka'ſten, } *v. a. N. T.* den Anker —,
verkat'ten, } to back the anchor.
Verkauf', *m.* (**-es** ; **-käufe**) sale ; gerichtlicher —, port-sale, open sale ; zum — ausſtellen, to set to sale ; es ſteht zum —, it is to be sold ; *compos.* **—sbedingungen,** *f pl.* conditions of sale ; **—sbuch,** *n.* sales-book ; **—sbude,** *f* booth ; **—sladen,** *m.* shop ; **—spreis,** *m* selling price ; **—srechnung,** *f.* account of sales ; **—sſtand,** *m* stall, table for retailing goods ; **—swert(h),** *m.* selling value ; **—szimmer,** *n* salesroom.
verkauf'bar, *adj. vid* verkäuflich.
verkau'fen, *v a.* to sell, vend, dispose of ; mit Schaden —, to undersell.

Syn. Verkaufen, verhandeln, abſetzen, vertreiben The parting with any article for a certain price is denoted by verkaufen and verhandeln Verhandeln differs, however, from verkaufen in this, that it alludes to or implies a longer or shorter negotiation, in which an agreement is entered into concerning the final conditions of the contract. The act of offering on both sides is called handeln. Such a handeln may last some time, when both parties are very intent upon increasing their own advantage, and hence verhandeln frequently expresses verkaufen together with the accessory idea of self-advantage, and is, therefore, used in a contemptuous sense. Abſetzen is selling the goods in so far as the stock of goods is lessened by their sale ; this can take place by supplying a large order from one single person ; when any one disposes of a great number of them to several buyers and especially living remote from each other, then one says he vertreibt them, or he carries on a large Vertrieb in this article Hence verkaufen is "to sell," verhandeln "to bargain," abſetzen "to dispose of," and vertreiben means "to carry on business, to do business."

Verkau'fen, *n* (**-s**) selling.
Verkäu'fer, *m.* (**-s** ; *pl.* —) **—in(n),** *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) vender, seller.
verkäuf'lich, *adj* 1. in the form of, by sale ; 2 vendible, saleable.
Verkäuf'lichkeit, *f.* vendibleness, venality, saleableness.
Verkau'fung, *f.* selling, sale, vendition.
verkau'peln, *v. a.* to barter, truck, exchange ; *vulg* to swop.
verke'geln, *v.a.* 1. to lose at nine-pins ; 2. to spend one's time at nine-pins.
Verkehr', *m.* (**-s**) 1. intercourse ; 2. commerce ; traffic, trade, trading ; mit einem — haben, to have intercourse with one ; freier —, open communication ; *compos.* **—bader,** *f.* thoroughfare ; **—brett,** *n.* tables to play at ; **—sfreiheit,** *f.* free trade ; **—smittel,** *n. pl.* currency ; **—smittelpunkt,** *m.* centre of trade ; **—ſchranke,** *f.* restriction on trade ; **—ſpiel,** *n.* backgammon ; **—ſtörung,** *f.* interruption of communication, **—ſtraße,** *f vid* **—sweg** ; **—voll,** *adj.* having an extensive trade, **—sweg,** *m* channel of trade ; **—swesen,** *n* commercial affairs
verkeh'ren, *v* I. *a* 1. to turn, to turn in traffic : 2 to turn wrong side out, upside down, reverse ; 3. to pervert ; 4 *also refl.* to convert, change ; jemandes Worte —, to put a wrong construction upon one's words ; Freude in Leid —, to change mirth into sadness ; II *n* (ſ.) 1 to have intercourse ; 2. to frequent ; to carry on business (at a place) : mit jemandem —, to have intercourse, to commune with one.
verkehrt', *adj.* 1. turned the other way, reversed, inverted ; 2 perverted, perverse, wrong ; cross. preposterous ; die —e Seite, the wrong side ; ein —er Menſch, a perverse man : es iſt die —e Welt, 'tis the world turned upside down ; mit —em Gewehr, arms reversed ; ankommen, to get into the wrong box ; *compos* **—brücke,** *f* a heteroclite bridge. **—denken,** *n* perverted mode of thinking, warped reason ; — **handeln,** *n* perverse *or* unreasonable mode of action : **—liegend,** *adj. Nat. Hist.* antitropous
Verkehrt'heit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) crossness, preposterousness ; perversity, perverseness, perverse action
Verkeh'rung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) turning, conversion, change, perversion
verkei'fen, *v. a. fam* 1 to spend (time) in scolding ; 2. seinen Zorn —, to give vent to one's rage by scolding
verker'len, *v. a* 1. to plug up, wedge, fasten with wedges ; 2 *Typ T.* to drive up the quoins ; 3. *cant,* to sell ; 4 to thrash, drub
Verkeil'ſpitze, *f. Fort. T.* trace
Verkeil'ſpitzen, *v n.* to trace.
Verkei'lung, *f* wedging.
verker'men, *v n.* to wither while germinating *or* sprouting
verkenn'bar, *adj.* mistakable, easily mistaken.
verken'nen, *v tr. a.* to mistake, take for another ; ſich ſelbſt —, to mistake one's self
Verken'nung, *f.* die — ſeiner Dienſte, his mistaken services.
verker'ben, *v. a* to notch, score, tally ; to notch wrong.
verket'teln, *v. a.* to lock up *or* fasten with little chains.
Verket'telung, *f* locking up *or* fastening with little chains.
verket'ten, *v. a.* to chain *or* link together ; to concatenate.
Verket'tung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) enchaining ; chainwork, chains : *fig.* concatenation ; *compos.* **—ſchluß,** *m. vid.* Kettenſchluß.
Verke'tzerer, *m.* (**-s** ; *pl.* —) one who taxes another with heresy
verke'tzern, *v. a.* 1. to tax one with *or* accuse one of heresy *or* heterodoxy ; 2. *fig* to give a person *or* thing a bad name ; to decry, to disparage.
Verke'tzerung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) accusation of heresy ; *compos.* **—ſucht,** zealotism.
verkie'len, *v a. and refl.* to provide with quills *or* feathers ; to fledge, to to get all the feathers for flying.
verkie'ſen, *v. a.* to ballast, to gravel
verkin'den, *v. a. and n.* to make childish ; to grow childish.
verkin'dern, *v. a.* to render childish ; to spend (time) like a child ; II. *n.* to put off childhood ; *vid.* verkinden.
verkirch'lichen, *v. a.* to subject to ecclesiastical authority.

verkit'ten, *v a.* to cement, lute, to apply lute; to putty.
Verkit'tung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) cementing
verklag'bar, *adj.* actionable, suable.
verkla'gen, *v a.* to accuse, inform against; to enter, bring an action against one
Verkla'ger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) accuser, plaintiff, informer.
Verklag'te, *m. and f decl like adj.* defendant, accused
Verkla'gung, *f.* accusation, impeachment, information, indictment.
verklam'men, *v n.* (ſ.) to become numb (with cold)
verklam'mern, *v a* to fasten with cramp-irons, to cramp
Verklam'merung, *f.* cramping.
verklap'pen, *v a* to furnish with suckers, valves, *or* swipes
verklap'pern, *v a* to expel *or* drive away by the noise of a clapper *or* rattle; *fig* to carry off gradually
verklä'ren, *v a* 1 to make clear, to make bright, to illustrate; 2 to glorify, transfigure, transform
verklärt', *adj* glorified; glorious
Verkla'rung, *f N T.* instrument of protest, — thun, to make a note of protest
Verklä'rung, *f* 1 transfiguration, glorification, 2 clearing up, clarification
verklaſ'ſen, *v a* to class, classify.
verklat'ſchen, *v a vulg* 1 to babble, blab, divulge 2 to bring a person into evil reputation by tattling and gossiping: to calumniate
Verklat'ſchung, *f* slandering
***verklau'ſeln,** ***verklauſuli(e)'ren,** *v. a* to stipulate, make provisos (in a contract, etc).
verkle'ben, **verklei'ben,** *v a.* to cover *or* close by plastering over; *T* to lute
Verkle'bung, **Verklei'bung,** *f.* plastering up; cementing; luting.
verkleck'en, **verkleck'ſen,** *v. a* to waste by dropping, blotting, *or* daubing
verklei'den, *v* I. *a.* 1. to cover *or* case with something; to wainscot, line with boards, sheathe; 2. to disguise; II. *refl.* to disguise one's self, to mask.
Verklei'dung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. disguising, disguise; travesty; 2. lining, wainscoting; sheathing; — einer Mauer, casing of a wall.
verklei'nen, *v. a.* to make small, pulverize
Verklei'nerer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) detractor, defamer, slanderer.
verklein'erlich, *adj* 1. *fig.* derogatory, detractory; 2. diminishable, reducible (*l u*)
verklei'nern, *v a* 1. to diminish, lessen, extenuate; 2. *fig.* to derogate from, disparage, detract from, slander, backbite.
Verklei'nerung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. diminution, diminishment, lessening; 2 *fig.* derogation, detraction, disparagement; *compos.* **—ǥlaſ,** *n.* diminishing glass; **—ſilbe,** *f Gram. T.* diminutive syllable (chen *or* lein *in Germ.*); **—ſüchtig,** *adj.* slanderous; **—ſwort,** *n Gram. T.* diminutive
verklein'lichen, *v a.* to render less, to make small, insignificant.
verklei'ſtern, *v. a.* 1. to glue up, paste; 2. *fig.* to deceive.
Verklei'ſterung, *f.* gluing, pasting up.
verklem'men, *v. a.* to glue on to, to cause to adhere; *vid.* einklemmen (ſich).
verklet'tern, *v. refl.* to climb too high *or* far.
Verklick'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *N T* dog-vane
verklim'men, *v refl vid* verklettern.
verkling'en, *v n* (ſ.) 1 (of sound) to die away, to expire; 2 *fig* to be forgotten.
verklint'en, *v a* to clinch, rivet
verklir'ren, *v n* (ſ.) to cease clattering, *or* clinking
verklom'men, *adj* jammed, cramped, stiff
verklop'fen, *v a* to strike *or* hit to; to break (stones, etc); einen —, *vulg* to belabour, curry any one soundly, ſein Geld —, to squander one's money
verklöp'peln, *v a* to use up in lace-making; ſich —, to make a fault in lace-making
verklüf'ten, *v. a and refl* to hide; der Dachs verklüftet ſich, *Hunt. T* the badger kennels
verknal'len, *v n* (ſ.) to detonate; to waste one's powder
Verknap'pung, *f N T* petty tally.
verkne'beln, *v a* to gag
verknech'ten, *v a* to enslave, to reduce to a bondsman
verknei'fen, *v a* to pinch to, join to with pincers; ſich etwas —, to hold back
verknei'pen, *v. a students' sl* to spend one's money in taverns.
verkne'ten, *v. a* to knead up (flour etc), to spend (time) in kneading.
verknick'en, *v. a. and n.* to spoil by cracking; to crack, split
verknie'en, *v a.* 1 to wear out by kneeling, 2 to spend (time) in kneeling
verkni'ſtern, *v. a* 1 to decrepitate.
verknit'tern, *v. a* to rumple, ruffle.
verkno'chen, **verknö'chern,** *v. n and refl.* to ossify
Verknö'cherung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. ossification; 2 pedantry
verknöp'fen, *v. a.* 1 to button to; 2. to button wrong.
verknor'peln, *v. refl.* to become cartilaginous.
verkno'ten, *v. a* 1. to tie up in a knot, knot together; 2. to cut down the shoots of a vine to three *or* four eyes, to prune
verknül'len, *v. a.* to rumple, tumble (a dress, stuff, etc).
verknüp'fen, *v a* 1. to knot, tie, bind; 2 *fig* to connect, unite, join, combine; 3. to knot up into a tangle; verknüpft ſein mit . . , to be attended with; mit Koſten —, attended with expenses.
Verknüp'fung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. knotting, tying; 2. *fig.* connecting, joining; combination, connection; *compos.* **—ſt(h)eil,** *n. Log. T.* synthetic judgment; **—ſwort,** *n.* (Verknüpfwort) *Gram. T* copula.
verknur'ren, *v. refl. fam.* to bicker, to squabble.
verko'chen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to boil too much, boil away, consume in boiling. 2. to spoil (in boiling); II. *n.* (ſ.) *fig* (of passions) to be allayed, to subside; ein wenig — laſſen, to boil a little.
verkoh'len, *v. a* to burn, to char, to convert into coal; ſich —, to turn to coal; to carbonize.
Verkoh'lung, *f.* carbonization, charring
verkol'lern, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to roll away *or* off; etwas —, to lose anything by rolling.
verkom'men, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to starve, perish; to go to ruin, decay; (mit einem) to come to an understanding.
Verkom'menheit, *f.* degradation, demoralization.
Verkomm'niß, *n provinc* agreement
verkop'peln, *v a* to join together, couple
verkor'ken, *v a* to cork up
verkor'nen, *v refl* to form into grain
verkör'nen, *v a* to allure; to decoy
verkör'pern, *v. a.* to personify, embody
Verkör'perung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) embodiment, incarnation
verko'ſen, *v a* to caress, talk, prattle away (the time)
verkö'ſten, *v a provinc* etwas —, to taste, to drink up.
verkö'ſten, **verkö'ſtigen,** *v a* to feed, board
verkö't(h)en, *v a* to reset (in the socket)
verkra'chen, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to cease exploding *or* thundering, 2. to become bankrupt
verkral'len, *v refl* to fix *or* drive the claws in so deep as to be unable to extricate them.
verkra'men, *v a* to misplace, mislay, put out of order
verkrä'mern, *v. a* to spend (one's time *or* money) in buying and retailing
verkräm'peln, *v a* to use up (wool, etc) in carding
verkrämp'fen, *v a* to clutch spasmodically.
verkränk'eln, *v a and n* to grow weak by illness, die Frühlingszeit —, to be sick all spring
verkrank'en, *v* I *n.* to fall ill; to be worn out by sickness; II *a* ſein Leben —, to be ill all one's life.
verkra'tzen, *v a* to spoil by scratching; to scratch (out); ein Wort —, to scrape out (erase) a word.
verkrau'ten, *v n* to turn *or* change into an herb
verkrei'den, *v. a* to chalk over
verkrie'chen, *v ir. refl. and n* (ſ.) 1. to creep away into (a hole), 2 to hide, abscond; er verkriecht ſich vor jedermann, he shuns everybody's face (presence)
verkrie'gen, *v a* to spend in war.
verkrit'teln, *v a* die Zeit —, to spend one's time in criticizing *or* finding fault with.
verkri'tzeln, *v. a* 1 to use up (pens, etc) in scrawling *or* scribbling; 2. to spoil by scrawling over; 3 ſich —, to make a mistake in scribbling.
verkri'tzen, *v a.* to streak *or* stripe.
verkröpft', *adj.* —e Nägel, nails too thick in the middle, squat nails.
Verkröp'fung, *f T.* shoulder-piece.
verkrü'meln, **verkru'men** *v* I *a* 1. to crumble; 2 to fritter away one's money; II. *refl. fig. vulg.* to steal away, vanish, disappear
verkrüm'men, *v* I. *n.* (ſ.) to crook, grow crooked; II. *a.* 1 to make more crooked *or* more bent; 2. to spoil, bend *or* crook; 3 to spoil in crooking; *fig. vid.* verkrüppeln.
verkrüp'peln, *v. a* to cripple, stunt, stop in its growth, mutilate.
verkü'hlen, *v. refl and n.* to cool; *fam* to catch cold.
verküm'(m)eln, *v a. fig.* 1. to spend one's money in trifles; 2. *Ac cant,* ſeine Bücher —, to raise the wind on one's books.
verküm'mern, *v* I. *a.* 1. to arrest, attach, sequester; to stop; 2 to embitter, spoil, make uneasy; II. *n.* to spoil, pine away; to starve.
Verküm'merung, *f.* arresting, sequestration, attachment; stopping; seizure; 2. embittering; 3. pining away; spoiling.
verkün'den, **verkün'digen,** *v. a.* 1. to announce, publish, promulgate,

proclaim. 2 to foretell, predict, prophesy

Verkün'der, } *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 an-
Verkün'diger, } nouncer; 2 foreteller, predicter, — eines neuen Gesetzes, publisher of a new law

Verkün'digung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 announcement, publication, promulgation, proclamation; 2 prediction, prophecy. die — Mariä, Annunciation-day, Lady-day

verkund'schaften, *v. a vid* auskundschaften.

Verkund'schafter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* spy, scout

verkün'steln, *v a* to spoil by too much art, to over-refine

Verkün'stelung, *f* over-refinement

verkup'fern, *v a* to copper, cover with copper: eine verkupferte Nase, a copper-nose

verkup'peln, *v a* 1. to couple, copulate 2 to pimp, to prostitute

Verkup'pelung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) coupling, copulation

verkürz'bar, *adj.* susceptible of abbreviation

verkür'zen, *v. n.* (ſ.) *l u* to become short, too short.'

verkür'zen, *v a* 1. to shorten, abbreviate, abridge; to foreshorten (of artists), 2 to diminish, lessen, prejudice; die Zeit —, to pass away the time; sein Leben —, to abridge, shorten one's life, einem den Lohn —, to lessen, cut off, *or* curtail one's wages; sich —, to become shorter, to shrink, to contract

Verkür'zer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) shortener, abridger; abbreviator, epitomizer.

Verkür'zung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. shortening, abridgment, abbreviation; 2 *fig* lessening, retrenchment, detriment; 3. *T* foreshortening; 4. passing, shortening (of time); 5. syncopation; *compos* **—szeichen,** *n.* abbreviation, apostrophe

verkut'ten, *v a.* to disguise in a monk's gown *or* frock.

verla'chen, *v a.* to deride, laugh at, mock, die Zeit —, to pass the time in laughing

Syn Verlachen, verspotten. A person laughs himself at that which is verlacht, he endeavours to make others laugh too at that which is verspottet by representing it as something ridiculous. Many a person in the bottom of his heart verlacht (laughs at) something which he does not venture to verspotten (deride) publicly, *vid. also* belachen.

Verla'cher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) **—in(n),** *f* derider, mocker, quiz.

Verla'chung, *f* derision

verlack'en, *v a* to lacquer, varnish.

Verlack'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) varnisher.

verla'den, *v ir. a.* 1. to load, lade, ship, transport, export; 2. to load (a gun) badly.

Verla'der, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *M E* forwarding agent, shipper, despatcher.

Verla'dung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) loading, lading, shipping, exportation; *compos.* **—scommiß,** *m* shipping clerk; **—skosten,** *pl.* shipping expenses; **—sschein,** *m.* bill of lading

Verlag', *m.* (-es) 1. publication (of a book, *i e.* the expenses); 2 publishing, publication; 3. publications (books); 4. *vid.* Auslage; im —e von . . ., published by . . .; in — nehmen, to get printed at one's own expense, to undertake the publishing of; dies Buch kommt in seinem — heraus, ist in seinem —, this book is published by him; er verkauft nur seinen —, he sells only his own publications; *compos* **—sartikel,** *m.* **—sbuch,** *n.* articles of publication, publication; **—shandel,** *m.* publishing business; **—shändler,** *m* publisher; **—shandlung,** *f* publishing house; **—skosten,** *pl* publishing expenses; **—srechnungsbuch,** *n* book containing the expenses of publications; **—srecht,** *n* right of publication, copyright; **—swerk,** *n* publication

verlah'men, *v. n* (ſ.) to grow lame

verlah'men, *v a* to lame, make lame

Verlah'mung, *f* growing lame.

Verlah'mung, *f.* laming

verlam'men, *v a.* to cast a lamb too soon

verlän'deln, *v a* (ſ.) (*l u*) to contract countrified manners, to get countrified

verlan'den, *v a. and n* (ſ.) to turn into land; to reclaim, to drain.

Verlan'dung, *f* turning into land.

verlang'bar, *adj* demandable

verlang'en, *v* I. *n* (h.) (nach etwas) to desire, wish; to long for; II *a* to ask, demand, desire; (*also im per*) es verlangt mich zu wissen, I long to know; man verlangt zu wissen, information is required; etwas von einem —, to demand, ask for, want; was — Sie von mir? what do you want with me? wer verlangt das von Ihnen? who wants you to do that? Genugthuung —, to demand satisfaction

Verlan'gen, *n* (-s) 1. desire, longing for; 2 asking for; demand; inquiry (after a thing); *compos.* **—swert(h),** **—swürdig,** *adj.* worthy of being desired, desirable.

verlang'erbar, *adj.* susceptible of being prolonged

verläng'ern, *v a* 1. to lengthen; 2 to prolong, protract, extend; *Math T.* to produce.

Verläng'erung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 lengthening, extension; 2. prolongation, protraction; *compos.* **—sstück,** *n* eking-piece; **—szettel,** *m. M. E.* rider (to a bill of exchange, etc).

verläng'lich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) that can be lengthened

verlang'samen, *v. a.* to retard, delay.

Verlang'zettel, *m.* order.

verlap'pen, *v. a. Hunt. T.* to enclose with toils.

verläp'pern, *v* I. *a.* to spend in trifles; to trifle away; II. *refl.* to be spent in, go for trifles.

verlär'men, *v. a.* die Zeit —, to pass the time in making a row *or* noise.

verlar'ven, *v.* I *a* to mask, disguise, put on a mask *or* visor; II. *refl.* to become changed into a larva.

verlarvt', *adj.* masked, larvate.

Verlar'vung, *f* masking, disguising; *Zool. T.* assumption of the larva form.

Verlaß', *m.* (-sses; *pl* **-e**) 1. confidence, reliance; 2. inheritance, succession; 3. *provinc.* appointment, agreement, convention.

verlas'sen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to leave, quit; 2. to leave behind; 3. *fig.* to forsake, quit, abandon, desert; 4. to yield up; seine Fahne —, to forsake one's colours; meine Kraft verläßt mich, my strength fails me; Nachricht, Bescheid, Befehl —, to leave word, to order; von Allen, von aller Welt — sein, to be forsaken by everybody; II. *refl.* (sich auf einen etwas) to rely upon, trust to, depend upon, confide in; *vid. Syn* hinterlassen.

verlas'sen, *adj* destitute; abandoned, forsaken; deserted, forlorn; —e Ländereien, derelict lands.

Verlas'senheit, *f.* dereliction, abandonment.

Verlas'senschaft, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) property left at a person's death, inheritance, bequest, legacy

Verlas'ser, *m* (-s; *pl* —) abandoner, quitter.

verläs'sig, } *adj* 1. certain, sure; 2
verläß'lich, } trustworthy.

verlas'sigen, *v. a* to assure; sich —, to assure *or* convince one's self

verlaß'lich, *adj* (*l. u*) fit to be left *or* abandoned

Verlaß't(h)um, *n* (-s) *vid.* Verlassenschaft.

Verlas'sung, *f.* 1. leaving, forsaking, quitting, abandoning; 2. desertion; — des Schiffs, abandonment of the vessel

verlä'stern, *v a* to calumniate, slander, defame

Verlä'sterung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) calumniation, slandering, defamation.

***verlatei'nen,** } *v a* 1 to Latin-
***verlatinisi(e)'ren** } ize, to translate into Latin.

verlat'ten, *v a.* to lath, to cover *or* enclose with laths.

Verlat'tung, *f* lathing.

Verlaub', *m* leave, permission; mit —, with your permission

verlau'ben, *v a* 1. to cover with foliage; 2 *provinc* to permit, allow.

verlau'ern, *v a.* eine Stunde —, to pass an hour in lying in ambush, in watching *or* lurking.

Verlauf', *m* (-es) 1 flowing off *or* back, subsiding (of waters); 2. lapse, expiration, course (of time); 3 detail *or* particulars of an event *or* transaction. event, nach — einiger Tage, after some days, *or* some days being past; lassen Sie mich den ganzen — der Sache erzählen, let me tell you all the particulars of the matter.

verlau'fen, *v. ir* I *refl.* 1. to run off, to progress: normal —, to follow the usual course; 2 to run in a wrong direction, to go astray; 3 to scatter, be dispersed; 4 to flow away, fall, decrease, subside (of water); II. *n.* (ſ.) to pass quickly (said of time), to disperse; to elapse, expire; ein —er Kerl, a vagabond, vagrant; das Wasser verläuft sich, *N. T.* the tide ebbs, the water falls, subsides; sich auf dem Billard —, to pocket one's own ball; III. *a* einem den Weg —, to cross, cut off one's way.

Verläu'fer, } *m* -s; *pl.* —) 1. wan-
Verlau'fer, } derer, strayer; 2 one who makes a losing hazard (at billiards); 3. one who tips the pin out of play (at nine-pins).

verläug'nen, *v. a. vid.* verleugnen.

verläum'den, *v. a.* to calumniate, *vid.* verleumden.

verlau'sen, *v. n vulg.* (ſ.) to be lousy; ein verlaust'es Kind, a lousy child.

Verlaut', *m.* rumour; dem —e nach, as the saying is, according to the rumor.

verlaut'bar, *adj.* notorious.

verlaut'baren, *v. a. and n.* to divulge, publish, notify; to get noised abroad, to take air.

verlau'ten, *v.* I *n.* (h.) to be heard; to be said, to be reported; sich — lassen, to give a hint, give to understand; sie haben sich — lassen, they have been heard to say; sich nichts — lassen, to say, betray nothing; II. *impers.* es verlautet, it is said, it is reported, there is a talk abroad, it is whispered about.

verle'ben, *v.* I. *a.* to live, spend, pass (time); II. *n* (ſ.) to be worn out with age; to die.

verleben'digen, *v. a.* 1. to vivify; 2 *fig.* to imagine, conceive.

verlebt', *adj* decrepit, old, worn with age

verlech'zen, *v n.* (ſ.) 1 + to leak, run, crack, chap, 2. to perish (with thirst).

verle'ckern, *v a.* to lavish *or* spend in delicacies, dainties, *or* trifles, ein verleckerter Menſch, a delicate fellow, fellow given to dainties; ein Kind verleckert machen, to accustom *or* bring up a child to dainties

verle'dern, *v. a* to furnish *or* cover with leather, to leather.

verlef'zen, *v. a.* die Orgelpfeifen —, to put lips on the organ-pipes

verleg'bar, *adj* 1 that may be removed, *or* transferred; 2 calculated for publication

verle'gen, *v* I *a* 1. to remove, transplace, transport, transfer, lay (the scene of a story); 2 to put off, delay; 3. to mislay, misplace, put out of the way; 4 to bar, barricade, stop, cross, balk, traverse, hinder; 5. *fig* to furnish, supply with; 6. ein Buch —, to undertake the publication of a book, to publish a book; mit Gelde —, + to advance money; II. *refl* to apply one's self (auf, to something).

Verle'gen, *n* (-s) misplacing, barring, *vid the verb*

verle'gen, *adj.* 1 spoiled by being kept too long, 2 *fig* at a loss, embarrassed, perplexed, puzzled, confused; ſie iſt nicht um einen Mann —, she is not at a loss for a husband; —e Wa(a)re, worthless, unsalable stuff.

Verle'genheit, *f* (-en) 1. embarrassment, perplexity; 2. puzzle, dilemma, difficulty; 3 *fam.* scrape, fix, pinch; die äußerſte —, nonplus; in — ſein, to be puzzled, at a loss *or* in distress; in — ſetzen, to embarrass, perplex.

Verle'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. publisher, bookseller; 2 furnisher.

Verle'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. remove, removal, transferring; 2 mislaying, misplacing; 3 barring, barricade; 4 postponement, delay; 5. publication.

verleh'nen, *v. a.* 1. to enfeoff; 2 *vulg.* to lend out.

Verleh'nung, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. infeudation, investiture; *vulg.* lending out.

verleh'ren, *v. a.* ſein Leben —, to pass one's life in teaching.

verleib'dingen, *v. a.* to settle a jointure upon, to assign an appanage.

verleib'lichen, *v a.* to corporealize.

verlei'den, *v a.* (einem etwas) to disgust with, make averse to.

verlei'ern, *v a.* to play, trifle away.

verleih'bar, *adj* to be lent.

Verleih'=bibliothek, *f* circulating library; **—buch**, *n* 1 book for hire, to be let (*l. u*); 2. *Min. T* register of grants; **—recht**, *n* right of presentation, advowson; **—(e)tag**, *m. Mm. T.* day of making the grant.

verlei'hen, *v. ir. a.* 1 to lend, let out; 2. to invest with (a fee); 3. to give, grant, bestow upon; Hülfe —, to help, aid; es iſt mir nicht verliehen, I am not favoured so far, it is not vouchsafed to me; wenn Gott mir Leben und Geſundheit verleiht, if God preserves my life and health.

Verlei'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. lender; 2. bestower.

Verlei'hung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. lending, letting out; 2. investing with; 3. granting, giving, helping, aiding.

verlei'men, *v. a.* to glue up.

verlei'ſten, *v. a.* to furnish with listels, cinctures, ledges, etc.

verlei'ten, *v. a* 1. to mislead, beguile, misguide; 2. *fig.* to seduce; (einen zu etwas . . .) to tempt one to (do) a thing.

Verlei'ter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) misleader, seducer, inducer, beguiler

verleit'lich, *adj* seducible, corruptible, inducible, persuasible

Verlei'tung, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. misguidance, 2 *fig* seduction.

verlenf'en, *v a* to avoid, decline

verler'nen, *v. a* to unlearn, forget (from want of practice) what one had learned

Verler'nung, *f* unlearning, forgetting

verle'ſen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to pick; 2 to read aloud, to recite, 3 to call over names; to muster, call the roll, II *refl* to read wrong

verle'ſen, *adj fam.* lost, done for, — ſein, to be lost

Verle'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) lecturer, reader

Verle'ſung, *f.* 1 reading aloud; 2. mustering, calling the roll.

verleß'bar, *adj.* 1 violable; 2 vulnerable.

Verleß'barkeit, *f* vulnerability, sensibility, susceptibility

verleß'en, *v. a* 1 to hurt, wound, offend; 2. to violate, infringe; 3 injure, damage; eines guten Namen *or* einen an ſeinem guten Namen —, to wound *or* blemish a man's reputation.

Syn Verletzen, beſchadigen When these two words are used in speaking of inanimate things, they correspond exactly to two similar words in English, the former meaning "to injure," and the latter "to damage"

verleß'end, *adj.* offensive, cutting (remark).

Verleß'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) violator, offender.

verleß'lich, *adj.* 1 violable; 2 vulnerable; susceptible of injury, damageable, weak

Verleß'lichkeit, *f.* violability; damageableness.

Verleß'ung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 hurt, wounding; 2 *fig* violation; infraction; 3. wrong, damage, offence, prejudice.

verleug'nen, *v* I *a* 1. to deny, disown, abnegate; 2 to deny harbouring a person; 3. to renounce, act contrary to; er verleugnete ſeinen Herrn, he denied his master's being at home; II. *refl.* to renounce, make a sacrifice; ſich — laſſen, to deny one's self (i.e. one's being at home).

Verleug'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) denier, renouncer.

Verleug'nung, *f.* denial, abnegation, renunciation, sacrifice.

verleum'den, *v. a* to backbite, calumniate, slander, traduce, defame

Syn. Verleumden, verunglimpfen, laſtern, anſchwärzen, ſplitterrichten. He who verleumdet a person to others, relates to them false or unsubstantiated facts to the detriment of that person's character He who verunglimpft him, judges his qualities or actions harshly, illiberally, odiously. The highest degree of verunglimpfen is laſtern, for one laſtert that person on whose perfectly moral and honourable actions and in whose genuine good qualities one passes a judgment degrading in the highest degree. According to this definition, therefore, verleumden is "to backbite or to scandalize," for scandal is either false or not proved; verunglimpfen is "to cry down, to detract from, to asperse," and laſtern is "to calumniate, to slander, to vilify." Now, verleumden and verunglimpfen together constitute anſchwärzen, in so far as the person so verleumdet and verunglimpft stood in good repute previously, and in so far as the motive for such scandal was the exciting of suspicion and distrust against him. This is therefore "to blacken, to libel, to traduce." Splitterrichten is to judge trivial, nay, the most trifling faults with too much severity. It has generally for its object that of convincing others of one's own immaculate conduct and of inducing others to form a high opinion of the strictness of one's own principles. This is "to carp or cavil at," or, more familiarly but more correctly, "to pick flaws, to run down."

Verleum'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } backbiter,
Verleum'derin(n), *f* } calumniator, slanderer, false accuser.

verleum'deriſch, *adj.* calumnious, slanderous, backbiting, defaming, detracting, traducing; —er Weiſe, calumniously

Verleum'dung, *f* (*pl* -en) calumniating; calumny, slander, detraction, defamation; giftige —en, malicious aspersions; *compos* **—ſpruch**, *m* action for slander; **—ſchmied**, *m* backbiter

***verlicen'ten**, } *v vid* verzollen,
***verlicenti(e)ren**, } verſteuern.

verlieb', *vid.* furlieb.

verlie'beln, *v. a.* den ganzen Tag —, to make love *or* flirt all day long; ſein Geld —, to spend *or* lose one's money in making love

verlie'ben, *v. refl.* 1. (ſich in . . .) to fall in love with, to be enamoured of; 2. to take a fancy to

verlieb'lichen, *v a* to render charming, sweet, more charming, more sweet

verliebt', *adj.* in love; fond of; enamoured, amorous; — ſein in . . ., to be in love *or* smitten with, be fond of; in ſich ſelbſt —, in love with one's self; — machen, to enamour; ein —er, an amoroso, inamorato; ein —es Paar, a fond couple; ein —er Auftritt, a love scene.

Verliebt'heit, *f* state of being in love, amorousness

Verlie'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *l u. vulg* spendthrift

verlie'derlichen, } *v. a.* to squander,
verlie'dern, } to dissipate

verlie'gen, *v ir refl and n* (ſ.) to become spoiled by inactivity, den guten Wind —, *N. T.* to lose the good wind.

verlier'bar, *adj.* that may be lost; *Th T.* amissible.

Verlier'barkeit, *f. Th. T* amissibility.

verlie'ren, *v ir.* I *a* to lose; aus den Augen, aus dem Geſichte —, to lose sight of; die Zähne —, to cast the teeth; da iſt keine Zeit zu —, there is no time to be lost; den Kopf —, to lose one's head; den Prozeß —, to be cast at law; die Spur —, to be at fault (said of dogs); II *refl.* 1 to be lost, to lose one's self (*also fig*); 2. to lose one's way, to go astray; 3. to withdraw, disperse, disappear; dieſe Farbe verliert ſich ins Grüne, this colour changes to green, die Zuſchauer — ſich, the spectators withdraw, disperse; *vid.* verloren.

Verlie'ren, *n.* losing, loss.

Verlie'rer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) loser.

Verlier'ſpiel, *n.* (es; *pl.* -e) losing game.

Verließ', } *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) dungeon,
Verließ', } keep.

verliß'peln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to cease murmuring, purling, babbling

verlo'ben, *v. a.* to affiance, betroth, espouse; verlobt ſein mit . . ., to be engaged to . . .; + to take a vow

Verlöb'nis, *n. and f.* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſſe) *vid.* Verlobung.

Verlobte(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* person affianced, betrothed.

Verlo'bung, *f.* (*pl* -en) affiance, betrothal, engagement to be married; — feiern, to celebrate a betrothal; die — aufheben, to break the engagement; *compos.* **—sabend**, *m* the

evening of the engagement; —**3=feier**, *f* celebration of the engagement, —**3karte**, *f* engagement card; —**3ring**, *m.* engagement ring; —**3=ſtunde**, *f* hour of engagement; —**3=tag**, *m* day of betrothal; —**3zeuge**, *m* witness of the betrothal

verlo'chen, *v. a* 1. to provide with holes; 2 to put into a hole.

verloch'ſteinen, *v a Min. T.* to provide with meerstones.

Verlo'chung, *f* providing with holes

verlock'en, *v a* 1 to entice to something wrong, mislead, seduce; 2 to cozen away, decoy.

Verlock'er, *m* (-3; *pl* —) } enticer

Verlock'erin(n), *f* (*pl.* -en) } seducer

verlock'ern, *v. a* to spend in a frivolous and luxurious manner.

verlock'lich, *adj* (*l u*) easily decoyed *or* seduced

Verlock'ung, *f.* enticement, temptation to vice.

verlo'dern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to flare away; to cease blazing

verlo'gen, *adj vulg* given to lying.

Verlo'genheit, *f.* habitual lying, mendacity

verloh'nen, *v. a.* to requite, pay; es verlohnt (ſich) nicht der Mühe, it is not worth while, it is not worth the trouble

verloo'ſen, *v. a. vid.* verloſen.

verlo'ren, *part and adj* lost; forlorn, utterly ruined; — gehen, to be lost; der Brief ging —, the letter miscarried; *fig vulg* etwas — machen, to roughcast, + — heften, to baste, — geben, to give up; die —e Schildwache, forlorn sentry, forlorn hope; der —e Sohn, prodigal son; das —e Paradies, Paradise Lost; in Gedanken —, absorbed in thought, deep musing; — zeichnen, to draw superficially and faintly; ein —er Schuß, a random, stray shot, mit —en Stichen anſchlagen, *T.* to make long stitches, baste.

Verlo'renheit, *f.* lost condition, forlornness

verlöſch'bar, *adj* extinguishable.

verlö'ſchen, *v* I. *a.* to efface, obliterate; II *n* 1 (ſ.) to be extinguished, become extinct, 2. *fig.* to expire, die; verlöſchte Kohlen, dead coals.

verlöſch'lich, *adj. vid* verlöſchbar.

Verlö'ſchung, *f.* extinguishing, extinction; effacement.

verlo'ſen, *v a* to dispose of by lot *or* lottery, to raffle

Verlo'ſen, *n.* (-3; *pl* —) } allotment;

Verlo'ſung, *f.* (*pl* -en) } lottery, raffle, disposing by lot.

verlö't(h)en, *v. a.* 1. to solder up; 2. to close by soldering.

Verlö't(h)ung, *f.* soldering.

verlot'tern, *v a* to fall from respectability *or* standing; to go to ruin through laziness *or* debauchery; to go to the dogs.

verlot'tert, *adj.* debauched, dissolute, disreputable.

verlu'dern, *v* I. *a. vulg.* to squander in debauchery; to let go to ruin; II *n.* (ſ.) to go to ruin.

verlü'gen, *v. a. vulg.* Einen —, to tell lies about any one.

verlum'pen, *v. a.* to wear to rags, to ruin; **verlumpt'**, *adj.* ragged, tattered, in rags.

verluſ'pen, *v. a.* + to poison; verluppte Pfeile, poisoned arrows.

verlu'ſen, *v. a. Sp. T* + to listen to the call (of birds, etc.).

Verluſt', *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. loss; damage, detriment; prejudice, disadvantage; 2. *T.* waste, exhaust (steam); bei —, on pain of, under penalty of losing *or* forfeiting; *compos.* —**liſte**, *f* list of casualties (in a battle), —**=und Gewinnkonto**, *n* profit and loss account.

verluſti(e)'ren, *v. refl fam.* to enjoy one's self.

verlu'ſtig, *adj* (*with gen.*) losing, deprived of, lost, forfeited; ſich einer Sache — machen, to forfeit; to lose, einer Sache — werden, to lose, forfeit, — gehen, to be lost; — erklären, to declare to have forfeited *or* lost

***verluti(e)'ren**, *v. a. T.* to lute up

vermach'bar, *adj.* transmissible by bequest

verma'chen, *v a.* to leave, bequeath, devise by will.

Verma'cher, *m* (-3; *pl* —) devisor.

Vermächt'nis, *n* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſſe) 1 bequest, legacy; 2 last will, testament; das mündliche —, will by word of mouth; *compos* —**erbe**, *m* devisee, legatee, —**genoß**, *m* collegatary; —**nahme**, *f.* acceptance of a legacy; —**nehmer**, *m.* legatee.

Verma'chung, *f.* bequeathing, devising by will

verma'gern, *v n.* (ſ.) to grow lean, to fall away

vermäh'lbar, *adj* marriageable

vermah'len, *v ir. a.* to grind up.

vermäh'len, *v* I. *a* to marry, to give in marriage; II *refl* to marry, espouse, celebrate one's wedding

Vermäh'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) marrying; wedding, espousals, nuptials; *compos.* —**feier**, *f.* —**feſt**, *n.* espousals, nuptials, wedding ceremony: —**ſtand**, *m.* connubial state; —**tag**, *m* day of marriage

vermah'nen, *v a* to admonish, exhort

Vermah'ner, *m* (-3; *pl.* —) admonisher, exhorter.

Vermah'nung, *f.* (*pl* -en) admonition, exhortation

verma'keln, *v a* to spot, soil.

vermä'keln, *v a.* to sell, barter away.

vermaledei'en, *v a* to curse, execrate, imprecate

Vermaledei'ung, *f.* (-en) execration, imprecation, cursing

verma'len, *v. a* 1 to use *or* consume in painting; 2 (*l u*) to paint, paint over.

vermal'zen, *v. a.* to use *or* employ in malting

vermang'eln, *v. a* to pass (time) in mangling

verman'nen, *v. a. L. T.* das Leben —, to do service for tenure: vermanntes Lehen, escheated fee.

verman'nigfachen, } *v a.* to diversify,

verman'nigfaltigen, } variegate.

Verman'nigfaltigung, *f.* diversification, variegation.

vermann'ſchaften, *v. a.* to supply *or* fill with people, to people.

vermän'teln, *v. a* to palliate, cloak, colour

Verman'telung, *f.* palliation, cloaking, colouring.

vermar'ken, *v. a.* to mark (with landmarks), to enclose with boundary stones.

Verma'rkung, *f.* marking with boundary stones.

vermas'ken, *v. a* to mask.

verma'ſten, *v. a.* to mast (a ship etc.).

verman'ern, *v. a.* to fill up with brickwork, wall up, immure; to enclose with brickwork; wall in.

Verman'erung, *f.* filling up with brickwork; closing up; walling up; immuring

vermaut(h)'bar, *adj.* subject to pay toll *or* duty, excisable.

vermau't(h)en, *v. a province* to pay toll *or* excise for a thing.

vermedicin(e)'ren, *v a* to expend for medicines

vermehr'bar, *adj* multipliable.

Vermehr'barkeit, *f* multiplicableness.

vermeh'ren, *v* I *a* to augment, increase, multiply, enlarge; II *refl* to grow more, to increase, multiply; *vid Syn* vergrößern.

Vermeh'rer, *m* (-3; *pl* —) augmenter, increaser, multiplier

vermehr'lich, *adj. vid* vermehrbar.

Vermehrt'heit, *f.* state of being augmented *or* increased, the augmenting part

Vermeh'rung, *f* (*pl* -en) increase, augmentation, multiplying; multiplication; *compos* —**ſtrieb**, *m.* instinct of multiplying, of propagation; —**3zahl**, *f Ar T* factor.

vermeid'bar, *adj vid* vermeidlich.

vermei'den, *v ir a.* to avoid, shun, forbear, elude; escape; save (expense)

vermeid'lich, *adj.* avoidable, evitable.

Vermeid'lichkeit, *f* avoidableness, evitableness

Vermei'dung, *f* avoiding; avoidance; shunning; forbearance; bei —, on pain, under penalty.

vermei'ern, *v a province* to let a farm.

***Vermeil'**, *n* (-3) 1 vermeil, vermilion, 2 gilded silver.

vermei'nen, *v a.* to think, believe, suppose, imagine, presume, mean

vermeint', } *adjs* presumed, pre-

vermeint'lich, } tended, supposed, suppositious, putative, presumptive

vermei'ßeln, *v a.* to employ (use up) in chiseling *or* sculpturing; to spoil with a chisel.

vermel'den, *v. a.* to announce, inform, apprise; to send word: — Sie ihr meinen Gruß, give my compliments to her, remember me to her; mit Reſpekt zu —, saving your presence.

Vermel'der, *m* (-3; *pl.* —) } com-

Vermel'derin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) } municator, notifier, declarer.

Vermel'dung, *f.* announcing; sending word; mentioning, mention, remembering

vermeng'en, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to mingle, blend, mix, intermix; 2 to confound; confuse; *fig.* etwas mit etwas —, to confound one thing with another; in einer Sache mit vermengt ſein, to be involved in a business; II. *refl.* to meddle with, intermeddle.

Vermeng'er, *m* (-3; *pl.* —) blender.

vermeng'lich, *adj.* miscible

vermengt', *adj.* promiscuous, mixed.

Vermengt'heit, *f.* promiscuousness.

Vermeng'ung, *f.* 1. mingling, mixture; intermixture, medley; 2. confounding; confusion.

vermen'ſchen, *v. a and n. vid.* vermenſchlichen.

vermenſch'lichen, *v. a.* 1. to humanize, to incarnate; 2. to civilize, inspire with human feelings

Vermenſch'licher, *m.* (-3; *pl.* —) humanizer; anthropomorphite.

Vermenſch'lichung, *f* humanization; incarnation

Vermen'ſchung, *f. vid.* Vermenſchlichung.

Vermerk', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) remark, observation, note.

vermer'ken, *v a.* 1. to perceive; 2. *fig.* to take, interpret; 3. to mark, note down; übel —, to take ill, be ill pleased with, take umbrage at.

Vermer'kung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) perceiving; noting; marking.

vermeß'bar, *adj.* measurable, mensurable.

Vermeß'buch, *n.* (-es; *pl* -bücher) register of measurements.

vermeſ'ſen, *v. irr.* I *a.* to measure, measure out; to survey; II *refl.* 1 to make a mistake in measuring, measure wrong; 2. to dare, venture, presume; 3. to protest with solemn asseverations; 4 to profess boastingly.

Vermeſ'ſen, *n* (-s) measuring, surveying, mensuration; *compos* —s=**ausrufung**, *f. Min. T.* demand of mensuration; —s=**ſchuldigkeit**, *f Min T.* the duty of having one's mine surveyed.

vermeſ'ſen, *adj.* bold, daring, presumptuous, audacious, temerarious, foolhardy; —er Stolz, presumptuous pride.

Vermeſ'ſenheit, *f.* (*pl* -en) daring; presumptuousness, presumption, audaciousness, temerity; rash action.

vermeſ'ſentlich, *adj vid* vermeſſen.

Vermeſ'ſer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) measurer, surveyor

Vermeſ'ſung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 measuring; surveying; 2. mistake in measuring.

verme'ßen, *v a* das Getreide —, to pay the grist-fee.

***Vermicel'len**, } *pl.* vermicelli
***Vermicel'li**, }

***vermiculär'**, *adj* vermicular.

***Vermiculit'**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* vermiculite.

vermiet(h)'bar, *adj.* to (be) let (of a house); leasable.

vermie't(h)en, *v.* I. *a.* to let (out); to lease; to hire; to rent; ein Haus zu —, a house to be let; II *refl.* 1. to let; 2 (bei jemandem —), to go into (one's) service; *vid. Syn.* verpachten.

Vermie't(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) -in(n), *f.* (*pl* -en) hirer, letter; lessor.

Vermie't(h)ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) letting, leasing; hiring

Vermiet(h)'zettel, *m.* a bill (placard) of (a house) to let

***Vermillon'**, *m.* (-s), 1 cochineal (grub *or* insect); 2. vermilion, cinnabar.

Vermin'derer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) lessener, diminisher (*l. u*)

vermin'dern, *v. a and refl.* to diminish, lessen; to impair, abate; to decrease, decline; to reduce; es vermindert seine Strafe, it lessens his punishment

vermin'dert, *adj.* diminished, reduced.

Vermin'derung, *f* (*pl* -en) diminution, lessening, decrease; impairment, abatement, reduction; *compos* —**ſtwort**, *n. Gram. T* diminutive

vermiſch'bar, *adj.* miscible

Vermiſch'barkeit, *f* miscibility

vermi'ſchen, *v. a* to mix, mingle, intermix, intermingle, blend; ſich (fleiſchlich) mit einer Perſon —, to cohabit with a person; *vid. Syn.* miſchen.

vermiſcht', *adj.* mixed, mingled; miscellaneous; —e Sammlung, miscellaneous collection; *compos.* —**gebärend**, *adj Zool. T.* cœnogonous; —**zeugend**, *adj. Bot. T.* polygamous.

Vermi'ſchung, *f.* (*pl* -en) mixing; mixture; intermixture; die fleiſchliche —, carnal intercourse; *compos.* —**ſrechnung**, —**ſregel**, *f.* rule of alligation.

vermiſ'ſen, *v. a. and n.* 1. to feel the absence of, to miss; 2. to regret; man vermißt ihn, he is missing; er wird ſehr vermißt, he is much regretted.

vermit'teln, *v. a.* to mediate, interpose, compose a difference; to accommodate, bring about; einen Vergleich, eine Übereinkunft —, to effect *or* bring about an accommodation, an agreement; den Frieden —, to mediate, negotiate peace; einen Streit—, to compromise, make up a quarrel

vermit'telſt, *prep.* (*with gen*) by means of, by the help of, by the favour of.

Vermit't(e)lung, *f* (*pl* -en) mediation, interposition; accommodation; *compos* —**ſchreiben**, *n* act of mediation; —**verſuch**, *m* endeavour to bring about a reconciliation, mediation; —**vorſchlag**, *m* proposal for a compromise *or* reconciliation

Vermit'tler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } mediator,
Vermit'tlerin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) } interposer, interceder

vermö'beln, *v a. fam.* 1 to sell; to turn into cash; 2. *joc.* to thrash, drub soundly.

vermo'dern, *v n.* (ſ.) to moulder, decay, fall to dust, to rot

Vermo'derung, *f* mouldering, falling to dust, putrefaction; rotting.

vermö'ge, *prep* (*with gen.*) by virtue of; by dint of; in consequence of; according to; — unſerer Abrede, by virtue of, according to what we settled

vermö'gen, *v irr. a* 1 (*gener. with an infinitive*) to be able, to have the power, the faculty (to do something); 2. to have influence; 3. (einen zu etwas) to induce, prevail upon one to do; ich will thun, was ich kann und vermag, I will do all that lies in my power; ich vermochte es nicht, I was not able to perform it; etwas bei einem *or* über einen —, to prevail with one, to have power over him; viel bei einem —, to have much influence over one; mit Bitten vermag man nichts bei ihm auszurichten, he is not to be prevailed upon by entreaties, wieviel vermag er wohl (hat er im Vermögen) what is he worth?

Vermö'gen, *n.* (-s) 1. ability, power, faculty; 2 fortune, wealth, riches, property; das iſt über mein —, that surpasses my power, that is more than I can do; alles was in meinem — iſt, all that lies in my power; bewegliches —, movable goods; viel (im) — haben, to be possessed of a great fortune; ein hübſches —, a pretty fortune; er hat —, he is rich, he is a man of wealth *or* fortune, er hat zehntauſend Pfund im —, he is worth ten thousand pounds; das zu erwartende —, fortune in reversion; *compos.* —**ſabſchätzung**, *f.* —**ſaufnahme**, *f.* estimate of one's effects; —**ſbeſtand**, —**ſbetrag**, *m* —**ſmaſſe**, *f.* the amount, bulk, mass of property; —**ſeinziehung**, *f* confiscation (of property); —**ſſtand**, *m. vid* —s=umſtände; —**ſſtück**, *n.* piece of property, chattel; —**ſſteuer**, —**ſtaxe**, *f* property tax; —**ſumſtände**, *pl.* means, riches; —**ſverhältniſſe**, *pl* property, means; —**ſverwalter**, steward, curator, trustee; —**ſverwaltung**, *f.* stewardship, trusteeship, curatorship.

vermö'gend, *adj* 1 powerful, strong; 2. able; 3. rich, opulent, wealthy.

Syn. Vermögend, bemittelt, wohlhabend, begütert, reich The two first denote a man who possesses sufficient property or means to procure himself some degree of comfort. Wohlhabend expresses a greater amount of property or means A man is wohlhabend when he has a competency and when his income enables him to procure all the comforts which his station in life and his habits can rationally require. Begütert is stronger still than wohlhabend, and is principally said of those whose property either entirely or partly is vested in land or tenements. Reich is the highest term, and expresses a great superabundance of all temporal possessions Vermögend is therefore "substantial," bemittelt "of some means, of means," wohlhabend "well off, independent, or well to do," begütert "of real property," and reich "rich *or* wealthy."

vermög'lich, *adj.* 1. able, powerful, strong, active; 2 wealthy.

vermoo'ſen, *v n.* (ſ.) to be overgrown with moss

vermor'ſchen, *v n* (ſ.) to moulder, rot.

vermör'teln, *v. a.* to plaster with mortar

vermo'ſen, *v vid* bemo(o)ſen.

vermuck'ern, *v n* (ſ) to become sanctimonious, hypocritical, *or* bigoted

vermum'meln, } *v a* 1 to muffle,
vermum'men, } mask, disguise, to mumm, 2 *fam* to wrap up

Vermummte, *m and f decl like adj* person disguised *or* masked, mask, mummer.

Vermum'mung, *f.* masking, disguising, mummery

vermün'zen, *v. a.* 1 to mint out, mint up; 2 to employ (certain materials) in coining, to convert into coin.

vermut(h)'bar, *adj vid* mut(h)maßlich.

vermu't(h)en, *v. a.* 1 to conjecture, suppose, presume, imagine, think; 2 to expect; ſich etwas —, to expect; ſich etwas — laſſen, to imagine, expect; einen —, to expect one's coming.

Syn. Vermut(h)en, ahnen. These two words have the same relation to each other and the same signification which "to suppose" and "to divine" have in English, *vid. also* mut(h)maßen.

Vermu't(h)en, *n.* (-s) 1. supposition, presumption, conjecture, 2 expectation; meinem — nach, as I expected

vermut(h)'lich, *adj* likely, probable

Vermu't(h)ung, *f* (*pl* -en) conjecture, supposition, presumption; guess; suggestion, eine ſtarke —, a strong presumption (against a person); *compos.* —**ſgrund**, *m* ground of presumption

vernach'läſſigen, *v ir. a* to neglect, slight; to be careless of.

Vernach'läſſigung, *f* (*pl* -en) negligence; neglect, slighting, carelessness

verna'geln, *v a.* to nail up; eine Kanone —, to spike a cannon; ein Pferd —, to prick a horse in shoeing; vernagelt ſein, *fig vulg.* to be a blockhead

verna'gelt, *adj* stupid.

Verna'gelung, *f* nailing up

vernä'hen, *v a.* 1. to sew up; 2 to spend in sewing.

***vernal'**, *adj.* vernal.

vernäm'lichen, *v a* to identify.

Vernäm'lichen, *n.* (-s) identification.

vernar'ben, *v n* (ſ.) *and refl* to heal, cicatrize.

Vernar'bung, *f.* healing, cicatrization, scarring.

vernar'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to fool *or* trifle away, to spend foolishly; II. *n.* (ſ.) to become, be a fool *or* foolish; to grow out of one's wits; to be surprised *or* astonished in an excessive degree; III. *refl.* (ſich in etwas, einen) to conceive a foolish *or* unreasonable partiality for a person *or* thing; to become foolishly fond of; to be infatuated with.

vernarrt', *adj* foolishly fond, infatuated

Vernarrt'heit, *f.* infatuation, foolishness.

verna'ſchen, *v. a.* to lavish, spend, *or* squander away in delicacies.

vernaſcht', *adj. vulg.* dainty, lickerish, finical; — ſein, to love tit-bits, delicacies.

verna'ſen, *v a. T.* den Blaſebalg —, to keep the blowing-hole clear of slag

vernaſ'ſen, *v a* (ſ.) to be wet; to spoil by making too wet

vernatür'lichen, *v a* to render natural, to naturalize; to render like nature

vernehm'bar, *adj vid* vernehmlich.

Vernehm'barkeit, *f* Vernehmlichkeit.

Vernehm'=bericht, *m* **– ſchrift,** *f vid* Vernehmungsbericht, Vernehmungsſchrift.

verneh'men, *v. ir a.* 1 to hear, understand, learn; 2 to perceive, understand; 3 (einen) to hear, examine, try one; ich habe nichts davon vernommen, I have heard nothing of it, ſich mit jemandem —, to deliberate with a person, to come to an understanding; ſich — laſſen, to express one's self, intimate, give one's opinion; to be heard from

Syn I Vernehmen, hören. We hear (hören) a sound, when it generally makes an impression on our organs of hearing, but we only vernehmen it when we distinguish it, hence vernehmen in this sense is "to hear distinctly"

Syn. II. Vernehmen, verſtehen. In order to understand a speech fully, it is necessary, first, that we properly distinguish the syllables and words of which it is composed, and, secondly, that we sufficiently recognize the sense of the speech by means of those words and their context. But to do this, it is further requisite that we be sufficiently acquainted with the language employed by the speaker and with the subject he discourses upon. Hence it is evident that, however distinctly a person may vernehmen (hear) or catch the words the speaker utters, he will be totally unable to verſtehen (understand) him without previously having a knowledge of the language used, or, if in his own language, of the things forming the topic of that discourse.

Verneh'men, *n* (–s) 1 hearing, perceiving, perception; 2 *fig* das gute —, good, friendly understanding; mit jemandem in einem guten — ſtehen, to have a good understanding with one, to agree with him; in ſchlechtem —, on bad terms, at variance; in einem heimlichen — ſtehen, to have a secret understanding together, dem — nach, according to what is said, according to report

Verneh'mer, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) *l. u.* interrogator, questioner, examiner

vernehm'lich, *adj* audible, perceptible; intelligible; articulate, distinct; clear; — ſprechen, to speak intelligibly, audibly.

Vernehm'lichkeit, *f.* 1 audibleness; intelligibleness; perceptibility; 2. distinctness

Verneh'mung, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**), 1 hearing, interrogation, questioning, examination, trial; 2. *vid.* Verhör, *n.*; *compos.* **—bericht,** *m.* report of an examination, judge's notes; **—buch,** *n or* **—ſchrift,** *f* protocol.

verneig'en, *v. refl.* to bow, make a courtesy.

Verneig'ung, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) bow, courtesy.

vernein'bar, *adj* deniable.

verneinen, *v. a.* to answer in the negative; to deny; to gainsay, disavow.

verneinend, *adj.* negative; er gab eine —e Antwort, he answered negatively.

Verneiner, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) 1. denier, one who denies; 2. the negative principle, the devil.

verneinlich, *adj.* negative.

Verneinung, *f* (*pl.* **–en**) negation, denial, disavowal; *compos.* **—spartikel,** *f.* negative particle; **—ſatz,** *m* negative sentence *or* clause; **—wort,** *n* negative.

vernen'nen, *v. a* to name wrong; to make a mistake in the name.

vernen'en, **vernen'ern,** *v a vulg* to renew.

Verneu'erung, *f* renewing, renewal, renovation

vernicht'bar, *adj* annihilable, destructible

vernich'ten, *v a* 1 to annihilate, destroy, undo; 2 to annul, nullify, make void, 3 to amortize (a fief), to abolish, abrogate, jemandes Hoffnung —, to disappoint

vernich'tenswert(h), *adjs.* worthy of being destroyed, deserving annihilation

Vernich'ter, *m* (–s; *pl* —) annihilator, destroyer, annuller

Vernich'terin(n), *f* (*pl.*–**nen**)

vernich'tigen, *v* (*l u*) *vid* vernichten.

vernichtlich, *adj* (*l u*) annihilable

Vernich'tung, *f* 1 annihilation, destruction; 2 annulling, abolition, abrogation; *compos* **—sclauſel,** *f* derogatory clause; **—skrieg,** *m.* war of extermination

vernick'eln, *v a* to plate with nickel

vernick'elt, *adj.* nickel-plated.

Vernick'elung, *f.* nickel-plating

vernu'ckeln, *v. a* die Zeit —, to pass one's time in nodding

vernied'lichen, *v a* to embellish

***Ver'nier,** *m* (–s) *T.* vernier

vernie'ten, *v a* 1. to rivet, clinch; 2 to convert into a rivet

Vernie'tung, *f.* riveting, clinching

Vernunft', *f* reason; understanding, intellect, judgment; intelligence, (common) sense; die geſunde —, common sense; — annehmen, to listen to reason, to use discretion, bei guter — ſein, to be in one's (right) senses; die Jahre der — erreichen, to arrive at the years of discretion; das geht über die —, that is beyond reason; *compos* **—ähnlich,** *adj* analogous to reason; **—ähnlichkeit,** *f* analogy to reason; **—befehl,** *m* command of reason; **—begabt,** *adj* endowed with reason; **—begriff,** *m.* idea; **—beweis,** *m.* proof founded upon reason; **—erklärung,** *f* an explanation deduced from reason *or* founded thereon; **—fähig,** *adj.* capable of reason; **—fähigkeit,** *f.* capacity of reasoning, **—forſcher,** *m* philosopher; **—forſchung,** *f* philosophical research; **—gebot,** *n.* command of reason; **—gebrauch,** *m.* use of one's reason; **—gemäß,** *adj* according to reason, reasonable, rational; **—geſetz,** *n.* law of (founded upon) reason; **—glaube,** *m* rational belief; **—grund,** *m* ground, argument founded on reason; **—grundſatz,** *m.* principle founded upon reason; **—heirat(h),** prudent marriage; **—klar,** *adj.* clear to the reason; **—kraft,** *f.* faculty of reason; **—lehre,** *f.* logic, dialectics, art of reasoning; maxim; **—lehrer,** *m.* logician; **—lehrig,** *adj.* logical, **—los,** *adj.* reasonless, irrational; **—losigkeit,** *f.* unreasonableness, want of reason; **—mann,** *m. cont* one who chops logic, bad logician; **—mäßig,** *adj.* agreeable to reason, reasonable, rational; **—mäßigkeit,** *f.* reasonableness, rationalness; **—prediger,** *m.* 1. one who preaches in a manner consistent with reason; 2. one who holds up reason alone (not revelation); **—predigt,** *f* sermon not founded on revealed religion; **—recht,** *n* law of reason, law of nature; **—religion,** *f* natural religion; **—ſchluß,** *m.* syllogism; **—ſchwärmer,** *m.* extravagant, eccentric reasoner; **—ſittenlehre,** *f* moral philosophy; **—ſpruch,** *m* decision of reason; **—ſtaat,** *m* 1 state rationally governed; 2 ideal state; **—t(h)ier,** *n.* rational animal, man; **—voll,** *adj* full of reason, rational; **—wahrheit,** *f* truth based on reason, taught *or* proved by it; **—weiſe,** *m.* philosopher, **—weisheit,** *f* philosophy; **—weſen,** *n* 1. rational being; 2 rational state; **—widrig,** *adj.* contrary to reason; **—wiſſenſchaft,** *f* philosophy

Syn. Vernunft, Verſtand, Urt(h)eilskraft. The objects of the Verſtand (understanding) are notions and judgments, the objects of the Vernunft (reason) are principles or the connection of things, the objects of the Urt(h)eilskraft (judgment) are the good and bad, the perfection and imperfection of things, or, in general, the true value of them

Vernünftelei', *f* (*pl* **–en**) too subtle reasoning, subtlety, sophistry.

vernünf'teln, *v n* (h.) to reason too nicely *or* subtilely, to subtilize

Vernünf'teln, *n vid* Vernünftelei.

vernunf'ten, *v n* (*l u.*) to philosophize.

Vernünf'ter, *m* (–s; *pl.* —) (*l. u.*) philosopher

vernünf'tig, *adj.* 1 rational; 2. reasonable; 3 sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent; ein —es Weſen, a rational being; ein —er Mann, a reasonable man, a man of sense; eine —e Antwort, a judicious reply; zu —en Jahren kommen, to arrive at the years of discretion; — reden, to speak reason, to talk sense; — handeln, to act according to reason.

vernünf'tigen, *v a* to make reasonable

Vernünf'tigkeit, *f* 1 rationality; 2. reasonableness; sense, wisdom

Vernünft'ler, *m* (–s; *pl.* —) *cont.* subtle reasoner, sophist.

vernünft'lich (*l u.*) *adv* by the use of reason, by way of reason

vernü'ten, *v a* to wear out, consume by use

vernütz'lichen, *v. a.* (*l. u*) to make useful, turn to a useful purpose.

verö'den, *v* I *a.* to lay waste, to desolate, II *n* (ſ.) to grow waste, desolate, become desert

Verö'der, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) desolater, devastator.

verö'det, *adj* desolate, waste, devastated

Verö'dung, *f* (*pl.* **–en**) desolation, devastation; depopulation.

veroffenba'ren, *v a.* to reveal; *vid.* offenbaren.

veröf'fentlichen, *v. a.* to publish, promulgate.

Veröf'fentlichung, *f* publication, promulgation.

veröf'tern, *v. a* to repeat frequently.

Veröf'terung, *f.* frequent repeating; reiteration; *compos.* **—swort,** *n. Gram. T* frequentative.

verö'len, *v. a.* to oil.

Vero'nika, *f* veronica, speedwell.

veror'dentlichen, *v. a.* (*l. u.*) to put in order, arrange, regulate.

verord'nen, *v a.* 1. to order, prescribe; 2. institute; to decree, enact; 3. to ordain, nominate, appoint (einen zu etwas); verordnet ſein, to be instituted.

Verord'ner, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) one

Verord'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **—nen**) who ordains, orders; prescriber

Verord'nete(r), *m decl. like adj* person appointed *or* ordained to any charge *or* office; commissary.

Verord'nung, *f.* (*pl* **–en**) 1. order; ordinance; prescription; 2. ordaining, ordination; appointment; 3. in-

stitution; *compos.* —**sblatt**, *n.* official gazette; —**sgemäß**, —**smäßig**, *adj* according to order *or* appointment

verpaa'ren, *v. a.* to pair, assort.

verpacht'bar, *adj. vid* verpachtlich.

verpach'ten, *v. a* to farm, rent; to let out, let by lease, lease

Verpach'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } lessor

Verpach'terin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) }

verpächt'lich, *adj* (*l u*) leasable, farmable

Verpach'tung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) leasing, farming

verpack'en, *v a.* 1. to pack up; 2. to consume in packing; 3. to pack the wrong way.

Verpack'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) packer

Verpack'ung, *f.* 1 the act of packing up, 2 packing-cloth, 3 stowage, *N. T; compos* —**sgewicht**, *n* tare; —**sleinwand**, packing-cloth, —**skosten**, *pl* expense of packing

verpaf'fen, *v. a* to whiff.

***verpalissadi(e)'ren**, *v a.* to palisade

***Verpalissadi(e)'rung**, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) palisading.

verpan(t)'schen, *v. a* 1 + to muddle *or* splash (water, etc.), 2. to adulterate (wine)

verpan'zern, *v a* to arm *or* cover with a coat of mail; to protect (a ship, etc.) with armor

verpa'pern, *v. a vulg.* to prattle.

verpäp'peln, *v a* to pamper, coddle, spoil by indulgence.

verpap'pen, *v a* 1. to consume in pasting; 2. to paste over, up

verpa'schen, *v a* to lose at dice

verpas'sen, *v. a.* to lose (by delay), to let slip; er hat die Flut(h) verpaßt, he has lost the tide; den Regen —, to take shelter from the rain.

verpe'chen, *v. vid* verpichen.

verpei'len, *v a T.* to sound (a depth).

verpeit'schen, *v a.* einem etwas —, to whip anything out of one.

verpel'zen, *v a.* (*l u.*) to wrap up in furs

verperso'nen, } *v a* to personify.

verperson'lichen, }

verpe'sten, *v a.* to infect, taint, poison

Verpe'sten, *n.* } infection, taint, pes-

Verpe'stung, *f* } tilence.

verpet'schaften, } *v. a vulg* to seal

verpetschi(e)'ren, } up.

verpfäh'len, *v a.* 1. to pale, enclose with stakes *or* pickets, palisade; 2 to support with piles.

Verpfäh'lung, *f* 1 paling, empaling, palisade; 2 piling.

verpfän'den, *v. a* to pawn, pledge; to engage, mortgage, hypothecate, seine Kleider —, to pawn one's clothes; seine Ehre —, to pledge one's honour.

Verpfän'der, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one who pawns, pledges; mortgager.

Verpfän'dung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) pawning, pledging; mortgaging

verpfef'fern, *v. a.* 1 to pepper too much; jemandem die Luft —, *fig vulg.* to spoil, mar one's mirth; 2. *vulg.* to overcharge

verpfei'fen, *v. a.* to whistle away (the time); die Langeweile —, to beguile one's ennui by whistling.

verpflanz'bar, *adj* transplantable.

verpflan'zen, *v a* to transplant; to replant (trees); to pot *or* bed out.

Verpflan'zer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) transplanter.

Verpflan'zung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) transplanting, transplantation.

verpfla'stern, *v. a.* 1. to use up *or* employ in paving; 2. to use up (linen etc) in plasters.

Verpfle'geamt, *n. vid.* Verpflegungsamt.

verpfle'gen, *v a* to take care of, board, maintain, provide for; to tend, nurse, feed, foster

Verpfle'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } provi-

Verpfle'gerin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) } der, maintainer; fosterer

Verpfle'gung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 providing for, care (of), maintenance; 2 nursing, tending; 3. provisioning, victualling; *compos.* —**samt**, *n* office for the support of the poor; —**sanstalt**, *f.* —**shaus**, *n.* charitable institution, hospital; —**sgeld**, *n* —**skosten**, *pl.* expense of maintaining any one; board, etc.; —**shaus**, *n* infirmary; —**soffizier**, *m* a commissary in the army; —**steuer**, *f* tax for the maintenance of troops; —**swesen**, *n* all matters relating to the support *or* maintenance of the poor, of troops, etc

verpflich'ten, *v a* 1 to bind by duty, to engage, oblige (einem zu etwas); 2. to oblige, lay under an obligation; 3. to bind by an oath, to swear, swear in; verpflichtet sein, to be bound. beholden *or* obliged to. ; sich zu etwas —, to engage one's self to do something; durch frühere Verträge —, to pre-engage

verpflich'tet, *adj.* bound, obliged.

verpflich'tend, *adj* obligatory.

Verpflich'tende, *m. decl. like adj* obliger

Verpflich'tete, *m* (*pl* **-en**) he who is obliged, obligee.

Verpflich'tung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) obligation, duty; engagement; liability; eine — eingehen, to enter into an engagement, nach kindlicher —, in filial obligation; seinen —en nachkommen, to meet one's liabilities; *compos* —**schein**, *m* charter of reversals (in German history)

verpflöck'en, *v. a.* to plug *or* peg up

verpflü'gen, *v. a* 1 to plough up; 2 to plough badly; sich —, to plough wrong

verpfrop'fen, *v. a* 1 to use in grafting; 2 to graft badly; to cork (a bottle)

verpfrün'den, *v. a* to confer a benefice, to provide with a prebend

verpfui'en, *v. a. fam* to reject with disgust

verpfun'den, *v. a. N. T.* to pay harbour-dues.

verpfu'schen, *v. a* to botch, bungle, spoil.

verpi'chen, *v. a* to pitch, stop with pitch; die Nat(h)en —, *N T* to pitch the seams

verpicht', *adj.* bent upon, eager; auf etwas — sein, to be set upon a thing, *vid* erpicht.

Verpi'chung, *f.* pitching up.

verpin'seln, *v.* I. *a* 1. to daub over; to spoil anything with the brush; 2. *fam. and cont* die Zeit —, to pass the time in painting; II *n.* (ſ.) to become a simpleton, a noodle.

verplat'schern, *v a.* to splash *or* waste (water in the kitchen, etc.).

verplat'ten, *v. n. and refl.* to become flat

verpla'tzen, *v. a* to puff away, consume (of powder); **verplatz'**, *vulg.* you don't say so.

verplau'dern, *v. a* 1. to prattle away (one's time); to neglect (through gossiping); 2. (ſich) to blab out, divulge (a secret).

verpleſ'fen, *v a. Sp. T.* to intimidate (a dog by over-punishment).

verplem'pern, I *a* to trifle away, to waste foolishly; II. *refl vulg* to get into a scrape, to make a foolish engagement (with a person)

verpö'beln, *v n. and refl* to let one's self down, demean one's self

verpo'chen, *v* I *a* (*l u*) to drive out (of a room) by hammering *or* beating; II *n* to cease to beat

verpök'eln, *v a* to over-pickle(meat)

verpol'stern, *v a* to furnish with cushions, to bolster

verpol'tern, *v* I *a* 1 to drive away by making a noise, 2 etwas —, to lose something in mixing it, II *n and refl* to be lost in the mixing

***verpö'nen**, *v a.* to interdict, forbid

***verpönt'**, *adj* forbidden, interdicted

verporzella'nen, *v a* to overlay with porcelain

verprä'gen, *v. a* 1 to employ in coining, 2 to coin badly.

verprang'en, *v a and n.* 1. to spend in luxury; 2 to lose one's splendour

verpraſ'seln, *v a* (ſ.) 1 to fly off in crackling; 2 — laſſen, to let crackle, to crepitate (salt, etc).

verpraſ'sen, *v. a.* to squander, dissipate

Verpraſ'ser, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) lavish person, spendthrift, squanderer.

verpref'len, *v a and n* 1 to bound *or* strike against (an etwas); 2 ein Glied —, to bruise a limb, to receive a contusion; 3. *Sp. T* to scare (a beast of prey)

Verpref'lung, *f* contusion, concussion, bruise

verpreſ'sen, *v a* to squeeze *or* press too hard

verpreuſ'sen, *v a.* to Prussianize

verpro'ben, *v a* to use up in trying, in proving

***verprovianti(e)'ren**, *v a* to provide *or* supply with provisions

***Verprovianti(e)'rung**, *f* provisioning, supplying with provisions

***verprozeſſi(e)'ren**, *v a* to squander in law-suits.

verprü'geln, *v. a* to beat away, expel with a cudgel

verprunk'en, *v a and n* to spend in luxury; to lose brightness

verpu'deln, *v refl.* to blunder

verpu'dern, *v. a.* to powder over, to use up in powdering.

verpuf'fen, *v.* I *a. and n* (h.) *Ch T.* to detonate, crepitate; to fulminate; vanish; II *a fig.* to make away with; to lose by carelessness *or* imprudence; III. *refl* to blunder out.

Verpuf'fung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *Ch T.* detonation, crepitation.

verpul'vern, *v a.* 1. to convert (one's money) into powder, pulverize, 2. to fritter away, to lose by speculation.

verpum'pen, *v a* to lend, to give on credit

verpun'schen, *v. a* to spend in punch.

verpup'pen, *v. refl.* to change into a chrysalis *or* pupa; to pupate.

Verpup'pung, *f.* change into a chrysalis, pupation.

verpur'purn, *v a* to dye purple; to adorn with purple.

Verpur'purung, *f.* dying in purple; purple dye.

verpu'sten, *v. refl. vulg.* to recover breath

Verputz', *m.* coat of plaster.

verpu'tzen, *v. a.* 1. to plaster; 2. to trick *or* bedizen (a dress), to cover with tinsel-finery; 3. *n. vulg.* sein Geld —, to squander one's money on finery; *joc.* to pick the bones clean.

verquack'eln, *v. a. and refl. vid.* verplempern.

verquack'salbern, *v a.* to spend one's money on (quack) medicines.

verqual'men, *v a and n* to evaporate, to spend on smoking
verquat'ſchen, *v refl* ſich —, to get confused in one's explanations
verqueck'en, *v. n* (ſ.) to be overgrown with couch-grass.
verqueck'ſilbern, *v a* to mercurify; das —, mercurification
verquel'len, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to warp; 2 to flow away.
verque'ren, *v a* to put *or* lay across
verquet'ſchen, *v a* to pinch, nip, bruise, jam
verquick'en, *v a T* to amalgamate, combine, *fig* (ſich) to become mixed up with
Verquick'en, *n* (-s) } amalgamation,
Verquick'ung, *f.* } amalgam, combination, mixture
Verquick'werk, *n.* (-s) workshop where amalgamation is carried on
Verqui'ſen, } *v. a provinc* to scatter,
verqui'ſten, } to squander
verquol'len, *adj* warped *or* swollen by moisture
verraf'fen, *v a.* to make a mistake in carrying off
verrah'men, *v a* to frame, enchase.
verrai'nen, *v a* to border by a ridge of turf
verram'men, } *v a* to ram up; to
verram'meln, } block up, barricade
Verram'melung, *f* barricade
verrank'en, *v refl* ſich —, to climb with tendrils
verraunt', *adj* prejudiced, bigoted
verran'zen, *v a* to derange, to tumble about
verra'ſen, *v* I *a* to waste in madness, give to debauchery, II *n* (ſ.) to be overgrown with grass
verra'ſpeln, *v a* to scrape, rasp.
verraſ'ſeln, *v n.* (ſ.) to rumble off, rattle away; to cease rattling, roaring, *or* howling (of a storm, etc).
Verrat(h)', *m.* (-es) treason; treachery, perfidy, einen — an jemand begehen, to betray some one.
verrat(h)'bar, *adj* capable of being betrayed.
verra't(h)en, *v ir a* 1 to betray; 2 *fig.* to bespeak; 3 *fig* to betray, show, discover; ſich ſelbſt —, to betray one's self; es verrät(h) eine Meiſterhand, it bespeaks the hand of a master
Verrä't(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) betrayer, traitor; *compos.* —**brief,** *m* treasonable *or* treacherous letter, —**heer,** *n* army *or* host of traitors
Verrät(h)erei', *f* (*pl.* -en) treason, treachery, perfidy.
Verrä't(h)erin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) traitress.
verrä't(h)eriſch, *adj* 1. treasonable; treacherous, traitorous; 2. perfidious
verrät(h)'lich, *adj. vid.* verrat(h)bar.
verrät(h)'ſeln, *v. a* to speak enigmatically *or* in riddles
verrau'chen, *v.* 1. *n* (ſ.) 1. to exhale, evaporate; 2 *fig* to settle, cool; II. *a* to smoke up, consume in smoking; to beguile one's time smoking.
Verrau'chen, *n* (-s) } exhalation,
Verrau'chung, *f.* } evaporation; cooling
verräu'chern, *v.* I *a.* to consume in fumigation, II. *n.* (ſ.) to become smoky
verräu'chert, } *adjs.* smoky, smoke-
verraucht', } covered.
verrau'fen, *v a* 1 einem das Haar —, to pull one's hair out of order; 2 to tear *or* pull out
verräu'men, *v. a.* to misplace, mislay, put out of the way
Verräu'mung, *f* misplacing.
verrau'ſchen, *v. n* (ſ.) to vanish, rush away; to die away, to be hushed
verre'chen, *v a* to rake apart *or* loose; to rake badly
verrech'nen, *v* I. *a* to bring into the account, reckon up, II *refl* to miscalculate, make a mistake, be mistaken (in one's account); hierin hat er ſich verrechnet, he is wrong in this calculation *or* reckoning
Verrech'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) bookkeeper, accountant
Verrech'nung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. reckoning up; 2. miscalculation, error (in reckoning).
verrech'ten, *v. a* 1. to spend in lawsuits; 2 *provinc* to pay duty
verreck'en, *v n.* (ſ.) *vulg* (of beasts) to die; (of men) to perish miserably
verre'den, *v* I *a.* to forswear, abjure, renounce by a vow; das Spiel —, to swear off gambling; II *refl.* to make a mistake (in speaking).
verreg'nen, *v impers.* 1. to be spoiled by rain; 2. to cease raining.
verrei'ben, *v ir a* 1 to grind sufficiently, 2. to consume in grinding, 3 to waste, diminish by rubbing, 4 to remove by rubbing, rub out
verrei'chen, *v a vulg* to strike (a blow)
verrei'men, *v a.* 1 to use in rhyming; 2 to make a false rhyme.
verrei'ſen, *v* I. *n* (ſ) to go on a journey, to travel; to set out, nach einem Orte —, to take a journey to a place; II. *a.* to spend in travelling
Verrei'ſen, *n* (-s) 1 setting out, taking a journey, 2 expense in travelling
verrei'ſern, *v. a.* to cover with twigs
verrei'ßen, *v ir. a.* 1 to rend, tear in pieces; 2 to wear out.
verrei'ten, *v ir* I *a.* 1. to spend in riding; 2. to cure by riding, II. *refl.* to miss one's way on horseback.
verrei'zen, *v a* to tempt to something wrong
verrenk'en, *v a* to dislocate, wrench, sprain, strain, overstrain, luxate
Verrenk'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dislocation; sprain; wrench; luxation.
verren'nen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* (einem den Weg), to bar, cross, traverse, *or* stop one's passage, II. *refl.* 1. to run the wrong way; 2. *fam.* to be stuck in a dispute; to run away with an idea
verrich'ten, *v. a.* to do, perform, accomplish, execute, dispatch, to acquit one's self of . ; ich habe ein Geſchäft zu —, I have business on hand; ſein Gebet —, to say one's prayers; die Trauung —, to celebrate the nuptial ceremony; ſeine Not(h)durft —, to ease nature
Verrich'tung, *f* 1. doing, performance, execution; achievement; 2. (*pl.* -en) business, affair, occupation, function; in —en ſein, to have business, to be occupied; ich wünſche gute —, I wish you good success.
verrie'chen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *and refl* to lose the smell and strength; to pall, grow vapid.
verrie'geln, *v. a.* 1 to bolt, bar; 2 *T* to lock, fasten.
Verrie'gelung, *f* barring, bolting.
verrie'ſeln, *v. n* (ſ.) to ripple, flow away.
verrin'den, *v. a.* to incrust
Verrin'dung, *f.* incrustation.
verring'ern, *v. a* to diminish, impair.
Verring'erung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) diminution, abatement, reduction.
verrin'nen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to run off *or* out; 2. to pass away; 3 to elapse.
verriſ'ſen, *past part. of* verreißen (*q. v.*).
verri'tzen, *v a. Min. T* to open (a lode)
verrö'cheln, *v* I. *a* to breathe out with a rattling in the throat II. *v* (h.) to cease rattling, to expire
verro'chen, *past part of* verriechen.
verro'hen, *v.* 1 *a* to make raw *or* rough, to brutalize; 2. *n* to become rough *or* brutal.
verrol'len, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to cease rolling (of thunder), to roll away; 2. to pass away, elapse
verrö'mern, *v a* to Romanize
verro'ſten, *v n* (ſ) to rust.
Verro'ſten, *n* } rusting.
Verro'ſtung, *f* }
verrot'ten, *v n* (ſ.) to rot, putrefy, moulder.
***Verrotterie',** *f.* small glassware, glass beads, mock pearls, etc
verrot'tet, *adj* rotten
verrucht', *adj* 1. nefarious, vicious. infamous, atrocious; 2. godless; wicked, abandoned.
Verrucht'heit, *f.* nefariousness, infamy; atrocity; wickedness
verruck'bar, *adj* movable, removable, displaceable.
verrück'en, *v a* 1. to put *or* move out of its place, to dislocate, displace; 2 to disturb, derange (the mind); einem das Ziel, den Plan —, to disturb a person in his designs; to disappoint *or* frustrate one's design; einem den Verſtand, den Kopf —, to turn one's head
verrückt', *adj* insane, deranged, crazed, mad, out of one's wits.
Verrück'te(r), *m.* lunatic
Verrückt'heit, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. madness, lunacy, insanity; 2 foolish action
Verrück'ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1 displacement; derangement, removing, dislocation; 2. *fig* madness, craziness
***verrucös',** *adj.* warty, verrucose, *vid* warzig.
***Verrucoſität',** *f* verrucose *or* warty.
Verruf', *m* (-es) 1. ill name, opprobrious epithet, disgrace; 2 boycott, cutting; in — erklären, to declare infamous; in — ſein, to be in disrepute.
verru'fen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring into bad repute, decry, cry down; 2. (of coins) to declare of less value.
verru'fen, *adj* defamed, ill-reputed, notorious; depreciated; 2. *vid. Syn.* berüchtigt.
Verru'fung, *f* 1 decrying, crying down; depreciation; 2. disgrace, bad repute
verrüh'ren, *v a.* to stir up; to beat, whip (eggs).
Vers, *m* (-ſes; *pl.* -ſe) verse; strophe, stanza; —ſe machen, to make verses, to versify; in —ſen erzählen, to relate in verse, *vid. Syn.* Strophe; *compos* —**art,** *f* sort, species of verse *or* metre; —**bau,** *m.* versification; —**kunſt,** *f.* art of versification; —**künſtler,** *m.* versifier; —**macher,** *m.* versemaker; —**macherei,** *f. cont.* mechanical business of making verses, —**maß,** *n* metre, measure; —**meſſung,** *f.* scanning, metrical art; —**ſatz,** *m.* stanza, strophe; —**weiſe,** *adv* in the manner of a verse, in verse; verse by verse; —**wut(h),** *f.* metromania, rage for writing verses
verſack'en, *v. a.* 1 to sack (corn etc.); 2 ſich —, to sag.
***Verſa'de,** *f.* the capsizing, upsetting (of a wagon etc.)
Verſack'ung, *f. T.* cambering.
verſä'en, *v a.* to sow up; to consume in sowing
verſa'gen, *v.* I. *a.* 1 to deny, refuse; 2. to engage, promise; ich bin ſchon

verſagt, I am already engaged; II *n.* (h.) (of a gun) to miss fire; flash in the pan; *fig.* to fail

Verſa'gen, *n* (-s) 1 refusal; 2 flashing in the pan; 3. engagement

verſa'gen, *v. a.* 1. to saw, use up in sawing; 2 to saw wrong.

Verſa'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 a promiser, engager; 2 a refuser, denier.

Verſa'gung, *f.* 1. denial, refusal; 2. engagement

Verſal'buchſtabe, *m* (-n; *pl* -n)) initial *or* capital letter.

Verſa'lien, *pl Typ. T.*)

verſal'zen, *v. a.* 1 to salt too much, oversalt; 2. to spoil, embitter; einem die Luſt —, to spoil one's pleasure

Verſal'zung, *f.* 1 over-salting; 2 spoiling, embittering

verſam'meln, *v. a. and refl.* to assemble, meet, gather, congregate, convene; zu ſeinen Vätern verſammelt werden, *fig* to be gathered to one's fathers.

Verſamm'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) assembler, convener

Verſamm'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1 meeting, assembly; congregation, convention; convocation; (der Biſchöfe), council; 2 assembling, convening, gathering; *compos* —**ſhaus,** *n.* meeting-house, —**ſlager,** *n.* mustering camp; —**ſort,** —**ſplatz,** *m.* meeting place; —**ſrecht,** *n* right of assembly; —**ſſaal,** *m.* meeting-hall; —**ſtag,** *m.* day of assembly; —**ſzeit,** *f* time of meeting; —**ſzimmer,** meeting-room, green-room.

Verſand', *m* (—es) exportation; *compos.* —**geſchäft,** *n.* commission business, —**ſtation,** *f* distributing agency.

verſan'den, *v* I. *a* to cover *or* stop up with sand; II. *n* (ſ.) *and refl* silt, to be choked *or* filled with sand

verſandt', *adj. from* verſenden (*q. v.*).

Verſan'dung, *f* (*pl* -en) filling, choking with sand.

verſanf'ten, *v* I *n* to become soft, to soften, II. *a.* — *or* **verſänftigen,** to soften, render soft

***verſatil',** *adj* versatile.

***Verſatilität',** *f* versatility.

Verſatz', *m* (-es) 1. pawning, mortgaging; 2 pawn, pledge; 3 *T.* alloy, mixture of metals; *compos.* —**amt,** —**haus,** *n* pawn-office, pawn-shop; —**ſtücke,** *pl. Theat T* scenery.

verſäu'bern, *v a.* to make neat, to polish.

verſau'en, *v a vulg.* to spoil (by uncleanliness), dirty, soil.

verſau'ern, *v. n* (h.) to sour, grow crabbed; to spoil.

verſäu'ern, *v a* 1 to make too sour; to acidify, 2 *fig.* to sour, embitter, to make dissatisfied

Verſäu'erung, *f.* souring; over-souring

verſau'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a vulg* to squander in drinking; to muddle (with drinking); II *n.* (ſ.) *provinc.* to be drowned

verſäu'fen, *v. a vid.* erſäufen.

verſau'gen, *v. a.* 1 to suck off, absorb; 2 to waste by sucking.

verſäu'men, *v. a* to neglect, slight; lose, miss, let slip.

Verſäum'nis, *f* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) *vid.* Verſäumung.

Verſäu'mung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. neglect; 2. loss occasioned by neglect; 3. omission; 4. truancy, absence (from school); 5. loss of time; eine — nachholen, to make up for lost time.

verſäu'ſeln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to whistle.

verſau'ſen, *v n.* (ſ.) 1. to rush off; 2. to abate (said of storms).

verſcha'ben, *v a.* to scrape *or* rasp, to wear out by scraping.

verſcha'chern, *v a cont* (especially of Jews) to sell, to hawk, to peddle

verſchaf'fen, *v a* (einem etwas), 1 to furnish with, supply, provide, find, 2. to obtain; einem Recht —, to see justice done to one; ſich —, to obtain, acquire

Verſchaf'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) procurer, furnisher, provider, purveyor.

Verſchaf'fung, *f* procuring, supplying, furnishing, providing

verſchä'kern, *v a* to joke, jest, *or* dally away.

verſcha'len,) *v a* to furnish with a

verſchä'len,) shell *or* cover, to sheathe, line with boards; to ceil (a room).

verſchal'len, *v ir. n* (ſ.) (of sound) to die away; to cease sounding, *vid* verſchollen.

verſchal'men, *v. a. T.* to fasten (the hatches)

Verſcha'lung, *f* 1. furnishing with a shell *or* cover, 2 sheathing, lining, ceiling.

Verſchäm'lichkeit, *f. vid* Verſchämtheit.

verſchämt', *adj* bashful; shamefaced, modest

Syn Verſchamt, ſchamhaft The person is said to be verſchamt in whom a delicate feeling or a kind of fear displays itself of possibly incurring the unfavourable opinion of others in any respect That person is said to be ſchamhaft in whom that feeling is excited with respect to anything that violates modesty and decency He who is ſchamhaft blushes when immodest language is used in his presence. Hence it seems that the latter is "modest" and the former "bashful."

Verſchämt'heit, *f.* bashfulness; shamefacedness; modesty

verſchän'den, *v. a. vid.* ſchanden.

verſchänd'lichen, *v. vid* verunſtalten, verderben.

verſchan'zen, *v a* to intrench, fortify, barricade.

Verſchan'zung, *f* (*pl.* -en) intrenchment, fortification; eine — aufwerfen, to make, throw up an intrenchment; *compos.* —**krieg,** *m.* war of intrenchments; —**kunſt,** *f.* hercotectonics, the art of throwing up intrenchments

verſchär'fen, *v* I. *a* to sharpen, heighten, aggravate, render more severe; II. *refl.* to become more acute.

Verſchär'fung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sharpening; aggravation

verſchar'ren, *v.* I. *a* to hide in the ground by scratching; to bury; II *refl.* to burrow.

Verſchar'ren, *n.* (-s) burial, interment

verſchat'ten, *v a* 1. to obscure, darken, shade; 2 *T.* to blend colours.

Verſchat'tung, *f.* shading, shadowing, blending

verſchätzen, *v a* 1. etwas —, to pay tax *or* duty on any thing; 2. to tax wrong.

verſchau'feln, *v. a.* 1 to bury with the spade, to shovel in; 2. to shovel out here and there.

verſchäu'men, *v. n.* (h) 1. to cease foaming; 2 to evaporate.

verſchei'den, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to expire, die

Verſchei'den, *n.* (-s) expiring, decease, death.

verſchei'nen, *v. ir. n. provinc.* 1 to cease shining; 2. to elapse; die verſchienene Woche, the last week.

Verſ'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little verse

verſchenk'en, *v. a* 1. to give away, bestow upon; 2. to sell, retail (liquor).

Verſchenk'ung, *f.* 1. giving away, donation; 2 sale (of liquors).

verſcher'ben, *v a. N T.* to scarf.

Verſcher'bung, *f. N. T.* tabling.

verſche'ren, *v ir a* 1 to shear, clip; 2 to spoil in shearing

verſcher'zen, *v a* 1 to trifle away; 2. *fig.* to lose by one's own fault *or* neglect

Verſcher'zen, *n* (-s) 1 trifling away; 2 *fig* forfeiting

Verſcher'zung, *f* trifling away, loss.

verſcheu'chen, *v n* 1 to scare, frighten away; 2 to banish (care)

verſchick'en, *v a* to send away, transport

Verſchick'ung, *f.* (*pl* -en) sending away, transportation

verſchie'ben, *v ir* I *a* 1 to move out of its place, shift; to dislocate, displace, dislodge, remove, 2 *fig* to defer, delay, put off, procrastinate; II *refl* to get out of place *or* order

Verſchie'ben, *n.* (-s) 1 moving out of place; 2. *fig* delay, procrastination, — des Parlamentes, prorogation of the parliament

Verſchie'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) procrastinator

verſchieb'lich, *adj* capable of being postponed *or* deferred

Verſchie'bung, *f* 1 shifting, removal, dislocation; 2 deferring, delay, postponement

verſchie'den, *adj.* 1 different, differing; 2 various, sundry, several; diverse; 3 deceased; die Anlagen ſind —, dispositions differ, auf —e Art, in (at) a different manner; *compos* —**artig,** *adj* of different species, heterogeneous, different; —**artigkeit,** *f* difference of species, heterogeneousness; —**blätterig,** *adj Bot T.* heterophyllous; —**farbig,** *adj* diverse-coloured, variegated, —**förmig,** *adj* dissimilar, different; —**geſtaltet,** —**geſtaltig,** *adjs* heteromorphous

verſchiedenerlei', *adj* of various (*or* different) kinds, diverse, several

Verſchie'denheit, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 difference; 2 diversity, variety, 3 discrepancy

verſchie'denklich, *adv* 1 differently, severally; 2 several times, repeatedly

Syn Verſchiedenheit, Unterſchied. Verſchiedenheit is in the things themselves, and by it one makes an Unterſchied between them; unless things are verſchieden (different), they cannot be unterſchieden (distinguished). Hence Verſchiedenheit is "difference" and Unterſchied "distinction."

verſchied'lich, *adj.* different, diverse, sundry

verſchie'nen, *v. a.* to furnish with bands, rails; to furnish (a wheel) with a tire.

Verſchieß', *m. T* diminution *or* fading of colours.

verſchie'ßen, *v ir.* I *n* (ſ.) to fade, go (of colours); II *a* 1 to shoot away, to exhaust *or* spend in shooting; 2 to shoot in a wrong manner; 3 *T.* (with painters) to diminish the strength of colouring according to the rules of perspective; 4 *Typ T.* to impose wrong; er hat ſein Pulver verſchoſſen, *fig* he has exhausted his stock; III 1. *refl.* to mistake in shooting; 2 to overshoot one's self; ſich im Geldzählen —, to miss in telling money; ſich verſchoſſen haben *or* verſchoſſen ſein, to fall desperately in love

Verſchie'ßen, *n.* (-s) loss of colour etc., *vid the verb.*

verſchiff'bar, *adj.* transportable by water.

verſchif'fen, *v. a* to ship, export in ships

Verſchif'fung, *f.* shipment, exportation; *compos.* —**ſgewicht,** *n.* ship-

ping weight; —**ſpeſen**, *pl* shipping expenses; —**szeit**, *f* shipping time

verſchil'dern, *v a* (*l u*) to depict *or* sketch wrong, to misrepresent.

verſchil'fen, *v* I *a* to cover *or* stop up with rushes *or* reeds, II *n* (ſ.) to be grown over with reeds

verſchim'meln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to mould

verſchim'melt, *adj.* moulded, mouldy.

verſchim'mern, *v n* to fade, grow pale (said of the stars, etc).

verſchimp'fen, *v a* 1 to disgrace, insult, 2 to spoil, disfigure.

verſchimpfi(e)'ren, *v. a fam. vid* verſchimpfen.

Verſchimp'fung, *f* disfiguring, disfigurement

verſchin'deln, *v a* to shingle (a roof)

Verſchiß', *m* (**-ſſes**) *students' sl* ostracism, *vid* Verruf.

verſchlach'ten, *v a* to slaughter, kill (cattle)

verſchlack'en, *v n* to become scorious, be converted into dross

Verſchlack'ung, *f* scorification

verſchla'fen, *v ir a* 1. to lose *or* neglect by sleeping; 2 to sleep off (fatigue, etc); 3. ſich —, to oversleep one's self, to sleep too long; die Müdigkeit —, to sleep off fatigue.

verſchla'fen, *adj* given to much sleeping, sleepy, drowsy, lazy

Verſchla'fenheit, *f* habit of sleeping much, drowsiness

Verſchlag', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſchläge**) 1 partition, partition-wall; 2 compartment; *compos* **—hammer**, *M. T.* brazier's catch-hammer

verſchla'gen, *v. ir* I *a* 1 to consume (of nails), 2 to spoil by beating; 3 to nail up, to fasten with nails, 4 to strike too far, to a great distance; 5 to drive away; *N T* to cast away; 6 (applied to coin) to degrade, render invalid, deprive of currency; 7 (ſich etwas) to deprive one's self of, to lose; 8 die Sohle —, to gauge *or* test the brine; Zimmer —, to partition; — werden ſein, to be cast away, to be driven out of its course (of ships); *fig* ſich etwas —, to lose *or* neglect something; ſich die Kunden —, to disoblige, lose one's customers, die Hunde haben ſich —, *Hunt. T.* the dogs have taken the wrong way; II *n.* (ḥ.) 1 to cease striking *or* beating; 2 to cool, 3 to produce the desired effect; 4. to prove efficacious; 5 *vulg* to make a difference, to matter, import; 6 *T* (of horses) to take cold; to be foundered; 7. (of ships) to drift from the course; ein Getränk — laſſen, to cool a beverage, to take off the chill, make lukewarm; das verſchlägt ſeiner Ehre nichts, that is no disparagement to his honour; es verſchlägt nicht viel, it does not much matter; es verſchlägt mir nichts, it is indifferent to me, it does not matter; es verſchlägt Ihnen nichts, it is nothing to you, it is no disparagement to you, III *refl* (of dogs) to miss the scent

verſchla'gen, *adj* 1. cunning, crafty, subtle, sly, artful; 2 tepid, lukewarm; 3. (of a ship) cast ashore

Verſchla'genheit, *f.* cunning, craft, shrewdness

verſchlam'men, *v n.* (ſ.) to be filled with mud.

verſchläm'men, *v. a.* 1 to fill, cover *or* stop with mud; 2. *vid* verſchlemmen.

verſchlampam'pen, **verſchlam'pen**, *v a vulg.* to lavish in banqueting

verſchlän'dern, *v vid.* verſchleudern.

verſchlech'ten, **verſchlech'tern**, *v.* I. *a.* to make worse, to waste, spoil; II. *refl.* to deteriorate, degenerate.

Verſchlech'terung, *f* deterioration; growing worse

verſchleck'en, *v a* ſein Vermögen —, to spend one's fortune in dainties

verſchlei'chen, *v. ir refl.* to slink *or* sneak away; to crawl (of time)

verſchlei'ern, *v a* to veil, palliate.

Verſchlei'erung, *f* palliation

Verſchleiß', *m provinc* consumption.

verſchlei'fen, *v a.* 1 to draw, convey by a sledge; 2 to draw out, protract; 3. to whet *or* sharpen too much, to spoil by sharpening, 4 to spoil (a dress) by trailing: 5 *Mus. T* to slur (notes)

Verſchlei'fung, *f* delaying

verſchlei'men, *v* I *a* to fill *or* stop with slime *or* phlegm; II *refl* to get, be filled with phlegm; to get foul; to coat; ein Gewehr —, to foul a firearm; eine verſchleimte Zunge, a coated tongue

Verſchlei'mung, *f* stopping, obstruction with slime *or* phlegm

Verſchleiß', *m* (**-es**) consumption, sale

verſchlei'ßen, *v ir* I *a provinc* 1 to wear out, 2 to waste, consume; 3 to sell, retail; II *n* (ſ.) 1. to wear away; 2 to decay, to pass away

Verſchlei'ßen, *n* (**-s**) **Verſchlei'ßung**, *f* 1 wearing out; 2 consumption, selling.

verſchlem'men, *v a* to spend *or* lavish in debauchery *or* luxury

Verſchlem'mung, *f* 1 the choking (of a river, etc) with mud *or* slime; 2 congestion; 3. coating of the tongue

verſchlen'dern, *v a* to loiter away, to spend in idleness

verſchlenk'ern, *v a.* to sling away, to whirl and toss, to jerk.

verſchlep'pen, *v a.* to misplace, mislay; 2 to spread, carry about (a disease); 3. to convey (stealthily *or* fraudulently); 4 (*l u*) to draw out, protract.

Verſchlep'pung, *f* 1 misplacing, mislaying, 2 putting aside, hiding; 3 carrying away; 4 snatching secretly away; 5 fraudulent conveyance

Verſchleu'derer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) squanderer, spendthrift, *vid* Verſchwender.

verſchleu'dern, *v a* 1 to fling away; 2 to dissipate, squander, lavish, waste; die Zeit —, to waste time, Wa(a)ren —, to sell off goods at a loss

Verſchleu'derung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. profusion, dissipation; 2. underselling.

verſchlick'en, *v vid.* verſchlemmen.

verſchließ'bar, *adj.* that may be shut.

verſchlie'ßen, *v ir* I *a* 1. to lock; 2. to shut up, lock up, close up; to keep under lock and key; 3 *fig* to close, stop, obstruct; II *refl* to lock one's self up

Verſchlie'ßer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. one who locks up, etc. *vid.* verſchließen; 2 vender, seller.

Verſchließ'muskel, *m. A. T* 1. obturator muscle; 2. sphincter muscle.

Verſchlie'ßung, *f* 1 locking; 2. closure, shutting, locking up, closing up; keeping under lock and key; — der Pupille; *Med T.* meiosis.

verſchlim'mern, *v.* I *a.* to make worse; to aggravate; II. *refl.* to grow worse; to degenerate.

Verſchlim'merung, *f.* 1. growing worse, deterioration; degeneration; 2. making worse; aggravation.

verſchling'en, *v ir. a.* 1. to twist; to entwine; 2. to devour, swallow up, gulp down; 3. *fig.* to choke, slur over in speaking; 4. *fig.* to read with avidity, to devour; mit den Augen —, to look at greedily, to devour with one's eyes.

Syn Verſchlingen, verzehren. A thing disappears either gradually, while its finest parts are being dissolved, and then it is verzehrt, consumed, or else the whole body disappears at once, without being dissolved as to its component parts, and then it is verſchlungen (swallowed up). Water verſchlingt, fire verzehrt.

Verſchling'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) devourer

Verſchling'ung, *f.* twisting, entwining. 2 devouring, swallowing up.

Verſchloß', *m. vid* Verſchluß.

verſchloſ'ſen, *adj.* 1. shut, locked up; 2 *fig* stopped, constipated, 3 close, reserved, uncommunicative, ein —er Leib, a constipated body, — leben, to live like a recluse

Verſchloſ'ſenheit, *f* state of being closed; *fig.* closeness, reserve

verſchluck'en, *v a* 1 to swallow *or* gulp down; 2 *fig* to choke, clip, slur over (in speaking); 3. to swallow, pocket; er kann es nicht —, it won't go down with him; *vid Syn.* ſchlingen.

Verſchluck'ung, *f.* swallowing, slurring over (in speaking).

verſchlum'mern, *v a* 1 to pass (the time) in slumber, doze; 2 to lose by slumbering

verſchlung'en, *adj* involved, tangled, tortuous

verſchlüp'fen, *v refl* to slip away. to slink away

verſchlür'fen, *v a* to suck up *or* down, to sip, *vid* ſchlürfen.

Verſchluß', *m* (**-ſſes**) 1 shutting *or* locking up; 2 *T.* shutter, contrivance for shutting; lock; 3. locker, cupboard; 4. + custody; confinement; keeping locked; unter — haben, to keep under lock and key; im — ſein, to be under confinement; *compos.* **—laut**, *m.* explosive sound *or* letter; **—ſtück**, *n* breech-block, plug; **—vorrichtung**, *f.* locking apparatus; **—zeit**, *f* locking up time

verſchmach'ten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to faint, linger, pine away, languish; vor Durſt, vor Hunger —, to perish from thirst, from hunger

Verſchmach'ten, *n* (**-s**) **Verſchmach'tung**, *f.* 1. languishing; 2. lingering death, starving

verſchmä'hen, *v a* 1. to disdain, scorn, despise; 2 to spurn, reject with disdain: er verſchmäht unſere Geſellſchaft, he scorns our company.

Syn Verſchmähen, ausſchlagen, bedanken (ſich für etwas). He who simply declares that he will not accept something offered to him, ſchlagt es aus (rejects it); he who does that with contempt, verſchmäht (spurns) it, and he who does it with the feeling of being bound by duty to recognize gratefully the mere offer, bedankt ſich (declines it with thanks); *vid. also* verachten

Verſchmä'hung, *f.* disdain, scorn, contempt, rejection.

verſchmä'lern, *v. a.* to diminish, lessen

verſchmau'chen, *v n. fam.* to consume *or* spend in smoking; smoke up; ein Stündchen —, to beguile an hour in blowing a cloud (smoking).

verſchmau'ſen, *v. a.* to consume, lavish in feasting *or* banqueting.

verſchmei'ßen, *v. ir. vid.* verwerfen.

verſchmel'zen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to melt together; 2 to melt down; to consume by melting; 3. to blend (colours, sounds *or* notes); II. *ir. n.* (ſ.) to melt away, to dissolve, coalesce.

Verſchmel'zen, *n.* (**-s**) **Verſchmel'zung**, *f.* (s)melting, fusion, liquefaction; (der Farben u. ſ. w.), blending, gradation.

verſchmer'zen, *v a* 1 to cease feeling pain at something, 2. to get over the loss *or* vexation of a thing, to forget; das iſt längſt verſchmerzt, that pain is over long ago; er hat den Verluſt noch nicht verſchmerzt, he is still grieving at his loss, einen Schimpf —, to pocket, get over, an affront

Verſchmer'zen, *n.* (-s) brooking, bearing with patience.

verſchmie'den, *v. a* 1 to employ *or* consume in forging; 2. to spoil in forging

verſchmie'ren, *v. a.* 1 to consume *or* waste in smearing, daubing *or* scribbling; 2 to do over *or* stop up (with plaster *or* clay), to glue up; Papier, Tinte —, to waste paper, ink.

Verſchmie'ren, *n* (-s) 1. stopping, plastering up, consuming, waste (in scribbling, daubing)

Verſchmie'rer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) dauber, scribbler

verſchmitzt', *adj* cunning, crafty, sly, subtle

Verſchmitzt'heit, *f* cunningness, craftiness, subtlety, shrewdness, wile

verſchmo'ren, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to be overcooked; to be smothered with heat, to be parched *or* shrivelled up, to wither; to be suffocated with heat; II. *a* to use up (butter) in cooking

verſchmu'tzen, *v. a.* to soil, dirty all over

verſchnal'len, *v a.* 1. to buckle to *or* on; 2 to buckle wrong

verſchnap'pen, *v. refl* 1 to snap at a thing and to miss it; 2 *fig* to make a slip of the tongue, blurt out, make an inconsiderate expression *or* mistake unwittingly in speaking; to give away a secret.

verſchnap'ſen, *v. a* to fritter away (one's money) in dram-drinking

verſchnar'chen, *v. a.* to snore away (time)

verſchnau'ben, *v. n.* (h.) *and refl* to recover one's breath, stop for breath; die Pferde — laſſen, to breathe the horses

verſchnei'den, *v. ir a.* 1 to cut up *or* away, consume in cutting, 2 to spoil in cutting; 3. to clip, cut short; 4 to geld, castrate, emasculate; die Flügel —, to clip the wings; den Wein —, to adulterate wine.

Verſchnei'der, *m* gelder.

Verſchnei'dung, *f.* 1. castration, gelding; 2 adulteration.

verſchnei'en, *v n* (ſ.) to be blocked, obstructed *or* covered with snow.

verſchneit', *adj.* snow-bound, snowed up

verſchnel'len, *v. refl vid.* verſchnappen.

verſchnip'feln, **verſchnip'peln**, **verſchnip'pern**, *v. a* to whittle away; to snip up; to spoil by snipping.

Verſchnitt', *m.* (-s) the act of cutting, etc; *vid* verſchneiden; Wurſt zum — liegen haben, to sell German sausage by retail.

verſchnit'ten, *adj* gelded, castrated.

Verſchnit'tene, *m decl. as adj.* eunuch; zum —n machen, to emasculate castrate.

verſchni'tzeln, *v. a.* 1 to clip away; 2. to consume in cutting

verſchnör'kelt, *adj.* ornamented with flourishes

verſchnup'fen, *v* I. *a* 1. to spend on snuff; 2 to give one a cold; II. *imp.* to nettle, offend, pique; es verſchnupft mich, it nettles me

verſchnü'ren, *v. a.* 1. *T.* to measure with a cord; 2. to furnish with laces; to lace; 3. to tie up.

verſcho'ben, *part.* of verſchieben (*q. v*).

verſchock'en, *v a.* + to pay the taxes called Schocke.

verſchol'len, *adj* 1 (publicly proclaimed as) unknown, legally dead; er iſt —, it is not known whether he is alive or dead, in —en Jahrhunderten, many centuries ago; ſelbſt die Sage davon iſt —, even tradition has nothing to tell about it; 2 (+ = verrufen), notorious, infamous

verſcho'nen, *v a* to spare, forbear; einen mit etwas —, to exempt *or* excuse one; — Sie mich mit ſolchen Reden, pray, forbear talking so to me; mit etwas verſchont bleiben, to be exempted, freed, excused

verſchö'nen, *v a* 1 to embellish, beautify, 2 *refl* to grow beautiful

Verſchö'nerer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) beautifier, decorator, embellisher

verſchö'nern, *v* I *a* to embellish, improve, beautify, adorn; II. *n* to grow (more) beautiful

Verſchö'nerung, *f* (*pl.* -en) embellishment, beautifying; *compos* —s-mittel, *n* cosmetic, —sverein, *m.* (village) improvement society

verſchön'lich, *adj* capable of being improved *or* embellished

Verſchо'nung, *f.* sparing, forbearance, dispensing, exemption

verſchoſ'ſen, *adj.* in love, love-smitten

verſchra'gen, *v a* to surround with an oblique fence, to palisade with cross-bars.

verſchrä'gen, *vid.* verſchränken.

verſchram'men, *v a* to spoil *or* deface by scratching, etc

verſchränk'en, *v. a.* 1. to fold *or* cross (the arms *or* legs); 2 to joggle (beams), 3. to set (a saw)

Verſchränk'en, *n* (-s) **Verſchränk'ung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cross-ing (of the arms *or* legs.

verſchrau'ben, *v. a* 1 to close with a screw, screw up; 2 to misscrew, to over-screw; einem den Kopf —, *fig* to turn one's brain, to unsettle one's head

verſchreck'en, *v* I *a* to frighten away, II *n vulg for* erſchrecken (*q. v.*)

Verſchrei'be-geld, *n Min. T.* quarterly rent, quarterage; —tag, *m Min. T.* day of making a grant; —-zettel, *m* livery of seizin.

verſchrei'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to consume in writing; 2 to write for, order a thing; 3 to prescribe; 4 to miswrite, write wrong; 5. (einem etwas) to assign, make over, transfer in writing; II *refl.* 1. to make a mistake in writing; 2. to engage one's self, bind one's self by handwriting; ſich für einen —, to pass one's bond in security for one.

Verſchrei'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —)—**in**(n) *f* 1. one who gives a bond; 2 one who orders goods

Verſchrei'bung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 mistake in writing, error; 2 written order; 3. prescription; 4 assignment, bond, obligation, note (of hand); eine — ausſtellen, to give a bond, obligation, note.

verſchrei'en, *v ir. a.* 1. to decry, cry down, defame; 2 + *L. T.* to call for vengeance upon the unknown murderer of a kinsman; verſchrieenes Geld, money cried down, base money.

Verſchrei'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) decrier.

verſchrie'(e)n, *part of* verſchreien (*q. v*)

Verſchrie'(e)nheit, *f* bad reputation, bad character.

verſchro'ben, *adj* distorted, perverse; preposterous; ein —er Menſch *or* Kopf, an eccentric, perverse *or* crazy fellow, a queer genius; —e Ideen, preposterous ideas.

Verſchro'benheit, *f* perverseness, eccentricity, queerness

verſchro'ten, *v a* to consume in grinding (grain *or* malt)

verſchrum'peln, **verſchrum'pfen**, *v n* (ſ.) to shrink, wrinkle, shrivel up

Verſchub', *m* (-es) putting off, delay, procrastination

verſchüch'tern, *v a* to intimidate, bully

verſchul'den, *v a* 1 to involve in debt, to encumber an estate; 2. to do wrong, commit some wrong, to incur blame; to be guilty; 3. (etwas an einem), to meet with the punishment due for wrong done to a person, to deserve richly, was habe ich verſchuldet? what wrong have I committed? das hat er an uns, Ihnen verſchuldet, he has met with the retribution due for what he has done to us, to you, etc

Verſchul'den, *n* (-s) wrong, blame, fault, guilt, ohne mein —, without my fault.

verſchul'det, *adj.* indebted, in debt, encumbered

verſchul'digen, *v. a* + to commit an offence

Verſchul'dung, *f.* 1. fault, offence; 2. indebtedness

verſchü'ren, *v a* to spoil by stirring; das Feuer —, to rake the fire out

verſchür'zen, *v a* to form into a knot; to involve, to render complicated

Verſchür'zung, *f.* plot (in a drama *or* novel)

verſchu'ſtern, *v* I *a vulg.* to throw away, lose, to spoil by bad workmanship; II *refl* to bungle, to commit a blunder

verſchüt'ten, *v a.* 1 to fill up *or* choke up with earth; 2 to close *or* obstruct by things thrown in a place; 3. to spill, shed, 4 to bury (with lava); *fig vulg.* es bei einem —, to fall under one's displeasure, das Kind mit dem Bade —, *prov* to reject the good with the bad

Verſchüt'ten, *n* (-s) 1. filling up; 2 spilling, shedding

Verſchüt'tung, *f* 1 the being filled, choked up, 2 spilling, 3 burying.

verſchwä'gern, *v refl* to become related by marriage, make an alliance with a family

verſchwä'gert, *adj* related by marriage.

Verſchwä'gerung, *f.* affinity, relationship

verſchwä'ren, *v ir. n.* to ulcerate.

verſchwär'men, *v* I. *a* 1 to swarm too much; to exhaust with swarming; 2. to waste by debauchery; II *n* (h.) (of bees) to cease swarming; III. *refl* to lose the hive; to swarm too much; to spend in roaming.

verſchwar'zen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to get *or* become black, to blacken; II *a fig. vulg* to blacken, asperse, traduce, calumniate, defame.

verſchwa'tzen, *v* I *a.* 1. to consume, lose, waste with prattling, to spend in talk; 2 to spread about, blab out, divulge; (einen) to backbite, injure by talking; II *refl* to gossip away the time; to blunder out (a secret).

verſchwe'ben, *v n.* (ſ.) * 1 to vanish by degrees, 2 to shine its last (said of the sun, etc).

verſchwei'gen, *v. ir a* to conceal, to keep close *or* secret, to bury in silence; ein Geheimnis —, to keep a secret; *vid Syn.* verbergen.

Verſchwei'gung, *f.* concealment; mit — ſeines Namens, not naming him

verſchwel'gen, *v. a.* to spend *or* waste in excess and debauchery.

Verſchwel'ger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) a dissipated person
Verſchwel'gung, *f* spending in excess *or* luxury
verſchwel'len, *v* I *a T* to put sills underneath, II *n* (ſ.) to swell, be swollen, be closed by swelling
verſchwem'men, *v a* 1 to obstruct *or* cover with something brought by a current of water (with sand, mire, etc); 2 + to carry off, sweep away, to overthrow
verſchwen'den, *v a* to lavish, squander, dissipate, waste, spend, consume; ſeine Zeit mit Spielen —, to waste one's time in gambling
Verſchwen'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) } lav-
Verſchwen'derin(n), *f pl* (-nen) } isher, spendthrift, prodigal, squanderer, misspender, waster, consumer
verſchwen'deriſch, *adj.* dissipated, prodigal, extravagant, lavish, profuse, wasteful
Verſchwen'dung, *f.* lavishness, extravagance, prodigality, profusion, dissipation, wastefulness; *compos.* —**ſucht**, *m.* prodigal *or* lavish propensities; —**ſüchtig**, *adj* prodigal, extravagant
verſchwe'ſtern, *vid.* verſchweſtern.
verſchwie'gen, *adj* 1 suppressed in silence, kept secret; 2 close, silent, secret, taciturn, discreet, faithful to a secret, reticent
Verſchwie'genheit, *f* reticence, closeness, secrecy, silence, taciturnity, discretion
verſchwie'len, *v n* (ſ.) to grow callous *or* hard
verſchwim'men, *v irr n* (ſ.) 1 to melt into each other, blend; 2 to vanish by degrees
verſchwin'den, *v irr n.* (ſ.) to disappear, fade, vanish; alles iſt verſchwunden, all is gone *or* has disappeared; das macht unſere Hoffnungen —, that puts to flight our hopes; ein —der Ring, a fugacious ring (in fungi), ein —der Stengel, *B T* a stock lost in its ramifications, ein —der Geſchmack, a shorthived, evanescent taste
Verſchwin'den, *n* disappearance.
Verſchwin'depunkt, *m* vanishing point (in perspective)
verſchwi'ſtern, *v a.* 1 to form a sisterly union, 2. *fig.* to unite intimately
verſchwi'ſtert, *adj fig* related, analogous; verſchwiſterte Tugenden, sister-virtues.
Verſchwi'ſterung, *f.* sisterly union, close relationship.
verſchwi'tzen, *v* I. *a.* 1. to exhale, pass off with the perspiration; 2 to spoil, soil (clothing, etc.) by perspiring; 3. *fig* to forget, lose remembrance of; II. *n.* 1. (ſ.) to exudate; 2 (h.) to cause sweating; III *refl* + to pass away like perspiration.
verſchwom'men, *adj.* vague; indefinite
Verſchwom'menheit, *f.* vagueness
verſchwö'ren, *v. irr.* I *a* to forswear, swear off, abjure, renounce by oath; das Spiel —, to vow never to play again, er hat das Borgen verſchworen, he has taken an oath against borrowing; II *refl.* 1. to conspire; to form a conspiracy, 2. to protest with oaths; 3. to bind one's self by an oath; 4. to swear falsely; ſich mit, gegen *or* wider jemanden —, to conspire, to enter into a plot *or* conspiracy.
Verſchwo'rene, *m. decl. like adj.* conspirator
Verſchwö'rer, *m.* (-s, —) conspirator.
Verſchwö'rung, *f* (*pl* -en), conspiracy, plot, *vid Syn* Meuterei.
verſchwun'den, *part of* verſchwinden (*q v*)
Vers'drechsler, *m.* poetaster
verſechs'fachen, *v a.* to render sixfold *or* sextuple
verſe'geln, *v n* (ſ.) *N T* to deviate from the course, verſegelt ſein, + to be out of sight; die Takelage —, to underrun the rigging.
Verſe'gelung, *f. N. T* deviation.
verſe'hen, *v irr.* I. *a* 1 to overlook, pass by, omit; 2 to see wrong, to err, fail, miss, do wrong by mistake; 3 to furnish, provide, 4 to administer, perform the duties of an office, 5. to regulate, ordain, dispose, administer; es bei einem —, to fall under one's displeasure, einen mit etwas —, to provide, furnish *or* supply one with; einen —, *provinc* to administer the sacrament to a sick person; mit Vorrat(h) —, to store with provisions; zum voraus —, to predetermine, predestinate, mit Vollmacht —, to invest with full power; II. *refl* 1 to make a mistake, to commit an error; 2 ſich eines *or* einer Sache —, to expect, to be aware of; ich verſehe mich eines Beſſern zu Ihnen, I expect better things of you; das hätte ich mir von ihm nicht —, that I had not expected from him; ehe ich es mir *or* (ehe ich mich deſſen) verſah, before I was aware of it, ſie hat ſich an einer Maus —, (said of a pregnant woman) she was frightened at the sight of a mouse, thereby injuring her child
Verſe'hen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) oversight, error, mistake, inadvertence, slip, blunder, fault; aus —, inadvertently, by a blunder; *vid Syn* Irrt(h)um.
Verſe'her, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *l u.* provider, purveyor, supplier, discharger (of certain functions).
verſehr'bar, *adj* damageable, capable of being wounded *or* hurt; of being withered
Verſehr'barkeit, *f.* capability of being wounded.
verſeh'ren, *v a.* to hurt, injure, damage, sear
Verſeh'rung, *f.* hurting; hurt, injury
Verſe'hung, *f.* 1. furnishing, provision; 2 performance, administration
verſei'chen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to grow shallow.
verſeif'bar, *adj* saponifiable.
verſei'fen, *v a* 1 to convert into soap, saponify; 2 to soap all over; 3. to use up in soaping
verſeig'en, *v.* I. *a. Min. T.* to cut a gutter *or* trench in a tunnel *or* adit; II *n* (ſ.) *vid* verſiegen.
verſei'hen, *v. vid.* verſiegen.
verſei'len, *v a.* to rig, furnish with cords *or* ropes.
Vers'einſchnitt, *m.* cæsura
verſei'ſen, *v a N T.* die Kabelaring —, to haul in the voyol.
verſelb'ſtigen, *v a* + to identify.
Verſelei', *f* (*pl* -en) *cont.* fabrication of (bad) verses.
Ver'ſeler, } *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* po-
Vers'ler, } etaster
ver'ſeln, *v. n.* (h.) to versify; *cont* to be a poetaster.
verſel'tenen, *v. a provinc.* to make rare, to rarify.
Ver'ſemachen, *n.* (-s) *cont.* verse-making, versification
Ver'ſenmacher, *m.* poetaster
verſend'bar, *adj* transportable.
verſen'den, *v. reg. and ir. a.* 1. to despatch, forward, send away; to convey; 2 to export, to consign; zu Schiffe —, to ship off.
Verſen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) despatcher, transmitter, shipper, consigner
Verſen'dung, *f* (*pl.* -en) sending away, conveyance, expedition; consignment (*M E.*); *compos.* —**anzeige**, *f* notification of shipment, invoice; —**art**, *f* mode of conveyance, —**artikel**, *pl* 1 articles for exportation; 2 new publications sent out for examination; —**gebühr**, *f* commission paid to a man for sending goods to any place; —**geſchäft**, *n* commission house, forwarding business, —**güter**, *pl* goods for carriage *or* transport, —**koſten**, *pl.* expenses of sending goods, freight *or* express charges.
verſeng'en, *v a* to singe, burn; to parch up, to blast.
Verſeng'ung, *f* singeing.
Verſenk'bohrer, *m T* counter-sinking bit; drill, —**bolzen**, *m.* driving bolt, driver.
verſenk'en, *v a* 1 to sink, let down; to scuttle, 2 to depress; 3 to overwhelm; + verſenktes Schloß, castle in ruins, verſenkter Kalk, slaked lime preserved in pits; in namenloſen Schmerz verſenkt, plunged in inexpressible grief; ſich in Gedanken, in die Tiefen der Spekulation —, to wrap one's self up in thought, plunge one's self into the depths of metaphysical speculation; verſenkte Vermetung, *T.* flush riveting
Verſenk'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) + *fig.* destroyer
Verſenk'ung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 sinking; sinking down, submersion; 2 hollow, pit, 3 trap-door, drop.
Ver'ſchmied, *m* poetaster
verſeſ'ſen, *adj* 1 lost by sitting, neglected, — auf etwas, bent upon, set upon; *vid Syn* erpicht; —e Anſprüche, stale claims
***Verſett'**, } *m.* (-s) verset, verse,
***Verſet'to**, } strophe; Verſetten, *pl Mus. T* interludes (especially on organs).
Verſetz'amt, *n. vid.* Verſatzamt; —**grube**, *f T.* binder-pit (of tanners); —**ſchienen**, *f. pl* railway switch-rails; —**ſchwärmer**, *m* a small squib; —**ſtücke**, *n pl* movable scenery
verſetz'bar, *adj* that may be transposed, removed, transplanted.
Verſetz'barkeit, *f* capability of being transplanted, pawned, etc
verſe'tzen, *v.* I *a.* 1. to put in a wrong place, to misplace; 2 to put in a different place, to displace, transpose, remove; 3. to displant, transplant; 4 *fig* to put (into a certain state *or* condition); 5 to obstruct, bar; 6. to pawn, pledge, mortgage; 7. to mix, temper (colours); 8. to advance to a higher form, in die Noth)-wendigkeit —, to put to necessity, to necessitate; das verſetzt mir den At(h)em, *vulg* this takes away my breath; Wein mit Waſſer —, to mix wine with water; Metalle —, to alloy metals; eine Krone mit Diamanten — (*m pr.* beſetzen), to set a crown with diamonds, einem einen Schlag (einem eins) —, to give one a blow, etc.; der Glaube verſetzt Berge, *prov.* faith moves mountains; II *n.* (h.) to reply; *vid Syn.* antworten.
Verſe'tzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* displacer, transposer, shifter, transplanter.
Verſe'tzung, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. removing, transporting, promotion; 2 misplacing; 3. displacing, transposition; 4. displantation, transplantation; 5. *Rh T.* metathesis, transposition; 6. *Math T.* permutation; *compos.* —**s-arbeit**, *f.* composition *or* other work

done to obtain promotion; —**ſexamen**, *n* —**ſprüfung**, *f* examination for promotion, —**ſregel**, *f* rule for alligation, for alloying, —**ſtag**, *m.* day for announcing promotions; —**ſzeichen**, *n* sign of transposition

verſeufzen, *v. a* 1 to sigh away, pass (the time) with sighing; 2 to sigh out.

verſi'cherbar, *adj* insurable

Verſi'cherer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl* —) insurer, underwriter

verſi'chern, *v.* I *a.* 1 to assure, protest, to ascertain; 2 to insure, assure; einem eine Sache —, to make one sure of a thing, ich verſichere Sie *or* Ihnen, I assure you; ein Schiff und deſſen Ladung —, to insure a ship and cargo, II *refl* 1 to make one's self sure of a thing; 2 to obtain certain information; 3. to take possession of; ſich einer *or* von einer Sache —, to assure *or* make one's self sure of; ſich einer Perſon *or* Sache —, to secure, arrest one *or* a thing, to make sure of him *or* it

Syn Verſichern, Sicherheit geben, Sicherheit ſtellen Verſichern takes place even by mere words, whether the danger which some one apprehends is a pure error (in other respects a harmless one), or whether it be a loss of one's property. Now an insurance office verſichert (insures) ships, buildings, estates, etc., verſichert (insures) lives. Sicherheit geben and ſtellen take place by removing the apprehension that some one will not act up to his obligations, and either can take place by several modes of proceeding Sicherheit ſtellen, by the more formal word ſtellen, is distinguished from Sicherheit geben, inasmuch as it takes place before legal authorities This is, therefore, "to give *or* find bail", the other is "to give security"

verſi'chert, *adj* assured; insured; ich bin ſeiner Treue —, I am sure of his fidelity

Verſi'cherung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. assertion, protestation; 2. assurance; insurance; 3. + securing; arrest; *compos* —**ſagent**, *m.* agent of an insurance-company; —**ſanſtalt**, *f.* assurance *or* insurance office; —**ſ-ausſchuß**, *m* chamber of insurance; —**ſbedingungen**, *f pl.* conditions of insurance; —**ſbetrag**, *m* amount of insurance; —**ſcomptoir**, *n vid* —**ſ-anſtalt**; —**ſfähig**, *adj.* insurable; —**ſgeld**, *n* insurance; —**ſgeſellſchaft**, *f.* insurance company; —**ſ-kammer**, *f* insurance office; —**ſkapital**, *n* stock of insurance; —**ſkoſten**, *f. pl* charges of insurance; —**ſ-pramie**, *f vid* —ſgeld; —**ſpreis**, *m* the premium (of insurance); —**ſ-ſchein**, *m* policy, insurance policy; —**ſſchrift**, *f* certificate; warrant; —**ſſchuß**, *m N. T* salute fired in token of not sailing under false colours; —**ſwert(h)**, I *m. vid.* —ſ-betrag; II —**ſwert(h)**, *or* —**ſwürdig**, *adj.* worth insuring; —**ſweſen**, *n.* insurance affairs

verſicht'baren, *v. a.* to render visible *or* conspicuous.

verſi'ckern, *v n.* (ſ.) 1. to leak out; 2 to cease leaking, das —, leakage

verſie'ben, *v. a.* 1. to bolt, sift all (the corn, etc.), 2. to cover (a track) by sifting

verſie'benfachen, *v. a.* to increase (make) sevenfold

verſie'chen, *v.* I. *a provinc.* to spend in sickness; II. *n* (ſ.) to die with sickness, to pine away.

verſie'den, *v. ir a* 1 to seethe *or* boil away; 2. to consume in boiling.

verſieg'bar, *adj.* that may be dried up, exhaustible.

Verſie'geler, *m.*)-**s**; *pl.* —) one who seals up; sealer.

verſie'geln, *v. a.* 1 to seal, seal up; 2. to confirm by a seal

Verſie'gelung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 the affixing of a seal; 2 sealed articles

verſie'gen, *v n.* (ſ.) to dry up, become dry, to sink gradually into the ground, be drained, be exhausted; (to decay)

Syn Verſiegen, vertrocknen, verdorren. Vertrocknen is not only used when speaking of water, but of any moisture, and even of things which lose their moisture, it is "to dry up" Verdorren is only said of things which, together with the moisture, lose the nourishing juices, without which their life cannot be supported, and this is "to wither up" Verſiegen merely denotes the diminution of the depth and the total disappearance of the moisture in any reservoir A source, a stream verſiegt (dries up, fails, becomes empty)

verſiegt', *adj* dry, drained, emptied; meine Hülfsquellen ſind verſiegt, my resources are exhausted

***Ver'ſifex**, *m vid.* Verſler, Dichterling, Reimſchmied.

***Verſification'**, *f* versification, *vid.* Versbau, Versbildung.

***Verſifica'tor**,) *m* (-**s**) versifier,

***Verſificateur'**,) versificator

***verſifici(e)'ren**, *v a and n* to versify, to make verses.

Verſil'berer, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) 1 silverplater; 2 *provinc.* seller

verſil'bern, *v a.* 1. to silver, plate; to do *or* lay over with silver, 2 *fig.* to realize, to convert into money; einem die Hände —, to bribe one, to tip one's hand

Verſil'berung, *f* silvering, silverplating

verſim'peln, *v. n.* (ſ.) to become imbecile, *or* a cretin

verſin'gen, *v vr. a* 1. to sing away; 2. to pass (the time) in singing, 3 to drive away by singing; 4. to neglect by reason of singing

verſink'en, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) to sink; in den Abgrund verſunken, swallowed up in the abyss; *fig* verſunken ſein in . . ., to be sunk *or* absorbed in.

Syn. Verſinken, vertiefen (ſich); — verſunken, vertieft. A man is vertieft when his feelings, his powers of summoning up the past or of anticipating the future are for the time obscured or diminished by too great an exertion of the mind; verſunken, when they are so by strong depressing passion. As a man is verſunken in pain, so is he vertieft in reflections or investigations. Verſunken is therefore "sunk," also "depressed," the other is "lost" *or* "absorbed."

verſinn'bilden, *v a* (*l. u*) to symbolize, emblematize

verſinn'bildlichen, *v a.* to illustrate.

Verſinn'bildung, *f.* symbolization.

verſin'nen, *v refl* (*l u.*) to be lost in thought

verſinn'lichen, *v. a.* 1 to render perceptible to the senses, to represent in a sensible manner; 2. to make sensual

Verſinn'lichung, *f.* illustration, sensualization

verſin'tern, *v. vid* verſickern.

***Verſion'**, *f* version, translation

***verſi(e)'ren**, *v n vid* (ſich) beſchäftigen, umgehen (mit einer Sache); in einer Sache verſi(e)rt ſein, to be versed, skilled in, acquainted with any thing

verſitt'lichen, *v. a.* to civilize.

verſitz'en, *v. ir* I *a.* to sit away, lose (time) by sitting; II *refl* to grow inactive *or* sick with sitting.

verſkla'ven, *v* I *n.* (ſ.) (*l. u.*) to become a slave; II *a.* to enslave.

Verſ'kunſt, *f.* versification.

Verſ'ler, *m. vid.* Verſeler.

verſof'fen, *adj vulg.* given to drinking, sottish; *vid.* verſaufen.

verſoh'len, *v a* to sole, *vulg* to beat thoroughly

verſöhn'bar, *adj* expiable, reconcilable; —es Verbrechen, expiable crime

Verſöhn'-becher, *m* —**feſt**, *n* u. ſ. w. *vid* Verſöhnungsbecher, Verſöhnungsfeſt, u. ſ. w.

verſöh'nen, *v a* 1 to reconcile; conciliate; 2 to expiate, atone; 3 to appease, to propitiate; ſich mit einem —, to reconcile one's self, be reconciled with one

Syn. Verſöhnen, ausſöhnen, ſich wieder vertragen Sich wieder vertragen with a person merely means to restore unanimity between that person and one's self Verſöhnen and ausſöhnen, to forgive the injuries occasioned by him, and to wish to live no longer in enmity with him Sich vertragen, therefore, only puts away disunion, and hence it is said of all persons who live in harmony, that they vertragen ſich (agree well, are friendly together), those persons, therefore, vertragen ſich (agree together again), who were merely separated by differences of opinion. They who ſich verſöhnen (become reconciled to each other), had lived in hostility, hated each other and mutually endeavoured to be revenged. The persons who had lived in friendship with each other must be ausgeſöhnt (made friends again, must make it up again)

verſöh'nend, *adj* reconciliatory; expiatory

Verſöh'ner, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) 1 reconciler, conciliator, propitiator, mediator, appeaser, 2 our Saviour

Verſöh'nerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) mediatrix.

verſöhn'lich, *adj.* placable, reconcilable, propitiable

Verſöhn'lichkeit, *f* placability, reconcilableness, forgiving *or* conciliatory nature.

Verſöhn'opfer, *n* (-**s**; *pl* —) propitiatory sacrifice, atonement

Verſöh'nung, *f* reconciliation, reconcilement, propitiation, atonement, conciliation; *compos* —**becher**, *m* cup of reconciliation, —**bock**, *m* scape-goat; —**bund**, *m* alliance of grace; —**feier**, *f* —**feſt**, *n* feast of reconciliation, —**kuß**, *m* kiss of reconciliation, —**lehre**, *f* doctrine of grace; —**opfer**, *n* expiatory sacrifice; —**tag**, *m* day of expiation, day of atonement, —**tod**, *m.* expiatory death; —**werk**, *n* expiatory work; work of redemption.

verſor'gen, *v a.* 1 to provide for, take care of, supply, sustain, furnish; 2 to maintain, to provide with necessaries; einen —, to establish, provide for one, ſeine Kinder —, to settle one's children; er iſt auf lebenslang verſorgt, he is made easy for life; ein Schiff —, to provision a ship.

Verſor'ger, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) **-in(n)**, *f* (*pl* **-nen**) provider, maintainer, sustainer, preserver.

Verſor'gung, *f.* 1 providing, provision, maintenance, sustenance; 2. situation, place, settlement, living; *compos* —**anſtalt**, *vid.* —**haus**, —**bureau**, *n* intelligence-office, registry-office; —**haus**, *n.* 1 any charitable institution, asylum, foundation; 2. + life-insurance company.

verſor'ten,) *v. a.* 1 to sort; 2.

verſorti(e)'ren,) to furnish *or* stock with different sorts of a thing

verſot'ten, *past part* of verſieden (*q v*)

verſpal'ten, *v. a.* to split up (all the wood, etc.)

verſpan'nen, *v. a.* 1. to overstretch, strain too tight; to hurt by stretching; 2. to harness the horses wrong.

verſpa'ren, *v* I *a* 1. to spare, save, reserve; 2 to defer, delay, put off; II *n* to procrastinate
Verſpa'rung, *f.* sparing, reserving; deferring
verſpa'ſen, *v a* to joke away; to spend (the time) in jesting, in making fun
verſpa'ten, *v.* I *a* to make late; to place late, to retard, II. *refl* to come too late, stay behind, tarry, loiter, verſpäteter Proteſt, *M E* retarded protest
Verſpä'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) stay, stop, delay, tardiness; coming too late
verſpeculi(e)'ren, *v refl* to make a bad speculation
verſpei'en, *v ir a* + to spit upon *or* on
verſpei'lern, *v a* 1 Holz —, to whittle up wood into skewers; 2 Würſte —, to skewer sausages
verſpei'ſen, *v a* 1 to use as food; 2 to eat up, consume
Verſpei'ung, *f* spitting upon *or* on
verſpen'den, *v a.* to distribute, bestow by largesses
verſper'ren, *v. a.* 1 to bar, barricade, stop, block up, obstruct; 2 to shut up, lock up, close up; jemandem die Ausſicht —, to obstruct any one's view; alle Durchgänge —, to belay *or* shut up all passages
Verſper'rung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 barring, obstruction, 2 locking up, closing up; — eines Ortes, blockade; — eines Hafens, embargo
verſpi'cken, *v a* to lard; to use up in larding
verſpie'kern, *v. a* to spike.
verſpie'len, *v a and n* (h.) 1 to lose at play, be a loser, lose the game, 2. *fig* to come off a loser
Verſpie'len, *n.* (-s) losing; loss at play
Verſpie'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) loser at play
verſpi'kern, *v. a T.* to spike.
verſpil'len, *v. a.* to dissipate, squander, waste.
verſpin'nen, *v. ir a* to employ *or* consume in *or* with spinning.
verſplit'tern, *v a.* to squander, dissipate, waste, fling, trifle away.
verſpo'ren, *v n* (ſ.) to rot, to iron-mould
verſpot'ten, *v a.* to scoff, deride, mock, ridicule, abuse
Verſpot'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) **-in(n)**, (*pl* **-nen**) *f* jester, mocker, scorner.
verſpöt'tern, *v* *vid* verſpotten.
Verſpot'tung, *f.* (*pl.*-**en**) scoffing, derision, mockery
verſpre'chen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1 (einem etwas) to promise, give one's word, to engage; 2. to be promising, give hopes; es war ein junger Menſch, der viel verſprach, he was a very promising youth; der Platz u. ſ. w. iſt ſchon verſprochen, the place etc. is already bespoken; ſich —, to expect, to anticipate: ich hatte mir viel von ihm verſprochen, I had expected much from him; II *refl* 1 to make a mistake in speaking; 2 to engage one's self; ich habe mich ſchon verſprochen, I am engaged already.
Verſpre'chen, *n.* (-s) 1. promise
Verſpre'chung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) ise, 2. (*l u*) mistake in speaking; ein ſchriftliches —, a promissory note; **—eid**, *m* promise on oath
Verſpre'cher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) promiser.
verſprei'ten, *v. a.* to spread.
verſprei'zen, *v. a* to prop.
verſpreng'en, *v a* 1. to drive away, to disperse, scatter; 2. to strike (a billiard-ball) from the table; 3 to sprinkle (all the water)
verſprie'geln, *v a T.* 1. to furnish with hoops *or* laths; 2. to prop, to provide with props; 3 to fill up chinks and fissures
verſpring'en, *v ir a* to sprain by leaping; *vulg.* verſpring! you don't say so! get out!
verſpri'tzen, *v. a.* to spout away, squirt away; to spill, shed; *fig.* ſein Blut —, to shed one's blood
Verſpri'tzen, *n* (-s) spilling, shed-
Verſpri'tzung, *f.* ding
verſpro'chen, *part of* verſprechen (*q v*)
verſpro'chenermaßen, *adv.* according to promise
Verſpruch', *m* + affiance, promise, betrothing, espousals
verſpru'deln, *v* I. *a* to spill, shed, *or* pour while bubbling *or* boiling, II *n* (h. *and* ſ.) to cease bubbling *or* boiling
verſprü'hen, *v a* to sprinkle about, to scatter (sparks)
verſpu'len, *v a* to consume in spooling
verſpü'len, *v a.* den Weg —, to wash *or* flood the way.
verſpün'den, *v a* to bung
verſpü'ren, *v a* to perceive, feel, be aware of, experience
Verſpü'ren, *n* (-s) perceiving, feel-
Verſpü'rung, *f* ing, perception
verſtaat'lichen, *v a* to acquire for the government; verſtaatlichte Eiſenbahn, government railway
Verſtaat'lichung, *f.* acquirement for *or* by the government.
verſtä'ben, *v a. T* to channel *or* chamfer; eine Säule —, to chamfer a column
Verſtä'bung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) *T* gutter-work, channelling, chamfering.
verſtäh'len, *v a.* 1. steel; to edge *or* point with steel; 2 *fig* to harden
Verſtäh'lung, *f* steeling, edging with steel
verſtam'pfen, *v. a* 1. to crush *or* pound (sugar, etc.); 2. to trample *or* tread down.
Verſtand', *m.* (**-es**) 1. understanding, intellect; 2. sense, wit, intelligence, judgment; 3 sense, meaning, acceptation, signification; er hat keinen — davon, he does not understand it; nach meinem wenigen —e, according to my inferior judgment; der geſunde —, good sense; ihm ſteht der — ſtille, he is at his wits' end; er hat vielen —, he is a man of much sense; mit — reden, to speak good sense; das geht (iſt) über meinen —, that surpasses my understanding; den — verlieren, to lose one's wits; nicht bei —e ſein, to be out of one's wits; zu —e kommen, to arrive at years of discretion; wieder zu —e kommen, to recover one's senses; den — anſtrengen, to strain one's wits; ein Wort ohne —, a nonsensical word.
Verſtan'des-begriff, *m. Log. and Phil T* idea, conception, die reinen —begriffe, pure abstract ideas; **—gabe**, *f.* mental gift; **—held**, *m.* 1. superior genius; 2 *cont* one who is vain of his talents, intellectual hero; **—helle**, *f.* clearness of apprehension; **—kaſten**, *m. lud.* head; **—kräfte**, *pl* intellect, intellectual faculties; **—mäßig**, *adj.* reasonable; **—menſch**, *m.* a cold, calculating man; a man of understanding; **—ſchärfe**, *f.* acuteness of the understanding, penetration, sagacity; **—ſchwäche**, *f* weakness of intellect; **—ſtörung**, *f.* mental derangement; **—übung**, *f* intellectual exercise; **—verwirrung**, *f.* mental confusion; aberration of mind; **—welt**, *f* intellectual world; **—weſen**, *n* intellectual being.
verſtän'dig, *adj* sensible, intelligent, judicious, wise, prudent; knowing; skilful, clever, das **—e** Alter, age of discretion, ein **—er** Einfall, a sensible idea, thought.
verſtän'digen, *v* I *refl* ſich mit einem über etwas —, to come to an understanding, agreement *or* explanation with one; II. *a* to cause to be understood, to render intelligible, to explain, undeceive; to inform, acquaint with, give notice *or* account of
Verſtän'digkeit, *f* intelligence
Verſtän'digung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) understanding, agreement, explanation
Verſtand'kraut, *n.* (**-es**) brook-lime, red-flowered pimpernel, corn-pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass, poor man's weather-glass
verſtänd'lich, I *adj.* 1 intelligible; comprehensible, 2. perceptible; einem etwas — machen, to make one understand a thing, II. *adv* intelligibly; as one may readily understand, *vid. Syn.* deutlich.
verſtänd'lichen, *v. a* to render intelligible *or* comprehensible, to explain.
Verſtänd'lichkeit, *f.* intelligibleness, intelligibility, perspicuity
Verſtänd'lichung, *f* explanation, the making comprehensible
verſtand'los, *adj.* nonsensical, crazed.
Verſtänd'nis, *n* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſſe) 1 intelligence, understanding, concert; 2. agreement, concord; 3 terms of intercourse, mutual disposition; in einem guten — mit einem leben, to live on good, friendly terms, to agree well; ein heimliches —, private intelligence, collusion; ein heimliches — haben, to act in collusion; *compos.* **—innig**, *adj.* 1. acute *or* deep of understanding; 2 very significant; 3 most intimate; **—los**, *adj* wanting in intelligence; **—voll**, *adj.* intelligent
verſtand'reich, *adjs* very intelligent,
verſtand'voll, prudent, wise
verſtänk'ern, *v a* to fill with stench.
verſtär'ken, *v. a* 1 to fortify, strengthen; 2 to reinforce; 3. to corroborate; intensify; 4. *Chem. T.* to concentrate.
Verſtär'kung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. fortifying, strengthening; 2. reinforcement; 3. corroboration; 4. *Chem.* concentration; — von Truppen, supply, reinforcement (of troops); *compos* **—flaſche**, *f. T* the Leyden jar; **—partikel**, *f Gram. T.* augmentative *or* intensive particle; **—ſoldaten**, **—truppen**, *pl.* reinforcements; **—wort**, *n. Gram. T* augmentative *or* intensive word.
verſtar'ren, *v n* (ſ.) 1. to be seized with torpor, to be benumbed; 2. to be astounded, hardened.
Verſtar'rung, *f.* stiffness, numbness.
verſtat'ten, *v a* to permit, allow, grant, concede.
Verſtat'tung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) permission, allowance, concession
verſtau'ben, *v. n.* (ſ.) to fly away like dust
verſtäu'ben, *v. a.* to scatter like dust, to dust away
Verſtäu'bung, *f* dusting away; spraying; *compos.* **—apparat**, *m.* spray-apparatus, atomizer.
verſtau'chen, *v. a* to sprain, wrench, dislocate; das Ankertau —, to fleet the cable; Wein —, to make up, adulterate
Verſtau'chung, *f* (*pl.*-**en**) spraining, wrenching; dislocation
verſte'chen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to stitch to-

gether, sew up, patch, botch; ſich —, to play all one's trumps foolishly; 2 *vulg* to truck, barter; 3. *provinc* to stab.

Verſteck', *n* (**-eś**) 1 hiding, concealing; 2 play at hide and seek; 3 place of concealment, hiding corner, lurking place, ambush; das — verlaſſen, to break cover; *compos* —**lehne**, —**liene**, *f T* linchpin; —**pferd**, *n Sp E* stalking-horse; —**ſpiel**, *n* hide and seek; —**winkel**, *m* hiding-place; —**zaun**, *m* stalking hedge

verſte'cken, *v* I *a* 1 to obstruct by putting something in the way, 2 to conceal, hide; II *refl* 1 to hide one's self, to abscond, get out of the way; ſich vor einem —, to shun one's sight, 2 *fig vulg.* to go beyond one's means; ſich mit Wa(a)ren —, to overcharge one's self with merchandise.

Verſte'cken, *n* (-ś) 1 hiding, concealing, absconding; 2 hide and seek; — ſpielen, to play at hide and seek, play at bo-peep.

verſteckt', *past. part* of verſtecken (*q. v*); *compos.* —**rhombiſch**, *adj. Min. T.* rhombiferous

Syn Verſteckt, verſchloſſen. A cautious and prudent man is verſchloſſen (reserved); the sly man is verſteckt (close); the former does not choose to have his opinions handed about or employed by others, the latter does not choose to let his real sentiments be known

Verſteckt'heit, *f.* deepness, reservedness, closeness (of character).

verſteh'bar, *adj* comprehensible, intelligible

verſte'hen, *v. irr.* I *a.* 1 to understand, comprehend; 2 to apprehend, conceive; to mean, know; II *n* (ſ.) to be injured by long standing, to grow stale; Deutſch —, to understand German; eine Kunſt —, to know an art; mit darunter verſtanden, comprised in it; +verſtandene Pfänder, pledges lost by having been engaged too long *or* above the term; falſch, unrecht —, to misunderstand, mistake; was — Sie darunter? what do you mean by it? Scherz —, to take a jest, etwas zu — geben, to give to understand; etwas —, to have skill *or* be skillful in something, to understand it; III *refl* 1. (ſich auf etwas —), to understand, know; 2 (ſich zu etwas —), to agree to, to consent to; das verſteht ſich (von ſelbſt), that's a matter of course; er verſteht ſich darauf, he knows that well; ſich mit einem *or* mit einander —, to understand one another, ſich im Spiele —, to have a secret understanding, to collude; das verſteht ſich, that is a a matter of course *or* understood.

verſteh'len, *v.* I *a* to purloin, steal, pilfer away, put aside; II. *refl* to steal off, to slink away.

verſtei'fen, *v.* I *a.* to stiffen; II *n.* (ſ.) to grow stiff.

verſtei'gen, *v. irr. refl.* 1. to climb too high; 2 *fig.* to fly high; to go too far; to lose one's self, ſo hoch verſteige ich mich nicht, I don't make my flight so high; ſich im Reden —, to be out in one's speech, in one's discourse; ſich in ſeinen Gedanken —, to lose one's self in meditation; er hat ſich in ſeinen Studien nicht gar zu hoch verſtiegen, he has not over-studied himself

Verſtei'gerer, *m.* (-ś; *pl.* —) auctioneer.

verſtei'gern, *v. a.* to sell at auction.

Verſtei'gerung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) auction, public sale; *compos* —**ſbuch**, *n.* 1. catalogue of an auction; 2. book to be sold at auction; —**ſprotokoll**, *n.* register kept at an auction; —**ſſache**, *f.* a lot at an auction, —**ſſtube**, *f* auction-room; —**ſtermin**, *m.* time fixed for an auction

verſtei'nen, *v. a* 1 to cover *or* mark with stones; 2 to convert into stone; 3 to kill by throwing stones, to stone

verſtei'nern, *v a and refl* to petrify; der Gram verſteinert uns, we are petrified with grief

verſtei'nert, *adj* petrified, turned into stone

Verſtei'nerung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 petrifying, petrification, 2 petrified object, petrifaction, fossil, —en (in Gebirgen u. ſ. w.), organic remains

Verſtei'nung, *f* 1 petrification; petrescence, formation of stones; lapidification (of metals); 2 the setting of boundary stones (in a field).

verſtell'bar, *adj* movable

Verſtell'barkeit, *f* mobility

verſtel'len, *v* I. *refl.* to dissemble, disguise one's self; verſtellterweiſe, dissemblingly, by dissimulation; II. *a.* 1 to remove, displace; 2 to misplace; 3 to disfigure, deform

Syn. I. Verſtellen, verunſtalten, entſtellen. Verſtellen merely denotes that a man by an alteration of his figure has become difficult to be recognized, without deciding whether he has become ugher in consequence of his alteration Verunſtalten denotes that his figure has lost some of its beauty and perfection. Entſtellen expresses both these ideas together; he who is entſtellt, is uglier and less perfect as to his form, and in consequence of this impairment has become so changed as not to be recognized. Every kind of mutilation verunſtaltet (impairs) a man; but it does not follow that it verſtellt (disguises), and entſtellt (disfigures) him.

Syn II Verſtellen (ſich), ſtellen (ſich) Sich verſtellen is not to allow one's real opinions to be known, ſich ſtellen is to endeavor to palm off on another as one's opinions those which are not so in reality; the first is, therefore, "to dissemble," the second "to feign, to simulate."

Verſtel'ler, *m.* (-ś; *pl.* —) hypocrite, dissembler.

verſtellt', *adj* feigned; simulated; eine —e Freundſchaft, a feigned friendship.

Verſtellt'heit, *f.* dissimulation, feint, hypocrisy

Verſtel'lung, *f.* 1. dissimulation, simulation, disguise, hypocrisy; das iſt alles nur —, all that is only pretence; 2 disfigurement; *compos* —**ſkunſt**, *f* art of dissembling

verſtem'peln, *v a* to use up in stamping; to stamp all over

verſtep'pen, *v. a* to use up in quilting

verſter'ben, *v. irr. n* (ſ.) to die out, to be extinguished, extinct.

verſteu'ern, *v. a* 1. to pay the taxes, imposts *or* duties; 2. to steer a wrong course; verſteuert ſein auf etwas, to have a longing for, to be much addicted to

verſti'cken, *v. a.* to use up in embroidering.

verſtie'ben, *v. irr. n.* (ſ.) to disappear in dust, to be gone, lost, scattered.

verſtie'gen, *adj.* pretentious, high-flown

verſtie'len, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle

verſtif'ten, *v a* 1. to furnish with tacks, pins, *or* points; 2. to bequeath, to will.

verſtim'men, *v. a.* 1. to put out of tune, to untune; 2 to disturb the rhythm; 3. to put out of humour; *fig.* verſtimmt ſein, to be out of tune, out of humour; 4. *refl.* to lose the time; 5. *fig.* to lose one's balance.

verſtimmt', *adj.* out of tune; *fig.* out of humour.

Verſtimmt'heit, *f* ill humour

Verſtim'mung, *f* 1 putting *or* being out of tune, 2 ill temper, uneasiness

verſtink'en, *v n* 1 *vulg* to smell too strong, to be spoiled (said of meat, etc), to rot (of eggs), 2 to cease stinking

verſto'ben, *adj* scattered, dispersed

verſto'bern, *v a* to cover, choke up with snow

verſto'cken, *v* I. *a* to harden, obdurate, indurate; II. *n* (ſ.) to rot, grow fusty

verſtockt', *adj.* obdurate, indurate, hardened

Verſtockt'heit, } *f* obduracy, indura-
Verſto'ckung, } tion.

verſtoh'len, *adj* done by stealth, secret, clandestine, —er Weiſe (verſtohlenerweiſe), by stealth, clandestinely

verſtoh'len, *adv provinc* by stealth, clandestinely, on the sly

verſtöh'nen, *v. a* to pass (time) in groaning, in moaning, in sighing

verſtöh'ren, *v vid.* verſtören.

verſtol'len, *v a Min T* ein Bergwerk —, to make gateway and stulms in a mine; verſtolltes Feld, field pierced with drifts, galleries, etc

verſtol'pern, *v. a and refl* to stumble; *fig* to blunder

verſtol'zen, *v.* I *a.* to make proud, to inflate with pride; to spend (money, etc) in pompous display; II *n.* (ſ.) to become quite proud

verſtöp'feln, *v. a.* to stop up (a hole, etc)

verſtop'fen, *v a* to stop, obstruct, constipate; den Leib verſtopfend, obstructing, oppilating, causing stoppage, constipating; jemandem den Mund —, to stop one's mouth.

verſtopft', *adj* constipated, costive; — ſein im Leibe, to be obstinately constipated.

Verſtop'fung, *f* 1 stop, stoppage, obstruction; 2 costiveness, constipation, obstruction

verſtöp'feln, *v a* eine Flaſche —, to cork a bottle

Verſtor'bene(r), *m. and f decl like adj* defunct, deceased

verſtö'ren, *v a* 1 to disperse, dissipate; 2 to disturb, perturbate

Verſtö'rer, *m* (-ś; *pl.* —) disturber

verſtört', *adj* 1. dispersed, dissipated; 2 disturbed, troubled; out of order; — ausſehen, to look troubled, disturbed, discomposed

Verſtört'heit, *f.* state of agitation.

Verſtö'rung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) dispersion, dissipation, disturbance

Verſtoß', *m.* (**-eś**; *pl* **-e** *and* **Verſtö'ße**) 1. offense, 2. fault, mistake, error

verſto'ßen, *v. irr* I. *a.* 1 to dislocate by pushing; 2. to expel, eject; 3. to reject; to disown; to repudiate; 4. *vulg.* to sell out of want; to sell very cheap; einen —, to put away, cast out, eject, reject, repel one; ſein Weib —, to divorce one's wife; aus einem Beſitze —, to dispossess, turn out; II. (h.) to commit a mistake; to give offence

Verſto'ßene(r), *m decl like adj* outlaw, outcast, exile, disowned

Verſto'ßung, *f.* expulsion, ejection, rejection, exile, banishing, proscription, repudiation, divorce.

verſtrah'len, *v.* I. *n.* (ſ.) to cease shining *or* beaming, to disappear (of light *or* splendour); II. *a.* to beam forth; to shed *or* pour forth, scatter abroad; to exhaust by beaming forth.

verſtramp'feln, } *v. a* to disorder by
verſtramp'fen, } trampling
verſtran'den, *v n* (ſ.) to be stranded.
verſtre'cken, *v n.* (ℌ.) *Hunt T* to get new branches (said of stags)
verſtrei'chen, *v tr* I *a* 1 to consume in spreading about, 2 to spread a soft substance over a thing, to do over, close, stop up, II. *n* (ſ.) to pass away, to expire
Verſtrei'chung, *f* 1 the act of spreading, etc, the pargetting *or* roughcasting (of a wall); 2. expiration
verſtreu'ten, *v. a* to squander, spend in law-suits *or* in quarrelling
verſtreu'en, *v a* 1 to disperse, scatter; 2. to waste by scattering: 3 to consume in spreading *or* scattering
Verſtreu'ung, *f* dissipation, dispersion
verſtri'cheln, *v. a* to **cover** with stripes *or* streaks, to streak
verſtri'chen, *past part of* verſtreichen (*q v*)
verſtri'cken, *v.* I *a* 1 to consume in knitting; 2 *fig.* to ensnare, illaqueate, entangle; 3 *provinc* to arrest; II *refl* 1 to knit wrong, 2. *fig* to enter into a plot *or* conspiracy
Verſtri'ckung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 ensnaring, illaqueation; 2 *provinc* seizure, attachment, imprisonment
verſtrö'men, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to flow off *or* away; 2 *fig* to pass away, roll on
verſtroſ'ſen, *v a Min T* einen Stollen *or* Schacht —, to work a stulm *or* shaft by steps *or* shambles, verſtroßtes Feld, country worked by shambles
verſtru'deln, *v n* (ſ.) to boil away; to whirl off, to cease boiling
verſtü'ckeln, *v vul* zerſtückeln.
verſtudi(e)'ren, *v a vulg.* to spend *or* consume in studying.
verſtu'fen, *v a. T.* to jag, notch, mark
verſtüm'meln, *v. a* to mutilate, mangle, maim, curtail, dismember
Verſtüm'melung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) mutilation, mangling, maiming, curtailing.
verſtum'men, *v n* (ſ.) to grow dumb *or* speechless
verſtummt', *adj* speechless, silenced, dumb; — da ſtehen, to stand speechless, silenced, dumb
Verſtum'mung, *f* loss of speech, sudden silence; dumbfoundering; *Med. T.* aphonia
verſtüm'pern, *v a* to spoil by bad workmanship, to bungle
verſtumpf'fen, *v a and n.* (ſ.) to blunt; to become blunt.
verſtun'den, *v a.* to put off, delay.
verſtür'men, *v.* I *a* to cast away (at sea); II *n.* (ℌ.) to cease raging
verſtür'zen, *v. a* 1. to fill up, to choke up; 2. (*a Biblical expression*) to alarm, confound.
verſtu'tzen, *v a* to cut short, to crop
Verſuch', *m* (**-eß**; *pl.* **-e**) experiment, trial, proof, attempt, essay; phyſikaliſche —e, physical experiments; einen — machen, to try, make an attempt; —e anſtellen, to try experiments; es kommt auf einen — an, it depends upon a trial; it is but trying; ein — kann nicht ſchaden, it can be no harm to try; *compos.* **—anſteller,** *m* an essayer, trier; experimentalist; **—bohrer,** *m. Min. T.* scooping-iron; **—frage,** *f.* captious question; **—jahr,** *n. vid.* Probejahr; **—loch,** *n. Min. T.* essay-bore; **—luſt,** *f.* desire for making essays *or* experiments; **—luſtig,** *adj.* fond of making trials *or* experiments; **—ort,** *m. Min T.* drift, subway; **—skaninchen,** *n.* rabbit *or* other object for experimenting; *vulg.* patient in a free hospital; **—ſtation,** *f* experiment-station; **—sweiſe,** *adv* trialwise, experimentally, by way of experiment.
verſu'chen, *v a* 1 to try, experiment with, essay, attempt; 2. to taste; 3 to tempt, induce, allure, entice, seduce, es mit etwas —, to try something; ſein Äußerſtes —, to do one's utmost, ſein Heil —, to try one's chance; ſein Glück im Kriege —, to try the chance of war; er hat ſich etwas (in der Welt) verſucht, he is a man of great experience, wohl verſucht, well experienced, tried, versed
Verſu'cher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 tempter, enticer; 2 devil; 3 *provinc* essayer of the mint
Verſu'cherin(nen), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) temptress
verſuchs'weiſe, *adv* by way of trial
Verſu'chung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 experiment, examination; 2 temptation, enticement
verſu'deln, *v. a* to soil, besmear
Verſu'delung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) soiling, besmearing
verſüh'nen, *vid* verſöhnen.
verſum'men, *v n.* (ſ.) to cease humming
verſum'pfen, *v. n* (ſ.) to become marshy *or* boggy; to turn into a marsh; *fig* to become vulgar, to become debauched
verſum'pfen, *v a.* to render marshy, to turn into a marsh; *fig* + *Th T* in Gott verſumpft, lost *or* absorbed in the contemplation of the deity
verſum'ſen, *v n* (ſ.) to cease humming (said of bees)
verſün'digen, *v refl* 1. to sin, to trespass, transgress; 2 to fall into sin; ſich an einem —, to sin against one, to wrong one
Verſün'digung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) sinning, offense
verſunk'en, *past. part.* of verſinken (*q v*)
Verſunk'enheit, *f* 1 state of being sunk, lowness; 2. stagnation, prostration, a deep depression (of trade, etc); 3. immorality, corruption, depravity
verſüß'teln, *v a.* to dulcify.
verſüß'ten, *v. a.* 1. to sweeten, dulcify; 2. to make too sweet, to oversweeten; 3 *Ch T.* to eduleorate
Verſüß'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) sweetener.
Verſüß'ung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 sweetening, dulcification; 2. *Ch. T.* edulcoration.
vers'weiſe, *adv.* in verse, by verses.
Vers'wut(ℌ), *f* rage for making verses
verta'feln, *v a.* to wainscot, line.
Verta'felung, *f.* wainscoting.
verta'gen, *v a.* 1. to adjourn; 2 to miss, neglect
Verta'ger, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) procrastinator.
Verta'gung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) adjourning, adjournment, procrastination.
vertän'deln, *v.* I. *a.* to spend in silly things; die Zeit —, to toy away, to trifle away one's time; II *refl. vulg.* 1. to go, get spent; 2 to make a thoughtless engagement to marry a person.
vertan'zen, *v. a* to dance away, spend with dancing; die Zeit —, to waste one's time in dancing
vertap'pen, *v. vid.* vertrappeln.
verta'ſten, *v refl.* to handle wrongly, to make a mistake in handling *or* feeling
vertäu'en, *vid* verteuen.
vertau'meln, *v. a.* to squander one's money (*or* strength) in pleasure.
vertauſch'bar, *adj* exchangeable
Vertauſch'barkeit, *f* exchangeability, permutability.
vertau'ſchen, *v. a* 1 to exchange, barter, truck; 2 to change, confound, mistake; ein Wort mit dem andern —, to take *or* put one word for another; eine Pfründe mit einer andern —, to permute livings
Vertau'ſcher, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) exchanger, barterer
Vertau'ſchung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. exchange, bartering, trucking; 2 permutation, 3 mistaking, confounding
vertau'ſendfachen, } *v. a* to aug-
vertau'ſendfältigen, } ment, increase a thousand fold
***ver'te,** *Lat interj* turn over
***vertebral',** *adj T* vertebral (wirbelbeinig); *compos* **—arterie,** *f A T.* vertebral artery; **—ſyſtem,** *n A T.* the spinal nerves
vertee'ren, *v a vid* vert(ℌ)eeren.
verteʒ'digen, *v. etc. vid* vert(ℌ)eidigen, etc
verteʒ'pichen, *v. a.* to carpet, *vid.* tapezi(e)ren.
verteu'en, *v a N T* to moor a ship; das Schiff in einem Hahnenpoot —, to moor the ship by the head, das Schiff gegen den Oſtwind —, to moor for east, auf einer guten Stelle verteut liegen, to moor in a fair berth.
verteu'felt, *adj. vulg* devilish, cunning, ein —er Kerl, a devil of a fellow.
verteu'nen, *v. a N. T* to build *or* lay the upper work of a ship
Verteu'nung, *f N T* upper works.
verteut'ſchen, *vid* verdeutſchen.
***Ver'tex,** *m vid.* Wirbel, Scheitel, Gipfel.
vert(ℌ)ee'ren, *v. a* to tar
vert(ℌ)ei'digen, *v.* I *a* to defend, apologize, back, countenance, maintain; ſein Recht —, to maintain one's right; II *refl.* to defend one's self

Syn. Vert(ℌ)eidigen, ſchutzen. When a person renders an attack or assault harmless by a counter-attack or by force, by keeping the assailant off and by disabling him from committing injury, then that person vert(ℌ)eidigt (defends). when a person endeavours without resorting to force to render an attack harmless by merely preventing its effects, then that person beſchutzt (protects). Schutzen (the same as beden) is hence used also for warding off dangers and injury that can result from purely physical causes, *e. g* ſich ſchutzen (to protect one's self) from the rain.

Vert(ℌ)ei'diger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) defender, defendant, advocate.
Vert(ℌ)ei'digung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. defence; protection; 2 apology; 3. maintaining, countenancing, support; zur — meiner Ehre, in defence of my honour, *compos.* **—anſtalt,** *f.* preparation for defence; defensive operations, **—ausſchuß,** *m.* committee of defence; **—bündniß,** *n.* defensive alliance; **—fähig,** *adj.* capable of defence; **—fähigkeit,** *f.* state of defence; **—grund,** *m* reason for defence, justificative reason; **—krieg,** *m.* defensive war; **—skunde,** *f. Th. T.* apologetic art; **—skunſt,** *f* 1. art of defence (in war); 2. art of self-defence; **—lehre,** *f. vid.* —kunde; **—linie,** *f. Fort. T.* line of defence; **—los,** *adj.* defenceless; **—mittel,** *n.* means of defence; **—mut(ℌ),** *m.* courage for defending; **—rede,** *f.* speech in defence of a person; **—ſchrift,** *f.* written vindication *or* apology, written defence (at law); **—ſtand,** *m.* state of defence; dieſe Feſtung iſt außer dem —ſtande, that place is not defensible;

—**3vertrag**, *m.* defensive treaty; —**3=waffen**, *f pl* arms for defence; —**3=weise**, *adv* by way of defence, defensively; sich —zweise halten, to stand upon the defensive; —**3werk**, *n T* work of defence; —**3winkel**, *m Fort* flanking-angle; —**3ustand**, *m.* defensive attitude.

vert(h)eil'bar, *adj* divisible, capable of being distributed

Vert(h)eil'barkeit, *f.* divisibility

vert(h)ei'len, *v* I *a* 1 to distribute, disperse, divide, share, assign, allot, 2 to make a repartition; II *n. Med T* to resolve, end in resolution, be scattered

Vert(h)ei'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) distributor, dispensator (of benefits, etc)

Vert(h)ei'lung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) distribution, dispersion, repartition, *Med T* resolution; — nach Portionen, apportionment; *compos* —**3mittel**, *n.* resolvent; —**3plan**, *n* plan of distribution

vert(h)eu'ern, *v. a* to enhance, make dearer

Vert(h)eu'erung, *f* enhancing the price, the making dear

vert(h)ie'ren, *v a. and n.* (f.) 1 to brutalize; 2. to represent under the shape of an animal; 3 to convert into an animal substance

Verthu'er, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spendthrift, prodigal

Verthuerei', *f* prodigality.

verthu'(er)isch, *adj* extravagant, of expensive habits

verthu'lich, *adj* + prodigal, profuse, expensive, wasteful, lavish, riotous; ein —er Mensch, + a spendthrift.

Verthu'lichkeit, *f* + prodigality, profusion

verthun', *v ir. a.* to make away with, consume, spend, waste, lavish, dissipate, squander.

***vertical'**, *adj.* vertical; *compos* —**=kreis**, *m. Ast. T.* vertical circle, —**=linie**, *f* vertical line; —**sonnenuhr**, *f.* vertical dial; —**stand**, *m* state of being vertical; —**winkel**, *m.* vertical angle; —**zirkel**, *m vid* —kreis.

***Verticität'**, *f* verticity, power of turning

vertie'fen, *v.* I. *a* to deepen, to make deeper; ein Gemälde —, *T.* to shadow a picture, in Gedanken vertieft, absorbed in thoughts, deep-musing; in Schulden vertieft sein, to be over head and ears in debts; II. *refl* to be lost, be absorbed in . . .

Vertie'fung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 deepening; recess; 2. *Arch. T.* break; —en eines Gemäldes, deepening shades of a picture

vertie'ren, *v. vid.* vert(h)ieren.

***vertiginös'**, *adj. vid.* schwindelig; rappelköpfig.

***Verti'go**, *f vid* Schwindel.

vertikal', *adj. vid* vertical.

vertilg'bar, *adj.* eradicable

vertil'gen, *v a.* to extirpate, exterminate, extinguish, destroy, defeat, root out, undo, abolish, annihilate.

Vertil'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) extirpator, destroyer, abolisher, exterminator

Vertil'gung, *f.* extirpation, extermination, extinction, destruction; *compos.* —**skrieg**, *m.* war of extermination.

***verti(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid* 1. kehren, wenden, umdrehen; 2 übertragen, übersetzen.

verti'ren, *v. a. vid* verti(e)ren.

verto'ben, *v.* I *a.* to pass raging; II *n* (h.) to cease raging

vertöl'peln, *v.* I. *a.* to lose by awkwardness; II. *n.* (f.) to grow awkward.

vertö'nen, *v. n* (f.) to cease to sound *or* resound; to expire

verto'sen, *v n* (h.) to cease roaring

vertra'ben, *v a fam* to dispel by trotting, to trot off *or* away

vertrackt', *adj vulg* odd, strange, desperate; confounded, devilish; —er Kerl, devil of a fellow.

Vertrackt'heit, *f* queerness, oddness; disagreeableness, nuisance

Vertrag', *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-trä'ge**) contract, agreement, covenant, convention, stipulation, treaty, bargain; einen — treffen, to contract, strike a bargain; *compos* —**3artikel**, —**3punkt**, *m* article, term of agreement, —**3bestimmungen**, *f pl.* terms of a contract; —**3bruch**, *m* breach of contract; —**3buch**, *n* register of contracts, bargains, —**3fähig**, *adj* competent to make a contract, —**3mäßig**, I *adj.* conventional, stipulated, settled by agreement, II *adv.* according to agreement *or* treaty; —**3mäßigkeit**, *f.* conformity to the contract *or* agreement; —**3recht**, *n* 1. right to conclude a contract; 2 right resulting from a contract *or* treaty; —**3schließer**, *m* contractor; —**3staaten**, *m pl* contracting states; —**3treu**, *f.* fidelity to a contract, —**3urkunde**, *f* contract, indenture; —**3verletzung**, *f.* violation of a contract, —**3widrig**, *adj* contrary to the treaty; —**3widrigkeit**, *f* opposition *or* contravention to the treaty

vertra'gen, *v ir.* I *a* 1 to wear out; 2 to carry to a wrong place, to misplace; 3 to bear, suffer, brook, support, endure, abide, tolerate; II *refl* 1. to live upon certain terms (good *or* bad) with a person to agree; 2. *fig* to agree (of the stomach); 3. to be compatible, to agree; 4 to be reconciled; sich mit Jemandem —, to make one's peace with one, to make up one's difference; sich mit einander —, to agree well one with another; *vid Syn.* ertragen, versöhnen.

vertra'gen, *adj.* past wearing, worse for wear.

verträg'lich, *adj* sociable, peaceable, friendly, not quarrelsome

Verträg'lichkeit, *f* sociableness, peaceableness, sociable humour, easy temper, peaceable behaviour, compatibility.

vertrag'sam, *adj.* inclined to peace and concord

Vertrag'samkeit, *f* disposition to live upon good terms with others

vertrakt', *vid* vertrackt.

verträl'lern, *v a fam.* to hum away (one's cares, etc); to pass (one's time) in humming.

vertrap'peln, **vertrap'pen**, *v. a.* to spoil by trampling, to tramp down.

vertrau'en, *v* I. *a.* to entrust, confide; + *and provinc.* to betroth; einem etwas —, to trust *or* intrust one with; sich einem —, to unbosom one's self to one; Maria, die vertrauet war einem Manne, Mary, that was betrothed to a man; II. *n* (h.) to trust, rely upon, confide in (einem *or* einer Sache, *or* auf einen *or* etwas).

Syn. Vertrauen, trauen, verlassen (sich). These words signify the expectations we form of the power and will of another. We trauen (trust) him, when we simply apprehend no evil at his hands, we vertrauen (confide in) him, when we expect good at his hands. As we can only expect good from God, and since it is utterly impossible that He can wish anything evil, it would be too feeble an expression to say we trauen (trust) him; we must vertrauen (confide in) him.

Vertrau'en, *n.* (-s) confidence, trust; sein — auf einen setzen, to put one's trust in a person, — auf Gott, trust in God; etwas im — sagen, to tell something in confidence; *compos* —**3amt**, *n* position of trust; —**3gesellschaft**, *f* trust company, —**3mann**, *m* confidential man, —**3=mißbrauch**, *m* breach of trust; —**3person**, confidant, —**3voten**, *m vid* —3amt; —**3seligkeit**, *f* blind confidence, —**3votum**, *or* **Vertrauungsvotum**, *n mod* vote of confidence; —**3voll**, *adj* full of confidence *or* trust, —**3würdig**, *adj* trustworthy.

Syn. Vertrauen, Zutrauen The word Zutrauen refers to any thing that concerns us, whether good, bad or indifferent, Vertrauen only to what is good. Vertrauen is a certain hope Zutrauen can also be a certain fear and anxiety One vertraut (confides in, trusts) somebody's promise; one traut einem zu (fears of any one), that he, in spite of all assurances, only intends to deceive

Vertrau'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *l u* confider, truster

vertrau'ern, *v a* to pass *or* spend (one's days, etc.) in sorrow *or* mourning; sich —, to grieve one's self to death; to pine away

verträn'feln, **verträn'fen**, *v a* to distil; to consume in distilling

vertrau'fen, *v. n.* (f.) to cease distilling *or* dropping.

vertrau'lich, *adj* familiar, intimate, confident, confidential; — mit jemandem umgehen, to converse familiarly with somebody

Vertrau'lichkeit, *f.* familiarity, intimacy, confidence

verträn'men, *v a* to dream, doze away

vertraut', *adj* confident, intimate, familiar, privy; ein —er Freund, trusty friend, an intimate; — machen, to make familiar with, familiarize; — thun mit, to be familiar with, make believe to be so

Vertrau'te(r), *m and f decl like adj.* confidant, confidential friend, intimate.

Vertraut'heit, *f* intimacy, familiarity

Vertreck', *n* (**-es**) *N T* cabin, apartment (of a ship), *compos* —**brief**, *n* letter of departure

vertrei'ben, *v. ir a* 1 to drive away, disperse, chase, expel, force away; to dislodge, turn out, to oust; 2. to make to pass, to pass away; 3. *T* to make gradations, shade (colours); 4. (*l. u*) to sell; aus dem Lande —, to banish, exile, proscribe; jemanden aus seinem Besitz(h)ume —, to oust any one from his estate; die Zeit —, to pass away the time; einem den Kitzel —, to cure one of wantonness, ticklishness; to tame one; der Wind vertreibt die Wolken, the wind dispels the clouds; die Geschwulst —, to reduce the swelling, durch Gehen —, to walk off; Waaren —, to sell, dispose of commodities, die Farben —, *T* (with painters) to degrade, soften, sweeten the colours; *vid. Syn.* verbannen; *also* verkaufen.

Vertrei'ber, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) expeller.

Vertreib'pinsel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* brush for softening *or* blending (in painting)

Vertrei'bung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) driving away, dispersing, chasing, expulsion, passing away; blending (of colours).

vertret'bar, *adj* susceptible of settlement by proxy.

vertre'ten, *v. ir a.* 1. to injure by treading; 2 to tread down; 3. to obstruct by stepping in the way; 4. to stand in the place of another per-

son, to appear for, to represent; 5 to intercede for, to mediate; 6 to defend, einem den Weg —, to stop one's passage; ſich den Fuß —, to sprain, wrench, dislocate the foot; einen or eine Stelle —, to represent one or supply his place, das Parlament vertritt das Volk, the parliament represents the people; einem bei jemandem —, to intercede for one, to defend, maintain, protect one, eines Intereſſe —, to take care of one's interests, die Kinderſchuhe — haben, prov to be past childhood, —d, representative

Vertre'ten, *n* (-s) 1 treading down; 2 appearing for, representing, representation, 3 intercession, defence

Vertre'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 intercedor, mediator, intercessor; 2 representative, proxy

Vertre'tung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 appearing for, representation; 2 defence, intercession, mediation, protection, 3 dislocation, 4 treading down; *compos* —skoſten, *f pl* expenses of representation; —srecht, *n* right of representation.

Vertrieb', *m.* (-es) market, vent, sale; guter —, quick sale

vertrie'ben, *past part of* vertreiben (*q v*)

Vertrie'bene(r), *m and f decl like adj* exile, banished person

Vertrie'benheit, *f* condition of an exile, banishment

vertrie'fen, *v vid* vertraufen.

vertril'lern, *v. a* to pass *or* spend in humming

vertrink'en, *v tr a.* 1. to spend *or* consume in drinking; 2 to pass away drinking, die Grillen —, to drink down ill humour, to drown one's cares in wine, eine Nacht —, to give a night to the bottle

vertrip'peln, *v n* (ſ.) to trip away

vertrock'nen, *v. n* (ſ.) 1 to dry up, drain; 2. to wither

Vertrock'nung, *f.* the drying up; — der Lunge, consumption (of the lung)

vertrö'deln, *v a* 1. to sell out, carry to the frippery shop, 2 *fig cont.* to trifle away; 3 to spend in idleness.

vertrom'meln, *v a.* 1 to expel by drumming, 2 to pass *or* spend (time) in drumming *or* tattooing

vertrompe'ten, *v a* to expel *or* drive away with a blast of the trumpet; 2 to pass *or* spend (time) in trumpeting

vertröp'feln, *v vid* verträufeln.

vertrop'fen, *v n* (h. *and* ſ.) to cease dropping, — laſſen, to hang *or* put (clothes) out to dry.

vertrö'ſten, *v. a* to feed with hope, to give one fair hopes; to amuse with promising words; ſich — auf (*or* eines Dinges), to hope for

vertröſt'lich, *adj.* consolable.

Vertrö'ſtung, *f.* (*pl* -en) the giving hope, promises, fair words

vertrump'fen, *v refl.* ſich —, to play out all one's trumps foolishly

***Vertüga'de,** *f.* } hoop (of a lady's
***Vertüga'din,** *m* } dress); hoop petti-
***Vertüga'le,** *f.* } coat; *also* bustle.

vertum'meln, *v. a.* 1. to spend (one's time, etc.) in galloping *or* cantering about; die Sachen —, to tumble *or* knock things about.

***Vertumna'lien,** *pl. Myth. T.* feasts instituted in honour of Vertumnus

***Vertum'nus,** *m. Myth. T.* Vertumnus (god of the seasons).

vertunk'en, *v. a.* to use up in dipping *or* steeping.

vertüp'feln, } *v.* I. *a* to make points
vertüp'fen, } *or* tags all over; II. *n.* to make bad points *or* tags.

vertu'ſchen, *v a* to hush up, hide, cover, stifle, smother

Vertu'ſcher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) hider, concealer

Vertu'ſchung, *f* hiding, covering, hushing up, stifling, smothering

verü'beln, *v a* to take ill *or* amiss, einem etwas —, to blame a person for a thing, to take in ill part; *vid Syn* verdenken.

verü'ben, *v a* to commit, perpetrate, to perform

Verü'ber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) committer, doer, author

Verü'bung, *f* (*pl* -en) perpetration, commission

verum'ſtändlichen, *v a* to relate with all attending circumstances, to detail, to particularize

verun'deutſchen, *v a* to make bad German of (a sentence, etc); to translate into bad German

verun'edeln, *v* I *a* to debase; II *refl* to deteriorate

verun'ehren, *v a* to dishonour, disgrace, defame

Verun'ehrung, *f* (*pl* -en) dishonour, disgrace, defamation

verun'einigen, *v.* I *a* to disunite, set at variance; II *recipr* to fall out, quarrel

Verun'einigung, *f* (*pl* -en) disunion, discord, division, quarrel, disagreement

verun'ſtätigen, *v. a* to foul, soil, stain

verun'frieden, *v a* to disunite, make discontented, ſich mit jemand —, to quarrel with any one

verun'glimpfen, *v a* to calumniate, discredit, defame, detract, slander, asperse, *vid Syn* verleumden.

Verun'glimpfer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) calumniator, defamer, slanderer

Verun'glimpfung, *f* (*pl.* -en) discrediting, defamation, detraction, calumniation, slander

verun'glücken, *v. n* (ſ.) 1 to become unfortunate, to meet with an accident; 2 to miss, fail, miscarry, be disappointed; 3 to perish, sink, run aground. be lost, be cast away; der Plan verunglückte, the scheme proved abortive

Verun'glückte(r), *m and f decl. like adj.* unfortunate person; person that perished in an accident.

Verun'glückung, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. disappointment, miscarriage, failure; 2 fatal accident, casualty; perishing; *compos* —sfall, *m.* case of non-success, of failure.

verun'gnaden, *v.* I *a* + to turn *or* put out of favour, II *n* + to lose favour, to be out of favour

verun'gültigen, *v. a.* to annul, disannul, to abrogate, make void

verun'heiligen, *v a* to profane, violate, desecrate.

Verun'heiligung, *f.* (*pl* -en) profanation

verun'koſten, *v. a* to be at the charge of; ich will nichts davon —, I'll be at no cost for it.

verun'krautet, *adj.* overgrown with weeds, weedy.

verun'reinen, *poet. vid.* verunreinigen.

verun'reinigen, *v. a.* 1. to soil, dirty, stain; 2. to defile, pollute, contaminate; 3. to infect, corrupt.

Verun'reinigung, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. staining, soiling, dirtying; 2 defilement, pollution, contamination; 3. infection, corruption.

verun'richtigen, *v. a.* to render inexact

verun'ruhigen, *v a. vulg.* to trouble, disturb; *vid.* beunruhigen.

verun'ſäubern, *v a* to make sluttish *or* dirty

verun'ſichern, *v a* to render insecure *or* dangerous

verun'ſichtbaren, *v. a* to make invisible

verun'ſtalten, *v a.* to disfigure, deform

Verun'ſtalter, *m* disfigurer, deformer

Verun'ſtaltung, *f* (*pl* -en) disfigurement

verun'ſterblichen, *v a* to immortalize

verun'tiefen, *v a.* 1. to make low, to deprive of the proper depth; 2. to fill up

verun'treuen, *v a* to embezzle, defraud, steal

Verun'treuer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) embezzler.

Verun'treuung, *f* (*pl* -en) breach of trust, embezzlement; peculation; defrauding; — zur See, barratry

verun'weihen, *v. a* to desecrate

Verun'weihung, *f* (*pl* -en) desecration

verun'willigen, *v* I *a* to disoblige; II *refl* to disunite, fall out, quarrel

Verun'willigung, *f vid* Veruneinigung.

verun'würdigen, *v a* (*l. u*) to treat unworthily *or* unhandsomely.

verun'zieren, *v a* to disfigure, strip of ornaments, to mar, spoil

Verun'zierung, *f.* disfigurement, spoiling

verur'ſachen, *v. a* 1 to cause, induce; 2 to occasion; einem etwas —, to bring upon one.

Verur'ſacher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) occasioner, author, cause

Verur'ſachung, *f.* (*pl* -en) causing, occasioning.

verur't(h)eilen, *v a* to doom, condemn, sentence; zum Tode —, to pass sentence of death upon, zu einer Geldſtrafe —, to fine

Verur't(h)eiler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) condemner

Verur't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl* -en) doom, condemnation, sentence, verdict

***Ver've,** *f vid.* Begeiſterung, Feuer, Schwung.

verve'tern, *v a* to make cousins of *or* to make related.

vervie'hen, *vid.* vert(h)ieren.

vervie'len, } *v a* to multiply,
verviel'fachen, } diversify
verviel'fältigen, }

Verviel'fältiger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) multiplier.

Verviel'fältigung, *f* (*pl* -en) multiplication, multiplying; *compos* —sapparat, *m.* manifold copying apparatus; —sglas, *m.* multiplying glass.

vervier'fachen, *v a.* to quadruplicate.

Vervier'fachung, *f.* quadruplication

vervier'teln, *v a* to divide into squares, to divide into fourths

vervoll'kommen, *v. vid* vervollkommnen.

vervoll'kommlich, *adj.* perfectible

Vervoll'kommlichkeit, *f* perfectibility

vervoll'kommnen, } *v a* to perfect,
vervoll'kommnern, } complete, improve, ſich —, to improve, refine one's self

Vervoll'kommner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) improver, perfecter.

Vervoll'kommnung, *f.* perfecting; perfection, improvement; *compos.* —sfähigkeit, *f.* perfectibility

vervoll'ſtändigen, *v.* I. *a.* to complete, make complete; II. *refl.* to recover one's strength.

Vervoll'ständiger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) completer.
Vervoll'ständigung, *f* the rendering complete, completeness
vervoll'zähligen, *v. a* to complete (the number of)
vervor't(h)eilen, *v. a.* to overreach, circumvent, injure, prejudice
Vervor't(h)eilung, *f* deceit, fraud, trick
verwa'chen, *v a* 1 to pass (the night) in watching, to consume (time) by watching; 2. to watch
verwach'sen, *v. ir* I *a.* to outgrow, to grow out of one's clothes; einen Fehler —, to outgrow a defect; II *n* (s.) 1. to be grown over; 2. to grow together; 3 to grow in a deformed manner; 4 *refl* to grow too much
verwach'sen, *adj.* grown crooked, hunchbacked, healed, grown over, cicatrized; *compos* —**sein,** *n.* deformity, especially by adhesion *or* coalescence of parts
Verwach'sung, *f* growing over, cicatrization, coalescence; *Med T.* symphysis, — der Iris, synechia
verwa'gen, *v. ir. a* to venture, risk, hazard
verwä'gen, *v. ir. a* to weigh; *vid.* verwiegen.
Verwahr', *m vid.* Verwahrung.
Verwahr'arz(e)nei, *f Med T.* conservative, preservative medicine
verwah'ren, *v* I. *a.* 1 to keep, preserve; 2. to guard, secure; mit Schlössern —, to lock up; II. *refl* to guard against; sich vor *or* gegen etwas —, to keep one's self from; to provide one's self beforehand against, to stand upon one's guard against; sich gegen die rauhe Witterung —, to provide against the inclemency of the weather; sich vor der Kälte —, to guard against the cold; *vid Sym.* bewahren.
Verwah'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) preserver, keeper, trustee, depositary.
Verwahr'geber, *m.* depositor.
Verwahr'geld, *n* (-es; *pl.* -er) money deposited.
Verwahr'gut, *n* (-es; *pl.* -güter) property deposited
Verwahrs'kasse, *f* office *or* bank for deposits; savings-bank.
verwahr'lich, *adj* in custody.
verwahr'losen, *v a.* to spoil (a child); injure by neglect; to neglect; das Feuer —, to cause fire by neglect.
Verwahr'losung, *f* spoiling (a child); neglect, carelessness
Verwahr'sam, *m. vid* Verwahrung.
verwährt', *adj.* fallen under the right of prescription, lost by prescription.
Verwah'rung, *f.* 1 custody, keeping, preservation, guard, heed, care; 2. *fig.* protestation; eine gerichtliche —, a protestation at law; in — geben, to commit to one's keeping; in — liegen, to be deposited; einen in — nehmen, to put one in prison; *compos.* —**smittel,** *n* preservative; —**sort,** *m.* depository.
verwai'sen, *v* I *n.* (s.) 1. to become an orphan; 2. to become destitute; 3. to be deserted; II *a.* to deprive of one's parents; to render an orphan.
verwai'set, *adj.* 1. orphan, fatherless, motherless; 2. *fig* deserted; ein —es Dorf, a deserted village
Verwai'sung, *f.* state of being an orphan
verwal'ten, *v. a.* to manage, administer, carry on; die Regierung —, to govern, rule; ein Amt —, to exercise *or* hold an office; zu — geben, to commit to one's administration *or* management.
Verwal'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 administrator, 2 manager; 3 bailiff, steward (of a farm)
Verwal'terin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) administratrix, stewardess, bailiff's *or* steward's wife
Verwal'terstelle, *f* stewardship.
Verwal'tung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. management, carrying on; 2. administration, government, ruling; *compos.* —**samt,** *n.* administrative office; —**sausschuß,** *m* managing committee; —**sbeamten,** *pl.* administrative officers, functionaries; —**sbehörde,** *f.* board of administration; —**sfach,** *n* —**skreis,** —**szweig,** *m* administrative branch *or* department, —**sfach eines Staatssekretärs,** department of a secretary of state, —**skammer,** —**sversammlung,** *f* administrative body *or* assembly, —**skosten,** *f pl* costs of administration; —**srat(h),** *m.* 1. counsellor of administration; 2 council of administration, directors; —**ssachen,** *pl.* —**swesen,** *n* administrative affairs, the administration; —**srecht,** *n.* administrative rights; economy, —**stalent,** *n* administrative talent; —**szweig,** *m* department.
verwan'delbar, *adj* 1 commutable; transmutable; 2. convertible
Verwan'delbarkeit, *f.* transmutability
verwan'deln, *v.* I *a* 1 to alter, change, turn; 2. to metamorphose, transform, transmute, transfigure; das Wesen —, to transubstantiate; II *refl* to change, turn, shift
Verwand'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *l. u.* changer, transformer, metamorphoser.
Verwand'lung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. alteration, changing, turning; 2. metamorphosis, transformation, transmutation, transfiguration; 3 transubstantiation; — der Gleichungen, transformation of equations; — auf dem Theater, changing, shifting scenes; *compos.* —**shülse,** *f* aurelia, the chrysalis *or* pupa of an insect
verwand'rut(h)en, *v. a. Min T* einen Schacht —, to line a shaft with posts
verwandt', *adj.* related, kin, allied; *fig* congenial; — von väterlicher Seite, agnate; mit —er Hand, with the back of the hand
Verwand'te(r), *m. and f. decl. like adj.* relation, kin, kinsman, kinswoman; er ist mein naher —, he is a near relation to me; er ist mein nächster —, he is next of kin to me; die —n, *pl* relations, kindred, kinsfolks
Verwandt'schaft, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. relation, kindred, affinity parentage; 2. *fig* affinity, relation; 3. congeniality; — der Stämme und Sprachen, affinity of races and languages; *compos.* —**sgrad,** *m.* degree of kindred; —**skraft,** *f Ch T.* force of affinity; —**slehre,** *f Chem. T.* doctrine of affinities; —**slinie,** *f.* genealogical line; —**smittel,** *n Ch. T* an intermediate; —**stafel,** *f. Ch. T.* table of affinity
verwandt'schaften, *v. a.* to make a relation of, to bring into kindred; 2 (*n i. u*) to lead into the secret, to bring aquainted with.
verwandt'schaftlich, *adj.* allied, congenial, kinsmanlike
Verwandt'sein, *n.* relationship.
verwar'nen, *v. a.* to warn, forewarn, caution, give notice.
Verwar'nung, *f.* (*pl* -en) warning, forewarning.
verwa'schen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to consume in *or* with washing; 2. to wash away; 3 to wear out, waste, 4. *vulg* to gossip away, 5 to divulge by gossiping, to blab out
verwa'schen, *adj vulg* given to gossiping
Verwa'schenheit, *f* washed-out appearance (in a painting)
verwäs'sern, *v a* to water too much, to soak, *fig* to make to water, frustrate, render naught; *also* to deluge *or* flood (one's thoughts) with a superfluity of words; eine verwässerte Schreibart, a milk and water style of writing
Verwäs'serung, *f* watering, soaking, maceration
verwe'ben, *v a* 1. to consume in *or* with weaving, 2 to interweave; Wahrheit mit Dichtung —, to interweave truth with fiction
verwebt', *adj* interwoven
Verwe'bung, *f* contexture, interweaving
verwech'selbar, *adj* changeable, convertible; *Log T.* —e Ausdrücke, convertible terms
verwech'seln, *v. a.* 1. to mistake, confound, to change, exchange, permute, shift; ein Ding mit einem andern —, to confound things
Verwech'selung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 mistaking (one thing for another), confounding; 2. changing, exchanging, permutation.
verwe'gen, *adj* 1. audacious, bold, daring, hardy, venturous, venturesome, rash, forward, 2 insolent, impertinent, saucy
Verwe'genheit, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 audacity, rashness, temerity, boldness, daring, hardiness; 2 insolence
verwe'gern, *v. provinc. for* verweigern (*q v*).
verwe'hen, *v* I *a.* to blow away, II *n.* (s.) to blow over, der Sturm ist verweht, the storm has blown over, das Schiff ist verweht, the ship is driven far from the right course, alle seine Hoffnungen sind verweht, all his hopes are blasted
verwehr'bar, *adj* capable of being hindered
verweh'ren, *v a* to hinder, keep from, stop, bar, impede, forbid, prohibit, interdict, deny, refuse
Verweh'ren, *n* (-s) hindering, keeping from, barring, impeding, interdicting, denying.
verwehr'lich, *adj.* prohibitable
verwei'ben, verweib'lichen, *v. a and n* (s.) to make *or* become effeminate
verwei'cheln, *vid* verweichlichen.
verwei'chen, *v a and n* (s.) to steep *or* soak too much
verweich'lichen, *v.* I *a* to render effeminate, II *refl.* to become effeminate, to emolliate
verweich'licht, *adj* effeminate, delicate
verwei'gerlich, *adj.* deniable
verwei'gern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to deny, refuse; *vid. Syn* abschlagen.
Verwei'gerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) denial, refusal, die — der Gerechtigkeit, the refusal of justice; im —falle, in case of a refusal *or* denial
verwei'len, *v.* I. *n.* (h.) *and refl.* to tarry, abide, stay, stop, sich — bei, to expatiate upon; wenn Sie in diesem Lande —, if you abide in this land; II *a.* to delay, retard, stop, keep back.
Verwei'len, *n* (-s) **Verwei'lung,** *f* tarrying, abiding, stay.
verwei'nen, *v.* I *a.* 1. to pass (time) in weeping; 1. to exhaust by weeping; 3. to weep away, ease by tears; seinen Kummer —, to ease one's grief

by tears; II *refl.* to be exhausted with weeping

verweint', *adj.* red with weeping (of the eyes)

Verweis', *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) rebuke, reproof, chiding, reprimand, check, reprehension; einen — geben über . . ., to animadvert upon .

verweis'en, *v ir a* 1. to refer to; 2 to banish, relegate, proscribe, exile, outlaw; 3. to rebuke, reprove, reprimand, reprehend, chide, check, upbraid, exprobate, reproach

Syn Verweisen, vorhalten, vorwerfen, vorrücken, aufmutzen We accuse or charge any one with a fault when it is still uncertain whether he has committed it or not, in order that he may be enabled to justify or excuse himself or merely acknowledge it This act is expressed by vorhalten We admonish or rebuke him for it with the view of effecting an amendment of conduct in him This is verweisen. We reproach him with it (throw it in his teeth, in his face) when we mention with a view of annoying him This is vorwerfen Vorrücken is only a stronger expression, implying a fuller detail of the matter, it is to upbraid him with it. Aufmutzen adds to vorwerfen the accessory idea, that one magnifies the blame of the erring party by giving greater importance to a mere peccadillo than it really has; it is "to be too sharp upon, to rate"; *vid. also* verbannen

verweis'lich, *adj* (*l u*) reprehensible

Verwei'sung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. reference; 2 banishment, exile, proscription; 3 rebuke; *compos* **—sdecret**, *n*, **—sverordnung**, *f.* decree of banishment

verwei'ßen, *v a* to use up (lime, etc) in whitewashing; to whitewash (badly)

verwel'ken, *v n* (ſ.) to fade, flag, wither, decay

Verwel'ken, *n* (**-s**) } fading, flagging,
Verwel'kung, *f* } withering.

verwelt'lichen, *v a.* to secularize.

Verwelt'lichung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) secularization

verwend'bar, *adj* applicable.

verwen'den, *v. ir* I. *a.* 1. to turn away, turn about; 2. to bestow upon; employ in, apply; kein Auge von etwas —, to fix one's eye steadfastly upon; Geld zum Ankauf von . . . —, to invest in . , viel Geld auf etwas —, to spend much money in; auf ſchöne Kleider —, to lay out in fine clothes; vielen Fleiß auf etwas —, to bestow much industry upon, take much pains with; zu ſeinem Nutzen —, to appropriate to one's own use; II *refl* to intercede; ſich für jemanden *or* für eine Sache —, to intercede for one, to interest one's self in somebody's behalf *or* in something

Verwen'dung, *f* 1. turning away; 2. spending; 3. employment, application, conversion; 4. intercession; — zu beſonderem Gebrauche, appropriation.

verwer'fen, *v. ir.* I *a.* 1. to reject, refuse; not to acknowledge; 2. to throw in a wrong place; 3. to consume by throwing; 4. to close *or* stop by throwing on; 5 to transpose; 6. to fling, throw, cast away; als parteiiſch —, to challenge, take exception to; eine Klage —, to dismiss a bill; die Anklage wurde (vom Geſchwornengerichte) verworfen, the indictment was quashed, II. *refl.* 1 to make a mistake in throwing, to throw wrong; to discard wrong (with cards); 2. *T* to warp; III. *n.* (ḥ.) (of animals) to have an abortion, produce prematurely, to cast.

Verwer'fer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) rejecter.

verwerf'lich, *adj* rejectable, objectionable, exceptionable, blamable.

Verwerf'lichkeit, *f* exceptionableness, blamableness

Verwer'fung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 throwing away, turning over, transposing; 2 rejection; 3 refusal: 4. miscarriage; *compos* **—srecht**, *n.* peremptory challenge; **—szeichen**, *n.* sign of reprobation

verwer't(ḥ)en, *v. a* to convert into money

Verwer't(ḥ)ung, *f* realization (in money).

verwe'ſen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to corrupt, rot, moulder, putrefy, perish; II *a.* to administer, manage, conduct

Verwe'ſer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) administrator, vicar, curate, substitute, lieutenant, manager

verwes'lich, *adj* perishable, corruptible

Verwes'lichkeit, *f.* corruptibility, perishability

Verwe'ſung, *f* 1 corruption, rotting, putrefaction; 2 administration.

verwet'ten, *v a* to lose by betting; ich verwette meinen Kopf, I wager my head

verwet'tern, *v a* + *vid* zerſchmettern, zerbrechen.

verwet'tert, *adj* 1. spoiled by the weather, blasted; 2. *vulg.* damned, confounded

verwi'chen, I *adj* last, past, expired, former; in **-en** Zeiten, in former times, heretofore; II. *adv* lately.

verwich'ſen, *v a.* 1 to stop up with wax; 2 to use up in waxing; einen —, + to give one a rubbing down with an oak-towel, *vulg* to beat.

verwick'eln, *v a* to entangle, implicate, complicate, involve (*also fig*); ſich in etwas —, to entangle one's self, to embark *or* engage in a business

verwick'elt, *adj* complicated; intricate, involved.

Verwick'(e)lung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) entangling, implication, complication; — in einem Schauſpiele, intrigue, plot

verwie'gen, *v. ir.* I *a* 1 to weigh; 2 to sell by weight; to weigh out, II *refl* to make a mistake in weighing

Verwie'ſene(r), *m. and f decl like adj* exile, outlaw.

verwil'den, } *v* I. *a.* to give a wild
verwil'dern, } appearance to a thing, — laſſen, to let run to waste, to neglect; II *n* (ſ.) 1 to grow wild *or* savage; 2. to run wild; 3. to become confused *or* irregular; 4. to be unruly, ungovernable.

verwil'dert, *adj.* wild, savage, intractable.

Verwil'derung, *f* 1. growing wild; 2 wilderness.

verwil'ligen, *v a.* to allow, grant

Verwil'ligung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 allowance, permission, consent; 2 grant.

verwim'mern, *v* I *a* to pass (one's time, etc.) in lamenting, II. *n.* (ſ.) to become knit together, intertwined, interlaced (said of trees).

verwin'den, *v. ir. a.* 1. to intertwist, interlace; 2. *fig.* to overcome; 3. to feel the effects of; er wird es nie —, he will never recover from it.

Verwin'dung, *f* overcoming.

verwin'ſeln, *v. vid.* verwimmert.

verwir'ken, *v. a.* 1 to forfeit, lose; 2. to commit, perpetrate, be guilty of, to incur a punishment; ſein Beſitzt(ḥ)um —, to forfeit one's estate; das Leben —, to forfeit one's life.

Verwir'ken, *n.* (**-s**) forfeiture.

verwirk'lichen, *v a.* to realize.

Verwirk'lichung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) realization

Verwir'kung, *f* forfeiture, forfeit, committing

verwir'ren, *v. a and refl* 1 to complicate, entangle; 2 *fig* to make intricate, to entangle, 3 to put out of countenance, to puzzle, perplex; to confound, embroil; ſich — in, *or* mit etwas —, to intermeddle, to engage in

verwirrt', *adj* 1 complicated, entangled, confounded; 2 *fig* perplexed, disturbed, puzzled, embarrassed; 3 distracted, crack-brained, crazed; einen — machen, to confuse, perplex one, to drive mad

Verwir'rung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 complication, entangling; 2 *fig* confusion, embroiling, hurly-burly, 3 disturbance, perplexity, embarrassment, distraction, in — gera(ḥ)en, to get entangled, puzzled; in — ſetzen, to perplex, puzzle, embarrass

verwirt(ḥ)'ſchaften, *v. a* to dissipate, waste

verwiſch'bar, *adj* that may be effaced *or* expunged

verwi'ſchen, *v a* 1 to wipe away, 2 to blot out, deface, obliterate (*also fig*).

Verwiſch'ung, *f* obliteration

verwit'terbar, *adj Ch T.* efflorescent

verwit'tern, *v* I *a Hunt T.* to furnish with a scented bait; II. *n.* (ſ.) to be weather-beaten, to be dissolved *or* to decay by the operation of the atmosphere.

verwit'tert, *adj* weathered, weather-beaten.

Verwit'terung, *f* decaying; efflorescence.

verwit'tibt, *adj* + *for* verwittwet (*q v*).

verwitt'wet, *adj* widowed, dowager; die —e Herzogin(n), the duchess dowager.

verwo'gen, *adj* + foolhardy.

verwog'en, *v n* to be lost in waves *or* undulation; to cease.

verwöh'nen, *v* I *a* to spoil, accustom to bad habits; II *refl.* to contract an ill habit, spoil one's self.

verwöhnt', *adj* spoiled, dainty, delicate

Verwöhnt'heit, *f* bad habit.

Verwöh'nung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) spoiling, bringing up to bad habits, pampering

verwor'fen, I *adj* 1. reprobate, abandoned; 2. outcast; II. *adv* like a reprobate

Verwor'fenheit, *f* abjectness, depravity, rascality, baseness, corruption.

verwor'ren, *adj.* confused, intricate.

Verwor'renheit, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) confusedness, confusion, complicatedness, intricacy.

verwüh'len, *v a.* to spoil by rummaging, fumbling, to botch.

verwund'bar, *adj.* vulnerable, easy to be hurt; soft, delicate, susceptible.

Verwund'barkeit, *f.* vulnerability

verwun'den, *v. a* to hurt, wound, inflict a wound; einen —, to give one a wound; auf das Schmerzlichſte —, to wound to the quick.

verwun'derlich, *adj. vid.* verwunderſam.

verwun'dern, *v* I *a* 1. to astonish, surprise, amaze; 2. *impr.* to admire; II. *refl.* to wonder *or* be surprised; ſich über etwas —, to wonder at; es verwundert mich, I wonder.

verwun'derſam, *adj.* + odd, strange, wonderful

Verwun'derung, *f.* wondering, won-

der, astonishment, surprise, amazement; admiring, admiration, das setzt mich in —, that astonishes me, I am surprised at that, *compos* —**voll**, *adj* full of astonishment, wonder, etc; —**zeichen**, *n.* sign of admiration.

verwund'lich, *adj. vid* verwundbar.

Verwun'dung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. wounding, hurting; 2. wound

verwün'schen, *v. a.* 1. to wish at a great distance; 2 to curse, imprecate; 3 to bewitch, subdue by charms and spells, to enchant

verwun'schen, *adj* + enchanted, spell-bound

verwünscht', *adj* 1 charmed, enchanted; 2 cursed, damned, abominable, detestable

Verwün'schung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) cursing, curse, imprecation; —**sformel**, *f.* execratory

verwür'feln, *v. a* 1 to play at dice for; 2. to lose at dice.

verwür'fen, *v* + *vid.* verwirfen.

verwur'sten, *v. a.* to make into sausage-meat

verwür'zen, *v a.* to season *or* spice too much

Verwür'zung, *f.* over-seasoning

verwüst'bar, } *adjs* capable of being

verwüst'lich, } ruined, destroyed.

verwü'sten, *v. a.* to waste, lay waste, to ruin, destroy, desolate, depopulate; 2 *fig* to ruin, spoil.

Verwü'ster, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 destroyer; 2 waster; spoiler

Verwü'stung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1. wasting, havoc, ruining, destruction, desolation, devastation; 2 spoiling; periodische —en, periodical devastations; *compos.* —**skrieg**, *m.* war of destruction

verwü't(h)en, *v. n* (h.) to cease raging

verza'gen, *v. n* (h) to despair, despond, lose courage; grow faint-hearted, tremble; im Unglück nicht —, to bear up under adversity.

Syn. Verzagen, verzweifeln A person devoid of hope can abandon himself to fear and lose all courage for undertaking anything whatever, then he verzagt (desponds); or the hopelessness he feels may so disorder his senses, that he braves extremity, rushes headlong into the most imminent danger, abandons himself to the greatest evils, and even renounces his life; then he verzweifelt (despairs) The timid man verzagt, when he has had a reverse or has lost some throws at hazard: he no longer ventures to run the slightest risk, the headstrong and unreflecting man sets in his Verzweiflung (despair) his last stake, and when he has also lost this, puts an end to his existence

verzagt', *adj.* faint-hearted, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, desponding, afraid, timorous, fearful, pusillanimous; — machen, to discourage, dishearten, dispirit.

Verzagt'heit, *f.* despair, faint-heartedness, despondency, timidity, cowardice

Verza'gung, *f.* despair, despondency, fainting.

verzäh'len, *v.* I *a.* 1. to misreckon, count wrong; 2. *provinc* to tell, relate (a story), II. *refl.* to misreckon, miscount.

Verzäh'lung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) mistelling, misreckoning, mistake.

verzah'nen, *v.* I *a.* to furnish *or* provide with teeth, to indent, notch, jag; II *n.* to finish teething.

Verzah'nung, *f.* indentation, notching, jagging, toothing; äußere —, spur-gear.

verzan'ken, *v. a* to spend (one's time) in scolding *or* grumbling

verzap'fen, *v. a.* 1. to tap out, sell by the draught; 2 *T* to inchase, joint, to mortise.

Verzap'fung, *f* 1 tapping out, selling by the pint, 2 jointing; mortising, faucet-joint

verzap'peln, *v n fig. vulg* to agonize, be in torments; to despair, perish; Jemanden — lassen, to let one despair *or* perish.

verzär'teln, *v a* to spoil by too much tenderness, to cocker, fondle; ein Kind —, to pamper a child; sich —, to take too much care of one's self.

verzär'telt, *adj* spoiled, pampered

Verzär'telung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) cockering, pampering, spoiling (by over-indulgence)

Verzau'berer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *vulg. for* Zauberer (*q v*)

verzau'bern, *v a* to enchant, bewitch, fascinate

Verzau'berung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) enchantment, witchcraft, fascination

verzäu'nen, *v a* to hedge in, to encompass with a hedge, to fence, enclose, impark.

Verzäu'nung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) hedging, fencing, imparking, enclosure

verze'chen, *v* I. *n* to carouse; II *a* 1 to spend in drinking; 2. to lose by drinking

verzehn'fachen, } *v. a.* to increase

verzehn'fältigen, } a number, one's fortune, etc, tenfold.

verzehnt'bar, *adj* tithable.

verzehn'den, } *v. a* to tithe, pay

verzehn'ten, } tithes for.

Verzehn'ten, *n.* (**-s**) } tithing, deci-

Verzehn'tung, *f.* } mation.

verzehr'bar, *adj* consumable.

verzeh'ren, *v. a* 1. to consume, eat; 2 *fig* to spend, waste; viel —, to spend much, was habe ich verzehrt? what am I to pay? what is my bill? sich —, to be consumed, to waste *or* fret away.

Verzeh'rer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) } con-

Verzeh'rerin(n), *f.* (*pl* **-nen**) } sumer, waster

Verzehr'steuer, *f* excise.

Verzeh'rung, *f.* consumption, wasting; consuming; *compos* —**ssteuer**, *f.* excise of consumption.

verzeich'nen, *v.* I *a* 1 to misdraw; 2. to pen down, write down, register, record, note, mark; 3 to specify, stückweise —, to take an inventory; zum verzeichneten Course, at the exchange quoted or noted; II. *refl.* to make a mistake in drawing

Verzeich'nis, *n* (**-sses**; *pl* **-sse**) 1. list, catalogue, index, register, 2 specification, statement, designation, note, bill; — von Büchern, u. s. w., catalogue; — von Soldaten, list, roll, roster; — von Geschworenen, panel; — der Verstorbenen, obituary, bill of mortality; — von Wa(a)renpreisen, tariff, price-current; — versandter Wa(a)ren, invoice; — beweglicher Güter, inventory; — von Einkünften, rent roll; — der Druckfehler, errata

Verzeich'nung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. misdrawing, 2 penning down, recording, noting, marking; 3 specification.

verzeih'bar, *adj. vid* verzeihlich.

verzei'hen, *v. ir a.* 1. (einem etwas) to pardon, forgive; 2. to excuse; — Sie, pardon me, I beg your pardon; sich eines Dinges —, + to renounce, resign, give over.

Verzei'her, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) forgiver.

verzeih'lich, *adj.* 1. pardonable, excusable; 2. venial.

Verzeih'lichkeit, *f.* excusableness, pardonableness.

Verzei'hung, *f.* pardon, forgiveness; um — bitten, to beg one's pardon; ich bitte um —, I beg your pardon, I beg to be excused; *compos* —**swürdig**, *adj* worthy of pardon *or* forgiveness

verzer'tungen, *v. a provinc* to declare, notify (by the newspapers)

verzer'ren, *v a* to distort

Verzer'rung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) distortion, grimace, *fig* caricature

Verzerrt'heit, *f vid* Verzerrung.

verzet'teln, *v a.* 1 to scatter, spill, drop, disperse; 2 to lavish, dissipate, squander; 3 to mislay

Verzicht', *m* (**-es**) 1 renunciation, resignation, act of disclaiming; 2 quit-claim (*L T*); — auf etwas thun (*or* leisten), to renounce, resign, quit a claim, give over; *compos* —**brief**, *m* act *or* deed of renunciation, —**eid**, *m* oath of renunciation; —**leistung**, *f* renunciation, abandonment

verzich'ten, *v. a.* auf etwas —, to renounce anything, desist from it, give it up

verzie'hen, *v ir* I *a* to drawn wrong *or* false, 2 to distort, wrest, wry; 3. + to delay, put off; ein Kind —, to spoil a child, den Mund, das Gesicht —, to make wry faces, a wry mouth; Buchstaben —, to interlace letters; II *refl.* 1 to move false (in chess); 2 to draw away, withdraw; 3 to dissolve; to be dispersed, to disappear; 4. to be protracted; 5 to warp; das Gewitter verzieht sich, the tempest passes over, is dispelled by the wind, die Geschwulst verzieht sich, the swelling dissolves; es kann sich noch lange —, it may be delayed a long while, it may linger, III *n* (h.) to stay, tarry, — Sie noch ein wenig, stay a little longer

Syn. Verziehen, zögern Zögern is always regarded as something improper, verziehen may or may not be, according to the circumstances of the case Zögern is something disagreeable and often draws down a censure on the person who zögert; verziehen may often be of use, it is often desirable that a person verziehe (should wait), but never that he zögere (should linger, loiter, delay)

Verzie'hung, *f* 1 distortion, 2 tarrying, delay, 3 bad education

verzie'len, *v. refl* to miss one's aim

verzie'ren, *v a* to decorate, adorn set off, trim up, embellish

Verzie'rer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) decorator

Verziert'heit, *f* excessive adornment.

Verzie'rung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) decoration, ornament, set off; *vid. Syn.* Putz; *compos* —**smaler**, *m* decorator, ornamental painter

verzif'fern, *v a* 1 to write in ciphers, to cipher, 2. *vid* beziffern.

verzim'mern, *v a* to furnish a place with the necessary timber, to prop with timber.

Verzim'merung, *f.* providing with timber.

verzink'en, *v. a* to zinc; Eisen —, to galvanize.

verzin'nen, *v. a.* to tin, to scour (nails).

Verzin'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) tinman.

Verzinn'-kolben, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) soldering-iron; —**krug**, *m.* —**kruke**, *f.* pot for tinning *or* blanching.

Verzin'nung, *f.* tinning

verzin'sen, *v. a and refl.* to pay interest.

verzins'lich, *adj.* bearing interest, as interest; Geld — austhun, to put money at interest; —es Anlehen, loan bearing interest.

Verzin'sung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) payment of interest.

verzo'gen, *adj* distorted, warped, spoiled, removed to another place
Verzö'gerer, *m* (-s, *pl* —) loiterer, lingerer, delayer
verzö'gerlich, *adj.* dilatory, tardy
verzö'gern, *v a* to retard, delay, defer, put off, protract, procrastinate
verzö'gernd, *adj* dilatory.
Verzö'gerung, *f* (*pl* -en) retardation, delay, protraction, putting off
verzoll'bar, *adj* dutiable
verzol'len, *v a* to pay toll, custom *or* duty for a thing
Verzol'lung, *f* (*pl* -en) payment of custom *or* duty
verzot'teln, *v. a* to scatter, waste
verzu'cken, *v a* to contract, draw, pull, convulse, move, irregularly, das Gesicht —, to contract one's features.
verzü'cken, *v. a* to delight, put in ecstasy
verzü'ckend, *adj* ecstatic
verzu'ckern, *v a* 1. to sugar too much; 2 to sugar over
Verzuckerung, *f* sugaring too much; sugaring over
verzückt, *adj* in raptures, in ecstasy
Verzückt'heit, *f* ecstasy
Verzu'ckung, *f* (*pl.* -en) convulsion; -en bekommen, to fall into convulsions.
Verzü'ckung, *f* ecstasy, ravishment; *Med. T.* delirium
Verzug', *m* (-es) delay, put off, stay; ohne —, without delay, forthwith, es ist Gefahr im —e, danger is imminent; *compos* —szinsen, *m. pl* interest for delay of payment
verzüg'lich, *adj* + dilatory.
verzup'fen, *v a* to ravel out, unravel, fray out.
verzwackt', *adj.* 1 *vulg* devilish, confounded, 2 odd, strange
verzwäng'en, *v a* to restrain forcibly.
verzwei'feln, *v n* (s. and h.) to despair, despond; an jemandes Genesung —, to despair of one's recovery; *vid Syn* verzagen.
verzwei'felt, *adj* 1. desperate, incurable, past remedy; 2. bad, mischievous; 3. confounded; —e Krankheiten verlangen —e Kuren, desperate diseases require desperate cures
Verzwei'felte(r), *m and f decl like adj* desperate person
Verzwei'felung, *f* despair, desperation, despondency; einen zur — bringen, to drive one to despair; in — gerat(h)en, to fall into despair; *compos.* —smut(h), *m.* courage of despair; —svoll, *adj. and adv.* full of despair, desperate.
Verzwei'fler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) desponder.
verzwei'gen, *v. a. and refl.* to ramify, branch out, to divide into branches
Verzwei'gung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ramification
verzwer'gen, *v. n* to dwarf, stunt.
verzwergt', *adj.* dwarfed, stunted.
verzwi'cken, *v. a.* 1. to pinch away, clip; 2. to prune (the vine).
verzwickt', *adj vulg* odd, strange.
Verzwickt'heit, *f* oddity
Verzwi'ckung, *f.* pinching away, clipping
verzwie'fachen, *v. a.* to double.
***Vesanie'**, *f vid* Wahnsinn.
Ve'sen, *m provinc.* spelt (sort of wheat)
***Vesicular'system**, *n.* (-s) *T.* the vesicular theory (in meteorology).
***Ve'sper**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. evening; 2. vespers, evening service; zur — essen, to eat one's afternoon's luncheon; die sicilianische —, Sicilian Vespers; *compos.* —brot, *n.* afternoon luncheon, afternoon (5 o'clock) tea; —buch, *n* Vesperal; —glocke, *f* evening bell; vesper bell, —kost, *f* —mahl, *n vid* —brot; —lauten, *n vid* —glocke; man lautet die —glocke, the vesper bell is sounding; —predigt, *f* afternoon sermon; —stunde, *f* —zeit, *f.* afternoon, vespers, evening prayers
***vespern**, *v n* to take one's afternoon *or* evening luncheon, to make a collation between dinner and supper
***Vesperti'ner**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) afternoon preacher (with the Roman Catholics)
Vest, *n* + *vid* Fest.
***Vesta'lien**, *pl Myth T* feasts celebrated in honour of Vesta
***Vestalin(n)**, *f* (*pl* -nen) 1 vestal virgin, priestess; 2 *fig* virgin, maid.
Ve'ste, *f* (*pl* -n) strong place, *vid.* Feste, die — des Himmels, the firmament.
ve'sten, **ve'stigen**, *v a.* + to strengthen, fortify, *vid.* festen, festigen.
***Vesta'rus**, *m* 1 a dealer in clothes; 2 (with Roman Catholics) one who keeps the wardrobe and utensils belonging to a church.
***Ve'stibül**, *m. vid* Vorhof, Vorsaal, Vorhalle.
***Vesti'bulum**, *n pl vid* Fußstapfen, Spuren.
***vestigi(e)'ren**, *v vid* nachspüren.
***Vesuv'**, *m* (-s) Mount Vesuvius.
***Vesuvian'**, *m. Min T.* Vesuvian
***Veteran'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) veteran (soldier, sailor *or* officer), die —en, veteran soldiers *or* sailors
***Veteranz'**, *f.* state of being a veteran (on pension)
***veterinär'**, *adj* veterinary.
***Veterinär'**, *m* (-s) *vid* Viehartz, Roßarzt; *compos* —schule, *f.* veterinary school
***Ve'to**, *n* (-s) veto, *vid* Verwerfung, Verbot.
Vet'tel, *f.* (*pl* -n) *vulg* doxy, slut, quean
Vet'ter, *m* (-s; *pl* -n) 1 cousin, relation; 2 uncle; *compos* —gunst, *f* favour shown to relations; nepotism; —schaft, *f.* state of being related, relationship
Vetterei', *f. fam. vid* Vetterschaft.
vet'terlich, *adj* cousin-like; as a cousin
vet'tern, *v a.* sich *or* einander —, to call each other cousins
Vet'terschaft, *f.* 1. relationship of cousin; 2 all one's cousins, all one's kindred; 3 nepotism.
***Vettu'ra**, *f. vid.* Fuhrwerk, Lohnkutsche.
***Vetturi'no**, *m* (in Italy) *vid* Lohnkutscher.
***Vexation'**, *f.* vexation.
***vexato'risch**, *adj.* vexatious.
***Vexi(e)r'becher**, *m* goblet with a concealed siphon in the handle, magical goblet; —beutel, *m* —börse, *f.* puzzle-purse; —dose, *f* puzzle-box; —ei, *n.* mock-egg; —glas, *n.* anaclastic glass, vexing-glass; —gurke, *f* wild cucumber; —pulver, *n.* hellebore; —ring, *m.* puzzle-ring; —schloß, *n.* puzzle-lock; —spiegel, *m.* deceptive looking-glass; —uhr, *f.* clock-puzzle; —würfel, *pl* deceptive dice.
***vexi(e)'ren**, *v. a* to vex, trouble, teaze; to tantalize, deceive.
***Vexi(e)rerei'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) vexation, railing, tantalizing.
***Vexi(e)'rung**, *f* teazing.
***Vezier'**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) vizier; der Groß—, the Grand Vizier; *compos.* —swürde, *f.* dignity of vizier.
***Vezierat'**, *n* (-es) the viziership, dignity of vizier.
***Viaduct'**, *m* (-es) viaduct
***Via'ticum**, *n* (-s; *pl* **Viatica**) 1 *vid* Reisegeld, Zehrpfennig; 2 *T* extreme unction
***Viato'rum**, *n vid* Hodometer.
***Vibrabilität**, *f* vibratory capacity *or* power; elasticity
***Vibration'**, *f* vibration, oscillation; *compos* —ssystem, *n* the vibratory theory (of light, etc)
***vibri(e)'ren**, *v n.* to vibrate, oscillate, *vid* zittern, beben, trillern.
***Vibur'num**, *n* (-s) *B T* the viburnum, snow-ball
***Vicar'**, *m* (-s; *pl* **Vicare**, **Vicarien**) vicar, vicegerent, deputy, substitute
***Vicariat'**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1 office
***Vicarie'**, *f* } *or* dignity of a deputy *or* vicegerent; 2. vicarship, vicegerency.
***vicari(e)'ren**, *v n* to act the part of a vicar, vicegerent, etc
***vi'ce**, *adj in compos* vice; —admiral, *m* vice-admiral; —director, *m* deputy-manager; —gouverneur, —statthalter, *m* deputy-governor, —kanzler, *m* vice-chancellor; —könig, *m.* viceroy; —konsul, *m* vice-consul; —präsident, *m.* vice-president.
***Vi'cedom**, *m* + *vid* Vizdom.
***Vi'ces**, *pl* + alternate official function, the taking of one's place, standing proxy to any one, being his deputy; Jemandes — vertreten, to take one's place, act as his deputy
***Vicesimation'**, *f* + the act of selecting every twentieth man, etc.
***vicesimi(e)'ren**, *v a* + to take the twentieth part, to select by lot every twentieth man *or* soldier (for punishment, etc)
***Vicinal'bahn**, *f.* secondary railway
***Vicinal'wege**, *pl* sideways, by-ways (branching from the highway)
***Vi'comte**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -s) viscount
***Vicomtes'se**, *f* (*pl* -n) viscountess
***Vic'tor**, *m* (-s) Victor (name of men)
***Victo'ria**, *f* Victoria; —gelb, *adj.* Victoria-yellow, aniline orange; —grün, *adj* (paint) Guignet's green, chrome-green
***Victo'ria**, *f* Victoria (eine niedrige Kutsche).
***victoriös'**, *adj vid* siegreich, sieghaft.
***victorisi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* siegen, überwinden.
***Victua'lien**, *pl.* victuals; *compos.* —händler, *m* dealer in eatables.
***Videl'le**, *f. T* jagging-iron
***Vide'tur**, *n* + *vid.* Meinung, Gutachten; sein — geben, to give one's opinion on any subject.
***Vidimation'**, *f. L. T* corroboration (of a statement, writing, etc), confirmation, attestation, authorization.
***vidimi(e)'ren**, *v. a. L. T.* to confirm, corroborate; to make valid; to authorize; to witness, to legalize.
***Vi'dimus**, *n. L. T* (notorial) attestation.
***Viduali'tium**, *n.* (-s) *L T* dower.
***Viduität'**, *f. vid.* Wittwenstand, Wittwerstand.
Vieh, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1. beast, brute, animal; 2 cattle; ein Stück —, a head of cattle; eine Heerde, Trift —, drove of cattle; das — hüten, to keep *or* tend the cattle; zum — machen, to brutalize; sich wie ein — aufführen, to behave like a beast; *compos.* —arznei, *f.* medicine for cattle; —arzneikunde, —arzneikunst, *f.* veterinary art; —arzneischule, *f.* veterinary school; —arzneilich, *adj.* veterinary; —arzt, *m.* veterinary sur-

geon; —**ausſtellung**, *f.* cattle show; —**beſinge**, *f.* + *and provinc* mossberry, whortleberry; —**beſtand**, *m.* live-stock; —**bremſe**, *f.* ox-fly, gadfly; —**dieb**, *m* cattle-stealer, —**diebſtahl**, *m.* theft of cattle; —**diſtel**, *f. B T* the marian-thistle; —**dumm**, *adj vulg* stupid as a beast, —= **dummheit**, *f vulg* brutal stupidity; —**fall**, *m vid.* —ſterben; —**fliege**, *f vid* —bremſe; —**frohne**, *f* average *or* service of tenant's cattle; —**futter**, *n.* fodder, provender; —**glöckchen**, *n.*, —**glocke**, *f vid.* —ſchelle; —**gras**, *n* meadow-grass; —**handel**, *m* trade in cattle; —**händler**, *m.* trader in cattle, drover, grazier, —= **haus**, *n. vid.* —ſtall; —**he(e)rde**, *f.* herd of cattle, —**hirt**, *m.* herdsman, cow-keeper; —**hirtin(n)**, *f.* woman who keeps cattle; —**hof**, *m* yard for cattle; —**hut**, *f* keeping *or* tending of cattle; —**hütung**, *f. vid.* —weide; **karren**, *m vid* Wagen; —**knecht**, *m* servant for the farmyard; —**krankheit**, *f.* disease of cattle; —**kraut**, *n.* provender; male-speedwell (a plant); —**lager**, *n.* litter; —**magd**, *f* maid-servant attending the cattle; —= **marder**, *m.* pine-martin; —**markt**, *m* fair *or* market for cattle; —= **mäßig**, *adj. vid.* viehiſch; —**maſt**, *f* fattening of cattle; mast, fodder; —**mäſter**, *m* grazier; —**meiſter**, *m* a farmer's chief herdsman; —**pacht**, —**pachtung**, *f* lease of cattle, of live-stock; —**pächter**, *m* farmer, dairyman who rents cattle; —**peſt**, *f. vid.* —ſeuche; —**pocke**, *f vid.* Kuhpocke; —**raub**, *m.* stealing of cattle, horse stealing, etc.; —**räuber**, *m* robber of cattle; —**reich**, *adj.* rich in cattle *or* flocks; —**ſchade**, *m* 1 loss of cattle; 2 injury done by cattle; —= **ſchatz**, *m provinc* duty paid on cattle: —**ſchau**, *f* cattle-show; —= **ſchelle**, *f* cattle-bell; —**ſchlachter**, —**ſchlächter**, *m* butcher; —**ſchwemme**, *f* watering-place; horse-pond; —**ſeuche**, *f.* murrain; *also* any epizootic of cattle; —**ſinn**, *m* bestial *or* brutish disposition; —**ſtall**, *m.* stable for cattle; neat-house; —= **ſtamm**, *m.* breed of cattle; —**ſtand**, *m.* stock of cattle, livestock; —**ſterben**, *n* murrain, plague in cattle; mortality among cattle; —**ſteuer**, *f. vid.* —ſchatz; —**ſtock**, *m.* stock of cattle; —**ſtück**, *n* cattle-piece (painting of cattle); —**theriak**, *m Med T.* diatessaron; —**trank**, *m* drench; —**tränke**, *f* watering-place for cattle; —**treiber**, *m.* drover; —**trieb**, *m* 1. instinct; 2 (*or* —**trift**, *f.*) right of tending cattle on a certain pasture ground; pasturage; 3 cattle-path, —**wagen**, *m.* car for carrying cattle; —**weide**, *f.* pasturage; —**wurzel**, *f.* fluellen, speedwell; —= **zehnte**, *m.* tithe on cattle; —**zoll**, *m* tax on cattle; —**zucht**, *f* breeding cattle, keeping cattle; —**züchter**, *m.* breeder of cattle, grazier; —**zuchttreibend**, *adj.* employed in cattle-raising.

Vieh'iſch, *adj.* beastly, bestial, brutal, brutish; *vid. Syn* t(h)ieriſch.

viel, *adj.* much, many, a great deal, abundance, — *or* —e Mühe, much pains, much ado; — Geld, a great deal of money; — *or* —es Holz, a great deal of wood, ſehr —, a great many, very much; nicht —es, ſondern —, not many things, but much; —(e) Leute, a great many people; es waren —e da, there were many of them; ziemlich —(e), a good many; gleich —, 1. as many *or* much; 2. no matter, it is all the same; wie —, how much, how many; ſo —, so much, so many; zweimal ſo —, twice as many, noch einmal ſo —, as much more, as much again; ſo — als, as many as; ſo — ihrer auch ſein mögen, be they never so many; ſo — für dieſmal, so much for this time; ſo — ich weiß, for aught I know; — von etwas halten, ſich — daraus machen, to make much of, zu —, too much; es ſind unſer die Hälfte zu —, we are too many by half, — beſſer, much better, — anders, quite otherwise; einer Sache zu — thun, to overdo, to exceed the limits of something; zu — iſt ungeſund, *prov* too much of one thing is good for nothing; ſo — Köpfe, ſo — Sinne, *prov.* so many men, so many minds; *compos* —**arm**, *m.* polypus; —= **armig**, *adj* that has many arms, —**artig**, *adj.* multifarious, various, of many different kinds; —**äſtig**, *adj* branchy, ramous; —**äugig**, *adj* that has many eyes, many-eyed, multocular; —**bedeutend**, *adj* 1 very significant; very influential; 2 having several meanings; —**begabt**, *adj* high-gifted; —**beſagt**, *adj* often mentioned; —**beſprochen**, *adj.* much talked about; —**beſucht**, *adj.* much frequented; —**blätterig**, *adj* polypetalous; —**blumig**, *adj* many flowered; —**brüdrig**, *adj B. T.* polyadelphous; —**brüſtig**, *adj.* many breasted; —**deutig**, *adj* of multifarious significations; ambiguous; —**deutigkeit**, *f* ambiguity; —**eck**, *n* polygon; —**eckig**, *adj* polygonal, multangular; —**ehe**, *f.* polygamy; —**ehig**, *adj. B T* polygamous; —= **endig**, *adj.* having many ends *or* points; —endiger Hirſch, stag with many antlers; —**erfahren**, *adj* much experienced; —**eſſen**, *n* polyphagy; —**eſſend**, *adj* polyphagous, gluttonous, —**fach**, *adj* manifold, multifarious; multiplied, reiterated; abundant; —**fächerig**, *adj.* multicapsular; —**fachheit**, *f.* plurality; manifoldness; —**fältig**, *adj.* manifold, multifarious, *fig* iterated, frequent, multiplied; —**fältigkeit**, *f* multifariousness, multiplicity, variety; —**farbig**, *adj* varicoloured, variegated, of many colours, diversified with several colours; —**farbigkeit**, *f* diversity of colours, variegation; —**feldig**, *adj* —feldiger Schild (*H. T*), shield having more than four quarters; —**fingerig**, *adj* many fingered; polydactylous; —= **flach**, *n. G. T.* polyedron; —**flächig**, *adj.* polyedrous; —**floſſer**, *m* polypter; —**flügelig**, *adj.* polypterous; —**förmig**, *adj* multiform; —**förmigkeit**, *f.* multiformity, polymorphism, —**fraß**, *m.* glutton (*also* a quadruped so called); pelican; gullygut; der amerikaniſche —fraß, wolverene, carcajou, grison; pelican, cormorant; —**fraßfelle**, *pl. M E* beaver-eaters; —**fräßig**, *adj.* gluttonous; ravenous; voracious; —= **fräßigkeit**, *f* gluttony; —**frucht**, *f. B T* polycarpon; —**fuß**, *m.* polypous, multipede; —**füßig**, *adj* polypous; —**füßler**, *m. pl.* the polypods; —**gebärend**, *adj.* multiparous, —= **geliebt**, *adj* much beloved, well beloved; —**geltend**, *adj. vid* —gültig; —**geſchwiſter**, *pl. B. T.* polydelphia; —**geſtaltig**, *adj.* polymorphous, having many forms; —**gliederig**, *adj* 1. many-membered; 2 *Mat T.* polynomial; —**götterei**, *f* polytheism, plurality of gods; —**götterer**, *m.* politheist; —**griffelich**, *adj. B. T.* surmounted with many styles; —= **gültig**, *adj* of great value, much esteemed; —**gültigkeit**, *f* great value, great influence, credit *or* interest; —**gut**, *n* small wild parsley, small mountain parsley, —**haarig**, *adj* many-haired; —**halmig**, *adj* many-stocked, many-reeded; —**händig**, *adj* many-handed, —**häutig**, *adj* having many skins; —**herrſchaft**, *f.* polyarchy, polycracy; —= **herz**, *n B T* polycardia; —**hülſig**, *adj B T* multisiliquous; —**jährig**, *adj* having lasted many years, of many years, —**kantig**, *adj* many-sided, multangular, many-cornered; —**kappig**, *adj B T* many valved, multivalvular; —**kapſelig**, *adj B T* multicapsular; —**kernig**, *adj* having many seeds, pips, stones, —= **knotig**, *adj* having many knots *or* nodes; —**kiemer**, *m pl* the polybranchiates, —**kopf**, *m* many-headed animal; *joc* the public, —**köpfig**, *adj.* many-headed, —**körnig**, *adj* having many grains; —**lappig**, *adj B T.* multilobate, —**lichen**, *n* fillipeen; —**linig**, *adj* multilineal, —**mal**, —= **mals**, *adv* many times, frequently, often; —**malig**, *adj* often repeated, reiterated; —**männerei**, *f* polyandria; —**männerig**, *adj B. T* polyandrious; —**mehr**, I *adv* more, much more; II *conj* rather; —= **namig**, *adj* having many names; —**ſtützig**, *adj Med T* polychrest; —**ortig**, *adj* polycameratic (said of a clock), —**räderig**, *adj* having many wheels; —**redend**, *adj* loquacious; —**reder**, *m* (*l u*) great talker, a loquacious person, —**rederei**, *f* (*l u*) loquacity; —**ruderig**, *adj* many-oared, —**ſaitig**, *adj* many stringed; —**ſagend**, *adj* expressive, significant, comprehensive, important, —**ſamig**, *adj* polyspermous; —= **ſäulig**, *adj.* polystylous; —**ſchalig**, *adj* multivalve (shell), —**ſchotig**, *adj B. T.* multisiliquous, —**ſchreiber**, *m* copious author, writer of many books, polygraph, —**ſchreiberei**, *f* polygraphy, excessive writing, book-making; —**ſeitig**, *adj* multilateral; *fig.* many-sided, of varied acquirements, of general knowledge; multiscious; —**ſeitigkeit**, *adj* many-sidedness, —**ſichtig**, *adj Phys. T* —ſichtiges Glas, polyoptrum; polyscope; —**ſilbig**, *adj* polysyllabic; ein —ſilbiges Wort, *or* —ſilber, *m.* a polysyllable; —**ſinnig**, + *adj vid.* —deutig; —**ſpaltig**, *adj.* having many clefts *or* fissures; *B T.* multifidous, —**ſpitzig**, *adj.* having many points, —**ſprachig**, *adj.* polyglot, —**ſtängelig**, —**ſtengelig**, —**ſtielig**, *adj* many stalked, multicaulous; —**ſtimmig**, *adj.* of *or* for many voices (of a song, etc); —= **ſtrahl**, *m.* the many-rayed asterias; —**thätig**, *adj.* in high degree active; —t(h)eilig, *adj* multipartite of many parts; —**thuerei**, *f. cont.* busy disposition, meddling disposition; —= **tönig**, *adj.* multisonous; —**verbindend**, *adj* polysynthetic; —**vermögend**, *adj.* very powerful, multipotent; —**weiber**, *m.* polygamist; —**weiberei**, *f.* polygamy, plurality of wives, *B. T.* polygynia; —**weniger**, *adv.* much less; —**winkelig**, *adj vid.* —eckig; —**wiſſend**, *adj.* knowing much; acquainted with many arts and sciences; —**wiſſer**, *m* man of varied learning; *cont.* sciolist; —**wiſſerei**, *f.* polymathy, *cont.* sciolism; —**zahl**, *f. Gram. T.* the plural; —**zahn**, *m.* the polyodon (a fish); —**zähnig**, *adj.* many-toothed; —**zopf**, *m.* the polycacni-

mos, —**züngig**, *adj.* many-tongued; polyglot; —**züngler**, *m* American mocking-bird; —**zweigig**, *adj* having many branches

vie'lerlei, *adj indecl* many, various, multifarious, diverse, different, several; Bücher geben durch — Hände, books circulate through a variety of hands

Viel'heit, *f* plurality, multiplicity, multitude, *vid Syn* Menge.

vielleicht', *adj* perhaps, may be, peradventure, by chance, haply, possibly; wenn er — kommen sollte, if he should chance (*or* happen) to come; — ja, that may be

Viem, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *provinc.* hundred sheaves; cord of wood

vier, *adj* four; *vulg* auf allen —en kriechen, to creep *or* crawl along on all fours, alle —e von sich strecken, to lie sprawling upon the ground; *compos* **—ähren**, **—arten**, *v a* (einen Acker) to give the fourth dressing to a field; **—äugig**, *adj* four-eyed; **—bahnig**, *adj* with *or* of four breadths, **—beinig**, *adj* having four legs, four-footed, **—blatt**, *n pro vinc* true-love (a plant); **—blätterig**, *adj* four-leaved, tetrapetalous, **—blumig**, *adj B T* quadriflorous; **—bohrig**, *adj Hyd T* four inches and a half in diameter (said of pipes), **—bund**, *m*, **—bündnis**, *n* quadruple alliance; **—ding**, *n provinc* quarter *or* fourth of a mark; farthing (a small coin); **—=draht**, *m* stuff woven of four-threaded yarn; linsey-woolsey; capitation-stuff, **—drähtig**, *adj.* of four threads; **—eck**, *n.* quadrate, square, quadrangle; ein länglichtes —eck, a parallelogram; ein geschobenes —eck, a lozenge, rhomb; **—eckig**, *adj* quadrangular, quadrate, square, squared, four-square, four-cornered; **—eck=schanze**, *f Mil T* redoubt; **—eiche**, *f.* winter-oak; **—fach**, **—fältig**, *adj* fourfold, quadruple, **—fächerig**, *adj B T* quadrilocular; **—fältigen**, *v a.* to quadruplicate; **—fingerig**, *adj* four-fingered; **—flach**, *n G. T* tetraedron; **—flächig**, *adj G and B. T* tetraedral; **—flügelig**, *adj.* 1. four-winged; 2 tetrapterous; **—=fürst**, *m* tetrarch; **—fürstent(h)um**, *n* tetrarchate; **—füßig**, *adj* quadruped, four-footed; ein —füßiges T(h)ier, *or* **—füßler**, *m.* quadruped; **—gesang**, *m.* + song for four voices, quartette; **—gespann**, *n* team of four horses *or* oxen; quadrige; **—=gestrichen**, *adj. Mus T* four-tailed (notes); dieses Klavier geht bis ins —gestrichene F . . ., this is a six-octave piano; **—gliederig**, **—gliedig**, *adj* of four members; quadrinomial; **—graf**, *m* + one of the four counts of Schwarzburg, Cleve, Cilley and Savoy; **—groschenstück**, *n.* piece of money worth four groshen; **—=händer**, *m pl* quadrumanous animals, **—händig**, *adj* 1. four-handed; quadrumanous (of animals), 2 *Mus. T* piece for four hands on the piano, duet; **—hangig**, *adj T.* —hangiges Dach, a hipped roof; **—herr**, *m* one of a board *or* commission which consists of four members; **—herren=amt**, *n.* quatuorvirate; **—herrschaft**, *f.* quatuorvirate; tetrarchy, **—herr=scher**, *m. vid.* —fürst, —herr; **—hörnig**, *adj.* four-horned; **—hügel**, *m. pl. Anat. T.* the corpora quadrigemina; **—hundert**, *n.* four hundred; die —hundert, the fashionable set in New York, **—hundertel**, *n.* the four-hundredth part; **—hundertste**, *adj.* four-hundredth; **—jahr**, *n.* space of four years; quadrennium; (anciently) olympiad, **—jährig**, *adj* four years old, quadrennial, having lasted four years, **—jährlich**, *adj* every four years; **—kant**, *n* square, **—kantig**, *adj vid* —eckig; **—kantstahl**, *n* square wire; **—kapselig**, *adj B T* quadricapsular; **—kernig**, **—körnig**, *adj* tetrapyrrenous; **—klappig**, *adj B T* four-valved, quadrivalved; **—=klauig**, *adj* four-clawed, quadrisulcate, **—land**, *n.* + one of the four countries, viz. Saxony, Franconia, Bavaria, Suabia; **—läufer**, *m N T* truss-tackle, tackle composed of two double blocks; **—mächtig**, *adj B T* tetradynamic, tetradynamian; **—mal**, *adj* four times; **—malig**, *adj* four times repeated, **—mann**, *m vid* —herr; **—männ(er)ig**, *adj Bot T* tetrandrous, **—mark**, *f* boundary mark of four territories; **—monatig**, *adj* of four months; **—monatlich**, *adj* of four months; lasting four months, every fourth month; **—nächtig**, *adj* of four nights, **—namig**, *adj vid* —=gliederig; **—pfenniger**, *m*, **—pfennigstück**, *n* a coin of four pennies; **—pfünder**, *m Gun T* four-pounder; **—pfündig**, *adj* of four pounds, **—=räderig**, *adj* four-wheeled, **—räs=bereſſig**, *m* + four thieves' vinegar; **—rippig**, *adj* four-ribbed; *B. T* quadrinervose; **—ruderer**, *m.* four-oared boat; **—rud(e)rig**, *adj* with four benches of oars, ein —rudriges Schiff, a quadrireme, **—saitig**, *adj* four-stringed; **—samig**, *adj B T* tetraspermous; **—sang**, *m.* + *vid* —=gesang; **—schäftig**, *adj T* made with four strands; **—schaufler**, *m.* sheep two years old; **—schillingsbube**, *f* four-penny stall; **—schrötig**, *adj* square, robust; strong; **—seitig**, *adj* quadrilateral; **—seitigkeit**, *f.* quadrilateralness; **—sitzig**, *adj* furnished with four seats, holding four persons; **—spaltig**, *adj* split into four, quadrifid; in four columns (*Typ*); **—spänner**, *m.* carriage *or* wagon with four horses; **—spannig**, *adj.* four spans large; **—spännig**, *adj.* drawn by four horses; four-in-hand; **—spiel**, **—stück**, *n* quartette; **—spitzig**, *adj* furnished with four points, **—stimmig**, *adj* for four voices; **—stöckig**, *adj* four-storied; **—stündig**, *adj* of four hours; **—=silbig**, *adj* tetrasyllabic; ein —silbiges Wort, a tetrasyllable; **—tägig**, *adj* of four days; das —tägige Fieber, the quartan ague, quartan; **—=t(h)eil**, *n. vid* Viertel; **—t(h)eilig**, *adj.* quadripartite; **—ters**, *m.* quatrain; **—vierteltact**, *m. Mus T.* common time; **—waldstätter=See**, *m.* Lake of the Four Forest-towns, of Lucerne (Switzerland), **—weibig**, *adj. Bot. T.* tetragynous; **—winkelig**, *adj.* quadrangular; **—zahl**, *f* quaternary number; **—zinkig**, *adj.* four-pronged; **—zöllig**, *adj* four inches (long, etc.); **—zweiteltact**, *m. Mus. T.* time of four minims

Vier, Vie're, *f* four (at cards and dice); mit —en fahren, to drive a four-in-hand.

vie'ren, *v. a.* 1. to square, to quarter; 2 *N T.* to overhaul; 3 to veer, to ease away *or* off.

Vie'rer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. the figure 4; 2. a thing consisting of four parts.

vie'rerlei *adj. indecl* of four different sorts.

Vier'ling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) 1. fourth part; 2. groat.

vier'te, *adj* fourth, zum —n, *vid.* viertens; *compos* **—halb**, *adj* three and a half

Vier'teil, *m etc. vid* Viert(h)eil *etc.*

Vier'tel, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) fourth part, part, quarter; — einer Stadt, ward, quarter; ein halbes —, half a quarter; ein — auf sechs, a quarter past five; drei — auf sechs, a quarter to six; drei — Meilen, three quarters of a mile; das erste — des Mondes, prime of the moon, das letzte —, wane of the moon; *compos* **—ader**, *f A T.* hepatic vein *or* artery, **—anker**, *m.* quarter of a cask (of wine, etc); **—=bauer**, *m provinc* small farmer; **—=bogen**, *m.* quarter of a leaf; **—dupli(e)rt**, **—gedoppelt**, *adj T* subquadruple (in crystallography); **—=elle**, *f* quarter of a yard, **—faß**, *n.* firkin; **—form**, **—größe**, *f* quarto; ein Buch in —größe, a book in quarto; **—gut**, *n.* **—hufe**, *f provinc f* fourth of a plough, **—jahr**, *n* quarter (of the year), sie kann kein —jahr mehr leben, she cannot live another season, **—jährig**, *adj* of three months, quarterly; die —jährigen Gerichtssitzungen, quarter sessions; **—jährlich**, *adj* by the quarter; every quarter, quarterly, **—jahrsgeld**, *n* a quarter's wages, salary; **—jahr(e)sschrift**, *f* quarterly, periodical, **—jahrstag**, *m* quarter-day; **—jahrsweise**, *adv* by quarters, quarterly; **—kartaune**, *f.* twelve-pounder, **—kreis**, quadrant; **—meile**, *f* quarter of a mile; **—meister**, *m provinc and* +, alderman of a ward; **—metze**, *f.* quarter of a Metze (a 3-bushel measure), **—nüßel**, *n* **—punte**, *f* quartern; **—note**, *f* crotchet; **—pause**, *f Mus T* crotchet rest; **—pfund**, *n* quarter of a pound weight, **—pfündig**, *adj* of a quarter of a pound; **—schlag**, *m. vid* —note; **—schwarzer**, *m.* quadroon; **—schwenkung**, *f* quarter-wheel (*Mil. T.*); **—sherr**, *m provinc.* commissary of a ward; **—sknecht**, *m. provinc.* summoner of a ward; **—=stab**, *m. Arch. T.* quarter-round; **—strich**, *m.* quarter-point of the compass, quarter-wind, **—stunde**, *f.* quarter of an hour; **—stündig**, *adj.* of a quarter of an hour, of fifteen minutes' duration; **—stündlich**, *adj.* taking place every quarter of an hour; **—takt**, *m Mus. T.* fourth of a bar; **—ton**, *m.* quarter of a tone, fourth; durch —töne fortschreitend, enharmonic; **—wendung**, *f. vid.* Schwenkung; **—zentner**, *m.* quarter of a hundredweight; **—ziegel**, *m.* quarter of a tile

vier'teln, *v. vid.* viert(h)eilen.

vier'tens, *adv.* fourthly, in the fourth place.

vierr'halb, *adj.* three and a half.

Vier't(h)eil, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) fourth part, quarter.

viert(h)eilen, *v. a.* to quarter.

Vier't(h)eilung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) quartering.

Viert'schein, *m Ast. T.* quartile aspect

Vie'rung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) squaring, quadrature.

vier'zehn, *adj.* fourteen; — Tage, a fortnight.

Vier'zehnender, *m.* stag with fourteen branched antlers.

Vier'zehner, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) something (wine, etc.) produced in the year 1714 or 1814.

vier'zehnte, *adj.* fourteenth

vier'zehntens, *adv.* fourteenthly

vier'zig, *adj.* forty; *compos.* **—fach**, **—fältig**, *adjs.* forty-fold; **—jährig**, *adj.* forty years old, quadragenary;

—**tägig**, *adj.* of forty days; —**tägiges Fasten**, *pl* Lent

Vier'ziger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. number of forty; 2 one of a board consisting of forty members; 3 a man forty years old; 4. something produced in the year 1740 *or* 1840.

vier'zigste, *adj.* fortieth.

Vier'zigstel, *m* (-s) fortieth part.

vier'zigstens, *adv.* in the fortieth place

Viets'bohne, *f* (*pl* -n) French bean, kidney-bean

***vigilant'**, *adj* vigilant; lively; active; *m.* detective.

***Vigilanz'**, *f.* vigilance, *vid.* Wachsamkeit, Vorsicht.

***Vigilia'rius**, *m.* person who wakes up the inmates of a convent in the morning.

***Vigi'lie**, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. eve, vigil; 2. *pl.* masses for the dead.

***vigili(e)'ren**, *v. n vulg.* to watch (for . . auf).

***Vignet'te**, *f* (*pl* -n) vignette, headpiece, printer's flower, flourish, border.

***Vigo'gnawolle**, *f* Vigognia-wool, vigone

***Vikar'**, *m. vid.* Vicar.

***Vi'king**, *m* (-s) warrior, hero (among the Norsemen); *compos.* —**fahrten**, *f. pl.* the adventurous sea-expeditions of the Norsemen.

***Viktua'lien**, *f. vid.* Victualien.

***vilain'**, *adj* + *vid* niedrig, häßlich, schändlich, schurkisch.

***vilipendi(e)'ren**, *v.* + *vid.* geringschätzen.

***Vil'la**, *f.* (*pl* **Villen**) villa, country seat.

***Villanel'le**, *f.* a sort of popular song *or* dance.

***Villegiatur'**, *f* — halten, to reside in the country.

***villös'**, *adj. vid* flockig, haarig, filzig, rauh.

***Villosität'**, *f.* roughness, shagginess

***Vinaigrerie'**, *f.* + manufactory of vinegar

***Vina'lien**, *pl.* vintage-festivals.

***Vinaj'se**, *f provinc* adulterated wine, wine and water.

***Vincenz'**, ***Vincen'tius**, } *m.* Vincent

***Vinctur'**, *f vid.* Band, Binde.

***vinculi(e)'ren**, *v. vid.* verbinden.

***Vinculum**, *n vid.* Band, Fessel.

***Vindication'**, *f L. T.* claim; *compos* —**klage**, *f* action of trover

***vindicativ'**, *adj.* vindicative, vindictive

***Vindi'cien**, *pl vid.* Vindication.

***vindici(e)'ren**, *v a. L. T vid.* ansprechen, zurückfordern.

***Vindic'ta**, *f vid* Rache, Bestrafung.

***Vinolenz'**, *f* vinolency, drunkenness

***Vinome'ter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who measures wine.

***Vio'le**, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. viol; 2 retort; 3. violet; *compos* —**napfel**, *m.* violet-apple; —**nartig**, *adj.* violaceous; —**nblau**, *adj.* violet-blue, violet; —**nbraun**, *adj.* violet-brown; —**nfarben**, —**nfarbig**, *adj* violet; —**nhonig**, *m.* honey of violets; —**nmoos**, *n.* violet-moss; —**nrebe**, *f.* jasmine; —**nreiher**, *m.* the squaccoheron; —**nsaft**, *m.* syrup of violets; —**nschwamm**, *m* violet-agaric; —**nwurzel**, *f* orris-root.

***violett'**, *adj.* violet-blue, violet; *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* u. f. w., *vid.* Violenapfel, u. f. w.

***Violin'-bogen**, *m.* violin-bow; —**duett**, *n* duet for the violin; —**kasten**, *m.* violin-case; —**noten**, *pl.* notes for the violin; —**quartett**, *n.* quartet for the violin; —**saite**, *f.* violin-string; —**schlüssel**, *m* treble clef, —**steg**, *m* bridge of a violin, —**spieler**, *m. vid* Violinist; —**stimme**, *f* part for the violin; —**virtuose**, *m* virtuoso on the violin.

***Violi'ne**, *f* (*pl* -n) violin

***Violinist'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) violin-player, violinist

***violi(e)'ren**, *v. a. vid.* verletzen, entehren, schänden, nothzuchtigen.

***Violation'**, *f vid* Verletzung, Entehrung, Schändung.

***Violon'**, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) bass-viol, contra-basso.

***Violoncell'**, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) violoncello.

***Violoncellist'**, *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) violoncello-player

***Vi'per**, *f* (*pl* -n) viper, adder; *compos* —**biß**, *m* bite of a viper; —**fett**, *n* fat of the viper; —**gift**, *n* poison *or* venom of the viper, —**gras**, *n* —**wurzel**, *f* viper's grass, scorzonera; —**natter**, *f* black viper, —**pulver**, *n* viper-powder; —**salz**, *n.* viper-salt; —**wespe**, *f* cotton-fly.

***Vira'go**, *f.* virago; termagant.

***Virelai'**, *n* sort of roundelay, rondeau (anciently in France)

***Virgil'**, *m* Vergil; die —e sind selten, poets like Vergil are rare

***virgi'lisch**, *adj.* Vergilian

***Virgi'nia**, *f.* Virginia

***Virgi'nien**, *n* (-s) Virginia.

***Virgi'nier**, *m* (-s; *pl* —) Virginian.

***virgi'nisch**, *adj* Virginian.

***Virginität'**, *f* virginity.

***virguli(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to mark, to enclose in quotation-marks („").

***viril'**, *adj. vid.* männlich, mannhaft, mannbar.

***Virilität'**, *f.* virility.

***Viril'stimme**, *f* (*pl* -n) individual, single vote.

***Viripotenz'**, *f.* virility, power of procreation.

***virtual'**, ***virtuell'**, } *adjs* virtual

***Virtualität'**, *f* virtuality

***Virtuos'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) } virtuoso, performer

***Virtuo'se**, *m.* (-n; *pl* -n) }

***virtuo'senhaft**, *adj.* masterly, like a virtuoso

***Virtuo'sin(n)**, *f* a skilled female musical performer.

***Virtuosität'**, *f.* virtuosoship, mastership, excellence

***virulent'**, *adj.* virulent.

***Virulenz'**, *f.* virulence

***Visa'ge**, *f. vid.* Gesicht, Gestalt, Gesichtsbildung, Person.

***visceral'**, *adj. in compos* visceral; —**arznei**, *f* medicine for the bowels; —**elixir**, —**klystier**, etc., injection, clyster, etc. for the bowels

***viscid'**, *adj.* viscid, *vid* zähe, klebrig.

***Viscosität'**, *f* viscosity

***Vis'cus**, *m or* **Vis'cum**, *n. vid.* Vogelleim.

***visi'bel**, *adj vid.* sichtbar, augenscheinlich, zusehends.

***Visibilität'**, *f. vid.* Sichtbarkeit, Augenscheinlichkeit.

***Vision'**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) vision, hallucination.

***Visionär'**, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) visionary.

***Visier'**, *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. visor, beaver, ventail; 2. *Gun. T.* aim; 3. *Opt. T.* sight-vane; *compos.* —**eisen**, *n. Gun. T.* the searcher; —**gebühr**, *f.* gauger's fee; —**graupen**, *pl Min. T.* common tinstone; —**kette**, *f T.* surveyor's chain; —**korn**, *n.* sight (of a gun), aim; —**kunst**, *f* art of gauging, stereometry; —**ma(a)ß**, *n.* —**rut(h)e**, *f.* —**stab**, *m.* gauging-rod; —**schuß**, *m Gun T* gunshot in the elevation of the first degree; —**stab**, *m* gauge, gauging-rod, —**tafel**, *f* sliding-vane, —**winkel**, *m* (angle of) dispart, *Gun T*

***visie'ren**, *v a* 1 to aim; to take one's aim, 2 to gauge, 3 *H T* to blazon; 4. to examine a pass

***Visie'rer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gauger

***Visie'rung**, *f* (*pl* -en) gauging

***Visi'tation'**, *f* (*pl* -en) search, research, inquiry, inquest, visitation; *compos* —**srecht**, *n* visitatorial power, —**sreise**, *f* tour of inspection

***Visita'tor**, *m* (-s; *pl* -en) searcher, inquirer, inquest-man

***Visi'te**, *f* (*pl* -n) visit; eine — machen, to pay a visit; —n annehmen, to receive visits; *compos* —**nameise**, *f* large kind of ant of the West-Indies; —**nkarte**, *f* visiting card; —**nstube**, *f* —**nzimmer**, *n* drawing-room, parlour, —**nkartentasche**, *f.* —**nkartentäschchen**, *n* card-case; —**ntag**, *m* day for receiving calls

***Visiti(e)r'eisen**, *n. T.* searcher

***visiti(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to visit, search; eine Wunde —, to probe a wound, pass the probe

***Viso'rium**, *n.* (-s) 1. aim, 2 *Print T.* visorium.

***Vi'sta**, *f. M. E vid* Sicht, Ansicht; a —, at sight

***Vi'sum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Vi'sa) verification of a passport

***vital'**, *adj.* vital; *compos* —**princip**, *n* a principle of life; —**wärme**, *f* vital heat, animal heat

***Vitalian'**, *m.* (-s) a name of men

***Vitalia'ner**, *pl* (*also* Victualienbrüder) *pl* a band of pirates (of the North Sea in the 14th century).

***Vitalität'**, *f.* vitality

***Vitali'tium**, *n vid.* Leibgedinge.

***Vitiligiga'tor**, *m. vid* Tadler, Schreier, Kläffer.

***vitiös'**, *adj. vid.* fehlerhaft; lasterhaft, verderbt.

***Vitiosität'**, *f. vid* Fehlerhaftigkeit, Bösartigkeit, Verderbtheit.

***Vi'tium**, *n* (-s; *pl.* **Vi'tia**,) *vid* Mangel, Fehler, Irrth(h)um, Laster.

***vitrescl'bel**, *adj.* vitrescible.

***Vitrescibilität'**, *f.* quality of being vitrescible.

***vitresi(e)'ren**, *v. n.* to become vitreous *or* vitrified.

***vitrifici(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to vitrify, *vid.* verglasen.

***Vitrification'**, *f* vitrification, *vid.* Verglasung.

***Vitriol'**, *m.* (-s) vitriol; grüner —, green vitriol, sulphate of iron; blauer —, blue vitriol, sulphate of copper; weißer —, white vitriol, sulphate of zinc; calcini(e)rter —, burnt vitriol; mit — geschwängert, vitriolated, *compos.* —**äther**, *m. Ch. T.* vitriolic ether; —**artig**, *adj* vitriolic; —**blumen**, *pl* flowers of vitriol; —**erde**, *f* vitriolated earth; —**erz**, *n* vitriolic ore; —**geist**, *m. Ch. T* spirit of vitriol, diluted sulphuric acid, —**haltig**, *adj.* vitriolic, vitriolated; —**hütte**, —**siederei**, *f.* vitriol-house; —**flasche**, *f.* carboy; —**kern**, *m.* flowers of vitriol; —**kies**, *m* vitriolic pyrites; —**klein**, *m.* finest vitriolic ore; —**krystall**, *m.* crystal of vitriol; —**lauge**, *f* vitriolic lye; —**meister**, *m* + master of a manufactory of vitriol; —**öl**, *n. vulg* oil of vitriol; *Ch. T.* sulphuric acid; —**pulver**, *n.* colcothar; —**salz**, *n.* salt of vitriol; —**sauer**, *adj.* sulphuric; —**saure Salze**, sulphates; —**säure**, *f.* vitriolic acid, sulphuric acid; —**sieden**, *n.* preparation of

vitriol; —**sieder**, *m* manufacturer of vitriol, —**siederei**, *f* —**werk**, *n.* vitriol works, —**stein**, *m* vitriolum atramentarium, —**wasser**, *n* vitriolated water; —**zapfen**, *m Mm. T* stalactite of sulphate of zinc, of copper, *or* of iron

***vitriolesci(e)ren**, *v n* to be changed into vitriol

***vitrio'lig**, *adj vid* vitriolhaltig.

***vitrio'lisch**, *adj* vitriolic

***vitriolisi(e)ren**, *v a.* to vitriolize, make sulphuric

***Vitriolisi(e)rung**, *f* vitriolization; sulphatization

***vitriös'**, *adj vid* glasartig, glasicht.

Vits'bohne, *f vid* Bietsbohne.

***Vituperation'**, *f* vituperation

***vituperi(e)'ren**, *v a* to vituperate; *vid* tadeln, schelten.

***Vivacität'**, *f* vivacity

***Vivandier'**, *m vid* Marketender.

***Viva'rium**, *n* (-s) *vid* T(h)iergarten.

***Vi'vat**, *n vid* Lebehoch; jemandem ein — bringen, to cheer any one

***Vivianit'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) *Min T.* vivianite

***Vivipa'ren**, *pl* viviparous animals

***Vivisection'**, *f T.* vivisection

***Viz'dom**, *Viz't(h)um, } *m* (-s; *pl* -e) vicegerent, deputy, representative of a superior

***Vließ**, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) fleece; das goldene —, the golden fleece

vlie'ßen, *v a* to fleece

Vlief'lingen, *n* Flushing (Holland)

***Voca'bel**, *f* (*pl* -n) word, vocable; (*in the pl*) words to be committed to memory

***Vocabula'rium**, *n* (-s) vocabulary.

***Vocabulist'**, *m* (-en; *pl* -en) 1 writer of a vocabulary; 2. *vid.* Wortkrämer.

***Vocal'**, *m.* -s; *pl* -e) vowel.

***vocal'**, *adj* relating to the voice; *compos* —**concert**, *n.* vocal concert; —**musik**, *f* vocal music.

***Vocalisation'**, ***Vocalisi(e)'rung**, } *f.* vocalization.

***Vocalis'mus**, *m Gram. T* the vowels, their nature and constitution.

***Vocation'**, *f* vocation, call; *vid* Ruf, Berufung, Beruf.

***Vo'cativ**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) *T.* vocative.

***Vocati'vus**, *m vid* Vocativ.

***Vociferation'**, *f.* vociferation

***voci(e)'ren**, *v a* einen —, to call one, give one a call (to a living, to a chair in the university)

Vo'gel, *m* (-s; *pl* **Vögel**) 1. bird, fowl; 2. *Hunt T* falcon, hawk; 3 fellow; der halbschlägige —, mule-bird; der (hölzerne) — zum Abschießen, shaw-fowl; ein loser —, ein listiger —, a sly fellow, a scamp, a wag; ein leichtfertiger —, a gay *or* easy fellow; a merry fellow; a wag; *prov* den — in der Hand haben, to have the bird in the hand, be secure; *vulg.* einen — haben, to be out of one's mind; *compos* —**amber**, *m.* white ambergris; —**bauer**, *m and n.* bird-cage, —**beere**, *f* sorb, sorb-apple; —**beerbaum**, *m* service-tree, quick-beam, quicken-tree, mountain-ash; —**beersäure**, *f Ch T.* sorbic acid; —**beize**, *f.* hawking; —**deuter**, *m.* augur, soothsayer, diviner; —**dünger**, *m* guano; —**dunst**, *m.* small-shot, bird-shot; —**erbse**, *f vid.* —= wicke; —**falk**, *m.* sparrow-hawk; —= **fang**, *m* fowling, birding; der nächtliche —fang (bei Fackeln und Laternen), bat-fowling; —**fänger**, *m* fowler, birdman, bird-catcher; der nächtliche —fänger, bat-fowler; —**flinte**, *f.* fowling-piece, bird-piece; —**flöte**, *f.* bird-flute; —**flug**, *m.* flight of birds; —**frei**, *adj* outlawed; unprotected; für —frei erklären, to outlaw; —= **freie**, *m* outlaw, —**fuß**, *m* the foot of a bird; birdsfoot (a plant); —= **garn**, *n* fowler's net; —**gesang**, *m* singing of birds, —**geschrei**, *n.* cry of birds, —**händler**, *m* bird-seller; —**haus**, *n* aviary, bird-cage, —= **hecke**, *f.* 1 breeding-time of birds; 2 place where birds are made to breed, breeding-cage; aviary; —= **herd**, *m* fowling-floor; —**hen**, *n. vid* —wicke; —**hütte**, *f* fowler's hut; aviary; —**käfig**, *m* bird-cage; —= **kenner**, *m* ornithologist, —**kirsche**, *f* bird-cherry, bird's cherry, —= **klaue**, *f* bird's claw, —**knöterich**, *m* swine-grass; —**kraut**, *n* chickweed; star of Bethlehem, —**kunde**, *f* ornithology; —**leim**, *m* bird-lime; —**milch**, *f* star of Bethlehem (a flower), —**nest**, *n* bird's nest; —= **netz**, *n vid* —garn; —**perspektive**, *f* bird-eye; bird's-eye view, —**pfeffer**, *m* bird-pepper, —**pfeife**, *f* bird-call; flageolet; —**pirol**, *m provinc.* oriole; —**rohr**, *n* fowling-piece; —**rolle**, *f.* pully; —**sang**, *m vid.* —gesang; —**schauer**, *m* (Roman) augur; —**schelle**, *f* hawk's bell; —= **scheuche**, *f* scarecrow, crow-keeper; —**schießen**, *n* amusement of shooting at a wooden bird; *also* a popular festival in many German towns, —= **schlag**, *m.* gin, trap for catching birds; —**schnell**, *adj.* as swift as a bird; —**schrecke**, *f vid* —scheuche; —**schrot**, *m. vid* —dunst; —**schutz**, *m* protection of birds, —**schutzgesetz**, *n* law for the protection of birds, —= **seide**, *f.* flaxweed; —**speiler**, *m* bird-skewer; —**spieß**, *m* small spit for roasting birds; —**spötter**, *m.* wit-wall, yellow thrush; —**stange**, *f.* 1 pole for a wooden bird, bird-pole; 2 lime-twig; —**stellen**, *n* catching of birds; —**steller**, *m* bird-catcher, fowler; —**strich**, *m.* arrival *or* departure of birds of passage; —= **wahrsager**, *m* augur, orniscopist; —**wahrsagerei**, *f* orniscopy; —= **wicke**, *f* bird's-tare, tufted vetch, wild vetch; —**wild**, *n* wild fowls; game; —**zunge**, *f* tongue of a bird; birds-tongue (a plant); *T.* entering file

Vö'gelchen, } *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1. little
Vö'gelein, } bird, 2 swallow-muscle, 3 *cont fig.* lady of the game; ich habe ein — davon singen hören, *fig.* I have heard it whispered about.

Vö'gel=beschreibung, *f*, —**werk**, *n.* work on birds, ornithology

Voge'sen, *pl.* the Vosges

Vo'gler, *m. vid* Vogelsteller; Heinrich der —, Henry the Fowler; *compos.* —**hütte**, *f* fowler's hut *or* cabin; —**pfeife**, *f.* bird-call; —**zeug**, *n.* bird-catcher's apparatus

Vogt, *m* (-es; *pl.* **Vög'te**) 1 bailiff, guardian, governor, administrator, prefect, judge, magistrate; 2. constable, beadle; task-master; 3. steward; 4 + sergeant of justice; *compos.* —**dienst**, *m* + *or provinc.* guardianship, bailiwick; trustee's office; —**ding**, *n* + jurisdiction *or* tribunal of an avowee; —**geld**, *n.* + fee of the avowee; —**haber**, *m. provinc* right of avenage due to the avowee; —**herr**, *m* avowee; —= **junker**, *m* country-squire; —**kind**, *n* + *vid.* Pflegekind; —**lehen**, *n* fee-farm; —**pfennig**, *m. vid.* —geld; —**recht**, *n. L T.* the rights of an advocate *or* patron; —**schatz**, —**schilling**, *m*, —**steuer**, *f.*, —**zins**, *m. vid.* —geld.

vogt'bar, *adj.* + of age.

Vogt'barkeit, *f* + majority, state of being of age

Vogtei', *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 office *or* residence, house of a prefect, judge *or* governor; 2 jurisdiction, prefecture, government, bailiwick, *compos* —= **gebühr**, —**geld**, *n vid* Vogtgeld; —= **schreiber**, *m* clerk of the bailiwick.

vogtei'lich, *adj* belonging to a bailiwick, relating to the office of a governor *or* prefect

Vogtei'lichkeit, *f* stewardship, jurisdiction of a bailiff, etc

***Vo'gue**, *f* vogue; *vid* Schwang Lauf, Gang, Ansehen, Mode; in — sein, to be in vogue.

***Voitü're**, *f. vid* Fuhrwerk, Wagen, Kutsche.

***vola'bel**, *adj vid* flüchtig.

***Volabilität'**, *f. vid* Flüchtigkeit.

***Volatil'le**, *f vid.* Geflügel, Federvieh.

***Volant'**, *s m.* 1. *vid* Federball; 2. flounce

***volant'**, *adj* flying, fluttering

***Volan'te**, *f* a light and loose dress for ladies

***volatil'**, *adj* volatile

***Volatilisation'**, *f* volatilization

***volatilisi(e)ren**, *v. a. Ch. T* to volatilize.

***Volatilität'**, *f.* volatility.

***Vo'le**, *f T* vole (taking all the tricks at cards)

Volhy'nien, *n* (-s) Volhynia

Volk, *n.* (-es; *pl* **Völ'ker**) 1 people, nation, 2. *fig* soldiery, troops, forces, 3. crew; das gemeine —, common people, vulgar multitude; für das —, popular; ein — Rebhühner, a covey, bevy *or* flight of partridges; unter das — gehen, to enter into service, to enlist; Volker aufbringen, to raise men; *compos* —= **arm**, *adj* thinly peopled, —**beherrscher**, *m* prince; —**bezwinger**, *m.* conqueror; —**gefällig**, *adj.* popular; —**gefälligkeit**, *f* popularity; —**leer**, *adj* deserted, uninhabited; —= **mäßig**, *adj.* adapted to the capacity of the people, popular; —**reich**, *adj.* populous

Völ'ker=beherrscher, —**fürst**, *m* ruler of the people, sovereign, prince; —**beschreiber**, *m.* ethnographer, —= **beschreibung**, *f.* ethnography; —= **geschichte**, *f* history of nations; —= **kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge of nations; —**kunde**, *f* ethnography, statistics; —**markt**, *m* mart of nations; —= **recht**, *n* law of nations; international law; —**rechtlich**, *adj* relating to the rights of nations; —**reich**, *adj.* populous; —**seerecht**, *n* international maritime law, —**staat**, *m.* state composed of several tribes; —**stamm**, *m* race of people; —**verein**, *m* 1. assemblage of different tribes 2. alliance, league, union, confederacy, —**verkehr**, *m* international traffic; —**wanderung**, *f.* migration (of the nations)

Völk'chen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) (small) people; mein —, my little ones

Völ'kerschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. nation, tribe, 2 colony

völ'kerschaftlich, *adj* national.

Volk'mar, *m.* + a name of men.

Volks'=aberglaube, *m.* vulgar superstitions, —**abgeordnete(r)**, *m.* delegate *or* deputy of the people; —= **anführer**, *m* popular leader, demagogue; —**angelegenheit**, *f* national *or* public affair; —**aufruhr**, —**aufstand**, *m.* popular insurrection; —= **beliebt**, *adj* popular; —**beliebtheit**, *f.* popularity; —**beschwerde**, *f.* national grievance; —**bewegung**, *f.* tumult; uproar; —**blatt**, *n.* popular paper; —**brauch**, —**gebrauch**, *m.*

national usage *or* custom; **—buch,** *n.* popular book, book written in a popular style; **—chronik,** *f* national chronicle; **—dichter,** *m* national poet, popular poet, **—dichtung,** *f* popular poetry, folk-song; national poetry; **—feind,** *m* enemy of the people; **—feindlich,** *adj* anti-popular, anti-liberal, **—feſt,** *n* public feast; **—freund,** *m.* friend of the people; patriot, **—freundlich,** *adj* popular; **—führer, —lenker, —leiter,** *m.* leader of the people, demagogue; **—gedicht,** *n.* popular poem, national poem; **—geiſt,** *m* public mind; feeling of the nation; **—geſang,** *m* popular *or* national song; **—geſellſchaft,** *f* popular society; the people *or* nation, **—glaube,** *m* popular belief; **—glück,** *n* public welfare; **—gunſt,** *f* popularity; **—haß,** *m* public hatred, national hatred; **—haufe,** *m* crowd of people; the populace, mob; **—herriſch,** *adj* democratic, **—herrſchaft,** *f.* democracy; **—herrſchaftlich,** *adj* democratic; **—herrſcher,** *m* ruler of the people, prince; **—irrt(h)um,** *m.* popular error; **—jammer,** *m* public calamity; **—klaſſe,** *f.* class of the people; **—kunde,** *f.* folk-lore, **—lehrer,** *m* teacher of the people, instructor of the lower classes; **—lied,** *n* national song; **—mä(h)rchen,** *n* popular tale; **—mäßig,** *adj.* popular; **—meinung,** *f.* popular sentiment; **—menge,** *f.* population, multitude, mob; **—name,** *m* name of a people; *Gram. T* ethnic noun; **—partei,** *f.* people's party; **—rat(h),** *m.* National Assembly, Parliament, Congress, House of Commons; **—recht,** *n. vid* Völkerrecht; **—rede,** *f* public speech (to the people); **—redner,** *m.* popular orator; demagogue; **—regierung,** *f* popular government; **—reich(h)um,** *m* national wealth; **—religion,** *f.* popular religion; national religion; **—repräſentant,** *m.* representative of the people, **—ſache,** *f* cause of the people; national affair; **—ſage,** *f.* common report; **—ſchlag,** *m* sort, kind of people; **—ſchluß,** *m.* decree of the people, plebiscite; plebiscitum (among the ancient Romans); **—ſchrift,** *f. vid* —buch; **—ſchule,** *f.* common school; free school; **—ſchullehrer,** *m* teacher of a common school; **—ſchulweſen,** *n* system of primary education; national education; **—ſchwarm,** *m.* swarm of people, **—ſinn,** *m* public sentiment; **—ſitte,** *f vid* —brauch; **—ſpiel,** *n* national *or* popular game; **—ſprache,** *f.* vulgar tongue; vernacular; + **—ſprichwort,** *m* popular decision, *vox populi*; **—ſtimme,** *f.* voice of the people; —ſtimme, Gottesſtimme, *prov. vox populi, vox Dei,* the voice of the people is the voice of God; **—ſtimmung,** *f.* disposition of the people, public sentiment, **—ſtückchen,** *n* popular air; **—t(h)um,** *n.* popularity; nationality; **—t(h)ümeln,** *v n* to affect an exaggerated national feeling; **—t(h)ümler,** *m* one who affects an exaggerated national feeling; **—t(h)ümlich,** *adj.* national; **—t(h)ümlichkeit,** *f* nationality; popularity; **—tracht,** *f.* national costume *or* dress; costume of the lower classes in a certain province; **—tribun,** *m.* tribune of the people; **—unruhen,** *pl.* troubles *or* risings among the people; **—unterricht,** *m.* public instruction; **—verführer,** *m.* seducer of the people; demagogue; **—verſammlung,** *f* popular assembly, assembly of the people; **—vertreter,** *m* representative of the people, deputy, **—vertretung,** *f* representation of the people; **—wirt(h),** *m* political economist; **—wirt(h)ſchaft,** *f.* political economy, **—zählung,** *f.* census

voll, *adj* 1 full, filled, replenished; 2. full, whole, entire, complete, 3. *vulg* drunken, fuddled, intoxicated; eine —e Woche, a whole week; **—e** acht Tage, a whole sennight; der **—e** Mond, full moon; der Mond iſt **—,** the moon is in the full, in **—er** Rüſtung, armed cap-a-pie, in **—em** Parlamente, in full parliament, aus **—em** Halſe, roaring loud; zum **—en** bezahlen, to pay in full; ein **—es** Glas, a full glass; er iſt **—er** Bedürfniſſe, he is full of wants, **—er** Freude, full of joy; wes das Herz **—** iſt, (des) geht der Mund über, *prov* out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh; **—er** Mund redet aus Herzensgrund, *prov in vino veritas; compos* **—ährig,** *adj* full-eared (said of corn); **—auf,** *adv* plenty, abundantly, in abundance, superfluously, plentifully; **—aus,** *adv* fully, in full, at full price; **—backig,** *adj vid* —wangig; **—bad,** *n* entire bath, immersion bath; **—beſitz,** *m* full possession; **—blut, —bluthferd,** *n* thorough-bred horse, **—blütig,** *adj.* abounding in blood, sanguineous, plethoric; full-blooded; sanguine; **—blütigkeit,** *f.* plethora; **—brüſtig,** *adj* full-breasted; **—bürger,** *m* full citizen; **—bürtig,** *adj* born of the same parents; **—bürtigkeit,** *f.* the state of being born of the same parents; **—ente,** *f* tufted duck; **—fraß,** *m.* glutton; **—gebaut,** *adj. N. T.* broad-bottomed; **—gefühl,** *n* full realization; **—genuß,** *m* full and perfect enjoyment; **—gepfropft,** *adj.* full-stuffed, crammed; **—geſang,** *m.* chorus; **—geſicht,** *n* full face; **—geſtopft,** *adj* full-crammed, full; **—gewalt,** *f* full power; power of attorney; **—gültig,** *adj* of full value, sufficient, **—gültigkeit,** *f.* full value, sufficiency, **—haltig,** *adj* of full value; **—handig,** *adj N T.* —handig Wetter, blowing weather; **—hering,** *m* full herring; **—heit,** *f* repletion, plenitude; **—herzig,** *adj* having a full heart, full-hearted, overpowered by feeling; **—hüfig,** *adj* incastellated, hoof-bound, narrow-heeled (of horses); **—hüfner,** *m.* peasant that possesses thirty acres of land; **—jährig,** *adj* of (full) age; **—jährigkeit,** *f.* full age, majority; **—kantig,** *adj T* full-squared; **—kraft,** *f* energy; **—kräftig,** *adj.* energetic; **—lautend,** *adj* sonorous, **—leibig,** *adj* corpulent; **—leibigkeit,** *f.* corpulency, incumbrance of flesh; **—licht,** *n vid.* —mond; **—matroſe,** *m* able-bodied seaman; **—mäulig,** *adj.* full-mouthed, **—meier,** *m vid.* —hüfner; **—mond,** *m* full moon, full of the moon; **—mondähnlich,** *adj* full-orbed, **—mondgeſicht,** *n fig* full-faced, having a face like the full moon; **—mondnacht,** *f.* night lighted by the full moon; **—mondſchein,** *m.* light of the full moon; **—mondzeit,** *f* time of the full moon; **—mündig,** *adj.* of full age; **—mündigkeit,** *f. vid.* —jährigkeit; **—pfündig,** *adj* of full *or* due weight; one pound weight; **—rot(h),** *adj.* full red, ruddy; **—ſaftig,** *adj.* full of sap, burly, fat; **—ſaftige Körper,** bodies replete with humours; **—ſaftigkeit,** *f.* abundance *or* fulness of sap; repletion; **—ſauſer,** *m* drunkard; **—ſauferei,** *f* tippling, drunkenness; **—ſchein,** *m vid* —mond; **—ſchiff,** *n* full-rigged ship, **—ſein,** *n* fulness, **—ſtändig,** *adj* complete; plenary, full, entire, integral; —ſtändig bemannt, full-manned; **—ſtändigkeit,** *f* completeness, plenariness, integrity, plenitude, fulness, **—ſtändigmachend,** *adj* integrant, **—ſtändigmachung,** *f.* completion, integration; **—ſtimmig,** *adj* complete, of instruments; full-toned, symphonious; unanimous; **—ſtimmigkeit,** *f* perfect harmony, symphony; **—tönend,** *adj* full-sounding, sonorous; **—wangig,** *adj* full-cheeked, bloated; **—wichtig,** *adj* of full weight; **—wichtigkeit,** *f* completeness of weight, *fig* competency, **—wuchs,** *m* full growth, plenitude, **—zählig,** *adj* complete, full, integral; —zähliger Vers, acatalectic; **—zähligkeit,** *f* completeness, fulness, **—zähligmachung,** *f* complement, completion; **—zähnig,** *adj* having a complete set of teeth; **—zapf,** *m. cant* drunkard, **—zeitig,** *adj* fully ripe; **—zeitigkeit,** *f* perfect maturity.

voll'bohren, *v a sep* to abet

vollbrin'gen, *v irr. a inſepar* to accomplish, achieve, consummate, perform, absolve, execute; eine Landung —, to make good a landing.

Vollbrin'ger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) achiever, accomplisher, performer.

Vollbrin'gung, *f.* accomplishment, achievement, consummation, performance, execution

Völ'le, *f. provinc for* Vollheit, Fülle (*q v*)

vol'lends, *adj vid.* vollends.

vollen'den, *v* I *a inſepar.* 1 to end, finish, terminate, consummate, achieve, accomplish; complete, execute, 2 to perfect; ein Mann von vollendeter Klugheit, a man of consummate prudence, II *n* to die

Vollen'der, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) finisher, accomplisher, achiever; der Anfänger und — unſers Glaubens, the author and finisher of our faith

vol'lends, *adj* 1. wholly, entirely, quite; *vid* völlig; 2. besides, moreover

Vollen'dung, *f* ending, finishing, termination; consummation, achievement, accomplishment; *compos* **—ſchule,** *f* finishing school.

vol'ler, *adj* full of.

Völ'ler, *m* glutton; heavy drinker.

Völlerei', *f.* drunkenness, ebriety, gluttony.

vollfüh'ren, *v a. inſepar.* to execute, accomplish, perform; *vid* vollbringen, vollenden.

Vollfüh'rung, *f* execution; *vid* Vollbringung, Vollendung.

Voll'heit, *f.* fulness, plenitude.

völ'lig, *adj.* 1 full, whole, entire, complete, thorough, perfect, sufficient, 2 *vulg* corpulent, burly; es iſt noch nicht — ein Jahr, it is not yet quite a year; ich bin nicht — dieſer Meinung, I am not quite of the same opinion; er ſchlug es — ab, he refused it roundly

Völ'ligkeit, *f* 1 fulness, plenitude; 2 *vulg.* corpulency, burliness.

voll'kommen, | *adj.* 1. perfect; 2. ac-
vollkom'men, | complished, consummate; 3 integral; 4 complete, full, entire; 5 large enough (said of clothes); im Geſichte —, full-faced; ein —er Sieg, complete victory; —e Gewalt, full, absolute power; — machen, to perfect, accomplish, consummate.

Vollkom'menheit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) perfection, perfectness, accomplishment.

vollkömm'lich, } *adj + and provinc*
vollkomm'lich, } perfectly, completely, entirely

Voll'macht, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1 authority, plenipotence, power; 2 power of attorney; einem — geben, to empower, authorize one, *compos* **—geber,** *m* constituent, **—haber,** *m* attorney, **—blankett,** *n carte blanche*; **—blatt,** *n* blank bond; **—brief,** *m vid* Vollmacht.

voll'ſtopfen, *v a* to cram full

vollſtreck'bar, *adj* susceptible of execution, practicable

vollſtre'cken, *v a insepar* to put into effect, to execute, accomplish.

vollſtre'ckend, *adj* executive; —e Gewalt, Macht, executive power.

Vollſtre'cker, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) executor

Vollſtre'ckung, *f* execution, performance; **—sbefehl,** *m* warrant for executing any command

Voll'wort, *n.* + *vid.* Vollmacht.

voll'worten, *v n provinc* to agree to

vollzie'hen, *v ir a insepar* to execute, fulfil, effectuate, perform; ein Urt(h)eil —, to execute a sentence; die Heirat(h) iſt vollzogen, the marriage is consummated

vollzie'hend, *adj* executive; die —e Gewalt, executive power.

Vollzie'her, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) executor

Vollzie'herin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) executrix, executress

Vollzie'hung, *f* execution, performance; — der Ehe, consummation of marriage, zur — kommen, to be brought to execution, to take effect, *compos.* **—sbefehl,** *m* warrant of execution; **—sgewalt,** *f* executive power; **—srat(h),** *m.* executive council.

Voll'zug, *m vid* Vollziehung.

***Volontär',** *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) volunteer (*Mil T*).

***Volt,** *m Phys T.* volt, unit of electromotive force

***volta'iſch,** *adj* voltaic; die —e Säule, voltaic pile *or* battery

***Vol'te,** *f* volt.

***Voltigeur',** } *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e** *and*
***Voltigi(e)'rer,** } —) vaulter.

***voltigi(e)'ren,** *v n* (h.) to vault.

***Voltigi(e)r'-kunſt,** *f* art of vaulting; **—meiſter,** *m* master of a troop who perform equestrian feats, **—pferd,** *n* wooden vaulting-horse.

***volu'bel,** *adj* voluble, nimble, active, fluent

***Volubilität',** *f* volubility

Volum', *n* (**-s**) *vid.* Volumen; *compos* **—geſetz,** *n. Chem T.* law of volumes

***Volu'men,** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **Volu'mina**) 1. a scroll; volume; package of papers; 2. *T* volume (of water, air, etc)

***voluminös',** *adj.* voluminous

***Voluminoſität',** *f.* voluminousness.

***voluptnös',** *adj* voluptuous; *vid.* wollüſtig, wonnig, ergötzlich.

***Volu'ſpa,** *vid* Woluſpa.

***Volu'te,** *f. Arch and Conch. T.* volute.

***Voluti'ten,** *pl. Min. T.* petrified volutes

***volvi(e)'ren,** *v. vid.* wälzen, rollen, drehen, wickeln.

vom, *prep. abbr.* (*for* von dem) of the, from the, by the; ſich etwas — Halſe ſchaffen, to shake off, to get rid of something; die Frau — Hauſe, the lady of the house; — Fieber geneſen, to recover from a fever

***Vo'mica,** *f Med T* vomica; *vid.* Geſchwür; Lungengeſchwür.

***vomicös',** *adj vid* eiterig.

***vomi(e)'ren,** *v. n.* (h.) to vomit.

***Vomitiv',** *n* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) vomit,
***Vomito'rium,** *n* (**-s**) } emetic

von, *prep with dat.* of, from, by, on, upon, concerning; *before family names it answers to the French* de, was verlangen Sie — mir? what do you ask of me? trinken Sie — dieſem Weine! drink of this wine! — etwas handeln, to treat of the matter; ein Greis — achtzig Jahren, an old man of eighty years, der König — England, the king of England; — Paris gebürtig, born in Paris, ein Teufel — einer Frau, a devil of a woman; klein — Perſon, small of size, geboren — ehrlichen Eltern, born of honest parents; der gelehrteſte — allen, the most learned of all, — freien Stücken, freely, of one's own accord; — ſich ſelbſt, of itself, spontaneous, spontaneously, — Gottes Gnaden, by the Grace of God; — Herzens Grunde, from the bottom of my heart, — neuem, anew, afresh, again, eine Uhr — Müller, a watch of Miller's; wir kommen — Berlin, we come from Berlin; — Straßburg nach Paris reiſen, to travel from Strassburg to Paris; — oben herab, from on high, from above; — unten, from beneath; — hinten, from behind, — da an, from thence, thenceforth; — heute an, from this day forward, — dieſem Augenblicke an, from this moment; vom Morgen bis in die Nacht, from morning till night, — Zeit zu Zeit, from time to time; — fern, from afar; — außen, from without, — wo, from where, — hinnen, hence; — hinnen ſcheiden, to depart life; — Wort zu Wort, word for word; etwas — einem erhalten, bekommen, u. ſ. w., to receive, get something from one; gebaut — dem verſtorbenen Herrn N., built by the late Mr N; ein Spieler — Profeſſion, a gambler by profession, Kinder — ſeiner erſten Frau, children by his first wife; ein Sachſe — Geburt, a Saxon by birth, gedruckt — und im Verlage bei Herrn N., printed by and for Mr N; er lebt — ſeinem Handel, ſeinen Einkünften, u. ſ. w., he lives by his trade, on his income, etc, ſie lebt — Kräutern, she lives upon herbs; man kann nicht — der Luft leben, a man cannot live on the air; Zinſen — Zinſen, compound interest; es war unhöflich, gewagt, u. ſ. w. — ihm, it was impolite, audacious, etc, in him; das war ein Verſehen — mir, that was a fault of mine; er wohnt eine Meile — der Stadt, he lives a mile from the town, gut — ſtatten gehen, to prosper, succeed; — einander, asunder; *vid* einander.

Von'heit, *f* (*l u*) *vid.* Adel; *com.* the Dons; auf ſeine — ſtolz ſein, to be proud of one's rank as a nobleman

vonnot(h)', } *adj* necessary, need-
vonnö't(h)en, } ful; — haben, to need, want, lack, stand in need of; — ſein, to be necessary, needful, wanting.

vor, I. *prep with dat. and acc.* 1 before; 2 from, of, through, with; 3. ago, since, 4 before, above, in preference to; — dem Stadtthore, before the town-gate; — das Thor gehen, to go out of the town-gate; es verſchwand — meinen Augen, it vanished before my eyes; — Mitternacht, before midnight; — allen Dingen, in the first instance; above all things; — einem *or* etwas ſchützen, verbergen, fliehen, auszeichnen, to shelter, protect, hide, conceal, fly, distinguish from somebody *or* something; ſich — einem *or* etwas fürchten, hüten, to be afraid of, take heed of , er ſteht — dem Bankerott, he is on the point of bankruptcy, — der Zeit bezahlen, to anticipate payment; — Alters, of old, anciently; — dieſem, — dem, — Zeiten, formerly, in former times; — Mattigkeit hinſinken, to sink with fatigue, — Durſt, — Hunger ſterben, to die of thirst, hunger, — Alter, — Kummer ſterben, to die of old age, of grief, — Freude weinen, to weep for joy; ich kann — ſolchen Leuten nicht kriechen, I cannot stoop to such people; — einem Orte vorbei gehen, to pass by a place, — einem warnen, to caution against one, — dem Winde ſegeln, *N Phr* to run before the wind, — einigen Jahren, some years ago, — fünf Wochen, five weeks since; etwas — einem andern voraus haben, to be beforehand with one, to have the start of one, — kurzem, a short time ago; II *adv.* afore, formerly, in former times; — wie nach, now as before, III *s. n indecl* rank *or* place before any one, a thing, *fig.* the preference (*fam* = der Vorzug, das Prä)

N B Vor *in compounds is separable*

vorab', *adv* before, previously.

vor'abbilden, *v. a* to prefigurate

Vor'abbildung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) prefiguration model

Vor'abend, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) eve

vor'achtbar, *adj* + 1 preferable; 2 (*in titles*) the very honourable; Very Reverend (dean); Right Reverend (bishop), Honourable (nobleman)

vor'achten, *v. a* to prefer

vor'ächzen, *v a and n* to sigh before; in the presence of any one

***Voracität',** *f* voracity

Vor'acker, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-äcker**) front-field, headland

vor'ackern, *v a* 1 to plough before, lead; 2 *fig* to prevent

voradami'tiſch, *adj* pre-Adamite

Vor'ahn, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-en**) one of the earliest ancestors, great ancestor.

vor'ahnen, *v a and imp.* to mark *or* remark beforehand, to presage, forebode, foreknow

Vor'ahnung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) misgiving, foreboding

Vor'alpe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) one of the lower Alps

vor'alpiſch, *adj.* forealpine; cisalpine

Vor'alte, *m vid* Vorahn.

vor'älterlich, *adj. vid.* voreltérlich.

Vor'ältern, *pl.* ancestors, forefathers, progenitors; *vid.* Voreltern.

voran', *adv* before, at the head in the front; — gehen, to walk before, to proceed, to lead the way.

N. B. This prefix is used with various verbs without changing their radical meaning; it may be rendered by before, in front, on, at the head of, etc; *as,* **—begeben** (ſich), to put one's self at the head, to repair in front; **—bleiben,** to remain before, in advance, at the head; **—drängen,** *refl* to push forward; **—dürfen,** *ellipt fam* to be permitted to pass on *or* to go forwards; **—eilen,** to hasten on *or* before; **—gehen,** to take the lead, go before; **—helfen** (einem), to help any one on; **—kutſchen, —kutſchi(e)ren** (ſich), to put one's self at the head, to repair in front; **—bleiben,** to remain before, in advance, at the head; **—drängen,** *refl* to push forward; **—dürfen,** *ellipt fam* to be permitted to pass on *or* to go forwards; **—eilen,** to hasten on *or* before; **—gehen,** to take the lead, go before; **—helfen** (einem), to help any one on; **—kutſchen, —kutſchi(e)ren,** to drive on before, **—laſſen,** *ellipt* to allow to pass on, before; **—mögen,** *ellipt fam* to wish to go in front, before; to desire to be foremost; **—müſſen,** *ellipt. fam* to be obliged to go before *or* take the lead; **—reiſen, —reiten, —rennen, —ſchicken, —ſchrei-**

ten, —ſchwimmen, u. ſ. w., to travel, ride, run, send, march, swim, etc, on *or* before, at the head of, in advance, —**ſein,** to be before *or* in advance, to have the lead; —**ſitzen,** to sit before, in front, to have the seat of honour; —**tanzen,** to dance (on) before, to lead off the dance

voran'deuten, *v. a* to presignify; —**gedeutet,** *adj* alluded to before *or* above, before-cited, aforesaid

Voran'gang, *m.* (—**es**; *pl* —**gänge**) 1. precedence, 2 precedent.

vor'angeln, *v. a.* to angle before any one.

vor'anmerken, *v. n.* to remark in the presence of any one, *also* previously, before, higher up

Vor'anmerkung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) forenotice

vor'anordnen, *v. a.* to preordain

Vor'anſchlag, *m* (—**es**; *pl.* —**ſchläge**) computation, calculation ahead

Vor'anſtalt, *f.* (*pl* —**en**) preparation, preliminary, preparatory arrangement.

voran'ſtellen, *v a* to put ahead.

Vor'antwort, *f* preliminary answer, answer made beforehand (anticipated)

vor'antworten, *v n* to answer prematurely, out of order, to interrupt

Vor'anzeige, *f* (*pl* —**n**) preliminary announcement *or* notice.

vor'anzeigen, *v. a.* to advertise in advance

Vor'arbeit, *f* (*pl* —**en**) 1 previous labour, previous work; 2. preparatory work, preparation

vor'arbeiten, *v* I *a* 1 to anticipate, surpass *or* outdo one (in working); 2. to work before one in order to instruct him; II. *n* (h.) *and a.* to work in preparation, to prepare work; III *refl* to get on in a work, prepare.

Vor'arbeiter, *m* (—**s**; *pl* —) 1. one who clears the path, gets the work under way; pioneer; 2 one who surpasses in working; 3. one who instructs in working.

Vor'arbeitung, *f* 1 outdoing; 2 working in preparation.

Vor'arm, *m.* (—**es**; *pl* —**e**) forearm, from the elbow to the wrist.

Vor'ärmel, *m.* (—**s**; *pl* —) false sleeve

Vor'ärnte, *f. vid* Vorernte.

vor'arten, *v a* to give (a field) the third ploughing

vor'ätzen, *v. a* 1. to etch; prepare the plate with aqua fortis; 2. to etch before any one, to instruct

voraus', *adv vulg* before; —**reiten,** to ride before.

voraus', *adv.* 1 before, foremost; 2 in advance; beforehand; 3 in preference as an advantage; zum —, im —, beforehand; —**bedingen,** *v a* to stipulate in advance; (ſich etwas) to reserve to one's self; —**beſtimmen,** *v a.* to determine beforehand, to predestinate; —**bezahlen,** to advance money, to pay in advance; —**denken** (ſich etwas), to anticipate; —**empfinden,** *vid* vorempfinden; —**entſcheiden,** to decide beforehand, prejudge; —**fühlen,** to feel beforehand, to anticipate; —**geben,** to give in advance; —**genießen,** to enjoy by anticipation, to anticipate; —**haben,** to have in advance; (etwas vor einem) to have the advantage over, the start of, to be ahead of; —**nehmen,** to anticipate, forestall; —**ſagen,** to predict, foretell, prophesy; —**ſchicken,** to send in advance; to premise; —**ſehen,** to foresee; —**ſetzen,** to suppose, presuppose; —**geſetzt,** supposed; —**ſein,** to be before, on before; er will immer — ſein, he always wants to be foremost; —**ſtreben** (einem), to strive to distance *or* outdo any one, —**verkündigen,** to announce beforehand, to foretell; —**wiſſen,** I. *v a* to foreknow; II *s. n* foreknowledge, prescience; —**zahlen,** *vid* —bezahlen.

Vor'ausbezahler, *m.* (—**s**; *pl* —) one who pays beforehand; subscriber

Voraus'bezahlung, *f.* payment in advance

Voraus'blick, *m* (—**es**) foresight.

voraus'dati(e)'ren, *v. a.* to date ahead

voraus'haben, *v. a.* to have the advantage of; to have in advance

Voraus'nahme, *f.* anticipation, forestalling.

Voraus'ſage, **Voraus'ſagung,** (*pl.* —**en**) } *f* prophecy, prediction

Voraus'ſetzung, *f* (*pl.* —**en**) supposition, presumption

Voraus'ſicht, *f* foresight, prudence

voraus'ſichtlich, *adj* presumable, to be expected; *adv* presumably.

vor'babbeln, *v a fam.* (einem etwas) to gossip *or* chatter away any thing before *or* to any one.

vor'backen, *v n.* (einem) to bake before any one (to show him how).

vor'bahnen, *v. a* (einem) to pave *or* clear the way for any one

Vor'bände, *pl M E.* articles of merchandise tied on the outside of packages, to show the contents within, outsides.

Vor'bau, *m.* (—**es**) 1. screen; 2 porch, portico.

vor'bauen, *v.* I. *a* to build before a thing; II *n* (h.) *with dat* to prevent, obviate, take precaution.

Vor'bauung, *f* prevention, obviation; *compos.* —**mittel,** *n* preventive, preservative

Vor'bedacht, *m* (—**es**) forethought, premeditation; mit —, on purpose, purposely, deliberately.

vor'bedächtig, *adj* having forethought, considerate.

vor'bedenken, *v ir a.* to think beforehand, to consider beforehand, to premeditate

vor'bedeuten, *v a* to forbode, presage, portend, to augur, to prognosticate.

Vor'bedeutung, *f.* (*pl* —**en**) foreboding, foretoken, omen, prognostic, portent

vor'bedingen, *v a.* to stipulate in advance

Vor'bedingung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) preliminary condition, condition previously made

vor'begehren, *v. a.* to demand in advance, to desire to be before, wish to be at the head.

Vor'begriff, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) preliminary notion, preconception.

Vor'behalt, *m.* (—**es**; *pl.* —**e**) reservation, restriction, proviso, condition; ohne —, without restriction; der — in Gedanken, der ſtille —, mental reservation.

vor'behalten, *v ir.* I *a.* to put off, to keep back; II. *refl.* to reserve to one's self; to stipulate for; ſich etwas auf eine andere Zeit —, to put off, procrastinate.

vor'behältlich, *adv.* conditionally, with a proviso, reservation *or* exception, under restriction.

Vor'behaltung, *f.* 1. reserving, reservation, condition; 2. procrastination

vorbei', *adv.* 1. by, over; 2. passing, past; 3. done, over, finished; es iſt mit ihm —, he is gone, he is lost, es iſt mit ihm ganz —, it is all over with him; dieſe Sache iſt —, that matter is done; einem (*also* einen) —gehen, to pass one unnoticed; *vid N B* to voran, *compos* —**blicken,** to look at in passing; —**bringen,** to carry past; —**eilen,** to hasten by *or* past; —**fahren,** to pass (drive *or* glance) by, —**fliegen,** —**fließen,** to fly, flow past *or* by; —**gehen,** to pass by, to go past *or* over; —gehen laſſen, to suffer to pass by, to let slip (an opportunity), to omit; —**gleiten,** to slip *or* glide by, —**hauen,** to strike at without hitting; —**helfen,** to help one pass by; —**jagen,** to chase *or* hunt by; to ride *or* gallop past, —**kommen,** to come by *or* past; —**können,** to be able *or* permitted to pass, —**lärmen,** to pass by with a noise, —**laſſen,** *elliptical fam.* to let pass, to allow to pass; to let slip; —**laufen,** to run past; —**mögen,** *elliptical fam.* to wish to go past *or* by; —**müſſen,** *elliptical* to be obliged to go past; —**rauſchen,** to pass by with a rushing noise; —**reiſen,** to travel past *or* by; —**reiten,** to ride past (on horseback); —**rennen,** to run by, —**rollen,** to roll past *or* by; —**ſchaffen,** to carry *or* move past; —**ſchieben,** to shove past; —**ſchießen,** to shoot past; to dart by, pass like a shot; to miss (the mark); —**ſchiffen,** —**ſegeln,** to sail past; —**ſchlagen,** *vid.* —hauen; —**ſein,** *elliptical* to be past *or* by, to have gone by; —**ſollen,** *elliptical.* to have to go past *or* by, —**ſtechen,** to miss one's thrust, —wagen (ſich), to venture past *or* by; —winken (einem), to wink *or* beckon to any one to come past; —**ziehen,** to draw *or* drag by; to pass by

Vorbei'flug, *m* (—**es**) flight by *or* past.

Vorbei'gang, *m* (—**es**) passing by; passage.

Vorbei'gänger, *m* (—**s**; *pl* —) passer-by.

Vorbei'gehende(r), *m and f. decl. like adj.* (—**n**; *pl.* —**n**) passer-by.

Vorbei'gehen, *n.* (—**s**) passing by; im —, in passing.

Vorbei'gehung, *f.* passing by *or* unnoticed.

Vorbei'marſch, *m* (—**es**; *pl.* —**märſche**) marching by, passage

Vorbei'reiſe, *f* (*pl.* —**n**) passage (by).

vor'bekommen, *v ir. a.* 1. to get *or* have before one (before one's eyes *or* nose); 2. to have on in front (*e g.* an apron); 3. etwas zum Lernen —, to get for a lesson (to learn); 4. to get *or* pull out

vor'bemächtigen, *v. refl* (ſich einer Sache) to seize beforehand, before the rest, to anticipate.

vor'bemeldet, **vor'benannt,** } *adjs.* above-mentioned, afore-named, aforesaid

Vor'bemerkung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) introductory statement, preamble.

vor'berat(h)en, *v. a.* to advise, admonish beforehand.

Vor'berat(h)ung, *f* (*pl.* —**en**) preliminary *or* preparatory consultation.

vor'beregt, *adj.* before-mentioned (in chancery style).

vor'bereiten, *v. a.* to prepare; dispose; ſich zu etwas —, to prepare one's self, get one's self ready for something.

vor'bereitend, *adj.* preparative.

Vor'bereiter, *m.* (—**s**; *pl.* —) preparer.

Vor'bereitſchaft, *f.* (*l. u.*) preparation.

Vor'bereitung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) prepara-

tion, preparative; *compos.* —**Vorbereitungsanstalt**, *f* preparatory institute; —**Vorbereitungsarbeit**, *f* preparatory work, —**Vorbereitungskenntnis**, *f.* preparatory knowledge, —**Vorbereitungsklasse**, *f* first form, elementary class (in schools), —**Vorbereitungsmaschine**, *f* machine for preparing and beginning the combing of cotton, —**Vorbereitungsmaßregel**, *f* preliminary measure, —**Vorbereitungsmittel**, *n* preparative (medicine), —**Vorbereitungssatz**, *m Mat T* preparatory proposition, —**Vorbereitungsschule**, *f* preparatory school, —**Vorbereitungsstunde**, *f* preparatory lesson; —**Vorbereitungsunterricht**, *m.* preparatory instruction *or* lessons; —**Vorbereitungswissenschaft**, *f* preparatory science

Vor'berg, *m* (-**es**; *pl* —**e**) the prominent base *or* foot of a mountain; projecting mountain, promontory.

Vor'bericht, *m* (-**es**; *pl* -**e**) advertisement, preface, fore-speech, preliminary discourse, preamble

vor'berichten, *v a* 1 to inform before (another); 2 to write a preface

vor'berührt, **vor'besagt**, } *adjs* aforesaid

Vor'bescheid, *m* (-**es**) citation, summons

vor'bescheiden, *v ir a* to cite, summon

Vor'bescheidung, *f* citation, summoning

vor'beschließen, *v ir. a* to predetermine, foredetermine, foredesign

Vor'beschluß, *m* (-**sses**; *pl* -**üsse**) preliminary decree.

vor'besetzen, *v a* to preoccupy

vor'besitzen, *v ir a.* to possess before another

Vor'besitzer, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) former possessor

vor'bestellen, *v. a* to bespeak first, in advance

Vor'besteller, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) one who bespeaks first

vor'bestimmen, *v. a.* to predestinate, predetermine

Vor'bestimmung, *f.* predestination, predetermination, preordination; *compos* —**gläubige**, *m* predestinarian; —**lehre**, *f.* doctrine of predestination

vor'betagen, *v a* to antedate.

vor'beten, *v.* I *a* 1. to suggest; 2. to repeat over and over; II. *n.* (h.) to recite, rehearse, to pronounce a prayer in a loud voice; einem —, to lead in prayers; bei Tische —, to say grace

Vor'beter, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) —**in**(**n**); (*pl.* -**nen**) *f.* one who suggests, repeats over and over, etc.; *vid* vorbeten.

Vorbeterei', *f. cont* reciting, rehearsing, repeating.

vor'betrachten, *v. a.* to consider before.

Vor'betrachtung, *f* previous reflexion *or* consideration

vor'betteln, *v n.* to beg before one (to show one how)

vor'beugen, *v.* I. *a.* to bend forward; II *n* (h.) *with dat. fig.* to prevent, obviate, hinder; —**d**, *adj.* preventive, prophylactic.

Vor'beuger, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) *A. T.* pronator

Vor'beugung, *f.* 1. bending; 2 *A. T* pronation; 3. *fig* preventing, prevention; *compos.* —**mittel**, *n.* preservative remedy

vor'beweisen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to prove *or* demonstrate anything to one

Vor'bewußt, *m.* (-**es**) + knowledge, privity; mit meinem —, with my knowledge *or* privity; ohne meinen —, unknown to me

vor'bezeichnen, *v. a.* to presignify.

vor'biegen, *v vid* vorbeugen.

vor'bieten, *v. ir a.* + to summon, cite

Vor'bild, *n* (-**es**; *pl.* -**er**) 1. pattern, model, exemplar; 2 type, original, emblem; 3 prefiguration; *compos* —**lehre**, *f Th. T.* typology; *vid Syn* Muster.

Vor'bilder, *m* (-**s**; *pl.* —) modeller

vor'bilden, *v a* 1 to represent, adumbrate, project; 2 to prefigurate, prefigure, type, typify

vor'bildlich, *adj.* typical, prefigurative; original.

Vor'bildung, *f* 1 representation; 2 prefiguration, typifying

vor'binden, *v ir. a.* to tie before, to put on

Vor'binder, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) chin-cloth (of the women in Augsburg).

Vor'bitte, *f* (*pl* -**n**) intercession; *vid* Fürbitte.

vor'bitten, *v n* to intercede

Vor'bitter, *m* (-**s**) interceder, intercessor

vor'blasen, *v ir.* I. *a* to sound before, blow before; to lead, (einem etwas) to play to one; II. *n.* (h.) einem —, to blow, play faster.

vor'blättern, *v n* to show one how to turn *or* fold leaves

vor'bleiben, *v ir n. fam* to remain before, in advance

Vor'blick, *m* (-**es**) look into futurity, foresight

vor'blicken, *v n* to scan (con) the future.

vor'blitzen, *v n* to lighten across, athwart

vor'blöcken, *v. a and n* to bleat before the rest; *fig* to sing bleatingly

vor'bohren, *v a* to open with an auger *or* gimlet

Vor'bohrer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl* —) *T* auger, first bit.

Vor'bote, *m.* (-**n**; *pl.* -**n**) 1 forerunner, harbinger, 2 *fig* foreboding, foretoken

Vor'bot(h), *n provinc.* summons.

Vor'bram=raa, *f.* —**rahe**, *f N. T.* foretop-gallant-yard; —**segel**, *n.* foretop-sail, foretop-gallant-sail; —**stange**, *f.* foretop-gallant-mast; —**stengenstag**, *m* stay of the foretop-gallant-mast; —**stengenstagsegel**, *n vid* —segel.

vor'braten, *v a and n.* to roast beforehand; (einem) to roast *or* fry before one (to teach him how)

vor'brausen, *v n* to issue with noise.

vor'brechen, *v. ir. n* to break forth.

vor'breiten, *v. a* to stretch *or* spread out before one (*or* one's self).

vor'brennen, *v a.* + (einem ein Zeichen) to brand any one on the forehead

vor'bringen, *v ir. a.* 1. to bring forward; 2. to offer, propose; 3. to utter, speak forth; 4 to adduce, allege; to produce, advance; einen Einwurf —, to offer an objection; eine Anklage —, to proffer an accusation.

Vor'bringen, *n.* (-**s**) } 1. uttering; 2
Vor'bringung, *f.* } producing, advancing; exhibition.

vor'bröckeln, **vor'brocken**, } *v. a.* to throw morsels *or* crumbs before any one.

Vor'bruch, *m* (-**es**) outbreak, bursting forth, eruption.

vor'brüllen, **vor'brümmeln**, **vor'brummen**, } *v. a* to hum low *or* bellow before any one; ein Liedchen —, to hum an air.

Vor'brust, *f* (with butchers) *T* foremost part of the shoulder of an ox

vor'buchstaben, **vor'buchstabi(e)ren**, } *v a. and n* to spell before one (to teach him how); to teach one to spell.

vor'bücken, *v. refl* to incline *or* bend forward

Vor'bug, *m vid* Vorderbug.

Vor'bühne, *f* forepart of a scene, forescene, proscenium.

Vor'burg, *f.* suburbs

Vor'chor, *n* (-(**e**)**s**; *pl* -**chöre**) antechapel

vor'christlich, *adj* before the Christian era.

Vor'dach, *n* (-**es**; *pl.* -**dächer**) jutty, jutting, pent-house, eaves, projecting roof

Vor'damm, *m* (-**es**; *pl* -**dämme**) advanced dam *or* dike

vor'dämmen, *v a* to secure by a dam *or* dike.

vor'dämmern, *v n.* to come forth from the gloom, to begin to dawn; to begin to appear

vor'dampfen, *v a. and n.* 1 to steam *or* smoke forth; 2. *fig* (einem) to smoke before any one

Vor'dank, *m.* (-**es**) thanks in advance

vor'danken, *v n.* to thank beforehand, prematurely.

Vor'dasein, *n vid.* Vorherdasein.

vor'dati(e)ren, *v a* to antedate

Vor'decke, *f* (*pl* -**n**) cover to be put *or* hung before something

vor'decken, *v a* to cover *or* put before

vor'deichen, *v vid* vordämmen.

vor'dem, *adv* formerly, once, in former times, of old, in times of yore

vor'demonstri(e)ren, *v. a* to demonstrate.

vor'denken, *v. ir n.* to forethink

Vor'denker, (-**s**; *pl* —) one who thinks for *or* better than the rest.

vor'der, *adj* fore; front; die —e Reihe, the front row; der —e Theil, fore-part, *compos* —**achse**, *f.* fore axle-tree; —**ansicht**, *f* front-view; —**arm**, *m.* forearm, fore part of the arm (from the wrist to the elbow); —**armlänge**, *f* cubit, —**bäckchen**, *n Print. T* face *or* front of the wedge; —**backe**, *f* fore part of the cheek; —**baum**, *m* front-tree; —**blatt**, *n.* —**bug**, *m* shoulder; fore-quarter of an animal; —**brust**, *f Anat T.* prothorax; —**bühne**, *f vid* Vorbühne; —**bündchen**, *n* ferrule to the top of a knife-handle, fork-handle; —**castell**, *n N T* forecastle; —**dach**, *n.* front (part of the) roof, —**deck**, *n. N T.* forward-deck; —**eisen**, *n.* front-shoe (of a horse); —**fach**, *n* front-tablet; —**faden**, *m. T* front-thread; —**finger**, *m.* forefinger, —**flagge**, *f. N. T.* flag on the bowsprit; —**fleck**, *m.* (with shoemakers) fore-end of a sole; —**flügel**, *m.* fore-wing (of an insect); —**fuß**, *m* fore-foot, instep; der linke —fuß eines Pferdes, the near foot of a horse; —**gebäude**, *n* fore-part of a building; —**gebirge**, *n.* fore-hills, foreland; —**gefecht**, *n.* 1 fight in the front-lines of an army, 2. anterior fight; —**gegend**, *f.* entrance *or* beginning of a country; —**geschirr**, *n.* poitrel, breast-leather of a horse's harness; —**gestell**, *n.* fore-wheels of a chariot *or* coach; —**getümmel**, *n.* bustle which precedes, takes place before; —**glas**, *n.* front-glass; *T.* object-glass; —**glied**, *n.* fore-rank; front; *Log T* subject, —**graben**, *m.* front-ditch; outer fosse; —**grund**, *m.* foreground, fore-side, front; —**gürtel**, *m. Gun. T* neck of a cannon; —**haar**, *n.* fore-hair, forelock, front hair; —**hand**, *f.* wrist, metacarpus; —**haupt**, *n.* fore part of the head;

—**haus**, *n.* front of the house, façade; —**heer**, *n.* front of the army, van, vanguard; —**herd**, *m* (*T* in metallurgy) receiver, —**hof**, *m* forecourt, yard; —**huf**, *m.* part of the foot (of a horse); —**kammer**, *f.* front-room; —**kaſtell**, *n N T vid* —caſtell; —**keule**, *f.* fore-quarter (of meat); —**kopf**, *m vid.* —haupt; —**küraß**, *m* breast-plate; —**lader**, *m.* muzzle-loader; —**laſt**, *f.* burthen in front; —**lauf**, *m Hunt. T* fore-leg, —**leder**, *n* fore-leather; —**loge**, *f.* front-box; —**luke**, *f. N. T.* front hatchway; —**mann**, *m* foreman, front-man, file-leader; person who takes precedence in military or naval rank; —**maſchine**, *f T.* receiver; —**maſt**, *m N. T.* foremast; —**mauer**, *f* front wall; —**muskel**, *m A. T* anterior muscle; —**naht**, *f* fore-seam; —**öſterreich**, *n* anterior Austria, —**pferd**, *n* fore-horse; —**pforte**, *f* front gate, —**pfote**, *f* fore-paw; —**rad**, *n* fore-wheel, —**raſt**, *f Gun T* fore-notch *or* stay on the lock of a hand-gun, —**raum**, *m. N. T* fore-hold; —**reihe**, *f* front rank, front row; —**rhein**, most eastern branch of the Upper Rhine, —**rheiniſch**, *adj. vid.* vorrheiniſch; —**ried**, *n* 1 beginning of a marsh; 2 *T* weaver's front reed *or* comb; —**riegel**, *m.* front-bolt; —**rücken**, *m* breastbone, sternum; thorax (of insects); —**ſatz**, *m. Log. T.* antecedent, proposition of an argument; die —ſatze, the premises; —**ſchaft**, *m.* front part of a shaft *or* stock; butt of a gun, —**ſchanze**, *f Fort T.* advanced line; —**ſchenkel**, *m.* foreleg; —**ſchiff**, *n.* forepart of a ship; —**ſchinken**, *m.* spring of pork; —**ſchlägel**, *m vid* —viertel; —**ſchnitt**, *m. T.* gutter of a book; —**ſchuh**, *m vid* Oberleder; —**ſegel**, *n* foresail; —**ſeite**, *f* fore-side, face, façade; —**ſitz**, *m* front-seat; —**ſpann**, *m* fore-body of a ship; —**ſporn**, *m T.* fore-staff (of the gold-beaters); —**ſprung**, *m* (with weavers) upper shoot *or* weft; —**ſtab**, *m. Gun T.* astragal of a cannon; —**ſtänder**, *m.* —**ſtande**, *f.* front-post (in a paper-mill), —**ſtelle**, *f* front *or* first place, —**ſteven**, *m. N T* stem, beak-head, cutwater; —**ſtich**, *m T.* running *or* basting stitch; simple stitch, —**ſtrich**, *m.* front-streak; —**ſtube**, *f* —**ſtübchen**, *n* front room; anteroom; —**ſtück**, *n* front piece; —**ſtudel**, *m T.* standing cramp-iron in the forepart of a lock; —**tatze**, *f* fore-paw; —**tau**, *n* fore-cable; —**t(h)eil**, *n* fore-part; —t(h)eil eines Schiffes, head, prow; —**thor**, *n* fore-gate, front gate; —**thür**, *f.* fore-door; front door; —**treffen**, *n* van, vanguard, front, first line; —**verdeck**, *n vid* —deck; —**viertel**, *n* fore-quarter (opposed to the hind-quarter); —**wagen**, *m* fore wheels with the axletree, fore-carriage; —**wand**, *f* front (of a) wall; —**wunde**, *f.* wound in front; —**zahn**, *m.* fore-tooth, front tooth; die —zähne eines Pferdes, gatherers; —**zeug**, *n.* breast-plate; —**zimmer**, *n vid.* —ſtube; —**zug**, *m.* fore-part of a train, advance, van; —**zwiefel**, *m.* front fork

Vordera'ſien, *n.* (-s) anterior Asia.

Vorderin'dien, *n* (-s) Hindustan

vor'derſte, *adj* foremost

vor'deſſen, *adv.* + formerly, once, in former times

vor'deuten, *v. a.* to portend, to prognosticate

vor'deutend, *adj.* ominous

Vor'deuter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who prognosticates *or* augurs

Vor'deutung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prognostication, prognosis, augury.

vor'dichten, *v. a and n* 1 to precede in poetry, to give models in poetry, 2 *fig* (einem etwas) to impose upon one, tell one a falsehood

Vor'ding, *n* + court of justice

vor'doci(e)ren, *v a* to instruct in teaching

vor'dolmetſchen, *v. a* to interpret; to interpret before one (to teach how)

vor'donnern, *v a fig* to thunder out any thing.

vor'drängen, *v a. and n* to press *or* crowd forward.

Vor'drängung, *f* pressing, crowding forward

vor'drechſeln, *v. n* (einem) to show one how to turn (on a lathe).

vor'drehen, *v n.* to turn one thing before another; to turn to view, to show; *fig* to show one's self off

vor'dreſchen, *v n* (einem) to show one how to thrash

Vor'dreſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) first thrasher

vor'dringen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to advance.

Vor'dringen, *n* (-s) } advancing.
Vor'dringung, *f* }

vor'dringlich, *adj.* 1 eager to get before others, pushing; 2. *fig* pert, inquisitive, 3 penetrating, piercing

Vor'druck, *m* (-es) 1 first pressure; 2 first print, original print; *provinc.* unpressed wine.

vor'drucken, *v. a.* 1 to print before another, to be the first printer; 2. to prefix

vor'drücken, *v. a* 1 to press on, forwards; 2. ein Siegel —, to affix a seal

vor'dudeln, *v a fam cont.* to play anyone (an air on a flute, etc.)

vor'duften, *v. n.* to surpass in odour *or* fragrance

vor'dürfen, *v n vid* vorandürfen.

Vor'ebbe, *f* beginning of the rise of the tide

vor'eggen, *v n* to harrow first *or* faster, to show one how to harrow

vor'ehelich, *adj* born before the parents' marriage.

vor'eignen, *v. refl* to reserve (ſich etwas).

Vor'eile, *f* hurry, over-haste.

vor'eilen, *v n* (ſ.) to hasten before, to forerun, outrun, der Natur —, to anticipate nature.

vor'eilig, *adj* forward, rash, precipitate, overhasty

Vor'eiligkeit, *f* forwardness, rashness, precipitation

Vor'eilungsſchieber, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *T* slide-valve with lead

vor'eingenommen, *adj* prejudiced, prepossessed

Vor'eingenommenheit, *f* prepossession, prejudice

vor'einnehmen, *v. ir a.* to preoccupy, prepossess

vor'elterlich, *adj* ancestral

Vor'eltern, *pl* ancestors

Vor'empfang, *m* (-es) anticipation; that which is taken up in advance

vor'empfangen, *v. ir a.* to anticipate, receive beforehand

vor'empfinden, *v ir a.* 1 to perceive beforehand; to anticipate; 2. to foresee, surmise.

Vor'empfindung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 preapprehension, misgiving, anticipation; 2. foresight, surmise.

Vor'ende, *n.* (-s; *pl* -n) + *and provinc* end of a field *or* meadow next to the way where the cattle pass over, *or* next to a pasturage.

vor'enthalten, *v ir a* to withhold, detain, keep back *or* from

Vor'enthaltung, *f* withholding, detention

Vor'entſcheidung, *f* prejudice, judgment formed beforehand

vor'entwerfen, *v ir a* to sketch

Vor'entwurf, *m* (-es; *pl* -würfe) previous plan, sketch

Vor'erbe, I. *m* (-n; *pl* -n) *L T* heir that has something bequeathed him of an inheritance, over and above the share of his coheirs, II *n* (-s) portion of an estate which falls to one of the coheirs over and above his equal share with the rest.

vor'erben, *v. n* (h.) *L T* to inherit part of an inheritance over and above one's share with the coheirs

vor'erfinden, *v ir. a* to invent first, before the rest.

vor'erhalten, *v. ir n* to receive in advance.

vor'erinnern, *v a* to premonish, remark beforehand, to premise

Vor'erinnerung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 premonition, premonishment; 2 preamble, preliminary discourse, preface, previous *or* introductory remark; prospectus

vor'erklären, *v a* to declare *or* explain beforehand; to interpret to anyone.

Vor'erklärung, *f* preliminary explanation *or* declaration.

Vor'ernte, *f* first *or* early part of the harvest

vor'ernten, *v a* to anticipate the harvest

vor'errat(h)en, *v. ir n* to guess beforehand

vor'erſehen, *v ir a* to predestine

vorerſt' *or* **vor'erſt**, adv firstly, before all, first of all

vor'erwägen, *v ir a* to forecast, forethink

vor'erwählen, *v a* to pre-elect, predestine.

vor'erwählt, *adj* pre-elected, forechosen, predestinated

Vor'erwahlung, *f* pre-election, predestination, predetermination

vor'erwähnen, *v a* to mention beforehand

vor'erwähnt, *adj* aforementioned, aforesaid, before-quoted, before-alleged; am vorerwähnten Orte, in the fore-alleged place.

vor'erzählen, *v. a. and n* (einem etwas) to relate anything before *or* to anyone, in his presence

Vor'eſelshaupt, *n.* (-es) *N. T.* cap of the foresail.

Vor'eſſe, *f.* fore-chimney.

vor'eſſen, *v. ir.* I. *a* 1. to eat beforehand; 2 to anticipate in eating; 3 *fig* to spend what is not earned; vorgegeſſen, forespent; II. *n* (h.) einem —, to eat before another, precede

Vor'eſſen, *n* (-s) introductory course *or* dish, first course of meat, entrée.

vor'fabeln, *v a* to recite fables, to tell one a fable, a lie.

Vor'fahr, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) predecessor, foregoer, die —en, ancestors, forefathers

vor'fahren, *v ir. n* (ſ.) 1. to drive before a person, to drive in front of a place, to drive up to a place; 2. to call at a place in a coach; 3. to outstrip *or* outdo with driving; laßt —, order the carriage to the gate (the door, etc.)

Vor'fall, *m.* (-es; *pl* -fälle) 1. case, accident, event, incident, occurrence, emergency, hap, chance; 2. *Med. T.* prolapse; — der Gebärmutter, *Med. T* hysterocele; der — in

einer Schlaguhr, lifting-pieces in a clock

vor'fallen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) 1 to fall before, 2 *fig* to happen, arrive, to come to pass; to occur; 3 *Med T* to prolapse, bei — der Gelegenheit, if the occasion should happen

Vor'fang, *m* (-es) anticipated prize *or* capture

vor'fangen, *v ir a* to seize beforehand

vor'faſſen, *v a* to preconceive.

Vor'faſten, *pl* shrovetide, *compos* —ſonntag, *m* Sunday before Lent, Quinquagesima

vor'fechten, *v ir n* (h.) to perform the office of the usher of a fencing-school, einem —, to surpass one in fencing

Vor'fechter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 usher of a fencing school, assistant to a fencing-master, 2 leader of the combat; 3 champion; — am Rhein (formerly a title of the landgraves of Hesse), champion on the Rhine

Vor'feier, *f* eve before a festival

Vor'feile, *f* (*pl* -en) *T* coarse file

Vor'fenſter, *n* (-s) outer window.

Vor'feſt, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) eve, vigil

vor'fiedeln, *v a cont* to fiddle before one

vor'finden, *v ir a.* to find, meet with, light upon

Vor'finger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) forefinger

vor'fiſchen, *v a* to fish first; to fish before any one (to teach him how)

vor'flammen, *v a* to flame forth *or* out

vor'flechten, *v ir a* to plait, interlace, to form trellis-work before any opening

Vor'fleck, *m* (-s) front-patch.

vor'fliegen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to fly before, to outfly

Vor'flöße, *f.* right of the first float

vor'flöten, *v a* (einem etwas) to play to any one on the flute; to warble, sing to one

vor'flüſtern, *v a.* (einem etwas) to whisper something to one

Vorflut(h), *f.* fore-tide.

Vor'folter, *f* preparatory torture

vor'fordern, *v. a* to cite, summon

Vor'forderung, *f.* (*pl* -en) summons

Vor'form, *f.* (*pl* -en) model, prototype

vor'formen, *v a.* to model

Vor'frage, *f* (*pl* -en) preliminary question, — ſtellen, to put *or* call for the previous question.

Vor'freude, *f* anticipated joy.

Vor'friede, (-n8) } *m* preliminaries of

Vor'frieden, (-s) } peace; *compos* —nspunkt, preliminary article of peace

Vor'fröhner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc. L. T* principal *or* preferred creditor.

vor'früh, *adj* premature.

Vor'frühling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) early spring.

vor'fühlen, *v. n* (h.) to foresee, perceive beforehand

vorführbar, *adj.* that may be introduced, presentable.

vor'führen, *v a.* to bring, carry *or* lead before, to produce.

Vor'führung, *f.* bringing, carrying *or* leading before, producing; *compos.* —sbefehl, *m.* warrant.

Vor'fund, *m.* (-es) (*l. u.*) inventory; *compos* —ſtück, + *n.* any movable object in an inventory.

Vor'fuß, *m vid* Vorderfuß.

Vorgabe, *f.* 1. that which one alleges, assertion; 2. a choice gift, 3. points given, advantage (at games)

Vor'gang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1 precedence; 2. occurrence, process, happ, incident, event, transaction; — der Gläubiger, priority among creditors, 3 example, pattern; 4 corridor.

Vor'gänger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 one that goes before *or* leads the way; 2 predecessor; ohne —, unprecedented; — des Antertaues, *N T* forerunner of the cable; *compos.* —s-recht, *n* right of priority *or* precedence

vor'gängig, *adj* previous, preliminary, *vid* vorläufig.

Vor'gangsrecht, *n* (-s) right of precedence

Vor'garten, *m* garden in front of the house

vor'gaukeln, *v a* to juggle before; einem etwas —, to put a sham upon one

vor'gebären, *v ir a* to bring forth prematurely, before another, for the first time

Vor'gebäude, *n* (-s; *pl* —) forepart of a building, entry, porch, vestibule.

vor'geben, *v ir a* 1 to give before *or* in advantage, 2 to put before; 3 *fig* to advance, assert; 4 to pretend, feign; 5 to propose, *or* impose as a task; ſich — laſſen, to take odds

Vor'geben, *n* (-s) saying, pretence, pretext

Vor'gebirge, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1 cape, headland, point of land, 2 promontory

vor'gebirgt, *adj* —e Geſtade, shores abounding in headlands

vor'geblich, *adj* pretended, ostensible; would-be, sham

vor'geboren, *adj* elder-born; first-born

Vor'gebot, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) citation, summons

Vor'gebung, *f* (*pl* -en) pretension

Vor'geburt, *f* anterior birth, child born before another

vor'gedacht, *adj* fore-alleged, fore-mentioned

Vor'gedanke, *m* first thought

vor'gefaßt, *adj.* preconceived; eine —e Meinung, a prejudice.

Vor'gefecht, *n* (-es) skirmish; *vid* Vortreffen.

Vor'gefühl, *n* (-s; *pl.* -e) presentiment, anticipation, foreboding, misgiving.

vor'gehen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) 1. to go before, precede; 2 to go forth; 3. to overtop, to stand out; jut out; 4 to pass, happen, come to pass; 5 to proceed (to do a thing); to forebode, misgive; einem —, to outgo one, to go faster than another; *fig.* to precede, excel, surpass one, to have the preference; to serve as an example, to be a pattern to one; einem mit gutem Beiſpiel —, to give one a good example; es geht mir vor, I have a sensation *or* obscure perception of a thing; I feel, it seems to me; die Uhr geht vor, the watch goes too fast

Vor'gehör, *n* (-s) pre-audience

vor'geigen, *v a.* to play (on the violin) before one.

Vor'geiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who teaches how to play the violin; 2 first violin, leader (of an orchestra)

Vor'geiß, *f provinc* + goat *or* chamois who takes the lead.

vor'gekragt, *adj T.* corbelled out, corving.

Vor'gelege, *n.* (-s) *Hydr. T.* gutter; jack-rafter, spur-gear

Vor'geleit, *n.* (-es) prior right of escorting

vor'geleiten, *v. a.* to conduct any one forward, to escort, precede

Vor'gelt, *n. provinc. L. T.* nearer right.

vor'gelten, *v. ir n.* to prevail, be prevalent

Vor'gemach, *n* (-es; *pl* -mächer) antechamber

Vor'gemälde, *n* (-s) sketch.

vor'gemeldet, } *adj* aforementioned.

vor'genannt, }

vor'genießen, *v ir a* to enjoy beforehand

Vor'genuß, *m* (es) anticipated enjoyment

vor'gerat(h)en, *v. ir n* (ſ.) to get *or* come before, to present itself by chance

Vor'gerede, *n* (-s) preamble

Vor'gericht, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 side-dish, entrée; 2 antepast; 3 inferior court of justice

vor'gerückt, *adj.* late, onward. —e Zeit, lateness

Vor'geſang, *m* (-es) preluding with the voice, striking up, leading; *vid* Vorſingen.

vor'geſchehen, *v ir n* to happen before, take place previously

Vor'geſchichte, *f.* 1 former *or* previous history; 2 that which happened before.

vor'geſchichtlich, *adj* prehistoric

Vor'geſchmack, *m* (-es) foretaste

Vor'geſchwader, *n* (-s; *pl* —) van of a fleet

vorgeſe'hen, *interj* look out, take care

vor'geſetzt, *adj* proposed; —es Wort, preposition

Vor'geſetzte(r), *m. and f decl like adj* superior, overseer, chief master of a college

Vor'geſperr, *n T* lid that covers the keyhole

Vor'geſpinſt, *n T* roughts, rove, roving, slub

Vor'geſpräch, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) introductory conversation *or* discourse; previous dialogue

vor'geſtählt, *adj.* steel-hardened

vor'geſtalten, *v a* 1 to form *or* shape before anyone, 2 *fig* to represent to the mind

Vor'geſtellte(r), *m decl like adj* presentee.

vor'geſtern, *adv.* the day before yesterday

vor'geſtrig, *adj* happening *or* done the day before yesterday.

Vor'geſümpf, *n.* (-es) *Min T* first bore in a gallery.

Vor'gewächs, *n.* (-es) propolis, sort of red wax used by the bees to stop the holes of their hives with

Vor'gewicht, *n* (-es) *vid* Übergewicht.

Vor'gewinn, *m* (-s) profit made beforehand.

vor'gewinnen, *v. ir. a* to win *or* gain beforehand

vor'gewöhnen, *v. a.* to accustom to beforehand, to train

Vor'giebel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) frontispiece, front gable-end.

vor'gieren, *v. a.* (*l u.*) to covet beforehand.

vor'gießen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pour out, cause to spout *or* run; 2. to pour in front *or* before.

vor'glänzen, *v n* (h.) 1. to outshine, to exceed in brightness; 2. to shine before; to shine as an example before a person.

vor'glotzen, *v n vulg.* to goggle at; look at with gloating eyes

vor'glühen, I. *v a* to anneal, II *v. n.* to glow first, before, higher (than something else)

Vor'graben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -gräben) fore-ditch, first ditch *or* fosse

vor'greifen, *v. ir. n* (h.) 1 *fig* to anticipate, forestall; 2. to encroach

upon one's rights; im Urt(h)eile —, to preoccupy one's judgment

vor'greiflich, *adj* by anticipation, by prevention, anticipatory.

Vor'greifung, *f.* 1 anticipation, forestalling, 2 encroachment, intrenching; preoccupation.

Vor'griff, *m* (-es) anticipation.

Vor'grund, *m* (-es; *pl* -gründe) foreground

vor'grunzen, *v a and n* to grunt before anyone, louder than one; to teach one to grunt; *vulg.* ein Stück —, to grunt out a tune.

vor'gucken, *v n fam* to peep out *or* forth; show, be exposed to view; ihr Hemd guckt vor, your shirt can be seen

Vor'gunst, *f.* predilection, favour, preference.

vor'gurgeln, *v. a. fam* (einem etwas) to sing *or* pipe a tune to one

vor'gürten, *v a* to gird on in front

Vor'haar, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) front hair

vor'haben, *v. tr a.* 1 to design, intend, purpose; 2 to be engaged in, to be about something; 3 to examine, try, to call to account; 4. to rebuke, check, reprimand, chide, upbraid with; 5. *vulg* to have before one, wear; eine Schürze —, to be girded with an apron; etwas mit einem —, to have a design upon one

Vor'haben, *n* (-s) 1 intention, intent, design, purpose; 2 project, scheme, undertaking; das dient nicht zu unserm —, that is nothing to the purpose; sein — ändern, to alter one's intent, design; Gott segne Ihr —! God speed your work!

vor'hacken, *v. a.* (einem) 1 to hack *or* hoe before anyone (to teach him how); 2 to dig before another does

Vor'hafen, *m* (-s, *pl.* -häfen) outer harbour

vor'häkeln, *v* to fasten in front with little hooks.

vor'haken, *v. a* to hook on in front *or* before.

Vor'halle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) porch; entrance-hall; vestibule, ante-chapel.

Vor'halt, *m.* (-es) 1. the act of stopping before *or* in front of something, 2. *Mus. T.* a prolonged note; 3 *fig* countenance, support; 4 representation, remonstrance; 5 (*l. u.*) pretext.

vor'halten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1 to hold before, hold forth; 2. *fig* to represent; 3. (einem etwas) to charge with, upbraid with, to reproach; einem eine Pistole —, to clap a pistol to one's breast; II. *n* (h.) to hold out, stand, wear; es hält desto länger vor, it holds out *or* wears the longer; was vorhält, something substantial; *vid. Sym.* verweisen.

Vor'halten, *n.* (-s) } holding before,
Vor'haltung, *f* } *vid the verb.*

Vor'hand, *f* 1. wrist, forepart of the hand; 2. forepart of a horse; 3. right hand, precedence; 4. (at cards) eldest hand, lead; einem die — lassen, to give one the lead (at cards).

vorhan'den, *adj.* 1. at hand, ready, present, 2. extant, existing; 3. impending, imminent, near; — sein, to be, exist; to be obvious; es ist Not(h) —, there is need; die —en Gesetze, the laws in being.

Vorhan'densein, *n.* presence, existence.

Vor'hang, *m.* (-es; *pl* -hänge) curtain; veil; — eines Altars, antipendium; *compos.* **—ring**, *m.* curtain-ring; **—stab**, *m.*, **—stange**, *f.* curtain-rod.

vor'hangen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to hang before; 2. to jut out.

vor'hängen, *v a* to hang before.

Vor'hängeschloß, *n* (-es; *pl* -schlösser) padlock; mit einem — verschließen, to padlock.

vor'harken, *v a and n* to use the rake before one (to show him how); to work with it faster; to put in front with the rake

vor'haschen, *v. a and n* to seize beforehand

vor'hauen, *v* I *a.* 1 to hew *or* cut before a person, 2 to prepare by hewing *or* cutting; to chisel *or* to mortise (a hole); II *n* (h.) to outdo *or* surpass in cutting

Vor'haupt, *m* (-s; *pl* -häupter) forepart of the head, forehead

Vor'haus, *n* (-es; *pl* -häuser) vestibule

Vor'haut, *f* (*pl.* -häute) *A T* foreskin, prepuce; *compos* **—band**, *n A T.* frenum præputii, **—senge**, *f A T* phimosis; **—sentzündung**, *f.* posthitis, **—szusammenschnürung**, *f* paraphimosis

vor'heben, *v ir. a.* to set off, put forth

vor'heften, *v a* to fix *or* pin before; einem Buch den Titel —, to sew in the title-page of a book

vor'helfen, *v. ir n* to help one before *or* in front; to help one to get out

vorhelle'nisch, *adj* pre-Hellenic.

Vor'hemde, *n.* false bosom, shirt-bosom, chemisette.

vorher', *adv.* before; previously; beforehand; kurz —, a little while before; *compos.* **—andeuten**, *v a.* to foreshadow; **—anzeigen**, *v a* to foreshow; **—bedenken**, *v ir. a* 1. to think *or* consider beforehand; 2. to premeditate; **—beschließen**, *v. ir. a.* to predetermine; **—bestimmen**, *v a.* to predetermine, settle beforehand; to predestine; **—bestimmend**, *part. adj.* predeterminative; **—bestimmung**, *f* predetermination, predestination; **—bestimmungsglaube**, *m.* believer in predestination; **—bestimmungsgläubige(r)**, *m* predestinarian; **—bestimmungslehre**, *f* predestinarianism, **—dasein**, *n.* preexistence; **—empfinden**, *v. ir. a* to feel beforehand, to have a presentiment of; **—erkennen**, *v ir a.* to recognize beforehand; **—gehen**, *v. ir. n* (s.) to forego, precede, be previous; der —gegangene ähnliche Fall, the precedent; **—gehend**, *part adj* preceding, foregoing; **—geschehen**, *v n.* (s.) to happen before; **—kommen**, *v. ir. n.* to come before; **—laufen**, *v. ir. n.* to run before, in front; **—merken**, *v a* to mark beforehand, to predict, augur; **—sage**, **—sagung**, *f* foresaying, foretelling; **—sagen**, *v a.* to foresay, foretell, predict, prophesy; **—schauen**, *v. a.* **—sehen**, *v. ir a* to foresee; *fig* to foreknow; **—sehung**, *f.* foreseeing, foresight; **—senden**, *v. ir. a* to send on before; **—verkündigen**, *v a.* to announce beforehand, to predict, foretell; **—verkündiger**, *m* prophet, predicter; **—verkündigung**, *f* prediction, prophecy; **—wissen**, *v. ir. a* to know beforehand, to foreknow, have prescience of, das **—wissen**, *s. n.* foreknowledge, prescience.

Vor'herbst, *m.* (-es) early autumn; early vintage

Vor'herd, *m.* (-es) front (of the) hearth.

vor'herig, *adj.* preceding, previous, former.

vor'herrschen, *v. n.* (h.) to predominate, prevail, to be prevalent.

vor'herrschend, *adj* predominant, prevailing

Vor'herrscher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) one who predominates

vor'heucheln, *v a* to act the hypocrite before a person, to represent hypocritically, to play canting tricks

vor'heulen, *v a* to trouble with weeping, crying, whining.

Vor'hieb, *m* (-es) the cutting before to mark a thing

Vor'himmel, *m* (-s) entrance into heaven, first heaven, der Frühling, dieser — der Erde, spring, this heavenly bliss of earth

vor'hin, } *adv* before, heretofore;
vorhin', } a little while ago.

vor'hinnig, *adj* (*n u*) former, late.

vor'historisch, *adj* prehistoric

Vor'hobel, *m* (-s, *pl* —) foreplane

vorhoch'zeitlich, *adj* ante-nuptial

Vor'hof, *m* (-es; *pl* -höfe) foreyard, fore-court, entry, porch; *A T* vestibule (of the ear); auricle (of the heart); *compos.* **—gang**, *m. A T.* aquæductus vestibuli, **—nerv**, *m. A. T* nerve of the vestibule

Vor'höhle, *f.* 1. front-cave; 2 forepart of a cave, outer cavern

Vor'höker, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) forestaller

vor'holen, *v. a* 1 to fetch out, 2 *N. T.* die Mars- und Bramschoten —, to tally the sheets flat aft.

Vor'holer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *N T* — des Topreeps, girt-line

Vor'hölle, *f* entrance into hell, limbo.

Vor'holz, *n* (-es; *pl* -hölzer) thicket in front, before a forest; purlieu.

vor'hören, *v a and n.* 1. to hear (a voice) above the rest; 2 *fam* to go and hear *or* see, to call and see

Vor'hügel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 eminence at the foot of a mountain, 2 projecting hill, foot-hill

vor'hüllen, *v a* to cover up before something

vor'husten, *v n* to cough before any one.

Vor'hut, *f.* 1 right of beginning to pasture before others; 2 vanguard.

vor'hüten, *v. n.* to keep guard before something.

Vor'hütte, *f.* (*pl* -n) first hut *or* cabin, advance-cabin

vo'rig, *adj* former; last, preceding, pristine; —es Jahr, last year; —e Woche, last week

Vor'insel, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1 first island; 2. entrance of an island.

Vor'jagd, *f vid.* Vorjagen, *n*

vor'jagen, *v* I *a* to drive before a person, to drive forth, II. *n.* 1. (h.) *with dat.* to hunt before another; 2. (s.) to out-gallop another.

Vorjagen, *n.* (-s) right of hunting first *or* before.

Vor'jahr, *n.* (-s) I. last year, year before; II. *provinc.* spring.

vor'jährig, *adj* of last year.

vor'jammern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to bore any one with one's complaints.

vor'jauchzen, *v. a.* (einem) to shout *or* hurrah before any one (to make him join).

vor'jetzt, *adv.* (*n. i. u.*) at present, now; for this time.

vor'jüngst, *adj.* youngest but one.

Vor'jubel, *m.* (-s) premature cry of joy.

vor'jubeln, *v. vid* vorjauchzen.

vor'kalben, } *v. n. fig. vulg.* to play
vor'kälbern, } the calf *or* clown before any one.

vor'kämmen, *v. a.* to comb forward.

Vor'kammer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. forechamber; ante-chamber, outer chamber; 2. *A. T.* auricle of the heart.

Vor'kampf, *m* (-es) first combat, previous *or* preliminary struggle
vor'kämpfen, *v n* 1 to fight before anyone (to show him how); 2. to fight in the van
Vor'kämpfer, *m vid* Vorfechter.
vor'kauen, *v a* 1 to chew for a child, 2 *fig* (einem etwas) to suggest what one should say, to repeat over and over, in order to make a thing plain; 3 to repeat over and over; 4 to repeat frequently and tediously
Vor'kauf, *m* (-es; *pl* -käufe) 1 pre-emption, forestalling, forestalment; 2 right of pre-emption, *compos.* —**srecht**, *n* right of pre-emption, option
vor'kaufen, *v n* (h.) to forestall, pre-empt
Vor'käufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) forestaller.
Vorkäuferei', *f* (*in a bad sense*) forestalling; *vid* Vorkauf.
Vor'kehr, *f* precaution, preventive measure; eine weise — der Natur, a wise provision of nature
vor'kehren, *v a* 1 *fig* to predispose, provide; 2. to use, make use of. to plead, 3 *T* to turn forward; Not(h)-wendigkeit —, to urge the plea of necessity
Vor'kehrung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) predisposition, preventive measure, precaution; arrangement, preparation; —en treffen, to take precautions, make provisions, *compos* —**smittel**, *n* preventive *or* preservative measure, —**sweise**, *adv.* by way of precaution, provisionally.
Vor'kiel, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *T.* key, fore-lock-key
vor'keimen, *v n* (s.) to germinate, sprout forth
Vor'kenntnis, *f* (*pl.* -sse) preparatory information, introductory *or* preliminary knowledge, rudiments, elements.
vor'kerben, *v n* 1 to notch *or* tally in advance; 2 score up; 3. to teach one how to tally.
vor'ketten, *v. a.* to chain up before anything
vor'keuchen, *v a. and n* (einem etwas) to tell one in a panting manner, to pant on ahead
Vor'kind, *n* (-es; *pl* -er) (*n. i u*) 1 child by the first marriage; 2. illegitimate child
Vor'kipper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* wagon *or* cart which is tilted forward
Vor'kirche, *f* porch of a church, vestibule
Vor'klage, *f* (*pl* -n) anticipation of a complaint *or* charge; *vulg.* mit der — kommen, to complain in advance.
vor'klagen, *v. n.* to complain to anyone
vor'klammern, *v a* to fasten with clamps before anything
Vor'klang, *m.* (-s) sound which goes before *or* sounds louder than another
vor'klatschen, *v. a. and n* to clap before anyone, to show him how; *fig* to chatter away before anyone.
vor'kleben, *v a.* to paste *or* glue before a thing; to stop with glue.
vor'klecken, } *v a* to blot something
vor'kleckſen, } before *or* in front; to produce a daub *or* scrawl.
vor'klettern, *v. n.* 1. to climb on, ahead; 2. to show one how to climb.
vor'klimpern, *v a.* (einem etwas) to thrum a tune (on the piano, etc.), to anyone.
vor'klingen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to sound louder than the rest, to be more audible.
vor'klug, *adj.* forward, indiscreet, pert
vorklügeln, *v. a* (einem etwas) to try to impose upon one by specious arguments
vor'knien, *v. n.* (s.) 1. to kneel in front; 2 to kneel by way of example
vor'knöpfen, *v. a* to button in front
vor'knüpfen, *v. a* to knot in front *or* before
vor'kollern, *v. a. and n* to roll out *or* on, before
vor'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1. *fig* to happen, befall, fall out, occur, 2. to seem, appear; 3. to fall in one's way, to offer; 4 to be admitted, to come to the presence of; 5. to come before a person, to come sooner than another, 6 to get before, outrun; 7 to get the start of one; 8 *vulg* to come forth; 9 to prevent; 10 *M T.* to be presented (said of bills of exchange); es kommt mir vor, it seems to me, er kam mir recht wunderlich vor, he seemed to be very strange; bei einem —, to make one a call, to call upon; dergleichen kommt nicht alle Tage vor, such things do not occur every day; die Sache ist mir nicht vorgekommen, this affair has not come to my knowledge; die Sache ist vorgekommen, the affair *or* matter has been proposed, moved *or* propounded; das ist dir gewiß im Traume vorgekommen, that certainly appeared to you when dreaming.
Vor'kommenheit, *f* + *and provinc.* occurrence, *vid* Vorfall.
Vor'kommnis, *n vid* Vorfall.
vor'können, *v ir n.* (s.) to be able to come forward; out, forth
Vor'kopf, *m* (-es) forepart of the head, forehead.
Vor'kost, *f.* spoon-meat, pulse, greens, roots, by-meats; entrée; *compos* —**händler**, + *m* grocer; —**handlung**, + *f* grocery
vor'kosten, *v a* to foretaste.
Vor'koster, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) taster.
vor'krächzen, } *v a* to crow before
vor'krähen, } anyone.
vor'kramen, *v. a* to arrange in front, before, to arrange in drawing out of
Vor'kratze, *f T.* breaking-card, break.
vor'kratzen, *v. a.* to scratch forth *or* out.
Vor'kreis, *m.* front circle.
vor'kriechen, *v. n. n* (s.) to creep forth.
Vor'krieg, *m* (-es) preceding *or* last war.
vor'kriegen, *v a. fam.* to get out, cause to come out *or* forth
vor'kritzeln, *v. a. fam.* to scrawl in front; to scrawl forth a design *or* copy.
Vor'kunde, *f.* foreknowledge.
vor'kundig, *adj.* skilled in prediction, prescient.
vor'künsteln, *v a.* (einem etwas) to show one's art to one, to feign, pretend
vor'küssen, *v. a.* to kiss (the bride) first, beforehand.
vor'kutschen, } *v. n.* (s.) to drive
vor'kutschi(e)ren, } on before, in front, past.
vor'lächeln, *v a and n.* to smile at one; to show by smiling, in a smiling manner.
vor'laden, *v. ir. a.* to cite, summon.
Vor'lader, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) summoner.
Vor'ladung, *f.* (*pl* -en) citation, summons; *compos.* —**sbefehl**, *m.* —**sschreiben**, *n* citatory letter, writ, subpœna.
Vor'lage, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. what is put before another thing; proposition, copy (in teaching penmanship), pattern; 2 *T* recipient, receiver, receiving vessel
Vor'lager, *n* (-s) *Mil. T* head of the camp, front.
vor'lagern, *v refl.* sich —, to pitch one's camp before a city, etc.
vor'lallen, *v a* to stammer *or* lisp to a person
Vor'land, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) foreland, anterior land, outland, coast; die —e, the Austrian provinces in Suabia; *compos.* —**tag**, *m.* + diet for electing the deputies to the general diet
vor'langen, *v. a.* to reach forth
vor'längſt, *adv.* long ago, long since, a great while ago.
Vor'langung, *f.* reaching forth.
vor'lappen, *v a.* to put a piece *or* patch in front.
Vor'laß, *m* 1. *provinc* unpressed wine, 2 lure, *vid* Federſpiel; 3. admittance, access.
vor'lassen, *v ir. a.* 1 to suffer to go *or* come forward, to let pass before, to give the precedence to; 2. to admit before a person, to give access.
Vor'lassung, *f.* 1 precedence; 2. admittance, access.
Vor'last, *f vid.* Vorderlast.
vor'lastig, *adj N T* over-burdened in the prow *or* fore-part, by the head; das Schiff ist zu —, the ship is too much by the head
Vor'laube, *f.* (*pl* -n) *Arch. T* piazza, portico
Vor'lauf, *m.* (-s) that which runs *or* flows out first, forerunnings; unpressed wine; wort; (of distilled spirits) the first *or* strongest; — von Obstmost, strong cider.
vor'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) 1 to run before; 2. to outrun, overtake, outwalk.
Vor'läufer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) precursor, forerunner, harbinger; pilot-engine.
vor'läufig, *adj.* 1. preliminary, previous, 2 provisional; —e Angabe beim Zoll, prime entry; —e Beweise, preambulary proofs.
vor'lauschen, *v n* 1. to spy *or* watch, *or* watch in front of; 2. to peep forth listening.
vor'laut, *adj* 1. obstreperous, blatant, over-loud; 2. forward, hasty; 3. inconsiderate, precipitate.
Vor'laut, *m.* (*n. i u.*) hint, inkling.
vor'lauten, *v n.* to sound louder *or* stronger.
vor'läuten, *v. n.* (einem) to sound before *or* for any one; to ring for any one.
Vor'leben, *n.* previous life, antecedents
vor'legbar, *adj.* 1. capable of being laid before *or* exhibited; 2. capable of being propounded *or* offered.
Vor'lege-blatt, *n.* copy, pattern, —**fäßchen**, *n. T.* worm-tub; —**gabel**, *f.* carving-fork; —**kelle**, *f.* ladle; —**löffel**, *m.* soup-ladle, gravy-spoon; —**messer**, *n.* carving knife; —**schloß**, *n* padlock; mit einem —schloß verwahren, to padlock; —**werk**, *n T.* wheelwork beneath the dial-plate (in watches); —**werkmacher**, *m.* maker of the parts belonging to the dial-plate.
vor'legen, *v. a.* 1. to put before, put to; 2. to carve, to serve with, help to; 3. *fig.* to submit; to expose, show; 4. to produce, exhibit; eine Frage —, to propose *or* propound a

question; einen Recipienten —, to apply a recipient.

Vor'legen, *n* (-s) } putting before,
Vor'legung, *f* } proposition, application, etc, *vid* vorlegen, *v*.

Vor'leger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) carver, helper (at table)

vor'lehnen, *v a and refl* to lean before something, to lean forward, for *or* against

Vor'lehre, *f*. (*pl* -n) introductory *or* preliminary information.

vor'lehren, *v a* to teach, show by teaching.

Vor'leib, *m vid*. Vorderleib.

vor'leiern, *v. a.* (einem) *cont* to play badly on some musical instrument to any one; to recite monotonously

vor'leihen, *v. a.* + to lend

Vor'leik, *n. N T* fore-leech (of a stay-sail).

vor'leimen, *v. a* to glue before.

vor'leiten, } *v a.* to conduct on, guide
vor'lenken, } forward; before any one

Vor'lenz, *m. vid*. Vorfrühling.

vor'lernen, *v. a* to learn beforehand.

vor'lesbar, *adj* suitable to be read to a person

Vor'lese, *f* 1 beginning of the vintage; 2. privilege to gather the grapes before others

vor'lesen, *v ir a* 1 to gather before another; 2. to read to, to rehearse.

Vor'leser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **-in(n)**, *f.* 1 reader, lecturer, prelector, reader of lectures.

Vor'lesung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) reading, lecture; -en halten über, to deliver lectures, eine — über die Kriegskunst halten, to lecture upon the military art

vor'letzt, *adj.* last but one, penultimate; der —e, the last but one

vor'leuchten, *v n* (h.) 1 to carry a light before; 2 to shine before; 3 to outshine; 4 *fig.* to be a pattern to; to give, set up a good example

Vor'leuchter, *m.* 1. one who lights another, 2. example, model

Vor'leuchtung, *f.* 1. shining before, being a pattern to; 2 outshining, excelling

vorlieb', *adj* contented, satisfied; —nehmen, to put up with, to take pot-luck; *vid* furlieb.

Vor'liebe, *f.* predilection; — für etwas haben, to be prepossessed in favour of

vor'lieben, *v. n* (*l u*) to have a predilection for (person *or* thing).

vor'liegen, *v. ir n.* (h.) 1. to lie before a thing, to be placed before a thing; 2. to lie in front, to lie foremost; 3. to be under inspection *or* consideration; das Haus liegt vor, the house lies in front

vor'liegend, *adj* 1 lying before; 2. *fig.* in question

Vor'lippe, *f.* exposed part of the lip, exterior lip.

vor'lispeln, *v. a.* to whisper *or* murmur to any one

vor'loben, *v. a.* 1. to praise to *or* before; 2 to praise by way of example.

vor'locken, *v. a* to solicit, call forth

vor'lodern, *v. n vid*. vorflammen.

Vor'los, *m. vid*. Vorlaß, 2

vor'löt(h)en, *v. a.* to solder before *or* in front

vor'lugen, *v. n. fam. and provinc.* to peep forth.

Vor'lüge, *f.* anticipatory lie.

vor'lügen, *v. ir. a.* to tell lies to a person

Vor'luke, *f N. T* forward-hatchway.

Vor'lust, *f.* 1. anticipated joy *or* pleasure; 2. extreme *or* excessive joy *or* pleasure.

vor'machen, *v. a. vulg* to put before, to place before; einem etwas —, 1 to do a thing before another person that he may imitate it; 2 *fig* to deceive one, to impose upon one, einem Mädchen etwas —, to play the rogue with a girl, Possen —, to play antics before one

Vor'magen, *m* (-s) ante-stomach (in certain birds)

Vor'mähder, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) first mower

vor'mähen, *v n.* (h.) to mow first *or* before

Vor'maisch-Cylinder, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *Brew T* fore-mashing cylinder

vor'malen, *v a* 1 to draw *or* paint before; 2 to give a pattern by one's own drawing *or* painting; (einem etwas), *fig* to delude, deceive, impose upon

vor'malen, *adv* formerly, *vid*. vormals.

vor'malig, *adj* former, *vid* vorig.

vor'mals, *adv* formerly, in former times, aforetime, heretofore.

Syn. Vormals, vor Zeiten, ehemals, vor diesem, vor Alters, weiland. The most remote and venerable antiquity is denoted by vor Alters (in ancient times) Vor Alters (in early ages, in olden times, in times of yore) men reached a more advanced age than now. Vor Zeiten (in former times) does not designate so remote a period, nevertheless it is distinguished from vormals and ehemals by its pointing out an intermediate time of several ages, whilst vormals and ehemals may signify a time past in the same generation or age. One says then · In former times (vor Zeiten) the nobles of Europe lived in their castles and in a constant state of feud. When vormals and ehemals are used of a period of time that is passed, the former denotes a comparison with the present. This is denoted by "formerly." Vor diesem (ere now, before this) donotes quite an indefinite past time which may have formed part of the life-time of the speaker or may have been before his time Weiland (heretofore, whilom, late, ex —) is in common life obsolete, it is still used in the chancery style, and is equivalent to ehemals.

Vor'mann, *m* (-es; *pl* **-männer**) I. man placed in the front *or* in the first line, foreman; 2 + ancestor; — eines Indossaten, *M E* preceding indorser; — in einem Boote, strokesman, stroke oarsman

vor'marken, *v. a* to forestall

Vor'mars, *m N T.* foretop; *compos.* **—raa**, **—rahe**, *f.* foretop-yard; **—segel**, *n* foretopsail.

Vor'marsch, *m.* forward march.

vor'marsch(e)ren, *v. n.* (s.) to march forward, advance.

vor'märzlich, *adj.* before the Prussian revolution of March, 1848.

Vor'maß, *n* (-es) standard measure

Vor'mast, I. *m.* (-es) *N T.* foremast; II. *f* first fattening.

Vor'mauer, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. outward wall, avant-mure; 2 *fig.* barricade, bastion, bulwark.

vor'mauern, *v. a.* to build a wall before, in front.

vor'meckern, *v a. and n* to bleat to any one; to sing bleatingly.

vor'meißeln, *v. a* 1 to work first with the chisel; 2. to teach one how to chisel.

Vor'meister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* chief master

vor'merken, *v a.* to note down; ein Schiff zu Ladung —, to put a vessel for freight.

Vor'merkung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) note, memorandum.

vor'messen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to measure before a person; to measure out to a person.

Vor'mittag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) forenoon; heute —, this day before noon; *compos* **—gottesdienst**, *m* morning service; **—prediger**, *m* morning preacher, **—predigt**, *f* morning sermon; **—schule**, *f* morning school; **—stunde**, *f* 1. morning hour, 2 morning lesson; **—wache**, *f N T.* noon-watch; **—zeit**, *f* time of the morning, of the forenoon

vor'mittägig, *adj* in (of) the forenoon

vor'mittags, *adv* in the forenoon

Vor'mitternacht, *f* before midnight

vor'mitternächtig, *adj* die —en Stunden, the hours before midnight

vor'mitternächtlich, *adj* happening before midnight

vor'modeln, *v a and n* to show any one how to model

vor'mogen, *v ir n.* to wish to pass, to want to go before *or* on before

vor'morden, *v a* to murder *or* massacre the first (by way of example).

vormosa'isch, *adj* ante-mosaic.

Vor'mund, *m* (-es; *pl* **-munder**) guardian; trustee

Vor'münder, *m.* + guardian; *compos* **—amt**, *n* 1. office of guardian, 2. *vid* Vormundschaftsamt; **—behörde**, *f vid* —amt, **—bestellung**, *f.* appointment of a guardian, **—stube**, *f. vid* Vormundschaftsstube.

Vor'münderin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) female guardian.

vor'mundlich, *adj* relating *or* pertaining to a guardian.

Vor'mundschaft, *f.* guardianship, trusteeship; *compos.* **—amt**, *n* an official tribunal corresponding to that of master in chancery in England; **—angelegenheit**, *f* affair concerning the guardianship, **—gelder**, *pl.* money belonging to minors, **—rechnung**, *f* account of the ward's estate, **—sache**, *f* affair *or* matter of guardianship; **—stube**, *f* 1 room where the board of guardians meet, 2 *vid.* —amt; **—wesen**, *n* affairs of guardianship; matters relating to the board of guardians.

vor'mundschaftlich, *adj* belonging *or* relating to a guardian, guardianlike.

vor'münzen, *v. a and n* to coin in advance, before any one; to coin in one's presence (to teach him how).

vor'murmeln, *v a.* (einem etwas) to murmur *or* mumble something to some one

vor'müssen, *v ir. n fam* to be obliged to go out, forth, ahead, *or* in front; to be obliged to appear before any one.

Vor'mutter, *f.* (*pl.* **-mütter**) ancestress (*l. u*).

vorn, *adv.* before, in the fore-part; in front; von —, from before, from the beginning, over again; in the front; — im Hause, — heraus wohnen, to reside in the front part of the house, to have front rooms; wieder von — anfangen, to begin anew *or* afresh.

Vor'nachricht, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) preliminary news, previous intelligence.

vor'nächtig, *adj.* of the night before, of last night

Vor'nagel, *m* (-s) pole-nail, thill-nail.

vor'nageln, *v. a.* to nail before a thing.

vor'nähen, *v. a* (einem) 1. to sew faster; 2. to show anyone how to sew

Vor'nahme, 1. *f.* capture in advance; 2. enterprise.

Vor'name, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) Christian name.

vor'nehm, I. *adj.* 1. distinguished above the rest, eminent; 2. gentle,

of quality, of note, of distinction, of rank, —e Leute, gentle folk, people of quality, of rank, ein —er Mann, a gentleman, man of rank; —es Wesen, stateliness of behaviour, air of superiority, ein —es Haus, house of fashion, — und gemein, gentle and simple, II *adv* gentlemanlike, eminently; — thun, to assume importance, to affect superiority, to live high *or* in great state, to give one's self airs, — thun, *s. n* imposing appearance, haughtiness, pride

vor'nehmen, *v ir a.* 1 to take before one, put before, put on, 2 *fig* to take in hand, to do, undertake; wieder —, to resume, to renew an interrupted work, einen —, 1 to examine, try; 2 to call to account; 3 to upbraid with, to chide; ich nehme mir vor, I intend, I purpose doing.

Vor'nehmen, *n* (-s) 1. design, intention, intent plan, 2 resolution

Vor'nehmheit, *f* quality, distinction, rank

vor'nehmlich, *adv.* chiefly, principally, especially

vor'nehmſte, *adj* first, chief, chiefest, foremost, principal, capital, most eminent, most excellent, die —n, the chief men, head men

Vornehmthuerei', *f* affectation of

Vor'nehmthun, *n* superiority

Vor'nehmung, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1 design, resolution, 2 practice

vor'neigen, *v a and refl* to incline *or* bend forward

Vor'neigung, *f* 1 inclination *or* bending forward; 2 *fig. vid* Vorliebe.

vor'nennen, *v ir a* 1 to name to anyone; 2 to name *or* mention before *or* above (*chiefly in* vorgenannt); 3 to teach one how to name.

Vor'nennwort, *n* (-es; *pl* -wörter) *Gram T* pronoun.

vor'nieten, *v a.* to rivet in front

vor'nörgeln, *v. a* (einem etwas) *vulg.* to squabble with anyone for something

vor'nöt(h)igen, *v. a fam.* to compel to go on, before, forward; to force to come out

vornü'ber, *adv* forward.

Vor'nummer, *f* the preceding *or* previous number.

vor'nützen, *v a* to use before the time

Vor'oberbramſegel, *n N. T.* foretopgallant-royal sail

Vor'ofen, *m* (-s) mouth of the oven; front of a furnace.

vor'ordnen, *v. a.* to arrange before, in front; *also* sooner; further on, forward

vor'orgeln, *v. a. chiefly cont.* to play on the organ to one; *vid* vorleiern.

Vor'ort, *m* (-s; *pl.* -örter) chief place of a district.

vor'pappeln, *v. a.* to talk idly, twaddle

vor'pappen, *v. a.* to paste against, in front, over.

vor'paſſen, *v. n. and a* to fit on to, into; to be fit to take the lead; to fit to *or* on.

vor'pauken, *v. a.* to play the kettledrum in front of one; before one (to teach him how)

vor'peitſchen, *v. a. and n.* to whip on *or* out; to show one how to handle a whip

Vor'pfahl, *m* (-es) 1. front stake *or* pale; 2. pick, crowbar.

vor'pfeifen, *v. ir. a.* to whistle to

vor'pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant in front, before, sooner.

Vor'pflicht, *f.* 1. previous *or* principal duty; 2. *N. T* foredeck.

vor'pflügen, *v vid* vorackern.

vor'pinſeln, *v a and n* 1 to daub before anything; 2 to show one how to handle a brush (in painting); 3 *fam* to blubber out anything

vor'plappern, *v a fam* (einem etwas) to chat to, with anyone

vor'plärren, *v a. vulg* to cry out, bawl

Vor'platz, *m.* (-es; *pl* -plätze) 1 *Arch T* landing-place, 2 vestibule

vor'plaudern, *v a* to chat to, prattle, tattle to.

Vor'pommern, *n* (-s) *Geog T.* Ulterior Pomerania.

vor'poſaunen, *v a cont* (einem etwas) to play one a tune on the sackbut

Vor'poſſekel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *T.* sledge-hammer

Vor'poſten, *m* (-s; *pl* —) outguard, outpost; *compos* **—dienſt,** *m* picket duty; **—gefecht,** *n.* picket firing.

vor'prahlen, *v a* to boast of something before one

vor'predigen, *v. a.* 1 to preach to *or* at, to sermonize; 2. *fig* to lecture, inculcate

vor'preiſen, *v ir a.* to laud *or* extol to anyone

vor'preſſen, *v. a.* to press forth, out, forward

Vor'probe, *f.* (*pl* -n) preliminary trial

vor'prüfen, *v a* to examine *or* try previously, first

Vor'prüfung, *f* (*pl.* -en) essay *or* trial made beforehand, previous examination

Vor'punkt, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) preliminary point

Vor'rad, *m.* (-s; *pl* -räder) casterwheel, caster to roll furniture

vor'ragen, *v n.* (h.) to be prominent, protuberant, supereminent; to overtop, jut *or* stand out.

vor'ragend, *adj* prominent, salient

Vor'ragung, *f* overtopping, prominence

vor'rammeln, *v a* to ram (piles) in

vor'rammen, front.

Vor'rang, *m* (-es) 1 precedence, front rank, first place, foremost place, superiority; 2 pre-eminence

Vor'rat(h), *m* (-es; *pl* -rät(h)e) store, stock, provision; board; *compos* **—aufſeher,** *m* keeper of a magazine *or* store; **—gewölbe,** *n vid.* —kammer; **—haus,** *n* storehouse, magazine, depot; **—kammer,** *f.* storeroom; **—meiſter,** *m. vid.* Proviantmeiſter; **—ſchleuſe,** *f* lock on a canal; **—ſchrank,** *m* safe, pantry, meat-screen; **—verwalter,** *m.* storekeeper, any commissary of stores; **—verzeichnis,** *n* inventory; **—wagen,** *m.* tender of a locomotive; **—zimmer,** *n* storeroom.

vor'rät(h)ig, *adj* in store, stored up, extant, in hand; —es Geld, money in cash.

Vor'raum, *m.* (-es) space before any thing, area

vor'räumen, *v a.* 1. to range in front; 2 to bring to light in rummaging

vor'rechnen, *v. a.* 1 to reckon before, reckon to, give an account; 2. to show one how a thing is reckoned.

Vor'recht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) prerogative, privilege, immunity; ein ausſchließliches —, an exclusive privilege; die —e der Geiſtlichkeit, the immunities of the clergy.

Vor'rede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) preface, prefatory discourse, introduction; prologue; eine — machen, to preface; ein Buch mit einer — verſehen, to preface a book.

Syn. Vorrede, Vorbericht. It is expected that a Vorbericht (advice to the reader) should be short, and that a Vorrede (preface) should be longer In the Vorbericht, therefore, only certain circumstances are commonly mentioned which may be useful for the reader to know In a Vorrede not only is this done more diffusely, but even the object and utility of the book, the manner in which the reader ought to use it, the importance of the subject-matter, etc., are mentioned. In English an introduction is usually somewhat longer than a preface, Vorbericht (preamble) may therefore be rendered by preface and Vorrede by introduction.

vor'reden, *v* I *a* to tell, speak, to talk to (with intent to persuade); Sie reden mir ſo viel von Liebe vor, you tell me so much of love; II *n* (h.) (einem) to speak before, to speak sooner than another

Vor'redner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 previous speaker; 2 author of a preface *or* speaker of a prologue

vor'reiben, *v ir a* to pound, grind, *or* bruise before.

Vor'reiber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) turnbuckle, sash-fastener, button

vor'reichen, *v* I *a* to reach *or* hand out of a place toward a person, to produce; II. *n* (h.) to overtop, jut *or* stand out.

vor'reif, *adj.* premature. precocious

vor'reifen, *v n* (ſ.) to ripen before the time

Vor'reihe, *f* front row, first rank

Vor'reihen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) first row of dancers, lead

vor'reimen, *v a and n* to rhyme to any one; to teach one versification.

vor'reiſen, *v. n* (ſ.) to travel ahead, in advance.

vor'reißen, *v. ir a* to make the first sketch of a thing, to sketch *or* draw before a person

Vor'reißer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *T* tracer, tracing-iron, licker-in

vor'reiten, *v. ir* I. *n* (ſ.) 1 to ride before; 2. to outride, excel in riding; 3. to ride before a person in order to show him how to ride; II *a.* einem ein Pferd —, to ride a horse before a person

Vor'reiter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) postillion, jockey, outrider, mounted courier.

Vor'reitknie, *n. N T* knee of the head; *compos* **—ſattel,** *m.* front-saddle, post-boy's saddle

Vor'reiz, *m.* (-es) charm beforehand

vor'rennen, *v. reg. and ir. n.* (ſ.) 1 to run forward; 2. to run before a person; 3 to outrun.

vor'rheiniſch, *adj* on this side of the Rhine, cis-rhenish.

vor'richten, *v. a.* to prepare, get ready, fit up

Vor'richtung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. preparation, arrangement; 2 contrivance, engine, mechanism, gear; — zum Ausrücken, disengaging-gear; — zur Riemenverſchiebung, belt-shifter, sliding pulley; ſelbſtth(h)ätige —, self-acting apparatus.

vor'riegeln, *v. a* (die Thür) to bolt the door

Vor'riß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſſe) sketch.

Vor'ritt, *m.* (-es) riding before, preceding on horseback.

vor'rücken, *v* I. *a.* 1 to advance, to push, move forwards *or* before; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to reproach with, to upbraid with; das Datum —, to antedate; II *n.* (ſ.) to advance; to march on *or* forward; *vid Syn.* verweiſen.

Vor'rücken, *n.* (-s) advance; das — der Nachtgleichen, procession of equinoxes.

Vor'rückung, *f.* 1. advance; 2 moving before; 3. *fig* reproach, upbraiding.
Vor'ruderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) strokesman, stroke oarsman
vor'rudern, *v n* (h. *and* ſ.) to row in front, ahead; pull the stroke oar.
vor'rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call forth
Vor'rufung, *f.* calling forth
vor'rühmen, *v. a.* to praise *or* extol to one
vor'rüſten, *v a.* to equip, prepare
Vor'rüſtung, *f.* preparation, equipment; preparative.
vor'rütteln, *v. a.* to shake forward *or* forth, out.
Vor'ſaal, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſäle) hall, entry, entrance-room, entrance-hall; anteroom, lobby.
Vor'ſabbath, *m* (-s) eve before the sabbath.
vor'ſagen, *v a.* 1. to tell, entertain with; 2 to repeat to one and make him say after, to prompt; to rehearse to a person; 3. to dictate, to say to; Schreckniſſe —, to denounce terrors; einem etwas ſchönes —, to speak fine things to one
Vor'ſager, *m.* prompter, *vrd* Souffleur.
vor'ſammeln, *v. a.* to collect before another; to gather, hoard up (for future use)
Vor'ſammler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) one who collects *or* gathers first.
Vor'ſänger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) leader of a choir, precentor
Vor'ſatz, *m* (-es; *pl.* -ſätze) 1 anything that is placed before another thing; 2 *fig.* resolution, design, purpose, intention; den — haben, to design, intend; einen — faſſen, to take a resolution, mit —, designedly, on purpose; *compos.* **—papier,** *n. vrd* Vorſetzpapier.
vor'ſätzlich, *adj. vrd.* vorſetzlich.
vor'ſatzlos, *adj* unintended.
Vor'ſaum, *m.* (-es) outside hem; purlieu (of a forest)
vor'ſchaffen, *v. a* to get out *or* forth by labor; to create before.
vor'ſchallen, *v. n.* to sound *or* resound stronger
Vor'ſchanze, *f* (*pl* -n) outwork, redoubt.
vor'ſchanzen, *v a. provinc.* 1 to obviate, prevent; 2. to allege; to pretend
vor'ſchauen, *v. n.* to look forth *or* forward
Vor'ſchein, *m.* (-s) 1. the light that precedes the dawn; 2. act of coming to light, appearance; zum — kommen, to appear, come to light; zum — bringen, to bring forth, bring to light, to produce.
vor'ſcheinen, *v. ir n* (h.) 1 to shine before; 2 *fig.* to shine through; to shine pre-eminently
Vor'ſchicht, *f.* (*pl* -en) *Min T.* first layer, bed, *or* stratum; first batch.
vor'ſchicken, *v. a.* to send before *or* forward, to send word to one's lodgings.
vor'ſchieben, *v. ir a.* 1. to push forward, shove before *or* to; *fig.* to hinder, prevent; 2. to put in, to interpose; einen Riegel —, to bolt
Vor'ſchieber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) something that is shoved before a thing, bolt; die —, the four teeth of a horse between the corner-tooth and the foretooth.
vor'ſchielen, *v. n.* to squint at from before; to look askant, glance at from behind.
vor'ſchießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to shove *or* push quickly before a thing; 2. to put an edge *or* border to a thing; 3 to count down money before a person; 4. to advance money; 5 to lend money; II *n* (ſ.) 1 to dart forward, to shoot *or* rush forward, 2. to shoot *or* fire a gun before a person; 3 (of plants, to shoot, grow quickly, 4 to jut out, jutty; 5. (h.) to shoot better *or* nearer to the mark than another, to outshoot
Vor'ſchiff, *n* (-es) fore-part of a ship, prow
vor'ſchiffen, *v. n* to sail onward, steer ahead; to outsail
Vorſchilderei', *f.* representation (of a fact, etc).
vor'ſchimmern, *v. n* (h.) to glitter, shine before *or* beyond other things
vor'ſchlachten, *v a and n* to kill first, before any one else; to kill in one's presence, to show him how
Vor'ſchlag, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſchläge) 1. proposal, proposition, offer, 2 first layer of lime; 3 stopple, bung, ram, wad; lid of an oven; 4. *Mus T* forenote, grace-note, beat, appoggiatura; 5. first blow; 6. overcharge; — im Parlamente, motion; Vorſchläge thun, to make proposals; in — bringen, to propose, make a motion for, to motion; *compos.* **—eiſen,** *n* pegging-awl; **—faß, —gefäß,** *n Gun. T.* chape; **—hammer,** *m. T* blacksmith's forehammer, sledge-hammer, two-handed hammer; **—zieher,** *m. Gun T* the worm, wad-hook
vor'ſchlagbar, *adj* proposable, presentable.
vor'ſchlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a* 1. *fig.* to propose, propound, proffer; 2 to motion, 3 to beat in *or* knock in, before a person; 4 *Min. T.* to give the signal to the miners; 5. *M. E* to ask a higher price than is meant to be taken; to overrate, overprize; 6 to put before; to nail before; to prefix; einen Pflock —, to peg up, stop with a peg, einen zu etwas —, to propose *or* present one for . .; einen zu einer Pfründe —, to present any one to a benefice; II. *n* (h.) 1. to strike before *or* too soon; 2. to strike *or* incline forward; *Hunt. T.* to utter, sound prematurely
Vor'ſchlagende, (-n; *pl* -n) proposer, propounder, mover.
Vor'ſchläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } **Vor'ſchlagsherr,** *m.* (-n; *pl* -en) } proposer
vor'ſchläglich, *adj.* proper to be proposed; in the manner of a proposition.
Vor'ſchlagung, *f.* proposing, *vid* Vorſchlag.
vor'ſchleichen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) *and refl.* to creep forward *or* before.
vor'ſchleifen, *v. a* to whet before any one (to show him how).
vor'ſchleifen, } *v. a.* to drag (on) be-
vor'ſchleppen, } fore *or* forth.
Vor'ſchlichte, *f.* first glue *or* dressing (in weaving)
vor'ſchließen, *v. ir. a.* to conclude beforehand
vor'ſchlingen, *v. ir. a* (einen Knoten) to make a knot before
Vor'ſchlummer, *m.* (-s) first sleep *or* nap.
Vor'ſchluß, *m.* (-es) foregone conclusion
Vor'ſchmack, *m.* (-es) 1. foretaste; 2 preponderating taste of any ingredient in a composition.
vor'ſchmecken, *v* I. *a.* to taste beforehand, to foretaste; II. *n.* (h.) to predominate, have a preponderating taste.
Vor'ſchmied, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) blacksmith's assistant.
vor'ſchnallen, *v. a.* to buckle on before, in front of
Vor'ſchneide-brett, *n* cutting-board; **—eiſen,** *n* cleaver, **—meſſer,** *n* carving-knife
vor'ſchneiden, *v. ir.* I *a* to carve, cut; II *n* (h.) to cut before a person, to cut out
Vor'ſchneiden, *n* (-s) carving, cutting
Vor'ſchneider, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 cutter out; 2 carver; *compos* **—amt,** *n* office of carver.
vor'ſchnell, *adj* forward, rash, hasty, precipitate, premature; — und verwegen, precipitous and bold; — urt(h)eilen, to judge hastily
Vor'ſchnelle, *f.* precipitation, hastiness
Vor'ſchnitt, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) first cut.
Vor'ſchnitter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) first mower, head reaper
Vor'ſchnur, *f* the lash of a thong *or* whip
Vor'ſchoppen, *m* (-s) shed in front of any thing.
Vor'ſchoß, *m provinc* property tax.
vor'ſchreiben, *v ir. a and n* 1 *fig* to prescribe, dictate, order, command, direct; 2 to set a writing-copy, 3. to write before a thing, to write in front of a thing
Vor'ſchreiben, *n.* (-s) 1 writing before; 2. setting a writing-copy, 3. *fig* prescribing.
vor'ſchreien, *v. ir.* I. *a* 1 to cry before a person; 2. to cry *or* bawl to a person, to cry in the ears of a person, II. *n* (h.) to surpass in crying.
vor'ſchreiten, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) 1 to step *or* stride forth; 2 to advance, march off, to step before a person; 3 to get the start of, 4 to proceed
Vor'ſchrift, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 copy to write after, writing-copy, pattern, 2. *fig.* prescription, direction, precept, order, command; *compos* **—enbuch,** *n.* copy-book
vor'ſchriftlich, } *adj* according to
vor'ſchriftsmäßig, } pattern, copy, *or* instructions
Vor'ſchritt, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 first step, advance, 2 *fig* measure, proceeding; —e thun, to make advances.
Vor'ſchub, *m* (-es) 1 shoving forward; 2. first throw (at ninepins); 3. first shot (at billiards); 4. *fig* aid, help, supply, abetment, assistance; — thun, to supply, furnish, help, assist; zum Böſen — thun, to abet, to give countenance.
Vor'ſchuh, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T* upper-leather, vamp, clip, tvalt (of a horse-shoe).
vor'ſchuhen, *v. a* to put new feet *or* new foot-parts to boots, to revamp.
Vor'ſchuhleder, *n.* (-s) shoe-vamps.
Vor'ſchule, *f.* preparatory school, means of instructing *or* inuring to.
Vor'ſchüler, *m.* } pupil in a pre-
Vor'ſchülerin(n), *f.* } paratory school.
vor'ſchulmeiſtern, *v. a. fam and cont.* (einem etwas) to teach one something.
Vor'ſchürze, *f.* apron, pinafore
vor'ſchürzen, *v. a.* to tie on as an apron, to make an apron of
Vor'ſchuß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſchüſſe) I. first shot; 2. *fig.* advanced money, advance, previous payment; im —ſſe ſtehen, to be in advance; in — kommen, to come under a cash-advance; — leiſten, to accommodate; ein Buch auf — drucken, to print a book by subscription; *compos* **—ſchein,** *m.* receipt for the subscription money; **—verein,** *m* loan association; **—weiſe,** *adv.* in advance;

by subscription; —**zahlung**, *f* advance payment

Vor'ſchutt, *m* (-s) winter food (for game)

vor'ſchütten, *v a* to pour out *or* throw down before a person *or* thing, Futter —, to give provender

vor'ſchützen, *v a* 1. to make a bulwark *or* defence, to make a dam, weir, *or* sluice-gate before *or* to; 2. *fig.* to pretend, use a pretence, to allege, to plead, use as a pretext; Unwiſſenheit —, to plead ignorance.

Vor'ſchützung, *f* 1. pretending; pretence, excuse, colour, pretext, 2 defence, fence

Vor'ſchwarm, *m* (-s; *pl* -ſchwärme) virgin swarm (of bees).

vor'ſchwatzen, *v a* to chat *or* prattle to, to persuade

vor'ſchweben, *v. n* (h.) to flash, float, hover before; einem —, to be before one's eyes, to be in one's mind

vor'ſchwebend, *adj* floating before the mind, existing in the imagination.

vor'ſchwimmen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to swim before

vor'ſchwindeln, *v a.* to swindle

vor'ſchwören, *v ir. a* to swear in one's presence

Vor'ſegel, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) foresail; die —, head-sails

vor'ſegeln, *v n* (ſ.) 1 to sail before; 2 to outsail

vor'ſehbar, *adj.* capable of being foreseen

vor'ſehen, *v ir* I *refl* to be on one's guard, take care, take heed; ſehet euch vor! take heed! have a care; II *a* + *and provinc.* to foresee; to provide.

Vor'ſehung, *f* providence; die göttliche —, God's providence

vor'ſein, *v. ir n* 1. to be before, have the first chance; 2 to stand out; 3. to be examined *or* tried; da ſei Gott vor, God forbid

Vor'ſeite, *f* fore-side, front; *compos* —**ntakel**, *m. N. T.* fore-tackle

vor'ſenden, *v. ir. a.* to send on, ahead, before.

vor'ſetzbar, *adj* capable of being placed before, suitable to be offered.

Vor'ſetz-blatt, *n* fly-leaf; —**blech**, *n. T* strainer (in mines and foundries); —**deckel**, *m T.* lid, —**fenſter**, *n.* outer window (of a double one), —**papier**, *n T.* blank sheet at either end of a book; —**ſilbe**, *f Gram. T* prefix; —**topf**, *m T.* receiver; —**wand**, *f.* screen; —**wort**, *n* word prefixed to another, *vid.* Vorwort; *Gram T.* preposition; —**zeichen**, *n. Mus. T.* signature.

Vor'ſetze, *f.* any thing placed before any object.

vor'ſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set before, to place, put before, put to, 2 *fig.* to see over, to appoint over; 3 to prefer; jemandes Namen einem Buche —, to prefix one's name to a book; ſetze ihnen Wein und Fleiſch vor! set wine and meat before them; ſich etwas —, to resolve upon, to design, intend, determine, propose

Vor'ſetzen, *n.* (-s) act of putting before, *vid verb*

Vor'ſetzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) window-blind, fire-screen; hurdle.

vor'ſetzlich, *adj* designed, wilful, deliberate, intentional; ein —er Mord, a wilful murder.

Vor'ſetzlichkeit, *f.* wilfulness, deliberation.

Vor'ſetzung, *f.* act of placing, putting before; *vid.* Vorſatz.

vor'ſehn, *v. ir. n vid* vorſein.

Vor'ſicht, *f* 1. foresight, forecast, caution, precaution, circumspection; 2 providence; mit vieler — zu Werke gehen, to act with great precaution; — iſt beſſer als Nachſicht, prevention is better than cure; — iſt die Mutter der Weisheit, it is best to err on the safe side; *compos* —**smaßregel**, *f.* —**smittel**, *n* measure *or* means of precaution; —**sregel**, *f.* rule of precaution *or* circumspection

vor'ſichtig, *adj* cautious, circumspect, considerate, provident, heedful

Vor'ſichtigkeit, *f.* cautiousness, circumspection, considerateness

Vor'ſilbe, *f. Gram T* prefixed syllable, prefix

vor'ſingen, *v ir* I *a* to sing to; II *n* (h.) to lead the choir.

Vor'ſingen, *n* (-s) singing to, etc

Vor'ſinger, *m vid* Vorſänger.

vor'ſinken, *v ir n* (ſ.) to sink forwards

Vor'ſinn, *m* (-es) the preceding sense, previous meaning

Vor'ſitz, *m* (-es) 1 circumstance of sitting before *or* higher than others; act of presiding; chair; presidency, presidentship, 2 upper seat, den — haben, to preside, be the chairman, to be moderator; *compos* —**ſtreit**, *m.* dispute respecting the presidency *or* chairmanship

vor'ſitzen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to preside.

Vor'ſitzende(r), *m and f* (*decl. like adj*) *vid* Vorſitzer.

Vor'ſitzer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) president, chairman; *compos* —**amt**, *n* presidency, chairmanship, the chair; —**platz**, *m* —**ſtelle**, *f* place of the president, chair, bench; —**würde**, *f* presidential dignity

vor'ſollen, *v. ir. n. fam* to have to pass before, on before.

Vor'ſommer, *m* (-s) springtime

Vor'ſorge, *f* foresight, timely care, care, attention, precaution, providence, — tragen, to take care, be attentive to.

vor'ſorgen, *v n.* (h.) to take precautions

Vor'ſorger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* one who uses precaution; one who takes care of.

vor'ſorglich, *adj and adv.* provisory; by way of precaution

vor'ſpähen, *v. n* to spy out after something.

Vor'ſpann, *f.* relay, set of horses; additional cattle, additional horses (put to a carriage to help forward); *compos.* —**dienſt**, *m.* service of attending to the relays; —**maſchine**, *f.* reserve engine; —**pferde**, *n pl* horses used for relays; —**quittung**, *f.* —**ſchein**, *m.* receipt for the relay furnished; —**rechnung**, *f* bill for the relays; —**vergütung**, *f.* reimbursement for the relays furnished; —**ſweſen**, *n* everything connected with relays

vor'ſpannen, *v a.* 1. to extend *or* stretch before a thing; 2 to tenter before; 3. to put (horses *or* oxen) to; 4 to put additional horses to a carriage, 5. to furnish one with relays.

Vor'ſpannen, *n* (-s) } act of furnishing with relays *or* fresh horses; putting additional horses to.

Vor'ſpannung, *f.* }

Vor'ſpanner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who keeps additional (post-)horses.

vor'ſparen, *v. a* to preserve

Vor'ſpeiſe, *f.* entrée, side-dish.

vor'ſpeiſen, *v. n.* to eat before dinner; *fam.* to spoil dinner.

vor'ſpiegeln, *v. a.* to show in a dazzling light, make a false show; to deceive, illude, to amuse with.

Vor'ſpiegelung, *f* (*pl.* -en) making a false show; deceit; entertaining, amusing (with idle hopes).

Vor'ſpiel, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) prelude, preamble, first play (at the theatre); — auf einer Orgel, voluntary

vor'ſpielen, *v a. and n* 1. to prelude; 2 to entertain with playing on an instrument.

Vor'ſpieler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *Mus T.* leader of the band, concert-master

Vor'ſpill, *m N T.* jeer-capstan

vor'ſpinnen, *v ir. a* to rove, to slub, to slab

Vor'ſpinner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) workman who roves or slabs (in spinning).

Vor'ſpannwerk, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *T.* roughts-mill

vor'ſpitzen, *v a* to new-point, to sharpen

vor'ſpornen, *v. a.* to spur on

Vor'ſprache, *f* intercession, *vid* Fürſprache.

vor'ſprechen, *v. ir* I. *a* to speak *or* talk before a person, to say to a person; II *n.* (h.) 1 to out-tune, 2 to make one a call, to make a short visit.

Vor'ſprecher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) intercessor, *vid.* Fürſprecher.

vor'ſprengen, *v a.* to pour *or* spread out before *or* in front of something; 2 to ride *or* gallop on before; 3 ein vorgeſprengter Bogen, a projecting arch

vor'ſprießen, } *v. n* to sprout forth

vor'ſproſſen, }

vor'ſpringen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to leap before, 2. to outleap, 3 *fig* to jut out; 4. to sally forth, make a sally, ein —der Zug, a prominent feature

Vor'ſpruch, *m* (-es) intercession, *vid* Fürſpruch.

Vor'ſprung, *m* (-es; *pl.* -ſprünge) 1. start, advantage, 2 projection, prominence, relief, 3. *Arch T.* ajutment, salient part; den — vor einem haben, to have the start of one, the advantage over him

Vor'ſpuk, *m* (-s) ill-foreboding omen, portent

vor'ſpuken, *v. n.* to forebode, foretoken, portend.

vor'ſpüren, *v. a* to feel beforehand, to have a presentiment of

Vor'ſtadt, *f.* (*pl.* -ſtädte) suburb

Vor'ſtädter, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) -**in(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) inhabitant of the suburb, suburban

vor'ſtädtiſch, *adj* suburban.

Vor'ſtagſegel, *n* (-s) *N T.* forestay-sail.

vor'ſtammeln, *v a* (einem etwas) to stammer out something to one.

Vor'ſtand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ſtände) 1 personal appearance; 2 bail, security, earnest; superior; 3 director *or* board of directors; *compos.* —**s-mitglied**, *n.* member of the board of directors; —**ſitzung**, *f* meeting of the directors; —**wahl**, *f* election of directors.

Vor'ſtänder, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *T* tiller, stander, young tree left in a wood for growth

Vor'ſteck-eiſen, *n.* forelock; key of a bolt; *vid* Vorſteckнadel; —**ort**, *m.* sort of awl.

vor'ſtechen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) 1 to shine forth, outshine, outdo, get the better of; 2 to be prominent, be distinguished; 3 to jut; das Roth(h)e ſticht vor, the red predominates; II *a.* 1. to prick before; 2. to make a puncture *or* hole with any pointed instrument before anything; 3. to pass the way.

Vor'ſtecher, *m.* (-s) punch, pricker.

Vor'ſteck-ärmel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cover-

sleeve; false cuff; —**blume**, *f* flower stuck in the breast; —**latz**, *m* breast-cloth, stomacher; —**lätzchen**, *n* pinafore (for children), —**linie**, *f N. T.* axle-pin; —**locke**, *f* lock *or* ringlet for fastening on the breast; —**linſe**, linchpin. —**nadel**, *f.* brooch, breast-pin; —**nagel**, *m* peg, pin, forelock; —**pflock**, *m* peg for planting before any thing; —**ring**, *m.* keeper (of a wedding-ring), guard; —**roſe**, *f* rose worn in the bosom, —**ring**, —**ſtiftchen**, *n* stud, pin

vor'ſtecken, *v a* 1 to put before a thing, 2 *fig* to prefix, mark, appoint; das vorgeſteckte Ziel erreichen, to attain the prefixed aim, to hit the mark

Vor'ſtecker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 a thing which is stuck before another to hold *or* fasten it; 2 pin, peg; — vor einem Rade, linchpin, axle-pin

vor'ſtehen, *v irr.* I *n.* (h. *and* ſ.) 1 to stand before a thing; 2 to stand out, to be prominent, to project, 3 *fig* to appear (in a court of justice); 4 (einer Sache), to administer, govern, rule, manage, oversee, inspect, survey, superintend; die Mastſegel ſtehen vor, *N T* the topsails are hauled; II. *imp* es ſteht mir vor, it seems to me; —**d**, *adj* standing out, salient.

Vor'ſtehen, *n* (-s) jutting, appearing, etc

Vor'ſteher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) overseer, intendant, inspector, surveyor, warden, superintendent, head, chief, principal; prostate, — der Münze, warder *or* keeper of the mint; *compos* —**amt**, *n* office of an overseer, etc, —**drüſe**, *f A T.* prostate; —**drüſendrücker**, *m A T* compressor muscle of the prostate; —**drüſenſaft**, *m* prostatic secretion; —**ſchaft**, *f vid.* —amt.

Vor'ſtehhund, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *Hunt. T.* setting dog, spaniel, pointer.

vor'ſtehlen, *v. refl* ſich —, to steal in front.

vor'ſteigen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) to mount *or* climb forward, in front.

Vor'ſteiger, *m* one who mounts first.

vor'ſtellbar, *adj.* 1. that may be represented, presented, introduced; presentable; 2. imaginable

vor'ſtellen, *v a.* 1. to place *or* put before a thing; 2. to present *or* introduce one to another; 3 to represent, personate (a character); 4 to play, act, perform; 5 to show, represent, expose, demonstrate; 6 to remonstrate; 7. ſich etwas —, to imagine, fancy, conceive, think of; ſtellen Sie ſich mein Erſtaunen vor! think of my astonishment!

Vor'ſteller, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 he that presents *or* introduces; 2. performer, player

vor'ſtellig, *adv.* (*n i. u*) represented to the mind; einem etwas — machen, to demonstrate; — werden, to remonstrate.

Vor'ſtellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1 presentation, representation; 2 idea, image, conception, notion; 3. remonstrance; eine falſche —, misrepresentation, misconception; *compos.* —**art**, *f* manner of representing to one's self; —**ſähigkeit**, —**kraft**, *f.* imagination, imaginative faculty; faculty of perception; —**ſpredigt**, *f.* sermon preached by a clergyman on his presentation; —**srecht**, *n.* right of appointment of presentation; —**s-vermögen**, *n vid* —ſähigkeit; —**s-weiſe**, *f.* mode of representing *or* of picturing to one's self.

vor'ſtemmen, *v. a.* to stay *or* shove up in front.

Vor'ſtenge, *f* (*pl* -n) *N T.* foretopmast; *compos* —**ſtag**, *m* foretop-stay; —**ſtagſegel**, *n* foretop stay-sail, —**want**, *f.* shrouds of the foretopmast

vor'ſterben, *v ir n* (ſ.) to die before another, to die first

Vor'ſteven, *m.* (-s) *N T* stem, cutwater

Vor'ſtich, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) previous stitch, *T* first hole, cup-hole; *compos* —**naht**, *f T* double-stitch

vor'ſtimmen, *v n* 1 to vote first; 2 to show one how to tune (an instrument)

vor'ſtolpern, *v n* (ſ.) to stumble along

vorſtopfen, *v a* to stuff before a thing

Vor'ſtoß, *m* (-es) 1 something projecting, something protruded; 2 eking piece; 3 adopter; 4 hive-dross, bee-glue, mastic of bees

vor'ſtoßen, *v* I *a* to push forward; II. *n* (*l u*) to project; to occur unexpectedly.

vor'ſtottern, *v a* to stutter out *or* forth

vor'ſtrahlen, *v vid.* hervorſtrahlen.

vorſtreben, *v n.* to strive on, struggle forward.

vor'ſtreckbar, *adj* protractile, capable of being protruded

vor'ſtrecken, *v a* 1 to stretch forward, put forth *or* out; 2. to advance, lend; die Zunge —, to protrude the tongue

Vor'ſtrecker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *l u.* one who advances (money, etc).

Vor'ſtreckung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 putting *or* stretching forth; 2. advancing, lending

vor'ſtreichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to strike *or* rub forth, 2. to spread forward; 3 to mark with a stroke in front of a thing.

Vor'ſtreichung, *f.* marking, pointing out

vor'ſtreiten, *v ir n.* to go to the fight first, to fight among the foremost.

vor'ſtreuen, *v a.* to strew *or* scatter before; den Hühnern Korn —, to throw grain to the hens

Vor'ſtrich, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) stroke, mark (made in front of a thing)

vor'ſtricheln, *v a* to make fine strokes before anything

vor'ſtricken, *v. a.* 1 to knit to the extremity of another thing; to vamp knitting; 2. to teach (a person) to knit

vor'ſtrömen, *v. vid.* hervorſtrömen.

Vor'ſtube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) front room, ante-room

Vor'ſtück, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) *N T.* chase-gun (on board of a man of war)

vor'ſtückeln, *v a* to reduce to small bits before anything.

Vor'ſtudien, *f. pl.* preliminary studies).

Vor'ſtufe, *f* front-step; first step

vor'ſtürmen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to storm *or* thunder forth *or* on.

vor'ſtürzen, *v a. and n.* (ſ.) *and refl.* 1. to tumble forward; 2. to rush forward.

vor'ſtützen, *v. a.* to prop *or* shore up in front of, before.

Vor'ſuche, *f. T.* search.

vor'ſuchen, *v. a.* 1. to bring forward by searching; 2 *Hunt T.* to search *or* try a place for game; unter dem Tiſche —, to search for under the table.

Vor'ſud, *m* (-s) first boiling (of salt).

Vor'ſumpf, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* drain-pump.

vor'ſündflut(h)lich, *adj.* antediluvian.

vor'ſüßeln, *v. a. fam. and com.* to simper out, feiner Schönen Zärtlichkeiten —, to say soft, pretty nothings to a fair one

Vor'ſylbe, *f* (*pl* -n), *vid* Vorſilbe.

vor'tadeln, *v a* (*l u*) to censure in the presence of one

Vor'tanz, *m* (-es) first dance

vor'tanzen, *v. n* (h.) 1 to lead the dance, 2 to dance before a person (to show how the dance is to be performed), 3 to dance faster *or* better than another, to out-dance

Vor'tänzer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) —**in(n)**, *f* leader of a dance, leader, person that shows the figure of a dance

Vor't(h)eil, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) advantage, profit, gain, interest; hilf; zu meinem —e, to my advantage, in my behalf, zum — einiger wenigen, for the gain of a few; einem zum — gereichen, to turn to one's profit, etwas zum — des gemeinen Weſens thun, to do something in behalf of the commonwealth.

vor't(h)eilen, *v vid* bevort(h)eilen.

vor't(h)eilhaft, *adj* advantageous; profitable, lucrative; eine —e Gelegenheit, a fair opportunity

vor't(h)eiliſch, *adj.* + seeking only one's own advantage, selfish

vor't(h)eilſüchtig, *adj.* selfish, self-seeking

Vor't(h)ier, *n.* (-s; *pl* -e) *Hunt. T* chamois which leads the flock.

vor'thun, *v ir* I. *a* 1. to put on *or* before, 2 to surpass; er hat es ihm vorgethan, he has surpassed him; II. *refl* to distinguish one's self

Vor'thür, *f* (*pl.* -en) first door of a double door, baize-door.

***Vorticel'le**, *f T* vorticel (a worm).

Vor'tiegel, *m* (-s) *T* the sump (in a foundry)

Vor'tier, *n vid* Vort(h)ier.

Vor'ton, *m* (-es; *pl* -töne) clear *or* sonorous sound

vor'tönen, *v n and a* to sound louder; to cause to resound louder than any one else.

Vor'trab, *m.* (-es) vanguard, van, first line, first body (of an army).

vor'traben, *v. n* (ſ.) 1 to trot before; 2 to out-trot

Vor'trag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -träge) 1 act of uttering *or* pronouncing a thing; delivery, diction, enunciation, elocution; 2 representation, exposition, relation, statement, report; 3. proposal, proposition; 4. discourse; 5. *Mus T.* mode of executing a piece of music, execution, in — bringen, to propose, propound; to make a report; er hat einen guten —, he has a fine delivery *or* execution; — einer Rechnung, balance of an account carried forward; *compos* —(s)**art**, *f.* 1 manner *or* method of a preacher, etc; 2 *vid.* Vortrag, 1; —**ſkunſt**, —**ekunſt**, *f.* art of delivery, elocution, execution; —**sweiſe**, *f vid.* —sart; —**szeichen**, *n Mus. T.* signature

vor'tragbar, *adj.* that may be proposed, uttered, etc.

vor'tragen, *v irr a.* 1. to bear *or* carry before; 2. to put *or* place before a person, 3. *fig* to represent, expose; 4. to propose, propound; 5. to state, report, make a report; 6. to deliver; eine Bitte —, to bring in a petition

Vor'träger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who bears *or* carries before; mace-bearer; 2. one who makes a report, proposition, etc.

vor'träglich, *adj provinc.* conducive, advantageous.

Vortragung, *f.* carrying before; *vid.* Vortrag.

Vor'treffen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) first line, front, vanguard
vortreff'lich, *adj* excellent, exquisite
Vortreff'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* -en) excellence, superiority, eminence.
vor'treiben, *v ir a* 1 to drive before, 2 to drive forth.
Vor'treiber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who drives on, before, in front
Vor'treppe, *f* (*pl* -n) first staircase (before another one); flight of steps
vor'treten, *v ir n* (s.) 1 to step, go *or* walk before; 2 to step forth, stand forth; 3 to come out
Vor'treter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. he that steps *or* walks before; 2. beadle, mace-bearer
Vor'trieb, *m.* (-s) right of driving
Vor'tritt, *f* one's cattle on the pasture-ground before others
vor'trillern, *v a* einem ein Liedchen —, to hum *or* warble an air to one
vor'trinken, *v ir a* to drink before *or* first, einem —, to pledge *or* challenge anyone to drink by drinking first, er trank ihm einen Schoppen vor, (*students' cant*) he challenged him to drink a pint (at one draught)
Vor'trinker, *m* (-s; —) 1. one who drinks first, 2 challenger (at a drinking-match)
Vor'tritt, *m* (-es) 1 first step; 2 precedence; den — lassen, to yield the precedence
vor'trommeln, *v a* (einem) to show
vor'trompeten, one how to beat the drum, to blow the trumpet
Vor'trunk, *m* (-es) 1 first drink; pledge; 2 light dinner-wine; antepranդial drink
Vor'trupp, *m gener un. pl* **Vortruppen,** vanguard; *vid* Vortrab.
Vor'tuch, *n* (-es; *pl* -tücher) 1
Vor'tüchlein, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) apron; 2 bib
vor'turnen, *v n.* to teach gymnastics, by showing how to perform gymnastic exercises.
Vor'turner, *m* teacher of gymnastics, head gymnast
vor'üben, *v a.* to pre-exercise, exercise beforehand
vorü'ber, *adv.* by; past, over, gone; finished; —gehen, to pass by; die Donau fließt an vielen volkreichen Städten —, the Danube passes a great many populous cities; *N B. The compos of* vorüber *are very numerous, and have nearly the same sense as those of* vorbei; *only a few are here given, from which it may easily be seen how the rest are to be rendered:* —**begeben** (sich), to pass over *or* away; —**dürfen,** *fam ellipt* to be allowed to pass; —**eilen,** to hurry by; —**fahren,** to drive *or* ride by; —**fließen,** to flow past *or* by; —**flug,** *m* passage *or* flight (of birds); —**führen,** to lead by; —**gang,** *m* 1 going past *or* by; 2 *vid.* Übergang; —**gehen,** to go past, walk *or* pass by; an einem — gehen, to pass over, neglect one; —**geleiten,** to conduct past *or* by; —**kommen,** to pass by; —**können,** to be able to pass; —**kutschi(e)ren,** to drive by; —**lassen,** to let pass; —**mögen,** to wish to pass; —**müssen,** to be obliged to pass; —**reise,** *f.* passage; *vid* Durchreise; —**reisen,** to travel by; —**reiten,** to ride by (on horseback); —**schleichen,** to creep past, to slink by; —**schreiten,** to step past *or* by; —**sein,** to be past *or* over, to be spent; er ist schon —, he is already past; der Sturm ist —, the storm is over; —**sollen,** *fam.* to have to pass; —**strömen,** to stream past *or* by, —**tanzen,** to dance past *or* by; —**tragen,** to carry past *or* by; —**wandern,** to wander past *or* by; —**wollen,** *fam.* to desire to pass; —**ziehen,** 1. to draw past *or* by; 2 to pass over *or* by
Vorü'bergang, *m. vid.* Übergang.
Vor'übung, *f.* (*pl* -en) previous exercise, previous practice
Vor'untersuchung, *f* preliminary inquiry.
Vor'urt(h)eil, *n* (-s; *pl* -e) prejudice, prepossession, preconceived opinion, von —en eingenommen, prejudiced, prepossessed, —e einflößen, to prejudice, sich von seinen —en losmachen, to get the better of one's prejudices; eine zu —en geneigte Gemüt(h)sart, a disposition inclined to prejudice; *compos* —(s)frei, —(s)los, *adj* free from prejudice, unprejudiced; —**losigkeit,** *f* freedom from prejudice, —**voll,** *adj* full of prejudices
vor'urt(h)eilen, *v. a* (*only used in the infin*) to prejudicate
Vor'vater, *m* (-s; *pl* -väter) ancestor, progenitor
Vor'vergangenheit, *f* 1 antecedents, past life, 2 *Gram T* pluperfect tense
Vor'verkauf, *m* advance sale
vor'verkündigen, *v a* to announce beforehand.
vor'vermachen, *v a.* to bequeath beforehand
Vor'vermächtnis, *n* (-es) first *or* special legacy.
vor'vernünfteln, *v a.* (einem etwas) to demonstrate by subtle reasoning
Vor'versammlung, *f.* primary meeting
vor'versuchen, *v a* to taste beforehand
Vor'versucher, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) court taster, cupbearer.
vor'vert(h)eilen, *v a.* to divide *or* distribute beforehand
Vor'verwandte, *pl* relations in an ascending line (as father, grandfather, great-grandfather, etc.)
Vor'verwandtschaft, *f* 1. relationship in an ascending line; 2. the ascendants
Vor'vieh, *n.* (-es) shepherd's perquisite.
Vor'vinkenet, *n. N. T* tarpaulin.
Vor'vordere, *m vid* Vorvater.
vor'vorgestern, *adv* three days ago.
vor'vorig, *adjs.* last but two; —e
vor'vorletzt, Silbe, *Gram T.* antepenult
Vor'wache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1 outguard, outpost; 2 advance-guard
Vor'wachs, *n* (-es) hive-dross, beeglue, mastic of bees, propolis.
vor'wachsen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to gain ground.
vor'wagen, *v refl* to venture forth
vor'wägen, *v a.* to weigh before a person
Vor'wahl, *f.* primary election; Recht der —, preoption.
vor'wählen, *v a* to choose before *or* first; to choose in preference
Vor'wall, *m* (-es; *pl.* -wälle) outer rampart.
vor'walten, *v. n* (h.) to prevail, predominate.
vor'walzen, *v. n* to lead off the walz
Vor'wand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -wände) pretext, pretence; colour; ein scheinbarer —, specious *or* plausible pretext, fair colour; einen — geben, to give a cloak.
Vor'wand, *f.* (*pl* -wände) 1. forewall, out-wall; 2. wall built *or* placed before anything; 3 shelter.
Vor'wärmer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) warmer, heater, feed-heater
vorwarten, *v a.* + to waylay
vor'wärts, *adv* forward, forwards, on; in the front, den Feind — angreifen, to attack the enemy in front; *compos* —**beuge,** *f* bending forward, —**dreher,** *m A T* pronator, —**streben,** *n* desire *or* striving to advance; —**zieher,** *m. A T* 1 muscle that moves the ear forward; 2. detrusor muscle
vor'waschen, *v. a* 1 to wash before a person; 2 *fig cont* to prattle *or* chatter before a person
vor'weg, *adv.* before, from before; beforehand; — genießen, to anticipate (the enjoyment of something); — nehmen, to take before another person, to anticipate
Vor'wehr, *f* bulwark, rampart
vor'wehren, *v a.* to guard against beforehand.
Vor'wein, *m.* unpressed wine, first runnings of wine.
vor'weinen, *v a* to cry *or* weep before a person
Vor'weis, *m. vid* 1. Reisepaß; 2. Ausweis.
vor'weisen, *v ir a.* to produce, exhibit, show forth.
Vor'weiser, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) presenter of a thing; bearer (of a bill of exchange, etc.)
vor'weislich, *adj* presentable
Vor'weisung, *f.* (*pl* -en) showing forth, producing, exhibition
Vor'welt, *f.* prehistoric world, former age, anterior world, antiquity; ancients
vor'weltlich, *adj.* in former times, of yore, primæval.
vor'wenden, *v reg. and ir. a* 1. to allege, pretend, give out; 2. to turn forward
Vor'wendung, *f* (*pl* -en) alleging, pretending, giving out
vor'werfen, *v ir a* 1. to throw *or* cast before, to throw to; 2 to reproach *or* upbraid with, to exprobrate; den Hunden —, to throw to the dogs, jemandem seine Faulheit —, to reproach one with laziness; man wirft ihm Undank vor, he lies under a reproach of ingratitude
Vor'werfen, *n* (-s) 1. throwing before; 2 upbraiding
Vor'werk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 farm, manor, country-seat; 2 *Fort T* advance; *compos* —**acker,** *m* field belonging to a small farm; —**ächter,** *m* proprietor of a small farm; —**gesinde,** *n.* —**knecht,** *m* —**s-magd,** *f* servants, labourer, maid belonging to a farm; —**pferd,** —**s-vieh,** *n* horse, cattle of a small farm.
Vor'wesenheit, *f.* pre-existence.
vor'wiegen, *v ir.* I. *a* to weigh to; II. *n.* to weigh more, to outweigh; sein —der Einfluß, his preponderating influence.
Vor'wind, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *N. T.* favourable wind, wind on the quarter.
vor'wimmern, *v a* to whine *or*
vor'winseln, whimper to
Vor'winter, *m.* (-s) last days of autumn; beginning of winter.
vor'wirken, *v a.* to work *or* operate beforehand, more effectually, with greater effect.
Vor'wissen, *n.* (-s) fore-knowledge, prescience, knowledge, privity; ohne mein —, unknown to me.
Vor'wissenschaft, *f* 1. preparatory knowledge *or* science; 2 *vid.* Vorwissen.
vor'wittern, *v. a* 1. to smell *or* scent beforehand, 2. *fig* to have a misgiving *or* foreboding of.

Vor'witz, *m.* (-es) inconsiderate curiosity, over-curiousness; prying spirit; pertness, forwardness; temerity.
Vor'witzerchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* snowdrop
vor'witzig, *adj.* over-curious, inquisitive, prying; pert, forward.
Vor'witzigkeit, *f.* inquisitiveness, pertness
Vor'wort, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -wörter) 1. preface, preamble; 2 *Gram. T* preposition; *vid Syn.* Vorrede.
Vor'wurf, *m* (-es; *pl* -würfe) 1 *fig* reproach; 2 *Hunt T* bait, lure; 3 that which is thrown to *or* before a thing; 4 *impr.* object; —**frei,** —**los,** *adj* free from reproach; —**voll,** *adj.* reproachful
vor'zählen, *v a.* to count before, to enumerate
Vor'zählung, *f* enumeration.
Vor'zahn, *m* (-es; *pl* -zähne) front tooth.
vor'zaubern, *v a* to conjure up
Vor'zeichen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) sign, token, omen, prognostic, portent; ein — des Sieges, a presage of victory.
vor'zeichnen, *v a* I. to draw *or* sketch before, 2 (einem etwas) to draw something which another is to copy after; 3 to give a pattern, to point out, to chalk out, to trace out.
Vor'zeichner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) one who designs *or* traces
Vor'zeichnung, *f* 1. drawing before, etc., *vid.* vorzeichnen; 2 *Mus T* signature, prefixed mark of sharps *or* flats, clefs.
vor'zeigbar, *adj* suitable to be shown, produced, exhibited
Vor'zeige, *f. vid* Vorzeigung.
vor'zeigen, *v a* to show, show forth, expose to view, to produce, exhibit.
Vor'zeiger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) a person that has to show *or* produce any thing (such as a certificate *or* passport, etc) exhibiter, shower, producer, bearer, — dieses, the bearer of this; — eines Wechsels, bearer of a bill of exchange
Vor'zeigung, *f.* showing, producing, exhibition.
Vor'zeit, *f.* time of old, time of yore, past ages; in der grauen —, in the most remote antiquity.
vorzei'ten, *adv* formerly, heretofore, in times of yore, anciently.
vor'zeitig, *adj* premature; eine —e Gelehrsamkeit, precocity in learning.
Vor'zeitigkeit, *f.* precociousness, prematurity
vor'zeitlich, *adj* belonging to ancient times, by-gone ages.
Vor'zergliederer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *A. T.* prosector.
vor'zergliedern, *v a.* to dissect before students, to demonstrate in anatomy.
vor'ziehbar, *adj.* preferable
vor'ziehen, *v. ir. a* 1. to draw forward; 2. to draw before; 3. *fig* to prefer, give the preference (to); den Vorhang —, to draw the curtain before; er wird mir vorgezogen, he is preferred before me; II *n.* (s.) to precede, advance.
Vor'zimmer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) front room, anteroom; antechamber.
Vor'zucht, *f.* parent-stock, main stock.
Vor'zug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. preference; 2. excellence, preeminence, superiority; prerogative (*n. i. u.*); 3. vanguard; Vorzüge des Geistes, parts, endowments, talents, accomplishments; Vorzüge des Glückes, der Geburt, the advantages of fortune, of birth; *compos.* —**actien,** *f pl.* preferred shares; —**preis,** *m* price of superiority, premium, —**recht,** *n* right of preference; preeminence, prerogative, priority, —**weise,** *adv* by preference, especially, par excellence
vorzüg'lich, *adj.* deserving to be preferred, preferable, distinguished, superior, excellent, exquisite, pre-eminent.
Vorzüg'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* -en) preferableness, superiority, preeminence, worth, excellence
Voß, *m* (-es; *pl* -e; *or* -en; *pl* -en) fox (Plattdeutsch, or Low German, for Fuchs)
***Vo'tant,** *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) voter, elector, *vid.* Stimmgeber.
***Votation',** } *f* the act of voting,
***Voti(e)'rung,** } giving (*or* collecting) the votes
***voti(e)'ren,** *v n* to vote, give one's suffrage
***Votiv'bild,** *n* (-es; *pl.* -er) votive tablet
***voti'ven,** *pl* (in the Roman Catholic church) donary, donation; *compos.* —**tafel,** *f* plate, upon which the donation to a church *or* monastery is noted down.
***Voti'vengelder,** *pl. provinc. L. T.* fees, perquisites
***Votiv'gemälde,** *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) votive picture.
***Votiv'geschenk** *or* **Exvoto,** *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) donation made to some church, etc in consequence of a vow
***Votivist',** *m.* (en; *pl.* -en) secular priest who says masses for money.
***Votiv'münze,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) votive medal.
***Votiv'tafel,** *f* (*pl* -n) votive tablet, table
***Vo'tum,** *n.* (-s; *pl* **Vota** *and* **Voten**) 1. vote, suffrage; 2. vow, *vid* Gelübde.
***voti(e)'ren,** *v. a vid.* geloben, angeloben; widmen, weihen.
***Voyageur',** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *vid.* Reisender, Wanderer.
***vozi(e)'ren,** *v vid* voci(e)ren.
***Vue,** *f vid* Ansicht, Aussicht, Landschaft.
***vulgar',** *adj vid* gemein, gering, niedrig, pöbelhaft.
***vulgarisi(e)'ren,** } *v. a* to spread,
***vulgi(e)'ren,** } divulge, make known.
***Vulgarität',** *f. vid* Gemeinheit, Niedrigkeit, Pöbelhaftigkeit.
***Vulga'ta,** *f* the vulgate, the Latin version of the Bible.
***vulgivag',** *adj.* wandering, vagrant
***Vul'gus,** *m and n. vid.* Volk; Pöbel.
***Vulkan',** *m.* 1. (-s) Vulcan; 2 (-s; *pl.* -e) volcano, *compos.* —**blende,** *f.* crystallized amphibole; —**glas,** *n.* clustering quartz; —**insel,** *f.* volcanic island; —**schörl,** *m* volcanic shorl, leucité; —**feste,** *pl. vid* Vulkanalien; —**wacke,** *f.* volcanic productions
***Vulkana'lien,** *pl.* Vulcanalia (festivals at Rome in honour of Vulcan).
***vulka'nisch,** *adj.* volcanic; —er Ausbruch, volcanic eruption
***vulkanisi(e)'ren,** *v. a.* 1. to set on fire, heat; 2. to vulcanize, to sulphurize.
***Vulkanis'mus,** *m T.* the Vulcanic *or* Plutonic theory (of the formation of the earth).
***Vulkanist',** *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) vulcanist, one who holds the Plutonic theory.
***vulkanis'tisch,** *adj.* relating to the vulcanic theory.
***Vulkanit',** *m.* vulcanite, hard rubber
***Vulkanität',** *f* quality of being produced by volcanic influence
***vulnera'bel,** *adj* vulnerable
***Vulnerabilität',** *f* vulnerability
***Vulnerant',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) + one who wounds.
***Vulnerat',** *m* (-es; *pl.* -en) + one who is wounded
***Vulneration',** *f* + *vid* Verwundung.
***vulneri(e)'ren,** *v. a vid* verwunden, verletzen.
***Vulpinit',** *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *Min. T* vulpinite
***Vul'tispex,** *m* + *vid* Physiognom.
***Vul'va,** *f* vulva, *A. T* external parts of the female genital organs

W.

W, w, W, w, the twenty-third letter of the alphabet.
Waadt, *f or* —**land,** *n.* (-es) *Geog T.* the canton of Vaud
Waadt'länder, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) —**in(n),** *f* an inhabitant of Vaud, Vaudois.
waadt'ländisch, *adj.* of *or* from the canton of Vaud
Wa(a)'ge, *f vid* Wage.
Wa(a)'re, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ware, merchandise, commodity, goods; gute, schlechte —, good, bad articles; grüne —, pot-herbs, greens; *prov* Jeder Krämer lobt seine —, no man cries stinking fish; gute Worte verkaufen böse —, soft sawder sells the clock, gute — lobt sich selbst, *prov* good wine needs no bush, seine —n auslegen, to expose, set forth, display one's commodities; *compos* —**nabsender,** *m* consignor, —**nadreßzettel,** *m* docket; —**nangebeschein,** *m* bill of entry; —**nanschlag,** *m* valuation of the goods, —**nauction,** *f* port sale; —**naufseher,** *m* corrector of the staple (clerk recording all bargains); —**nausfuhr,** *f.* export, —**nballen,** *m* bale of goods; —**nbestand,** *m.* rest, remainder (in goods), —**nbestellungsbuch,** *n* book of commissions; —**nbrett,** *n* set of shelves in a shop; —**ncalculation,** *f.* calculation of merchandise; —**ncalculationsbuch,** *n* book of calculations; —**nconsignation,** *f vid.* —nsendung; —**ncredit,** *m* credit in goods; —**neinfuhr,** *f.* importation of merchandise; —**neinkaufsbuch,** *n.* book of purchases; —**nentrepot,** *n. vid* —niederlage; —**nerzeugnis,** *n.*, —**nfertigung,** —**nverfertigung,** *f.* manufacture of goods; —**nfälscher,** *m.* one who adulterates goods, —**ngeschäft,** *n.*, —**nhandel,** *m* transaction in goods; —**ngewölbe,** —**nhaus,** *n* shop, store, magazine, warehouse; —**nkenner,** *m.* man versed in the knowledge of goods; —**nkenntnis,** —**nkunde,** *f* knowledge in goods; —**nkiste,** *f.* chest of goods; —**nkonto,** *n.* account of merchandise; —**nlager,** *n.*, —**niederlage** *f* warehouse, storehouse, magazine; —**nmäkler,** *m.* broker, agent, factor; —**niederlagsrecht,** *n.* staple-right; —**npreis,** *m* price of goods; —**nprobe,** *f.* sample, pattern; —**nrechnung,** *f* invoice, bill of parcels; —**nrechnungsbuch,** *n.* invoice-book; —**nschau,** *f.* inspection of goods; —**nscontro,** *n.* book of accounts, current of merchandise; —**nsendung,** *f.* consignment *or* shipment of goods; —**nsensal,** *m. vid.* —nmäkler; —**nsteuer,** *f.* duty paid on merchan-

dise, customs, excise, —**ntausch**, *m.* barter, —**ntransport**, *m vid* Transport; —**nverfälscher**, *m. vid.* —nfälscher; —**nverkauf**, *m* sale of goods, —**nverkaufsbuch**, *n* book of sales; —**nverkäufer**, *m* seller, dealer (in articles of merchandise); —**nverkehr**, *m* sale, business, vent, —**nverlosung**, *f* allotment of goods; —**nversender**, *m* transmitter of goods; —**nversendung**, *f* transmission of goods, —**nverzeichnis**, *n* list *or* catalogue of goods, invoice; —**nvorrat(h)**, *m* stock (of goods); —**nwinde**, *f.* windlass, —**nzeichen**, *n* ticket, brand, trade-mark; —**nzoll**, *m* custom-house duty; *vid* Zoll; —**nzug**, *m* vent, sale; transit.

wab'belig, *adj* shaky; soft; wabbling

wab'beln, *v n* (h.) to wabble; to shake; to waddle, (of the stomach) to be squeamish

Wa'be, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) comb, honey-comb, cake of wax in a bee-hive; *compos* —**nartig**, *adj* resembling honey-comb, —**nhonig**, *m* honey in the comb; —**nkopfgrind**, *m. Med T* tinea favosa, favus

wach, *adj* awake; on the alert; — rufen, to call up; — werden, to awake

Wach'aufzug, *m.* parade (of the soldiers on guard), —**bett**, *n* 1. nurse's bed; 2 pallet, camp-bed; —**bettchen**, *n* settee for a nurse; —**boje**, *f. N T* buoy, beacon; —**boot**, *n* guard-boat; —**engel**, guardian angel, —**feuer**, *n* watch-fire, cresset; —**frei**, *adj* exempt from keeping watch, —**freiheit**, *f.* exemption from guard-duty, —**geld**, *n* ward-money, wardage; —**glas**, *n N T* the glass, sand-glass; —**groschen**, *m. vid* —geld; —**habend**, *adj* being on duty, on guard, appointed for duty; der —habende Officier, the officer on duty, officer in waiting; —**halter**, *m* 1 watch; guard; 2 the monitor-lizard; —**haus**, *n.* watch, watch-house, guard-house; *N T.* binacle, bittacle; —**häuschen**, *n* watch-box; sentry-box; —**hund**, *m* bull-dog; —**lohn**, *m. vid* —geld; —**meister**, *m* sergeant in the cavalry; —**ordnung**, *f* regulation respecting the watch, —**parade**, *f vid.* —aufzug; —**posten**, *m.* duty, watch, post; —**pritsche**, *f* wooden couch, bed in a guard-house; —**rolle**, *f N T* watch-bill; —**schau**, *f* 1. visitation, rounds; 2. *vid.* —parade; —**schiff**, *n.* guard-ship; —**schuß**, *m* watch-gun; —**stube**, *f* guard-room; —**sucht**, *f. vid.* Schlaflosigkeit; —**süchtig**, *adj.* insomnous; —**tafel**, *f. N. T.* log-board; —**t(h)urm**, *m.* watch-tower, belfry, barbican, —**zeit**, *f.* time for watch *or* guard.

Wa'che, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. guard, watch; 2 watchmen; 3. watch-house (guard-house); — halten, to watch, ward; auf der — sein, die — haben, to be upon guard, upon duty; auf die — ziehen, to mount guard; von der — ziehen, to come off guard; die — ablösen, to relieve the guard.

wa'cheln, *v.* I. *a. provinc.* to move the air gently, to fan; II. *n* to be in a gentle motion (of heated air).

wa'chen, *v. n.* (h.) to be awake; to wake; to watch, ward, guard; bei einem —, to watch one, to sit up with one; *fig.* für, über etwas —, to watch over

Wa'chen, *n.* (**-s**) 1. waking; 2. watching, guarding, warding, vigil.

Wa'chenbeerdorn, *m.* (**-s**) buckthorn

Wa'cher, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *N. T.* match burning constantly on the forecastle.

Wach'holder, *m.* (**-s**) juniper; *compos.* —**baum**, *m* juniper-tree; —**beere**, *f* juniper-berry; —**branntwein**, *m* gin, geneva; —**drossel**, *f* fieldfare, —**flechte**, *f* lichen of the juniper-tree, —**gummi**, *n* —**harz**, *m.* gum-juniper, —**holz**, *n* juniper-wood; —**kampfer**, *m.* juniper camphor; —**latwerge**, *f.* rob of juniper-berries; —**motte**, *f.* moth of the juniper, —**öl**, *n* oil of juniper; —**rauch**, *m* smoke *or* perfume of juniper, —**saft**, *m vid* —latwerge; —**schnaps**, *m vid* —branntwein; —**schnepfe**, *f* woodcock; —**staude**, *f* —**strauch**, *m vid* —baum; —**vogel**, *m vid* —drossel; —**wanze**, *f.* bug of the juniper; —**wasser**, *n vid* —branntwein; —**wein**, *m* juniper-wine

Wachs, *n* (**-es**) wax; gebleichtes —, bleached wax; das grüne —, myrtle-wax, das mineralische —, earth-wax, in — bossi(e)ren, to emboss in wax; mit — überziehen *or* tränken, to coat with wax, to cere; *compos* —**abdruck**, *m* impression *or* print on wax, cast in wax, —**achat**, *m Min T.* yellow agate-quartz, —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj* ceruminous, of the nature of wax, containing wax; —**alaun**, *m* crystallized alum; —**apfel**, *m* apple of wax; —**band**, *n* wax in ribbons, —**baum**, *m* common candleberry-myrtle; —**bild**, *n* likeness in wax, waxen image, —**bildner**, *m* modeller in wax, —**bildnerei**, *f* modelling in wax; —**birn**, *f* wax-pear, yellow pear; —**blatt**, *n* empty panes; *or* combs in a bee-hive, —**bleiche**, *f* place for bleaching wax; —**bleicher**, *m* wax-bleacher, —**blume**, *f* wax-flower, chamomile; —**bossierer**, —**bossier**, —**bossi(e)rer**, *m* embosser in wax; —**butter**, *f vid.* —öl; —**druse**, *f Min T* ore resembling wax; —**drüse**, *f A T* ceruminous gland; —**fabrik**, *f.* wax-chandry, —**fackel**, *f* torch; —**faden**, *m* 1. waxed thread, 2 wax taper; —**farbe**, *f.* wax-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adj* wax-coloured, —**figur**, *f* wax figure, —**figurenkabinett**, *n* cabinet of wax figures; —**fisch**, *m.* stone-perch, chub; —**flecken**, *m.* wax spot *or* stain; —**form**, *f* mould for wax figures; —**former**, *m vid* —bossi(e)rer; —**gelb**, *adj* yellow as wax; —**gemälde**, *n.* encaustic painting; —**gepräge**, *n. vid* —abdruck; —**gesicht**, *n.* wax face; *fig cont* wax-like face; —**gießer**, *m* wax-chandler, —**glanz**, *m. Min. T.* lustre of wax; —**haarsalbe**, *f* wax pomatum; —**handel**, *m* wax-trade; —**händler**, *m* wax-chandler, —**haut**, *f T.* the cere; —**hut**, *m* glazed hat; —**kerze**, *f* 1 taper, wax candle, 2 bougie; —**kerzler**, *m provinc* person that sells wax tapers; —**krämer**, *m. vid* —gießer; —**kuchen**, *m.* cake of wax, —**kümmel**, *m. Bot T* cumin; —**künstler**, *m vid.* —bossi(e)rer; —**lampe**, *f.* wax-lamp; —**lappen**, *m* wax-cloth; —**leder**, *n* wax-leather; —**leinwand**, *f* cerecloth, cerate, oil-cloth; —**licht**, *n* wax candle; —**lichtzieher**, *m.* wax-chandler; —**malerei**, *f.* art of painting by means of wax; encaustic painting; —**maske**, *f* wax mask; —**mehl**, *n.* wax-meal, bee's bread; **milbe**, *f.* wax-mite; —**modellier(e)rer**, *m. vid* —bildner; —**motte**, wax-tiny; —**nase**, *f.* wax-nose; *fig.* a thing that may be moulded and turned any way; —**öl**, *n.* oil distilled from wax; —**papier**, *n.* waxed paper; —**perle**, *f.* wax-pearl; —**pflaster**, *n.* wax plaster, cerate, cerecloth; —**pflaume**, *f.* wax-plum; —**pflichtig**, *adj fam.* liable to cerage *or* ceranium; —**pomade**, *f.* wax pomatum; —**presse**, *f* wax-press; —**puppe**, *f* (wax) doll, —**röhrchen**, *n S T* bougie, flexible catheter; —**röschen**, *n vid* —blume; —**salbe**, *f.* cerate, wax salve; —**schabe**, *f vid* —milbe; —**scheibe**, *f.* cake of wax, —**schere**, *f* taper-holder; —**schläger**, *m* wax-beater, —**schmelze**, *f* melting-house for wax, —**schnabel**, *m* the waxbill. —**seife**, *f.* wax soap, —**span**, *m vid* —band; —**stange**, *f* wax-reel; —**stapel**, *m.* wax-winder; —**stock**, *m* wax-stand, wax candle, wax taper, *fig vulg.* silly fellow. simpleton; —**stockschachtel**, *f* wax-candlestick; **stockschere**, *f vid.* —schere; —**stockzug**, *m T.* drawing-plate for taper, —**streichhölzer**, *m. pl* wax matches, —**tafel**, *f* cake of wax in a bee-hive; wax tablet; —**taffet**, *m.* oiled silk, —**treber**, *f* hive-dross, —**tuch**, *n* oil-cloth, oilskin; —**tuchfabrik**, *f* manufactory of oilcloth, —**tuchhut**, *m.* hat with a wax-cloth cover; —**tuchtapeten**, *pl* tapestry of waxed cloth; —**unrat(h)**, *m. vid* —treber; —**zelle**, *f* wax-cell, —**zellen**, *pl* alveoli; —**zieher**, *m.* wax-chandler; —**zins**, *m* tithe paid of wax, —**zündlichter**, *m. vid* Streichhölzer.

Wachs, *m vid* Wachsen, *n compos* —**bank**, *f* floor of a malt-house; —**beule**, —**drüse**, *f S. T* large inguinal boil caused by too rapid a growth; —**gefäß**, *n.* —**kasten**, *m* tub of crystallization, —**kammer**, *f* room for sets, provines, etc; —**vermögen**, *n.* capability of growth; vegetative faculty

wach'sam, *adj* watchful, vigilant; *fig* ein —es Auge auf etwas haben, to have a watchful eye over

Wach'samkeit, *f* watchfulness, vigilance

wachs'bar, *adj.* (*l. u*) able to grow, vegetative

wach'sen, *v. ir n.* (s.) 1 to grow; 2. *fig* to increase; to wax, gut —, to thrive, be in a fine growth; hier wächst gutes Korn, this country produces excellent grain; der Mond wächst, the moon is in her increase; einem über den Kopf —, *fig.* to grow upon one, to get the ascendency over, to outgrow; einem gewachsen sein, to be a match for one; einer Sache gewachsen sein, to be fit, able, sufficient for a work; er ist ihm ans Herz gewachsen, he loves him with all his heart; Gras ist darüber ge—, *prov.* it is a thing forgotten; Gras — hören, to be over-wise; —d, growing; *Mus. T.* crescendo.

wach'sen, *v a* to wax.

Wach'sen, *n.* (**-s**) growing, increasing.

wächs'ern, *adj* waxen, of wax; jemanden eine —e Nase aufheften, *fig* to impose upon one

wach'sicht, *adj vid.* wachsähnlich.

Wachs't(h)um, *m. and n* (**-s**) 1. growth; 2. *fig.* increase.

wachs't(h)ümlich, *adj* + vegetable, vegetative.

Wacht, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) guard; watch; *vid.* Wache; *compos* —**boot**, *m.* guard-boat; —**brett**, *n.* —**tafel**, *f N. T.* log-board; —**dienst**, *m.* guard-duty; —**feuer**, *n.* bivouac fire; —**glas**, *n N T.* hour-glass; —**haus**, *n* —**meister**, *m* —**schiff**, *n.* —**t(h)urm**, *m. vid.* Wachhaus, Wachmeister, Wachschiff, Wacht(h)urm; —**platz**, *m* place of general rendezvous; —**rolle**, *f.* watch-bill; —**stube**, *f.* watch-house; —**t(h)urm**, watchtower

Wach'tel, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) quail; die gehaubte mexikanische —, zone-collin; die

— ſchlägt, the quail calls; *compos.* —**falk**, *m* lanner, —**fang**, *m.* quail-catching, —**fänger**, *m* quail-catcher, —**garn**, *n.* quail-net; —**habicht**, *m* merlin; —**hund**, *m* setting dog, setter, lurcher, tumbler; spaniel, —**könig**, *m* land-rail; —**lerche**, *f* Italian lark; —**netz**, *n vid* —garn; —**pfeife**, *f* bird-call, quail-call, partridge-call, quail-pipe; —**ruf**, *m* call of a quail; —**ſchlag**, *m.* 1. call *or* note of the quail; 2 cage for quails; —**ſtreichen**, *n* —**ſtrich**, *m* 1 catching quails with nets; 2 *vid.* —zug; —**weizen**, *m* cow-wheat, black wheat, buckwheat, French wheat; —**zug**, *m.* migration of quails.

wach'teln, *v. a provinc.* to give a sound drubbing

Wäch'ter, *m* (-**s**; *pl* —) 1. watchman, warder, 2 instrument for watching *or* observing any thing; 3 red-backed shrike; der — im Maſtkorbe, the lookout man; *compos* —**s-geld**, *n* watchman's fee; —**häuschen**, *n* watchman's box, —**horn**, *n* watchman's horn; —**klapper**, *f* watchman's rattle, —**kontrolle-uhr**, *f* time-detector, watch-clock; —**s-ruf**, —**ſchrei**, *m* call *or* cry of the watchman

wacht'ſam, *adj vid* wachſam.

Wa'cke, *f.* a sort of stone consisting of quartz, sand and mica; wacke; die — vom Monte Verde, pozzolana; —*n*, *provinc.* Hungarian sheepskins; *compos.* —**ngebirge**, *n.* mountain of wacke; —**kobalt**, *m.* amorphous gray cobalt-ore; —**nſtein**, *m. vid.* Wacke.

wa'ckelhaft, *adj. vid* wackelig.

Wa'ckelhaftigkeit, *f* state of being loose *or* tottering, looseness.

Wa'ckelhaupt, *n* } *fam. or cont.* old
Wa'ckeltopf, *m.* } man.

wa'ckelig, *adj* shaking, wabbling, wavering, tottering, rocking, loose, ricketty

Wa'ckel-kopf, *m* 1. shaking *or* palsied head; 2 one whose head reels *or* totters; —**köpfig**, *adj.* having a shaking *or* tottering head; —**ſterz**, *m.* the white wagtail.

wa'ckeln, *v* I *n.* (h.) to shake; to wabble, waver, wag, totter, rock; mit dem Kopfe —, to shake with the head; II *a vulg* to cudgel, bang

Wa'ckeln, *n.* (-**s**) tottering, shaking, wabbling; das — der Zähne, looseness of the teeth

wa'cker, *adj* stout, brave, valiant, gallant; + watchful, vigilant; *provinc.* fine; trimmed-up; ſich — halten, to be valiant; — ausprügeln, to beat soundly; — darauf gehen laſſen, to spend high

wa'ckig, *adj.* containing *or* consisting of wacke.

Wack'ler, *m. vid.* Quackler.

Wad, *m.* (-**es**) *Min. T.* black wad (the ore).

Wad'dicke, } *f provinc.* whey.
Wad'dike, }

Wa'de, *f* (*pl* —**n**) 1. calf (of the leg); 2. seine, *vid* Zugnetz; *compos* —**n-ader**, —**nblutader**, *f A. T.* sural *or* tibial vein; —**nbein**, *n* fibula, shank, shin, shinbone; —**nbeinmuskel**, *m* the peroneus; —**nbeinſchlagader**, *or* —**nſchlagader**, *f* sural artery; —**n-krampf**, *m.* cramp in the leg, spasm in the calf; —**nmuskel**, *m.* sural muscle; —**nnerve**, *m* sural nerve; —**nſtecher**, *m.* autumn-fly.

Wa'del, *n.* (-**s**) *provinc* 1. nice little calf (of the leg); 2. *vid.* Wedel; *compos.* —**birn**, *f.* jargonelle.

wa'den, *v. vid* waten.

Wa'derl, *n provinc vid* Fächer.

Wad'ſack, *m vid* Watſack.

Waf'fe, *f.* (*pl* —**n**) 1. weapon, arms, instrument of attack *or* defence; 2 claw, talon of an animal, *vid* Waffen; 3 *T* tools, instruments.

Syn Waffen, Gewehr, Rüſtung, Geſchütz, Stück, Geſchoß Waffen, Gewehr and Rüſtung are first of all such instruments of war as the warrior carries at or on his body; Geſchütz (artillery, ordnance) such as follow the army and are drawn by animals, as cannon The word Waffen (weapons) denotes in its most extended sense everything that can be used for attack, for defence or protection, hence even such limbs of animals as serve for attack or defence are called Waffen, as horns, teeth, claws, etc In the more limited sense we understand by Waffen (arms) the artificial portable instruments which the warrior uses as well for attack as defence. Under the word Rüſtung we understand all the usual artificial Waffen of the warrior as well for attack as for protection; his accoutrements *or* equipment, or else his mail, helmet, harness, armlets and greaves or, in a word, his "armour." Gewehre comprise only instruments of attack and not weapons of defence; they are "arms of offence" The word Stück is used for single cannons (= "piece"); thus we have drei-, ſechs-, zwölfpfündige Stücke, three-pounders, six-pounders, twelve-pounders. The word Geſchoß is now obsolete as a military term, though still used by poets; it corresponds to the English "bolt" *or* "shaft."

Waf'fel, *f* (*pl* —**n**) wafer a kind of thin cake, waffle, cracknel; *compos* —**bäcker**, *m.* wafer-maker; —**eiſen**, *n.* wafer-iron; honey-comb cockle, checkered Venus-shell; —**kuchen**, *m* sort of thin cake, baked in an iron mould, wafer-cake.

Waf'fen, *f. pl* 1 arms, weapons; 2. fangs (of the wild boar), die — ergreifen, to take up arms; die — tragen, to bear arms, unter den — ſein, to be up in arms; zu den — rufen, to call to arms; *compos* —**bruder**, *m* brother in arms, comrade, —**brüderſchaft**, *f* fraternity of arms; —**dienſt**, *m* military duty; —**fabrik**, *f.* manufactory of arms, —**fähig**, *adj* able to bear arms; —**s-feld**, *n* field of battle; —**freund**, —**gefährte**, —**genoſſe**, *m vid.* —**s**-bruder; —**gang**, *m* armed encounter; —**gefklirr**, —**geräuſch**, —**getöſe**, *n.* clash *or* din of arms; —**gerüſt**, —**s-geſtell**, *n* stand for arms, —**gewalt**, *f* force of arms; —**glück**, *n.* fortune of war *or* arms; —**haken**, *m* hook for a weapon; —**halle**, *f vid.* —**s**-haus; —**händler**, *m.* armourer; —**s-hammer**, *m* armory; —**haus**, *n* —**kammer**, *f* arsenal, armory, *vid.* Zeughaus; —**hemd**, —**kleid**, *n* coat of arms; —**herold**, *m* king at arms, herald; —**klang**, *m vid.* —geklirr; —**knecht**, *m* soldier, warrior, —**s-kunſt**, *f* art of war, of wielding one's weapons; military tactics; —**lehre**, *f* manual of arms, —**los**, *adj* without arms *or* weapons, defenceless; —**macht**, *f.* power in arms; —**ort**, —**platz**, *m* place of arms; meeting-place, place where the soldiers assemble; alarm-post; —**probe**, *f.* essay of arms; —**putzer**, *m* armorer; —**recht**, *n.* law of arms; —**s-rock**, *m* tabard, soldier's coat, *vid.* —hemd; —**ruf**, *m.* call to arms; —**s-ruhe**, *f.* cessation of hostilities; —**s-ruhm**, *m.* martial glory; —**rüſtung**, *f* armament, arming, warlike preparations; fitting out of a man of war; —**ſalbe**, *f* weapon-salve; —**s-ſchau**, *f* + review; —**ſchmied**, *m.* armorer; *provinc* blacksmith; —**s-ſchmiede**, *f* armorer's smithy *or* workshop; —**ſchmuck**, *m.* 1 ornament on armour; 2. * full armour, one's best accoutrement; —**ſpiel**, *n* tournament, —**ſtillſtand**, *m* truce, cessation of arms, armistice, —ſtillſtand machen, to make a truce, —**tanz**, *m* armed dance, dance at which the dancers are armed, *fig* * war; —**that**, *f* warlike deed, military achievement, —**tragen**, *n* the carrying *or* wearing of arms, —**tragend**, *adj* armigerous, —**träger**, *m* armour-bearer, armiger; esquire, —**übung**, *f* military exercise; —**-wache**, *f* watching of the arms

Waf'flug, *m* (-**s**; *pl* -**e**) *provinc* box on the ear

waff'nen, *v a* to arm, mit gewaffneter Hand, arms in hand, *fig* ſich mit Geduld —, to have recourse to patience

Waff'nen, *n* (-**s**) } arming
Waff'nung, *f.* }

Wag'amt, *n* (-**es**; *pl* -**ämter**) weighing-office

wäg'bar, *adj* ponderable.

Wäg'barkeit, *f* ponderability.

Wa'ge, *f.* risk, hazard, venture; *vid next word and its compos; compos* —**hals**, *m* bold man, rash, foolhardy person; adventurer, —**halſig**, *adj.* adventurous, bold, foolhardy, rash; zu — halſig, over-daring; —**-mut(h)**, *m* boldness, rashness; —**ſatz**, *m* hypothesis; —**ſtiel**, *n.* game of hazard; —**ſtück**, *n* adventure, hazardous enterprise, rash action, risk.

Wa'ge, *f* (*pl* —**n**) 1. balance, equipoise; 2 pair of scales, 3 office where goods are weighed; 4 springtree bar; 5 pendulum of a clock, balance of a watch; 6. *Ast T* libra, balance; 7 weight; einander die — halten, to counterbalance, match; die — gleich machen, to adjust the balance, die — geht gleich, the balance stands poised; die — ſchnappt über, the balance whips up; *compos* —**-amt**, *m* public weigher's office, —**balken**, *m* beam *or* lever of a pair of scales *or* of a balance, —**brett**, *n* platform of a pair of scales, —**fiſch**, *m* balance-fish, —**gebäude**, —**haus**, *n.* weighing office, public scales; —**gebühren**, *f pl* —**geld**, *n* fee for weighing, —geld von der Wolle, tronage, —**gericht**, *n* the cheeks of a balance; —**halter**, *m.* a stand to hang the scales upon; pivot of a balance; —**haus**, *n* weighing-house; —**herr**, *m.* inspector of the customs, —**kloben**, *m* cheeks; handle of a balance, —**knecht**, *m* weigher (menial tending the public scales); —**kunſt**, *f Phy. T.* statics; —**macher**, *m.* balance-maker; —**meiſter**, *m* weigher, keeper of the public scales; —**-nagel**, *m* pole-bolt, —**ordnung**, *f.* regulation for the weighing of goods; —**recht**, *adj* horizontal, level; —**-ſchale**, *f* scale *or* basin of a balance; jedes Wort auf die — ſchale legen, to weigh every word; —**ſchein**, *vid.* —zettel; —**ſcheit**, *n.* one of the three rules of the level; —**ſchnur**, *f.* string *or* cord of the balance; —**ſchreiber**, *m.* clerk at the weighing-house; —**-ſtange**, *f vid.* —balken; —**ſtein**, *m.* stone *or* weight of a balance, —**-zettel**, *m* certificate of weighing; —**zunge**, *f.* tongue of a balance

Wä'gekunſt, } *f Phys. T.* statics.
Wä'gelehre, }

Wä'gelchen, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) little chariot *or* coach, baby-carriage

wä'geln, *v. n fam.* to dally, hesitate; das —, dallying, hesitating.

wa'gen, *v. a.* to venture, risk, hazard, dare, wage, attempt, adventure; ſich —, to venture, expose one's self;

ich will es darauf —, I will venture it, frisch gewagt, ist halb gewonnen, *prov* fortune favours the brave, wer nichts wagt, gewinnt nichts, nothing venture nothing have; *vid Syn* unternehmen.

Wa'gen, *n* (-s) venturing, hazarding, etc

Wa'gen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 wagon, wain, carriage, cart, 2 chariot; coach; 3 *Ast T* Charles's wain, ein lederner —, a leathern convenience, den — anspannen, to put the horses to a wagon, carriage, chariot; das fünfte Rad am —, *fig* a superfluous thing, die Pferde hinter den — spannen, *prov* to put the cart before the horse; *compos* **—abrechnungsbureau,** *n Rail T* clearing-house for cars; **—achse,** *f* axle-tree, car-axle; **—bauer,** *m* cartwright, **—baum,** *m* beam of a carriage, **—bremse,** *f* brake, **—brücke,** *f Mil T* floating bridge, barge, water-deck, **—büchse,** *f* wheel-box, **—burg,** *f* a fortification *or* bulwark, formed by the wagons and carriages of an army; **—bürste,** *f* chariot-brush, coach-brush; **—decke,** *f* cover for a carriage, cart-tilt; **—deichsel,** *f* coach-pole, shaft of a cart; **—flechte,** *f* hamper, hurdle *or* basket-work for a wagon *or* carriage; **—fracht,** *f.* carriage (for goods), fare (for persons); **—frohne,** *f* socage-service to be performed by wagon and horses; **—führer,** *m* charioteer; **—gedränge,** *n.* throng of vehicles; **—geleise,** *n.* track of a carriage, rut; **—geraſſel,** *n* din of carriages; **—geschirr,** *n.* cart-harness, carriage-implements; **—gestell,** *n* frame upon which a carriage is placed; **—gestirn,** *n* Charles's wain, ursa major; **—halter,** *m.* (at courts *or* great establishments) an officer who has the care of the carriages; **—haus,** *n.* coach-house; **—kämpfer,** *m* chariot-warrior; **—karte,** *f* card admitting a carriage, **—kasten,** *m* box *or* body of a carriage; **—kelle,** *f* hamper, hurdle at the back *or* front of a wagon *or* cart; **—kette,** *f* cartman's chain, trigger; **—klasse,** *f* class of (railway) carriage; **—korb,** *m.* hamper; **—kuppelung,** *f rail. T.* car-coupling, railway-coupling; **—ladung,** *f* **—last,** *f* cart-load, cartful; **—leise,** *f. vid.* —geleise; **—leiter,** *f* cart-rack, wagon-ladder; die —leitern, rails of a cart; **—leitersperre,** *f.* cross-rail of the rack; **—lenker,** *m.* charioteer, **—macher,** *m.* cartwright, coachmaker, **—meister,** *m* wagon-master, **—pferd,** *n* carriage-horse, wagon-horse; **—probe,** *f Art T* wagon-timber; **—rad,** *n.* wagon-wheel, carriage-wheel, **—remise,** *f* coach-house; **—rennen,** *n* chariot-race; **—ring,** *m.* circle of wagons, *vid* —burg; **—roß,** *n* carriage-horse, coach-horse; **—salbe,** *f vid* —schmiere; **—schauer,** *m.* shed for carriages; **—schmiere,** *f* axle-grease; **—schoppen,** *m.*, **—schuppen,** *m* cart-shed; **—schoß,** *m* wainscoting-boards; **—schrot,** *n.* wood *or* timber roughly squared; **—sitz,** *m.* wagon-seat, coach-seat; **—sperre,** *f.* drag-chain, trigger; **—spur,** *f.* cartway, rut, track of a carriage; **—stern,** *m vid.* —gestirn; **—sterz,** *m.* tail of a wagon; **—stränge,** *m. pl.* wagon-traces; **—straße,** *f. vid.* —weg; **—tritt,** *m.* foot-board of a coach, boot; **—t(h)eil,** *m. H. T.* canton; **—t(h)eer,** *n. vid.* —schmiere; **—tritt,** *m.* carriage-step; **—tuch,** *n. vid* —decke; **—wärter,** *m* (railway) guard, **—wechsel,** *m.* change of cars; **—weg,** *m* carriage-road, **—wettrennen,** *n* chariot-race, **—winde,** *f* carriage-jack; carriage-lifter, lifting-jack, **—zug,** *m* train of carriages, train on a railway

wäg'en, *v reg and a* 1 to weigh, balance, poise; 2 *fig* to ponder, consider

Wä'ger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) weigher.

Wä'gestein, *m vid.* Gewichtstein.

Wag'(g)on, *m* railway carriage *or* car

Wäg'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) a doubter, scrupler, undecided fellow

wag'lich, *adj* 1. hazardous, venturous, 2 worth risking

Wag'lichkeit, *f* hazardousness, jeopardy, adventurousness

Wäg'meister, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *Min T.* master-weigher

Wag'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) cartwright, wheelwright, wheeler, *compos* **—arbeit,** *f.* cartwright's work; **—axt,** *f.* cartwright's axe, **—holz,** *n* cartwright's timber; **—zunft,** *f* company of cartwrights

Wagneria'ner, *m* Wagnerite, admirer of Wagner's music

Wag'nis, *n* (-sses; *pl* -sse) chance, hazard, jeopardy

wag'recht, *adj* on a level, horizontal.

wag'sam, *adj* adventurous, perilous.

Wag'schaft, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) hazardous enterprise

Wag'schale, *f* (*pl* **-n**) scales; balance.

Wag'stück, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) venture; *vid* Wagestück.

***Wahabi'ten,** *pl* a sect of Mahometans

Wahl, *f* (*pl* **-en**) choice, option, alternative, election; einem die — lassen, to leave to one's option, to let one take his choice; Sie haben die —, take your choice; wenn ich die — hätte, if I were to choose; auf der — sein, to be a candidate for the election; *compos* **—abt,** *m.* elective abbot; **—act,** *m* election, *vid.* —handlung; **—agitation,** *f* electioneering; **—ältern,** *pl.* adoptive parents; **—amt,** *n* elective office: **—anziehung,** *f vid* —verwandtschaft; **—ausschreiben,** *n.* **—befehl,** *m* a writ; **—beanstandung,** *f.* objection to the validity of an election, contested election, **—beding,** *n* **—bedingung,** *f.* stipulation of election; conditions on which a person is chosen, **—beeinflussung,** *f.* (illegal) influencing of voters; **—beherrschung,** *f* undue influence exercised in an election; **—berechtigt,** *adj.* 1. capable of being elected; 2. entitled to vote; **—bericht,** *m* returns of an election; **—bestechung,** *f.* bribery at elections; **—bewerber,** *m.* competitor, candidate, **—bewerbung,** *f.* candidacy; **—bezirk,** *f* election district; **—bischof,** *m* elective bishop; **—bude,** *f* polling-booth; **—bühne,** *f.* hustings; **—bürger,** *m* 1. citizen entitled to vote; 2 liveryman (in London), **—candidat,** *m. vid.* —bewerber; **—capitulation,** *f.* the terms to which a person must subscribe on being elected to a certain station; capitulation of the German emperor, **—census,** *m.* amount of property which one must possess to have the right of voting; **—collegium,** *n* electoral college; **—commissär,** *m.* a functionary who superintends elections; returning officer; inspector of elections; **—convent,** *n.* electoral assembly, **—eiche,** *f provinc.* evergreen oak; **—entziehung,** disfranchisement; **—erbe,** *m* heir by will, **—ergebnis,** *n* election return, **—erzbischof,** *m* elective archbishop, **—fähig,** *adj* 1 eligible, 2. having the right of electing, **—fähigkeit,** *f* 1. eligibility; 2. qualification to vote, elective franchise; **—fall,** *m* case of election; **—feld,** *n* field where the election is carried on (especially the election of the former kings of Poland); **—folge,** *f.* succession to an elective dignity; **—förmlichkeiten,** *pl* formalities of an election; rules to be observed at it; **—freiheit,** *f* freedom of election, suffrage; **—fürst,** *m* prince elector; elective monarch; **—fürstent(h)um,** *n* elective principality; **—gerechtigkeit,** *f vid* —recht; **—geschäft,** *n vid* —handlung; **—gesetz,** *n* election law; **—gültigkeit,** *f* validity of an election; **—handlung,** *f.* election, poll, **—herr,** *m* elector, chooser; **—kaiser,** *m* elective emperor; **—kaisert(h)um,** *n* elective empire; **—kasten,** *m* ballot-box; **—kind,** *n* adopted child; **—kollegium,** *n vid* —collegium; **—könig,** *m* elective king, **—königreich,** *n* elective kingdom; **—körperschaft,** *f* elective body; **—kreis,** *m. vid* —bezirk; **—krone,** *f* elective crown; **—kugel,** *f.* voting ball; **—liste,** *f.* polling list; register of the electors; **—lokal,** *n* polling place. **—mann,** *m.* elector, constituent, **—mutter,** *f* adopted mother; **—ort,** *m* place of election, the polls; **—pfründe,** *f.* elective benefice *or* living; **—platz,** *m* 1. place where an election is carried on; 2 field of battle; **—programm,** *n.* platform; **—protokoll,** *n* minutes *or* register of an election; **—prüfung,** *f* verification of the election returns; **—rat(h),** *m* 1. elective council, body of electors; 2. member of an elective council; 3. meeting of electors; einen —rat(h) halten, to meet for an election; **—recht,** *n.* right of suffrage; **—rede,** *f* electioneering speech; **—register,** *n.* polling-register; **—reich,** *n.* elective empire, elective kingdom; **—saal,** *m vid* —zimmer; **—schluß,** *m* resolution passed at an election. **—sohn,** *m.* adopted son; **—spruch,** *m.* symbol, device, saying, motto, **—stadt,** *f.* electing town, **—statt,** *f.* field of battle; **—stimme,** *f* suffrage, vote, voice; **—stimmensammlung,** *f.* 1 electioneering, 2. canvassing of votes, **—streitigkeiten,** *pl* disputes *or* dissensions at election; **—tag,** *m* day of election; **—tochter,** *f* adopted daughter; **—tüchtig,** *adj vid.* —fähig; **—umtriebe,** *pl* unfair means employed at an election; **—unfähig,** *adj.* 1. ineligible; 2 disqualified from voting, disfranchised; **—unfähigkeit,** *f* ineligibilty; 2. incapability of voting *or* electing; **—ungültigkeit,** *f* invalidity of election; **—urne,** *f* ballot-box; **—vater,** *m.* adopted father; **—verlegenheit,** *f.* embarrassment *or* perplexity about a choice *or* election; **—versammlung,** *f.* electoral assembly; **—verwandt,** *adj.* congenial; **—verwandtschaft,** *f Ch. T* elective affinity; **—verzeichnis,** *n. vid* —register; **—vorstand,** *m vid.* —commissär; **—zettel,** *m* ballot; **—zeuge,** *m.* teller, returning officer, inspector; **—zimmer,** *n* electing-room; **—zimmer der Cardinäle,** conclave.

Wahl, I. *f* (*pl* **-en**) bog, pool; II *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) *provinc.* fourscore (eggs, etc.)

wähl'bar, *adj* eligible.

Wähl'barkeit, *f.* eligibility.

wäh'len, *v a* 1. to choose, elect, make choice of; 2 to pick out; 3 (at cards) to turn up, einen zum Kö=nig —, to elect one king, — Sie was Sie wollen, choose which you please
Wah'lendiſtel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) sea-eryngo, holly
Wäh'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) elector, constituent
Wählerei', *f* electioneering.
wäh'leriſch, *adj provinc* nice, dainty, particular (in one's choice).
Wäh'lerſchaft, *f* 1 state *or* quality of an elector: 2 body of electors
Wahl'feld, *n* (**-es**) field of battle; place of meeting, *vid. under* Wahl.
wäh'lig, *adj. provinc.* 1 nice, particular in one's choice; 2. luxuriant; wanton: fat
Wäh'ligkeit, *f. provinc.* wantonness, playfulness
Wahn, *m.* (**-es**) erroneous *or* false opinion, illusion; delusion, wrong notion, presumption, fancy; in dem — ſtehen, to have an erroneous opinion, to be taken with a fancy; *compos* **—begriff**, *m* false notion, erroneous conception; **—bett**, *n Hunt T* empty lair of a stag; **—bild**, *n.* phantom, vision, illusion; **—burt**, *f. provinc* 1. bastardy; 2 misfortune; **—bürtig**, *adj provinc* illegitimate; **—cours**, *m N. T* deviation; **—ecke**, *f T.* dull edge, bad bevel; **—ehre**, *f.* false honour; **—fracht**, *f.* dead freight; **—gedanke**, *m* false idea; **—gebilde**, *n* chimera, illusion, phantom; **—glaube**, *m* false belief, mistaken faith; **—gut**, *n.* imaginary property; **—hirn**, *n.* empty pate; **—hoffnung**, *f.* vain hope; **—holz**, *n* back-sided timber; **—kante**, *f. vid* —ecke; **—kantig**, *adj* flawed (said of timber); nicht —kantig, flawless; **—kauf**, *m.* invalid purchase; **—klugheit**, *f* imaginary wisdom; **—korn**, *n.* empty ear of corn; **—=macht**, *f.* (*n. i u*) weakness; **—=mut(h)**, *m* 1. *vid* —ſinn; 2. *vid* Mißmut(h); **—mut(h)ig**, *adj* (*l u*) *vid* 1. mut(h)los; 2 mißmut(h)ig; **—=ſchaffen**, *adj* (*n i. u*) misshapen, uncouth; **—ſchicht**, *f.* (*n i u*) chance; **—ſchluß**, *m* sophism; **—=ſinn**, **—witz**, *m* frenzy, madness, delirium, distraction of mind; **—ſinnig**, **—witzig**, *adjs.* frantic, frenetic, mad, crack-brained; *vid Syn.* Irre; **—ſinnigkeit**, *f* lunacy, insanity; **—ſonne**, *f* mock sun, parhelion; **—ſtolz**, *adj* presumptuous; **—=ſucht**, *f. vid* —ſinn; **—ſüchtig**, *adj vid.* —ſinnig; **—tugend**, *f.* mock virtue, imaginary virtue, **—=weiſe**, *m.* sophist; **—weisheit**, *f.* sophistry.
wahn (for wan), *adj* + false, erroneous, empty; foolish
wäh'nen, *v n* to fancy, presume, imagine, think, believe
wahr, *adj.* true; genuine; ein —er Freund, a true friend; nicht ein —es Wort, not a word of truth; — machen, to verify, certify, prove; to fulfil; — werden, ſein, to prove true; er iſt eine —e Null, he is a mere cipher; — reden, to speak truly, to say right; ſo — ich lebe! as I live.
wahr, *adv* + perceiving, *vid* gewahr.
Wah're, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. + being on one's guard; 2 *provinc.* dam, dike
wah'ren, *v.* I *a.* 1 to perceive, observe; 2. to keep, preserve; 3 to guard, defend against; II *refl.* to be on one's guard, to take care.
wäh'ren, *v n* (h.) to endure, last, continue, hold out
wäh'rend, *prep. with gen. and conj.* during, while, whilst; — des Krieges, during the war; — ſeines Protectorates, whilst he was protector, — dieſes vorging, while (whilst) this happened, **—dem**, *adv* during this time
Währ'geld, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-er**) 1 first cost, prime cost, 2 + fine imposed for manslaughter
wahr'haft, *adj* true, genuine; sure, veracious, veritable, real; upright, sincere, —e Freundſchaft, true friendship; ein —er Mann, a truthful, veracious man
wahrhaf'tig, *adj.* true, sure; truthful, veracious; certain, genuine, real
Wahr'haftigkeit, *f* veracity, truth
Wahr'heit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) truth, verity; in —, in truth; im Wein iſt —, a drunken man tells the truth (*in vino veritas*); die — zu ſagen, to speak the truth; jemandem die — ſagen, to tell one his faults, the truth; augenſcheinliche —, truism, zur — werden, to come true; *compos.* **—eifer**, *m* zeal for truth; **—forſcher**, *m.* inquirer after truth; **—freund**, *m.* lover of truth; **—gemäß**, **—getreu**, *adjs* in conformity to the truth; **—liebe**, *f* love of truth, veracity; **—liebend**, *adj* loving the truth, veracious; **—ſcheu**, *adj* fearful *or* afraid of the truth; **—widrig**, *adj.* contrary to the truth.
wahr'lich, *adv.* forsooth, in truth, verily, surely, certainly.
Wahr'loſigkeit, *f.* (*l u*) *vid* Unachtſamkeit, Unnachläſſigkeit.
Wahr'machung, *f.* verification, confirmation, proof.
Währ'mann, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-männer**) voucher, authority.
wahr'nehmbar, *adj.* perceivable, perceptible
Wahr'nehmbarkeit, *f.* perceptibility
wahr'nehmen, *v. ir* I *a. sep.* to perceive, see, observe, spy; II. *n.* (h.) *also with gen* 1. to guard against; to take care of; 2. to avail one's self of; to profit by; eine Gelegenheit —, to seize an opportunity; ſeinen Vort(h)eil —, to give attention to one's own interest.
wahr'nehmend, *adj.* perceptive, percipient.
Wahr'nehmung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) perception; animadversion; *vid.* Wahrzeichen; — aller Dinge, omnipercipiency; *compos.* **—skraft**, *f.* power of perception; **—svermögen**, *n.* faculty of perception
Wahr'ſage=geiſt, *m* (**-es**) spirit of prophecy; **—kunſt**, *f. vid.* Wahrſagerkunſt.
wahr'ſagen, *v. n.* (h.) *insepar* to prophesy; to tell fortunes, to foretell, soothsay, prognosticate, divine; ſich — laſſen, to have one's fortune told
Wahr'ſagen, *n.* (**-s**) prophecy, fortune-telling, etc
Wahr'ſager, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) fortune-teller, soothsayer, foreteller, diviner, prognosticator, wise man; — durch ſchwarze Magie, necromancer; — aus den Händen, chiromancer, palmist; — aus dem Puncti(e)ren, geomancer; — aus den Geſtirnen, astrologer; *compos.* **—buch**, *n.* book on fortune-telling, on divination, etc; **—geiſt**, *m.* spirit of divination, gift of second sight; familiar; **—kunſt**, *f.* art of divination; *vid.* Wahrſagerei; **—ſtab**, *m.* divining rod; wand, augural staff.
Wahrſagerei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) fortune-telling, soothsaying; — aus den Händen, chiromancy, palmistry; — vermittelſt der Puncti(e)rkunſt, geomancy; — aus den Geſtirnen, astrology; — durch Zauberkünſte, oder ſchwarze Magie, necromancy; — aus dem Namen, onomancy, — aus Träumen, oneiromancy.
Wahr'ſagerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) female fortune-teller, fortune-telling gipsy
wahr'ſageriſch, *adj* divinatory; —e Künſte, tricks of fortune-telling
Wahr'ſagung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) prophesying, fortune-telling, prognostication, divination
Wahr'ſchaft, *f* (*pl* **-en**) deposit
wahr'ſchauen, *v a and n* 1 to foresee; to see with second sight; 2 to warn, *vid* wahrſagen.
Wahr'ſchauer, *m vid* Wahrſager.
Wahr'ſchauen, *n* **Wahr'ſchau**, *f* **Wahr'ſchauung**, *f* } prediction (by second sight), warning
wahr'ſcheinlich, *adj* probable; like, likely; die Sache iſt nicht —, it is not a likely fact
Wahr'ſcheinlichkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) likelihood, likeliness, probability; *compos.* **—rechnung**, *f* rule *or* theory of probabilities.
Wahr'ſpruch, *m* verdict.
Wahr'tonne, *f* buoy.
Wah'rung, *f* maintenance, guarding, preserving (of one's rights, etc.).
Wäh'rung, *f* 1. duration, continuance; 2. (*pl* **-en**) value (of coins); valuation; standard, rule
Währ'wolf, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-wölfe**), werewolf, ogre, ghoul.
Wahr'zeichen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) token, sign; mark; omen, prognostic.
Wai'bel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) + sergeant, apparitor, summoner
Waib'linger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Ghibelline.
Waid, *m* woad; dyer's weld, pastel; der — läßt ſich in feine Fädchen ziehen, *T.* the woad strings well; mit — färben, to woad; *compos* **—aſche**, *f* woad-ashes; **—ballen**, *m* woad-ball; **—bau**, *m* woad-planting; **—bauer**, *m* woad-planter; **—bereitung**, *f* fabrication *or* preparation of woad; **—blau**, *adj* woaded blue; **—blume**, *f* 1 flower of woad; 2 the froth of woad; **—farbe**, *f.* woad-colour; **—färber**, *m* woad-dyer; **—handel**, *m* trade in woad, **—händler**, *m.* dealer in woad; **—kraut**, *n vid.* —Waid; **—kuchen**, *m.* woad-cake; **—kugel**, *f vid* —ball; **—küpe**, *f.* woad-vat; **—mühle**, *f.* woad-mill; **—pflanze**, *f.* the woad-plant.
***Waidalot'ten**, *pl.* a class of pagan priests among the ancient Prussians.
Waid'=geſell, *m.* **—werk**, *n* etc., *vid.* —Weidgeſell, Weidwerk, u. ſ. w.
Wai'de, *f* **Waid'mann**, *m.* etc. *vid. under* Weide *and* Weid . . .
wai'land, *vid* weiland.
Wai'ſe, *m. and f.* (*pl.* **-n**) orphan; *compos* **—namt**, *n.* board, *or* office, to which the protection of wards and orphans is entrusted; **—nanſtalt**, *f. vid* —nhaus; **—ngeld**, *n.* money belonging to wards; **—ngericht**, *n.* rooms of the masters in chancery (in England); court of orphans; *vid* —namt; **—ngut**, *n.* estate of orphans; **—nhaus**, *n.* orphan-asylum, orphanage; **—=herr**, *m.* officer *or* magistrate, to whom the care of orphans and wards is assigned; **—nkind**, *n.* **—nknabe**, *m.* **—nmädchen**, *n.* orphan-child (boy *or* girl) brought up in a public charity; **—nkirche**, *f.* church *or* chapel for orphans; **—nmutter**, *f.* foster-mother of orphans, matron of an orphanage; **—nrat(h)**, *m.* 1. council for orphans *or* wards; 2. counsellor for orphans; master in chancery; **—nrichter**, *m.* 1. judge in

an orphanage court; 2. (in some parts of Germany) deputy sworn appraiser; —**nschule**, *f.* orphan-school, —**nschüler**, *m* pupil of an orphan-school, —**nstand**, *m* the condition of an orphan, —**nvater**, *m* foster-father of orphans, superintendent of an orphan-asylum

Wav'ſe, *f* 1 *Min T* common opal, 2 the minnow, pink

Wavs'ling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) (*n i u*) orphan

Wav'zen, *m vid* Weizen.

Wa'ke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 hole cut in the ice, 2 very hard field-stone, boulder; 3 a large kind of dragnet, 4 *provinc* sheepskin

Wa'ken, *m vid* Wake, 2

wak'kern, *v n N T.* der Wind wakkert, the wind freshens

Wal, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) + 1 fight, combat, battle, 2 dead body, corpse; 3 battle-field, *compos* **—halla**, *n* 1 field of battle covered with corpses; 2 *Myth T* the Elysian fields of the Northern mythology; **—küre**, *f* Valkyrie, one of the maidens of Odin who minister at the feast of heroes in Walhalla; opera by Wagner, **—platz**, *m and* **—ſtatt**, *f.* battle-field

Walachei', *f vid* Wallachei.

wal'chen, **wal'chern**, *v. n.* + to be moved; to be in a state of agitation

Wald, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **Wäl'der**) forest; wood; den — vor lauter Bäumen nicht ſehen, *prov* not to be able to see wood for trees; *prov.* wie man in den — hineinruft, ſo hallt es wieder heraus, one yate (gate) for another, good fellow; *compos* **—acker**, *m.* field in a wood; **—affe**, *m.* pigmy-ape, **—ahorn**, *m* sycamore; **—ameiſe**, *f* wood-ant; **—ammer**, *f* **—ämmerling**, *m.* goldhammer; **—amt**, *n* board *or* commission of the forest; **—amtmann**, *m.* forest-master; **—anemone**, *f.* forest wind-flower; **—apfel**, *m* wilding, wood-apple, **—äſche**, *f.* common white maple-tree, **—aufſeher**, *m* forest ranger; **—axt**, *f* 1. felling-axe; 2. marking-hammer, wood-hammer; **—arten**, *v a* to blaze, mark (a tree for felling); **—bach**, *m.* wood-brook, torrent; **—bart**, *m* water-plantain; **—bauer**, *m* wood-peasant; **—baum**, *m* forest-tree; **—bedeckt**, **—bewachſen**, *adj.* covered *or* overgrown with forest; **—beere**, *f.* wood-berry; *vid* Heidelbeere; **—beſtand**, *m* extent of the forest; **—beute**, *f* hollow tree with wild bees in it; **—bewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of a forest, forester; **—bezirk**, *m* purlieu; **—biene**, *f.* wood-bee; **—bienenrecht**, *m.* right of taking wild honey; **—bingelkraut**, *n.* wood mercurialis (a plant), **—birn(e)**, *f* wild pear; **—blume**, *f.* wood-flower; **—bock**, *m.* 1. wild goat; 2. wood-antelope, **—bocksbart**, *m.* goatsbeard, wood spiræa (a plant); **—bockshorn**, *n B. T* wild licorice; **—boden**, *m* wood-ground; **—brand**, *m.* conflagration of a forest; **—bruder**, *m.* hermit, anchorite (living in a wood *or* forest); **—buche**, *f.* red beech; **—burger**, *m.* forester; **—chor**, *m.* woodland choir (the singing birds); **—diſtel**, *f.* holly; **—dorf**, *n* woodland village; **—doſte**, *f.* common origan, bastard marjoram, wild mint; **—droſſel**, *f.* beccafico, **—dunkel**, *n.* darkness of the forest; **—eber**, *m.* wild boar; **—eiche**, *f.* wood-oak, forest oak; **—eidechſe**, *f.* wood-lizard; **—eigent(h)ümer**, *m.* proprietor of a forest *or* wood; **—ein**, *adv* toward *or* into the wood; **—einſamkeit**, *f* solitude of the forest, **—eiſen**, *n vid* —axt; **—einſiedler**, *m. vid* —bruder; **—epheh**, *m* ivy, **—erdbeere**, *f* wild strawberry; **—erbſe**, *f.* wood-vetch; **—eſche**, *f vid* —äſche; **—eſel**, *m* wild ass, **—eule**, *f.* wood-owl, die braune —eule, tawny owlet; die kleine —eule, little owlet; **—farn**, *n.* wood-fern; **—fenchel**, *m* wood-fennel, **—fichte**, *f.* pine-tree; Scotch fir; **—fink**, *m* wood-finch; **—flachs**, *m* flax-weed; **—flechte**, *f* wood-lichen; **—fleiſchblume**, *f* wild stock-gilliflower, **—fliege**, *f* forest fly, **—floh**, *m* wild flea, **—flöte**, *f* shepherd's flute; **—forelle**, *f.* wood-trout, black trout; **—förſter**, *m* wood-ward, forester; **—frevel**, *m* mischief done in a forest; **—frevler**, *m* one who commits damage in a forest, offender against forest laws; **—gebirge**, *n* woody hills *or* mountains, forest-clad hill; **—gedinge**, *n* meeting of the forest-officers, in order to deliberate on selling wood; **—geflügel**, *n* birds that find shelter in woods; **—gegend**, *f* woody region; **—gehäge**, **—gehege**, *n* park, warren; **—geier**, *m* osprey; **—geißbart**, *m vid* —bocksbart; **—geiſt**, *m.* satyr; bearded ape with a lion's tail; **—geräume**, *n* part of a forest converted into arable land; **—gerecht**, *adj* experienced in forest matters; **—gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right over a forest; **—gericht**, *n* forest-court, eyre, **—geſang**, *m.* wood-notes, singing, chirping *or* warbling of little birds in forests, groves, woods *or* thickets; **—geſchrei**, *n* hue of huntsmen, hunting cry; **—geſell**, *m. Hunt T* hunting dog; **geſetz**, *n.* forest law; **—gewächs**, *n* any plant growing in woods; **—gilge**, *f. vid.* —lilie; **—glöckchen**, *n* **—glockenblume**, *f* foxgloves, our lady's gloves, campanella, violet-marion; **—gott**, *m.* sylvan faun, satyr, wood-god; die **—**götter, the divinities of the forest; **—gottheit**, *f.* sylvan deity; **—göttin(n)**, *f.* wood-goddess, wood-nymph, dryad; **—göttin(n)kraut**, *n.* white tansy; **—graf**, *m* intendant of the forest; lord of a forest; + the title of some counts on the Rhine; **—gras**, *n.* shadow-grass; **—günſel**, *m.* common bugle; **—gürtel**, *m.* girdle of the forest; **—haar**, *n.* heath hair-grass; **—häher**, *m.* common jackdaw; **—hahn**, *m.* woodcock; **—hahnenfuß**, *m* marsh-crowfoot; **—hammer**, *m. vid.* —axt; **—haſe**, *m.* woodland hare; **—haus**, *n.* forest house; **—heinze**, *f. vid.* —biene; **—herd**, *m* airy to catch birds in a wood; **—herr**, *m.* proprietor of a forest; chief officer of the forests belonging to a city; lanner-hawk; **—hirſch**, *m.* wood-stag; **—hirſe**, *f.* wild millet; **—hirte**, *m* herdsman of the wood; **—höhe**, *f.* woody eminence; **—holunder**, *m.* mountain elder; **—honig**, *m* wild honey; **—hopf**, *m.* lapwing; **—hopfen**, *m.* female hops; **—horn**, *n* 1. winding horn, French horn, bugle-horn; 2. horny snail; **—huhn**, *n.* wood-hen; **—hummer**, *m.* humble bee of the wood; **—hüter**, *m* wood-ward, keeper of the wood, assistant to the forester; **—hütte**, *f.* wood-hut; **—imme**, *f. vid.* —biene; **—käfer**, *m.* horned beetle; **—kapelle**, *f.* forest chapel; **—katze**, *f.* wildcat; **—kicher**, *f.* wood-chickling; **—kirſche**, *f.* wild cherry; **—kirſchenbaum**, *m.* wild-cherry-tree; **—knecht**, *m* servant of the wood-ward; **—kraut**, *n* herb growing in forests *or* woods, **—kreſſe**, *f* wild cresses, **—krotengras**, *n* hairy bulrush; **—kuhweizen**, *m.* wild buckwheat; **—kultur**, *f.* arboriculture, **—kümmel**, *m.* wild thyme; seseli of Marseilles; **—labkraut**, *n.* milk-curdle, **—land**, *n* woody land, woodland, **—lattich**, *m.* wild lettuce; **—leben**, *n* forest-life; **—lehen**, *n.* forest held in fief, **—leite**, *f* bank *or* waterside of a forest; **—lerche**, *f* woodlark; **—leute**, *pl.* people living *or* employed in a forest; foresters, woodmen, **—lilie**, *f* woodlily; **—linde**, *f* stone-linden tree; **—malve**, *f* wild mallow; **—mangold**, *m.* wood-bat, small wintergreen; **—mann**, *m* forester, woodman; sylvan satyr; *Hunt. T* proper name for the lime-hound; **—mann**, *m or* **—männchen**, *n* hobgoblin (haunting a forest); **—marder**, *m.* pine-martin; **—mark**, *f* wood-boundary; **—maſt**, *f* pannage, mastage of a forest, acorns, etc.; **—maus**, *f* wood-mouse, **—meier**, *m.* wood-chickweed; **—meiſe**, *f* wood-titmouse; **—meiſter**, *m* wood-ward; the sweet-smelling plant woodruff (used in Germany for making May-wine) (*Asperula odorata*), **—melde**, *f.* wild orache; **—meliſſe**, *f* wood *or* forest balm-gentle; **—menſch**, *m.* wild man; satyr; orang-outang; **—meſſer**, *m* surveyor employed to measure a forest; **—milbe**, *f.* wood-tick; **—mitte**, *f.* mid-wood; **—moos**, *n.* wood-moss; **—morgen**, *m* acre of wood-ground; **—nachtſchatten**, *m.* wood-nightshade; **—nelke**, *f* sweet-william; **—neſſel**, *f* wood-stachys; **—nutzung**, *f* cultivation of a wood *or* forest, and the advantage derived from it; **—nymphe**, *f* wood-nymph; dryad; **—ochs**, *m* buffalo, wild bull; **—ordnung**, *f.* regulation concerning the woods and forests; **—pech**, *n.* rosin, wood-pitch; **—pfad**, *m* forest path; **—pflanzen**, *f pl.* forest plants; **—polei**, *m.* little wild basil, wild pennyroyal; **—pferd**, *n* wild horse; **—rabe**, *m.* hermit-crow, wood-crow; **—rapunzel**, *f* wood-rampion; **—ratte**, **—ratze**, *f.* wood-rat, Norway-rat; **—rauch**, *m* ground-pine (a plant); Thuringian incense; **—rebe**, *f.* virgin's bower; die gemeine —rebe, traveller's joy, clematis; **—recht**, *n* rights and privileges belonging to the proprietor of a forest; regulation respecting the forests; forest-laws; **—regal**, *n. vid.* Forſtgerechtigkeit; **—reich**, *adj* woody, richly wooded; **—reiter**, *m.* mounted ranger; **—revier**, *n* ward; **—rinde**, *f* bush-cherry, dwarf cherry; **—röschen**, *n* wood-anemone; **—röt(h)e**, *f.* mean madder; **—röt(h)lein**, *n.* robin-redbreast; **—rot(h)ſchweif**, *m.* redstart, redtail, **—pflanze**, *f.* wood catsfoot; **—ſache**, *f.* forest-concern; **—ſänger**, *m.* wood-wren; die —ſänger, the singing birds of the forest; **—ſchaden**, *m* damage caused *or* done in a forest *or* wood; **—ſchar-lei**, *m* wood-clary; **—ſchau**, *f.* inspection of a forest; **—ſchlange**, *f.* wood-snake; **—ſchnecke**, *f* wood-snail; **—ſchnepfe**, *f.* wood-snipe, great snipe; **—ſchreiber**, *m.* clerk at the wood-office, **—ſchütze**, *m.* ranger of the woods; **—ſee**, *m.* forest lake; **—ſtadt**, *f.* forest-town; die vier **—**ſtädte in der Schweiz, the four forest-towns in Switzerland; vier **—**ſtädter See, lake of Luzerne; **—ſtein**, *m.* meerstone in a forest; **—ſtrafe**, *f.* penalty for damages done to

wood; —**ſtrecke**, *f* stretch of forest, —**ſtreu**, *f* litter collected from the woods; —**ſtrom**, *m* rapid stream, torrent in a wood; —**taube**, *f.* wood-pigeon, wood-culver; —**tenne**, *f vid.* —herd; —**teufel**, *m.* baboon, satyr, orang-outang; —**thal**, —thälchen, *n* valley *or* dell in a forest; —**veilchen**, *n* hairy violet; —**verbrechen**, —**vergehen**, *n* trespass committed in a wood *or* forest; —**vergißmeinnicht**, *n.* scorpion-grass; —**vogel**, *m.* wood-bird; bird of the forest; —**vogt**, *m* woodward; —**wärts**, *adv.* to the wood-side, —**waſſer**, *n.* water issuing from a wood, —**weg**, *m.* road through a wood *or* forest; —**weide**, *f.* pasture in a forest *or* wood; —= **weiderich**, *m* wood-pimpernel; —= **weizen**, *m* wood cow-wheat; —**wicke**, *f.* wood-vetch; —**wieſe**, *f* meadow in *or* near a wood, glade; —**wieſel**, *m* ferret; —**windblume**, *f.* wood-anemone; —**winde**, *f.* woodbine; —**wirt(h)ſchaft**, *f.* management and cultivation of woods, —**wolle**, *f* pine-wool; —**wollfabrikate**, pine-wool fabrics; —**zeichen**, *n.* mark put on trees in a forest, which are to be sold *or* cut down; —**zeiſig**, *m.* golden-crested wren; —**ziege**, *f* wood-goat.

Wäld'chen, *n.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) grove, shrubbery.

Walden'ſer, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) Waldenses (a religious sect, so called)

Wal'desdunkel, *n* } shade of the
Wal'desſchatten, *m* } forest.

wal'dicht, *adj* woodlike, sylvan.

wal'dig, *adj* woody, wooded, sylvan; eine —e Gegend, woodland grounds

Waldi'ne, *f. Hunt T.* name for the female of a lime-hound

Wäld'lein, *n. vid* Wäldchen.

Wald'ner, } *m* (-**s**, *pl.* —) 1. inhab-
Wäld'ner, } itant of a forest; 2. *provinc.* keeper of a wood.

wald'rechten, *v. a T.* to rough-hew (timber).

Wal'dung, *f.* (*pl* -**en**) 1. wood, forest; 2. woodland

Wa'legang, *m.* (-**es**) *N. T.* gangway.

wa'len, *v. n N T.* to yaw, to be disturbed.

Wa'les, *n.* Wales; der Prinz von —, the prince of Wales.

Wal'fiſch, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) whale; *compos* —**ähnlich**, —**artig**, *adj.* cetaceous; —**aſſel**, *f* squill; —= **barte**, *f* beard of the whale, whalebone; —**bein**, *n* whalebone; —= **boot**, *n.* whaling boat; —**fahrer** (Grönlandsfahrer), *m* whaler; —= **fang**, *n.* whale-fishery; —**fänger**, *m.* whale-fisher; —**fett**, *n* whale blubber; —**finne**, *f* whale fin; —= **floſſe**, —**feder**, *f* whale's fin; —= **grieben**, *pl* whale's flitters; —**knochen**, *m. vid* —bein; —**kot(h)**, *m.* excrement of the whale; —**laich**, *m.* sperm of the whale; —**laus**, *f.* whale-louse; whale-tick (*Cyamus ceti*); —= **leine**, *f. N. T.* whale-line; —**rippe**, *f.* whale's rib; —**ſpeck**, *m.* whale-blubber; —**thran**, *m.* whale-oil; train-oil; —**weibchen**, *n.* cow-whale

Wal'ger, } *m* (-**s**) fowl-stuffing; *com-*
Wäl'ger, } *pos* —**holz**, *n. T.* roller.

wal'gen, } *v a. vulg* to roll, to form
wal'gern, } into a round *or* oblong
wäl'gern, } shape by rolling

***Walhal'la**, *f.* (Val'höll, *i. e* hall of slain) *North. Myth. T* 1. Walhalla, the Paradise of the ancient Scandinavians, to which only those warriors could gain admittance who had died a bloody death; 2. a memorial hall in Bavaria.

***Walin'ga**, *f* a Russian bagpipe

Walk *of* Walken, *in compos* —**arbeit**, *f.* 1 *vid.* Walke, 1; 2 milled cloth; —**bank**, *f vid* —tafel; —**erde**, *f vid* Walkererde; —**faß**, *n.* vessel in the fulling-mill; —**gebäude**, *n vid* —= mühle; —**haare**, *pl* the waste hair in the fulling-trough; —**hammer**, *m T* the beater; —**holz**, *n* hatter's roller, felting stick; —**kammer**, *f* fullery, felting room; —**keſſel**, *m.* felting-copper; —**maſchine**, *f.* felting machine; —**mühle**, *f* fulling mill; —**müller**, *m* fuller; owner of a fulling mill; —**rippe**, *f* plait, wrinkle, —**ſtock**, *m vid* —holz; —**tafel**, *f* felting-table, —**trog**, *m* fulling-trough; —**werk**, *n vid* —= mühle.

Wal'ke, *f.* 1. fulling, 2. the act of fulling; 3 fulling-machine; 4 *fig* drubbing, cudgelling

wal'ken, *v a* to full, mill; Hüte —, to felt hats, to tread skins (*Furriers' T*); einen —, *fig.* to beat one soundly.

Wal'ken, *n* (-**s**) fulling

Wal'ker, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) fuller; *compos.* —**diſtel**, *f* fuller's thistle, teasel; —**erde**, *f.* fuller's earth; —**lohn**, *m.* fullage; —**roche**, *m* fuller-scate; —**thon**, *m.* fulling-clay

Walkerei', *f.* (*pl.* -**en**) 1 fulling; 2. *fam* drubbing, thrashing

***Walkü're**, *f* (*pl.* -**n**) *North Myth T.* one of the Valkyries, maidens of Odin who elect those warriors that are destined to fall in battle and wait on them after their arrival at Walhalla, presenting to them the drink of the gods (mead) to quaff; also name of one of Wagner's great operas.

Wall, *m* (-**es**; *pl.* **Wälle**) 1. rampart, 2 dam; dike, bank; 3 + mound of earth, coast, land, shore; 4. *provinc.* number of fourscore; 5 boiling, seething, bubbling up, ebullition; undulation; einen — aufwerfen, aufführen, to throw up an embankment *or* rampart; mit Wällen umgeben, to fortify with ramparts; *compos* —**abſatz**, *m Fort T* berme; —**anker**, *m. N. T.* shore-anchor, —= **arbeit**, *f* work on the ramparts, —= **arbeiter**, *m* person that works on the ramparts *or* fortifications; —= **auftritt**, *m.*, —**bank**, *f. Fort T.* banquette; —**bekleidung**, *f* lining of a rampart; —**bruch**, *m.* breach of a wall; —**büchſe**, *f* rifle used in ramparts; —**diſtel**, *f* star-thistle; —= **flinte**, *f. vid* —büchſe; —**gang**, *m. Fort T* rampart-walk; —**graben**, *m.* moat; —**gräber**, *m vid* —arbeiter; —**granate**, *f* grenade for a rampart; —**katze**, *f. Fort T* double bastion; —**kammer**, *f.* —**keller**, *m.* (*l u*) casement; —**kugel**, *f* slug; —**laufette**, *f.* garrison-carriage; —= **lampe**, *f* parapet-lamp; —**meiſter**, *m.* inspector of the rampart; —**öffnung**, *f.* gap, breach; —**plan**, *m* plane of a rampart; —**ſame**, *m.* flix-weed; —**ſcheit**, *n. Fort T* batten for the talus; —**ſchild**, *n. Fort. T* ravelin; —**ſchlägel**, *m* bat for beating hard the mound earth; —**ſetzer**, *m.* beater of the rampart earth, —= **ſtein**, *m T.* the dam-stone of a blast furnace; —**wind**, *m. N. T.* wind blowing from land; —**wurz**, *f.* comfrey, common lungwort.

Wal'lach, *m* (-**en** *and* -**es**; *pl.* -**en**) 1. Wallachian; 2. castrated horse, gelding

Wallachei', *f.* Wallachia.

wal'lachen, *v. a.* to geld.

Wal'lacher, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* —) gelder.

wal'lachiſch, *adj.* Wallachian.

Wall'=bruder, *m.* (-**s**; *pl* **brüder**) pilgrim, palmer; —**ſtab**, *m vid* Wanderſtab; —**ſtein**, *m vid* Tropfſtein; —**tag**, *m* day of all the apostles

wal'len, *v n* (h.) 1. to move in an undulating manner, (of water in a state of ebullition) to bubble, boil up, to be agitated, (of blood) to be circulated quickly, to undulate, to wave, to move backward and forward, to move gently, 2 *fig* (of passions) to be moved, be agitated, 3 (f.) to wander, walk, travel, live; *vid Syn* gehen.

Wal'len, *n* (-**s**) bubbling, boiling, waving, rambling.

wäl'len, *v. a. prov.* to cause to boil

Wal'ler, *m.* (-**s**; *pl* —) traveller, pilgrim; *compos* —**fiſch**, *m* sheat-fish

wall'fahren, *v vid* wallfahrten.

Wall'fahrer, *m vid* Wallfahrter.

Wall'fahrt, *f* (*pl* -**en**) peregrination, pilgrimage; *compos* —**skapelle**, —**skirche**, *f.* chapel to which pilgrims resort; —**sort**, *m.* place of pilgrimage.

wall'fahrten, *v n* (f.) *insepar* to go on a pilgrimage.

Wall'fahrter, *m.* (-**s**; *pl* —) pilgrim, palmer

Wall'fiſch, *etc. vid* Walfiſch, *etc*

Wäll'fleiſch, *n.* (-**es**) *vid.* Wellfleiſch.

Wall'hund, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) shark

Wal'lis, 1. Valais (in Switzerland); 2 *vid.* Wales.

Walli'ſer, *m* (-**s**; *pl.* —) —**in**, *f* (*pl.* -**nen**) 1 Welshman, Welshwoman; die —, the Welsh; 2 inhabitant of the canton of Valais.

Wall'katze, *f* (*pl* -**n**) the father-lasher

Wall'nuß, *f* (*pl* -**nüſſe**) walnut; amerikaniſche —, hickory, *compos* —**baum**, *m* walnut-tree, —**ſchale**, *f* walnut-shell

Wallo'ne, *m.* (-**n**; *pl* -**n**) Walloon.

wallo'niſch, *adj* Walloon.

Wall'rat(h), *m* (-**s**) spermaceti; *compos* —**licht**, *n* spermaceti candle, —**fiſch**, *m* white whale; —**öl**, *n.* sperm-oil; —**pflaſter**, *n.* spermaceti ointment; —**tonne**, *f.* cask for spermaceti

Wall'roß, *n.* (-**ſſes**; *pl* -**ſſe**) river-horse, walrus, morse; *compos* —**haut**, *f* walrus-skin; —**zahn**, *m* walrus-tooth.

Wall'ſtroh, *n* Our Lady's bed-straw.

Wal'lung, *f* (*pl.* -**en**) 1. ebullition; 2 *fig* agitation; excitement; — im Geblüte, flutter, emotion, orgasm, ebullition; mein Blut war in —, my blood was up.

Walm, *m.* (-**es**; *pl.* -**e**) 1 waving, 2 *Arch T* slope; *compos.* —**dach**, *n.* sloping roof, Italian roof; —**gewölbe**, *n vid.* Klostergewölbe; —**ſparren**, *m.* hip-rafter; —**ſtein**, —**ziegel**, *m.* tile for such roofs

wal'men, *v. a.* ein Dach —, to slope a roof.

Wal'platz, *m vid. under* Wal.

***Walpur'ga**, } *f.* Walpurgis (a fe-
***Walpur'gis**, } male saint to whom the first of May is dedicated); *compos* —**abend**, *m.* evening before the first day of May; —**feſt**, *n.* festival *or* day of St. Walpurgis; —**kraut**, *n.* lunary, moonwort; —**mai**, *m.* bush-berry, dwarf-cherry; —**nacht**, *f.* Walpurgis night, night of May 1st, witches' Sabbath; —**tag**, *m vid.* —feſt; —**zins**, *m.* interest falling due on St. Walpurgis' day.

wälſch, *adj.* 1. foreign; *also* 2 + *or provinc.* French; die —e Schweiz, French Switzerland; — Neuberg,

Neufchatel; das —e Flandern, French Flanders, 3 + *or provinc* Italian; die —e Sprache, the Italian language; —er Wein, Italian wine; die —e Practik, *A T* double entry (in book-keeping), 4 *fig* strange; ein —er Hahn, turkey-cock; die —e Bohne, kidney-bean, French bean, die —e Nuß, walnut, *compos* **—korn**, *n vid* Mais; **—kraut**, *n* Savoy-cabbage, **—land**, *n* + Italy

wäl'schen, *v n* to talk jargon *or* gibberish, to jabber.

Wal'statt, *f vid under compos* of Wal.

Walt'bote, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) + governor, vice-gerent; ambassador, envoy, plenipotentiary; apparitor, summoner.

walt'en, *v n* (*h.*) (über etwas *or* einer Sache) 1 to dispose, manage, rule; schalten und —, to do and act without control, to rule, govern, waltz (*for* walte es) Gott, may God grant it; lassen Sie mich —, trust to my management; 2 + to be active; seines Amtes —, to attend to one's duties

Wal'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 disposer, manager, ruler; 2 *pr name*, Walter.

Wal'ther, *m vid.* Walter, 2.

Wal'trappe, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) housing, caparison

Wal'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) administration, disposition, management.

Walz, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc.* wild boar

Walz' blech, *n* rolled plate; **—blei**, *n* sheet-lead, **—eisen**, *n.* sheet-iron; **—feile**, *f* round-off file; **—holz**, *n T* rolling-pin, roller; **—hütte**, *f* **—mühle**, *f vid* —werk; **—petschaft**, *n* swivel-seal, compass-seal, **—rad**, *n* double wheel, caster; **—werk**, *n.* 1 machinery consisting of rollers; 2. rolling-mill; **—zapfen**, *m T* (*with locksmiths*) a round pike used in forging the pin of the cover-plate; **—zinn**, *n* sheet-tin, laminated tin.

Walz'distel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) common eryngo, holly

Wal'ze, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. roller; 2. cylinder, barrel (of an organ); etwas auf —n fortschieben, to push something forward upon rollers, *compos.* **—ndruck**, *m* cylinder-printing; **—ndruckmaschine**, *f.* cylinder printing machine; **—nförmig**, *adj.* cylindrical, cylindriform; columnar; **—ngerüst**, *n* frame of a roller; **—ngurten**, *pl. Print. T* cylinder-tapes for securing the sheets; roller-tapes; **—nkäfer**, *m.* cylindric beetle; **—nkraut**, *n.* common bird's-foot trefoil; **—nlinie**, *f* helix; **—nrad**, *n* cylindrical wheel; **—nrund**, *adj vid.* —nförmig; **—nscheide**, *f. Conch. T.* rustic ascidia; **—nscheit**, *n.* round log; **—nschlange**, *f.* the scytale snake; **—nschnecke**, *f.* volute, rhomb-shell; **—nspat(h)**, *m.* calcareous spar; **—nspindel**, *f Print T.* spit of the double wheel; **—nspiegel**, *m.* cylindrical mirror; **—nstein**, *m.* rolling-stone; **—ntute**, *f. vid.* —nschnecke; **—nwelle**, *f.* shaft of a roller; camshaft.

wal'zen, *v.* I *a.* 1. to roll; 2. *T* to form into the shape of a cylinder; II. *n.* (*h.*) 1 to be moved round, to roll, revolve; 2. to dance round about; to walz.

Wal'zen, *n.* (**-s**) rolling; dancing, waltzing.

wäl'zen, *v* I. *a.* to roll; move; II. *refl.* 1. to roll, wallow, welter; 2 to revolve; sich in seinem Blute —d, weltering in one's blood; die Schuld — auf, to cast *or* throw the blame upon.

Wäl'zen, *n.* (**-s**) } rolling; welter-
Wälzung, *f* } ing.

Wal'zer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 wallower, wallow, 2 jig, waltz; 3 waltzer

Wäl'zer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 anything heavy which must be moved by rolling; 2 ephemeron-worm

Wälz'-hammer, *m T* hammer for locking-wheels; **—stein**, *m* calcareous spar

wa'men, *v a* to make foul; *v n* to become muddy

Wam'me, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 dewlap, 2 (with furriers) the belly of any skin; 3 *provinc* entrails of slaughtered animals; 4 fat, grease, lard

Wam'mer, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc.* knot (in wood)

wam'mig, *adj.* dewlapped.

Wam(m)s, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **Wäm(m)'ser**) doublet; waistcoat, jerkin, jemandem Hosen und — ausziehen, *fig* to strip *or* deprive one of all he is worth; Einem das — ausklopfen, to dust one's jacket for him, to beat him, *compos* **—macher**, **—schneider**, *m.* doublet-maker, **—schneiderei**, *f.* doublet-making

Wäm(m)s'chen, *n. dim of* Wam(m)s (*q. v*)

wam(m)'sen, *v a. vulg.* to jerk, bang, curry; to cudgel, to thrash

Wam'pe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 dewlap; 2 weak side; 3. belly, paunch

Wam'se, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *fam.* beating, thrashing.

Wand, *f* (*pl* **Wän'de**) 1. wall, partition; side; 2 *Hunt T* pane of nets, clap-nets; side ribs of a hart, 3 quarter of a horse-hoof; 4 *N T* shroud; spanische —, folding screen; eine — führen, to build a wall; die Wände eines Felsens, sides of a rock; *compos* **—bank**, *f* bench fixed to a wall; **—bein**, *n pl. A. T* parietal bones; **—bekleidung**, *f* wainscotting; **—besen**, *m* hair-broom with a long handle; **—bude**, *f.* stall, booth; **—decke**, *f* cover for a wall, tapestry; **—fest**, *adj* fixed to the wall, **—flechte**, *f* wall-moss; **—fliege**, *f.* wall-fly; **—gemälde**, *n.* mural *or* wall-painting; **—haken**, *m* wall-hook, cloak-pin; **—huken**, *m. N. T* hook-line; **—haut**, *f A T.* parietal layer of a serous membrane; **—hobel**, *m* side-rabbet plane; **—kalender**, *m* sheet-almanac; **—kamin**, *m.* backed chimney; **—karte**, *f.* wall-map; **—kirche**, *f.* church without pillars; **—klampe**, *f. N. T.* shroud-cleat; **—klote**, *f. N. T.* shroud-truck; **—knopf**, **—knoten**, *m. N. T.* shroud-knot; **—kraut**, *n.* pellitory of the wall; **—laus**, *f.* bug, **—läusekraut**, *n.* stinking iris; **—leuchter**, *m.* candlestick fixed in the wall, sconce; **—malerei**, *f.* decorative wall-painting; **—pfeiler**, *m* pillar inserted in a wall, pilaster; **—rahmen**, *m.* tenter (to stretch and dry cloth); **—rechen**, *m* clothes-horse; **—rut(h)en**, *f pl Min. T.* timber *or* props on the sides of a mine-pit; **—säule**, *f.* wall-pillar; **—schmied**, *m. vulg.* wood-fretter; **—schrank**, *m* cupboard; closet; wainscot chest; **—schraube**, *f* wall-screw; **—spiegel**, *m.* pier-glass; **—stropp**, *m. N. T.* selvage; **—tafel**, *f* blackboard; **—tau**, *n N T.* swifter, shroud; **—teppich**, *m.* tapestry, hangings, arras; **—uhr**, *f.* clock to be fixed against a wall.

Wand, *n.* (*pl* **-e**) + texture; cloth.

Wan'del, *m.* (**-s**) 1. behaviour, conduct, course of life; life; 2. barter, traffic, commerce, trade; 3 *fig.* blemish, stain, spot; 4 + change, mutation; act of going, progress; Handel und —, *prov.* trade, commerce; ohne —, irreproachable, unblemished, spotless; einen tugendhaften — führen, to lead a virtuous life; *compos* **—bahn**, *f.* walk, pleasure-walk, **—baum**, *m.* red-berried elder; **—bild**, *n. vid* Trugbild; **—gang**, *m vid.* Spaziergang, Lustgang; **—geist**, *m* ghost that walks, **—glück**, *n* inconstancy of fortune; **—kragen**, *m N T.* holes and partners of a mast; **—kraut**, *n* common bladder-campion, **—monat**, *m.* April, **—skala**, *f* gliding-scale; **—stein**, *m.* + landmark; **—stern**, *m* erratic star, planet; **—t(h)urm**, *m* (in ancient wars) helepolis: **—weise**, *f* + *Gram. T.* mood (of a verb), **—wetter**, *n.* changeable weather; **—zeit**, *f* + time (considered as subject to constant changes); *Gram T* tense.

wan'del, *adj provinc.* ruinous, out of repair

wan'delbar, *adj.* 1. mutable, changeable, variable, inconstant, versatile; 2. passable, current, 3 faulty, blemished; perishable; ruinous.

Wan'delbarkeit, *f* changeableness, mutability, inconstancy

wan'dellos, *adj.* unalterable, immutable

Wan'dellosigkeit, *f.* immutability.

wan'deln, *v* I *n* (*s. and h.*) to go, walk; to wander, travel; handeln und —, to trade, traffic; unsträflich —, to lead an irreproachable life, II *a* + *and* * to change; to exchange; *vid. Syn* gehen.

Wan'delung, *f* change, transformation, (in theology) transubstantiation

Wan'der-ameise, *f.* visiting ant; **—biene**, *f* the nomada; **—buch**, *n* little book serving as a passport for travelling journeymen; itinerary; **—bündel**, *m* travelling bundle. **—drossel**, *f* migratory thrush; **—fahrt**, *f.* peregrination; **—falke**, *m* passenger falcon; **—flecken**, *m* flying stain, evanescent spot (in the face); **—gerat(h)**, *n* furniture for travelling, traveller's luggage; **—gericht**, *n* circuit court, **—geselle**, *m* travelling journeyman; **—heuschrecke**, *f* migratory, passage-locust; **—jahr**, *n* travelling year (of journeymen); Wilhelm Meisters —jahre, Travelling Years of Wilhelm Meister (novel by Goethe); **—kleid**, *n.* —luft, *f vid* Reisekleid, Reiseluft, u. s. w.; **—lager**, *n* travelling shop; **—leben**, *n* roving, vagrant life; **—niere**, *f Med T.* floating kidney; **—prediger**, *m.* itinerant preacher; **—ratte**, *f.* brown rat; **—raupe**, *f.* palmer-worm, processionary caterpillar; **—sack**, *m vid* —bündel; **—spieren**, *pl N T.* fife-rails. **—stab**, *m* walking-staff; den —stab ergreifen, to go on travels; **—taube**, *f* migratory pigeon; **—truppe**, *f* strolling players; **—vögel**, *m pl* migratory birds; **—volk**, *n* nomadic tribe; **—zeit**, *f.* travelling time (of journeymen)

Wan'derer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) **-in(n)**, *f.* wanderer; traveler (on foot).

Wan'deringen, *pl. N T.* gangways.

wan'dern, *v n* (*s. and h.*) to wander, travel, travel on foot, walk, go, tramp; aus diesem Leben —, to depart from this life; das muß —, that must be gone; seiner Straße —, to go *or* wend one's way; in die Fremde —, to travel, to go into foreign parts; eine —de Schauspielergesellschaft, company *or* troop of strolling players; *vid. Syn.* gehen.

Wan'dern, *n.* (**-s**) travelling, walking.

Wan'derſchaft, *f* travelling, peregrination, travels, tour *or* travels of a journeyman; auf die — gehen, to go on one's travels

Wan'dersmann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Wandersleute**) traveller (on foot), passer

Wan'derung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 travelling, walking; (— der Völker), migration; *compos* —**ſinſtinkt**, *m* migration instinct; —**ſluſt**, *f* inordinate desire to travel

Wand'lung, *f vid.* Wandelung.

Wan'dung, *f* wall, partition.

Wang'e, *f* (*pl.* -n) cheek, jowl, —n einer Preſſe, *Typ T* + cheeks, side-beams; —n einer Treppe, string-boards of a staircase; —n einer Deichſel, shafts of a cart; — der Maſtenſpuren, *N T* cheek *or* side-piece in the step of a mast; *compos.* —**nbein**, *n* cheek-bone, malar bone (*A T*); —**neiſen**, *n* iron bands (in an hydraulic engine); —**nfortſatz**, *m A T* zygomatic arch; —**ngrübchen**, *n* dimple on the cheek, —**nhobel**, *m. vid.* Geſimshobel; —**nmuskel**, *m* buccinator muscle; —**nnaht**, *f A T* zygomatic suture; —**nnerv**, *m A T* zygomatic nerve; —**nſcheibe**, *f T* honeycomb from the sides of the hive

Wan'holz, *n. T.* back-sided timber.

Wank, *m* + remove, change

Wank'e, *f* (*pl* -n) bur, tassel (in cloth-working)

wank'el, *adj* + tottering, not fixed, unsteady

wank'elhaft, *adj* unstable

Wank'elhaftigkeit, *f.* inconstancy

Wank'ellaune, *f* unevenness of temper, fickle disposition.

Wank'elmut(h), *m.* (-es) } fickleness,
Wank'elmüt(h)igkeit, *f* } inconstancy, wavering, variableness, changeableness

wank'elmüt(h)ig, *adj* fickle, inconstant, wavering, fluctuating, variable, changeable; — wie ein Kind, changeable as a child; eine —e Tugend, an unsettled virtue.

wank'eln, *v. n. provinc* (ſ.) to waver, stagger, totter; *vid* Wanken.

Wank'elſinn, *m vid* Wankelmut(h).

wank'en, *v. a.* (h. *and* ſ.) 1 to totter, to stagger, reel; 2 to waddle, wag, shake; 3 *fig.* to stir, budge; 4 to waver, stagger, hesitate; 5 to flinch, shrink back, be a turncoat, to begin to change, to show another face; 6. to be in a failing condition

Wank'en, *n* (-s) tottering, staggering, wavering, etc.

wank'end, *adj* tottering, unsteady; — machen, *v a* to stagger, to unfix.

wann, *adv.* when; ſeit —? since what time? how long ago? dann und —, now and then.

Wan'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. fan, fanner, winnowing basket; 2. coop, tub, bathing tub, bath; 3. *provinc* wing, pneumatiſche —, pneumatic trough; *compos* —**nbad**, *n.* tub-bath; —**n-macher**, *m* maker of fans, cooper; —**nmacherarbeit**, *f.* work of such a maker

wan'nen, *v a* to fan, winnow.

wan'nen, *adv.* + whence; von —? from whence?

wan'nenher, } *adv* + whence.
wan'nenhero, }

Wan'nen-weher, —**weiher**, *m.*, —**weihe**, *f* windhover (a bird).

Wanſt, *m* (-es; *pl.* **Wänſte**), belly, paunch; ſeinen — füllen, to fill one's paunch, to cram one's guts.

wan'ſtig, *adj. vulg.* paunch-bellied.

Want, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T* shrouds of the mast; die große —, main shrouds; *compos* —**haken**, *m* line with fish-hooks; —**tau**, *n* shroud

Wan'ze, *f* (*pl* -n) bed-bug, punice; *compos* —**nbiß**, —**ſtich**, *m* bug-bite, sting of a bug, —**nblille**, *f vid* Koriander; —**nfalle**, *f* bug-trap; —**ngeſicht**, *n B T* the tick-seed sun flower, —**nkraut**, *n* fetid cimicifuga, bug-bane; stinking iris, —**nmeliſſe**, *f B T* bastard balm; —**nmittel**, *n* any remedy against bugs, —**neſt**, *n* nest of bugs, —**npulver**, *n* insect-powder, bug-poison; —**nſame**, *m* tick-seed; —**ntod**, *m vid* —mittel; —**nvertreibend**, *adj* bug-expelling; —**nwurz**, *f* male fern

Wan'zeit, *f N T* tide and half tide

wan'zig, *adj* buggy, full of bugs

Wa'pen, + *n* (-s; *pl* —) arms; **Wap'pen**, } escutcheon, scutcheon, coat of arms; — im Siegel, signet, ein — ohne Beizeichen, a plain coat of arms; *compos* —**amt**, *n* herald's office; —**ausleger**, *m vid* —kundige(r); —**balken**, *m H T* fesse; —**bild**, *n* figure in an escutcheon; —**binde**, *f* label in heraldry, —**brief**, *m* letters patent by which an armorial bearing is conferred; —**buch**, *n.* armorial, book of heraldry; —**decke**, *f T.* pavilion; —**farben**, *pl* armorial colours *or* tinctures; —**feld**, *n. H T.* field, quarter; —**förmig**, *adj* scutate; —**genoß**, *m* person who has the same armorial bearing with another; —**halter**, *m.* supporter; —**helm**, *m* helmet; —**herold**, —s**könig**, *m.* herald, king at arms; —s**kenner**, *m.* armorist; —**kunde**, —s**kunſt**, *f.* blazonry, heraldry, armory; —**kundige(r)**, *m* person skilled in heraldry; —**künſtler**, *m. vid* —kundige(r); —**maler**, *m* blazoner; heraldic painter; —**mantel**, *m. T* mantle, mantling; —**meiſter**, *m vid.* —s herold; —**rock**, *m* herald's coat, tabard; —**ſäule**, *f* heraldic column; —**ſchau**, *f* inspection of the arms; —**ſchild**, *n* scutcheon, coat of arms; —**ſchneider**, —**ſtecher**, *m* heraldic engraver; —**ſpiegel**, *m N T* stern of a vessel, poop, —**ſpruch**, *m* motto, devise; —**ſtück**, *n T* part of the field; charge; —**träger**, *m vid* —s halter; —**verſtändige(r)**, *m. vid* —s kundige(r); —**werk**, *vid* —buch; —s**zelt**, *n. vid* —decke; —**zierde**, *f H T* accompaniment

wap'nen, + } *v. a.* to arm; *vid.*
wapp'nen, } Waffnen.

war, *imperfect of* ſein (*q. v.*).

***Wara**, *f.* (*also* **War** *or* **Wör**) *North Myth. T.* the goddess of contracts (especially marriage-contracts) and oaths.

ward, *imperfect of* werden (*q. v.*).

***War'dein**, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) mint-warden, essayor, essay-master.

***wardi(e)'ren**, *v a T* + to essay, try, value, estimate

Wa're, *etc. vid* Wa(a)re.

Warf, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) + 1. woof; 2. warp

war'geln, *v. a.* to roll; *vid* wälzen.

War'gendiſtel, *f* (*pl.* -n) corn-sawwort, way-thistle

Warl *or* **War'rel**, *n. N. T.* swivel-hook; *compos* —**block**, *m* swivel-block

war'lich, *adv. vid* wahrlich.

War'lo, *m* (-s) *N. T* + reserve (sail, *etc*).

warm, *adj.* warm; hot; mir iſt —, I am warm; —es Waſſer, hot water; — werden, to be heated, *fig. vulg.* — ſitzen, to be in clover; — werden, 1. *fig.* to become excited, to chafe; 2. to be at one's ease; einen — halten, to keep one warm; man hat uns da — gemacht, es ging —her, there was hot work of it, einem den Kopf — machen, to heat one's brains, er iſt weder kalt noch —, he is neither fish nor flesh; *compos* —**bad**, *n* thermal springs, hot springs, —**bier**, *n* hot *or* mulled beer, —**blüter**, *m* warm-blooded animal, —**blütig**, *adj* warm-blooded, hot-tempered, —**brunnen**, *m* hot wells, thermal spring

Wärm'-becken, *n* warming-pan, heater, dish for heating, —**eſſe**, *f T* chafery for copper, — **feuer**, *n* chamber-fire, fire in a grate, — **flaſche**, *f* warming-bottle, barber's chafer, —**kaſten**, *m* —**käſtchen**, *n* foot-stove, —**korb**, *m* childbed-basket; —**lampe**, *f* thermo-lamp, —**ofen**, *m.* baking-oven, stove for keeping things warm; —**pfanne**, *f* warming-pan, —**ſtein**, *m* stone for warming; —**ſtoff**, *m vid.* Wärme ſtoff; —**ſtube**, *f* warming-room (in theatres and and convents); —**teller**, *m* chafing-dish, —**tuch**, *n.* hot cloth *or* flannel (for a patient, etc), —**zange**, *f T* shingling tongs, —**zeiger**, *m. vid.* Wärmemeſſer; —**zimmer**, *n vid* —ſtube.

Wär'me, *f* warmth, heat; (thieriſche —, animal heat, körperliche —, heat of the body; *compos.* —**bildung**, *f.* generation of heat, calorification; —**einheit**, *f.* unit of heat, calory, —**elektricität**, *f* thermo-electricity; —**erzeugung**, *f vid* —bildung, —**grad**, *m* —**maß**, *n.* temperature, der gewöhnliche —grad der Luft, the usual temperature of the air; —s**lehre**, *f* theory *or* science of heat; —**leitend**, *adj Phys. T* conducting caloric, —**leiter**, *m T.* conductor (of caloric); —**maß**, *n. vid* 1 —s grad; 2 —meſſer; —**materie**, *f vid* —ſtoff; —**meſſer**, *m* thermometer, calorimeter (for measuring specific heat); —**pfanne**, *f* chafing-dish; —**ſammler**, *m Phys T* condenser of caloric, —**ſtoff**, *m.* caloric; — **ſtoff empfänglichkeit**, —**ſtofffähigkeit**, *f.* capacity (of any body) for caloric; —**ſtoffempfänglichkeitenmeſſer**, *m. vid* —meſſer; —**ſtrahl**, *m.* ray of heat; —**ſtrahlung**, *f.* radiation of heat; —**verdoppler**, *m* —**vervielfältiger**, *m* thermo-multiplier; —s**zeiger**, *m.* thermoscope

War'meland, } *Geog T* Waermeland
Wär'meland, } (in Sweden).

wär'men, *v* I *a* to warm, heat, chafe; II *refl.* to warm one's self.

Wär'men, *n* (-s) } warming, heat-
Wär'mung, *f* } ing.

Wär'mer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) warming-pan, chafing-dish, warming-bottle.

war'nen, *v. a.* to warn, caution, advertize, admonish; einen vor einer Sache —, to warn one of a thing, to caution one against; —d, *adj.* admonitory, cautionary

Syn. Warnen (einen), abrat(h)en (einem). Warnen (the act of warning) may take place through the medium of any sign, abrat(h)en (the act of dissuading) only through that of words. Passers-by are put on their guard by certain Warnungszeichen, or signs of warning, when a roof is being fresh-tiled in a street. A person warnt (warns) another only of a danger or misfortune, he rät(h) ihm ab, (dissuades) him from something, when he represents to him generally the reasons why he ought not do to something.

War'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) monitor, admonisher.

Warne'ria, *f.* (*pl.* -ien) *B. T.* yellow root.

Warn'fried, *m.* (-s) + name of men.

Warn'ung, *f.* (*pl* -en) warning, caution, admonition; laſſet euch das zur — dienen, take this for a warning;

vorher gewarnt, vorher gewaffnet, *prov* forewarned, fore-armed, *compos* **—sbierspiel,** *n* warning-piece, **—stafel,** *f* bulletin-board, **—stheorie,** *f* preventive theory (ethics), **—szeichen,** *n* warning-signal, sign of caution

war'pen, *v a* to warp (a vessel)

Warp'leine, *f* tow-line, tow-ropes

War'rant, *n vid* Vollmacht, Verhaftsbefehl.

War'schau, *n* (-s) Warsaw

Wart, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) + warder; *compos* **T(h)urm—,** warder of a steeple

War'te, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 watch-tower, barbican, beacon, belfry, look-out, 2 observatory

War'tefrau, *f vid* Wärterin(n).

War'tegeld, *n vid* Wartgeld.

War'tel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) + warter

war'ten, *v* I *n* (h.) 1 to stay, 2 wait, attend; warte ein wenig, stay a little; ich kann nicht lange —, I cannot stay long, auf einen *or* etwas —, to stay *or* wait for, to expect a thing; seines Berufs, seiner Arbeit, seines Amtes —, to mind, attend, perform, execute, ply one's business, office, II. *a.* to attend to; to take care of, to tend, nurse; die Heerde —, to tend the flock.

Syn Warten, abwarten, erwarten The main idea conveyed by waiten (to wait) is that of remaining in the same situation (in one place or position) without requiring any secondary idea to complete its full meaning I have gewartet (waited) here more than an hour, merely says I can no longer remain inactive, I must resolve upon something Abwarten (await) adds to the idea of waiten the preponderating secondary idea of continuing *or* persevering until the desired result is obtained, which puts an end to the warten. Finally, erwarten (to expect) is distinguished from both by the prominent accessory idea of something about to happen According to the nature of this something is the Erwarten either agreeable or disagreeable; *vid also* harren

War'ten, *n.* (-s) staying, waiting; attending

Wär'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. waiter, waiting person, keeper; 2 attendant, *compos* **—wohnung,** *f.* keeper's lodge.

Wär'terin(n), *f* (*pl.* -en) female **Wart'frau,** } waiter, nurse, keeper

War'te saal, *m.* **—stube,** *f* **—zimmer,** *n* waiting-room, anteroom

War'teschule, *f* infant school, nursery.

Wart'geld, *n* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. money paid to a nurse *or* attendant; 2. pension paid to a person who has the promise of a place, when it becomes vacant; half-pay; 3. *N. T.* payment for demurrage.

Wart't(h)urm, *m vid.* Warte.

War'tung, *f* 1. nursing, tending, attendance; 2. culture; gute — haben, to be well taken care of.

warum', *adv* why, wherefore, on what account; — nicht? why not?

Wär'wolf, *m. vid.* Währwolf.

Wärz'chen, *n* papilla; zu einem — werden, to papillate.

War'ze, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. wart, verruca; — (an der Brust eines Weibes) nipple; — eines T(h)ieres, dug, teat; 2. crank-pin, button, knob; *compos.* **—nalve,** *f. B. T.* the warted aloe; **—nartig,** *adj.* 1. warty, wart-like; 2. nipple-shaped; **—nbacke,** *f.* crowned gondola; **—nbuckel,** *m.* snail with warts; **—ndeckel,** *m.* nipple-cap *or* shell; **—ndorn,** *m.* spindle; **—ndotter,** *m.* white nipple, nerite; **—neichel,** *f. Conch. T.* warty balanite; **—nflechte,** *f* pitted warty lichen, **—nflunder,** *m* plaice; **—nförmig,** *adj* papillary, nipple-shaped, **—nfortsatz,** *m. A T* mastoid process of the temporal bone; **—nfresser,** *m* the verrucivorous cricket; **—ngewebe,** *n. Anat. T* papillary layer of the derma, **—nkäfer,** *m* the cantharis; **—nkopf,** *m.* the uranoscopus; **—skraut,** *n* wartwort, little turnsol; **—nkreis,** *m vid* —nring; **—nkürbis,** *m B T* the warted gourd; **—nmaul,** *n* leech having eight eyes; **—nmelone,** *f.* cantaloupe; **—nmittel,** *n* remedy *or* charm against warts; **—nring,** *m* areola of the nipple; **—nrippe,** *f* Venus sea-shell; **—nschnecke,** *f.* papillary slug snail; **—nscheide,** *f* nippled ascidia; **—nschnirkel,** *m Conch* mamillary helix, **—nschwanz,** *m* the papillose balistes; **—stein,** *m* stalagmites; **—nstern,** *m* papillary sea-star; **—ntragend,** *adj* verrucous, papilliferous, **—nwegweiß,** *m.* wild succory; **—nzahn,** *m* mammiform tooth; **—nzirkel,** *m. vid* —nring.

war'zig, *adj* 1. warty; 2 verrucose (said of plants)

was, *pron* 1 what? 2 why; 3 that; 4. (for etwas) something; was für (ein, eine), what kind of, what; — ist das? what is that? — sagen Sie? what do you say; — für ein Mensch ist das? what man is this? — für Geld ist das? what money is that? — für Bücher haben Sie gekauft? what books have you bought? — für eine Gestalt! what a shape! ich weiß nicht — ich thun soll, I know not what to do; alles — ich weiß, all I know; — auch immer, whatever, whatsoever; weißt du — neues? shall I tell you some news? — ich Ihnen sage, es ist nicht anders, I assure you, it is so; — ihr wollt, quodlibet; — Sie sagen! *fam* don't say so!

Wasch *of* Waschen, *in compos* **—amber,** *m Min T* common yellow amber; **—anstalt,** *f* public laundry; **—apparat,** *m* washing machine; **—bank,** *f* washing-bench; **—bär,** *m* racoon; **—becken,** *n* basin; **—besen,** *m. Min. T* launder-besom; **—blase,** *f vid.*—kessel; **—bläuel,** *m* washing-beetle; **—bock,** *m* washing-stool; washing horse; **—brett,** *n. Typ T* washing-board; **—bühne,** *f Min. T* launder-table; **—bütte, —butte,** *f* vat for washing; **—eisen,** *n. Min T* crude iron from buddled iron ore; **—erz,** *n Min T.* ore for the buddle; washed *or* lued ore; **—erde,** *f* fuller's earth; **—faß,** *n.* washing-tub, washing-coop (of painters); **—frau,** *f* washerwoman, laundress, charwoman; **—gefäß,** *n vid* —faß; **—sgeld,** *n* pay for washing; **—gelte,** *f.* wash-pail; **—gerät(h),** *n.* 1. linen; 2. articles for getting up linen; **—sgeschirr,** *n.* washing-utensils; **—sgeschworene,** *m. Min T. vid.* —steiger; **—gold,** *n.* wash-gold obtained from sand *or* slime by washing; **—shandschuh,** *m* wash-leather glove; **—haus,** *n.* wash-house; **—herd,** *m Min T* sump, floor of the buddle; **—holz,** *n. vid.*—bläuel; **—junge,** *m. Min T.* boy at the buddle; **—kanne,** *f* ewer; **—kessel,** *m* wash-kettle, chaffern; **—klammer,** *f* **—klämmerchen,** *n* clothes-pin, **—klöpfel,** *m. vid.* —bläuel; **—korb,** *m* basket for linen; **—kraut,** *n.* soap-wort; **—krücke, —küste,** *f. Min. T* rake for buddling; **—kübel,** *m vid.* —faß; **—küche,** *f. vid.* —haus; **—kufe,** *f* washing-vat; **—kupfer,** *n Min. T.* copper from washed *or* buddled ore; **—lappen,** *m.* dish-clout, washing-clout, **—lauge,** *f.* lye, **—leder,** *n* wash-leather, chamois; **—ledern,** *adj* made of chamois, **—leine,** *f.* line for drying linen, **—lohn,** *m. vid* —geld; **—magd,** *f* washer-maid, laundry-maid, **—manier,** *f T* washing (in drawings), **—markt,** *m fig.* gossiping place, **—maschine,** *f.* washing-machine; basin-stand; **—smaul,** *n fam.* prattler, gossiper; **—meister,** *m* master of the laundry (at courts); **—muttel,** *n* lotion; **—smühle,** *f. Min T* mill for buddling; **—pinsel,** *m T* pencil for laving designs (in drawing), **—plan,** *m. vid* —herd; **—platz,** *m* washing-place, lavatory, **—probe,** *f. Min. T* assay with buddled ore, **— rolle,** *f.* mangle, calender; **—scheidebank,** *f. Min T.* buddling-vessel; **—schürze,** *f* washer-woman's apron; **—sschwamm,** *m* washing sponge; **—seife,** *f.* soap for washing, **—silber,** *m T* silver amalgam; **—steiger,** *m. Min. T* foreman of the laundry, **—sstein,** *m.* 1. stone slab; 2 *vid* —seifen; **—thon,** *m.* fuller's earth; **—stisch,** *m* washing-table, wash-stand; **—trog,** *m.* washing trough, **—swanne,** *f* washing-tub, scalding-tub, **—wasser,** *n* water for washing (the hands and face), **—weib,** *n vid* —frau; **—werk,** *n* 1 place where ore is washed; 2 ore that is *or* is to be, washed, **—zettel,** *m.* 1 wash-bill; 2 washing-list, laundry list; **—zeug,** *n.* linen (to be washed); **—zinn,** *n* stream tin; **—szuber,** *m.* washing-tub, bucking tub

wasch'echt, *adj* having fast colours

wasch'bar, *adj.* capable of being washed

Wa'sche, *f* gossip, tell-tale.

Wä'sche, *f.* 1. washing, 2 linen; 3. wash-house; place where ore is washed; schwarze *or* schmutzige —, foul linen; scandalous gossip, slander; die kleine —, dab-wash; *compos* **—geschäft,** *m.* linen-draper's shop; **—schrank,** *m.* linen-press, clothes-press; **—trockenmaschine,** clothes-drying machine; **—zeichner,** *m*, **—zeichnerin(n),** *f.* marker of linen.

wa'schen, *v tr a. and n* (h.) 1 to wash; 2 *fig* to chat, chatter, prattle, babble, gossip; dieser Kattun läßt sich —, this calico washes; die Schrift —, *Print T.* to wash the type; die gepochten Erze —, to wash, lue *or* trample the stamped ores; eine Zeichnung —, to wash a drawing, lave a design; *fig* ich wasche meine Hände in Unschuld, I wash my hands of it; seine Hände in unschuldigem Blute —, to imbrue one's hands in innocent blood; *vulg.* einem den Kopf —, to chide *or* reprimand one; sich gewaschen haben, *fig. vulg* to be as it ought to be (*comme il faut*); das hat sich gewaschen, that is *comme il faut*, *prov.* eine Hand wäscht die andere, one hand washes another; do a kindness, receive a kindness.

Wa'schen, *n* (-s) 1. washing; lavation; luing, buddling (of ores); lotion (of medicine); 2 *fig.* gossiping; das — der Erze, washing of ores.

Wa'scher, } *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. washer;
Wä'scher, } 2. *fig* male gossip; idle prattle, *compos.* **—lohn,** *m.* pay for washing

Waschere'i', } *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bad wash-
Wäscherei', } ing, muddling, smudging; 2 place for washing; 3. *fig.* gossip, idle talk.

Wä'scherin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) 1. washer-woman, laundress; 2. *fig.*, gossip.

waſch'haft, *adj.* gossiping, loquacious, talkative.

Waſch'haftigkeit, *f* loquacity, talkativeness

Wa'ſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 *vid* Baſe, *provinc* female relation, female cousin, aunt; 2 bundle of brushwood, 3 *vid* Waſen.

Wa'ſen, *m.* sod, turf, clod, *provinc* bundle of brushwood; steam; *compos* **—bank**, *f* bank of turf; **—binder**, *m. provinc* fagot-maker; **—holz**, *n provinc* fagot-wood, **—meiſter**, *m. provinc* public flayer, executioner; **—meiſterei**, *f vid* Abdeckerei; **—ſtück**, *n* grass-plot, lawn, green; **—wall**, *m* rampart covered with turf

wa'ſer, *pron* + what, what a; *compos* **—lei**, *adj pron* whatever, whatsoever; what sort of

Was'gau, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) the Vosges (mountains)

was'geſtalt, *pron.* + as how, in what manner

Was'heit, *f* (*n. u.*) quiddity

wa'ſig, *adj.* turfy

Waſ'ſer, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) water; ein Glas —, a glass of water; ans — gehen, to go to the seaside, zu — reiſen, to go by water; zu — gehen, (said of dogs) to take the water; fließendes —, running water, ſtehendes —, standing *or* stagnant water; hartes (nicht abgekochtes) —, hard water; einem etwas zu — machen, *fig* to disappoint, frustrate; zu — werden, to turn to water; *fig* to come to naught; er reicht ihm das — nicht, he is not worthy to hold a candle to him; die Augen ſtehen ihm voll —, his eyes are full of tears; ſein — abſchlagen, to make water, to urinate; gebrannte —, *pl* distilled waters, liquors; wohlriechendes —, sweet-scented water; — der Diamanten, water of diamonds, — im Geblüte, serum, lymph; dieſer Stoff hat ein ſchönes —, this stuff is finely watered; ein Schiff, das viel — fallen läßt, *N. Phr.* a ship that is too much by the stern; ein Schiff, das viel — zieht, *N Phr* a ship that draws much water; *prov* das iſt — auf ſeine Mühle, that is grist to his mill, — ins Meer, in die Donau (u. ſ. w.) tragen, to carry water to the sea, Danube, etc. (to carry coals to Newcastle); ſtille — ſind tief, still waters run deep; *prov* es wird noch viel — verlaufen bis dieſes geſchieht, the stream (of time) will run on long, before this happens; das — läuft mir im Munde zuſammen, *prov* my mouth waters, *compos.* **—abdachung**, *f.* slope of the mountains; **—abgabe**, *f* water-rate; **—ablaß**, *m* **—ableitung**, *f* letting off of water; **—abſchlag**, *m* outlet for the water, discharge of water (from a spout, etc); **—abzapfung**, *f* evacuation of water by means of tapping, **—ader**, *f.* vein of (fresh) water, seam of, etc, thread of, etc; die —adern im Körper, *A. T* lymphatic veins; **—ahorn**, *m.* guelder-rose, water-elder, marsh-elder; **—alber**, *f.* common maple; **—aloe**, *f* water-aloe, **—ampfer**, *m.* water-dock; **—amſel**, *f.* water-ouzel; plover; **—amt**, *n* office of (for) the waterworks *or* waters; **—analyſe**, *f.* analysis of water; **—andorn**, *m.* water-horehound; **—apfel**, *m* **—apfelbaum**, *m* water-apple; **—arm**, *adj* poor in water, waterless, **—armut(h)**, *f* scarcity of water; **—aron**, **—arum**, *m* water-dragonwort, marsh-calla; **—arzt**, *m.* hydrotherapeutist, hydropathist; **—aſſel**, *f.* water-palmer; **—aſt**, *m.* water-shoot, ravenous branch; **—auge**, *n Med T* hydrophthalmia; **—bach**, *m* water-brook, **—back**, *n N T* manger, **—bad**, *n* 1. water-bath, 2 *fig* baptism, *vid* Taufe; **—baldrian**, *m* water-setwall, marsh-valerian, **—balg**, *m Med T* serous cyst, hydatid, **—bälge**, *pl.* blowing-cylinder, **—balſam**, *m* water-mint; **—band**, *n* watered ribbon; **—baſilienkraut**, *n.* water-basil, **—bathengel**, *m* water germander; **—bau**, *m* 1 hydraulics, 2 structure near *or* on the water; water-work; **—bauamt**, *n vid* —amt; **—baukunſt**, *f.* hydraulics, hydraulic architecture *or* engineering; die —baukunſt betreffend, hydraulic; **—bauмeiſter**, *m.* hydraulic architect *or* engineer; **—baum**, *m.* 1. tree across a river (to stop the entrance); 2 *B T* watertupelo; **—becken**, *n* basin, bason; **—beere**, *f* 1. *or* **—beerſtaude**, *f vid.* —ahorn; 2 bird-cherry; marsh-whortleberry; **—behälter**, *m* reservoir (of water), tank; cistern; basin; **—bekaſſine**, *f* green sandpiper; **—berg**, *m* (hohe Welle), water-mountain; **—beſchädigt**, *adj* damaged by water, **—beſchädigung**, *f* damage by water; **—beſchreiber**, *m* hydrographer; **—beſchreibung**, *f.* hydrography; **—betonie**, *f* aquatic betony; **—bett**, *n* 1 bed of a stream, river, etc; race (of a mill); 2 water-bed; **—bewegkraft**, hydraulic *or* hydrostatic force; **—bewohner**, *m* animal living in the water, aquatic animal; **—biene**, *f* drone; **—bild**, *n* mirage; **—birke**, *f* (common) birch-tree; **—birn(e)**, *f.* mouth-water pear, bergamot pear; **—bläschen**, *n Med. T.* hydatid, water-blister; **—blaſe**, *f.* bubble; *Med T* bulla, vesicle; *vid* —bläschen; **—blaſer**, *m* whale; **—blatt**, *n.* water leaf, **—blatter**, *f* vesicle; die —blattern, water-pocks, varicella; **—blau**, *adj* water-coloured, sea-blue, bluish; **—blei**, *n* molybdena, plumbago, blacklead (ore), zum — blei gehörig, molybdic, molybdenous; **—bleierz**, *n* **—bleiglanz**, *m* (ore of) molybdenum; **—bleiocher**, *m* molybden-ochre; **—bleiſäure**, *f Ch T* molybdenous acid, —bleiſaures Eiſen, molybdate of iron; **—bleiſilber**, *n* molybdiosilver, **—blume**, *f.* aquatic flower, water-lily, water-flag; **—blut**, *n* **—blüte**, *f vid.* —pfeffer; **—bogen**, *m.* arch formed by the water of a fountain, water-arch, **—bohne**, *f* Egyptian bean, colocasia; **—bord**, *n. N. T.* wash-board; **—bräme**, *f* aquatic breeze (brizzle *or* gladfly); **—bramen**, *m B T.* awl-wort, **—braut**, *f.* waterspout, **—brecher**, *m* breakwater; **—brei**, *m.* pap; paste; **—brenner**, *m* distiller; **—bruch**, *m S T* hydrocele; *N. T.* breaker; **—bruchartig**, *adj S. T.* resembling a hydrocele, **—brunnen**, *m vid.* Brunnen; **—buche**, *f* buttonwood, western plane-tree (*Platanus occidentalis*); **—bunge**, *f.* water-fluellin, water-speedwell, brook-lime, **—burzelkraut**, *n.* water-chickweed, **—butte**, *f* watertub; **—ciſterne**, *f* water-cistern; **—cur**, *f.* water-cure; hydropathy; **—damm**, *m.* dam, dike, mole, quay; water-shut; **—dampf**, *m.* steam of water; **—dicht**, *adj* impervious to water, water-tight, water-proof, impermeable (leather, etc.); **—dichte**, *f.* impermeability to water; **—diſtel**, *f.* water-thistle; **—docke**, *f.* wet dock; **—doſt(en)**, *m.* water (*or* sweet) maudlin; **—doktor**, *m.* hydrotherapeutist: **—drache**, *m* water-spout, **—dreiblatt**, *n* marsh-trefoil, **—droſſel**, *f* water-thrush; **—druck**, *m* pressure of (the) water; **—druckkraft**, *f* hydraulic *or* hydrostatic pressure, **—druckleh're**, *f* hydrodynamics, **—druckwerk**, *n* hydraulic apparatus, **—dunſt**, *m* watery vapour, *vid* —dampf; **—dürrwurz**, *f* aquatic hemp, bastard maudlin, **—ebene**, *f vid* —fläche; **—eibiſch**, *m* water-mallow, **—ei dechſe**, *f* water-newt, water-lizard; **—eimer**, *m* water-pail, bucket, ledderner —eimer (bei Feuerſpritzen) fire-bucket, **—enzian**, *m* water-gentian; **—ephen**, *m* water-ivy, **—eppich**, *m.* water-parsley, alexanders, water-parsnip, **—erzeugung**, *f* formation of water; **—euphorbie**, *f* sea-spurge; **—faden**, *m* 1 *B T* marsh-thread, conferva, 2 *vid* —ader; 3 *or* **—fadenwurm**, *m.* (water-) hair-worm; **—fahrt**, *f* going by water, crossing a river, etc.; boating, excursion, excursion in a boat; **—fall**, *m* fall of water; waterfalls, fall, cascade; (großer —fall) cataract; **—fang**, *m.* reservoir (of waters); cistern, — **farben**, **—farbig**, *adj* water-coloured; **—farbe**, *f* colour of (the) water; *T.* water-colour; **—farn**, *m.* water-fern, **—faß**, *n* water-tub, water-cask, **—fäſſer**, *pl N T* watercasks; **—feder**, *f B. T.* water-milfoil, **—feld**, *n N T vid* —fläche; **—fenchel**, *m* water-yarrow; **—feſt**, *adj.* water-tight, water-proof, *N T.* water-tight; stiff, **—feuer**, *n* 1. Greek fire, 2. *T* **—feuerwerk**, *n.* water-fireworks, fire-works on the water; **—feuerrad**, *n* water-fire-wheel, **—filz**, *m B T vid* —moos; **—finder**, *m* diviner who professes to find water; **—fläche**, *f* surface, expanse of water, level surface, water level; **—flaſche**, *f* water-bottle, bottle for water, water-flask, **—flachs**, *m* water-milfoil; **—flechte**, *f* aquatic lichen; **—fleck**, *m* stain of water; **—flieder**, *m* water-elder; **—fliege**, *f* water-fly, drake(-fly), **—floh**, *m.* water-flea; whirling dun; flea-crab; **—flöhkraut**, *n* water-culerage; **—flut(h)**, *f* (water-)flood, deluge, inundation; **—förderungsmaſchine**, *f.* water-engine, wheel *or* ram; **—fracht**, *f* water-freight, **—frau**, *f.* **—fräulein**, *n* water *or* river-nymph; *vid* Nixe; **—nixe**, **—frauennabel**, *m B T.* water ladies' navel; **—frei**, *adj Chem T.* anhydrous, **—freund**, *m*, **—freundin(n)**, *f* lover of water; **—frohne**, *f.* compelled service on dams, etc.; **—froſch**, *m* aquatic frog, water-frog, **—fuchsſchwanz**, *m. B. T.* water-foxtail; **—fuhre**, *f.* water-carriage, **—furche**, *f* water-furrow; mit —furchen verſehen, —furchen ziehen, to water-furrow, **—furt**, *f. vid.* Furt; **—galle**, *f* 1. (auf Äckern), water-gall, quagmire, bog; 2. (am Himmel), water-gall, goat's eye; 3. *S T.* sty (on the eye); **—gallerie**, *f.* conduit in a waterwork; **—gallig**, *adj.* (bei Äckern u. ſ. w.), (being) full of water-galls, bogs, quagmires *or* springs, boggy, **—gang**, *m* aqueduct, drain, canal, feeder, conduit waterway; leat; *A. T.* aqueduct; *vid.* —bord; **—garbe**, *f.* water-milfoil; yarrow; **—garn**, *n* watertwist, **—garnſpinnerei**, *f.* throstle cotton-mill; **—gauchheil**, *n.* water-pimpernel with long leaves; **—gefahr**, *f.* danger from water; **—gefälle**, *n.* fall of water; **—gefäß**, *n.* vessel for water; die — gefäße, *A. T.* lymphatic vessels; **—geflügel**, —

gevögel, *n.* water-fowl, aquatic fowls *or* birds, **—gehalt**, *m* amount of watercontained in anything; percentage of water; **—geiſt**, *m* water-spirit, water-sprite, Undine; **—gelte**, *f* water-pail, bucket, **—gerade**, *adj* level with the water, horizontal, **—gerechtigkeit**, *f* right respecting water, **—gerinne**, *n* water-pipe, gutter, water-course, **—geſchwulſt**, *f S T* tumour filled with water, œdema, œdematous swelling, **—geſetze**, *n pl* laws relating to rivers, etc; **—gewächs**, *n* water-plant, aquatic plant; **—gewand**, *n* transparent drapery, **—gewürm**, *n* water-worm, aquatic worm, **—glas**, *n.* 1 water-glass, glass for water; 2 glass (of potassium *or* sodium) soluble in water, **—gleich**, *adj vid* —gerade; **—gleiche**, *f* level surface, **—göpel**, *m Min T* water whimsey; **—gott**, *m* water-god, Neptune, **—gottheit**, *f.* water-divinity, **—göttin(n)**, *f* water-goddess, Thetis; **—graben**, *m.* water-ditch, ditch filled with water, wet moat, water-trench; drain-ditch, ditch for carrying off water, mit einem —graben umgeben, to surround with a moat, etc, to moat; **—gras**, *n* aquatic grass; water-millet, reed-grass; **—grille**, *f* water cricket *or* fly, **—grindwurz**, *f* water-dock; **—grube**, *f* water-pit; quagmire, pool, water-fret; reservoir (of water), cistern, **—guß**, *m* 1 heavy shower (of rain); flash of water; 2. (in Küchen), sink, **—haarmoos**, *n vid* —moos; **—hafen**, *m* water-pot; **—hahn**, *m* water-cock, **—hahnenfuß**, *m.* water-crowfoot, marsh-ranunculus, **—halter**, *m vid.* —behälter; **—haltig**, *adj* containing water; **—hammer**, *m Phys T* water-hammer; **—hanf**, *m* water-hemp; **—hart**, *adj* impenetrable to water, half dry; dry, **—haus**, *n vul* —ſtation; **—haut**, *f. A. T* amnion, amnios, **—hebemaſchine**, *f.* engine for raising water; **—hederich**, *m* cresses with leaves of horse-radish; **—heil**, *n B. T* brook-lime; **—heilanſtalt**, *f* water-cure institute; **—heilkunde**, *f.* hydrotherapeutics; **—heilkünſtler**, *m vid* —doktor; **—heizung**, *f* (house) heating by means of hot water; **—hell**, *adj.* (as) clear as water, limpid, **—helle**, *f* clearness of water, limpidness; **—helmkraut**, *n.* hooded milfoil; **—henne**, *f* water-hen, water-quail; flea-crab; **—herr**, *m* proprietor, owner of a river, etc.; **—höhe**, *f.* height of water, water-line, **—holunder**, *m.* water-elder, ople-tree; **—holz**, *n.* water-shoot, **—honig**, *m* hydromel; **—hoſe**, *f.* water-spout; **—huhn**, *n* coot, moor-hen; **—hühnchen**, *n.* water-rail; green sandpiper; **—hühnerdarm**, *m.* water chickweed; **—hülſe**, *f. provinc.* maple-tree; **—hund**, *m.* water-dog, water-spaniel; **—igel**, *m.* sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin; **—ilge**, *f.* water-flag; **—iris**, *f.* water-flag *or* sedge; **—jagd**, *f.* water-hunting, hunting *or* shooting of aquatic fowls, of wild fowl; **—jungfer**, *f.* 1. libellula, dragon-fly; 2. water- (*or* river-)nymph, **—käfer**, *m.* aquatic beetle, **—kampf**, *m* naval combat; **—kanne**, *f.* ewer, water-can, can for water; **—karre**, *f.* water-cart; **—karren**, *m* cart for sprinkling streets; **—karte**, *f.* hydrographic chart; **—kaſtanie**, *f.* (floating) water-caltrops, pond-weed; **—kaſten**, *m.* reservoir (of water), tank, cistern; **—kegel**, *m.* water-obelisk; dolphin; **—kelle**, *f.* ladle; **—keſſel**, *m* caldron, kettle, chaffern; **—kicher**, *f. vid* —mücke; **—kies**, *m.* (white) arsenical pyrites; **—kirſche**, *f.* red and white cherry; **—kitt**, *m.* hydraulic cement; **—klee**, *m* marsh-trefoil, water-clover; **—kluft**, *f* fissure filled with water; **—knecht**, *m* scooper *or* drawer of water; **—knoblauch**, *m* water-germander; **—kolbe**, *f* reed-club, reed-mace, catstail; **—kolik**, *f Med. T* water-brash; pyrosis; **—kopf**, *m* dropsy of the head, watery head, *Med T* hydrocephalus; **—koralle**, *f* sea-coral; **—kraft**, *f* (moving) power *or* force of water; **—kraftlehre**, *f* hydrodynamics; **—kraftmaſchine**, *f* water-power machine, **—kraut**, *n* aquatic herb; **—kreſſe**, *f.* water-cresses; **—kropf**, *m* watery tumour; **—krug**, *m* water-pot, (water-)pitcher, (water-)jug, water-cruet; **—kryſtall**, *m* rock-crystal, **—kübel**, *m* water-pail; **—kügelchen**, *n* globule *or* drop of water, **—kuh**, *f* sea-cow, manati; **—kunde**, *f* hydrology; **—kunſt**, *f* 1 waterworks, fountain; die —künſte ſpringen laſſen, to set the waterworks going; 2 hydraulics, hydraulic science; **—künſtler**, *m* hydraulic engineer; **—kur**, *f vid* —cur; **—kürbis**, *m.* aquatic gourd *or* citrus, **—land**, *n* country that abounds in water; marshy country, watery land; **—laub**, *n. Arch. T.* water-leaves; **—lauch**, *m* water-garlic; **—lauf**, *m* water-course; **—läufer**, *m* 1 chevalier, dusky sandpiper, greenshank, 2 *Arch T.* water-rail, **—laus**, *f vid* —wanze; **—leberkraut**, *n* water-ranunculus, **—leer**, *adj* having no (*or* without) water, waterless, destitute of water; **—leſzen**, *f pl. A T* nymphæ, labia minora; **—leger**, **—lieger**, *m pl. N T.* water-pipes; **—lehre**, *f* hydrology; **—leitung**, *f* aqueduct, conduit, canal; *A T* aqueduct; **—leitungsanlage**, *f* plumbing; **—leitungsanleger**, *m.* plumber; **—leitungskunſt**, *f* hydraulics, **—leitungsrecht**, *n* right of having a gutter to lead off the water from one's house, yard, etc; *or* to turn the water off to one's own grounds; **—leitungsröhre**, *f.* conduit-pipe; **—leuchter**, *m Hyd. T.* water-candlestick; **—lieſch**, *m B. T* water-gladiolus; **—lilie**, *f.* water-lily, water-rose; nenuphar, die gelbe —lilie, water-flag, yellow iris; **—limonie**, *f.* water-lemon; **—linie**, *f* water-line, (high) water-mark, flood-mark; **—linſe**, *f B T.* water-wort, duck's meat, duck-meat, duck weed; **—lippen**, *f pl A T* nymphæ, labia minora; **—loch**, *n* drain, sink, cesspool; a hollow place containing water, a natural reservoir, a cistern; **—lode**, *f* water-shoot; **—los**, *adj.* waterless, destitute of water; **—loſung**, **—löſung**, *f Arch T* drain; *vid.* Abzucht; **—lücke**, *f.* (bei alten Schafen), tooth-hole; **—mädchen**, *n.* water-nymph; **—malerei**, *f* painting in water-colours; **—mangel**, *m.* want *or* scarcity of water; **—mangold**, *m. vid.* —ampfer; **—mann**, *m.* 1. water-carrier; 2. water-sprite, Undine; 3 *Ast T.* Aquarius, Waterman; 4. — *or* **—männchen**, *n.* dragon-fly; **—männchen**, *n. vid.* —mann, 1 *and* 4; **—marke**, *f.* water-mark, *vid.* —linie; **—märzwurz**, *f* throat-wort; **—maſchine**, *f.* hydraulic engine *or* machine; **—maß**, *n.* water-gauge; **—maſſe**, *f* mass of water; **—mauer**, *f.* stone wall raised in water; **—maus**, *f* water-rat; die kleine —maus, water-shrew; **—melone**, *f.* water-melon; **—menge**, *f.* quantity of water; **—mengelwurz**, *f vid* —ampfer; **—merk**, *n* 1 *N. T* water-line, 2 *B T* water-parsnip; **—merle**, *f* water-ouzel; **—meſſer**, *m* water-gauge; hydrometer, **—meßkunſt**, **—meſſung**, *f* hydrometry; **—meth**, *m* hydromel; **—milbe**, *f.* water-mite; **—molch**, *m* water-newt; **—mönch**, *m. T* bung; **—moos**, *n.* water-moss, duck-meat; marsh-thread; conferva; **—mörtel**, *m* hydraulic cement; **—moſt**, *m.* tart-wine, ciderkin; **—motte**, *f.* water-fly; spring-fly; **—mücke**, *f* water-gnat; **—mühle**, *f* water-mill; **—müller**, *m.* water-miller; **—münze**, *f* water-(cala)mint, hoary calamint; **—münzwurz**, *f.* **—münzkraut**, *n.* throat-root; **—mus**, *n vid* —brei; **—nabel**, *m* **—nabelkraut**, *n* water-navelwort, water-hipwort; **—nabelbruch**, *m S T* hydromphalocele; **—natter**, *f.* water-adder, **—nept**, *m vid* —münze; **—nix**, *n vid* —geiſt; **—nixe**, *f* river-nymph, water-nymph, nixie, Ondine, Undine; **—not(h)**, *f* 1. *vid* —mangel; 2. distress occasioned by inundation, **—nöt(h)ig**, *adj M T* that cannot be worked on account of too much water; **—nuß**, *f B. T* water-caltrops; **—nymphe**, *f* 1 naiad; water- *or* river-nymph; 2. libellula, dragon-fly, **—ochs**, *m* 1 river-horse, hippopotamus; 2 bittern; **—opal**, *m.* hydrophane; **—ordnung**, *f* regulations for water-works; **—orgel**, *f* hydraulic organ; **—partie** *f* 1 boating-excursion, excursion in a boat; 2 water-scenery; **—paß**, I. *m.* 1. narrow canal *or* channel; 2 (water)-level, levelling instrument; level of the water, water-level; II. *adj* level (with the water), *vid.* —gerade; **—perle**, *f* false *or* counterfeited pearl; **—peterſilie**, *f* **—peterlein**, *n.* water-parsnip; **—pfahl**, *m* stake, pile in the water; **—pfau**, *m.* 1. *vid.* —nymphe; 2 Balearic crane, crane of Japan; **—pfeffer**, *m* water-pepper; **—pferd**, *n* river-horse, hippopotamus; walrus, morse; **—pferdegöpel**, *m.* wheel worked by horse-power; **—pflanze**, *f.* water-plant; **—pflanzen**, *pl.* aquatics; **—pflaume**, *f* water-plum; **—pfriemen**, *m B. T.* awlwort; **—pfuhl**, *m* **—pfütze**, *f. vid* Pfuhl, Pfütze; **—pimpinelle**, *f.* water-pimpernel; **—platz**, *m N T.* watering-place; **—pocken**, *f. pl* water-pox; **—probe**, *f.* 1. assay by water; 2 water-ordeal, water-trial, water-dome; **—prophet**, *m* dealer in hydromancy; uromant, uromancer; **—prophezeiung**, *f.* hydromancy; uromancy; **—proviant**, *m.* supply of water; —proviant einnehmen (von Schiffen) to water, to get *or* take in water, **—pumpe**, *f.* water-pump; **—puppe**, *f vid.* —jungfer; **—pyramide**, *f* water-spout; **—quelle**, *f.* spring of water; **—rabe**, *m.* cormorant; sea-crow; **—rackete**, *f T.* water rocket; **—rad**, *n* water-wheel, reaction wheel; aquatic girandole; **—ralle**, *f.* water-rail, water-crake; **—rand**, *m.* water-edge, water's edge; **—ranke**, *f.* water-shoot; **—ratte**, **—ratze**, *f* 1. water-rat; muskrat; 2. *fig* thorough-bred seaman; **—rauke**, *f. B. T* water-rocket; water-radish; **—raum**, *m. N T.* hold for the water-pipes *or* water-casks; **—rebe**, *f.* sucker from a water-shoot; **—rebendolde**, *f.* water dropwort; **—rebhuhn**, *n.* woodcock; **—recht** I. *n.* right concerning the water; II. *adj. vid.* —paß; **—reich**, I. *adj.*

abounding in *or* with water; irriguous; II *n* watery kingdom, aquatic creation; **—reif,** *m.* hoar frost, **—reis,** *n* water-shoot, **—reiſe,** *f* voyage, journey *or* excursion by water; **—rettich, —rettig,** *m* water-radish; water-hemp, **—rhabarber,** *m vid* —ampfer; **—riemen,** *m B T.* zostera; **—rieſe,** *m* monster of the deep; **—rinne,** *f.* water-channel, water-furrow, water-trench, gutter; rain-spout; **—riß,** *m* river-fret; ravine; **—ritze,** *f N. T* leak, *vid* Leck; **—röhre,** *f* water-pipe; **—roſe,** *f.* water-lily, water-rose; **—roß,** *n vid.* —pferd; **—roßſchwanz,** *m. B T* water-horsetail, water-shavegrass; **—rübe,** *f* turnip (*Brassica rapa*); **—rüſter,** *f. B T.* wych-elm (*Ulmus glabra*); **—ſäbler,** *m.* avoset; **—ſack,** *m.* 1. room between the wheel-floats *or* buckets of a mill-wheel; *Min. T.* sump; 2 **—ſack** (an Tabakspfeifen, water-receptacle (of a tobacco-pipe); 3 *S. T* watery-cyst; **—ſäge,** *f B. T.* water-milfoil; **—ſalamander,** *m.* water-salamander; **—ſalat,** *m* 1. *vid* —heil; 2. great pondweed; **—ſammlung,** *f.* (any) collection of water; **—ſand,** *m* river-sand; **—ſaphir,** *m* water-sapphire; **—ſäule,** *f.* 1. column of water; 2 water-spout; **—ſäulenmaſchine,** *f* water-pressure engine (in mines); **—ſchabe,** *f vid* —motte; **—ſchacht,** *m. Min T.* shaft by which the water is raised, drain-shaft, water-adit; **—ſchaden,** *m* damage, injury, devastation caused by inundation *or* water; **—ſchadhaft,** *adj* damaged by water; **—ſchafgarbe,** *f.* aquatic (*or* water-) milfoil, yarrow; **—ſchafthen,** *n* stinking water-horsetail; **—ſchatz,** *m* great quantity of water; **—ſchaufel,** *f* 1 (boat-) scoop, water-shovel; 2 wing (of a water-mill-wheel), ladle, float-board; **—ſchaut,** *m* water-bailiff; **—ſcheide, —ſcheidung,** *f.* point *or* place where the rivers divide *or* descend in different directions; **—ſcherer,** *m.* shear-water; **—ſcheu,** I *adj* afraid of the water; hydrophobous, afflicted with hydrophobia; II *f* hydrophobia, a dread *or* horror of water; **—ſchierling,** *m* cowbane, water-hemlock; **—ſchiff,** *n* ship; *N. T* camel; **—ſchildkröte,** *f* turtle, sea *or* river tortoise; **—ſchlacht,** *f.* 1 naval engagement; *vid* Seeſchlacht; 2. dike bank; **—ſchlag,** *m. Med. T.* serous apoplexy; **—ſchlange,** *f.* water-snake, water-serpent; *Myth. T.* hydra; *N. T* water-hose; *Ast T.* Hydra, **—ſchlauch,** *m* water-hose; bladder-wort (*Utricularia*); **—ſchloß,** *n T* water-castle; **—ſchlucht,** *f* ravine, **—ſchlund,** *m.* abyss of water, gulf; **—ſchmiele,** *f.* water-hairgrass; **—ſchnecke,** *f* water-snail; Archimedes' screw; **—ſchnepfe,** *f.* snipe; sea-pie (*or* pye), curlew, jacksnipe; **—ſchöpfe,** *f.* a large ladle, scoop, bowl (dish); water-pail; **—ſchöpfer,** *m* 1. he that dips water, scooper, he that draws water from a well, etc.; 2 *vid.* —ſchöpfe; **—ſchoß,** *m. vid.* —reis; **—ſchraube,** *f* Archimedes' (Archimedean) screw; **—ſchreier,** *m.* great gullet, pelican; **—ſchuß,** *m vid.* —reis; **—ſchwalbe,** *f* water *or* sea-swallow, **—ſchwanz,** *m B. T.* marestail; **—ſchwärmer,** *m. T.* water-squib; **—ſchwein,** *n.* water-hog, tapir; **—ſchwere,** *f.* specific gravity of water; **—ſchwertel,** *m.*, **—ſchwertlilie,** *f.* water-flag, water-flower-de-luce, yellow iris; **—ſchwimmer,** *m. pl.* the smallest tacks; **—ſchwülſtig,** *adj. Med. T* œdematous; **—ſegel,** *n. N T* water-sail; **—ſeige,** *f* water-sieve, **—ſeite,** *f* water-side; **—ſenf,** *m vid* —rettig; **—ſichel,** *f* water aloe, **—ſkorpion,** *m* water-scorpion; **—ſnot(h),** *f vid* —not(h); **—ſpeier,** *m* (rain-) spout, **—ſpiegel,** *m* surface, mirror of the water, etc, expanse of water; **—ſpiel,** *n* 1 jet of water; 2 aquatic sport; **—ſpinne,** *f* water-spider, hydrachne; **—ſpitzmaus,** *f* water-shrew, **—ſport,** *m* aquatic sport; **—ſpritze,** *f* water-engine, squirt, *vid* Spritze; **—ſprudel,** *m.* bubbling of water; **—ſtaar,** *m* water-ouzel, **—ſtand,** *m* height of the water, **—ſtänder,** *m* reservoir of water; **—ſtandlehre,** *f* hydrostatics, **—ſtandsmeſſer,** *m* flood-gauge; **—ſtandszeichen,** *n.* flood mark, high-water mark; **—ſtation,** *f* station for supplying locomotives with water; **—ſtaub,** *m* spray; **—ſtein,** *m.* 1. (stone) sink, gutter-stone; 2 stone marking a boundary in the water, 3 calcareous incrustation deposited from water; 4 stone filter; **—ſteinbrech,** *m* water-dropwort, **—ſtelze,** *f* water-wagtail; **—ſtern,** *m B T* starwort; **—ſternkraut,** *n vid.* —boſten, Seeſtern; **—ſtiefel,** *m pl.* water-proof boots, jack-boots; **—ſtift,** *m* white chalk pencil, a white crayon, **—ſtoff,** *m. Ch. T* hydrogen; **—ſtoffgas,** *n.* hydrogen gas; **—ſtoffgashaltig,** *adj* containing hydrogen, hydrogenized, hydrogenated, **—ſtoffoxyd,** *n* hydric acid; **—ſtoffſäure,** *f.* hydracid; **—ſtoffverbindung,** *f* hydruret, hydrate, hydride, **—ſtollen,** *m. Min T* water-conduit, stream-work; **—ſtrafe,** *f* inundation considered as a punishment (inflicted by the will of God); **—ſtrahl,** *m* jet, shoot, stream of water; **—ſtraße,** *f.* waterway; **—ſtrauch,** *m* aquatic shrub; **—ſtrecke,** *f. Min T* water-course; **—ſtreif,** *m*, **—ſtrieme,** *f* watery streak (in bread); **—ſtreifig, —ſtriemig,** *adj.* water-streaked; **—ſtrom,** *m* stream of water, torrent, *vid* Strom; **—ſtrudel,** *m.* whirlpool, eddy, **—ſtube,** *f T* water-chamber, feeder; **—ſtück,** *n* piece of water (in a pleasure-ground); **—ſturz,** *m vid* —fall; **—ſucht,** *f* dropsy; **—ſuchtmittel,** *n* remedy against the dropsy; **—ſüchtig,** *adj* dropsical; ein —ſüchtiger, a dropsical man; **—ſuppe,** *f.* water-soup, water-gruel; **—tännel,** *m. B T.* mare's-tail; **—taufe,** *f.* baptism *or* christening with water; **—taufendblatt,** *n. B T.* water-milfoil; **—teufel,** *m* coot; **—t(h)eilchen,** *n.* molecule of water; **—t(h)ier,** *n.* animal living in water, aquatic animal; **—t(h)or,** *n* water *or* flood-gate; **—t(h)urm,** *m. vid.* —ſchloß; **—tiefe,** *f* depth of water; *N T* gauge, draught; **—töpfel,** *m.* the lesser gannet; **—tonne,** *f* water-cask, water-barrel, *vid* Bake; **—topf,** *m* water-pot, water-mug, **—tracht,** *f.* load of water; *N T* draught; **—träger,** *m* water-carrier, great-gullet; **—transport,** *m* conveyance by water; **—treibend,** *adj Med. T* hydragogue; —treibendes Mittel, hydragogue cathartic; **—treuſe,** *f.* snaffle, bradoon, **—treten,** *n.* treading water; swimming upright; **—treter,** *m* 1. he that treads the water, an excellent swimmer who, by only moving his feet, keeps the upper part of his body out of the water; 2. *vid* —ralle; **—trichter,** *m.* funnel; **—trinker,** *m* water-drinker; **—trog,** *m.* water-trough; **—trommel,** *f*, **—trommelgebläſe,** *f* trompe, water blowing-engine, **—trompete,** *f vid* —boſe; **—tropfen,** *m.* water-drop, drop of water, **—turm,** *m* water-tower, **—uhr,** *f* water-clock, clepsydra; **—uhrwerk,** *n.* water-clockwork, **—umſchlag,** *m Surg T* water dressing, **—urt(h)eil,** *n vid* —probe; **—veilchen,** *n*, **—viole,** *f* water-violet, **—verſchluß,** *m.* trap (in plumbing); **—vogel,** *m.* aquatic bird *or* fowl, water fowl, **—vorrat(h),** *m* supply *or* provision of water; **—wage,** *f* (water) level, hydrostatic balance, gauge, water-poise; **—wägekunſt,** *f* hydrostatics, *vid.* —wägung; **—wägerquadrant,** *m* spirit-level quadrant; **—wäger,** *m* one who takes the level, **—wägung,** *f* the act *or* art of taking the level, **—wahrſager,** *m.*, **—wahrſagerei,** *f vid* —prophet, —prophezeiung; **—wanze,** *f* water-bug, sug; **—weg,** *m* water-way; **—wegerich,** *m* water-plantain; **—wehr,** *n.* weir, *vid* Wehr; **—weib,** *n.* 1 *vid.* —nixe; 2 water-carrier, **—weide,** *f* water-willow, osier; **—weiderich,** *m.* water-willow; **—welle,** *f* wave, billow, surge; **—welt,** *f vid.* —reich; **—werk,** *n.* water-work; *N T* waterline; **—wicke,** *f.* marsh-tare, **—wiesel,** *n* mink; **—wirbel,** *m* whirlpool, water-spout; **—woge,** *f.* billow, large wave; **—wolf,** *m.* 1 plover; 2. *vid* Hecht; **—wurm,** *m* aquatic worm, water-worm; vielfüßiger —wurm, scolopendra; **—wurzel,** *f* waterwort, dew-wort; **—wut(h),** *f* morbid desire for water; **—zauberer,** *m. vid* —prophet; **—zauberei,** *f* hydromancy; **—zaum,** *m.* chewing (*or* slabbering) bit, **—zeichen,** *n* water-mark; **—zins,** *m* water-tax, **—zoll,** *m* toll paid on rivers, etc, waterage; **—zuber,** *m* water-tub, **—zug,** *m.* current of the water, *vid* —tiefe.

Wäſ'serchen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) water-brook

wäſ'sericht, *adj. vid.* wäſſerig.

wäſ'serig, *adj.* 1. aqueous, watery, washy; 2 *fig* insipid, flat, dull; eine —e Schreibart, milk and water style; — ſchreiben, to write vapidly; — er Wein, —es Bier, weak *or* thin wine, beer; —es Blut, thin blood; *fig* einem den Mund nach etwas — machen, to make one's mouth water.

Wäſ'serigkeit, *f.* aqueousness, wateriness; 2 *fig.* dullness, insipidity.

Wäſ'serlein, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) little brook.

Waſ'ſerling, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) great mouthwater-pear

wäſ'ſern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to water, irrigate; 2 to mix with water; 3 to soak, macerate; 4. to dissalt; II. *n.* (*h.*) *Hunt. T.* to make water; die Wieſen —, to float the meadows; Pökelfleiſch —, to soak corned beef; Zeuge —, to water *or* wave stuffs; gewäſſertes Band, watered ribbon; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to put water into a ship's hold which is new built and on the stocks, in order to know whether she is leaky; *fig.* der Mund wäſſert mir darnach, that makes my mouth water.

Wäſ'ſern, *n.* (**-s**) 1. watering; 2. diluting; 3 soaking.

Wäſ'ſer(s)not(h), *f.* inundation.

Wäſ'ſerung, *f.* watering; steeping; soaking; irrigation; *compos.* **—s-graben,** *m.* ditch for irrigation, feeder.

Waſſ'lauch, *n.* (**-es**) common leek.

Wat, 1. *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) *provinc.* shallow place in water, shallow, fording-place, ford; 2. *f. and n.* (*pl.* **-e**) + cloth; *compos.* **—enkraut,** *n. B. T.*

the Syrian swallow-wort; —**enfahrer**, *m* a barge, smack, —**enfahrt**, *f* passage over the flats; —**kammer**, *f* + wardrobe, —**sack**, *m provinc* knapsack, wallet

Wa'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) seine, a large scoop-net

wa'ten, *v n* (*f.*) to walk in *or* through the water, to wade, ford

Wa'terklosett, *n* water-closet

Wa'terländer, *pl m.* sect of Mennonites

Wa'termaschine, *f* (*pl* **-n**) water spinning-frame.

Wa'terzwirnmaschine, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) twining-throstle

Wat'sche, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* 1 (in Austria) box on the ear; 2. (in Silesia) duck

wat'schelig, *adj.* waddling, shambling

wat'scheln, *v n* (*h. and* f.) to waddle, einen watschelnden Gang haben, to have a waddling *or* shambling walk.

Watt, *n* (**-(e)s**; *pl* **-e**) flat, bank of sand (in the German ocean); *compos* —**enfahrer**, *m N T* sort of flat vessel; —**enmeer**, *n.* shoals, shallows

Wat'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 wadding, wad; 2. large fishing-net; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj* like wadding.

wat'ten, *v a* + to dress, clothe; to wad

'watti(e)'ren, *v a* to wad; watti(e)rt, wadded

Watti(e)'rung, *f* wadding

Wat'vogel *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-vögel**), wading bird, wader.

Wau, *m* (**-es**) weld, dyer's weed; *compos* —**küpe**, *f* vat for a bath of dyer's weed; —**gelb**, *adj* luteoline, —**samenöl**, *n.* weld-seed oil.

wau, *adj N. T* + calm; der Wind ist —, the wind has fallen

Wauwau', *m* 1 bow-wow, dog; 2 bug-bear; *vid* Popanz.

***Wavellit'**, *m. Min. T.* subphosphate of aluminum

web'bar, *adj* textile

We'be, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) web (piece of cloth of from sixty to seventy ells); *compos* —**stoff**, *m.* textile material.

We'bel, *m. vid* Waibel.

We'be-leine, —**lien**, —**lingen**, *pl. N T* thin line *or* cord, with which cables are covered *or* spliced.

we'ben, *v. reg. and ir* I. *a. and refl.* to weave; to entwine; *fig* to form; Teppiche —, to work tapestry; *fig.* die Frauen, welche Rosen ins irdische Leben —, woman who strews roses in our path of life; ein Weib, aus Rosenglut und Lilienschnee gewoben, * a woman woven from the bloom of roses and the snows of lilies; II *n.* * (*h.*) to move, to wave, float; to loom; in ihm (Gott) leben, weben und sind wir, *bibl.* in Him (God) we live and move and have our being.

We'ben, *n.* (**-s**) weaving; moving

We'ber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) weaver; *compos.* —**arbeit**, *f.* weaver's work, tissue, texture; —**baum**, weaver's beam, yarn-beam, warping-loom; —**blatt**, *n. vid* —kamm; —**distel**, *f.* fuller's thistle, teasel, cardoon; —**einschlag**, —**eintrag**, *m.* the woof, weft; —**fischlein**, *n* the bleak; —**gaden**, *m. vid.* —stube; —**gesell**, *m* journeyman-weaver; —**handwerk**, *n* weaver's trade *or* craft; —**kamm**, *m.* sley; —**karde**, *f. vid.* —distel; —**kleister**, *m.* weaver's paste *or* starch; —**knappe**, *m. vid.* —gesell; —**knecht**, *m* father longlegs (a kind of spider); —**knopf**, *m.* tadpole; —**knoten**, *m.* weaver's knot; —**kraut**, *n. vid* —distel; —**kunst**, *f.* weaver's craft; —**lade**, *f.* 1. cash-box of the company of weavers; 2. button of the loom, lay, —**meister**, *m* master-weaver; —**messer**, *n* loom-knife; —**nest**, *n* bore, flaw, skip, —**schemel**, *m vid* —tritt; —**schere**, *f* weaver's shears; —**schiffchen**, *n* —**schütze**, *m* shuttle; —**schlichte**, *f* linen weaver's starch; —**spule**, *f* weaver's spool; —**stuhl**, *m* loom; —stuhl für hochschaftige Teppiche, upright loom; —**tritt**, *m.* treadle of a loom, —**trumm**, *n* selvage; —**zettel**, *m* warp

Weberei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) weaving; trade of a weaver

Web'gesteck, *n* (**-es**) litterings

Web'laute, *f* (*pl* **-n**) woven lace

web'scheren, *v n N. T.* to sheer and nail the ribbons

Web'-schiffchen, —**stuhl**, —**zettel**, *vid.* Weber-schiffchen, u. s. w.

***Wechabi'ten**, *pl vid.* Wahabiten.

Wech'sel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. vicissitude, change, changing, turn; — der Pferde, relay of horses; der — der Jahreszeiten, the change of the seasons; der — der Witterung, der Temperatur, the change of the weather, the temperature, der — menschlicher Dinge, the vicissitudes in human affairs; der — des Glücks, inconstancy, mutability of fortune; 2. *Sp T* place where game passes and repasses, 3 *M E* exchange, bill, bill of exchange, note of hand; remittance of money; einen — ausstellen, trassi(e)ren, remitti(e)ren, präsenti(e)ren, accepti(e)ren, bezahlen, disconti(e)ren, indossi(e)ren, to issue, draw, remit, present, accept, pay, discount, endorse a bill of exchange; mit —n handeln, to trade in bills of exchange; Geld durch — übermachen, to remit, send, make over, convey money by a bill of exchange; Inhaber eines —s, holder of a bill; ein gezogener —, a draft; ein Sola-, Prima-, Secunda-, u. s. w. —, a sole, first, second, etc, bill; ein — auf Sicht, auf Uso, auf doppeltes, dreifaches Uso, a bill of exchange to pay at sight, at usance, at double, treble usance; ein — auf den Aussteller selbst, a promissory note; ein offener —, a letter of credit; *compos* —**abschrift**, *f.* copy of a bill of exchange; —**accept**, *n.* acceptance of a bill of exchange; —**agent**, *m* bill-broker; —**amt**, *n* I *vid* —gericht; 2 alternate office *or* employment; —**arbitrage**, *f.* arbitration of exchanges; —**arrest**, *m.* confinement for non-acceptance *or* non-payment of a bill, —**aussteller**, *m* drawer of a bill of exchange; —**balg**, *m.* changeling, oaf; urchin; —**bank**, *f.* bank, exchange; —**begriff**, *m. Log T* identical notion *or* reciprocal idea; —**beklagte**, *m* one who is sued in default of payment of a bill of exchange; *also* for forging a bill of exchange; —**beziehung**, *f.* 1. *M. E.* cashing of a bill of exchange *or* check; 2. *or* —**bezug**, *m.* correlation, reciprocal *or* mutual relation; —**blatt**, *n. B. T.* 1 alternate leaf; 2. allophyllus; —**blick**, *m.* mutual look *or* glance; —**brief**, *m. vid.* Wechsel, 3.; —**buch**, *n.* bill-book; —**bund**, *m.* mutual alliance; —**bürge**, *m.* surety for the payment of a bill, —**bürgschaft**, *f* surety; —**cavent**, *m. vid* —bürge; —**cedent**, *m* endorser; —**chor**, *m.* antiphonal chorus; —**commission**, *f.* commission for executing any exchange operation; —**comptoir**, *n* exchange, banking-house; —**conto**, *n* account of exchange; —**contract**, *m.* bond of exchange; —**copien**, *pl.* copies of bills; —**copi(e)rbuch**, *n* bill copy-book; —**cours**, *m.* cours of exchange; —**coursberechnung**, *f* arbitration of exchanges, —**courtage**, *f* bill-brokerage; —**courszettel**, *m* exchanges; —**credit**, *m* paper-credit, credit in blank, —**ducaten**, *m* ducat of exchange, note for a ducat; —**duplicat**, *n.* duplicate of a bill; —**fähig**, *adj* having the right to draw bills of exchange; —**fall**, *m* 1 alternative; dilemma; 2 alternate fall of descent, 3 case of exchange; —**farbe**, *f* changing colour, shot colour, —**farbig**, *adj* having a changing colour, —**farbigkeit**, *f* quality of being changeable as to colour; —**feld**, *n.* field which only changes its crops, but does not lie fallow; —**fieber**, *n.* intermittent fever: —**folge**, *f* alternation, —**forderung**, *f* demand grounded on a bill, arising from it, —**frist**, *f* term of payment for a bill of exchange; days of grace, *vid* Uso; —**furche**, *f* furrow of the headland, butt; —**geber**, *m. vid* —aussteller; —**gebrauch**, *m* usance *or* usage in matters of exchange; —**geld**, *n* money of exchange, bank-money; exchange-money, agio, —**gelenk**, *n. A. T.* ball-and-socket joint, —**gericht**, *n* court for regulating exchange matters, —**gesang**, *m* alternating song; —**geschäft**, *n* —**handel**, *m.* —**handlung**, *f.* banker's trade, banking business, business of discounting money; commerce with bills of exchange; —**gesetz**, *n* law of exchange; —**gespräch**, *n.* alternate discourse, mutual conversation, —**gestalt**, *f* changeable shape; —**gläubiger**, —**glück**, *n* fickle *or* inconstant fortune; —**gruß**, *m* mutual salute, reciprocal salutation; —**händler**, *m* banker; discounter of bills, —**haus**, *n* 1 banking-house; 2 house of a money-changer; —**heirath**, *f* double marriage between two families, —**herr**, *m* banker, —**herrschaft**, *f* alternate reign, rule *or* sway; —**inhaber**, *m.* bearer of a bill of exchange; —**jahr**, *n* climacteric year; —**kauf**, *m* purchase of a bill (*or* bills) of exchange; —**kind**, *n. vid* —balg; —**kläger**, *m* prosecutor in a case relative to a bill of exchange; —**knöterich**, *n* amphibious persicaria; —**kunde**, *f* knowledge of matters of exchange; —**kundig**, *adj.* 1. versed in matters of exchange; well acquainted with banking business; —**lauf**, *m.* 1. inconstant, changeable course; 2. alternating course, —**licht**, *n* changing light; *Min T* extra light; —**liebe**, *f.* mutual, reciprocal love *or* affection; —**los**, *adj* changeless, invariable, immutable, unalterable; —**losigkeit**, f. unchangeableness, invariableness, immutability; —**mäkelei**, *f. cont.* doing business in dry exchange, stock-jobbery; —**mäkler**, *m.* exchange-broker; bill-broker; —**nehmer**, *m* taker *or* buyer of a bill; —**operation**, *f.* exchange-operation; —**ordnung**, *f vid* —recht; —**pari**, *n.* par of exchange; —**pfarre**, *f.* living conferred in rotation by several collators; —**pferche**, *f.* alternate penning on each other's grounds; —**pferde**, *pl.* relay-horses; —**pflicht**, *f.* reciprocal duty; —**pistolen**, *pl.* perfect pair of pistols; —**platz**, *m* place of exchange; —**preis**, *m* exchange; —**protest**, *m.* protest of a bill of exchange; —**provision**, *f* bank commission; —**prozeß**, *m.* proceedings at law in exchange matters; —**rechnung**, *f.* calculation, account of banking transactions, relative to the

course of exchange, value of different coins, etc ; **—recht,** *n* right *or* statute laws concerning bills of exchange ; **—rede,** *f* answer, reply ; colloquy ; **—reim,** *m* alternating rhyme , **—reiter,** *m* jobber in bills of exchange , **—reiterei,** *f* drawing and re-drawing bills of exchange, practice of jobbing with bills of exchange, shift *or* foul play in negotiating bills of exchange ; **—richter,** *m* chief justice *or* president of a court for regulating exchange matters ; **—sache,** *f* any exchange affair *or* business ; in —sachen, in matters of exchange ; **—satz,** *m Log. T* alternate proposition , **—schenkung,** *f* mutual gift *or* present , **—schlag,** *m.* the alternate cadence (of rhymes); **—schluß,** *m.* dilemma ; **—schrift,** *f* answer in writing, written reply, controversial writing; **—schritt,** *m.* alternating step (in dancing) ; **—schuld,** *f.* debt founded (*or* contracted) on a bill of exchange ; **—scontro,** *n.* bill-book , **—seitig,** *adj vid* —seitig; **—sendung,** *f* remittance of bills of exchange , remittance of money ; **—sensal,** *m vid* —mäkler ; **—skontro,** *n* billbook ; **—spesen,** *pl* charges ; **—spiel,** *n* alternate play (sway *or* influence); **—stand,** *m.* (*l. u.*) state of exchange, *vid* —scurs ; **—ständig,** *adj Bot. T* alternate ; **—streit,** *m.* conflict, dispute ; **—stunde,** *f. Min T.* alternate hour ; **—sweise,** *vid.* —weise ; **—tag,** *m Med. T.* critical day ; **—tanz,** *m* alternating dance ; **—tausch,** *m.* mutual exchange *or* barter ; **—thaler,** *m.* thaler of exchange ; **—t(h)ier,** *n* (*l. u*) amphibious animal ; **—tisch,** *m.* banker's table *or* counter ; **—usanz,** *f vid* —friſt ; **—verhältnis,** *n.* 1 reciprocal relation ; 2. *Mat T.* alternate ratio, proportion ; **—verjährung,** *f.* prescription of a bill of exchange ; **—verkehr,** *m.* circulation of bills ; **—vers,** *m. vid* —reim ; **—vertrag,** *m* mutual agreement, treaty *or* convention ; **—voll,** *adj* subject to change ; **—weise,** I. *s. f.* alternate way, alternative ; II *adv* 1. mutually, reciprocally ; 2 alternately, by turns ; **—weizen,** *m.* wheat that may be sowed in winter and summer ; **—werk,** *n T.* the wheels in clocks and watches that turn the hour and minute hands about ; **—wind,** *m.* changing, shifting wind ; trade-wind ; **—winkel,** *m. Mat. T* alternate angle , **—wirkung,** *f* reciprocal effect, mutual *or* reciprocal action, **—wirt(h)schaft,** *f.* reciprocal manner of husbandry, in which a field is allowed to lie fallow after a certain time ; **—wort,** *n Gram. T* + participle , **—wörtlich,** *adj.* participial ; **—wucher,** *m.* profit made in exchanging money *or* discounting bills; —**zahlung,** *f* bill-money, exchange-money, convention-money ; **—zahn,** *m* milk-tooth, *vid.* Milchzahn ; **—zange,** *f* pincher for wire-drawing ; **—zeit,** *f. vid.* —friſt ; **—zustand,** *m.* correlative state, reciprocity.

wech'selbar, *adj* exchangeable.

Wechſelei', *f.* continual changing.

Wech'seler, *m vid* Wechsler.

wech'seln, *v. a. and n.* (h.) 1. to change, exchange, shift, turn, alternate ; 2. to carry on bank-business *or* money-exchange ; einen Ducaten —, to change a ducat ; Briefe mit einem —, to correspond with one ; Worte —, to exchange, to bandy words, to talk, to dispute, to quarrel ; einige Complimente —, to interchange compliments ; ohne viele Worte zu —, without much talk ; Kugeln —, to exchange shots ; der Hirſch wechſelt, *Hunt. Phr* the deer doubles *or* shifts

Wech'seln, *n* (-s) act of changing, exchanging

wech'ſelſeitig, *adj* 1 mutual, reciprocal , 2 alternate, interchangeable

Wech'ſelſeitigkeit, *f* reciprocity ; mutualness

Wech'ſelung, *f* alternation.

wech'ſelsweiſe, } *advs* by turns, alter-
wech'ſelweiſe, } nately, alternatively, reciprocally

Wechs'ler, *m* (-s ; *pl.* —) banker, money-changer, exchanger

Weck, *m* (es ; *pl.* -e) } sort of bread,
Weck'e, *f* (*pl* -n) } roll ; ein — Butter, roll butter ; *compos* **—n-bäcker,** *m* baker of rolls , **—nmehl,** *n* flour for rolls

weck'en, *v. a* to wake, awaken.

Weck'en, *n* (-s) waking

Weck'er, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) 1. waker ; 2. — *or* Weckuhr, *f* alarm-clock.

Weck'erwerk, *n.* (-es) works in an alarm-clock

Weck'-glocke, *f.* alarm-bell ; **—hahn,** *m* the early cock ; **—stunde,** *f* hour of waking ; **—uhr,** *f vid* Wecker, 2 ; **—werk,** *n. vid* Weckerwerk.

***We'da,** *m.* (-s) a war-idol of the ancient Frieslanders.

Wed'de, *f.* + punishment, fine ; superintendence ; *compos* **—comptoir,** *n* licensing office ; **—zettel,** *m.* license

We'del, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) tail, fan, brush ; **—förmig,** *adj* fan-shaped, flabelliform , **—schwamm,** *m* fan-shaped sponge ; **—schwanz,** *m* the white wagtail ; **—tragend,** *adj* frondiferous.

we'deln, *v n* (h.) 1 to wag (with the tail) ; 2. to fan.

We'deln, *n* (-s) 1 wagging ; 2 fanning

we'der, *conj* neither ; — reich noch arm, neither rich nor poor

We'fel, *n. T* 1. woof, weft ; 2 honeycomb ; *compos* **—ſpule,** *f* the weft-pirn

we'feln, *v. n.* to build *or* make honeycombs

weg, 1. *partic. and adv* away, gone ; off ; 2 *int.* begone! —da ! away, get you gone! — mit ihm! away with him! Hände —! hands off! er iſt ſchon —, he is gone already ; ſchlecht —, plainly, simply ; without ceremony *or* ado, short and sweet ; gerade —, roundly, plainly, flatly, point-blank ; friſch —, cheerily, gaily, with a will ; friſch —! come, be alive ! sharp's the word, my lads! ſchlank —, cheerfully ; von einem — , hinter einander —, without interruption; without pause, in one breath , fünf Jahre in einem —, five consecutive years; das Haus liegt weit — von der Straße, the house lies far off from the street ; — mit dieſem Gedanken, away with these thoughts

N. B. Weg *in compound verbs is separable.*

Weg, *m* (-es ; *pl.* -e) 1. way, road, passage, walk ; route ; path ; 2. manner, mode ; 3 expedient, means ; ein enger —, a defile ; der kürzeſte —, the nearest way, the shortest cut ; ein betretener, gangbarer —, a trodden path; bedeckter —, covered way; —unter der Straße, subway ; auf halbem —e, half way ; eine Meile —es, a mile's distance ; gerades —es, direct, straight ; unter —es, by the way, on the road, on the journey ; ſich auf den — machen, to set out ; geh, packe dich deiner —e! go your ways ! get you gone ! aus dem —e gehen, to make way, stand out of the way, clear the way ; einem aus dem —e gehen, to shun *or* avoid somebody , einem im —e ſtehen, ſein, to stand in one's way , einem etwas in den — legen, to hinder *or* offend one , etwas aus dem —e räumen, to remove something ; Schwierigkeiten aus dem —e räumen, to remove difficulties , einen auf dem —e räumen, to dispatch one , er iſt auf dem —e ſein Glück zu machen, he is in a fair way to make his fortune ; den — alles Fleiſches gehen, to go the way of all flesh, to die , keines —es, by no means , Mittel und —e finden, to find means , krumme —e, devious ways ; *kein* es hat gute —e, there is no haste , there is no fear of it ; 'tis no matter, it does not signify ; gute Geſellſchaft kürzt den —, good company shortens the road.

weg'arbeiten, *v* I *a.* to work away, remove by working ; II *n* (h.) *vulg.* to work on.

weg'ätzen, *v. vid* wegbeizen.

weg'bannen, *v a.* to banish, drive away.

weg'begeben, *v ir refl* to go away, to retire, to absent one's self, to depart

weg'begehren, *v n* to want to go away, to wish to depart, to ask leave to quit.

weg'beißen, *v. ir* to bite away.

weg'beizen, *v a* to remove by something caustic, to corrode *or* eat away

weg'bekommen, *v n a kann vid* weg-kriegen.

weg'berufen, *v n a.* to call away *or* off

weg'beten, *v a* to drive away *or* expel by praying

weg'betten, *v refl* to separate beds

weg'beugen, *v a* to remove by bending

weg'bewegen, *v a* to move away.

weg'biegen, *v n.* to remove by bending

weg'binden, *v. ir a.* to remove by binding, to unbind, untie.

weg'blaſen, *v. n a* to blow away.

weg'bleiben, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to stay away ; to be omitted ; er bleibt nie vom Kränzchen weg, he never misses the club

weg'bleichen, *v* I *a.* to remove (stains, etc) by bleaching ; II. *ir. and reg. n* 1. to become pale, grow thin ; to pine away ; 2. to be busy at bleaching.

weg'blicken, *v n.* (h) to look away.

weg'blühen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to fade away, to wane (of beauty, etc.).

weg'brechen, *v. ir a.* 1. to break off *or* away ; 2. to pull down ; 3. to vomit out.

weg'brennen, *v* I. *a. reg. and ir.* to burn away ; II. *n. ir.* (ſ.) to burn down, *vid.* wegbeizen.

weg'bringen, *v. ir.* to bring *or* carry away ; leicht wegzubringen, of easy conveyance ; dieſer Flecken iſt nicht wegzubringen, this stain cannot be removed ; mit Citronenſaft bringt man Dintenflecken weg, ink-stains are taken out with lemon-juice.

weg'bücken, *v refl.* to bend aside, stoop sidewards, to duck away.

weg'bügeln, *v. a and n* to iron out, remove (a fold, etc.) by ironing ; to be busy at ironing.

weg'büchſen, } *v a.* alles Wild —, to
weg'bürſchen, } shoot up all the game.

weg'bürſten, *v. a.* to brush off *or* away.

weg'capern, *v vid* wegkapern.
weg'dammen, *v a* das Waſſer —, to dam off *or* up (water, etc)
weg'dampfen, *v* I *n* (ſ.) to evaporate, steam off *or* away , II *a.* — *or* **weg'dämpfen,** to evaporate, cause to steam off
weg'decken, *v a* to lay the cloth *or* table elsewhere
weg'denken, *v a* I *a* to fancy something away, to picture something as absent , II *refl* to fancy one's self away
weg'deuteln, } *v. a* to explain away
weg'deuten, } (the true sense of another)
weg'disputi(e)ren, *v a* to explain away
Weg'dorn, *m. Bot T* purging thorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*)
weg'dorren, *v n* (ſ.) to dry away
weg'drängen, *v a* to push, force away
weg'drehen, *v. a* to turn off *or* away.
weg'drücken, *v a* to press *or* squeeze away.
weg'dunſten, *v n* (ſ.) *vid* verdunſten.
weg'dünſten, *v. a and n.* to evaporate
weg'dürfen, *v. ir. n fam* to be allowed to go away , to dare *or* venture to go away.
We'ge *in compos of* Weg, **—amt,** *n* road-office ; **—aufſeher,** *m.* surveyor of the roads , **—bahner,** *m.* pioneer , **—bau,** *m* making of roads ; road-beating ; **—bauamt,** *n* board of roads, committee on bridges and highways ; **—baumeiſter,** *m* civil engineer ; **—bereiter,** *m* surveyor *or* overseer of the highways ; **—beſſerung,** *f.* repairing of highways . **—breit,** *n* plantain, way-bread , **—diſtel,** *f* St Mary's thistle, welted thistle; **—dorn,** *m* Christ-thorn, *vid.* Wegdorn ; **—enge,** *f* narrow pass, defile ; **—fertig,** *adj* + ready to set out ; **—geld,** *n* wheelage, turnpike toll ; **—gras,** *n* 1 knot-grass ; 2. sea-gillyflower ; **—haſpel,** *m* turnstile ; **—hans,** *n* toll-house, turnpike-house ; **—kraut,** *n.* Our Lady's bed-straw ; **—kreuzung,** *f.* intersection of roads, crossing , **—kümmel,** *m.* caraway ; **—lagerer,** *m* waylayer, highway robber , **—lagerung,** *f.* act of waylaying, brigandage , **—lauf,** *m vid.* —kutt ; **—laus,** *f* bug ; **—lerche,** *f* crested lark , **—leuchte,** *f.* reflector of a street-lamp ; **—los,** *adj* impassable, trackless , **—lunge,** *f vid.* —warte ; **—meſſer,** *m. T* odometer, pedometer, perambulator ; *N T.* log ; **—narr,** *m. provinc.* salamander ; **—ordnung,** *f* rule of the road ; **—pfennig,** *m* + *vid* —geld ; **—recht,** *adj.* acquainted with the roads ; **—ſäule,** *f.* way-mark, milestone ; **—ſcheide,** *f.* crossway ; **—ſcheu,** *adj* (a fault in horses) shy at the crossing of roads ; **—ſchnecke,** *f.* dew-lace, dew-snail ; **—ſenf,** *m.* hedge-mustard ; **—ſtein,** *m.* road-stone ; **—ſterz,** *m.* white water-wagtail ; **—ſteuer,** *f.* road-toll ; turnpike-toll ; **—ſtrecke,** *f.* length of the way, extent of the road ; **—ſtroh,** *n* cudwort, sharewort (a plant) ; **—ſtunde,** *f.* league ; **—tritt,** *m* swine-grass (a plant) ; **—übergang,** *m.* level crossing, railway crossing ; **—verbeſſerung,** *f* improvement of the roads ; **—warte,** *f.* wild endive, chicory, succory ; **—wolle,** *f.* star-thistle ; **—zehrung,** *f.* travelling expenses ; **—zeichen,** *n.* way-mark ; **—zeiger,** *m.* way-mark, hand-post, sign-post ; **—zoll,** *m. vid.* —geld.
weg'eilen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to hasten away.
Weg'eiſen, *n.* + coulter
weg'eitern, *v. n* (ſ.) to be carried away by suppuration
we'gelagern, *v n.* (h.) to lie in ambush
we'gen, *prep with gen.* because of, for the sake *or* on account of, for, by reason of ; — ſeines Betragens, because of his conduct , meine Familie —, for my family's sake , — dieſer Sache, on account of this matter ; Alters —, for age, by reason of his old age ; der Armen —, in behalf of the poor
we'gen *v a* + *and* * to move ; *vid.* bewegen.
Weg'enge, *f.* defile, narrow pass
We'ger, *m* (—s; *pl* —) *N T.* + plank for ceiling, furring
We'gerich, *m* (—s) plantain
We'gering, *f* (*pl* —en) *N. T* planks, clamps, etc , used in the ceiling of a ship
weg'erklären, *v a* to explain away (the real meaning of any word, etc)
we'gern, *v a* 1. *vid* weigern; 2. *N T* to place the planks, etc , of a ship's ceiling ; voll —, to place the planks, etc , close to each other ; halb voll —, to place half close, half open
weg'eſſen, *v vr.* I. *a* to eat up, to consume , II *n* (h.) + to continue eating.
weg'fahren, *v. vr* I *a* to convey away in a carriage, to carry away, to drive away with ; II. *n.* (ſ.) to drive, ride away ; mit der Hand — über, to pass *or* glide one's hand over
Weg'fahrt, *f.* act of driving away, departure.
Weg'fall, *m.* omission ; abolition ; in — bringen, to abolish (a law, etc) to cancel
weg'fallen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to drop, fall away *or* off ; 2 *fig.* to be omitted, be spared, be deducted ; 3 to come *or* fall to nothing, to become null and void
weg'fangen, *v. ir a* to snatch up, to catch.
weg'faulen, *v n.* (ſ.) to rot away, rot off
weg'fegen, *v a* to sweep away.
weg'feilen, *v. a.* to file off
weg'fiſchen, *v a. fig.* to fish away, carry off, get away with, to catch away, snatch away.
weg'flattern, *v n.* (ſ.) to flutter off *or* away.
weg'fliegen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to fly away.
weg'fliehen, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to flee away
weg'fließen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to flow away
wegflößen, *v. a* to carry away by floating
weg'flüchten, *v. a n. and refl* to save by flight ; to find safety by flight.
weg'flut(h)en, *v* I. *n.* (ſ.) to stream *or* flood away ; II *a.* to carry away by a current *or* stream
weg'freſſen, *v vr. a* to eat up, devour ; to corrode away.
weg'führen, *v. a* to lead away, carry away.
Weg'führung, *f* act of carrying away *or* off, transport.
weg'gabeln, *v a. fam* to fork away *or* off ; *fig. vid.* wegfiſchen.
weg'gähren, *v. vr. n.* to ferment away, to be expelled by fermentation.
Weg'gang, *m.* (—es) departure
weg'geben, *v. ir. a.* to give away.
weg'gehen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to go away *or* off ; 2. to be disposed off, to be sold ; 3. to be effaced to go away ; von der Univerſität —, to quit the university ; einen — heißen, to bid any one to be gone ; die Flecke ſind weggegangen, the stains have disappeared ; *vid. Syn* abgehen.
weg'geißeln, *v a* to whip off, to scourge away
weg'geleiten, *v a* to escort *or* conduct away, off, out of a place
weg'gewöhnen, *v. a. and refl* to break one's self *or* another of the habit of going to a place
weg'gießen, *v. ir a* to pour away
weg'gleiten, *v ir n* (ſ.) to glide away ; *fig* über etwas —, to glide over anything
weg'graben, *v ir a* 1 to dig away , 2 to dig up and bury elsewhere
weg'grapſen, *v a vulg* to grapple and bolt with, to sweep off.
weg'gucken, *v a fam. vid* wegſehen.
Weg'guß, *m* 1 act of spilling, of pouring away , 2 that which is poured away *or* spilled.
weg'haben, *v. ir. a vulg.* 1 to have one's share ; (*sl.*) to have got it ; 2 *fig* to understand, comprehend ; er hat es bei mir weg, he has done for himself with me, he has ruined himself in my opinion
Weg'hälfte, *f* midway, mid-course
weg'halten, *v ir a.* to keep off, to withdraw, to hold at a distance
weg'hängen, *v. a* to hang in another place.
weg'haſchen, *v a.* to snatch away.
Weg'haſpel, *f* turnstile.
weg'hauchen, *v a* to blow away.
weg'hauen, *v ir a.* to hew *or* cut away.
Weg'haus, *n* turnpike house, gate-house
weg'heben, *v. ir. a.* to lift up and away.
weg'helfen, *v ir n. fam.* (einem) to help any one to get away *or* off.
weg'hetzen, *v. a.* to chase away with dogs
weg'hinken, *v. n.* (ſ.) to hobble away.
weg'hobeln, *v. a* to plane away *or* down.
weg'holen, *v a* to carry away, fetch away, to bring off
weg'hüpfen, *v. n.* (ſ) to hop away
weg'huſchen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to get away speedily and noiselessly ; to whisk away.
weg'huſten, *v. a.* to cough away, out, up ; Blut —, to spit blood
Weg'inſpector, *m* (—s) *vid.* Wegaufſeher.
weg'jagen, *v. a.* to drive *or* chase away ; von der Hochſchule —, to expel from the university , einen Bedienten —, to turn away a servant.
weg'kapern, *v. a* to snatch away ; to intercept, to capture ; ein reiches Mädchen —, to kidnap a rich heiress.
weg'karren, *v. a.* to cart away.
weg'kaufen, *v a.* to buy up, to buy all ; to forestall
weg'kehren, *v. a.* 1. to sweep away ; 2 to turn off *or* away.
weg'klettern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to climb away *or* off.
weg'kommen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to get away ; 2 *fig.* to come off ; 3. to be lost, ich bin heute nicht weggekommen, to-day I have not left the house ; über etwas —, to get over a difficulty ; die Sache iſt mir weggekommen, I have lost that matter ; *fig. fam.* er wird ſchlecht (übel) —, he will come off badly ; das iſt mir unter den Händen weggekommen, it is missing ; I have mislaid it somewhere.
weg'können, *v. ir. n.* (h.) to be able to get away.
weg'koſen, *v. a.* to drive away *or* expel by caressing (cares, etc.).
weg'kratzen, *v. a.* to scratch away *or* out.
weg'kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to creep away, sneak away.

weg'kriegen, *v. a fam.* to get away; er hat dabei einen Stoß weggekriegt, he got a blow by it; *fig.* ich kann das nicht —, I can't make head or tail of it.

weg'krümmen, *v a* to remove by bending, *fig.* ſich —, to retire in bending *or* ducking

weg'kugeln, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to roll off *or* away, to bowl away.

weg'künſteln, *v a fig.* to remove by over-minuteness, to dissipate by sophistry.

weg'küſſen, *v a* to kiss away

weg'lächeln, *v. a* to smile away; to expel by smiles; ſie lachelte den Gram von ſeiner Stirne weg, she smoothed his brow with her smiles.

weg'lachen, *v a.* to laugh away.

weg'laßbar, *adj.* suitable to be left out.

weg'laſſen, *v ir. a* 1 to leave out, omit, pass by *or* over; 2 to let go, to part with; 3. to permit one's going *or* departure.

Weg'laſſung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) passing over, omission.

weg'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to run away *or* off, to desert.

Weg'läufer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) runaway, deserter, flincher

weg'läugnen, *v a vid.* wegleugnen.

weg'läuten, *v. a* to drive away *or* expel (*e. g. formerly*, a thunderstorm) by ringing the bells.

weg'lecken, *v. a* to lick away *or* off.

weg'legen, *v. a* to put aside.

weg'leihen, *v. ir. a* to lend out.

weg'leiten, *v a* to conduct to another place *or* in another direction.

weg'lenken, *v vid* ablenken.

weg'leſen, *v ir a* 1. to gather up, collect; 2 to remove by culling; 3. to read off, off-hand.

weg'leuchten, *v a.* to light a person on his going away

weg'leugnen, *v a.* to disavow.

weg'locken, *v. a.* to entice away, to decoy

weg'löſchen, *v. a.* to efface, blot out.

weg'lügen, *v. a* to deny, disown (a deed) by a falsehood.

weg'machen, *v.* I. *a vulg* to make away, put away, sweep away; remove, clear away, efface; II. *refl. and vulg* to make off, to withdraw, depart, decamp; *Am sl* to skip.

weg'mähen, *v. a.* to mow away *or* down.

weg'marſchi(e)ren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to march away

weg'meiſſeln, *v. a.* to chisel off.

weg'meſſen, *v. ir. a.* to measure off, remove by measuring.

weg'mögen, *v. ir. n fam.* to wish to go away *or* off, to want to quit.

weg'müde, *adj* wayworn.

weg'müſſen, *v. ir. n* (h.) *ellipt* to be obliged to go, to be bound for another place; das muß —, that must be taken away *or* cut away.

Weg'nahme, *f.* taking away, abstraction, seizure; — eines Schiffes, capture.

weg'nehmen, *v. ir. a* to take away (einem etwas, something from one), to seize upon, to capture; ein Fieber nahm ihn weg, he was carried off by a fever; die Contrabande iſt weggenommen, the smuggled goods have been seized; den Wind —, to take the wind out of a sail, to becalm a sail.

Weg'nehmung, *f.* act of taking away.

weg'neigen, *v a.* to blow *or* bend off.

weg'nöthigen, *v. a.* to compel *or* constrain to retire.

weg'packen, *v.* I. *a.* to pack up in another place; to put away; II. *refl.* to pack off *or* away.

weg'partie(e)ren, *v a* to purloin.

weg'peitſchen, *v a* to whip off, drive away with a whip.

weg'pfeifen, *v a fig* to whistle away (cares, etc).

weg'pflücken, *v a* to pluck away, to gather all (the flowers, etc)

weg'pflügen, *v a* to plough away, remove by ploughing

weg'philoſophi(e)ren, *v a* to reason out of one's mind

weg'picken, *v a* to pick away.

weg'praktizi(e)ren, *v a* to get away, spirit away by sleight of hand.

weg'predigen, *v a fam* to remove *or* expel by preaching, to preach (one's errors, etc.) out of one.

weg'prügeln, *v a* to beat away, drive away by drubbing

weg'putzen, *v. a* to remove by brushing and cleaning; alles rein —, to make clean work of everything

weg'radi(e)ren, *v a* to scratch out

weg'raffen, *v a.* to take *or* snatch away, sweep off.

weg'raiſonni(e)ren, *v a* to reason away

weg'raſen, *v n* (ſ.) to storm *or* rage off, to retire in a rage

weg'ratteln, *v a.* to rattle away.

weg'rauben, *v. a.* to take away by force *or* robbery.

weg'rauchen, *v. a and n* to smoke away *or* out; to pass off in smoke.

weg'räumen, *v. a.* to remove, clear away

Weg'räumer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) clearer, remover

Weg'räumung, *f.* removal.

weg'rechen, *v. a* to rake away.

weg'reiben, *v. ir. a.* to rub away, rub off.

Weg'reiſe, *f.* departure.

weg'reiſen, *v. n* (ſ.) to set out on a journey, to depart

weg'reißen, *v ir. a.* 1. (einem etwas, from one), to take away, tear away, pull away, snatch from; 2. to break off, down, to pull down.

Weg'reißung, *f.* act of pulling *or* snatching away.

weg'reiten, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to ride away *or* off.

weg'reuten, *v. vid* ausreuten.

weg'richten, *v a* (etwas) to give something another direction, to guide something away from.

Weg'ritt, *m.* (**-s**) departure (on horseback)

weg'rollen, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to roll away *or* off.

weg'roſten, *v. n.* (ſ.) to rust away, to be consumed by rust.

weg'rücken, *v a. and n.* (ſ.) 1. to remove; 2 to draw away.

weg'rudern, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to row away.

weg'rufen, *v. ir. a.* to call away.

weg'ſäbeln, *v. a.* to carry with the sabre

weg'ſägen, *v. a.* to saw off.

weg'ſam, *adj.* pervious; —er Wald, a forest with well-beaten tracks, with good ridings.

weg'ſaufen, *v. a.* to drink up (like animals, greedily), to swill; Wein wie Waſſer —, to toss off wine like water.

weg'ſaugen, *v. a.* to suck away.

weg'ſchaben, *v. a.* to scrape off.

weg'ſchaffen, *v. a.* 1. to put away, remove, to carry away; 2. to dispatch, make away with; 3. to turn out, dismiss (a servant); to sell.

Weg'ſchaffer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) remover.

Weg'ſchaffung, *f.* 1. removal, carrying away; 2. dismissing; 3. selling, 4. *Math. T.* elimination.

weg'ſcharren, *v a* to hide away by scraping *or* scratching

weg'ſchauen, *v vid* wegſehen.

weg'ſchaufeln, *v a* to remove with the shovel

Weg'ſcheide, *f.* fork of a road

weg'ſcheiden, *v. ir a and n* (ſ.) to part, separate; to depart, von der Erde —, to quit this world

weg'ſchenken, *v. a* to give away, to make a present of

weg'ſcheren, *v ir* I *a* to cut off, clip, shear, shave away, II *refl. vulg* to shear off, go away, depart, pack off.

weg'ſcherzen, *v. a.* to joke *or* sport away

weg'ſcheuchen, *v. a* to frighten away, scare away

weg'ſchicken, *v a.* to send away

weg'ſchieben, *v. ir a* to put by, shove away, turn off, remove

weg'ſchießen, *v. ir. a and n* (ſ.) 1. to shoot off (a ball, etc); 2 to carry off *or* destroy by shooting; einen —, to shoot any one dead; to bolt away, to dart off

weg'ſchiffen, *v. a and n* (ſ.) to ship: to sail away *or* off.

weg'ſchlagen, *v ir a.* to beat away *or* off.

weg'ſchlaudern, *v vid.* wegſchleudern.

weg'ſchleichen, *v ir. refl* to steal away, slink away; to take French leave.

weg'ſchleifen, *ir.* I. *a* 1 to grind off *or* away; 2 *fig.* to slur over in speaking; 3 to omit in pronouncing; II. **wegſchleifen**, *reg a* to carry away on a sledge, to remove on a dray.

Weg'ſchleifung, *f* 1 grinding off. 2 omission, elision; 3 **Wegſchleifung**, *f.* carrying away

weg'ſchlenkern, *v a* to fling away

weg'ſchleppen, *v a.* to drag *or* carry away, off

weg'ſchleudern, *v a* to fling away

weg'ſchlingen, *v vid* verſchlingen.

weg'ſchlüpfen, *v n.* (ſ.) to slip away *or* off; über etwas —, to slide over anything.

weg'ſchlürfen, *v. a.* to skim off, absorb

weg'ſchmeißen, *v. ir. a.* to throw away.

weg'ſchmelzen, *v. ir. a. and n.* (ſ.) to melt away, to melt off.

weg'ſchnappen, *v. a.* to snap *or* snatch away.

weg'ſchnarchen, *v. a. fam* to drive away by snoring.

weg'ſchnäuzen, *v. a.* to snuff away *or* off.

weg'ſchneiden, *v ir. a.* 1 to cut away, excise; 2. to retrench.

Weg'ſchneidung, *f.* 1. cutting off *or* away; 2 *S. T.* apocope, aphæresis, abscission, amputation

Weg'ſchnecke, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) slug, snail.

weg'ſchnellen, *v. a.* to fling away, send away with a jerk.

weg'ſchnippen, *v. a* to fling *or* jerk away; to whip off.

Weg'ſchnitt, *m.* (**-es**) *vid.* Wegſchneidung.

weg'ſchrecken, *v. a.* to frighten away

weg'ſchreien, *v. ir. a.* to drive away by crying *or* screaming

weg'ſchreiten, *v. ir. n.* to stalk, march *or* stride away; über etwas —, to march over something.

weg'ſchrumpfen, *v. n.* to shrivel away, fall *or* wither off.

weg'ſchütteln, *v. a.* to shake off *or* away.

weg'ſchütten, *v. a.* to pour away.

weg'ſchwären, *v. ir. n.* to suppurate and disappear.

weg'ſchwärmen, *v. n* (ſ.) to swarm away *or* off
weg'ſchwärzen, *v a* to blacken over, to cause to disappear by blacking.
weg'ſchweben, *v n vid.* fortſchweben.
weg'ſchwefeln, *v a* to remove (stains, etc) with sulphur, to bleach *or* blanch
weg'ſchwemmen, *v a* to remove by a current *or* flood of water, to float away, to wash, carry, sweep away.
weg'ſchwimmen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to swim away
weg'ſchwinden, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to vanish, to fall away
weg'ſchwingen, *v. ir. a. and refl.* to swing off *or* away, to dart off.
weg'ſchwitzen, *v vid* ausſchwitzen.
weg'ſegeln, *v n* (ſ.) to sail off
weg'ſegnen, *v a.* to charm away (a fever, etc)
weg'ſehen, *v ir. n* (h.) to look away
weg'ſehnen, *v refl* to long to depart.
weg'ſein, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to be absent; 2 to be lost; 3. to be past, gone, to be faint; 4 *fig.* über etwas —, to be above a thing, to disregard it
weg'ſenden, *v ir a* to send away.
weg'ſengen, *v a* to singe off
weg'ſetzen, *v* I *a.* 1. to put away; 2 to put beyond, to place out of the reach of; ein Kind —, to expose a child; II *refl* ſich über etwas —, to disregard, to be above minding a thing, to slight it; ſich über andere —, not to mind others, to think one's self wiser *or* better than other people; III *n* (ſ.) to leap over (a ditch, etc).
weg'ſingen, *v ir* I *a* to sing away *or* down, II *n* (h.) to continue singing
weg'ſollen, *v a ellipt* to be obliged *or* bound to go
weg'ſpeien, *v ir. a.* to spew *or* spit away, to vomit.
weg'ſpielen, *v. a. and n* to remove *or* expel by playing; ſie hat ihm die Sorgen weggeſpielt, she has played away all his cares; vom Blatte —, *Mus. T* to play at sight
Weg'ſpinne, *f.* sort of spider.
weg'ſpötteln, } *v. a* to ridicule one
weg'ſpotten, } out of, to drive off, banish by laughing *or* jeering; einem eine Gewohnheit u. ſ. w. —, to laugh one out of a habit, etc.
weg'ſprechen, *v ir* I. *a* 1 to remove by speaking; 2. to unburden one's heart; II *n* (h.) 1 to speak openly, freely, without reserve; 2. to continue speaking
weg'ſprengen, *v.* I. *a.* to blow away with gunpowder; II. *n.* (ſ.) to ride off at full speed.
weg'ſpringen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to jump *or* leap away *or* off.
weg'ſpritzen, *v. a* to squirt away, to remove by squirting
weg'ſpülen, *v. a.* to wash away.
weg'ſtarren, *v. n.* to stare away, gaze off.
Weg'ſtaub, *m.* (-es) road-dust.
weg'ſtauben, *v. n.* (ſ.) to fly away like dust
weg'ſtechen, *v. ir. a.* to remove with a sharp *or* pointed instrument.
weg'ſtecken, *v. a.* to put away *or* aside; to hide.
weg'ſtehlen, *v ir.* I. *a* to purloin, steal away; II. *refl.* to steal off, sneak off.
Weg'ſtein, *m. vid.* Wegeſtein.
weg'ſtellen, *v. a.* to put away *or* aside.
weg'ſterben, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to die away.
Weg'ſteuer, *f. vid* Wegeſteuer.
weg'ſteuern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to steer away, off.
weg'ſtibitzen, *v a. vulg.* to pilfer, steal away (in an artful manner).
weg'ſtoßen, *v. ir. a.* to push away, to repel
weg'ſtoßend, *adj* repulsive.
weg'ſtreichen, *v ir.* I. *a.* to stroke *or* smooth off *or* away; das Geld —, to sweep up and pocket the cash; ein Wort —, to strike out a word, einen Punkt im Contracte —, to expunge an article in a contract, die Haare von der Stirne —, to part off the hair from the forehead, II *n* (ſ.) to pass away *or* over, to fly away, depart (said of birds of passage)
weg'ſtreifen, *v.* I *a.* to strip *or* slip (leaves from a branch), II. *n.* (ſ.) to skim away *or* along.
weg'ſtreiten, *v ir a.* to drive away by disputing *or* contending
weg'ſtricheln, *v a.* to strike out with lines, to dash *or* cross out.
weg'ſtrömen, *v n.* (ſ.) to flow, stream away *or* off
weg'tadeln, *v. a* to remove by censuring *or* blaming.
weg'tändeln, *v a* einem die Sorgen —, to dally away one's cares.
weg'tanzen, *v a* to dance away *or* off.
weg'thun, *v. ir. a* to put away *or* aside
weg'traben, *v. n* (ſ.) to trot away.
weg'trachten, *v n* to try to leave, long to get away.
weg'tragen, *v. ir a* to bear away, to carry away
weg'treiben, *v. ir. a* to drive away, to expel, to repulse.
weg'treten, *v ir.* I *a* to tread away, to wear out by treading on; II. *n.* (ſ.) to step aside
weg'trinken, *v. ir. a* to drink up *or* off, to drive away by drinking.
weg'trocknen, *v a. and n* (ſ) to dry up *or* away
weg'verlangen, *v. n.* to desire to leave, to wish *or* long to go away.
weg'vernünfteln, *v a* to reason away.
weg'wagen, *v. refl.* to venture away, to dare to absent one's self.
weg'wallen, *v. n* (ſ.) to go away, to go along, to wave, undulate
weg'wälzen, *v. a.* to roll away.
weg'wandern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to wander away.
weg'wanken, *v n.* (ſ.) to stagger *or* totter away, off.
Weg'wart, *f.* succory, chicory
weg'wärts, *adv.* (*l. u.*) toward a distant *or* opposite place.
weg'waſchen, *v. ir. a.* to wash away *or* off
weg'wehen, *v a.* to blow away.
weg'weiden, *v. a. fam.* einem andern das Gras —, to graze upon the grass of another person.
weg'weinen, *v. a.* ſein Leben —, to weep away one's life
weg'weiſen, *v. ir. a.* to order to depart, to send away, turn away
Weg'weiſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. waymark, 2. guide, guide-book, leader; 3. statue of Mercury; 4. *S. T.* gorget; — an der Fockwand, *N. T* rope with thimbles and trucks, serving as a rack; *compos.* —**lohn**, *m.* guidage.
weg'wenden, *v. ir. a* to turn away; ſich von einem Anblicke —, to turn away from a sight; mit weggewandtem Geſichte, with averted face.
weg'werfen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to throw *or* cast away, to reject, discard, omit; II. *refl fig.* to prostitute one's self.
weg'werfend, *adj.* disdainful, scornful.
Weg'werfung, *f.* 1. throwing away, rejecting; *Gram. T.* elision, apocope; 2. prostitution; *compos.* —**szeichen** (Wegwerfzeichen), *n.* apostrophe.
weg'wetzen, *v. a.* to wear out by whetting
weg'winken, *v a and n* to sign. nod *or* wink to anyone to withdraw; er winkte ihn weg, he beckoned him to retire.
weg'wiſchen, *v a* to wipe away, to sponge
weg'witzeln, *v. a.* to quibble away by wit
Weg'wolle, *f. Bot. T.* star-thistle.
weg'wollen, *v ir. n.* (h.) *ellipt.* to wish (want) to go
weg'wünſchen, *v a.* to wish away *or* off
Weg'wurf, *m* (-s; *pl* -würfe) refuse, offscouring, dregs
weg'zaubern, *v a.* to remove by enchantment, to charm *or* conjure away
weg'zehren, *v a* to consume, eat up, devour; ſich —, to waste *or* pine away.
Weg'zehrung, *f* relief given to a poor passenger, viaticum.
weg'zeigen, *v. a vid* wegweiſen.
Weg'zeiger, *m. vid* Wegweiſer.
weg'zerren, *v a.* to drag *or* teaze away
weg'ziehen, *v ir* I. *a* to draw away, pull away, draw off; einen Vorhang —, to undraw a curtain; II *n* (ſ.) to depart, march away *or* off.
weg'zielen, *v. n* to aim away, elsewhere, at something else
weg'ziſchen, *v a. and n* (ſ.) to depart *or* go off hissing, to hiss away *or* off.
Weg'zug, *m* (-es) 1 drawing away; 2. removing; 3 departure (of birds of passage)
weh, } I. *int.* wo, woe; — mir! wo
we'he, } to me! — euch! wo to you; II. *adj* sore, aching, painful; in a state of causing pains; — thun, to ache; der Kopf thut mir —, my head aches; der Zahn thut mir —, I have an aching tooth; *fig.* die Ohren thun einem davon —, it rings in one's ears; einem —e thun, to hurt, offend one; das thut mir —, that gives me pain, it grieves me; ſich — thun, to overstrain one's self; ihm thut ſein Zahn mehr —, he is in his quiet grave; es iſt ihr — darnach, she longs for it
Weh, *n.* (-es; *pl* -en) 1. woe, pain, smart, ache, pang, grief; 3. ill, misery, calamity; — über jemand ausrufen, to cry woe upon one; —en, *pl.* pains of labour, throes of childbirth; —en haben, to be in labour, in travail; *compos* —**ausruf**, *m* 1. lamentation; 2. imprecation; —**frau**, *f.* midwife; —**gefühl**, *n.** feeling of grief *or* pain; —**geheul**, *n.* howl of anguish, loud wail; —**geſchrei**, *n.* scream of agony: —**geſchrei**, *n.* woeful cries; —**klage**, *f.* loud expression of sorrow, wail, wailing, lamentation; —**klagen**, *v vid. below*; —**klager**, *m.* (*l u.*) lamenter; ein ewiger —klager, a querulous person; —**laut**, *m* sound *or* voice of lamentation; —**leidig**, 1. *adj* tender, painful (of parts of the body); 2. *provinc.* querulous, cry-babyish; —**mut(h)** u. ſ. w., *vid. below*; —**mutter**, *f. vid* —frau; —**ruf**, *m.* doleful cry; —**ſtand**, *m.* mournful state; —**tage**, *pl.* days of pain, days of sorrow.

Syn Weh, Leid. Weh expresses a more intense and Leid a less intense disagreeable sensation. Moreover, the evil that causes us Leid is an absent one; that which causes us Weh is a present one. Bodily pain is a sensation, and hence we say that an injury to our body gives us pain (Weh). It causes us, however, Leid (sorrow) when we have committed a fault and when a misfortune has befallen our friend. The former is something past, the latter concerns another. *Vid. also* Schmerz.

We'he, *f* (*pl* **-n**) drift (of snow, sand etc)

we'hen, *v. n.* (*h.*) to blow, die Flagge — laſſen, to display the flag; der Wind wehte beſtändig aus Weſten, the wind had settled in the west

Weh'klage, *f* (**-n**) wailing, lamentation

weh'klagen, *v. n.* (*h.*) *insepar.* to wail, lament, moan

Weh'le, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) = hole

Weh'mut(h), } *f* sadness, sor-
Weh'müt'higkeit, } rowfulness, melancholy, dolefulness, woefulness, grief, sorrow.

weh'mü't(h)ig, *adj* sad, sorrowful, lamentable, melancholy, woeful, moanful, doleful.

weh'mut(h)svoll, *adj* sorrowful, expressive of deep grief, bitter (of tears, etc)

Wehr, I *f.* (*pl* **-e, -n**) 1 defence; work of defence, fortification, bulwark; 2 = *and** weapon; 3. + ploughing tools, farming utensils; ſich zur —e ſtellen *or* ſetzen, to stand in one's defence *or* upon one's guard, to resist. II *n* (**-eſ**; *pl.* **-e**) weir, dam, dike; *compos* **—anſtalt,** *f.* preparation for defence, **—baum,** *m.* field-gate, bar, barrier; **—bündniſs,** *n* defensive alliance; **—damm,** *m* dam formed before another to protect it; mole, pier; **—gatter,** *n* railing of a weir; **—gehänge, —gehenk,** *n* shoulder-belt; **—gerät(h),** *n* any defensive weapon *or* machine; **—geriſt, —geſtell,** *n* stand *or* rack for arms; **—geſchmeide,** *n.* arms (considered as an ornament); **—geſetz,** *n.* 1 + prohibitory law; 2 law of military service; **—haftig,** *adj.* eligible for military duty; **—krieg,** *m.* **—lehne,** *f Fort. T* glacis; **—linie,** *f. Mil. T.* line of defence; **—los,** *adj.* defenceless, unarmed; **—mann,** *m.* + warrior; militiaman, member of the Landwehr; **—mittel,** *n.* 1. means of defence; 2. preventive, preservative; **—pflicht,** *f.* compulsion to do military duty; **—ſalbe,** *f. vid* Waffenſalbe; **—ſchanze,** *f* intrenchment line; **—ſchau,** *f. vid* Waffenſchau; **—ſchmied,** *f. vid.* Waffenſchmied; **—ſchnur,** *f.* cordon of troops; **—ſchrift,** *f.* written defence; **—ſtachel,** *m.* sting of certain insects; **—ſtand,** *m.* military order; **—ſtempel,** *m. Min. T.* 1. roller; 2 conducting piston of a sweep; **—verfaſſung,** *f.* military system; **—vieh,** *n.* 1. sheep kept as stock over winter; 2. *vid.* Stammvieh; **—waffe,** *f.* defensive weapon; **—waſſer,** *n.* water that overflows the weir; **—zahn,** *m. Hunt. T.* tusk of a wild boar; **—zins,** *m. provinc.* interest upon interest, **—zoll,** *m. provinc.* duty levied at the frontiers; **—zug,** *m. T* third *or* final measure of a mine.

Weh're, *f. vid.* Wehr.

weh'ren, *v.* I. *a.* to check, restrain, control; to defend; einem etwas —, to hinder *or* keep one from; to forbid; einer Sache —, to obviate, prevent; II. *refl* to defend one's self, to resist, make a defence, to make resistance; *vid Syn.* ſteuern.

Weh'rer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. hinderer, preventer, opposer; 2. defender, resister

wehr'fähig, *adj.* fit to bear arms.

wehr'haft, *adj.* capable of bearing arms; capable of defending one's self; — machen, to arm.

Wehr'haftigkeit, *f.* ability of defending one's self; capability of bearing arms.

wehr'los, *adj.* 1. weaponless, unarmed; defenceless; 2 *fig.* weak, inoffensive. — machen, to disarm.

Wehr'loſigkeit, *f* the being unarmed, inoffensiveness, want of defence.

Wehr'wolf, *m vid.* Werwolf.

Weh'ſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) = opal

Weib, *n.* (**-eſ**; *pl* **-er**) 1 woman, female, 2 wife; den —ern hold, given to women, ein — nehmen, to take a wife, to marry: zum —e geben, to give in marriage; zum —e begehren, to ask in marriage. ein böſes, zänkiſches —, a shrew, vixen, scold, termagant

weib'bar, *adj* of age, marriageable

Weib'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 little woman; 2 female (of animals), shemate; 3 *Bot. T.* pistil

Wei'bel, *m* + *for* Webel (*q. v.*)

wei'ben, *v. n* (*l. u.*) to wive

Wei'ber=adel, *m* nobility inherited from the mother's side; **—anmut(h),** *f.* loveliness of women; **—arbeit,** *f.* woman's work; feminine occupation; **—art,** *f.* 1. manner, habit, custom, *or* way of women: 2. race of women; **—bruſt,** *f.* breast *or* bosom (of a woman); **—einfluß,** *m* woman's influence; *fam.* petticoat government: **—feind,** *m* woman-hater, misogynist; **—feindſchaft,** *f* misogyny; hatred of *or* between women, women's hatred; **—freund,** *m* friend of women, lover of the sex; **—freundſchaft,** *f.* love of women; love between women; **—geheul,** *n.* violent wailing, lamentations of women; **—geklatſche, —geſchwätz,** *n.* gossiping of women; **—gelüſt,** *n* longing, desire of women; *Med. T.* malacia, pica; **—geſchlecht,** *n.* the fair sex, the sex; **—geſchrei,** *n.* screaming of women; **—geſicht,** *n* female countenance, feminine face; pretty face; **—gezänk,** *n.* quarrel, dispute of women; **—gierig,** *adj* fond of women, *vulg.* goatish, buckish; **—glück,** *n* 1 luck with women (in one's intrigues); 2. good fortune in marriage; **—gucker,** *m* ogler of women; **—gunſt,** *f.* the favour *or* good graces of women; **—gürtel,** *m* zone, woman's girdle; **—haar,** *n.* woman's hair; **—haft,** *adj* womanlike, effeminate, womanish, **—halstuch,** *n.* woman's neck-kerchief, neck-shawl; **—hand,** *f.* woman's hand; **—handſchrift,** *f.* woman's handwriting; **—handſchuhe,** *pl.* women's gloves; **—haß,** *m* women's hate; women-hating, hatred against women, misogyny; **—haſſer,** *m. vid.* —feind; **—haube,** *f.* woman's head-dress; **—haus,** *n.* harem; **—held,** *m* hero among women; **—hemd,** *n.* shift, chemise; **—herrſchaft,** *f* female dominion, petticoat government; gynæcocracy; **—herz,** *n.* woman's heart; **—hof,** *m.* harem: court ruled by women; **—huld,** *f. vid.* —gunſt; **—hut,** *m.* 1. bonnet; 2. a woman's hat; **—jacke,** *f.* woman's jacket, corset; **—jagd,** *f.* woman-hunting; **—jäger,** *m.* woman-hunter; **—jupe,** *f.* petticoat; **—kappe,** *f.* woman's mob-cap; **—kenntniß,** *f.* knowledge of women; **—kleid,** *n.* woman's dress; riding-habit; **—knecht,** *m.* man servilely devoted to women; a lady's man; spark; fop, coxcomb; **—krankheit,** *f.* disease peculiar to women; **—kram,** *m.* women's baubles; **—kraut,** *n.* mugwort; **—krieg,** *m.* war against *or* among women; **—kunſt,** *f.* address, finesse, tact of women; woman's art *or* skill; **—laune,** *f.* caprice *or* humour of women; **—lehen,** *n.* female fief; **—liebe,** *f.* women's love; love for women; **—liſt,** *f.* women's craft, subtlety of women, **—los,** *adj* without women. wifeless: **—luſt,** *f* recreation *or* amusement for women; **—macht,** *f* might *or* power of women woman's empire; **—mächtchen,** *n* **—mähre,** *f* old woman's tale; **—mangel,** *m* scarcity of women: **—mann,** *m* man too much devoted to women: man too much under the control of his wife; **—mantel,** *m* mantle, mantua; **—milch,** *f.* woman's milk; **—mord,** *m* massacre of women: murder of one's wife; **—mörder,** *m* murderer of women, of one's wife: **—mütze,** *f vid.* —haube; **—name,** *m* woman's name. **—narr,** *m vid* —ſucht; **—neſſel,** *f* white dead-nettle, white archangel; **—orden,** *m.* 1 order for women; female monastic order; 2. *joc.* state of a married woman: in —orden treten, to get married; **—palaſt,** *m* palace for women, seraglio, **—plage,** *f* plague *or* torment of *or* for women; **—putz,** *m.* finery, female ornament; **—rache,** *f* woman's revenge, revenge of women: **—ränke,** *pl* women's intrigues; **—rat(h),** *m.* 1 womanly advice, counsel; 2. council of women; **—raub,** *m.* abduction of women: rape; **—räuber,** *m* abductor of women, ravisher; **—recht,** *n* right *or* privilege of women; **—regierung,** *f.* **—regiment,** *n. vid.* —herrſchaft; **—reich,** I. *adj* abounding in women, having many women; II. *n.* gynæcocracy; **—rock,** *m.* woman's gown, petticoat: **—röckchen,** *n* petticoat; **—rolle,** *f.* female character *or* part (on the stage); **—ſache,** *f.* women's affair; ſich in —ſachen miſchen, to meddle with women's affairs; to turn Molly; **—ſage,** *f.* a rumour bruited about among women; **—ſattel,** woman's saddle, side-saddle, pillion; **—ſcham,** *f* pudenda of a woman; **—ſchänder,** *m* ravisher; **—ſchändung,** *f* rape; **—ſcheu,** *f.* aversion, antipathy to women; *adj.* averse to women, afraid *or* shy of women; **—ſchinder,** *m vulg.* a brute *or* tyrant of a husband, **—ſchmuck,** *m.* woman's attire; **—ſchneider,** *m.* tailor for ladies, dressmaker; **—ſchönheit,** *f.* female beauty; **—ſchrift,** *f.* woman's writing, hand; **—ſchuh,** *m.* woman's shoe; **—ſchule,** *f.* school for women; *fig.* the school of women; er iſt noch nicht in der —ſchule geweſen, he has not yet been in the school of women; *also*, he has not yet been polished by them; **—ſchürze,** *f.* woman's apron; **—ſinn,** *m* disposition, temper *or* genius of women; woman's mind; **—ſklave,** *m vid.* —knecht; **—ſöldling,** *m.* petticoat-pensioner; **—ſommer,** *m.* Indian summer; **—ſtaat,** *m.* 1. female community; 2. women's finery; **—ſtamm,** *m* female line *or* stock; **—ſtand,** *m.* womanhood; **—ſtimme,** *f.* woman's voice; treble; **—ſtiefel,** *m.* woman's boot; **—ſtreit,** *m.* quarrel *or* dispute among women; **—ſtrumpf,** *m.* woman's stocking; **—ſucht,** *f.* passion *or* mania for women; **—ſüchtig,** *adj.* mad after women; *vulg* goatish; **—tand,** *m.* women's baubles *or* nicknacks, trinkets; **—t(h)eil,** *m. vid.* Weibſt(h)eil; **—thräne,** *f.* woman's tears; **—tracht,** *m.* woman's garb, dress, *or* costume; **—treue,** *f.* 1. truth *or* fidelity of women, 2. *Geo. T.* Weibertreue (ruined castle in Wurtemberg); **—trug,** *m.* artifice *or* deceit of women; **—verächter,** *m.* scorner of women; **—volk,** *n.* (collectively) women; **—wächter,** *m.* guard of women (in the East), eu-

nuch; —**weiſe**, *f vid* —art, 1; —**werk**, *n* woman's work; —**wille**, *m* woman's will, —**witz**, *m* woman's wit; —**wohnung**, *f* woman's lodgings; gynæceum (among the ancient Greeks), harem (of the Turks); —**zank**, *m vid* —ſtreit; —**zier**, —**zierde**, *f* woman's ornament; —**zeit**, *f* + menstrual period, —**zimmer**, *n.* apartment for women, *vid.* —wohnung; —**zirkel**, *m* circle *or* society of women, —**zorn**, *n* woman's anger, —**zwinger**, *m* + harem, seraglio

weiˈberhaft, *adj.* womanish, effeminate

Weiˈberling, *m* (-**s**; *pl* -**e**) *vid* Weibling.

weiˈbern, *v. n fam joc.* to long for a woman.

Weiˈbes-ſchönheit, *f* female beauty; —**ſohn**, *m.* man

Weibˈheit, *f* femininity, female nature, sex

weiˈbiſch, *adj* 1 effeminate, womanish, womanly; 2. uxurious.

weibˈlich, *adj* 1 feminine, female, womanly; 2 womanish, das —e Geſchlecht, female sex, womankind; *Gram T* feminine gender; die —e Natur, femininity; —e Arbeiten, *pl.* needlework, fancy-work

Weibˈlichkeit, *f* (*pl* -**en**) womanhood, feminine characteristic, nature, fault, *or* weakness; 2 femininity; 3 womanly delicacy, female excellence; 4 + pudenda of a woman

Weibˈling, *m* (-**s**; *pl* -**e**) *cont.* effeminate fellow

Weibs-bild, *n* wench, hussy, virago; ein liederliches —, a strumpet; —**bruder** *m.* woman's brother; —**geſicht**, *n* woman's face; woman; —**geſtalt**, *f* woman's shape; —**kleid**, *n vid* Weiberkleid; —**leute**, *pl* —**volk**, *n* women; —**menſch**, *n cont* female, wench; —**mord**, *m* murder of a woman, of one's wife; —**mörder**, *m.* murderer of a woman, of one's wife; —**perſon**, *f* female; —**pflicht**, *f.* female duty, duty of a woman; —**ſchneider** u. ſ. w. *vid* Weiberſchneider u. ſ. w.; —**ſchweſter**, *f.* wife's sister; —**ſtück**, *n. vid* —bild; —**ſüchtig**, *adj vid* weiberſüchtig; —**t(h)eil**, *m* wife's portion, succession *or* inheritance, wife's third; —**volk**, *n. vid* Weibervolk.

Weibˈſen, *n.* (-**s**; *pl* —) *vulg* + woman.

weich, *adj* 1 soft, tender, weak, done (of meat); nicht —, undone; 2. *fig.* easily affected, soft, tender; 3 effeminate; — machen, to soften, move, affect; — werden, to soften, to mellow, *fig* to relent; —es Waſſer, soft water; ein —es Ei, a soft-boiled egg; *compos.* —**beule**, *f.* windgall; —**blei**, *n.* soft lead, refined lead; —**bottich**, *m T* cistern (with maltsters); steeping-vat; —**dorn**, *m.* purging buckthorn; —**erz**, *n.* sulphuret of lead, of silver; silver glance; —**faß**, *n* soaking *or* steeping tub; —**faſten**, *vulg. for* Weißfaſten (*q. v*); —**federig**, *adj* soft-feathered, soft-plumed, downy; —**fiſch**, *m.* 1. fish having soft scales; 2. dried cod; —**floſſer**, *m* malacopterygian (fish); —**flügeler**, *m.* scarabæus with soft elytra; —**geſchaffen**, *adj. fig.* tender-hearted, sympathizing; —**gewächs**, *n. vid.* —erz; —**haarig**, *adj* delicate-haired; —**häutig**, *adj.* soft-skinned; malacodermatous; —**herzig**, *adj* tender-hearted, easily moved *or* affected; soft; —**herzigkeit**, *f* tender-heartedness, softness; —**hufig**, *adj* having a soft hoof; —**korn**, *n* soft wheat; —**kraut**, *n B T* mollugo, —**kübel**, *m* steeping-tub, —**kuſe**, *f. vid* —bottich; —**leibig**, *adj.* loose in the bowels; —**leibigkeit**, *f* looseness, —**lot(h)**, *m.* soft solder, tin solder, —**mäulig**, *adj.* (of horses) tender-mouthed, —**müt(h)ig**, *adj vid.* —herzig; —**muth)igkeit**, *f vid* —herzigkeit; —**pflaſter**, *n.* emollient plaster; —**ſchalig**, *adj* having a soft shell: —**ſchwamm**, *m.* pulvinate agaric; —**ſchwanz**, *m* parasite crab; —**ſtachelig**, *adj B T* muricated; —**ſtein**, *m. vid.* Kalkſtein, —**t(h)iere**, *n pl* molluscs; —**werden**, *n* softening; —**zerrennen**, *n* conversion of pig iron, into bar iron

Weichˈbild, *n.* (-**es**) precinct, boundary and jurisdiction of a town, *compos.* —**geld**, *n* interest of the corporation fund; —**gericht**, *n.* municipal jurisdiction; —**recht**, *n* municipal right

Weiˈche, *f* (*pl* -**n**) 1 softness, weakness; 2. flank, side, weak side; 3 soaking, steeping; 4 (railway) turn-out, siding; switch; *compos.* —**nbedienung**, *f.* care of the switches, —**nlaterne**, *f* switch-lantern; —**nſchiene**, *f* switch-rail, —**nſteller**, *m.* switchman; —**nſtellung**, *f vid* —nbedienung; —**nwärter**, *m. vid* —nſteller.

Weiˈchen, *f pl* groin; *compos* —**band**, *n A T.* Poupart's ligament; —**bruch**, *m S T.* inguinal hernia; —**ndrüſe**, *f* inguinal gland

weiˈchen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to give ground, lose ground, make *or* give way *or* place; to yield, submit, retire, retreat; 2 *fig.* to be inferior to; aus dem Wege —, to go *or* stand out of the way; von einem —, to abandon, forsake one; einem an Gelehrſamkeit —, to fall short of one in learning.

weiˈchen, *v a and n* (h.) to soak, soften, macerate, weaken, mollify

Weichˈfriede, *m* (-**ns**) public peace within the precincts of a town.

Weichˈgericht, *n* (-**es**) jurisdiction of a town.

weichˈhaft, *adj.* + deserting; — werden, to desert, abscond

Weichˈheit, *f.* softness, weakness; mellowness; meltingness

weichˈlich, *adj* 1 soft, weak, tender; 2 effeminate, nerveless, inactive; 3. delicate; nice; 4. flabby

Weichˈlichkeit, *f.* softness, weakness, effeminacy, nicety, tenderness, delicacy

Weichˈling, *m.* (-**s**; *pl.* -**e**) tenderling, weakling, voluptuary, effeminate man; *fam. and cont.* Miss Nancy

Weichˈſel, *f* Vistula, *compos.* —**mündung**, *f.* —**ufer**, *n* the mouth, bank of the Vistula; —**zopf**, *m.* plica polonica; elf-lock.

Weichˈſel, *f* (*pl.* -**n**) } agriot;
Weichˈſelkirſche, *f.* (*pl* -**n**) } *compos*
—**rohr**, *n.* cherry stem (of a tobacco pipe).

Weid, *m. vid* Waid.

Weid, *in compos. of* Weide *or* Waid, chase; —**genoß**, *m.* fellow-huntsman; —**gerecht**, *adj.* skilled in hunting; —**geſchrei**, *n* cry of the chase, hunting cry, hue; —**geſell**, *m.* huntsman, whipper-in; keeper; —**haufen**, *m.* whole body of the hunters; venatic establishment, servants belonging to the chase; —**knecht**, *m.* keeper *or* warder of a forest; —**leute**, *pl.* the huntsmen; —**mann**, *m* sportsman, woodman, hunter, huntsman; *Hunt cant* charm, enchantment, spell; —**männiſch**, *adj* sportsmanlike; —**mannſchaft**, *f* sportsmanship, hunting, —**kunſt**, *f* woodcraft; —**mannsſprache**, *f* language of hunters, terms of the chase, —**meſſer**, *n* large knife used for eviscerating game, especially deer; hanger; —**recht**, *n* right *or* privilege of hunters; right of hunting; that part of the game which belongs to the hounds as their reward; —**ſack**, *m* hunter's bag; —**ſpieß**, *m. vid* Jagdſpieß; —**ſprache**, *f vid.* —mannsſprache; —**ſproſſe**, *f Sp. T.* antler, —**ſpruch**, *m* salutation of professional hunters; words by which sportsmen know each other; commonplace, cant saying; —**taſche**, *f* hunter's *or* sportsman's pouch; —**werk**, *n.* 1. chase, hunt, 2 huntsmanship; animals belonging to the chase; das hohe —werk, great game; das kleine —werk, small game; dem —werk obliegen, des —werkes pflegen, to be devoted to field-sports, to be fond of shooting *or* hunting; —**werken**, *v. n* to hunt, shoot sport; —**wort**, *n.* hunting term; —**wund**, *adj Hunt T* injured in the bowels, ruptured; —**wunde**, *f* wound in the bowels

Weiˈdacker, *m* (-**s**) pasture-ground.

Weiˈde, *f* (*pl* -**n**) 1 pasture, pasturage, pasture-ground, 2 + bowels; 3. + *and fig* food, nourishment; 4 + chase, hunt, venery, eine gemeine —, common; *compos.* —**acker**, *m* field used as a pasture-ground, —**berechtigt**, *adj.* having the rights of pasturage; —**berechtigung**, *f vid.* —recht; —**brechen**, *n* —**bruch**, *m.* rupture of the guts of horned cattle; —**darm**, *m* strait-gut; rectum; —**fiſch**, *m* any herbivorous fish; —**freiheit**, *f* right of driving one's cattle to the pasture-ground; —**gang**, *m* 1. way to the pasture-ground, 2 *vid* —freiheit; —**gans**, *f* goose on a common, green goose; —**geld**, *n* money paid for the permission to drive one's cattle to feed *or* graze; —**genoß**, *m.* person who uses the same pasture with another; —**gerechtigkeit**, *f vid* —recht; —**gras**, *n* grass: —**hülſe**, *f* privet, dogwood; —**land**, *n.* pasture-ground; —**loch**, *n. Hunt T.* fundament (of wild beasts), —**lohn**, *m.* shepherd's *or* herdsman's wages; —**meſſer**, *n Hunt T* tongue of a stag; —**monat**, *m.* + July; August; —**ochs**, *m.* grazing ox; —**nahrung**, *f.* pasture; —**pferd**, *n.* horse at grass; —**platz**, *m.* pasture-ground; —**recht**, *n.* right of pasture; —**ſtein**, *m.* boundary-stone to a pasture; —**ſtrick**, *m.* tedder, tether; —**vieh**, *n.* grazing cattle; —**wald**, *m.* wood in which cattle may feed *or* graze; —**wund**, *adj. Hunt T.* wounded in the bowels.

Weiˈde, *f.* (*pl* -**n**) willow, osier; die rot(h)e —, upland willow; *compos* —**nart**, *f.* species of willow; —**naſche**, *f. vid* —nerde; —**nbach**, *m* brook bordered with willows; —**nband**, *n.* withe, wicker; —**nbaſt**, *m.* bast, bark of willow; —**nbartgeflecht**, *n* willow sheets *or* squares (for hatters); —**nbaum**, *m* willow; —**nbäumen**, *adj* willow; —**nbitter**, *n. vid.* —nſtoff; —**nblatt**, *n.* leaf of a willow; —**nblätterſtein**, *m.* stone bearing the impress of willow-leaves; —**nbohrer**, *m.* 1. willow-weevil; 2. larva of the goat-moth; —**nbruch**, *m.* willow grove; —**nbuſch**, *m.* willow bush; —**ndorn**, *m.* sea-buckthorn; —**ndroſſel**, *f* reed-thrush; —**neiche**, *f.* willow-leaved oak tree; —**nerde**, *f.* mould from rotten wil-

lows; —**nfamilie**, *f.* willow-family, salicineal; —**nfarbe**, *f.* willowish colour; —**nflöte**, *f* pipe made of a willow-branch, willow whistle; —**n=gebüſch**, *n.* willow-plot; —**ngecker=lein**, *n vid* —nzeiſig; —**ngeflecht**, *n* wicker-work; barrow; —**ngerte**, *f* wicker, osier-switch; —**ngeſtäude**, *n* osiery; —**nhahn**, *m* —**nhähnchen**, *n* 1. elater of the willows; 2. *vid* Maikäfer, —**nholz**, *n.* willow-wood, —**nhopfen**, *m.* wild hop; —**nhorſt**, *m vid.* —nplan; —**nkäfer**, *m* Maybug; —**nkätzchen**, *n* cats-tails, male blossom of the willow; —**nkohle**, *f* charcoal of willow; —**nkorb**, *m.* willow basket; —**nkranz**, *m.* willow-garland; —**nkraut**, *n.* podded loose-strife, —**nlaub**, *n.* willow-leaves; —**nlaubweſpe**, *f* saw-fly of the willow, —**nlaus**, *f.* willow-aphis *or* louse; —**nlerche**, *f.* willow-lark; sedge-bird; —**nmeiſe**, *f* penduline titmouse, mountain titmouse; —**n=milbe**, *f* willow-mite; —**nmoor**, *n.* marsh planted over with willows; —**nmotte**, *f.* willow-moth; —**nmücke**, *f. vid* —nzeiſig; —**nnutzung**, *f* willow-bote: —**npalme**, *f* willow-catkin; —**npaten**, *n* planting of willows: —**npfeife**, *f. vid* —nflote; —**n=pflanzung**, *f* plantation of willows; —**nplan**, —**nplatz**, *m.* willow-bed; —**nraupe**, *f* caterpillar of the goat-moth: —**nreiße**, *f.* osier-splitter; —**nrofe**, *f.* willow-gall; —**nröschen**, *n.* willow-herb, salicaria; —**nrüſſel=käfer**, *m* willow-weevil; —**nrut(h)e**, *f.* willow twig, withe; —**nſänger**, *m* willow-wren; yellow warbler; —**nſchild**, *n.* —**nſchildlaus**, *f.* coccus of the willow; —**nſchnitt**, *m. vid* —nnutzung; —**nſchoßling**, *m.* shoot of willow; —**nſchwamm**, *m* fungus growing on willows; —**nſpäne**, *pl.* willow-shavings; —**nſperling**, *m* common tree *or* wood-sparrow; —**n=ſpinner**, *m* white satin-moth; —**n=ſtamm**, *m* trunk of a willow; —**n=ſtaude**, *f* dwarf-willow; —**nſtoff**, *m Chem T* salicin; —**ſtrauch**, *m. vid* —nſtaude; —**ntrieb**, *m. vid* —nſchoß=ling; —**nvogel**, *m.* willow-bird; linnet; —**nzeiſig**, *m.* hedge-sparrow; sedge-bird; —**nzinke**, *f.* + *vid.* —n=gerte.

Wei'demann, u. ſ. w. *vid.* Waidmann, u. ſ. w.

wei'den, *v* I. *a* 1 to pasture; to tend a flock *or* herd; 2 to feed; 3 *fig.* to entertain, charm, delight; 4. + to disembowel, eviscerate; ſeine Augen an einem Gegenſtande —, to delight one's eyes on an object; ſich mit leerer Hoffnung —, to entertain one's self with vain hopes; II. *n* (h.) *and refl.* to pasture, graze, feed, to delight.

Wei'den, *n.* (-s) grazing, pasturing.

wei'den, *adj.* made of willow, withes, *or* osier.

Wei'derich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) salicaria, willow-herb, loosestrife; der grungelbe —, water-marigold; der braune —, spiked *or* purple loosestrife.

Wei'dicht, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) willow-plot, willow-bed, osier-ground *or* holt.

weid'lich, *adj.* (*mostly jocular*) brave, valiant, stout, lively, active; in a high degree, much.

Weid'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. a sort of apples; 2. + boat, skiff.

Weid'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + *and provinc* hanger, cutlass; *vid.* Weidmeſſer.

Wei'el, *m.* (-s) *or f.* (*pl.* -n) veil.

Wei'fe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. reel, windle; 2. saw-frame; 3. *Conch. T.* the arca tortuosa.

wei'feln, *v. a.* to twiddle, twirl.

wei'fen, *v a.* to reel, wind (yarn, etc)

Wei'fer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) winder *or* reeler

Wei'gerer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) refuser.

wei'gern, *v.* I *a* to refuse, deny; II *refl* to refuse, decline, object, be unwilling

Wei'gerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) refusing, refusal, denial; im —sfall(e), in case of refusal

Weih'=altar, *m* consecrating altar; —**baum**, *m* Christmas tree; —**becken**, *n* holy-water basin; —**bild**, *n* holy image, votive offering; —**biſchof**, *m.* suffragan bishop, bishop's substitute *or* coadjutor, vicar-general; —**brot**, *n.* holy wafer: —**brunnen**, *m vid* —keſſel; —**faſten**, *pl* holy fasts; ember weeks; —**gabe**, *f* holy gift; —**gebet**, *n.* prayer; —**=gelübde**, *n* vow; —**gemälde**, *n* votive picture; —**geſang**, *m* holy song; consecrating hymn; —**geſchenk**, *n.* gift, offering; —**kelch**, *m* holy chalice; —**keſſel**, *m.* (in Roman churches) holy-water pot; —**kranz**, *m.* consecrated wreath; —**kraut**, *n* holy herb; —**lied**, *n vid* —geſang; —**meſſe**, *f.* consecrating mass; —**=nacht**, *f. vid below*; —**öl**, *n.* consecrated oil, unguent, chrism; —**opfer**, *n.* lustration; —**quaſt**, *m. vid.* —**=wedel**; —**rauch**, *m. vid below*; —**=ſalz**, *n.* consecrated salt; —**ſchrift**, *f* dedication; —**ſprengel**, *m vid.* —wedel; —**teller**, *m T* the paten; —**tafel**, *f* votive tablet, —**waſſer**, *n.* consecrated water, holy water; —**wedel**, *m.* holy-water sprinkler, holy-water stick, asperger.

Wei'he, *f.* (*pl* -n) consecration, inauguration, initiation, sanction, ratification; — eines Geiſtlichen, ordination; — eines Biſchofs, consecration of a bishop; die — nehmen, to take orders; die — verrichten, to consecrate; to bestow the benediction: *also* to give *or* confer orders; die vier untern —n, the four minor orders; *fig* mit — und Salbung ſprechen, to speak with unction; die — des Dichters, the poet's inspiration

Wei'he, *f* (*pl.* -n) glede, glede-kite; die roſtige —, the moor-buzzard; die gemeine —, the common kite

wei'heln, *v a provinc* 1 to take the veil; 2 to wrap one's self up in a veil

wei'hen, *v. a* 1. to consecrate, inaugurate; 2. *fig* to devote, dedicate; einen Geiſtlichen —, to ordain; einen Biſchof —, to consecrate a bishop; ſich — laſſen, to take orders.

Wei'hen, *n.* (-s) consecration, etc, devotion.

Wei'her, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) consecrator.

Wei'her, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) fish-pond, vivary; *compos* —**ampfer**, *m.* water-dock; —**andorn**, *m.* water-horehound; —**binſe**, *f.* club-rush, bulrush; —**blätter**, *pl.* broad-leaved pond-weed; —**damm**, *m* dam of a pond; —**fiſch**, *m* pond-fish; —**fuß**, *m.* the creeping crowfoot; —**kolbe**, *f* reed-club; —**nuß**, *f.* floating water-caltrops; —**ried**, —**rohr**, *n.* common reed-grass; —**waſſer**, *n.* pond-water.

Wei'mut(h)=fichte, —**kiefer**, *f.* the white *or* New England pine.

Weih'nachten, *pl.* Christmas, yule.

weih'nachtlich, *adj.* pertaining to Christmas.

Weih'nachts=abend, *m.* Christmas-eve; —**apfel**, *m.* Christmas-apple (for children); —**baum**, *m.* Christmas-tree; —**birn(e)**, *f.* kind of winter pear; —**feier**, *f.* Christmas celebration; —**feiertage** *and* —**ferien**, *pl.* Christmas vacation; —**feſt**, *n.* Christmas feast; —**freude**, *f* pleasures of Christmas; —**gabe**, *f and* —**geſchenk**, *n* Christmas-box, present; —**geld**, an offering; —**geſang**, *m* Christmas canticle *or* carol; —**=gottesdienſt**, *m* Christmas service; —**huhn**, *n* + fowl due by tenure on Christmas day; —**kuchen**, *m* Christmas cake; —**lied**, *n* Christmas carol, Christmas song; —**mann**, *m* Santa Claus, —**märchen**, *n* Christmas carol; —**markt**, *m* Christmas fair; —**meſſe**, *f* fair held at Christmastide, —**mette**, *f* matins of Christmas; —**morgen**, *m* morning of Christmas day; —**muſikanten**, *pl.* waits (in England); —**predigt**, *f.* Christmas sermon; —**quartal**, *n.* Christmas quarter; —**roſe**, *f* Christmas rose; —**ſpiele**, *pl* yule-games; —**tag**, *m* Christmas day; zweiter —tag, *m* boxing-day (in England); —**woche**, *f.* Christmas week; —**zeit**, *f* Christmas time; Christmastide.

Weih'rauch, *m.* (-s) 1 incense, frankincense; 2 *fig.* praises, flattery; 3. name of a gum used for fumigating; einem — ſtreuen, to flatter one; *compos.* —**baum**, *m* —**kiefer**, *f* frankincense tree; Virginia swamp-pine; —**büchſe**, *f* incense-box *or* vase; —**dampf**, *m.* smoke *or* steam of incense; —**faß**, *n* censer; —**=fichte**, *f. vid* —kiefer; —**holder**, *m. vid* —ſtrauch; —**käſtchen**, *n.* incense-casket *or* box; —**kiefer**, frankincense pine; torch-pine; —**körner**, *pl* frankincense (*Manna thuris*); —**kraut**, *n.* hazelwort; —**manna**, *n.* incense-manna; —**pflanze**, *f* rosemary; —**rinde**, *f.* incense-bark; —**=ſtaude**, *f* —**ſtrauch**, *m* juniper; —**=vogel**, *m* the golden thrush, oriole, —**wachholder**, *m. vid* —ſtrauch; —**=wurz**, *f vid* Roſmarin.

Weih'ung, *f* (*pl* -en) consecration, ordaining; dedication

weil, I. *conj* because, since; II. *adv* as, as long as, while; during, — man noch jung iſt, as long as one is yet young

wei'land, + *and* * I. *adv.* once, formerly, heretofore; whilom; II. *adj. indecl* late, deceased, defunct

Weil'=arbeit, *f. Mm. T* extra work; —**ort**, *m.* stopping *or* halting-place; —**zeit**, *f* time of sojourn *or* stay.

Weil'chen, *n* (-s; —) little while.

Wei'le, *f.* 1. space of time, while; 2. idle time, leisure; vor einer kleinen —, a little while ago; lange — machen, to weary, tire, to be tedious to; lange — haben, to be tired, to feel ennui, to want pastime; eile mit —, *prov.* make haste slowly, *festina lente.*

wei'len, *v.* I *a* 1. (*n. i. u*) to delay, retard; 2 + to cover with a veil; II *n.* (h.) *and refl.* to stay, tarry, linger, *vid* verweilen.

Wei'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) + veil

Wei'ler, *m. and n.* (-s; *pl* —) hamlet, village.

Wei'ling, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) stockfish

Wei'me, *f.* pole.

Wei'mut(h)=fichte, —**kiefer**, *f.* Weymouth's pine

Wein, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 wine; 2 vine; geſchwefelter —, wine cleared *or* prepared with brimstone; ein herber —, a hard wine; wilder —, Virginia creeper, American ivy; — abziehen, to bottle wine, draw wine from the lees; — bauen, to till vines, den — binden, beſchneiden, to dress vines; — leſen, to gather grapes; —keltern, to press grapes; klaren *or* reinen

— einſchenken, *fig.* to tell one the plain truth; *compos.* **—accíſe**, *f* wine-excise, duty on wine; **—apfel**, *m* wine-apple; **—arm**, *adj* producing but a small quantity of wine, **ärnte**, *f. vid* —ernte; **—aroma**, *n* aroma, bouquet of wine; **—artig**, *adj* vinous; **—auglein**, *n* barberry, —= **bank**, *f* wine-tavern; **—bau**, *m* tilling of vines, cultivation of the vine; **—bauer**, *m* tiller of vines, vine-dresser, **—becher**, *m.* wine-goblet; **—beere**, *f.* grape; **—beerbutte**, *f vid.* —butte; **—beerhülſe**, *f* husk of grapes; **—beerkern**, *m* grape-stone, **—beerl**, *n. provinc.* raisin; **—beermuß**, *n.* a kind of sauce made of grapes; **—beerſaft**, *m.* juice of grapes; **—beinholz**, *n* privet, dog-wood; **—berg**, *m.* hill planted with vines; vineyard; vines, im —berge des Herrn arbeiten, to work in the Lord's vineyard; *vulg* to raise a family; **—berggrille**, *f* field-cricket, **—berghüter**, *m* guard of a vineyard; **—bergſchnecke**, *f.* helix; —= **bewachſen**, *adj.* overgrown with vines; **—birn(e)**, *f* wine-pear; —= **blatt**, *n.* vine-leaf, vine-leaves, —= **blätter**, *f* red pimple; **—blume**, *f* 1 water filipendula, water-dropwort; 2 bouquet of wine; —= **blüt(h)e**, *f.* 1 wine-blossom; 2 time when the vine is in blossom; —= **branntwein**, *m* grape-brandy; —= **brot**, *n* wine-sop; **—brühe**, *f* wine-sauce, **—hütte**, *f* tub in which the grapes are carried to the press, wine-coop; **—dorn**, *m vid.* —roſe; —= **—droſſel**, *f* redwing, wind-thrush; **—dunſt**, *m* fumes of wine; **—einſchlag**, *m* preparation for colouring *or* flavouring wine; **—ernte**, *f* vintage, vindemiation, grape-gathering; **—eſſig**, *m* wine-vinegar, **—fächſer**, *m.* young set *or* slip of a vine; —= **fälſchung**, *f* adulteration of wine; **—farbe**, *f.* wine-colour; **—farben**, **—farbig**, *adj.* wine-coloured; —= **farn**, *m.* common tansy; **—faß**, *n* wine-cask; **—feld**, *n* field planted with vines; **—flaſche**, *f.* wine-bottle, wine-flask; **—flecken**, *m.* wine-stain; **—frohne**, *f* service due to the lord of the manor at vintage; **—fuhre**, *f* load of wine; **—gabel** *f.* vine tendril; **—gaden**, *m. vid* —feller; **—gä(h)rung**, *f.* fermentation of wine, vinous fermentation; **—garten**, *m* vineyard; **—gartengrün**, *n.* dog's mercury; **—gartenſalat**, *m.* rampion; **—gärtner**, *m* vine-dresser, **—gartenvogel**, *m.* redwing, swinepipe, wind-thrush, **—gäſcht**, *m* foam (head) of wine; **—gaſt**, *m.* guest, boon-companion; **—gebirge**, *n* mountain planted with vines, hills of vines; **—gefäß**, *n.* wine-vessel; **—gegend**, *f.* country where vines grow and where wine is made; —= **geiſt**, *m.* spirit of wine, ardent spirit, alcohol; **—geiſtthermometer**, *m.* spirit thermometer; **—gelag**, *n.* drinking-bout, drinking-match; —= **geländer**, *n* arbour *or* trellis for training vines; **—gelb**, *adj.* vinous yellow; **—geld**, *n* 1. money received *or* paid for wine; 2. wine-duty; —= **gelehrt**, *adj* (*l. u*) skilled *or* learned in wine; **—geruch**, *m.* smell *or* flavour of wine; **—geſchirr**, *n.* wine-pot, wine-vessel; **—geſchmack**, *m.* vinous taste (flavour); **—glaß**, *n.* wine-glass; **—glut(h)**, *f.* glow, heat of wine; **—gott**, *m* Bacchus, god of wine; **—grau**, *n.* sort of gray colour; **—grün**, I *adj.* seasoned for *or* by wine (said of casks); II. *n* wintergreen, ivy periwinkle; **—gülte**, *f* duty, rent, *or* service of wine; **—hacke**, *f. vid.* —haue; **—haft**, *adj.* vinous; **—handel**, *m.* wine-trade, **—händler**, *m.* wine-merchant, dealer in wine, vintner; **—handlung**, *f* place where wine is sold; wine-store; **—hänfling**, *m* linnet; —= **haſſer**, *m* hater of wine; **—haue**, *f* hoe used in vineyards; **—haus**, *n* wine-vaults, wine-tavern; **—heber**, *m.* siphon for racking wine; **—hefen**, *f. pl* wine-mother, dregs *or* lees of wine; trockene —hefen, addle, **—hefenbranntwein** *or* **—hefengeiſt**, *m* brandy made of lees; **—hefengrau**, *adj* orgal-grey; **—hitze**, *f* heat of wine; **—herr**, *m* inspector of wine; **—holz**, *n* vine-wood, vine, **—hügel**, *m.* vine-hill; vineyard; —= **—hülſe**, *f. vid* —beerhülſe; **—hüter**, *m* keeper of a vineyard; **—jahr**, *n* wine-year, year when the vineyards abound in good grapes; —= **käfer**, *m.* fuller-beetle, **—kalteſchale**, *f.* bread steeped in wine, wine-caudle; **—kanne**, *f* wine-can; —= **karren**, *m.* wine-cart, **—kärrner**, *m* driver of a wine-cart; **—kauf**, *m* purchase of wine; celebration of an agreement *or* bargain by the drinking of wine; **—keller**, *m* wine-cellar; wine-tavern, wine-vaults; vintry, —= **kelter**, *f* wine-press; **—keltern**, *n* the pressing of grapes, vinification; **—kenner**, *m* judge of wines; —= **kenntniß**, *f.* knowledge of wines; **—kern**, *m* grape-stone, **—kiefer**, *m. provinc* person officially appointed to taste wine; **—kipper**, *m* retailer of wine; **—kirſche**, *f.* deadly nightshade; **—kneipe**, *f vid* —= ſchenke; **—knoſpe**, *f.* vine-bud; —= **koch**, *m cant* wine-cook (a name given to the month of August, because it matures the grapes); —= **koſter**, *m.* wine-taster, wine-conner; *vid* —fieſer; **—krahn**, *m.* wine-cock; **—krampf**, *m.* drunken weeping; **—krankheit**, *f.* illness from wine; **—kranz**, *m* wreath, sign of taverns; **—kraut**, *n* pimpernel, burnet; **—krug**, *m* wine-pot; —= **kufe**, *f.* wine-tub; **—küfer**, *m vid.* —küper; **—kühler**, *m* wine-cooler; **—küper**, *m.* wine-cooper; **—laden**, *m.* shop where wine is sold; **—lägel**, *n* hogshead, cask with wine; —= **lägelein**, *n provinc.* barberry; —= **lager**, *n* gauntree, stilling; store of wines, storehouse of wines; —= **land**, *n.* wine-country, **—länder**, *m* inhabitant of a wine-country; —= **latte**, *f.* lath of vines; **—laub**, *n.* vine-leaves, foliage of the vine; —= **laube**, *f* vine-arbour; **—laubſtab**, *m* thyrsus; **—lauch**, *m* craw-garlic; **—laune**, *f* hilarity from drinking wine; **—leiter**, *f.* dray-ladder; —= **lerche**, *f.* tufted lark; **—leſe**, *f* vintage, vindemiation, grape-gathering; —leſe halten, to vindemiate, gather grapes; **—leſer**, *m.* **—leſerin(n)**, *f.* vintager, vinereaper; —= **lied**, *n.* drinking song; **—los**, *adj* not producing wine; **—mäkler**, *m.* wine-agent; **—mangel**, *m.* scarcity of wine, **—markt**, *m* wine-market; **—maß**, *n.* wine-measure; **—meier**, *m* +, **—meiſter**, *m.* surveyor of vineyards; **—meſſer**, *m.* areometer; **—meſſer**, *n* vineyard pruning-knife; **—met(h)**, *m.* vinous hydromel; —= **miſcher**, *m* mixer, adulterator of wine; **—monat**, *m* wine-month, October; **—moſt**, *m* must; —= **motte**, *f* vine-fretter; **—muß**, *n.* a kind of sauce made of grapes; —= **muſter**, *n.* wine-sample; **—mutter**, *f.* wine-mother, lees of wine; —= **naſe**, *f* wine-drinker's red nose; —= **niederlage**, *f* store-house of wines; **—öl**, *n.* sulphuric ether; **—palme**, *f* Palmyra palm (*Borassus flabelliformis*), **—pfahl**, *m* vine-prop; —= **pfirſich**, *m.* vine-peach; **—pflanzen**, *f pl* vinniferous plants; **—pflaume**, *f* queen-mother (a plum); **—präſenti(e)rteller**, *m* wine-waiter; —= **preis**, *m* wine-price, price of wines; **—preiszettel**, *m.* bill *or* list of wine-prices; **—preſſe**, *f.* wine-press; —= **probe**, *f* 1. wine-testing, wine-tasting, 2 *Ch T* liquor vini probatorius; **—prober**, **—prüfer**, *m.* wine-taster; **—ranke**, *f* vine-branch; **—raupe**, *f* caterpillar of the hawk-moth; **—rauſch**, *m* intoxication occasioned by wine; **—raute**, *f* garden-rue; **—rebe**, *f* vine; **—rebenſtock**, *m* vine-stick; **—rebenzucht**, *f.* culture of the vine, *grape-growing*; **—rechnung**, *f.* wine-bill, *vid.* —zeche; —= **—reich**, *adj* vinous; abounding in vines; **—reis**, *n* vine-shoot; **—römer**, *m* wine-rummer, large coloured wineglass; **—roſe**, *f* sweet briar, eglantine, wild rose; **—roſenſtrauch**, *m.* eglantine, dog-rose tree; —= **rot(h)**, I *adj.* claret-coloured, ruby; II. *n.* wine-red; **—ſauce**, *f.* wine-sauce; **—ſauer**, *adj* containing tartaric acid; **—ſäuerlich**, *adj.* somewhat vinous; sourish; —= **ſäuerling**, *m. vid.* —apfel; **—ſäufer**, *m vulg* man given to wine, wine-bibber; **—ſäure**, *f* acidity of wine, tartaric acid; **—ſchädling**, *m* barberry; **—ſchale**, *f.* wine-cup; **—ſchank**, *m.* retail of wine; einen —ſchank haben, to retail wine; —= **ſchankrecht**, *n.* wine-license; —= **—ſchätzer**, *m* appraiser of wine; **—ſchenk**, *m* vintner, tavern-keeper; **—ſchenke**, *f.* vintry, tavern, wine-house; **—ſchlauch**, *m.* leather-bag *or* sack for containing wine; *fig.* wine-bibber; **—ſchlehe**, *f* barberry-tree; **—ſchröter**, *m* person who conveys wine into *or* out of a cellar, wine-porter, shooter; **—ſchuld**, *f* amount owed for wine; **—ſchwefelſäure**, *f.* œnothionic (sulphovinic) acid; —= **ſegen**, *m.* rich harvest of grapes; **—ſetzling**, *m. vid.* —fächſer; **—ſieb**, *n.* wine-strainer; **—ſpalier**, *n.* vine-trellis; **—ſtab**, *m* stick of a vine; **—ſtadt**, *f.* town where there are vineyards; **—ſtecher**, *m. vid* —ſticher; **—ſtein**, *m.* tartar, argal, argol; —= ſtein an den Zähnen, tartar of the teeth, scales; vitrioliſi(e)rter —ſtein, sulphate of potassium, vitriolated tartar; tartariſi(e)rter —ſtein, tartrate of potassium, soluble tartar; blätterige —ſteinerde, acetate of potassium; **—ſteinartig**, *adj.* tartarous; —= **—ſteinauflöſung**, *f* solution of tartar; **—ſteinfluß**, *m* argol dust and sweepings; **—ſteingeiſt**, *m.* tartar; **—ſteinöl**, *n.* oil of tartar; **—ſteinrahm**, *m.* bitartrate of potassium crystals *or* cream of tartar; **—ſteinſalz**, *n.* salt of tartar; **—ſteinſäure**, *f.* tartaric acid; —ſteinſaures Salz, tartrate, tartrite; —ſteinſaures Kalk, tartrate of potash; **—ſteuer**, *f.* duty on wine; **—ſticher**, *m.* wine-conner; **—ſtock**, *m.* vine; **—ſtube**, *f.* wine-room; **—ſuppe**, *f.* wine-soup; —= **tonne**, *f.* wine-tun, wine-cask; —= **träber**, *m. pl.* **—treber**, *m. pl.*, —= **trieſter**, *m. pl.* skins *or* husks of pressed grapes, marc, grape-cake; **—traube**, *f.* bunch *or* cluster of grapes; **—treibhaus**, *n.* grapery, vinery; **—trichter**, *m.* wine-funnel; **—trinker**, *m.* wine-drinker; —= **trotte**, *f. vid.* —preſſe; **—trunken**,

adj. intoxicated with wine; **—umrankt,** *adj* vine-clad; **—verfälſcher,** *m* adulterator of wine; **—verlaſſer,** *m. vid.* **—händler**; **—viſi(e)rer,** *m.* wine-gauger; **—vorrat(h),** *m* store of wine; **—wachs,** *m.* growth of wine; guten —wachs haben, to produce much *or* good wine (said of a district), **—wage,** *f* wine-gauge; **—wagen,** *m.* wine-wagon; **—wetter,** *n.* good weather for the growth of wine; **—wirt(h),** *m* vintner; **—wirt(h)ſchaft,** *f.* vintry, wine-tap; **—wurz,** *f* common avens, herb-bennet; **—zapfer,** *m.* wine-tapper; **—zeche,** *f.* wine-score; **—zecher,** *m. vid* —ſäufer; **—zehnte,** *m* tithe paid of wine; **—zeichen,** *n* sign of a tavern; **—zieher,** *m* vine-dresser; **—zins,** *m vid* —gulte; **—zoll,** *m* duty *or* impost on wine; **—zuber,** *m.* wine-tub.

wei'neln, *v n* (h.) 1 + to have a vinous taste; to smell of wine; 2. + to shed some tears, to feel an inclination to weep.

wei'nen, *v a. and n* (h.) 1. to weep for, shed tears, cry; 2. *fig* (of trees) to drop; über *or* um etwas —, to weep for, lament for; ſein Auge weint, his eye waters; *fig.* der Weinſtock weinet, the vine drops

Wei'nen, *n* (–s) weeping.

Wei'nende(r), *m. and f decl like adj.* weeper

wei'nenswert(h), *adj* deplorable, lamentable.

Wei'ner, *m.* (–s; *pl* —) weeper, crier

wei'nerlich, *adj and adv* inclined to weep, ein —er Ton, a whining tone; mir iſt ſo —, I feel as if I could cry; **—luſtig,** *adj* tragi-comical

Wei'nerlichkeit, *f fam* whining tone, lamentable look, lachrymose humour

Wei'nerling, *m vid* Weiner.

wei'nicht, *adj* vinous, winy

wei'nig, *adj.* vinous.

Wein'ling, *m.* (–es; *pl* –e) any fruit of a vinous *or* acid taste, *viz.* wine-apple, wine-pear, etc.

weis, *adv. only used with* machen, *sometimes with* werden; einem etwas — machen, to make one believe, to impose upon one, to deceive, delude; etwas — werden, to perceive, to smell out

Syn. Weismachen (einem etwas), aufbinden. He who aufbindet something upon any one, *i. e.*, gulls, hoaxes, tricks any one, is never actuated by a friendly feeling toward the party deceived, but regards him as a dupe, gull, etc., he who makes something look fair and smooth (weis macht) to any one, *i e*, tells him a white lie or gives a plausible appearance to anything, may be actuated by friendly feelings toward the party deceived, or in a good sense have kept the person in the dark.

wei'ſe, *adj* wise, sage; knowing, cunning; ein —r Mann, a wise *or* sage man; *also* a fortune-teller; eine — Frau, a wise, cunning woman; a fortune-teller; *vid. Syn* klug.

Wei'ſe(r), *m decl adj* sage, wise man, philosopher; der Stein der —n, the philosopher's stone; die ſieben —n Griechenlands, the wise men of Greece; die drei —n aus Morgenland, the three kings of the East, the Magi (of the Scriptures).

Wei'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1 mode, manner, way, wise, course, rate, run, fashion, method, custom; state, condition; 2. *Gram. T.* mood; 3. melody, tune; auf ſolche (dieſe) —, in such a (in this) manner; auf keine —, in no wise; thörichter —, foolishly; nach jemandes —, in one's way; unbeſonnener —, indiscreetly; grauſamer —, cruelly, er hat ſeine eigene —, he has a particular way, knack

Wei'ſel, *m.* (–s; *pl* —) the queen-bee; *compos.* **—gefängnis,** *n* prison for the queen-bee (in the hive); **—haus,** *n* cell of the queen-bee; **—los,** *adj* without a queen-bee

wei'ſen, *v. irr. a* 1 to show, indicate, let see, point out, direct; 2 to teach, 3. to censure, lecture; 4 to send to *or* from a place; auf etwas —, to point at; *fig* an einen —, to direct to one; etwas von ſich —, to decline, refuse; ſich — laſſen, to be docile; ich will es ihm ſchon —, I'll teach him, es wird ſich —, time will show it; aus dem Lande —, to exile, banish; die Thüre —, to show one the door, to put one out

Syn Weiſen, zeigen. Zeigen merely denotes the action by which some one makes anything remarkable to some one else, weiſen indicates, at the same time, the instruction which the other receives by this action. A person zeigt (points out) something, by singling it out from among many things or by the movement of the hand, the finger, etc. A person weiſet (shows) anything to another by letting him see it, in order that he may acquire a knowledge of it. When a person teaches another that what he has done is wrong, then he verweiſet him (*i e.* shows him his error). To the teaching of that which any one has to do belongs also commanding. One weiſet (shows) another the door when one commands him to go out, one zeigt it (points it out) to him who cannot find it

Wei'ſen, *n* (–s) act of showing, pointing out.

Wei'ſer, *m* (–s; *pl.* —) 1 person *or* thing that shows *or* points out; shower, teacher; 2 *vid* Weiſel, queen-bee; 3 hand (of a clock *or* watch); *compos.* **—draht,** *m* wire moving the hands of a clock *or* watch; **—los,** *adj* deprived of the queen-bee; **—werk,** *n* that part in the works of a clock *or* watch which moves the hands; minute-work.

Weis'heit, *f* 1 wisdom; 2 prudence, discretion; 3 knowledge; *compos* **—dünkel,** *m* conceit, pride of knowledge; **—feind,** *m* enemy of wisdom, *also* of philosophy; **—forſcher,** *m* philosopher, searcher after wisdom; **—forſchung,** *f* philosophy; **—freund,** *m.* lover of wisdom, philosopher; **—fetzen,** *m lud* scrap of learning; chop-logic; **—gürtel,** *m T* belt imbued with itch-ointment; **—kram,** *m.* mock-philosophy; **—krämer,** *m* learned boaster, conceited pedant; wiseacre; **—lehre,** *f* philosophy; **—lehrer,** *m.* philosopher; **—lehrig,** *adj* philosophical; **—narr,** *m fam.* learned fool; **—prediger,** *m.* preacher of wisdom; **—quelle,** *f* source of wisdom *or* knowledge; **—ſpruch,** *m* wise sentence, apothegm; **—voll,** *adj.* full of wisdom; **—zahn,** *m* wisdom-tooth; large tooth, grinder; **—zähne,** *pl.* upper grinders; *fig* er hat die —zähne noch nicht bekommen, he has not cut his wisdom teeth

weis'lich, *adv.* wisely, sagely, prudently, discreetly.

Weis'ling, *m.* (–s; *pl.* –e) *cont.* wiseacre, pretender to wisdom.

weis'ſagen, *v a. and n. insepar* to foretell, foresay, predict, prophesy, divine.

Weis'ſagen, *n.* (–s) foretelling, foresaying, etc

Weis'ſager, *m.* (–s; *pl.* —) prophet, predicter, foreteller, diviner.

Weis'ſagerei, *f cont.* sorry prophesying; fortune-telling.

Weis'ſagerin(n), *f* (*pl* –nen) prophetess, divineress

Weis'ſagung, *f* (*pl* –en) prophecy, prediction, divination; *compos* **—gabe,** *f* gift of prophecy, **—ſchlaf,** *m.* **—träumen,** *n* prophetic dream

Weis't(h)um, *n* (–es; *pl* –t(h)ümer) legal sentence, judicial decision, collection of documents

Wei'ſung, *f* (*pl* –en) 1 order, direction, instruction; 2 remonstrance

weiß, *adj* 1 white; 2 *fig* clean, 3. blank; 4 + of silver, die —e Farbe, white colour, —es Brot, white bread; —e Wa(a)ren, white goods; —e Wäſche, clean linen, ein —s Papier, a blank; die —e Woche, week after Easter; — ſieden, to blanch; — gerben, to taw; —e Mönche (Prämonſtratenſer), white canons; der —e Adler, white eagle; ſie war — gekleidet, she was clad in white, —es Tau, white *or* untarred cordage; —e Note, *Mus T* minim; *fig vulg* ſich — brennen, to exculpate one's self, to argue one's innocence; *compos* **—aller,** *f. vid* —pappel; **—armig,** *adj* white-armed; **—auge,** *n* 1. the white-eyed cicada; **—backen,** *n* trade *or* privilege of baking white *or* wheaten bread, **—bäcker,** *m* baker that bakes white *or* wheaten bread, **—bäckig,** *adj* white(baked); **—band,** *n* a species of perch; **—barſch,** *m* the whiting; **—bart,** *m* whitebeard, 2 the ouanderou, geropogon; **—baum,** *m. vid* —pappel; **—beize,** *f T* discharging acids; **—bier,** *n.* a kind of light bier; **—bierbrauer,** *m* brewer of pale *or* light beer, **—bierhefen,** *pl.* the grains of air-dried malt; **—binder,** *m.* cooper that makes pails and tubs; **—birke,** *f* white birch; **—birn(e),** *f* blanket pear, **—blatt,** *n B T* whiteleaf, argophyllum, **—blätterig,** *adj* white-leaved, **—blau,** *n* 1 bluish-white, 2 *Med T* glaucoma (a disease of the eyes); **—blech,** *n* tin-plate, **—blechſchmied,** *m* tinsmith; **—blei,** *n* white lead; **—bleierz,** *n* white lead ore, carbonate of lead; **—blütig,** *adj.* white-blooded; **—börs,** *m vid* —barſch; **—brennen,** *n Chem. T* dealbation; **—brot,** *n* white bread, **—brüſtchen,** *m. vid* —fehlchen; **—buche,** *f* white beech; yoke-elm; **—buchen,** *adj* of white beech, of yoke-elm wood; **—büſig,** *adj* white-bosomed; **—dorn,** *m* white thorn, hawthorn; **—droſſel,** *f* red thrush, beccafico; **—eiche,** *f.* the chestnut-leaved oak-tree, **—eller,** *f* common alder-tree, **—erde,** *f* pipe-clay; **—erle,** *f vid.* —eller; **—erz,** *n* white copper-ore; **—eſpe,** *f. vid* —pappel; **—farben, —farbig,** *adjs.* white-coloured, white-hued; **—federig,** *adj* white-feathered; **—feuer,** *n* Bengal lights; **—fichte,** *f.* silver fir. white fir; **—fieber,** *n Med. T* green sickness, chlorosis; **—fiederig,** *adj.* having (*or* with) white plumage, white-plumed; **—fink,** *m.* white finch (chaffinch), fallow-finch, whitetail, whiteear; **—fiſch,** *m.* whiting, bleak, whitebait, blay, **—fleckig,** *adj.* having (*or* with) white spots, white-spotted; **—floſſer,** *m.* fish with white fins; **—föhre,** *f Ich. T.* gray; **—föhre,** *f. vid.* —fichte; **—fuchs,** *m.* light sorrel horse; **—füßig,** *adj.* having *or* with white feet, white-footed; **—gallerte,** *f.* blanc-mange; **—gar,** *adj.* tawed; **—garnleinwand,** *f.* loom *or* yarn-bleached linen; **—geflügelt,** *adj.* white-winged; **—gelb,** *adj* pale-yellow, white *or* whitish yellow; **flaxen**; **—gerben,** *n.* tawing; **—ger-**

ber, *m* tawer, **—gerberhandwerk**, *n* tawer's trade, **—gerberwa(a)re**, *f* white leather, tawed skins, **—gerberei**, *f* tawer's trade *or* workshop, **—geſchwänzt**, *adj* having a white tail, white-tailed, **—getüpfelt**, *adj* white-dotted; **—glas**, *n* white glass; **—gluhend**, *adj* white hot, of a white heat, **—glühhitze**, *f* white heat, **—gold**, *n* white gold, platinum, **—grau**, *adj* white gray, hoary, **—graulich**, *adj* pale-grayish, **—groſchen**, *m* white groat; silver grosh, **—güldenerz**, *n Min T* white silver-ore; **—haarig**, *adj* white- (*or* flaxen-)haired, **—halſig**, *adj* white-necked, white-throated, **—händig**, *adj* white-handed; **—harz**, *n* white rosin (*or* resin); **—holz**, *n* white-wood tree, whitewood; **—huhn**, *n* white grouse, ptarmigan, the lagopus *or* white game; **—kehlchen**, *n* robin white-breast, stone-chat; **—kies**, *m* white pyrites, **—kirſche**, *f* whiteheart cherry; **—klar**, *adj* white and transparent, clear-white; **—kohl**, *m* white cabbage; **—kopf**, *m* 1 a person with white *or* hoary hair; 2 flaxen-headed fellow *or* boy; 3 white-headed bird (eagle, etc), **—köpfig**, *adj* having a white *or* hoary head, white-pated, flaxen-headed; **—kram**, *m* linen trade; linen shop; **—krämer**, *m.* linen-draper; **—kraut**, *n vid* —kohl; **—kümmel**, *n* caraway; **—kupfer**, *n* white copper, tupetong (an alloy of copper, nickel, and zinc); **—kupfererz**, *n* white copper-ore; **—lachs**, *m* white salmon (in autumn); **—lackwerk**, *n* white varnish on wood; **—lauben**, *m. B T* white beam-tree; **—leder**, *n* white leather; **—lot(h)**, *n.* white (and) soft solder; **—mehl**, *n* white flour; **—metall**, *n* queen's metal; **—müller**, *m* lesser white-throat (bird); **—muſ**, *n B T.* lamb's lettuce; **—nackig**, *adj* white-naped, white-poled, *vid* —halſig; **—nagelſchmied**, *m.* pinmaker; **—näh(t)erei**, *f* plain sewing; **—nä(t)herin(n)**, *f* plain seamstress; **—naſig**, *adj* white-nosed; **—ofen**, *m.* refining furnace; **—pappel**, *f* white poplar, able-tree; abele; **—pfennig**, *m* silver penny; **—rot(h)**, *adj.* whitish red; **—Rußland**, *n. Geo T* White Russia; **—ſcheckig**, *adj.* white-spotted, white-speckled, white-checkered; **—ſchimmel**, *m.* white horse; **—ſchnabel**, *m* white-billed woodpecker; **—ſchnäbelig**, *adj* having (*or* with) a white bill, white-billed; **—ſchuppig**, *adj.* with (*or* having) white scales, white-scaled; **—ſchwanz**, *m.* the whitetail; **—ſchwänzig**, *adj* white-tailed; **—ſeiden**, *adj* consisting *or* made of white silk; **—ſieden**, *n T* blanching; **—ſiedekeſſel**, *m.* blanching copper; **—ſprenkelig**, *adj vid* —ſcheckig; **—ſtämmig**, *adj.* with (*or* having) a white trunk *or* stem, white-trunked (*or* stemmed); **—ſtein**, *m. Min. T.* white stone; **—ſtirnig**, *adj.* with a white forehead, white-browed; **—ſud**, *m. vid.* —ſieden; **—ſudkeſſel**, *m. vid.* —ſiedekeſſel; **—tanne**, *f. vid.* —ſichte; **—veilchen**, *n.* spring snowdrop; **—vitriol**, *m.* white vitriol; **—wa(a)ren**, *f pl.* white goods (linen, muslin, etc); **—waſſer**, *n* Goulard's extract (a solution of subacetate of lead); **—wein**, *m.* white wine; **—werden**, *n.* bleaching; **—wollig**, *adj.* with white wool, white-wooled; **—wurz**, *f.* Solomon's seal, a plant; **—zahnig**, *adj.* white-toothed, **—zeug**, *n.* (white) linen; reines —zeug, clean linen; *vid.* Leinwand; **—zinn**, *n* white oxide of tin

Weiß, *n* (**—es**) white

Weiße, I *n* (**—s**) white; — im Eie, white of egg, — in der Scheibe, blank, white; II *f* 1 white, whiteness, 2 lime to blanch with, whitewash; 3 eine —, a glass of white beer

weißen, *v a* to whiten, whitewash

Weißen, *n* (**—s**) whitening, whitewashing

Weißenburg, *n* (**—s**) *Geo. T* Weissenburg

Weißer, *m* (**—s**; *pl* —) whitener, whitewasher, plasterer

weißlich, *m adj* approaching to white; whitish; whitely; —grau, hoary, canescent

Weißling, *m* (**—s**; *pl* **—e**) 1 anything white; 2 whiting; 3 a seacockle; 4 a white butterfly.

weißnen, *v prov for* weißen, tünchen (*q v*)

weit, *adj and adv* 1 far, far off, a great way, at a distance; distant, remote, remotely, 2 wide, widely; large, largely; ample; far-spreading, wie — iſt es von hier nach Wien? how far is it from here to Vienna? es iſt ſiebenzig Meilen —, 'tis seventy miles off; — von hier, far from hence, a great way off; von —em, afar, from afar; ein —er Weg, a long way; ein —er Begriff, a wide, comprehensive idea *or* notion; — und breit, far and wide, far and near; ein —er Rock, a wide coat, ein —s Zimmer, a large (*or* spacious) room; ſich — erſtrecken, to be of great extent (*also fig*); Geld reicht —, money goes a great way; das geht zu —, that's too much, er iſt in kurzer Zeit — gekommen, he has gone a great way in a little time; etwas — herholen, *fig* to fetch far; das iſt nicht — her, that will not say much; that is not worth much; er iſt nicht — her, he is not a man of much merit, *or fam* he is no great shakes; *fig* ſie ſind noch — von einander, they still differ very much, are still quite at variance; *fig* ich ſehe ihn von —em kommen, I see what he is up to, what he is working after; die Sache ſteht noch in —em Felde, the thing is as yet far off; *fig.* ſein Blick reicht nicht —, he does not see far, his mind is not very penetrating, in die —e Welt gehen, to go out into the wide world; in ſo —, *or* ſo — als, as far as; — beſſer, far better; ich habe es — lieber, I like it much more; — einfacher, much more simple; bei —em, by far, *compos* **—ängig**, *adj* larged-eyed; staring; **—ausſehend**, *adj* far-aiming, vast, long-winded; **—bäuchig**, *adj.* big-bellied, pot-bellied; **—berühmt**, *adj.* far-famed, renowned; **—bewundert**, *adj.* admired far and wide, **—blumig**, *adj B. T.* wide-flowered, laxiflorous; **—gemault**, *adj.* wide-mouthed; **—greifend**, *adj.* sweeping; **—her**, *adv.* from afar; **—hergeholt**, *adj.* far-fetched; **—hin**, *adv* to a great distance, far off *or* away; **—läufig**, **—läuftig**, *adj* 1. distant, not near, not close; 2. diffuse, copious; prolix, not concise; circumstantial, detailed; ein —er Verwandter, a distant relative; —e Formen, dilatory forms (of justice, etc.); **—läufigkeit**, **—läuftigkeit**, *f.* prolixity, diffuseness; intricacy, perplexity; + —en machen, to stand upon ceremonies, to be punctilious; + die Sache macht viele —en, the matter is attended with a great deal of uneasiness, **—maſchig**, *adj* with great meshes, **—mäulig**, *adj vid* —gemault; **—mund**, **—münder**, *m Conch. T* the *Buccinum patulum*; **—räumig**, *adj* wide-columned; ein —räumiges Gebäude, a diastyle; **—ſchichtig**, *adj* large, distant (of layers *or* strata); **—ſchweifig**, *adj.* prolix, diffuse, long-winded, tedious; **—ſchweifigkeit**, *f* prolixity, verbosity, tediousness, **—ſehend**, *adj* farseeing (*also fig*); **—ſichtig**, *adj* farsighted, far-piercing; **—ſichtigkeit**, *f.* long-sightedness; **—ſpurig**, *adj* wide-tracked (of a wagon), broad-gauged (of a railway), **—ſtelliges** Pferd, horse whose hind legs stand wide apart; **—ſtern**, *m* spotted madrepore; **—tragend**, *adj* carrying far, sweeping; **—umfaſſend**, *adj* extensive, comprehensive, **—umſchattend**, *adj.* far-shadowing, **—verbrettet**, *adj* almost universal; **—verzweigt**, *adj.* of many branches, branching out far and wide; **—zahnig**, *adj* having wide teeth, large-toothed

Weit, *n.* (**—es**) *N T* breadth

weitaus', *adv* far, by far

Weite, *f* (*pl.* **—n**) 1. distance, remoteness; 2. wideness, largeness, capaciousness; 3 width, extent, amplitude; 4 length; 5 amplitude (of a star); eine Sache in die — ſpielen, to protract a matter; — des Geſchützes, range of a gun, *compos* **—meſſung**, *f* the measurement of distances, of distant objects; **—zirkel**, *m Ast T* circle of amplitude

Weite, *n* (**—n**) distance; das — ſuchen, to go away; to roam abroad; das geht ins —, it is astonishing

weiten, *v a and n and refl* to widen, expand.

weiter, *adj and adv. compar. of* weit; farther, further, more distant; wider; else, — gehen, to go on, to continue; — nichts, *or* nichts —, nothing further, more; und ſo —, and so forth, et cætera; *compos* **—beförderung**, *f* forwarding, reshipment; **—entwick(e)lung**, *f* further development; **—freſſend**, *adj Med. T* phagedænic; **—kommen**, *n.* progress, getting on; **—kriechend**, *adj Med. T* serpiginous, **—ſchreitend**, *adj* progressive; **—ſender**, *m* despatcher; **—ſendung**, *f* sending on, transmission of goods

Weitere, *n.* (**—n**) the remainder, rest, the following; das — wird ſich finden, the rest will come of itself, will take care of itself; ohne —s, without any further ceremony, without more ado; ohne —s ſagen, to tell one outright, without mincing the matter.

weitern, *v a* + to make wider, to enlarge.

Weiterung, *f.* (*pl* **—en**) additional and unnecessary proceeding, length, amplitude.

Weitung, *f* (*pl.* **—en**) 1. distance; 2 width, space

Weizen, *m* (**—s**) wheat; der türkiſche —, Indian corn, maize; der engliſche —, cone-wheat; der polniſche —, Polish wheat; brandiger —, spoiled wheat; *compos.* **—acker**, *m* wheat-field; **—ähnlich**, *adj.* of the nature of wheat, frumentaceous; **—ähre**, *f* wheat-ear, head of wheat; **—ährenſtein**, *m.* triticite (a mineral); **—artig**, *adj.* frumentaceous; **—bau**, *m.* culture of wheat; **—bier**, *n.* beer made from wheat, **—boden**, *m.* wheat-ground *or* soil; **—brei**, *m.* wheat-pap; **—brot**, *n.* wheaten bread; **—ernte**, *f.* wheat-harvest, crop *or* reaping of wheat; **—eſſig**, *m.* vinegar

obtained from wheat; —**feld**, *n.* wheat-field; —**garbe**, *f* wheat-sheaf; —**gras**, *n* wheat-grass, quick grass, dog's grass, couch-grass, —**graupe**, *f* pearl-wheat; —**griess**, *m* wheat-grits *or* groats; —**halm**, *m* wheat-stock *or* culm, —**hausen**, *m* heap of wheat; —**kleie**, *f.* wheat-bran; —**korn**, *n* wheat-grain; —**land**, *n* wheat-land; —**malz**, *n* wheat-malt; —**mehl**, *n.* wheaten meal, wheat flour, —**reich**, *adj.* rich in wheat; —**saat**, *f* seed *or* young wheat; —**schröpfe**, *f* cutting of the blades of wheat, —**schrot**, *m.* bruised wheat; —**sieb**, *n* wheat-sieve; —**spreu**, *f* chaff of wheat; —**stroh**, *n* wheat-straw; —**suppe**, *f* frumenty, flour gruel

welch, *pron* (*uninflected*) what, what a; *vid under* welcher.

welcher, welche, welches, *pron.* I *relat* who, that, which; 2 *interr* which? what? 3 *indef or partitive*, some, any; derjenige —, he that; — von den beiden Brüdern? which of the two brothers? welchen Weg muß ich einschlagen? which way must I go? welche (welch eine) Entschuldigung! what an excuse! *if the word* ein *or an adjective follows*, then welch *is indeclinable*; *e. g.* welch ein Mann! what a man! welch göttliche Vorsicht! what a providence! es sei — (welche, welches) es wolle, whosoever, whatsoever, whichsoever it be; wenn Sie Geld haben, so geben Sie mir welches, if you have any money, give me some, waren Fremde da? were there any foreigners? ja, es waren welche da, yes, there were some

welchergestalt, *conj.* how, in what manner, by what means

welcherlei, *adj indecl.* of what kind; — Dinge! what a variety of things; — rühmen Sie sich, what do they boast of; — Entschuldigungen er auch vorbringen mag, whatever excuse he may offer.

Welf, *m* + the young of animals, whelp, cub.

***Welfe**, *m. vid.* Guelfe.

Welge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* willow.

welgern, *v. vid.* walgen.

welk, *adj.* 1. withered, faded, decayed; flabby; 2 *fig* languid, dull, insipid; —es Obst, dry fruit, wrinkled fruits, fruits dried up; ihre —e Schönheit, her faded beauty; *compos.* **—boden**, *m* drying-floor; **—ofen**, *m.* oven for drying fruit.

Welfe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) white mullein, high taper

welken, *v* I. *a.* to cause to fade *or* wither, to dry up; II. *n* (ſ.) to wither, fade, decay, dry; *fig.* to languish; *B T* —der Griffel, —de Blütendecke, a marcescent style, perianth.

Welken, *n.* (**-s**) withering, fading.

Welkheit, *n.* (**-s**) brooklime (a plant).

Welkheit, *f.* withering, fading; flaccidity, flabbiness (of the flesh).

Well, I. *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) + bull; II. *f. provinc* power.

Well-bank, *f* potter's bench; **—baum**, *m.* arbour, shaft; axle-tree of a watermill-wheel; **—fleisch**, *n* sausage-meat; *vid.* Wallfleisch; **—rad**, *n.* axle and wheel, **—ring**, *m.* axle-tree ring; **—sand**, *m* quicksand, drifting sand; **—stein**, *m. T.* 1. cylindrical stone; 2. roller; **—zapfen**, *m. T* pivot, head, pole, axle-end

Wellchen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —), wavelet, ripple, curl.

Welle, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. wave, billow, surge; * water; 2. *T.* barrel; axle-tree; 3. bundle of brushwood, faggot; 4 stehende —, spindle, bobbin; —n schlagen, to rise in waves; to undulate; — des Steuerrades, *N T.* barrel of the wheel; *compos* **—artig**, *adj* wave-like, undulatory; **—bad**, *n* bathing in the waves; **—barsch**, **—bors**, *m.* the croker (*Perca undulata*); **—berg**, *m* crest of a wave; **—bewegung**, *f* undulating motion, **—binder**, *m* fagot-binder, **—brecher**, *m* breakwater, **—bruch**, *m* broken wave, breaker, **—form**, *adj* undulatory, undulating, undulated, waving; ondee (*H T*); **—gebirge**, *n* billows as high as mountains, **—gekräusel**, *n* ripple, **—holz**, *n* brushwood, **—horn**, *n.* the waved whelk; **—kreis**, *m* circular undulation, **—länge**, *f* length of a wave; **—linie**, *f* wavy line, contour, winding curve; Hogarth's 'line of beauty'; **—los**, *adj* waveless; **—macher**, *m* fagot-maker, fagot-man; **—meer**, *n* billowy sea, the billows; **—rahmen**, *m T.* wooden frame, in which the cylinder of the keys lies; **—schlag**, *m.* succession of waves, billowing, surge, surf; **—schlagen**, *n* undulation; **—schlagend**, *adj* billowy, wavy, yeasty, **—schlagsfigur**, *f.* mark of the waves on the shore; **—schnecke**, *f* spiral shell; **—schnitt**, *m H T* dividing of a shield by way of a spiral line; **—schwingung**, *f.* undulation, **—spiel**, *n* * play *or* sport of the waves; **—stein**, *m* undulated stone; **—strichraupe**, *f.* wave-striped caterpillar, **—theorie**, *f.* undulatory theory; **—voll**, *adj.* wavy, billowy; **—werfend**, *adj.* tossing up waves

Syn. Welle, Woge, Brandung A Welle is a lesser elevation of water, a Woge and likewise a Brandung is a more considerable one. There are, therefore, Wellen in every sheet of water, in the smallest rivulets as well as on the sea, Wogen only on the sea and large rivers, and Brandung only at sea A Brandung is a number of foaming and raging Wellen on steep coasts or sunken rocks in the sea The latter, therefore, is "surge, surf," and over sunken rocks "breakers" Woge is "billow" and Welle "a wave"

wellen, *v a* 1. to cause to boil, to seethe; 2 to form into waves; 3. to provide with a barrel *or* pivot.

Weller, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *T.* cylinder of clay, of which the pipes are formed in the mould; *compos* **—arbeit**, *f.* work consisting of loam and straw, mud-work; **—decke**, *f* ceiling of mud-work, *or* of clay mixed with straw; **—mauer**, *f* loam wall, mud wall; **—stock**, *m* lath for mud-plastering; **—wand**, *f vid.* —mauer.

Wellerer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) man that works in loam and straw

wellern, *v a.* to form, plaster, *or* build with loam and straw; to make mud walls.

wellig, *adj.* undulating, wavy.

Welling, *f.* (*pl* **en**) *N. T.* wale of equal breadth

Welle, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) sheat-fish

welsch, *adj.* foreign; *vid* wälsch.

welschen, *v. n.* to speak like a foreigner, to jabber

Welschfeile, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *T.* round-off file.

Welt, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. world; universe; 2 earth; 3 people; 4 manners, good breeding; 5. system, world; auf die — (zur —) kommen, to come into the world, to be born; zur — bringen, to bring forth; die — verlassen, aus der — gehen, to leave this world, to go out of the world; so geht's in der —, so goes the world; die andere —, the next, *or* the other world, einen in die andere — schicken, to dispatch one, der — entsagen, to forsake the world, alle —, everybody; die gelehrte —, the learned world, learned people; die schöne —, the fair sex; die große —, the great world (the superior classes of society), in der großen — leben, to live among the great world; er hat —, he knows the world, he is polite; sich in die — schicken, to accommodate one's self to the world *or* to circumstances; mit nichts auf der —, with nothing in the world, in aller — nicht, by no means, die kleine —, die — im Kleinen, the little world, microcosm; world of man; *vid Syn.* Höflichkeit; *compos* **—abgrund**, *m* the immeasurable expanse in which countless worlds revolve; **—achse**, *f.* the earth's axis, **—all**, *n* universe; **—alter**, *n* 1 age of the world; 2 age, period, **—angel**, *f* (hinge) pole of the world; — **anschauung**, *or* **—ansicht**, *f* contemplation of the world; view of the world; eine großartige, umfassende, tiefe, philosophische —anschauung besitzen, to have enlarged views of the world, to view *or* judge life on a grand scale, to have scrutinized life in all its bearings, to have speculated deeply on the world *or* on human affairs; **—apfel**, *m provinc* terrestrial orb, globe (*vid* Reichsapfel); **—art**, *f. vid* —brauch; **—auge**, *n* opal; *fig.* sun; God, **—ausstellung**, *f* international *or* universal exposition, world's fair; **—axe**, *f* axis of the world; **—ball**, *m.* the terrestrial globe; **—bau**, *m* 1 mechanism, fabric, structure, system of the world; 2 world; **—begebenheit**, *f.* historical event, occurrence in the system of the universe; **—begier, —begierde**, *f* taste for *or* love of the world; **—beherrscher**, *m* ruler of the world; God; **—bekannt**, *adj.* notorious, known universally, **—beobachtung**, *f* contemplation of the world, **—bereiser**, *m.* great traveller, **—berühmt**, *adj* far-famed, universally renowned; **—berühmtheit**, *f* universal celebrity; **—beschreiber**, *m* cosmographer; **—beschreibung**, *f.* cosmography; **—bezwinger**, *m* conqueror of the world; **—bildung**, *f* 1 formation of the world; 2 knowledge of the world, good breeding: **—brand**, *m* conflagration of the universe; **—brauch**, *m* use *or* custom of the world, **—bühne**, *f.* stage of the world; **—bürger**, *m.* cosmopolite, citizen of the world; **—bürgerlich**, *adj.* relating to a cosmopolite, like one; **—bürgerschaft**, *f* state of being a cosmopolite; **—bürgersinn**, *m.* mind *or* sentiments of a cosmopolite; **—bürgert(h)um**, *n.* cosmopolitanism; **—dame**, *f.* woman of the world; lady moving in the highest society; thoroughbred lady; **—dank**, *m. fig.* the world's thanks, ingratitude, no thanks at all; **—dauer**, *f* duration of the world; **—denkmal**, *n.* perpetual *or* eternal monument; **—diener**, *m* wordly-minded man, slave of the world; **—durchstreifend**, *adj.* traversing the world; **—ehre**, *f.* worldly glory, glory of the world; **—eitelkeit**, *f.* vanity of the world; worldly vanity, **—ende**, *n* end of the world; farthermost boundary of the universe; **—entstehung, —entstehungslehre**, *f.* cosmogony; **—ereignis**, *n.* event of world-wide im-

portance, —**erfahren**, *adj* practised in the world, —**erfahrung**, *f* experience of the world, —**erhaltend**, *adj* world-sustaining; —**erhalter**, *m* preserver of the world, of the universe; —**erhaltung**, *f* preservation of the world; —**erleuchter**, *m.* enlightener of the world; * Helios, —**erleuchtung**, *f* 1 illumination of the world, 2 enlightenment of men, enlightened state of the human mind; —**erlösend**, *adj* world-redeeming; —**erlöser**, *m* Redeemer; —**eroberer**, *m* conqueror of the world; —**eroberung**, *f* conquest of the world, —**erschaffer**, *m* Creator, —**erschaffung**, *f vid* schöpfung; —**erschütternd**, *adj* astounding to the whole world; —**feind**, *m* hater of the world, misanthrope; —**fresser**, *m cont* insatiable conqueror, —**freuden**, *f pl* mundane pleasure, —**freund**, *m* 1 cosmopolite, friend to the world; 2 one fond of worldly pleasures; —**gang**, *m* course of the world; —**ganze**, *n* universe, system of the world; —**gebäude**, *n* fabric *or* system of the world, —**gebieter**, *m* ruler of the world, —**gebrauch**, *m* practice *or* usage of the world; —**gegend**, *f* region, part, cardinal point of the world; —**geist**, *n.* 1. *Anima Mundi;* God (considered as the all-pervading spirit of the universe); soul of the world; (*formerly, in alchemy*) archæus; 2 spirit of the age, 3 worldly spirit; —**geistlich**, *adj* secular; —**geistliche**, *m* secular clergyman, secular, —**geistlichkeit**, *f* secular clergy —**gemälde**, *n* view of the world; —**gepränge**, *n.* pomp of this world; —**gepriesen**, *adj* lauded by the world; —**geräusch**, *n* noise *or* bustle of the world, world's tumult; fern vom —geräusch, far from the noisy haunts of man; —**gericht**, *n* final *or* universal judgment, doom; —**gerichtstag**, *m.* day of judgment; —**geschäfte**, —**händel**, *f pl.* affairs of the world; —**geschichte**, *f.* universal history; —**geschöpf**, *n* mortal creature; —**gesetz**, *n* universal law; —**gesinnt**, *adj* worldly minded; —**getümmel**, *n* bustle of worldly affairs; —**gewühl**, *n* throng of the world; —**glück**, *n* earthly *or* temporal happiness, good fortune, success; —**gut**, *n.* earthly *or* worldly good, temporal possession; —**güter**, *n pl.* worldly goods; —**gürtel**, *m.* zone of the earth; —**handel**, *m.* commerce extended over the whole earth; —**händel**, *m. pl* worldly affairs, historical events; —**heiland**, *m.* Saviour of the world; —**herrscher**, *m.* ruler of the world; —**karte**, *f.* map of the world, —**kenntnis**, *f.* knowledge *or* practice of the world; er hat keine —kenntnis, he is ignorant of the ways of the world; —**kind**, *n.* worldling, worldly person; —**klug**, *adj.* possessed of worldly wisdom, politic, prudent, cunning; —**klugheit**, *f.* worldly wisdom, political art, politics, prudence; —**könig**, *m* 1 *vid* Weltengeist; 2 *or* —**königin(n)**, *f.* king, queen of the world, —**körper**, *m.* globe, sphere, heavenly body; —**kreis**, *m.* orb *or* circle of the world; —**kugel**, *f.* terrestrial *or* celestial globe; orb (formerly emblem of the Holy Roman Empire); —**kunde**, *f.* knowledge of the world; cosmology; —**kundig**, *adj.* 1. notorious, public; 2. versed in the knowledge of the events of the world; —**kundigkeit**, *f.* notoriety; —**kunst**, *f.* art of conducting one's self in the world; —**lage**, *f* situation of the world; political situation, —**lauf**, *m* course of the world; —**leben**, *n* public life; worldly life; —**lehre**, *f* cosmology; —**leute**, *f pl* 1 worldly minded people, 2 people who mix in the world; —**licht**, *n* light of the world, sun; *fig* luminary; —**liebe**, *f* love of *or* for the world; —**lied**, *n* secular song; —**lust**, *f* pleasure derived from this world, sensual pleasure; —**macht**, *f* 1 power *or* might of this world, 2 secular power, worldly power; —**mann**, *m* man devoted to this world, worldling; man versed in worldly affairs; polite man; —**männisch**, *adj* well-bred; —**markt**, *m* emporium; —**meer**, *n* ocean, main sea; das atlantische —meer, the Atlantic, —**mensch**, *m* worldling; —**messer**, *m T* cosmolabe; —**narr**, *m.* fool after the world; —**ordnung**, *f* system of the world; the invariable laws of nature; —**ort**, *m Min T* cardinal point of the world; —**plan**, *m* plan of the world, —**pol**, *m.* pole of the earth; —**postkarte**, *f.* postal card recognized by the International Postal Union; —**postverein**, *m* International Postal Union; —**priester**, *m* secular priest; —**raum**, *m* unlimited space; —**regierer**, *m* governor of the world; —**regierung**, *f* government of the world; —**reich**, *n.* empire extended over a great part of the world, empire (of the world), kingdom; —**reisende**, *m* traveller over the world, great traveller; —**richter**, *m* judge of the world, God, —**ruf**, *m.* universal renown; —**rund**, *n* our globe; —**sache**, *f* worldly affair; —**schaffend**, *adj.* world-creating; —**schauplatz**, *m* theatre of the world, the world's stage *or* scene; —**scheu**, *adj.* isolated, solitary, misanthropical; —**schmerz**, *m* state of being weary of the world; pessimism; —**schmerzler**, *m.* one who is weary of the world, pessimist; —**schöpfer**, *m.* the Creator; —**schöpfung**, *f* creation of the world; —**seele**, *f.* mundane soul, *vid* —geist; —**sinn**, *m* worldliness, worldly mind, worldly disposition; —**sitte**, *f.* manners of the world; —**sohn**, *m. fig* man; —**sorge**, *f.* mundane *or* worldly care; —**sprache**, *f* universal language, Volapuk, —**stadt**, *f.* any great capital of the world; —**strich**, *m.* region of the earth *or* of the globe, climate; —**strudel**, *m* throng of this world; —**sturm**, *m.* dreadful event, —**sucht**, *f.* 1. worldliness; 2. *fig.* contagion *or* corruption of the world; —**süchtig**, *adj* worldly minded; carried away by the world; —**system**, *n.* system of the world; —**tafel**, *f vid* —karte; —**t(h)eil**, *m* part of the world *or* globe; —**ton**, *m.* politeness, good breeding; —**tragend**, *adj.* sustaining, bearing the globe; —**umgang**, *m* intercourse with the world, —**umgürter**, *m.* Neptune, —**umsegler**, *m* circumnavigator of the globe; —**umseglung**, *f.* circumnavigation of the globe; —**umwälzung**, *f* revolution of the globe; —**untergang**, *m.* end of the world; —**urt(h)eil**, *n.* an opinion of the world; —**vater**, *m.* God; —**verachter**, *m.* despiser of the world; —**verbesserer**, *m* reformer of the world; —**verbesserung**, *f.* improvment of the world; —**verhältnis**, *n.* relation to the world; —**verkehr**, *m.* intercourse with the world; —**verleugnung**, *f.* renunciation of the world; —**verwüster**, *m.* devastator, ravager of the world; —**volk**, *n. cont* worldlings; —**weise**, *m* philosopher; —**weisheit**, *f* philosophy; —**werdung**, *f* cosmogony, —**wesen**, *n* 1. the creative Being of the world, *vid* —geist; 2. the affairs of the world, actions of men; —**witz**, *m. vid* —klugheit; —**wunder**, *n* a wonder of the world, —**zerstörer**, *m* destroyer of the world, —**zerstörung**, *f* destruction of the world; —**zirkel**, *m vid.* Himmelszirkel.

Welt'en-all, u. s. w., *vid* Weltall, u. s. w., *under compos of* Welt; —**brand**, *m* * conflagration of the universe; —**erbauer**, —**schöpfer**, *m* creator of the universe, God; —**flicker**, *m cont.* mender of the world; —**geist**, —**könig**, *m* King of creation, God; —**heer**, *n* host of worlds *or* stars; —**herr**, Lord of the universe; —**herrscher**, *m.* Supreme Ruler of worlds, God; * —**himmel**, *m.* —**meer**, *n* —**raum**, *m* mundane space, immensity of space, heaven's deep and starry vault; —**pracht**, *f.* splendour of creation, glory of the universe; —**richter**, *m* Supreme Judge of the world, —**uhr**, *f.* + universe (compared with a clock)

welt'lich, *adj* 1. worldly, 2 temporal, civil lay, secular; der —e Stand, secularity; —machen, to secularize; —e Güter, temporality, temporals; die geistlichen und —en Herren, the lords spiritual and temporal; — gesinnt, worldly-minded; *compos.* —**machung**, *f vid* Säcularisation.

welt'lichen, *v a* (*l. u*) to secularize (a convent, etc.).

Welt'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 worldliness; 2 secularity, laity; 3. temporality, temporal possession.

Welt'ling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) worldling; worldly person.

wem, *pron dat of* wer, to whom; — schreiben Sie? to whom are you writing? von — spricht er? of whom is he speaking?

wen, *pron. acc of* wer, whom; — suchet ihr? whom are ye seeking?

***Wen'ceslaus**, *m vid.* Wenzel.

Wen'de, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) turning-point; turn, — der Sonne, solstice; *compos.* —**bank**, *f.* turning lathe; —**eisen**, *n. 1. T.* handle of the shingle (in forges); 2 *N T.* whip-staff; —**fahrt**, *f.* second ploughing; —**furche**, *f.* second furrow; —**graben**, *m.* furrow for provines; —**haken**, *m. T.* crane-hook; any hook for lifting; —**hals**, *m* wry-neck (a bird); —**kreis**, *m.* tropic; —kreis des Krebses, der nördliche —, tropic of cancer; der —kreis des Steinbocks, der südliche —kreis, tropic of capricorn; —**pflug**, *m.* double swing and wheel plough; —**punkt**, *m.* turning-point, solstitial point; verge, pole; *fig* crisis, critical turn, —**ring**, *n. vid.* —haken; —**rohr**, *n.* movable tube (of a fire engine, etc); —**säule**, *f* upright (of a sluice-gate); —**schatten**, *m. T.* (with painters) circular shade; shade of relief; —**schaufel**, *f.* shovel for winnowing; —**scheit**, *m. T.* bed of the fore-guard (with wheelwrights); —**spindel**, *f.* glover's smoothing-stick, —**stange**, *f.* turning-bar; —**stecken**, *m. T.* glove-stretcher; —**steig**, *m.* ascending path; —**stock**, *m. vid* —stecken; —**wort**, *n Gram. T.* (*l. u.*) word which may be turned and changed; —**wurz**, *f* white hellebore; —**zirkel**, *m. vid.* —kreis.

Wen'del-baum, *m.* axle-tree (of a windmill), winch, arbour; bray-tree;

—**boden**, *m T* mud floor, floor of loam and straw, —**bohrer**, *m* centre-bit, wimble; —**gewölbe**, *f* turning-vault; —**schnecke**, *f.* 1 *Conch T* wentle-trap; 2. *vid* —treppe, 2; —**steig**, *m* winding and ascending path; —**stein**, *m.* upper millstone; —**stieg**, *m vid.* —steig; —**stiege**, *f. vid* —treppe; —**stütze**, *f.* the columella; —**treppe**, *f* 1. cockle-stairs, winding stairs; die echte —treppe, royal staircase, 2 *Conch T.* spinnet-shell, staircase-shell

wen'den, *v reg and ir* I. *a. and n* 1. to turn; 2. to direct to, apply to; 3. to bestow upon; lay out upon, spend upon; ein Kleid —, to turn a suit of clothes; den Braten —, to turn the spit; ein Schiff —, to veer a ship, to tack about; einen Rock —, to turn a coat; einem den Rücken —, to turn one's back to one; den Rücken —, *fig.* to withdraw; alle seine Kräfte an etwas —, to apply all one's force to a thing; II *refl* to turn; *Mil. T.* to face, face about; sich zur Rechten —, to turn to the right; sich an jemanden —, *fig.* to address one's self *or* to apply to a person; das Blatt hat sich gewendet, the tables are turned; *vid Syn* lenken.

Wen'den, *n* (-s) turning, rotation, version.

Wen'den, *pl.* name of a people in Germany (Lusatia), who were supposed to be a remnant of the Vandals

Wen'der, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 he that turns a thing about; 2. kitchen-jack; 3. *Anat. T.* rotator muscle; 4. implement for turning (a screw, etc.); *compos.* —**stütze**, *f Conch T.* columella

Wend'gesicht, *n* (-es; *pl.* -er) profile

wen'disch, *adj.* relating to the Wenden; *vid above*

Wen'dung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. turning, turn; 2 *Mil T* facing, turning about; 3. *Naut. T.* veering; 4 *Nav T.* manœuvering; 5. *Med. T.* version, changing the presentation of the fœtus; — der Hand und des Degens, guard (in fencing); eine andere — nehmen, to take another turn; die Sache nahm eine glückliche —, the affair took a happy turn; er giebt jedem Dinge eine beliebige —, he gives everything what turn he pleases; die — eines Redesatzes, turn of a period.

we'nig, *adj. and adv.* little, few; ein — Brot, a little bread; nur — Geld haben, to have but little money; ein — Salz, some salt; nimm ein —, take a little; —e Leute, few people; in —en Tagen, in a few days; mit — Worten, in a few words; es sind ihrer nur —e, there are but few of them; das —e, was ich habe, the little I am possessed of; — reich, not very rich; eben so — als, as little as; so — auch, though ever so little; —er, less; in —er als einer Stunde, in less than an hour; eine Wandel —er zwei, fifteen less two; nichts desto —er, notwithstanding; je —er . . ., desto mehr . . ., the less . . ., the more . .; der, die, das —ste, am —sten, the least; zum —sten, at least, at the least; *vid. Syn.* klein.

We'nigkeit, *f.* 1 small quantity, small number; smallness, littleness; 2. fewness, insignificance; meine —, my own little self, my humble self.

we'nigstens, *adv* at least, at the least

We'nigstfordernde(r), *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) lowest contractor.

wenn, I. + *adv.* when (*vid.* wann); II. *conj.* I. if; 2 when, whenever; 3. when, as soon as; mir grauet, — ich bloß daran denke, I shudder but to think on it; — es Zeit dazu ist, when it is time for it; — Sie es thun, so ist es mir lieb, if you do it, I am glad of it; — ich wüßte, if I knew; — Sie mich liebten, so, u. s. w., did you love me, etc; — ich es gesehen hätte, had I seen it; als —, as if; — aber, but if; — etwa, if perhaps, if peradventure; — jemals, if ever; — nur, — anders, provided that; —gleich, — auch, — schon, though; —nicht, if not, unless, except

Wen'zel, *m* (-s) 1 Wenceslaus, 2 *fig cont.* knave, scrub; 3 (at cards) Jack, knave, old pam; 4. the name of several birds, *for instance*, the blackcap; *prov* unter den Tisch mit den —n! let the curtain down' the farce is over'

wer, *pron* I *interrog.* who? II *demonst. and rel.* (Latin *qui*), 1 who; 2 he who; whoever, whosoever; III. *indef. provinc.* somebody; — da? who is there? — sind Sie? who are you? — von (unter) Ihnen hat es gethan? which of you has done it? wessen Buch ist das? whose book is this? wem gehört das? to whom belongs that? wen suchen Sie? whom do you look for? von wem redet er? of whom is he speaking? — zu viel verlangt, bekommt oft gar nichts, he that desires too much, often gets nothing at all; — nur, — es auch sei, whoever, whosoever.

Wer'be-bureau, *n* recruiting office; —**frei**, *adj* exempt from conscription *or* military duty; —**geld**, *n.* bounty money for recruits, press-money; —**hauptmann**, *m* recruiting-captain; —**haus**, *n* recruiting-house; —**kasse**, *f* money-chest of the recruiting-party; —**kreis**, *m.* district taken by a recruiting-party; —**liste**, *f.* list of recruits; —**offizier**, *m.* recruiting-officer; —**patent**, *n* licence for recruiting; —**platz**, *m.* place of recruiting *or* enlisting; —**schein**, *m.* certificate of enlistment; —**trommel**, *f.* drum for beating up recruits; —**unteroffizier**, *m.* recruiting sergeant

wer'ben, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to obtain, gain; Soldaten —, to levy, raise, list, enlist soldiers; mit Gewalt —, to press; II *n* (h.) (um etwas) 1. to make efforts for obtaining a thing, to petition, to court, sue, apply for, to put in for; 2. to woo, pay one's addresses; 3. to recruit, raise soldiers.

Wer'ben, *n.* (-s) courting, suing for, wooing; levying, etc.

Wer'ber, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) recruiting officer.

Werberei', *f.* } business of
Wer'berhandwerk, *n* } recruiting *or* proselyting.

Werb'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) recruit.

Wer'bung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1 levy, levying, raising *or* enlisting (of soldiers); 2 courting; 3 canvassing, drumming

Werd, *m. vid* Werder.

wer'den, *v. ir* I *n.* (s.) 1. to become, grow, turn, be, prove; 2. to be created, to enter into existence; 3. to get, receive, to have (*with dat. of pers.*); 4. to happen, occur; Soldat —, to turn soldier; Kaufmann —, to become a merchant; Doctor —, to take the degrees of a doctor; zur Wittwe —, to become a widow; zum Sprichworte —, to become a proverb; Mode —, to grow into fashion; aus Pflanzen — Bäume, plants become trees; eine(r) Sache los —, to get rid of; etwas inne —, to perceive, nicht klug aus einer Sache —, not to understand a thing, aus nichts wird nichts, of nothing, nothing comes, daraus wird nichts, that cannot be done *or* allowed; that comes to naught, that proves nothing; was ist aus der Sache geworden? what has become of the matter? was wird aus mir —? what will become of me? weiß —, to turn white; einem zu mächtig —, to grow upon one; die Zeit wird mir lang, time hangs heavy on my hands; es wird mir übel, I feel ill; anders —, to change, alter, turn, Gott sprach, es werde Licht, God said, Let there be light, die Sache ist noch im —, the thing is yet in embryo; es wird Lärm, there is a noise (arising); es wird Friede —, peace is made; dem Finder wird ein großer Lohn —, the finder shall have a large reward; was wird mir dafür? what am I to have for it? zu Th(eil —, to receive; wie ward es dann weiter? what followed? II. *auxiliary verb for future tenses*, will, shall; *and for passive verbs*, to be; ich werde lieben, I shall love; wird er schreiben? will he write? wann wird er doch kommen? when will he be coming? es wird regnen, it will rain; wer wird denn beständig tanzen! how can you be ever dancing! ich werde geliebt, I am loved; ich wurde (ward) geliebt, I was loved; ich bin geliebt worden, I have been loved; es wird gesagt, it is said, so ist mir gesagt worden, I am told so; wäre mir das vorher gesagt worden, had I been told so beforehand

wer'dend, *adj.* incipient, embryonic.

Wer'dendorn, *m* (-es) *B. T provinc.* sea-buckthorn

Wer'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 small island (in a river), holm, 2 low-land

Werf, *n and m* (-es; *pl* -e) bank, wharf, quay, mole, *compos* —**anker**, *m N T* warp-anchor, sheet-anchor

Werf *from* Werfen, *in compos* —**eisen**, *n* fish-spear; —**pfeil**, *m vid* Wurfpfeil; —**zeug**, *n* machine for casting *or* throwing anything, ballista.

wer'fen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to throw, cast, fling; 2 (*also n*, h.) (of animals) to produce young, to bring forth, to whelp, litter; zu Boden —, to throw down, fling down; einen die Treppe hinunter —, to kick one down stairs; sich jemandem zu Füßen —, to cast over, to throw one's self at one's feet; sich einem um den Hals —, to fall about one's neck, Strahlen —, to dart forth beams, einen Blick auf etwas —, to cast a glance upon; das Loos —, to cast lots; ich werfe das Spiel, I throw up the game; Haß, Feindschaft auf einen —, to conceive a hatred against one; etwas über den Haufen —, to throw down; mit etwas um sich —, to throw on; Güter über Bord —, to cast *or* throw goods overboard; II *refl.* to warp, bend (said of wood); die Mauer wirft sich, the wall bulges out.

Wer'fen, *n.* (-s) throwing, casting, whelping.

Wer'fer, *m.* slinger, hurler

Werft, *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 *N T.* wharf, deck, dockyard; 2 *T.* weft, woof; *compos.* —**bruch**, *T* rent in cloth arising from torn threads, that have not been tied again; flaw in the warp; —**docke**, *f* dry dock, graving dock; —**geld**, *n.* wharfage fee

Werf'te, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. weft, woof; 2. *provinc.* willow, withy; 3. *pro-*

vinc sieve, riddle; *compos* **—nge-hänge,** *pl* **—ngeſtell,** *n* arring-horse for the warp, **—nzähler,** *m* one who counts the threads of the warp

Werſt'ſtrauch, *m* (**-eS**; *pl* **-ſträucher**) cotton-willow

Werſ'weide, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) round-leaved willow

Werg (Werk) *n* (**-eS**) tow, oakum, get(b)eertes —, black oakum; unget(b)eertes —, white oakum, *compos* **—artig,** *adj* tow-like; **—garn,** *n* tow-yarn, **—leinwand,** *f* **—linnen,** *n* tow-linen, tow-cloth, **—lunte,** *f* quick-match

Wer'geld, *n* fine among the old Germans for killing a person.

wer'gen, *adj* made of tow, tow

Werk, *n* (**-eS**; *pl* **-e**) 1 work, action, deed; 2 workmanship, performance, 3 fabric, building, 4 fortification, 5 clockwork, movement, ein gutes —, a good deed *or* action, ein — der Liebe, a charitable deed; ins — ſetzen, ſtellen, richten, to set agoing, bring about, carry into effect, zum —e ſchreiten, ans — gehen, to set about, to go to work; das — einſtellen, to discontinue a work; Gellerts —e, Gellert's works; *vulg* viel —s aus etwas machen, to make much of; *compos* **—bank,** *f* workman's bench, shop-board; **—behaltnis,** *n T* (eines Streichofens) the laboratory of a reverberating furnace, **—biene,** *f* working bee; **—blei,** *n T* lead used in separating the silver, raw lead; leaden plate; **—brett,** *n* cutting-board; **—bütte,** *f T* (with paper-makers) tub; **—eiſen,** *n* farrier's butteris, iron picker; **—führer,** *m* foreman of a workshop; **—gerät(h),** *n.* tools; **—hammer,** *m* hand-hammer; **—haus,** *n* workhouse, workshop, factory; **—heilig,** *adj* virtuous in works *or* deeds from an affectation of sanctity, hypocritical; **—heilige(r),** *m* hypocrite, **—heiligkeit,** *f.* hypocrisy; **—hof,** *m.* carpenter's yard; **—holz,** *n.* timber; **—kunſt,** *f.* mechanics, mechanic art; **—künſtler,** *m* mechanician, machinist, **—künſtlich,** *adj* mechanical, **—laden,** *m.* workshop; **—leder,** *n* leather *or* sheepskin for binding, etc.; **—leute,** *pl.* workmen; working people; **—loch,** *n* hole of a glass oven; **—los,** *adj.* destitute of works, deficient in good actions; **mann,** *m.* workman, labourer; **—meiſter,** *m.* work-master, surveyor; architect; gunner; foreman; **—meſſer,** *n* shoemaker's cutting-knife; farrier's butteris; **—ofen,** *m* forging *or* melting-oven; **—pfleger,** *m. Min T* shareholder; **—probe,** *f T.* specimen of the metal (in foundries); **—rut(h)e,** *f. T* rule, measuring-rod *or* pole; **—ſaal,** *m.* working-hall; **—ſatz,** *m. T.* raising of a wooden building by joining all the single parts; **—ſcherbel,** *m.* vessel filled with water, in which potters dip their hands while working, **—ſchuh,** *m.* foot (considered as a measure); **—ſchule,** *f.* school for young artisans *or* mechanics; **—ſilber,** *n.* 1. silver extracted from lead-ore; 2 silver for bullion; jeweller's silver; **—ſohle,** *f T.* lead-walling; **—ſtaffel,** *f.* seat, step (with wax-chandlers); **—ſtatt, —ſtätte,** *f* workshop; workhouse; laboratory; außer der —ſtätte arbeiten, to work without having license; **—ſtätter,** *m. provinc. for* Kupferſchmied (*q. v.*); **—ſtein,** *m. vid.* **—ſtück; —ſtelle,** *f. vid.* **—ſtätte; —ſtellig,** *adj.* put into effect, executed; **—ſtellig machen,** to effectuate, perform, **—ſtoff,** *m.* material, **—ſtube,** *f* working-room; **—ſtück,** *n* freestone, **—ſtuhl,** *m* loom; **—tag,** *m* working-day, work-day, **—täglich,** *adj* of a work-day, belonging to work-days, **—tagskleid,** *n* every-day clothes; **—tagsmenſch,** *m.* ordinary kind of man, **—tagsſeele,** *f* base soul, **—thätig,** *adj* operative, efficacious, practical; **—thätigkeit,** *f* 1 activity; 2 execution, accomplishment, realization; **—tiſch,** *m.* work-table; **—verſtändig,** *adj* expert in any art, skilful in some workmanship; **—verſtändige(r),** *m* connoisseur, artist; **—zange,** *f. T.* goldbeater's pincers, **—zeug,** *n* instrument, tool, implement; organ; **—zeugkaſten,** *m* tool-chest, **—zeugwagen,** *m* tool-car; **—zink,** *m* crude zinc; **—zinn,** *n* crude tin

Werk'chen, *n.* little piece of work, opusculum

wer'keln, *v n* to work, to be active, to be busy

Wer'keltag, *m vulg vid* Werktag.

wer'ken, *v + for* arbeiten (*q v*)

Wer'ker, *m* a person that does *or* performs anything (*only used in comp*)

werk'lich, *adj provinc* industrious, active

Wer'mut(h), *m* (**-s**) wormwood; der portugieſiſche —, tree-wormwood; *compos* **—artig,** *adj* absinthian; **—becher,** *m* cup of wormwood, *fig.* cup of bitterness; **—bier,** *n* purl, wormwood beer, **—bitter,** *adj* bitter as wormwood; **—branntwein,** *m* absinth; **—buſch,** *m* tree-wormwood, **—eule,** *f* the phalæna of wormwood; **—extract,** *m* extract of wormwood; **—laus,** *f* aphis of the wormwood; **—öl,** *n* oil of wormwood; **—ſaft,** *m* juice of wormwood; **—ſalz,** *n* salt of wormwood; **—ſchnaps,** *m.* vermouth, absinth; **—ſpeiſe,** *f* food as bitter as wormwood, **—trank,** *m.* drink made up with wormwood; **—waſſer,** *n* extract of wormwood; **—wein,** *m* wormwood-wine, purl royal, vermouth

Wer'ner, *m.* (**-s**) Werner.

***Wernerit',** *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *Min T.* paranthine.

Werp'block, *m.* snatch-block

wer'pen, *v. n N. T.* to warp

Werp'troſt, *n N T* warp.

Wer're, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. mole-cricket, churr-worm, 2. *provinc* eyesore

Wer'rig, *n provinc. vid.* Werg.

Wer'ſe, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc* buckthorn; *compos.* **—nbeere,** *f*, **—nſtrauch,** *m vid.* Werſe.

Werſt, *f* (*pl.* **-e**) verst, Russian mile of 3,500 feet

Wer'ſtenbeere, *f vid.* Werſenbeere.

wert(h), *adj.* 1. worth; 2. having a great value, worthy, deserving; 3. dear; tauſend Thaler —, worth a thousand dollars; es iſt nichts —, it is good for nothing; er iſt nicht einen Schuß Pulver —, he is not worth a rush; aller Ehren —, worthy of every respect; respectable, der Rede —, worth mentioning; der Mühe —, worth the trouble; er iſt es —, he deserves it; —ſchätzen *or* halten, to esteem, value; mein —er Freund, my dear friend; einen lieb und — halten, to love one dearly.

Wert(h), *m.* (**-eS**) 1 worth, value, estimation; 2. price, rate; einen großen — auf etwas ſetzen, *or* einer Sache einen hohen — beilegen, to set a great value upon; von keinem —e, ohne —, of no value; der — eines Wechſels, the value of a bill of exchange, *M E's.* der — in Factura, value as per invoice; — in Rechnung, value in account; — in Waa(a)ren, value received in goods; — erhalten, (upon bills of exchange), value received; *compos.* **—achtung,** *f* esteem, estimation, **—angabe,** *f* declaration of value; **—arm,** *adj.* worth very little, **—beſtimmer,** *m* valuer, appraiser; **—beſtimmung,** *f.* valuation, appraisement, **—briefe,** *m. pl.* letters containing money, paper, etc, of value, **—erſatz,** *m* equivalent; **—gleichheit,** *f* equivalence; **—haltig,** *adj* of value, **—haltung,** *f vid* Wert(h)ſchätzung, *below*, **—nehmer,** *m.* giver of a bill, **—regulator,** *m* standard of value; **—ſendung,** *f.* 1 letter *or* package containing money or valuables, 2. money order; **—ſetzer,** *vid* —beſtimmer; **—taxe,** *f ad valorem* tax, tax on values; **—verminderung,** *f.* depreciation, deterioration, **—zoll,** *m ad valorem* duty.

Syn. Wert(h), Preis, Gehalt The judgment arrived at concerning the goodness of things is their Wert(h) (worth) The Preis (price) is that which is considered equal to the Wert(h) of anything, especially in money The Preis of things can rise or fall, without their innerer Wert(h) (real value) being increased or lessened. The Gehalt is the real value of the nobler metals and of the coins struck from them. Gold and silver, for instance, are alloyed with base metal; the less, therefore, they contain of alloy, by so much the higher, and the more they contain of it, by so much the lower is their Gehalt (that is, standard).

wer't(h)en, *v a* to value, estimate, *vid* würdigen.

wer't(h)ig, *adj Chem T* valent.

Wer't(h)igkeit, *f* chemical value, valency

wert(h)'los, *adj* worthless, undeserving

Wert(h)'loſigkeit, *f* worthlessness, want of merit

wert(h)'ſchatzen, *v. a. insepar* to esteem highly, to regard; wert(h)geſchätzter Freund! my esteemed friend! (in letters)

Wert(h)'ſchätzung, *f* esteem, regard.

Wer(th)'ſetzung, *f.* appraisal, valuation, estimate

wert(h)'voll, *adj.* valuable

Wer'wolf, *m.* werewolf, wolf-man.

wes, *pron. vid.* weſſen.

We'ſchelholz, *n.* prick-wood.

we'ſen, *v. n. quite obsolete*, to be; *from which the partic* geweſen.

We'ſen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1 being, existence; 2. substance, essence, nature; 3 reality; 4 manner of being; 5. condition, disposition, character; 6. behaviour, conduct, demeanour; 7. affairs, concerns; 8. bustle, noise, fuss, ado; 9. piece of work; das höchſte —, the Supreme Being; das — einer Sache, the essence, nature of a thing; das gemeine —, commonwealth, ſein — an einem Orte haben (treiben), to reside in a place, ein gezwungenes —, a forced air, affectation; ein ungezwungenes —, a natural behaviour; verkehrtes —, awkwardness, wrong behaviour; ein vornehmes —, airs of quality; das böſe —, *vulg.* falling sickness, epilepsy; viel —s von etwas machen, to make much of; viel —s machen, to make much ado; ohne viel —s zu machen, without many ceremonies; nicht viel —s machen, to be quiet; to make no great figure; *compos. Phil. T.* **—(s)einheit,** *f* consubstantiality; **—gleich,** *adj.* consubstantial; **—gleichheit,** *f.* coessentiality; **—lehre,** *f. Phil.* ontology; metaphysics;

—**leiter**, *f fig.* scale *or* rank of being; —**reich**, *n.* world *or* empire of beings, —**reihe**, *f.* series of beings; —**verwandlung**, *f.* transubstantiation

We'ſenheit, *f* 1. being, essence, nature, substance, matter; 2 essentiality, reality, 3 *Log. T.* entity.

we'ſenlos, *adj.* unsubstantial

We'ſenloſigkeit, *f* unreality, non-existence, chimæra.

we'ſentlich, *adj.* essential, real, substantial; intrinsic

We'ſentlichkeit, *f.* essentiality, reality, essence, substance.

We'ſer, *f Geog T.* Weser.

weshalb', *adv vid.* weswegen.

***Weſir'**, *m vid* Wezier.

Weſ'pe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) wasp, dub-fly; *compos* **—nahnlich**, **—nartig**, *adjs* wasp-like; **—nbeſt**, *n A. T.* the sphenoid bone; **—nbiene**, *f.* nomada, **—nfalk**, *m* the honey-buzzard, **—nfliege**, *f* wasp-fly, **—nfreſſer**, *m.* bee-eater (a bird); **—nneſt**, *n* wasp's nest; *fig.* a certain meal-meat; in ein —nneſt ſtören *or* ſtechen, to stir a wasp's nest; *fig* to get into a scrape; **—nſchwarm**, *m.* flight of wasps; **—nſtich**, *m.* sting of a wasp; **—ntaille**, *f.* wasp-like waist.

Weſ'ſebeere, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) wild cherry.

weſ'ſen, **weß**, *pron interrog. and relat.* whose, of whom; of what; *vid.* wer; — erfreuſt du dich? what are you rejoicing about? — iſt das Bild? whose likeness is this?

weß'wegen, *adv.* why, wherefore, for what reason, upon what account; — iſt er unzufrieden? why is he dissatisfied?

Weſt, *m* (**-eß**; *pl.* **-e**) west, west-wind; *N T* — zum Norden, zum Süden, west one point to the north, to the south; *compos.* **—afrika**, *n.* west of Africa, western Africa; **—afrikaner**, *m.* West African; **—afrikaniſch**, *adj* of *or* from western Africa; **—aſien**, *n.* western Asia; **—bahn**, *f* western road *or* railway; **—bahnhof**, *m.* western railway station; **—ende**, *n* western extremity, west end; **—europa**, *n.* western Europe; **—franke**, West Franconian; **—franken**, *n.* West Franconia; **—fränkiſch**, *adj.* of *or* from West Franconia, West Franconian; **—frieslaud**, *n* West Friesland, **—frieſe**, *m.* inhabitant of West Friesland; **—frieſiſch**, *adj* from West Friesland; **—gegend**, *f.* western region; **—got(h)en**, *m pl* Visigoths, West Goths; **—got(h)land**, *n* West Gothland; **—grenze**, *f.* western frontier; **—indien**, *n.* West Indies; **—indienfahrer**, *m.* West Indiaman; captain of a West Indiaman; **—indier**, *m* West Indian; **—indiſch**, *adj.* West Indian, West India . . .; **—küſte**, *f.* western (*or* west coast); **—lauder**, *m pl.* inhabitants of the west; Occidentals; **—mannland**, *n vid.* Weſtermannland; **—meer**, *n.* Western Sea, Atlantic Ocean; **—nord**, *m* northwest, (vom Winde) northwester, *vid* Nordweſt; **—nordweſt**, I. *m* west-northwest; (vom Winde) west-northwester; II. *adv* west-northwest; **—nördlich**, *adj.* northwestern; **—preuße**, *m.* inhabitant of West Prussia; **—preußen**, *n.* West Prussia; **—preußiſch**, *adj.* of *or* from West Prussia; **—punkt**, *m* true equinoctial point; **—ſee**, *f.* Western Sea, Atlantic Ocean; **—ſeite**, *f.* west side, western side; **—ſüd**, *m. vid.* Südweſt; **—ſüdweſt**, I. *m.* west-southwest; (vom Winde) west-southwester; II. *adv.* west-southwest; **—wärts**, *adv* to *or* toward the west, westward, westwardly, **—wind**, *m.* west wind, zephyr.

We'ſte, *f* (*pl* **-n**) waistcoat; *compos.* **—nfutter**, *n* waistcoat-lining, **—nkragen**, *m* waistcoat-collar, **—nknopf**, *m* waistcoat-button, breast-button; **—nſtücke**, *pl* shapes, waistcoat-shapes; **—ntaſche**, *f* waistcoat-pocket, **—nzeug**, *n* waistcoat-stuff

We'ſten, I *m* west; *vid.* Weſt; nach, gegen —, to west, westward; II *adv* west

We'ſterhemd, **We'ſterkleid**, **We'ſterwat**, } *n* chrisom-cloth; *A T* helmet, coif

We'ſtermannland, *n.* (**-eß**) *Geog T.* Westmanland, Westmania.

We'ſterreich, *n* (**-eß**) Austrasia

We'ſterſonne, *f. N. T* six o'clock in the afternoon.

Weſtfa'len, *n* (**-s**) Westphalia

Weſtfä'linger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) Westphalian

weſtfa'liſch, *adj.* Westphalian; ein —er Schinken, a Westphalian ham.

weſt'lich, I. *adj* west, western, westerly, ein —er Wind, a west wind; II. *adv* westward.

Weſtpha'len, *n* (**-s**) *vid.* Weſtfalen.

Weſtphä'linger, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *vid.* Weſtfälinger.

weſtphä'liſch, *adj. vid* weſtfäliſch.

weſt'wärts, *adv.* westward.

Wet'ſcher, *m.* (*pl.* —) *provinc.* wallet.

wett, *adv. vulg* even, equal; — machen, to quit scores; es einem — machen, to be even with one, to take reprisals upon one.

Wett'bewerb, *m* competition.

Wett'bewerber, *m* competitor

Wet'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1. bet, wager; 2 contention, emulation; um die —, in emulation; etwas um die — thun, to vie; was gilt die —? name your wager? how much will you bet? die — ſoll gelten! I'll take the bet! done!

Wet'tegericht, *n.* inferior court of judicature (at Lubeck)

Wett'eifer, *m* (**-s**) emulation, contention, rivalry.

Wett'eiferer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) emulator, rival.

wett'eifern, *v. n* (h.) *insepar.* to contend, vie, emulate, rival; in gewiſſen Stücken wetteifert er mit Titian, in certain pieces he disputes the palm with Titian; ſie haben ſtets miteinander gewetteifert, they have always been rivals, vied with each other; mit einem in Höflichkeitsbezeigungen —, to not allow one's self to be outdone in politeness

wet'ten, *v. a. and n.* (h.) to lay, bet, wager, hold a wager; ich wette drei gegen eins, I will lay three to one, I will lay odds; für und wider —, to hedge.

Wet'ter, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. weather; 2 storm, tempest; 3. *Min T.* air, steam, vapours; ſchönes —, fine *or* fair weather, garſtiges —, foul weather; vom — beſchädigt, mitgenommen, weather-beaten; vom — erſchlagen, thunder-struck; *Sea E's.* windiges —, blowing weather; mit Böen vermiſchtes —, squally weather; hartes, ſchweres *or* ſtürmiſches —, stormy weather; klares —, clear weather; nebliges —, foggy weather; miſtig —, hazy weather; *vulg.* alle —! zounds; ihn ſollen alle —! confound him! *compos* **—ableiter**, *m.* lightning-rod, conductor; **—ableitung**, *f.* the conducting off of the electric fluid; **—almanach**, *m.* weather-almanac; **—anzeichen**, *n.* sign of the weather; **—bach**, *m* * torrent; **—baum**, *m.* thick cloud that spreads upward like the branches of a tree, **—beobachter**, *m* observer of the weather, meteorologist; **—beobachtung**, *f* meteorological observation, Inſtrumente zur —beobachtung, meteorological instruments, **—bericht**, *m.* weather report; **—bläſer**, *m Min T.* ventilator of a mine, **—brett**, *n* weather-board (placed over windows), **—dach**, *n* pent-house, eaves, veranda; **—dicht**, *adj* weather-proof; **—etlung**, *f. provinc* sudden storm, **—fahne**, *f*, **—fähnchen**, **—fähnlein**, *n* vane, weather-flag, weathercock, **—fang**, *m Min T* passage for ventilation; **—feſt**, *adj* weather-proof, **—fiſch**, *m* mud-fish; **—froſch**, *m vid.* Laubfroſch; **—galle**, *f N T.* weather-gall; **—gebet**, *n* prayer during a storm, against lightning; **—geläut**, *n* ringing of bells during a storm, **—gewölk**, *n* storm cloud, thunder-cloud, **—glas**, *n* weather-glass, barometer; thermometer, **—glocke**, *f.* storm-bell (which is rung in heavy storms, to remind people to pray); **—hahn**, *m* weathercock (*also fig.* time-server, turncoat); **—haufen**, *m.* heap into which hay is formed, before it is quite dry, to protect it against the effects of the weather; **—häuschen**, *n. T* hygrometer; **—hut**, *m* 1 *vid* —fang; 2. umbrella-hat; **—hütlein**, *n* pent-house, wind-screen; **—hütte**, *f* weather-hut *or* cabin; **—junge**, *m* a young curmudgeon, wild youngster; **—kaſten**, *m. Min T* box provided with suckers *or* suckets, by means of which fresh air is let into a mine; **—keil**, *m* thunder-bolt, belemnite; **—kerl**, *m. vulg* deuced clever fellow; **—kluft**, *f T* frost-cleft in a tree; **—klüftig**, *adv* cleft by frost; **—klug**, **—kundig**, *adjs* weather-wise, **—kühlung**, *f* cooling of the temperature; **—kunde**, *f* meteorology, **—kundige(r)**, *m* meteorologist; **—launiſch**, *adj.* influenced by the weather; in a state of ill humour; irritable, peevish, capricious; **—läuten**, *n* the ringing of bells during a tempest, **—leiter**, *m* conductor; **—leuchten**, *n.* heat-lightning, coruscation of light, sheet-lightning; **—licht**, *n* corposant, St Elmo's fire; **—lied**, *n.* canticle to be sung during a storm; **—loch**, *n.* bad weather-quarter; **—loſung**, *f Min T* promotion of the circulation of the air in the mines; **—lotte**, **—lutte**, *f. Min. T.* square channel of boards, by means of which the circulation of the air is promoted in mines, **—macher**, *m.* raiser of tempest, author of the weather, sorcerer; **—männchen**, *n T.* anemoscope; **—maſchine**, *f. Min T.* any machine used in mines to promote the circulation of the air; **—mäßig**, *adj. vulg* provoking, monstrous; **—nacht**, *f* tempestuous night; **—prophet**, *m* person that foretells the weather; **—prophezeiung**, *f* prediction of the weather; **—rad**, *n. Min T* wheel for conveying fresh air into mines; **—regel**, *f.* meteorological rule; **—regen**, *m.* tempest-rain; **—rehe**, *f* chap, cleft in a roof through which the rain and snow gets in; **—roſe**, *f.* althæa, **—ſatz**, *m. vid* —kaſten; **—ſauger**, *m. Min. T.* machine for ventilating by means of a fire-chest; **—ſäule**, *f.* water-spout; **—ſchacht**, *m. Min T* air-shaft, opening in a mine to admit air from without; **—ſchaden**, *m.* damage done by the weather; **—ſcheibe**, *f.* a small shrine filled with sacred images to preserve a house

from lightning (with Roman Catholics); —**ſcheide**, *f* place in the sky where the thunder-clouds separate; district over which a storm has burst; —**ſcheidung**, *f.* 1 flashes of lightning, 2 *vid* —ſcheide; —**ſchein**, *m vid* —leuchten; —**ſchenkel**, *m T* outjutting edge on the cross-pieces of a window, to lead off the rain-water that runs down the glass-panes; —**ſchießen**, *n* firing at a tempest to disperse it, —**ſchirm**, *m.* screen, protection against the weather; —**ſchlag**, *m* 1 thunderbolt, stroke of lightning; 2 violent hail-storm, hail-stroke; damage by storm; —**ſchnelle**, *f.* quickness of the flash; —**ſegen**, *m.* prayer by which lightning is to be averted; —**ſeite**, *f* weather-side; das Decken der —ſeite, weather-tiling, —**ſtange**, *f vid* —ableiter; —**ſtein**, *m.* belemnite, thunderstone, echinite; —**ſtrahl**, *m* flash of lightning; —**ſtrecke**, *f Min T* horizontal channel in a mine for conveying fresh air from one shaft to another, —**ſtrich**, *m* direction of a storm, —**ſtrick**, *m* weather-rope, hygrometer, —**ſturm**, *m.* tempest; —**thür**, *f* 1 *Min T* trap-door in the shafts of mines; 2 storm-door, —**trächtig**, *adj.* pregnant with storm; —**trommel**, *f vid* —rad; —**uhr**, *f* hygrometer; —**veränderung**, *f* change of the weather, —**verkündiger**, *m* weather-prophet; —**vogel**, *m* plover; —**warte**, *f* meteorological observatory, —**wechſel**, *m* change of weather *or* of the air; —**wendiſch**, *adj.* changeable, mutable, fickle, inconstant; ein —wendiſcher Menſch, a changeling, weathercock, turncoat, flincher; —**wirbel**, *m* typhoon; —**wolke**, *f.* tempestuous cloud; —**wurm**, *m* wood-louse; —**zeichen**, *n.* 1. prognostic of an imminent tempest; 2 any meteorological sign, —**zeiger**, *m.* weather-index; —**zotte**, *f* green byssus; —**zug**, *m Min T. vid* —loſung.

Syn. Wetter, Witterung. Witterung denotes those changeable circumstances, which commonly change according to the difference of climates and seasons, the Wetter those which change under the same climate and during the same season of the year Witterung signifies the nature of the atmosphere during a longer period of time, Wetter during a shorter. The Germans say. it is beautiful Wetter (weather) when the sun shines and it is not rainy or windy; on the other hand, the Witterung (climate or weather) is by so much the more severe in a country the farther it lies to the north. They say, moreover, to-day is beautiful Wetter (weather), but this spring, this summer, etc., we have beautiful Witterung. In English "weather" has both significations, and "climate" or "season" can seldom be substituted for it in translating Witterung.

Wet'ter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) wagerer, better, he that lays bets

Wet'teran, *f* Wetteraw.

wet'terleuchten, *v. imp. insep.* to lighten.

wet'tern, *v.* I. *imp.* to thunder; II *n.* (h.) to curse; er flucht und wettert, he is very angry, fulminates and thunders.

wett'fahren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to run a race for a wager.

wett'gehen, *v ir n.* (ſ.) to walk for a wager

Wett'geſang, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-ſänge**) song of emulation.

Wett'kampf, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-kämpfe**) 1. contest; 2 pugilistic combat; prize-fight.

wett'kämpfen, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) mit einem —, to contend with, strive with any one for the victory.

Wett'kämpfer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) pugilist, prize-fighter, wrestler

Wett'lauf, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-läufe**) race, running-match; morgen iſt ein —, there is a race to be run to-morrow; — zu Wagen, chariot-race.

wett'laufen, *v. n.* (mit einem) to run with any one for a wager *or* prize.

Wett'läufer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who runs a race

Wett'laufpreis, *m* prize of a race

Wett'police, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) wager-policy

Wett'preis, *m* wager, winner's prize.

wett'reiten, *v ir n* to race one horse against another; to ride a race, a steeplechase, a match

wett'rennen, I *v ir n* to run for a wager, to race (both of men and horses), II *s n* racing, race; running-match; — mit Hinderniſſen, steeplechase; Liebhaber von —, turfsman

Wett'renner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) race-horse, courser

Wett'ritt, *m* horse-race; distance-riding

wett'rudern, 1. *v. n* (h.) to row a race for a wager; 2 *s. n* boat-race, regatta; rowing-match.

Wett'rudern, *n.* boat-race, regatta, rowing-match

wett'ſingen, *v. ir. n.* 1 to vie in singing; 2 (mit einem) to sing against any one

Wett'ſpiel, *n* (**-s**) game for a match, a match, match-game

wett'ſpielen, *v. n.* to play for a wager for the prize

Wett'ſpieler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who plays for a wager

Wett'ſtreit, *m* (**-es**) contention, emulation

wett'werben, *v ir. n.* to stand in competition for, to woo as rivals

Wett'werber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) rival, competitor, opponent.

we'tzen, *v. a* to rub; to whet, hone, sharpen; *vid. Syn.* ſchärfen.

We'tzen, *n.* (**-s**) whetting, sharpening

We'tzer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) sharpener.

Wetz'ſchiefer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) whet-slate, whetstone.

Wetz'ſtahl, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-ſtähle**) table-steel, sharpening steel

Wetz'ſtein, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) whetstone, hone; *compos.* —**kraut**, *n B T* rest-harrow; petty-whin; —**ſchiefer**, *m* whetstone-slate; —**wacke**, *f* micaceous schistous argil.

Wey'mut(h)kiefer, *vid* Weimut(h)sfiefer.

***Whig**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-s**) Whig; *compos* —**herrſchaft**, *f.* rule of the Whigs; —**partei**, *f* Whig party.

***Whiggis'mus**, *m.* Whiggism.

***whiggiſ'iſch**, *adj* whig

***Whiſ'k(e)y**, *m.* (**-s**) whiskey.

***Whiſ'k(e)y**, *n.* (**-s**) whisky (kind of chaise).

***Whiſt**, } *n.* (**-es**) whist; *com-*
Whiſt'ſpiel, } *pos* —**marke**, *f.* whist-marker; —**tiſch**, *m.* whist-table.

wib'beln, *v. n* + (h.) to swarm.

Wi'bel, *m.* (*pl.* —) weevil, *vid.* Wiebel.

Wichdorn, *m.* eglantine, sweet briar, wild rose.

Wi'chel, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc.* willow.

Wichs, *m. vulg.* full dress, holiday dress

Wich'ſe, *f.* 1. waxing, blacking, blackball, 2. *fig vulg* for Prügel (*q. v*).

Wichs'büchſe, *f.* blacking-box.

Wichs'bürſte, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) blacking-brush

Wichs'doſe, *f. vid.* Wichsbüchſe.

wich'ſen, *v a.* 1. to black, wax; 2. *fig. vulg.* to beat, cudgel.

Wich'ſen, *n.* (**-s**) waxing, blacking.

Wichs'glanz, *m.* boot-polish

Wichs'lappen, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) rag for blacking leather

Wichs'leder, *n.* varnished *or* patent leather

Wichs'ſchachtel, *f. vid.* Wichsbüchſe.

Wichs'ſchuh, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) patent-leather shoe

Wichs'tiefel, *m. pl.* varnished *or* patent-leather boots

Wicht, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e** *and* **-er**) wight, being, creature; ein armer —, a poor fellow

Wich'tel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) + 1 mite, little creature, midget, 2 *provinc* screech-owl; 3 — *or compos* —**männchen**, *n* hobgoblin, —**pfeife**, *f. Hunt T* a kind of bird-call.

Wich'telzopf, *m. vid* Weichſelzopf.

wich'tig, *adj* 1 weighty, ponderous; 2 of due weight; 3 *fig* weighty, important, considerable, of consequence; of importance, of moment; ein —er Mann, a man of consequence, ein —er Beweisgrund, a great argument; ein —es Amt, a place of great trust, eine —e Miene machen, to look consequential; ſich — machen, *v.* to assume importance.

Wich'tigkeit, *f.* 1. weight, weightiness, importance, consequence, moment; 2 matter of importance

wich'tigthuend, *adj.* pompous.

Wich'tigthuerei, *f* pomposity

Wick'bohne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) lupin, wolf's-bean

Wi'cke, *f* (*pl* **-n**) vetch, die ſpaniſche —, scarlet lupin; *compos* —**nbrot**, *n* vetch bread; —**nbund**, *m* bundle of vetches, —**nfutter**, —**ngemenge**, *n.* food, oats and vetches mingled together, **-nklee**, *m* esparcet, sainfoin; —**nlaus**, *f* aphis of the vetch, —**nſchabe**, *f* phalæna of the vetch, —**nſchrot**, *m.* vetch-grits; —**nſtein**, *m* orobite; —**nſtroh**, *n* vetch-straw

Wi'ckel, *m.* (**-s**) 1 roller, roll; lap-board; 2 ringlet, curl, 3. curl-paper; ein — Flachs, a distaff of flax; *compos.* —**band**, *n* swathing-band, swaddling-cloth, swaddling-clout; —**blatt**, *n.* 1. outer leaf (of tobacco); 2 *Bot T* convoluted leaf, —**blume**, *f* selago; —**eiſen**, *n T* cold iron; —**flechte**, *f.*, —**moos**, *n* officinal stringy lichen, hairy tree-moss, —**frau**, *f fam* nurse; —**haſpel**, *m.* yarn-windle, reel; —**kind**, *n.* infant, child in swathing clothes; —**maſchine**, *f.* winding-machine, lap-machine, —**natter**, *f* a kind of adder at Ternate; —**puppe**, *f* 1. *fam.* baby in swaddling-clothes; 2. a doll; —**ranke**, tendril, filament, —**raupe**, *f.* caterpillar that wraps itself up in a leaf, —**ſchlange**, *f vid* —natter; —**ſchnur**, *f vid* —band; —**ſchwanz**, *m* long, flexible tail (of some animals); monkey; —**ſtrumpf**, *m.* turned down stocking, —**tuch**, *n.* swaddling-cloth; swaddling-clout, wrapper; —**zeug**, *n* swaddling-clothes.

Wickelei', *f. vid* Wickelerei.

wi'ckeln, *v. a* to wind up, to roll; in etwas —, to wrap up, enwrap; ein Kind —, to swaddle, swathe a child; die Haare —, to curl, roll the hair; man kann ihn um den Finger —, you can twist him round your finger, er wickelt ſeinen Schwanz rund um die Zweige, he winds his tail round the the boughs; *fig* ſich aus einer Sache —, to disentangle one's self from a business, to extricate one's self, to disengage.

Wi'ckeln, *n.* (**-s**) 1. winding up, rolling; 2. wrapping up, swaddling.

wi'cken, *v a. and n. provinc.* to soothsay, *vid.* wahrſagen.

Wi'cker, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* fortune-teller, soothsayer, *vid* Wahrsager.

Wick'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who rolls up

Wicklerei', *f cont* bad winding, rolling, wrapping, *vid.* Wickeln, *n*

Wick'ſtroh, *n* (-es) vetch-straw

***Wi'dar,** *m* (-s) *North Myth. T.* the god of discretion, son of Odin

Wid'der, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 ram; 2 *Ast T* aries; der ſibiriſche, wilde —, the Siberian goat; der peruaniſche —, the lama, hydrauliſcher —, Archimedes's screw (*T.*); *compos* —**fell,** *n* ram's skin; das goldene —fell, the golden fleece; —**haupt,** *n* 1 ram's head, 2 *Arch T.* ram's head; —**ſchiff,** *n.* naval ram, —**ſhorn,** *n.* 1 ram's horn; 2 *Fort T* —**ſhörner,** *pl* tenailles; 3. *vid* Ammonshorn; —**ſkampf,** *m.* combat between rams; —**ſkopf,** *m vid.* —ſhaupt; —**ſpunkt,** *m Ast T* vernal point

wid'dern, *v a* to turn over the steeped barley (in brewing).

Wi'dem, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) + jointure, dowry; *provinc* (*in Silesia*) parochial ground *or* estate: *compos.* —**hof,** *m.* parson's house, parsonage

Wi'demut, *n vid* Widem.

wi'der, I *prep. with acc* against, in opposition to, contrary to; — meinen Willen, against my will; — Recht und Billigkeit, contrary to right and reason; — den Strom ſchwimmen, to swim against the stream, das iſt — ſeine Natur, that is against his nature; — einander laufende Meinungen, contradictory *or* opposite opinions; *fam.* das geht einem — den Mann, that goes against one's stomach, II. *s n. fam.* the contrary, con; das Für und das Wider einer Sache erwägen, to consider the pro and the con of a thing; *vid. Syn* gegen.

wi'derartig, *adj* opposite, heterogeneous

wi'derbellen, } *v n. separ* (h.) *cont.*
wi'derbellen, } to contradict

Wi'derbeller, *m.* disputatious fellow.

Wi'derbellerin(n), *f. cont.* shrew.

Wi'derchriſt, *m.* (-en) antichrist.

Wi'derchriſtent(h)um, *n.* antichristianism.

wi'derchriſtlich, *adj* antichristian

Wi'derdruck, *m* reaction, counterpressure, counterproof; *Typ. T.* reiteration

wi'derdrücken, *v. a.* to squeeze *or* press against, to react.

Wi'derdruß, *m. provinc.* anger, vexation, *vid* Verdruß.

wi'derehelich, *adj.* anti-matrimonial.

widerfah'ren, *v. n.* I. *insepar.* (ſ.) *with dat.* to happen, befall; es iſt ihm ein Unglück —, a misfortune has happened to him; jedem Recht — laſſen, to mete out justice to every one, to give everyone his due; II *separ prov* wi'derfahren, to come in collision (in a carriage, etc).

Syn. Widerfahren, begegnen. That which widerfährt (happens, occurs) to any one, may be something agreeable or disagreeable, in the bad sense it may be rendered by "to befall"; that which begegnet (turns up for, happens to) any one, usually is an agreeable change or event There widerfährt us, *i. e* befalls us, much good and bad fortune in this life; there widerfährt (falls to the lot of) many a one more honour than he deserves. When one says, however, that nothing has begegnet (happened) to us on our journey, it means that nothing disagreeable has turned up.

Wi'derfährte, *f. Sp. T.* counter-foil, track *or* scent.

Wi'derfluß, *m* reflux.

wi'derfordern, *v a. vid.* wiederfordern.

Wi'dergänge, *f. Min. T.* back galleries.

wi'dergeſetzlich, *adj* illegal

wi'derhaarig, *adj* untoward, against the grain

Wi'derhaarigkeit, *f* untowardness, perverse spirit

Wi'derhaken, *m* (-s; *pl* —) barb, barbel-hook; grapple-hook; — am Angel, beard of a fishhook

wi'derhakig, *adj* hooked, barbed

Wi'derhall, *m* (-s) *vid* Wiederhall.

wi'derhallen, *v. n* (h.) to re-echo

Wi'derhalt, *m* (-s) hold, support, counter-hold, counter-presure, resistance; keinen — haben, to have no stay, shore, support, *fig* einen machtigen — an jemandem haben, to have powerful support in anyone

wi'derhalten, *v. n ir* (h.) to hold out, last; to resist

Wi'derhalter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *T* shaft-hook; fulcrum (of a lever)

wi'derhaltig, *adj.* resisting, opposing, —e Speiſen, solid, staying meals

Wi'derhalttau, *n* running end (*or* part)

Wi'derhorſt, *m vid* Widerriſt.

Wi'derkampf, *m* (-s) combat, opposing struggle, opposition.

wi'derkämpfen, *v n.* to combat *or* contend against.

Wi'derklage, *f* counter-plea, recrimination

Wi'derkläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) recriminator

Wi'derkreuz, *n* (-es) *H. T.* croslet.

Wi'derlage, *f. Arch T* counterpoise, counter-pillar, spur; *L T* jointure, settlement, donation at the time of marriage.

Wi'derlager, *n.* (-s) *vid* Widerlage, 1.

Wi'derläger, *m.* (-s) *Min T.* one who digs the foundation of a butment.

wi'derlaufen, *v. ir n.* (ſ.) to run against, to wind, double

widerleg'bar, } *adjs.* confutable, re-
widerleg'lich, } futable.

Widerleg'barkeit, *f.* capability of being refuted.

wider'legen, *v a.* to refute, confute, contradict, gainsay, disprove; einen Beweis, einen Satz —, to disprove, confute an argument, a proposition; die Erfahrung widerlegt es, experience disproves it; durch das Leben —, to live down.

Widerle'ger, *m* refuter.

Widerle'gung, *f.* confutation, refutation; *L. T.* contradiction, rebutter, objections; *compos* —**ſchrift,** *f.* written refutation, disproof, rebuttal.

wi'derlich, *adj.* repugnant, offensive, disgusting, loathsome, nauseous.

Wi'derlichkeit, *f* offensiveness, nauseousness, loathsomeness, tediousness.

wi'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to be repugnant, to loathe, nauseate; es widert mir vor dieſer Speiſe, *or* dieſe Speiſe widert mir, I feel nausea at this (kind of) food

wi'dernatürlich, *adj.* contrary to nature, unnatural, preternatural, monstrous

Wi'dernatürlichkeit, *f.* preternaturalness.

Wi'derpapſt, *m. vid* Gegenpapſt.

Wi'derpart, *m and f* opposition, contradiction, counterpart, adversary, antagonist, opponent, opposer; einem — halten, to oppose, contradict.

Wi'derprall, *m.* reverberation, counter-blow, rebound, rebouncing, recoiling; der — der Sonnenſtrahlen, reflection of the sunbeams.

wi'derprallen, *v n. separ.* (ſ.) (to rebound

widerra't(h)en, *v a* (einem etwas) to dissuade, to advise against

Wider-ra't(h)en, *n* } dissuading,
Wider-ra't(h)ung, *f* } dissuasion

Widerra't(h)er, *m* dissuader

wi'derrechtlich, *adj* illegal, unlawful, contravy to law

Wi'derrechtlichkeit, *f* illegality; *also* an illegal act, wrongful thing

Wi'derrede, *f* contradiction, objection, ohne —, without arguing, unquestionably, undoubtedly, *also* unanimously, without a dissenting voice

wi'derreden, *v vid* wi'derſprechen.

Wi'derriſt, *m* withers (of a horse): die Verletzung am —, am — verletzt, wither-wrung

Wi'derruf, *m* } recantation, revo-
Widerru'fung, *f* } cation, retraction, counter-order; — thun, to recant, unsay.

widerru'fen, *v. ir a* to revoke, recant, retract, disclaim, disavow; to repeal, alersgate

widerruf'lich, *adj.* susceptible of being recalled *or* repealed; revocable

Widerruf'lichkeit, *f* revocableness

Widerru'fungszeichen, *n Mus. T.* natural

Wi'derſacher, *m* } adversary, an-
Wi'derſacherin(n), *f* } tagonist, opposer, enemy; der — des menſchlichen Geſchlechts, the devil.

Syn. Widerſacher, Gegner, Feind. Whoever even merely contradicts the opinions or sentiments of another, and acts in opposition to him, is his Gegner (opponent, rival), he who, at the same time, endeavours to injure his opponent is his Widerſacher (adversary, antagonist), and if he does this out of hatred, his Feind (enemy *or* foe).

Wi'derſatz, *m* opposition; contract, antithesis

Wi'derſchall, *m vid* Wiederſchall.

Wi'derſchein, *m.* refulgence, reflection of light

Wi'derſchelten, *n.* recrimination

wi'derſchlagen, *v ir. n.* to strike against

widerſchrift'lich, *adj* antiscriptural.

Wi'derſee, *f. N T* back-sweep of the waves, surf.

widerſe'tzen, *v refl* to resist, oppose; to offer resistance; das —, *vid.* Widerſetzung.

widerſetz'lich, *adj* resisting, disobedient, refractory; resistible.

Widerſetz'lichkeit, *f.* refractorness.

Widerſe'tzung, *f* opposition, contrariety, repugnance, reluctancy

Wi'derſinn, *m.* inconsistency, contradiction; wrong sense; nonsense, absurdity

wi'derſinnig, *adj.* repugnant to common sense, inconsistent, contradictory; absurd, preposterous; nonsensical; eine Rede — verſtehen, to misunderstand a speech; —e Sätze behaupten, to maintain paradoxes.

Wi'derſinnigkeit, *f* stubbornness.

Wi'derſpanſt, *f.* refractoriness.

wi'derſpenſtig, *adj* refractory, obstinate, stubborn perverse, contumacious

Wi'derſpenſtige(r), *m.* refractory

Wi'derſpenſtigkeit, *f* refractorness, obstinacy, stubbornness, contumacy, intractableness

Wi'derſpenſtin(n), *f.* shrew.

wi'derſpiegeln, *v a.* to reflect.

Wi'derſpiel, *n.* contrary, counterpart, reverse; jemandem das — halten, to act in a manner opposite to another; im —e, *provinc* on the contrary

Wi'derſpitze, *f.* barb; ein Pfeil mit —n, a barbed arrow.

widerſpre'chen, *v ir n* (h.) (*with the dat* einem *or* einer Sache —) to contradict, gainsay, oppose, Sie — ſich ſelbſt, you contradict yourself; dieſer Satz widerſpricht dem andern, this proposition contradicts the other

widerſpre'chend, *adj* contradictory

Widerſpre'cher, *m* } contradict-

Widerſpre'cherin(n), *f* } er, gainsayer

widerſpre'cheriſch, *adj* fond of contradicting, contrary

widerſprech'lich, *adj* controvertible, susceptible of being contradicted.

Widerſpre'chungsſucht, *f* love of contradiction, propensity to contradict

Wi'derſpruch, *m* contradiction, gainsaying, opposition; — in den Geſetzen, antinomy; ohne —, without contradiction, unquestionably, ſeine Meinung iſt ohne — angenommen worden, his opinion has been adopted without any opposition, unanimously, das leidet keinen —, that is not to be contradicted *or* gainsaid; mit ſich ſelbſt im — e ſein, to be at variance with one's self; *compos* —**s-geiſt,** *m* fondness of contradicting; —**srecht,** *n* right of contradiction; —**steufel,** *m* person who has contracted the habit of contradicting

Wi'derſtand, *m.* resistance, opposition; dem Feinde — leiſten, to offer resistance to the enemy, der — der Luft, the resistance of the atmosphere; *compos* —**seinheit,** *f* unit of resistance, ohm, —**sfähig,** *adj* capable of resistance: —**skraft,** *f* resisting power, —**slinie,** *f Mil T* line of resistance; —**spartei,** *f* opposing party, opposition; —**sunfähig,** *adj* incapable of resistance; —**svermögen,** *n. vid* —skraft.

widerſte'hen, *v n.* (h.) 1. to resist, oppose, withstand; 2 to be repugnant, go against; es widerſteht mir, it is repugnant to my taste or feeling

widerſteh'lich, *adj.* resistible

Widerſteh'lichkeit, *f.* resistibleness, resistance

Wi'derſtoß, *m.* 1. counter-shock, *contre-coup*, 2 calvesfoot, sea-lavender (a plant)

Wi'derſtrahl, *m* reflected ray.

wi'derſtrahlen, *v* I *a* to reflect; II. *n.* (h.) to be reflected

widerſtre'ben, *v n* (h.) *with dat.* to strive, struggle against; to resist.

Widerſtre'ben, *n.* opposition, resistance; reluctance.

Widerſtre'ber, *m.* opposer, opponent.

widerſtreb'lich, *adj.* susceptible of being opposed *or* resisted, resistible.

Wi'derſtreit, *m.* contradiction, opposition; der — der Pflichten, Kräfte, the conflict of duties, antagonism of forces; dieſe zwei Geſetze ſcheinen ſich zu widerſprechen, es iſt ſchwer dieſen — zu löſen, these two laws appear to be contradictory, it is difficult to reconcile this anomaly, this antinomy.

widerſtrei'ten, *v. a and n.* (h.) to oppose; to militate against

widerſtrei'tend, *part. adj* militating, conflicting, antagonistic

Widerſtrei'ter, *m.* contradicter, opposer.

Wi'derſtrom, *m N T.* stop-water, counter-current, reflux, backwater, eddy, whirlpool

Wi'derſtütze, *f.* stay, buttress, shore, *vid* Stütze.

wi'derſtützen, *v. n.* to bear against, to shore.

Wi'der-s(h)eil, *m. vid* —part; —**sthon,** *m* Venus-hair, golden maidenhair (a plant).

wi'dertönen, *v n vid* wiederhallen.

wi'derwärtig, *adj* contrary, adverse, perverse, cross, peevish, repugnant, repulsive; ein —er Menſch, a disgusting fellow

Wi'derwärtigkeit, *f* adversity, disappointment, reverse of fortune

Wi'derwille, *m* averseness, aversion, reluctance, abhorrence; displeasure, grudge, ill-will, —n haben, to bear a grudge, ill-will; der natürliche —, antipathy.

wi'derwillig, I *adj* reluctant, cross-grained; II *adv* reluctantly, with a bad grace

Wi'derwind, *m.* contrary wind, head wind

Wi'derwort, *n* (-es) *l u* refutation, reply

Wi'derzeit, *f N T* change of the tide

wid'men, *v a and refl* to duplicate; to devote; ſich den Wiſſenſchaften —, to devote one's self to science, ſich der Bühne, dem Theater —, to take to the stage

Wid'men, *n* (-s) dedication.

Wid'mer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) dedicator

Wid'mung, *f* (*pl* -en) dedication; devoting; *compos* —**sbrief,** —**s-ſchreiben,** —**sſchrift,** *f* dedication, dedicatory epistle

wi'drig, *adj.* 1 contrary, adverse, cross, different, opposite; 2 disgustful, repugnant, repulsive, loathsome, nauseous; —e Winde, adverse winds; — geſinnt ſein, to be adversely inclined, unfavourably *or* hostilely disposed; im —en Falle, *or* —enfalls, in the contrary case, otherwise, in default of which, if not; das —e Geſchick, adverse fate, adversity; —er Geruch, offensive smell

wi'drigenfalls, } *advs.* if not, in the

wi'drigens, } contrary case, upon the failure of which, in default of which.

Wi'drigkeit, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1 contrariety, adversity; 2 disgustfulness, offensiveness, repugnance, nauseousness

wie, I *adv* how, in what manner *or* way; by what means; — alt ſind Sie? how old are you? — ſo? how so? — viel? — ſehr? how much? — ſchön, gut, gelehrt, u. ſ. w. auch, however beautiful, good, learned, etc; — ſchön iſt die Tugend! how beautiful is virtue! — froh war ich! how glad was I! ich weiß nicht — ich es machen ſoll! I do not know what to do with it, —! hat er ſo geſagt? what, has he said so? — gut oder ſchlecht der Stil auch (immer) ſein mag, however good *or* bad the style may be, es ſei dem, — ihm wolle, be that as it may, however that may be; II *conj.* as, like; when; — ein Rieſe, as a giant; — ein Raſender, like a madman; — auch, as also; — wenn, as if; ſo —, (just *or* such) as; ſo groß — . . ., as tall as . .; nicht ſo gut — . . ., not as good as . . .; — ich ſehe, as I see; — — er fort war, when he was gone; — verſteinert, as if (as it were) petrified; III. *s. n.* das Wie und das Warum, the why and the wherefore.

Wie'bel, *m.* (-s, *pl* —) weevil, galander.

wie'beln, } *v. n vulg.* to crowd,

wib'beln, } swarm.

Wied, *m.* woad; *compos.* —**baum,** *m.* guelder-rose.

Wie'de, *f* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* willow, osier, withy; faggot-band; *compos.* —**hopf,** *m.* lapwing, hoopoe; —**hopfkraut,** *n.* esparcet, sainfoin.

Wie'del, *m and n* wayfaring tree.

wie'der, *adv.* 1. again, anew, afresh; 2 in return; 3 back; 4. a second time, another time, repeatedly; (*in many compos* wieder = RE . . *and in substantives it may be rendered by* SECOND, RENEWED, REPEATED, RE .), ſich — erholen, — zu ſich ſelbſt kommen, to recover one's self, — geſund werden, to recover, — gut machen, to requite, redress, — herſtellen, — in den vorigen Stand ſetzen, to restore; — holen, 1 *sepa* to fetch, bring *or* carry back; 2 *insepa* repeat; — in die vorige Krankheit fallen, to relapse; — zurecht bringen, to redress; um — auf unſere Sache (Vorhaben) zu kommen, to return to the purpose, to resume the matter, einem — etwas zu Gefallen thun, to return one's favours; wir wollen nicht — davon reden, let there be no more talk of it; hin und —, to and fro, now and then; *N B In compounds of* wieder *the accent is variable. This rule, however, may be observed: When the root-element of the compound is a monosyllable or dissyllable, the accent generally falls upon* wieder, *but when it is polysyllabic it preserves its original accent*

Wie'derabdruck, *m.* re-impression, reprint

wiederab'drucken, *v. a* to reprint.

wiederab'fallen, *v n* (ſ.) to relapse, backslide

Wiederab'jagung, *f* recapture, recovery, deliverance; *compos* —**s-recht,** *n L T* right of recapture.

wiederab'nehmen, *v. ir a.* to retake from

wiederab'ſagen, *v a. and n* to countermand, deprecate.

wiederab'ſchreiben, *v. a.* to recopy

wiederab't(h)eilen, *v. a* to subdivide.

wiederab'treten, *v n. a and n* (ſ.) to cede anew, again; to retire, retrocede

wie'derachten, *v a.* to esteem in return.

wie'deräffen, *v a* to baffle in return.

wiederan'beißen, *v. a* to bite again; *fig.* to resume an attack

wiederan'binden, *v. ir a. and n* to tie up again, to retie; *fam.* to renew one's quarrel

wiederan'fangen, *v ir a. and n* to begin *or* commence again

wiederan'faſſen, *v. a.* to handle again.

wiederan'gehen, *v n* to recommence

wiederan'gewöhnen, *v. a and refl.* to take up a habit anew, to become habituated (to anything) again.

wiederan'greifen, *v. ir a.* to handle *or* attack again

Wiederan'nahme, *f.* re-assumption.

wiederan'nehmen, *v a* to resume.

wiederan'ſtellen, *v a* to re-install, re-employ, reappoint.

Wiederan'ſtellung, *f* reappointment.

wiederan'werben, *v a* to re-enlist

Wiederan'werbung, *f* re-enlistment.

wie'deranzünden, *v. a* to kindle again, to relight, rekindle.

Wiederauf'bau, *m.* reconstruction.

wiederauf'bauen, *v a.* to rebuild.

Wiederauf'blühen, *n.* renaissance.

wiederauf'erwecken, *v. a* to resuscitate

wiederauf'erſtehen, *v. a.* (ſ.) to rise again (from the dead), to come to life again.

Wiederauf'erſtehung, *f.* resurrection

wiederauf'finden, *v. ir a.* to find out again, to refind

Wiederauf'findung, *f.* rediscovery.

wiederauf'gehen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to open again

wiederauf'heben, *v. ir. a.* 1 to raise

or lift again; 2 to abolish, cancel, abrogate (a law).

wiederauf'kommen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to recover from an illness

Wiederauf'leben, *n.* resuscitation, revival; das — der Gelehrſamkeit, revival of learning.

wiederauf'legen, *v a* to lay on again, to re-apply; to reprint (a book).

wiederauf'muntern, *v a.* to reanimate, re-encourage, rally.

wiederauf'nehmen, *v ir. a.* to receive again, to re-assume.

wiederauf'ſtehen, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) to stand up again, to recover (from illness), to be out of bed again.

wiederauf'wecken, *v a.* to revive.

wiederaus'beſſern, *v a.* to repair

Wiederaus'beſſerung, *f.* repairing, reparation

wiederaus'brechen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to break out anew; to be renewed

Wiederaus'bruch, *m.* (-es) breaking out again, recommencement (of a war, etc.)

Wiederaus'fuhr, *f.* re-exportation.

wiederaus'geben, *v a.* to reissue.

wiederaus'ſöhnen, *v a. and refl.* to reconcile

Wiederaus'ſöhnung, *f.* reconciliation.

wie'derbauen, *v a* to rebuild, reconstruct.

wie'derbedenken, *v. ir. a and refl.* to reconsider, to think again on anything

wie'derbefähigen, *v a. and refl L T.* to make competent again, to requalify, to rehabilitate, to recapacitate

Wie'derbefähigung, *f* rehabilitation.

wiederbefra'gen, *v. a.* to reinterrogate.

wiederbefrei'en, *v. a.* to redeliver.

wie'derbegehren, *v. a.* to request again, to demand back, redemand

Wie'derbekehrung, *f.* reconversion

Wie'derbeklagte(r), *m (decl. like adj.) L. T.* the party accused in reconvention

wie'derbekommen, *v. ir. a* to get again, to recover

Wie'derbelangte(r), *m. vid.* Wiederbeklagte(r).

wie'derbeleben, *v. a.* to reanimate, resuscitate, revive.

Wie'derbelebung, *f.* resuscitation.

wiederbeleh'nen, *v. a* to reinvest.

wie'derbemächtigen, *v. refl.* ſich einer Sache —, to regain possession of a thing

wie'derberufen, *v. a.* to recall.

wie'derberuhigen, *v. a. and refl.* to recompose, reassure.

wie'derbeſäen, *v. a.* to plant *or* sow anew

wiederbeſai'ten, *v a.* restring.

wie'derbeſänftigen, *v. a and refl.* to reappease, to resoften.

Wie'derbeſänftigung, *f* reappeasing reappeasement

wie'derbeſetzen, *v. a.* to fill (a place) again; to reoccupy

wie'derbeſinnen, *v. ir. refl.* to recollect one's self

Wie'derbeſitz, *m.* (-es) repossession.

wie'derbeſitzen, *v a.* to get back again, to repossess.

wiederbeſu'chen, *v. a.* to revisit.

wie'derbevölkern, *v. a. and refl* to repeople.

wiederbewoh'nen, *v. a* to reinhabit.

wie'derbezahlen, *v a.* to repay, reimburse.

Wie'derbezahlung, *f.* reimbursement.

wie'derbeziehen, *v ir. a.* to recover; to remount; to reinhabit (a house).

wie'derbitten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pray again, to reinvite, request anew; 2 to invite in return

wie'derblitzen, *v n.* to reflect the flashes of lightning: to flash again

wie'derborgen, *v a and n* 1 to borrow again, anew; 2 to lend in return

wie'derbrauchen, *v a* to use again

wie'derbringen, *v a* to bring again, back

Wie'derbringer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who brings back again, restorer.

wie'derbringlich, *adj.* retrievable, restorable

Wie'derbringung, *f* restoration; die — aller Dinge, the final restoration off all things (*Theol T*).

wie'derdienen, *v. n.* to serve in return

wie'derdonnern, *v n* to echo the thunder, to thunder back.

Wie'derdruck, *m.* reimpression; *Typ T.* reiteration, reprint.

wiederdrn'cken, *v a* to reprint

wiederdurch'leſen, *v. a.* to reperuse

wiederdurch'ſehen, *v. a.* to review, to revise

Wiederdurch'ſicht, *f.* reperusal.

wiederein'bringen, *v. ir a* to repair, recompense; repay (the outlay).

Wiederein'bringung, *f. S T.* the reduction of a fracture *or* dislocation

wiederein'führen, *v. a.* to reintroduce, establish anew

Wiederein'fuhrartikel, *m pl* reimports

wiederein'gießen, *v. a.* to pour in again; to recast.

wiederein'lenken, *v a and n.* 1 to turn again into (a track); *Surg. T.* to reduce a dislocation; 2. *fig.* to mend one's conduct, grow more orderly; 3 to resume one's subject (after a digression).

wiederein'löſen, *v. a.* to redeem again.

Wiederein'löſung, *f.* redemption.

Wiederein'nahme, *f* recapture

wiederein'nehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take again, to recapture

Wiederein'nehmung, *f. vid.* Wiedereinnahme.

wiederein'reißen, *v ir. a and n.* 1 to demolish, pull down again; 2 to be introduced again, to become prevalent again (of bad practices, etc.)

wiederein'richten, *v. a. and refl* 1 *S. T.* to set *or* reduce a broken *or* dislocated bone; 2. *fig.* to reëstablish, reorganize.

Wiederein'richtung, *f.* I. reorganization; 2. *S. T.* reduction (of a dislocated *or* fractured bone)

wiederein'ſaugen, *v a* to reabsorb.

wiederein'ſchiffen, *v. a. and refl.* to reship, reëmbark.

wiederein'ſetzen, *v a.* to replace, restore, reinstate, redintegrate.

Wiederein'ſetzung, *f.* reinstallation, restoration

wiederein'ſtecken, *v a.* to repocket; resheathe (a sword); to reimprison.

wiederein'ſtellen, *v. a.* to replace; ſich —, to return.

wiederein'treten, *v. a.* to reënter.

Wiederein'tritt, *m.* reëntrance, reenlistment, reëntry.

wie'dereinweihen, *v. a* to consecrate *or* dedicate anew.

Wie'dereinweihung, *f* reordination

wie'derergreifen, *v ir a.* to reseize, retake.

Wie'derergreifung, *f.* reseizure

wie'dererhalten, *v. ir a.* to get back, recover, reobtain.

Wie'dererhaltung, *f.* recovery.

wie'dererholen, *v. a. and refl.* to regain, recover.

wie'dererinnern, *v. a. and refl.* to recollect, call to mind.

Wie'dererinnerung, *f* recollection, a calling to mind

wie'dererkennen, *v a and refl* to know again, recognize, das —, recognition

Wie'dererkennung, *f* recognition

wie'dererlangen, *v a* to reobtain, to recover, reacquire

Wie'dererlangung, *f* reacquisition, recovery

wiederernen'nen, *v. a* to reappoint

Wie'derernen'nung, *f* reappointment

wie'dererobern, *v a* to reconquer

Wie'dereroberung, *f* reconquest

wiedereröff'nen, *v a* to reopen

wie'dererſcheinen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to reappear

Wie'dererſcheinung, *f* reappearance.

wie'dererſetzen, *v a* to restore, reimburse

wie'dererſtatten, } *f.* restitution,

Wie'dererſetzung, repayment, restoration, redintegration

wiedererwähl'bar, *adj.* reeligible.

Wie'dererwahlung, *f* reëlection

wiedererwär'men, *v a* to warm over.

Wie'dererweckung, *f.* resuscitation

wie'dererzählen, *v a* to relate again, to retell; to repeat.

wie'dererzeugen, *v a.* to reproduce; ſich —, to multiply, increase

Wie'dererzeugung, *f.* reproduction; *compos.* —skraft, *f.* reproductive power

Wie'derfährte, *f. Sp. T* return by the same track, *vid* Rückfährte.

wie'derfalten, *v a* to refold.

wie'derfangen, *v a* to recapture

wie'derfinden, *v ir a and refl* to find again; to recover, regain, to retrieve.

Wie'derflug, *m* (-es) *Hunt T* return (of birds of passage)

Wie'derfluß, *m* (-es) reflux

wie'derfordern, *v a* to demand again *or* back, to redemand

Wie'derforderung, *f* redemanding; *L T.* recovery.

wiederfort'gehen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to go away again, to retire, to return

Wie'dergabe, *f* return, restitution

Wie'dergang, *m* (-es) *Hunt. T* return (of game).

wie'dergebären, *v. ir. a.* to regenerate

wie'dergeben, *v ir. a.* 1. to return, restore, give back; 2 to translate, render

wie'dergeblich, *adj.* that ought to be returned, returnable

wie'dergeboren, *adj.* born anew; regenerate.

Wie'dergeburt, *f* regeneration

Wie'dergebung, *f.* returning, *vid.* Wiedergabe.

wie'dergelangen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to arrive again, to get back to, to reattain

Wie'dergelangung, *f* restoration to (a throne, etc.), reëstablishment.

Wie'dergeld, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* requital.

wie'dergenеſen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to recover, be convalescent; der, die —de, the convalescent

Wie'dergeneſung, *f.* convalescence, recovery.

wie'dergenießen, *v a.* to reënjoy.

wie'dergewinnen, *v ir a.* to regain.

Wie'derglanz, *m.* resplendence; reflected splendour, image

wie'derglänzen, *v. n.* to be reflected.

wie'dergrüßen, *v. a.* to return the salute

wiedergut'machen, *v. a.* 1. to repair; 2 to make amends, atone for.

wiedergut'werden, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) *fam.* 1. to be renewed *or* repaired; 2. *fig.* to become mild *or* kind again.

wie'derhaben, *v. ir a* to have again *or* back

Wie'derhall, *m* echo, reechoing; resonance, reverberation; Lehre vom —, cataphonics

wie'derhallen, *v a and n* to resound, reecho, —d, *adj* resounding

wie'derhaſſen, *v. a* to hate in return, mutually

wie'derhauen, *v reg and ir a.* to cut *or* chop in return

wiederheim'ſuchen, *v. a* to return the visit, to visit again

wiederhei'rat(h)en, *v. a* to marry again

Wiederheraus'gabe, *f* reissue

wiederheraus'geben, *v a.* to surrender, to deliver up; to reedit to republish

wiederher'ſtellen, *v a refl.* to restore, reestablish; *Ch. T.* to redintegrate, renovate

wiederher'ſtellend, *adj* restorative

Wiederher'ſteller, *m* restorer

Wiederher'ſtellung, *f.* restoration, restitution, reproduction

Wiederher'ſtellungskraft, *f* } **Wiederher'ſtellungsvermogen,** *n* } power of reproduction

Wiederher'ſtellungsmittel, *n* restorative

Wiederher'ſtellungszeichen, *n.* (-s) sign that restores an erased word, etc., *Mus T* natural

wiederhervor'bringen, *v ir. a and refl* to reproduce

Wiederhervor'bringung, *f* reproduction, *Ch T* palingenesis.

wiederhervor'ſuchen, *v a* to exhume

wiederhinauf'gehen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to reascend, remount

wiederhinein'gehen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to reenter, return in *or* into.

wiederho'len, *v a.* 1. *unsepar* to repeat, 2 *separ.* wie'derholen, to bring, carry, fetch back; es muß mehrmals wiederholt werden, it must be repeated again and again; ſich —, to repeat one's self; to occur frequently

wiederho'lentlich, } **wiederholt',** } *adv* repeatedly.

Wiederho'ler, *m.* repeater.

Wiederhol'uhr, *f* repeating watch.

Wiederhol'ung, *f* repeating, repetition, öftere —, frequency.

Wiederho'lungsſtunde, *f* hour of repetition

Wiederho'lungsvers, *m* refrain, chorus.

Wiederho'lungswort, *n Gram. T.* frequentative

Wiederho'lungszeichen, *n.* sign of repetition.

Wiederhol'werk, *n.* (-es) *vid.* Repett(e)rwerk.

wie'derimpfen, *v. a.* to revaccinate.

Wie'derimpfung, *f* revaccination.

wie'derkauen, } **wie'derkäuen,** } *v. a. and n.* to chew again, to ruminate; *fig.* to ruminate, chew the cud; —de T(h)iere, ruminating animals.

Wie'derkauen, *n.* (-s) } **Wie'derkäuung,** *f* } rumination.

Wie'derkäuer, *m.* ruminant.

Wie'derkauf, *m* redemption

wie'derkaufen, *v. a.* to repurchase, redeem.

Wie'derkäufer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) repurchaser, redeemer.

wie'derkäuflich, *adj.* redeemable

Wie'derkaufsrecht, *n.* right of redemption.

Wie'derkehr, *f* return; ohne — verloren, irretrievably lost; regelmäßige —, periodical recurrence, periodicity.

wie'derkehren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to return, to be repeated.

Wie'derkehrung, *f.* return; *compos.* **—spunkt,** *m.* return-point in a curve.

Wie'derkehrzweig, *m* (-es) *A. T.* twig of the vagus nerve.

wie'derkeimen, *v n* to regerminate.

Wie'derklage, *f* counter-plea

wie'derklagen, *v. n.* to bring a reconvention

Wie'derkläger, *m* (-s) plaintiff in reconvention

Wie'derklang, *m.* (-es) echo; resonance

wie'derklingen, *v in. n* to resound, reecho

Wie'derkommen, *n.* coming back, return

wie'derkriegen, *v a.* to get back, to reobtain

Wie'derkunft, *f* returning, return.

wiederleben'digmachen, *v a.* to revivify, resuscitate

Wiederleben'digmachung, *f* revivification

wie'derleſen, *v ir. a.* to reperuse, read again

Wie'derlöſung, *f* reperusal

wie'derlöſen, *v. a* to redeem

Wie'derlöſung, *f* releasement; redemption, *compos.* **—srecht,** *n.* right of redemption

wie'dermachen, *v a.* to do over again, to remake

wie'dermurmeln, *v. a and n.* to murmur back again.

Wie'dernahme, *f.* recapture (of a prize)

wie'dernähern, *v a. and refl* to reapproach

wie'dernehmen, *v ir a* to retake.

Wie'dernehmer, *m.* recaptor (of a prize)

wiederni'derlegen, *v. a and refl* to lay down again

wiederni'derſetzen, *v a and refl* to reseat one's self, to sit down again.

wie'deröffnen, *v a.* to reopen

wiederordini(e)'ren, *v. a* to reordain.

wie'derordnen, *v a.* to readjust

wie'derpflanzen, *v a* to replant.

wie'derpflaſtern, *v a.* to repave.

Wie'derſage, *f* telling again, repetition.

wie'derſagen, *v a.* to resay, report, repeat

wie'derſammeln, *v a and refl* to recollect, reassemble

Wie'derſammlung, *f.* rally

wie'derſchaffen, *v. ir a.* to get again, find again

Wie'derſchall, *m* echo, resounding

wie'derſchallen, *v. n.* to resound, echo, reecho

Wie'derſchein, *m* reflection of light, reflexibility; reverberation

wie'derſcheinen, *v. ir n* to be reflected (of light), to be imaged.

wie'derſchelten, *v ir. a.* to scold, call names in return.

wie'derſchenken, *v. a* to give again, back, to return (as a present)

wie'derſchicken, *v. a. and n.* to send back, again, anew.

wie'derſchimpfen, *v a and n.* to scold *or* abuse in return.

Wie'derſchlag, *m* stroke in return.

wie'derſchlagen, *v. ir a.* to hit *or* strike back in return

wie'derſchmelzen, *v ir. a.* to remelt, melt over again

wie'derſchreiben, *v ir. a.* to write again, to rewrite; to answer.

Wie'derſee, *m.* (-s) *N. T.* reflux, ebb

wie'derſehen, *v. ir a* to see again; das —, seeing *or* meeting again; bis aufs —, good-bye, till we meet again! (au revoir!)

wie'derſetzen, *v. a and refl.* to replace, reseat; ſich —, to sit down again; *Mil. T.* to rally.

Wie'derſprung, *m.* (-s) bound, rebound, result; *Sp T* doubling; durch —, by doubling, by a bound

wie'derſtärken, *v a and refl* to reinvigorate, to restrengthen

wie'derſtopfen, *v. a.* to refill (a pipe).

wie'derſtoßen, *v. ir a* to thrust back *or* again, to repulse

Wie'derſtrahl, *m.* (-es) reflected *or* reverberated ray.

wie'derſtrahlen, *v a. and n* to reflect, reverberate, image back, to be reflected, etc.

Wie'derſtrich, *m* (-s) *vid* Wiederflug.

Wie'derſtrom, *m. vid* Widerſtrom.

wie'derſuchen, *v. a* to seek *or* look for again.

Wie'dertaufe, *f.* rebaptism.

wie'dertaufen, *v a.* to rebaptize

Wie'dertäufer, *m.* anabaptist, *compos* **—lehre,** *f* anabaptism.

wie'derthun, *v ir a. fam* to do over again

wie'dertönen, *v. vid* wiederſchallen.

wie'dertreffen, *v. a* to meet again

Wie'dertritt, *m.* (-s) repeated step.

wie'derum, *adv* again, anew, afresh, in one's turn

wiederum'kehren, *v a. and n.* to turn about again, to return

wie'derverändern, *v. a and refl.* to change again.

wiederverdich'ten, *v a* to recondense.

wie'dervereinigen, *v a and refl.* to reunite, rejoin

Wie'dervereinigung, *f* reunion

wie'derverfallen, *v n* (ſ.) to relapse (into a bad habit)

wie'dervergelten, *v. ir a and n* to requite, recompense, es ſoll dir wiedervergolten werden, you shall be remunerated for it; (*also* as a threat), you shall have like for like

Wie'dervergelter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) remunerator, requiter, retaliator

Wie'dervergeltung, *f* retaliation, requital, law of reprisals; retribution, recompense; *compos.* **—smaßnahmen, —smaßregeln,** *pl* reprisals; **—srecht,** *n* right of retaliation (*lex talionis*); ſich des —srechtes bedienen, to retaliate; to make reprisals.

wie'dervergleichen, *v. ir. a and refl.* to compare over again; *fig.* to reconcile, *vid* vergleichen.

Wie'dervergleichung, *f* 1 comparing over again; 2 reconciliation

wiederverhei'rat(h)en, *v a. and refl.* to marry again.

Wie'derverjüngung, *f.* rejuvenation.

Wie'derverkauf, *m.* (-es) resale, retailing

wie'derverkaufen, *v. a* to sell again, resell, sell at retail.

Wie'derverkäufer, *m.* jobber.

wie'derverpachten, *v a.* to sublet.

wie'derverſchiffen, *v. a* to reship.

Wie'derverſchiffung, *f* reshipment.

wie'derverſichern, *v a* to reinsure.

wie'derverſöhnen, *v. a. and refl.* to reconcile, readjust.

Wie'derverſöhnung, *f.* reconciliation

wie'dervertreiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive away again, to reexpel

wiedervorbei'gehen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to go by again, to repass.

wiedervor'ſprechen, *v. n.* to call again.

Wie'derwachs, *m. vid.* Wiederwuchs.

wie'derwachſen, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) to grow again.

wie'derwägen, } **wie'derwiegen,** } *v. ir. a* to weigh again.

Wie'derwechſel, *m. M. E* bill of exchange that has come back protested and is sent again

Wiederweg'nahme, *f.* retaking, taking away again.

wiederweg'nehmen, *v ir a* to take away again.
wie'derwerden, *v ir n* (ſ) to become again, to enter into a new life, to rebegin existence
wie'derwollen, *v ir n* to wish to have again.
Wie'derwuchs, *m* (-es) second growth, fresh growth
wie'derzahlen, *v. a and n* to repay, pay again, to pay back, reimburse
wie'derzählen, *v a* to reckon again, recount
Wie'derzeit, *f. N T* 1 time of tide and ebb, 2 the tide and ebb
Wie'derzug, *m* (-es) return (of birds of passage)
Wiederzu'laſſung, *f* readmission
wiederzurück', *adv* back again; — anſetzen, to resume the work of a gallery (in mining)
wiederzuſam'menſetzen, *v a.* to put together again, to remount
Wiederzuſam'menſetzung, *f* recomposition, reconstruction.
Wie'dewal, *m.* (-s) *provinc* oriole, yellow thrush
wie'feln, *v a* + to mend.
wiefern'? *adv* in —, how far? to what extent? in what respect?
Wief'ling, *m* kind of coarse linen
Wie'ge, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 cradle, *also fig* 2. *T* graving tool, *compos* **—nange=binde,** *n* present to an infant; birthday-gift; **—nband,** *n* cradle-band; **—nbogen,** *m* head of the cradle; **—nbrett,** *n* rocker of a cradle; **—n=decke,** *f* cradle-quilt; **—nfeier,** *f* keeping of one's birthday; **—nfeſt,** *n* birthday-festival; das —nfeſt begehen, to keep one's birthday: **—n=fuß,** *m* foot of the cradle; **—ngeld,** *n* present to the nurse on the birth of a child; **—ngeſang,** *m.* lullaby; **—ngeſchenk,** *n vid.* —nangebinde; **—nkind,** *n* child *or* infant in the cradle; **—nkorb,** *m* cradle-basket; **—nlied,—nliedchen,** *n.* nursery song, lullaby; **—nmädchen,** *n* girl who rocks the cradle, **—npferd,** *n.* rocking horse, **—n=ſpriegel,** *m. vid.* —n=bogen; **—ntuch,** *n* cradle-cloth; **—n=ſtuhl,** *m.* (*or* Schaukelſtuhl) *Am* rocking chair
Wie'gegeld, *n. vid* Wägegeld.
wie'geln, *v a.* to rock gently; to stir up
Wie'gemeſſer, *n.* chopping-knife; scraper
wie'gen, *v. a. and refl* 1. to move the cradle, to rock; to move gently *or* softly; 2. to cut (with a sausage-cleaver *or* mincing-knife); ein Schiff —, to shake a ship by jumping on her deck, in order to launch her from the stocks; *fig. vulg.* in einer Sache gewiegt ſein, to be well skilled in a thing
Wie'gen, *n* (-s) rocking
wie'gen, *v. ir. n* (h.) to weigh.
Wie'gen, *n* (-s) weighing.
Wie'gepferd, *n* rocking-horse, hobby-horse
Wie'ger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) **—in(n),** *f* 1. one who rocks (a child); 2 *vid* Wiegenbrett.
Wie'gewage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scales for weighing.
Wieg'wehe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) windhover
wie'hern, *v n.* (h.) to neigh; *fig.* mit —der Stimme, with a neighing voice; ein —des Gelächter, a horse-laugh, a snort of a laugh
Wie'hern, *n.* (-s) neighing, neigh.
Wiek, *f* (*pl* -en) *provinc.* bay, inlet.
Wie'ke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1 *S T* tent, pledget of lint; 2. *provinc.* dog-rose, wild rose.
Wie'le, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* fender; *compos* **—tratz,** *m* piece of rope made by the wheel
Wie'me, *f* (*pl* -n) } *provinc*
Wie'men, *m* (-s *pl* —) } roost, hen roost, stick to hang bacon *or* ham on
Wien, *n* (-s) Vienna
wie'nach, *adv* how, in what manner.
wie'ner, *adj indecl* Viennese
Wie'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) inhabitant *or* native of Vienna, Viennese
wie'neriſch, *adj* Viennese
Wienz, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) + cat, puss
Wie'pe, *f* (*pl.* -n) seed-case of a wild rose, hip; *provinc* bunch of straw
Wieſ'baum, *m* (-es; *pl* -bäume) pole *or* beam, fastened over a load of hay *or* straw to keep it together
Wieſ'chen, *n* (-s) *provinc dim of* Luiſe, Lucy
Wie'ſe, *f.* (*pl* -n) meadow, mead, meadow-ground; prairie, pasture; eine blumenreiche —, flowery meadow; *compos* **—nampfer,** *m* sorrel, **—n=andorn,** *m* aquatic horehound, **—n=anis,** *m* the berry-bearing angelica, **—nbach,** *m* brook in a meadow; **—nbat(h)engel,** *m.* wild germander, **—nbau,** *m* culture of meadows; **—nbetonie,** *f.* betony, **—nbertram,** *m* sneezing-wort; **—nbewäſſerung,** *f* watering of meadows; **—nblume,** *f* meadow-flower; **—n=bocksbart,** *m* common buck's-beard; **—nbrahne,** *f* bush, copse, being the forepart of a wood; **—ndiſtel,** *f* common thistle; **—nehrenpreis,** *m* bastard germander, meadow fleulin; **—nengelwurz,** *f.* wild angelica; **—n=erz,** *n.* meadow iron-ore; **—nfeld,** *n* grass-land, **—nflachs,** *m* cudwort, cotton weed; **—nglöcklein,** *n* meadow-campanella; **—ngraben,** *m* irrigation canal; **—ngras,** *n.* meadow-grass; **—ngrün,** *n* meadow-green, verdure of the meadows; **—ngrund,** *m* meadow-ground, meadow-dale; **—nhabichtkraut,** *n* meadow hawk-weed; **—nhafer,** *m* tall oat-grass, **—nhahnenfuß,** *m* meadow-crow-foot; **—nhobel,** *m* mole-plough; **—nklee,** *m* meadow-trefoil, der große —nklee, honeysuckle-trefoil; **—n=knarre,** *f* landrail, cornerake (bird), **—nknopf,** *m* meadow-button; **—n=königin(n),** *f* meadow-queen, meadow-sweet; **—nkraut,** *n.* meadow-herb; **—nkreſſe,** *f* meadow-cresses; **—nkuhweizen,** *m* black meadow wheat, **—nkümmel,** *m.* meadow-cumin; **—nland,** *v vid.* —ngrund; **—nlattig,** *m.* dandelion; **—nläufer,** *m vid* —nknarre; **—nlein,** *m.* purging flax, **—nlerche,** *f* meadow-lark; **—n=lieſchgras,** *n.* timothy-grass; **—n=mohn,** *m.* wild poppy; **—nmonat,** *m fig* May; **—npfad,** *m* meadow-path; **—npflanze,** *f* meadow-plant; **—n=plan,** *m.* meadow; place to dance on, **—nplatterbſe,** *f* meadow-lathyrus; **—npreis,** *m* red meadow-trefoil; **—nquelle,** *f* meadow spring *or* fountain; **—nralle,** *f* meadow-rail; **—nranke,** *f vid* —nkreſſe; **—nraute,** *f.* feathered columbine; **—nrebhuhn,** *n.* ptarmigan; **—nriſpe,** *f* meadow-grass; **—nrode,** *f* improving of marshy grounds to meadows; **—n=ſafran,** *m.* meadow-saffron; **—nſalbei,** *f.* wild sage; **—nſchafthalm,** *m* marshy shave-grass; **—nſcharte,** *f* meadow dove's-foot, savory; **—n=ſchleppe,** *f.* mole-plough, **—nſchnarre,** *f. vid.* —nknarre; **—nſchotenklee,** *m.* square-podded bird's-foot trefoil; **—nſtein,** *m. vid.* —nerz; **—nſtein=brech,** *m* meadow saxifrage; **—n=thal,** *n.* valley with meadows; **—n=thälchen,** *n.* meadow-dale; **—nt(h)au,** *m* meadow-dew; **—nvogt,** *m* surveyor of meadows, **—nwachs,** *m* growth of a meadow, meadow, **—n=wanze,** *f* meadow-bug; **—nwaſſer,** *n* meadow-water; **—nwatte,** *f* cotton-grass; **—nwindblume,** *f* meadow-anemone, **—nwinde,** *f* meadow-bindweed; **—nwolf,** *m* prairie-wolf, **—nwolle,** *f vid* —nwatte; **—nwuchs,** *m vid* —nwachs; **—n=zehnte,** *m* meadow-tithe; **—nzeitloſe,** *f vid* —nſafran; **—nzins,** *m* rent of meadow-land
Wie'ſel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) weasel, weezel, das große —, ermine, das ſtinkende —, skunk, polecat, das kanadiſche —, pacan; *compos* **—artig,** *adj* musteline; **—beere,** *f* wild cherry; **—eichhörnchen,** *n* the palm-squirrel; **—fell,** *n* weasel-skin
Wie'ſel, *m* (-s) (*vid* Weiſel) queen-bee
Wie'ſelbeere, *f* (*pl* -n) wild cherry.
Wieſ'wachs, *n vid* Wieſenwachs.
wie'ten, *v a* to weed
wieviel'ſte, *adj.* der, die, das — ? who *or* which of the number? what number? der — iſt heute? what day of the month is to-day? den —n Band haben Sie? which volume have you?
wiewohl', *conj* though, although, however
Wi'king, *m* (-(e)s, *pl* -er) viking.
***Wikliſ'ten,** *pl* the Wichlifites
wild, *adj* 1. wild, savage, uncultivated, in its natural state; 2 unruly, irregular, intractable, dissolute, fierce, barbarian, barbarous; die —e Roſe, wild briar; der —e Apfel, wilding, —e T(h)iere, wild beasts; ein —es Volk, a savage people; das —e Feuer, St Anthony's fire, erysipelas; —es Fleiſch, proud flesh; —es Geſtein, *Min T* rock *or* stone that contains no metal, es giebt keinen Ort, wo der Weizen — wächſt, there is no place where wheat grows naturally; *vid Syn* ungeſtüm; *compos* **—adel,** *m* white hawthorn; **—bad,** *n.* natural bath, not prepared by art, **—doſt,** *m B T* wild basil; **—elſter,** *f.* butcher-bird, shrike, nine-murder (a bird), **—erz,** *n* a species of gold ore (of the Harz); **—fang,** *m* harebrained fellow, wild youth; **—fremd,** *adj vulg.* quite strange; —fremd ſein, to be entirely a stranger, **—gans,** *f* wild goose; **—garbe,** *f B T.* dropwort; **—graf,** *m* Waldgrave (title of some old families between the river Rhine and Moselle); **—gras,** *n.* meadow-foxtail grass; **—hafer,** *m* 1 wild oat-grass, 2 perennial darnel; **—holz,** *n.* dyer's greenwood *or* broom; **—huhn,** *n* ptarmigan, partridge; **—kalb,** *n* deer-calf; **—katze,** *f* wildcat; **—katzen=ſtaude,** *f* common *or* black sallow; **—korn,** *n* wild barley-grass; **—kürbis,** *m.* bitter apple, bitter gourd; **—marder,** *m* pine-martin; **—manns=gras,** *n* rough panic-grass; **—manns=kraut,** *n.* anemone of the Alps, **—obſt,** *n* wild fruit; **—roche,** *f B T* crosswort, northern madder, **—ſchwein,** *n* wild boar; **—taube,** *f.* wild pigeon.
Wild, *n.* (-es) game, deer, venison; rot(h)es —, deer, fallow deer; kleines —, small game (hares, rabbits, wild ducks, and other fowls); ſchwarzes —, the wild boar; — ſtehlen, to poach; *compos* **—acker,** *m* field for game; **—bahn,** *f.* 1 lane through a forest; hunting-place, walk *or* road for the game; 2. ground stored with game, chase; 3. natural, unpaved *or* ungravelled place; **—bann,** *m.* 1.

right of keeping others from hunting *or* shooting on certain lands; 2 *vid preceding word*; —**braten,** *m vid* —pretbraten; —**bret,** *n vid* —pret; —**dieb,** *m* deer-stealer, poacher; —**dieberei,** *f* deer-stealing, poaching; —**fang,** *m* catching of deer, game caught, —**fleiſch,** *n* venison, —**forſt,** *m* forest in which game is preserved; —**fraß,** *m* damage done by game *or* wild animals; —**fuhre,** *f* conveyance of game, walk *or* road for game; ground for game, chase, —**garn,** *n Sp T.* small game-net; —**garten,** *m.* deer-park *or* field; —**gefälle,** *pl* revenues from game; —**gehäge,** *n* precincts, district for hunting *or* shooting; —**geruch,** *m.* smell *or* scent of game; einen —geruch haben, to have a gamy smell; —**grube,** *f* pitfall; —**haut,** *f* skin of a deer; —**häuten,** *adj* of deer-skin, —**hirt,** *m* keeper of grounds, to prevent damage from deer; game-keeper, —**jagd,** *f* the chase, sport; —**kalb,** *n* fawn, calf (of the hart, etc), —**knecht,** *m* under-gamekeeper; —**leder,** *n.* deerskin; —**meiſter,** *m* ranger; —**meiſterei,** *f* office and habitation of the ranger, —**netz,** *n* deer-hay, —**pret,** *n* game, deer, venison; —**pretbraten,** *m.* roasted venison; —**pretbrühe,** *f* black sauce; —**pretgeſchmack,** *m* taste of venison, game-flavour; —**prethändler,** *m* game-vender, game-poulterer; —**pretpaſtete,** *f* venison-pasty; —**recht,** *n* hawk's *or* hound's reward, —**reich,** *adj* abounding in game; —**ruf,** *m* call of game; —**ſchaden,** *m.* damage caused by game, —**ſchreiber,** *m* clerk of the venery, —**ſchuppen,** *m* shed in a forest; —**ſchur,** *f.* fur coat; —**ſchütz,** *m* 1 game shooter; 2 poacher; —**ſproſſen,** *m Sp T.* antlers; —**ſpur,** *f* track, —**ſtand,** *m* lodge *or* lair of deer, stock of deer; —**trage,** *f* hand-barrow for removing game; —**vogt,** *m provinc vid.* —birt; —**wage,** *f* game-scales; —**weg,** *m vid* —bahn; —**werk,** *n* game (of all sorts), —**zaun,** *m.* fence *or* enclosure for game, of a park

wild'dieben, *v n.* to poach

Wil'de, *m. and f decl. like adj* savage.

wilden'zen, *v. vid* wildpern.

Wil'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) poacher.

wil'dern, *v* 1. to poach, 2. *vid.* verwildern.

Wild'heit, *f* 1. wildness, savageness; 2 fierceness; 3. ferocious and barbarous action, cruelty.

Wild'ling, *m* (-s; *pl.* -e) wild tree, wild stock.

Wild'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) poacher.

Wild'nis, *f* (*pl.* -ſſe) wilderness, desert; *vid. Syn.* Einöde.

wild'pern, *v n.* (h.) to have the smell *or* taste of venison.

Wil'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* willow.

Wil'helm, *m* (-s) William.

Wil'helmchen, *n dim.* 1. Bill, Billy; 2. *B. T.* sweet-william.

Wilhelmi'ne, *f* (-ns) Wilhelmina

Wilhelmin'chen, *n. dim* Minna.

Wil'libald, *m.* (-s) + name of men.

Will'e, *m.* (-ns) will, mind, de-

Will'en, sign, purpose; wish, inclination; Sie haben Ihren (freien) —n, you have your free will; das iſt unſer —, that is our will, our pleasure; der letzte —, last will; mit —n, wilfully, on purpose; —ns ſein, to have a mind, to intend, design; einem zu —n ſein *or* leben, ſeinen —n thun, to comply with one, please one, to serve one a good turn; mit Ihrem —n, with your leave *or* permission, ohne mein Wiſſen und —, without my will and consent, um . . . —n, for the sake, on account of, um Gottes —n, for God's sake, um Ihrer Kinder —n, for the sake of your children; *compos* —**los,** *adj* having no will of one's own, moving *or* acting by the agency *or* at the will of another; *fig* weak, —**sänderung,** *f* change of intention; —**säußerung,** *f* expression of one's will, —**sbeſtimmung,** *f* volition, —**serklärung,** *f L T* declaratory act, —**sfreiheit,** *f* free will, freedom of will, —**sgeſetz,** *n* law of volition, —**skraft,** *f* 1 power *or* faculty of willing, 2 force of will, —**smeinung,** *f.* will, pleasure, —**sſtärke,** *f vid* —skraft; —**svermögen,** *n* faculty of volition

wil'lentlich, *adv* on purpose, intentionally

willfah'ren, *v n* (h.) (*part* gewillfahret) einem in etwas —, to fulfil a person's wishes, to comply with, to gratify; concede to, yield to (one's request, etc.)

Willfah'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *l u* acceder, conceder.

will'fährig, *adj* ready, gratifying, compliant, complaisant, courteous, ſich — ſtellen, to feign compliance

Will'fährigkeit, *f* readiness, compliance, complaisance, courteousness

Willfah'rung, *f.* compliance, gratification, accommodation

will'fertig, *adj. vid* willfährig.

wil'lig, *adj* willing, voluntary, ready, free; *M E's,* —e Annahme bereiten, to pay due honour; —e Käufer finden, to meet with ready purchasers

wil'ligen, *v* I *n.* to grant, II *n* (h.) in etwas —, to consent to, to agree to

Wil'ligkeit, *f* willingness, readiness

wil'liglich, *adv* willingly

Willkomm'becher, *m* welcome-cup; —**lied,** *n* welcome-song; —**mahl,** *n* repast of welcome; —**ſchuß,** *m* salutation by firing of guns, —**trunk,** —**wein,** *m* drink *or* wine of welcome; —**wunſch,** *m* welcome.

Willkom'men, *m* (-s) welcome, reception, salutation

willkom'men, *adj* welcome; einen — heißen, to welcome one; — ſein, to be welcome *or* acceptable

Willkom'menheit, *f* welcomeness.

Will'kühr *or* **Will'kür,** *f* 1. absolute will, arbitrariness, 2. *provinc.* free will, choice; es ſteht in Ihrer —, it is at your discretion, at your pleasure; *compos* —**herrſchaft,** *f* tyranny

will'kü(h)rlich, *adj* arbitrary, gratuitous; eine —e Gewalt, an absolute power; eine —e Behauptung, a gratuitous assertion.

Will'kü(h)rlichkeit, *f.* arbitrariness; capriciousness.

Wim'bel, *m vid* Wimpel.

Wim'mat, *f. provinc.* vintage.

wim'meln, *v n* (h.) to swarm; to crawl, crowd; von etwas —, to swarm with, be crowded by.

Wim'meln, *n* (-s) crawling; swarming, state of being crowded

wim'men, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to vindemiate, gather the grapes.

Wim'mer, *f.* (*pl* -n) knot (in wood); *provinc.* pustule, pimple.

wim'merig, *adj.* knotty

Wim'merling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) crying child, whimpering creature

wim'mern, *v. n.* (h.) to whimper, whine, lament

Wim'mern, *n* (-s) whimpering.

Wim'mervogel, *m* whimpering bird

Wim'pel, *f and m* (-s; *pl* -n) pennon, pennant, streamer, jack, banderol; *compos.* —**fall,** *m.* pennant-halliards, —**gaſt,** *m N T* mariner who has the care of the pennant, —**holz,** *n* —**ſtange,** *f or* —**ſtock,** *m* stick *or* staff of a broad pennant; —**ſcheide,** *f* sheath *or* case of a pennant

wim'peln, *v. n* to stream, wave as a pennon

Wim'per, *f* (*pl.* -n) eyelash; *vid* Augenwimper; *compos* —**artig,** *adj B T* ciliate, ciliated, —**flechte,** *f* ciliate lichen; —**tragend,** *adj* ciliated

wim'perig, *adj* fringed with eyelashes; *B T* ciliated

wim'pern, *v n* (ſ.) to twinkle, to blink, wink (often with the eyes); *vid* blinzeln; **gewimpert,** *adj B T.* ciliated (of the calyx)

Wind, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 wind, air, breeze; 2 flatulence, windiness; 3 *fig* vain boasting, fiction, falsehood, 4 obscure *or* private notice, scent, inkling; 5. + greyhound; *N T's,* ein guter —, a fair wind; ein ſtarker —, a great *or* high wind; ein friſcher, ſteifer *or* harter —, gale, fresh gale; ein kuhler —, a cool wind; ein ſanfter —, a gentle breeze; ein ſchiefer —, a tack wind, — und Flut(h) zuſammen, a leeward tide, den — preſſen, to sail near the wind; unter den —, to leeward; die Inſeln unter dem —e (Antillen), the Leeward Islands; unter den — fallen, to take advantage of the wind, to sail to leeward, to lose the weather-gauge; einem Schiffe den — abſchneiden, to get the wind of a ship; dicht bei dem — ſegeln, to sail close to the wind; der — tritcht aus und ein, the wind is variable; — und Wetter dienend, wind and weather serving *or* permitting; *fig* — von etwas haben, bekommen, to get wind of a thing, to get scent of; den Mantel nach dem —e hängen, to turn the coat, to temporize, to be a time-server, in den — ſchlagen, to slight, neglect, set at naught; in den — reden, to speak in vain; — machen, to boast, brag; *compos.* —**anker,** *m* lower anchor; —**ärmel,** *m* wind-sail; —**ball,** *m.* air-ball, football; (air-) balloon; —**bauch,** *m Med T.* tympanites; —**baum,** *m N T.* bar of the capstan; —**beſchreibung,** *f* anemography; —**beutel,** *m* 1. boaster, brag, humbug, braggart, braggadocio, swaggerer, rodomontadist, 2 puff-paste; —**beutelei,** *f* (*pl.* -en) (vain) boasting, bragging, swaggering, vaunting, etc; empty bluster; vaunt, brag, rodomontade; —**beuteln,** *v. n* to boast, brag, bluster, swagger, vaunt, *or* vapour, to talk big; —**blaſe,** *f.* (*dim.* —bläschen, *n*) wind-bladder, air tumour; —**blattern,** *f pl.* wind-pox, chicken-pox; —**blume,** *f* wind-flower, anemone; —**bohne,** *f.* phasel, French bean; —**brillen,** *f. pl.* goggles; —**bruch,** *m.* windfall, wind-fallen wood; windshock; *S. T.* wind-rupture, pneumatocele; —**brüchig,** *adj.* windfallen; —**büchſe,** *f.* air-gun; —**darm,** *m A. T.* colon; —**dorn,** *m. Med T* spina ventosa, arthrocace; —**drehung,** *f.* change of the wind; —**dürr,** *adj.* dried by the wind, air-dried, wind-dried; —**ei,** *n* wind-egg, addle-egg; —**fächer,** *m.* fan, punkah; —**fackel,** *f* torch which the wind cannot blow out, link; —**fahne,** *f.* vane; —**fall,** *m.* 1 windfall; 2. sudden blast of

wind, squall, gust, **—fang,** *m* 1 *N T* wind-sail; ventilator; *Min T.* air-drift; *Arch. T* (von Thüren) tambour; *T.* flying wheel, fly; (an Blasebälgen) valve, vent, 2 wind-screen; place where the wind is caught; ventilator; **—fangrad,** *n. T* fly-wheel, **—faß,** *n. Min T* air-cask; **—feder,** *f* (an Strohdächern) edge; *N T* pilot's feather; **—fege,** *f* fan, fanner, winnow, **—flagge,** *f N T* weather-flag; **—flechte,** *f* ventose lichen, **—flügel,** *m.* wing *or* sail of a windmill; **—frei,** *adj N T* —frei sein, to be under the lee of the shore; **—galle,** *f* windgall; *N T.* ox-eye; **—geschwulst,** *f Med T* emphysema, pneumatocele; **—geschwulstartig,** *adj.* emphysematous; **—glocke,** *f* (*dim* —glöckchen, *n*) small bindweed; **—göpel,** *m Min T* winch moved by the wind; **—gott,** *m Myth T* Æolus, deity *or* god of the winds; **—griff,** *m* false grasp at a thing, clutch at the air, miss in clutching at, *vid* Fehlgriff; **—hafer** *m.* wild oats, **—halm,** *m* bent-grass; **—harfe,** *f.* Æolian harp *or* lyre; **—hauch,** *m* breath of wind; **—haufen,** *m.* windrow; **—hetze,** *f Hunt. T* chase with greyhounds, coursing; **—hetzen,** *v n* to course; **—hetzer,** *m.* courser, **—hodenbruch,** *m. S T vid.* —bruch; **—hose,** *f* (an Feuerspritzen) air-vessel; spout, **—hund,** *m.* greyhound; die —hündin(n), bitch greyhound; mit —hunden jagen, *vid.* —hetzen; **—instrument,** *n Mus T.* wind-instrument; **—kammer,** *f. T* wind-chamber, wind-chest; **—kanal,** *m.* port-vent; **—kasten,** *m.* wind-chest; *Min. T.* ventilator; **—kessel,** *m* air-chamber, **—klappe,** *f.* wind-valve; **—kolik,** *f* wind-colic; **—kopper,** *m.* (von Pferden) crib-biter, **—kraut,** *n.* pasque-flower; **—kugel,** *f* æolipile; *Med T* suppository; **—kunst,** *f. T.* machine moved (*or* put in motion) by the wind; **—lade,** *f. T.* chest of the sound-board; wind-chest (of an organ); port-vent; *Min. T* ventilator; **—latte,** *f* wind-lath; **—lehre,** *f* anemology; **—leicht,** *adj.* (as) light as air; **—licht,** *n. vid* —fackel; **—loch,** *n* vent; vent- (*or* air-) hole; **—macher,** *m* braggart, noisy, swaggering fellow, *vid* —beutel; **—macherei,** *f. vid.* —beutelei; **—maschine,** *f* machine for conducting air to a place, *vid.* —kunst; **—messer,** *m* wind-gauge, anemometer, **—meßkunst, —messung,** *f.* anemometry; **—monat,** *m.* wind-month, November, **—mühle,** *f* windmill; **—mühlengehäuse,** *n* cage, frame of a windmill; **—mühlenbügel,** *m.* windmill-hill; **—mühlenflügel,** *m* ‖ *vid.* —e flügel; **—mühlenrad,** *n* wheel of a windmill; **—müller,** *m* owner of a windmill; **—nadel,** *f.* (mariner's) compass; **—ofen,** *m.* blast-furnace; **—öhrlein,** *n.* nose, nozzle, pipe of a pair of bellows; **—orgel,** *f.* bellows-organ; **—pfeife,** *f* ‖ wind (*or* air-) pipe; **—pfropf,** *m T* tampion, tompion; **—pistole,** *f.* air-pistol; **—pocken,** *f. pl vid.* —blattern; **—probe,** *f.* little tin-box (with a hollow glass pipe and filled with water) for measuring the force of the wind (in an organ); **—pulver,** *n Med. T.* carminative powder; **—rad,** *n.* wind-wheel; ventilator; **—raum,** *m. T.* windage; play; **—reep,** *n. N. T.* top-rope; **—rehe,** I. *adj* (von Pferden) foundered from having swallowed too much wind; II. *f.* foundering caused by swallowing air, etc.; **—richtung,** *f.* direction of the wind; **—riß,** *m. vid* —bruch; **—rohr,** *n* air-gun; **—röhre,** *f T* port-vent, ventiduct; *vid* —öhrlein; **—röschen, —röslein,** *n vid.* —blume; **—rose,** *f* 1 wild anemone; 2. *N T* compass-card, rose of a compass containing the 32 points; **—rut(h)e,** *f.* (an den Flügeln einer Windmühle), arm, whip, wind-arm of a mill, (main) rod; **—sbraut,** *f* gust of wind, hurricane, storm (of wind), tornado, whirlwind; *vid* —brache; **—schacht,** *m Min T.* air-shaft; **—schaden,** *m.* damage done by the wind, **—schauer,** *m* 1 gust of wind, blast; ein kalter —schauer, a chilling blast; 2. *vid* —schoppen; *T.* wall *or* screen to keep off the wind (from a charcoal-kiln), screen-wall; **—schief,** *adj* (vom Holze) cast, warped (by the wind), **—schiffer,** ü. s. w., *vid.* Luftschiffer, u. s. w.; **—schirm,** *m.* wind-screen; **—schlag,** *m* windfall; **—schlauch,** *m* skin filled with wind; **—schnell,** *adj and adv.* (as) fast *or* swift as the wind, **—schnelle,** *f* swiftness of the wind; **—schoppen,** *m.* wind-shed; **—seite,** *f.* quarter of the wind, windward side; *N T* weather-side; gegen die —seite, toward the wind, windward; **—sicher,** *adj vid.* —frei; **—sparren,** *m vid* —latte; **—spiel,** *n. vid* —hund; **—still,** *adj.* calm; (von einem Hasen) snug; **—stille,** *f* calm; von einer —stille überfallen werden, to be becalmed, **—stock,** *m.* small air-gun; air-cone; wind-pipe; **—stoß,** *m* blast (*or* puff) of wind, gust (of wind); **—stößel,** *m T.* wooden cylinder, mould stick, rolling-stick; **—strebe,** *f Arch. T* stay, prop against the wind; **—strich,** *m.* current of the wind, rhumb (line), point of the compass, **—strick,** *m Sp T* leash; **—strom,** *m.* current of wind; **—stück,** *n* stone rest of the tewel (in a foundry), **—sturm,** *m.* storm (of wind), violent wind; *N T* heavy squall; **—sucht,** *f Med T.* wind-dropsy, tympanites, **—süchtig,** *adj. Med. T.* œdematous; **—treibend,** *adj. Med T* carminative; **—trocken,** *adj. vid* —dürre; **—trommel,** *f Min T.* tambour, ventilator, **—viering,** *f. N T.* quarter (of a ship); **—vogel,** *m.* wind-bird; curlew; **—wage,** *f* wind-gauge, *vid* —messer; **—wärts,** *adv.* windward, toward the wind; —wärts Zeit, *N T.* windward tide; **—wasser,** *n Med T.* carminative water; **—wassersucht,** *f Med T* œdema with emphysema, *vid.* —sucht; **—wehe,** *f* drift of snow, snow-drift; **—weihe,** *f.* windhover; kestrel (a bird); **—weiser, —zeiger,** *m* anemoscope; weather-cock, weather-vane; **—wirbel,** *m* whirlwind; **—wurf,** *m* windfall, *vid* —bruch; **—zug,** *m. Arch. T.* 1 ventiduct; *vid* Zugwind; 2. Æolian attachment of a piano; **—zunge,** *f.* (an Orgelpfeifen) tongue.

Win'de, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. pulley, draw-beam, windlass; cartman's engine; windle, blade, pair of blades; *N. T* capstan; 2. reel to wind yarn on; 3. winder, bind-weed, rope-weed; whity-weed, morning-glory; — an einer Schraube, worm (of a screw); die purpurfarbige —, scarlet-convolvulus; *compos* **—baum,** *m.* crab-bar, wind-beam; **—bock,** *m* jack; **—brett,** *n.* board to wind anything upon, filature; **—darm,** *m.* great gut, rectum; **—eisen,** *n.* toy-wrench, breech-wrench; **—förmig,** *adj.* reel-formed, spindle-shaped; **—geld,** *n.* cranage; **—glöckchen,** *n* winder, bindweed; **—hals,** *m* wryneck (a bird), **—kraut,** *n* great bindweed; **—harz,** *n* scammony, **—förmig,** *adj* pack-formed, **—macher,** *m* windlass-maker, reelmaker; **—rad,** *n* wheel of a winch, etc; **—saft,** *m* diagrydium, juice of scammony, **—schwärmer** *or* **—vogel,** *m* sphinx of the convolvulus; **—seil, —tau,** *n* rope of a pulley *or* draw-beam, **—stange,** *f T* lever

Win'del, *f* (*pl* **-n**) swaddling-clothes, swaddling- *or* swathing-clout, *compos* **—band,** *n*, **—schnur,** *f* swaddling-band; **—kind,** *n* child in swaddling-clothes, baby, **—tuch,** *n vid.* Windel.

Win'delboden, *m vid* Wendelboden.

Win'delbohrer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 wimble; 2 *Conch. T.* the lumbrical worm-shell

win'deln, *v a* to swathe, swaddle, roll up in swaddling clothes.

win'delweich, *adj* moved to the heart; —schlagen, to thrash soundly.

Win'deltreppe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) winding staircase, *vid* Wendeltreppe.

win'den, *v* I. *ir. a* 1. to wind, turn; 2. to wring, wrest, twist; 3 to draw up by a pulley; 4 *Hunt T* to nose, wind, smell; die Hände —, to wring one's hands, einem etwas aus den Händen —, to wring *or* wrest something out of one's hand; II *refl* to wind, writhe; to wring; sich — wie ein Tau, wie eine Schlange, to coil; sich vor Schmerz —, to writhe with agony, der Wurm windet sich, the worm turns.

Win'den, *n.* (**-s**) winding, writhing, turning

Win'der, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 one who winds, reels, etc; 2 *T* mould-stick (for fireworks), 3 *Hunt T* nose of a deer

Win'deseile, *f* great swiftness, rapidity of the wind

win'dig, *adj* 1 windy; *fig* unsubstantial, airy, windy; uncertain, 2 *T* twisted, warped, es sieht — damit aus, there is little hope of success; —e Entwürfe, air-drawn projects, bold imaginations.

Win'digkeit, *f.* windiness, airiness

Wind'ling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc.* anger.

Winds'braut, *f* storm, hurricane; gust of wind

Winds'hauch, *m.* breath *or* blast of wind

Wind'sor, *n.* (**-s**) *Geog. T.* Windsor; der Palast zu —, Windsor castle; *compos* **—birne,** *f.* Windsor-pear; **—bohne,** *f* the Windsor-bean; **—seife,** *f* Windsor-soap

Win'dung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 winding, twisting, twist, wrench; 2. *A and B T.* torsion, convolution; 3. coil, wind, whorl, crinkle, sinuosity; 4. winding line *or* surface; die —en der Schneckenlinie am jonischen Kapital, the circumvolutions of the Ionic volute; die — einer Schraube, worm of a screw; die —en einer Uhrfeder, coils of a watch-spring.

***Win'golf,** *m.* (**-s**) *North. Myth. T.* the palace of the goddesses (especially of Freia); name of a students' society.

Wink, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) sign; wink; nod; beckoning; hint; — der Hand, wave of the hand; einem einen — geben, *fig.* to give one a hint, to hint; auf den — folgen, to take the hint, to put one on his guard, to warn one.

Wink'el, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) angle; corner; nook; *fig.* hiding place; ein spitzer —, an acute angle; ein rech-

ter —, a right angle; ein ſtumpfer —, an obtuse angle; *fig.* im —, secretly, clandestinely, *compos* —= **abſtand,** *m* aperture; —**advocat,** *m cont* pettifogger, shyster, —= **band,** *n T* square band (to window-frames, etc), —**beſtändig,** *adj. T* persistent (said of crystals), —**bogen,** *m G T* arc of an angle, —= **bohrer,** *m.* corner-drill, —**börſe,** *f* unincorporated exchange, bucket-shop, —**brauen,** *n* unlawful brewing, —**bruhe,** *f T* (with engravers) chinks, crevices, —**bügel,** *m* stirrup-bar; —**dach,** *n* roof in which the spars *or* rafters join rectangularly; —**drucker,** *m* owner of a clandestine printing-office; —**druckerei,** *f* piratical printing; —**ehe,** *f* clandestine wedding, concubinage; —**eiſen,** *n. T* iron rule, (carpenter's) square, iron cramp (for uniting masonry), —**faſſer,** *m* instrument for taking angles; *T.* protractor; —**förmig,** *adj* angular; —**gaſſe,** *f* distant lane; crooked street; —**geſchwindigkeit,** *f* angular velocity; —**haken,** *m* instrument for measuring and adjusting angles; square; iron rule; *Typ T* composing-stick, —= **heirat(h),** —**hochzeit,** *f vid* —ehe; —**holz,** *vid* —haken; —**hure,** *f* hedge-whore; —**kirche,** *f cont* meeting-house, conventicle; —**klammer,** *f* bent-clamp; —**kneipe,** *f vid* —= ſchenke; —**knie,** *n N T* bent knee, —**kreuz,** *n* 1. cross at right angles; 2. *Min T* gangues crossing each other at right angles; —**linie,** *f* diagonal line; —**makler,** *m* unlicensed broker; interloper, —**m(a)aß,** *n.* square; —**meiſter,** *m* master in any trade not yet allowed to work publicly; —**meſſe,** *f.* secret mass, —**meſſer,** *m T* protractor, graphometer, circumferentor; —**meſſung,** *f.* gonometry; —**münze,** *f* illegal coin; place where such coin is made, —**naht,** *f A. T* lambdoidal suture, —**paſſer,** *m. vid* —meſſer; —**prediger,** *m cont* hedge-preacher; hedge-priest; —**predigt,** *f* secret sermon; —**preſſe,** *f* private *or* secret press; —**pulsader,** *f A. T.* angular artery; —**rad,** *n* bevelled wheel, —**rat(h),** *m* secret council; —**rat(h)geber,** *m* counsellor *or* attorney practising clandestinely; —**recht,** *adj.* rectangular, at right angles; —**richter,** *m.* hedge-judge; —**ſcheide,** *f.* astrolabe, —**ſchelter,** *m cont.* backbiter, —**ſchenke,** *f. cont.* hedge-alehouse; petty grog-shop; —**ſchule,** *f cont.* school not authorized *or* licensed, hedge-school; —**ſchulmeiſter,** *m.* hedge-schoolmaster, unauthorized schoolmaster; —**ſparren,** *m T.* topmost timber *or* rafters of a roof; —**ſpiel,** *n* puss in the corner; —= **ſpinne,** *f.* spider which spins in the corner; —**ſtändig,** *adj. B. T.* axillary, sub-axillary; —**ſtütze,** *f cont. fig.* secret support; —**tadel,** *m.* 1. secret censure *or* reproof; 2 slanderous censure —**treppe,** *f.* backstairs; private stair-case; —**verlöbnis,** *n.*, —**verlobung,** *f cont.* secret betrothal; —**verſammlung,** *f* secret meeting, conventicle; —**weiſer,** *m.* sort of levelling staff; —**werk,** *n. Fort. T.* angulated work, reduct; —**zahn,** *m.* corner-tooth, dog's tooth, canine tooth; —**zirkel,** *m.* compasses for measuring angles; —**zug,** *m. fig.* shift, trick, fetch, pretext, shuffle, wire-pulling; — züge machen, to prevaricate, use evasions; —**zuſammenkunft,** *f vid.* Verſammlung.

winkelicht, *adj. vid.* winkelförmig.

winkelig, *adj* angular, cornered

winken, *v* I. *n.* (h.) to nod, to wave; to make a sign, mit den Augen —, to wink, mit dem Kopfe —, to nod, mit der Hand —, to beckon; II. *a.* to command *or* give to understand, call by a sign *or* nod.

Winken, *n* (-s) winking, nodding, beckoning.

Winker, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) sand-crab (a bird).

Winne, *f* (*pl.* -n) *T.* roller (in mills)

winnen, *v ir n. provinc* to win.

Winnibald, *m.* (-s) + name of men

Winſelaffe, *m.* the sapajo(u) (a monkey), the weeper, —**ſtimme,** *f* whining, plaintive voice

Winſelei', *f.* lamentation

Winſeler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) person that moans *or* whines

winſelig, *adj.* (*l u*) whining, plaintive

winſeln, *v n* (h.) to whimper, whine, moan, lament in a low and feeble voice; die Otter winſelt, *Hunt cant* the otter whines (in the rutting season)

Winſeln, *n* (-s) whimpering, whining, moaning

Winter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) winter; des —s, in winter time, in the winter season; vom — beſchädigt, winter-beaten; der — ſeiner Jahre, the winter of his age; *compos* —**abend,** *m.* winter evening, —**acker,** *m* field for winter crops; —**ammer,** *f* the black bunting, snow-bird: —**anzug,** *m vid* —kleidung; —**apfel,** *m* winter apple; —**arbeit,** *f* winter labour, winter work; —**aufenthalt,** *m* winter abode; —**aufgang,** *m vid* —= morgen; —**bahn,** *f* 1 road made by the frozen snows *or* the ice of winter; 2 good skating-place; —**bedarf,** *m.* consumption for the winter season; —**beere,** *f* mossberry, cranberry, whortleberry; —**beule,** *f vid.* Froſtbeule; —**birne,** *f.* winter pear, —**blume,** *f.* winter flower; —= **bramſegel,** *n.* winter topgallant-sail; —**brunſt,** *Hunt T* rutting in the winter time; —**butter,** *f.* winter butter; —**droſſel,** *f* snipe-pipe, redwing; —**eiche,** *f* winter oak; —= **ente,** *f.* the sinew; long-tailed duck; —**fahrplan,** *m.* winter time-table; —**fällig,** *adj* (of cattle) grown lean *or* meagre, fallen away during winter; —**feld,** *n.* winter landscape, field sown with winter wheat; —**feldzug,** *m.* winter campaign; —**fenſter,** *n.* outer window; —**feſte,** *n. pl* Brumalia; —**fink,** *m.* mountain-finch, bramble, brambling; —**flocke,** *f* flake of snow; —**flur,** *f* winter fields; —**frucht,** *f.* winter crop; winter-fruit; —**futter,** *n* winter fodder (*or* forage); —**garten,** *m.* winter garden; —**gegend,** *f.* wintry region *or* land; —**gerſte,** *f.* winter barley; —**geſellſchaft,** *f.* company for winter; —**getreide,** *n.* winter grain; —**gewächs,** *n.* winter plant; —**grün,** *n.* wintergreen; evergreen, periwinkle; ivy; —**haar,** *n.* (of animals) winter coat; —**hafer,** *m.* winter oats; —= **hafen,** *m.* winter port; —**halbjahr,** *n.* winter half-year, winter semester; —**handſchuhe,** *m. pl.* winter gloves; —**hart,** *adj.* hardy; —**haus,** *n.* 1 winter house; 2. hot *or* green house, fruit *or* orange house; —**holz,** *n.* winter wood, (fire)wood for winter; —**hülle,** *f.* winter lodge; hibernacle; —**kälte,** *f* cold of (coldness of the) winter; —**kleid,** *n.* winter dress (*or* garment); —**kleidung,** *f* winter clothing; —**kohl,** *m.* winter cabbage; —**könig,** *m.* wren; —**korn,** *n.* winter grain; —**krähe,** *f* hooded crow, —= **kraut,** *n.* white cabbage; —**kreſſe,** *f* winter cresses; —**kuh,** *f.* cow which gives milk in winter; —**lage,** *f. N T* wintering place, —**lager,** *n* winter bed, winter lodge, hibernacle, winter supply in a store; *Mil. T* winter camp, —**landſchaft,** *f.* winter landscape; —**lauch,** *m.* chives; leek, Welsh onion; —**lehne,** —**leite,** *f* north (*or* northern) side; —**lerche,** *f* goldhammer; shore-lark; —**levkoje,** *f* winter gillyflower; —**lied,** *n* song for winter, —**linde,** *f vid* Steinlinde; —**lolch,** *m* wild *or* perennial darnel, rat's darnel, ray-grass, rye-grass, —**luft,** *f* wintery *or* cold air; —**luft,** —**luftbarkeit,** *f.* winter amusement, —**mährchen,** *n.* winter tale; —**mairan,** *m* winter sweet marjoram; —**mangold,** *m* round-leaved pyrola; —**mantel,** *m* winter cloak; —**mäßig,** *adj* suitable to winter, wintery, winterly, brumal, hiemal, winter. . .—**melone,** *f.* late melon, winter melon; —**merk,** *m* goosander; —**monat,** *m* winter month, December; —**morgen,** *f* winter morning, —**nacht,** *f.* winter night; —**nahrung,** *f* winter food; —**obſt,** *n.* winter fruit, —**palaſt,** *m* winter palace; —**pflanze,** *f.* winter plant; wintergreen; —**punkt,** *m* (point of the) winter solstice; —= **quartal,** *n* winter quarter; —**quartiere,** *n. pl Mil T.* winter quarters; die —quartiere beziehen, to go into winter quarters; —**raupe,** *f.* winter caterpillar; —**regen,** *m* rain in *or* during winter, —**reife,** *f* winter journey; —**rettich,** —**rettig,** *m* winter radish; —**rinde,** *f* bark of *Wintera aromatica*; —**rock,** *m.* winter coat, winter frock (*or* gown); —**roggen,** *m* winter rye; —**roſe,** *f* winter rose; velvet rose; —**rübſame,** —= **rübſen,** *m* winter rape-seed, navew, —**ſaat,** *f.* 1 sowing of the winter grain; 2 winter crops, winter grain; —**ſaturei,** *f.* winter savory; —**ſchein,** *m Ast T* new moon in *or* of November, —**ſchlaf,** *m.* winter sleep, hibernation; —**ſchläfer,** *m pl* hibernating animals; —**ſeite,** *f vid* —= lehne; —**ſonne,** *f* sun in winter, —**ſonnenſtillſtand,** *m*, —**ſonnenwende,** *f* winter solstice; —**ſpelz,** *m* winter spelt; —**ſpinat,** *m* winter spinage; —**ſtrinde,** *f. vid* —= rinde; —**ſtand,** *m Hunt T.* winter lodge; —**ſtoppel,** *f* winter stubble; —**ſturm,** *m.* winter tempest, storm in winter; —**tag,** *m.* winter day, wintry day; —**treſpe,** *f vid.* —lolch; —**überzieher,** *m.* winter overcoat, —**veilchen,** *n*, —**viole,** *f.* garden rocket; —**vergnügen,** *n. vid* —luſt; —**vergnügungen,** *f. pl* winter amusements; —**vogel,** *m.* winter bird; —**vorrat(h),** *m* winter provision, store for the winter; —**weizen,** *m.* winter wheat; —**wende,** *f. Ast. T.* winter solstice; —**wendekreis,** —**wendezirkel,** *m.* tropic of Capricorn; —**wetter,** *n.* wintery weather; —**wicke,** *f.* broad-leaved everlasting pea; —**wohnung,** *f* winter dwelling; —**wolfswurz,** *f.* winter aconite; —**wolle,** *f* wool growing *or* grown during winter; —**zeichen,** *n. Ast T.* winter sign, hibernal sign; —**zeit,** *f* winter time, winter season; zur —= zeit, in *or* during winter, *vid* Winter; —**zeug,** *m* winter stuff; —**zwiebel,** *f.* winter onion, Welsh onion; *vid.* —lauch.

winterhaft,
winterlich,
winterlich, } *adj.* winterly, wintery, wintry.

win'termäßig, *adj* winterly.
Win'terling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) the snow-bunting
win'tern, *v* I. *a.* to winter, keep through the winter; II *impers.* to grow winter-like.
Win'terung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 wintering, hibernation; 2 place where any thing is sheltered during the winter, greenhouse, hothouse.
Winz, *m.* + cat, puss.
Win'zer, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) } vine dres-
Win'zerin(n), *f* (*pl* -en) } ser; *compos.* —**gesang**, *m* vintager's song; —**hacke**, *f.* hoe for vineyards, —**lied**, *n vid.* —gesang; —**messer**, *n* vine-knife
win'zig, *adj.* petty, mean, contemptible; small, wee
Win'zigkeit, *f* diminutiveness, pettiness
Wip'fel, *m* (-s; *pl* —) top, summit; der abgehauene —, lop; *compos* —**bruch**, *m T.* breaking of the top (of a tree), —**dörre**, *adj* dry decayed, withered at the top; —**dürr**, *adj* dry *or* withered at the top; —**ende**, *n.* tip of the tree-top, end of the wood; —**reich**, *adj.* having a full strong top.
wip'feln, *v a* to top, to lop the top
wip'fen, *v. vid* wippen.
Wip'fler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 one who tops a tree; 2. a topped tree
Wipp'brücke, *f.* lever-drawbridge.
Wipp'chen, *n.* trick, flam, fib
Wip'pe, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. state of balancing, chance of falling either one way *or* the other; brink; *fig.* critical point *or* situation; 2 strappado, estrapade; punishment by which a malefactor is drawn up quickly on a gibbet and dropped again, gibbet; 3 see-saw, rocking-board; 4 tumbrel, tilting cart; 5. weighing in a culpable manner (money); clipping; auf der — stehen, to be on the brink; *compos* —**nband**, *n* osier-band, withe; —**nbohrer**, *m* kind of borer for touchholes; —**nsäule**, *f* post of the heading-machine (with pin-makers).
Wip'pel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) weevil
wip'pen, *v. a. and n* 1 to move up and down, to balance, to see-saw, to rock; 2. to draw up a malefactor on a gibbet and drop him again, to give the strappado; 3 to weigh in a culpable manner, to clip (coin).
Wip'per, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clipper (of the coin).
Wipperei', *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. rocking; 2. illegal weighing of coin
Wipp'=galgen, *m* (-s; *pl* —) gibbet; estrapade; —**seil**, *n.* rope for tying to the estrapade
wir, *pron. pl.* we; — selbst, we ourselves; — alle, all of us; — sind es, die es haben, it is we who have it.
Wir'bel, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1. twirl, rotatory motion; whirl, whirlpool, vortex; eddy, convolution, volume; 2 giddiness, vertigo; intoxication; 3 place where the hair is grown in a whorl *or* circularly, crown of the head; 4 system of bodies moving in gyration, anything which turns *or* moves round; 5 bone of the spinal column, a vertebra; 6 *T.* roll (in a pulley); peg *or* pin (in a musical instrument); 7. button, fastening (of a window); stopple (in an organ-pipe); joint; 8 warbling, noise, bustle, tumult, 9 roll of the drum, roll; im — sein, to be turned about; der — der Leidenschaften, whirl of passions; einen — haben, to be fuddled; *compos* —**ader**, *f. vid.* —schlagader; —**artig**, *adj. vid.* —förmig; —**balken**, *m. vid.* —stock; —**band**, *n* vertebral ligament; —**bandschlagader**, *f vid* —=schlagader; —**baum**, *m* fir-tree; —**beere**, *f B. T* the American callicarpa; —**bein**, *n* turning-joint; —=bein des Rückgrats, vertebra, zu den —beinen gehörig, vertebral, T(h)iere mit —beinen, vertebrate animals, —**blutader**, *f* vertebral artery, —=blut(h)ig, *adj. Bot T* verticilliflorous; —**dosten**, *m.* wild basil; —=**entzündung**, *f* inflammation of a vertebra, spondylitis; —**förmig**, *adj* 1 verticillate; 2 vertebra-like, spondyloid; —**fortsatz**, *m* spinous process; —**gang**, *m* 1 whirling current *or* motion, 2. *Anat T* vertebral, *or* rhachidian, canal; —**gegend**, *f* vertebral region; —=**geist**, *m* restless person, busybody; —**gelenk**, *n.* 1. swivel (of a chain), 2 *Anat T* a joint of the spinal column; —**horn**, *n Conch T* the spinnet; bottle-whelk; —**kasten**, *m Mus. T* head, peg-box of a violin; —**knochen**, *m* a bone of the spinal column; vertebra; —**kopf**, *m* head (of a violin); *hum.* rattlepate; —=**kraut**, *n vid.* —dosten; —**los**, *adj* invertebrate; —**punkt**, *m.* vertical point; —**rädlein**, *n.* pulley-wheel, —**rauch**, *m.* curling smoke; —**säule**, *f* (des Rückgrates) the vertebral column; T(h)iere, welche eine —säule haben, vertebrated animals; —**scheibe**, *f Conch T* the vortex snail; —**schlagader**, *f.* vertebral artery; —**schmerz**, *m* pain in the spinal column; —=**schnecke**, *f. vid* —horn; —**schnirkel**, *m* turrilite; —**stock**, *m.* pin-block (of a piano, etc); —**sturm**, *m* a whirlwind, violent storm, —**sucht**, *f* vertigo, staggers; —**tanz**, *m* whirling dance; —**t(h)ierchen**, *n pl* wheel-animalcules, the *Rotifera*, —**t(h)iere**, *n pl* vertebrate animals; —**wind**, *m* whirlwind, eddy-wind, tornado; —**wurm**, *m* the vorticella; —**wurzel**, *f vid* —kraut.
wir'belhaft, } *adj* 1. whirly; 2 hav-
wir'belicht, } ing a circular appear-
wir'belig, } ance; 3 turning round, rotary, whirling; 4. vertiginous, giddy; 5 intoxicated, fuddled
wir'beln, *v n* (h.) *and refl* 1 to whirl, run round, 2 to warble; auf der Trommel *or* Pauke —, to beat a roll; der Kopf wirbelt mir, I have dizziness in my head.
Wir'beln, *n.* (-s) 1. whirling; 2 warbling.
Wir'belung, *f* whirling
Wirk'=art, *f. vid* Wirkungsart; —=**band**, *n.* (weaver's) working band, —**brett**, *n* board on which bakers work *or* knead the dough; —**eisen**, *n. vid* —messer; —**form**, *f. Gram T* active voice; —**haus**, *n.* (*l u*) manufactory; —**kraft**, *f vid* Wirkungskraft; *fig* vigour, energy; —=**kräftig**, *adj.* able to effect anything; virtual; *fig* vigorous, energetic; —=**kreis**, *m vid.* Wirkungskreis; —**meister**, *m* baker's first journeyman, —**messer**, *n* farrier's butteris, parer, hoof-picker; —**mittel**, *n* operative remedy; efficient means; —**mulde**, *f. T.* kneading-trough; —**schnur**, *f. T.* string of the working-band (of a loom); —**stuhl**, *m.* loom; —**tafel**, *f. or* —**tisch**, *m.* kneading-table; —=**trog**, *m vid.* —mulde; —**ursache**, *f.* efficient cause; —**wort**, *n. Gram. T.* (*n. i. u.*) verb active.
wirk'bar, *adj.* practicable, feasible, effectible; —e Bäume, full grown trees.
Wirk'barkeit, *f.* feasibility.
wir'ken, *v.* I. *a* 1. to work, effect, effectuate, produce, to do, perform; 2 to weave; 3 den Teig —, to knead dough, Strümpfe —, to weave stockings, Blumen in Leinwand —, to diaper; den Huf eines Pferdes —, to pare a horse's hoof, II *n* (h.) 1. to produce an effect, to operate, to work, 2 to act, to have an influence, es wirkt auf seine Einbildungskraft, it works upon his imagination; auf die Sinne —, to affect the senses
wir'kend, *adj* efficient, effective; efficacious; die —e Ursache, the efficient cause; eine durch sich selbst —e Ursache, a cause efficient in itself; die —e Gnade, *Th T* efficacious grace, der —e Geist Gottes, God's operative spirit; ein —es Gift, an operative poison
Wir'kenskraft, *f* (*pl* -kräfte) effective power; creative mind
Wir'ker, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1 person that works, 2 kneader, 3 weaver; *compos* —**stuhl**, *m vid* Wirkstuhl.
Wirkerei', *f* weaving, *coll.* bad weaving, tissue, texture, web
wirk'lich, *adj.* actual, real, true; genuine, effective, effectual, — machen, to realize; ein —er geheimer Rat(h), a real, not merely a titulary, privy counsellor, title of some high functionaries in Germany
Wirk'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* -en) actuality, actualness, reality, truth, effectualness
wirk'sam, *adj* producing the desired effect, efficacious, effective, active, working, operative
Wirk'samkeit, *f* efficacy, efficaciousness, efficiency; activity; agency; * ministry
Wir'kung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 effect, 2 operation, action, ohne — bleiben, to prove ineffectual, *compos* —**sart**, *f* mode of operation, of acting, *modus operandi*; —**sfähig**, *adj* capable of acting, of operating, of producing an effect; —**sgrad**, *m* efficiency; —**skraft**, *f* efficacy, virtuality, virtue, action, der Grundsatz von der kleinsten —skraft, the principle of the least action, —**skräftig**, *adj vid* wirkkräftig; —**skreis**, *m* sphere (of activity), province, opening, —=**slinie**, *f Mm T* line of explosion, —**slos**, *adj.* ineffectual, inefficient, —**slosigkeit**, *f.* inefficiency; —=**trieb**, *m.* impulse; agency, —**svermögen**, *n.* virtuality
wirr, } *adj* confused, entangled
wir're, }
Wirr'=bund, *n* hitter-straw; —**garn**, *n.* entangled thread *or* yarn; —**geist**, *m.* 1. busybody, marplot, 2 revolutionist; —**knäuel**, *m* tangled skein; —**kopf**, *m. fig.* busybody; —**köpfig**, *adj* confused, addlepated, harebrained; —**köpfigkeit**, *f* confusion of mind; botheration; —**reis**, *n.* dead scion; —**sal**, *n* confusion, perplexity, welches —sal in der Sprache! what confusion in the language! —**seide**, *f* entangled threads of silk, refuse of silk, savings of silk; —=**stroh**, *n.* short straw, ruffled straw; —**warr**, *m.* confusion, jumble, confused stuff; hurly-burly
Wir're, *f* (*pl.* -n) confusion, disturbance, disorder; die —n der Zeit, the moving interests of the time.
wir'ren, *v. a.* to twist, entangle; to jumble, confound, perplex; auseinander —, to disentangle.
wir'rig, *adj* intricate, perplexed
Wir'rigkeit, *f.* intricacy, perplexity.
Wir'rung, *f.* confusion, entanglement, perplexity; revolutionary disturbance.

wirs, *adv provinc* worse
wirſch, *adj* angry
Wir'ſchekohl,) *m* (-s) crisped cab-
Wir'ſing, ſ bage, savoy
Wirt, etc *vid.* Wirt(h).
Wir'tel, *m* (-s) *T* spindle-ring; whorl, *compos* —**beere**, *f* the deciduous winterberry; —**bein**, *n* astragalus, —**förmig**, *adj* shaped like a spindle-ring, *B T* verticillate, whorled; —**kraut**, *n.* the totala
Wirt(h), *m* (-es; *pl* -e) 1 host, landlord, inn-keeper, publican; tavern-keeper, 2 husband, housekeeper; 3 master of the house, landlord; *provinc* die Rechnung ohne den — machen, to reckon without one's host, wie der —, ſo die Gaſte, *prov* like host, like guest, *compos.* —**shaus**, *n* inn, hotel; —**shausle-ben**, *n* hotel life; —**ſtiſch**, *m* table d'hôte
wirt(h)'bar, *adj* 1 habitable; 2 hospitable
Wirt(h)'barkeit, *f* habitableness
wir't(h)en, *v* I *n* to keep an inn, a public house; II *a vid* bewirt(h)en.
Wir't(h)in(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) 1 hostess, mistress, landlady, 2 housekeeper, housewife; lady of the house
wirt(h)'lich, *adj* 1 hospitable; 2 frugal, thrifty, sparing, saving, economical
Wirt(h)'lichkeit, *f* 1. hospitality; 2 frugality
wirt(h)'ſam, *adj* hospitable
Wirt(h)'ſchaft, *f* (*pl* -en) 1 housekeeping, domestic management, economy; husbandry; 2 inn-keeping; public-house; 3 *jig* piece of work, doings; — treiben, to keep house, to keep a public house; was iſt das für eine —? *jig.* what doings are these? *compos* —**samt**, *n.* stewardship, management of an estate; —**s-beamte(r)**, *m* steward, director of a farm, + bailiff; —**sbetrieb**, *m* household management, housekeeping; —**sbuch**, *n* book of household accounts; —**sgebäude**, *n* building for husbandry, outbuilding; —**sgeld**, *m* money for household expenses; —**sgerat(h)**, *n.* household utensils; —**spolitik**, *f* political economy; —**skenntniſſe**, *f. pl* knowledge of rural economy, etc.; —**skunſt**, *f* husbandry, economy; —**sregel**, *f* rule of economy, —**sſchrank**, *m* cupboard, pantry, larder
wirt(h)'ſchaften, *v n* (h.) 1 to conduct a house *or* a business, to manage, to keep house; to husband; 2. to keep an inn, a public house; gut —, to husband well; er wird bald aufhören müſſen zu —, he will soon be obliged to shut up shop; die Feinde haben dort ſchrecklich gewirt(h)ſchaftet, the enemies have made sad work there
Wirt(h)'ſchafter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) 1. housekeeper, house-steward; 2. husband.
Wirt(h)'ſchafterin(n), *f.* (*pl* -nen) housekeeper, housewife.
wirt(h)'ſchaftlich, *adj* husbanding, economical, housewifely, sparing, frugal, thrifty; —e Gebäude, offices (belonging to a house), —e Kenntniſſe, knowledge of housekeeping.
Wirt(h)'ſchaftlichkeit, *f* husbandry, economy, housewifery, sparingness, thriftiness.
Wirt(h)s'haus, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -häuſer) inn, public house, tavern, ale-house, beer-house; im —ſe zum Goldenen Adler, at (the inn of) the Golden Eagle; die Wirt(h)shäuſer fleißig beſuchen, to frequent taverns; *vid Sym.* Gaſthof; *compos.* —**rechnung**, *f.* hotel bill; —**tiſch**, *m* ordinary, table d'hôte
Wirt(h)s'junge, *m decl like adj* waiter, waiter-boy, bell-boy
Wirt(h)s'kreide, *f comic* making out a woodcock bill
Wirt(h)s'magd, *f* 1 + chamber-maid; 2 servant at an inn, bar-maid
Wirt(h)s'leute, *pl.* hosts, hotel people
Wirt(h)s'ſtall, *m* (-es) hostelry
Wirt(h)s'ſtube, *f* travellers' room (at an inn), public room
Wirt(h)s'-tafel, *f* —**tiſch**, *m.* ordinary, table d'hôte
Wirt(h)s'wein, *m* (-s) wine sold at inns, *vin ordinaire*
Wis'baum, *m.* (-es; *pl* -bäume) + maple-tree
Wis'beere, *f* (*pl* -n) + wild cherry.
Wiſch, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1 whisk, drag, clout, wisp, malkin; 2 *jig.* contemptible piece of writing, petty pamphlet, sorry publication, wretched composition, trash; *compos* —**fang**, *m T* bunch of ears as a bait for finches; —**gold**, *n T.* gold-leaf; —**hader**, *m vid* —lappen; —**kolben**, *m. Gun. T.* sponge, —**lappen**, *m* —**lumpen**, *m* mop, clout, rag, duster, —**papier** *n* paper for rubbing *or* wiping, toilet-paper; —**tuch**, *n* —**tüchlein**, *n* wiping clout; —**waſch**, —**iwaſchi**, *m. vulg* chit-chat, tittle-tattle
wi'ſchen, *v* I *a* to wipe, whisk, rub; II *n* (ſ.) davon —, to slip away, to escape (unperceived); vorbei —, to pass nimbly by
Wi'ſcher, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 wiper; *Gun T.* sponge with which a cannon is cleaned after firing, swab; 2 *jig vulg* wipe, reprimand; einen — geben, to give a wipe
***Wiſch'nu**, *m* Vishnu, a Hindu divinity
Wi'ſent, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) bison
Wis'mut(h), *m.* (-s) tinglass; bismuth, *compos* —**aſche**, *f* oxide of bismuth, —**auflöſung**, *f* solution of bismuth; —**beſchlag**, *m vid* —aſche; —**blumen**, *pl* —**blüte**, *f* pulverulent oxide of bismuth, —**butter**, *f Ch T* oxygenated muriate of bismuth; —**erz**, *n* bismuth-ore; —**glanz**, *m.* galena of bismuth; —**glas**, *n.* vitreous oxide of bismuth; —**graupen**, *pl.* pearls of bismuth; —**kalk**, *m. vid.* —aſche; —**könig**, *m Ch T* regulus of bismuth; —**korn**, *n.* grain of bismuth; —**kryſtalle**, *pl* crystals (nitrate) of bismuth, —**niederſchlag**, *m* magistery of bismuth; —**ocher**, *m. vid* —aſche; —**rauch**, *m.* smoke of bismuth; —**ſalmiakblumen**, *pl* muriate of bismuth; —**ſanderz**, *n.* native gritty bismuth; —**ſpiegel**, *m* native bismuth; —**ſtufe**, *f. Min T.* specimen of bismuth; —**vitriol**, *m* vitriol of bismuth; —**weiß**, *n* pearl white, magistery of bismuth; —**würfel**, *m vid.* —ſpiegel.
wis'mut(h)en, *v. a.* to solder with bismuth.
Wiſ'pel (-s; *pl.* — *and* -n) + 1 wispel (twenty-four bushels); 2 *provinc.* wasp; 3. medlar; *compos.* —**beere**, *f.* bird-cherry.
Wiſ'peler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) —**in(n)**, *f.* whisperer
wiſ'peln, **wiſ'pern**, } *v. a. and n.* (h.) to whisper
Wiſ'peln, **Wiſ'pern**, } *n.* (-s) whispering.
wißbar, *adj.* knowable, cognizable
Wißbarkeit, *f.* capability of being known.
Wißbegier,) *f.* desire of knowl-
Wißbegierde, ſ edge, curiosity; *vid. Syn* Neugierde.
wißbegierig, *adj* desirous of knowing, eager after knowledge, curious
Wiſſelei', *f* (*pl* -en) *cont* superficial knowledge
wiſ'ſen, *v ir. a and n.* (h.) to know, to have knowledge of; ich weiß den Weg, I know the way, ich weiß es lange, I have known it a long while; ſo viel ich weiß, to my knowledge, for aught I know, mit um eine Sache —, to be privy to, keinen Rat(h) —, to know not what to do; Mittel und Wege —, to know means; aufs Haar —, to know very accurately; einen etwas — laſſen, to send one word; einem etwas zu — thun, to make one to know, let one know, acquaint one with; nicht —, not to know, to be ignorant of, to be a stranger to, be unacquainted with; er weiß nichts davon, he knows nothing of that, he is a stranger to it; niemand, daß ich wüßte, nobody that I know of; wer weiß! who knows; — Sie was? weißt du was? I'll tell you what; man kann nicht —, it is possible, ſich viel mit etwas —, to take pride in a thing; Dank —, to be thankful, to be obliged, was ich nicht weiß, macht mir (mich) nicht heiß, *prov* things unknown to me I am not concerned for
Wiſ'ſen, *n* (-s) knowing, knowledge, notice, meines —s, so far as I know, for aught I know; ohne mein —, unknown to me, without my knowledge; er redet das wider beſſer — und Gewiſſen, he speaks that against his conscience, mit — und Willen, knowingly and willingly, wittingly, on set purpose, wilfully, *compos* —**s-drang**, *m* ardent desire for knowledge, —**durſt**, *m.* thirst for knowledge; —**luſt**, *f vid* Wißbegierde; —**qualm**, *m.* fumes of knowledge *or* learning; —**ſtreit**, *m vid.* —s-drang; —**swert(h)**, —**swürdig**, *adj.* worth knowing; —**swürdigkeit**, *f* worthiness of being known; thing worth knowing; —**szweig**, *m* branch of learning
wiſ'ſend, *adj.* knowing; es iſt nur nie — geworden, it has never fallen under my notice
Wiſ'ſende(r), *m* knowing person
Wiſ'ſenſchaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1 science, learning, erudition; 2 knowledge, intelligence, notice; die —en, the sciences; die ſchönen —en, belles lettres, polite literature; ich habe keine — davon, I have no notice, no knowledge of it, I am unacquainted with it; ſich auf die —en legen, to apply one's self to the sciences; er hat —en, he is a learned man; ein Mann von vielen —, a man of great learning, ſpät erworbene —, opsimathy; *compos* —**eifer**, *m.* zeal for (the cause of) science; —**skunde**, *f.* introduction to the sciences, —**slehre**, *f* theory of the sciences; —**swesen**, *n.* matters relating to the sciences.
Wiſ'ſenſchaftler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* scholar, one who dabbles in science.
wiſ'ſenſchaftlich, *adj* scientific
Wiſ'ſenſchaftlichkeit, *f.* scientific character, state of being learned.
wiſ'ſentlich, *adj.* knowing; conscious; wilful; eine —e Sünde, wilful, voluntary, deliberate sin.
Wiſ'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) (*n i. u*) he that knows.
Wiſſerei', *f. vid* Wiſſelei.
Wiſ'ſerin(n), *f.* a learned lady, bluestocking.

Wiß'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) sciolist, pretender to knowledge

Wiß'mut, **Wiß'mut(h),** } *vid* Wismut(h).

wiß'mut(h)en, *v a vid* wismut(h)en.

Wiſt! *interj* haw! to the left! (of wagoners speaking to their horses)

Wit'fried, Wit'lof, Wit'old, Wit'tekind, *m.* + names of men

***Witherit',** *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* witherite

Wi'tib, *f* + *or L. T for* Wit(t)we (*q v*)

witſch, *int.* crack! —! fiel es mir aus den Händen, crack, it fell out of my hands.

Wit'ſche, *f.* (*pl* -n) *B T.* African broom; thorny aspalathus; dyer's greenwood.

wit'tern, *v* I. *a* to scent, smell; to perceive, ein Vorhaben —, to get an inkling of a design; er hat ſich nicht mehr — laſſen, *prov.* he has not shown himself any more; *vid Syn*; II *impers* to thunder, rage, bluster; to penetrate with hail, snow *or* rain.

Syn Wittern, riechen. Wittern is distinguished from riechen by this, that riechen (to smell) denotes merely the impression on the olfactory nerves themselves; wittern (to scent), however, is, at the same time, to discover something or to recognize something from this smell. The dog wittert (scents) the hare, and game wittert (perceives by the smell) the sportsman, it riecht (smells) something and by that wittert (scents) the approach of the sportsman.

Wit'terung, *f.* 1 weather, temperature of the air; 2. *Hunt. T* scented bait, trail, eine künſtliche — zur Dreſſur der Jagdhunde, trail-scent; *vid. Syn* Wetter; *compos.* **—ſanzeichen,** *n. pl.* meteorological signs; **—ſanzeiger,** *m.* weather-recorder; **—ſbeobachter,** *m.* meteorologist; **—ſbeobachtungen,** *pl.* meteorological observations; **—ſbericht,** *m* weather report; **—ſblume,** *f* meteoric flower; **—ſforſcher,** *m.* meteorologist; **—ſgeſetze,** *n pl.* meteorological laws; **—ſkalender,** *m.* meteorological almanac; **—ſkunde,** *f.* meteorology; **—ſkundig,** *adj.* weather-wise; **—ſkundige(r),** *m.* meteorologist; **—ſlehre,** *f. vid.* —ſkunde; **—ſumſchlag,** *m.* change of weather; **—ſverhältniſſe,** *n. pl* meteorological conditions; **—ſwechſel,** *m.* change of weather.

Wit'tewal, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc.* yellow thrush.

Wit(t)'frau, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) + widow.

Wit'tib, + *vid.* Wittwe.

Witt'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) whiting (a fish)

Wit(t)'mann, *m* + *vid* Wit(t)wer.

Wit't(h)um, *n* (-s) jointure, dowry; widowhood; ein — ausſetzen, to settle a jointure.

Witt'ſtock, *m. cont* blockhead.

Wit(t)'we, *f.* (*pl.* -n) widow; *compos.* **—nblume,** *f.* widow-flower, scabious; **—ncaſſe,** *f* fund for the support of widows; **—nente,** *f.* Spanish duck; **—ngebühr,** *f.* widow's rights (to her thirds, etc.); **—ngehalt,** *m.* a widow's settlement, dowry, jointure; **—ngeld,** *n.* 1. money belonging to widows; 2. *vid.* —ngehalt; **—ngerät(h),** *n. L. T.* widow's perquisites; widow's thirds; **—nhaus,** house for widows; **—njahr,** *n.* year of widowhood; **—nkaſſe,** *f vid.* —ncaſſe; **—nkaſten,** *m.* widow's poor-box; **—nkind,** *n* posthumous child; widow's child; **—nkraut,** *n.* sweet scabious (a plant); **—nleben,** *n.* widow's life; **—nrecht,** *n.* right of a widow to receive the whole *or* a part of her late husband's salary during the first year; **—nſchleier,** *m* widow's veil (weeds); **—nſitz,** *m* widow's seat *or* estate; **—nſtand,** *m* viduity, widowhood; **—nſtuhl,** *m.* widow-bench, *fig* a widow's condition; den —nſtuhl verrücken, *fig* to change one's condition, to marry again, **—ntrauer,** *f* widow's weeds

Wit(t)'we, *f.* (*pl* -n) widow-bunting

wit(t)'wenhaft, *adj* widowlike, suitable to a widow

Wit(t)'wenſchaft, *f* widowhood

Wit(t)'wer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) widower; *compos* **—leben,** *n* a widower's life; **—ſtand,** *m* state of being a widower; im —ſtand bleiben, to remain a widower

wit(t)'werhaft, *adj* suitable *or* becoming to a widower

wit(t)'werlich, *adj.* (*l. u*) like *or* as a widower

Wit(t)'werſchaft, *f. vid.* Wit(t)werſtand.

Witz, *m* (-es) 1 wit, wittiness; 2 sense, undertaking; er hat —, he is witty, he has good parts; *compos.* **—arm,** *adj* poor in wit; **—blatt,** *n.* comic paper; **—bold,** *m.* witty fellow; **—fertig,** *adj* ready-witted; **—funken,** *m* flash of wit; **—jagd,** *f vid* —jagerei; **—jäger,** *m* would-be wit; **—jägerei,** *f* attempt at wit; **—kopf,** *m.* witty person; **—leer,** —**los,** *adjs.* without wit; **—reich,** *adj.* witty; **—reißer,** *m. vulg Ac. cant.* wit-cracker, joker; **—wort,** *n.* witty expression, bon mot, repartee, sally; ein ſchlechter —, a pun; bad jest, practical joke, trick.

Wi'tzelei', *f.* } witticism

Wi'tzeln, *n.* (-s) }

wi'tzeln, *v n* (h.) to affect wit, to make a false display of wit; er witzelt über alles, he affects to be witty at everything; über einen —, to be witty at another's expense.

wi'tzen, *v. n.* (*l u*) to say witty things, to be witty

wi'tzig, *adj.* witty, ingenious, witted; + possessed of sense and understanding, sensible, well informed; ein —er Kopf, a wit.

Syn Witzig, ſinnreich, ſinnvoll That which is witzig is the work of the Witz (wit), *or* that which pleases by the discovery of an unexpected similarity or dissimilarity; in addition to this that which is ſinnreich (sensible, intellectual) requires a higher degree of sagacity, that which is ſinnvoll (ingenious) contains a deep meaning; we discover in it under an unostentatious expression a host of true, new, important, and interesting thoughts, which by their clothing reveal much wit and shrewdness.

wi'tzigen, *v. a* to teach wit, to sharpen the wit, to make wiser; gewitzigt werden, to learn wit, buy wit

Wi'tzigkeit, *f.* wittiness, cautiousness, circumspection.

Wi'tzigung, *f* example, lesson, warning, means of instruction; das ſoll mir zur — dienen, that shall be a warning to me

Witz'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pretender to wit, witling, quibbler, punster.

Witz'ling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) wit, witling, witty person.

wo, I. *adv.* where; — iſt er? where is he? in dem Hauſe, — Sie geweſen ſind, in the house where you have been; — er auch ſein mag, wherever he be; — Geld iſt, da iſt alles, where there is money, nothing is wanting; II *conj* if, in case; — nicht, if not, unless; — mir recht iſt, *or* — ich nicht irre, if I am not mistaken; nicht — ein, noch — aus wiſſen, to be quite at a loss, to be brought to one's last shift

wobei', *adv.* whereby, whereto, whereat; at which, during which; das Haus, — ich vorüberging, the house by which I passed, eine Sache, — ich bet(h)eiligt bin, a thing in which I am interested, — ſind wir ſtehen geblieben? where did we leave off?

Wo'che, *f* (*pl* -n) week; in einer —, in a sennight; die ſtille —, Holy Week; *fig* die — iſt an mir, *or* es iſt meine —, *or* ich habe die —, it is my week, I am on duty this week; die —n halten, *or* in den —n liegen, to be in childbed, to lie in; die —n, a woman's lying-in, in —n kommen, to be brought to bed, *compos* **—narbeit,** *f* weekly work, **—nbericht,** *m* weekly report; **—nbeſuch,** *m* visit to a lying-in woman, **—nbett,** *n* childbed; in das —nbett kommen, to be brought to bed, to be delivered of; **—nblatt,** *n* weekly publication *or* paper; **—nfieber,** *n* fever of a lying-in woman, puerperal fever; **—nfluß,** *m.* lochial discharge, **—ngebet,** *n* weekly prayer; **—ngeld,** *n.* weekly allowance, wages; **—ngeſell,** *m* journeyman engaged by the week; **—ngottesdienſt,** *m* religious service on a weekday; **—nkanne,** *f* caudle; **—nkind,** *n* new-born child; **—nkleid,** *n.* every-day dress; **—nlang,** *adj* for weeks; **—nlohn,** *m.* weekly pay, wages; **—nmarkt,** *m.* weekly market; **—nprediger,** *m.* clergyman who preaches on weekdays, not on Sundays; **—npredigt,** *f.* sermon preached on a weekday, **—nrechnung,** *f.* weekly bill; **—nſchrift,** *f vid* —nblatt; **—nſchriftſteller,** *or cont* **—nſchriftler,** *m* editor of a weekly paper, journalist, a newspaper scribe, **—nſtube,** *f* room of a lying-in woman; gossiping company, **—nſuppe,** *f* lying-in woman's broth; **—ntag,** *m.* weekday (opposed to Sunday *or* feast-day); **—ntäglich,** *adj* on a weekday (every day but Sunday); **—nüberſicht,** *f* review of the week; **—nweiſe,** *adj* weekly, by the week; **—nzahl,** *f* number of weeks; **—nzehrung,** *f.* weekly consumption *or* fare, **—nzettel,** *m.* weekly bill; **—nzimmer,** *n.* apartment of a lying-in woman

wö'chentlich, *adj* weekly, every week, a week

Wöch'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) person on whom a weekly duty devolves in his turn; hebdomadary, week's man

Wöch'nerin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) 1 lying-in woman; 2 nun on duty for the week (in convents).

Wo'cken, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc. for* Rocken, distaff.

Wo'ckenſtube, *f* + watch-room.

***Wo'dan,** *or* **Wuo'tan,** *m.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Odin, Wodan, *compos* **—ſtag,** *m* + *and provinc.* Wednesday.

wodurch', I *adv* 1 *interrog* whereby, by what place, through what place? 2. by what means? II. *relat.* by which, through which.

wofern', *conj.* if, provided, in case of; — nicht, unless

wofür', *adv interrog. and relat.* wherefore; for what, for which; — halten Sie mich? whom do you take me for?

Wo'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) billow, wave; *vid. Syn* Welle; *compos* **—nbahn,** *f.* course of waves; **—nbekränzt,** *adj.* wave-encircled; **—nberg,** *m.* mountain of waves; **—nbruch,** *m.* broken waves, breakers; **—nförmig,** *adj.* like waves, undulating; **—ngefilde,** *n.* * the sea; waving field of corn; **—ngepeitſcht,** *adj.* wave-beaten; **—nſchwall,** *m.* swell of the waves;

—nwerfe, *adv* by waves *or* billows, like waves

wоge'gen, *adv* against what; for what, in return for which; das ſind Sachen, — viel zu ſagen iſt, these are things against which much is to be said; — haben Sie es umgetauſcht? for what did you exchange it? — wohnt er? whereabouts does he live?

wo'gen, *v n* (h.) *and a* to wave, float, fluctuate; to heave, to crowd

wo'gig,) *adj* 1 wavy, surgy; 2

wo'gicht,) *B T* sinuous

woher', *adv* whence, from what place, wo kommen Sie her? whence come you? — wiſſen Sie es? how do you know that? — iſt das gekommen? where did that come from?

wohin', *adv* whither, what way; wo gehen Sie hin? where are you going? — er auch gehen mag, wheresoever he may go, man ſieht ſchon, wo er hin will, one may easily see his drift; wo geht die Reiſe hin? whither are you going?

wo'hinaus, *adv* out at what place; to what place; which way? *fig.* ich weiß nicht, — das führen ſoll, I don't know how that will end.

wo'hinein, *adv* into what place; — führt der Weg? where's the entrance to this place?

wo'hinter, *adv* behind which, in the rear of which; behind what?

wohl, *adv* 1 well; 2 perhaps, probably, indeed; ſehr —, very well, ganz —! recht—! very well, er iſt (befindet ſich) ſehr —, he is very well, nur iſt —, I feel well; er iſt nicht — auf, he is not well, — bekomme es Ihnen, may it do you good; ſchlafen Sie —, I wish you good night; leben Sie —! *or* gehaben Sie ſich —! fare you well! ja —! to be sure, of course! glauben Sie —? do you believe? ich möchte — wiſſen, I should like to know; ich ſehe —, I clearly see; ich habe es — gedacht, I thought so indeed, ich habe es — zehnmal gehört, I have heard it ten times, es kann — ſein, it may be so; ich kann es — wieder finden, I may possibly find it again; ich habe ihn — geſchlagen, aber, u. ſ. w., indeed I struck him, but, etc; — Ihnen! happy you! — mir! well for me! happy for me! den Todten iſt —, the dead are well; *compos.* **—achtbar,** *adj* respected, esteemed, worshipful; —achtbarer Herr! your worship! respected sir; **—angebracht,** *adj.* well-timed, well-spent, seasonable; **—anſtändig,** *adj.* well-becoming, fitting, decent; **—anſtändigkeit,** *f* decency, decorum; **—ausgedacht,** *adj* well-imagined, well-devised; **—bedacht,** *adj.* well-considered, well thought on, deliberate; **—bedächtig, —bedächtlich,** *adj.* well thought on, well-considered, deliberate, **—befinden,** *n.* well-being, good health; **—befugt,** *adj* well qualified, competent, of authority; **—begabt,** *adj* well endowed, possessed of talents; **—begründet,** *adj.* well grounded; **—begütert,** *adj.* opulent, rich, possessing large landed estates; **—behaart,** *adj.* well furnished with hair, having a fine head of hair; **—behagen,** *n.* comfort, feeling of comfort; **—behalten,** *adj.* safe, in good condition; —behalten anlangen, to arrive in safety; **—behangen,** *adj. Hunt T* long-eared, having fine long ears (said of dogs); **—bekannt,** *adj.* well-known, renowned; **—belaubt,** *adj.* finely leaved, with a rich foliage; **—beleibt,** *adj.* corpulent, burly, in good condition; **—beleibtheit,** *f.* corpulence, fatness; **—beleſen,** *adj* well-read, *vid* —beleſen; **—bemeldet,** *adj.* + above-mentioned; **—beredt,** *adj* eloquent; **—berechnet,** *adj* well calculated, **—beritten,** *adj* well-mounted, **—beſchaffen,** *adj.* in good condition, *or* preservation; **—beſtallt,** *adj* 1 well provided with everything; 2 duly appointed (+ *or comic.* in titles), **—beſetzt,** *adj.* well-occupied, well-filled, well-stored; **—beſtanden,** *adj T* (of a wood *or* forest) well stocked with trees; **—betagt,** *adj* stricken in years, **—bewußt,** *adj.* well-known, well-remembered; conscious; **—diener,** *m.* eye-servant, time-server, toady, toad-eater; **—dienerei,** *f* servility, eye-service; **—edel,** *adj* well-respected, —edler Herr! Sir! **—edelgeboren,** *adj* well and genteelly born; —edelgeborner Herr! Sir! **—ehrwürdig,** *adj* reverend; Ew. —ehrwürden, your reverence, reverend Sir (title of the inferior clergy), **—erfahren,** *adj.* well-experienced, well-skilled; **—ergehen,** *n.* well-being, welfare, prosperity; **—erhalten,** *adj.* safe, in good condition, well-preserved; **—erwogen,** *adj.* well thought on, well considered; **—erworben,** *adj* well acquired; **—erzogen,** *adj* well-bred; **—fahrt,** *f* weal, welfare, prosperity, happiness, felicity, good-luck; **—fahrtsausſchuß,** *m* committee of public safety, **—fahrtsgeſellſchaft,** *f. (l u)* philanthropic society, **—fahrtspolizei,** *f.* sanitary police; **—feil,** *adj* cheap, at a low rate; **—feile, —feilheit,** *f* cheapness, **—geartet,** *adj* good-natured, well-disposed, well-mannered; **—gebaut,** *adj.* well-built; well-shaped, **—gebildet,** *adj* well-formed, well-shaped, well-made, handsome; **—geboren,** *adj* well-born (a title of address); —geborener Herr, *or* Ew. —geboren! Sir; (on the address of a letter) Sr. —geboren, Herrn Hofrath(h) N., to N Esq, counsellor of the court; **—gedeihen,** *n.* thriving, prosperity, **—gefallen,** *n* liking well, pleasure, delight, satisfaction, contentment; —gefallen haben an . . ., to take delight in . . .; **—gefällig,** *adj* pleasant, agreeable; **—gefühl,** *n* pleasant feeling, agreeable sensation; sense of well-being; **—gehärtet,** *adj* well-hardened, well-tempered; **—gehuft,** *adj vid.* behuft; **—gekleidet,** *adj.* well-dressed; **—gelaunt,** *adj* in a good humour; **—gelegen,** *adj* well-situated; **—gelehrt,** *adj* very learned, well informed, clever, **—geleitet,** *adj.* well-directed; **—gelitten,** *adj.* popular; **—gelungen,** *adj* successful, perfect (work, etc); **—gemeint,** *adj.* well-intended, well-meant, sincere; **—gemut(h),** I *adj.* well-humoured, cheerful, gay, merry, frolicsome, sprightly; II. *m* wild marjoram, origan(um), **—genährt,** *adj.* well-fed, corpulent; **—geneigt,** *adj* affectionate, favourable, kind; **—genuß,** *m.* full enjoyment; **—geordnet,** *adj.* well-ordered, well-arranged, well-regulated; **—gerat(h)en,** *adj* well-performed; well-bred; **—geruch,** *m.* sweet scent, fragrance, flavour, odoriferousness, redolence (of flowers); **—geſchaffen,** *adj.* well-created, *vid.* —gebildet; **—geſchmack,** *m* agreeable taste *or* relish; **—geſetzt,** *adj.* well put, well said; **—geſinnt,** *adj* well-minded, well-intentioned; **—geſittet,** *adj.* well-mannered, well-behaved; **—geſprochen,** *adj* well spoken; **—geſtalt,** *f.* fine shape, beautiful figure *or* form; **—geſtaltet, —geſtaltig,** *adj* well formed *or* made, of a beautiful figure; **—gethan,** *adj* well done; **—geübt,** *adj* well practised, expert, able, **—gewählt,** *adj.* well-chosen, **—gewogen,** *adj* well-affected, very kind, benevolent; **—gewogenheit,** *f* benevolence, kindness, favour, **—gezeichnet,** *adj* well-drawn; well-marked; **—gezogen,** *adj.* well-educated, well-bred; **—gezogenheit,** *f* good breeding, good manners; **—habend,** *adj* opulent, warm, substantial, well-stocked, wealthy; *vid Syn* vermögend; **—habenheit,** *f.* opulence, being in good circumstances; **—hergebracht,** *adj.* established by long usage; **—klang,** *m vid* —laut; **—klingend,** *adj vid.* —lautend; **—laut,** *m* pleasing tone, agreeable sound; euphony, **—lautend,** *adj* well-sounding; **—leben,** *n* high living, good cheer, merry life, feasting, banqueting, luxury; **—leber,** *m.* good liver; **—löblich,** *adj* laudable, estimable, highly esteemed; **—luſt,** *f. vid* Wolluſt; **—meinen,** *n* well meaning, well-wishing, kindness; **—meinend,** *adj* well-meaning, well-wishing, affectionate, kind, friendly; **—meinende(r),** *m* well-willer, well-wisher; **—redend,** *adj.* eloquent; **—redekunſt** *or* **—redenheit,** *f* eloquence, well-speaking, elegance of speech; *vid. Syn. below;* **—redner,** *m* elegant speaker, orator, **—riechend,** *adj.* sweet scented, odoriferous, fragrant; redolent; —riechende Sachen, perfumes, sweets; **—ſchmack,** *m vid.* —geſchmack; **—ſchmeckend,** *adj* well-tasted; **—ſchmecker,** *m.* gourmand; **—ſegelnd,** *adj* quick sailing; **—ſein,** *n* good health, welfare, prosperity, comfort; **—ſtand,** *m* 1. decency, decorum, good manners; 2. welfare, prosperity, health, comfort; 3. masterwort (a plant); **—tage,** *pl. provinc* life of ease and luxury; **—that,** *f* 1. good action; 2. benefit, favour, kindness; **—thäter,** *m* benefactor, favourer; **—thäterin(n),** *f.* benefactress; **—thätig,** *adj.* 1 beneficent, charitable; 2 advantageous, salutary; **—thätigkeit,** *f.* beneficence, charity; utility; **—thätigkeitsanſtalt,** *f.* charitable institution; **—thätigkeitsgeſellſchaft,** *f*, **—thätigkeitsverein,** *m.* benefit society; **—thuend,** *adj* beneficent; **—thun,** *v vid below;* **—tönend,** *adj.* well-sounding, harmonious; **—überlegt,** *adj vid* —bedacht; **—unterrichtet,** *adj.* well advised; **—verdient,** *adj.* well-deserved; —verdiente Strafe, condign punishment; **—vergittert,** *adj.* well fenced; **—verhalten,** *n.* good carriage, good conduct, behaviour, demeanour *or* deportment; **—verlet,** ‖ *n B. T.* mountain-arnica; leopard's bane; arnica; **—verſucht,** *adj. vid.* —erfahren; **—verſtanden,** *adj.* well-understood; **—verwahrt,** *adj.* well-guarded, well-protected; **—weiſe,** *adj.* very wise (a nearly obsolete title); **—weislich,** *adv.* wisely, prudently; **—wiſſend,** *adj.* well-knowing; **—wollen,** *v. vid. below;* **—wollen,** *n.* well-wishing, kindness, benevolence, favour; **—wollend,** *adj.* well-wishing, benevolent; **—wünſcher,** *m.* well-wisher; **—ziemend,** *adj.* well-becoming, suitable.

Wohl, *n.* (—es) weal, good, benefit, well-being, welfare, interest; das gemeine —, public interest.

wohlan', *int* well! come on! go to! — denn! well now! —, es ſei drum! done! let it be so!

wohlauf', *int.* well! go to! cheer up! come on!
wohl'ig, *adj* happy, cheerful.
wohl'thun, *v ir n separ* (h.) 1 to do well, to produce agreeable feelings; 2 to do good, to benefit, favour, befriend
wohl'wollen, *v. n separ* (h.) *with dat* to wish well, be kindly disposed towards a person.
wohn'bar, *adj.* habitable, convenient.
Wohn'barkeit, *f.* habitableness
Wohn'bett, *m.* (-es) *Hunt T.* couch *or* lair of the wild boar
wohn'nen, *v. n.* (h.) to live, dwell, abide, reside, lodge; wo — Sie? where do you live? bei einem —, to lodge in one's house *or* with one; auf dem Lande —, to live in the country; in der Stadt —, to reside in town
Wohn'nen, *n* (-s) living, dwelling, lodging.
Wohn'ner, *n. provinc* inhabitant
Wohn'erde, *f.* habitable globe.
Wohn'gebäude, *n. vid.* Wohnhaus.
Wohn'gelegenheit, *f* apartment, flat.
wohn'haft, *adj* dwelling, living, abiding; — sein, to be an inhabitant of . . .; sich — niederlassen, to fix one's abode, to settle in a place.
Wohn'haus, *n* (-ses; *pl* -häuser) dwelling house.
Wohn'kasematte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barrack-casemate
Wohn'keller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) habitable cellar.
wohn'lich, *adj* 1 comfortable; 2. *vid.* wohnbar.
Wohn'lichkeit, *f* comfortableness.
Wohn'ort, } *m.* dwelling-place,
Wohn'platz, } abiding place, habitation
Wohn'recht, *n* right of habitancy of a naturalized person
Wohn'sitz, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) domicil; abode, residence; seinen — aufschlagen, to settle at a place.
Wohn'statt, } *f.* dwelling-place, abid-
Wohn'stätte, } ing place, habitation
Wohn'stube *f* (*pl* -n) dwelling-room, day-room, sitting-room, parlor.
Woh'nung, *f.* (*pl* -en) dwelling, domicil, abode, habitation, mansion, lodging, suite of rooms; residence; *compos.* **—anzeiger**, *m.* directory; **—los**, *adj* houseless, without a home; **—suche**, *f.* search for lodgings, house-hunting; **—veränderung**, *f.* removal; **—vermiether**, *m.*, **—vermietherin**, *f.* keeper of lodgings; **—vermiethung**, *f* letting of rooms.
Wohn'zimmer, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Wohnstube.
Wohn'zins, *m.* (-es) rent
Woi'lach, *m* (-es; *pl* -n) saddle-blanket.
***Woiwo'de**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Vayvode, Palatine (military commander).
***Woiwod'schaft**, *f. vid.* Statthalterschaft, Landschaft.
wol, *adj. vid.* wohl.
Wölb'bogen, *m* (-s; *pl.* -bögen) arch of a vault, outstanding ridge of a vault
wöl'ben, *v.* I *a.* to vault, arch; ein gewölbtes Grab, ein gewölbter Keller, a vault; ein gewölbtes Zimmer, a vaulted room; ein gewölbter Gang, an arched passage; II. *refl.* to arch; to extend like an arch.
Wöl'ben, *n* (-s) vaulting, arching.
Wölb'fläche, *f.* line *or* curve of an arch.
Wölb'stütze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) support of a vault; mould for an arch.
Wöl'bung, *f.* (*pl* -en) vault, vaulting; — des Gaumens, der Nase, roof of the mouth, arch of the nose, *compos.* **—gerüst**, *n* centre of an arch.
Wölb'ziegel, *m* brick voussoir
Wol'demar, *m* (-s) name of men
***Wo'le**, *f North Myth T* the protecting spirit of the earth
Wolf, *m.* (-es; *pl* **Wölfe**) 1 wolf; 2 lupus (a disease of the skin); 3 chafing, galling; wen; 4. *T* dog-stone; 5. *T* willow, willowing, opening, *or* devilling machine, blast of fire, fire-place; ridge-piece; rammer; laying-top; saddle-seat; — am Finger, whitlow; *fig* sich einen — reiten, to lose leather in riding; to chafe one's self, to be saddle-sore; *prov* wenn man vom — spricht, ist er nicht weit, talk of the devil and his imps appear; wer unter den Wölfen ist, muß mitheulen, *prov.* when you are in Rome you must do as Rome does; *compos.* **—finder**, *m. Hunt T* wolf-dog, **—fuchs**, *m* the corsak; **—grau**, *adj.* wolf-coloured, gray like a wolf; **—luchs**, *m.* wolf-lynx; **—mann**, *m* wolf-man, *vid* Werwolf; **—tiger**, *m* wolf-tiger.
Wol'fart, Wol'ferig, *m vid* Wolfram.
wöl'fen, *v n* (h.) + to whelp, puppy
Wolf'gang, *m* (-s) name of men
Wol'fahrt, *m.* (-s) name of men.
Wol'fin(n), *f.* (*pl.* -nen) she-wolf; Läufige —en, she-wolves in pride.
wöl'fisch, *adj.* wolfish.
Wol'fram, *m.* (-s) 1 arsenical iron-ore, wolfram; 2 Wolfram (name of men); *compos* **—gesäuert**, *adj Ch. T.* —gesäuertes Salz, tungstate; **—kalk**, *m.* oxide of tungsten; **—sauer**, *adj vid* —gesäuert; **—säure**, *f Ch. T* tungstic acid
Wolfs'angel, *f* caltrop; **—art**, *f.* 1 kind of wolf; manner of wolves, wolfish manner; **—auge**, *n* 1 wolf's eye; 2 *Mm T* cat's eye, girasole; **—balg**, *m.* skin *or* hide of a wolf, wolfskin, etc; **—bart**, *m B T* yellow goat's-beard; **—bast**, *m B. T* common spurge-olive, mezereon; **—beere**, *f* herb-Paris, truelove, **—biß**, *m.* bite of a wolf; **—bohne**, *f* wolf's-bean, lupine; **—brut**, *f.* young of wolves; **—dorn**, *m B T.* box-thorn; **—eisen**, *n.* caltrop; spear; **—eisenhut**, *m* aconite; **—falle**, *f* (iron) trap for catching wolves; **—fang**, *m.* 1. hunting *or* catching of wolves, wolf-hunt(ing), wolf('s) chase; 2 wolf's tooth *or* fang; **—fuß**, *m.* wolf's foot; *B T.* water-horehound; **—garn**, *n vid.* —netz; **—gebiß**, *n* 1. jaws and teeth of a wolf; 2. (für Pferde) scatch; **—geheul**, *n* howling of a wolf, of wolves; **—gerste**, *f B. T.* polytrichium; **—geschwulst**, *f. vid.* Wolf, 2; **—gesicht**, *n.* 1. a wolf's face, wolfish visage; 2. *B. T.* black bugloss; **—gift**, *n* poison for wolves; *B. T* aconite, wolf's-bane; **—graben**, *m*, **—grube**, *f* pit for catching wolves; *Fort T.* covered pit; pitfall, **—haß**, *f.* wolf-baiting; **—haut**, *f vid* —balg; **—hetze**, *f. vid.* —haß; **—hund**, *m.* wolf-dog; corsak; **—hunger**, *m* canine *or* ravenous appetite, wolfish hunger; hungry evil, adephagia; **—jagd**, *f. vid.* —fang, 1; **—jäger**, *m.* wolf-hunter; **—kasten**, *m* wolf's den; **—kirsche**, *f B. T.* belladonna; **—klaue**, *f.* wolf's claw; *B T.* common club-moss, wolf's-claw; **—klee**, *m* lupine; **—klinge**, *f.* roundish blade; **—knoblauch**, *m.* wolf's garlic; **—kopf**, *m.* wolf's head *or* jowl; **—kraut**, *n.* orpine; *vid* —gift; **—lager**, *n.* wolf's den; **—loch**, *n. vid* —grube; **—magen**, *m* 1 wolf's stomach, 2 ravenous appetite, appetite of a wolf, voracious *or* devouring maw; **—milch**, *f B T* wolf's-milk, cypress spurge, gromwell-leaved euphorbia, **—monat**, *m. provinc* wolf's month (= January *or* December); **—netz**, *n* net for catching wolves; **—ofen**, *m* blockfurnace; **—pelz**, *m* wolf's skin, fur of wolves; fur coat of wolfskin, den —pelz anlegen, to use force; **—s-rachen**, *m* cleft palate, **—schrot**, *n* largest shot for killing wolves; **—spiel**, *n* game of the wolf and the sheep, fox and geese. **—spinne**, *f* wolf-spider, centigrade; **—tatze**, *f* wolf's paw; **—traube**, *f vid* —firsche; **—wurz(el)**, *f* orpine; wolf's-bane, aconite; **—zahn**, *m* 1 wolf's tooth; 2 dog-tooth shell; **—zeug**, *n* equipage for wolf-hunting
Wol'ga, *f* river Volga
Wol'ger, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* pellet *or* paste for geese, capons, etc
Wölk'chen, *n* little cloud, *vid* Wolke.
Wol'ke, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 cloud; 2 festoon (of a curtain); *compos.* **—n-achat**, *m* clouded agate, **—nan**, *adv* up to the clouds; **—nartig**, *adj* like clouds; **—nbacke**, *f Conch T.* striated cone, speckled volute; **—n-beere**, *f provinc* blackberry; **—n-bekleidet, —nbekrönt**, *adj.* cloud-capped; **—nberg**, *m* 1 cloud-capped mountain; 2. mountain (mass) of clouds; **—nbruch**, *m* burst of a cloud, sudden and violent shower of rain, rain-spout; **—nbruchartig**, *adj* torrent-like, in torrents, **—ndecke**, *f* cover of clouds, canopy; **—ndunst**, *m* mist; **—nfanger**, *m* (mariner's) great coat; **—nflug**, *m* current, drift of the clouds, **—nfrei**, *adj. vid* —nlos; **—ngebirg**, *n vid* —n-berg; **—ngeschöpf**, *n* phantom, **—n-himmel**, *m.* that part of the atmosphere where the clouds are formed, welkin, skies, **—nhoch**, *adj* as high as the clouds; **—nhorn**, *n vid* —n-backe; **—nkreisel**, *m Conch T* the great pyramid; **—nkuckuckscheim**, *n* the air, land of clouds, Utopia; **—n-leer** *or* **—nlos**, *adj.* cloudless, serene; **—nlosigkeit**, *f* serenity; **—n-meer**, *n fig* sea of clouds; **—nperrücke**, *f* large curled wig; **—nrolle**, *f. vid.* —nbacke; **—nsäule**, *f* pillar of cloud (in scripture history), **—n-saum**, *m.* border of a cloud; **—n-schicht**, *f* layer of clouds; **—nschieber**, *m* scene-shifter; **—nschnecke**, *f.* speckled volute, **—nschnitt**, *m H. T* line that has the figure of a cloud; **—nschweif**, *m.* rain; **—nsteg**, *m* cloudy path, cloud-capped path, **—n-tute**, *f. Conch T* the tulip-shell; **—nvertreiber**, *m* cloud-dispersing wind; **—nvorhang**, *m* sky hangings (in the theatre), **—nwand**, *f* bank of clouds, **—nzerstreuend**, *adj.* cloud-dispelling; **—nzug**, *m* current of clouds.
wöl'ken, *v a.* to cloud, to cover with clouds
Wolf'fanger, *m* (-s; *pl* -fänger) coat (of seamen)
wol'licht, *adj* cloudy, murky, obscure, —er Diamant, flaky diamond; —e Perrücke, large, curly wig.
wol'lig, *adj* cloudy, clouded
Woll'-abgang, *m* refuse wool; **—ähnlich**, *adj vid* wollicht; **—arbeit**, *f* work in wool *or* worsted; **—arbeiter**, *m.* man that makes woolen *or* worsted things, woolen-draper; wool-dresser; **—aufkäufer**, *m.* wool-driver; **—ausfuhr**, *f.* exportation of wool; **—baum**, *m.* erriodendron,

wool-tree; —**bereiter**, *m* wool-dresser, —**bereitung**, *f* preparation of wool; —**blume**, *f* petty mullein, wool-blade, torch-weed, high-taper, longwort, —**boden**, *m* wool-loft; —**bogen**, *m T* hatter's bow, —= **börſe**, *f* wool-exchange, —**decke**, *f* covering of wool, blanket, —**diſtel**, *f B T* sea-holly, eryngo; fuller's thistle, —**dorn**, *m B T* 1 cheese-tree, 2 silk cotton-tree, bombax; —**erzeuger**, *m vid* —producent; —= **eule**, *f* moth, miller, —**fabrik**, *f* factory for woolen goods; —**fabrikant**, *m* manufacturer of woolen goods, —**farber**, *m* wool-dyer, —= **färberei**, *f* wool-dying establishment, —**feder**, *f vid* Flaumfeder; —**fell**, *n* skin covered with wool; —**flocke**, *f* lock of wool, flock; —= **garn**, *n* woolen yarn, —**geſchäft**, *vid* —handlung; —**gras**, *n* cotton-grass; —**haar**, *n* woolly hair; —= **habichtkraut**, *n B T* hawkweed; —**handel**, *m* wool-trade, —**händler**, *m* wool-merchant, dealer in wool, —**handlung**, *f* wool-establishment; —**hemd**, *m* woolen shirt, —= **huhn**, *n* wool-cock, Japan cock; —**kamm**, *m* wool-card; —**kämmen**, *n* carding of wool; —**kämmer**, *m.* wool-carder, wool-comber, wool-dresser; —**kleid**, *n* woolen dress; —**klette**, *f B T* bur, burdock, —= **klopfer**, *m vid* —ſchläger; —**kopf**, *m.* woolly, curly-head, —**köpfig**, *adj* woolly-headed; —**krämpel**, *f* card, —**krämpler**, *m vid* —kämmer; —**kratze**, *f* brush to nap woolen cloth, —**kratzer**, *m vid* —kämmer; —**kraut**, *n* mullein, wool-blade, —= **krauteule**, *f* the phalæna, —**leſer**, *m*, —**leſerin(n)**, *f* wool-picker, —= **manufaktur**, *f.* 1. *vid* —fabrik; 2 woolen cloth manufacture; —**markt**, *m.* market *or* fair for wool; —**maus**, *f Zool T* chinchilla, lamiferous ericetus, —**meſſe**, *f* wool-fair, —**muſſelin**, *m.* mousseline de laine; —= **pelz**, *m* fur coat (of sheepskin); —**producent**, *m* wool-stapler; —= **rad**, *n.* wheel for spinning wool; —**reißer**, *m* wool-carder; —**ſack**, *m.* wool-sack, wool-pack, —**ſame**, *m.*, —**ſamenſtaude**, *f* silk cotton-tree, bombax; —**ſammet**, *m* plush; —**ſchere**, *f.* wool-shears; —**ſchläger**, *m.* wool-beater; —**ſchmiere**, *f* (wool-)yolk; —**ſchur**, *f.* shearing, shearing-time; —**ſorti(e)rer**, *m* wool-sorter, —**ſpinner**, *m* wool-spinner; —**ſpinnerei**, *f.* wool-spinning, —= **ſpinnerin(n)**, *f* wool-spinster; —= **ſtickerei**, *f.* worsted embroidery, —= **t(h)ier**, *n* lanigerous animal; —= **wa(a)ren**, *pl* woolen goods *or* manufactures; —**wäſche**, *f* washing of wool; —**wäſcher**, *m.* wool-washer; —**weber**, *m* wool-weaver; —**weide**, *f.* woolly willow; —**werk**, *n vid* —wa(a)ren; —**wirker**, *m. vid* —= weber; —**zauſer**, *m. vid* —arbeiter; —**zehnte**, *m.* tithe paid in wool, —= **züchter**, *m.* wool grower; *vid* ⅄—producent; —**zupfer**, *m* wool-picker

***Wollaſtonit'**, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* tabular-spar.

Wol'le, *f* 1 wool; 2. *Hunt T* hair; ſchlechte —, cot-wool; in der — ſein, to be in affluence, to live in clover; er hat dabei keine — geſponnen, he has gained nothing by it; *compos.* —**n-atlas**, *m.* woolen satin; —**nballen**, *m.* ball of wool; —**nband**, *n* worsted binding; —**ndamaſt**, woolen damask; —**nfabrik**, *f.* woolen cloth manufacture; —**nfabrikant**, *m.* woolen cloth manufacturer; —**ngarn**, *n* woolen yarn; —**ngüter**, *n. pl.* woolen goods; —**nhandel**, *m* trade in woolen *or* worsted articles; wool trade, —**n-händler**, *m* woolen draper, —**n-weber**, *m* woolen weaver; —**nzeug**, *n* woolen cloth, —**tragend**, *adj* wool-bearing, lanigerous

wol'len, *adj.* woollen; —e Wa(a)ren, woollen goods

wol'len, *v n a and n* (h.) (*also used as an auxiliary*) 1. to will, to be willing, to please *or* be pleased, to have a mind, to intend; to desire, wish, want, 2 to require; 3 to pretend, assert; 4 to be about to, to be on the point of (*especially in the imperfect*), 5 to suppose, to say, *as*, ich will es nicht geſehen haben, let us (suppose) say I have not seen it, ich will es, I will it; wenn Sie —, if you will, if you please; was — Sie? what would you have? what will you be pleased to have? what do you want? zu wem — Sie? whom do you look for? who is it you want? er will ſich ſchlagen, he has a mind to fight; er will hingehen, he intends to go thither; will's Gott! if God pleases, an't please God! was will ich machen? what can I do? was will er damit ſagen? what does he mean by that? er weiß nicht, was er will, he does not know his own mind; einem wohl —, to wish one well, to favour *or* befriend one; einem übel —, to bear one an ill-will; ich will gern ſehen, wo das hinaus will, I long to see the issue of it; dem ſei wie ihm wolle, be it as it will, however it be; er will ſterben, he is dying, ſie will umſinken, she is ready to faint away; dieſe Sache will in acht genommen ſein, this matter requires to be taken much care of; er wollte eben gehen, ſprechen, u ſ. w., he was about to go, speak, etc.; es will ihm nicht einleuchten, he can't understand it, er will es ſelbſt geſehen und gehört haben, he pretends to have seen it himself; es will mir ſcheinen, als ob . . ., it seems to me, as if . .; dieſe Lebensart will mir nicht recht bekommen, this manner of living does not agree with me; ich will nicht hoffen, daß . . ., let me not hope . .; ich will nicht, I will not *or* I won't; ich will nicht, daß du es ſagen ſollſt, I will not have you say it; er mag — oder nicht, will he, nill he; ich wollte, I would; gar nicht —, to scorn to do; ich wollte lieber, I had rather; wollte Gott! would to God! *vid Syn.* mögen.

Wol'len, *n* (-s) volition, will, inclination; das — und das Vollbringen, the will and the power

wol'len, *v n fam* to cast the hair

wol'licht, *adj.* woolly, resembling wool

wol'lig, *adj.* furnished with wool, woolly

Wol'luſt, *f* (*pl.* -lüſte) high degree of pleasure, bliss, delight, sensual pleasure; voluptuousness, sensuality, lust, luxury; der — nachhängen, to be given to voluptuousness; *compos.* —**at(h)mend**, *adj.* breathing delight; voluptuous; —**becher**, *m* cup of delight; —**ſchweſter**, *f* + courtesan; —**ſeuche**, *f* venereal disease; —**ſtunden**, *pl* hours of delight; —= **t(h)ier**, *n cont* voluptuary.

wol'lüſtig, *adj.* 1. delightful; 2 voluptuous, sensual, lustful, libidinous.

Wol'lüſtler, **Wol'lüſtling**, } *m* (-s; *pl.* — *and* -e) voluptuary, sensualist

womit', *adv.* wherewith, with *or* by which, withal

womög'lich, *adv.* if possible, so far as is possible.

wonach', *adv* after which, according to which, whereupon

wone'ben, *adv* at the side of; which, near to which; near to where *or* what place

Won'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) delight, pleasure, joy, bliss; rapture; die ewige —, eternal bliss; in — ſchweben, to be in rapture; *compos* —**baum**, *m* + birch-tree; —**berauſcht**, *adj vid* —= trunken; —**garten**, *m* blissful garden, paradise; —**gedanke**, *m* ravishing thoughts; —**gefilde**, *n pl.* Elysium, Elysian fields, —**gefildig**, *adj* Elysian,; —**gefühl**, *n* delicious feeling, rapturous *or* delicious sensation, —**geſang**, *m* delightful *or* charming song; —**leben**, *n* delicious *or* blissful life; —**monat** *or* —**mond**, *m* the month of May, —**rauſch**, *m* transport of joy; —**reich**, *adj* delicious, abounding in delights, —= **ſchauer**, *m* thrill of joy; —**ſelig**, *adj* enraptured; —**taumel**, *m* intoxication of bliss, rapture; —**thränen**, *f pl* tears of joy, —**trunken**, *adj* intoxicated with delight, in raptures; —**voll**, *adj.* delicious, blissful ravishing

won'neſam, *adj vid* wonnig.

won'nig, *adj* delightful, blissful

won'niglich, *adj. vid* wonnig.

Woy'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc* pannicle

woran', *adv* whereon, whereat, whereby; — kennen Sie das? what do you know that by; ich weiß nicht, — ich mit ihm bin, I know not what to think of him; — liegt es? where does the fault lie?

woraus', *adv* whereon, whereupon, on which, upon what, whereto

woraus', *adv.* from what, from which, whence, whereout, out of which, whereby, by which, whereat.

Wor'de, *f provinc.* 1 rising ground; 2 piece of ground fenced in.

worein', *adv.* whereinto, into what, into which.

Wor'feier, *m. vid* Worfler.

wor'feln, *v a.* to fan, winnow.

Wor'feln, *n* (-s) fanning, winnowing

Wor'fler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) winnower, fanner

Worf'maſchine, *f.* fan, winnower, winnowing machine

Worf'ſchaufel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fan, winnow.

Worf'tenne, *f* (*pl.* -n) fanning-floor, winnowing-floor.

wor'gen, *v. refl. and n.* (h.) to strain the throat *or* stomach, in order to force up anything, to retch, to heave; to choke.

worin', *adv.* wherein, in which, in what.

Worms, *n Geog T* Worms.

wornach', *adv vid* wonach.

Wor'pen, *pl. N. T* rolling waves of the sea, — des glatten Spiegels, *N. T* transoms.

Wort, *n* (-es; *pl.* -e *and* **Wör'ter**) word, term; parole; das — nehmen, to begin to speak; das — führen, to speak; von — zu —, word for word, verbatim, verbally, ein — gab das andere, one word called for the other; einem das — von der Zunge nehmen, to take one's word out of his mouth; jemandem in das — fallen, to interrupt one; jemandem gute —e, ſchöne —e geben, to give one fair words; to entreat one; auch ein — mit zu ſprechen haben, to have also to say a word, jemandem ſchnöde —e geben, to give one foul words; jemand nicht zu —e kommen laſſen, not to allow one to speak, jemanden mit leeren —en ab-

ſpeiſen, to amuse one with fair words; einem das — reden, to intercede in one's favour; to plead for one; er ſagt kein —, he utters not a word; es entfiel ihm ein —, he dropped a word; die —e fließen ihm vom Munde, he has quick delivery; er gab mir ſein —, he gave me his word; ſein — halten, to be as good as one's word, to keep one's word; er iſt ein Mann von —, *or* man kann ſich auf ſein — verlaſſen, he is as good as his word; ein —, ein Mann! *vulg.* word of honour! done! man kann ſich auf ſein — nicht verlaſſen, there is no depending upon his word; einen bei ſeinem —e faſſen, halten, nehmen, to take one at his word; auf mein —, upon my word; glauben Sie mir aufs —, take my word for it; mit —en ſpielen, to pun, quibble; mit einem —e, in a word, in short, *compos.* **—ableiter**, *m* etymologist; **—ableitung**, *f* etymology, *vid.* —forſchung; **—accent**, *m.* accent, emphasis; **—ähnlichkeit**, *f* paronomasia; pun; **—anmerkung**, *f.* scholion, commentary; **—arm**, *adj* poor in words; **—armut(h)**, *f* poverty of words; **—art**, *f Gram T* part of speech; **—aufwand**, *m.* profusion of words; bombast; **—ausleger**, *m.* scholiast, interpreter; **—auslegung**, *f.* etymology, explication *or* interpretation of words; **—bau**, *m.* construction of words; **—beſtimmung**, *f vid.* —erklärung; **—betrug**, *m.* sophism; chicanery; **—biegung**, *f.* inflection of words; **—biegungslehre**, *f. Gram. T.* accidence; **—bild**, *n. Rh T.* figure, trope, metaphor; **—bildung**, *f.* formation of words, word-building; **—bruch**, *m* breach of promise; **—brüchig**, *adj* faithless (to one's word); **—brüchige(r)**, *m.* promise-breaker, faithless fellow; **—brüchigkeit**, *f vid.* —bruch; **—chriſt**, *m.* Christian in words only, a canting fellow; **—deuter**, *m. vid.* —ausleger; **—deutung**, *f. vid* —auslegung; **—entwert(h)ung**, *f.* depreciation of words; **—erfinder**, *m* coiner of new words, neologist, **—erfindung**, *f.* the art of coining new words; **—erklärer**, *m. vid.* —ausleger; **—erklärung**, *f.* verbal explanation; **—familie**, *f.* family of words; **—faſſung**, *f.* wording; **—fechter**, *m.* stickler for words; **—fechterei**, *f.* stickling for words; **—fluß**, *m*, **—flut(h)**, *f.* flow of words; **—folge**, *f.* order of words; **—forſcher**, *m.* etymologist; **—forſchung**, *f* etymology; **—fügung**, *f* 1 construction; 2. syntax; **—fügungslehre** *or* **fügelehre**, *f.* syntax; **—führend**, *adj vid* —haben; **—führer**, *m.* speaker, spokesman; —führer einer Jury, foreman; **—fülle**, *f.* abundance, redundancy of words; **—gebrauch**, *m.* employment *or* use of words; **—gedächtnis**, *n.* memory for words; **—gefecht**, *n vid.* —fechterei; **—geklingel** *or* **—getön**, *n.* jingle of words; **—gelehrſamkeit**, *f.* verbal learning; **—gepränge**, *n.* pompous words, bombast, **—getöſe**, *n.* wordy encounter; **—getreu**, *adj.* literally true; **—gewirre**, *n.* confusion of words, jumble; **—gezänk**, *n.* verbal dispute; **—glaube**, *m* belief in the very words, orthodoxy; **—grübelei**, *f.* over-refinement, subtilizing in words; **—grübler**, *m.* one who subtilizes in words; **—habend**, *adj.* being the spokesman, leading the discourse; presiding (in an assembly); **—halter**, *m.* chairman; speaker, spokesman, deputy; he that keeps his word; **—held**, *m.* braggadocio; **—häufung**, *f.* accumulation of words; **—kampf**, *m.* dispute in *or* about words, **—karg**, *adj.* sparing of words, laconic, taciturn; **—kargheit**, *f* taciturnity; **—klang**, *m* sound, **—klauber**, *m. cont* word-catcher, nice critic; **—klauberei**, *f cont* word-catching; **—kram**, *m.* idle discourse, verbosity; **—krämer**, *m.* person that merely deals in words, **—krämerei**, *f.* quarrel, dealing in mere words; **—krieg**, *m* war in *or* about words; **—kritik**, *f* criticism about mere words; **—kunde**, *f.* knowledge of words, etymology; **—kundige**, *m* etymologist, grammarian; **—kündlich**, *adj* relating to etymology *or* grammar; **—künſtelei**, *f* affectation of far-fetched expressions, quaint use of words; sophistry, **—künſtler**, *m.* one who affects studied language; sophist: **—kürze**, *f* brevity of speech, breviloquence; **—kürzung**, *f* abbreviation of words; **—laut**, *m.* sound of a word; wording, terms; **—lehre**, *f.* lexicography; **—lehrer**, *m.* lexicographer; **—los**, *adj.* 1 *vid* Sprachlos; 2. *fig.* faithless; **—loſigkeit**, *f. fig* faithlessness, breach of promise; **—machen**, *n.*, **—macherei**, *f. cont* 1. the coining of new words *or* reviving of old ones; 2 making many fine words, mere talking; **—macher**, *m.* 1. coiner of new words; 2 *vid* Schwätzer; **—mangel**, *m vid.* —armut(h); **—menger**, **—miſcher**, *m. vid.* Sprachmiſcher; **—mengerei**, **—miſcherei**, *f.* mixing of words; **—neuerer**, *m.* neologist; **—neuerung**, *f* neologism; **—ordnung**, *f vid.* —fügung; **—prunk**, *m. vid* —gepränge; **—rat(h)ſel**, *n* riddle, enigma, logogriph; **—regiſter**, *n* index of words, vocabulary; **—reich**, *adj.* rich in words, copious, verbose; **—reicht(h)um**, *m.* copiousness; verbosity, wordiness; **—richter**, *m.* verbal critic; *vid.* —grübler; **—ſchatten**, *m* empty words; **—ſchatz**, *m* vocabulary; **—ſchmuck**, *m.* ornament of speech *or* style; **—ſchwall**, *m*, **—ſchwulſt**, *f* fustian, bombast; **—ſelig**, *adj* loquacious, talkative; **—ſetzung**, *f vid.* —fügung; **—ſinn**, *m.* verbal *or* literal sense; **—ſparend**, *adj. vid.* —karg; **—ſparſamkeit**, *f. vid.* —kargheit; **—ſpiel**, *n* pun, quibble; play upon words; **—ſpieler**, *m* quibbler, punster; **—ſpielerei**, **—ſpielſucht**, *f* mania for making puns, habit of playing on words; **—ſtamm**, *m.* stem of a word; **—ſtellung**, *f.* position of words, phraseology; **—ſtreit**, *m* logomachy, contention about words; **—ſtrom**, *m.* stream, abundance of words; **—ſteuer**, *m.*, **—taxe**, *f.* rate by the (telegraphed) word; **—veränderung**, *f* metaplasm; **—verbindung**, *f.* connection; **—verderber**, *m* corrupter of words *or* of language; **—verderbung**, *f* corruption of words *or* language; **—verdreher**, *m.* distorter of words; pettifogger; **—verdrehung**, *f.* distortion, perversion (of language); **—verlängerung**, *f. Gram T.* increment, paragoge; **—verſetzung**, *f.* transposition of words, inversion of terms; **—verſtand**, *m.* sense of a word, literal sense; **—vertauſchung**, *f.* synecdoche; **—verwandtſchaft**, *f.* affinity of words; **verwechſelung**, *f* mistaking of one word for another; **—verzeichnis**, *n.* index of words, vocabulary; **—vorrat(h)**, *m.* stock of words; **—wechſel**, *m.* 1. conversation; 2. dispute, altercation; **—wechſeln**, *v. n.* to have an altercation *or* dispute; **—weiſer**, *m vid* —regiſter; **—werk** *n. vid.* —kram; **—witz**, *m* witticism, *bon mot*, pun; **—wurzel**, *f* root of a word; **—zank**, **—zwiſt**, *m vid* —wechſel; **—zeichen**, *n* catchword; **—zeit**, *f T.* quantity (of words *or* syllables

Syn. Worte, Wörter. Worte are words forming a context and containing a connected sense. Wörter are isolated words, forming no context, *vid.* Wörterbuch. One says the Textesworte, and not Textesworter, for the words of the text, which the preacher has selected for the subject of his discourse.

Wört'chen, *n* little word, particle
wör'teln, *v n* (h.) to word, dispute
Wör'terbuch, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-bücher**) dictionary, lexicon; *compos* **—ſchreiber**, *m* lexicographer
Wör'ter-kram, **—krieg**, **—ſtreit**, u. ſ. w., *vid* Wort-kram, u. ſ. w.
wört'lich, *adj* literal, verbal; word for word
Wört'lichkeit, *f.* literalism
worü'ber, *adv.* of what; whereat, whereof, at *or* over which, over what, upon which, upon what, at which, at what.
worum', *adv. relat and interrog* about, around, of which; on account of which, of *or* about what.
worun'ter, *adv.* 1 where under, under which, among which, 2. in (under *or* among) something; in *or* among what *or* which
woſelbſt', *adv.* where.
wovon', *adv* whereof, of which, of what; of whom
wovor', *adv* before which, from what, whereat; of which; — fürchten Sie ſich? what are you afraid of?
wowi'der, *adv* against which
***Wohwo'de**, *m* (*pl.* **-n**) *vid* Woiwode.
wozu', *adv* whereto, whereat, wherefore, to, for which, for what; — ſoll das? what is this for? — Einer Luſt hat, what one has a mind to
Wrack, *m. and n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc.* 1. *N T* wreck; 2 wrack, remains, refuse, rubbish, offcast; das verſenkte —, breakwater, *vid Syn* Ruine; *compos* **—fiſch**, *m* fish cast on shore; **—gut**, *n* wrecked goods; wreckage, refuse, flotsam, paltry stuff; **—hering**, *m* half-salted herring; **—holz**, *n.* old timber; **—papier**, *n.* waste-paper; **—recht**, *n.* right of flotsam; **—ſchiff**, *n* wrecked ship; **—vogel**, *m.* goosander, wrack-bird
wrack'(e)lig, *adj* rickety
wra'cken, **wra'ken**, } *v. a. vid* ſorti(e)ren.
Wra'cker, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *vid.* Sorti(e)rer.
Wrang'e, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *T* handle of a pinmaker's turning-machine; *N. T.* transom
Wrang'kraut, *n* green hellebore
wri'cken, *v. a N T.* to navigate *or* manage a boat (with a single oar), to scull, to row paddling astern
Wreif'hölzer, *f. pl. N. T.* fenders *or* loose skids
Wring'eiſen, *n* (**-s**, *pl* —) *T.* wringing-pole
wring'en, *v a* to wring.
Wring'maſchine, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) wringing machine, clothes-wringer.
Wring'ſtange, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) wringing-pole
Wu'cher, *m.* (**-s**) 1. usury, 2. gain, profit; auf — ausleihen, to lend upon usury; — treiben, to usure, practise usury; vom — leben, to live upon usury; *compos.* **—blume**, *f* 1. golden daisy, chrysanthemum; ox-eye daisy; 2 yellow ox-eye, etc.;

—**frei**, *adj* without usury *or* interest, —**geld**, *n.* usury money; —**geſchäft**, *n vid* —handel; —**geſetz**, *n.* law of usury, —**gier**, *f vid* —ſucht; —**gierig**, *adj* passionately fond of usury, usurious, —**handel**, *m* usurious trade; —**jude**, *m* chafferer, usurious Jew; —**kraut**, *n*, —**pflanze**, *f* rankling weed, —**ſucht**, *f* passion for usury; —**ſüchtig**, *adj* usurious; usuriously, —**zinſen**, *pl* usury-interest, unlawful interest, usury.

Syn Wucher, Zinſen. Wucher formerly signified any profit. It is now used in contradistinction to Zinſen (interest) to signify exorbitant interest, *i. e.* usury.

Wucherei', *f fam* business of a usurer, usury, — treiben, to practise usury

Wu'cherer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) usurer.

wu'cherhaft,
wu'cheriſch,
wu'cherlich, } *adjs.* usurious

wu'chern, *v* I *n* (h.) 1 mit etwas —, to practise usury, to seek gain, to employ most profitably; 2 to luxuriate, to grow exuberantly; II *a and refl* ſich reich —, to gain by usury, to enrich by usury.

Wu'chern, *n.* the practice of usury; thriving

Wu'cherung, *f* luxuriant growth; proliferation, hypertrophy, excrescence

Wuchs, *m* (-ſes) 1 growth; 2. shape, size

Wucht, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. weight, burden, bulk; 2 fulcrum; rest; *compos* —**baum**, *m* lever

wuch'ten, *v* I *n* (h.) to weigh (heavy); II *a* 1. to shake something heavy; 2 to weigh

wuch'tig, *adj.* heavy; *fig.* important.

wu'deln, *v n* (h.) *provinc. vulg* 1. to move in great multitudes, to swarm; 2 to increase, thrive, prosper

Wuhl, *f Hunt T* 1. rooting-place (of a wild boar, etc), 2 wild boar's snout

wuh'len, *v. a. N. T.* to woold.

wüh'len, *v* I. *a.* 1. to root, dig up; 2. to stir up, rake, agitate, excite to revolution; II *n.* (h.) to wallow; rummage, tumble over; in den Büchern —, to rummage in books.

Wüh'ler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who roots *or* digs up, etc; 2. a revolutionary leader, demagogue, agitator, insurgent.

Wühlerei', *f.* 1 eager rooting *or* turning up; constant stirring *or* rummaging; 2. political agitation, revolutionary movement.

wüh'leriſch, *adj.* seditious, revolutionary.

Wuh'ling, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* woolding, gammoning.

Wuhl'käfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) nasicornous beetle.

Wuhl'kraut, *n.* stinking goose-foot, stinking bite.

Wühl'maus, *f* (*pl.* —mäuſe) great-headed field-mouse.

Wühl'wurm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —würmer) earth-cricket.

Wuh'ne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hole cut in the ice.

Wuhr, *f. T.* weir.

Wulſ, *m. N. T.* counters, upper and lower (of a ship).

***Wu'lock**, *m vid.* Drang-Utang.

Wulſt, *f.* (*pl.* **Wülſte**) 1. anything puffed *or* blown out; padding, roll, roller; swelling, eminence; muzzle-ring (of a cannon); buttock of the stern (of a ship); 2. *Arch. T.* ornament in building cut in the form of an egg; wreath, 3 *N T* outward vaulted *or* arched part of a ship over the helm; 4. fashion-pieces of the buttock; 5 + *T* pipe *or* spout through which the water from the house-eaves is led to the earth, *compos* —**artig**, —**förmig**, *adj* swollen, tumid, tumour-like; —**haar**, *n* hair wound up in a roll *or* pad; —**knöpfchen**, *n Conch T* trochus

wul'ſtig, *adj.* stuffed, puffed up, puffy, swollen, tumour-like

Wun, *f* + meadow

wund, *adj* wounded, sore, galled, fretted; *fig* grieved; *compos of this and the next word:* —**arzneï**, *f* 1. remedy *or* medicine for wounds; 2 surgery; —**arzneikunſt**, *f* (-lehre, -wiſſenſchaft, *f*) science of surgery, —**arzneiſchule**, *f* surgical school; —**arzt**, *m* surgeon; —**ärztlich**, *adj* surgical; —**balſam**, *m* vulnerary balsam; —**baum**, *m* ash-tree; —**eiſen**, *n* probe, sound; crane's-bill, —**eſſenz**, *f* essence for wounds, —**fäden**, *pl* lint; —**fieber**, *n* fever attending wounds, wound-fever; traumatic fever, surgical fever; —**gedrückt**, *adj* galled, excoriated; —**gelaufen**, *adj* foot-sore; —**holz**, *n* ashen-wood; —**holzbaum**, *m vid.* —baum; —**klee**, *m* anthyllis (a plant); —**kraut**, *n.* kidney-vetch, lady's finger; woundwort; —**liegen**, *n* gall, excoriation, —**muttel**, *n.* vulnerary; —**narbig**, *adj.* scarred; —**pflaſter**, *n* wound-plaster, —**pulver**, *n.* wound-powder, styptic powder; —**ſalbe**, *f* vulnerary unguent *or* salve, —**ſchere**, *f* wound-scissors; —**ſpritze**, *f* wound-syringe; —**ſtarrkrampf**, *m.* traumatic tetanus, —**trank**, *m.* vulnerary potion; —**waſſer**, *n* arquebusade, vulnerary water; —**wurz**, *f.* officinal valerian, —**zettel**, *m.* surgeon's bulletin.

Wun'de, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 wound, hurt; 2. *fig* grief; einem eine — beibringen, to inflict *or* give one a wound; an einer — ſterben, to die of a wound; eine — unterſuchen, to probe a wound, *compos.* —**ärztlich**, *adj.* not wounded; —**heilend**, *adj* vulnerary, cicatrizant; —**ma(h)l**, *n* cicatrix, scar, stigma; —**voll**, *adj.* full of wounds.

wun'den, *v a. vid* verwunden.

Wun'der, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) wonder, miracle, marvel, prodigy; das iſt kein —, that is not to be wondered at; es nimmt (es hat) mich —, I wonder at it; ich dachte —, was es wäre, *vulg.* I thought it was ever so much, ever so great; ein —, wenn er es nicht thut, 'tis odd if he don't do it; er macht ein — daraus, he makes a wonder of it (at it); ſein blaues — an etwas ſehen, to be amazed at a thing; to marvel at; — thun, wirken, to perform *or* to do wonders *or* miracles; *compos.* —**ähnlich**, *adj* wondrous, marvellous; —**apfel**, *m.* balsam-apple, balsam-pear (*Momordica balsamina*); —**arzneï**, *f.* miraculous medicine; —**balſam**, miraculous balsam; —**bau**, *m.* prodigious building; wonderful structure; —**baum**, *m.* 1. ricinus, palma Christi; 2 croton tiglium; 3 locust-tree (*Robinia pseudacacia*); —**baumkörner**, *n. pl.* castor-oil beans; —**baumöl**, *n.* castor oil; —**bild**, *n.* miraculous image; —**blau**, *n.* mineral blue; —**blume**, *f.* marvel of Peru (a plant); —**brunnen**, *m.* miraculous well; —**camera**, *f.* magic lantern; —**ding**, *n.* prodigy, marvel, wondrous thing; —**dinte**, *f.* sympathetic ink; —**doktor**, *m.* quack; —**ereignis**, *n.* prodigy; —**erklärung**, *f* explanation of wonders; —**erſcheinung**, *f* miraculous appearance *or* phenomenon, —**gabe**, *f.* gift of working miracles, miraculous gift; —**geburt**, *f* 1 wondrous birth; 2 monstrosity, —**geſchichte**, *f* miraculous *or* marvellous story; —**geſchöpf**, *m.* miraculous creature, —**geſicht**, *n.* prodigy, portent; vision; —**glaube**, *m* belief in wonders *or* miracles; faith that works miracles; —**gläubig**, *adj.* believing in miracles, —**gleich**, *adj* wonderfully alike; miraculous, prodigious; —**gold**, *n* miraculous gold; —**groß**, *adj* wondrously great, prodigious, —**hand**, *f.* wonder-working hand, —**heilung**, *f.* miraculous cure; —**hold**, *adj.* wonderfully sweet, —**horn**, *n.* enchanted horn, —**hübſch**, *adj* exceedingly nice; —**kind**, *n* wondrous child; —**klein**, *adj* wondrously little, —**korn**, *vid* —weizen; —**kraft**, *f* miraculous power, power of working miracles; *T.* wonderful power; —**kraut**, *n. B T* perforated St John's wort; —**kur**, *f* miraculous cure; —**lampe**, *f* wonderful lamp (of Aladdin); —**land**, *n* fairyland, land of wonders, wonderland; —**laterne**, *f.* magic lantern; —**macht**, *f. vid.* —kraft; —**mädchen**, *n* wonderful girl; —**mä(h)r**, *f.* marvellous tale *or* news; —**mann**, *m* 1. thaumaturgus, miracle-monger, 2 wonderful man; —**muttel**, *n* miraculous *or* wonderful remedy (*or* means); —**netz**, *n A T* rete mirabile; —**pfeffer**, *m* allspice; —**quelle**, *f.* miraculous fountain; —**regen**, *m.* miraculous rain; —**reich**, *n vid.* —land; —**reich**, *adj* 1. fruitful in wonders, wonderful; 2. prodigiously rich; —**ring**, *m.* magic ring; —**ſalbe**, *f.* miraculous ointment; —**ſalz**, *n.* sulphate of sodium, Glauber's salt; —**ſchön**, *adj* admirably handsome or fair, most beautiful; wondrous fair, —**ſchönheit**, *f.* wonderful beauty, a prodigy of beauty; —**ſegen**, *m.* miraculous blessing; *vid* Zauberſegen; —**ſelten**, *adj* exceedingly rare; —**ſeltſam**, *adj* most strange; —**ſonne**, *f.* mock-sun, parhelion; —**ſpiegel**, *m.* magic mirror; —**ſtab**, *m* magic wand *or* staff, —**ſtark**, *adj.* prodigiously strong; —**ſtern**, *m* wonderful star; —**ſucht**, *f* mania for miracles; —**ſüß**, *adj* wonderfully sweet; —**that**, *f.* miracle, wonder, prodigy; miraculous deed *or* action; —thaten verrichten, *vid* Wunder; —**thäter**, *m.* worker of miracles; —**thätig**, *adj.* wonder-performing, performing wonders, wonder-working, miraculous; —**thätigkeit**, *f* virtue of working wonders, *vid* —kraft; —**t(h)ier**, *n.* wonderful animal, prodigy, —**tief**, *adj.* exceedingly *or* prodigiously deep, wondrous deep; —**viole**, *f. vid.* —blume; —**voll**, *adj.* full of wonders, prodigies, marvels *or* miracles; wonderful, *vid.* wunderbar; —**waſſer**, *n.* miraculous water; —**wege**, *m. pl* (Gottes) wonderful ways, —**weizen**, *m.* English wheat; —**welt**, *f* world of wonders; —**werk**, *n.* miraculous work *or* action, wonderful work; miracle, wonder, *vid.* Wunder; ein —werk machen aus, u. ſ. w., to make a miracle of; —**weſen**, *n* miraculous being, *vid.* —geſchöpf; —**wirkend**, *adj.* wonder-working, miraculous; —**wirkung**, *f.* working (of) wonders, theurgy; miracle, wonderful effect; —**zeichen**, *n.* wonderful sign; portent, prodigy.

wun'derbar, *adj.* 1. wondrous, wonderful, miraculous, marvellous, amaz-

ing, surprising, prodigious; 2 *fig* strange, odd, *vid Syn* seltsam.

wun'derbarlich, *adv* + *or com* wonderfully, miraculously, marvellously.

wun'derhaft, *adj.* miraculous; marvellous

wun'derlich, *adj* strange; odd, wayward, eccentric, freakish, whimsical. extravagant; + wondrous, wonderful; ein —er Kauz, an odd kind of a fellow, an eccentric person, seine —e Laune, the oddness of his humour; *vid Syn* seltsam.

Wun'derlichkeit, *f.* eccentricity, strangeness, fantasticalness, peevishness, waywardness, whimsicality, oddity, oddness, extravagance

wun'dern, *v a impers n. and refl* to wonder, to be astonished, amazed; es wundert mich, *or* ich wundere mich darüber, I wonder at it

Syn Wundern, befremden. That which is to befremden (amaze), must appear new by being opposed to a regularity previously familiar to the mind, and by being contrary to certain established laws, but everything new wundert (surprises) us, even if we do not take established laws as a criterion to judge it by. The child and the uneducated man often wundern sich (wonder), because much is new to them; much befremdet (strikes as extraordinary, strange or singular) the educated and instructed man, because he perceives that it departs from the laws of nature, etc., known to him Befremden contains also a secondary idea of disapproval. The English language contains no word that fully expresses the German befremden.

wun'dernswert(h), } *adjs.* astonish-
wun'derswürdig, } ing, prodigious, wonderful, admirable

wun'dersam, *adj* wonderful, *vid* wunderbar; *vid. Syn* seltsam.

wun'ders-halben, —halber, —wegen, *advs.* for the sake of novelty.

Wund'heit, *f* state of being wounded, etc., *vid* Wund.

Wu'ne, *f. vid* Wuhne.

Wunſch, *m* (—es; *pl.* **Wünſche**) wish, desire; nach —e, to one's wish, as one could wish; ganz nach meinem —e, to the best of my wishes; *compos* **—form,** *f. vid.* —weiſe, I; —**weiſe,** I. *f Gram. T.* optative mood; II *adv.* in the form of a wish *or* prayer, **—würdig,** *adj. vid* wünſchenswert(h); **—zettel,** *m* list of articles desired (as presents).

wünſch'bar, *adj* desirable; *vid.* wünſchenswert(h).

Wün'ſchelhut, *m* (—es) magic hat.

Wün'ſchelrut(h)e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) divining rod, magic wand.

wün'ſchen, *v. a* (einem etwas) to wish, long, desire; to wish *or* long for; ich wünſche (wünſchte) es zu ſehen, I long to see it; Glück —, to wish good luck; to wish joy, to congratulate; ſich (mir) etwas —, to wish to possess.

Wün'ſchen, *n* (—s) wishing, longing.

wün'ſchenswert(h), *adj.* desirable

Wün'ſchenswürdigkeit, *f.* desirableness

Wün'ſcher, *m* (—s; *pl* —) (*l u.*) one who desires, wishes, longs for.

Wün'ſchler, *m.* (—s; *pl* —) person that deals in tedious wishes and congratulations

Wupp'dich, *m.* (—s) *provinc.* 1 short space of time, instant; 2. drink of strong (quick-acting) liquor; mit einem —, in a trice, in a twinkling.

Wup'pe, *f* (*pl.* —n) *provinc.* tilt-cart

Würde, *f.* (*pl* —n) dignity, honour, propriety; zu einer — erheben, to raise to a dignity; to exalt one to some preferment; zu den höchſten —n gelangen, to arrive at the highest pitch of honour; einen mit einer — bekleiden, to invest one with a dignity; es iſt unter Ihrer —, it is beneath you; —n ſind Bürden, *prov* the more worship the more cost, *compos* **—los,** *adj* without dignity; **—träger,** *m* dignitary; **—voll,** *adj* dignified, solemn, grave; **—zeichen,** *n* badge of dignity, badge of office, ensign.

Würderer, *m* (—s; *pl* —) appraiser.

würdern, *v a* to value, rate, appraise, tax

Würderung, *f.* appraisement.

würdig, *adj* (*with gen*) worthy, deserving, estimable; eine —e Belohnung, a deserved reward; —e Leute, persons of worth (merit); des Lobes —, worthy of praise; des Todes —, deserving of death; *vid. Syn under* verdienen.

würdigen, *v a.* 1 to deign, vouchsafe; 2. to value, estimate, rate, prize; — Sie mich anzuhören, vouchsafe to hear me; jemanden eines Vorzuges —, to favour one with a preference; jemanden eines Gehörs —, to vouchsafe *or* deign to hear any one; er hat mich keiner Antwort gewürdigt, he has not deigned to give me answer; einen großer Ehre —, to bestow a great honour upon one.

Würdiger, *m.* (—s; *pl* —) 1. one who estimates *or* values anything; 2. — einer Schrift, a critic.

würdiglich, *adv* + worthily.

Würdigkeit, *f.* worthiness, merit, worth

Würdigung, (*pl* **—en**) 1 appreciation, valuation, estimation; 2 deigning vouchsafing; die — einer Schrift, critique of a work *or* book (= Recension).

Wurf, *m* (—es; *pl.* **Würfe**) 1 cast, throw; 2 line of anything thrown, direction, way; 3 number of things thrown at once; animals produced at one birth, litter, brood; 4. throw, turn; 5 *Hunt T.* snout of the wild boar; 6 rutting of the wild boar; — mit dem Netze, casting of the net; einen — thun, to cast, throw; der entſcheidende —, winning throw; *fig.* einem in den — kommen, to come in one's way, to hit upon, meet with one; es kommt auf einen glücklichen — an, it depends upon a lucky cast; der — des Ungefährs, the shuffle of chance; Hunde von einem —e, dogs of one litter; *compos* **—angel,** *f* fishing-line which is cast to a great distance; **—anker,** *m.* anchor to moor across; stream-anchor; **—ankertau,** *n* stream-cable; **—batterie,** *f* mortar-battery; **—bewegung,** *f. Phy. and Ast. T.* motion of projection; **—blei,** *n N T.* plummet, plumb-line; **—eisen,** *n T.* fishgig; **—erde,** *f* earth thrown up *or* out, rubbish, refuse; **—feſſel,** *f vid.* —riemen; **—garn,** *n.* cast-net, dragnet; **—gerät(h),** *n* implements for throwing; **—geſchoß,** *n* missile; **—geſchütz,** *n* mortar-piece; catapult; **—gewehr,** *n* missiles, javelins, projectiles; **—haken,** *m. N T.* grappling-hook; **—hamen,** *m* sweep-net; **—haube,** *f vid* —garn; **—höhe,** *f.* height to which a thing is thrown; **—kraft,** *f. Phys. T* projectile force; **—kreiſel,** *m* top, peg-top; **—lehre,** *f. Phys T.* ballistics, physics of projectiles; **—leiter,** *f vid.* Strickleiter; **—linie,** *f. Phys T.* projectile curve, line of projection; **—maſchine,** *f.* machine for throwing any weapon, catapult; **—netz,** *n. vid* —garn; **—pfeil,** *m* dart, javelin, missile; **—pfeilſchütze,** *m.* darter, shooter, dart-flinger; **—riemen,** *m.* leash; **—ſchaufel,** *f* winnowing shovel; **—ſcheibe,** *f.* discus, quoit; **—ſchlange,** *f* dart-snake, **—ſpeer** *or* **—ſpieß,** *m* javelin; **—ſtein,** *m* stone for throwing; **—ſtreifig,** *adj* having an unequal distance of the threads of the warp, **—waffe,** *f* missile, arrow, **—weiſe,** *adv* in lots, a certain number at a time, —**weite,** *f* distance to which a thing is thrown; range (of a gun, etc), —**ziel,** *n* aim

Würfel, *m* (—s; *pl* —) 1 die, 2 *G T* cube, ein Paar —, a pair of dice; mit —n ſpielen, to play at dice, to dice, mit drei —n ſpielen, to raffle, die — kneipen, to cog the dice, *compos* **—becher,** *m* dice-box, **—bein,** *n A T* the cuboid bone of the foot, **—brett,** *n* draught-board; **—erz,** *n* copper-ore in little cubes, *vid* Bleiglanz; **—fall,** *m* fall of the dice, —**form,** *f* cubic form, **—förmig,** *adj* cubic, cubical, **—fuß,** *m* cubic foot; **—geſtalt,** *f vid* —form; **—gips,** *m vid.* —ſpat(h); **—inhalt,** *m* cubic measure *or* contents; **—kohle,** *f* cubes of pressed coal-dust, **—mantel,** *m.* tartan-plaid (in Scotland); **—maß,** *n* cubic measure; **—meile,** *f* cubic mile, **—muſter,** *n* checkered pattern; **—rut(h)e,** *f* cubic rod *or* rood, **—ſchiefer,** *m* argillite, clay-slate, **—ſchuh,** *m* cubic foot; **—ſpat(h),** *m* cubic spar; **—ſpiel,** *n.* game at dice, **—ſpieler,** *m* dice-player; **—ſtein,** *m* cubic stone; cubic quartz; **—talk,** *m* cubic talc; **—thon,** *m* potter's earth, **—tiſch,** *m* table to play at dice on; **—weiſe,** *adv* in the form of a die *or* cube; **—wurzel,** *f.* cube-root; **—zahl,** *f.* cubic number, **—zeug,** *m* checkered cloth, plaid cloth, Scotch tartan; **—zoll,** *m* cubic inch; **—zucker,** *m* cube-sugar; compressed sugar in cubes *or* tablets

würfelich, } *adj* + resembling a die
würflicht, } *or* cube

würf(e)lig, *adj* 1 cubic, in the shape of a die, 2. checkered, tesselated

würfeln, *v* I. *n* (h.) to dice, play at dice; II *a T* to checker

Würfeln, *n* (—s) dicing, checkering

wurfen, } *v a provinc.* to winnow
würfen, } (corn).

Würfler, *m* (—s; *pl.* —) dice-player.

Würfling, *m.* (—s) 1 swarm of young bees; 2 the orphia (fish)

Würg'apfel, *m.* (—s; *pl* **—äpfel**) species of bad apple.

Würg'birne, *f* (*pl* —n) choke-pear

Würge-apfel, *n*, **—birne,** *f vid.* Würgapfel, etc; **—kraut,** *n* roundsel; **—platz,** *m* place of massacre *or* carnage, **—ſchwert,** *n.* etc., *vid* Mordſchwert, etc

würgen, *v. a* 1 to choke, 2 to throttle, strangle, destroy; hinunter —, to swallow down; Wölfe — die Schafe, wolves worry the sheep; es würgt ihn, he is choking with it

Würgen, *n* strangling, choking; killing

Würg'engel, *m* (—s; *pl* —) 1 destroying angel, 2 shrike (a bird).

Würger, *m* (—s; *pl.* —) 1 strangler, killer, destroyer; 2 shrike, ninemurder (a bird); *compos* **—bande,** *f.* band of cut-throats

Würgeling, } *m* (—s; *pl.* —e) mur-
Würgerich, } derer; cut-throat.

würgeriſch, *adj* murderous

Würg'falk, *m* (—en; *pl* —en) lanneret (a bird)

Würg'ſpinne, *f* bird-spider.

Würgung, *f.* choking; choke (in fireworks)

würken, *vid.* wirken.

würklich, *vid* wirklich.

Wurm, *m.* (—es; *pl* **Würme** *and*

Wür'mer 1 worm, vermin, maggot, reptile; 2 disorders of different characters denominated the worm, whitlow (on the finger), paronychia, farcin, farcy (of horses), 3 *fig* poor little child, 4 grief, sich wie ein — krümmen, to writhe like a worm, einen — im Kopfe haben, to be a little cracked, to be out of humour, er hat einen —, he is freakish, ill-humoured, der nagende — des Gewiſſens, worm of conscience, remorse, einem Hunde den — nehmen, to worm a dog; *compos.* **—abtreibend,** *adj* vermifuge, **—ähnlich,** *adj* vermicular, worm-like, **—artig,** *adj* of the nature of a worm, vermicular; **—arznei,** *f* vermifuge; **—arzt,** *m vid* —doctor; **—blume,** *f* yellow succory, **—doctor,** *m cont* quack, mountebank. **—drache,** *m* collection of certain worms, which hang together in clusters, **—eſſenz,** *f* vermifuge; **—farn,** *m* male fern, tansy; **—feder,** *f T* worm-spring, spiral spring, **—fieber,** *n* fever occasioned by worms, **—förmig,** *adj* worm-shaped, vermiform, vermicular, *A. T* peristaltic; die —förmige Bewegung der Eingeweide, the peristaltic motion, **—fortſatz,** *m A T* vermiform appendix; **—fraß,** *m* state of being worm-eaten, **—fräßig,** *adj* worm-eaten; **—gehäuſe,** *n* worm-shell, **—geſchwür,** *n* serpiginous ulcer of horses; **—gras,** *n* quitch-grass, **—haut,** *f* 1 worm-skin; 2 *N T* copper sheathing; **—holz,** *n.* petrified wood of the fossil palm-tree, **—krank,** *adj* infested with worms, **—krankheit,** *f* illness proceeding from worms; **—kraut,** *n* any herb supposed to be good for worms, **—küchlein,** *n.* worm-cake, worm-lozenge; **—latwerge,** *f.* anthelminthic electuary; **—linie,** *f* vermicular line; **—linig,** *adj T* vermiculated, **—loch,** *n* wormhole; **—löcherig,** *adj* worm-eaten, full of wormholes; **—löwe,** *m.* lion-insect (sort of fly); **—mehl,** *n* worm-dust; **—mittel,** *n.* vermifuge; **—moos,** *n* worm-moss; anthelminthic moss; **—muskel,** *m.* lumbricoid muscle; **—neſſel,** *f* white dead-nettle, **—neſt,** *n* nest *or* collection of worms; **—nudeln,** *f pl.* vermicelli; **—pillen,** *pl.* worm-pills; **—pflaſter,** *n* plaster against worms; **—pulver,** *n* worm-powder, vermifuge; **—rinde,** *f* worm-bark, **—röhre,** *f vid* —gehäuſe; **—ſalbe,** *f* worm-salve; **—ſame,** *m.* worm-seed; **—ſchlange,** *f f* silver-snake; **—ſchneider,** *f.* he that worms a dog; **—ſtein,** *m.* small sea-worm; worm-shell; **—ſtich,** *m.* wormhole; **—ſtichig,** *adj* pierced by worms, worm-eaten, rotten, mouldy; **—ſtock,** *m vid* —neſt; **—ſtrahl,** *m* sort of sea-star with the tail of a serpent; **—ſucht,** *f. vid.* —krankheit; **—tod,** *m.* wormwood, **—treibend,** *adj.* anthelminthic; **—trichter,** *m* wormshell; **—trocknis,** *f* 1. dry-rot; 2. dry-rot worm; **—wurz, —wurzel,** *f.* vermifuge root; knotty-rooted figwort; **—zucker,** *m.* saccharine vermifuge.

Würm'chen, **Würm'lein,** } *n.* (-s; *pl* —) vermicule; *fig* poor little child.

wur'men, *v.* I. *n* (h.) to crawl like a worm; II. *a. and impers. fig.* to vex, fret, tease, trouble; es wurmt mir *or* mich, I am piqued at it.

wür'men, *v a.* to worm.

Wür'merfraß, *m.* worm's meat.

Wür'merlehre, *f.* helminthology.

Wür'merſpeiſe, *f* food for maggots *or* worms.

Wür'merwerk, *n* vermiculated work

wur'mig, *adj* 1 wormy, full of worms *or* maggots, vermiculous; 2 worm-eaten; 3 *fig* magotty, whimsical, freakish; odd, eccentric

Wurſt, *f* (*pl* **Wür'ſte**) 1 sausage, pudding; saucisson, 2 pad, 3 carriage in which people sit astride *or* back to back, chariot, 4 *N T pl* Wurſten, short piece of rope *or* cable: foothook, staff, auf der — herumfahren, *fig* to be a parasite; to play the parasite; bringſt du mir die —, ſo löſch ich dir den Durſt, *prov* one good turn deserves another; die — nach dem Mann braten, *prov* to cut the cloth according to the man; mit der — nach der Speckſeite werfen, *prov* to throw a sprat in order to catch a herring; — wider —, *prov* measure for measure; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj* sausage-like, **—baum,** *m* acacia; **—blech,** *n or* **—bügel,** *m* ring *or* hoop used in making sausages, **—darm,** *m* gut for sausages; **—eiſen,** *n vid* —trichter; **—fett,** *n* sausage-fat; **—fleiſch,** *n* sausage-meat, **—hacker,** *m* one who chops the meat for sausages; **—handel,** *m* trade in sausages; **—händler,** *m*, **—händlerin(n),** *f* one who sells sausages; **—haut,** *f A. T* allantois; **—holz, —hölzchen,** *n vid* —ſpeiler; **—horn, —hörnchen,** *vid.* —trichter; **—keſſel,** *m* sausage-pan; **—kraut,** *n.* herb (sweet marjoram) used for some sausages; **—laden,** *m* sausage-shop; **—lippe,** *f* thick, large lip, blubber lip, **—lippig,** *adj* thick-lipped, blubber-lipped; **—machen,** *n* sausage-making; **—macher,** *m.* sausage-maker; **—marmor,** *m* pudding-marble; **—maul,** *m. vulg.* blubber-lip; **—mäulig,** *adj vulg* blubber-lipped; **—reiter,** *m fig* smell-feast, spunger, parasite, **—ſchlitten,** *m* sausage-sledge, sort of sledge on which persons sit astride; **—ſpeiler, —ſpieß,** *m* skewer (for sausages, etc), **—ſtein,** *m.* pudding-stone; **—ſuppe,** *f* pudding-broth; **—trichter,** *m.* little funnel used in making sausages; **—wagen,** *m vid* Wurſt, 3; **—zipfel,** *m* end of a pudding *or* sausage

Würſt'chen, *n* (-s; *pl.* —) little sausage

Wür'ſtel, *m. provinc vid* Würſtchen.

Wur'ſtel, *m.* harlequin, buffoon.

wur'ſten, *v. n* to make black-pudding, sausages, etc.

Würt'temberg, *n.* (-s) Wirtemberg *or* Wurtemburg.

Würt'temberger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Wurtembergian

würt'tembergiſch, *adj* of, belonging *or* relating to Wurtemberg.

Wurz, *f.* + root, vegetable, herb, wort.

Würz-apfel, *m.* aromatic apple; **—birne,** *f.* aromatic pear; **—blume,** *f.* aromatic flower, **—büchſe,** *f.* spice-box; **—duft,** *m* aroma; **—garten,** *m.* garden of aromatic flowers; *vid* Küchengarten; **—geruch,** *m.* scent of spice, aromatic odour; **—geſchmack,** *m.* aromatic taste, flavour; **—handel,** *m* trade in spices and groceries; **—händler,** *m.* grocer; **—käſe,** *m.* spiced cheese; **—kram,** *m. vid.* —handel; **—kräuter,** *pl.* aromatic herbs, pot-herbs; **—laden,** *m.* grocer's shop; **—los,** *adj* not spiced; **—meſſe,** *f.* Assumption day; **—nägelein,** *n* cloves, **—nelke,** *f* clove; **—rohr,** *n.* sweet calamus; **—ſchachtel,** *f.* spice-box; **—ſpeiſe,** *f.* spiced food; **—ſuppe,** *f* spiced soup; **—trank,** *m* aromatic draught *or* drink, **—trog,** *m* brewer's trough; **—weihe,** *f* consecrating of herbs (in the Roman church); **—wein,** *m* aromatic *or* spiced wine, mulled wine, hippocras, medicated wine

Würze, *f* (*pl* **-n**) seasoning, spice; — der Bierbrauer, wort, der Hunger iſt die beſte —, hunger is the best sauce

Wur'zel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) root; *vulg* turnip; — ſchlagen *or* faſſen, treiben, to take root; mit der — ausreißen, to root up, eradicate; gelbe —, *vulg.* carrot; die — eines Berges, *fig* foot of a hill; *compos* **—ähnlich, —artig,** *adjs* like a root, **—ausläufer,** *m pl* ramifications of a root, **—ausſchlag,** *m.* rootlets, **—ausziehen,** *n* 1 pulling up by the roots, eradication, 2 *Math T* extraction of a root; **—auszieher,** *m* root-extractor; **—baum,** *m* mangrove, **—bildung,** *f.* formation of roots; radication; **—blatt,** *n B T* radical leaf; **—brot,** *n* bread made of roots; bread of dried manioc, **—brühe,** *f* broth prepared from roots, **—brut,** *f B T* root-leaves; **—buchſtabe,** *m.* radical letter; **—ende,** *n* root-end, base; **—exponent,** *m Math T* radical index, **—farbe,** *f.* dye prepared from the roots of the walnut-tree; **—faſer,** *f* root-fibre, rootlet, radicle, **—fläche,** *f B T* root, base; **—förmig,** *adj* in the form *or* shape of a root; **—frau,** *f* woman that gathers *or* sells roots **—freſſend,** *adj* subsisting on roots; **—früchtig,** *adj* rhizocarpous; **—gemüſe,** *n* roots, **—gewächs,** *n* vegetable of which the roots are edible; **—graben,** *n* digging for roots, *fig.* etymological research, **—gräber,** *m* person that digs for roots, *fig* etymologist; **—größe,** *f.* radical quantity, radical, **—haft,** *m.* neck of a root; **—holz,** *n* root-wood, woody part of a root; **—keim,** *m. B T* radicle, **—keimer,** *m pl*, **—keimpflanzen,** *f pl* plants having rhizoblastic embryos; **—knoten,** *m.* node of a root; **—körper,** *m.* body of a root, rhizome; **—krone,** *f vid.* —haft; **—lode,** *f* sucker, **—los,** *adj* without roots; **—mann,** *m* simpler, gatherer of roots; **—mehl,** *n.* fecula, **—nager,** *m.* earth-cricket; **—peterſilie,** *f.* large parsley; **—rand,** *m* edge of a root; **—ranken,** *f pl* shoots, pendicles, tendrils, twigs; **—raupe,** *f* caterpillar of the rhizophora; **—reich,** *adj.* rooty, full of roots, abounding in roots; having many roots; **—reis,** *n.* shoot, sucker, sprig; **—riemen,** *m.* rand of beef (with butchers); **—ſauger,** *m.* the chrysomela of the pine; **—ſaum,** *m.* hem (in sewing); **—ſchneider,** *m*, **—ſchneidemaſchine,** *f.* root-breaker; **—ſchoß,** *m*, **—ſchößling,** *m., vid.* —reis; **— ſilbe,** *f.* radical syllable; **—ſproſſe,** *f.* **—ſproß,** *m.*, **—ſprößling,** *m.* sucker, shoot, layer; **—ſtändig,** *adj* standing, resting on the root; **—ſtock,** *m.* perennial plant *or* root; **—ſtockig,** *adj B T.* having a perennial root; **—ſtoff,** *m Ch T* base, radical element, **—ſuppe,** *f.* soup of vegetables; **—tafel,** *f. Mat T.* table which contains the roots of numbers; **—torf,** *m* a kind of peat consisting principally of roots; **—träger,** *m. B T. vid.* —baum; **—treiben,** *n.* putting forth of roots; **—werk,** *n.* roots (of all sorts); **—wort,** *n.* radical word; **—zahl,** *f.* root (of a number); **—zaſer,** *f.* fibre

of a root; —zeichen, *n.* radical sign (√)
Wür'zelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) radicle.
wur'zelig, *adj* rooty, full of roots; abounding in roots.
Wur'zeligkeit, *f.* abundance of roots.
wur'zeln, *v. n.* (h.) to form roots, to take root, to root, radicate; es will nicht —, it will not take root; *fig.* to work hard
Wur'zeln, *n.* (-s) rooting, radication
würzen, *v I a* to season, spice; to give an aromatic odour, to perfume; II. *n.* to have a good taste *or* flavour.
Würzen, *n.* (-s) seasoning, spicing.
Würzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) —in(n), *f.* one who seasons *or* spices.
würzereich, *adj.* rich in spices and aromatics
würzhaft, } *adjs* spicy, aromatic;
würzig, } fragrant, balmy (air).
Würzling, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) *B T* runner, layer
würzlos, *adj.* unspiced, unseasoned
wusch, *interj.* expressing rapid motion; *vid.* husch.
wuschen, *v. n.* to slip, pass quickly.
Wust, *n.* (-es) 1 confused mass, chaos; 2. filth, dirt; trash, rubbish.
wüst, *adj.* 1 desert, waste, desolate, uninhabited; 2. confused; 3. wild, disordered, dissolute; eine —e Insel, a desert *or* desolate island; ein —es Leben führen, to lead a dissolute life; das —e Gerinne, *T* flume leading off the superfluous water in mills; *vid. Syn.* Leer.
Wüste, *f* (*pl.* -n) desert, wilderness, desolate country; die arabischen —n, the deserts of Arabia; *fig* ein Prediger in der —, one who preaches to the deaf; die — des Meeres, the wastes of the ocean; *vid. Syn.* Einöde; *compos* —nbewohner, *m.* dweller in the desert; —nkönig, *m.* king of the desert (the lion); —nsand, *m* sand of the desert
wüsten, *v. n.* (h.) to act in a wasteful and profuse manner, to waste
Wüstenei', *f.* (*pl.* -en) desert, *vid.* Wüste.
Wüst'heit, *f.* wildness; dissoluteness.
wu'stig, *adj.* 1. dirty, filthy; 2. confused, chaotic.
Wüst'ling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) dissolute fellow, rake, libertine, debauchee, spendthrift; ruffian
Wüstung, *f* (*pl.* -en) waste land.
Wut(h), *f* rage, fury; madness; in — gerat(h)en, to be put in a rage, to fly into a passion; seine — auslassen, to vent one's rage; vor — schäumen, to foam with fury; die — der Hunde, madness of dogs, the rabies canina; die stille —, madness in the first stage; die laufende —, madness in the second stage; *fig.* die — Verse zu machen, the mania for composing verse; die — Gemälde zu sammeln, rage for collecting pictures; *compos.* —anfall, *m.* paroxysm of fury; —ausbruch, *m.* outburst of rage; —ausruf, *m* furious outcry; —beere, *f* berry of the deadly nightshade; —entbrannt, *adj.* furious, raging; —erfüllt, *adj.* enraged; —geschrei, *n. vid.* —ausruf; —gier, *f.* raging lust; —gift, *n.* poison of rabies, rabietic virus; —kraut, *n.* brooklime, chickweed; —mensch, *m. vid* Wüt(h)erich; —schaum, *m.* foam of rage: —schnaubend, *adj* breathing rage; —schuß, *m.* frantic fit; —voll, *adj.* furious, raging, mad.
wü't(h)en, *v. n.* (h.) 1. to rage, chafe, fume, foam; 2. to rave; to be mad; die See wüt(h)et, the sea rages.

Syn. Wüt(h)en, toben. Toben, in the first place, denotes the violent movements of the body, and the noise which accompanies them; wuthen, a strong passion, which robs the mind of consciousness and of the use of reason. In the second place, toben and wut(h)en are also different with respect to the kind of passion, from the immoderate development of which both arise. Wut(h)en, for instance, can arise only from anger or wrath; it is then "to rage, to storm," but toben may result from an excess of joy or merriment; hence it corresponds to the English "to dance, caper, toss about, run wild," etc.

wü't(h)end, *adj.* raging, furious, frantic; das —e Heer, Arthur's chase; the raging *or* furious host
Wü't(h)er, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 furious person, savage person; 2. tyrant
Wüt(h)erei', *f* (*pl* -en) furious manner of acting, fury, rage.
Wü't(h)erich, *m.* (-s; *pl* -e) 1. furious, frantic, *or* bloodthirsty person; 2. *fig* tyrant.
wü't(h)ig, *adj* furious, raging, raving, mad, outrageous.
Wüt(h)'ling, *m. vid* Wüt(h)erich.
wutsch, *int. vulg.* quick! souse!

X.

X, x, X, x, the twenty-fourth letter of the alphabet; *fig. fam* einem ein X für ein U machen, to impose upon, to make one believe black is white.
***Xanor'phika,** *f* key-violin, xanorphica.
***Xant(h)ip'pe,** *f.* Xantippe; *fig. vulg.* shrew, scold; *compos* —nartig, —nhaft, *adjs.* shrewish.
***Xanthogen',** *n.* (-s) *Ch. T* xanthogen; *compos.* —säure, *f. Ch. T.* xanthic acid; —saures Salz, *n.* xanthate.
***Xanthoxylon,** *n.* (-s) xanthoxylum.
***Xa'ver,** *m* (-s) Xavier (man's name)
***Xebe'cke,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) xebec, shebec.
***Xenelasie',** *f.* the expulsion of foreigners *or* strangers
***Xe'nie,** *f.* (*pl.* -n) } 1 xenia;
***Xe'nion** *n.* (-s; *pl.* -nien) } present made to a stranger *or* guest (among the ancients), token of friendship; 2. a kind of satirical epigram (first introduced by Goethe and Schiller; *compos.* —dichter, *m* epigrammatist
***Xenil',** *m.* (-s) Xenil (a river in Spain)
***Xe'nios,** } *m.* the hospitable one,
***Xe'nius,** } friend *or* protector of hospitality (an epithet of Jupiter).
***Xenodo'chium,** *n.* (-s) 1. place for the reception of strangers, *vid.* Herberge, Wirt(h)shaus, Gasthaus; 2. *vid.* Hospital.
***Xeno'dochus,** *m.* superintendent of such a place.
***Xenographie',** *f.* the art of writing foreign languages.
***Xenokratie',** *f.* government of strangers *or* foreigners
***Xenomanie',** *f.* xenomania, excessive fondness for what is foreign.
***Xenophon',** *m.* (-s) Xenophon
***Xeno'sis,** *f* estrangement, alienation, act of becoming estranged
***Xenota'phium,** *n.* (-s) tomb for strangers
***Xeranthe'me,** *f.* (*pl* -n) *B. T.* large amaranth, xeranthemum.
***Xerasie',** *f.* } *Med. T.* xerasia.
***Xeras'mus,** *m* }
***Xe'reswein,** *m.* (-s) sherry.
***Xe'rion,** *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* a desiccant, drying remedy.
***Xero'ma,** *n.* }
***Xero'tes,** *f.* } *vid.* Trockenheit.
***Xeromykterie',** *f.* dryness of the nose.
***Xerophagie',** *f* xerophagia, eating of dry food
***Xerophthalmie',** *f Med T* xerophthalmia
***Xerophthal'mos,** *m Med T* 1. a dry, inflamed eye; 2 *vid* Xerophthalmie.
***Xero'sis,** *f.* drying, desiccation
***xero'tisch,** *adj* drying, torrefying, desiccative.
***Xerotrip'sis,** *f Med T* dry rubbing *or* friction applied to a diseased part of the body.
***Xi'phias,** *m.* 1. swordfish, xiphias; 2 sword-shaped comet
***Xiphodon'ten,** *pl.* sort of fossil mammalia.
***xiphoi'des,** } *adj T* (Schwertförmig)
***xipho'des,** } sword-shaped, ensiform, xiphoid.
***Xy'lis,** *f B. T. vid.* Schwertel.
***Xyloba'samum,** *n.* (-s) xylobalsamum
***Xyloglyph',** *m* (-en; *pl* -en) carver, engraver (on wood)
***Xyloglyp'tik,** *f.* the art of carving *or* engraving on wood.
***Xylograph',** *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) engraver on wood, xylographer
***Xylographie',** *f.* wood-engraving, xylography.
***xylographi(e)ren,** *v. a* to engrave on wood, to print from wooden type *or* from wood-cuts
***xylogra'phisch,** *adj.* xylographic(al).
***xylor'disch,** *adj* like wood, ligneous.
***Xylologie',** *f* description of (the different kinds of) wood.
***Xylo'phagus,** *m.* xylophagan (an insect).
***Xylolatrie',** *f.* worshipping of wooden images; xylolatry
***Xylophyl'la,** *f* a South American plant
***Xylopla'stik,** *f* wood-carving
***Xylor'ganon,** *n* (-s) a sort of musical instrument (sort of dulcimer)
***Xylotypographie',** *f.* xylotypography
***Xyme'ne,** *f B T* ximenia
***Xys'ma,** *n* (-s) *vid.* 1 Schabsel; 2. Charpie.
***Xystarch',** *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) xystarch
***Xyster',** *m* (-s) *S. T* xyster, scraper.
***Xy'stos,** } *m* xyst, xystos court *or*
***Xy'stus,** } portico for athletic exercises among the ancient Greeks

Y.

Y, y, Y, y, the twenty-fifth letter of the alphabet.
***Yacht (Jacht),** *f.* (*pl* -en) yacht.
***Yak,** *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) the yak, an ox-like animal of Central Asia.
***Yam,** *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *B. T.* yam, manioc, dioscorea; *compos.* —wurzel, *f* manioc root yielding cassava and tapioca.
***Yama'tis,** *pl* Grecian dancing women kept by rich Turks.
***yanen (ianen),** *v. n.* (h.) to bray (said of asses); das —, the braying.
***Yankee,** *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) Yankee; *compos.* —artig, *adj.* Yankee-like.
***Yard,** *m.* yard; *compos.* —maß, *n.* yard-stick.
***Yasa,** *m.* code of laws of the Tartars.
***Ya'tagan,** *m.* yataghan (a Turkish dagger).
***Yati'si,** } bed-time, among the
***Yat'su,** } Turks.
***Ybisch,** *m.* (-es) hibiscus, marshmallow, *vid.* Eibisch.

***Yenit'**, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *Min T.* yenite, jenite

***Yenk'e**, *f* bridesmaid (among the Turks).

***Yeo'man**, *m* (-s) yeoman

***Yeo'manry**, *f* yeomanry

***Yer'baſtrauch**, *m* Paraguay tea (*Ilex paraguaeensis*)

***Y'gel**, *m vid* Igel.

***Yggdra'ſil**, *f North Myth T* the sacred ash-tree, representing the structure of the earth, the largest and most glorious of all trees, beneath which the gods daily assembled to sit in judgment

***Yh're**, *f* a liquid measure in the Tyrol

***Y'mer**, *m* (-s) *North Myth T.* Ymer, progenitor of the giants

***Ynk'a**, *m* (-s; *pl.* — *or* -s) (*also spelled* Inca) a son of the sun; Old-Peruvian emperor

***Yolit(h)'**, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *Min T* iolite, dichroit

***Y'perbaum**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) elm-tree, Dutch elm

***Y'pern**, *n* (-s) Ypres.

***Ypſiloi'de**, *f A T* ypsiloides.

***Ypſi'lon**, *n* (-s) the Greek u *or* y, upsilon.

***Y'ſop**, *m.* (-s) hyssop.

***Yt'tererde**, *f.* yttria, phosphorsaure —, phosphate of yttria, der metalliſche Grundſtoff der —, yttrium

***Yt'tertantal**, } *m* (-s)yttro-colum-
***Yttrotantalit'**, } bite.

***Ytterit'**, *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) *vid* Yttererde.

***Yt'trium**, *n* (-s) yttrium.

***Yuk'ke**, *f* (*pl* -n) *B T* yucca.

***Yu'te**, *f.* Jute, an East Indian plant

Z.

Z, z, Z, z, the twenty-sixth letter of the alphabet; ſo geht es von A bis Z, so it is from the beginning to the end, from alpha to omega.

Words in Z *not found here should be looked for spelled with* C.

***Za(a)r**, *m.* (-s) czar, tsar.

***Zaarin(n)'**, *f* czarina, tsarina

***Zabäis'mus**, *m vid* Sabäismus.

Za'bel, *f* (*pl* -n) *provinc.* table

Za'bern, *n.* (-s) *Geog. T.* Saverne (a town in Alsace)

***Za'bier**, *m. vid* Sabier.

zach, *adj. vulg.* tough, *vid* zähe.

Zachari'as, *m* Zachariah, Zachary; *abbr.* Zach, *compos.* **—blume**, *f.* cornflower, bluebottle

Zacha'us, *m.* Zacchæus.

Zäck'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) edging lace, purl, scallop, pinking; point; little twig.

Zä'cke, *f.* (*pl* -n) *vid.* Zecke.

Za'cke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } 1. dentil,
Za'cken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } tooth, tine, point, indentation, notch, prong; 2 twig; — am Hirſchgeweihe, trochings; die —n, blind piles; *compos.* **—nblatt**, *n.* dented leaf; **—nförmig**, *adj* notched, toothed; **—nhorn**, *n.* horn with branches; **—nkamm**, *m.* tooth-comb; **—nkörner**, *pl* oil-nuts, oil-seed; **—nkraut**, *n.* rocket (a plant); **—nkreuz**, *n.* square-cross (+), pattee; **—nlinie**, *f.* notched, wavy, *or* zigzag line; **—nmeißel**, *m.* notched chisel (of a sculptor); **—nmuſter**, *n.* vandyke; **—nſchnecke**, *f.* dentid shell; **—nſchote**, *f. vid.* —nkraut; **—nwalze**, *f.* dented roller; **—nwerk**, *n.* dented, notched work; indented work; *Fort. T* cheval de frise; **—nwolle**, *f.* refuse-wool.

Za'ckeiſen, *n.* (-s) *T* toothing-iron.

Za'ckel, *n* (-s; *pl* —) Cretan goat; *compos* **—wolle**, *f* refuse wool

za'cken, *v. a* to furnish with points *or* teeth, to cut out in points *or* teeth, to tooth, indent; ein Kleid —, to purl a dress

Za'cker, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) one who purls dresses, one who indents, etc

Za'ckerer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc for* Pflüger (*q v*)

za'ckern, *v provinc for* pflügen (*q v*)

za'ckig, *adj* pointed, pronged; toothed, indented

Za'de, *f.* (*pl* -n) *provinc* sheep; *compos* **—nfleiſch**, *n* mutton

Zäf'(f)er, *m* (-s) *vid* Safflor.

zag, *adj vid* zaghaft.

Za'ge, *m* + coward

Za'gel, *m* (-s) tail; — eines Baumes, top of a tree

Za'gemut(h), *m vid.* Zaghaftigkeit.

za'gemüt(h)ig, *adj vid* zaghaft.

za'gen, *v n* (h.) to tremble, to shake with fear, to be afraid, to despair; das —, fearfulness, cowardice, trembling

Za'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) timid person.

Zagerei', *f* timidity.

zag'haft, *adj* faint-hearted, timorous, timid, fearful, bashful, afraid.

Zag'haftigkeit, } *f* faint-heartedness,
Zag'heit, } timidity, fear, fearfulness, cowardice.

zag'lich, *adj* + *vid* zaghaft, thöricht.

zag'müt(h)ig, *adj* timid

zä'h(e), *adj* 1. tough, tenacious, gluey, viscous, clammy, glutinous, ropy, —es Eiſen, ductile, tenacious, malleable iron; —er Wein, ropy, thick wine; 2. *fig* obstinate, inflexible (of a person); *also* tough, stringy; *compos.* **—flüſſig**, *adj T* refractory, difficult of fusion, **—gerte**, *f B T* fennel-giant; **—lebig**, *adj* tenacious of life; **—werden**, *n* conglutination, viscidity.

Zä'he, } *f* toughness; tenacity,
Zäh'heit, } viscosity, clamminess, glutinousness, ropiness, stringiness.

Zä'higkeit, *f vid.* Zähheit.

Zahl, *f* (*pl.* -en) number; cipher, figure; eine — Garn, a reel *or* skein of thread; eine — Platteiße, a hundred and ten plaice (in fishing); gebrochene —en, fractional numbers; gerade *or* ungerade —en, even *or* odd numbers; eine gebrochene —, a broken number; die goldene —, *Ast. T* the golden number; an der —, in number; ohne —, numberless, innumerable; *compos* **—adverb(ium)**, *n.* numeral adverb; **—amt**, *n* pay office, treasury; **—apparat**, *m* counting apparatus, one for registering the revolutions of a wheel; **—brett**, *n.* counting-board, counter; **—buchſtabe**, *m.* numeral letter; **—buchſtabenſchrift**, *f.* chronogram; **—fähig**, *adj.* able to pay, solvent, **—figur**, *f.* cipher, figure, **—friſt**, *f* term of payment; **—größe**, *f* numerical quantity; **—haſpel**, *m. vid* —weiſe; **—holz**, *n* wood sold by the number of pieces; **—kammer**, *f vid* —amt; **—kunſt**, *f.* numeration; **—los**, *adj.* numberless; **—loſigkeit**, *f.* numberlessness; **—meiſter**, *m.* paymaster, purser, treasurer; **—ordnung**, *f* order of numbers; **—perle**, *f.* round pearl; **—pfennig**, *m* counters; **—rad**, *n vid* —apparat; **—reich**, *adj* numerous; eine —reiche Bibliothek, a voluminous library; **—reim**, *m.* chronogram; **—ſchein**, *m.* promissory note; *vid.* Zahlungsſchein; **—ſcheit**, *n.* one of a number of logs of wood sold by the piece; **—ſpiel**, *n.* game with numbers *or* figures; **—ſtelle**, *f* counting-room, **—tag**, *m.* pay-day, **—termin**, *m* time of payment; **—tiſch**, *m* counter; **—tuch**, *n M E.* bolting cloth; **—unfähig**, *adj vid.* —zahlungsunfähig; **—verhältnis**, *n.* ratio, proportion of numbers; **—vers**, *m vid* —reim; **—weiſe**, *f.* reel which marks the number of turns, **—wiſſenſchaft**, *f* science of numbers, **—woche**, *f* week for payment (after the fair), **—wort**, *n* number, numerical word, name of a number; **—zeichen**, *n* cipher, figure, arithmetical character, numeral.

Zahl, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *provinc* tail.

zahl'bar, *adj.* payable, to be paid; einen Wechſel — machen, to domiciliate a bill of exchange

zähl'bar, *adj.* numerable, computable.

Zahl'-brett, *n.* counting-board, **—geld**, *n* money for counting, collecting, etc, fee, **—holz**, *n. vid.* Zahlholz; **—karten**, *pl* cards that count; **—methode**, *f.* way of counting, system of numeration; **—punkt**, *m.* point to number from, epoch; numberer; **—rad**, *n* —rad für die Pendelſchwingungen, count-wheel, dial-wheel, **—tiſch**, *m.* counter, counting-board; **—weiſe**, *f vid* —methode.

zah'len, *v a. and n* (h.) 1 to pay; 2 *fig* to atone for; ſeine Schulden —, to pay *or* clear one's debts; nicht — können, to be unable to clear one's debts, to be insolvent.

zäh'len, *v a.* to number, tell, count, reckon, — Sie mich unter Ihre Freunde, reckon me among your friends

Zah'len, *n* numeration

Zah'len-einheit, *f* unit; **—folge**, *f.* order of numbers; **—lehre**, **—kunſt**, *f.* arithmetic; **—größe**, *f* numerical quantity; **—lehrig**, *adj* arithmetical; **—loſung**, *f. vid.* Lotto; **—lotterie**, *f.* lottery with numbers, **—mehrung**, *f* multiplication; **—menſch**, *m* practical, matter-of-fact person; **—ordnung**, *f vid* —folge; **—punze**, *f.* figure-punch; **—rechnung**, *f* arithmetic, **—reihe**, *f* progression of numbers; **—reim**, *m.* chronogram; **—ſammlung**, *f.* addition; **—ſchloß**, *n T.* secret lock; **—ſchreiben**, *n.* notation of numbers; **—ſinn**, *m.* arithmetical talent; **—ſyſtem**, *n.* system of numeration; **—t(h)eilung**, *f* division; **—trennung**, *f.* subtraction; **—verhältnis**, *n* proportion, **—wahrſagerei**, *f.* telling fortune from numbers; **—wert(h)**, *m.* value of numbers; **—wiſſenſchaft**, *f.* science of numbers, speculative arithmetic.

Zah'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **—in(n)**, *f.* payer; ein ſchlechter —, a bad payer.

Zah'ler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. teller; 2. + payer; 3 *Mat. T.* numerator.

Zah'lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) paying, payment; die — einſtellen, to stop payment; — leiſten, to pay; *compos* **—anweiſung**, *f.* money-order; **—sart**, *f.* mode of payment; **—aufſchub**, *m* delay of payment; **—sbedingung**, *f.* condition of payment; **—sbürge**, *m.* surety for payment; **—sdomicil**, *n* place of payment, domicil; **—seinſtellung**, *f.* suspension of payment; **—sfähig**, *adj.* able to pay; solvent; **—sfähigkeit**, *f.* ability to pay, solvency; **—sfriſt**, *f.* time allowed for payment; instalment; **—skammer**, *f.* pay-office; **—smittel**, *n.* (legal) tender; **—smodus**, *m. vid.* —sart; **—sort**, *m.* place of payment; **—srang**, *m.*

T. rank according to which creditors are to be paid, collocation, **—ſchein**, *m.* receipt, acquittance; **—ſperre**, *f* stoppage of payment (of a check, etc), **—tag**, *m vid* Zahltag; **—termin**, *m* installment; der mittlere —termin, equation of payments, average date; den —termin nicht enthalten, to omit a payment; **—unfähig**, *adj* insolvent; **—unfähigkeit**, *f* insolvency; **—verbindlichkeit**, *f* obligation to pay; **—vermögen**, *n vid* —ſähigkeit; **—verſprechen**, *n* promise to pay; **—verzögerung**, *f* delay of payment; **—weiſe**, *f vid* —art; **—wert(h)**, *m* numerical value (of a coin); **—zeit**, *f vid* —friſt; **—zettel**, *m* check (put in the cash) in the interim, counter-check, counter-note.

Zäh'lung, *f* counting; calculation; die — eines Volkes veranſtalten, to take a census *or* poll of the people.

zahm, *adj.* tame, not wild, domestic; *fig.* tame, gentle; —e T(h)iere, tame beasts, domestic animals; —machen, to tame

zähm'bar, *adj* tameable.

zah'men, *v n* (= zahm werden) to grow tame.

zäh'men, *v a* 1 to tame, break in; 2 *fig.* to restrain, refrain, curb, check, ein Pferd —, to break in a horse.

Zäh'mer, *m.* (-s, *pl* —) tamer

Zahm'heit, *f* tameness.

Zäh'mung, *f* taming.

Zahn, *m* (**-es**, *pl* **Zäh'ne**) 1 tooth; 2. dentil, dentical; 3 tine; 4 cog (of a wheel); dichtſtehende Zähne, close teeth, verſteinerte Zähne, petrified teeth; Zähne bekommen, to cut teeth; die Zähne wechſeln, to cast the teeth; einen — ausziehen, to draw a tooth; die Zähne ſtumpf machen, to set the teeth on edge; *fig.* die Zähne weiſen *or* blecken, to show the teeth; einem etwas aus den Zähnen reißen, to take from one something of which he made sure, einem auf den — fühlen, to feel one's pulse, to sound one; Haare auf den Zähnen haben, to have experience, not to be a novice, to be bold, intrepid; er hat einen — auf mich, he has an old grudge against me; es thut ihm kein — mehr weh, *vulg.* he is dead and gone; Zähne einſchneiden, *T.* to tooth, indent; mit langen Zähnen eſſen, to eat gluttonously, ravenously; zwiſchen den Zähnen reden, to speak (indistinctly) between the teeth; *compos.* **—arz(e)nei**, *f. vid* —mittel; **—arz(e)neikunde**, *f.*, **—arz(e)neikunſt**, *f* dentistry; **—arzt**, *m* dentist; **—ausreißer**, **—auszieher**, *m. vid* —brecher; **—balſam**, *m* balsam for the teeth; **—bildung**, *f.* formation of teeth; **—blecker**, *m.* one who shows his teeth; **—braſſen**, *m.* dentex (a fish); **—brecheiſen**, *n.* tooth-drawers; **—brecher**, *m* tooth-breaker, tooth-drawer; **—buchſtabe**, *m.* dental letter; **—bürſte**, *f.* tooth-brush; **—chirurgie**, *f.* dental surgery; **—einguß**, *m* filling, stopping of a tooth; **—einſetzen**, *n.* implantation of teeth; **—eiſen**, *n.* 1 tooth-extracting instrument; 2. toothed chisel *or* other toothed implement; **—fäule** *or* **—fäulnis**, *f.* decay of the teeth, dental caries; **—feile**, *f.* raspatory; dental; **—fieber**, *n.* teething-fever; **—fiſch**, *m.* fish with teeth; **—fiſtel**, *f* fistula in the gum; alveolar fistula; **—fleiſch**, *n* gum; **—fletſchend**, *adj.* showing the teeth; **—förmig**, *adj.* formed like a tooth; odontoid; **—fortſatz**, *m. A. T* alveolar process; **—geſchwür**, *n* ulcer of the gum, **—glaſur**, *f.* enamel of the teeth, **—hals**, *m* neck of a tooth; **—hammer**, *m.* claw-hammer; **—hecht**, *m.* sort of pike, tooth-pike; **—heilkunde**, *f* dentistry; **—hobel**, *m.* tooth-plane, **—hobeleiſen**, *n* tooth-plane iron, **—höhle**, *f* 1. alveolus, socket of a tooth, 2 cavity of a carious tooth; **—höhlenbogen**, *m* alveolar arch, **—höhlengang**, *m* alveolar canal; **—keim**, *m* germ *or* rudiment of a tooth, **—kitt**, *m* soft filling for carious teeth, **—kräzer**, *m vid* —meißel; **—kraut**, *n* toothwort; **—krone**, *f* crown, upper part of a tooth, **—künſtler**, *m* dentist; **—lade**, *f* jaw-bone; cheek-bone, tooth-socket, **—latwerge**, *f* electuary for the teeth, dentifrice; **—laut**, *m* dental sound; **—lehre**, *f* odontology; **—leiden**, *n* toothache *or* any dental disease; **—los**, *adj* toothless **—loſigkeit**, *f.* toothlessness; **—lücke**, *f* tooth-gaping; **—lückig**, *adj* gap-toothed, toothless; **—maul**, *n* 1. mouth furnished with teeth; 2 the toothed carp, **—meißel**, *m T* dentist's scraper, rugine; **—mittel**, *n.* remedy for the teeth, odontalgic remedy, dentifrice; **—muſchel**, *f* dental; **—muskel**, *m A T.* dentated, serrated muscle; **—nerv**, *m.* nerve of a tooth; **—paſte**, *f* tooth-paste; **—periode**, *f* period of dentition; **—pulver**, *n.* tooth-powder, dentifrice; **—putzer**, *m.* 1. one who cleans teeth; 2. *T* scraper; **—rad**, *n.* cog-wheel (in mills, clocks, watches); **—radbahn**, *f* cog-wheel railway; **—reihe**, *f* row of teeth; **—röhre**, *f* tooth-shell; **—ſäge**, *f. T.* saw to cut teeth with; **—ſalbe**, *f.* salve for the teeth, **—ſchmerz**, *m*, **—ſchmerzen**, *pl.* toothache, odontalgia; **—ſchnäbler**, *m.* dentirostre (of a bird); **—ſchnecke**, *f* dental; **—ſchnitt**, *m. T* dental, denticle, ornament cut in the shape of teeth; **—ſetzer**, *m.* one who puts new teeth in; **—ſichel**, *f* toothed sickle; **—ſilber**, *n* 1 silver for filling teeth; 2. silver in ingots; **—ſtift**, *m.* stump of a tooth; **—ſtocher**, *m* toothpick; **—ſtocherdoſe**, *f.*, **—ſtocheretui**, *n* toothpick-case; **—ſtocherpoſe**, *f.* quill-toothpick; **—ſtummel**, **—ſtumpen**, **—ſtumpf**, *m.* stump of a tooth; **—ſubſtanz**, *f.* dentin; **—troſt**, *m. B. T.* red eye-bright, **—waſſer**, *n* tooth-wash; **—wechſel**, *m* shedding of the teeth; **—weh**, *n. vid* —ſchmerzen; **—wehbaum**, *m.* prickly ash; **—weinſtein**, *m.* tartar of the teeth; **—werk**, *n* 1. *T.* tooth-work, indented work; 2. *B. T.* toothwort, spanish chamomile; **—wurz**, *f*, **—wurzel**, *f* root of a tooth, **—zange**, *f.* forceps for drawing teeth, **—zweig**, *m.* branch *or* prong of a tooth

Zähn'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) little tooth

zäh'nefletſchend, *adj vid.* zahnfletſchend.

Zäh'neklappen, } *n* (-s) chattering

Zäh'neklappern, } of the teeth

Zäh'neknirſchen, *n.* (-s) gnashing of the teeth

zäh'neknirſchend, *adj.* grinding the teeth.

zäh'neln, *v* I *a* to dent, indent; II. *n.* (h.) to be teething.

zah'nen, *v* I. *a.* to tooth, dent, indent; II. *n.* (h.) to be teething

Zah'nen, *n.* (-s) teething, dentition.

zäh'nig, *adj* toothed, dentated.

Zähn'lein, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) little tooth.

Zähn'ler, *m.* phytotoma (a bird).

Zäh're, *f.* * (*pl.* **-n**) tear; *vid. Syn.* Thräne; *compos* **—naß**, *adj* bedewed *or* moist with tears

Zähr'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *provinc* chaffinch, bullfinch

Zähr'te, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1 *Cyprinus vimba*; 2 hedge-accentor (a bird).

Zähr'ti(e)gel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *T* melting-pot, large crucible

Zah'weide, *f* osier willow.

Za'id, *m.* (-s) Zaid, Arabic proper name.

***Zaim**, *m* (-s) 1 a prince; liegelord (in Turkey), 2 *vid* Henker, Scherge.

Zain', *m* (-s; *pl* -e) *T* ingot, ingot, wedge, bar, pig (of metal); *compos* **—eiſen**, *n* iron in bars; **—hammer**, *m* forge, slitting-mill; **—hammerwerk**, *n* slitting-mill; **—ſchmied**, *m* forger of bars; **—ſilber**, *n* silver in bars *or* ingots

Zain'delmeſſing, *n* (-s) ingot brass

Zai'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *T* willow brand, willow basket

zai'nen, *v. a T.* to cast into ingots, *or* into bars

Zai'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) hammer-smith, master-smith in forges, slitter, tilter

***Zai're**, *f* name of women (among the Arabs)

Za'ke, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc* a kind of sheep with long horns

***Zam'bo**, *m* (—s; *pl* -s *or* **Zam'ben**) zambo (the offspring of a mulatto and a negro woman, more rarely of a negro and a mulatto woman)

***zambo'niſche Säu'le**, *f T* a sort of (dry) galvanic pile *or* battery

***Zam'buks**, *pl* kind of small freight-vessel

***Zami're**, *f* name of women (in Arabia)

Zam'pel, *m* (-s) *T* loom to make figured stuffs on, *compos* **—haken**, *m T* simple-hook, **—knüppel**, *m* warp-stick, simple-stick, **—ſchnur**, *f* thread of the warp, simple-cards; **—ſtock**, *m vid* —knüppel; **—ſtuhl**, *m.* loom to make figured stuffs on, simple.

Zamt'-brett, *n. T.* bar on which the warp is fastened, simple-rod, **—nadel**, *f T.* loop-needle

zam'ten, *v n T* to arrange the threads on the loom according to the pattern (in silk manufactories).

***Zamu'rogeier**, *m* (-s) zambrovulture (*Vultur aura*)

***Zana'na**, *n* harem of the common Persians, zenana.

Zan'der, *m* (-s; *pl* —) perch-pike, glass-eyed pike

Zang'e, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) tongs, a pair of tongs, tweezers, forceps, claws of a hammer; cramp; kleine —, pinchers, nippers; die —n *or* Vorderzähne der Pferde, gatherers; *compos.* **—nartig**, *adj vid* —förmig; **—nbrett**, *n T* stay (of a joiner's bench); **—nentbindung**, *f Med T* forceps delivery, **—nförmig**, *adj* in the form of a pair of tongs, **—nkäfer**, *m* earwig; glowworm; **—nring**, *m Fort T* ring of the tenaille; **—nſchanze**, *f.* trench in the shape of a pair of tongs; **—nſchnauze**, *f.* snout *or* muzzle in the shape of a pair of nippers; *also* a fish with a head shaped like pinchers; **—nſpinne**, *f.* crab-spider; **—nträger**, *m* 1. one who carries the tongs, etc; 2. scorpion-spider; **—nwerk**, *n. T.* tenaille; **—winkel**, *m. Fort. T.* angle of the tenaille.

Zäng'el, *n. vid* Zängelchen.

Zäng'elchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pinchers, nippers, pliers.

Zäng'elmaß, *n. T.* wire-drawer's gauge.

zänge'ln, *v a* to take up with a small pair of pincheis *or* nippers.

zänge'n, *v a* + to shingle

Zänge'walzen, *pl* puddler's rolls, roughing-cylinders.

Zank, *m.* (-es) quarrel, wiangle, altercation, squabble; immer in — und Hader leben, to be always at odds; *compos.* **—apfel**, *m fig.* apple of discord, subject of a quariel; **—=bein**, *n* bone of contention; **—eifen**, *n* a sort of toy, *fig vulg.* a rant vixen, shrew; **—flecken**, *pl* pimples, freckles, heat-spots (indicating, in the opinion of the vulgar, a quarrelsome disposition); **—geift**, *m* contentious *or* wrangling disposition; **—gier**, *f* quarrelsomeness, litigiousness, **—=kraut**, *n* henbane; **—luft**, *f* quarrelsomeness, **—luftig**, *adj.* quarrelsome, **—maul**, *n* quarrelsome person, **—fchrift**, *f* controversial *or* polemical article *or* pamphlet; **—=ftifter**, *m* one who excites *or* provokes disputes, contentions *or* quarrels; **—fucht**, **—füchtigkeit**, *f* quarrelsomeness, quarrelsome disposition; **—füchtig**, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious, ein —füchtiger Menfch, wrangler; eine —füchtige Gemütt(h)art, a contentious humour; **—füchtigkeit**, *f.* quarrelsomeness, litigiousness; **—teufel**, *m* wrangler, quarrelsome person, brawler; shrew, vixen; **—=vogel**, *m* quarreller; **—wort**, *n* quarrelling word

zank'eln, *v n* (h.) to pick little quarrels

zank'en, *v* I *n* (h.) to quarrel, wrangle, dispute, squabble, brawl; II *refl. and recipr* to quarrel, to fall out one with another; mit einem *or* fich mit einem —, to quarrel with one, fich um etwas —, to dispute about something; fich müde —, to quarrel till one gets tired; III *a* to chide, to rebuke

Zank'en, *n* (-s) quarrelling, wrangling, disputing.

Zänk'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) quarreller, wrangler, brawler, disputer.

Zänkerei', *f* (*pl.* **-en**) quarrel, brawl; altercation, contest

Zänk'erin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) quarrelsome woman, shrew, scold

zank'haft, *adj.* 1. of the nature of a quarrel; 2 *vid.* zänkifch.

zänk'ifch, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious, brawling.

***Zan'ni**, *m.* (in the Italian comedy) *vid.* Poffenreißer, Hanswurft, Pickelhering.

***Zapatea'do**, *m* a Spanish dance (the time of which is beaten with the foot).

Zapf, *m vid* Zapfen.

Zapf'bottich, *m.* (-s; *pl* **-e**) working-tun.

Zäpf'chen, *n.* (-s; *pl* —) peg; — im Halfe, uvula; das Schießen *or* Fallen des —s, falling (relaxation, elongation) of the uvula; *compos* **—entzündung**, *f* inflammation of the uvula; **—heber**, *m. A. T.* muscle that lifts the palate, *levator palati*; **—=kraut**, *n. vid.* Zapfenkraut; **—fchnitt**, *m.* operation of cutting away part of the uvula, staphylotomy.

zap'feln, *v. vid.* zappeln.

Zap'fen, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pin, peg; (in timber) tenon; 2. faucet, tap, spigot, plug, bung, stopple; 3. hook (of a tile); 4. cone (of a fir); 5. *vid.* Zäpfchen; der eiferne —, pintle (*Gun. T.*); *compos.* **—bank**, *f.* turning-lathe; **—baum**, *m.* silver-tree; **—beißer**, *m.* cross-bill (a bird); **—bier**, *n.* droppings of beer; **—birn**, *f* pear in the form of a cone; **—blatt**, *n. vid.* **—=kraut**; **—bohrer**, *m* tap-borer, **—=brett**, *n* hat- *or* clothes-stand, **—=deckel**, *m T* lid *or* cover of a mariner's compass, **—drüfe**, *f.* gland of the uvula; **—faß**, *n vid* —trog; **—feld**, *n T.* trunnion-ring (of a cannon), **—förmig**, *adj* in the shape of a bung; **—geld**, *n* ale-house impost; **—gerüft**, *n* timber-work of floodgates, etc; **—hahn**, *m* topping-cock, **—haus**, **—häuschen**, *n.* small building enclosing a flood-gate *or* water-gate, **—holz**, *n* bung-wood; **—hopfen**, *m.* female hop; **—kaften**, *m* framework enclosing a water-gate, sluice, etc; **—keil**, *m T* wedge for fastening the trunnions; **—kraut**, *n* alexandrine laurel, trachelium; **—lager**, *n* journal, bearing, **—leder**, *n.* shagreen; **—loch**, *n* bunghole, tap-hole, faucet-hole, mortise, **—loch=bohrer**, *m T* wimble, auger; **—macher**, *m* one who makes bungs, spigots, etc; **—mutter**, *f T* sole, socket; **—palme**, *f* sago-palm; **—rand**, *m A T* edge of the apophysis basilaris, **—raupe**, *f* coniferous larva; **—recht**, *n* privilege of retailing liquor; **—ring**, *m* circle, ring round the pivot; **—röhre**, *f* tapping-pipe; **—fäge**, *f.* tenon saw; **—fchraube**, *f* pivot-screw; **—fchwelle**, *f.* ground-sill of a sluice, **—ftreich**, *m* tattoo, taps (on the drum), retreat; **—=ftück**, *n. T* 1. base-ring (of a cannon); 2 sole *or* socket (of a bell); 3. square (of clockmakers), **—=t(h)eil**, *m A T* basilar process of the occipital bone, **—tragend**, *adj.* coniferous; **—trog**, *m* trough *or* tub under the tap, **—wein**, *m* wine that has leaked out; **—wirt(h)**, *m vid.* Schenkwirt(h); **—wurzel**, *f* tap-root.

zap'fen, *v a* 1. to tap, draw, to sell from the tap; 2. *T* to fasten by tenons

Zap'fer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) tapster, drawer

Zapf'=geld, *n vid* Zapfengeld; **—=recht**, *n vid* Zapfenrecht.

Zäpf'lein, *n dim of* Zapfen (*q v*); *compos* **—kraut**, *n vid.* Zapfenkraut; **—muskel**, *m A T* muscle of the uvula; **—fchlundmuskel**, *m* the muscles between the uvula and pharynx

Zapf'loch, *n.* tap-hole, bung-hole

Zapf'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 one who makes pegs, taps, etc; 2 *vid* Zapfer; 3 a sort of white grape.

Zap'pelfritze, *m. fam* fidget

zap'pelig, *adj* struggling, fidgeting.

Zap'pelmann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **—männer**) jointed doll, lay figure.

zap'peln, *v. n* (h.) 1. to kick, move in convulsions, to sprawl, struggle, tremble, leap, writhe, 2. (f.) to walk with short and quick steps; einen — laffen, *fig* to forsake one in distress; — müffen, to be kept in suspense

Zap'peln, *n.* (-s) kicking

Zap'pler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who kicks, is in distress, *or* moves convulsively, etc; *vid* zappeln.

Zar, *vid.* Zaar.

Zarew'na, **Zarin'**, } *vid.* Zaarin(n).

Zar'ge, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 border, edge; 2. frame, case; **—förmig**, *adj* in the shape of a border, edge *or* groove.

Zarg'zieher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cooper's turrel.

zart, *adj* tender, soft; *fig* weak, frail, slender, tender, nice; delicate; das —e Alter, tender age; ein —es Gewiffen, a scrupulous conscience; *compos.* **—fifch**, *m. vid.* Zärte, 2; **—=fühlend**, **—fühlig**, *adj.* tender of feeling, delicate; **—füßig**, *adj* tender-footed, **—gefühl**, *n* tenderness of feeling, delicacy, nice feeling, das übertriebene —gefühl, nicety, sensitiveness; **—gliederig**, *adj* having tender limbs; **—herzig**, *adj* tender-hearted; **—leibig**, *adj* of tender body, of tender constitution; **—=müt(h)ig**, *adj* delicate, mild, gentle; **—rindig**, *adj* having a tender rind *or* peel; **—fchwamm**, *m* sugar-agaric; **—finn**, *m.* delicacy; **—=finnig**, *adj* delicate

Zar'te, *f* 1 tenderness; 2 (*pl* **-n**) a small sea-fish

Zär'telkind, *n* spoiled child

zär'teln, *v. n* (h.) to affect tenderness *or* delicacy, to show tenderness

Zär'telwoche, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* first week after marriage.

Zart'heit, *f* tenderness, softness, weakness, delicacy, niceness, nicety; *Mus. and Art T* morbidezza

zärt'lich, *adj* 1 tender, soft, nice, delicate; 2 effeminate, 3 fond, amorous; ein —es Herz, a fond heart; — lieben, to cherish; — thun, to affect to be gentle *or* tender, das —thun, affected tenderness, extravagant expression of kind feeling

Zärt'lichkeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 tenderness, softness, niceness, delicateness, fondness, 2 fond *or* sweet thing; er fagte ihr taufend —en vor, he said a thousand fond things to her

Zärt'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* **-e**) child brought up with extreme tenderness; person spoiled by tenderness, tenderling, fondling, tenderfoot

Za'fer, *f* (*pl* **-n**) fibre, filament; *compos* **—blume**, *f.* fig-marigold; **—gewächs**, *n* polypus (a disease)

Zä'ferchen, **Zä'ferlein**, } *n.* (-s; *pl* —) fibril.

za'fericht, *adj* resembling fibres *or* filaments, fibrous

za'ferig, *adj* fibrous, filamentous

za'fern, *v* I *a.* to untwine, untwist, feaze; II. *refl.* to open in threads *or* fibres, to feaze, fuzz.

Zaf'pel, *f* (*pl* **-n**) reel-skein, hank.

zär'feln, *v a vulg.* to fondle, cocker, *vid* zärteln.

Zau'ber, *m.* (-s) 1. incantation, magic, witchcraft; 2. charm, enchantment, spell, einen — löfen, to break a charm, to disenchant; *compos.* **—auge**, *n.* charming *or* bewitching eye; **—bann**, *m.* magic spell; **—=baum**, *m* enchanted tree; **—becher**, *m* magic cup; **—berg**, *m.* enchanted mountain; **—bild**, *n.* 1. talisman; 2 charming figure; **—blick**, *m* fascinating (*or* charming) look; **—=brunnen**, *m.* 1. magic well, enchanted fountain; 2. intermittent fountain; **—buch**, *n* conjuring (*or* necromantical) book; **—buchftabe**, *m.* magic letter; **—burg**, *f.* enchanted castle; **—degen**, *m* magic (*or* enchanted) sword, **—ding**, *n* charmed thing; **—=faden**, *m* enchanted thread; **—fels**, *m.* enchanted rock; **—feft**, 1. *adj* magic-proof; 2. *n* magic festival; **—flamme**, *f.* magic flame; **—flafche**, *f.* magic bottle; **—flöte**, *f.* magic *or* enchanted flute (name of an opera by Mozart); **—fluch**, *m.* incantation, spell, charm; **—fluß**, *m.* (der Rede) magic flow; **—formel**, *f* spell, charm, magic formula; **—garten**, *m.* enchanted (charming) garden, **—=gebilde**, *n* magic form; **—gefäß**, *n.* magic *or* enchanted vessel; **—=henk**, *n.* amulet; **—gerät(h)**, *n.* enchanted *or* magic instruments; **—=gefang**, *m* magic (*or* fascinating) song; **—gefchichte**, *f.* magic story;

—**glaß**, *n.* enchanted *or* magic glass; —**gürtel**, *m* magic girdle *or* belt; —**hand**, *f.* hand having a magic power; —**haſelſtrauch**, *m vid* —ſtrauch; —**hülle**, *f* enchanted cover *or* veil; —**inſel**, *f* enchanted (charming) isle; —**kelch**, *m. vid* —becher; —**kette**, *f* magic chain; —**klang**, *m.* magic sound; —**knoten**, *m* magic ligature *or* knot; —**kraft**, *f.* magic power *or* virtue, charming power; —**kraut**, *n.* magic herb; *B T* circæa, enchanter's nightshade; —**kreiß**, *m.* magic circle; —**kunſt**, *f* magic, magic art, witchcraft, magic trick, —**land**, *n* enchanted land, fairy land; —**laterne**, *f* magic lantern; —**lauch**, *m B T* Indian leek, moly, Homer's garlic; —**licht**, *n.* magic light; —**lied**, *n vid.* —geſang; —**macht**, *f.* magic power; —**mä(h)rchen**, *n.* magic tale; —**mantel**, *m* enchanted cloak; —**mäßig**, *vid* —haft; —**meiſter**, *m. vid.* Zauberer; —**mittel**, *n.* charm, spell, magic agency, —**nebel**, *m.* magic mist; —**netz**, *n* magic net; —**ort**, *m.* enchanted place; —**palaſt**, *m* enchanted (*or* enchanting) palace; —**perſpektiv**, *n.* magic perspective glass; —**pferd**, *n.* magic steed, enchanted horse; —**pinſel**, *m* fascinating pencil; —**poſſe**, *f.* fairy extravaganza; —**quelle**, *f* magic well; —**reich**, *n.* fairy realm(s); —**ring**, *m.* magic (*or* enchanted) ring, —**rut(h)e**, *f.* magic rod, —**ſalbe**, *f.* magic ointment; —**ſchein**, *m vid.* —licht; —**ſchlaf**, *m.* magic sleep, trance; —**ſchlag**, *m.* blow with a magic wand; —**ſchloß**, *n vid* —burg; —**ſchrift**, *f.* magic writing; —**ſchwert**, *n vid.* —degen; —**ſegen**, *m* incantation, spell, charm; —**ſiegel**, *n.* magic seal; —**ſpiegel**, *m* magic mirror; —**ſpruch**, *m vid.* —ſegen; —**ſtab**, *m.* magic wand; —**ſtimme**, *f.* charming voice; —**ſtrauch**, *m. B. T* witch-hazel, black Virginian pistachio; —**ſtück**, *n.* 1. conjuring trick; 2. charming piece; —**ton**, *m* enchanting tone; —**trunk**, *m.* philter; —**trichter**, *m.* magic funnel; —**trommel**, *f.* magic drum; —**waffe**, *f* enchanted weapon; —**wehr**, *f.* amulet; —**werk**, *n.* magic, witchcraft, charm, spell, *vid.* Zauberei; —**weſen**, *n.* magic; charming creature; —**wort**, *n.* magic word, spell; —**wurzel**, *f. B. T.* mandrake, mandragora; —**zeichen**, *n.* magic mark, character *or* sign; —**zettel**, *m.* amulet

Zauberei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) magic, sorcery, necromancy, witchcraft, spell, charms, enchantment.

Zau'berer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) magician, charmer, enchanter, necromancer, sorcerer, wizard, conjurer

zau'berhaft, *adj* magic, magically; as if by spell *or* magic.

Zau'berin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) enchantress, witch, charmer

zau'beriſch, *adj* charming, enchanting; magical.

zau'berlich, *adj. vid* zauberhaft.

zau'bermäßig, *adj* like an enchanter; like magic.

zau'bern, *v* I. *n* (h.) to practise magic, to use witchcraft; II. *a.* to produce by magic, to conjure.

Zau'bern, *n.* (**-s**) charming, enchantment.

Zau'che, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) bitch.

Zauderei', *f.* (*pl* **-en**) delay; lingering, slowness, slackness.

Zau'derer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) dilatory person, loiterer, lingerer, delayer, tarrier.

zau'derhaft, *adj* dilatory, tarrying, delaying, slow

Zau'derhaftigkeit, *f* tarrying disposition, dilatoriness, tardiness, slowness.

zau'dern, *v. n.* (h.) to loiter, linger, tarry, delay, stay; *vid Syn* saumen.

Zau'dern, *n* (**-s**) lingering, tarrying, delaying.

zau'en, *v refl provinc and bibl* to make haste, to speed, be expeditious.

Zaum, *m* (**-es**; *pl.* **Zäu'me**) bridle; im —e halten, to keep short, pull in the bridle; *fig.* to bridle, curb, refrain; den — hoch, kurz halten, den — anziehen, to keep a tight rein, to hold the reins tight, shorten them, pull them up; ſeine Zunge im —e halten, to curb one's tongue'; *compos.* —**binde**, *f S T* bandage, sling; —**buckel**, *m.* bridle-boss; —**frei**, *adj* unbridled; —**geld**, *n.* bridle-money (a gratuity given to a groom at the purchase of a horse); —**los**, *adj* unbridled, dissolute; —**recht**, *adj.* used to the bridle; —**ſcheide**, *f* bridle-slide; —**ſchnalle**, *f* bridle-buckle; —**ſtangen**, *pl* branches of a bridle; —**zeug**, *n.* bridle, etc.

zäum'bar, *adj* capable of being bridled, reined; governable, controllable

Zäum'barkeit, *f.* possibility of bridling, curbing, reining

zäu'men, *v. a.* to bridle; *fig.* to curb, bridle, restrain, master, govern; Hühner, Kapaunen —, to truss fowls, capons (in cooking).

Zäu'mung, *f.* bridling

Zaun, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **Zäu'ne**) hedge, fence; ein lebendiger —, a quickset hedge; ein — von Bäumen, a hedgerow of trees; mit einem — umgeben, to inclose with a hedge, to hedge in, durch den — ſchlüpfen, to creep through a hedge; *fig.* vom —e brechen, to seek *or* do without a cause; eine Gelegenheit zum Zank vom —e brechen, to pick a quarrel; nicht vom —e gebrochen ſein, to be no hedge-born man; vom —e gebrochen ſein, hinter dem —e aufgewachſen ſein, to be of mean extraction; *compos* —**ammer**, *f.* hedge-sparrow; —**blume**, *f.* hedge-flower; —**buche**, *f.* hornbeam; —**dürr**, *adj. fig* very lean; —**gerte**, *f.* branch *or* bough fit for a hedge; —**glocke**, *f.* hedge-bell (a plant); —**hopfen**, *m.* wild hops; —**kirſche**, *f.* bush-cherry; —**könig**, *m* wren, hedge-sparrow; der gebaubte —könig, golden-crested wren; —**königwürger**, *m.* tyrant, fly-catcher (a bird); —**kraut**, *n. vid.* —blume; —**lattich**, *m.* prickly lettuce; —**lilie**, *f B. T* 1. spiderwort (*Anthericum ramosum*); 2 woodbine; —**macher**, *m.* hedger, hedge-maker; —**pfahl**, *m* hedge-pole; —**rebe**, *f.* Virginia creeper; —**recht**, *n.* right of making a fence *or* hedge; —**reiß**, *n* 1. twigs for making a hedge; 2 *B. T* goose-grass (*Aparine vulgaris*); —**ried**, *m.* common marsh-reed; —**riegel**, *m.* privet, dogwood; —**ritter**, *m.* hedge-knight; —**roſe**, *f.* hedge-rose, dog-rose; —**rübe**, *f* bryony; die wilde *or* ſchwarze —rübe, black bryony; —**rut(h)e**, *f. vid.* —gerte; —**ſchlieſer**, —**ſchlüpfer**, *m.* wren; —**ſchwein**, *n.* hedgehog; —**ſchweinchen**, *n* hedge-pig; —**ſtänder**, *m.* stake *or* pole for a hedge *or* fence; —**ſtecken**, *m vid* —gerte; —**weide**, *f.* 1. willow used for making hedges; 2. *vid.* —riegel; —**wicke**, *f. B. T* wild vetch; tare-everlasting, meadow-vetchling; —**winde**, *f* bindweed, withy-weed

Syn. Zaun, Hecke. A Zaun is any fence, by which an open space is enclosed, even when it consists of hurdles, wattles, paling or boards, when it consists of dry sticks woven like hurdles, it is a "dead hedge," the Hecke or hedge consists of trees, shrubs, especially of thorny bushes, and is hence termed also a lebendiger Zaun, or quickset hedge.

zäu'nen, *v. a* to hedge, shut up, *vid* einzäunen, umzäunen.

Zaun'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) little

Zaun'ling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) hedge

Zaup'fer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *Min T* manager of the machine for extracting metals from the ore

zau'ſen, *v a* to touse, tug, pull, drag; ſich balgen und —, to fight and tug one another

Zau'ſen, *n* (**-s**) tousing, tugging, etc

Zaut'ſche, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* Mayflower

***Za'wiye**, *f.* (among the Turks) *vid.* 1. Einſiedelei, Kloſter, Zelle; 2 Armenhaus.

***Ze'a**, *f. vid* Spelt, Dinkel, Mais.

***Ze'baoth**, *m* Sabaoth (in the Bible)

***Ze'bra**, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) zebra; wild ass (*most improp.*); *compos* —**fell**, *n.* zebra-skin; —**holz**, *n.* zebrawood.

***Ze'bu**, *m.* (**-s**) *Zool T.* zebu

Zech'-bote, *m* deputy from a corporation *or* club of artisans; —**bruder**, *m.* pot-companion, tippler, drinker, carouser; —**gelag(e)**, *n.* orgy: —**genoß**, *m vid* —bruder; —**geſellſchaft**, *f* carousing society; —**ſchuld**, *f.* indebtedness for drink; —**ſchweſter**, *f* carousing woman; —**ſtein**, *m.* magnesian limestone; —**tiſch**, *m* drinking table

Ze'che, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 reckoning score; 2 drinking bout; 3 *Min T* mine; 4 guild, corporation, jeder bezahlt ſeine —, every man pays his own share; *fig* die — bezahlen müſſen, to have to pay for all; die — iſt an mir, it is my turn to pay; *fig* die — ohne den Wirt(h) machen, to count without one's host; *Min Exp* eine — bauen, befahren, to work, visit a mine; eine — ausmeſſen, abziehen, to draw the plan of a mine; eine — frei machen, to render a mine free; eine — abföhlen, to deteriorate a mine; eine — zu Grabe tragen, to work out *or* spoil a mine; eine — löſen, to clear the mine; eine — verhauen, to encumber a mine; *compos* —**nächſte(r)**, *m* head of a club *or* corporation, —**neſſen**, *n T* hammer for making iron into bars, —**nhaus**, *n. Min T* house where the miners meet; —**nholz**, *n* wood of the waterworks in mines; —**nmeiſter**, *m* foreman to a mining company; —**nſchreiber**, *m.* clerk of the mines; —**nrauch**, *m.* white arsenic; —**nregiſter**, *n* register showing the state of a mine

ze'chen, *v. n* (h.) to drink, carouse, tipple

Ze'chen, *n.* (**-s**) drinking, carousing.

Ze'cher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) drinker, carouser, toper, tippler

Zech'-fahne, *f.* flag of a corporation, guild, *or* club; —**frei**, *adj.* scot-free; exempt from paying; —**gaſt**, —**genoß**, —**geſell**, *m.* drinking companion; —**gelag**, *n* carouse, drinking-bout; drinking-debt; —**geſellſchaft**, *f* drinking company; —**haus**, *n.* house where drinkers meet; —**meiſter**, *m* head man *or* foreman of a guild; —**ordnung**, *f.* order *or* regulations observed by a drinking club; —**ſchuld**, *f.* scot, reckoning,

bill, score; —**ſchweſter**, *f* drinking-gossip; —**ſtein**, *m Min T* stone found in a mine, —**tag**, *m.* meeting-day of a club, guild, etc; —**wappen**, *n* arms *or* signature of a club, guild, *or* company

***Zechine**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) zechin (Venetian ducat)

Zeckе, *f* (*pl* **-n**) (wood-)tick, acarus

Zeckel, *m* (**-s**) *B T.* the Indian nettle

Zeckenkorn, *n* (**-es**, *pl.* **-körner**) seed of the ricinus, *or* castor-oil plant

Zeckerhaar, *n* (**-es**) nap (of rough frieze)

Zedel, *m vid* Zettel.

Zedekia, *m* (**-s**) Zedekiah

Zeder, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 cedar, die weiße —, white cedar; die — aus Lycien, Lycian juniper-tree, die große, spanische —, the large, Spanish cedar, die virginische *or* rot(h)e —, the cedar of Virginia, red cedar, 2 lignum vitæ, *compos* **—baum**, *m vid.* —; **—ſichte**, *f.* the Siberian stone-pine; **—harz**, *n.* cedria, **—holz**, *n.* cedar-wood, **—nuß**, *f* cembra-kernel, Barbadoes-nut; **—tiſch**, *m* table made of cedar-wood; **—wachholder**, *m* oxycedrus; **—wald**, *m* forest of cedars; **—wein**, *m* cedar wine, cedrites

Zederak, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) the bead-**Zederach**, ⎫ tree; Persian lilac

zedern, *adj* of cedar

***Zedoarwurzel**, *f vid* Zitwer.

Zedrat früchte, *pl.* cedrats.

Zedröl, *n* cedrat-oil.

Zehe, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) 1. toe, 2 stick (of celery), auf den —n gehen, ſtehen, to go, stand on tiptoe, die große —, the great toe, eine — Knoblauch, a clove of garlic; *compos* **—ballen**, *m.* ball of the foot; **—beuger**, *m. A. T* flexor of the toes; **—gang**, *m.* walking on tiptoe; **—gänger**, *m. pl.* digitigrade animals, **—glied**, *n* joint of a toe, **—gliedchen**, *n* the tarantula; **—nagel**, *m* toe-nail, **—nerve**, *m. A. T.* nerve of the toe; **—ſpitze**, *f* point of the toe; **—ſtrecker**, *m. A T* extensor of the toes; **—tritt**, *m* walking on tiptoe.

zehen, ⎫ *adj.* ten; die — Gebote, the **zehn**, ⎭ decalogue, ten commandments; *compos* **—blätt(e)rig**, *adj. Bot. T.* decaphyllous, decapetalous, *or* decasepalous; **—blumig**, *adj* ten-flowered, decanthous; **—eck**, *n* decagon, **—eckig**, *adj.* decagonal, with ten angles *or* corners; **—ender**, *m. Sp. T.* stag with (*or* of) ten antlers; **—fach**, *adj.* tenfold; decuple, ten times as much; das —fache, the decuple; **—fädig**, *adj. B T.* decandrian; —fädige Pflanze, decander; **—fältig**, *adj vid.* —fach; **—flächner**, *m.* decaedron; **—füßig**, *adj.* having, with, *or* of ten feet, ten-footed; **—füßler**, *m.* decapod; **—griffelig**, *adj. vid.* —narbig; **—herr**, *m* one of the (Council of) Ten; decemvir, **—herrſchaft**, *f* decemvirate; **—herr(ſchaft)lich**, *adj.* decemviral; **—hundert**, *adj.* ten hundred; *vid.* Tauſend; **—hundertſte**, *adj.* ten-hundredth; *vid.* tauſendſte; **—jahr**, *n.* decennium, period of ten years; **—jährig**, *adj.* decennial, of ten years, ten years old; **—jährlich**, *adj.* decennial, (happening) every ten years; **—jahrsfeſt**, *n.* decennial festival; **—kantig**, *adj.* ten-cornered, ten-edged; *vid.* —eckig; **—kreuzerſtück**, *n.* piece of ten kreutzers; **—lappig**, *adj. B. T.* having ten lobes, ten-lobed; **—löt(h)ig**, *adj.* of five ounces; **—löt(h)iges Silber**, silver at 7 dwts. and 12 gr; **—mal**, *adv* ten times, **—malig**, *adj* ten times repeated (*or* over), **—mann**, *m vid* —herr; **—männ(er)ig**, *adj B T* decandrian, decandrous, **—monatig**, *adj* of ten months; **—monatlich**, *adj* (happening) every ten months; **—narbig**, *adj B. T.* decagynian; —narbige Pflanze, decagyn; **—pfennigſtück**, *n* piece of ten farthings, **—pfünder**, *m Gun T* ten-pounder; **—pfündig**, *adj* of ten pounds; **—ruderig**, *adj* with ten oars, **—ſäulig**, *adj* of *or* with ten columns (*or* pillars), —ſäuliges Gebäude, decastyle; **—ſchuhig**, *adj.* of ten feet; **—ſilber**, *m Gram T* word of ten syllables, **—ſilbig**, *adj Gram. T* of ten syllables, decasyllabic, **—ſpaltig**, *adj B T* decafid, **—ſtrahl**, *m* star-stone; **—ſtrahlig**, *adj* of *or* with ten rays, **—ſtündig**, *adj* of ten hours; **—ſtündlich**, *adj* (happening) every ten hours, **—tägig**, *adj* of ten days; **—täglich**, *adj* (happening) every ten days; **—tagsgeſchichte**, *f* Decameron (of Boccaccio), **—tauſend**, *adj.* ten thousand, **—tauſendſte**, *adj* ten-thousandth; **—t(h)eil**, *n* tenth (part), one-tenth (part); **—t(h)eilig**, *adj* of ten parts, *B T.* decafid, **—weibig**, *adj Bot T* decagynous; **—wöchentlich**, *adj* (happening *or* occurring) every ten weeks; **—wöchig**, *adj* of ten weeks, lasting ten weeks, ten weeks old, **—zackig**, *adj.* with ten teeth, points, prongs, etc, ten-pronged; **—zähnig**, *adj vid.* —zackig; **—zehig**, *adj.* with ten toes, ten-toed; **—zeilig**, *adj* of ten lines, ten-lined, **—zellig**, *adj* decemlocular

Zehen, ⎫ *f.* 1 the figure ten, a ten; **Zehn**, ⎭ 2 (at cards) ten.

Zehend, I. *f.* (*pl* **-e**) decade; II *m vid* Zander.

Zehender, *vid* Zehenter.

Zehener, ⎫ *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. a ten, **Zehner**, ⎭ half a score; 2. + *or provinc.* tribunal of ten; decemvirate; *also* a decemvir; 3 *B. T* an African tree creeping like ivy; 4. a coin worth ten kreutzers.

Zehent, *m.* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) tithe; tithing; der große —, great tithes; der kleine —, small tithes; den —en entrichten, to pay tithe; *compos* **—acker**, *m.* field subject to the payment of tithe, tithe-field, tithable field; **—amt**, *n.* tithe-office; **—bezirk**, *m.* tithable territory *or* district; **—dreſcher**, *m.* he that thrashes the tithe-corn; **—einnehmer**, *m.* tithe-collector, tithe-gatherer, tither, tithesman; **—einnehmerei**, *f. vid.* —amt; **—feld**, *n. vid* —acker; **—ferkel**, *n.* tithe-pig; **—flur**, *f vid.* —acker; **—frei**, *adj* tithe-free, exempt from the payment of tithes; **—freiheit**, *f.* exemption from (paying) tithes; **—frö(h)ner**, *m.* tithe-workman; **—früchte**, *f.* tithe-fruits; **—garbe**, *f.* sheaf of tithe-corn; **—gebiet**, *n. vid* —bezirk; **—gefälle**, *s pl* dues arising from the tithes; **—geld**, *n.* money paid in lieu of tithes; **—gericht**, *n.* a court that decides tithe-matters; **—gerſte**, *f.* tithe-barley; **—grenze**, *f.* tithe-boundaries; **—herr**, *m.* tithe-owner; tither; **—hof**, *m. vid.* —ſcheuer; **—korn**, *n.* tithe-corn; **—mann**, *m.* tithable man, man liable to pay tithes; **—ordnung**, *f* regulation of the tithes; **—pflichtig**, *adj.* tithable, liable to pay tithe, subject to the payment of tithes (*or* to pay tithes), tithe-paying, paying tithes; **—rechnung**, *f.* decimal arithmetic, decimal rule; **—recht**, *n.* 1. right of taking *or* collecting tithes; 2 tithe-law, laws concerning tithes; **—regiſter**, *n* tithe-register, tithe-book, **—roggen**, *m* tithe-rye, **—ſache**, *f* tithe-matter, tithe-case, **—ſammler**, *m* collector of tithes, *vid* —einnehmer; **—ſchatz**, *m. vid* —geld; **—ſcheuer**, *f* tithe-barn, **—ſchnitter**, *m vid* —frö(h)ner; **—ſchreiber**, *m* tithe-bookkeeper; **—ſchuldig**, *adj vid* —pflichtig; **—ſtein**, *m.* tithe-stone, **—verwandt**, *adj vid.* —pflichtig; **—weizen**, *m* tithe-wheat

zehentbar, *ad* tithable, liable to pay tithes.

zehente, ⎫ *adjs* the tenth, Karl der **zehnte**, ⎭ —, Charles X, die — Stunde, the tenth hour, *also* the tenth lesson, morgen iſt der —, to-morrow will be the tenth, er wird den —n (des Monats) ankommen, he will arrive on the tenth, Miterbe zum —n Theile, heir to a tenth part.

Zehentel, *m vid* Zehent.

zehenten, *v a* to tithe, take *or* collect the tithes; to pay tithes

zehentens, *vid* zehntens.

Zehenter, ⎫ *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) tither, **Zehnter**, ⎭ tithing-man; collector of tithes

zehnig, *adj.* having toes, toed

Zehne, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) the number of ten, tenth.

zehnerlei, *adj.* ten different, of ten sorts

Zehntel, *n.* (**-s**) tenth part, tenth, tithe

zehnten, *v. a* to decimate, to tax to the amount of a tenth

zehntens, *adv.* tenthly

Zehr-bedarf, *m* consumption; provisions; **—fieber**, *n* hectic fever, **—frei**, *adj* defrayed, scot-free, free of expense; einen —frei halten, to defray one's expenses, **—freiheit**, *f* right of living at a place free of expense; **—gaden**, *m* + store-house, store-room; **—geld**, *n.* **—pfennig**, *m* money for living; money spent by a traveller; charity given to a traveller, viaticum; **—geſetze**, *pl.* sumptuary laws; **—kraut**, *n B T.* betony; Jacob's-ladder, **—ſucht**, *f.* vanquish, vinquish (a disease in sheep); **—vorrat(h)**, *m* provisions; **—wurm**, *m* the crino, dracunculus; **—wurzel**, *f.* calve's-foot, fever-root; **—zoll**, *m.* inch allowance (with water-wheels)

zehren, *v. n.* (h.) 1 to spend, consume, waste; 2 to evaporate, to grow less in the cask; 3 *fam* to sharpen the stomach; 4. to live, to eat and drink; von ſeinen Renten —, to live upon one's income; auf anderer Leute Koſten —, to feed at other people's cost; Thee zehret, tea makes lean *or* meagre.

Zehren, *n* (**-s**) spending, *vid. verb.*

zehrend, *adj.* consuming, consumptive; eine — Krankheit, a wasting sickness, hectic; ein —es Fieber, a hectic fever.

Zehrer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) spender, spendthrift; ein Sparer will einen — haben, *prov.* a sparer will beget a spender.

Zehrung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. consumption; 2. expense, living; expenses of living at an inn; 3 score, scot, *or* shot, 4 money for consumption on a journey; viaticum; priming (of rockets); composition (in gunnery); *vid Syn* Koſt; *compos.* **—koſten**, *f pl* expenses *or* costs for one's diet, for eating and drinking; **—ſteuer**, *f.* excise

Zeichen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. sign, token, mark; 2. signal; 3. symp-

tom ; 4 sign, wonder, miracle, 5. meteor ; 6 omen, 7 proof, 8. character ; die zwölf himmlischen —, the twelve celestial signs ; vom — an, *Mus. T.* (dal segno), *vid Syn* Mach(b)l; *compos.* —**bild**, *n* emblem ; —**börs**, *m.* sort of perch ; —**brenner**, *m* brander ; —**brett**, *n.* 1. sign-board ; 2 drawing-board; —**buch**, *n.* drawing-book ; book of portraiture ; —=**deuter**, *m.* astrologer ; soothsayer ; *cont.* prophet ; —deuter aus den Händen, chiromancer ; —**deuterei**, *f* astrology, chiromancy; *cont* prophesying ; —**dinte**, *f.* marking-ink, indelible, permanent *or* durable ink ; —**eisen**, *n.* marking iron ; —**erklärung**, *f. vid.* —schlüssel ; —**feder**, *f* drawing-pen ; —**forderer**, *m* one who demands signs *or* miracles ; —=**garn**, *n.* marking-thread *or* silk , —=**geber**, *m* indicator ; —**hammer**, *m.* marking hammer ; —**instrument**, *n* diagraph ; —**kreide**, *f.* drawing chalk , —**kunst**, *f.* art of drawing ; —**lehre**, *f Med. T.* 1 symptomatology ; 2 diagnostics ; —**lehrer**, *m.* —**meister**, *m* drawing-master ; —=**papier**, *n.* drawing-paper ; —**pult**, drawing-desk ; —**rahmen**, *m* drawing-frame ; —**rechenkunst** *or* —**rechnung**, *f.* algebra; —**saal**, *m.* drawing (class) room, —**schrift**, *f* hieroglyphics ; —**schlüssel**, *m* key *or* code of signs; —**schule**, *f.* drawing-school ; —**setzung**, *f* punctuation ; —**sohle**, *f.* saline water for the poor persons employed in carrying it ; —**spiel**, *n* game played with marks *or* signs ; —**sprache**, *f* language by signs, intercourse of signs, pantomime ; —=**stab**, *m.* pole, stake ; —**stempel**, *m.* stamp ; —**stift**, *m.* crayon drawing pencil , —**stunde**, *f.* drawing-lesson ; —**tinte**, *f.* indelible ink ; marking-ink ; —**tisch**, *m.* drawing-table ; —=**träger**, *m* analemma ; —**tuch**, *n.* canvas for marking ; —**vorlage**, *f.* copy for drawing.

zeich'nen, *v. a and n* (h.) 1 to draw, delineate, design ; 2. to sign, mark ; 3. to underwrite, sign ; nach dem Leben, nach der Natur —, to draw from life, from nature ; *vid. Syn.* malen.

Zeich'nen, *n.* (-s) 1. drawing, delineating, signing, marking ; 2 underwriting.

Zeich'ner, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) 1. draughtsman, pattern-drawer ; 2. signer, subscriber.

zeich'nerisch, *adj.* according to the rules of drawing *or* designing.

Zeich'nung, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. drawing, draught, design, delineation ; 2 underwriting ; die unschattirte — (Feder —), drawing in ink without any shades ; eine ausgemalte *or* colorirte —, illuminated drawing ; geriefelte —, drawing where the grain of the crayon is seen ; gewischte —, stamp-drawing ; Kreide —, drawing in crayons ; getuschte —, drawing in water-colours ; *compos.* —**scomptoir**, *n.* insurance office ; —**skunst**, *f.* art of drawing ; —**sstelle**, *f.* place of subscription.

Zei'del-bär, *m* bear of a small kind which hunts after honey; —**bast**, *m. Bot. T.* mezereon ; —**baum**, *m.* large tree out of which bee-hives can be cut , —**gericht**, *n* court which takes cognizance of matters relating to bees (in Nuremberg) ; —**gut**, *n.* estate having the right of keeping bee-hives in the forest ; —**heide**, *f.* heath on which bees are kept ; —=**hufe**, *f.* hide of land with the privilege of keeping bees ; —**meister**, *m* bee-master ; —**messer**, *n.* knife for cutting the hives ; —**ordnung**, *f.* regulations regarding the bees which are kept in a forest *or* on a heath ; —**recht**, *n.* right of keeping bees in a forest ; —**richter**, *m* magistrate who takes cognizance of matters relating to bees ; —**weide**, *f* keeping of bees in a forest ; —**zeichen**, *n* mark put on bee-hives in a forest ; —**zins**, *m* tax, duty on the keeping of bees.

zei'deln, *v a.* 1. to cut the honeycombs from the hives , 2 *provinc.* to milk

Zei'dler, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) bee-master

zeig'bar, *adj* that may be shown, ostensible

Zei'ge-bank, *f. vid* —tafel ; —**finger**, *m* forefinger. index, pointing-finger ; —**fingerstrecker**, *m A T* extensor indicis , —**tafel**, *f* —**tisch**, *m.* table on which anything is shown *or* exhibited.

zei'gen, *v.* I *a.* 1 to show ; to point out ; 2 auf etwas —, to point at something ; er zeigt viele Dankbarkeit, he exhibits much gratitude ; II. *refl* to appear, to show, prove ; sich als ein Mann —, to show (*or* prove) one's self a man ; sich — wollen, to assume an air, to show off , *vid. Syn.* weisen.

Zei'gen, *n.* (-s) showing, pointing.

Zei'ger, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) 1. shower ; 2 instrument for showing *or* pointing, indicator ; 3 forefinger ; 4. hand of a clock *or* watch ; 5. index, needle (of a compass); 6. style *or* gnomon (of a sun-dial); 7. mark, indicator (of a cannon, etc); 8. *Ch. T.* bead, grain; 9. goldsmith's graver ; 10. butterfly shell ; — dieses, the bearer of this ; *compos.* —**apparat**, *m.* indicator, annunciator; —**barometer**, *m.* wheel-barometer ; —**linie**, *f* substylar line of a sun-dial ; —**muskel**, *m. vid.* Zeigefingerstrecker ; —**rad**, *n* dial-wheel ; —**stange**, *f* pin of a sun-dial; —**telegraph**, *m* needle telegraph ; —**thermometer**, *m.* dial thermometer ; —**uhr**, *f* clock which points the hours without striking ; —**werk**, *n* works which move the hands of a clock *or* watch ; —**zange**, *f* hand-pinchers.

Zeig'stein, *m* (-es ; *pl* **-e**) loadstone.

zei'hen, *v. ir. a.* to tax with ; to accuse, argue, impeach ; einen eines Verbrechens —, to tax one with, to accuse one of an offence ; einen einer Lüge —, to accuse one of a falsehood; *prov.* es ist leichter stehlen, als —, it is easier to steal than to accuse.

Zei'her, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) accuser.

Zei'land, *m.* (-s) mezereon, spurge-olive (a plant).

Zei'le, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) line ; row ; *vid. Syn* Reihe ; neue — (Absatz), paragraph ; *compos.* —**negge**, *f.* cat's claw (of the farmer); —**ngerste**, *f* barley sown in rows, May-barley ; —**nsemmel**, *f.* row of rolls ; —**nweise**, *adv.* in a line, by lines, by rows, in a file.

zei'len, *v a* to arrange in lines *or* rows ; *T* to sew together several skins in one row.

zei'lig, *adj.* consisting of rows *or* lines (*in compos , for instance)* zwei—, consisting of two lines.

Zeil'semmel, *f.* a kind of long rolls (bread) *vid.* Zeilensemmel.

Zei'mer, *m.* (-s ; *pl* —) fieldfare (a bird).

Zein', *m.* (-es ; *pl.* **-e**) twig ; ingot, bar, mass of unwrought metal

***Zein'**, *n. Ch T.* zein

Zein'brief, *vid.* Seinbrief.

Zeis'chen, *n.* (-s ; *pl.* —) siskin, a small finch ; *compos.* —**kraut**, *n. vid.* Zeisigkraut.

Zei'sel, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) shrewmouse.

Zei'selbär, *m* (-**en**; *pl* -**en**) tame bear, show-bear , *prov* er brummt wie ein —, he growls like a show-bear

zei'seln, *v a provinc* einen wohin —, to induce any one to go to any place against his own intention *or* against an express prohibition

Zei'selwagen, *m* (-s ; *pl* —) *provinc* (*in Austria*) a sort of long carriage, in which people sit back to back.

Zei'sig, *m* (-s ; *pl.* **-e**) siskin, greenfinch, thistle-finch ; ein sauberer —, *satir.* a fine fellow ; sly chap, cunning scamp ; *also* a volatile, thoughtless man , *compos* —**dunst**, *m* finest bird-shot, —**grün**, *adj* greenfinch-coloured ; —**kraut**, *n* chickweed, wild- *or* horsemint.

Zeist, *m. vid* Zeisel.

Zeit, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 time ; 2 period, 3 season, 4 fit time ; 5. *Gram T* tense ; 6 *N. T* tide, 7 *fig fam* monthly courses, 8. delivery, accouchement, die vergangene, gegenwärtige und zukünftige —, the time past, present, and to come, *Gram T* the present, past, and future tense ; die — wird es lehren, time will show it ; es ist keine — zu verlieren, there is no time to be lost , es ist hohe —, 'tis high time ; (um) welche — ist es? what time (of day) is it? what's o'clock? um welcher (zu welcher) — wollen Sie da sein? at what hour *or* time will you be there? es ist noch früh an der —, it is early yet , es ist schon spät an der —, it is late already; die — verkürzen, to shorten the time ; die — verderben, to lose, spend *or* trifle away one's time ; die — tödten, to kill time ; sich in die — schicken, to accommodate one's self to circumstances ; to temporize , — und Weile wird mir lang, time hangs heavy upon me , von — zu —, from time to time , mit der —, in time ; zu dieser (jener) —, at this (that) time ; zu gleicher —, at the same time ; withal ; lange — vorher, long before this time , nach der —, afterwards ; nach langer —, after a long time ; seit der —, since that time ; vor kurzer —, not long ago ; vor langer —, a great while ago ; einige — nachher, a while after ; eine — lang, for a while, for some time , zur —, at present, zu —en, sometimes, now and then, between whiles ; vor —en, in former times, in the days of old ; vor undenklichen —en, time out of mind ; auf ewige —en, forever ; unter der —, meantime , während der —, during that time, while, whilst ; bei —en, early, betimes, in good time ; — genug, early enough , — meines Lebens, all my lifetime ; zu meiner —, in my times ; zu unsere —, in our time, days *or* age ; die goldene —, the golden age, auf —lebens, for term of life ; damit hat es gute —, there is no hurry with that , auf — kaufen, to buy on trust ; wenn die — um ist, when the term *or* time is expired ; in so kurzer —, in so short a space of time , die rechte, gelegene —, season , zu seiner —, in due time ; zu rechter —, seasonably, in good time, opportunely, conveniently ; ein Ding zu rechter — thun, to time a business well ; außer der —, out of season ; bequeme —, opportunity ; müßige —, spare time, leisure ; ich habe keine —, I have no time, I am not at leisure ; sie hat ihre —, she has her courses ; sie ist ihrer — nahe, she is near her time *or* reckoning ; er hat seine — ausgedient, he has served his time, he is out of his time ; *M. E's*, auf —, upon credit ; drei Monate —, at three months' credit ; mit der — bricht man Rosen,

prov. patience and time bring all things about, time brings roses; et, du liebe —! good gracious! well I never! dear, dear! *compos* —**abschnitt**, *m* period, epoch, —**abstand**, *m* difference in time, —**abwarten**, *n* temporizing; —**alter**, *n* age, century; in unserm —alter, in our age *or* century; —**angabe**, *f* date, —**aufwand**, *n* waste, *or* loss of time, mit großem *or* vielem —aufwande verbunden *or* verknüpft sein, to require much time; —**bedürfnis**, *n* want of (the) time; —**beere**, *f* currant, —**begebenheit**, *f* event of the day; —**beginn**, *m* beginning of time, —**behelf**, *m* (temporary) expedient, —**berechner**, *m* chronologist, chronologer; —**berechnung**, *f* chronology, —**beschreiber**, *m* chronographer, chronologer, chronicler; —**beschreibung**, *f* chronography, chronology; —**bestimmung**, *f* determination of the time, —**blume**, *f* (common) meadow-saffron; —**bock**, *m.* he-goat two years old; —**bogen**, *m Ast T.* arc in time, of fifteen degrees, —**buch**, *n* chronicle(s); —**dauer**, *f* duration *or* space of time; —**dieb**, *m.* idler, loiterer, lazy-bones, *vid.* Tagdieb; one who makes another lose much time, —**droschke**, *f.* cab hired by time, —**einheit**, *f* unit of time; —**fahrt**, *f vid* —droschke; —**fehler**, *m* chronological error, error in chronology, anachronism, prolepsis, prolepsy, parachronism, metachronism; —**fluß**, *m*, —**flut(h)**, *f fig* course, stream *or* tide of time; —**folge**, *f.* succession of time, order of time, chronological order; —**form**, *f Gram. T* mood; —**forscher**, *m* chronologer, chronologist; —**forschung**, *f.* chronology; —**frage**, *f.* question of the day; —**gang**, *m.* process of time; —**gebrauch**, *m.* custom of the times; —**geist**, *m* genius *or* spirit of the age (*or* times); —**gemäß**, *adj.* adapted to *or* in accordance with the spirit of the age (*or* times); —**genoß**, *m.* (*f* -ſſin[n]) cotemporary, coeval; —**genossenschaft**, *f* 1 cotemporaneousness, 2 all the contemporaries; —**genossenschaftlich**, *adj* contemporary, cotemporaneous, coetaneous; —**genößiſch**, *adj. vid* —genossenschaftlich; —**geschäft**, *n M. E.* time-bargain; —**geschichte**, *f* 1. history of the age, of our own times; 2. chronological history; —**geschmack**, *m.* prevailing taste; —**gewinn**, *m* saving of time; —**glaube**, *m.* temporary (*or* transient) faith; —**gläubig**, *adj.* entertaining only a transient faith; —**gleichung**, *f Phys. T* equation of time, equated (*or* mean) time; —**gott**, *m.* Saturn; —**hafen**, *m.* tide-harbour, harbour capable of being entered only at high tide; —**halter**, *m.* chronometer, time-keeper, timepiece; —**hammel**, *m.* wether two years old; —**heide**, *f.* wild rosemary; —**herrscher**, *m.* temporary dictator; —**irrt(h)um**, *m.* chronological error, anachronism; —**karg**, *adj* sparing *or* chary of one's time; —**kauf**, *m. M. E.* time-purchase, *vid.* —geschäft; —**kreis**, *m.* cycle; —**kuh**, *f.* cow two years old; —**kunde**, *f.* chronology; zur —kunde gehörig, chronological; —**kundig**, *adj.* versed in chronology; —**kundige(r)**, *m. vid.* —forscher; —**kunst**, *f. vid.* —kunde; —**kürzend**, *adj.* entertaining, amusing; —**kürzung**, *f.* amusement, pastime, diversion, sport; —**länge**, *f.* length of time; —**lauf**, *m* 1. course of time, space of time; 2. *pl.* —**läuf(t)e**, conjunctures, junctures, *vid* —verhältnisse; —**lebens**, *adv.* in all my (his, her, their, etc) life; —**lehen**, *n.* temporary fief, fief (granted) for a certain time (only); —**los**, *adj* not subject to time, —**lose**, *f* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* (common) meadow-saffron, common *or* wild English daffodil; great daisy; —**mangel**, *m* want of time; —**maß**, *n* space of time; measure, quantity; *Mus T* time; measure; —**mäßig**, *vid* —gemäß; —**mensch**, *m* one who yields to the time *or* complies with the prevailing opinions, fashions *or* occasions, temporizer, trimmer, —**merkwürdigkeit**, *f.* prominent event of the time; —**messer**, *m* chronometer; —**messung**, —**meßkunst**, *f* chronometry; prosody, —**ochs**, *m.* ox two years old; —**ordnung**, *f vid* —folge; —**pacht**, *m and f* temporary lease, lease for a certain time, leasehold, —**pachter**, *m* leaseholder; —**pflicht**, *f* temporary duty; —**punkt**, *m* point of time, moment, instant, juncture, conjuncture; period, epoch, —**quelle**, *f.* temporary fountain, —**raubend**, *adj* taking up (*or* requiring) much time; —**raum**, *m* space of time, period; —**rechner**, *m. vid* —forscher; —**rechnung**, *f* computation of time, chronology; era, —**rechnungsfehler**, *m* chronological error, *vid* —fehler; —**register**, *n* chronological table; chronicle; —**renten**, *f pl* annuities, —**ring**, *m vid* —kreis; —**schaf**, *n* sheep two years old; —**scheide**, *f* epoch; —**schrift**, *f.* periodical (paper, publication), journal; —**schriftler**, —**schriftsteller**, *m.* journalist, periodical scribbler, penny-a-liner, —**schwingen**, *f. pl.* wings of time, —**strom**, *m* stream of time; *N. T* tide-gate; —**stufe**, *f.* period, epoch; —**tafel**, *f.* chronological table; —**t(h)eil**, *m.* part of time; —**üblich**, *adj* now used; —**umstand**, *m* circumstance of time, of the times; —**umstände**, *pl* circumstances, junctures, conjunctures; sich nach den —umständen richten, to accommodate one's self to circumstances, to the times, to temporize, —**unterfuchung**, *f* chronological research; —**veränderung**, *f* change wrought by time; —**verderb**, *m.* wasting *or* waste of time; —**verderber**, *m* he that wastes (*or* trifles away) his time, trifler, idler, dawdler; —**vergang**, *m.* course (lapse) of time; —**verhältnis**, *n.* proportion *or* relation of time; —**verhältniſſe**, *f vid* —umstände; —**verkürzend**, *adj.*, —**verkürzung**, *f vid* —kürzend, u. ſ. w.; —**verlauf**, *m.* lapse *or* course of time; —**verluſt**, *m.* loss of time; ohne —verluſt, without loss of time; instantly, immediately, without delay; —**verſchwender**, *m* person who is prodigal of time; —**verſicherung**, *f* insurance for a term, —**verſtoß**, *m. vid.* —fehler; —**vertreib**, *m vid* —kürzung; Spielwerk zum —vertreib, plaything, toy; zum —vertreibe, as a pastime, by way of pastime; —**vertreibend**, *adj. vid* —kürzend; —**vertreiber**, *m.* person *or* thing that diverts, he *or* that which diverts, diverter, amuser; —**verwandte**, *m vid* —genoß; —**verwechſ(e)lung**, *f vid.* —irrt(h)um; —**wandlung**, *f. Gram. T.* conjugation; —**wart**, *m* time-keeper, *vid.* —halter; —**wechſel**, *m.* revolution of time, change of times; —**weg**, *m. T* flood-gate; —**weilig**, *adj.* temporary; —**weiſe**, *adv.* at times, now and then, from time to time; —**weiſer**, *m* almanac; —**wert(h)**, *m* temporary value, —**widrig**, *adj* unseasonable, untimely, —**wierig**, *adj* temporary, lasting some time, —**wind**, *m* periodical wind, trade-wind, Etesian wind, monsoon; —**wort**, *m Gram. T.* verb, —**wörtlich**, *adj* of *or* as a verb, verbal, —**zahl**, *f* number denoting time, —**zünder**, *m* time-fuse

Zei'ten-buch, *n* chronicle; —**dunkel**, *n* the earliest ages, dark ages; —**gott**, *m* god of time, Saturn, —**kreis**, *m* cycle; —**kunde**, *f vid.* Zeitkunde; —**lauf**, *m* course of time *or* ages, —**weiſe**, *adv* at times, now and then

zeither', *adv.* since, hitherto, up to this time

zeithe'rig, *adj.* done hitherto, modern, recent, late.

zei'tig, *adj.* 1 early, timely, 2 ripe, mellow; mature; full grown, 3 *provinc* temporary, of the present age, modern

zei'tigen, *v* I *a. and n* (h.) to cause to ripen, mature, maturate, II *n* to come to a head (said of an abscess); —des Mittel, *Med T.* digestive application, maturative; das —, *vid.* Zeitigung.

Zei'tiger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) he that brings to maturity.

Zei'tigkeit, *f.* ripeness.

Zei'tigung, *f* 1. maturation, maturity, ripening; 2 the growing ripe, zur — bringen, to bring to maturity; die — befördernd, maturative

zeit'lich, I *adj* 1. temporary; 2 temporal (as opposed to eternal); 3. temporal, earthly, secular; 4 *provinc* actual, present; —e Güter, temporals, temporal goods, pelf; II. *adv* temporally; timely, early; *provinc* presently.

Zeit'liche, *n* (-n) (what is) temporal, temporality; das — segnen, *or* das — mit dem Ewigen vertauschen, to die.

Zeit'lichkeit, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1 temporariness, temporal life; 2. temporality, temporals, secularity, in dieſer —, in this mortal state; dieſe — segnen, verlassen, to leave this mortal state; depart this life; einen Biſchof mit den —en belehnen, to invest the bishop with the temporalities

Zei'tung, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. news, tidings; 2 newspaper, gazette; eine angenehme — bekommen, to receive agreeable news *or* intelligence; *compos.* —**abonnement**, *n* subscription for a journal; —**amt**, *n.* 1. newspaper-office; 2. the persons employed in it; —**anzeige**, *f* newspaper notice *or* advertisement; —**artikel**, *m* paragraph, newspaper-article, —**ausſchnitt**, *m.* clipping from a paper; —**blatt**, *n.* newspaper, gazette; —**blättchen**, *n* small gazette, the feuilleton, —**bringer**, *m.* newspaper-carrier; —**bureau**, *n* —**ſtube**, *f.* newspaper-office, intelligence-office; —**dichter**, *m.* newsmonger; —**drucker**, *m.* newspaper printer; —**druckerei**, *f.* newspaper printing-office; —**ente**, *f* false newspaper story; —**expedition**, *f.* office of intelligence, newspaper-office, newsroom; —**geld**, *n.* money destined for *or* accruing from the publication of a newspaper; —**kapſel**, *f.* case, box, portfolio containing newspapers; —**krämer**, *m.* newsmonger, gossip; —**krieg**, *m.* newspaper war *or* contention; —**leſehalle**, *f.* (newspaper) reading-room; —**leſer**, *m.* reader of newspapers; —**lexikon**, *n.* gazetteer;

—**liebhaber**, *m.* lover of newspaper intelligence; —**nachricht**, *f* newspaper report; —**neuigkeit**, *f vid.* —nachricht; —**redakteur**, *m.* editor of a newspaper; —**reklame**, *f* newspaper puff; —**sammler**, *m* collector of newspapers; —**schmied**, *m fam* forger of news, newsmonger, —**schreiber**, —**verfasser**, *m* gazetteer, editor, —**setzer**, *m* compositor in a newspaper printing-office; —**stück**, *n* piece of a newspaper, single copy of a newspaper; —**träger**, *m* —**trägerin(n)**, *f* 1 newspaper-carrier; 2 newsmonger, gossip: —**wesen**, *n* journalism.

***Zelami're**, *f.* name of women (among the Arabs).

Zel'ge, *f.* + bough

Zell'blume, *f* (*pl* **-n**) cotton-thistle, woolly thistle.

Zell'bruder, *m.* (**-s**) inmate

Zell'chen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) cellule

Zel'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 cell; 2. *T* bucket (of a water-wheel); *compos* **—nbildung**, *f* formation of cells; **—nförmig**, *adj.* cellular; **—nförmigkeit**, *f.* cellular form; **—ngang**, *m.* passage leading to the cells (of a convent, etc); **—ngefangene(r)**, *m.* prisoner in a solitary cell, **—ngefängnis**, *n.* solitary confinement, Pennsylvania system; **—ngewebe**, *n.* cellular texture, connective tissue; **—ngewürm**, *n.* cellular worm *or* snail; **—nhaufen**, *m.* heap of cellular shells, **—nhaus**, *n.* house containing many cells; **—nhaut**, *f.* cellular membrane; **—nkoralle**, *f.* cellular coral; **—nschicht**, *f.* layer of cells; **—nschwamm**, *m* cellular sponge; **—nstoff**, *m.* cellulose; **—nwespe**, *f.* wasp

zel'len, *v a* to provide with cells.

Zel'ler, ⌊ *m.* (**-s**) celery, *vid.* Sel-

Zellerie', ⌊ lerie.

Zel'lernuß, *f* (*pl* **-nüsse**) filbert; *compos.* **—baum**, filbert-tree.

Zell'-gewebe, *n.* cellular (connective) tissue; **—haut**, *f.* cellular-skin; **—-körper**, *m* cellular body.

Zel'lich, *m* great mullein, high-taper

zel'licht, *adj* like cells, cellular, alveolar(y)

zel'lig, *adj* cellular, porous; die —e Haut, cellular membrance (*A. T.*); —e Frucht, pulpy fruit.

***Zelo'sis**, *f.* the state of being zealous, zeal

***Zelot'**, *m.* (**-en**; *pl.* **-en**) zealot.

***Zelo'tent(h)um**, *n* fanaticism.

***zelo'tisch**, *adj.* fanatical

***Zelotis'mus**, *m.* zealotism

***Zelotypie'**, *f.* zealotry, *vid* Eifersucht.

Zelt, *n* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) tent, pavilion; ein — aufschlagen, to pitch a tent; ein — abbrechen, to strike a tent; *compos.* **—baum**, *m.* tent-tree, tent-pole; **—bett**, *n.* canopy-bed; **—bude**, *f.* tent-booth; **—dach**, *n* tent-cover awning; **—decke**, *f* cover *or* carpet for the tent; **—flügel**, *m.* **—haus**, *n* pavilion; **—gerät(h)**, *n.* necessaries for a tent; **—hangen**, *pl* tent-hooks; **—lager**, *n.* camp of tents; **—leinen**, *f pl.* tent-cords, **—leinwand**, *f* tent-canvas; **—-pfahl**, *m.* tent-pole; **—pferd**, *n.* horse employed in carrying tents, etc.; **—pflock**, *m* tent-peg; **—schneider**, *m.* tent-maker; **—seil**, *n.* cord with which a tent is stretched; **—-stange**, *f.* tent-pole; **—strick**, *m. vid* —seil; **—stuhl**, *m* camp-stool; **—wagen**, *m.* 1. wagon for conveying tents; 2. wagon with a tent-like covering.

Zelt, *m.* (**-es**) amble, ambling pace; den — gehen, to amble; sein Pferd in — bringen, to make one's horse amble *or* pace; einen gemächlichen — haben, to have an easy, light amble, *compos* **—gang**, *m* **—schritt**, *m* ambling pace

Zelt, ⌊ *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e** -) pro-

Zel'ten, ⌊ *vinc* cake, troche

Zelt'chen, *n.* (**-s**; —) 1. little tent, 2 pastille, lozenge.

Zel'ter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) pacer, genet, ambler, palfrey; *compos* **—gang**, *m vid* Zeltgang.

***Ze'ma**, *n vid* Gesottenes, Absud.

***Zem'bo**, *m vid.* Zambo.

***Zement'**, *m. vid* Cement.

***zementi(e)'ren**, *v a vid* cementi(e)ren.

***Zemin'dar**, *m* Zemindar

Zem'berbaum, *m vid* Zirbelbaum.

Zem'mel, *m* (**-s**) *Hunt T.* 1 year of a stag, 2 *provinc* vine not above a year old.

Zend, *n* (**-s**) *or* —sprache, *f* the Zend. language of the ancient Magi of Persia, *compos* **—-Avesta**, (*or* Zendavesta), *f* Zendavesta; **—-Volk**, *n* the ancient Persians and their descendants, the Guebers, Parsees

Zeng'e, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *T.* measure for coal.

***Zeng'hi**, *m. B T.* the aniseed-tree, illicium

***Zenith'**, *m. Ast. T.* zenith, vertex.

***Zeno'bius**, *m.* name of men.

***Zeno'bia**, *f.* name of women.

***Zenst(e)'ren**, *v a vid.* censi(e)ren.

***Zensur'**, *f. vid* Censur.

***Zent**, *f.* (*pl* **-e**) + *and provinc* hundred; hundred-law, penal judicature; *compos.* **—bar**, *adj.* subject to a criminal jurisdiction, **—buch**, *n.* court register; **—büttel**, *m* beadle, tipstaff of a criminal court of justice; **—dienst**, *m.* duty of a subject to prosecute a criminal; **—-ding**, *n. vid.* —gericht; **—fall**, *m* hanging matter; **—folge**, *f* obligatin of pursuing a criminal; **—frei**, *adj.* exempt from the criminal court of justice; **—freiheit**, *f.* exemption from a court; **—gericht**, *n* court of penal judicature; **—graf**, **—herr**, **—richter**, *m* hundreder, criminal judge; **—grafschaft**, *f* jurisdiction of a criminal court of justice; **—-haber**, *m.* rent in oats due to the criminal judge *or* hundreder; **—-klage**, *f.* criminal accusation; **—-leute**, *pl* persons subject to criminal jurisdiction; **—mann**, *m.* person subject to the criminal court; **—-ordnung**, *f.* ordinance relating to the criminal court of justice; **—-pflicht**, *f.* duty of the subjects to the chief justice of a hundred; **—pflichtig**, *adj vid* —bar; **—recht**, *n.* laws of the penal judicature; **—richter**, *m.* judge of a criminal court; **—-sache**, *f.* criminal cause; **—schöppe**, *m.* assessor of the criminal court of justice; **—schreiber**, *m.* clerk to a criminal court; **—verwandt**, *adj. vid* —bar; **—vogt**, *m. vid* —graf; **—wache**, *f.* guard placed over a criminal.

***zentesi'mal'**, *adj.* centesimal

***Zentifo'lie**, *f. vid.* Centifolie.

***Zenti-gramm'**, *n.*, **—meter**, *m. vid.* Centigramm, —meter.

***Zent'ner**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) quintal, hundred-weight; *compos.* **—gewicht**, *n.* a hundred-weight; **—joch**, *n* heavy yoke; **—last**, *f.* heavy weight; **—schwer**, *adj.* very heavy; **—-schwere**, *f.* great heaviness; **—stein**, *m* stone weighing a hundredweight; **—wort**, *n. fig.* word of great importance

***zentral'**, *adj vid* central.

***Zentralisation'**, *f. vid* Centralisation.

***zentralisi(e)'ren**, *v a vid* centralisi(e)ren.

***zentrifugal'**, *adj vid* centrifugal.

***zentripetal'**, *adj vid.* centripetal.

***Zen'trum**, *n vid* Centrum.

***Zeolit(h)'**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) zeolite, der prismatische —, radiated zeolite, *compos* **—erde**, *f* mealy zeolite

***Ze'phir**, ⌊ *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) zephyr, gen-

***Ze'phyr**, ⌊ tle gale *or* breeze; *compos* **—flügel**, *pl* ⌊ zephyr's wings, **—leicht**, *adj* light as a zephyr; **—-wolle**, *f* Berlin wool, zephyr

***Zephyri'ne**, *f* name of women

***zephyr'isch**, *adj* zephyr-like, gently blowing, fanning

Zep'ter, *n.* (**-s**) scepter, mace; das — führen, to bear the scepter, to reign; das — der Pedellen, verge *or* staff of the beadle (in public schools), *compos.* **—baum**, *m* tree of the Cape; **—fähig**, *adj* capable of bearing the scepter, of ruling; **—lehen**, *n* royal fief; **—tragend**, *adj* sceptred; **—träger**, *m* mace-bearer, *fig* king, emperor.

zer, *an inseparable and unaccented particle denoting* disunion, dispersion, destruction

zera'ckern, *v. a* to work land well; to labor too hard, to toil; sich —, *fam* to work one's self to death.

zerar'beiten, *v* I. *a.* to separate by struggling hard; II. *refl.* to struggle hard, to toil.

Zerä'stelung, *f.* ramification

zerät'zen, *v. a.* to destroy by corrosion.

zerbei'ßen, *v a* 1. to bite to pieces, to crush; 2 to crack (a nut); 3. to spoil by biting

zerbei'zen, *v a.* Fleisch —, to spoil (meat, etc) by endeavouring to make it tender.

zerber'sten, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to burst *or* split asunder.

zerbes'sern, *v. a.* to spoil by attempting to mend

zerbis'seln, *v a fam* to break, pound into small pieces

zerblä'hen, *v a* to burst by inflating *or* filling with air.

zerbla'sen, *v ir. a* 1 to rend with blowing; 2. to dissipate by blowing, to blow away.

zerblät'tern, *v.* I *a.* to strip of leaves; II *refl* to peel off, to exfoliate (as a bone does).

zerbleu'en, *v a* to beat soundly

zerboh'ren, *v a* to render useless by boring.

zerbra'ten, *v. ir a. and n* to spoil (or be spoiled) in roasting

zerbre'chen, *v ir a. and n.* to break, crash, shatter, to fracture; *fig* sich den Kopf —, to rack one's brains; die Bande der Liebe —, to rend the bonds of love; in Stücke —, to break in pieces

zerbrech'lich, *adj.* fragile, brittle.

Zerbrech'lichkeit, *f* fragility, brittleness.

Zerbre'chung, *f* breaking.

zerbren'nen, *v a.* to crack *or* break anything in burning

zerbrö'ckeln, ⌊ *v a and n* (ſ.) to

zerbro'cken, ⌊ crumb, crumble; cut small *or* fine

zerbrö'seln, *v. fam. for* zerbröckeln (*q v*).

zerbrühen, *v. a.* to dissolve (*also* to spoil) by boiling

zerbü'geln, *v a* to spoil by ironing.

zerbür'sten, *v. a.* to spoil by brushing.

zerdrech'seln, *v. a.* to spoil in the turning.

zerdre'hen, *v a* to spoil by turning *or* wrestling, to distort
zerdre'schen, *v ir a.* 1 to bruise *or* break by thrashing; 2 to thrash to pieces, 3 *fig vulg* to thrash vehemently
zerdrü'cken, *v a* 1 to crush, 2 to bruise, to rumple, ruffle
zereg'gen, *v a* to break with the harrow
zerei'fern, *v vulg refl vid* ereifern.
***Zeremo'nie**, u. s. w., *vid* Ceremonie, u. s. w.
zerfah'ren, *v ir* I *a* to crush, break, *or* destroy by driving over a thing; II *n* (s.) to fly asunder, be dispersed, to dissolve
Zerfah'renheit, *f* flightiness, giddiness
Zerfall', *m.* ruin, decay, *vid* Verfall.
zerfal'len, *v ir* I *a* to break by falling, to crush; II *n* (s.) to fall to pieces, fall to ruins; in kleine Stücke —, to crumble, *fig.* mit einem —, to fall out with one; sich den Kopf —, to break, bruise *or* wound one's head in falling
zerfal'len, *adj* ruinous; at variance.
zerfäl'len, *v a* to divide.
Zerfal'lenheit, *f.* decadence
zerfa'sern, *v a* to pick apart, unravel, fray, to separate in fibres.
zerfei'len, *v. a* 1. to file to pieces, 2. to spoil by filing.
zerfe'tzen, *v. a* to tatter; to mangle; to slash *or* cut in pieces
zerflat'tern, *v a* to fly away, be scattered, dissipated
zerflei'schen, *v a* to rend, tear, lacerate
Zerflei'scher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) (*l u*) one who tears, rends, lacerates
zerflie'gen, *v ir n.* to fly asunder, flow apart.
zerfließ'bar, *adj. Ch. T* deliquescent, liquefying in the air
Zerfließbarkeit, *f* deliquescence.
zerflie'ßen, *v. ir. n.* (s.) to melt, dissolve, liquefy, deliquesce.
zerflö'ßen, *v a.* to cause to melt.
zerfol'tern, *v a.* to rack, torture to excess
zerfreß'bar, *adj.* corrodible, corrosible
Zerfreß'barkeit, *f.* corrodibility.
zerfreſ'sen, *v. ir a* to eat *or* gnaw to pieces, to corrode, cauterize.
zerfreſ'send, *adj.* corrosive, corroding.
zerfrie'ren, *v ir. n.* (s.) to crack from the frost; to spoil by frost.
zergäng'lich, *adj.* + perishable.
Zergäng'lichkeit, *f* + perishableness.
zergän'zen, *v a.* (*n. i. u.*) to divide, separate, dissolve.
zerge'hen, *v ir. n.* (s.) to melt, dissolve, liquefy; der Nebel zergeht, the mist disperses; in nichts —, to dwindle to nothing; das —, liquefaction
zergei'gen, *v. a.* to break by fiddling; sich —, to fiddle one's self to death.
zergei'ßeln, *v. a* to tear *or* slash with a scourge.
zer'gen, *v. a. provinc.* to provoke, tease, irritate.
zerger'ben, *v. a* to spoil by tanning; *fig* to belabour.
Zerglie'derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) anatomist, dissecter; analyzer.
zerglie'dern, *v. a.* 1. to dismember; 2. to dissect; 3. *fig.* to analyze.
Zerglie'derung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) 1. dissection, anatomy; 2. *fig.* analysis; *compos.* **—bühne**, *f.* anatomical theatre *or* hall; **—haus**, *n.* house *or* rooms of dissection; **—kunst**, *f.* practical anatomy; **—messer**, *n* dissecting-knife; **—saal**, *m.* anatomical theatre; **—schluß**, *m. Log. T.* disjunctive syllogism; **—tafel**, *f*, **—tisch**, *m* dissecting-table; **—versuch**, *m* anatomical experiment, **—wissenschaft**, *f. vid* —kunst.
zergrä'men, *v refl* to pine away
zergrei'fen, *v ir a* den Teig —, to knead dough; wohl zergriffener Teig, well-kneaded dough
zerha'cken, *v a* to hash, hack, mince
zerhäm'mern, *v a* to break with the hammer
zerhar'ken, *v a* to rake to pieces
zerhär'men, *v vid* zergrämen.
zerhau'chen, *v a* to blow away, disperse by the breath
zerhau'en, *v ir a* to cut asunder, to hew *or* chop to pieces, to slash.
zerkäm'men, *v a.* to spoil *or* derange in combing.
zerkau'en, *v a* to chew to pieces
zerkei'len, *v a* to split with wedges
zerklei'nern, *v a* to reduce to small pieces, to pulverize, make fine
Zerklei'nerung, *f.* comminution
zerklop'fen, *v a* 1 to beat to pieces; 2 *vulg* to beat soundly
zerklüf'ten, *v a.* to cleave, split, to rive
zerklüf'tet, *adj* rent asunder, rifted, ragged
Zerklüf'tung, *f.* disruption.
zerkna'cken, *v a* to break by cracking, to crack.
zerknal'len, *v n* (s.) to crack
zerknau'peln, *v a* to pick to pieces.
zerknar'schen, } *v. a* to derange, dis-
zerknaut'schen, } compose, tumble; *vulg* to caress roughly
zerknei'pen, *v a* to break *or* nip to pieces (with a pair of nippers); einem den Arm —, to pinch *or* nip any one's arm
zerkne'ten, *v a* to knead well; to spoil by kneading.
zerkni'cken, *v a and n.* (s.) to crush, crack, break
zerknie'en, *v. a* to spoil *or* wear out by kneeling.
zerknir'schen, *v a.* 1. to crush, bruise, crash; 2. *fig* to penetrate with grief *or* sorrow.
zerknirscht', *adj* 1. bruised, crushed; 2 *fig* contrite
Zerknir'schung, *f* 1 bruising; 2. brokenness; 3 contrition.
zerknit'tern, } *v. a.* to fumble, rum-
zerknül'len, } ple, ruffle.
zerko'chen, *v a. and n.* (s.) to boil to pieces *or* rags
zerkra'chen, *v. a and n.* (s.) to break *or* burst with a noise.
zerkral'len, *v a* to claw to pieces, to scratch all over
zerkräm'peln, *v. a* to crumple.
zerkra'tzen, *v a.* to scratch.
zerkrü'meln, *v a fig. and refl.* to crumble; *fig.* to fall to pieces.
zerkrüm'peln, *v. a. vid.* zerknauschen.
zerkün'steln, *v a.* to overdo
zerküſ'sen, *v a. vulg.* to smother with kisses
zerla'chen, *v refl* to split (one's sides) with laughing
zerlap'pen, *v a. and n.* (s.) to tatter.
zerlaſ'sen, *v ir. a* to melt, dissolve, liquefy, zerlassene Butter, melted butter; das —, melting, liquefaction.
zerla'stern, *v. a. fig.* to mangle, lacerate, disfigure, mutilate.
zerlau'fen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to wear out (shoes, etc) by running; II. *n. vid* zerfließen; die Landschaft zerläuft in ein breites, unabsehbares Grasmeer, the landscape loses itself in a broad, unbounded prairie
zerle'chen, } *v n.* (s.) to fall to pieces,
zerlech'zen, } *or* to crack by excessive dryness, to leak
zerle'cken, *v. a.* to spoil by licking; *vulg. or cont* to slobber one over with kisses, *vid.* zertüssen.
Zerle'gekunst, *f* the art of cutting up, carving, etc, *vid* zerlegen.
zerle'gen, *v a.* 1 to disjoin, decompose; to take to pieces, to cut in pieces; 2 to dissect; 3 to analyze; eine gebratene Gans —, to carve a roasted goose, ein zerlegtes Huhn, a carved fowl; das —, 1 disjoining, carving, etc; 2 *Ch. T* decomposition, analysis, reduction

Syn Zerlegen, zergliedern, zersetzen Zerlegung in its proper sense is merely the mechanical partition or division, Zersetzung is the chemical, Zergliederung the intellectual. By zerlegen the compound body is separated into parts that resemble the whole, by zersetzen into parts that are not similar to the whole, by zergliedern into its essential component parts. The butcher cuts up (zerhaut, zerlegt); the landlord of an inn carves or cuts up (zerlegt) on a trencher an animal into many joints or pieces, the chemist zersetzt (decomposes) cinnabar into quicksilver and sulphur. The anatomist zergliedert (dissects) the human body.

Zerle'ger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 carver; 2. dissector, anatomist.
zerler'nen, *v a* to spoil (a book) by handling while studying it; sich —, *fam* to fatigue one's self with study.
zerle'sen, *v ir a* ein Buch —, to spoil a book by handling it in reading, to dog-ear; sich —, to fatigue one's self with reading
zerle'sen, *adj* spoiled by reading
zerlo'ben, *v. refl.* to exhaust one's self with praise; to praise one's self beyond measure.
zerlö'chern, *v a.* to perforate, to spoil by making holes
zerlö'sen, *v. a* to dissolve; sich —, to be dissolved
zerlum'pen, *v.* I *a* to tear to rags *or* pieces; II *n* to grow ragged; to fall to rags
zerlumpt', *adj* ragged, tattered.
Zerlumpt'heit, *f* raggedness
zermah'len, *v a.* to grind up, to grind to powder
zermah'len, *adj* ground to small pieces *or* to powder.
zermal'men, *v a.* to bruise, crush, grind; pound; mit den Zähnen —, to grind the teeth.
Zermal'mer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) one who breaks *or* crushes anything.
Zermal'mung, *f* crushing, bruising, trituration
zermar'tern, *v.* I *a* to torment; II. *refl* to torture one's self.
zermei'ßeln, *v. a.* to break with a chisel, to spoil in chiselling
zerme'tzeln, *v a.* to mangle, dilacerate
zermorſcht', *adj.* melted away; rotten
zermör'seln, } *v a.* to pound in a
zermör'sern, } mortar.
zerna'gen, *v. a* to gnaw, destroy by gnawing, to corrode
Zerna'gen, *n* (-s) corrosion.
zernä'hen, *v a.* to spoil *or* injure by sewing; sich —, to sew eagerly.
zernich'ten, *v a.* to undo, annihilate, destroy.
Zernich'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) destroyer.
Zernich'tung, *f.* annihilation, destruction
zerni(e)'ren, *also* **cerni(e)'ren**, *v. a.* to beset.
***Ze'ro**, *n* (-s) *Ar. T.* zero, *vid.* Null.
zerpau'ken, *v. a* to spoil by beating (the drum, etc.); *fig vid* zerprügeln.
zerpeit'schen, *v. a. vulg.* to rend by whipping.
zerpflü'cken, *v. a.* to pick to pieces.
zerpflü'gen, *v. a. vid.* zerackern; sich

—, to fatigue one's self by ploughing; to plough one's self to death

zerpi'cken, *v. a.* to break by pecking *or* nibbling.

zerpla'gen, *v a.* to vex, plague, harass

zerpla'tzen, *v. n* (ſ.) to burst asunder *or* to pieces; **—d**, *adj* displosive.

zerplä'tzen, *v a.* to burst, cause any thing to burst

Zerplatz'en, *n* displosion, explosion

zerpo'chen, *v. a.* to break, bruise

zerpraſ'ſeln, *v. n* (ſ.) crackle, split

zerpreſ'ſen, *v. a* to crush by pressing, to press too much.

zerprü'geln, *v. a* (einen) to give one a sound drubbing

zerpül'vern, *v a* to reduce to powder, to pulverize; fein —, to triturate.

Zerpül'verung, *f.* pulverization.

zerquä'len, *v a.* to torment, torture; ſich —, to torment one's self to death

zerquel'len, **zerquil'len**, *v. ir n* to swell, to be puffed up, to burst

zerquer'len, *v. a* to stir up, mix, to break with a pestle.

zerquet'ſchen, *v. a.* to crush, quash, bruise.

zerrä'dern, *v. a.* to break anything by driving over it

zerram'meln, *v. a* ein Bett —, to derange a bed.

zerrau'fen, *v. a.* einem das Haar —, to pull one's hair off.

Zerr'bild, *n* (**—es**; **-er**) caricature

Zerr'bildner, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) caricaturist

zerreib'bar, *adj* friable.

zerrei'ben, *v ir a* to grind, rub, triturate; zu Pulver —, to grind to powder.

Zerrei'ben, *n* (**—s**) rubbing, trituration, detrition, friction

zerreib'lich, *adj* triturable, friable.

Zerreib'lichkeit, *f.* friability.

Zerrei'bung, *f* grinding, trituration

zerreiß'bar, *adj.* capable of being torn, lacerable.

Zerreiß'barkeit, *f* discerptibility

zerrei'ßen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1 to rend, tear, tear off, tear to pieces, to break, break up, break off, dismember; 2. to wear out (clothes); II *n.* (ſ.) to break; to rend; to burst asunder

Zerrei'ßen, *n* rending, tearing, disrupting, membering, bursting.

zer'ren, *v a* to pull, tug, touze, lug, haul, tear, *vulg.* to worry, teaze, vex; das Maul —, to make wry faces

Zer'renbaum, *m.* (**—s**; *pl.* **-bäume**) beech-tree

zerrenk'en, *v. a.* to dislocate, put out of joint, to disfigure, spoil by handling

zerren'nen, *v. ir a* 1. (with founders) to melt, dissolve, liquefy; 2 to break by running against.

Zer'rer, *m.* (**—s**; *pl* —) 1. he that pulls; 2 *provinc* thrush.

Zerr'=geburt, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) monster; **—gemälde**, *n.* caricature; **—geſicht**, *n* wry face; **—geſtalt**, *f* grotesque face

zerrie'ben, *adj.* pounded; rubbed.

zerring'en, *v. ir. a* to wring to pieces, to spoil by wringing.

zerrin'nen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to melt, dissolve, liquefy; wie gewonnen ſo zerronnen, *prov.* lightly come, lightly go, *or* ill gotten, ill spent.

zerriſ'ſen *adj.* rent, torn; tattered, ragged.

Zerriſ'ſenheit, *f.* raggedness, dismemberment, cragginess.

zerrit'zen, *v. a.* to spoil by scratching.

zerrüh'ren, *v a* to shake *or* stir up the sediment.

zerrup'fen, *v. a.* to tear *or* pull into little pieces

zerrüt'teln, *v a* to shake *or* rattle to pieces.

zerrüt'ten, *v a* to unsettle, disorder, discompose, distract, disturb, in zerrütteten Umſtänden, in troubled, ruined circumstances.

Zerrüt'ter, *m* (**—s**; *pl.* —) *l u.* one who troubles, confuses, deranges, etc

Zerrüt'tung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) disorder, distraction, confusion, trouble, ruin

zerſä'gen, *v. a* to saw to pieces.

zerſcha'ben, *v. a* to fret, to spoil *or* injure by rubbing *or* fretting.

zerſchabt', *adj* fretted; threadbare (said of clothes).

zerſchar'ren, *v a.* to put out of order, to disarrange by scraping.

zerſchäu'men, *v n* to turn into foam, to be reduced to foam.

zerſchei'den, *v.* I. *a.* to dissolve; II. *n* (ſ.) to dissolve, be dissolved.

zerſchei'tern, *v n* (ſ.) *and a.* to split, wreck, cleave, break

zerſchel'len, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to dash to pieces, shatter, crash.

zerſchel'lern, *v. vid.* zerſchellen.

zerſchel'ten, *v. a.* einen —, to inveigh against anyone, to vent reproaches *or* insults upon one

zerſcher'beln, *v. a* to smash to pieces, to break into shreds.

zerſche'ren, *v. ir a* to cut up *or* spoil with scissors; to shear all over

zerſcheu'chen, *v. a* to chase *or* frighten away.

zerſcheu'ern, *v a.* to rub, scour to pieces

zerſchie'ben, *v ir a* to spoil *or* break by pushing; to put out of order

zerſchie'ßen, *v ir. a. and n* (ſ.) to shoot to pieces.

zerſchin'den, *v. ir a vulg.* to flay, gall, skin, chafe (one's face, etc)

zerſchla'gen, *v ir* I *a* 1. to beat to pieces, break, dash, crash; 2 to wear out with beating; das Korn —, to lodge the grain; II. *refl* to be broken off, be dispersed, be put an end to.

zerſchla'gen, *adj.* 1. harassed, worn out, bruised; 2. *fig.* contrite

zerſchlei'fen, *v ir a.* to spoil by whetting *or* polishing, die Sohlen —, to wear out the soles by sliding

zerſchlei'ßen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to wear off, to grow tattered.

zerſchli'tzen, *v a* to slit into pieces; to slash, to rip.

zerſchlitzt', *adj.* lacerated.

zerſchmei'ßen, *v ir. a.* to dash in pieces, to crush

zerſchmel'zen, *v. reg. a and ir. n* (ſ.) to melt, dissolve, liquefy.

Zerſchmel'zen, *n* (**—s**) melting, dissolving, reduction, liquefaction.

Zerſchmel'zung, *f.* }

zerſchmet'tern, *v a.* to crash, crush, shatter, dash to pieces.

Zerſchmet'terung, *f* crashing, crushing

zerſchmie'den, *v a* to break (a bar of iron) in the forging.

zerſchnei'den, *v. ir a* 1. to cut (in pieces), to cut up, to carve; 2 to shred.

zerſchnip'peln, **zerſchnip'pen**, **zerſchnip'ſeln**, *v. a.* to cut *or* clip into shreds *or* little pieces.

zerſchrei'en, *v. a. and refl.* to rend with crying.

zerſchro'ten, *v. a.* 1. to cut in pieces, to cut boards *or* trees with a large saw; 2. to bruise, to rough-grind (grain).

zerſchüt'teln, *v a* to shake together, to put out of order by removing

zerſchwä'ren, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to get to a head, to get ripe (said of an abscess)

zerſchwel'len, *v ir* I *n* (ſ.) to burst (by swelling *or* puffing up), II *a* to (cause to) burst by swelling *or* puffing up

zerſetz'bar, *adj* capable of being decomposed *or* analyzed

Zerſetz'barkeit, *f* the capability of being decomposed *or* analyzed

zerſe'tzen, *v a and refl* to decompose, decompound, analyze (*Ch T*), to break to pieces (*Min. T*); ein zerſetztes Gebirge, a mountain composed of different sorts of rocks mingled together

Zerſetz'mittel, *n.* means of decomposition, reagent

Zerſe'tzung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) *Ch T* analysis, decomposition, *compos* **—s=fieber**, *n* putrid fever, **—skunſt**, *f.* art of decomposition, analysis

zerſin'nen, *v. ir. refl* ſich den Kopf —, *fam* to break one's head in reflecting on something.

zerſpal'ten, *v. a. and n* (ſ.) to cleave, slit, split, crack.

Zerſpal'ten, *n.* } cleft, fissure, rupture.

Zerſpal'tung, *f* }

zerſplit'tern, *v. a and n* (ſ.) *and refl* to shiver to pieces, to break into splinters *or* slivers, to scatter, disperse, dissipate; ein zerſplitterter Stamm, a shattered trunk

Zerſplit'terung, *f.* violent rupture; division into fractions; waste, dissipation; *Surg. T.* comminuted fracture

zerſprengen, *v. a* to burst, spring, blow up

zerſpring'en, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to fly into pieces, to burst

zerſta'cheln, *v a* to pierce with stings, to goad, sting.

zerſtamp'fen, *v. a* to pound, bray, bruise, comminute; etwas mit den Füßen —, to tread, press *or* trample anything under foot

zerſtau'ben, **zerſtäu'bern**, *v n.* (ſ.) to fall *or* be reduced to dust.

zerſtäu'ben, *v a* to turn into dust; *fig* to disperse, dispel, scatter, dissipate, atomize.

Zerſtäu'bungsapparat, *m* (**—s**) atomizer, spraying instrument

zerſtau'chen, *v a* to spoil *or* break by pushing, thrusting, etc

zerſtäu'pen, *v a* to flog, belabour, curry any one's back

zerſte'chen, *v. ir. a.* to pierce, to spoil by piercing *or* pricking

zerſti'cheln, *v a* to perforate with many little holes, to pierce

zerſtie'ben, *v ir n* (ſ.) to fly away in a dust, to be scattered as dust, to vanish

zerſto'chern, *v a* ſich das Zahnfleiſch —, to lance the gums.

zerſtör'bar, *adj.* destructible

Zerſtör'barkeit, *f* destructibility.

zerſtö'ren, *v a* to destroy, ruin, demolish, pull down, raze, die Zeit zerſtört alles, time destroys *or* consumes all things; ein —der Grundſatz, a ruinous *or* destructive principle; einander gegenſeitig —d, destructive to one another.

Syn. Zerſtören, verheeren, verwüſten, veröden. A person zerſtört (destroys) anything by pulling it to the ground, by breaking it up and separating its parts, *e. g.* a house, a town; a person verheert (ravages) a district, a country, by ruining everything upon the surface of the ground. The barbarians who in the fifth century overran the western empire verheerten the land wherever they came and zerſtörten all the works of art. Verwüſten (to lay waste) and verröden (to

desolate) denote verheeren and zerſtören with respect to their consequences, *e. g* that which is verheert (ravaged), becomes wüſte (waste), because it is no longer fit for the abode of men, and it becomes öde (desert or desolate) in so far as it is unınhabited by man.

Zerſtö'rer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) | **Zerſtö'rerin(n),** *f* (*pl* **-nnen**) } destroyer, demolisher

zerſtör'lich, *adj vid* zerſtörbar.

Zerſtö'rung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 destruction, demolition; 2 wreck, ruin, fall; *compos* **—ſfreund,** *m* destructionist; **—ſgeiſt,** *m* spirit of destruction, destroying anger; **—ſkraft,** *f* destructive power; **—ſkrieg,** *m* destructive *or* pernicious war, **—ſmittel,** *n* means of destruction, **—ſwerk,** *n* work of destruction, **—ſwut(h),** *f* rage of destroying *or* ravaging

zerſto'ßen, *v a* I *a* to beat, bruise, shatter, in einem Mörſer —, to pound, to beat with a pestle, to triturate; II. *refl.* to break

Zerſto'ßen, *n* (-s) | **Zerſto'ßung,** *f* } beating, bruising, pounding, trituration

zerſtrei'ten, *v refl* ſich —, to fatigue one's self with fighting *or* disputing

zerſtreu'bar, *adj* capable of being scattered.

zerſtreu'en, *v* I *a* 1. to dissipate, disperse, dispel, scatter; 2 *fig* to dissipate one's mind, to divert from; II. *refl* to disperse.

zerſtreu'end, *adj* dispersive

Zerſtreu'er, *m* (-s; *pl* —) disperser

zerſtreu'lich, *adj* capable of being dispersed, dissipated, etc

zerſtreut', *adj.* 1 dispersed, scattered; 2 dissipated, 3. *fig* absent, absent-minded, distracted, wandering; — herumliegen, to lie scattered about; —e Reſte, scattered remains, — ſein, to be absent; das —e Weſen, wandering, absence of mind; *compos.* **—blätterig,** *adj Bot T* sparsifolious; **—blüt(h)ig,** *adj* sparsiflorous; **—nervig,** *adj.* sparsinervate; **—ſtehend,** *adj* scatttered, straggling, sporadic, detached

Syn Zerſtreut, in Gedanken. He is in Gedanken (absorbed or lost in thought) whose mind is so preoccupied by some subject that he is prevented from observing external objects; he who, by external objects constantly changing or by company present, is prevented from attending to a subject to which he ought to attend is zerſtreut (absent-minded, distracted) In company a person must not be in Gedanken, otherwise he is zerſtreut; he who, however, being alone, is occupied with a subject demanding all his reflection must be in Gedanken, and when he is not so, he is zerſtreut.

Zerſtreut'heit, *f.* wandering, absence of mind, inattention, distraction.

Zerſtreu'ung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. dissipation, dispersion; 2 *fig* distraction absence of mind; 3 amusement, diversion; *compos.* **—glas,** *n. Phys T.* diverging-glass; **—kreis,** *m Phys T* circle of divergence; **—luſt,** *f.* immoderate fondness of amusements; **—punkt,** *m. T* point of divergence; **—ſucht,** *f.* madness for dissipation *or* amusement.

zerſtü'ckeln, *v,* *a.* to cut in little pieces, to dismember.

zerſtü'ckelt, *adj.* cut into small pieces.

Zerſtü'ckelung, *f.* dismemberment, division.

zerſtü'cken, *v. a* to cut *or* break in pieces, dismember, parcel out.

zerſtückt', *adj.* in pieces, in fragments.

zerſtu'fen, *v. a. Min. T.* to break.

zerſtüm'meln, *v. a.* 1. to mangle, mutilate, maim; 2. to curtail.

zertan'zen, *v a* to dance to pieces.

Zer'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) | **Zer'ter,** *m* (-s; *pl* —) } 1. an indented duplicate of a record, etc.; 2 *T.* plan for the building of a ship; *compos.* + **Zerteparte'i,** *f N T* charter-party, bill of lading, stowage, assurance.

zert(h)eil'bar, *adj* divisible

Zert(h)eil'barkeit, *f* divisibility

zert(h)ei'len, *v* I *a* 1 to divide, sever, dissever, separate, dissolve, 2 to distribute; 3 to disperse, dissipate; 4 to discuss (a swelling); II *refl* to dissolve, disunite.

Zert(h)ei'ler, *m* (-s; *pl* —) divider

Zert(h)ei'lung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1 division; 2 separation, dissolution, 3. dispersion, dissipation; 4. discussion; *compos* **—ſkübel,** **—s-trog,** *m T* distributing trough (in paper-mills)

zertram'peln, | **zertram'pen,** } *v a* to stamp to pieces

zertret'ben, *v u a* to disperse, drive away, scatter, *vid* vertreiben.

zertrenn'bar, | **zertrenn'lich,** } *adj* separable, dissoluble

Zertenn'barkeit, | **Zertrenn'lichkeit,** } *f* separability, dissolubility

zertren'nen, *v a* 1 to rip up, unsew, unstitch, 2 to separate, sever, disjoin

Zertren'ner, *m* (-s; *pl* —) divider

Zertren'nung, *f.* 1 ripping up; 2 separation, dissolution, disjoining, disunion.

zertre'ten, *v. tr. a* 1. to crush by treading on; 2 to tread under feet

Zertrüm'merer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) destroyer

zertrüm'mern, *v* I *a* to destroy, shatter, crush, break, lay in ruins; II *n* (ſ.) to fall in ruins, go to wreck.

Zertrüm'merung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) ruining, shattering, destruction.

zertüm'meln, *v a* (*l. u*) to spoil *or* destroy by trampling *on* treading on (said of horsemen)

***Zerum'beth,** *m. B T* wild ginger.

zerwal'ken, *v. a* 1 to injure (cloth) in fulling; 2. *jam. vid* zerprügeln.

zerwam'ſen, *v. a. vulg. vid.* zerprügeln.

zerwa'ſchen, *v a* to wash to pieces

zerwe'hen, *v. a.* to blow asunder, to disperse, dissipate, dispel

zerwet'chen, *v. a and n* (ſ.) to spoil by soaking too much

zerwet'nen, *v refl* ſich —, to be fatigued with weeping, to cry one's self sick

zerwer'fen, *v. tr. a* to throw into pieces, to break, spoil.

zerwe'tzen, *v a* to spoil by whetting *or* sharpening

zerwich'ſen, *v. a.* to gloss *or* wax (shoes, the floor, etc) too much; *fig vulg vid* zerprügeln.

zerwin'den, *v. tr. a* to spoil *or* destroy (clothes, etc) by wringing.

zerwink'en, *v. refl* (*l u*) to be constantly making signs, to fatigue one's self by making signs.

zerwir'ken, *v. a.* 1. to cut in pieces; 2. *Hunt T.* to skin (a deer).

zerwüh'len, *v. a.* to spoil *or* destroy by rooting *or* digging (as pigs, etc., do), to root, to rummage up.

Zerwürf'nis, *n.* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſſe) difference, quarrel; discord, strife

zerza'ſern, *v. a.* to divide into fibres; ſich —, to become frayed out, divided into fibres

zerzau'ſen, *v. a.* to tug, worry; to pull to pieces.

zerzer'ren, *v. a.* to fret, unweave, to spoil by pulling *or* tearing.

zerzie'hen, *v tr. a.* to tear *or* spoil by drawing *or* pulling.

zerzupf'en, *v a* to unravel, pull to pieces

zerzwi'cken, *v a* einem den Arm —, to hurt any one's arm by pinching it

***Ze'ſe,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc* seine, large net.

***Ze'ſis,** *f* act of cooking, seething, boiling

***Ze'ſtä,** | ***Ze'tä,** } *pl.* warm vapour-baths.

***Zeſtolufie',** *f* bathing *or* washing in hot water

***Zeſſion',** *f vid.* Ceſſion.

***Zeſſionar',** *m vid.* Ceſſionar.

ze'ter, *int* murder! death! — ſchreien, to cry murder, *compos* **—ding,** *n. vulg vid* —mädchen; **—geſchrei,** *n.* cry of murder; loud outcry, **—s-junge,** *m vulg* wicked boy; **—mädchen,** *n vulg* wicked girl; **—mord,** *m vulg* assassination accompanied with cries of murder; **—ſchreier,** *m* crier of murder; + officer appointed publicly to proclaim a murder; **—weib,** *n. vulg* wicked woman

ze'tern, *v. n* (h.) to cry murder

***Zete'tik,** *f T* zetetics, art of searching after unknown quantities *or* truths.

***zete'tiſch,** *adj. T* zetetic, proceeding by inquiry.

Zet'ſcher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* mountain-finch.

Zetſch'ke, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* elder

Zet'tel, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1 a small piece of paper for writing; billet paper, scrip, ticket, note, 2 *T* (with weavers) warp; mittelmem — verſehen, to ticket; *compos* **—ankleber,** *m.* bill-poster, **—bank,** *f* bank of issue; **—baum,** *m* beam for the warp; **—s-brief,** *m* small epistle, note; **—ende,** *n* end (of a piece of cloth), **—geld,** *n.* paper money; **—ſchreiber,** *m* writer of notes, bills, etc, **—träger,** *m.* one who carries handbills *or* placards, ticket-porter

Zet'telchen, *n* bit of paper.

Zet'teleiſen, *n.* (-s) cucumber-slicer.

zet'teln, *v a vid* 1 anzetteln; 2 verzetteln.

Zet'ten, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *provinc* mountain-pine.

Zett'ler, *m. vid.* Zettelſchreiber.

Zeuch, *n vid* Zeug.

zeu'chen, *v a. + and provinc vid* ziehen.

Zeug (-es; *pl* -e) I. *m.* 1 stuff, matter; materials; 2 anything woven, cloth, textile; 3 + artillery, ordinance; 4 armament, army; einem etwas am —e flicken, to blame; to play one a trick, injure him; II. *n* 1. machine, apparatus; 2. *Hunt. T.* toils, furniture, 3. *fig* anything contemptible and base, stuff, lumber, trash; albernes —, nonsensical stuff; elendes —, paltry stuff; *compos.* **—amt,** *n.* board of ordinance; **—art,** *f* sort of stuff *or* cloth, **—artig,** *adj.* like cloth *or* stuff; **—baum,** *m. T* (a weaver's) beam *or* roller; **—bütte,** *f. T.* vat; **—druck,** *m.* printing (on cotton goods, etc); **—fabrik,** *f.* manufactory of woollen stuffs, stuff manufactory; **—handel,** *m.* trade in cloths *or* stuffs; **—händler,** *m* dealer in cloths *or* stuffs; **—hauptmann,** *m.* captain of the artillery; **—haus,** *n.* house where tools, etc, are kept; arsenal, armory; **—hausverwalter,** *m.* superintendent of an arsenal; **—s-herr,** *m.* inspector of an armory *or* arsenal; **—hoſen,** *f. pl.* trowsers (made) of woollen stuff; **—jagen,** *n.* hunting with toils *or* nets, **—kammer,** *f.* tool-room; armory; room for hunting apparatus; **—kaſten,**

m T. box in which the ground rags are kept; **—kleid,** *n* coat, garment *or* dress of woollen stuff (*or* cloth), stuff-coat, stuff-dress, stuff-garment, cloth dress, etc, **—knecht,** *m* man that works in an arsenal; man to look after hunting apparatus; artillery-boy; **—kram,** *m vid* —handel; **—krämer,** *m vid* —händler; **—kufe,** *f. T* mash-tub, **—leder,** *n.* harness-leather; **—macher,** *m.* 1 stuff-weaver, stuff-manufacturer, manufacturer of stuffs; 2. brass-founder; **—s-machergesell,** *m* journeyman stuff-weaver, etc.; **—macherhandwerk,** *n.* trade of a stuff-weaver; **—macher-junge,** *m.* apprentice to a stuff-weaver; **—macherzunft,** *f* body, company, corporation of stuff-weavers; **—mantel,** *m* cloak (made) of woollen stuff; **—manufaktur,** *f. vid.* —fabrik; **—meister,** *m* keeper, inspector *or* master of an arsenal; master of the ordnance; inspector (*or* master) of the hunting apparatus; **—modler,** *m.* pinker; **—presse,** *f.* clothes-press; **—pritsche,** *f. T.* beater; **—rasch,** *m* kind of light serge; **—rock,** *m vid.* —kleid; **—s-rolle,** *f* calender for (woollen) stuffs; **—roller,** *m* calenderer, one who calenders cloth, woollen stuffs; **—schacht,** *m. Min. T.* shaft of the pumps; **—schmied,** *m.* tool-smith; artillery-smith; **—schmiede,** *f.* smithy where tools are made; **—schneider,** *m.* tailor that makes hunting-toils; **—schreiber,** *m* clerk of the ordnance at an arsenal *or* armory; **—sichter,** *m.* pulp-strainer (in paper-making); **—stadel,** *m T* storehouse for hunting-apparatus, for hunting-toils; **—stiefel,** *m pl.* cloth boots; **—s-stopfer,** *m.* fine-drawer; **—wagen,** *m. Hunt. T* cart *or* carriage for (transporting) the hunting-apparatus; **—wart, —wärter,** *m.* keeper of a storehouse for hunting-toils; inspector of an arsenal of arms; **—s-warte,** *f. vid.* —stadel; **—weber, —wirker,** *m. vid.* —macher.

Zeu'ge, *m.* (–n; *pl.* –n) 1. witness, deponent, evidence; 2 mark, proof (in surveying); — sein, to be witness, to witness, testify; einen —n stellen, to bring in a witness *or* evidence; zum —n rufen, nehmen, to call, take to witness; *compos.* **—n-abhör,** **—nabhörung,** *f.* audit *or* hearing of witnesses; **—nabweis,** *m.* contestation; **—nausſage,** *f.* deposition of a witness; **—nbeſtechung,** *f.* subornation of witnesses; **—nbeweis,** *m* proof supported by witnesses; **—neid,** *m.* oath of witnesses, **—nfällig,** *adj. L. T.* having no right to call witnesses; **—nfrei,** *adj.* without witnesses; **—nführer,** *m.* producer of a witness; **—nlos,** *adj* without a witness; **—nrecht,** *n* law of evidence; **—nrotul,** *n + or provinc.* minutes of the deposition of witnesses; **—nſtand,** *m.* witness-box; **—ntabak,** *m.* large-leaved tobacco; **—nverhör,** *n.*, **—nvernehmung,** *f.* hearing *or* examination of witnesses; cross-examination

Zeu'ge-endung, *f.*, **—fall,** *m. Gram T.* genitive, genitive case; **—glied,** *n. vid.* Zeugungsglied; **—kraft,** *f. vid.* Zeugungskraft; **—linie,** *f. G. T.* generating line; **—mutter,** *f.* * mother; die Natur, die große —mutter, Nature, the universal mother; **—punkt,** *m G. T.* generating point

zeu'gen, *v n.* (h.) to witness, testify, depose, give evidence; to prove; für jemanden —, to bear evidence for a person.

zeu'gen, *v a* 1. to engender, beget; 2 to produce, grow, cultivate.

zeu'gend, *adj.* generative, procreative, teeming, —e Kraft, generative (procreative) power *or* faculty.

Zeu'ger, (–s; *pl.* —) **Zeu'gevater,** *m* (–s; *pl* –väter) breeder, father, procreator

Zeu'gerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* –nen), **Zeu'ge-mutter** (*pl* –mütter) procreatrix, good breeder, fertile woman, prolific mother.

***Zeug'ma,** *n* (–s) 1 *vid* Joch, Band, Verbindungsmittel; 2. *Gram T.* zeugma.

Zeug'nis, *n.* (–ſſes; *pl.* –ſſe) 1. witness, testimony, evidence; deposition; 2. testimonial; ein — ablegen, to give evidence; to testify; ein — geben, to bear witness, give testimony; ein ſchriftliches —, certificate, attestation, testimonial; *compos.* **—s-zwang,** *m* obligation to testify.

Zeu'gung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) procreation, generation, engendering, breeding; production; cultivation; *compos* **—s-akt,** *m. vid.* —geſchäft; **—s-artig,** *adj.* analogous *or* similar to propagation; **—s-fall,** *m. vid.* Zeugefall; **—s-geſchäft,** *n* act of begetting, coition; **—s-glieder,** *n. pl.* genital organs, genitals; **—s-kraft,** *f.* generative *or* procreative power; **—s-organe,** *n. pl. vid* —glieder; **—s-ort,** *m* place of birth; **—s-reife,** *f.* puberty; **—s-t(h)eile,** *pl.* the genitals; **—s-ſtufe,** *f.* procreation; **—s-trieb,** *m* procreative impulse; **—s-unfähigkeit,** *f.* impotence; **—s-vermögen,** *n. vid.* —s-kraft; **—s-werk,** *n. vid.* —s-geſchäft.

***Zeus,** *m.* Zeus, Jupiter.

***Zeveag',** *m. vid.* Goldwolf.

Zeyn'brief, *m. vid* Seinbrief.

Zib'be, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *provinc.* ewe; *compos.* **—lamm,** *n* ewe lamb.

Zibe'be, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1 cubeb; 2. *provinc* raisin; grape

Zi'beth, *m.* (–s) civet; *compos.* **—s-katze,** *f.* **—t(h)ier,** *n* civet-cat, civet, **—ratte,** *f* muskrat

Zichor'ie, *f* succory, chicory; *compos.* **—kaffee,** *m* chicory coffee

zichor'ienartig, *adj* chicoraceous.

Zicht, *f* (*pl.* –en) + accusation, impeachment.

zick, I. *adj. provinc* of beer *or* wine turned sour; II *m.* (–es) a kind of salt.

Zi'cke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *provinc* kid.

Zi'ckelchen, | *n.* (–s; *pl.* —) *provinc.*
Zick'lein, | kid.

Zi'ckel-fleiſch, *n.* flesh of the kid; **—fell,** *n.* kid-skin; **—ſchaf,** *n. vid.* Zicklein.

zi'ckeln, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to kid.

zi'cken, *v. n.* (h.) *provinc.* to turn sour.

Zick'zack, *n.* (–s) *and adv.* zigzag; — ſegeln, to tack; *compos.* **—blitz,** *m* forked lightning; **—battel,** *f Conch. T.* dactylus; **—linie,** *f.* zigzag line; **—muſchel,** *f. Conch. T.* basin concha; **—porzellane,** *f. Conch. T.* zigzag cowrie; **—reiher,** *m* the little cayenne pepper; **—ſpinner,** *m.* zigzag phalæna; **—verzierung,** *f.* chevron; **—weg,** *m.* zigzag road.

zick'zackig, *adj* zigzag.

Zi'der, *m.* (–s) cider; — von Birnen, perry; *vid* Cider.

Zie'che, *f.* (*pl* –n) *provinc.* tick, cover over a pillow *or* feather bed.

Zie'fer, *n.* (–s; *pl.* —) + insect; *compos.* **—artig,** *adj.* insect-like; **—beſchreiber,** *m.* entomologist; **—beſchreibung,** *f.* entomography; **—freſſer,** *m.* entomophagus; **—kenner,** *m* insectologer; **—kunde** *and* **—lehre,** *f* entomology

Zie'fern, *v vid* Ziffern.

Zie'ge, *f* (*pl.* –n) 1 goat, she-goat; 2 goat-fish (a sea-fish); eine wilde —, a wild goat; *compos* **—artig,** *adj and adv* having the nature of a goat, like a goat, **—auge,** *n.* goat's eye; *Med T* goat's eye, ægilops, fistula lacrimalis; **—bart,** *m* goat's beard; *B T* goat's-beard; **—bärtig,** *adj* having (*or* with) a goat's beard; **—bein,** *n B T* blue-bottle, cornflower, corn-centaury, bottle-flower; **—blatt,** *n* shrub trefoil; **—bock,** *m* he-goat, **—s-böcklein,** *n* kid, **—butter,** *f* goat's butter; **—dill,** *f.* common hemlock; **—fell,** *n* goat's skin, skin of a goat, goat-skin, kid(-skin); **—fleiſch,** *n* goat's flesh; **—fuß,** *m.* 1 goat's foot; 2. *B T* goat's-foot convolvulus, goat-foot oxalis; 3. *T* sheepsfoot, *vid.* Brechſtange; **—füßig,** *adj* goat-footed, satyr-like *or* faun-like; **—füßler,** *m.* satyr; **—haar,** *n* goat's hair; **—haarig,** *adj* goat-haired; **—härен,** *adj.* (made) of goat's hair; **—hirt,** *m.* goat-herd; **—holz,** *n. provinc.* pine-wood; **—horn,** *n.* goat's horn; **—kame(e)l,** *n* llama; **—käſe,** *m.* goat's-milk cheese; **—klee,** *m vid.* Geißblatt; **—koth,** *m* treadles (*or* treddles) of goats; **—lab,** *n.* goat's rennet (runnet); **—lamm,** *n.* kid; **—lauch,** **—zwiebel,** *m.* yellow star of Bethlehem, **—leder,** *n* goat's leather, kid-leather; *vid.* Bockleder; **—melker,** *m* 1 man that milks (the) goats; 2 goat-milker, goat-sucker, fern-owl, night-jar; der virginiſche —melker, night-hawk; whip-poor-will; **—milch,** *f* goat's milk, **—mast,** *m* treddles of a goat; **—nachs,** *m* cow of Tartary; the grunting bull, **—pelz,** *m vid* —fell; **—peter,** *m.* 1. Peter the goatherd; 2. *pop* mumps; **—raute,** *f. B T* goat's rue; **—s-fanger,** *m. vid* —melker, 2; **—ſtall,** *m* pen for goats; **—ſtein,** *m.* bezoar; **—ſtimme,** *f* goat's cry; *Med. T.* ægophony; **—wurz,** *m. B T.* common (*or* blue) wolf's-bane, blue helmet-flower, monkshood.

Zie'gel, *m.* (–s; *pl* —) tile; brick; ein hohler —, pan-tile; Kehl—, gutter-tile; Forſt—, ridge *or* corner-tile; Flur—, square tile; mit —n decken, to tile; — ſtreichen, to frame *or* mould tiles; *compos.* **—arbeit,** *f.* brickwork; **—artig,** *adj.* brick-like; **—bau,** *m. vid* —arbeit; **—baum,** *m.* European nettle-tree; **—bedachung,** *f.* tile-roofing; **—brennen,** *n* burning of tiles *or* bricks; **—brenner,** *m.* tile- (*or* brick-)maker, brick-burner; **—brennerei,** *f.* 1. *vid.* —brennen, —s-machen; 2. tiler's hut, tile-(*or* brick-) kiln; **—brennofen,** *m* tile- (*or* brick-) kiln; **—dach,** *n.* roof covered with tiles, tiled (*or* tile-)roof; **—dach-förmig,** *adj.* tiled; *B. T.* imbricated; **—decker,** *m.* tiler; brick-layer; **—deckerſtroh,** *n.* tiler's straw; **—s-erde,** *f.* brick-earth, tile- (*or* brick-) clay; **—erz,** *n.* tile-ore; **—farbe,** *f.* tile- (*or* brick-)colour; **—farben, —farbig,** *adj* tile- (*or* brick-)coloured, brick-red; **—feld,** *n.* brick-field; **—form,** *f.* tile (*or* brick-) mould; **—förmig,** *adj.* having the (*or* in the) form of a tile *or* brick; **—hänfling,** *m.* lesser redpoll; **—s-hütte,** *f.* house where tiles are made,

tiler's hut; —**latte**, *f.* tile-lath; —**machen**, *n* making tiles *or* bricks; —**macher**, *m* tile- (*or* brick-)maker; —**mauer**, *f* brick wall; —**mehl**, *n* brick-dust; —**meister**, *m* master tile- (*or* brick-)maker; —**ofen**, *m. vid* —brennofen; —**öl**, *n* brick-oil; —**platte**, *f* square brick; —**presse**, *f.* brick-press; —**rot(h)**, I *adj vid* —farben; II *n.* brick-red (colour), —**scheune**, *f* —**schoppen**, —**schuppen**, *m.* tile- (*or* brick-)shed, shed for tiles *or* bricks; —**schicht**, *f* course of bricks; —**schläger**, —**streicher**, *m* tile- (*or* brick-)maker; —**sparren**, *m* tile-rafter; —**stein**, *m* (square) brick, brick-bat; von —steinen, of bricks, brick .; mit —steinen belegen *or* mauern, to lay, wall *or* pave with bricks, to brick, —**steinartig**, *adj.* tegular; —**steinöl**, *n vid* —öl; —**streichen**, *n.* moulding (of) tiles *or* bricks, *vid* —machen; —**streicher**, *m* maker of bricks *or* tiles; —**stück**, *n* tile shard, shard of a brick; —**thon**, *m.* clay for tiles *or* bricks, brick-clay, *vid.* —erde; —**torf**, *m.* yellow peat, moulded brown coal; —**wand**, *f. vid.* —mauer; —**werk**, *n* brick-work; *Min. T.* molybdæna, plumbago

Ziegelei', *f* (*pl* **-en**) tile-kiln, brick-kiln, tilery

zie'gelig, *adj.* of bricks, brick.

zie'geln, *v. a and n* + to make tiles

Zie'genhainer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *Ac. cant* stick; bludgeon.

Zie'ger, *m* (**-s**) *provinc* a sort of whey, *compos* —**auge**, *n.* bleareye, bleared eye; —**käse**, *m.* cheese made of sour milk; —**kraut**, *n.* common hemlock

Zie'gler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) tiler, brick-maker

Zieh, *of* Ziehen, *in compos.* —**arm**, *m* crank; arm *or* handle of a machine, performing the operation of drawing; —**band**, *n.* string *or* rope with which anything is drawn; —**bank**, *f* wire-drawer's bench; —**bengel**, *m.* handle of a press; —**bohrer**, *m.* draw-bore; —**brücke**, *f* draw-bridge; —**brunn**, —**brunnen**, *m.* draw-well; —**eisen**, *n. T.* wire-drawing iron, draw-plate, wire-plate; —**garn**, *n* large net for birds; —**geld**, *n.* pay for nursing; —**haken**, *m.* hook for drawing *or* pulling; —**harmonika**, *f.* accordeon, concertina; —**haube**, *f.* draw-bonnet; —**hechel**, *f.* wig-maker's comb; —**horn**, *n. vid.* Ammonshorn; —**hund**, *m.* cart-dog; —**junge**, *m.* draw-boy; —**kind**, *n.* foster-child; —**klimmen**, *n.* climbing with the arms only, hand over hand; —**klinge**, *f. T.* blade, scraper; —**kloben**, *m.* pulley; screwvise; —**kopf**, *m.* cupping-glass, —**kraft**, *f.* power (of drawing); —**leine**, *f.* cord for pulling; —**loch**, *n.* hole in a bee-hive; —**lüfter**, *m T.* heading-tool, punch; borer, drill; —**maschine**, *f.* drawing machine; —**mittel**, *n. Med. T.* drawing application, vesicatory; —**mutter**, *f.* nurse, foster-mother; —**ochs**, *m.* draught-ox; —**panster**, *m. Hyd. T.* wheel that can be raised *or* let down; —**pferd**, *n.* draught-horse; —**pflaster**, *n.* vesicatory, blister; —**platte**, *f vid.* —eisen; —**rad**, *n.* drawing-wheel; —**ring**, *m. T.* cramp-hook, cramp-iron; —**rolle**, *f.* pulley; —**säge**, *f.* drawing-saw, jack-saw; —**schacht**, *f. Min. T.* shaft for drawing off the water; —**scheibe**, *f. T.* drawing-plate; —**schiff**, *n.* vessel that is towed *or* hauled; —**schleife**, *f.* slip-noose; —**schnur**, *f.* cord for drawing, rope for hauling, —**schraube**, *f* turrel, terebra, piercer, —**seil**, *n* hauling-rope, towing-rope; —**stange**, *f.* 1 *Min. T* pump-gear; 2 beam of a plough; —**stift**, *m.* draw-point; —**strang**, *m. T* trace (to which horses are yoked), —**strick**, *m T* gold *or* silver wire, —**tag**, *m* moving day; —**tau**, *n vid* —seil; —**wage**, *f.* steel yard; —**weg**, *m.* towing-path; —**werk**, *n.* machine for drawing *or* pulling; —**zange**, *f* pliers, nippers, pinchers, wire-pinchers; —**zeug**, *n. vid* —werk.

zieh'bar, *adj* ductile.

Zieh'barkeit, *f.* ductility

Zie'he, *f vulg* nursing; in die — geben, to put out to nurse; in die — nehmen, *fig* to take one in hand

zie'hen, *v ir.* I *a* 1 to draw, to pull, lug, tug, pluck; 2 to attract, contract, extract, extricate; 3. to derive; draw; 4. *fig* to breed; to cultivate; to rear, bring up, educate; 5 to move (at draughts); 6 to rifle (a gun); 7 to warp; zurück —, to draw back, in die Höhe —, to draw up; ein Schiff —, to tow *or* haul a ship, die Glocke —, to toll the bell; den Degen —, to draw the sword; den Hut —, to take off the hat; bei den Haaren —, to pull by the hair; Flachs durch die Hechel —, to hatchel; *fig.* eine Linie —, to draw a line, einen Graben —, to throw up a ditch; eine Mauer —, to erect a wall, einen durch die Hechel —, to censure; die Lotterie —, to draw the lottery; die Achseln —, to shrug the shoulders; ein Gesicht —, to make faces; an demselben Seile —, *fig.* to play the same game, Blasen —, to draw blisters; Draht —, to draw wire; Lichter —, to make, cast *or* dip candles; Saiten auf eine Violine —, to string a violin; Federspulen —, to prepare *or* dress quills; ein Feuergewehr —, to rifle a gun; Wasser —, to draw water; die Worte —, to drag the words; (einen Wechsel) auf einen —, to draw (a bill of exchange) upon one; Nutzen —, to draw advantage, reap profit; sich eine gute Lehre aus etwas —, to draw a lesson from; eine Folge, einen Schluß —, to draw an inference, to conclude; einen aus der Verlegenheit —, to extricate one from a difficulty; einen vor Gericht —, to summon one before the justice, to indict one; zur Strafe —, to inflict a punishment upon; zur Verantwortung —, to call to account; einen auf seine Seite —, to bring one over to one's side; to draw one over; zur Tafel —, to invite to table; in die Länge —, to draw out in length, to spin out, to protract; die Haut über die Ohren —, *fig.* to flay, skin; in Betrachtung *or* in Erwägung —, to take into consideration; den kürzern —, to have the worse of it, to fall short of, to lose the day; zu Rat(h)e —, to consult; in Zweifel —, to call in question, to doubt; Pflanzen —, to cultivate *or* raise plants; Vieh —, to breed cattle; an sich —, to attract; mit List an sich —, to draw in; mit Gewalt *or* Unrecht an sich —, to seize upon; nach sich —, to draw on, to be attended with; die Truppen an sich —, to collect troops; II. *n* (s.) 1. to move (gradually *or* slowly), to move in a body *or* numbers; to go, pass, march; 2. to move; change residence; in den Krieg —, to go to war; zu Felde —, to take the field, go on an expedition; auf die Wache —, to mount guard; in einen Dienst, aus einem Dienste —, to go into *or* out of service; in ein anderes Land, *or* an einen andern Ort —, to move to another country *or* place, to go to live there; in ein anderes Haus —, to move to another house, to go to lodge there, to shift lodging, zu einem —, to go to lodge with one; von einem —, aus einem Orte —, to quit, leave one, a place; III *refl.* 1 to move (slowly), 2 to stretch, extend, to draw out, 3. to warp, cast (said of wood); 4 to penetrate (gradually); to soak in; das Brett hat sich gezogen, the board has warped, sich ins Kleine, in die Enge —, to draw in, sich etwas zu Gemut(h)e —, to take to heart; to be uneasy about something; sich aus der Schlinge —, to slip one's neck out of the collar; sich in etwas hinein —, to penetrate into, enter gradually

Zie'hen, *n.* (**-s**) drawing, hauling; cultivation, planting (of trees); passage, departing, migration (of birds); *Med. T.* rheumatic affection *or* twinge.

Zie'her, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) drawer, tower; — an den Flinten, trigger, *compos* —**horn**, *n. vid* Widderhorn; —**lohn**, *m* towage, fee for towing

Zie'hung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) drawing; *M. E.* draft, *compos* —**sfolge**, *f.* order of drawing; —**sliste**, *f.* list of drawers (of a lottery); —**stag**, *m* day appointed for the drawing

Ziel, *n* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1. term, limit, boundary; 2 aim, butt, mark. white; 3 *fig* aim, scope; object; einem das — verrücken, to move one's aim; to frustrate one's design; — und Maß halten, to keep within bounds; ein — setzen, to set bounds to, to limit, das — verfehlen, to miss the aim; sich ein hohes — vorstecken, to aim at something great, das — treffen, to hit the mark; drei Monate —, at three months' credit; *compos* —**geld**, *n.* money due at certain periods; —**gerste**, *f* May-barley; —**los**, *adj.* aimless, —**maschine**, *f.* traversing-rest (in artillery), —**punkt**, *m* aim; —**scheibe**, *f* mark, butt, target; —**scheibe des Witzes, Spottes**, butt, laughing-stock; —**schießen**, *n* shooting at a target, butt, etc; —**stange**, *f.* pole on which the mark *or* target is, —**statt**, *f* + shooting-house; —**tag**, *m.* fixed day, quarter-day.

zie'len, *v n* (h.) to aim, take one's aim; nach *or* auf etwas —, to aim at; drive at, tend to; auf etwas —, to allude, tend to.

zie'lend, *adj.* aiming; *Gram. T.* transitive.

Zie'len, *n* (**-s**) act of aiming at.

Zie'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. aimer, person who marks the shots in a target; 2 *provinc.* (*pl. of* Ziel) term, instalment

zie'men, *v. n. and refl.* (h.) to become, be suitable to, be fit.

Zie'mer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. buttock piece; haunch (of venison); 2. pizzle; 3. missel(-bird), fieldfare

ziem'lich, I. *adj.* pretty, tolerable, passable, middling; II. *adv.* pretty, tolerably; near by; — wohl, tolerably well.

Zieh'-ammer *and*—**drossel**, *f.* (*pl.*-**n**) chirping thrush.

Zie'pe, *f. vid* Ziepdrossel.

zie'pen, *v n.* (h.) to chirp.

zier, *adj.* adorned, beautified, handsome, elegant.

Zier, *f.* ornament, grace, honour; *compos.* —**affe**, *m.* affected man *or* woman, fop, coxcomb; —**äffchen**, *n.* little affected creature; —**äfferei**, *f.* affectation, mincing; —**baum**, *m.*

ornamental tree; —**bengel**, *m.* dandy, affected booby, —**buchſtabe**, *m* ornamented letter; —**druck**, *m* decorative printing; —**fahlner**, *m. provinc* sort of grapes, —**garten**, *m* pleasure-garden, flower-garden; —**gärtner**, *m.* ornamental gardener; —**gewächs**, *n* ornamental plant; —**kunſt**, *f.* art of adorning *or* ornamenting; —**laffe**, *m vid.* —affe; —**lehm**, *m* a sort of putty (used by bell-founders); —**meißel**, *m T* tinker's chisel *or* graver, —**nuß**, *f* Siberian stone-pine tree, cembra, —**pflanze**, *f.* decorative plant; —**puppe**, *f vid* —affe; —**rahmen**, *m Arch T* (= Cartouche) ornamental edge, ornament; —**vogel**, *m* honey-sucker.

Zie'r(r)at(h), *m* (-es; *pl* -en) ornament, set-off, finery, embellishment, decoration, adornment; *compos.* —**endrehbank**, *f.* lathe for carving; —**enmacher**, *m* decorator; —(en)**maler**, *m.* decorative painter.

zier'bar, *adj* capable of being adorned

Zier'de, *f* (*pl* -n) 1 ornament, embellishment, decoration, 2. grace, honour

zier'delos, *adj.* unadorned

zie'ren, *v.* I. *a* to adorn, set off, decorate, grace, trim up, embellish, garnish attire; II. *n.* to be an ornament; III *refl.* 1. to give one's self airs, to be affected, to behave affectedly; 2 to be coy, be reserved; to stand upon ceremonies; 3 to refuse from coyness *or* affectation; ſich im Sprechen —, to mince one's words; *vid. Syn. under* Putz; **geziert'**, *perf part and adj* affected, finical, prim.

Zie'rer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) adorner.

Zierere'i, *f.* (*pl.* -en) affectation, affected words, behaviour, etc., primness, assumed airs.

zie'reriſch, *adj* prim, affected

zie'rig, *adj vid.* zierertſch.

zier'lich, *adj* elegant; neat; fine, nice, smart, + solemn; — reden *or* ſchreiben, to speak *or* write neatly.

Zier'lichkeit, *f* (*pl.* -en) elegance, nicety; — der Schreibart, neatness of style in writing

Zier'ling, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) + dashing fellow, beau, spark, coxcomb.

zier'los, *adj* unadorned.

Zie'ſelbär, *m. vid* Zeiſelbär.

Zie'ſelmaus, *f.* (*pl.* -mäuſe) } Lap-
Zie'ſelratte, *f* (*pl.* -n) } land marmot

Zie'ſer, *m* (-s; *pl.* -n) chick-pea.

Zieſt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* —) hedge-nettle, woundwort

Zif'fer, *f* (*pl.* -n) cipher; mit *or* in —n ſchreiben, to write in ciphers; *compos.* —**baß**, *m. vid.* Generalbaß; —**blatt**, *n.* dial; —**blattmacher**, *m.* dial-plate enameller; —**blattriß**, *m.* a sort of malady in trees, a breaking out in the shape of a dial-plate; —**blattriſſig**, *adj* affected with —blattriß; —**brief**, *m.* letter written in ciphers; —**bruch**, *m* fraction, broken number; —**kunſt**, *f* stenography, art of writing in cipher; —**mäßig**, *adj* according to the figures; —**rechnung**, *f.* calculation by arithmetic; —**ſchlüſſel**, *m* cipher key; —**ſchrift**, *f.* writing in cipher.

zif'fern, *v n.* (h.) to cipher.

***Zigaret'te**, *f* cigarette

***Zigar'(r)e**, *f* (*pl* -n) cigar; *compos* —**nmundſtück**, *n.* —**nſpitze**, *f* cigar-holder; —**ntaſche**, *f.* cigar-case

Zigeu'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) gipsy, Bohemian; *compos.* —**bande**, —**rotte**, *f.* gang of gipsies; —**frau**, *f.* gipsy-woman; —**geſindel**, *n* rabble; —**knabe**, *m.* gipsy-boy; —**korn**, —**kraut**, *n* henbane, black henbane, —**kunſt**, *f* art of telling fortunes, —**kunſtſtück**, *n* gipsy-trick, legerdemain; —**lauch**, *n* bear's garlic; —**leben**, *n.* gipsy-life; —**mädchen**, *n* gipsy-girl; —**ſprache**, *f* language of the gipsies, cant; —**tanz**, *m* gipsy-dance; —**volk**, *n* gipsies, riffraff, —**weib**, *n* gipsy-woman; —**weſen**, *n* gipsyism; —**wohnung**, *f* house inhabited by gipsies

zigeu'nerhaft, *adj vid* zigeuneriſch.

zigeu'neriſch, *adj.* of the nature *or* in the manner of gipsies.

zigeu'nern, *v n* to lead a gipsy-life

Zigeu'nerin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) gipsy-woman.

***Zikor'ie**, *f vid* Zichorie.

***Zil'la**, *f* Hebrew name of women

Zil'le, } *f* (*pl.* -n) *provinc* boat,
Zil'le, } skiff

Zim'bel, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1 cymbal, 2 a little bell; *compos* —**blume**, *f.* lesser water-plantain; —**regiſter**, *n.* the cymbal (in organs); —**ſäckchen**, *n vid* Klingelbeutel; —**ſchläger**, *m* player of the cymbals; —**zug**, *m vid* —regiſter.

***Zim'bi**, *pl* small sea-shells, used as money in Congo

Zument'amt, *n* (in Vienna) gauging-office

zimenti(e)'ren, *vid* aichen.

Zim'mer, *n* (-s; *pl* —) 1. room, apartment, chamber; 2 + timber, material for building; building, 3 timber (forty skins); ein — Fell, a timber of skins (40); das — hüten, to keep one's room, ein — mit zwei Betten, a two-bedded room; ein möbli(e)rtes —, furnished room; *compos* —**arbeit**, *f* carpenter's work; —**axt**, *f.*—**beil**, *n* —**beiſſel**, *m* carpenter's axe, adze; —**bekleidung**, *f* furniture of a room, etc., —**bock**, *m.* carpenter's saw-horse; —**brief**, *m* contract for building a ship, etc.; —**decke** *f.* ceiling; —**floß**, *n.* float of timber; —**flöße**, *f* float *or* floating of timber; —**folge**, *f.* suite of apartments *or* rooms; —**gerät(h)**, *n* 1. *vid.* —bekleidung; 2 carpenter's implements *or* tools; —**geſell**, *m* journeyman carpenter; —**gymnaſtik**, *f.* chamber gymnastics; —**handwerk**, *n.* carpenter's trade; carpenter; —**häuer**, *m* timber-cutter; *Min T.* carpenter; —**hieb**, *m. vid.* —arbeit; —**hof**, *m* timber-yard, carpenter's yard; —**holz**, *n* timber (wood), carpenter's wood; —**kellner**, *m.* hotel boy who serves patrons in their rooms, —**kunſt**, *f.* carpentry; —**mädchen**, *n.* chambermaid; —**maler**, *m.* painter who decorates rooms; —**mann**, *m.* carpenter; —**leute**, *pl.* carpenters; —**mannsarbeit**, —**mannskunſt**, *f. vid.* —arbeit, u. ſ. w.; —**mannsſchraube**, *f* jack-screw, —**meiſter**, *m.* master carpenter; —**nagel**, *m* carpenter's nail *or* pin; —**orgel**, *f.* parlour organ; —**platz**, *m. vid.* —hof; —**poli(e)rer**, *m* first journeyman carpenter (who conducts the whole work), —**prediger**, *m* family-chaplain; —**recht**, *n* ground-right; —**reihe**, *f.* suite of rooms; —**ſäge**, *f.* carpenter's saw; —**ſchmuck**, *m.* adornments of a room, —**ſchurz**, *m.* carpenter's apron; —**ſpäne**, *m. pl* chips; —**ſtück**, *n.* piece of carpentry; —**tapete**, *f.* wall-paper, —**thüre**, *f.* door of a room, etc; —**vermiet(h)er**, *m.* —**vermiet(h)erin(n)**, *f* one who lets lodgings, —**verzierer**, *m.* decorator; —**verzierung**, *f.* decoration of a room, etc; —**werft**, *n. N T* dock-yard, —**werk**, *n* carpenter's work; carpentry; timber-work, framework (of a house)

zim'merbar, *adj T* capable of being available in carpentry

Zim'merchen, *n* little room, closet

Zimmerei', *f* carpenter's shop; *vid* Zimmerhandwerk.

Zim'merer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) timberer, carpenter

Zim'merling, *m vid* Zimmerhäuer.

zim'mern, *v. a* 1 to timber, square; 2 *fig* to fabricate, make

Zim'merung, *f* timbering, making

Zim'met, *m vid* Zim(m)t.

Zim(m)t, *m.* (-es) cinnamon; weißer —, arabic costus; *compos* —**apfel**, *m.* custard-apple; —**baum**, *m.* cinnamon-tree; —**blumen**, *f pl*, —**blüt(h)e**, *f* cassia buds, —**bruch**, *m* broken cinnamon; —**confekt**, *m.* cinnamon comfits; —**eſſenz**, *f* essence of cinnamon; —**farbe**, *f* colour of cinnamon, cinnamon-colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, *adjs.* cinnamon-coloured; —**geruch**, *m* odour of cinnamon; —**geſchmack**, *m* cinnamon-taste; —**holz**, *n* clove-bark, cinnamon; —**koch**, *m* tart *or* pudding made of cinnamon, sugar and rice, —**kügelchen**, *n.* cinnamon pastille; —**mandel**, *f* cinnamon-sugar; almond covered with cinnamon; —**öl**, *n* cinnamon-oil; —**rinde**, *f* bark of the cinnamon-tree; *vid* Zimmt; —**röhrchen**, *n* roll *or* stick of cinnamon-bark; —**roſe**, *f* cinnamon-rose; —**ſäure**, *f* cinnamic acid, —**waſſer**, *n* cinnamon-water; spirit of cinnamon; —**wein**, *m.* negus, hippocras.

zim(m)'ten, *adj* of cinnamon

zim'peln, *v n provinc* to whimper

zim'perlich, *adj provinc* coy, reserved, affected

Zim'perlichkeit, *f* affectedness

Zim'perliese, *f* prude.

zim'pern, *v. n provinc* to be affectedly coy.

Zin'del, } *m* (-s) a very fine
Zind'eltaffet, } taffeta

***Zindiki'ten**, *pl* free-thinkers, atheists, among the Mahometans.

zing'eln, *v a* to encircle

Zink, *m* (-es) zinc; ſchwefelſaurer —, sulphate of zinc; eſſigſaurer —, acetate of zinc; *compos* —**ähnlich**, *adj* like zinc, zinky; —**art**, *f.* kind *or* sort of zinc; —**artig**, *adj* zinky; —**aſche**, *f* dross of zink; —**ätzung**, *f* etching on zinc; —**blende**, *f.* sulphide of zinc, blend, mock-lead, false galena, black-jack, —**blumen**, *f. pl* flowers of zinc, oxide of zinc; —**butter**, *f* butter of zinc; —**erz**, *n* zinc ore, zinky ore, ore of zinc, —**glas(erz)**, *n* silicious ore of zinc; —**haltig**, *adj* zinkiferous, containing zinc; —**kalk**, *m*, —**oxyd**, *n* oxide of zinc, —**platte**, *f.* plate (*or* sheet) of zinc; —**pol**, *m.* zinc-pole, negative pole *or* electrode; —**ſalbe**, *f.* zinc ointment; —**ſalz**, *n Ch T* salt of zinc; —**ſchlacke**, *f* zinc slag; —**ſpat**, *m* sparry calamine; —**ſtecher**, *m* etcher on zinc; —**vitriol**, *m* sulphate of zinc, white vitriol, —**weiß**, *n* zinc white.

Zink'e, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. prong, spike, tack, tooth, tine; 2. summit, pinnacle, 3 cornet; — am Hirſchgeweihe, troching; auf der — blaſen, to play on a cornet; *compos* —**nbläſer**, *m.* + *or provinc.* cornettist, one who plays the cornet *or* bugle; —**nblatt**, *n. B. T* hornwort, pondweed; —**ngehörn**, *n. Hunt T* stag's antlers of three *or* four trochings; —**n-**

register, *n*, **—nzug**, *m T* cornet stop of an organ

Zinkenist', *m* (**-en**; *pl* **-en**) cornettist

zink'ig, *adj* pronged, tined

zink'isch, *adj* of the nature of zinc

Zinkographie', *f* etching on zinc, anastatic printing

Zinn, *n* 1 pewter; tin; essigsaures —, acetate of tin; das Knistern des —es beim Biegen, the cry of tin when it is bent, englisches, cornwallisches —, English, Cornish tin, — mit zwei Zeichen, pewter, soft-solder, geringes —, Halb—, base-tin; verkalktes —, oxidized tin; vererztes —, *vid* —erz; 2 tin vessel, pewter utensils; auf — spetschen, to dine on pewter plates, *compos* **—abdraht**, *m* tin-shaving; **—after**, *m Min T* refuse of tin-ore, **—anbrüche**, *pl Min T* first ores of tin discovered in a mine; **—art**, *f.* 1 sort *or* kind of tin, 2 *vid* —anbrüche; **—asche**, *f* tin-ashes, putty; **—aschenbuchse**, *f T* putty-box, **—auflösung**, *f* solution of tin; **—bergwerk**, *n.* tin-mine, stannary, tin-works, **—blatt**, *n.* tinleaf, *T* tinfoil, mit —blättern belegen, to foliate (a looking-glass), to silver; **—blech**, *n* tin-plate; **—block**, *m* block-tin, **—blumen**, *f pl* flowers (deutoxide) of tin, **—brassen**, *m* smagris, **—butter**, *m Ch T* butter (dihydrochloride) of tin; **—erz**, *n* tin-ore, **—feile**, *f.* tin-filings, filings of tin, **—flötz**, *n Min T* stratum of tin-ore; **—folie**, *f vid.* —blatt; **—gang**, *m Min T* vein of tin-ore; **—gebirge**, *n.* mountains containing tin; **—gekratz**, *n vid* —feile; **—gerät(h)**, *n*, **—gerät(h)schaft**, *f vid* Zinn, 2; **—geschiebe**, *f* grain tin; **—geschirr**, *n vid* Zinn, 2, **—gießer**, *m* pewterer, manufacturer of tin vessels, **—gießerarbeit**, *f* black tinware; **—gießerei**, *f* trade of a pewterer, etc; pewtery, tin-foundry; **—gießerhandwerk**, *n*, **—gießerkunst**, *f* trade of a pewterer, etc; **—gießerinnung**, *f.* company *or* corporation of pewterers, etc; **—glas**, *n* tin-glass, **—granate**, *f* tin-grenade; *vid* —graupe; **—gräber**, *m* one who works in tin-mines; **—graupe**, *f.* crystal of tin-ore; **—grube**, *f* tin-mine, **—grubengericht**, *n.* stannary-court, **—haltig**, *adj* containing tin, **—handel**, *m* tin-trade; **—händler**, *m.* dealer (one who deals) in tin, in tinware; **—hauer**, *m pl* stannary men, **—haus**, *n* house of a tin-founder, **—hen**, *n vid* —fraut; **—kalk**, *m* oxide of tin; **—kram**, *m.* tinware shop, **—krätze**, *f vid.* —feile; **—kraut**, *n* shave-grass, (common) horse-tail; **—laden**, *m.* tinman's shop; **—lot(h)**, *n.* tin-solder; **—löffel**, *m* tin (*or* pewter) spoon (*or* ladle); **—mutter**, *f* tin-mould; **—ofen**, *m.* tin furnace, **—pfeife**, *f* tin pipe; **—platte**, *f.* plate *or* sheet of tin, tin-plate; **—probe**, *f.* assaying (of) tin; **—reich**, *adj.* rich in *or* abounding with tin, tinny; **—salz**, *n.* salt of tin; **—sand**, *m.* grain-tin; **—säure**, *f.* stannic acid; **—schläger**, *m.* tin-beater; **—schüssel**, *f.* tin (*or* pewter) dish (*or* bowl); **—spat(h)**, *m.* tin-spar; **—späne**, *m. pl.* scrapings *or* chippings of tin, etc.; **—stein**, *m.* tinstone; **—stufe**, *f.* piece of tin-ore; **—tafel**, *f. vid.* —platte; **—teller**, *m* pewter (*or* tin) plate; **—vitriol**, *m.* vitriol of tin; **—wa(a)re**, *f*, **—werk**, *n* tinware, pewter-ware; **—wäscherin(n)**, *f.* woman that washes the pewter vessels; **—weiß**, *n.* ceruse of tin, etc, **—zwitter**, *m. vid.* —graupe.

Zin'ne, *f* (*pl* **-n**) battlement, pinnacle

zin'neln, *v a.* to embattle, to crenulate

Zin'nelung, *f* embattlement

Zin'nen, *pl.* crenelles, battlements

zin'nen, *adj. vid* zinnern.

Zin'ner, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) tinman, pewterer.

zin'nern, *adj* tin, pewter, of pewter; —e Knöpfe, pewter buttons.

***Zin'nie**, *f* zinnia (an American flower).

Zinno'ber, *m* (**-s**) cinnabar, *compos* **—blume**, *f* scarlet lychnis; **—erde**, *f* earth containing cinnabar; **—erz**, *n* ore of cinnabar; **—farbe**, *f* vermilion; **—glanz**, *m* a kind of cinnabar; **—rot(h)**, *adj* vermilion; **—röt(h)e**, *f* cinnabar red

Zins, *m* (**-ses**; *pl* **-se**) 1. rent; quit-rent, 2 tribute; 3 interest, use; — auf —, compound interest, *compos* **—abschnitt**, *m. vid* —leiste; **—abzug**, *m* discount; **—acker**, *m* **—feld**, *n* piece of ground for which rent is paid, **—anweisung**, *f vid* —coupon; **—bauer**, *m* tenant, renter, **—beschränkung**, *f* restriction of interest, **—brief**, *m* copyhold-lease; **—buch**, *n* rent-roll, rental; terrier; **—buße**, *f* fine for not having paid the ground-rent, **—coupon**, *m* **—leiste**, *f* coupon; **—ei**, *n.* + cense-egg, **—fällig**, *adj.* subject to (pay) rent, subject to the field-rent; tributary; **—frau**, *f.* female landholder; lady of the manor; **—frei**, *adj* rent-free; exempt from paying tribute, not tributary; free, freehold, allodial; —freies Gut, frank *or* free tenement, allodial estate, freehold (estate), allodium; Besitzer eines freien Gutes, freeholder; ein Gut, Haus, u. s. w., —frei machen, to reedem a rent-charge, **—freiheit**, *f* state of being rent-free, etc, allodiality; **—fuß**, *m* rate of interest; **—gans**, *f* + cense-goose, goose given as rent; **—garbe**, *f* field-rent, **—geber**, *m vid* —mann; **—gelder**, *n pl.* interest, *vid* Interesse; **—gericht**, *n* court of rolls; **—gerste**, *f* + cense-barley, barley given as rent, **—groschen**, *m* tributary penny, **—gut**, *n.* copyhold, estate for which rent is paid; **—hafer**, *m* + avenage, oats due for ground-rent; **—hahn**, *m* + cense-cock; **—haus**, *n* house subject to a ground-rent, house that is let; **—heber**, *m.* renter, capitalist, annuitant; revenue steward, receiver of the rent, etc; **—henne**, *f* **—huhn**, *n.* + cense-hen, hen given as rent, **—herr**, *m* lord of the manor; **—hof**, *m* **—hufe**, *f.* farm subject to pay quit-rent; **—korn**, *n.* grain given as rent, cense-grain; **—lehen**, *n.* copyhold(-fief); **—lehenbuch**, *n.* + terrier, — **leistung**, *f* rent-service; **—leute**, tenants, etc., tributaries; **—los**, *adj. and adv.* without interest; **—mann**, *m.* (*pl* —s leute) tenant, renter, rent-payer, feudatory, copyholder; **—meister**, *m* revenue steward, receiver of the rent, etc; **—pacht**, *m.* renting; **—pächter**, *m* copyholder, renter, lessee, tenant; **—pflichtig**, *adj.* subject to pay quit-rent, *vid.* zinsbar; **—rechnung**, *f.* calculation of interest, account of rents, rent-account, interest-account; **—register**, *n* rent-roll, rental, censural roll, **—rolle**, *f.* rent-roll, **—rückstände**, *f.* arrears of rent; **—schein**, *m. vid* —coupon; **—schreiber**, *m.* cense-clerk; **—tabelle**, *f.* table of interest; **—tag**, *m* rent-day; **—verlust**, *m.* loss of interest, **—vertrag**, *m. vid* —brief; **—weise**, *adv* as rent, cense *or* interest, **—weizen** *m* + wheat given as rent, cense-wheat; **—woche**, *f* rent-week; **—zahl**, *f.* (der Römer), Roman indiction; **—zahlung**, *f* payment of rent, interest, etc.

zins'bar, *adj* subject to rent; tributary.

Zins'barkeit, *f* state of being tributary, etc

Zin'sen, *f. pl.* interest; use; auf —n ausleihen, to put out upon interest, die —n bezahlen, to pay the interest, — von —, interest upon interest, compound interest; *compos.* **—nausfall**, *m* loss of interest; **—nausgleich**, *m* balance of interest, **—nberechnung**, *f.* interest account; **—nfuß**, *m vid* Zinsfuß; **—nrechnung**, *f* interest-account; **—nreduktion**, *f.* reduction of interest, **—ntabelle**, *f* table of interest, **—nverzinsung**, *f* **—nwucher**, **—nzins**, *m* compound interest

Syn. Zinsen, Renten, Einkünfte Zinsen and Renten consist only of that which is given for the use of a piece of ground or of capital Einkünfte, on the other hand, comprehends all kinds of useful things, which come in, as it were, yearly. The merchant reckons up the profits of his trade, the artist the payments for the productions of his art, the person on pay counts in his pay as part of his Einkünfte, as well as doing so with his Renten and Zinsen In general Renten are distinguished from the Einkünfte from a salary or from the profit of a trade, but they include the Zinsen of one's capital (compare Miet(h)zins, Pachtzins). Zins and Renten are distinguished thus, that Zins (interest) signifies that sum which the giver is obliged to pay and which the capitalist or proprietor has a right of demanding; eine Rente (rent) in as much as the proprietor or capitalist receives it and by that means increases his Einkünfte (income) Hence it will be seen that Zins and Rente, especially the former, do not exactly mean the same thing that "interest" and "rent" mean in English.

zin'sen, *v* I. *a* to pay rent; II *n.* (h.) to yield (rent).

Zin'ser, *m* (**-s**) rent-payer.

Zin'seszins, *m. vid* Zinsenzins.

Zinzerel'le, *f* (*pl* **-n**) Bohemian chatterer (a bird)

***zinzolin'**, *adj.* reddish blue, violet-coloured

Zi'on, *n* (**-s**) Zion; *fig* Heaven

Zi'onswächter, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *cont.* guard of Zion, zealot.

Zi'per, *vid* Cyper.

Zipf, *m* (**-es**) pip (disease of poultry)

Zip'fel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 tip, point, end, extremity, tag (of a bandage); 2. simpleton, ninny, booby; — am Rocke, lappet; etwas bei allen vier —n fassen, to take a thing by the four corners; *compos* **—blume**, *f* water-purslane (*Peplis portula*); **—mütze**, *f.* nightcap; **—pelz**, *m.* 1. lappet-gown; 2. shepherd's cloak worn with the fur outside; **—perücke**, *f.* pointed wig; **—tuch**, *n.* lady's neck-cloth.

zip'felig, *adj.* having points *or* ends.

zip'feln, *v. n. fig vulg* an etwas —, to be parsimonious with anything

***Zipol'le**, *f* chive.

zipp, *adj* prudish, coy.

Zip'pammer, *f vid.* Zippammer.

Zip'pe, *f vid* Zippe.

zip'pen, *v. a provinc.* to sip, tipple

Zip'penbeere, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) berry of the service-tree.

Zip'perlein, *n* (**-s**) *joc.* gout, podagra, chiragra; *compos.* **—kraut**, *n.* gout-weed, ash-weed, wild masterwort.

zip'pern, *v. n.* (h.) to tremble, to shiver

***Zipreſ'ſe**, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) cypress, *vid* Cypreſſe.

Zir'bel-baum, *m.* Siberian stone-pine, fir-leaved pine-tree; **—drüſe**, *f.* 1. *A. T* pineal gland; 2. pine-kernel; **—drüſenſtiel**, *m. A. T* the peduncle of the pineal gland; **—kiefer**, *f. vid* —baum; **—nuß**, *f.* cone of the Siberian stone-pine, cembra-kernel; **—nußfichte**, **—nußkiefer**, *f vid.* —baum.

***Zirco'nium**, *n.* (**-s**) *Ch. T.* zirconium.

***Zire'ne**, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) lilac, syringa

Zir'gelbaum, *m* lote-tree, service-tree.

Zirk, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) circumference, circuit, district.

Zirk'ammer, *f* ortolan.

Zir'ke, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) *provinc.* cricket.

***Zir'kel**, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. circle; 2 compass, a pair of compasses; einen — beſchreiben, to describe *or* draw a circle; der — wird in 360 Grade abget(h)eilt, a circle is divided into 360 degrees; der — der Jahreszeiten, the course *or* return of the seasons; *fig. Log T* einen — im Erklären, im Schließen machen, to make a (vicious) circle; *fig.* es iſt heute — bei Hofe, there is company (a levee, assembly) at court to-day; er hat ſich in den beſten —n bewegt, he has moved in the best society; *compos.* **—abſchnitt**, *m.* segment; **—ausſchnitt**, *m.* sector; **—baum**, *m* bitter-oak; **—bewegung**, *f* circular-motion; **—binde**, *f S T* circular bandage; **—bogen**, *m.* part of a circular line, full-centre arch, Roman arch; **—bogig**, *adj* arched; **—brief**, *m.* circular letter; **—figur**, *f.* circle, orb; **—fläche**, *f.* surface bounded by a circle; **—form**, *f* circular form; **—förmig**, *adj.* circular; **—geſtalt**, *f* circular form; **—lauf**, *m.* circular run, circulation, **—linie**, *f.* circular line; **—mikroſkop**, *n* circular microscope; **—motte**, *f* filipendula-moth; **—punkt**, *m* centre; **—rund**, *adj* circular, **—runde**, *f.* circularity; **—ſäge**, *f.* circular saw; **—ſcharnier**, *n.* compass-joint; **—ſchere**, *f* circular *or* rotary shears; **—ſchenkel**, *m* leg of a pair of compasses; **—ſchmied**, *m.* compass-smith; **—ſchnur**, *f T.* carpenter's line; **—ſchreiben**, *n. vid.* Kreisſchreiben; **—ſchwung**, *m.* circular motion, **—ſpitze**, *f.* point of compasses; **—ſtein**, *m* serpulite; **—tanz**, *m.* round dance; **—tierung**, *f.* quadrature of the circle; **—weite**, *f.* reach of the open compasses; **—wurm**, *m* supposed worm under the tongue of dogs; **—zug**, *m.* circular trace

Zir'telchen, *n* (*pl.* —) circlet; pair of small compasses.

zir'keln, *v. a. and n* (h.) 1. to circle, to measure with compasses, to circulate; 2. *fig.* to proportion, to do with exactness; gezirkelt, done to a nicety.

zir'ken, *v. vid.* zirpen.

***Zir'kon**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) zircon, jargon of Ceylon; *compos* **—erde**, *f* zirconia; der metalliſche Grundſtoff der —erde, zirconium.

***Zirkular'-bewegung**, *f.* u. ſ. w., *vid.* Zirkelbewegung, u. ſ. w.

***Zirkulation'**, *f.* circulation.

***zirkuli(e)'ren**, *v vid.* circuli(e)ren.

***Zir'kumflex**, *m. vid.* Circumflex.

***Zir'kus**, *m vid* Circus.

Zirl'ammer, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) chloris, greenfinch.

Zirmet', *m.* (**-s**) hedge-parsley, hartwort.

Zirn'eiche, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) Turkey oak-tree

Zir'nenbaum, *m vid* Zirbelbaum.

Zir'pe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) cricket

zir'pen, *v n* (h.) to chirp, chirrup.

Zir'pen, *n.* (**-s**) chirping.

Zir'ſche, *f vid* Zirbelbaum.

Zir'ſelkraut, *n* (**-s**) chickweed.

Zirz'ente, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) teal.

Ziſch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) whiz, hiss.

Ziſchelei', *f* continued whispering

zi'ſcheln, *v a. and n.* (h.) to whisper

Zi'ſcheln, *n.* (**-s**) whispering

Zi'ſchelſtimme, *f* whispering voice.

zi'ſchen, *v a and n.* (h.) 1. to hiss, whiz, whizzle, 2. whisper.

Zi'ſchen, *n* (**-s**) I hissing, whizzing, whiz, 2 whispering

Ziſch'-eule, *f* the little horn-owl; **—laut**, *m* hissing sound, **—lauter**, *m* hissing consonant; **—maus**, *f. vid* Ziſel; **—natter**, *f* the malpolon

Zi'ſcher, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who hisses; *vid* Ziſchnatter; *also* Ziſchlaut.

Zi'ſel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) shrewmouse

Ziſch'ler, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) } whistler.
Ziſch'lerin(n), *f* (*pl.* **-nen**) }

***ziſeli(e)'ren**, *v a.* to chisel, chase, carve

***Ziſeli(e)'rer**, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) *also*

***Ziſeleur'**, one who chisels, carves; chaser.

Zi'ſelkraut, *n* (**-es**) stichwort.

Zi'ſer, } *f* (*pl* **-n**) chick-pea.
Zi'ſererbſe, }

Ziſerinch'en, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) red-poll (a bird)

Ziſ'maus, *f.* (*pl.* **-mäuſe**) *vid.* Ziſel.

***Ziſter'ne**, *f. vid.* Ciſterne.

Zi'ther, *f* (*pl* **-n**) zither; *compos.* **—ſchläger**, **—ſpieler**, *m*, **—ſpielerin(n)**, *f.* zither-player.

***Zitronat'**, *n.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-e**) candied lemon-peel

***Zitro'ne, Citro'ne**, *f* (*pl* **-n**) lemon, citron, lime; *compos* **—neule**, *f* sort of moth; **—nfink**, *m.* the tarin, citril-finch; **—nfarbig**, *adj.* lemon-colour; **—nholz**, *n* Jamaica rose-wood; **—npreſſe**, **—nquetſche**, *f* lemon-squeezer; **—nſaft**, *m* lemon-juice; **—nſalz**, *n.* salt of lemons; **—nſäure**, *f* lemon acid, citric acid; **—nſchale**, *f.* lemon-peel; **—nſchnecke**, *f. Conch. T* helicite

Zit'tau, *n.* (**-s**) Zittau (a town in Saxony)

Zit'ter-aal, *m* electrical eel, torpedo, gymnotus; **—affe**, *m* trembling ape; **—anfall**, *m. joc.* an attack of the shakes; **—angſt**, *f.* trembling fear; **—baum**, *m* trembling poplar, aspen-tree, asp; **—blaſe**, *f* the holothurion; **—eſche**, **—eſpe**, *f. vid* —baum; **—fieber**, *n* the ague; **—fiſch**, *m.* torpedo, cramp-fish; **—fliege**, *f* fly provided with a dart; ichneumon fly; **—gold**, *n. vid.* Flittergold; **—gras**, *n* quaking grass; **—grün**, *adj* steel green; **—mal**, *n* tetter, ringworm, nettle-rash; **—nadel**, *f.* egrette, trembling pin, quavering pin; **—pappel**, *f. vid* —baum; **—roche**, *m vid* —fiſch; **—roſe**, *f.* yellow narcissus, daffodil; **—ſtimme**, *f.* trembling, faltering voice; **—taube**, *f* quaker-pigeon; **—treſpe**, *f* trembling brome-grass; **—vogel**, *m.* the stone-chatter, rubetra; **—wahnſinn**, *m.* delirium tremens; **—welſ**, *m* the sheat-fish, electric silurus; **—wurm**, *m.* trembling worm *or* animalcule; **—wurz**, *m* trembling sorrel.

Zit'terer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) trembler, oscillator; quaker

zit'terhaft, } *adjs.* tremulous.
zit'terig, }

Zit'terling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) a trembling, timorous person; coward

zit'tern, *v n* (h.) to tremble, quake, shake, shiver; er zittert wie ein Eſpenlaub, he trembles like an aspenleaf; das Herz zittert mir im Leibe, my heart goes pit-a-pat; *vid Syn* beben.

Zit'tern, *n* (**-s**) trembling, tremor, quaking, shivering; in Furcht und —, in fear and trepidation

zit'ternd, *adj* trembling, tremulous.

Zit'wer, *m* (**-s**) zedoary; *compos.* **—kraut**, *n* 1 the herb zedoary; 2. terragon, **—öl**, *n* oil of zedoary; **—ſamen**, *m* worm-seed; **—wurzel**, *f* setwall

Zitz, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) chintz, calico; *compos* **—kattun**, *m* chintz cotton

Zitz, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) } teat, dug, pap,
Zi'tze, *f* (*pl* **-n**) } nipple; *compos* **—enecke**, *f A. T.* the mastoid angle; **—enförmig**, *adj.* mammiform, mamillary, mastoid; **—enfortſatz**, *m. A T* mammiform apophysis, mastoid process; **—enkraut**, *n.* nipplewort; **—enloch**, *n A. T* the mastoid foramen; **—ennaht**, *f A. T* mastoid suture; **—enrand**, *m. A. T* mastoid margin; **—ent(h)eil**, *m. A T.* mastoid portion (of the temporal bone).

zi'tzen, *v. n.* to suck

***zivil'**, *adj. vid.* civil.

***Zivil'-ehe**, *f.* u. ſ. w., *vid* Civil-ehe, u. ſ. w.

***Zlo'ty**, *m.* (in Poland) *vid* Gulden.

***Zoanthropie'**, *f Med T.* a species of insanity in which the sufferer believes himself transformed into some animal.

Zo'bel, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) sable (in America), fisher; mit — gefüttert, furred with sable, *compos.* **—balg**, *m* sable-skin; **—fang**, *m.* hunting of sables; **—fänger**, *m* one who hunts *or* catches sables; **—färber**, *m* sable-dyer, **—fell**, *n* sable, sable-skin, *M E* Hudson's Bay marten, **—futter**, *n* fur-lining of sable, **—gebräme**, *n* sable skirt; **—jäger**, *m* hunter of the sable; **—maus**, *m.* Norway rat; **—mütze**, *f* cap of sable; **—pelz**, *m.* robe furred with sable; **—rock**, *m* coat lined with sable; **—ſchwanz**, *m.* tail *or* tip of sable; **—t(h)ier**, *n* sable (the animal), **—wieſel**, *m.* sable-rat.

Zo'ber, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) wooden tub, cowl; *compos* **—baum**, *m* cowl staff; **—bohrer**, *m T* gimlet, borer, wimble; **—ſtange**, *f vid.* —baum.

***zodiaca'liſch**, *adj* zodiacal

***Zodiacal'-licht**, *n*, **—ſchein**, *m Ast T.* zodiacal light.

***Zodiacal'zeitraum**, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-räume**) Egyptian zodiac of 1450 years

***Zodi'acus**, } *m Ast T* zodiac; *vid*
***Zodiak'**, } *T* (h)ierkreis.

Zöf'chen, *n.* } waiting-maid, wait-
Zo'fe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) } ing-woman, chamber-maid, abigail; *compos.* **—nrolle**, *f* part of a soubrette

Zö'gel, *n* (**-s**) *T.* part of the melted iron; *compos.* **—zange**, *f* large pair of pinchers

Zö'gerer, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) loiterer, lingerer, procrastinator.

zö'gern, *v n.* (h.) to tarry, delay, linger, loiter; *vid Syn.* ſäumen, verziehen; das —, delay, stop, hindrance, stay; **—d**, *adj.* tarrying, dilatory, hesitating

Zö'gernis, *n.* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-ſſe**) delay, tardiness.

Zö'gerung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) tarrying, delay, hesitation.

Zög'ling, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* **-e**) pupil, scholar; *vid.* Lehrling.

*Zographie', *f vid* Zoographie.
*Zoia'ter, *m vid* T(h)ierarzt.
*Zoiatrie', *f. vid* T(h)ierheilkunde.
*Zo'ilus, *m* Zoilus (the well-known sophist); *fig* a snarling critic.
†zo'isch, *adj.* animal, sustaining life, nutritious.
*Zoïsit', *n* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* the delphinite, pistacite.
Zoll, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) inch, digit; vier — breit, four inches broad, nach —en, by inches, *compos* —dick, *adj* an inch thick; —fisch, *m* a species of salmon-trout, —maß, *n* measure in inches, —stab, —stock, *m* foot-rule, yard-stick; measuring-stick graduated in inches, —weise, *adv* by inches
Zoll, *m* (-es; *pl* Zölle) toll; custom, duty; — von Durchreisenden, passage-money, — von etwas geben, to pay toll, — auf etwas legen, — erheben, to levy a duty upon something; beim — angeben, to enter at the custom-house; *compos* —s abgaben, *pl* duties, custom-house charges; —amt, *n.* custom-office, board of customs; —angabe, *f* entry at the custom-house; —ansatz, —anschlag, *m* tariff; —anschluß, *m* accession to the (Prussian) tariff union, —anschlußvertrag, *m* treaty of accession to the tariff union; —aufschlag, *m* additional duty; —aufseher, *m* surveyor of the customs; —bank, *f vid* —haus; —beamte(r), *m* official of the custom-house; —bediente, *m* custom-house officer; —behörde, *f.* board of customs; —bereiter, *m* land-waiter; —beseher, *m* searcher, inspector, —boot, *n.* revenue cutter, —brücke, *f* toll-bridge; —buch, *n.* book of rates, tariff; —bude, *f* toll-booth; —büreau, *n. vid* —amt; —s credit, *m.* credit at the custom-house, —declaration, *f vid* —angabe; —direction, *f* direction of the customs; —einkünfte, *pl*, —s einnahme, *f.* revenue from customs; —einnehmer, *m* receiver *or* gatherer of taxes; —flagge, *f* revenue flag, —frei, *adj.* free from custom; —freiheit, *f.* exemption from duty; freedom of trade; —freischein, *m.* permit, pass-bill; —gebiet, *n.* customs district; —gebühr, *f.* toll-money; —gerechtigkeit, *f* right of levying custom; —gesetze, *n pl.* custom-laws; —grenze, *f* customs frontier; —haus, *n* custom-house; —hausspesen, *pl. vid.* —abgaben; —inspector, *m. vid.* —aufseher; —s intraden, *pl vid.* —einnahme; —s jacht, *f* custom-house yacht; —s kammer, *f. vid* —amt; —kosten, *f. pl.* duties; —kutter, *m vid.* —boot; legestätte, *f.* (in Austria) place containing a bonding warehouse; —magazin, *n vid.* —speicher; —s ordnung, *f.* regulation of the tolls and customs, —pacht, *f* renting of tolls; —pächter, *m* renter of tolls, —paß(-e)rzettel, *m.* permit (for exportation *or* home consumption); —pfahl, *m. vid* —säule; —pflichtig, *adj.* subject to pay custom *or* duty; —pflichtigkeit, *f.* liability to pay custom *or* duty; —politik, *f.* tariff policy; —quittung, *f.* clearance; —rechnung, *f.* account of customs; —reform, *f.* tariff reform; —regal, *n.* royal privilege of establishing tolls, etc.; —register, *n.*, —rolle, *f.* tariff; —säule, *f.* post set up for a sign that toll is to be paid; —s schauer, *m. vid.* —beseher; —schein, *m.* clearance, cocket; —schiff, *n.* revenue-cutter; —schreiber, *m.* clerk at a toll-office; —siegel, *n.* cocket, seal of the custom-house, —schutzwache, *f.* guard of the customs; —s speicher, *m* custom-house; bonded warehouse; —spesen, *f pl* duties, —stadt, *f.* town where custom is paid, —stätte, *f.* place for paying custom; —stempel, *m.* 1 cocket, seal *or* stamp of the custom-house; 2 revenue stamp, —straße, *f* road on which custom is paid, —s stube, *f* custom-office; —system, *m* system of regulating the customs; —tafel, *f vid* —anschlag; —tarif, *m or* —taxe, *f* tariff of duties, book of rates; —umgehung, *f.* evasion of impost; —union, *f vid* —verband; —unkosten, *pl.* custom-house charges; —verband, —verein, *m* tariff union; der deutsche —verein, the German commercial league *or* union, —vereinigung, *f.* custom-house union, die große deutsche —vereinigung, great German commercial confederation; —vereinigungsvertrag, *m vid* —anschlußvertrag; —vereinländisch, *vid* Vereinländisch; —vereinsstaaten, *pl.* states belonging to a tariff union; —verginstigung, *f* sufferance; —verschluß, *m.* bond; in —verschluß, in bond, under the king's lock; —verwalter, *vid.* —s aufseher; —verzeichnis, *n vid.* —s tarif; —wächter, *m* tide-waiter; —wesen, *n.* affairs concerning the customs; —zettel, *m* clearance, cocket
zoll'bar, *adj* liable to duty *or* custom, dutiable
Zoll'barkeit, *f* liability to duty.
zol'len, *v. n and a.* 1. to pay duty; 2 *fig* to give; to pay
Zol'ler, *m. vid* Zöllner.
zöl'lig, *adj in compos* of so many inches
Zöll'ner, *m* (s; *pl* —) toll-gatherer, (in the Bible) publican.
*Zo'ne, *f* (*pl* -n) *Geog T* zone; *vid* Erdgürtel, Erdstrich; *compos* —nachse, *f* axis of the zone of a crystal, —nflächen, *pl* faces of a zone, —nlinse, *f.* echelon-lens; —ntarif, *m.* zone tariff
*Zonnar', *m* (-s) girdle worn by Jews and Christians in Turkey
*Zoochemie', *f. T.* animal chemistry.
*Zoodynamie', *f.* vital power of animals, vital activity
*Zoogen', *n* (-s) *Ch. T.* a gelatinous substance obtained from bones.
*Zoogenie', *f.* science of the generation of animals
*Zooglyphit', *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) zooglyphite
*Zoogonie', *f* zoogony
*Zoograph', *m* (-en; *pl* -en) zoographer
*Zoographie', *f.* zoography
*zoogra'phisch, *adj.* zoographical
*Zoola'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) worshiper of animals.
*Zoolatrie', *f* zoolatry
*Zoolith', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) zoolite
*Zoolog', *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) zoologist
*Zoologie', *f* zoology.
*zoolo'gisch, *adj.* zoological.
*Zoomagnetis'mus, *m* animal magnetism.
*Zoomorphit', *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) zoomorphite.
*Zoonat', *n.* (-es; *pl* -e) *Ch. T.* zoonic acid
*zoona'tisch, *adj.* zoonic.
*Zoonomie', *f* zoonomy, science of animal life
*zoono'misch, *adj.* zoonomic.
*Zoonosologie', *f Med T.* animal
*Zoopathologie', pathology
*Zoophag', *m* (-es; *pl* -en) zoophage, die —en, zoophagy, flesh-eaters
*Zoophagie', *f* zoophagy.
*zoopha'gisch, *adj* zoophagic, carnivorous.
*Zoopharmakologie', *f* animal pharmacology
*zoophо'risch, *adj Arch. T* —e Säule, zoophoric column
*Zoophysiologie', *f* the physiology of animals
*Zoophyt', *n* (-e; *pl.* -e) zoophyte.
*Zoophytolith', *m.* (-en; *pl* -en) a petrified zoophyte
*Zoophytologie', *f.* zoophytology
*Zoo'sis, *f vid* 1 Belebung; 2 Lebenserhaltung.
*Zootherapie', *f* veterinary therapeutics.
*Zootin'salz, *n* (-es; *pl* -e) *Ch. T* native nitrate of sodium
*Zootokie', *f* the bringing forth of living young, viviparity.
*Zootomie', *f* zootomy, dissection of animals
*Zoothyolith', *m* (-en; *pl.* -en) a stone having the impression of an animal.
Zo'pe, *f* (*pl* -n) a species of carp
Zopf, *m* (-es; *pl* Zöpfe) 1 braid of hair, pigtail, queue; 2. excessive old-fashioned formality; 3 *T* (with foresters) top of a tree; jemandem einen — machen, *vulg.* to impose upon one, *compos* —band, *n* pigtail tie, —ende, *n. T* top-end (of a tree); —haar, *n* queue-hair; —holz, *n T* top-wood; —lerche, *f.* tufted lark; —mensch, *m* pedant; routinist; stickler; —perücke, *f* wig with a queue, —t(h)um, *n* pedantry, excessive formality; —trocken, *adj* decayed *or* withered at the top (said of trees); —weise, *adv* by strings *or* twists.
zöp'fen, *v a* to weave hair, to twist *or* braid it into a pigtail
zöp'fig, *adj* having the hair done up *or* plaited in a queue *or* pigtail.
*Zopiť'se, *f N T* zopissa
*Zo'pyron, *n.* (-s) *vid.* Brennstoff, Feuerung.
Zorn, *m* (-es) anger, wrath, passion, ire, choler, indignation; *fig* rage, violence; zum — reizen, to excite to anger, exasperate; in — gerat(h)en, to grow angry; vor — schäumen, to foam with anger; den — fahren lassen, to abate one's anger; seinen — an jemand auslassen, to vent one's passion upon one; *compos.* —anfall, *m.* —ausbruch, *m.* fit of wrath; —blick, *m* angry look; —entbrannt, *adj* angry, inflamed with anger, enraged; —entflammend, *adj* lighting up anger, wrath-kindling, —gericht, *n.* judgment of an angry God, —gesicht, *n.* angry countenance; —glühend, *adj* angry, furious; —glut(h), *f* glowing anger, great wrath *or* indignation; —los, *adj.* without anger *or* passion; —mut(h), *m.* irascible disposition, choleric, passionate character; —mut(h)ig, *adj.* irascible, choleric, wrathful; —rede, *f.* angry speech, —röt(h)e, *f.* flush of anger; —rut(h)e, *f. fig.* chastisement inflicted from divine wrath; —schale, *f fig Th T.* cup of the wrath of God; —schnaubend, *adj.* furious; —stimme, *f* angry *or* wrathful voice; —voll, *adj.* angry, full of wrath; —wort, *n* angry *or* cross word; —wut(h), *f.* fit of anger, rage, fury; —wüt(h)ig, *adj.* furious, raging with anger.

Syn. Zorn, Grimm Grimm is distinguished from Zorn internally by the greater degree of its strength acting on the senses and the passions, and externally by the violence of the expression. Grimm is an excess and cannot long continue in its fits and convulsive effects Zorn (wrath, anger) disfigures the human face, but not so much as Grimm, nay, there may be a noble Zorn (anger), a beautiful Zorn (passion), but a woman that is ergrimmt (furious), is horrible.

zor'nig, *adj* angry, ireful, wrathful; choleric, irascible; passionate; *fig* raging, violent; — **werden**, to grow angry, to fall into a passion; er wurde auf einmal so zornig, he flew into such a passion; *vid. Syn* ungehalten.

***Zorroa'ster**, *m.* (-s) Zoroaster.

***Zo'ster**, *m* (-s) 1 belt, girdle; 2. *Med T* zoster, shingles.

Zo'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) 1 (*vid* Zotte); tuft of hair; shag; rag; 2 obscenity, obscene words *or* expression, indecent words, scurrility, Billingsgate, 3. rag; —n reißen, to talk bawdry; *compos.* **—nbild**, *n* obscene picture; **—nblume**, *f* fringed buckbean, water-lily; **—ngedicht**, *n.* obscene poem; **—nlied**, *n.* bawdy-song; **—nreißen**, *n.* ribaldry, bawdy talk, **—nreißer**, *m* obscene talker, ribald; **—nreißerei**, *f.* indecent, obscene words, obscene talk; **—nschreiber**, *m* obscene writer.

zo'teln, *v n* (h.) to talk indecently, obscenely.

zo'ten, *v n* (h.) to talk obscenely

zo'tenhaft, **zo'tenmäßig**, *adj* obscene, bawdy, nasty, smutty, filthy.

Zo'tenhaftigkeit, *f.* obscenity

***Zo'tica**, *f* animal activity, vitality.

zo'tig, *adj* obscene, filthy, nasty, smutty.

***zo'tisch**, *adj* living, relating to life, promoting it; animating, vivifying

Zot'te, *f* (*pl* **-n**) tuft *or* lock of

Zött'chen, *n. dim* hair; die —n an den Füßen der Pferde, fetlock; *compos* **—nblume**, *f* bog-bean; **—nfisch**, *m* the little sea-unicorn; **—nhaar**, *n.* shaggy, tufted hair: **—nhaut**, *f. A. T.* shaggy *or* villous membrane, chorion; **—nkopf**, *m* 1 head of tufted hair; 2. person having tufted hair; 3. *Zool. T.* the stella marina *or* arborescens.

Zot'tel, *f* (*pl.* **-n**) shag, rag; *vid.* Zote; *compos* **—bär**, *m.* shaggy bear; **—bart**, *m.* shaggy beard; **—bärtig**, *adj* shaggy-bearded; **—gang**, *m.* toddling gait; **—haar**, *n.* shaggy hair; **—haarig**, *adj* shaggy; **—hafer**, *m* wild oats; **—kopf**, *m vid* Zottenkopf; **—locke**, *f. dim* **—löckchen**, *n* hair in ringlets *or* curls; **—lockig**, *adj.* in ringlets, locks, curls; **—mähne**, *f.* tufted *or* shaggy mane; **—mähnig**, *adj* shaggy-maned, bushy-maned; **—matte**, *f.* ropemat; **—strümpfe**, *f. pl.* shaggy *or* furry stockings; **—wolle**, *f* shaggy wool.

zot'telig, *adj.* shaggy

zot'teln, *v. n* (s.) 1. to hang down in tufts, in locks *or* rags, 2 *vulg.* to go *or* move in a careless manner, to toddle

zot'ticht, *adj.* + *vid.* zottig.

zot'tig, *adj* shaggy, shagged, villous, rough; *B T* downy, hairy.

zu, I. *prep* (*with dat*) at, by, to, for, in, on; er ist — Hause, he is at home; er lebt — London, he lives in London; — ebener Erde wohnen, to live on the ground floor; einem —r Seite sitzen, to sit at one's side; —r Rechten, on the right hand side; einem —r Hand sein, to be at hand; —r See, at sea; — Wasser und — Lande, by sea and by land; — Fuß, on foot; — Pferde, on horseback; die Universität — . . ., the university of . . .: — Ende sein, to be at an end; — derselben Zeit, at the same time; —r Zeit Lehrer des Prinzen, at the time tutor of the prince; —r Unzeit, out of season; — rechter Zeit, in due time; — Zeiten, at times, by times; — Nacht, by (in the) night; — Mittag, — Abend speisen, to dine, to sup; — ganzen Tagen, for whole days; —r Genüge haben, to have plenty; —r Not(h), if need be; mir ist nicht wohl — Mut(h)e, I am not in a good mood; — vier Händen, for four hands; — zweien, dreien, Tausenden, by twos, threes, thousands; sich —m schönsten bedanken, to give one's best thanks; es geriet(h) nicht —m besten, it did not succeed according to expectations; —m wenigsten, at least; —m ersten, in the first place, firstly; —m andern, dritten, u. s. w., secondly, thirdly, etc; —m letzten Male, for the last time; — guter Letzt, to finish (with); —r Hälfte, by half; das Stück — zwei Groschen, two groshen apiece; im Verhältnis — . . ., in proportion to . .; einen —m Freunde haben, to live with one on terms of friendship; — einem gehen, kommen, to go, come to one; Lust — etwas haben, to have a mind for something; —m Fenster hinaus sehen, to look through the window; einen — Gaste bitten, to invite one as a guest; — Felde ziehen, to take the field; —r Stadt kommen, to come to town; — Grunde gehen, to sink, to be ruined, to die; mit — Grabe gehen, to attend a funeral, — Boden fallen, to fall down; von Haus — Haus, from house to house; einem — Leibe gehen, to attack one; — Kreuze kriechen, to humble one's self; einen —r Rede setzen, to call one to account; — Paaren treiben, to rout; etwas — stande bringen, to accomplish a thing; — Werke gehen, to begin a work; einem etwas — Gemüt(h)e führen, to put in mind; —r Ordnung rufen, to call to order; — Gesichte bekommen, to get a sight of; — Schaden kommen, to meet with an accident; — etwas schweigen, to take no notice of a thing; mir — Gefallen, to please me; —r Ehre gereichen, to be an honour; —m Muster nehmen, to take as a pattern; — Wasser werden, to become water; —m König machen, to make one a king; — Tode ärgern, to vex to death; II *adv.* in the direction of; on, away; too; *fam.* closed, shut; auf . . . —, nach . . . —, towards; er ritt nach der Stadt —, he rode towards the town; er lief auf mich —, he ran towards me; — sein, to be shut; Thür —, shut the door! — groß, too great; geh —! go on! Glück —! cheer up! good luck to you! God speed you well! III *to, before infinitives when they are governed by a verb*; was haben Sie zu thun? what have you to do?

zu *in compound verbs is separable*

zu'ackern, *v.* I *a.* to cover up by ploughing; II. *n.* to continue ploughing; to finish ploughing.

zu'arbeiten, *v. n.* (h.) to work on; to close.

zu'äugeln, *v. n* to cast covert *or* loving looks at; to glance aside at.

***Zua've**, *m* (**-n**; *pl* **-n**) Zouave.

zu'backen, *v. tr. a.* to bake on; to bake some more

zu'bauen, *v.* I *a.* to shut up by building, to close by a wall; II. *n.* to continue building.

zu'behalten, *v tr a* to keep shut, to hold closed

Zu'behör, *n* **Zu'behörde**, *f* } appurtenance, appendage, accessory, equipage, instruments, appurtenances (of land); *vid* Zugehör.

zu'beißen, *v. tr n* (h.) to bite at, bite, to swallow the hook; to eat with appetite.

zu'bekommen, *v tr a and n* (h.) to get in addition.

zu'benamen, *v a* to surname, give a surname

zu'benannt, *adj* surnamed

Zu'ber, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) wooden tub, cowl, *compos* **—stange**, *f* cowl-staff.

zu'bereiten, *v a* to prepare, dress, adjust, qualify; to season

Zu'bereiter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) dresser, preparer

Zu'bereitung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 preparation; 2 dressing, cooking (of food)

zu'berufen, *v tr a.* (zu etwas) to call to something

Zubet'tegehen, *n.* going to bed; beim —, on going to bed

zu'betten, *v a* to cover up in bed

zu'biegen, *v tr a* to close *or* shut up by bending

zu'bieten, *v. tr a* 1 to offer, bid, *vid* anbieten; 2 to bid more, outbid

zu'billigen, *v a* to grant, appoint, allow, connive at

zu'binden, *v. tr a* to tie up; einem die Augen —, to blindfold *or* hoodwink one

Zu'biß, *m* (**-sses**; *pl* **-e**) bite, morsel

zu'blasen, *v tr.* I. *a* 1 to close by blowing; 2 to blow to; *fig* to whisper to, to prompt, einem etwas —, to blow a thing to one; *fig* to prompt one to a thing; II *n* (h.) to begin to blow, to go on blowing

Zu'blaser, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) blower, whisperer, *fig* prompter

Zubläserei', *f* prompting

zu'bleiben, *v tr. n* (s.) to remain shut.

zu'bleien, *v a* to close, shut *or* plug up with lead.

zu'blicken, *v a. and n* to wink, to impart by glances

zu'blinken, *v. a.* to wink, make understand by glances.

zu'blinzeln, **zu'blinzen**, *v n fam* (einem) to wink, convey information with the eyes

zu'brennen, *v tr a* to cauterize; Erze —, to give ore a roasting.

zu'bringen, *v. tr a.* 1. to bring (to), 2 to spend; die Zeit —, to spend *or* employ time, to pass away the time; er hat sieben Tage damit zugebracht, he has been seven days in performing it; jemandem ein Glas —, to pledge a person, to offer the glass; zugebrachte Kinder, children of a previous marriage; das Zugebrachte, separate personal estate, dowry

Zu'bringer, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) *T* suction-pipe *or* tube by which water is conveyed to a fire-engine

zu'bröckeln, **zu'brocken**, *v. a. fig vulg.* to contribute to one's own, to spend upon; to lose; zu — haben, to have wherewithal to live.

Zu'brot, *n vid.* Zuspeise.

zu'brüllen, *v a* to proclaim in a stentorian voice; to roar to one.

zu'brüsten, *v a. Min T* das Gestein —, to level, make the partitions equal.

zu'büßnen, *v a. Min. T.* to line, cover, close *or* shut up with timber and boards.

zu'bürsten, *v.* I *a* to conceal *or* close by brushing; II. *n.* to keep on brushing.

Zu'buß-bote, *m* + collector of contributions *or* contingents due from shareholders; **—faden**, *m*, **—garn**, *n* thread to replace those that are broken, **—gebäude**, *n*, **—grube**, *f Min. T* a mine that requires an increase of funds; **—ſtempel**, *m Min T* stamp on the notes of contributions from shareholders; **—zeche**, *f vid* —grube; **—zettel**, *m. Min T* note of contingents, percentage on shares to be paid by shareholders

Zu'buße, *f* supply, contribution, share, *Min T* share, quota, contingent

zu'büßen, *v a* 1 to contribute, pay (as one's share); 2 to spend, lose

Zucht, *f* 1 breeding; 2 breed; race; 3 drift, herd, flock; 4. discipline, education, 5 bashfulness, chastity, modesty; propriety of conduct; in — halten, to keep under discipline, der — entwachſen ſein, to have outgrown the rod, in aller — (Züchten) und Ehren, with due propriety; ſich der — unterwerfen, to yield to discipline, das iſt eine ſchöne —, fine manners, indeed!, *compos* **—amt**, *n* office *or* duty of maintaining order and propriety; **—arbeit**, *f*. forced work; **—biene**, *f* queen-bee; **—bulle**, *m vid* —ochs; **—ente**, *f*. breeding duck; **—entwöhnt**, *adj*. disaccustomed to discipline, **—fähig**, *adj*. 1. available for breeding purposes; 2 amenable to discipline; **—gans**, *f* breeding goose; **—geſetz**, *n*. law of discipline; **—gewohnt**, *adj*. disciplined; **—halter**, *m* one who keeps *or* maintains discipline, order; **—haus**, *n*. house of correction, penitentiary; **—hausgefangene**, **—häusler**, *m* convict, prisoner, **—hauskirche**, *f*. chapel belonging to a house of correction; **—hauspredi-ger**, *m* chaplain to a house of correction; **—hausſtrafe**, *f* punishment by confinement in a house of correction; **—hausvater**, **—hausverwalter**, *m*. director of a house of correction; **—hauswürdig**, *adj*. deserving of being imprisoned; **—hengſt**, *m* stallion, stud-horse; **—huhn**, *n*. hen kept for brooding, **—hündin(n)** *f*. hound-bitch, **—kerker**, *m*. prison; **—kuh**, *f*. breeding-cow; **—lehre**, *f* + ethics, *vid*. Sittenlehre; **—los**, *adj*. without discipline *or* correction, disorderly; **—loſigkeit**, *f* insubordination; **—meiſter**, *m* taskmaster, inspector of prisoners, governor; **—mittel**, *n*. corrective; **—mutter**, *f* female of animals kept for breeding; **—ochs**, *m*. bull kept for breeding; **—peitſche**, *f* whip, rod; **—pferd**, *n*. horse for breeding; **—polizeigericht**, *n*. tribunal for correctional police, police court; **—rind**, *n*. heifer reared for breeding; **—rut(h)e**, *f* rod of correction, chastisement; scourge; der häuslichen —rut(h)e entwachſen, escaped from the nursery; **—ſau**, *f. vid*. —ſchwein, **—ſchaf**, *n*. breeding ewe; **—ſchule**, *f*. seminary; **—ſchwein**, *n*. sow kept for breeding; **—ſtähr**, *m*. ram kept for breeding; **—ſtier**, *m*. bull; **—ſtute**, *f*. brood-mare; **—vieh**, *n*. cattle for breeding; **—willig**, *adj* governable, tractable, obedient.

züch'ten, *v. a*. to educate, bring up, instruct.

Züch'ter, *m*. (**-s**; *pl* —) rearer, breeder, raiser.

züch'tig, *adj*. chaste, modest, bashful, discreet, *vid. Syn*. keuſch.

züch'tigen, *v. a*. to chastise, correct, discipline; to lash, scourge; to punish; mit der Rut(h)e —, to whip; mit Worten —, to censure; ſein Fleiſch —, to mortify one's flesh

Züch'tiger, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) chastiser.

Züch'tigkeit, *f*. chastity, modesty, bashfulness

züch'tiglich, *adv* modestly

Züch'tigung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) chastisement; correction, discipline, *vid Syn* Strafe.

Zücht'ling, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) person confined in a house of correction, prisoner; *compos* **—arbeit**, *f* work of a prisoner, **—kleidung**, *f* dress of a prisoner

Züch'tung, *f* breeding, rearing

Zuck, I *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) shrug, move; II *int fam* crack! in the twinkling of an eye; keinen — thun, not to stir a jot; *compos* **—fuß**, *m* a paralytic foot; **—krampf**, *m* clonic spasm.

zu'ckeln, *v n* (ſ.) to walk slowly, to toddle, *vid*. zockeln.

zu'cken, *v* I. *a* to draw (with a short and quick motion), to shrug, shrink; die Achſeln —, to shrug one's shoulders, den Degen —, to draw the sword; II. *n* (h.) 1 to make a short quick motion, to be drawn *or* moved as by convulsion, to move, to writhe; 2 palpitate; er zuckt mit den Augenliedern, his eyelids quiver; —de Eingeweide, palpitating entrails; das Herz zuckt noch, the heart still beats; —de Bewegungen, convulsive motions, convulsions.

Zu'cken, *n* (**-s**) stirring, moving, shrugging.

zu'cken, *v a*. das Schwert —, to draw the sword

Zu'cker, *m* (**-s**) sugar; roher —, raw sugar; gewöhnlicher —, cane-sugar, saccharose, — in Puder, white sugar in powder, raffinierter —, refined sugar; — in Broten, sugar in loaves; Hut —, loaf of sugar, Königs—, sugar of the first quality; brauner —, brown sugar, moist sugar; harter —, lump sugar; mit — beſtreuen, to strew with sugar; — ſieden, to bake sugar, refine sugar; mit — überziehen, to sugar; in — einmachen, to conserve with sugar, to candy; in — verwandeln, to convert into sugar, to saccharify; *compos* **—ahorn**, *m* sugar-maple; **—alaun**, *m* alum-sugar, saccharine alum, **—ameiſe**, *f*. sugar-ant; **—apfel**, *m*. 1 sugar-apple; 2 sugar apple-tree, sweet-sop; **—artig**, *adj* saccharine; **—bäcker**, *m*. sugar-baker; confectioner; **—bäckerei**, *f* art *or* trade of a confectioner; confectioner's shop; **—bäckererde**, *f* sugar-baker's clay; **—backwerk**, *n* candy, confectionery, sweetmeats (in general); **—bau**, *m* cultivation of the sugar-cane; **—beil**, *n* sugar-cleaver, sugar-bill, machete; **—bild**, *n*. figure (made) of sugar; **—birke**, *f* sweet birch; **—birn(e)**, *f* sugar-pear, russelet, blanket; **—blatt**, *n. B T*. costmary; sugar-shell, **—bohne**, *f*. sugar-bean, **—branntwein**, *m* sugar-spirit, rum; brandy sweetened with sugar, shrub, liqueur, sweet liquor; **—brecher**, *m*. sugar-cleaver, sugar-cutters (to break sugar with); **—bretzel**, *f* sugar-cracknel; **—brot**, *n*. 1. sugar-bread, sweet bread *or* biscuit, sweet rusk; 2. sugar-loaf; **—brötchen**, *n* bonbon; **—büchſe**, **—doſe**, *f*. sugar-box, sugar-canister; **—dickſaft**, *m*. molasses, treacle, **—eis**, *n*. (sugar-)icing; **—erbſe**, *f*. sugar- (*or* honey-) pea; sugar-plum, **—erde**, *f vid*. —bäckererde; **—fabrik**, *f*. sugar-house, refinery; **—faß**, *n* hogshead of sugar; sugar-hogshead; **—form**, *f*. sugar-mould, **—freſſer**, *m*. sugar eater; **—frucht**, *f* sugar-fruit; **—gaſt**, *m* the silver-moth, **—gä(h)rung**, *f* alcoholic fermentation, **—gebackene(s)**, *n vid* —backwert; **—geiſt**, *m* sugar-spirit; **—geſchmack**, *m* sugar-taste, saccharine taste; **—glas**, *n*. confectioner's glass; **—guß**, *m* crust of sugar; *vid*. —eis; **—haltig**, *adj* containing sugar, saccharíferous, **—handel**, *m* sugar-trade; **—harnruhr**, *f Med. T* diabetes mellitus, **—honig**, *m* transparent honey, molasses; **—hülſenbaum**, *m* sweet-fruited acacia, sugar-pea; **—hut**, *m* sugar-loaf, **—hutananas**, *f* sugar-loaf pineapple; **—hutform**, *f* sugar-loaf mould, cone, **—hutförmig**, *adj* shaped like a sugar-loaf, **—hutkappe**, *f* cover of a sugar-loaf; **—kand**, *m* (**-s**), **—kandis**, *m* sugar-candy, **—kartoffel**, *f* sugar-potato; **—keſſel**, *m* sugar-boiler; **—kind**, *n fig* sweet dear, darling love, honey; *iron*. spoiled child; **—kiſte**, *f*. case *or* box of sugar, sugar-case, sugar-box; **—kiſtenholz**, *n*. Cuba-wood, Havana-cedar; **—korb**, *m*. sugar-basket; **—korn**, *n* grain of sugar; **—körner**, *pl*. seeds covered with sugar, sugar-plums; **—krank**, *adj*. diabetic; **—krankheit**, *f vid*. —harnruhr; **—kuchen**, *m* sugar-cake; **—lauch**, *m*. sugar-leek; **—lippe**, *f. fig* honey-lip, **—loffel**, *m* sugar-spoon, **—mandeln**, *f. pl* burnt almonds; **—mann**, *m* sugar-man; **—männchen**, *n. fig*. dear little man, honey; **—maul**, *n*, **—mäulchen**, (*dim*) *n*. sweet-tooth, dainty mouth, chops, *or* person, **—mehl**, *n* powder-sugar, powdered sugar; **—melde**, *f B T* golden herb, garden-orach; **—melone**, *f*. water *or* sweet melon; **—meſſer**, 1 *n*. sugar-knife; 2 *m*. saccharimeter; **—mühle**, *f* sugar-mill, **—mund**, *m*. honey-mouth; **—naſcher**, *m*. sweet-tooth, **—papier**, *n* sugar-paper, cover of sugar-loaves; **—pferd**, *n* sugar-horse; **—pflanzung**, *f*. sugar-plantation; **—pflaume**, *f*. damascene, damson, Damask-plum, sugar-plum; **—plantage**, *f vid*. —pflanzung; **—plätzchen**, *n* sweet cake, lozenge, kiss, drop; **—pott**, *m*. sugar-pot; **—preis**, *m*. price of sugar; **—probe**, *f* testing of *or* for sugar; **—püppchen**, *n*., **—puppe**, *f* sugar-doll; sweet little baby, *vid*. —kind; **—quetſcher**, *m*. sugar-crusher; **—raffinerie**, *f* sugar-refinery, sugar-house, sugar-works; **—reibe**, *f*. sugar-grater, **—runde**, *f. vid*. —eis; **—ring**, *m*. sugar-ring; **—rohr**, *n*. sugar-cane; **—rohrpflanzung**, *f* sugar-plantation; **—rohrſaft**, *m* sugar-cane juice; **—roller**, *m* cane-mill; **—roſe**, *f*. Damask rose; **—rübe**, *f*. sweet turnip, sugar beet; *vid* Runkelrübe; **—ſachen**, *f pl vid*. —backwerk; **—ſaft**, *m* syrup; juice of the sugar-cane; **—ſauer**, *adj* —ſaures Salz, *Ch T* saccharate, **—ſäure**, *f Ch. T*. saccharic acid; **—ſchachtel**, *f*. sugar-box, sugar canister, **—ſchale**, *f*. sugar-basin; **—ſchaum**, *m*. sugar-scum; **—ſchote**, *f. vid*. —erbſe; **—ſieb**, *n* sieve for sugar; **—ſieden**, *n* boiling, baking *or* refining of sugar; **—ſieder**, *m* sugar-boiler (*or* baker), sugar-refiner, refiner of sugar, **—ſiederei**, *f* sugar-house; *vid*. —raffinerie; **—ſirup**, *m*. syrup; **—ſtaub**, *m*. powdered sugar; **—ſtengel**, *m*. sugar-stick; **—ſtoff**, *m* saccharine matter *or* principle, **—ſtreubüchſe**, *f*. sugar-dredger; **—ſtreuer**, *m* sugar-sifter; **—ſüß**, *adj*. (as) sweet as

sugar; sugary, sweet to excess, very sweet, luscious; —ſüße Worte, *vid* —worte; —**ſüße**, *f* sweetness of sugar, lusciousness; —**ſyrup**, *m* molasses, treacle; *vid* —dickſaft; —**täfelchen**, *n* lozenge, kiss, bonbon, —**tang**, *m* fucus, —**teig**, *m.* comfit-paste; —**tonne**, *f vid* —faß; —**trog**, *m.* sugar-trough; —**vogel**, *m* sugar-eater; canary bird; —**wa(a)re**, *f. pl* sugar-ware, comfits, sweetmeats, comfiture, confectionery; —**waſſer**, *n* sweetened water, *eau sucrée*; —**wein**, *m.* sweet wine; —**weinbeere**, *f* sugar-grape, the sweetwater; —**werk**, *n. vid.* —backwerk, —wa(a)re; —**wicke**, *f.* sweet pea; —**worte**, *n pl fig.* sweet words, flattery, —**wurzel**, *f.* sugarwort; skirret (*Sium sisarum*); —**zahn**, *m* sweet tooth; *vid* —maul; taste for sugar; —**zange**, *f* sugar-tongs; —**zwieback**, *m* sweet biscuit

zu'ckerig, *adj.* sugary, saccharine.

zu'ckerlich, *adj.* sugary.

zu'ckern, *adj.* of sugar.

zu'ckern, *v. a.* to sugar, to flavour with sugar.

Zu'ckern, *n.* (-s) sugaring

Zu'ckung, *f.* (*pl* **-en**) convulsion; —en haben, to have fits *or* convulsions.

zu'dämmen, *v. a.* to dam up.

zu'decken, *v a* to cover up; conceal; *fig. vulg.* einen —, to bang, belabour one, to load with blows

zu'deichen, *v a.* to enclose with a dike

zu'dem, *adv* besides, moreover, in addition

zu'denken, *v ir.* I *a* 1. to destine, intend for; 2. to think capable; ich habe es ihm zum Geſchenk zugedacht, I intended it as a present for him; denken Sie ſich einmal das Haus zu, *fam. ellipt* suppose the house should be shut up, *vid. also* Hinzudenken; II *n.* to continue *or* keep on thinking.

zu'dichten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to close by condensation *or* compression; 2. to add as a fiction, to forge; II. *n.* to continue to make poems

zudicti(e)'ren, *v a* to decree; to inflict (as a punishment).

zu'donnern, *v* I *a.* to proclaim with a thundering voice; II. *imp.* to thunder on.

zu'drängen, *v* I. *n* (h.) to push on, squeeze on; II. *reft.* 1 to throng *or* crowd to; 2. *fig.* to intrude one's self in *or* into.

zu'drechſeln, *v.* I. *a.* to turn with a lathe; II. *n.* to continue turning.

zu'drehen, *v* I. *a.* to turn to, to shut by turning, to fasten, to screw fast; II *n* to continue to turn.

zu'dringen, *v vid.* zudrangen.

zu'dringlich, *adj.* importunate, forward, over-officious, intruding, obtrusive, saucy.

Zu'dringlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) importunateness, importunity, forwardness, obtrusiveness

zudritt', *adv.* three together, as many as three in number.

zu'drohen, *v. a.* to threaten.

zu'drucken, *v* I. *n.* to continue printing; to keep on pressing; II. *a.* to add in printing.

zu'drücken, *v.* I. *a* to close by pressure, to shut; *fig. vulg* ein Auge bei etwas —, to wink at something, to pretend ignorance, to connive at; II *n.* (h.) to go on pressing *or* squeezing.

zu'duften, *v a.* to waft (in fragrance *or* perfume), to exhale.

zu'düngen, *v. a and n.* to add more manure.

zu'ebenen, *v a* to level (a piece of land, etc)

zu'eggen, *v a and n.* to harrow over *or* up; to continue harrowing.

zu'eignen, *v a* (einem *or* ſich etwas) 1. to appropriate; 2 to attribute; impute; 3 to dedicate; 4. to apply to; 5. to arrogate, ſich etwas —, to appropriate, ascribe something to one's self; ſich etwas unrechtmäßig —, to usurp, arrogate; einem ein Buch —, to dedicate a book to one.

Zu'eigner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) 1 dedicator; 2. he that appropriates, assumes, arrogates.

Zu'eignung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) 1 appropriation; 2 assumption; attribution, imputation; 3 dedication; *compos.* —**ſchrift**, *m or* —**ſchrift**, *f* dedication, dedicatory letter (epistle)

zu'eilen, *v. n* (ſ.) (*with dat.*) to hasten towards

zu'eiſen, *v. n* (ſ.) to freeze up

zu'erben, *v a* to leave, bequeath

zu'erhalten, *v ir. a* to receive besides, to get over and above

zu'erkennen, *v ir a* to adjudge, adjudicate, award; to decree, to acknowledge; Strafe —, to condemn to a punishment; den Vorzug —, to give the preference to.

Zu'erkenntnis, *n.* (-ſſes), **Zu'erkennung**, *f* } adjudication, award; *also* sentence, verdict; *compos.* —**ſt(h)eil**, *n.* sentence, verdict.

zuerſt', *adv.* in the first place, firstly, first, at first, for the first; above all, especially, before the rest; for the first time, *prov.* wer — gewann, war zuletzt ein armer Mann, he that in gain began, died a poor and wretched man; wer — kommt, mahlt —, *provinc.* first come, first served.

zu'ert(h)eilen, *v. a* to allot, assign; to bestow upon.

zu'erzählen, *v. n.* to continue *or* go on with one's history *or* relation

zu'eſſen, *v. ir* I *n.* to keep on eating, II. *a.* to eat (something) with *or* in addition to (something else)

zu'fächeln, *v a* einem Kühlung —, to fan any one

zu'fahren, *v ir* I. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to go on with a carriage, to drive on; 2 to drive faster; 3. to approach, advance; 4. to rush upon; fahre zu, Kutſcher! drive on, coachman! auf etwas —, to ride to *or* towards, 5 *fig.* to fall to, rush in upon; gleich — *or* blind —, to run upon rashly, blindly to act hastily; II *a.* to carry, to convey.

Zu'fahren, *n* (-s) driving on, rushing upon.

Zu'fall, *m.* (**-es**; *pl.* **-fälle**), 1 chance, hap, hazard, incident, accident, case, casualty, event, adventure, hap-hazard, 2. fit (of sudden illness); Zufälle zur See, accidents, casualties on the sea; durch einen —, by chance; ein glücklicher —, a lucky hit; convulſiviſche —, convulsion-fit

zu'fallen, *v ir n.* (ſ.) 1 to shut of itself, to be closed (by falling down *or* in); 2 to rush *or* fall precipitately upon; 3. to fall to one's share, devolve upon; 4. to side, join, engage with a party; to assent to, agree with; 5 to come into the mind; all ſein Vermögen fällt ihr zu, all his fortune devolves on her.

zu'fällig, *adj.* 1. accidental, fortuitous, contingent, incidental, casual, occasional; 2. adventitious; not essential; —e Begebenheiten, contingencies.

Zufälligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) the state of being accidental, casualty, contingency.

zu'falten, *v a* to fold up.

zu'faſſen, *v n.* (h.) to become attached, to stick fast, *vid* zugreifen.

zu'fegen, *v a* to sweep over

zu'fertigen, *v a* to expedite, dispatch; jemandem einen Befehl —, to send an order to one

zu'finden, *v ir. a. fam ellipt* die Thür, u. ſ. w. —, to find the door, etc shut

zu'flattern, *v n.* (ſ.) to flutter toward

zu'flechten, *v ir a* to close by twisting, plaiting *or* braiding

zu'flicken, *v* I *a* to piece, patch *or* vamp up, to mend, repair, II *n* (h.) to continue patching

zu'fliegen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) to fly to *or* towards; *prov* wo Tauben ſind, da fliegen Tauben zu, birds of a feather flock together; der Vogel fliegt ſeinem Neſte zu, the bird is flying to its nest

zu'fliehen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to flee toward; to fly *or* flee on, onward

zu'fließen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to flow to; *fig.* to flow in upon one; einem viel Gutes — laſſen, to bestow much good upon one; die Worte fließen ihm zu, he is not at a loss for expressions

zu'flößen, *v.* I *a* to float toward; II *n* to float on, continue floating

Zu'flößer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) floater (of timber, etc.)

Zuflucht, *f.* refuge, shelter, recourse; ſeine — zu einem *or* wohin nehmen, to take one's refuge, to have recourse to; *compos.* —**ſhafen**, *m* harbour of refuge; —**ſort**, *m.* —**ſtätte**, *f.* place of refuge, shelter, retreat, asylum, sanctuary.

zu'flüchten, *v vid.* zufliehen.

Zu'flug, *m* (**-es**) flying to *or* toward; concourse.

Zu'fluß, *m* (**-ſſes**; *pl* **-flüſſe**) 1 afflux; 2 affluence; supply, resources, means, Abfluß und — des Meers, tide, ebb and flood; *compos* —**röhre**, *f* feed-pipe, service-pipe

zu'flüſtern, *v a* to whisper to, to tell (inform) in a whisper.

Zu'flüſterung, *f* (*pl* **-en**) whisper, insinuation

zu'flut(h)en, *v n.* (ſ.) to flow *or* stream toward.

zufol'ge, *prep. with gen or dat* according to, in consequence, in pursuance of, by virtue of

zu'fördern, *v a.* to forward to.

Zu'förderſchacht, *f Min T* shaft from which the ore is obtained

zuför'derſt, *adv.* first of all, *vid.* zuvörderſt.

Zu'frage, *f.* inquiry, question.

zu'fragen, *v n. vulg.* to call for, to inquire

zu'freſſen, *v ir* I *a* to eat with something else (said of animals); II *n* to continue to eat voraciously

zufrie'den, *adj.* content, contented, satisfied, pleased, happy; ich bin damit —, I am content *or* satisfied with it; I acquesce in it; ich bin es —, *fam* well and good, it is the same to me; laßt mich —! let me alone! einen — ſtellen, to content, satisfy one, to quiet one; einen — ſprechen, to satisfy one; ſich — geben, to content one's self, to acquiesce; ſich über etwas — geben, to bear with a thing contentedly, to be not much troubled for.

Zufrie'denheit, *f.* contentedness, content, contentmemt, satisfaction; *prov.* — geht über Reichth)um, contentment is better than riches

zu'frieren, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to freeze up, to freeze over, to congeal; der See iſt zugefroren, the lake is frozen over *or* up.

zu'fügen, *v a* to do, cause; to inflict; Schaden, Leid, u. s. w. —, to cause damage, to do mischief, hurt, etc; etwas —, to add, adjoin

zu'fühlen, *v n* to feel, touch

Zu'fuhr, *f* 1 conveyance, import, importation, 2 provisions, supplies, wir haben hier eine starke — von Wa(a)ren, we have here a great supply, stock, importation of goods, einer Festung die — abschneiden, to cut off the convoy of provisions and ammunition from an army

zu'führen, *v a* 1 to convey, import; 2 to guide, conduct, bring *or* lead to; 3 to supply, einem eine Braut —, to bring one a bride, einen seinem Untergang —, to bring one to ruin

Zu'führer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) procurer.

zu'füllen, *v a* to pour to, to fill up.

Zug, *m* (-es; *pl* **Züge**) 1 pull, tug; 2 draught, current; 3 procession, march, progress; flight, direction, course (of clouds, etc), 4 expedition; 5 train, procession; caravan; 6 passage, flight of birds; 7 stroke (with a pen), touch, line, flourish, 8 trait (of character); 9. lineament, feature; 10 move (at chess and draughts); 11. register *or* stop in an organ; 12 whiff; 13. team; 14 draught (of air); 15 drawer, 16 bias; propensity; disposition; volle, dicke Züge, full, fat strokes, einen — thun, to give a pull, a tug, dieses Pferd ist gut zum —e, this is a good draught-horse, auf einen —, at one draught; kleine Züge thun, to drink by small draughts, to sip; *fig* keinen — thun, not to stir *or* budge; ein — gegen die Sarazenen, an expedition, campaign against the Saracens; ein — zu Wasser, an expedition by sea; im —e sein, to be going, in gear; — einer Büchse, rifling of a gun; ein — Wasserhühner, a flock of coots (*Hunt Phr*); — einer Röhre, eines Fernglases, joint (of a telescope, etc); der Ofen hat einen guten —, the stove draws well, has a good draught; ein — Ochsen, a yoke of oxen; ein — Fahrzeuge, a train of boats; der (Wagen-)zug, fährt um sechs Uhr in der Frühe ab, the train (of cars) starts at six in the morning; etwas — für — nachbilden, to copy anything stroke for stroke; ein — Saiten, a set of strings; ein — Fische, a draught of fish; in den letzten Zügen, at the last gasp; in den letzten Zügen liegen, to be breathing one's last; *compos* **—ameise**, *f* migratory ant; **—angel**, *f*. line left lying in the water, nightline; **—apparat**, *m*. drawing apparatus; coupling; **—arbeit**, *f*. work of drawing; **—artikel**, *m pl*. articles of quick sale; **—aufseher**, *m*. supervisor of a train, conductor; **—band**, *n*. boot-strap; **—baum**, *m*. draw-beam; **—bohrer**, *m* turrel; **—brief**, *m*. subsidiary letter; **—brücke**, *f*. drawbridge; (einer Festung) plyers; **—fisch**, *m*. migratory fish, the herring; **—führer**, *m* conductor, guard (of a railway train, etc.); **—garn**, *n*. drag-net; **—geschirr**, *n*. draw-gear; **—gevögel**, *n*. birds of passage; **—graben**, *m*. draining ditch; **—haken**, *m* cooper's turrel, **—haspel**, *f*. windlass, pulley, crane, draw-beam; **—heuschrecke**, *f*. migratory locust; **—kette**, *f*. chain-trace; **—kraft**, *f*. 1. traction force; 2. force of attraction; **—leder**, *n*. elastic leather; **—leine**, *f*. towing-rope; **—linie**, *f*. 1 line for dragging *or* drawing, towing-line; 2. *G. T.* tractatrix, catenarian curve, 3 line of traction; **—loch**, *n*. vent-hole, air-hole, draught-hole; **—luft**, *f*. draught of air; **—luftig**, *adj*. exposed to a draught of air; **—maus**, *f* migratory mouse; **—meister**, *m* conductor (of a railway train); **—messer**, *n* drawing-knife; **—mittel**, *n* derivative remedy, epispastic, **—nagel**, *m*. tug-pin; **—netz**, *n vid* —garn; **—ochs**, *m* draught-ox; **—ofen**, *m* blast furnace, **—oper**, *f* opera in fashion, leading opera; **—ordnung**, *f* order of a procession, march, etc; **—papier**, *n* 1 blotting paper, 2 blistering *or* rubefacient paper; **—personal**, *n* persons employed on a railway train; **—pferd**, *n* draught-horse; **—pflaster**, *n*. vesicatory, blister, irritating cerate; **—ramme**, *f*. rammer which is drawn up by a rope; **—raupe**, *f* processionary caterpillar; **—recht**, *n L. T* appeal of one city to another; **—riemen**, *m* draw-latch; die —riemen der Pferde, traces, draughts, **—riemschnalle**, *f* trace-buckle; **—rind**, *n* draught-cattle; **—ring**, *m* draw-ring, **—rohr**, *n* air-pipe, vent-hole; **—röhre**, *f. T.* tromp; die Öffnung an einer —röhre, trompil; **—rolle**, *f* pulley; **—ross**, *n vid.* —pferd; **—schaft**, *m* elastic boot-leg; **—schirm**, *m*. folding screen; **—schiff**, *n vid* Ziehschiff; **—schnalle**, *f* tug-buckle; **—schnur**, *f* string (of a purse, etc, knittle, *vid* Ziehschnur; **—schraube**, *f* draw-screw; **—schwanz**, *m*. rambling-mouse; **—seil**, *n* draw-line; —seil zum Schiffziehen, tow-line; **—stange**, *f* pole by which anything is drawn up; sweep of a well; **—stiefel**, *m pl*. boots of elastic leather (that stretch to the legs); **—stück**, *n*. piece, play in vogue *or* fashion; **—stuhl**, *m* weaver's loom; **—tau**, *n*. towing-cable; **—taube**, *f*. migratory pigeon; **—t(h)ier**, *n*. draught-animal; **—thor**, *n* draw-gate, gate which is closed by drawing up the door (being part of a drawbridge); **—t(h)üre**, *f* door to produce draught; **—vieh**, *n*. cattle for draught, **—vogel**, *m*. bird of passage; **—volk**, *n* wandering tribe; **—wagen**, *m* carriage attached to a locomotive engine; **—weise**, *adv* by troops, in columns, trains, flocks, etc; **—werk**, *n*. 1 traction apparatus; 2. flourishes (in writing); *vid.* Ziehwerk; **—wind**, *m* draught of air; periodical wind; **—winde**, *f* pulley, draw-beam.

Zu'gabe, *f*. (*pl*. **-n**) 1. addition; something given over and above, surplus; 2. supplement, corollary; als — bekommen, to get to boot.

zu'gaffen, *v. n* (h.) to gape at.

Zu'gang, *m* (**-es**; *pl*. **-gänge**) 1. access; approach; 2 avenue, entry; 3. support, supply; — haben, to have access to; *compos.* **—thorte**, *f* avenue-gate

zu'gängig, **zu'gänglich**, *adj* accessible; easy of access; *fig*. accostable; — sein, to be accessible.

Zu'gänglichkeit, *f*. accessibility; *fig*. affability

zu'gattern, *v. a*. to close with a grating, with bars.

Zü'ge, *f*. (*pl* **-n** *vid*. Zieche.

zu'geben, *v. ir. a*. 1. to add; to give to boot *or* into the bargain; 2. to follow suit (at cards); 3. *fig*. to grant, consent, concede, allow; to permit, yield, allow, suffer; to own, confess; klein —, to be submissive; *vid. Syn.* genehmigen.

Zu'gebrachte(s), *n*. dowry.

zu'gedacht, *adj* intended for; designed, destined.

zu'gedenken, *v ir a*. to intend for.

zuge'gen, *adv*. present; — sein (bei, at), to be present.

Zü'geglöckchen, *n* (**-s**; *pl* —) *provinc* bell which tolls when a person dies, passing-bell

zu'gehen, *v ir n* (s.) 1 to go on, to walk on, to walk faster, 2. to move toward; 3. to shut, to close; 4 to come to pass; to happen, to be done in a certain manner, to proceed, to take place; ihr mußt besser —, you must go faster, auf etwas —, to move towards; dieser Weg geht auf die Stadt zu, this way leads (*or* goes) to the town; die Wunde geht zu, the wound closes; wie geht das zu? how comes that? wie ist es damit zugegangen? how came this to pass? es geht nicht mit (von) rechten Dingen zu, that (it) is not done by any natural means, there is witchcraft in it, es mußte mit dem Teufel —, *vulg* the devil is in it, if . , so geht es in der Welt zu, so the world goes; spitzig —, to end in a point

Zu'gehör, *n*. (**-s**) appurtenance, dependence, what belongs to; accessory; apparatus.

zu'gehören, *v n*. (h.) *with dat*. 1 to appertain, belong to; 2. *vid*. gehören, anstehen.

zu'gehörig, *adj* appertaining, appurtenant, belonging to, proper

Zü'gel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) rein, reins; bridle; im — halten, to keep a tight hand over; to keep in check; mit verhängtem —, at full speed; dem Pferde in den — fallen, to stop a horse, den — schießen lassen, to give the reins, to let loose the reins, to give the horse his head; *fig* to indulge; seinem Pferde den — lassen, to give one's horse the reins; die — anziehen, kürzen, to shorten the reins; *fig fam* einem den — kurz halten, to hold a tight rein (strict hand) over any one; *fig*. die — der Regierung, the reins of government; *compos.* **—brassen**, *pl Zool. T.* sea-bream; **—hand**, *f*. bridle-hand, left hand; **—los**, *adj*. unbridled, unruly, loose, dissolute, licentious; **—losigkeit**, *f*. dissoluteness; licentiousness, licentious action; **—ring**, *m*. bridle-ring; **—strippe**, *f* rein-billet.

zü'geln, *v a*. to bridle, to curb, rein; keep under (*also fig*).

zu'gelobet, *v. a*. to vow

Zu'gemüse, *n* (**-s**; *pl*. —) pulse, herbs, vegetables, greens

zu'genannt, *adv*. surnamed.

zu'geordnet, *adj. vid*. zuordnen.

zu'gerichtet, *adj. T* in good register; cant, canted

zu'geritten, *adj*. broken in, managed, trained.

Zu'geschäft, *n*. (**-es**; *pl*. **-e**) *M E*. business transacted after the principal business is done.

zu'geschärft, *adj*. feather-edged; bevelled

zu'gesellen, *v. a and refl* to associate; er ist mir zugesellt worden, he has been associated with me; das —, *n*. association.

Zu'gesellte, *m*. (*decl like adj*.) associate, deputy

zu'gespitzt, *adj*. pointed, acuminated

Zu'geständnis, *n*. concession.

zu'gestehen, *v. ir. a* to concede, grant; to yield, allow, permit, suffer; *vid. Syn.* genehmigen.

zu'gethan, *adj. fig*. given, addicted; einem — sein, to be addicted to one, to cleave, stick, adhere to one.

Zu'gewähr, *f. Mm. T*. certificate of

transfer of shares, deed attesting such transfer

zu'gewähren, *v a. Min. T* to inscribe shares in the name of new shareholders

zu'gewandt, *adj* dependent.

zu'gießen, *v ir* I *a* to pour to; to fill up by pouring in; II. *n.* (h.) to go on pouring.

Zu'gift, *f.* + *vid* Zugabe.

zu'gig, *adj.* windy, exposed to a draught.

zü'gig, *adj* proper, adapted *or* fit for drawing (said of oxen, etc).

zu'gittern, *v. a* to close with a grate, with bars, to rail up.

zugleich', *adv.* 1. at the same time; 2. together, withal, conjointly, at once, all at once, *vid Syn.* gemeinſchaftlich.

zu'gleichen, *v. ir a.* to make even *or* smooth, to assimilate, adjust.

Zugleich'ſein, *n.* (-s) co-existence

zu'graben, *v* I. *a.* to cover with earth, to inter, bury, hide in the ground, II. *n* (h.) to continue digging

zu'grapſen, *v. n* to grab

zu'greifen, *v. ir. n* (h.) 1. to take hold of; lay hand upon; to take (it); 2. to bear *or* lend a hand; 3 *fig. vulg* to fall to; 4. to steal, pilfer.

Zugrun'delegung, *f* foundation.

Zugrun'derichten, *n.* ruining, undoing, destruction, ruin, demolition.

zu'gucken, *v. fam vid* zuſehen.

zu'gürten, *v. a* to gird, buckle.

Zu'guß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl* -güſſe) infusion, addition

zuguterletzt', *adv.* finally

Zugu'tethun, I. *n* (-s) enjoyment procured either for one's self *or* for another; II. *v. refl* 1. to indulge one's self in anything; 2 to be proud *or* vain of anything (ſich worauf etwas —); *vulg* to think no small beer of one's self.

zug'weiſe, *adv.* in columns, by troops, in flocks

zu'haben, *v. ir. a* 1. to receive into the bargain; 2 to have shut *or* locked up.

zu'hacken, *v a.* 1. to fill, cover; 2. to prepare (by hacking)

zu'häfteln, *v vid.* zuhefteln.

zu'haken, } *v. a.* to fasten with hooks,
zu'häkeln, } to clasp.

zu'halten, *v. ir* I. *a* to keep shut *or* locked up; to close, stop, shut; die Hand —, to clinch the fist; einem den Mund, ſich die Ohren —, to stop one's mouth, one's ears; II. *n. vulg* to have illicit intercourse.

Zu'hälter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pimp

Zu'hälterin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) concubine

Zu'haltung, *f* keeping, holding shut *or* closed.

zu'hämmern, *v a.* to close by hammering.

zuhan'den, *adv* at hand.

zuhän'den, *adv* by the hands of; in care of.

zu'hangen, *v ir. n.* to hang in a certain direction.

zu'hängen, *v. a.* to hang up, hang with curtains, to cover.

zu'harken, *v. a* to rake up.

zu'harſchen, *v n.* (ſ.) to close by forming a crust (of wounds).

zu'hauchen, *v. a* (einem) to breathe to *or* toward any one

zu'hauen, *v. ir.* I. *a* 1 to strike, to put a stroke to; 2 to rough-hew, form, fashion; zugehauenes Holz, wood fashioned for use; II. *n.* (h.) to strike on, whip on; hau zu! strike the blow!

zuhauf', *adv.* in heaps, by the heap.

zuhan'ſe, *adv* at home.

zu'hefteln, *v a* to clasp.

zu'heften, *v. a* to stitch up, sew up.

zu'heilen, *v n.* (ſ.) *and a* to heal up, to close, to consolidate

Zu'heilung, *f.* healing up, cicatrization

zu'heirat(h)en, *v a* to bring about by marriage

zu'helfen, *v ir. n* (einem) to help to anything.

zu'herrſchen, *v. a* to domineer over, to speak to in an imperious tone.

zuhin'terſt, *adv* at the end, finally

zu'hobeln, *v. a.* to prepare with a plane

zu'horchen, *v. n* (h.) to hearken, listen

Zu'horcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hearkener, listener, eavesdropper.

zu'hören, *v. n.* (h.) to hear, to hearken, give ear to, to attend

Zu'hörer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) } auditor,
Zu'hörerin(n), *f* (*pl.* -nen) } hearer, scholar, pupil.

Zu'hörerraum, *m.* (-s), auditorium

Zu'hörerſchaft, *f* audience, hearers; eine zahlreiche —, a crowd of hearers.

Zuhülf'enahme, *f.* invocation *or* acceptance of aid.

zu'hüllen, *v. vid.* verhüllen.

zuin'nerſt, *adv.* at the core, at heart

zu'jagen, *v.* I *a* to drive to, to chase toward; II. *n* (ſ.) to ride, gallop toward, to ride at full speed; auf jemanden *or* auf einen Ort —, to gallop up to *or* toward.

zu'jauchzen, *v. a and n.* (h.) to huzza, shout *or* hail to; jemandem Beifall —, to applaud.

Zu'jauchzen, *n* (-s) acclamation.

zu'jubeln, *v vid.* zujauchzen.

zu'karren, *v a* to wheel toward any one in a wheelbarrow.

Zu'kauf, *m.* additional purchase.

zu'kaufen, *v. a and n.* to buy in addition; to go on buying

Zu'kehr, *f.* the act of turning to *or* toward anyone; state of being turned to.

zu'kehren, *v. a* 1 to turn to; einem den Rücken —, to turn one's back to one, 2 to brush *or* sweep to *or* toward; 3 to stop up by sweeping

zu'keilen, *v. a.* to close with wedges, to plug up.

zu'ketteln, *v. a.* to close up with a small chain.

zu'kitten, *v a.* to cement, close.

zu'klammern, *v. a.* to close with cramp-irons

Zu'klang, *m* unison, harmony, accord

zu'klappen, *v* I *n.* (ſ.) to fall *or* snap to (of a trap); II. *a* to cause to shut with a rattle, to flap to

zu'klatſchen, *v n.* (h.) *and a* to applaud, clap one's hand to, Beifall —, to applaud.

zu'kleben, *v. a.* to close by pasting *or gluing*, to glue up.

zu'kleiden, *v. a N. T* to serve

zu'kleiſtern, *v. a.* to paste over, to close by pasting

zu'klemmen, *v. a.* to close *or* shut by pressing *or* squeezing

zu'klettern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to climb *or* clamber up to anything; to continue climbing.

zu'klimmen, *v n.* (ſ.) to climb toward; der Spitze des Berges —, to endeavour to clamber up to the top of the mountain; *fig.* dem Gipfel der Ehre —, to aspire to the pinnacle of honour

zu'klinken, *v. a.* to latch up, shut by a latch.

zu'knöpfen, *v a* to button up, **zugeknöpft**, *past part and adj* buttoned up, *fig* reserved, close

zu'knüpfen, *v a* to tie, tie up

zu'kommen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) 1 to come to, get up to, to approach, to come, arrive; 2 (*impers*) to belong to, to behoove, become; to suit, befit, be suitable *or* due; 3 to cover (said of stallions); es iſt mir zugekommen, it came to my hands; einem etwas — laſſen, to let one have something, to communicate; es kommt mir zu, it belongs to me, it is my duty, my due; it becomes me, it is fit for me, was der Krone zukommt, what is due to the crown.

zu'können, *v n. ellipt* (h.) to be able to get near.

zu'korken, *v. a* to cork up, to stop

Zu'koſt, *f* by-meat, vegetables; anything eaten with the bread, *prov* Fleiſch iſt die beſte —, meat is the best dish to eat

zu'kratzen, *v* I. *n* to go on scraping *or* scratching; II *a* to cover up by scraping

zu'kriegen, *v* I. *a fam* ich kann die Thür nicht —, I cannot get the door to close; II. *n* to continue waging war, not to desist from warring *or* quarrelling.

zu'kugeln, *v. a. and n* to cause to roll to *or* toward; to continue rolling

Zu'kunft, *f* time to come, future, futurity, coming ages, Advent, in —, for the future; *compos.* —**ſahnend**, *adj.* anticipating the future, —**ſonntag**, *m.* Sunday in Advent, —**ſorge**, *f* anxiety for the future.

zu'künftig, I *adj* future, to come; II. *adv* in the future, hereafter

Zu'künftige(r), *m and f. decl. like adj* intended husband *or* bride.

zu'küſſen, *v. a and n* to close with kisses, to go on kissing

zu'lacheln, *v a. and n* 1 (einem) to smile at *or* on one, 2 to continue smiling; 3 to impart to by smiling

zu'lachen, *v a. and n.* (h.) to laugh to, to do with a laugh

zu'laden, *v a* (*l u.*) einen Brief —, to seal a letter

zu'laden, *v ir. a. T.* to finish the loading; das Schiff wird zugeladen, the cargo is being completed

Zu'lage, *f.* 1 addition, increase, 2. *T* (with carpenters) scantling squared for a house; 3 (with butchers) appurtenance; make-weight

zu'lallen, *v. a and n* 1. einem etwas —, to impart in a stammering manner; 2 to go on stammering

zu'langen, *v* I *a* to reach, to hand to, II *n* (h.) 1 to stretch out the hand for something, to reach, 2 to fall to; to help *or* serve one's self, 3 to be of sufficient length, to suffice

Zu'langer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) hodman, assistant (to a bricklayer, mason, etc)

zu'länglich, *adj* sufficient, competent.

Zu'länglichkeit, *f* sufficiency, competence, fill

zu'lappern, *v a fig vulg.* to give *or* deliver in small quantities

Zu'laß, *m vid.* Zulaſſung.

zu'laſſen, *v. ir a.* 1. to leave unopened; 2. to admit; 3. to grant, allow, suffer, permit, 4 den Hengſt —, to let a stallion cover the mare, jemandes Entſchuldigungen —, to admit of one's apology.

zu'läſſig, *adj* allowable, admissible. venial, permissible, granted, suffered, allowed.

Zu'läſſigkeit, *f.* allowableness, admissibility, veniality.

zu'läßlich, *adj vid* zulässig.
Zu'lassung, *f* admission, admittance; granting, allowance, permission, concession; *compos.* —**sschein**, *m* card of admission.
Zu'last, *f* 1 an additional burden *or* freight, 2 *provinc* a large barrel
Zu'lauf, *m* (—**es**) 1 concourse, confluence, conflux, frequency, crowd, throng, einen — von Kunden haben, to have a run of customers, 2 *vid* Anlauf.
zu'laufen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1. to run to, run on, go on, mend one's pace, 2 to flock, get together in a crowd, auf einen, *or* auf etwas —, to run to *or* toward, ſpitzig —, to narrow, to end in a point, to taper
zu'lauſchen, *v n* (h.) to listen to
Zu'legemeſſer, *n* (—**s**; *pl* —) folding knife, clasp-knife.
zu'legen, *v a.* 1. to increase, add, superadd; 2 to cover, line, shut, 3 to assign, attribute, 4 to prepare; ſich etwas —, to get something, to furnish *or* provide one's self with it, einen Brief —, to fold a letter, ſich eine Kutſche —, to set up a coach, einen Riß —, to prepare a design, 5 to side with, to defend
zu'lehnen, *v a* to leave on the latch, to set ajar
zu'leimen, *v a* to glue up, to cement
zu'leiten, *v a* to conduct *or* lead to *or* toward.
Zu'leiter, *m* (—**s**; *pl.* —) director, conductor, leader, instrument for conducting anything toward
zu'lenken, *v a. and n.* (h.) to turn, direct, lead *or* incline to.
zu'lernen, *v n* to go on learning, to learn in addition.
zuletzt', *adv* 1. at last, last, lastly, after all, finally; 2 the last time, — geben, to go last, be the last; ganz —, last of all
zu'liſpeln, *v a* to lisp, whisper to.
zu'löt(h)en, *v a.* to solder *or* braze up.
Zulp, *m* (—**es**; *pl* —**e**) *provinc* sucking-bag; *compos.* —**fläſchchen**, *n* sucking-bottle.
zul'pen, *v n provinc.* to suck (out of a bag, said of infants).
zum, *abbr. for* zu dem, *vid* zu.
zu'machen, *v* I. *a* to shut, close, stop; einen Brief —, to fold, seal up a letter; den Rock —, to button up one's coat; eine Th(h)ür feſt —, to fasten a door; II *n. vulg* to make haste, to move with speed.
zumal', *adv* especially, chiefly, principally; — da, particularly as.
Zu'maß, *n. vul.* Zugabe.
zu'mauern, *v. a.* to close up by brickwork, mure up, wall up
zumeiſt', *adv* mostly, for the most part.
zu'mengen, *v vid* zumiſchen.
zu'meſſen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to measure to, to measure out to; 2. to ascribe, attribute, impute.
zu'miſchen, *v. a.* to intermix, mingle, add
Zu'miſchung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) intermixture, alloy.
Zum'penkraut, *n* house-leek.
zün'pferlich, *adj. provinc.* demure, affectedly modest, prim, *vid.* zimperlich.
zu'mummeln, } *v. a. vid.* einmum-
zu'mummen, } men.
zu'murmeln, *v. a.* to mutter, to declare mutteringly.
zu'müſſen, *v. ir n. fam. ellpt.* to be obliged to be shut; die Th(h)ür muß zu, the door must be shut.
zu'mut(h)en, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to expect one to possess *or* do, to attribute, impute to; to demand, exact from; er mut(h)et mir zu viel zu, he exacts *or* requires too much of me, das kann ich ihm nicht —, I cannot exact *or* demand that of him, I cannot pretend to charge him with that

Syn Zumut(h)en (einem etwas), verlangen (etwas von einem), anſinnen (einem etwas) Verlangen denotes that we solicit directly something from any one, zumut(h)en *or* anſinnen is directed to something that is difficult or vexatious, which the other considers wrong or disadvantageous to himself, and to which he does not consider himself bound, or the party zumut(h)end *or* anſinnend justified in doing, anſinnen implies something of this sort to be present to the thoughts of another, or merely to think that he also must be convinced that he must do the same for us The first word means, therefore, "to exact," the second "to desire or demand," the third "to require of."

Zu'mut(h)ung, *f.* (*pl.* —**en**) the expectation *or* idea we form of what a person can do *or* has done, imputation
Zumvor'ſcheinkommen, *n* appearance on the scene
zunächſt', I *prep* next to, nearest to; II *adv* first of all; shortly; mir —, next to me.
zu'nageln, *v. a* to nail up
zu'nahen, *v n* (ſ.) to approach
zu'nähen, *v a.* to sew up.
Zu'näher, *m* (—**s**; *pl* —) } one who
Zu'nähter, *m* (—**s**; *pl* —) } sews
Zu'nahme, *f* increase, growth, increment, improvement, progression
Zu'name, *m* (—**ns**; *pl* —**n**) 1 family-name, 2 surname, nickname.
zu'namſen, *v a* to confer a surname on, to give a nickname to
zu'naſen, *v n provinc T* die Form naſe ſich zu, the mould is stopped up
zünd'bar, *adj* apt to take fire, inflammable; combustible
Zünd'barkeit, *f.* inflammability.
Zünd'=apparat, *m.* primer, priming apparatus; —**deckel**, *m T.* cap (of a cannon's touch-hole); —**draht**, *m.* priming wire; —**feld**, *n T* field of a cannon's touch-hole; —**holz**, *n vid* —hölzchen; —**holzbüchſe**, *f* match-box; —**hölzchen**, *n* 1 combustible stick, 2 (lucifer) match, —**hütchen**, *n* percussion-cap; —**kegel**, *m* nipple (of a gun); —**korn**, —**kraut**, *n* prime, priming-powder; —**kugel**, *f* ball filled with powder and combustibles; bomb; —**licht**, *n. T.* linstock, port-fire; —**loch**, *n* touch-hole; —loch einer Kanone, vent of a piece of ordnance, —**lochkappe**, *f* cap over the touch-hole; —**nadel**, *f* needle (of a needle-gun); —**nadelgewehr**, *n.* needle-gun; —**papier**, *n.* touch-paper; —**pfanne**, *f* pan, touch-pan; —**pfannendeckel**, *m T.* cover of the priming pan; —**pulver**, *n.* priming for a gun; —**rakete**, *f.* rocket for firing mines; —**röhre**, *f* fuse; —**rut(h)e**, *f.* linstock, slow-match; —**ſchnur**, *f.* quick-match; —**ſchwamm**, *m.* tinder; —**ſtange**, *f.* fire-brand, match; —**ſtoffe**, *m. pl* combustibles; —**ſtrick**, *m vid.* —ſchnur; —**wa(a)ren**, *f. pl* combustible goods; —**wurſt**, *f T.* saucisse.
zün'den, *v* I. *n.* (h.) to catch fire; to kindle; to inflame, take; II. *a* to kindle, inflame
Zun'der, *m* (—**s**) 1. tinder, touchwood, spunk; 2. *fig* cause, origin; *compos.* —**artig**, *adj* like tinder; —**aſche**, *f.* Silesian pot-ashes; —**baum**, *m.* the mountain pine-tree; —**brenner**, *m.* one who prepars tinder; —**büchſe**, *f.* tinder-box, match-box; —**erz**, *n.* cinder-ore; —**holz** *n* touch-wood; —**lappen**, *pl.* tinder-clouts *or* rags; —**ſchwamm**, *m.* fungus from which a tinder is prepared, spunk, punk
Zün'der, *m* (—**s**; *pl* —) fuse (of a bomb), match, train of gunpowder
zun'derhaft, *adj* like tinder
Zün'dung, *f* priming.
zu'nehmen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (h.) to increase, augment, grow, to improve, profit, thrive, an Kräften —, to gather strength; der —e Mond, crescent; II *a* to add to the meshes (in knitting).
zu'neigen, *v a and refl* to bend, incline toward, to converge.
Zu'neigung, *f* inclination, propensity, affection, good will; keine — zu einem haben, to dislike a person
zu'neſteln, *v a* to lace, tie up with a lace
Zunft, *f* (*pl.* **Zünf'te**) company, society; club; guild, corporation, fraternity; tribe, sect, *compos* —**bildung**, *f.* formation of a company, etc, incorporation, —**brief**, *m* act *or* bill of incorporation, charter; —**buch**, *n* guild-book, rolls of a guild *or* corporation, —**geiſt**, *m* party-spirit, spirit of caste —**gelehrte(r)**, *m.* professor of a faculty; —**gemäß**, *adj vid.* —mäßig; —**genoß**, *m* —**glied**, *n* member of a guild *or* corporation, freeman, —**geſetz**, *n* law of a corporation, —**haus**, *n.* house *or* hall of a guild; —**herr**, *m* magistrate *or* alderman presiding at the meetings of a corporation; —**lokal**, *n vid* —haus; —**mahl**, *n* corporation-dinner; —**mäßig**, *adj.* consistent with the rules of a guild; suited to a guild *or* corporation; —**meiſter**, *m.* head, master *or* foreman of a corporation; + tribune; —**meiſteramt**, *n* 1 the wardenship *or* the master of a corporation, company, guild, etc; 2 + tribuneship; —**recht**, *n* laws, privilege, right of a corporation, freedom, right of being incorporated; —**ſtube**, *f* hall; —**verfaſſung**, *f* constitution, laws of a guild *or* corporation; —**verſammlung**, *f* meeting of the company; —**verwandte(r)**, *m vid.* —genoß; —**weiſe**, *adv* after the manner of a club, guild, etc; after the manner of tribunes; —**weſen**, *n* corporation affairs; —**zwang**, *m* restraint imposed by the laws of a corporate society *or* guild privileges.
Zünf'ter, } *m. vid.* Zunftgenoß.
Zünft'ler, }
zünf'tig, *adj* belonging to a guild *or* corporation, corporate, incorporated; competent; —werden, to get the right of a corporation, *or* the freedom of a company
zünf'tigen, *v. a.* (einen) to admit one as a member of a corporate body.
Zünf'tigkeit, *f.* corporateness, freedom; competence.
Zung'e, *f* (*pl.* —**n**) 1. tongue; 2 *fig.* language, speech; 3 catch of a buckle; switch, spindle, languet; 4. sole a (fish); 5 *Typ. T.* tongue (of a galley); eine geſpaltene —, a forked tongue; eine ſchwere —, difficulty of speech; die — löſen, to cut the band *or* ligament ot the tongue; — eines Maſtes, *N T* spindle of a made mast. *fig.* das Herz auf der — haben, to be open-hearted; es ſchwebt mir auf der —, I have it at my tongue's end; die Gabe fremder — (durch Eingebung des heiligen Geiſtes), the gift of tongues; mit doppelter — reden, to be double-faced; ſie hat eine ſehr geläufige —, she has her tongue well oiled, *vulg.* einen über die — ſpringen laſſen, to backbite one; *compos* —**nader**, *f. A. T.* ranular vein; —**naloe**, *f.* lin-

guiform aloe; —**nband**, —**nbändchen**, *n A T* ligament of the tongue; —**nbein**, *n. A T* os hyoides, —**n-beinmuskel**, *m. A T* a muscle of the os hyoides; —**nbeinzweig**, *m A T* ramus of the os hyoides; —**nblatt**, *n.* 1 *Laurus alexandrina*; 2 Alpine goosefoot; —**nblutader**, *f A T* ranular *or* lingual vein; —**n-buchstabe**, *m.* lingual letter; —**n-drescher**, *m* boaster, pettifogger, wrangler; —**ndrescherei**, *f* pettifogging; —**ndrüse**, *f* sublingual gland; —**nentzündung**, *f S. T* inflammation of the tongue; —**nfaul**, *adj vulg.* tongue-tied, —**nfehler**, *m* slip of the tongue, —**nfertig**, *adj.* loquacious, —**nfisch**, *m* sole, —**nfleisch**, *n* flesh of the tongue, —**nfleischnerv**, *m A. T* hypoglossal nerve; —**nform**, *f* form of a tongue, —**nformig**, *adj* made in the form of a tongue; strap-shaped (*B. T*); —**nfreund**, *m* false friend, flatterer; —**ngeschwür**, *n* ulcer *or* abscess of the tongue; —**nhalter**, *m. S T* tongue-depressor, fork; —**nhaut**, *f.* mucous membrane of the tongue; —**nhäutchen**, *n* epithelium of the tongue; —**nheld**, *m. vulg.* pompous talker, braggart, braggadocio; —**nkraut**, *n* white stone-crop (a plant); —**nkrebs**, *m.* cancer of the tongue; —**nloch**, *n. vid.* —nvertiefung; —**nlos**, *adj* 1. having no tongue; 2. *vid.* sprachlos; —**nlöser**, *m S T.* ankylotome; —**n-maul**, *n.* mouth provided with a tongue, —**nmuskel**, *m A T* lingual muscle, —**nnaht**, *f.* rhaphe of the tongue: —**nnerv**, *m. A. T.* lingual nerve; die —nnerven, *pl* hypoglossal nerves: —**npfeife**, *f. T.* pipe of the reed-stop; —**nregister**, *n. T* flute-stop (in organs); —**nrückenschlagader**, *f. A T.* dorsal artery of the tongue; —**nschaber**, *m.* tongue-scraper; —**schlag**, *m.* click of the tongue; —**nschlagader**, *f. A. T.* lingual artery; —**nschlundnerv**, *m. A. T.* glossopharyngeal nerve; —**n-schmerz**, *m.* glossalgia; —**nschote**, *f.* a species of plants whose globular pods terminate in the form of a tongue; —**nschwert**, *n. fam. fig.* cutting tongue; —**nspitze**, *f* tip of the tongue; es liegt mir auf der —n-spitze, I have it on my tongue's end; —**nstab**, *m T.* bar that separates two flues of a chimney; —**nstein**, *m.* glossopetra, —**nsünde**, *f.* sin committed with the tongue *or* with words; —**nüberlag**, *m.* coating on the tongue, —**nvertiefung**, *f. A. T.* hole *or* cavity of the tongue; —**n-vorfall**, *m. S T.* prolapse of the tongue; —**nwarzen**, *f pl.* papillæ of the tongue; —**nwurm**, *m vid* Tollwurm; —**nwurst**, *f.* tongue-sausage; —**nwurzel**, *f.* root of the tongue; —**nzäpfleinmuskeln**, *m pl A. T.* the peristaphylini externi and interni; —**nzergliederung**, *f.* glossotomy; —**nzweig**, *m A T* lingual branch of a nerve *or* artery

Züng'elchen, } *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) languet,
Züng'lein, } linguet; *Typ. T.* point

züng'eln, *v. n.* (h.) to play with the tongue *or* like a tongue.

züng'elnd, *adj.* playing like tongues, licking, lambent.

züng'ig, *adj. in compos.* tongued.

Züng'lein, *n.* a little tongue

Züng'ler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) sweet-tooth, epicure; ein feiner —, a man of exquisite palate.

zunich'te, *adj.* undone, ruined, wasted; — machen, to ruin, destroy.

zu'nicken, *v.* I. *a* to impart, intimate by nodding; II *n* (h.) to nod at *or* to

zu'nöt(h)igen, *v a.* to importune, obtrude upon

Zu'nöt(h)igung, *f.* importunity

Züns'ler, *m* (**-s**) a species of butterfly.

zunut'ze, *adv* at a profit, to advantage

zuo'berst, *adv.* at the very top

zu'ordnen, *v a* to associate, join to; die zugeordneten Reichsstände, the allied confederate states, the diet (in German history).

zu'packen, *v. a* to pack up; to grasp vigorously

zu'pappen, *v a* to paste up

zu'peitschen, *v n* to whip *or* lash on

zupf'bar, *adj.* capable of being pulled *or* plucked

zu'pfeifen, *v ir n.* (h.) to whistle to one

Zupf'-eisen, *n* potter's smoothing-knife; —**leinwand**, *f.* picked lint; —**maschine**, *f* carding-machine, —**-seide**, *f.* ravelled silk; —**wolle**, *f* picked wool

zu'pfen, *v a* to pull, tug; to pluck, Wolle —, to pick wool; einen beim Ohre —, to pull one's ear; *fig. prov* zupfe dich selbst bei der Nase, attend to your own business; wer sich getroffen findet, der zupfe sich bei der Nase, whom the slipper fits, let him put it on; das —, plucking, pulling, unravelling, picking.

Zu'pfer, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) one who pulls, plucks, etc.

zu'pflastern, *v a* to pave up, to cover by paving over.

zu'pflöcken, *v. a.* to plug up.

Zupf'sel, *n.* (**-s**) *provinc* lint.

zu'pflügen, *v a* to fill up by ploughing; to plough the seed under.

zu'pfropfen, *v a* to stop, cork up.

zu'pichen, *v. a.* to stop with pitch.

zu'platzen, *v. n* (f.) to fall *or* dash precipitately, to shut with a bang, *fig.* to act precipitately; to blurt out

zu'plumpen, *v. n* (f.) to proceed clumsily and precipitately

zu'posten, *v a* einem das Holz —, to count *or* deliver wood to any one in piles.

zu'pressen, *v a.* to press to, to close by pressing.

zu'prügeln, *v. n.* (h.) to go on with cudgeling.

Zu'putzeisen, *n.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) mason's trowel.

zu'quellen, *v ir. n.* (f.) to close by imbibing moisture

zu'quetschen, *v a.* to squeeze up.

zur, *abbr. for* zu der; *vid* zu.

zu'rammeln, } *v a* to ram up.
zu'rammen, }

zura't(h)ehalten, *v a* (h.) to economize

Zurat'(h)ehaltung, *f.* economizing, thrift, parsimony.

zu'rat(h)en, *v. ir a. and n* to counsel, advise to; ich rat(h)e es Ihnen weder zu noch ab, I advise you neither to it nor against it; er hat es auf mein — gethan, he has done it on my advice.

zu'raunen, *v a.* to whisper into one's ear, to suggest

Zu'raunung, *f.* whispering, suggestion, insinuation.

zu'rauschen, *v.* I. *n.* (f.) to rush, murmur *or* purl toward; to rush on; II. *a.* to bring, wash on; einen Beifall —, to applaud one in a turbulent manner.

Zür'cher, I *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) **-in(n)**, *f.* inhabitant of Zurich; II. — (*indecl.*) *or* **-isch**, *adj.* of *or* from Zurich; — See, Lake of Zurich.

zu'rechnen, *v. a.* to put to one's account, to add to; to ascribe, impute, attribute

Zu'rechnung, *f* imputation, attribution, *compos* —**sfähig**, *adj* imputable, accountable, of sane mind, —**sfähigkeit**, *f* imputableness, accountability, sound state of mind

zurecht', *adv* in a due state of preparation, in right condition, in the right place, aright; —bringen, to redress, put in order, to frame, size, adapt, adjust, accommodate, reestablish, restore, sich — finden, to find, see one's way; — helfen, to set right, to lead into the right way, to assist, help, — kommen, to see one's way, to get on well, to succeed, thrive, go on, proceed, do, agree with, deal with, etwas, eine Sache — machen, to put anything to rights, to arrange, prepare anything, — rücken, to bring into the right posture; — setzen, to set, place *or* put right; — weisen, to show the right way, to set right, to instruct, advise, admonish

Zurecht'weiser, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) one who puts a person in the right way, gives him the necessary instructions, etc, monitor.

Zurecht'weisung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) setting to rights, correction; reprimand, reproof.

Zu'rede, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) persuasion, admonition

zu'reden, *v a and n* (h.) 1 to speak to; to persuade, exhort, 2 to pacify, einem zu einer Reise, Heirat(h) —, to try to persuade one to take a journey, to marry; ich habe es ihm weder zu- noch abgeredet, I have neither persuaded him to it, nor dissuaded him from it; er läßt sich nicht —, he is not to be persuaded

Zu'reden, *n* (**-s**) persuasion, exhortation

Zu'redung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) *vid* Zureden, *n*; *compos.* —**sgabe**, *f* faculty *or* power of persuasion

zu'regnen, *v. n* to shower, abound, flow in abundance

Zu'reibemörtel, *m* (**-s**) mortar for rough-casting

zu'reichen, *v* I. *a* to reach *or* hand to; II. *n* (h.) to suffice, be sufficient, es reicht nicht zu, it won't do; der —de Grund, *Log T.* sufficient *or* conclusive reason

Zu'reichenheit, *f.* sufficiency, competency.

Zu'reicher, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) server.

zu'reißen, *v ir a* to jerk to, to shut with a jerk, to close violently

zu'reiteln, *v a.* to choke.

zu'reiten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to break in *or* manage (a horse); II *n* (f.) to ride on; auf jemanden *or* etwas —, to ride toward, turn to, ein völlig zugerittenes Pferd, a horse completely broken in

zu'rennen, *v ir. n* (f.) 1 to run to; 2 to continue running.

Zürich, *n.* (—s) *Geog T.* Zurich (canton and town of Switzerland, *compos.* —**apfel**, *m.* Zurich apple

zu'richten, *v a* to dress, prepare, fit, accommodate; *fam* to foul, soil; to handle roughly, disfigure, spoil; sich —, to soil one's self; die Speisen —, to dress meat; einen übel —, to use one ill

Zu'richter, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) dresser.

Zu'richtmeißel, *m. vid.* Schrotmeißel.

Zu'richtung, *f.* dressing, preparation, finishing.

zu'riegeln, *v. a.* to bolt, bolt up.

zür'nen, *v n* (h.) to be angry (auf *or* mit, *or* über, at *or* with one); er zürnte (= sagte zürnend) diese Worte, he spoke these words in a passion, in anger.

Zür'nen, *n* (-s) state of being angry, anger

zu'rollen, *v* I *a* to roll toward; II *n* (ſ.) to roll on

zu'roſten, *v n* 1 (ſ.) to be closed by by rust. 2 (h.) to continue rusting, to increase in rust.

Zurſchau'ſtellung, *f* exhibition

zurück', *adv* back, backward, behind; — da! back there! er will nicht —, he will not go back, not draw back, recede; er iſt noch weit — in ſeiner Kunſt, he is a novice in his art

zurück'beben, *v n* (ſ.) to start *or* shrink back, — vor . . . , to shrink from, to recoil at . .

zurück'begeben, *v refl* ſich —, to return, to come, *or* go back to the same place

zurück'begehren, *v* 1 *a* to ask *or* demand back, redemand, II *n* to desire to go back *or* to return

zurück'begleiten, *v a* to conduct *or* escort, accompany back, to reconduct

zurück'behalten, *v ir a* to keep *or* hold back, to retain *or* detain

Zurück'behalter, *m* (-s; *pl* —) *L T* detainer

Zurück'behaltung, *f* keeping back, etc, retention, detention, *compos* —**ſrecht,** *n* right of retention

zurück'bekommen, *v. ir. a* to get *or* receive back again

zurück'berufen, *v ir a* to call back, to recall

Zurück'berufung, *f* calling back, etc., recall

Zurück'beugemuskel, *m A. T* supinator muscle

zurück'beugen, *v a.* to bend *or* fold back, to reflect

Zurück'beugung, *f* reflection; supination; retroflexion

zurück'bezahlen, *v. a.* to repay, reimburse, refund.

Zurück'bezahlung, *f* paying back

zurück'beziehen, *v. refl* to be reflected

zurück'bezüglich, *adj Gram. T* reflexive

zurück'blaſen, *v ir n.* to sound a retreat

zurück'bleiben, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1 to stay *or* remain behind, to keep back, to remain (at home); to be kept back (of a watch), to go too slowly; 2. to be backward *or* behindhand

Zurück'blick, *m* (-es; *pl.* -e) retrospection; — (auf . . .), retrospect (of a life well spent . . .).

zurück'blicken, *v. n. vid* zurückſehen.

zurück'bringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring back; 2 to reduce, lessen; — zu . . ., to bring back to . . .; zum Gehorſam —, to reduce to obedience; (wieder) ins Leben —, to recall to life; einen (in ſeinen Vermögensumſtänden), to reduce

Zurück'bringung, *f.* reduction.

zurück'dati(e)ren, *v a* to date back.

zurück'denken, *v ir. n.* to think back, to reflect on the past; — an u. ſ. w., to recall to memory *or* mind, to recollect

zurück'drängen, *v. a.* to drive back, to repel; to repress.

zurück'drehen, *v. a.* to turn back; *Med T.* to supinate.

Zurück'drehung, *f* supination

zurück'dürfen, *v. ir. n.* to be allowed *or* permitted to return *or* to come back.

zurück'eilen, *v. n.* (ſ.) to hasten back.

zurück'erbitten, *v. a.* to demand back.

zu'rücken, *v. a. and n.* (ſ.) to draw *or* advance toward; to draw nearer (to); to draw closer together, to make room

zurück'erhalten, *v. vid.* zurückbekommen.

zurück'erinnern, *v. a* (an etwas), to remind of; ſich — an u. ſ. w., *vid* zurückdenken.

zurück'erſtehen, *v ir a vid* zurückkaufen.

zurück'fahren, *v ir* I *a* to drive *or* bring back, II *n* (ſ.) 1 to drive back, to repass; — über, u. ſ. w., to repass *or* recross, 2 to fly back, to start (back)

Zurück'fahrt, *f* (*pl* -en) driving *or* drive back, return drive

zurück'fallen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1. to fall back, backward, *Opt T* to be reflected; 2 to fall back, — auf, u. ſ. w., to fall back on, — an, u. ſ. w., to fall by reversion to, to revert to, — in, u. ſ. w., to relapse into (vice *or* error, etc, into a fever, etc); das — in, u. ſ. w., relapse into (a disease from a convalescent state, into a vicious course of life, etc); ein zurückgefallener Sünder, a relapser, relapse, backslider

zurück'finden, *v ir a* den Weg —, to find one's way back (again)

zurück'fliegen, *v n* (ſ.) to fly back

zurück'fließen, *v n* (ſ.) to flow back

Zurück'fluß, *m* a flowing back, reflux

zurück'fordern, *v. a* to demand back (again), to redemand, to claim again, to reclaim

Zurück'forderung, *f* reclaiming, etc, reclamation, claim made

zurück'führen, *v. a* 1 to lead, carry, conduct *or* bring back, to reconduct, to reconvey; *vid* zurückfahren; 2 to carry, conduct *or* bring back; — auf u. ſ. w., to bring back, to reduce to (rules, etc.), to trace to, to trace back to

Zurück'führung, *f* 1. act of leading *or* bringing back, tracing to, etc, 2 reduction

Zurück'gabe, *f* act of giving back, returning, etc, return; reddition, restitution.

Zurück'gang, *m* (-es) act of going back, etc, walk back; *Ast T* retrogradation, — (der Nachtgleichepunkte), *Ast T.* precession

zurück'geben, *v. ir a.* to give back, to return, to restore; (den Schall) —, to return

zurück'gebeugt, *adj* bent *or* folded back, reflected; retroflexed; supinated

zurück'gebogen, *adj* reflex(ed), recurvate

zurück'gedreht, *adj.* twisted back; supinated.

zurück'gehen, *v ir n.* (ſ.) 1 to go *or* walk back, to return, to retrace one's steps; to retrograde, (wieder) — über, u. ſ. w., to go *or* walk back over, to repass; to recross; 2 to go back; to go backward; to be broken off, to fall to the ground, to be given up; — auf u. ſ. w., to go back to.

zurück'gehend, *adj* recurrent, relapsing

zurück'geknickt, *adj. B. T* refract

zurück'geleiten, *v a* to reconduct.

zurück'geneigt, *adj. B. T.* reclinate.

zurück'gerollt, *adj* revolute

zurück'geſchlagen, *adj.* replicate

zurück'gezogen, *adj.* 1 retired, secluded; — leben, to live a retired life, to live in seclusion; 2. retracted

Zurück'gezogenheit, *f* retiredness, state of retirement, seclusion.

zurück'gießen, *v a* to pour back.

zurück'haben, *v. ir. a.* to have back.

zurück'halten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to keep *or* hold back, to retain *or* detain; to withhold; to stop; to hold *or* keep back, to prevent *or* hinder (from); (den Atem) —, to hold in (one's breath); II. *n* to keep *or* hold back; to be reserved, close, cautious, discreet, coy, wary, *or* shy, — mit u. ſ. w., to keep *or* hold back

zurück'haltend, *adj* reserved, close, cautious, discreet, coy, *or* shy; — ſein, to be reserved, etc; das —e Weſen, reserve, closeness, coyness, etc., *vid* Zurückhaltung.

Zurück'haltung, *f.* 1 act of keeping *or* holding back, etc; 2. reserve, restraint, closeness, cautiousness, caution, shyness, coyness, 3 retention; *compos* —**slos,** *adj.* unreserved, free, open, frank

zurück'heiſchen, *v a vid* zurückfordern.

zurück'holen, *v. a* to fetch *or* call back

zurück'hufen, *v n* (von Pferden) to back, — laſſen, to make back

zurück'kämmen, *v. a* to comb back (the hair)

Zurück'kauf, *m* (-es) repurchase, redemption, act of buying back again

zurück'kaufen, *v a.* to buy back again *or* in, to redeem

Zurück'kehr, *f* return, *vid* Rückkehr.

zurück'kehren, *v* I *n.* (ſ.) 1 to return, to go back, to come back (to the same place), 2 — zu u. ſ. w., to return to (a state of freedom, etc, to God, etc), II *a.* to sweep back

zurück'kommen, *v n n* (ſ.) 1 to come back, to return; 2 — von u. ſ. w., to return from; to give up, to break off, to abandon, change; er kam von ſeiner Meinung zurück, he altered his opinion; 3 — (in den Vermögensumſtänden), to go down, to be brought low.

zurück'können, *v ir n. ellipt.* 1 to be able to go *or* come back, to be able to return, move back, retreat, withdraw, *or* recede; 2 ſie konnte nicht zurück (wegen ihres Verſprechens, u. ſ. w.), she could not recede *or* recant

Zurück'kunft, *f* act of returning, return

zurück'laſſen, *v. ir a* to leave behind, to abandon

Zurück'lauf, *m* (-es) running back, return; *Ast. T* retrogradation; *Gun. T.* recoil; — (des Waſſers), ebb, reflux

zurück'laufen, *v n n* (ſ.) to run back, to return; *Ast. T* to retrograde; — (vom Waſſer), to flow back, to ebb, — (von Kanonen), to recoil; —**d** (von Nerven), *A. T* recurrent.

zurück'legen, *v a.* 1 to lay aside, by, up, to put aside, by; 2. to travel, go, *or* pass over; einen Weg —, to make a way, 3 to live, pass *or* accomplish; 35 Jahre zurückgelegt haben, to have lived 35 years.

zurück'lehnen, *v a and refl* to lean back

zurück'leiten, *v. a.* to lead back, to reconduct

zurück'lenken, *v. a.* to turn back.

zurück'leſen, *v a.* to read backward.

zurück'leuchten, *v. n.* 1. einem —, to light one back; 2. *Opt T.* to be reflected

zurück'liefern, *v. a.* to deliver back *or* again, to send back, to return *or* restore

Zurück'marſch, *m.* (-es) march back

zurück'marſchi(e)ren, *v. n.* (ſ.) to march back.

zurück'melden, *v. refl.* to report one's self as having returned

zurück'mögen, *v. ir n ellipt.* to have a mind *or* to want to return, to wish one's self back

zurück'müſſen, *v. ir. n ellipt.* to be obliged to go back *or* return, to be repelled.

Zurück'nahme, *f.* act of taking back, etc; withdrawal; retraction, recantation, recall, revocation.

zurück'nehmen, *v ir a.* to take back; to resume, to withdraw; to recall, withdraw, revoke, recant, *or* retract; to recede from; den nämlichen Weg —, to go the same way back.
zurück'nöt(h)igen, *v a* to force back.
zurück'peitschen, *v a* to whip back.
zurück'prallen, I. *v. n* (ſ.) to rebound, to fly, strike *or* spring back; *Phys T.* to be reflected; to reverberate.
Zurück'prallen, *n* (-s) rebounding; *Phys T.* reflection; reverberation (of the rays of light, of sound), repercussion (of sound)
zurück'rechnen, *v a* to reckon back
Zurück'reiſe, *f.* journey back *or* home, return
zurück'reiſen, *v. n* (ſ.) to travel back, to return
zurück'reiten, *v. ir n* (ſ.) to ride back
zurück'richten, *v. a* to put back; eine Uhr —, to set a watch back
zurück'rollen, *v a. and n.* to roll back
zurück'rücken, *v n.* (ſ.) to move back, to recede; to start back, to recoil.
zurück'rudern, *v. n. and a.* (ſ.) to row back
zurück'rufen, *v. ir a* to call back, to recall; ins Gedächtnis, ins Leben —, to recall to mind, to life, einem etwas ins Gedächtnis —, to remind one of.
zurück'ſagen, *v a* (einem etwas) — laſſen, to send (one) word back.
zurück'ſchaffen, *v a.* to bring *or* take back.
zurück'ſchallen, *v n.* to resound.
zurück'ſchaudern, *v n* (vor, bei, u. ſ. w.), to recoil with horror (from, etc).
zurück'ſcheinen, *v* I. *a* to reflect; II *refl* to be reflected.
zurück'ſcheuchen, *v. a* to frighten back
zurück'ſchicken, *v. a.* to send back, to return
zurück'ſchieben, *v ir. a* 1. to push, shove *or* roll back; 2 to defer, to delay, to put off, to postpone; to return (an argument *or* charge), to refute; (den Eid) auf einen —, to fasten on, etc.
Zurück'ſchiebung, *f* act of shoving back, reposition, reduction
zurück'ſchießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to shoot back; II. *n* (ſ.) to shoot, dart *or* rush back: *vid* ſchießen.
zurück'ſchiffen, *v.* I *n.* to sail back; II. *a.* to ship back.
Zurück'ſchlag, *m vid* Rückſchlag.
zurück'ſchlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to beat, strike *or* drive back, to repel, *T.* to tip; (den Mantel) —, to put down behind; to open; ſich —, to tumble over backward; II. *n.* (ſ.) to strike *or* fly back; to be reflected, *vid.* Zurückprallen; (von Krankheiten), to strike in; — (vom Schweiße), to go back; — (von Preiſen), to sink *or* fall; zurückgeſchlagen, *adj Bot T.* replicate.
Zurück'ſchlagen, *n* retraction
zurück'ſchleichen, *v. ir n.* to sneak back
zurück'ſchleppen, *v. a.* to drag back.
zurück'ſchleudern, *v a* to throw back
zurück'ſchlüpfen, *v. n.* to slip *or* glide back
zurück'ſchnellen, *v* I. *n* to rebound; II. *a.* to dart, lance, *or* fling back.
zurück'ſchrecken, *v* I *a.* to frighten back; to deter; II. *n.* (ſ.) to recoil with terror.
zurück'ſchreiben, *v. ir. a and n.* to write back
zurück'ſchreiten, *v ir.* I. *n.* (ſ.) 1. to stride, go *or* move back, to go *or* move backward; to retrograde; 2 *fig.* to retrograde, II *s n* (-s) act of going *or* moving backward, retrogression, decline in excellence, deterioration
zurück'ſchwimmen, *v. ir n* to swim back
zurück'ſehen, *v ir n* 1 to look back, backward, behind, 2 — auf, u. ſ. w., to look back (upon, auf die Vergangenheit —, to reflect on the past
zurück'ſehnen, *v refl* ſich —, to wish one's self back, to have a longing to return, to long to return
zurück'ſein, *v. ir. n* 1 to be back; 2 to be behind, 3 to be backward *or* behindhand
zurück'ſenden, *v reg and ir. a* to send back, to return
zurück'ſetzen, *v* I *a* 1 to put *or* place back, to put behind *or* aside; to set, place *or* put again, to put back into its place, to replace; das Datum eines Dokumentes, u. ſ. w., —, to antedate a deed, etc, 2 to put in the background, to slight, disregard *or* neglect; — (in Vermögensumſtänden), to reduce; II *n. Sp T* — (von Hirſchen), to go backward
Zurück'ſetzung, *f* 1. act of putting back, etc; 2 act of slighting, slight, disregard, neglect
zurück'ſinken, *v. ir n* (ſ.) 1. to sink *or* fall back; 2. — in . . ., to fall again into, to relapse into, etc.
zurück'ſollen, *v n.* to be obliged to return; er, ſie ſollte zurück, he, she was to be back, had to be back
zurück'ſpiegeln, *v. a* to reflect, to mirror
zurück'ſpielen, *v. a.* to play back (a ball); to put back adroitly
zurück'ſprengen, I *v n.* (ſ.) to gallop back; II. *a provinc.* to make (a horse) gallop back
zurück'ſpringen, I *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to leap, spring, start, jump *or* skip back, to result; *Phys T.* to rebound, to fly *or* spring back; to be reflected; —d, *adj* rebounding, etc; resilient; II *s n* (-s) act of leaping back, etc; resilience; reflection.
Zurück'ſprung, *m* (-es) act of leaping *or* jumping back; *Phys T* rebounding, *vid* Zurückſpringen.
zurück'ſtehen, *v ir n* (h., *in southern Germany* ſ.) 1. to stand back, behind; 2 to be inferior; to be in the background; einem — an, u. ſ. w., to be inferior to one in, etc, to yield to one in, etc; — müſſen (bei einem Genuſſe, u. ſ. w.), to do without
zurück'ſtellen, *v a* to put, set, *or* place back, to put behind, to put aside, to set, put *or* place again, to replace; (Uhren, Zeiger an Uhren) —, to put back; to refer (law-suits); *vid* zurückrichten.
zurück'ſtimmen, *v a* to lower (the tone)
Zurück'ſtoß, *m* (-es) push(ing) *or* thrust(ing) back, repulsion, rebound.
zurück'ſtoßen, *v. ir a* 1 to push, thrust, *or* drive back, to repel *or* repulse; to spurn, to reject; 2. to refuse with harshness, to repel; (einen) —, to discourage; to be repulsive to; forbidding, cold; (ins Elend u. ſ. w.) —, to plunge back, to replunge (into misery).
zurück'ſtoßend, *adj.* repelling, repellent, repulsive; —e Eigenſchaft, repulsive quality, gruffness; repellency; —e Kraft, *vid.* Zurückſtoßungskraft; das —e Weſen, repulsiveness.
Zurück'ſtoßung, *f.* repulsion, *vid.* Zurückſtoß; *compos.* —skraft, *f*, —s-vermögen, *n.* repulsive power, repellent force
zurück'ſtrahlen, *v* I *a* to reflect *or* to reverberate, II *n* (ſ.) to reflect, to be reflected *or* reverberated, III. *s n.* (-s) reflection
zurück'ſtrahlungsfähig, *adj* reflexible
Zurück'ſtrahlungsfähigkeit, *f* reflexibility
zurück'ſtreichen, *v a* to turn *or* stroke back (the hair), to brush *or* comb back
zurück'ſtreifen, *v a* to turn *or* tuck up; to put down again.
zurück'ſtrömen, *v n* to stream back
zurück'ſtürzen, *v* I *a* to plunge back, to replunge, II *n* (ſ.) to fall back, to replunge (into)
zurück'telegraph(e)ren, *v a and n.* to telegraph back, answer by telegraph
zurück'thun, *v. ir a* to put back, to put back into its place
zurück'tönen, *v n* to resound
zurück'traſſi(e)ren, *v. a.* to redraw (a note) upon one
zurück'treiben, *v ir.* I *a* to drive, beat *or* thrust back, to repel *or* repulse; to repercuss; —des Mittel, repellent, discutient, II *s n* (-s) act of driving back, repulsion; *Med T* repercussion
Zurück'treibung, *f* repulsion, repercussion.
zurück'treten, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to step, stand, draw, *or* fall back; *Med T. vid.* zurückſchlagen; — (vom Waſſer), to flow back; ins Ufer —, to subside, 2 to retract, return, recede, *or* recant.
zurück'überſetzen, *v a* to translate back again (into the original language).
zurück'verfallen, *v ir. n.* to relapse
zurück'verfolgen, *v a* to retrace
zurück'verlangen, *v a and n vid.* zurückbegehren.
zurück'verſetzen, *v a* to put back (into a lower class); to reinstate
zurück'wandern, *v n* (ſ.) to wander *or* go back, to return
zurück'weichen, I *v ir n* (ſ.) 1 to draw *or* fall back; to give way, give ground, to recede, withdraw, retire, *or* retreat; to fall back, *T* to shade off; 2 — von . . ., to recede, wander *or* swerve from, etc; II *s n* (-s) act of drawing back, recoil.
zurück'weiſen, *v ir. a.* 1 to show back; to send back; 2. to reject; to foil; to repel; *vid* abweiſen; — auf . . ., to refer to
Zurück'weiſung, *f* rejection, repulsion; reference; *compos* —szeichen, *n. Mus T.* repeat.
zurück'wenden, *v reg, ir and refl* ſich —, to turn (one's self) round; to return (to God, etc).
Zurück'wendung, *f* retroversion
zurück'werfbar, *adj Phys T.* reflectible, reflexible
zurück'werfbarkeit, *f* reflexibility
zurück'werfen, *v ir. a.* to throw *or* cast back again, aside; to repel *or* repulse, to drive back; *Phys T.* to reflect
zurück'werfend, *adj.* 1 reflecting, reflective; 2. *Opt T* anacamptic
Zurück'werfer, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) reflector.
Zurück'werfung, *f* throwing back; repulsion; *Phys T* reflection; *compos* —sebene, *f Opt. T* plane of reflection; —swinkel, *m* angle of reflection
zurück'wirbeln, *v. n* to regurgitate.
zurück'wirken, *v. n* to have a retroactive effect; — auf . . ., to react upon.

zurück'wirkend, *adj* reacting, retroactive; —es Geſetz, retrospective law.
Zurück'wirkung, *f* reaction, retroaction, retroactive effect
zurück'wollen, *v n n ellipt.* to wish to return, to wish to go *or* be back
zurück'wünſchen, *v a* to wish back; ſich —, to wish one's self back
zurück'zahlbar, *adj* repayable
zurück'zahlen, *v a* to pay back, to repay, to reimburse
zurück'zählen, *v a* to reckon back
Zurück'zahlung, *f* paying back, etc, repayment, reimbursement
zurück'zedi(e)ren (*also spelled* zurückcediſchen), *v a.* to reassign
zurück'ziehbar, *adj* capable of being withdrawn, retractile
Zurück'ziehbarkeit, *f* retractility
zurück'ziehen, *v a.* I *a* 1 to draw, pull, *or* move back, 2 to withdraw, to retract, recall, disavow, recant *or* unsay; to recover *or* redeem, die Hand — von u. ſ. w., to withdraw one's hand from, etc, II *refl* to retire, retreat, *or* withdraw, to draw *or* fall back; III. *n* (ſ.) — (in . . .), to return (to), to go *or* come back to the same place, to move back again (into)
Zurück'zieher, *m* retractor, — des äußeren Ohres, *A T* retrahens aurem muscle
Zurück'ziehung, *f* retraction
Zurück'zug, *m* (-es) march back, retreat
zurück'zwängen, *v a* } to force (*or*
zurück'zwingen, *v n a* ſ compel) back.
Zu'ruf, *m* (-es) call; acclamation, acclaim, shout of joy, cheer
zu'rufen, *v ir* I *a.* to call out *or* cry (out) to; to call to, to call up; Beifall — (einem), to applaud, II *n* 1 to call, to cheer
zu'rufend, *adj* 1. calling, cheering, 2 to keep (on) calling
zu'rüſten, *v. a* to prepare, arrange, *or* furnish; to fit out, equip, *or* arm
Zu'rüſtung, *f* 1 act of preparing, preparation, arrangement, equipping, armament; 2 (*pl* -en) preparations
zu'ſäen, *v. n* to sow on; to finish sowing
Zu'ſage, *f* promise, word; consent
zu'ſagen, *v* I. *a.* to promise; II *n.* 1 to accept an invitation, to promise to come, einem etwas auf den Kopf —, to tell one to his face, 2. einem —, to agree with, to suit one; to please one.
zuſam'men, *adv.* 1. together, all together, jointly, in all, alle —, all together; 2 (*in compos*) together
zuſam'menaddi(e)ren, *v. a* to add up, to cast up.
zuſam'menbacken, *v. n* to cake together; to clot, *or* stick.
zuſam'menballen, *v a.* to make into a ball
zuſam'menbekommen, *v ir. a.* to get together, to unite, to find
zuſam'menberufen, *v ir. a* to summon together, to convoke *or* assemble.
Zuſam'menberufung, *f.* convocation
zuſam'menbeugen, *v a vid.* zuſammenbiegen.
zuſam'menbiegen, *v. ir. a.* to fold *or* bend together *or* up.
zuſam'menbinden, *v. ir a.* to bind *or* tie together *or* up, to fagot; to hoop together.
zuſam'menbitten, *v. ir. a.* to invite (together).
zuſam'menblaſen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to blow together; to unite with the blowpipe; to assemble by sound of horn *or* trumpet; II. *n* to blow *or* sound together
zuſam'menblatten, *v a T* to rabbet, to scarf
zuſam'menbleiben, *v ir. n* to remain together, remain united
zuſam'menbrauen, *v a* to concoct
zuſam'menbrechen, *v ir* I. *a* to break to pieces; to fold together; II. *n.* (ſ.) to fall in, to break down
zuſam'menbrennen, *v ir* I *a* to burn down *or* to ashes; II *n.* (ſ.) to be reduced to ashes
zuſam'menbringen, *v n a* to bring *or* get together, to gather, amass, collect, *or* assemble; zuſammengebrachtes Vermögen, united property *or* marriage portions; zuſammengebrachte Kinder, children of different marriages
zuſam'mendarben, *v a.* to scrape together, by depriving one's self of comforts.
zuſam'mendöbeln, *v. a T* to peg together
zuſam'mendorren, *v n* (ſ.) to shrivel (with heat), to shrivel up
Zuſam'mendrang, *m* (-es) pressure, press, throng, crowd
zuſam'mendrängen, *v. a* 1 to press, throng *or* crowd together, to compress; ſich —, to press *or* crowd together; 2 to compress, to crowd, to bring within narrow limits *or* space; to condense, to concentrate; Ereigniſſe von Jahrhunderten, in den Raum eines Menſchenlebens zuſammengedrängt, events of centuries compressed within the compass of a single life
Zuſam'mendrängung, *f* act of compressing, etc, compression
zuſam'mendrehen, *v a* to twist, twine *or* wring
zuſam'mendrückbar, *adj Phys T* compressible
Zuſam'mendrückbarkeit, *f* compressibility, compressibleness
zuſam'mendrücken, *v a* to press together; to compress; ſich —, to press together, to sit, stand close
Zuſam'mendrücker, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *A. T* compressor muscle
Zuſam'mendrückung, *f* compression, compressure
zuſam'mendürfen, *v ir. n* to be permitted to meet *or* to see one another.
zuſam'menfahren, *v. n a* to carry, drive, convey *or* cart together, (Perſonen), to fetch together in a carriage; II *n.* (ſ.) 1. to travel together, to ride *or* go together in the same coach, etc, (von Wagen u. ſ. w.), to run, strike, *or* dash against each other; (von Sonnenſtrahlen u. ſ. w.; 2. to converge; 3 to start (back, up), to shrink, to press together, 4 to shrivel *or* shrink; (von der Milch), to curdle, to curd, to coagulate, *vid.* geſtehen, gerinnen.
Zuſam'menfall, *m* (-es) falling in, etc.; downfall, ruin, destruction, coincidence.
zuſam'menfallen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) to fall *or* tumble together *or* down, to crumble down, to fall in, to fall into ruins *or* to pieces; (von Kranken), to sink, to fall away; (von Lichtſtrahlen), *Phys. T* to converge (into, etc), das —, *Phys. T* convergence, (von den Auerhühnern u. ſ. w.), *Sp. T* to meet; (von Linien, Ereigniſſen, u. ſ. w.), to coincide, to meet, to concur; das —, coincidence (of events, etc)
Zuſam'menfallen, *n.* collapse.
zuſam'menfalten, *v. a.* to fold together *or* up, (die Segel) —, *N T.* to furl.
zuſam'menfaſſen, *v. a.* 1. to take in one's hand, to grasp (with the hand); to take close together, 2 (in . . .) to compress (into), to reduce (to), to draw into a smaller compass, to narrow (a question in discussion, etc); to recapitulate; to sum up, kurz *or* kürzer —, to compress, narrow, abridge *or* shorten; um es kurz zuſammen'zufaſſen, to be short, brief *or* succinct; (ſeine Gedanken) —, to collect one's thoughts; *vid* zuſammennehmen.
zuſam'menfegen, *v a* to sweep together
zuſam'menfinden, *v ir a* to find together; ſich —, to be found together, *vid* zuſammenkommen.
zuſam'menflechten, *v ir a* to twist, weave, braid *or* plait together, to interlace, *N T* to splice.
zuſam'menflicken, *v a* 1 to piece (together), to patch, botch *or* piece up; to cobble up, 2 to patch (up); to sew up a man's wounds
zuſam'menfließen, *v. ir n* (ſ.) to flow together; to join *or* meet, to flow *or* run into one another, to mix with one another, —d, flowing together, etc; confluent; *Med T* (von Pocken u. ſ. w.), confluent.
Zuſam'menfluß, *m* (-es; -üſſe) 1 a flowing together, etc, confluence conflux; (des Unflathes einer Stadt) receptacle, 2 conflux (of people), collection, crowd, concourse, resort; (vor Umſtänden u. ſ. w.), concurrence, coincidence; (von Verbrechen), complication
zuſam'menfordern, *v a.* to call together, to congregate, convoke *or* assemble
zuſam'menfrieren, *v n n* (ſ.) to freeze together, to congeal, to contract by freezing.
zuſam'menfügen, *v. a* to join (together), to unite, to put *or* fit together, to mortise; to clamp; to mitre, to combine; to join (man and woman in marriage); *Gram T.* to construe, mittelſt einer Fuge —, to set into a groove, ſich —, to join
Zuſam'menfüger, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that joins, *vid verb*
Zuſam'menfügung, *f* joining, etc., conjunction, combination, *Gram. T* construction; *A. T* commissure, symphysis, *S T* synthesis, — mittelſt eines Falzes, *T.* mitre
zuſam'menführen, *v a* to bring *or* carry together; *vid* zuſammenfahren.
zuſam'mengatten, *v a* to join, match *or* couple
zuſam'mengeballt, *adj* conglobate
zuſam'mengeben, *v ir* I *a.* to join in matrimony, to marry, II *v refl* ſich —, to join, to meet; *vulg* to be married
zuſam'mengehäuft, *adj* conglomerate
zuſam'mengehen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to go together, to belong together; to close *or* join, to go hand in hand; to shrink, (von zwei Zimmern u. ſ. w.), to communicate, (von Vorrät(h)en, u. ſ. w.), to diminish, to grow less, to get low
zuſam'mengehören, *v. n* to belong together; —d, belonging together, fellow; nicht —d, odd
zuſam'mengehörig, *adj. vid.* zuſammengehörend (under zuſammengehören).
zuſam'mengeizen, *v a* to amass by avarice
zuſam'mengeklebt, *adj* conglutinate.
zuſam'mengeknäuelt, *adj* conglomerate.
zuſam'mengerat(h)en, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to fall together by the ears, to attack *or* assail one another, to come to

blows, to engage in a close fight, to to have a violent quarrel; (mit einem —), to fall out with; to meet with, etc

zuſam'mengerollt, *adj* convoluted.

zuſam'mengeſchnürt, *adj.* constricted

zuſam'mengeſellen, *v a.* to associate

zuſam'mengeſetzt, *adj.* compounded, composed, compound; complex (being, idea, term, etc), complexed; *Arch. T.* composite; —es Wort, compound word; *vid* zuſammenſetzen.

Zuſam'mengeſetztheit, *f.* compound state, complexity

zuſam'mengießen, *v a.* to pour together

zuſam'mengrenzen, *v. n* to border on each other.

zuſam'menhacken, *v. a* to hash, mince, chop together.

zuſam'menhäkeln, *v. a.* to hook *or* clasp together.

Zuſam'menhalt, *m.* (-es) 1 consistence; force; (von Perſonen), union (of sentiments), agreement of minds, understanding, intelligence between two *or* more persons; 2. tie

zuſam'menhalten, *v. ir.* I *n* 1 to hold (well) together; 2 to hold (*or* keep) together, to stick close together; to assist one another; II *a* 1 to hold *or* keep together; 2 to compare *or* confront.

Zuſam'menhaltung, *f* holding together, etc; comparison.

zuſam'menhämmern, *v. a* to hammer together

Zuſam'menhang, *m.* (-es) 1. coherence, connection; *Phys T.* cohesion, adhesion; 2 *fig.* connection; coherence, consistency; *Gram. T.* context; coherence, connection; — der Begriffe, association of ideas; Mangel an —, incoherence, want of coherence *or* connection, inconsistency; ohne —, not coherent, incoherent, loose, unconnected, inconsistent, vague, desultory; *compos* —**los,** *adj.* incoherent; —**loſigkeit,** *f.* incoherence.

zuſam'menhangen, *v. ir. n.* 1. to hang together, to be connected; *Phys. T.* to cohere; 2 to be (well) connected, to suit, to agree *or* accord; to hold together

zuſam'menhängen, *v. a.* to hang together; —**d,** *adj.* connected, cohering, continuous

zuſam'menhauen, *v ir.* I. *a.* to mince, chop *or* hash together, to cut to pieces, to cut up; einen —, *vid.* abprügeln.

zuſam'menhäufen, *v a.* to collect into a heap, to heap *or* pile up *or* together, to amass, to accumulate; ſich —, to accumulate, etc.

Zuſam'menhäufung, *f* piling up, etc., accumulation; *Ch. T.* aggregation.

zuſam'menheften, *v a.* to stitch *or* tack together

zuſam'menheilen, *v* I. *a. and n.* (ſ.) to heal up, to close (up); to consolidate, to conglutinate; —**d,** *Med T.* consolidant, agglutinant; —des Mittel, conglutinant, consolidant; II. *s. n* (-s) consolidation, conglutination, etc.

Zuſam'menheilung, *f* healing up, consolidation, conglutination.

zuſam'menhelfen, *v ir n* to unite *or* conspire; to concur to one end, to agree; Alles hilft zuſammen, um uns glücklich zu machen, all things conspire to make us prosperous.

zuſam'menhetzen, *v. a.* to set against one another; to set together by the ears, to set at variance.

Zuſam'menhetzung, *f.* the act of setting at variance, etc.

zuſam'menholen, *v. a* to fetch together

zuſam'menjochen, *v. a* to yoke together

zuſam'menkämmen, *v a.* to comb together; *Carp T* to notch

zuſam'menkargen, } *v. a vid.* er-

zuſam'menknausern, } kargen.

zuſam'menkauern, *v refl* ſich —, to cower *or* squat (together); *vid* kauern.

zuſam'menkaufen, *v a.* to buy together *or* up; to forestall, to monopolize.

zuſam'menketten, *v a* 1 to chain together; 2 *fig* to link together, to concatenate

zuſam'menkitten, *v. a.* to cement together

zuſam'menklammern, *v a* to clamp together (with clamp-irons)

Zuſam'menklang, *m.* (-es) 1. accord, consonance, *or* harmony (of sounds), agreement (in pitch and tone), concert, symphony, 2 *fig* accord, agreement, harmony

zuſam'menklappen, *v n* 1 to strike together; 2 to agree *or* fit.

zuſam'menkleben, *v a. and n.* to stick together.

zuſam'menkleiſtern, *v a* to paste together.

zuſam'menklemmen, *v. a.* to press together.

zuſam'menklingeln, *v a.* to assemble by ringing a bell

zuſam'menklingen, *v n* to be in harmony, accord, die Gläſer —, to touch glasses.

zuſam'menkneten, *v. a.* to knead up

zuſam'menknirſchen, *v. a.* (die Zähne —) to gnash

zuſam'menknüllen, *v a.* to fumble

zuſam'menknüpfen, *v. a.* to tie together, up.

zuſam'menkommen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) 1 to come together, to assemble, convene *or* meet; to get together; 2 to concur; to accumulate

zuſam'menkönnen, *v. ir. n ellipt.* to be able to meet *or* come together

zuſam'menkoppeln, *v a.* to couple; *T* to rail

zuſam'menkrachen, *v. n* to fall down with a crash

zuſam'menkriechen, *v ir. n* (ſ.) 1 to creep together; to squat *or* crouch together; 2. to shrink (up), to shrivel

zuſam'menkrümmen, *v. a.* to bend together, to crumble up; ſich —, to double one's self up

zuſam'menkugeln, *v. refl* ſich —, to form into a ball, to ball

Zuſam'menkunft, *f.* (*pl* -künfte) meeting, assembly, convention, rendezvous; congress; congregation; interview; synod, convocation (of the clergy); conference; (von Sachen) meeting, conjunction, concurrence; *Ast. T* conjunction; heimliche —, secret meeting, conventicle; eine — halten, to have an interview; eine — veranſtalten zwiſchen u. ſ. w., to bring *or* get together; *compos* —**ſort,** *m.* rendezvous, place of meeting.

zuſam'menkuppeln, *v. a* to match *or* couple.

zuſam'menlaſſen, *v ir a.* 1. to leave together; 2. to permit to come together; to bring together

Zuſam'menlauf, *m.* (-es) a flocking together, concourse, conflux (of people; mob, riot; *G. and Opt. T.* convergence.

zuſam'menlaufen, I. *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to flock, run *or* crowd together, to get together in a crowd; to congregate, collect *or* meet; in einem Mittelpunkte —, auf einen Punkt, to meet in a common centre, to come to a point; *G T* to converge, to concentre, to be concentrated, —**d,** *G and Opt T* convergent; immer enger —, to become narrower and narrower; 2 to shrink up; *vid* zuſammenſchrumpfen; (von Farben) to blend; (von der Milch) to turn, to curdle, to coagulate *or* thicken, II *n s* (-s) flocking together, etc, concentration; *G and Opt T* convergence

Zuſam'menlaut, *m* (-es) consonance, harmony.

zuſam'menläuten, *v n* to ring together in peal

zuſam'menleben, *v n.* to live together, to cohabit

zuſam'menlegen, *v a.* to lay *or* put together; to make *or* fold up, to fold; (ein Meſſer) to close, to shut; ſich —, to lie together; 2 to contribute *or* club; Geld —, to club together, to contribute money

zuſam'menleimen, *v a* to glue together.

zuſam'menleſen, *v. ir.* I *a* 1. to gather, to get together, to pick up, to collect; II. *a and n.* to read together

zuſam'menliegen, *v ir n* (ſ. *and* h.) to lie together. *vid* zuſammenſchlafen.

zuſam'menlöt(h)en, *v. a* to solder together.

zuſam'menmachen, *v. a* to put together, to pack up (together), to do up.

zuſam'menmögen, *v n n ellipt* to like to be *or* live together; *vid* zuſammenwollen.

zuſam'menmünden, *v. n A T* to inosculate (with, etc)

Zuſam'menmündung, *f A T* inosculation, anastomosis

zuſam'menmüſſen, *v ir n ellipt* ſie müſſen zuſammen, they must be united, must be together

zuſam'mennähen, *v a* to sew together, to stitch up

zuſam'mennehmen, *v n* I *a.* 1 to take together, to take up, to gather up (one's cloak, etc.); to gather; 2 to take together *or* collectively; dieſe Umſtände zuſammengenommen, (ſieht man u. ſ. w.), when these circumstances are taken together; Alles zuſammengenommen, taking everything collectively *or* into account, considering everything, ſeine Gedanken —, den Kopf —, to collect one's self *or* one's thoughts; II *refl* to gather one's self up, to collect one's self, to show one's self a man, to take great care, to be on one's good behaviour

zuſam'mennieten, *v a* to rivet together

zuſam'mennöt(h)igen, *v. a* to compel to be together, to see each other.

zuſam'menordnen, *v a.* to arrange together; to classify

Zuſam'menordnung, *f* arrangement, classification

zuſam'menpaaren, *v a.* to match *or* pair, to mate *or* couple.

zuſam'menpacken, *v. a.* to pack up (together), to do up.

zuſam'menpaſſen, *v* I *a* to adjust together, to fit, match, adapt *or* suit; II. *n* to agree together, to go well together, to fit, suit each other; — mit u. ſ. w., to agree, accord, match, suit, correspond *or* square with, etc.

zuſam'menpferchen, *v a.* to pen up together; *fig.* to crowd *or* squeeze together

uſam'menplündern, *v. a. vid.* erzplündern.

zuſam'menpreſſen, *v a* to press *or* crowd together; to compress, ſich —, to press together, against one another, to crowd together

Zuſam'menpreſſung, *f* pressing together, compression, compressure

zuſam'menraffen, *v* I. *a* to rake up together, to snatch up; to press *or* hurry together, II *refl* to rouse one's self, to gather one's self up

zuſam'menrauben, *v a* to amass by plundering

zuſam'menrechnen, *v a and n* to count together, to reckon, cast *or* sum up, to add together, to compute, to calculate, *A T* to add; — mit u. ſ. w. to settle an account with, to reckon with; Alles zuſammengerechnet, wenn man Alles zuſammenrechnet, *vid* zuſammennehmen.

zuſam'menreimen, *v a and n* to rhyme

zuſam'menreißen, *v ir* I. *a* to tear up; (Häuſer u. ſ. w.), to pull down; zuſammengeriſſen ſein, to be torn up *or* in tatters, II *n* (ſ.) to fall to rags

zuſam'menreiten, *v. ir* I. *n* (ſ.) to ride together; II *a* to tire out by (hard) riding

zuſam'menrichten, *v. a* to regulate *or* adjust together, (von Uhren), to set together

zuſam'menringeln, *v* I *a* to curl, to coil (up), II *refl.* to curl; to coil up

zuſam'menrollen, *v a and refl* to roll up together, to coil (up), to curl, ſich — (von Schlangen), to coil up

zuſam'menrotten, *v refl* ſich —, to troop together, to assemble *or* collect in bands; to plot *or* conspire, *vid* rotten.

Zuſam'menrottung, *f* crowd; rout, riot

zuſam'menrücken, *v a. and n* (ſ.) to to draw nearer, to move together; (von Perſonen), to stand *or* sit closer.

Zuſam'menruf, *m* (-es) act of calling together, convocation.

zuſam'menrufen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* to call together, II *a.* to call together, to convoke

zuſam'menrühren, *v a.* (Eier), to whip, to stir up, *or* together (eggs)

zuſam'menrunzeln, *v n.* (ſ.) *and a* to wrinkle; to knit (the brows).

zuſam'menrütteln, *v a. vid.* zuſammenſchütteln.

zuſam'menſäbeln, *v. a* to cut down with a sabre

zuſam'menſchaffen, *v a* to collect (together), to pile *or* heap up, to amass *or* accumulate.

zuſam'menſcharren, *v a.* 1 to scrape *or* rake together, to accumulate

Zuſam'menſcharrer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that scrapes together, accumulator

zuſam'menſchau(d)ern, *v. n.* (ſ.) to shudder, to be seized with terror

zuſam'menſchaufeln, *v a.* to shovel together.

zuſam'menſchichten, *v a.* to arrange in layers, to pile *or* heap up.

zuſam'menſchicken, *v.* I. *a.* to send together; II. *refl.* ſich —, to agree together; *vid.* zuſammenpaſſen.

zuſam'menſchieben, *v. a.* to shove together.

zuſam'menſchießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to destroy by shooting, to batter down, *vid.* einſchießen; zuſammengeſchoſſen werden, to be shot; to be crippled; 2. Geld —, *vid.* zuſammenlegen; II. *n.* 1. to shoot together; 2 (ſ.) to shoot *or* dart together; —d (von Strahlen), convergent.

zuſam'menſchlafen, *v. n.* (h.) to sleep together.

zuſam'menſchlagen, *v ir* I *a* 1 to strike *or* beat together, to beat to *or* into pieces, to knock *or* beat up, to put up, to fold, to pound, to ram, *T* to join (several pieces), *Typ.* *T* to gather; *T* to baste; to make; (die Hände) to clasp; die Hände über dem Kopf —, to despair, to lament, (ein Bett u. ſ. w.), to put up; 2. to unite, to join (together), II *n* (ſ.) 1. über (von Wellen), to run, dash, beat *or* break over etc; to overwhelm, to close over; 2 to dash down

zuſam'menſchließen, *v a* 1 to close up (the ranks); 2 to fasten criminals to the same chain

zuſam'menſchmeißen, *v. ir a vulg* to fling down, to dash in pieces; *vid.* zuſammenwerfen.

zuſammenſchmelzen, *v* I *a* to melt up (together), to dissolve, to melt away, to liquefy; II *n n* (ſ.) 1. to melt away, up, to be melted, to dissolve; to diminish, to be broken, to be reduced; to dwindle away

Zuſam'menſchmelzung, *f* melting together; diminution.

zuſam'menſchmieden, *v a* to weld together

zuſam'menſchmiegen, *v refl* ſich —, to crouch, to cower; to press together, against one another

zuſam'menſchmieren, *v. a* to compile, to jumble together, to scribble

zuſam'menſchnallen, *v a.* to buckle together

zuſam'menſchneiden, *v. ir. a* to cut up together.

zuſam'menſchnüren, *v a* to tie *or* lace together, ſein Bündel, —, to pack up one's bundle, one's things, einem den Hals —, *vid.* zuſchnüren.

zuſam'menſchnurren, *v. n vid* zuſammenſchrumpfen.

Zuſam'menſchnürung, *f.* constriction, stricture

zuſam'menſchrauben, *v a* to screw together

zuſam'menſchrecken, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) to shrink *or* start, to startle, to be startled *or* scared

zuſam'menſchreiben, *v. ir. a* to write (together), to compile

zuſam'menſchreien, *v n* I *a* to call together, to convoke; II *n* to cry together, to scream, etc, in concert

zuſam'menſchrumpfen, *v n* (ſ.) to shrink (up, together), to wrinkle up, to shrivel (up); to contract, (von Blättern) to curl up.

zuſam'menſchütteln, *v a* to shake together, shake down (into a more compact mass)

zuſam'menſchweißen, *v. a.* to weld (together)

zuſam'menſetzbar, *adj* compoundable, capable of entering into combination

zuſam'menſetzen, *v a.* 1 to put *or* set together; ſich —, to sit together; 2. to put together, to construct, make *or* compose; to connect, combine *or* compound; *vid.* zuſammengeſetzt; zuſammengeſetzt aus . . ., composed of, compounded from, etc.

Zuſam'menſetzſpiel, *n.* combination puzzle.

Zuſam'menſetzung, *f.* 1 putting together, construction, composition, combination; constitution; synthesis; 2. (*pl.* -en) compound.

zuſam'menſingen, *v ir.* I. *n.* to sing together, in chorus; II. *a.* to collect by singing.

zuſam'menſinken, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to fall gradually, to sink down; 2. to sink, fall, decline *or* decay, to sink into ruin.

zuſam'menſitzen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to sit together; to stick together, to cohere (stamps)

zuſam'menſollen, *v n vid* zuſammenmüſſen.

zuſam'menſpannen, *v a.* to harness together

zuſam'menſparen, *v a vid* erſparen.

zuſam'menſpeiſen, *v a.* (h.) to eat together

zuſam'menſperren, *v a* to shut up together

zuſam'menſpielen, *v* I *n* to play together; II *a* to get *or* acquire by playing

zuſam'menſtallen, *v* I *a* to stable together; II *n prov* to agree

zuſam'menſtechen, *v ir a* 1 to sew *or* stitch together; 2. to stab, to poniard

zuſam'menſtecken, *v a* to pin *or* stick together; die Köpfe —, to put their heads together

zuſam'menſtehen, *v n n* (ſ.) 1 to stand *or* be together, 2 to associate, to unite (in company), to agree together; gut —, to be on good terms; to fit, *vid* zuſammenpaſſen.

zuſam'menſtehlen, *v. ir a. vid.* erſtehlen.

zuſam'menſtellen, *v. a* to put *or* place together; to group; to confront *or* compare, to parallel

Zuſam'menſtellung, *f* (*pl* -en) act of putting together; comparison, parallel, group

zuſam'menſteuern, *v a* to contribute

zuſam'menſtimmen, *v* I *a* to tune together; II *n* 1 to be in concord, to agree in sounds, to harmonize; — mit . . ., to be in tune with; nicht —, to jar, not to harmonize, nicht — mit . . ., to be out of tune with; 2 to harmonize, to agree, to chime in; nicht —, to disagree, to jar (with), —d, *adj* congruous.

Zuſam'menſtimmung, *f* 1. act of tuning together; 2 harmony, concert, accord.

Zuſammenſtoppelei', *f* (*pl* -en) patching together, compilation

zuſam'menſtoppeln, *v. a* to glean *or* pick together; to patch together, to botch up, to compile

Zuſam'menſtoppler, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) compiler

Zuſam'menſtoß, *m.* (-es) 1 a striking together, clashing, a running against each other, meeting, shock, clash; encounter, collision; 2 opposition, interference, clash, conflict.

zuſam'menſtoßen, *v ir* I *a.* 1. to strike, knock, dash *or* push together; to ram *or* pound, to pound up (together); to beat out; *T.* to join; to sew *or* stitch together; die Gläſer —, to touch glasses; (Tiſche, u. ſ. w.) —, to push together; 2. to break (into many pieces), to shatter; (über den Haufen ſtoßen), to upset, overset *or* overturn; II. *n* (ſ.) 1 to strike, hit, knock *or* dash together, to run against each other, to drive against each other with force, to dash, to come in(to) contact; (of armies) to meet, to encounter, to rush together in combat, to clash, to conflict; *N. T.* to run (fall) foul of each other, to run against each other; 2. to be in opposition, to be contradictory, to conflict with each other, to dash; 3. to touch (*or* to run into) each other, to be adjacent *or* contiguous, to meet, to confine on, to border (up)on, to abut, to join; *A. T* inosculate; (ſich vereinigen, of armies), to effect a junction

zuſam'menſtreichen, *v. ir a.* 1. *vid.* einſtreichen; 2 to cancel, to shorten

or abridge by cancelling, by striking out *or* off, by expunging.

zuſam'menſtrömen, *v n* (ſ.) to flow together; to meet; (von Menſchen) to flock *or* crowd together

Zuſam'menſtrömen, *n* (-s) confluence.

zuſam'menſtücke(l)n, *v a* to piece (together)

zuſam'menſtümpern, *v a.* to bungle; to huddle up

zuſam'menſtürzen, *v n.* (ſ.) to fall in *or* down

zuſam'menſuchen, *v a.* to gather *or* collect (together).

zuſam'menſummen, } *v. vid.* zu-
zuſam'menſumm(e)ren, } ſammen-
rechnen.

zuſam'menthun, *v ir a.* to put together, to join *or* mix; ſich —, to associate, to unite (in company)

Zuſam'mentrag, *m* (-s) *vid* Zuſammentragung.

zuſam'mentragen, *v ir a* 1 to carry *or* bring together, to gather; 2 to compile; to collect.

Zuſam'mentragung, *f.* carrying together, compilation; collection.

zuſam'mentreffen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) 1 to meet; (of armies) to meet, to encounter, *vid* zuſammenſtoßen; 2 (mit . . .), to concur *or* coincide (with)

Zuſam'mentreffen, *n* (-s) meeting; encounter; concurrence, coincidence; *G T* coincidence; *Opt and A. T* decussation, coincidence; — (der Adern), inosculation, anastomosis, — (der Begriffe, der Gedanken), simultaneousness.

Zuſam'mentreffungspunkt, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) *T* point of coincidence *or* decussation

zuſam'mentreiben, *v ir a.* to drive together; to drift (clouds), gather; *Sp T.* to beat up; (Schulden, u. ſ. w.), —, to collect, to get in, *vid.* eintreiben.

zuſam'mentreten, *v ir.* I. *a* to tread down, to pieces; to tread in; II. *n.* (ſ.) to meet *or* join; to associate, to unite (in society, in company); *S T* to coalesce

zuſam'mentrinken, *v. ir. n.* to drink *or* tipple together

Zuſam'mentrinken, *n* (-s) compotation, symposium.

Zuſam'mentritt, *m* (-es) meeting, association, congress.

zuſam'mentrocknen, *v n* (ſ.) to dry up

zuſam'mentrommeln, *v. a.* to drum up, call together with the drum

zuſam'mentrompeten, *v. a* to call together with the trumpet.

zuſam'menwachſen, *v ir n* (ſ.) to grow together, up; to concrete; *S and A T* to coalesce; zuſammengewachſene Foſſilien, Staubfäden, concretions, connate stamina

Zuſam'menwachſen, *n* (-s) growing together, concrescence, concrement, concretion, *S T.* coalescence, obliteration.

zuſam'menwalken, *v. a* 1. to full, felt; 2 *jig vulg* to pound thoroughly.

zuſam'menwalzen, *v.* I *n* to waltz together; II *a* to roll down

zuſam'menwälzen, *v a.* to roll together

zuſam'menwerfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw together, into a heap; to dash in pieces.

zuſam'menwickeln, *v a.* to roll together, to roll, wrap *or* wind up

zuſam'menwirken, *v. n* to act together, to co-operate, —zu, u. ſ. w, to co-operate in, to concur in (producing the same effect, etc.), to conspire to.

Zuſam'menwirkung, *f* cooperation.

zuſam'menwirren, *v a.* to entangle *or* embroil

zuſam'menwohnen, *v n.* (h.) to live together

zuſam'menwollen, *v ir n ellipt* to want (*or* like) to be (*or* live) together; (Dinge, die) nicht —, will not unite *or* mix, will not (*or* do not) do together

zuſam'menwuchern, *v a* to amass *or* gain by (practising) usury

Zuſam'menwuchs, *m* (-es) *vid* Zuſammenwachſen, *s n*

zuſam'menzählen, *v a* to count together, *vid.* zuſammenrechnen.

zuſam'menziehbar, *adj* contractible, contractile

Zuſam'menziehbarkeit, *f* contractibility, contractility

zuſam'menziehen, *v ir* I *a* to draw together, to draw into a less compass, to contract, to abridge, shorten, narrow, reduce *or* epitomize; to constringe; to purse, to curl up, to wrinkle; *Med T.* to astringe; to draw together, to gather, assemble, concentrate, *or* collect; (wieder) —, to rally (troops); feſter —, to draw tighter together, to tighten; ein Wort —, to contract a word; einem den Mund —, to be rough to the mouth, (die Augenbrauen) —, to contract, (die Bruſt) —, to oppress; —d, drawing together, etc, constringent, *Med T.* astringent, astrictive, astrictory, binding, styptic; —des Mittel, astringent, styptic; —de Kraft, astringency *or* restringency (of acids, etc), —der Muskel, *A T.* constrictor; II. *v refl* ſich —, to be drawn together; to contract (itself), to shrink (up), to gather *or* assemble, ſich wieder — (von Truppen), to rally, III *n* (ſ.) (in eine Wohnung), to take lodgings (*or* to lodge) together.

Zuſam'menzieher, *m* (-s; *pl* —) he that draws together, etc; *A T* constrictor.

Zuſam'menziehung, *f* a drawing together, etc, concentration; contraction; rallying; *Med T* contraction, astriction, constriction; *Gram T* contraction, crasis, synæresis, syneresy, — (des Herzens), *Med T* systole; *compos* —**szeichen**, *n. Gram T* sign of contraction

zuſam'menzimmern, *v a* to frame, *vid* zimmern.

zuſam'menzinken, *v. a* to dovetail

Zuſam'menzug, *m* (-es) *vid* Zuſammenziehung.

zuſam'menzwängen, *v a.* to force together

zuſam'menzwingen, *v ir. a* to compel to come *or* live together, to compel to associate, unite *or* marry.

zuſam(m)t', *prep with dat*, *vid.* ſam(m)t, together with

zu'ſanden, *v n* (ſ.) to be filled *or* covered with sand; *vid* verſanden.

Zu'ſatz, *m* (-es; *pl* -ſätze) addition, adjection, adjunction; appendix, postscript; codicil; *T* alloy; *Log T* corollary; Zuſätze zu einem Buche machen, to make additions to a book, *compos* —**artikel**, *m* additional clause, schedule; corollary; —**rad**, *n. T.* centre-wheel (of clocks and watches).

zu'ſaufen, *v vulg. vid* zutrinken.

zu'ſäuſeln, *v a.* to waft to

zu'ſchalken, } *v. a N T* eine Lücke —,
zu'ſchalmen, } to nail the laths of the tarpaulins

zu'ſchanzen, *v a* (einem etwas) *vulg* to procure, to get for one (by secret efforts).

zu'ſchärfen, *v a* to point, sharpen

Zu'ſchärfung, *f* 1 act of pointing, sharpening, 2 *T* the basil of a crystal, *compos* —**ecken**, *pl* the angles of the basil; —**fläche**, *f* face the basil, —**st(h)eile**, *m pl* parts of the basil

zu'ſcharren, *v a* to cover *or* fill up by scraping something over

zu'ſchauen, *v n* (h.) to look at

Zu'ſchauer, *m* (-s; *pl* —) spectator; *compos* —**raum**, *m* auditorium

Zu'ſchauerin(n), *f* (*pl* -nen) spectatress

zu'ſchaufeln, *v a* 1 to close by shovelling, 2 to fill up by means of a shovel

zu'ſcheiden, *v vid* zut(h)eilen.

zu'ſchicken, *v a* to send to, *vulg* to prepare, einem einen Boten —, to send one a messenger, das mir zugeſchickte Paketchen, the packet forwarded to me

zu'ſchieben, *v ir* I *a* to shove, push to; to close; den Riegel —, to shut the bolt; *fig* einem den Eid —, to tender an oath to one; II *n* (h.) to begin to throw *or* push; to push on, to shove on

zu'ſchießen, *v ir* I *a* to add, noch zwanzig Thaler —, to add twenty dollars more, II *n* (h.) to give fire; to continue shooting, auf einen —, to shoot at one; to rush upon one.

zu'ſchiffen, *v n* (*with dat*) to sail for *or* towards (a coast, etc.); *vid* zufahren.

Zu'ſchlag, *m.* 1 act of knocking down a thing to a bidder (at a sale), bargain struck, adjudication; 2 supply to make up a certain sum, 3 additional payment; *compos* —**hammer**, *m* sledge-hammer; —**meſſer**, *n.* clasp-knife; —**zettel**, *n* additional ticket

zu'ſchlagen, *v n* I *a* 1 to clap to; to bang, to slam (a door); to shut by force, 2 to strike a bargain, to adjudge (at a sale); 3 *T* to allay, mix (metals); einem die Thür vor der Naſe —, to shut the door in one's face; einem in der Verſteigerung etwas —, to knock down a thing at an auction; II *n* (ſ.) 1 to strike hard, to strike stoutly, 2 to go on striking *or* beating, 3 + (einem) to agree with (as to health), to benefit, turn out well.

Zu'ſchläger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) beater, striker

zu'ſchlämmen, *v a* to close *or* stop with mud

zu'ſchlammen, *v. n* (ſ.) to be closed with mud

zu'ſchleiern, *v. a. vid* verſchleiern.

zu'ſchleifen, *v. ir a.* to sharpen *or* set a knife

zuſchlei'fen, *vid* zuſchleppen.

zu'ſchleppen, *v a* to carry to, to procure

zu'ſchleudern, *v a* to throw to

zu'ſchlieren, *v a. N T* to jamb.

zu'ſchließen, *v ir. a.* to lock up, shut up, close

zu'ſchlingen, *v ir* I *a* to tighten the noose *or* springe; II *n* to swallow greedily, continue to swallow

zu'ſchmeißen, *v ir a vulg.* to throw *or* fling to; die Thür —, to slam the door.

zu'ſchmettern, *v* I *a. vid.* zuwerfen; II *n.* to continue to sound *or* blast (said of trumpets).

zu'ſchmiegen, *v. refl* 1. to approach close to a person, 2 to insinuate one's self into favour.

zu'ſchmieren, *v a* to smear up, daub over

zu'ſchnallen, *v a* to buckle, strap up.

zu'ſchnappen, *v.* I. *a.* to snap at *or* to; II *n* (ſ.) to shut with a snap

Zu'ſchneide-brett, *n. T* tailor's shop-board, cutting-board; **—kunſt,** *f* art of cutting (clothes); **—leiſte,** *f.* glazier's ruler, **—maſchine,** *f* cutting-out machine; garment-cutter; **—meſſer,** *n* cutting-out knife, **—modell,** *n* box for cutting the shanks (of pins), **—tiſch,** *m vid* —brett.

zu'ſchneiden, *v ir* I *a* to cut out, einem etwas —, to cut out work for one; einem das Brot käuflich —, to give one a scanty allowance of bread; II *n* (h.) to cut on, to go on cutting

Zu'ſchneider, *m* (-s; *pl* —) tailor's foreman, cutter

zu'ſchneien, *v vid* verſchneien.

zu'ſchnellen, *v. a* to fling to, fillip toward

Zu'ſchnitt, *m* (-s) act of cutting out; cut, *fig* pattern, *fig* dieſer Menſch hat einen ſonderbaren —, this man has singular manners, is a queer fellow

zu'ſchnüren, *v a* to lace, einem die Kehle —, to strangle, throttle one

Zu'ſchnürung, *f* strangulation

zu'ſchrauben, *v* I *a* to screw up; II *n* (h.) to screw on

zu'ſchreiben, *v ir* I. *a.* 1. to write to; 2 (einem etwas) to dedicate; 3. to ascribe, attribute, impute, fälſchlich —, to misassign, to palm upon; 4 to put to one's credit; II. *n* (h.) to write on

zu'ſchreien, *v. ir* I. *a.* to make known, impart by shouting; II *n* (h.) to cry upon *or* to, to call to, on

zu'ſchreiten, *v. ir n.* 1 to march *or* stride up to, to approach, 2 to march on, keep marching forward; brav *or* wacker —, to walk at a good pace; to put one's best leg foremost

Zu'ſchrift, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) 1. writing, letter, epistle; 2. dedication.

zu'ſchriftlich, *adj.* epistolary, dedicatory

Zu'ſchroter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* butcher

zu'ſchüren, *v. a.* to feed the fire, to add fuel to the fire; *fig* to stir up.

Zu'ſchuß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl* -ſchüſſe) 1. addition, supply; additional *or* supplemental allowance; bonus, gratuity, extra payment *or* sum; 2. contribution; 3. *Print. T.* — *or compos.* **—bogen,** *m pl.* extra quires, extra sheets, **—mahl,** *n* + *provinc* picnic; **—papier,** *n. Typ T.* extra sheets; **—ſteuer,** *f.* additional tax; **—ſumme,** *f.* additional sum; **—tage,** *m. pl. Chron. T.* the epacts

zu'ſchütten, *v. a* to fill up with; to pour to; to heap up.

zu'ſchwären, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) to close by ulceration *or* suppuration.

zu'ſchwellen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to close by swelling.

zu'ſchwimmen, *v. ir. n* (ſ.) to swim toward

zu'ſchwören, *v. ir a.* to swear to, to affirm *or* assure by an oath.

zu'ſegeln, *v. n.* 1. (ſ.) to sail, bear toward; gerade auf den Feind —, to bear straight toward the enemy; 2. to keep on sailing; ſchnell —, to crowd sail.

zu'ſehen, *v. ir. n.* (h.) 1. to look at, on *or* upon, to gaze at; 2. *fig.* to bear, suffer, connive; 3. to see, look to, take care; to take heed; ſieh für dich ſelbſt zu! look to yourself! man muß noch ein wenig —, one must wait a little longer.

zu'ſehend, **zu'ſehends,** **zu'ſehens,** *advs.* visibly, evidently; dieſer Knabe wächſt —, one can almost see this boy grow

Zu'ſeher, *m.* **Zu'ſeherin(n),** *f.* *vid.* Zuſchauer.

zu'ſein, *v, ir. n fam.* to be shut *or* closed

zu'ſenden, *v reg and ir a* to send to, remit to, to convey to, forward, to consign

Zu'ſender, *m* (-s, *pl* —) remitter

Zu'ſenderin(n), *f* + (*pl* **-nen**) remitter

Zu'ſendung, *f* remittance, consignment

Zu'ſerl, *m* (-s; *pl* -e) Bohemian waxwing (a bird)

zu'ſetzen, *v* I *a* 1. to add, adjoin; 2 *fig* to contribute of one's own; 3 to stake, lay; 4. to lose by degrees; er hat ſein ganzes Vermögen dabei zugeſetzt, he has lost the whole of his property by it, er hat dabei zugeſetzt, he has been a loser by it; *N T's*, die Segel —, to set sail, Halſen und Schoten —, to tally *or* haul the sheets *or* tacks close aboard; II *n.* (h.) (einem) to urge one, to press hard *or* close; es ſetzt ihm ſehr zu, he is much affected by it; dem Feinde ſcharf —, to press *or* pursue the enemy closely

zu'ſichern, *v. a.* to promise, assure, give assurance

Zu'ſicherung, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) assurance, asseveration

Zu'ſichkommen, *n* (-s) recovery.

zu'ſiegeln, *v a.* to seal up.

Zu'ſiegelung, *f.* sealing up.

zu'ſingen, *v ir.* I *a* to sing to; II. *n.* (h.) to continue singing

zu'ſpeilern, *v a* to skewer up.

Zu'ſpeiſe, *f* (*pl* **-n**) vegetables, side-dish.

zu'ſperren, *v a* to shut, close, barricade, lock up.

zu'ſpielen, *v a* (einem) to play (the ball, etc) to any one; to serve the ball (at tennis); to play favourably to one's partner (at cards)

Zu'ſpitzbank, *f* (*pl.* **-bänke**) *T* lathe *or* turning-wheel to set a point to pins

zu'ſpitzen, *v a* to point, sharpen to a point, einen Bleiſtift —, to sharpen a lead-pencil; ein Gewölbe —, to make an arch more pointed; ein zugeſpitztes Blatt, *B. T.* a lanceolate *or* acuminated leaf; ein unten zugeſpitztes Kreuz, *H. T* a cross fitchee; ſich —, to end in a point *or* taper

Zu'ſpitzen, *n.* } sharpening, point-
Zu'ſpitzung, *f* } ing, tapering off; point; *compos.* **—ſſächen,** *pl* terminal points of a crystal; **—ſkanten,** *pl.* terminal edges of a crystal.

Zu'ſprache, *f. vid.* Zuſpruch.

zu'ſprechen, *v. ir.* I *a* 1. to instil by speaking; 2 to adjudge; Mut(h)—, to encourage, cheer; Troſt —, to comfort; gerichtlich einem etwas —, to adjudge, adjudicate, II. *n.* (h.) (einem) to address, accost one; to speak to one; bei einem *or* einem —, to call in *or* upon one, pay a short visit.

Zu'ſprechung, *f vid.* Zuſpruch; gerichtliche —, adjudication; *compos.* **—ſurt(h)eil,** *n.* sentence of adjudication.

zu'ſprengen, *v n.* auf einen *or* etwas —, to dash (on horseback) at *or* towards any person *or* thing, to gallop up to

zu'ſpringen, *v ir. n.* (ſ.) 1. to spring *or* leap forward; hasten to *or* in; 2. (of locks) to shut suddenly, to catch with a spring.

Zu'ſpruch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſprüche**) 1. encouragement; consolation; exhortation; 2. call, short visit; — von Kunden haben, to have a run of customers.

zu'ſpünden, *v. a.* to bung up.

zu'ſtammeln, *v a* to stammer to

Zu'ſtand, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-ſtände**) condition, state, situation, case; *vid Syn* Lage; *compos* + **—ſwort,** *n Gram T* neuter verb

zuſtan'dekommen, *v n* to be accomplished, to be executed.

Zuſtan'dekommen, *n* (-s) accomplishment

zu'ſtändig, *adj* appertaining, belonging, suitable, becoming; competent

Zu'ſtändigkeit, *f* property, competence.

zu'ſtändlich, *adj Gram. T* + —es Zeitwort, neuter verb

zuſtat'tenkommen, *v n vid under* Statt.

zu'ſtechen, *v. ir* I. *n* (h.) to thrust on, II *a* to sew up; to stitch on *or* up

zu'ſtecken, *v a* 1 to pin, pin up; 2. to stop; 3 to convey *or* impart secretly; jemandem etwas —, to slip into one's hands, convey to secretly, jemandem ein Stück (Geld) —, to tip one a sum

zu'ſtehen, *v ir n* (h.) *and impers.* to be becoming; to be incumbent on; es ſteht ihm zu, it becomes him; it is his due

zu'ſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to shut by putting before; 2. to hand to, deliver, present; einer Perſon *or* Sache Glauben —, + to give one credit, believe something

Zu'ſtellungsgebühr, *f* (*pl* **-en**) charge for transmission, porterage

zu'ſterben, *v ir n* + (ſ.) to devolve upon a person by the death of another

Zu'ſteuer, *f.* additional contribution

zu'ſteuern, *v* I. *a.* to contribute; II *n* (ſ.) to steer one's course, to steer up to.

zu'ſtimmen, *v. n.* (h.) to agree to; to consent

Zu'ſtimmung, *f.* consent; die ſtillſchweigende —, acquiescence.

zu'ſtopfen, *v. a* to stop up, close; to cork; ein Loch —, to mend, darn.

zu'ſtöpſeln, *v. a* to cork.

zu'ſtoßen, *v ir* I *a* to shut; II *n.* 1 (h.) to push on, thrust on; 2. (ſ.) to befall, happen.

zu'ſtreben, *v. n* (h.) to strive for

zu'ſtreichen, *v. ir.* I. *a* to smear up, to close by smearing *or* spreading over; II *n* (h.) to smear on

zu'ſtricken, *v. a* to darn (a stocking)

Zu'ſtrom, *m.* (-es) afflux, concourse

zu'ſtrömen, *v. n* (ſ.) to stream, flow *or* redound to.

zu'ſtülpen, *v a.* to cover with a lid

zu'ſtürmen, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. to rush in upon; 2 to storm on.

zu'ſtürzen, *v* I. *a.* to fill up (with earth, etc), II. *n.* (ſ.) 1 to rush on; 2 to rush toward; auf einen —, to run *or* rush upon one

zu'ſtutzen, *v a.* to polish, fashion, dress up; instruct, discipline; einen jungen Menſchen —, to polish a young man, to polish the rough diamond; einen Bedienten —, to train a servant.

zu'takeln, *v. a N. T* to rig a mast.

zu'tappen, *v. n.* (h.) to grope, fumble, lay hold of clumsily *or* awkwardly; *fig.* to blunder, act rashly.

zu'täppiſch, *adj.* awkward, clumsy.

zu'taumeln, *v. n.* (auf etwas —) to reel up to *or* towards something.

Zu'taxe, *f.* additional tax.

zu'teilen, *v. a vid.* zut(h)eilen.

Zu'that, *f.* (*pl.* **—en**) 1. addition; 2. necessaries; ingredient; furniture; —en, trimmings.

zu'thätig, *adj.* obliging, officious, kind, attached.

Zu'thätigkeit, *f* officiousness, insinuation, attachment.

zu't(ḫ)eilen, *v. a.* to allot, assign, impart, distribute, parcel out

Zu't(ḫ)eilung, *f.* distribution, adjudication

zu'thuerisch, *adj. cont.* insinuating, flattering

zu'thulich, *adj. vid.* zuthätig.

Zu'thulichkeit, *f vid.* Zuthätigkeit.

zu'thun, *v. n* I *a.* 1. to close, shut; 2. to add, adjoin; 3. to furnish the materials for any article of manufacture; ich habe die ganze Nacht kein Auge zugethan, I did not sleep a wink all night; II. *ir. refl.* + to insinuate *or* ingratiate one's self (into the affections of anyone); einem zugethan sein, to be attached to a person.

Zu'thun, *n* (-s) assistance, help, cooperation.

zu'traben, *v. n* 1. to trot up to (auf etwas *or* einen); 2. to trot on *or* away; to keep trotting on

zu'tragen, *v ir.* I *a* to carry to, bring; *fig. vulg* to report; II *refl.* to happen, fall out, come to pass, to chance.

Syn. Zutragen (sich), geschehen, ereignen (sich), begeben (sich), vorgehen, vorfallen. Geschehen (to happen, take place) is said of all events or changes, it is the result of doing. If any one does anything, it geschieht (takes place); *e. g* "Light the candle!" — "It is already geschehen (done)" The same is expressed by vorgehen (to come to pass), but with the added idea, that what vorgeht excites especial attention and interest. Precisely this extent of meaning is possessed also by vorfallen (to fall out *or* upon), but with the secondary idea, that that which vorfallt (happens), occurs unexpectedly. A change that excites particular attention, alters the state of things, and with which a longer succession of changes founded on it, and consequent upon each other, begins, begiebt sich (happens, betides); it is a Begebenheit (event, incident). When one considers an event with respect to its changes, whether it is regarded as an effect of physical necessity or as a mere effect of chance, then one says, it has sich zugetragen (has been brought about). It sometimes chances, happens, turns out (tragt sich zu), that continued rainy weather spoils the harvest. Ereignen (to befall) is used in speaking of certain important circumstances, in as far as they have their peculiar consequences. At the entry of the king, it ereignete sich (occurred, happened) that a scaffolding broke, by which many persons lost their lives.

Zu'träger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), **—in(n)**, *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) carrier, tale-bearer, telltale; sycophant; tell-piece (of an organ).

Zuträgerei', *f.* (*pl.* **-en**) practice of insinuating one's self by telling the faults of fellow-servants, etc.

zu'träglich, *adj.* useful, good, profitable, advantageous, conducive

Syn. Zuträglich, heilsam, nutzlich. These words are sufficiently clear: the first is "advantageous" *or* "beneficial," the second "wholesome," the third "useful."

Zu'träglichkeit, *f* conduciveness, usefulness, advantageousness, salubrity

zu'trauen, *v. a* (einem etwas) 1. to give one credit for, expect from him; 2. to trust, to confide in, rely upon, depend upon; das traue ich ihm nicht zu, I don't believe him capable of that; man traut ihm nicht viel Gutes zu, no good opinion is entertained of him; *vid. Syn.* vertrauen.

Zu'trauen, *n.* (-s) trust, confidence, dependence; *compos.* **—erweckend**, *adj.* inducing confidence; **—s-wert(ḫ)**, *adj.*, **—swürdig**, *adj.* trustworthy.

zu'traulich, *adj.* inspired with confidence, confiding; confident, trusting

Zu'traulichkeit, *f.* confidentness, trust; confidingness, trustfulness; familiarity.

zu'treffen, *v. ir n* (ḫ.) 1. to agree, be just, prove right; 2. to take place, come to pass; dies trifft gerade mit seinem Charakter zu, this comes up exactly to his character; **—d**, *adj* fitting, suitable, appropriate.

zu'treiben, *v ir* I *a.* 1. to close by driving in something; 2. to drive *or* convey towards, II. *n* (ḫ.) to drive on.

Zu'treiber, *m* (-s; *pl* —) inveigler, touter, runner

zu'treten, *v ir.* I *a.* to close *or* stop by treading; II. *n* (ḫ.) to tread, come to, fall in with; to tread on

Zu'trieb, *m.* (-s) 1. the act of driving to, etc.; 2 *T.* + overplus of silver gained in the refining.

zu'trinken, *v. ir.* I. *a* 1 to drink to; 2. to drink one's health; II. *n* (ḫ.) to drink on.

Zu'tritt, *m* (-es) access, admittance, admission; — zu jemandem haben, to have admittance, access to one; — bekommen, to be admitted; freien — ins Schauspiel haben, to have free admission to the play; *compos.* **—saal**, *m* + audience-chamber.

Syn. Zutritt, Zugang. The Zugang to any one or in his house is that sort of approach which takes place between equals and presupposes a certain intimacy. Friends have mutually free Zugang to each other without announcing their names previously. The house of each is open to the other. Zutritt (ingress) is the license to come to others, who are of higher rank or who are strangers. A cabinet minister has free Zutritt, *i. e. the entrée*, the permission of entrance into the presence of his sovereign.

zut'schen, *v. a. vulg* to suck.

Zutsch'fännchen, *n* (-s; *pl* —) *vulg.* sucking-bottle.

zuun'terst, *adv.* at the very foot.

zu'verlässig, *adj.* to be depended upon; positive, sure, certain, true, authentic; credible; ein —er Mann, a man to be relied on.

Zu'verlässigkeit, *f.* truth, certainty, sureness; credibility.

Zu'versicht, *f* dependence; confidence, trust, assurance; seine — auf etwas setzen, to put one's trust *or* confidence in; mit —, confidently.

zu'versichtlich, *adj* confident; firm, unshaken, steady; bold; —sprechen, to speak with assurance.

Zu'versichtlichkeit, *f.* confidence, assurance

zuviel', *adv.* too much.

Zuviel'angabe, *f. M E* over-entry.

zuviert', *adv.* to the number of four.

zuvor', *adv.* before, previously, beforehand; formerly, once, + in former time.

zuvor'derst, *adj.* foremost

zuvör'derst, *adv.* as the first thing, before all, in the first place.

zuvor'kommen, *v ir n* (ſ.) *with dat* to anticipate; to prevent; *fig.* einer Sache —, to prevent, anticipate, obviate a thing; einem —, to prevent one, to be beforehand with one.

zuvor'kommend, *adj.* 1 preventing; 2 obliging, complaisant, polite, anticipating; *Bibl. T.* predisposing (grace of God)

Zuvor'kommenheit, *f.* thoughtfulness, kind attention, readiness to oblige.

zuvor'laufen, *v. ir. n.* (ſ.) to run before; to outrun, to outstrip.

zuvor'thun, *v ir. a.* (es einem) to surpass, excel, outdo, prevail; er thut es ihm an Freigebigkeit, Edelmut(ḫ) zuvor, he outvies him in liberality, in generosity.

Zu'wachs, *m* (-es) 1 increase, accession, augment, 2 growth, produce; 3 alluvion, accretion, — an Ruhm, augmentation of glory; *compos* **—recht**, *n L T* right to the alluvial earth; accession

zu'wachsen, *v ir n* (ſ.) 1. to be covered *or* closed by overgrowing; 2 to heal up, consolidate, close (said of wounds); 3 to accrue; to grow (for the use of)

zu'wägen, *v. ir a.* to weigh for *or* in the presence of

zu'wallen, *v. refl.* (ſ.) to direct one's self toward.

zu'walzen, *v n* to waltz to *or* toward, to waltz away, to continue waltzing.

zu'wälzen, *v a* 1 to roll toward; 2 to impute *or* throw upon; einem die Schuld —, to put the blame on another.

zu'wandeln, } *v n* (ſ.) to wander
zu'wandern, } towards

zu'wanken, *v. n* (ſ.) to totter toward.

zu'warten, *v n* (ḫ.) to wait, bide one's time

Zu'weg, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) avenue of approach, access.

zuwe'ge, *adv.*, — bringen, to effect, effectuate, bring to pass, bring about.

zu'wehen, *v a* 1 to blow to; 2 to fill up by blowing

zuwei'len, *adv.* sometimes, at times; *vid.* bisweilen, manchmal.

zu'weisen, *v. ir. a* to show, send, direct *or* address to

zu'weiten, *v a* to choke (rockets)

zu'wenden, *v. ir. and reg a* to turn to; einem etwas —, to procure, let one have; viel Gutes —, to bestow much benefit upon; dem Auge zugewendet, obverted to the eye.

zu'werfen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to throw *or* cast to; 2 to close *or* fill up (with earth, etc); einen Hafen —, to fill up a harbour, das Ungefähr hat mir ihn zugeworfen, chance has thrown him in my way

zu'wickeln, *v a* to wrap up, envelop.

zuwi'der, *prep. (with dat) and adv* against, contrary to; incompatible; — sein, to be opposed *or* contrary to; das ist der gesunden Vernunft —, that is contrary to reason; das ist mir —, I have an aversion to that, das ist dem Gehör, den Augen —, that offends the ear, the eyes; er ist mir von Natur —, I have an antipathy against him; — handeln, to contravene, act in opposition to; — machen, to make loath; — thun, to do in spite of

Zuwi'derhandlung, *f* contravention.

zu'wiegen, *v. vid.* zuwägen.

zu'winken, *v. a. and n.* (ḫ.) to nod at, make a sign to; to impart by a nod.

zu'wintern, *v. n.* (ſ.) 1. to become winter, to draw towards winter; 2. to be closed by the frost and snow

zu'wölben, *v a* to vault *or* arch up.

zu'wölken, *v vid* bewölken.

zu'wollen, *v. ir. n.* (ḫ.) to be willing to go, to wish to go; + wo wollt ihr zu? whither are you going?

Zu'wort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **-wörter**) adverb

Zu'wurf, *m* 1 act of flinging *or* casting toward; 2. (with tailors) eking-out piece, additional piece.

zu'zahlen, *v. a.* to pay in addition.

zu'zählen, *v. a.* to count to.

zu'zäunen, *v a.* to hedge up

zu'zeiten, *adv.* at times, sometimes.

zu'zeugen, *v. a. N. T.* to rig a yard

zu'ziehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to draw to; to admit as a participator; 2 to consult; 3. to shut *or* close by drawing; to draw together; to tie; 4 to bring upon one's self; to cause, to incur; 5. to rear, to breed cattle;

die Vorhänge —, to draw the curtains; sich Händel —, to involve one's self in quarrels; sich eine Krankheit —, to catch a disease

Zu'ziehung *f.* 1 act of tying; 2 drawing, 3. bringing upon one's self, incurring, 4 help, assistance; mit — eines Arztes, with the assistance *or* advice of a physician; ohne jemandes —, without anybody's assistance *or* advice.

zu'zimmern, *v a vid* zimmern.

Zu'zucht, *f* young animals reared, breed

Zu'zug, *m* (-es) reinforcements; auxiliary troops; contingent, quota; militia

Zu'züger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc* member of an auxiliary force; militia-man

Zu'zügler, *m* volunteer

zu'zwängen, *v. a* to close with an effort, to force to

zuzweit', *adj.* to the number of two; two together.

Zwack'-eisen, *n. T.* (in glass-foundries) the pinchers; **—zange**, *f vid.* Zwickzange.

zwa'cken, *v. a* 1 to pinch, twitch; 2. *fig vulg* to mock *or* rail at; to cheat, gull

Zwa'cker, *m.* pincher; *fig* teaser; sharper.

zwa'gen, *v a* + to wash, bathe; einem den Kopf —, to upbraid one

Zwang, *m.* (-es) 1. constraint, coercion, compulsion, force; 2. want of freedom, want of ease; 3. tenesmus; aus —, by constraint, forcedly, on compulsion, ohne —, without constraint, unconstrained, uncompelled; einem — anthun, to impose restraint upon one; ich will Ihnen keinen — anthun, I will not coerce you, sich — anthun, to check one's self, do violence to one's feelings; *prov.* Hoffart will — leiden, pride must abide; *compos.* **—artig**, *adj.* compulsory; **—los**, *adj and adv.* unconstrained; without constraint; (of continued publications) not guaranteed to appear at stated intervals; **—losigkeit**, *f.* unconstrainedness, liberty.

Zwangs'-anleihe, *f.* forced loan; **—arbeit**, *f.* forced labour; **—backofen**, *m.* parish oven at which tenants *or* subjects were compelled to have their work done; **—brief**, *m.* compulsory letter; **—dienst**, *m.* compelled service; **—drescher**, *m.* + thresher who was forced to thresh at a certain price; **—eid**, *m* compulsory oath; **—einrichtung**, *f.* compulsory institution; **—frone**, *f* forced labour; **—gerechtigkeit**, *f.* **—gewalt**, *f. vid.* —recht; **—gesetz**, *n.* compulsory law; **—gesinde**, *n.* domestics compelled to serve for little wages; **—glaube**, *m.* compulsory belief *or* faith; **—gläubig**, *adj.* forced to adopt a compulsory faith; **—haus**, *n.* house of correction, penitentiary; **—herr**, **—herrscher**, *m* despot; **—herrschaft**, *f.* despotism; **—huf**, *m.* contraction of the hoof, state of being hoof-bound; **—hufig**, *adj.* hoof-bound, incastellated; **—hufigkeit**, *f.* state of being hoof-bound; **—jacke**, *f.* strait-jacket (in lunatic asylums); **—kauf**, *m.* monopoly; **—kelter**, *m.* bannal wine-press; **—kraut**, *n. B. T.* Candy-lion's foot; **—kurs**, *m.* compulsory circulation (of paper money); **—lehen**, *n.* liege-fief; **—maßregel**, *f.* compulsory measure; **—mittel**, *n.* means of constraint, coercive measure; **—mühle**, *f.* parish mill; **—ofen**, *m.* parish oven; **—pflicht**, *f* compulsory duty; 2 duty prescribed by conscience; **—recht**, *n* coercive power (of law); right of coercion; **—schenke**, *f.* public house which is obliged to buy of the lord of the manor; **—soldat**, *m.* impressed soldier; **—pflicht**, *f.* compulsory duty; **—treiben**, *n Hunt T* the housing of deer; **—trieb**, *m.* irresistible instinct; *vid.* Naturtrieb; **—veräußerung**, *f.* subhastation, sheriff's sale; **—versteigerung**, *f.* forced sale; **—voll**, *adj and adv* full of constraint, forcibly; **—wam(m)s**, *n.* strait jacket; **—vollstreckung**, *f* act of execution; **—weise**, *adv* by compulsion, compulsorily, **—zaun**, *m* public fence *or* hedge which must be maintained by tenants

Zwäng'e, *f. vid* Zwinge.

zwäng'en, *v a* to press, constrain, force together; diese Schuhe — meine Füße, these shoes pinch my feet; gezwängt bei Tische sitzen, to be close packed at table; *fig.* einen sehr —, to incommode any one, put one to his wit's end; das —, *vid* Zwang.

zwan'zig, *adj* twenty; *compos* **—eck**, *n* icosagon; **—fach**, **—fältig**, *adj* twenty-fold; **—flach**, *n.* icosahedron; **—flächig**, *adj.* icosahedral; **—jährig**, *adj* of twenty years; twenty years old; **—kreuzerstück**, *n* an Austrian silver coin of twenty kreutzers; **—männig**, *adj. B. T* icosandrian; **—pfündig**, *adj.* of twenty pounds; **—pfünder**, *m* a twenty-pounder (cannon); **—schäftig**, *adj.* (with weavers) having twenty shafts; **—stündig**, **—tägig**, **—wöchig**, *adj* consisting of twenty hours, days *or* weeks; **—t(h)eil**, *n. vid.* Zwanzigstel; **—t(h)eilig**, *adj* having twenty parts; **—zollig**, *adj.* of twenty inches.

Zwan'ziger, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one of the number of twenty; 2 man *or* thing twenty years old; 3 *vid* Zwanzigkreuzerstück; 4. the number of twenty.

Zwan'zigerformat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Print. T* sheet of twenty leaves

Zwan'zigerin(n), *f.* (*pl.* **-nen**) woman twenty years old.

zwan'zigerlei, *adj indecl* of twenty different sorts

Zwanziggul'denfuß, *m.* (-es) twenty florins' standard.

zwan'zigste, *adj* twentieth; die Hinrichtung des —n Mannes, + vigesimation; zum —n Male, for the twentieth time; zum —n T(h)eile, to the twentieth part.

Zwan'zigstel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) twentieth part

zwan'zigstens, *adv.* in the twentieth place

zwar, *conj.* certainly, it is true, indeed, to be sure.

Zweck, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) } peg, pin;
Zwecke, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) } sparable, hob-nail; tack; mit —en beschlagen, hob-nailed; *compos* **—enholz** *or* **—holz**, *n.* wood for making pegs; spindle-tree; **—nagel**, *m.* shoemaker's peg *or* brad

Zweck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) aim, scope, end, design; purpose; seinen — erreichen, to attain *or* get one's aim; seinen — verfehlen, to miss one's aim; *compos.* **—dienlich**, *adj.* serving the purpose, to the purpose; **—endnis**, *f. Gram. T.* (*n. i. u.*) dative case; **—endrufe**, *f. Mm. T.* sort of carbonate of calcium; **—entsprechend**, *adj.* serving the purpose, suitable; **—essen**, *n.* public dinner given on some particular occasion *or* for a particular purpose; **—hold**, *adj. com Ac cant.* serviceable, suitable; **—holz**, *n B T* spindle-tree, prickwood, **—lehre**, *f.* teleology; **—los**, *adj and adv.* without design; without a specific object; **—losigkeit**, *f* want of object *or* design; **—mäßig**, *adj.* conformable *or* agreeable to the purpose; judicious; **—mäßigkeit**, *f.* the being to the purpose; conformity to the end in view, to the object proposed; **—tauglich**, *adj. vid.* —dienlich; **—voll**, *adj* (*l. u*) full of design; containing many objects *or* some one important end; **—widrig**, *adj.* contrary to one's design, injudicious; **—widrigkeit**, *f.* contrariety, inappropriateness.

zwe'cken, *v* I. *a.* to peg, pin, tack, fasten with small nails, II. *n.* (h.) to aim at, tend to.

Zwe'ckenbaum, *m.* (-es; *pl* -bäume) black alder-tree.

zwecks, *adv.* for the purpose of.

zween, + *masculine gender of the second numeral*, two

Zweh'le, *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *provinc.* towel.

Zwei, *adj and s f* two; mit — Gesichtern, double-faced; zu —(en), by twos; auf —en, on two feet *or* legs; *compos.* **—ächsler**, *m* ambidexter; **—aktig**, *adj.* consisting of two acts; **—armig**, *adj.* two-armed; **—ästig**, *adj.* two-branched; **—äugig**, *adj.* two-eyed; **—bahnig**, *adj* of two breadths; **—bändig**, *adj A. T* digastric, biventer; **—beinig**, *adj* having two feet, biped(al), two-legged; —beiniges T(h)ier, biped; **—blatt**, *n B. T* tw(a)y-blade, ophrys; **—blätterig**, **—blattig**, *adj.* two-leaved, diphyllous; dipetalous; **—blumig**, *adj.* two-flowered, biflorous; **—bohrig**, *adj* having two bores *or* holes, of two inches bore; **—brachen**, *v. vid.* zwiebrachen; **—brücken**, *n. Geog T.* Bipont, **—decker**, *m. N. T* two-decker, vessel with two decks; **—deutelei**, *f* + equivocation, ambiguity (of speech); **—deuteln**, *v n* + to speak ambiguously, to equivocate; to be equivocal *or* ambiguous; **—deutig**, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal, amphibological, bifarious; problematical; **—deutig reden**, to speak equivocally *or* ambiguously; *vid.* —deuteln; **—deutigkeit**, *f* ambiguity, amphibology; equivocation, equivocalness, duplicity, doubleness; —deutigkeiten sagen, *vid* —deuteln; **—dotterig**, *adj.* double-yoked; **—doppelt**, *adj* two-fold, double; **—drähtig**, *adj.* of two threads, two-threaded; **—drittel**, *n.* two thirds; **—drittelstück**, *n.* florin; **—fach**, *adj. vid.* —fältig; **—fächerig**, *adj* having *or* with two shelves; *B T.* bilocular; **—fadig**, *adj* double-twisted; **—falter**, *m.* butterfly; **—fältig**, *adj.* double, twofold, bifold; *B. T.* binate; **—fältigkeit**, *f.* doubleness, duplicity; **—farbig**, *adj.* bicolour, two-coloured; **—flügelig**, *adj.* two-winged, of, with *or* having two wings; *T.* dipterous; —flügelige Thüre, folding-door; **—flügler**, *m. T.* dipter; **—fünftelsschein**, *m. Ast. T.* biquintile aspect, **—fuß**, *m* biped; **—füßig**, *adj.* two-footed, with two feet; *vid.* —beinig; **—gesang**, *m* duo, duet; **—gespann**, *n.* team of two horses *or* oxen, etc., yoke; **—gespräch**, *n.* dialogue; geheimes —gespräch, private conversation, tête-à-tête; **—gestaltig**, *adj* dimorphous, having two forms; **—gestrichen**, *adj. Mus. T.* —gestrichene Note, note of the fourth octave, semiquaver; **—get(h)eilt**, *adj.* bipartite; **—gipfelig**,

adj with two summits, tops *or* peaks; **—gliederig,** *adj* of two members; *Mat T* binomial; **—griffelig,** *adj.* digynian, digynous; **—griffig,** *adj.* two-handled; **—groschenstück,** *n* piece of two groshes *or* groshen, **—guldenstück,** *n* piece of two florins; **—händig,** *adj* 1 two-handed, bimanous; 2. (von Schwertern), two-handed; 3 ambidextrous, having the faculty of using both hands with equal ease; **—hängig,** *adj* hanging down on both sides; **—hauig,** *adj* that may be cut twice; *vid* —häbbig; **—hauptig,** *adj* two-headed; **—häufig,** *adj B T.* dicœcious; —häufige Pflanze, dicœcian; **—häusler,** *m pl. B T.* dicœcians; **—henkelig,** *adj* two-handled, two-eared; **—herr,** *m* duumvir; **—herrig,** *adj* belonging to two masters; **—herrenwürde,** *f.* duumvirate; **—herrisch, —herrlich,** *adj* duumviral; **—herrschaft,** *f.* duumvirate; **—herrscher,** *m. vid* —herr; **—höckerig,** *adj* two-humped; —höckeriges Kamel, *vid.* Dromedar; **—hörnig,** *adj.* two-horned, bicorn(ous); **—hufig,** *adj* biungular, bisulcous; cloven-footed; **—hundert,** *adj.* two hundred; **—hundertste,** *adj* two-hundredth; **—hundertstel,** *m* two-hundredth part; **—jahr,** *n* biennium; **—jährig,** *adj* two years old *or* of age, of two years, biennial; *B T.* biennial; **—jährlich,** *adj* biennial, (happening *or* taking place) every two years, once in two years; **—kampf,** *m.* single combat, duel; zum —kampfe herausfordern, to call out, to challenge; **—kämpfen,** *v n* to (fight a) duel; **—kämpfer,** *m* duellist, dueller; **—kapselig,** *adj B. T* bicapsular; **—kirsche,** *f B T* blackberried honeysuckle; **—klappig,** *adj.* bivalve, bivalvular, two-valved; **—köpfig,** *adj.* 1. two-headed, with two heads. 2. *A T* bicipital, bicipitous; 3 (von Schaumünzen) double-faced; **—korn,** *n vid* Dinkel; **—lappig,** *adj* two-lobed, bilobate; *B T.* dicotyledonous; —lappige Pflanze, dicotyledon, **—laut(er),** *m. vid.* Doppellaut(er); **—leibig,** *adj* two-shaped, bicorporal; **—licht,** *vid* Zwielicht; **—lippig,** *adj* having two lips; *B. T.* bilabiate; **—löt(h)ig,** *adj.* of one ounce; **—mächtig,** *adj. B. T.* didynamic; **—mähdig,** *adj.* (to be) mown twice a year; **—mal,** *adj* twice, two times; twice, double; —mal soviel, twice as much *or* many; auf —mal, at two times; **—malig,** *adj* done *or* repeated twice; **—männerei,** *f.* 1 bigamy (in a woman); 2 *B. T.* diandria; **—männerig,** *adj B. T* diandrian; —mannerige Pflanze, diander; **—männisch,** *adj* for two men (*or* workmen); **—master,** *m. N. T.* two-masted vessel, brig; **—mastig,** *adj.* two-masted, having *or* with two masts; **—monatlich,** *adj.* (happening *or* taking place) once in two months, every two months; **—namig,** *adj. Alg. T.* binomial; **—öhrig,** *adj.* two-eared; **—pfünder,** *m. Gun. T* two-pounder; **—pfündig,** *adj.* of two pounds; —pfündiger Laib, two-pound loaf; **—polig,** *adj.* bipolar; **—poligkeit,** *f.* bipolarity; **—rad,** *n.* bicycle; **—räderig,** *adj.* of *or* with two wheels, two-wheeled; **—reihig,** *adj.* doubled-rowed, of *or* having two ranks; *B. T.* distichous; **—ruderig,** *adj* two-oared; —ruderiges Fahrzeug, bireme; **—sack,** *m. vid.* Zwerchsack; **—samig,** *adj.* two-seeded; *B. T.* dispermous, **—sang,** *m. vid* —gesang; **—schalig,** *adj* bivalve, bivalvular, bivalvous, —schalige Muschel, bivalve; **—schattig,** *adj. Geog. T* amphiscious, die —schattigen Völker, + amphiscii, amphiscians; **—schaufler,** *m.* sheep one year old; **—schichtig,** *adj* of double layers strata *or* beds; **—schläferig,** *adj* (von Betten) double(-sized), for two persons, **—schlitz,** *m. Arch T* diglyph; **—schnabelig,** *adj* two-billed, **—schneider,** *m T* two-edged piercer, **—schneidig,** *adj.* two (*or* double-) edged; *B T.* gladiate; **—schnittig,** *adj vid* —mähdig; **—schrötig,** *adj. T.* out of which two posts can be made; **—schuhig,** *adj.* bipedal, two feet long; **—schürig,** *adj* (to be) shorn twice (in the year); —schürige Wolle, wool of the second shearing, *vid* —mähdig; —schüriger Ofen, kiln with two fire-holes; **—seitig,** *adj* having two sides, two-sided, bilateral; **—silber,** *m* dissyllable: **—silbig,** *adj* dissyllabic; —silbiges Wort, dissyllable; **—sinnig,** *adj vid* doppelsinnig *and*—deutig; **—sitzig,** *adj* having two seats, for two persons; **—sohlig,** *adj* double-soled, **—spaltig,** *adj* two-cleft, bifid; *Typ T* in double columns; *B. T* bifid; **—spänner,** *m.* coachman keeping two horses *or* driving (with) a pair; vehicle with two horses, coach and pair; **—spännig,** *adj.* 1. with *or* for two horses, with a pair; —spänniges Gefährt, vehicle with two horses, coach and pair; 2. *provinc* for two persons, *vid.* —schläferig; **—spelzig,** *adj. B T.* bivalve, bivalvous; **—spiel,** *n* duo, duet; **—spitz,** *m*, **—spitze,** *f. T* pick-axe; double-pick; **—spitzamboß,** *m* rising anvil; **—spitzig,** *adj* two-pointed; *B. T* bicuspidate; **—sprache,** *f vid.* Zwiesprache; **—spurig,** *adj.* double-tracked; **—stachelig,** *adj* two-spined, diacanthous; **—stämmig,** *adj.* two-stemmed; equal in size to two stems; **—stimmig,** *adj* of *or* for two voices; **—stirnig,** *adj Myth T* two-faced; **—stockig, —(stöckig),** *adj.* two-storied, two stories high, of two stories; **—stündig,** *adj* lasting two hours, **—stündlich,** *adj. and adv* (happening, done) every two hours; **—tägig,** *adj* of two days, two days old; **—tausend,** *adj.* two thousand; **—tausendste,** *adj.* two-thousandth; **—t(h)eilig,** *adj.* bipartite; *B. T.* bipartible, bipartile, bipartite, bifid; dichotomous; *Alg. T.* binomial; **—t(h)eilung,** *f.* bipartition; *G. T.* bisection; **—thürig,** *adj* having *or* with two doors; **—tönig,** *adj* of two tones, two-toned, binotonous; **—treffer,** *m* double prize, **—tritt,** *m* two-step (a dance); **—unddreißigstel,** *n*, **—unddreißigstel(s)note,** *f Mus. T* demi-semiquaver; **—unddreißigstel(s)pause,** *f. Mus. T* demi-semiquaver rest; **—viertel(s)note,** *f Mus T.* minim; **—viertel(s)pause,** *f. Mus T.* minim-rest; **—viertel(s)tact,** *m. Mus. T.* time of two crochets *or* of two four; **—weg,** *m.* bivia, *vid.* Scheideweg; **—wegig,** *adj* bivious; **—weiberei,** *f.* bigamy; **—weibig,** *adj B. T.* digynian; **—weibige** Pflanze, digyn; **—wöchentlich,** *adj. and adv* (happening, done) every two weeks; **—wuchs,** *m. M. T.* rickets, rachitis; **—wüchsig,** *adj.* 1 *Med. T.* rickety; 2. not ripening at the same time; *vid.* —schürig; **—zackig, —zinkig,** *adjs.* two-forked, two-pronged, two-tined; bifurcat-e(d); —zackige Gabel, two-pronged fork, two-prong; **—zahl,** *f. Gram. T.* dual (number); **—zählig,** *adj. B T* binate; **—zahn,** *m B T* bident; **—zähnig,** *adj* having two teeth, two-toothed; bidental; *B. T* bidentate; **—zehig,** *adj* two-toed, didactylous; (von Knoblauch), with two cloves; **—zeiler,** *m.* distich, couplet; **—zeilig,** *adj.* of two lines, *B T* distich(ous), two-lined, **—zeitig,** *adj* of two times, consisting of *or* manifesting two periods, dichronous; **—zipfelig,** *adj* two-headed, dicephalous; **—zöllig,** *adj* of two inches, two inches long, two-inch; **—züngelei,** *f* double dealing; **—züngig,** *adj* double-tongued; *vid* doppelzüngig; **—zweitel(s)tact,** *m Mus T* two minims' time

zwei'deuteln, *v* I *n* (h.) to be equivocal, ambiguous; II *a* to equivocate, to play upon words

zwei'en, *v a* to divide into two.

Zwei'er, *m* (—s; *pl.* —) 1. figure of the number two, 2 coin of two units.

zwei'erlei, *adj indecl* of two different sorts

Zwei'fel, *m* (—s; *pl* —) doubt, question; ohne —, without doubt, no doubt, no question, doubtless; in — sein, stehen, to be in doubt, to be doubtful; in — ziehen, to call in question, to doubt, den — benehmen, to remove *or* clear one's doubt; *vid Syn* bedenken; *compos.* **—frei,** *adj* free from doubt, **—geist,** *m.* sceptic, scepticism; **—lehre,** *f.* scepticism; **—los,** *adj.* doubtless, indubious; **—losigkeit,** *f.* doubtlessness; **—mut(h),** *m.* irresolution; uncertainty; **—müt(h)ig,** *adj.* scrupulous; irresolute, wavering; **—sinn,** *m vid* —geist *and* —mut(h); **—sgrund,** *m.* reason of doubt; **—sknoten,** *m* dilemma, perplexity, vexatious alternative; **—sohne,** *adv.* doubtless, undoubtedly; **—spunkt,** *m.* point of doubt; **—sucht,** *f* scepticism, pyrrhonism; **—süchtig,** *adj* sceptical; **—voll,** *f* doubtful, **—weide,** *f B T* the hybrid willow; **—weise,** *m Phil T.* in a sceptical manner, **—weisheit,** *f* scepticism; **—wut(h),** *f vid.* —sucht.

Zweifelei', *f* (*pl* **—en**) practice *or* habit of doubting, scepticism.

zwei'felhaft, *adj* dubious, doubtful, uncertain; irresolute, wavering, undetermined

Zwei'felhaftigkeit, *f.* dubiousness, doubtfulness

zwei'felig, *adj vid* zweifelhaft.

zwei'feln, *v. n* (h.) to doubt, question; an etwas —, to doubt of, ich zweifle nicht daran, I make no doubt, no question of it

Zwei'feln, *n* (—s) doubting, questioning

zwei'felnd, *adj.* doubting, sceptical.

Zwei'fler, *m.* (—s; *pl* —) doubtful, irresolute person, doubter; sceptic.

Zweig, *m* (—es; *pl* **-e**) 1. branch, bough; 2. *fig* branch, department; ein junger —, twig; ein kleiner —, sprig; *fig* er wird nie auf einen grünen — kommen, he will never thrive *or* prosper, he will never feather his nest; *compos.* **—anstalt,** *f.* branch establishment; **—bahn,** *f* branch (railway) line; **—bank,** *f.* branch bank; **—blatt,** *n B T.* branch-leaf; **—blüte,** *f B. T.* branch-blossom; **—blütetragend,** *adj. B. T.* ramiferous; **—linie,** *f* collateral line (of descent); **—recht,** *n.* right of cutting down branches in forests; **—station,** *f* station where a railway branch starts; junction (station); **—verein,** *m* affiliated society.

zwei'gen, *v. a. provinc.* to graft.

zwei'gig, *adj.* branched, branchy
Zwei'heit, *f* (*pl.* **-en**) duality, duplicity, dichotomy, *compos* **—s-lehre**, *f.* doctrine of dualism
Zwei'ling, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 *T* two-inch board; 2 *unusual for* Zwilling (*q v*)
Zweit *of* **Zwei'te**, *in compos* **—älteste**, *m and f decl like adj.* the second-born son *or* daughter; **—beste**, *adj* second best, **—geboren**, *adj* second-born; **—jüngste**, *m and f decl. like adj.* the youngest (son *or* daughter) but one, **—letzte**, *adj* next to the last; **—nächste**, *m. and f decl like adj* next but one.
zwei'te, *adj* second, next; den —n Mai, the second of May, etc.; mein —s Ich, my second self
Zwei'tel, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) half
zwei'tens, *adv* secondly, in the second place.
zwei't(h)eilen, *v a* to divide into two
zwei'züngeln, *v n.* to use dubious language, to give conflicting answers
Zwei'züngler, *m.* (**-s**; *pl.* —) double dealer
zwerch, *adv.* across, awry, obliquely, askance; *compos* **—axt**, *f* twibil; **—balken**, *m.* cross-beam, joist; **—baum**, *m.* cross-bar; **—eisen**, *n. T* sculptor's pick *or* chisel; **—fell**, *n A. T.* diaphragm, midriff; *fig* einem das —fell erschüttern, to make one's side split with laughing; **—fellentzündung** (und daher rührende Raserei), *f* phrenitis; diaphragmatic pleurisy *or* peritonitis; **—fellerschütterung**, *f fig.* fits of laughter, horse-laugh; excessive mirth; **—fellnerv**, *m*, **—fellpulsader**, *f* phenic nerve, artery, **—flöte**, *f* German flute; **—hieb**, *m* cut *or* slash given across; **—linie**, *f* diagonal line; **—pfeife**, *f* fife, **—sack**, *m.* wallet, knapsack; **—sattel**, *m* side-saddle; **—strich**, *m* cross-line; *fig.* disappointment, **—stück**, *n* cross-piece.
Zwerg, *m.* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) dwarf, pigmy; *compos.* **—aloe**, *f* dwarf aloe, **—apfel**, *m* dwarf apple, **—artig**, *adj* dwarf-like, dwarfish, pigmy; **—baum**, *m* dwarf tree; **—behen**, *m B T.* dwarf campion; **—bildung**, *f.* dwarfing, **—birke**, *f* smooth dwarf birch; **—blüt(h)ig**, *adj.* having dwarfed flowers; **—bock**, *m* African goat; **—bohne**, *f.* dwarf *or* French bean; **—brombeere**, *f.* mountain bramble; **—buche**, *f* hornbeech-tree; **—buchs**, **—buchsbaum**, *m. B T.* dwarf box-tree, **—büffel**, *m.* the Zebu, Indian-ox, **—eichhorn**, **—eichhörnchen**, *n.* palm-squirrel; **—ente**, *f* dwarf duck; **—enzian**, *m B T.* dwarf gentian; **—erbse**, *f* dwarf pea; **—feige**, *f* dwarf fig; **—feigenbaum**, *m.* dwarf fig-tree; **—fichte**, *f.* mountain pine; **—fledermaus**, *f* dwarf bat, pipistrel; **—gamander**, *m. B. T* dwarf germander; **—garbe**, *f* dwarf achillea; **—genster**, *m B. T.* jointed genista *or* broom; **—geschlecht**, *n.* race of dwarfs; **—gestalt**, *f.* dwarfish form, dwarfishness; **—gewächs**, *n.* dwarf plant; **—granate**, *f.*, **—granatbaum**, *m.* dwarf pomegranate-tree; **—hase**, *m.* dwarf hare; **—holunder**, *m.* dwarf elder; **—huhn**, *n.* bantam, dandy cock *or* hen; **—kastanie**, *f.* dwarf chestnut; **—kastanienbaum**, *m.* dwarf chestnut-tree; **—knabenkraut**, *n.* little purple-flowered ochris; **—liebe**, *f. B. T.* bastard-daisy; **—löffler**, *n.* dwarf spoonbill; **—mandel**, *f* dwarf almond; **—mandelbaum**, *m.* dwarf almond-tree; **—mäßig**, *adj vid* zwerghaft; **—maulbeere**, *f* cloudberry, **—mispel**, **—mispelbaum**, *m* dwarf medlar, **—palme**, *f.* dwarf palm; **—pfirsich**, *f.* dwarf peach, **—pflanze**, *f vid* —gewächs; **—reiher**, *m* dwarf heron; **—rüster**, **—ulme**, *f* dwarf elm-tree, **—schritt**, *m* lilliputian step; **—tanne**, *f vid* —fichte; **—trappe**, *f* the lesser bustard; **—weide**, *f.* dwarf willow; **—winde**, *f* dwart bindweed, **—wolf**, *m.* jackal; **—ziege**, *f* African goat.
Zwer'gel, *m* (**-s**) greater shrike, murdering bird
zwerg'haft, *adj* dwarfish
Zwerg'haftigkeit, *f* dwarfishness
Zwer'gin(n), *f* (*pl* **-nen**) woman dwarf, pigmy
Zwetsche, **Zwetsch'ge**, } *f.* (*pl* **-n**) plum, damascene, damson, gedörrte —n, prunes; *compos* **—nbaum**, *m.* damson-tree; **—nblau**, *adj* plum-coloured, **—nkuchen**, *m* damson-tart; **—nmus**, *n* marmalade of damson.
zwey, *vid* zwei.
Zwick, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) 1 pinch, nip; 2 peg, pin; — bei der Nase, twitch, tweak by the nose, *compos* **—bart**, *m* 1. tuft of beard; 2 *vid* Knebelbart; **—bohrer**, *m.* gimlet, **—holz**, *n* common woodbine; **—maschine**, *f.* lasting machine, **—mühle**, *f* certain advantage in playing at morris, *fig vulg* milch cow, means to gain something by; **—nagel**, *m vid* Zwecke; **—steine**, *pl. Arch* stones for filling up the inside of a wall; **—zange**, *f* nippers, pinchers
Zwi'kau, *n* (**-s**) Zwickaw (town in Saxony).
Zwi'cke, *f.* 1. *vid* Zwickzange; 2 *vid* Zwicknagel.
Zwi'ckel, *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1 clock of a stocking; 2. gore *or* gusset of a shirt; *compos* **—bart**, *m.* whiskers, *vid* Knebelbart; **—beinchen**, *n. pl Anat T* Worman bones, **—naht**, *f A T* the ypsiloid suture, **—strumpf**, *m* clocked stocking.
zwi'ckeln, *v. a.* Strümpfe —, to clock stockings.
zwi'cken, *v. a.* 1. to pinch; to nip; 2 *fig.* to gripe; 3 to peg, pin; 4 to last (shoes); Wein —, to tap wine with the faucet
Zwi'cken, *n.* (**-s**) 1 pinching, nipping; 2. griping; 3. pegging; 4 a certain game at cards resembling euchre
Zwi'cker, *m.* 1 *vid.* Zwickzange; 2. vent-peg (of casks); 3. *fam.* eye-glasses.
zwi'ckern, *v n.* (h.) to wink.
zwie, + *for* zwei, *which see.*
Zwie'back, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-bäcke**) biscuit, cracker, rusk; *compos* **—kammer**, *f N T* biscuit-room
Zwie'bel, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) 1. onion, 2 bulb; *compos.* **—achat**, *m.* bulbous agate; **—apfel**, *m* flat pippin, sort of apple; **—artig**, *adj* bulbous; **—beet**, *n.* bed of onions; **—binse**, *f.* bulbous rush; **—birne**, *f* sort of onion-shaped pear; **—brühe**, *f.* onion-sauce; **—brut**, *f.* young bulb; **—dorn**, *m.* the holly; **—fische**, *pl Print. T.* pi; **—förmig**, *adj.* bulbiform, bulbous; **—gericht**, *n* dish prepared with onions; **—geruch**, *m.* onion smell; **—geschmack**, *m* onion taste; **—gewächs**, *n* bulbous plant; **—gras**, *n.* bulbous poa; **—haltig**, *adj.* containing onions; **—haut**, *f.* coat of onions *or* bulbs; **—land**, *n vid.* —beet; **—lauch**, *m* chives; **—saft**, *m.* onion-juice; **—same**, *m.* onion-seed; **—schaft**, **—stengel**, *m.* onion-stalk; **—schale**, *f.* onion-peel; **—strang**, *m* string of onions, **—suppe**, *f* onion-soup; **—tragend**, *adj B T* bulbiferous, **—wurzel**, *f* bulbous root
Zwie'belchen, *n* little onion.
zwie'belicht, **zwie'belig**, } *adjs.* like onions.
zwie'beln, *v a* to rub *or* season with onions, *fig vulg* einen —, to torment one; treat one scurvily, to fine
Zwie'brache, *f* twifallow, second tilth
zwie'brachen, *v a.* to twifallow, to plough a second time
zwie'fach, **zwie'fältig**, } *adj* twofold, double.
zwie'falten, *v a* to double
zwie'gestalt, *adj* double-formed
Zwie'licht, *n* (**-es**) twilight.
zwier, *adv* + twice
Zwie'sel, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) *provinc* branch *or* bough dividing into two ends; *compos* **—bart**, *m* forked beard, **—beere**, *f* merry (*Prunus avium*); **—beerenbaum**, *m* bird-cherry tree; **—dorn**, *m.* holly-tree
zwie'selicht, **zwie'selig**, } *adj. provinc* split, divided into two ends.
zwie'seln, *v n.* to bifurcate.
Zwie'spalt, *m.* (**-es**) dissension, difference, disunion, dispute, quarrel; division into two (parties); bifurcation, dichotomy; *vid. Syn.* Mißhelligkeit.
Zwie'sprache, *f.* dialogue; mit einem — pflegen *or* halten, to have a private conversation with one, to hold a tête-à-tête
Zwie'tracht, *f.* discord, schism, dissension; *vid Syn.* Mißhelligkeit; *compos.* **—geist**, *m* spirit of dissension; **—göttin(n)**, *f* goddess of dissension; **—saat**, *f.*, **—same**, *n* + *fig* seed of discord.
zwie'trächtig, *adj* discordant.
Zwie'trächtigkeit, *f.* dissension, discordance
Zwie'wuchs, *m Med T* rickets
zwie'wüchsig, *adj.* rickety.
Zwil'lich, *m* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) ticking; *compos* **—kittel**, **—rock**, *m* frock *or* cassock of ticking; *fig.* auch unterm —kittel schlägt ein ehrenhaftes Herz, there is an honest heart even under a coarse garb, **—weber**, *m.* ticking-weaver.
zwil'lichen, *adj* made of ticking.
Zwil'lige, *f* (*pl* **-n**) *Min. T.* transom, beam
Zwil'ling, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* **-e**) twin; (**-e**) *Ast. T.* gemini, *compos* **—bruder**, *m* twin brother, **—empfängnis**, *f* twin conception; **—geburt**, *f* birth of twins, **—geschwister**, *pl.* twin-sisters and brothers; **—gestirn**, *n. Ast. T* gemini; **—lamm**, *n.* twinling; **—muskeln**, *pl. A. T* 1 the gemelli muscles; 2. paired muscles; **—paar**, *n.* pair of twins, gemini; **—schwester**, *f* twin-sister; **—salz**, *n. Chem T* double salt; **—stern**, *m. vid* —gestirn; **—streifen**, *m. H. T.* gemelles, bar-gemel.
Zwing'e, *f.* (*pl.* **-n**) *T.* ferrule; vise-pin, instrument *or* machine in *or* by which two pieces of wood *or* two boards are forcibly and strongly united together
zwing'en, *v ir. a.* to constrain, force, enforce; * to subdue, vanquish; in etwas hinein —, to drive into; zusammen —, to press together; durch Hunger —, to reduce by famine; gezwungen, affected, uneasy; eine gezwungene Anleihe, a compulsory loan; sich zur Freundlichkeit —, to affect affability; *vid. Syn* nöt(h)igen.
zwing'end, *adj.* compulsory, conclusive, —e Kraft, *f.* cogency.
Zwing'er, *m.* (**-s**; *pl* —) 1. he that

constrains *or* forces; 2 *Fort. T.* narrow and confined space (between the town walls *or* works and the town); falsebray, barbacan; 3. prison, fortified tower, fort, 4 kennel

Zwing'herr, *m* (-n; *pl.* -en) lord of a castle, tyrant, oppressor

zwing'herriſch, *adj.* tyrannical, oppressive

Zwing'herrſchaft, *f.* tyranny, despotism.

Zwing'herrſcher, *m. vid.* Zwingherr.

Zwing'hof, *m* (-es) prison.

Zwing'ſtange, *f.* veneering-stick.

Zwinglia'ner, *m.* (-s; *pl* —) Zwinglian, Lehre der —.

Zwinglianis'mus, *m* Zwinglianism.

zwing'lich, *adj.* coercive, compulsory.

Zwing'li, *m.* (-s) Zwingli.

Zwing'ſchraube, *f* ferrule-screw.

Zwirl, *m* (-es; *pl* -e) *T* twirl.

zwir'len, *v. a. and n.* to twirl.

Zwirn, *m.* (-es; -e) (linen) thread; blauer —, *vulg* common spirits; *fig.* fancies, ideas; *compos* **—band**, *n.* tape, thread tape; **—blonden**, *pl.* thread-lace; **—brett**, *n. T* twining-board; **—faden**, *m.* linen thread; **—flor**, *n.* tarlatan; **—franſe**, *f.* thread-fringe, **—gaze**, *f.* cobweb lawn; **—halter**, *m.* spool-stand; **—händler**, *m.* haberdasher; **—haſpel**, *f* reel; **—käſtchen**, *n.* work-box, thread-case; **—knäuel**, *m* ball of thread; **—litze**, *f.* thread-bobbin; **—mühle**, *f.* twisting-mill. twisting-machine, mill for linen thread; **—rad**, *n.* twisting-wheel; **—rolle**, *f.* thread-roller; **—ſeide**, *f* twisted silk, **—ſpitze**, *f.* tape-lace, thread-lace; **—ſtrumpf**, *m.* thread-stocking; **—taſche**, *f.* thread-case; **—tute**, *f. Conch T.* the garter-stamper; **—wickel**, *m.* thread-paper; **—winde**, *f.* thread-reel; **—wurm**, *m.* muscular hair-worm, water hair-worm

zwir'nen, *adj* made of linen thread; —e Strümpfe, linen thread stockings.

zwir'nen, *v a.* to twist, twine (thread); Seide —, to throw silk.

Zwir'ner, *m* (-s; *pl.* —) twister.

zwirn'weiß, *adj.* milk-white.

zwi'ſchen, I. *prep. with dat. and acc.*; between, betwixt; among, amongst; II. *adv. for* dazwiſchen; — Thür und Angel ſtecken *or* ſein, to be in a dilemma *or* strait; es iſt kein Unterſchied — ihm und ſeinem Bruder, there is no difference between him and his brother; — fünf und ſechs Uhr, between five and six o'clock; er fiel — die Räder, he fell between the wheels; — zwanzig und dreißig Pfund, from twenty to thirty pounds; — hier und morgen, between this (time) and to-morrow; *fig* er ſchwebt — Himmel und Erde, he floats between doubt and certainty; *fig* — zwei Perſonen treten, to step between, to intercede (between two persons); *A T's*, — den Knochen liegend, intermosseous; — den Muskeln befindlich, intermuscular; — den Rippen liegend, intercostal; — Fell und Fleiſch ſteckend, subcutaneous, — den Lungenflügeln, interlobular; — den Kinnladen liegend, intermaxillary; — den Wirbelbeinen, intervertebral; ein — zwei Zeilen hineingeſchriebenes Wort, an interlineary word; *compos* **—act**, *m. T* interlude; **—arbeiten**, *f. pl.* intermediate works; **—augenblick**, *m.* short interval; **—ausſchnitt**, *m.* intersection; **—balken**, *m.* mid-beam; **—band**, *n. A T.* intervertebral *or* interspinal substance; **—bau**, *m.*, intermediate building; **—begebenheit**, *f* incident, episode; **—begriff**, *m.* intermediate idea; **—bemerkung**, *f.* side-remark, digression, interpolation; **—beſcheid**, *m L T.* interlocutory sentence, judgment *or* decree, interlocution, injunction; **—deck**, *n. N T.* deck between, between decks, orlop-deck; steerage; **—decks**, *adv.* between decks, **—deckspaſſagier**, *m.* steerage passenger; **—durch**, *adv.* through in the midst; **—einſchiebung**, *f* insertion, interpolation; **—erzählung**, *f.* episode; **—eſſen**, *n* by-dish, entremets; **—fabel**, *f.* episode; **—fall**, *m* incident, **—farbe**, *f* intermediate colour; **—gebäude**, *n. vid.* —bau; **—gelegen**, *adj.* intermediate; **—gericht**, *n vid* —eſſen; **—gerollt**, *adj. Bot. T.* obvolute; **—geſchäft**, *n.* secondary *or* accessory affair; **—geſchoß**, *n. Arch. T* mezzanine story, entresole; **—gewinde**, *n* intertwining; **—handel**, *m.* carrying trade, intermediate trade, **—händler**, *m* factor, agent, middleman; *vid* Unterhandler; **—handlung**, *f* episode, incident; **—heirat(h)**, *f.* intermarriage; **—knochen**, *m* intermediate *or* Wormian bone; **—knochenmuskel**, *m.*, **—knochenband**, *n. A. T* interosseous muscle, ligament; **—knotent(h)eil**, *m.* internodium; **—kunſt**, *f* intervention; **—lage**, *f* interposition; **—läufer**, *m* interloper; **—linie**, *f.* intermediate line, middle line, line between two other lines (*or* between two others); interline; **—mahl**, *n*, **—mahlzeit**, *f.* intermediate repast, light repast, collation, lunch(eon); **—mauer**, *f.* partition-wall, party-wall; **—miſchung**, *f.* intermixture; **—mittel**, *n. Phys T.* medium; **—muskel**, *m. A. T.* intermediate muscle, **—muskelband**, *n.* intermuscular ligament; **—perſon**, *f.* intermeddler, agent, go-between, *vid* Mittelsperſon; **—pfeiler**, *m.* intermedial pillar; **—pfoſten**, *m.* middle-post; **—platz**, *m.* intermediate space; staple-town, *vid.* Stapelplatz; **—raum**, *m.* 1. space *or* distance between, intermediate space, interval, interstice; pore; *Typ T* space; 2 (of time) interval, space of time between any two points *or* events, distance (of an hour, of a year, etc); in —raumen, at intervals, intermittingly; **—räumig**, *adj. Phys. T.* porous; **—räumigkeit**, *f.* porosity; **—rede**, *f.* 1. interlocution, interchange of speech; interruption; digression; 2. *vid.* —ſatz; **—redner**, *m.* interlocutor; **—regierung**, *f* interregnum, **—reich**, *n. vid* —regierung; **—reiſe**, *f.* intermediate voyage *or* tour; **—rippenmuskeln**, *pl. A. T.* intercostal muscles; **—rippennerv**, *m. A T.* intercostal nerve; **—rippenſtück**, *n.* middle rib-piece, entre-côte, **—ruhe**, *f.* rest between whiles; **—ſatz**, *m.* parenthesis; incident proposition; **—ſchüſſel**, **—ſpeiſe**, *f. vid.* —gericht; **—ſpiel**, *n.* entertainment between two acts, interlude, intermezzo; **—ſpruch**, *m. vid.* —beſcheid; **—ſtaatlich**, *adj.* interstate; **—ſtab**, *m. Arch. T* fillet; **—ſtachelmuskel**, *m A. T.* interspinous muscle; **—ſtadt**, *f.* intermediate town; **—ſtand**, *m.* interposition, intervention; **—ſtänder**, *m.* middle post; **—ſtation**, *f.* intermediate stage, way-station; **—ſtellung**, *f. vid.* —ſtand; **—ſtift**, *m. Typ T* space; **—ſtille**, *f* pause; **—ſtimme**, *f. Mus T.* counter-tenor; **—ſtockwerk**, *n. vid.* —geſchoß; **—ſtreif(en)**, *m.* inlaid work; **—ſtück**, *n.* intermediate piece, *vid* —ſpiel; **—ſtunde**, *f.* intermediate hour; (eines Kranken, u. ſ. w.) lucid interval, *vid* -zeit; **—t(h)eil**, *m* intermediate portion; **—tiefe**, *f.* intermediate depth, depth between; *Arch. T* metope; **—ton**, *m* intermediate sound; **—träger**, *m* —s **trägerin(n)**, *f* tale-bearer, tell-tale; **—trägerei**, *f* (*pl* -en) tale-telling, tale-bearing; report, story; **—tropiſch**, *adj* intertropical; **—umſtand**, **—vorfall**, *m* incident; **—urt(h)eil**, *n vid* —beſcheid; **—vers**, *m* intermediate verse; **—verſammlung**, *f.* intermediate meeting; **—wall**, *m Fort T.* curtain; **—wand**, *f vid* —mauer; **—waſſer**, *n.* intermediate water; **—wette**, *f* distance between; *Arch. T.* interval, space, **—weſen**, *n* intermediate being *or* nature; **—wind**, *m* quarter-wind, blowing from between the (four) cardinal points, *vid.* Nebenwind; **—wort**, *n Gram T.* interjection; **—zaun**, *m.* partition hedge *or* fence; **—zeile**, *f.* intermediate line, interline, *vid* —linie; **—zeilig**, *adj* interlinear; das —zeilige Buch, interlineary; **—zeit**, *f* interval, interlapse of time, mean time, intermediate *or* intervening time, interim; in der —zeit, in the mean time; (eines Kranken), interval (of repose, of ease, of reason, etc), *vid* —ſtunde; **—zuſtand**, *m.* intermediate state.

zwiſchendurch', *adv* between times; in the midst of.

Zwiſch'gold, *n* (-es) mixed gold-foil

Zwiſt, *m.* (-es; *pl* -e) discord, disunion; difference, dispute, quarrel; ſie geriet(h)en darüber in einen kleinen —, they had a little tiff, a slight misunderstanding about it; *vid.* Hader, Wortwechſel, Streit, Zank.

Zwiſt, *m* (-es) twist

Zwi'ſte, *f T* a certain defect in weaving.

zwi'ſten, *v. n.* (*l u*) to dispute, quarrel.

zwi'ſtig, *adj* discordant, quarreling, being at variance; — ſein, to be on bad terms; *vid* unemig, ſtreitig.

Zwi'ſtigkeit, *f* (*pl* -en) dissension, quarrel, *vid* Zwiſt.

Zwit'ſche, *f.* black elder.

zwit'ſchern, *v a and n* (h.) to twitter, warble, chirp, wie die Alten ſungen, ſo — die Jungen, *prov* like father, like son, as the old birds sung, so do their young.

Zwit'ſchern, *n* (-s) warbling, chirping

Zwit'ter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hermaphrodite; bastard, mongrel, 2 *Min T.* crystallized tin ore; black lead; *compos* **—artig**, *adj.* androgynous; bastard, mongrel; **—ausſagewort**, *n Gram. T vid.* —zeitwort; **—bildung**, *f.* hermaphroditism, hermaphrodeity; **—blume**, **—blüt(h)e**, *f B T.* hermaphrodite *or* androgynous flower; **—blüt(h)ig**, *adj* androgynous (of blossoms), **—eſel**, *m. vid* Mault(h)ier; **—form**, *f.* androgynous form; **—gang**, *m Min. T.* tin-vein *or* gangue, **—geſchiebe**, *n. Min. T.* boulders of tin ore; **—geſchlecht**, *n.* hybrid *or* mongrel breed; **—geſchöpf**, *n.* hermaphrodite; bastard, hybrid; *fig. cont* a hybrid fellow *or* creature; **—geſtalt**, *m.* mongrel *or* mixed form; androgynous shape; **geſtein**, *n Min T* calcareous scheelin; **—herd**, *m Min T.* laundering table; **—käfer**, *m* oily scarabee; **—pflanze**, *f B T.* bastard plant, hybrid plant; **—ſtock**, *m. Min. T* floor in a mine where crystallized tin ore breaks; **—weſen**, *n.* 1. hybrid *or* hermaphrodite nature *or* state; 2. hermaphrodite,

hybrid being, *fig. cont.* a mongrel fellow, —**wort,** *n* a barbarous, spurious, hybrid word; —**zeitwort,** *n Gram T* + deponent verb; —**zuſtand,** *m.* hermaphroditism, hybridity

zwit'terhaft, *adj* hermaphrodite, hybrid

zwo, *adj* + two, *vid* zwei.

Zwölf, *adj and s f* (*dat pl* **-en**) twelve, um —, at twelve o'clock, at noon, at midnight, *compos* —**ach'teltact,** *m Mus T* twelve-eighths time; —**blattrig,** *adj B T* dodecapetalous; —**blume,** *f. B T* a species of narcissus, —**bote,** *m.* apostle; —**botlich,** *adj* (*n ı u*) apostolic; —**eck,** *n Mat T* dodecagon; —**eckig,** *adj* dodecagonal; —**ender,** *m.* stag with twelve antlers; —**fach,** *adj* twelvefold, —**fingerdarm,** *m A T* duodenum; —**fingerdarmblutader,** —**fingerdarmſchlagader,** *f A T* duodenal artery, vein; —**flach,** *n G. T.* dodecaedron, —**fürſt,** *m* dodecarch, —**fürſtenreich,** *n.* dodecarchy; —**jährig,** *adj* of twelve years, twelve years old; lasting twelve years; —**jährlich,** *adj.* every twelve years; —**köpfig,** *adj* twelve-headed (said of flax), —**lot(h)ig,** *adj* of six ounces; —löt(h)iges Silber, silver of twelve pennyweights; —**mal,** *adv* twelve times; —**malig,** *adj* twelve times repeated, —**männerig,** *adj B T* dodecandrian; —männerige Pflanze, dodecander, —**monatlich,** *adj.* happening *or* done every twelve months; —**pfünder,** *m.* twelve-pounder; —**pfündig,** *adj.* of twelve pounds; —**seitig,** *adj* dodecaedral; —**ſpaltig,** *adj. B. T* dodecafid, —**ſtündner,** *m.* miner who works twelve hours a day, —**ſtündig,** *adj* of twelve hours, —**tägig,** *adj* of twelve days; —**täglich,** *adj* every twelve days, —**t(h)eilig,** *adj.* divided into twelve parts, duodecimal, *B. T.* dodecafid, dodecapartite; —**weiberig,** *adj B T.* dodecagynean, —weiberige Pflanze, dodecagyn.

Zwölf'er, *m* (**-s**; *pl.* —) 1. the figure of twelve; wine of 1812; 3 coin of twelve kreutzers; 4. one of a council of twelve.

zwölf'erlei, *adj. indecl* of twelve different sorts

zwölf'fach, *adj* twelvefold.

zwölf'te, *adj.* twelfth

Zwölf'tel, *n.* (**-s**; *pl* —) twelfth part; *compos.* —**format,** *n* duodecimo, sheet in twelves; ein Buch in —format *or* —größe, a book in duodecimo

Zwölf'ten, *pl.* the twelve nights after Christmas.

zwölf'tens, *adv* twelfthly, in the twelfth place

Zwölf'ter, *m* (**-s**) dozen

zwot, *adj* + second

Zwuntſch, *m* (**-es**; *pl* **-e**) *provinc.* greenfinch

***Zygä'ne,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) *Ich. T.* hammer-headed shark, zygæna.

***Zy'gia,** *f Myth T* the goddess of matrimony (epithet of Juno).

***Zygo'ma,** *n* (**-s**) *A T* (Jochbein) zygoma

***zygoma'tiſch,** *adj. A T* zygomatic.

***Zy'land,** *m* spurge-laurel

***Zylin'der,** *m vid* Cylinder.

***Zy'ma,** } *f. vid.* Gä(h)rſtoff, Sauerteig.
***Zy'me,** }

***Zym'bel,** *f* (*pl* **-n**) cymbal

***Zymologie',** *f T* zymology.

***Zymo'ma,** *n* (**-s**) *vid.* Gä(h)rungsmittel.

***Zymo'ſis,** *f. vid.* Gä(h)rung, Säurung.

***Zymoſkome'ter,** *n* (**-s**) zymosometer.

***Zymotechnie',** } *f* the doctrine and
***Zymotech'nik,** } art of fermentation

***Zymotech'niker,** *m* (**-s**; *pl* —) one skilled in the art of fermentation.

***zymo'tiſch,** *adj.* 1 producing fermentation, fermenting; 2 resulting from a germ, zymotic

***Zypreſ'ſe,** *f.* (*pl* **-n**) cypress.

Zy'ſelmaus, *f.* (*pl.* **-mäuſe**) dormouse

***Zythe're,** *f.* (**-ns**) 1. *Myth. T.* Cythera, Venus; 2. the island Cythera, *now* Cerigo.

***Zythopöie',** *f. vid.* Bierbrauerei.

***Zy'thos,** *m* drink produced by fermentation, *e. g* beer, etc.; *also* vinegar

***Zythotechnie',** }
***Zythotech'nik,** } *f. vid* Bierbraukunſt.

END OF PART FIRST.

ALPHABETICAL LIST

OF

THE IRREGULAR VERBS.

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Backen	ich backe, du bäckſt, er bäckt	ich (buk) backte	ich (büke) backte	backe	gebacken
Bedingen	*vid* bingen				
Bedürfen	*vid.* dürfen				
Befehlen	ich befehle, du befiehlſt, er befiehlt	ich befahl	ich befähle	befiehl	befohlen
Befleißen	ich befleiße, du befleißeſt, er befleißt	ich befliß	ich beflisse	befleiße *or* befleiß	beflissen
Beginnen	ich beginne, u.ſ.w.	ich begann	ich begänne	beginne	begonnen
Beißen	ich beiße, du beißeſt, er beißt	ich biß	ich bisse	beiße *or* beiß	gebissen
Bergen	ich berge, du birgſt, er birgt	ich barg	ich bärge	birg	geborgen
Berſten	ich berſte, du berſteſt *or* birſteſt, er berſtet *or* birſt	ich barſt *or* borſt	ich bärſte	berſte *or* birſt	geborſten
Beſinnen	*vid* ſinnen				
Beſitzen	*vid.* ſitzen				
Betrügen	ich betrüge, du betrügſt, er betrügt	ich betrog	ich betröge	betrüge	betrogen
Bewegen *	ich bewege, u.ſ.w.	ich bewog	ich bewöge	bewege	bewogen
Biegen	ich biege, u.ſ.w.	ich bog	ich böge	biege	gebogen
Bieten	ich biete, u.ſ.w.	ich bot	ich böte	biete	geboten
Binden	ich binde, u.ſ.w.	ich band	ich bände	binde	gebunden
Bitten	ich bitte, u.ſ.w.	ich bat	ich bäte	bitte	gebeten
Blaſen	ich blaſe, du bläſeſt, er bläſet *or* bläſt	ich blies	ich bliese	blaſe	geblaſen
Bleiben	ich bleibe, u.ſ.w.	ich blieb	ich bliebe	bleibe	geblieben
Bleichen, to fade †	ich bleiche, du bleichſt, er bleicht	ich blich	ich bliche	bleiche	geblichen
Braten	ich brate, du brateſt, (brätſt), er bratet (brät)	ich bratete (briet)	ich bratete (briete)	brate *or* brat	gebraten
Brechen	ich breche, du brichſt, er bricht	ich brach	ich bräche	brich	gebrochen
Brennen	ich brenne, u.ſ.w.	ich brannte	ich brennete	brenne	gebrannt
Bringen	ich bringe, u.ſ.w.	ich brachte	ich brächte	bringe	gebracht
Denken	ich denke, u.ſ.w.	ich dachte	ich dächte	denke	gedacht
Dingen	ich dinge, du dingſt, er dingt	ich dung	ich dünge	dinge	gedungen
Dreſchen	ich dreſche, du driſcheſt, er driſchet *or* driſcht	ich (draſch) droſch	ich (draſche) dröſche	driſch	gedroſchen
Dringen	ich dringe, u.ſ.w.	ich drang	ich dränge	dringe	gedrungen
Dürfen	ich darf, du darfſt, er darf, wir dürfen, u.ſ.w. *subj.* ich dürfe, u.ſ.w.	ich durfte	ich dürfte	—	gedurft
Einſchlafen	*vid* ſchlafen				
Empfangen	*vid.* fangen				
Empfehlen	ich empfehle, du empfiehlſt, er empfiehlt	ich empfahl	ich empfähle	empfiehl	empfohlen
Empfinden	*vid* finden				
Entſprechen	*vid.* ſprechen				
Erbleichen	ich erbleiche, u.ſ.w.	ich erblich	ich erbliche	erbleiche	erblichen
Erfrieren	*vid* frieren				
Erkühren	*vid.* kühren				
Erloſchen	*vid* verloſchen				
Erſaufen	*vid.* ſaufen				
Erſchallen	ich erſchalle, u.ſ.w.	ich erſcholl	ich erſchölle	erſchalle *or* erſchall	erſchollen
Erſcheinen	*vid* ſcheinen				
Erſchrecken	ich erſchrecke, du erſchrickſt, er erſchrickt	ich erſchrak	ich erſchräke	erſchrick	erſchrocken
Ertrinken	*vid* trinken				
Erwägen	ich erwäge, du erwägſt, er erwägt	ich erwog	ich erwöge	erwäge	erwogen
Eſſen	ich eſſe, du iſſeſt, er iſſet *or* ißt	ich aß	ich äße	iß	gegeſſen
Fahren ‡	ich fahre, du fährſt, er fährt	ich fuhr	ich führe	fahre	gefahren
Fallen	ich falle, du fällſt, er fällt	ich fiel	ich fiele	falle *or* fall	gefallen
Fangen	ich fange, du fängſt, er fängt	ich fing	ich finge	fange	gefangen
Fechten	ich fechte, du fichſt, er ficht	ich focht	ich föchte	fechte *or* ficht	gefochten
Finden	ich finde, u.ſ.w.	ich fand	ich fände	finde	gefunden
Flechten	ich flechte, du flichſt (flechteſt), er flicht	ich flocht	ich flöchte	flicht	geflochten
Fliegen	ich fliege, du fliegſt, (fleugſt), er fliegt (fleugt)	ich flog	ich flöge	fliege	geflogen

* To *induce;* when it means to *move,* it is regular.
† Bleichen, to *bleach* or to *whiten,* is to be conjugated regularly.
‡ All verbs derived from fahren have the same irregular form, with the single exception of willfahren, which is a regular verb.

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT.	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Fliehen	ich fliehe, du fliehest (fleuchst), er fliehet, flieht (fleucht)	ich floh	ich flöhe	fliehe *or* fleuch	geflohen
Fließen	ich fließe, du fließest (fleußest), er fließet *or* fließt (fleußt)	ich floß	ich flösse	fließe *or* fleuß	geflossen
Fressen	ich fresse, du frissest, er frisset *or* frißt	ich fraß	ich fräße	friß	gefressen
Frieren	ich friere, u ſ.w.	ich fror	ich fröre	friere	gefroren
Ga(h)ren	ich gä(h)re, du gä(h)rſt, er gä(h)rt	ich go(h)r	ich gö(h)re	gähre	gega(h)ren
Gebären	ich gebare, du gebärſt (gebierſt), ſie gebärt (gebiert)	ich gebar	ich gebäre	gebäre(gebier)	geboren
Geben	ich gebe, du giebſt (gibſt), er giebt (gibt)	ich gab	ich gäbe	gieb	gegeben
Gebieten	*vid* Bieten				
Gedeihen	ich gedeihe, u ſ.w.	ich gedieh	ich gediehe	gedeihe	gediehen
Gefallen	*vid.* Fallen				
Gehen	ich gehe, u.ſ w.	ich ging	ich ginge	geh	gegangen
Gelingen	es gelingt, u.ſ.w.	es gelang	es gelänge	gelinge	gelungen
Gelten	ich gelte, du giltſt, er gilt	ich galt	ich gälte (gölte)	gilt	gegolten
Genesen	ich genese, u.ſ.w.	ich genas	ich genäſe	genese	genesen
Genießen	ich genieße, u.ſ.w.	ich genoß	ich genösse	genieße *or* genieß	genossen
Gerat(h)en	*vid* Rat(h)en				
Geſchehen	es geſchiehet oder geſchieht	es geſchah	es geſchähe	geſchehe	geſchehen
Gewinnen	ich gewinne, u.ſ w.	ich gewann	ich gewänne (gewonne)	gewinne	gewonnen
Gießen	ich gieße, u ſ.w. *or* du geußest, er geußt	ich goß	ich gösse	gieße *or* gieß (geuß)	gegossen
Gleichen	ich gleiche, u.ſ.w.	ich glich	ich gliche	gleiche	geglichen
Gleiten *	ich gleite, u.ſ w.	ich glitt	ich glitte	gleite	geglitten
Glimmen	ich glimme, du glimmſt, er glimmt	ich glomm	ich glömme	glimme	geglommen
Graben	ich grabe, du grabſt, er gräbt	ich grub	ich grübe	grabe	gegraben
Greifen	ich greife, u.ſ.w.	ich griff	ich griffe	greife *or* greif	gegriffen
Haben	ich habe, du haſt, er hat	ich hatte	ich hätte	habe	gehabt
Halten	ich halte, du hältſt, er hält	ich hielt	ich hielte	halte *or* halt	gehalten
Hangen †	ich hange, du hängſt, er hängt	ich hing	ich hinge	hange	gehangen
Hauen	ich haue, du hauſt, er haut	ich hieb	ich hiebe	haue *or* hau	gehauen
Heben	ich hebe, du hebſt, er hebt	ich hob	ich höbe(hübe)	hebe	gehoben
Heißen	ich heiße, du heißeſt, er heißt	ich hieß	ich hieße	heiße *or* heiß	geheißen
Helfen	ich helfe, du hilfſt, er hilft	ich half	ich hälfe (hülfe)	hilf	geholfen
Keifen	ich keife, u.ſ.w.	ich kiff	ich kiffe	keife *or* keif	gekiffen
Kennen	ich kenne, u.ſ.w.	ich kannte	ich kennete	kenne	gekannt
Kliben	ich kliebe, u.ſ.w.	ich klob	ich klöbe	kliebe	gekloben
Klimmen	ich klimme, u.ſ.w.	ich klomm	ich klömme	klimme	geklommen
Klingen	ich klinge, u.ſ.w.	ich klang	ich klänge	klinge	geklungen
Kneifen	ich kneife, u.ſ.w.	ich kniff	ich kniffe	kneife *or* kneif	gekniffen
Kneipen	ich kneipe, u.ſ.w.	ich knipp	ich knippe	kneipe *or* kneip	gekneppen
Kommen	ich komme, du kommſt, er kommt	ich kam	ich käme	komm	gekommen
Können	ich kann, du kannſt, er kann, *subj* ich könne	ich konnte	ich könnte	—	gekonnt
Kriechen	ich kriege, du kriechſt (kreuchſt), er kriecht (kreucht)	ich kroch	ich kröche	krieche *or* kreuch	gekrochen
Küren *or* **Kühren**	ich küre *or* kühre, du küreſt *or* kühreſt, er küret *or* kührt	ich kor *or* kohr	ich köre *or* köhre	küre (kühre)	gekoren *or* gekohren
Laden	ich labe, du ladeſt (lädſt), er ladet (lädt)	ich lud	ich lüde	labe	geladen
Laſſen	ich laſſe, du läſſeſt, er läſſet (läßt)	ich ließ	ich ließe	laſſe *or* laß	gelaſſen
Laufen	ich laufe, du läufſt, er läuft	ich lief	ich liefe	laufe *or* lauf	gelaufen
Leiden	ich leide, u.ſ.w.	ich litt	ich litte	leide	gelitten
Leihen	ich leihe, u.ſ.w.	ich lieh	ich liehe	leihe	geliehen
Leſen	ich leſe, du lieſeſt, er lieſet (lieſt)	ich las	ich läſe	lies	geleſen
Liegen	ich liege, du liegſt, er liegt	ich lag	ich läge	liege	gelegen
Lügen	ich lüge, du lügſt *or* leugſt, u.ſ.w.	ich log	ich löge	lüge *or* leug	gelogen
Mahlen	ich mahle, du mahlſt, er mahlt	ich mahlte	ich mahlete	mahle *or* mahl	gemahlen
Meiden	ich meide, u.ſ w.	ich mied	ich miede	meide	gemieden
Melken	ich melke, du melkſt *or* milkſt, er melkt *or* milkt	ich molk	ich mölke	melke *or* milk	gemolken
Meſſen	ich meſſe, du miſſeſt, er miſſet *or* mißt	ich maß	ich mäße	miß	gemeſſen
Mißfallen	*vid* Fallen				
Mögen	ich mag, du magſt, er mag, wir mögen, u.ſ.w.; *subj* ich möge	ich mochte	ich möchte	—	gemocht
Müſſen	ich muß, du mußt, er muß, wir müſſen, u.ſ.w.	ich mußte	ich müßte	—	gemußt
Nehmen	ich nehme, du nimmſt, er nimmt	ich nahm	ich nähme	nimm	genommen
Nennen	ich nenne, u.ſ.w.	ich nannte	ich nennete	nenne *or* nenn	genannt
Pfeifen	ich pfeife, du pfeifſt, er pfeift	ich pfiff	ich pfiffe	pfeife *or* pfeif	gepfiffen
Pflegen	ich pflege, du pflegſt, er pflegt	ich pflog	ich pflöge	pflege	gepflogen
Preiſen	ich preiſe, u.ſ.w.	ich pries	ich prieſe	prieſe	geprieſen
Quellen	ich quelle, du quillſt, er quillt	ich quoll	ich quölle	quelle *or* quill	gequollen

* Begleiten is a regular verb.
† Anhangen has the same irregular form, and must be as carefully distinguished from anhangen as hangen from hangen.

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Rächen	ich räche, du rächſt, er rächt	ich rächte (roch)	ich rächete *or* röche	räche	gerächt *or* gerochen
Rat(h)en	ich rat(h)e, du rätſt(h), er rät(h)	ich riet(h)	ich riet(h)e	rat(h)e *or* rat(h)	gerat(h)en
Reiben	ich reibe, u.ſ.w.	ich rieb	ich riebe	reibe	gerieben
Reißen	ich reiße, u.ſ.w.	ich riß	ich riſſe	reiße *or* reiß	gerissen
Reiten	ich reite, u.ſ.w.	ich ritt	ich ritte	reite	geritten
Rennen	ich renne, u.ſ.w.	ich rannte	ich rennete	renne	gerannt *or* gerennet
Riechen	ich rieche, du riechſt, er riecht	ich roch	ich röche	riech *or* rieche	gerochen
Ringen	ich ringe, u.ſ.w.	ich rang	ich ränge	ringe	gerungen
Rinnen	ich rinne, u.ſ.w.	ich rann	ich rönne (ränne)	rinne	geronnen
Rufen	ich rufe, u.ſ.w.	ich rief	ich riefe	rufe	gerufen
Saufen	ich ſaufe, du ſaufſt, er ſäuft	ich ſoff	ich ſoffe	ſaufe *or* ſauf	geſoffen
Saugen	ich ſauge, du ſaugſt, er ſaugt	ich ſog	ich ſöge	ſauge	geſogen
Schaffen *	ich ſchaffe, du ſchaffſt, er ſchafft	ich ſchuf	ich ſchufe	ſchaffe *or* ſchaff	geſchaffen
Scheiden	ich ſcheide, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchied	ich ſchiede	ſcheide	geſchieden
Scheinen	ich ſcheine, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchien	ich ſchiene	ſcheine	geſchienen
Scheißen	ich ſcheiße, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchiß	ich ſchiſſe	ſcheiße *or* ſcheiß	geſchiſſen
Schelten	ich ſchelte, du ſchiltſt, er ſchilt	ich ſchalt	ich ſchalte (ſchölte)	ſchilt	geſcholten
Scheren	ich ſchere, du ſchierſt, er ſchiert	ich ſchor	ich ſchöre	ſchier *or* ſchere	geſchoren
Schieben	ich ſchiebe, du ſchiebſt, er ſchiebt	ich ſchob	ich ſchöbe	ſchiebe *or* ſchieb	geſchoben
Schießen	ich ſchieße, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchoß	ich ſchöſſe	ſchieße *or* ſchieß	geſchoſſen
Schinden	ich ſchinde, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchund	ich ſchünde	ſchinde	geſchunden
Schlafen	ich ſchlafe, du ſchläfſt, er ſchläft	ich ſchlief	ich ſchliefe	ſchlafe *or* ſchlaf	geſchlafen
Schlagen †	ich ſchlage, du ſchlägſt, er ſchlägt	ich ſchlug	ich ſchlüge	ſchlage	geſchlagen
Schleichen	ich ſchleiche, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchlich	ich ſchliche	ſchleiche	geſchlichen
Schleifen ‡	ich ſchleife, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchliff	ich ſchliffe	ſchleife *or* ſchleif	geſchliffen
Schleißen	ich ſchleiße, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchliß	ich ſchliſſe	ſchleiße *or* ſchleiß	geſchliſſen
Schließen	ich ſchließe, du ſchließeſt, er ſchließt (ſchleuft)	ich ſchloff	ich ſchlöffe	ſchließe *or* ſchleuf	geſchloffen
Schließen	ich ſchließe, du ſchließeſt *or* ſchleußeſt, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchloß	ich ſchlöſſe	ſchließe *or* ſchleuß	geſchloſſen
Schlingen	ich ſchlinge, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchlang	ich ſchlänge	ſchlinge	geſchlungen
Schmeißen	ich ſchmeiße, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchmiß	ich ſchmiſſe	ſchmeiße *or* ſchmeiß	geſchmiſſen
Schmelzen	ich ſchmelze, du ſchmilzeſt, er ſchmilzt	ich ſchmolz	ich ſchmölze	ſchmelze *or* ſchmilz	geſchmolzen
Schneiden	ich ſchneide, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchnitt	ich ſchnitte	ſchneide	geſchnitten
Schnieben	ich ſchniebe, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchnob	ich ſchnöbe	ſchniebe *or* ſchnieb	geſchnoben
Schrauben	ich ſchraube, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchrob	ich ſchröbe	ſchraube	geſchroben
Schreiben	ich ſchreibe, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchrieb	ich ſchriebe	ſchreibe	geſchrieben
Schreien	ich ſchreie, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchrie	ich ſchrie	ſchreie *or* ſchrei	geſchrieen
Schreiten	ich ſchreite, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchritt	ich ſchritte	ſchreite	geſchritten
Schwären	ich ſchwäre, du ſchwärſt, er ſchwärt	ich ſchwor	ich ſchwöre	ſchwäre	geſchworen
Schweigen	ich ſchweige, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchwieg	ich ſchwiege	ſchweige *or* ſchweig	geſchwiegen
Schwellen	ich ſchwelle, du ſchwillſt, er ſchwillt	ich ſchwoll	ich ſchwölle	ſchwill *or* ſchwelle	geſchwollen
Schwimmen	ich ſchwimme, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchwamm	ich ſchwämme	ſchwimme *or* ſchwimm	geſchwommen
Schwinden	ich ſchwinde, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchwand	ich ſchwände	ſchwinde	geſchwunden
Schwingen	ich ſchwinge, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchwang	ich ſchwänge	ſchwinge	geſchwungen
Schworen	ich ſchwöre, u.ſ.w.	ich ſchwor (ſchwur)	ich ſchwöre (ſchwure)	ſchwöre	geſchworen
Sehen	ich ſehe, du ſiehſt, er ſieht	ich ſah	ich ſähe	ſiehe *or* ſieh	geſehen
Senden	ich ſende, u.ſ.w.	ich ſandte	ich ſendete	ſende	geſandt
Sein	ich bin, du biſt, er iſt; wir ſind, ihr ſeid, ſie ſind; *subj.* ich ſei, du ſeiſt, er ſei; wir ſeien, ihr ſeied, ſie ſeien	ich war, du warſt (warſt), er war	ich wäre	ſei	geweſen
Sieden	ich ſiede, u.ſ.w.	ich ſott	ich ſötte	ſiede	geſotten
Singen	ich ſinge, u.ſ.w.	ich ſang	ich ſänge	ſinge	geſungen
Sinken	ich ſinke, u.ſ.w.	ich ſank	ich ſänke	ſinke	geſunken
Sinnen	ich ſinne, u.ſ.w.	ich ſann	ich ſänne (ſönne)	ſinne	geſonnen
Sitzen	ich ſitze, u.ſ.w.	ich ſaß	ich ſäße	ſitze	geſeſſen
Sollen	ich ſoll, du ſollſt, er ſoll	ich ſollte	ich ſollte	—	geſollt
Spalten	ich ſpalte, du ſpalteſt, er ſpaltet	ich ſpaltete	ich ſpaltete	ſpalte	geſpalten

*) Viz. to *create*; in all its other significations this verb is regular, as are also anſchaffen, abſchaffen, and verſchaffen.
†) Rat(h)ſchlagen and verat(h)ſchlagen are regular verbs.
‡) Viz. to *sharpen*, to *whet*, in all its other significations this verb is to be conjugated regularly.

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDICATIVE	IMPERFECT		IMPERAT	PAST PARTICIPLE
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Speien	ich ſpeie, u.ſ.w.	ich ſpie	ich ſpie	ſpeie *or* ſpei	geſpieen
Spinnen	ich ſpinne, u.ſ.w.	ich ſpann	ich ſpänne (ſpönne)	ſpinne	geſponnen
Spleißen	ich ſpleiße, u.ſ.w	ich ſpliß	ich ſpliſſe	ſpleiße	geſpliſſen
Sprechen	ich ſpreche, du ſprichſt, er ſpricht	ich ſprach	ich ſpräche	ſprich	geſprochen
Sprießen	ich ſprieße, u.ſ.w	ich ſproß	ich ſpröſſe	ſprieße *or* ſprieß	geſproſſen
Springen	ich ſpringe, du ſpringſt, er ſpringt	ich ſprang	ich ſpränge	ſpringe	geſprungen
Stechen	ich ſtecke, du ſtichſt, er ſticht	ich ſtach	ich ſtäche	ſtich	geſtochen
Stecken	ich ſtecke, u.ſ.w	ich ſtak	ich ſtäke	ſtecke	geſteckt
Stehen	ich ſtehe, u.ſ.w	ich ſtand (ſtund)	ich ſtände (ſtünde)	ſteh	geſtanden
Stehlen	ich ſtehle, du ſtiehlſt, er ſtiehlt	ich ſtahl	ich ſtähle (ſtöhle)	ſtiehl	geſtohlen
Steigen	ich ſteige, u.ſ.w.	ich ſtieg	ich ſtiege	ſteige *or* ſteig	geſtiegen
Sterben	ich ſterbe, du ſtirbſt, er ſtirbt	ich ſtarb	ich ſtärbe (ſtürbe)	ſtirb	geſtorben
Stieben	ich ſtiebe, u.ſ.w.	ich ſtob	ich ſtöbe	ſtiebe *or* ſtieb	geſtoben
Stinken	ich ſtinke, u.ſ.w.	ich ſtank	ich ſtänke	ſtinke	geſtunken
Stoßen	ich ſtoße, du ſtoßeſt, er ſtößt	ich ſtieß	ich ſtieße	ſtoße *or* ſtoß	geſtoßen
Streichen	ich ſtreiche, u.ſ.w.	ich ſtrich	ich ſtriche	ſtreiche	geſtrichen
Streiten	ich ſtreite, u.ſ.w.	ich ſtritt	ich ſtritte	ſtreite	geſtritten
Thun	ich thue, du thuſt, er thut	ich that	ich thate	thue *or* thu	gethan
Tragen	ich trage, du tragſt, er trägt	ich trug	ich truge	trage	getragen
Treffen	ich treffe, du triffſt, er trifft	ich traf	ich träfe	triff	getroffen
Treiben	ich treibe, u.ſ.w.	ich trieb	ich triebe	treibe	getrieben
Treten	ich trete, du trittſt, er tritt	ich trat	ich träte	tritt	getreten
Triefen	ich triefe, du triefeſt *or* treufſt, u.ſ.w.	ich troff	ich tröffe	triefe *or* treuf	getroffen
Trügen (Triegen)	ich trüge, du trügſt (treugſt) er trügt (treugt)	ich trog	ich tröge	trüge	getrogen
Trinken	ich trinke, du trinkſt, er trinkt	ich trank	ich tränke	trinke *or* trink	getrunken
Verbergen	*vid* bergen				
Verbieten	*vid* bieten				
Verbleiben	*vid* bleiben				
Verbleichen	ich verbleiche, u.ſ.w.	ich verblich	ich verbliche	verbleiche	verblichen
Verderben	ich verderbe, du verdirbſt, er verdirbt	ich verdarb	ich verdarbe (verdürbe)	verdirb	verdorben
Verdrießen	es verdrießt	ich verdroß	es verdröſſe	—	verdroſſen
Vergeſſen	ich vergeſſe, du vergiſſeſt, er vergißt	ich vergaß	ich vergäße	vergiß	vergeſſen
Verhehlen	ich verhehle, u.ſ.w.	ich verhehlte	ich verhehlete	verhehle	verhehlet *or* verhohlen
Verlieren	ich verliere, u.ſ.w.	ich verlor	ich verlore	verliere	verloren
Verlöſchen	ich verlöſche, du verlöſcheſt *or* verliſcheſt, er verlöſcht *or* verliſcht	ich verloſch	ich verlöſche	verlöſche *or* verliſch	verloſchen
Verſchwinden	*vid* ſchwinden				
Verwirren	ich verwirre, du verwirrſt, er verwirrt	ich verworr	ich verwörre	verwirre	verworren
Verziehen	ich verziehe, u.ſ.w.	ich verzieh	ich verziehe	verzieh	verziehen
Wachſen	ich wachſe, du wächſeſt, er wächſt	ich wuchs	ich wüchſe	wachſe	gewachſen
Waſchen	ich waſche, du wäſcheſt, er wäſcht	ich wuſch	ich wüſche	waſche	gewaſchen
Wägen *or* **Wiegen**	ich wäge *or* wiege, du wägſt *or* wiegſt, er wägt *or* wiegt	ich wog	ich wöge	wäge *or* wiege	gewogen
Weichen *	ich weiche, u.ſ.w.	ich wich	ich wiche	weiche	gewichen
Weiſen	ich weiſe, u.ſ.w	ich wies	ich wieſe	weiſe	gewieſen
Wenden	ich wende, u.ſ.w.	ich wandte *or* wendete	ich wendete	wende	gewandt (gewendet)
Werben	ich werbe, du wirbſt, er wirbt	ich warb	ich wärbe	wirb	geworben
Werden	er werde, du wirſt, er wird	ich ward *or* wurde, du wurdeſt, er wurde *or* ward; wir wurden, ꝛc.	ich würde	werde	geworden, worden (*as an auxiliary verb*)
Werfen	ich werfe, du wirfſt, er wirft	ich warf	ich wärfe (würfe)	wirf	geworfen
Winden	ich winde, u.ſ.w.	ich wand	ich wände	winde	gewunden
Wiſſen	ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß	ich wußte	ich wüßte	wiſſe	gewußt
Wollen	ich will, du willſt, er will; wir wollen, u.ſ.w.	ich wollte	ich wollte	—	gewollt
Zeihen	ich zeihe, u.ſ.w.	ich zieh	ich zieh	zeihe	geziehen
Ziehen	ich ziehe, du zieheſt (zeuchſt), er ziehet, zieht (zeucht)	ich zog	ich zöge	ziehe *or* zieh (zeuch)	gezogen
Zwingen	ich zwinge u.ſ.w.	ich zwang	ich zwänge	zwinge	gezwungen

*) If weichen means to *soften* or to *mollify*, it is to be conjugated as a regular verb.

TABLE OF CLASSIFICATION OF THE IRREGULAR VERBS.

REMARK.—From this table must be excepted the sixteen irregular verbs which in our list form the eighth class.*

Name of the Class	Imperfect	Infinitive	Past Participle.	Infinitive	Imperfect	Past Participle
I.	e	a	e	Sehen, to see,	ſah,	geſehen.
II.	e i	a	o	Helfen, to help, Sinnen, to reflect,	half, ſann,	geholfen. geſonnen.
III.	i	a	u	Trinken, to drink,	trank,	getrunken.
IV.	a	ie	a	Fallen, to fall,	fiel,	gefallen.
V.	ei	ie i	ie i	Schreiben, to write, Beißen, to bite,	ſchrieb, biß,	geſchrieben. gebiſſen.
VI.	ä, au, e, i, ie, ö, ü.	o	o	Schießen, to shoot,	ſchoß,	geſchoſſen.
VII.	a	u	a	Schlagen, to beat,	ſchlug,	geſchlagen.

EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

I. The first class changes the radical vowel e into a in the imperfect, and resumes it in the past participle. Ex., Geben, to give; imperfect gab; past part. gegeben. To this class must be added bitten, to entreat (beg), which changes the radical vowel i in the same manner, as: imperfect bat; past part. gebeten.

II. The second class changes the radical vowel e or i into a in the imperfect, and in the past participle into o. Ex., nehmen, to take; imperf. nahm; past part. genommen; gewinnen, to win; imperf. gewann; past part. gewonnen. To these must be added gebaren, produce (to give birth to), which has ä instead of i in the root, as: imperf. gebar; past part. geboren.

III. The third class changes the radical vowel i into a in the imperfect, and in the past part. into u. Ex., ſchlingen, to sling; imperf. ſchlang; past part. geſchlungen; except dingen to hire; imperf. dung; past part. gedungen; ſchinden to flay; imperf. ſchund; past part geſchunden; and thun, to do, imperf. that; past part. gethan.

IV. The fourth class changes the radical vowel a into ie in the imperfect, and resumes it in the past participle. Ex., halten to hold; imperf. hielt; past part. gehalten; except fangen, to catch; imperf. fing; past part. gefangen. The following conform to the principle of the rule, resuming in the past part. the radical vowel or diphthong of the present: laufen, to run; imperf. lief; past part. gelaufen; gehen to go; imperf. ging; past part. gegangen; heißen, to order; imperf. hieß; past part. geheißen; rufen, to call; imperf. rief; past part. gerufen; ſtoßen, to push, imperf. ſtieß; past part. geſtoßen.

V. The fifth class changes the radical vowel ei into ie in the imperf. and in the past part. or before a consonant into i. Ex., bleiben, to remain; imperf. blieb; past part. geblieben; ſchneiden, to cut; imperf. double ſchnitt; past part. geſchnitten.

VI. The sixth class changes the radical vowels ä, au, e, i, ie, ö, ü, into o in the imperf. and past participle. Ex., ſchwären, to fester; imperf. ſchwor; past part. geſchworen; ſaugen, to suck; imperf. ſog; past part. geſogen; ſaufen to drink to excess; imperf. ſoff; past part. geſoffen; heben to lift, imperf. hob; past part. gehoben; verwirren, to embroil (to confuse); imperf. verworr; past part. verworren; bieten, to offer; imperf. bot; past part. geboten; ſchwören, to swear; imperf. ſchwor (ſchwur); past part. geſchworen; lügen, to lie; imperf. log; past part. gelogen.

VII. The seventh class changes the radical vowel a into u in the imperfect, and resumes it in the past participle. Ex., wachſen, to grow; imperf. wuchs; past part. gewachſen; ſtehen, to stand, has ſtand in the imperfect (formerly, however, ſtund), and in the past part. geſtanden.

* The fifth and sixth classes include the greater part of the irregular verbs.

LIST OF THE IRREGULAR VERBS BELONGING TO EACH OF THE BEFORE-MENTIONED CLASSES SEVERALLY.

The asterisk (*) marks the verbs which are also conjugated regularly when they have an active or transitive sense The persons and tenses not indicated here are regular or are formed from the persons and tenses given. Derivative and compound verbs are conjugated like their primitives

Infinitive	Present of the indicative, 2d and 3d person of the singular	Imperfect		Past Participle	Imperative 2d person of the singular
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
CLASS I.					
Beſitzen, to possess, own	. . . .	ich beſaß	ich beſäße	beſeſſen	—
Bitten, to entreat	....	ich bat	ich bäte	gebeten	—
Eſſen, to eat	du iſſeſt, er iſſet or ißt	ich aß	ich äße	gegeſſen	iß
Freſſen, to eat voraciously (in speaking of animals)	du friſſeſt, er frißt	ich fraß	ich fräße	gefreſſen	friß
Geben, to give	du gibſt (giebſt), er gibt (giebt)	ich gab	ich gabe	gegeben	gib (gieb)
Geneſen, to recover	....	ich genaß	ich genäſe	geneſen*	—
Geſchehen (*impers.*), to happen, to take place	es geſchieht	es geſchah	es geſchähe	geſchehen	—
Leſen, to read	du lieſeſt, er lieſet or lieſt	ich las	ich laſe	geleſen	lies
Liegen,[1] to lie down, to be situated	....	ich lag	ich lage	gelegen	—
Meſſen, to measure	du miſſeſt, er mißt	ich maß	ich mäße	gemeſſen	miß
Sehen, to see	du ſiehſt, er ſieht	ich ſah	ich ſähe	geſehen	ſiehe (ſieh)
Sein, to be	ich bin, du biſt, er iſt *pl* wir ſind, ihr ſeid, ſie ſind	ich war	ich wäre	geweſen	—
Sitzen, to sit	... ...	ich ſaß	ich ſäße	geſeſſen	—
Treten, to step, tread	du trittſt, er tritt	ich trat	ich trate	getreten	tritt
Vergeſſen, to forget	du vergiſſeſt, er vergißt	ich vergaß	ich vergäße	vergeſſen	—
CLASS II.					
Befehlen, to command	du befiehlſt, er befiehlt	ich befahl	ich befähle (beföhle)	befohlen	befiehl
Beginnen, to begin	....	ich begann	ich begänne (begönne)	begonnen	—
Bergen, to conceal, save, shelter	du birgſt, er birgt	ich barg	ich bärge	geborgen	birg
Berſten, to burst	du birſteſt, er birſt*	ich barſt (borſt*)	ich barſte (börſte)	geborſten*	birſt*
Beſinnen (ſich), to reflect, remember	... .	ich beſann	ich beſänne (beſonne)	beſonnen	—
Brechen, to break	du brichſt, er bricht	ich brach	ich bräche	gebrochen	brich
Empfehlen, to recommend	du empfiehlſt, er empfiehlt	ich empfahl	ich empfähle (empföhle)	empfohlen	empfiehl
Entrinnen, to escape	....	ich entrann (entronn)	ich entränne (entrönne)	entronnen	—
Erſchrecken, to be frightened, take fright	du erſchrickſt*, er erſchrickt*	ich erſchrak*	ich erſchräke*	erſchrocken*	erſchrick*
Gebären, to give birth to, produce	du gebierſt*, er gebiert*	ich gebar	ich gebäre	geboren	gebier
Gelten, to cost, to be worth	du giltſt, er gilt	ich galt	ich galte (gölte)	gegolten	gilt
Gewinnen, to win	....	ich gewann	ich gewänne (gewonne)	gewonnen	—
Helfen, to assist, succour	du hilfſt, er hilft	ich half	ich hälfe (hülfe)	geholfen	hilf
Kommen, to come	....	ich kam	ich käme	gekommen	—
Nehmen, to take	du nimmſt, er nimmt	ich nahm	ich nähme	genommen	nimm
Rinnen, to run, flow	.. . ..	ich rann	ich ränne (rönne)	geronnen	—
Schelten, to chide, grumble	du ſchiltſt, er ſchilt	ich ſchalt	ich ſchalte (ſchölte)	geſcholten	ſchilt
Schwimmen, to swim	.. . . ..	ich ſchwamm	ich ſchwämme	geſchwommen	—
Sinnen, to reflect, meditate	....	ich ſann	ich ſänne	geſonnen	—
Spinnen, to spin	.. . .	ich ſpann (ſponn)	ich ſpänne (ſpönne)	geſponnen	—
Sprechen, to speak	du ſprichſt, er ſpricht	ich ſprach	ich ſpräche	geſprochen	ſprich
Stechen, to sting, prick	du ſtichſt, er ſticht	ich ſtach	ich ſtäche	geſtochen	ſtich
Stecken,[2] to stick fast	....	ich ſtak*	ich ſtäke*	—	—
Stehlen, to steal	du ſtiehlſt, er ſtiehlt	ich ſtahl (ſtohl)	ich ſtähle (ſtöhle)	geſtohlen	ſtiehl
Sterben, to die	du ſtirbſt, er ſtirbt	ich ſtarb	ich ſtärbe (ſtürbe)	geſtorben	ſtirb
Treffen, to hit, meet	du trifft, er trifft	ich traf	ich träfe	getroffen	triff
Verbergen, to conceal	du verbirgſt, er verbirgt	ich verbarg (verborg)	ich verbärge (verborge)	verborgen	verbirg (verberge)
Verderben, to be destroyed, to perish	du verdirbſt, er verdirbt	ich verdarb	ich verdärbe (verdürbe)	verdorben	verdirb
Werben, to recruit, enlist, to gain	du wirbſt, er wirbt	ich warb	ich wärbe (würbe)	geworben	wirb
Werden, to become	du wirſt, er wird	ich ward (wurde)	ich würde	geworden	—
Werfen, to throw, cast	du wirfſt, er wirft	ich warf	ich wärfe (würfe)	geworfen	wirf

[1] This verb must not be confounded with **legen**, to lay, place, which is active and regular.
[2] **Stecken**, to stick, fix, in a transitive sense is regular.

Infinitive	Present of the indicative, 2d and 3d persons of the singular	Imperfect		Past Participle	Imperative 2d person of the singular
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
CLASS III.					
Bedingen, to stipulate	....	ich bedang*	ich bedange*(bedunge)	bedungen	—
Binden, to bind	. .. ...	ich band	ich bande	gebunden	—
Dingen, to bargain, hire	....	ich dung*	ich dinge*	gedungen*	—
Dringen, to urge, insist	....	ich drang	ich drange	gedrungen	—
Empfinden, to feel	. . .. .	ich empfand	ich empfände	empfunden	—
Finden, to find	....	ich fand	ich fände	gefunden	—
Gelingen (*impers*), to succeed	....	es gelang	es gelange	gelungen	—
Klingen, to ring, sound	....	es klang	es klänge	geklungen	—
Ringen, to wring, wrestle, struggle	....	ich rang	ich ränge	gerungen	—
Schinden, to flay	....	ich ſchund	ich ſchünde	geſchunden	—
Schlingen, to devour, to sling	.. . .. .	ich ſchlang	ich ſchlange	geſchlungen	—
Schwinden, to disappear vanish	....	ich ſchwand	ich ſchwande	geſchwunden	—
Schwingen, to swing	....	ich ſchwang	ich ſchwänge	geſchwungen	—
Singen, to sing	....	ich ſang	ich ſange	geſungen	—
Sinken, to sink	....	ich ſank	ich ſänke	geſunken	—
Springen, to spring, jump	.. ....	ich ſprang (ſprung)	ich ſprange (ſprunge)	geſprungen	—
Stinken, to stink	....	ich ſtank	ich ſtanke	geſtunken	—
Trinken, to drink	....	ich trank (trunk)	ich tränke (trünke)	getrunken	—
Winden, to wind	.. . .	ich wand	ich wände	gewunden	—
Zwingen, to force, constrain	....	ich zwang	ich zwange	gezwungen	—
CLASS IV.					
Blaſen, to blow	du bläſeſt, er bläſet	ich blies	ich bliese	geblaſen	—
Braten, to roast	du brätſt, er brat	ich briet*	ich briete*	gebraten*	—
Empfangen, to receive	du empfangſt, er empfängt	ich empfing	ich empfinge	empfangen	—
Fallen, to fall	du fällſt, er fällt	ich fiel	ich fiele	gefallen	—
Fangen, to take, catch	du fängſt, er fängt	ich fing	ich finge	gefangen	—
Gehen, to go, walk	....	ich ging	ich gınge	gegangen	—
Gerat(h)en, to fall into	du gerat(h)ſt, er gerät(h)	ich geriet(h)	ich geriet(h)e	gerat(h)en	—
Halten, to hold	du haltſt, er hält	ich hielt	ich hielte	gehalten	halte (halt)
Hangen, to hang, to be suspended[3]	du hängſt, er hangt	ich hing	ich hinge	gehangen	—
Hauen, to hew, cut	... .	ich hieb*	ich hiebe*	gehauen	—
Heißen, to call, order, to be called (named)	.. . . ..	ich hieß	ich hieße	geheißen	—
Laſſen, to permit, let	du läſſeſt, er läßt	ich ließ	ich ließe	gelaſſen	laß
Laufen, to run	du laufſt, er läuft	ich lief	ich liefe	gelaufen	lauf
Mißfallen, to displease	du mißfällſt, er mißfällt	ich mißfiel	ich mißfiele	mißfallen	—
Rat(h)en, to advise, counsel	du rat(h)ſt, er rät(h)	ich riet(h)	ich riet(h)e	gerat(h)en	—
Rufen, to call	....	ich rief	ich riefe	gerufen	—
Schlafen, to sleep	du ſchläfſt, er ſchläft	ich ſchlief	ich ſchliefe	geſchlafen	ſchlafe (ſchlaf)
Stoßen, to push, thrust	du ſtoßeſt, er ſtößt	ich ſtieß	ich ſtieße	geſtoßen	ſtoß
Verlaſſen, to forsake	....	ich verließ	ich verließe	verlaſſen	—
CLASS V.					
Sich befleißen,[4] to apply one's self	... .	ich befliß	ich befließe	befliſſen	—
Beißen, to bite	....	ich biß	ich biſſe	gebiſſen	—
Bleiben, to stay, remain	....	ich blieb	ich bliebe	geblieben	—
Bleichen, to grow pale	....	ich blich	ich bliche	geblichen	—
Erbleichen,[5] to grow pale, to die	....	ich erblich	ich erbliche	erblichen	—
Gedeihen, to flourish, prosper	....	ich gedieh	ich gedieße	gedieſen	—
Gleichen,[6] to resemble	....	ich glich	ich gliche	geglichen	—
Gleiten, to glide, slip	....	ich glitt*	ich glitte*	geglitten	—
Greifen, to take, seize	....	ich griff	ich griffe	gegriffen	—
Keifen, to chide, grumble	... .	ich kiff*	ich kiffe*	gekiffen	—
Kneifen,* } to pinch	....	ich knif*	ich kniffe*	gekniffen	—
Kneipen,* }	....	ich knip*	ich knipe*	gekniffen	—
Leiden,[7] to suffer, endure	....	ich litt	ich litte	gelitten	—
Leihen, to lend	....	ich lieh	ich liehe	geliehen	—
Meiden, to avoid	....	ich mied	ich miede	gemieden	—
Pfeifen, to whistle	....	ich pfiff	ich pfiffe	gepfiffen	—
Preiſen, to praise, extol	.. . .	ich prieß*	ich prieſe*	gepriefen	—
Reiben, to rub	....	ich rieb	ich riebe	gerieben	—
Reißen, to tear, burst	....	ich riß	ich riſſe	geriſſen	—
Reiten, to ride	....	ich ritt	ich ritte	geritten	—
Scheiden,[8] to separate, part	....	ich ſchied	ich ſchiede	geſchieden	—
Scheinen, to appear, shine	....	ich ſchien	ich ſchiene	geſchienen	—
Schleichen, to sneak	....	ich ſchlich	ich ſchliche	geſchlichen	—
Schleifen, to grind	....	ich ſchliff	ich ſchliffe	geſchliffen	—
Schleißen, to slit	....	ich ſchliß	ich ſchliſſe	geſchliſſen	—
Schmeißen, to throw down *or* aside with force	....	ich ſchmiß	ich ſchmiſſe	geſchmiſſen	—

[3] This verb must not be confounded with hängen, to hang, which is active and regular.
[4] Sich befleißigen, to apply one's self, is conjugated according to the regular mode.
[5] Erbleichen is the same as bleichen above; both are from bleichen, to bleach (bleach in the sun), which is regular.
[6] The verb gleichen, to equalize, is regular.
[7] Verleiden, to disgust with anything, is regular.
[8] Scheiden, to separate (in chemistry), is active and regular.

Infinitive	Present of the indicative, 2d and 3d persons of the singular	Imperfect		Past Participle	Imperative 2d person of the singular
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Schneiden, to cut	....	ich ſchnitt	ich ſchnitte	geſchnitten	—
Schreiben, to write	... ...	ich ſchrieb	ich ſchriebe	geſchrieben	—
Schreien, to cry, to scream	. ....	ich ſchrie	ich ſchriee	geſchrieen	—
Schreiten, to stride	... .	ich ſchritt	ich ſchritte	geſchritten	—
Schweigen,[9] to be silent	....	ich ſchwieg	ich ſchwiege	geſchwiegen	—
Speien, to spit	....	ich ſpie	ich ſpiee	geſpieen	—
Spleißen, to split	. ....	ich ſplitz	ich ſpliſſe	geſpliſſen	—
Steigen, to ascend	....	ich ſtieg	ich ſtiege	geſtiegen	ſteig
Streichen, to stroke, to rove	....	ich ſtrich	ich ſtriche	geſtrichen	—
Streiten, to dispute, struggle	. ....	ich ſtritt	ich ſtritte	geſtritten	—
Treiben, to drive, urge, force	....	ich trieb	ich triebe	getrieben	—
Verbleichen, to grow pale, fade, die (see erbleichen)	....	ich verblich	ich verbliche	verblichen	—
Vergleichen, to compare (see gleichen)					
Verzeihen, to pardon	. .. .				
Weichen,[10] to yield	... .	ich verzieh	ich verziehe	verziehen	—
Weiſen, to show, guide	....	ich wich	ich wiche	gewichen	—
Zeihen, to accuse, tax with, convict, impeach (used in a legal sense)	....	ich wies ich zieh	ich wieſe ich ziehe	gewieſen gezihen	— —
CLASS VI.					
Betrügen, to deceive	....	ich betrog	ich betröge	betrogen	—
Bewegen, to move, determine	. .. .	ich bewog	ich bewoge	bewogen	—
Biegen, to bend	....	ich bog	ich böge	gebogen	—
Bieten, to offer, bid	reg or du beutſt, er beut	ich bot	ich böte	geboten	reg or beut
Dreſchen, to thrash	du driſcheſt, er driſcht	ich droſch (draſch*)	ich droſche (draſche)	gedroſchen*	driſch
Erkiren,[11] to choose	. .. ...	ich erkor	ich erköre	erkoren	—
Erlöſchen,[12] to become extinct, expire	du erliſcheſt, er erliſcht*	ich erloſch	ich erloſche	erloſchen	erliſch
Erſchallen, to resound	....	ich erſcholl *	ich erſchölle*	erſchollen	—
Erwägen, to consider	... ...	ich erwog*	ich erwoge*	erwogen	—
Fechten, to fight	du fichſt, er ficht*	ich focht	ich föchte	gefochten	ficht*
Flechten, to plait	du flichſt, er flicht*	ich flocht	ich flöchte	geflochten	flicht
Fliegen, to fly, soar	reg. or du fleugſt, er fleugt	ich flog	ich flöge	geflogen	reg or fleug
Fliehen, to flee	reg or du fleuchſt, er fleucht	ich floh	ich flohe	geflohen	reg or fleuch
Fließen, to drop, flow	reg. or du fleußeſt, er fleußt	ich floß	ich flöſſe	gefloſſen	reg. or fleuß
Frieren, to freeze	....	ich fror	ich fiore	gefroren	—
Gä(h)ren, to ferment	... .	ich (gohr)*	ich gö(h)re*	gego(h)ren	—
Gebieten, to command (like bieten)	reg. or du gebeutſt, er gebeut	ich gebot	ich gebote	geboten	reg or gebeut
Genießen, to enjoy	reg. or du genießeſt, er genießt	ich genoß	ich genöſſe	genoſſen	reg. or genieß
Gießen, to pour	reg. or du geußeſt, er geußt	ich goß	ich göſſe	gegoſſen	reg. or geuß
Glimmen, to glimmer, burn faintly	....	ich glomm*	ich glömme*	geglommen*	—
Heben, to heave, lift	... .. .	ich hob	ich höbe (hübe)	gehoben	—
Klieben, to cleave	... . .	ich klob	ich klöbe	gekloben	—
Klimmen, to climb	....	ich klomm*	ich klömme*	geklommen	—
Kören (see erkiren)					
Kriechen, to creep, cringe	reg or du kreuchſt, er kreucht	ich kroch	ich kröche	gekrochen	—
Lügen, to lie	reg or du leugſt, er leugt	ich log	ich löge	gelogen	reg or leug
Melken, to milk	du milkſt, er milkt*	ich molk*	ich mölke*	gemolken	—
Pflegen,[13] to exercise, to entertain	....	ich pflog	ich pflöge	gepflogen	—
Quellen, to well, gush	du quillſt, er quillt	ich quoll	ich quölle	gequollen	quill
Riechen, to smell, inhale	....	ich roch	ich röche	gerochen	—
Saufen, to drink to excess (in speaking of animals)	.... .	ich ſoff	ich ſöffe	geſoffen	—
Saugen,[14] to suck	....	ich ſog	ich ſöge	geſogen	—
Schallen, to sound	....	ich ſcholl	ich ſchölle*	—	—
Scheren, to shear, cut	....	ich ſchor	ich ſchöre	geſchoren	ſchier
Schieben, to push, put off, shove	....	ich ſchob	ich ſchöbe	geſchoben	—
Schießen, to shoot	....	ich ſchoß	ich ſchöſſe	geſchoſſen	—
Schließen, to shut	reg. or du ſchleußeſt, er ſchleußt	ich ſchloß	ich ſchlöſſe	geſchloſſen	reg. or ſchleuß
Schmelzen,[15] to melt, dissolve	du ſchmilzeſt, er ſchmilzt	ich ſchmolz	ich ſchmölze	geſchmolzen	ſchmilz
Schnauben, } to breathe, puff, Schnieben, } pant	....	ich ſchnob*	ich ſchnöbe*	geſchnoben*	—
	....	ich ſchnob*	ich ſchnöbe*	geſchnoben*	—
Schrauben, to screw	....	ich ſchrob*	ich ſchröbe*	geſchroben	—
Schwären, to fester	....	ich ſchwor	ich ſchwöre	geſchworen	—
Schwellen,[16] to swell, to become inflated	du ſchwilſt, er ſchwillt	ich ſchwoll	ich ſchwölle	geſchwollen	ſchwill
Schwören, to swear	....	ich ſchwor (ſchwur)	ich ſchwöre (ſchwüre)	geſchworen	—
Sieden,[17] to boil	....	ich ſott	ich ſötte	geſotten	—
Sprießen, to sprout	reg or du ſprießeſt, er ſprießt	ich ſproß	ich ſpröſſe	geſproſſen	reg. or ſprieß

[9] Schweigen, to silence, is active and regular.
[10] Weichen, to mollify, soften, is active and regular.
[11] The use of this verb is of ancient date; it is still, however, used in poetry, but not in the present.
[12] This verb is derived from löſchen, to extinguish, which is regular, the same as auslöſchen.
[13] Pflegen, to nurse, to be accustomed, is regular.
[14] Säugen, to suckle, is regular.
[15] Schmelzen, to melt, in a transitive sense is regular
[16] The active verb ſchwellen, to swell, inflate, is regular.
[17] Sieden, to boil (or have boiled), in a transitive sense is regular.

Infinitive	Present of the indicative, 2d and 3d persons of the singular	Imperfect		Past Participle	Imperative 2d person of the singular
		Indicative	Subjunctive		
Stieben, to scatter, disperse	du ſtiebſt, er ſtiebt	ich ſtob	ich ſtöbe	geſtoben	—
Triefen, to drop, drip	reg. or du treufft, er treuft	ich troff*	ich troffe*	getroffen†	reg or treuf
Triegen, to deceive, betray, (see trügen)					
Trügen, to deceive, betray	....	ich trog	ich tröge	getrogen	—
Verbieten, to prohibit, forbid	reg. or du verbeutſt, er verbeut	ich verbot	ich verböte	verboten	—
Verdrießen (*impers.*), to vex, grieve	es verdrießt or verdreußt	es verdroß	es verdroſſe	verdroſſen	—
Verlieren, to lose	. . . ..	ich verlor	ich verlöre.	verloren	—
Verloſchen, to be extinguished, go out	....	ich verloſch*	ich verloſche*	verloſchen	—
Verwirren, to confuse, entangle	.. . ..	ich verworr*	ich verworre*	verworren†	—
Wagen, to weigh, consider, balance	.... . .	ich wog*	ich wöge*	gewogen*	—
Weben, to weave	....	ich wob*	ich wobe*	gewoben*	—
Wiegen,[18] to have weight	.. . ..	ich wog	ich woge	gewogen	—
Wirren, to confuse, entangle (like its derivative verwirren)	.... ..	ich wirr*	ich worre	geworren*	—
Ziehen, to draw	. ...	ich zog	ich zoge	gezogen	—
CLASS VII.					
Backen, to bake	du bäckſt, er bäckt*	ich buk*	ich büke*	gebacken*	—
Fahren,[19] to drive (in a carriage)	du fährſt, er fährt	ich fuhr	ich fuhre	gefahren	—
Fragen, to ask	du frägſt, er frägt	ich frug*	ich fruge*	.	
Graben, to dig	du gräbſt, er gräbt	ich grub	ich grübe	gegraben	—
Laden, to load	. ....	ich lud*	ich lude*	geladen	—
Mahlen,[20] to grind	....	reg. or ich mahl	reg or ich mählte	gemahlen	—
Schaffen,[21] to create	. . ..	ich ſchuf	ich ſchüfe	geſchaffen	—
Schlagen,[22] to strike, beat	du ſchlagſt, er ſchlägt	ich ſchlug	ich ſchluge	geſchlagen	—
Stehen, to stand	....	ich ſtand (ſtund)	ich ſtände (ſtünde)	geſtanden	ſteh
Tragen, to carry	du trägſt, er trägt	ich trug	ich truge	getragen	—
Wachſen, to grow, wax, increase	du wachſeſt, er wachſt	ich wuchs	ich wüchſe	gewachſen	—
Waſchen, to wash	du wäſcheſt, er waſcht	ich wuſch*	ich wüſche	gewaſchen*	—
CLASS VIII.†					
Brennen, to burn	....	ich brannte*	ich brennte	gebrannt*	—
Bringen, to bring	....	ich brachte	ich brächte	gebracht	—
Denken, to think	....	ich dachte	ich dächte	gedacht	—
Durfen, to be permitted	ich darf, du darfſt, er darf	ich durfte	ich dürfte	gedurft	—
Haben, to have	ich habe, du haſt, er hat	ich hatte	ich hätte	gehabt	—
Kennen, to know	.... ..	ich kannte	ich kennte	gekannt	—
Können, to be able, can	ich kann, du kannſt, er kann	ich konnte	ich könnte	gekonnt	—
Mögen, to be allowed, may	ich mag, du magſt, er mag	ich mochte	ich möchte	gemocht	—
Müſſen, to be obliged, must	ich muß, du mußt, er muß	ich mußte	ich müßte	gemußt	—
Nennen, to name	....	ich nannte	ich nennte	genannt	—
Rennen, to run	....	ich rannte	ich rennte	gerannt	—
Senden, to send	....	ich ſandte*	ich ſendete	geſandt*	—
Sollen, to be obliged, shall	ich ſoll, du ſollſt, er ſoll	..	..	..	—
Wenden, to turn	.. ..	ich wandte*	ich wendete	gewandt*	—
Wiſſen, to know	ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß	ich wußte	ich wüßte	gewußt	—
Wollen, to be willing	ich will, du willſt, er will	.. .	..	..	—

[18] Wiegen, to rock (the cradle), is an active and regular verb

[19] All the derivatives from fahren are irregular, except wallfahren, to condescend, which is regular. Fahren in the signification of to lead, transport, takes haben as its auxiliary; in the signification, to go in a carriage, it takes ſein. Ex Der Kutſcher hat mich gefahren, the coachman drove me, wir ſind auf das Land gefahren, we went into the country in a carriage.

[20] Malen, to paint, without the h is regular.

[21] Schaffen, in the signification to procure, to provide, is regular.

[22] The verbs rat(h)ſchlagen, berat(h)ſchlagen, to consult, deliberate, are regular

† Those which have in the past participle t, and in the imperfect of both modes te, like the regular verbs, but which change the radical syllable, except in ſollen and wollen, which are regular in the past participle and in the imperfect of both modes.

REMARK.—It must not be forgotten that the derivative and compound verbs with inseparable or separable particles must be sought for under their primitives. Ex.: Entwerfen, to project, and vorwerfen, to reproach, under werfen, to throw; ausgehen, to go out, under gehen, to go; vorſchreiben to prescribe, under ſchreiben, to write, etc.

LIST OF THE MOST USUAL ABBREVIATIONS.

A.,	*anno*, in the year
a., a.,	accepti(e)rt, (of bills of exchange) accepted
a. a. O.,	1 am andern Orte, at the other place, 2 am angeführten Orte, at the place mentioned
AB.,	Abtritt, water-closet
Ab., Abonn.,	Abonnement, subscription.
Abc.,	alphabet
Abſchn.,	Abſchnitt, section
A. C.,	*anno Christi*, in the year of Our Lord
A. c.,	*anni currentis, anno currente*, of *or* in the current year
A. Ch.,	1. *anno Christi*, in the year of Our Lord, 2. *ante Christum*, before Christ
A. Ch. n.,	*ante Christum natum*, before the birth of Christ
A. D.,	*anno Domini*, in the year of Our Lord.
a. d.,	*a dato*, from this day, after date
a. D.,	außer Dienſten, retired (said of officers).
a. d.,	an der, on the (*e. g.*, a. d. Saale, on the Saale, a river)
add., add.,	füge hinzu, ſetze bei, add.
Adm.,	Admiral, admiral
a. f.,	*anni futuri*, next year
a. G. u. b. M.,	außerordentlicher Geſandter und bevollmächtigter Miniſter, envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary
a. i.,	*ad interim*, in the mean time, for the time being
Alt. Teſt.,	Altes Teſtament, Old Testament
A. M.,	*anno mundi*, in the year of the world.
a. M., a./M.,	am Main, on the Main.
amtf., amtführ.,	amtführend, officiating.
Anm.,	Anmerkung, observation.
Ann.,	*anno*, in the year
Antw.,	Antwort, answer.
a. O.,	am Orte, at the place mentioned.
ao.,	*anno*, in the year.
a. o.,	außerordentlich, extraordinary.
a. p.,	*anni praeteriti*, of the past year
a. pr.,	*anni praesentis*, of the present year.
a. St.,	alten Stils, old style
A. T.,	Altes Teſtament, Old Testament.
a. u.,	*a usu*, in the usual way.
Aufl.,	Auflage, edition.
Aug.,	Auguſt, 1. August; 2 Augustus.
Augm.,	*augmentum*, addition
a. u. s,	*actum ut supra*, done as aforesaid, on the same day.
Ausg.,	Ausgabe, edition.
ausüb. A.,	ausübender Arzt, practising physician.
B.,	1. Briefe, paper; bills (on exchange), 2 Band, volume.
b.,	bei, bei dem, beim, bei der, at, at the house of.
B. A.,	Bank-Actie, bank share.
Bau.,	Baukunſt, architecture.
Bde.,	Bände, volumes
Bdrn., Bdrr.,	Brüdern, Brüder, brothers, brethren
Bch.,	Buch, book
Bco.,	*banco*, bank-money.
Bd.,	Band, volume
b. d.,	bei dem, bei der, at the.
Bdchn.,	Bändchen, small volume.
Bde.,	Bände, volumes
Bdlg.,	Buchhandlung, bookseller's shop.
Bearb.,	Bearbeitung, elaboration, preparation, revision.
bearb.,	bearbeitet, elaborated, prepared, revised.
bed., bedeut.,	bedeutet, signifies, means.
bef., befindl.,	befindlich, to be found.
Beil.,	Beilage, supplement, enclosure.
beil., beilieg.,	beiliegend, enclosed, annexed.
beſ., beſd., beſond.,	beſonders, especially.
bev., bevollm.,	bevollmächtigt, plenipotentiary.
B. G.,	Breitengrad, degree of latitude.
bibl.,	bibliſch, biblical, scriptural.
Bildh.,	Bildhauerei, sculpture.
b. m.,	*beatae memoriae*, of blessed memory.
Biog.,	Biographie, biography.
Biſch.,	Biſchof, bishop.
B. N., Bn.,	Banknoten, bank notes.
Bo.,	Bogen, sheet (of paper).
Bo.,	*banco*, bank money.
bot.,	botaniſch, botanical
b. q.,	*bene quiescat*, may he (or she) rest in peace
Br.,	Breite, latitude
br.,	1 breit, broad, wide; 2. broſchi(e)rt, stitched (of a book)
B. S. G. D. G.,	*breveté sans garantie du gouvernement*, patented without governmental guarantee
Bt., Btto.,	Brutto, gross (weight)
Buchdr.,	Buchdruckerei, book-printing establishment.
C.,	1. Conto, account; 2 Courant, currency; 3 Conſul, consul.
c.,	*cum*, with
C. A.,	Caſſenanweiſung.
ca.,	*circa*, about.
Cap.,	Capitel, chapter
Capt.,	Capitän, captain
cart.,	cartonni(e)rt, in boards (of books).
C. B., C. B., C. Bill.,	Caſſenbillets, treasury bills.
C. C., C. C.,	Contocourrent, account current.
Cent., cent.,	*centum*, a hundred.
Centn.,	Centner, hundredweight.
cet.,	*cetera*, the rest, etc
cf.,	*confer*, vergleiche, compare
C. G.,	Courants-Geld, current money, currency
Cie.,	Compagnie, company
c. l.,	*citato loco*, at the place cited.
Co.,	1. Compagnie, company, 2. Conto, account
Col.,	1. Columne, column; 2. Colonie, colony.
Coll.,	1. College, colleague; 2. Collegium, college; 3. Collaborator, assistant.
coll.,	*collatus*, having been compared.
Com., Comp.,	Compagnie, company
confer., confirm.,	confer(e)nt, confirmed.
Conv. Mze.,	Conventionsmünze, convention money.
Cop.,	Kopeke, copeck (Russian coin).
Cour.,	Courant, currency.
crt.,	current, current.
Ct.,	1. Centner, hundredweight; 2. Courant, currency
Ct. Ct.,	Conto-Corrent, current account.
curr.,	current, current.
C. V. O.,	Civilverdienſtorden, Order of Civil Merit.
C. V. O. R.,	Civilverdienſtordensritter, Knight of the Order of Civil Merit
D.,	doctor (of divinity, any other doctor-title is abbreviated *Dr.*).
d.,	1. *dedit*, (he has) paid; 2 *da*, *detur* (in prescriptions), give.
d. ä.,	der ältere, the elder.
d. a.,	*decti anni*, of the year mentioned.
dah.,	daher, thence
daſ.,	daſelbſt, there, at that place
D. C.,	*da capo*.
dd.,	1. *dedit*, (he has) paid; 2. *de dato*, from date.
D. D. D.,	*do, dico, dedico*, I dedicate, inscribe (a book, etc).
ddo.,	*de dato*, from date.
ddt.,	*dedit*, (he has) paid.
Deb.,	Debitor, debtor.
d. E.,	durch Einſchluß, by enclosure.
Dec.,	December, December.
del.,	*deleatur*, omit
Dem., Demoiſ.,	Demoiſelle, Miss.
Dep., Dept.,	Departement, department.
dergl.,	dergleichen, the like.
d. F. f.,	die Fortſetzung folgt, to be continued.
d. G.,	durch Güte, durch Gelegenheit, by the favour *or* politeness of.
dgl.,	dergleichen, the like
d. Gr.,	der Große, the great.
d. h.,	das heißt, that is to say.
d. i.,	das iſt, that is.
Diſc.,	Disconto, discount.
d. J.,	dieſes Jahres, of this year.
d. l. M.,	des letzten Monats, of last month.
D. J. U.,	*Doctor juris utriusque*, Doctor of Laws.
D. M.,	*doctor medicinae*, doctor of medicine.
d. M.,	dieſes Monats, of this month.

do.,	ditto, ditto
Doct.,	Doctor, doctor
Dpff.,	Dampfſchiff, steamer.
D. Ph.,	Doctor der Philoſophie, doctor of philosophy.
Dr.,	Doctor, doctor (not of Theology).
Drchl.,	Durchlaucht, Serene Highness
Dr. Med.,	*doctor medicinae*, doctor of medicine
Dr. Phil.,	*doctor philosophiae*, doctor of philosophy.
D. S.,	*dal segno* (in music), from the sign on.
ds.,	dieſes, this.
ds. Mts.,	dieſes Monats, of this month.
dſs.,	dieſes, this
d. t. d.,	*da tales doses* (in prescriptions), give such doses
D. Th.,	*doctor theologiae*, doctor of theology.
dtto.,	ditto, ditto.
Dtz.,	Dutzend, dozen.
Duc.,	Ducaten, ducat, ducats.
Durchl.,	Durchlaucht, Serene Highness
Dutz.,	Dutzend, dozen
D V.,	*Deo volente*, God willing.
d. V.,	der Verfaſſer, the author
Dz., Dzud.,	Dutzend, dozen
e.,	ein, a, one.
E., Ew.	Euer, your.
ebd.,	ebendaſelbſt, in the same place.
e. c.,	1. *exempli causa*, zum Beiſpiel, for example, 2. *ex commissione*, by virtue of one's commission *or* power
Ed., Ed.,	Edition, edition.
ed.,	*edidit*, edited by (one person)
edd.,	*ediderunt*, edited by (two or more persons).
Edit.,	Edition, edition.
E. E.,	1. Euer Edlen, Your Honour, 2. Euer Excellenz, Your Excellency.
e. g.,	*exempli gratia*, zum Beiſpiel, for example
Ehrw.,	1. Ehrwürden, Reverend Sir, Your Reverence; 2 Ehrwürdig, Reverend
ej.,	*ejusdem*, of the same (month, day, etc).
engl.,	engliſch, English
e. o.,	*ex officio*, von Amtswegen.
eod.,	*eodem*, an demſelben Tage, on the same day.
e. p.,	*en personne*, in Perſon, in person.
Erzb.,	Erzbiſchof, archbishop
etc.,	*et cetera*, und ſo weiter, and so forth.
et s. p.,	*et sic porro*, und ſo ferner, and so on.
Ew.,	Euer, Eure, your.
Ewr.,	Eurer, of *or* to your.
exc.,	*excipe*, ausgenommen, except.
excl.,	*exclusive*, ausſchließlich, exclusive, exclusively.
ex con.,	*ex consensu*, in Übereinſtimmung, agreeably to.
ex S. D.,	*ex senatus decreto*, nach Beſchluß des Rat(h)s, by decree of the Senate.
Extr., extr.,	Extract, *extractum*, extract.
F.,	Fuß, foot.
f.,	1. für, for; 2 fein, fine.
f.,	1. *fac*, mache, make, do; 2. *fiat*, es geſchehe, let it be done, let it be so, grant it, 3. *Mus T* forte; 4. *fecit*, (er) hat es gemacht, done *or* made by; 5. *femininum*, feminine, 6. *folio*, page.
Fab.,	1. Fabrik, manufactory; 2. Fabrikant, manufacturer.
Fasc.,	Faſcikel, bundle, fascicle
fc., Fcs.,	Frank, Franken, franc, francs.
fco.,	franco, post-paid
Fd.,	Fuder, cart-load, wagon-load.
f. d. J.,	fur dieſes Jahr, for this year.
Feb.,	Februar, February.
fec.,	*fecit*, (er) hat es gemacht, done *or* made by.
Feldm.,	Feldmarſchall, field-marshal.
fem.,	*femininum*, feminine
F. f.,	Fortſetzung folgt, to be continued.
ff.,	feinfein, superfine.
ff.,	1 *Mus. T* fortissimo; 2. *fecerunt*, ſie haben es gemacht, done by (two or more persons).
fff.,	ſuperfein, extremely fine.
fg., fgg.,	folgend, folgende, folgendes, the following, and so forth.
fin.,	*finis*, Ende, the end.
Fl., fl.,	Florin, florin
F. l. a.,	*fiat lege artis*, *Med. T* prepare according to rule.
flg.,	folgend, folgende, folgendes, the following, and so on.
flm.,	flamiſch, Flemish
F. M.,	*fiat mistura*, *Med. T.* make into a mixture
f. m.,	*folio meo*, on (a specified) page in my edition.
Fo., fo., fol.,	Folio, *folio*, page.
fo. ro.,	*folio recto*, on a right-hand page.
Fortſ. f.,	Fortſetzung folgt, to be continued.
fo. vo.,	*folio verso*, on the left-hand (turned) page.
fr., fr.,	1. franco, post-paid; 2 franzöſiſch, French.
Fr.,	1. Frau, Mistress, (Mrs.), 2. Frank, franc
fcs.,	francs.
frco.,	franco, post-paid
Frd'or,	Friedrichsd'or, Frederick d'or
Frhr.,	Freiherr, baronet, baron
frſtl.,	fürſtlich, princely.
Frl.,	Fraulein, Miss
f. S.,	fein Silber, fine silver
F. s. a.,	*fiat secundum artem*, *Med T* prepare according to rule
Fß.,	1 Fuß, foot, 2 Faß, barrel.
Fud.,	Fuder, cart-load, wagon-load.
G.,	1. Geld, money; 2 Gramm, gramme
Gatt.,	Gattung, kind, genus
Gb., Gbrr.,	Gebruder, brothers
g. D.,	gehorſamſter Diener, obedient servant.
G. E.,	Gerichts-Director, president of the court.
geb.,	1 geboren, born, 2 gebunden, bound.
geh.,	geheftet, stitched
gem.,	gemarkt, marked
Gen.,	1. Genealogie, genealogy; 2 General, general.
Geneal.,	Genealogie, genealogy
Gen. Lt.,	General-Lieutenant, lieutenant-general
Geogr.,	Geographie, geography.
Geom.,	Geometrie, geometry.
Ger.,	Gericht, court.
Geſch.,	Geſchichte, history
Geſchl.,	Geſchlecht, kind, genus, sex.
geſt.,	geſtorben, deceased
Gew.,	1. Gewerbe, trade, profession; 2 Gewicht, weight
Gg.,	Groſchen, groschen
G. G.,	(von) Gottes Gnaden, by the grace of God.
g. G.,	gut Geld, good money
Gg.,	Goldgulden, gold florin.
Ggew., g. Gw.,	gut Gewicht, full weight.
Ggfl.,	Goldgulden, gold florin.
Ggr.,	gute Groſchen, groschen of twelve pennies.
Ggw.,	gut Gewicht, full weight.
Gl., Gld.,	Gulden, florin.
Gldgl.,	Goldgulden, gold florin
gl. m.,	*gloriosae memoriae*, of glorious memory.
gl. N.,	gleichen Namens, of the same name
Gr.,	1 Grad, degree, 2 Graf, count, 3. Größe, magnitude, 4. Groſchen, groschen; 5 Gran *or* Grän, grain, 6 Gramm, gramme
gr.,	1 griechiſch, Greek; 2. groß, great
Grafſch.,	Grafſchaft, county.
Gramm.,	Grammatik, grammar.
gran.,	*granula* (Horner), grains
gr. Ct.,	grob Courant, large money.
Grfſch.,	Grafſchaft, county
Grh.,	Großhundert, one hundred and twenty
gr. m.,	*grosso modo*, (grob geſchnitten), coarse-cut
Gr. Schrbr.,	Gerichtsſchreiber, clerk of the court
Grt.,	1. Groot, groat, 2 Groß-Tauſend, twelve hundred.
gtt.,	*guttae*, Tropfen, drops
G. V.,	1 Gerichts-Verwalter, justice; 2 Gerichtsvollzieher, sheriff
Gym.,	Gymnaſtik, gymnastics.
h. a.,	*hoc anno*, this year
Hamb.,	Hamburg, Hamburger, Hamburg.
hamb.,	hamburgiſch, Hamburg
H. A. P. A. G.,	Hamburg-Amerikaniſche Packet Actien-Geſellſchaft, Hamburg-America Line.
Handlgsw., Hdlgsw.,	Handlungswiſſenſchaft, commercial science
h. e.,	*hoc est* (das iſt), that is.
heb.,	hebräiſch, Hebrew.
Heil.,	Heilige, saint
heil.,	heilig, holy
Herald.,	Heraldik, heraldry.
herzl.,	herzoglich, ducal.
H. H., HH., HHrn.,	Herren, Gentlemen, Messrs.
Hl.,	Heller, farthing.
h. l.,	1 *hoc loco* (hier), here, in this place, 2. *hujus loci* (dieſes Ortes), of this place.
H. L. Q. C.,	*hora locoque consueto*, at the usual time and place.
h. m.,	*hujus mensis*, dieſes Monats, this month.
Hndlsl.,	Handelsleute, tradesmen, dealers.
Hochw.,	Hochwürden, Right Reverend.
Hpt.,	Haupt, chief
Hptſt.,	Hauptſtadt, chief city, capital.
Hptw.,	Hauptwort, noun, substantive.
Hr.,	Herr, Mr
Hrn.,	Herrn, (to) Mr
h. s.,	*hoc sensu*, in dieſem Sinne, in this sense
Hsgb.,	Herausgeber, editor.
h. t.,	*hoc tempore*, dieſer Zeit, at the present time.
huj.,	*hujus* (*mensis*), this month.
i.,	1. in, im, in, into, 2 iſt, is.
ib., ibid.,	*ibidem*, in the same place.
id.,	*idem*, the same
i. d. J.,	in dieſem Jahre, in the course of this year.
i. e.,	*id est*, that is.
I. H. S.,	*Jesus hominum salvator*, Jesus the Saviour of man.

I. H. S. V.,	*In hoc signo vinces*, in this sign (of the cross) thou shalt conquer.
i. J.,	im Jahre, in the year
JJ. EE.,	Ihre Excellenzen, their Excellencies
JJ. MM.,	Ihre Majestaten, their Majesties.
incl.,	*inclusus* (-*a*, -*um*), inclusive.
ind.,	indisch, (East) Indian
inf.,	*infunde*, pour into, add to
ingl.,	ingleichen, likewise
I. N. J.,	*in nomine Jesu*, in the name of Jesus
I. N. R. I.,	*Jesus Nazarenus rex Judaeorum*, Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews.
inf.,	infamu(e)rt, summoned.
Insp.,	Inspector, inspector
I. N. S. T.,	*in nomine Sanctae Trinitatis*, in the name of the Holy Trinity.
Int.,	Interesse, interest
it.,	*item*, desgleichen, moreover.
it., ital.,	italienisch, Italian
J.,	Jahr, year.
j.,	jetzt, now.
Jahrh.,	Jahrhundert, century
Jan., Jan.,	Januar, *Januarius*, January.
JCtus.,	*juris consultus*, lawyer.
J. H. S.,	*Jesus hominum salvator*, Jesus Saviour of man
J. N. R. J.,	*Jesus Nazarenus rex Judaeorum*, Jesus of Nazareth, king of the Jews
J. u. C.,	*juris utriusque candidatus*, beider Rechte Candidat, candidate for the bar.
J. u. D.,	*juris utriusque doctor*, doctor of laws.
jüd.,	jüdisch, jewish.
J. u. L.,	*juris utriusque licenciatus*, licenciate in law
Jul., Jul.,	Juli, *Julius*, July.
jun.,	Junior
Jun., Jun.,	Juni, *Junius*, June
Jur.,	1. Jurisprudenz, jurisprudence; 2. Jurist, lawyer.
K.,	Korb, basket, crate
K.,	*kalendae*, kalends
kais., kaiserl.,	kaiserlich, imperial.
Kal.,	Kalender, calendar.
Kal.,	*kalendae*, kalends.
Kap.,	Kapitel, chapter.
Kapt.,	Kapitän, captain.
Kar.,	Karat, carat
kath. K.,	katholische Kirche, Catholic church.
Kfl.,	1 Kaiser-Gulden, imperial currency; 2 Kaufleute, merchants, traders.
Kfm.,	Kaufmann, merchant.
Kfmsfr.,	Kaufmannsfrau, merchant's wife.
Kg.,	Kilogramm, kilogramme.
kgl.,	königlich, royal
Kgr.,	Kaiser-Groschen, imperial groschen.
Kil.,	Kilogramm, kilogramme.
k. k.,	kaiserlich-königlich, imperio-royal.
Kl.,	Klasse, class.
kl.,	klein, little.
Klftr.,	Klafter, fathom.
Klh.,	Kleinhundert, a round hundred.
Klo.,	Kilogramm, kilogramme.
Klt.,	Kleintausend, a round thousand
K. M.,	Kupfermünze, copper coin.
Km.,	Kilometer, kilometre.
Ko.,	Kilogramm, kilogramme.
kön., königl.,	königlich, royal
Kpfr.,	Kupfer, copper.
Kr.,	1 Krone, Kronen, crown, crowns (money); 2 Kreis, district; 3. Krieg, war.
Krgsw., Kriegsw.,	Kriegswissenschaft, science of war.
Krthlr.,	Kronen-Thaler, crown-piece.
Krz.,	Kreuzer, kreutzer.
Kſ.,	Kaiser, emperor
k. S.,	kurze Sicht, at short sight
L.,	fünfzig, fifty.
L.,	Länge, longitude.
l.,	liest, read.
l. a.,	*lege artis*, according to the rules of the art
lat.,	lateinisch, Latin.
lauf. Mon., lauf. Mts.,	laufenden Monats, in the course of this month.
lb.,	lübisch, of Lubeck.
lb.,	*libra*, pound.
L. B.,	1. *lectori benevolo*, dem geneigten Leser, to the gentle reader; 2. *liber baro*, Freiherr, baron, baronet; 3. *Lugduni Batavorum*, Leyden
Lb. Flm.,	Pfund flämisch, pound Flemish.
Lbl.,	Louis blanc, Louis d'or.
Lbthlr.,	Laubthaler, French dollar.
l. c.,	*loco citato*, am angeführten Orte, at the place mentioned.
Lct.,	Licentiat, licentiate.
L. D.,	*laus Deo*, Gott Lob! thank God! God be praised!
Ld'or., Ld'r.,	Louisd'or, Louis d'or.
Lfg.,	Lieferung, part (of a serial publication).
L. flm.,	Pfund flämisch, pound Flemish.
L. G.,	Längengrad, degree of longitude.
l. J.,	laufenden Jahres, in the present year
Litt.,	Litteratur, literature.
LL. D,	*Doctor utriusque juris*, doctor of laws.
L. M.,	Landesmünze, coin of the country
l. M.,	1 letzten Monats, last month, 2. laufenden Monats, in the current month
loc. cit.,	*loco citato*, am angeführten Orte, at the place mentioned
L. Pfd.,	Lespfund or Leß-Pfund, Lispound
lre.,	Lire (Liard), hard
l. s.,	*loco sigilli* (anstatt des Siegels), in place of seal
l. S.,	lange Sicht, long sight
Lst.,	Last, *N T* last (weight); burden
L. St., Lsterl.,	*livre*, Pfund Sterling, pound sterling.
Lth.,	Lot(h), half an ounce
Lwd.,	Leinwand, linen.
M.,	1. Meile, mile, 2. Manual, Memorial, waste-book, minute-book.
M.,	1 *magister* (before names), master (of arts), 2. *mille*, (Tausend), thousand; 3. *manipulus* (on prescriptions), a handful.
m.,	1 *misce* (on prescriptions), mische, mix; 2. *masculinum*, *Gram. T.* masculine gender or noun
Mad.,	Madame, Madam
Mag.,	*Magister*, Master.
Maj.,	Majestat, majesty.
man.,	*manipulus* (on prescriptions), a handful.
masc.,	*masculinum*, *Gram T* masculine.
M.,	Mark, mark (coin)
Math., Mathem.,	Mathematik, mathematics
M. Br.,	mittagliche Breite, southern latitude
m. c.,	*mensis currentis*, im laufenden Monat, in the course of the month.
M. D.,	*medicinae doctor*, doctor of medicine.
Mdl.,	Mandel, number of fifteen.
M. D. S., m. d. s.,	(on prescriptions) *misce*, *da*, *signa*, mix, give, sign.
Med.,	Medicin, medicine
merkw.,	merkwurdig, remarkable.
m. f. plv.,	*misce*, *fiat pulvis* (mische, mache Pulver), mix, pulverize (on prescriptions).
Mg.,	Milligramm, milligramme.
m. H.,	mein Herr, Sir
m. H. H.,	meine Herren, Gentlemen.
Mill.,	Million, million
Mlle,	Mademoiselle, miss.
Mille.,	Milreis, millreis
Min.,	1. Mineralogie, mineralogy; 2. Minute, minute.
Mk.,	Mark, mark.
Mltr.,	Malter, measure of corn (of several bushels).
MM. (mm.) HH.,	meine Herren, Gentlemen.
Mm.,	Millimeter, millimetre
m. m.,	*mutatis mutandis*, the necessary changes being made.
m. m. pr.,	*manu mea propria*, mit meiner eigenen Hand, with my own hand
m. o. w.,	mehr oder weniger, more or less.
m. p., Mpp., m. ppa.,	*manu propria*, eigenhandig, (my, his, her, etc) own handwriting.
Mrk.,	Mark, mark.
Mrktfl.,	Marktflecken, market-town.
m. s.,	*man sehe*, see
Mscpt.,	Manuscript, manuscript.
Mscpte.,	Manuscripte, manuscripts.
MS.,	Manuscript, manuscript.
M. s. c.,	*mandatum sine clausula*, ein unbedingter Befehl, absolute mandate.
Mß.,	Maß, measure
MSS.,	Manuscripte, manuscripts
Mstr.,	1 Meister, master; 2. Muster, pattern, sample.
Mt.,	Monat, month.
Mtze.,	Metze, peck.
mut. mut.,	*mutatis mutandis*, the necessary changes being made
Mze.,	Münze, coin, money.
n.,	1. neu, new; 2 nach, after
N.,	1 Name, name; 2 Norden, north.
n. A.,	1. nach Andern, according to others; 2. neue Ausgabe, new edition
n. And.,	nach Andern, according to others.
naml.,	nämlich, namely, to wit, viz.
nat., natürl.,	natürlich, natural, naturally.
Naturg.,	Naturgeschichte, natural history.
N. Amer.,	Nord-Amerika, North America.
N. B.,	*nota bene*, wohlgemerkt, mark well, take notice.
N. B., n. Br.,	nördliche Breite, northern latitude.
n. F.,	neue Folge, new series
Ngr.,	Neugroschen, new groshen.
Nl.,	Nieder Lausitz, Lower Lusatia.
N. L.,	*non liquet*, es ist nicht klar oder deutlich, it is not clear or evident.
N. M.,	*nova moneta*, neue Münze, new coin
n. n.,	*nomen nescio*, der Name ist mir nicht bekannt, I do not know the name.

No.,	*numero*, Nummer, number.
No., no.,	netto, neat, net
No.-Pfd.,	Netto-Pfund, net pound.
Nov.,	November, November.
N. P.,	*notarius publicus*, öffentlicher Notar, notary public.
Not. publ. cæs. jur. imm.,	*notarius publicus caesareus juratus immatriculatus*, authorized imperial notary public
Nr. Nro.,	Nummer, *numero*, number.
Nros.,	Nummern, numbers
N. S.,	Nachſchrift, postscript.
N. S.,	*Notre Seigneur*, unſer Herr, Our Lord.
n. St.,	neuen Stils, new style
N. T., N. Teſt.,	neues Teſtament, New Testament.
nto., Ntto.,	netto, neat, net
Num., Numism.,	Numismatik, numismatics.
O.,	1. Oſten, east; 2 Ordre, Orden, order.
O. A. M. D. G.,	*omnia ad (majorem) Dei gloriam*, Alles zur Ehre Gottes, all for the (greater) glory of God
Oct.,	1. Octav, octavo; 2 October, October.
od.,	oder, or
öff. Bl.,	öffentliche Blätter, public papers.
O. L.,	öſtliche Länge, east longitude.
OL.,	Oberlauſitz, Upper Lusatia.
O. P. A.,	Oberpoſtamt, general post-office.
ord.,	ordinär, ordinary.
o. U. d. B.,	ohne Unterſchied der Bedeutung, without any difference of signification.
Orh.,	Orthoft, hogshead.
P.,	proteſti(e)rt, protested
p.,	1. *pars*, T(h)eil, part; 2. *par* or *per* (durch), by, 3 *pro* (für), for.
P., pgna.,	*pagina* (Blatt- *or* Buchſeite), page, pages.
Pa.,	Primawechſel, first of exchange
p. a.,	per annum (jährlich), by the year.
Par. F.,	Pariſer Fuß, foot of Paris.
P. C.,	1. (*also* Pr. Cr.), preußiſches Courant, Prussian currency; 2 (*also* p c, pCt., pro C., *or* pCt.) pro Cent, vom Hundert, per cent, by the hundred; *pour condoléance* (on visiting cards), als Beileidsbezeigung, by way of condolence.
p. d., p. d.,	1 paſſi(e)rt durch, passing through; 2. *per deliquium*, *Med. E* by being melted.
p. e.,	*par exemple*, for example
p. expr.,	*per expressum*, durch Eilboten, by express.
P. F.,	*pour féliciter*, by way of congratulation.
Pf.,	Pfennig, penny.
P. f. a. f.,	*Pastor fidus animarum fidelium*, faithful shepherd of believing souls.
Pfd.,	Pfund, pound.
Pfd. St.,	Pfund Sterling, pound sterling
Pfg.,	Pfennig, penny.
p. f. v.,	*pour faire visite*, um Beſuch abzuſtatten, to pay a visit.
Pfr.,	Profeſſor, professor
Pfrd.,	Pfarrdorf, village in which a clergyman resides.
Phil., Philoſ.,	Philoſophie, philosophy.
Phyſ.,	Phyſik, physics
Phyſiol.,	Phyſiologie, physiology
P. Lwd.,	Packleinwand, packing cloth.
Pm., p. M.,	per Monat, per month.
P. M.,	*pro memoria*
p. m.,	*per* or *pro mille*, für *or* vom Tauſend, by the thousand
pmo.,	*proximo*, nächſten Monats, next month.
p. occ.,	*per occasionem*, mit Gelegenheit, favoured by opportunity.
Pol.,	Police, policy.
port.,	portugieſiſch, Portuguese.
Pp.,	Pipe, pipe.
P. P., p. p.,	*praemissis praemittendis*, mit Vorbeigehung aller Titulaturen, Sir (in addressing persons of every rank, even the king).
P. P., p. p., / p. Pr., pr. prc.,	*per procura*, by procuration.
Pphd.,	Pappband, pasteboard binding, in boards.
p. p. c.,	*pour prendre congé*, zum Abſchiednehmen, to take leave (on visiting cards).
Pr.,	Preis, price.
pr.,	*per*, für, durch, by, for
pr. Compt., / p. Compt.,	per Comptant, gegen Kaſſe, for cash.
pr. Ctr.,	per Centner, by the hundredweight.
pr. m.,	*pro mille*, by the thousand.
Prof.,	Profeſſor, professor.
proteſt.,	proteſtantiſch, protestant.
Prov.,	Provinz, province.
Provn.,	Proviſion, provision, commission.
Prox.,	*proximo*, nächſten Monats, next month.
P. S.,	*postscriptum*, Nachſchrift, postscript.
Pſtz.,	Poſtzeichen, post-mark.
P. T.,	*pleno titulo*, mit vollem Titel, with the title at full length.
p. t.,	*pro tempore*, zur Zeit, für jetzt, for the present, for the time being.
publ.,	*publice*, öffentlich, publicly.
Q. B. F. F. S.,	*quod bonum, felix faustumque sit*, was glücklich von ſtatten gehen möge, which we wish may be fortunately ended.
Q. D. B. V.,	*quod Deus bene vertat*, was Gott zum Beſten wenden möge, which may God turn to our good
Q. E.,	*quanta essentia*, Quinteſſenz, quintessence
Q. E. D.,	*quod erat demonstratum*, which was to be proved
Q. F.,	Quadratfuß, square foot.
q. l.,	*quantum libet*, as much as you please
Q. M., Qm.,	Quadratmeile, square mile
qm.,	*quondam*, vormals, (in firm-names) formerly
Q. P., q. pl.,	*quantum placet*, as much as you please
Q. R.,	Quadratruth(e), square perch
Qrt.,	Quart, quart.
q. s.,	*quantum sufficit*, a sufficient quantity.
Qu., Qt.,	Quentchen, drachm
qu.,	quäſtionne)lt, in question
q. v.,	1 *quantum vis*, as much as you want, 2. *quod vide*, which see.
R.,	1. Réaumur, Réaumur; 2 Recht, right, law, 3 Ruth(e), perch *or* pole, 4 (*also* R) Rubel, ruble
R.,	*recipe*, nimm, take (on prescriptions).
r.,	römiſch, Roman
Rab.,	Rabatt, abatement, discount
Rbl.,	Rubel, ruble.
Rchs. Mze.,	Reichsmünze, imperial money
R. D.,	*Reverendus Dominus*, Reverend Sir.
Rec.,	Recenſent, critic, reviewer.
Ref.,	Referent, informer, reporter.
Rel.,	Religion, religion.
requ.,	requiri(e)rt, requested, requisitioned
Reſp., resp.,	1. *responde* or *respondeatur*, antworte, answer, 2. Reſponsum, reply; 3. Reſpect, respect; 4 reſpectiv, respective, respectively, respectfully.
Rfl.,	Reichsgulden, Imperial florin.
Rhn., rhn.,	rheniſch, Rhenish
Rim.,	Rimeſſe, remittance
R. I. P.,	*requiescat in pace*, er *or* ſie ruhe in Frieden! may he *or* she rest in peace!
r. m.,	*reverendum ministerium*, the reverend ministry *or* clergy.
Ro.,	Rubel, ruble.
Ro. Do.,	*Reverendo Domino*, to the Reverend
Rs., Rs.,	1. Rimeſſe, remittance, 2 Reis, real, rei
Rß.,	Reß, ream (of paper)
R. S. V. P.,	*répondez s'il vous plaît*, bitte zu antworten, answer if you please.
Rth., Rthlr.,	Reichsthaler, rixdollar.
Rub.,	Rubel, ruble.
R. W.,	Reichswährung, Imperial currency.
S.,	1 Seite, page, 2 (S. *or* ſ) ſiehe, see, 3. *vid.* St.
S.,	1. *Sanctus*, Saint, 2 Sou, sou; 3. *Mus. T.* Solo, solo, 4 *vid* St.
s.,	1. *signa* or *signetur*, write *or* give directions (on prescriptions); 2 *seu* or *sive* (oder), or
s. a.,	*secundum artem*, according to the rules
salv. cur.,	*salvis curialibus*, der Förmlichkeiten unbeſchadet, without prejudice *or* detriment to formalities.
ſ. B.,	ſüdliche Breite, south latitude.
Sbgr.,	Silbergroſchen, silver groschen
sc., scil.,	*scilicet*, understood (not expressed)
Schff., Schffl.,	Scheffel, bushel
Schiffb.,	Schiffbau, ship-building.
Schifff.,	Schifffahrt, navigation
ſchl. G.,	ſchlecht Geld, base coin
Schck.,	Schock, three-score, number of sixty.
Schpf.,	Schiffspfund, ship-pound.
Schr.,	Schiffer, captain, master, skipper
Sck., Se.,	Sack, Säcke, bag *or* sack, bags *or* sacks.
Sct.,	Sanct, saint, St
ſ. d.,	ſiehe dies (dieſen Artikel), look for this.
Se.,	Seine, His (majesty, Grace, etc)
Sec.,	Secunda(-Wechſel), second (of exchange).
Sect.,	*sectio*, Abſchnitt, section.
S. E. C., s. e. c., / S. E. e. O.,	*salvo errore calculi*, *salvo errore et omissione*, Irrth(u)m vorbehalten, errors and omissions excepted.
Seeſt.,	Seeſtadt, maritime town.
ſel.,	ſelig, late, deceased
ſel. Wwe.,	ſelige Wit(t)we, late widow.
sequ.,	1. *sequens*, der, das Folgende, the following; 2 *sequentes*, the following.
ſ. g.,	ſogenannt, (properly) so called.
Sgr.,	Silbergroſchen, silver groschen.
s. h.,	*salvo honore*, der Ehre unbeſchadet, mit Erlaubniß zu ſagen, with reverence be it said.
sign.,	*signatum*, ſigni(e)rt, signed.
S. J.,	*societas Jesu*, Society of Jesus.
s. l. e. a.,	*sine loco et anno*, ohne Ort und Jahr (des Druckes), without year or date.
ſ. m.,	ſehe man, see.

S. O.,	1 *vid* S E C. ; 2. *servus observantissimus*, gehorsamster Diener, most obedient servant
So.,	Schock, three-score.
solv.,	*solve*, löse auf, dissolve
sp.,	spanisch, Spanish
s. p.,	*si placet*, if you please.
Spco.,	*spocco*, brutto, gross weight.
Spec. Rthlr.,	Specieśthaler, specie dollar.
Spes.,	Spesen, charges
spf.,	superfein, superfine
Spr.,	Sprache, language, manner of speaking.
spr.,	sprich, pronounce
Sps.,	Species, specie dollars.
Spt.,	Supertara, super-tare
s. q.,	*sufficiens quantitas*, sufficient quantity, *quantum sufficit*.
sq.,	*vid sequ.*
Sr. M. (Maj.),	Seiner Majestät, His Majesty
s. r.,	*salva ratificatione*, mit Vorbehalt der höheren Genehmigung, reserving the approval *or* ratification of a higher authority.
S. S., S. Scr.,	*sacra scriptura*, the Holy Scriptures.
s., ss.,	*semis*, halb, half.
s. s. n.,	*signa suo nomine*, bezeichne es mit dem gehörigen Namen, mark *or* label it with its proper name
st.,	1 starb, died ; 2 statt, instead of, for.
St.,	1 *vid* Sct., 2 Stadt, town, city ; 3. Sterling, sterling ; 4 Stück, piece.
St.,	*Sanctus*, Saint
Sta.,	Santa, Heilige, *vid* Sct.
Stb.,	Stüber, stiver.
Stbg.,	Stübchen, measure of one gallon.
Stbr.,	Stüber, stiver.
Stck.,	Stück, piece
Std.,	Stunde, hour.
Sterl.,	Sterling, sterling
Stg.,	Stiege, a score, number of twenty.
st. n.,	*stili novi*, neuen Stils, new style.
Stpp.,	Stempelpapier, stamped paper.
Str., Stüb., Stv.,	Stüber, *vid.* Stb.
st. v.,	*stili veteris*, alten Stils, old style.
S. V.,	*Sanctitas Vestra*, Your Holiness.
s. v.,	*salva venia*, mit Erlaubniß, with permission.
s. v. a.,	so viel als, as much as
S. v. p.,	*s'il vous plaît*, if you please.
Syst.,	System, system
S. Z., s. Z.,	seiner Zeit, in due time.
T.,	1. T(h)eil, volume, 2 Titel, title
T.,	1. Tenor, tenor ; 2 *tomus*, volume ; 3. *titulo*, title ; 4. *tutte*, *Mus. T.* tutti.
t. a.,	*testantibus actis*, wie die Urkunden bezeugen, on the evidence of the documents.
Ta., Ta.,	Tara, tare.
Techn.,	Technologie, technology.
techn.,	technologisch, technological.
Tg., Tge.,	Tag, day ; Tage, days
Th.,	T(h)eil, volume, part.
Thlr., Thl.,	Thaler, dollar.
Tia.,	*tertia*, dritter Wechsel, third of exchange
tit. deb.,	*titulo debito*, mit gebührendem Titel, with due title
Ton.,	Tonne, tun, barrel.
tot. tit.,	*toto titulo*, *vid.* P T.
t. pl.,	*titulo pleno*, *vid* P. T.
T. s. v. p.,	*tournez s'il vous plaît*, please turn (the leaf) over
Tta., Ttta., Tte.,	*tratta*, Traite, draft.
Ttia.,	*tertia*, *vid.* Tia.
U.,	Uhr, hour, clock.
u.,	und, and
u. A.,	unter Andern, among others.
u a.,	und anderer, and others.
u. a. a. O.,	und an anderen Orten, and at other places
u. a. St.,	und andere Stellen, and some other places (passages).
u. dgl. m.,	und dergleichen mehr, und mehr dergleichen, and similar instances.
u. l.,	*ut in*
ult.,	*ultimo*, last, ultimo.
u. m. dgl.,	*vid.* u. dgl. m.
unc., Unz.,	*uncia*, Unze, ounce.
us.,	*uso*, Wechselfrist, usance
u. s.,	*ut supra*, wie oben, wie vorhin, as before mentioned
u. s. f.,	und so ferner, and so of the rest.
u. s. w.,	und so weiter, and so on, and so forth.
u. v. A.,	und viele Andere, and many others.
ut s., uts.,	*ut supra*, *vid. u. s.*
V.,	Vers, verse, stanza.
v.,	von, of, from, by.
v.,	*vide*, siehe, see
vc.,	*verbi causa*, zum Beispiel, for instance.
V. C.,	1. *vostro conto*, Ihre Rechnung, your account ; 2 Vice-Consul, vice-consul.
v. Chr.,	vor Christus, before Christ.
v. D.,	*volente Deo*, so Gott will, God willing.
V. D. M.,	*verbi divini minister*, Diener des göttlichen Wortes, minister of the Gospel.
Verf.,	Verfasser, author.
verf., verfl.,	verflossen, past.
vergl.,	vergleiche, compare.
verm. Aufl.,	vermehrte Auflage, augmented edition.
Ver St.,	Vereinigte Staaten, United States.
vert.,	*verte*, turn over
vet. Test.,	*vetus testamentum*, Old Testament.
Vf.,	*vid.* Verf.
Vff.,	(die) Verfasser, authors.
vgl.,	*vid.* vergl.
v. gr.,	*verbi gratia*, zum Beispiel, for instance.
v. J.,	vorigen Jahres, last year
vid.,	*vide*, siehe, see
vig. comm.,	*vigore commissionis*, kraft meines Auftrags, by virtue of my office.
viz.,	*videlicet*, to wit, viz.
v. M.,	vorigen Monats, last month, ult.
v. o.,	von oben, from above, from the top.
Vol.,	*volumen*, Band, volume
v. P.,	vorige Post, last post *or* mail.
Vorb.,	Vorbericht, preface
vorm.,	vormals, formerly.
vor. Mts.,	*vid.* v. M.
Vorr.,	Vorrede, preface.
Vrt.,	Viertel, quarter, quart.
V. S.,	*volti subito*, please turn over.
vs.,	*versus*, gegen, against.
V. St.,	Vereinigte Staaten, United States.
vt.,	*vidit*, er hat's gesehen *or* durchgesehen, he has seen, examined it
v. u.,	von unten, from below, from the bottom
v. v.,	*vice versa*, umgekehrt, vice versa, in the reverse case
W.,	1 Westen, West (W.), 2. Wechsel, paper, bills (of exchange).
w. B.,	westliche Breite, west longitude.
W. D.,	Wechselthaler, dollar of exchange (in Hamburg).
Wg.,	Wage, scale.
W. G., Wgld.,	Wechselgeld, exchange-money.
Woch., Wochn.,	Woche, Wochen, week, weeks.
w. S. g. u.,	wenden Sie gefälligst um, please turn over.
Wpl.,	Wispel, wey (a measure of grain).
W. Thlr.,	Wechselthaler, dollar of exchange
W. W., W. Wr.,	Wiener Währung, Vienna currency.
Wwe.,	Wit(t)we, widow.
W. Z., Wzl.,	Wechselzahlung, exchange-money.
Xber.,	December, December.
Xmas,	Christfest, Christmas.
Xr.,	Kreuzer, kreutzer.
Z.,	1. Zoll, inch ; 2 Zeile, line.
z.,	zu, zum, zur, by, per.
z. B.,	zum Beispiel, for example.
z. d. St.,	zu dieser Stunde *or* Stelle, this hour, instantly.
z. E.,	*vid.* z B.
Z. F.,	Zinsfuß, rate of interest.
Ztg.,	Zeitung, newspaper.
zw.,	zwischen, between.

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

130 674

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY